Hbh
2° El 6725 (1

Xerokopieren aus konservato
rischen Gründen nicht erlaubt
Nur im Lesesaal benützbar

2 Brit. 84 f-2

CATALOGUE

1
1808

OF THE ANCIENT MANUSCRIPTS

# MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

# HARLEIAN COLLECTION.

## VOL. I.

THE BRITISH MUSEUM

Hbh
2 El 6725-1

631g

G3

BIBLIOTHECA
REGIA
MONACENSIS

A

# CATALOGUE

OF THE

# HARLEIAN MANUSCRIPTS,

IN

# THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

WITH INDEXES

OF PERSONS, PLACES, AND MATTERS.

VOL. I.

PRINTED BY COMMAND

OF

HIS MAJESTY KING GEORGE III.

IN PURSUANCE OF AN ADDRESS OF

*THE HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN.*

1808.

# CATALOGUE

OF THE

# HARLEIAN MANUSCRIPTS,

IN THE

# BRITISH MUSEUM.

## RECORD COMMISSION,

*12th March* 1831.

---

## THIS BOOK

WITH INDEXES

OF PERSONS, PLACES, AND MATTERS,

IS TO BE

***PERPETUALLY PRESERVED***

IN

VOL. I.

THE ROYAL AND NATIONAL LIBRARY, MUNICH.

BIBLIOTHECA
REGIA
MONACENSIS

C. P. COOPER,
*Sec. Com. Pub. Rec.*

*April* 1833.

PRINTED BY COMMAND

OF

HIS MAJESTY KING GEORGE III.

IN PURSUANCE OF AN ADDRESS OF

THE HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN

1808.

# ADDRESS

OF THE

## HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN

TO

# HIS MAJESTY:

EXTRACTED FROM THE VOTES,

*Veneris, 11° die Julii, Anno 40° Georgii 3tii Regis,* 1800.

*Most Gracious Sovereign,*

WE, YOUR MAJESTY'S moſt dutiful and loyal Subjects, the Commons of Great Britain in Parliament aſſembled, having taken into our Conſideration the State of the Public Records of this Kingdom, and the Neceſſity of providing for the better Arrangement, Preſervation, and more convenient Uſe of the ſame, humbly beg leave to lay before Your Majeſty the Report of our Proceedings thereon; and to repreſent to Your Majeſty, that in ſeveral of the Principal Offices we have found the Public Records preſerved with great Order and Regularity, and in ſome few, with a Method and Care which are exemplary; but that, in many of the moſt important Offices, they are wholly unarranged, undeſcribed, and unaſcertained; that ſome of them are expoſed to Eraſure, Alteration, and Embezzlement, and others are lodged in Places where they are daily periſhing by Damp, or incurring a continual Riſk of Deſtruction by Fire.

A Period of nearly Seventy Years has elapſed ſince the laſt General Parliamentary Inquiry upon this Subject; and, during this Interval of Time, the Change which has taken place in the Language and written Character of Judicial Proceedings, as well as the large Accumulation of Materials which has been progreſſively ſuperadded in every Department, have increaſed the Difficulties of methodizing the ſeveral Repoſitories, or applying their Contents to Purpoſes of practical Uſe.

In the Courſe of our Inquiry we have found that many of the Public Buildings allotted to theſe Uſes, and eſpecially thoſe Buildings which belong to Your Majeſty's Exchequer in all its Branches, comprehending the ancient Records and Muniments of the Rights and Poſſeſſions of the Crown, and the Vouchers and Accounts of the Public Revenues and Expenditure, are in a State ſo incommodious and inſecure, as to require immediate Attention.

It has alſo appeared to us, that the ſalutary Meaſures heretofore adopted by Your Majeſty's Authority, for methodizing the Contents of ſome of the principal Repoſitories of Your Majeſty's Records and Papers of State, might alſo be extended to many other Repoſitories, with Conſequences highly beneficial to the Public Service.

And the ſame Motives which encouraged our Predeceſſors to intreat Your Majeſty's Directions for printing the ancient Records of Domeſday, and the Rolls of Parliament, have

alſo induced us to ſubmit to Your Majeſty's Wiſdom, our Deſire of extending the ſame Meaſure to other ancient and valuable Monuments of our Hiſtory, Laws, and Government.

Your faithful Commons do therefore moſt humbly beſeech Your Majeſty, that You will be graciouſly pleaſed to give ſuch Directions as Your Majeſty, in Your great Wiſdom, ſhall think fit, for the better Preſervation, Arrangement, and more convenient Uſe of the Public Records of this Kingdom.

And we beg leave further to aſſure Your Majeſty, that whatever extraordinary Expenſes may be incurred by the Directions which Your Majeſty, in Your great Wiſdom, ſhall think fit to give on this Occaſion, ſhall be chearfully provided for and made good by Your faithful Commons.

---

*Jovis*, 17° *die Julii*;

Anno 40° Georgii 3ti Regis, 1800.

Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer reported to the Houſe, That their Addreſs of Friday laſt (that His Majeſty would be graciouſly pleaſed to give ſuch Directions as He ſhall think fit, for the better Preſervation, Arrangement, and more convenient Uſe of the Public Records of this Kingdom; and to aſſure His Majeſty, that whatever extraordinary Expenſes may be incurred by the Directions which His Majeſty ſhall think fit to give on this Occaſion, ſhall be made good by His faithful Commons) had been preſented to His Majeſty; and that His Majeſty had commanded him to acquaint this Houſe, that He will give Directions as deſired by the ſaid Addreſs.

---

# COMMISSION

For executing the Meaſures recommended by the House of Commons respecting the PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE KINGDOM.

*GEORGE* R.

GEORGE THE THIRD by the Grace of God King of Great Britain, France, and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c.

To Our right truſty and right entirely beloved Couſin and Councillor *William Henry Cavendiſh* Duke of *Portland*, Knight of the moſt noble Order of the Garter; Our right truſty and well beloved Councillors *William Wyndham* Baron *Grenville*, and *Henry Dundas*, Eſquire, Our Three Principal Secretaries of State; Our right truſty and well beloved Councillors *Henry Addington*, Eſquire, Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, *William Pitt*, Eſquire, Chancellor and Under Treaſurer of Our Exchequer, and Firſt Commiſſioner of Our Treaſury, Sir *Richard Pepper Arden*, Knight, Maſter of the Rolls; *Frederick Campbell*, Eſquire, commonly called Lord *Frederick Campbell*, Our Clerk Regiſter of Scotland, *Sylveſter Douglas*, Eſquire, one of the Commiſſioners of Our Treaſury, Our truſty and well beloved Sir *John Mitford*, Knight, Our Attorney General, Sir *William Grant*, Knight, Our Solicitor General, *Robert Dundas*, Eſquire, Our Advocate for Scotland, and *Charles Abbot*, Eſquire; Greeting.

WHEREAS the Knights, Citizens, and Burgeſſes and Commiſſioners of Shires and Boroughs, in Our Parliament of Great Britain aſſembled, having taken into their Conſideration the State of the Public Records of this Kingdom, and the Neceſſity of providing for the better

Arrangement,

Arrangement, Preſervation, and more convenient Uſe of the ſame; have humbly laid before Us a Report of their Proceedings thereon; and have alſo humbly repreſented unto Us, that the Public Records of the Kingdom are in many Offices unarranged, undeſcribed, and unaſcertained; that many of them are expoſed to Eraſure, Alteration, and Embezzlement, and are lodged in Buildings incommodious and inſecure; and that it would be beneficial for the Public Service, that the Records and Papers contained in many of the principal Offices and Repoſitories, ſhould be methodized, and that certain of the more ancient and valuable amongſt them ſhould be printed; and have humbly beſought Us that We would be graciouſly pleaſed to give ſuch Directions thereupon as We in Our Wiſdom ſhall think fit.

Now know ye, That We, conſidering the Premiſes, and earneſtly deſiring more effectually to provide for the better Arrangement, Preſervation, and more convenient Uſe of the ſaid Records and Papers, and repoſing great Truſt and Confidence in your Fidelity, Diſcretion, and Integrity:

Have authorized and appointed, and by theſe Preſents Do authorize and appoint you the ſaid William Henry Cavendiſh Duke of Portland, William Wyndham Baron Grenville, Henry Dundas, Henry Addington, William Pitt, Sir Richard Pepper Arden, Frederick Campbell (commonly called Lord Frederick Campbell), Sylveſter Douglas, Sir John Mitford, Sir William Grant, Robert Dundas, and Charles Abbot, and any Three or more of you, to make a diligent and particular Inquiry into the ſeveral Matters which Our faithful Commons have, in the abovementioned Report of their Proceedings, repreſented as fitting to be provided for by Our Royal Authority.

And furthermore, We do by theſe Preſents, give and grant to you Our ſaid Commiſſioners, and any Three or more of you, full Power and Authority to cauſe all and ſingular the Officers, Clerks, and Miniſters of the ſaid Offices and Repoſitories reſpectively, to bring and produce upon Oath before you, or any Three or more of you, all and ſingular Rolls, Records, Books, and Papers, or other Writings belonging to the ſaid Offices or Repoſitories, or any of them, or any Officers within the ſame, and which ſhall be in the Cuſtody of them or any of them reſpectively.

And Our further Will and Pleaſure is, That ye, or any Three or more of you, upon due Examination of the Premiſes, ſhall cauſe ſuch Matters to be duly and ſpeedily executed as ye ſhall judge fitting and proper to be done, for the more effectual Execution of the ſeveral Meaſures recommended by Our faithful Commons in the ſaid Report of their Proceedings relative thereto.

And to the end that Our Royal Will and Pleaſure in the Premiſes may be executed with the greater Regularity and Expedition, We farther by theſe Preſents will and command, and do hereby give full Power and Authority to you, or any Three or more of you, to nominate and appoint from Time to Time ſuch Perſon of Ability, Care, and Diligence, as ye ſhall think fit, to be and act as your Clerk or Secretary, for the Purpoſe of aiding you in the Execution of theſe Preſents; and alſo to nominate and appoint in like Manner ſuch ſeveral Perſons of Ability, Care, and Diligence, as ye may think fit, to be Sub-Commiſſioners, to be employed under your Direction and Controul in the Premiſes, and more eſpecially to methodize, regulate, and digeſt the Records, Rolls, Inſtruments, Books, and Papers, in any of Our Public Offices and Repoſitories, and to cauſe ſuch of the ſaid Records, Rolls, Inſtruments, Books, and Papers as are decayed, and in Danger of being deſtroyed, to be bound and ſecured; and to make exact Calendars and Indexes thereof; and to ſuperintend the printing of ſuch Calendars and Indexes, and original Records and Papers, as ye ſhall cauſe to be printed: Which ſaid Clerk or Secretary, and Sub-Commiſſioners, and every of them, ſhall and may be removed by you, or any Three of you, from Time to Time, at your Will and Pleaſure, full Power and Authority being hereby given to you to appoint others in their Places reſpectively.

And We further will and command, and by theſe Preſents ordain, That ye, or any Three or more of you, ſhall from Time to Time certify, under your Hands and Seals, unto Our Lord High Treaſurer, or unto the Commiſſioners of Our Treaſury for the Time being, what ſhall be a fit and ſuitable Recompence to the above-mentioned Clerk or Secretary, and Sub-Commiſſioners reſpectively, for their Pains and Services in the Execution of the Duties hereby required to be by them performed; which ſaid Recompence it is Our Will and Pleaſure ſhall thereupon be paid to them reſpectively and accordingly.

And

And Our further Will and Pleaſure is, That ye, or any Three or more of you, do and ſhall, on or before the 25th Day of March in the Year of our Lord 1801, and ſo from Year to Year, on or before the 25th Day of March in each Year reſpectively, ſo long as this Commiſſion ſhall continue in force, certify unto Us in Our Privy Council, under your Hands and Seals reſpectively, all and every of the ſeveral Proceedings of yourſelves and of the ſaid Sub-Commiſſioners had by virtue of theſe Preſents, together with ſuch other Matters (if any), as may be deſerving of Our Royal Conſideration touching or concerning the Premiſes, and what further Meaſures (if any) ye ſhall think fit to propoſe thereupon.

And laſtly, We do by theſe Preſents ordain that this Our Commiſſion ſhall continue in full Force and Virtue; and that ye Our ſaid Commiſſioners, or any Three or more of you, ſhall and may from Time to Time, and at any Place or Places, proceed in the Execution thereof and of every Matter and Thing therein contained, although the ſame be not continued from Time to Time by Adjournment.

Given at Our Court, &c. the 19th Day of July, in the Year of Our Lord 1800.

---

# ORDER.

At a Board of the Commiſſioners appointed by His Majeſty for carrying into Execution the Meaſures recommended by the Houſe of Commons reſpecting the Public Records of the Kingdom, &c.

Holden at the Houſe of the Right Honourable The Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, the 22d Day of July 1800:

PRESENT,

The Right Honourable The Speaker of the House of Commons,
The Right Honourable Sylvester Douglas,
Sir John Mitford, Knight, His Majeſty's Attorney General,
Sir William Grant, Knight, His Majeſty's Solicitor General,
Charles Abbot, Eſquire:

It was Ordered, That the Secretary do write to the Truſtees of the Britiſh Muſeum, to expreſs the Deſire of this Board, that the Catalogue of the Harleian MSS. be reviſed, corrected, and printed, with proper Indexes of Perſons, Places, and Matters, and to acquaint them that the Commiſſioners will provide for the due Execution of the Work.

*John Topham*, Secretary.

THE

# PREFACE,

GIVING

## A GENERAL ACCOUNT

OF

## *The HARLEIAN COLLECTION of MANUSCRIPTS.*

THE great Repute in which the HARLEIAN COLLECTION of MANUSCRIPTS has for several Years past been held, not only in *England* but throughout *Europe*, the many useful Materials already drawn from its Stores, as well by Foreigners as our own Countrymen, and the Rank it justly claims amongst the most celebrated Libraries at present subsisting, have induced the learned World to express an Impatience for a more intimate Knowledge of its Contents. In order therefore to give the requisite Satisfaction, and that every Student may, with as little Inconvenience to himself as possible, be informed with what Helps this Treasury of Erudition will furnish him in promoting his Researches, the Catalogue, together with a copious Index, is now submitted to the Public: later perhaps than might have been expected; but as soon as the Nature of such an Undertaking, the Execution of the more pressing Trusts reposed in the Trustees of the BRITISH MUSEUM, and the Discharge of the several indispensable Duties incumbent on their Officers, would permit. The work must be left to speak for itself, as it would be improper in this Place to prejudice the Reader any further in its Favour, than by assuring him, that no Endeavours have been wanting to render it truly useful and instructive. But however requisite it may be to remain silent on that Head, it would be a gross and unpardonable Injustice to those who have been great Benefactors to the Public, to omit the present Opportunity of acknowledging, that the HARLEIAN MANUSCRIPTS, being placed in the *British Museum, as an Addition to the* COTTONIAN *Library, to be consulted by the Curious, and for public Use to all Posterity* [1], confer an Obligation on the Learned, for which they stand indebted to the generous and public spirited Offer made by the late Duke of *Portland*, and his Dutchess, only Daughter and Heiress of *Edward* Earl of *Oxford*, and to the Favour and Munificence of Parliament. An Event which hath not only united two very valuable Collections of ancient Manuscripts, but happily secured to this Country the most complete and extensive Fund of national Antiquities, that any Kingdom can boast.

THIS COLLECTION OF MANUSCRIPTS was begun towards the latter end of the last Century, by *Robert Harley* of *Brampton Bryan*, in the County of *Hereford*, Esq; who on the 11th of *February* 1700-1, was chosen Speaker of the House of Commons; on the 24th of *May*, 1711, was created Earl of *Oxford* and *Mortimer*; and five Days afterwards promoted to the important Station of Lord High Treasurer of *Great Britain*.

[1] See Act Anno 29 Geo. II. for establishing the *British Museum*.

An innate Love of Science, the exemplary Attachment of several of his Ancestors to Literature[1], and a strong Propensity to search into the Transactions of former Ages, had determined him, in the early Part of his Life, to purchase whatsoever curious Manuscripts he could meet with, more especially such as in anywise tend to explain and illustrate the History, Laws, Customs, and Antiquities of his native Country. Mr. *Harley*, in this Respect, adopting the Plan of the great Sir *Robert Cotton*, whose Name must always be mentioned with Honour, and whose Memory cannot fail of exciting the warmest Sentiments of Gratitude, while the smallest Regard for Learning subsists amongst us.

A Design so truly noble and commendable, was worthy of a Person of that Rank and Fortune, to which Mr. *Harley* arrived. His extensive Learning, and the Correspondence which he had cultivated, and constantly carried on with the *Literati*, both at Home and Abroad, were happily adapted to his executing it with Success.

But amongst the several Difficulties which occurred to his obtaining any considerable Number of rare Manuscripts, a very material, and seemingly insurmountable Obstacle, offered. The Reapers had already been in the Field, and gathered in a plentiful Harvest, so that little, if any Thing, seemed to be left to reward his Researches, except a few Gleanings accidentally scattered in obscure Corners.

That such a Presumption was not altogether ill founded, will appear by a short Review of the principal Manuscript Libraries now extant, and of the Labours of preceding Collectors of Manuscripts, as also by the Manner in which they respectively disposed of their literary Acquisitions.

It is well known, that until the Reign of King *Henry* VIII. Learning had been several Ages at a low Ebb, especially among the Laity in *England*; where the tumultuary State of the Nation, and the long Wars between the Houses of *York* and *Lancaster*, had found them Employment widely different from the Pursuit of Letters. Hence in this Kingdom, the two Universities, the Cathedral Churches, the Abbeys, and other Religious Houses, became the only Repositories of Books of Erudition. Even they were but scantily supplied: And it is probable that the greatest Part of such Books, as their Libraries were then furnished with, had been picked up with Difficulty, and by slow Degrees only, by Ecclesiastics, in their occasional Journies to *Rome*, and divers Parts of *Europe*. We have no Account transmitted to us of any considerable Number of valuable Books being, at any one Time, preceding the Reformation, introduced into *England*; except the Collections made by Order of *Humphrey* Duke of *Gloucester*, for his Library at *Oxford*, and the curious *Greek* Books brought hither by the Prelates, and other Dignitaries of that Church, after the taking of *Constantinople*; which Archbishop *Warham* soon after purchased and presented to *New College*.

Royal Library. King *Henry* VIII. soon after the general Dissolution of religious Houses founded the *Royal Library* for the Use of the Princes of the Blood, placing therein many choice MSS. collected by *John Leland* and others, out of the Spoils of the Monasteries[2].

Bodleian Library. Towards the End of Queen *Elizabeth*'s Reign, Sir *Thomas Bodley* turned his Thoughts to the reinstating the public Library at *Oxford*, then in a ruinous Condition, and to the adorning it not only with printed Books, but with whatever Manuscripts could at that

[1] Many of the Family had shewn a remarkable Fondness for Books. His Grandfather, Sir *Robert Harley*, Knt. of the Bath, had at his Seat at *Brampton Bryan* Castle, a Library of Manuscripts and printed Books, collected from one Descent to another, and valued at 1,000l.—This, together with the Castle and Church of *Brampton*, &c. was, during the Troubles of King *Charles* the First, destroyed by the Parliament Army, and renewed by his Son Sir *Edward Harley*, Knight of the Bath.

[2] This Library was afterwards considerably augmented by his Successors, and is now preserved in the *British Museum*, by Order of his late Majesty K. *George* II.

Time

Time be procured. To this End he quitted the Court, and dedicated the Remainder of his Life, to the searching after and purchasing Books and Manuscripts at Home, while his Agents Abroad ransacked almost every Part of *Europe* for the like literary Supplies. By these Means he had the Satisfaction of furnishing that Library with *One thousand two hundred* and *ninety-four* rare MSS. which by the subsequent Liberality of *William Earl of Pembroke*, Sir *Kenelm Digby*, Archbishop *Laud*, Mr. *Selden*, Sir *Thomas Roe*, Lord *Fairfax*, Bishop *Barlow*, *Franciscus Junius*, Dr. *Huntingdon*, Sir *Henry Savill*, Dr. *Pocock*, Mr. *Dodsworth*, and others, were increased to *Six thousand eight hundred and eighteen* Volumes, exclusive of *Eighteen hundred and ninety-eight* deposited in the *Ashmolean Museum*.

Cottonian Library.

*Bodley*'s great Cotemporary, Sir *Robert Cotton*, had been equally diligent in collecting ancient MSS. The Study of Antiquities, particularly those of this Kingdom, had engaged his Attention, though he always shewed a high Regard for every Part of philological Learning, in all which he was extremely conversant. He had observed with Regret, that the History, Laws, and Constitution of *Britain*, were in general very insufficiently understood; and being fully convinced, that the Preservation of such Monuments of Antiquity, and other Documents, as were conducive to render the Knowledge of them, and their Deductions from their primary State, more accurate and universal, would necessarily redound to the Advantage of the Public, he had, in an expensive and indefatigable Labour of upwards of *Forty* Years, accumulated those numerous and inestimable Treasures which compose the *Cottonian Library*, and now remain an indisputable Testimony of his benevolent Disposition towards his native Country.

But happily, these Patrons of Literature lived in an Age peculiarly favourable to the Completion of their respective Purposes, and more especially to those of the latter. The late general Dissolution of Religious Houses had dispersed an infinite Number of curious MSS. many of these were secured by the Nobility and Gentry[1]; but no inconsiderable Number falling into the Hands of Peasants, Mechanics, and other Persons ignorant of their Importance, and totally inattentive to their Preservation, were easily to be purchased. From this Source Sir *Robert Cotton* had supplied his Library with a Multitude of rare MSS. and to them Mr. *Camden*, Mr. *Lambert*, Dr. *Dee*, and Sir *Christopher Hatton*, had kindly contributed their Stores.

Libraries in the Two Universities; at Lambeth; and in the Heralds Office.

*Matthew Parker*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, had before taken the same Opportunity of repositing a good Number of excellent MSS. both in the Public Library, and in that of *Corpus Christi* College in *Cambridge*: and many considerable Augmentations of the like Kind had been made to the Libraries of the several Colleges in the two Universities, as also to those of our Cathedral Churches, the Palace at *Lambeth*, and the *College of Arms*.

Arundelian Library.

*Thomas* Earl of *Arundel* had made large Collections of MSS. which afterwards were presented to the *Royal Society*, by his Grandson *Henry Duke* of *Norfolk*.

Libraries belonging to the Inns of Court.

Hengwrt.

The Inns of Court had procured, for their respective Libraries, divers excellent ancient Manuscripts, relating to the municipal Laws of this and the neighbouring Kingdoms; and Mr. *Vaughan* of *Hengwrt* had hoarded up, and perpetuated to his Family, most of the valuable Manuscripts relating to the Principality of *Wales*, and the History of the ancient *Britons*.

The Possessors of Lands heretofore belonging to Abbeys, Priories, &c. being apprized that the ancient Chartularies, Registers, Ledger-Books, and other Muniments of those Religious Houses, might be of infinite Use in discovering and evincing the

[1] See Leland's New Years Gift to *Henry* VIII.

various

various Rights, Privileges, and Immunities annexed to those Estates, had been industrious in collecting them, in order to their being religiously preserved amongst their other Family Evidences: And as a Taste for Letters increased, many curious Persons were vying with each other, in the Curiosities and other literary Furniture of their respective Libraries.

Vatican Library.

A similar Passion for collecting MSS. and forming as well private as public Libraries, had long displayed itself in many other Parts of *Europe*. Pope *Sixtus* the V. on his re-building the *Vatican* Library, in the Year 1588, had used his utmost Efforts to improve it, by the Addition of the most valuable MSS. His Influence had procured it large Supplies, and most of the succeeding Pontiffs, particularly Pope *Clement* XI[1]. having in that Respect followed his Example, their Agents and Dependents had, from Time to Time, interested themselves, and that with great Success, for its further Augmentation.

Other Libraries in Italy.

Large Collections of MSS. had been placed in the Archives of the Church of St. *Peter*, and in the following Libraries; *viz.* of the Fathers of St. *Basil*, the Dominicans of *Sancta Maria Sopra Minerva*, and the Palaces of *Ottoboni*, *Chigi*, *Barberini* and *Altieri*, at *Rome*; the Convents of St. *Severini*, *Monte Cassini*, *Monte Oliveto*[2], and St. *John de Carbonara*, at *Naples*; the Royal Palace, and the University of *Turin*; the Ducal Palace at *Modena*; the Ambrosian College at *Milan*; the Laurentian[3], Benedictine, and Dominican Convents at *Florence*; the Ducal Palace at *Parma*; St. *Mark* at *Venice*; the Canons Regular at *Bologna*; and in other Libraries in *Italy*.

Vienna Library.

Most of the Manuscript Collections made by the *German* Literati had been swallowed up by the Imperial Library at *Vienna*[4], which, after all the Monasteries in *Austria*, by the special Order of the Emperor *Maximilian* I. had been, as it were, pillaged of their Manuscripts, for its Enrichment, was further increased by the Acquisition of a great Part of the once celebrated *Buda* Library[5].

Other Libraries in Germany and the Netherlands.

Plentiful Supplies of the like Kind had been thrown into the *Clementine* College at *Prague*, the Ducal Library at *Gotha*, the Magistrates Library at *Leipsic*, and the Libraries of the Universities of *Jena*, *Leipsic*, and *Leyden*.

The *Heidelberg* Library, very famous on Account of the many fine MSS. wherewith it was replete, had been further greatly enriched a little before the Disturbance in *Germany* occasioned its being removed into the *Vatican*.

Royal Library at Dresden; and Library of Christina II. of Sweden.

No small Number of Manuscripts had been purchased for the Increase of the royal Library at *Dresden*. *Queen Christina* had not only possessed herself of the rich MS. Library of *Petavius*, and many choice Manuscripts taken by her Father, the great *Gustavus Adolphus*, from the Library of the royal Palace at *Prague*, and many Towns in *Germany*; but had even drained *Sweden* and the North of those numerous Manuscripts,

[1] Pope *Clement* XI. purchased and added to the *Vatican* moſt of the *Oriental* MSS. which were to be found in *Egypt*, when the *Coptic* Patriarch made an Overture for an Union between the *Romish* and *Eastern* Churches. See Father *Asseman's Bibliotheca Orientalis Clementina Vaticana*. Romæ 1719, &c. Folio.

[2] This Library was founded by *Alphonso* II.

[3] Founded Anno 1570 by *Cosmo de Medicis*, first great Duke of Tuscany, and dedicated to public Use by Pope Clement VII.

[4] Vide Lambecii Bibliotheca Vindobonensis.

[5] This Library was collected by *Matthew Corvinus*, King of *Hungary*, who died in the Year 1490, but was afterwards partly destroyed, and partly dispersed, by the Turks, when, under the Command of *Solyman*, they sacked *Buda* in the Year 1526.

that

that she carried with her to *Rome*, and which, after her Death, were divided between the *Vatican* and *Ottoboni* Libraries [1].

The *French* King's Library, from its first Institution by *Francis* I. had been continually and wonderfully increasing, and afterwards received an Augmentation of no less than *Ten Thousand* MSS. by the Procurement of Cardinal *de Fleury*, who incessantly exerted his utmost Endeavours for its further Supply. French King's Library.

The Religious Houses in Europe had always shewn a particular Zeal for the Possession of Manuscripts, and continued indefatigable in soliciting and encouraging their Patrons and Benefactors to search out the like valuable Treasures, and present them to their Libraries.

Such rare Books as were found in the several famous Seminaries of Literature in *Africa*, and brought into *Spain*, had, together with a great Number of Eastern Manuscripts, been collected, and lodged in the *Escurial*. *Constantinople* and *Greece* had been nearly exhausted of their Manuscripts by the *European* Travellers in those Parts; particularly by *John Lascaris* [2], for the *Laurentian Medicean* at *Florence*; by *Cardinal Bessarion*, for those numerous MSS. which he left by his Will to the public Library at *Venice* [3], by *Leo Allatius*, for the *Barberini* Library, and by the Abbé *St. Sevin* and others, for the Royal Library at *Paris* [4]. Escurial Library.

After so many Manuscripts had been thus secured in public Libraries, and such a Variety of Industry used for the Supply of those sacred Magazines of Learning, the Prospect of furnishing a new Library with any considerable Number of choice MSS. was very unpromising. But whatever Discouragements it might suggest to Mr. *Harley*, they were far from checking his Attempts. He resolved to persevere, and steadily pursue his Plan. He soon had the Satisfaction of finding his Endeavours attended with remarkable Success; for although the first considerable Collection which he purchased was in *August* 1705, we are assured by a learned Prelate of our Church [5] (who well knew) that in less than ten Years he had got together near 2500 curious and rare MSS. in different Branches of Literature; amongst which were those of Sir *Simon D'Ewes* the *Suffolk* Antiquary, Mr. *John Stow*, Author of the Survey of *London*, Mr. *Charles*, Lancaster Herald, and *John Fox*, the Martyrologist.

These unexpected and pleasing Acquisitions would alone have sufficiently encouraged a Person less devoted to the Love of Antiquity, than Mr. *Harley*, to continue the Pursuit with Vigour; but he met with still further and irresistable Inducements. Dr. *George Hicks*, the great Restorer of Northern Learning, Mr. *Anstis*, Garter King at Arms, Bishop *Nicholson*, Col. *Worsley*, Sir *Gilbert Dolben*, Mr. *Prior*, Dr. *Stratford*, Canon of *Christ Church*, Sir *Thomas Hoby*, *Peter Le Neve* Esq; and other eminent Antiquaries, not only offered him their Assistance in procuring MSS. but presented him with several which were extremely valuable. Thus excited, he determined to lose no Time in bringing to Maturity a Design which he had so successfully begun; and

[1] The Library of Queen *Christina* came, after her Death, to the Family of *Ottoboni*, of which Pope *Alexander* VIII. was the Head. He, in the Year 1691, placed nineteen Hundred of her MSS. in one of the Galleries of the *Vatican* Library, and gave it the Appellation of *Bibliotheca Alexandrina*, in Honour to the Memory of *Christina*, who had the additional Name of *Alexandrina* given her by Pope *Alexander* VII. when she abjured, before him, the Lutheran Religion.

[2] He was sent by *Lorenzo de Medicis* twice into Greece in search of ancient MSS.

[3] They consist of 980 Volumes, whereof 625 are *Greek*, and were for the most Part collected in *Greece* and *Constantinople*. We are told by *Ciacconius*, *Jovius*, and *Fabricius*, that the *Cardinal* was better skilled in ancient MSS. than any other Person of his Time. And the Cardinal himself, in one of his Letters, mentions that he spent all his Time and Fortune in collecting and transcribing the most scarce MSS. See the Preface to *Græca S. Marci Bibliotheca Codicum Manuscriptorum—Venetiis* 1740, Folio.

[4] He travelled into the East, by Order of Cardinal *Fleury*, to buy MSS. for the *French* King's Library.

[5] Bishop *Nicholson*.

therefore whilst engaged in the Service of the State, he was constantly attentive to the enlarging his Collection; and after his Retirement from public Business, spent the Remainder of his Days in an unwearied Application to the gaining further Accessions to his Library, not sparing any Costs necessary for that Purpose. He likewise kept many Persons employed in purchasing Manuscripts for him Abroad, giving them such written Instructions for their Conduct in that Respect, as sufficiently manifest the exact Knowledge he had acquired as well of every curious Manuscript, as of the Person, Circumstances, and Residence of its Possessor[1]. By these Means the Manuscript Library

[1] The Reader, perhaps, will not be displeased with the Perusal of one of these Instructions; the Original of which, now in the Possession of *James West*, Esq.; is as follows, *viz.*

" Mr. *Andrew Hay*,

" You being upon your Departure towards *France* and *Italy*, by my noble Lord's Order, I give you this Commission; not " *now* expecting that you can execute every Part of it in this Journey, but yet hoping that you will dispatch those Articles " which are of the greatest Importance, and put the others into a proper Posture, against the Time of your next Return " thither.

" In *Paris*, Father *Bernard Montfaucon* has some *Coptic*, *Syriac*, and other Manuscripts, worth the buying. Among them " is an old Leaf of the *Greek* Septuagint, written in Uncial or Capital Letters. Buy these, and the leaden Book he gave to " Cardinal *Bouillon*, if he can procure it for you, or direct you to it.

" In the Archives of the *Cistertian* Monastery of *Clervaulx* (or *Clara-valle*), I am told there are some original Letters, " or Epistles, written by the Hand of St. *Hieromé* upon *Phylira*, or Bark. One or more of these will be acceptable, if not " too outrageously valued.

" The Duke of *Savoy* has many *Greek* MSS. as also the *Egyptian* Board, or Table of *Isis*, adorned with Hieroglyphics; " being that which have been explained by *Pignorius*, *Kircherus*, &c.——Let me have some Account of these.

" At *Venice*, buy a Sett of the *Greek* Liturgical Books printed there; I mean a Sett all of the First Edition, if they may " be had: if not, let us have the other. Buy also *Thomassini Bibliothecæ Venetæ*, in Quarto. Get a Catalogue of Mr. *Smith*'s " MSS. there, and enquire how Matters go about *Giustiniani's Greek* MSS.——In the Booksellers Shops, &c. you may " frequently pick up *Greek* MSS. which the *Greeks* bring from the *Morea*, and other Parts of the *Levant*.

" Remember to get the Fragments of *Greek* MSS. you left with the Bookseller, who bought *Maffeo*'s Library.

" The Family of *Moscardi* at *Verona*, have many valuable Antiquities; and among the Rest, four Instruments of the " Emperor *Theodosius* junior, (now imperfect) written upon *Phylira*. These must be bought, and especial Care taken of " them. The First begins,——*dem relectis*——The Second——*ius vir in Ast*——The Third *ius vir in*——The Fourth " *ni Siciliensis*.

" At *Florence*, the *Dominicans*, or *Franciscans*, have a large Collection of *Greek* MSS.—You may see them, and get a " Catalogue of them, if you can. Buy *Ernstius*, or some other Catalogue of the Grand Duke's MSS.

" At *Milan*, in the *Ambrosian* Library, is a very ancient *Catullus*; Part of *Josephus* in *Latin*, written upon Bark. A " *Samaritan Pentateuch* in Octavo, Part of the *Syriac* Bible, in the Ancient, or *Estrangele* Characters; divers *Greek* MSS. in " Capital Letters, being Parts of the Bible; with other Books of great Antiquity, both *Greek* and *Latin*. You may look " upon them, and send me some Account.

" At *Monza*, (about ten Miles from *Milan*) is an imperfect *Antiphonarium Gregorii* I. *Papæ*—It is all written upon purple " coloured Parchment, with Capital Letters of Gold.—Buy this if you can.

" The Family of *Septata*, at *Milan*, have a *Latin* Writing upon Bark.—Buy this, if it will be parted with.

" In the Archives of the Church of *Ravenna*, are divers Instruments written upon Bark.—You may see them.

" At *Rome*, the *Greek* Monks of St. *Basil* have very many old *Greek* MSS. written in Capitals, particularly a Book of the " IV Gospels, and some Pieces of St. *Gregory Nazianzen* upon St. *Paul*'s Epistles. Buy as many as you can, for I hear they " are poor, and therefore they may sell the cheaper. They have likewise a *Greek* Charter of *Roger*, King of *Sicily*, in five " Pieces, together with some other Instruments in *Greek*, written upon Bark, or Vellum. Buy these also, if you can.

" The Fathers of the Oratory at *Rome* (*Monasterium Vallicellanum*) have many very ancient MSS. both *Greek* and *Latin*. " See them at least, even supposing that they will not sell.

" In the Cathedral Library at *Pisa*, are many ancient MSS. Let me have some Account of these also.

" The Monks of *Bovio* (in *Monasterio Bobiensi*, near, if not in *Pavia*) have many very ancient MSS, and among the Rest " a Book of the Gospels in *Latin*, wherein St. *Luke* is written LUCANUS.—They have many old Deeds in their Archives. " —Buy what you can.

" At *Cava* (about a Day's Journey from *Naples*) is a *Benedictine* Monastery. In the Archives, or Treasury, is a *Greek* " Deed of *Roger*, King of *Sicily*, with his Golden Seal appendant. Buy this, if you can. In the Library are some old MSS. " See them at least, if you cannot buy.

" At *Naples*, in the Library of the *Augustin* Friars of St. *John de Carbonara*, is a *Greek* MS. of the Gospels (or of Homilies " upon the Gospels) all written in Capitals with Letters of Gold, upon purple Parchment. This must be bought. There is " also a *Dioscorides* in *Greek* Capitals; being a large Book with Figures of the Plants, &c. This must also be bought. There " is also a good Number of other ancient MSS. both *Greek* and *Latin*, among the latter is an *Hieronimus de Scriptoribus* " *Ecclesiasticis* in *Saxon Letters*; and the Gospels in *Latin*, where St. *Luke* is called LUCANUS. Buy of these what you can.

" If the *Greek* Manuscripts of the Monastery of St. *Savior*, near *Messina* in *Sicily*, or any of them, do remain there yet, or " in that Neighbourhood, as it is probable they may, notwithstanding the late Wars, they will doubtless come exceeding " cheap. You will enquire however how this Matter stands.

" Pray

Library was, in the Year 1721, increased to near *six thousand* Books; *fourteen thousand* Original Charters; and *five hundred* Rolls [1].

This great Encourager of Literature, died on the 21st of *May* 1724. [2]

His Son *Edward*, LORD HARLEY, the Inheritor of his Honours and Fortune, with equal Firmness and Perseverance, pursued the Plan; and with incessant Assiduity, and at an immense Expence, inlarged the Collection, so that at his Decease, which happened on *Tuesday* the sixteenth of *June*, 1741, the Manuscript Library consisted of near *eight thousand* Volumes. But many of them being composed of several distinct and independent Treatises, the Number of Books, separately considered, may be reckoned to amount to upwards of *ten thousand*; exclusive of several curious loose Papers, which have been since sorted and bound up in Volumes; and above *Forty thousand* original Rolls, Charters with their Confirmations, Letters Patent, Signs Manual, Privy Seals, Grants, Feoffments, final Concords, Exchanges, Warrants, and other Deeds and Instruments of great Antiquity, for the most Part relating to *Great Britain* and *Ireland*.

That the principal Point, which the noble Founders of this Treasury of Learning had in View, was the Establishment of a *MS. English Historical Library*, and the rescuing from Oblivion and Destruction, such valuable Records of our National Antiquities, as had escaped the Diligence of former Collectors, is indubitable. But it cannot be inferred that they confined their Views to that Object alone, or were in the least Respect inattentive to others. The contrary is evident. The great Number of *Biblical*, *Theological*, and *Philological* Books wherewith the Collection abounds, are Instances of their Lordships' Plan being more extensive. An Inspection of the Catalogue will afford other unquestionable Proofs of the laudable Efforts which were exerted, in order to furnish the HARLEIAN LIBRARY with Manuscripts in every useful Science.

To give a critical Account of the rare and curious MSS. preserved in this admirable Repository; to point out their respective Excellencies; to select their most remarkable Passages; and to enter into a circumstantial Detail of their several Histories; would not only exceed the proper Bounds of a Preface, but prove a Task infinitely too difficult for any one Person who should presume to attempt it. Here therefore it must suffice; to give the Reader a general Idea of the Contents of the Collection, briefly and occasionally only, particularizing some Books of the most approved Value and Curiosity

I. BIBLES AND BIBLICAL BOOKS, of which the Library furnishes upwards of Three Hundred Copies in the *Hebrew*, *Chaldee*, *Greek*, *Arabic*, and *Latin*, many of them of good Note for their great Antiquity, and in other Respects extremely valuable. Bibles and Biblical Books.

" Pray Sir, all along in your Journey, endeavour to secure what *Greek* MSS. and *Latin* Classical MSS. you can, provided " they come at reasonable Prices: and let me be favoured with an Account of your Proceedings as often as may be convenient.

" Mr. *Hay*,

" In executing this Commission, my noble Lord cannot give you positive Direction how to bid upon every Occasion, by " Reason of this his great Distance from those Parts; and must therefore rely upon your Fidelity, your Prudence, your usual " Dexterity in Business, and your personal Affection to him. You will be sure always to buy as cheap as you can, for I " foresee that some of the Things his Lordship chiefly wants, or is desirous of, will not come for a small Matter. In most " of the Monasteries you will be able to buy for Ready Money; but it may be at a cheaper Rate with the *Greek* Monks of " St. *Basil*'s Monastery at *Rome*, whose MSS. are good, and themselves in want.

" I beseech God to bless and prosper you all along in this so long a Journey, and to bring you back again with Safety " and good Success; and you may be sure that you will be more welcome to but very few, than to

" Good Sir,

" Your very hearty Well-wisher,

" And most humble Servant,

" 26th April, 1720. " HUMPHREY WANLEY."

[1] Father *Montfaucon*'s Letter to Mr. *Wanley*, dated the Nones of *July*, 1721. See *Harleian* Library, No. 3777.

[2] On a spare Leaf of one of the Manuscripts in this Library, Mr. *Wanley* hath made the following remarkable Entry. " 21st of *May*, 1724. To-day about Ten of the Clock, it pleased Almighty God, to call to his Mercy from this trou- " blesome World, the Right Honourable ROBERT EARL OF OXFORD, the Founder of this Library; who long had been " to me a munificent Patron, and my most kind and gracious Lord and Master."

Amongst

Amongst these are;

A *Hebrew* Bible several Hundred Years old; to which are prefixed the various Readings of the Eastern and Western Copies, a Syllabus of the Parashoths and Haphtaroths for the whole Year, and two remarkable Drawings in Gold highly embossed, of the sacred Vessels and Utensils of the ancient *Jews* [1528.][1]

A *Hebrew* Bible, with the small *Masoretic* Notes, illuminated and adorned with Miniature Paintings; written in the 14th Century [5710, 5711.]

Another Copy of the *Hebrew* Bible, coeval with the former; most elegantly written in three Quarto Volumes [5773, 5774, 5775.]

A *Latin* Bible, with St. *Paul*'s Epistle to the *Laodiceans*, finely illuminated; written in the 11th Century, and formerly belonging to the Cathedral Church of *Anjou* [2833, 2834.]

Two pompous Volumes, containing a *Latin* Bible, with St. *Jerom*'s Epistle to *Paulinus*, *de omnibus divinæ Historiæ Libris*, his Prologues, and Prefaces, and the Canons of *Eusebius*; written in the 12th Century, and formerly kept in the Church of *Saint Mary* and *Saint Nicholas* at *Arinstein* [2798, 2799.]

The Old and New Testament of the Vulgate Edition, elegantly written in the 13th Century, with the Psalter of the *Gallican* Version; *Rabanus Maurus*'s Prefaces to his Commentaries on the Books of the *Maccabees*, and an Interpretation of the *Hebrew* Names; ornamented with most beautiful Miniatures, executed in a Taste far superior to what is usually found in Manuscripts of that Age [1297]. The Reading of the 8th Verse of the 5th Chapter of St. *John*'s first Epistle, in this MS. is, *Et tres sunt qui Testimonium dant in Terra, Spiritus, Aqua, & Sanguis; et hii tres unum sunt.*

A Transcript of the Books of the Old and New Testament, written in the same Century, and contained in two pompous and illumined Volumes, formerly belonging to the Capuchin Convent at *Montpelier*. In this MS. the 7th Verse of the 5th Chapter of St. *John*'s first Epistle is wanting; and the Legend of the 8th Verse is, *Quoniam Tres sunt qui Testimonium dant in Terra, Spiritus, Aqua, et Sanguis, et Tres unum sunt* [4772, 4773.]

A Copy of the Old and New Testament, with St. *Jerom*'s Prologue to the Book of *Job*, written in Capitals, and of the 13th Century [2822.]

Another Copy, which heretofore belonged to the Church of St. *Mary* at *Worms*; finely illuminated and augmented with the Canons of *Eusebius*, St. *Jerom*'s Epistle to *Paulinus*, and the usual Prologues, *&c.* written in the 13th Century [2803, 2804.]

The most complete Copy now extant of *Peter de Riga*'s Versification of the *Latin* Bible, written in the 14th Century [747.]

Pentateuchs, &c.

A double Roll, containing the *Hebrew Pentateuch*; written with great Care in a very large Character, and without Points, or any Horns or Flourishes on the Tops of the Letters, on forty brown *African* Skins of different Sizes, some containing more Columns than others, and having a Space of about four Lines left between every two Books [7619.]

The *Hebrew Pentateuch*, with a *Chaldee* Paraphrase; and the Books of *Canticles*, *Ruth*, *Lamentations*, *Ecclesiastes*, and *Esther*; with the Commentaries of *R. S. Jarchi*, and Part of the *Chaldee* Interpretation of the *Canticles*, elegantly written in the 14th Century [5709.]

[1] *N. B.* This, and the following Numbers, refer to the MSS. as they are entered in the Catalogue.

A small

A small Roll, containing the Book of *Esther* in *Hebrew*, finely written in a very small Character, and by a *Spanish* Hand. [This Roll is not mentioned in the Catalogue.]

Part of the Book of *Psalms*, and the entire Books of *Proverbs*, *Job*, *Daniel*, *Esdras*, *Nehemiah*, *Chronicles*, *Ruth*, *Ecclesiastes*, *Esther*, and *Lamentations*, in *Hebrew*, written in the 12th Century [5715.]

Part of *Exodus*, and the whole Books of *Leviticus*, *Numbers*, *Deuteronomy*, *Esther*, *Canticles*, *Ruth*, *Lamentations*, and *Ecclesiastes*, in *Hebrew*, with the *Haphtaroths*; of the 14th Century [5706.]

A most pompous Copy of the first Part of the *Latin* Bible, as far as the *Psalms*; of the 9th Century [2805.]

The Books of *Leviticus*, *Joshua*, and *Judges*, in *Latin*, of the 10th Century [3806]. Two Copies of the Book of *Job* in *Latin*, one written in the 11th Century [2817], the other, with a Gloss, in the 12th Century [5233.]

A very fine Copy of the Books of *Tobit*, *Judith*, *Ruth*, and *Wisdom*, in *Latin*, with a Gloss, written in the 13th Century [4985.]

Two very noble Biblical Books, upwards of five hundred years old; being Part of a most richly illuminated Manuscript, the first Volume whereof, beginning at *Genesis*, and ending with *Job*, is preserved in the *Bodleian* Library (Arch. A. 154). They consist of Texts according to the vulgar *Latin*, selected from the Books of the *Maccabees* and *New Testament*, with the Subject of each Text, represented in an illuminated Picture, included in a pretty large Circle placed opposite thereto. Underneath each Text is likewise set down, in *Latin*, the Meaning of the same, according to the Opinion of the Author, who generally applies such Text to demonstrate the Benefits of a good Life, and the Punishments attending a bad one. These Explications are also represented in historical Paintings placed under the other; all *columnatim*, and the whole adorned with illuminated Ornaments [1526, 1527.]

New Testaments.

Three very fair Copies of the *New Testament*, of *Wickliff*'s Translation, all written in his Time, and one of them, as is supposed, by his own Hand. To one of these Copies is prefixed a Calendar of the Lessons and Gospels, of all the *Zeere*. At the End thereof are the Epistles of St. *Paul* to the *Laodiceans*, and the Lessons and Epistles of the old *Lawe*, *that ben red in the Chirche all the Zeer after the Use of* Salisbury [4027, 2309, 327, 6333.]

Gospels in Greek.

The four Gospels in *Greek*, with the Canons of *Eusebius*, said in a Note, at the End of the MS. and in a Hand nearly coeval with it, to be the proper Hand-writing of King *Theodosius* the Great [5567.]

A most august Copy of the *Greek* Gospels, in Capitals, written in the 11th Century [5684.]

An ancient Transcript of the *Greek* Gospels, ornamented with great Variety of historical Paintings, and accompanied with an explanatory Treatise on the Evangelists and Evangelical Lessons, a Menology, the Canons of *Eusebius* written in illuminated blue and gold Letters, his Epistle to *Carpian*, the Preface of *Irenæus*, and another Preface taken from *Cosma* the Egyptian's *Christianorum Opinio de Mundo, sive Topographia Christiana*; allowed to be at least as old as the twelfth Century [1810], and still more remarkable, in regard, that neither this MS. nor *Cosma*'s Book, had ever been seen by

Dr. *Mill*, before he published his Edition of the *Greek* Testament[1]. It is said in a Note written on a spare Leaf, at the End of this MS. that it formerly belonged to a Monastery, which took its Appellation from the Prophet *Elias*.

A fair Copy of the *Greek* Gospels, written in the 11th Century, with the Pictures of the Evangelists painted on gold Grounds, and their Names written on the Margins in *Arabic* Characters [5647.]

Two other Copies of the *Greek* Gospels, written in the 12th Century [5777, 5776]; and another of the same Age, adorned with the Pictures of the Holy Virgin, and of the Evangelists [5731.]

An elegant Transcript of the IV Gospels in *Greek*, written in the 13th Century; illuminated and adorned with Paintings [5790.] and two others of the same Century [5559 and 5784.]

Latin Gospels.

A most venerable Exemplar of the four Gospels of St. *Jerom*'s Version, with the Prefaces and Canons of *Eusebius*; the whole written in Capitals, and allowed to be twelve hundred Years old [1775]. In this MS. it is observable, that the Genealogy of our blessed Saviour appears to be distinct, and separated from St. *Matthew*'s Gospel. The following Words in two Independent Lines, occurring after the 17th Verse of that Chapter:

*Genealogia Hucusque*,
*Incip. evangl. secd.* MATTH̄.

So that the Gospel begins at the 18th Verse of the first Chapter, in the same Manner as we likewise find it distinguished, in the famous Copy of the Evangelists written in *Ireland*, and in another MS. of the same Kind, and of the twelfth Century; which MSS. are both preserved in this Library [1802, 2795.][2] It is also observable, that the like Distinction or Separation of the Genealogy of our blessed Saviour, from the other Part of St. *Matthew*'s Gospel, is made in the famous Copy of the four Gospels, formerly belonging to King *Æthelstan*, and now preserved in the *Cottonian* Library (*Tiberius*, A. II.) which Book was by him appointed to be used by the succeeding Kings of *England*, at the Time of their taking the Coronation Oath.

Latin Gospels in gold Letters.

A noble Exemplar of the four Gospels, in capital Letters of Gold, which in Point of Antiquity (being written in the eighth Century) as well as Elegance, greatly surpasess the *Codex Aureus* of the *Escurial* Library.[3] This Manuscript, for which *Edward* Earl of *Oxford* paid five hundred Pounds, may be said to vie in many Respects with any MS. of its Kind in the World. Every Page of the sacred Text of this inestimable Manuscript, consisting of two separate Columns, is enclosed within a Broad and beautifully illuminated Border. The Pictures of the Evangelists, with their symbolic Animals, are curiously painted in the Front of their respective Gospels; the initial Letter of each Gospel is richly illuminated, and so large as to fill an entire Page. To the whole are prefixed the Prologues, Arguments, and Breviaries; two Letters of St. *Jerome* to *Damasus*, the Canons of *Eusebius*, his Letters to *Carpian*, and a Capitular of the Gospels for the Course of the Year, all of them written in small *golden Character* [2788.]

[1] Since the printing Dr. *Mill*'s Edition of the *Greek* Testament, the entire Works of *Cosma* have been published, together with some Pieces of St. *Athanasius* and *Eusebius*, by Father *Montfaucon* at *Paris*, in the Year 1706. Mr. *Wanley* hath given a very particular Account of this curious MS. in the Catalogue; which see.

[2] See the Catalogue, where Mr. *Wanley* treats largely on this MS. gives Specimens of the Writing, and compares the Reading with that of the Vulgate.

[3] The *Spaniards* hold the *Codex Aureus* in great Veneration, and look upon it as the finest Copy of the Gospels now extant; it is never shewn but with lighted Flambeaux and other Ceremonies. It appears to have been written in the Reigns of the Emperors *Conrad* and *Henry* II. his Son. *Fran. de los Santos Hist. Escurial.*

A Transcript

A Transcript of the *Latin* Gospels, with their usual Accompaniments; of the same Age with the last mentioned Manuscript, written in *Letters of Gold*, but of a small Alphabet; and remarkable for the singular Manner in which the Genealogy of our Saviour is placed [2797.]

An Exemplar of the *Holy* Gospels, likewise written in the 8th Century, and formerly belonging to the Church of St. *Ciricius* at *Soissons*. To this Manuscript are prefixed the Epistle to *Damasus*, and the usual Arguments, Prologues, *&c.* together with an Interpretation of *Hebrew* Names, a Catalogue of the Books and Vestments belonging to that Church, and a List of its Saints [2790.]

Other Gospels in Latin.

Two other Copies of the four *Latin* Gospels, also written in the 8th Century [2823 and 2826.] In the latter of these the reading of the 23d Verse of the last Chapter of St. *John*'s Gospel is, *Si sic eum volo manere donec veniam*; and that of the 24th Verse is, *Si eum volo manere*.

Other Gospels.

The four Gospels of St. *Jerome*'s Version, together with his Prologues, Arguments, *&c.* the Canons of *Eusebius*, and the parallel Passages, written in Letters *of Gold* in the tenth Century. This MS. is most gloriously illuminated and adorned with Pictures of the following Subjects painted on purple Grounds, *viz.* before the Gospel of St. *Matthew*, in a Circle, are, first, the Representation of our Saviour, sitting as enthron'd; holding in his right Hand the Book of the new Law, that of the old Law lying in his Lap; with the Four Evangelists in the Angles, kneeling. Secondly, our Saviour standing with St. *John* resting his Head on his Bosom. Thirdly, the Portrait of St. *Matthew*. And Fourthly, the Salutation of the Virgin. Before St. *Mark*'s Gospel are the Portrait of that Evangelist and the Dormition of the Virgin *Mary*. At the Beginning of St. *Luke*'s Gospel are his Portrait, and the Crucifixion of our Saviour. Before the Gospel of St. *John*, are the Picture of that Evangelist, and the Ascension of our Lord [2821.]

Two other Copies written in the same Century; one of them finely decorated with the Pictures of the Evangelists and St. *Jerom*; and having the Rubricks written in *silver* Letters [2820, 2830.]

A very fair and valuable Exemplar of the *Latin* Gospels of the Vulgate Edition, once belonging to the Abbey Church of St. *Edmund's Bury*; elegantly written in the 10th Century, but unhappily despoiled of the initial Leaves of the Gospels of St. *Matthew*, St. *Luke*, and St. *John*, by some flagitious Hand, probably for the Sake of the Illuminations with which they were embellished, as may be supposed from the Enrichments of the initial Words of St. *Mark*'s Gospel still remaining. At the Beginning of this Volume is a Syllabus of the Evangelical Lessons, according to the Usage of the *Roman* Church: and at the End are inserted the memorable Contest between *Gundulphus*, Bishop of *Rochester*, and *Picote*, Sheriff of *Grandebruge*. *William* the Conqueror's grand Charter to the Abbey of St. *Edmund*'s. A Bull of Pope *Alexander*; and various other Charters granted by King *Canute*, and *William* the Conqueror, to that Abbey [76.]

The *Latin* Gospels written with *red Ink* about the Beginning of the 11th Century, and in the *Anglo Normanic Character*. In this MS. the Genealogy of our Saviour is also detached from the other Part of St. *Matthew*'s Gospel; as is likewise the first Part of the eighteenth Verse of the first Chapter, *Christi autum Generatio sic erat*. All the Rubricks are written in *gold* Capital Letters; and the initial Letter of each Gospel is also of *gold*, and fills an entire Page [2795.]

The Four Evangelists, written in the *Irish* Character, by *Brigidianus*, or *Maol Brighte*, for the Use of *Gilla*, *Coarb*, or Vicar of the Church of St. *Patrick*, supposed by Father *Simon* to be Eight hundred Years old; though Mr. *Wanley* will not allow it

an

an earlier Date than the Twelfth Century. But whatever Difficulties may have arisen in ascertaining the exact Date of this curious MS. it is on all Hands acknowledged to be one of the most authentic Copies of the *Latin* Gospels, which the *Irish* have ever sent out of their Island. To this Exemplar are added, St. *Jerome*'s Prologue of the Canons of the Four Gospels, an Explanation of such *Hebrew* and *Syriac* Names as occur in the Gospels, a *Hebrew*, *Latin*, and *Irish* Vocabulary, and the usual Prefaces, an interlineary Gloss, and a *Catena Patrum* [1802]. The Singularity of this MS. has induced Mr. *Wanley* to favour us, in the Catalogue, with a very accurate Account of it; and in a laborious and judicious Criticism to fix its true Age, and explode the Opinion of Father *Simon*, as well in regard thereto, as to the Characters in which it is written [a].

A Transcript of the Four Evangelists of the *Latin* Vulgate, with various Readings, is likewise written in *Irish* Characters, but not quite so old as the preceding, and wanting the Prefaces and Beginning of St. *Matthew*'s Gospel, as far as the 25th Verse of the 23d Chapter [1023.]

Epistles.

The Epistles of St. *Paul*, the *Catholic* Epistles, and the *Apocalypse*, in *Latin*, with the Arguments, *&c.* above One thousand Years old; and from its Version differing in many Places from the modern Vulgate and St. *Jerome*'s Translation. This MS. is supposed to be one of the old *Latin* Copies before the Corrections of St. *Jerome* were introduced. It is further observable, that the reading of the 8th Verse of the 5th Chapter of the first Epistle to St. *John* is in the Manuscript, *Et tres sunt qui Testimonium dant in Terra, Spiritus, Aqua, et Sanguis, et Tres unum sunt* [1772].[b]

The Book of Canticles, the Gospels of St. *Matthew* and St. *Luke*, St. *Paul*'s Epistle to the *Romans*, the Epistles of St. *James* and St. *John*, and the *Apocalypse* of the *Latin* Bible; written for the most Part in the 9th Century [7551.]

A fine Copy of St. *Paul*'s Epistles in *Latin* [2829], and another Transcript of the same, with the *Acts* and *Catholic* Epistles, both of the 11th Century [5557.]

St. *Paul*'s Epistles in *Arabic* [5474.] The Canonical Epistles of St. *Paul* in *Latin*, with a Gloss, his Epistle to the *Laodiceans*, and an Exposition of the Gospel of St. *John*, written in the 12th Century [3131]; and another Copy of the Epistles of St. *Paul* of the same Age [5140.]

Psalters.

A *Roman* Psalter of St. *Jerome*, written about the Time of our King *Edgar*, illuminated; and each Psalm elegantly Embellished with a most curious historical Drawing illustrating the Text [603.] A Psalter, with the Litany, Calendar, *&c.* elegantly written; illuminated and decorated with beautiful Miniature Paintings, of the 11th Century [2895.] A most curious and finely preserved Psalter, in *Greek*, *Latin*, and *Arabic*, written in the 12th Century, as appears by the following Inscription on the Back of the Leaf. DMI. MCLIII. *Ind.* vij. *Ianuarij die Octavo die Mercurij* [5786.] King *Henry* III.'s Psalter, curiously illuminated; and written for his Use by *Thomas de Langley* [745.] A *Greek* Psalter, with sacred Hymns, of the 11th Century [5570.] An extreamly fine *Greek* Psalter of the 12th Century [5582]; and another of the same Age, one belonging to the Monks of *Monte Oliveto* [5571.] A *Latin* Psalter, with sacred Hymns, written in the 13th Century [5563.] Two *Arabic* Psalters, to One whereof are subjoined a Psalm composed on the slaying *Goliah*; and ten sacred Canticles extracted from the Scriptures [5469, 5476.] A *Greek* and *Russian* Psalter [5723.] A *Sclavonic* Psalter [3389.] An Exposition of the Psalter in *Latin*, illuminated, and most accurately written in a Hand of the 10th Century [4860]; and a great Variety of other valuable Transcripts of the different Biblical Books, written in the 10th, 11th, and 12th Centuries.

[a] See also Bishop *Nicholson*'s Preface to his *Irish* Historical Library, p. 11, 12, *&c.*

[b] See a full Account and Extract of this MS. by Mr. *Wanley* in the Catalogue.

II. CABBALAS, TALMUDS, AND TALMUDICAL BOOKS, TARGUMS, EXPOSITIONS, GLOSSES, AND COMMENTARIES on the *Pentateuch*, and other Books of the *Old Testament*, in *Hebrew*, *Chaldee*, &c. compiled by the most celebrated ancient, as well as later *Rabbins*. Amongst these are, a very fine Copy of *Maimonides de Lege*, in *Hebrew*, and without Points, written in the Year of our Lord 1472, by *Salomon Ben Alzuk*, [5698 and 5699;] and the *Sepher a Misvot* of *Rabbi Moses Ben Jacob de Cosi*; written in the beginning of the 15th Century [5700.] A very beautiful Transcript of *Maimonides's Moreh Nebuchin*, in *Hebrew*, without Points, written in small Characters by a *Spanish* Hand, and finely illuminated [5525.] An Exemplar of Three Tracts of *Maimonides's*, viz. *de Fœminis*, *de Sanctitate*, and *de Votis et Juramentis*, written by a *German* Hand in the 13th Century [5702.] A Transcript of *R. Moses Maimonides's Sepher Moreh Nevochim*, with *R. Aben Tibonis* Exposition of several Words therein; *Sepher Messaret Moseh*, *Aben Ezrae Sepher*, *Arujat Amesima we Pardesa Hochma*: and *Sepher Aathalot le Abunatsar Alparachy*; or *Abunatsar Alparachy Principia*; the Four last of which have not hitherto been printed: all elegantly written in small *Hebrew* Characters [5507.] *R. Levi's Hebrew* Commentary on *Job*, written in the 14th Century [5526.] An Exemplar of *R. Moses Nachmanides*, on the *Pentateuch*, in *Hebrew*, of the 13th Century [5702.] Sundry very elegant and Ancient Copies of the Liturgies of the *German* and other *Jews*; particularly a Liturgy, *&c.* of the *German Jews*, written in the 13th Century [5701.] The *Machazor*, or Office of Prayers, composed for their greater Feasts, differing from the common printed Liturgy, and written in the 14th Century [5714.] The Order of Prayer, in which the *Rubricks* are more ample than in the printed Books. Two pompous Volumes in *Hebrew*, the One containing penitential Prayers for the 40 Days before; and the other consisting of Prayers to be repeated on the Day of Expiation [7618, 7197.] With these are likewise most noble Transcripts of *R. Jacob Ben Asher*, and *R. Ben Ezra*'s four Orders; containing all the Rites, Customs and Ceremonies as used by the *Jews* in their present Dispersion [5716, 7198.]

Cabbalas, Talmuds, Targums, Liturgies, &c. of the Jews.

III. Near 200 Volumes of the WRITINGS OF THE FATHERS OF THE CHURCH: particularly a Copy of Part of the Works of St. *Hilary*, written in the 9th Century, and formerly belonging to the Church of St. *Mary* and St. *Nicholas* of *Arinstein* [3115] A fine Transcript of St. *Augustine*'s Sermons on the Gospel and first Epistle of St. *John*, written in the 12th Century, likewise belonging to the same Monastery [3114.] A beautiful Exemplar of the same Father's Discourses on the Book of *Genesis*, written in the 12th Century [3113;] and another, containing his Books *De civitate Dei*, *& de Trinitate*, written in the 13th Century [3111.] St. *Chrysostom*'s *Greek* Homilies on the Epistle to *Timothy*, written in the 13th Century [5689.] The Works of St. *Athanasius* in *Greek*, of the 14th Century [5579.] The Homilies of St. *Basil*, *Ephraim Syrus*, and *John Chrysostom*, in *Greek*, written in the 14th Century [5639]; and another Copy of the same, with St. *Gregory*'s Encomium on Sts. *George* and *Marina*, likewise of the same Age [5576.] As also ancient Councils, Canons and Constitutions Ecclesiastical, great variety of Annotations, Commentaries, Expositions, Harmonies of the four Gospels, Paraphrases, Histories of the *Old* and *New Testament*, &c. with a Multitude of Theological Treatises, many of which, notwithstanding the pious Labours of modern Divines, are highly worthy to be consulted.

Fathers, Councils, and Theological Treatises.

IV. LITURGIES AND LITURGICAL BOOKS, as the Liturgies of SS. *Chrysostom*, *Basil*, and *Nazianzen*, of which there are in this Collection two very fair Copies in *Greek*; one with the Prayers and Evangelical and Epistolical Lessons, written in the 11th Century [5561], and the other written in the 14th Century [5669.] The Liturgy of the Church of *Syria* [5460.] Two fair Volumes, containing the *Samaritan* Liturgy [5481, 5495.] The *Russian* Liturgy [5462.] The Liturgies of the *Roman* [2431, 2432,] and *Greek* Churches; particularly a most valuable Exemplar of that of the latter; wherein the several Offices, Chants, Hymns, and Antiphones, are marked with *Greek* musical Notes, according to the present usage of that Church [1613.] This truly

Liturgies.

valuable MS. was presented to Colonel *Worsley* by *Notara*, who was at that Time Metropolitan of *Cæsarea*, and afterwards Patriarch of *Jerusalem*.[1] A curious Liturgy, adorned with beautiful Paintings and Illuminations; which, from the Calendar of *German* Saints inserted in it, is supposed to have formerly belonged to some Church in *Germany* [1211.] The several Liturgies of the Church of *England*, &c.

Missals, Breviaries, &c.

V. MISSALS, BREVIARIES, and HOURS of the *Holy Virgin*, according to the Use of the *Roman* [2972], *English* [2846], and *Gallican* Churches [2929], Rituals, Ordinals, Books of Offices, Processionals and Graduals; many of them curiously illuminated, and richly adorned with fine historical Paintings. The most remarkable of these are, a Missal of the Church of *Soissons*, in Two Volumes, written in the 9th Century [2991, 2992.] The *Missale Augustinae Ecclesiae* finely painted and illuminated, of the 10th Century [2908.] A very ancient Missal written in large Capitals, with the Chants, Antiphones, and Responses prick'd with musical Notes; and containing special Masses for sundry Saints Days, and other particular Occasions, not to be met with in any other Book of that kind [1229.] A *Roman* Missal in *Latin*, but written in *Syrian* Characters; with the *Rubrics* in those of the *Arabic* [5512.] The Missal of the Church of *Toul*, in *Lorrain*, which, besides the exquisite Paintings with which it is ornamented, is remarkable for having in the Litany of Saints, after the three holy Archangels, one to the Angel *Uriel*; notwithstanding several Councils had strictly forbid the Invocation of more than the three first [2999.] A fine Copy of the *Missale Moissiacense* [2893]; and Missals according to the Use of sundry other Churches, as *Salisbury* [2785, 1797], St. *Paul*'s *London* [2787], *Durham* [5289], *Paris*, &c. A Missal adorn'd with exquisite Paintings, wherein the Figures are represented of a larger Size than usual; and to which is added a Calendar, ornamented with several curious Miniatures, wherein the several Labours of the Farm and Vineyard throughout the Year are curiously delineated [2936.] A fine Transcript of the *Ordo Romanus*, written in the 11th Century [2906.] The Office of the *Holy Virgin*, with a Calendar finely illuminated, and decorated with Pictures, particularly those of Saints *Michael*, *John Baptist*, *Christopher*, *Sebastian*, *Jerome* *Martin* of *Tours*, *Agnes*, *Barbara*, and *Margaret* [2948.] Two Breviaries painted in a most exquisite Manner; to each of which is prefixed a Calendar finely decorated with Miniatures, of Saints, Country Sports, and Employments, &c. [2950, 5049.] As also many others. See [2787, 2989, 3000, 2974, 2835, 2975, 2985, 928, 5780, 2971, 2969, 6563, &c.]

Evangelistaria & Lectionaries.

VI. Ancient EVANGELISTARIA & LECTIONARIES, amongst which are an *Evangelistarium*, written in *Greek* Capitals in the 9th Century [5787.] An *Evangelistarium*, in *Greek* Capitals, written in the Year 995, by *Constantine*, Presbyter. The first Page thereof, and the References to the Chapters, are in Letters of *Gold* [5598.] Another *Evangelistarium*, adorned with Pictures of the four Evangelists finely painted, and the Rubrick written in Letters of Gold. At the End is a Certificate signed on the Tenth of *March* 1699, by *Laurence Alexandar Zacagnius*, principal Librarian of the *Vatican* to testify that this MS. was then upwards of 700 Years old [5785.] Three *Evangelistaria*, written in the 11th Century [2994, 2970, 5650]; one whereof belonged to the Canons of St. *Simon* at *Treves*, and hath inserted on the Back of the 16th Page thereof the Oaths usually taken by the Canons, Dean and Provost of that Church; and another of them is remarkable for being written on Parchment, from whence the Words of some other Book have been erased. A *Lectionarium* of the 10th Century, with Hymns, Collects, &c. in which the Responses are pricked to musical Notes [2961.] A very fair Examplar of the *Lectionarium Moissacense*, with the Responses set to Music, and finely written in the 11th Century [2914.] Another *Lectionarium* of the same Age, enriched with the Pictures of SS. *Peter*, *Paul*, *James*, and *John*; as also with the Figure of *Jesse* lying in his Tomb, with the seven Spirits issuing from his Body [5787.] As also an elegant illuminated Transcript of "Wickliff's Gospelis and Epistolis of all þe Festis in þe Zeer "by Ordre as þei ben red in the Messe Book' after þe Use of Salisbery [1710.]"

[1] Mr. *Wanley* has in the Catalogue of the *Harleian* MSS. given a very curious Account and Extract of this Liturgy.

VII. Store

VII. Store of MENOLOGIES, MARTYROLOGIES, and LIVES OF SAINTS; which, though they are to be read with great Caution; yet when divested of their fabulous and miraculous Parts, furnish genuine Matter of good Note, and not readily to be met with elsewhere. The Assistance which the Collections of this Sort, made by *Bollandus*, *Papebroch*, *Tinmouth*, *Surius*, *Mabillon*, and others, have afforded, is frequently acknowledged by the gravest and best writers on Church Affairs. Amongst these are a *Greek* Menology, written in the 11th Century [5557.] and another in the 12th [5581.] A most noble *Passionale* in three very pompous Folio Volumes, written in the 13th Century, and once belonging to the Church of St. *Mary*, and St. *Nicholas*, of *Arinsteyn*; containing, exclusive of the Life of *Lewis* Count of *Arinsteyn*, Founder of that Abbey, the Lives and Actions of no less than three hundred and thirteen Saints [2800.] Two Exemplars of the celebrated Martyrology of *Usuardus* the Monk [1], compiled by the express Command of the Emperor *Charlemagne* [2]. One of them is a very pompous Volume, with a Calendar prefixed, written in the 13th Century [3047;] the other, though of much meaner Appearance, yet is of more venerable Antiquity, being written in the 9th Century [3062:] This last mentioned Copy differs in several Respects from the former, and is probably the oldest Transcript of *Usuardus* now extant. In it the Martyrology begins on the VIIIth of the Calends of *January*, with the Festival of the *Holy Virgins* of *Antioch*; whereas the other [3047] sets out with the Festival of St. *Almachius* on the Calends of *January*. It likewise contains a Prologue prefixed to the Dedication of the Work to *Charlemagne*, wanting in the other, is throughout the whole much more correct than the former, and appears to be the genuine Work of *Usuardus* [3], before the Introduction of those Interpolations, which, soon after its being published, became frequent.

Menologies, Martyrologies, &c.

VIII. A Variety of other Books of RELIGION AND DEVOTION; particularly a very fine Copy of the *Passio Christi secundum Evangelistas*, with Prayers to God and several Saints, neatly written in *Saxon* Characters, and in the 8th Century [2965.] A Book of Prayers, Benedictions, and Exorcisms, in *Latin*, written in the 10th Century [2892]. *Wickliff*'s Summary of the Books of the *Old* and *New Testament*, with their Authority and Use to Christian Men [1666.] His Postils [1730]; and his Notes on the *Pater Noster*, with sundry other Discourses [2385.] A miscellaneous Collection of distinct Pieces bound together; containing a Horology and Calendar, the Rules of St. *Benet*, ancient Statutes promulgated at *Rome* in the Year 917, and a Directory for conversing in Monasteries, all written in the 10th Century; and some other Tracts in a Hand of the 13th Century [5431.] A miscellaneous Volume of Prayers, Hymns, Litanies, &c. written in the 11th Century, and ornamented with curious Paintings [2928.] A Book in the *Armenian* Tongue, containing the Apostles Creed, a History of the Bible, and a Form of proper Confession to be used before taking the Holy Sacrament [5459.] A Translation into *Persic* of the History of our Saviour; written originally in the *Portuguese* Tongue, by Father *Jerome Xaver* [5455.] Prayers, and Manuals in the *Hebrew*, *Latin*, *English*, *French*, *German*, and *Low Dutch*. *Ethiopic* Prayers [5471.] Several Transcripts of the *Alcoran*, in *Arabic*, *Persic*, &c. and Commentaries thereon. A Collection of *Mohammedan* Prayers, written in the *Persic* and

Other Books of Religion and Devotion,

[1] He is sometimes called *Usuardus*. *Trithemius* and other *German* Writers call him *Isuardus*.

[2] The Emperor *Charlemagne*, being displeased that *Jerome* and *Bede* had, in compiling their Martyrologies, studied too much Brevity, and left several Days in the Calendar unnoticed, ordered *Usuardus* to supply those Defects; and he accordingly noting down the Festivals of Saints for every Day in the Calendar, compiled an entire new Martyrology, which he dedicated to that Emperor. In this Work, he in great Measure followed *Florus*; but was at the same Time extremely careful in correcting his Mistakes, and supplying his Omissions; as well as those of *Jerome*, *Bede*, and other Martyrologists.

*Sigebertus Gemblacensis de Viris illustribus*, Cap. 85. *Usuardus* in his Preface. *Trithemius* in his Catalogue.

[3] *Usuardus*'s Martyrology being more generally used in the Churches than those of *Jerome* and *Bede*, every Church added something thereto; especially concerning the Saints and Festivals more particularly belonging to them. This gave Rise to what was afterwards called *Jerome*'s fuller Martyrology; in the obtaining a Copy whereof, the *Cronicon Casinense* informs us, that *Theobald*, Abbot of *Mont-Cassini*, in the Eleventh Century, thought himself happy. Yet his Copy was no more than *Usuardus*, augmented. It was from some of these augmented Copies, that the Editions of *Usuardus*, printed at *Lubeck* in 1475, and at *Cologn* in 1521, were published: But the Edition of *Molanus*, printed at *Antwerp* in 1533, wherein he hath endeavoured to separate the genuine Work of *Usuardus* from the Interpolations, is the most correct. Had he seen the *Harleian* Copy, his Edition would have been more exact.

*Turkish*

*Turkish* Tongues. The *Nadham*, or Connection of Sentences contained in the *Alcoran*; with the Apoththegms of *Mahommed* [5511.] Three Books of Prayers in *Arabic*, two of them written in the *African* Character [5464, 5470, 5479.] Together with other Tracts on the *Mohammedan* Religion.

Topographical Description and Antiquities of England.

IX. So amazing a Number of curious and authentic Manuscripts, relative as well to the TOPOGRAPHICAL DESCRIPTION AND ANTIQUITIES of BRITAIN, AS TO THE CIVIL AND ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY OF THE KINGDOM, its Laws, Constitution and Government, that the Mine appears truly inexhaustible, and every Vein fully replete with the richest Stores.

First, For the *Topographical* Part; Histories and Surveys of several Counties, and the Customs of their Inhabitants; Memorials of the Founding and Incorporation of Cities, Towns, Boroughs, and Villages, with the most remarkable Events that have happened to each; their Antiquities and other Curiosities. Accounts of the Erections of Temples, Castles, and other Buildings; and of the Remains (if any) of such as have been destroyed. The Establishment and Endowment of Parishes, Foundations of religious Houses, Books of ancient Tenures, Inquisitions *post Mortem*, Escheats, Customaries, Terriers of Manors, Perambulations of Forests, Accounts of ancient Coin, monumental Inscriptions, Forts, Camps, Roads, military Ways, and other Antiquities, which have been casually discovered in particular Places. Notes concerning the most remarkable Rivers, Mountains, Mines, Minerals, and other Curiosities. A Variety of Tracts, and *Memoranda* relating to particular Parts of *England*, as well in its pristine State, when separated into petty Kingdoms, Provinces, and Principalities during the Times of the *Britains*, *Romans*, and *Saxons*, as subsequently, when under the Dominion of one Monarch; divided into Counties, Ridings, Rapes, Wapentakes, &c. As also the laborious Collections made by Sir *Simonds D'Ewes*, *John Fox*, the Martyrologist, Mr. *Erdeswick*, honest *John Stow*, Mr. *Charles*, *Lancaster* Herald, and others.

Civil and Ecclesiastical History, Chronicles, &c.

Secondly, For the *Civil and Ecclesiastical History*; valuable Copies of our ancient Historians and Chroniclers, as *Gildas*, *Nennius*, *Asserius Menevensis*, *Ælfred* of *Beverly*, Abbot *Benedict*, *Castoreus* or *John Beaver*, *J. Brompton*, *Raulf Boun*, *Douglass*, Monk of *Glastonbury*, *Edmerus*, *Florence* of *Worcester*, *Robert* of *Gloucester*, *William Giseburn*, *R. Hoveden*, *Henry Huntingdon*, *Peter de Ickham*, *John Joselyne*, *R. Higden*, *Peter Langtoft*, *I. Lewis*, *Adam Murimuth*, *Geoffry* of *Monmouth*, *Robertus Montensis*, *John Pyke*, Sir *Walter Raleigh*, *Robert de Reading*, *Thomas Rudburne*, *Simeon* of *Durham*, *Richard Sporte*, *Nicholas Trivett*, *John Wallingford*, *Thomas Walsingham*, *Walter* of *Coventry*, *Gotselinus de Sancto Bertino*, and sundry anonymous Authors of good Value. A finely illuminated Copy of *John Harding*'s Chronicle, much more perfect than the Edition published by *Grafton*, and containing the Letter of Defiance sent to King *Henry* the Fourth, by the old Earl of *Northumberland*, *Henry Hotspur*, his Son, and the Earl of *Worcester*, his Brother, before the Battle of *Shrewsbury*; some Discourses of the same old Earl, touching *John* of *Gaunt*; a Map of *Scotland*, from *Carlisle* to the Water of *Tay*; and another from thence to *Sutherland* and *Caithness*; with sundry other Matters omitted likewise by *Grafton* [661.] A Transcript of *John de Trevisa*'s Translation of *Higden*'s *Polychronicon*, differing from the Account given of that Work by *Bale* and *Pitts*; together with several other Translations and Compositions of *Trevisa*, not to be met with in any other Book [1900.] No less than four ancient Copies of the *Polycratica Temporum* of *Roger Cestrensis*; from whence *R. Higden* stole his *Polychronicon* [1707.] The famous and very ancient Copy of *William Malmsbury*'s elaborate Treatise *de Gestis Regum Anglorum*, which was formerly preserved with great religious Care at *Rochester* [261.] An Exemplar of his four Books, *de Gestis Pontificum*, written in the twelfth Century [3641], and several Transcripts of the *Dunstable Chronicle*, one whereof is most beautifully illuminated [1568], and another adorned with the Blazon of the Arms of divers Emperors and Kings [24.]

Chronicles

Chronicles and Histories of Abbeys, and other religious Houses; as those of *Abingdon*, St. *Alban*'s, *Alnewick*, *Bermondsey*, St. *Edmond*'s *Bury*, St. *David*'s, *Hales*, *Lichfield*, *Ely*, St. *Paul*'s *London*, and *Peterborough*. — Chronicles of Abbeys, &c.

Lives of particular Kings, and Histories of their Reigns. As of *Edward* the Confessor. King *Harold*; of whose Life and Miracles here is a very fair Copy, written in the 12th Century [3776.] *Henry* I. *Richard* I. *Henry* III. *Edward* I. *Edward* II. and *Edward* III. The History of *Richard* II. written by *Francis de Marque*, a *French* Gentleman, Attendant on the Court in the Queen's Service; adorned with Sixteen admirable Paintings, wherein the principal Persons and Habits of those Times are most accurately represented [1319.] As also those of *Henry* IV. *Henry* V. *Henry* VI. and *Edward* IV. — Lives of English Kings.

Many original Instructions to Ambassadors, and Letters which passed between them and the chief Ministers of their Courts; together with authentic Copies of an immense Number of others. — Instructions to Ambassadors.

Letters to and from foreign Princes and States, Negotiations, Alliances, Leagues, Truces, and Treaties of Peace, Commerce, and Navigation. — Letters, Treaties, &c.

Summonses to Parliament from the 49th of *Henry* III. to the Twenty-first Year of the Reign of King *Henry* VIII. in many Places larger and more correct than the Work published under that Title, by Sir *William Dugdale* [778.] Transcripts of the Rolls, Journals, and *Memoranda* of Parliament; particularly a Copy of the Parliament Rolls, beginning at the fourth Year of King *Edward* II. and continued to the End of the last Parliament of King *Henry* VIII. in Thirty Volumes; amongst which are the Parliament Rolls of the Fifth, Eighth, and Ninth Years of King *Edward* II. which are, with others, omitted by Sir *Robert Cotton*, in his Abridgement of the *Tower* Records, and by him supposed to have been lost [7057.] Journals of the House of Lords, from the first Year of *Henry* the VIII. to the End of the Year 1740, in Sixty-nine Volumes [7077 to 7155.] As also One hundred and eleven other Volumes; containing the Journals of the House of Commons from the first Year (inclusive) of King *Edward* VI. to the eighth Day of *March*, 1701. [7202, &c.] A numerous Collection of Privileges and Orders of Parliament; and sundry Papers relative to Parliamentary Affairs. — Summonses to Parliament, Rolls, Journals, &c.

Proclamations, original Letters, Journals, and other Books of the Privy Council. — Privy Council.

Books of Aids, Subsidies, Reliefs, Taxes, granted to sundry particular Kings of *England*; and Accoinpt Books of the Product, Disposal, &c. of the ancient Demesne Lands of the Crown. — Aids, Taxes, &c.

Letters, Papers, Books of Dockets, &c. relative to the Offices of the Privy Seal, Signet, Ordnance, Admiralty, Navy, Victualling, Customs, and Excise; particularly a most curious and valuable Volume, once belonging to Lord Treasurer *Burleigh*, being a Register of the Grants, &c. which passed the Privy Seal, Signet, or Sign Manual, during the Reigns of King *Edward* V. and King *Richard* the III. consisting of no less than Two thousand three hundred and seventy-eight Articles [433.][1] Three Volumes of very interesting original Papers and Letters which belonged to *John Holles*, Duke of *Newcastle*, as Lord Privy Seal to Queen *Anne*; giving a better Insight into the Transactions of those Times, and the immense Sums issued on Account of the Forces employed under the Duke of *Marlborough*, than can easily be met with elsewhere [2262, 2263, 2264.] — Privy Seal, Ordnance, Admiralty, Navy, Victualling, Customs, Excise.

Accounts of the public Revenue, and national Expences. Journals of Commissioners for stating the public Accounts of the Kingdom. The black Books of the King's House, and other Books and Papers of the Household, Treasurer of the — Public Revenue. Household, &c.

[1] See the Catalogue, where an Extract is given of each Article contained in this Manuscript.

Chamber, &c. Inventories and Indentures of the Jewel Office and Wardrobe. Orders, Proceedings, and Accounts of the Office of Works. Laws and Ordinances
Mint. for Management of the Mint; with other original Papers concerning the Mint Coinage and Money Matters.

Royal Letters. Several large Collections of Letters and Speeches of our Kings, their chief Ministers and other Persons of Eminence; particularly four Volumes, containing original Letters by the Royal Family of *England*, from King *Henry* VIII. to the End of King *Charles* the I. [1760, 6986, 6987, 6988.] Eighteen Volumes of original Letters of divers considerable Persons, relating to public Affairs from the Year 1307 to 1716 [6989, 7006.] And Two Volumes, containing Letters written to *Henry*, Prince of *Wales*; together with original Draughts of his own Letters [7007, 7008.] The above Volumes afford interesting Anecdotes, particularly relative to Queen *Elizabeth*, *James* I. *Charles* I. and *Charles* II. unnoticed by the most elaborate Writers of the *English* History; and may be justly deemed inestimable Remains of the Times to which they relate.

Ecclesiastical Affairs. Histories of the first planting and propagating of Christianity in *Britain*, and its Growth and Increase under the *British* and *Saxon* Prelacies.

Lives of Archbishops and Bishops. The Lives and Successions of *English* Archbishops and Bishops; particularly a most noble illuminated Copy of the Lives of the Seven First Archbishops of *Canterbury*, by *Gotselinus de Sancto Bertino*, Monk of St. *Augustine*'s at *Canterbury*, in the Time of St. *Anselm* [105]; and of which the First Part only, containing the Life of St. *Augustine*, is published by Mr. *Wharton* [1].

Councils. *Saxon* and *English* Councils, and the Canons promulgated by them. Provincial and Diocesan Canons and Constitutions.

Elections of Archbishops, &c. The Forms and Manner of Election, and Consecration of Archbishops and Bishops; their Jurisdictions, Privileges, and Courts. Surveys, Terriers, and Rentals of their Possessions; Taxations of their Spirituals and Temporals, and Inquisitions relative to the State of their respective Dioceses.

Lives, &c. of Saints. Lives and Canonizations of sundry *British*, *Saxon*, and *English* Saints; as St. *Anselm*, by *Eadmerus*. St. *Adan* and St. *Alban*. St. *Thomas Becket*, by an anonymous Author, under the Title of *Quadrilogus*. Another Life of St. *Thomas Becket*, written within five Years after his Death, by *Garnerius de Ponte S. Maxentii*. Venerable *Bede*. St. *Cuthbert*, tutelar Saint of *Durham*. St. *David*, by *Giraldus Cambrensis*. St. *Dunstan*. St. *Elphege*, and *Odo*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, by *Osbern*, Monk and Præcentor of that Church. St. *Edmund*, King of the *East-Angles*, by *Abbo Floriacensis*; and his Cousin and Companion St. *Fremund*, Son of King *Offa*, by *Burchard* of *Dorchester*, both translated into old *English* by *Lidgate* of *Bury*. St. *Edmund*, Archbishop of *Canterbury* and Confessor; and St. *Edward*, King and Confessor, by *Ælred*, Abbot of *Rievaulx*. St. *Guthlac*, of *Croyland*. St. *Goodric*, the Hermit of *Finchale*. St. *Gilbert*, Founder of the *English* Order of *Gilbertines*. St. *Hugh*, Bishop of *Lincoln*, by *Giraldus Cambrensis*. St. *Marcellinus*, of *York*. St. *Mildred*, by *Gotseline de Sancto Bertino*. St. *Oswald*, King and Martyr. St. *Oswald*, Archbishop of *York*. St. *Robert*, Bishop of *Hereford*, by *William* of *Lanthony*. St. *William*, Archbishop of *York*. St. *Wulfric*, Anchorite of *Hasleberg*, by *John* Abbot of *Ford*. St. *Wulfstan*, Bishop of *Worcester*, &c. As also an ancient Calendar, in which the Festivals of all our northern *English* Saints are duly noted [1804.]

[1] *Anglia Sacra*, Vol. II. p.56.—*Mabillon* hath also published in his *Act. Benedict.* (See 1st P. 499.)—this Life of St. *Augustine* by *Gotseline*, but swelled into a larger Bulk by the Insertion of Abundance of Miracles and Legendary Tales. An Abridgement of this Life of St. *Augustine* is to be met with in the *Calendarium Annuale Benedictinum*, Vol. V.

Authentic

Authentic Papers and Memorials relating to the Dissolution of religious Houses, and the Establishment of the Reformation; as original Letters to and from the Visitors appointed to examine the Abbeys, *&c.* and from the Abbots, Priors, *&c.* of those Houses to *Cromwell*, and the Visitors. Visitatorial Certificates of the Value of several Churches belonging to those Ecclesiastical Bodies; and Draughts of Acts of Parliament for their Dissolution; some in the Hand-writing of King *Henry* VIII. Inventories of Plate, Jewels, and other Valuables, belonging to dissolved Abbeys, Priories, Colleges, free Chapels, Chantries, and Gilds. Inquisitions, with the State of several Episcopal Dioceses, and the Returns made thereunto by the Bishops. Accounts of the Erection and Proceedings of the Court of Augmentation; more especially four original and very valuable Volumes belonging to that Court; and containing, First, Transcripts of the Surveys of the Possessions belonging to divers Gilds and Fraternities granted by Parliament to the Crown, with Warrants for leasing them. Secondly, Registers of Entries, and Descriptions of the several Houses, Manors, Lands, *&c.* sold by the Commissioners under two several Commissions in the Reigns of *Philip* and *Mary*; with thei. Rates, and the Names of the Persons to whom they were sold [605, *&c.*]

Dissolution of Monasteries, &c.

Augmentation Court.

For the ancient State of particular Churches, and religious Houses; Foundation, and other Charters. Historical Accounts of the Successions, Rights, Forms, and Instruments, of Elections of Abbots, Priors, and other Superiors, and their Officers. Chartularies, Registers, and Ledger Books of sundry Monasteries, and other religious Houses, *viz. Aberconwey*, St. *Alban*'s, *Alnewick*, *Barnewell*, *Blythe*, St. *Bees*, *Bittlesden*, *Battel*, *Castle-Acre*, *Clare*, *Deeping*, and *Dunmow*. The most accurate and greatly valuable Register of *Dunstable*, begun by *Richard de Morins*, the Prior of that House, on a Plan unusually copious, and regularly carried on from the Foundation of the Priory by King *Henry* I. to the Reformation [1885.] Those of *Evesham*, St. *Edmund*'s *Bury*, *Holme*, *Cultrum*, *Hagmond*, *Holme*, *Kenelworth*, *Lancaster*, *Leigh*, *Lichfield*, *Messenden*, St. *Mary*'s at *York*, *Newnham*, St. *Paul*'s in *London*, *Ramsey*, *Rufford*, *Reading*, *Roncton*, *Shaftesbury*, *Selleya*, *Southwike*, *Spalding*, St. *Werebrgh*'s in *Chester*, *Welbeck*, *Waltham*, and *Walden*. Those of the Hospitals and Gilds of Holy Cross near *Winchester Chrich* in *Derbyshire*, St. *Giles* in *London*, *Christ Church* at *Boston* in *Lincolnshire*, *Ewelme*, *Clun*, and *Jesus* at *Chipping Barnet*.

Churches and Religious Houses. Chartularies, Registers, &c.

Hospitals and Gilds.

The Statutes of Cathedral and Collegiate Churches; as *Winchester*, *Wells*, *Westminster*, *Durham*, *Ely*, *Exeter*, and *London*.

Statutes of Cathedrals.

Charters, Endowments, Extents, Terriers, and Rentals of Church Lands. Extracts and Collections from ancient Chartularies and Registers.

Charters, &c

Statutes of the two Universities, and of their several Colleges and Halls, and a vast Mass of other Materials relating to their History and Antiquities; with a noble Transcript of the Proceedings of the Convocation upon the Divorce of *Ann* of *Cleves*, authenticated under the Hands of public Notaries [1061.]

Statutes, & of the Universities.

For the *Laws*, *Polity and civil Government* of the Realm of *England*; divers Copies of the Laws of several of the *Anglo-Saxon*, *Danish*, and *Norman* Kings. Transcripts of divers of the *Magnæ Chartæ* of K. *Henry* III. and an *Inspeximus* and Copy of his Confirmation, both of the great Charter, and of the similar one, sealed by Prince *Edward*, at *London*, on the Tenth Day of *March*, in the Year 1264; and which *Inspeximus* is dated 13th of *March*, in his Forty-ninth Year; and witnessed by *Simon Montfort*, Earl of *Leicester*, *Hugh le D'Espencer*, the Chief Justiciary, nine Bishops, and fifteen Temporal Lords [489.] Transcripts of sundry ancient Statutes, some whereof have not been printed. Learned Readings on those and other Statutes; and Extracts of all the private Acts of Parliament, remaining in the Chapel of the Rolls. Exact Copies of some Parts of *Domesday* Book, and Extracts from other Parts; as also from the *Red* and *Black* Books of the Exchequer. Transcripts of the *Chartæ Antiquæ*, and other Records remaining in the *Tower* of *London*, the Exchequer, the Chapel of the Rolls, and other Public Repositories;

Ancient and excellent Laws, Magnæ Chartæ.

Ancient Statutes.

Domesday and other Records.

sitories; with divers Explanatory and other Papers relative thereto. Several excellent Copies of *Breton*, *Bracton*, *Fleta*, *Glanville*, *Hengham*, *Horne*, and other Writers on the ancient Municipal Laws of this Kingdom.——Sundry ancient Registers of Original Writs, *Formulæ Placitandi*, Year Books, Reports, and Adversaria of eminent Lawyers.

Law Writers. &c.

Historical Accounts of, and Memoranda relating to, Baronies, Serjeancies, Knights-fees, and other Tenures. Copies of Escheat Rolls, Inquisitions *post Mortem*, Pleas of the Crown, *&c.* together with other Law Books in great Abundance.

Tenures.

Plenty of Treatises on the Institution, Establishment, and Jurisdiction of the Exchequer, *Curia Regis*, Common Bench, Courts of Wards and Liveries, Star Chamber, and Chancery, as also of the Courts Leet, Baron, Pye Powder, and other inferior Courts; the Forms and Methods of Proceedings in them respectively, and Accounts of their several Officers, Registers, and Records.

Courts and their Jurisdictions.

Discourses on the Antiquity, Jurisdiction and Authority of the ancient great Officers of the Kingdom; to wit, the *Marshal*, *Steward*, *Constable*, and *Admiral*. The Forms, Ceremonies, and Proceedings used in their Courts; and extraordinary Trials had before them.

Great Officers.

Original Charters of our ancient Kings, as *Edward* the Elder, *Edgar*, *Hardicanute*, and *Edward the Confessor*. The famous Charter of King *Edgar*, wherein he is stiled MARIUM BRIT. DOMINUS [7513], on which great Stress has been laid, by several Writers, in Support of *England*'s Superiority over the *four Seas*; but which Charter Dr. *Hicks*[1] hath evidently demonstrated to be spurious; and to have been, (as many others in the same Language likewise were) forged after the *Norman* Conquest. A most noble and curious Book, covered with crimson Velvet, and richly adorned with Bosses and Hasps of Silver gilt and enamelled; the Cover and all the Leaves indented at the Top; containing Four original *Indentures of Covenant*, illuminated and embellished with historical Miniatures, dated the 16th of *July*, in the 19th Year of King *Henry* VII. and made between that King and the Abbot and Convent of *St. Peter's Westminster*, for certain Masses, Collects, &c. to be for ever after said in the Chapel of the Virgin *Mary*; then determined to be built at the East End of that Church as a Place of Reception of the Bodies of the King, Queen, and Royal Family, after their respective Deceases; for providing Chantry Monks there; for founding Anniversaries in that and other Chapels and Churches; for Converses and Scholars in the University; for maintaining Almsmen; for the Livelihood amortiz'd to the *Abbey of Westminster* for those Foundations; and for various other Purposes. To this Indenture Book, Five broad Seals of King *Henry* VII. preserved in Silver Boxes, Parcel gilt, and ornamented with his Badges of the *Portcullis* and Rose Springs, are appendant by Strings of Silk, and Gold and Silver Thread [1498.][2]

Original Charters.

Another Book, with its Cover of blue Velvet, and the Tops of all the Leaves indented; containing an illuminated Quadrupartite Indenture, dated the Twentieth of *November*, in the 20th Year of the Reign of K. *Henry* VII, made between the King, the Abbot and Convent of *Westminster*, the Abbot and Convent of St. *Alban*'s, and the Mayor and Commonalty of *London*; whereby the Abbot and Convent of St. *Alban*'s oblige themselves to hold a solemn Anniversary in their Church for ever; and to pray there for the King, the Royal Family, and the Realm.[3] Likewise numerous Transcripts of Letters Patent,

[1] *Thesaurus Lit. Septentrion.* fol. 85. & *Dissertatio Epistolaris* 152.

[2] See in the Catalogue a very minute and accurate Account of this elegant and curious Book of Indentures. The Counterpart of which Indentures, under Five Seals of the Abbot and Convent of *Westminster*, bound and decorated in all Respects as the Original, is preserved amongst the Records in the *Chapter* House at *Westminster*.

[3] On the Top of each Leaf of this Book are Part of Three Letters of the Alphabet, the other Parts of them being in the Counterparts of the Indenture. To this Book was formerly appendant a Seal, which is now lost, but Part of the Silken String remains: Two of the Counterparts of this Indenture, bound and ornamented in the same Manner as the Original, and with a Seal to each, are still remaining; one in the Archives of the Church of St. *Peter* at *Westminster*; the other amongst the Public Records in the *Chapter* House there.

Signs Manual, Privy Seals, Charters, and sundry historical Law Tracts, and Treatises on the Antiquities, Excellence, and Usefulness of the Municipal Laws of the Kingdom.

X. HERALDICAL AND ARMORIAL BOOKS, as Forms of appointing and crowning Kings at Arms, and of the Establishment of their subordinate Officers, Grants, Alphabets, Ordinaries, and Tricks of Arms and Ensigns Armorial. Multitudes of Visitations of Kings at Arms throughout all the Counties of *England*, partly Originals, and partly fair Transcripts. Tracts on the Order of the Garter. Laboured and other Pedigrees of most of the Nobility and Gentry of *England*, in which frequently occur Notes, monumental and fenestral Inscriptions, Copies of ancient Charters, Grants, and other Deeds, illustrating their Family Histories. Heraldry.

XI. REGISTER BOOKS, CHARTULARIES, and other Evidences of the Estates of our ancient Nobility; as, the famous *Liber Niger de Wigmore* [1240], which contains Transcripts of almost all the Family Deeds and Evidences of *Edmund Mortimer*, Earl of *March*, *temp. Rich.* II. and his Ancestors. The Evidence Book of *John Nevil*, Lord *Latimer*, [4781.] The Chartulary of the Honour of *Segrave* [4748], and those of other great Families. Ancient Nobility.

XII. CEREMONIALS, POMPS, AND SOLEMNITIES; as the Coronations of most of our Kings and Queens from the Time of the *Anglo-Saxons*, to that of King *George* II. Several Transcripts of the *Liber Regalis*, and other Books of Claims of Office to be performed by sundry Persons at those Solemnities [41, 561, 2091.] Royal and Princely Births, Christenings, and Marriages.—Public Entries, Introductions, Receptions, and Feastings of Royal and Princely Visitors, Foreign Ambassadors, *&c.* with the Forms of their Departures, and Accounts of the Presents made to them on those Occasions. Tilts, Tourneys, Justs, Royal Masks, and other Public Entertainments, Public Processions and Cavalcades. Creations of Princes, Nobility, and Knights of several Orders, *&c.* Funerals of Kings, Queens, Princes, and great Personages allied to the Royal Family, and also of Persons of Quality and Distinction. And lastly, an infinite Number of *Adversaria*, collected by various eminent Antiquaries out of old Histories, Records, Chartularies, Register Books, *&c.* The Utility of all which is acknowledged by every Student. Coronations, &c.

The Principality of WALES, and the Kingdoms of SCOTLAND and IRELAND, make no inconsiderable Figure in the *Harleian Collection*.

XII. In Regard to WALES, here are TOPOGRAPHIES, DESCRIPTIONS, AND GENERAL HISTORIES of the Principality. Wales.

Natural and Civil Histories of several of its Counties; Surveys of Commotes, and Extents of Lands. History.

Statutes touching the Lords Marchers, and Orders for the Observance of the Council of *Wales*.

Transcripts of the Laws of *Howel Dha*; Collections of particular Laws and Customs prevailing in different Parts of the Principality; Accounts of the Revenue arising from the Principality; Lists of Fee-Farm Rents; and Pleas of *Quo Warranto* upon Liberties claimed. Laws, &c.

Transcripts of the Acts, Statutes and Constitutions of the Bishops of St. *David's*; Taxations and Extents of Lands belonging to the Bishoprick of *Bangor*; and Catalogues of the Parishes, Chapels, *&c.* within the same. Taxations of the Lands annexed to the See of St. *Asaph*, and the Judgment given in Parliament on the Claim made by *John de Warren, Earl of Surry*, of the Custody of that Bishoprick when vacant. State, Value and Taxations of the Bishoprick of *Landaff*. Episcopal and other Charters,

Letters Patent, and Confirmation thereof. Conventions, Popes Bulls, and other Instruments, from the Year 1224, to the 32d Year of the Reign of K. *Henry* VIII. [1249.]

The Histories of *Welch* Heroes, by *Threes*, and a plentiful Supply of Pedigrees and Genealogies of Families; together with three Volumes of useful Materials, extracted by Mr. *Hugh Thomas*, from a Multitude of Public Records, and Private Evidences, in order to his compiling a Genealogical History of the Nobility and Gentry of *Wales*, and the several Families descended from them, now living in *England* [6870.]

Scotland.

XIV. The Materials relative to the CIVIL AND ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY OF SCOTLAND are still more numerous and important; amongst them are:

Descriptions, Histories, Chronicles, and State of the Kingdom.

A remarkable Transcript of *John Fordun's Scotochronicon*, with the Alterations, Interpolations, and Continuation, made by *Patrick Russel*, Monk of *Scone*, at the Request of Sir *David Stuart*, of *Rossith*; and *Baston*'s Verses on the Battle of *Bannocks Bourne*, written in the Year 1484, and not in 1482, as *Dempster*[1], and from him Bishop *Nicholson*[2], have asserted, for the Use of *William Schevez*, Archbishop of St. *Andrews*, by his domestick Chaplain *Nagnus Maculloch*, a Priest of the Diocese of *Ross*; supposed to be either the famous *Black Book of Scone*, or the St. *Andrews Copy*, or perhaps is the Original from which both of them were taken [712.]

Another Copy of the same, but written in a Hand somewhat more modern [4764.] The Chronicle of *Andrew Wyntone*, in Verse. *Ker*'s, *Lindsey*'s, and other Chronicles.

A fine Copy of the Chronicle of *Mailros*.

The Life of K. *David* I. written by *Alred*, Abbot of *Rievaulx* [3846.]

Inventories of the Rolls or Records of Charters granted by the *Scottish* Kings. Extracts from the Register of the Exchequer and Acts of the Privy Council.

Authentic Copies of Treaties between the *Scottish* and *French* Kings, and Accounts of the several Privileges granted by the latter, to the Subjects of the former.

Fair Transcripts of sundry public Instruments concerning the Vassalage of *Scotland* and the Sovereignty of *England* over it, which are omitted by Mr. *Rymer*, in his *Foedera*, and have escaped the diligent Eye of *John Harding* [1294.]

Ancient Copies of the *Regiam Majestatem*; and Transcripts of Acts of Parliament and other Laws of *Scotland*.

Atchievements, Arms, Pedigrees, *&c.* of the Nobility and principal Gentry of *Scotland*.

The Journal of the Treaty of Union; and a vast Multitude of truly valuable and interesting Papers of State, partly Originals, and partly Transcripts.

Particularly, a Transcript of divers public Instruments concerning the Marriage of *Mary Queen of Scots*, to the *Dauphin of France*[3] [1244.] Letters on sundry Occasions from *Mary Queen of Scots*, Lord *Burleigh*, Sir *Francis Walsingham*, Sir *Thomas Smith*, the *Earl* of *Murray*, *Queen Elizabeth*, &c. [260, 290, 291,] *&c.* And other authentic Pieces, most of them unnoticed by the Writers of those Times, but extremely useful in settling many controversial Points of the History of that unfortunate Princess, and conducive to the disclosing and clearing up the mysterious Intrigues carried on during her Troubles in *France*, *Scotland*, and *England*, in a better and more true Manner than hath hitherto been done either by the Oppugners of her Conduct, or by her late Advocate Mr. *Goodall*, or any other of her Apologists.

[1] Append. to Hist. Scot. Lib. I. b. 2.

[2] Scottish Historical Library, p. 32.

[3] Two of these Instruments (viz.) *Don fait par Marie Reyne d'Escosse du dit Royaume d'Escosse au Roy de France, advenant le Cas qu'elle decidde san Hoirs procrez de son Corps. Dat 4 Jour d' Avril*, 1557, and *Traitte du Marriage de Francois de France fils du Roy Henry II. avec Marie Reyne d'Escosse du 19 Jour d'Avril*, 1558, are printed (tho' very faultily) in the 6th Volume of a Collection published at *Paris*, in the Year 1693, under the Title of *Recueil des Traitées de Paix*, &c.

Historical

Historical Accounts of the State of the Church of *Scotland*. Exact Transcripts of the Bulls of Popes *Innocent* II. *Alex.* III. *Calixtus* III. and *Adrian* IV. enjoining the *Scots* Bishops to pay Obedience to the Archbishop of *York* as their Metropolitan; and of the Kings of *Scotland*'s Recognitions of that Archbishop's Right [1]. Rentals of all the great Benefices in *Scotland*; Tax Rolls of the Abbey Lands; and Copies of the ancient Book of Taxations of all the Ecclesiastical Benefices in the Kingdom called *Bagimont's Roll*, compiled about the same Time with that Taxation which was made of the Lands of *England*, by K. *Edward* I.

Ireland.

XV. The Assistances that may be had from this Library for illustrating the HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF IRELAND, are likewise equally valuable. As, Chorographies of the Kingdom, and Topographical Descriptions of its Provinces.

Ancient and other Histories, Chronicles and Annals as well ecclesiastical as civil, more particularly,

A venerable Copy of the History and Prophecies of that Country, written in the 10th Century and in the Old *Irish* Language [5280.]

A vast Number of original Charters and Grants of Lands, given to the several Monasteries and Religious Houses in *Ireland*, and which *F. Stafford*, the Publisher of *Carew's Pacata Hibernia*, had taken infinite Pains in collecting [2].

Many curious Pedigrees, with the Arms and Histories of the principal Nobility.

A very ancient Transcript of two remarkable Pieces of the old Municipal Laws of *Ireland*, with Commentaries and Glosses thereon. The Text in this Manuscript is so very ancient as to be coeval with the Times the Pieces relate to. The one being seemingly Part of the *Bretanime*, or *Judicia Cælestia*, with the Trial of *Euna*, Brother to *Legarius*, chief King of *Ireland*, for the Murder of *Orane*, Chariot-driver to St. *Patrick*, before *Dubhthac*, the Chief *Filadha*, or *King's Bard*; who, on that solemn Occasion, acted as sole *Brehon*, or Judge: With the Sentence passed thereon in the Year 430. The other, the great Sanction or Constitution of *Nine*; made in favour of Christianity in *Ireland*, Anno 439, by Three Kings, Three Bishops, and Three Sages [432.]

Classics.

XVI. Many ancient Copies of the GREEK AND LATIN CLASSICS AND HISTORIANS. Amongst these are,

Two Copies of *Terence*, written in the 10th Century [2670, 2750.] Another written in the 11th Century [5443.] A Third written in the 12th Century [2656.] Another of the 13th Century [2475.]

*Tully*'s *Paradoxa Stoicorum*, and his first Book *De Natura Deorum*, written in the 8th Century [2622.] His *Orations against Catiline*, written in the 9th Century [2716]; and a fine Copy of his Books *De Oratore*, written in the same Century [2716.] A Copy of his Books *De Inventione Rhetorica, et Rhetoricorum ad Hereunium*, of the 10th Century [2623.] Another of the same Books written in the 11th Century [2624.]

A Transcript of his Epistles, and of several other of his Works, written in the 10th Century [2682]; and a Copy of his Epistles, written in the 11th Century [2591.]

A Fragment of *Virgil's Æneid*, written in the 9th Century [2772.] His *Bucolics*, *Georgics*, and Part of the *Æneid*, of the 12th Century [2668.] The *Bucolics* and *Georgics*, of the 13th Century [2533]; and a Transcript of the intire *Æneid*, written in the 12th Century [2770.]

Two Copies of *Livy*, one of the 10th Century [2672]; and the other of the 13th Century [2492.]

An Exemplar of *L. Florus*, of the 10th Century [2620.]

[1] Another Copy of these Bulls is in the *Cottonian* Library [*Cleopatra* C. IV.] from whence they are incorrectly printed in the 3d Volume of *Dugdale's Monasticon*, and again in Bishop *Nicholson's* Appendix to his *Scottish Historical Library*, p. 137.

[2] *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. I. Col. 452. and Preface to *Nicholson's Irish* historical Library, p. vi.

*Ovidii*

*Ovidii Metamorphoseων, Libri* 12. *et Fastorum, Libri* 6. written in the 10th Century [2737.] *Epistolae* of the 12th Century [2709.] *Fastorum Libri* of the 12th Century [2655]; and a Copy of the same Book, written in the 13th Century [2654.]

A Copy of *Quintillian*, of the 9th Century [2664.]

A Transcript of *Lucan's Pharsalia*, written in the 11th Century [2728.]

An Exemplar of all the Works of *Horace*, except the *Odes*, written in the 10th Century [2725.] A Copy written in the 12th Century [3534]: and two others, written in the 13th Century [2609, 2724.]

A Transcript of *Sallust*, in the 11th Century [5412]; and another of the 12th Century [2643.]

A Copy of *Statius*, of the 12th Century [2720]; and three others of the 13th Century [2608, 2636, 2665.]

A Copy of *Macrobius*, written in the 11th Century [5204]; and another of the 12th Century [2633].

A beautiful Transcript of *Pindar*, made in 1724, by *Thomassen*, in Imitation of the *Oxford* Edition of the Works of that great Poet [6611.]

Lexicons, &c. XVII. LEXICONS, GLOSSARIES AND DICTIONARIES of the *Hebrew*, *Greek*, *Latin*, *Welch*, *Chinese*, *Persic*, *Arabic*, *German*, *Courlandic*, *Saxon*, *English*, *Spanish*, and *Turkish* Languages; particularly, a beautiful Copy of a *Lexicon*, *Greek* and *Latin*, and *Latin* and *Greek*; written in Capital Letters in the 7th Century [5792]; and a most grand Copy of a *Greek Lexicon*, written in the 14th Century [5572.] A *Latin* and *Saxon* Glossary, written in the 10th Century [3376.] The *Arabic* Dictionary, of *Abu Nasr Ismael, filius Hemâd al Farabi, Al-Turki*, with the Supplement of *Sherfo'ddin Al-Hasan filius Mohammedis*, surnamed *Al-Sagani*, written in the Beginning of the 13th Century [3446.] A *Greek* and a *Latin Nomenclature*, of the 9th Century [5642.]

XVIII. CHOROGRAPHIES, ANTIQUITIES, HISTORIES, CHRONICLES, &c. of *France*, and other Countries. Elaborate Genealogies of their Kings, Princes, and illustrious Houses; and a Multitude of Tracts and authentic Papers, explanatory of their Laws, Customs, Revenues, Polity, and Government. Amongst which are,

*Gesta Francorum in Bello Sacro*, written in the 11th Century [3904.] A Chronicle from *Adam*, of the 9th Century [5251.]

*Liudbrandi Ticiensis Chronicon*, written in the 10th Century [3713.]

As also a beautiful Transcript of the fourth and last Part of *Froissart*'s Chronicle, in two folio Volumes, elegantly illuminated, and having the Subject of each Chapter represented in an historical Miniature Painting, highly finished, and placed at the Head thereof [4379, 4380.] The other Volumes of this curious Work are preserved in the *French* King's Library, and are esteemed amongst its principal Ornaments.

XIX. HISTORIES OF POPES and the Transactions of the See of *Rome*. Accounts of Conclaves held, and Intrigues carried on for the Elections of Popes. Papal Decretals, Bulls, Absolutions and Indulgencies. Forms, Practices, and Registers of their several Courts; as also Three remarkable Volumes [1850, 1851, 1852]; being the original Registers of the *Roman* Chancery, secretly brought from thence, upon the Death of Pope *Innocent* XII. by Mons. *Aymone*, who was *Apostolic Protkonotary* of that Court. They contain, amongst other Things, the Rules to be observed by the Clerks, and Obedientiaries of the *Roman* Chancery, expediting Papal Bulls, Briefs, Mandates, Dispensations and Grants, in all Causes whatsoever; a List of Fines payable by Ecclesiastics to the *Roman* See, in all Countries under its Subjection, on their being admitted to Patriarchal, Metropolitan, Cathedral, or Conventual Churches; Fees and Fines payable

to the same Chancery, for obtaining Indulgencies, Licences, and plenary Absolutions in all Cases, as well criminal as civil; and a Variety of other interesting Matters evidently demonstrating the Impositions practised in order to fill the Coffers of the Roman Pontiff[1].

Poems, &c.

XX. A great Number of POEMS, ESSAYS, DITTIES, ANCIENT BALLADS, PLAYS, and other poetical Pieces, in almost every modern Language; many of them hitherto unpublished, though truly worthy of the Press, and others extremely useful to such as shall undertake to give new and correct Editions of the Works of such Poets, particularly those of our own Country, as have been already printed. Amongst them are;

A very ancient and fair Transcript of *Chaucer's Canterbury* Tales [1758]; and a Copy of his History of *Troilus* and *Cressida*, the *Knight's Tale*, the *Man of Law's Prologue and Tale*, the *Wife of Bath's Tale*, and the *Clerk of Oxenforde's Tale*, neither of which MSS. seem to have been used by the Editors of *Chaucer*; the Text in both differing in many Places from all other MSS. of that Author, as well as from the printed Copies of his Poems.

A large Volume, being a Collection of ancient and valuable Poems on curious Subjects, by *Chaucer*, *Lydgate*; and other *English* Poets [2251]; amongst these is a Poem of *Chaucer*'s addressed to his empty Purse, and consisting of Twenty Stanzas, though no more than the three first have been published; probably for want of the Editors of that Author's Works knowing of this Manuscript. This Poem is still the more curious, as it informs us of some Circumstances of *Chaucer*'s Life little known; particularly in those Lines which contain an Account of his Imprisonment upon false Accusations, and of great Part of his other personal Sufferings.

A fair Transcript or Translation of *Lydgate*'s Paraphrase, into *English* Verse, of *Boccace*'s Treatise *De Occasu Principum*, illuminated and embellished with Historical Miniature Paintings; being the Author's Present-Book to *Humphrey* Duke of *Gloucester*, by whose Command he undertook the Work [1766.]

*Lydgate*'s Lives of St. *Edmund* and St. *Fræmund*, together with divers of his other Poems, illustrated with 120 very elegant historical Pictures of different Sizes; besides other Embellishments of illuminated Letters, &c. so as to render it the finest Manuscript of the *English* Language, written in the Time of King *Henry* VI. whose Book this was, being presented to him by its Author [2278.]

A large and beautifully illuminated Copy of the *Confessio Amantis* of *John Gower* [7184.] A very pompous Volume, containing a Collection of the principal Pieces of *Chaucer* and *Gower*, finely written and ornamented [7333.]

An Historical, Political, and Moral Poem, consisting of 320 Stanzas; the Subject whereof is the unfortunate Reign of King *Edward* II. whose Ghost is introduced as relating his Transactions and Disasters. The Author, who is supposed to be Mr. *Edmund Spenser* [2395], addresses this Poem to Queen *Elizabeth*. Also the same Poem revised and corrected by many Alterations, and fitted up for the Perusal of King *James* I. [2393, and 588.]

A very fair and beautiful Transcript of the celebrated Poem, intitled, *Le Roman de la Rose* [4425], began in *French* Verse by *William de Lorris*, continued and finished by *John Clopinel*, alias *John Moone*, or *de Mehun*, of *Meun*, upon the River *Loire*[2]. This Manuscript is so richly ornamented with a Multitude of Miniature Paintings, executed in the most masterly Manner, (each Chapter of the Book having prefixed to it a Picture explanatory of the Subject) that it is not to be exceeded by any known Manuscript in this or any other Library, and is probably the Copy which was presented to King *Henry* IV. the

[1] See the Account given of these Registers by Mr. *Wanley*, in the Catalogue; as also *Tableau de la Cour de Rome par M. Aymone*, p. 176.

[2] Molinet, *sur le Moralite de la Roman de la Rose.*

Blazon of his Arms being introduced in the Illuminations, with which the First Page of this Work is embellished[1].

Many Original Poems by *John Lydgate*, *Gower*, *Trevisa*, &c.

Music. XXI. A very large Collection both of ancient and modern MUSICAL COMPOSITIONS, with curious Anecdotes relating to their Authors; written for the most Part by Mr. *Wanley*, by whom they were amassed, he being not only a great Judge of Music, but a very able Composer.

Architecture, &c. XXII. Books of ARCHITECTURE, GEOMETRY, GUNNERY, FORTIFICATION, SHIP-BUILDING, AND MILITARY AFFAIRS. Amongst these are, a fine Transcript of *Vitruvius*, *de Architectura*; written in the 9th Century [2767.] A Copy of *Vegetius*, *de re Militari*; written at *Paris*, by *Peter de Pass*, in the Year 1297—[2475.]

As also a large Volume, written in *High Dutch*, soon after the Invention of Fire-Arms; being a Treatise on Military Affairs, illustrated with a great Number of fine Drawings, in Water Colours, representing the proper Forms of Marches, Encampcampments, and Dispositions of Armies; Orders of Battle, Attacks, Sieges, and Storms of Forts, Towns, Castles, Draughts of Ships of War, Fire-Ships, and Fleets; Bridges of Timber and Stone, Hydraulic Engines, Tools, Instruments, and warlike Machines of every Kind; the Form of the ancient *British* Chariot, &c. [1413.]

Natural History, &c. XXIII. NATURAL HISTORY, AGRICULTURE, VOYAGES, TRAVELS, &c. particularly,

An *Herbarium*, written in *Saxon*, and in the 10th Century [5066]; And,

A very valuable Volume of *Geoponics* in *Greek*, with *Scholia*, not hitherto published; written upon Silken Leaves, and near 500 Years old [1868].

Astronomy, &c. XXIV. Many rare MSS. in ASTRONOMY, COSMOGRAPHY, and GEOGRAPHY; more especially,

A Copy of HYGINUS's Astronomy, written in the 10th Century [2506.]

Two very large and beautiful Copies of *Ptolemy*'s *Cosmographia*, [7182, 7195]; with the Maps accurately laid down and coloured. The initial Letter of *Jacobus Angelo*'s Dedication of the Work to Pope *Alexander* V. (in one of these Copies) contains a fine Miniature Painting, representing *Angelo* on his Knees, presenting his Book to that Pontiff; and in the initial Letter of the Book itself, is the Portrait of *Ptolemy* in a graceful Attitude, surveying the Heavens.

Alchemy, Chymistry, &c. XXV. A vast Variety of ALCHYMICAL, CHYMICAL, CHIRURGICAL, PHARMACEUTICAL, and MEDICAL Tracts; one whereof [3469] being a Treatise in *High Dutch*, on the Process for finding the Philosopher's Stone, formerly belonged to the famous Mr. *Cyprianus*, from whose Niece, Mrs. *Priemer*, it was purchased, and presented to *Edward Earl of Oxford*[2]. This Book is divided into a great Number of Chapters; on the back of the last Leaf of each Chapter, the Subject thereof is represented in an emblematical Picture, in which the Beauty of its Colouring, the Disposition of the Figures, the Elegancy of their Attitudes, and the Propriety of Composition, is scarcely to be equalled.

[1] A Part only of this Poem is translated into *English* Metre by *Chaucer*. The Author exposes and inveighs so bitterly against the then reigning Hypocrisy of the Clergy, that he became odious to that Body, insomuch that *Gerson*, Chancellor of *Paris*, says, that if there was no more than One Copy of the *Romaunt of the Rose* in the World, and he was possessed of it, in Case he might have Five Hundred Pounds for it, he would rather burn it, than take the Money. And that he thought, that if the Author did not repent him of the Book before he died, he would vouchsafe to pray for him no more than he would for *Judas Iscariot*. *Urry's Chaucer.*

[2] See the Note written on the back of the last Miniature but Five in this MS.

XXVI. A

XXVI. A great Number of Volumes of original Letters, and authentic Transcripts of others, written as well by sundry Persons which have been eminent for their high Stations in the State, as by those who were remarkable for their literary Accomplishments. Of these, the following may be deemed invaluable, Letters.

The Letters of Foreign Kings and Princes [1716.]

The 18 Volumes of original Letters, from considerable Persons [6989, to 7006.]

The Collection of Letters to and from Archbishop *Sandcroft*, in Three Volumes [3783, 3784, and 3785.]

The Collection of Letters, written from learned Men to Mr. *Humphrey Wanley*, from the Year 1692, to the Year 1725 [3777.]

The two Volumes of Letters from the most learned Men of the Age, to *I. G. Vossius*, many of them being in the modern *Greek*, *Armenian*, and *Dutch* Tongues [7012, 7013.]

The Letters which passed between learned Men towards the End of the 16th and the Beginning of the 17th Centuries [7011.]

Three Volumes of original Letters from the *Royal Family of England* [6986, 6987, 6988.]

Four Volumes of original Letters, chiefly upon literary Subjects, to *Robert* and *Edward*, Earls of *Oxford* [7523 to 7526.]

LASTLY, a prodigious Variety of MSS. which, exclusive of their Importance in other Respects, are highly valuable on Account of the many beautiful Illuminations, and excellent Paintings wherewith they are embellished; those Pictures being not only useful for illustrating the Subject-matter of the Books in which they are respectively placed, but furnishing excellent Lessons and useful Hints to Painters, perpetuating the Representations of the principal Personages, Buildings, Utensils, Habits, Armour, and Manners of the Age in which they were painted; and very probably preserving some Pieces of eminent Painters, of whose Works no other Remains are extant. Some of these MSS. have already been occasionally mentioned, and to them must be added; Paintings and Illuminations.

A most noble Copy of Bishop *Grosthead's Speculum Humanæ Salvationis*, every Page whereof is decorated with admirable Pictures explanatory of its Contents [2838.]

A Translation of *Valerius Maximus* into *French*, by *Simon de Hesdin*, and *Nicolas de Gonesse*, comprised in Two large Volumes, with fine historical Paintings placed at the Head of each Book, representing the principal Subjects treated of therein [4372, 3.] [A more modern Copy of the same Work, no less beautifully painted, but in a different Style, 4374 & 5.*] Together with another Copy of the Four last Books of the same Work, embellished with Paintings in the like Manner, and by the same Hand as the former [4430.]

A most noble Volume, consisting of the *Antiquities of the* Greeks *and* Romans, represented in Paintings [4376.]

A Volume, intitled, *Le Tresor de Maistre Jehan de Mehun*, with Paintings [3999.]

The Four Elements and Four Seasons, painted by *J. Bailly*, and intended as Patterns of Tapestry for the *French* King [4377.]

The great and constant Accession of rare Manuscripts to the HARLEIAN LIBRARY, soon pointed out to its noble Possessor the Necessity of having a Catalogue of them drawn up; but the finding a Person properly qualified for such an Undertaking, was, as well as the Task itself, extremely difficult. Lord *Oxford*, however, proved happy in his Choice; the Person he pitched upon for that Employment, being Mr. *Humphrey Wanley*, whose extraordinary Genius first shewed itself when he was scarce

* These four Numbers were erroneously mentioned before as one Copy of the Work.

Twenty-three Years of Age[1], in his compiling the *Coventry* and *Warwick* Catalogue[2], and occasioned him to be recommended to Archbishop *Tenison*, by Dr. *Charlet*, then Master of *University College* in *Oxford*[3]. Mr. *Wanley*'s Learning and Abilities were afterwards further made known to the World, by his incomparable Catalogue of the *Saxon*, *Anglo-Danish*, and *Norman Manuscripts*, preserved in all the public and private Libraries of *England*, and which accompanied Dr. *Hicks*'s famous *Thesaurus*, under the suitable Title of *Antiquæ Literaturæ Septentrionalis Liber alter*[4].

As the Collection was in the Year 1708 (the Time when Mr. *Wanley* first entered upon his compiling the Catalogue) grown very numerous, it may have been expected that his primary Care would have been that of arranging the Manuscripts under proper Classes, according to the particular Species of Literature to which each is more immediately related; but the Pursuit of such a Method would have been attended with Inconveniences, and amongst others, have laid him under the disagreeable Necessity of unbinding many of the Volumes, which contain a Variety of Articles. For, though most of those Volumes are composed of Tracts on One and the same Subject, yet there are others, and those not a few, which consist of miscellaneous Pieces, entirely foreign to each other. The Method, therefore, which he seems to have followed in the first Instance, was that of entering the Books into his Catalogue in the same Order as he found them placed in the Library. However, it is highly probable that he would have been more methodical, as he is more copious, in his intended *greater Catalogue*[5] [which he began, and takes frequent Occasion to mention] had he lived to complete that and the present, called by him his *smaller Catalogue*. But Death deprived us of him on the 6th Day of *July* 1726, when he had proceeded no further than Number 2407 of the present printed Catalogue.

Although Mr. *Wanley* has, in his Part of the present printed Catalogue, made every Volume a separate Number, yet he has subdivided each into different Articles, according to the Number and Variety of Treatises contained therein. So that there is scarcely a Tract, however minute, comprised in any One Volume, which underwent his Inspection, that is not taken Notice of. In his Entry of some Articles, he contents himself with inserting the bare Title; in others, he mentions the Purport of the Piece. Of some again (particularly original Letters, and State Papers, of the greater Importance) he gives an abstract; and when any Book of extraordinary Value or Curiosity presents itself, he gives the Reader a full and critical Account of its Contents, endeavours to ascertain its Author, and sometimes extracts its most remarkable Passages. Throughout the whole of his Observations, he shews his extensive Learning, and the Solidity of his Judgment. His Strictures are so just, that we have great Reason to lament his not having lived to put the finishing Hand to a Work, for which he was in every respect so well qualified.

Some Time after the Death of Mr. *Wanley*, the Catalogue was resumed and continued from Number 2480, to Number 5797, inclusive, by Mr. *David Casley*, Keeper of the *Cottonian* Library, and well known to the learned World, by his Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Royal Library, which he published in the Year 1734. Unfortunately Mr. *Casley*'s other Engagements did not allow him sufficient Leisure to consider the MSS. so fully as his Predecessor had done; so that the Entries of such Volumes as fell under his Examination are extremely concise. But he hath made some Amends by assigning the Age of every Manuscript, adding in Capital Numbers at the End of

[1] See his Letter to Mr. *Keith*.

[2] See Cat. MSS. *Angl.* & *Hib.* fol. 32 & 203.

[3] See Doctor *Charlet*'s Letter to Archbishop *Tenison*.

[4] *Nicholson*'s Hist. Library, p. 107.

[5] This greater Catalogue consists of two Volumes in Folio, and is now preserved in the *Harleian* Library, although not entered as an Article in the present printed Catalogue. It begins at Numb, 306, is continued on as far as Numb. 1146, and is of the proper Hand-writing of Mr. *Wanley*, as far as the Middle of Numb. 433.

the

the first Line of the Title of each Book, the *Century* after *Christ's Nativity*, in which he supposes such Book to have been written, in the same Manner as he has done in his Catalogue of the King's Manuscripts. An Omission in Mr. *Wanley*'s Part of this Catalogue, which is the more to be lamented, as from his having been many Years conversant with ancient Manuscripts, he was perfectly able to distinguish and ascertain the Age of every Amanuensis [1].

In the Year 1741, the Trustees of *Edward* Earl of *Oxford* engaged Mr. *Hocker*, who was afterwards Deputy Keeper of the Records in the *Tower*, to complete the Catalogue; but his Leisure did not permit him to carry it on further than Number 7355.

After the Collection was brought to the *British Museum*, the Rev. Doctor *Brown*, Professor of *Arabic* at *Oxford*, and Doctor *Kennicott*, Fellow of *Exeter College* in that *University*, kindly assisted in drawing up Titles to such of the *Arabic* and *Hebrew Manuscripts* as wanted them; and Mr. *Gomez*, a professed *Jew*, was employed to give Titles to such as are *Rabbinical*; the Remainder was added by the *Under Librarian* of the *British Museum*, to whose Care the Department of Manuscripts is committed.

Mr. *Hocker*, in his Part of the Catalogue, differs both from Mr. *Wanley* and Mr. *Casley*. In his Entries of Articles, he follows Mr. *Wanley*'s Method, by giving a full and explanatory Title to every separate Tract contained in each Volume; but he avoids all Criticism and Dissertation, and likewise never attempts to ascertain the Century in which any of the Manuscripts were written.

[1] Of this we are likewise assured by Mr. *E. Llhwyd*, an excellent Judge in these Matters, in whose Letter to Mr. *Wanley*, dated 6th *January* 1702-3, is the following Passage:

"I find by your Censure of *Kolam Kil*'s Gospel, that you have acquir'd a more critical Skill in distinguishing the Date of "our oldest MSS. than I thought attainable." See Numb. 3777, in the *Harleian Library*.

24th *December*,
1762.

# SECOND PREFACE.

THIS Catalogue was begun, in the Year 1708, by the learned Mr. Wanley, who was Librarian to Robert and Edward successively Earls of Oxford; and he appears, from several Entries in various Parts of his Manuscript Work, to have been employed herein till his Death, July 6th, 1726. From that Time the Work seems to have been laid aside, till about the Year 1733; when it was resumed, where Mr. Wanley had left off, at Number 2408, by the late Mr. Casley, Keeper of the Cottonian Library, and well known to the learned World by his Catalogue of the Royal Manuscripts. In about the Space of three Years Mr. Casley continued the Catalogue to Number 5709.

In June 1741, died Edward Earl of Oxford, the great Enlarger of this Collection of Manuscripts, and soon after his Lordship's Trustees ordered the Catalogue thereof to be taken up a third Time by Mr. Hocker, the Deputy Keeper of the Records in the Tower, who in less than two Years completed it as far as Number 7355; and what remained has been lately added by the Librarians belonging to this particular Department of the British Museum.

It is proper to observe, in Justice to Mr. Casley and Mr. Hocker, that the Circumstances under which they drew up their respective Parts did not allow them the Time necessary to complete the Catalogue upon so extensive a Plan as that of Mr. Wanley; whose Part of the Work contains an Abstract of most of the historical Manuscripts, and a critical Account of many of the rest.

In this State the Catalogue remained till the Year 1800, when, at the Suggestion of His Majesty's Commissioners for the Arrangement and Preservation of the Public Records of the Kingdom,* the Trustees of the British Museum engaged the Under Librarian of the Manuscript Department to revise and correct the latter Part of the Catalogue, beginning from Number 3100. It was not at first supposed that any great Length of Time would be required for the Purpose of Revision; but, as the Work proceeded, it soon became manifest that, to obtain the necessary Degree of Correctness, and to make that latter Part of the Catalogue bear any Kind of Proportion to the former, would be a Matter of much Labour, and must occupy more Time than could be easily defined by Anticipation. It might indeed have been calculated, that, as Mr. Wanley, by the above Account, had employed eighteen Years in describing 2408 Numbers; Mr. Casley and Mr. Hocker, three and two Years respectively, in making their Additions, in the very brief and inadequate Way in which they were executed; the complete Revision, and considerable Augmentation of near 5000 Numbers could not be performed in a very short Space. It employed, in Fact, all the Time and Diligence that could be given to it by the Librarian, till May 1806, when the Beginning of Volume the Third was sent to Press.

Nor could even this Progress have been made without the following Assistance. In the Beginning of 1801, the Rev. Stebbing Shaw, then engaged in writing the History of Staffordshire, offered his Services in examining the Topographical, Genealogical, and

* As appears by their Report, page 8.

Heraldical

Heraldical Manuscripts, and the Librarian, by Permission of the Trustees, engaged him, at his own Expence, for that Purpose. This Aid, however, was not of long Duration, on account of the Illness of Mr. Shaw in the Summer of 1802, and his lamented Death, on the 28th of October, that same Year; but his Diligence had performed as much as could be expected while he was employed. Mr. Shaw was fond of the Part for which he engaged, it was coincident with his other Pursuits, and auxiliary to them; and if there was a Fault in what he did, it was on the side of Redundance rather than Deficiency.

After the Printing of the Third Volume was begun, it was discovered by the Librarian that the Numbers from 2408 to 3100 also wanted Revision, and required many Additions, to make them at all Uniform with either the first or the last Part of the Work. This Task was therefore voluntarily taken up, and continued till the Summer of 1807, when other Views induced him to resign the Office of Librarian, and retire to a Country Residence. At this Period he had not advanced beyond 2700, having been much impeded by Attention to the Part which was then printing.

The chief Part of what remained was afterwards taken in hand and revised by Mr. Douce, the Successor to the former Librarian; whose Skill in executing the small Part which he undertook will probably occasion a just Regret that he had not had a larger Share in the Work. It should not, however, be omitted, that some Additions to this Part, which now forms the latter End of the Second Volume, had been made by Mr. Planta, while he was the Librarian of that Department.

The very extensive Additions which it was found necessary to make, without at all approaching to the Degree of Minuteness observed by Mr. Wanley, will be estimated at once, by comparing the Bulk of the present Third Volume with that Part of the original Second Volume, which was occupied by the Description of the same Numbers. But it will be more important to point out, following the Divisions of the former Preface, some valuable MSS. which have been brought into Notice by this Second Research.

I. Bibles, and Biblical Books. Also, VI. Evangelistaria, &c. Under these Heads, no notice was taken in the former Preface, nor any sufficient Description given in the Catalogue, of the Five *Codices* called by Dr. Mill *Covelliani*, being then in the Possession of Dr. Covell, Master of Christ's College Cambridge, from whom they were purchased by the Earl of Oxford. 1. *Codex Covellianus primus* [5776.] This valuable Copy of the Four Gospels in Greek was not known to Griesbach, who has described most of the rest, probably from its not being properly noticed in the Catalogue. It appears not to be less ancient than the Thirteenth Century, and was given to Dr. Covell, when Chaplain to the Embassy at Constantinople in 1764, by Daniel, Archbishop of Proconnesus, as is inscribed in the Book itself. It is described at § 1481, in Dr. Mill's Prolegomena. 2. *Codex Covellianus secundus* [5537.] This Volume, which was written in the Eleventh Century, contains the Acts of the Apostles, the Epistles, and the Apocalypse. Dr. Covell purchased it at Constantinople in 1679. It has been described by Mill in his Prolegomena, § 1482; and by Griesbach, in his Symbolæ Criticæ, vol. 2. p. 148 and 184. He has also collated it. 3. *Codex Covellianus tertius* [5557.] This also contains the Acts and Epistles, but has not the Apocalypse. Dr. Mill describes it in § 1485. Griesbach does not seem to have known it. By some unaccountable Mistake, this Book appears to be mentioned in the former Preface as a Transcript of 2829, which is in Latin *. An ancient *Menology*, prefixed to it, is properly introduced in § VII. † The Manuscript in general seems to be of the Eleventh Century; the Menology, probably, a little later. 4. *Codex Covellianus quartus* [5620]. Its Age is uncertain; a Greek has inserted a Note as if he wrote it in 1663, but the Hand is very different, and it is possibly somewhat older. Mill and Wetstein have supposed it a Transcript of Wetstein's 35. It is described by Mill. Prol. 1487; and by Griesbach, Symb. Crit.

* See Page 12. † Page 15.

tom.

tom. 2. p. 151. It contains the Acts of the Apostles, and all the Epistles. 5. *Codex Covellianus quintus* [5778.] vel *Sinaiticus*. This MS. originally contained the Acts of the Apostles, all the Epistles, and the Apocalypse, but has been much injured by damp, and much of it lost. Mill has described it in § 1488. Griesbach does not seem to have known it. But the Parts that remain are valuable, being probably of the 12th Century. An ancient Volume containing the Four Gospels and a Meriology [5777] was considered by Dr. Covell as a Transcript of his Codex 1. [5776.] A few other Manuscripts belonging to this Class deserve further Notice. Among these is a more modern Hebrew Roll, similar to 5619, but very finely written. A Manuscript containing the Acts and Epistles in Greek, written on Silk Paper, probably in the 13th Century. It has been collated and described by Griesbach [5588.] A Copy of the Four Gospels, probably as old as the Eleventh Century, written in Greek, on Vellum, with Scholia somewhat more modern than the Text, but still ancient [5540.] A Paper Manuscript of the Acts and Epistles in Greek, but containing Four Vellum Leaves as old as the 10th or 11th Century, which, as well as the Volume itself, have been carefully described by Griesbach. That Critic considers the Four ancient Leaves as having belonged to a MS. of particular Excellence [5613.] A memorable Copy of the Four Gospels in Greek, a large Quarto written in Uncial or Capital Letters, probably as old, at least, as the Middle of the Tenth Century, and highly esteemed both by Woide and Griesbach [5684.]

As it appeared desirable to mention the principal *Codices Covelliani* together, the first and Sixth Classes of the former Preface have here been united. It may properly be mentioned that an engraved Specimen of the valuable Evangelistarium, 5598, will now be found in the Plate prefixed to Woide's Edition of the Alexandrine MS. of the New Testament.

IV. Liturgies, and Liturgical Books. Among these may be mentioned a curious Psalter, with Grotesque or Arabesque Illuminations. The Book contains also some Offices and Prayers [5764.] A Psalter in Greek, Latin, and Arabic, disposed in parallel Columns, and dated in the Middle of the 12th Century [5786.]

VII. Martyrologies, &c. A magnificent Copy of the *Golden Legend* in English, belongs properly to this Head. It is written on 264 Leaves of Vellum, of the largest Size, and is of the 15th Century [4775.] Extraneous to the Book and its Contents, is inserted a modern Print of the Fair on the Thames in 1716. The *Gesta Romanorum*, being undoubtedly composed with religious Views, may also be here introduced, and of this there is a fine Copy on Vellum [5259.] Seventy Stories of an English Imitation of this Work appear in another MS. with various other Matter [7333.] On these Works and MSS. several valuable Remarks appear in Mr. Douce's Illustrations of Shakespeare, vol. 2. p. 363, &c.

IX. English Topography, Antiquities, and History, &c. Six curious Volumes, containing very copious historical Collections, from the Year 1662 to 1672, had by some means been separated and overlooked in this Library. They will now be found at Numbers 4060, 4061, 4062, 4728, 4729, 4730. An imperfect, yet remarkable Copy of Bishop *Burnett's History of his own Times*, differing in many Respects from the printed Editions; and occasionally well illustrated by the Remarks of Dr. Gifford [6584.] A Description of England, written by Mich. Suriano, an Italian, probably a Venetian, in 1556. [3473. 3.] Some historical Notes written in an interleaved Ephemeris, chiefly remarkable for being the private Observations of a Man so much the Object of Notice as *Partridge* the Almanac-maker [6200.] On the Subject of English Law, under this Head, very large Additions might be made, and particularly under the Title of *Readings* on the several Statutes, a very considerable Class might be formed. It shall suffice, however, to mention the single Manuscript of *Lord Coke*, containing his original

Notes on Littleton's Tenures, formerly one very large Volume, but now, for the sake of Preservation, bound in four. It contains, besides the legal Notes, many private Memorandums concerning the Author, his various Promotions, and his Family [6687.]

X. Heraldical, &c. The most remarkable Genealogies of the Shirley Family, written in Latin and English by *Thomas Shirley*, who translates his own Names whimsically into Greek, *Thomastos Caloleimon* * [4023, 4028, 4928.] Also a splendid Book of the Arms of Knights of the Garter, from the Foundation of the Order, blazoned in Colours, but not continued so far as intended [5831.]

XIV. History of Scotland. The Continuation of *Hector Boethius*'s History, from 1437 to 1586, written by *Robert Lindsay*, of Pitscotties; assisted by other respectable Men of his own Country [4687.]

XVI. Greek and Latin Classics. Under this Head much remains to be remarked, in Addition to the former Notices. Among these the first that deserves Notice is the valuable Copy of *Homer's Odyssey*, collated by the late Professor Porson, with great Diligence, for the Grenville Edition [5674.] Several other Copies of Homer might be mentioned, but this is the most important; they will be found distinctly described in the Catalogue. Another most remarkable Volume is the Lucian, a beautiful Manuscript of the tenth Century, which, as well as the preceding, once formed a Part of the Library of Cardinal Antonio Seripandi, a celebrated Collector of classical Manuscripts. It is the very Volume which was presented by the famous John de Witt, to Jensius; whose Collation of its Readings may be found in the Edition of Hemsterhusius. Though it is imperfect, and contains only a Part of the Works of the Author, it is, from its Age and Beauty, of the highest Value [5694.] A Volume containing a Part of the Morals, or smaller Works of Plutarch, remarkable for containing two Tracts, numbered 17 and 18 in the Book, which had never been printed, till they were copied for that Purpose by Mr. Tyrwhitt [5612.] Several Copies, more or less perfect, of the Orations of *Demosthenes*, some known to Dr. Taylor, and some not. [5670, 5724, &c.] The *Organon*, or logical Works of *Aristotle*, fairly written on Paper, with the *Isagoge* of *Porphyry* [5599.] A noble Copy of the Bibliotheca of Photius, which was formerly the Property of Henry Stephens, and contains many Annotations by him. It is now bound in two Volumes [5591—3.]

Besides these, are many Copies of various Parts of the Works of *Cicero*, *Virgil*, *Horace*, *Ovid*, and all the Latin Classics. There are also many important Volumes of modern Critics, illustrative of the Classics; particularly two, which appear to have been the Collections of *Jo. Michael Dilherr* [3521 and 3837.] Lectures, or *dictata* on *Petronius Arbiter*, by *J. F. Gronovius* [5739.]; Lectures of *John Meursius* on the Works of *Theophrastus*, whether lost or extant [5384.] Notes on Cicero's Epistles, on Petronius, Tacitus, &c. [5379, 5385.] A complete and very laborious Commentary on the *Alexandra of Lycophron*, by *Ambrose Fisher*, [4067.] and, by an anonymous Writer, most laborious and extensive Collections, to illustrate the History of *Dion Cassius* [6351.]

To these we may add some early Translations of the Greek Classics, written in the most splendid and beautiful Manner: such as a large Part of Plato's Works by Ficinus, [3481.] followed by a Digest of the Platonic Theology, as understood by that Commentator, in eighteen Books [3482.] Few Manuscripts are more splendid than the two here mentioned. They are rivalled, however, if not surpassed, by a Collection of 26 Lives from Plutarch, translated into Latin by L. Aretino, Guarini, Francis Philelphus, and other Literati of that Period [3485.] Of equal if not superior Splendor are the four Volumes containing a Translation of the Works of Josephus [4960, 61, 62, & 63.]

* Printed by mistake *Cololeimon*, at No. 4023.

Several

Several early French Translations of Classics also appear, in the most magnificent Form, in this Collection. Of these the most remarkable, the two Copies of Valerius Maximus; [4372—4375.] have been mentioned in the former Preface; on account of their Illuminations, which are, in their respective Styles, as beautiful as any that can be named. But it was not observed that each contains the complete Version of *Simon de Hesdin* and *Nicolas de Gonesse*, with Notes and supplemental Histories by those Translators. In these there may be also Variations. The Translation of *Boethius de Consolatione*, by *John de Meun*, the Continuer of the Roman de la Rose, in five elegant Volumes, with Illuminations, must not be omitted [4335, 6, 7, 8, & 9.] There is also a Spanish Translation of some Works of Cicero, very elegantly written [4796.]

Not to extend this Article too far, there shall only be noticed, in addition, the laborious *Index Latinitatis*, or Index Verborum, to Pliny's Natural History, *by A. de Grau*, which amounts to 1501 Pages of Writing [4837.] The same laborious Person also compiled Indexes to Seneca and Rutilius [4823.]

XVII. Lexicons, Vocabularies, &c. Among these the most remarkable is a Greek Lexicon, mentioned indeed in the former Preface; but it may be useful to add, that it seems exactly to agree with one in the French Royal Library; and contains the initial Inscription, more correctly written [5572.] It is of the thirteenth Century. A very ancient Greek and Latin Vocabulary, conjectured by Dr. Morton to be as old as the seventh Century, but certainly of venerable antiquity [5792.] An *Etymologicon Linguæ Latinæ*, compiled from the Notes of Donatus on Terence [4738.] An Abridgment of *Somner's Saxon Dictionary*, which appears to have been the Work of Mr. Humphrey Wanley [3317.]

XVIII. French History and Antiquities. The great Stores of this Kind which the Harleian Collection comprises have been hitherto overlooked, but they are very extensive. They consist of many Volumes, containing a vast Number of Papers, collected by the *Chancellor Seguier*, which extend from Number 4435 to 4472; in Quarto and Folio; and again commence in 4489, and many subsequent Numbers, as far as 4530. These are followed by the Collection of the *Count de Brienne*, who appears also to have possessed the former. It extends to 4551, and appears again in subsequent Parts of the Catalogue. These Collections which consist of State Papers, and Letters from Persons in the highest Situations, cannot fail to contain very important Materials towards the History of the Times to which they belong. In addition to these, Mention should be made of the splendid Volume on the Ordinances and the Knights of the Golden Fleece [6199.]

XX. Poems, &c. Of Poetical Works in various Languages, a great Number will now be found to be described, which were either not ascertained before, or noticed in a very slight Manner. Among these, some of the most remarkable are the following. *The Life of the Virgin Mary*, by *John Lydgate*, of which there are Two Copies [3862, 3952.] Some fine and ornamented Copies of the Poetical Works of Petrarch, either entire or in Parts [3410, 3411.] Also a Volume of his Works, professedly transcribed from a very ancient Copy [3264.] Of ancient Poems in the French Language, not to mention the transcendent Copy of the *Roman de la Rose*, with its beautiful Illuminations [4425] as it was noticed in the former Preface, the most remarkable is the large and splendid Volume of the Works of *Christine de Pisan*; containing, in some of the Illuminations, the Portrait of the Author [4431.] This magnificent and curious Volume was only marked before, as "Une Volume des Balades, Virelaiz, &c." A beautiful Copy of a Prose Tract by the same Author appears at No. 4605; also her *Corps de Policie*, No. 4410. Some of the Poems of *Mary*, the Norman Poetess, which have been the Subject of Dissertations in the Archæologia, are preserved in this Collection; particularly her Translation of

the

the *Fables of Æsop* [4333.] The Verses of *Sanson de Nanteuil*, are also curious [4388.] Likewise several other French Poems or Romances [4390, 4399, 4401, 4404.]

XXI. Music. The most remarkable treasure of this Kind is contained in six folio Volumes [7337—7342.] It is a Collection of *Anthems, Services*, &c. used in the Church of England, from the Reformation to the Year 1720. Dr. Tudway, Organist and Composer to Queen Anne, collected these Productions, with great Care, for the Earl of Oxford; and appears to have transcribed them himself into the Books. The Work was gradually continued for several Years, and contains Introductory Dissertations, in the Form of Dedications to the several Volumes, by the Collector.

XXII. Architecture, &c. Under this Head may be noticed a singularly curious Tract, of a Mechanical Nature, in which the first Discovery of the Principles and Practice of the Steam Engine seems to be fully announced, by Sir Samuel Morland, who styles himself Master in Mechanics to his Majesty the King of Great Britain, Charles II. The Book contains not only the Plan and the Diagrams, but the Calculations for the Work, and was presented to the French King; possibly because it did not meet with sufficient attention at Home [5771.]

XXIII. Natural Philosophy. Here we should not pass over an unpublished Tract on Optics by *Hobbes*, fairly written, as for the Press [3360.]

XXVI. Letters, &c. Too distinct a notice cannot be taken of Four inestimable Volumes of original Letters, which passed between the most celebrated Scholars and Critics of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries. They are not Transcripts but the very Letters, in the Hand-writing of their respective Authors, whose Names will at once explain their Value. Among the Writers are these. *I. Fred. Gronovius, N. Heinsius, I. I. Chifletius, Js. Vossius, I. Geo. Grævius, Hadr. Valesius, M. Meibomius, Petrus Victorius, Joach. Camerarius, Obertus Gifanius, Justus Lipsius, Cl. Salmasius, Elias Putschius, Erasmus, Js. Casaubon, Jan. Gruterus*, and very many more; insomuch that hardly any celebrated Man of that Class can be named, whose autograph is not in those Four Volumes [4993, 4, 5, 6.]

It is evident that an Enumeration of this Kind might be carried to a much larger Extent. But it shall now be closed, with the Hope that the Public may derive, from this fresh Examination of so large a Part of the Harleian Collection of Manuscripts, all the Advantage which the Care and Labour bestowed upon it were intended to secure. That many Things are still imperfectly described is certain, and that they must have been so, unless twice or three Times the Length of Examination had been bestowed upon them. Some Errors also will doubtless appear, in a Work of such Extent and Variety; but it is hoped that, with the Aid of the ample Indexes of Persons, Places, and Matters, now subjoined to this Catalogue, such a Key to this inestimable Repository will at length be put into the Hands of the Learned, that nothing of great Value or Importance can long escape the Researches of the diligent Enquirer.

*February* 1809.

R. NARES.

A

# TABLE,

Comparing the NUMBERS by which the Manuſcripts were originally known, with the preſent NUMBERS of the Catalogue.

| *Old.* | *New.* | *Old.* | *New.* | *Old.* | *New.* | *Old.* | *New.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 33 A. 1 — | 1 | 65 A. 1 — | 1039 | C. 1 — | 2136 | C. 1 — | 3159 |
| B. 1 — | 14 | B. 1 — | 1067 | 98 A. 1 — | 2161 | 112 A. 1 — | 3172 |
| C. 1 — | 28 | C. 1 — | 1089 | B. 1 — | 2185 | B. 1 — | 3203 |
| 34 A. 1 — | 40 | 66 A. 1 — | 1117 | C. 1 — | 2215 | C. 1 — | 3228 |
| B. 1 — | 61 | B. 1 — | 1146 | 99 A. 1 — | 2247 | D. 1 — | 3248 |
| C. 1 — | 83 | C. 1 — | 1174 | B. 1 — | 2262 | 113 A. 1 — | 3261 |
| 35 A. 1 — | 100 | 67 A. 1 — | 1197 | C. 1 — | 2282 | B. 1 — | 3287 |
| B. 1 — | 118 | B. 1 — | 1217 | 100 A. 1 — | 2309 | C. 1 — | 3308 |
| C. 1 — | 151 | C. 1 — | 1237 | B. 1 — | 2344 | 114 A. 1 — | 3325 |
| 36 A. 1 — | 171 | 68 A. 1 — | 1251 | C. 1 — | 2371 | B. 1 — | 3359 |
| B. 1 — | 199 | B. 1 — | 1274 | D. 1 — | 2398 | C. 1 — | 3390 |
| C. 1 — | 218 | C. 1 — | 1297 | E. 1 — | 2429 | D. 1 — | 3416 |
| D. 1 — | 239 | D. 1 — | 1323 | 101 A. 1 — | 2451 | 115 A. 1 — | 3434 |
| 37 A. 1 — | 262 | 81 A. 1 — | 1348 | B. 1 — | 2472 | B. 1 — | 3458 |
| B. 1 — | 282 | B. 1 — | 1385 | C. 1 — | 2491 | C. 1 — | 3481 |
| C. 1 — | 298 | C. 1 — | 1409 | 102 A. 1 — | 2509 | 116 A. 1 — | 3496 |
| 38 A. 1 — | 321 | 82 A. 1 — | 1426 | B. 1 — | 2537 | B. 1 — | 3521 |
| B. 1 — | 352 | B. 1 — | 1453 | C. 1 — | 2564 | C. 1 — | 3546 |
| C. 1 — | 373 | C. 1 — | 1471 | D. 1 — | 2591 | D. 1 — | 3568 |
| 39 A. 1 — | 391 | 89 A. 1 — | 1498 | 103 A. 1 — | 2620 | 117 A. 1 — | 3586 |
| B. 1 — | 416 | B. 1 — | 1499 | B. 1 — | 2657 | B. 1 — | 3604 |
| C. 1 — | 438 | C. 1 — | 1514 | C. 1 — | 2676 | C. 1 — | 3625 |
| 40 A. 1 — | 468 | 90 A. 1 — | 1529 | 104 A. 1 — | 2689 | 118 A. 1 — | 3643 |
| B. 1 — | 495 | B. 1 — | 1550 | B. 1 — | 2715 | B. 1 — | 3666 |
| D. 1 — | 551 | C. 1 — | 1570 | C. 1 — | 2739 | C. 1 — | 3687 |
| 41 A. 1 — | 588 | 91 A. 1 — | 1585 | D. 1 — | 2763 | 119 A. 1 — | 3701 |
| B. 1 — | 612 | B. 1 — | 1617 | 105 A. 1 — | 2785 | B. 1 — | 3727 |
| 42 A. 1 — | 625 | C. 1 — | 1639 | B. 1 — | 2798 | C. 1 — | 3743 |
| B. 1 — | 638 | 92 A. 1 — | 1659 | 106 A. 1 — | 2806 | 120 A. 1 — | 3759 |
| C. 1 — | 651 | B. 1 — | 1669 | B. 1 — | 2820 | B. 1 — | 3777 |
| 59 A. 1 — | 665 | C. 1 — | 1689 | C. 1 — | 2833 | 121 A. 1 — | 3810 |
| B. 1 — | 684 | D. 1 — | 1711 | 107 A. 1 — | 2841 | B. 1 — | 3829 |
| C. 1 — | 696 | 93 A. 1 — | 1730 | B. 1 — | 2863 | C. 1 — | 3858 |
| 60 A. 1 — | 714 | B. 1 — | 1757 | C. 1 — | 2886 | D. 1 — | 3874 |
| B. 1 — | 724 | C. 1 — | 1774 | D. 1 — | 2901 | 122 A. 1 — | 3887 |
| C. 1 — | 735 | D. 1 — | 1805 | 108 A. 1 — | 2915 | B. 1 — | 3915 |
| 61 A. 1 — | 745 | 94 A. 1 — | 1846 | B. 1 — | 2938 | C. 1 — | 3939 |
| B. 1 — | 762 | B. 1 — | 1875 | C. 1 — | 2960 | D. 1 — | 3960 |
| C. 1 — | 793 | C. 1 — | 1898 | D. 1 — | 2983 | 123 A. 1 — | 3978 |
| 62 A. 1 — | 823 | 95 A. 1 — | 1920 | 109 A. 1 — | 3001 | B. 1 — | 4004 |
| B. 1 — | 860 | B. 1 — | 1965 | B. 1 — | 3026 | C. 1 — | 4028 |
| C. 1 — | 878 | C. 1 — | 1991 | C. 1 — | 3042 | 124 A. 1 — | 4043 |
| 63 A. 1 — | 905 | 96 A. 1 — | 2013 | 110 A. 1 — | 3056 | B. 1 — | 4068 |
| B. 1 — | 939 | B. 1 — | 2036 | B. 1 — | 3079 | C. 1 — | 4097 |
| C. 1 — | 964 | C. 1 — | 2061 | C. 1 — | 3099 | D. 1 — | 4119 |
| D. 1 — | 1000 | 97 A. 1 — | 2086 | 111 A. 1 — | 3116 | 125 A. 1 — | 4140 |
| E. 1 — | 1024 | B. 1 — | 2109 | B. 1 — | 3140 | B. 1 — | 4175 |

# TABLE.

| Old. | | | | New. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | C. | 1 | — | 4199 |
| 126 | A. | 1 | — | 4226 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 4257 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 4295 |
| 127 | A. | 1 | — | 4324 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 4355 |
| | C. | 2 | — | 4372 |
| 128 | A. | 1 | — | 4383 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 4403 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 4420 |
| 129 | A. | 1 | — | 4435 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 4449 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 4465 |
| 130 | A. | 1 | — | 4473 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 4489 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 4507 |
| 131 | A. B. & C. | 1 | — | 4525 |
| 132 | A. | 1 | — | 4554 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 4567 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 4586 |
| 133 | A. | 1 | — | 4600 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 4620 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 4633 |
| 134 | A. | 1 | — | 4654 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 4685 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 4708 |
| 135 | A. | 1 | — | 4720 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 4746 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 4772 |
| 136 | A. | 1 | — | 4790 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 4811 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 4836 |
| 137 | A. | 1 | — | 4852 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 4872 |

| Old. | | | | New. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | C. | 1 | — | 4892 |
| 138 | A. | 1 | — | 4905 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 4927 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 4947 |
| 139 | A. | 1 | — | 4967 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 4989 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 5010 |
| 140 | A. | 1 | — | 5022 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 5046 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 5073 |
| | D. | 1 | — | 5096 |
| 141 | A. | 1 | — | 5118 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 5141 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 5159 |
| 142 | A. | 1 | — | 5197 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 5230 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 5259 |
| | D. | 1 | — | 5281 |
| 143 | A. | 1 | — | 5307 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 5338 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 5371 |
| | D. | 1 | — | 5401 |
| | E. | 1 | — | 5427 |
| 144 | A. | 1 | — | 5445 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 5476 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 5499 |
| | D. | 1 | — | 5515 |
| 145 | A. | 1 | — | 5533 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 5554 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 5572 |
| | D. | 1 | — | 5589 |
| 146 | A. | 1 | — | 5606 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 5627 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 5647 |
| | D. | 1 | — | 5665 |

| Old. | | | | New. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 147 | A. | 1 | — | 5685 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 5698 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 5710 |
| 148 | A. | 1 | — | 5723 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 5745 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 5772 |
| | D. | 1 | — | 5785 |
| 149 | A. | 1 | — | 5798 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 5824 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 5860 |
| 150 | A. | 1 | — | 5892 |
| B. & C. | | 1 | — | 5914 |
| 151 | A. | 1 | — | 5940 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 5959 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 5979 |
| 152 | A. | 1 | — | 5999 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 6026 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 6060 |
| 153 | A. | 1 | — | 6084 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 6124 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 6151 |
| 154 | A. | 1 | — | 6185 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 6212 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 6261 |
| 155 | A. | 1 | — | 6290 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 6313 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 6334 |
| 156 | A. | 1 | — | 6353 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 6403 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 6473 |
| | D. | 1 | — | 6496 |
| 157 | A. | 1 | — | 6525 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 6564 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 6584 |
| 158 | A. | 1 | — | 6607 |

| Old. | | | | New. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | B. | 1 | — | 6645 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 6688 |
| 159 | A. | 1 | — | 6745 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 6793 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 6810 |
| 160 | A. | 1 | — | 6829 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 6844 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 6860 |
| 161 | A. | 1 | — | 6900 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 6947 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 6986 |
| | D. | 1 | — | 7007 |
| | E. | 1 | — | 7028 |
| 2 | A. | 12 | — | 7057 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 7059 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 7073 |
| 1 | B. | 1 | — | 7083 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 7094 |
| 8 | A. | 1 | — | 7096 |
| 1 | C. | 3 | — | 7100 |
| 8 | A. | 6 | — | 7101 |
| | | 5 | — | 7102 |
| 1 | C. | 4 | — | 7103 |
| 7 | B. | 1 | — | 7105 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 7118 |
| 8 | B. | 1 | — | 7130 |
| | C. | 1 | — | 7142 |
| 1 | C. | 6 | — | 7156 |
| 2 | A. | 1 | — | 7159 |
| 1 | C. | 7 | — | 7170 |
| 7 | A. | 1 | — | 7172 |
| 162 | A. | 1 | — | 7201 |
| | B. | 1 | — | 7310 |
| | | 27 | — | 7352 |

# CATALOGUS

## LIBRORUM MANUSCRIPTORUM

# BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

### Num. 1.

CODEX Membranaceus in fol. diverſis manibus ſcriptus, quo continentur,

1. Liber Alpetraugij de verificatione motuum Celeſtium in contradicendo poſitoribus Ecentricorum et Orbium revolvencium, et Motuum contrariorum in Celis. Et in Salvacione Apparencium poſito Centro Terre Centro omnium orbium Celeſtium; et Stellis fixis in ſuis Orbibus, et Motis tantum motu ſuorum orbium ad Partem motûs diurni. fol. 1.

2. Sermo Aven Alpetraus in Celo, quod movetur moto univerſo. 4.

3. Sermo in Communibus et Generalibus mutacionum ſeptem Planetarum. 6. b.

4. Sermo in motu Celi Saturni. 7. b.

5. Sermo in mutacione Stelle ſequentis; et eſt Jupiter. 8. b.

6. Sermo in mutacione Stelle tercie Superioris; et eſt Mars. 9. b.

7. Sermo in Celis quatuor Reſiduis. 10.

8. Sermo in Motu Celi Veneris. 10. b.

9. Sermo in mutacione Solis, per motum ſui Celi. 11. b.

10. Sermo in mutacione Stelle Mercurij, cum mutacione ſui Celi. 12. b.

11. Sermo in mutacione Lune, cum mutacione ſui Celi. 13.

Annus quo hæc Scripta compoſuit Auctor, fuit Æræ Hiſpanicæ, 1255, i. e. A.D. 1217.

12. Thebit de hijs que indigent Expoſicione, antequam legatur Almageſtum Ptolemæi. 16.

13. Tractatus de Catis conjunctis et disjunctis. 17.

14. De Diverſitate Anni Solaris, ſecundum Opiniones Antiquorum, et de certificacione Longitudinis temporis Anni Solaris. 19.

15. Tractatus cujus Titulus in ſummitate folij 22. olim fuit ſcriptus, et a Bibliopego maximam partem abſciſſus. Tamen ex veſtigijs Litterarum quæ nunc reſtant, has voces colligo,

*Incipit* " Epiſtola Thebit Ben Moſe cum complecione " motorum . . . . ſuper . . . . . "

Verum in veteri Indice Contentorum hujuſce Codicis, hunc Titulum lego,

De Subtiliſſimis et Utiliſſimis Figuris Geometrice Speculacionis, que ad Aſtronomie ſpectant Negocium.

16. Tractatus breviuſculus de . . . 23.

17. Liber Florum Albumaſar. 24.

18. Albumaſar de Experimentis in Revolutione annorum Mundi. 31.

19. Liber Practicorum Geometrie 41.

Deſiderantur 6 folia, quibus ſcriptus fuit,
Liber Jacobi Alkyndi de Aſpectibus.

20. Commentum Petri de Dacia, dictum Philomena, ſuper Tractatum Algoriſmi. 53.

### Num. 1, 2.

21. Johannes de Sacro-Boſco ſuper Tractatum de Spera. 61. b.

22. Scripta ſuper Compotum Johannis de Sacro-Boſco. 70.

23. Scripta Magiſtri Gwillelmi de Arragonia ſuper Centilogium Tholomei (i. e. Ptolemæi) 76. b.

24. Scripta ſuper Compotum Manuale: ſive Ars Algoriſmi de Fractionibus. 86. b.

25. Scripta Johannis de Cicilia ſuper Canones Arzachelis de Tabulis Toletanis. 92.

26. Quæſtio Magiſtri Johannis de Gandavo ſuper Epicyclis & Eccentricis. 152.

27. Queſtiones Mathematicales. 155. Imperf.

### 2.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. min. diverſis manibus exaratus, quo continentur,

1. Quadrilogus, ſive Vita & Paſſio B. Thomæ (Beketti) Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, a diverſis Scriptoribus, (ſc. a Benedicto Abbate Petroburgenſi, Magiſtro Johanne Saleſberienſi, Magro Hereberto de Boſeham, Willelmo Cantuarienſi, et Alano Abbate Theokeſberienſi) compilatus. 1.

2. Cathalogus Eruditorum (domeſticorum) Beati Thome. 69.

3. Cauſa Exilij et Martirij B. Thome.

Sc. Conſuetudines Angliæ Authoritate Regia apud Clarendoniam promulgatæ, et ab Alexandro III. Papa damnatæ. 71. b.

4. Aliæ Conſuetudines. 73.

*Incip.* " Hee ſunt Conſuetudines quas conſtituit Rex " Henricus in Normannia, proſcripto B. Thoma; " et mandavit Juſticijs ſuis Ricardo de Luci —— " et omnibus Principibus et Populis Anglie juran- " das contra Papam et Thomam Archiepiſcopum."

5. Epiſtola Miſſa Beato Thome. 73. b.

6. Epiſtola. Sc. Alexandri Papæ ad Capitulum Cantuarienſis Eccleſiæ, de eodem. 74.

7. Idem (Alexander Papa) de eodem (Thoma) ad omnes Prelatos Anglie. ib.

8. Item Epiſtola ejuſdem, ad Archiepiſcopum. 74. b.

9. Vita S. Willelmi Eboracenſis Archiepiſcopi. 76.

10. Miracula ejuſdem Sancti Willelmi. 80. b.

11. Vita Beati Edmundi Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi et Confeſſoris. 88.

12. Willelmus (Malmeſburienſis) de Geſtis Pontificum Anglorum. 98.

Abrupte deſinit hoc Exemplar, Initium verſus Libri 2di.

13. Vita et Miracula S. Johannis Patriarche, ſive Eleemoſynarij. 172.

14. Miracula S. Andree Apoſtoli.

## Num. 2—7.

15. De Matheo Apoſtolo.
16. Et de hijs que Mirmidone acta ſunt. 198.
17. Vita Sce Marie Magdalene, cum Tranſlatione ejuſdem. 209.
18. De Sancta Martha. 212.
19. Sermo B. Auguſtini de Igne Purgatorio. 213.
20. De Miſſarum Solempnijs. 216.
(Vide an ſit Rhabani Mauri.)
21. Sermones nonnulli S. Bernardi Abbatis Claravallenſis ſuper Cantica Canticorum, ſc.
22. Sermo xliii. 234.
23. Sermo xlv. 236.
24. Sermo xlvi. 238.
25. Sermo xlvii. 240.
26. Sermo xlviii. 242.
27. Sermo xlix. 243. b.
28. Sermo l. 245. b.
29. Sermo li. 247.
30. Sermo lii. 249.
31. Sermo liii. 250. b.
32. Sermo liv. 252. b.
33. Sermo lv. 256.
34. Sermo lvi. 257.
35. Sermo lvii. 258. b.
36. Sermo lviii. 261.
37. Tractatus bonus de Vicijs. 263.
*Init.* " Nichil fit in Terra ſine Cauſa dicit Job."

### 3.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. min. quo continentur,
1. Breviarium Bartholomæi.
2. Oratio Johannis Mirfelde ad S. Bartholomæum. fol. penult.
3. Receipts againſt the Worms in Children; and for clearing the Eye-ſight. ib.

### 4.

Codex partim Chartaceus, partim Membranaceus, in fol. quo continentur,
1. Sermones Dominicales per (Joannem Felton) Vicarium S. Magdalenæ Oxon. numero 58.
2. Tabula ſive Index Materiarum. 167.
3. Sermones 4. forſan ejuſdem Autoris. 177. Impf.

### 5.

Codex Membranaceus, et bonæ Notæ, in fol. quo continetur,
Regiſtrum Brevium, cum Indice ad frontem Codicis ſcripto.

### 6.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. min. varijs manibus Scriptus, quo comprehenduntur,
1. Iſidori Hiſpalenſis Etymologiarum ad Braulionem Epiſcopum, Libri xx. 1.
2. Corrogationes Promethei (de Grammatica, & Rhetorica). 150.
3. Correctiones ſuper Libros Biblicos. 158.
Utriuſq. Tractatûs Autor exiſtimatur Alexander Necham, uti videre eſt ex Codice Bodleianæ Bibliothecæ MS^to qui inſcribitur NE. E. 4. 8. vid. etiam D. Guil. Cavæi Hiſt. Litt. pag. 708. ubi hæ Correctiones appellantur ejuſdem Elucidarium Bibliothecæ.
4. In folio ad finem rejectaneo, ſcripta fugientibus Litteris habetur Carta Johannis de Trubwike de Firma terræ ſuæ de Le Hotfelde, quam dimiſerat Royſiæ de Weltone, anno decimo R. R. Edwardi III.

### 7.

Codex Chartaceus in 4to. grandiori, ſcriptus (ut videtur) regnante R. Edwardo IV. in quo deſcribuntur Chartæ de Terris per Familiam de Langley in diverſis Comitatibus occupatis. Quarum Tituli ſive Rubricæ hoc ordine ſequuntur.

## Num. 7—13.

1. Manerium de Torkedene in Com. Glowc. 1.
2. Bryghtwelle et Ewellme 10. b.
3. Manerium de Chreſtretone in Com. Glouceſtr. 22.
4. Maneria de Petecote et Grymeſcote in Com. Northamton. 44.
5. De Manerio de Sawſtone in Com. Cantabridg. 87.
6. Coventre (Cum plurimis Villis undequaque adjacentibus). 95.
7. Copia de uno Pixide tangente diverſa Tenementa in Coventre. 130.
8. Copia de uno Saculo de Evidencijs de Coventre. 137. b.
9. Hëc incipit Evidenſia de Milcote. 216.
10. The Petygre of the Lyfelode that Will. Langley the Son of Water Langley Squier hath in Glowceterſchyre, Warwykeſchyre, Northamtoneſchyre and Schropeſchyre. 240. b.

### 8.

A Book in folio, written by the Order, and partly by the hand of S^r Simonds D'Ewes, before which he cauſed this Title to be præfix'd.
1. Ælfrici Grammatica Anglo-Saxonica Latina, ex pervetuſto Libro MS. in Theſauro Academiæ Cantabrigienſis Publico, fideliter deſcripta, et cum alijs Libris Manuſcriptis collata, et animadverſionibus Manuſcriptis (cum ipſius D. Simondſij D'Ewes, tum Franciſci Junij F.F.) illuſtrata.
2. Dictionarium citeriorum ſeculorum Anglo-Saxonicum-Latinum, hodiernam etiam Magnæ Britanniæ Vernaculam complectens: duobus comprehenſum Tomis. Quorum Tomus eandem hic Prior Grammaticam et Dictionarium prædictum ab initio Literæ A, uſque ad Finem Literæ G. complectitur.
3. Poſterior, reliquas Alphabeti Literas omnes, a vetuſtis Anglo-Saxonibus receptas ſuo Ordine exhibet.

### 9.

The 2d Tome, deſcribed in the preceding Paragraph.

### 10.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. a D. Simondſio D'Ewes atq. ab Amanuenſibus ejus exaratus, qui hunc in Fronte Titulum præ ſe fert.
Tranſcripta et Collectanea ſelecta, ex diverſis Regiſtris MSS. Teſtamentorum & ultimarum Voluntatum Irrotulatorijs, cum Vetuſtis, tum Recentioribus, remanentibus in Munere ſive Officio Regiſtrarij Norwicenſis. Anno Domini, 1637.

### 11.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. quo continentur,
Pars Libri Pſalmorum cum Gloſſis. Definit enim abrupte in Pſalmo lxxiii.

### 12.

Codex Membranaceus, in fol. min. ante Conquiſitionem Angliæ, haud ineleganter ſcriptus, quo continentur,
1. Johannis Levitæ de vita Gregorij Magni Papæ, ad Johannem VIII. Libri iv.
2. Verſus Sci Gregorij Papae, quos fecit ſabbato ante Ramis Palmarum.
*Init.* " Virgo Parens hac luce, Deumq. Virumq. crea-
" vit: Gnara Puerperij, neſcia Conjugij."
3. Vita S. Katerine Alexandriæ, 3 folijs ultimis comprehenſa.

### 13.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. min. cujus pars longe maxima circa A.D. 1260 (uti colligo ex Tabula quadam in fol. 28.) videtur exaratus. In eo habentur plurimi Tractatus Aſtronomici (ex Arabico forte Latio donati) hoc, qui ſequitur Ordine.
1. Theorica Planetarum. 1.
(An Gerardi Cremonenſis?)
2. Canones

## Num. 13—16.

2. Canones Arzachelis, ſive Regule ſuper Tabulas Toletanas. 6. b.

3. Canones Lucæ de utraque Eclipſi, Solis et Lunæ. 23. b.

4. De Inventione Annorum Arabum, Secundum Magrum Campanum. 28.

5. Invencio Annorum Arabum per annos Chriſti ad Ecclipſin: cum alijs plurimis, in quorum Fine leguntur hæc verba, Expliciunt Tabulæ Aſtronomie vel Toletane.

6. Thebit de Motu octave ſpere. 118.

7. Liber Thebith ben Chorath de his qui indigent expoſitione, antequam legatur Almageſtum. 120. b.

8. Liber Thebit de Ymaginacione Spere et Circulorum ejus diverſorum. 123.

9. Liber Thebith de Quantitatibus Stellarum et Planetarum. 124. b.

10. Planiſperium Ptholemei. 125. b.

11. Euclides de ſpeculis. 130.

12. Liber Johannis de Ponderibus. 134. b.

13. Liber Centum Verborum Ptholomei, id eſt, Centilogium. 142.

14. Alkindus de Radijs Stellicis. fol. 166. In fine autem ita ſcriptum lego, Explicit Theoria ſive Theorica Artis Magice Alkindi.

15. Meſſehalath de Interpretacione Cogitacionum. 174.

16. Interpretacionum Liber, quem puto eſſe Meſſehalah. Inveni enim eum extractum de Libro ſuo de Interrogacionibus. 174. b.

17. Theodoſius de ſperis. 176. b.

18. Tractatus Milei Romani de Triangulis Orbium Magnorum perveniencium in ſuperficie Spere. 196.

19. Liber Introductorius Alkabizi, qui Abdil aziz dicitur, ad totam artem Aſtronomie. 202.

20. Liber Conjunctionis et Receptionis Meſſahalach Aſtrologij in Interrogacionibus. c. ſecretorum inditorum. 221. b.

21. Gloſſa Hiſpalenſis ſuper 60 Propoſicionem Centilogij Ptholomei qui incipit ſic "Albaharim," &c. 232.

22. Liber in quo ſunt Creatio Orbis et Motus ejus, et natura ejus, editione Meſſehala.

### 14.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. quo comprehenduntur,
Tranſcripta omnium Rotulorum Parliamenti in Arce Londinenſi repoſitorum, de Tempore Regis Edw. III. Viz. ab anno 4to. Regis ejuſdem uſq. ad Parliamentum tentum anno 51. Regni ſui Duobus comprehenſa Tomis.

1. Quorum Tomus hic Prior, omnes ab eodem anno 4to. Edwardi III. uſq. ad annum 29 Regis ejuſdem complectitur Rotulos.

2. Poſterior reliquos omnes ab anno 36to Edw. III. uſq. ad annum 51 Regis prædicti Rotulos Parliamenti exhibet.

3. Uti exaratus in folio ſequenti pleniſſime exhibet Elenchus.

### 15.

Codex Chartaceus in folio, quo continetur,
Supra-deſcripti Operis, Tomus poſterior.

### 16.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. qui hunc Titulum præ ſe fert,
Tranſcripta nonnulla ex Rotulis Parliamenti in Arce Londinenſi repoſitis, De Tempore Regis Henrici 6ti. viz. ab anno primo Regis ejuſdem, uſq. ad Parliamentum tentum anno 39no Regni ſui.
In quibus, etſi plurima ſive inſcitia ſive incuria Librariorum perperam exarantur et vitioſe, (uti in omnibus pene tum antiquis, tum recentioribus Libris MSS. accidit) idoneus tamen id facile Lector ſubolebit, et emendare potis erit,

## Num. 17—24.

### 17.

Codex ſuperiori conſimilis, complectens,
Tranſcripta nonnulla ex Rotulis Parliamenti in Arce Londonenſi repoſitis, De Tempore Regis Edw. IV. Viz. ab anno primo Regis ejuſdem uſq. ad Parliamentum tentum anno 22do Regni ſui.
In quibus, &c. ut ſupra.

### 18.

Tranſcripts and Collectanies out of the Parliament Rolls of Richard III. and Henry VII. in the Chappel of the Rolls in Chancerie-Lane London.

The firſt Volume or Tome, conteining The Firſt and onlie Parliament of Richard III. held in the firſt Yeare of his Raigne, and The Two Firſt Parliaments of Henry VII. held in the firſt and third Yeares of his Raigne. fol. chart.

### 19.

The ſecond Tome or Volume (of the laſt mentioned Tranſcripts) conteining All the Parliaments held in Henry VIIth's Time; from the fourth yeare of his Raigne to the laſt Parliament of the ſame King, held in the 19th Yeare of his ſaide Raigne. fol.

### 20.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. cui Titulus,
Tranſcripta nonnulla ex Rotulis Parliamenti in Arce Londonenſi repoſitis, De Tempore Regis Henrici IV. viz. Ab anno primo Regis ejuſdem, uſq. ad Parliamentum tentum anno 13. Regni ſui. Et
De Tempore Regis Henrici v. viz. Ab anno primo Regis ejuſdem, uſq. ad Parliamentum tentum anno nono Regni ſui.

### 21.

A large folio, in paper, whereunto Sr Simonds D'Ewes cauſed the following Title to be præfixed.

An Abſtract in the Engliſh Dialect or Tongue, of all the Parliament Rolls in the Tower of London, from the fourth year of Edw. III. to the laſt Parliament of Henry V. which was held in the 9th Yeare of his Raigne.

### 22.

Another Book in folio, with this Title.

1. An Abſtract in the Engliſh Tongue of all the Parliament Rolls in the Tower of London, from anno primo Henr. VI. to the laſt Parliament of Edw. IV. holde in the 22d yeare of his Raigne.

2. A ſhorter Abſtract alſoe in the Engliſh Tongue of the Private Acts, cheiflie taken out of the Parliament Rolls remaining in the Chappell of the Rolls in Chancerie Lane London, during the Raignes of Rich. III. Hen. VII. Hen. VIII. Edw. VI. Q. Marie and K. Philip, during their whole Raignes.

3. And of Queen Elizabeth's time, from the firſt yeare of her Raigne, to the end of her 31 yeare.

### 23.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. quo continentur,

1. Allegorie Hyſtoriarum Magiſtri Petri (i. e. Comeſtoris) 14 Libris. Richard v. St. Victor

2. Sequuntur Sermones nonnulli, forte ejuſdem Auctoris: quorum primus ab his verbis Incipit.
Quoniam ſub noſtra convivendi modernitate.

3. In illud, Reddet Deus mercedem Laborum ſanctorum ſuorum.

4. In illud, Cum eſſet ſero die illa, &c.

5. In illud, Ego ſum Paſtor bonus.

6. In illud, Modicum et jam non videbitis me.

### 24.

A Parchment Book in fol. entituled, Dunſtable Chronicle: but is better known by the common Title of

1. Brute, or Brute of England, being an Engliſh Chronicle compoſed in the Time of K. Edward III. and

and continued (as in this Copie) to the Reign of K. Henry V.

2. In the ſpare Leaf at the beginning, is the Blazon of the Arms of divers Emperors and Kings, written (as it ſeems) in the time of K. Henry V.

3. At the end of the Book is an idle Prophecy of Humfrey Tyndall Vicar of Wellinger; written either with Blood, or Red Ink.

25.

Codex membranaceus in fol. diverſis manibus exaratus, quo continentur (ut videtur) Collectanea cujuſdam Juris Anglorum Communis Studioſi, ex Rotulis et Annalibus Juridicis de Placitis tam Communibus quam de Banco, auditis et terminatis in Acrijs Regum Edw. I. Edw. II. Edw. III. et forte, Henrici III. cum Notis et Obſervationibus lectu non indignis.

Notandum, non fuiſſe Collectoribus Inſtitutum excerpendi ac ſcribendi omnia Chronologicè ſecundum Seriem Terminorum et Annorum; quin ſervato Ordine Materiarum, illa quæ, in legendis Rotulis, &c. ſibi uſui fore putabant, ſub certis Titulis ſive Capitibus redigere. Tituli autem ſunt,

1. Replegiar. 1.
2. Narrationes, ἀκίφαλαι, regnante Rege Edw. III. exaratæ, fol. 13. ubi inter alia, occurrit Placitum pour Rappe de Puceleage. 44. b.
3. De Brevibus de Ingreſſu. 47.
4. De Forma Donacionis, cum ſuis Membris. 69.
5. De Dote & Racionabili Parte, cum ſuis Membris. 85.
6. Super Obijt. 92.
7. De Dote et Rationabili Parte. 96.
8. De Eſchaeta, cum ſuis Membris. 109.
9. De Medio. 118.
10. De Replegiari Facias, cum ſuis Membris. 120.
11. De Cuſtodia, cum ſuis Membris. 154.
12. De Debitis. 166.
13. De Convencione, ſive de Placitis Convencionis. 192.
14. De Diverſis Placitis. 200.
15. De Medio, cum ſuis Membris. 226.
16. De Quid Juris Clamat, et per que Servicia. 242.
17. De Termino S. Trinitatis, anno quarto. fol. 254. ſcil. De diverſis Placitis.
18. De Termino S. Michaelis, anno quinto. fol. 258. i. e. De diverſis Placitis.
19. De Placitis de Recto. 264. b.
20. De Brevi de Recto, cum ſuis Membris. 280.
21. De Advocationibus Eccleſiarum cum ſuis Membris. fol. 292. deſinit abrupte poſt. 313.

26.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. in quo habentur,

1. Speculum Humanæ Salvationis, Rhythmice ſcriptum.

Autorem agnoſcit Fratrem quendam Amandum, Cottonianus Codex inſcriptus Veſp. E. 1.

2. Homilia Anglicè, in illam Apoſtoli Lectionem, Ecce nunc Tempus acceptabile. Cor. 1.

27.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. min. cui Titulum inſequentem præfigi curavit D. Simondſius D'Ewes, Regiſtrum Croftis, olim ad Abbathiam Buriæ S. Edmundi in agro Suffolcienſi pertinens in uſum Pitancierum exaratus.

28.

A Book fairly written upon Velom, and bound in Blew Velvet; whereof both the Leaves and the Cover are indented, it being an

Indenture Qudripartite, made between K. Henry VII. (20 Novemb. anno regni ſui 20) The Abbat and Convent of Weſtminſter, The Abbat and Convent of St. Albans, and the Mayor and Cominalty of London,





concerning the holding a ſolemn Anniverſary in the Church of St. Alban, for ever, and praying there for the King, the Royal Family, and the Realm.

The Book was formerly under Seal; but the Seal is now loſt, tho' part of the Silken String remains. At the Tops of all the Leaves (except the two laſt) are part of three Letters, the other Parts of them being in the Counterpart of the ſame Indenture. Theſe Letters make no Sentence or Word (as is uſual in ſuch Caſes) but only go thro' the Alphabet twice, excepting W which is omitted, inſtead of which & is added to Z.

At the Beginning, that Kings Armes and Badges, are curiouſly illuminated.

29.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. minori, quo continentur,

Annales de Temporibus Regum Anglorum Stephani, Henrici II. Ricardi I. Johannis et Henrici III. a Dno. Simondſio D'Eweſio, aliiſq. Fratri Nicholao Trivet adjudicati.

30.

Codex chartaceus in fol. hunc Titulum præ ſe ferens,

Collectanea et Tranſcripta ex auguſtiſſimis Recordis, ſive Rotulis de Scaccario, commvnia vulgo appellatis, de Tempore Henrici III. ex parte Rememeratoris Domini Theſaurarij, a Simonds D'Ewes Equite Aurato et Baronetto ſelecta ex ipſis Autographis omnia, et propria ſua manu majorem partem exarata.

Ad calcem habetur Tabula, ſeu Index Nominum.

31.

Codex membranaceus in fol. quo continentur,

1. Septuaginta due Queſtiones per Frat. Willelmum Wydforde S. Theologie Doctorem, de Ordine Minorum, propoſite et ſolute, de Sacramento Eukariſtie, &c.

2. Tractatus Magiſtri Willelmi Wydforde Fratris de Ordine Minorum, contra Trialogum Magiſtri Johannis Wyclyff.

3. Determinationes Frat. Willelmi Wydeforde Magiſtri Ordinis Fratrum Minorum, contra Magiſtrum Johannem Wyclyfe (In quatuor Operibus de Enervatione Radicum Hereticarum, et deſtruccione earundem)

4. Tractatus ἀκίφαλος de Uſu Imaginum.

5. Abſolucio Thome de Wynterton Fratris Auguſtinenſis, ſuper confeſſione Johannis Wycliffe de Corpore Chriſti in Sacramento Altaris.

6. Utrum quilibet Laicus juſtus ſit ſacerdos nove Legis.

7. Determinacio, An Sancti ſint Orandi, vel Oracio fienda ſit Sanctis?—Tenendum eſt, quod ſancti ſunt Orandi.

32.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. quo continetur,

Opus cujuſdam Scholaſtici, ut videtur, 44 Libris ſive Sectionibus diſtinctum, ſic autem Incip. "Spiritus "ejus ornavit Celos, et obſtetricante manu ejus educ- "tus eſt Coluber tortuoſus." Job. cap. 26.

Et his verbis Explicit, "In hijs autem que ad bonum ci- "vile pertinent, eſt magis obediendum Poteſtati Secu- "lari quam Spirituali, ſecundum illud Matthæi xxii. "i.e. Reddite quæ ſunt Ceſaris Ceſari, &c. Ubi forte "poteſtati Spirituali etiam Secularis Poteſtas conjungi- "tur, ſicut in Papa qui utriuſq. Poteſtatis apicem tenet, "ſcil. Spiritualis et Secularis. Hæc illo diſponente qui "eſt Sacerdos et Rex, Sacerdos in eternum ſecundum "ordinem Melchiſedek, Rex Regum, et Dominus Do- "minancium, cujus poteſtas non aufferetur, et Reg- "num non corrumpetur in Secula ſeculorum, Amen."

33.

Codex partim Membranaceus, partim Chartaceus, in fol. quo continetur,

Dialogus inter Magiſtrum et Diſcipulum, de Hæreſi et Hæreticis, Author' Gulielmo Occhamo.

Hic Codex quondam fuit peculium Humfredi Ducis Glouceſtriæ.

Codex

## Num. 34, 35.

### 34.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in cujus fronte D'. Simondſius D'Ewes hunc Titulum præfigi voluit.

Abſtractus Releviorum diverſorum Tenentium Domini Regis in Capite, et aliter, in diverſis et ſeperalibus Comitatibus Angliæ ſubſcriptis temporibus Dominorum E. 1. E. 2. & E. 3. Regum Angliæ, ac aliorum nuper Regum ipſos in Regimine & Gubernatione ſuccedentium, coram Baronibus de Scaccario Domini Regis apud Weſtmonaſterium cognatorum et oneratorum, prout ſequitur. Collectus ex Rotulis Communium ex Parte Rememeratoris Dni. Theſaurarij, Temporibus Regum E. 1. E. 2. E. 3. R. 2. H. 4. H. 5. H. 6. E. 4. Tranſcriptum ex maxima Parte Veriſſimum, ad exemplar Originalis Libri ſive Recordi potius ſupradicti, quia aliqua in hoc Tranſcripto diffuſiùs quam in ipſo Libro præfato exhibentur.

Cum duabus in Fine Tabulis, quarum Tenentium, Cognomina Prior, Terrarum appellationes Poſterior continet.

### 35.

A paper-book in fol. wherein is contained,

1. The Hiſtorie of Henry V. written (in Latin) by Titus Livius de Friloviſijs, and here tranſlated into Engliſh, with many Additions from Enguerraunt, &c. 1.

2. A Diſcourſe of the Realme of Ireland, contayninge the ancient Civell Warrs thereof, the Incurſions of the Scotts, and a Platforme how to Reduce the Iriſh to Civell Government. 145.

3. Hiſtorical Paſſages of Ireland, both antient and modern, viz.

The Chauncellor of Irelande to the Duke of Northumberlande, relateing the Preſent State of Irelande, the 6 of Maye, anno 1552. 6 E. 6. 180.

4. The Archbiſhopp of Armachanes opinion toucheinge Irelande: Delivered in Julye 1558. 195.

5. A Breviate of the Gettinge of Ireland, and the Decaye of the ſame. 204. b.

6. A Diſcourſe of the Services done by Sir Richarde Bingham in the Countie of Mayo, within the Province of Connaught, for the quieting of the ſaide Countrye, the Suppreſſion of ſuch of the Bourkes as Revolted ther, and the Overthrowe of the Scotts which lately Invaded the ſame Province, in Julye, Auguſte, and September, 1586. 222 b.

7. Dockqueryes Relation of Service done in Irelande (A.D. 1585.) 235. b.

8. Queene Elizabethes Graunte for Houlding Eccleſiaſtical Govermente within the Realme of Irelande, the 18th of Marche, Anno 1576. 19 Eliz, 253.

9. Inſformc̃on given to Q. Elizabeth againſt Sir William Fitz-Williams his Govermente in Irelande. 258.

10. Letters to the Lord-Deputye of Irelande, from the Lordes of the Councelle, toucheinge the Undertakers in the 29 yeare of Queene Elizabeth, the 6 of Februarij, Anno Dom. 1586. 265. b.

11. A Letter written from Mr. William Wyſe, to the Lord Privye-Seale, toucheinge Irelande, of the 21 of Marche, Anno Dni. 1539. 270.

12. The Difference betweene the Lorde Deputye and Lord Chauncellor of Irelande, the 29th of Eliz. the 6 of December, anno 1586. 270. b.

13. A Relation or Journall of all that paſſed, from the Lord Lieutenants goeing from Dublyn the 9th of Maye, till the 19th of the ſame Monethe. 1599. 272.

14. The ſeconde Journall, from the 19th of Maye, till the 5th of June 1599. 276. b.

15. The Thirde Journall, from the 5th of June, to the 22 of the ſame. 283.

## Num. 35.

16. The 4th. Journall, from the 22 of June, till the firſt of Julye. 291.

17. Knightes made by the Earle of Eſſex in Irelande. 298. b.

18. Sir Roberte Cicilles Letter to Squier, ſervante to the Earle of Eſſex, by waye of Adviſe to his Maſter the Earle of Eſſex, after his Comeinge out of Irelande, beinge in the Queenes Diſgrace, in anno 1600, the 42 Eliz. 299. b.

19. The Coppie of a Projecte, to the Right Honnorable the Lord Threſorer, 26 of Maye 1596, the 28 Yeare of Q. Eliz. 302.

20. Juſtice Saxey his Opinion and Reporte made to Q. Elizabeth and hir Councell, toucheinge the Reffor-mac̃on of the Countye of Mounſter in Irelande. Dated the 14th of June 1601. 304. b.

21. A Letter from hir Majeſtie to the Lord Deputye, toucheinge the Undertakers. 308. b.

22. The Humble Petic̃ons of the Undertakers for the Peopleing of Mounſter in Irelande. 309.

23. A Diſcourſe of the Preſedencye of Earles and Barons of Irelande. 310.

24. A Noate what other Deputies had by the Beneffitt of the Prerogative; Howe the Lord-Deputie that nowe is, eaſed the Countrye by Compoſition; and in what caſe hir Majeſtie and the Deputie ſtande, by the Giveinge over thereof. 311.

25. The Offer of Sr. Henrye Bagnall, For the makeinge of a Walled Towne in Ulſter. 312. b.

26. A Petic̃on to the Kinge, to Licence Roberte Knowles to Tranſporte out of Irelande 2000 Rawe Hides into Englande. 315.

27. Ordinaunces Projected to Advaunce the Kinges Revenewes of Irelande. 316.

28. Articles concerninge the Plantac̃on in Ireland, 28th of January, 1609. 324.

29. A Diſcours touching the Eſtate and Replanting of Ireland, written by . . . . . in An° . . . . . the . . of Queene Elizabethe. 328.

30. The Proteſtation of the Archebiſhoppes & Biſhoppes in Irelande, againſt admittinge a Tolleration of Popery within that Kingedome. An°. 1627. 336.

31. A Letter written by Robart Deverux late Earle of Eſſex, to Queene Elizabeth, upon his Com̃aund to goe for Ireland. 338.

32. The Diſcourſe of the Life and Death of Cardinal Woolſey. 351.

Compoſed by (William?) George Cavendiſh. The writer of this Copy, proceeded not much farther than 9 Leaves.

33. A Proclamac̃on publiſhed by K. Henry VIII. the 26th of February in the 30 yere of his Raigne, for Contynueing the Ceremonyes and Rightes heretofore uſed in the Churche of England. 352.

34. Henrie the vth Kinge of England His Will, publiſhed and Executed before his Jorney into Fraunce, bearing Date the 21ſt daie of Julie, the yeare of our Lord God 1417, and of His Reign the Fifte. 356.

35. A true Coppi of the counterfet Wille ſuppoſed to be the laſte Wille and Teſtament of Kinge Edwarde the Sixt. Forgede and Publiſhede under the Greate Seale of Englande, by the Confederacie of the Dukes of Suffolke and Nortumberlande, on the behalfe of the Lady Jane eldeſt Daughter to the ſaid Duke of Suffolke, and teſtefied with the Handes of 101 of the Cheife of the Nobilliti and Princepall Men of Note of this Kingdome. Dated the 21 day of June an°. 1553. 364.

36. An Advertiſment written to a Secritary of my Lorde Treaſorers of England, by an Engliſhe Inteligencer as he paſſed throughe Germany into Italye, Concerninge another Booke newlye written in Lattine, and Publiſhed in divers Languages and Countries againſt her Majeſties late Proclamac̃on for Serche and Aprehenſion of Seminary Preſtes and their Receyvers. Alſo of a

## Num. 35, 36.

Letter written by the Lorde Trefurer in Defence of his Genterey and Nobilitye, intercepted, publiſhed, and anſwered by the Papiſtes. Anno Dom. 1592. 372.

37. A Diſcours writtene by . . . . . unto Queene Elizabethe, adviſinge her Majeſtie to houlde a more ſtricte courſe againſte the Papiſtes of England, and yet to frame the Oathe of Alleageance in a more milder Sorte, and to appoſe herſelfe againſt the Kinge of Spaine. An°. . . . . 412.

38. The Coppie of a Letters Pattents given by Kinge Henrye the IV. of France for the Plantinge of Guiane, in an°. 1602. 420.

39. Conſiderations for the Repreſſinge of the Increaſe of Preiſts, Jeſuites, and Recuſants without Drawinge of Bloud. 428.

40. Addreſs of both Houſes of Parliament to King (James I?) upon the Increaſe of Papiſts. 452.

41. Sir John Cooke his Speeche at the Conference betwene the Lordes and Commons, about the Petic̃on to the Kinge againſt Recuſants, 28th Martij, 1628. 458.

42. Advertiſments of a Loiall Subject to his Gratious Soveraigne, draun from Obſervac̃ons of the peoples Speeches, written by an unknown Author, in An°. 1603. An°. 1. Jacobi. 460.

43. The Coppie of a Confirmation made by Henry the IV. Frenche King, of an Aſſociation between the Lo. Montbarrot, and the Lorde of Raverdiere, for the Conqueſt of Guiana, in An°. 1605. 466.

44. A Diary of the Proceedinges in the Treaty of Peace betweene the Lordes Com̃iſſioners on bothe Partes, of the right High and Mighty Princes the Kinges of England and Spayne; and alſo of the Com̃iſſioners for the Archeduke Albertus, in May, an°. Dom. 1604. 470.

45. Articles of Peace, Entercourſe and Commerce perpetuale, concluded in the Names of the moſt Highe and Mighty Kinges and Princes, James—the Firſt—Philip the Third King of Spayne—and Albertus and Iſabella-Clara-Eugenia Archdukes of Auſtria, Dukes of Burgundie, &c. in a Treatie at London the 18th day of Auguſt, in the Yeare of our Lord God 1604. 511.

46. Articles concerning Merchandizes of Highe Germanie, to be tranſported into Spaine Free of the Impoſition of 30 in the Hundred. 521.

47. Three Articles concerning a Moderation to be had in the Proceedings of the Inquiſition towards the Kinges Majeſties Subjects in Spayne. 521. b.

48. The Publication of the Peace Concluded between the Highe and Mightie Princes James Kinge of Greate Brittaine, &c. Phillipe the Third Kinge of Spaine, &c. And Alberte and Iſſabell Archedukes of Auſtria; Dukes of Burgundy, &c. Proclaimed at the Court-gate, and in London the 19th day of Auguſt, 1604. 522.

## 36.

A Book of Collections, in fol. Pap. being,

1. The Charter of the Keepres of the Portes, Graunted and Confirmed by Kinge Edwarde the Fourthe, the 23. day of Marche in the vth Yeare of the ſame Kinge. 1.

2. The Dite or Ordinance of Kinge Edward the Firſt, made between the Barrones of the Sinke-Portes and the Inhabitantes of Great-Yermouth, Exemplefied by King Edward the III. 13. b.

3. The Letters Patentes Graunted by Kinge Henry the VIII. under the Great Seale of England, to the Engliſhe Merchantes Trading (to) Spaine: Containinge the Articles touchinge the Liberties Graunted to the ſaid Marchantes there by the King of Romaines and Spayne in the laſt Generalle League betweene the ſaid Kinges. Dated the 13th daye of July, in the 11th year of the Kinge. an°. 1519. 19.

4. The Privelige graunted by Kinge H. VIII. of England, to the Engliſh Nac̈on trading Spayne, to chooſe a



## Num. 36.

Conſull and 12 Aſſiſtantes to Governe the ſayd Marchants; with Auc̃thoritie to make Acc̃ts, Impoſe Tax, and Recovere ſuch Fines and Amerceaments, as ſhal be occaſioned there: written in Parchement and Sealed with a Seale of Silver, and with Stringes of Thrids of Gould and Silke of ſondry Collores. Dated the 1 Day of September, An°. 1530.

5. Concerning a Complaint Exhibited to the King of Spain, by John Reelde in the Name of the Engliſh Merchants Trading thither. Contain'd in an Inſtrument drawn up by Gonſalle Hernandes, Notary Publike. Dated 15. March, A. D. 1547. 25.

6. The Schedull or Proviſion confirming the Kinge of Englandes Charter of Privileges graunted to the Engliſh Nac̃on Trading Spayne: to Ellec̃te a Counſell and Aſſiſtantes for the Governement of the ſayd Trad in the Towne of St. Lucare de Barrameda. Dated the 28th day of September, an°. 1538.

7. The Emperor Charles the vth his L̃re of Confirmac̃on of the Charter of Privelidges graunted by Kinge Henry the VIII. to the Engliſh Nac̃on trading Spayne, to Elec̃te a Conſull and 12 Aſſiſtantes for the Governement of the ſayd Trade, in the Towne of St. Lucars de Barrameda. Dated the 2d daye of September, an°. 1538. 28.

8. The Sentence that the Kinges Majeſtie of Spayne gave in the Favor of Hughe Tipton againſt Edward Lewis, for the Conſullſhip over the Engliſhe Marchants tradinge Spaine, Confirmed under the Great Sealle of Spayne. 29. b.

9. A Diſcource made by the Marchant Adventurers upon occation of a Bill Preferred to the Highe Court of Parliament, requiring free Libertie of Trade into all Kingdomes and Countries. 31.

10. The Grant of Privileges made by Don Alonſo-Perer de Guſman Duke of Medina-Cidonia to the Engliſh Merchants Trading to his Town of St. Lucar de Barameda. Dated 15. October A. D. 1530. with a Narration of the Proclamation thereof. 43.

11. Inſtruc̃tiones ſent to the Earle of Bedford, the Lorde Paget, Sir William Peeter, and Sir John Maſone, his Ma^tie^s. Ambaſſadors in Fraunce; authoreſinge them to yeilde to the Deliverye of Roxburghe & Aymouthe to the Scotts in this Treatie, ſo as they Yeilde to the Raïſing of them, and never to Reforteſie them againe, and to Reſerve the Kinges Title to Scotland; and Hoſtages to be Deliverede as well for Deliverie of Bulloine as for Payment of the Money for the ſame. And rather then Peace ſhould be Prejudiced, the Fortificac̃ons of the Iſles of Alderney and Sarke ſhall be Raiſed. Dated the . . . of Marche, 1549. 59.

12. Inſtruc̃tiones ſent to the Earle of Bedford the Lord Pagget, Sir William Peeter, and Sir John Maſſon his Ma^tie^s. Ambaſſadors in Fraunce. Reſolving not to diſcharge the Penc̃on perpetuall: yet in Lewe of the other Penc̃ons menc̃oned perticulerly, and Releaſinge of Bulloyne, to accept of two Milliones of Crownes if it may be. Provided one Million be the leaſt, for which Hoſtages is to be taken, and in the Treaty to be made which ſhall comprehende the Emperour, to have Care to Reſerve the Kinges Right to his Marriage with the Scottiſhe Queene: and in Lewe of Bulloyne only leavinge the Penc̃ones Free: to accept of 400000 Crownes, &c. Dated . . . Februarij in an°. 1549. 63.

13. Addic̃on to the former Articles upon the Receipt of our Commiſſioners Letters of the 21 of this inſtant February. 1549. 64.

14. Inſtruc̃tiones given by me William Lorde Dacres, Warden of the Weſt Marches of England to my Sonne in Lawe Sir Thomas Windeſor Knight, and to my Sonne George Dacres; to be Opened and Declared to the Lordes of the Kinges Majeſties moſt Honorable Counſell, for diverſe things touchinge and concerninge the Order of the ſaid Marches, and Reformac̃on of ſuch

Miſorders

Num. 36.

Misorders there used, as of Necessitie muste be Reformed yf the same should be kepte in such due obesaunce and staye as is Requisitt, as well for the Honore of the Kinges Majestie, as the Tranquillitie and Peace of his Subjects. Yeovene at Carlesle the 21. of November, an°. 1550. 69.

15. Instructions given to Armigill Wade, Esq; being sent to the Duke of Holst, by the Commaundement of the Queene's Ma^tie. Dated the 15th day of Aprill, An°. 1559. 75.

16. A Memorial of the Matters to be entreated at the Colloquie to be holden at Bruges, betwixt the Commissioners of Her Ma^tie. that is, the Viscount Mountague, Mr. Doctor Wotton one of her Ma^ties. Privie Councell, and Mr. Doctor Haddon Mr. of the Requestes, of the one Partie: and the Commissioners of the King of Spayne of the other partie; touching Lawes and Orders supposed to be made against the Treatie on our behalf: as also of Depradac̃ones upon the Seas, and likewise for Grevances done to our Merchants by the King of Spaines Subjects in the Lowe-Countries: Dated the 11th Day of Marche, an° 1564. 81.

17. A Collection of Certaine Reasons to prove the Queen's Majesties Right to have the Restituc̃on of Callays, written by S^r. Thomas Smithe the 3 day of April, in the yeare of our Lord God 1567. an° 9. Elizab. 95.

18. Instructiones given by the Queenes Ma^tie. to her trustie Servant Thomas Killegrewe being sent into Almayne to Fredericke Counte Palatine of Rine. Dated the 27. January 1568. 113.

19. Instructiones for Frauncis Walsingham Esq; sent by the Queene to the French Kinge for the Matters following. dated the 11th of August 1570. in the 12th of her Majesties Reigne. 121.

20. Instructions given to Henry Killegrewe Esq; beinge sent into Fraunce to supplie the Place of Francis Walsingham Esq; her Ma^ties. Ambasador with the Frenche Kinge, duringe the tyme that the same Walsingham shal be absent from the Courte of Fraunce to Recover his Healthe from such Impedimentes as presentlie he is Troubled withall. Dated the . . of . . . an°. 1571. 129.

21. Sr. Frauncis Walsingham Leidger Ambassador for Q. Elizabeth, his Negociac̃ons with the Kinge of Fraunce; begininge in an°. 1571. and continueinge there till an°. 1572. 135.

22. Instrucc̃ons given to the Earle of Lincolne Lord High Admyrall of England, and one of the Lordes of Her Ma^ties. Privye Councell, appoynted by hir Ma^tie. to Repayer to the Frenche Kinge in Ambassage, and at his Arryvall at Parys or elsewhere, to be Assisted, for the Executions of the matters underwritten, with S^r. Thomas Smyth Knight, Chauncellor of the Order, and Frauncis Walsingham Ambassador Resident for hir Ma^tie. with the said Kinge. (Dated) at S^t. James the 20th of Maye 1572. 173.

23. The Forme of the Comunicac̃on with the Duke Mountmorencye, du Foix, & Le Mott, w^ch. they sayde shoulde bee to finyshe matters expressed in the Treatye. June 1572. 185.

24. Letters from S^r. Francis Walsingham, to the L^d. Treasurer Burghley, &c. A. D. 1572. (perhaps belonging to §. 21.) 186. b.

25. Instructions given by the Queens Ma^tie. unto her Righte Trustie and Righte welbeloved Couzen Henry Earle of Huntington President of her Highnes Councell in the Northe partes; and to all hereafter named, appointed by her Ma^tie. to be of the sayd Councell to be observed by them, and every of them according as the same is hereafter Declared. The . . . of Maye an°. 1574. the 16th of Q. Elizabethe. 215.

26. Instructions by her Ma^tie. Delivered to her Servant Daniell Silvester, being sent to the Emperor of Russia, to excuse her of an unjust Opinion conceived by Him, that she had furnished the Kinge of Sweden with Men against him; as also, to shewe a Reason whye the Treatie of Amitie late made betweene them was not so amply Performed as he conceaived. Dated the . . . of Maye, 1575. 231.

27. The Answere delivered to the said Daniel Silvester, by worde of Mouthe, to be made by him in her Ma^ties. Name to the Emperor of Russia. Secret Instruction sent by Antonye Jenkenson first, and afterwardes by the sayde Daniell, the . . . . of Maye, An°. 1575. 234.

Herein is mention of a Request of Q. Eliz. made to the Czar, for Assurance of Refuge in Case of Necessetie.

28. Instructiones given to Daniell Rogeres Esq; dispatched into the Lowe Countries to the Prince of Orange by her Majesties Order, to Treat with him for Restitution of Goods taken from our Marchantes by them of Flushing; and to understand the Caus of his Banishinge our Commodities: as also to diswad his admitting the French Kinge to have the Protection of his Countries. Dated the 8th daye of June An°. 1575. 239.

29. Instructions given by the Lords of her Ma^ties. Privy Councell to Robart Beale Esq; dispatched by Her Ma^ties. Commaunde to the Prince of Orange, touchinge the Release of the Marchant-Adventurers Shippes Arrested in Zealand: and also to have an Outrage comitted againste the Earle of Oxenford there, to be severely punished. Dated the 16 daye of Aprill 1576. 245.

30. Instructions given to Robart Cosbill, Christopher Hoddesdon, and Edward Castline Esquires, appointed to procure at Interest, in the Citties of Cullen and Hamburgh, and the Partes ther-adjoyninge for the use of the Queenes Majestie of Englande, the Some of 200000 l. Starlinge, in Bullion and Dollers, for the setting a worke of her Majesties Mintt. Dated the 26th Daye of Maye, an°. 1576. 249.

31. Instructiones given to our Trustie and Welbeloved S^r. Henry Cobham Knight, appointed to be our Ambassador Resident with the French Kinge. 251.

32. Instructions givene to our Trustie and Welbeloved S^r. Amyas Pawlet Knight, appointed to be our Ambasador Resident with our good Brother the Frenche Kinge. 259.

33. Instructions made by waye of Memorialle, for . . . . . Pickman, one of her Ma^ties. Captaynes at Barwick, beinge secretly sent to Sr. Homphrey Gilbert and others servinge in the Lowe-Countryes; to informe him of the Queenes Dislike of his Leaving of Flussinge, wishinge him by his Pollesie and good Perswasion with the Inhabitantes, to abandone the Frenche thence; and that they would Depende upon his Defence of them. So Demeaning himselfe as though He and his Companies Departed out of England thether, without Her Majesties Assent. 265.

34. Instructions given to Mr. Doctor Wilson sent into the Lowe Countryes to be trewly Informed (as welle of the Kinge of Spayne's Minesteres, as of the States of the Provinces) the Causes of thes great Differences lately Risen in those Countryes; and for what Cause, and by what direction the late Arest of so great a Nombre of the Kinges Councell there is done. As also to Move how the Englishe Marchants Trading there shal be Secured for themselves & their Goodes, in these troublsome Times. Dated the 22 daye of October. An°. 1576. 271.

35. Instructions given to S^r. John Smyth Knight, being sent from the Queene's Ma^tie. to her good Brother the King of Spayne for our affaieres. Dated the 18th of November, an°. 1576. 279.

36. Instructions geven by Her Ma^tie. to Edward Horsey Esq; beinge sent to Don John de Austria; being then in the Confines of the Lowe Countryes, to Treat

of

Num. 36.

of ſome Moderac̃on to be had towardes the States of the Lowe Countryes; and the rather, for that they are redy to Performe all Obedience Due to the Kinge of Spayne, ſo, as theire Priveliges might be kept & Maintayned. Dated the 14th of December, anno 1576. 287.

37. Inſtructions geven to Phillipp Sidney Eſq; being ſent Ambaſſadore to Rodulphe the II Emperore, & his Mother the Empreſſe, to Condole the Deathe of the Emperor Maximilian his Father: and withall, he was Directed to take in His Waye, the twoe Counte-Palatines, and to Condole alſo the Deathe of theire Father then latelie Dead. Dated the 7th of February, an$^{o}$. 1576. 295.

38. Inſtructions given by Her Ma$^{tie}$. to Edmond Huggenes, ſent to the Kinge of Marucos & Feſſe, the .... of Aprill. an$^{o}$. 1577. 303.

39. Queene Elizabeth's Letter to M$^{r}$ Daviſon in the Lowe Countries, willing him to ſignefye to the Prince of Orang, that ſhe taketh it ill that they ſhould go about to conclud with Monſieur, not making Her privie therunto; as He and the States had formerly promiſed, under their Handes & Seales. Dated the 24 day of Maye 1578. 307.

40. Inſtructions geven unto our Right Truſtie & Wel beloved the Lord Cobham Warden of our v Portes; and to our Truſtie & Right Welbeloved Councellor S$^{r}$. Francis Walſingham K$^{t}$. one of our Princepall Secretaries, ſent preſently unto the States of the Lowe-Countries, to Mediat an Agreement between the States of thoſe Countries & Donë John de Auſtria; and to underſtand the Eſtate of the Country and the Force thereof: as alſo to be informed of Monſier the Frenche Kinges Brothers doinges there. 311.

41. Inſtructions given to M$^{r}$. Doctor Rogers, to deale with the Towne of Elvinge, and other States to whom the Treatye with the ſaid Towne may appertaine, for Eſtabliſhing of the Trafique of the Engliſhe Merchantes ther. Dated the ..... an$^{o}$. 1580. 319.

42. Inſtructions for Danyell Rogers Eſq; diſpatched into Gearmanie to the Duke of Saxony, touching ſome Diſturbance in the Religeon ther Profeſſed: Grounded upon a Booke latelye Publiſhed, Intitled Corpus Doctrinæ, wiſhing him to be a Meanes that a Sinod might be called to diſput & Setle the ſaid Controverſie. Alſo another Inſtruction to Repaire to the Emperor to Treat with him for Stay of a Decree to be mad againſt our Marchantes reſidinge at Embdene. Dated the 7 day of September, an$^{o}$. 1580. 327.

43. The Some of all the Conference that was betwixt the Earle of Mortone & John Durye & M$^{r}$. Walter Balcanquall, withe the Cheefe thinges whiche they underſtood of him, which they cane remember that daye that the ſaid Earle ſufferede, which was the 2 of June, an$^{o}$. 1581. 333.

44. Queene Elizabeths Letter to William Daviſon Eſquir, Reſident in the Lowe Countris, Authoriſing him to take into his Handes by Aſſignement of the Stats, the Townes of Fluſhinge & the Briell. Dated the 3 of September, 1585. 347.

45. Inſtructions for the Earle of Leiceſter for his Governement in the Low-Countries. Dated the ... of November, an$^{o}$. 1585. 349.

46. The Queens Letter to the Earle of Leceſtre, ſhewing her diſlike towardes him, for taking upon him the Sole Soverainety of the Lowe Countrays. Dated, the 10 day of Febr. an$^{o}$. 1585. 349. b.

47. The Queens Letter to the States-Generall, touching the Contempt of the Earle of Leceſter in his Governement ther. Dated the 13 of February, an$^{o}$. 1585. 350.

48. The Anſwer of the Counſell of State to the Queene of Englands Letter, of the 13 of February 1585. Dated the 18 of March, 1585. 350. b.

Num. 36.

49. Anthony Babington his Letter to Queene Elizabeth, the Night before he was Executed. 353.

50. A Letter writen by Chediock Tuchburne the Night before he ſuffered Death; unto his Wife. Dated the ... of ..... an$^{o}$. 1586. 353. b.

51. Verſes made by Chediock Tucheburne of himſelfe, in the Tower, the Night before he ſuffered Death: who was Executed in Lincolnes Inne Fields for Treaſon, ..... 1586. 354. b.

52. Inſtructions given to our Truſtie and Welbeloved Servant William Waad Eſq; ſent to our good Brother the Frenche Kinge, to Informe him of the Cauſe of Comittinge of one of his Ambaſſadors Servantes for Practizinge with one Stafforde and Moodie to take away the Life of her Majeſtie, by the Councelle of his ſaid Ambaſſador; and to pray the ſaid King to performe his Promis for delivery of one Morgaine & Pagget to her Ambaſſador there, and alſo for Diſcharge of her Merchants Goods there Arreſted. Dated the .... of Januari, 1586. 357.

53. Inſtructiones given to M$^{r}$. Thomas Bodley Eſq; when he was ſent by her Ma$^{tie}$. to the Kinge of Denmarke. Dated the 6 day of Auguſte, an$^{o}$. 1588. 363.

54. A Reporte of S$^{r}$. Thomas Bodle's Negotiation with the States of the United Provinces; ſent Ambaſadore from Queene Elizabethe to Demaund the Reemburſement of her Moneys lent in their Aide, upon the Cautionarie Townes; about the Ende of January, an$^{o}$. 1594. 367.

55. A Speech uſed by S$^{r}$. Nicolas Bacon Lorde Keeper of the Greate Sealle of England, to Edmund Grindall Arch-biſhop of Canterbury, in Counſaile; being in her Majeſties Diſpleaſure. 391.

56. A Letter ſent to the Lords of the Councell, out of France, from S$^{r}$. Robart Cicill Knight, Principale Secretarie of Eſtat, to Queene Eliz. S$^{r}$. John Herbert K$^{t}$. Thomas Wilks K$^{t}$. joynt Ambaſſadors to Henry the IV. Frenche Kinge. Dated the 23 of March, an$^{o}$. 1597. 395.

57. A Letter written by S$^{r}$. Robart Cicil Princepall Secretary to the Queene, & S$^{r}$. John Herbert Ambaſſadors to Henry the IV. French Kinge (to the Lords of her Majeſties Privy Council?) Dated the 27th of Marche, An$^{o}$. 1598. 408.

58. A Relation of my Lorde of Eſſexe his Voyage to the Iſlandes of Aſſores, Accompaniede with the Lorde Thomas Howarde, the Lorde Mountjoy, S$^{r}$. Walter Rawleigh & others. Havinge the Charge of 18 of the Queenes Shippes, 12 Hollande Shippes, and divers other Merchants Shippes. June 1597. an$^{o}$. 39 Eliz. 419.

59. S$^{r}$. John Hollis of Haugton in the Counti of Nottingham Knight, his Letter written to the Lorde Treſurore Burleighe, in regarde of his Speeche uſed in the Star-chamber, to the Derogation of the ſaid S$^{r}$. John Hollis and his Aunceſtores. Dated the 25 daye of June, an$^{o}$. 1597. 427.

60. A Letter written by S$^{r}$. Robart Cicele Princepalle Secretary to the Queene, & S$^{r}$. John Herbert Ambaſadores to Henry the IV. Frenche Kinge. (Directed to the Lords of her Majeſties Privy Council?) Dated the 27 of Marche, an$^{o}$. 1598. (The ſame with that above, § 57.) 431.

61. A Memoriall or Diary kept by Mr. Secretary Cicil, begininge an$^{o}$. Primo Elizabethæ &c. Coppied out of the Origenal in M$^{r}$. Secretary Cicills Hand. 439.

62. A Memoryall or Diary obſerved by Mr. William Camden Eſq; from the firſt Yeare of Queene Elizabeth an$^{o}$. 1558. to th'end of her Raigne, an$^{o}$. 1602. 493.

63. The Character of Robart Earle of Saleſburye Lord High Treaſurer of Englande, &c. written by M$^{r}$. William Turneur, & Dedicated to the moſt underſtanding & the moſt worthie Ladye, the Ladi Theodoſia Cecyll. 495.

64. The Printed Effigies of K. James I. A.D. 1619. 498.



65. A Printed

## Num. 36, 37.

65. A Printed Cutt repreſenting the Lower Houſe of Convocation. Impf. 498. b.

## Num. 37.

A Book of Collections, like the two laſt deſcribed; wherein are contain'd,

1. A venerable Aſpect of both the Houſes of Convocation (being the ſame with that at the End of the preceding Book, but Entire) 1.

2. Conſiderations touching a Warre with Spaine; to Prince Charles. Written by S$^{r}$. Fran. Bacon Kn$^{t}$. Lord-Keeper of the Great Seale of England. 2.

3. A Diſcource of the Privelidge & Practice of the Highe Court of Parleament in England. Collected out of the Common Lawes of this Land, &c. And Dedicated to Prince Charles, afterwards King Charles 1, by Raphe Starkey. 38.

4. A Diſcourſe upon the Impoſſibility of the Match with Spaine. 64.

5. The Charge delivered by the Earle of Eſſex and 9 other Colonells, at the Councell-Table, againſt the Viſcount Wimbledon Generall of the laſt Cales Voyage; with his Anſwere; containinge a full Relac$^{o}$n of the Defeat of the ſame Voyage 93.

6. The Reſolution of all the Judges for the Enlargement of Priſoners committed upon Commaund, by Habeas Corpus. anno 34. Elizabethe. Term. Paſch. 117.

7. A Conference by the Kinges eſpetial appointment, helde before the Lordes of the Counſelle, touchinge Prohibitions; on the 23 daie of Maij, an$^{o}$. 1611. wher were Preſent bothe the Cheefe of the Highe Commiſſioners, & all the Judges of the Realme. an$^{o}$. 9. Jacobi. 125.

8. S$^{r}$. Thomas Crewe's Speech delivered to the Kinge in the Upper hows of Parleament, when the Commons preſented Him for their Speaker, in the Parleament begune at Weſtminſter the . . . . of . . . . an$^{o}$. 1624. 133.

9. M$^{r}$. Speaker's Speeche delivered before the Kinges Majeſtie in the upper Howſe of Parleamente, when he was preſented by the Commons of the Lower Houſe, the 8th daye of Februarye, 1625. 137.

10. S$^{r}$. Dudley Digges his Prologue delivered to the Lordes, before the Gentlemen of the Commons Howſe did delivere their Greevances againſt the Duke of Buckingham. 148.

11. The 1. 2. & 3$^{d}$. Article of the Commons Complainte againſt the Duke of Buckingham were preſented to the Lordes, & Opened by M$^{r}$. . . . . Herbarte, in this Manner, the 8th of Maye, being Mondaye, 1626. 150.

12. The 4 & 5 Article of the Commons Complainte againſt the Duke of Buckingham, were preſented to the Lordes & Opened by M$^{r}$. John Selden, in this Manner, the 8th of May, being Monday, 1626. 154.

13. The Subſtance of the Commons Evidence againſt the Duke of Buckingham touchinge the £.1000 by him unlawfully Exacted & Extorted of the Eaſt-Indya-Company, by Coulloure of his Office of Lorde Admyrall of England. 158.

14. Then M$^{r}$. Glanvill Read the 7 Article touching the deliverie of the Shippes into the Handes of the French Kinge; and the 8th Article touchinge the Dukes knowledge of the Imployment of them againſt the Rochellers & thoſe of our Religion. 161.

15. M$^{r}$. Sherlandes Inlargement when he Delivered the 9th & 10th Greevances againſt the Duke of Buckingham before the Lordes of the Upper-howſe. 169.

16. The 11th & 12th Article of the Commons Complainte againſt the Duke of Buckingham, were preſented to the Lordes & Opened by M$^{r}$. Pyme in this manner. 174.

17. M$^{r}$. Wainsfordes Enlargement made before the Lordes when he delivered the 13th Article of the Greevances preſented by the Commons houſe againſt the Duke of Buckingham. 181.

## Num. 37.

18. The Kinges Letter and Inſtructions to the Juſtices of every the Counties thoroughout England to inſite the Commons to the paymente of the 4 Subſedies, & 3 Fifteenes, which was Intended to have been Graunted the laſt Parleament. Dated the 7th of July, 1626. 192.

19. The Caſe of S$^{r}$. John Corbett Barone, S$^{r}$. Walter Earle, S$^{r}$. John Hennyngham, & S$^{r}$. Ed. Hampden Knights, argued Term Mich. 3$^{o}$. Caroli 1. Regis. (Concerning the Writt of Habeas Corpus) 194.

20. S$^{r}$. Tho. Darnell's Caſe, argued Term. Mich. an$^{o}$. 3$^{o}$. Caroli 1. 218.

21. The Kinges Speech in the upper howſe of Parliament, the firſt daye of the Apparaunce, beinge the 17th of Marche, an$^{o}$. 1627. 226.

22. The Lord Keepers Speeche the ſame Daye. 227.

23. M$^{r}$. Speakers Speech (S$^{r}$. John Finche) to His Majeſtie, at the Tyme of his Preſentement, (viz.) on Wedneſday the 19th of March, 1627. 234.

24. The Lord-Keepers Speech in Sur-Replie to the Speaker, on the 19 of March, 1627. 236. b.

25. The Speech and Argument of M$^{r}$. . . . Creſhell of Lincolne's Inne, one of the Members of the Comons Howſe of Parliament, concerninge the Subjectes Greevances, by the Late Impriſonment of theire Perſons, without any Declarac$^{o}$n of the Cauſe. 240.

26. Sir John Cooke his Speech at the Conference betwene the Lordes and Com$^{o}$ons, about the Petic$^{o}$n to the Kinge againſt Recuſants. 28. Martij, 1628. 244.

27. M$^{r}$. Seldens Arguments given him in Charge to be deliver'd in the Preſence of both Houſes of Parliament, in the Painted Chamber; towchinge the Poynte of the Freedome of the Perſones of the Subjecte from Impriſonment; and afterward Reported in the Upper Houſe by the Earle of Devonſhire, the 9th of Aprill, 1628. 247.

28. The whole Coppies of the Preſidents of Record, menc$^{o}$oned in the Argument delivered by Mr. John Selden att the firſt Conference with the Lordes toucheinge the Libertye of the Perſon of everye Freeman, the 9th of Aprill, 1628. 256.

29. The Subſtance of the Objections made by Mr. Atturney-Generall before a Committie of bothe Howſes, to the Argumente that was made by the Howſe of Commons at the Firſt Conference with the Lordes; out of Preſidents of Recorde and Reſolucions of Judges in formore tymes, touchinge the libertie of the Perſon of every Freeman. And the Anſwers and Replies then preſentlie made by the Howſe of Commons to thoſe Objections, by Mr. Selden, the . . . of Maye, 1628. 272.

30. The Charge of the Commons delivered at a General Committie of both Howſes of Parliament by S$^{r}$. Edward Cooke, and Reported by the Lord Biſhoppe of Lincolne, the 9th of Aprill, 1628. 280.

31. S$^{r}$. Dudley Dygges his Charge delivered at an Aſſemblie of both Howſes of Parliament the 9th of Aprill, 1628. Reported by the Lorde Preſident. 284.

32. Sir Edward Cooke his ſecond Argument Delivered unto the Clarke of the Lower-Howſe of Parliament, by Order of the ſame Howſe; which he had formorly Preſented to the Lords, the 12 day of Aprill, 1628. 285.

33. The Commons Remonſtrance (and Petition) Preſented to the Kinge, by the Speaker of Withall, the 14th of Aprill, 1628. 287.

34. The Kinges Anſwer Delivered the ſame Daye. Aprill 14, 1628. 289 b.

35. The Earle of Warwicke his Speech in the Upper-Howſe of Parliament, on Tuſday the 22 of Aprill, 1628. 291.

36. An Anſwer made by the Judges of the Kinges Benche, viz$^{t}$. the Lorde Cheife Juſtice Hyde, Judge Dodridge, Judge Jones, and Judge Whitlocke, for Matter of Fact, upon the Habeas Corpus; in the Higher Howſe of Parliament, 25 Aprilis, 1628. 293.

## Num. 37, 38.

37. Mr. Maſon of Lincolnes Inne his Speech uppon the Bill preſented to the Lower Houſe; toucheinge the Libertye of the Subjecte, the . . . daye of Maye, 1628. 303.

38. The Kinges Meſſage ſente to the Com̃ons-Howſe of Parliament, by S$^{r}$. John Cooke, the 2, of Maye in the Afternoone, 1628. 305.

39. The Petic̃on of the Commons delivered by the Speaker to the Kinge at Whitehall, the 5th of May, 1628. 306.

40. The Kinges Anſwer Delivered by the Lord Keeper, to the Petic̃on of the Comons of Parliament, at Whithall, on Monday the 5th of Maye, 1628. 307.

41. S$^{r}$. Henry Martyne's Argumente delivered at a Conference with the Lordes, touchinge their Addic̃on ſent downe to the Comons under theire Petic̃on of Right of the Subjecte, the 23. of may, 1628. 308.

42. The Speache of M$^{r}$. John Glanvile pronounced in a full Committee of Both Howſes of Parliament, touchinge the Comons Diſallowance of the Addition to the Petic̃on of Right. The 23 of Maye 1628. in the Paynted Chamber, at Weſtminſter. 312.

43. A Diſcourſe (the Beginning whereof is wanting) concerning Impriſonment, and Taking a Mans Goods by Commiſſion as above in § 19. &c. 335.

44. The Collections of S$^{r}$. John Eliotes Speech in the Parliament, towchinge Generall Greevances of the Com̃-onwealth, to Induce the Howſe to make a Remonſtrance thereof to the Kinge, the 3 of June, 1628. 347.

45. Orders to bee uſed in the Kings Majeſties Navy by the Sea. 350.

46. A Printed Cutt, Repreſenting the Houſe of Commons Sitting. Imperf. at Bottom. 359.

## 38.

Another like Volume of Collections, viz.

1. Majeſties Sacred Monument, Erected by A. D. V. Darcie, in Memorie of K. James, Q. Anne and the Nobilitie that Died between theſe two Apparitiones (viz$^{t}$. a Comet, and a Star in the Moon)

'Tis a Print of a Tomb or Mauſolæum in Memory of K. James 1. Engraven by Ro. Vaughan; and came out (as S$^{r}$. Simonds D'Ewes has noted, at the Top) in June, A.D. 1625. 1.

2. A Print Repreſenting the Houſe of Commons; being of the ſame Stamp with that at the End of the Book laſt deſcribed. 2.

3. Effigies of K. James 1. Sitting in the Houſe of Lords; with the Coats of Arms of the Nobilitie of England & Scotland & Ireland. A Print deſigned by John Speed A.D. 1624. (In two pieces)

4. A Print of K. Charles 1. Sitting in the Houſe of Peers. 4.

5. A Print repreſenting Both Houſes of Convocation Sitting. 5.

6. Creatio Henrici Fitz-Roy in Statum Ducis Richmond & Somerſett. Dat. anno 17. Henr. VIII. (i. e. Litteræ Patentes R. Henrici VIII.) 6.

7. A Treatis concerning a General Diſcription of the Nobiliti according to the Laues of England. ſc. of Barrones. 8.

Nobility in Reputation only. 111. b.
Noble Women. 113.
Ladies in Reputac̃on. 124.
Privilidge of Knightes and Matters incident to the Degrees of Knighthud, according to the Lawes of England. 125. b.
The Privelidge of Eſquires, and Matters incident to the Degrees of Eſquires according to tne Laues of England. 144. b.
The Privelidge of Gentlemen, and Matters incident to Gentlemen, according to the Lawes of England. 147. b.

## Num. 38.

The Privelidge of Yeomene, and Matters Incident to the Yeomanry, according to the Lawes of Englande. 153.

8. Kinge James his Writte to the Sheriffs of London, warning all Perſons of £.40 Lande, to come and Receive their Knighthode before his Coronac̃on, an$^{o}$. 1. Jac. 1. 156.

9. The Protection made by Robart Earle of Saleſbury, unto one of his Servants which ſtoode in Daunger of Arreſtinge, in the Time of the Parleament. An$^{o}$. 1614. 158.

10. A Letter ſent by the Earle of Saleſbury to the Sheriffes of London in the behalfe of his Servant who was Arreſtede on an Execution in the Time of the Parleament, notwithſtanding his Protection. 1614. (Impf.) 158. b.

11. The Ceremony, State, and Election, with the Creac̃on of Serjantes at Lawe, accordinge to the auntient forme uſed. 160.

12. Friderici Ducis Bipontini, Comitis Palatini, Litteræ ad Sereniſſimum Electorem Palatinum Carolum, in quibus Serenitatem ſuam Electoralem certiorem facit de Nativitate Filiæ. Datæ Meiſenheimij, 28 Mart. anno 1642. (the Original.) 170.

13. Princeps Ludovicus Philippus, Dux Simerenſis, in his Litteris Electori Palatino Carolo, precatur felicem novum annum (Dat. 20. Decemb. 1642.) the Original. 172.

14. Friderici Marchionis Badenſis litteræ ad Electorem Palatinum Carolum, in quibus Serenitati ſuæ Electorali precatur felicem novum Annum. Dat. Argentorati, 2 Januarij, 1642. (the Original) 174.

15. Ameliæ Elizabethæ Principiſſæ Landgraviæ, Litteræ ad Carolum Electorem Palatinum, in quibus condolet obitum Aviæ Electoris, quæ deceſſit Konigſbergi (aut Regiomonti) in Pruſſia: et filia fuit Guilielmi Principis Auraſionenſis. Dat. 25 Maij. 1644. (the Original; written in High-Dutch, as thoſe preceding) 176.

16. A French Letter (of Complement) ſent by Charles Duke of Lorraine, to S$^{r}$. Simond's D'Ewes. Dated 23 Aug. 1644. 178.

17. Jacobi Ducis Curlandiæ Literæ (Germanicè ſcriptæ) ad Electorem Palatinum Carolum, in quibus Serenitatem ſuam invitat ad Nuptias, Regiomonti in Pruſſia, celebrandas. Dat. 4. Sept. A.D. 1645. Αὐθέντικον. 180.

18. Another Letter of Charles Duke of Lorrain, written (in French) to S$^{r}$. Simonds D'Ewes. Dated from Bruſſels, 2 May. 1646. The Original. 182.

19. Litteræ Originales Ludovici Ducis Geldriæ & Juliæ, ad Dñm. Simondſium D'Ewes. Datæ Lutet. Pariſiorum, 24 Decemb. 1648. 184.

20. Litteræ Aliæ Autographæ ejuſdem Ducis, ad eundem. Dat. Lutetiæ Pariſ. 9 Novemb. 1647. 186.

21. A Licenſe to Travel 3 Years. Granted to Fraun-cis Daviſon, and Edward Smythe, under the Hand and Signet of Q. Elizabeth. Dated at Grenwich, 27 of Maye 1595. 188.

22. A (Printed) Liſt of the Colonels, as alſo of the ſeverall Counties out of which they are to Raiſe their Men; as alſo the Names of Ships, Captaines, and Lieutenants that are now ſett forth under the Command of the Right Hon$^{ble}$. Algernoun Percey Earle of Northumberland, &c. General and Admiral of His Majeſties Armie and Fleete for this Expedition, 1640. with the Effigies of that Earl. 189.

23. An Engraven Cutt of the Effigies of Charles Howard Earl of Nottingham. 190.

24. A Book containing certaine Tables for the Refreſhing of Memorye, aswell ſerviceable to Commixtion, as alſo for Deduction of any groſſe Maſſe into Fine. Beginninge at the Pound Waight of one Halfe Farthinge Weight Fine, and ſo upwards, to twelve Ounce fine, with other Tables thereunto annexed, for the Reducinge

## Num. 38, 39.

of Bullion of Gold & Silver being fulle Fine, into ſeveral Standardes. A.D. 1615. 192.

Sr. Sim. D'Ewe's has noted, that he has compared this Diſcourſe, and amended divers Miſtakes therein.

25. Sertaine Oppinions to Prevent the Tranſportation of Goulde and Sylver out of the Realme, written in anº. 16. 8. 217.

26. A Proclemation for the Newe Coines of Goulde and Silvere. Dated the 24th Daye of January anº. 1548. 2 Edw. VI. 225.

27. A Proclamation giving notice of ſome Forreign Pieces of Gold Coin, ſtamped like the Engliſh, and commonly uttered for 10s. but not worth 7s. Dated 1 June, anº. 1. Elizab. 226.

28. A Proclamation for the Ordering of the Exchange of Money uſed by Merchaunts, according to the Lawes and Statuts of the Realme. Dated, 20 Sepr. 1576. 227.

29. The Orders Appointed for the Government and Order of the Exchaunge, that the ſame maie be Uſed and Kept according to the Lawes and Statutes of the Realme; which are nowe Ordeyned to be Obſerved by the Queenes Majeſties Proclamacon, 27 Sepr. anno 18. R. Eliz. 228.

30. A Demonſtracon of the great and incredible Loſſes which happen unto her moſt excellent Majeſtie and the Realme, through the Abuſe of the Exchange for Money by Bylles of Exchange, amountinge to above 500000 Pounds yearly; and above 10000 Pounds unto Her Majeſties Cuſtomes; and 2000 Pounds in Her Mynte, beſids other Revenues. By Gerrard de Malines. 229. b.

31. Conſideracons Referred (18 October 1600) to Richard Martin &c. to Conſider of the Cauſe of the Exportacon of our Coyne of the Realme, and of the Cauſe of the Importacon not ſo amply as in Times paſt, and to conſider of ſome Remedy. Directed to Sr. Tho. Egerton Lord-Keeper, and Thomas Lord Buckhurſt Lord High-Treaſurer of England. 230.

32. A Projecte written by . . . . . for the Coining of Baſe Moneyes for Irelande & Prohibitinge of Sterling Moneyes to be Tranſported, with an Exchang to be eſtabliſhed in Sett places bothe in Englande & Ireland. Anº. . . . . 234.

33. Sr. Robart Cottons Speeche to his Matie. on Sonday the 3 of September 1626, at the Councel table about the Alteracion of the Moneyes. 237.

34. The Anſwer by the Committee appointed by your your Lordſhippes to the Propoſitions delivered by ſome Officers of the Minte for Inhaunſinge his Majeſties Moneys of Golde and Silver, delivered by Sr. Robert Cotton Knight, the 2 of Septemb. 1626. 238.

35. Sr. Robart Cotton's Speeche to his Maties. Councell at Whithall, touching the Abating of the Goulde and Silver projected by the Officers of the Mint: whereby is proved, it to be againſt the Honour, Proffit, & Juſtice of the State, in Anº. 1626. 241.

36. The Minte-Maſteres of Yorke's Letter directed to the Duke of Northumberland, the Lord-Marques of Wincheſter, with other of the Kings Majeſties moſt Honorable Privie Councelle; touching a Direction to ſtaye further uttering of the ſame Baſe moneys Coyned at York. Dated the 19 Day of Aprille, anº. 1552. anº. 6. Edw. VI. 249.

37. In this preſent Volume is declarede many proper and notable Inſtructions, very neceſſary & convenient to be had of all Eſtates; & ſpecially to thoſe which will be a Maſter or Wardene or any other Miniſter within the Kinges Mintes: And begineth with the diverſitie of the pounde Troy, and the Pounds Toweres, & ſo fourthe. Written by Thomas Aunſham, Practiconer in Mint-Affaires. in anº. 22. H. 7. 251—297.

## 39.

A Book of Collections in folio, viz.

1. The Seals of the Kings of England from Edward the Confeſſor to King James.

## Num. 39, 40.

2. Ordinances for the Government of the Houſe of Lords Jan. 18. 1620.

3. Letter from Q. Mary to Monsr. Douglaſs at her firſt coming to the Crown.

4. Letter from Q. Eliz. to the Lord Treaſurer.

5. Forms of the Oaths taken by all publick Officers.

6. Ld. Keeper Sr. Tho. Coventry's Speech at the opening of the Parliament 1. Car. 1. 80.

7. A Breviat concerning the memorable Conditions of His Majeſty's Courts of Records kept in & about London and Weſtminſter appertaining to the common Laws of England. 83.

8. Ld. Keeper's Speech to the Ld. C. Juſtice Crew upon his Promotion. 102.

9. Orders of the due making up of the Rolls of the Chancery made by the Ld. Keeper Egerton 28 Apr. 1599. 103.

10. Breviat or Direction for the King's learned Counſel collected by the Ld. Chancellor Elleſmere concerning the Chancery and other Courts of Juſtice 1615. 127.

11. The Authority of the Ld. Chancellor of England limited by ſundry Acts of Parliament. 145.

12. Several Orders for the granting of Commiſſions before the publication thereof with the difference between a joint Commiſſion ex parte with the Order of proceeding againſt thoſe that obey not the King's Injunctions in Chancery. 153.

13. Orders concerning Curſitors of the Chancery. 169.

14. Ordinances made by the Ld. Chancellor Candlemas Term 1618. 193.

15. Speech of Ld. Lucas 1 Feb. 1670 on occaſion of the Supply. 211.

16. Opinion of the Judges touching the E. of Southampton for granting a Commiſſion without Warrant 1 Ed. VI. 213.

17. Oath for the 8 Under Clerks of the ſix Clerks. 217.

18. An Order taken by Ld. Keeper Sir Nich. Bacon 3 Ma. 1578. 218.

19. Records to be brought into the Rolls. 219.

20. Fines of all manner of Writs and Patents. 220.

21. Ordinances by Ld. Coventry & Sir Julius Cæſar 17 Nov. 1635. 225.

22. Speech of Sir Fra. Bacon at his taking his Place of Lord Keeper. 235.

23. Arguments of Sir N. Bacon proving Noblemens Perſons to be attachable for diſobeying Decrees in Chancery. 247.

24. Caſes wherein there is no Help in Chancery. 251.

25. Matters determinable in Chancery. 257.

26. Orders for the government of the Inns of Court. 261.

27. Speech of Sir N. Bacon to Mr. Juſtice Manwood when ſworn. 263.

28. Trial of Sir Walter Raleigh. 265. 276. 279. 285. 288. 297. 309. 351.

29. Speech of Sir Fra. Bacon to Mr. Baron Denham. 269.

30. . . . . to Ld. C. Juſtice Jones of the kingdom of Ireland. 272.

31. . . . . in the Star Chamber laſt day of Trinity Term 1617. 272.

32. . . . . at the arraignment of the Ld. Sanquer for procuring the Murder of John Turner a Maſter of defence 27 June 1612. 277.

33. Speech of Ld. Chancellor Brackley to Ld. C. Juſtice Mountague. 281.

34. Letter of Ld. Chancellor Elleſmeere to the King for reſigning his Place. 287.

35. Speech of Ld. Keeper Williams at taking his Place. 1621. 289.

36. A Diſcourſe of Knights, Knights of the Bath their Oath and Duty, 297.

37. Queſtion

## Num. 39—41.

37. Queſtion concerning the precedency between England and Spain. 313.
38. Breviary of the Hiſtory of England from Will. Conq. by Sir Walter Ralegh. 321.
39. Agreement bet. Sir Walter Ralegh & the Lords for the Journey of Guiana, to be performed by Capt. Keemiſh 1611. 341.
40. Letter from Cap. Parker one of S^r. W. R's Company at Guiana. 342.
41. Letters from Sir W. Ralegh. 343.
42. Speech of Sir W. R. at his Execution. 352.
43. Letter of Sir W. R. to the E. of Nottingham, &c. declaring his Innocence. 360.
44. Letter from Sir W. Ral. to his Wife from Guiana. 362.
45. Speech of Lady Catherine Wife to the E. of Hertford at the time of her dying a Priſoner in the Tower. 380.
46. Information ag^t. Sir John Elliot & others, &c. 412.
47. Speech of D^r. W^m. Parry at his Execution 2 Mar. 1584. 422.
48. Manner of the Examination and Death of the E. of Gowry, Lo. Ruthen, &c. 3 May 1544. 426.
49. Arraignment of Sir John Parrot 27 Apr. 1592. 432.
50. Attainder of O. Royrke 2 Aug. 1586. 443.
51. Opinion of M^r. Attorney S^r. E. Cooke, & Serj^t. Hubbert concerning Alnage. 448.
52. A Relation of what paſſed between the Lords of the Council and Mr. Corinton touching his refuſal to contribute to the Loans, he then being a Priſoner in the Gatehouſe 1627. 452.
53. A Diſcourſe written by D^r. Daniel Dunn D^r. of the Civil Law of the whole proſecution of the Nullity between the Earl of Eſſex and his Wife the Lady Frances Howard. 460.

### 40.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. min. quadringentis (ut videtur) abhinc annis exaratus, quo continentur,

1. Cronica Fratris Martini, Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum, Penitenciarij Domini Pape.
2. Adnotationes breviculæ de Planetis, &c. ad calcem, aliena manu ſcriptæ.

### 41.

A Parchment Book in large 4^to. ſeeming to have been written (tho by different perſons,) in the Time of K. Henry VIII. wherein are contained,

1. The Names of the Knights of the Bayn made at the Creacion of Thomas Gray Lorde Marques Dorſett, An^o. Dom. 1475. tempore Edw. IV. 1.
2. The Receyving, Conveying & Coronac̃on of the Queene. i. e. Anne Bolleyn, which is Printed Verbatim in Hollinſhead. 2.
3. A Sketch or Draught of the Queen, ſitting under the State, Crowned, with a Scepter in each Hand: and of the Archbiſhop of Canterbury at her Right Side; with the Diſpoſition of the Tables whereon the Coronation-dinner was Eaten, in Weſtminſter-hall. 12.
4. Memorandums of Things to be Done & Provided for the Coronation of Q. Anne. 13.
5. Memorandums touching The Order in Procedying from the Tower to Weſtmynſter, before the Coronation. 15.
6. The Charges belongyng to theym that be made Knyghts of the Bathe, with the Charges of the Officers of the Kynges Howſe. 16.
7. Rewards & Payments which was payde by Sir John Leghe of Stokwelle in the Countie of Surrey, whan he was made Knyghte of the Bathe at the Mariage of the mooſt Noble Prince Arthure Son and Heire to the mooſt Victoriouſe Kynge oure Soveraigne Lorde Henry

## Num. 41.—45.

the VII. the 16 Day of Novembre, the 17 yere of his mooſt Royalle Reigne. 17.
8. The Knyghts of the Bayne made at the Marriage of Prynce Arthure. 18.
9. Knyghts made of the Carpett at the ſayde Maryage. 18. b.
10. The maner of Makynge of Knyghts, after the Cuſtome of Englonde, in tyme of Peace, and at the Coronacion: That is to ſaye Knyghtes of the Bathe. 19.
11. The Charges of the Knyghtes of the Bayne 24.
12. Names of Noble Perſons who were preſent in the Chamber when Prince Edwarde the Son of K. Edward IV. was made Knight of the Bathe. 25.
13. Knightes (of the Bath?) made at the Marriage of Richard Duke of Yorke, and Anne Doughter & ſole heire of John Duke of Norfolke. A.D. 1477. the 15th day of January. 25. b.

### 42.

Codex membranaceus in 4^to. ampliori, in quo comprehenduntur Opera varia Willelmi Wydeforde Ordinis Minorum, ſc.

1. Opus Notabile de Sacramento Eukariſtie; pro cujus declaratione juxta numerum 72 Diſcipulorum Chriſti, et juxta 72 Linguarum, Proponit 72 Dubia, ad quæ Reſpondebit. (forte adjudicandum Willelmo Wodeforde. vid. Cod. 42. A. 11) 1.
2. Determinacio Prima Magri Willelmi Wodeforde contra Wickliffe 89.
3. Determinacio Secunda. 96. b.
4. Determinacio ſive Lectio tertia. 107. b.
5. Determinacio quarta Fratris Willelmi Wydeforde, de Ordine Fratrum minorum Oxon. contra Wycliffe et Wyclyvianos. An^o. D̃ni. 1389. 113. b.
6. Quoddam Corpus compilatum a Fratre Willelmo Wydeforde Sacre Pagine Profeſſore, Ordinis Minorum, contra quaſdam Concluſiones ab eodem extractas a Libro qui intitulatur Triologus Mag̃ri Johannis Wycliffe, qui utique Liber damnatus eſt D̃no Thoma Cantuarienſi Archiepiſcopo, A.D. 1396. in Capitulo Cathedralis Eccleſie S. Pauli London. preſentibus Epiſcopis, Prelatis, ac Clero Regni Anglie. 125.

### 43.

A Book in 4^to. written partly upon Paper, and partly upon Parchment, wherein is contained

1. Boethius de Conſolatione Philoſophiæ, Tranſlated into Engliſh Verſe.
2. In the Margin, all along, is written the Latin Text of Boethius by the Hand (as it ſeems) of Thomas Chawndelere, who was Chancellor to the Univerſity of Oxford and to the Cathedral Church of Welles, about A.D. (1458.)
3. The Beginning of a Sermon upon theſe words in Act. XVI. "And God Opened here Hart, that ſhe beleved."
4. A Treatyſe bytweene Enformacione & Muſyke: Or rather, an Imperfect Ballade, with a Prologue which is Mangled and the Authors name Cutt out: He ſeems to have been a Lollard, and not unſkilful of Muſic, as then Practiſed.
5. A Balade of Trouthe. Imperfect.

### 44.

A Parchment Book in 4^to. wherein is contained,

Boethius de Conſolatione Philoſophiæ Tranſlated into Engliſh Verſe. The Verſion is the ſame with that laſt above mentioned, but this ſeems the more Correct Copie.

At the End, is this Note, "Explicit Liber Boecij de "Conſolacione Philoſophie, de Latino in Anglicum "tranſlatus A.D. 1410. per Capellanum Johannem."

### 45.

A Parchment Book in 4^to. fairly written, of the Title of which, and of the Subject therein Handled, take this from

## Num. 45—48.

from the Preface. " Therefore this Writing is thus " made for Lewed & Menliche-Lettred Men and Wym- " men, in ſuch Tonge as thei can beſt underſtonde: " and may be cleped A Myrrour to Lewde Men and " Wymmen in whiche they may ſee God, thorgh ſted- " faſt Byleve; and hemſelf thorgh Mekenes; and what " is Vertu & what is ſynne.———

1. " ——— And firſt, in this Writyng ſhal be ſchew- " ed the Profyte & Fruyt, & the Dignyte of the Holy " Prayer the Paternoſter.

" Afterward, the Seven Aſkynges that ben in the " Pater-noſter.

" And the Seven Ziftes of the Holy Gooſt that we " aſketh therby.

" And the Seven Hede Synnes that tho Seven Ziftes " putten away.

" And the Seven Vertues that the Seven Ziftes ſetten " in the Stede of the Seven Synnes.

" And the Seven Bliſſed Hedes that the Seven Ver- " tues bringeth us to.

" And alſo the Seven Medes that bringeth to the Se- " ven Bliſſed hedes."

2. A Godly Ballade in Latin & Engliſh. 168.
*Incip.* " Sapiencia que ex ore Altiſſimi prodiſti."

### 46.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. ampliori eleganter exaratus, in quo habentur,

1. Syllabus I ectionum in Evangelio D. Matthæi contentarum, foliumq; Quaternionis indigitans ubi ſingulæ poſſent inveniri. 1.

2. Prologus in omnes quatuor Evangeliſtas, qui ab his Verbis, 3.
*Incipit*, " Fecit Deus duo magna Luminaria, in Fir- " mamemto Celi Luminare majus, ut præeſſet Diei; " et Luminare minus, ut præeſſet Nocti."

3. Prologus in Evangelium D. Matthæi, *ſc.* Matheus ex Judea, ſicut in Ordine primus ponitur, &c. cum Gloſſis, 4.

4. Præfationes aliæ nonnullæ, atq; adnotationes. 4. b.

5. Evangelium D. Matthæi, cum Gloſſis ex operibus S. Hieronymi, &c. deſumptis. 7.

6. Prologus in Marcum Evangeliſtam, ſc. Marcus Evangeliſta Dei; cum alijs adnotationibus e S. Hieronymo & Beda.

7. Evangelium ſecundum D. Marcum, cum Gloſſis ex Operibus S. Hieronymi, Bedæ, etc. 96.

### 47.

Codex membranaceus Min fol. in. a diverſis Librarijs exaratus; in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus S. Bernardi Abbatis ſuper Canticum de Evangelio. Sc. Magnificat. 1. b.

2. Meditationes S. Bernardi Abbatis Clarevallis. 4 b.

3. Vita S. Franciſci: cui præmittitur Prologus qui ſic *Incipit*, " Actus et Vitam beatiſſimi Patris noſtri Fran- " ciſci." 13.

4. Liber Queſtionum S. Auguſtini Epiſcopi ad Oroſium Preſbyterum: vel Dialogus Auguſtini ad Oroſium Preſbyterum. 44.

### 48.

An Old French Book in ſmall Fol. written upon Paper by different Hands: and wants 63 leaves at the Beginning. It now contains,

1. Le Livre de l'Informacion des Princes. 64.
The Prologue is a Sort of Sermon upon that Text of Jeremiah xxiii. " Regnabit Rex et Sapiens erit, " et faciet Judicium et Juſticiam in Terra."

2. Ci comance le Chapiſtres de Meſire Philippe de la Laing, Fitz & Heritier du Seignieur de la Laing, en la Conté de Henaut—dans le temps du Philippe Duc de Bourgogne, &c. 114. b.
This Tract, Relating to Feats of Arms, was written by Cheſtre le Herault.

## Num. 48—52.

3. La fourme & la Magniere de l'Anterrement du tres hault & puiſſant & tres excellent Prince Richart Duc de Jork, Pere du Roy noſtre Souverain Seigneur Edouart le Quart. Et fut enleve de la dite Ville de Pomfret de l'Oſtel de Freres Meneurs, le 24e Jour de Jeuillet, en l'an de Grace 1450, le 16e. annee du Regne du Roy Edouart le quart. 139.
This was alſo written by Cheſtre le H.

4. In the ſame Hand follow ſome French Verſes (or an Elegy) upon the ſame Richard Duke of York, ſubſcribed, as before by Cheſtre le H. 142. b.

5. A French Letter to ſome Prince of the Houſe of Burgundy, with an Account of the Adventure & the Articles of the Intended Tourneament of an Engliſh Gentleman, ſtiled Anthoine de Dideville (leg. Wide vile) Chevalier, Seigneur de Scalles & de Micelles. Dated from Shene 18 Aprill. 1465. 143.

### 49.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. cujus folium primum deſideratur; in eo continebatur,

Hiſtoria ſive Romanza de Geſtis Triſtani et Sadochi Regum Hiberniæ, Gallice ſcripta.

In fine cernitur hæc Adnotatio, Iſte Liber conſtat Ricardo Duci Glouceſtre.

### 50.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. eleganter ſatis ſcriptus; quo continentur,

1. Evangelium D. Marci, cum Gloſſis ex Hieronymo, Beda, Gregorio Magno, Auguſtino, atq; Hillario deſumptis.

2. Catalogus Codicum MSS. qui ante 400 annos ſervabantur in Magno Armario cujuſdam Eccleſiæ ſive Monaſterij.

3. In folio Rejectaneo ad finem Codicis cernitur Adnotatio de commiſſo Prælio inter Filios D. Ricardi Nevyl Comitis Sar. et filios D. Henrici Percy Comitis Northumbriæ, A.D. 1454. tercio Kal. Novembris.

### 51.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. min. ſeu potius in 4to. majori, quo continentur,

1. Hiſtoria Poetica, déq; Bello Trojano, a Guidone de Columpnis compilata, A.D. 1287.

2. Peccatorum Conſolatio, ſive Liber De Victoria Juridica Chriſti contra Sathanam Regem Infernorum, compoſitus a Preſbitero Jacobo de Theramo, Archidiacono Averſano, et Canonico Aprutino, et Jure Canonico Padue Diſcipulorum minimo.

### 52.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. min. diverſis manibus ſcriptus, in quo complectantur,

1. Conſtitutiones Clementine (i. e. Clementis Papæ v.) edite in Concilio Vienne. 1.

2. Homilia in illud S. Lucæ, Cap. xv. Hic Peccatores recipit. 24.

3. Les Matires qui ſont touches en le Sermon qui vient apres crudement enditez, pour eſchure Curioſite. 25.

4. Videnda et Inquirenda in Viſitacione Eccleſiarum. 26.

5. Pars poſterior Homiliæ ſive Tractatus, cujus Mentio ſupra, § 3.

6. Precatio cujuſdam Sacerdotis ſive Preſbyteri, ad Jeſum Chriſtum Summum Sacerdotem, et verum Pontificem, &c. 36. b.

7. Sermo brevis in illud, " Ecce quam bonum, et " quam jocundum eſt fratribus in Unitate." 37. b.

8. Conſtitutiones Ottonis S. Nicholai titulo Diaconus Cardinalis, Apoſtolice Sedis Legati. (Ear. autem Tabula ſive Judicium habetur. fol. 38.) 49.

9. Conſtitutiones Octoboni S. Adriani Cardinalis, Apoſtolice Sedis Legati. (quarum Index habetur fol. 38.) 49.

## Num. 52—54.

10. Conſtituciones in Concilio Oxon promulgate, de Libertatibus Eccleſie Anglicane. (quarum Contenta, vid. fol. 39.) 64.

11. Conſtituciones Bonefacij Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi. A.D. 1261. 69.

12. Conſtituciones Fratris Johannis Peccham Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi. A.D. 1279. (Contenta ſcribuntur, fol. 40.) 79.

13. Excommunicationis Sententia Johannis Peccham, Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi, contra nonnullos ſuæ Provinciæ Clericos. A.D. 1279. 81.

14. Sequuntur Conſtitutiones nonnullæ, ejuſdem forte Archiepiſcopi, ſc.

1. De Cuſtodia Eukariſtie. 81. b.
2. De Confectione Sacri Criſmatis. ibid.
3. De Epiſcopis Defunctis. 82.
4. De Indulgencijs Epiſcoporum. ibid.
5. De Monialibus. ibid.
6. De Procuratoribus Clericorum ad Parliamentum. ibid.

15. Statuta (forte ejuſdem Archiepiſcopi) edita Londonie, apud Novum Templum. 82. b.

16. Conſtituciones Fratris Johannis (i. e. Peccham) Divina Miſericordia Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi. A.D. 1281. 85.

17. Conſtitutiones J. . . . . Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi. fol. 93. quarum Exordium ab his verbis Incipit, " Sacroſanctam Dei Eccleſiam Privilegia Liber- " tatis celitus decoratam."

18. Conſtituciones Provinciales edite London. per Venerabilem Patrem ac Dominum Dn̄m. Johannem de Stratforde, Dei gracia Cantuarienſem Archiepiſcopum, tocius Anglie Primatem, in Concilio ibidem celebrato, A.D. 1343. 103.

19. Conſtituciones bone Memorie Dom̄ni Ricardi quondam Sar. Epiſcopi. 109.

20. Conſtituciones D̄ni Roberti Epiſcopi Sar. 119. b.

In folijs pridem vacuis, habentur,

21. Homiliæ cujuſdam pars. 40. b.

22. Adnotatio quædam ad Jus Canonicum ſpectans. 41. b.

23. Conſtitutio contra Religioſos vagantes, Eccleſiamq; habentes. ibid.

24. Excerpta ex Libris Moralium B. Gregorij. 42.

25. Tractatus de Informatione notabili Sacerdotum. 83.

26. Excerpta ex Moralibus Gregorij Papæ. 92.

27. Propoſicio ad probandum diutinam poſſeſſionem. ſc. in Cauſa ventilata, coram Johanne Archiepiſcopo Cantuarienſi, occaſione Eccleſiarum de Newentone juxta Hethe, Bruſete alias Chalfham, et Promhelle alias Alchotch, Cantuarienſis Dioceſeos; contra Religioſas Mulieres Abbatiſſam et Conventum de Gyſnes. 108. b.

28. Notæ contra Prelatos perverſe agentes, &c. ibid. & 119.

29. Adnotatio ex S. Bernardo de Paſſione Chriſti. 119.

30. Sermo ad Moniales, in illud Eccleſiaſtici Cap. xxxix. " Florete Flores, quaſi Lilium date Odorem." 128.

### 53.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. min. quo continentur,

1. Linea Genealogica, (ſive Stemma) ab Adamo, uſq; ad Henricum VI. Angliæ Regem.

2. An Old Chronicle, in Engliſh, from Brute to K. Henry VI. Imperfect at the End.

### 54.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. min. diverſis manibus ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

Pars prior Annalium Rogeri de Hovedene. i. e. uſq; ad A.D. 1121.

## Num. 55—58.

### 55.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. min. diverſis Manibus exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Pro Hemiplexia curanda, Medicamenta varia, Saxonicè 1.

2. Leges nonnullæ Eadgari Regis, cum Eccleſiaſticæ, tum Civiles. Saxonice. 3. b.

3. Teſtimonium quod Saxonice dictavit Oſwaldus Archiepiſcopus, ſcribiq; juſſit, ſc.

1. De Vicis ab Octan-leȝe ablatis. 4. b.
2. De Terra quam pecunia ſua comparaverit in Noꝛþhymbꝛa-lanbe Uſcytel Archiepiſcopus Eboracenſis. ibid.

4. Leges quædam Eccleſiaſticæ et Civiles Cnutonis Regis Angliæ, Danorum, & Normannorum. 5.

### 56.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. min. in quo, habetur, eleganter ſcriptus,

Oſberni Monachi Cantuarienſis Liber de vita S. Dunſtani Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis et Confeſſoris.

### 57.

Codex Membranaceus, in 4to. Ampliori, et in Italia (uti videtur) a diverſis Librarijs exaratus. In eo habentur,

1. Alberti Magni Minerarium; ſive De Mineralibus Libri v. manu Italica.

2. Fragmentum quoddam " De Relationibus ;" ſive Sententiæ Biblicæ in modum Concordantiæ Compilatæ ; binis folijs.

### 58.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to. ampliori, quo continentur,

1. Rentale Reditûs Aſſiſi Ville de Bury S. Edmundi pertinentis Officio Sacriſtie Monaſterij S. Edmundi, annuatim percipiendi, ad Feſta S. Michaelis & Paſche, equis porc̄onibus, Renovatum. anno Regni Regis Henrici VI. poſt Conqueſtum Anglie 12. Dompno Johanne Cranewys Sacriſtâ. 1.

2. Bury. Hadgoville. i. e. Nomina Tenentium, cum deſignatione Tenementorum per ſingulos Villæ S. Edmundi vicos, qui hujuſmodi Redditum annuatim perſolvere tenebantur. 25.

3. Relevia facta Sacriſtis Monaſterij S. Edmundi de Bury, pro certis Terris et Tenementis in Villa de Bury, tentis per annum Redditum vocatum Had-govelle. Incipienda anno Regni Regis Edw. III. 28. (Marginibus &c. ſcribuntur Nomina Sacriſtarum) 48.

4. After the Dyſſolucyone of the Monaſterye aforeſeyd, the Kyngys Majeſtyé Kyng Henry the VIIIth Graunted by his Letters Patenttys bearynge Date the 12 day of September in the 36 yere of hys Regne, alle the aforeſeyd Renttys & Servycys emonge other, onto John Eyer Squier, & to hys Heyers. And afterwarde the ſeyde John Eyer the 10th day of November, Bargainede & Solde the ſeyde Renttys & Services onto John Holt Gent. & hys Heyers for evermore, as by an Indenture of Bargayne & Sale, & other Good & Lawfulle Conveyance in the Lawe bearynge Date the aforeſeyd 10th day of November, in the Syxt yere of the Regne of Kyng Edward the VI. may and doth playnly appere. And what Renttys, Fynes, or Releffes of the Premiſſes have bynne hadde, taken and Receyvyd of any Perſon or Perſones, and by whoſe Handys the ſame have bynne ſatysfyed & payde, with the daye of Payment of the ſame, as welle in the Tyme of the ſeyde John Eyer, as in the Tyme of the ſeyde John Holt, hereafter Immedyatly enſuynge ys declarede. videlicet

In Tempore prenominati Johannis Eyer. Sowthgate ſtrete. 124.

5. In Tempore Johannis Holt. 124. b.

6. In

## Num. 58—60.

6. In the Spare-leaves at the Beginning & end of this book, are ſome Notes, out of the Statutes, &c. putt down (as it ſeems) to eaſe the memory of the Bayliff uſing the ſame.

59.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. min. quo continentur, Hegeſippi natione Judei de Exidio Jeroſolimitano Libri v. tranſlati a B. Ambroſio de Greco in Latinum.

60.

Codex Membranaceus in 4^to^. ampliori, quo continentur, Taxatio Spiritualium & Temporalium Cleri, infra Diœceſim London circa A.D. (1291.) . . . ſc.


1. Penſiones et Temporalia Monachorum Weſtmonaſterienſium. 1.
2. Penſiones et Temporalia Capituli S. Pauli. 2.
3. Temporalia Mag^ri Willelmi de Monte Forti quondam Decani S. Pauli. 3. b.
4. Spiritualia, et Temporalia Prioris de Bermondeſey. ibid.
5. Penſiones Archidiaconi London. 5.
6. Temporalia Prioris B. Marie de Southewerke.
7. Spiritualia et Temporalia Prioris S. Bartholomei.
8. Spiritualia et Temporalia Prioris S. Trinitatis London. 6.
9. Spiritulia et Temporalia Mag^ri Thome de Acone. 7.
10. Spiritualia atq; Temporalia Decani & Capituli S. Martini. 9.
11. Temporalia Prioris de Mertone. ibid.
12. Temporalia Abbatis et Conventus S. Albani. 9. b.
13. Spiritualia atq; Temporalia Abbatiſſæ de Berkynge. 10. b.
14. Temporalia Abbatis de Waldene. ibid.
15. Spiritualia Prioris de Buttele. 11.
16. Temporalia Abbatis de Coleceſtre. ibid.
17. Penſio Abbatis de Glovernia. ibid.
18. Penſio Monachorum de Tewkyſbury. ibid.
19. Penſiones Monachorum de Malmeſbury. ibid.
20. Penſio Abbatis de Eveſham. 11. b.
21. Temporalia Epiſcopi Wygornienſis. ibid.
22. Temporalia Prioris Elienſis. ibid.
23. Temporalia Prioris Dunmowe. ibid.
24. Penſiones atq; Temporalia Monachorum Roffenſium. ibid.
25. Temporalia Abbatis de Byleghe. 12.
26. Abbatis S. Oſithe. ibid.
27. Temporalia Abbatis de Stratforde. ibid.
28. Temporalia Prioris de Hatfelde Peverelle. ibid.
29. Temporalia Prioris de Pritewelle. ibid.
30. Temporalia Prioris de Paunefelde. ibid.
31. Temporalia Abbatis de Leſnes. 12. b.
32. Temporalia Prioris de Bernewelle. ibid.
33. Temporalia Prioris S. Walerici. ibid.
34. Temporalia Prioris de Lewes. ibid.
35. Prioris de Craſteno. ibid.
36. Prioris de Ware. ibid.
37. Sancte Fidis in Horſham. ibid.
38. Prioris de Novo-Loco juxta Gyldeforde. ibid.
39. Prioris de Tortyngtone. 13.
40. Abbatis de Tyltey. ibid.
41. Abbatis de Feverſham. 13. b.
42. Prioris de Gaunt. ibid.
43. Abbatis de Chertefey. ibid.
44. Abbatis de Miſſendene. ibid.
45. Abbatis de Boxle. 14.
46. Abbatis de Redynge. ibid.
47. Abbatis S. Auguſtini Cantuar. ibid.
48. Abbatis de Sawtre. 14. b.
49. Abbatis de Ramſey. ibid.
50. Abbatis de Oſenay. ibid.


## Num. 60.


51. Abbatis de Kyrkeſtede. 15.
52. Abbatis de Cirenceſtre. ibid.
53. Prioris de Chikeſonde. ibid.
54. Prioris de Shuldham. ibid.
55. Epiſcopi Ciceſtrenſis. 15. b.
56. Epiſcopi Sar. ibid.
57. Fratrum Hoſpitalis de Warwyk. ibid.
58. Abbatis de Thame. ibid.
59. Abbatis de Kelleſhulle. ibid.
60. Monialium S. Egidij de Markezate. ibid.
61. Prioris de Sempryngham. 16.
62. Abbatis de Butleſdene. ibid.
63. Canonicorum de Haſtynge. ibid.
64. Prioris de Newnam. ibid.
65. Abbatis de Woubourne. ibid.
66. Prioris de Wroxfone. ibid.
67. Prioriſſe de Soppewelle. ibid.
68. Abbatis de Burgo Petri. ibid.
69. Abbatis de Wardone. ibid.
70. Prioris de Kenelworthe. 16. b.
71. Fratrum S. Antonij. ibid.
72. Abbatis de Fiſcampo. ibid.
73. Abbatiſſæ de Godeſtowe. ibid.
74. Abbatis de Loco Regali. ibid.
75. Abbatis Leiceſtre. ibid.
76. Abbatis de Glaſtonia. ibid.
77. Canonicorum Ciceſtrie. ibid.
78. Abbatis de Bekenham. 17.
79. Abbatis de Waverlee. ibid.
80. Abbatis de Stonlee. ibid.
81. Prioris de Okebourne. ibid.
82. Temporlia Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis. ibid.
83. In Archidiaconatu London. 17. b.
84. Errores Temporalitatis Civitatis London, et ejus Suburbij, de quibus non eſt impetratum Remedium; ideo debent decimari. 18. b.
85. Bona Religioſorum diverſorum, in diverſis Parochijs London. 19. b.
86. Taxacio Spiritualitatis Eccleſiarum Decanatus de Arcubus preter Penſiones. 22. b.
87. Prebende dictorum Canonicorum (i. e. f. S. Pauli) 23.

Spiritualia Archidiaconatus Middelſexiæ. 25.
88. i. e. Decanatus Middleſex. 25.
89. Decanatus de Braughynge. 29
90. Decanatus de Dunmowe. 31.
91. Decanatus de Herlawe. 33.
92. Decanatus de Hengham. 34. b.
93. Temporalia Decanatus Middelſex. 38.
94. Temporalia Decanatus de Braughynge 41.
95. Temporalia Decanatus de Dunmowe. 42. b.
96. Temporalia Decanatus de Herlawe. 44. b.
97. Temporalia Decanatus de Hengham. 45.
98. Taxatio Religioſorum per Archidiaconatum Middleſexiæ, Alphabetico Ordine exhibita. 47.

Spiritualia Archidiaconatus Eſſexiæ,
99. Decanatus de Chelmysforde. 55.
100. Decanatus de Rochesforde. 56.
101. Decanatus de Aungre. 57. b.
102. Decanatus de Danſeye. 58. b.
103. Decanatus de Berſtapelle. 59. b.
104. Decanatus de Chafforde. 61.
105. Decanatus de Berkynge. 62.
106. Decanatus de Bokkynge. 62. b.

Archidiaconatus Coleceſtrie.
107. Decanatus de Wytham. 63.
108. Decanatus de Samforde, 64.
109. Decanatus de Newporte. 65.
110. Decanatus de Lexdene. 68.
111. Decanatus de Tendrynge. 68.
112. Decanatus de Colcheſtre. 69.
113. Temporalia Decanatus de Chelmysforde 70.
114. Decanatus de Rochesforde. 71. b.
115. Decanatus de Aungre. 73.

## Num. 60—64.

116. Decanatus de Daneſeye. 74.
117. Decanatus de Berdſtaple. 75. b.
118. Decanatus de Chafforde. 78.
119. Decanatus de Berkynge. 79.
120. Decanatus de Bokkynge. ibid.
Archidiaconatus Coleceſtre. ibid.
121. Decanatus de Wytham. 81. b.
122. Decanatus de Sampford. 83.
123. Decanatus de Newporte, 84.
124. Decanatus de Lexdene. 86. b.
125. Decanatus de Tendrynge. 87. b.
126. Decanatus Colceſtre.
127. Beneficia non Taxata in Archidiaconatibus London. & Midd. 89.

Sequuntur aliena manu,

128. Inquiſitio Fratris Johannis Supprioris Monaſterij de Hatfelde-Regis, Fratris Hugonis, &c. de Benefactionibus per Robertum Taper. & Milicenciam uxorem ſuam eidem Monaſterio collatis. facta, 8 die Junij. A. D. 1329. 94.
129. Carta Prioris & Conventus Monaſterij de Hatfeld-Regis, qua concedunt Roberto Taper et Milicenciæ uxori ſuæ Participationem Beneficiorum omnium Monaſterij prædicti, cum anniverſarijs diebus Obituum ipſorum imperpetuum obſervandis, ut pro Patronis, &c. 94 b.
130. Conſtitutio Prioris & Conventus ejuſdem, de Anniverſario die Roberti Taper & Milicentiæ uxoris ſuæ celebrando, &c. Dat. A.D. 1324. 95 b.
131. Carta J. Prioris et Conventus de Hatfelde qua concedunt D̃no Rogero de Wantham Canonico Eccleſiæ S. Pauli London. Participationem omnium Beneficiorum quæ in Eccleſia eorum fient in perpetuum; nomen ejuſdem D̃ni Rogeri in Martilogio Capitulari promittunt annotare: Confirmant Diſpoſionem D̃ni Rogeri de quadam Cupa Argentea & deaurata, cum pede & cooperculo, cum Cruce in Summitate Cooperculi Lapidibus ornata, quam ad Uſum dederat Parochiali Eccleſiæ de Hatfelde: Nec non, de quodam Poculo precioſo Ungula Grifonis ad modum Cornu ornato, cum Pedibus, Circulis, et Cooperculo Argenteis, deauratis, quam prædictus D̃ns Rogerus ad Uſum dicti Conventûs dedit. Fidem denique faciunt ſe haſce ſuas Litteras Patentes tam in Martilogio eorum, quam in Majoribus Libris ipſius Eccleſiæ Parochialis ſcribere & annotare. Dat. 10. Kal. Octobr. A.D. 1327. 95.

### 61.

Codex Membranaceus, in fol. min. quo continetur, Regeſtum Cartarum Abbatiae Shaftonienſis ſive Shafteſburienſis; cum alijs ad eandem Abbatiam ſpectantibus (Termini Terrarum, ſaepiſſime ſcribuntur Saxonicè)

### 62.

Codex Chartaceus et antiquus, in fol. min. quo continentur,

1. Liber Orach Chajim, i.e. Via Vitæ ſc. Pars 4ta. auctore ut dicitur, R. Joſeph Karro.
2. Liber ἀκέφαλος, et in Fine truncatus: videtur autem eſſe Rituale Magnum.

### 63.

A Paper MS. of an oblong Form, containing,
A Short Chronicle of England from before Brute, to King Henry VI.

### 64.

Codex Membranaceus in Fol. Min. manu partim veteri, partim recentiore ſcriptus, in quo continentur varia Henrici Archidiaconi Huntingdonienſis, et aliorum Scripta, hoc qui ſequitur Ordine. ſc.

1. Henrici Archidiac. Huntingdonienſis Hiſtoriarum Libri x. Quarum Libri 8 Priores Abbreviati, in exemplari vetuſto reperiuntur. 1.
2. Chronologica Abbreviatio de Seculis, Ætatibus, Temporibuſq; compilata, uti colligi poſſit, ab ipſo



## Num. 64—66.

Henrico Huntingdonienſi: nec invenuſte appellari poſſit (ſic ſcripſit D. Sim. D'Ewes) HVNTINGDONENSIS Mi- 146.
3. Henr. Huntindonenſis Libri de Creatione & Diſtinctione Mundi. 113.
4. Anonymi Chronologia Brevis quorundam Romanorum Imperatorum, Regum Anglo-Saxonum, et Pontificum Romanorum, cum quorundam Præſulum Anglorum ſerie. 123.
5. Chronica Anonymi ab Adamo uſq; ad Martyrium S. Albani: una cum narratione variarum Tranſlationum Corporis ejuſdem Albani. 164.
6. Canonizatio B. Petri Martyris, Ordinis Prædicatorum, ſub Innocentio III. 177.
7. Alexandri Papæ Bulla de Solenni Celebratione Feſti in Memoriam Petri Martyris Inſtituti, 3 Kal. Maij. 179.
8. Excommunicatio eorum qui Libertates Eccleſiæ, & Liberas Conſuetudines Regni inviolant, ab Archiepiſcopo Cantuarienſi et alijs Epiſcopis coram R. Henrico III. facta. A.D. 1251. 180.
9. Literæ Alexandri Papæ ad Henricum III. Regem Angliæ, de Excommunicatione ſupradicta. 180. b.
10. Literæ Ricardi Romanorum Regis, ad Edwardum Regis Angliæ Primogenitum. 181.
11. Alexandri Papæ Literæ Archiepiſcopo Cantuarienſi, et Suffraganeis conſcriptæ. 182.
12. De Canonizatione S. Franciſci Confeſſoris, A.D. 1227. et de Tranſlatione ejuſdem, A.D. 1270. 183. b.
13. De Canonizatione S. Antonini Confeſſoris, Ordinis Minorum. A.D. 1232. 184.
14. Miracula Eadburgæ Virginis. 184.

### 65.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. min. in quo continetur, Tractatus ἀνωνύμος de Natura Brevium. forte D̃ni Anthonij Fitz-herberti. ſed videris.

### 66.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Excerpta ex Hiſtoria Stⁱ. Albani, ſcripta tempore R. Henrici III. et ex Cartis Regum Anglo-Saxonicorum Offæ, Egfridi, Æthelredi, &c. Abbatiæ S. Albani conceſſis. 1.
2. Ex Regiſtro Abbatiæ Weſtmonaſterienſis per Sulcardum Monachum, tempore Abbatis Vitalis compilato. 11.
3. Abendone Landboke. i.e. Excerpta ex Libro quodam Chartarum Irrotulatorio ad Abbatiam Abendonenſem ſpectantium, qui jam nunc in Bibl. Cottoniana ſervatur. 15.
4. Tranſcripta Cartarum Regum Merciorum, Regulorum, Epiſcoporum Huicciorum, &c. in Ordinem quaſi Chronologicum redacta, ſc. ab Oſhero Regulo Huicciorum A.D. 680. uſque ad Ælfredum Regem Anglo-Saxonum. In primis autem hæc inſignis Collectio (de qua plurima curioſa poſſent erui) ſpectare videtur ad Eccleſiam Wigornienſem.

Notandum etiam quod in fol. 100. b. & 113. b. habetur Mentio Nummi Argentei in Gallia Narbonenſi eruti, cum Inſcriptione OFFA REX, et de Carta ejuſdem Regis quae jam tum ſervabatur in Archivis Monaſterij S. Dionyſij in Francia, cujus hæc ſunt verba— "Ut autem hæc pleniorem &c. obtineant "Vigorem manu propria ſubter-firmavimus atq; "noſtri Anuli impreſſione Signari fecimus anno Do- "minicæ Incarnationis DCCXCVII. (lege DCCXCI.) "Indict. 13."

Nummum et Apographum Cartæ, horum Collectaneorum conſarcinatori oſtendit D̃nus Nicolaus Peireſc, 28 Maij 1606. qui inſuper hæc de prædicto Annulo prædicavit, ſc. Apoſphragiſma Anuli Signatorij Regis Offæ, in quo expreſſa eſt ipſius Effigies imberbis, cum corona Gemmis aut Floſculo leviter adſurgente, inſignita; quales in Nummis

## Num. 66, 67.

aliorum Saxonum paſſim Viſuntur. Inſcriptionis autem Fragmentum tantum ſupereſt, duo nempe ultimi Caracteres, . . . . . EX, ex quibus reliquia inſcriptio ſuppleri hoc modo poſſe videtur OFFA REX.

5. Carta R. Willelmi Rufi conceſſa Eccleſiæ de Eveſham. Dat. apud Wintoniam. A.D. 1100. 167.

6. Præceptum Reg. Henrici II. pro Abbate de Bittleſdena. ibid.

7. Carta R. Epiſcopi Lincolnienſis ſuper Eccleſia de Torp, quam ad Eccleſiam S. Petri de Norhamton pertinere affirmat. 161. b.

8. Carta R. Henrici III, in qua Recitatur Carta Regis Eadweardi Confeſſoris dicti, de Conceſſione Villæ dictæ Otregiæ Eccleſiæ B. Mariæ Rotomagenſis. A.D. 1061. E Teſtibus unus

× Ego Regenboldus Regis Sigillarius.

9. Carta R. Edwardi II. pro Priore de Goldcliffe. 169.

10. Breve R. Edwardi III. de Feodo pro Officio Mareſcalli Angliæ, in Hibernia. Dat. anno Regni 27. 170.

11. Carta R. Edwardi III. de Creatione Edwardi Primogeniti ſui in Principem Walliæ. Dat. 12 die Maij, Anno Regni ſui 17. 175.

12. Carta R. Edwardi III. qua concedit Edwardo Principi Walliæ filio ſuo, omnia Debita & Arreragia Firmariorum in partibus Northwalliæ & Southwalliæ, &c. Dat. 20. Sept. anno Regni ſui 17. 176.

13. Carta Creationis Philippi Harbert Militis filij Junioris Henrici Comitis Pembrok. in Baronem Harbert de Shurlande in Inſula Scapeie in Com. Kanciae, nec non in Comitem Mountgomery. Dat. 4 Maij, anno Regni Regis Jacobi I. Tercio. 177.

14. Carta de Erectione Roberti Domini Sidney de Penſhurſt in Vicecomitem Liſle. 4 die Maij, anno Regni Jacobi I. Tertio. 181.

15. Præceptum Regis Henrici II. pro Abbate de Bittleſduna (idem habetur ſupra §. 6.) 185.

16. Carta R. Lincolnienſis Epiſcopi ſupra memorata, §. 7. ibid.

17. Præceptum Edwardi . . . Regis, de Amovenda Cauſa Willelmi de Aſtania (ſuper Advocatione Eccleſiæ de Eſt-Greneſtede contra Clamationem Prioris de Lewes) e Curia Chriſtianitatis, in Curiam ipſius. Quia Placita de Advocationibus Vicariarum, ſpectant ad Coronam & Dignitatem noſtram. 158 b.

18. Carta Jacobi I. Regis de Creatione Henrici filij ſui Primogeniti in Principem Walliæ, ac Comitem Ceſtriæ. Dat. 4 die Junij, Anno Regni ſui Angliae, &c. octavo. 187.

19. Carta Ampliſſima, ſive Litteræ Patentes Jacobi I. Regis, de Libertatibus, Regalitatibus, Juribus, ac Privilegijs Henrico filio ſuo Principi Walliæ, Conceſſis. 191.

20. Brevia nonnulla ſive Litteræ RR. Edwardi I. & II. ad Nobiles Hiberniæ miſſa, de arduis Regni Negotijs. 215.

21. Litteræ Patentes R. (Edw. III?) quibus Conſtituit Jacobum le Botiller Comitem de Ormond, Locum-tenentem ſuum in Terra ſua Hiberniæ. Dat. primo die Martij, anno Regni ſui 3 219.

22. Litteræ Patentes Jacobi I. Regis, de Perdonatione Edwardi Feilde de Kinges-norton in Com. Wigorn. Generoſi. Dat. 22 die Septembris, Anno Regni ſui Angliæ, &c. primo. 221.

## 67.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. min. in quo continetur,

Opus Chronologicum et Hiſtoricum, tam de Rebus Exteris, quam Anglo-Saxonicis atq; Anglicis, quod a quibuſdam Florentio Wigornienſi, ab alijs Mariano Scoto tribui videtur. Ab his autem verbis *Incip.* " Incipit Regalis Proſapia Anglorum de-
" ſcendens ab Adam.

## Num. 67—69.

" Adam primus homo genuit filium nomine Seth.
" Et Seth genuit Enos. Et Enos genuit Cainan.
" Et Cainan Malaleel."

Et ſic Explicit. " Marianus Chronographus Pere-
" grinus factus pro celeſti patria, venit Colonia-
" am, ibiq; in Monaſterio Scottorum S^ci Martini
" Monachus factus eſt."

## 68.

A Thin Tract, in a large 4^to. written upon Vellom, containing,

A Brief Diſcourſe for the Mayntenaunce, exerciſe, & Trayning of a convenient nombre of Engliſhemen, wherby they may be the Soner made Souldiours, for the Redier Deffence of this Realme of Englande. By Richard Barkehede. temp. Eliz. Reginæ.

## 69.

A Paper-MS. in fol. Entituled The Booke of certaine Triumphes, containing,

1. The Proclamation, whereby Six Gentlemen challenged all Comers at the Juſt-Roiall: To Runne in Oſting-Harneis alonge a Tilt: And to ſtrike 13 Strokes with Swords; upon the Marriage of Richard Duke of York (ſon to K. Edward IV.) with Anne Mowbray Daughter to the Duke of Norfolk. After which Proclamation, follow the Articles, & Draughts of the Shields. 1.

2. The Challenge of the Ladie Maie's Servants, to all comers, to be perform'd at Greenwiche,

To Runne 8 Courſes.
To ſhoot Standart-Arrowe, or Flight.
To ſtrike 8 Strokes with Swords Rebated.
To Wreſtle all manner of Wayes.
To Fight on Foot with Speares Rebated, and afterwards to ſtrike 8 Strokes with Swords, with Gripe, or otherwiſe.
To Caſt the Barre on Foote, & with the Arme; both Heavie and Light. 2 b.

3. Here followe the Articles which fower Gentlemen have Enterpriſed to doe by the Kings Commaundement & for the Pleaſure of the Ladyes, which alſoe the Kings Highnes hath Lycenced them to Aunſwear to all other, & all other to aunſwear to them, according to the ſame Articles. 3. b.

viz. to Anſwer all Comers, at the Kings Mannour of Sheene,
To run fower Courſes.

4. Proclamation And Articles of a Tilting to be held at the Palace of Richmond, upon the birth of a young Princeſs (Mary?) Tempore Henrici VIII. where the 4 Knights Challengers are to Runne 6 Courſes. 4. b.

5. Petition & Articles of 4 Gentlemen Challenging all Comers (to the Lawnde of Greenwich)

To the Feate called The Barriers, with the Caſting Speare, & the Targett, & with the Baſtard-Sword, Point & Edge Rebated. 5. b.

6. Petition & Articles of the Juſts-Royall to be held at Weſtminſter, by 4 Gentlemen Challenging all comers, (upon the Creation of Henry ſecond Sonne to King Henry VII.)

To Run 6 Courſes with Speares.
To Tourney 18 Strokes with Swords. 6.

7. Petition of 4 Gentlemen to K. Henry VII. to be received into His Royal Army purpoſed for Fraunce; but firſt that he would Authoriſe their Challenge of all Comers to the Tilt,

To run 6 Courſes; for two days together: which being performed, they will be ready (upon 8 days warning) to anſwer all Comers, in any Realme or Place where the King ſhall be, for one year & a day longer. 7.

8. Challenge of 6 Noble Perſons to hold a Juſts-Royall & Tourney at Weſtminſter, for the Pleaſure of the King, the Queene, and the Princeſs the Kings Eldeſt

Num. 69.

Daughter, where the 6 Challengers & Six Anſwerers ſhall alltogether Run againſt each other with Spears on Horſeback; And after the Courſe Paſſed, to Fight with Swords till the King commaund them to Ceaſe. 7. b.

9. An Ordinance (in French) made by Thomas of Lancaſter ſon to K. (Henry IV.) High Steward & Conſtable of England, concerning the Fees to be paid to the Officers of Armes (upon the Requeſt of Garter King of Arms, &c.) by all Dukes, Earls, Barons, &c. for their Banners. Dat. 3d September. 1408? 8. b.

10. Relation (in French) of the Battel or Juſts held in the Citty of Tours, between Jelcan (or Jehan?) Chalons, a Native of the Kingdom of England, & Loys de Beul who took the part of King Charles of France. A.D. 1446. wherein Loys de Beul was Killed. 9.

11. Le Chalenge Phillip de Bouton, Natif de Pais Burgoigne, premier Eſquier a Monſſer le Conte de Charollois: qui ait Charge & Eſleve Empriſe de un Fleuer Penſer a tacher a ſon Bras dextre, lequelle il portra ouverte juſque autant que il defendra au Royaulme d' Angleterre, en la Campagnie de ſon Seigneur Monſieur le Baſtard le Burgoigne, comme a la Roche. Dat. 1 May. 1467. 11.

12. La Declarac̃on du Pas a l'Arbre D'Or. 12.

i. e. How the Lady L'Iſle ſent her Knight with a Rich Tree of Gold, for him to Sett near Brughes, & there to Challenge the Nobles of the Duke of Burgundies Court both to the Juſts, & to the Tourney: the Articles whereof do follow. Dated July . . . A.D. 68. i. e. 1468.

*12. The Relation made by Garter King of Arms to K. Edward IV. Concerning the Arrival of 3 Knights of the K. of Hungaries Court, named Uladiſlaus of Bodna, Fredericus of Waredma, & Lancelagus of Treſulwane, who deſired to performe ſome Feats of Armes with the Engliſh Gentlemen. With their Inſtructions given to the ſaid Garter touching his Declaration of their Deſires, & the Articles of the Jouſts & Tourney. 14.

13. Juſts at Greenwich, the 20th daye of Maye, the 8th yeare of the Raigne of our Soveraigne L^d. K. Henry VIII. (with the then uſual Notes or Marks of each perſons Performance) 16. b.

14. Le Statute d'Armes de Turnoys par le Parlement d'Angleterre (f. temp. H. v.) 17.

15. Coppye de Chapitres (ou Articles) des certaine Faits d'Armes, tanta Pied, comme a Cheval, qui par deux Gentilhomes d'Almaigne touchant une certaine Empriſe. ibid.

16. The Juſtinge, Tournay, & Fighting at Barriers, holden at the Palace of Weſtminſter, the 32nd yeare of our Soveraigne Lord K. Henry the VIII. there beguune the firſt daye of Maye being Saturdaye, &c. 18.

17. The Ordinances, Statutes, & Rules, made and Enacted by John (Tiptoft) Earle of Worceſter Conſtable of England, by the Kings Commandment (i. e. Edw. IV.) at Windſor, the 29th daye of Maie, in the 6th yeare of his Noble Raigne. To be Obſerved and Kept in all manner of Juſts of Peace Royal within this Realme of England before his Highneſs or Liefftenant, by his Commandment or Licence had from this Tyme forth. Reſerving always to the Queenes Highnes and the Ladyes there preſent, the Attribution and Gifte of the Prize after the Manner and Forme accuſtumed. (Theſe Ordinances are illuſtrated by Pictures.) 20.

18. Declaration & Conditions of Performing Feats of Arms before & at a Caſtle called Loyall, at the Gate whereof a White Unicorne ſuſtained four Shields,

The Firſt White, ſignifying to the Juſts; whoſo toucheth that, to be anſwered v Courſes at the Tilt.

The Second Red, ſignifying to the Tournaye; who toucheth that, to be anſwered 12 Strokes with the Sword, Edge & Point Rebated.



Num. 69.

The Third Yellow, ſignifying to the Barriers; who toucheth that, to be anſwered at the Barriers 12 Strokes with one-Hand Sword, the Point & Edge Rebated.

The Fourth Blue, ſignifying to th'aſſault, & who toucheth that, to Aſſault the ſaid Caſtle with Sword & Targett, & Morrice Pike, withe the Edge and Point Rebated. 21. b.

19. Chalenge of 6 Noble Perſons to the Juſts, the ſame as before §. 8. 22. b.

20. Challenge of Don Fredericke de Toledo, the Lord Straunge, Don Fernando de Toledo, Don Franciſco de Mendoza, & Garſilaſe de la Vega, to fight on Foot, at the Barriers, with all Comers. 23. b.

21. Form of the Proclamation to be made by the King of Arms in the Preſence-Chamber, upon the Queen's diſtribution of the Prizes, to them who had beſt Exerciſed the Feates of Armes at the Tilt Tourney & Barriers. 24. b.

22. Fees apperteyning to the Officers of Armes, at all thos Triumphes aforeſaid. 25.

23. The Maner & Order of Combating within Lyſtes, ſett downe by Thomas Duke of Glouceſter Uncle to Kinge Richard the Second. (with Pictures) 26.

24. The firſt Booke of the Juſts & Banketts & Diſguiſings, uſed at the Intertaynemente of Katherine Wife to Prince Arthure Eldeſt Sone to K. Henry VII. 29. b.

The Seconde Book, or Parte of this diſcourſe, is concerning the death of Prince Arthur, and the order taken for his Exequies.

25. Certaine Notes taken out of th'entertainment of Katherine Dowager. 40.

i. e. A Large Account of the Order taken for the Receiving of Katherine Princeſs of Spain at her arrival into this Kingdome, and for the Solemnization of her Marriage with Prince Arthur, &c.

26. A Diſcourſe upon that Princeſſes Departure from Spain, her Arrival in England, & Reception by K. Henry VII. with his Demeanor towards Her, &c. 45.

27. Minuts of Letters from ſeveral Parts, concernyng the Affairs of the State of England, from Anno (1360) i. e. with Relation to France, the Low-Countries, Scotland, &c. 48. b.

28. Inſtructyones gevene to Colonell Stuarde ſente to the Stats of Holland from the Kinge of Scots 51.

29. Other Abſtracts of Letters, as in Sect. 27. ibid.

30. An Order touching Precedence of the Nobility and their Children, made by the Lord Treaſurer Burghley, &c. Commiſſioners for Executing the Office of Earl-Marſhall, 16 Jan. 1594. 53. b.

31. The Creatione of ſeverall Eſtates at the Towere of Londone, in February 1546. 54.

32. The Order of Making Knights-Bannerets. 54. b.

33. Queene Elizabeths warrant to Thomas Duke of Norfolke, Earle-Marſhall of England, to Create a Kinge of Armes (i. e. Ulſter.) Dat. 6 of July, in the 8th year of her Reigne. ibid.

34. Coppie of a Warrante for a Kinge of Armes in Going a Viſitac̃on in his Circuyte. 55.

35. Citation of a Gentleman to appeare before the Earl-Marſhall, & Anſwer for default of Appearance at the Heralds Viſitation. ibid.

36. Precept to the Baylif of the Hundred or Wapentake, to warne all Eſquires and Gentlemen to appear at the Heralds Viſitation. ibid.

37. The Diſclayming of Perſons takynge upon them the Name of Gentlemen, and be not. To be publiſhed at the High-Croſſe or Market-Place by the Bayliffe. 55. b.

38. Patent of Roger Leighe Clarenſeulx Kynge of Armes, Granting Arms to John Codrington of Glouceſterſhire. 23 May, 23 of K. Henry VI. 56.

39. Patent of Clarenſeux Confirming the Arms of John Codrynton, 1 July, 19 Henr. VI. ibid.

40. Patent

## Num. 69, 70.

40. Patent of William Hawkeſtowe, Claranſeux Kynge of Armes, Confirming the Arms of Robert Braybrooke of Norfolke. 4 Marche, 15 Edw. IV. 56. b.

41. Patent of Thomas Clarenſeux Princepall Herauld & King of Armes, whereby he Grants Arms to John Fiſher of Huntingdonſhire. 12 July, 22 Edw. IV. ibid.

42. Patent of Thomas Clarenſew Kyng of Armes, who Grants Arms to Thomas Larder of Somerſetſhire 12 Febr. 7 Edw. IV. 57.

43. A Reporte made by the Offycers of Armes as concerninge a Skochion of Armes brought out of France by Cheſter-Herauld, in which Skocheon the Queene of Scottes had Quartered the Armes of England to the Diſhonor of Queene Elizabeth. 57. b.

44. A Warrant to the Offycers of Armes to Attend the Kynge at the Enterviewe appoynted betweene K. Henry VIII. and the Frenche Kinge at Callais. ibid.

45. The Promiſſe of the Frenche Kinge touchinge the Marriage of the Dolphine & the Ladie Elizabeth the Eldeſt Daughter of King Edw. IV. Kinge of England, the 16th yeare of his Raigne. An°. 1475. 58.

46. The Coppie of the Letter of Anuall Rente (of 50000 Crowns of Gold) that the French Kynge byndeth Him to paye yearly to the Kinge of England our Soveraigne Lord. 29 Aug. 1475. 58. b.

47. The Obligation of Niſi. Dated 30 Auguſt, 1475. 59.

48. Fees Given and Parted betweene the Officers of Armes at the Funerall of Q. Elizabeth, the 2d of March, 1604. 60.

49. A Rolle of Proceedinge of all Eſtates & Degrees, made by Robarte Cooke Clarenceulx, & delivered to the Comiſſyoners of the Earle Marſhall to be Conſidered of. 60. b.

50. The Forme of the Writt ſent by Kynge Richard 1. to the Archebyſhope of Canterbury, for graunting a Turney, with Condition:. 62.

51. Inſtructions given to Garter Kinge of Armes to declare on the Kinges behalfe, unto his Uncle the Duke of Britaine, the 18 of Februarie, An°. 11. Henry VI. 62. b.

52. A Direction, what thinges a Knight of the Bath is to provide to adorne himſelf, when he is to be Created a Knight of that Ordere: as it was appointed at the Coronation of Kynge Charles. The Firſt of February, 1625. 63. b.

53. The Knightes of the Bath made on Wedneſday, at Whitehall, beinge the firſt day of February, An°. 1625. the day before the Coronatyon of Kynge Charles. 64.

### 70.

A Paper-book in fol. the Writing whereof begins at each End. In it are contain'd,

1. A Prayer of William Leonard, of Tauntone. 1.
2. Notes concerning the Death of his Wife. (as of the birth of two of his Daughters, in the firſt ſpare leaf, at the beginning.) 1. b.
3. Mr. Leonard's Book of Debitor & Creditor (with an Alphabet prefix'd,) made A.D. 1581. 2. & 6.
4. Letter of William Leonard, with an Account of the Debts he owed. 55.
5. Richard Symonds (Grandfather to S^r. Simonds D'Ewes) his Account of his and his Brother Thomas Simonds Adminiſtration of the Goods, Lands, Houſes, &c. of William Leonard their Brother in Lawe, of whoſe Will they were joynt Executors. 61.

viz. Firſt an Inventory of the Debts of the ſaid Will. Leonard. 62.

2. An Account of what Came into the Hands of Rich. Symonds. 63.
3. An Account of the Diſburſements, by the ſame. 64.
6. Inventories of Plate, Goods, Linnen, &c. Remaining at Stow-hall (in Suffolke) A.D. 1618. 69. b.

## Num. 70, 71.

7. Inventory of the Plate belonging to Paul D'Ewes Eſq; A.D. 1624. 76. b.
8. Other Inventories of Linnen, &c. 78. b.
9. Inventory of Goods (as it ſeems) remaining in Stow-hall. 81.

At the other End of the Book, is,

10. An Inventory of ſuch Lynning and Goodes as I founde in my Houſe at Cockeſden the laſt of February, 1610, after the Death of my Wife. 1.
11. Catalogue of Paul D'Ewes's Books. 16. b.
12. The Charges of all the ſame M^r. Paul D'Ewes's Buildings at Stow-hall; which were begun 26 March 1615. With other of his Accounts. 18.
13. Inventories of Goods, taken A.D. 1626. 23 b.

### 71.

A Paper-book in ſmall fol. wherein is Contained,

1. The Viewe and Survey of all the Honors, Caſtles, Lordſhippes, Tenements, and other Heredytamentes perteyninge to the Queenes M^tie. as to her Hieghnes Courte of the Dutchy of Lancaſtre, wythin the Counties of Stafforde, Leyceſter, Derby, & Warwicke: made the moneth of June, in the firſt Yere of the Reigne of our Soveraign Ladye Quene Elizabeth, &c. by Will^m Homberſton Eſq; Surveyor of the Poſſeſſions of the ſaid Duchye in the Northe Parte, and John Harwar Deputie Receyvour, by Commiſſion under the Great Seale of the ſaide Court to them dyrected. fol. 5. where the book begins: the 4 firſt leaves being not uſed.
2. They begin with the Honor of Tutbury in Staffordſhire; of which they give a Deſcription, and an Account of the State of the ſame. 5.

Then follows an Account of the Officers belonging to the Honor, Their Buſineſs Fees & other Emoluments. fol. 13. & leave off with an Acc^t. of the Parks belonging to the Honor, at fol. 32.

The Vyewe and Surveye off dyvers Lordſhipps, Mannors, Londes, Tenementes, & other Heredytaments perteyning to Edward Erle of Devon, made by W. H. (i. e. Will Homberſtone) Gentleman by Commiſſion to the ſame William, by the Right Honorable Sir Roberte Rocheſter K^t. Comptroller of our Soveraigne Lorde and Ladye the Kinge & Queenes Majeſties moſt honorable Howſholde, and other Eſquires directed.

3. The Viewe and Survey of the Mannor of Yeuerne in the Countie of Dorcett. 45.
4. The Viewe and Survey of the Mannor of Corton (in Witſhire) 54.
5. The Viewe and Surveye of the Mannor of Mudford & Hintone, in the Countie of Somerſett. 56.
6. The Viewe & Survey of the Mannor of Weſtoke in the County of Somercett. 61.
7. Supervis^r. Ville de Stokerſey (in Comitatu Somerſet.) 63.
8. The Viewe and Survey of the Manor of Whytforde in the Countie of Devon. 65.
9. The Viewe and Surveye of the Mannor of Ayleſbere in the Countie of Devon. 68.
10. The Viewe and Survey of the Manor Lightdn^e in the Countie of Cornewall. 69.
11. The Viewe and Survey of the Manor of Landulpe, in the Countie of Devon. 70.
12. The Viewe & Surveye of the Borough of Croſthole in the Countie of Cornewall. 71.
13. The Viewe & Survey of the Manor of Porpehan, in the Countie of Devon. 72.
14. The Viewe and Survey of the Mannor of Tyten, (or Tynten) in the Countie of Cornwall. 74.
15. The Viewe and Survey of the Mannor of Rolleſton, in the County of Stafford. 76.
16. Articles of Inſtructions for Survey. 164.

(I cannot determine whether there were any leaves written upon, between fol. 77 & 164 or whether they be falſly numbered.)

17. De

## Num. 71—77.

17. De Superviſione Manerij de Gyffordes in Comitatu Suffolciæ, Parcell' Terrarum et Poſſeſſionem D'ne Anne de Cleave. 174.

18. De Superviſione Manerij de Beverhouſe, Percell' Terrarum et Poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de C. in Comitatu Eſſexiæ, 175.

### 72.

A Paper Book in fol. wherein is contained,

1. A Reading or Declaration of the Auctorytis, Libertis, & Offices of a Foreſt; made upon the Statut called Carta de Foreſta, by one Treherne. The Contents of which are prefix'd.

2. A Tretice of the Juſtices of Peace, by Mr. Fletwood. 63.

3. Regula—nonnullis Obſervandis tam in Seſſione quam Galoæ Deliberac'one. 158. Impf.

4. De Nominibus omnium & Singulorum Hundredorum, Wapentagiorum & Laſtarum in quolibet Comitatu; una cum Civitatibus, Villis incorporatis, & alijs Libertatibus ſive Franchefis infra, vel eiſdem Comitatibus adjacentibus et exiſtentibus, per totum Regnum Angliæ. Nec non de Nominibus Hundredorum, Comotorum, Villarum ſive Opidorum precipue incorporatorum in Singulis Comitatibus infra Dominium Wallie. 171.

### 73.

A Paper Book in fol. containing,

Sir Simonds D'Ewes's Journalls of Parliaments during the Reign of Q. Elizabeth, Vol. 1.

### 74.

Volume 11. of the Preceding Work.

### 75.

The 111. and laſt Volume of the Preceding Journalls of Parliament.

### 76.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. ampliori, ante Conquiſitionem Angliæ, ut videtur; elegantiſſimè ſcriptus, et pro more ſeculi Illuminatus; in quo habentur,

1. Evangelia IV. Editionis Vulgatæ, cum Prologis, et Canonibus Euſebianis. Deſiderantur autem Evangeliorum ſecundum Matthæum, Lucam, et Johannem, Prima folia, ob auro fulgentes Litteras Principales, Sacrilegis Manibus abſciſſa.

2. Syllabus Lectionum Evangelicarum, que Diebus conſtitutis in Eccleſijs Urbis Romanæ, more legebantur.

3. Sequuntur, manibus alienis, atq; recentioribus,

4. Narratio de Contentione orta tempore Willelmi 1. inter Gundulphum Rofenſem Epiſcopum, et Picot Vice Comitem de Grandebruge.

5. Carta Cnuti Regis totius Albionis Inſulæ, qua conceſſit plurima Bona atq; Privilegia, Monaſterio S'. Edmundi de Burgo.

6. Bulla Alexandri 11. Papæ, de perpetua Stabilitate Monaſtici Ordinis, &c. in Monaſterio S'i. Eadmundi de Burgo. A. D. 1071.

7. Carta Willelmi 1. Regis Anglorum, de Contentione orta inter Arfaſtum Epiſcopum Helmamenſem, et Baldwinum Abbatem B. Eadmundi, Dat. A. D. 1081.

8. Breve Willelmi Regis Anglorum Rogerio Bigoto directum, in quo dicitur Baldwinum Abbatem juſte habere debere Eccleſiam & Villam S. Eadmundi; et quod Arfaſtus Epiſcopus neque Succeſſor ejus in præfata Æccleſia & Villa nichil reclamare debeat.

### 77.

Codex Membranaceus, et bonæ Notæ, in fol. quo continetur,

Regiſtrum Brevium, cum Indice ad Frontem præmiſſo.

## Num. 78.

### 78.

A Collection of old Papers, in fol. wherein are Contained.

1. The Opinions of divers Lords, touching the Queſtion, How Goodd myght be had for the ſettinge forth of the Armes into Normandye & Guyen. 1.

2. The Artycles of Ateyndor ageinſte Hugh le Spencer in the 15th yeare of K. Edwarde 111. 1. b.

3. A Note owt of the Booke of Domeſday, of ſuche Names conteyned therin, which be leſte at this daye, and in what ſheeres their landes laye. (Impf.) 2. b.

4. Part of a Deſcription of ſome Religious Houſe, in Engliſh Blank Verſe. 3.

5. Form of a Letter ſent from K. Edward IV. to his Nobles, Requiring their Aid againſt the Scotts, whom he was Reſolved to invade. 3. b.

6. A Declaration made by Sir Thomas Wiatt Knight, of his Innocence, upone the falce Accuſation of Doctor Bonarde Biſhope of London made to the Councelle. 5.

7. Sr. Thomas Wyatt's Speech made to the Judges & Jury, upon his Triall for High Treaſon. 7.

8. Sr. Anthonie Sent-Leger of Sr. Thomas Wiatt. A Stanza. 15.

9. Epitaphium Thomæ Wiat. 15. b.

10. Kynge Edwarde the III. his Viage into Fraunce, Normandye, and the Winninge of Calyce.

The Coppie hereof was founde at Peterburrow, wryttine in an auncſiente hande with Rede & Blacke Ynke. 16.

11. The Teſtament of Charles Blounte Lord Mountjoye, 36 Henr. VIII. 18.

12. A Letter of the Erle of Surrie to the Lords of the Councelle, at ſuche tyme as he was in the Tower. 24.

13. The Epitaphe of Sr. Anthony Dennie. 25. b.

14. Verſes & Ballads, Riddles, &c. made by Sr. Thomas Wiatt. 27.

Among them is an Epitaphe of (i. e. upon) Sr Thomas Gravener Knight.

15. Blaſon of the Arms of ſeveral Engliſh Nobles & Gentlemen, (in French.) 31.

16. The Name of the Knyghts made by our Soverayn Lord Kyng Henry the VIIth. (with their Arms Blazon'd.) 31. b.

17. A Fragment of a Narration of the Receſſion of Charles v. Emperor, with the Pope, after his Coronation, in French. 32.

18. Le Nobles homez qui eſtoyent a la Sege du Carlaverok. 33.

19. The Names of the Priſoners which were taken by Gravelyn, the 13 die Julij. A. D. 1558. 34.

20. Here begynnythe the Prologge off the Byble off Engliſhe Polecy, exortynge alle Yyngelonde to keepe the See envyron: ande namely to kepe the Narowe See: ſhowynge what Proffyte comythe thereoff. And alſo Worſhyppe to the Realme off Englonde, and ſpecyally to alle Englyſhe men. Amen. (In verſe.) 35.

21. A Fragment of another Copy of The Byble of Engliſhe Polecy (vid. fol. 50.) 53.

22. Another Fragment of The Byble of Engliſſhe Polecy. 54.

23. A ſhort Chronicle of the Kings of England, from the Conqueſt, to K. Hen. VI. Incluſive, in Engliſh Verſe. 69. b.

24. A Tale, in old Engliſh Verſe of a Prioreſs & her Three Woers, aſcribed to John Lydgate. 74.

It begins thus, "O Gloryus God, our Governer "glad, in this Geſtynge."

25. A Poem, or Ballad of the ſame John Lydgate, upon HAST. 77. b.

*Begin.* "Alle Haſt ys edyns, where as Dyſcrecyoun."

26. Doctrina et Conſilium Galienſis. 'Tis a Rule for a mans Demeanor toward his Wife. 80.

## Num. 78—80.

27. A Complaint of Pitee, made by Geffrey Chaucier the Aureat Poete that ever was fonde in oure Vulgare, to fore hees Days. ibid. impf.

28. Short Memorandums, relating to Receipts & Disburſements of the Family of Clopton in Suffolk, c. t. H. 8. 84.

29. A Fragment of a Poem, which concludes each Staff, with Kepyng Cryſts Commaundement. 86.

### 79.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. diverſis Manibus ſcriptus, in quo complectuntur,

1. Inquiſitio capta coram Juſticiarijs ad Cuſtodiam Judeorum aſſignatis, anno R. R. Edwardi 1. decimo octavo ſuper quodam Falſo ſcripto, per quod Abbas & Conventus de Oſeyneye Judæis quibuſdam Oxonienſibus Mille Marcas perſolvere tenebantur. 1.

2. Diverſe Littere; Tempore Fratris Johannis de Beybure Abbatis Oſeneyenſis, A. D. 1302. 1. b.

3. Narratio de Magiſtro Gimundo primo Priore Canonicorum Regularium, in Cænobio S. Frideſwidæ Oxon. ibid.

4. Magna Carta de Libertatibus Angliæ, per R. Henr. III. 2.

5. Carta de Foreſta. 3. b.

6. Statuta de Mertone. 4.

7. Statutum de Marleberge. 5.

8. Statutum Weſtm. primum. 7. b.

9. Statuta Judaiſmi. 12.

10. Statuta Scaccarij. 13.

11. Rageman. 14.

12. Quo Warranto. 14. b.

13. Statut. de Glouceſtre. 15.

14. Weſtm. ſecundum. 16. b.

15. Mineralium Libri v. quorum folia priora Madore læduntur. Opus forte, Alberto Magno adjudicandum 27.

### 80.

Codex maxima ex parte Membranaceus, partimq; chartaceus; ex diverſis Tractatibus ſimul compactis, conſtans: quorum Contenta hic Ordine ſequuntur,

1. Rogeri Bakonis Sciencia Perſpectiva. 1.

2. Liber Aſtronomicus, qui dicitur Albion. fol. 34. cum Tabulis, et 4 Partibus conſtans. Opus conſimile in Bibliotheca Bodleiana inſcriptus Laud. F. 55. auctorem agnoſcit Ricardum Walingforde Abbatem Monaſterij de S. Albano.

3. De Rectangulo, ad Rectificandos Curſus & Loca Stellarum Erraticarum et Fixarum. 54. b.

In hoc Tractatu, Auctor ſe Librum Albion compoſuiſſe adfirmat, A. D. 1326.

4. Ars Operandi cum Rectangulo. compilatus, A. D. 1326. 55. b.

5. Deſcriptio cujuſdam Tabulæ pro Rectangulo, per . . . . Goldſtone. 57.

6. Conſtitutiones & Electiones Zahel. 58.

7. Liber Thebit de Ymaginibus ἀνέφικτος. 75.

8. Opus Omagarum ſecundum Claudium Itolomeum. 76.

Inferioribus oris foliorum 75. b. et 76. a. cernuntur Sigilla Planetarum.

9. Liber Ymaginum tranſlatus ab Hermete, i. e. Mercurio; qui Latine Præſtigium Mercurij appellatur, Heliemen in Lingua Arabica; et dicitur Liber Lune. 77. b.

10. Liber Hermetis tractans de 15 Stellis, et de 15 Lapidibus, et de 15 Herbis, et de 15 Figuris. 81.

11. Canones Johannis de Liverijs. 85.

12. Novus Quadrans, ſeu Practica novi Quadrantis: compoſitus, a Magro Sufolcio (Profacio?) Eure, A. D. 1288. et correctus ab eodem A. D. 1301. 94.

13. Adnotationes Aſtronomicæ quædam. 8.

## Num. 80—81.

14. Marbodæus de Lapidibus pretioſis. 99.
*Incip* "Evax Rex Arabum fertur ſcripſiſſe Neroni."

15. Adnotationes variæ Theologicæ. 102. b.

16. Liber de virtutibus Lapidum Pretioſorum, quem ſcripſit Galamazar Theſaurarius Regis Babilonie, ipſo preſente et precipiente 103.

17. De Lapidibus, Avibus, et Arboribus Indiæ, Egypti, Arabiæ, & Africæ. 104. b.

18. Lapidum pretioſorum uus Magicus, ſive de Sigillis. 105.

19. Liber ſecretus Filiorum Iſrael; qui eſt quaſi Superioris Tractatuli Pars Quarta. 105. b

### 81.

Acts of the Privy Council of King Henry VI. from 14 of October, anno Regni ſui 20. to 19 of Julye, anno R. ſui 24. Tranſcribed from an old book, in the Poſſeſſion of Sr. Robert Cotton, by John Claxton, Ralph Starky, &c.

Then follow ſome other Acts and Letters of the ſame Kings Privy Counſel, beginning 19 March. anno 25; & ending 9 Aug. anno 39. Extracted from the ſame old Book, by the ſame.

### 82.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to. ampliori, ex diverſis Tractatibus ſimul compactis conſtans. *ſc.*

1. Fragmentum Regiſtri Nicholai de Quaplod Abbatis de Radynge. c. t. Edw. II. 1.

2. Martyrologium, f. per Bedam Preſbyterum. 4.
In hoc exemplari, deſiderantur plurima folia, quibus continebantur Paſſiones Sanctorum a 11 Kalendis Mart. uſq; ad XVII Kal. Auguſti. Cernuntur Additiones nonnullæ, recentiore manu ſparſim ſcriptæ.

3. Martyrologium excipiunt Lectiones nonullæ in Eccleſijs, certis diebus, Legendæ, quarum primus eſt de Adventu Domini. Imperf. 32. b.

4. Itinerarium D. Joannis de Maundevyle Militis, ἀκέφαλος, et in fine Truncatum. 35.

### 83.

Codex Craſſiuſculus in fol. juſſu D. Simondſij D'Eweſij, ut videtur, ſcriptus. In quo habentur,

1. Placita coram Dño Rege et ejus Conſilio in Parliamento de Anno 18. Edw. 1. 1.

2. Placita de Parliamento apud Clipſton a die S. Michaelis, in unum Menſem; anno 18. Edw. 1. 85. b.

3. Placita de Parliamento apud Aſsherugg, in Craſtino Epiphanie. anno 19°. Edw. 1. 87. b.

4. Placita et Memoranda in Parliamento apud London. de anno 20°. Edw. 1. 96.

5. Placita corum ipſo Dño Rege & Conſilio ſuo ad Parliamentum ſuum. Poſt Paſcha apud London. in Manerio Archiepi Ebor. anno Regni Dni Regis Edw. 1. 21. 146. b.

6. Placita et Memoranda in Parliamento, de anno 22. Edw. 1. 239.

7. Placita coram ipſo Dño Rege apud Weſtm. in Parliamento ſuo in Octabis Nativitatis beate Marie, anno Regni Regis E. filij Regis Henr. 23. 248.

8. Parliamentum apud Weſtmonaſterium, convocatum die Lune in Octabis S. Michaelis, anno Regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi 14. 289.

9. (Memoranda et Placita) de Parliamento apud London. in Quadrageſima, anno 28. Edw. 1. 345.

10. (Memoranda) de Parliamento apud Lincoln. in Octabis Sci Hillarij, anno 29. Edw. 1. 547. b.

11. (Memoranda) de (primo) Parliamento apud Weſtmonaſterium in Octabis Sci Johannis Baptiſte, anno Regni Regis E. filij Regis H. 30. 348. b.

12. Memoranda de Parliamento Regis E. filij H. apud Weſtm. die Dominica proxima poſt feſtum Sci Mathie Apoſtoli, anno Regni ſui 33°. 358.

## Num. 83—85.

13. Memoranda Parliamenti Regis apud Weſtm. in Octabis Nativitatis B. Marie, anno 33 finiente. 416. b.

14. Placita apud Weſtm. coram Rege et Conſilio ſuo in Parliamento ſuo, a die S̃ci Michaelis in 15 dies, anno Regni ſui 30. (i. e. Parliamentum ſecundum, de anno 30. Edw. 1.) 419. b.

15. Memoranda de Parliamento Regis apud Karliolum, die Veneris in Octabis S̃ci Hillarij anno Regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Henrici 35. 428. b.

16. Placita coram D̃no Rege apud Weſtm. de Termino S. Michaelis, anno Regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis H. 33°. finiente, incipiente 54. ſive
Memoranda Parliamenti de Anno 35 E. 1. et in eodem Certificata Placita coram D̃no Rege de Termino S̃ci Mich. anno 35 E. 1. 434

17. Parliamentum Regis Edwardi ſummonitum apud Karliolum, in Octabis S̃ci Hillarij, anno Regni ſui 35. 451. b.

18. Capitula Parliamentorum, hoc in Codice apographo contentorum. Imperf. 527. b.

### 84.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo Continentur Apographæ Chartarum Antiquarum in Archivis Arcis Londinenſis conſervatarum. ſc.

1. Chartæ Antiquæ A. 1.
2. Chartæ Antiquæ (faſciculo) B. 11. b.
3. Chartæ Antiquæ C. 28.
4. Chartæ Antiquæ D. 38. b.
5. Chartæ Antiquæ E. 56. b.
6. Chartæ Antiquæ F. 70. b.
7. Chartæ Antiquæ G. 78. b.
8. Chartæ Antiquæ H. 88. b.
9. Chartæ Antiquæ I. 98.
10. Chartæ Antiquæ K. 107.
11. Chartæ Antiquæ L. 120.
12. Chartæ Antiquæ M. 139. b.
13. Chartæ Antiquæ N. 156. b.
14. Chartæ Antiquæ O. 168.
15. Chartæ Antiquæ P. 170. b.
16. Chartæ Antiquæ Q. 185.
17. Chartæ Antiquæ R. 195. b.
18. Chartæ Antiquæ S. 210. b.
19. Chartæ Antiquæ T. 225. b.
20. Chartæ Antiquæ V. 239. b.
21. Chartæ Antiquæ W. 247.
22. Chartæ Antiquæ X. 260. b.
23. Chartæ Antiquæ Y. 281.
24. Chartæ Antiquæ Z. a fol. 281. uſq; ad fol. 307. incluſivè.

### 85.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. ſuperioris Operis pars altera Chartas Antiquas in Arce Londinenſi, juſſu D. Simondſij D'eweſii circa A.D. 1644. & 1645. exſcriptas, continens. ſc.

1. Chartæ antiquæ AA. notatæ. 308 (quod hujuſce Codicis nunc eſt primum)
2. Chartæ antiquæ BB. 322. b.
3. Chartæ antiquæ CC. 334.
4. Chartæ antiquæ DD. 352. b.
5. Chartæ antiquæ EE. 373.
6. Chartæ antiquæ FF. 387. b.
7. Chartæ antiquæ GG. 400. b.
8. Chartæ antiquæ HH. 416.
9. Chartæ antiquæ II. 428. b.
10. Chartæ antiquæ KK. 443. b.
11. Chartæ antiquæ LL. 459.
12. Chartæ antiquæ MM. 474.
13. Chartæ antiquæ NN. 483. b.
14. Chartæ antiquæ OO. 500. b.
15. Chartæ antiquæ PP. 515.
16. Chartæ antiquæ QQ. 536.
17. Chartæ antiquæ RR. 553.

## Num. 85—88.

### 86.

Codex chartaceus in folio, in quo Excerpta varia ex Recordorum Rotulis deſcribi fecit D. Simondſius D'Ewes, hoc, qui ſequitur Ordine;

1. Collectanea quædam ex Rot. Patent. Regis Johannis in Archivis Turris London. remanentibus, ſelecta; in quibus annus Regis ejuſdem, et Rotul. Membranæ, ubique memorantur. 1.

2. Collectanea quædam ex Rot. Clauſ. Regis Johannis in Arce Londinenſi Remanentibus Selecta; in quibus annus Regis ejuſdem, et Rotulorum Membranæ, ubique memorantur. 49.

3. Collectanea ex Recordis ſive Rotulis vulgo nuncupatis OBLATE R. JOHANNIS ſelecta, quæ in Archivis Turris London. etiamnum reperiuntur. Viz. ex Oblat. de anno primo, ſecundo, et tertio Regis ejuſdem. Reliquorum enim annorum Oblat. impræſentiarum deſunt, et fortaſſis ne unquam Irrotulata extiterunt.
Annus Regis ejuſdem, et Rotuli Membranæ ubique ſuo Ordine memorantur. 77.

4. Collectanea quædam ex Recordis ſive Rotulis vulgo nuncupatis LIBERATÆ R. JOHANNIS, in Archivis Turris London. Selecta; in quibus annus Regis ejuſdem, et Rotuli Membranæ ubique ſuo Ordine Memorantur. 95.

5. Collectanea quædam ex Recordis vulgo nuncupatis ROTULI FINIUM Regis Johannis, in Archivis Arcis Londinenſis Selecta; in quibus Annus Regis ejuſdem, et Rotulorum Membranæ ubique memorantur. 100.

6. Collectanea quædam ex Rotulis Patentium Regis Henrici III. in Archivis Turris London. remanentibus, Selecta; in quibus Annus Regis ejuſdem, et Rotulorum Membranæ ubique memorantur. 122.

7. Collectanea quædam ex Rotulis Clauſis Regis Henrici III. in Archivis Turris London. remanentibus, Selecta; in quibus Annus Regis ejuſdem et Rotulorum Membranæ ubique memorantur. 171.

8. Collectanea quædam ex Rotulis Finium Regis Henrici III. 255.

9. Collectanea quædam ex Rotulis Cartarum Regis Henrici III. 295.

### 87.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo D. Simondſius D'Ewes Collectanea ſua ex Rotulo Chartarum de Anno Regis Johannis Primo, deſcribi juſſit.

### 88.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo continentur Collectanea varia D. D. Roberti Starkey, & Simondſij D'Ewes, ex Recordis publicis. ſc.
Collectanea Radulfi Starkeij,

1. Ex Patent. Regis Johannis. 1.
2. Ex Patent. R. Edwardi 1. (Imperf. incipiunt enim in anno 33.) 10.
3. Ex Recordis Regni Regis Johannis, de Terris Normannorum. (Imperf.) 18.
4. Ex Patent. de Regno Regis Henrici III. 29. b.

Collectanea D. Simondſij D'Ewes.

5. Excerpta ex Rotulis in Archivis Eccleſiæ Lincolnienſis, temp. Henrici III. et Roberti de Groſthede Epiſcopi Lincolnienſis. (Imperf. deſiderantur enim 78 folia priora, haud ſecus ad omnia a folio quod numero 110 notavit idem D. S. D'Ewes.) 114.
6. Excerpta quædam ex Libro Cenuali, qui vocatur DOMES DEI, de Comitatu Suffolciæ. 149.
7. Excerpta ex Placitis coram D̃no Rege, apud Weſtm. de Termino S̃ci Hillarij, Anno R. R. Edw. filij R. Edwardi 18. Rot. 34. ſc.
Proceſſus Judiciorum ſuper Rogerum Damory. 154.
. . . . . Henricum de Wylyngton. 156.
. . . . . Andream de Harcla Comitem Carlioli. 160.
8. Excerpta ex Compoto Johannis de Blounville de Exitibus Eſcaetrie in Comitatibus Norff. Suff. Cant. Hunt. Eſſex̃. et Hertford̃. a 29 die Novembris, anno (Regni

## Num. 88.—93.

(Regni Regis Edw. II.) 17. uſq; ad Feſtum Sᶜi Michis proxime ſequens. 166.

9. Excerpta ex Rotulis Clauſe. de annis 1. 2. et 3. R. R. Henrici IV. 173.

10. Fragmentum (binis folijs contentum) Excerptoram e Recordis Regis Johannis, de Terris Normannorum: ut videtur. (vid. ſupra, nº. 3.) 192.

11. Excerpta nonnulla ex Eſchaetrijs, temporibus Regum Henrici III. Edw. 1. Edw. III. & Rich. II. 194.

12. Concluſio cujuſdam Voluminis Collectaneorum ex Recordis de anno 6 R. Hen. III. 202.

### 89.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Rotulus Parliamenti Ordinationum, de anno 5. Edw. II. in Arce Londinenſi. 1.

2. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno 8. Edw. II. in Arce Londinenſi. 19.

3. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno 9 Edw. II. in Arce Londinenſi. 147.

4. Rotulus Parliamenti de ann. 8 & 9. Edw. II. in Arce Londinenſi. 190. b.

5. Negotia tangentia Thomam de Multone. 235.

### 90.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo continentur, Collectanea, ſive Contenta Rotulorum Patentium Regis Edwardi III. per Rad. Starkey collecta.

### 91.

Codex Chartaceus in fol, in quo ſcribuntur, Contenta in Rotulis Patentibus de Regno Regis Richardi II.

### 92.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur,

1. Collectanea, ſive excerpta ex Rotulis Vaſcon. de Regno R. Rich. II. 1.

2. ——————Rotulis Franc. de Regno Regis ejuſdem. 7. b.

3. ——————Scociæ, de Regno Regis ejuſdem. 36.

4. ——————Vaſc. de Regno R. Henrici IV. 45. b.

5 ——————Franc. de Regno Regis ejuſdem. 51.

6. ——————Scoc̃. de Regno Regis ejuſdem. 61. b.

7. ——————Vaſcon. de Regno R. Henrici V. 64. b.

8. ——————Scoc̃. de Regno Regis ejuſdem. 66. b.

9. ——————Franc̃. de Regno R. ejuſdem. 68.

10. ——————Norman. de annis 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. & 10. R. ejuſdem. 77. b.

11. ——————Franc̃. de Regno R. Henrici VI. 145.

12. ——————Vaſcon. de Regno R. ejuſdem. 174. b.

13. ——————Scocie, de Regno R. ejuſdem. 184. b.

14. ——————Francie, de Regno R. Edwardi IV. 193. b.

15. ——————Scocie, de. anno 10, &c. uſq; ad finem Regni R. ejuſdem. 205.

### 93.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur,

1. Recorda plurima, deſcripta ex Archivis Arcis Londinenſis, de CANCELLARIA.

2. Collectanea D. Simondſij D'Ewes ex Rotulis Patentium Vaſconiæ, ab anno 26 Regis Henrici III. uſque ad annum 7 R. Edwardi I. Incluſive.

## Num. 94, 95.

### 94.

A Collection of Papers touching the Public Records, bound up in the following Order.

1. A Callender of the Recordes in the Tower of London, for the County Pallatine of Cheſter. 1.

2. An Epiſtle Dedicatory to the King, concerning a Treatiſe which the Author (Arthur Agard?) found among the Records at Weſtminſter, in French. 39.

3. Propoſals for Removing the Records of the Exchequer, into the Treaſurie of Weſtminſter Abbey, &c. deliver'd to the Lord Treaſurer, 15 June, 1573. 41.

4. A parfecte Kellender of all the Recordes remayninge in the Office of Recordes at the Towere of Londone made by Will. Bowyer, as ꝑ fol. 48. (It looks like that in Powell's Repertorie) fol. 43. vid. infra §. 7. et fol. Codicis 65.

5. A Note of Records of Parliament, &c. miſſing in the Tower. 48.

6. A Collection of the ſeveral Recordes in the 4 Treaſuries at Weſtminſter, in the Office of Recordes in the Tower, and in the Kinges Remembrancers Office. 51.

This Tract is imperfect, and ſome of its Leaves tranſpoſed by Neglect of the Book-binder: and ſeems to be Abridg'd in Powels Repertorie, which was tranſcrib'd from Mr. Arthur Agard's Papers.

7. Part of the Preceding Tract, mention'd §. 4. and beginning fol. 43. thus tranſpos'd by negligence of the Book-binder. 65.

8. A Note of Pedes Finium of H. IIIds Tyme, being in the Round Threſaury of Weſtminſter College in a Cheſte marked with B. And by Arthur Agarde in the Great Vacation 1602, Reveiwed, Repaired, & Sorted, &c. 73.

9. A Note of ſuche Recordes as be placed in Cheſtes within the Theſaurye in the Abbaye called the Roundelle. 75.

10. A Note of Records of Henry IIIds tyme of the Kings Bench Common Pleas and Aſſiſes, being in a Cheſte in the Abbey of Weſtminſter marked with B. Received by Arthur Agarde, in Aº. Dñi. 1602. 76.

11. Notes of Records of H. V. in Mr Agard's Office. 78.

12. A Liſt or Catalogue of Original Writings or Records relating to Scotland, down to the Time of K. Henry V. (I ſuppoſe theſe Remain in the Treaſury at Weſtminſter) 82.

13. A Like Liſt of Records relating to France, from 6 Edw. III. to K. Ph. & Q. M. 94.

14. Extracts out of ſome Book or Books ſeeming to contain Copies of Records relating to France. 111.

15. Liſt of Records relating to France, from 15 Edw. 1. to 5 Edw. 6. 123.

16. A like Liſt of Records Relating to Spain. 145. b.

17. Liſt of Records relating to France. (vid. ſupra §. 15.) 147. b.

18. Collectanea ex Rotulis Publicis, De Brevibus de Scire-facias, et Seiſura. 155.

### 95.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. cui hunc Titulum præfigi juſſit D. Simondſius D'Ewes.

Liber Niger parvus MS. Scaccarij ex parte Rememoratoris Regis integre tranſcriptus, et cum Autographo accurate comparatus, a meipſo, Simonds D'Ewes.

In eo habentur.

1. Teſtamentum Illuſtriſſimi Regis Henrici ſecundi Anglie. 1.

2 Carta Conventionis facte inter Henricum 1. Regem Angl. et Robertum Comitem Flandr. 2.

3. Carta Conventionis facte inter Henricum 1. Regem Anglie & Robertum Comitem Flandr. 4. b.

4. Carta Conventionis facte inter Henricum II. Regem Anglie, et Comitem Theodorum, et Philippum Comitem Flandrie. 7.

5. Carta

## Num. 95.

5. Carta Recognic̃onis Servicij quod Barones et ceteri homines Comitis Flandrie debent Henrico II Regi Anglie. 10. b.

6. Carta Convencionis et Finis facti inter Henricum Regem Anglie filium Matildis Imperatricis et Willelmum Regem Scotie. 11.

7. Alexandri III Papæ Bulla ad Henricum II. destinata, qua statuit ne Rex detrimentum acciperet ex Ordinatione nuper stabilita, de Mittendis omnibus Archiepiscopis & Episcopis ad Celebrationem Concilij. 12. b.

8. Bulla Alexandri III. Papæ ad Christanum Lesmorensem Episcopum Apostolicæ Sedis Legatum, et ad Archiepiscopos Ardmachensem, Cassiliensem, Dubininsem, & Tuanensem, de adsistendo Henrico II. Anglorum Rege Catholico, & Principe Christianissimo (qui Gentem Hybernorum Barbaram Incultam, et Divinæ Legis Ignaram, dominio suo subjugaverat) &c. 13.

9. Bulla Alexandri III. Papæ ad Henricum II. Anglorum Regem, qua monet, ut Gentem Hybernorum (plurimis Spurcitijs atq; Abominationibus contaminatam) ad Cultum Christianæ Fidei, per potentiam suam revocet atq; conservet. 13. b.

10. Bulla Papæ Alexandri III. ad Regis & Principes Hyberniæ destinata, que monet eos quatinus Fidelitatem quam tanto Regi (i. e. Henr. II.) sub Juramenti Religione fecerunt; ei cum debita Subjectione firmam et inconcussam servare curent. 14. b.

11. Integra Transcripta Certificationum a majore Præsulum, Procerum, et Militum Angliæ numero, suis Chartis sive Literis Patentibus exaratarum, Anno 12 Henrici II. Mandato ejusdem Regis sibi missis, de Feodis Militum que ipsi de Rege eodem anno tenuerunt. 15.

12. Constitutio Domus Regis (Henrici II.) de Procurationibus. 82. b.

13. Carta Stannariæ D̃ni Regis, i. e. Rescriptum Vice-comitis Devoniæ & Cornubiæ, Willelmi de Wrotham, &c. ad Hubertum Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, G. filium Petri, et ad omnes Barones D̃ni Regis de Scaccario, super varijs Rebus ad Stannarios Devoniæ & Cornubiæ spectantibus. 85.

14. Carta Hamelini Comitis Warennæ; de Escambio Terrarum facto cum Rege Ricardo I. qui dicto Comiti assignaverat Villam de Theoford. (i. e. f. Thetford) 88. b.

15. Carta Walteri Croe.
qua sc. quietum clamavit Johanni Regi, Servitium Medietatis Baroniæ quæ fuit Walteri Britonis; Ita tamen, ut Ricardus Briewer & hæredes sui, eandem Medietatem habeant et teneant. ibid.

16. Carta Henrici de Clintone.
qua Quietum clamavit Johanni Regi, totum, quod habuit Jus in Castello de Kenildeworde. 89.

17. Carta Aelicie de Bella-aqua.
de Venditione sua Bosci de Merstone in Comitatu Bukingeham, facta Johanni Regi pro centum Marcis Argenti. ibid.

18. Carta D̃ni Coventrensis.
i. e. Carta Galfridi de Muscamp Episcopi Coventrensis, qua concedit Johanni Regi (qui Lichefeldensi Ecclesiæ bona plurima contulerat) tres Capellanos, de Bonis Episcopatus Coventrensis sustentandos; qui in Ecclesia Lichefeldensi singulis diebus Missas celebrent pro Anima bonæ Memoriæ Henrici Regis Anglorum, & pro animabus Fratrum et Antecessorum suorum, & pro anima filij sui Galfridi; Nec non et specialiter pro Salute Corporis sui proprij, et animæ suæ. 89. b.

19. Carta R. Decani et Capituli Lichefeld. qua Superiorem Cartam confirmant. 90.

20. Carta Regis H. II. (reverà Regis Johannis, uti monet D. G. Dugdalius, in Baronag. Tom. I. pag. . .) de Causa Recessionis Willelmi de Braosa, et de Foris facto ipsius. 90. b.



## Num. 95—97.

21. Carta Scabinorum, et proborum hominum de S̃co Audomaro. qua sc. Johanni Regi Angliæ Regno, et Hominibus ejus sese futuros fidos amicos, &c. fidem dedêre. Sub tali forma scripsere Homines de Gandavo et de Burges, et de Doay, et de Ypra, et de Insula. 92. b.

22. Submissio Magnatum Angliæ, facta Johanni Regi. 93.

23. Honor Polo̅n. i. e. Nomina Liberè Tenentium, et Feodorum, c. t. Regis Johannis. ibid.

## 96.

Codex Chartaceus in folio, in quo continentur Apographa quædam exemplaria. ad fidem vetustarum Membranarum descripta. sc.

1. Historia Regni Regis Ricardi I. per Rogerum Hovedenum. 1.

2. Historia de Vita Regum Anglorum Edw. I. et Edw. II. in fine truncata. fol. 121. ubi hæc quæ sequuntur verba scripsit non-nemo. This seems to be part of the Chronicle of the Abbey of Lanercost, transcribed from that in the Cottonian Library. Sed quære.

3. Onufrij Panvinij Veronensis, Fratris Eremitæ Augustiniani de Comitijs Imperatorijs, Liber. 182.

## 97.

A Book in fol. containing many single Papers, bound up in the following Order.

1. An Extract from the Will of John Long Citizen of London, dated 16 Januar. 1543.

2. Proofs that the Mannours of Thelvetham & Cressy are distinct Mannours, and severally holden. viz. th'one of the Abbott of Bury S̄t. Edmond, and th'other of the Manour of Kentwell.

3. Affirmation of John Choppyne Undersherriffe of Suffolke & of Will. Ellis, touching the Kings being Appriſed of the Adjournment of the County-Court from Ipswich to Beccles. Dat. 3 March, 1639.

4. The Declaration of S̄r. Simonds D'Ewes High-Sheriffe of Suffolke, touching his Discharging of Lionel Cooke the Elder, &c. from the performance of all affairs relating to that Office. 6.

5. A Fragment of the High-Sheriffe of Suffolk (S̄r. Sim. D'Ewes) his Vindication of himself from the Objections rais'd against him by M̄r. North, a Candidate for Knight of the Shire. 8.

6. John Choppynes Affidavit touching the Adjournment of the County-Court from Ippeswich to Beccles. Dat. 3. March 1639. 9.

7. An Agreement made by Christofer Mutton Steward to S̄r. Simonds D'Ewes High-Sheriffe of Suffolke, and Randal Browne, touching the Brewinge & Layinge in of Beere, at the Guild-hall in Bury, for the Lent Assises. Dat. 8. Dec. 1639. 10.

8. S̄r. Simonds D'Ewes's Declaration concerning the County-Court, which had been by Richard Grimston Adjourned from Ipswich to Beccles. Dat. 5. March 1639. 11.

9. Certificate of Daniel Harbert Mayor of Orford, touching the late bringing of the Warrant for Chusing Burgesses for that Town. viz. on March 17. in the fifteenth year of K. Charles I. 12.

10. A Receipt of John Newman Generalle Sommener to the Bishop of London, for money received the 9th of October in the 9th year of Henry VIIIth. 13.

11. Agreement between John Clench Esq; High-Sheriffe of Suffolk, and Lionell Cooke his Under-Sheriffe. 14.

12. Several Papers, being the Answers of divers persons given to the Queen's Commissioners, at Bury St. Edmunds, touching their Buying & Selling of Graine. Dat. 3. Dec. 1579. 15.

13. Acquittances for money, paid by Paul D'Ewes. 31.

14. Covenants

## Num. 97.

14. Covenants made between Arthur Barnardiſton Eſq; & Sr. Sim. D'Ewes on the one part, and Mr. Ambroſe Scudamore & Mr. Nich. Bragge on the other Part. Relating to Mr. Ralph Starkie's Books. Dat. 24. Octob. 1628. 38.

15. Concerning an Annual Rent of 5s. demanded of Sr. Simonds D'Ewes for his Mannor of Stowehall, as due to the Hallimote-Court, or Hall-Court of the Hundred of Blackbourne. 40.

16. A Copy from ſome Court-Roll, concerning a piece of Ground. Impf.

17. A Copy of a Releaſe made by Sr. Simonds D'Ewes, to Paul D'Ewes his father, touching ſome houſes in the Pariſh of St. Martin in the Fields, in Weſtminſter. Dat. 30. Octob. 1630. 42. b.

18. A Receipt of Thomas Skynner made to Sr. Simonds D'ewes, for £.1500 paid or Aſſecured by him, for 148 Acres of Ground being parcel of Lavenham Park. Dat. 17 Jun. 1641. 43.

19. An Acquittance made by Charles Skinner, touching his Annuity, payable out of Lavenham-park. A. D. 1649. 44.

20. Some other Acquittances for money payd. 45.

21. Interrogatories in Chancery touching Sr. Will. Clopton, &c. 48.

22. A Releaſe from Penelope Aſhfeld, made to Paul D'Ewes, concerning Lands purchaſed by him at Stowhall in Suffolk. Dat. A. D. 1615. 51.

23. The Awnſwer to Lathams Bill of Complaint in the Chaunceryе, againſt G. D. (i. e. Garret D'Ewes) 52.

24. A General Releaſe of all Actions, &c. made by Will. Mallorye to Paul D'Ewes. A. D. 1621. 55.

25. Another, made by Will. Froſt, to the ſame. A. D. 1622. 56.

26. Another, made by Rich. Maudeſley, to the ſame. A. D. 1622. 57.

27. Another, made by Edw. Shorland, to the ſame. A. D. 1606. 58.

28. Mr. Bryard's Releaſe to Mr. John Brooke touchinge Mr. Madderne & Mr. Newport. Dated 3 April, 1624. 59.

29. Alexander Howgrave's Releaſe to Sr Willoughby D'Ewes. Dat. 25. Sept. 1671. 60.

30. Arthur Barnardiſton's Releaſe to Sr. Simonds D'Ewes of all his Right to Mr. Ralph Starkey's Library, lately bought by them. Dat. 3 July, 1629. 61.

31. Apographum Chartæ Elizabethæ Reginæ, de Perdonatione Thomæ Greſham Militis, de Oſterley in Com Midd. Dat. 2 Aug. anno Regni 16°. 62.

32. A Draught of an Award made by Sr. Simonds D'Ewes & Henry Whitehead, between John Waldingfield & William Noble, &c. A. D. 1638. 63.

33. Another of the ſame. 64.

34. Draught of Sr. Sim. D'Ewes his Aſſignment of John Waldingfeilds Bond, for performing his Award. 65.

35. A Duplicate of the ſame. 66.

36. Another. 67.

37. Sr. Sim. D'Ewes & Mr. Henry Whiteheads Summons to John Carter, &c. to appear before them about John Waldingfield's buſineſs. 68.

38. A Letter or Petition of divers Inhabitants of the Town of Ixworth, to Sr. William Spring & Mr. Paul D'Ewes, touching the reconciling their Differences with William Parker. 69.

39. A Warrant from Henry Coppinger Senior, and John Bigge, Commiſſioners in the Cauſe between Sr. Simonds D'Ewes and Mr. Samuel Colman. Dat. 17 March, 1637. 70.

40. John Page's Bill for Wood, in Wicken-Wood. 71.

41. Depoſitions of Wittneſſes in the Cauſe between Waldingfeld & Noble, as to the Demeanour of Sr.



## Num. 97.

Lionel Talemache, who would have his Warrants ſerved before thoſe of the Kings Referees. 72.

42. Extract of a Bond obliging Dr. Nicholas Metcalff Maſter of St. Johns College in Cambridge, the Fellows and Scholars of the ſame, to ſtand to the Arbitration of Walter Luke, &c to be made between them and Sir George Broke Lord Cobham, touching the Mannors of Ramerwyke & Blouneham, & certain Lands in the pariſh of Wylſomſtede, within the Counties of Herteforde & Bedforde. 73.

43. Letter from John Thompſon to his Friend Mr. Paul D'ewes, with the Lord Keeper Coventrye's Anſwer to the Petition of Edward Cholmelye againſt him. Dat. 21. Febr. 1629. 74.

44. Divers Papers relating to the Cauſe between this Edward Cholmeley and Mr. Paul D'Ewes. fol. 75. (Amongſt which is Cholmeley's Petition to the Bp. of Lincoln then Lord Keeper, at the Bottom of which his Lordſhip wrote his Order. fol. 78. And another. 81.

45. Papers relating to a Cauſe between Jaſper Cornelius of Southampton, and Mr. Paul D'Ewes. 82.

45. Petition of James Sutton Clerk, to the Lord Keeper Coventrye, relating to his Sueing in forma Pauperis, about the Freeſchole in Shawell in Com. Leiceſtr. of which he was Maſter. 84.

45*. The Diſpoſition of Pues in the Church of Stow-Langetoft, according to the Appointment of the Viſitors; in the Time of Mr. Paul D'Ewes. 85.

46. Extract from the Pariſh-Regiſter, concerning the Birth of George Potter. 86.

47. A Queſtion in Law concerning Lands at Fenton golland (part of the Profits whereof was to be paid by the Tenant en Taile to the Support of a Chantrey) with Mr. Waferer's Opinion. 87.

48. The ſame Queſtion, with Mr. Waferer's Opinion. 88.

49. Appointment of Overſeers of the Poor within the Pariſh of Stow-Langetoft, for the Year 1628. 89.

50. Concerning the Statute of Bankrupt iſſued againſt George Ruggle, of Lavenham. A. D. 1635. 90.

51. Form of the Oath to be Adminiſtred to Witneſſes, and of Warrants ſent, in the Cauſe between Sr Simonds D'Ewes & Mr. Samuel Colman. 91.

52. Part of a Petition of Robert Preſton againſt Paul D'Ewes. 91, &c.

53. Memorandum of Liberty granted by John Jermin of Stanſted, to Sr. William Clopton of Mellforde, to make Saw-pitts in his Ground, &c. 93.

54. Memorandum of Sr Will. Waldegrave the elder (Guardian of William Clopton Eſq;) his Entrance upon the Greene called Melford-Greene, (which was in Controverſie between them, & Sr. Thomas Savadge Knight) as Parcel of the Manor of Monkes-Melford. 94.

55. Petition of William Norton to the Lord Keeper Coventrye, againſt Mr. Paul D'Ewes, with the Lord Keeper's Order, and Mr. D'Ewes Anſwer. 96.

56. Petition of William Lytton, &c. to the Bp. of Lincolne Lord Keeper, for Revoking the Letter of Licenſe granted to Laurence Greene & Edward James. 97.

57. Petition of Henry Lambe Eſq; to the Bp. of Lincoln Lord Keeper, praying that a Time may be appointed for the Trial of the Cauſe between Himſelf, Lord of the Manor of Litlehaughe in Suffolk, Plaintiffe, & Thomas Clarke & other his Tenants of the ſaid Manor, Defendants. 98.

58. Petition of Sr. Robert Brooke Kt. to the Bp. of Lincoln Lord Keeper, relating to the Bill of Complaint exhibited by Sr. William Cockayne, &c. 99.

59. Petition of Sr. Simonds D'Ewes, to the Lord Coventrie, Lord Keeper, againſt William Knowles Vicar of Axminſter in Devonſhire, who had abuſed his Truſt,

## Num. 97.

in cutting down Trees within the Manor of Coxden in Dorſetſhire. 100.

60. Petition of Sr. Henry Roe & Mr. John Bonner, Attorneys & Agents for Sr. Thomas Roe, to Lionel Lord Cranfield, Lord Treaſurer, for a warrant to the Exchequer to continue the payment of the Annuitie, granted by the King for the ſaid Sr. Thomas Roe & Dame Elinor his Wife, to the Petitioners, during the Abſence of Sr. Thomas, at Conſtantinople. 101.

61. Petition of John Bulbrooke Vicar of Brent-Illigh in Suffolk, to the Lord Elleſmere Lord Chancellor, againſt Mr. Paul D'Ewes, who withheld the Tith and Tenth of about 50 Loads of Wood. At the bottom of which the Lord Chancellor wrote, "Let Mr. Dewes ſee "this, and not wronge the Churche." But Mr. D'Ewes not ſatisfying the Vicar, upon the backſide of the ſame Paper, he wrote another Petition concerning the ſame Matter. 102.

62. Complaint of Sr. Robert Rich, one of the Maſters in Chancery, againſt Will. Tothill Eſq. another of the Maſters of Chancery, concerning his Loſs occaſioned by the Fire which broke out of Mr. Tothill's Houſe. 103.

63. Petition of Sr. Simonds D'Ewes to the Lords of the Privy Council, in behalf of his Brother Richard D'Ewes an Infant, deſiring a Reference to ſome Commiſſioner, with relation to a Shop near St. Paules Gate London, which thoſe Commiſſioners cauſed to be pulled down. 105.

64. Petition of John Bulmer, to the Bp. of Lincoln Lord Keeper, concerning his Services done at the Fire which broke out in Chancery-Lane, in Recompence whereof he had only received Ten pounds. The Lord Keeper refers this Petition to Sr. Julius Cæſar Maſter of the Rolls, who orders Bulmer Ten Pounds more. 106.

65. John Bulmers Acquittance, concerning the former Demand. 21 Jan. 1621. 107.

66. Petition of Thomas Edwards Sealer at the Great Seale of England, to the Lord-Keeper, deſiring that the Clerke of the Hanaper or his Deputy may Continue to pay him his uſual Fees, which now are pretended to belong to Mr. Thornton Chafer of the Wax. 108.

67. Petition of Robert Dunthorpe to the Lord Coventry Lord Keeper, againſt Mr. Paul D'Ewes, relating to an Houſe near Charing-Croſs. 109.

68. Petition of Peter Palmer & William Caldwall to Thomas Lord Coventre Baron of Ayleſbrough, Lord Keeper, praying that a Day may be appointed for Hearing the two Croſſe Suites in Chancery depending between them. 110.

69. Petition of Sr. Simonds D'Ewes, &c. to the Lord Coventrye Lord-Keeper, concerning the Tythes payable from the Park of Lavenham in Suffolk. 112. & 111.

70. Petition of Sr. Henry Roe & Mr. John Bonner, to the ſame purpoſe, as that before. §. 60. 113.

71. Petition of Leonard Thory to Sr. Julius Cæſar Maſter of the Rolls, Praying that he may be admitted to ſue in Forma Pauperis. 114.

72. Replication of Paule D'Ewes Eſq; Plaintiffe, to the ſeaverall Anſweres of Mary Allanſon & Priſſilla Allanſon Defendants. 115.

73. Writt to arreſt John Thorpe, at the Suit of Sr. Simonds D'Ewes Knight. A. D. 1633. 116.

74. Order of Court, concerning the "Demurrer putt "in by Charles Johnſon, for that he Dwelt within the "Cynque Ports, and ought not as he Suppoſed, to be "Called up to Anſwer," &c. 117.

75. Order of Star-Chamber that Edward Noye Gent. ſhall upon the Diſmiſſing of his Cauſe, pay £. 8 into the Court, for Coſts. 15 Jun. 41 Eliz. 120.



## Num. 97, 98.

76. Order, that both Parties to a Suit, ſhould take out a new Commiſſion, for a farther Hearing of their Cauſe. Dat. 8. Febr. 2 Car 1. 121.

77. Order for hearing the Exceptions made by Sr. John Wray to the Maſter of Chanceries Report in the Suit between them Sr. Thomas Bowes & Him. Dat. 28 Nov. 14 Car. 11. 122.

78. Order concerning the Demurrer of John Hetherſall, in that he dwelt within the Countie Pallatyne of Lancaſter. Dat. 4 Maij. 41 Eliz. 123.

79. Decree in the Cauſe between Chriſtopher Allanſon & Mary Allanſon Widow Plaintiffes, and Paul D'Ewes & Iſaac Wooder Defendants. Dat. 25 die Novembr. 2 Car. 1. 124.

80. An Order of the Lord Keeper & Mr. Juſtice Chamberlen, for Entrance upon the Lands of Percy Holland Eſq; Defendant, and for committing him to the Fleet-Priſon, till Satisfaction be made to Sr. Thomas Roe Knight, the Plaintiffe, for a Rent of £. 50 ℔ ann. & the Arrearage thereof. Dat. 28 die Febr. 21 Jac. 1. 125.

81. Warrants for the Apprehending & bringing John Rawlinſon before a Juſtice of the Peace. Dat. 14. & 16 June, A.D. 1596. 126.

82. The Lord Keepers Order touching Publication & Hearing of the Suit between Stephen Powel Executor of Roger Powell Plaintiff; & Jeremiah Drury Adminiſtrator of Will. Smith, Defendant. Dat. 4 die Febr. 5 Car. 1. 127.

83. The Kings Order to Benedict Webb & Anne his Wife to ſurceaſe their Proceedings againſt the Executors of Ralph Cotton Eſq; in Truſt for Anne & Appolyne Cotton His Majeſties Wards, until they ſhould be Licenſed by the Maſter & Councell of the Court of Wards. Dat. 10 Febr. 1628. 128.

84. Warrants & Affidavits Relating to the Diſmiſſion of the Cauſe between Ralphe Joſlin the Elder and John Benton; & Sam. Searle Clerk, and of the Delivery of certain Deeds, Writings, and Evidences to the ſaid Searle. Dat. 9 Maij, 1622. 129.

## 98.

A Collection of Papers, moſtly Originals, which are now bound up, in the following Order, viz.

1. Articles of Agreement between Henry Neville Lord Abergavenny, and Henry Copinger Eſq; touching a Marriage between Thomas Son & Heir of this Henry Copinger, & Fraunces Brooke eldeſt Daughter to the Lord Cobham. Dated 6 June, & 8 Eliz. 1.

2. Proviſion made by William Whitehead for his Mother. 4.

3. Articles & Covenants made 6 of Febr. 1593. between Thomas Shorland & Edward Shorland his brother for the Sale and Aſſuring of certain Grounds of the ſaid Thomas in Milding, &c. 5.

4. The Agreement betweene Mr. Paul Dewes and Mr. Bulbrooke, the 30th day of June. 1603. touching Tithes, &c. in the Pariſh of Burnt-Illegh, where Mr. Bulbrooke was Vicar. 6.

5. Covenant of William Freman Embroiderer of London with Mr. Paul D'ewes, touching the Service of Freman's Apprentice, whoſe Time Mr. D'ewes buy's of his Maſter; proviſionally that he ſhall dwell with him one month in a year to learn the Trade, and to be made Free at the End of his Apprenticeſhip. Dat. 13 Octob. 1607. 7.

6. Depoſition of Thomas Bixbye touching Mr. Paul D'ewes's right to Lands in Burnt Illegh. 8.

7. Draught of a Leaſe of Mr. Paul Dewes. 9. b.

8. Covenant between Mr. Paul D'ewes and William Playne, for an Arbitration to be made touching a Fine paid for Lands in the Mannor of Lavenham. 10.

9. Copy

## Num. 98.

9. Copy of the Will of John Lord of Mukesely. Dated 14 Decemb. 1592. 12.

10. Deed of Sale of the Goods remayning in Stow-hall, sold by Humfrey Howlett to Mr. Paul D'Ewes. 14.

11. Mr. Paul D'Ewes's Grant to Sr. Robert Ashfeild, & to the Executors of Robert Ashfeild Esq; for their carrying Evidences, Houshouldstuffe, &c. away from Stow-hall. 15.

12. Articles of Agreement between Mr. Paul D'Ewes & John Scott, for Building a Barne, &c. 16.

13. Simon Westrip's Sale of Goods in Lavenham to Mr. Paul Dewes. A.D. 1622. 18.

14. Articles of Agreement between Paul D'Ewes Esq; & Edmund Browne; touching Reparations, & other Worke to be done in Lavenham. Dat. 22 July, 21 Jac. 1. 19.

15. Articles of Agreement between Paul D'Ewes Esq; and Jan. Janson Stonecutter, for setting up a Tomb in the Church of Stow-Langtoft. Dat. 25 June A.D. 1624. 20.

16. Articles of Agreement between Paul D'ewes Esq; and George Pecke Bricklayer, concerning the Building of Stow hall, as I suppose. Dat. 13 March, 1625. 21.

17. Agreement made among the Clerks belonging to Mr. D'Ewes's Office in Chancery, touching the Carrying on their Business there. 15 Octob. 1626. 24.

18. Thomas Clarke & John Hill's Security for the faithful Service of Ambrose Clarke, whom Mr. Paule D'Ewes had taken for his Gardener. A.D. 1627. 25.

19. Draught of a Lease of three Houses standing near Charing-cross, lett by Mr. Paul D'ewes, to Thomas Southwell for 31 years. Dat. 2 Car. 1. 28.

20. Articles of Agreement between Mr. Paul D'ewes and John Wigpitt Bricklayer, for Rebuilding Mr. D'ewes's Lodgings burnt down by the fire in Chancery-lane. Dat. 4 June, 1627. 29.

21. Covenants between Mr. Paul D'Ewes & Thomas Palfrey, touching the Demise of a Messuage & certain Lands to Palfrey. Dat. 19 Sept. 1620. 30.

22. Covenants between Mr. Paul D'Ewes & Bartholomew Peirson, touching a Demise of the last-mentioned Premisses, &c. Dat. 20 Sept. 1629. 32.

23. Barth. Peirsons Bond of 40 Pounds for Performance of those Covenants. 33.

24. Bond of Kellum alias Kaleb Brett in 60 pounds, for the delivery of fourty Comb of the best Barley to Sr. Simonds D'Ewes. 35.

25. Part of the Covenants made between Sr. John Tracie with Dame Elizabeth his Wife, on the one part, & Sr. Simonds D'Ewes on the other part, touching their yielding up the Mannor of Kentwell, &c. being the Jointure of the said lady Tracy, in Consideration of an Annuity of £. 460. ℔ ann. payable by Sr. Simonds D'Ewes. 36.

26. A Memorandum of a further Covenant made by Sr. Simonds D'Ewes with Kaleb Bret. 37.

27. Copy of the Mannor of Stanton in the County of Derby, by Sr. Henry Wilughby. Dat. 17 April. 1633. 38.

28. Agreement of Sr. Simonds D'Ewes with Robert Winnif, for setting up an Horse-Mill at Stowshall. Dat. 7 Apr. 1634. 39.

29. Draught of the Agreement between George Neale & John Ralie, dated 31 July, 1635. touching a Lease of Lands belonging to a certain Brick-kiln in Stow-Langtoft. 40.

30. Covenant of Kellum alias Kaleb Bret, for the delivery of Sixtie Comb of the best Barlie to Sr. Simonds D'Ewes, in March, 1636. 41.

## Num. 98.

31. Articles of Covenants between Sir Simonds D'Ewes & John Scott, touching the Demise of Lavenham-hall, & part of the Park, to the said John Scott. Dated 13 March. 1636-7. 42.

32. Memorandum concerning the Indenture of Covenants between Sr. Simonds D'Ewes High Sheriffe of Suffolk, & John Choppine whom he had chosen to be his Under-Sheriffe. A. D. 1639. 43.

33. Agreement of William Frith alias Thrift, for furnishing Sr. Simonds D'Ewes with 50 Comb of Barley, ten Comb of clear Rye, & 10 Comb of coarser Rye. Dat. 16 Septr. 1639. 44.

34. Agreement between William Canham & Edward Porter, or Bargain and Sale of a Malthouse & Kiln in Lavenham. Dat. 16 April, 1649. 45.

35. Grant of Sr. John Tracie, Dame Elizabeth his Wife, & of Sr. Simonds D'Ewes, whereby Sr. Roger Martin one of the Copy-holders in the Mannor of Monkes in Melford in Com. Suff. has Liberty to Cutt down, Fell, and Stub up 30 Pollards or Bolling Trees. Dat. 10 April, A. D. 1650. 46.

36. Bargain and Sale of the Stock of Thomas Lemman to Sr. Thomas Bowes Executor of Sr. Simond D'Ewes for Arrears of Rent. N.B. the Date hereof is twice Referred to, & nevertheless omitted. 47.

37. Agreement concerning a Cartway in Cockfield in Suffolk. Dat. 21 Nov. 1657. 49.

38. A Letter of Attorney, whereby Richard Mawdesley late one of the Clarkes in the Office of Mr. Paul D'Ewes, Authorises the said Mr. D'Ewes to sue one John Hopes his Predecessor, whose place he had bought with £. 36: 12: 00. and was afterwards Removed by virtue of the Regulations made by the Lord Keeper. For this Grant Mr. Paul D'Ewes gives Mawdesley £. 33. Dat. 22d Nov. 1622. 50.

39. Hester Sampford's Letter of Attorney authorising Her Brother Daniel Sampford to Receive of Mr. Paul D'Ewes the Legacy bequeathed her by Robert Sampford her Father. Dat. 20 Febr. 1627. 51.

40. Letter of Attorney of John Berrie & Jone his Wife, made to Edward Hallet, concerning the Sale of two Houses in Burnt Illegh. Dat. 1 Decr. A. D. 1622. 52.

41. Thomas Hallet's Letter of Attorney, made to the same Edward Hallet, to the same Effect. Dat. 20 Novr. 1632. 53.

42. Grace Hallet's Letter of Attorney, made to Edward Hallet, upon the same Occasion. Dat. 26 Novr. 1632. 54.

43. Memorandum of Sr. Simonds D'Ewes his Bond for paying £. 150. to Dame Elizabeth Denton. 55.

44. Mr. Richard D'Ewes his Letter of Attorney made to his Brother Sr. Simonds D'Ewes, thereby empowering him to receive of Ralph Latham Esq; a Sum of money mentioned in one Proviso of an Indenture made between them the said Richard & Ralph, and thereout to pay two Thousand Pounds to Elizabeth D'Ewes, or such Husband as she should marry. Dat. 11 March, A. D. 1635. 56.

45. Concerning Arthur Barnardiston Esq; being Administrator of the Will of Sr. Simonds D'Ewes. June A. D. 1652. 57.

46. Draught of the Obligation of Sr. Simonds D'Ewes to Dame Elizabeth Denton, for a debt £. 15: 13: 11. laid out by her upon his Accompt. 58.

47. Robert Morton's Bond of 40 s. for payment of 20 s. to Richard Keene. Dat. 17 December, 26 Henr. VIII. 59.

48. Bond in £. 100. of Robert Thorpe & Will. Greene to John Smythe, for saving him Harmless about answering (with others) the said Rob. Thorp, to a Plea of Trespass upon the Case, in the Court of Exchequer. Dat. 15 December. 10 Eliz. 60.

49. Charles

Num. 98.

49. Charles Towres his bond of £. 80. made to Will. Clopton of Kentwell in Suffolk, Esq; for indemnifying him as to £. 40. which he the said Towres had received of the said Will. Clopton, for the use of William Clopton one of the Sons of George Clopton late of Sudbury in Suffolk Gentleman, deceased. Dat. 2 April. A. D. 1584. 61.

50. Obligation of Thomas Gleson of Hadleighe in Suffolk, Clerk, made to Garrad Dewes of London Stationer, for 45 shillings due to him. Dat. 3 Feb. anno 26 Eliz. 62.

51. Obligation of Thomas Clopton of Kentwelle Esq; made to Edmund Grenowghe of Burmundeseye in Surrey, Miller, for ten pounds due to him. (torn.) 63.

52. Bond of S^r. George Gyfford & William Dackombe Esq; in £. 200. made to John Hele Serj^t. at Law, for payment of £. 105. Dat. 10 Jan. Ann. 40 Eliz. 64.

53. Bond of Mary Clopton Widow of Thomas Clopton of Long-Melford in Suffolk Esq; in £. 40. made to John Bulbroke of Burnt-Illegh Clerk, for payment of £. 20. to him, for the use of Elizabeth Veysey her Servant. Dat. 7 Maij, ann. 41 Eliz. 65.

54. Bond of £. 1000. made by William Webb of Ixworth in Suffolk Esq; to Paul D'Ewes Esq; for Performance of Covenants. Dat. 2 July. A. D. 1610. (Imperf.) 66.

55. Bond of 100 Marks Entered into by Miles Rabye, John Rabye, & Benjamin Rabye, for Payment of £. 35. to M^r. Paul D'Ewes. Dat. 21 April ann. 13 Jac. 1. 67.

56. Bond in 100 Marks, entred into by John Bugg & Robert Bugg, for Performance of their Covenants with M^r. Paul D'Ewes. Dat. 24 July. 14 Jac. 1. 68.

57. Bond of 200 Marks for Payment of £. 70. made by John Rabye, Miles Rabye & George Neale to M^r. Paul Dewes. Dat. 25 Mar. 16 Jac. 1. 69,

58. Bond of £. 50. entred into by Robert Stebbing & Leonard Stebbing, for performance of Covenants made by this Robert with M^r. Paul Dewes. Dat. 18 Aug. 17 Jac. 1. 70.

59. A Coppie of the Condition of M^r. Symonds Dewes his Bond of £. 20. (made at his being initiated in the Middle Temple) bearing date the 4th of Novemb. 1620. concerning his behaviour in that Society.

60. Bond of Geffrey Staple, (with William Pitts, & Richard Skinner) in £. 40. for his appearance in Chancery, to answer M^r. Paul Dewes in a Plea of Trespass. Dat. 11 Sept^r. A. D. 1623. 72.

61. A Like Bond made to John Harbin High-Sheriffe of Dorsetshire, made by John Harris Sen^r. with Alexander Cooke, & John Harris Junior. 6 Octob. A. D. 1623. 73.

62. A Like Bond entred into by James Seaman, 3 Octob. A. D. 1623. 74.

63. A Like Bond made by John Bowditch, principal, with Robert Atkins & William Carswelle to Edward Popham High-Sheriffe of Somersetshire. Dat. 21 April, A. D. 1623. 75.

64. Thomas Sparrow's Bond of £. 20. made to Paul Dewes, for his not Keeping any Greyhound, Lurcher, &c. & for his not unlawfully hunting or killing Coneys. Dat. 23 Mart. A. D. 1624. 76.

65. William Aspie's Bond of £. 200. made to Robert Livesey, 6 Jan. A. D. 1624, (a Copie) 77.

66. Edward Mills his Bond of £. 40. (together with John Laye & Thomas Baldwyn) made to Anthony Gosnold Steward of the Liberty of Bury S^t. Edmund; for his Appearing in Chancery to answer M^r. Paul Dewes in a Plea of Trespas. Dat. 28 Sept^r. A. D. 1624. 78.

67. Copy of John Colman's Recognizance in £. 1000. made in Chancery, for performance of his Covenants with M^r. Paul D'Ewes, who had bought the Mannor of



Num. 98.

Burnt-Illeigh alias Abbots mannor of him. Dat. 22 Maij. A. D. 1626. 79.

68. Edmund Browne and Thomas Browne's Bond of £. 20. for payment of £. 11: 10: 00. to M^r. Paul Dewes. Dat. 8 Nov. A. D. 1627. 80.

69. Anthony Adams's Note for £. 20. payable to M^r. Paul D'Ewes. Dat. 4 July A. D. 1628. 81.

70. Robert King's Note for 40 s. payable to the same. Dat. 2 May. A. D. 1628. 82.

71. Draught of the Condition of Thomas Jarvis's Bond of £. 400 made to S^r. Simonds D'ewes A. D. 1638. for his Collecting the Quit-Rents of Lavenham, & accounting for the same. 83.

72. M^r. Henry Copinger's Bond of £. 20. (for payment of £. 12.) to M^r. Paul Dewes. Dat. 11 Aug. A. D. 1630. 85.

73. S^r. Thomas Bowes's Bond of £. 200. made to S^r. Simonds Dewes, touching £. 100. worth of Plate bequeathed by M^r. Paul D'ewes to his Grandson M^r. Thomas Bowes, or in Case of his Decease to the Lady Bowes his Daughter. Dat. 31 Mart. A. D. 1631. 86.

74. M^r. Wiseman Bokenham's Bond of £. 200. made upon the same Case, & to the same Effect; he having Married Grace another of M^r. Paul D'ewes's Daughters. Dat. 30 April. A. D. 1631. 87.

75. Robert Cogan's Bond of £. 300. to S^r. Simonds Dewes, for payment of £. 152: 10: 00. Dat. 20 May. A. D. 1631. 88.

76. John Scott & Robert Creffal's Bond of £. 20. made to S^r. Simonds Dewes, for performance of Covenants. Dat. 17 April. A. D. 1634. 89.

77. John Laund's Bond of £. 20. made to S^r. Simonds D'ewes, for bearing half the Charge of S^r. Simonds D'ewes's suing Samuel Colman for detaining several Deeds, Evidences, &c. relating to Two Tenements in Burnt-Illegh. Dat. 17 Mart. A. D. 1635. 90.

78. Note of George Meadowes, for payment of £. 3: 10. to S^r. Simonds Dewes. Dat. 29 March, A. D. 1634. 91.

79. Bond of William Noble, John Carter, & John Stegal, in £. 100. for standing to the Award of S^r. Simonds D'ewes & M^r. Henry Whitehead, as to the Differences between them and John Waldingfield. Dat. 22 May. A. D. 1638. 92.

80. Mr. John Choppin's Bond of £. 100. (with Suretyship of M^r. Richard Grimston) for performance of his Covenants with S^r. Simonds D'ewes. Dat. 24 Decemb. A. D. 1639. 93.

81. Another of the same purport, wherein M^r. Barnaby Gibson is Surety for M^r. Choppin. 94.

82. M^r. John Choppin's own Bond of £. 500. upon the same Occasion. 95.

83 S^r. Simonds D'ewes's Bond of £. 500. to Dame Susanna Stuteville, for payment of £. 101. Dat. 28 Mart. A. D. 1639. 96.

84. M^r. Richard D'ewes his Bill Obligatory of six pounds, for payment of £. 3: 6: 8. to Simonds Dewes his Brother. Dat. . . . June A. D. 1641. 97.

85. S^r. Simonds Dewes's Bond of £. 60. to Leonard Harrison for performance of Covenants. Dat. 8 Sept. A. D. 1641. 98.

86. A Bond £. 200. made by Lionell Cooke, Anthony Flicke, William Henley, & John Choppine, to S^r. Simonds Dewes; for standing to the Award of M^r. Thomas Brooke & William Blomfeild, touching the Differences arisen between them. Dat. 14 July A. D. 1641. 99.

87. M^r. Robert Henley's Bond of £. 300. to S^r. Simonds D'Ewes, for performance of Covenants. Dat. 18 Mart. A. D. 1645-6. 100.

88. Bond of John Carter & John Olley, in £. 20. made to James Earl of Suffolk High Steward of the Liberty of Bury S^t. Edmund, for their Appearing in Chancery

## Num. 98.

Chancery to Anſwer Sr. Simonds Dewes, as to a Plea of Treſpaſs. Dat. 19 Jun. A. D. 1645. 101.

89. Sr. Simonds Dewes's Bond of £.2000. to Robert Canham for performance of Covenants. Dat. 14 Febr. A. 1648. 102.

90. Robert Caſtell's Bond of £. 300. to Sr. Simonds Dewes, for performance of Covenants. Dat. 5 May, A. D. 1649. 103.

91. A Bond entered into by Sr. Simonds Dewes, and his Security Mr. Charles Latham, for payment of £.157 : 13 : 4. being the Remainder of a Fine Impoſed on Sr. Simonds for the Delinquency of Mr. Richard Dewes his Brother, who took up Arms for the King. Dat. 21 May, A. D. 1649. 104.

92. Propoſal for Accomodation of Differences, touching the Sale of Downe-hall, & Newenham-hall, (perhaps, between Mr. Paul Dewes, &c. 106.

93. Depoſitions Abridged, in the firſt Suit, between (as it ſeems) Mr. Paul Dewes, & . . . Woder 107.

94. Part of Mr. Paul Dewes's Anſwer to certain Interrogatories. 108.

95. Articles againſt a reputed Wife of one Adams. 110.

96. Some papers relating to the Differences between John Waldingfield, and John Carter, &c. 113.

97. Draught of the Declaration of Nicholas Colt Clerk Plaintiffe, in a Plea of Treſpaſs, againſt Robert Cocke Defendant. 12 Car. 1. 117.

98. A Particular of the Mannor of Ixeworth in Suffolk. 118.

99. Several Papers of Interrogatories, Depoſitions, &c. ſeeming to be imperfect, or tranſpoſed by the Bookbinder. But of little value. 121. &c.

100. Particular of a Mannor called Wood-hall (in Eſſex) to be ſold, by William Poley. 122.

101. Recommendation of the Pariſh of Lavenham, that the Son of William Bretton may kill Fleſh during the Time of Lent. Dat. . . . Jan. 1593. 133.

102. Teſtimony of the Inhabitants of Lavenham, touching the good demeanor of one Grainger's Wife, an Old Victualler there. Dated 13 Dec. 1593. 134.

103. Complaint of the Pariſhioners of Burnt-Illegh, againſt the outragious behaviour of one Goffe's Wife, Dat. 13 January 1604. 135.

104. Copy of a Narration touching an Arbitration between Mr. Paul Dewes, & Mr. Edward Shorland, made by Sr. John Hegham, & Tho. Kempe Eſq; and of the unfair & indirect dealing of the ſaid Mr. Dewes thereupon. dat. 17 March. 1606. 137.

105. Certificate of the Age of Dorothy the Daughter of Thomas Aſhfield, &c. made by Humfrey Howlett, 16 April. A.D. 1619. 138.

106. Declaration of the Age and Portion of Jonas Samphord, one of the Sons of Robert Samphord. 139.

107. William Griffyth's Depoſition touching his delivery of a Letter from the Lord Keeper, to Mr. Percy Holland, Defendant in the ſuit between him and Sr. Thomas Roe. 140.

108. Owen ap Richard's certificate concerning his Serving a Subpœna from the Court of Chancery upon Mr. Percie Holland, in the cauſe between Sr. Thomas Roe & him the ſaid Holland. 141.

109. The Age & Portion of Heſter Samphord, one of the Daughters of Robert Samphord. 142.

110. Mr. Paul D'ewes's Depoſition concerning the Burning of a great Parchment Roll, wherein were contained the Orders or Regulations of the Court of Chancery, & the Officers thereof, with their Fees. 143.

111. Certificate of the Marriage of Mr. William Eliott & Joane Dewes, 144.

## Num. 98, 99.

112. The Arbitration of Henry Giver between John Cannum, James Bixbie, & Sr. Simonds D'ewes. A. D. 163:. 145.

113. Depoſitions touching the payment of £. 50. to one Mr. Peaſely, by order of Mr. Richard D'ewes. 146.

114. Depoſitions of divers Witneſſes, in the Difference between John Carter & John Waldingfield. 147.

115. State of the Caſe, with the Accompts thereon depending, between Sr. John Tracy Knight, & his Tenants, of Monks-Melforde-Farme, in the County of Suffolk. 149.

116. The Anſwer of Sr. Simonds D'ewes Defendant, to the Information of Sr. John Bankes his Majeſties Attorney General, Complainant. 150.

117. Petition of the Inhabitants of Lavenham to the Judges, at the Aſſizes holden at Bury Sr. Edmunds. A.D. 1627. Praying Redreſs of divers Grievances occaſioned by their Headboroughs. 152.

118. State of the Cauſe between John Weſtropp Plaintiff, & Lionel Mills Junr. Defendant. 153.

119. Coſts and Charges ſuſtain'd by divers Witneſſes, Subpœna'd up in Order to give their Evidence; taxed by a Maſter of Ch. 154. &c.

120. Two looſe Papers of little worth. 158.

121. Prima Curia Baronis tentïa apud Manerium de Myldinge aliàs Welleſhall, per D. Simonds D'ewes, 5 die Decembris anno 8 R. Caroli 1. 160.

## 99.

A Parcel of Looſe Papers now bound up together, being,

1. The Caſe between . . . . . Baxter & Sr. Simonds, as to their Right or Claim to a piece of Ground in Lavenham, called The Saffron-Paine. 1.

2. Account of Fines collected at the Court-Baron in Lavenham, held 19 June A.D. 1622, for the Uſe of Mr. Paul D'Ewes Lord of the Mannor. 2.

3. The Juries Indictment of Thomas Statynge, for the Aſſault made by him upon Thomas Rydley, & Ellen his Wife, at Rocheſter, 1 Septr. 2 Edw. vi. 3.

4. Draught of a Conveyance made 2 Jan. 6 Eliz. by Francis Clopton of Melford Eſq; of the Mannor of Monks in Melford aforeſaid, of the Mannor of Henſted in Suffolk, and of the Mannor of Newenham-hall in Aſhedon & Barkelowe in the County of Eſſex, in Truſt, for certain uſes, to Sr Ambroſe Jermyn Kt. & Ralph Cotes Clerke. 4.

5. Breve ſive Commiſſio Elizabethæ Reginæ, Proceribus quibuſdam, Militibus, Armigeris, &c. deſtinat. de Subſidiis colligendis per Comitatum Suffolcienſem, quæ in Parliamento apud Weſtmonaſterium, anno ſui Regni 14 inchoato, donabantur. Dat. 3 die Aprilis, anno Regni ſui 23. 5.

6. The Conſtables Certificate touching the levying of £. 154 : 14 : 5. within the Lymit of South Elmham, in the Hundred of Wangford, for ſetting forth a Ship, for his Majeſties Service. Dat. 15 Aug. 1640. 6.

7. Articles of Agreement between Sr. Simonds D'Ewes & Tallemach Choppine, concerning the Under-Shrievaltie of Suffolk, which Sr. Simonds was to confer upon John Choppine Brother to this Tallemach. Dat. 6 March. A.D. 1639. 7.

8. Copies of the Indentures touching the Election of Sr. Robert Crane & Sr. Simonds D'Ewes then High-Sheriffe of Suffolke to be Burgeſſes for Sudbury; and of Sr. Frederick Cornwaleys & Sr. Roger North to be Burgeſſes for Eye. Dat. 26 Octob. 16 Car. 1. fol. 8. & vid. infra. 173.

9. Certificate of one of the Chief Conſtables touching levying the Remainder of the Ship-money in Waingford-Hundred, in Suffolk. Dat. 15 Aug. 1640. 9.

10. Copy

## Num. 99.

10. Copy of the Warrant of S^r. Simonds D'Ewes High-Sherriffe of Suffolk, to the Chief Conſtables of the Hundred of Cofford, for their Collecting £. 257: 17: 04. being the Rate of Ship-money ſett upon that Hundred. Dat. 21 day of April 1640. 10.

11. Fragmentary Papers relating to S^r. Simonds D'Ewes's bearing his High-Shirevaltie of Suffolk. 11.

12. An old Paper of S^r. Simonds D'ewes's Eſtate, ſoon after his Fathers deceaſe. 13.

13. Part of an Argument of S^r. Simonds D'ewes's to prove that High-Sheriffes may ſitt in Parliam^t. as Repreſentatives for Burroughs; with divers Preſidents. 14.

14. Copy of a Juſtice's Warrant to the Conſtables of Burnt-Illeghe & Lavenham, for the finding & Apprehending of ſuch as ſhould unlawfully cutt down & carry away Trees from S^r. Simonds D'Ewes's Woods there. Dat. 15 Febr. 1633. 15.

15. William Sampſons Affidavit, as to the Age of Dame Elizabeth Wife to S^r. Simonds D'Ewes, & youngeſt Daughter to S^r. Henry Willughby. Dat. 29 Sep^r. 1649. 16.

16. M^r. Paul Dewes's Leaſe of one of his Houſes near Charing-Croſſe, Granted to Edward Crowe for 3 Years. Dat. 6 Nov. A.D. 1629. 17.

17. Order of the Lord Keeper to ſtop the Proceedings of John Bennet Eſq; againſt Paul D'Ewes Eſq; in the Petty-Bag, for not producing the Deeds relating to the ſaid John Bennets Mortgage, according to Covenants, ſince the ſaid Deeds were conſumed in the Fire that Broke out in Chancery Lane. 18.

18. Teſtimony of Robert Gardener, in Relation to the Cauſe between M^r. Paul D'Ewes Plaintiffe, & M^r. Edward Shorland & M^r. Thomas Shorland Defendants. Jurat. 10 May. 1608. 19.

19. Order of Chancery for amending the Anſwer of Samuel Coleman & Edward Coleman Defendants, to the Bill of M^r. Paul D'Ewes Plaintiffe; about cutting down certain Loads of Wood in Milding. 20.

20. M^r. Paul D'Ewes's Conſent to ſpare the 20 s. Coſts allowed him in Chancery, to be paid by M^r. Coleman's abovementioned, conditionally that they give a plain Anſwer to certain Interrogatories within a Fortnight. Dat. 25 Nov. 1624. 21.

21. Requeſt of the Maſter of the Rolls that M^r. Juſtice Harvey would conſider whether the Demurrer of M^r. Samuel Coleman to M^r. Paul D'Ewes's Bill, be ſufficient. The Defendant alledging Partiality againſt the Report of S^r. John Michell, to whom it was before Referred, ſince that it was to the Advantage of M^r. Dewes who was an Officer in the Court of Chancery. Dat. 19 Nov. anno 22 Jac. 1. 22.

22. An Order of Chancery for M^r. Juſtice Harvey to Conſider the Report of S^r. John Michell above-mentioned, & then if he find the Defendant Colemans Demurrer to be inſufficient, to Tax double Coſts to the Plaintiffe M^r. D'ewes. Dat. 23 Nov. 22 Jac. 1. 23.

23. Order for S^r. John Michell to conſider of that Demurrer, &c. Dat. 8 Octob. 22 Jac. 1. 24.

24. An Agreement made in Chancery, at the Interceſſion of the Maſter of the Rolls, between M^r. Paul D'Ewes Lord of the Mannor of Lavenham, and divers of the Inhabitants of the ſame. Concerning a Cuſtome whereby the Defendants being Tenants according to the Cuſtome of the Burrough of Lavenham did Chalenge to be Diſpuniſhable of Waſt Committed or Suffred in and upon their Lands and Tenements being of ſuch Burgage-Tenure. Dat. 26 Jan. ann. 7. Jac. 1. 23.

25. A Receipt taken at the reſtoring of a Pedigree of the family of Darcy, which S^r. Simonds D'ewes had borrow'd of Conyers Lord Darcy & Conyers. Dat. 22 Nov. 1656. 26.

## Num. 99.

Then follow many other Receipts; amongſt which, are

26. For a forraign Rent of 5*s*. ℔ ann. formerly belonging to the Monaſtery of Bury S^t. Edmunds, & payable out of Lands in Stow-Langtoft. 27.

27. For £. 3: 5. yearly Rent payable to the King out of the Mannor of Kentwelle in Suffolk, for Caſtle-ward. 28.

28. Payment of £. 16: 05. for ſix little Silver Bells bought by the Lord (Cobham?) A.D. 1546. at 4*s*. 2*d*. ℔ ounce. 30.

29. Robert Morton's Receipt, Indented, for a Quit-Rent, ann. 33. H. 8. 32.

30. Receipts of Money for Caſtle-Ward, payable out of the Mannor of Stow-Langtoft. (by Bakon of Heſſett) 33. vid. 61.

31. Receipt of Sir John Callaway Chapelyn unto Maiſter Stephen Foſter and to my Lady Dame Agnes hys Wyffe, of 33s. 04d. being one Quarters Salary. Dat. 23. of Dec. ann. 13. Henr. VII. 37.

32. Rec^t. of £. 30. of Sir William Walgrave, being a years Rent for the Manors of Roydone & Werſted in the County of Suffolk; by John Fitz-James the Elder, one of the Executors of Thomas late Earl of Ormond. Dat. 28 Nov. ann. 8 Hen. VIII. 38.

33. Rec^t. made by one S^r. Andrew Trollop (a Chaplain, as I ſuppoſe) for 20s. received of (Agnes) Morton, widow, his Miſtreſs; in part of his Quarters Salary, due the Midſomer following. Dat. 23 May ann. 10. Hen. VII. 41.

34. Receipt givven by Thomas Fenne & Criſtofer Apulby, Adminiſtrators of the Goods & Catalls of Thomas Sewall, to Dame Agnes Forſter, Widow; for divers Pieces of Plate. Dat. 28 June, ann. 2 Rich. III. 42.

35. S^r. Miles Fleetwoods Receipt given to S^r. William Walgrave for one half years Rent of the Lands of William Clopton his Majeſties Ward. Dat. 13 May ann. 11 Jac. 1. 44.

36. Receipt given to S^r. William Walgrave, by William Courtman his Majeſties Feodarie of the County of Eſſex, for half a years Rent, for the Lands diſcended to William Clopton his Majeſties Ward, after the Death of Anne Clopton his Aunt. Dat. 8 Nov. ann. 10 Jac. 1. 47.

37. Many others of the like nature follow, together with a great number of Receipts and other Papers relating to many different perſons of the antient Family of Clopton, whoſe Hiſtory may be hereby illuſtrated.

38. Receipt of S^r. Edward Broke Kn^t. for £. 5. being one half years Annuity, paid to him by his Brother Sir George Broke, Lord Cobham. Dat. 7 April an^o. 29. Henr. VIII. 139.

39. An Acquittance granted by John Cornewelle Gentleman, & Dame Elizabeth his Wife, Lady Cobham, for £. 33: 06: 08. by them rec^d. of Sir George Broke Lord Cobham, in part of an Annuity of 100 Marks being her Joynture. Dat. 3 Nov. an^o. 27 Hen. VIII. 140.

40. Receipt for £. 5. Received of John Bayly Maſter of the College of Cobham in part of an Obligation of £.20. wherein the ſaid Maſter, & the Fellows of that College were bound to the King. Dat. 14 July an^o. 27 Hen. VIII. 141.

41. Two other Receipts of the abovementioned John Cornewelle and Dame Elizabeth his Wife.

42. Dame Katern (Haddon's) Receipt for Rent paid by the Maſter of the College of Cobham, 15 Novemb. 11 Hen. (VIII.) 144.

43. William Cowyk's Receipt for £. 26: 08. being a whole years Rent for a Prebend called Cobham-bury, which M^r. George Cromer Maſter of the College of Cobham held, under M^r. Horſey, to whoſe uſe the ſaid Rent was paid. 3 March, A. D. 1519. 145.

44. John

## Num. 99—102.

44. John Wylbor, Receiver to the Bp. of Rocheſter, his Receipt given for Rent paid by Mr. Crowmer Maſter of the College of Cobham, for the Ferm of Cobham-bery, and Penſions for the Churches of Horton and Chalke. Dat. 19 July anº. 10 Hen. VIII. 146.

45. Acquietantia qua Prior et Conventus Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Roffenſis, ſecundæ Medietatis primæ Decimæ duarum Integrarum Decimarum Henrico VIII. Regi in Convocatione conſeſſarum, fatentur ſe recepiſſe de Magiſtro Collegij de Cobham 4 s. 8 d. pro Vicaria de Cobham, 13 s. 4d. pro Eccleſia de Chalke, et 20 s. pro Eccleſia de Hortone. Dat. 10 die Octobris A. D. 1518. 147.

46. Some other Receipts for Rent paid for the Ferm, or for the Prebend of Cobham-bury, follow. 148. &c.

47. General Releaſe of Robert Wilmer & Dorothie his Wife one of the Daughters of Mr. Thomas Aſhefield of Stow-Langtoft, made to Mr. Paul D'ewes, who had purchaſed her Fathers Eſtate there. Dat. 16 April A. D. 1619. 154.

48. Some Receipts touching the Family of Aſhefield, & of Bacon. 155.

49. General Releaſe granted by John Bulbroke of Burnt Illegh, Clerke, to Mr. Paul D'ewes. Dat. 12 Jan. A. D. 1604. 174.

50. Mr. Richard Symond's his Conveyance of his Mannor of Welleſhall aliás Mildinge, in Suffolk, to John Scott, for fourty days. A. D. 1606. 176.

51. Coppye of the Leaſe of 99 years from the Buſſhop of Sar. of the Mannor of Chardſtocke (in Dorſetſhire) to Ralph Henlowe. Dat. 8th Nov. an. 1 Edw. VI. with ſome other Papers, relating to the Court-Baron held there, at Lavenham, Wellſhall, &c. 177.

### 100.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to. grandiori, in quo ſcribuntur,

1. Calendarium.
2. Pſalterium B. Hieoronymi GALLICVM vulgo vocatum, cujus unum atq; alterum deſideratur folium. 1.
3. Cantica Sacræ Scripturæ, cum Symbolis, &c. ut in alijs id genus Codicibus. 124.
4. Litania, cum Precibus. 135. b.
5. Placebo, et Dirige. 141.
6. Preces ad Matutinas, quotidie per totum Annum dicendæ. 147.
7. Antiphonæ et Orationes in Vigilia, et in ipſo die Paſchæ. 157.
8. De Aſcencione Domini, Oracio. 159. b.
9. In Feſto Pentecoſtes, Oracio. 160.
10. In Feſto Trinitatis, Oraciones. ibid.
11. Variæ ad S. Crucem Orationes. 162.
12. Antiphonæ B. Mariæ Virginis. 162. b.
13. Preces ad veſperas cotidie per annum dicendæ. 164. b.
14. Oratio ad D. N. Jeſum Chriſtum, cujus pars poſterior, impia manu truncatur. 167.

### 101.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to. non ineleganter ſcriptus, in quo habentur,

1. Epithalamium Origenis ſuper Cantica Canticorum, 3 Libris. 1.
2. Rabani Mauri Mogontiacenſis Æccleſiæ Epiſcopi Liber de Clericorum Inſtitutione, ad Haiſtulfum Archiepiſcopum. 94.
3. Exordium cujuſdam Homiliæ. 119.

### 102.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to. longiori, in quo comprehenduntur,

1. Sermones Dominicales totius Anni, ſecundum Nicholaum de Aque-villa. 1.
2. Locus e Catholico Joannis Januenſis, de 7 Petitionibus in Oratione Dominica contentis. 133. b.

## Num. 103—106.

3. Meditatio Bonaventuræ Cardinalis, de Paſſione Domini. 135.
4. Epiſtola, de trium Noviſſimorum Conſideratione, quam (in Concluſione) auctor apellare videtur Speculum, Peccatorum. 145. b.

### 103.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to. longiori, quo complectuntur,

1. Diæta Salutis. forte Bonaventuræ Cardinalis. 1.
2. Tabula in Diætam Salutis, cum diviſionibus. 71.
3. Proverbia Senece, ſecundum Litteras Alphabete 81. b.
4. Meditaciones Bernardi Claravallenſis, de Cognicione Dei, 85.
5. Alie Meditaciones Bernardi Abbatis. 93.
6. Meditaciones Anſelmi Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi. 102.
7. Sermo de Caſtitate. 106. b.
8. Oratio Citharedus (f. leg. Scytharum)' ad Alexandrum Magnum depredantem, et vaſtantem terram eorum. 108.
9. Proſologion Anſelmi Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi. 109.
10. Qualiter ſe geret Monachus omni tempore diei. 114.
11. Meditaciones S. Auguſtini. 115.
12. Oratio valde bona, taliter incipiens, SUMME SACERDOS. 124. b.
13. Meditaciones B. Bernardi, de Compaſſione B. Virginis, in morte Filij ejus, Domini noſtri Jeſu Chriſti. 125. b.
14. Tractatus de Purgatorio S. Patricij. (Ex Henrico Monacho de Saltereia) 129.

Liber quondam Johannis Comitis Wigorniæ, Domini Tiptot, et de Powis. A. D. 1470.

### 104.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. ampliori, in quo comprehenduntur,

1. Expoſitio Libri XII Prophetarum Minorum, edita a Venerabili Cantuarienſis Eccleſiæ Pontifice, Stephano de Longedune. 1.
2. Liber Paſtoralis B. Gregorij Pape, ad Johannem Ravenne urbis Epiſcopum. 124.
3. Allegorie Magſtri Petri Comeſtoris in Libro Evangeliorum. 150.
4. Homilia, in qua exponitur Oratio Dominica. 163.
5. Tractatus Domini Innocentij Papæ III. de Officio Miſſæ. 165.
6. Homilia in illud, " Deſiderio deſideravi hoc Paſcha " manducare vobiſcum, antequam partiar." 196.

### 105.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to. ampliori, tum nitide ſcriptus, tum illuminatus; cui hunc, qui ſequitur, Titulum præfigi juſſit D. Simondſius D'Ewes.

Gotcelini (de S. Bertino) Monachi, Eccleſiaſticæ Hiſtoriæ Libri VIII. in quibus continentur,

Vita et Geſta Auguſtini Monachi, primi Archiepiſcopi Cantuariæ

Vitæ itidem Sex aliorum Archiepiſcoporum priorum Cantuarienſium. viz. Theodori, Laurentij, Melliti, Juſti, Honorij, et Deus-dedit. Vita itidem et Sepulturæ diverſæ, S. Mildredæ virginis.

Adriani Abbatis itidem Adventus in Angliam, et plurima alia obſervatu digniſſima de nonnullis Angliæ Regibus, ante Conqueſtum Normannorum.

### 106.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. ampliori, in quo continentur,

1. Fragmentum Operum Ricardi Hampulle, ut videtur. 1.
2. Nota pro Contentis in iſto Libro. 2.

3. Adnotatio

Num. 106.

3. Adnotatio de quater in quolibet die ad Jhesum Christum orando. 3. b.
4. Homilia, sive brevis Meditatio, in illud, "Si enim "Libido Carnis insurgat." 4.
5. Capitula nonnullorum Tractatuum, qui inferiùs hoc in Codice scribuntur. 4. b.
6. Lectura de Decimis secundum omnes Doctores Juris Canonici; et consequenter,
Constitutiones Episcoporum tocius Anglie de Decimis et Nutrimentis Animalium. 1.
7. Bona Lectura de Penitencijs, et Remissionibus secundum Doctores. 12.
8. Summula Johannis Andreæ super Quarto Decretalium. 21. b.
9. Quando Ecclesia sit reconcilianda, et quando non. 24.
10. Expositio Auctoritatis, MAJUS GAUDIUM SUPER UNO PECCATORE. 24. b.
11. An Judex debeat Judicare secundum Acta et Probata, aut secundum Conscientiam. ibid.
12. Tractatus brevis, Quando Vicia capitalia sunt Mortalia, et quando non. 25.
13. Diffinicio Laudis, secundum Lincolnienſem (i. e. Robert. Grosseteste) Dicto 104. 26.
14. Capitulum Lincolnienſis de Pastoribus; Dicto 10. ibid.
15. De Scurrilitate et Cachinnis. 28.
16. De Blasphemia. ibid.
17. Expositio hujus Auctoritatis Johannis, VENIT HORA, ET NUNC EST, QUANDO MORTUI AUDIENT VOCEM FILIJ DEI, &c. ibid.
18. Contra eos qui allegant, quod non possunt continere. 28. b.
19. Sex Indicia fraterne Dilectionis. ibid.
20. Tractatus Bede de Figuris. 29.
21. Expositio Auctoritatis, "Stetit Populus de longe, "Moyses autem accessit." 32.
22. Ex Beda de Mensa Tabernaculi. ibid.
23. De v. Notatu Necessarijs in Veteri Testamento, in Lege, & Prophetis. ibid.
24. De Analogia inter terreni Imperatoris Palatium, et Cœlestes Mansiones. 32.
25. Excerptum ex Gregorio. ibid.
26. De Libero Arbitrio. ibid.
27. De Qualitatibus Corporis. 33.
28. Breve Dictum Lincolnienſis (i. e. Dictum 143) de Divite. ibid.
29. Dictum Lincolnienſis 144. De Virtute et Potestate Orationis. ibid.
30. De Loquacitate. ibid.
31. E Jeremia, "Quare Impiorum via prosperatur." ibid.
32. Ex eodem, Quod Homo ad Laborum nascitur. ibid.
33. De Disciplina, ex S. Paulo. ibid.
34. Capitulum de Condicione et Proprietate Hominis, secundum quod habetur in Summa Prædicantium.
(N. B. Summæ Prædicatoris, sive Prædicantium Auctor fuit Joannes Bromyard)
35. Albertus Alcini et Levita (i. e. Albinus Alcuinus Levita) De vera Simplicitate. 36. b.
36. Excerpta ex Diversis, De Prelatis. 38.
37. De Rogacionibus et Litanijs. 38. b.
38. Dictum Lincolnienſis, quod Mali vellent Penitenciam quam agunt rectam et justam esse, nec esse digna punicione. 39.
39. De Peccatis criminalibus et venialibus, et de Remedijs eorum, sicut habentur, in Tractatu qui intitulatur Speculum Sacerdotum. 39. b.
40. Locus ex S. Augustino, de Visitatione Infirmorum, 40.
41. Ex Augustino de Guadio Electorum, et Supplicio Dampnandorum. ibid.



Num. 106.

42. Tractatus Ricardi Hampoli Eremite de Emendatione Vite, sive de Regula Vivendi. 41.
43. Hugo (i. e. De S. Victore) de Arrha Anime. 47. b.
44. Bonum Notabile sicut habetur in Legenda Sanctorum secundum Compilacionem Jacobi Januensis; et est in Legenda S. Pauli, fere in Fine; secundum Chrisostomum de Commendacione S. Pauli. 48. b.
45. Summa Magri Johannis Benoth (leg. Beleth) de Ecclesiasticis Officijs. 49.
46. Bone Notule in Postillis super Matheum, 69 b.
47. Notule secundum Januensem (i. e. Jacobum de Voragine Archiepum Januensem) in Sermonibus. 70.
48. Notule de Postellis super Epistolas Canonicas quas compilavit Frater W. de Wokelberge. 72.
49. Unum bonum notabile, de Cognicione Dei. 74. b.
50. Locus e B. Chrysostomo de Injurijs. ibid.
51. Tractatus Magri Johannis Repyngdone de usura. 75.
52. Versiculi de Libris Biblicis. 82.
53. Medicamentum Anime secundum B. Jeronimum. (Tractatus ἰνδικάτος.) 82. b.
54. Quedam ex Compendio quod intitulatur Belyal 87.
55. Quædam ex Anselmo de Ploratione Virginitatis amissæ. 91.
56. Nonnullæ ex Augustini Meditationibus. ibid.
57. Passus bonus ad Informacionem Vite, secundum Bonaventuram, in Tractatu qui Incipit, Ecce descripsi eam. ibid.
58. Quedam Notabilia, secundum quod habentur in Tractatu qui intitulatur Regimen Animarum. 93.
(N. B. quod in Cod. Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ MS. qui inscribitur LAVD L. 58. Regimen Animarum dicitur collectum esse ex Summa Raimundi, &c.)
59. Tractatus de Prelatis. 95. b.
60. Excerpta ex Libro XIII°. Richardi Armachani, de Quæstionibus Armenorum. sc. de Indulgencijs Prelatorum qui non habeant Vigorem. 103.
61. Notabilia, prout habentur in Tractatu qui intitulatur De Custodia, sive De Doctrina Cordis. f. per Rob. Grostheved. vid. Cav. Hist. Litt. 104. b.
62. Notule optime De Oratione Dominica. 114.
63. De Salutatione Angelica. 117.
64. Notabilia Secundum Willelmum de Nothyngham super Evangelia. 117. b.
65. Quedam de Tractatu Bonaventuræ de Oracione. 121.
66. Excerpta ex Tractatu Magri Odonis . . . . de Passione Domini. 121. b.
67. Excerpta ex Summa, ut videtur, (Gulielmi, seu Henrici?) Altissiodorensis. 123.
68. Loci aliquot ex Bernardo. 128. b.
69. Locus ex S. Joanne Chrysostomo super Matthæum. ibid.
70. Notule hic quedam secundum quod habentur in Florario Bartholomei de Glanvilla, quem Librum compilavit Johannes de Merfelde Johanni de Suthwelle. 129.
71. Notulæ quædam ex Summa Predicantium Johannis Bromyard. 135.
72. Notula ex Augustini Libro IV. de Trinitate. ibid.
73. Locus Hieronymi super Oseam. ibid.
74. Notulæ quædam ex Anselmo. ibid.
75. Locus ex Summa Prædicantium. ibid.
76. Excerpta e Sermonibus S. Augustini. 135. b.
77. Proverbia Philosophorum. 137.
78. Excerpta ex Libro Martini (f. Braccarensis Episcopi) de Virtutibus. 137. b.
79. E Tractatu qui intitulatur Stimulus Conscientiæ (qu. an Rob. Grosthed, aut Ric. Hampoli) 138. b.

## Num. 106.

80. Doctoris Roberti Holcot Super-Sapiens abbreviatus. 139.

81. Quædam ex Tractatu qui vocatur Speculum Ecclesie. ad quorum calcem leguntur hæc verba, Huc usq; abbreviacio de Holkoth. 169. b.

82. Excerpta ex Gulielmo Parisiensi, de Vicijs et Virtutibus. 172.

83. Ex Arch . . . . . in Rosario. 173.

84. E Glossis Johannis Actone super Constitutiones Otonis et Ottoboni. 174.

Hic desiderantur folia bina, quibus continebantur excerpta nonnulla ex alijs Johannis Actoni operibus.

85. Excerpta e Sermonibus Bernardi Claravallensis. 175. b.

86. Quedam ex Roberto Grosthede Episcopo Lincolnienſi, de Johanne Baptista. 177.

87. Quædam Notabilia Doctoris Philippi Repyngdone super Evangelia. 177. b.

88. Quedam de Sententijs latis, sicut habentur in Summa Aurea Johannis Andreæ. 180.

89. Notabilia Ricardi de Hampule in Libro de Incendio Amoris. 182. b.

90. Notabilia secundum S. Augustinum in Sermonibus. 186.

91. Ex Tractatu quodam super Epistolas Dominicales. 189.

92. E Libro qui dicitur Regimen Animarum. (qui quidem Liber e Summa Raymundi collectus fuisse dicitur) 191. b.

93. Multa Bona ex Decretis, secundum Doctores. 192. b.

94. Excerpta nonnulla ex operibus Canonistarum, et speciatim e Novellis Joannis Andreæ. 194. b.

95. Brevis Processus super Bibliam. 195 b.

96. Unum Notabile de Libro Gregorij super Job. 196. b.

97. Quedam de Constitutionibus Lincolnienſis, i. e. Grostet, de Sacramentis. ibid.

98. E quadam Constitutione Provinciali per Simonem Mepham permissione Divina Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum, De die Parasceues, A. D. 1328. 198. b.

99. Qualiter homo debet in se excitare Amorem Divinum. 199.

100. Ex Tractatu qui intitulatur, Nemo leditur nisi à seipso. 200.

101. Hugo de S. Victore, de Oblivione præteritorum malorum, et Memoria, et Ira. 200. b.

102. Hugo de S. Victore de Judicio faciendo. 201.

103. Hugo de S. Victore, Quot modis Diabolus humilitatem nostram impugnat; sive, De Impugnatione Humilitatis. 201. b.

104. Unum Abstractum Libri qui dicitur, Rationale Divinorum. (an Durandi?) 203.

105. Ratio et Via ad excitandam et conservandam Pietatem. 258. b.

106. Fragmentum Forense. 262. b.

107. Quædam Compilacio de Summa Prædicantium. 263.

108. Notule quedam secundum Lincolnienſem in Sermonibus de Symonia & Sacrilegio. 306.

109. Notule secundum eundem Lincolnienſem in Sermonibus, contra illos qui dicunt simplicem Fornicacionem non esse Peccatum, &c. 308.

110. Notabilia de Tractatu Bonaventuræ qui Incipit, FLECTO GENUA MEA, viz. de Sacramentis, &c. 309.

111. Quedam Notabilia secundum Raymundum, (qu. annon. de Raym. Penna forti?) de Hospitalitate, &c. 311.

112. Quedam secundum Joannem Bromyard (qui ut dicitur, compilavit Summam Predicancium) viz. de Intencione, &c. 313. b.

## Num. 106.

113. Tractatus de Informacione Dicendi & Loquendi. 314. b.

114. Notabile de Corpore Christi, et de Patientia. 320.

115. Liber septimus Richardi fitz-Raut Armachani de Questionibus Armenorum; quibus respondetur quod Romana Ecclesia sit Caput tocius populi Christiani. 321.

116. Capitulum 14 Libri x. Armachani de Quæstionibus Armenorum; quod Præpositura Ecclesiastica Donum Dei est, et Spirituale. 331.

117. Notabile in Libro XI. Cap. 4. Armachani, Quod in Simplicibus Sacerdotibus est Potestas Confirmandi, et Absolvendi a quocunque peccato. 332.

118. Notabile in XIII. Libro, Cap. 15. Quod Suffragia Vivorum prosunt Defunctis. ibid.

119. Notabile in eodem Libro, Cap. 5. Quod Satisfactionem apud Vivos sequitur Remissio Culpæ. 332. b.

120. Compendiosa Tabula super Decreta. 333.

121. Quod licet vim vi Repellere, secundum Joannem de Lignano. 344.

122. E Chrisostomo, quod Nemo contempnat Vincula Ecclesiastica. 344. b.

123. Notabile de Stimulo conscientiæ. ibid.

124. Notabilia S. Edmundi de Pontiniaco, in Tractatu qui intitulatur Speculum Ecclesie. 345.

125. Notabile De preparacione ad Missam celebrandam. 347.

126. Decem Gradus Humilitatis. 347.

127. Modus veniendi ad Sapienciam per Contemplacionem, secundum quod habetur in Tractatu Bonaventuræ, qui incipit Ecce Discipuli. ibid.

128. Unum Notabile secundum Grossum Caput (i. e. Rob. Grosthed Ep̃um Lincoln.) de Sermone quem fecit coram Summo Pontifice et ejus Cardinalibus. 349. b.

129. Notule de Decretis. ibid.

130. De custodia interioris Hominis. 350. b.

131. De Vita activa et contemplativa. 352.

132. Ex Tractatu qui incipit, Me Syon luget. 352. b.

133. Bonus Tractatus de Conscientia secundum Frat. Robertum Kylwarbi. 353.

134. Quædam de Conscientia, secundum Thomam, (f. Tho. de Aquino) libro II. 363. b.

135. Quæ requiruntur ad hoc, quod Opus sit Meritorium. 364.

136. Ad quid valent Opera Bona, citra Charitatem facta. ibid.

137. An justè Peccatum momentaneum æternò puniatur? ibid.

138. Differentia Consilij et Præcepti. ibid.

139. Ex Isidoro, quod Sacerdos damnetur pro Iniquitate Populi. ibid.

140. De Fide, Spe, et Charitate. ibid.

141. Appendix varia. sc.

142. E Chrysostomo. 364. b.

143. De Conscientia. ibid.

144. Tria Requisita ad Valenciam Indulgenciarum. ibid.

145. De Purgatorio. ibid.

146. De Limbo. ibid.

147. Narratio ex S. Cæsario. 365.

148. Alia ex eodem. ibid.

149. Ex Legenda Sanctorum Narratio. ibid.

150. Ex Willelmo Malmesburiensi Narratio. ibid.

151. Chrisostomus de Commendacione Anime, secundum Jacobum Januensem. 365. b.

152. E Jacobi Januensis Legenda. ibid.

153. Notabile de Juramento Heredis. ibid.

154. Narratio ex Humberto (f. Humb. de Romanis) ibid.

## Num. 106—109.

155. Narratio ex Jacobo de Vitriaco. 365 b.
156. Narratio ex Heraclide. ibid.
157. Sequuntur hic Notabilia de Legenda Sanctorum quam compilavit Frat. Jacobus Januenſis de Ordine Predicatorum. 366.

### 107.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to. ampliori, eleganter exaratus; in quo habentur,

Ælfrici Præſulis Grammatica Latino-Saxonica, ſive Excerptiones Grammaticales de Priſciano Minore, vel Majore, unà cum parte priore Gloſſarij, ejuſdem Ælfrici, Latino-Saxonici.

### 108.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to. in quo ſcribuntur,

1. Liber Turpini Archiepiſcopi Rhemenſis de Geſtis Karoli Regis Francorum: De Pugna inter Rotholandum & Gigantem Ferracutum; et quomodo adquiſivit Hiſpaniam. (partim ineditus uti notavit D Sim. D'Ewes) 1.
2. Cronica D̃ni Johannis Regis Jeruſalem. (Inedita) 28. b.
3. Chronica de D̃no Innocentio Papa, et Patriarcha Jeroſolimitano, i. e. Reſponſio Patriarchæ, ad quæſtiones Papæ, de moribus Turcarum et Saracenorum. 37 b.
4. Vita B. Brandani Abbatis, de diverſis Miraculis que vidit in Oceano. 42.
5. Excerpta e Vincentij Belluacencis Speculo Hiſtoriali. 59. b.
6. Chronica Pontificum Eccleſiæ Eboracenſis, u'q; ad ſepulturam Willelmi la Souch, f. per Thomam Stobæum ſive Stubs; ſed qu. 122.

### 109.

A Book bound according to the Oriental Manner, containing divers Firmaens or Grants of the Sha or King of Perſia to the Engliſh Merchants trading thither. They ſeem to be either the Originals, or Authentic Copies, and have the Titles following, written over them.

1. The Kings Firmaen to the Ckaun, for dew Rendry of our Cuſtoms. A°. 1629. 1.
2. The Kings Firmaen to the Ckaun, for the graunting us leave, for the yearly tranſport of 9 Horſes. An°. 1629. 2
3. The Kings Firmaen to the Ckaun, that whomſoever hath not his Majeſties Commaund to the contrary, ſhall pay his Cuſtom. 3.
4. The Kings Firmaen to Mullaayne Beag, for his receaving whatſoever Goods we ſhall import into his Majeſties Dominions. An°. 1629. 4.
5. The Kings Firmaen to the Ckaun, for the Freeing us of all Radury. An°. 1629. 5.
6. The Kings Contract with us for Prices of our Comodities. An°. 1629. 6.
7. The Kings Firmaen uppon his Entrance to the Crowne, promiſing us all faire Uſage, and Privilidge of all former Freedomes. An°. 1629. 7.
8. The New Kings Firmaen for whatſoever of Cuſtomes had been graunted for us in his Grandfathers Tyme, ſhold now ailſoe bee confirmed unto us. An°. 1629. 9.
9. The New Kings Firmaen for the free injoying our Power. an°. 1629. 10.
10. The New Kings Firmaen for our yearly Tranſport of 9 Horſes. an°. 1629. 12.
11. The New Kings Firmaen for the Freing us of all Raduries. an°. 1629. 13.
12. The New Kings Firmaen, that whomſoever hath not his Firmaen to the contrary, ſhall pay his Cuſtom. An°. 1629. 14.

## Num. 109—114.

13. The Ckauns Percoanna to the Governour of Lare for the delivery of 500 M̃ns Bennſtone unto us. 15.
14. The Ckauns Percoanna to the Sultan of Bander, for the giving us a Houſe there, or Leave to build one. An°. 1629. 17.
15. The Ckauns Percoanna to the Sultan of Bander, not to ſee us any ways abuſed in our Cuſtomes. An°. 1629. 18.
16. The Ckauns Percoanna to the Governor of Laure, for whatſoever ſhould be found with John Hecoes, who was there deceaſed, ſhould be carefully reſerved till our coming downe. An°. 1629. 19.
17. The Ckauns Percoanna to aſſiſt us in the Paſſage of our Goods. 20.
18. The Ckauns Percoanna for our yearly Tranſport of 9 Horſes. 21.
19. The Ckauns Percoanna to the Shabander, about our Cuſtoms. 22.
20. The Kings Firmaen to Mullayme Beag, for the Receaving of all our Commodities, provided wee bring ¼ part Monyes 1629. 23.
21. The Ckauns Percoanna to Aga Mahmud Shabander for the due Rendry unto us of our part of Cuſtoms. 25
22. The Ckauns Percoanna to Baba Beag, Sultan of Bander, that he ſee us not abuſed in our Cuſtomes. 1629. 26.
23. Coppie of the Ckauns Letter to the Company, concerning the Dutche's not paying of Cuſtom.

### 110.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. longiori, manu Anglo-Saxonica deſcriptus, quo contine tur,

1. Epigrammata Proſperi viri eruditiſſimi, *ſc.* Tyronis Proſperi Aquitani, ex Dictis Auguſtini Epiſcopi deflorata. 1.
2. Verſus Proſperi ad Conjugem ſuam. 20. b.
3. S. Yſidori Iſpanienſis Archiepiſcopi Synonima. Ubi nonnullæ voces Anglo-Saxonicè gloſſantur. 23.

Fol. 1. et ultimum habent fragmentum Libri ritualis, cum Notis muſicis ſeculi X.

### 111.

Codex oblongus, niitdèq; ſcriptus, ſc. Lexicon rariſſimum, Perſarum lingua vocatum SHAMIL, Anno Hegjræ Mahumetanæ 1003, hoc eſt, A. D. 1593 exaratum; in quo, ipſæ Hiſtoricorum et Poetarum authoritates Mahumetanorum ad omnia pene exponenda Vocabula citantur.

### 112.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to. in quo habetur,

Regiſtrum Cartarum Abbatiæ de Salleya, Ciſtercienſis Ordinis, in Agro Eboracenſi; depromptas e quo nonnullas Cartas ediderunt Monaſtici Anglicani compilatores. Vol. 1. fol. 842, &c.

### 113.

A Parchment Book in 4to. wherein are contained the Statutes of the Hoſpital of Ewelme in the County of Oxford; founded by William de la Pole Duke of Suffolke & Alice his Wife, with the conſent of K. Henry VI. for the maintainance of two Prieſts & 13 Poor Men. Theſe Statutes are ſigned by him, at the latter end, as alſo another, which ſeems to have been made afterwards.

2. Veredictum Juratorum de Muro inter Hortum Rectoriæ de Ewelme, et Hortum Domus Eleemoſynariæ; qui, prout a Juratis aſſerebatur, pertinet ad Rectoriam prædictam. Act. anno 14 R. Edw. IV. fol. ult.

### 114.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. longiori, in quo habetur,

Chronica Petri de Langetoft, a Bruto uſq; ad Edwardum II. Regem Anglorum, Gallico metro conſcripta.

## Num. 115.

### 115.

A Paper Book in 4$^{to}$. containing divers Atchievements or Arms relating to the Scotch Nation pretty well delineated & depicted, in the following Order.

1. Arms, &c. of the King of Scotland. 1.

2. Effigies of many or moſt of the Scots Kings & Queens from Malcolm Canmoir to Marie; the Kings are all dreſſed after the ſame Manner with Tabards, or Coats over their Armor, whereon their Arms are painted; & the Queens have their proper Arms, for the moſt-part, painted on their pettycoats. 2.

3. Arms of the Scots Nobility, follow thus,

1. Hamilton. The Hamiltons came owte of Englande, after Erles of Arrayne, nowe Duke of Chatelheraulte; with the Armes of the Howſes with whom theie mariede. 19.
2. Hamilton & Murray. 20.
3. Hamilton, & Lyſelay. 21.
4. Hamilton & Gordon. 22.
5. Hamilton & Kethe 23.
6. Hamilton & Lindeſaye. 24.
7. Hamilton & Liveſton. 25.
8. Hamilton Erle of Arrayne maried Kynge James the ſecondes Dawghter. 26.
9. Hamilton Erle of Arrayne maried . . . . 27.
10. Hamilton Duke of Chatelheraulte maried one of of the 3 heirs of Morton, Duglas by her Name. 28.
11. James Erle of Arrayne, Duke of Chatelheraulte. 29.
12. Duglas Erle of Anguis. 30.
13. Gordon Erle of Huntlie. 31.
14. Cammelle Erle of Argile. 32.
15. Stewarde Erle of Athalle. 33.
16. Heborne Erle Bothewelle. 34.
17. Kethe Erle Marſhalle. 35.
18. Duglas Erle of Morton. 36.
19. Lyſlay Erle of Rothes. 37.
20. Greham Erle of Montros. 38.
21. Kenethy Erle of Caſſels. 39.
22. Stewarde Erle of Lenox. 40.
23. Lyndeſaye Erle Crayforde. 41.
24. Cuningham Erle of Glancarne. 42.
25. Stewarde Erle of Bouthan. 43.
26. Haye Erle of Arrell. 44.
27. Stewarde Erle of Murraye. 45.
28. Gordon Erle of Sutherlande. 46.
29. Mongummerie Erle of Eglinton. 47.
30. . . . . 48.
31. Sincler Erle of Orckenay. 49.
32. Greham Earl of Menteith. 50.
33. . . . . 51.
34. Erſkyn, Lorde Erſkyn. 52.
35. Hume, Lorde Hume. 53.
36. Drummonde Lorde Drummonde. 54.
37. Lindeſay, Lorde Lyndeſay. 55.
38. Seton Lorde Seton. 56.
39. Fleminge Lorde Fleminge. 57.
40. Borthwicke Lorde Borthwicke. 58.
41. Stewarde Lorde Innermethe. 59.
42. Ogilwy Lorde Ogilwy. 60.
43. Hay Lorde Yeſter. 61.
44. Liveſton Lorde Liveſton. 62.
45. Sommerwelle Lorde Sommerwelle. 63.
46. Roſſe Lorde Roſſe of Hakket. 64.
47. Crighton Lorde Crighton. 65.
48. Ruthen Lorde Ruthen. 66.
49. Maxwelle Lord Maxwelle. 67.
50. Boide Lorde Boyde. 68.
51. Stewarde Lorde Ocletre. 69.
52. Graye Lorde Graye. 70.
53. Sincler Lorde Sincler. 71.
54. Forbois Lorde Forbois. 72.



55. Oliphante Lorde Oliphante. 73.
56. . . . . 74.
57. Lion Lorde Glammes. 75.
58. Elphingſton Lorde Elphingſton. 76.
59. Abernethie Lorde Salton. 77.
60. Carthcathe Lorde Carthcathe. 78.
61. Simple Lorde Simple. 79.
62. Maxwell Lorde Herres. 80.
63. . . . . Lorde Carlielle. 81.

### 116.

A Parchment Book, written by different Hands, in a ſmall fol. wherein is contain'd.

1. Thomas Hoccleve's Poem de Regimine Principum; which fol. 1. begins thus,

"Muſyng opon the reſtles byſynes."

2. Carta Redempcionis Humane. 97. b.

'Tis a ſhort Poem, feigned to be ſpoken by our Savior, and compoſed in the Form of a Deed of Feoffment. In the Index of Contents at the Beginning of the Book, it is called "Magna Carta Salvatoris."

3. Liber Minoris Catonis. (fol. 98.) et Majoris, (fol. 99.) tranſlatus a Latino in Anglicum per Mag. Benet Borughe.

4. Verſes about Prudence, Juſtice, Temperance, &c. 124.

5. Foure thyngys that make a man to falle 125.

6. The Makynge of the Sanctuarye to chaſtiſe Theves, Extorcioners, withe alle other Miſdoers, ſente by the Papes Autorite, under Bulles of Lede (in Proſe) 125. b.

7. The Pſalm beginning thus, "Deus in Nomine "tuo Salvum me fac in virtute tua," &c. tranſlated into old Engliſh Verſe. 127.

8. Ceſt le Myrroure purles joſenes Dames aregarder. Aüd maytyne pure lour Teſtes vealment a dreſſere Some Engliſh Verſes follow containing the Threatnings of Death. 128.

9. The Daunce of Macabre, in old Engliſh Verſe. Tranſlated out of French by John Lydgate Monk of Bury S$^{t}$. Edmund. 129.

10. Tractatus Metricus de Fundatione Domus Carthuſium, per Hugonem Epiſcopum Grammo-politanum. 140. b.

11. This Brief Tretys compiled for to bringe people out of doute, that have not herde of the Cronicles of the linealle deſcentte unto the Crowne of Englande & of Fraunce, of Caſtelle, & of Legeouns, and to the Duchie of Normandie, ſithe that it was firſt Conqueſt & Made. Being a Brief Chronicle from Rollo the firſt Duke of Normandy, to K. Edward IV. 142.

12. Tractatus de Ave & Carlabundo; being a Poem tranſlated out of French. 146. b.

13. A Poem upon Death. 152.

14. Godefridus upon Palladius de Re Ruſtica, tranſlated into Engliſh, as it ſeems, by Nich. Bollarde, with Additions. 154.

15. The Diatory, a Poem made by John Lydgate the Monke of Bury. 166.

16. Medicinal Receipts. 167. b.

17. Epitaphia miſſella Guidonis a Warwyke, Johannis Lidgate Monachi de Bury, et unius mulieris. 170. b.

### 117.

A Paper Book in large 4$^{to}$. wherein are contained two Diſcourſes, thus entituled,

1. Relatione dell'Origine delle Caſa d'Auſtria: dell' Acquiſti fatti di loro; e le Cauſe per le quali ſono nate le preſenti Revolutioni di Germania. 1.

2. Relatione dello Stato e Forze di tutti li Prencipi d'Italia. 45.

## Num. 118.—128.

### 118.

Exercises in English & Latin, in Prose & Verse, with some familiar Epistles made by S^r. Simonds D'Ewes, when at Schole, in A.D. 1615.

### 119.

Another Book of the like Exercises, beginning where the former left off, viz. 25 September, 1615. and going on to 22 March following.

### 120.

Another Book, beginning at 25 April, 1616. and leaving off at 8 Febr. following.

### 121.

Another Book, beginning at March 7, 1616-17. and ending in May A. D. 1618. soon after which Time, M^r. Dewes seems to have sent this his Son to the University.

### 122.

Translation of the vth Tome of Gothardus Arthus his Mercurius Gallo-Belgicus, into English, serving for the years 1603. & 1604. in part.

### 123.

The vith Tome of Mercurius Gallo-Belgicus, for the years 1604. 1605. & 1606. (grievously hurt by Fire)

### 124.

The viiith Tome of Merc. Gallo-Belg. for the years 1608. 1609. 1610. & 1611.

### 125.

The xith Tome of Merc. Gallo-Belg. for the years 1615. 1616. & 1617. in part.

### 126.

The xiith Tome of Merc. Gallo-Belg. for Part of A. D. 1617. for 1618. & 1619. in part.

### 127.

A Paper Book, wherein are Entred Accounts of the Rents, Debts, Stock, and other Family-Concerns of Francis Clopton, & Thomas Clopton of Kentwelle, Esquires, in the Time of Q. Elizabeth.

### 128.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur,

1. Valor omnium et singularum Rectoriarum, Ecclesiarum, Decimarum, Oblacionum, Pencionum, Porcionum, ac aliarum consimilium in Comitatu Carmerthen, oneratarum inter Reventiones Regie Majestatis, cum omnibus et singulis suis Deduccionibus et Repriſis. 1.
2. Valor omnium et singularum Rectoriarum, &c. in Com^r. Cardigan, &c. 6.
3. ——— Com^r. Radnor, &c. 10.
4. ——— Com. Pembrok, &c. 14.
5. ——— Com. Brecknock, &c. 19.
6. ——— Com. Monmouth, &c. 24.
7. ——— Com. Glamorgan, &c. 27.
8. ——— Com. Kaernervan, &c. 31.
9. ——— Com. Angleſey, &c. 35.

## Num. 128—133.

10. ——— Com. Merioneth, &c. 41.
11. ——— Com. Denbighe, &c. 45.
12. ——— Com. Flynt, &c. 49.
13. ——— Com. Mountegomery, &c. 52.

### 129.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo scribuntur,

1. Richardi Simondsij Collectanea Logicalia.
2. Richardi Simondsij, et aliorum Orationes, Versus, &c. ubi inter alia,
   1. Carmina Mag. Rogeri Marbecke. 2.
   2. Laurentij Humphredi S. T. D. pro Regia Majestate, ad Deum precatio. 3. b.
   3. De clarissimo Roberto Dudleo Licistriæ Comite. ibid.
   4. In Adventu Reverendi Patris Episcopi Wintoniensis, Nicholai Balgeri Magdalënsis Oratio ibidem. habita 57. b.
   5. Rogeri Marbecci Oratio, qua Juvenes incendit et inflammat ad Literis discendas, et mores formandos. 59.
   6. Marbecci Oratio quam habuit in Divæ Mariæ Templo, ad doctissimam et illustrissimam Oxoniensium Concionem, solenni Vesperiarum die. 61.
   7. Ejusdem Oratio, qua gratulatus adventum Serenissimæ Reginæ Elizabethæ, remotioribus Oxoniæ Finibus, habita. 63.
   8. In Domo Congregationis discedentis ab Officio, Rogeri Marbec Oratio. 64. b.
   9. Gratulatio Magistri Marbecki in Adventum D. Cancellarij, Mason; Beng; & aliorum. 65. b.
   10. Ejusdem in Rhetoricam, Oratio. 67. b.
   11. Oratio Gratulatoria in Adventum Legati Regis Hispaniæ, in Martinensi Collegio, per Magrum Watonum, habita. 71. b.
   12. Oratio in Vituperium Rhetoricæ per D. Juellum ex Corporis Christi Collegio habita. 72.
   13. Comiti Leceſtrensi, Tobias Mathewe. 76. b.
   14. D^no Gulielmo Cicyllio Tobias Mathewe. 77. b.
   15. Domino Bacono, Tobiæ Matheue Epistola. ibid.

### 130.

Edward Castelyn's book of Medicines. To which, by other Hands, as of M^r. Paul D'Ewes, &c. divers Additions have been made. It seems to contain some good Things.

### 131.

Doctor John Taylor's Sermon, preach'd 2 Febr. 1508. upon these words of 2 Cap. of Luke; Postquam impleti sunt Dies purgacionis secundum Legem Moysi, tulerunt Jesum parentes ejus in Jerusalem ut sisterent eum coram Domino, et ut darent Hostias, secundum quod dictum est in Lege Domini, par Turturum, aut duos Pollos Columbarum.

### 132.

A Militarie Discourse, Whether it be better to geve an Invador present Battaule, or to Temporize, and deferr the same. It seems to have been written about the Time of the Spanish Invasion, in A. D. 1588.

### 133.

A Booke of all the spyrituall Benefices & Chaunteryes within London, and the Dyocesse of the same. This is a fair Transcript from the Original Book of Assessment Signed and Sealed by Cuthbert Tonstall then Bishop of London, in Answer to the Letters of K. Henry viiith, bearing Date 10 of Aug. in the 14th

year of his Reign, authoriſing him to make an Aſſeſſment of ſuch Spiritual Benefices, and to induce the Spiritual Perſons, as well Exempts, as not Exempts, to advance Money to the King, by way of Loane, for ſuch Purpoſes as were expreſſed in the ſaid Letters and Inſtructions.

134.

An Ephemeris or Diarie, conteining the Itinerarie of our Lords Commiſſioners ſent by hir Majeſtie into Flaunders, to treate with the K. of Spayne his Commiſſioners aboute a Peaux, for maintaining the ould and auncient Amitie betwene England & the houſe of Burgundie. Begonn in the Moneth of Februarie, 1587, and ſo continued to the latter End of Julie 1588, after the Computacion of Englande.

135

A Paper Book in fol. containing,

Sr. John Smyth's Anſwer to Capt. Humphrey Barwike's book, written againſt his Opinion in Military Affairs; and eſpecially as to the Long Bow, & Gun. (It ſeems to be the Original.)

136.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Ypodigma Neuſtriæ, per Thomam de Walſingham, (Imp. non enim ultra ann. 1271. pertingit, i. e. ad mediam paginam 472. in impreſſo Libro) 1.

2. Ejuſdem Thomæ de Walſingham, Hiſtoria Major, i. e.

De Tempore Regis Edwardi Poſt Conqueſtum Primi. 61.

De Edwardo poſt Conqueſtum ſecundo. 104.

De Tempore Regis Edwardi tertij. 127. b.

(Hic Liber in initio diſcrepat ab impreſſis)

De Tempore Regis Richardi ſecundi. 158.

De Tempore Regis Henrici Poſt Conqueſtum Quarti. 327.

De Tempore Regis Henrici poſt Conqueſtum Quinti. 341. b.

3. Literæ et Reſcripta nonnullæ, quæ in Hiſtoria ſuperiore de Geſtis Edw. III. deſiderantur, ſc.

4. Litteræ Regis E. III. ad Papam, in qua Imperium Regni Franciæ ſibi vendicat. (videſis Libr. Impreſſ. pag. 136.) 361.

5. Reſcriptum Benedicti Papæ, ad Edw. III. (vid. Lib. Impr. pag. 140.) 363.

6. Fragmentum Hiſtoriæ ejuſdem Regis, cum Litteris Benedicti P. M. ad eundem. (vid. Libr. Impr. pag. 143.) 364. b.

7. Reſponſio R. Edw. III. ad ſuperiores Literas Papales. (v. Libr. Impr. pag. 145.) 366.

137.

A Thin Book in fol. containing,

1. The Original Draught of the Treaty between K. James I. King Philip III. of Spain, and the Arch-Duke Albert with Iſabella-Clara-Eugenia his Wife. A. D. 1604. 1.

2. The Article towching Goods, Marchandiz to be tranſported owt of Highe Germanie; Signed by the Conſtable (of Caſtile, one of the Commiſſioners for making this Treaty) at his coming into England. 27.

3. Three Articles towching the Inquiſition, Signed by the Conſtable. (i. e. with Relation to the Engliſh offending in Spain, in point of Religion) 29.

138.

A Thin Book in fol. containing a Treatiſe entituled, The Lawes of a Forreſte. It is the ſame with that before (viz. ad Codicem 34. B. 12. notatum) aſcribed





to Traherne, but is not ſo perfect or complete a Copy as that.

139.

A Book of Collections in fol. to which Sr. Simonds D'Ewes prefixed the Title following,

An Excellent Booke concerning moſt of the Lands, Deſcents, Coat-Armours, and other paſſages both Legal & Hiſtorical, of the County of Cheſter. Collected, out of Records, Private Evidences, Epitaphes, and divers other Monuments, by Laurence Boſtocke, or, as he calls himſelf, Laurence of Boſtoke. 28.

It contains,

1. An Index of the Names of Families mentioned in the firſt Part of theſe Collections, i. e. to pag. 126.

2. An Order for the Funeral of the late Right Honourable Edward Earle of Derbye. A. D. 1572. 1.

3. The Genealogie or Pedigree of James Merbury of Merbury in Com. Ceſtr. Arm. Collected the 24th daye of Maye, in an. R. E. VIII. poſt Conqueſtum Anglie, ſexto. 2.

4. The Diſcent of Raphe Dutton of Hatton Eſq; Lord of Hatton. A. D. 1566. 3.

5. 1. The Armes & Creaſt of Raffe Dutton Eſq; 4.

6. 2. Th'Armes in Dutton's Diſcent. ibid.

7. The Pedegree of Sr. Raufe le Vernon, Baroune of Shibbroke. 5.

8. Diſcent of William the Conqueror from Rollo. 6.

9. De Comitibus Ceſtriæ, ab Hugone Lupo, ad Johannem Scott, &c. 7.

10. Tenentes de Comite Ceſtriæ per Servitium Militare. 7. b.

11. Concerning divers Erles of Cheſter, Chronological Notes. 8.

12. Blazon of Arms of many Antient Cheſhire Families. 8. b.

Short Notes concerning,

13. 1. The Peopling of England by the Saxons. 9. b.

14. 2. The Family of Hatton dwelling in Spain. 10.

15. 3. The Family of Vernon. ibid.

16. 4. Arms in divers Cheſhire-Churches. ibid.

17. Diſcent of a Family of Hatton. 12. b.

18. Arms & Epitaph of Richard Queloke Eſq; &c. ibid.

19. Arms of Holme of Codding. ibid.

20. Extract from a Fine between David de Bukeley, & Will. fil. Willelm. Dat. 1326. ibid.

21. Notes concerning the Families of Hatton, Boſtoke, & Trafford. 13.

22. Names of the Feodaries of Halton. ibid.

23. Notes concerning the Diſcents of,

24. Maude de Boſtoke. 13. b.

25 Family of Helliſby. ibid.

26. Arms in the Church of Tervin. ibid.

27. Short Notes of the City of Cheſter & Families of

28. Lacy Earl of Lincoln. ibid.

29. Hatton. ibid.

30. Thornetone. ibid.

31. Wetenhale. ibid.

32. Audeley. ibid.

33. The Genealogie of Mr. Bœſton. A. D. 1572. 14.

34. Arms in the Church of Pulford. ibid. & vid. 16. b.

35. Arms on the Croſs of Whitlaye. ibid.

36. Witneſſes to the Charter of Privileges granted to John of Gaunt, by K. Ewd. III. & confirmed by K. Rich. II. ibid.

Num. 139.

37. Armes in the Church of Thornetone, taken A.D. 1572. 14. b.
38. Obſervation of the Arms of Boſtoke engraven on Tombs in the Abbey of Cheſter. ibid.
39. Arms in S^t. Brides Church in Cheſter. ibid.
40. Note concerning the Family of Helleſby. ibid.
Notes out of old Writings, wherein mention was made of the Families of
41. Delves. 15.
42. Vernon. ibid.
43. Lozing. ibid.
44. Boſtok. ibid.
45. Wetenhall. ibid.
46. Boſtoke. ibid. & Infra.
47. Smythwyke. ibid.
48. Hatton. 15. b.
49. Vernon. ibid.
50. Venables. ibid.
51. Hupley. ibid.
52. Wetenhall. ibid.
53. Savage. ibid.
54. Concerning the Monument of Ralf-Boſtoke in Audeforde-Church. ibid.
55. Diſcent of John Lord Audeley. ibid.
56. Diſcent of Manwaring, Boſtoke, & Savage. 16.
57. Arms in the Church of Eccleſton. 16. b.
58. Arms in the Abbey Church of Cheſter. ibid.
59. Note of the Marriage of Malcolm K. of Scotland, with Margaret Siſter to Edgar Atheling, &c. ibid.
60. Extracts out of Ran. Hygdens Polychronicon. 17.
61. Extracts from ſeveral Old Deeds, relating to ſeveral Cheſhire Families. 18.
Amongſt theſe, is the Charter of Liberties granted by Ranulph Earl of Cheſter to his Barons.
62. Notulæ quædam Hiſtoricæ, f. ex Ranulpho Hygdeno deſumptæ. 20.
63. Pedigree of Dutton. 20.
64. Notes of the Family of Vernon. 21.
65. Arms of Valentine Broughton. ibid.
66. Diſcendants from Lupus, father to the firſt Earl of Cheſter. ibid.
67. Diſcendants from Richard le Hardy D. of Normandy. ibid.
68. Extractum è Placitis Comitatûs Ceſtrie, die Martis proxime poſt Feſtum S. Jacobi Apoſtoli, Anno Regni E. filij R. Ed. 14. 21. b.
69. Arms, & Figures painted in the Windows of the Priory-Church of Warrington. 22.
70. Notes concerning the Family of Boſtoke. 22. b.
71. Deſcription of the Tomb & Arms of Baſſet, who was buried in the Minſter at Lichfield; and of the Arms in the Windows of the ſame Minſter. ibid.
72. Notulæ Cronologicæ de Comitibus Ceſtriæ, et alijs. 23.
73. Arms in the Church of Merbury. A. D. 1572. ibid.
74. Arms in Wrenbury-Church. A. D. 1572. ibid.
75. Arms in Audelme-Church. A. D. 1572. ibid.
Notes relating to the Families of
76. Brearton. 23. b.
77. Hurleſton. ibid.
78. Dutton. ibid.
79. Boſtoke. ibid.
80. Hatton. ibid.
81. Diſcendants of Llewellyn Prince of Wales, which M^r. L. de Boſtok (the writer of this Book) ſays he gathered out of Chronicles & other credible Hiſtories in the hands of his Couſin M^r. Richard Longford; A. D. 1572. Which M^r. Longford communicated to him ſeveral other old Deeds, & Books mentioned in theſe Collections. ibid.



Num. 139.

82. Diſcendants of Ric. fil. Ric. de Cottone. 24.
83. Diſcendants of Ric. Groſvenor & Katherine his wife. ibid.
84. Diſcendants from S^r. Piers Thornetone. ibid.
85. Concerning David de Hatton of Ruſton. ibid.
86. Concerning the Seal of William de Boſtoke. ibid.
87. Concerning an old Deed wherein is mention of Ran. Starky de Strettone. ibid.
88. Extracts out of ſome Deeds belonging to M^r. Peter Leceſter of Tablye, concerning the Families of Dutton, Mulingtone, & Starkey. 24. b.
89. Remarks concerning the Matches, & Diſcents of Dutton & Holland. ibid.
90. Arms of Carden, from the Windows of S^t. John's Church in Cheſter. ibid.
91. Raphe Boſtoke & Joan his Wife, mentioned in a Window of the Church of Andeford. ibid.
92. Arms enameled upon Earl Randal's Sword remaining in the Exchequer of the City of Cheſter. 25. b.
93. Notes taken from the Records of Cheſter, concerning Boſtoke. ibid.
94. Concerning the Mannor of Bredwal coming from Boſtoke, to Boar, & ſo to Berington. ibid.
95. Inſcription in a Glaſs-Window at Zandbache mentioning Will. Berington & Margaret his Wife. ibid.
96. Diſcendants of Richard de Hattone. ibid.
97. Concerning the Hattons of Hatton, (which Town is within the Pariſh of Darnſbury, and the Mannor-houſe is called Coyſtybirches) 26.
98. Arms in the Church of Darnſbury. ibid.
99. The Petygree or Dyſcent of the Hattons of Coyſtybirches, and of Doudon. ibid.
100. Notes of the Families of Olton and Starkey, which M^r. Boſtoke found in the Church of Over. (but thinks are wrong in ſome particulars) 26. b.
101. Arms in the Church of Rotheſton. ibid.
102. Arms in a Window of the Houſe of M^r. Merbury of Merbury. ibid.
103. Arms in the Church, or Chapell of Stretton. ibid.
104. Arms in the Church of Wyſtaſton, taken A. D. 1572. 27.
105. Arms in Copenhale Church. ibid.
106. Concerning the Mannor of Parme, and 4 Wych-houſes, which the Lord of Boſtoke gave to the Abbey of Vale-Royal. ibid.
107. A Note, that Rich. Key of Left-wyche hath Antient Chronicles of Cheſhire. ibid.
108. A Coat of Armes taken out of one of the old books of Armes in the Library of S^r. George Calveleghe, remaining in his houſe at Lee, in Com. Ceſtr. 1572. wherein are painted the Arms of all Cheſhire Gentlemen, & where, upon a very old Stone-Chimney, the Arms of Starkey are cutt. ibid.
109. Arms in the Church of Wyddenbury, taken by M^r. Boſtoke. A. D. 1572. 27. b.
110. The Arms & Epitaph of S^r. John Stanley, who died 22 Nov. 1508. found in the Church of Northen. ibid.
111. Arms & Epitaph of Humfrey Newton of Pownal Eſq; obſerved by M^r. Boſtok in the Church of Much-Wembeſlowe. A. D. 1572. ibid.
112. Arms of the Monaſtery of Norton in Cheſhire, with ſome others remaining in the Church of Runcorne, and in the ſaid Monaſtery. A. D. 1572. 28.
113. Notes taken by M^r. Laurence de Boſtoke, from the Speeches of S^r. John Savage, concerning the antient Poſſeſſions of the Family of Boſtoke. ibid.
114. The Matches of the two Daughters & Coheirs of S^r. Thomas Wethenhale K^t. 28. b.
115. Parcels of the Diſcents or Genealogies of Dutton, Boſtoke, Sauvage & Longford. ibid.
116. Monuments

## Num. 139.

116. Monuments & Arms in the Church of Alderley. A. D. 1572. 29
117. Arms in the Church of Modburleghe. A.D. 1572. ibid.
118. Arms found in the Nunnery of Cheſter; and concerning ſome Lands belonging to the ſame Houſe. ibid.
119. Arms of Langeton, and of Bruyn. ibid.
120. Diſcendants of Ranulphus Baſkervile, who married Agnes one of the Coheirs of George Boſtoke, of Modburley; and of Peter Hatton, who married Margaret the other Daughter. 29. b.
121. Diſcendants from Randal (aliàs Houkyn) Manwaringe, who lived A.D. 1476. ibid.
122. Narration of the Mortgaging the Manor of Boſtoke, and other Lands in Mobburley & Werford, by Randal Boſtoke, to Raphe Manwaringe, for the ſum of £. 16:06:0. and of the Claims made of the ſaid Lands by Lawrence Boſtoke the Collector of theſe Collections, as Heir Male to Randal Boſtoke above mentioned. ibid.
123. Relation of the ſeveral Journeys or Expeditions, wherein John Boſtoke Eſq; Father to this Laurence, was employ'd, or was preſent, in Arms. As alſo part of his Diſcent. 30. b.
124. The Diſcent or Genealogie of John Preſtland of Soonde, Eſq; 31.
125. Armes in the Church of S. Giles in the Fields near London, A. D. 1573. 33. b.
126. Deſcription of a Bell weighing about Ten Thouſand Weight, brought from Ter Vere in Zealand to London, and ſeen by M. Boſtoke 7 April, A. D. 1573. ibid.
127. Notes relating to divers Families, delivered by M. Boſtoke to M. Hollingeſhead one of the Clerks to M. Hennage Keeper of the Records in the Tower, for the uſe of M. Will. Brearton of Brearton. ibid.
128. The Pedegree of S. Peter Leghe K. which M. Boſtoke owns he received from M. Sampſon Yeardſwicke in London, April 24. 1576. 35.
129. The Pedegree of the Leghes of the Ridge in Com. Ceſtr. 35. b.
Notes concerning,
130. The Iſſue of S. William of Modburley, Knight. 36.
131. Diſcendants of Nicholas Boſtoke of Modburley, ibid.
132. The Manor, &c. of Boſſeley, which was part of the Inheritance of the Lords of Boſtoke. ibid.
133. Diſcendants of Thomas Glegge, & S. John Manwaring. ibid.
134. Arms & Monuments in Lower Pen. Churche. 36. b.
135. Arms & Monuments in Tervyn Churche. ibid.
136. Arms in the Namptwiche Churche. ibid.
137. Arms in Roſterne-Churche. ibid.
138. Arms in Swetenham-Churche. ibid.
139. Extracts from ſeveral old Charters, concerning the Family of Venables. 37.
140. Inquiſitio facta poſt mortem Hugonis de Venables de Kindeſton. 38.
141. A Grant, or rather, a Confirmation of Arms, to S. Thomas Venables of Kinderton, K. made by Laurence Dalton Eſq; aliàs Norroy King of Arms, 30 of October, A. D. 1560. 39.
142. Notes relating to the Pedegree of Manwaring, which M. Boſtoke rec'd of M. Raphe Leſtwyche, 3 October 1575. 40.
143. As alſo concerning the Families of Davenport, Fytton, Bothe, Bromley, Edgerton, & Walker. 40. b.
144. Diſcendants of William Brearton of Brearton. 41. b.
145. The Pedegree of Sir John Savage Knight. 42.

## Num. 139.

146. Collections touching divers Inquiſitions poſt Mortem, extracted by M. Boſtoke from a Book of M. Robert Vaudrey, in October, A. D. 1575. 45.
147. Inſcription upon the Tomb of Will. Bulkely, buried in Davenham-Church. 51.
148. Arms in the Church of Norton, in Com. Salop. ibid.
149. Arms of S. Thomas Hanmer K. ibid.
150. Deſcendants of Smyth of Cuerdly in Com. Lancaſt. 51. b.
151. Deſcendants from Gryffyn Hull of Boutaneſdale, in Com. Salop. ibid.
152. Iſſue of Wloukeſlowe; with the Arms of that Family. ibid.
153. Pedegree of Haſtings, &c. deduced from Siward Earl of Northumberland, &c. temp. Edw. Conf. 52.
154. Hear followe the Copies of ſome of the Records of the Barony of Haltone, and alſo dyvers auntient Deeds belonging to ſondrye Gentlemen within the Countye Palentine of Cheſter, gathered in the Yeare of Grace 1572. Towchinge Hattone; and for M. Chriſtopher Hatton Eſquire & Capitaine of the Quenes Majeſties Gard, and one of the Gentlemen of her ſaid Majeſties Privie Chamber. ℔ L. d. B. (i. e. Laurentium de Boſtoke.) viz.
155. This following ys written over M. Hatton's Armes, in the Boke of Records & Evidences, which J. L. B. (Laurence Boſtoke) gathered for the Deryving of his Diſcent, &c. 55. b.
156. Concerning the Honor of Haltone. 56.
157. Diſcendants of Nigel Baron of Halton, & Mariſchall to Hugh Lupus. 56. b.
Extracts from divers old Deeds & Evidences, of particular Gentlemen, viz.
158. Sir John Warberton. 57.
159. M. John Claytone of the Wall. 58.
160. M. William Breartone of Breartone. 60.
161. Raphe Dutton of Hattone. 60. b.
162. (Information concerning the Partition of the Inheritance of Adam de Hattone, among his five Daughters.) 62. b.
163. M. Thomas Starkey of Stretton. 63.
164. M. William Merbury of Merbury. 63. b.
165. M. Richard Venables of Aketone. 64.
166. M. Richard Merbury of Waltone. 65.
167. M. John Aſton of Aſton. 67.
168. Arms & Epitaphs found in the Church of Holdynby, in Com. Northampt. A. D. 1572. 67. b.
169. The Names of all the Lands, Manours, Lordſhips, Towns, &c. which Adam de Duttone had of the Baron of Haltone with his Daughter Ales (Alice) in Maryage. 68.
170. Diſcendants from Adam de Duttone; this Account whereof M. Boſtoke writes that he received from M. John Warburton of Andarton, A. D. 1572. 68. b.
171. Copy of a Deed of Geoffrey de Dutton, remaining with M. William Merbury of Merbury. A.D. 1572. 69. b.
172. Copies of Deeds belonging to M. John Dutton of Dutton. 72.
173. Arms in the Windows of the Pariſh Church of Warington, taken A. D. 1572. 78.
174. The Diſcent or Genealogie of Rychard Merbury of Waltone, gathered in October A°. 1572. 81. b.
175. The Geneology of the Erles of Cheſter, wherein is briefflie ſhewed ſome part of their Deedes & Actes, with the Tyme of their Continuance in their Erldomes. 82.
176. A like Account of the Earls of Leyceſter, and other Nobles. 83.
177. The Dyſcent or Genealogie of the Hattons of Kyſlybirches within the Lordſhip of Hatton juxta Dereſbury, & parcel of the ſame Lordſhip; and is within

Num. 139.

within the Fee of the Barony of Haltone. Collected in the Year of Grace 1572. per L. de Boſtoke. 87.

178. Pedigree of Hatton of Hatton in Com. Ceſtr.

179. A completer Copy of the Diſcent of Hatton of Kyſlybyrches, than that mentioned §. 124. 88.

180. The Dyſcent or Genealogie of the Hattons of Norley. 89.

181. The Diſcent of Rychard third ſon of Roberte Hatton of Norley, whiche Robart was 4th Sonne of Peter Hattone of the Kyrſlybirches, &c. 89. b.

182. The Dyſcent or Genealogy of the Hattons of Thacchall in the Countie Palentine of Cheſter. 90.

183. The Dyſcent or Genealogy of the Hattons of Winham in the County Palentyne of Cheſter. 91.

184. The Diſcent or Genealogie of the Hattons of Northewod in the County of Cheſter. 92.

185. The Dyſcent or Genealogy of the Hattons of Stockton-yate neare to Warrington in Com̃. Ceſtr. 92. b.

186. The Dyſcent or Genealogie of the Hattons of the Woodhowſes belonginge to the Honour of Frodeſham within the County Palentyne of Cheſter; and alſo of the Hattons of Helleſby, who came owt of the Howſe of Hattone juxta Wavertone, about the Tyme of Edward the Secund; as apearethe by the Records of Froddeſham. 93.

187. Diſcendants of divers families of Hatton, from Peter Hatton. 94.

188. The Diſcent or Genealogie of the Hattons of Dundun within the Lordſhippe of Hattun juxta Derſebury and parcel of the ſame Lordſhippe, which is within the Fee of the Barronry of Haltone. 95.

189. The Dyſcent or Genealodgie of Roger Hatton ſometyme of Gropnalle, dyſcended of Hattons of the Woodhouſes, who had yſſue Henry and Matylde, with dyvars other Children. 95. b.

190. The Pedegree of John Boſtok Abbatt of S[t]. Albons. 97.

191. Proceſſus declarans formam et modum quibus Manerium de Makerey-ende Ortum habebat, et inicium, ſuamq; primariam Originacionem. (i. e. de Natalibus Magiſtri Johánnis Whethamſted, aliàs dicti Boſtok, Abbatis Monaſterij de S. Albano, et de reſignatione ejuſdem, &c. Imperf.) 98.

192. The Diſcent or Genealogie of the Baroune of Halton, accordinge to the aunuient Recordes off the Countie Palentyne of Cheſter, etc. 99.

193. Parcell of the Deſcent of the Calveleys, &c. received of my Lady Leiceſter & M[r]. Edward her Sone. 1573. 99. b.

194. Pedegree of Boſtoke of Multon. 100.

195. Pedegree of Boſtoke of Boſtoke-hall. 101.

196. Deſcendants of Robert Wooddall of Franſham in the County of Suffolke, who married the Daughter and Heir of Yaxley. 101.

197. Pedegree of Boſtoke of the Middlewych. 103.

198. Diſcendants from Robert Boſtok of Churton. 103. b.

199. The Dyſcent of the Hattons of the Kyiſlybirches within the Lordſhip of Hatton, and parcell of the ſaid Lordſhippe, and is within the Fee of the Baronry of Halton, within the Country Palatyne of Cheſter; colected the yeare of Grace 1572. 107.

200. The Dyſcent of S[r]. John Gryffyn of Bardartoune Knyght. Collected A. D. 1572. 108.

201. The Diſcent or Genealogie of William Hattone, and Piers Hatton of Norley, withein the County Palentyne of Cheſter, dyſcended owt of Hattone juxta Wavertone, then to Hattoune juxta Dereſbury, then to the Cyiſlybirches; frome Robart third Sonne of Peter Hattone and Margaret his Wyfe, Dowghter and one of the Ayres of George Boſtoke of Moberly Eſq; Collected 1572. 108.

Num. 139.

202. The Dyſcent of Rychard Hattone thryd Sonne of Robert Hattone of Norley, &c. 108. b.

203. The Diſcent or Genealogy of John Hatton of the Hall of Shrogges in the Paryſhe of Sandebache; dyſcended owt of Hattone juxta Waverton, &c. 109.

204. The Dyſcent or Genealogie of Ranulf Hatton of Wenham ſonne of Peter Hattone of Kyiſlybirches, and Margaret his Wyfe, daughter and one of the Ayres of George Boſtoke de Modburleghe Eſq; 109. b.

205. The Dyſcent or Genealogy of Richard Hatton firſt Sonne of Peirs Hattone of the Kyſlybirches, and Margaret his Wife Doughter and one of the Ayers of George Boſtoke of Modburleghe in the County of Cheſter Eſq; Collected in Anno D. 1572. 110.

206. The Dyſcent or Genealogy of the Hattons of Dundun, within the Lordſhip of Hattone juxta Deryſbury, and parcell of the ſame Lordſhip; which is within the Fee of the Baronry of Haltone. Collected in an. D̃ni 1572. 110. b.

207. The Dyſcent of the Hatt ns of the Wodhouſens frome the Howſe of Hatton juxta Waverton et Goldburne. in a°. E. 2di decimo. as apearethe by the Records of the Honour of Frodeſham within the whiche the Wodhowſes be contained as perſell of the ſame. 111.

208. The Dyſcent or Genealogy of Roger Hatton ſometyme of Gropenhall dyſcended of the Hattons of the Wodhowſes. Collected in an D̃ni 1572. 111. b.

209. Pedegree of Hatton juxta Waverton. 112.

210. Pedegree of John Hatton of Clatherwick. 113.

211. Pedegree of Bird. ibid.

212. Arms of ſeveral Families of Multon blazon'd. ibid.

213. Short and falſe Notes, concerning the Diſcent & Iſſue of Rayneburne Son to Guy Earl of Warwick. ibid.

214. Extracts from the Records of the Excheker of Cheſter, touching divers Cheſhire families; Received of M[r]. Richard Birkenhead of Cheſter, A. D. 1573. 114.

N. B. that among theſe, viz. fol. 114. b. are two Epitaphs of Holdynby, with their Arms, deſcribed from the Tombs in the Church of Holdynby, 10 Febr. 1573.

215. The Copy of a Lettar which M[r]. Chryſtophar Hatton Eſq; &c. ſent to my Cozin M[r]. Raphe Dutton of Hatton Eſquyre deſiring M[r]. Dutton to be aſſiſting to Laurence Boſtoke whom he ſends down on purpoſe to ſearch after all antient Records, Monuments, Enſygnes & Eſcocheons, as might illuſtrate his Diſcent. Dat. 15 July A. D. 1572. 117.

216. Theſe Copies following I had of my Cozin M[r]. Raphe Dutton of Hatton Eſq: 3 of Auguſt, 1573. i. e. Copies of ſeveral old Deeds relating to the families of Hatton, &c. and ſome of the Seals are pretty well drawn out with Pen and Ink. 117. b.

217. Copies of two old Deeds, with their Seals, tranſcribed from the Originals belonging to Peter Warberton Eſq; 31 Dec. A. D. 1573. 119.

218. Copies of two old Deeds rec̃d from M[r]. Richard Starkey of Stretton, 2 Jan. A. D. 1573. 119. b.

Here five leaves have been torn out; perhaps nothing was written upon them.

Then follows the SECOND PART of theſe Collections, being taken, chiefly from Public Records, in the following Order.

219. Excerpta non̄ulla de Libro nuncupato Domeſdaye, de Comitatu Ceſtriæ per Thomam Burro et Arthurum Agarde Clericos Camerariorum in Recept. Scaccarij, A. D. 1572. 126.

220. Adnotatio

Num. 139.

220. Adnotatio, de quantitate Carucatæ, et Bovatæ. 130. b.

221. Placitum inter Willelmum de Stafforde, Rogerum de Littelburne, Robertum de Wynington Matildam uxorem ejus, Ricardum de Loſtoke et Agnetem uxorem ejus Querentes; et Vrianum de Sancto-Petro et Margaretam uxorem ejus Deforcientes, ſuper uno Meſuagio, ſeptem bovatis Terræ, et ſextam partem unius Molendini Aquatici, in Pyckton, anno Regni Regis Edwardi I. quintodecimo. 131.

222. De Perambulationè facta per Vicecomitem Ceſtrienſem inter Terras Adæ de Boſtoke Domini de Multone, et Terram Ricardi le Bret Domini de Magna Davenham, ad præceptum D'ni Regis Edwardi Primi, anno Regni ſui 35. 132.

223. Placitum inter Adam de Boſtoke, Thomam Dodefyn &c. ex una parte; et Johannem filium Willelmi Ruſſell ex altera; de Libero Tenemento ſuo in Parva-Stanthurle, anno R. R. Edw. II. decimoſeptimo. 132. b.

224. De Placito Captionis Averiorum, cauſa Willelmi de Boſtoke et Hugonis filij Hawiſæ de Boſtocke, qui attachiati fuerunt ad reſpondendum Philippo de Multon. anno 24 R. Edw. I. 133.

225. Placitum inter Adam de Boſtocke, et Thomam Dodefin ex una parte; et Johannem filium Willelmi Ruſſel, &c. ex altera parte, de libero Tenemento ſuo in Parva Stanthurle: anno R. Edw. II. 18vo. 134.

226. Veredictum Juratorum de Obitu et Hæreditate Adami de Boſtocke. Dat. A. D. 1371. (Exemplar authenticum) 135.

227. Breve Regis Ricardi II. ad Adamum de Kingeſley Eſcaetorem ſuum in Comitatu Ceſtriæ deſtinatum, de reſtitutione Adæ, filij Adæ de Boſtock ad hæreditatem ſuam; una cum Reſcripto ſive Reſponſione ejuſdem Eſcaetoris. Dat. A. D. 1378. 136.

228. Breve Regis Henrici V. ad Henricum de Raveneſcroft Eſcaetori ſuo in Com. Ceſtriæ, de Inquiſitione capienda ſuper Obitu Adami de Boſtock qui de ſe tenuit in capite; una cum ejuſdem Inquiſitionis Exemplari. Dat. A. D. 1414. 137.

229. Præceptum R. Henrici V. tranſmiſſum ad Henricum de Raveneſcroft, de obitu Radulfi de Boſtock Chivaler, déq; Inquiſitione inde capienda: quod quidem Præceptum ſive Breve, ſtatim excipit Inquiſitio. Dat. A. D. 1418. 139.

230. Inquiſitio capta in Eccleſia B. Mariæ ſupra Montem Civitatis Ceſtriæ, coram Johanne le Bruyne Eſcaetore D'ni Regis in Comitatu Ceſtriæ, Anno undecimo R. R. Henrici VI. ſuper Obitu, et Hæreditate Radulphi de Boſtocke Chivaler. 141.

231. Breve R. Henrici VI. ad Johannem de Bruyne Eſcaetorem ſuum in Comitatu Ceſtriæ, de Probatione plenariæ et legitimæ Ætatis Adæ filij et Hæredis Radulphi de Boſtock Chivaler, defuncti; déq; Liberatione Hæreditatis eidem Adamo facienda. Dat. A. D. 1432. cum Reſponſione Eſcaetoris. 143.

232. Præceptum Edwardi (primogeniti Edwardi IV. R. Angliæ) Comitis Ceſtriæ, ad Eſcaetorem ſuum, de Obitu Adami de Boſtock, de captione Terrarum ejuſdem Adami in Manus ſuiipſius, &c. cum Inquiſitione capta coram Thoma Wolton Eſcaetore Com. Ceſtriæ, ſuper eiſdem. Dat. an. 15 R. Edw. IV. 145.

233. Præceptum ejuſdem Edwardi Principis Walliæ, et Comitis Ceſtriæ, ad Eſcaetorem ſuum de obitu Radulfi Boſtocke Armigeri, et de captione Terrarum ejuſdem, in manus ſuas, &c. cum Inquiſitione inde capta in Aula Placitorum juxta Caſtrum Ceſtriæ, ann. 22 R. R. Edw. IV. 145. b.

234. Præceptum R. Henrici VII. Eſcaetori ſuo in Comitatu Ceſtriæ deſtinatum, de probatione legitimæ Ætatis Willelmi Boſtoke filij et hæredis Radulphi Boſtock Armigeri. Dat. A. D. 1489. Sequuntur Probationes. 147.

Num. 139.

235. Litteræ Patentes Edwardi (Primogeniti R. Henrici VI.) Comitis Ceſtriæ ad Adamum Boſtocke de Boſtocke, et Thomam Swettenham de Hullfelde, quibus eis in Mandatis dat, ut Inquiſitionem fieri facerent de Feoffamento quod per Colluſionem facere videbatur Hugo de Wettenhall de uno Meſuagio et centum Acris Terræ in Villa de Cholmeſton, Johanni de Eggertone, Ricardo Cholmeley, et alijs. Dat. A. D. 1459. 149.

236. Inquiſitio capta coram Adamo Boſtoke et Thoma Swettenham, de falſo Feoffamento facto per Hugonem de Wettenhalle. Dat. an 38 R. Henr. VI. 150.

237. Abſtractum Inquiſitionis captæ coram Roberto Wod Eſcaetore D'ni Principis in Comitatu Flint. de conceſſione Caſtri, Manerij, et Dominij de Hope & Hopedale facta per Edwardum IV. ſorori ſuæ Annæ Duciſſæ Exoniæ, anno Regni ejuſdem Regis ſeptimo. Dat. A. D. 1476. 151.

238. Extracts from many Inquiſitions, wherein perſons of the Family of Boſtocke have been upon the Inqueſt. 152.

N. B. that 5 Leaves are wanting after fol. 153.

239. Extracts from ſeveral Pleas &c. within the County of Cheſter, wherein many Cheſhire Gentlemen, &c. are mentioned; they ſeem to have been taken from the Plea-Rolls &c. in the Exchequer at Cheſter. 158.

240. Short Notes, in Chronological Order, concerning divers Perſons of the Family of Eveſham. 188.

N. B. fol. 189. is wanting.

241. Indictamentum Comitis Ceſtriæ, (de Pace Domini Principis fracta) tenta apud Ceſtriam, coram Thoma Comite Derbiæ, et Georgio Stanley Militè Domino le Strange filio ejuſdem Comitis, Juſticiarijs Domini Principis, ibidem, die Martis proxime ante feſtum Aſcenſionis Domini, anno Regni Henrici Septimi poſt Conqueſtum Angliæ quinto. 190.

242. Placita Com. Ceſtriæ apud Ceſtriam, coram Thoma Comite Derbiæ, et Georgio Stanley Milite, Domino le Straunge filio ejuſdem Comitis, Juſticiarijs Domini Principis ibidem, die Martis proxime poſt Feſtum Omnium Sanctorum, anno Regni Regis Henrici Septimi poſt Conqueſtum Angliæ, Decimo Septimo. 191.

243. Placita Com. Ceſtriæ apud Ceſtriam, coram Thoma Comite Derbiæ et Georgio Stanley Milite, Domino le Strange filio ejuſdem Comitis, Juſticiarijs Domini Principis ibidem, die Martis proxime poſt Feſtum Sancti Hillarij, anno Regni Regis Henrici Septimi poſt Conqueſtum Angliæ ſextodecimo. 204.

244. Placita, &c. coram Thoma Comite Derbiæ, et Georgio Stanley Milite, D'no le Straunge, &c. die Martis in quinta Septimana Quadrageſime, anno R. R. Henr. VII. terciodecimo. 205.

245. Placita, &c. coram Thoma Comite Derbiæ, et Georgio Stanley Milite, D'no le Straunge, &c. die Martis proxime poſt Feſtum S. Trinitatis, anno R. R. Henr. VII. primo. 207.

246. Placita, &c. ut ſupra die Martis proxime poſt Feſtum Conceptionis B. M. Virginis, anno R. R. Henr. VII. tertio. 207. b.

247. Placita, &c. die Martis proxime poſt feſtum S. Hillarij, anno R. R. Henr. VII. tertio. 209.

248. Placita, &c. die Martis proxime poſt feſtum S. Hillarij, anno R. R. Henr VII. ſeptimo. 210. b.

249. Placita, &c. die Martis proxime poſt feſtum S. Petri quod dicitur Ad Vincula, anno R. R. Henr. VII. nono. 211. b.

250. Placita, &c. die Martis proxime ante feſtum Tranſlationis S. Edwardi Regis, anno R. R. Henrici VII. Decimo Octavo. 212.

251. Apographia Finalium aliquot Concordiarum factarum in pleno Comitatu Ceſtriæ. 214.

N. B. poſt fol. 222. trina deſiderari folia.

252. Placitum

## Num. 139.

252. Placitum inter Abbatem de Baſingwerke, ſuper Advocatione Eccleſiæ de Weſtkirkby. tent. A. D. 1286. 226.

253. Placita Com. Ceſtriæ die Martis proxime poſt feſtum S. Gregorij Pape, anno R. R. Edwardi III. ſeptimo. 228.

Excerpta varia ex Rotulis Placitorum Comitatus Ceſtrenſis, ſc. de annis

254. 40 R. Edw. III. 228. b.
255. 41 R. Edw. III. 229.
256. 20 R. Edw. III. ibid.
257. 45 R. Edw. III. 229. b.
258. 46 R. Edw. III. ibid.
259. 49 R. Edw. III. 230.

Excerpta alia brevicula de diverſis Placitis, &c. 230. b.

260. Placita de anno primo R. Rich. II. 232.
261. ——— 2 R. Hen. V. 232. b.
262. ——— 3 R. Hen. V. 233.
263. ——— 6 R. Hen. V. 233. b.
264. ——— 3 R. Hen. V. 234.
265. ——— 1 Edw. IV. 235.
266. ——— 19 Edw. IV. ibid.
267. ——— 3 Edw. IV. 235. b.
268. ——— 13 Edw. IV. ibid,
269. ——— 14 Edw. IV. 236.

270. Litteræ Patentes Humfridi Ducis Glouceſtriæ, Comitis Hannoniæ, Hollandiæ, Zeelandiæ, et Pembrocke, Do. Friſiæ, et Magni Camerarij Angliæ, nec non Capitalis Juſticiarij Ceſtriæ; quibus conſtituit Willelmum Burley Locumtenentem ſive Deputatem ſuum Officij Juſticiarij prædicti. Dat. apud London. anno ſexto R. Henr. VI. 237.

271. Excerpta ex diverſis Cartis Ranulphi filij Hugonis, et Johannis de Scotia, Comitum Ceſtriæ. 237. b.

272. Partitio Baroniæ Wici Malbi inter tres filias et Cohæredes D'ni Willelmi Malbanc. A. D. 1342. 238. b.

273. Memoranda quædam Hiſtorica de Obitibus Laceiorum Conſtabulariorum Ceſtriæ, ſive Comitum Lincolniæ, et de Abbatia de Stanlawe, quæ A. D. 1296. tranſlata fuit ad Locum Benedictum de Whalley. 242. b.

274. An Hiſtorical Narration of the Barons of Halton, and Conſtables of Cheſter, from the Conqueſt, to Thomas Earl of Lancaſter, &c. temp. Edw. II. 243.

275. The Feodaryes of the Lordſhipp of Halton within the Countyes of Cheſter and Lancaſter, appertayning to the Lord Barron of Halton. 244.

276. Cuſtoms and Privileges claimed by Henry Duke of Lancaſter, Conſtable & Mariſchal to the Earl of Cheſter, in right of the Barony of Halton. 245.

277. Arms taken from a Window in the Church of Dereſbury. 248.

278. Note concerning Jone Widdow of John Hatton of Holdynby, Eſq; ibid.

279. Arms carved on a Stone Croſſe in the Churchyard of Waverton nyghe Cheſter, taken A. D. 1574. ibid.

280. A Copie of a Letter from M^r. Henry Townefend to Raphe Dutton Eſq; with a Draught of a Letter for the ſaid M^r. Dutton to tranſcribe, and ſend to Sir Chriſtopher Hatton, allowing the Pedegrees, Arms, &c. which were collected for him by Laurence Boſtoke, and had been approved by the College of Heralds. Dat. A. D. 1574. 249.

281. Extracts from divers old Deeds, Pleadings, &c. chiefly concerning the Family of Hatton. 250.

282. An Hiſtorical Narration of the Lords of Powis, their Marriages, & Iſſue, from Blethin ap Kenvin, which (by a Note in fol. 259. b.) ſeems to have been taken from a Welſh Chronicle in the Cuſtody of John

## Num. 139—141.

Manley of Pulton in the County of Cheſter Eſq; and at his Requeſt Tranſlated into Engliſh. 255.

283. An Index of the Families mentioned in this Second Part of Laurence Boſtokes Collections. 260.

## 140.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. min. in quo continetur, Repertorium, ſive, ut aiunt, Calendarium Literarum Patentium Regis Henrici VIII. per varios Regni ſui annos conceſſarum. ſc.

1. Literæ Patentes de Anno 12. 1.
2. ——— 13. 5.
3. ——— 14. 9. b.
4. ——— 15. . . .
5. ——— 16. 15.
6. ——— 17. 17. b.
7. ——— 18. 20.
8. ——— 19. 22. b.
9. ——— 20. 25.
10. ——— 21. 28.
11. ——— 22. 31.
12. ——— 23. 34. b.
13. ——— 24. 38.
14. ——— 25. 42.
15. ——— 26. 45. b.
16. ——— 27. 49.
17. ——— 28. 56.
18. ——— 29. 65.
19. ——— 30. 76. b.
20. ——— 31. 91.
21. ——— 32. 113.
22. ——— 33. 138.
23. ——— 34. 163.
24. ——— 35. 189. b.
25. ——— 36. 233.
26. ——— 37. 282.
27. ——— 38. 317.

Repertorium ſive Calendarium Conceſſionum plurimarum R. Henrici VIII. in Rotulis Patentium inrotulatarum, viz.

28. 1. De anno ejuſdem Regis, 12. 349.
29. 2. ——— 13. 351. b. et vid. 353. b.
30. 3. ——— 14. 355. b.
31. 4. ——— 15. 359.
32. 5. ——— 16. 362. b.
33. 6. ——— 17. 364. b.
34. 7. ——— 18. 366. b.
35. 8. ——— 19. 368.
36. 9. ——— 20. 370.
37. 10. ——— 21. 371.
38. 11. ——— 22. 373. b.
39. 12. ——— 23. 377.
40. 13. ——— 24. 378.
41. 14. ——— 25. 379.
42. 15. ——— 26. 380.
43. 16. ——— 27. 381. b.
44. 17. ——— 28. 382.
45. 18. ——— 29. 383. b.
46. 19. ——— 30. 384.
47. 20. ——— 31. 384. b.
48. 21. ——— 32. 386.
49. 22. ——— 33. 389.
50. 23. ——— 34. 390.
51. 24. ——— 35. 391.
52. 25. ——— 36. 392.

## 141.

A Book in ſmall fol. written on Paper, wherein are contained the following Treatiſes,

1. A Deſcription of the Dominion of Wales. (i. e. chiefly as to the Riſe, Authority, & Government of the Lords Marchers, the Marches of Wales, &c.) 1.

2. Cornwales

## Num. 141—144.

2. Cornwales Caſe. M. 44. & 45 Eliz.

*Init.* La Roygne fuiſt un Quo Warranto verſus Tho. Cornwall de Burford in Com. Sallop Eſq; pur ſcaver per quel Garrant il Clayme d'aver Biens et Chatells Fellonum de Se deins ſes Manors de Steplton et Lugharnes in Com. Hereford. 25.

3. A Dialogue of the præſent Government of Wales An. D̄ni 1594, wherein as well the ordinarie Proceedings of Juſtice in moſt of the Courtes there is briefllie handled, what Matter each Court determineth; As alſo ſome Defects not provided for when Wales was firſt brought to be Shire-ground, and now fitt to be redreſſed by Parliament. Together with ſome Inconveniences that may be reformed by the Judges and Miniſters of thoſe Courts. 34.

4. The State of the Cauſe concerninge the Lord Preſident and Counſell in the Marches of Wales. 92.

### 142.

A thin Book in ſmall fol. bearing this Title,

An abſtract or brief Noat taken out of M^r. Nicholas Raies Courte-Bookes & Courte-Rolles, the laſte of November in the 24 yere of the Raigne of our Sovereigne Ladye the Quenes Majeſty that now is, of all ſuche Mannors, Lordeſhippes, Landes, Tenements, Perſonages, Quyt-Rents, Pencyons, and ſuche others as was lefte owt of Auditor Peps booke of Survey, at ſuche tyme and when, as he made and toke the Survey of the late Diſſolved Abbey & Monaſtery of Glaſton, and as are to be had & come by for this ſhorte tyme of warning. Anno Domini, 1581.

i. e. An Account of Lands belonging to Glaſtonbury-Abbey, and concealed from the Crown; which ſo happened, becauſe theſe Lands lay in the Mannors belonging to the Lord Abbat, but yet were ſeparately held by divers Officers of the Abbey, who held their own Courts upon them, and received the Profits accruing from them.

### 143.

Codex Chartaceus, et tenuis in fol. min. quo continetur,

Liber Compotorum; et Conventionum Roberti Aſshefelde de Stowe-Langtoft in Com. Suff. Armigeri, temp. R. Henrici VI.

### 144.

A Book in ſmall fol. written upon Paper, wherein is contained,

1. The Rental of the Demeanes late belonging to the Monaſtery of Kirkſtede, and letten to diverſe perſons as hereafter doth folowe, from the firſt Day of May Anno 29 H. VIII. unto the firſt day of May thence next followyng. 1.

2. The Demaynes of Kirkeſtedde. 3.

3. The Parſonages belonging to the late Monaſtery of Kyrkeſtede. 4.

4. The Survey there takene of alle the Lands & Tenements belongynge to the Abbot of Kyrkeſtede late attaintede of Highe Treaſon, the ſext day of Auguſt, anno R. R. Henrici VIII. 29. 5.

5. Depoſition of the Kyngs Tenants of Langſet, concerning the times of paying in their Rent. 25.

6. The Kyngs Rents within the Shires of Yorke & Darby, lately belonging to the attaynted howſe of Kyrkeſtede. 25. b.

7. The Demaynez let as welle by Indenture as otherwyſe, nygh adjoyninge to the late Monaſterie of Kyrkeſtede. 31.

8. The Nombre of the Acres of Wode belongynge to the late atteynted Monaſterie of Kyrkeſtede. 48.

9. A Short Valuation of the Lands belonging to the late Monaſtery of Kyrkeſtede. 48.

## Num. 144—147.

10. Churches appropriat to the ſaid late Monaſtery of Kyrkeſtede. 49.

In this page the whole profits belonging to this Monaſtery are rated at the yearly Sum of £.403:12:08½.

11. Hereafter inſuythe a Boke (or account) of Graunts of Annuytyes and Corrodies, graunted by the Abbot of Kyrkſtede, and to whome. 50.

### 145.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur,

Liber primus Scotichronici Johannis de Fordun, cum 32 capitibus Libri ſecundi; una cum Additionibus . . . Ruſſelli, quibus Fordonum interpolavit, ad ſatiſfaciendum importunis generoſæ probitatis Militis D̄ni David Steward de Roſſiſſe petitionibus, uti ſcribit in Præfatione ſive Prologo Hiſtoriæ præmiſſo.

Poſt Titulos Capitulorum Libri Primi, ſequuntur verſus nonnulli.

1. Compilatus incipit Liber Scoticronicon, &c.
2. Incipies Opus Hoc Adonai nomine noſtri, &c.

### 146.

A Book in fol. upon the outſide of which is written the Title following,

This booke contaynethe T' Entries of everye Privie Seale paſſing from the Quenes Majeſtie for divers hir Officers, for Moneye that hath byne dewe unto them. Begonne the 8th of Maye 1568, in the tenthe Yeare of hir Majeſties Raigne. It ends 29 of Julie in the 12th year of Q. Eliz.

Memorand. in this valuable book, are contained copies of ſome Letters from the Privy Council.

### 147.

A Book in fol. (thin) thus entituled,

The Treatie of the Hage concerning the Trade into the Eaſt Indies, and the Fiſhing of the Whale Northward. And may be divided into the following particulars, viz.

1. A Coppie of the Kings Commiſſion to treat, granted to S^r. Henry Wooton K^t. Embaſſedor Extraordenary with the States of the United Provinces, Clement Edmonds Eſq; Clarke of his Privie Councell, Robert Midleton & Morris Abbot Marchants of the Cittie of London. Dat. 29 Nov. 1614. 1.

2. A Coppie of the Inſtructions. 2.

3. A Coppie of his Majeſties Letter to his Excellencie Count Maurice. 4.

4. A Coppie of his Majeſties Letter to the States Generall of the United Provinces. 4. b.

5. A Narration of what paſſed from the Commiſſioners taking leave of the King, 12. Jan. 1614, to their entring upon the Treaty. ibid.

6. Their firſt Remonſtrance to the States, Febr. 6. 1614. (in Engliſh and in French) 7.

7. The Coppie of the Commiſſion from the States (Dated 14 Febr. 1615) 10.

8. The States Anſwer to our Remonſtrance, in French & Engliſh, Febr. 8. 1614. 11.

9. Another Remonſtrance of the Engliſh Commiſſioners, given in, 13 Febr. 1614. (in French & Engliſh) 16.

10. Their Anſwere (i. e. of the Dutch Commiſſioners) hereuppon, in French & Engliſh (Feb 18. 1614) 21.

11. Reply of the Engliſh Commiſſioners, in French & Engliſh. 23 Febr. 1614. 33. b.

12. Anſwer of the Dutch Commiſſioners, in French & Engliſh 2 March 1614. 43. b.

13. A Short Memorial of the Engliſh Commiſſioners, in French & Engliſh. 8 March 1614. 61.

14. Anſwer to it by the Dutch Commiſſioners, in French & Engliſh. 8 March 1614. 63. b.

15. Reply to the Dutch, in French & Engliſh. 10 March 1614. 66. b.

16. Anſwer

## Num. 147—149.

16. Anſwer to that Reply, in Fr. & Engl. 14 March 1614. 68.

17. Farther Reply to the Dutch, in Fr. & Engliſh. 19 March 1614. 72.

18. Anſwer of the Dutch Commiſſioners thereto, & ſhewing their willingneſs to treat, farther by Conference, and not by Writing, as was deſired. 27 March, 1615. 75.

After this, the Dutch ſtill perſiſting to engage the Engliſh in a War with the Spaniards & Portugueſe in the Eaſt-Indies, which was contrary to the Inſtructions of the Engliſh Commiſſioners, the Treaty was, as to that part of their Commiſſion, broken off. As in the other they could make no progreſs.

19. Repeated Application of the Dutch, after 20 Days; to the Engliſh Commiſſioners, concerning War with the Spaniards in the Eaſt Indies; in French & Engliſh. 18 Apr. 1615. 81.

20. Articles delivered to the Dutch, in order to induce them to declare their meaning more plainly; in French & Engliſh (Apr. 19, 1615) 82.

21. Anſwer of the Dutch to the ſaid Articles, upon which the Treaty broke off; in French and Engliſh. 83.

22. An Engliſh Copy of the Letter ſent by the States General, to K. James, excuſing the Non-Agreement of the Commiſſioners on either Side. Dat. 6 May 1615. 84.

### 148.

Codex Chartaceus et Antiquus, in fol. min. in quo continentur,

1. Liber, cui Titulus Speculum Juratorum, cujus auctor, uti fol. 2. videre eſt, fuit, Frater Thomas Wygnale Canonicus Monaſterij B. M, de Weſt-Derham, Ordinis Præmonſtratenſis, Norwicenſis Diœceſeos, perpetuus Vicarius Eccleſiæ S. Trinitatis in Cantebrigia, Elienſis Diœceſeos, inter Bacchalaureos in Decretis minimus.
2. De Libero Arbitrio. fol. antepenult.
3. De Predeſtinacione. fol. antepenult. b.
4. De Reprobatione. fol. penult.
5. De Peccatis. fol. penult. b.
6. De Operibus Meritorijs. fol. ult.
7. De Purgatorio. ibid.
8. De Indulgentijs. pag. ult.

### 149.

Codex Chartaceus et antiquus in fol. min. in quo continentur,

1. A Dialogue between Dives & Pavper, wherein the x Commandments are explained. Perhaps this Treatiſe was compoſed by Henry Parker. vid. Indicem ad Catal. Mss. Angliæ. 7.

Between the imperfect Contents of this Tract, and the Tract itſelf, are

2. Medicamenta nonnulla contra Sciaticam, et Hydropem. 6. b.
3. The Book of Goode Maners, or of Goode Condityons, compoſed (in Latin?) by Frere Jacques the Grete, (per Jacobum Magni) of the Relygeoun of St. Auguſtyn. 183.
4. Hereaftyr followeth the Cene that oure Lorde made with hys Dyſſyplys. 252.
5. The Story of the Paſſyoun whych Nychodemus wrote yn Ebrew, & yn Latyn, fyve year aftyr the Paſſyoun of Jhu Cryſt. 254. b.
6. Serteyn Storyes of thynges done aftyr hys Paſſyoun. 263.
7. A Story of the Veronycle. 276.
8. A Tretys betwene Saynt Petre and Symon Magus. 279.
9. The Obyte of Pylat. 280. b.
10. The Decollacyoun of S. Petre & S. Poule. ibid.
11. The Worthy Tokenes goyng before the general Doom. 281.

## Num. 150.

### 150.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. ampliori, diverſis manibus exaratus; cui hæc quæ ſequuntur, quaſi Contentorum Judicium, præfigi voluit D'ns Simondſius D'ewes.

1. Targum ſeu Piruſh, id eſt Exegeſis ſive Expoſitio Rabbi Salomon Jarchi in Eccleſiaſten, ſubinde ab Edita diſcrepans. a fol. 1. a. uſq; ad 11. b.
2. Targum R. Sal Jarchi in librum Ruth. a fol. 11. b. uſq; ad 13. b.
3. Targum. R. Sal. Jarchi in Cantica Canticorum. a fol. 13. a. uſq; ad fol. 21. b.
4. Targum R. Sal. Jarchi in Eſther. a fol. 21. b. uſq; ad fol. 23. b.
5. Targum R. Sal. Jarchi in Lamentationes Jeremiæ. a fol. 23. b. uſq ad fol. 27. a.
6. Gloſſa R. Sal. Jarchi in Jehoſuam. a fol. 28. b. uſq; ad fol. 35. a.
7. Gloſſa R. Sal. Jarchi in Judices. a fol. 35. a. uſq; ad fol. 41. b.
8. Gloſſa R. Sal. Jarchi in Samuelis Librum utrumq; a fol. 41. b. uſq; ad fol. 59. b.
9. Gloſſa R. Sal. Jarchi in Regum Librum utrumq; a fol. 59. b. uſq; ad fol. 79. b.
10. Gloſſa R. Sal. Jarchi in Jeremiam Prophetam. a fol. 79. b. uſq; ad fol. 96. a.
11. Commentarius R. Salomon Jarchi in Pſalmos Davidis, qui ad Margines adjicitur. a fol. 85. b. ad. fol. 146. b.
12. Gloſſa R. Sal. Jarchi in Ezechielem. a fol. 96. a. uſq; ad. fol 127. b.
13. Gloſſa R. Sal. Jarchi in Jeſaiam. a fol. 127. b. uſq; ad fol. 174. b.
14. Gloſſa R. Sal. Jarchi in Oſeam Prophetam. a fol. 174. b. uſq; ad fol. 183. a.
15. Gloſſa R. Sal. Jarchi in Joelem. a fol. 183. a. uſq; ad fol. 184. a.
16. Gloſſa R. Sal. Jarchi in Amoſum Prophetam. a fol. 184. a. uſq; ad fol. 188. b.
17. Gloſſa R. Sal. Jarchi in Obadiam. fol. 188 b. et fol. 189. a.
18. Gloſſa R. Sal. Jarchi in Jonam. fol. 189. a. et fol. 190. b.
19. Gloſſa R. Sal. Jarchi in Micheam. a fol. 190. a. uſq; ad fol. 193. b.
20. Gloſſa R. Sal. Jarchi in Nahum Prophetam. a fol. 193. b. uſq; ad fol. 195. a.
21. Gloſſa R. Sal. Jarchi in Habakuk. a fol. 195. a. uſq; ad fol. 197. b.
22. Gloſſa R. Sal. Jarchi in Zephaniam. a fol. 197. b. uſq; ad fol. 199. a.
23. Gloſſa R. Sal. Jarchi in Haggæum. a fol. 199. a. uſq; ad fol. 200. a.
24. Gloſſa R. Sal. Jarchi in Zachariam. a fol. 200. a. uſq; ad fol. 207. a.
25. Gloſſa R. Sal. Jarchi in Malachiam. a fol. 207. a. uſq; ad fol. 209. a.
26. Commentarius in Job, uſq; in Caput 40. ubi mutilus eſt. Quiſnam fuerit Author, nondum liquet. Neque enim eſt Rabbi Salamonis, aut R. Levi ben Jerſom, aut R. Aben Ezra, aut R. Moſes Al ſheich, quorum Commentarij in Job ſunt celebres, ac Typis editi. a fol. 210 a. uſq. ad fol. 229. b.
27. Textus ſacer Hebraicus Levitici, a Capite 7mo verſu 12. uſq; ad verſum 8vum Capitis Noni, Chaldaica Onkeli Verſione explicatus; cujus paſſim poſt Textum Hebraicum Expoſitio interponitur.

Notandum, quod folio 209. a. innuitur ſcriptum fuiſſe hunc Codicem (ſaltem Prophetarum Gloſſas) a Joſepho quodam Scriba ben Rabbi Nathan; eumq; illum vendidiſſe Rabbi Simſon ben Rabbi Jehuda, 13 die Adaris menſis, i. e. Februarij anno 17 Chiliadis ſextæ Judaicæ. i. e. Chriſti, 1257. 209. a.

151. A thin

## Num. 151—154.

### 151.

A Thin Book in fol. bearing this Title on the outſide, The Eſtabliſhment of Barwick, and Inſtructions to Robert Bowes Threaſorer there. June 1576.

It may be divided in theſe parts,

1. A Newe Eſtabliſhmente & Order, made by the Quenes moſt excellente Majeſtie, as welle of all manner of Officers, Captens, and Souldiours that ſhal be of Th'Ordynary Gariſons & Crews within the ſaide Towne, and other Holdes in the North parts nere thereunto. As alſo of the dailie and yerely Dyetts, Wages, and Enterteignements of the ſame, dureing her Hignes pleaſure. The ſame to take place, and begynnynge from the feaſt of Mighelmas laſte. (Dat. 20 die Junij. A.D. 1576) 1.

2. A Summary of certeyne Orders to be obſerved in our Towne of Barwick upon Twede, over and beſydes ſuche auntiente Orders as have heretofore byn in force in the Tyme of our deere Father, Brother, & Syſter; gyven the 20th daie of June, in the 18th yere of our Reigne. 1576. 7.

3. Inſtructions geven the 20th daie of June, in the 18th yere of our Reigne, To our Truſtie & Welbeloved Servaunte Roberte Bowes Eſq; whome we have appoynted, and by thies preſents do appoynt Threaſorer of our Towne of Barwick uppon Twede, and Paymaſter as well of our Garriſons & Men of Warre, ordynary & extraordynary within our ſaide Towne, and all other Holdes & Fortes upon our Merches towards Scotland. As alſo of our Works, Fortifications, & all other extraordynary Charges within oure Towne aforeſaide, and elſewhere within our Frontiers there. 18.

### 152.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. ex Compotis forſan Officij Garderobæ Magnæ R. Edwardi 1. conſtans, nempe de Expenſis, Præſtitis, et Liberationibus Denariorum, maxime in Itinere ad Berewicum, anno Regni ſui 34. In hoſce, qui ſequuntur Titulus diſtributus; *ſc.*

1. Uñ. R˜ anni xxxiiij. 1.
2. Præſtita Garderobe privata (et forinſeca) de anno, 34. 7.
3. Qui non ſunt anni xxxiiij. 9.
4. Preſtita Militum. 13.
5. Preſtita Baliſtariorum. 17.
6. Preſtita Scut, 19.
7. Preſtita Falconariorum. 29.

### 153.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Rithmus de Sc̃o Godrico. 1.

*Incip.* " Illa mundi qui elegit,
" Hic Godricum preelegit,
" Ejus ut ſit gloria."

2. Hiſtoria de Vita et Miraculis S. Godrici, 151 Capitibus comprehenſa. Præmittitur Proœmium Compilatoris, quod ab his verbis incipit,
" Cunctorum animos Novitas aliqua ſuccendit ad
" Stuporum." 3.

*Init. Vitæ.* " Tactu digiti Spiritus Sancti, &c." 4.

### 154.

A book in fol. containing many Genealogies or Pedegrees of antient & noble Families, with their Coats of Arms fairly trick'd; as alſo ſeveral extracts or copies of Old Deeds, in the following Order.

1. Deſcendants from Thomas Earl of Savoy; at the beginning of the book.
2. Poſterity of S^t. Lewis King of France.
3. Pedegree of the Family of Southworthe. 1.
4. ——— Chaworthe. 1. b.

## Num. 154.

5. ——— Amcotes. 2. b.
6. ——— Ceely. 3.
7. ——— Corbett. 3. b.
8. ——— Burnell. 4. b.
9. Exacta et accurata deductio Stemmatis præclaræ Familiæ Howardorum, uſq; ad annum, 1600. 5. b.
10. Evidenciæ Howardorum. 6. b.
11. Cromwell. 8. b.
12. Pedegree of Bourchier. 9.
12*. Corbett of Moreton; Bromley, Lacon, & Leighton. 9. b.
13. ——— Catcher. 10. b.
14. Pedegradus Familiæ de Berners, tranſcriptus ex Archetypo Thomæ Knyvet Armigeri, A. D. 1640. ——— ibid.
15. ——— Norris. 11. b.
16. ——— Rowdon. 12.
17. ——— Dynham. 12. b.
18. ——— Fynes Lord Dacres. 13.
19. ——— Fynes L. Dacres Evidences. i. e. to prove the Diſcent, as before in Howard. 13. b.
20. ——— Engoleſme; Pictavia, Normandia et Aquitania. (taken from the Writers of France by Pythæus. Franc. 1594.) 14. b.
21. ——— Pycott; Pechee, Peverell. 15. b.
22. ——— Anjowe or Anjoye. Collected out of Radulph de Diceto. 16.
23. ——— Truſbutt; d'Albany. ibid.
24. ——— Teudor, Gryffyth, Button, Awbrey, Maunſell, & Perrott. 16. b.
25. ——— Creſcye. 17. b.
26. ——— Dñs de Hoo & Boloyne. 18.
27. ——— Comes Mountgomeriæ; Warren, Fitz-Alleyn, Arundell & Matrevars. 18. b.
28. ——— Warkeworthe. 20.
29. ——— Woodhouſe. ibid.
30. ——— Hungerforde; Molyns. 20. b.
31. Concerning the Subjection of the Crown of Scotland, to the Crown of England. 21.
32. Pedegree of the Scottiſh Kings; Stewardes. 21. b.
33. ——— Merley; taken out of an olde written Role made by Philipp Somervile in Frenche, and remayneinge with my Lord William Howarde. 1604. 23.
34. Greye. 23. b.
35. Evidences for Graye. 25.
36. ——— De Vallibus; Engaine, Moulton, & Dacres. 25. b.
37. ——— Windſor. 26. b.
38. ——— Com. Kildare, et Com. Deſmondiæ. 27. b.
39. ——— Verdon; and Newmarſhe, Furnivalle. 28.
40. Clifforde; Ewyas, Longa-ſpatha, Cundy, Vepont. 28. b.
41. ——— Willoughbye. 29. b.
42. ——— Bohun Com. Hereford; Baro Aburgaveny; Com. Pembroke; Clare Com. Glouceſtr. Spencer, Mortimer, Beauchampe, Haſtinges, Valence, Graye, Bruſe. 30. b.
43. ——— Beauchampe; Aburgaveny. 31. b.
44. ——— Lovayne. 32.
45. ——— O'Neile. ibid.
46. ——— Normandie. 32. b.
47. ——— Normandie; Clare, Strangbowe, Ulſter. 33. b.
48. ——— Harecourt, Bellamont, Com. Warwic. Mellent, Hertforde, Bulbeck, Arques, Vetulis, Tanquervile, Tony, Leiceſter, Glouceſter (Earls of) Gourney, Belleſme, Warreyne, Mortimer. 34. b.
49. ——— Scotorum Regum ante Conqueſtum Angliæ. 35. b.
50. ———

## Num. 154.


50. ——— Bellomonte Dñs de Ponte-Audomare, Mellent, Leiceſter, Boſnee, Mountfort, Com. Leiceſter. 38. b.
51. ——— Barones Fitz-Hughe. 39.
52. ——— Tatterſhall; Orby, Dryby, Clyſton, Bernack, Felbridge, Scales, Cromewell, Thorpe. 40.
55. ——— Nevill, et Dñs Latimer. 40. b.
54. ——— Nevell Comes Weſtmarie & Dñs de Latimer. 41.
55. ——— Nevill Com. Weſtmerl. Saliſburie, Warwick, Northumberlande, Marques Mountacute Baro Faulconbridge, Com. Kantiæ, Com. Bedforde, Baro Aburgavenie. fol. 41. Nevill Lord Latimer & Aburgavenie, & Seymor, & Furnivall. 42.
56. ——— Com. Northumbriæ, & Brittaniæ, et Barones de Midleham, Rabye, & Glanvile. 42. b.
57. ——— Barones Scroope de Boulton, et Maſham, et Upſall. 43. b.
58. ——— De Alneto, De Mariſcis, Beckett, Butler. 44. b.
59. ——— Evidences of Mandevile & Say. 45.
60. ——— St. Clere, Mandevill Com. Eſſex, Com. Oxon. Bohun, Lutgerſall, Beauchamp Com. Warwic. Dñs Say & Bucklande. Mamynot. (with Evidences) 45. b.
61. De Staller & Waltham Croſſe. 46. b.
62. Noblemen of Wales mentioned in Doctor Powell's Chronicle of Wales, Printed ann. 1584. 47.
63. The ſeveral Diſcents of all the Kinges and others proceedinge from Edw. III. Kinge of England. 48.
64. Princes of Wales taken out of Powell's Chronicle of Wales. 48. b.
Note that all the Welſh Diſcents in this booke are taken out of Dr. Powell's Chron. of Wales.
65. Princes of Southwales, and others. 50.
66. Diſcents of Noblemen of Wales. Com. Cardigan. 50. b.
67. ——— Brecknock. 51.
68. ——— Carwed ap Meredeth; Blethin ap Maynarthe, Button, Awbrey, Maunſell, Owen Teuther, Perrot, Wolfe. 51. b.
69. ——— Ivon ap Richard; Lewes, Vaughan, Herle, Pedwardine, Barre, Wolfe, Morgan. 52. b.
70. ——— Ednowen; Bendew, Bethell, Tewder Trevor, Owen Gwineth. 53. b.
71. ——— Bigott & Poole. 55.
72. ——— Skipwith & Fulwere. 55. b.
73. ——— Skipwith. 56.
74. ——— Sudeley Cooke, Butler, Belknap. 56. b.
75. ——— Mowbray. 57. b.
76. ——— Stoke aliàs Hunt de Com. Rutland. 59. b.
77. ——— Butler Baro de Wemme. 60.
78. ——— Gaunt. 60. b.
79. ——— Manduit; Beauchampe Com. Warrwic.
80. ——— Bellmont. 61. b.
81. ——— D'Evereux & Longeſpee Com. Saliſburie. 62.
82. ——— Mountacute Com. Sar. & the Barons of Grandiſon. 62. b.
83. ——— Nevill Com. Sar, Clarence, and Poole. 63.
84. ——— Mountfort Com. Leiceſtrie. 63. b.
85. ——— Rivers Com. Devon, et Marchio Exon. 64.
86. ——— Courtney Com. Devon. 64. b.
87. ——— Mountgomery Com. Beleſmo. 65. b.
88. ——— Albeney or d'Albeneto E. of Chicheſter & Arundell. 66.
89. ——— Fitz-Allan E. of Arundell. 66. b.
90. ——— Umframville Com. Anguiſh & Kyme. 67. b.


## Num. 154—157.


91. ——— Strathbolgie Com. Atholl. 68.
92. ——— Gifforde Com. Buckinghamie & Longaville. 68. b.
93. ——— Strangbow Com. Pembrochie. 69.
94. ——— Woodſtock Plantagenett, Com. & Dux Buckinghamie. 69. b.
95. ——— Stafford Dux Buckinghamie. 70
96. ——— Coucy Com. Bedd. 70. b.
97. ——— John Plantagenet Duke of Bedford 71.
98. ——— Jaſper of Hatfield. Com. et Dux Bedford. 71. b.
99. ——— Ruſſell Com. Bedford. 72.
100. ——— Brittanie Com. Ritchmond. 72. b.
101. ——— Mortaigne & Cornewall. 74. b.
102. ——— Clare and Clarence. 76.
103. ——— Ferrers. 77. b.
104. ——— Hollande. 78. b.
105. ——— Com. Glouceſter. 79. b.
106. ——— Awdley Com. Glouceſt. 80.
107. ——— Spencer, or le Diſpenſator. ibid.
108. ——— Maunte Com. Hereford. 80. b.
109. ——— Fitz-Oſborne Com. Bretevile in Normandia. ibid.
110. ——— Milo Com. Hereford. ibid.
111. ——— Marmyon Baro. 81.
112. ——— Bloys Com. & Boloniæ, & Blecenſis. ibid.
113. ——— Welle Baro, et Willoughby. 81. b.
114. ——— Fitz-Pierce, Ludgarſhall, Mandevile, Bohun, Ulſter, & Beauchampe. 82.
115. ——— Willoughby, Harebotle. 82. b.
116. ——— Frevill, Marmyon, Aſton als Aſhton, Ferrers. 83.
117. ——— Sudley, Boutefort, Boteler, Zouche, Barkeley. 83. b.
118. ——— Belknapp. 84.
119. ——— Fitz-Stephens. ibid.
120. ——— Spencer or Deſpenſor. 84. b.
121. ——— Saxon Kings of the Heptarchy. 87.
122. ——— Saxon Kings from Athelſtane, carried on through the different houſes of Normandy, Plantagenet, Mortimer, Clare, &c. 87. b.
123. ——— Lovetofte, Furnevall, & Powis. 89.
124. ——— Quincy. 89. b.
125. ——— Northumberland ab antiquo. 90.
126. Index of the Families mentioned in this book.


## 155.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained,

The Viſitacion of William Harvey als Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes, of the Countie of SUFFOLK; begun the 20th daye of October, anno tertio Elizabethæ Reginæ, et A.D. 1561.

## 156.

An old book in fol. paper, wherein is written,

1. Willelmus Malmeſburienſis de Geſtis Regum Anglorum, tranſlated into Engliſh; and imperfect at the end. 1.
2. The Chronicle of Thomas Rudburne Monke of Wincheſter, tranſlated into Engliſh. 185.

## 157.

A Thin book in ſmall fol. bearing this Title, upon fol. 3.

A Declaration, or a moſt plaine & undoubted Cours, in what honorable manner the moſt Excellent, Highborne Queen ANN. Queen of Great Britaine, &c. may mayntayne & keepe a moſt Royall-bountifull Howſe for one whole Yeare; Her Ma^tie. payinge for all Proviſions accordinge to the Market Prices, without any Privilege; payable by Mr. Cofferer. Wherein is included every Ordinary Diett of daily Service, all Feaſts, Entertaynements,

## Num. 157, 158.

ments, Bankets, & other extraordinarie Occaſions of Diets; all Bounties, Waſtes, Commands, Incidents, Expences, Extra-Curia, Carriages, Wages, Board-Wages, Warrants, Annuities, &c. with certaine Liverys; and for the Stable.

Upon the outſide of the Cover, I find theſe Words written on Paper, & paſted thereto.

"A Booke made Anno Dom. 1613: Or a Declaration for one Yeares Charges ſpent with Royal Howſe-keepinge of Queene Anne: Which was intended to have been Executed by her Majeſties owne Officers; The Kinge allowing yearly a certaine Summe of Money. And was ſett downe by Mor:Col. by the Appointment of my Lord of Leiceſter, my Lord Carew, and others Her Majeſties Commiſſioners for that Buſines:"

### 158.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of divers looſe Papers & Tracts, chiefly relating to Parliamentary affairs (ſome of which are tranſpoſed by the Bookbinder) bound up together. And are,

1. De Inſtitutione Juſticiariorum Itinerantium in Magno Concilio Regni, per R. Henricum II. A. D. 1176. 1.

2. The Order of the Coronation of K. Richard the firſt. 1. b.

3. Ordinances made by King Richard to be obſerved among the Seafaring men, Anno Dñi 1190 (leg. 1199) Annoq; Regni, 10. 2. b.

4. Liſt of Summons to Parliament from the 49 Hen. III. to 6 Hen. VIII. incluſive. 3.

5. The Articles layed againſt the Spencers by the Parliament. 5.

6. Abridgement taken from the Role of the Ordenances of the Parliament at London, of the 5 yeare of K. Edward II. 2.

7. Extract of Proceedings of The Parliament houlden at Lyncolne in the Quindeme of S^t. Hillery in the 9 yeare of Edw. II. William de Aremiune Clerke of the Chauncery named and ſpeciallie deputed by the Kinge to drawe this Rowle of Parleament. 8. b.

8. Extracts from the Parliament-Roll of 9 Edw. II. 13.

9. An Abridgement of the Parleament houlden at Lincolne in the Quindeme of S^t. Hillary in the 9 yeare of Edward the II. William de Ayremiune Clerke of the Chauncery named & ſpecially deputed to drawe this Rowle of Parleament by the Kinge. 17.

10. In the cloſe Role of Ann. 15. E. II. it appearethe that the Prelats, Counts, Barones, and other Peeres of the Land, and Comones of the Realme ſhewed in Parleamente againſte Hughe le Deſpencer the Sonne, & Hugh le Deſpencer the Father the Matters following. 19.

11. Revocacio et adnullacio Proceſſus contra Hugonem le Deſpencer Seniorem, et Hugonem le Deſpencer Juniorem habiti. 20.

12. A certaine Confeſſyon of the Earle of Kente. (ann. 4 Edw. III.) 22.

13. The Letter of John Stradford Archebiſhope ſent to K. Edward III. Dat. A. D. 1341. 22. b.

14. The Excuſe of the ſame Archebiſhope, &c. 24.

15. The Kings (E. III.) Excuſatory Letters againſt the Archebiſhope of Canterburye. 30.

16. Extract, concerning the Affairs of Parleament houlden at Weſtminſter the Monday after S^t. Hillary in 21 yeare of K. Edw. III. &c. 32.

17. Subſidies, &c. granted to the Crown by Parliament, from 1 Edw. III. to 15 Hen. VIII. incluſive. 34, 35, 37, 39, & 40.

18. Jugement des Seigneurs et Commens. ex. Rot. Parl. de ann. 9 Henr. IV. n^o. 21. 36.

At the bottom of this Page, S^r. Simonds D'Ewes wrote as followeth, Rot. Parl. de a^o. 5. R. II. n^o. 16.

"The Commons were firſt to treate of Matter of Supplie, and then to communicate their Reſolutions to the Lords." 3†

## Num. 158.

19. Barons ſummoned to Parliament, 11 Hen. 36. b.

20. A^o. 13 Henr. IV. tit. 13, & 14. The Ordynance that Thomas Archebuſhope of Canterbury, & Richard Lord de Grey Chamberlen of our Leege Lord the Kynge, have made betweene William Lord the Roos one that one partye, and Roberte Tirwhite Juſtyce of the Kinges Benche one that other partye. 38.

21. Fragmentary Notes out of the firſt Parliaments of K. Edw. IV. 41.

22. Abridgements of the ſeveral Parliaments during the Raignes of K. Hen. VI. & K. Edw. IV. 42.

23. Extract ex Rot. Parliament. de ann. 31 Hen. VI. n^o 26. concerning the Caſe of Thomas Thorpe, & Privilege of Parliament. Imperf. 102.

24. Extracts from Rolls of Parliament, upon various Subjects or Occaſions. 105.

25. The Names of the Lordes of the Parliament, as they ſate in Order in the 32 yere of King Henry the VIth. (an Original) 108.

26. Order for placing the Vicegerent, Arch-Biſhops & Biſhops in Parliament. an^o. 31 H. 8. 108. b.

27. Lordes Spiritual & Temporall as they ſate in the Perlyament holden at Weſtm^r. in Hillary Terme the 5th yere of King Henry the VIIIth. 109.

28. The Names of th'Aſtats, Barons, Baneretts, and Knights create & doubbed be the moſt Victoriux Prynce oure Souverain Lorde King Henry the VIIIth. After, what Prelats hath been promoted be oure Souverain Lord, and fynally the Names of the Nobles which have been elect and choſen Knights of the Right Noble Ordre of the Garter. Imperfect. 110.

29. Concerning the Creation of Thomas Cromwel Earl of Eſſex & Lord Chamberlayne of England 18 April, an. 31 K. Henr. VIII. 112.

30. The Order of the Knights of the Garter ſitting in their Stalls on St. George's day, an. 32 H. VIII. (and who were then choſen) 113. b.

31. The Names of the Lordſhipes with the Badges appertaining? to the Duke of Yorke, temp. H. VI. 114.

32. Largeſſe, or Fees given to the Officers of Arms by the King, &c. upon their keeping Chriſtmas at Windſor, A. D. 1481. 114. b.

33. Concerning the Solemnity with which the rich Sword was received, that was ſent to K. Henry VII. (in ann. regni ſui 12.) by Pope Alexander. 115. b.

34. Largeſſe given by K. Edw. IV. to his Officers of Armes, upon Keeping his Chriſtmaſs at his Palace of Weſtminſter A. D. 1477. though he was not crowned, (i. e. did not wear his Crown) ibid.

35. The Names of the Lords of the Perlement as they ſat in Ordre in the 32 yere of the Reigne of Kynge Henry the Syxte. 116.

36. A Bill how the Lordes ſit in Parleamente (temp. Edw. VI.) 117.

37. The Names of the Lordes Spyrytual & Temporal as they ſitt in the Parleament at Weſtminſter the 17th of Merche the 31 yere of Kinge Henry the VIth. 119.

38. A Liſt of the Nobility of England. (Perhaps, as they ſat in Parliament about the latter End of the Reign of King Henry VIII.) 120.

39. Les Nomes de toute la Nobleſſe (d'Engleterre) cet a ſavoier, des Ducz, Marques, Countes, Viſcountes, et Barons vivants a preſents. (c. t. H. VIII. aut E. VI.) 121.

40. Nomina Magnatum qui 5 Decembris 28 die Parliamenti anno R. Hen. VIII. in Parliamento præſentes fuerunt. 124. & 123. b.

41. Nomina Magnatum qui 12 die Decembris 33 die Parliamenti anno R. Henr. VIII. in Parliamento præſentes fuerunt. 124. b. et 123.

42. Names

Num. 158.

42. Names of the Nobility in Order, perhaps about the latter End of the Raign of Phil. & Mary. 125.

42. Names of the Nobility in Order, perhaps, about the 2d of Q. Mary 1. 126.

44. Th'Order of the Proceedinge of the Parlement, one the 5th yere of oure Soveraigne Lady Queen Eliſabethe. 127.

45. The Names of the Lorde Spirituall & Temporall, as they ſate in the Parliament at Weſtminſtre the 17 daye of Merche in the 11th yere of Kinge Henrye the viithe. 129. b.

46. The Order in proceding from the Kings Ma^ties. Palleis at Weſtminſtre to the Cathedrall Churche of Weſtm^r. to Service, every man in their Robes, Lordes Spcrituall & Temporall. (temp. Hen. VIII.) 130.

47. Fragment of an Acte of Parleament for the Attaindore of divers Noble-Men & otheres in H. VII. his tyme. 132.

48. Nomina Dominorum Spiritualium ac Temporalium, qui die Martis, 24 die Parliamenti, ſecundo die Martij præſentes fuerunt. (temp. Hen. VIII.?) (i. e. Fragmentum Ephemeridis Autographi) 135.

49. Adnotationes originales Domûs Parliamenti Superioris, temp. ut videtur Henr. VIII. de die Parliamenti 25. 135. b.

50. ——— de Secundo Die Parliamenti poſt prorogacionem. 136.

51. ——— de quarto die Menſis Februarij ad quem diem prorogatum fuit Parliamentum, anno R. R. Henrici VIII. 27mo. 136. b.

52. Notes of Dutyes bellonginge to the Prevelege of Parleament. (temp. H. VIII. the Original) 137.

53. De Literis Procuratorijs receptis in Parliamento, 4 die Menſis Febr. anno 27 R. Henr. VIII. 137. b.

54. Extracts of ſome Paſſages of the Reigne of K. Henry VIII. 139.

55. Liſt of ſome Acts of Parliament during the Reigne of K. Henry VIII. 141.

56. A Kalendere for the Commons Houſe of Parleament, from 1 Edw. VI. ſorted analytically into divers Heads. 142. b.

57. The State of the Parleament, i. e. another Scheme relating to both Houſes of Parliament. 143. b.

58. The Contents (as it ſeems) of ſome Book of M^r. Ralph Starkey's Collection of Papers touching divers Important Affairs during the Reigne of Q. Elizabeth. 144.

59. The humble Petitions of the Members of the lower Houſe of Parliament to be offered to the Conſideracõn of the Right Hon^ble. the Lords Spirituall & Temporall of the Higher Houſe (in a°. 27 Eliz.) 147.

60. Queen Elizabeth's Speech to the Lords & Commons in the Chamber of Preſence at Richmond, on Saturdaye the 12 Nov. 1586. in Anſwer to their Petition for the preſent executing of Mary late Queene of Scotts. 150.

61. Q. Elizabeth's Speech to both Houſes of Parliament, upon their attending her Majeſtie with their Anſwer (to her Meſſage) that neither the Realm, Religion, nor her Majeſties Perſon could be in Safetie, but by the Death of the Scottiſhe Queene. On Thurſday the 24 of November. 152.

62. An Acte gevinge Aucthorytye to the Quenes Majeſtie, upon avoidance of any Archbuſhopricke or Buſhoprik, to take into her hands certaine of the temporall poſſeſſions thereof. Recompenſing the ſame with Parſonadges impropriate & Tenthes. 155.

63. A Breviate of the Acte of Parliamente for the Skinners of Londone and elſewhere. 157. b.

Num. 158.

64. Articles delyvered in Parleament by the Maſter of the Trynety Houſe, againſte the imployemente of Scottyſhe Shippes in England. (temp. Jac. 1.) 158.

65. Nomina Militum Comitatuum, Civium Civitatum et Burgenſium Villarum ſive Burgorum, ac Baronum Quinque Portuum, venientium ad Parliamentum ſummonitum apud Civitatem Weſtm. 19 die Martij, anno Regni Regis Jacobi Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ primo et Scociæ 37. A. D. 1603. 165. et ſupra.

66. ——— Iterum. 167. et infra.

67. Notes concerning the hearing in Parliament of the Cauſe between Roger North Eſq; Plaintiffe, and Thomas Coniſby Eſq; Defendant. temp. Caroli 1. Imperf. 171.

68. Objections againſt the Bill for retrenching the Authority or Juriſdiction of the Lord High Admirall. 172.

69. Demands made in Parliament, A. D. 1610. 173.

70. Grievances to be conſidered of and redreſſed. July, A. D. 1610. 174.

71. An Act for the better furniſhinge the Court of Convocacon with Members fytt for ſoe high and neceſſarye an Aſſemblye. (Fol. 182. M^r. Turnor of the Temple is ſaid to be the Deviſer of theſe Notes, i. e. of this & the preceeding Section) 181.

72. A Table directing how the Kinges of England have ſupplied ther Wants by Parleaments. (By S^r. R. Cotton?) 183.

73. That the Kings of England have bene pleaſed to conſult with their Peeres in the great Councells and Coñions in Parliament, of Marriage, Peace & Warr. by S^r. Ro. Cotton K^t. & Baronet, made at the beginning of the Parliament, An° Dñi 1625. 190.

74. The Charges of ſeverall Kings & Queenes of England, with Meanes to raiſe Aides both of Men & Monie. (By S^r. R. Cotton?) 200.

75. S^r. Francis Michelles Appollogie for himſelfe, againſt the untrue Suggeſtions informed in the Lower Howſe of Parleament for the Pattente of the Alehouſes in the 20th yeare of K. James 1. 212.

This is a Copie of the Petition exhibited by him to the Commons Houſe of Parliament, 23 Febr. A. D. 1620, to which are prefixed Prefaces both in Proſe & Verſe.

76. The true Platforme & Manner of the Sitting in the Lower Houſe of Parliament: together with the Names of Knights, Citizens, Burgeſſes of the Counties, Cities, & Borrough-Townes of England and Wales, with the Barony of the v. Ports now ſitting in Parliament; holden at the Citie of Weſtminſter, the 18 day of June 1625. in the Firſt yeare of the Raigne of King Charles 1. Printed. 256.

77. Petition of S^r. John Strangways K^t. to the Houſe of Commons, who had committed him Priſoner to the Tower. Dat. 1 April 1647. 260.

78. Names of the Committee appointed to provide Maintenance for Biſhops. 261.

79. Fragment of the Articles againſt the Duke of Buckingham (perhaps wanted elſewhere). 262.

80. The Petition of S^r Gervas Clifton K^t. & Baronet to the Houſe of Commons, praying to be releived as to part of the Fine £.12120. impoſed upon him. 264.

81. Concerning S^r. Henry Herbert's Fyne. 265.

82. Petition of ſome Doctors of the Civill Lawe, to the Houſe of Commons, praying that the Profeſſion of the Civill Law may be retained, &c. 266.

83. The Particular for Warwickſhire, i. e. Reaſons for lowering the Tax ſet upon it, during the Civil War. 207.



84. Reſolutions

## Num. 158—160.

84. Reſolutions of the Houſe of Commons, 6 Apr. A.D. 1642, touching the Sums to be allowed divers of the Biſhops. 268.

85. Petition of Thomas Symonds, of London, Merchant, to the Houſe of Commons. 269.

86. Copy of the Petition of the Inhabitants of the Pariſh of Sawley, in the County of Derby, to the Committee for plundred Miniſters; praying that the Revenue of the two formerly-united Rectories of Sawley & Little-Wilne, might be equally divided between their Incumbents. 271.

87. Propoſals for making Salt Petre. 272.

88. Reſolution of the Committee for Petitions in the Caſe of Mr. Roger North; with the Order of the Houſe thereupon; 9 Jan. 1646. 273.

89. A ſhort and true Relation of the carriage of the Election of the Knights for the County of Suffolke, at Ipſwich; which began there, Octob, 19. A.D. 1640. 274.

90. Concerning the Caſe of Sr. Simonds D'Ewes Sheriffe of the County of Suffolke, elected & returned one of the Burgeſſes of the Burrough of Sudbury in the ſame County, before his ſaid Yeare of Shrievalty expired. 277.

91. Another Copy of the ſhort and true Relation, mentioned before at § 89. 279.

### 159.

A true Platforme and Manner of the Sitting in the Lower Houſe of Parliament: together with the Names of Knights, Citizens, Burgeſſes, of the Counties, Cities, and Borrow-Townes of England & Wales, with the Baronry of the Ports, comming to the Parliament holden at the Citie of Weſtminſter, Febr. 12, 1623. Printed.

2. A Journal allſoe of the ſame Parliament, very perfect, being adjoined: which ſeems to have been drawn up by Sr. Simonds D'Ewes.

3. Concerning Marcus Valerius Corvinus, from Livie's Roman Hiſtory. fol. penult.

4. Application of this M. V. Corvinus to ſome noble Perſon in the Time of Q. Elizabeth, with a deſire that he might be named, or diſcovered; and that, as it ſeems, in Print. fol. ult.

### 160.

A Collection of ſeveral Tracts & looſe Papers, bound up together; being,

1. The Danger wherein the Kingdome nowe ſtandeth and the Remedye. (by Sir Rob. Cotton.) 1.

2. Articles exhibited by the Commons aſſembled in this preſent Parleament againſt Richard Mountague Clarke. A.D. 1625. 11.

3. A Catolloge of all the Collections of this preſent Parleamente begoone at Weſtminſter, the 6th of Februarie A.D. 1625. (it ſeems to be a Liſt of different Papers concerning the Tranſactions of that Parliament.) 14.

4. The Biſhop of Lincolnes ſubmiſſe Letter to the Kings Majeſtie. Febr. 1625. 17.

5. The Kinges Letter to the Commons Howſe of Parlement, ſent upon Monday the 20th of March, 1625. 19.

6. The Earle of Briſtoles Letter to the Kinge, the 12th of January, 1625. 20.

7. Articles of the Earle of Briſtoll againſt the Duke of Buckingham, the firſt of May, 1626. 21.

8. The Archbiſhoppe of Canterbury his Letter to Mr. Atturney-General on the behalfe of the Preeſtes in the Clinke. 22.

9. The Petition of John Earle of Briſtoll to the Lords of the Higher Houſe of Parliament, 18 April, 1626. 23.

## Num. 160.

10. The Anſwere of John Earle of Briſtoll to the Articles of ſeverall Highe Treaſons and other greate & enormyous Crymes, Offences, and Contempts, ſuppoſed to be commytted by him, againſt our late Soveraigne Lord Kinge James of Bleſſed Memorye deceaſed; and our Soveraigne Lord the King's Majeſtie that now is, wherewith the ſaid Earle is chardged by his Majeſties Attournye Generall, on his Majeſties behalfe, in the moſt highe and honnourable Courte of Parliamente, before the Kinge, and the Lords there. 25.

11. The Earle of Briſtoles Speech in the upper Howſe of Parleament, the 6 daye of May, 1626, when the Kynges Atturney had ended the Reading of the Charge againſt him. 73.

12. Sir Dudley Carlton's Explanation of his Speech delivered the 12th of May 1626, in the Commons Howſe of Parliament; with Sr. John Eliott his Anſwere thereunto, the 20th Day of May, A.D. 1626. 79.

13. The Lordes Petition to his Majeſtie, concerninge the Earle of Arundell to reſtore him to the Howſe of Parleament the 17th of May 1626. 89.

14. The Kinges Anſwere to the Petition of the Lordes aboveſaid, at Whithall; and reported in the Howſe, the 20th of May, 1626. ibid.

15. The Peticion of the Commons Howſe of Parleamente to the Kinge deſiringe him to remove all the Recuſantes and ſuſpected for Religion, from bearinge Office in the ſeverall Counties of England, expreſſing their Names & Offices in the ſaid Petition the . . of June 1626. 91.

16. The Earle of Barkeſhires Letter to Mr. Granado Cheſter, Chauncelor of Trynetie Colledge in Cambridge, dated the 2d of June, 1626, thanking the Univerſity for chuſing him Chancellor. 96. b.

17. The Duke of Buckinghams Letter to the Vice-Chauncelore & Senate of the Univerſitie of Cambridge, dated the 5th of June, 1626, thanking them for chuſing him Chancellor. 96. b.

18. Kinge Charles his Letter to the Univerſity of Cambridge, dated the 6th of Junij, 1626, approving their Choice of the Duke of Buckingham. 27.

19. The humble Anſwere and Plea of George Duke of Buckingham, to the Declaration & Impeachment made againſt him before your Lordſhippes, by the Commons Howſe of Parleamente, 8 June, 1626. 98.

20. The Duke of Buckinghams Speeche in the Upper Howſe of Parleament before his Councell delivered his Anſwere to the Charge preferred againſt him by the Comones, the 8th of June, 1626. 111.

21. The Anſwere of the Lord Conwaye to the Eleven Articles delivered againſt him into the Upper Howſe of Parleament, by the Earle of Briſtoll, the firſt daye of Maye, 1626. (Read in the Houſe the 13th of June) 113.

22. The Declaration of the Houſe of Commons, agreed to be preſented by their whole Houſe to K. Charles I. but prevented doing ſo, by their ſudden Diſſolution. 116.

23. Certaine Conſiderations to bee had in theſe dangerous times, for ſecuring the State & Kingdome, preſented to George Duke of Buckingham, Lord Admirall, &c. by Sr. Gerard Harvye of Much-Haddam in the Countie of Hartford Knight. About the Yeare 1627. 121.

24. The Remonſtraunce of the Howſe of Commons toucheing the Cauſes of the greate grievances of the Common-wealth, preſented to his Majeſtie the . . daye of June, 1628. 122.

25. Diſcourſe upon the Means whereby the Kynges of Englande have ſupported & repaired their Eſtates 125.

26. Demaunds (in Parliament) in Matters of Tenures. A.D. 1610. 149.

Num. 160.

27. Concerning Houſhold-proviſion, as Carts & Vittayls. i. e. Lawes againſt Purveyours. 151.

28. The true Relation of the inſolent & notorious Combination of a few lewd & ill diſpoſed Perſons in the adjourninge of the Countie Courte in Suffolke, from Ipſwich to Beccles, on Monday Febr. 10. Anno 15 Regis Caroli, with the neceſſarie and juſt Motives which induced the High Sheriffe of the ſaid Countie (Sr. Simonds D'Ewes) to adjorne the ſame back againe on the next County-Court Daye, from the ſaid Towne of Beckles, to the ſaid Towne of Ipſwich, being the antient County Towne. 152.

29. Original Letter of Mr. Robert Smyth Miniſter of Sudbury in Suffolk to Sr. Simonds D'Ews, Repreſentative in Parliament for that Town, concerning the Church, Freeſchole & Hoſpital there. Dat. May, 19, 1641. 153.

30. Original Letter of Robert Earl of Warwick to Sir Simonds D'ewes, touching his Petition to be heard in the Houſe of Commons. Dat. 28 March, 1642. 154.

31. Original Letter from the Lord Ringeſwoode one of the three Ambaſſadors ſent from the Lordes States of the United Provinces to mediate an Accommodation betweene his Majeſtie and the Two Houſes of Parliament. Dat. May, 28. 1644. 166.

32. Original Letter from Anthony Forteſcue, Reſident for the Duke of Lorraine, to Sr. Simonds D'ewes, concerning reparations to be made to him (a Publick Miniſter of a Soveraigne Prince) by the Houſe of Commons who had injured him in his Character, &c. Dat. 9 June 1644. 157.

33. Order of the Houſe of Commons for Mr. Forteſcue's Papers & Servant to be delivered to him, and he to quit the Kingdome in 20 Days. Dat. 16 Oct. 1644. 158.

34. Mr. Forteſcues ſhort Relation of Charles then Duke of Lorraine, and of his unfortunate match with Nichola daughter to the preceding Duke. 159.

35. Meſſage from the Lords Houſe, to the Houſe of Commons, concerning an Anſwer to be written by both Houſes to the Letters received by them from the Duke of Lorraine. 160.

36. Letter from Mr. Forteſcue to the Lord . . . . . concerning the Reſolution taken by both Houſes to baniſh him. 161.

37. Letter to the Parliament, ſigned by the Duke of Lorraine, in anſwer to theirs, wherein they deſired him to ſend over a Miniſter that ſhould not be an Engliſh-man, as Mr. Forteſcue was. This the Duke promiſes to do for the future, and deſires that Mr. Forteſcue may be well treated in the mean time. Dated from Bruſſels, 4 May 1645. 162.

38. Copie of the Letter of both Houſes of Parliament, to the Duke of Lorraine, in French & Engliſh. Dat. 12 April 1645. 163.

39. Concerning a Commiſſion for gathering his Majeſties Cuſtomes, &c. 164.

40. Brief Particular of the Charge given to the Grand Jury at the Petty-Seſſions. (perhaps by Richard Symonds Eſq;) 165.

41. A Note of the Speeche uſed by Sr. Nicolas Bakone Lord Keepere of the Greate Sealle to Sr. Robert Belle Knyght, when he was admytted and ſworne to the Place of Cheefe Barrone of the Exchequere. 24 January 1576. 167.

42. The latter part of Sr. Francis Bakones Speech in Chancery when he firſte ſate thear as Lord Keeper of the Greate Seall, the 7th of Maye 1617. 168.

43. A Copie of a Charge given at ſome Weſterne Seſſions in Dorcetſhire, by Richard Simonds Eſquire, one of the Juſtices of the Peace ther. 170.



Num. 160.

44. A Propoſal for reſtrayning the conveyance of Gold & Silver out of the Realme; the bringing in too great quantities of Foreign Commodities; and to promote the Exportation of our own. Preſented to Henry Earl of Northampton. 177.

45. The Election of 14 Serjeants at Lawe, made the 17 of Maye in the 1ſt year of K. James, A. D. 1603. 178.

46. Propoſal for Reformation of Abuſes in Dying. 179.

47. Whether a Diſtres within the Yere be a Seizure or no? Whether it is to be ſerved by Writte of Right? &c. 180.

48. A Breiff Summe of the proceedings in the buſynes for Starch, & the State thereof att this preſent 181.

49. A Grant of the Grant for the Exerciſe of the Office of Alienation in the Fine Office. 182.

50. Touching the Powre of the Court of Admiraltie. A Fragment. 184.

51. The Oath of a Sheriffe of a Countie. 185.

52. The Petition of (Sr. Simonds D'ewes) High Sheriffe of the County of Suffolk to the Lords of His Majeſties Privie Counſel, concerning his collecting the Shipmoney. Circa A. D. 1640. 186.

53. Concerning Will. Randall, &c. of Ippeſwyche in Suffolke, indicted for conjuring, &c. ann. 20 Eliz. 187.

54. Indictment of Richard Yorke of Stoke in Kent, gent. for Words ſpoken againſt Q. Eliz. and her Privie Counſell. ibid.

55. Concerning Stephen Kylden & Jane his Wife, of Southwark, found guilty, of engraving the Lord Treaſurer (Burghleys) Pycture in Wood, and therewith to make hys Pycture of Waxe, to th'entent to dyſtroye him; and alſo the Earl of Leiceſter. 188.

56. Concerning the levying of Scutage. 189.

57. Copy of the Letter ſent (by the Privy Councill) to the Underſherriffe of Glouceſterſhire, for removing of Tiringham Norwood Eſq; of the County of Lyncolne in which forme all the other Letters goeth to the other Counties. Dat. . . July 1627. 190.

58. The Oracion of the Lorde Chyfe Juſtice to the Newe Sergeants. (circa temp. H. 8. ut videtur) 191.

59. Sacramentum Serviencium ad Legem, et Attornati Regis. 195.

60. Juramentum Sub-Clerici in Officio Recordorum, in Turre Londini. ibid.

61. The Oath of (John Hepburne?) Squire of the Body to K. James 1. and Poſtmaſter for Foreigne Services. 196.

62. The Oathe of the Regiſter & Keepere of the Kinges Papers & Recordes of State in his Pallace of Whitehall at Weſtminſtere. 197.

63. The Oathe of the Clarkes belonging to the Kinges Rembrancer. 198.

64. Sacramentum Sociorum de Lincolns-Inne. 199.

65. Sacramentum Gubernatorū Electorum. ibid.

66. Agreement of the Under-Clerkes in Mr. Paul D'Ewes his Office. 200.

67. Summons of Mr. Paul D'ewes & Mr. Robinſon (two of the Six Clerks in Chancery) to appear at the Star-Chamber, by Order of the Commiſſioners for Inquiry into new erected Offices & exacted Fees. Dat. 20 Febr. 1629.

68. Divers Reports of extorted Fees by Mr. D'Ewes, made by the Clerks, according to an Order Dat. 1 Maij A. D. 1630. 202.

69. Names of Under-Clerkes, in the Six Clerks Offices, 19 Jan. 1621. 205.

70. Agreement of the Clerkes in Mr. D'Ewes's Office, 15 Octob. 1627. 207.

71. Examination

71. Examination of William Killyngworth, and Elizabeth Johnſon, concerning the robbing of one Pereſon a Goldſmith of London, temp. R. Eliz. 209.

72. Draughts of Letters concerning a Controverſy between John Beſowth & Henry Wenlock, &c. temp. R. Eliz. 211.

73. Draught of a Letter (as it ſeems of Sr. John Puckering Lord Keeper) to Richard Gaſcoigne Eſq; deſiring him not to trouble Edmund Hogan of London Merchant, by reaſon of his Poſſeſſion of certain Lands within the Biſhoprick of Durham, which were delivered to his uſe by Liberate, by the Shrieve of that County. Dat. 1 March 1592. 213.

74. Draught of another Letter concerning (a Leaſe?) of the Parſonage of Charleton uppon Otmere in the County of Oxford, and other Lands in that Pariſh, poſſeſſed by William Alcott Eſq; late huſband to Amy the Wife of Richard Boult. 214.

75. Allegations on the behalf of the Defendant (Richard Kingeſwell Gent.) whie he ought not, of the Penaltie of his Statute of £900. againſt the Plaintiffe (Will. Kyngeſwell Eſq;) to be debarred. 215.

76. The Petition of John Dixon of London Armorer, to Sr. John Puckeringe Lord Keeper, concerning the ſurrendry of his Effects to the Commiſſioners of Bankrupt, & ſtaying of further Actions againſt him. 216.

77. The Petition of John Matthewe Gent. to Sr. John Puckeringe Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, praying that James Smyth of London Gent. may anſwer upon Oath to Interrogatories to be miniſtered to him, touching his diſpoſal of the Profits of certain Lands in Hertfordſhire. 218.

78. Order of the ſaid Lord Keeper for Mr. Smyths Examination. 220.

79. Award made by Order of the Star-chamber, dated 9th of May, 34 Eliz. between Nicholas Cuper Plaintiffe, & the Executor of Ambroſe Smythe & Frances Smythe Defendants. 221.

80. Richard Powle, Deputy Regiſtrar's Certificate of the Proof of Servyces in the Cauſe between Chriſtopher Rithe Eſq; & Theophilus Rithe gent. Plaintiffes, and Rich. Erythe Defendant. 223.

81. Concerning the Cauſe of Kelly verſus Egerton, in the Court of Requeſts, 8 Febr. an. 7. Jacobi 1. 224.

82. Certificate of the troubleſome Diſpoſitions of Danyell Morley & Mildred his Wife, ſince they were admitted to ſue in forma pauperis. 225.

83. Letter of . . . . . Egerton to . . . . concerning the Cauſe between him & Kelly, mentioned in §. 81. which he ſays was about 22 tymes referred to the Judges, and that all the Certificates which he made therein were ſtill for him, &c. Dat. 22 May 1613. 226.

84. The Lord Keepers Order for a Writt of Sequeſtration to be awarded againſt Piercy Holland Eſq; upon occaſion of the Suit between him the Defendant, & Sr. Thomas Roe the Plaintiffe. 227.

85. Petition of the Companie of Merchants trading to the Eaſt Indies, to the Lords of the Kings Privie Councell, againſt Sr. Edward Michelburne, who had taken & ſpoiled ſome of their Friends there. 228.

86. Injunctionis pars, de pacifica quarundam decimarum poſſeſſione, per Thomam Roberts habenda, &c. 229.

87. Warrant of the Company of Shipwrights (under their Seal) for the delivery of Money depoſited in the Court of Chancery, according to an Award by Arbitrators indifferently choſen in a Cauſe between Robert Barlow, &c. Plaintiffs; & William Burrell, &c. Defendants, Dat. 10. June 1624. 230.

88. Copie of the Petition of Thomas Shepherd a Priſoner in the Fleete, & Jane his Wife, to the Commiſſioners for the Enquiry after Exacted Fees & Innovated Offices; againſt Mr. Paul D'Ewes one of the Six Clerks, who required Fees of them, though admitted to proſecute a Suit in Chancery, in forma pauperis. Dat. 12 Maij, 1628. 231.



89. Order of the Lord Keeper, touching the granting of Writts of Privilege to Officers, & Servants of the Court of Chancery. Dated 22 Dec. 5 Car. 1. 232.

90. Index of Law-books, with their reſpective Prices, made by Sr. Simonds D'Ewes, while a young man. 233.

91. Order of Sr. Robert Riche Maſter of the Rolls, who diſmiſs'd the Bill of Will. Whyte Plaintiffe, brought into the Court againſt Tho. Sherman Defr. with Coſts. 22 Nov. an. 3. Car. 1.

## 161.

A Collection of ſmall Tracts & looſe Papers, relating chiefly (as the former did) to Parliamentary Affairs; bound up together in the following order,

1. Nomina Dominorum; anº. 18 Jac. an. 1620. die Martis, die 30 Januarij. 1.

2. Short Notes & Collections of Sr. Simonds D'Ewes which he ſeems to have made uſe of in his Journalls of Parliament, ſince printed. 2.

3. A true Reporte of that which was laid to my (i. e. Peter Wentworth Eſq;) Charge in the Starr Chamber by the Comittees of the Parliament Howſe, that ſame afternoone, after I had delivered the Speech in the Howſe; and my Awnſweres to the ſame, 8 Feb. an. 18 R. Eliz. 26.

4. Bills ſett down in the original Journall-Bookes of the Howſe of Commons ſent from each Howſe to other omitted in thoſe of the Upper Howſe. 30.

5. Sr. Francis Michell's Petition to the Houſe of Commons for relief againſt an unjuſt Information made againſt him in Parliament, A. D. 1620. (Dat. A. D. 1625.) 31.

6. Sir Henry Yelvertones Speech or Anſwere, made before the Lords of the Upper Houſe of Parleamente, the . . . daye of Maye, Anº. 1621. 32.

7. A Declaration of the Commons Houſe of Parleamente made the 4th daye of June 1621. (to aſſiſt the King of Bohemia) fol. 33. & another of the ſame. 34.

8. The Earle of Southamptons Examination, as alſo thoſe of Sr. Edwin Sands, the Earle of Oxford, and Mr. John Selden; touching ſome proceedings of Parliament July 1621. 35.

9. My Lord Digbyes Narration the firſte of the ſeconde Seſſyone of Parleamente, touchinge his Negotiatyon with the Emperoure. Anº 1621. 37.

10. King James's Letter to Sr. George Calvert one of the principal Secretarys of State, wherein he orders him to explain his laſt Meſſage to the Houſe of Commons. Dat. 16 Dec. 1621. 39.

11. King James's Letter to Sr. Thomas Richardſon Speaker of the Houſe of Commons. Dat. 17 Day of Dec. 1621. 40.

12. Addreſs of the Houſe of Commons to his Majeſty, thereupon. 40. b.

13. A Proteſtatyone made by the Comones Houſe of Parleamente, touchinge theire Liberties & Freedome of Speeche in the ſame Houſe. Which Proteſtatyon was by the Generall Ordere & Aſſente of the Whole Houſe, ordered to be entered in the Clarke of the Parleaments Booke, the 19th day of December, Anº. 1621. 41.

14. His Majeſties Anſweare to the apollogetticall Petition of the Howſe of Commons, preſented to His Majeſtie by a Dozen of the Members of the Howſe by their Directions. Dat. 11 Dec. 1621. 42.

15. The Heads of his Majeſties Meſſage ſent to the Houſe of Commons by Sr. Richard Weſton Chancellor of

of the Exchequer, March 10th 1625. Touching Supply. 49.

16. The Accompt of the Treaſurers for the Receapte of the 3 Subſedyes; and 3 Fifteens; delivered to the Commones Houſe of Parleamente, An° 1265. 50.

17. The Kings Anſwere to the Earl of Briſtoles Letter. Dated the 20th of February 1625. 52.

18. D^r. Turner's 6 Queſtions that were delivered in the Lower Houſe of Parlement, the 11th of March 1625. 53.

19. D^r. Turner's Explanation in defence of his Queries. 54.

20. D^r. Turner's Letter to S^r. Heneage Finch Speaker to the Houſe of Commons, ſubmiting himſelf to the Cenſure of the Houſe. Dat. 16 March. 1625. 55.

21. The Speaker of the Houſe of Common's Speech to the King, in the Banqueting Houſe at Whitehall, 13 March 1625. 56.

22. The Lord Conway's Letter to the Earl of Briſtoll, and the Earles anſwere to the Lord Conway, 23 March 1625, and 26 of March 1626. 57.

23. Fragment of a Journal of the Houſe of Commons, for Tueſday June 21. . . . . 59.

24. Letter touching the Cauſe of the Diſſolution of the Parliament at Oxenforde. A. D. 1625. 60.

25. S^r. John Ellyott's Speech in the Lower Howſe of of Parleament, the 27th day of March 1626. 61.

26. S^r. John Elliot's Epilogue before the Lords, after the other Gentlemen of the lower Howſe had delivered their grievances againſt the Duke of Buckingham. 63.

27. His Majeſties & the Lord Keepers Speech to the Parliament, at Whitehall, 29 March 1626. 65.

28. The Reportes made to the lower Howſe of Parleament, of the Duke of Buckinghames, M^r. Secretary Conways, and the Earl of Pembroke's Speeches, the 30th of Marche 1626. 73.

29. The Remonſtrance delivered to the King from the lower Houſe of Parliament, the 5th of April 1626. 81.

30. The Marſhal of Midleſex his Petition to the Comittee of Greevances of the Howſe of Commones touching the reſiſtance he met with in ſeizing Preeſtes Goods in the Priſon of the Clinke in Southwarke, the 7th of April 1626. 85.

31. The Earl of Briſtols Letter to the Lord Keeper. Dat. 12 April 1626. concerning his being ſummoned to Parliament; and yet, by a Letter miſſive, reſtrained from appearing there. 87.

32. M^r. Chauncellor of the Exchequers Meſſage from the King to the Commons Howſe, on Thurſday the 13th of April 1626. 89.

33. Remonſtrance of the Peeres touching the Earle of Arundell, 18th of April 1626. 90.

34. A Meſſage from the King to the Houſe of Lords, delivered by the Lord Keeper, 21 April 1626. ag^t. the Earl of Briſtoll. 91.

35. An Order in the Peers Houſe for preſerving the Earl of Briſtolls Teſtimony, againſt the Duke of Buckingham. 1 of May 1626. 92.

36. Articuli quidam criminales adverſus Bokamiæ (Buckingham) Ducem, a Comite Briſtoviæ, die Lunæ, 1^mo Maij A. D. 1626. utrique Magni Concilij ſive Parliamenti Conventioni delati. Manu D. Simondſij D'Ewes. 94.

37. The Commons Declaration & Impeachment againſt the Duke of Buckingham, 8 May 1626. 95.

38. The Schedule which was annexed to the Greevances, delivered to the Lordes by the Houſe of Commons, againſt the Duke of Buckingham; viz^t. of the Grants & Gifts to the Duke himſelfe, or to his mediate Uſe; 8th of May 1626. 107. et ſupra.



39. His Majeſties Speech in the Parliamente Houſe, to the Lords, 11th May 1626. 108.

40. The Meſſage of the Houſe of Commons to the Lords, the 9th day of May 1626. touching the Commitment of the Duke of Buckingham. 109.

41. The Speech of M^r. Vicechamberlayne (S^r. Dudley Carleton) the next day after the Committment of S^r. Dudley Digges & S^r. John Eliot; delivered to the Commones Howſe of Parleament, the 12th of Maye 1626. 110.

42. The Proteſtation of the Lower Houſe of Parleament, the 13th Day of Maye 1626. for clearing of S^r. Dudley Digges. 112.

43. Reaſons why the Lords ſhould not give waye of Judgement againſt the Earle of Briſtoll, till the Cauſe be examined in the Houſe of Peeres, and found to be a Conſequent for ſuch Proceedings. 113.

44. The Kinges Anſwere to the Lordes, touchinge the Earle of Arundeles cominge to the Howſe, the 25th of May 1626. 115.

45. The Kinges ſecond Anſwere by the Lord Keeper, touchinge the Earl of Arundelles cominge to the Howſe the 26th of Maye 1626. ibid.

46. The Lordes Petition to the Kinge, touchinge the reſtitution of the Earle of Arundell to their Houſe; the 24th of May 1626. ibid.

47. His Majeſties Meſſage (by S^r. Richard Weſton) to the Lower Howſe, touchinge the inlargement of S^r. Dudley Digges, and retayning of S^r. John Ellyott. Dated the 26th of Maye 1626. 116.

48. Certaine Conſiderations upon the Choyce of the Duke of Buckingham for Chancelor of the Univerſetie of Cambridge, June the firſt, 1626, i. e. a Narrative of that Election. 117.

49. The Kinges Letter to the Speaker of the Howſe of Commons, the 9th of June 1626. 122.

50. A Speech intended to have been ſpoken this Parliament, 1626, in the Houſe of Commons. 123.

51. A Petition intended to have ben preſented to the King, by the Peers of the Upper Houſe of Parliament; for ſtay of the Diſſolution of the Parleament, the 15th of June 1626. 125.

52. The Kinges Speeche in the Upper Howſe of Parliamente, the firſt daye of the Apparance, being the 17th of Marche An°. 1627. fol. 126. with the Lord Keepers Speech, the ſame day. 127.

53. S^r. Francis Seymor his Speech in Parliament, the 22d of Marche 1627. Touching the Libertie of the Subjecte. 134.

54. S^r. Thomas Wentworth's Speech in the Lower Howſe of Parliament, touching the Libertie of the Subjecte; delivered the 22 of March 1627. 135.

55. Sir Edward Cokes Speech in the Houſe of Commons, 25 Martii A. D. 1628, upon the Queſtion, whether the Reſolution of the Judges of the Kings Bench, that a Priſoner deteyned by the Commaundement of the Kinge, without expreſſinge the Cauſe, is not bayleable: bee againſt the Lawes of England, and the Liberties of the Subject. 136.

56. M^r. Wainsford's Enlargement made before the Lords, when he delivered the 13th Article of the Grievances preſented by the Commons Houſe, againſt the Duke of Buckingham. 137.

57. The Kings moſt Excellent Speach, to the Parliament. 139.

58. M^r. Serj^t. Aſhley's Speech at the Free Conference between the Lords & Commons, ſeconding Mr. Attorney in the behalfe of his Majeſtie, upon detayning Gentlemen without expreſſing the Cauſe. 140.

59. M^r. Selden's Preſidents, if I miſtake not, (writes, S^r. Simonds D'Ewes) preſented in Parliament anno 4^to

## Num. 161.

Regis Caroli, wherein Cauſe is ſhewn for putting Perſons in Priſon. 144.

60. Mr. Rouſe his Reporte delivered in the Comons Howſe of Parliamente, againſt Mr. Doctor Manweringe, for his two Sermones preached before the Kinge, and publiſhed in Printe. 154.

61. Speach of Sir John Finch the Queens Attorney, upon his being choſen Speaker to the Houſe of Commons. 155.

62. Mr. Rouſe his Speach, 1628-9, in the Houſe of Commons, concerning the Growth of Popery, Arminianiſm, &c. 157.

63. A Reſolution of the Commons Houſe, the 29th of Januarie, 1628, ſhewing their Senſe of the Articles of Religion, eſtabliſhed 13 an. Eliz. Written by the hand of Mr. Joſeph Mead.

64. The Charge of the Commons againſt Dr. Mannering touchinge his two Sermons before the Kinge, the laſt of May 1628. 159.

65. Propoſitions to be taken into Conſideration, for the preſent neceſſary Supplies. 26 Mar. 1628. 161.

66. Several Speeches made at the Debates concerninge the Kinges Propoſitions for Supplie, the 20th of April 1628. 161. b.

67. The Effect of His Majeſties Speeche at the Counſell Chamber, the 4th of Aprill 1628. expreſſing his Satisfaction at the Proceedings of Parliament. 163 & 168.

68. A Speech made by the Duke of Buckingham to the King at Whitehall. 164. & 168.

69. The Reſolution of the Commons Howſe of Parliament, concerninge certayne fundamental Liberties of England; which after many dayes ſpent in arguinge, were at laſt, upon Thurſdaye the 3d of Aprill 1628, concluded, without any Negative. 166.

70. Sr. John Elliot's Speech, in Anſwere to the Relation of the Kings Meſſage, & the Duke of Buckingham's, delivered in the Commons Howſe of Parliament, by Mr. Secretary Cooke, the 4th of Aprill 1628. 167.

71. His Majeſties Meſſage on Monday the 7th of Aprill 1628. Sett downe in Writinge & delivered into the Howſe of Commons by Sr. John Cooke. 170.

72. Mr. Littleton's Argumente concerninge the Perſonall Libertye of the Subjecte, before the Lordes & Commons in the Painted Chamber: and reported the next daye in the Higher Howſe of Parliament by the Earle of Herteford the 9 of Aprill 1628. 171.

73. A Meſſage from the Kinge to the Lower Howſe of Parliament, delivered by Sr. John Cooke, the 12 of Aprill 1628. 180.

74. The Argument of Mr. Noye, 16 April 1628, concerning Impriſonment with cauſe expreſſed. 181.

75. The Argument of Mr. Glanville, upon the ſame Subject. 181. b.

76. The Report of the Lordes to the Commones, delivered by the Lord Archbiſhoppe of Canterbury, the 25th of Aprill 1628. 183.

77. The Lordes Propoſitions, the 25th of Aprill 1628. 183. b.

78. A Meſſage from His Majeſtie to the Houſe of Commons, by Secretary Cooke the 1ſt of May 1628. 184.

79. A Speeche made by Mr. Hackwell of Lincolnes Inne, in the Lower Houſe of Parliament 1° Maij 1628.

80. The Speech delivered by Secretary Cooke the 3d of May 1628. 189.

81. Sr. Edward Cookes Preamble which he delivered in the Painted Chamber, in the Preſence of both Houſes, when he preſented the Petition of Right of the Subjects of England to the Lordes, by commaunde of the Commons of the Lower Howſe, the 8th of May 1628. 190.



## Num. 161, 162.

82. Propoſitions offered by the Biſhoppe of Lincolne to be added to the Petition for the Libertie of the Subjecte, the 16 of Maye 1628. 191. b.

83. Fragment of a Journal of the Houſe of Commons, for the year 1628. 192.

84. The Kings Letter to the Upper Howſe of Parleament, by which he claymeth Power to impriſon Mens Perſons, without ſhewing Cauſe, &c. Dated the 12th of May 1628. 194.

85. The Objections of the Kinges Councell againſt the Declaration of the Commons; and the Anſweres thereunto by Mr. John Littleton, the 16th of May 1628. 195.

86. Touching the Addition to the Petition of Right of Parliament, May 22, 1628. 202.

87. Mr. Pymmes Speech to the Lords (at the Conference) when he preſented the Commons Charge againſt Dr. Manweringe, the 31 of May 1628. 208.

88. Sentence of the Houſe of Lords againſt Dr. Manwayring, and his Sermons, 14 June 1628. 216.

89. Dr. Manwayring's Submiſſion in the Houſe of Commons, uppon his Knee, at the Bar, the 20th of June 1628. 217.

90. The Remonſtrance of the Houſe of Commons in Parliament toucheinge the daungerous Eſtate of the Kingdome, and the greate Grievances of the Commonwealth preſented to his Majeſtie, by their Speaker in the Banquetinge-houſe at Whitehall the 17th daye of June 1628. 220.

91. A Remonſtrance voted to be delivered to the Kinge touchinge the ſubſedie of Tonnage & Poundage the ſame daye the Parliament ended, being the 26 June 1628. 226.

92. The Petition of both Houſes of Parliament touchinge the puttinge in Executione the Lawes againſt Jeſuites, Seminarie Preeſts and Recuſantes. Preſented the . . of Marche Anno 1628. 228.

93. His Majeſties Firſt (Verbal) Anſwer touchinge Religion, when both Howſes delivered that Petition, the 31 of March 1628. 230.

94. His Majeſties Anſweare to the Petition preſented by both Howſes of Parliament concerning matter of Religion ——— 1628. 231.

95. The Lord Keepers Speech to the Parliament. —1628. 233.

96. Anſwer of the Duke of Buckingeham Lord Admirall, which was ſett upp upon the Piſſing Cundet in London, in the tyme of the Parliament. Anſweringe a Letter ſent him from the Souldiers and Mariners.— 1628. 235.

97. Addreſs or Petition of the Parliament to the King to putt the Laws in Execution againſt Jeſuits, Seminary Prieſts, &c. ——— 1628. 236.

98. His Majeſties Anſwer to the Petition preſented unto him by both Howſes of Parliament concerninge Matter of Religion. 237.

99. Returns of Repreſentatives in Parliament, made by Burroughs in divers Counties. 238.

## 162.

A Book in fol. in the firſt (numbered) page of which I find this Title,

"A Journall of the Parliament begunne Nov. 3. Tueſday, a°. Dñi 1640. An°. 16 Caroli Regis; collected and gathered, for the moſt parte of it, by me Sr. Simonds D'Ewes of Stow-hall in the Countie of Suffolke Knight & Baronet: being one of the Burgeſſes of the Towne & Burough of Sudburie, in the ſame Countie; being at that time High-Sheriffe of the ſaide Countie when I was elected, and by myſelf returned."

In the Page immediately preceding, is

A Praier read by the Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, each Morning; and in the Afternoone; alſoe,

Num. 162—165.

during the Earle of Staffords Triall; during this Parliament.

At the beginning of this Book, is

"A Table of the ſeveral daies Paſſages conteined in this firſt Tome or Volume of the Journall of the Howſe of Commons in the Parliament begunne & holden at Weſtminſter, upon Tueſday the 3d day of November, A°. Dñi 1640. a°. 16 Regis Caroli, &c."

163.

The Second Tome, or Volume, of the Journal of the Houſe of Commons during the ſame Parliament; with a like Table prefixed. By S^r. Simonds D'ewes.

164.

The Third Tome, or Volume, of the Journal of the Houſe of Commons during the ſame Parliament. By Sir Simonds D'Ewes.

165.

A Collection of Papers relating to Parliamentary Affairs bound up together; and are

1. A Copie of a Letter of Summons written by Mr. Henry Elſing to Mr. Henry Starky of Darley in Cheſhire to appear before a Committee of Lords, upon the Commitment of the Bill for eſtabliſhing of the Landes of John Starkey, in Ralfe Starkey his eldeſt Sonne. 1.

2. Fragment of an Original Letter written by Mr. Forteſcue reſident of the Duke of Lorraine, touching his Departure to the King's Quarters; and demanding the Parliament's Juſtice for the Loſſes and Injuries he has ſuffred. Rec'd by Sr. Simonds D'ewes (to whom it was written) 24 Octob. 1644. 2.

3. Sir Simonds D'Ewes Highe Sheriffe of the County of Suffolke, his Diſcharge of Lionel Cook Senr. Lionell Cooke Junr. Richard Grimſton Junr. and Edward Parris, their intermedling with the Execution of the Office of Under Sheriffe of the ſaid County. Dat. 7. March, A. D. 1639. 3.

4. Letter from . . . . John Crewe, a Member of the Houſe of Commons to Sir Simonds D'ewes, imparting divers particulars of Parliamentary News to him. Dated 1 May, 1640. 4.

5. Several Certificates concerning the Behaviour of ſome particular Perſons at the Election of Sr. Nathaniel Barnardiſton, & Sr. Philip Parker Knights of the Shire for the County of Suffolk, . . Octob. 1640. 5.

6. Two Speeches of Sr. Simonds D'Ewes at the framing of the triennial Bill in the Houſe of Commons, the firſt, on 30 Dec. 1640, the other on 19th January following. 9. & 18.

7. Forme of the Kings Writt dated at York 24 day of September in the 16th year of his Reign (A. D. 1640,) directed to Sr. Simonds D'Ewes High-Sheriffe of Suffolk, for electing Knights & Burgeſſes to repreſent the ſaid County & Burroughs in Parliament. With the Draught of a Letter from Sr. Simonds to the Mayor & Bayliffs of Dunwich, concerning ſuch Election for that Town. 11.

8. Copies of Indentures, concerning the Election of Members to ſerve for the County & Burroughs in Parliament. A. D. 1640. 13.

9. Names of the Committee of the Houſe of Commons appointed to peruſe the Journals and Records of the Houſe, &c. 7 Nov. & 1 Dec. 1640. 14. & 42.

10. Draught of an Act for the yearly Holding of Parliaments (deſired by Sr. Simonds D'Ewes in his Speeches mentioned above, at §. 6.) 16.

11. Copie of the Petition of Nathaniel Wickins Servant to Mr. Prynne, to the Houſe of Commons (and

Num. 165, 166.

there read, 3 Dec. 1640.) praying Relief from his long & illegal Impriſonments, by the Archbiſhop of Canterbury, &c. 20.

12. Copie of the Petition of Calvin Bruen, Mercer of Cheſter, to the Houſe of Commons, concerning his Uſage by the high commiſſioners for Eccleſiaſtical Cauſes, in the Province of Yorke, for viſiting Mr. Prynne, in his conveyance thro' Cheſter to the Caſtel of Carnarvan. 21.

13. Reference of the Petition of the Pariſhioners of Godalming, to another Committee, by the Grand Committee for Religion. 15 Mart. 1640. 24.

14. Mr. Pymmes Speech in the Howſe of Commons, April 16, 1640. 25.

15. His Majeſties Speech at the diſſolving of the Parlyamente, May 5, 1640. 26.

16. Sr. Benjamin Rudyard's Speech in Parliament, 1640. 27.

17. Sir Simonds D'Ewes's Table to his Journal of the Parliament held a°. 16. & 17. Caroli Regis. 29.

18. A Note or Series how to find each dayes Paſſages in Mr. John Moores Journal of the Parliament begunn Nov. 3. 1640. conteined in ſeveral Books, &c. 31. & 33.

19. A Journal of the Proceedings in the Houſe of Commons, A. D. 1641. & 1643. in ſome place very perfect; in others the contrary; with Tables, (and a ſort of Preface of Sir Simonds Dews, the Compiler of it. fol. 36.) beginning fol. 35.

166.

A Collection of Papers, containing a Continuation of Sir Simonds D'ewes's Journal of the Houſe of Commons, from 13 Febr. 1643. to 3 Nov. 1645. incluſive. Partly fairly written & digeſted by him; and partly ſcribbled upon looſe papers; as the preceding Volume. After which, (beſides the many Petitions, Letters, &c. before inſerted into the Journal) follow,

2. Ordinance of Parliament confirming the Leaſes made bona fide, and upon valuable Conſideration received, by Dr. Will. Juxon, late Bp. of London. 275.

3. A Report from the Committee for Mr. Smart's Petition. 276.

This Mr. Smart was a Prebendary of Durham, but for a Sermon preach'd by him in that Cathedral 27 July, 1628, blaming divers ceremonies, habits, ornaments, &c. uſed therein, he was convened before the High Commiſſioners, fined, deprived, degraded, & impriſoned Ten years. In this Report (which relates the Proofs of M^r. Smart's Petition) almoſt the whole Blame is caſt upon Dr. Coſſens the then Treaſurer of Durham.

4. Draught of Sr. Simonds D'Ewes's Speech in Parliament, for the aboliſhment of the Tax called Ship-Monie. 279.

5. An extemporaneous Speech, ſpoken by Sr. Simonds D'Ewes in the Houſe of Commons the 3d day of January 164$\frac{7}{8}$. ſo neare as it could be gathered together, &c. againſt depoſing the King. 282.

6. An extemporaneous Speech ſpoken by Sr. Simonds D'Ewes in the Houſe of Commons, the 17th day of Febr. 164$\frac{7}{8}$. as neare as it could be gathered together. adviſing that the Declaration of the Houſe might not be paſſed, till it ſhould be ſent to the King, and his Majeſties Anſwer to it received. 285.

7. Proteſtation of the Houſe of Commons, that ſome of their Members advancing of ready Money, for ſatisfying the Army in the North, ſhall not be drawn into Preſident. 290.

8. Henry

## Num. 166, 167.

8. Henry Hughes's Information presented to the Houſe of Commons, concerning divers ſtrange Engines found in the Houſe of John Biſhopp, at Hamerſmyth. 291.

9. Sr. William Buttons Petition to the Lords in Parliament, for reducing his Fine or Compoſition. 292.

10. Sr. Simonds D'Ewes's two Speeches in the Houſe of Commons, being the ſame with thoſe mentioned in Book 35. C. 14. § 6. 293.

11. The State of the Caſe concerninge the Lord Powletts Compoſition. 295.

12. The humble Complaint and Supplication of ſundry Miniſters inhabiting within the County of Suff. & Dioceſe of Norwich, in behalf of themſelves & others. 296.

## 167.

A Collection of Tracts and Papers, relating chiefly to Sea-matters, Cuſtomes, &c. bound up together; being,

1. The Quarter-booke, begon the firſt daye of Aprelle, 1563, and ending the laſt of June, 1563, and July, Auguſt, and September. Concerning the victuelling of the Quenes Majeſties Shippes under the Chardge of Edward Buſhe, generalle Surveyour of the Victuells for the Seas. Divided into theſe particulars, Jellingham, Londone, Porteſmuth, Dover, The Seas. 1.

N. B. The Leaves of this Tract are miſerably tranſpoſed, thro' the negligence of the Book-binder.

2. A Book teaching the Art of Navigation; imperfect at the Beginning. It ſeems to have been tranſlated out of Spaniſh; and ſome Words & Lines are written in a large Spaniſh Hand. At the End of it are ſome Directions written in the Spaniſh or Portugueſe Language. 39.

3. A Note of all ſuch Clothes & Kerſies as have been ſhipped out of the Porte of Londone, by Engliſh Marchants, not free of the Fellowſhipp of the Merchants Adventurers; from the Feaſte of St. Michaell, 1577, untill the Feaſt of St. Michaell, 1578. 75.

4. A Note of all ſuche Clothes & Kerſies as have beene ſhipped out of the Porte of Londone, by the Merchants of the Stillyard for Hambroughe from the feaſte of St. Michaell, 1577, untill the Feaſte of St. Michaell, 1578. 81.

5. A Note of all ſuch Clothes & Kerſies as have bene ſhipped out of the Porte of London by Merchaunts Straungers for Hambroughe; from the feaſte of St. Michaell 1577, untill the Feaſt of St. Michael, 1578. 85.

6. Other Goods ſhipped out from the Port of London, by other Perſons. A. D. 1577. 91.

7. Queſtions & Anſwers touching tawing of Cony-ſkinnes. 97.

8. Concerning . . . . . Suit for tranſporting of Beere. 99.

9. The Chardges which will appertayne unto the dew and well executynge of the Office of beinge Regeſter of the Names of Strayngers Alen borne. 101.

10. Petition to the King, by Thomas Marmaduke mariner of Kingſton upon Hull, for liberty to open the North-Eaſt Paſſage, to China, Cathay, Japan, &c. 102.

11. Copie of a Letter from Sir Francis Drake to Mr. John Foxe, dated 27 April, 1587, giving an Acct. of the Expedition to Cales? &c. & of the Succeſs thereof, in the next Page. 104.

12. Some Notes written by Sr. Simonds D'Ewes, concerning the planting of New-England. 105.

## Num. 167.

13. Concerning a Paſſage to be made from our North-Sea, into the Southe-Sea. 106.

14. Relation of the taking of Cales by the Earl of Eſſex A. D. 1596. 109.

15. The Voiadge of Portingall, with all the good & bad Fortunes thereof; ſett downe according to the trew Diſcourſe & Journeye made thither, with the Actions of the ſame. Sett down by John Eveſham Gent. in the ſame Voiadge. A. D. 1588. 113.

16. The Scituation of many places; putt down for the benefit of Navigators. 117.

17. Project againſt Tranſportation of Corn, & other Victuall. 118.

18. A Declaration of the occaſionis whereby the waſteſull Expenſe and hye pryces of Wines are encreaſed, and evell Wynes be broght in. 119.

19. Collections touching Mr. Smithes Receipt of Cuſtome in other Ports. 121.

20. Prices of divers foreign Fruites, whereby to rate them equally in the Cuſtomes, temp. R. Eliz. 122.

21. A Collection of part of Mr. Smith's Graunt, touching his Demyſe of Cuſtome for the Port of London. 126.

22. Matters thought mete to be conſidered & ordered, for the better anſweringe and advancinge of the Queenes Majeſties Cuſtomes and Subſidies. 14 Eliz. 129.

23. A Note, how long Thomas Smyth hath ſerved Her Majeſtie as Cuſtumer, & afterward as Fermour. 131.

24. Articles for the drawinge of a Leaſe to paſſe from the Quenes Majeſtie to Thomas Smythe, of the Cuſtomes, Subſidies, and other Duties of all Merchandiſes, brought into the Porte of London; except of Wynes: and of all Merchandizes brought into, or caried from the Ports of Sandwiche & Chicheſter, Wynes alſo excepte. 20 Jun. 1570. Signed by Sr. Walt. Mildmay. 133.

25. Mr. Smyth Cuſtumer, for two yeres Accompt for the ſwete Wyne, and for th'Erles Annuitie in the Caſe for twoo wholes ended at Michaelmaſs, 1580, 22 Eliz. i. e. His Accompt with the Earl of Leiceſter, who ſignes it. 135.

26. A Difference of the Fees and Charges paid by Sir Frauncis Walſingham, to his Deputies, in the Time of his Farme, and them that nowe are allowable by hir Majeſtie to ſuch as ſhall ſerve in their Place. Aug. 10. 1590. 138.

27. Names of Officers in the Weſterne & Northerne partes. 29 Dec. 1590. 140.

28. A Declaration of all the yerelie Receiptes of Cuſtome, within the ſeverall Portes demiſed to Sr. Fra. Walſingham, togither with the Diſburſementes in Fees, Annuities, & other Chardges, Loſſes, deſperate Debtes, & the Rents which have bene yerelie abated of the ſaied Receiptes, in foure Yeres & a half ending at our Ladie daie, 1590. 142. & 143.

29. Fees and Annuities which have bene yerelie paied out of the Receptes of Cuſtome, 23 July, 1590. 144.

30. A Note of the Money which hath bene receaved in the ſeverall Portes, ſince our Ladie daie laſt, 1590. 146.

31. A Note of ſuch things as were ſigned by the Right Ho. the Treaſurour, & Mr. Forteſcue touching Cuſtome-Cauſes in the Ports lately demyſed to Sr. Francis Walſingham, from the 12 of Auguſt, till Jan. 1590. 147.

32. Concerning the Licenſe granted by her Majeſtie to Sr. Francis Walſingham, for tranſporting 1000 Sarplers of Woll. 149.

33. A Declaration of the Receipts growen due in the ſeveral Ports demiſed to Sr. Francis Walſingham, which

## Num. 167, 168.

which is in ſome fewe particulers to be juſtified by an Account exhibited to your Honor by one John Dawes, & in the Reſt by the Books endited & given up yerely to the ſaid S^r. Francis, and others intereſted in the Farme of the Cuſtome. 151. b.

34. The Draugl t of the State of the Cauſe of the Carricke: i. e. about a neutral Ship laden with Spices taken by the Engliſh, A. D. 159 . . Wherein the King of Spain had a fourth part or ſhare. 152.

35. Original Letter of Sr. Francis Walſingham to the Lord Treaſurer, deſiring ſome things to be done which related to his Farme of the Cuſtomes. Dat. 23 April 1589. 154.

36. Receiptes of Cuſtome in the ſeveral Portes following, for foure yeres & a half, as by the Books of Accompts more at lardge dothe appeare. Beginning at Michaelmaſs, 1585, and ending at the Annuntiation, 1590. Signed by John Dawſe. 156. b.

37. A brief Note of the Accomptes for the Portes farmid out to Sir Frawncis Wallſingham, and hath bine kept for her Majeſties uſe one yeare & a halfe, ending at Michaelmas, 1591. Signed by J. Dawſe Accomptkeper for her Mãtie. 157.

38. Notes upon the Articles written at large touchinge a Leaſe of Cuſtomes, to be made to the Right Honorable Sir Fran. Walſingham, Kt. An. Dñi 1588. 159.

39. Fees alowed yerly by the Cuſtomers upon ſtreeking of there Tayles for ther Fees to Mr. Peter and Mr. Wardoure. 164.

40. Edward Sellman his Notes or Journal of the Voyage to Meta Incognita in the Ship Ayde? A°. 1578. 166.

41. Journal of the ſame Voyage, kept in the Ship Judith. 181.

42. The Account of the Third Voyage to Meta Incognita, made by Mr. Chriſtopher Hall, Maſter of the Ship Ayde, and now Pilott in the Ship Thomas Allyn. A°. 1578. formerly Dr. Dees Book. 184.

## 168.

A Collection of ſmall Tracts, and Papers of State matters, moſtly written by the Hand of Mr. Ralph Starkey, which are now bound up in the following Order,

1. Itinerarium ad Windſor, written by William Fleetwood Eſq; Recorder of the Cittye of London. Imperfect. 1.

2. Confirmatio Comitatus Palatini Ceſtriæ, per Elizabetham R. 8 die Nov. anno Regni ſui ſecundo. 9.

3 Inſtructions given by her Mageſtie, to Her Right Truſtie & Right Wel-beloved Sr Henry Sidney, Knighte of the Noble Order of the Garter, and Lorde Preſident of Her Majeſties Councell within her Graces Dominions & Principalitie of Wales, & the Marches of the ſame; and to all hereafter mentioned & appointed to be of her ſaid Councelle; to be obſerved by the ſaid Councellors, and every of them, accordinge as is hereafter declared, The . . day of June, in the 16th yeare of her Highnes Raigne, &c. A. D. 1574. 23.

4. That the Counties of Glouceſter, Hereford, Salop, & Wigorn, are no Parcell of Wales, or of the Marches of Wales. 37.

5. Inſtructions given by the Quenes Majeſtie to her Truſtie & Welbeloved Servant Thomas Randall Eſq; ſent in ſpeciall Ambaſage to the Frenche Kinge. Dated the 2 Day of Aprill, An°. 1576. 47.

6. A Letter written by my Lorde Keeper Sr. Nicholas Bacon, unto her Majeſtie; ſhewinge his Opinion touching the Daungeres like to be intended towards this Realme by the Frenche & Spaine, with his Advis for preventinge the ſame, in An° . . . . Elizabethe. 52.

## Num. 168.

7. Whether it may ſtand with good Pollecy for Her Majeſtie to joine with Spaine, in the Enterpriſe of Burgundie. 54.

8. The Copie of Sr. Walter Rawleys Comiſſion for a Voyage to the Southewardes, the 21 of February, anno 1591. 57. b.

9. A Commiſſion, or Letter of Marte of Repriſall, graunted unto ſeverall Marchantes, againſt the Kinge of Spains Subjectes, for Satisfaction of Wronges done unto them. Dat. 23. Nov. 1571. 59. b.

10. A Treatiſe touching Impoſicion or finding of Armes, written by Sr. Hamond l'Eſtrange of Hunſtanton in the Countie of Norfolke Knight, & tranſcribed an°. 1636 out of the Autograph or Original Copie, written with his owne hande, himſelfe being then alſoe living. (This Title was written by Sr. S. D.) 61.

11. A Memoriall for William Waad Eſq; one of the Clarkes of Her Majeſties Councell, preſently diſpatched by her Majeſties Order, to the French King, to declare her Diſcontent, in that he refuſeth to deliver into the handes of her Ambaſſador there reſident, the Bodie of Thomas Morgan a notable Traytor beinge her Majeſties Subject. 65.

12. Inſtructions given to Mr. Doctor Rogeres & Mr. Jenkinſon, being ſent to Embden to treate with the Kinge of Denmarkes Commiſſioners . . . July . . . 67.

13. Inſtructions purpoſed to be ſent by Will. Wade Eſq; from her Majeſtie, towards Portugall, to perſwad with the Governors of that Kingdom, the Ducheſſe of Bragans, & Don Antonio, to houlde good Coreſpondencie together (till their Titles be tried) againſt the Kinge of Spaine that ſeekethe to recover it by forſe, now in this time of the Interregnum. 69.

14. Inſtructions for the Direction of ſuche Commiſſioners as are appointed by Force of her Highnes Letters Pattentes for the authorizing of certaine Perſons to be ſent to the Seas, for the takinge of Pirates hauntinge the Coaſts; to be by them compriſed in all and every the perticuler Powers or Commiſſiones which they ſhall make to any ſuch Perſon. 73.

15. Inſtructiones given by the Lordes of the Councell to William George Eſq; to go to the Seas in the Weſt parte of Englande, preſently in her Majeſties Shipe called the Foreſight, for the apprehendinge of certayne Pyrates uſing thoſe Coaſts. Dated the 17 of June, an°. 1578. 76.

16. Inſtructions given by the Lordes of her Majeſties Privy Councele, to Henry Palmer Eſq; appointed to be Captaine of her Majeſties Shipes, ſett forthe for the clearinge of the Seas, & Apprehention of Pyrates. Dated the 19 day of May, An°. 1576. 77. b.

17. Inſtructions for William Holſtocke Eſq; Comtroler of her Majeſties Shippes apointed by her Highnes to ſerve at the Seas for Aprehention of Pirates. Dated the 1 day of Auguſt, An°. 1576. 79.

18. In a Letter from the Lordes of the Privie Councele, directed to William Holſtocke, appointed to ſerve at the Seas, for apprehending of Sea-Rovers. Dated the 6th day of Auguſt, An°. 1576. 81.

19. Inſtructions for the better Direction of ſuch as ſhall have Licenſe to paſſe to the Seas, for the takinge of Pirates & Sea-Rovers; to be annexed to their Commiſſiones. 81. b.

20. Inſtructions geven by the Lordes of the Queens Majeſties Privy Councell, by Her Highenes Order and Commaundement, to George Winter Eſq; now apointed to goe to the Sea for her Majeſties Service. 82. b.

21. Inſtructions for Muſteres, ſett downe by the Lordes of the Councell, by Direction of His Majeſtie James our Soveraign Lord. 85. b.

## Num. 168.

22. Inſtructiones given to our lovinge friend Martin Furbuſher Gent. for Order to be obſerved in the Voyage now recommended unto him for the North-Weſt Partes & Cataia. Dated the . . Maye, An°. 1577. 88.

23. A Letter written by the Lorde Keeper of the Great Seale of Englande, Sr. Nicolas Bacon, unto her Majeſtie, adviſing her of three Daungers the Realm then ſtood in, viz. Fraunce, Spaine, & Rome; with his Opinion for the Remedies to prevente the ſame. An°. 20 of Elizabeth. (i. e. 20 Nov. 1577.) 91.

24. A Letter written by Sr. Nicolas Bacon Knight, Lorde Keeper of the Great Sealle of Englande, unto her Majeſtie, admoniſhing her of two Daungers the Realm then ſtood in, viz. Fraunce and Rome, concludinge that the Hope of the Confederacõn with the Prince of Orange & Stats of the Low Countreys was deſperat. An°. 20 Eliz. (i. e. 6 May, 1578.) 93.

25. A Letter written by Sr. Nicolas Bacon Knight Lord Keeper of the Great Sealle of England, unto Mr. Secretary Walſingham. Dat. 24 Julie, 1578. 94.

26. The preſent Eſtate of the Nobilitie of Scotland as it was certefied unto William Lord Burleighe Lorde Treaſurer of England, in An°. 1578. 95. b.

27. Inſtructions given to William Waad Eſq; beinge ſent by her Majeſties Ordere unto the Kinge of Spaine, to inform him of her Purpos to putt out of her Realm Bernardino de Mendoza his Lidger Ambaſſador for practiſinge againſt her State. Wiſhing that he ſhoulld ſend in his Place ſuch a one as ſhall be diſpoſed to good Offices for continuance of the Amitie, &c. And to wiſhe, that he would withdrawe thoſe Penſiones and Proviſions as he beſtowethe upon her Fugitives, and to baniſhe them his Realmes. Dat. 15 January, 1583. 99.

28. In a Conſultation at the Lorde Treſurere Burleys Houſe, near the Savoie in Londone, touchinge an Aide to be ſent into Hollande againſte the King of Spaine. The 18 of Marche, 1584. 102.

29. A Collection of the Strength and Nombers preſent at the Gariſon places followinge, and Souldiers ſervinge under the Captaines hereunder named; accordinge to the Returne of the Muſters & Viewes taken of them, by Direction of the Lord Lieutenante, by the ſeverall Perſons hereafter expreſſed. viz. in Ireland. A. D. 1597. (Signed by Sr. Rafe Lane) 105. b.

30. Inſtructions for Commiſſioners of Muſters reſident in the Lowe Countries, in the tyme of the Earle of Leſter's Governement. Dated the 10th of Auguſt, An°. 1587. 107. b.

31. Precedents of Billetts for receaving & diſchardinge of Souldiers, to be delivered by the Commiſſioners of Muſters Reſident, unto the Captaines. A. D. 1587. 109.

32. The Oathe to be miniſtred unto the Souldiers upon their enteringe into Paye. 109. b.

33. An Advice of ſuche Meanes as are conſidered to be fitteſt to putt the Forces of the Realme of England in Order, to withſtand an Invaſion pretended by the Kinge of Spaine. Sett downe by theſe noble and experiencede Captains hereafter following. 27 Nov. 1587. 110.

34. A Letter of (Valentine Dale & David Lewis) Doctors of the Civill Lawe, unto Mr. Secretary Walſingham, certefieing their Opinion touchinge Ayders of Pyrats, 27 June 1577. 114.

35. The Opinion of the (ſame) Doctors of the Civill Lawe concerninge Aiders of Pyrates. A. D. 1577. 114. b.

36. The Names of the Cinque Portes, with their Memberes, who are to furniſh the Kinge by their Privileges with Shipping. 115.



## Num. 168.

37. The Cheefe Portes, Townes, & Creekes in the Maritime Partes of the Realm. 115. b.

38. The Names of the Fortes & Caſtles alongeſt the Sea-Coaſt, with the Names of the Counties wherein they are.

39. A Collection of all the Porte-Townes, with theire Members in the ſeverall Counties in England. 117.

40. An Ordinance for the raiſinge, arming, conductinge, and tranſportinge of Men. 118.

41. Directions howe farre any Mans Office in an Army dothe extende, and what Duties the Officer is to doe. 119. b.

42. Upon Advertiſement & Inteligence that the Kinge of Spaine mad great preparations both of Shippes and Gallies, and of great Forces, to imploy the ſame againſt Her Majeſties Kingdome, there were divers Letters, & Directions, given for puttinge the Forces of the Realme in readineſs, and for other neceſſarie preparations for Defence of the ſame, which are entred here. 1599. 131. b.

43. Letters to the Lords Lieutenants & Commiſſioners for the Muſters in the ſeveral Counties—that are to ſend Supplies to the Maritime Counties. A. D. 1599. 132.

44. A Letter to the Lord-Majore of the Cittie of Londone; willing him to calle before him the Owners of 12 or 16 of the beſt Shippes on the River of Thames, and to take Order that they be furniſhed with Munition for Defence of the ſaid Cittie. A. D. 1599. 32. b.

45. A Letter to the Lords Lieutenantes & Deputie-Lieutenantes, the Commiſſioners for the Muſters and the Vice-Admiralles of the ſeverall Counties here-under named, to preſſe Pilotes & Mariners to furniſh her Majeſties Shippes Royalle. A. D. 1599. 133.

46. A Letter to the Lorde Lieutenant of Cornewalle to haſten the ſendinge of Pilotes & Mariners to Chattam, for furniſhing Her Majeſties Shippes Royall. A. D. 1599. 133. b.

47. A Letter from her Majeſtie to Sr. Fraunces Vere Knighte, ſignefyinge him the Intention of the Kinge of Spayne; wiſhinge him to informe the States of Holland, to the ende they may not be unprovided for Defence. 134.

48. A Letter to the Maiore of the Cittie of London to furniſh 3000 Men for Defence of the ſame. Dat. 4th Auguſt, 1599. 135. b.

49. A Letter to the Lord Maiore of London, to ſpeede the Manninge and Furniſhinge of 16 Shippes for the Defence of the Cittie of London. A. D. 1599. 136.

50. A Letter to the Maiſter of the Ordinance, to deliver Munition for Defence of the Iſle of Wight. A. D. 1599. 136. b.

51. A Letter to the Arch Biſhoppe of Canterbury, to charge all the Biſhoppes & Clergie of the ſaid Province, to provide & furniſh 559 Launces, Lighte-Horſe & Petronells, and a Number of Foot, to attende Her Majeſties Perſone. 137.

52. A Letter to the Earle of Penbroke, requiring him to ſee the Horſe & Foote to be in a readines within the Principaletie of Wales; and alſo to take order that the Beacons be duly watched. A. D. 1599. 137. b.

53. A Letter to the Lorde Majore of London, to take knowledge that Her Majeſtie hath committed the Charge of the 16 Shippes for the Defence of the River of Thames to the Earle of Comberlande. A. D. 1599. 138.

54. A Letter to the Earle of Comberlande praying him to take the Aſſiſtance of the Lieutenant of the Ordinance and others to adviſe with the Lorde Maior of London for the Defence of the Cittye, and the River of Thamis. A. D. 1599. ibid.

## Num. 168.

55 A Comiſſion given to the Earle of Nottingham Lorde Highe Admirale of Engeland, to be Lieutenant-Generall of Her Majeſties Forces in the Southe Partes. 1599. 138. b.

56. A Comiſſion for Sir John Stanhope Knight to be Treaſuror of the Warres, and Mr. Meredith to be his Deputie, 11 Auguſt, 1599. 140. b.

57. A Generall Warrant for Moneys to be iſſued out of the Exchequer to the Treaſurore at Warre, for Payment of the Armyes now on Foote. Dat. 11 Aug. 1599. 141. b.

58. Inſtructions given to the Lorde Thomas Howard, beinge ſent Admyrall to the Seas. 142. b.

59. An Ordinance & Liſte for the Payment of the Armye, leavied for notwithſtandinge of the Invaſion intended from Spayne, in an°. 1599. 143. b.

60. A Letter to the Lord Cobham Lieutenant in the Countie of Kente, directing him where to quartere the Armye nowe on Foote there. 144. b.

61. A Letter to the Lord Admirall her Majeſties Lieutenant in the Countie of Suſſexe, for the ſendinge of 4000 Footmen into Kente, for the Fortefyinge that Countrie.—1599. 144.

62. A Letter to Sr. Robart Sidney Governor of Vliſhing, to ſende 300 choyſe Souldiers out of that Garriſon to be landed in Kent.—1599. 146.

63. A Letter to the Maior of London, requiring him to preſſe a Nomber of Weſtern Barges & Hoyes for the Fortefying of the River of Thames.—1599. ibid.

64. A Letter to the Lord Cobham Lieutenant of the Countie of Kent, requiring him to take order for the making of Trenches upon thoſe Places wher the Enemie is likelieſt to lande.—1599. 146. b.

65. A Letter to the Lord Maior of London, wiſhing Rate to take order with the Armorers for a reaſonable him to be ſett upon Armes.—1599. 147.

66. A Letter to the Noblemen hereunder named, for their Repaire to the Court with ſuch Numbers of Horſe as they are able to make, to guard Her Majeſties Perſon.—1599. ibid.

67. A Letter to the Lord Archbiſhopp of Canterbury, directing him to take order that the Horſes which are to be furniſhed by the Clargie for the Defence of the Quenes Perſon, ſhall be quartered in Lambeth and Southwarke. 1599. 148.

68. Letters to the Lordes Lieutenantes & Commiſſioners of the Muſters in the ſeveralle Counties hereunder named, to ſequeſter all the able Horſes of the Recuſantes. 1599. 148. b.

69. A Letter to the Lord Maior of London & Earle of Comberlande, touching the making a Bridge over Thames.—1599. 149. b.

70. Letters directed to the Maiors of Perin, Plymouth, Porteſmouth, Lynne, Dartemouthe, & Southampton, to ſett out nimble Veſſells to diſcover Intelligence of the Cominge of the Spaniſhe Fleete.—1599. ibid.

71. A Letter to the Maior of London, adviſing to forbeare the making of the Bridge for Defence of the River of Thames, being reſolved that ſinkinge of Oulde Veſſels wil be of more Importance.—1599. 150.

72. Then follow the naked Titles of ſome Letters, without the Letters themſelves; which nevertheleſs we ſhall here putt down, as ſhewing yet further, what care was taken to prevent the Deſigns of the Spaniards.

73. A Letter from the Lords of the Councell to the Lie tenante of the Towere, charging him to take great Care that verie diligent Watch be kept aboute the Store of Powlder and other Munition, leaſt any evil diſpoſed Perſons practiſe any Miſcheefe about it.—1599. 151.

74. A Letter from the Lordes of the Councell, to the Lord-Keeper, for Watch to be kepte for Safeguarde of the Rolles in Chancerie-lane.—1599. ibid.

## Num. 168.

75. A Letter from the Lordes of the Councell, to the Lord-Maior of London, to give order, that the Inhabitants in Chancerie-Lane may keepe Watch & Warde there for Safegarde of the Rolles.—1599. 151.

76. A Letter from the Lordes of the Councell, to the Lord-Treaſurer, for Watch & Guard to be kept for the Securetie of the Exchequere, Treaſurie, and other places about Weſtminſter, 1599. 151. b.

77. A Letter from the Lordes of the Councell, to Mr. Secretarie, to give Order that the Inhabitantes of Weſtminſter might alſo keepe ſure Guarde & Watche for the better Securinge of the Exchequer Treaſurie from any Daunger that might be practiſed by lewde & miſcheevous Perſons.—1599. ibid.

78. A Letter from the Lordes of the Councell, to the Lord Maiore of London, to take order that the 6000 Men levied in the Cittie might be in a Readines, and a good nomber of Shippes & Barques to be in the Thames, to lye at Barkinge Shelfe overthwarte the Rivere, and alſo a good Watche to be kept in the Cittie of London to ſuppreſſe diſorderlie perſons, tumults, & lewd bruites.—1599. ibid.

79. A Letter to the Earle of Bathe Lieutenant in the Countie of Devon, directinge him to fortefie the Iſlande of St. Nicholas & the Forte there (to retaine ſome of the Villagers, for their Defence) and to diſmiſe the reſt; ſo, as they may be ready at an howres warninge.—1599. ibid.

1. A Letter from the Lordes of the Councell, directed to ſuche Noblemen to whom theire Lordſhippes had formerlie written, to provide nombers of Launces and Light Horſe, to attende her Majeſties Perſon; to ſtaye their Repaire hether to the Courte, untill the 15th of this Moneth, and then not to faile.—1599. 153.

2. And Lettres from the Lordes of the Councell, were written to ſuch Noblemen appointed to attend her Majeſties Perſon for their further ſtaye, untill the 5th of September. And afterwards by other Letters for their further ſtaye till ſuch tyme as they ſhould be directed to the contrarie.—1599. ibid.

80. A Letter from Her Majeſtie to the Lorde Admirall, Lord General of Her Majeſties Forces, aſſembled in the South Partes, to withſtand invaſion. Directing him to diſmiſs the Army; ſoe, as they may be readie at a days Warninge.—1599. ibid.

81. A Letter to the Lords Lieutenants & Commiſſioners for the Muſters in the ſeveral Counties hereunder named, to direct them unto what Places it is ordered they ſhal be quartered.—1599. 153. b.

82. A Letter to the Lorde-Generall, directing him in Her Majeſties Name, to diſmiſſe all the Forces that are quartered in & aboute the Cittie of London.—1599. 154. b.

83. A Commiſſion for Sr. William Ruſſell Knight, to be aſſiſtant to the Lieutenantes & Commiſſioners for the Muſters, in the Counties of the Southe & Weſterne Partes.—1599. 155.

84. An Eſtimate and Eſtabliſhment expreſinge the nombers of all the Officers & Bandes of Horſe & Foote appointed to ſerve in the Realme of Irelande, together with their ſeverall Entertainements by the Daye, Moneth, & Yeare. The ſame to begine & take place the firſt daye of February 1599. 156.

85. Liſte of divers Officers & theire Fees, not contained in the Eſtabliſhment nowe ordered, in An°. 1599. 157. b.

86. A Note of the Muſter of the Engliſh Souldiers at Utricht. Dated the 14th of September 1585. 159. b.

87. The Relation of the Shippinge, Munition, Victuals, & Men, both Soldiers & Mariners of the Armie of

## Num. 168.

Spaine, printed in Lisburne, & presented to the King the 9th Daye of Maye, 1588. 160.

88. Orders to be observed and kept within the Office of the Ordinance. Dated in July, 1589. 161. b.

89. An Order for the manner of Payment of the weeklye Impresta to be made to Her Majesties Forces in the Lowe-Countris; with some other Directions for the Musters, resolved upon at Nonsuche, the 27th of July, 1589. 162. b.

90. A Rate & Ordinance sett doune by the Earle of Leicester, concerninge the tenn Dead Payes, by Her Majestie allowed in every hundred Souldiers; to be imployed upon the extraordinarye Charge of Officers, Gentlemen, & increase of Paye to Musketiers. 165.

91. A Letter from the Lords of the Council to Mr. George Thursby Commissary of Musters for the Garrison of Brill, requiring him to send to them, at the End of every four Months, the Books & Rolls of the Musters together with the Copies or Dockets of all Checks, &c. Dat. 14 Jan. 1589. 165. b.

92. An Abstract of the Certificates returned from the Lieutenante, of the able, trayned, & furnished Men, in the several Counties; upon Letters from the Lordes, reduced into Bandes, under Captaines; & how they were soarted with Weapones in Aprille, An°. Dom. 1588. 166.

93. A perfect Colection out of the Generall Certificats delivered under the Handes of the Aldermen, of all the able Men for Service from 18 to 60, as well Strangers as English, resident within the severall Wardes in the City of London: together with the nomber of suche Persones suspected for Religion, within the same Wardes. an°. 1588. 171. b.

94. Certificat of the Forces of London. An°. 1588. ibid.

95. A Distribution of the 4000 Men (untrained) in the Citie of London, putt in a Readiness. An°. 1588. 172.

96. The Nombers appointed to be drawne together for the Defence of Her Majesties person putt under Regiments. An°. 1588. 172.

97. The Abstracte of the nombers, of everie sorte, of the armed Men in the Counties throughe the Kingdom taken in An°. 1588. 172. b.

98. The Abstract of the Certificats of Launces & Lighthorse, from an°. 1574. to an°. 1589. 173.

99. The Numbers appointed to be drawn together to make an Army to incounter the Enemy, in June, an°. 1588. 173. b.

100. The Nombers of Men remaining in the Maritayne Counties, for the Guarde of the Coastes; besides those that are drawne oute to make Treade unto the Enemy, in an°. 1588. ibid.

101. The Proportion of Ordinance for the Armie, appointed to be drawne together to incounter the Enemy. July, 1588. ibid.

102. The Nombers of Footmen appointed to repaire out of sundry Counties of England, to attend on Her Majesties Person, at St. James, the 23 day of July, an°. 1588. 174.

103. The Nombers of Launces & Light-horses appointed to repaire out of sundry Counties, to attende on Her Majesties Person, at a Time & Place prefixed, an°. 1588. 174. b.

104. The Proportione of Ordinance that is appointed for the Guarde of Her Majesties Persone, an°. 1588. ibid.

105. The Rates for the Entertainementes of the Officers of the Companies, appointed for the Services in the Yeare 1588. 175.

106. The Names of all Her Majesties Shippes, & others that served under the Lord Admirall, & the Lorde Henry Seymour one the Seas, against the Spanishe Forces. Collected the 13th of December, 1588. 176.

## Num. 168.

107. A Certificat of the Quenes Majesties Shippes & Pynaces, the Number of Mariners, Gunners, & Souldiers to furnish them; with the Charges of Victualls & Wages for one Monethe, 29 Mar. 1592. 179.

108. An Estimate of the Charge of Her Majesties Army prepared against the Spaniard, from the beginninge of November 1587, to the laste of September 1588, together with the Charge of Costers & voluntarye Shippes that Her Majestie doth paye, over & above the Charge borne by London & the Porte-Townes throughout the Realme; the Victuall excepted (by Sir John Hawkins) 180.

109. Orderes for Discipline, sett downe by the Lordes of Her Majesties Privy Councelle, to be putt in execution by the Captaynes of the Trayned Bandes within the Cittie of London. an°. 1589. 186.

110. A Letter from the Councell to George Thurisby Gent. Commissarie of the Musters for the Garison of Brille, to take the Musters of all the Companis remaining in the United Provinces, when the States shalle require it. Dated an°. 1589. 187.

111. A Placcarde touching the Musters. Published & sett forthe by the States Generall of the United Provinces, the 18th day of Marche, 1589. 187. b.

112. Articles the which all Souldiers shall sweare unto the Kinges Majestie of Spayne, as Soveraign Lorde of these Lowe Countries, and to the Stats Generall jointlye together, & to be observed & kept by all Souldiers to the Entent to be kept in good Order & Justice.—1578. 189. b.

113. Inducement to prove that this Navy & Armye preparinge in Spayne (an°. 1588.) is not provided for Turkye, Barbery, France, Portugall, Rochell, or any other Place; but for England. 193.

114. A Letter disswading Her Majestie from making a Peace with the Spanyard, by Mr. Will. Davison.—1587. 197. b.

115. A Discours upon the Kinges necessitie to make Peace, or keepe Warre with Spayne.—1603. 203.

116. A Discours whether it be fitt for England to make Peace with Spayne. 205.

117. A Discours written by John Askham against the Peace with Spayne. Dedicated to Kinge James, in an°. 1603. 208.

118. A Militarie Discourse, whether it be better to give an Invader present Battaile, or temporise & deferr the same. 221. b.

119. The Wages of the Shipps Royall. 241.

120. Certayne Orders meete & convenient to be observed & kept by our Officers of our Navy. 243.

121. The Shippes throughout the Realme, as they were found in an°. 1568, and certified unto the Lord Admirall and the rest of the Lordes of the Councell, under the Handes of the Vice-Admiralles of all the Counties of Englande. 248. b.

122. The newe increase of Sea-Wages to Maisters, Botswaynes, Gunners, Pursers, & Cookes, as also shall serve Her Majestie at the Seas in any of thes Her Highnes Shipps hereafter, as also what Rates have ben and yet are payde; which at this present are servinge in any of these Her Majesties Shippes now in the Narrow Seas, or ells wheare abroad. 250.

123. Articles set forthe concerninge such Captains & Souldiers as be servinge, or shall serve upon the Frontiers against Scotland, in An°. 1557. 252.

124. The Names of suche as weare taken & slayne by Gravelyn, the 13 daye of July, an°. 1558. 253.

125. The Nomber of King Philippes Armye prepared against France, about an°. 1557. ibid.

## Num. 169.

### 169.

Another Book of Collections, written by the Hand of Mr. Ralph Starkey; viz.

1. Part of the Acts of Council, during the Raign of Queen Elizabeth, i. e. from 20 of November 1558, to 14th day of February 1558. 1.

2. Extracts of divers Letters relating to foreign Affairs, from 26 April 1559, to 6 Jan. 1559. 32.

3. The Effecte of the Speeche used by Sir Nicolas Bacon Knight, Lorde-Keeper of the Great Seale of Englande, unto the Quenes Majestie, at suche time as Her Higheneſſe first called him to serve; in an°. Dom. 1558. 33. b.

4. An Information made to Q. Elizabethe by . . . . . of the several Abuses & Frauds done unto the State Generall & Crowne, by the Corruption of suche as have bin imployed by hir Father uppon the Suppression of the Abbeyes, & continuance of the same. 35.

5. The Transportation of the Right Highe & mighty Princeſs Margaret, Sister to the most Christiane Kinge Edward the fourth, of England & Lord of Ierland, to Sluse: with hir Intertaynement, the Triumphe, and & Mariadge with Charles Duke of Burgundye, as hereafter followethe. 38. b.

6. A Proclamation appoynted by Kinge . . . . the . . . to be observede in his Hoste, at . . . . published the . . of . . . . 42. b.

7. Hear followeth part of the Coronasione of Queene Katherine Wife to King Henry the vth. . . 43.

8. The Creasione of William Lord Barkeleye in the 21 yeare of the Reigne of Kinge Edward iv. 43. b.

9. A Coppie of such Serveces done by the Lord Cromwell unto King Henrye the viii since he came to be Lorde Treſoror of Englande; and coppied out of the Origenalle under Thomas Lord Cromwelles Hand, remaining in the Kings Treſury of the Exchequere An°. 1612. 44.

10. The Coppie of the Letter which was delivered to the Lord Mountegle, by which the Gunpowder Treſon of Thomas Perſye & Robarte Cateſbye was discoverede in An°. 1605. 44. b.

11. Queene Elizabeths Speeche in the Parlementetime, on Mondaye the 30th of Novembere 1601. Hir Majestie being sete under State in the Councell Chamber at Whithalle, Mr. Speaker accompaniede with alle the Prevy Councelleres of oure Houſe, beſides Knights & Burgeſes to the Nomber of eightscore preſentinge themſelves at Hir Majesties feete; and after an Homble Thanks ſignefied to Her Majestie by Mr. Speakere, for that so graciouſlye & speedelie ſhe hade harde & yielded to hir Subjects their deſire, and proclaimed the ſame in their Hearinges. 45.

12. The Mannore of the Coronacion of Kinge Edwarde the vith one Shroveſondaye, the 20th daye of Februarye, 1546. at the Monaſterye of Weſtmeſtore. 45. b.

13. Acts of Councell in the time of King Henry vi. from the . . . day of . . . . anno Regni 19°. to the 5th day of Aprill, the 21ſt year of the ſame King. 47.

14. An Abſtracte of all ſuch things as paſſed the Greate Seale of England; of ſo much as is either hiſtorical or fitt for Preſident, or Graunt of Landes &c. either by Warrant from the Kinge, or his Councell, or by Authority to the Chauncery; omitting ſundry unneceſſary thinges not memorable. Collected out of the Regeſter which was kepte by the Reverende Father in Chriſte, Thomas by the Permiſſion of God Biſhoppe of Elye, who was deputed & aſſigned to the keepinge of the Greate Seale of England, the 22d Day of December



## Num. 169—172.

An°. Dom. 1551, & in the 5th yeare of the Raigne of our Soveraigne Lord K. Edward the vi. Imperf. 101.

N. B. That through the Negligence of the Bookbinder, ſome leaves are tranſpoſed, & putt out of their Places; thus, between fol. 101 & 102, we find,

1. An Account of the Preſents given by K. Edw. vi. to the Ambaſſadors of France & of the Emperor, A. D. 1550.

15. Articles to be obſervede by all ſuche Perſones as have any Graunts of Forfeitures upon Penall Lawes. temp. R. Eliz. 206.

16. The Subſtance of the Bylle in Parlemente concerninge a Companye to be erected of Apothecaryes within the Cittie of Londone. ibid.

17. A Letter from the Lords of the Counſell to the Juſteſes of the Aſſiſes, requiring them in hir Majesties Name to publiſhe the Articles hear anexede concerninge Obſervationes to be performede by ſuche as have any Graunts of Forfetures upon Penal Statutes (ſee the remaining part of it. fol. 207. b.) 206.

18. Letter & Narrative of one Haddocke a Phiſition, who pretended to preach in his Sleep, and was diſcovered by King James i. to be an Impoſter. 208.

19. A Warrant for Poſte-Horſes from the Lords of the Counſelle, for Bluemantle, & Roſſe the Scots Herald. Dat. 27 Aug. an. 25 Henr. viii. 209.

20. A Remembrance of the Conference of the Comitties of both Howſes at the Parleamente-Chamber, the 17 of December, 1606. (concerning the Union with Scotland) Imperfect. ibid.

### 170.

Liber Palmeus, Stylo-Metallino, & ſine atramento, Malabaricè ſcriptus.

### 171.

A Parchment Book in 8vo. wherein is contained,

1 A Commentary upon the Apocalypſe of St. John, well written in old Engliſh.

2. In the firſt vacant leaf, at the beginning of the Book, is a Receipt to "Ze (See) the Secrets of Secrets, "& Freſt & Laſt, as ye may ſe in Planytts, and in "Planephiffres."

### 172.

A Book in 8vo. conſiſting of Leaves partly of Parchment & partly of Paper, and contains,

1. A Poem made by John Lydgate, beginning thus, "Al thow ſo be in every manyer Age." 1.

2. A Tretyſe of a Solytarye & a Recluſe Woman (ſc. S. Brigitt) concerning the Number of the Wounds of our Savior Jeſus Chriſt. 5. b.

3. Fifteen Meditations upon Jeſus Chriſt, all beginning with the Word Jeſu. 5. b.

4. Form of Confeſſion of Sins. 11.

5. Here be the 14 Artycles of the Feythe in Holy Chyrche; of the whiche 7 longethe unto the Godhede, and 7 unto the Manhede. 18.

6. Liber Conſolacionis & Conſilij. An Excellent Poem, written (as Mr. John Stow hath noted) by Peter Idle Eſquire of Kent. 21.

7. An old Poem beginning thus, "For whi that God ys inwardly the Wytt." 52.

8. Another Poem beginning thus, "Perchaunce, my childe, thou ſettyſte thi delyte." 57.

9. A Poem written (as Mr. Stow has obſerved) by Tho. Hoclive, and begins thus, "Behold, my child, yf thou lyſte for to lere." 62.

10. Liber Catonis; a Poem aſcribed by Mr. Stow to John Lidgate, & begins thus, "Thate Man that lyſte to Leve in Sekyrnnes." 65. b.

11. A Poem

## Num. 172, 173.

11. A Poem of John Lydgate, which begins thus,
" Alle Ryghtwyſnes now doth procede." 71. b.

12. A Poem aſcribed by Mr. John Stow to Thomas Hoccleve, & begins thus,
" Sythen al Men naturally deſire
" To koune & knowe, O Eterne Sapience." 73.

13. The moſte profytable and holſummyſte Crafte that is, oonlye Lerne to Dye, i. e. A Poem aſcribed by Mr. Stow to Tho. Hoccleve, & begynns thus,
" Nowe lerne for to dye, I me purpoſe." 85. b.

14. De Sco Antonio Padue, Ordinis Fratrum Minorum. 88. b.

15. De Indulgentiarum annis ab Alexandro Papa VI. conceſſis. 89. & 92.

16. Salutationes ſive Ejaculationes ad B. V. Mariam. ibid.

17. Pater Noſter; Ave Maria; et Credo. 92. b.

### 173.

Codex Membranaceus in 8vo. in quo continentur,

1. Extenta Manerij de Garyngges (quod tenebatur de D. Roberto de Monte-alto, per ſervitium 5 Feodorum Milit. & dimid.) facta ibidem, die Veneris, proxime poſt Feſtum Epiphanie Dñi; anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi 14. Dño Thoma Tregoz ibidem exiſtente: coram Dño Willelmo de Wolvercote Milite, &c. 1.

2. Liber perquem ſcitur quantum quilibet Liber Tenens de Tenura Manerij de Garyngge tenet; et per quod Servicium; et quantum ad Scutagium, & quantum Relevium, cum acciderit. 6.

3. Servitia et Conſuetudines ad Manerium prædictum ſpectantes. 22.

4. Extenta Manerij de Haytone (Percellæ Manerij de Garynge) facta ibidem; anno 14 R. Edw. II. Dño Thoma Tregoz ibidem exiſtente. 34.

5. Extenta Manerij de Badeſham (Percellæ Manerij de Garyngge) facta ibidem; anno 14 Edw. II. Dño Thoma Tregoz ibidem exiſtente. 39.

6. Nomina Liberè Tenentium, cum eorum ſervitijs. 47.

7. Nomina Tenentium, cum ſervitijs eorum. 57.

8. Extenta Manerij de Preſtone-Millieres, (quod tenetur de Manerio de Garynge) facta ibidem, anno 14 R. Edw. II. Dño Thoma Tregoz ibidem exiſtente, &c. 53.

9. Nomina Villanorum, cum ſervitijs eorum. 56.

10. Extenta Manerij de Hamme, (quod tenetur de Heredibus quondam Roberti Dñi de Tateſhale, per ſervitium quarte partis unius Feodi Militaris) facta ibidem, anno 14 R. Edw. II. Dño Thoma Tregoz, ibidem exiſtente, &c. 62.

11. Nomina Liberè-Tenentium, cum ſervitijs eorum 63. b.

12. Nomina Villanorum, cum ſervitijs eorum. 64. b.

13. Extenta Manerij de Bargham (quod tenetur de Hæredibus quondam Dñi Roberti de Tateſhale, per ſervitium 4 Feodorum Militarium) facta ibidem, anno 14 R. Edw. II. Dño Thoma de Tregoz ibidem exiſtente, &c. 71.

14. Nomina Libere Tenentium, & Villanorum, cum ſervitijs ſuis. 73.

15. Redditus Aſſiſi, &c. a Tenentibus Domino debiti. 72.

16. Scedula folio 82 conſuta, qua conſcribitur Pedegradus ſive Genealogia illuſtris Familiæ de Tregoz.

17. Nomina diverſorum Maneriorum, Terrarum, & Tenementorum, (forſan, Hæreditas Tregoziorum) una cum nominibus Principalium Feodi Dominorum, & Servitiorum inde ijſdem Dominis debitorum. 83.



## Num. 174—180.

### 174.

Codex Membranaceus in 8vo in quo continentur, Cartæ nonnullæ de fundatione Cantariæ Perpetuæ in Capella S. Andreæ infra Eccleſiam S. Petri de Flaforth in Com. Notingham, et in Capella infra Manerium de Chiliwelle in Com. prædicto; a Fundatore Willelmo Babyngton, " Babyngton's Chaunterie" vulgariter nuncupato. (vid. plura in Cat.)

### 175.

Codex Membranaceus in 12mo in quo continentur,
Itinerarium Dñi Johannis de Maundeville Militis, de Mirabilibus Mundi. Latine.

### 176.

Codex Membranaceus in 12mo in quo habetur,
Hiſtoria de Bello Trojano, compilata a Guidone de Columpnis, An. Dñi, 1287.

### 177.

Codex Membranaceus in 8vo in quo habetur ſcriptus " Liber (ſeu Libri II.) Vaticinalis Hiſtorie, a Giraldo " Cambrenſi, de Geſtis ſuper Hybernie Expugnacione " ab Anglicis." Hic Codex in Wallia videtur ſcriptus.

### 178.

Codex Membranaceus, et parvi molis, in quo continentur,
Meditationes edite ab Anſelmo Cantuarienſi Archiepiſcopo.

### 179.

Codex Membranaceus et parvus in quo continentur, Regulæ quædam Grammaticales, per Quæſtiones nonnunquam diſpoſitæ, ab anonymo quodam non indocto editæ. f. Will. Heytuſbery.

### 180.

A Book in 12mo containing divers Tracts, as well printed as MSS. to which Sir Simonds D'Ewes præfixed the following Title,
BAΣILEGAMVS, or Roial Marriages diſcuſſed, approoved, improved: betweene
Queene Mary & King Philip, finiſhed A°. D°. 1554. 1.

Queene Elizabeth & Monſieur fruſtrated, A°. D°. 15.. 31.

i. e.

1. A Supplicacyon to the Quenes Majeſte. (written to Queene Marie, A. D. 1555, ſhewing the miſeries brought to Religion & the Realme by Her Mariage with King Philip. Imprynted at London by John Cawoode Prynter to the Quenes Mayeſtie, with here moſt gracius Lycence. 1.

N. B. Cawoode's Name ſeems to be wrongfully putt to this Libell; which was rather printed beyond the Seas with other Books of the Proteſtants, about the ſame time, and with the ſame Letter.

2. The Diſcoverie of a Gaping Gulf, whereinto England is like to be ſwallowed by another French Mariage, if the Lord forbid not the Banes, by letting her Majeſtie ſee the Sin & Puniſhment thereof (written againſt Monſieur's deſiring Q. Elizabeth in Marriage, by John Stubbs) Printed—Menſe Auguſti, Anno 1579. 31.

If I remember rightly, the ſaid Stubbs loſt his hand for writing the Libel.

3. The Lord Henry Howard, after Earle of Northampton, his Defence of the French Monſieur's deſiring Q. Elizabeth in Marriage, written in A°. 22° Eliz. A. D. 1580, in Anſwere to Mr. Stubbs Treatiſe foregoing. 75.

## Num. 180—191.

4. A Declaration againſt the Spaniſhe matche propounded betweene Prince Charles & the Infanta Maria of Spaine. Penned by that unmatched Antiquarie Sir Robert Cotton, by the Command of King James, during the Parliament, A. D. 1624. Anno 22° Jac. 149.

### 181.

Codex Chartaceus in 12mo in quo continentur,
1. Tractatus, cui Titulus Ars Memorativa. 1.
2. Tractatus, cui Titulus, Ars Notoria. (Salomoni ab Angelo tradita) 18.
3. De Arte Crucifixi, Tractatus Pelagij Solitarij. 81.

### 182.

A Paper-book in 12mo wherein Sr. Simonds D'Ewes, when young, ſcribbled ſome few of his Collections & Epiſtles, of little Value.

### 183.

A Paper Book in 12mo containing ſome Law Collections diſpoſed under diſtinct Heads.

### 184.

Another Paper-book in 12mo being a Law-Common-place-book, digeſted by Mr. Paul D'Ewes in Alphabetical Order. But goes no farther than the Letter E.

### 185.

A Paper-book containing,
1. Many Exerciſes, and little Works of Sr. Simonds D'Ewes in Proſe & Verſe, while he was a Boy at Schole.
2. An Inventory of Goods; perhaps belonging to Mr. Paul D'Ewes, at Stow-hall. A. D. 1618. 40. b.

### 186.

Codex Chartaceus in 12mo in quo habentur,
1. Adnotationes tumultuariæ de Vita Gerardi D'Ewes de Uxoribus ſuis, deq; alijs D. Simondſio D'Ewes tam ſanguine quam Affinitate conjunctis.
2. Collectanea quædam brevicula Pandectis Triumphalibus Franc. Modij, et alijs libris, per D. Simondſium D'Ewes. 80.

### 187.

A Paper-book in 16to containing ſome few Obſervations of Mr. Paul D'Ewes, in his Study of the Law.

### 188.

A ſmall Treatiſe, or Diſcourſe, touching the diminution of the Subſedie, and how it may be juſtly raiſed. Dedicated to the Earl of Northampton (Hen. Howard) by William τὸ κῆς, as he writes himſelf; perhaps Tucker.

### 189.

Codex chartaceus in 12mo in quo habentur,
Tractatus D. Simondſij D'Ewes, cui Titulus, Indicia ſive Signa Vere Credentis. 21.
Prolegomena ſive Præfatio præmonitoria, qua Occaſio, Cauſa, Modus, et Media, Subſequentis Indiciorum noſtrorum Seriei; in re Salvatoria Certitudinis, Methodice fuſiſſimeq; explicantur. ἀυχέτυπα Auctoris. 1.

### 190.

Dñi Simondſij D'Eweſij, jam tum Academici, Collectanea Logica & Philoſophica.

### 191.

Liber conſimilis, in quo continentur Dñi Sim. D'eweſij Collectanea noñulla, viz.
1. E Porphyrij Iſagoge. 1.

## Num. 191—200.

2. Ex Ariſtotelis Categorijs. 22.
3. Ex Ariſtotele περὶ ἑρμηνείας. 69.

### 192.

Liber ſuperioribus conſimilis, in quo Dñs Simondſius D'Eweſius manu ſua ſcripſit.
1. Collectanea e L. Floro. 1.
2. Stemmata Regum Anglo-Saxonum, ex Holingſheadi Chronico, Latinè verſa. 56.
3. Excerpta brevicula Ex MSto. quodam pervetuſto Saxonico, Libro Wigornienſis Eccleſiæ, in Bibliotheca Cottoniana, volumine 357. (i. e. TIBER. A. 13.)

### 193.

A Pocket Latin Bible, the Old Teſtament of the Verſion of Junius & Tremellius; the New Teſtament, by Beza: Printed at Amſterdam by Joh. Janſon, A. D. 1627, with the Engliſh ſinging Pſalms at the latter End. At the beginning Sr. Simonds D'Ewes has written moſt Part of the Morning & Evening Service, from the Common Prayer-book, as it ſeems, for his own uſe in the Church.

### 194.

A ſmall Book, before which Sr. Simonds D'Ewes wrote this Title,
An Annale of Queene Marie her Raigne; or a great part of it, ab Anonymo.
This Book formerly belonged to Mr. John Stow, who took from thence many Paſſages which may be found in his Annals, at the Reign of Queen Mary; and more yet remain by him untouched. It is alſo cited by Sr. Simonds D'Ewes, in his Tract entituled Primitive Practiſe for preſerving truth, printed at London, A. D. 1645. at pag. 13.

### 195.

Liber Palmeus, litteris Malabaricis inſcriptus.

### 196.

Liber Palmeus, litteris Malabaricis exaratus.

### 197.

An old Clog-Almanack, uſed in Derbyſhire, or Staffordſhire: cut upon . . . .

### 198.

A Copy of another old Clog-Almanack, lately cutt in Box; it differs from the former.

### 199.

Codex Chartaceus in 4to cui præfigitur, hic qui ſequitur Titulus,
Alcoranus MS. optimo et pulcherrimo Characˊtere et Lingua Arabicis, per trecentos ad minimum annos tranſactos, hoc eſt circa annum Domini 1300 exaratus: exceptis paucis ad initium, et calcem Libri folijs nuperiùs adjectis.

### 200.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to. ex diverſis Tractatibus, ſimul compactis, conſtans, ſc.
1. Cronikes de tout Engleterre, ſive Chronica Gallicè cujuſdam Anonymi, a primis incolis Britanniæ, uſq; ad initium Regni Regis Edw. III. vulgo nuncupata FRUCTUS TEMPORUM. 1.
I find that moſt of this has been tranſlated into Engliſh, as may eaſily appear by comparing it with the MSS. N°. 1568. and do likewiſe believe that the ſaid Engliſh Tranſlation is in Print.
2. Mirabilia Geſta Magnifici Regis Anglie, Dñi Edwardi tercij poſt Conqueſtum; Procerúmq; ſuorum; tactis primitus quibuſdam geſtis de tempore Patris ſui

## Num. 200–202.

Dñi Edwardi II. que in Regnis Anglie, Scocie, et Francie, ac in Aquitannia & Britannia, non humana ſed Dei potencia contigerunt: per Robertum de Aveſbury Curiæ Cantuarienſis Regiſtri Cuſtodem compilata, Anglorum memorie merito commendanda. (Ad calcem truncatur) 76. b.

3. Nomina interfectorum in prelio juxta Peyters commiſſo, inter Dñm Edwardum Primogenitum Regis Anglie, Principem Wallie; et Regem Francie Johannem; 19no die Menſis Septembris, A. D. 1356. 153.

4. Nomina captorum in dicto Prelio, et in Fuga, die & anno Dñi ſupradictis. ibid.

5. Nomina Captorum paullo ante Proelium prædictum. 153. b.

6. Genealogia Arthuri Regis Britannorum, &c. a Joſepho ab Arimithea. 154.

7. Locus ex Auguſtino deſumptus, de Tribulatione. Gallicè. 155.

8. Verſus de Regimine Regis. 155. b.

9. De 4 Modis quibus Mulier præfertur Homini. ibid.

10. De Prima Peſtilentia (ſc. A. D. 1349.) Verſus. ibid.

11. De Civitate Romana Verſus. ibid.

12. De Epiſcopis, Verſus. 156.

13. Verſus de Papa Benedicto XI. ibid.

14. Verſus de Fortuna. ibid.

15. Verſus de Blanditijs plurimorum inſidioſis. ibid.

16. De Applauſu Hiſtrionis, Verſus. ibid.

17. Verſus de Amore. 156. b.

18. Victores Bellorum; i. e. Nomina 9 præclariſſimorum Ducum. ibid.

19. Viſio S. Thome Martiris Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi, de Regibus Anglie.

20. Plauſus Anglie, Verſibus. ibid.

21. Verba Illuſtris Regis Anglie Edw. III. a Conqueſtu, Verſibus. ibid.

22. Lamentatio Johannis Regis Francie. Verſib. ibid.

23. Reſponſio Regis Anglie. verſ. ibid.

24. Allegacio cujuſdam Preſbiteri, i. e. Verſus reſonantes, contra Celibatum Cleri. 157.

25. De Ætatibus Patrum Antiquorum; Orbis; Romæ. 157. b.

26. Numerus Eccleſiarum Parochialium, Villarum, Epiſcopatuum, Feodorúmq; Militarium, in Anglia. 158. b.

27. Stemmatis Regum Gallorum Ramuſculus, Edwardi III. Regis Angliæ ad Regnum & Coronam Franciæ jus deſcribens. 159. b.

28. Prophetia de Rebus Anglicis, verſibus reſonantibus compoſita, et reperta. A. D. 1306. 160.

29. Verſus de 3 Stultitijs. 160. b.

30. Prognoſtica, e diei Sti. Pauli Claritate, &c. ibid.

31. Ethelredi Abbatis Rievallis Hiſtoria ſive Narratio de Vita Eadwardi Regis et Confeſſoris. 162.

N.B. Quod ad initium Codicis habetur folium in quo repræſentatur Coronatio cujuſdam Regis Francorum vividis Coloribus adumbrata.

### 201.

A Parchment-book in ſmal 4to wherein is contained,

The Chronicle of Robert of Glouceſter; in Old Engliſh Verſe: but it comes down no lower than the 7th Year of K. Stephen.

### 202.

Codex Membranaceus in 8vo quadringentis fere abhinc annis ſcriptus; in quo continetur,

Chronica Petri de Langetoft, verſibus Gallicis conſcripta. Imperf.

## Num. 203---206.

### 203.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to a diverſis Librarijs, diverſiſq; temporibus exaratus; in quo habentur,

1. Innocentij Papæ III. Liber de Expoſitione Miſſæ. 1.

2. Expoſitio Symboli Apoſtolorum. 26.

3. Expoſitio Orationis Dominice, i. Pater-Noſter. 27. b.

4. Quæſtio, an licitum ſit ſtatim c? re poſt ſumpcionem Corporis et Sanguinis Chriſti 28. b.

5. De Excommunicatione. ibid.

Sequuntur Opera quædam Anſelmi Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, ſc.

6. Epiſtola ſive Tractatus ad Urbanum Papam, de Fide, ſive de Incarnatione Verbi. 29.

7. Proſologion. 40.

8. Epiſtola ad Lanzonem Priorem. 47. b.

9. Epiſtola ad Odonem et Lanzonem. 49.

10. Epiſtola ad Abbatiſſam, E. 51.

11. Epiſtola ad G. Epiſcopum Pariſienſem. ibid.

12. Epiſtola ad F. Epiſcopum Beluacenſem. 52.

13. Adnotatio de Modo cogendi Mulieres Domi remanere. 51. b.

14. Tractatus de Conceptu Virginali, et Originali Peccato. 53.

15. Dialogus inter Magiſtrum et Diſcipulum, de libero Arbitrio. ibid.

16. Dialogus inter Magiſtrum et Diſcipulum, de Caſu Diaboli. 65.

17. Cur Deus Homo. 75.

18. Dialogus inter Magiſtrum et Diſcipulum, de Veritate. 94.

Sequuntur.

19. De Corpore Chriſti. Ex Gloſſa in 4 Librum Sententiarum. 98. b.

20. De Epiſcopo, poſt Mortem, Hæreſeos accuſato, condemnatoq; 99.

21. Adnotationes plurimæ, exigui momenti. 99. b.

22. Legendaria Narratio de quodam Divite Sene, qui affirmabat Panem, non Corpus eſſe Domini, ſed Figuram ejus. ibid.

23. Indices bini Contentorum iſtius Codicis. 100. b.

### 204.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to in quo continentur,

1. Itinerarium D. Johannis de Maundeville Militis, Gallice ſcriptum.

2. Superſcriptio Litterarum ejuſdem, ad Edwardum III. Angliæ Regem, pag. ult.

### 205.

Codex membranaceus in 4to in quo habetur,

Summa de Caſibus Poenitentialibus, per Raymundum de Pennaforti, Ordinis Prædicatorum. Imperf.

### 206.

Codex chartaceus in 4to in quo continentur Collectanea varia, in uſum Preſbyteri Secularis congeſta; hoc, qui ſequitur Ordine, ſc.

1. Grammaticalia quædam, maxime ad Alphabetum ſpectantia. 1.

2. De Confeſſione. 7.

3. De Preſbitero non celebrante Miſſam. 7. b.

4. De duplici Tentatione. 8.

5. De tribus Magis Hieroſolymam venientibus. ibid.

6. De Divino Mandato, pro obſervanda Quadrageſima. ibid.

7. Definitio Anime. 8. b.

8. Cur Deus fecit hominem. ibid.

9. De 4 domibus Hominis. 9.

10. Quid ſit Pollex, Pes, Paſſus. ibid.

11. Prognoſtica

## Num. 206.

11. Prognoſtica de Hyeme. 9. b.
12. Contra non Confitentes. 10.
13. Contra Cupiditatem. 10. b.
14. De S. Auguſtino, qui nunquam Fœminas ſecum habitare permiſit. ibid.
15. Contra Luxuriam. 11.
16. De Nomine S. Laurencij. 12.
17. De v. Modis quibus poteſt Homo peccare mortaliter cum Uxore ſua. ibid.
18. De Tempore congruo Miſſe celebrande. ibid.
19. Quociens in Die poteſt Sacerdos celebrare. 12. b.
20. Sententiolæ Morales. 13. b.
21. Adnotatiuncula ex Auguſtino de Caritate. ibid.
22. De Sobrietate. ibid.
23. De Gula. ibid.
24. De Natura. ibid.
25. De Celebratione Miſſæ. ibid.
26. De Inferno et Purgatorio, ac pœnis ejuſdem, ſecundum diverſitatem Peccatorum. 14. b.
27. Quid ſit Conjugium. ibid.
28. Verſus quos dicere ſolebat B. Edmundus Cantuarienſis Archiẽpus; et pro certo optimi ſunt pro Luxurioſis, &c. ibid.
29. Oracio devota, cum Anima in agonia fuerit. 15.
30. De Peccato Originali. 15. b.
31. De non faciendo Ridiculo de Paupere; et maxime de conſueto in meliori Statu fuiſſe. ibid.
32. Litteræ Dñi Johannis . . . . Capellani Eccleſiæ S. Egidij, ad Rectorem Eccleſiæ de Seteryngtone, ſeu ad Capellanum locum ejus tenentem; quibus teſtificat, ſe (inter Miſſarum Solemnia) Banna edidiſſe inter J. Parochianum eorum, et E. Parochianam ipſius. 16.
33. Orationes pro Prægnante. 16. b.
34. Locus ex S. Hieronymo, ſc. In Principio cujuſlibet Operis, præmitte Dominicam Orationem, et Signum Crucis in Fronte, in nomine Patris, et Filij, et Spiritus Sancti. Amen. +. 17.
35. De Differentia inter Predicacionem et Doctrinam. ibid.
36. Speculum Chriſtiani. Liber compilatus per Willelmum de Wattone. ibid.
37. Quedam Fabulaciones, de Geſta Romanorum. (vid. infra. ad § 47.) 61.
38. Dictum Anſelmi de Peccato Mortali. 97.
39. De Penitencia diligenda. ibid.
40. Pro Textu, Date & Dabitur Vobis. ibid.
41. Pro Sacerdote indigne Celebrante. ibid.
42. Quomodo vera Humilitas probari poteſt. 97. b.
43. Pro Voto non completo. 98.
44. Contra Deſperacionem. ibid.
45. De S. Juliana. 99.
46. Ridicula Fabula, de Torta. 100. b.
47. Pars Tractatus cui Titulus, Geſta Romanorum. (vid ſupra, ad § 37.) 101.
48. Fabula Magri Jordani (de Saxonia) Ordinis Prædicatorum, de B. V. Maria. 102. b.
49. Fabula Magri Alexandri Nechami de Conceptione B. V. Mariæ. 103.
50. Qualiter et quam periculoſum eſt honorantes V. Mariam deridere. ibid.
51. Quantum Diabolus invidet quoniam B. V. M. ab hominibus in mundo honoratur. 103. b.
52. Inepta Fabula de B. V. M. 104.
53. Excerpta Theologica, ac Adnotatiunculæ, exigui momenti. 104. b.
54. Articuli Symboli Apoſtolici ab unoquoque Apoſtolorum dictati. ibid.
55. De Converſione a Peccatis. 105.
56. Quod oportet habere Oculum ad Dominum, &c. 107.
57. De Charitate Dei. ibid.
58. Novem Notabilia in Urſo, propter quæ Peccator ei comparatur. 107. b.

## Num. 206—209.

59. Queſtio, utrum Dilectatio in Cogitationem, moralem ſit Peccatum Mortale? 108.
60. Utrum in Tactibus, Oſculis, et hujuſmodi, ſit Peccatum Mortale? 108. b.
61. De hora Reſurrectionis Dñi ñri Jhu Xpi. ibid.
62. De Conceptione Chriſti. 109.
63. Contra Confidentes in hoc Mundo. ibid.
64. Exemplum Avari. 109. b.
65. Pars fabulæ de Muraligo. ibid.
66. Sermo in illud, "Ecce Rex tuus venit tibi "Manſuetus. Matth. 21." 110.
67. De amore Sacramenti. 110. b.
68. De Superbia & Diabolo. 111.
69. Contra Ludentes ad Talos. 111. b.
70. Fabula de Mure, in Dolium novâ Cervicia plenum, cadente. 112.
71. Quomodo mirabiliter decipit Diabolus, tranſfigurando ſe in Angelum Lucis, et eciam in Specie Salvatoris. ibid.
72. Qualiter Diabolus decipit eos qui delectantur in turpibus Cogitacionibus. 112. b.
73. Sententiolæ e diverſis Scriptis Theologicis deſumptæ. 113. b. & 114. b.
74. Poema verſibus reaſonantibus ſcriptum, cujus Exordium,
"Cur Mundus militat ſub vana Gloria.
"Cujus Proſperitas eſt Tranſitoria." ibid.
75. De VII Peccatis Mortalibus. 115.
76. De Aſſenſione. 116.
77. Novem Virtutes quas Dñs Noſter Jhs Xps cuidam devoto revelare dignatus eſt. 116.
78. Tractatus de VII Peccatis Mortalibus, et eorum Speciebus. 120.
79. Tractatulus, qui ab his verbis incipit.
"In Nomine Dñi ñri Jhu Xpi, Volentes Simplicium "Sacerdotum ignoracijs ſubvenire, pauca collegimus ex "patrum noſtrorum Doctrinis, que poterunt Sacerdotes "Populis ſecure predicare, et in Sacramentis diſcrecius "miniſtrare. Hec autem ſcripſimus ſub rudibus et "quaſi puerilibus Verbis, ne quis ſe poſſet ab horum "Intelligencia excuſare." 128.
80. De Anima. 133.
81. Locus ex Alberto deſumptus, de Seminis Fluxum patientibus. ibid.

## 207.

A Paper MS. in 4to written about the year 1532, and thus entituled,

The Banckett of John the Reve, unto Piers Ploughman, Laurens Laborer, Thomlyn Tailyor, and Hobb of the Hille, with others. Being a Diſputation concerning Tranſubſtantiation, by a Roman Catholic.

## 208.

Codex membranaceus in 4to qui circa, A. D. . . . . in Gallia videtur ſcriptus. In illo habentur,

1. Flacci Albini Alcuini Epiſtolæ ad diverſos, numero XCI. quarum pars longe maxima, adhuc ineditæ. 1.
2. Caroli Magni Imperatoris Epiſtola ad Michaelem Imperatorem Orientis. 115. b.
3. Dungali Abbatis Epiſtolæ VII. 115. b. 116. b. 117. b.

## 209.

Codex membranaceus in 4to minori; diverſis manibus diverſis temporibus, exaratus; in quo habentur,

1. Modus conficiendi Zueram, ſive Sucram Roſatam. (ante fol. 1.)
2. Tempora Venas ſecandi. ibid.
3. Extraordinariæ Expenſæ Abbatiæ, ut videtur Abendonienſis, circa A. D. . . . . ibid.
4. Explicatio quorundam verborum technicorum. 1.

5. Contra

Num. 209.

5. Contra Moniales tardantes extra Cellam; aut cum Viris ſecularibus morantes. ibid.
6. Nomina Abbatum Abendonienſis Eccleſiæ, uſq; ad Ricardum, qui fuit Abbas Abendonienſis, A. D. 1266. 1. b.
7. Verſiculi aliquot. ibid.
8. Epitaphium J. Prioris. (ſ. Eccleſiæ Abendonienſis) ibid.
9. Sermo in die Circumciſionis Domini, in illud, Poſtquam completi ſunt dies octo, ut circumcideretur puer. 2.
10. Sermo in illud Lib. Judicum, "Filia, decepiſtime, "et ipſa decepta es." 3.
11. Poema Gallicum de imperio Domini FASTUS Imperatoris, (Sire Orguylle ly Emperour) ubi Auctor Curiam Romanam, alioſq; Clericos ſatyrice perſtringit. 5.
12. Une Satire contre une femme devote qui aime les chiens. *Incip.*
"Veez cy Solaz de un Dame,
"Courteyſe e de bone Fame." 7.
13. Une Satire contre ceaux qui abuſent de leur pouvoir. *Incip.*
"Ky plus put, autre deſtrut." 7. b.
14 Poema Gallicum, quo continentur Hiſtoria Sacra uſq; ad Jeſum Chriſtum. 8.
15. Pars prior Epiſtolæ Johannis Abbatis Abendonienſis, ad R. Priorem de Colum. 10.
16. Verſiculi quidam de Rebus Theologicis. ibid.
17. Formula Litteræ Attornatoriæ, ad Sectas Hundredi. 10. b.
18. Theologica quædam exigui momenti. ibid.
19. Breve (Regis? . . .) de debito Prioris et Conventûs de Colum. 11.
20. De Mendacio. ibid.
21. Conſuetudines Abbatiæ Abendonienſis, in diebus quibuſdam Feſtis, cum in Refectorio, tum in Choro obſervandæ. 11. b. 12. a. 85. b. &c.
22. Sermo in illud, Memento Creatoris tui, tempore juventutis tuæ. 12. b.
23. Sermo de Paſſione Domini, et qualiter debemus eam imitari. 13.
24. Quot Modis accipitur Dies. 14. b.
25. De Prælatis, Clericis, et Monachis, ex Gregorij Papæ Moralibus. 15.
Sequuntur Excerpta varia Theologica, quorum Rubricæ ſunt.
26. De quatuor Judicijs. 18.
27. De quatuor ſenſibus hominis. ibid.
28. De quatuor generibus Voluntatis humane. ibid.
29. De Morte Chriſti. ibid.
30. De quatuor, quæ Devocionem augent. 18. b.
31. De Titillatione Carnis. ibid.
32. De Male cogitato, Male dicto, Male facto. ibid.
33. Deſertum multis modis accipitur. ibid.
34. De Sagittis Dei. ibid.
35. Qualis debet eſſe Salmodia Religioſorum. 19.
36. Quod Seculum iſtud merito vocatur Egiptus. ibid.
37. De vijs que ducunt ad Mortem. ibid.
38. Tres ſunt Decurſus Aquarum. 19. b.
39. De VII. Aſcenſionibus. ibid.
40. De Armis Virtutis. 19. b.
41. De Generibus Humilitatis. ibid.
42. De Hoſtijs Deo factis. ibid.
43. De Generibus Portarum. ibid.
44. De Reprobis. ibid.
45. De Vita Monachili. ibid.
46. De Tribus Speciebus Penitentiæ. ibid.
47. De Pertinentibus ad Monachos. 20.
48. De Triplici Impietate. ibid.
49. De Triplici Calice. ibid.
50. De 5 Malicijs. ibid.

Num. 209.

51. De 3 Malis Voluptatibus. 20.
52. De Penitencia. ibid.
53. De tribus Panibus Myſticis. ibid.
54. De 3 Luminibus Spiritualibus. ibid.
55. De 3 Malis. ibid.
56. De Contemplacione. ibid.
57. De 3 Hoſtibus noſtris. ibid.
58. De 4 Spiritualiter dictis. ibid.
59. De tribus precipue vitandis. 20. b.
60. Quatuor ſunt que Devocionem augent. et vid. ſupra. 18. b. ibid.
61. De Adverſitate ſuſtinenda. ibid.
62. Quatuor Modis Peccata puniuntur. ibid.
63. De Flagellis. ibid.
64. Septem Modis laxantur Peccata. 21.
65. De Solucione Animarum. ibid
66. Quot modis Peccamus. 21. b.
67. Quatuor ſunt que impediunt Confeſſionem. ibid.
68. De Generibus Penitencie. 22.
69. De Confeſſione. ibid.
70. Quot Cruces dicantur. ibid.
71. Qualiter dicantur Homines crucifigi. ibid.
72. Tria ſunt in Penitentia. 22. b.
73. De ſtatu Chriſti ante Paſſionem. ibid.
74. De Poſtulacione Vindicte Sanctorum poſt Mortem, de hijs qui eis nocuerunt. ibid.
75. Quomodo Anime Sanctorum audiunt Preces noſtras. ibid.
76. De diverſitate Lachrimarum. ibid.
77. Quid eſt dictum, Deus dat Graciam ſuam. ibid.
78. Non omnis Continencia meritoria. ibid.
79. De hijs qui intrant Domum Religionis. ibid.
80. De Generibus Monachorum. ibid.
81. Oportet exaltare Miſericordiam Judicio. ibid.
82. Que nocent Anime, que Flos poſſunt dici. ibid.
83. De triplici Miſericordia Dei. ibid.
84. De diverſis Timoribus. 23. b.
85. De Quarta Vigilia Noctis. ibid.
86. De Quatuor Generibus Hominum. ibid.
87. De hijs qui propter diverſas Intenciones ſcire volunt. ibid.
88. Quot Modis Miſeretur Deus. ibid.
89. De tribus Motibus Anime. ibid.
90. De Vigilijs Sanctorum. ibid.
91. Quid ſit Omelia. ibid.
92. De Obitu Sanctorum. ibid.
93. De Labilitate Generis Humani a Chriſto ſumpta. 24.
94. De Vanitate Mundi et Voluptate. ibid.
95. De Bona Voluntate. ibid.
96. Quod Spiritus accipitur multipliciter. ibid.
97. Sermo in illud, Non ſunt condigne paſſiones hujus temporis, ad futuram Gloriam. 24. b.
98. Sermo in die Cænæ Dominicæ. 26.
Sequuntur,
99. Adnotatiunculæ quædam Theologicæ. 28. b.
100. Miſſa ſive Preces contra Tribulacionem. 29.
101. Tractatus de Statu interioris Hominis poſt Lapſum. 30.
102. Tractatus de Penitencia. 55.
103. Parvule Conſuetudines que debentur obſervari in Choro, ſc. Eccleſiæ Abendonenſis. 85. b. et vide ſupra. 11. b.
104. Liber Confeſſionalis ἀκέφαλος, in uſum Confeſſariorum compilatus. 88.
105. Homilia (ſive Epiſtola) Cæſarij Epiſcopi Arelatenſis, ad Fratres in Blagiacenſi Monaſterio conſtitutos. 108.
106. Homilia, quæ ab his Verbis incipit, "Ad locum "hunc, Kariſſimi, non ad Quietem, non ad Securitatem, "ſed ad Pugnum, certamenq; convenimus." 110.
107. Homilia,

## Num. 209—211.

107. Homilia, cujus Exordium, Quod ſupplicante, et quemadmodum Karitate jubente, Sancto Patre veſtro, Fraternitati veſtro qualemcunque Sermonem profero. 111. b.

108. Homilia, cui hoc initium, Quid Salubritatis, Kariſſimi, etiam in preſenti conferant ſancte Occupaciones, ſcire debemus. 113.

109. Homilia, cujus Initium, Inſtruit nos atq; hortatur Sermo divinus, qualiter nos attingere debimus ad inquirenda promiſſa ſua. 113. b.

110. In Invencione S. Crucis. Homilia. 115. b.

111. Adnotatiuncula una atq; altera, excerpta ex Auguſtino, et Epiſtola Pauli ad Timotheum. 118.

112. De 7 Sacramentis. 119.

113. Methodus Gallice ſcripta, (ſub umbra et ſpecie Devotionis, atq; Oblationum) ad pelliciendum Populum, fallacijsq; Argento emungendum. Quæ ſic Incipit. 120.

"Ky eſt in Triſtour, ou en Paſſioun, ou chet en Maladye "ou en Poverte, face Chanter un Meſſe, &c."
et his verbis Explicit,—"Ky ceſte choſe fet, o bon "Devocioun, il ſera delivere de touz mauz, e aucoumplie "tut ſoun Deſir: ſi il ſcit de bon Foy, e de bon Creaunce, "e ſaunz Mortel Peche. Checun amy le put fere pur "autre, ſi il meyme nes puet fere." 120.

## 210.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to minori ſcriptus. ſc.

Liber Precum, ſecundum uſum Pontificiorum; forte dictus, Horæ B. V. Mariæ; inter quas habentur,

1. Bona Oracio: quicunque dixerit eam cotidie devotè, nullus inimicus viſibilis vel inviſibilis poterit eum nocere; et videbit S. Mariam antequam morietur. 27. b.

2. Oracio Bona; quicunque cotidie devote dixerit flexis genibus, Paſſionem Dñi in mente habuerit, Signũ S. Crucis in fronte fecerit, a penis Inferni, et ab omnibus inſidijs Diaboli liberabitur; et nullus Inimicus nocebit eum; et quodcunque juſte pecierit, a Deo impetrabit; et ad Vitam eternam perveniet. 33. b.

3. An Hymn to Jeſus Chriſt. 34. b.

4. Another to the Virgin Mary. 35. b.

5. Another to the Angels Michael & Gabriel. 36.

6. Pſalmi de Paſſione Domini. 36. b.

7. Oratio ad Deum, qui SS. Martyribus Dioniſio, Blaſio, Georgio, Xp̃ofero, Euſtagio, Pantaleoni, Levino, Eutropio, Stephano, Heraſmo, Ciricio, Julitto, Egidio, Patricio, atq; Viviano; Sanctiſq; Virginibus et Martiribus Anne, Marthe, Katerine, Margarete, Honorine, Dorothee, Wenefrede, Urſule, Sociabuſq; ejus, ac Appolonie, Ve . . ene, Criſtine, Barbare, ac Brigide, hanc prerogativam conceſſit, ut ſi quis illorum aliquem in quacunque neceſſitate invocaverit; cicius exaudiret, et eorum Meritis Mediantibus, miſericorditer ſubveniret. 46.

8. Litania. 54.

9. In Vigilia Mortuorum. 59. b.

10. Theſe VII Joyus folowynge off owre Lady, ben the ſpecyal Joyus that ſcho hath now, & ever ſchal have whythowten ende in Heven. The wheche ſcho ſchewed unto Seynt Thomas off Cawntorbery & bade hym grete hur whyth hem in thys wyſe. Behetyng hym ffor certen, that uche man that wolde dewowtely grete hur uche day whyth theſe VII. joyus, he ſchulde ſe hur here in thys Lyffe, ere-then he deyed: and ſcho wolde brynge hys Sowle thethur as hyt ſchulde come unto Blyſſe ffor ever. 86. b.

## 211.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to minori, cujus pars maxima videtu r ſcriptus, circa A. D. . . . . reliqua, fuerunt exarata a diverſis Librarijs, diverſis temporibus. In illo continentur,

1. Quindecim Pſalmi. 1.

## Num. 211.

2. Matutine B. Virginis Marie, per totum Annum. 3. b.

3. Pars prior Formulæ cujuſdam Incantationis. 18.

4. Manus Meditacioni. 18. b.

5. Miſſa, ſive Officium pro Defunctis. 19.

6. Commemoratio Defunctorum. 28. b.

7. Tractatus de Septem Peccatis Mortalibus quem (Anglicè) compoſuit Reverendus Magiſter, Ricardus Lavynham Ordinis beatiſſime Dei Genetricis Marie de Monte Carmeli. 35.

8. Tractatus de X. Mandatis, Anglicè ſcriptus. 47.

9. Viſitatio Infirmorum; ſive de modo viſitandi Infirmos. Anglicè. 65.

10. Tractatus de Septem Peccatis Mortalibus Anglice, 69. b.

11. Hymnus ſive Antiphona ad Eliam Prophetam, Carmelitarum Patrem. 85.

12. For to Stanche Blood a good Charme provyd. 85. b.

13. A Treatiſe in Old Engliſh concerning, Mekeneſſe, Charite, Mildeneſs, Mercy, Abſtynence, & Chaſtyte. 86.

14. Concerning Penawnce. 100. b.

15. Days of Pardon granted to the Viſitors of the Chapel of oure Lady in the See, in the Dioceſe of Ely. 101. b.

16 Modus ſive Forma Confitendi ſecundum Dominum Robertum Epiſcopum Lincolnie. 102.

17. Medecyne for the Stone. 104.

18. Confeſſionale. 104. b.

19. Precatio ad Deum, quæ ab his Verbis incipit, "Confiteor tibi Dñe Deus omnipotens, quia ego peccator "peccavi nimis coram te, et coram Angelis tuis." 109.

20. Oracio quam compoſuit B. Auguſtinus, affirmans quod qui flexis genibus, cotidie devotò dixerit; non morietur in peccato mortali. 109. b.

21. Preces, &c. cum Litania. 110.

22. Oracio de Sancta Trinitate. 117.

23. Oracio devota de S. Trinitate. 118.

24. Oracio B. Auguſtini de S. Trinitate. 118. b.

25. De S. Trinitate. Quicunque hanc Oracionem B. Gregorij in honore S Trinitatis et B. Marie Virginis, ac omnium Sanctorum cotidie decantaverit; dimittentur ei Peccata ſua, in hoc Seculo, et in futuro. 120.

26. Oracio Bona et Devota, ad S. Trinitatem. 121.

27. Oracio Devota ad S. Trinitatem. 122.

28. Oracio Devota ad S. Trinitatem, et ad omnes Sanctos. 122. b.

29. Oracio Devota ad Patrem Omnipotentem. ibid.

30. Oracio ad Filium. 123.

31. Oracio ad Spiritum Sanctum. ibid.

32. Oracio ad S. Trinitatem. ibid.

33. Confeſſio bona ad S. Trinitatem. 123. b.

34. Oracio ad D. Jheſum Criſtum. 124. b.

35. Oracio ad Dñm Jheſum Xp̃m. 125.

36. Oracio ad Dñm Jheſum Xp̃m. 126.

37. Oracio ad Dñm Jheſum Xp̃m. 127. b.

38. Oracio ad Dñm Jheſum Xp̃m. 128.

39. Oracio Rhythmica ad Dñm Jhm Xp̃m contra inſidias malorum Spirituum. 128. b.

40. Oracio Venerabilis Bede Preſbiteri, de ſeptem verbis Xp̃i, in Cruce pendentis; quam Oracionem quicunque cotidie, devote, flexis genibus, dixerit; nec Dyabolus, nec malus homo ei nocere poterit, nec ſine Confeſſione morietur; et per Triginta dies ante Obitum ſuum videbit glorioſam Virginem Mariam in auxilium ſibi præparatam. 129.

41. Oratio de Paſſione Dñi ñri Jhu Xp̃i. 131. Quicunque hanc Oracionem per Circulum unius anni devote frequentaverit, de ejus progenie XV. Anime de Purgatorio liberabuntur, &c. 130.

42. Preces variæ ad Dñm ñm Jhm Xp̃m. 131.

43. Oracio

Num. 211.

43. Oracio bona et devota, de Humanitate Xp̃i. Rhythmice conscripta. 133.
44. Oracio quæ tam Sancta est, quod siquis eam flexis Genibus, coram Cruce Veneranda devotè dixerit, quicquid legitime pecierit, sine dubio impetrabit. 134.
45. Preces variæ, quæ easdem devote recitantibus adferunt supra 20000 annos Indulgenciæ. 135.
46. Oracio devota ad S. Crucem. 136. b.
47. Oracio bona ad S. Crucem. ibid.
48. Oracio bona ad S. Crucem. 137.
49. Item ad Crucem. ibid.
50. Oracio bona ad Ymaginem Crucifixi. 137. b.
51. Ad S. Johannem Evangelistam. 138. b.
52. Oracio ad Deum. ibid.
53. Oracio ad elevacionem Corporis Xp̃i. ibid.
54. Oracio post elevacionem Corporis Xp̃i. 139.
55. Omnibus hanc Oracionem dicentibus, inter elevacionem Eukaristie, et tercium AGNUS DEI, duo millia annorum Venie conceduntur, per Dñm Papam Bonifacium. 139. b.
56. Oracio pro recipiente Corporis Xp̃i. ibid.
57. Oracio post elevacionem Corporis Xp̃i. ibid.
58. Oracio devota ad Dñm Jh̃m Xp̃m. 140. b.
59. Item, Oracio devota ad elevacionem Corporis Xp̃i. ibid.
60. Oracio ad Elevacionem Corporis Domini. 141.
61. Ad S. Veronicam, Oracio. ibid.
62. Oracio B. Ambrosij, ante Missam dicenda. 141. b.
63. Oracio, sive Gratiarum Actio, ad Dñm Jh̃m Xp̃m. 144.
64. Dñs Papa Benedictus XII. Ordinis Cisterciensis, composuit Oracionem sequentem; et concessit omnibus vere confessis et contritis, eam infra Missarum Solemnia devote dicentibus, tot dies Indulgentiarum, quot fuerunt Vulnera in Corpore Xp̃i. Summa vero vulnerum Xp̃i fuerunt quinque Millia, 300, & 20. 144. b.
65. Orationes superstitiosæ, pro defensione in Proelio pro Victoria, &c. 145. b.
66. Oracio S. Edmundi Episcopi, qualibet Nocte, et summo Mane dicenda. 146.
67. Sententia Absolutionis Peccatorum, tam super Clericum, quam super Laicum, in Articulo Mortis pronuntianda. 146. b.
68. Anni Indulgentiæ quotidie recitantibus Psalterium B. V. Mariæ, concessi. 147. b.
69. Preces ad Jh̃m Xp̃m. ibid.
70. Versiculi ad S. Albanum. ibid.
71. Oracio ad B. V. Mariam. 148.
72. Oracio ad B. Mariam. 149.
73. Oracio devota ad B. Virginem. 150.
74. Laudes B. V. Mariæ. 150. b.
75. Oracio ad B. V. Mariam. 151. b.
76. Oracio devota ad B. Virginem. 152.
77. Oracio ad Jh̃m Xp̃m. 152. b.
78. Quicunque hec VII. Gaudia in honore B. M. V. semel in die dixerit; 100 dies Indulgienciarum optinebit a Dño Papa Clemente, qui hec septem Gaudia proprio stilo composuit. ibid.
79. Letania B. V. Mariæ. 153. b.
80. Quicunque hanc Oracionem cotidie dixerit, genuflectendo, videbit glorioſam Virginem Mariam in ejus succursu contra Demones. Et eciam hec Oracio est tam sancta, quod per eam quedam Monialis lasciva redempta fuit a Dyabolo per preces S. Marie Virginis. 156.
81. Quicunque istam Oracionem B. Bernardi per 30 dies, vere Confessus et Contritus B. Virgini devote dixerit, pro quacunque re possibili pecierit, proculdubio sciet se impetraturum, et sunt quamplures Indulgencie concesse eam Legentibus. 157.
82. Oracio devota de B. V. Maria. 158. b.

Num. 211.

83. Oracio ad Beatam Virginem. Metricè. 159. b.
84. Oracio. 160.
85. Oracio ad B. Virginem, et ad S. Johannem Evangelistam. 160. b.
86. Oracio ad B. Virginem. Metricè. 161.
87. Preces nonnullæ ad B. V. M. 163.
88. Oracio Metrica ad B. V. M. 163. b.
89. Ejaculationes ad B. V. M. 164.
90. Si homo fuerit in Paupertate, vel Tristicia, vel Angustia, vel in Mortali Peccato, aut in quacunque Necessitate; eat ad Ecclesiam, et Genu flectet coram Cruce, et dicat cum Devocione, has Oraciones sequentes. 165. b.
91. Memoria Lacrime Jh̃u, propter quam, qui cotidie dixerit, bona fide, Lumine Oculorum non privabitur. 166. b.
92. Oraciones ad Gaübrielem Archangelëm. ib. Ordo ad includendum Hominem vel Feminam. 167.
93. De S. Michaele. Oratio. 170.
94. Oracio ad proprium Angelum. ibid.
95. Oracio. ibid.
96. Ad proprium Angelum. 170. b.
97. Ad proprium Angelum. ibid.
98. Oracio. ibid.
99. Oracio ad proprium Angelum, omni mane dicenda. 171.
100. Oracio. ibid.
101. Oracio ad omnes Angelos. ibid.
102. Oracio ad omnes Angelos Dei. 171. b.
103. De S. Johanne Baptista. ibid.
104. De Innocentibus, Orationes. 172.
105. Ad S. Petrum. ibid.
106. Ad B. Paulum Apostolum, Oracio. ibid.
107. De S. Andrea. ibid.
108. De S. Johanne Apostolo et Evangelista. 172. b.
109. De S. Johanne Evangelista. ibid.
110. De S. Johanne Baptista. ibid.
111. Orationes ad S. Johannem Baptistam. 173.
112. Antiphona, de S. Theobaldo Abbate. 173. b.
113. Antiphona et Oratio de S. Andrea Episcopo et Confessore. ibid.
114. Distichon de Thoma Bradley, per N. S. 174.
115. Antiphona, et Oratio de Patre Alberto. 174. b.
116. Oratio ad S. Stephanum. 175.
117. Memoria de S. Cristofero contra diversas Infirmitates. ibid.
118. Oratio de S. Cristofero. 175. b.
119. Orationes de S. Georgio Martyre. ibid.
120. De S. Thoma Martyre & Pontifice. ibid.
121. Oratio de B. Thoma Apostolo; D. Thoma Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo; B. Thoma Monacho & Martyre Dovarie; B. Thoma Milite et Comite Lancastrie, et Martyre; B. Thoma Herefordie Antistite & Confessore; & B. Thoma de Aquino Doctore et Confessore. 176. b.
122. Forma Absolutionis, in extremis. 177.
123. Gratiarum Actio, ad Deum. 177. b.
124. Antiphona et Oratio ad S. Nicholaum. 178.
125. De S. Egidio. ibid.
126. De S. Leonardo. 178. b.
127. Oratio ad B. V. M. 179.
128. De S. Anna. 180.
129. De S. Maria Magdalena. ibid.
130. De S. Katerina. 180. b.
131. De S. Apollonia, pro dolore Dencium. ibid.
132. De S. Barbara. 181.
133. Oracio devota ad XI. Millia Virginum. 181. b.
134. De S. Margareta. ibid.
135. Orationes de SS. Maria Magdalena, Katerina, et Margareta. 182.

136. Antiphona

## Num 211—214.

136. Antiphona et Oratio de S. Urſula, et 11000 Virginibus. 183. b.
137. Salutacio bona ad Dñm ñrm Jhm Xpm. ib.
138. Oratio ad omnes Sanctos Dei. 184.
139. Oratio ad omnes Sanctos Dei. 184. b.
140. Oratio ante Pſalterium. 185.
141. Oratio ſive Ejaculatio. ibid.
142. Hic incipit Pſalterium B. Jeronimi. i. e. Excerpta ex Pſalmis, quæ pertinent ad xv. Pſalmos in initio Codicis. 185.
143. Devota et Sancta Litania. 190. b.
144. De Fundatore ſive Auctore Ordinis Carmelitani. 192.
145. Verba ſuperſtitioſa recitanda, pro ſalute et protectione. 192. b.
146. Nomina Dei Hebraica. ibid.
147. Sequitur aliena manu, atq; ſupra 400 annorum vetuſtatem præ ſe ferente,
Liber Proverbiorum Salomonis, ſeu potius Excerpta e Libris Parabolarum, Eccleſiaſtis, &c. 193.
148. Adnotatio de Thoma Bradley Anachorita in Conventu Fratrum Carmelitarum Norwici; qui A. D. 1448 factus fuit Epiſcopus Dromorenſis in Ybernia, et S. Romane Eccleſie Legatus. 191. b.

## 212.

Codex membranaceus in 4to minori, Gallicè ſcriptus; in quo continentur,
1. Le Geſte de Sr. John Maundeville de Mervailles de Monde. 1.
2. La Copie de la Lettre maunde oveſque ceſt Eſcrit a treſnoble Prince Monſire E. de Wyndeſore Roy d'Engleterre, et de Fraunce, per Monſire Johan de Maundeville autour ſuſdit, i. e. Superſcriptio Epiſtolæ ad Regem Edw. III. 107.

## 213.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to qui circa A. D. . . . in Gallia videtur ſcriptus. In illo habentur,
1. Albini Alcuini Commentarij in Librum Eccleſiaſtis. 2.
2. Commentarij . . . . . in Cantica Canticorum qui ab his Verbis.
*Incip.* "Incipit Liber Cantica Canticorum, id eſt "Meliora Meliorantium, ſicut Sancta Sanctorum, "atq; Solennitas Solennitarum, vel Sabbatum Sab-"batorum." 100. b.
3. Homilia, ſive Tractatus in illud, Accipite diſciplinam in Domo Diſcipline. 127. b.
4. Pars prior Homiliæ illam Evangelij Lectionem, Adpropriquante Jhu Hieroſolimam, flevit ſuper eam. 141. b.
Pagina prima, cernuntur tria Verba, Notis Romanorum exarata.

## 214.

A Book in long 8vo before which Sir Simonds D'Ewes has written the following title.

PROTERELOGOS, or the Nobilitie deſcribed; in which the Armes, Creations, & failing or determining of moſt of the Dukes, Marqueſſes, Earles, & Viſcounts with manie of the Barons of this Kingdome from the Norman Conqueſt, untill the beginning of the Raigne of Queene Eliz. are plainlie ſet downe, by Alexander Eveſham. A. D. . . . but collected before by ſome Anonymus, (i. e. Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, &c.) In which are a World of Errors, et ergo caveat Lector.

## Num. 215.

### 215.

Codex membranaceus in 4to min. circa A. D. . . . ut videtur ſcriptus; in quo contineatur,
1. Liber Epiſtolarum Thomæ Beketti Archiepiſcopi, una cum alijs ad eundem, vel de eo; hoc qui ſequitur Ordine.
I. Hec ſunt Verba Dñi Cantuarienſis ad Regem Anglie. 1.
2. Tractatus Pacis inter Lodowicum Regem Francie, et Regem Anglie Henricum II. 2. b.
3. Epiſtola Becketti ad R. Henricum II. 3. b.
4. Epiſtola Becketti ad Robertum Herefordie Epiſcopum. 5.
5. Epiſtola Becketti, ad Jocelinum Sar. Epiſcopum. 7.
6. Epiſtola R. Henrici II. ad Abbatem Ciſtercienſem. 7. b.
7. Epiſtola Provincie Cantuarienſis Epiſcoporum et Perſonarum, ad Alexandrum Summum Pontificem. 8.
8. Epiſtola Gilberti Londonienſis Epiſcopi, ad Nigellum Epiſcopum Elienſem. 10. b.
9. Epiſtola Thomæ Becketti ad Suffraganeos ſuos. ibid.
10. Epiſtola Alexandri Papæ, ad Gilbertum Epiſcopum Londonienſem. 12. b.
11. Epiſtola Alexandri Papæ, ad Regem Henricum II. ibid.
12. Epiſtola Suffraganeorum Epiſcoporum, et Perſonarum Provinciæ Cantuarienſis ad Thomam Beckettum. 14.
13. Epiſtola Thomæ Becketti ad Gilbertum Epiſcopum Londonienſem. 17.
14. Epiſtola Thomæ Becketti ad Epiſcopos Provinciæ Cantuarienſis. 20. b.
15. H. Rex Anglie, Reginaldo Sciſmatico Colonienſi. 31. b.
16. T. Cant. Archiepũs Roberto Hereford. et Roberto Wigornienſi Epiſcopis. 32. b.
17. Dñs T. Cant. G. Londonienſi Epiſcopo. 33.
18. Epo Hereford. Erniſius Abbas, et R. Prior S. Victoris. 34. b.
19. T. Arch. Cant. G. Londonienſi Archiepiſcopo. 35. b.
20. Idem, eidem Londonienſi, et univerſis Epiſcopis ſub Cantuarienſi Eccleſia conſtitutis. 38.
21. Alexandro Dei gracia Summo Pontifici, idem Archiepiſcopus. ibid.
22. Conrado Maguntino Archiepiſcopo. 40. b.
23. Dño H. Piſano Preſbitero Cardinali. ibid.
24. Dño Jacincto Cardinali Idem. 41. b.
25. Dño Pape, W. Carnotenſis Electus. 42. b.
26. Dñs Cantuarienſis, R. Prepoſito Arienſi. 43. b.
27. Dñs Cantuarienſis, Imperatrici. 44.
28. Dño Octoni Cardinali. 45.
29. Dño Pape, P. Abbas S. Remigij. 46. b.
30. Boſoni Cardinali T. Cantuarienſis. 47.
31. Idem, J. Cardinali Johannis et Pauli. 48.
32. Dño, Pape, T. Cant. 49.
33. Dño Cant. Legati Dñi Pape W. Papienſis, et Octo. 54. b.
34. Littere Cardinalium G. et Octonis, Alexandro Pape. 55.
35. T. Cantuar. Archiepiſcopo Stephano Cancellario. 56. b.
36. Idem Magiſtro Fulconi Decano Remenſi. 57. b.
37. Idem G. Simpegeham. 58. b.
38. Idem, R. Siracuſarum Electo. 59.
39. H. Regi Anglie, Fratres Cartuſie. 59. b.
40. L. Rex Francie, Manueli Imperatori Conſtant. 60.



41. Dño

## Num. 215.

41. Dño Pape, Tho. Cantuar. poſt Colloquium habitum apud S. Leodegarium. 60. b.
42. Octoni Cardinali T. Cantuarienſis Archiepus. 62. b.
43. Alexandro Pape, S. Prior de Monte-Dei, et Engelbertus Prior de Valle S. Petri. 63.
44. Dño Pape, Dñs T. Cantuarienſis. 64.
45. Dño Pape, Carnotenſis Electus. 65. b.
46. Eidem, A. Regina Francorum. 66. b.
47. Eidem, Stephanus Meldenſis Epiſcopus. 67.
48. Dño Pape, Thomas Cantuarienſis. 68.
49. Dño Pape, Matheus Senonenſis. 70. b.
50. Idem, Bernardo Portuenſi Epiſcopo. 72.
51. Idem, Manifredo qui captus fuerat apud Anconam. 72. b.
52. Idem, Conrado Maguntino Archiepiſcopo. 73.
53. Idem, Hubaldo Oſtienſi Epiſcopo, et Jacincto. 74.
54. Alexandro Pape, Lodovicus Rex Francorum. 75.
55. Idem, Cardinalibus Hubaldo Oſtienſi Epiſcopo, et Jacincto. 75. b.
56. Alexandro Pape, Gwillelmus Senonenſis Archiepiſcopus. ibid.
57. Hanc Computacionem (ſc. Conſanguinitatis inter R. Henricum II. et Alianoram Uxorem ſuam) preſentaverunt Pictavenſes Cardinalibus, quando S. Thomas exulabat, ſet non ſunt auditi. 76. b.
58. Tho. Cantuarienſis Archiepus, Margarete Regine Siculorum. 77.
59. Idem, R. Siracuſane Eccleſie . , . . . 77. b.
60. L. Rex Francorum, C. Regi Sicilie. 78.
61. Tho. Cantuarienſis Archiepus, R. Abbati, et G. Priori de Valle. 79.
62. Alexandro Pape, Canonici Remenſes. 80.
63. Alexandro Pape, Thomas Cantuarienſis Archiepus. ibid.
64. Idem G. Papienſi. 81.
65. Alberto Cardinali, S. Prior de Monte Dei. ibid.
66. Alexandro Pape, S. Prior de Monte Dei, et Engelbertus Prior de Valle S. Petri. 81. b.
67. Dominus Cantuarienſis, Canonicis Panteneye. 82. b.
68. Idem, W. Norwicenſi et Nigello Elienſi. 83.
69. Idem G. Londonienſi Epiſcopo quem excommunicaverat. 83. b.
70. Idem, Jocelino. 84. b.
71. Idem, Nicholao Archidiacono. ibid.
72. Idem, R. Wygornienſi Epiſcopo. 85.
73. Alexandro Pape, G. Senonenſis Archiepiſcopus. 87. b.
74. Eidem, T. Cantuar. Archiepus. 88.
75. Idem, G. Lanelvenſi Epiſcopo. 89. b.
76. Idem, Hugoni Bunelmenſi Epiſcopo. ibid.
77. Idem, Rotroco Rothomagenſi Epo. 90.
78. Idem, G. Archidiacono ſuo. 91.
79. Idem, Clericis et Laicis per Canciam conſtitutis. 91. b.
80. Idem, Hubaldo Oſtienſi Epiſcopo. ibid.
81. Idem, Gwillelmo Papienſi. 94. b.
82. Alexandro Pape, Milo Morinenſis Epiſcopus. 95.
83. Eidem, Baldewinus Noviomenſis Epiſcopus. 96.
84. Tho. Cantuarienſis Archiepus Johanni Cardinali Johannis et Pauli. 96. b.
85. Tho. Cantuar. Archiepus Hugoni Cardinali de Bononia. 97.
86. Eidem, Mauricius Pariſienſis Epiſcopus. 98.
87. Tho. Cantuar. Archiepus Wigornienſi Epiſcopo. 98. b.
88. Exemplum Litterarum quas miſit Winton. Cantuarienſibus. 99. b.



## Num. 215—218.

89. Tho. Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopus Henrico Wintonienſi Epiſcopo. 100. b.

Sequuntur,

90. Epiſtola Preſbyteri Johannis, ad Emanuelem Romecon Gubernatorem, de mirabilibus Indiæ. 101.
91. Narratio Legendaria de Corpore S. Thomæ Apoſtoli. 106. b.
92. Tractatus cujuſdam Mauri (an Rabani?) Lothario Regi dicatus, e libro cui titulus Cosna, ſive Diſpoſitio Cænæ, falsò S. Cypriano adjudicato, magnam partem deſumptus. 107.
93. Hiſtoria de Thoma Becketto Archiepo Cantuarienſi, et de Internecione ejuſdem; in qua recitantur Conſuetudines apud Clarendoniam promulgatæ. Diſcrepat autem a Quadrilogo. 114.
94 Nichodemi ψευδαναγνωσις. 149.
95. Part of an old Engliſh Poem. Imperf. 161.

## 216.

Codex Chartaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,

1. Chronologia Numiſmatica, ex varijs Nummis aureis, argenteis, æneis, etiam Chartaceis, per totum Belgium ab anno Domini 1500, uſque in hodiernum diem (ſc. A. D. 1600.) a diverſis Populis, Principibus, Regulis, et Rebuſpublicis cuſis: collecta, et explanata per Joan-Franciſcum Petitæum, urbis et ditionis Bethuniæ apud Atrebates Graplarium. 1.
2. An Alphabetical Liſt of the Nobles of England. 238.
3. A Liſt of thoſe Counties, &c. which give Titles to Earls. 238. b.
4. Another Liſt of the Engliſh Nobility, in Alphabetical Order. ibid.
5. Their Matches & Marriages; i. e. into what Families. 239.
6. Blaſon of the Arms of the Engliſh Nobility, temp. R. Eliz. with their Quarterings, Creſts, & Supporters 242.

## 217.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo a diverſis Librarijs exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Meditaciones quas ſcripſit Cardinalis Bonaventura, de Vita et Paſſione Dñi ñri Jhu Xpi. 1.
2. Liber Magri Hugonis de S. Victore de laude Caritatis. 156. b.

## 218.

Codex, partim Membranaceus, partim Chartaceus; partim manu ſcriptus, partimq; Typis Impreſſus, formâ quam vocant in 4to, in quo continentur,

1. Liber Prophetiarum, cui in primo folio hic eſt Titulus, Hec Practica narrat de preſenti anno et ſequentibus quamplurimis annis de novis, raris, et inauditis Rebus, et Geſtis, que futura ſunt in hoc mundo. Impreſſus Argentine, A. D. 1489, una cum Carminibus Pindari preclariſſimi poete.
2. Fragmentum Problematum Ariſtotelis, excuſum.

Sequitur,

Codex Chartaceus MS. quo habentur,

3. Prognoſtica pro A.D. 1466. 1.
4. The Teſtament of Damp John Lidgate Monk of Bury. 1. b.
5. De Annis a creacione Mundi; de Temporibus Mundi; de Temporibus diei naturalis; de origine Solſticiorum, et Equinoctiorum; de quantitate Diei artificialis et vulgaris: De retrogradacione Solis; de aſcenſione Solis, et detrimento Diei vulgaris, et de ortu Solis, et ejus Occaſu per totum annum, de Declinacione Solis: Compilatus Tractatus A.D. 1445. incipiente primo die Januarij ſecundum computacionem Eccleſie Romane. 22.

## Num. 218, 219.

6. Summa dierum operabilium anni, quando dies Dominicus acciderit ſuper talem Litteram. 28.
7. Cronicon Metricum de rebus Anglicis, obſcuritatibus involutum. 28. b.
8. Numerus Feodorum Militarium, Eccleſiarum, et Villarum, in Anglia. 32.
9. An Old Poem on the Life & Paſſion of our Saviour. ibid.
10. Concerning the Progeny of Leonell the third Son to K. Edward III. 51.
11. Fragment of an old Kalendar. 51. b.

Sequuntur in membranis,

12. Anſelmi Imago Mundi, libris II. a D. Guil. Cave Honorio cuidam, forte Auguſtodunenſi adjudicata. 53.
13. Explanatio Vocum ac Phraſium quorundam. 67.
14. Breviarium Apoſtolorum ex Nomine, vel Locis ubi prædicaverunt, vel Orti ſunt. 67. b.
15. De XII. Sacrificijs Veteris Teſtamenti. 68.
16. Excerpta ex Hilario, Gregorio, Auguſtino, atq; ex Aureoli Theophraſti libro de Nuptiis, &c. 68. b.

Sequuntur in Chartis,

17. Gai Plinij Secundi Liber Illuſtrium Virorum: Impreſſus Venetijs, A.D. 1477.
18. Tractatus Chartaceus in quo habetur Farrago miſcellaneorum, ſc. Arithmeticorum, Aſtronomicorum, Aſtrologicorum, &c. et inter alia, Experimenta bina Anglice, ſc. 71.
For to Raſone Parchement without Knyffe. 71. b.
To make Aſure. ibid.
19. Nomina Inſtrumentorum Partialium Aſtrolabij. 77. b.
20. To Deme Uryne. 78. b.
21. Donſtane, i. e. ſome Chymical Receipts. 80. b.
22. Ad deargentandum omnia Metalla. 81. b.
23. A Medycyn for the Peſtelenyſſe. 82. b.
24. An Explication of the x Commandments, written upon Parchment. 83.
25. De Ætatibus Mundi. 91.
26. Præcepta pia, et moralia. 91. b.
27. De Clericorum Converſatione. ibid.
28. De Sacerdotum pollutione nocturna. 92.
29. Tractatus de Computo Eccleſiaſtico. 93.

## 219.

Codex membranaceus, et non inelegánter exaratus, in 4to, quo continentur,

1. Tractatus cui Titulus, Fabule diverſe et eorum Reducciones: ſive, uti ſcripſit nonnemo, Fabulæ quædam ad modum Æſopicarum, cum pia et myſtica, ſive morali earum Interpretatione, per Anonymum quendam. 1.
2. Geſta Romanorum, et eorum Reducciones. 37.
3. Ejuſdem Tractatus pars ſecunda. 72.
4. Tractatus Gallicè ſcriptus, (ſicut et cæteri qui ſequuntur) cujus deeſt Titulus: hunc autem ejus Loco, ſcripſit Neotericus quidam, "Le Secret des Secrets, "Livre du Gouvernement des Roys, et des Princes, "compoſe (come ſe dit) d'Ariſtote, en ſa Veilleſſe pour "Alexandre; tranſlate par un certain Philippe de Grec "en Calde, et encore en langage Arabique, mais qui "l'a mis en François, il ne ſe dit pas." 80.
5. Epiſtre d'Othea Deeſſe de Prudence a Hector, exhortant a les choſes neceſſaires à Vaillance; et contraires à l'opoſite de Prouceſſe. Mis en vers François, et dediè a Charles v. Roy de France, par Chriſtine fille de Thomas de Pizan de Buloin le Graſſe, et Conſeiller de meſme Roys avec Commentaires amples la deſſus. 106.

Sequuntur manu recentiore,

6. Explication de quelques mots François part en Latine, part in Anglois. 147. b.

## Num. 219—223.

7. Verba Equivoca Gallica, Latine explacata. 149. b.
8. Nomina Membrorum Humani Corporis Gallica; partim Latine, partim Anglice explicata. 150.
9. Interioria Corporis, Gallicè & Latinè. 150. b.
10. Nomina Veſtium, Gallicè. ibid.
11. Nomina quorundam Utenſilium, Beſtiarum, Inſectorum, Avium, Armorum, Occupationum, Cognationis, Plantarum, Arborum, una cum phraſibus nonnullis, Gallicè et Anglicè. ibid.
12. Les Offices accuſtumez deſtre donez per le Treſorer D'Engletterre, pur le temps eſteant. 152. b.
13. Two ſhort Prayers to Jeſus Chriſt, in later Hand. 153. b.
14. Medicina pro conſervacione Oculorum. 154.

## 220.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,

1. Conſtitutiones Petri Quivil Epiſcopi Exonienſis cum Tabula et Adnotationibus, cum marginalibus tum alijs, initio ac in fine Codicis deſcriptis. 4.
2. Summula ejuſdem Sinodi Exonienſis Diœceſeos. 49.
3. De Officio Archidiaconi, et ejus Viſitacione Tractatus. 59.
4. Conſtitutio de Paſtore in viduatam Eccleſiam, per Collegium, eligendo. 70. b.
5. Sequitur aliena et recentiore manu, "The fifth "Dole; ſive Dec. Hundredi de Hertlond in Comitatu "Devon." 72.
6. Graces before, & after Meat. 72. b.
7. Sententiæ ſive Judicia Aſtrologica Jeronimi Philoſophi, et Henrici Sutton, de Cometa quæ apparuit circa A.D. 1482. una cum figura ejuſdem. 74. b.
8. Prophetia de Regibus Angliæ (verſibus, uti et quæ ſequuntur.) 76.
9. Vaticinales Hibernie. ibid.
10. Vaticinia Normannie. ibid.
11. De Caſibus reſervatis Epiſcopo. 76. b.
12. Prophecia Johannis de Rupe-Sciſſa Ordinis Minorum. ibid.
13. Verſus de IX Mentientibus. ibid.

## 221.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, in quo habetur,

Liber cui Titulus Promptorium Parvulorum ſive Clericorum, ſc. Dictionarium Anglico-Latinum, compilatum a Frat. quodam Prædicatore ſub regula Paupertatis aſtricto, Recluſo Lennij-Epiſcopi (nunc Lynne-Regis in Agro Norfolcienſi) Anno Domini MCCCCXL.

## 222.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, quo continentur, Metris Gallicis conſcripta,

Hiſtoria de Vita et Morte B. Mariæ Virginis, a Roberto Scriptore, A. D. 1280 exarata.

## 223.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,

1. Apocalypſeos Liber cum Expoſitione Bedæ, e regione adſcripta. Tractatus, initio mutilus.
2. Loca nonnulla ex alijs Bedæ libris deſumpta. pag. ult.

Sequuntur Adnotationes binæ, aliena manu, ſc.

3. De Gradibus ætatis humanæ. ibid.
4. De Ætatibus Mundi. ibid.

Num. 224.

224.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, (Provinciale Guil. Lynwodi. Exemplar bonæ notæ) in quo continetur Collectio Constitutionum Provincialium, desumpta ex Ordinationibus Provincialibus, Johannis Peccham, Johannis Stratford, S. Edmundi, Ricardi Wethershed, Walteri Raynolds, Thomæ Arundel, Stephani Langton, Bonifacij, Henrici Chicheley, Simonis Islep, Roberti Wynchelse, Simonis Sudbury, et Simonis Mepham, Cantuariæ Archiepiscoporum, et v. Libris distributa, hoc qui sequitur, Ordine. Libro Primo.


1. De Summa Trinitate, et Fide Catholica. 1.
2. De Constitutione. 1. b.
3. De Consuetudine. 2.
4. De Temporibus Ordinandi. 2. b.
5. De Scrutinia. 3.
6. De sacra unctione. ibid.
7. De Sacramentis iterandis. 4. b.
8. De filijs Presbiterorum. ibid.
9. De Clericis peregrinis. 5.
10. De officio Archidiaconi. 5. b.
11. De officio Archipresbiteri. 6.
12. De officio Vicarij. 8.
13. De officio Ordinarij. 8. b.
14. De Treuga et Pace. ibid.
15. De Transactionibus. 9.
16. De Postulando. ibid.
17. De Procuratoribus. ibid.

Libro Secundo.

18. De Judicijs. 9. b.
19. De Foro competenti. 10. b.
20. Rex. (sc. de Statuto dicto Circumspecte agatis). 11. b.
21. De Ferijs. 12. b.
22. De Sequestracionibus. 13.
23. De Presumptionibus. 14. b.
24. De Jurejurando. ibid.
25. De Appellationibus. 15.

Libro Tertio.

26. De Vita et Honestate Clericorum. 15. b.
27. De cohabitatione Clericorum et Mulierum. 17.
28. De Clericis conjugatis. ibid.
29. De Clericis non residentibus. 17. b.
30. De celebratione Missæ. 19 b.
31. De Baptismo. 22 b.
32. De Reliquijs a Veneratione Sanctorum. 23.
33. De Sepulturis. 25.
34. De Parochijs. ibid.
35. De Decimis. ibid.
36. De Regularibus transeuntibus. 29. b.
37. De Voto, et Voti redemptione. ibid.
38. De Statu Regularum. 30.
39. De Religiosis Domibus. 32.
40. De Jure Patronatus. 32. b.
41. De Censibus et Procuracionibus. 33.
42. De Prebendis. 34.
43. De Institutionibus & Commendis. 34. b.
44. De concessione Ecclesie vel Prebende. 35. b.
45. De rebus Ecclesie non alienandis. 36. b.
46. De Locato & Conducto. 37.
47. De Pignoribus. 37 b.
48. De Donacionibus. ibid.
49. De peculio Clericorum. 38.
50. De Testamentis. ibid.
51. De Ecclesia edificanda. 40.
52. De immunitate Ecclesie. 40. b.
53. Ne Clerici vel Monachi, &c. 44.

Libro Quarto.

54. De Sponsalibus, et Matrimonijs. 44. b.
55. Desponsatione impuberum. ibid.
56. De clandestina Desponsatione. 45.


Num. 224—229.


Libro Quinto.

57. De Accusationibus. 45. b.
58. De Simonia. ibid.
59. Ne Prelati vices suas. 46.
60. De Magistris. 46. b.
61. De Hæreticis. 47. b.
62. De Apostatis. 51.
63. De hijs qui proprios pueros occidunt. 51.
64. De Homicidio. ibid.
65. De Furtis. 51. b.
66. De Clerico Venatore. ibid.
67. De eo qui furtive Ordines suscepit. ibid.
68. De Negligentia vel Excessu Prelatorum. 52.
69. De Privilegijs. 52. b.
70. De Purgatione Canonica. ibid.
71. De Penis. 53.
72. De Penitencijs & Remissionibus. 56.
73. De Sententia Excommunicationis. 59.
74. De Verborum significationibus. 61. b.
75. Ordinacio super approbacione Testamentorum. 62.
76. Statutum editum contra Hæreticos. 63.
77. Constitutio contra excessiva Stipendia Capellanorum, una cum Executione ejusdem. 64.
78. Constitutio facta pro absolutione Ponderis vocati le Auncell, alias Shest. 65.
79. Constitutio pro augmentacione exilium Vicariorum facta. 67.


225.

Codex membranaceus in 4to longiori, in quo habentur,

1. Liber Galfridi Monumethensis de Gestis Britonum. (Exemplar perv tustum)

2. Ad calcem cernitur Prophetia de rebus Gallicis, Gallice conscripta, cui hic præmittitur Titulus,

"C'este l'Epistre de Sibille."

226.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, cujus pars longe maxima, circa A. D. . . . videtur scripta. In eo continetur,

De Pontificibus Romanis Chronicon breve, a S. Petro, usque ad Benedictum XII. inclusive.

Manu recentiore, continuatur hoc Chronicon, ad Urbanum VI. (Hic nulla de Johanna Papissa, memoria)

227.

A Paper book in 4to, wherein Sr. Simonds D'Ewes has written some part of a Theological Treatise.

228.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur,


1. Aurelij Augustini Doctoris, Ypponensis Episcopi, contra Academicos, Libri III. 1. b.
2. Ejusdem, De Ordine Rerum, Libri II. 41.
3. Ejusdem, De natura Boni, contra Manichæos, Liber I. 73.
4. Ejusdem, De opere Monachorum, Liber I. 86. b.
5. Ejusdem, De Musica, Libri V. priores. 111.


229.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, diversis manibus scriptus; in quo comprehenduntur,

Chronica Abbatiæ Evesshamensis, sc.


1. Abbreviacio Chronicorum a Mundo condito ad Machometum. 1.
2. De obitu Patrum Veteris Testamenti. 3. b.
3. De obitu Sanctorum Novi Testamenti. 4. b.
4. De Pontificibus Romanis a S. Petro, ad Bonifacium IX. 5. b.


5. De

## Num. 229—231.

5. De Archiepiſcopis Cantuarienſibus, ab Auguſtino, ad Will. Courteneye. 11. b.

6. De Epiſcopis Wygornienſibus, a Beſelo ad Henricum Watefelde. 14. b.

7. De Abbatibus Eveſhamie, a fundatione Monaſterij. uſque ad Rogerum Zattone, (f. Gattoner) i. e. circa A. D. 1379. 17.

8. De Initio diverſarum Religionum. 19.

9. De Fundatione Cenobiorum, e Beda, Malmeſburienſi, &c. 20.

10. De Spiritualibus; i. e. de Sanctis, et Martyribus Angliæ. 23

11. De ſucceſſione Regnorum; in qua, Series Imperatorum Romanorum. 27.

12. Cronica Forinſecorum, ſive rerum tranſmarinarum. 33.

13. De Regno et Regibus Anglie. Deſinit in A. D. 1372. 38.

Sequuntur, manu vetuſtiore, atq; longe venuſtiore,

14. Ivonis Carnotenſis Epiſcopi, Epiſtolæ numero 103. quarum una, quæ legitur, &c. omiſſa eſt in Editione Franciſci Jureti. Pariſ. 1610. 78. b.

## 230.

Codex membranaceus in to, diverſis Manibus ſcriptus, atq; appellatus Regiſtrum Thome Abbatis, (ſc. Sci. Edmundi de Burgo.) Quo quidem in Codice continentur,

1. Index Alphabeticus indigitans ad partem Materiarum in Codice contentarum, ſc. a fol. 47. ad finem.

2. Formulæ plurimorum Inſtrumentorum; ſive Regiſtrum Willelmi de Hoo Sacriſtæ Monaſterij Sci. Edmundi de Burgo ac ejuſdem Loci Archdiaconi. 1.

3. Regiſtrum Thomæ de Totingtone, et Richardi de Draughtone Abbatum de S. Eadmundo. 47.

4. Electio Dñi Thomæ Abbatis S. Edmundi. 128.

i. e. Ordo in Electione Thomæ de Totingtone Abbatis obſervatus; una cum Litteris, Confirmationibus et Reſcriptis tam Regalibus quam Papalibus, ad ejuſdem Electionem pertinentibus, ſuis in Locis inſertis. 128.

5. Extente Maneriorum Baronie (de Sco Eadmundo) exiſtencium in manu Regis, tempore Vacacionis; facte per Helyam Pugeer Subexkaetorem Regis, anno 30 R. Edw. 1. 138.

6. Tractatus Fratris Walteri de Pincebeke, de Libertatibus et liberis Conſuetudinibus, quas Abbas et Conventus clamat habere, 1. Infra Burgum ſuum de S. Edmundo; 2. Generaliter infra octo Hundreda ſua, et Dimidiam; 3. Specialiter, in omnibus Manerijs et Dominicis ſuis. 153.

7. Reſponſio Dñi Abbatis ad Petitionem Dñi L. i. e. Scedula conſuta faciei ſecundæ folii 164; quâ continetur Conceſſio Dñi Abbatis S. Edmundi, ſeu potius Regula, ad cujus auſteriſſima Inſtituta, bonus quidam Anachoreta, perpetua Anachoreta, perpetua Solitudine atq; Abſtinentia vitam agere injungitur. 164.

8. Nomina Liberorum et Nativorum de Rungetone. 165.

(i. e. pars Tractatus, cujus initium habetur.) 49.

9. Fragmentum cujuſdam Regiſtri Chartarum ad Monaſterium de S. Edmundo ſpectantis. 170.

## 231.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur,

1. Sententia lata ſuper Tranſgreſſoribus Carte de Libertatibus Anglie, et Carte de Foreſta. 1.

2. Annales Abbatiæ S. Salvatoris de Bermondeſeie, ab Anno Dñi 1042. uſq; ad A. D. 1433. in quibus (præter publica Regni Negotia) plurima narrantur quæ ad Hiſtoriam ejuſdem Abbatiæ pertinent.

*1

## Num. 232, 233.

## 232.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diverſis manibus ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Formulæ Litterarum, Commiſſionum, Reſcriptorum, &c. ad rem Eccleſiaſticam pertinentes; e quibus multa Hiſtorica poſſint erui. 1.

2. Littera Ignacij ad S. Johannem Evangeliſtam, quæ ſic. 7. b.

*Expl.* cum deſiderio meo et valeas.

3. Epiſtola ejuſdem ad eundem. ibid.

*Expl.* properate me in beatu, et valeatis. Amen.

4. Littera Ignacij ad B. Mariam. ibid.

*Expl.* et exultet ſpiritus tuus in Deo Salutari tuo. Amen.

5. Paſſio, ſive Pſeudo-Evangelium Nichodemi. 8.

6. De XIV Partibus eterne Beatitudinis, ſive Commoditatis, quarum VII ſunt que Corpori aptantur, et VII que Anime aſcribuntur; que ſi adquirit quiſquis, bonus efficitur. 14. b.

7. Conſtituciones Johannis de Stretforde Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi, edite apud London. 16. b.

8. Pars Libri Paſtoralis B. Gregorij Papæ Magni, cujus deſiderantur Capita 36 priora, cum parte Capitis 37. 21.

9. Verſus Gallici, de cujuſcunque ætatis hominibus. 38. b.

10. Sententiæ S. Yſidori Epiſcopi: quibus deſiderantur primi Libri Capita v priora. 39.

11. Sermo S. Auguſtini de Incarnatione. 83. b.

12. Item Auguſtinus de eadem materia contra Judæos. 84.

13. Item in eodem. 85.

14. Excerpta nonnulla e S. S. Bernardo, Johanne, Chryſoſtomo, et Gregorio. 86.

15. Exordium Paſſionis ſive Pſeudo-Evangelij Nichodemi. 87.

16. De Deo Orando in quolibet die Gallicè. ult. b.

## 233.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, a madore læſus, in quo continentur,

1. Liber Sententiarum Mãgri Petri Lumbardi, Initio mutilus. 1.

2. Meditationes B. Bernardi Claravallenſis Abbatis. 69.

3. Liber S. Auguſtini de Diſciplina Chriſtianorum. 77. b.

4. Capitulum de Articulis Fidei. 80. b.

5. Sermo B. Bernardi de Paſſione Domini. 81. b.

6. Seneca de Moribus. 84.

7. Seneca de Paupertate. 85.

8. Seneca de Prudentia. 86.

9. Seneca de Fortitudine. 87.

10. Seneca de Continentia. ibid.

11. De Juſticia. 87. b.

12. Seneca de Prudencia. 88.

13. Seneca de Fortitudine, et Continencia, et Juſticia. ibid.

14. Seneca de Caſibus fortuitis. 88. b.

Incipiunt Sermones Dominicales, quorum Rubricæ ſequuntur,

15. Dominica prima Adventus Dñi. 90. b.

16. Dominica ſecunda. ibid.

17. Dominica tertia. 91.

18. Dominica quarta in Adventu. ibid.

19. In Natali Domini. 91. b.

20. In Natali Domini. ibid.

21. In Natali Domini. 92.

22. Item in Natali Domini. 92. b.

23. In die S. Stephani. ibid.

24. In

Num. 233—235.

24. In die Innocencium. 93.
25. Dominica poſtea. ibid.
26. Dominica II. poſt Octavas. 93. b.
27. Dominica III. poſt Octavas Epiphanie. 94.
28. Dominica IV. poſt Octavas Epiphanie. ibid.
29. Dominica in Septuageſima. 94. b.
30. Dominica in Sexageſima. ibid.
31. Dominica in Quinquageſima. 95.
32. Dominica I. Quadrageſime. 95. b.
33. Dominica II. Quadrageſime. ibid.
34. Dominica IV. (forte leg. III.) Quadrageſime. 96.
35. Dominica IV. Quadrageſime. 96. b.
36. Dominica in Ramis Palmarum. 97.
37. Sermo in die Paſce. ibid.
38. Alius. . . . (forte leg. Dñic. I poſt Paſcha.) 97. b.
39. Dominica prima (forte leg. II.) poſt Paſcha. ibid.
40. Dominica III. 98.
41. Dominica IV. 98. b.
42. Dominica V. poſt Paſcha. 99.
43. Dominica Sexta. 99. b.
44. In die Aſcenſionis. 100.
45. Dominica I. poſt Aſcenſionem. ibid.
46. In die Pentecoſten. 100. b.
47. De eodem. ibid.
48. Dominica II. (f. leg. I.) poſt Octavas Pentecoſten. 101.
49. Dominica II. poſt Octavas Pentecoſten. 101. b.
50. Dominica III. poſt Octavas Pentecoſten. 102.
51. Dominica IV. poſt Trinitatem. 102. b.
52. Sermo in die Trinitatis. ibid.
53. Interpretatio Miſſe. 106.
54. Tractatus vocatus Oculus Sacerdotis. (vid. Appendicem ad Catalogum Codd. MSS. Collegiorum Oxonienſium, ubi traditur Gulielmum de Pagula ſcripſiſſe librum, cui Titulus Oculus Sacerdotis.) 128. b.

234.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur,

Evangelium D. Johannis, Editionis Vulgatæ, cum Gloſſis ex Auguſtino, Beda, Hieronymo, alijſq; deſumptis. Deſideratur folium primum.

235.

A Book in 4to, written upon Velom, wherein are contained;

1. The Statutes & Ordinances of the moſt noble Ordre of Saynte George, named the Gartier, refourmed, explaned, declared, & renewed by the moſte high, moſt excellent, and moſt puiſſante Prynce Henry ye Eight, &c.

This Book my Lord gave to His Grace the Duke of Shrewſbury.

2. Alterations of the foreſaid Statutes, or Additions made to the ſame, 6 Auguſti annis primo et ſecundo R. R. Philippi et Marie. 25.

This Copye was written before the aboliſhing of the Pope's Supremacy here.

Before it are prefixed

3. The Arms of two Earls of the Family of Talbot, richly illuminated. 2. b. & 3.

4. The Arms of the Soveraign of the Garter (as it ſeems) 3. b.

5. A Memorandum written by Gilbert Talbot Earl of Shrewſbury, ſhewing that this Book was his Fathers; and alſo concerning his Fathers Death, & his own Election into this moſt Noble Order, & his Inſtalment at Windſor. 2.

What follows is written upon paper, viz.



Num. 235—237.

6. The Names of the Knights of the Garter, written in Order. A. D. 1584. (perhaps, by George Talbot Earl of Shrewſbury) 1.
7. The Names of the Knights of the Garter, in Order, written A. D. 1592. by Gilbert Talbot Earl of Shrewſbury, upon his Election. 1. b.
8. Names of the Knights preſent at his Election at Greenwich, 24 April, 1592 written by himſelf. ibid.
9. The Souveraigne & Knights of the moſt Noble Ordre of the Garter, according to their Stalls & Seats at Windſor Anº. 1592. 4. b.
10. The Knights of the Garter preſent at the Election at Grenewiche the 24th of April, 1592. ibid.

Theſe two laſt written by Sir William Dethicke Garter, principal King of Arms.

In the ſame Hand, follows, a Paper with this Title,

Talbotorum Ordinis Garterij Milites, being 8 in Number. 5. b.

11. Names of the Knights of the Garter, according to their Stalls, A. D. 1561. 30. b.

236.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diverſis manibus ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

Regiſtri Chartarum Abbatiæ S. Marie Ebor. Pars poſterior. Prior enim folia 12. (uti ex veteri foliorum notatione, conſtet) nunc deſiderantur.

237.

Codex Chartaceus et male-habitus in 4to, in quo comprehenduntur,

1. Liber Theologicus, in tres partes diſtinctus, ſc.
1. De Predicatione et Doctrina, de generibus Eleemoſynarum, de expoſitione Articulorum Fidei, deq; decem præceptis Decalogi, &c. 3.
2. Quedam Exhortatio bona, quam Timor et Spes faciunt pro Salute humana. 22.
3. Quedam Exhortatio bona De Vita perfecta, breviter tractata. 59.
2. De Horis Canonicis. 73. b.
3. Loci duo, ex libro Miraculorum beatiſſime Virginis Marie. 75.
4. De Octo modis quibus imperatur Oratio. 75. b.
5. Sermo ſuper illud Cantici Canticorum, "Amore "langueo," in Academia habita, uti videtur ex Exordio; ab his enim verbis incipit, "Reverendi Magiſtri, Patres, "atq; Domini, iſta verba jam dicta, &c." 76.

Abrupte deſinit in fol. 93. b. ubi in margine hæc verba leguntur ſcripta, "Hic caret finis hujus Sermonis quaſi "Columpna."

6. Exhortatio Infirmi, in lingua materna, i. e. Anglica Boreali. 93.
7. Sermo in illam D. Johannis Lectionem, "Ego Sum "Paſtor Bonus," &c. 59.

Sequuntur Adnotationes variæ, ſc.
8. De Mandatis. 97.
9. De Fide Catholica. ibid.
10. De VII. Virtutibus principalibus. ibid.
11. De operibus Miſericordiæ. ibid.
12. De V. Senſibus Corporis. ibid.
13. De VII. Peccatis Mortalibus. ibid.
14. Peccata Britonum et Cauſa depoſicionis eorum. ibid.
15. Conſtitutiones quædam Eccleſiaſticæ. 97. b.
16. Adnotationes de Sacramentis Euchariſtiæ & Baptiſmi, e Thoma, Hoſtienſi, &c. 99.
17. Oracio devota ad B. Mariam. 99. b.
18. De Ordinatione. 100.
19. Carta Humane Redempcionis, Anglicè. ibid.
20. Formula injungendi populo preces, in Eccleſia Parochiali. 100. b.
21. Formula Abſolutionis Infirmi. ibid.
22. Hymnus,

## Num. 237—241.

22. Hymnus, qui dicitur Salve Regina miſericordie, Paraphraſt. Poetica illuſtratus. 101.
23. Preces ad B. V. Mariam. 102.
24. Formula abſolvendi Infirmos, illa quæ ſuprà memoratur, (ſc. ad § 21.) multò amplior. 102. b.
25. Speculum Eccleſie, ſimplicibus Sacerdotibus multum neceſſarium et utile. (vide cujuſnam Auctoris) 103.
26. De Computo Eccleſiaſtico. 112. b.
27. Medecyn for the Worme. 119.
28. Elucidarium S. Anſelmi Archiepiſcopi. 120.
29. Liber de varijs Temptacionibus, et earum remedijs generaliter: cujus Caput XIV. de Diſcretione habenda in Cibo et Potu, et Sompno, eſt in Anglico: extractum et Scriptum de Tractatu Ricardi Hampolle. 150.

Tractatus in fine truncatur.

### 238.

Codex Chartaceus in 4to, in quo continentur,
Sermones Dominicales per annum, compilati per Dñm Johannem Feltoun, Vicarium Eccleſie Magdalene Oxonie.

### 239.

A Book in fol. paper; wherein is contained,
An Account of all Lands leaſed by Q. Mary 1. during her whole Reign, to whom, and for what, &c.

### 240.

A thin book in fol. paper; being as I conceive a Copie from the Authentic book of the Ordinary Fees and Allowances paid by the King (Perhaps Edw. VI.) to all Officers and Miniſters, within the Kingdom of England. Diſtributed under the following Heads.

1. Th'Exchequier. 1.
2. Duchie of Lancaſter. 3.
3. The Courte of Firſte Frutes & Tenthes. 4.
4. The Courte of Wards & Liveryes. 4. b.
5. Officers and Miniſters of Juſtice. 5.
6. Secretaryes, Clerkes, Poſts, and Currors. 8.
7. The Admiraltye. 8. b.
8. The Ordinance. 9.
9. The Armorye. 9. b.
10. The Minte. 10.
11. The Workes. 10. b.
12. The Greate Wardrobe. 11.
13. The Butlaridge of England. 11. b.
14. The Tenths. ibid.
15. The Reveles. ibid.
16. Huntinge. ibid.
17. Hawkinge. 12. b.
18. Muſiſſians & Players. 13.
19. Surgeons, Phiſitions, Appothicaries, and Aſtronomers. 13. b.
20. The Kings Barge. 14.
21. Artifficers. 14.
22. Officers & Servants in Howſehowlde. 14. b.
23. Townes & Caſtells of Warr (though the different Counties, with Barwick, Gerneſei, Jerſei, & Scillery) 20.
24. Keepers and Officers of Caſtles, Howſes, Parkes, Forreſts, & Chaces (through London, & the ſeveral Counties) 23.

N. B. The Total Sum amounts to 635181. 17 s. 4¼d.

### 241.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo habetur,
De Homine Externo et Interno: ſeu, De Via et Modo feliciter perveniendi ad Summum Bonum Libri

## Num. 241—245.

quatuor. Juſſu, ut videtur, Chriſtophori Weighardi, 17mo ſeculo ineunte exarati.

Præmittitur Epiſtola ejuſdem Chriſt. Weighardi, de libro quodam Gulielmi Poſtelli, qui forte iſtius operis Auctor fuit.

### 242.

Codex chartaceus in fol. eadem, cum ſuperiori, manu ſcriptus; in quo continetur,

Profundiſſima et ſacratiſſima meditatio trium priorum Capitum in Geneſi; juxta ſinceram Sacræ Scripturæ ſententiam, et Luminis Naturæ concordantium.

### 243.

Codex chartaceus in folio, eadem manu, ac ſuperiores Scriptus: In illo ſcribuntur Tractatus trini, quorum Tituli ſequuntur,

1. Theologia Naturalis hominem animalem convincens, Chriſtum non ab extra Oculo Carnis, ſed maxime ab intra eſſe cognoſcendum, Mentis nimirum Oculo. 1.
2. De Luce et Caligine divina, Excitatio Mentis, Quod Deus ſit ipſa Lux increata, in qua ſedere ſeu habitare dicitur, quia non poteſt eſſe ab Eſſentia Dei diſtincta. 24.
3. Demonſtratio irrefutabilis Deum Legem, Verbum, ſeu Regnum Chriſti eſſe in omnibus.

### 244.

A Book in folio paper, wherein are contained,

1. A Report concerning ſuch Laws as are repealed or expired; as are fitt to be repealed abſolutely; or to be repealed, & new Laws to be made in their Stead. Drawn up by Order of . . . . . about the Time of K. James 1. 1.
2. The Subſtance of that Report reduced into a Scheme or Table. 51.
3. Le Preamble del Edw. Cooke ſur les former Lectures ſur le Statute de Finibus. Anno 27 Edw. 1. in Engliſh. 57.
4. Lectura prima Edw. Cooke ſur le Statute de Finibus. 27 Edw. 1. Gallicè. 58.

### 245.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Liber Miſcellaneorum Roberti Gloveri Somerſeti Heraldi: tranſcriptus per W. Smith Rougedragon. Anno Dñi. 1600.

The original books in two Volumes, written by Glover, are now in the College of Arms, 1776. H. B. R. C.

2. Tranſcripta ex Chartis Franciſci Sclingeſby de Scriven in Com̃ Ebor. Armigeri. A. D. 1586. 1.
3. Ex Regiſtro Prioratus de Blithe in Com̃ Nottingham. 5. b.
4. Ex Cartis Roberti Liſle de Gosford, et de Felton in Com. Northumbriæ. A. D. 1586. 6.
5. Ex Manuſcripto Rob. Gloveri Somerſeti Heraldi. 9. b.

i. e. The Agreement betwene Erle Ranulf of Cheſter, & Robert Erle of Cheſter, and Robert Erle of Leceſter, and the final Peace & Concord that was agreed uppon & deviſed of them, before the Second Robert Biſhopp of Lincolne & their men.

6. Ex Chartis Georgij de Carru (aliter Carew) Militis, A. D. 1586. 10. b.
7. Ex Regiſtro Evidenciarum ſpectanti Tho. Fayrfax de Denton Militi. 16. b.
8. Ex Chartis . . . . . Poole Generoſi, A. D. 1586. 23.
9. Ex Chartis Willelmi Boteller de Kyrtone infra Parochiam de Bydenham in Com. Bedford. A. D. 1586. 27.

## Num. 245.

10. In Capella de Ricott in Com. Oxon. i. e. Imagines Ricardi Quaternayns & Sibillæ uxoris ſuæ, cum Inſcriptione, in Feneſtra depictæ. 30.

11. In memorand. de Anno 19 Regis Edwardi Tertij inter Recorda de termino Sĉi Hillarij Rotulo ſecundo, in quodam proceſſu tangente Thomam Lucy, Joannam Fitz-Walter, et Elizabeth matrem Dñi de Harington, inter cætera continetur, &c. 31. b.

12. In memorand. de anno 17 Regis E. filij Regis Henrici inter Sonnam de Termino Sĉæ Trinitatis. ibid.

13. Deſcriptiones Feodorum Militum et aliorum tenentium de Abbathia Burgi S. Petri per Servicium Militare. 32.

14. Quomodo Milites et alij Tenentes de Abbathia Burgi per Servicium Militare, ſolent et debent facere Servicium ſuum. 34. b.

15. De Willelmo Baſtard, Rege Anglorum. ibid.

16. Inquiſiciones de Feodis Militum de Honore de Burgo in Com. Northamt. per ſacramenta 12 Hominum de quolibet Hundredo, et partim in Comitatu Lincoln. Captæ anno Regni Regis Henrici filij R. Johannis XXVII. exiſtente eodem Rege in Waſconia, ex præcepto ejuſdem. 34. b.

17. Ex Libro de geſtis Hewardi incliti Militis qui Liber in Fine iſtius Regiſtri de Burgo tranſcribitur. 37. b.

18. Recepta fratris R. de Londonia de Denarijs Auxilij Dñi Regis Henrici filij Regis Johannis, ad Primogenitum filium ſuum Militem faciendum, anno ejuſdem Regis Henrici 38. tempore Dñi Johannis de Calceto tunc Abbatis de Burgo; ſcilicet de quolibet Scuto de Honore Burgi, 40 Solidi. 38.

19. Sequuntur Carta Sibillæ de Gyminges, et Carta Radulphi filij Willelmi de Gimiges factæ Eccleſiæ Sĉi Petri de Burgo, et hæc quæ ſequuntur Verba, Huc uſq; ex eodem Regiſtro Burgi vocato Swapham (i. e. a pag. 32.) 39.

20. Ex Chartis Georgij Shirley de Staunton in Com. Leyceſtriæ, A. D. 1587. 39. b.

21. Ex Libro Cartaceo ſpectanti eidem Georgio Shirley, ſequentia ſunt abſtracta. 41.

22. Ex Chartis Comitis Arundelle, pro Brewes, A.D. 1587. 43.

23. Ex Chartis mutuatis à Thoma Dragoner, alias Drayner, Attornato in Curia pupillorum. 46.

24. Ex Chartis Willelmi Vavaſour de Weſton et Newton in Com. Ebor. Armigeri, A. D. 1587. 48. b.

25. Ex Regiſtro Chartarum ſpectanti olim Familiæ Generoſorum vocatæ Makenade in Com. Kanc. modo remanente penes D. Martinum James de Cancellaria Dñæ Reginæ Eliz. Menſe Julij, 1587. 52.

26. Collectanea ex Recordis publicis, de diverſis Familijs. 57.

27. Conſtabularij Angliæ. 62.

28. After ſome other Collections and Pedegrees of divers Families, collected from the Public Records; follow divers Extracts from Charters of ſeveral Noble Perſonages, with their Seals (as in other places of this book) well drawn out with Pen and Ink. 66. b.

29. Sequentia ex Cartis remanentibus penes Joſephum Holland Generoſum, deſumpta ſunt. 68. b.

30. Ex Chartis Joſephi Holland Argliſtegerij, menſe Auguſti, 1600. 71.

31. Follows an Extract from a Charter, written by another Hand, with a Seal bearing this Inſcription, "Sigillum Ade de Blacmor." Near which are theſe words, "The Original hereof was ſhewed unto me by "Mr. Arthur Blakemore the 16 Auguſt, 1614. And "had the ſame of Mr. Camden Clarencieux."
Incipit "Liber Confuſaneorum. B. Roberti Gloveri "Somerſetti Heraldi." In quo habentur. 75. b.

32. Collectanea quædam ex Chartis et Evidencijs Henrici Comitis Huntingdoniæ, tangentia familias de

Num. 245.

Haſtinges, Hungerford, Molyns, Moules, Peverell, Botreaux, e quibus omnibus alijſq; quamplurimis, idem Comes Genus ſuum deducere dignoſcitur. Selecta in ædibus dicti Comitis apud Aſhby la Zouche in Com. Leiceſtriæ, Menſe Julij Anno Dñi, 1583. 77.

33. Collectanea quædam tangentia Stemmata et ſucceſſiones Anteceſſorum D Peregrini Baronis Wilughby de Ereſby, ex Chartis antiquis et Evedentijs præfati Baronis, in Manerio ſuo de Grimeſthorp repoſitis, fideliter ſelectis. Menſe Martij, Anno Dñi, 1582. 88.

Among theſe Charters and Evidences are
Collectanea ex Nigro Libro de Ereſby. 95.

A Poem of James Packe to St. George, tranſcribed "out of an Old Roll in Parchemin;" wherein, are rehearſed the praiſes of divers Heroes of the Family of Willughby. 107. b.

The Roll of Armes of the Aunceſtors of Wylughby, lent unto me (Robert Glover) Somerſett, by R. Lea, Portcullis, in November, 1583. 108.

The Arms, Quarterings, and other Notes taken from the Great Pedegree which Rob. Glover made for Peregrine Bertie Lord Willoughbie, A. D. 1586. 110. b.

34. Arms, Pedegrees, Notes, Extracts, &c. relating to the Family of Conſtable of Halſham, &c. 114.

35. The like Materials collected, for illuſtrating the Family of Vavaſour, &c. 125.

36. Pedegree of the Family of Lindeley. 133. b.

37. Pedegree of Rither. 134.

38. Pedegree of Daniell, &c. 134. b.

39. Diſcendants from Robert fitz-Meldred Lord of Raby. 135.

40. Pedegree of Dormer. 135. b.

41. ———— Diſcendants from . . . Garton. ibid.

42. Ex veteri ſcripto, de Familia Darceyorum. 136.

43. Pedegree of Thornhome, 136. b.

44. Diſcendants from Lionell Lord Welles. ibid.

45. Adnotationes et Ectypa Sigillorum, diverſarum Familiarum. 137.

46. Cartæ tangentes Wharfeld, i. e. Familiam de Baſſet. 137. b.

47 ———— familiam de Crathorne. 138.

48. Pedegree of Talbot of Grafton. 138. b.

49. ———— Sandford. ibid.

50. Arms & Quarterings of Nedeham. 139.

51. Extracta e Cartis, cum Ectypis Sigillorum, maxime de Familijs de Baſſet, le Deſpencer, &c. 139. b.

52. Arbor Conſanguinitatis. 143.

53. The Copie of the Reſtitution of the Armes of Mildmay, made to Sr. Walter Mildmay, & ſubſcribed by Rob. Cook alias Clarencieulx Roy D'Armes. 20 Aug. 1583. 144.

54. The Pedegree of Mildmay. 144. b.

55. A Repertory to the Pedegree of Mildmay. 145.

56. Diſcendants from Will. de Moubray. 146. b.

57. Collectanea e diverſis Cartis, et imprimis de Familia Moubrayorum. 147.

58. Arbor Conſanguinitatis. 154.

59. De Arbore Conſanguinitatis. 154. b.

60. The Will of Henry Lord Gray. Dat. 10 Sept. Anno Dñi, 1492. 160.

61. Arms & Inſcriptions in ſome Church-Windows at Abendon, in Berkſhire. Ex Chartis T. Boſtock. 161.

62. Copie of Laurence Boſtoks Notes which he writt with his owne Hand, concerning the Family of Boſtok; which Book is in the Hand of Ric. Scarlett. 161. b.

63. Pedegree of De la Pole. 166. b.

64. ———— Dinant vel Dinham, vulgo Denham. 167.

65. Genealogia familiæ de Baſſet, Baronum de Draiton, Abington, Hodington, in Com. Oxon. Wicomb

## Num. 245, 246.

in Com. Bucks. Ridell, Weldon, Sabcotts, Parkhall, et Chedle. 167. b.
66. Genealogia familiæ de Courtney. 168. b.
67. ——————— Fitz-hamon. 169.
68. ——————— Manignot. ibid.
69. ——————— Gifford de Brimmesfeld. 169. b.
70. ——————— Ludgerſhall. ibid.
71. Pedegree of Veer, Erle of Oxford. 170.
72. ——————— Stafford. 170. b.
73. ——————— Wentworth. 171.
74. ——————— Hamilton. 171. b.
75. ——————— Gordon Com. Huntley. 172.
76. ——————— Stewart Baron. de Oghiltree (alias Ucheltree), Methwen, et Downe; a Roberto Albaniæ Duce, fratre Roberti III. Regis Scotorum prognat. 173.
77. ——————— Douglas Com. Anguſiæ. 173. b.
78. ——————— Lindſey Com. Crawford. 174.
79. ——————— Graham Com. Menteith. 174. b.
80. ——————— Cambell, Com. Argatheliæ ſive Argadiæ: vulgo Argile. 175.

### 246.

A Paper-book in fol. wherein is contained,

1. In primo folio vacuo, ſcribuntur, Collectanea (e Libro Typis Johannis Graphæi Impreſſo, Antuerpiæ vendita, dictoq; Hiſtoriarum & Chronicarum Epitome) maximè de Uſurpationibus Pontificum Romanorum: quæ quidem Collectanea his verbis clauduntur, Anno Mundi 6651. Anoq; Chriſti, 1452. Johannes Fauſtius Artem Imprimendi Librorum, Maguntiæ in Germania adinvenit.

2. Collectanea ex vetuſto Manuſcripto Mathie Pariſienſis, exiſtente in Manibus Dñi Roberti Cotton Militis fol 1. Concerning Deſcente of Dignity, fol. 5. with ſome other Notes, relating to Peerage, &c.

3. The Names and Armes of ſuche Chiefe Captaynes as well Noblemen as Knights, with their Retynewe, as attended Kynge Edward III. at the Siege of Callys. Anno Regni ſui 20mo. 9. b. & 10.

4. Signification of the Word Hobbilers, from Will. Lambard's Perambulation of Kent.

5. The Nomber of Shippes & Maryners, that ſerved K. Edward III. in theſe Wars. 15. b.

6. Rates of Wages by the Daye in this Voyage. 17.

7. The Names of Great Prynces & Noblemen Strangers, holden in the Kyngs Retenue & Paye, not beinge impreſſed in the Nomber aforeſayde, for this Voyage. 17. b.

8. Total Sum expended by King Edward III. in his Wars as appeareth in the Accompte of William Norwell Keeper of the Kings Warderobe, from the 21 daye of April in the 18 yeare of his Raigne, unto the 24th daye of November, in the 21 yeare of the ſaide Kings Raigne. ibid.

9. Iſta Inſignia ſubſequentia deſumpta fuerunt ex quodam pervetuſto Manuſcripto Mathei Paris, jam exiſtente in Manibus Dñi Roberti Cotton de Conington Militis. Horum (Inſigniorum) Antiquitas fuit a Tempore Henrici III. 21, 22, 23, 24.

10. Collectanea Hiſtorica, ex eodem libro Matth. Paris. 21. b. 22. b. 23. b.

11. Inſignia Archiepiſcoporum Cantuarienſium, deſumpta Ex Libro Antiquitatum Eccleſiæ Britanicæ, edito per Matthæum Parkerum. 25.

12. Arms of the Kingdoms of the Saxon Heptarchy, from Mr. Speed. 28.

13. Tranſcriptum cujuſdam vetuſti Rotuli temporis Henrici III. in manibus Ricardi St. George Norroy,



## Num. 246, 247.

A. Dñi, 1607. i. e. Inſignia Regis, Comitum, Baronum et Militum Angliæ. 28. b.

14. Arms of the City of Jeruſalem, &c. (ſome of them of no Authority) 50.

15. The Coat Armours of the Nobility & Gentry, from Trent Northwarde; Coppied out of an oulde Rowle of the Viſitation of that Province. By Sr. Marmaduke Conſtable, 1588. 51.

16. Armes of the Gentilmen of Darbyſhiere, in Alphabetical Order. 73.

17. Inſignia Generoſorum Comitatûs Palatini Ceſtriæ. Alphabetico modo. 79.

18. Collectanea brevicula, de Virtute, & vera Nobilitate. 113.

19. The Nobility of Englande, ranked accordinge to theire degrees and creations. 125.

20. The Order of Nobles and other Eſtats as they were ranked in the Tyme of Kinge Henry the VI. 125. b.

21. The Surnames of the Nobility of England, with their Titles. 126.

### 247.

A Parcel of Fragmentary Papers written by divers Hands. They treat moſtly of Hiſtoricall Matters, and are now bound up in the following Order,

1. Collectanea e Libro VII. Titi Livij, de M. Valerio Corvino, ubi folium primum Bibliopegi errore tranſponitur. 1.

2. A tatter'd Fragment of a brief & imperfect Chronicle; it begins with a Tranſlation of the 2, 3, 4, & 5 Chapters of the firſt Book of Bedes Eccleſiaſt. Hiſtory. 5.

3. Fragment of another ſhort Chronicle, from the Incarnation of our Lord, to the year 635. 6.

4. The Story of Bunduica (Boadicea) Queen of the Britains, from Dion Caſſius. 8.

5. A Note out of Tacitus, concerning Praſutagus King of the Iceni. 9. b.

6. A Fragment of the Hiſtory of Britain, taken (as it ſeems) from Tacitus, de Vit. Agric. 10.

7. Tranſlation of that Counterfeit Charter in the name of St. Patrick, exhibited in the firſt Tome of the Monaſt Angl. pag. 11. 11.

8. Concerning the ſeveral Churches belonging to the Abbey of Glaſtenbury. 11. b.

9. An Account of the Great Benefaction of Gold & Silver, given by K. Ina to the Abbey of Glaſtenbury. ibid.

10. A Quotation from John Roſſe's Book of the Biſhops of Worceſter, concerning the Antiquity of Lychfeld. 12.

11. Of Joſeph Arimathæa, &c. from Georgius Major. ibid.

12 A Short Narration, or Chronicle, of Lichfeld, & the Biſhops thereof. ibid.

13. Ex Chronico quodam Manuſcripto, incipiente ADAM FUIT QUINDECEM. Adnotationes breviculæ. 13. b.

14. Of ſome publick Occurrences hapning in the years 1425, 1426, & 1427. ibid.

15. Fragment of a ſhort Chronicle, from A. D. 637. to A. D. 679. 14.

16. Fragment of a Chronicle from the coming of the Saxons into Britain, to the year 627. 16.

17. Part of a Hiſtory of the Kings of Kent, wherein ſeveral Charters are recited. It is amended in many places by the hand of Mr. John Stow: but miſerably torn at the beginning. 20.

18. In like Manner follow many other imperfect Fragments relating to our Hiſtory, which ſeem to be part

part of the Collections of the abovementioned Mr. John Stow, and are (or ought to be) printed in his Annalls. 37.

Among theſe, I find,

19. An Extract, concerning the Life of St. Edmund Kynge & Martyre, taken by M^r John Stow from the work of John Lidgate Monke of Bury. 45.

20. The Teſtament of King Alfride. 48.

21. Another Teſtament of King Alfred (as that above, tranſlated into Engliſh.) 50.

22. The Epiſtle of Bonifacius Pope, to Ethelwald King of England. 54.

23. For Mr. Henry Hodgſon. i. e. Termini Terrarum deſcripti e Carta Ceadwalli Regis, facta Eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuar. A.D. 680. 56.

24. Part of the Teſtament of King Alfred, in Engliſh. 17.

25. Oratio Nobiliſſimi Regis Edgardi, Reverendis Patribus Dunſtano, et ceteris Epiſcopis. Exemplar hoc inventum eſt in Veteri Libro ſcriptum inter ceteras Epiſtolas, in Cambria. 68.

26. Incipit Cronica incliti Regis Edgari filij Edmundi. 70.

27. This paltrye Charme is conteyned in a booke of Regiſter of th'Evydence of Eynſham Abbeye in the Countye of Oxon; which is in the Cuſtodye of Mr. Walter Cope Gentleman Uſher to the Lord Burghley Lord Highe Threaſurer of Englaunde. 71.

It is in French, and the Title, in the Margin is, "Pur Muriñe de Berbiz."

28. Ex Libro Monaſterij Apoſtolorum Petri & Pauli de Brun. in Com. Linc. ſc. Cronica Henrici de Huntingdone de Geſtis Anglorum, &c. 74.

29. Noates taken of Hectar Boetius by Mr. Stow. 82.

30. Extracts from Gervaſius Tilburienſis de otijs Imperialibus. 98.

31. Extracts from Ailredus Rivalenſis. 101.

32. ———— the Booke of the Newe Monaſterye (i. e. Newminſter in Com. Northumbr.) 102.

33. The Peace betweene King Henry II. and his Sonnes. 104.

34. Here begynneth the Prologue of William the Monke (of Malmeſbury) upon the Newe Hiſtorie of th' Engliſhe Nacions, unto Robert Earle of Glouceſter. 106.

35. The Charter of Stevin King of England, made to Miles of Glouceſter, of the Honour of Glouceſter and Brekenok. 108.

36. The Charter of Mawde the Empereſſe made to Th'Erle Gefferey of Eſſex, of diverſe Landes & Liberties. ibid.

37. Collections from Liber Melroſſe in Scotland. 115.

38. ———— Rad. de Cogſhalle, made A. D. 1577. 121.

39. A Lybell mad agaynſte the Mayre of London. 129.

40. The Peace made betwene the Kinge Edw. II. and Thomas Erle of Lancaſter, and the Barons; ex Libro Sti. Auguſtini Cantuar. 130.

41. The Confeſſion of the Templaries, concerning certayne Articles, for which they were condempned. Out of the laſte leaffe of Mathew Paris. 144.

42. The Berthe & Liff of William Wycham ſomtyme Buſhopp of Wincheſter and Founder of this Colledge. 147.

Follows

43. Coppies of Deeds of Landes in Dunwiche. 149.

44. Concerning the Inquiſition taken at Bury St. Edmund, ann. 3. R. Edw. III. about the great Miſchiefs done to the Abbey by the Townſmen, &c. written by Mr. Raphael Hollinſhead. 153.





45. In quodam antiquo Regiſtro penes Epiſcopum Roffenſem, in cuſtodia Tho. Wardegar apud Roffam exiſtenti, ac intitulato Regiſtrum Hamonis qui fuit quondam Epiſcopus Roffenſis (viz. An°: Dñi 1330.) hec ſubſequencia excerpſi, 3 Sept. 1592. 157.

46. Fragment of the Lives of the Lords Chancellors & Keepers of the Great Seals of England. 163.

It treats of none but John de Sandale, John Hothum, Henrye Burgherſhe, Robert de Sadington, and Robert Parning.

47. Some ſhort Collections, to which Mr. John Stow, put this Titie, "Liber S. Albani, penned as it ſeemethe "by John the Prior of Robarts-bridge aftar made Abbot "of Boxley, in anno 1216." 173.

48. Collections from the Chronicle or Hiſtory of K. Henry V. by Thomas Elmham, out of the Library of S. Auguſtin at Cantorbury. 175.

49. Copies of ſome Deeds relating to the Affairs of the City, or Citizens of London. 174. 176.

50. A Balade of K. Edward. i. e. ſome of the Latin Verſes in the Life of K. Edward the Confeſſor, tranſlated into Engliſh Verſe. 180.

51. De Morte Richardi Dunelmenſi Epiſcopo, ex Matthæo Paris. 181.

52. Nomina Epiſcoporum Dunelmenſium, et Regum Nordanhymbrorum. 181. b.

53. Out of the Booke of St. Albones. i. e. part of a Royal Confirmation of Statutes made, as it ſeems, by ſome Biſhop, concerning the election of the Abbot, to be . . . . for 3 years. 184.

Qu. Was the Monaſtery of St. Albon reſtored or founded by K. Phil. & Q. Mary?

54. . . . . Term. pars Hundredi de Oſwaldeſtre. i. e. de Harriotis, &c. ſolutis per Tenentes. 187.

55. Some Paſſages of H. 8ths Government of England, at his firſte Entrance to the Crowne. 190. b.

56. The Cauſes whie our Engliſh Shipes were forbidden Antwerpe to trade there, 1563. 5 Eliz. 202.

57. A brief Declaration touching the ſtrange Sickneſs & Death of the moſt Honorable Ferdinando late Earle of Derby, gathered by thoſe who were preſent with him all the time thereof. 204.

58. A true Reporte of ſuch Reaſons & Conjectures as cauſe verie many, & the ſame alſo verie learned Men to ſuppoſe his Honour (i. e. Ferdinando Earl of Derby) to be bewitched. (He died . . April 1594.) ibid.

59. Short Obſervations upon the Life & Death of Edward Earl of Derby, who deceaſed the 24th of November 1572. 206.

60. The Funerall of Edward Earle of Derby, who dyed at Latham-Hall, on Friday the 24th of October, & was buried at Ormeſkirke on Thurſday the 4th of December, Anno 1572. 207.

61. Concerning the Burning of Moſkow by the Crimme-Tartar, &c. written by the Hand of John Stow. 208.

62. Notes concerning ſome of Mr. John Stowe's own Affairs; written by himſelf. 209.

Follow,

63. Notes & Collections written chiefly by Mr. Stow, and relating to the Hiſtory of England. 210.

64. Howe longe the Archbiſhops of Cantirburye lyved, and of what Degree & Dignitie they were in before. 219.

65. Relation of divers Calamities happening to Cities, Townes, Monaſteries & Churches, by Fire, &c. 223.

## Num. 248, 249.

### 248.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Excerpta ex Rotulis, ut videtur, Placitorum communium, de annis 4. & 25. R. Regis Henrici III. Notandum vero, casu quodam 33 folia priora desiderari. 34.

2. An Oration perswading a Lymittacion of the Succession to the Heires of the French Queene, &c. i. e. to the Lady Catherine, Daughter to the Lady Fraunces, Daughter to Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk. Written in the Time of Queen Elizabeth. (by J. Hales?) 115.

3. That the Lymittacion of the Succession of the Crowne shold be for the Queenes Matie Safetie. 135. b.

4. Allegations in the behaulfe of the Highe & Mightie Princesse the Lady Mary now Queen of Scotts against the Opinions & Books sett forthe in the Parte & Favor of the Lady Katheryn, and the rest of the Issues of the Frenche Queene, touching the Succession of the Crowne. Imperfect. 138. b.

5. An Imperfect Fragment (consisting of two Leaves only) of a Dialogue between a Councelor (i. e. a Lord of the Kings Privy Council) & a Justice, concerning Parliamentary Affairs. 147.

### 249.

A Collection of Tracts & loose Papers, written by different Persons, and upon various Occasions; being now bound up in the Order following,

1. The Confession taken of twentie & thre of the credibleste Forfathos at Deptford-Strande the 29th daie of Octobre (Anno R. R. Henr. VIII$^{vi}$ 38vo.) consernynge the taking the Gallye Blauncherd, in the presens of Sr. Thomas Cleire Lieustennaunt, Robert Legg Esquier Treasourer, William Brocke Comptroller, Benjamyn Gousson Surveour, and Richarde Brocke Capitaigne of the Kynges Majesties Gallye Subtill. 1.

2. The Circumstances of the Counsails Procedings with the Bushope of Winchester, taken out of the Registre. (They are printed in the first Edition of Foxe's Acts & Mon. from pag. 766. to almost the End of pag. 770.) 2.

3. Materia proposita per Episcopum Wintoniensem, die Jovis post Epiphaniam. 1551. 6.

This is also printed in the First Edition of Fox, pag. 783. in 85 articles.

4. Fragment of the Narration of the Duke of Somerset, Lord Protector, & of the Privy Council, touching their depriving Thomas Wriothesley Earl of Southampton of his Office of Lord Chancellor of England. (The Original or First Draught). 16.

5. First Draught of the Lord Protectors Letter to Mr. (Nicholas?) Wootton, then Resident with the King of France, touching various Matters. temp. Edw. VI. 18.

6. The Sayings of Thomas Lord Seymour of Sudeley, in sundry his Conferences & Communications with me John Fowler (together with an Account of the Money which the said Lord Admiral sent in private, at different times to K. Edw. VI. and how he disposed of it.) First Draught. 26.

7. Articles objected against the said Lord Admiral concerning his Attempts to get the Government of the Kings Person into his Hands, by indirect means, &c. The rough Draught. 34.

8. The Kalender or Note of all the Prisoners Names that be remaynynge within the Tower at this present, beinge the. . . . daye of Februarie, An°. R. R. Edw. VI. sexto. And that were committed thether at severall tymes before Michaelmas laste. 40.

## Num. 249—251.

9. The Names of all the Prisoners that were committed to the Tower sence Michaelmas laste paste, A°. R. R. Edw. VIti sexto. 40. b.

10. Names of Prisoners for the Conspyracye of the Duke of Somerset & his Adherents. 42.

11. A List of Peers, as it seems for the Triall of . . . . . 44.

12. The Proceedinges in the Highe Comyssyone Courte, by Comyssyone from Queene Elizabethe, agaynste Edward Seymor Earle of Herteforde, and Lady Katheryn Graye, in the 3 yeare of the Queenes Raigne; and the Sentence pronounced agaynste that Marriage by the said Commyssioners. A°. 1562. 45.

13. Θαλαττοκρατία Βριτανική: Miscellania quædam extemporanea, De Imperij Brytanici jurisdictione in Mari. Written by Dr. John Dee. The Original. 95.

14. Reasons for dissolving the Marriage between Robert Devereux Earl of Essex, & the Ladie Frances Howard. 106.

15. The Erle of Bathe his Case betwene him and Marye Cornwallys, who sued him in a Cause of Matrymony before the Ecclesiastical Judges, A. D. 1581. 107.

16. Answer to a Libel tending to prove that Mrs. Mary Cornwallis Daughter to Sr. Thomas Cornwallis Knight, was lawfully married to (William Bourchier) the now Earle of Bathe, by F. D. Anno 1608. 108.

17. A Devise howe to have speciall Lawes hereunder written put in Execution; made by the Lord Keeper, Sir Nicholas Bacon, . . . October, 1577, (with some amendments, made by the L. Treasr. Burghley) 114.

18. Articles drawen by Mr. Fanshewe for the putting in Execution of certaine penal Statuts, &c. 115. b.

19. Certein Poincts considered of by Sir Walter Mildmay, & others appointed to consider of the State of a Bill to be drawen to restraine the inordinate Abuses by Promoters uppon Penall Lawes. 116. b.

20. A Devise howe the Statuts of this Realme are to be ordered & printed if it so please the Queenes Majestie and her Counsell, by the L. Keeper Bacon. 117. b.

### 250.

A Collection of Tracts & Papers, (some of them written by the Hand of Mr. Ralph Starkey) bound up in the following Order,

1. The Life of John Fisher Bishop of Rochester, temp. Hen. VIII. 1.

It wants the beginning; and ends thus—— "and after "in the worlde to come glorifie him in his heavenly "kingdome, where he raigneth for ever and ever. Amen.

"This booke was made in praise of him whose Name "Shall ever bee in most renowned Fame. J. C."

2. A Relation how the busines passed for the levying & collecting the Ayd to his Majesties use for the Knightinge of Henry, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornewall & Earle of Chester his Highnes eldest Sonne: together with Coppies of all the Comissions & Instructions concerning the same. Dated at Whitehall the . . . of February anno, 1608. Imperfect. 95.

3. A short Index to the Matters treated of in some Tract written upon the Laws of this Realm. 143.

4. A Prerogative Royall; shewing what manner of persons those should be that are to execute the power & Ordenacion of the Kings Prerogatives. 154.

5. Writs, or Summons, to Parliament. The Collection Imperfect. 155.

### 251.

A Collection of Tracts & loose Papers, written by divers Hands, and now bound up together; viz.

1. The Computation, Fines, and Valuation of all Coynes of Gould or Silver heretofore coyned within this

this Realme, or hereafter to be coined within the ſame: with the Commodities & Diſcommodities thereof: And of the Mynte in likewiſe, ſo far furth as I can by any meane learne or underſtande the ſame. temp. R. Eliz. 1.

2. Hereafter followeth a Declaration wherbie the Queenes Majeſtie may the better knowe & underſtand what gaynes, commoditie or proffitt doth or ought to come & growe unto her Majeſtie by the Minte-Maſters & Officers of the Minte, by reaſon of the Coynage of of Sylver into the Sterlinge-Standarde of 11 oz. fine: yf her Highnes ſhould thinck meete to gayne & wynne by Coynage of the ſame but only one farthing in every oz. weight; and ſo further ryſing upwarde from the Quarter in every Ounce, until her Majeſtie ſhould gayne 5 *d.* in every oz. weight, yf the ſame ſhould be ſo thought meete to bee done for her Majeſties moſt Honor & Proffitt, and for the Wealthe & Comforte of the Subjects of the Realme: The preſent Neceſſity & Wante for the furniture of the ſame well conſidered as this tyme requireth to doe the ſame. 26.

3. A Diſcourſe touchinge the Pryſes and Values of Gold and Sylver. 36.

Receaved of the Lord Threaſurer Burghley by G. M. i. e. Gerard Malines.

4. An ample Diſcourſe writtene of the Practyſe of the Exchange of all Counttryes within England with the differences betweene Naturall Exchange & Marchants Exchange with the Eſtymatyone of all other Countrye Moneyes with oures of England. 42. b.

5. The Wardens Eſtimate of the Maſters Wages and Proffitts, and the Maſters Anſwere diſprovinge the ſame, 24 Nov. 1575. 55.

6. Letter from Richard Martine Wardene of the Minte to the Lord Burley Lord Treſorore of England, touching ſmale Coynes to made of Coppere, 1 Octobere 1576. 57.

7. Mr. Wickliffe, and Mr. Homfrey to the Lord Treaſurer, for ſmall Moneys. ibid.

8. Propoſal of Hauns Flemyng Strangere, ſhewing in what manner, and how much her Majeſtie might gaine, if ſhe ſhould accept the Sovereignty of the United Provinces, and Coin their Money like to that of England. 58.

9. Prevye Articles of Burkard Kranighe over the meltinge and ryninge of that Ower which ys here brought over by Mr. Forbiſher, or that which hereafter ſhall come. 59.

10. A Demaund of Charges by Richard Saltonſtall & Paule Swallow, growing by tranſporting the Bullion made over to the States at Antwerpe from England. 61.

11. Q. Elizabeth's Patent to the Lord Treaſurer Burleigh, for the Exchange. Dat. 9 Marche, anno R. 17. 62.

12. Patent for Exchanges, granted by K. James 1. to .... 63.

13. Tranſlation of the Statute as to Weights & Meaſures, by Mr. Agarde. 65.

14. Obſervations made by Gerrard de Malynes touching the Fall of our Commodities, and the Advancement of Forren Commodities. 65.

15. His Reaſons or Propoſitions, to ſhew how by the Abuſe of the Exchange one thing doth dryve another; diſtinguiſhing the Cauſes of Tranſportation of Coin. 66. b.

16. The Awncient order of the Mint for deliveringe of Silver to the Maſter, and for the making of the Aſſayes by the Aſſaye-Maſter. 67.

17. A Diſcourſe touchinge the Priſes and Values of Gold and Silvere, delivered to Mr. Garet Malynes by the Lord Treſorore Burleye. 69.

18. Gold & Gold-Bullion, Silver & Silver-Bullion



remayninge in the Receipt of the .... 13 Februarie; A.D. 1581. 72.

19. An Abridgement of a Treatiſe concerneinge the under-valuation of Gold & Silver in England, which is proved to have beene hurtefull unto our State. 23 May 1596. 73.

20. The Inconveniences that maie growe by making the Monies at the full Standard. 78. b.

21. A ſhort Declaration of the over-Fynes, and over-Wight of the Monies of England, both Gold & Silver. 79. b.

22. A Motyone for coyning of Half-pence. 81.

23. Mr. Palmers Note for the ordering of a Mynte. 82.

24. The Rate of the Standery, the Price, and the Fyneſſe. 83.

25. Artikelles conſerninge the Abuſſes & Deceiptes wilfullye committed by Her Majeſties Mynte-Maſter Sir Richard Martin apparantlye to be proved.

26. A ſhort Declaration of ſome thinges whereof Sir Richard Martin is deſirous her Majeſtie ſhould be informed: Shewinge how her Majeſties Revennewe by the Mint may be advaunced three thouſand poundes per annum. 86.

27. A Demonſtracon howe Sir Richard Martin Knight is over-charged in Accompt by the Warden of the Mint, and his Deputye. 88.

28. A Demonſtration out of the Red Booke, touching the allaying of Betternes in Bullion. 90.

29. Touching the Waſt in coyning Bullion into Money. 92.

30. Sir Richard Martins Reaſons for deniall of the Difference founde by the Auditors in Sir Thomas Knyvetts Charge, and a Defence of the differences in the Diſcharge. 93.

31. Tables, concerning Silver of different Fineſs. 95.

32. A Complaint made againſt the Kinges Exchanger in London, and one of the Governors of the Minte in the Tower of London. 96.

33. The Anſwere of the Kinges Exchanger & Governor of the Minte, to the Bill of Complainte aforeſaid. 96. b.

34. The Complainte of George Willerſbye Goldſmith againſt Mr. Hughe Brice Mynte-Maſter, in Parliament holden the 8 yeare of the Reigne of Kinge Edward the 1vth. 98.

35. An Example of 3 yngottes of Silver holdinge in everie pound weight 11 oz. 2 d.wt. of full fine Silver of 12 oz. fine, and 18 d.wt. of Allaie, agreeable to his Majeſties Indenture, and indented Standard peece. 99.

36. An Example of 3 Yngottes of Silver Bullion, holdinge in every pound Weight Troy 11 oz. 2 d.wt. of full fine Silver of 12 oz. fine, and 18 d.wt. of Allaie; as the Aſſaie-Maſter reported the ſame, afore Meltinge, agreeable to his Majeſties Indenture, and indented Standard-peece, and ſo reported; which will be found wanting one peney weight of fine Silver, in every pound weight Troy. By Sir Richard Martine. 99. b.

37. An Example of 3 Yngotts of fine Silver Bullion holdinge in every pound weight Troy, reported by the Aſſaieours to be Standard of 11oz. 2 d.wt. of 12 oz. fine, and 18 d. of Allaie. &c. 100.

38. Le Valuation de l'Argent. 101.

39. About the Coinage of 20,000 l. Sterling; ſhewing it is more profitable to coin it here, than in the Low-Countries. 102.

40. About the Bullion, laſt yere. i. e. Charges in ſending it away. 102.

41. For the Bullion preſently. i. e. Bill of Charges. ibid.

42. Notes concerning the Fineſs of Silver & Gold: and the Proportions of their ſeveral Weights. 104.

43. Divers

## Num. 251.

43. Divers Tables towchinge the Value and Fyneſs of Gold, and Coin, foreign & Engliſh. Taken out of the Book of Mr. Hugh Owen of Pembrokeſhire, 12 January 1609. 104. b.

44. The Diviſſyone of the Pounds Troy aftere the Accompte in Silvere. ibid.

45. Notes touchinge the uſuall Piles of Troye Waights, uſually to be ſold. ibid.

46. The Petitione of the Companye of Goldſmythes, to the Earl of Northamptone (Henry Howard) Lord Privie Seale, againſt the erecting an Offyce of Exchange. 105.

47. Concerning the Coinage of Silver into Farthings, or Farthings of Silver. 106.

48. A Projecte to make Sylvere proportyonable equivalente to Gold, for His Majeſties greate Benefyte. ibid.

49. The Duke of Lenoxe his Offere and Exceptyones touchinge the Farthinge-Tokenes. 106. b.

50. Concerning the Abuſe of Tynne & Leaden Tokens, ſtamp'd by private Tradeſmen, and the Remedy. temp. Jac. 1. 107.

51. Theis Reaſones make me doubtefull that the Gold is not in Vaynes, but rather lyenge diſperſed in Chevore Rockes (in Scotland) neeare the Topes, and Heighte of the Mountaynes. 109.

52. Theis Reſones perſwade me that theare are Vaines of Golde in ſondry Partes of Crawforde-More in Scotland. ibid.

53. A Projecte, to keepe Moneyes in the Lande. 110.

54. A Projecte wherby the Kynge maye gayne, and yet geve a greater Price for Gold of 22 Carrets fyne to the Bringer in; and 5 s. 3 d. for every oz. of Sylvere holding 11 oz. fyne at the Aſſaye. 110. b.

55. Homphrey Covert's Projecte, temp. Jac. 1. againſt the uſe of Farthings & Half-pence of Leade and Lethere, uſed by Retailers; and ſubſtituting Copper Farthings in their ſtead. 111.

56. Some Notes concerning Forreine Golde. 111. b.

57. An Abſtracte out of Statuts and Records, ſhewinge the Inconvenyence of the Marchants Exchange, and the Reputation of the Royal Exchanger. 112.

58. Advertyſements concernynge Moneyes very proffytable and neceſſarye for this Countrey. (This is a Projecte for Fraunce, & tranſlated out of Frenche) 113.

59. A Table for the refreſhinge of Memory, as well ſerviceable to Coñiixtion, as alſo for reducing of any groſs Maſſe into fyne: Begyning at the pound-waight of twoe Ounces fyne & ſo upwardes to 12 oz. full fine. 115.

60. The Coppy of a writing delyvered into the Exchequer undete the Hand & Seall of the Maſter & Wardenes of the Plumeres, for the Recepte of Standard Waights receaved 1614. 121. 120. 119.

61. Sr. Richard Martyn his Aunſwere to William Feake, Richard Rogers, aud others, their Adherents, touching their Complaint of his non-attendance at his Office, &c. 122.

62. A Certiffycate of ſuche Accomptants as were appoynted by the Counſell to examyne the Differences of Accompts betweene the Kynge & Sr. Richard Marten. Anno 1605. 124.

63. Concerning the proportion of Silver and Allay brought to the mint by the Subject, its Coynage, the Maſters Fee, &c. 126.

64. A true Reconciliation of the Accompt betweene the Lord Knivett, and Sr. Richard Martin Knight, beginning from the firſt daye of October, 1599. untill the laſt of May, 1605. with a Diſtinction betwene the Silver & Copper of the Moneys of the Starling Standerd made for the Realmes of England and Ireland, accord-





inge to the Leidger & Melting Books, and the Maſter & Workers Billes delyver'd for the ſame. 127.

65. A Breif of Sr. Thomas Knevets Accompt to the King. From the firſt of October, 1599, to the laſt of May, 1605. 129.

66. Obſervations as to the Practiſe at the Mint. 135.

67. Concerning the falling of the Exchange for England; and the way to raiſe it. 137.

## 252.

A Collection of Tracts, and looſe Papers bound up together, being,

1. Concerning the ſuing forth of Subpæna's from the Court of Chauncery, without Bills of Complaint. Imperf. 1.

2. Heare followethe the Coppy of the Aſſignatyone of ſuche Lands & Revenewes as weare appoynted for the Supportatyone of Prince Henrye, eldeſt ſonne to oure Souveraygne Lord K. James the fyrſt, the 9 daye of Maye. Anno 1610. 3. b.

3. The Coppy of the Booke ſigned by Prince Henry for the Allowance of Dyette, Wages, Board-Wages, Rewards, and Lyvereyes that weare belongynge unto his Chambere, Houſhould, & Stables. Imperf. 5.

4. A Fragment of a Speech (as it ſeems) ſpoken in Parliament, againſt the Duke of Buckingham; and, perhaps, by Mr. Selden. 15.

5. A Fragment of a Petition (as it ſeems) exhibited in Parliament to K. Edw. III. conſiſting of 70 Articles, with the Anſwers to them. 17.

6. Orders to be obſerved by the Officers of the Navy. 18.

7. The Duty of a Clerke of the Cheque. 20.

8. Fragment of ſome Caſe, perhaps from the Year Books, or Reports, in Law-French. 24.

9. A Dialogue diſputing the Conveniency of Q. Elizabeth's Mariage; written by Sr. Thomas Smith one of the Principall Secretaries to the ſaid Queene Elizabeth. Imperf. 27.

10. An Hiſtoricall Diarie of the Militarie Proceedings of the Right Honble. Sr. Thomas Fairfax Kt. Generall of the Parliament's forces. Penned and ſet downe by John Ruſhworth Gentleman, Secretarie to the ſaid Generall, beginning April 1, 1645. ('Tis but the beginning.) 33.

11. Mr. Noye's Speache, the 22d of November, 1627. (i. e. to the Judges in Weſtminſter-Hall, in the behalf of Sr. Walter Earle who was committed Priſoner to the Fleet.) 36.

This is preceeded by the latter part of a Speech, I believe much toward the ſame matter, viz. of the Habeas Corpus.

12. Mr. Selden his Speache: who was of Councell with Sir Edward Hampden. 43.

13. Mr. Calthrope his Speache: who was of Councell with Sir John Corbett. 46.

14. A Puritanical Libel, written in the name of George Fitte, Apparitor to the Spiritual Court of Norwich, who was in Priſon, but deſigned to affront Richard Mountague the Bp. of that Dioceſs, Dr. Corbett the Chancellor, Mr. Harſnett the Regiſter, &c. It ſeems to be meant for Banter upon them, but is wretchedly fooliſh. 48.

15. The Jurney of the Queenes Ambaſſedours unto Roome, Anno 1555, the Reverend Father in God (Thomas Thirlbie) Biſhop of Ely, and (Anthony Broune) Viſcount Montague then Ambaſſadors. Written by one of that Biſhop's Servants, who ſeems to have had no great Faith in Popiſh Miracles. 49.

16. Which are Beaſts of Venerye, Beaſts of Chaſe, Vermin, or Raſcall, according to the Ould Forſters. 74.

17. Secretiſſima

## Num. 252, 253.

17. Secretiſſima Inſtructio Gallo-Britanno-Batava, Frederico v. Comiti Palatino Rheni, ac Electori data. Ex Gallico Sermone converſa, ac nunc bono publico in lucem evulgata. A. D. 1620. 75.

18. Altera Secretiſſima Inſtructio Gallo-Brittanno Batava, Friderico v. data. Ex Belgica in Latinam Linguam verſa, et optimo publico evulgata. Hagæ-Comitis, permiſſu Senatûs, 1626. 99.

19. Hereafter followeth parte of that which is conteined in the Survey of London (by Jo. Stow.) pag. 269. whereof that which is untrewe and ſlanderous touching Biſhoppe Grindall is meet to be put out. In place whereof may be added that which after the ſame is ſett down hereunder. 111.

20. Item for Reformation of that which is ther (i. e. in Stow's Survey) ſlaunderous, to the late Biſhoppe Ridley, etc. ibid.

21. Some Theological Notes. 112.

22. Fragment of the Anſwers of the Templars, to the Interrogatories putt to them before the Diſſolution of that Order. 113.

23. A Lettere of (Edward III?) Kyng of England to the Pope, complayining of him for the effuſion of Chriſtian bloud during the Strife. Imperf. 115.

24. A ſpeſyall Prayere to God the Father, the fyrſte Perſone in Trynetye, ſutable to the Pſalmes, made and practyſed by the Lord Henrye Howard Earle of Northamptone. (who died a Papiſt). 117.

25. The Examination of Anne Raſſe, Patricke Whyte Criſtofer's Sonne, Patricke White, Mac Geffen and others of the Inhabitants of Carboyle in Ireland. Wrytten the 16th of June 1566. Touching an Apparition of 3 Armies ſaid to be ſeen by them, the third of that Inſtant. 119.

26. The Prophecie of Mervey or Marlin, as found in Holt-houſe in a Walle, written in Welch, in gould Letters, and Tranſlated by Owin Floyde, and brought by John de Kerbye Lord of Holte: which Tranſlation is this underwritten, out of Latyne by me Thomas Gee. 120.

N. B. Thomas Gee found this Prophecie in Medborne-Church, in a hole in the Alter, written in Latyne, tranſlated by Owin Floyde Scholemaſter there.

27. A Note concerning the finding Thomas Gee's Verſion of the abovementioned Prophecy, in an Old Maſſe-booke, &c. written by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 121.

28. The End of Homefreind's Oration. 122.
(I believe this is part of a Treatiſe written by Sr. Tho. Smith concerning Q. Elizabeth's Marriage with Monſieur)

29. Short Inſtructions for a Traveller. 123.

30. Prophetia in antiquiſſimo Codice MS. in ædibus Præpoſiti Saleriani reperta, ex Paræo in Apocalypſin. Cap. 17. verſ. 16. 124.

31. Part of a Diſcourſe touching the natural deſire that all Creatures have to maintain Life. 125.

32. Short Notes collected from divers books, chiefly concerning the Laws of England. 127.

33. A ſhort view of Henry the Thirds Life, writtene by Sr. Robarte Cottone, in anno 1614. and preſented to Kinge James, the ſame yeare. 129.

34. Petitions in Parliament held at Weſtminſter, the firſt yeare of Edw. III. 137.

35. The Concluſion of ſome Theological Treatiſe, wherein the Author ſhews that the Vigour and Freſhenes off Faithe is withered amonge us. 170.

## 253.

A Book in fol. wherein ſeveral of Mr. Ralph Starkey's Collections are bound up together, being,

1. Certaine Reaſons to approove the Menes that ſoftered and contynued all the Abuſes comitted in the

## Num. 253.

Office of the Shippes: and after, followe ſome perticulers of thoſe Abuſes, and the Remedies, in my Opinion howe to avoyde them. 1.

2. The Forme of a Privy Seale for Tounage of a Nue Shippe at 5 s. the Toune, to incourage others to builde Shippes of great Burthen. 9.

3. The Forme of a Certifficat for the Tounage of a newe Shippe. 10.

4. Orders to be obſerved for the true calkinge of Shipps. ibid.

5. The Lengthes that all Sortes of Maſtes oughte to containe, anſwerable to their ſeverall circumference at Parteners, and their circumference at Parteners, and their circumference at Top-Ende, or at leaſt ſo manie times 3 Inches ſhorte of the Tope-Ende, as the Maſte is to containe nomber of Handes at the Parteners, 19 September, 1597. 10. b.

6. The Diſtance from the Butt-Ende that every ſeverall Scantlynge of Maſtes at Parteners ought to be meaſured att. 11.

7. Inſtructions for the 6 principal Maiſters of her Majeſties Shippes to obſerve. 11. b.

8. A direct Rule to finde the Tonnage of anye Shipps by the Bredeth, Lengthe, & Depthe of the Shippe. 13.

9. Orders for the Kinges Maſter-Shipwrightes to be obſerved. ibid.

10. Orders obſerved in Victualinge of Shippe-wrightes & Calkers in Queene Elizabethes tyme, when they built any of Her Shippes. 13. b.

11. Orders to be obſerved by the Shippe-wrightes & Workemen, in the Tymes of theire Workinge. 14. b.

12. Orders for Laborers working in Her Majeſties Shippe-yardes to obſerve. 15.

13. The Forme of a Deputation to be given to ſuche as are appointed for the preſſinge of Shippes & Maryners for Her Majeſties Service. ibid.

14. Orders & Inſtructions for ſuche as are deputed for the preſſinge of Shipps & Marriners for Her Majeſties Servis. 15. b.

15. The Coppie of a Warrant for the taking uppe of Workemen & Cariage for the Service of Her Majeſties Navy, with a Proclamation for the cleringe of ſuch Debtes owing for the ſame. 16. b.

16. Divers Soartes of Proviſions which heretofore have been uſually committed to the keepinge of the Clarke of her Majeſties Store-houſe at Deptforde-Strand, being neceſſarie Proviſions for her Highneſs Navye. 17. b.

17. The Prizes of Cordage for the Shipp from time to time. 18. b.

18. A Note of all Syſe of Cordage, with the waight in white. 19.

19. A Note of all Syſe of Cordage, with the waight in Tarre. ibid.

20. The Names of all the Ropes & Riggeing of a Shippe. 19. b.

21. An Eſtimate of a quantetie of Iron Hoopes which may ſuffice to hoope ſo muche Caſke, to ſerve for the lower Tyer of Beere in all her Majeſties Shippes for Service to the Seas, when they ſhall be ſo appoynted. 21.

22. The Joynt Petition of all the Purſers of the Navy to the 4 principall Officers, to have the auntient Allowance of 8 d. a Man p. menſem to provide the Incidentes. 21. b.

23. Proviſions incident for the Purſer to provide, & to be allowed for the ſame, after the Rate of 8 d. eiche man per Menſem. 22. b.

24. The Cauſes & Reaſons that We the Purſers have to alleadge for the Increas of our neceſſary Mony, as well in Harbrowe, as otherwis at the Seas, the 8 of June, 1590. 23.

## Num. 253.

25. An Eſtimate of the perticuler Charge that the Purſars are at, in makinge of their proviſions of Neceſſaries at the Shippes geinge furthe to Sea for one moneth. 23. b.

26. Inſtructions for the 4 principall Officers of the Navye, viz. the Treaſerer, the Survayor, the Controwler, and the Clarke of the Shipes, for the better ſervinge of Her Majeſtie. 25.

27. Inſtructions & Comiſſion for John Houldinge confirmed by the Lord High Admirall, & the Officers of the Navy, the 17 of October, Anno, 1597. 28.

28. A Remembrance for the Maſter Ship-wrights at Chatham, Dated the 30 of Aprill, Anno, 1591. 29.

29. A Remembrance for Peter Bucke Clarke of the Pricke & Checke for Her Highnes Shippes in the River of Chatham, September 8. anno, 1591. 29. b.

30. A Comiſſion graunted for the Survey of the ſtate of all Her Majeſties Shippes & Proviſions. Dated in January, 1583. 30.

31. A Diſcourſe importing the Aſſembly of a Parleament, written by Mr. Francis Tate of the Midle Temple London, temp. R. Elizab. 32.

32. A Declaration of great Troubles pretended againſt the Realme of Englande, by a Nomber of Seminarye Preeſtes & Jeſuits; ſent, & very ſecretly diſperſed in the ſame, to worke great Treaſones under a falſe Pretence of Religion; with a Proviſion very neceſſary for Remedy thereof. Publiſhed by this her Majeſties Proclemation. Dated at her Mannor of Richemonde the 18 of October, 1591. 37.

33. Mr. Robert Beales Collection of the Kinge of Spaines Injuries offered to the Queene of England. Dated the 30 of May, 1591. With a Vindication of the Queen againſt the Objections of the Spaniards. 43.

34. The Nomber of Spanyardes that are in all the Citties, Townes, & Mynes in the Province & Countrey of Mexico; as nere as I Myles Phillippes coulde learne as I travelede in the ſaide Countrie the time of my beinge there, which was the ſpace of 16 yeares. 49. b.

35. A Liſt of ſuch Porte Tounes as were appoynted to ſett forthe Shipping in the Voyage to Cales, Anno, 1596. 51.

36. A Liſt of her Majeſties Armye by Sea & Lande for the preſent Voyage to Cades, under the Conducte of the Earle of Eſſex. 1 June, 1596. 51. b.

37. A Breefe Collection of all the Regimentes, Collonels & Captaynes, with the Nomber of Souldiers, whence they were raiſed, to whom they are diſpoſed, and where they were quartered, before they were ſhippede for the Voyage to Cales, in June, 1596. 54.

38. A Commiſſion under the Great Seale for the appointinge of Deputy Lieutenantes. temp Eliz. 55.

39. A Comiſſion for the Lordes of Her Majeſties Privie Councell authorizing them to appoint Commiſſioners of the Muſters in ſuch Counties wher there be no Lieuetenantes, 2 Dec. an. Reg. 39. 55. b.

40. A Letter from the Lords of the Councell for the adding of Commiſſioners for the Muſters. 56. b.

41. A Minut of a Letter from the Lordes of the Councell, for the adding of Deputy Lieutenants in the Commiſſion of Lieutenancie. 57.

42. A Letter from the Lordes of the Councell aucthoriſinge of Commiſſioners for the Muſters, upon the Deceale of any Lieutenant. 57. b.

43. Orders eſtabliſhed for Retinews of Captaines ſerving Her Majeſtie in any Her Highnes owne Shippes, Pinaces, or other Veſſels; as alſo in any other Shippes or Veſſels in her Majeſties Service. By the Lorde Admirale and the Officers of the Navy, in anno, 1597. 59.

## Num. 253.

44. The Names of all her Majeſties Shippes, and what Number of Men & Officers are allowed for ech Shippe, as alſo the Rates of all the Officers Wages in the ſaid ſeverall Shipps when they ſerve at Sea, in anno, 1590. 60. b.

45. The Ordinary Charge for the keepinge of Her Majeſties Shippes and other Veſſells in Harborowe at Chatham, Deptford, Woolwich, and Porteſmouth. 63.

46. The State of the Mooringe of Her Majeſties Shippes. 64 b.

47. A Proportion of a Cable made for Tryale, with a true Obſervation of what waſt fell therein. 65.

48. An Order agreed upon, howe the Ordinance of her Majeſties Shippes ſhal be placed, whilſt they remaine in Harborowe at Chatham. 65.

49. The Syſes of Streamers and Banners ſitt for the Queens Shippes. 66.

50. The Prizes of the ſeveralle ſoartes of Shott for the uſe of her Majeſties Shippes. 66 b.

51. A Memoriall of ſome Pointes extracted out of the Diſcourſe offered for the defence of the Realme, to be committed in Execution, in January, Anno 1597. 67.

52. Conſiderations preferred to the Commons howſe of Parleament againſt the Pattent for tranſporting Iron Ordinances to fortefye our Enemyes, in anno 43 Eliz. by Edward Peake. 73.

53. The more general Heads of two Orations made in the Rhemiſh College; Mr. Jeir the Regent being the Authour & Preſident. In which it is diſputed whether the Queene of England bee to be married to the Duke of Anjow Brother of the French King. 78.

54. Extracts from two Letters of News, written at Antwerp, A. D. 1560. 83.

55. A Speche delivered by the Lord Keeper Bacone, about 10 Dayes before Chriſtmas, Anno 2 Eliz. at the Counſell-bord, concerninge an Aide requirede by the Scotts, for the removinge of the Frenche out of Scotlande. 83. b.

56. A ſpeche publiſhed by the Lord Keeper Bacon, in the Starred Chamber, to the Juſtices; ſhewinge the Cauſes of Powere, ſent into Scotlande in Hillary Terme. Anno 2 Eliz. 1559. 92. b.

57. The Anſwer by Sr. Nicholas Bacon Knight, Lorde-Keeper of the Greate Seale of Englande, given in the Queenes Preſence to the Lorde Maiore when he was preſented unto Her Majeſtie, in Anno, 1559. 97.

58. Extracts of News from divers foreign Letters, written in A. D. 1562. 98.

59. The like from Letters written A. D. 1563. 99.

60. The like from Letters written anno 6 Eliz. 103.

61. ——————————— anno 7 Eliz. 105.

62. ——————————— anno 8 Eliz. 106.

63. ——————————— anno 9 Eliz. 107.

64. ——————————— anno 10 Eliz. 115.

65. ——————————— anno 11 Eliz. 118.

66. ——————————— anno 12 Eliz. 121.

67. Reſponſum ſummarium eorum quæ Sereniſſima Regina Angliæ, cum Conſilio ſuorum Conſiliariorum propoſuit in Colloquio habito de tribus Articulis, cum illuſtriſſimis Oratoribus Chriſtianiſſimi Regis. 24 Auguſti, 1571. 124.

68. Extracts from ſundry Letters, relating to State-Matters, or News. Anno 14 Eliz. 126.

69. A Deviſe for the having of a Marte, Cittie, or Toune within the Realme of Englande, preſented to the Right Honorable William Citcile Barron Burleighe, Lorde Treaſorere of Englande, and upon his Aprobation to have procured Her Majeſties Allowance & Letters Pattents for the ſame. Colected & projectede by John Johnſon, & Chriſtopher Goodman, the 24 of December, 1571. 127.

70. Inſtructiones

## Num. 253—255.

70. Inſtructiones given to Sr. Thomas Smithe Kt. one of Her Majeſties Privie Counſell, ſent into Fraunce to the Frenche King, to treat of the Marriage betweene Q. Elizabethe & the Duke of Anjoy the Frenche Kinges Brother; as alſo to ſignefie the Practiſes then diſcovered betweene the Qu. of Scottes & the Duke of Norfolke againſt the Queene & State, the 3 of December, an°. 1571. 143.

71. Extract of News from divers Foreign Letters, written anno 15 R. Eliz. 153.

72. A like Extract, made An°. 16 Eliz. 156.

### 254.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur,

1. Catalogus, ut videtur, nummorum Græcorum D. Simondſij D'Ewes. 1.

2. Catalogus Nummorum, ut aiunt, Conſularium, ejuſdem D. Simondſij D'Ewes. 25.

3. Catalogi Nummorum Imperatorum, Auguſtarum, Tyrannorum, &c. Romanorum penes eundem Dñm Simondſium D'Ewes adſervatorum, Pars poſterior: vid. a Poſtumis, ad Heraclium. 31.

4. Numiſmatum Impp. Romanorum, Regum Britonum, Saxonum & Anglorum, a Julio Cæſare ad Jacobum Magnæ Britanniæ Regem, quæ in Bibliotheca Cottoniana extant Exemplaria, 1617. i. e. Ectypa ea impreſſa, quæ in Joannis Speedi Chronico exhibentur, exceptis Nummorum Angloſaxonicorum delineationibus quæ deſiderantur. 157.

5. Inſcriptiones variorum nummorum Anglo-Saxonicorum. 168.

### 255.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of many looſe papers bound up together. They chiefly relate to the Res Numaria; but on the backſide of ſome of them, are Letters or Papers upon other Subjects; of all whoſe Contents, here follows a brief Account,

1. Prolegomena ad Theſaurum Numarium Britano-Anglicum. Sir Simonds D'ewes deſigned to publiſh a Book with this Title; but I believe he never finiſhed it. Here are but ſome few Notes not digeſted into any Order. 1. & vid. 28.

2. A breife Note how the Caſe betweene Sir Thomas Middleton and Sr. John Price ſtands in Charge & Proofe. Imperf. 25. b.

3. Notitia ſive Elenchus generalis Numorum æneorum, aureorum, argenteorum, ſub-æratorum, et argento tinctorum Romanorum à Julio Cæſare uſq; ad Heraclium: quà lemmatis latialibus quà Græcis inſcriptorum (quorum plurima centena Adolpho Occoni non memorantur) in Muſæo ſive Theſauro Antiquario S. D. Equitis Aurati et Baronetti repoſitorum. 29.

This is nothing but the Title, ſave ſome few looſe Notes.

4. Numi Aurei rem Romanam tangentes, in Muſæo Simondſij D'Eweſij Equitis Aurati & Baronetti, Anno Dñi, 1649. 38.

5. Redundantes me penes (i. e. D. Sim. D'ewes) Numi Conſulares. 51.

6. Numi Conſulares apud S. D. &c. redundantes, ad Urſini Tabulas. 51. b.

7. Series ſive Nomina Auguſtorum, Auguſtarum, Tyrannorum, &c. a Julio Cæſare, ad Heraclium. 54.

8. Part of the Will of Richard Symondes of Cokeſden in the Countie of Dorſet, Eſq; Grandfather to Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 58. b.

9. Index Numiſmatum Romanorum penes D. Simondſium D'Ewes. 59.

10. Deſcriptio Nummorum quorundam Romanorum, per D. Sim. D'Ewes. 61.

## Num 255—258.

11. Literæ D. Simondſij D'Ewes ad D. Hamonem L'Eſtrange Equitem Auratum; de Natalibus ſuis, et de Gentis ſuæ initiis. 62. b.

12. A Letter of Mr. Edward Leigh (Author of Critica Sacra) to Sr. Simonds D'Ewes. 63. b.

13. A Letter of Mr. Thomas Stuteville to Sir S. D'Ewes. Dat. 27 Jan. 1636. 64. b.

14. A Letter from W. D. i. e. William Dugdale to Sir Sim. D'Ewes. Dated 26 Febr. 1647. 78. b.

15. Letter from Robert Cogan to Sr. Sim. D'Ewes. Dat. Maij 1. 1634. 80.

16. Letter from Mr. John Brograve to Sr. Sim. D'Ewes. Dat. Sept. 31. 1647. 82.

17. Letter of Mr. William Ivatt. Dat. 24 July, 1647. 87. b.

18. Letter from John Bowditch & John Freke. Dated from Chardſtocke, 13 June, 1627. 89. b.

19. Another from the ſame. Dated 18 June, 1623. 91. b.

20. Another from John Brograve. Dat. May 6. 1637. 93. b.

21. Another from John Bowditch to Mr. Paul D'Ewes. Dat. Nov. 7. 1624. with the Anſwer. 95. b.

22. Another to Sr. Simonds D'Ewes. Dat. June 28. 1647. 97. b.

23. Another from John Covell. Dat. 2 Febr. 1646. 98.

24. Another from Mrs. Poley, ſiſter to Sir Simmonds D'Ewes. 99. b.

N. B. the latter part of this letter is at fol. 108.

25. Another from r. William Elyott brother in Law to Sr. Simonds D'Ewes, ſhewing that the Vicar of Godalming was inducted into a Living elſe where; and deſiring Sir Simonds to ſend down a fitt perſon to ſerve that cure, without ſuffering the Aſſembly to have any Intereſt in it. Dat. 3 April, A. D. 1647. 100.

26. Another from the ſame. 8 Febr. 1646. 102.

27. Another from the ſame to Sr. Simonds D'Ewes. Dat. 21 Decemb. 1646. 104.

28. Numorum Imperatorum Romanorum Notitia, in Muſæo S. D. conditorum. 127.

29. Numi Romani et Anglici comparandi. 220.

30. Numi Anglo-Saxonici et Neuſtro-Anglici. 226.

31. Numi Anglici. ſc. Henrici VIII. Edw. VI. Q. Eliz. Jacobi 1. & Caroli 1. 236.

### 256.

A Book in fol. written by the Hand of Mr. Ralph Starkey; whereunto he prefixed this Title,

A Book of the Actes of Counſelle, made & entered by the Clarke of the Counſell, at the Counſele Table, begininge the 10th of Maye, in the 37th yeare of our Soveraigne Lorde Kinge Henry the VIIIth, Anno 1545. It ends with the proceedings of 36 Janry, A. D. 1546.

### 257.

A thin book in fol. wherein is contained,

The Lives of the Biſhops of Lindisfarne & Durham, from Aidan, to Thomas Hatfield, incluſively. It ſeems to be a tranſlation out of the Latine; and the Introduction begins thus, "The Church of Holy-Iland through "the moſt fervent faith in Chriſt of the glorious King "in times paſt of Northumberland," &c.

### 258.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo continentur Collectanea varia e diverſis Codicibus MSS. per Dñm Simondſium D'Ewe's hoc qui ſequitur Ordine, viz.

1. Ex Regiſtro MS. Abbatiæ de Eynſham in Com. Oxon. penes Decanum & Capitulum Cathedralis Eccle-

Num. 258.

Eccleſiæ Chriſti Oxon. 5 Septembris, Anno Dñi, 1644. 1.

2. Ex ſecundo Regiſtro Abbatie de Eynſham, penes eundem Decanum et Capitulum Cathedralis Eccleſiæ Chriſti Oxon. 10. b.

3. Autographorum ternorum penes Thomam Herbertum Armigerum Viſimonaſterij degentem, Ectypa. 11. b.

4. Ex ipſis Authographis penes Præpoſitum et Socios Collegij Reginæ Oxon. 23 Octobris, Anno Dñi, 1644. 13.

5. Ex Regiſtro quodam Monaſterij Stæ Fridiſwidæ Oxon. in Bibliotheca Collegij Corporis Chriſti (Oxon.) remanente, Anno Dñi, 1644. 16.

6. Ex Chartaceo MS. per Brianum Twyne Bibliothecæ Collegij Corporis Chriſti Oxon. collato, et B. 1. annotato. 19. b.

7. Ex alio Chartaceo MS. per Brianum Twyne, Bibliothecæ Collegij Cõrporis Chriſti Oxon. collato, et B. 2. annotato. 26.

8. Ex armario Cartarum Decani et Capituli Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Chriſti Oxon. 3 Martij, 1644. 27. b.

9. E quodam Regiſtro Cartarum in diverſis Membranis junctim affixis pene eundem Decanum et Capitulum Eccleſiæ Chriſti Oxon. 3 Martij, anno 1644. 32. b.

10. Ex Hiſtoria Aurea Johannis Anglici (ſive Tinemutenſis) MS. in Bibl. Oxon. 36.

11. Ex MS. Hiſtoria Mariani Scoti, in Bibl. Oxon. (Dñs . . . Tyrrelius mihi narravit Auctorem fuiſſe Florentium Wigornienſis Eccleſiæ Monachum) 58. b.

12. Ex MS. pervetuſto 8vo V. 8. Th. annotato in Bibliotheca Bodlejane. 64. b.

13. Ex alio MS. per Willelmum (Laude) Archiepiſcopum Cantuariæ Bibl. Bodl. collato, et F. 119. annotato. Et Liber Domeſticus Cænobij Canonicorum et Sororum de Alvingham, in Dioceſi Lincoln. titulato. 66. b.

14. Ex alio MS. in Bibl. Bodl. de Rebus Hibernicis Tom. 3. titulato; et per Willelmum Archiepiſcopum Cant. collato. F. 98. annotat. 68. b.

15. Fol. 99. Tom. iv. de Rebus Hibernicis. 70. b.

16. MS. K. 49. in Bibliotheca Bodleiana, Cant. (De Cateſbyorum familia.) 79. b.

17. Ex Hiſtoria Elienſis Eccleſiæ, MS. per Willelmum Archiepiſcopum Cantuar. Bibl. Bodl. collata. L. 58. annotata. 80.

18. Ex Hiſtoria Epiſcoporum Elienſium per Willelmum Archiepiſcopum Cant. Bibl. Bodleianæ. collata, et L. 57. annotata. 87. b.

19. Cum Simeonis Dunolmenſis Hiſtoria de Epiſcopis Dunolmenſibus in varijs occurrit Bibliothecis, Additiones autem ad illam Hiſtoriam in unica quod ſciam Publica Oxonienſi Academiæ Bibliotheca, ad ejuſdem Hiſtoriæ calcem attexuntur; omiſſis ex eadem Hiſtoria Analectis, ea duntaxat inferenda curavi, quæ ex eiſdem excerperentur Additionibus, &c. 89.

20. Ex Cartaceo MS. titulato Chronicon Dunelmenſis Eccleſiæ, per Willelmum Archiepiſcopum Cantuar. Bibliothecæ Bodl. collato. et H. 76. annotato. 100. b.

21. Ex Manuſcripto quodam per Willelmum Cantuarienſem Archiepiſcopum Bibliothecæ Bodl. collato, Chronicon Eccleſiæ Norwicenſis titulato, et B. 16. annotato. 111.

22. Ex Hiſtoria Glaſtonienſis Eccleſiæ MS. in Bibl. Bodl. et Med. 14. annotata. 112. b.

23. Ex Fragmento quodam MS. Glaſton. Monaſterij, per Willelmum Archiepiſcopum Cant. Bibl. Bodlejanæ collato, et inter Rotul. ibidem allocato. 120.

24. Ex MS. quodam per Willelmum Cant. Archiepiſcopum, Bibl. Bodlejanæ collato, et G. 9. annotato. 121.



Num. 258.

25. Ex antiquo MS. in Bibl. Bolejana Med. 120. annotata. 125.

i. e. de Prœdijs, Reliquiis, Libris, et alijs rebus pretioſis per Leofricum Epiſcopem et Regem Æthelſtanum Exonienſi Eccleſiæ collatis, Saxonicè.

26. Genealogia Comitum Leiceſtrenſium; ex Autographo ad Jacobum Uſſerium Armachanum ſpectante deſcripta, & collata. 130. b.

27. Placita Comit. Ceſtr. tent. apud Ceſtr. coram Rogero Hillary Juſticiario Dñi Comitis Ceſtr. die Martis proximo poſt feſtum Aſſumptionis B. Mariæ, Anno Regni Regis Edw. iii. a conqueſtu 27. Membr. 1. in dorſo. 131.

28. Placita apud Ceſtr. anno 4. R. Edw ii. in Feſto Exaltacionis S. Crucis. 131. b.

29. Placita apud Ceſtr. 10. Ed. 2. ibid.

30. Placita apud Ceſtr. &c. 5to Henr. v. membr. 8. ibid.

31. Ex Evidentijs Clementis Throckmorton de Haſeley, in Com. Warr. Armigeri. Sept. . . . . Anno, 1640. (cum Sigillis quibuſdam affatim delineatis) 132.

32. Apographa Cartarum quarundam, cum Ectypis Sigillorum. 135. b.

33. Ex Regiſtro Abbatiæ de Thorney Comitatûs Cantabrigienſis, penes prænobilem Mildmay Comitem Weſtmorland. Aug. . . . 1640. 136. b.

34. Ex Regiſtro Abbatiæ de Noſtell in Eboracenſi Comitatu, penes Chriſtophorum Hatton de Kirby in Comitatu Northampton. de Balneo Militem. Anno Dñi, 1640. 143 b.

35. Ex Manuſcripto quodam in Bibliotheca Bodlejana (inter alia per Kenelmum Digby Militem collato) numero 2. annotato; authore quodam Monacho Cœnobij Stanleyenſis in Comitatu Wiltes (ut videtur) In quo ſucceſſio Abbatum, et plurima idem Monaſterium pertinentia patent, quæ hic brevitatis causâ omiſi. (abrupte deſinit poſt fol. 152.) 145.

259.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur,

Nomina Vicecomitum (ſæpius tamen malefida) collecta ex Rotulis Magnis Pipæ, per Jo. Alington Clerico ibidem; tempore Jacobi Regis, ſc.

1. Comitatus Kanciæ, ab anno 1. R. Hen. ii. uſq; ad ann. 4 R. Caroli 1. - - - 1.
2. Com. Devon & Cornubiæ. - - 5.
3. Com. Bedford & Bucking. - - 11. b.
4. Comit. Cantabrigiæ & Huntingd. - 16. b.
5. Com. Oxon. & Berkes. - - 20. b.
6. Com. Roteland. ab anno 2do R. Hen. ii. 25. b.
7. Com. Surriæ & Suſſex. 1. - 30.
8. Com. Somerſet. & Dorſet. - - 35.
9. Com. Lincoln. - - - 40.
10. Com. Norff. & Suff. - - 44. b.
11. Com. Northampton. - - 49. b.
12. Com. Nottingham & Derb. - 53. b.
13. Com. Northumbr. - 58. b.
14. Com. Cumbr. - - - 63.
15. Com. Southampt. - 2. - 67. b.
16. Com. Salopiæ. - - 72.
17. Com. Stafford. - 1. - 76. b.
18. Com. London. et Midd. - - 81.
19. Com. Eſſex. et Hertford. - - 89.
20. Com. Ebor. - - - 95.
21. Com. Glouceſtr. - - 100.
22. Com. Hereford. - 2. - 105.
23. Com. Warwick. & Leiceſtr. ab anno 1. R. Hen. ii. uſq; ad annum 4. R. Caroli 1. - - 110.
24. Com. Wigorn. ab an. 2. - - 116.
25. Com. Weſtmorland. 18. - 121.
26. Com. Lancaſtr. 3. 21. R. Jac. 1. 125. b.
27. Com. Wiltes. - 1. 4. R. Car. 1. 130.

28. Com.

## Num. 259, 260.

28. Com. Ceſtriæ 28. 27. R. Jac. 1. 134. b.
29. Com. Monemouth. 32. R. Henrici VIII. 4 R. Car. 1. 141.
30. Nomina quorundam Vicecomitum temp. Regis Johannis et Henr. III. collecta ex Rot. Pat. 143.
31. Nomina Vicecomitum collecta ex Rotulis Pellium receptæ apud Weſtmonaſterium. De Regnis R. Edw. 1. Edw. II. &c. uſque ad ann. 40. R. Elizabethæ. 145.
32. Idem iterum. 195.
33. Collectanea D. Simondſij D'Ewes e communibus Memorandis Schaccarij de Vicecomitibus variarum Angliæ Comitatuum, de Regnis Regum Anglorum Johannis et Henrici III. 255.
34. (Rot. 8. de anno 42. H. III. in tergo) Juramentum Vicecomitum ſecundum Proviſionem Magnatum de Conſilio Dñi Regis. 262.

## 260.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained a Collection of Letters, relating to the Negotiations & other Affairs of State, between England and France, from February A. D. 1570. to March, 1573. in the following order,

1. Mr. Frauncis Walſingham, to the Right Honble Sir William Cecill Her Majeſties Principal Secretarye; touching the Lord Buckhurſt's coming over into France to congratulate the Kings Marriage. Dated from Paris, 1 Febr. 1571. 1.

2. The Copie of Secretarye Pynartes Letter to Mr. Walſingham, mentioned in the former. 2. b.

3. Sir William Cecill to the Right Honble Sir Henry Norrice & Mr. Frauncis Walſingham Ambaſſadors for the Queenes Majeſtie in Fraunce, touching certain violences committed by the French in Ireland. Dated from Weſtminſter, 29 January, A. D. 1570. 3.

4. Mr. Walſingham to Sr. Will. Cecill, owning the Receipt of the laſt Letter, and that he will know of the French King whether the ſaid Diſorders committed in Ireland, were done with his Conſent. Dat. from Paris, 3 Febr. 1570. 4.

5. . . . Robert Cecill to Mr. Walſingham, thanking him for his Letters written at Bulloigne, and hinting at Overtures to be made from France, for a Match with the Queen. Dat. 27 January, 1570. 5.

6. Mr. Walſingham to the Right Honorable, his verye good Lord, the Earle of Leiceſter; concerning the ſame Affair. Dated from Paris, 5 Febr. 1570. 6.

7. Mr. Walſingham to Sir William Cecill, giving an account of his Audience had of the King of France, & of the Queen-Mother, upon the ſubject of the late Outrages committed in Ireland; as alſo that he was informed that the Guiſes & the Pope were concerned therein; as perhaps the King of Spain, & the Scotts. Dated from Paris, 8 Febr 1570. 6. b.

8. Mr. Walſingham's private Letter to Sir William Cecill, acquainting him with the private Talk he (as a private Perſon) had with the Queen-Mother; for a ſtricter League to be had between France & England; and with the Reaſons which induced him thereunto. Dated from Paris, 8 Febr. 1570. 10.

9. Mr. Walſingham to the Earle of Leiceſter, upon the ſame Subject, as in n°. 6. above. Dated from Paris, 8 Febr. 1570. 12. b.

10. Mr. Walſingham, to the Right Honble Sir Walter Mildmay, one of Her Majeſties Privy Counſell, thanking him for his good Offices, and acquainting him with the the deſigns of the Pope & Spain upon Ireland, which were furthered by the Cardinall of Lorraine. As alſo with the Promiſes of the French King to puniſh ſuch of his Subjects as were guilty of the Violences done in Ireland, wherein he obſerves the French Court to be in Promiſe ſpeedy, in Performance ſlowe. Dated from Paris, 8 Febr. 1570. 13.

## Num. 260.

11. Sir William Cecill to Mr. Walſingham, deſiring him to preſent the Earl of Rutland to the French King, before the arrival of the Lord Buckhurſt. And ſhewing that the Lord Rutland is of the Bloud Royall, and as near Kin to the Crown (tho' in leſs danger) as the Earl of Huntingdon. Dated from Weſtminſter, 28 January, 1570. 14.

12. Mr. Walſingham to Sr. Will. Cecill, containing an obliging Anſwer to his Recommendation of the Lord Rutland to him. And ſhewing that the French King being given over to pleaſure, refers the Complaints of thoſe of the Religion to the Queene-Mother, & to Monſieur his Brother. 15.

13. Queen Elizabeth's Letter of Inſtructions to Mr. Walſingham, touching at the Overture of Marriage; and commanding him to confer with the Spaniſh Ambaſſador at Paris, concerning the King of Spain's amicable Offers to Her, (made by the Duke of Alva) for compoſing the Differences between Her & the Queen of Scotts. And that he ſhould endeavour to find out the King of Spain's mind with relation to his ſuccoring the Iriſh Rebels & Fugitives, upon their Requeſts. Of whom in general, & of Stewckley in particular, ſhe gives a character. Dated from Weſtminſter, 11 Febr. 1570. ibid.

14. Mr. Walſingham to Sir William Cecill, concerning the Lord Rutlands Reception by the French King, who recommends the good Iſſue of the Matters in diſpute between the Queen of Scotts, & Qu. Elizabeth to Her Majeſty. Of the endeavors of the Guiſes, for a Match between the Kings Siſter & the Cardinall of Eſte, in order to prevent her being married to the Prince of Navarre. And of the Recovery of the French Queen. Dated from Paris, 18 Febr. 1570. 19. b.

15. Mr. Walſingham to Sir William Cecill, being a private Letter to him, appriſing him of the Deſigns of the Guiſes, and of Spain, in diſwading Monſieur from marrying with the Queene of England. Dated 18 Febr. 1570. 20. b.

16. Mr. Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, advertiſing him of the Endeavours of the Popes Nuncio, the Spaniſh Ambaſſador, the Guiſes, and their Adherents, to fruſtrate the intended Matches between Q. Elizabeth & Monſieur, and of the French Kinges Siſter with the Cardinal de Eſte. Dated from Paris, 18 Febr. 1571. 21. b.

17. Sir William Cecill to Mr. Walſingham, advertiſing him that Monſr. de Serniga is coming ont of Flanders, to treat of mutual Reſtitution of Shipps & Wares, &c. And ſince that one Huggins, upon the Information of Stewckley is impriſoned in Spaine; to direct him to ſend ſome other meet Perſon into Spaine, to diſcover things there. And that the Earl of Morton & the other Scotts Commiſſioners, are on their way to London. Dated from Weſtminſter . . . . Febr. 1571. 22. b.

18. Mr. Walſingham to Sir William Cecill, acquainting him with his Conference had with proud Don Franciſco the Spaniſh Ambaſſador; from one of whoſe Servants nevertheleſs, he hopes for conſtant Intelligence. The Anſwer of the French King & his Mother, upon the Complaints made to them againſt De la Roche, who committed the abovementioned Hoſtilities in Ireland. And that he (Mr. Walſingham) would from time to time give Notice of all preparations to be made at Breſt, &c. and of the honorable Reception & Behaviour of the Lord Buckhurſt, ſent into France, by the Queene. Dated from Paris, 25 Febr. 1571. 23. b.

19 The Earl of Leiceſter to Mr. Walſingham, concerning the Match with Monſieur, and the difficultie attending that Affair. That the Queen ſhews more Inclination to marry than heretofore. Deſires him to enquire farther into the Matter relating to Ireland; where, the

Num. 260.

Queen is informed, the King of Spain is almoſt ready to putt his Practiſes in Execution. Dat. 14 Febr. 1570. 27.

20. Mr. Walſingham's Anſwer to that Letter, and condoling the Death of Sr. Nicholas Throgmorton, of whom he ſays, that for Councell in Peace, & for Conduct in Warr, he left of like ſufficiency no Succeſſor. Dated from Paris, 5 March, 1570. 28.

21. Mr. Walſingham to Sir William Cecill, concerning the viſit made to him by the Spaniſh Ambaſſador Don Franciſco, with propoſals of Amity to be had between the K. of Spain & the Qu. of England; the reaſon of which, was the Repulſe the ſaid D. Franciſco lately had from the French King, as to certain Demands. Concerning a Popes Bull againſt the Qu. of England, publickly affixed in Paris; as it was ſuppoſed, by the Spaniards. And of the Popes deſigns againſt England. Dat. from Paris, 5 March, 1570. ibid.

22. Mr. Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, concerning the very Honorable Entertainment of the Lord Buckhurſt in France; his as Honourable Demeanor there. The Duke of Longuevilles Retirement from Court in Diſcontent. Concerning the Diſlike grown between the French Queen & the Queen Mother; and the French Kings Diſſatisfaction at the Popes diſdaynfull Anſwer made to a Requeſt of his. Dat. from Paris, 5 March, 1570. 31.

23. Sir William Cecill (newly made Lord Burleigh) to Mr. Walſingham, ſhewing Her Majeſties Satisfaction with his Proceedings; and thanking Him for his good Will to the Lord Rutland. Dat. from Weſtminſter, 1 March, 1570. 32.

24. The Earle of Leiceſter to Mr. Walſingham, acquainting him with the Subſtance of the Conferences between the Engliſh and Scotts Commiſſioners, who are very ſtiffe on both ſides; and the Q. of England uncertain which way to take. Since tho' it was conceived that the Q. of Scotts (then in Priſon) was not fitt to governe; yet Q. Elizabeth was loth to depoſe her from her Dignity and as loth to reſtore her. On the other Hand ſhe was loth to defend the Authority of the young King James, which ſhe was not perſuaded, was juſt. On the one Side, the Intereſt of the true Religion was not to be neglected; on the other Side, there was danger in keeping the Q. of Scottes in Priſon, by Reaſon of her Friends. Dat. 26 Febr. 1570. 32. b.

25. Mr. Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, ſhewing how perillous it would be to releaſe the Q. of Scottes without Q. Elizabeth's marriage to Monſieur: Who in that Caſe, if refuſed by England, would match with Scotland. And by Reaſon of the great Dearth in France, he deſires that his Allowance may be augmented. Dat. at Paris, 9 March, 1570. 33. b.

26. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walſingham, in Anſwer to divers of his Letters. He cannot believe Mr. Walſinghams Advice of a Deſign to free the Q. of Scottes from Priſon, when ſhe is upon the point to be lett out by Treaty; but judges there may be more probability, by means of Stewckley, of an Invaſion of Ireland from Spain. He writeth the Queens Inſtructions, in caſe any Perſon of Value ſhould make overture of a fitt Match for Her; and adds (of himſelf) that he ſees no continuance of her Quietneſs without a Marriage. Dat. 3 March, 1570. 35.

27. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord Burleigh, deſiring him to intercede with her Majeſty, that his Allowance may be raiſed. Dat. at Paris, 14 March, 1570. 38. b.

28. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord Burleigh, relating his Conference with Olivarez the Spaniſh Ambaſſador in Paris, (whom he found, more ſolemn, after the Spaniſh manner than wiſe) upon the Subject of the King of Spain's entertaining & knighting of Stewckley the Queen's Rebell. Dat. at Paris, 19 March, 1570. 39. b.



Num. 260.

29. Queen Elizabeth to Mr. Walſingham, declaring her Intention to ſend a Gentleman into Spayne, to know that King's Intentions towards her, by word of Mouth; and of her Reſolution to ſend Forces into Ireland, & to fitt out a Fleet for the Defence thereof. Alſo that he would uſe proper Methods to procure Redreſs to Sir Thomas Cotton, who had been treacherouſly and villainouſly uſed by De-la-Hay a French Gentleman. Dated at Greenwyche, 10 March, 1570. 40.

30. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walſingham, (a dark Letter, & partly in Cyfer) written by the Queens ſpeciall Command. It ſeems to relate to her Match with the Duke of Anjou. Dat. at Greenwich, 10 March, 1570. 41. b.

31. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord Burleigh, giving a Relation of a Conference between him, and the fugitive Archbiſhop of Caſſels who came to viſit him. Being upon the ſubject of Stewkleys inciting the King of Spain to conquer Ireland, whereby Hereſy might be expelled, and true Catholick Religion planted therin. And of the Archbiſhops deſires of being reſtored to the Queenes Favor, and to his former Dignity. Dat. at Paris, 19 March. 1570. 42.

32. Queen Elizabeth to Mr. Walſingham, being a Letter of Inſtructions to him, containing ſundry Heads for his Anſwers, to be made in her Name to the Overture made to her (by way of Articles) for a marriage between her & Monſieur the Duke d'Anjou, the French Kings Brother. Dated at Greenwich, 24 March, 1570. 47. b.

33. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walſingham, ſhewing his Opinion, with ſome farther Inſtructions relating to the ſame Matter. Dat. at Greenwich, 24 March, 1570. 54. b.

34. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord Burleigh, ſetting forth his Conference with the Queen-Mother of France, as to a marriage between Qu. Elizabeth and her Son the Duke d'Anjou, according to the Inſtructions mentioned, N°. 32. Dat. at Paris, 2 April (A.D. 1571.) 55. b.

35. The Earle of Leiceſter to Mr. Walſingham, touching the Queens reſolution to marry; and of the Difficulties that might happen, in regard of Monſieurs Religion. Dat. 23 March, 1570. 59.

36. Qu. Elizabeth to Mr. Walſingham, ſhewing that Mr. Henry Cobham one of her Gentlemen-Penſioners, is (according to her former Reſolution) ſent by her to the King of Spain, with Orders to take Erance in his way, that he might inform him (Mr. Walſingham) of certain Matters relating to the Queen of Scotts, which he ſhould impart to the Queen-Mother of France. Dat. at Greenwich, 26 March, 1571. 60. b.

37. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walſingham, that the Earl of Leiceſter is for the Queen's marriage with Monſr. d'Anjou; and that ſince there are hopes of his changing his Religion upon ſuch Marriage, and appearance of being a Martial Prince, he may conquer Popery throughout Chriſtendom. And finally that the Stile of his poor Degree is Lord of Burleigh. Dat. at Greenwich, 25 March, 1571. 61.

38. Mr. Walſingham to the Right Honble & his very good Lord, the Lord of Burleigh, delivers his private Opinion as to ſome circumſtances attending the Queen's Match with Monſieur. The Sum of which is, for a War with Spain, to be made by France & England. He alſo begs Pardon for his forwardneſs, ſince 'twas his Office (as an Ambaſſador) to advertiſe, and not to adviſe. Dat. at Paris, 5 April, 1671. 62.

39. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burleigh, relating further Advertiſements concerning the fugitive Archbiſhop of Caſſells. Dat. at Paris, 4 April, 1571. 63.

40. Mr. Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, deſiring his protection for the Daughter of Madame de Moicy. Dat. at Paris, 5 April, 1571. 66. b.

## Num. 260.

41. Qu. Elizabeth to Mr. Walſingham, directing him to promiſe the fugitive Archbiſhop of Caſſels, her Majeſties favor, in caſe he would ſeek it in England, & ſubmitt himſelf, &c. or elſe to deale with the French King, that he might be apprehended as a Traytor, & ſo ſent over. And advertiſing him with the little Progreſs made in the Agreement between her Commiſſioners; the Earl of Morton & thoſe of the young King of Scotts; the Bp. of Roſs, &c. ſent by the impriſoned Queen of Scotts. Dat. at Weſtminſter, 8 April, 1571. 67.

42. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walſingham, ſhewing that the Queen of Scotts Cauſe was deferred, to gain time; and that Dunbritton Caſtle (the Receptaculum of the Scottiſh Queen's foraygne Aid) was taken by Cunning. Dat. at Weſtminſter, 7 March, 1570. 69. b.

43. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord Burleigh, that through the meanes of Captain Thomas, an Iriſhman (often before mentioned) the deſign of the Archbiſhop of Caſſels to ingratiate himſelf with Monſieur d'Anjou was fruſtrated. And that the Arch Bp. would ſubmitt himſelf, & go into England, if he might receive his Pardon from thence within 20 Days. Dat. at Paris, 22 April, 1571. 70.

44. Qu. Elizabeth to Mr. Walſingham, a dark Letter; deferring her Anſwer to ſome Queſtion made by the French Court, as I ſuppoſe touching her Match with Monſieur. Dat. at Weſtmr. 13 April, 1571. 72. b.

45. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord Burleigh, containing his Anſwer to the laſt Letter, Dated from Paris, 22 April, 1571. 73.

46. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walſingham, ſhewing the great Satisfaction he takes in his Proceedings, and that he will endeavour to procure her Majeſtie, to conceive the ſame Opinion of them. Dat. at Weſtmr. 14 April, 1571. 73. b.

47. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burleigh, ſtill darkly, as doubting ill Succeſs to attend the Refuſal of ſome Offer, made (as it ſeems) by the French. Perhaps it related to the Match. Dat. at Paris, 22 April, 1571. 74.

48. The Earl of Leiceſter to Mr. Walſingham, deſiring him to uſe his endeavours for the Archbiſhop of Caſſells ſubmiſſion. That Her Majeſty would ſoon ſend him her full Reſolution as to Her Marriage with the Duke of Anjou. And deſires another Cipher eaſier than the laſt. Dat. on Good-Friday, 1571. 74. b.

49. Mr. Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, relating the French Kings Diſcourſe with Monſieur Tilegny, concerning Monſieurs altering his Religion, upon the Match with the Queen of England; which Thing the King deſired, and the Queen moſt inſiſted upon. And of ſome hopes that the King would alſo change his. Dat. at Paris, 22 April, 1571. 75.

50. Queen Elizabeth to Mr. Walſingham, that the Sieur Cavalcant had imparted to Her certain Articles (for a Marriage between her & Monſieur) to which ſhe had returned an Anſwer; of all which he ſhould be appriſed, for his better proceeding. Dat. 12 April, 1571. 76. b.

51. Queen Elizabeth to Mr. Walſingham, a Letter of Inſtructions to him, upon the above-mentioned Articles given to her by the Sieur Cavalcant, & the French Ambaſſador, and the Conference held thereon, between them, & the Lord Chancellor, the Earl of Leiceſter & the Lord Burleigh; with the Anſwer made by Her to the ſaid Articles, and the Exceptions taken againſt that Anſwer. With Orders to him to inſiſt upon adjuſting the Matter of Religion, before any further Proceedings. Dat. 19 April, 1571. 76.

Articles delivered by the French Ambaſſador & Mr. Cavalcant 13 April, 1571. 79.

Explanatio Articulorum propoſitorum a D. Oratore Regis Chriſtianiſſimi, cum poteſtate reſervata ad ampliorem Explicationem eorundem, cum tempus poſtulaverit. 79. b.

52. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walſingham, adviſing that the Queen does not now ſend her Articles or Demands, as ſhe did intend. But rather inſiſts upon being complyed with as to the Matter of Religion; as having Notice from France, that that Point might be aſſented to by the French Court. Dat. from Weſtmr. 19 April, 1571. 81. b.

53. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord Burleigh, relating his Audience with the Queen-Mother, who cannot yield that Monſieur her Son ſhould change his Religion, but deſires to know directly whether by yielding or not yielding to the ſecond Article (about Religion) with all reaſonable Cautions; the Queen of England meant to proceed or forbeare. Dat. at Paris, 28 April, 1571. 82. b.

54. The Conference betweene me (Mr. Walſingham) and Monſieur de Foix, about Monſieurs changing his Religion, which Mr. de Foix thought could not be done, till after the Marriage; & Mr. Walſingham inſiſted on; and that Her Majeſtie adhered to her Anſwer as to that Article about Religion, as otherwiſe reſolving not to proceede. Dat. at Paris, 28 April, 1571. 85. b.

55. Qu. Elizabeth to Mr. Walſingham, offering Pardon to the fugitive Archbiſhop of Caſſels, & Reſtitution to his Dignity, in caſe he would humble himſelf, & come to England to beg it. Dat. at Weſtminſter, 5 May, 1571. 90. b.

56. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walſingham, that the King of Spain after expending much Money upon Stewckley, finds him worthy no more. That there are ſome hopes that the French will moderate the Article about Religion. And that ſome matters are revealed, from Scotland, that may be had for ſome great Perſons. 91. b.

57. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord Burleigh, concerning her Majeſties rewarding Captain Thomas, who eſpied into the Practices of the fugitive Archbiſhop of Caſſels, and other Iriſh Traytors; with a Character of Him. Of ſome ſecret Matters on the anvile, between the King of Spain, the Duke d'Alva, & the Pope, the particulars whereof he cannot yet diſcover. Intelligence (from one whom he ſett to ſpie over the Lord Seton's doings) that the Scotts there have ſome Enterprize in hand. That the Aſſiſtance the Scotts Queen could hope for from France depends upon the ſucceſs of the Negotiation for Marriage between Queen Elizabeth and Monſieur; as does the French Invaſion of Ireland again by La-Roche, who ſecretly told his Kinſman the Enterpriſe he was to have executed there before, was a Plot of Conqueſt, deviſed by Peter Strozzi in King Henries time. Dat. at Paris, 14 May, 1571. 92.

58. The Earl of Leiceſter to Mr. Walſingham, that it ſeems as if the French would yield to the Queen in the Article of Religion, rather than break off. Dat. 7 May, 1571. 94. b.

59. Mr. Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, that the Proteſtants in France are zealous for the Match, and the Catholiques as earneſtly bent againſt it; and gives his Opinion, that if it be broke off, the Queen cañot ſtand; and deſires that her Majeſties Anſwer may be haſtned. Dat. at Paris, 13 May, 1571. 95. b.

60. To the Earl of Leiceſter and the Lord Burleigh, by Mr. Walſingham, deſiring that her Majeſties Articles or

Num. 260.

or Demands may be ſent to him with all Speed, for diſpelling all Clouds of Jealouſie on the ſide of the French. Dat. 19 May, 1571. 96.

61. Queen Elizabeth to Mr. Walſingham, giving her Reaſons, (to be by him communicated to the King, & Queen-Mother) why ſhe would have Monſieur comply with her, as to Religion; ſo far as forbear the Exerciſe of his own, and to aſſiſt at that of Hers. Dat. 12 May, 1571. 97.

62. The Lord Burleighe to Mr. Walſingham, acquainting him how the Queen was induced to inſiſt upon the Duke d'Anjous changing his Religion, as Matter of her own Conſcience; & how afterward, it was altered to the miſtaking of her good Subjects, & the danger of loſing their good Wills: with hints of ſomebodies (perhaps the Earl of Leiceſters) double-dealing in this Affair. That the Queen has recovered Edinburgh, and that the Scotts are inclined to govern by Magiſtrates, without King or Queen. Dat. at Weſtminſter, 8 May, 1571. 99. b.

63. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord Burleigh, relating the particulars mentioned at divers audiences he had of the King, the Queen-Mother, and of Monſieur, who own that the Queen of England's reaſons as to the Article of Religion are worthy of Conſideration. He commends the good Offices of the Lords Montmorancie, de Foix, of the Sieurs de la Motthe & Cavalcant, in this important Affair. Deſires that a Book of Common-prayer tranſlated into French (of which he has ſeen ſome printed in Guerneſey) may be ſent to him, to ſhew to Monſieur. And intimates a Requeſt from Count Lodowick, that Mr. Hawkins might ſerve him under-hand, with certain Shipps. Dat. at Vernon, 25 Maie, 1571. 101.

64. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord Burghley, including a Memorial to the Queen, about a French Ship, & deſiring ſpeedie Juſtice. And touching a Paſport deſired by the Queen-Mother for the Scotiſh Ambaſſador to repayre to the Queen his Miſtreſs, in Priſon in England. Dated at Nantes, 26 May, 1571. 104.

65. The Lord Burghley to Mr. Walſingham, acquainting him how near the Match was to be broken off, upon making that Toy, the Reſtitution of Callice, one of her Majeſties Articles; which after, thro' the Advice of the Earl of Leiceſter, &c. was left out. That a Copie of them was communicated to the French Ambaſſador, who ſeemed not to miſlike them; that at preſent, the Earl of Leiceſter furthers the Match. That the Scottiſh Queens Party have lately received Money and Munition from France; and that in Spain, the Practiſes of Stewkley are abated, through the Diſcovery of his Lewdneſs & Inſufficiency. Dat. at Weſtminſter, 5 June, 1571. 105.

66. The Earl of Leiceſter to Mr. Walſingham, deliberating with him about the Match, and ſhewing that Her Majeſty will not alter her Reſolution as to the Article of Religion, before her Marriage. Dat. 6 June, 1571. 106. b.

67. Queen Elizabeth to Mr. Walſingham, being a Letter accompanying her Articles, as to the Match. Inſtructing him what to ſay to the French King & Queen-Mother with relation to them. And ſhewing her Reaſons why ſhe keeps the Bp. of Roſs in Priſon; why ſhe will not ſuffer the Bp. of Glaſgow the Scottiſh Queen's Ambaſſador to come into England; and why the hearing of the Cauſe of the Scottiſh Queen is ſtill delayed. Dat. at Oſterley, 8 June, 1571. 107.

68. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walſingham, concerning the Queens opinion, that if ſhe perſiſt ſtedfaſtly, as to the Article of Religion, the French Court will at laſt comply with her. And concerning their mutual Dowry, in caſe Monſieur and She ſhould marry. Dated at Oſterley, 7 June, 1571. He ſends alſo the French

Num. 260.

Common-prayer book, abovementioned, which was hardly gotten. 109. b.

69. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord Burleigh, appriſing him of the honorable Sentiments the King & Queen-Mother do entertaine of her Majeſty, in regard of her upright dealing in this Negociation; and eſpecially in ſending her Articles; before theirs concerning Monſieurs Religion was adjuſted. That the King would ſend Mr. l'Archant, a Gentleman of his Chamber & Captain of the Guard to Monſieur d'Anjou, to thank her therefore, and to know her pleaſure when he ſhould ſend Marſhall Montmorency, & Monſieur de Foix his Ambaſſadors, with his full mind touching the Articles exhibited on either ſide. Dat. 20 June, 1571. 110. b.

70. The Earl of Leiceſter to Mr. Walſingham, ſhewing that the Queen ſtill continues ſtiff, to have the point of Religion yielded by the French Court. And that, in his Opinion, Monſieur might do beſt to leave the matter entirely to her, whereby it might prove to his better Satisfaction. Dat. 9 June, 1571. 111. b.

71. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord Burleigh, concerning a practiſe contrived for ſtealing away the Scottiſh Queene and of the beginnings of Diſcontent ariſen between the Kings of Spain & France. Dat. at Leniers, 25 June, 1571. 112. b.

72. Queen Elizabeth to Mr. Walſingham, appriſing him of a Conference had between the French Ambaſſador with Monſr. l'Archant, and the Earl of Leiceſter with the Lord Burleigh, concerning the point of Monſieurs Roman Religion which he could not ſuffer. That ſhe is willing it ſhall not be at all mentioned in the Treaty; but then, ſhe expects, that after the Marriage he ſhould forbeare the uſe of it. And that ſhe forbears to grant a Paſſport, for Marſhall Montmorencie, &c. 'till ſhe knows more of the Kings mind hereupon. Dat. at Hampton-Court, 9 July, 1571. 113.

73. A Summarie of the ſeverall Aunſweres made by the Queenes Majeſtie to the French Ambaſſador, & Monſieur L'Archant, to their Meſſage and Requeſt (drawn up by the Lord Burleigh, as appears by the laſt Letter.) 114.

74. The Earl of Leiceſter & the Lord Burghley to Mr. Walſingham, concerning their Conferences with the French Ambaſſador, and Monſr. l'Archant, (mentioned at large in the Summarie above.) Dated at Hampton-Court, 8 July, 1571. 118.

75. The Lord Burghley to Mr. Walſingham, concerning the difficulties in this Match, eſpecially that of Religion, and that all her Majeſties Councellors are for it; the Amity of France being needfull, as matters ſtand between England & Spain. Dated from Hampton Court, 9 July, 1571. 119.

76. The Earl of Leiceſter to Mr. Walſingham, concerning the late Conference about the Queens Marriage, and her Inclination thereunto. That in caſe the Article of Religion ſhould be left out of the Treaty, her Majeſtie will require that Monſieur ſhould not afterwards deſire the private Exerciſe of his Religion, which would infallibly break off the Match, which might prove fatall to us. And that thoſe in Credit with the King of Spain uſed Mr. Cobham moſt proudly and arrogantly. Dat. 8 July, 1579. 120.

77. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burghley, concerning the divers Reports touching Mr. l'Archants Reception in England, and the Queens Intentions as to Marriage. And that the French King intends to ſend a Perſon of good Quality to thank her Majeſty for her honorable dealing, and to deſire the continuance of good Amity. Dat. at Mellin, 27 July, 1571. 121.

78. Mr. Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, upon the ſame ſubjects. Dat. at Mellin, 27 July. 122.

79. Mr.

## Num. 260.

79. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burghley, relating the words ſpoken to him by the King, the Qu. Mother, & Monſieur, who all thanked the Queen his Miſtreſs for her honorable and ſincere dealing with them; and deſired that the amity between both Crownes might be continued, though the intended Marriage ſhould take no Effect, becauſe of the point of Monſieurs Religion. And that the King would ſend Monſieur du Foix into England, in hopes to find her Majeſty leſs reſolute therein. Dat. at Mellin, 31 July, 1571. 123.

80. Mr. Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, that the King will ſend Monſr. de Foix into England to conclude the Match, or a ſtreighter Amity, very neceſſary for England at this time. That there are great practiſes uſed by the Pope, Spaine, & Portugall to hinder this Match. And that the French Clergy offer Monſieur a great Penſion to deſiſt. That the French Court grow more ſtiff for the Article of Religion. And that Meſſieurs de Foix & Cavalcante have done many good Offices both to Her Majeſtie & to his Lordſhip. Dated at Mellin, 31 July, 1571. 124. b.

81. Mr. Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, deliberating upon our antient League with the Houſe of Burgundy, as now reſting in the Houſe of Auſtria; and perſuading to a League with France, as much more ſecure, though not ſo profitable; and that without the continuance of Amity between France & England, the Cauſe of the French Proteſtants is deſperate. Dat. at Mellin, 3 Auguſt, 1571. 126.

82. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burghley, acquainting him with the Audience the Spaniſh Ambaſſador had of the French King, and of the Threats of the Spaniard. That the Queen mother is much incenſed againſt the Spaniard, as being throughly perſuaded that her Daughter was poyſoned. And of the Journey of the King, to meet the Princes, and the Admirall, whom the Hugonots deſire the Queen of England to recommend particularly to His Majeſty. Dated at Paris, 12 Auguſt 1571. 127. b.

83. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burghley, ſhewing that Count Lodowick had come ſecretly to him and appriſed him of the Audience he had had of the French King, whoſe ſuccor he craved, in regard of the Tyranny uſed by the King of Spain in the Low-Countreys. That the Princes of Germany were willing to join with France & England in Defence of the ſame; upon Condition that the French King be content with Flanders & Artoys which once pertained to the Crowne of France: That Brabant, Gelderland, & the Land Lüdenburgh which once were federates unto the Empire might be united againe to the ſame. And that they wiſh that Zealand and the reſt of the Iſlands, might be taken by the Queen of England. That the French King & his Mother had hearkened to his Propoſals, and that it was agreed between them that Strozzi ſhould enterprize ſomething againſt Spain in a little time, to amuſe that King, and that the French King would nevertheleſs openly diſalow of ſuch his Proceedings. Finally, he craves aid of the Queen of England, and ſhews that 'tis her Intereſt to aſſiſt the Nobles, &c. of the Low Countreys, againſt the King of Spain. Dat. from Paris, 12 Auguſt, 1571. 129.

84. Mr. Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, containing many reaſons to induce her Majeſtie to grant all, or ſome of Count Lodowick's Requeſts (of which Prince, he gives a great Character) for conſidering the State of England, at Home & Abroad: he thinks a peace between Spain & France would be the beginning of our Wars, and therefore adviſes his Lordſhip to deale ſo with Her Majeſty, as that the Fire now kindling may grow to a Flame, and we take Comfort by the Heat. Dat. at Paris, 12 Auguſt, 1571. 135.

## Num. 260.

85. The Lord Burghley to Mr. Walſingham, that Monſieur du Foix is arrived in England, with ſuch Offers of great Amity, as he fears will divert the former intention of Marriage. Dat. at Hatfield, 16 Auguſt, 1571. 138.

86. The Earl of Leiceſter to Mr. Walſingham, in anſwer to his laſt; promiſing to uſe his endeavour in perſuading her Majeſtie to eſtabliſh God's Religion & her own Safety. That Monſieur de Foix has been very graciouſly recieved by her Majeſty; that he ſtandeth ſtiffe for the point of Monſieur's Religion, and her Majeſty as ſtiffe againſt it. 138. b.

87. Queen Elizabeth to Mr. Walſingham, touching the Conference between Monſr. de Foix, and ſome of her Councellors. That they cannot agree as to the Article of Religion; that tho' upon importunity, ſhe had conſented to the change of the Words Verbo Dei, into Eccleſiæ Dei, yet her Intention is not to permitt Monſieur or his Servants, tho' never ſo few, to uſe private Maſs: and this ſhe would have him to declare. That notwithſtanding ſome former Letters of his, Mr. de Foix has made no Overtures of any ſtricter Amity, and being ſifted ſays he has no Commiſſion to do ſo. And that when he has ſent an Anſwer to this, another ſhall be his Aſiſtant, 'till the Recovery of his Health, as he deſires. Dat. 2 September, 1571. 139.

88. Summa eorum, quæ Sereniſſima Regina, ſuaſit et Conſilio ſuorum Conſiliariorum propoſuit, in Colloquio, de tribus Articulis cum Illuſtriſſimis Oratoribus Chriſtianiſſimi Regis. 141.

89. The Lord Burghley to Mr. Walſingham, that Monſr. de Foix hath had 7 or 8 ſpeciall Conferences with her Majeſtie & her Councellors; yet now the Matter ſeems farther off than before; wherein he ſeems to ſuſpect & cenſure the double dealing of ſome. That her Majeſtie declares ſhe will aſſent to the Marriage if Monſieur will forbeare his Maſſe; tho' he believes ſome others may withdraw her from this determination. That he his clearly for the Match, tho' if it ſhould take Effect, he might ſuffer for it. That Mr. de Foix has had all Honor ſhewed him here, and he deſires in caſe the Match cannot be effected, that the Queen ſhould ſend an Ambaſſy into France for a ſtreighter Alliance & Confederacie between the Two Crowns. And that there are ſome diſcoveries made, whereby it ſeems that the Duke of Norfolke does ſtill mind the Matter of the Scottiſhe Queene. That the Duke's Secretary is committed to the Tower, and to be examined by Sr. Thomas Smith; and therefore he deſires Mr. Walſingham to enquire after Liggens the Duke's Servant, who hath long been about Paris, and the Court. Dated from Audley-End by Walden, 2 September 1571. 143.

90. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burghley, that the French King deſireth nothing but perfect Amity with the Queen of England. Whoſe Friendſhip likewiſe is much valued by the Queen-Conſort of France. She ſeems much bound to her, in that ſhe vouchſafed once to write to her; and therefore he adviſes that her Majeſtie would ſend her ſome Ring, which he thinks would be well beſtowed. That 150000 Frankes have been lately coined in Poictou, by the Officers of the Queen of Scottes; to be brought up to Paris & from thence to Scotland. 145. b.

91. The Lord Leiceſter to Mr. Walſingham, that the Queen promiſes to take his chargeable Service into Conſideration, 20 October, 1572. 147.

92. Inſtructions for Henry Killegrew Eſquier, beinge ſent into France to ſupply the Place of Francis Walſingham Eſquier her Majeſties Ambaſſador-Reſident with the French Kinge, duringe the Tyme that the ſaid Walſingham ſhall be abſent from the Courte of Fraunce to recover his Healthe, for ſuch Infirmities as preſently he is

Num. 260.

is troubled withall. Dat. at Richmond, 19 October, 1572.

Herein, he is ordered to open to the French King the Practiſes & Deſigns of the Queen of Scotts and the Duke of Norfolke, who after warning given them before, and contrary to their ſolemn promiſes, Oaths, & Letters under their Hands, did conſpire to deprive the Queen of her Crown, & to place herſelf in the Throne of England, not only by aid of traiterous Engliſh, &c. but by foreign force, namely Spaniſh, to gaine which, the Qu. of Scotts pretended to ſend her Son into Spaine, and to marry with Don John of Auſtria. In which Matter, ſhe gave directions that none of the French Kings Miniſter ſhould be made privy to it, ſhe being reſolved to follow wholly the directions of the King of Spain. 147.

93. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burleigh, advertiſing him of Mr. Killegrews arrival, to relieve him during his Illneſs. That there are reaſons to apprehend that the Battle of Lepanto may prove more eſpecially profitable to Spain, in that the Spaniſh Faction in France may from thence induce the King and the Queen-Mother (who is naturally fearfull) to paſs by the Injuries done them by the King of Spain. That there are Letters from Emden going to the Queen of England, to deſire that the Narrow-Seas may be cleared of Privates; as alſo Exemption from Payment of a certain Cuſtome, in conſideration of the Favor ſhewn to her Majeſties Subjects there. Dat. at Paris, 8 November, 1572. 149. b.

94. Mr. Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, thanking him for late favors, and ſhewing that the French King inwardly is not joyful for the Victory of Lepanto (La Panta) ſince it proved ſo glorious for Spaine. And therefore adviſes that the Queen do ſpeedily ſend ſome Perſon over to conclude a ſtraiter Amity with the French. Dat. at Paris, 7 Novem. 1572. 151. b.

95. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walſingham, and to his (Lordſhips) Brother in Lawe Henry Killegrewe Eſq; wherewith he ſends a Latine Treatiſe lately printed, concerning the Marriage of the Qu. of Scottes with Earl Bothwell which is alſo to be printed in Engliſh with Additions. That the Queen will ſend the Lord Grey, or Sr. Peter Grey into France. That the Duke of Norfolke's Caſe grows dayly more odious. And that the Lord Hunſdon is gone for Scotland to endeavour to bring Grange (one of the chiefeſt Partiſans for the Qu. of Scotts) and Edinburgh-Caſtle to the Young King's Devotion. Which if not to be effected by fair Means, muſt be done by force from England. Dat. at Richmond, 1 Novemb. 1572. 152.

96. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burleigh, that the Marſhall de Coſſe had procured a Loane for the French Kinge of his Subjects. That this Marſhall, with Marſhall Montmorencie had come to Paris, and there plucked down the Croſs, to the Comfort of the Proteſtants, and diſguſt of the Papiſts. Dat. 7 Decemb. 1572. 153.

97. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walſingham, a Letter of no great Moment, from Greenwich, 5 of December, 1572. 153. b.

98. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walſingham, ſent by Sir Thomas Smith, who is ſent by the Queen to treate with the French Court about the Marriage, and increaſe of Amity. That her Majeſty has declared to the States of Scotland, that ſhe will never ſuffer the Scotts Queen to reſume the Government of Scotland. And that the ſaid Scotts Queen is kept ſo ſtreightly, as that ſhe has but ten perſons of her own about her. Dat. at Greenwich, 7 December, 1572. 154.

99. The Earl of Leiceſter to Mr. Walſingham, concerning her Majeſties willingneſs to be married to Monſieur d'Anjou, and requiring him to impart all the paſt Proceedings in relation to that Affair, to the

Num. 260.

Admirall of France, as by order of her Majeſtie: And if the Admirall ſhould like well of ſuch Marriage, then to deſire him to be at the Court, during Sir Thomas Smithes continuance there; in order to be privie to their Dealings. Dat. at Greenwich, 7th of December, 1572. 155. b.

100. Inſtructions given to Sir Thomas Smith Knight one of the Queenes Majeſties Privie Councell, & Ambaſſador in France; and to Francis Walſingham Eſq; her Ambaſſador Ordinary there; and in his Abſence, to her Majeſties truſtie Servant Henry Killegrew Eſq; Geven at Weſtminſter the 13th Day of February, 1572, the 15th yeare of her Majeſties Raigne. 157.

Concerning a League to be entered into, mutually, by France & England: wherein the greateſt Difficulty was, to oblige the French to aid England, in caſe it ſhould be invaded upon the account of Religion.

101. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burleigh, concerning the Succeſs of the Q. of Scotts Party in Scotland, in their application to the French King for relief. Dat. at Paris, 29 Decemb. 1572. 164.

102. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burleigh, whereby it appears he had conferred with Marſhall Montmorencie touching the Marriage; and of the good will he bare to the ſame; and to the ſpeedy effecting it. Dat. at Paris, 31 Decemb. 1572. 165.

103. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Leiceſter? touching his conference with Marſhal de Montmorencie, about the Marriage, and of his Endeavors to further the ſame. That Limerolles the chiefeſt Diſwader againſt the Marriage is ſlaine. Dat. at Paris, 31 Decemb. 1572. 165. b.

104. A Mynut of my Lord Burleighs Letter to Sir Thomas Smith, of the 28 December. 166.

i. e. Concerning the ill demeanor of the Spaniſh Ambaſſador here, eſpecially with relation to his Lordſhip. No accord likely, between the two oppoſite parties in Scotland: With requeſts of the French Ambaſſador here for the reſtitution of the Qu. of Scotts, and of the Money taken as going from France to Scotland. Both which were denied.

105. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walſingham, that the Spaniſh Ambaſſador here was, in the Queenes Name, commanded to departe the Realme, upon his renewed Practices, to perſwade the Catholicks, that the King his Maſter would aide them with Power, this Springe, &c. that his Daughter is lately married to the Earle of Oxford, and that her Majeſtie honor'd the Wedding with her Preſence. Dat. at Weſtminſter . . . Decr. 1572. 168.

106. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walſingham, that the Queen, merciſull Ladie, hath taken more harme by Mercie than by Juſtice. That one Mather accuſes Borgeſt the Spaniſhe Ambaſſadors Secretarie, that his Maſter & he doth intice him (this Mather) to murther him. i. e. himſelf the Lord Burghley; upon Borgeſt's deniall, Mather offers to trie it Con la Spada. Dat. at Weſtmr. 27 Janry, 1572. 169.

107. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walſingham, that the Marſhall of Barwicke & Mr. Randolphe are gone for Scotland. That 'tis incertaine whether the Duke of Norfolke will be put to Death, or continue a Priſoner. That Mather & Bervey have confeſſed that their Deſign was to kill the Queen, as well as him. Dated at Weſtminſter, 2 February, 1572. 169. b.

108. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walſingham, ſhewing that Mather & Bervey were executed for conſpiring the Queens Death, and that her Majeſtie had reprieved the Duke of Norfolk, after ſhe had ſigned the Warrant to the Sherriffes for his Execution. Dat. at Weſtminſter, 11 Feb. 1572. 170.

109. Sir Thomas Smith & Mr. Walſingham to the Queen, acquainting her with what paſſed at their Audiences had of the Queen-Mother of France, and of the King her

## Num. 260.

her Son. To whom they complained of the Troubles raiſed in Ireland by the Cardinall of Lorrayne, upon the accompt of James fitz Morris, who was carried away from thence by Monſr. de la Roche. And that they had fixed a Time for entering upon the Treaty for a ſtricter Amity between both Crownes. Dat. at Bloys, 22 Febr. 1572. 171.

110. Sir Thomas Smith & Mr. Walſingham to the Queen, advertiſing her of another Audience they had of the French King & his Mother, for adjuſting certain difficulties which retarded the finiſhing of the League, ſo well begun. Alſo that the Queen-Conſort was with Child. Dated at Bloys, 1 March, 1572. 174.

111. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burleigh, that he had cauſed one Darbyſhire an Engliſh Jeſuite to be privately ſifted, as to his Opinions relating to the Queen of Scotts, &c. with a relation of his trayterous Speeches & Deſigns. Dat. at Bloys, 2 March, 1572. 178. b.

112. Mr. Walſingham to the Earle of Leiceſter, concerning the difficultie as to inſerting in the League, an Article, obliging the French King to aid Q. Elizabeth, in caſe ſhe ſhould be invaded upon the Account of Religion. Which the King would not have inſerted in the Body of the League, but would ſend it under his Hand, in a Letter miſſive to the Queen. And of the King & Queen-Mother's deſire, that the Earl of Leiceſter might be ſent over to receive his Oath, and to ratifie that Treaty. 179. b.

113. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burleigh, that the hopes of the Queen's lenity toward the Queen of Scotts, does much retard the finiſhing the League concerning the Duke de Montmorencies coming to England to ratifie the ſame, and receive her Majeſties Oath. The particulars as to the Audience had of the Queen of Navarre by Sir Thomas Smith & himſelf, touching the difficulties in the Treaty for Marriage between the Prince of Navarre, and the Lady Margaret the Kings Siſter. 181.

114. Sir Thomas Smith and Mr. Walſingham to the Queen, relating what paſſed at a late Audience had of the Queen-Mother, as concerning the ſeizing of the Lord Seton's Papers, whereby it appeared that the Queen of Scotts gave up herſelf, her Son, & her Realme, to the Protection & Government of the King of Spaine, at the very time when France was interceding for her. That thereupon the Q. Mother deſired only that her Life might be ſpared. Concerning the compoſing the inteſtine Troubles in Scotland, & reconciling the adverſe Parties, with the Methods of proceeding therein. Dat. at Bloyes, 3 April, 1571. 185.

115. Sir Thomas Smith to the Queen, that the League of Amity between the two Crowns of England & France, is at laſt finiſhed, without mention of the Queen of Scotts therein. He alſo thanks her for the Chauncellorſhipp of the Order of the Garter, which her Majeſtie had beſtowed upon him, in his Abſence. Dated at Bloyes, 25 April, 1571. 192.

116. Queen Elizabeth to . . . . . containing the reaſons which induced her to cauſe Monſr. du Croque, who was ſent by the French King to compoſe the Troubles in Scotland, to tarry ſome time before he go thither. Dat. at Weſtminſter, 20 March, 1572. 193.

117. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burleigh, concerning the difficulties accompanying the Treaty of Marriage between the Prince of Navarre, and the Lady Margaret the French Kings Siſter (whereof mention is made before, at § 113.) as it ſeems that the Spaniards have ſome Deſign upon England or Scotland, the Duke of Alva having concluded a League with the K. of Denmark, and deſiring certain Shipps of him. Dat. at Bloyes, 21 March, 1571. 196. b.

## Num. 260.

118. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burleigh, containing Advertiſements concerning Liggins, Stewkeley, and others, from whoſe journeys into Spaine, &c. he gheſſes ſome Miſchief is a brewing. Dat. at Bloyes, 4 April, 1571. 200.

119. Queen Elizabeth to Sir Thomas Smith & Mr. Walſingham, explaining her meaning, and giving further Directions for their proceeding in the Treaty between France & England. Dat. at Weſtmr. 2 April, 1572. 201.

120. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walſingham, commending his diligence in preſſing the French King about la Roche, who took the Sonn of James fitz Morris as Hoſtage from the Iriſh Rebells. Dat. at Weſtminſter, 2 April, 1572. 205. b.

121. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burleigh concerning ſome difficulties which had obſtructed the League lately concluded between France & England which yet is ſaid would be but an inſufficient Medicine for healing the Queens Affairs, unleſs ſhe proceeded to cutt off the inward diſeaſes at Home. Dat. at Bloys, 22 April, 1572. 206. b.

122. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walſingham, ſhewing the Queens good liking of the League lately concluded between her & the French King. And that private means were uſed for ſuccouring the Low-Countries oppreſſed by the Duke d'Alva. Dat. at Weſtmr. 24 April, 1572. 208. b.

123. The Earl of Leiceſter to Mr. Walſingham, thanking him for the pains he had taken about . . . Clerke his Boy, whom he had cauſed to be inſtructed in Muſic: and who ran away from him as ſoon as he had attained to ſome Skill therein. Dat. from the Court, 23 April, 1572. 209.

124. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burleigh, containing a hint of the Popes deſign to trouble other Proteſtant Countreys beſides England. That the Count Palatine deſires to know who . . . . Pachieco is, and whether he belongs to Her Majeſty or not; and that la Croque's being ſtaied in England, from going into Scotland, breeds ſtrange Imaginations in France, &c. Dat. from Paris, 9 May, 1572. 210.

125. Sir Thomas Smith to the Lord of Burleigh, relating the Sum of ſeveral Conferences with the French Miniſters, during their drawing up the League of ſtrict Amity between both Crownes. Deſires to be recalled by reaſon of the exceſſive Coldneſs of the French Air. And laughs at the want of Succeſs of Cardinall . . . . who was not able to bring any of his Deſigns about. Dat. at Bloyes, 3 March, 1571. 211.

126. Sir Thomas Smith to the Lord of Burleigh, relating the talke he had with Monſr. Maloſire? to whom he opened the dealings of the Queen of Scotts; with the Opinion of the French King of her. A Relation of the Audience which Sr. Thomas & Mr. Walſingham had of the Q. Mother, touching the Q. of Scottes offer to deliver up the young King her Son, to the K. of Spain. Concerning the Q. of Englands marrying with the Duke of Alanſon, which done; the Q. Mother ſaid ſhe would go into England, on purpoſe to ſee the Queen of whom ſhe declares her high Reſpect & Eſtimation. Dat. at Bloyes, 22 March, 1572. 215.

127. Sir Thomas Smith to the Lord Burleigh, deſiring to know her Majeſties Reſolution, as to the two great points, the League & the Marriage with France. Dat. at Bloyes, on Palm-Sunday, 1572. 223.

128. Sir Thomas Smith to the Lord Burleigh, congratulating the Queens Recovery from her dangerous Sickneſs, and lamenting her Irreſolution, (as I ſuppoſe) concerning the Q. of Scotts: and, laſtly, deſiring that the proceedings with relation to Scotland might be entred upon, in concert with France, & by common conſent. Dat. at Bloyes, on Good-Friday, 1572. 223. b.

129. Sir

## Num. 260.

129. Sir Thomas Smith to the Lord Burleigh, that the League with France is concluded; and thereby the Q. of Scotts given up to the Queen; no mention being made of her therein. Dat. from Bloyes, 17 Aprill, 1572. 224. b.

130. Sir Thomas Smith to the Lord Burleigh, therewith ſending him a Tranſcript of the League lately concluded between England & France, a tranſlation of it into French, and an explication of ſome general Words uſed therin. Dated from Bloyes, 22 April, 1572. 226. b.

131. Sir Thomas Smith to the Lord Burleigh, rejoycing that Monſr. du Croque was gone into Scotland, who had lately wrote to the French King his Maſter, that he believed the Engliſh Court would not permitt him to go thither at all; which Notification had cauſed many jealouſies & ſuſpicions. That the Duke de Montmorencie & Monſ. du Foix the French Ambaſſadors to England, lay ready to embarque, as ſoon as the Engliſh Admirall came for them. He wiſhes that Monſr. de Montmorencie might be honoured with the Order of the Garter, as his Fathers was. He being a great Prince, and an entire Lover of our Queen and Nation. He is glad that the League lately concluded is approved of in England, and thinks it a great Security unto it. Dat. from Paris, 7 May, 1572. 227.

132. Then follow the dates of divers Letters to the Lord Burleigh, by Sir Thomas Smith, as it ſeems: moſt of which are above-mentioned. 229.

1 3. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord Burleigh, that divers Engliſh make ſuit to the Marſhall de Montmorencie to return into England in his traine; and would therefore deſire that care may be taken in that behalf. That one Chambers (who had formerly done ill Offices in Scotland) is in the Train of Monſr. du Foix, and is intended to be employed by the French King (by conſent of England) in compoſing the Troubles in Scotland, in Caſe the endeavors of Monſr. du Croque ſhould prove unſucceſsfull. That Count Lodowick is gone from France, but that he had placed Mr. Morgan with him, to advertiſe him of his Proceedings. Dat. at Paris. 21 May, 1572. 229. b.

134. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walſingham, lamenting the Queens Irreſolution, the Cauſe of many evills, which yet, for ſaving of her Honor, is & muſt be imputed to her inward Counſellors, who are not in the fault. He intends to ſend Mr. Walſingham the Commiſſion for treating with France about Trade, viz. as to ſuch Caſes as are not determined by the League. That le Croque is in Scotland, where it was ſuppoſed he could do little good. He deſires an Account of the States & Degrees, of the principal Perſons that come over with Monſr. de Montmorencie. Dat. at St. Jameses, 21 May, 1572. 231.

135. The Earl of Leiceſter to Mr. Walſingham, deſiring that his Boy . . . Clarke, who ran away from him, may be ſent over to him, to be made an example of. That the Scottiſh Queen is about to be attainted of Treaſon; wherein, as alſo in relation to the Execution of the Duke of Norfolk, at the great ſuit of the Houſe of Commons, the Queens irreſolution is much apprehended. Dat. 21 May, 1572. 233.

136. Mr. Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, that Count Lodowick had ſent 600 Horſe to Bruſſels, in hopes to ſurpriſe & take the Duke d'Alva. Dat. at Paris, 29 May, 1572. 233. b.

137. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burleigh, relating the ſucceſſes and deſigns of Count Lodowick & the Prince of Orange, in the Low-Countries. As alſo a Requeſt of certain Italians made to Monſr. de Montmorencie, that the Queen would endeavour the releaſe of one of their Countrey-men (who had been ſerviceable to her) out of the Priſon of the Inquiſition at Rome. Dat. at Paris, 30 May, 1572. 234. b.

## Num. 260.

138. Qu. Elizabeth to Mr. Walſingham, commanding him to demand the Ratification of the League, lately concluded with the French King. Dat. at the Mannor of St. James, 26 May, 1572. 236. b.

139. Commiſſio Elizabethæ Reginæ, qua conſtituit D. Franc. Walſinghamum procuratorem ſuum, ad tractandum cum Deputatis Regis Gallorum, de mutuo Mercatorum utriuſq; Gentis Commercio & Negotiatione. Dat. in Regia Sti Jacobi, . . . . Maij. A. D. 1572. 237.

140. Inſtructions (ſigned by the Queen) given to the Earle of Lincolne Lord Admirall of England, and one of the Lords of her Majeſties Privie Councell, appointed by her Majeſty to repaire to the French King in Ambaſſage, and att his Arrivall at Parris, or elſewhere, to be aſſiſted for the execution of the Matters underwritten, with Sir Thomas Smith Knight, Chauncellor of the Order, and Frauncis Walſingham Ambaſſador Reſident for her Majeſty with the ſaid King. Att St. James the 25th of May, 1572. 238.

The Effect of which are, to receive the French Kings Oath for performing the Articles of the League of Amity between both Crowns. To appriſe the French King of her Majeſties Deſign to protect the young King of Scotland, and to deſire him to do the ſame, as being the only way to procure & preſerve Peace & Tranquility therin. To declare the dangerous Plotts of the Queen of Scotts, not only againſt her own Son and Realm, but againſt her Majeſties Perſon, &c. for which the Parliament do ſolicit her Majeſtie to proceed againſt her, the ſaid Scottiſh Queen, by order of Juſtice. To excuſe the ſtay of La Croque, from going into Scotland, and to ſhew the Reaſon of it. Touching the unkind Dealing of the French Court, as to the Marriage of the Queen with Monſr. d'Anjou, in adhering to the Article for his Religion, after it was, in a Manner yielded up by them; which thing broke off the Treaty. To be mentioned, in Caſe the French ſhould propoſe a Marriage between the Queen, & the Duke of Alenzon. To congratulate the Queen of Navarre upon the Peace concluded between the Catholicks & the Proteſtants, & of the farther good Proſpect of Affairs, by the Marriage intended between her Son, & the Daughter of France. To encourage the Admirall of France and others of the Nobility joyned with him, in their Obedience & Loyalty to the King, now after the Pacification of the former Troubles. Not to forbeare ſaluting the Houſe of Guiſe, if he find them diſpoſed to accept it.

141. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walſingham declaring his Opinion as to the partition of the Low Countreys. That the Q. was ſomewhat ſad at the Duke of Norfolks Death. (A dark Paragragh, perhaps relating to a private Love born to the Queen by the Earl of Leiceſter) That the Officers of the Queens Houſhold, the Earl of Pembroke, the Lords Windſor & Buckhurſt, with mighty traines, were gone to Dover to receive Monſr. de Montmorencie the French Ambaſſador at his landing. Dat. from St. James's, 6 June, 1572. 249 b.

142. The Earl of Leiceſter to Mr. Walſingham, recommending his Nephew Mr. Philip Sidney to his Care & Aſſiſtance. He reſents the Unkindneſs of Cardinal . . . . his boy Clarkes new Maſter, who refuſed to deliver him to him. That Clarke had made Supplications to him to be received again, but that he would not yield to; being minded to make an example of him. He hopes however, in a little Time, to ſend Mr. Walſingham Word where he is, that he may be apprehended. Dat. 26 May, 1572. 251.

143. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burleigh, declaring his intollerable charges, by reaſon of the Dearth, and deſiring that his Allowance may be augmented. Dat. at Paris, 22 June, 1572. 252.

Num. 260.

144. The Lord Burleigh to Mr. Walſingham, concerning the feaſting of the French Ambaſſadors here, and of the Queens declaration as to the Caſtle of Hume, & France-Caſtle, in Scotland, before ſhe took her Oath to obſerve the League with France. Dat. at Weſtmr. 20 of June, 1572. 252. b.

145. The Forme of the Communication with the Duke Montmorency, de Foix, and la Motte, which they ſaid ſhould be to finiſh Matters expreſſed in the Treaty, June, 1572. Preſent the Lord Keeper, the Earls of Suſſex & Leiceſter, the Lord Chamberlayne, & Burleigh. Mr. Comptroller, Sir Raphe Sadler, Sir Walter Mildmay. 254.

146. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burghley, that the Scotch Ambaſſador & the Lord Grange's brother have made importunate Suit to the French Court, in behalf of the Queen of Scotts. But that 'tis his Opinion, that ſo long as ſhe lives, there will grow no good Accord in Scotland, nor continuance of Repoſe in England; nor perfect and ſound Amity between England & France. Dat. at Paris, 28 June, 1572. 256. b.

147. Mr. Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, giving his Opinion as to the Wars in Flanders, whereon he thinks the Common Cauſe of Religion depends. And that in caſe it ſhould not ſucceed well, he ſuppoſes the Queen cannot promiſe to her ſelf any great ſafety; ſince the Spaniard would thereby be much increaſed in power & reputation. Dat. at Paris, 28 May, 1572. 257.

148. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burleigh, advertiſing him that Mr. Junius is choſen to eſtabliſh ſome Policy in Fluſhing, where all Things are in Diſorder, for want of a good Governor; and that he wanted his Lordſhip's Letter to Captain Morgan there, to aſſiſt him in the Execution of his Commiſſion. Alſo, that he deſired to confer with Mr Killegrew & ſhew him in what poſture the Affairs of the Netherlands are now in. Mr. Walſingham adds, that he perceives, that if her Majeſty does not ſend ſome Aſſiſtance thither, underhand, they muſt yield to ſuch Inconveniences as ſhall be laid upon them by the French. Dat. at Paris, 2 July, 1572. 257. b.

149. Mr. Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, to the ſame effect. Dat. at Paris, 2 July, 1572. 259.

150. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walſingham, relating the great Entertainement, Honors, & Rewards, which the Duke de Montmorencie & Monſr. de Foix met with here. That her Majeſtie took a Month's time to make anſwer to their Overtures for a Marriage between her and the Duke of Alenzon; and in the mean time requires from him (Mr. Walſingham) a particular deſcription of his Perſon & Character; as alſo of his Followers & Servants. At preſent the only Objection againſt that Prince, being his Youth. That the Queen has taken Time till Allhallontide to conſider of the Bill in Parliament for diſabling the Scottiſh Queen to ſucceed to the Crown of England. And that ſome (perhaps meaning the Earl of Leiceſter) ſeem to abuſe their Favor with the Queen, by making her her own Enemy. 260.

151. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walſingham, that the French Kings Recoyle from the Flanders Enterpriſe, (i. e. not ſuccouring the Netherlanders) breedeth Coldneſs here. Dat. at Weſtminſter, 5 July, 1572. 262.

152. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burleigh, ſhewing how thankful the French King & the Queen-Mother were for the honourable Entertainment the French Ambaſſadors found in the Engliſh Court. And how deſirous they were for the Queens Marriage with the Duke d'Alanzon; and of continuing the Amity between the two Crowns in caſe that deſign ſhould not take effect. That the Admiral and the Heads of the Religion are very much for it; and believe that the



Num. 260.

Duke is not ſo ſtiffly grounded in his Religion, but that he might be brought to a Knowledge of the Truth. He gives a Character of him & of his Servants, and of their Love & Affection to the Queen. The Communication between him & the Admirall concerning the Reſtitution of Callis, in caſe of the Match; which the Admirall affirmed the French King would in no wiſe conſent to; but believed he might be induced to join in the Conqueſt of Zealand (ſince her Majeſty had already footing in Fluſhing) which would be much more worth to her than Callis. Dat. at Paris, 13 July, 1572. 262. b.

153. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burleigh, concerning the poſture of Affairs in the Low-Countreys, where it behoves her Majeſty to beſtow ſome aid on the ſide of the Prince of Orange. That the French would aſſiſt, underhand; but that their delay proceeded only from their wiſhes that Don John of Auſtria was onward on his Voyage to Morea. In the mean Time the French to diſguiſe their Intention, have putt out ſeverall Proclamations, for recalling their Subjects of France from Mons; for inhibiting any others from repairing thither, &c. Dat. at Paris, 13 July, 1572. 266.

154. Mr. Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, appriſing him of the Prince of Orange's return to the Netherlands with a conſiderable Army. That the Turk makes great Naval preparations againſt Spain; offers the French King Money to break with the Spaniard; and deſires him by Mediation to compoſe the Differences between him and the Venetians, who are diſguſted at that Monarch. Dat. at Paris, 18 July, 1572. 267.

155. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burleigh, to the ſame Effect, & with the like Date. 267. b.

156. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burleigh, that the King has diſpatched a Servant of the Duke d'Alançon to thank the Queen of England for the Entertainment ſhe gave to the Marſhall Montmorencie; as alſo to give her Notice of the Marriage between the King of Navarr, and the Lady Margaret. Dat. at Paris, 21 July, 1572. 268. b.

157. Mr. Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, that the French King ſends a Gentleman to England under pretence of thanking her for the Honour ſhe ſhewed to his Ambaſſadors. But that he takes the true End of the Journey to be, to deliver Letters from the Duke d'Alençon to her Majeſty. Dat. at Paris, 21 July, 1572. 269.

158. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burleigh, deſiring that a Scotch-man who had robbed a Portugueſe Gentleman in France & fled into England might be purſued and apprehended. Dat. at Paris, 22 July, 1572. 269. b.

159. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord Treaſurer, that by the Overthrow of Janlis, thoſe of the Religion in France who before ſlept ſecure, do now ſee their Danger; and that if the Prince of Orange do not ſucceed, their Cauſe is deſperate. That they therefore have made application to the King to aſſiſt him, or to be employed by him in that Service. That the King of Spain has the Aſſiſtance of the Pope, & of other Catholic Princes who have no other Intereſt in the Netherlands, but that of Religion; and that ſince the Common Cauſe is ſo nearly concerned therein, they have made Application to ſeveral of the Princes of Germany to join with France in the Support of the Prince of Orange & his Party. It is therefore deſired that his Lordſhip would induce the Queen to join with the French King in this behalf. Dat. at Paris, 26 July, 1572. 270.

160. Mr. Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, giving reaſons to induce the Queen to aſſiſt the Prince of Orange at this juncture, the Quarrell being mixed, and

Num. 260.

conſiſting as well of Religion, as of State. Dat. at Paris, 26 July, 1572. 271.

161. Qu. Elizabeth to Mr. Walſingham, containing her Inſtructions for giving her Anſwer to the French King, whereby ſhe declines the Marriage with the Duke of Alenſon, principally by reaſon of the difference in years between them. Dat. at Theobalds, 23 July, 1572. 272.

162. Qu. Elizabeth to Mr. Walſingham, containing ſome further Inſtructions, with relation to the Marriage. She propoſes that the Duke d'Alanſon ſhould come into England; and then if they ſhould not like one another, the breaking off of the Match might be imputed to Religion. Dated at Gerambury, 25 July, 1572. 275.

163. The Lord Treaſurer to Mr. Walſingham, that the Marriage with the Duke d'Alenſon is more hindred by the miſliking of others, than by the Queens own conceit. He thinks, that by no marriage, all Evils muſt be looked for; and by marriage without liking, no good can be hoped. Dat. at Gerambury, 27 July, 1572. 277. b.

164. Sir Thomas Smith to Mr. Walſingham, concerning the Affairs of the Low-Countreys; and of the Queens Progreſſe (ſans date, but recd. 2 Aug. 1572.) 278.

165. Mr. Walſingham to the Right Honble Sir Thomas Smith, her Majeſties Principal Secretary, that upon Audience had of the King & Queen-Mother, he found them both averſe againſt an Enterview of the Queen his Miſtreſs & the Duke d'Alançon, unleſs they could be aſſured, that it would produce a liking between them. That it being affirmed that her Majeſtie had recalled her Subjects who ſerved in the Netherlands, the King was fallen from his Reſolution of aſſiſting the Prince of Orange, whoſe Deſigns therefore were in great danger of miſcarrying. Dat. at Paris, 10 Auguſt, 1572. 279.

166. Mr. Walſingham to Sir Thoms Smith, that the French Court obſerving the Coldneſs of her Majeſtys Affection towards the Duke of Alanſon, intend to perſevere in that Overture, which in the End they hope her Majeſty will embrace, for the ſake of her own Safety. He hopes that Sir Thomas will put to his helping Hand in procuring a ſtay of the Revocation of her Majeſties Subjects from the Low-Countries; which would give the K. of Spain an Opportunity of putting his malicious deſigns againſt England in Execution. Dat. from Paris, 10 Auguſt, 1572. 282.

167. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord Treaſurer, with more earneſtneſs upon the ſame Subjects; and acquainting him with the Admiral of France's Sentiments upon the ſame, and of the dangers which might fall upon her Majeſty & her Subjects, in caſe the Low-Countries were not ſuccoured. Dat. at Paris, 10 Auguſt, 1572. 283.

168. Mr. Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, touching the ſame Matters; and that the Admiral of France affirms that ſhortly ſome Offer ſhall be made of Fluſhing to her Majeſty, by thoſe who are now poſſeſſed of it. Dat. at Paris, 10 Auguſt, 1572. 285.

169. Qu. Elizabeth to Mr. Walſingham, a Letter of Inſtructions concerning the coming over of the Duke d'Alanſon into England, now deſired by the French Court; and that he ſhould ſett forth how loath ſhe is to yield to it. Dat. at Killingworth, 22 Auguſt, 1572. 287.

170. Sir Thomas Smith to Mr. Walſingham, playing upon the Duke d'Alanſon who will not take the pains once to ſee his Love, but ſhe muſt firſt ſay Yea; before either he ſee her, or ſhe him; with ſeveral jocular Reaſons for his coming. That her Majeſty has not recalled her Subjects from Fluſhing or Flanders; but only hindred others from going thither, for fear of too much Diſorder, for lack of ſome wiſe & expert Captain. Dat. at Killingworth, 22 Auguſt, 1572. 289. b.

Num. 260.

171. The Lord Treaſurer to Mr. Walſingham, that the Prince of Oranges Governor of Fluſhing is corrupted and become Spaniſh; that the Tower of Edenburgh is at the direction of the Regent, and the Rebells of Ireland overcome. Dat. at Killingworth, 22 Auguſt, 1572. 291.

172. Mr. Walſingham to Sir Thomas Smith, that he ſent his Secretary to thank the King of France & the Queen-Mother for the particular Care they took of him, & of all the Engliſh, during the laſt Tumult (the Maſſacre) which they ſaid, they did, as tending to the Preſervation of the good Amity between the Two Crowns. He alſo tranſmits the Account of the ſaid Tumult, which was delivered to him by Monſieur Picard the French Secretary of State. Alſo that the Duke of Nevers had ſhewed great kindneſs to him & other Engliſh Gentlemen. Dat. at Paris, 27 Auguſt, 1572. 291. b.

173. Mr. Walſingham to Sir Thomas Smith, acquainting him, that the King had declared to him that Neceſſity, & the Safety of his Life, his Mother, &c. had obliged him to do execution on the Admirall & other Conſpirators, whoſe Proceſs was drawing, and when finiſhed, ſhould be tranſmitted to the Queen of England. With whom he was reſolved to continue in perfect Amity. That now the Heads of the Religion being taken off, the others ſhould enjoy the Benefit of the Edict. And that he was ſorry for the Murder of 3 Engliſh & the Spoil of others which happened during the Tumult. Dat. 2 September, 1572. 292. b.

174. Mr. Walſingham to Sir Thomas Smith, that the French King violates his promiſe, touching the Libertyes of the meaner Proteſtants; who have been barbarouſly executed at Lions, Bourdeaux, & Orleans, to the great diſſatisfaction of the Catholicks, who find that they cannot truſt in this Government. That the Baſtile is preparing for ſome Perſons of Quality, ſuppoſed to be the Prince of Condé & his Bretheren. That the Marſhall de Montmorencie is ordered to keep in his Houſe at Chantilly. And that the King being advertiſed that the Duke of Alva is ſtreightned by the Prince of Orange, intends to ſend a Force to ſupport him. Dat. at Paris, 12 September, 1572. 294.

175. Mr. Walſingham to Sir Thomas Smith, giving an Account of what paſſed at a late Audience he had of the Queen-Mother, who deſired to know his Scruples againſt the Marriage of the Queen his Miſtreſs to the Duke d'Alanſon. And of the Queen-Mothers declaration that the King her Son would not permitt the Proteſtants the publick Exerciſe of their Religion. Alſo, that la Roche, who was employed in the Enterpriſe of Ireland, is gone to Rochell. Dat. at Paris, 14 September, 1572. 295.

176. Mr. Walſingham to Sir Thomas Smith, that the Queen-Mother extremely deſires the Enterview; and to that end the King would have Her, & the Duke d'Alenſon to go to Bulloigne or Callais, and the Queen of England to Dover. How affectionately that Duke ſent his Compliments to her Majeſty, and thanks for the Honors ſhe ſhewed to la Mole his Servant, who brought his Letters to her. That the Lord Levingſton and other Scots Gentlemen, deſire Paſſeportes to go for England; and upon this late Maſſacre, to deſire that perfect Amity might be eſtabliſhed between England & Scotland. Alſo that ſome of the wiſer ſort, wiſh that the Earl of Morton & the Lord Liddington might be reconciled, and that her Majeſtie might bind ſome of the Scots Nobilitie to Her by Penſions; which might ſave her much more Money, & prevent ſome dangerous Enterpriſes from that ſide. Laſtly, that the French King ſhews more than ordinary Kindneſs to the Scots. Dat. at Paris, 14 September, 1572. 299.

177. Mr.

## Num. 260.

177. Mr. Walſingham to Sr. Thomas Smith, adverti ſing him of the Prince of Orange's Victory over the Duke of Alva, near Mons. That after the Queen-Mothers Speeches on Friday, that nobodies Conſcience ſhould be forced, &c. the Prince of Condé, & the young Princeſſe were forced to hear Maſs, or go to Priſon, where in all likelyhood they would be ſoon murdered; as one Roulart a Canoine of Nôtre-dame & Councellor in the Parliament, a Catholique, was lately; for ſpeaking againſt ſuch lawleſs proceedings. That the King hopes ſoon to be poſſeſſed of Rochell; and then would ſend upon an Enterpriſe in Scotland meaning to wear out the Hugonots in conquering of Foreign Countreys. Dat. at Paris, 16 September, 1572. 302.

178. A Letter from ſome of the Lords of her Majeſties Privie Councill, to Mr. Walſingham, advertiſing him of the Audience which the French Ambaſſador had of the Queen, in what manner he declared the occaſion of the Maſſacre of Paris; and what Anſwer he received from her Majeſtie. With directions for declaring her Majeſties Thoughts thereupon to the French King, & his Mother. Dat. at Woodſtocke, 9 September, 1572. 304.

179. The Lord Treaſurer to Mr. Walſingham, ſhewing that the fair Speeches & Excuſes of the French Ambaſſador were not much credited here: and that ſince Strozzi was equipping out a Fleet, it was reſolved to fitt out her Majeſties Navy, and to putt the whole Coaſts in Defence. He alſo deſires a Liſt of the chief Proteſtants who were murdered, and who eſcaped. Dat. at Woodſtock, 19 September, 1572. 311.

180. The Lord Treaſurer to Mr. Walſingham, that at length he had obtain'd a Letter from her Majeſtie to the French King to licence his Return to England. Dat. at Woodſtocke, 12 Sept. 1572. 312. b.

181. The Earl of Leiceſter to Mr. Walſingham, deploring the Inhumanity of the Paris-Maſſacre, and ſhewing his Deteſtation of the French King, if found in that diabolical contrivance. But ſhewing that her Majeſtie would aſſiſt him (if need ſhould be) with 20,000 of her beſt Subjects, in caſe he was impoſed upon in that Matter by the Enemies of the late Admirall, & of the Proteſtant Party. Dat. 11 September, 1572. 313.

182. Sir Thomas Smith to Mr. Walſingham, lamenting becauſe of the late barbarous Maſſacre, wherein he believes the ſhare the King had therein was premeditated. He writes farther that the Engliſh Merchants dare not go over to the approaching Vintage, and that the Trade at Roan, is almoſt at an end. Dat. at Woodſtocke, 12 Septr. 1572. 314. b.

183. Sir Thomas Smith to Mr. Walſingham, that her Majeſty has been, at length, prevailed with, to write to the French King for his return. And that care is taken for the Defence of the Kingdome. Dat at Woodſtocke, 12 September, 1572. 316.

184. Mr. Walſingham to the Lords of her Majeſties moſt honorable Privy Councill, containing his particular Speeches to, and anſwers received from the French King, and Queen-Mother. That there are private Conſultations among the Miniſters of divers Popiſh Princes. That Strozzi's Expedition ſeems to be delayed, as long as Rochell holds out. That there is a Report that the French King meaneth to ſuccour the Duke of Alva. And that the Amity of France ſhould not be too much relied upon. Dat. at Paris, 24 September, 1572. 316. b.

185. Mr. Walſingham to the Lords of her Majeſties Privie Councill, concerning the ſurrender of Mons to the Prince of Orange, and of a report of a likelyhood of an Accord between him & the Duke of Alva; which was not well reliſhed by the Court of France. Dat. at Paris, 25 Septr. 1572. 326.



## Num. 260.

186. Queen Elizabeth to Mr. Walſingham, commanding him to remonſtrate to the French King, how little his continued Practiſes to root out the Proteſtant Religion (which ſhe profeſſes) throughout his Kingdom, ſuits with his Overtures for Marriage between her and his Brother. To deſire to know plainly whither the Fleet fitted up & commanded by Strozzi, is meant; and to complain of certain violences committed upon ſome Engliſh Merchants, by the ſame. And likewiſe to preſent to the French King a Letter from her Majeſty, in behalf of the Vidame of Chartres, who lately came to her, and on whom ſhe has great Compaſſion. Dat. at Reading, 28 Septr. 1572. 326. b.

187. Her Majeſties Anſwer to the French Ambaſſadors Meſſage to be communicated by Mr. Walſingham to the French King, viz. as to theſe 3 points. 1. The ſaid King's Verification of the Admirall's Conſpiracies againſt him, his Mother, & Brothers, for which only he pretended to putt him to Death. 2. The continuance of the Amity between the two Crowns. 3. The Marriage between her Majeſty & the Duke of Alançon; to promote with the Queen-Mother of France offers to come over into England, and to bring her Son along with her. 329.

188. Sir Thomas Smith to Mr. Walſingham, bemoaning the pittifull Caſe of thoſe butchered in many great Cities of France, whoſe innocent bloud, he ſays, cries out for Vengeance. He writes farther, that the two oppoſite parties in Scotland are not like to agree. That Strozzi's ſeamen uſe our Merchants, as Pirates would do. That there are hopes of compaſſing the greateſt Matter for the ſecurity of her Majeſtie & her People: (viz. the Execution of the Q. of Scotts). And that her Majeſtie is in great care for his (Mr. Walſingham's) welfare at this difficult juncture. Dat. at Reading, 27 September, 1572. 331. b.

189. The Coppie of the Queens Majeſties Letter to the French King for the Vidame de Charters. Dat. at Windſor, 28 September, 1572. 334.

190. The Lord Treaſurer to Mr. Walſingham, concerning the inhuman Maſſacre of the Proteſtants at Roan, done by order of the French King. Dat. at Reading, 25 September, 1572. 335.

191. The Earl of Leiceſter to Mr. Walſingham deſiring him to help him to a Rider, (one that can menage the great Horſe?) if he can find a fitt perſon. Dat. at Reading, 26 September, 1572. 336.

192. Mr. Walſingham to Sir Thomas Smith, containing an account of his proceedings as to her Majeſties Anſwer abovementioned, viz. in § 187. And of other doings of the French. Dat. at Paris, 8 October, 1572. 337.

193. Mr. Walſingham to Sir Thomas Smith, concerning the dangers threatning England, from the Papiſts, and the incertain continuance of the French Amity with England. With Hints of the beſt way to remove the French & other Councils from Scotland, to procure Union among the Scotts, and to ſecure her Majeſties Perſon & Government. (i. e. by executing the Queen of Scotts) Dat. at Paris, 8 October, 1572. 341.

194. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord Treaſurer, much to the ſame purpoſe. Dat. at Paris, 8th of October, 1572. 342. b.

195. Mr. Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, upon the ſame ſubjects, and recommending two Officers to her Majeſties Service, ſince that by the Prince of Orange's retiring from the Low Countries, her Enemies will have the better Opportunity of putting their malicious Deſigns againſt her in execution. Dat. at Paris, 8 October, 1572. 344. b.

196. Anſwers

Num. 260.

196. Anſwers to the French Ambaſſador given by word of mouth by my Lord Treaſurer, in the Councill-Chamber, 3 October, 1572. 346.

197. Mr. Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, that he believes the Dean of Wincheſter, whom he had placed about Mr. Philip Sidney, to take care of him in his Travells, is deceaſ'd. And therefore deſires his Lordſhip to provide accordingly. Dated at Paris, 17 October, 1572. 348. b.

198. Sir Thomas Smith to Mr. Walſingham, that the Queen is recover'd, (as the Phyſicians ſaid) from the Small Pox; though ſhe and others ſay ſhe had not that Diſtemper; which, whatever it was, has left no marks on her Face. He includes within this, an Account of du Crocques Negotiation in Scotland, from whence he is returning. And thinks the Maſſacre in France, induce the Scots Nobility to draw nearer to an Agreement between themſelves. Dat. at Windſor, 13 October, 1572. 349.

199. Mr. Walſingham to Sir Thomas Smith, adverti-ſing of ſome private practiſes, and conſultations between the French Court, and the Houſe of Guiſe, ſome Scotch Nobility, & Engliſh dependants on the late Earl of Northumberland; as it was ſuppoſed in behalf of the Queen of Scotts. He alſo deſires Sr. Thomas to recommend his Secretary to her Majeſties Favor. Dat. at Paris, 28 October. 1572. 350. b.

200. Mr. Walſingham to Sir Thomas Smith, in anſwer to his laſt, and declaring his Suſpicions of the French upon the ſcore of their preſent plauſible dealing, And ſhewing how extreme kind that Court was to the Admiral and his Party, for a few Days before the Maſſacre. Dat. at Paris, 25 Oct. 1572. 351. b.

201. Mr. Walſingham to Sir Thomas Smith, that he had communicated the ſame Anſwers, as were lately given by word of mouth to the French Ambaſſador in England (vid. ſupra § 196.) to the Queen-Mother, and ſhews what ſhe replied thereupon. As alſo that the Engliſh Marchants Ships after being forbidden to touch at Rochell, were diſcharged. Dat. at Paris, 25 October, 1572. 352.

202. Mr. Walſingham to Sir Thomas Smith, that the French Queen was brought to bed of a daughter, and that ſome hours after, two Proteſtant Gentlemen were hanged by Torch light, upon Account of the late pretended Conſpiracie (whereof many of the Catholicks themſelves acquitted them) the King and Royall Family looking on. That the King was grown more bloudy-minded ſince the late Executions; ſo that the Queen-Mother had much adoe to ſtay him from a ſecond general Maſſacre of all ſuch as had ever been of the Religion. He relates the Speeches uſed by him at his Audiences of Congratulation, with the Anſwers he received to the ſame. That the Amity between Spain & France ſeems never to have been greater than now. That there is a project of a Match between the young King of Scotts, and this new-born Princeſs, to congratulate whoſe birth the French Court expect that her Majeſty ſhould ſend ſome perſon expreſs. Dat. at Paris, 1 November, 1572. 354. b.

203. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord Treaſurer, that there being now leſs fear from the ſide of Spain than before, it is thought that the French King's cruelty towards the Proteſtants would rather encreaſe than aſſwage. Dat. at Paris, 1 November, 1572. 357.

204. Mr. Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, concerning the French King's ſeverity, his Amity with Spain, & his Conjecture, that if France thus ruins itſelf, ſhe will alſo endeavour to ruin ſome of her Neighbours. Dat. at Paris, 1 November, 1572. 358.

205. Sir Thomas Smith to Mr. Walſingham, that the Scots ſeem to agree better among themſelves, now

Num. 260.

that de Crocque & Viracque are departed from thence. Dat. at Windeſore, 30 October, 1572. 358. b.

206. The Lord Burleighe to Mr. Walſingham, a dark Letter, perhaps relating to the Overture of Marriage between the Queen & the Duke d'Alanſon. That the Regent of Scotland was reported to be dead; and that it was feared that the young King would be conveyed away. The Queen's Anſwer to the Motion of the French Ambaſſador, that ſhe would chriſten the young Princeſs of France with her own Name, and to ſend the Earl of Leiceſter and himſelf thither. 359. b.

207. The Earl of Leiceſter to Mr. Walſingham, concerning the Rider whom he had deſired Mr. Walſingham to procure for him. That all things are in quiet; and that not liking his preſent Cypher, he would frame a new one, & ſend it to him. Dat. at Windſor, 27 October, 1572. 360. b.

208. The Earl of Leiceſter to Mr. Walſingham, referring him for more weighty buſineſs to the Lord Treaſurer's Letters. That if the Emperor be dead, he thinks it will be better for the Proteſtants. And deſires him to countenance Benedict Spinola (the beſt Italian he knows in England) as far as he can. Alſo that upon his repeated deſires to be recalled, her Majeſtie, will appoint either Mr. Frauncis Carewe, or Mr. Henry Cobham, to ſucceed him. Dat. 2 November, 1572. 361. b.

209. Mr. Walſingham to Sir Thomas Smith, that Standen was lately arrived by Poſt out of Flanders, & after ſecret Conferences with the Scotch Ambaſſador, returned again as ſpeedily; that the ſaid Ambaſſador has had private Audiences of the Queen-Mother, at unuſual Times. And that from divers words he lett fall, it may be gueſſed that there are ſome Practiſes in Hand in favour of the Queen of Scotts. Eſpecially ſince the Spaniſh Ambaſſador, who came upon pretence of congratulating the French Queen's delivery, has a Commiſſion to treat ſecretly, for bringing the King into the League; for a Marriage between Monſieur and the Infanta; and for the Queen of Scott's deliverie. And that the Germans do not like that the Emperors ſecond Son ſhould be elected King of Poland, leſt that therby the houſe of Auſtria ſhould grow too powerfull. Dat. at Paris, 12 November, 1572. 363.

210. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burleigh, a dark Letter, relating to a perſon ſent over to her Matie. (and mentioned in former Letters) with ſome Overtures, perhaps for her Marriage. Dat. at Paris, 13 November, 1572. 364.

211. Mr. Walſingham to Sir Thomas Smith, recommending Monſr. Maneſire whom the French King appoints to go into England, to deſire her Majeſty to be Goſſip to his Daughter, jointly with the Empreſs, and the Duke of Savoy. That a Legate is expected there ſoon, to induce the King to ſubſcribe to the laſt Councill of Trent; and to ſuffer a Cruſado to be levied in his Dominions, for maintenance of the War againſt the Turk. Dat. at Paris, 20 November, 1572. 365.

212. The Earl of Leiceſter to Mr. Walſingham, condemning the cruelties of the French King, and that the Queen has lately been troubled with ſome ſmall fitts of the Mother; which yet had occaſioned great Bruits. Dat. . . . November, 1572. 366.

213. The Lord Treaſurer to Mr. Walſingham relating to the Partie mentioned in n°. 210. whom the Engliſh Court is ſtill very ſuſpicious of. 367.

214. Mr. Walſingham to Sir Thomas Smith, ſetting forth the French Kings inclination, & practiſes to embroyl Matters in Scotland; and therefore adviſing that her Majeſtie might allow Penſions to ſome of the Scots Nobilitie. And that the Amitie of France being grown doubtfull; would have the French Ambaſſador treated with accuſtomed kindneſs & civility, and yet

Num. 260.

her Majeſty to be upon her Guard. Dat. at Paris, 27 November, 1572. 367. b.

215. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burleigh, that many Miſchiefs are brewing by France & England. And that Maneſire is ſent over only to abuſe her Majeſtie. Dat. at Paris, 26 Novemb. 1572. 368. b.

216. Mr. Walſingham to Sir Thomas Smith, that the Rochellers have taken the Iſle of Rees, with ſome Ships of Bretaigne; and of the Kings reſolution to beſiege Rochell. How hatefull the French are grown in Germany ſince the Maſſacres of the Proteſtants; and how unacceptable the Election of the Elector of Brandenburgh to be King of Poland, would be to the French Court; where they do all they can to perſuade the World, that the coming of the Legate thither is not pleaſing to them. Dat. at Paris, 5 December, 1572. 369. b.

217. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burleigh, touching the French Kings practiſes in Scotland; where, ſince the Lord Regents death, the Queen of Scotts partie is grown by far the ſtronger; eſpecially by the acceſſion of the Earls of Argile & Atholl. As alſo his ſuſpicion that they are contriving to ſteal that Queen out of Priſon. Alſo, that before Meſſieurs Brickequemault & Canages (mentioned in N°. 202.) before they were executed, were cauſed to ſubſcribe to certain Blanks, which are now filled up with ſuch Matter as may beſt prove that there was a Conſpiracie. Which Blanks ſo filled up, they have ſent into Germany, to ſhew ſome of the Princes there, for the better juſtifying the late Maſſacres. Dat. at Paris, 5 December, 1572. 371.

218. Mr. Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, concerning the Rochellers taking the Iſle of Rees; and the Report of the Queen of Scots partie in Scotland being ſtronger than that adhering to the King her Son. Of the Miſchiefs that may grow to her Majeſtie from that ſide, which may be prevented, unleſs too much Sparing hinder. Dat. at Paris, 5 December, 1572. 372.

219. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord Treaſurer, that the Affairs tranſacted by the Legat at the French Court are kept very ſecret. And that to diſguiſe things, the ſaid Legate and the Spaniſh Ambaſſador have little communication together, but that another perſon goes dayly between them. That the Duke of Savoy is come to Paris, which ſhews as if the Amity between France & Spaine is likely to grow great. That the Turks preparations make them & the Venetians grow uneaſy, and to endeavour to putt off the ſame. Dat. 5 December, 1572. 373.

220. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord Treaſurer, of the Encreaſe of the Proteſtants in Languedoc both in Number and Power; and of the Kings reſolution of marching againſt them. Of the Arrival of a Perſon from the Duke of Bavaria, as it is thought to induce the King to enter into the League; and to proceed in rooting out thoſe of the Religion. Dat. at Paris, 10 Decbr. 1572. 374.

221. Mr. Walſingham to Sir Thomas Smith, of the ill Succeſs of the Rochellers; that the Duke de Guiſe has raiſed ſome Souldiers, and is come to Court. Of the Turk's naval preparations, and his commending the Emperor for keeping his Word. Dat. at Paris, 18 Decbr. 1572. 374. b.

222. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord Treaſurer, that one article of the Legate's Inſtructions, is earneſtly to recommend the Queen of Scotts Cauſe to the French King; and to deviſe with him ſome Means for her deliverie, whereby England may be reduced to the Catholique Faith. That the French Ambaſſador in England having advertiſed that that Queen is likely to be executed, her Friends ſay it would be adviſeable to



Num. 260.

ſlay ſuch Engliſh Noblemen as ſhall be ſent to the Chriſtening, as a Pledge for her Safetie. That a Meſſenger has been ſent to Edenburgh, to promiſe thoſe in the Caſtle, that if they can hold it till Whitſontide, he ſhall have Aſſiſtance from the Pope, Spain, & France, Dat. at Paris, 8th December, 1572. 376.

223. Mr. Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, concerning a Compoſition likely to grow between the French King and the Rochellers; for want of their meeting with foreign Aſſiſtance. Dat. 18 December, 1572. 377.

224. Mr. Walſingnam to the Lord Treaſurer, rehearſing the 3 chief Articles of the Compoſition propoſed to be between the King & the Rochellers, the hope of which makes the Court very merry; as being a precedent fit for other Towns to follow. Dat. at Paris, 18 December, 1572. 377. b.

225. Queen Elizabeth to Mr. Walſingham, containing her anſwer made to Monſr. Manaſſere the French Kings Meſſenger, touching the continuance of the Amitie between both Crowns; her being Godmother to the Royal Infant; and the Requeſt of Marriage with the Duke of Alençon. 378.

226. Sir Thomas Smith to Mr. Walſingham, that Monſr. de Mannaſere was honorably received at the Engliſh Court. That after the Death of the Earl of Marre, the Earl of Morton is choſen Regent of Scotland, and labours to unite the oppoſite Parties. He alſo deſires to know what is ſaid in France, of the new Appearance of a Starre, over the backſide of Caſſiopeia's Chaire. Dat. at Hampton-Court, 11 December, 1572. 380.

227. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walſingham, perhaps relating to a talk of the Duke d'Alanſon's coming to England. Dat. at Weſtminſter, 11 December, 1572. 382. b.

228. Mr. Walſingham to Sir Thomas Smith, that there being no hope of getting Rochelle by Compoſition, means are concerting for obtaining the ſame by Force. But men cannot for that end be now levied in Switzerland, by reaſon of an Inhibition made at the laſt Diet. That the King therefore applieth himſelf to the German Princes, from whom though he has received many a churliſh Anſwer, he nevertheleſs continues to court them. That there are hopes from Poland of Monſieur's being elected King there. That the King hath ordered Repriſals to be made upon the Venetians upon the Account of certain Ships taken by them; and that he is diſpleaſed with the Earl of Morton's being made Regent of Scotland. Dat. at Paris, 22 December, 1572. 383.

229. Mr Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, chiefly to the ſame effect: as alſo, that the French Court will not be perſuaded but that the Rochellers are encouraged by her Majeſtie to hold out the City. Dat. at Paris 22 December, 1572. 384. b.

230. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burleigh, concerning (as I ſuppoſe) the Duke of Alençons coming over: the Cardinal of Lorrain's promiſe to the Pope, that the French King ſhould enter into the League. And that it is thought that the chiefeſt part of the Duke of Savoy's buſineſs in France, is, not only to make a Complaint againſt Geneva; but to conclude a ſtreighter Amity between France and Spain, by a Marriage between Monſieur, and the Infanta. Dat. at Paris, 22 December, 1572. 385 b.

231. Mr. Walſingham to Sir Thomas Smith, relating the particulars declared at a late Audience he had of the King, (in purſuance of her Majeſties Letters abovementioned, N°. 225.) and his Majeſties Anſwers, with divers other Matters of leſs Note. Dat. at Paris, 25 Decr. 1572. 386. b.

Num. 260.

232. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord of Burleigh, concerning the State of thoſe of the Religion in Languedoc, and at Rochelle; againſt whom Monſieur, & Monſieur le Duc his brother, are to be ſent; accompanied by the King of Navarre, & the Prince of Conde. That Carpenter has written a Latin Vindication of the late Maſſacre; many Copies of which are ſent into Germany & Poland; in which laſt Countrey, thoſe Barbarities (as it was thought) would prove a great Obſtacle to Monſieur's Election. Dat. at Paris, 2 Jan. 1572. 389.

233. Mr. Walſingham to Sir Thomas Smith, ſetting forth the Complaint of the French Court that ſome Engliſh Mariners are on board ſeveral Ships belonging to thoſe of the Religion. He declines to write to her Majeſtie to endeavour an Agreement between the King & the Rochellers. And ſhews how little regard to Juſtice the French uſe (contrary to their repeated fair Promiſes) in the cauſe of the Engliſh Merchants, who loſt their Goods in the late troubles. Dat. at Paris, 11 Jan. 1572. 390. b.

234. Mr. Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, concerning a Rider whom his Lordſhip (in former Letters) deſired Mr. Walſingham to procure for him. Dat. at Paris, 11 Jan. 1572. 392.

235. Mr. Walſingham to the Lords of her Majeſties Privy Councill, concerning the want of will in the French to redreſs the wrongs ſuffered by our Merchants, and others, during the late Maſſacres; and particularly in the caſe of a perſon recommended to him by their Lordſhips in October laſt. Dat. at Paris, 23 January, 1572. 393.

236. Sir Thomas Smith to Mr. Walſingham, that the Queen has now, at length, promiſed to recall him at Eaſter. That the Earl of Worceſter, appointed to repreſent her Majeſtie at the Chriſtening of the French Princeſs, has ample Inſtructions; and is ordered to communicate the ſame to him. Dat. at Hampton-Court, 12 Januarie, 1572. 394. b.

237. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walſingham, concerning his Revocation, which it was hoped would be effected in a ſhort Time. Dat. at Weſtmr, 12 January, 1572. 395.

238. The Earl of Leiceſter to Mr. Walſingham, concerning his Revocation, which this buſineſs of the Marriage with the Duke of Alençon (it ſeems) does retard. For her Majeſtie has declared that ſhe did not think it fit to employ Dr. Dale (who was appointed to ſucceed him) in this Affair; wherein ſhe beleved the French Court would not deal ſo frankly with him, as with Mr. Walſingham. He is alſo directed to ſound out the Bottom of the French deſigns as to this Affair: ſince what they have already done therein, ſhews as if their Meaning was not ſincere. That the Lord of Worceſter, a Roman Catholick, is to ſtand for her Majeſtie at the Chriſtening; but deſires his advice in all things belonging to his Charge. Dat. 12 January, 1572. 396.

239. Mr. Walſingham to Sir Thomas Smith, that ſince the Cardinal of Lorraine is returned from Rome, the Management of the affairs of Scotland is entruſted to him; who makes many of the Scots Nobility great Offers & Promiſes. Dat. at Paris, 21 January, 1572. 397. b.

240. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord Treaſurer, concerning the looſe kind of dealing uſed by the French; which raiſes many ſuſpicions. The matter ſeems chiefly to relate to their overtures for the Queen's marrying with the Duke of Alençon. Dat. at Paris, 20 January, 1572. 398. b.

241. Mr. Walſingham, to the Earl of Leiceſter, that the French Court are grown ſhie of him, ſo that they chuſe rather to deal in the buſineſs (of the Marriage?)

Num. 260.

in England. And that they make great Offers to thoſe of the Queen of Scotts party in Scotland. Dat. at Paris, 20. January. 1572. 400.

242. Mr. Walſingham to the Lord Treaſurer, advertiſing that a ſecret Councill had been held by the Queen-Mother, at which none elſe were preſent but the Cardinall of Lorraine, and two others. The Matter in debate was, how the inteſtine troubles of France might be appeaſed; and 'twas thought this could not be brought to paſs, without employing England. That upon this, they formed a Plot, to ſend over Forces into Scotland; to lull the French Proteſtants at Rochell, &c. aſleep for a time; and to releaſe the Queen of Scotts out of Priſon, by force. They being aſſured that a very ſtrong Party in England would aſſiſt them. Dat. at Paris, 14 January, 1572. 401.

243. Sir Thomas Smith to Mr. Walſingham, that a Servant of the late Cardinal Chaſtillon is putt to death for conſpiring to betray the City of Rochell; and that he confeſs'd that he poyſoned his Maſter, in England. So that it ſeem'd as if the Deſign of the Maſſacres had been long laid. Sir Thomas ſays that the Engliſh Aſtronomers do not agree with the French, as to the place of the new Star (vid. ſupra, N°. 226.) but that ſince 'twas above the higheſt of the Sphere of Venus, 'twas plain that now Things above the Moon doe riſe & die, which was never believed before. Dat. at Hampton-Court, 13 January, 1572. 403.

244. Part of the Lord Treaſurers Letter to Sir Thomas Smith, touchinge th'Enteriewe, between the Queen-Mother of France, & Qu. Elizabeth, and ſuch things as have paſſed, for a Marriage, with the Duke of Alençon. 404.

245. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walſingham, owning the receipt of two French Books, the one being a Tranſlation of that written by Carpenter the Apoſtata (and mentioned, N°. 232.) the other written chiefly againſt the Lord Keeper and himſelf. From whoſe falſe aſperſions his Lordſhip vindicates himſelf with remarkable Expreſſions, and deſires Mr. Walſingham to find out the Author, if poſſible; or to deſire the Queen-Mother to cauſe the Printer to be puniſhed. Dat. 14 January, 1572. 405.

246. Inſtructions for the Earle of Worceſter, relating to the chriſtening of the young French Princeſs; the ſtop put to the Commerce of our Merchants in France, by reaſon of the unbridled Fury of the Populace, & lack of Juſtice; the Troubles in Scotland; & the Queen of Scotts. Dat. at Hampton-Court, 11 Jan. 1572. 406.

247. The Earl of Leiceſter to Mr. Walſingham, ſhewing his Suſpicions that the Marriage between Queen Elizabeth and the Duke d'Alençon, propoſed by the French, is but a practiſe to gain time, for the preſent, and to abuſe her at the laſt. He alſo acquaints Mr. Walſingham, that many times his Meſſengers are appriſed of the Letters they carry; and have diſcovered the ſame to ſuch as are no Councellors; and of the conſequences thereof. Dat. 18 January, 1572. 410. b.

248. The Earl of Leiceſter to Mr. Walſingham, anſwering ſome former Letters recd by him. Dat. 29 Januarie, 1572. 413. b.

249. Sir Thomas Smith to Mr. Walſingham, to ſhew to the French King how that the Scotts are broken out again into open Wars, in defiance of him & of her Majeſtie, who had taken ſo much pains with them; and therefore ſhe determined to deliver up Heun-Caſtel, & Faulkes-Caſtles, into the Hands of ſuch as ſhould be on the part of the young King, and for the peace of their Countrey; and not to their former owners. 414. b.

250. Mr. Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, in anſwer to that at N°. 247. Dat. 6 Febr. 1572. 416. b.

251. Mr. Walſingham to Sir Thomas Smith, that Viracque is landed in Scotland, in order to augment the

Num. 260.

troubles in that Countrey; and desiring a Passeport for the Lord Levingstone to come thro' England in his way to Scotland; his Lordship promising in lieu of that favor, to discover several Secrets of importance to her Majesty. And still desires to be recalled. Dat. at Paris 6 Febr. 1572 418.

252. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, partly in dark phrases (as I suppose with relation to the French negotiating in England the Marriage with the Duke of Alenson) and partly relating to the secret Designs of the French, mentioned in N° 242. which advertisements were confirmed here by divers occurrents. My Lord still shews his dislike of the French Book lately written against him. And advises Mr. Walsingham, if he cannot follow the Court (for lack of Furniture, Money, & Credit, as he declares, in N° 251.) to lodge in some safe place near Paris, and upon some pretence, to send his Secretary. Dat. at Westminster. 419.

253. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, that he had given a Passeport for one to bring a Box of Linnen to the Queen of Scotts. He thinks some of that Linnen may have writing upon it, and therefore advises, that after it is seized, it be held to the Fire, whereby the Writing may become legible. Dat. 11 Febr. 1572. 420. b.

254. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord of Burleigh, setting forth the Earl of Worcester's dutiful & discreet demeanor, in refusing to see a servant sent to him by the Lady Northumberland his sister. Dat. at Paris, 12 Febr. 1572. 421.

255. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, relating the particular discourses used on either side, at the Audiences of leave which the Earl of Worcester had of the French King, and of his Mother. Dat. 12 Febr. 1572. 421. b.

256. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, relating the success of the Kings Army before Rochelle, and touching at his Councills for continuing the War; to which end Monsieur Schomberg is sent into Germany, to leavy Men there; if there be any appearance of the Protestant Princes inclination to succour Rochelle. Dat. at Paris, 26 Febr. 1572. 425.

257. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, concerning the good success of those of the Religion besieged in Rochelle & Sansarra. And that a Letter from Count Lodowick has been intercepted, promising the Rochellers succour from Germany; which makes the French uneasy. Dat. at Paris, 10 March, 1572. 426.

258. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, with some great News (inclosed therein) to the Advantage of the French Kings Interest. He does not entirely Credit it, tho' it be affirmed with Oaths. Dat. 17 Marche, 1572. 427.

259. Sir Thomas Smith to Mr. Walsingham, that his Revocation is at length signed, according to his desire and Dr. Dale is to succeed him. That Her Majestie has sent to apprehend the Pyrates of all Nations, who under pretence of Commissions from the Prince of Orange, & Count Montgomerie, have spoiled many, as well English as others. That Virarcque who was sent by France to keep the Scotts still in dissention, has been forced by contrary Winds into Scarborough, & coming to London. During his stay there, some of the Scotts Nobility have come in to the Lord Regent's Party. But that the others still hold Edenburgh-Castle & the young King so obstinately, that there is no hope of their Surrender. That a Servant of Virarcque has been taken in Scotland, whose coming thither was under a faigned Pretence; but really to throw most part of his Masters Papers into the Sea, which he has done. An instance of the French sincerity! That the Lord Levingstone is come to London, but not yet trusted; some words having fallen from him and his Companions in the way,

Num. 260.

which have not fallen to the Ground. Dat. from Greenwich, 19 March, 1572. 427 b.

260. The Lord of Burleigh to Mr. Walsingham, relating the Propofals of the French Ambassador, at a late Audience had of her Majestie, and her Majesties Answer to the same, which putt the French in mind of particular Matters of Fact (and of the highest Importance) which she had kindly done to the French King, for preserving the Amity concluded between them. As to the repeated Propofal for the Marriage between her Majestie and the Duke of Alençon, she directed his Lordship to give her Answer to Mr. Walsingham, by him to be communicated to the French King. My Lord gives his Opinion touching that Affair, and desires Mr. Walsingham (after necessary sounding the Minds of the French Court) to send him his. Lastly, that he is informed from Scotland, that one Gordon is reputed to be the Author of the Book, (mentioned N° 245, & 252. (and desires him to find out the Truth thereof. Dat. on Good-Friday at Night, 20 March 1572. 228. b.

2. Repons de la Roigne d'Angleterre, au Sieur de la Motte . . . . Ambassador du Roy Tres-Chrêtien fait par Monsr. le Grand Treforier le 18 Mars, 1573. 433.

3. A Coppie of the Lord Treasurers Letter to the French Ambassador, containing her Majesties Answer, as to the Enteryiew proposed by him, towards facilitating the Marriage between Her & the Duke d'Alençon. 436. b.

4. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, relating the particulars mentioned at a late Audience had of the Queen-Mother, in pursuance of the Lord Treasurers Letter, N°. 260. Dat. at Monelle, 1 April, 1573. 437. b.

5. Mr. Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer giving his private Opinion touching the Marriage between the Queen & the Duke d'Alençon; which, as he thinks, will take no Effect. Dat. 1 April, 1573. 442. b.

6. Mr. Walsingham to Sir Thomas Smith, communicating to him the late Occurrences happening in France, Germany, &c. Dat. 1 April, 1573. 443.

7. Mr. Walsingham to the Earl of Leicester, relating some part of the News contained in the Letter above, and shewing that he has provided a Rider for him in Italy. Dat. 1 April. 1573. 445. b.

8. Sir Thomas Smith to Mr. Walsingham, that Doctor Dale is in his way to succeed him. That Matters go well in Scotland, none now refusing to obey the King & the Regent, but Lyddington & Graunge, who still keep in the Castle of Edenburgh. Dat. 17 March, 1572. 446. b.

9. The Lord Treasurer to Mr. Walsingham, concerning the Occasion of writing the Letters N° 261, & 262, of the Severity used by her Majestie towards Count Montgomeries Men & Shipps, using the men as Pirates, & the Goods, as gotten by Piracy; as an argument of her adhering to the Amity concluded between both Crowns. That James Fitz-Morris the Irish Rebell, having submitted himself with all his Sequell, Munster is now free from Rebellion. Also that the lewd book written against him, (vid. N° 260) is now brought over, and therefore desires him to take what Care he can to gett it suppress'd in France. Dat. at Greenwich, 30 March, 1573. 447.

10. Queen Elizabeth to Mr. Walsingham, being her Letter of Revocation; and authorising him to recommend Dr. Valentine Dale, one of the Masters of the Requests Extraordinary his Successor, to all fitting persons; to communicate to him all Secrets or Advices as may be meet for her Service; and to deliver to him all Plate, Furniture, &c. of Hers,

## Num. 260, 261.

Hers, in his Cuſtody. Dat. at Greenwich, 19 March, 1572. 449.

11. Reſponſe fait aux Meſſieurs les Ambaſſadeurs de France, 20me Auguſt, 1573, concerning the Marriage. 450.

I ſuppoſe that this book contains a tranſcript of part of thoſe Papers of State, which by order of Council, A. D. . . . . was taken from Mr. Ralph Starkey. Perhaps he had notice beforehand of ſuch an Order, and therefore cauſed theſe (with many more) to be tranſcribed with all ſpeed. And to this haſt, I aſcribe the many Errors of the Writers found in theſe Collections. And it is plain by the Vacancies at the bottom of fol. 10. fol. 340. b. fol. 394. b. fol. 419. b. fol. 443. b. and divers other places of this book, that ſeveral Writers were employed about the writing it, at the ſame time.

### 261.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo habentur,

1. Domni Guillelmi Monachi Malmeſburienſis, de Geſtis Regum Anglorum, Libri v. 4.

2. Ejuſdem de Geſtis Epiſcoporum Angliæ (Pontificum Anglorum) Libri IIII. 108.

3. Tractatus H. Monachi de Saltereia, de Purgatorio S. Patricij; ad H. Abbatem de Saltis. 167. b.

4. In folij primi rejectanei facie ſecunda, cernuntur veſtigia Adnotationum quarundam, de Fundatione Eccleſiarum Malmeſburienſis, Wintonenſis, Glaſtonienſis, Bathonienſis, Ambreſburienſis, Warewellenſis, & Abendonenſis.

5. Adnotatio de reſtitutione Monachorum in Eccleceſiam S. Andree Rofceſtrie per Lanfrancum Archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem, & Gundulfum Epum Roffenſem. A.D. 1083. 2.

6. Verſiculi aliquot de Vocibus Avium & Quadrupedum, qui ab his abrupte, ut videtur

*Incip.* " Garrus enim quamquam per noctem Tinnipet
" omnem.
" Sed ſua vox nulli, jure placere poteſt."

*Expl.* " Cuncta tamen Domino depromunt munera
" Laudum.
" Seu ſemper ſileant, ſive ſonare queant."

7. Folij 16. facie ſecunda, et quidem folio 107. ſcriptæ leguntur Adnotationes de fundationibus diverſarum Eccleſiarum & Cænobiorum, &c putà

De Fundatione Eccleſiæ Weſtmonaſterienſis. 106. b.
8. ——— Eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuarienſis. ib.
9. ——— Sti Albani. ibid.
10. Adventus Sti Auguſtini. ibid.
11. De Fundatione Eccleſiæ Roffenſis. ibid.
12. ——— Sti Pauli London. ibid.
13. De depoſitione S. Auguſtini Cantuarienſis. ibid.
14. De Fundatione Eccleſiæ Eboracenſis. ibid.
15. ——— Lincönienſis. ibid.
16. ——— Felix Stowe, i. e. de Fundatione Epiſcopatus Orientalium Anglorum, ſive Donnocenſis, per B. Felicem. ibid.
17. De Fundatione Eccleſiæ Dorkceſtrienſis. 107.
18. ——— Wintonienſis. ibid.
19. ——— de Burgo Sancti Petri. ibid.
20. ——— de Certeſeye & Berkynge. ibid.
21. ——— Sti Martini London. ib.
22. ——— Dovorenſis. ibid.
23. ——— De Weremuth, & Giruin. ibid.
24. De diviſione Epiſcopatus Wyntonienſis, in duas Parochias. ibid.



## Num. 261—265.

25. De Fundationæ Eccleſiæ de Seleſey. 107.
26. ——— Wigornienſis. ibid.
27. ——— de Wymburne. ibid.
28. Inſtitutio Monachorum apud Sanctum Albanum. ibid.
29. De dedicatione Eccleſiæ de Wyncheleſcumbe. ibid.
30. Secunda Vaſtacio Eccleſie Roffenſis. ibid.
31. De conſtructione Eccleſiæ de Kemeſeye. 107. b.
32. ——— Sancti Eadmundi. ibid.
33. De Fundatione Eccleſiarum de Ethelinges, & Eſhafteſbiere. ibid.
34. ——— Nori Monaſterij Wyntonienſis. ibid.
35. De conſtructione Eccleſiarum de Middleſtones, & Mychelneye. ibid.
36. Monachi apud Weſtmonaſterium inſtituuntur. ibid.
37. De Fundatione Eccleſiæ de Taviſtoke. ibid.
38. Apud vetus Monaſterium Wytonienſe, Monachi reſtituuntur. ibid.
39. De Fundatione Monaſterij de Middletuna. ibid.
40. Monachi Eccleſiam Wyntonienſem expulſis Clericis ſunt collocati. ibid.
41. Monachi Exonienſes congregati ſunt. ibid.
42. De conſtructione Monaſterij Glaſtonienſis. ibid.
43. De amplificatione Monaſterij Sti Eadmundi.
44. De Fundatione Monaſterij Becci, ſive de Becco. ibid.
45. De reparatione & amplificatione Monaſterij Weſtmonaſterienſis, per Regem Eadwardum tertium, qui SANCTUS dicitur. A. D. 1049. ibid.
46. De Inſtitutione Canonicorum Sce Frydeſwyde de Oxoneforda. ibid.
47. De Fundatione Eccleſiæ de Coventre. ibid.
48. Dedicatio Eccleſiæ Sci Eadmundi. ibid.
49. De Fundatione Abbacie de Bello. ibid.

### 262.

Codex Turcicè ſcriptus, in 4to, in quo ſcribuntur,

1. Tractatus cui Titulus Liber Miraculorum.

2. Precatio cujuſdam otioſi, quam Anglicè vertit vir Rev. Simon Ockley.

### 263.

Codex Chartaceus in 8vo, grandiori, ſed (quod dolendum) ἀκέφαλος; in quo, tamen, habentur,

Gregorij Magni Papæ, Dialogorum Libri IV. Græcè à Zacharia Papa redditi.

### 264.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, ſecunda folio (in quo forte ſcriptum fuit nomen Auctoris, una cum initio Epiſtolæ Nuncupatoriæ) ſaltem truncatus. In folij autem, quod nunc reſtat, tertij linea octava; Auctor libellum ſuum appellat MANIPVLVM CVRATORVM; qui quidem Liber ea de cauſa, forte adjudicandus eſt Guidoni cuidam de Monte Rocherio ſed vide.

### 265.

Codex Membranaceus, (et nonnullis in locis a Madore læſus) in quo habentur,

1. Two Accounts of the Iſſue of Thomas Lord Barkley, and of their Relation to Quincy Earl of Wincheſter, at the Beginning.

2. Regiſtrum, ſive Liber Irrotulatorius Chartarum, de Terris, uti videtur, Familiæ de Berkley, de Wymundham in Comitatibus Leiceſtrenſi, & Huntendonenſi.

Num. 266, 267.

266.

A Parchment MS. in 4to, imperfect at the beginning, before which Sir Simonds D'Ewes cauſed theſe words to be written. "An Antient and large Chronicle "in the Engliſh Tongue, from the beginning of the "Raigne of K. Edw. I. and continued to the 9th yeare "of K. Hen. VI. In which are many particulars more "largely ſett forth then in the old Engliſh Chronicle "compiled by William Caxton & imprinted by "Wynkyn de Worde. A°. Dñi 1528. an°. 20. H. VIII. "although in divers other particulars they agree."
See more about this Book, in N°. 1568 of this Catalogue.

267.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, a diverſis Librarijs, diverſis temporibus exaratus, in quo continentur,
1. Tractatus breviuſculus de Anno, Die, & Hora. 1.
2. Gregorij Magni de diverſis lectionibus Evangelij, Homiliæ IV. priores, quibus præfigitur ejuſdem Epiſtola ad Secundinum Epiſcopum Taurominitanum. 3.
3. Tractatus de Hæreſibus, cujus ultimum deſideratur folium. 10.
*f.* Idem cum Indiculo de Hæreſibus, qui a D. Guil. Cave recenſetur inter ſpuria Hieronymi opera. Hiſt. Litt. p. 225.
4. Excerpta varia, ex Antiquorum Scriptis, putà e Cicerone, Ovidio, Theocrito, Boethio, Horatio, Seneca, Fulgentio, Quintiliano, Diogene Laërtio, Xenophonte, Juvenali, Prudentio, &c. 16. b.
5. Propoſiciones Senece, ex diverſis Libris excerpte. 19. b.
6. Propoſiciones ſuper Librum Ethicorum Ariſtotelis. 20.
7. Flores de eligendis & fugiendis, excerpte de 3tio Topicorum Ariſtotelis. 22. b.
8. Quadripartitum Ptholomei. 24.
9. Introductorium, ſive Major Introductorius Albumazar. ſc. De Judicijs Aſtrorum, 8 partibus. 51.
10. Kalendarium, ad cujus Calcem cernitur hæc Rubrica. Explicit Kalendarium Novum editum a Venerabili Patre Fratre Iſenbrando Ordinis Prædicatorum, A. D. 1329, ſed iſtud ſcriptum fuit, A. D. 1343. 175.
11. Almanak perpetuum Profacij Judei. 179.
12. Tabulæ quædam Aſtronomicæ, a Belga quodam, ut videtur, exaratæ. 211.
13. Tabula Equacionis Lune. 213.
14. Tabula Æquationis Solis. 216.
15. Tabula de loco Lune inveniendo omni die, a media nocte ſui incepto. 217.
16. Electiones Zaël, ſive Libri Zaël Hombſchir Iſraelite, ſuper Judiciorum Aſtrorum peraccionem. 218.
17. Tractatus de ſignificationibus Planetarum. 223. b.
18. Adnotationes quædam de rebus Aſtronomicis. 224. b.
19. Quedam utilia in Judicijs Aſtronomie. 225.
20. De Hora Revolutionis Anni Natalis, &c. 226.
21. Charme pour Larrons. 226. b.
22. Spera Pictagore. ibid.
23. Ad faciendam Aquam cum qua deauratur Ferrum. 227. b.
24. De Proporcione. 228.
Sequuntur Phyſio-logica quædam,
25. Tractatulus, cum hac in fine Rubrica, Explicit circa Finem. 230.
26. De Motu. 230. b.
27. De Luminoſis. 232.



Num. 268—272.

268.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,
1. Tractatus, cujus fronti hæc Verba, litteris Miniatis, Tituliq; loco, leguntur ſcripta, "Hic incipiunt Exempla "bona & Moralia." 3.
2. Tractatus, cui Titulus "Alphabetum Narrationum;" ab Auctore Alphabeti Auctoritatum compilatus. 45.
3. In the two ſpare leaves at the beginning of the book, is written a Charme, ſaid to be brought by an Angell to Saint Leo Pope of Rome, and to have moſt wonderfull power, in ſaving a man in time of Battle, againſt various Diſeaſes, &c.

269.

Codex Chartaceus in 4to. hoſce, qui ſequuntur Tractatus, comprehendens, Hebraice ſcriptos.
1. Commentarius ἀκέφαλος in Geneſin, incipiens Cap. 12. 1.
2. Commentarius in Exodum, (ſub Caput 30 mutilus) 42. b.
3. Commentarius in Leviticum, acephalus. Incipit ad partem poſteriorem Capitis 8. 85.
4. Commentarius in Numeros. 99.
5. Commentarius in Deuteronomium. 118. b.
6. Commentarius in Titulum Talmudicum Pirke Aboth, ſeu Capitula Patrum, dictum. Authoris Nomen in Principio, ut videtur, evanuit. Abſolutus eſt Commentarius hic Menſe Tamuz, ſeu Junio, Anno Creationis 5211. id eſt Chriſti, 1451. quod liquet in Fine. 137.
7. Commentarius in Ruth, Authore Rabbi Tobia ben R. Eliezer. 182. b.
8. Commentarius R. Salomon Jarchi in Threnos. 190.
Impreſſus eſt iſte Commentarius cum Biblijs Hebraicis Johannis Buxtorfij.
9. Commentarius R. Salomon Jarchi in Cantica Canticorum. 195.
Impreſſus eſt iſte Commentarius cum Biblijs Hebraicis Johannis Buxtorfij.
10. Commentarius R. Abrahæ Hiſpani in Librum Eſtheræ. 210. b.
11. Monita quædam breviuſcula Medica ac Phyſica. 219.

270.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, minori, in quo habentur,
1. Vita Thome Cantuarienſis, per Garnerium de Ponte S. Maxentij, metris Gallicanis conſcripta. In fine dicit Auctor ſe hanc Provinciam inchoaſſe intra 2 poſt internecionem Beketti annos; & poſt quintum annum hoc Poema (perrarum, lectúq; digniſſimum) abſolviſſe. 1.
2. Sequitur aliena manu ſcriptus, Liber Johannis Platearide Simplici Medicina. 123.

271.

A thin Book, in Paper, containing,
1. The trewe Proſſes of Englyſch Polecie. (in Verſe.) 1.
2. Liber Catonis compoſitus per Magrum Benedyctum Bernham? Vicarium de Maldoun in Eſſexia. (In Engliſh Verſe.) 26.

272.

A Parchment MS. in 4to, containing,
1. A ſhort Latin Prayer with the following Rubric prefixed, "Hec ſequens oracio ſcripta eſt Rome in

Num. 272, 273.

" Eccleſia Sancti Johannis Lateranenſis, in quendam " Lapidem litteris concavatis. Et conceduntur omnibus " dicentibus eam ſemel in die 800000 anni pro peccatis " mortalibus, & pro tempore perdito." 1.

2. The New Teſtament, with the Prologues, tranſlated from the Vulgate into Old Engliſh. 2.

3. An imperfect Diſcourſe upon the Apocalypſe, wherein Nicholas Gorran, Wyclef's Contemporary & Fellow Collegiate is cited; and ſome Expreſſions uſed, which ſeem to reflect on the Romiſh Church. fol. antepenult.

273.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diverſis manibus ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Kalendarium Gallicè Scriptum, in quo memorantur plures e Sanctis Anglicis; cum dedicatione Eccleſiæ Sancti Laurentij de Lodelawe, ad Idus Menſis Februarij. In folio pridem vacuo, ſcribuntur, manu recentiore.

2. Adnotatio de Indulgentijs a Pontificibus Urbano IV. et Johanne XXII. conceſſis cuilibet vere Confeſſo, Contrito, precationeſq; recitanti. 7.

3. De Trental ſc. Preces nonnullæ. ibid.

4. Pſalterium Gallicè ſcriptum, uſq; (ut videtur) ab Hieronymi Pſalterio GALLICO verſum. 8.

Sequuntur Cantica S. Scripturæ Gallicè verſæ. ſc.

5. Confitebor. i. e. Canticum Iſaiæ. 53.
6. Ego dixi. i. e. Canticum Ezechiæ. ibid.
7. Exultavit. i. e. Canticum Annæ. 53. b.
8. Cantemus. i. e. Canticum Moyſis. ibid.
9. Domine Audivi. i. e. Canticum Abacuc. 54.
10. Audite Cœli. i. e. Canticum Moyſis. 54. b.
11. Te Deum. 55. b.
12. Benedicite. i. e. Canticum III. Puerorum. 56.
13. Benedictus. 56. b.
14. Magnificat. ibid.
15. Nunc Dimittis. ibid.
16. Quicunque vult. 57.

17. Letania, Oratio Dominica, cum alijs Precibus, Gallicè. 57. b.

18. Tractatus Gallicus, dictus " Beſtiaire d'Amours," qui in veteri ad frontem Codicis Indice, dicitur Beſtiarium Hugonis, i. e. Hugonis a S. Victore, vel Hugonis Folieti. 70.

19. Ici cumencent les Reules que Robert Groſteſte Eveſque de Nichole fiſt a la Cunteſſe de Nichole, de garder e governir Teres et Oſtel. 81.

20. De vero Amore comparando. Gallice. 85.

21. Charme pur Feiſtre, Felun, et Playe. 85. b.

22. Pur reſtreindre Sang. ibid.

23. Ci comence l'Eſtoire que Turpin le Erceveſque de Reins fit del bon Roy Charlemayne, coment il conquiſt Eſpaigne, e delivera des Paens. Et pur ceo qe Eſtoire rimee ſemble menſunge, eſt ceſte mis en Proſe, ſolun le Latin qe Turpin meſmes fiſt, tut enſi cume il le viſt et oiſt. 86.

24. Ceo ſunt les auctoritees S. Gregoyre le Pape, S. Ancelme li Arceveſque, S. Auguſtin l'Eveſqe, S. Johan l'Eveſke Bouche-de-Or, Bartholemeu l'Eveſque, Beede le Preſtre, Ayldred le Abbee, le Priour Clement, le Priour Aliſandre, le Priour Richard, Piers Lumbard, Piers le Chantur de Paris, Meſtre Elyſe, Meſtre Robert de Flemeſbroke, et pluſurs autres. 103.

25. Meditatio Nocturna per manum ſiniſtram. Et habet quinque digitos, et digitus quilibet habet unam Rationem, et tres Cauſas quare Deus eſt timendus. 110. b.

26. Meditatio Diurna per manum dexteram, habentem quinque digitos, quarum quilibet habet unam racionem, et tres cauſas quare Deus eſt amandus: et debet fieri de Die; Meditatio vero prima de Nocte. 112.

Num. 273, 274.

27. Ces ſunt les 7 Duns del Seint Eſprit, qe ſunt nomees en la Profeſſie Seint Yſaye. 112. b.

28. Charme pur Sang eſtauncher. ibid.

29. Charme pour dolour de Playe. ibid.

30. Charme pur Fievre. ibid.

31. Manuel des Peches. i. e. Manuale Peccatorum Roberti Groſthed, verſibus Gallicis. 113.

[Cet ouvrage n'eſt point de Rob. Groſeteſte comme dit H. Wanley parce qu' a la fin de ce poeme on trouve le Nom de William de Windindon qui ſe dit en etre l'auteur. Le meme poeme peut etre trouvé N°. 4971. Bibl. Harl. ſans nom d'auteur: et N°. 4567 meme bibl. l'auteur ſe nomme William de Wadington: on trouve dans la meme bibl. N°. 337 autre copie, mais imparfait.]

32. Poeme ſur le purgatoire de St. Patrice. 191.

33. Ici comence (le Romanz que eſt appelle) La Pleynte de Amour. 199.

34. Preces diverſæ. 204.

35. Modus præparandi Colores diverſos; Libros illuminandi, et deaurandi; Vitrúmq; coloribus aduſtis tingendi. 209.

Deinde ſequuntur Incantationes nonnullæ, ſive Carmina.

36. Ces deus Oreſons deit I en dire pur le Tonere, treis feiz. Latinè. 212. b.

37. Charme pur Feſtre, e pur Cancre, e pur Gute. Gallicè. 213.

38. Charme pur tuz Felunz tuer. e pur le Farcine. ibid.

39. Charme pur eſtancher Saune. ibid.

40. Ad ungulam que in oculo eſt. Latinè. ibid.

41. Ad Febres occidendas. ibid.

42. Carmen ſive Incantatio pro fœmina parturiente. ibid.

43. De S. Apollonia. i. e. Incantatio contra dolorem Dentium. ibid.

44. Pro miſericordia Dei. 214.

45. Contra tentationes Sathanæ. cum alijs precibus et incantationibus. ibid.

46. Ut Oves capias. Incantatio. 215.

47. De dolore dentium. ibid.

48. Ut Sorides &c. non noceant Garbas. ibid.

49. De mente egro. 215. b.

50. Hec eſt Conjuracio contra Mures que naſcuntur in horreo, et ne deſtruant Bladum; et contra Volucres et Vermes Terræ ne deſtruant Segetes. ibid.

274.

Codex Chartaceus in 4to, in quo habetur,

1. Tractatus de proprietatibus et circumſtancijs Cartarum et Scriptorum, per Ricardum de Ertham editus. 1.

Sequitur,

2. Statutum de emptoribus Terrarum. 13.

Deinde variarum Cartarum Formulæ, ſc.

3. Carta Simplex. 14.
4. Carta de Manerio. 15.
5. Carta per conjunctim Feoffatos. 15.
6. Carta de Terra cum Paſtura. 15. b.
7. Carta pro bono Servicio. 17.
8. Carta pro Religioſis de Excambio. 16. b.
9. Carta de Redditu. 17.
10. Carta Feodi Talliati. 17. b.
11. Carta de Libertate alicujus Nativi. 18.
12. Carta de Nativi. 18. b.
13. Carta de Paſtura ad certa animalia. 18. b.
14. Carta de libertate venandi. 19.
15. Carta de Molendino. ibid.
16. Confirmacio ejuſdem. 19. b.
17. Quieta-clamacio de Terra et Tenemento. ibid.
18. Quieta-clamacio de Dote, 20.

## Num. 274, 275.

19. Scriptum ad Terminum Vite. ibid.
20. Scriptum de Corrodio. 20. b.
21. Carta de Focali et Merenno. 21.
22. Carta de Merenno habendo. ibid.
23. Carta habendi Ingreſſum ultra Terram alienam. 21. b.
24. Scriptum Convencionale de Terra colenda. 22.
25. Scriptum de Cuſtodia et Maritagio. 22. b.
26. Scriptum de Victualibus alicui recipiendis. 23.
27. Scriptum, de Ovibus traditis ad cuſtodiam. 23. b.
28. Scriptum, de libertate Emendi et Vendendi. ibid.
29. Carta de Recognicione pro Domino. 24.
30. Carta, de Ligatura Acquietancie. ibid.
31. Carta de Reverſione. 25.
32. Obligacio. ibid.
33. Acquietancia inde. 25. b.
34. Obligacio pro Mahemio facto. ibid.
35. Littera Concordie ſuper tranſgreſſion eMahemij. 26.
36. Acquietancia. ibid.
37. Convencio de Eccleſia tradita ad firmam. ibid.
38. Convencio de Terra vel Tenemento impignorato. 26. b.
39. Convencio de Apprenticio. 27.
40. Convencio de Manerio tradito ad firmam. 28.
41. Finalis Concordia. 28. b.
42. Modus Computandi & Inbreviandi. i. e. de Ballivorum Maneriorum Rationibus; ſeu de Receptis et Expenſis Ballivorum, in Scriptis redigendis. Exemplum hujuſmodi in medium profert Compoti exemplum peramplum, ſc. Compotus W. de H. Ballivi W. de Bello-campo de Manerio ſuo de K. (i. e. de Kynewartone) a die Lune . . . . anno regni Regis Henrici vi. decimo ſexto, uſq; ad Feſtum Annunciationis B. Mariæ, anno eodem. 29.
43. Hic incipit Modus Inbreviandi expenſas Domus alicujus Domini Itinerantis, ſeu perhendinantis cum Familia ſua, ſuper Maneria ſua, vel extra. i. e. Indicium Expenſarum apud Manerium de Kynewartone. 40. b.
44. Hic incipit Modus Inbreviandi Compotum Bladorum. ſc. Compotus W. de S. Ballivi de Kynewartone, de omnimodis Bladis per ipſum receptis & deliberatis, a feſto S. Michaelis anno R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edw. ſexto. uſq; ad idem feſtum, per annum, &c. 44.
45. Modus Inbreviandi Exitus Stauri animalium, &c. Exemplo, de eodem Manerio, deſumpto. 45.
46. Acquietantiarum formulæ, pro Ballivis Maneriorum. 49.
47. Modus condendi Teſtamentum, una cum exemplo. ſcil. Teſtamentum Walteri de Stoke, Oxoniæ conditum A. D. 1437. 49. b.
48. Exemplum Inventarij Bonorum Defuncti. 51.
49. De Longitudine & Latitudine Acræ. 53.
50. Modus Inquirendi, ſeu de Inquiſitione facienda ſuper Terris & Poſſeſſionibus Defunctorum? 54.
51. Carta de Communa Paſture, &c. relaxanda. 55. b.
52. Confirmacio Capituli. 56.

### 275.

Codex Chartaceus in 4to, in quo comprehenduntur,
1. Regula Vivendi, que dicitur XII. Capitula, ſecundum Ricardum Heremitam de Hampole. 1.
2. Incendium Amoris, ſecundum Ricardum Heremitam, de Hampole. 12. b.
3. Meditationes S. Bernardi. 46.
4. Tractatus Innocentij Pape III. de Contemptu Mundi. Imperf. 53.
5. Lectiones de Servicio Mortuorum, ſecundum expoſicionem Ricardi Heremite de Hampoole. 67.

## Num. 275—279.

6. Liber Elucidarius, (vulgò Anſelmo tributus, videſis tamen D. Guil. Cave Hiſt. Litt. pag. 628) 91.
7. De Cantico Canticorum Tractatus Origenis, a B. Jeronymo tranſlatus. cui præmittitur Epiſtola Hieronymi ad Papam Damaſum. 106. b.
8. Speculum humane Salvacionis, editum a quodam Doctore immenſe Diſcretionis, Sciencie profunde, et ingentis Honoris. Proſaicè. 113.
9. Si Eccleſiaſtica Sententia in aliquibus debeat exerceri. 146. b.
10. An Old Waſſhale-Song, or Ballad, partly Latin, partly Engliſh, treating on the Birth of our Lord, & his Epiphany. ibid.
11. Litteræ Thomæ Kemp Londonienſis Epiſcopi ad Thomam Darelle Armigerum, quibus licentiam concedit, ut Willielmus Strattone & Johanna Clerke ſervientes Darelli, bannis trina vice in Eccleſia Parochiali de Dunmow prius editis, Matrimonium inter ſe contraherent in Capella ſeu Oratorio infra Manerium de Bygewode. Dat. 18 Nov. A. D. 1451. 148. b.
12. Tractatus de Superſticione, Incantacione, ſeu Divinacione. 149.
13. De Penitencia Ade & Eve, quando expulſi eſſent de Paradiſo. 153.
14. A Special Medecyne for the ſchakyng Fevyre. 158. b.
15. To help a Manne that is Frantyke. ibid.

### 276.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,
1. Evangelium S. Johannis, editionis Vulgatæ, cum Gloſſis ex Auguſtino, Ambroſio, Chryſoſtomo, Hylario, Hieronymo, Beda, Gregorio, Iſidoro, &c. deſumptis. 1.
2. Elucidarium. (Anſelmo, et alijs tributum) 61. b.

### 277.

Codex Chartaceus et male habitus, in 4to, in quo comprehenduntur, Hebraicè ſcripti,
1. Liber Shaare Tzedek, i. e. Portæ Juſticiæ. Totus eſt de Pœnitentia Peccatoris, adeóq; Theologicus. Author eſt R. Jona. 1.
2. Precatio ad Deum, ut dirigat, conſervet, &c. 74.
3. Precatio, et Benedictionum formulæ, R. Jehudæ Levitæ, cum monitis aliquot de Attributis Dei. 75.
4. Liber ſub initium imperfectus, et fine carens. Totus eſt Talmudicus; in Titulos diſtributus, veluti de Sacrificiorum probatione, diſtributione, et alijs id genus apicibus ad Ceremonias pertinentibus. Item de Idololatria, Uſura, Votis, Primitijs & Decimis. Eleemoſynis, Excommunicatione, Luctu. Et penultimus in hoc Codice tractatus ſeu Titulus, epitomen ſive Periocham Libri celeberrimi "Thorath Adam," i. e. Lex hominis dicti, continet; cujus author erat R. Moſes bar Nachman, ſub annum Chriſti, 1220. 77.

### 278.

A Parchment Book in 4to, wherein are well written,
The Statutis and Ordynancys of the mooſte Noble Ordre of Saynte George, named the Gartier, reformed, explaned, declared, & renued, by the moſte high, mooſte Excellent, & mooſte puiſſant Prince Henry the VIII. by the Grace of God Kyng of England, & of Fraunce, Defenſor of the Faithe, Lorde of Irland, & in Erthe under Chryſte the ſupreme Hedde of the Churche of Englonde, &c.

### 279.

A Parchment MS. in 4to, wherein are contained,
1. The Kalendare, or Table to the 3 next following Treatiſes. Imperfect. 1.
An antient Book of Cookery, divided into 3 Tracts, viz.

2. De

## Num 279, 280.

2. De Potage dyners, containing 153 Receipts. 6.
3. Leche Vyaundys, containing 64 Receipts. 28. b.
4. Vyaunde furnez, or Bake-metis, containing 41 Receipts. 39. b.

Then follow the Bills of Fare, for divers old Feasts, in the following Order,

5. Convivium Dñi Henrici Regis IV. in Coronacione sua apud Westmonasterium. 46.
6. Convivium Regis supradicti in Nupcijs, apud Wyntoniam. 47.
7. In festo S. Trinitatis in Cena. 48.
8. Convivium Domini de la Grey. ibid.
9. Convivium Flemynge Lincolnienſis Episcopi. (f. A. D. 1420.) 48. b.
10. Convivium Johannis Chaundelere Episcopi Sar. in introitu Episcopatus sui. (viz. A. D. 1417.) in Carnibus. ibid.
11. Convivium Dñi Nicholai Bubbewyth, nuper Episcopi Bathon. & Wellensis, ad Funeralia, videlicet, 4 die Novembris, A. D. 1424. in Carnibus. 49.
12. Convivium de Piscibus, pro viris Religiosis ad Funerale predictum. 49. b.
13. Convivium Johannis Stafforde Episcopi Wellensis, in Inductu Episcopatus sui, videlicet 16 die Septembris, A. D. 1425 ibid.
14. A Riall Fest, in the Feste at the Weddynge of the Erle of Devynchire. 50. b.

## 280.

A Book in 4to. wherein the Tracts and Papers following, are bound up together, viz.

1. Notes taken by Mr. Paul D'ewes from some Sermons preached by Mr. Chatterton. 1.
2. The Booke of Myses, for the Countye Palatyne of Chester. 32.
3. A plaine and brief Table expressing the Beginninge, Ending and Space of Tyme of, & since the Raignes of all the Kinges of England since the Conquest, till this present yeare, 1605. 146.
4. Calendarium, in quo Natalia Sanctorum plurima, memorantur. 47. b.
5. Comites Cestriæ, post Conquestum. 50. b.
6. Abbates Cestriæ. 51.
7. Constabularij Cestriæ. 51. b.
8. Justiciarij Cestriæ. 53.
9. Camerarij Cestriæ. 64.
10. Vice-comites Cestriæ. 68.
11. Escaetores Cestriæ. 74.
12. Nomina nonnullorum ex Abbatibus, seu Prioribus de Basingwerke, Furneis, Hilton, Rocester, Norton, Berkenhead, Salope, Wenlock, Combermere, Pulton, Dieulacres, Stanlow, Crokesden, Darnehall, & De Valle-Regali. Cum nominibus Fundatorum. 77. b.
13. Majores Cestriæ. 80.
14. Some Notes of Treasure found in America, & (as it seems) taken from the Spaniards. 81.
15. Concerning Sir Francis Drakes taking a great Treasure of Silver, between Coquimbo & Payta. 82.
16. The manner of Sir Fr. Drake's excommunicating Francis Fletcher out of the Church of God. ibid. & 81. b.
17. A Discourse of Sir Fr. Drake's Jorney & Exploytes, after he had past the Straytes of Magellan into Mare del Sur, and through the rest of his Voyadge afterward, till he arrived in England, 1580. 83.
18. Relatione delle cose più notabili dello Stato di Napoli. 91.
19. A Catalog of the Poems contayned in Englands Helicon. 99.
20. Catalog of all the Poems in Ryme & measured Verse, by A. W. 102.
21. A Sermon upon Matthew, v. 6. 106.

## Num. 280—282.

22. Another Copie of the same Sermon; written, in part, by the Hand of Richard Symonds Esq; 115.
23. Mr. Ralfe Starkeys Petition to Sir Francis Bacon the Lord Keeper, in the suit between himself the Plaintiffe, and Henry Starkey & David Massey Defendants. 127.
24. A Speech delivered by the Earle of Salisbury Lord Treasurer of England, by the appointment of the Kinges Majestie, unto the Lordes Knightes & Burgesses of both Houses of Parleament at their Meeting in the Painted Chamber, A. D. 1609. annoq; Regni Regis Jacobi 7°. 128.
25. The Propositions of the King of Great Britaine, touchinge the Marriage of the Prince of England with the Infanta of Spaine; together with the Popes Replies, and Demands. 142.
26. The Kings Speeche in Parliament, the 5 of Aprill in the 12 yeare of his Raigne, 1614. 145.
27. His Majesties Second Speech, to the same Parliament? 152.
28. List of the several Dioceses in England. 156.
29. A brieff Somme of all the Parishes, Impropriations, Preachers, Communicantes, and Recusantes, certefied within the severall Dioceses of both the Provinces of Canterburie and Yorke. 157.
30. A Treatise (devided into three partes) touchinge the Inconveniences that the Importation of Tobacco out of Spayne hath brought into this Land 173.
31. The Voyage of George Earl of Cumberland to the Azores. Anno 1589. subscribed by Thomas Man. 178.

## 281.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. (Donum D. Christophori Wren, filij D. Christophori Wren Equitis Aurati.) in quo habentur,

1. Micrologus Guidonis Aretini Monachi, in planam Musicam. 1.
2. Liber secundus ejusdem, in planam Musicam, quem appellat Trotaicum. (l. Trochaicum.) 12. b.
3. Epistola Guidonis ad fratrem Martinum Discipulum suum; in qua ponit argumentum quoddam ad inveniendum novum Cantum (forte, pertineat ad Trochaicum.) 18. b.
4. Tercius Liber ejusdem Guidonis in Musica, sub Dialogo. 20. b.
5. Alia ars de Tonis, per modum Dialogi, que a quibusdem intitulatur sub nomine Beati Bernardi. 30.
6. Tractatus in Arte Musice. —— *Incip.* "Quoniam "quidam juvenum amici mei." 35.
7. Tractatus de Tonis, compositus a Magro Petru de Cruce Ambianensi. 48. b.
8. Tractatus de Tonis, a Fratre Guidone Monacho Monasterij S. Dyonisij in Francia compilatus, in 2 partibus. 54. b.

## 282.

A Book consisting of Original Papers, & Letters, relating to the Negotiations of Sir Thomas Wyatt Embassador from K. Henry VIII. to the Emperor, viz.

1. Sir Thomas Wyatts Transcript in long hand, of the Kings Letter written to him in Cyfre (vid. fol. 17.) and Dat. at Westminster, 22 February, anno Regni 29. wherby it appears that the Old Amity between the Emperor and K. Henry was renewed. The King commands Sr. Thomas to persuade the Emperor to write to him that he will stick to his former Promises, relating to France, & to the General Councill summoned by the Pope, to be held at Vincenza. That the Emperors Ambassadors in England seemed to accept of

## Num. 282.

of the Overture for the Lady Mary (the Kings Daughter) to be given in marriage to Don Loys of Portugal, with 100000 Crownes Portion, and ſhe not to ſucceed to the Crown of England, but after all other the Kings lawfull Children, born or to be born. And Don Loys to have the Dutchy of Millaine. Alſo, that they in like manner accepted of the Overture for marriage to be had between Prince Edward & one of the Emperors daughters; and of the Princeſſe Elizabeth to one of the King of the Romans Sons, or to one of the Sons of Savoye. 1.

2. The King to Mr. Pate Arch-deacon of Lincoln & his Ambaſſador Reſident with the Emperor, (predeceſſor to Sir Thomas Wyatt; this being the laſt Letter he recd from the King before Sir Thomas's coming) That the Emperors Ambaſſador here deſired that the old Amitie between the Emperor & himſelf might be renewed. With ſome other Motions, viz. for his Reconciliation with the Pope; for the Legitimation of the Lady Marie, and that ſhe might have ſome place in the Succeſſion. And that he would contribute toward the Emperors Warres with the Turk. And for preſent aid againſt the French King (who threatens the Duchy of Millaine) according to the purport of the League concluded between them. The King communicates his Anſwer made to theſe Overtures, wherein he ſays, that "He made "him" (i. e. the Emperor Charles v.) "firſt, King of "Spayne thenne Emperour, whenne the Empire was at his "Diſpoſition; and after, lent to him his Money; ſo that he" (the Emperor) "maye only thanke him for the Honour he "is now advaunced unto," &c. At the End of this Letter, in Cifer, the King deſires him to promote the Amity now about to be renewed, as far as he can (The Key of this Cifer is at fol. 11.) Dat. at Greenwich, 25 April, ann. Regni, 28. 7.

3. The King to Sir Thomas Wyat, commanding him to thank the Emperor for his kind Entertainment of Sir John Dudley. And in Conference with Monſieur de Grandevile, or Monſr. Cobus, to lett fall ſome ſpeech, as of himſelf, touching his wiſhes that he (the King) would marry, as that the Emperial Court may be therby induced to offer him the Dutcheſs of Millain, "whom "percaſe, he" (the King) "may honor by Marriage; her "Vertue, Qualities, and Behavior beyng reported to be "ſuche, as is worthe to be moche advaunced." Dat. at Weſtminſter, 22 Janr. ann. Regni, 29. 15.

4. The Original Letter, from whence that at nº. 1. above was tranſcribed. 17.

5. The King to Sir Thomas Wyatt, deſiring him to procure the Emperor to refer his Differences with the French King, to His (King Henries) Arbitration. But that herein he will not be joyned with the Pope, or be concerned with him. He would have the Emperor to prorogue the General Council ſummoned by the Pope to Cambray, or ſome other ſuch indifferent Place. In Caſe the Emperor will comply with him, he will give him aſſiſtance for his Warrs with the Turk. Dat. at Weſtminſter, 15 February. 22.

6. The King to Sir Thomas Wyatt, that the Emperors Ambaſſadors having deſired him to appoint Comiſſioners to treat with them, upon divers important Matters, did (at laſt) own that they had no Commiſſion to treat upon the chiefeſt point of all, viz. His (the Kings) Marriage with the Dutcheſs of Millaine, which uſage with what followed thereupon, his Majeſtie ſomewhat reſents. That then, they conferred about a Marriage between Don Loys Infant of Portugal, & the Lady Mary, with whom the King offered to give 100000 Crownes. He commandeth therefore Sir Thomas to open the whole Communication had here with the Emperors Ambaſſadors, and to deſire him to ſend a full Commiſſion to them to treat, or elſe to the Lady Regent of Flanders. But if he cannot effect this, then to induce the Emperor to renew his former Promiſes, of joyning the King with



Num. 282.

him, as a Principal Contrahent, in his Treaties with France: and not to give his Conſent to any Thing that ſhall be tranſacted in the General Council, which may be prejudicial to him, or his Kingdome. Dat. at Weſtminſter, 5 of April, ann. Regni, 29. 26.

7. The King to Sir Thomas Wyatt, that he has ſent Doctor Haynes & Doctor Bonner to the Emperor, to open certain Affairs to him; and therefore directs him to peruſe their Inſtructions, and to advance their Buſineſs as far as he can. Dat. at Weſtminſter, 7 April, ann. Regni, 29. 32. b.

8. The King to Sir Thomas Wyatt, commanding him to offer his Mediation for a Peace between His Imperial Majeſtie and the French King. As alſo to fiſh out the Truth of the Emperors inclinations towards him; i. e. whether he do indeed love him ſo well as he pretends to do. Dat. at Hampton Court, 10 October, ann. Regni, 29. 34.

9. The King to Sir Thomas Wyatt, requiring him to give the Emperor Thanks for his kind Entertainment of Sir John Dudley his Majeſties Ambaſſador. To offer the Emperor Aſſiſtance in his Wars with the Turke, in Caſe he will accept his Majeſties Mediation for a Peace with the French King, and to joyn him as a Principal Contrahent in the Treaty. In which Caſe, Sir Thomas is inſtructed, what to treat of on his Majeſties Part. Then the King ſhews, at length, the unreaſonableneſs of the Popes pretending to ſummon a General Council, and eſpecially at Vincenza; and would induce the Emperor by many Arguments, to oppoſe it; wherein his Majeſty would willingly joyn with him. Dat. at Grenewiche, 23 December, ann. Regni, 29. 37.

10. The King to Sir Thomas Wyatt, much complaining of the Coldneſs & Dilatorineſs of the Emperors Proceedings, whoſe practiſe is, to ſeek to his Friends in his Need, and to neglect them when his turn is ſerved. The King therefore, in this weighty Matter of his Marriage, requires a poſitive Anſwer. Alſo that ſome Barking Preachers who had ſlandered him in their Pulpits, might be puniſhed; as a Grey Freyere was lately at Roan. Dat. at Weſtminſter, 19 January, ann. Regni, 30. 43.

11. The King to Sir Thomas Wyatt, commanding him to advertiſe the Emperor that Pole is coming to him, as Legate from the Pope, and therefore to deſire him, according to the Tenor of the Treaty of Cambray, not to ſuffer him to enter within his Dominions; and in caſe he be entred, to expell him thence, without giving him any Audience; the ſaid Pole, whom his Majeſtie maintained at his Study, by Exhibition paid out of his own Coffres; with his Family, whom his Majeſtie had raiſed from naught to great Honors & Dignities, & Sir Nicholas Carew, &c. having conſpired to murder him, the Prince & the Princeſſes Mary & Elizabeth, and to take upon themſelves the whole Rule. Dat. at Weſtminſter, 13 February, anno Regni, 30. 47.

12. The King to Sir Thomas Wyatt, thanking him for his dexterous Care & Pains taken in his Affairs, and ordering him to thank the Emperor for the Refuſal he made to the Traitor Pole, to aſſent to the Cenſures pronounced by the Pope againſt him, (the King) and his Subjects. And to complain of the ſtrangeneſs ſhewed to the Engliſh in the Low-Countries, where upon a ſmall pretext, our Merchants Ships were arreſted: and divers incivilities done to the Engliſh Ambaſſadors at Bruſſels. That there was a ſudden Rumour ſpread through Germany, Spain, & other Parts, that the Emperor, the French King, & other Princes, by the Inſtigation of the Pope, were forthwith to invade England. Where, in the heighth of theſe Rumors, the Emperors Ambaſſador, ſuddenly deſired leave to depart, without ſhewing any Letters, but only

Num. 282.

faying it was the Queen of Hungaries (the Governeſs of the Low-Countries) commandment. That hereupon, for the Indemnity of our Merchants, he had arreſted all Ships belonging to the Low-Countries, or to Spain, where in particular, the Engliſh Merchants have been often ill uſed, through the Means of certain ſlanderous Preachers. And hereupon to know poſitively from the Emperor what his Intentions are. And that ſince the Emperor has declared, that he will not proceed as to the Marriage of the Dutcheſs of Millain to him, without the Popes Diſpenſation, &c. that ſince his Nobility dayly preſs him to marry, and Age comes on apace, the Emperor muſt not think it ſtrange, if he ſeek that Alliance elſewhere, which he could not have with him. Laſtly he tells Sr. Thomas Wyatt that he ſhall ſoon be recalled, & ſucceeded by Mr. Richard Tate. Dat. at Weſtminſter, 10 March, ann. Reg. 30. 50.

13. The King to Sir Thomas Wyatt, Gentleman of his Chamber; Doctor Haynes Dean of Exeter; & Doctor Boner Archdeacon of Leyceſter; his Ambaſſadors with the Emperor. That the French King has made to the Biſhop of Wincheſter, his Ambaſſador at that Court, an Overture for a Marriage to be had between the Duke of Orleans, and the Lady Mary, in hope that the Emperor would give the Duchy of Millaine with her. That the ſame Overture had been made to him here by the French Ambaſſador. But that he had declared that he would not ſuffer the Pope (to whom the French King had referred the menagement of all matters in Controverſie between himſelf & the Emperor) to be a Medlar, a Mediator, or a Principal Contrahent, where himſelf ſhould be a Partie. His Majeſtie then communicates the Conference between his Commiſſioners and the French Ambaſſador, upon the Points of this Marriage, and of a Treatie Arctioris Amicitiæ; previous to which he required that the French King ſhould bind himſelf by Treatie, never to make peace with the Emperor, but to join him in the ſame as a principal Contrahent, and likewiſe never to conſent to this Council now indicted by the Pope, or to any other for the future, without his expreſs Conſent firſt obtained. Dat. at Hampton-Court, 4 Maye. ann. Reg. 30. 54.

14. The King to Sir Thomas Wyatt, complaining of the Coldneſs of the Emperors proceedings concerning the Marriage of Ladie Mary his Daughter, with Don Ludoric the Infant of Portugal, propoſed by himſelf. Notwithſtanding which, he is willing to enter into Alliance with him, by marrying with the Ducheſs Dowager of Millain, upon honorable Conditions; and to enter into a League Offenſive & Defenſive with the Emperor. He likewiſe Orders Sir Thomas to propoſe to the Emperor, the marrying the Lady Mary with the young Duke of Cleves & Juliers, or with the Duke of Urbyne, and to know the Emperors Opinion thereupon. Dat. at Hampton-Court, 28 November. ann. Regni. 30. 59.

15. The King to Sir Thomas Wyatt, being a Letter of Revocation, Mr. Richard Tate being appointed to ſucceed him. Dat. at Greenwich, 12 Aprill, ann. Regni, 30. 65.

16. A Copie of the Kings Letter (in French) to the Emperor, againſt Cardinal Pole, who was coming to him in quality of Legate. (vid. ſupra. N°. 11.) Dat. at Weſtminſter, 13 Febr. ann. Regni, 30. 67.

17. Inſtructions gevene by the Kings Highnes, to his truſty & welbiloved Servaunt & Counſeillour Sir Thomas Wyot Knight, his Graces Ambaſſadour with the Emperour, who was ſent in Poſt, by the Emperor to the King, with a Commiſſion; and now ſent back by the King with his Anſwer, viz. that his Majeſtie declines to marry his Daughter the Lady Mary, with the Infant of Portugal, to whom upon that Condition, the Emperor

Num. 282.

would give the Duchy of Milaine. 2. To declare the Reaſons why His Majeſtie does not ſend a Commiſſion for treating of a ſtraiter Amity between them. 3. To ſhew the Reaſons of His Majeſties delay, as to the matter of his Marriage with the Ducheſs-Dowager of Milaine. 68.

18. Inſtructions gevene by the Kings Hieghnes to his truſty & welbiloved Counſaillours Sir Thomas Wiat Knight, & Philip Hoby, oon of his Graces Privie Chamber, to be declared unto the Emperor, the 16th of October, the 30th Yeare of his Graces mooſt noble Reigne.

That ſince the Emperor is reſolved go in Perſon againſt the Turks, the King adviſes him ſo to diſpoſe of his Affairs, as that whatſoever may happen, the young Prince of Spain, his Son, may be ſecurely eſtabliſhed in his Dominions. 73.

19. Inſtruccions gevin by the Kings Hieghnes, to his Truſty and Welbeloved Counſeillour Sir Thomas Wiat Knight, whom his Majeſte ſendeth at this tyme into the parties beyond the See, for the purpoſes enſuing. 77.

i. e. To joyn himſelf to (Bonner) Biſhop-Elect of London the Kings Ambaſſador to France, & to Mr. Tate his Majeſties Ambaſſador to the Emperor, and then to fiſh out the Deſigns & Intentions of the Emperor and of the ſaid French King, and how the Interview between them was brought about.

To ſhew the Kings joyfullneſs at this their Interview, which may bring forth much benefit to Chriſtendome, and to ſhew that his Majeſtie has recalled Mr. Tate, in whoſe Place Sir Thomas is to be his Majeſties Ambaſſador Reſident.

To declare the ſame to the French King.

20. Inſtructyons gevin by the Kings Hieghnes to his truſty & wel-beloved Servaunt Thomas Wyat Eſq. whom His Majeſtie ſendeth at this tyme to the Emperour to reſyde with him, as his Gracys Ambaſſadoure.

i. e. Firſt he is appointed to ſucceed Mr. Pate his Majeſties Chaplain, in his Ambaſſage to the Emperors Court, ſince that now the Emperor deſires a renovation of the former Amitie, after much unkind uſage of his Majeſtie, upon account of his Majeſties Divorce from the late Princeſs-Dowager, the Emperours Aunt. And then to declare the Order, Equity, & Juſtice of his Majeſties Proceedings in that important Affair; together with his kind uſage of the Lady Mary, whom his Majeſtie is willing to match with the Infant of Portugall, and to allow her Succeſſion to the Crown of this Realm, after all his other Legitimate Children. 79.

21. A Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wyatt to the King, ſhewing his Proceedings as to the Apprehenſion of Robert Brancetour his Majeſties Traitor who (as Sr. Thomas declared to the French King) was a Merchants Factor, and having robbed his Maſter, deſpaired of returning to England again, and now had moſt malicioufly ſett himſelf to conſpire againſt the King his Maſter. That at his Apprehenſion, Brancetor ſurrendered up himſelf, and his Papers, to the Provoſt of Paris, to be putt into the Hands of the Emperor, whom alone he acknowledged for his Maſter. That after the formal Promiſes made by the French King, at His Majeſties requeſt, they would not deliver up either Brancetor or his Papers and Writings to him. That upon the Audience he had of the Emperor concerning him, the Emperor declared that this Brancetor had done him great Service, in taking upon him his Commiſſion of Envoy to the Sophi of Perſia, upon the Deceaſe of another (in the Journey) whom he had appointed for that purpoſe. That ever ſince his return, for 10 or 12 years, Brancetor had followed him in all his Voyages, & ſerved him faithfully; nor did he know any Treaſon he could be guilty of toward the King of England, unleſs it were by going along with Cardinal Pole. That he would

would not consent to the destruction of a Man that followed him upon his Word, and whom he had not yet rewarded for his Services; but that he would speak to the French King, & to the Constable, not to do him so great dishonor, as to suffer one that followed his Word to suffer Damage.

Then he complained to the Emperor of the ill Treatment of the English Merchants by the Spanish Inquisition, for not acknowledging the Supremacy of the Pope; as to which the Emperor vindicated the said Inquisition. He also complained of divers Spanish Preachers who diffamed the King, and the English Nation, and provoked the Spaniards against the English. To which the Emperor replied that Kings be not Kings of Tongues, and that if Men give cause to be spoken of, they will be spoken of Mr. Wiatt, so far as he can, declares the Emperors secret Designs, which occasioned such an alteration in his demeanor towards him; and gives his Opinion as to what the King should best do upon this Occasion. Dat. at Paris, 7 January, 15. . . 83.

22. The Kings Letter of Instructions to be communicated to the Emperor (sent to Sir Thomas Wiatt at Barcelona) containing his Majesties reasons against the holding a general Council at Vincenza; and is a Translation (into French) of part of the Letter abovementioned, viz. at N°. 9. 109.

23. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Thomas Wiatt to his Majestie, relating the particulars happening at an Audience which he & Mr. Vaughan had of the Emperor, upon the subject of Brancetor, whom the French delivered up to him the Emperor; upon the Duke of Cleves, whom the Emperor had dispoiled of Part, or of all his Territories; and upon the Subject of the English Merchants cruelly used by the Spanish Inquisitors. As to all which, the Emperor gave unsatisfactory Answers. And that he resents extremely King Henries calling him ungrateful, a Title he thought scarcely to be given to an Inferior, nor to be brooked by an Equal. Mr. Wiat gives his Opinion, as to the Cause of this unwonted fierceness in the Emperor. Da. at Bruxelles, 3 February 15 . . . 113.

24. Draught of a Letter (from Sir Thomas Wiatt) to the King; advertising, that the King of the Romans, his Sister, and the Emperor are all arrived at Brussells from Gaunt. He sends his Majestie an inclosed Letter concerning the Affairs of Germany, where many false Stories are published concerning His Majestie and his proceedings. And therefore proposes that a true account or relation of the same be drawn up, and he will cause it to be translated into the German Language, & afterwards sufficiently dispersed. Dat. at Bruxelles, 25 Februry 15. . . 119.

25. Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt to the King, or to Thomas Cromwell Lord Privy Seale, hinting at some Designs hatching between the Emperor & the French King against his Majesty. That the King of the Romans being a friend to the Duke of Cleves, advises him to submit himself to the Emperor, as the best way to obtain his Favor, and that it was talked that the Dutchess of Milain was to be given to the said Duke. Upon this, he congratulates his Majesties Scape from that Princess, in whom tho' he suppose nothing but Honor, he nevertheless thinks his Consort ought to be free from Suspicion. He likewise hints, that of a long time there has been Affection between her & the Prince of Orange, and that it partly proceeded from her own Occasion. That the Gauntois have made their Answer of Submission, to the Accusation & Confiscation of the Town. Dat. at Gaunt, 9 March 15. . . 121.

26. Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt to the King, dated from Gaunt 12 March, 15. . . that the good Countenance shewn by the King of the Romans to the Duke of Cleves, seemeth now to be but a Practise, to separate him from the German Princes; as also by such Separation, and by the appearance of Amitie with France, the better to reduce the said Princes to the Emperors Will. 126.

27. Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wyatt to his Majesty, dated from Gaunt, 14 March, 15. . . That the French had communicated to the Emperor what the Duke of Norfolke was treating with them, and what Answers had been made to him; which token of Amity on the Side of the French greatly rejoyced the Emperor, who before was very melancholique, as dreading the Effect of the Dukes Negotiations. That the Amity between the Emperor & France, stands without the Emperors parting with Milain. That the Germans are said to be about an Accord with the Emperor; which if concluded without comprehending his Majestie & the Duke of Cleves in the same, might prove prejudiciall to them both, & especially to the Duke. That a Force of Spaniards & Italians, are coming into Flanders; and that it is possible that the Pope & the German Protestants may be reconciled, if he will own his Power not to be absolute and usurped by Scripture, but taken as by Consent. 128.

28. A Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt to the King, dated from Gaunt, 16 April, 15. . . advertising that the Duke of Cleves is come thither, whom he has visited and dissuaded from coming to any Accord with the Emperor, without his Majesties Advice, which that Duke promises to do; as also not to agree to the Sequestration of Geldres into the Emperors hands, without which he thinks the Emperor will not see him. And that divers of the Electors are to write to the Emperor, putting him in mind of his Oath, to do no Violence, where Law is offered. That the Reformation is begun in Poland. That there is a Truce agreed on between the Emperor and Denmark; with which Crown Duke Frederick Count Palatine is endeavouring an Agreement as to his Wives pretensions. Also, that it is said that the Duke of Lorraine & the Prince of Salerno, are to come to Gaunt. 130.

29. A Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt & Bp. Bonner to the King, dated from Bloys, 2 December, 15. . . relating their several Journeys thither, and the Audience they had of the French King, upon the Subject of the Emperors journey to be taken through France to the Low-Countreys, and of the intended Enterview. But, as yet, they own they cannot find who brought it about, nor what is intended to be done after it. They also relate the Opinion of some French, that it is but a Trick of the Emperor who means to amuse & deceive the French. 133.

30. A Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt to the King, dated at Amboys, 12 December, 15 . . . Relating his Journey to Chastelherault where he mett the Emperor, and had Audience of him on divers Subjects. One was upon the Duke of Cleves, whom the Emperor affirmed to have no Right to Geldres, and that he desired his Majestie to give that Duke proper Advice in that Case. That both he (Sir Thomas) the Bishop of London, and all other Foreign Ministers were forbidden to tarry at Court during the Enterview between the Emperor and the French King, who are already agreed not to treat, till the Emperors arrival into his own Territories. That Cardinal Farnese is coming with a Legation from the Pope, to both those Monarchs. And Sir Thomas believes that the Newes of his Majesties Alliance with the Duke of Cleves, has been the only Cause of this the Emperors sudden exposing his Person to the Dangers and Fatigues of so long a winters Journey. 143.

31. A Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt to the King, Dat. at Bloys, 16 December, 15 . . . who takes the Opportunitie of the Bishop of London's sending a Courrier with such Intelligences as he has gotten

Num. 282.

gotten of the Ceremonies of the Enterview, to advertize his Majeſtie, that the Emperor and the Court were come to Amboys, and is about to depart to the Caſtle of Châlons. That Mr. Tate was come out of Spain, not knowing that his Majeſtie had any Miniſter about the Emperor in France, & Sir Thomas gives Mr. Tates Conſideration & Induſtry their due Praiſe. He ſays alſo that Robert Branſetour (who paſſed through France with Pole) follows the Emperor; that he hears he has been ſecretly in England with the Marquis of Exeter, and believes he is capable of making large Diſcoveries; and therefore propoſes that his Majeſtie ſhould write to the French King, to deliver him up; and to the Emperor not to ſupport him. But that in Caſe this be denied, he ſhall not ſcape his Hands. 151.

32. A Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt to the King, Dated from Parys, 25 December, 15 . . . . Shewing that the Queen of Navarre had reported that the French King, the Conſtable, the Chancellor of France, the Emperor, and Grandvela his Miniſter had been in Council 3 Hours together: but that he believed they would agree, for the preſent, upon nothing; Since the Emperor might be deſirous of getting out of France handſomly, and keep the French in ſuſpence by delays, according to his Cuſtome; which is, to lett the Matter to depend upon a third Perſon, not preſent. He gives his Opinion of the Reaſon of this Journey now made by the Emperor, aſcribing it principally to his Majeſties ſudden Alliance with the Duke of Cleves. And ſhews, that as the Emperors affairs ſtand, he could come from Spain to his Netherlands no other Way, but through France. 155.

33. A Copie of a Letter from Thomas Crumwell (as it ſeems) to Mr. Wyatt, deſiring him to declare to the Emperor that if he will committ the management of the differences between him & the French King to the King of England, refuſing the mediation of the Bp. of Rome, the King will, out of hand, go through with the Marriage of the Lady Mary; and couple his only Son the Prince with the Emperors Daughter, born or to be born, (of years meet for him) with bond that he ſhall at the years of Conſent take her in Marriage. And alſo join his other Daughter the Lady Elizabeth in Marriage with one of King Ferdinands Sons. And alſo aid him in his Expeditions againſt the Turk. 159.

34. A Letter from the ſaid Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wiatt, dated from London, 19 January, 1538. being a very kind & friendly Letter, touching his Revocation, the next April; and remitting Money to him, with advice not to be too free, as he had lately been in lending Mr. Hobby 200 Dollars, who had no need of them. Politick Charity foreſeeing rather for providing a Mans ſelf, than for the Proviſion of another to be left naked. 160.

35. A Letter in Cyfre from the Lord Thomas Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wiat, Dat. from Weſtminſter, 11 February.—This is the original to that Copie mentioned above, at No. 33. 162. & 165.

36. A Short Letter from the Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wiatt (of the ſame Date) letting him know that his doings are taken in good part, and that the King is his good and gracious Lord. 163.

37. A Letter in Cyfre from the Lord Privy Seal Thomas Crumwell, to Sir Thomas Wyat; Dat. from the Courte being at Weſtminſter, 11 February, 167.

It is a Duplicate of that above-mentioned, No. 35. but more correctly written.—And here it may be obſerved (once for all) that the Writers in theſe old Cyfres, do often miſtake, thro' haſt, by putting one Character for another, leaving out letters or ſyllables, or putting in others erroneouſly. And that thoſe who have written out the ſame in words at length, have made miſtakes of their own, when the Cyfre has been right.

Num. 282.

38. A Letter from the Lord Thomas Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wiat, Dated from London, 13 February That he has cauſed Mr. Tuck to deliver 500 & odd Pounds to his Aſſigns, and has alſo reſerved the Houſe of the Freres of Aylleſforde for him, as he deſired: and requires him to ſend Advice of the Emperors final reſolution as to the Matters contained in the Kings Letters, as ſoon as he can. 171.

39. Another from the Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wiat, Dat. from St. James's beſydes Weſtm. the 22 of February. Deſiring him to apply himſelf diligently & dexterouſly in bringing his Majeſties Purpoſes about, and at his acceſs to the Emperor to "Merke & Note in "ſuche wiſe the Diſcourſes, Proceedinges & Coñuni-"catyons their Contynnuaunce, Faſhyon & Vehemence, "with the very woords & aunſwers, as by the ſame the "certainte of thinges to enſue, may be conjected & "known." 173.

40. A long Letter in Cyfre from Thomas Crumwell, Lord Privy Seal, (written, as it ſeems, partly, viz. the latter end by the hand of Thomas Wriotheſley, afterwards Earl of Southampton, and partly viz. the former part by Crumwel himſelf) to Sir Thomas Wiat, ſhewing that the Bp. of Tarbez &c. were arrived with a Commiſſion from the French King, to offer the Kings Majeſtie the management of the Peace between him & the Emperor; with whom alſo he would make no Peace unleſs his Majeſtie was accepted as a principal Contrahent; and that in the matter of the Council ſummoned by the Pope, he would ſhew all friendſhip to the King. That the French-men affirme boldly that all the Promiſes which the Emperor has made to his Majeſty, or others for him; touching his mediating the Peace; his being accepted therin as a principal Contrahent; his (the Emperors) conſenting to nothing in the Council (though it ſhould take effect) which might be prejudicial to his Grace or his Realme; or as to a further Alliance: have no good Faith, or meaning in them, but are all full of Fraud & Deceipt. That to all this his Majeſtie returned a proper Anſwer, & much to the Emperors honor. He expecting from his (Sr. Tho. Wiats) Letters, & Mr. Dudleys Relation, to find nothing but Friendſhip & Kindneſs from the Emperor. He exhorts therefore Sir Thomas to uſe all his dexterity in inducing the Emperor to confirme his Promiſes in a Letter to the King, as alſo to prolong the Truce with the French, which if he give his Conſent to, that crafty dealing which the Frenchmen ſay they will cauſe the King to decyfre in him, will be diſcovered & noted in themſelves. Dat. from Hampton-Court, 1 March. 175, 176, 177, & 182.

41. Sir Thomas Wiat's Copie of the foregoing Letter in the common hand. 178.

42. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wiat, from Weſtminſter, 4 March, the 29th of his Graces Noble Reigne.

This is an Original, and of the ſame Contents, (though written in the common hand) with that abovementioned, at no. 40. excepring ſome little differences, which alter not the ſenſe. 184.

43. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wyat, concerning ſome rumours ſtrangely ſpread abroad, & that certain Ships have been ſent from Flanders (where the Engliſh Ships were putt under Arreſt) unto Spain. That Mr. Wriotheſley wrote, that the Lady Regent of Flanders, ſhewed him a very good Countenance, till the arrival of two Couriers from Spain, when it was altered all on a ſudden. He requires therefore Sr. Thomas to uſe all diligence in ſearching out the bottom of their Hearts in Spain, & to learn whether the Emperor ſent any ſuch Orders to the ſaid Lady Regent, what Intelligence they have with the French, & the Pope, and what they intend & practiſe. That the King

Num. 282.

is thankfull for his good ſervice, and upon his Return, will ſo reward them as that he ſhall be no longer needy. Dat. from London, 10 March. 187.

44. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wiat, from St. James's, 4th April, that upon his Majeſties Commiſſioners treating with the (Emperors?) Ambaſſadors, they found many fair words, but attended with very ſmall effects. That the King blames him, for ſending his Letters, open, to the Biſhop of Wincheſter. And that by the Kings next Meſſengers, Dr. Haynes Dean of Exeter, & Dr. Boner Archdeacon of Leiceſter, he ſhall hear of the augmentation of his Diet. 189.

45. The Lord Crumwell, in Cyfre, to Sir Thomas Wiat, from Weſtmenſtr, the x of May, MDXXXVIII. that upon the laſt Diſpatch ſent by him from Spain, the King & all his Council find ſuch coldneſs in the Emperors Diſcourſes, as they much marvail at. That his Majeſtie is advertiſed from other parts that all things tranſacted at the General Council for the Benefit & Glory of Rome, be ſett forth and advanced by the Emperor; who deviſes with fair words to mock all the world, for his own Purpoſe. He writes this, that Sir Thomas may either bring things to a better Steye, or deſifre the untruth, that the Malice thereof may be the better prevented. 191.

46. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wiat, from St. James's, 8th of April, that he has obtained the Warrant for the Augmentation of Sir Thomas's Diet in Spain, by a Mark a day. Which Diet being now encreaſed 54s. 04d. a day, he is to allow the overplus of 4 Marks to Mr. Maſon. That his Agents are very ſlack, & that he has left few friends behind him. He deſires him to tell Robert Brancetor, that if he will return to England, he will take ſuch Order with his Creditors, as that he ſhall be in quiet, and out of Danger; and that he ſhall fynde the Kings Highnes his good and gracious Lorde. 193.

47. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wyat, from London, 12 April, acquainting him that Mr. Tate the Bearer, is to be his Succeſſor, and therefore deſires him to let him have what Plate or other furniture he ſhall deſire, at a reaſonable Price; he owns the receipt of divers Letters from him, and ſays that upon his Return the King will remember his Services. 195.

48. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wyat, (moſtly in Cyfer) Dat. London, 16 April, declaring that the King's will is, that he ſhould return with all poſſible diligence, ſince he ſays that he has matters to declare by word of mouth, which he cannot do by Writing. He directs him alſo to inquire what the Emperor intends to do this year, whether he will go out of Spaine? or (if he does) where? or whether againſt Turkie, or Barbaroſſa? 197.

49. Sr. Thomas Wiat:'s Copie of the preceding Letter. 198.

50. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wiatt, Dat. from St. James's beſides Weſtminſter, 4 May. Shewing y^t. he will receive the Kings Letters, ſignifying an Overture made unto his Majeſtie by the French King, with an Inſtruction howe he ſhall uſe & behave himſelf in the ſame. That his Majeſtie mervails that he is not more ſpeedy in his advertiſements, conſidering the Tyme & th'importance of Affaires nowe in Treatie among Chriſten Princes. 200.

51. Sir Thomas Wiat's Copie, in common hand, of the Letter above-mentioned, at N°. 45. 202.

52. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wiat, Dat. from the Rolls, 6 June, the 29th year of the Kings Reign, advertiſing him that Monſr. du Vauldray had been here from the Queen of Hungary Regent of the Low-Countries, to declare her Excuſes for her Conveyance of the Traytor Pole from Cambray (where being commanded by the French King to avoid all his Dominions, he was retired)



Num. 282.

to the Dominions of the Biſhop of Liege. That Don Diego de Mendoza the Emperors Ambaſſador was arrived, and had been treated with about the Marriage (of the Lady Mary?) but that nothing was as yet concluded upon 'till they ſhould hear farther from the Emperor, ſince his Ambaſſadors ſtick at ſuch things as are propoſed to them, concerning & againſt the Pope. That the Queenes Grace is quick with Child, and the whole Realme in perfect quiet, moſt of the late pardoned Traytors being heartily repentant. Tho' of the Lords Darcy and Huſey, Sir Robert Conſtable, the Lord Lumley's Son, Robert Aſke, Nicholas Tempeſte, Th' Abbot of Jervaulx, the Priour of Birlington, Sir Thomas Percye, &c. who had their Pardon, yet becauſe they have been openly condemned and attaynted of certaine Conſpiracies and Highe Treaſons ſithence the pardon graunted unto them, ſome of them are executed. 203.

53. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wyatt Dat. from Stepney, 8 July, 1537, that there now appear ſome hopes of good Succeſs, as to the Marriage, in Treaty between the Emperor and England. That the Burgundians having gained ſome Advantage in France, having taken St. Pol, Montereul, &c. And deſiring him to write ſharply to his Servants, who are reputed common Stealers of the Kings Hawks. 205.

54. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wyat, from Stepenhith, 24 September, in behalf of John Brymedgham (leg. Byrmingham) one of the Kings Subjects of Irlande, who was robbed upon the See, of his Shyp & goods by cerain Spanyards. 207.

55. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wyat, from Mortlacke, 1 October, directing him (upon the Receipt of the Kings Letters) to offer his Majeſties Mediation to the Emperor, for concluding a peace between him & the French King, and deſiring him to find out how the Emperor is inwardly diſpoſed towards his Majeſtie; as alſo whether the Report that the Mediation of the Peace being referred to others is true or not. Likewiſe to find out what the Emperors Intentions are with relation to the Biſhop of Rome's Council, which is refuſed by the German Princes, and by his Majeſtie. His Lordſhip notes his negligence in not delivering the Lady Marie's Letters (to the Emperor) according to his Inſtructions. That Sir Thomas's Brother (in Law?) Anthony Lee has been in the Porters Lodge, for conſenting to the Stealing of certain of the Kings Hawkes; but that the Kinges highnes is nowe again Good Lorde unto him. He adds, that the French declare the Emperor in Words towards his Majeſtie to make only faire wether, and in his Harte, Dede, & Works to doo all that he canne to his Graces Diſhonour. Inſomuch as they boſt themſelfs, to have refuſed ſome honeſt Offres for themſelfs, becauſe they were knytt with vile and filthie Conditions towards his Majeſtie. 208.

56. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wyat, Dat. from St. James beſides Weſtminſter, 12 October, deſiring him to advertiſe the Emperor that the Queen is delivered of a goodly Prince. And that the Kinges Highnes will write unto him, & other Princes of the ſame. 211.

57. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wyatt, Dat. 16 October, from London, that upon the Queene Regents ſignification of the Emperors good Affection, & Intention to proceed ſincerely, his Majeſtie had ſent Mr. Wryſley & Mr. Vaughan into Flanders, with Commiſſion to treate with her. And that therefore the King had diſpatched Mr. Hobby to him, with his deſires that he would proceed in the Declaration of his Majeſties good Affection towards the Emperor; and promote this amitie between them in ſuch manner, as that the ſaid Treaty may have the deſired Effect. 213.

58. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wyat, dated from St. James beſides Weſtminſter, 20 October, deſiring

Num. 282.

him to handle Matters so discretely, that at Mr. Dudley's return (who carried the Kings Letters to the Emperor, notifying to nim the Birth of the young Prince) his Majestie might find what he desires, viz. the Emperors good Inclination towards him. Also that the King desires to know what he has done as to Dignelly. (This Dignelly is also mentioned fol. 209. b. and I am apt to believe it is only a fained Name for Robert Brancetor.) 215.

59. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wyat, dated from London 28 November, 1538, advertising him that the Lorde Marquis of Exetour, & the Lorde Mountagu, with a sorte of their Adherents of meane Estat and no Estimation gretely, have been commaunded to the Towre to Prison there, for sundry grete Crymes of Lese Majestie. That the 16th daye of this present, the Kings Majestie, for the Reverence of the Holy Sacrament of th'Altar, did sitt openly in his Hall, and there presided at the Disputacion, Processe and Jugement of a myserable Heretick Sacramentary (John Nicholson alias Lambert) who was brent the 20th of the same Month. That it was a wonder to see howe Princely, withe howe excellent gravite, & inestimable Majeste, his Highenes exercised there the very Office of a supreme hed of his Churche of Englande. Howe benignely his Grace assayed to converte the miserable man: how strong and manifeste Reasons his Highenes alleged against him. He wishes that the Princes & Potentats of Christendom had a meate place for them there, to have seen it. Undoubtedly, they shuld have moche merveilled at his Majesties most highe Wisedome & Jugement, and reputed him none otherwise, after the same, then (in manner) the Mirroer & Light of alle other Kings & Princes in Christendome. That at the Time of the Condemnation of the Sacramentary, the Kings Highenes caused some Proclamations to be made, which are printed. He desires him to sollicite the cause of divers Merchants his Majesties Subjects, who had been robbed by the Emperors subjects, so as that speedy Justice may be administred unto them. 217.

60. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wyat, dated from the Nete, 30 Novembre, partly upon Sir Thomas's private Affairs, whose negligence therein he somewhat blames. That the Complaint of the Emperors Agents here, that they could have no Audience in Six Months, is groundless; and that they themselves have since owned that they never desired Audience but they had it. He does not like their Proceedings in their Demand of the Lady Mary in marriage. That since the Queen's Decease, they had demanded the Prince, for the Daughter of Portugal; tho' it would have been much better taken, if it had been done, by a new Commission from the Emperor, than by the old one, also, that the King requires him, again to renew to the Emperor his Offers of mediating a Peace between him & the French King, now, upon the Abasement of his Affairs in Italy, & the Succes of the French there; notwithstanding that the Emperor had said before, that he was sollicited for Peace when his Affairs went prosperously forward; but otherwise, heard no Mention of it. 219.

61. The Lord Crumwell to Sir Thomas Wyat, dated from London, 26th Decembre, that he should receive the Kings Letters with a Commission, to treat (with the Emperors Commissioners) that the King is well inclined to forget all things passed, & to enter into a perfect Reconciliation. And advises him therefore to use all his dexterite in inducing the Emperor to shew that he esteemeth the King as much as he pretendeth to do; and especially to follow the Kings advice, in the Matter of the Council. 223.

62. A Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt, to Thomas Crumwell, Lord Privy Seal, almost wholly upon the Subject of apprehending Brancetor (who was, as now) with the Emperor in France, practising with the Nuncio,

Num. 282.

and for Pole. And that Cardinal Farnese the Popes Legate, was suddenly to make his publick Entry into Paris. 225.

63. Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt to the Lord Privy Seal, from Toledo, 2 January, being an Answer to the Letter abovementioned at N°. 59 he also (in regard his own particular Affairs go to ruin) desires his Lordship to move the King to recall him. 227.

64. Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt to the Lord Crumwell, dated 22 January from Bruxells, setting forth the extreme dearnes of the Place, and therefore craving an augmentation of his Allowance. 229.

65. Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt to the Lord Crumwell, dated from Bruxells, 3 February, concerning his discourse with Chapnys (who is also mentioned in the former Letter) & that two Gentlemen, Robert Valle & another, offer to serve the King, for the Truth's sake, & for the advancement of the Word of God; and promise to effect Wonders. 231.

66. Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt to the Lord Crumwell, dated from Bruxelles, 14 of February, that the King of Denmark has sent Commissioners, & the City of Hamborough a Secretary, to treat of a longer Truce. That Peace has been offered them, but with such unreasonable conditions, as that they could not medle with it; nor with the Truce neither. That they have day to go home & return again before Palm-Sunday. And that by a third Person, he had putt into their heads, that if they should protract yet 40 days, or two Months, they should peradventure be desired of that which they now offer. This he thinks is no disservice to the King, nor to the Duke of Cleves, whose Investiture is still delayed upon pretence of the Emperors entry into Gaunt. Also that Tor, whom he employs as a Spie about Brancetor, still putts him in hopes of betraying him; but then there are difficulties in conveying him away. 232.

67. Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt to the Lord Crumwell, dated from Bruxelles, on Shrove-tuesday, advertising, that Grandvela the Emperors Minister gives him many fair Promises touching the Extrusion of the Kings Traytors out of the Emperors Dominions; and for redress to be given to the Kings Subjects in Spain. That the French had rather involve the Emperor in a War with the Princes of Germany, than with the Turk, in order to draw him into an extreme necessitie of their Aid. Sir Thomas requests his Lordships favor, as to his coming out of the Kings Debt, to whom he ows 500 l. and to induce his Majestie to give him somewhat towards the purchasing the Lordship of Ditton; as also in the matter of his Revocation. 234.

68. Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt to the Lord Crumwell, dated from Gaunt, on Palme-Sunday, that the Emperor gave a favourable audience to the Ambassadors of the Protestant Princes; and that other Ambassadors are expected from Hessen & Saxony. That the Pope is raising Money, (as it is given out against the Turke & the Lutherans. That he begins to grow unacceptable, and that his Money is all gone, & therefore desires he may be recalled, lest that hereafter he should not have the Means of doing that which may be thought meet to be done for his Majesties service. 236.

69. Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt, dated from Gaunt, 2 April, that Grandvela had told him that they had no certainty of any Truce concluded between the Emperor & the Turk, which relation he thinketh false, in regard that the Venetian Ambassador had complained thereof, which being made without comprehending the Venetians, had obliged them to give Napoli di Romania to the Turke for Peace. The same Grandvela also told him, that they were accommodating Matters with France, which he thinks but a Practice to induce England to make some Offer to the Emperor, in order

order to hinder it. That matters between the Duke of Cleves & the Emperor ſtand not, as they are repreſented to his Majeſtie; and that there is a talk of an Arbitration to be made between them. That ſince his Majeſtie deſires a Licence to buy ſome Horſes for his Saddle, he will aſk for Spaniſh Horſes, which are the beſt, and for 12 or 16 of them. That the Pope having augmented the Impoſition upon Salt, a Mutiny has been raiſed upon it in Peruſa; and the People there have deſired Radulfo Balyon to command them. His family long governed that City, but after the Deceaſe of his Father the Pope uſurped the Governance of it, under promiſe of Reſtitution, but indeed, did not reſtore it; which has given ſome Offence to the Emperor; and may perchance, occaſion a new Warr in Italy. Alſo, that it is ſaid, that a Devorce is to be made between the Popes Grandſon, & the Emperors Baſtard-daughter, the late Ducheſſe of Florence. 238.

70. Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt, to the Lord Crumwell, dated from Gaunt, 5 April, that the Pope had written to the Emperor concerning his promiſed Donation of Millan to the French, who have held ſecret Conſultations, paid the Swiſſers their Penſions, and appointed them to come to Lions. Sir Thomas thinks the Emperor will not part with Millan at all, but ſpend the year with practiſes, touching the French, the Duke of Cleves (who is putting himſelf in Armes) and others. And that the Prince of Salerno, one of the moſt conſiderable perſons of the Kingdome of Naples, is deſirous of going into England to ſee the King. Sir Thomas wiſhes he might accompany him in the Journey. 243.

71. Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wiatt to the Lord Crumwell, dated from Gaunt, 12 April, relating the Diſcourſe had at any Audience of the Emperor, touching the Flemiſh & Spaniſh Horſes deſired by King Henry; touching the Reſtraint of exporting Harneſſe from the Low Countreys to England; and touching the Duke of Cleves, whoſe Motion of referring his Title to Geldres to be tried at Law, the Emperor will in no wiſe hearken to, ſo long as he keeps that countrey in his Poſſeſſion. That there is now a coldneſs between the Emperor & the French King, notwithſtanding their late interview in France; the Emperor putting a Spaniſh Interpretation (i. e. to do as ſhall ſuit with his Intereſt) upon his ratification of the motion made by the French King for Marriage of the Duke of Orleans with the King of the Romans Daughter, & the donation of Millan upon that Match; the French Kings Daughter with the Emperor; and the King of Navarre's Daughter with the Prince of Caſtile; upon promiſe obtained that no particular ſhould be touched upon during his paſſage through France. Which dealing the French King ſeems to reſent. He deſires that Notice may be ſent to Callice, that a Ship may be fitted up for bringing over the Prince of Salerno. 247.

72. Draught of a Letter from Sir Thomas Wyat to the Earl of Hertforde, Dated from Toledo, 3 March, and recommending a certain perſon to his acquaintance. 253.

73. Copie of the Memoriall for Mr. Duddeley upon his Commiſſion; written by Sir Thomas Wyatt, and relating what paſſed at an audience Mr. Dudley & himſelf had of the Emperor, wherein notification was made of the Kings Marriage with the Lady Jane Seymour. Together with ſhort Memorandums, as to the Pope, & the Council ſummoned by him; the Peace to be made between the Emperor & the French King: And of the Conferences they had with Granvela. 255.

74. Minutes of what paſſed at an Audience had of the Emperor, wherin the Birth of Prince Edward was notified to him, written by Sir John Duddely: as alſo





touching the particulars mentioned in that above drawn up by Sir Thomas Wiatt. 263.

75. A Letter from Thomas Wriotheſley (afterwards Lord Chancellor, & Earl of Southampton) to Sir Thomas Wiatt, Dated from Weſtminſter, 11th of February, declaring his reſolution to buy ſome Land in Hampſhire, and deſiring Sir Thomas to ſett the Price of it, for the Owners. 265.

76. Mr. Thomas Wriotheſley to Sir Thomas Wiatt, from London, 15th February, promiſing him much friendſhip; and giving him hopes, that among the reſt, he may get a Morſell, i. e. of the Abbey Lands, deſires him to ſett a Price upon the Eſtate mentioned in his laſt Letter. 267.

77. Mr. Thomas Wriotheſley to Sir Thomas Wiatt, dated from St. James's, 1 Marche, hopes by the next, to ſend him certain Tidings of the Augmentation of his Dietts; and writes that the Rent of the Farme in Hampſhire (which he deſires to purchaſe) is 8l. 16. 8d. 269.

78. Mr Wriotheſley to Sir Thomas Wiatt, from St. James's, 4 April, thanks him for his Courteſie in ſetting a price upon the Land in Hampſhire, which yet he will not meddle withall unleſs Sir Thomas would willingly forgoe the Title he had in the ſame. That as the Divel wold, the Bill for the Augmentation of his Diets was loſt, as it was carrying to be ſigned; but another would be drawn up. 271.

79. Mr. Wriotheſley to Sir Thomas Wiatt, from St. James's, the 8th of April, tells him, that he ſollicits his Affair much better than all his Agents, who are too ſlack. And deſires him to ſend his Gere (i. e. his Releaſe of his Title to the Land in Hampſhire) ſealed with his Seale of Armes, and ſubſcribed with his Hand. 273.

80. Mr. Wriotheſley to Sir Thomas Wiatt, from St. James's, 15th April, acquainting him that he ſends him a Deed to be ſigned & ſealed by him; & complains of the Negligence of his Agents. 275.

81. Mr. Wriotheſley to Sir Thomas Wiatt, in Cyfre, from Weſtminſter, deſiring him to remember his Suit, & ſhewing that his proceedings are well taken. 277.

In the ſame Page Sir Thomas has written the ſame, in his common hand.

82. Mr Wriotheſley to Sir Thomas Wiatt, dated from the Rolls, in more than haſt: deſiring him to induce the Emperor to make an Overture, of ayding no man directly or indirectly againſt the King; whether the Biſhop of Rome or any other would attempt any thing againſt him. 279.

83. Mr. Wriotheſley to Sir Thomas Wiatt, dated from Mortlacke, 10 October, that his doings are well taken, and his negligence in not delivering the Lady Maries Letters to the Emperor as yet not noted. That his Letters to the King had been read with great Applauſe, but he not having put his Name to them, they could not, at firſt, tell from whom they came; but before they were carried to the King, he Mr. Wriotheſley plaied the Jolly Countrefaite, and ſubſcribed his Name for him; but adviſes him to omitt the ſame no more. And deſires him to buy a Jennett (with all manner of good qualities) for his own Saddle. 281.

84. Mr. Wriotheſley to Sir Thomas Wiatt, Dated from the Nete, 30 November, that the King is very well pleaſed with his Proceedings; and that for want of ſpeciall words in his Letter of Attorney made to Sir William Hawte, they are obliged to ſue for a new Warrant, for every Payment to be made to his uſe. 283.

85. Mr. Wriotheſley to Sir Thomas Wiatt, dated from London, 26 December, being only a familiar Letter. 285.

## Num. 282, 283.

86. A very long Letter from Cardinal Wolſey to Mr Secretarye, i. e. to Mr. Richard Pace, the Kings Secretary, and Ambaſſador to the Princes & States in Italie, &c.? Dated from his Place beſides Weſtminſter, 27 July, 1524, owning the Receipt of a Packet of Letters from him, and rehearſes the Contents of the ſame, eſpecially his good & great opinion of the Duke of Bourbons ſteadyneſs, & Ability, if duely ſupported, to drive the French King out of his Realme, & to ſett the Crown thereof upon the King of Englands head; in order to the obtaining of which, he adviſes his Majeſty to ſett out as ſoon as poſſible with a ſtrong Armie, to aſſail France by the Side of Picardie. The Cardinal anſwers that all his ſaid Letters having been read to the King & his ſecret Council, and the Reaſons contained therin being maturely conſidered & ſubſtantially debated; he will now notifie unto him what things have been here pondred and conſidered by the Kings Highnes & his diſcrete Counſaille; and alſo inform him of the Kinges Pleaſure, for Anſwer to be made unto the Duke of Burbone, upon al & ſinguler the premyſſes. Wherein, albeit he may not fynde the Opynions of the Kings Highenes & his ſaid Counſail conformable in every thing to that which he wrote; he ſhall not merveile, ne thinke that his Lettres, Declaracions, & Avice geven in the ſame be taken or accepted here, but as things proceeding from a right ſage, diſcrete, true & herty Counſaillour. 287.

## 283.

A Collection of Letters & other Papers, being moſtly Originals; bound up in the following Order,

1. An Original Letter from Margaret, Counteſs of Norfolke, to the Lord of Cobeham, in French. Dated from her Caſtle of Framlyngham, 21 of May. 1.

2. Confeſſione of Sir Robert Wells Knight; who was beheaded for his Rebellion, 9 Edw. IV. 2.

3. The Jornayes & Voiages of the Kings Majeſties Army, & the Feates by the ſame achivid & done, near Turwin, under the Command of Sir John Wallope; temp. Henr. VIII. 3.

4. Original Letter from Arthur (Plantaginet) Vicount Liſle, Lord Lieutenant of Calais, & other Officers there, to King Henry VIII. concerning the State of that Townn & of the Marches, in reſpect of victualls. Dat. from thence, 16 day of Feveryer. 5.

5. Inſtructyons geven by the Kyngs Highnes to his truſty and welbeloved Servaunte Thomas William, alias Norrey Kynge of Armes; contayning ſuche matters as he one the Kinges behalfe ſhall declare & ſhewe to the Lady Margaret, Archeduches & Dowagere of Savoye; the yeare of our Lord God 1519, in the 11th yeare of the raigne of our Soveraigne Lord Kinge Henry the VIII. touching the congratulacion of the Electyone of his Nephewe Charles King of Caſtelle, to be Kynge of Romaynes. And of a broylle in London againſt hir Ambaſſadour. With an addition made to the ſame by Cardinal Wolſey. 7.

6. Original Letter of Thomas? Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundel, concerning his Suit in Chancery with Sir Thomas Weſt. Dat. at Downley, 12 of Novembre, temp. Hen. VIII. 9.

7. Minute (or firſt Draught) of a Letter to Mr. Pate, 15 Octob. it ſeems to be of the hand of Thomas Crumwell, and is conceived in the Kings name. (About the Marriage of the Lady Mary.) 10.

8. Original Petition, or Complaint of Sir Piers Dutton, to K. Henr. VIII. concerning the Stewardſhip of Halton. Dat. 7 Januar. 14.

9. Original Articles of diverſe Miſd meanures committed & doone by Sir Piers Duttone Shirif of the Countie of Cheſtere, and Rauf Mannyng his Undreſherife; and of diuers Sommes of money forfaited unto the Kings Highenes by the ſaid Sir Piers Duttone, & Rauf Mannyng. 16.

10. Original Petition to the King, of Sir John Dove Knight, upon the ſame; written upon Parchment, and annexed to the former. 17.

11. Firſt Draught of a Letter, as it ſeems, of Thomas Crumwell, to Mr. Stephen Vaughan, for his direction to carry over 5000 l. into Denmarke, to be diſpoſed of theare as Doctor Bonnere & Mr. Rycharde Cavendiſhe ſhall direcle him. 18.

12. Letter from Cardinal Wolſey, dated at the Kings Mannor of Bridewelle, 5 March, A. D. 1524. to Mr. Secretarye, i. e. to Mr. Richard Pace? concerning his receiving 50000 Crowns in Venice, and paying the ſame (by the Hand of the Biſhop of Bath) to the Imperial Army (under the Command of the Duke of Bourbon) if need ſhould ſo require. 22.

13. Letter from Cardinal Wolſey to Mr. Secretary Pace, & Sir John Ruſſell, (A. D. 1524.) notifying the ſending 10000 l. more by Mr. Weſton Turcupliher of the Order of St. John Jeruſalem, whom for the future they are directed to call Criſtopher Barber. This 10000 l. they are directed to receive, and to pay to the Duke of Bourbon for his Army, if the Emperor makes his alternative payments to the ſame, according to his Stipulation. 24.

14. Cardinal Wolſey to Mr. Secretary Pace, from his Place beſides Weſtminſter, 16 day of January, 1524, concerning ſome advantages which the French King had obtained in Italy, over the Imperial Army there; and directing him to make proper *remonſtrances* to the Venetians, that they may not aſſiſt in making the French too potent in Italy. 26.

15. Cardinal Wolſey to Mr. Secretary Pace; from his Place beſides Weſtminſter, 28 February, 1524, concerning the Bull of Legation lately granted to him by the Pope, and his deſire to have the ſame amplified with other, and more faculties. 28. b.

16. Cardinal Wolſey to Mr. Secretarie Pace, from his Place beſides Weſtminſter, 28th day of Juigne, 1524, directing him to encourage the Duke of Bourbon to proceed in his enterpriſes againſt the French King; eſpecially ſince his Majeſtie will attack France on this ſide alſo. And deſiring him to go along with the Duke of Bourbons Armie, ſince his Majeſtie will ground his proceedings, as to that Duke, upon his Advertiſements. 30.

17. Inſtruccions gyven by the Kings Highnes to his truſtie & right welbeloved Counſellor & chief Secretary Mr. Rychard Pace: conteyning ſuch Charge & Mattiers as he ſhall diſcloſe to the Duke & Senate of Venyce, or to their princypalle Auctorytie in the Governaunce of their Rempublique of that Domynion (Auguſt, 1522,) i. e. to ſhew how the French King violated his Treaty with the Emperor & his Majeſtie, and to require them peremptorily to renounce their preſent dealings with the ſaid French King, and to declare themſelves Enemies to him. 35.

18. Inſtruccions given by the Kings Highnes to his truſtye & right welbeloved Conſaillour & chief Secretary, Mr. Rychard Pace: whom his Grace doth now ſend over his Specialle Ambaſſadour to the Swyſſes; for certain mattier to be treatyd with them (circa A. D. 1523.)

i. e. to draw the Switzers off from the French King, ſo as to enter into the League againſt him; or, at leaſt, to become Neuters, during the War. 39. b.

19. Cardinal Wolſey to Mr. Secretary Pace, his Majeſties Ambaſſadour at Venice (in March 1523) concerning the adjuſting ſome difficulties which, as yet,

retard the Concluſion of the League with Venice, againſt the French King. 44. b.

20. Cardinal Wolſey to Mr. Richard Pace, from the More, 31 day of Auguſte, 1524. wherein he rejoices at the ſucceſſes of the Duke of Bourbon in Province; and enlarges upon the Means of carrying on the war into the bowells of France. 48.

21. Cardinal Wolſey to Mr. Secretary Pace, from his Mannor of Hampton-Court, 7 day of Auguſt, 1524. concerning the Progreſs of the Army commanded by the Duke of Burbon, and the payment of the ſame, according to the Agreement made between the Emperor & his Majeſtie. And that the Emperor begins to ſlacken on his part. 55.

22. Cardinal Wolſey to Mr. Secretary Pace, from his place beſides Weſtminſter, 28 of Maye, 1524. about the means to be uſed for carrying on the war againſt France, by the Duke of Burbon: and his taking an Oath to his Majeſtie, as a ſubject to his Crown of France. 59.

23. The Articles concerninge the Avauncement in Proffit & Benefit of the auncient Citties Incorporate, & Market-Townes within this Realme of England, and for the furniſhing of them with divers Craftes & Crafteſmen to inhabit and exerciſe themſelves & Miniſteres within the ſame, onlie where now they do inhabit & exerciſe themſelves at large in other places out of the ſaid Citties incorporate & Market-Townes, to the great Hinderance, Decaye, Deſolacion, Ruyn, & Impoveriſhment of all Citties, Townes Incorporat, & Market-Townes. 64.

24. Certaine Inſtructiones for the Paceſienge of the Rebellione of Lincolne-ſhire, in the . . . . of Hen. VIII. 65.

25. Cardinall Wolſey to the Buſhope of Bathe & Sr. Anthony Broune Ambaſſadores in Fraunce, ſygnefyenge of his comyng of a ſpeſſyall Ambaſſage to the Frenche King, in Anno 1527. 66.

26. Firſt Draught of certain Inſtructions for Doctor Bonner to communicate to the French King, touching the Penſion due from him to the King of England. Dat. A.D. 1529. 68.

27. Confeſſion and Depoſicione of (Sir Gilbert Perke Prieſt) the Duke of Buckinghams Chauncelere. A.D. 1521. 70.

28. Certain Ordenances for the demeanour of ſome of the Officers & Servants in his Majeſties Houſhold; made; (as Sr. Simonds D'Ewes thought) by K. Henry VII. 71.

29. Depoſiciones ageynſt the Duke of Buckingham. A.D. 1521. 72.

30. Original Warrant of King Henry VIII. whereby he diſpenſes with the Abbat of Eveſham's Abſence from the Parliament. Dat. at his Mannor of Grenewiche 6 day of January, & 23 year of his Reigne. 73.

31. K. Henry VIIIth's Patent, whereby he grants to the Lady Anne Bullen (lately created Marchioneſs of Pembroke) an Annuity of 1000 l. p. ann. for the term of her life (anno Regni, 24.) 74.

32. Original Letter of Q. Jane Seymour, to the Lord Cobham, notifying to him the Birth of Prince Edward. Dat. at Grenewiche, 7 September, 25 year of K. Hen. VIII. 75.

33. Part of the firſt Draught of K. Henry VIIIth's Letter to the Earl of Suſſex, &c. concerning the Rebellion in the North; ann. Regni 28. (it ſeems to be of Thomas Crumwell's hand) 76.

34. Another Draught of a Letter to the Lord Darcy, & to the Arch-Biſhop of York, touching the ſame. 80.

35. A Letter from the Earl of Suſſex to the Duke of Norfolke, Dat. from Grenewiche, 9th February, 28 Hen. VIII. about the ſame Rebellion; & complaining





of the Yorkſhire Gentlemens neglect or omiſſion, in not taking poſſeſſion of any of the Religious Houſes there, to the Kings Uſe. 83.

36. The Anſwer of . . . . . to certain Articles adminiſtered to him, touching the Inſurrection in the North, temp. Hen. VIII. 85.

37. Exitus & Proficua Hanaperij Cancellariæ Dñi Regis, a 30 die Septembris, anno Regni Regis Henrici Octavi 28. uſq; 30 diem Septembris, anno predicti Dñi Regis 29. ejuſdem Menſis incluſive. 86.

38. Project for ſealing of Linnen Cloth, Canvas, &c. temp. Jac. I. 88.

39. Part of a Letter written to the King from the Deputy of Callyce, & others, touchinge the Examynacion of one Damplipe, and Steevenes, touching Cardynall Poole. An°. 30. H. 8. 89.

40. Lodgings appoynted for the Kings Highnes within his Towne of Calais; and for the Frenche Kinge within the ſame (A. D. 1532.) 91.

41. Original Warrant, or Letter of King Henry VIII. to the Lady Cobham, for her Appearance at the Coronation of his Queen (Anne Bullen) Dated from his Mannor of Greenwiche, 28th day of April, 1533. 96.

42. Firſt Draught of a Letter from K. Henry VIII. to (Thomas Cranmer) Archbiſhop of Canterbury, authorizing him to examine, & finally to determine his Cauſe of Matrimony, which had been ſo long depending. (This the ſaid Archbiſhop effected at Dunſtable, by divorcing the King from Q. Katherine, who was then called Princeſs Dowager, A. D. 1533.) 97.

43. The Declaracione of the Devoyre done at Mallta, with & for the delyverance of the Kynges Letters, by John Scory. A. D. 1533. 100.

44. Letter from the Duke of Suffolk, &c. appointed to regulate the Houſehold of Q. Katherine, as Princeſs Dowager, containing an Account of their Proceedings with her. Dat. from Bugden, 19 December, 1532. 102.

45. K. Henry VIIIth's Inſtructyones geuene to Sr. Thomas Ellyote, beinge ſente to the Pope, touchinge the Devorſe. 102. b.

46. Letter of K. Henry VIII. as it ſeems to the Judges; concerning the Aboliſhment of the Popes Authority, (and of his Name out of all Miſſals, &c.) and of the annexing the Style of Supreme Head in Earth, under Chriſt, of the Church of England, to the Imperial Crown thereof. Warning them to ſee that the Biſhops & Clergie, do teach Doctrines conſonant to the ſame, and that they themſelves do declare it, at Aſſizes & Seſſions. 104.

47. Cardenall Wolſey his Letter to Mr. Doctor Stevens (i. e. Stephen Gardener) for procuring his Election to the Papacy. Dat. from his Place at Weſtminſter, 7 Febr. A. D. 1529. 105.

48. An Examinacione touchinge the Holy Nonne of Kente, in H. 8ths tyme. 106.

49. Cardenall Pooles Lettere to K. Henry the VIII. excuſing his not returning to England upon the Kings Command; and blaming the Alteration made by the King in Religious Matters. Dat. at Venice, 15 July. 108.

50. Princes Marye her Lettere to Kynge H. 8. hir Father, touchinge hir (ſubmiſſion to him &) reformacion in hir Religeone. Dat. from Hownſdone. 111. b.

51. The Report of the Lord Mountjoy, Sir Robarte Dymocke Knyghte, John Tyrrelle Eſq; Gryffethe Richarde, & Thomas Vaulx, uppone certayne Artycles by the Kings moſte Honorable Counſell delyuered unto them, to declare unto the Lady Princeſs-Dowager, one the Kyngs Highenes behalfe. 114.

Num. 283.

52. Inſtructyones ſente by the Kyngs Highenes to his truſty Counſelores & Servants Mr. Stevene Gardener Doctor of bothe Lawes, Sir Frauncys Bryane, & Sr. George de Caſalis Knyghte, and Mr. Peter Vannes the Kyngs Secretary for the Lattyne Tonge, his Ambaſſadores in the Courte of Rome. Now that Pope Clement VII. was deceaſed, to procure the Election of Cardinal Wolſey, to be Pope, in his Stead. 116.

53. Thomas Cranmer Archbiſhop of Canterbuy, to Mr. Crumwell, ſignefying that Sir Thomas More, & Biſhop Fyſher would be ſworne to the Acte of Succeſſyone, but not to the Preamble. Dat. from his Mannor at Croydone, 17 day of April, A. D. 1534. 120.

54. Sir Thomas More's Letter to Mr. Crumwell; explaining his Intention in conferring with & writing to Elizabeth Barton called the Holy Maid of Kent. His Demeanour, as to the matter of the Kings Marriage, and the Primacy of the Pope. Dat. from Chelcithe (i. e. Chelſea) 5 March. 120.

55. Perkyne Warbecks Proclamacyone, publyſhed in the tyme of his Rebellyone in the beginninge of the Raigne of Hen. 7. 123. b.

56. An Ordenance ſet downe by Kinge Henry VIII. and his Highnes Counſell, for the Order to be obſerved in the Churche of England; with the names of the Members of both Houſes of Convocation. 125.

57. Original Letter of Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolke, to Mr. Crumwell, concerning the preferment of ſome of the Officers of Armes. Dat. at his Mannor of Ewelme, 20 day of Julye. 126.

58. Part of a Petition to K. Henry VIII. complaining of ſevere uſage of a Biſhops Chancellor towards the Petitioner, who for the better ſetting forth of the Kings Supremacie, made the Repreſentations or Images of the Pope & his Cardinalls, of Snow. 127.

59. Original Letter of Hugh Latimer Elect-Biſhop of Worceſter, to Mr. Thomas Crumwell the Kings Secretarie, recommending Mr. Scrowpe to his Favor. 128.

60. Original Letter of Thomas Starkey to Mr. Crumwell, giving him an Account of his paſt Studies & Travails, and craving his aſſiſtance in his purpoſe of ſerving his Prince & Countrey. 129.

61. Original Letter of Thomas Starkey, to his Friend (Cardinall Poole) in Italy. Dated from London, 15 February, ſignifying that through the recommendation of Mr. Secretary Cromwell, his Majeſtie had taken him into his Service, and had aſked him of his (the Cardinals) opinion touching the Marriage, & the Popes Supremacy; and that his Majeſtie deſired him to write a ſhort Treatiſe upon thoſe Subjects, and alſo to return home to England, however his Opinion ſhall be, with regard to his Majeſties proceedings therin. He ſetts forth the State of the Church of England, upon the aboliſhment of the Popes Supremacy, and the orderly and prudent Methods that have been, & are likely to be taken, towards a Reformation from the abuſes crept into the Church of Rome. 131.

62. Remembrances for Mr. William Broke, now about to travail; written by his Father the Lord Cobham. 133. b.

63. Orig. Letter of Sir William Kingſton to Mr. Secretary Crumwell, deſiring to know the Kings Pleaſure, as to certain points relating to the Execution of the Lord Rocheford, &c. and as to Q. Anne Bullen, who, at preſent, ſeemed to be in ſome hope of having her Life ſaved. 134.

64. King Henry VIIIths Letter to ſome of the refractory Biſhops, commanding them to publiſh the Articles of Religion framed by him, & approved in Convocation; to explain the Word of God to the People, & perſuade

Num. 283.

them to obedience. To praiſe all honeſt Ceremonies of the Church; to apprehend all married Prieſts, &c. Dated at his Caſtelle of Windeſor, 20 November, & 28th year of his Reigne. 135.

65. The Opinion of me (Stephen Gardiner) the Biſhop of Wincheſter, touching the Articles preſented to the Kings Highenes, by the Princes of Germany. (Written by Mr. Secretary Crumwell) 137.

66. Original Letter of Cuthbert Tonſtall Biſhop of Dureſme to Thomas Crumwell Lorde Privy-Seale, deſiring that the Treaty of Cambray may be peruſed, in order to anſwer a Queſtion aſked by the King. Dat. from Hampton-Court, 27 November. 142.

67. Original Letter of ſome of the Lords of the Kings Council wrytten at London, 2 Marche (circa A. D. 1537.) to the Lord Cobham, deſiring a perfect account of his Eſtate, that he might be taxed accordingly. 144.

68. Original Letter of the Mayer & his Brethren of the Citie of New Sarum, to Thomas Crumwell Lord Privie Seale. Dated at Sar. 7 day of June; relating to the Variance then between the Biſhop & the Citizens And deſiring to know, whether the Solemn Watch, which uſed to be kept on the Eve of St. Oſmunds day, ſhould be kept, ſince St. Oſmunds day it ſelfe is now commanded not to be kept as Holyday. 146.

69. Original Warrant from the Lords of the Kings Council, for furniſhing one of his Majeſtie K. H. 8ths Purſevants with Poſt-horſes. Dat. from York, 17 September. 148.

70. Original Warrant of the Lords of the Kings Council for furniſhing Edmund Atkinſon & Michael de Livre (whom K. Henry VIII. ſends into Spaine) with convenient Veſſells, for theire money. Dat. from Weſtm. 20 February. 149.

71. Original Letter of Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk, & Katherine his Dutcheſs, to the Lord Cobham. Dated from Rocheſter, 19 July. 151.

72. Original Letter of John (Capon, or Bird?) Biſhop of Bangor, to the Steward of Hide; Dated from Hide, 20 December, directing him to deſire Mr. Wriotheſley to be a meane to the Lord Privy Seale, that his Dioceſs & Clergy may not be longer vexed with Viſitations, by mean Perſons, under colour of his Lordſhips Commiſſion. 153.

73. Liſt of divers perſons dwelling in or near Calais or Hammes, who are well affected to the Engliſh Nation. temp. R. Eliz. 154.

74. Jane Seymour's notification of the birth of Prince Edward. Dat. at Hampton-Courte, 12 October, 1538. 155.

75. Original Letter of Sir Richard Crumwell, to the Lord Crumwell, concerning the Lord Admiral's Opinion (upon Occaſion of Sir John Thymblebye's Inſurrection) to prevent all ſuch enterpriſes of the Commonaltie for the future. Dat. from Stamford. 156.

76. Original Letter of John Clarke Biſhop of Bath & Welles, to Thomas Crumwell Lord Privy Seale, ſhewing that he has fulfilled the Kings Pleaſure, declared in his Lordſhips Letters, in procuring the Election of his Lordſhip to be dean of Welles; which he thinkes will be moſt profitable to the Church of Welles, which hath moche need of ſuch a Protector. Dat. from Banwell, 26 September. 158.

77. Orig. Letter from John Clarke Biſhop of Bath & Welles, to the ſame Lord Privy-Seale, deſiring that no ſtranger may ſee his Booke; and expreſſing his ſorrow for having offended the King. 160.

78. Letter of Roland Lee Biſhop of Coventre & Lichfield, to Thomas Crumwell Lord Privy Seall. Dat. from Cheſter, 21 Maye, concerning the Affray between Cholmondeley & Manwaring; and the malicious temper of the Cheſhire Gentlemen towards one another. 161.

## Num. 283.

79. Letter from Roland Lee Bp. of Coventre & Lichfield, and Sir Thomas Englefield, to Thomas Crumwell Lorde Privy Seale, dated from Ludlow, 20 February, deſiring his approbation of two Articles conceived by them, and which they think, if enacted by Parliament, would be to the benefit of Wales & the Marches of the ſame. 162.

80. Letter from Roland Lee Bp. of Coventre & Lichfield, to the Lord Cromwell Lord Privy Seal, dated from Glouceſter, the laſt day of February, that at the Aſſizes there, one Roger Morgan with others, was tried for a Rape, in taking a Widowe out of a Church againſt her Will; and notwithſtanding the pregnant proofs, were acquitted by the Jury. Which Jury they had bound to appear at the next Aſſiſes; and in the meane time, in the Star-chamber to anſwer the ſame. 163.

81. Original Letter of Cuthbert Tonſtall Bp. of Dureſme to Thomas Crumwell Lord Privy Seal, deſiring his Lordſhips favor to (Robert Holgate?) Biſhop of Llandaff, in the Cauſe between him & William Gryffith ſometime Prior-Removeable of St. Katherine' beſides Lyncolne. Dat. from Yorke, 1 Marche. 164.

82. Orig. Lr̃e of Mr. Thomas Wriotheſleye to the Lord Cobham, from Hampton-courte, 20 Auguſt. 166.

83. Orig. Lr̃e of Sir Richard Moryſine to the Lord Cobham, ſhewing that ſince there be many Sayles ſeen at the Northforeland, the Kings pleaſure is, that he provide immediately for the Defence of Tylbery & Graveſhend, and this without making Fiers, unleſs he ſhall ſee it very needful. 168.

84. Orig. Letter from Sir Rychard Ryche to Mr. Northe Treaſurer to the Court of Augmentations, dated from Grafton, 1 September, ſhewing that the King has ſigned a Warrant for him to pay 1000 l. for Wages of his Fortreſſes in the Weſt; & deſiring him to expedite the ſame. 170.

85. Original Letter of Edmonde Baller to the Lord Cobham, Deputy of Callis. Dat. from Acon, 3 of Octobre, acquainting him with Mr. William Broke his Sons Inclination to the Wars, and going with the Kings Officers & Souldiers in thoſe parts. 171.

86. Orig. Letter of Sir William Seint John to the Lord Cobham, Deputy of Calais. Dat. from Dover, 9 October, concerning Proviſions & Ammunition which he intends to ſend thither, for the Subſiſtence of the Town & Army. 172.

87. Orig. Letter of John Wylkyns, to the Lord Cobham, Deputy of Callice. 174.

88. Orig. Letter of John Wylkyns, to the ſame Lord Cobham his Maſter, dated from Cobham, 30 Nouember, and relating (as the former did) to that Lord's family-affairs. 175.

89. Another to the ſame Lord, upon the ſame Subject, by the ſame John Wylkyns. Dat. from London the 15 Marche. 177.

90. Orig. Lr̃e of Sir Thomas Ponyngs to the Lord Cohham, Deputie of Callis. Dat. from Bulloign, 11 Auguſt, communicating to him the Anſwer of Monſieur du Bre, upon his reclaiming certain Engliſh Mariners. 178.

91. Original Letter of Sir John Gage & Edmund Pekham, to the ſame Lord Cobham, dated from Portiſmouthe 26 July, deſiring him to ſuffer Robert Alday to tranſport into England any kind of wyld Fowles, for his Majeſties Houſehold. 180.

92. Original Lr̃e of William Lord Seint-John, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, to the Treaſurer, & Comptroller of the ſame, concerning the furniſhing Bulloine, Callice, & the Marches, with Proviſions. Dat. 13 Marche. 182.

93. Original Letter of William Lord Seint-John, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Callice, and others the Kings Councellors there, written the 16th of January, in anſwer to their recommendation of Richard Harwood's Affair to him, relating to a ſhare in certain Prize-Wines, and to his not being paid for bringing the Kings Wines from Portſmouth. 184.

94. Orig. Letter of Sir John Wallop, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Callice, dated from Guiſnes, 24th of November, concerning his reception (to be made) of Mr. Secretarie Paget, the Biſhop of Durham, & Doctor Tragalione, at the Caſtle of Guiſnes, & craving to know Mr. Secretaries Pleaſure, whether at his arrival he ſhould ſhoot off the Ordnance of the Caſtell, to give knowledge that they were come, or no. (Perhaps this Letter might be written in 38 Hen. VIII. when this Mr. Paget was one of the Commiſſioners who concluded a Peace between France & England.) 185.

95. Orig. Letter of Sir John Wallope to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Callice, & to Sir Edward Wotton Treaſurer of the ſame, dated from Guiſnes, 24 February, ſhewing that he had cleared himſelf as to the 500 Quarters of Wheate, which they had charged him with. 186.

96. Orig. Lr̃e of Rychard Taylard, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Callice. Dat. 19th May, advertiſing him that the French ſeem to have begun War in Flanders. 187.

97. Original Letter from Mr. William Paget to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Callis, dated from St. James's 13 June, ſhewing that the King had reſolved to diſcharge 200 Men out of the Garriſon of Callis, ſince his Armie will lie ſo near unto it. 188.

98. Original Letter from Mr. Secretarie Paget to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Callis, dated from Bullen, 29 September, ſhewing, that at this time, whenas the King & the Army are ſetting out for Callis, he does not think it convenient to deſire a Licence for his Lordſhip to be abſent from his Charge. 190.

99. Fragment of the Eſtabliſhment of the Gentlemen-Penſioners; with ſome Additions made thereto by Sir Anthonie Browne their Captain, temp. Henr. VIII. 192.

100. Orig. Letter of Sir Anthony Broune, to the Lord Cobham Deputy of Callice and others the Kings Councellors there. Dat. from Bulloine, 25 September, that the King would ſend (from Bulloine) certain of his Horſes to them, in order to be ſhipped off for England. 193.

101. Orig. Letter of Sir (Lord?) Thomas Cheyne to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Callis. Dat. from Sherlond, 6 October, deſiring that certain Hoyes brought to Calais for the Tranſportaton of his Horſe, might not be taken away, &c. 195.

102. Orig. Letter from Sir? Thomas Henneage to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calays, and others his Hieghnes Counſaill there, dated from the Kings Towne of Boloyne, 30 September, advertiſing him, that the King having called Mr. Richarde Wynibanke from a Spere in Calays, to the Rowme of Under-Marſhalle of Boloyne, is pleaſed that Richard Wynnybanke his Sonne ſhall be admytted to the ſaide Rowme of a Spere in Calais, with all manner of Fees, Wages, Preemynences, & Commodities belonging to the ſame. 196.

103. Original Letter from the Lord Chancellor Wriotheſley, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Callais. Dat. from Ely-Place in Holbourne 14 October, deſiring that his Servant Noel Pionudy, might paſſe by him into Flanders, without Lett or Interruption. 198.

104. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Palmer, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, dated at th' Old Man (of Bulloigne?) 13 October, concerning the Preferment of his Servant John Lorde. 199.

105. Original Letter from the Lords of the Kings Privy Council, to the Lord Cobham Depute of Calais, & the reſt of the Kings Councill there. Dat. from Windeſor, 27 Septembre, directing them to muſter the Men

Num. 283.

Men under their Command, & to ſend a perfect Liſt of them; and an Account of ſome ſcaling Ladders left there, that ſo ſome of the ſaid Men & Ladders may be ready to be employed as his Majeſties Service ſhould require. 201.

106. Original Letter of Thomas Crumwell to the Lord Cobham. Dat. Stepenhey, 30 Julye, concerning the Ferme of a Parſonage, &c. 203.

107. Original Letter of Thomas Cranmer Archbiſhop of Canterbury, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, written at Bekiſbourne, 18 Aprill, concerning John Holland's Appeale to the Arches, in the Matter between him & William Porter, which the A. B. ſays he will take from the Arches, into his own Hands. And deſiring to know his Lordſhips Mind, as to the Lady Bayntons having the College of Cobham, without medling with Cobham-Hall. 205.

108. Original Letter from the Lords of the Councill, to the Lord Cobham Deputy of Calais, the Lorde Graye of Wiltone Captaine-Generall of the Crews; and to the reſt of his Highnes Counſaill there. Dat. from Wyndſor, 4th of November 1545, directing them to reduce the Garriſon of Guiſnes. 207.

109. Original Letter of Sir John Ruſſell, (afterwards Earl of Bedford) to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais; deſiring his favour for Rauff Wryne; that the Sluices towards Seint Homers may be left open that the Kings Victualls may be conveyed; and ſhewing that the Duke of Norfolk, Monſieur de Buers, himſelfe, &c. ſhall meet together. 209.

110. Original Letter of Sir John Ruſſell to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, written at Dover, 4th daye of Maye, ſhewing that he had procured the Kings Letter to the Attorney General, for ſtopping the ſuit commenced agt. his Lordſhip, for certain debts of the late Lord Cobham his father, for which his Lordſhip feared to be outlawed the next Term. 211.

111. Original Letter of Seth Traves, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, dated from Bruges, 18 Auguſt, advertiſing him of the Braggs of ſome Frenchmen, that their King had won the narrow Seas, and would retake Bulloigne; and of the Diſcontent of certain Lance-Knights, for not being entertained in his Majeſties Service, as Italians were. 213.

112. Original Letter of Stephen Gardiner Biſhop of Wincheſter, to the Lord Cobham, Deputy of Calais, Dat. at Antwerp, 30 November, that at his Requeſt, the Emperor's Counſayl has promyſed that ſuch Paltery & wylde-fowle, as he deſired, maye paſſe by Graveling without Interruption. 214.

113. Original Letter of Mr. Stephen Vaughan, to the Lord Cobham, Deputy of Calais. Dat. from Andwerp, 17 Marche, deſiring him to take Care of a Number of Gammons of Bacon, belonging to his Majeſtie, and ſent to Callice in one of his Majeſties Ships departing out of Zealand And that it is ſaid that the French King has many Pioneers, &c. in a readineſs to come towards Marguiſen. 216.

114. Original Letter of Mr. Stephen Vaughan, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calles. Dat. at Andwerpe, 7th of Marche, advertiſing him of his remittance of money for his uſe at Venice; of his buying Velvet, Sattin, &c. for him and Sir Edward Wotton, which he would ſend them by the Biſhop of Wincheſter. That being perpetually driven abroad, having many Children, & things to his Houſes to be taken care for, and for avoiding the keeping of two Houſes, he is compelled to take a wife; and therefore deſires that he & ſhe may be married privately in his Lordſhips Chappel in Calais, & lodged Three Days in his Houſe; which if his Lordſhip will grant he will ſend for her from England, be married to her, & ſo ſend her back again. 218.

Num. 283.

115. Orig. Letter of Mr. Steph. Vaughan to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, advertiſing him that he has ſent to him 18786 Crowns, of his Majeſties Money, to be paid to Sir John Harrington Treaſurer of His Majeſties Warres; which money he would have untouched (for the ſuer telling of it) till he comes to Calais, unleſs neceſſity ſhall force the contrary. 220.

116. Orig. Letter of Mr. Steph. Vaughan, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais. Dat. from Andwerp, 21 February, that the Duke of Savoy, it is ſaid will endeavour to recover his Countrey; and about his buying Clothes, &c. for the Lady Cobham, & Sir Edward Wotton. 222.

117. Orig. Letter of Mr. Steph. Vaughan to the Lord Cobham Deputy of Calis. Dat. from Andwerp, 31 July; certifying him that he has bought Velvet & Damaſk for him; but wonders his Lordſhip would buy any kind of Silks in Antwerp, when he may have better choiſe, & better pennyworths of them in London. He deſires when his Lordſhip ſends the money, or any of the Kings Money to him, not to ſend him new Crowns, nor new Angells, for that they will not paſs here without great Loſſe. 224.

118. Orig. Letter of Mr. Stephen Vaughan, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, dated from the Spittle, 26 April, relating to ſome of his Lordſhips Domeſtick Concerns; rehearſing ſome great News from Germany; and alſo, that he heard, that Doctor Smith, a very learned Man, thro' the gentle Uſage of the Kings Councell, had been induced to ſign a Recantation of his Book of unwritten Verities, & to promiſe both to write & ſpeak perpetually againſt the ſame. 225.

119. Orig. Letter of Mr. Stephen Vaughan, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calles. giving the Accompt of the old Plate he ſold for his Lordſhip, and of the new Plate he bought inſtead of it. Dat. from Andwerp, 11 February 227.

120. Orig. Letter of Mr. Stephen Vaughan to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calles. Dat. from Andwerp, 21 Maye, relating the News, & that they muſter the Souldiers, as fearing leſt the French King ſhould breake with the Emperor. 228.

121. Orig. Letter of Mr. Stephen Vaughan to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calles. Dat. from Andwerp, 21 October, concerning the forwarding ſome Letters to Sir William Paget the Kings Secretary. 229.

122. Orig. Letter of Mr. Steph. Vaughan to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calles. Dat. from Andwerp, 29 March, upon the Earl of Hertfords coming over to Callis; that the Emperor is preparing to go from the Diet in Germany, into Italy; and that there is great Likelyhood of a War between him and the French King. 231.

123. Orig. Letter of Mr. Steph. Vaughan to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais. Dat. from Andwerp, 30 July, deſiring him to help his Servant (whom he ſends in haſt to the King) ſo that he may have ſpeedy Paſſage. 233.

124. Orig. Letter of Mr. Steph. Vaughan, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais. Dat. from Andwerpe, 13 February, deſiring his Lordſhip to ſuffer his Servant, and another, to make diligent ſearch after a Man who was lately ſeen in Antwerp, and whom he is charged by the Kings Counſaill to apprehend if he poſſibly can. 234.

125. Original Letter of Mr. Stephen Vaughan, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais. Dat. from Andwerpe, 13 June; deſiring him to forward certain Letters to Thomas Thirleby Biſhop of Weſtminſter, & others. Advertiſing him that his Lordſhips Son is dangerouſly ſick, of a heat in his Liver, imputed to the eating of Muſtard when he was yong. And that he has had Information from a Spaniard, that the French King practiſes with

with the Italians & Spaniards in Garriſon at Bulloigne' to betray the place to him. 2 6.

*125. Original Letter from Mr. Steph. Vaughan to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais. Dat. from Andwerpe 25 July; advertiſing him that he hears the French Kings Gallies are arrived in Surreye (Suſſex?) beſides Arundell, where he hopes they will be well beaten, &c. 237.

126. Orig. Letter of Mr. Steph. Vaughan, to the Lady Cobham. Dat. from Andwerpe, 23 of February, concerning ſome things which he bought for her; and deſiring her to tell her Lord, that the King of Poland, the Duke of Pruſſia, & the Count Palatine, have all received the Doctrine of the Proteſtants. 239.

127. Orig. Letter of Mr. Stephen Vaughan, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais. Dat. from Andwerp, 22 Auguſt, that there no Man dares ſpeake of the Emperor, by which he gheſſes that Matters do not go well with him. That this War is of great Importance, & particularly to the Turke, who ravages Hungary in the mean time. He is ſorry to part with Mr. Cob, who taught his Children in London. What his Opinions are, he knows not, tho' men have ſuſpected him for keeping him. But he is ſure he is a very grave and honeſt Man. Farther, he deſires his Lordſhip, to forward his Letters, eſpecially thoſe for the King, which are of great Importance. 241.

128. Orig. Letter of Mr. Stephen Vaughan, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais. Dat. from Andwerp, 22 June; that the Emperor is reſolved to ſett upon the Duke of Saxony, the Landgrave (of Heſſe) & the Elector of Cullen, pretending to the Citties of Germany, that it is for their Diſobediences, & not for their Religion. 242.

129. Orig. Letter of Mr. Steph. Vaughan, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais. Dat. from Andwerp, on Trinity Sunday, deſiring him to forward two Packets of Letters to Sir William Paget, the Kings Secretary. 244.

130. Original Letter of Mr. Stephen Vaughan, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais. Dat. from Andwerpe, 17 Auguſt, deſiring him to defalke 60 Crowns from the wages of Ludovico Mareſcotto, & Antonio Gramenia, two Captains who came out of Italy to ſerve the Kings Majeſtie, for whom he borrowed that Sum of John Carolo, they lacking Money. 246.

131. Orig. Letter of Mr. Stephen Vaughan, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais. Dat. from Andwerp, 26 February, advertiſing him of ſundry French Ships, lying in different places, with hopes to intercept the Engliſh Ships ſailing in & out, as alſo of ſeveral Scots Ships bound for France; and prayes that they may be mett withall. Deſires that Sir Edward Wotton's Receipt may be ſent to him, for the 15725 Crownes & a half, one Karolus Gildern, & 12 Styvers, of the Kings Money which he had cauſed to be payd to him. And ſends his Lordſhips Daughter ſome Needles, ſince he heard ſhe wanted ſome good ones. 247.

132. Original Warrant or Letter of K. Henry VIII. dated at his Mannor of Grenewiche, 20 April, & 33 year of his Reigne, directed to the Lord Cobham, and requiring him to give credence to the Archbiſhop of Canterbury & Sir Thomas Cheyney, & to way & conſider what they ſhould inform him of, touching the Wealth & Surety of the Realm; and by his Conformity, to declare his Love & Obedience. 249.

133. Firſt Draught of a Letter (from George Broke Lord Cobham, & Lord Deputie of Calais) to Mr. Wallop, in Anſwer to a Report of certain Speeches uſed by him, touching Mr. Wallop's borrowing of Horſes for the Muſter. Dat. 15 September, 1547. 251.

134. Original Warrant of King Henry VIII. dated at his Honor of Hampton-Court, 25 day of June, ann. Regni 34, to Sir Edward Riche Chancellour of his





Courte of Augmentations, Sir Edward Northe Treaſurer of the ſame, &c. to diſcharge Sir Richard Manners of his 100 l. which his Majeſtie forgave him, and to reſpite the payment of the other 100 l. till the next Midſomer. 252.

135. Original Letter from the Lords of the Kings Councel, to Thomas Cranmer, Archbiſhop of Caunterbury. Dat. from Weſtm. 20 December, 1543. ſhewing him his Majeſties Pleaſure, that ſince by reaſon of the Fire which lately hapned at his Houſe, he could not entertain the Vice-Roy (of Naples, ſent by the Emperor?) he ſhould abſent himſelf from Canterbury, at the ſaid Viceroys coming thither, and leave the Entertainment of him to the Lord Cobham. 253.

136. Original Warrant of K. Henry VIII. to the Shiref of the County of . . . . . for his muſtering of Souldiers (upon proſpect of a War with the Scotts) and to deliver an exact Liſt of the ſame, to the Duke of Suffolk, Lieutenant General in the North Parts. Dat. at his Honour of Hampton-Court, the 17th day of January, and 34th year of his Reigne. 255.

137. Original Warrant of K. Henry VIII. to the Sherif of the Countie of . . . . to declare unto the People, how neceſſary the Kings calling the Parliament together, at this time is. Dat. at his Manner of Weſtmr. 7th Maie. 256.

138. Original Warrant of K. Henry VIII. (not filled up) to . . . . to gather what force he could, to go againſt the Lincolnſhire Rebells. Dat. at his Caſtle of Windſor, . . . October, ann. Regni, 28. 257. b.

139. Original Warrant of K. Henry VIII. to Sir Robert Bradſhawe Knight. Dat. at his Caſtelle of Wyndſore, 28 Octobre, ann. Regni 28. to continue with the Earl of Derbie with the force he had raiſed, till the Traytors ſhould be ſubdued. And that his good ſervice, upon this occaſion, ſhould be conſidered. 258.

140. Another to Sir Thomas Langton, of the ſame Date & Purport. 259.

141. Original Warrant of K. Henry VIII. to Raufe Worſeley Groome of the Wardrobe for his Robes calling him to attend him (with what force he can raiſe, fitt for Service) at Northampton, by the 7th Day of the next November, and to go along with his Majeſtie, in order to ſuppreſs the Northern Rebells. Dat. at his Caſtel of Wyndeſore, 29 Day of Octobre, ann. regni. 28. 260.

142. Original Warrant of K. Henry the ſeventh, directed to the Juſtices & Sherrif of the Countie of Berks, requiring them to attach one . . . Porter of Wolvey, & others, who were concerned in the Murder of William Kete of Chadelworth, and had bene by ſiniſtre and undue Meanes, acquited; that they may abide the determinacione of his Lawes in this partie. Dat. at his Manour of Grenewich, 13 Decembre. 261.

143. Original Warrant of K. Henry VIII. directed to Sir George Throckmerton; being of like Tenor and Date with that above mentioned, at No. 141. 262.

144. Original Letter of Sir Franſſies Bryan, to the Lords of the Kings moſt honorable Preve Counſell, attendant dayly on his Majeſte. Dat. from the Kings towne of Hulle, 23 of February, concernlng four of the Kings Shipps appointed to ſail between the Humber & New-Caſtle; and touching a French Ship taken, and a Scotch Ship ſtopped, and their lading. 263.

145. Copie of the Orders takenne at the tyme when King Henry the VIII went to Bullene (i. e. A. D. 1531. or, 1544?) 265.

146. Perſonages to remayn here at Boulloyn. 269.

*146. Original Letter of Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk. Dated from the Court at his Graces Pallace of Weſtm. the 16th of Aprill, 1544. to the Lord Cobham Depute of Callays, recommending James Thatcher Archer on horſeback to his favor. 271.

147. Original Letter of Sir William Paget to the Lord Cobham Depute of Calais. Dat. from St. James,

Num. 283.

17th of June 1544. that his Bill has passed the Great Seal; desiring to entertain Monsieur Curriers the better for his sake. 273.

148. First Draught of a Letter, as it seems of the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, dated from Calais, 22 of June, 1544. concerning the Orders which John Palmer & Robert Bykersstaffe the Kings Servants had, to take up all the Stables in Calais, for the use of those who shall come over with his Majestie. 275.

149. Original Letter of the Lords of the Kings Council, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, dated from Westm. 23 June 1544. desiring him to forward certain Letters sent to him, according to their respective Directions. 277.

150. Originall Letter of the Lords of the Kings Council, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais. Dat. from Conway? 16 day of Septembre, 1544. shewing the Kings Pleasure, that he cause all the Goods of Octavian Bosso, which were seised, (as he himself was imprisoned) upon the request of the Lady Regent of Flanders, upon the account of a Crime imputed to him, and of which he had cleared himself, to be restored. 278.

151. The Copie (of a Letter from the Lord Cobham) to the Lordes of the Councell, 18 September, 1544. relating to the repayring of many Souldiers to Calais, which may increase the present Infection there; to their want of Pay, & of Transport Vessells, &c. 280.

152. Copie (of a Letter, as it seems, from the Kings Council in Calais) to Sir Edward Bray. Dat. 28 Setemb. 1544. advertising him of the Kings Pleasure, that he send forth good Espialls, who may informe him, whether the Report that a great Number of French-men are arrived about Hesdyng, and that their Vaunt-guard had passed the River, be true, or not. 280. b.

153. Copie of a Letter from the Kings Council in Calais, to the Lords of the Kings Secret Council, dated from Calais, 26th of September, 1544. concerning the stay of Men, & able Horses; the Price of Hay, Oats, &c. 281.

154. Original Letter from Dr. Nicholas Wotton, to the Lord Cobham, Deputye of Calais, Dated at Chasteau en Cambresis, 26 September, 1544. touching the buying some horses for his Lordship; that the Emperor is pacified as to the French King, and has dismissed his Army. 282.

155. First Draught of a Letter, as it seems, from the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, to the lords of the Council, in answer to their Lordships Letter, touching some Reports raised of him. Dated from Callais, 26 September, 1544. 284. b.

156. Original Letter from Sir John Mason, to the Lord Cobham, Lord Deputie of Calais, dated from Boulloyne, 27 day of September, 1544. that the Frenchmen are coming thitherward with a great Power to see if they can repaire their losses; and that the Duke of Norfolke with his Army, is coming thither also. 286.

157. Original Letter of the Lords of the Council, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Boulloyne, 27 of September, 1544. directing him to carry into the Forts all such Forage & Victualls, as he shall know to be abroad, and in danger. (This is also the Letter, mentioned in that, at No. 152.) 288.

158. Orig. Letter of Hugh Gilles, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais. Dat. from St. Homer, 6 October, 1544. advertising him of the Designs of the Dolphin, who commands the French Army, against Bulloigne, Guisnes, &c. 290.

159. Orig. Letter of John Robinson to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. at London, 15 December, in anno 35. at the top of which Sir Simonds D'Ewes has wrote as followeth, This Letter proves the Plague to have been in London, all the Summer, a°. 35°. H. 8. 292.



Num. 283.

160. Original Letter from the Lords of the Council, to Sir Philip Hobby, one of the Gentlemen Ushers of the Kings Majesties Privie Chamber. Dat. from Grenwiche, 14 Januarye, 1544. declaring the Kings pleasure that he should returne to his presence; and that he should shew that John de Hare, that his Majestie has appointed him to command 200 Spaniards during these Warrs; and that his Majestie would have Pedro Negro, and other Spaniards put that which they have declared, in full Execution, 293.

161. Original Letter of Sir William Paget to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Westm. 21 January, 1544. desiring him to advertise forthwith, whether the Passages out of Flanders be stopped, or not: since his Majestie has received no Answer to the last Dispatch which he sent to his Ambassador with the Emperor. 295.

162. Original Letter of Mr. John Gage, & Mr. John Ryther, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais. Dated from London, 4th of February, 1544. touching their furnishing the Town of Calais with Corn and other Victualls. 997.

163. Orig. Letter from Dr. Nicholas Wotton, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, written at Bruxelles, 13th Februarye, 1544. That the Arrest (of the English Ships?) can by no meanes yet be taken off, and that the French Hostages with the Emperor labor for leave to depart, but cannot obtain it. 299.

164. Original Letter of Dr. Nicholas Wotton to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, written at Bruxelles, 24th Februarye, 1544. That the Scotch Ambassador to the Emperor will now be received; under Colour of redelivering the Order of the Toyson, which the late King of Scotts had. But that he fears some Marriage though he knows not with whom. 301.

165. Original Letter of Mr. James Sutton, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, dated at Westminster, 2 Marche, A. D. 1544. concerning the furnishing of the Town of Calais, & Castle of Hammes with Corn and other Provisions, for which, he had & should receive of the King, 2000 l. 302.

166. Original Letter from the Lords of the Kings Council, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dated from Grenewiche, the . . . of June, 1545. directing him to deliver 60 Cart-horses to Sir Thomas Palmer Captain of the Old-Man at Bulloyne, for his Majesties Service. 304.

167. Original Letter from Sir William Paget to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais. Dated at Grenwich, 6 day of June, 1545. upon his sending over John Baptista de Beni da Gobio, into England; where no body could tell what to do with him, nor those other Strangers formerly sent over by him. And requiring his Lordship to send over no more, which if he should do, they would not fail to send them back again to him. 305.

168. Original Letter from the Lords of the Council, to the Lord Cobham Deputie & to the Council of Calais, Dat. from Grenwich, 8 June, 1545. desiring to know the true Quantity of Malt remaining in Calais, which is reported to be much greater, than what was before certified: that so, more might not be sent to them than they had occasion for, and other places left destitute in the mean time. And also to take care that Guisnes be well stored with Provisions, the same being threatened with a Siege. 306.

169. Orig. Letter of Robert Bonner, to the Lord Cobham, Depute of Callice, wrytten at Lyghe, 12 daye of June, appriising his Lordship of the price of Wood, Wethers, & Fish. 308.

170. First Draught of a Letter from the Lord Cobham, to Mr. Secretarie Paget; desiring his & the Lord Chancelors help, for as much as he is informed that

Num. 283.

that the King has resumed 100 Marks P. ann. out of the 200 l. per ann. which he has lately given to the Earl of Arundel. And, I suppose the Lord Cobham was affraid that his Office of Lord Deputie of Calais, & of the Marches of the same, would be taxed in the like Manner. ibid.

171. Copie of an Indenture between the Lord Cobham, & Nicholas Hilles of Rochester, touching the Sale of 60000 Oke-billets, at 4 s. 8 d. a thousand. Dat. 12 June, ann. 36 Hen. viii. 308. b.

172. Original Letter of Mr. Stephen Vaughan, to the Lord of Westminster? & Sir William Peter, Commissaries for the Dyet of Callice & Burborow; Dat. from Andwerp the 21 of June 1545. signifying that he is told for certain, that the French King intends to besiege Callice & Guysnes; and desires them to impart these Tydings to the King, & to the Counsayle of Callice. 309.

173. Original Letter of the Lord Cobham Deputie of Callais, and of the Council there, to Anthony Rows Esquire, Master of the Kings Majesties Jewel-house, Dated from Calais, 3 July, 1545. desiring him to sollicite the Bishop of Winchester & the other Commissioners, that the like Quantity of Provisions, and of like goodness, may be sent to them, in recompence of what they had ordered to be delivered to the Purveyours, out of the Kings stores at Calais; or else to send them the Value of the same in Money. 311.

174. Orig. Letter of William Guy to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dated from Guysnes, 3 of July, 1545. desiring that the Albanois may be mustered, by one sent by his Lordship for that purpose, or else that he will adventure to pay them himself. 313.

175. Original Letter of Sir William Paget, the Kings Secretarie, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dated from Guldeford 10th of July, 1545. advertising him of the arrival of the Marseilles-Gallies at Newhaven, and shewing the Kings Pleasure, how he should stand upon his Guard; and as to the restitution of the Shott & Money borrowed of the Staplers there. 315.

176. Original Letter of Sir William Paget, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Farnham, 12 July, 1545. concerning the stay of all horsemen as should offer themselves to serve the King, and of the employing them accordingly in his Majesties service; and of satisfying those who have made complaints. 317.

177. Original Letter of the Kings Commissioners, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, & to the rest of the Kings Council there, Dat. from the Rolls, 14 July, 1545. Advertising them of their sending them 2000 l. and of his Majesties Pleasure in their disposing of the same. 319.

178. Original Letter of Dr. Nicholas Wotton to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, written at Colovn, the 10th of August, 1545. advertising him, that Georgio Mossio di Napoli in Romania, Albanese, whom his Lordship had sent to Wormes to retayne some of the Marquis del Guasco's Albanese for the Kings Service, came too late: the said Marquis being departed for Millain, by way of Switzerland. 321.

179. Orig. Letter of William Damesell to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, written in Andwerpe, 17 of August, 1545. shewing, that the Emperor will be within two days at Brussels; and that Monsieur Skeperus is departed from thence, in order to go into England. 323.

180. Orig. Letter of William Lord Grey of Wilton, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, dated from Guisnez, the 18th of August, 1545. shewing that his Souldiers who robbed a French Merchant of his Goods

Num. 283.

valued at 200 Crownes, had confessed the same, & he was willing to pay so much Money; but that the Marchant stood for 400 Crowns. 325.

181. Original Letter from Sir Thomas Hennege to Sir Edward Northe, Chancellor of the Court of Augmentations. Dated from Guldeforde, 19 of August, 1545. shewing, that it is his Majesties Pleasure that no Bargain or Sale be made of any of those Houses in Hallywelle besides London, which the Countess Dowager of Rutlande has, for termie of yeares to come. 326.

182. Original Letter from the Lords of the Council, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais. Dated from Cobham, 7th of September, 1545. Signifying that the King had granted his Request, in licensing Adam . . . . . to convay 60 Last of Hering into France though, at the same time, he thinks it no small Matter to Victual his Enemies. 328.

183. Original Letter of Henry (Howard Earl of) Surrey (who was beheaded 38 H. viii.) to the Lord Cobham Depute of Callyes, Dated from Boloygne, 20 October, 1545. desiring to know when the Bishop of Winchester should be at Callyce, he having certain matters to declare to him, which imported much his Majesties Service. 329.

184. Original Letter of Mr. Francis Halle to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, dated from Lovayn, the 6th of November, 1545. concerning the unreasonableness and ill demeanor of the German Souldiers in his Majesties Service. 331.

185. Original Letter of the Lords of the Kings Council to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, the Lord Grey Captain General of the Crewes, and to the rest of the Council there, Dated from Windsor, 10 November, 1545. concerning the Covenant made by the King with the German Souldiers; and with Thomas Lightmaker for furnishing 500 Horses from Germany. And that his Majestie allows the Lord Grey to retaine 800 Footmen in the Town of Guisnes. 332.

186. Original Letter of William Parre (Earl of Essex & afterwards Marquis of Northampton) Sir Thomas Cheyne, &c. to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, & to the Lord Grey, Captain of the Crews at Guisnes, Dat. from Otelande, 12th November, signifying that it is his Majesties Pleasure, that they shall from time to time, send such aid of men, either Horsemen, or Footmen, as they may spare, and shall be required by the Lieutenant & Counsayle of Bulloyne for the time being: since the not doing thereof might occasion the loss of such an Opportunity as may not happen again in a long time. They communicate also his Majesties Answer to the Ambassadors of the Protestant Princes, who made an Overture for a Truce to be had between England and France. 334.

187. Original Letter of Sir William Petre, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Westminster, 28 November, 1545. giving Answer to his Lordships requests to the King, for Venyson to cheare the Straungers withall; for new Fortifications to be made at Oye-sluce; and for 100 Souldiers to be placed at Newnhambridge. 336.

188. Original Letter of Stephen Gardiner Bishop of Winchester, &c. to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, dated from Grenewich, 9th Januarie, ann. 36 Hen. viii. signifying that they have appoynted Robert Dunne to take care of the Kings Victuals left in Calais by Mr. Bircks; and to ship off certain Provisions from thence to Boten. 337.

189. Original Letter of the Lord St. John, & Sir John Gage, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, written the 10th of January, 1545. desiring to be apprised once every Month, of the state of Provisions in Calais and Guisnes; that so they may be timely furnished

Num. 283.

furniſhed with what ſhall be wanting: and directing him to ſend a Quantitie of Beanes to Bulloigne, where they were much wanted. 339.

190. Original Letter of Henry Howard Earl of Surrey, &c. to the Lord Cobham Depute of Callays, and to the Lord Grey Generall of all the Kings Majeſties Crewes at Callays, and at Guyſnes, dated from Bouloyne 10th January, 1545. deſiring them to give Credence to what Sir Thomas Wiat ſhould impart to them on their behalf, touching his Majeſties ſervice. 341.

191. Original Letter of Edward Harvel, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, dated from Venice, the 10th of January, 1545. concerning the Education of Mr. George Broke his Lordſhips younger Son, in Italy: and relating the News touching the Pope, and increaſe of the Proteſtants. 343.

192. Original Letters of Sir John Gage & other Commiſſioners, to the Lord Deputie of Calais, Dated from Grenewyche, 12 January, 39 Hen. VIII. to aſſiſt Criſtopher Keane one of the Kings Purveyours, in the ſale of ſome Hay which he bought for the King, and to take care that the Money be anſwered. 345.

193. Original Letter of Mr. Anthony Rous, to the Lord Cobham Deputy of Calais, & to Sir Edward Wotton Treaſurer of the ſame. Dat. from Grenwich 16th January, 36 Hen. VIII. that the Lord Great Chamberlayne (the Earl of Oxford?) would ſhortly come over, & viſit the Kings Stores, &c. in thoſe parts; and touching the furniſhing of Calais with malt & other Proviſions. 347.

194. Original Letter of Sir William Paget, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dated from Grenewich, 11th of February, 1545. that the King had appointed Sir George Somerſet to be Captain of Riſebank; but that he hopes Mr. Browne his Lordſhips Friend would have the next meet Office that ſhould fall. 349.

195. Original Letter of Sir William Paget, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Callais; & to the Lord Grey Captain General of all the Crewes there; Dated from Grenewich, 21 February, 1545. advertiſing them that his Majeſty thinketh that the French at their next revictualment of Ardre, will endeavour to do ſome miſchief, about the Eaſt-Pale; and that therefore he requires them to adviſe with the reſt of the Council how their purpoſes may be beſt diſappointed. 357.

196. Original Letter to the Lord Cobham, Depute of Callais, ſubſcribed by George Davelle, Herre Anderſone, Robert Brandlyng, & Marke Schaſto. Dat. from Newe-Caſtell upon Tyne, the 25th of February, 1545. advertiſing him that his Majeſtie had ordered them to tranſport Seignor Gamboa with 1300 Spaniards under his Command to Callais, which they would do in eleven Ships; which being victualled by them for a Month, they deſire that upon their landing, an Officer may be appointed to receive the remainder of the ſaid Victualls, & to pay the Charges. 353.

197. Original Letter from Henry Howard Earl of Surrey, to the Lord Cobham, the Lord Gray, & to the reſt of the Kings Majeſties Counſaile at Callays, Dat. from Bouloyne, 2 of Marche, 1545. concerning their Proclamation to be emitted for repreſſing of ſome diſorders, which he adviſes them to putt in Execution he intends to do alſo. And advertiſes them that the Frenche Flete lyeth there before that Haven. 355.

198. Original Letter from the Lords of his Majeſties Secret Council, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dated from Grenewiche, 8th March 1545. that his Majeſtie does not diſapprove of his Lordſhips Opinion for the Encampment of the Souldiers beyond Guyſnes: but would have him conſult with the Council of Calais



Num. 283, 284.

thereupon, as alſo with the Seignior de Gamboa, who is paid for his Spaniards, till the 26th of the preſent Month. 357.

199. Original Letter of Henry Howard Earl of Surrey, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Buloyne, 8th March, 1545. relating to the victualling & fortefying of Bulloyne. 559.

200. Original Letter of the Lords of the Council to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dated from Grenewich, 17th Marche, 1545. concerning the victualling of Calais, & the encampment of the Spaniards. 361.

201. Docquet of Advertiſement, from Sir William Paget, to the Lord Cobham, ſhewing his Majeſties Pleaſure is that the Biſhop of Lidda ſhall paſſe into England. 363.

202. Original Letter of Sir William Paget, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Grenewiche, 7th Marche, 1545. recommending Mr. Blount to him for the leading of 100 or 200 footmen of Mr. Bowſers Companie, &c. the King having tollerated his Suit for a Quit Rent for Land in the Weſt Marches, though he has not thought fit to grant the ſame, at the preſent. 364.

203. Original Letter of Sir Edward Wotton, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Callais, Dat. from Calais, 6 Marche, 1546. advertiſing him, that the Phyffer (i. e. one that plays upon the Fife) relates that in Paris they have proved all their Ordnance, and that he has taken up 25 Sugar-Loves for his Lordſhip at 6s. a Loaf, which is 8 d. a pound. 366.

204. Firſt Draught of the Lord Cobham's Anſwer to the Letter above. 366. b.

205. Original Letter of John Dymoke to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calys, wrytten at Amſterdam, 2d day of April, 1546. concerning his furniſhing Callais with a great Quantity of Corn. That a French Ship with ſmall Wynes is lately come in there, and deſignes to take ſome of his Hoyes: but that he has agreed with a German who has long ſerved the Emperor at Sea; to trie to take this French Ship, & hopes to bring her either into Dover or Callais. 368.

206. Original Letter of Sir William Paget to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Weſtminſter the 12th of April, 1546. about ſeveral particulars relating to his Lordſhips Office. 370.

207. Original Letter of John Duddeley Viſcount Liſle (afterwards Duke of Northumberland) & Sr. William Paget, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. 11 May 1546. requiring him to ſuffer the French Poſt to depart with the Fiſher-boat which he had before. 372.

208. Original Letter of Dr. Nicholas Wotton, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, written at Parys, 26 Februarye, 1546. wiſhing that his Lordſhips Sons were at home, to be out of all doubte, though for the preſent he ſees no great likelyhood of a Breach with the French. 373.

209. Original Warrant of the Lords of the Kings Council, to all the Kings Officers, to ſuffer Albert Biſhoppe to paſs by them, who was now repayring into the parties beyond the Seas, to bring from thence 100 Horſemen to ſerve the Kings Majeſtie. Dat. from Grenewiche 24th of Maye, 37 Hen. VIII. 375.

## 284.

A Collection of Letters and other Papers (moſtly Originals, and of the time of K. Edward VI.) now bound up in the following Order.

1. Original Letter of Edward Seymour Earl of Hertford, to the Lord Cobham Lieutenant of Calais, Dat. at Guiſnez, 26th January, requiring him to come thither

## Num. 284.

thither the next day, & pay the Italian Souldiers who have heard the Money appointed for their Pay is arrived. 1.

2. The Copie of my Lord Admyralls Letter sent to my Lord of Hertford, Dat. from Bulloyne, the 1 of Februarie; desiring to be assisted with 2000 able Men from Guisnes & Callais, & doubts not but to give the French a great Blow. 2.

3. Original Letter from the Earl of Hertford to the Lord Cobham Depute of Calais, Dated at Guisnez, the 2d of Februarye, requiring him to send a Pacquet over into England by the next Passage. 3.

4. Original Letter of the Earl of Hertford to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dated at Guysnez, the 14th of February, concerning the Ordnance sent thither from Calais; and that since the Bishop of Westminster is coming thither, as Ambassador to the Emperor, he desires the Lord Cobham to learne of hym howe the Journey & Exploit at Bulloygne was taken at the Courte. 4.

5. Original Letter from the Earl of Hertford to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. at Guysnez, 14th of February, requiring him to send thither Mr. Treasurer of Calais forthwith, with money to pay the Straungers. It being the Kings Mind that they should be paid from time to time. 6.

6. Original Letter of the Earl of Hertford to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais; Dat. at Guysnez, 14th February, that the Ordnance is arrived, but that the Stock of the Demy-Canon is broken. And that therefore he sends . . Wenlock the Master-Gunner of Bulloigne to chuse such another as he shall think meet. 7.

7. The original Determination of Sir Rychard Ryche, and others to whom it was referred to consider what the Case of the Lord Chancellor Wriothesley's making forth a Commission under the great Seal of England, without Warrant, did amount to. And they declare that in so doing, he hath offended the Kings Majestie; hath by the Comene-Law forfaited his Office of Chancellor; incurred the Penaltie of such Fyne as the King shall sett upon him; with Imprisonment of his Body at the Kings Will. Dat. the last of February, 1 Edw. VI. 9.

8. Original Letter of the Earl of Hertford afterwards Lord Protector, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. at the Campe, the 23 of Maye, 1546. shewing some displeasure that the Men of Arms he sent for, did not come to him by the time he appointed them 10.

9. Original Letter of Henry Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundell, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. from London, 11th of June, and desiring him to accept of Thomas Taylor, a talle man, into his Service. 11.

10. Original Letter of the Earl of Hertford to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. at New-haven, 17 daie of June, 1546. That the Rumor of the French Kings Death is not true. He thanks him for his News from Mr. Vaughan; and that he will take order for Mr. Touchet's Satisfaction, after the Army is discharged. 12.

11. Original Letter of the Earl of Hertford to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. at Blackneese 3 July, 1546. requiring him to find out how many Horses—Lightmaker has in Calais, for he demands to be paid for 104 horses; and when Sr. Thomas Palmer mustered them, he could not shew above 50. 13.

12. Original Letter of Sr. Thomas Moyle, Sr. Edward Wotton, & others his Majesties Commissioners at Bulloyne, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. 30 July, 1546. requiring him to send them several Measurers of Land to be employed by them in the Kings



## Num. 284.

Service. For till the Land thereabout shall be measured, the King can lett no Leases of the same, nor receive any Profit thereof, nor know the certainty of the two distinct Baronages, which he is determined to erect there. 14.

13. Original Letter of Sir Edward Wotton, to the Lord Cobham Deputie Generall of Callais, Dat. from Caleis 28 Marche, 1547. Concerning the Escape of certain French Prisoners. He thinks the Man of Corby, a Spie for the English did not suppose himself sufficiently rewarded by his Lordship; and advises that Hugh Giles be sent to him, & persuade him, by promises of better Recompense, to go to Court, & communicate what he can learne there. For Spies were never more necessary for us than now; while the French Kings life is so incertain. Besides, the French are making very great preparations for war (though not upon our Frontiers) To us, they say that their Intentions are against the Emperor; & to him, they say they are against us. He therefore desires his Lordship to move the Lord Protector, to give good entertainment to the Man of Corby, for some Months longer; to send Money for Payment of the Garrisons there; and to send his Demands touching the Limits of Bullonoys, & Newhaven, or else the Agreement concerning the same, if any such be made. 16.

14. Original Letter from the Lord William St. John Lord Great Master of the Kings Housholds, afterwards Earl of Wiltshire, & lastly Marquis of Winchester, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, & to Sir Edward Wotton Treasurer of the same, Dat. 12 April, 1547. for their procuring 20 Tun of good French Wines, for the Kings Household, 18.

15. Original Letter of the Lord George Cobham Deputie of Calais, to Seath Travers Clerke of the Council there. Dat. from Cobham 13 April, 1547. desiring him to see the Freight paid for 260 Sheep & 6 Oxen, coming to Calais. 20.

16. Original Letter of Rycharde Marlande, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Frankefort 13 daye of Aprill, advertising him that Seignor Peter Captain of the Albeneses, offereth to leave the Conte de Buars, and to serve his Majestie with 200 Men well horsed and armed. That the Emperor is departed from Nurenburg where he determined to raise an Army for reinstating his Brother in the Throne of Bohemia, from whence he was driven by his own Subjects; and against the Duke of Saxony & Landgrave of Hessen, who are assisted by the French King. 21.

17. Orig? Letter of Sir Edward Wotton & Thomas Petit, to Sir Edwarde Northe Chauncellor of the Court of Augmentation, Dat. from Calais 18th of May, 1547. shewing what Reparations are needful for his Majesties House in Calais, called Staple-Inne, being within the Order of the said Court of Augmentation. 22.

18. Original Letter of Mr. Edward Harvel to the Lord Cobham at Calais, Dat. from Venice, 7 August, 1547. recommending one Mr. Silvester, an Italian, a man of singular Learning & Honesty, for Tutor to his Son; who since he is obliged to fly through the Persecution of the Papists, is willing to take his refuge in England. That the Turk is willing to make a Truce with the Emperor & King Ferdinand, that he may the better wage war with the Persian; and this at the instigation of the Sophi's Brother, who is highly caressed, & richly presented to, at Constantinople. That the Rebellion at Naples still continues, and that it was thought to be secretly fomented by the Pope; who would not suffer the Emperors Ambassadors to raise Men in Rome, in order to be sent thither. That the Duke of Parma & Plaisance has been declared Rebel to the Emperor, by the Senate of Milan, which he little regards. And that there is a Report that he will

Num. 284.

g've Parma & Placentia to the French, for Avignon & two other Cities in Provence. 24.

19. Draught of a Letter from George Colthis, & Frauncys Hall to the Lords of the Kings Privie Council, Dat. 3 Octob. 1547. ſignifying their willingneſs to reſign their Place of Muſter-Maſters of Guiſnez. 26.

20. Original Letter of Edward Seymour, Duke of Somerſet, Lord Protector of the King & his Realms, Dat. from Somerſet-Place, 26 October, 1547. concerning his Lordſhips Summons to Parliament and the ſupplying his Place by the Mareſchal of Calais. He declares his Pleaſure touching the Payment of ſome of the Garriſon, and the non-caſſing of others 'till further Orders. And for keeping due Watch through the County of Guiſnez. 27.

21. Original Letter of the Lord W. Seint John, Lord Great Maſter, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. 7th November, 1547. concerning the furniſhing of Calais & Guiſnes with Money & Victuals. 29.

22. Original Letter of the Duke of Somerſet, Lord Protector, to the Lord Cobham, Dat. from Somerſet Place 19th February, A°. 1547. ſignifying, that he will have the Cauſe betwene his Lordſhip & a poor woman, tried; ſince his Lordſhips anſwer to her Complaint, written to his Servant William Cicill, does not ſatisfie her. 31.

23. Original Letter of Mr. Stephen Vaughan, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Callis, Dat. 21 Marche, 1547. deſiring his Lordſhip to buy him ſome French & Gaſcoigne Wines in Calais. 32.

24. Original Letter of Henry Bradſchawe (Attorney-General) to Sir Walter Mildmaye, Dat. from the Inner Temple, 14 January, 1548. ſhewing that Nicholas Bradſchaghe Canon of Newarke was omitted out of his Warrant, for the Penſion of 10 l. deſiring that he might be inſerted therin. 34.

25. Original Letter of Sir William Paget, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Newport 17th June, 1549. that there is now at Newport, Hackfort with all his Band, and 70 above the Number, wm. he would alſo have entertained; as Sr. William would alſo, in conſideration of the Ability of both Men and Horſes. And that Charles de Gavara is in Priſon for levying Men without Licenſe. 36.

26. Original Letter of Mr. George Needham, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Andwerpe 7th July, 1547. That the Emperors proceedings there are not well reliſhed by the Burghers, who will not agree to the infringement of their Privileges, by ſuffering the Emperor to putt in Spaniards to rule over them, &c. and that there is a likelyhood of diſcord between the Emperor & the Pope. 38.

27. Original Letter of Sir Phelip Hoby, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Valenciens the 7th day of Auguſt, 1549. That there is a report of the French Kings deſcending towards Bulloigne with a huge Armie, and hopes that all Things are in readineſs there. 40.

28. Original Letter from Hugh Gilles, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calles, Dat. from ooyeſtluce, 26 of Septembre, 1549. concerning the buying of Dagges; complaining that no Watch is kept in that Part of the Countrey, contrary to order. And deſires to know whether they ſhould ſearch ſuch Horſemen of Hacfords Bande, as paſs that way. 42.

29. Original Letter of Sir Walter Mildmay, to John Arſcote Eſq; Surveyour of the Duchie, in the Northe Parties, Dat. from London, 15th of Januarye, 1548. requiring him to enter Nycholas Bradſhawe into his Book as one of the Canons in the College of Newarke in Leyceſter, or to anſwer therin as his knowledge ſhall ſerve. 43.

Num. 284.

30. Mr. John Arcot's anſwer to the Letter above, ſhewing that he had certefied unto Sr. Walter, a long Paper Book, exhibited by Mr. Beaumont & Mr. Catlyne Commiſſioners in Leiceſterſhire, wherein he thinks Mr. Bradſhawe's Name & Living was not omitted. And that by another Survey it appeareth that his Living was £.20 07 s. 00. 43. b.

31. Original Letter of Sir William Paget, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Callais, Dat. from Hampton-Court, 3 of Octobre, 1549. touching his Lordſhips deſire of leave to return into England, to order his private Affairs. That hè has procured Mr. Broke his Lordſhips Son, who had long ſerved at Bulloyne, to be made one of the Squiers of the Body to the King, who has accepted of him. 44.

32. Original Letter of the Lord Protector & Council, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. at Hampton-Court, 4th October, 1549. deſiring him to ſend ſpeedily, 20 of the ableſt Gunners, which were at New-haven, and now remain in Callais, by Sea to the Lord Clinton, at Bulloyn. 46.

33. Original Letter of the Lord William Seint John, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. 12 Octobre, 1549. concerning the Payment & Victualling of the Garriſon of Calais. (with a touch againſt the Duke of Somerſet, upon whom he afterward ſate as High-Steward.) 48.

34. Original Letter of Sir William Petre his Majeſties Secretary, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Hampton-Court, 16th October, 1549. touching the furniſhing of Calais with Munitions, & Bulloyne with Men. That the Duke of Somerſet is ſent to the Tower, with Mr. Smyth, Stanhope, Thyn, & Wolfe. And that Mr. Doctor Wotton is joyned with him in Office. 49.

35. Original Letter of the Lords of the Council, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Weſtminſter, 22d. & 23d. of October, 1549. ſhewing that they had ordered Munition to be ſent to him; and requiring him not to hinder the Countrey-men from carrying wood to Guiſnes, as they were accuſtomed to do. To place the Horſemen which came from Blackneſs, & Hambleton, at Guiſnes where they may do good Service. To procure as much Victualls as he can. That Order is taken for the pay due to Count Mirandola. They do not think fit at preſent to putt his project of damaging the Enemy in Execution. And require him to ſuffer John Bowſier Merchant of Paris, to paſs for England, with his Wines. 51.

36. Original Letter of the Kings Commiſſioners, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Weſtm. 25 October, 1549. requiring him to apprehend Woolfe Bachman & his Companion, whoſe manner of going to Calais they much miſlike, and whom Sir William Paget Comptroller, had forbidden to repaire thither. To put them in ſeveral Priſons, & to examine them ſeverally, &c. Alſo, that Sir Richard Cotton Treaſurer of Bulloyne is ordered to pay the late Souldiers of New-haven & Blacknes. 53.

37. Original Letter from the Lord St. John, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Callays, written, 8th November, 1547. ſignifying that he has ſent John Lee with 100 men to do the King Service at Guiſnes; who wanting certain Arms, he deſires they may be furniſhed by the Maſter of the Ordnance of Calais, for Money. And that they may thereupon be paid as Men armed. 55.

38. Original Letter of the Lords of the Council, to the Lord Cobham Deputie, Sir Norys Denys Treaſurer, & to the Reſt of the Kings Council at Calais. Dat. from Weſtminſter, 25 November, 1549. directing him how to uſe and entertain, a Perſon to be ſent by Monſieur de Chaſtillon, touching a Treaty to be had between the Engliſh and French; whether his Purpoſe be Real, or only

Num. 284.

only to espie upon the English Preparations; which they would have his Lordship to sett forth in the best manner, and as greater than what are designed. 56.

39. Original Letter from the Lords of the Council, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Westminster, 2d of Januarie, 1549. To put ransome, or to exchange certain French Prisoners, for English. 58.

40. Original Letter from John Dudley Earl of Warwick (afterwards Duke of Northumberland) to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais? desiring, that he may be informed of what is wanting there, that he may be supplied with the same.

41. Original Letter of William Parre Marquis of Northampton to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from the Court at Westm. 24th January, 1549. that upon his requeste, the Lords of the Council have consentid that his Servant may succeed Seathe Travers, if God call him. 60.

42. Original Letter of the Lords of the Kings Council, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Westm. the 30th January, 1549. concerning the ill Usage of Anthony Guydot; and shewing that they would willingly have made his Servant Clerk of the Councel of Calais (in the room of Seathe Travers) but that Christofer Massingberd has had a Grant of that Place these twelve Months. 62.

43. Original Letter of the Lords of the Council, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, and to the rest of the Counsaill there, shewing Massingberd's right to, & Intereste in the Office of Clerk of the Council of Calais; and requiring them to swear him into the same accordingly. Dat. from Westm. 14 February, 1549. 64.

44. Original Letter from Sir Phelyp Hoby, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. at Brussells, the 17th day of February, 1549. advertising him that Cardinal Monte is elected Bishop of Rome, who is an Enemy to the Emperor & his Proceedings. 66.

45. Original Letter of the Lords of the Council, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Westm. the 17th of Februarye, 1549. Excusing themselves that they cannot dispose of the Place of the Sargeant-Royalle of Marke & Oye, as he would have them, because they are informed that Mr. Thrille Man at Armes of Callais has a right to it; and therefore they desire that he may be admitted. 67.

46. Original Letter of the Lords of the Council, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Callais; (received by him 2d Januarye, 1549) concerning the pay of Hackefurth's band, out of which 36 Men with their Horses were taken upon the Sea by the French, 69.

47. Original Letter of Sir Phelyp Hoby, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Brussells, the 2d day of Marche, 1549. That the Report of Gasper Douche's being gone over into France with great Summes of Money, is untrue. That the Emperor is recovered from the Gout, but labors distemper in his Eies. 71.

48. Original Letter of Sir Phelyp Hoby, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Brussells, the 6th day of Marche, 1549. desiring him to entertain in good sort the Bearer, who was a Gentleman sent by the Prince of Piedmont, with two Genets, to the King. 73.

49. Order of the Lord Cobham, & the Council of Calais, made in pursuance of the Letter above, N°. 46. & directed to Sir Maurice Denice, Treasurer of Calais. 74.

50. Original Letter of John Russel Earl of Bedford, & William Lord Paget, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Bulloyne, the 10th of March, 1549.

Num. 284.

desiring his Lordship (notwithstanding his excuse of Scarcitie) to place the Albanese Horse in Calais. 75.

51. A Memorial givene to our right trusty & welbeloved Counsellour the Lord Cobham, Deputy of our Towne & Marcheiz of Callais; our trusty & Right welbeloved Consaillour Sir William Peter Knight our Principal Secretary; and our trusty & right welbeloved Consaillour Sir John Masone Knight our Secretary for the French Tounge, Commissioners appointed for the purposes ensuing, i. e. to receive the Ratification of the late Treaty of Peace from the French King, and his Oath to performe the same. Which done, the Lord Cobham & Sr. William Petre to returne to the Kings Presence; and Sir John Masone to remain at the French Court, as Ambassador-Resident. (5. Edw. VI.) 76.

52. Original Letter of William Pawlet Earl of Wiltshire (afterwards Marquis of Winchester) to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Sir Edward Bray, Sir Morys Dennis, & to Frauncis Hall Esq; written the 30th of Marche, 1549. concerning the Casting of two of the Commissaries appointed to the Almaynes, for their unfair dealing; and requiring them to call before them John Dymoke, & to know of him the whole matter touching the advancing of the Pensions of 3 s. 2d. and to advertise him accordingly. 78.

53. Original Letter of the Lords of the Council, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais: Dat. from Westm. 2d April, 1550. to provide convenient Lodgings, &c. for the French & English Hostages which were shortly to be exchanged. 80.

54. Original Letter of William Herbert, (not long after, made Earl of Pembroke) to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. from the Court at Westminster, 2d of Aprile, 1550. desiring that Walter Gammes may be sent to London, as being the Receiver of the Goods stollen in London, from Symonde Rous a Spaniard. 82.

55. Original Letter from William Paulet Earl of Wiltshire to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. 5 Aprill, 1550. touching the evacuation of Bulloyne, Transportation of the Ordnance & Men from thence, the Payment of the Souldiers, &c. 83.

56. Original Letter of Sir Phelip Hoby to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Brussells, the 15 day of Aprell, 1550. that the Pirate Dragut Rays has taken a Towne in Barbary called Africa from the King of Tunis. 84.

57. Original Letter from the Duke of Somerset, to the Lord Cobham, Dat. from Shene, 15th April, 1550. being an amicable Letter, thanking him for his commendations of his Son the Earle of Hertforde, for rejoycing at his being called again to the Councill, &c. 86.

58. Original Letter from the Lords of the Councill, to the Lord Cobham, Deputye of Callays, Dated from Grenewich, 16th day of April, 1550. that the Lorde Treasurer has appointed the Treasurer of Callais to pay the Hoyes for transportation of the Ordnance from Bulloine, &c. 88.

59. Original Letter of George Nedham to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Andwarpe, 26 April, 1550. relating to Mr. Nedham's private Affairs. 90.

60. Original Letter from the Lords of the Council, to the Lord Cobham, Sir William Petre, & Sir John Mason. Dat. from Grenewiche, 2d of May, 1550. desiring to know how they are entertained by the French, that they may shew the same entertainment to the French Ambassadors at their Arrival here. 93.

61. Instructions gyven by the Kings Majestie to Sir Arthur Darcie Knight, appointed by his Majestie to be Lieutenant of His Majesties Tower of London. (.. November, 1551:) 94.

62. The Bouke of Dietts of Prissonerz in the Towre, for one halfe Yere, ended the last of Aprelle, Anno quinto

quinto R. R. Edwardi ſexti (Made by Sir Arthur Darcy Knight, Lieutenaunt of the Towre for diverſe Priſoners being their commyttide.) 96.

63. Original Letter of Myghell Davy, to Sir John Williams, written at Rycote, the 5th of Aprill, advertiſing him that many houſehoulders had been at his houſe to deſire him to be a mean in their behalfe for the Stay of certain Woodes & Coppices in Horſpath, which one Napper of Oxford goeth about to purchaſe of the King. In which Woods, above 40 of the Kings Tenants have ever had their Plough-bote, Cart-bote, & Houſe-bote. 100.

64. Original Letter of Edmunde Powell, to Sir Walter Mildmay, one of His Majeſties High Commiſſioners for Sale of Landes, Dat. from Sampforde, 10 April, upon the ſame Subject, but more at large. 101.

65. Original Letter of Sir? Rychard Cotton, to Mr. Hanbe one of the Kings Majeſties Auditors; Dat. from the Court at Grenewiche, 24th Aprill, 1552. Deſiring, that if any ſhall be Suitors for the Perſonage of Walington, and the Oaken-Yate, that he would ſtay them for his Friend. 103.

66. Warrant addreſſed for delivery of Lead to ſundrie perſones, whos Names enſuithe; ſithens the beginning of the Raigne of oure Sovereigne Lorde King Edwarde the vith, as well of ſuche Warraunts remayning undelivered & graunted by the late King of famous Memory Henry the viiith in his Lyfe-tyme, as alſo grauntede by the Lorde Protectour, & the Lords of the Counſelle. 105. b.

67. Original Letter of the Lordes of the Council, to the Lord Cobham, one of the Kings Majeſties moſt Honorable Privie Counſaille, Dat. from Greenwich, 15 June, 1552. concerning his endeavours to apprehend a French Shallop. 106.

68. Original Letter of Thomas Godſalve, to his Kinſman Mr. Edward Northe Eſq, Dat. at Norwich, 18th June, concerning the Sale of certain Lands in Burſton to the Duke of Norfolke. 108.

69. Original Letter of Henry Grey Duke of Suffolk, to Thomas Thirleby Buſhop of Norwich, Syr John Gates, Syr Robert Bowes, and to the reſidue of the Kings Majeſties Commiſſionars (for Sales) written at his Howſe at Suffolk-Place . . . 1552. defiring their leafull Favors in the rating of certaine partyculers, which his Servant Bowyer would bring unto them. 110.

70. Original Letter from Petrus Vannes to the Lords of the Kings Privie Council, Dat. at Vennys, the 25th of September, 1552. advertiſing ſundry Occurrences from Germany, France, Italy, &c. 112.

71. Original Letter of the Kings Commiſſioners for Sales, to their Under-Officers requiring them in their future Certificates, to ſpecifie the particulars there following. Dat. from Weſtminſter, 16 December, 1552. 114.

72. Original Letter of Sir Anthony Seint Leger, to Thomas Thirleby, Lord Biſhop of Norwich, & the reſt of the Kings Majeſties Commiſſioners for the Sales: appriſing them of the ſcituation of a Farme, called Shoulforde near Canterbury, with reſpect to his Majeſties Houſe & Park there. Dat. from the Court this 18th December, 1552. 116.

73. Original Letter of Henry Grey Duke of Suffolke, to the Kings Majeſties Commiſſioners, appointed for Sale of his Majeſties Lands; Dat. from Suffolk-Place the 20th December, 1552. deſiring them to revoke the Grant they had made to one Thomas Farnaham, for the purchaſe of two Mills in Quarredone in Leiceſterſhire, parcell of the Poſſeſſions of the late Monaſtery of Burmundeſeye, in favor of Chriſtoffer Thomſon his Servant, the preſent fermor of the ſame. 118.

74. Anno Regni R. E. 6ti. quinto. A Declaration of the Charges of divers and ſondrie Accompliſhes done



and finiſhed, in & about the Kinge his Majeſties Revells & Tents, in this aforeſaid Year of his moſt proſperous Reigne; upon knowlege of his Hignes Pleſure, and by Warraunts from his moſt Honorable Counſaille directed in that behaulf: as by the particuler Bokes of the ſame, the Percells thereof, ſomes of Money and ſeverall Dewties, as welle of the Workemen, as Creditours, do appear more certain, and at large. 120.

75. Original Letter of Mr. John Zouche, to the Kings Majeſties Commyſſioners appointed for the Sale of his Highenes Landes, Dat frome Wilton the 9th of January, 1552. deſcribing the fine Lordſhip of Myeare in Wiltſhire, Parcell of the Duchie of Cornwall; upon his being told, that Suit was made for the Purchaſe of it. 121.

76. Original Letter of John Dudley Duke of Northumberland, to the Kings Coñiiſſioners for Sales; Dat. from Chelſey the 17th January; recommending Sir John Ranſford to them, for the purchaſe of a Piece of a Land, lying by his Park-Pale; which another perſon was about to buy out of his hands. 123.

77. Original Letter of Thomas Lord? Darcy, to Sir? Walter Mildmaye, Dat. from Weſtminſter, 27th January 1552. renewing his Application in behalf of Mr. Clement Paſton, who would purchaſe the Mannor of Soulkhome, with all other the Kings Majeſties Landes within the Pariſhe of Warſopp in the Countie of Nottingham; being in the whole to the clear yerelie Valoue of £11:13:11½. 125.

78. The open Confeſſion of Jhon Duke of Northumberlande, which ſufferid at Tower-hyl, 22 of Auguſt, 1553. 127.

79. Confeſſion off Sir Jhon Gates which ſufferyd the ſame day & yere. 127. b.

80. The Confeſſion off Sir Thomas Paulmer (who was beheaded with the two former) 128.

81. Short account of the behaviour of the Duke of Northumberland, the Marquis of Northampton, Sir Andrew? Dudley, Sir Henry? Gate, & Sir Thomas Palmer, in the Chapel of the Tower, before the Citizens of London, 21 Auguſt, A°. 1553. 128. b.

82. Original Letter of the Lords of the Councill, to the Lord Cobham, dated from Hampton-Courte, 22 of Auguſte, 1555. deſiring him to give order to the Juſtices of the Peace & Conſtables dwelling nigh the high-ways, in Kent, on the Roade towards Dover, to prevent King Philips meaner Domeſticks from being inſulted by the Populace. 129.

83. Owynne Oglethorpe Regiſter of the Noble Order of the Garter, his Acquittance made to the Lord Cobham, (23 April, ann. Phil. & Mar. 2. & 3.) for £. 10. by him paid towards providing of neceſſaries & Ornaments within the Free-Chapell at Windſor, as being due by the Deaths of Sir Anthony Wingfeld, King Edward the vi. the Duke of Norfolke, the Lord la Ware, the Erle of Bedforde, & Sir John Gage, late Knights of the Noble Ordre of the Garter. 130.

84. Epitaphium Georgij Broke, Baronis de Cobham, 131.

## 285.

A large Collection of Letters & other Papers, Originals for the moſt part, & relating to the United Provinces of the Netherlands; bound up together in the follow. Order.

1. Original Letter of Matys Pieterſen, to Jan Janſen at Dieppe. Dated at Vleſſinge 9th November. 1549. (in Dutch.) 1.

2. An Account of Goods, (in Dutch.) 2.

3. Orig. Letter of Jan . . . . . to . . . . . at London? Dat. 15 May, 1564. in Dutch. 3.

Num. 285.

4. By what Order the Reſtraincte for carryinge over of Clothes, &c. into the Lowe Contries, & bringing Comodities thence, maye be obſerved & putt in Execution. 24 Eeb. 1568. 4.

5. Original Letter of . . . . John Fitz-Williams to Sir William Cecill, Principal Secretary unto her Majeſtie, Dat. from Andwerpe, 11th February, 1570. That the Duke of Alva will write to her Majeſtie, ſend over ſome Perſon of Knowledge, to treat about the old Matter of Reſtitution. That the Queens Subjects will have Liberty to paſs over thoſe Lowe Countries without Paſſeports. And concerning the arreſting of two Spaniſh Ships which putt into the Iſle of Wight to victual, which the Duke of Alva thought ſtrange of. 8.

6. Letter written from Antwerpe, 15 of Maye, advertiſing the great ſucceſſes of the Duke of Alva & Don Frederick, againſt the Prince of Orange. 10.

7. Letter written from Antwerpe the 2d of June relating ſtill further Succeſſes of the Spaniards. 11.

8. The Queenes Majeſties Aunſwer made unto ſuch Requeſts as weare propounded unto her by the Marquis of Hanrech and Adolf de Meedkirke, Deputyes of the States, 1571. ſhewing that ſhe will aſſiſt them with Men & Money. 12.

9. A Memoriall addreſſed to her Majeſtie, written in the Month of Auguſt, 1587. upon ſome appearances of her Majeſties being weary of the Dutch, and of aſſiſting them againſt the Spaniard: ſhewing that it is the Intereſt of her Majeſtie and of England, to protect & aſſiſt that People. 14.

10. Diſtribution of the Garriſons & Forts in Holland, Sticht, & Utreight. 18.

11. Breviate of a Letter from Antwerpe, Dated the 25 Marche, 1575. concerning the Adminiſtration of Public Affairs, during the want of a Governor. 20.

12. Inſtructions for John Haſtings to be ſent into Holland to the Prince of Orange, 29 October, 1575. 22.

13. Inſtructions for Mr. Robart Corbet Eſq; Maſter of her Majeſties Poſts, &c. and one of her Chamberlains of her Majeſties Exchequer, being ſent from her Majeſtie to the Governour for the King of Spaine, in the Lowe-Countries, 29 October, 1575. 26.

14. An Extract of the principall points which I (Robert Corbet) have touched in my Letters to my Lords of the Queenes Majeſties Privie Councell, during the tyme of my Negociacion with the Commendador-Mayor, in the Lowe-Countryes, 12 November; 11. 19 December, 1575. 30.

15. Theiſe be th'Aunſwers and Allegacions made to the pointes of the Inſtructions, and ſpeache occaſioned therbye (with the Prince of Orange) which it may pleaſe your Honour t'advertiſe her Highnes of; by Mr. John Haſtings, 2 December, 1575. 32.

16. The Oration of Charles of Marillac Archeueſque de Vienne, (en la France) en l'aſſemblee des eſtats. 38.

17. Minute of my (. . . . . ) Aunſwer to my L. Dated the 16th of April, 1576. touching his Negotiation at Bruſſells, for laying down of Arms, by the King of Spain & his Subjects. 40.

18. Minute of a Letter of (. . . . . ) to Mr. Secretary of the 21 April, 1576. relating the preſent State of Affairs in the Netherlands. 42.

19. Original Inſtructions given by Her Maieſtie, the 27th of June, 1577. to her Servaunt William Daviſon Eſquier, ſente to the Lowe-Countries to reſide ther for her Majeſties affairs. 44.

20. Copy of Inſtruction for Mr. Gilpin goinge to the Prince of Orange, at Antwerpe. Dat. 11 Auguſt, 1577. 46.

21. The Advice of my Lord the Prince of Orange, touching the acceptation of the Arch-Duke Matthias, A. D. 1577. 48.

Num. 285.

22. A Note of the Conference betwene her Majeſties Ambaſſadours, and the Deputies of the Eſtates, whoſe names are here-under written; aſſembled in the Ingliſhe howſe at Andwarp the . . . of July, 1578. obſerved by Mr. Daviſon her Majeſties Agent in the Lowe Countries, and preſent among the Reſt. 54.

23. Reſponſio Ordinum (Provinciarum Inferioris Germaniæ) Seyfrido Preymer Baroni in Stubinch, Cæſareæ Majeſtatis Legato, facta Antuerpiæ, 21 Julij, 1578. 56.

24. A Memorial (i. e. Heads of Matters) for Mr. Daviſon to confer with the Prince of Orange about, together with the Princes Anſwers to the ſame, 19 September, 1578. 62.

25. Extract out of a Letter of Sir Amyes Poulet, of the 5th of November, 1578. touching Monſieurs ſuſpicion that the Prince of Orange did endeavour to hinder his Marriage with Q. Elizabeth. 64.

26. Original Letter from Robert Dudley Earl of Leyceſter, to his Couſin Mr. William Daviſon, her Majeſties Agent in the Lowe-Countreys. Dat. at Richmond, 2 December, 1578. lamenting the Difference grown between the Prince of Orange & Duke Caſimir, which he will endeavour to reconcile. 65.

27. Inſtruction pour vous Adolf de Meetkerke Conſeillier d'Eſtat, de ce que de par ſon Altize, et Meſſieurs les Eſtats jeneraulx de Pays de par de ça, aurez a faire vers les Eſtats d'Artois. Faict en Anvers, le 13 de Decembre, 1578. 68.

28. Original Letter of Q. Elizabeth to the States General of the Low-Countries, in French. Dat. at Richmond, 19 December, 1578. in behalf of ſome Noblemen & others, kept Priſoners in Gant, whom ſhe would have brought to their Trials. 71.

29. Original Letter of Q. Elizabeth to Francis van den Retulle Lord of Rehoue, in French, Dat. at Richmond, 30 December, 1578. to the ſame purpoſe. 72.

30. Original Letter of the Earl of Leyceſter, to Mr. Davyſon, Dat. 31 December, 1578. ſhewing his gladneſs at the Reconciliation he procured between the Prince of Orange, & Duke Caſimire. And ſhewing that her Majeſtie approves that Dukes intention of coming into England That he has ſent the Prince of Orange the beſt Gelding he has been Maſter of theſe ten years. 73.

31. Original Letter of the Earl of Leiceſter, to Mr. Davyſon, Dat. from the Court, 12 February, 1578. deſcribing the great Entertainment Prince Caſimire meets with, both from her Majeſtie, & the Londoners; and of his miſlike of the Dutch ſlackneſs in paying his Souldiers, which cauſes them to molder away. Deſires Mr. Davyſon to compoſe the Quarels ariſen between the Engliſh Gentlemen & Soldiers there: and to ſend (under good Teſtimony) the ſtate of thoſe differences, & who are in fault, that upon their return, they may be dealt with accordingly: and that he would deliver his Letter to the Prince of Orange, &c. upon the ſame ſubject. 75.

32. Original Letter of the Earl of Leyceſter, to Mr. Davyſon, Dat. 26 February, 1578. concerning the want of ſucceſſe attending the diſunion of the Dutch Forces. That there is a likelyhood of Monſieurs coming over into England, and of her Majeſties marrying him, in caſe ſhe could like him. And propoſes to lay out above 1000 l. in ſeveral ſorts of Silks, if he may have the beſt ſorts at Antwerp, for a reaſonable price. 77.

33. Advertiſements from Anwarpe & Bridges, by Letters of the 14th & 15th of June, 1579. touching the current Affairs of the Low-Countries. 79.

34. Original Letter of Mr. Thomas Cotton to the Earl of Leyceſter, Dat. from Andewerpe, 22 June, 1579.

Num. 285.

1579. ſhewing that divers of his Lordſhips letters are opened, (he believes in England) before they come to his hands; relates the State of Affairs in the Low-Countries, the Inſolence of ſome Burghers toward the Prince of Orange, & murmurs of the common-people againſt the Engliſh. 82.

35. Inſtruction pour vous, Reverend Pere en Dieu Abbé de St. Barnard pres d'Anvers, Meſſire Charles Philippes de Croy Marquis de Haurech, chief de Finances, et Adolf de Meetkerke Conſeillier d'Eſtat, de ce que per ſon Alteze et Meſſieurs les Eſtats Generaux des Pays de par de ça, aures a faire vers les Eſtats d'Arthois, de Haynnault, et Ville Douay, et Orchaes reſpectivement. Faict, le 24 de Janvier, 1579. 84.

36. Deſcription of Anthonie Francpoen, a native of Antwerp, who came to London, 26 April, 1581. and was 7 foot & 7 Inches in heighth. 86.

37. Deſcription of Julius . . . . . a deformed Flemiſh Dwarf, who came to London the ſame Somer. ibid.

38. General Advertiſements of the Matters of Flaunders, 18 January, 158⅔. 87.

39. Other Advertiſements, from the Low-Countries, & from Germany. 2 March, 158⅔. 90.

40. A Breefe of the Spaniſh Government in Flanders from the beginning thereof, to this preſente: Or, a Briefe relation of the begyning of the troubles in the Netherlands, to the Murder of the Prince of Orange. 92.

41. The Vertue of Sage, deſcribed in the booke of the Countrey Farme. fol. 246. 98. b.

42. Inſtructions given the 8 June, 1584. to Daniell Rogers, being then diſpatched into Holland to the Prince of Orange, by her Majeſties Order, to expoſtulate ſharply with him, upon the Injuries done to the Engliſh, by thoſe of Fluſhing, &c. and to diſſuade him from receiving the Protection of the French King. Impf. 99.

43. Reherſall of the Murther don on the perſon of the Prince of Orange, the firſt of July, 1584. according to the certificate thereof ſent to the Stats of Zealande. 102.

44. Copie of a Letter written from Vliſſinge, touching the death of the Prince of Orange, 14 July, 1584. Tranſlated out of Dutch into Engliſh. 104.

45. Inſtruction pour le tres-Illuſtre Sr. Maurice, Conte de Naſſau, &c. et les Conſaulz d'Eſtat par proviſion. commiz au Gouvernement des Pais de Brabant, Flandres, Hollande, Zelande, Utrecht, Malines, et Frize. 18 Aouſt. 1584. 106.

46. Original Warrant of Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Davyſon, Dat. at Grenewich, 29th day of Decembre, 1584. to take up of Chriſtopher Hoddeſdon Merchant 20000 Crownes, being 6000 l. Sterling, and to deliver the ſame to the Elector of Collen, toward the relief of his troubled Eſtate, and the furtherance of the Common Cauſe in thoſe parts. 122.

47. A Memorial for . . . . Burnham of things to be communicated unto Mr. Daviſon, and Mr. Gilpin, 9 March, 158⅔. touching matters to be tranſacted between her Majeſtie & the States. 123.

48. Reaſons to move her Majeſtie to aid the Lowe-Countries. . . . . 1585. 125.

49. Original Letter of the Earl of Leyceſter to Mr. Daviſon, Dat. 24 April, 1585. that the Queen was ſomewhat angry with him, as ſuppoſing he had ſollicited the States to offer her the Sovereignty of the Low-Countries: but that the Miniſtry had juſtifyed him, in procuring them to offer her, as much as they did to the French King. 127.

50. Originall Warrant of Q. Elizabeth to Mr. Daviſon; Dat. at Grenewich, 24 day of April, 1585. for his Return. 129.

Num. 285.

51. Original Letter of the Earl of Leyceſter, to Sir Francis Walſingham. Dat. at Cornbury, 12 Auguſt, 1585. touching the Scottiſh Affairs, as it ſeems. 131.

52. Original Letter of Sir Francis Walſingham to the Earl of Leiceſter, Dat. at the Courte, 27th Septr. 1585. upon her Majeſties declaring her Intentions of imploying his Lordſhip in the Low-Countreys; for the advancement of which Service, if his Lordſhips requeſts ſhall be found chargeable, the Impediment will be found in Her Majeſtie, and not in the Council. 133.

53. Original Letter of the Earl of Leyceſter, to Sir Francis Walſingham, upon her Majeſties pleaſure ſignified unto him, to ſtay his preparations for his Journey into the Netherlands; ſhewing how far he has gone in the ſaid preparations, &c. 135.

54. The Commiſſioners of the Lowe-Countreys adviſe to his Excellencie the Earl of Leiceſter, touching his Adminiſtration of Affairs, as Chiefe Head and Governour of the United Provinces, upon his arrival, A. D. 1585. 137.

55. Things to be conſidered in the preſent Deliberacion for Vliſſinge, A. D. 1585. The latter part in the Lord Treaſurer Burleigh's Hand. 140.

56. Original Letter of William Pekott to Captain Berney, deſiring the money due to him for Pouder. 142.

57. Things moſt neceſſary to be underſtoode toucheing the Eſtate of theſe Lowe-Countries, written by the Earl of Leyceſter, A. D. 1585. 144.

58. Original Letter of the Earl of Leyceſter, which ſeems to have been written privately to Sr. Francis Walſingham, upon the Orders given by her Majeſtie for ſtaying his preparations: whereas that before at N°. 53. might be ſhewn to the Queen. 146.

59. Original Letter of the Earl of Leyceſter, to Sir Francis Walſingham, excuſing a late Requeſt touching Men to go over with him into the Low-Countreys, which he did not with deſign to encreaſe her Majeſties Charge; and deſires that 500 or 600 of his own Tenants, may be permitted to ſerve there: which will not be any Charge to her Majeſtie, and he ſhall reckon them as good as 1000 others. That he has given ſome Notes to his Nephew Sir Philip Sydney to confer with him about. 147.

60. Draught of a Letter (as it ſeems) from Mr. Secretary Walſingham, to the Earl of Leyceſter in the Low-Countreys; touching the quarelſome temper of Collonel (Sr. John?) Norrys; and the ſending Sir William Pelham over to aſſiſt his Lordſhip. That the raiſing of Volunteirs for that ſervice will be difficult; but if he will furniſh the Maſter of Gray with an Impreſt of 2000 l. he may expect to bring over with him 3000 footmen & 200 Light-Horſes. That by the demeanor of thoſe of Bounnell & Deventre, it appears, that if the Cauſe had been throughlie countenanced, the moſt part of theſe Provinces now poſſeſſed by the Spaniard, would have revolted e're this; but we are ſo greedie of Peace, in reſpect of the Charges of the Wars, as in the procuring thereof neither to weigh our Honor or Safetie. 149.

61. Firſt Draught of a Letter (as it ſeems) from Sir Francis Walſingham to the Earl of Leyceſter, ſhewing that her Majeſties taking the Lowe-Countreys into her Protection, has increaſed her Reputation in Italy, & Germany; where (if the war ſhall be proſecuted with vigor) another Fire might be Kindled, to the Damage of Spain. That the Report of 100 Pieces of Braſs-Ordnance, being miſſing, through Sr. Thomas Pelham's neglect in overlooking his Inferior Officers, had like to have hindered his coming over into Holland, to

aſſiſt

Num. 285.

assist him there with his Advice, the Queen was so much offended with him; &c. 152.

62. Part of a Letter, concerning the affairs of the United Provinces. 156.

63. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, (as it seems) to Sir Francis Walsingham, advertising of two Plotts of the Pope, Jesuits, &c. to take away her Majesties Life. He describes the men, and their pretences to come to Court. And advises therefore, that they would persuade her Majestie to pass away the Somer, at a distance from London, as at Woodstocke or Farnham, whither no suspicious person could com-to the Court, without being noted. 157.

64. Original Letter of Mr. Thomas Lovell to the English Ambassador (Mr. Davison?) in the Lowe-Countreys; Dat. from the Brill, 24th day of October, 1585. desiring, that since his Honor thought him worthy the station of Serjeant-Major, and therefore conferred it upon him; that he may not be turned out, to make room for others in whose behalf the Captain-General had written to the Queens Council. And shewing that the Burgers of the Brill, desired the Keys of the Towne, of the Governor, but were refused. 158.

65. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Mr. Secretarie Walsingham, Dat. 31 December, 1585. describing his great Entertainment, at the Hague, the loud applauses of the Queen there, and the Rebuke given to the French Ambassador, at the same time. That though her Majestie does refuse the Soveraigntie of that People, & the Name of Protector; She yet shall have the sole menagement of their Money, Contributions, & Men of War (i. e. Souldiers) That the German Princes, are so encouraged by these open Steps of her Majestie, taken against the Spaniard, that they are agreeing to send 25000 to the assistance of the King of Navarre, in France; who has suffered much through the Intrigues of the Pope, & King of Spain. 160.

66. Original Letter of Sir Philip Sydney, to her Majesties Ambassador in the Low-Countreys, Dat. 7 December, 1585. from Flushing; about bringing Collonel Morgan's Regiment to some Port thereabout. 162.

67. Original Letter of Sir Philip Sidney, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Midleburgh, 14 December, 1585. complaining of divers Abuses, and Hindrances of the Service; and containing requests in behalf of himself, and others. 164.

68. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, Dat. 15 December, 1585. Desiring that the Original Contract between Her Majestie and the States, may be sent to him; and that to his rate, as General, may be added his Ordinary Company as a Guard, Physician, Chaplain, &c. which other Generals have been allowed. That 600 or 1000 Irish may be sent to him, they being harder than the English. That the Spaniards imagine that her Majestie has sent many more English than really came over. 166.

69. Original Letter of Sir Philip Sidnei to Sir Francis Walsingham; Dat. at Middleburg, 16 of December, 1585. Recommending a Gentlemen (Mr. Edward Norris?) to his Favor, who commanded in Flushing till his Arrival there, with universal applause. That he is desirous of being employed in her Majesties Service, and especially in Horse. 169.

70. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Delph, 26 Decemb. 1585. shewing how much Her Majestie is praised & honor'd by the Dutch, who now doubt not but to beat the Spaniards out of their Countreys. Desires that Seburo the Spanish Prisoner may be exchanged for the Son of Jacob Muys van Holy, now cruelly used by the



Num. 285.

Spaniards, in consideration of his Fathers Services. He enlarges upon the honorable entertainment, he found in the great Towns of Holland; and adds, that as her Majestie has made this people Hers, by Countenancing them, at this juncture; so she had lost them for ever, if she had forsaken them in their distress. He desires that a Pursuivant at Arms may be sent to him, Mr. Segar having made twenty excuses. Complains that neither Sir William Pelham, nor Mr. Killigrew are sent to assist him; he having none but Mr. Davyson, who though he have good will, & a pretty Scholars wytt, is not a match for the Dutch, as heavy as Her Majesty supposes 'em to be: and wishes She had but one or two such as the worst of half a score of them. And concludes with the characters of some of them in particular. 171.

71. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Leyden, 3 Januarie, 1585. 174.

72. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Leyden, 11 Januarie, 1585. shewing in what manner, and for what reasons the States had offered to make him absolute Governor both of Warre and Peace, over all their Provinces; in what manner he declined the same; but is of opinion that if her Majestie will not suffer him to take this office & trust upon him, all will be lost. He adds that the States have laid before him a true state of their Countrey, Forces, &c. and have thereby made it appear, that they are able to go through with the war. And that if her Majesty had accepted their Soveraignty, they should have paid her constantly, 30000 l. *P.* month, besides other advantages. Gives a character of some Princes of the House of Nassaw, Count Hollock, &c. 176.

73. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. 15 January, 1585. desiring that about 70000 l. being her Majesties Arrears may be remitted over to him, there being great want of Money. That they are forced still to keep 4000 Foot, & 1500 Horse, to face the Spaniards, who still keep the field, and have lately endangered many important places. And hopes for good success to a certain enterprize, which he intends to putt in execution. 180.

74. Original Letter from the Earl of Leycester to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from the Hague 22 of January, 1585. Writes earnestly for the money due from her Majestie, or part of it; though he knows how difficult a matter it is, to get money from her. That if he had not come when he did, these Provinces had been ruined, and that the next day of his arrival, the Wind had changed, & so continued ever since, till now; which is 42 days; in all which time he has never heard one word from England. That the Souldiers suffer dayly for want of Pay, but still trust to his Promises, and continue to resist the attempts of the Enemy; who, (if her Majestie had not taken up the cause) had before now conquered & taken the whole countrey. Gives a great character of Mr. Davyson, and of the service he has done to her Majesty in those parts; and therefore desires he may be sent back to him, and with farther Credit. That his nephew Sir Philip Sidney, is very much esteemed there, and as he thinks, in a few months will be able to do her Majestie a notable piece of service. That the Prince of Parma called a Council upon the news of his arrival, and of what passed therein. Shews the necessity of encamping the Army, and continuing masters of the Field. Desires leave for some Gentlemen to come over & raise Recruits, without charge to her Majestie, or the Countrey. And that he may raise 500 more, among his own Tenants; those he brought with him proving so brave Men. Also that 2000 more Volunteirs may be sent to him. Shewing what service he can perform by Easter, with 2000 Horse, & 5000 Foot. Concerning Prince Maurice, and the possibility of his being drawn to a reconciliation with

Spain;

Num. 285.

Spain; and the active fidelity of Count Hollock, to whom he wishes Her Majestie would rather grant a Pension, than to any other German Prince; and that the Lord North might have some Charge, under him. 182.

75. Original Letter from the Earl of Leycester, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. ult. Januarij, 1585. that Mr. Davyson now goes to acquaint her Majestie with what has been done in Holland since his arrival, and desires he may be sent back as soon as possible (he understanding the Place, & Persons better than any other English man) and if it might be, with more countenance & credit from her Majesty. He seems to dispair of Sir William Pelham's, or the Lord Grey's coming over to assist him. Desires that the Arrears due to the Souldiers may be sent; and that he would acquaint the Lord Treasurer (who had written to him to know what number of Ships & Marryners were there) that there were so many, and to be sett out at a short warning, as would be sufficient to beat the King of Spain & all his Friends. 188.

76. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from the Haghe the first of Febr. 1585. Desiring, if her Majestie means to continue him in service there, that Mr. Daniel Rogers (whose help he wants) may be sent to him. 190.

77. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Sir Franics Walsingham, Dat. from the Haghe, 3d of February, 1585. Concerning 1000 Pioneers, whom he desires to be raised for him, & to be ready in London by the midst of May. That all the Moneys is gone, &c. 192.

78. Original Letter of the Earl of Leicester to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. 4 Febr. 1585. Earnestly desiring that a supply of Men & Money may be sent to him. 194.

79. A Memoriall of the tymes of Treaties with the Estates of the Lowe-Countreys, since the begynynge of the Requests of their Aydes, (i. e. of their Requests for Aid) with divers other useful Notes. 196.

80. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from the Haghe, 6 February, 1585. to further a matter, about which he wrote at large to the Lord Admiral, &c. 198.

81. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. 7th February, 1585. Shewing his grief that her Majestie would not let him have the Irish Souldiers he wanted. That the Reports raised by the Prince of Parma do much hurt, vizt. that her Majestie desires Peace. In which case the Dutch would be sure to secure themselves; and that her Majestie should have no Peace but on shameful conditions. Where as if she will but prosecute the war, he will be content to lose her Favor, if they do not seek Peace of her, the next Somer. He hears that her Majesty misliketh the title of Excellency which is given to him. He says that the same title was given to him in England, ever since she made him an Earl, and that he had the place of Master of her Majesties Horse: And that he has here in Holland refused Higher Titles, which shews he desired none but what he might use with her Majesties Honor and good liking. 200.

82. A Letter written by the Earl of Leycester's Secretary, (if not by himself) & sealed with his Seal, but not subscribed with his Lordships hand. 'Tis directed to Sir Francis Walsingham; Dated from the Haghe, 8 Febr. 1585. being a private letter vindicating himself, for accepting the Government of the Low-Countreys; He says that all her Majestie can lay to his charge, is, Going a little furder than she gave him Commission for; wherin, the only benefit, & greatest Honour dothe growe to her Majesties selfe every waye. How lothe her Majestie would be that any man, not her subject, should be placed in that Station. Desires

Num. 285.

that her Majestie would speedily send one to supply his Place, that he may go lyve in some obscure corner of the Earthe, where he will ende these grievous dayes in true prayer to God for her. 202.

83. A Letter written by the same hand as the former; sealed with the Earl of Leycesters seal, but not subcribed by his Hand. 'Tis dated from the Haghe, the 8th of February, 1585. and directed, to the Lord High Treasurour of England, the Lord Chamberlayne, Mr. Vice-chamberlayne, & Mr. Secretarie Walsingham, in answer to a Letter sent by the Queens Majesties commandment from Committee of the Councell, the 25th of January, 1585. shewing her Majesties great mislyke of his acceptance of the Government of the Dutch Netherlands. Containing his Apologie for so doing, and his Resolution to withdrawe into some out-corner of the Worlde, where he will languish out the rest of his Feare? to many dayes, praying ever for her Majesties longe & prosperous Lyfe, &c. 205.

84. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from the Haghe, 14 February, 1585. Recommending Sir Robert Jarmine to him; as also the Petition of Monsr. de Meux High-Bayliff of Dort, for Her Majesties favor in the release of his Son taken by the Spaniard. 207.

85. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from the Haghe, 15 of February, 1585. to forbear, at present, to impart the Contents of certain Letters, to her Majestie, containing some doubtful Answers from the King of Denmark, till her pleasure shall be fully known touching the matter of those Countreys. Wherin if she shall proceed, she will not want friends. 209.

86. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from the Hage, 18 Febr. 1585. Shewing the desire of the Dutch, to have the English Merchants settle in some of their Towns, for the sale of their Clothes. His Lordship commends most, Enchuysen in Holland, & Middleburgh in Zealand, as apt places. Also, that the States do offer some Place, or Places for the Wooll of England, with which, if her Majestie will furnish them, they will use no wooll of France, or Spain. 211.

87. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. 21 Febr. 1585. shewing, that the Lord Willoughby has acquainted him that the King of Denmark is so well affected towards her Majestie, as to offer to make War, when or where her Majestie pleases; and to send 2000 of his best Horse, to the assistance of his Lordship & the Low Countries. That the Duke of Saxony, &c. have declared to the French King, that they will assist the King of Navarre, unless he desist from persecuting him. That the Count of Embden, the Town of Hamburgh, &c. are in the Spanish interest; and that Paul Buys is a very villain. 214.

88. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Mr. Secretarie Walsingham, Dat. at the Hage, 22 Febr. 1585. signifying that tho' he knows not whether he shall be continued in the Service or not, he is levying an Army in order to act offensively against the Enemy, it being the only way to secure the Countrey, & annoy the Enemy. He advises that her Majestie would send a Gentleman to complement the Duke of Saxony, upon his Marriage with the young Princesse of Hainault, which he thinks may produce a good effect. 215.

89. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester to Mr. Secretarie Walsingham, Dat. at the Hage, 24 Febr. 1585. that the Funds are agreed upon for the next Summers service, and relates what other measures are taking: He adds, that he hath learned to be of a good nature, synce he came hither: for he hopes to sett the French King, & the K. of Spaine together by the eares, (as well

Num. 285.

well as they live) or this day month, and coſt her Majeſtie never a Grote. Deſires Sir William Pelham & Mr. Bingham may be ſent to him, the Dutch not having ſuch commanders as them, or thoſe he brought with him. 217.

90. Original Letter of the Earl of Leyceſter, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. 27 Feb. 1585. relating the Conference between him, and one of the States, concerning a rumor'd Inclination of her Majeſtie to make Peace with the King of Spain. 219.

91. Original Letter of the Earl of Leyceſter to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at the Hage, 27 Febr. 1585. advertiſing that Coll. Shenks had taken Werle, a City of Weſtphalia belonging to the Elector of Cologne, but garriſon'd by the Spaniard, & which had done much harm. And that the Count de Meurs had (through a Letter ſent unto him by his Lordſhip) prevented the Burghers of Deventer, from delivering up that Town to the Spaniards; and deſires that her Majeſtie may ſend each of them a Letter of Acknowledgment. That the Dutch, ſince his arrival amongſt them, encreaſe in the ſhew & practiſe of the true Religion. Shews his deſire to be appriſed of her Majeſties reſolution, whether he ſhall continue there or not; and that the Enemy give out that he ſhall be uſed as the Prince of Orange was; i. e. aſſaſſinated. 221.

92. Original Letter of the Earl of Leyceſter, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at Harlem, 3 Marche, 1585. advertiſing that the Prince of Parma has ſent one Hyman, late Penſioner of Bruges, into England, to execute ſome matter of great importance and ſecreſie; and deſiring that he may be found out, & clapped up. 223.

93. Original Letter of the Earl of Leyceſter, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at Harlem, 9 Marche, 1585. concerning his falling under her Majeſties diſpleaſure, by accepting of the Government of the United Provinces, without deſiring her Majeſties leave, or acquainting her therwith: the blame of which action he layes upon Mr. Davyſon, vowing that he did ſo, only through his Perſuaſions. Setts forth the extraordinary Charges he has been putt to, by this Expedition, having for her Majeſties ſervice laid out above 11000 l. in 3 Months. Beſides the raiſing, furniſhing, & paying 550 footmen, & 350 Horſemen, at his own charge. He ſtomacks Sir Thomas Henneage's Commiſſion. Deſires that the poor Souldiers may be better paid, and that Sir William Pelham may command them. Laſtly, that the Enemy having beſieged Werle, Coll. Shenks who commanded therein, iſſued out & routed the Enemies Army, kill'd 2500, & took moſt of their Commanders, &c. 225.

94. Original Letter of the Earl of Leyceſter, to the Lordes of her Majeſties Privye Counſaille. Dat. at Harlem, 9th Marche, 1585. Excuſing his acceptance of the Government of the Dutch Provinces, at the preſſing inſtances of Mr. Davyſon & others. He owns his fault in yielding to them, but averrs that he did it faithfully, & to do her Majeſtie ſervice, and not contemptuouſly, or ells God pluck out both his Hart & Bowells with utter ſhame. And finally ſubmits himſelf to her Majeſtie, but ſtill inſinuating that his holding that Place, would be all for her Majeſties advantage, and nothing to her dammage. 228.

95. Original Letter of the Earl of Leyceſter to Mr. Davyſon, Dat. at Harlem, 10 Marche 1585. expoſtulating with him for not ſufficiently ſetting forth to her Majeſtie the reaſons which induced his Lordſhip (and likewiſe Mr. Daviſons own arguments & perſwaſions) to accept of the Government of the United Provinces. On the margin of this Letter, Mr. Davyſon has written his own remarks, & defence, againſt his Lordſhips Charge. 230.

96. Original Letter of the Earl of Leyceſter, to Mr. Secretarie Walſingham, Dat. from Amſterdam the 17



Num. 285.

Marche, 1585. concerning Mr. Anthony Pointz whom his Lordſhip deſigned to have ſent into the Enemies camp; but that Sr. Fr. Walſingham had hindered him from that Service by ſending him into Spaine. 232.

97. Original Letter of the Earl of Leyceſter, to the Lords of her Majeſties Privie Councill. Dat. at Utrycht 27th of Marche, 1586. ſhewing that he was gotten ſo far on his way, towards the relief of Grave now beſieged by the Enemie; and this with the concurrence of Sir Thomas Heneage (from whom her Majeſtie had commanded him to take his directions) and recommends the poor eſtate of the Souldiers to their Lordſhips conſideration. 234.

98. Extract of my L. of Leyceſters Letter of the 5 of Aprill, 1586. That the States wonted affection to him does ſomewhat alter, &c. 236.

99. Original Letter of Sir Philip Sidnei to Mr. Daviſon, Dat. at Fluſhing 14 April, 1586. a kind Letter; comforting him under the trouble he is in, upon the Earl of Leyceſter's unkindneſs to him. 237.

100. Original Letter of Sir William Pelham, to the Earl of Leiceſter, Lieutenant-General of her Majeſties Forces, & Governor in Holland & Zealand; Dat. at the Mynoris (beſide London) 26 April, 1586. concerning his Journey to his Excellencie in Holland; and deſiring to know his Excellencies pleaſure, whether he ſhall come with only his private familie, or with ſouldiers, of which he is able to raiſe a great number. 239.

101. Information geuene to the Earle of Leiceſter of the preſent State of Utricht in Holland, and the meane to reforme the ſame. 241.

102. Original Letter of Sir Philip Sidnei, to Mr. Daviſon, Dat. at Fluſhing, 20 July, 1586. concerning the practiſe of Graveling; and aſſuring him of his friendſhip. 243.

103. Advertiſementes from Antwerpe, 23 Auguſt, 1586. 245.

104. A Deſcription of an Armie for the Lowe Countreys; Imperf. 247.

105. A Plott, or Map of Emden. 248.

106. A breefe eſtymate of hir Majeſties Charges in the Lowe Countreys for one whole yeare. 249.

107. Diſtribution of the Provinces & Townes in the Lowe-Countreys, written by Mr. Daviſon. 250.

108. Bandes preſent in the Camp before Zutphen this 4th of Octobre, 1586. ſtilo Angliæ: as well Foote as Horſe. 251.

109. Original Letter of the Earl of Leyceſter to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. 2 October, 1586. That his Son (in law Sir Philip Sidney?) mends apace: concerning the Embaſſy the States are ſending to her Majeſtie and the character of the Ambaſſadors, &c. How Sir Thomas Henneage's coming thither has crack'd his credit; and how eaſy it is for her Majeſtie by a vigorous proſecution of the War, to ſettle all thoſe Countreys ſecure from any danger by the Spaniard, &c.] 253.

110. Original Letter of the Deputie, Aſſiſtants, & Fellowſhip of Marchaunt-Adventurers of England reſident at Midleborow, to .... Dat. 18 October, 1586. touching their inability, at the preſent, to furniſh him 5000 l. and Sir Thomas Shurley with 10000 l. more. 256.

111. Original Letter of Mr. Chriſtofer Baker, to the Earl of Leyceſter, Dat. from Middlebrow, 22 October, 1586. ſhewing, that, according to his Excellencies Orders, he will tarry with the other Shipping under his command, 'till his Lordſhips coming (to embark for England?). 258.

## Num. 285.

112. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Knollys, to his Excellency the Earl of Leyceſter, Dat. from Oſteand 26 Octobre, 1586. containing various complaints of unkind dealing from the Burghers of the place, and from the States. 260.

113. A Secret Advertiſement out of the Low Countryes, Dat. 8 Novemb: 1585. 262.

114. Original Letter of Henry Archer, to Sir Thomas Henneage, Dat. from Utrecht 23 October, 1586. relating the death of Sir Philip Sydney; and the ſetting in order of the ſtubborn Town of Deventer, by Sir William Stanley, &c. 264.

115. Original Letter of the Earl of Leyceſter, to Mr. Secretary Walſingham, Dat. 22 December, 1586. touching ſubmiſſion to the Divine will, who can recompenſe any loſs, 20, & 30 fold. It ſeems to be written upon the death of his Nephew Sir Philip Sidney. 266.

116. Original Letter of the Earl of Leyceſter, to Mr. Secretary Walſingham, Dat. from Grenewich 23 December, 1586. expreſſing great tenderneſs for Sir Francis's daughter, Sir Philip Sydney's Widow; whom he ſhall always eſteem as his own child. 268.

117. Acta Delationis Regiminis (Hæc verba fuerunt adſcripta manu Dris. Johannis Dee.) ſc. Exemplar Diplomatis, quo Ordines Generales Confæderatarum Provinciarum, conſtituerunt Robertum Dudley Comitem Leiceſtriæ Gubernatorem eorum generalem, et Summum Belli ducem, &c. Actum in Hagha-Comitis Hollandiæ, 1 die Menſis Febr. A. D. 1586. 270.

118. Draught of a Letter from the Queens Commiſſioners, or Councill, to Sir John Norris, commander of her Majeſties Forces, about Utrecht, &c. concerning the diſtribution of a ſum of Money among them, with promiſe of more to be ſent in a ſhort time. Dat. from Grenwich, 21 of February, 1586. (This draught is corrected by the hand of the Earl of Leyceſter.) 272.

119. A Draught of another Letter to the ſame effect, and of the ſame date. 274.

120. Another, upon the ſame affair, and of the ſame date, to Sir Thomas Shyrley, Treaſurer of her Majeſties Forces in the Lowe-Countreys. 276.

121. Original Letter of the Earl of Leyceſter, to the Lords of the Privie Councill, Dat. from Harlem, 1 Marche, 1586. recommending to their Lordſhips, the cauſe of the Merchants of Middleborow. 278.

122. Original Letter of the Earl of Leyceſter, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from Harlem, 1 March, 1586. upon the ſame ſubject. 280.

123. Original Letter of Sir Amyas Poulet, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from Chartley, 10 Marche, 1585. it ſeems to relate to the delivery of ſeveral packets of Letters directed to the Queen of Scotts, after they had been peruſed by Sir Francis. 282.

124. A Draught of Inſtructions for the Lorde of Buckhurſt, 3 March, 1586. concerning the affairs of the Lowe-Countreys. Imperf. (This is, in ſome places, amended by the Lord Treaſurer Burghley) 284.

125. Extract of certain Articles, wherin the abuſes committed by the States againſt my L. of Leyceſters authoritye are particularlye ſett downe by Mr. Wylkes, Marche 12, 1586. 292.

126. Original Letter of Sir Philip Sidnei, to Mr. Daviſon, Dat. at Amſterdam, 19 March, 1586. ſhewing how unkindly the Earl of Leyceſter took his wrong defence of his Cauſe to her Majeſtie. Sir Philip thinking that Mr. Daviſon did not anſwer to the point of her Majeſties miſlike. 293.

127. Advice touching the Commiſſion of the States; and theyre maner of proceedinge.

## Num. 286.

### 286.

A Collection of Letters and Papers, moſtly Originals; relating to the publick Affairs of this Kingdom, or to the Domeſtic Concerns of conſiderable Perſons & Families. Bound up in the order following.

1. A Liſt of divers Papers relating to the Affairs of the firſt 7 years of Q. Elizabeths reign: written by Mr. Ralph Starkey: which papers, probably were tranſcribed into ſome of his Books. 1.

2. Original Letter of Sir Robert Wyngefeylde, Wylliam Hortone, & Thomas Staynyngs, to Sir Ambroſe Jermyn, Wyllyam Watyre, Robert Aſhefeyld, & Thomas Bollen Eſquyeres; Dated from Letheryngham, 4th July, 1569. touching the certificate they were required to make (by virtue of an Order of her Majeſties Privy Council) as to the Muſters of the able men in the County of Suffolke. 2.

3. A Printed Bill, Dated 23 day of October, 1561. deſcribing a Parcel of Jewels loſt; which, for their number & value, I ſuppoſe might belong to Q. Elizabeth; if it was not rather the ſtock of a Jeweller. 3.

4. Original Letter of . . . . . to Robert Aſhefeld Eſq; Dat. 11 October, 1562. giving his advice, touching the method to be taken in dealing with Codyngton & others, who are guylty of ſome crime. 4.

5. Original Letter of Richard Lord Ryche to Sir Roger Northe, or in his abſence, to the Lord Northe his Father, Dat. from his howſe at Lyers, 14 of May, A. D. 1564. complayning of the unjuſt dealing of the Lord Northe, ſhewing that the marriage of his Daughter to him this Sir Roger, has coſt him 3000 Marks. That he has maintained them & their children almoſt 14 years. But that now, they muſt not expect to live with him any longer; and therefore he muſt take away his wife, &c. or he will ſend her to his father. 6.

6. Original Letter of Sir Nicholas Bacon, Lord-Keeper, to Mr. Ayſhefylde (of Stow-Hall in Suffolke?) Dat. from his Houſe at Charing Croſſe, 14 of June, 1567. directing him how to proceed in ſome buſineſs, which ſeems to be, about getting a Wife for one of his ſons. 8.

7. Original Letter of W. Ray to Mr. Tratian Brunell in the Marſhalſea, Dat. at Deepe, February 9. being a Letter intercepted from a Rhemiſh Jeſuite? 10.

8. Copie of the Letter from the Lords of the Privie Councill, Dat. from Grenewich 20 Julye, 1559. to the Commyſſyoners for the Muſters in the Countie of Suffolke; ſent to Mr. Aſhfyld, &c. upon their requeſt, in Letter 2 above. 11.

9. Original Letter of Sir Robert Wyngfeld, to Sir Ambroſe Jermyn, William Waldegrave, Roberte Aſhefelde, & Thomas Boleye Eſquires, Dat. from Letheringham, 25 Auguſte, A. D. 1569. touching the above mentioned buſineſs of the Muſters. 12.

10. Draught of a Letter, Dat. from Lury, 26 of November, 1569, as it ſeems, for a meeting of the Commiſſioners of Muſters. 14.

11. Original Letter of Thomas Lord Wentworth to Mr. Brokes, about a Muſter to be made. Dat. 6 December, 1559. 15.

12. Original Letter of Mr. William Waldegrave, to Robert Aſhefielde & Thomas Poley Eſq; Dat. 31 March, 1570. deſiring him to take ſuch order, that a general Watch may be kept, through the Hundreds committed by the Lord Lieutenant to their care, upon the night following the 6th day of April next, and the day following; for the reſtrayning of rogues

## Num. 286.

& vagabonds, who now renew their accuſtomed walking. 16.

13. Letter of Sir Robert Wingfyeld, Dated from Ipſwiche, 28 of Aprill, 1571. concerning the privie watches to be made in the Franchiſe of St. Edmund, 'till the next ſeſſion. 18.

14. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Smithe, to Mr. Francis Walſingham, her Majeſties Ambaſſadour in France, Dat. from Grenewich the 27th of Marche, 1573. relating the News of Scotland; and that Dr. Dale is ſett forward for France, in order to ſucceed him. 19.

15. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Walſingham in France, to the Lord Treaſurer Burghely, Dat. 1 April, 1573. touching the Queens marriage with the Duke d'Alençon. 21.

16. Copie of a Letter of ſome Juſtices of the Peace, Dat. from Bury St. Edmund, 20 November, 1574. concerning one Henry Gybbon, a proctor, who had married the adulterous Wife of William Brown of Haverelle. 22.

17. Original Petition of the Alderman & Company of the Stilyarde, to the Lorde Highe Treaſurer of Inglande, praying that their proviſion of French Wines for the Houſehold, may be alowed, inſtead of Rheniſh Wynes, with Mr. Cuſtomer Smythes certificate of the quantity uſual upon his Lordſhips deſire, Dat. 9 Febr. 1574. 23.

18. Original Letter of Walter Devereux Earl of Eſſex, to the Lord Keeper Bacon, Dat. from the Court, the 24th of December, 1575. deſiring that his ſervant Henrye Lindley might be putt again into the Commiſſion for the Peace of the County of Kent. 25.

19. Original Letter of William Downeham Bp. of Cheſter, & of John Hutter, to the Lords of her Majeſties Privye Councill; touching their Certificate made of the Recuſants in that Dioceſe, at their Lordſhips order, Dat. at Cheſter, 1 of February, 1575. 27.

20. Original Letter of Thomas? Percie Earl of Northumberland to Sir William Pyckering, Dat. from his lodge at Topclife, 16 February, deſiring to buy Stone of him, to be employed in buylding within his Lordſhip of Topclif. 29.

21. Copie of the Lord-Treaſurer Burleigh's Letter to the Queene; Dat. from Goarehambury, 15 September, 1577. laying before her the dangers which may accrue to her Majeſtie & Realme, from France & Spaine, at this juncture, or in a ſhort time; and pointing at the remedies, viz. by agreeing with the Scotts, & giving penſions to their Nobility. By aſſiſting the Prince of Orange; & by keeping her own Forces in a readineſs. 31.

22. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Councill, Dat. from Hampton-Courte, 4th Februarye, 1577. enjoyning the ſtrict obſervation of Lent & Fiſh-Days; not out of Superſtition, but for the encreaſe of Navigation, &c. 33.

23. Order of the Deputie-Lieutenants (of Suffolke?) to keep private watches, for the apprehenſion of rogues & other ſuſpected perſons, wandering about the Countrey. 35.

24. Another, directed to the High-Conſtables of the hundred of Blackbourne, dat. at Burie-St. Edmund, 20 Maie, ann. 20 Eliz. 35. b.

25. An Order taken the 21 of January, in the 20th yere of the raigne of our Soveraigne Lady Q. Elizabeth, for the puniſhment of reputed Fathers, & Mothers bringing forthe Baſtards; by th'aſſent of the Juſtyces of the Peace aſſembled at the Seſſions of the Peace then holden at Burie St. Edmund. 36.

26. Original Letter of Sir? Thomas Wylſon, to the Earle of Leyceſter, Dat. at the Courte, 13 of November, 1578. containing, among other matters, that her Majeſtie is perfectly recover'd of the ſtrange pains in her

## Num. 286.

head. That Hardynge & Sandford have been racked in the Tower, but would confeſſe nothing about the Pictures. And therefore ſome others who were ſuſpected of knowing ſomething about them, are taken up, or ſent for. That 'twas thought the Terme would not hold, by reaſon of the Infection. That the matter of the Riot, at Drayton-Baſſett, is now digeſted in order, ready to be heard by the Lords of the Council, notwithſtanding the extenuations of the Lord Paget. 37.

27. Original Letter of Sir Phil. Parker, to Sir William Drewrye, and to the reſt of the Juſtices of the Peace within the Franchiſes of Bury St. Edmund, for their meeting at Ipſwiche, according to an Order received from the Privie-Council, upon buſineſs of great Importance, Dat. at Erwarton 12 Februarye, 1579. 39.

28. Original Letter of Sir William Pelham to the Earle of Leceſter, Dat. at Limericke, the 21 of April, 1580. giving a great character of Sir William Stanley, & recommending him to his Lordſhips further favor. 40.

29. Letter of the Lords of the Privie-Council to the Sheriffe, and to the Commiſſioners eſpecially appointed to take the view & muſters of the Horſes in the Countie of Suffolk: Dat. from the Court at Otelandes the 28th of Auguſt, 1580. being their ſecond Letter, & requiring them without delay to ſet a Rate upon themſelves & all others ratable, as to the number of Horſes & Geldings to be kept for her Majeſties, or the publick ſervice; and to tranſmit ſuch Rate to their Lordſhips, in order to receive her Majeſties farther pleaſure thereupon. 42.

30. Original Letter of Sir Francis Walſingham, to the Earl of Leiceſter? Dat. at the Courte, the 27 of April, 1582. That Alloſt was taken by ſurpriſe, on St. Georges Day, by Monſr. Tyant a Lieuſtenant in the ſervice of the States. That the Prince of Orange is well amended but not thoroughly cured, &c. 43.

31. Original Letter of Thomas Milles, to Mr. Daviſon, her Majeſties Ambaſſador in Scotland, Dat. at London, 7th of March, 1582, relating the occurrences of various parts, viz. concerning Monſieurs entertainment by the Dutch. That the Elector of Triers is about to marry as the Elector of Cologne did, which may occaſion new wars. That the King of Poland demands Sileſia of the Emperor; and the Great Turk 3 Years Tribute. That the King of France having erected Arles into a Kingdome, & joyned Avignon & Curcaſſone unto it, with the Popes conſent; is about to make another Kingdome of Metz, and the parts of Burgundy adjoining to it. 44.

32. Original Letter of Sir Foulk Grevill, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from his Lodge, deſiring him to induce her Majeſtie not to inſiſt upon his exchanging Horninglow; her former liberaltie to him being but the arrierage of Penkritche, & 200 l. penſion during pleaſure. 46.

33. A Direction for Mr. Wyllyam Davyſon for the imployment of the 2000 l. committed unto Sir John Foſter's cuſtodye, Dat. 25 April, 1584. corrected and ſigned by the Lord Treaſurer Burghley, touching the diſtributing of 1000, or 2000 l. among ſome Noblemen in Scotland, if they ſhall be found able to prevaile againſt thoſe who now abuſe the Kings eare & authority. 48.

34. Original Letter of Sir Richard Shelley (who ſubcribes himſelf, of St. Johns) to Sir Francis Walſingham, dated from Venyce the 12th of July, 1584. relating ſome of his proceedings with the Doge & Senate there, about the Merchants paying a certain tax. 50.

35. Original Letter of James Hyll, to Sir Francis Walſingham (Auguſt, 1584) It ſeems as if this Hyll was a ſuſpected perſon, and clapp'd up in priſon. He diſcovers the private places of reſort of Papiſts in & about London, with the names of ſeveral who frequent the ſame. Promiſes amendment of Life, and to make all the farther diſcoveries he ſhall be able, if he be favourably dealt

Num. 286.

dealt withall. In the mean time, he clears the Lord Arundel of that which was objected againſt him. 52.

36. Original Letter of . . . . Beckner to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from his Honours hows at Rouen, the 29 Auguſt, 1584. Frenche ſtile, being a Letter of hearty thanks, for kindneſſes received. 54.

37. Original Letter of William Wilbeck, to Thomas Wilbeck (but noted to be from Curle to Tho. Baldwyn) Dat. 20 September, 1584. This Letter is conceived in ſuch Terms, as ſeem to ſignifie that ſome Popiſh Plot was then brewing. 56.

38. Original Letter of Salamon Aldred to Sir Francis Walſingham; Dat. at Lyons the 15 of November, 1585. excuſes his long ſilence, and ſhews the reaſon of it. And by his writing, he ſeems to be a ſort of ſpie. 56.

39. Original Letter of Sir Richard Shelley, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from Venyſe the 18th of November, 1584. deſiring him to ſpeake to her Majeſtie in behalfe of his nephew Shelley, whoſe fault, he thinks did not proceed of malice. 58.

40. Original Letter of Sir Richard Shelley, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from Venyſe, the 17th of December, 1584. relating to the Decree of the Senate of Venice with other writings, which he now ſends to him, and a Letter to her Majeſtie. 60.

41. Original Letter of Captain Edward Princolea? (or Pryme) to Sir Francis Walſingham, written in Pares, the 28th of Februarie, 1584. concerning the ſtate of Affairs with Don Antonio King of Portugal, who is lately recovered from a great fitt of ſickneſs. That his neceſſities have been ſo great, as that ſome times for two or three days together, to live upon bread & water. That his Servants ſometimes have been four days together without Bread. And yet notwithſtanding hunger & cold, for want of meat and clothes, not one of his Traine hath ſhewn himſelf diſcontented, but as merry & as wellpleas'd, as if they had the beſt of victualls & clothes. And deſcribes the vaſt offers the King of Spain makes this poor Prince; to bring him to an agreement, and for ſecuritie for his performance of the ſame. 62.

42. Original Letter, directed to Signior Horacio Palavicino, perhaps for Sir Francis Walſingham, containing ſecret advertiſements, that Colonell Steward Captain of the King of Scots guard, is the meane the Jeſuits uſe to inform the King of what they pleaſe. In what manner certain Letters were written in Rome, and ſent to Spain, containing ſome contrivance againſt England. That Parſons the Jeſuit is contriving to convey a trayterous booke into England, being an invective againſt an Act paſs'd in the laſt Seſſion of Parliament, and againſt the baniſhing of Prieſts. 64.

43. Original Letter as I ſuppoſe, to Sir Henry Umpton the Queens ambaſſador, Dat. at Paris the 28th of May 1585. The writer is a Welſh-man, and thro' a deſire of revenge! upon Morgan her Majeſties traytor, tranſcribes certain Letters which Morgan entruſted him to ſend to Rome, and gives the copies of the ſame to the Ambaſſador. Deſiring her Majeſties pardon, & that he may return into his own countrey. 66.

44. Original Letter of Sir William Herle, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. 25th July, 1585. ſhewing that he had done a certain ſecret buſineſs entruſted to him by Sir Francis; and deſiring his help & favor in a matter of money. 68.

45. Original Letter of Mr. Edmond Eathin . . (indorſed Nevyll) to Sir Philip Sydney, Dat. 26th of Auguſt, 1585. deſiring his friendſhip & favor to her Majeſtie & Mr. Secretarie Walſingham, that he may ſell his Annuity, now he can have money for it. And laments the fall of his Family. 70.

46. Original Letter of Sir Philip Sidney to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at Middlebourgh, 9th December,

Num. 286.

1585. deſiring him to pay 300 l. which he had taken up there, at uſance. 72.

47. Original Letter of Sir Philip Sidney to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at Hage, 29th of January, 158⅘. recommending his couſin Arundel to him, as a very deſerving gentleman. 74.

48. Copie of a Letter of the Earl of Leyceſter to the Lord High Treaſurer of England, the Lord Chamberlayne, Mr. Vice-Chamberlayne, & Mr. Secretary Walſingham, Dat. at the Haghe, 8th of February, 1585. being written from that Original, in Book 37. B. 4. which is mentioned in the Catalogue of it, at No. 183. 76.

49. Original Letter from Arthur Gregorye, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. . . . February, 1586. concerning ſeveral experiments made, as to writing ſecretly; with a ſpecimen of the ſame. 78.

50. Part of a Key to an old Cyfre uſed in the time of K. Henry VIII. 80.

51. Part of a Key for another Cyfre, uſed in the time of K. Henry VIII. 81.

52. Ludovico Montio's Cyfre, in Italian; temp. Hen. VIII. 82.

53. Key to a Cyfre uſed by Mr. Daviſon, temp. R. Eliz. 84.

54. Key to a Cyfre uſed (as Sir Simonds D'ewes thought) by Sir Francis Walſingham. 87.

55. The particular nots of the Kinge of Spayne his Fleete departed oute of Biſkay & the Province, the 3 of Auguſt, 1586. whearcof is Generalle one John Martinas de Realde natural of the Towne of Bilbo, by Homfraye Brooke of Leverpoolle, Merchant. 88.

56. Original Letter of Anthony Poyntz to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. 15 November, 1586. ſhewing the beginning of his dealings, with Morgan, the Lord Paget, & his ſon, & Mendoza, upon all whom he has ſent to ſpie, and give intelligence. 89.

57. Original Letter of Anthony Poyntz to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. 19 December, 1586. deſiring him to pay 65 crowns, which he had been obliged to borrow in his ſickneſs. 91.

58. Original Letter of Humfre Gunſun to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from Newgate, 19 December, 1586. reporting ſeveral ſpeeches, & circumſtances he gathered up among papiſts & traytors in that Priſon, relating to Sir Francis's ſending certain ſpies into France, &c. 93.

59. Original Letter from ſome gentleman (whoſe name ſubſcribed, is torne off) to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. 20 Dec. 1586. deſiring him earneſtly, to procure him ſome ſpeedy relief from her Majeſty. 95.

60. Original Letter from the ſame gentleman, Dat. 29 December, 1586. relating the circumſtances of his viſit to two popiſh prieſts Priſoners in Newgate, and the names of other viſitants. And thinks the Priſons great nurſeries of Popery; adviſing therefore, that prieſts ſhould be baniſhed or made cloſe priſoners. Mentions ſeveral Lancaſhire gentlemen, ſome as Papiſts & active promoters of Popery, and others as fit to be made Magiſtrates. Deſires the enlargement of his kinſman a zealous Proteſtant, who has been kept cloſe priſoner a conſiderable time, for conſenting to the ſtealing of the Queens Veniſon. 97.

61. Original Letter of . . . . . to Mr. Frauncis Mills, December, 1586. for a Warrantie or Protection to be drawn up for him, &c. 99.

62. Original Letter from Sir Henry Lee to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from Thourne, 23 February, 1586. deſiring that after his deceaſe his nephew may have the cuſtody of one of her Majeſties Caſtles in Wales; that her Majeſtie would grant the Inhabitants of the Town there, being her Tenants, a Market & Fair there, for their relief; and that he may have

## Num. 286.

leave to Visit the Earl of Leicester, when he shall think fit, not tarrying above 2 Months at one time. 100.

63. Original Letter from the writer of Letters above, numbred 59 & 60. to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. 25 January, 1586. Against Stage-plays, and the Actors of them. He would have them putt down, or obliged to pay a constant pension to the poor, ut ex hoc malo, proveniat aliquod bonum. Owns himself to be a Souldier, tho' he writes upon a subject fitter for a Pulpit. And appears to be a Spie, by concealing, or not subscribing his Name, and giving frequent Advertisements of French and Sckottish Disseings. 102.

64. Original Letter from the same, written about $158\frac{6}{7}$. relating several particulars imparted to him by one Jennings of Portsmouth, a papist, concerning several popish Gentlemen, & Father Garlick the Jesuit. Also, that the Pope, the King of Spain, and the Italian Princes have joyned their forces together, and intend to invade England, or Ireland, with an huge Navy, now out at sea. 104.

65. Original Letter of W. Hay. Dat. 1 April, 1587. at Venice; owning the receipt of Sir Francis Waisingham's? letters by means of Sir Jacomo Manucio a Florentine, but for fear of some false trick, will not answer the several particulars contained therein, till he shall hear farther from him. 106.

66. Original Letter of Anthony Tomson, 1586 being a Papist, to some person of that persuasion beyond the Seas; advertising them of the great preparations made in England for War. Of the Tortures, Imprisonments, &c. divers Catholicks are put to here. And that two spies are sent into their Parts from England, by name Short, & Milbery, who, he says, are desperately bent. 108.

67. Copie of a Letter from A. T. (Anthony Tomson?) from Lethe, the 21 April, 1587. to the Lord . . . . . Complaining bitterly of his own misdoings; how he had returned again to Popery. abjured the Protestant Religion, and written a Book against it; besides swearing, & forswearing, &c. He would now turn Protestant again, recant his Recantation, confute his Book, or do any thing else that shall be required. That he is called by the name of John Gage, & is taken for a gentleman fled for the Queen of Scottes cause, and is therefor the better where he is, tho' he wishes himself at Home with 1000 Strypes. 110.

68. Original Letter from the Lord Chancellor Sir Christopher Hatton to Mr. Clopton of Kentwell, & Mr. John Girdon, two of her Majesties Justices of the Peace in the Countie of Suffolke, Dat. from London, 31 May, 1587. authorising them to call before them a young gentleman & his Mother, between whom contention was arisen, to inquire into the cause of it, & to put an end to it in such manner as should be agreable to equitie & justice. 112.

69. Original Letter of Sir W. Stanley to Hugh Owen, at Bruges, A. D. 1587. Intercepted; but not of any great Importance. 114.

70. The Examynacyon of John Greene Prysoner in Sarum, taken the 19th day of July, 1587. or rather his Deposition or Confession touching the intended departure of (Philip Howard) Earl of Arundel out of the Kingdom without her Majesties license; the intended design for murdering the Queen, by the Papists; touching divers persons who coined false Shillings, & Sixpences, and made them look old, in an hours time after theyr being coined. 116.

71. Original Letter of Sr. Pomponio Pellegrino, to Sigr. Giacopo Mannucci, concerning the great naval preparations of the Spaniards, and the Ships to be sent them from Italie, &c. Dat: 30 July; 1587. 118.



## Num. 286.

72. Original Letter of Edward Lingen, to William Vardall, at Dunkerke, Dat. 26 of November, 1587. Intercepted. of small moment. 119.

73. Original Letter of Ingram Thweyng to Hugh Owen at Dunkirk, dat. at Calis 23 of November, 1587. Intercepted; laying down a method for obtaining intelligence from England; which he thinks much more safe and certain than that which he formerly proposed to have done by way of Diepe or Ewe. It was by sending from Calais, and laying the letters in the cliffe of a Rock, on Dover side, from whence they might be taken, & the Answers laid in the roome. That men are raising all over England; and that a reward is promised to any that shall take himself. He also names many of the Romish emissaries in this letter. 120.

74. Original Letter subscribed B. C. i. e. Pomp°. Pellegrini to Sigr. Jacopo Mannucci (for Sir Francis Walsingham) Dat. 11th of Febr. 1587. N. S. partly in Cyfre (but which is explained by interlineations) concerning the transactions in divers parts of Europe, and the intended Marriages of several Princes. Also that Gian Figliazzi a Knight of Malta is very much liked by the King of Spain, so that he has made considerable offers, to retain him in his service: but that he is nevertheless much devoted to her Majestie, and to his Honor. And therefore advises that a Letter may be written to thank him for his good affection, &c. 122.

75. An Advertisement sent mee (Sir Francis Walsingham) from the Lord Cobham, in Cypher, 14 March. 1587. concerning the readiness of the Spanish Armada. 125.

*75. First Draught of a Letter from her Majesties Commissioners sent to Treat of Peace, or Truce, with the Duke of Parma; to the Lords of her Majesties Privie Council, Dat. 26 April, 1588. concerning their insisting upon that Princes Commissioners producing a sufficient Commission from the King of Spain to treat with them, &c. 126.

76. Original Letter of Richard Scofelds to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Calles, 8th day of May 1589. concerning the practises of the jesuits Houlte and Creake, for the destruction of her Majestie. 132.

77. Original Letter of John Wrothe to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Venice, 12 May, 1588. concerning the lying rumors spread in Italy by the Spaniards concerning her Majestie; as that she intended to establish Don Antonio in Portugal, with the help of the Grand Seignor, & of the K. of Fesse. And that if the Pope should pretend to send his new gallies into the Gulph of Venice, it would occasion a quarrel between him and the Venetians. 134.

78. Original Letter of G. G. a spie, to Sir Francis Walsingham? Dat. 12 Julie, 1588. concerning the practises of divers traytors abroad. 136.

79. Original Letter of E. Wintr. . . to his cousin Mr. George Throckmortone, Dat. at London, 10th July, 1588. and intercepted. He offers his service to do any thing he shall be putt upon (against the Queen & Protestant Religion) whereby he might deserve to be rewarded by him, &c. 138.

80. Original Letter from F. . to Gerrard Giffarde Dat. from Paris, 14 Julye, 1588. and intercepted; desiring him to send his brother some reliefe, who is now kept in Prison, only for want of paying the Gaoler. 140.

81. Original Letter of Francis Gre a spie, Dat. 24 July, 1588. concerning his journey to Paris, &c. 141.

82. Original Letter of T. B. to his Brother in Law F. G. dated 28 July, 1588. how the grievous persecu-

Num. 286.

tion of their bretheren (the Roman Catholicks) was likely to encreaſe; had not the Lord of his mercy ſtirred up the heart of a Mighty King (the K. of Spain) to take his Quarrell in hand, and to ſeeke by force to cutt down & extirpate the bloudy Lutherans and Calviniſts; &c. 142.

83. Original Letter of Robert Devereux Earl of Eſſex, Dat. 29 July, 1588. that his couſin Mr. Foulke Grevills affair about a Company of Launces may be ſpeedily diſpatched. That the Queen had ſaid to him that ſhe would not have him diſcontented, though ſhe ſhould diſpoſe of the Office of General of the Horſe about her perſon, on ſome other. And that he was going to the Camp (at Tilburie.) 144.

84. Original Letter written from Oſtend, 5 September, 1588. concerning the Duke of Parma's preparations to have joyned with the Spaniſh Fleet. 145.

85. Original Letter from Gawin Smith, to the Earl of Leyceſter, Dat. from Lubeck the 6th of September 1588. that Mr. Walding has diſcloſed the great ſecret to him, about which he is working, and hopes to be maſter of it by Eaſter next. (Qu. if this be not the Lapis?) and ſince Mr. Walding (his Lordſhips humble ſervant) and he do owe 200 l. in the Houſe wherin they lodge, he deſires his Lordſhip to give him a Licenſe (for importing?) ſo much Iron Ordnance as will come to that Sum. 147.

86. Original Letter of Tho. Windebanke to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. 14 September, 1588. giving him a particular account of the kind expreſſions uſed by her Majeſtie concerning him; who, it ſeems, fell ſick, as ſoon as the fear of the Spaniſh Armada was over. 149.

87. Original Letter of Mr. George Carey, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at Cockington, 18 September, 1588. concerning the making of . . . . Harbour more ſerviceable to her Majeſties Ships. That the Spaniſh Priſoners are in great want; and that a friend of his deſires two of them, whereby he hopes to redeem his Son & another Engliſh-man, who are ſlaves in one of the King of Spains Galleaſſes. 151.

88. Original Letter of W. S. to Edward Eperton in London, from Italy; & intercepted. Dat. 5 February, 1588-9. moſtly of private buſineſs; but writes cautiouſly. 153.

89. Firſt Draught of a Letter from Sir Francis Walſingham, to Sir Edward Staſforde, her Majeſties Ambaſſador in France, Dat, 3 October, 1589. deſiring him to ſend a diſcrete gentleman to Mr. Gourdon, to induce him to confer with the Flemiſh Nobility, and to know their minds whether, in caſe of the Prince of Parma's death or reſignation the Government of the Spaniſh Low-Countreys, and that the Duke of Peſcara ſhould ſucceed him; they would ſubmit themſelves to the Spaniſh Yoke, or endeavor to free themſelves from the ſame by the aſſiſtance of the French King, & the Queen of England. 155.

90. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Perrott, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at Harrolſton, 6 Octobre, deſiring forbearance, as to the 300 l. he owes him, 'till his coming up to Town. 159.

91. Original Letter of Mr. Thomas Caundyſh to Sir Francis Walſingham. Dat. at Plimouth 8 October, 1588. returning thanks for favors received; and eſpecially touching the Cuſtome of his Goods, which amounted to 900 l. That at his coming to London, he will bring out ſome things which he hid from the ſight of the Officers, and open to him the ſecrets of the Voiage, which in many things he will open to nobody elſe; they being matters of great Importance. 161.

92. Original Letter of Peregrine Bertu? Lord Willughby, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from Middleburgh, 25 October, 1588. complaining of falſe reports raiſed (by Sir William Drury?) of him, & believed againſt him. He tells Sir Francis that he fears nothing living, but God that gave him Life; & her Majeſtie, for whoſe ſervice he is ready to yield it. 163.

93. Original Letter of Mr. George Gilpin, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from the Haghe, 1 November, 1588. N. S. opening a dangerous Conſpiracie of the Prince of Parma againſt her Majeſtie, with a full account of the principal perſon employed therin; who was reſolved to diſcover all the Spaniards & Jeſuits treacherous Councils to the Engliſh Miniſtry. 165.

94. Original Letter of Francis Broke Lord Cobham, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at London, 7 November, 1588. about one B. who was gone from Callais to Dunkirke, and expected his Lordſhips ſervant to come to him there, &c. 167.

95. Original Letter of Sir William Ruſſell, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from Fluſhing, 8 Nov. that the Enemy is making great preparations, as he ſuppoſes, againſt that place; where their wants are very great and many. He deſires therefore, that it may be ſufficiently provided, or that he may be recalled from that beggarly Government, where he ſhall undoe himſelf. 169.

96. Original Letter of Mr. Henry Middelmore to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from Saynt Johns, 21 November, 1588. deſiring him (in courtlike phraſe, after many ſolemn profeſſions of Love, &c.) to ſollicite her Majeſtie to grant him any one of three ſuits. 171.

97. Original Letter of Mr. George Cary to Sir Fr. Walſingham, Dat. from Cockington, 19 November, 1588. touching the recovery of the Wines, &c. which were embezeled out of two Spaniſh Ships. 172.

98. Original Letter of Captain Ed. de Barney to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at Callais, 27th of November, 1588. who ſeems diſpleaſed that a better correſpondence is not kept with him, and that the reward he promiſed an Officer, for intelligence of the Prince of Parma's deſigns, is not ſent over, as was promiſed by Sir Francis himſelf, and by the Lord Cobham. 175.

99. Original Letter of Captain Ed. de Barney, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from Callis, 1 December, 1588. owning the receipt of 60 l. from Sir Francis, which yet is nothing in compariſon of what he promiſed the officer for his Advertiſements. 177.

100. Original Letter of Mr. M? Stafforde to Sir Francis Walſingham. Dat. 19 Marche, 1588. advertiſing him of the ſtealing of Arms in the Tower (wherein he is priſoner) by William Vaughan. And he thinks this diſcovery will prove as prejudicial to himſelf, as a former Information of Treaſon did. 179.

101. Original Letter of Sir John Conway to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from Oſtend, . . April, 1589. this Letter ſeems to me to be upon the ſubject of Captain Barney above-mentioned; whoſe advertiſements proved but triſles, after all his great promiſes. And, moreover, he had viſely abuſed both her Majeſtie & her Council. Sir John therefore writes, that he has ſufficient means in his hands to procure him his full Reward. 180.

102. Original Letter or Memorial of John Gould Fitz-Stephen, (to Sir Francis Walſingham?) this Iriſh-man diſcovers to Sir Francis, two Mines in Ireland; the one of Silver, at Belameir in Carburye; the other of Copper at a Cliffe called Gahynyh-boig in Bantry; both within 36 Miles of Corke. 182.

103. Original Letter of Humfre Gunſon, to Mr. Manouche (Manucci?) hinting as if Sir Francis Walſingham (with whom he is diſpleaſed) uſed a Scotts Traytor too favourably, &c. (A. D. 1589.) 184.

## Num. 286.

104. Original Letter of George Margitts, to Sir Francis Walsingham; Dated from Vlissinge, 1 Marche, 1589. advertising him that David Vasseur, whom he enquired after, is at Madrill in Spaine: but that if he so pleased, his Father should command him to return with all speed. 185.

105. Original Letter of . . . . de Hender, (to Sir Francis Walsingham?) Dat. from London, 5 Marche, 1589. setting forth his great want; and desiring 125l. for the supply of them. He also gives the Titles of some of his written Works, being Projects for the mighty Advancement of England. 187.

106. Original Letter from Captain Owen Salusburye, to Sir Francis Walsingham: Dat. at London 27th of Januarye, 1589. advertising divers occurrences relating to the K. of Spain's Affairs, and to her Majesties Traytors under his protection. And desiring by his future services to make amends, for what is amisse; he being now banished out of the K. of Spains dominions. 188.

107. Copie of the Right Honble. Mr. John Fortescue's Letter to John Pare, Dat. from the Court, 2d. of Februarie, 1590. requiring him, in her Majesties name, to attend him, with a Book of his, formerly belonging to the Priorie of Dunstable, in order to be perused for her Majesties service. 190.

*107. Original Letter of Robert Grante to Sir Francis Walsingham, vindicating himself from the slander thrown upon him, of accusing Mr. Hughe Andrews & others that be in the Gallies at Lisbon. 192.

108. Original Letter of Elizabeth Wie, to Alice Babington, that she had sollicited her brother to afford her some relief, but that he refuses it, 'till he find some amendment of her Life. 193.

109. Copie of a second Letter from the Liedger-Book of Dunstaple: from Mr. Treasurer Fortescue, to Mr. Meyryck & Mr. Pare, gentlemen living in Dunstaple. Dat. 17 Aprill, 1591. certefying them that the Book of Accompts of the Priory of Dunstaple for the 22d. yeare of K. Henr. VIII. (which they sent to him) is not that which is wanted; but that Ledger-booke containing Notes of all the lands belonging to that Monastery: which book he requires them to send it to him, or certefie him where it is, as they will avoid the perill ensuing their consealing of her Majesties Records 194.

The Liedger book of Dunstaple is now, 27 June 1715, in this Library. It was carried from Dunstaple by one Mr. Clithero of that place, a Clergy-man, to Walsingham in Norfolk very many years ago. I hearing of it, by chance, used all the meanes I could to get it, for about 7 or 8 years together; and at the last accomplished my Intent, at a dear rate.

110. Original Letter of the Lord Treasurer Burghley to Sir John Puckering Lord Keeper, Dat. from his House in the Stronde, 6 June 1592. desiring that Mr. George Master of Cirencester, may be putt into the Commission of the Peace. 195.

111. Original Letter of Sir John Popham Lord Chief Justice, & of Mr. Justice Peryam, to Sir John Puckeringe Lorde Keeper recommending Mr. Nicholas Hare, Mr. Robert Haughton, Mr. Henrye Hubbarde, Mr. John Crooke, Mr. John Pygott, & Mr. Edwarde Bacon, as fitt to be putt into the Commissions of Peace. Dat. 12 of June, 1592. 197.

112. Original Letter of Gilbert Tallbott Earle of Shrewsbury, Dat. at the Lady Gresham's house, in Bishopsgate-street, 1 July, 1592. to Sir John Puckerynge Lord Keeper, desiring that Sir Charles Cavendishe may be admitted as a Justice of the Peace & Quorum; and Mr. William Cartwright as a Justice of the Peace; both for Nottinghamshire. 199.

## Num. 286.

113. Original Letter of Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury, to the Lord Keeper, Dat. at Sheffnall in Shropshire, 26th of July, 1592. owning the receipt of the Commission for Justice of Peace only, for Sir Charles Cavendishe his brother in law: which he returns back to his Lordship, to have the Quorum inserted therein; or otherwise to be cancelled. 201.

114. Original Letter of William Poulet Marquis of Winchester, & of Sir George Trenchard to Sir John Puckerynge Lord Keeper, Dat. at Basinge 5th November, 1592. against the unjust dealings of one Edward Fraucis a Notary Publique. 203.

115. Original Letter of . . . B. to Mr. Thomas Markenfelde, Dat. at Tornaye, 19th Maye, 1593. the writer of this letter says he is commonly called Anthony Lovell, and that he is now a souldier in his Catholick Majesties service against Hereticks and Heresie; and desires his friend to hasten him from Spain, that they may talk their matters over together. 205.

116. Copie of a Letter written about A. D. 1593 by a Gentleman who was fled beyond the Seas, to his Brother; directing him as to the ordering of his Affairs. 207.

117. A Note of such Intelligences as I Richarde Grant have sent to your Honour duringe my being in Lisbone, concerning the King of Spaine, & his preparations against England. 209.

118. Original Letter of the Lord Sheffield to Si John Puckerynge Lord Keeper, Dat. 29th June, 1593. desiring that his nephew Mr. Roger Ayscough may be put into the Commission of the Peace. 211.

119. Original Letter of William Poulet, Lord-Marquis of Winchester, to the Lord-Keeper, Dat. at Aberstone, 20th Julie, 1593. in answer to the Complaint made against him by Mr. Bainton, touching the Manor of Edingtone. 213.

120. Original Letter of Mr. Gilbert Sheryngtone, to the Lordes of her Majesties Privie Council; Dat. at the Fleete, 26 of July, 1593. desiring that he may be restored to his liberty, and to the house of Grayes Inne (where he was Reader) from whence he was sentenced to be expulsed. 215.

121. Original Letter of John Coldwell, Bishop of Sar. to Sir John Puckerynge Lorde-Keeper, Dat. at Sar. 23 August, 1593. desiring that he may have the same Liberties his predecessors have had, of nominating fit persons to the Commission of the Peace, for that Citie. 217.

122. Original Letter of Sir John Fortescue, to Sir John Puckerynge Lord-Keeper, Dat. at Hendon, 18th of Octobre, 1593. desiring to be Custos Rotulorum and to have the nomination of the Clerke of the Peace, in the Countie of . . . . declaring that his brother Smith shall deliver a hundred Aungells where his Lordship will have the same bestowed. 221.

123. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Mildemay, to Mr. James Orenge, Secretary to my Lord-Keeper, Dat. 20 October, 1593. desiring that Mr. Gyles Alleyne might be discharged of the office of one of the Collectors of the Tax in the Countie of Essex. 219.

124. Copie of the Petition of Robert Seall to the Right Honorable Mr. Fortescue Treasurer of her Majesties Exchequer for his Letters to John Pare, for the Lidger-book of Dunstaple. 222.

125. Original Letter of Charles Howard afterward Earl of Nottingham, to Sir John Puckerynge Lors Keeper, Dat. at Chelsea 18 Januarie, 1593. desiring his Lordship to stay a Liberate if sued for by Sir Walter Levesone, till his Lordship, should heare further from him. With the said Lord Keepers Order thereupon. 224.

126. Original Letter of the Lady Harrington to the Lady Puckeringe, Dat. at Coumb . . March, 1593. desiring her Ladyship to recommend her Nephew Mr. Paule

Num. 286.

Paule Croke (a young Lawyer) to her husband the Lord Keeper, whose Countenance & Favor might advantage him in his Causes, and encourage him in his Practise. 266.

127. Original Letter of Humfrey Lee, to Mr. James Orenge, Dat. at Lee, 15 April, 1594. concerning his being left out of the new Commission of the Peace, sent down to the Countie of Salop. 228.

128. Original Letter of Thomas Hayward to Mr. James Orenge, Dat. from New Sarum, 26th of Aprill, 1594. delaying to declare his acceptance of his kindness proffered; in regard to the promise he made to Mr. Edmund Roper of Kent, of becoming schoolmaster to his Sons. 230.

129. Copie of a Letter to the Lord Keeper Puckering? concerning the writers Speech in Parliament, which disgusted the Queen. 232.

130. Original Letter of Thomas Hodgshon to one of the Ministry; concerning the sending of Money into France by Mr. Cooke of Derbyshire, &c. desires his Honor to let him have 40 shillings, and he will shew his Honor what he can of a truth, or else he will go into his Countrey. 233.

131. Original Letter of the Mayor and Aldermen of Bristol, to Mr. James Orenge, Dat. 9th June, 1595. desiring him to procure the Lord Keepers Letter to Mr. Justice Atkins, Chief Justice in Pembrokeshire, in the behalf of John Clarke. 234.

132. Original Letter from the Lord Sheffield, to the Lord Keeper. Dat. at Normanby, 19th June, 1595. desiring that Do. Walker, by virtue of an Injunction to William Clipsham, may obtain the possession of a Farme in Thorpe, rightfullie appertaining to him. 236.

133. Original Letter of William Brouncker to Mr. James Orenge, Dat. at Reading, 15 July, 1595. desiring him to move the Lord Keeper to put Mr. John Dauntesey one of her Majesties Justices of the Peace, into the Commission of Subsidies. 238.

134. Original Letter of By Tomlyns, to Mr. James Orenge, Dat. at the Court, 31 October, 1595. for leave to take out a particular of a Parcel of the Manor of Water-bech cum Denny in Cambridgeshire. 240.

135. Original Letter of Mr. Robert Stafford, to Mr. James Orenge, Dat. from Richmond, 4 November, 1595. desiring his endeavours for getting his cousin Reede Stafford into the Commission of the Peace and Quorum, as he was before. 242.

136. Original Letter of Mr. Thomas Hayward to Mr. James Orenge, Dat. at St. Albans, 5th November, 1595. concerning Mr. Abarrowes not paying certain money. 244.

137. Original Letter of Sir? George Devereaux to Mr. Orenge, Dat. 30 November, 1595. desiring that Mr. Studeman, who the last year was High-Sheriff for the Countie of Cardigan, may be of the Commission for the peace, as he was before he was Sheriff. 246.

138. Original Letter of Mr John Croke Junr. to Mr. James Orenge, Dat. 13 Marche, 1593. desiring his directions in a certain Affair. 247.

139. A Conference betwene a Gentleman-Huisher and a Post, before the Quene at Mr. Secretaryes-house: by John Davies. It seems to be part of an Entertainment, in praise of Q. Elizabeth, and for her diversion. 248.

140. Original Letter of Sir Anthony Shirley, to Mr. Orenge, desiring his Lordships warrant about a Gelding, which his kinsman's man borrowed for his Master, and forthwith pawned at an Alehouse. 250.

141. First Draught of a Letter written (as it seemeth) by Mr. Orenge Secretary to Sir John Puckeringe Lord Keeper, to a person who cutt down the Woods & spoyled the Lands mortgaged unto him. 251.

Num. 286.

142. A Copie of that Letter bearing date from Lethe 21 April, which is before mentioned, at nº. 67. 252.

143. A short, and ridiculously-foolish Libell, cast into the Pew of Mr. Edward Fletewood Parson of Wigan in Lancashire, upon his persecuting the Roman Catholicks. It is subscribed G. C. 254.

144. Original Letter of A. Handen? to Mr Anthony Bacon, containing some advertisements of Court-Occurrences. 256.

145. Original Letter of Mr. Anthony Bacon, to Doctor Hawkins, in Venice, dated from Essex-house, 12 June, 1596. That the King of Scotts & his Council have refused to deliver up the Laird of Bacleuch to the Queen, who demanded him, for his Insolence in rescuing a nototious Scots robber out of the Castle of Carlisle: that there is a Coldness grown between the Queen and the French King, upon the account of the Duke of Bouillon. 258.

146. Original Letter of Mr. Anthony Bacon to Doctor Hawkins at Venice, Dat. from Essex-house, 13 August, 1596. relating some late occurrences in the Courts of England & France. 260.

147. Original Letter of Mr. Anthony Bacon, to Doctor Hawkins, Dat. from Essex-house, 5 October, 1596. relating to the success of the Expedition undertaken by the Earl of Essex, against the Spaniards in the Terçeras. 262.

148. Original Letter of Mr. Anthony Bacon, to Mr. Doctor Hawkins, Dat. from Essex-house 26th November, 1596. That the Earl of Essex's virtue, fame & merit, could be no longer shadowed by malice & envie, and that he was likely to be made Lord High-Marshall of England within 24 hours, &c. 264.

149. Original Letter of Malivery Catilyn, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from the Marshalsea. It seem as if this Catilyn was a voluntary prisoner, but put in there, as upon suspicion of Treason, that by this mean he might fish out the secrets of other Prisoners. And accordingly, he discloses the trayterous speeches of one Jackson, with the Conspiracies of the Pope, King of Spain, & Italian Princes against England. 266.

150. Copie of a Letter from Philip Howard Earl of Arundel? to Robert Devereaux Earl of Essex, congratulating him upon his increase of Honor, in being made Lord-Marshall. 269.

151. Original Letter of Abraham de Grunwen to Mr. Thomas Lovell. Dat. from Andwerp 26 October 1588. desiring him to give credence to, and assist Gherard Antoines of Andwerpe. 270.

152. Part of a Collection of Letters, Warrants, &c. for the most part relating to the Lords of the Privy-Council, or to the business transacted at that Board. Amongst others, is a Letter to the Justices of Ireland, requiring them to make Edmund Spencer Gentleman, Sheriffe of the Countie of Corke. Dat. ult. Sept, 1598. (Qu. if this was not Spencer the Poet?.) 271.

153. Original Letter of Sir Julius Cæsar, to his Father Sir Richard Marten, Warden & Treasurer of her Majesties Mintes, Dat. from the Stronde, 7th June 1598. desiring him to enquire how a Commission granted to the Lord Treasurer by her Majestie in the 17th year of her Reigne, for the naming of brokers, & ordering of causes of Exchangers of Moneys, came to cease. 274.

154. Original Letter of Simon Theloal, to Mr. Doctor Dun, Deane of the Arches at Bremen in Germany, Dat. at London, 16 April, 1603. concerning the preparations made for the Funeral of Q. Elizabeth, and for the coming up to London of K. James

Num. 286.

to be soon after. With the changes as to divers Nobles, Officers, &c. 276.

155. Copie of the Patent of K. James I. Dat. at Hatfielde, 26th August, an. regn. 1. graunted to Esme Steward Lord Obigney, for Transportation of 6000 tuns of Beer, within 6 years; paying Custome, & Subsidie, &c. 278.

156. A Fragment of the Accounts of some Nobleman travailing in Italie, A. D. 1603. 279.

157. A Petition made to K. James 1. by the Comons House of Parliament, for Reformation of several of his Proclamations, with a List of those which they complain of. 281.

158. Original Letter of the Lords of the Council to Sir Daniel Dun, Knight, Judge of the Admiralty, Dat. from the Court at Whitehall, 22 January, 1612. relating to the Petitions of Robert le Brett, & of Piquet. presented to them by the French Ambassadors Secretary. 283.

159. Copie of a Letter of Sir Thomas Ellesmere Lord Chancellor, to William Stanley Earl of Derby, Dat. at York-house, 12 Maij, 1613. relating to the Cause then depending in the Chancery between Sir John Egerton plaintiff, & his Lordship, with others, defendants. 285.

160. Copie of a Warrant from the Lords of the Privie Council, Dat. at Whitehall, 10 Aug. 1619. and directed to Sir Thomas Wilson Knight, Clerke & Keeper of his Majesties Papers & Records for busines of State: requiring him to repayre to the Lodging of Rafe Starkey Gentleman, & to seize into his hands all such papers & matters of state, as in tyme past were in the custody of Mr. Secretary Davyson, and which ought to belong to his Majestie, or may otherwise conduce to his service. At the bottom of this Paper Sir Thomas Wilson certifies, that hs has received to his Majesties use, a Sack full of papers, to the number of 45 Packets, the 14th August, 1619. 286.

161. An attested Copie of the Lord Stafford's Protection of Sir Thomas Seymer Knight his Servant, from arrests, &c. during the Session of Parliament, Dat. 30th Marche, 1621. 287.

162. A Coppie of the Warrant of the Lords of the Council, for the apprehending of Mr John Selden, of the Inner-Temple, the 16th of June, 1622. 288.

163. The Copie of a Letter written by Mr. John Selden of the Inner-Temple, Esq; to Sir George Calvert Kt. his Majesties Principall Secretary, immediatly upon his Restraint according to the foregoing Warrant. 289.

164. Original Licence of the Lords of the Council, Dat. at Whitehall, 22 September 1621. for Thomas Westropp Esq; to travell in foreign Parts for 3 years; provided he did not go to Rome. 290.

165. Copie of a Letter of the Lords of his Majesties Council, Dat. from Whitehall, 31 of Marche, 1622. concerning the voluntary Contribution, required of the Subject, toward the recovery of the Palatinate. 292.

166. Six Articles made & agreed upon, the beginning of August; and they to go for Canons (Ecclesiastical) this present year 1622. 294.

167. Original Certificate, that Paul D'Ewes Esq; did truly pay to the second Subsidy. Dat. 25 day of March, 1626. 295.

168. Apographum Epistolæ Procancellarii & reliqui Senatûs Academiæ Cantabrigiensis, ad R. Carolum 1. super electione Georgii Villiers Ducis de Buckingham, in ejusdem Academiæ Cancellarium. Dat. 6 Idus Junii, A. D. 1626. 296.

169. Original warrant of the Lord-Keeper Coventrie, Dat. 8th July, 1626. to the Clerke of the Crowne, or his to displace & putt out of the Commission of the

Num. 286.

Peace, & of Oir and Terminer, divers noble & honourable Personages. 297.

170. A Letter which was found amongst Jesuits that were taken lately in London, and directed to the Father Rector at Brussels, 24th of March, 1627. 298.

Sir Simonds D'Ewes's Remark thereon: "This was a "vaine invented Letter, framed, as was conceived, "by Sir John Maynard."

171. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Councill, Dat. from Whitehall, the last of Marche 1629. touching the collecting and paying the Subsidie; the burden whereof fell chiefly upon the inferior people. 304.

172. Copie of another Paper from the Lords of the Council, touching the same affair of the Subsidie. 306.

173. Copie of the Kings (Car. 1.) Commission, Dat. 18 die Junii Anno Regni 4. for levying the Subsidie; transcribed by Mr. Paul D'Ewes, one of the Commissioners. ibid.

174. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Councill, Dat. from Whitehall, 30 June, 1628. to some of the Commissioners for the Subsidies lately given to his Majestie by the Parliament; touching the carefull collecting of the same. 307.

175. Original Letter of Robert Stone to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, owning the receipt of a Letter from him, relating to the affairs of the Queen of Bohemia, and of her children. That he had shewn that Letter to her Majestie, who took much pleasure in reading it; and that they would be glad to receive more of them. That what Influence soever the Afflictions of that Princess might have over her body; they have had none over the magnamitie of her mind, which is still the same, undaunted, & unshaken. 308.

176. Original Passeport of Gilbert Talbot the King of Great Britain's Secretary resident in Venice, for Mr. William Glanvill, & Mr. George Bristan. Written in Italian, & dated at Venice, 5 June, 1639. 310.

177. Original Letter of the Lord Herbert of Cherbury? to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, wishing his Grandchild (on whom all his Estate is setled) was worthy of some young Lady, mentioned to him by Sr. Simonds. 311.

178. Original Letter of the Earl? of Holland to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, Dat. from Nonesuch, 23 January, complementing him upon a wise Speech he made in Parliament. 313.

179. Original Warrant of Sir Francis Windebank, Principal Secretary of State, & Comptroller Generall of all his Majesties Posts; requiring that Captain Richard D'Ewes (younger brother to Sir Simonds) be furnished, for his money, with 4 Post-horses, to Berwick; whither he is to repair in hast, for his Majesties service. Dat. at Whitehall, 18 August, 1640. 315.

180. Original Letter of Sir Edward Littleton Lord Chief Justice, to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, High-Sheriffe of Suffolke; Dat. from London, 29 October, 1640. being a kind Letter, written partly in answer to one from Sir Simonds to him, upon a late election of Members of Parliament; and deferring to answer Sir Simonds's Queries till his being discharged from that office. 316.

181. A Letter from Sir Simonds D'Ewes, to Sir Edward Littleton Lord Chief-Justice of the Common-Pleas, Dat. from Stow-hall, 10 October, 1540. This seems to be the letter, meant in that last mentioned. 318. b.

182. Original Warrant of the Lord Viscount? Falkland, for furnishing Captain Richard D'Ewes with 3 able Horses & a Guide to York, for his Majesties especial

Num. 286, 287.

especial Affairs. Dat. at Westminster, 9th April, 1642. 319.

183. Original Passport for Sir Simonds D'Ewes's travailing into the Countrey without molestation, Dat. 22 December 1642. & subscribed by John . . . . 320.

184. Original Order of the House of Commons giving Sir Simonds D'Ewes leave to go into the Countrey & to stay a month. Dat. 11th October, 1642. and subscribed by H. Elsynge Cler. Parl. D. Com. 321.

185. Original Letter of Mr. Coniers Darcy to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. at Hornby-Castle, 10 December, 1646. about clearing his unkle Marmaduke Darcy from the Guilt of receiving a Commission from the King. 322.

186. Original Letter from the Lord Ferdinando Fairfax, to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, Dat. at York, 27th September, 1644. thanking him for his letter of Intelligence; and shewing how some of his Souldiers (discontented for want of clothes & money), are Quartered. 324.

187. The Queries that Sir Thomas Dishington delivered to the Maior of Sandwich, to be propounded to the Impostor; with the Report of the Mayor of Sandwich touching the same. 326.

It seems this Man pretended to be Prince Charles, lately returned from France, in May 1648.

## 287.

A Collection of Letters & other Papers, mostly Originals, or authentic Copies; relating to the Affairs of the United Provinces; with divers other Original Letters of Noble Personages added thereto.

1. Original Letter of Sir Philip Sidney to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Utrecht, 24 March, 1586. complayning of her Majesties Irresolution in assisting the States, and her not paying her Souldiers in Holland, regularly; which is the cause of many mischiefs. 1.

2. The Abbreviate of the Muster taken the 30th of January, in Bergen op Zoom. 3.

3. Touching the Towne of Embden. 4.

4. Copie of Captain E. Huntley's Letter to the Lotd Treasurer, Dat. from Flushinge, 13 November, 1585. complaining of an injury done him by Sir John Norris her Majesties General in the Low Countries; and how much the Service suffers, as well as the Souldiers, for lack of their pay. 5.

5. A brefe Note of the Rulynge and Gouverment in Fresland, after the old Manor & Costome; with the Goverment nowe at the presente. 6.

6. Original Letter of Intelligence to Sir Francis Walsingham, as it seemeth, written about the year, 1587. relating the Intention of the Spanish preparations, according to the opinion of Mr. Rafe Carew a Popish Gentleman of good Judgement, & Capacitie. 8.

7. A Direction for one sent to the Prince of Parma: with other notes upon her Majesties Affairs in reference to France, Spain, & the United Provinces. 9.

8. Part of a Letter which appears to be of Sir Edward Staffords hand (and the most material words of it in Cifre) discovering a Plott of certain Spaniards, who had intelligence in England, to deliver the Queen of Scotts out of prison. 11.

9. Part of the first draught of her Majesties Instructions given to . . . . going to reside on her behalf, in the United Provinces (here fol. 17. is by the hand of the Lord Treasurer Burghley.) 12.

10. Extract of a Letter from A. B. 1 April, 1587. concerning the state of the Low Countreys, and how the Earl of Leycester should demean himself, in case her Majestie should send him thither again, 18.

11. Copie of a Letter from her Majestie to my Lord of Buckhurst, 10 April, 1587. commanding him to

Num. 287.

recommendt he affairs of Don Antonio King of Portugal, to the States General. 20.

12. Original Letter of Robert Dudley Earl of Leycester, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Bath, 11 April, concerning her Majesties intention not to use his service any more in the Low Countreys, and his being out of her favor. 22.

13. Original Letter of the Earl of Leycester, to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, Dat. at Wotton, 18 April; desiring still to be throughly discharged of his Office in the Low-Countreys. 24.

14. Original Letter (in French) of Everardus Reidanus Secretary to Count William of Nassau, to Monsieur de Herlle, the French Kings Ambassador, Dat. at the Hague, 28 April, 1587. that there were new hopes conceived, and people enlivened by the Lord Buckhursts coming into the Netherlands. 26.

15. Estimate of the charges of 5000 Foot, after 9 months pay to the yeare; and 1000 Hors, after 10 months with the charges of the Cautionary Towns. . . May, 1587. 28.

16. Advertisements out of the Low-Countreys, sent to Sir Francis Walsingham, 17 May, 2587. N. S. 30.

17. Draught of a Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham to the Earl of Leycester, Dat. July 14, 1587. corrected with his own hand; concerning the contemptuous & malicious usage of his Lordship by the Lord Buckhurst, Sir John Norris, & Mr. Wilkes, and of her Majesties proceedings with them thereupon. 32.

18. Memoire des amunitions de Guerre presentement arrivez a Middleburgh, et venus d'Holland, 22 July, 1587. 34.

19. Original Letter of Mr. Henry Killegrew to his Excellencie (i. e. to the Earl of Leycester) Dat. from Flushing, 22 July, 1587. concerning the furnishing his Excellencie with many necessaries wanted. 35.

20. Original Letter of Mr. Francis Needham, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. 25 July, 1587. shewing how thankfully the Earl of Leycester took her Majestics vindicating his Honor, against the Lord Buckhurst, Sir John Norris, and Mr. Wilkes. 37.

21. Original Letter of Mr. Francis Needham to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. 28 July, 1587. partly in Cyfre, & very much torn. It treats about the affairs of the Low-Countreys, where matters are in great confusion. 40.

*21. Original Letter of Mr. Francis Needham to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Flushing, 29. July, 1587. about the differences broken out between the Earle of Leycester, Count Maurice Hohenlo, & the States, the consequences whereof he thinks will be fatal to that Earls Government there. 41.

22. Original Letter of Sir William Russel to Mr. Secretarie Walsingham, Dat. at Flushing, 30 Iulie, 1587. representing the danger that place is in now, after the loss of Sluys. 43.

23. Extract of the States Letter to her Majestie, 15 August, 1587. N. S. excusing themselves for their electing the Earl of Leycester to be their Governor-General. 45.

24. Original Letter of . . . . . to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dated at Rouen 5 September, 1588. containing Advertisements of the Lord Paget & his Brother, Morgan, & other of the Queens Traytors in France; and of the Duke of Parmas speeches in Flanders, &c. 47.

25. Le nouveau Conseil d'Estat esleu par les Estatz Generaulx, 8 Octob. 1577. 48. b.

26. Original Letter of Mr. Will. Davison, to the Earl of Leycester, Dat. at Andwarpe, 8th of October, 1577. advertizing the severall Occurrences then lately hapning in the Netherlands; with the surprisal of Final by the Spaniards. 48.

27. Letter

Num. 287.

27. Letter written from Antwerp, by B. . . . . the 2 December, 1587. containing the opinion of ſome Catholicks in Bruſſels, concerning a method to be taken for preventing an Invaſion of England. 51.

28. Copye of the Act of the Deputies of Holland & Zelandt (in French) delivered me at Delpthe, 3°. Decemb. 1587. Stylo N. Touching his Excellencies entertaynment. 53.

29. Original Letter of A. B. to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at the Haghe, 2 January, 1687. touching the State of Holland and Zealand. 55.

30. A Note of pointes to be reſolved; one touchinge the diſpatching of the Commiſſioners, on the part of England, for a Treaty to be made at Oſtend, &c. Dat. 28 January, 1587. 57.

31. Sir Thomas Shirley's Memorial, or project for the better releiving her Majeſties Souldiers, &c. in Holland, February, 1587. 59.

32. Copie of a Letter from the Lord Cobham to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat, from Oſtend 27 February, 1587. advertiſing that they the Commiſſioners had ſent to appriſe the Duke of Parma of their arrival, & to thank him for the good Order he had taken thereupon. 61.

33. Sir Edward Stafford's Advertiſements to Sir Francis Walſingham, touching the ſtate of Oſtend. Dat. 14 March, 1587. 62.

34. Original Letter of the Lord Cobham to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from Oſtend, 14 Marche, 158$\frac{7}{8}$. partly written in Cyfre, concerning the ſlow proceedings made at the Treaty of Burborough; the confidence of the Engliſh Fugitives to be reſtored to their Native Countrey; and the confuſion in Oſtend occaſion'd by the inſolence of the Souldiers in the abſence of their Captains, &c. 63.

35. Interrogatories whereupon John Flud was examyned, the 11th of Marche, 1586. before Captain Pryce Searjeant-Major, and James Spencer Provoſt-Marſhalle-Generalle; by the commandment of the Lord-Generalle. With his anſwers to the ſame, all ſigned by his own hand. This Flud was ſervant to Sir William Stanley, and the Examination was about his Maſters trayterous deſigns. 65.

36. Original Letter from the Lord Cobham to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from Oſtend, 22 March, 158$\frac{7}{8}$. partly written in Cyfer, wherein he deſires that ſome of her Majeſties ſhippes might attend on thoſe Coaſts, for all events; he ſets forth the great wants at Oſtend, and his opinions as to the Enemies deſigns. 70.

37. Original Letter (partly in Cyfer) of the Lord Cobham to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from Oſtend, 20 March, 158$\frac{7}{8}$. concerning the Spaniſh Navy; which putts him into apprehenſions of a deſigne againſt Oſtend; and adviſes that 2 or 3 Pinaces may be ſent out to take up the buoys & markes that direct the Chanel. 71.

38. Original Letter of the Lord Cobham, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Written partly in Cyfer, & dated at Oſtend, 9 April, 1588. relating divers reports concerning the Spaniſh preparations, &c. 75.

39. Original Letter of the Lord Cobham to Sir Francis Wallingham, Written partly in Cyfer, & Dated at Oſtend 16 April, 1588. advertiſing him of the Commiſſioners proceedings with relation to the Treaty, and of the dilatory and ſuſpicious dealing of the Spaniards therein. 77.

40. Original Letter of the Lord Cobham to Sir Francis Walſingham (partly written in Cyfer) and Dated at Oſteynd, 5 May, 1588. that all the Spaniſh preparations ſeem to be pointed againſt England, and therefore adviſes to ſtrengthen it both by Land & Sea. 80.

41. Original Letter of Sir John Conway to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from Oſtend. . . . Maye, 1588.

Num. 287.

ſhewing how unlikely it is, that Peace ſhould be made between England & Spain; and unfolding many of the King of Spain's & Prince of Parma's hopes & deſigns 82.

42. Part of a Letter of the Lord Cobham, in Cyfre, A.D. 1588. ſetting forth the ſmal hope they have of any good ſucceſs in this endeavoured Treaty of Peace between England & Spain: and eſpecially ſince the Spaniards have not yielded to the 3 preliminary points. 84.

43. Secret Advertiſements from Flanders, and more eſpecially concerning Sir William Stanley. 85.

44. Copie in the common Hand of the Lord Cobham's Letter written in Cyfre, A.D. 1588. giving an account of the Naval preparations of the Spaniards in the Lowe-Countries. 86.

45. Advertiſements from the Lord Cobham, A.D. 1588. concerning the Spaniſh preparations, written in a Cyfre, ſome-what varied from that which he before uſed. 88.

46. Advertiſement from the Lord Cobham, A.D. 1588. in Cyfre, that they cannot proceed in the Treaty in that Towne of Oſtend, with ſuch advantage to her Majeſtie, as might be done in Andwerpe; whither they deſire leave to remove. 89.

47. Advertiſement from the Lord Cobham in Cyfre concerning the inſolence & mutinous humor of her Majeſties Souldiers in Oſtend, who threaten to leave the place, as ſoon as they the Commiſſioners ſhall depart, and deſiring that the Lord Willoughby & the abſent Captains may be ſent thither with ſpeed. A. D. 1588. 90.

48. Advertiſement touching the Spaniſh Preparations, &c. A. D. 1588. (perhaps tranſcribed from one of the Lord Cobham's letters.) 91.

49. Advertiſements from the Lord Cobham touching the Spaniſh preparations, written in the newer Cyfre, 27 May, 1588. 92.

50. Original Letter of John de Barneye, containing divers Advertiſements of the Spaniſh preparations for war both by ſea & land; as alſo for triumph: and deſcribes ſome of their Emiſſaries. A. D. 1588. 94.

51. Original Letter of the Lord Cobham to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from Burborow the 9 of June, 1588. containing Advertiſements of the Spaniſh preparations; and the preſent occurrences in France, partly written in Cyfre. 96.

52. Original Letter of John Chalmer, to David Chalmer Lord of the Seſſion, at Edinburgh, Dat. from Andwarp, 22 Junij, 1588. advertiſing the preſent Newes (The orthographie of this Letter, is all after the Scottiſh Manner) 98.

53. Original Letter of Mr. Henry Killegrew, to the Lord Treaſurer Burghley? Dat from Middleburgh 30 of June, 1588, concerning a Book lately printed at Antwerp (which he now ſends his Lordſhip) wherein the Spaniſh intrigues & deſigns againſt England are unfolded. And declaring his opinion that the Pope has given the Crown of England to the Prince of Parma. 99.

54. Original Letter of Mr. Henry Killegrew to the Lord Treaſurer, Dat. 6 July, 1588. concerning the Spaniſh Navy being putt out to ſea, being deſigned for England; and the drawing of Engliſh Souldiers out of Holland, where differences ariſe between the Engliſh commanders, &c. 100.

55. Original Letter of Sir John Conway to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at Oſtend, 8th September, 1588. concerning his Impriſonment; and of the uſes that may be made of Berney the ſpie, who has great credit with the Prince of Parma. 102.

56. Original Letter of Sir William Drurye to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from Bergen op Zoom, 17 September, 1588. Complaining of him, in that he had

Num 287.

induced the Queen to putt him out of the Government of that place, and to confer the ſame upon Colonel Morgan. 104.

57. Original Letter of Sir William Ruſſell to Sir Francis Walſingham; Dat. from Fluſhing, 20 September, 1588. deſiring him to procure her Majeſties leave, to reſign his Government, & to return into England. 106.

58. Original Letter of Edward de Berney to Sir Francis Walſingham; Dat. at Callis, 29 Novemb. 1588. advertiſing him of all the Intelligence he learnt in conference with Hugh Owen, concerning the King of Spain's intention of renewing his Invaſion of England. 108.

59. Original Letter of Monſr. Ortell to Sir Frauncis Walſingham, Dat. in London. 9th November, 1588. concerning the unexpected Anſwers he received of the Lord Treaſurer, touching the Inhabitants of the Briell, Fluſhing & Middelboroughe; and concerning a quantitie of Gunpowder, he had brought over, to furniſhe her Majeſtie withall. 110.

60. Original Letter of Sir William Ruſſell to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from Fluſhing, 8 November, 1588. deſiring that he & his Company may be paid: and earneſtly recommending the ſad caſe of Monſr. Deventer to her Majeſtie, by him; who is likely to be putt to death by the States of Holland, upon occaſion of one of his Letters being intercepted, if her Majeſtie do not ſpeedily interpoſe. He ſays it was a great fault in the late Earl (of Leyceſter) to employ men in the Name of her Majeſtie, and for her ſervice, and ſhe & the Council never acquainted with any ſuch cauſe. And that ſuch was his dealing with many in this Countrey, as their end was ether death or baniſhment; ſo, as all thoſe who were affected toward our Nation, have fared the worſe by him, and by the reſt of us. 113.

61. Reſponſe de Meſſieurs les Eſtats Generaulx ſur la declaration du Conſeillier Bodley, touchante les Inſtructions luy donnees de part ſa Majeſté. Jan. 18. 1588. Stylo Anglico. (Original) 114.

62. Draught of Mr. Bodleys Reply to the abovementioned Anſwer of the States General; in French, Dat. at the Haghe. . . February, 1588. Stylo Anglico. 117.

63. Another Draught (as it ſeems) to the ſame effect; tho' with many alterations, Dat. à la Haye, . . . Fevrier, 1588. Stylo Anglico. 120.

64. Declaration de les Eſtats Generaulx ſur le Replique du Sieur Thomas Bodley Conſeillier d'Eſtat des Provinces unies du Pais Bas, introduict au Conſeil par la ſereniſſime Royne d'Angleterre, faicte, le 7 Feburier, 1589. (Original) 124.

65. Memoyre pour Monſieur Caron, 28 de Mars, 1589.

66. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Bodley, to the Lord Treaſurer, Dat. from the Haghe, 22 April, 1589. concerning the jelouſie of the Dutch toward the Engliſh, & their ſending Commiſſioners to appeaſe her Majeſties diſpleaſure againſt them. About the motions of the Spaniard; & the great diſorders at Berghen op Zoom: with his thanks for many favors received from his Lordſhip. 129.

67. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Bodley, to Mr. Secretarie Walſingham, Dat. at the Hage, 11 May, 1589. ſtill upon the ingratefull dealings of the States with her Majeſtie; and enlarging upon the particular heads of the laſt Letter. 131.

68. Original Letter of . . . . to . . . . . Merchant of the ſtaple in London, giving the occurrences in the Low-Countreys; and noting the miſeries & mutinies of the Engliſh Souldiers and Penſioners there for want

Num. 287.

of their pay. The writer was a Roman Catholick. Dat. 18 June, 1589. S. N. 133.

69. Copy of a Letter from Mr. Bodley, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. 24 July, 1589. concerning the perplexity of the States upon the conſideration of their own weakneſs, now that the Enemie is approaching them, and that they have dealt ſo unworthily by her Majeſtie. He deſires that Sir Martin Schenck may be thanked for victualling Berck ſo happily: and that Sir Francis Vere, with the other Engliſh may ſerve nearer England and may be paid their arrears. 134.

70. Ordre et Maniere de paiement des preſts . . . . pour les forces de ſa Majeſte es pais Bas avec aucunes aultres directions demonſtres. A. D. 1589. 135.

71. Note of the reduction of Gertruydenbergh, & other occurrences of the Low-Countreys, A. D. 1589. 138.

72. Report of the State of the Lowe-Countreys . . . May, 1589. 139.

73. Anſwer of the States General to the writing exhibited to them, in their Aſſembly, the 24th of this Month, by Mr. Thomas Bodley, Counceior in the Council of State. It is the Original, written in French, and bears date, 25 January, 1589. 140.

74. Declaration of the States General, as touching a certain writing exhibited to them by way of reply, by Mr. Bodley the 14th of this Month. The Original, written in French, & Dated, 17 Febr. 1589. 143.

75. Declaration du Conſeillier Bodley, ſur l'Inſtruction de Meſſieurs les Eſtats, &c. Donnée à la Haye, 22 Febuar. 1588. 147.

76. Original Letter of Captain Ge. Aldryche to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. Oſtend, 12 March, 1589. that his Lieutenant firſt diſcovered unto the Governor a practiſe then in hand for delivering Oſtend to the enemy; that the Conſpirators were fled; and that if the Governor had proceeded wiſely, they might have taken La Motthe, Jaques, & many of their forces. 151.

77. Original Letter of Robert Darkoms to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from Oſtend, 12th March, 1589. upon the ſame ſubject, but ſhewing that John Baynham whom the Governor had truſted in this affair, if gone over to the Enemy, was able to appriſe them of the ſtrength & weakneſs of the Town & Garriſon in every particular. 153.

78. The Effect of a Motyon mad unto me (i. e. Mr. Bodley) by a princypall perſon of the States: for giving ſatisfaction to her Majeſtie for the preſent, and for continuing the Amitie between the two Nations, down to all poſterity. (vid. infra. no. 115.) 155.

79. Suche greivances & miſerye as our Souldiourye haue ſuſteined more then any other Nation in the Low-Countrey ſervices ſince her Majeſtie entred in the Action; by the hard uſadge of the Stats, & th'inhumanitye of th'Inhabitants contrarie to their owne cuſtoms: by Mr. James Digges. 157.

80. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Thomas Bodley to the Lord Treaſurer, Dat. from the Hage, 27 April, A°. 1590. laying before his Lordſhip the whole ſcheme, now concerted by the States General and himſelf, for the recovery of Groninghen, & uniting it to the other Provinces; if her Majeſtie (who before had refuſed it) would concurre in the ſame. 161.

81. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Thomas Bodley to the Lord Treaſurer, Dat. from the Hage, 18 April, 1590. relating his late proceedings there, with the States, &c. 164

82. Anſwer of the States General to a Propoſal made to them by Thomas Wilkes Clerk of the Privy-Council to the moſt Serene Queen of England, as her Ambaſſa-

Num. 287.

dor; and by Mr. Thomas Bodley Councelor, introduced by her ſaid Majeſtie into the Council of State of theſe Provinces. Dat. 5 October, 1590.

N. B. That the propoſal of Mr. Wilkes & Mr. Bodley, is here written alſo, as the text; & the Anſwer of the States, in the margin, as Notes; and both in French. 166.

83. The above-mentioned propoſal of Mr. Wilkes & Mr. Bodley to the States General, written ſingly by it ſelf, in French; bearing date at the Hage, 20 July, 1590. 173.

84. Memoriall exhibited (in Frenche by the Sieur Wilkes & Bodley, in the Aſſembly of the States General, the 27th of July, 1590. 176.

85. Memoire (faicte a la Haye le 20 de Juillet, 1590.) exhibée par les Sieurs Wilkes & Bodley en l'aſſemblee de Meſſeigneurs les Eſtatz Generaulx le 30 de Juillet, 1590. (avec des notes marginales) 179.

86. Another Memorial of the ſame Mr. Wilkes & Mr. Bodley, dated at the Hage, 25 July, 1590. which being preſented to the States General was anſwered by them, 15 October following; which Anſwer is here written in the margin. 183.

87. A Cyfre, bearing this date, December, 1590. 187.

88. The Counter-Cipher for Mr. Bodley imployed in the Lowe-Countreys. ibid.

89. Cypher uſed in the Scottiſh Queen's affaires. ibid.

90. Original Letter of the Lord Treaſurer Burghley to Mr. Thomas Bodley, Dat. from his howſe in the Strand . . . February, 1590. concerning a Writing drawn up by his Lordſhip, which her Majeſtie would have the States to deliver, as their Anſwer, to the Emperors Commiſſioners, who were to come to negotiate a Peace between the King of Spain & them. 188.

91. A very extraordinary Letter of Mr. Bodley to the Emperors Ambaſſadors deſigning ſhortly to come into the Low-Countreys; dehorting them, with many reaſons (mingled with threats) from that deſign. It was written in November 1591. but not ſent to them. 190, 191, 192, 193.

92. Copie de la Lettre eſcritte à la Majeſté Imperiale par Meſſieurs les Eſtats Generaulx, et Meſſieux du Conſeil d'Eſtat. dat. en la Haye, premier Janvier, 1591. (concerning ſome fortreſſes belonging to the Empire, which they had taken from the Spaniard.) 194.

93. Copie des Lettres que Meſſieurs les Eſtats Generaulx, et du conſeil d'Eſtat des Provinces unies du pays bas ont eſcriptes aux Archeveſques et Princes Electeurs, &c. Dat. premier de Janvier, 159:. en la Haye, upon the ſame ſubject. 196.

94. Copie of her Majeſties Letter (written in French, & dat. at Richmond 6 January, 1591.) to the States General, delivered to them by Sir John Norris; being a Letter of Credence, as to what he and Mr. Bodley ſhould propoſe to them on her Majeſties behalf, as to ſervice to be done againſt the common enemy, & in favour of the French King. 198.

95. Notes between the Merchants Adventurers and the Drapers inhabiting in the United Provinces, touching taring of Clothes, May, 1592. 200.

96. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Bodley to the Lord Treaſurer, Dat. at the Hage, 1 June, 1592. relating his dealing with Count Maurice, the Council of State, & the States General, for the Engliſh, and other Souldiers to be ſent forthwith to the aid of the French King; with their Anſwers: as alſo a Relation of the progreſs made in the Siege of Steenwicke. 203.



Num. 287.

97. Letter of Mr. Thomas Bodley, to Sir Robert Cecill? Dat. from the Haghe, June 6, 1594. concerning the embarkation of the Engliſh Companies; and other occurrences. 207.

98. Letter of Mr. Bodley to the Lord Treaſurer? Dat. from the Haghe, 11 June, 1594. concerning the progreſs made in the Seige of Groeninghen, and the advantages which will accrue by the taking of it. 208.

99 Original Letter of Thomas Ferrers, Deputy, in the name of the Deputye, Aſſociates, & Society of Merchantes-Adventurers to Thomas Bodley Eſq; dat. from Middleburgh, the 20th of Julye. Aº. 1592. concerning the Affairs then tranſacting within the States. 209.

100. Original Paſſeport of Sir Thomas Morgan Governor of Berghen of Zoom, for two of his Souldiers whoſe brethren being taken priſoners by the Enemy were appointed to be putt to death, unleſs ranſomed with 100 Gilders. Dat. at Berghen, 3 Febr. 1592. 211.

101. Letter of Mr. Thomas Bodley to the Lord Treaſurer, Dat. from the Hage, June 24, 1594. deſiring to know her Majeſties pleaſure in divers matters; and relating farther particulars of the Siege of Groeninghen 212.

102. Copie of Sir Thomas Bodley his Letter to the Lord Burley, from the Hage. July 10. 1594. upon the ſame ſubjects as the former; with the addition of divers other occurrences. 213.

103. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Bodley to the Lord Treaſurer? dated from the Hage, July, 21. 1594. ſhewing how willing the States are to aſſiſt in her Majeſties deſign of reſcuing Breſt. Of the promiſe they made to lend the French King 3000 foot, & 500 Horſe, for 3 Months, to be employed againſt the Spaniard. And of the preſent they deſign'd to give to the young Prince of Scotland, to whom they were to be godfather. 214.

104. Letter of Mr. Bodley to the Lord Treaſurer, Dat. from the Hage, July 10. 1594. being the original to that mentioned above, at Nº. 102. 215.

105. Copie of a Letter of the Lord Treaſurer Burghley to Sir Thomas Bodley, Dat. at Greenwich, 7th of July, 1594. rehearſing her Majeſties reaſons inducing her to attempt to take the Fort which the King of Spain had built near Breſt, & to hinder that Harbour from falling into his hands. Alſo the large promiſes formerly made by the States to aſſiſt her Majeſtie in that Enterpriſe, with orders to demand ſuch their aſſiſtance. 216. b.

106. Copie of a Letter of Sir Thomas Bodley to the Lord Treaſurer, Dat. from the Haghe, July 21, 1594. relating his conference with ſome of the Deputies of the States upon her Majeſties demand of aid from them toward the Enterpriſe of Bretaigne. 217.

107. Letter of Mr. Bodley to the Lord Treaſurer, Dat. from the Hage, July 21. 1594. being the original to that above-mentioned, at Nº. 103. 218.

108. Letter of Mr. Bodley to the Lord Treaſurer? Dat. from the Haghe, July 21. 1594. being the original to that above-mentioned, at Nº. 106. 219.

109. Letter of Mr. Bodley to the Lord Treaſurer? Dat. from the Haghe, July 28. 1594. ſetting forth the good Inclination of the States in the aſſiſting her Majeſtie, in reſcuing of Breſt. 220.

110. Copie of a Letter from the Lord Treaſurer Burghley to Sir Thomas Bodley, concerning ayde from the States of Holland, for the action of Breſt in Brittany, 3 Auguſt, 1594. 221.

111. Copie of Sir Thomas Bodleys Letter to the Lord Treaſurer, touching the States preparation to ayd

## Num. 287.

her Majeſtie in the journeye of Breſt in Brittany, 14 Auguſt, 1594. 222.

112. Copie of a Letter from the Lord Treaſurer Burghley to Sir Thomas Bodley in Holland, touching the Queens enterpriſe of Breſt in Brittany. Dat. from Grenwich, the 27th of Auguſt, 1594. 224.

113. Copie of a Treaty of Amitie between the King of Scotts and the United Provinces, Written in French, & Dat. at Edinburgh. . . . September, 1594. 226.
Another Copie of the ſame. 228.

115. The Effect of a motion made unto me (Sir Thomas Bodley) by (Barnevelt) a principal perſon of the States. A°. 1595. (being the ſame with that above-mentioned, at N°. 78.) 229.

116. A note of ſome Exceptions that, by conjecture, will be made to the Accountes of her Majeſtie, with the general States. A. D. 1595. (corrected by Sir Thomas Bodley.) 231.

117. Extraict du Rapport des Seigneurs Deputez des Eſtats Generaulx des Provinces Unies du Pais Bas, ayants eſté aupres la Sereniſſime Royne d'Angleterre, de la part d'iceulx Eſtats en l'An. 1595. 233.

118. Copie of my (Sir Thomas Bodley's) propoſition exhibited to the General States (in French) Febr. 4. 1594. 235.

119. Copie of the States Offer, made by me (Sir Thomas Bodley) to her Majeſtie; (in French) 31 March, 1596. 239.

120. Relation of the Battayle of Newporte (by Sir Francis Vere?) 244.

121. Imperfect Liſt of divers papers of State relating to the affairs of the Lowe-Countreys, ann. 1609. & 1610. 256.

122. Copie of a Letter written out of Holland the 28th of Auguſt, 1618. touching the ſecte of the Armenyanes then lately broached. 258.

123. Relation of the Siege of Burgen op Zoom, and of the ſtate of the Garriſon there, Dat. 13 July, 1622. 259.

124. Original Letter of Sir Simonds D'Ewes to Sir Martin Stutevile, Dat. Febr. 2, 1626. relating ſome of the particulars of a converſation between the Dutch Ambaſſador Mr. Albertus Joachimi? and himſelf. 261.

125. Tranſlation in Engliſh of the French Speech ſpoken to his Majeſtie by the States Ambaſſador, Sir Albertus Joachinn. at Haveringe, 11th September, 1627. 263.

126. Original Letter of Sir Eward Moundeford to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, concerning the new Plantation in the Iſland of Providence; which the Dutch would have bought, but that his Majeſtie was not willing. 265.

127. The Caſe of Abraham vande Cauter, & Adrian Hennix Merchants of the Intercourſe. 266.

128. Original Warrant of Charles Howard Earl of Nottingham & Lord High-Admiral, for bringing ſix Dutch-men ſuſpected of Piracie, to anſwer before Sir Daniel Dun, Judge of the Admiraltie. 267.

*128. Reaſons to ſhewe that the baniſhing of Engliſh Clothes out of the Arch-dukes dominons wil be much more prejudiciall to the Arch-duke and his people, then it wil be to the King of England, and his ſubjects; and therfore by all likelyhood will not continewe. 269.

129. Reaſons why the Dutche Brewers ſhould not ſerue ſtraingers with foreign Beere. 270.

130. The Politia of the United Provinces. 272.

131. Original Letter of Tho. . . . . Dat. from Kemnyhall, 24th of Auguſt, 1588. to Mr. Crane, deſiring him to give him 4 or 5 pied deer, toward ſtoring a piece of Ground; with Mr. Cranes Anſwer thereunto. 277.

132. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Privie Council, Dat. at Richemond, 8th November, 1594.

## Num 287, 288.

requiring the Sheriffe of . . . . . to putt in Execution their former Letter, for remedying the dearth of Grayne, & relieving the Poor, by furniſhing the Markets with Corne. 278.

133. Original Letter of Sir Nicholas Bacon Lord-Keeper, to Mr. Robert Aſhefeilde, Dat. at Gorthambury, 27 July, 1568. about providing a match for his ſecond Son, whom he thinks to be of the beſt hope & learning of all his children, and whom he intends to marry in Suffolk. 280.

131. Part of an Original Letter from A (i. e. Althea Counteſs of) Arundell & Surrey (widow of Thomas Howard) to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, Dat. at Amſterdam, 16th of April, 1649. complaining of her Sons conduct to her, and ſhewing her willingneſs that the ſuits between them might be ended. 282.

135. Original Letter from the Duke of Richmond and Lenox to Sir Simonds D'Ewes Dat. 8th October, 1648. deſiring him to give credence to the bearer. 283.

136. Original Letter of . . . . Lord Viſcount Wimbledon to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, of ordinary Concern. 285.

137. Original Letter of the Lord Savage to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, ſhewing that Sir Simonds had uſed him hardly, about ſome Copy-hold lands (perhaps, in Lavenham in Suffolk) which he held of him. 287.

138. Original Letter of the Lord Viſcount Savage to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, certifying him that if he would remove to his own houſe at Michaelmas, Mr. Attorney-General? would proſecute him no farther. 289.

139. Original Letter of John Bradſhawe to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, Dat. from Scutholt . . . . April, deſiring him to deliver the book of Abbreviacions of Edw. 1. to his Servant; it being wanted, and a warrant come from the Council to ſearch for it. 291.

140. Orig. Letter of the Lady Mandevill to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, excuſing her not coming to ſee him & his lady, &c. 293.

## 288.

A Collection of Papers and Letters, for the moſt part Originals, and relating to the Affairs of France, &c. or to other matters tranſacted between France & England: being,

1. A Treaty of Peace made & concluded betweene Edward III. King of England one the one partie; and John Kyng of Fraunce one the other party, at ſuche tyme as the ſaid Kinge of Fraunce was taken Priſoner by Edward the Black Prince, and brought into England. This Treatye was made in Brittayne beſides Chartres, the 8th of Maye, An°. 1360. 2.

2. The Extracte of the Articles of the Intercourſe betweene Henry VII. and the King of Caſtille, the 9th of February, 1505. in Latin. 10.

3. Ducheſſe of Britaynes Embaſſy towchyng the Anſwer to the Complayntes of the Marchants of Britayne, made by the Counſelle of England, An°. 1507. 23. Hen. VIII. in Latin. 12.

4. Excerpta ex tractatu quodam inter Ludovicum Franciæ et Henricum Angliæ Regis, per W. Claiburgh. Imperf. 25.

5. Sir John Wallopes and the Buſhope of Wincheſter his Letter to H. 8. of the Emperores offere of Myllene to the Kynge of Fraunce for a Peace; and of ſpeeches vſed by the Admyral of Fraunce, that Katheren Dowager did take the ſacrament before her Death, that H. 8. knewe ſhe was a virgine at the tyme of his Marriage with hir. N. B. The Original of this letter was written in cyfre. 27. 28. 37. 38.

6. Copie of Sir John Wallopes and the Buſhope of Wincheſter's Letter out of France (where they were Ambaſſadors) touching a Peace between the Emperor & the French Kinge; and Myllayne required by the French

## Num. 288.

Kinge; and of the Counſell appointed to be held at Mantua. temp. H. 8. 29.

7. Mr. Secretary Cromwell's firſt draught of a Letter by the Kyngs directyones to the Lydger Ambaſſador in Fraunce, touching ſpeeches uſed to him by the Frenche Kyng, concernyng the Executyone of Sir Thomas Moore, and John Fyſher Buſhope of Rocheſter, in Hen. 8. his tyme. 39.

8. Extract out of Mr. Wallopes Letters, &c. touching the Apprehenſion of Thomas Crumwell, Earl of Eſſex, and of the grent Joy of the French King & his Court, occaſioned thereby. 47.

9. Epiſtola Originalis Burgi-Magiſtrorum, Scabinorum, et Conſulum Civitatis Antuerpiæ, ad D. Judicem primarium aliósq; Conſules Henrici VIII. Regis Angliæ, civitatis ſue Caliſij, Dat. die 16 menſis Aprilis, A. D. 1545. de examinatione Leonoræ vanWacttendonck concubinum Johannis de Haro Equitis Aurati, ſuper Teſtamento et bonis mobilibus ejuſdem D. Johannis. 49.

10. Original Letter in French, of the Mayor, & Eſchevins of . . . to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. 16 of March, 1544. concerning the paſſing through their Towne of certain Spaniards bearing la Croix droicte rouge. And that they cannot hinder either Engliſh or French from coming thither with the Letters of the Emperor their Soveraigne, &c. 50.

11. Copie of a Letter from my Lord Cobham Debite of Cales, and others of the Counſaylle there, unto my Lorde of Wyncheſter, Sir John Gage, & Mr. Ryther? Dat. from Calles the 15th of April, A°. 1545. concerning the loſſes which had accrued to the Staple of 500 l. in Victualls, which his Majeſtie had eſtabliſhed there, for the ſuretie of that Place. 51.

12. Original Letter, in French, of . . . . Waeſtaphoren, to the Lord-Deputie of Calis, Dat. at Antwerp, 16th November, 1545. recommending the bearer John Bicquen? to his Majeſties ſervice, in caſe his Majeſtie ſhould have occaſion for any German Ritters. 53.

13. Accompt of Corne & other of the Kings Majeſties Victualls, delivered at Callice the 17th of December, an. R. R. Henr. VIII. 36°. by Vincent Mondy, of his reſiant to Robert Donn, by th'appointment of the Lord Deputie? & of Counſaille. 54.

14. A Memorial (or Inſtructions) geuen by the Kinges Majeſtie, with the advice of his Counſell, to his truſty & wellbeloved Counſellors Sir John Maſon Knight, his Majeſties Ambaſſador-Reſident in France, & Sir William Pickeringe Knight, and to either of them, temp. Edw. VI. 55.

15. Intelligences of the Eſpiall of . . . . Courbye, 7th Febr. 1546. in French. 57.

16. Original Letter, in French, of Joſeph Griffen, to Lord Cobham, Deputie of Callais, Dat. a Caubhen, (i. e. at Cobham) 8th Febr. 1546. deſiring him to ſhew kindneſs to his wife, who was travaylling to him from France. 58.

17. Draught of a Letter in French to the Captain of Ardres, Dat. 16 Febr. 1546. inviting him to come, & bring any other gentlemen with him, to the Tourneys, & other Triumphs made upon the Coronation of K. Edward VI. as alſo, if they pleaſed, to break a Lance or two, for love of their Miſtreſſes. 60.

18. Original Letter of Monſieur Blerecourt, in French, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Ardres, 20 Febr, 1546. excuſing himſelf in that he cannot come, where there would be ſo much good company, according to the honorable Invitation ſent him by his Lordſhip. 61.

19. Draught of a Letter, in French, to Meſſieurs Blerecourt & Dampourt; Dat. at Calais, 21 Febr. 1546. making an apology in that he could not give Mr. Dampourt ſuch Dogues, as he deſired, to preſent to a Prince at the Court. 62.

## Num. 288.

20. Draught of a Letter, in French (of the Lord Cobham) to Monſr. Blerecourt, thanking him for the Veniſon he ſent him, and ſhewing how ſorry he is that he cannot honor their Juſts & Triumphs with his preſence. 62. b.

21. Draught of a Letter, in French, to Monſieur Blerecourt, Dat. at Calais, 23 Febr. 1546. advertiſing him, that he being about to return into England, he had given order to Sir Edw. Wotton Treaſurer of Callais, who ſupplies his place in his abſence, to do him all the pleaſure he could, in the paſſage of Corn? according to his requeſt. 63.

22. Original Letter of Monſr. Blerecourt, in French, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. 25 February, 1546. upon the ſame Matter of paſſage for his Corn in Calais. 64.

23. Draught of a Letter, in French, to Monſr. Blerecourt, Dat. at Calais 1 of March, 1546. ſeeming to be from Mr. Treaſurer of Calais, (tho' written by the ſame hands as the former draughts were) and Advertiſing him that he had received orders from the Lord Deputie of Calais, to give him free paſſage, both by ſea & land, for his Corne, in caſe any ſhall arrive in the harbour of Calais. 65.

24. Draught of a Letter from the Treaſurer & Councill of Calais to Mr. Godolphyn, deſiring (upon the complaint of the Captain of Andres) that he would cauſe ſpeedy Juſtice to be done upon certain malefactors (in his cuſtody) who had robbed a poor Frenchman. (written, an. 2 Edw. 6.) 66.

25. Draught of a Letter in French to Monſr. Blerecourt, Dat. at Calais, 20 March, 1546. ſhewing that the malefactors who robbed the poor man, were taken out of Calais-Gaole, and ſent Mr. Godolphin, in whoſe baillage the crime was committed; reſtitution being made to the ſufferer, of all that was found belonging to him. And that if Mr. Godolphin had not already executed Juſtice, it was becauſe that his Commiſſion was determined by the death of the late K. Henry VIII. 66. b.

26. Draught of a Letter, in French (as it ſeems, of the Governor & Council of Calais) to Monſieur de Wiſmes, Dat. 25 Sepr. 1547. in anſwer to his Complaints touching the arreſt of certain Fiſhermen; vizt. that ſearching the Ordinances of the Town, they find that all the ſubjects of the King their maſter, are obliged to bring all ſuch fiſh as they ſhall take in their waters; firſt to the Town & Marches of the ſame: to the intent that the Kings ſubjects may be the better ſupplied therewith. And hope they cannot be blamed for putting thoſe orders in execution, than he for doing the ſame by thoſe of the Emperor his Maſter. 67.

27. Draught of a Letter, in French (as it ſeems of the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais) to Monſr. Blerencourt, promiſing that Juſtice ſhould be done upon thoſe who had ſtollen wood out of that part of the Foreſt of Guiſnez belonging to France, and encloſed a parcel of medow, within the ſame territory; of which outrages, the French Ambaſſador had made complaint at the Court of England. 68.

28. Original Letter of John Strode to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, 26 June, 1548. concerning certain ſhips laden with billets, &c. 69.

29. Original Letter, in French, from Monſr. de Blerencourt to Sir Edward Wotton Treaſurer of Calais, Dat. at Ardres, 19 March, 1546. ſtill deſiring that Juſtice may be done upon the before-mentioned malefactors, whom Mr. Godolphin had enlarged. 70.

30. Original Letter, in Latin, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, ſigned thus, Conradus Pfenninak, Præfectus; & dated at Antwerp, 7 April, 1546. advertiſing him, that he has raiſed 8 Enſigns (as they called them) of German Souldiers for his Majeſties ſervice.

That

Num. 288.

That they would ſoon be with his Lordſhip in Calais, and therefore deſires that they may be provided with fitting Quarters and other neceſſaries. 71.

31. Copie of a Letter in French, to the Mareſchal de Byes, Dated from Bulloygne, 4 July, 1546. and complaining of divers robberies & other outrages committed by the Frenchmen. 73.

32. Copie of a Letter, in French, to the Mareſchall de Byes, Dat. 11 July, 1546. ſhewing that the Caſtle of Brunnengberg is plainly included within the late Treaty; as alſo the fortifications of Bullemburghe. 74.

33. Original Letter (in French) of the Mareſchall Oudart du Bies, to the Earl of Hertford, at Bulloigne? Dat. 13 July, 1546. in anſwer to the laſt Letter (N°. 32.) deſiring that Deputies may be named by the Engliſh, as well as by himſelf, for aſcertaining the new limits; and promiſing to abide by what ſhall be agreed to by them, as well with regard to Brunnengberg, as to any thing elſe. And ſhewing that the fortifications of Bullemberghe ought to be raiſed by the Engliſh, as the French raſed theirs at Mount St. Steven. 75.

34. Original Letter, in French, of Monſieur de Stourmel, to Monſieur the Bailly de Marck & Oye, Dat. at Graveling, 21 September, 1548. concerning the Treaty lately concluded near that City; and putting the ſame in execution, with relation to the Countrey of Vredenarde, &c. 77.

35. Original Letter, in French, of Monſieur Godefroye de Mortaigne, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. at Graveling, 24 October, 1546. by command of Monſieur de Vendville his Maſter, in behalf of the bearer one of the Emperors ſubjects, who had uſed to ſell victuals in Calais & Bulloigne, and having bought ſome goods in Bulloigne with the Lord Grays leave, they were arreſted in Calais. 78.

36. Original Letter, in French, of Monſr. T. Bepiſſeleu? Captain of Hedyng, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. at Heſdin, 12 December, 1546. concerning a preſent he made to him of two letting dogs? (Braçques) 79.

37. Original Letter of Monſr. Charle de Riart, in French to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, advertiſing him of the news brought back by one of his ſouldiers whom he had ſent into France, to eſpie. 80.

38. Original Letter of Monſieur de Blerencourt, in French, to the Council of Calais. Dat. at Ardres, 23 March 1547. that he has received expreſs order from the Seigneur de la Roche, to make good the dammages done to the poor Inhabitants of Fiennes, Hardinghen, & Bourſin. 82.

39. Original Letter, in French, of Monſieur de Blerencourt, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. at Ardres, 20 June, 1547. complaining that altho' he had written that a Medow near Ardres ſhould be reſtored to the French, yet a certain Officer would not ſuffer it, nor the French to enjoy it, but threatened to ruin it, and brought out his Ordnance in order to hinder the French from entering into the ſame. Beſides other infractions of the Amitie. And therefore deſires to know whether he will countenance the ſaid Officer, that he may acquaint the King his Maſter with the matter. 83.

40. Articles ſent by Mr. Blunt to my Lorde Protectours Grace, from my Lorde Deputie of Calais, 14 June, 1547. 85.

41. Original Letter, in French, of Monſieur de Blerencourt, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. at Ardres, 13 July, 1547. advertiſing, that ſince his Lordſhip had arreſted (ſtopped) certain cattle



Num. 288.

belonging to the French, & going to the Fair or Market of Marck, he had made Repriſals, till he ſhould know that his Lordſhip had made reſtitution. 87.

42. Original Letter, in French, from Monſr. de Stourmel, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. 9 Auguſt, 1547. That Mr. Halle the Kings Comptroller (of the works?) did not come according to appointment, and therefore they were fain to let the River run, &c. 88.

43. Original Letter, in French, of Monſieur de Blerencourt, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais; Dat. at Ardres, 13 Auguſt, 1547. complaining that the Captain of the Jittle Bullwork? would not ſuffer a perſon to whom the City of Ardres had lett to ferme their Eſtain (Stank?) to fiſh there; which was never yet denied to any fermor. He therefore deſires to know whether this ſtrange conduct proceeds from his Lordſhips command, or not. 89.

44. Original Letter, in French, of Monſr. de Blerencourt, to the Lord Cobham, Deputie of Calais, Dated 17 Auguſt, 1547. in anſwer to his Lordſhips Letter, wherin his Lordſhip declared his reſolution of ſending a man on purpoſe to view the Etaing of Ardres. 90.

45. Draught of a Letter, in French (as it ſeems) from the Lord Cobham, to Monſr. Melchoir Schets; dat. 27 of Auguſt, 1547. advertiſing him of the French Kings progreſs to his fronteirs; and of the Invaſion of Scotland by the Engliſh. 91.

46. Original Letter, in French, of Monſr. de Montmorency to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais; Dat. at Wiſmes, 18 September, 1547. rehearſing the grievances of the fiſhermen of Ardres, &c. and deſiring to know his Lordſhips intention, as to the redreſs of the ſame, that ſo the Amitie between the two Crowns may be preſerved. 92.

47. Original Letter, in French. of Monſr. de Blerencourt, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais; Dat. at Ardres, 23 September, 1547. concerning ſeveral Letters of Monſr. de la Roche. &c. ſent to him about the ſame affair of the grievances, &c. to which his Lordſhips anſwer is deſired. 93.

48. Draught of a Letter, in French, of the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, to Mr. de Blerencourt, Dat. the 24 September, 1547. in anſwer to his laſt; and rehearſing an old Order of Calais, which hinders him from doing a courteſie deſired of him. 94.

49. Original Letter of Monſr. Adrein de Croy, in French, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. from Reulx, 1 October, 1547. thanking him for his news, relating to the victory gained by the Engliſh over the Scotts. And in return, acquaints him of matters relating to the Emperor; as alſo, that the Pope has given the cities of Parma and Placentia to his ſon Peter-Lewis; but that the Inhabitants had riſen thereupon, threw him out of the windows into the ſtreet; of which he died; and then ſubmitted themſelves to the Empire. 95.

50. Draught of a Complemental Anſwer, of the Lord Cobham, in French, to the letter laſt above: ſhewing alſo, that ſince the defeat of the Scots; they, at Calais, &c. live more peaceably with the French. i. e. the French behave themſelves more modeſtly than they did before. 95. b.

51. Original Letter, in French, of the Mayor & Eſchevins of St. Omer's, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais; Dat. 24 October, 1547. deſiring to know the reaſon why their fiſhermen are not permitted to fetch Fiſh, for the ſuſtenance of their Town, as before they uſed to do; &c. 96.

52. Draught

## Num. 288.

52. Draught of an Anſwer, in French, to the preceding Letter; Dat. 25 October, 1547. wherein the Lord Cobham ſhews them, that the old Ordinances for ſelling fiſh to ſtrangers, after the Inhabitants of Calais were ſerved, had been lately altered, for ſome reſpects, as to the time of ſuch Market to be kept, & ſale to be made; and that it is of theſe new, or different times that their people complain; but that nevertheleſs he would ſuffer their people to come at the old times, as formerly. 97.

53. Draught of a Letter from the Lord Cobham, in French; to Monſieur Blerencourt; Dat. at Calais, 21 October, 1547. Shewing, that he is informed that he has lately publiſhed a Proclamation at Ardres prohibiting all commerce & correſpondence, between the French & Engliſh. He deſires therefore to know if this be ſo; and the reaſon of ſo ſtrange & ſudden an alteration. 98.

54. Draught of a Letter of the Lord Cobham, in French; ſhewing how it is out of his power to pleaſure them with ſuch a quantity of ſlates or tiles for houſing as is deſired. Dat. 21 October, 1547. (This Letter refers to ſome others above, as N°. 46, 47, 48.) 98. b.

55. Original Letter of Monſr. de Blerencourt, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais; written in French, & Dat. from Ardre, 25 December, 1547. about the ranſom of an Engliſh ſouldier taken by them. 99.

56. Draught of a Letter, in French, from the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, to Monſr. de Blerencourt the Captain of Ardres, Dat. 31 December, 1547. advertiſing him that Monſr. de la Roche having complained to the Kings Privy Council, of many outrages, pillages, & tranſgreſſions done to the French; the ſaid Council had ſent him expreſs orders to cauſe the ſame to be remedied, & reſtitution to be made: which he is ready to do, if ſuch outrages can be made appear. But forasmuch as the French have robbed many of the Engliſh, and killed ſome; he deſires to know his Intentions, whether they are as ready to make reſtitution on their ſides too. 100.

57. Original Letter of Monſieur Bruno, in French, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, dated 18 March, 1548. advertiſing him that he had charged the bearer to declare to him the preſent condition of his ſon John (Broke) whom he calls John Cobham. 101.

58. Original Letter of Anthony de la Rue, in French, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, dated 12 April, 1548. advertiſing him of the great ſuccors of men that the French are ſending over to Scotland. 102.

59. Copie of a League (in Latin) made between K. Edw. VI. of England, & K. Hen. II. of France, concluded in March, 1549. 103.

60. Draught of a Letter (in French) from the Lord Cobham, to Monſr. de Reu, Capitain au Fort, Dat. 30 June, 1549. concerning a boats-crew ſuppoſed not to be taken, but to be drowned: with his Lordſhips demands thereupon. 110.

61. Original Letter of Mathieu Pierres to Jan D'abbredyn at Dieppe, written at Fluſhing 11 November 1549. concerning his nephew Jaques Maryſchal, who was taken by a Man of War, whoſe maſter is ſaid to be now at Dieppe, and deſiring his help & favor thereupon. 111.

62. Original Letter, in French, from Monſr. de Vandeville (but ſubſcribed De Stourmel) to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, dated from Gravelinge, 12 November, 1549. concerning one of the Emperors ſubjects, who was robbed & ſtripped by certain



Num. 288.

Engliſh ſouldiers belonging to Calais, in the Emperors own territories. 112.

63. Original Letter of Monſieur Adrien de Croy, in French, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, dated from Bruxelles, 11th November, 1549. in anſwer to one from his Lordſhip written for the delivery of a Merchant of Calais, with his horſes & goods: which they agree to, provided his Lordſhip will do the like by a Merchant of Saint Omers. Monſr. de Croy deſires that Merchants on both ſides may paſſe ſafely: except the Scotts, who are his Maſters Enemies. Alſo that the Emperor his Maſter has made great welcome to the Engliſh Ambaſſadors. 113.

64. Original Letter of Jehan de Pocques, in French, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, Dat. 28 December, 1549. touching the ranſom of two of his ſouldiers taken priſoners. 114.

65. Copie (i. e. Draught) of the Aunſwers made to the French Commiſſioners (perhaps during the Treatie abovementioned, at N°. 59.) 115.

66. Original Certificate (in French) of Charles De Bourgueville Judge, & Deputie to the Bailly of Caen, &c. made to the Lord Cobham Lord-Warden of the Cinque-Ports, touching the good life & converſation of Michel le Foulon, who was impriſoned in England upon account of falſe Money expoſed by, & found upon him; and ſhewing how he came by the ſaid falſe money. Dat. 26 May, 1563. 126.

67. The Oath taken by K. Lewis XI. upon 24th of May, 1472. to maintain the Town, &c. of Rochell in its privileges; with the Oath of the Mayor, to him. extracted out of their records, and added to their declaration of the Cauſes moving them to take armes, to ſhew that their privileges & immunities have not been enlarged by the bountie & grace of their Princes; but have rather been as a Contract & Agreement betweene them, for giving themſelves unto the Crowne of France. 129.

68. L'Articles de la Demande du Legat. 1571. 131.

69. Original Letter or Warrant of Q. Elizabeth to Sir Francis Walſingham her Ambaſſador in France for his return; and appointing Valentine Dale, Doctor of the Lawes (the bearer of it) to be his ſucceſſor. Dat. at Grenewiche, 19 of Marche, 1572. 132.

70. Draught of a Letter from Sir Francis Walſingham to Sir Thomas Smith, Dat. 1 April, 1573. 134.

71. Draught of a Letter from Sir Francis Walſingham, to the Earl of Leyceſter, Dat. at Moret, 1 April, 1573. Imperf. (The ſubject of theſe Letters, I ſuppoſe, is remembered in another part of this Catalogue) 136.

72. Inſtructions given (by Q. Eliz.) to Sir Henry Cobham, ſent to the King of Spain, July, 1575. whereby he is to deſire that her ſubjects there & Ambaſſadors, may have the freedome of their Religion, without being moleſted by the Inquiſition; and to advertiſe him of the practiſes of the Prince of Orange with the French King, whoſe greatneſs ſhe ſhould have too much reaſon to apprehend if by that Princes means he ſhould make himſelf Maſter of the Low-Countreys. Deſiring him therefore to agree with his diſcontented ſubjects (for which end ſhe offers her mediation) or otherwiſe ſhe muſt be a dealer with them. 142.

73. A Coppie (in French) of the French Kings Inſtructions geuen to Monſieur de Reuers diſpatched to the Prince of Orange, the 2 of June, 1578. 146.

74. Draught of a Letter, to Sir Francis Walſingham? giving ſeveral reaſons againſt Q. Elizabeth's marrying with the Duke of Alençon. Imperf. (this ſeems

Num. 288.

to have been written by Mr. Davison; and, perhaps fol. 152. may be the latter part of it.) Imperf. 148.

75. Whether Her Majestie were better to proceede in the French match, or no. by Mr. Davison. 149.

76. Fabius Maximus his Opinion in disswading the Journey of Scipio into Affrique; taken out of Livie (by Mr. Davison?) 150.

77. The Resolution of the French King Frauncis in the warre against th'Emperor Charles (written by Mr. Davison?) 151. b.

78. Original Letter of . . . . to Mr. Thomas Ynns, Dat. at Paris, 29th June, 1584. and intercepted: discovering a practise of conveying Roman Catholicks, privately over into France. 153.

79. Epistola autographa Thomæ Darbishirij (Jesuitæ) ad P. Thomam Audoenum (Owen) in Collegio Societatis Jesu, Avenioni, data, Parisijs, 13 Augusti, 1584. de incarceratione Patris Audoeni, pro religione; déq; spe pene nulla, conversionis Jacobi Regis Scotorum. 154.

80. Original Advertisement (in French) of a certain Lucquois who was a spie in England, employed by the Prince of Parma for the King of Spain. 156.

81. Original Letter of . . . . to Sir Francis Walsingham? written in French, & Dated at Lions 4 December, 1584. advertising several Actions of the Venetians, French, & Turks. 157.

82. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford, Ambassador in France, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Paris, 1585. being a long Letter, partly in Cyfer; advertising a dangerous practise of the Queen-Mother to sow sedition in France. Desires that the Queen would remit 7000, or 8000 l. which would support a Partie there for the present; and shews the discontent arisen between the K. & the Duke de Guise; which whether it be real or fayned, he cannot tell. 159.

83. Original Letter of Thomas Wilson to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dated at Paris, 1 June 1585. advertising sundry matters touching Mr. Charles Paget, Morgan, Stafford & other the Queens rebells: & Allen, Dr. G[illegible] where he thinks he can do great desires to go to Rome service by spying upon the English Jesuites there, &c. 161.

84. Original Letter (as it seems) from a spie in France, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. 1 December, 1585. amongst other particulars concerning the English traytors, advertising that one Versingham an Englishman had been well rewarded for communicating to the Duke of Guyse 3 warlike Engines of his own invention: and that the said traytors were endeavouring to procure a book of Maps of each Countie of England, lately published whereby they might the better know in what part of the several shires their fellows dwelt; and how the Countrey might be invaded. 163.

85. Original Letter subscribed X. i. e. Charles Paget to E. (partly in Cyfre) and Dat. from Paris, 15 March, 1586. containing many particulars, as well of public as of private Affairs. 165.

86. Original Letter of X. i. e. Charles Paget to E. Dated from Paris, 14 May, 1586. desiring to be speedily advertised of the number, strength, furniture, design, &c. of the Fleet setting out to sea by the Queen. 167.

87. Articles pour proposer aux Estats, et faire passer en Loy fundamentale du Royaume. i. e. Articles proposed by the League, July, 1588. 168.

88. Original Letter of Wy. Waad to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Paris, 4 April, 1587. giving his opinion that her Majestie ought, in good policie, embrace the present opportunitie of delivering & giving audience to De Trappes the French Minister, which she might do with all honor to her self: or else that matters were likely to fall out in such sort as might turn to her displeasure. 170.

Num. 288.

89. Original Letter (partly in Cyfre) of Sir Edward Stafforde? Colleague with Mr. Waad & her Majesties Resident in France, who was kept as a prisoner by the French King in reprisal for De Trappes. Desiring that De Trappes might be sett at liberty, or otherwise the French King would putt some scorn upon her Majestie; that no Catholick Prince would for the future have any Minister Resident with her; and that he must surely suffer for it, which could not but tend to her Majesties Dishonor. 171.

90. Copie of the former Letter in a common hand. 172.

91. Original Letter (in French) Superscribed A Monsieur, Mr. l'Ambassadeur, Intercepted, 14 April, 1587. being written by a spie & advertising divers occurrences concerning Q. Eliz. & her Court. Especially advising the French to hinder the Peace concluding between Spain & England; to pursue the murder (ce graunde meurtre) of the Q. of Scottes, upon those who advised it; and to encourage and assist the young K. of Scotland. 174.

92. Original Letter of Charles Paget, to Monsieur Ligon, Dat. from Paris, 10 May, 1587. touching some of the Scots Kings affairs; and the Judgement given against Mr. Davison in the Star-Chamber. He also exclaims against the Act of Parliament whereby himself, the Lord Paget his brother, Sir Francis Englefield, & others are attainted of High Treason, & their estates given to the Queen. Which Proceeding nevertheless, he declares, is a good precedent, if the Whele chance to turn. 176.

93. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Paris, 8 April, 1588. concerning a villanous Libel against her Majestie printed at Rheims, & published at Paris; & shewing his intentions to complain of the same. 178.

94. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford to Sir Francis Walsingham; Dat. at Paris, 15 April, 1588. that the Libel last mentioned is dispersed by Scotts, and that the chief promoter of it is the Bishop of Glasco. That, as yet, no English Catholic in Paris knows any thing of it, nor do the French Bookfellers sell it. He therefore does not meane to complaine of it immediately, lest he himself should thereby publish that which is now a secret. 180.

95. Some Paragraphs relating to French Affairs; which seem to be written in common hand perhaps by the Lord Treasurer Burleigh, from Cyfre. 181.

96. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafforde to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Paris, 17 April, concerning the state of the French Kings affairs; that young Mr. Devereux & Sir Roger Williams are gone over to the King of Navarre. And that the Ducheffe of Lenox desires her Majesties passeport, for sending two of her daughters by Sea into Scotland. 183.

97. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Paris, 17 April, 1588. wherin he relates the discourse he had with Monsr. Reaux, who had indiscreetly boasted of the assistance Her Majestie intended to give the King of Navarre his Master. 185.

98. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Paris, 25 April, 1588. concerning some advertisements he received from the late Earl of Westmoreland, touching the intended Spanish Invasion. And relating how humbly that Nobleman submitts himself to her Majestie, desiring her to forgive his faults, which tho' very great, were yet done in his youthful years, &c. 187.

99. Copie of a Letter in French, to the French King, Dat. from Paris, 28 April, 1588. partly against the Sieur de Reaux, & partly lamenting the murder of the Prince of . . . . 189.



100. Original

## Num. 288.

100. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at Paris, 20 April, 1588. relating the alarms in Paris, upon a report that the Duke de Guiſe was coming there. 190.

101. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at Paris, 29 April, 1588. advertiſing that the Q. Mother was the raiſer of the late alarms & fears with an intent to have Monſr. de Eſpernon recalled from Normandie. That the late advice which Q. Elizabeth ſent to the Fr. King, was received by him with Joy; that he will follow the ſame, and that it is univerſally applauded by every body, even by the Queen Mother herſelf. And that the French Ambaſſador in his letters from England, diſparages the Naval preparations making againſt the Spaniard. 192.

102. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford, to Sir Francis Walſingh;m, Dat. at Paris 21 May, & written moſtly, in Cyfre, and all upon the French Kings Affairs. 194.

103. Original Letter of Sir Edmund Stafford, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at Paris, 21 May, ſhewing the fatal diviſions grown up in France, upon occaſion of the League. With a large account of the conſtancy & behaviour of 12 young proteſtant Women, executed there for their religion. 196.

104. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at Paris, 6 June, 1588. thanking him for the kindneſs he ſhewed to his ſon. 198.

105. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford to Sir Francis Walſingham (part of it written in Cyfre) Dat. at Paris, 13 June, 1588. opening the deſigns of thoſe of the League, who delay the finiſhing of the Treaty of Peace as much as they can; being aſſured by Mendoza, that if the Spaniſh Army going for England ſhould fail there, it ſhould for their aſſiſtance deſcend upon the Coaſt of Britaigne. 200.

106. Original Letter of R. H. to Mr. Jacquelin, dated from Paris, 16 June, 1588. containing many important advices, concerning the Turmoyles between the French King, & the Duke of Guyſe, &c. about the League. As alſo, ſome other particulars relating to the Queen of Englands ſending Mr. Bodley to aſſure the French King of ſuccor, againſt the Princes of the League; and how narrowly he miſſed being taken by that Duke. 202.

107. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at Paris, 18 June, 1588. written partly in Cyfre, deſiring the Queen would ſuccour the French King againſt the Duke of Guyſe, with whom, he believes he will never make any ſincere Peace. And this proceeding, he thinks, will not at all hurt the King of Navarre. That he has found means to offer ſupplies of victualls &c. (in her Majeſties name) to the Officer who ſtill keeps Bulloigne for the King. That the French fearing the Spaniſh Navy, he had aſſured them, that the Engliſh (in caſe the Spaniards ſhould come near France) would make no diſtinction, whether they come for England or France. 204.

108. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at Paris, 18 June, 1588. that the Treatie between the French King & thoſe of the League, is almoſt agreed upon: but that his Majeſtie is not as yet induced by them to break the old Leagues with England; nor even the laſt, whereby he is bound to aſſiſt England if invaded upon the account of Religion. Nor to break with the Queen of England about the Execution of the Queen of Scotts. That thoſe of the League will not make any of their private demands to the King in writing, leſt ſuch Writing ſhould be ſhewn to thoſe of their own faction. That the Spaniſh Ambaſſador,

Num. 288.

throws out divers opinions concerning the Spaniſh Armada, & privately tells thoſe of the League that tis bound for France, & to aſſiſt them. That he has taken care to acquaint the King, that the Queen his Miſtreſs will help him againſt the League, with what reaſonable ſuccors he ſhall deſire. That the good diſpoſition of the Young King of Scotts is very unacceptable to thoſe of the League; and that he does not like the Earl of Moreton's joyning with the Earl of Huntley, which he thinks not ſo good for England. 206.

109. Original Letter of . . . . to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at Rouen, 22 June, 1588. advertiſing that the faction of the League is now likely to rule all; ſo great an alteration has happen'd within 20 days. Together with divers particulars about the Spaniſh Armada, and the uſe the Spaniards would make of the Engliſh Catholick fugitives, by ſpreading falſe reports in England, &c. 208.

110. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford (partly in Cyfre) to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at Paris, 28 June, 1588. that the Treatie between the French King & thoſe of the League is not yet concluded. That the King cannot now do what he would; though he has cauſed the Goods of the Engliſh Merchants which were ſeized at Roan upon Letters of Mart, to be reſtored. That the Queen-Mother has lately taken up 20000 Crowns at large intereſt, & upon great Gages; and that & the Poor of Paris mightily deſire to plunder the Rich. 210.

111. An Original Paper of Mr. Richard Hakluyt, (written, as it ſeems) to Sir Francis Walſingham, July, 1588. containing an overture made from France for her Majeſties aſſiſting the French King, againſt the League with 5000 Men, & paying the ſame for 6 Months. With the Anſwer of the Popes Nuncio to the King upon the offer made him from Q. Eliz. by Mr. Bodley. As, how cunningly the League would perſuade the King to abandon the League with England, & the protection of Geneva, & of Sedan. 212.

112. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford (partly written in Cyfre) to Sir Francis Walſingham, & Dated at Paris, 6 July, 1588. advertiſing that thoſe of the League being in deſpair of being aſſiſted by the Spaniſh Armada, & ſeeing the Lorrainers recalled by their Duke, had ſigned a Treatie with the King; the Articles whereof they would not have printed, but the King would. That the Queen Mother, & the Duke of Guyſe (as fearing the Kings reſentment) weep & lament in private. And that the King as ſoon as he has diſpoſed of the Arſenal & of the Baſtille, & received the Obedience of the Pariſians, will go to Bloys. 214.

213. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at Paris, 7 July, 1588. complaining of the prodigious ſcarcitie of money in France, and therefore intreating him to give him Credit there for 1000 or 1200 Crownes, at this time, when he is to follow the French King to Bloys; & his Lady to go over to England, and ſollicite his Returne. 216.

114. Original Letter to Sir Francis Walſingham, by Sir Edward Stafford, Dat. at Paris, 10 July, 1588. concerning a young man who brought over Letters to the Engliſh fugitives, & others there. 218.

115. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford (partly written in Cyfre) to Sir Francis Walſingham, & Dat. at Paris 15 July, 1588. concerning the ſigning the Treatie with thoſe of the League; divers of the Articles whereof being very diſhonourable to the French King, it was thought he would keep only the reſt. Of a Counterleague headed by the Dukes of Longueville, Nevers, &c. (as was to be hoped) under the K. of Navarre if he would become Catholic; with other matters touching the League; and of the Commiſſion of

Num. 288.

of the Popes Nuntio to draw the King of Navarre off from his faith. 220.

116. Original Letter of Sir Edward Stafford (partly in Cyfre) to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at Paris, 20 July, 1588. advertiſing that the League was never ſo hated at Court as now; that the Duke de Guyſe was hated about the Q. Mothers Court; and that the King was far from a reconciliation with her. That had it not been for a fear of falling under the tyranny of the Duke d'Eſpernon, the Duke de Guyſe had been rotten ere now. 222.

117. Original Letter (partly in Cifre) to Sir Francis Walſingham, by Sir Edward Stafford, Dat. at Paris. . . July, 1588. ſhewing that the Queen-Mother is in great perplexitie, upon this Peace, and in private bemoans the ſinking of her Credit, fearing that ſhe ſhall never return to Paris again; and alſo the effects of the Counter-league, which ſhe thinks was made by the Kings conſent. But Sir Edward thinks it was not, becauſe the Abbot d'Albeni, whom (the King had publickly baniſhed from the Court, upon pain of being beaten with cudgells) is one of the chief actors in it. 224.

118. Original Letter, in French, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Signed. 8. D. 8 & dated at Rochelle, 19 Auguſt, 1588. for giving credence to the bearer Monſr. de la Grotiere; and (if I underſtand this dark Letter aright) it points out the meaſures for keeping the King of Navarre conſtant to the Proteſtant party. 226.

119. Original Letter (partly in Cifre) of Sir Edward Stafford, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at Paris, 19 Auguſt, 1588. That there is a great Broyle at Court, upon Monſr. de Nevers ſtill refuſing the conducting of the Arraye, & ſome demands of the Princes of the Bloud. That there is a likelyhood of the French Kings being obliged to deſire the Pope to ſend him a Diſpenſation for his oath to obſerve the League made with the Queen of England; though when it comes, Affairs may be ſo altered as that he need not make uſe of it. That the King of Navarre's partie is grown very ſtrong and ſtill encreaſes, as the others bring hatred upon themſelves. And that endeavors are uſed to breake the Amitie between Q. Eliz. & the French King. 227.

120. A Collection of the laſte wordes, which the late & moſt noble Prince, the Lorde Fraunces of Lorraine, Duke of Guyſe, Knight of the Order, Pere of Fraunce, & Lieutenante-General for the Kinge, ſpake & uttered a little before his death, to my Lady the Ducheſſe his wife, my Lorde his ſonne, my Lordes the Cardinalles his brethren, and to manye other being preſente at the hower of his death. 229.

121. Original Letter of Captain Barney (an Intelligencer) to the Lord Cobham, Dat. at Paris (or Calles?) 27 October, 1588. advertiſing that the Spaniards are much enraged againſt the Duke of Parma, not only for beleagering Bergues againſt the advice of the Council of War (upon which occaſion, they ſay that wiſe men build upon Reaſon, fools upon Fortune) but alſo, upon his not aſſiſting the Invaſion of England ſo far as was expected from him. That great Jealouſies ariſe in the breaſts of the Italian Princes, of the King of Spain, &c. 234.

122. A Brief of ſuch Exactions as the Merchants of London have been burdened with att Bourdeaulx & in the Ryver of Sherrant, ſince the Year 1589 (amounting to the Sum of 168219 l. 6 s. 8 d. Sterling) 236.

123. Copie in common hand, of what was written in Cyfre, in Sir Edward Staffords Letter, above mentioned, at N. 107. 238.

Num. 288.

*123. Some Paragraphs of another Letter written in Cyfre, here put down in a common hand. 239.

124. Original Letter (in Italian) of a ſpie, advertiſing the ſtate of Affairs in France, where the King of Navarre proſpers, & the Roman Catholick Religion is like to be exterminated. 241.

125. Original Letter of Mr. Richard Willoughby, to Dr. Hawkins, Dat. 15 April, 1593. advertiſing the Intrigues in France, & in Rome, about the choice of a new King: The Pope ſtanding for the Duke de Guyſe againſt the King of Navarre. Of the Venetian Affairs; and the chief motions of the Banditti, who were grown very ſtrong. 242.

126. Th'accompts of Garter, principal Kinge of Armes, for th'allowance of his dietts, rewards, poſtinge, paſſages, & tranſportacon by Land & by Seas: And for his Charges expended for the carriage of certeyne Coffers, with the robes, mantell, garter, collour, & other the Jewells, & Ornaments of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter. Being ſent in eſpecall Commiſſion with the Right Honble. Gilbert Erle of Shrewſbury Knight & Companione of the ſaid Noble Order, for delivery of the ſaid robes & ornaments unto Henry 4. Frenche Kinge, & of Navarre, At Roan in Normandy. And alſo for the allowance unto Somerſet-Heraulde of Arms for his dietts and rewards for his attending in that Voyage. As by vertue of her Majeſties Privye Seale dated the 6th of September, An°. 38to. of her Majeſties Raigne, in this behalfe to be allowed, may appeare. 1596. 244.

127. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Robert Naunton, to the Lord of Eſſex, Dat. from Calais, 26 January, 1597. reciting the preſent Affairs of France, where through the Kings negligence, or miſmanagement, all things grow worſe and worſe: ſo that divers perſons owned, that England had never a fitter time to think of recovering its antient rights in France, &c. 245.

128. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Robert Naunton, to the Earl of Eſſex, Dat. at Paris, 15 Febr. 1597. concerning the Peace pretended to be making between the Kings of Spain & France. 249.

129. A Journal of chiefe thinges happened in our Journey from Diepe, the 13 of Auguſte, untyll 25 December, written by Mr. . . . Wotton. 253.

(This Journal relates all remarkable matters happening within the time aforeſaid, to the Engliſh forces, aſſiſting K. Henry IV. in France (principally at the ſiege of Roan) under the command of Robert Devereux Earl of Eſſex, A. D. 1591.—vid. Thuan. Hiſt. Vol. v. Lib. CII. pag. 203.

130. Original Letter of Sir George Needham (perhaps to the Lord Cobham) touching the intended Marriages of K. Edw. VI. & the Princeſs Mary his ſiſter; the loſs of Bulloigne, &c. 280.

131. Greevances ſuffered by Engliſh Marchants trading into Fraunce. 281.

132. Direction for ſome perſon who intended to travel into France & Italy; being a ſhort account of the roads, chief cities, & of ſome rarities worthy to be ſeen. 282.

133. Commiſſio Regis Caroli I. Georgio Duci Buckinghamiæ directa, ut in Angliam Dominam Henriettam, &c. Regis Gallorum ſororem, Carolo Regi noſtro illic nuptam adduceret, Dat. 6 Maij, A°. Regni 1mo. A. D. 1625. (Apographum) 286.

134. Apographum Litterarum procuratoriarum Caroli I. Regis, quibus Gaſtonem-Joannem-Baptiſtam, Gallorum Regis fratrem, Procuratorem conſtituit ſuum, in matrimonio inter eundem Regem, & Dñam Henriettam-Mariam (in præſentia Legatorum ſuorum) contrahendo,

## Num. 288, 289.

celebrando, et ſolemnizando. Dat. 11 die Aprilis, anno Regni 1. 287.

135. Paſſeport du Seigneur Du Houſſay Ambaſſadeur du Roy de France à Veniſe, pour libre paſſage en France du Sieur Richarde Dus (D'Ewes) avec deux ſiens Serviteurs, donné a Venice, 6 Juin, 1639. 288.

136. Draught of a ſtrange Sight ſeen (in the Sky) in July, 1570. between 10 & 11 of the Clock at night. 289.

## 289.

A Collection of Papers (many of them Originals or antient Tranſcripts) relating to the Affairs of Scotland, or to the tranſactions between England & Scotland, bound up together. Being,

1. Genealogie of the Hamiltons; written by a Scotsman. 1.

2. Names of the Lords of the Seſſions, written by Mr. Will. Daviſon. 2. b.

3. Carta Davidis Regis Scotiæ, qua confitetur ſe tenere Regnum Scotiæ cum Inſulis adjacentibus de Edwardo III. Rege Angliæ, tanquam de ſuperiore Domino ejuſdem Regni. Dat. apud Haly Rodehowſe, primo die Novembris, in pleno Parliamento Anno Regni ſui, quinto. 3.

4. Tituli Bullarum quarundam Pontificum Romanarum, ad Scotiam ſpectantium. ibid.

5. An Abſtracte for Engliſhe men to knowe the Realme of Scotlande thrugheoute. 4.

6. From a Treatye of Henry the Sixt, with the King of Scotland, made anno 1449. 6.

7. From the Treaty of Edw. IV. with the King of Scotland. A°. Dñi. 1464. 7. b.

8. From the Treaty of Hen. VII. with the King of Scotland, anno 1. Regni ejuſdem. 8. b.

9. From the Treaty of Hen. VII. a°. 4 Regni ejuſdem. ibid.

10. From the Treaty of Hen. VIII. an. 1. Regni ejuſdem. ibid.

11. From the Treaty of Hen. VIII. an. 20. Regni ejuſdem. 9.

12. From the Treaty of Hen. VIII. an. 26. Regni ejuſdem. ibid.

13. From the Treatie of Edw. VI. 9. b.

14. From the Treaty of Q. Mary. ibid.

15. From the Treaty of Q. Elizabeth. 10.

16. The ceremonies at, and the Manner of, contracting the Lady Margaret eldeſt daughter to King Henry VII. with James IV. King of Scots; done in the Kings royall Mannor of Richemund, A. D. 1502. with the words of the Contract. 12.

17. The Copye of a Lettre ſent to the King of Scotts by Thomas that time Earle of Surrey, and after Duke of Northfolke, and Lieutenant to Kinge Henrye the VIII. the 3 Yeare of his Reigne: the King beinge then yn the pertyes beyonde See. 13.

18. Indenture of Accorde betwene Englande & Scotlande (in Scotch) Dat. 12 December, 152 . 14.

19. Another Copie of the Letter above-mentioned, at N°. 17. 16.

20. Particulars of divers Victories & Advantages gained in Scotland. 17.

21. Confirmacio Treugarum inter Henricum VIII. Regem Angliæ, & Jacobum IV.? Regem Scotiæ; Dat. anno 1mo. R. R. Henr. VIII. 18.

22. The Statutes of Barwyke, relating to the military Govèrnment of the Place (ſcript. temp. H. 8.) 26.

23. Ordonances to be agreed upon by the Gentlemen of Northumberland, for repreſſing the Scotts; at a

## Num. 289.

Meeting appointed to be held at Alnewyke, temp. H. 8 32.

24. The Newys oute of Skotlande, as to the ſucceſſes of the Lord Graye there: temp. . . . 33.

25. Concordia inter Dominos Conſiliarios (Regis Angliæ) et Oratorem Gallum, pro dividundo Agro litigioſo, Dat. 16 Auguſt, 1552. 34.

26. Inſtructions given by the Kings Majeſtie to his Rt. Tr. & Rt. entirely beloved Cooſin & Counſellour Henry Earle of Weſtmerlande, and his Rt. Tr. & Rt. wellbeloued Thomas Lord Wharton, & to his Tr. & welbeloued Sir Thomas Challoner, and Sir Thomas Palmer Knights, Commiſſionars apoynted by his Mãtie to treate with the Commiſſionars of the Quene of Scots, and for the deuiſion of the Debatable. temp. Edw. VI. 36.

27. Copie of the Kings Commiſſion to the Lorde of Weſtmerlande, & other, for the debatable Lande in Scotlande, Dat. 6 Febr. 1551. (To this Copie, the Privy Councelors ſett their own Hands) 41.

Here followeth a Tract (formerly belonging to Dr. Dee) containing copies of divers writings, viz.

28. The Copye of an Indenture betwene the Commiſſioners of bothe the Realmes, Dat. at Berwike A. D. 1556. 43.

29. Copye of the Proclamation putt forth at Berwyke the 23 of Octobre, A°. Dñi 1556. by the Lords Commiſſioners of Englande and Scotlande. 49.

30. The Fourme of the othe to be giffene by the Wardens, or there Deputies, to the Syſars of ayther Realme. 51. b.

31. The Copie of a Letter to the Prevey Counſell, by the Engliſh Commiſſioners, Dat. at there Hyghnes Caſtell of Berwicke, the 26 of Octobre, 1556. 52.

32. Copie of a Letter (of the Engliſh Commiſſioners) to the Lords of the Kyngs & Quenes Prevey Counſeille, the 27 of November, 1556. 57.

33. Copye of the Letter ſent by the Engliſh Commiſſioners, to Q. Mary, Dat. at her Caſteil of Berwike the 26 day of Octobre, 1556.

34. Copie of the Quenes Highnes Letter ſent unto the Lord Wharton and other Commiſſioners for Ynglonde (viz. Leonard Bekwith, Sir Thomas Hilpun, Knights, & Maſter Doctor Hyndmer Chaunceler of Dureſme) gyffene at her Maner of Seynt James the 3d day of Novembre, in the 3 & 4 yere. 58. b.

35. A little Paper written by Sir Simonds D'ewes, in his Cyfre, which though relating to Scotland, ſhould not have been placed here. 61.

36. Extract from the Book of Acts of the Juſticiary of Edinburgh by Maſter James Mac-Gill, touching the Tranſſumption of a Charter of Gilbert Marſhal Earl of Pembroke, being a Grant of certain lands to the anceſtor of John Lord Lindſay. Done 28 Marche, 1566. (with a Tranſcript of that Charter) 62.

37. Another Copie of the Proclamation above-mentioned, at No. 29. 63.

38. The Effecte of the Agremente bitwyne the Quene-Dowager of Scotlande, and the Lords of the Congregacon, publyſhede by Proclamacion at Edynboroughe the 25 of July, 1559. 67.

39. A ſmall Diſcourſe, by way of Queſtion & Anſwer, inſinuating a Deſign of the French, under pretence of aſſiſting the Queen-Dowager, to conquer Scotland; and declaring what Nobles & Forces might be made againſt the ſame, Dat. 10 December, 1559. Imperf. 68.

40. Copie of the Confederation made at Edinburgh, 27 April, 1560; for reformation in Religion, and the expulſion of the French out of Scotland, by the help of

Num. 289.

of the Queen of Englands Armie presentlye cum in for their delyveraunce. 70.

41. A Note of th'effect of the principal matters concludyd betwene the Queens Maties. Commissioners and the Frenche in Scotland, the 6th of July, 1560. 71.

42. Draught of a Letter, as it seems of certain Scots Lords, to the Lady . . . . who desired them to send back her son whom they had taken Prisoner, and to restore her house, which being taken, was in the Kings hands. 72.

43. Original Letter of Thomas Bishop, to Sir William Cecill, Principal Secretarie to the Quene of England, Dat. 9 Febr. 1561. rehearsing the many & great services he has done for England (against his own Countrey of Scotland) and the rewards he received for the same. And this in answer to the untrue Informations and Suggestions of the Earl & Countess of Lennox. 73.

44. Advertisement of Thomas Bishop, concerning the King of Navarre's recommending the Lord Darneley to the Queen of Scotts, &c. 75.

45. Petition to the Queen of Scottes, by the Ministers of the Kirke. 76.

46. The Commissioners Booke (or Agreement) agreed uppon, this 24th of September, 1563. by the Commissioners of both Realmes. 78.

47. The Commissioners Booke for Border Laws (or Laws for the Borders) of Scotland. This is another Transcript of that last above mentioned (This is written by the hand of Mr. Rob. Glover, Somerset-Herald.) 85.

48. Creation of Henry Lord Darnley, Earl of Rose, by Mary Queen of Scots, 15 Maie, 1565. which Earl then afore the Queens Matie. created 14 Knights, whose names & oath, with the Earls oath do follow. 93.

49. Original Warrant, signed by Q. Elizabeth, & dated 13 day of Febr. an. Regni 9. for conveying of a number of Bowes, Arrows, & Quivers into Scotland, at the Suit of the Earl of Murray, 95.

50. Informations for my L. of Bedforde, concerninge the Erle of Morton, Lord Ruthuen, & other frendes to be declared to the Queenes Matie. of Englonde, and such others, as the said Lord pleaseth best, A. D. 1566. (relating to their partaking in the murder of David Rizio) 96.

51. The Artickles which the Returne of the Commyssioners from Barwick objected agaynst Sir Valentyne Browne, by the Captaignes and Souldyours theire. And also the Quenes Majesties Orders and Prices for the victuallinge of the whole Garusone their; agreed upone the 12th of Marche, 1566. by her Highnes, and the sayd Sir Vallentyne, as here within dothe apere. 98.

52. Acts of Parliament in Scotland, Anno 1 R. Jacobi VI. A. D. 1567. 120.

53. The Anser of ws James Erll of Murray Regent of the Realme of Scotlande, & remanent Commissioners, appointed for the Kings Matie. of Scotlande our Souerane Lorde in his Quenes behalf, ande for our selfs & remanent States & Peple his Maties. obedient & faithful Subjectes: to the Letters presentit to Her Grace & my Lords Commissionars from the Q. Mtie. of Inglande, on the behalfe of the Quene, Mother to our saide Souveraigne Lorde. A. D. 1568. 136.

54. The Copie of the Complaint made by the Q. of Scott's Commissioners, to the Commissioners of the Q. of England, against the Regent & his Partakers, producit, octavo Octobris, the zeir of God 1568. 138.

55. Original Letter of Q. Elizabeth, to the Earl of Murray Regent of Scotland, condoling his being wounded by Treason; and desiring him to give Credence

Num. 289.

to Thomas Randolph Esq; whom she sends expres to him, to know the state of his Health, and upon his recovery to communicate certain matters of weight to him. Given at her Honour of Hampton-Court 29 January, 1569. 139.

56. Draught of a Letter from the Lords of the Council, to Mr. Randolph in Scotland, 7th Febr. 1569. for his proposing to the Scots Nobility the apprehending of her Majesties Rebells, fostered in Scotland. Written by the hand of the Lord Treasurer Burleigh. 141.

57. Coppy of the Quene of Englands Letter to the Regent my Lord of Morton, Dat. 11 April, 1573. touching the Pacification of all Troubles so necessary for Scotland; and the reconciliation of the Earl of Huntley, the Hamiltons, and their Dependants, with the Regent & his partie. And that her Majestie will engage her Royal word, for the sincere dealing, on both sides. 143.

58. Another Copy of the same Letter. 155.

59. Herafter followit the 14th Article of the Pacification. 146.

60. Certaine Notes of Mr. Archbald Douglas touchinge the Securitye of the King of Scottes persone, and an Accord to be had betweene him & his Lords, by the Queene of Englands meanes. 147.

61. Instructions giuen to Henry Killegrew Esq; touching the Troubles in Scotland; being sent thither immediately after the greate Murders in France, August, 1572. and the Pacification therof. 149.

62. Instruccons geuen to our trustie & welbeloued servant Henry Killegrew Esquior, presently sent into Scotland the 22th of Maye, 1574. in the 16th yeare of our Raigne. 150.

63. Instruccons geuen to Mr. Henry Killegrew the 27 of Maye, 1575. beinge about that time sent into Scotland. 150. b.

64. A Memorial for Nicolas Errington to repaire to the Kinge of Scottes, with her Maties. Letters in aunswere to the Letters of the said King, Dated 5 Octob. 1579. 152.

65. Instruccons geuen by the Queenes Matie. to her trustie Servant Thomas Killegrew, beinge (sent into Almayne to Fredericke the Countie Pallatine, for these things ensewinge, Dat. at Hampton-Courte the 27 of Januarye, 1568. (vid. 33. C. 9. fol. 113.)

66. Instruccons geuen by her Matie. the . . of May, 1575. to Daniell Silvester, being then sent to the Emperour of Russia. (vid. 33. C. 9. fol. 231.) 186.

67. The Aunswere deliuered to the said Daniel by word of mouth, to be made by him in her Maties Name, to the Emperours secrette message, sent by Anthony Jenkinson first, & afterwards by the said Daniell. (vid. 33. C. 9. fol. 234.) 157. b.

68. Instructions given to Mr. Doctor Wootton sent towards the Emperour Charles v. to remayne as Ambassador Legier there, in the place of the Bp. of London and Sir Frauncis Brian. (temp H. 8.?) 158.

69. The latter End of certain Instructions, whereof the former part is wanting: but this want is supplied by the Book inscribed 33. C. 6. wherin, at fol. 279. these Instructions (given to Sir John Smith, 18 Novemb. 1576. upon his Journey to the King of Spain) are sett down entire. 159.

70. Instruccons geuen by the Q. Majestie (Q. Marie) unto her righte trustie & right well beloued Cosen and Counsellor the Earle of Bedford Keeper of the Privie Seale, and her righte trustie & wel-beloued the Lorde Fitz-waters, beinge presently sent as her Highenes Ambassadors to the Prince of Spaine for the purposes ensuinge. The 17th of Marche 1553. (for Confirmation of the Treatie of Marriage, & to invite him to England.) 159.

71. Instruccons by the Q. Majestie for Sir Thomas Cornwallis & Sir Robert Bowes Knightes, to treate with

Num. 289.

the Scottishe Commissioners towchinge certen spoiles done one the Borders; as well by Scottes as Englishmen. 100.

*71. A Memorial geuen by the Ks. Majestie (Edw. VI.) to his Highenes trustie & righte wel-beloved Counsellors the Righte-Reverend Father in God . . . . . Bushoppe of . . . . . Sir Robert Bowes, Sir Leonard Beckwith, & Sir Thomas Chaloner Knightes; whom his Majestie appointed his Highenes Commissioners to treat with the Scotts touching the Debateable Ground, &c. 160. b.

72. Instruccons for Sir Thomas Chaloner sent to the Dowager of Scotland, in Febr. 1555.

73. Instruccons geuen for our trustie & wel-beloved servant . . . . Shelley, sent to our good brother the Kinge of Romaines for the purposes ensuinge (i e. to thank him for offering his son the Archduke, in case Q. Maries intended Marriage with the Prince of Spain should take no effect, &c.) deliuered at Westm. the 11th day of December, 1557. 162.

74. A Memorial of certaine matters committed to our servant Thomas Randolfe, sent to our good sister the Queene of Scottes, the 20th of August, 1563. (concerning the Marriage of the Q. of Scottes) 163.

75. A Memorial for Mr. Thomas Randolph sent by the Q. Majestie. to the Q. of Scottes, the 17th of November, 1563. (still concerning her Marriage) ibid.

76. A Memorial deliuered to Thomas Randolfe, beinge sent to the Queene of Scottes, in message from the Queenes Majestie the fourth of October, 1564. (upon the same subject) 165.

77. A Memorial for Henry Killegrew Esq; being sent to the Q. Majestie in message to the Q. of Scottes, for the thinges followinge. The 20th of June 1556. (partly complaining of the Q. of Scotts, & partly vindicating herself as to the Complaints of the Q. of Scotts.) 166. b.

78. The latter part of Q. Elizabeth's Instructions given to . . . . . sent to the K. of Spain, & relating to the Affairs of the Lowe-Countries, which Instructions are extant entire, in the MS. inscribed . . . . . 169.

79. Instructions geuen the 29th of October, 1575. unto Robert Corbet Esq; beinge then sent from her Majestie to the Gouvernoure for the Kinge of Spaine in the Lowe-Countries. 169. b.

80. Instruccons geuen to Sir John Smith Knight, beinge sent from us to our good brother the Kinge of Spaine for our Affaires, the 18th of November, 1576. 171. b. Imperf.

81. Mr. Henry Killegrew's promise for her Majestie Q. Eliz. Assеurance to be performed for the observation of the Remission made to the Lord John Hamilton, & the Earl of Huntley. an. 15 Eliz. 174.

82. The Schyris off Scotlande with all the Erlis & Lordis as thai ar scaterit athort every Schyre. 175.

83. The Erlles & Lordis of Parliament of the Realme of Scotlande their surnames & alliance, with the Names of the Bishopricks, & quhat maner of persons now possessis thame, 13 July, 1574. 176.

84. Names of the principal Castells & other Houses as well of the Kings, as of the Nobility of Scotland. 178.

85. This are the Baronis Names (distinguishing the Scots Gentry, according to their Seats) 180.

86. The Surnames of the Lords (& Gentry) of Scotland. 182.

87. Here beginis the Surnames of the Kings Magistie of Scotlande callit Stewartis, and sick lyke of utheris Surnames quhilkis ar Erleis, Lords, Baronis of this Realme beffoir speceffeit. 183. b.

88. The Names (with the Places of residence of the Gentlemen) of the Surname of Montgomerie. 185.

89. A Division of the Shyres of Scotland; and of the Townes or Persons within them, that may make any Power or Partie. 187.

90. Genealogie of Hume Lord Hume (perhaps, written by Mr. Davyson) 189. b.

91. Stemma Regum Scotiæ. 190.

92. The Order agreed upon for the meetinge between my Lord of Huntyngdone, and the Scotes Comissyoners upon the Borderes at the tyme of Treatye. 191.

93. The Earles & Lordes of Scotland their surnames, allyance & abode. (p̃haps written by Mr. Davison) 193.

94. Copie of a Letter from James Dowglass Earl of Moreton & Regent of Scotland, to . . . . Dat. at Dawkeith, 8 July, 1575. 194.

95. The Effect of K. Henry VIIIths Commission for the Dower of the Lady Margaret Countess of Lenox in in Scotlande. 196.

96. The Tytle of the Inherytaunce of the Erledome of Lennox to the Ladye Arbell, dowghter to the Lord Charles late Earl of Lennox. ibid.

97. Awnswere to such partes of a writinge entytuled The Somme of that which the Ambassadours hath declared as requisitt for Orders on the Borders of Scotland. with several particulars relating to the abovementioned Lady Arbell, & the Lands claimed by her. 198.

98. The Regents (viz. the Earl of Morton's) Objections agaynste the right of the Dower, abovementioned at N°. 95. 200.

99. The same Regents Objections agaynste the ryght of the Lady Arbell, to the Erledome of Lennox. ibid.

100. Instructions for the Lady Lennox i. e. a kind of Breviate containing many particulars relating to the case & cause of this Lady. 202.

101. The Regents (Earl of Morton's) Offre to the King for resignation of his Regencie. 204.

102. The Heades whereunto the Lordes Commissioners hes to bringe our (K. James VI.) right trustie Coussynge th'erle of Mortons Answer. (touching his Resignation, &c.) 205.

103. Copie of the Earl of Morton, Regent of Scotland's Letter, to Mr. Randolph & Mr. Bowes the Queens Ambassadors in Scotland, Dat. at Hollerudhouse, 8 Marcij, 1577. communicating to them a Letter written to him by the King (N°. 102 ?) & his Answer. thereunto (N°. 101 ?) and craving their Advice thereupon. 206.

104. Mr. Randolph & Mr. Bowes Answer to the preceding Letter. ibid.

105. Proclamation of K. James VI. upon his taking the Government into his own Hands, Dat. at his Castell of Sterlynge, 10 Marche, 1577. 207.

106. Another Copie of the same Proclamation. 208.

107. Copie of a Letter from K. James VI. to Q. Elizabeth, gyven at his Castle of Strivelinge, 16 Marche, 1577. notifying his Administration of the Government, thanking her for past kindnesses, and promising to cultivate the Amitie between them. (Written by Rob. Glover) 209.

108. Copie of a Letter from Q. Elizabeth to Mr. Tho. Randolph & Mr. Robert Bowes; gyven at her Mannor of Grenewiche, 18 Marche, 1577. commanding them to shew to the Earls of Atholl & Argyle, how much she thinks herself dishonor'd by their Proceedings in removing the Earl of Morton from the Regencie. To give them Advise how to demean themselves upon this occasion. To search to the bottom how far either France or the Qu. of Scotts have been concerned in this Revolution. And to comfort the Earl of Morton, by shewing him that she was more a Friend to his Person, than to his Fortune. (Written by Mr. Rob. Glover) 210.

A Col-

Num. 290.

290.

A Collection of Papers (some of them Originals) relating to Mary the unfortunate Queen of Scotts, either directly or collaterally: or to Mr. Davison, made unfortunate by her Execution. being,

1. Tractatus de Matrimonio contrahendo inter Edwardum Principem Walliæ, postea ejus nominis Sextum Regem Angliæ, et Mariam Scotiæ Reginam. 1.

2. The Order for the saluting and receiving the Queene Dowager of Skotland, Novemb. A. D. 1551. 5. E. 6. 6.

3. The Order for attending that Queen out of London, & so Northward. 8.

4. The Arms of England usurped and quartered by Mary Qu. of Scotts, & Dolphiness of France. 9.

5. Minute out of the Journal-Book of the Privy-Councill, 11 May, 1550. touching the placing of the Gentlemen at Armes, in the Pensioners Rooms, at every avoidance. 9. b.

6. Part of some notes relating to Mary Q. of Scottes, and the disputes between Q. Eliz. & her, about A. D. 1565. & 1566. 10.

7. Copie of the Queenes Majesties Letter to the Queene of Scottes, 25 Aug. 1561. desiring that the English Pirates fled into the Scotch Ports may be apprehended & delivered up to Mr. Tho. Randolph; and that she would take good order with their complices the Scots pirates. 11.

8. Instructions from the Queen to the Earle of Bedford & Mr. Randolse to deale for the Earle of Leycesters marryage with the Queene of Scottes, 4 October, 1564. 12.

9. Letter of the Queen of Scottes to the Duke of Norfolke; written in her bed while sick of a Fever; dated, 11th of May, whereby she refers her busines to his disposal. 16.

10. The Coppie of the Hewe & Crie sent abroade upone pretence that the Queene of Scottes was fled out of Fotheringham-Castle. 17.

11. Copye of the Letters sent from Yorck by (John Lesley) the Bishop of Rosse, to the Queene (of Scottes) Mother to the King our Soveraign, then remayning in Bolton. 18.

12. Several Papers relating to the Indictment of Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolke, for attempting to marry the above-mentioned Queen of Scotts; with the state & proof of the Cause; the matter of the Proof and Answer to some of his Evasions. 19.

13. The Crimes charged upon the Duke of Norfolke. 28.

14. Copie of a Letter decyphered by Robert Higford, touching the conveyance of 600 l. to Lyddington & Grange in Scotland. 29.

15. Letter from Rob. Higford, to a friend. Dat. at Howard-house, 29 Aug. 1572. ibid.

16. Proofs of the Conference & Practise for the conveying away of the Queen of Scotts. 31.

17. Litteræ Patentes Elizabethæ Reginæ, quibus constituit Gilbertum Talbot Salopiæ Comitem, Seneschallum Angliæ; in causa Thomæ Ducis Norfolciæ, de altis proditionibus Indictati, Dat. apud Westm. 14 Jan. ann. Regni 14. 40.

18. The Duke of Norfolk's examination, 6 of November, 1571. 41.

19. The Copie of the Erle of Murrayes Letter, to L. B. in answer to an Overture of Q. Eliz. for releasing the Queen of Scotts, & sending her to Scotland. Besides which, he vindicates himself as to his Conference with the Duke of Norfolke, upon which a Report arose as if he did consent to the Duke's Marriage with that Queen,

Num. 290.

which Communication he alledges he entred into, in order to save his Life, which the Duke had contrived to take away. 43.

20. Letter of the Duke of Norfolke to the Earl of Murray Regent of Scotland, Dat. from his Howse in London, 1 July, desiring his kindness & favor in the the matter of his intended Marriage with his Sister the Queen of Scotts: and recommending the Affairs of the Bishop of Ros to him. 47.

21 Depositions touching the practises of the Duke of Norfolke, the Q. of Scotts, &c. 48.

22. Th'Examination of William Barker, taken 6 November, A°. 1577. 56.

23. Letter of the Bp. of Rosse to the Queen of Scotts, Dat. at the Tower of London, 8 Novembre: acquainting her, that notwithstanding the safe-conduct granted him for his ingress & egress to and from this Realm at his pleasure, the Queens Council had threatened he should be used as a private person, & as her Majesties subject, unless he made an ingenuous Confession of all he knew touching her, or the Duke of Norfolk. And that he was induced to do this, because the Duke himself & his Complices had confessed all before. So that the most secret matters were thoroughly known, and all the Letters, Instructions, &c. seized upon. 59.

24. Copie of the Letters sent from Yorke by the Bishop of Rosse to the Queen, Mother to the King our Soveraigne, then remayning at Bolton (the same with that above, at No. 11.) 61.

25. A Cyfre, perhaps, used by Thomas Duke of Norfolke in matters relating to the Queen of Scotts. 62.

26. Concerning a packet of Letters which the Duke of Norfolk received from Monsr. de Motte the French Ambassador, & sent to the Lord Harrys in Scotland. ibid.

27. The Examination of the Bishop of Rosse, taken the 6th November, A°. 1571 (concerning the Duke of Norfolk's Practises, &c. 63.

28. Copies of divers letters written by, or to the Duke of Norfolke, during his Imprisonment in the Tower. 69.

29. Letter of the Duke of Norfolke to the Lords of the Queens Council, on his first Trouble. 71.

30. The Examination of the Bishopp of Rosse, the last day of October, A.D. 1571. 72.

31. Concerning the behaviour of the Duke of Norfolke during his being Lieutenant of the North: and his ill opinion of the Queen of Scotts, upon the account of of the Murder of her Husband, & her inordinate love of Earl Bothwell, discovered by certain writings under her own Hand (vid. MS. 61. B. 26. fol. . . . &c.) 75.

32. Robert Higford's examination. 2 Sept. A. D. 1571. touching the Duke of Norfolke his Master. 76.

33. Part of the Trial of the Duke of Norfolke. i. e. part of what was said by the Queens Council, who opened the Cause, against him. 77.

34. Some short notes, touching some Conversation between K. James VI. of Scotland and Sir Francis Walsingham, about the Duke of Norfolk, &c. with the Kings opinion of Sir Francis, &c. 81.

35. Draught of her Majesties (Mary Queen of Scotts) Answer to that which my Lord of Shrewsbury told her Majestie of Mr. Walsingham, Dat. at Sheffield 8th January, 1578. 82.

36. Examination of William Barker, 18 Octob. A°. 1571. 84.

37. Examination of Will. Barker, & . . . . Banister, 30 Octob.. 1571.

38. Examination of the Bp. of Rosse, 2 Novemb. 1571. 86.

## Num. 290.

39. Letter of the Quene of Scotts to the Duke of Norfolk; Dat. 17th of May, and ſhewing what Sorrows ſhe has lately had, through the fear of her Son's deliverance, &c. and renewing her Promiſes to be ever true & obedient to him, &c. 87.

40. Letter of the Scottiſh Quene to the Duke of Norfolk, Dat. 31 January, inciting him to endeavor to eſcape, as ſhe would do, notwithſtanding any Danger; in order to be married together; at which ſhe thinks the Queene of England and her ſubjects would not be diſcontented, &c. 88.

41. Letter of the Scottiſh Quene to the Duke of Norfolke, Dat. 19th Marche, renewing her promiſes of conſtant Faith & Obedience to him, with a deſire of ſharing his Fortunes, good or bad, &c. 89.

42. Letter of the Queen of Scotts, to the Duke of Norfolke, Dat. at Chatteſworthe, 14th of June, deſiring him to give credence to the Bp. of Roſſe, with whom ſhe has amply communed touching him, to whom ſhe will be always true & obedient, &c. 90.

43. Letter of the Queen of Scotts to the Duke of Norfolke, Dat. at Wingfield, 25th . . . . aſſuring him of her Love & Affection to him, with her Obedience in all things. And advertiſing him of certain ſpeeches againſt them, hapning between the Earls of Murray & Argyle, at Sterling. 91.

44. Letter of the Quene of Scottes to the Duke of Norfolk; being the ſame with that above at No. 9. 92.

45. Examination of Will. Barker, 14 September, 1571. 93.

46. Examination of Rob. Higforde, 19 September, 1571. ibid.

47. Exam. of the ſame, upon the 4th & 22 of September, 1571. 95.

48. Letter of Rob. Higford to the Lords of her Majeſties Privy Council; written in Priſon, 28 September, 1571. making a farther Confeſſion of what he knew of his Maſter the Duke of Norfolkes Affaires, with relation to the Queen of Scotts. 96.

49. Examination of the Biſhop of Roſſe, 3 Novemb. 1571. 98.

50. The Duke of Norfolkes Examynacion taken the 16th of November, A°. 1571. 100.

51. The Biſhoppe of Roſſe his Examination, taken the 3d of November, A°. 1571. 100. b.

52. The Examynacion of William Barker, taken the 6th daye of November, A°. 1571. 105. b.

53. The ſame Cyfre abovementioned at No. 25. with what follows at No. 26. 107.

54. The Examynacion of the Biſhoppe of Roſſe, taken 6th daye of November, A°. 1571. (the ſame with that above at No. 27.) 107. b.

55. Copie of that Narration, above-mentioned at No. 31. 112.

56. The Examination of Rob. Higford, taken 2 of September, A°. 1571. (the ſame with that above, at No. 32.) 112.

57. Part of the Allegation of the Queens Council againſt the Duke of Norfolk at his Trial, being a Tranſcript of that abovementioned, at No. 33. 112. b.

58. A Diſcourſe touching the pretended Matche betwene the D. of Norfolke & the Queene of Scotts; by Sir Francis Walſingham. 114.

59. The End of the Byſhoppe of Roſſes Diſcourſe of his laſte yeares Imployemente in England. 117.

60. An Oration of John Leſſe of Scotland Bp. of Roſſe, to the moſt Chriſtian King Henry the 3d of that name King of Fraunce & of Poland. 119.

61. A Copye or Draught of a Letter from Mr. Archibald Dowglaſs, to the Queen of Scotts, Dat.



Num. 290.

from London: concerning the death of the Lord Darneley her huſband, which he aſſures her he had no other hand in, than as concealing the Conſpiracie. Deſires her Majeſties Pardon, and (ſince Q. Elizabeth is unwilling to ſuffer him to live longer in England) that ſhe would recommend the examination of what he writes therein to her Son, and he will ſett out for Scotland. This Letter was written after the Execution of the Earl of Morton his kinſman, & reflects upon him. 126.

62. Concerning the Declaration of the Queen of Scotts, that ſhe is willing that her ſon be called by the Title of King in her life-time, and aſſociate with her in the Crowne. 128.

63. An Extract out of the Letter following. 129.

64. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Beale, perhaps to Mr. Secretary Walſingham, Dat. at Sheffield, 17 of November, 1581. relating the Communication he had with the Queen of Scots who then lay ill in her bed upon many important matters relating to England & Scotland. The Q. of Scotts deſired by all means to recover Q. Elizabeths grace & favor, and that her Majeſtie would in any thing whatſoever make trial of her Affection & Duty. She deſires earneſtly to have the benefit of taking the air ſometimes; not that ſhe would be out of Q. Eliz. hands, but in order to recover herſelf from that indiſpoſition & weakneſs of Body which the want of air has reduced her to. She ſaid alſo, that though ſhe was not old in Years, ſhe found herſelf old in body; and that her Hair was turned grey; and that ſhe would never have another Huſband. 131.

65. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Beale, Dat. from Sheffield, 23 Novemb. 1581. relating divers Conferences with the Queen of Scotts (who was very ill) and with Du Neau her ſervant, &c. The Queen of Scotts deſires Qu. Eliz. to ſend ſome Phyſitions & Chirurgeons to conſult with thoſe ſhe had there about her Diſtempers & the Cure of them. Concerning the Marriage propoſed between the King of Scotts her ſon, & the King of Navarres ſiſter; with her Requeſt that Q. Eliz. would ſpeak to Monſieur (now in England) that ſhe might have the rents of Senliz paid to her, which Eſtate was given her in lieu of the Duchy of Touraine, formerly veſted in her, and afterwards given to Monſieur. 135.

66. Copie of another Letter from Mr. Beale, Dat. from Sheffield, 28 Novemb. 1581. relating many particulars occurring in two Audiences he had of the Qu. of Scotts; who was ſome what better, though ſhe ſtill kept her Bed. That the Queen ſtill deſired libertie of ſending into Scotland, with the conſent of Q. Elizabeth, touching divers matters concerning the Weal of both Realms. But ſuch Conſent is deferred, as fearing ſome Treacherie. Mr. Beale has not yet proceeded to the matter contained in the ſecond part of his Inſtructions, viz. of ſhewing the Q. of Scotts her Letter written in Cyfre, during the Northern Rebellion, to the Bp. of Glaſgow, &c. 137.

67. Secret Advertiſements out of Scotland by Letters of the 14th of Marche, 1581. 141.

68. Offers made to her Majeſtie (Qu. Eliz. by the Queene of Scots, 21 April, 1583. (written by Mr. Daviſon?) 142.

69. Inſtructions given by Mr. Beale being ſent to the Qu. of Scotts, from the Court at Grenwich, 4 Maij, 1584. 144.

70. Copie of a Letter from . . . . . Ambaſſador from the King of Scotts to Q. Eliz. written to the Queen of Scotts, from London, 22 of November, 1584. wherein he highly reſents his being injured by her, if a certain Letter ſhewn to her ſon was really written by her. He yet adviſes her how to proceed with

the Qeeen of England, and relates what advice he has given to the King his Maſter, 146.

71. Secret Intelligences concerning the King of Scotts, & the Scottiſh Queene, The King of Spain & the Popiſh Party. Aug. 25. 1585. 149.

72. Part of the Trials & Confeſſion of Anthonie Babington Eſq; Chideock Tichburne Eſq; Thomas Saluſburie Eſq; Robert Barnewell Gent. John Savage Gent. Henrie Donn Gent. & John Ballard Clerk, who had conſpired to kill Qu. Elizabeth, to deliver the Q. of Scottes, etc. Dat. 13 Septemb. 1586. 161.

73. . . . . As alſo the Trials of Edw. Abbington, and Charles Tylney, for the ſame treaſons, 15 Sept. 1586. 154.

74. . . . . Jones his Arraignment for the ſame. 160.

75. John Travers his Arraignment & Confeſſion. ibid.

76. . . . . Charnockes Arraignment and Confeſſion. ibid.

77. . . . . Gage's Arraignment and Confeſſion. 161.

78. The Confeſſion of Ballarde uppon the ladder before his Execution, the 20th of Sept. 1586. 162.

79. The Confeſſion of Babingtonne in like ſorte. ibid.

80. The Confeſſion of Savage in like ſorte. ibid.

81. The Confeſſion of Barnewell in like ſorte. ibid.

82. The Confeſſion of Tichburne in like ſorte. 162. b.

83. The Confeſſion of Tylneye in like ſorte. 163.

84. The Confeſſion of Abington as aforeſaid. ibid.

85. The Confeſſion of Saliſburie and others at their Executions, the 21 of Sept. 1586. (viz. Dunne, Jones, Charnocke, Travers, Gage, & Bellamie) 163. b.

86. Extracts from divers Letters to the Queen of Scotts, touching her Liberty, or deliverance out of priſon. 167.

87. Copie of a Letter from . . . . the Scots Kings Ambaſſador to Q. Elizabeth, to Thomas Tyrie, wherein he writes that he would not accept that Ambaſſage without Earl Bothwell & Sr. Will. Melvil's being joyned with him; leſt that if the Q. of Scott's life ſhould be taken away, men ſhould ſay that he was the occaſion of it. 169.

88. Copie of a Letter from an Intelligencer in Scotland, to Sir Francis Walſingham; concerning the likelyhood of agreement between the Maſter of Gray & James Steward Earl of Arran; and of the practiſes of the Jeſuites, etc. to induce the King of Scottes to demand the delivery of the Qu. his Mother. Imperf. 170.

89. Letter from an Intelligencer in Calais; adverti-ſing that James Seaton was come thither out of Scotland, in his way to the Duke de Guiſe, & to the French King, though in open warre againſt one another; as it was ſuppoſed upon ſome Affair prejudicial to England. For he had ordered ſome Armes & Powder to be bought up, and reported that the death of the Queen of Scottes would be revenged. 172.

90. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Daviſon to Mr. Secretary Walſingham, Dat. at the Courte, 4 Octob. 1586. concerning the Commiſſion to be ſent down for trying the Queen of Scottes. 174.

91. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Daviſon to the Lord Treaſurer Burghley, Dat. at the Courte at Windſor, 5th of October, 1586. concerning the above mentioned Commiſſion, wherein her Majeſtie diſſents





from his Lordſhip, as to the placing of the Queen of Scottes Titles: and about another Commiſſion for adjourning the Parliament, according to a Preſident remembered by his Lordſhip, and mentioned in the Letter above, No. 91. 176.

92. Copie of Q. Elizabeth's Letter to the Queen of Scottes, Given at her Caſtle of Windeſore, 6th of October 1586 notifying to her that ſhe had ſent divers of her moſt antient Noble-men, Privy-Councellors, & Judges, to try her, for aſſenting to the intended Murder of Her. 178.

93. A Minute (or Copie) of a Letter (from Q. Eliz.) to the Lord Treaſurer Burghley & Mr. Secr. Walſingham, to authorize them to confer privately with the Scottiſh Queene, for her reſolution to anſwer the Indictment; and to have conſideration of many Strangers gone thither with ill affection; and to have Nau, Curle, & Parker ready if the Scottiſh Q. ſhall deſire to hear them confirme their Examinations. 7 October 1586. 179.

94. Draugnt of a Letter written by Mr. Daviſon to the Lord Treaſurer Burghley, Dat. at the Court at Windſor, 8 October 1586. concerning the Queen's laſt mentioned Letter (No. 94.) incloſed in this: with ſome other Court News, particularly of another Conſpiracie againſt her Majeſties life; and of the Anſwer ſhe cauſed to be made to the French Ambaſſador, who had preſumed to aſſert that the Queen of Scotts was not ſubject to the Laws of England. 180.

95. Report from the Commiſſioners of the Queen of Scotts firſt Anſwer, whereby ſhe refuſed to be tried. 12 October, 1586. 182.

96. Report of the Scotts Queen's ſecond Anſwer, maintaining her former Anſwer: and anſwering the Allegation of her being protected by the Laws of England, & therefore reſponſible to them. 12 Oct. poſt meridiem. 1586. 183.

97. Copie of Q. Elizabeth's Letter to the Lord Treaſurer Burghley, for ſtaying the Sentence againſt the Queen of Scottes, till the Commiſſioners return to her preſence, & Report made of their Proceedings, 12 Oct. 1586. 184.

98. Report of the Scottiſh Queen's thirde Anſwer, wherein ſhe refuſeth to ſubjecte herſelf to the Commiſſioners, as being a Soveraign Princeſſe, 13 October, 1586. 185.

99. Inſtructions geuene to our righte truſty & wel-beloved Counſelore the Lord of Buckhurſte, and our ſervant Robarte Beale, ſent by us (Q. Eliz.) to the Scottyſhe Queene. . . . November, 1586. to admonyſhe her to prepare her ſelfe for her Executyone, with many perticuler reaſones. 187.

100. A true Copie of the Proclamation lately publiſhed by the Queenes Majeſtie, under the Great Seale of England, for the declaring of the Sentence lately given againſt the Queene of Scottes, which Proclamations bears date at her Manor of Richmont the 4th day of December, 1586. 189.

101. A Letter written by the Queenes Majeſtie unto Sir Amias Paulet, who kept the Queen of Scottes, giving him hearty thanks for his great care in ſafe-keeping the Queen of Scotts; with a Meſſage to her, to repent & aſk Gods pardon for her treacherous Ingratitude. 193.

102. A Copie of a Warrant under the Great Seal of England, for the Execution of Marie Queen of Scottes, dated at Grenewiche, 1°. Februarij, an. 29 Elizabethæ (A. D. 158$\frac{5}{7}$.) 194.

103. A true Declaration of the manner of the Execution of Mary the late Queene of Scotts, within the Caſtle of Fotheringhay, 8 Februarij, 1568. written by R. W. to the Lord Treaſurer Burghley. 196.

104. Original

## Num. 290.

104. Original Letter from an Intelligencer (or Spie) in France, written 1ſt of Febr. 1586. concerning the Execution of the Queen of Scotts, which there they believed to be but fained, and only a rumor ſpread out of Policie. He alſo advertiſes how dangerous a perſon one Jaques is, and how full of practiſes againſt her Majeſtie. 204.

105. Advertiſement of a book lately printed in Antwerpe, entituled Theatrum Crudelitatis Hæreticorum noſtri temporis (perhaps, by Rich. Verſtegan) wherein after manie Examples ſet forth in pictures & alleadged to have been practiſed in theſe Low-Countries, Fraunce, England, & Ireland; laſt of all, he ſetteth downe the death of the Scottiſh Queene, whereunto the reſt did ſerve but as an Induction: beſeeching God the Princes and Monarches Chriſtian maie take the ſword in hand & revenge the ſame. 206.

106. Letter from Corneillis an Intelligencer in France, advertiſing the ſecret purpoſes of the Engliſh Traytors & others againſt her Majeſtie upon the Execution of the Queen of Scottes. 207.

107. A Diſcourſe ſent by Secretary Daviſon (being then priſoner in the Tower of London) unto Secretary Walſingham; contayning a ſummary Reporte of that which paſſed between hir Majeſtie & him in the caſe of the Skotiſhe Queene, from the ſigning of the Warrante (for her Execution) to the tyme of his reſtrainte, Dat. 20 Febr. 1586. (written by the hand of Mr. Rafe Starkey) 209.

108. A true Relation of that which paſſed betwixt her Majeſtie & me (i. e. Mr. Secretary Daviſon) in the cauſe of the late Scottiſh Queene, from the tyme of my firſt receyving the minute of the Warrant concerning her Execution, &c. to the daie of my committment to the Tower. This ſeems to have been written by Mr. Daviſon's own hand; and though it differ from the former in many circumſtances (each containing ſeverall, which the other wants) they are not repugnant one to the other, and therefore both may be true. 213.

109. The Proceedings againſt Mr. Daviſon late Secretarye to the Queens Majeſtie, and one of her Majeſties Privie Counſell, 28 die Marcij, 1587. in the Court of Star-Chamber, for cauſing the Queens Warrant to be executed upon the Queen of Scottes, without her Majeſties privitie & expreſs command, &c. for which he was fined in 10000 Marks, & condemned to remain priſoner in the Tower of London, during her Majeſties pleaſure. 215.

110. Original Letter of Rob. Devereux Earl of Eſſex, to Mr. Secretary Daviſon, acquainting him with the ſpeeches he had uſed to her Majeſtie in his behalf; how kindly her Majeſtie received the ſame, and with what words ſhe praiſed him: and that he believed ſhe would ſoon reſtore him to as good or a better ſtation than that he was thrown from. 231.

111. Original Letter of the Lord Arthur Grey to Mr. Daviſon, ſhewing what the Lord Treaſurer had told him, that he (Mr. Daviſon) ſtill continued in reaſonable good termes of Favor with her Majeſtie. But that when ſhe had been ſollicited to relieve privately his low-brought Eſtate, ſhe refuſed ſo to do upon pretence that the linxes in her Court would ſoon diſcover it, &c. 233.

112. Original Letter of the Earl of Eſſex to Mr. Daviſon, ſhewing that when he ſollicited the Queen to make him Secretary (inſtead of Sir Fr. Walſingham lately deceaſed) the Queen readily acknowledged his ſufficiency for the Place, & his diſintereſted Integrity & Zeal for her perſonal ſafety, in the matter for which he had ſuffered ſo much; but yet abſolutely denied to grant that requeſt. 235.

113. A Paper written by Mr. Daviſon, and ſhewing that my Lord Treaſurer Burghley many yeares before his death did endeavor both ſecretly & openly, by himſelf & his inſtruments to ſuppreſs & keepe downe Mr. Daviſon. 237.

N. B. that in ſome of theſe Volumes of Papers, where any thing appears to have been written by the Lord Treaſurer Burghley; it ſhould have been ſo noted.

114. Private Inſtructions ſet down for the direction of Sir Richard Wigmore, in his ſecret imployment into Scotland, upon the Execution of the Qu. of Scotts. May . . A. D. 1588. N. B. this Sir R. W. appears to be ſent into Scotland, to eſpie all the King of Scotlands ſecret thoughts & actions, with relation to England. To divert him from all thoughts of revenging his Mothers death; to induce him reſolutely to profeſs himſelf a Proteſtant; and to relie & depend upon the amitie of Q. Eliz. & England, rather than that of any other potentate. . . . . (Some words being written in Cyfre; moſt of them are explained at the end of theſe Inſtructions, viz. at fol. 246) 238.

115. Schedulæ nonnullæ manu Will. Daviſonij conſcriptæ, de regibus, de magiſtratibus, &c. 247.

116. Reaſons againſt the Liberty of the Scotts Queen, written by Mr. Daviſon. (vid. infra. No. 126.) 254.

117. That the Aſſociation ſhould be dangerous, & againſt all Pollicy; by Mr. Daviſon. 254. b.

118. Short Remarks concerning many of the Scotts Nobility, &c. by Mr. Daviſon. 255.

119. Engliſh Verſes, ſeeming to be compoſed by Mr. Daviſon, upon Semper eris pauper, &c. 256.

120. The Names of the free boroughes of the Realme of Scotland both of royaltie & regalitie paying Extent & having Vote in Parliament by their Commiſſioners, which are two in number for Edinburgh & one onely for each one of the reſt. Written 25 Martij, 1583. by Mr. Daviſon. 259.

121. Names of Perſons of Account putt to Death during the Reigns of K. Hen. VII. Hen. VIII. Edw. VI. & Q. Mary. by Mr. Daviſon. 260.

122. Obſervables to be noted by a Travellor. Written by Mr. Daviſon. 261.

123. Three Months Obſervations of the Lowe-Countreys, eſpecially Holland (an imperfect Satire) 262.

124. A Cenſure upon Matchiavels Florentine Hiſtory, written by Mr. Daviſon. 263.

125. Reaſons againſt the Liberty of the Scots Queen; by Mr. Daviſon. (much larger than thoſe above mentioned at No. 117.) 265.

126. That Afflictions are profitable to the Children of God, by Mr. Daviſon. 271.

127. A Deſcription of our Life by theſe two adjuncts, {Short / Miſerable} by Mr. Daviſon. 272. b.

## 291.

A Collection of Papers (whereof many are Originals) relating to the Affairs of Scotland; or to the Tranſactions between England & Scotland, during the former part of the Reign of K. James VI. i. e. to June, 1586. now bound up in the following order, viz.

1. Certain Orders made by K. James VI. for pacifying the Nobilitie, &c. Dat. at his Caſtell of Strivelinge the 13th daie of Auguſte, 1587. 1.

2. Articles made betwene the K. James the 6th of Scotland, & his Nobles, by the ſollicitation of the Queene of England, 13 Auguſte, 1578. 20 Eliz. or as it is expreſſed at the beginning, At Strivelinge Caſtell 14°. Auguſti, 1578. being Articles for diſbanding of ſouldiers; and may belong to the former Paper. 2.

3. Advice

Num. 291.

3. Advice touching (James Stewart?) the Earle of Arrane, 3.

4. Occurrences, from Edinburgh, 30 June, 1579. 5.

5. Articles propounded to the Earl of Arran by the Lord Hundſon. 7.

6. The Anſweare of the Earl of Arran to certain Articles propounded to him by the Lord Hunſdon. 8.

7. A Letter from her Majeſtie to the King of Scottes, Dat. 13 September 1579. excuſing the receiving of the Lorde Claude Hamilton, who was fled out of Scotland. 10

8. The Requeſts of the Lord Claud Hamilton, ſent to Mr. Secretary Walſingham, from the Erle of Huntingdon. 11.

9. Minute of a Letter of her Majeſtie to the King of Scots, Dat. at Greenwiche, 7 November, 1579. ſtill upon the ſubject of the Lord Claude Hamilton & his brother. 12.

10. A Letter from her Majeſtie to Captain Erington, geven, 14 September, 1579. concerning his Journey into Scotland. 14.

11. Inſtructions geuen by the Queenes Majeſtie to Mr. Nicholas Erington, Provoſt-Marſhall of Berwicke, being ſente into Scotland, concerning the Lord Claude Hamilton, &c. ibid.

12. A Letter from her Majeſtie to (James Douglaſs) Erle of Morton, deſiring his Furtherance as to the buſineſs of the Hamiltons, unleſs it could be proved that they had broken the Articles made in A°. 1572. 17.

13. The Somme of all the Conference that was betweene th'Erle Morton (James Dowglaſs) and John Durye & Maſter Walter Balcanquall (Miniſters) and the chieffe things which they hearde of him, whereof they can remember, that day that the ſaide Earle ſuffered; which was the 2 of June, 1531. with the manner of his death. 18.

14. A Breviat of ſome part of th'attemptats, Burnynges, Murders, Slaughters, Mutylacions, & Hardſhypes done, and moſt manyfeſtly comytted by the Lyddiſdails, within th'Office of Bewcaſtedaill, ſynce the Larde of Cesforde his acceptation of the Keaperſhippe of the ſayd Lyddiſdaills, 21 June, 1582. 26.

15. Original Letter from the Juſtice Clark to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. frome Farkland, 28 Julij, 1585. in the behalf of Mr. George Morton, a gentleman, who ſince it has pleaſed her Majeſtie to extend her Mercie unto in pardoning his offence; he would deſire ſhe ſhould accompany her Mercie with ſo much Liberality as to enable him to live under her wings. 32.

16. Advertiſements from Berwick, touching the then Occurrences in Scotland, Dat. 5 Febr. 1582. 32.

17. The General Bande ſubſcribed by the King, the Lords, &c. A. D. 1582. 33.

18. The Act of the Generall Aſſemblie concerning the Rode of Ruthuen in Scotland. Seſſio 7ma. 12mo Octobris, &c. 1582. or rather about the Preſervation of the Goſpel among them.

19. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Robert Bowes (as it ſeems) to Mr. Secretarie Walſingham, Dat. from Edenbourghe, 14 December, 1582. concerning the Baniſhment of (Eſme Steward?) Duke of (Lennox?) by order of the King & Council, with the ſhifts of the Duke to prevent the ſame. 36.

20. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Robert Bowes, perhaps to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at Edinburgh, 14 Decemb. 1582. concerning his dealings with the Scots King, &c. to preſerve the love & affection of her Majeſtie, ſo beneficiall to them; eſpecially in this matter of the Duke of Leñox, who putt ſuch indignities upon her. 38.



Num. 291.

21. Copie of her Majeſties Letter unto the King of Scottes; ſent by Mr. Daviſon. Dat. at Windſor, 15 December, 1582. notifying that ſhe had appointed Mr. Daviſon to go along with Monſr. la Motthe, whom the French King had ſent from England into Scotland; and to be joyned in charge with Mr. Bowes. 40.

22. The Copie of a Letter from Sir Francis Walſingham, to Mr. Bowes & Mr. Daviſon, Dat. from the Court at Windſore, 9th January, 1582. deſcribing what paſſed at the private Audience which the Duke of (Lennox) had of the Queen, at the deſire of the King of Scotts; and the ſeveral things which her Majeſtie charged him with; of his weak defence; and of the Order taken to convey him into France. 42.

23. Copie of her Majeſties Letter to Mr. Bowes & Mr. Daviſon, Dat. at Richemonde, 29 January, 1582. commanding them to advertiſe the King of Scotts, that ſince La Motte was ſent (in all likelyhood) with another Commiſſion into Scotland than what he pretended; ſince he has ſince his arrival there preſumed to give him ſuch Advice, as if he (a ſtranger) were to direct the Polity of that Realme, and ſince the King has declared that in all important affaires he will ſteer himſelf by her Advice: ſhe counſells him to diſpatch La Motthe from thence as ſoon as may be, & promiſes him farther aſſiſtance upon all occaſions. 44.

24. Copie (in French) of the French Kings Inſtructions given to the Sieur de la Mothe Fenelon, going as Ambaſſador into Scotland, wherein that matter which occaſioned the Letter above, N°. 23. is plainly extant. Viz. to procure the Queen of Scotts to be aſſociated into the Crown of that realm with her ſon. Which matter Q. Elizabeth was much averſe from; and had had promiſes from the Qu. of Scotts not to treat with her ſon about it, without her conſent. 46.

25. Reſponſes (du Roy d'Eſcoſſe) aux Memoires qu'apporta a ſa Majeſté Monſr. de la Mothe Fenelon, de la part du Roy tres-Chriſtien. A°. 1582. (no mention of aſſociating his mother with him) 49.

26. The Summe of his Hienes conference with Monſr. la Motte Fenelon the Franſhe Ambaſſadour, uponn Fryday the 18 day of January, 1582. (no mention herein of aſſociating his mother with him) 51.

27. Another Copie of the Sieur de la Mothes Inſtructions or Meſſage to the King of Scotts; wherin the Article concerning the aſſociating his mother with him, is left out of the body of them; and written by itſelf, with this Title, "Aultre Article propoſee par le dit Sieur de la Mothe, le 20me. du dit moys de Janvier, 1582. 53.

28. The Effects of the humble Petition of Robert Bowes to her moſt excellent Majeſtie: being for exchange of lands to him. (What followed the Petition, not ſett down) 55.

29. Advertiſements from Scotland, of the Occurences there, in France, Flanders, &c. 57.

30. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Daviſon to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at Edenbourghe, 14 January, 1582. wherein he relates the particulars of the Audience which himſelf had (with Mr. Bowes) of the King of Scotts, and that which Mr. de la Mothe the French Ambaſſador had, they being preſent. Alſo, the ſpeeches uſed by the ſaid de la Mothe, before that King & his Council, at which Mr. Bowes & Mr. Daviſon aſſiſted; with promiſe to fiſh out the farther points of his Commiſſion, if any part of it be not yet declared. 58. 59. 72. & 74.

31. Names of thoſe of the King of Scotts Council, at preſent in Edinburg. The Names of ſuch as are written for. Names of thoſe who are neither preſent, nor written for. Deputies appointed to treat with la Motthe. With the Names of thoſe Lords whoſe preſence La Motthe the French Ambaſſador ſpecially deſired. 60.

Num. 291.

32. The Names of the Nobilitie of Scotland, according to their ſeveralEſtates & Offices, written by Mr. Daviſon, Anno Dom. 1582. 61.

33. The Names of the Nobility of Scotland with ther ſeveralle howſes & Shyres wherin they ſtand, written by Mr. Daviſon. 65.

34. Short Genealogical Notes, touching ſome of the Scots Nobility, by Mr. Daviſon. 66.

35. Information to Mr. Willeam Davidſone hir Majeſties preſent Ambaſſador: touching the Affairs of Scotland; written by a Scotts-man. 67.

36. A brief opinion of the State-Faction, Religion & Power of the ſeverall Noble-men in Scotland; as the dwell; and not placeing thame according to thair Dignitie, Ancietie, or Greatnes. 69.

37. The principalle Matters that the Duke of Lennox is to be chardged withalle, 9 January, 1582. 75.

38. Part of a Liſt of the Scots Nobility, which ſeems to have been written by Mr. Daviſon, with a leaden pencil. 77.

39. The Names of the Noblemen of Scotland with thair ſeueral Offices (the ſame with that above in this book, at. fol. 63.) 78.

40. The Names of ſuche of the Nobilitie, & others, of Scotland, as are preſently diſtreſſid, written by Mr. Daviſon. 80.

41. Diſtribution (or Liſt) of the Biſhopricks, Abbacies, & Priories in Scotland, written by Mr. Daviſon. 81.

42. Copie of a Letter from Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at Richemonde, 29 Januarye, 1582. to Mr. Bowes & Mr. Daviſon, at Edinburgh; concerning their Commiſſion to charge the King of Scottes, & Monſr. la Motthe about the Overture for aſſociating his Mother with him, according to the tenor of the Queens Letters; which they might have better done, of themſelves; but for fear of diſcovering thoſe Scotts, who revealed that important ſecret to them. Sir Francis is alſo fearful of the French gaining their ends in Scotland, by force of Money, which he finds her Majeſtie loth to diſtribute there. 83.

43. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Bowes & Mr. Daviſon to Sir Francis Walſingham; Dat. at Edinburgh 4 Martij, 1582. advertiſing, that divers Scotts Noblemen, are haſtening to Edinburgh with their Forces, & that therefore they fear ſome great alteration in the Miniſtry, or in the Government. That they have apprehended Wm. Holt, alias Brereton, in his way to France, & found upon him many Letters, with eight ſeveral Cifres. That they have examined him before the Kings Commiſſioners; and notwithſtanding De la Motthes demands, ſhall keep him, until further Orders received from England. And that the French Ambaſſador, Manningville, is reſolved to ſtay (notwithſtanding ſeveral deviſes to ſend him off) as long as her Majeſtie ſhall have any Ambaſſador there. 85.

44. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Bowes & Mr. Daviſon, to Sir Francis Walſingham; Dat. at Edinburghe, 10 Marche, 1582. that ſeveral of the Nobility are come to Town armed; and others a coming, which ſeems to portend many miſchiefs. That Earl Gowrie has reſigned his place of Lord-Treaſurer. That Wm. Holte continuing obſtinate, they had delivered him into the Kings Hands (upon promiſe of his being reſtored to them) in order to be examined touching the Affairs of that King & Kingdome: and that then, being in fear of the Boots, he offered to diſcover all he knew. 89.

45. Original Letter of the Lord Claud Hamiltoune to Mr. Daviſone, Dat. at Woddryngtone 2 Aprile, 1583. deſiring him to further his Affairs entruſted to David Hamiltoune his ſervant, for receiving her Majeſties Allowance to him during his baniſhment; and for her Majeſties mediation for their return into their nativ[e] countrey, &c. 92.

46. The forme of certen Deviſes vſed by Arran, & Sir Roberte Melvill againſt Gowry, A. D. 1583. whereby, in moſt diſhonorable & baſe manner, they procured him to be beheaded. 94.

47. The Manner & Forme of th'Examination & Death of William Ruthuen Erle of Gowrie Lord Ruthen, and Derleton, Great Threſorer of Scotland, the 3 daye of May, & after 8 howers at Night, 1586. 96.

48. The Second Proclamation made at Falkland (as the firſt, was at Perthe) 21 of September, 1583. offering pardon to all the Kings good ſubjects. 98.

49. Articles of a Treatie to bee made between the Queen of England, and the King of Scotland, for a more ſtraight League than hath been heretofore between them, and the Princes their progenitors, 1583. 99.

50. Draught of a Letter (as it ſeems) from Mr. Daviſon at Edinburgh, to Sir Francis Waſingham? relating the conference he had with the Earl of Morton? Regent of Scotland, upon the Affairs of both Kingdomes. 103.

51. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Daviſon, to Sir Francis Walſingham? relating the whole effects of his Negotiation with the (Earl of Morton?) Regent of Scotland: and the coldneſs of the Scotts towards England, upon account of the late Piracies, &c. 104.

52. Act of Parliament, touching the appointing his Highneſs K. James the viths Counſail. 1581. 106.

53. The Third Proclamacioun maid at Stirling the 24 of October, 1583. offering Pardon to ſic as will mak ſuit before the firſt of December. 107.

54. The fourt Proclamacion maide at Stirling the laſt of October, 1583. agreable for the meſt part withe the Third. 101.

55. The Caſe declaring the Lord of Ruthwens Treſone, Dat. at Halirodehouſe, 7 December, 1583. 109.

56. Proclamation, upon the ſame, Dat. at Holyrudhouſe, ult. Febr. 1583. 110.

57. Moneys diſburſed by Mr. Daviſon for Intelligence, & otherwiſe, in Scotland, April, 1584. 112.

58. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Daviſon to the Lord Treaſurer Burghley, Dat. at Barwicke, 8 May, 1584, ſhewing the cauſes of the miſcarriage of the project of many of the Scotts Nobility, by the apprehenſion & execution of the Earl Gowry, and what enſued thereupon. 113.

59. The Kings Majeſties Safe-Conduct for Mr. Daviſon coming as Ambaſſador into Scotland from the Queenes Majeſtie of England, Dat. at Halyrudehouſe the 26 of Maij, 1584. (The Original) 116.

60. Advertiſements touching the preſent ſtate of Affairs in Scotland, Dat. 15 May, 1584. 117.

61. Inſtructions for Mr. Daviſon, ſent by Q. Eliz. to the King of Scottes, to ſhew him her reaſons for refuſing to deliver up to him the Earls of Marre & Gowry (Erſkin, & Ruthwen) 118.

*61. Copie of Complaintes of Attemptats committed by the ſubjects of our Welt-March, uppon the Scotts, 5 July, 1584. 121.

62. Atteſted Copie of a Letter from the King of Scotts, to Mr. . . . . (a Scott, &) Preacher at London, Dat. frome Falkland 10 Junij, 1584. recalling him home to his native countrey, where with the advice of ſuch Learned men as he, he intends to ſettle a godlie & perfite order of policie in the Kirke. And promiſing him ſufficient marks of his Favor, in caſe of Obedience. 123.

63. Original Paper of Mr. James Lawſon, to his bretheren the townſmen of Edinburgh, relating the cauſes

Num. 291.

causes of his departure from his native countrey. 124.

64. Copie of a Letter from Mr. James Lawson, to his said bretheren, complaining of the Diſorders in the Scotts-Church, & of the diſſolute lives of the Clergy, &c. 125.

65. Conference betuix twa Nithbours in Edinburgh tueching the ſubſcryving of une Lettre ſent to ther Congregatioun of Ederburgh, be the Kingis Majeſty, ordaining thame to ſend the ſame to Mr. James Louſoun, & Walter Balcanquell thair Miniſters. 127.

66. The King of Scotts Command (or Proclamation) for the avoiding of Mr. James Lawſone & others wifes, out of their Houſes, vpon paine of Rebellyone, the 8 September, 1584. 132.

67. Letter of the Biſhop of St. Andrews, Dat. from Falkelande, the 9th of July, 1584. in anſwer to the Letter ſent by Mr. James Lawſon & Mr. Walter Balquanquhall, unto the Towne of Edenburgh. 133.

68. A Replye of Janet Guthrie, & Margaret Maioribankes the ſpouſes of Mr. James Lowſon, & Walter Balcanquall (Dat. from Edenburgh, 20 July, 1584.) to ane calumpnious and blaſpheamous anſwer, put furth vnder the name of the pharaſaicall prelate of St. Androes, to a Letter by ſaid Mr. James & Walter, to ther owne flock. 135.

69. Original Letter of Queen Elizabeth, to Mr. Will. Daviſon her Agent in Scotland, Aug. 1584, commanding him to ſollicit the King, that the Matter of the Earls of Angus, Marre, &c. (who were accuſed of a new Conſpiracie to ſeize the King's perſon) may be deferred during the time of the next Parliament; when it was intended to forfeit their lands. 141.

70. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Daviſon, to Sir Chriſtopher Hatton; Dat. from Edinburgh, 6 Sept. 1584. ſhewing in what confuſion the Affairs of Scotland now are; through the particular temper of his Majeſtie, who ſince the chaunge at St. Andrews, hath continually followed fourth an implacable hatred & purſuite, againſt all ſuch as in defence of his Lyfe & Crowne, have hazarded their own Lyves, Livings, Fortunes, & all that they have: and alſo through the ambitious, arbitrary, extortive, & baſe proceedings of (James Steward) Earl of Arran, & his wife, of both whom he gives a long account. He alſo deſcribes the Maſter of Gray, who was now deſigned to be ſent Ambaſſador into England; and ſhewes how much he has been devoted to the Pope, the Kings of Spain & France, the Queen of Scotts, the houſe of Guiſe, &c. 143.

71. Notes proveing that the Duke of Lenoxe, and Arraine, of oulde Arraine, & Corronell Steward, and their complices of Newe Arraine, and (Colonel Steward?) ronnes ſoche courſes as carrieth with them beſides their owne promotion, 1. The Wrack of trew Religion. 2. of the Kings Majeſties ſowle, boddie, fame, and crowne. 3. of the Comon Wealth of Scotland. 4. and Ametie betwixte both the Realmes. Written, as it ſeems by Mr. Daviſon, A. D. 1584. 146.

72. Original Letter of ſecret Advertiſements, or Intelligence, to Sir Francis Walſingham; ſhewing how the King of Spaine laboured to get-in with the King of Scotts, and to ruine the Proteſtant Partie of France. 166.

73. Original Letter of K. James VI. of Scotland to Q. Elizabeth, Dat. from Halyruid-hous, the 12 day of February, 1589. Deſiring her ſo to protect Peter Colingſoun of York (who had fled into Scotland from his creditors) as that upon his return, he might have three years time allowed to pay them. 168.

74. Original Letter of K. James VI. of Scotland, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from his Palais of Halyerud-hous, the 24 daye of Marche, 1585. deſiring that George Law might be protected, during his

Num. 291.

trafficking in England, from being inſulted by certain Pirates, whom he had apprehended for plundering his brother. 169.

75. Original Letter of K. James VI. to Q. Elizabeth, Dat. from Halyrudhous, 23 of Marche, 1585. recommending George Law to her Majeſties protection. 172.

76. Original Letter of K. James VI. to Robert Dudley Earl of Leyceſter, Dat. from his Palais of Falkland, 28 July, 1585. in behalf of George Norton an Engliſhman, exiled; whom he deſires his Lordſhip to introduce to her Majeſtie, ſo that he may be pardoned with reſtitution of all, or part of his Eſtate. 173.

77. Advertiſements out of Scotland, Dat. 28 Octob. 1585. touching the march of the Earl of Angus, with other Scotts Nobilitie & Gentry towards Sterling; with other occurrences. 175.

78. Supplication of the Earl of Angus, &c. publiſhed at Sterling, againſt the Duke of Lenoxe, & Earle of Arran: being geuen & preſented to his Majeſtie. 177.

79. The Proclamation publiſhed by the Nobillitye of Scotland, conteininge the cawſes of there repayringe towards the Towne of Starlinge, to the Kinges Majeſtie, the 2 day of November, 1585. 179.

80. The Proceedings of the Nobilitie of Scotland, againſt the oppreſſors of the Religion, and the abuſers of the Kings eare & perſon, 1 November, 1585. 181.

81. Propoſitions taught & maynteined by Mr. Hooker (Author of the Eccleſiaſtical Politie). The ſame breefly confuted by L. T. (Laurence Tomſon?) in a private Letter, March 20, 1585. 183.

82. Doctrin preached by Mr. Hooker, in the Temple, the fyrſt of Merche, 1585. 184. b.

83. The manner of the Proceedings in the Parliament of Scotland, the 1 of December, 1585. 186.

84. Original Letter of Mr. James Melville, to Sir Francis Walſingham, wreten at Linlytcheo, 27 of Diſcembre, 1585. in behalf of Richard Law, who was ſued by John Richartſon Merchant of Kingſtoun upon Hull, becauſe that one Capt. Gudgeon a pirate, who took Law, & kept him priſoner & bound, did from this Law's Ship, rob & plunder the ſaid Richardſon. 188.

85. Original Letter from Capt. Robart Carvyle, to Mr. Archbald Dowglaſs, Dat. from Barwick, 30 January, 1585. concerning the conveying of divers Packets of Letters to him, the Maſter of Gray, &c. 190.

86. Original Letter of Mr. Samuel Cockburne, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from Edinburgh, 19 Marche, 1585. deſiring his furtherane in a certain ſuit. 192.

87. Original Letter of K. James VI. to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from Halyrudhous, 2 of Apryle, 1585. in behalf of James Hudſon, who had a Suit to beg of Q. Elizabeth. 194.

88. A Note of all thoſe queſtions which the Buſhope of Glaſco, & Captayne Seton, Captayne of the Scottiſhe Gard to the King of Fraunce did ax me (Tho. Randolphe) at ſundre tymes in Parris; and one Brinckley an Engliſhe man, Penſeoner to the King of Spayne; directed to Mr. Archbald Dowglaſs at Berwicke. (Dat. at Edinburghe, 13 Aprill, 1586.) 196. b.

89. Original Letter of K. James VI. to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from Dalkeith, 2 May 1586. deſiring that the care of the bearer, who delivered ſafely into his Parke at Falkland, 28 Bucks, which her Majeſtie had ſent him, may be recompenſed; and acknowledging Sir Francis's diligence in forwarding the ſame. 119.

## Num. 291, 292.

90. Original Letter of Mr. Thomas Randolph, to Sir Francis Walsingham; Dat. at Edinburghe, 4 May, 1586. desiring that they would have brought her Majesties present of Deer to the King, might be thanked for their care. The King gave them 200 French Crowns; and their charges, for certayne days. 201.

91. Original Letter of Mr. Thomas Randolph, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Edinburgh, 7 May, 1586. desiring a Pasport for the Larde of Basse, and that he might have the honor to kisse his majesties Hand, in his way through England to the Spawe. 203.

92. Original Letter of Mr. Thomas Randolphe to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Edinburgh, 31 May, 1586. recommending Mr. Barnaby Mac Gohegan, to his further favor. 205.

93. Copie of the Instructions given (by her Majestie) to the Erle of Rutlande, the Lord Evers, & Mr. Thomas Randolph Esq; (Masters of) the Posts; Commissioners appoyntid from her Majestie to repayre unto Barwicke there to meet certayne Commissioners of the Kinge of Scottes; for the concluding of a League betweene her Majestie and the said King. Dat. the 4th day of June, 1586. 207.

94. Original Letter of thanks from Barbara Lawsone, & Andro her husband, to Qu. Elizabeth, Dat. from Edinburgh, 7 May, 1586. for sustaining them a considerable time, and at length procuring them a Grant of 5 pence sterling per diem, for their Lives, from the King of Scotts. 209.

95. Letter from Sir John Maitland Secretary of State in Scotland, to Mr. Randolphe, Dat. at Edinburgh, 16 Junij, 1586. desiring him to forward a Letter from the King his Master, to Q. Elizabeth with all expedition. 211.

## 292.

Another Volume of Papers (many of them being Originals) concluding the above described Collections about SCOTLAND, and likewise containing divers Papers relating to IRELAND, all bound together in the order following,

1. Notes of Certaine Articles meit to be presentlie condiscendit to betwixt the Commissioneris for the better conservatioun of the League (vid. Cod 37. B. 10. No 93.) and removing of all contrary Occasions one ather syde. 1.

2. Original Letter from James Colvile Lard of Estwemes, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from the Court at Falkland, 1 July, 1586. advertising that (by the Kings leave) he had raised 500 Light Horse for the King of Navarres service; and desires that order may be taken for their transportation over-Sea. 3.

3. The Demaunde of the Comendatour of Dunfermlinge Ambassadour from the King of Scotts (touching a general League) with the Aunswer of the Quenes Majestie, by th'Advise of hir Counsell.

4. Memoriall; or Memorandums touching divers particulars to be done with relation to the League transacting between the Earl of Rutland, &c. and the Scot's Commissioners, A. D. 1586. 7.

5. Tractatus Fœderis et arctioris amicitiæ inter potentissimos Principes Elizabetham Dei gratia, Angliæ Franciæ & Hiberniæ Reginam, &c. et Jacobum ejus nominis Sextum, Scotorum Regem, initus et concluſus Berewici ad Tuedam, 5 die Mensis Julij, Anno salutis humanæ post Millesimum, quingentesimo octuagesimo sexto; et regni ejusdem Elizabethæ, 28. 9.

6. Capita Fœderis arctioris amicitiæ inter potentissimos Principes Elizabetham Angliæ, &c. Reginam; et Jacobum ejus nominis Sextum, Scotorum Regem. At the End entituled The Parliaunce betwene the Imbas-

## Num. 292.

sadours of Ingland & Scotland, att Barwicke, in July, 1586. 15.

7. Original Letter of Thomas Ray to Colonel William Semple, at Madrill; Dat. at Lisbon, 5 July, 1586. advertising him & other friends of his intended Journey, &c. 19.

8. Declaration of the damages done by the Inhabitants of Liddesdale & other Scotts, to her Majesties subjects of the Marches of England, within the office of Sir John Foster, from A. D. 1573. to the fifth day July, 1586. all being as yet unredressed. 21.

9. Original Letter of Mr. Adam Fullertoune, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. at Edinburgh, 24 July, 1586. concerning the payment of money & bonds. 23.

10. Original Letter of K. James VI. to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. August . . . 1586. recommending by him, to the Queen, the case of his subject Johne Dury, who was extremely ill used by an English Pirate. 25.

11. Original Letter of the Lady Hamilton (subscribing herself Margaret Lyoun) to Sir John Foster, the Queen of Englands Warden of the middle Marches; Dat. from Hamiltoun, 13 August 1586. Thanking him for the good entertainment she found at his house; and shews how much her Lord her Husband esteems him; and how much also, the King esteems his Lordship. 27.

12. A Memoriall for Scotland, July, 1586. Or Memorandums touching the ratification of the late concluded League, &c. 29.

13. Original Letter of George Hachet (or Hacket) to the Lord Ambassador for the Kingis Grace of Scotland, at the English Court, Dat. from Coilburgh (Colebrook?) 21 September, 1586. desiring his Lordship to appriſe her Majestie of his arrival, and that he will tarry there 'till he shall know her Majesties farther pleasure. 31.

14. Original Letter of K. James VI. to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Dumfermling, 18 October, 1586. in behalf of a Scottsman spoyled upon the Sea since the last Treaty; who had found most of his goods in the hands of a very responsible person in Southampton. 33.

15. Answeare to a Memoriall of certene heads delyvered by Mr. Jamis Hudsone, in the behalfe of Mr. Secretarye of England, Sir Francis Walsingham; by the Sotts Secretary of State, Sr. John Maitlande? 35.

16. A Memoriall of certeine heades to be communicated to the Lord Secretarye of Scotland, Dat. 8 December, 1586. (The Aunswer to this is abovementioned, at No. 15.) 37.

17. The same Memorial again. 39.

18. Original Letter of the Lord Scrope, to Sir Francis Walsingham, Dat. from Carlile, 24 December, 1586. desiring to have Authority granted to him to levy 50 horsemen, in consideration of the suspicious proceedings of Maxwell. 41.

19. Original Letter of the Lord Scrope, Lord Warden of the West Marches, Dat. from Carlile, 31 December, 1586. to receave direction from her Majestie how to carry himself at his meeting with the Lord of Arbroth, who was appointed to come downe to the Borders, because the Earl of Angus was otherwise employed. 43.

20. Copie of a Letter from K. James VI. to the Lord Scrope, Dat. at Halyrudhouse, 20 December, 1586. acquainting him that he had appointed the Lord Hamilton, to confer with him, instead of the Earl of Angus, whom he had recalled, vppon occasioun of sum speciall & weghty causis occurrand, that necessarlie requierit the presence of the principall of his Nobillity & Estattes. 44.



21. Original

## Num. 292.

21. Original Letter of an Intelligencer of Papiſts Affairs (as I ſuppoſe) to Sir Francis Walſingham, written in January, 1586. concerning their deſigns againſt her Majeſtie; and againſt her Councill, in caſe the Queen of Scotts be putt to death. Alſo, that the Maſter of Gray, is a Papiſt. 46.

22. Original Letter of a Scotts Intelligencer, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from Edinburgh, 3 Marche, 158⅞. containing many advertiſements of the Lord Secretaries Inclination to France; and of the Maſter of Gray, & Mr. Archbald Dowglaſs, who held Intelligence with England, &c. 48.

23. Original Letter from the ſame Intelligencer, Dat: from Edinburgh, 3 Marche, 1587. to Sir Francis Walſingham; acquainting him that his laſt Letters (N°. 22.) were written the Night before (i. e. March 2.) and delivered to Captain Karval. That preſently after, he had ſeen the Maſter of Gray, who is utterly eſtranged from England. The reaſon is, that the Earl of Leyceſter, had delivered the Maſter of Grayes Letters (written to him, upon important matters of State) to Sir Alexander Steward, to ſhew them to the King, on purpoſe to ruin his life, honor, & eſtate; and that the Queen herſelf had ſent ſuch like meſſages to the King, of him by the ſame Sir Alexander. He therefore deſires Sir Francis to gett Letters written from the Queen & the Earl of Leyceſter, about this matter, and alſo to Mr. Archbald Dowglaſs. He ſays that paſquills are affixed againſt the King & the Lords of his Councill provoking him to revenge his Mothers death, &c. 50.

24. Original Letter of Mr. David Lyndeſey Miniſter of Lieth, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from Leithe 23 Marche, 1585. recommending the young-man (the bearer) his Son, to him; as knowing the good will he bears to ſuch as fear God & are given to Virtue. Thanks him for former favors; and in conſideration of his Loſs, in his return home with Colonell Steward, deſires him to give his Son a Licence for tranſporting ſome drinking beer. 52.

25. Original Letter of the ſame Intelligencer (as before at N°. 22 & 23.) partly written in Cyfer, to Sr. Francis Walſingham, & dat. 26 April, 1587, advertiſing that the Maſter of Gray being become an enemy to England, the Queen, & her proceedings, had drawn in the Earl of Huntley, with the Lords Crawford, Montroſe, Mariſchal, Ogilvie, Cathneſs, Sutherlande, Saltoun, Elphinſtoun, Forbeſs, & Gray, with the greateſt part of the High-Landers, into a plott, of ſeizing upon the Kings perſon, to perſuade him to take a Journey into France, to raiſe a War againſt England, &c. And that the King who was made privie to ſome of their deſigns, kept a correſpondence with them, tho' the Maſter of Gray was ſeemingly in diſgrace at Court, & the Earl of Huntley's journey thither ſtayed. 54.

26. The ſame Letter, written all in command hand. 56.

27. Letter of Intelligence, dated 8 June, 1586. perhaps written to Sir Francis Walſingham, giving notice of the deſigns of divers Engliſh & Scots fugitives; and of the hopes the Pope & Papiſts had of the King of Scots turning Catholick. 58.

28. Original Letter from Walter Williams to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. 9th Auguſt, 1587. relating in what ſickneſs & povertie an Intelligencer now lies; who deſires to know what ſhould be done with the Letters he received from Sir Francis, & with the copies of what he wrote to him. That he deſires one John Taylor may be apprehended, as a man beſt acquainted with all practiſes againſt her Majeſtie. How aſſured the Catholicks are that the King of Scotts does but temporiſe

Num. 292.

at preſent; and will declare for them, when he ſees what turn the Lowe-Countrey Affairs take. 60.

29. Copie of a Letter from the Juſtice Clerke in Scotland, Dat. from Halyrud-Houſe, 24 October, 1587. to Mr. Archbald Dowglaſs, Leiger-Ambaſſador of the King of Scotts, in England, in anſwer to his Letter touching the death of the Queen of Scotts, &c. He thinks the King of Scotts, & the whole Nation touched in their Honour thereby, which they ought to vindicate, lett the conſequences be what they will, unleſs offers of ſatisfaction come firſt from England. 62.

30. Original Letter (intercepted) from Mr. Temple, to Mr. Graham Merchant at Calis, written at Paris, 6 December; it ſhews only a Correſpondence with the Spaniſh Ambaſſador. 63.

31. Original Letter of the Lord Cobham to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at Binborow, 15 June 1588. advertiſing many particulars relating to the Spaniſh Armada, the deſigns of the Duke of Parma; concerning the aſſiſtance they have & expect from Scotland; and their joy at Maxwells rebellion. 65.

32 Original Letter from Mr. Thomas Randolph, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at St. Peters Hylle, 28 November, 1588. diſcovering that Mr. John Brooke a Captain in her Majeſties ſervice, keeps the whole pay of his ſouldiers from them; and that Mr. Henry Brooke has gotten Mr. Norton Green a Roman Catholick (guilty of no other crime than that of diſobedience to her Majeſtie, in not going to Church) from whom he means to ſqueeze 2000 Marks, before he ſhall have his Libertie. 67.

33. A Letter, or Addreſs, as it ſeems, to the general Aſſembly of the Kirk of Scotland, written (as pretended) by certain Lay-men, 8 Auguſt, 1589. deſiring them to ſett & ſhew forth publickly in their Sermons, their opinion twitching (touching) the laitt Actis of Parlament ſett doun anent materis of Religioun, that they may thereby be taught whether they are to obey the ſame, or not. 69.

34. A Lettere, & Inſtructions for a Meſſenger ſent by the Earle of Bothwell in Scotland, to the Prince of Parma, for entring Scotland with a power, in order to invade England, Dat. 17 Marche, 1589. 71.

35. Original Letter of Arthur Jackſon, to Mr. Dr. Jeames, Dat. from his houſe in St. Clements Lane, 18 April, 1590. giving a paſſage of his Friends Letter lately written at St. Jean de Luz, concerning K. Philip's haſty fitting out a new Armada. 74.

36. A Memoriall of ſundry motions to be made by the Lord Burghe, at his Lordſhips returne to the Courte in Inglande; with regard to the Lord John Hamilton, James Murraye, the Lord Chauncelour of Scotland, Robert Walgrave the Kings printer, and Frauncis Mowbraye. 76.

37. Liſt of the Copies of ſondry Letters & Writings, and which copies are incloſed in this preſent Packett, of the 7th of Aprill, 1593. ſubſcribed by Robert Bowes. 76. b.

38. Preuy Notes of Information conteining the Treuthe of that vhiche is knauin till any heir; of the Papiſts intention, vhairvith our Ambaſſador is pairtly inſtructed. Dat. 4 Auguſt, 1594. 78.

39. Original Letter from Sir Robert Cecyll, Secretary of State, afterward Earl of Saliſbury, to Mr. Anthony Bacon; ſhewing that the Archbiſhop (Whitgift) had intercepted Letters written by . . . . Wright to Dr. Alabaſter, whereby it was that Wright was a notorious Seducer, & an arch-enemy to this State; that thereupon they were both committed, &c. 79.

40. Copie of the chiefeſt poynts of the Kings Majeſties Ambaſſadours Commiſſion, Auguſt, 1594. craving aid of Money, etc. 81.

41. Copie

Num. 292.

41. Copie of a Letter from K. James VI. to Queen Elizabeth, Dat. from Edinburgh, 26 Julie, 1594. deſiring her Advice & Aſſiſtance, againſt ſuch of his Subjects as had contrived to bring ſtrangers into his realm; with Syrene excuſes, he has reſolved & vowed, not to be enchanted any longer. 82.

42. Copie of a Letter from her Majeſtie to Sir William Bowes; Dat. at Weſtminſter, 27 April, 1597. to go to the King of Scotts, and to acquaint him, that ſince he has not done Juſtice (according as he has been often deſired) upon ſuch of his Subjects as have ravaged the Engliſh in all the Marches towards Scotland; her Majeſtie will bear no farther delay, but make thoſe Outlaws feel the effects of her Indignation. 83.

43. Copie of a Letter from Tobie Matthews Biſhop of Dureſme, to Sir Robert Cecyll, Principal Secretarie to her Majeſtie, Dat. at Carliſle, 7 May, 1597. concerning the reconciliation of the Lords Wardens of the Engliſh Marches; that the Carletons & the Grahams are bound to anſwer what ſhall be objected againſt them before her Majeſties Privie Councill: and how the Treatie with Scotland, about the Borders, is concluded. 85.

44. Copie of a Letter from Sir William & Sr. Robert Bowes to Sir Robert Cecyl, Dat. at Edenburgh, 31 May, 1597. giving a particular Account of the ſeveral Conferences they had with the King of Scots, & his Councill, upon the ſubject of the Depredations, Murders, &c. committed upon the Borders by Seaforth & Buckcleugh his Wardens, whom they demanded by virtue of the late Treaty, to be delivered up to the Queen; with the extenuating, & dilatory Anſwers they received. 87.

45. Copie of a letter from Sir William & Sir Robert Bowes, as it ſeems, to Q. Elizabeth. Dat. Edinb. June 22, 1597. relating what paſſed at a later Audience they had of the King of Scotts, upon the ſubject of the laſt. 93.

46. A Vewe of the Survey aſwell of all the Waſte Growndes, endlonge the Borders or Frontier of the Eaſte & Middell Marches of England over-againſte Scottlande; and a Diſcripcion of the preſent ſtate of all Caſtells, Towers, Barmekins & Fortreſſes ſcituate & beinge nere vnto the ſaid Fronteir or Borders; together with certain Devices thought by us moſt expedient, for the repayringe, ſtrengtheninge, repleniſhing, & peoplinge of the ſaid Fronteir, or Borders, for the beſt contynuall Defence of the ſame. Written br Sr. Rauf Ellerker, Sir Robert Bowes, & others his Majeſtie (K. Henry VIIIths. Commiſſioners appointed to inſpect, ſurvay & deſcribe the ſaid Eaſt & Middle Marches) at New-Caſtel uppon Tyne, 2 December, in the 33d yeere of his moſt gracyous Raygne. (A curious piece.) 97.

47. Original Petition of Elizabeth Bridges Lady Kenneday, for a preſent Divorce between her & her huſband Sir John Kenneday, and after that, to proceed to the partage of the Eſtate: with his Majeſtie (K. James I?) his Anſwer thereunto. 123.

48. A Diſcourſe of the Unyone betweene England & Scoteland, intended about the beginning of K. James the 1ſts reign. 125.

49. Extract from a Roll, concerning the Retynue of Lyonelle the Kings Son, Earl of Ulſtere, Lord of Clarence, and Connaght, and Lieutenant of his Father in Irelande, 36 Edw. III. taken out of Sir Henry Fanſhawes Office the Kings Remembrancere. 125. b.

50. The ſeveralle Styles of the Kings of England; & how they weare altered, increaſed, or diminiſhede from tyme to tyme. 126.

51. Notes concerning The Accompte of he Houſhold of Henry Prince of Wales, ſonne to Henr. IV. 126. b.

Num. 292.

52. Contracts and Agreements of Marriages betweene ſondrey of the Kings of England, their Iſſue, and other Princes. ibid.

53. Political Obſervations, ſeeming to have been collected out of ſome printed book. Imperf. 126. b.

54. Notes on Dr. Haywards book of the Union. Imperf. 129.

55. A Generall Conſyderatyone of the preſente Unyone of England & Scotland. ibid.

56. Draught of that ſhort Paper about the Union, above-mentioned, at N°. 48. 130.

57. His Majeſtie K. James I. his deſire to the Parliament, touching the Union. 131.

58. Objections againſt the Union. 133.

59. Concerning three different kinds of Union, viz. Head, in Lawes, & Priviledges. 135.

60. Objections againſt the change of the Name or Style of England & Scotland into the Name or Style of Great-Britayne; to be moved & debated in the Conference betweene the Lords & Comons; and to that end by the Comyttes of the Houſe of Commons collected & reduced to order, for their better Inſtruction. 136.

61. Certaine Lawes of England offenſive & repugnant to the Union. 138.

62. What things His Majeſtie may do without Parliament (with relation to the Union) 137.

63. Summe of the Proclamation, being reaſons for, or motives to the Union. ibid.

64. The Cataloge of ſuche Papers, as I (Raphe Starkey) have, touching Scotlande. 139.

65. Original Letter of Mr. Clement Corbett to Mr. Paul D'Ewes, Dat. 23 July, 1627. wherein he gives a very bad character of one Chamberlyn a clerygman. 140.

66. A Copie of his Majeſties Letter (K. Charles I.) to the Earl of Mountroſe, written by his own hand; touching his intent to be preſent at the next Seſſions of Parliament in Scotland, & ſhewing his deſire to be thanked for that favor. 142.

67. Inſtructions given by the Earle of Mountroſſe, &c. relating to divers of the Nobilitie of Scotland. ibid.

68. Inſtructions given by the Lords of his Majeſties (K. James I?) Privy Councill, to the Lord Deputie of Ireland, for the more due execution of his Majeſties Commiſſion, granted to the Lord-Preſident or Vice-Preſident of Munſter, &c. concerning Spiritual Livings, Undertakers & Recognizances in that Province. (the leaves tranſpoſed) 144.

69. Original Warrant of K. Henry VIII. directed to the Arch-biſhop of Caſſells, the Biſhops of Roſſe and Lymerick, for conſecrating Maiſter Edmunde the nephewe of James Fitz-Williams Deane of Clonne, & inveſting him into the Biſhoprick of Clonne & Corke, as ſoon he ſhall be thereunto elected by the Chapters of Clonne & Corke, & done his fealtie. Dat. at his Manor of Weſtm. 21 Maye, the 27th yere of his Reign. 154.

70. Draught of a Letter of . . . . . to Sr. John Allen, in Irelande; Dat. 20th April, 1551. deſiring that he would ſell the Proviſions bought againſt his arrival in Irelande: ſince 'tis now reſolved that he ſhall not come, but that Sir James Crofts ſhall be ſent in his room. 156.

71. A Certificate of the particular allowances of Horſemen & Footmen, for the Lord Deputie & other Officers in Irelande. Imperf. 157, 158.

72. An Extracte of the Letters of Daniell OBrien, from Liſbon in Portugall, (Dat. October, 1585.) to dyvers men in Ireland. 159.

## Num. 292, 293.

73. Poſtills to the Petitions of the Undertakers for Ireland; exhibited the 12 of January, 1586. with ſome remarks in the margin written by the Lord Treaſurer Burghley. 161.

74. Copie of Mr. F. Reynolds Letter of Advice to the Earl of Eſſex, going for Ireland, Dat. 1 March, 1599. 163.

75. Advertiſements out of Ireland, touching the forces of the Rebells; and of the ſtrength of her Majeſties Armie, A. D. 1599. 165.

76. Journal of the Munſter-Journey by the Earl of Eſſex Lord-Lieutenant, from 28 Aprill, 1599. to 7 May. ibid.

77. A Note of the ſervice doon by my Lord of Eſſex in Ireland, ſince his coming thither; 'till the 4th of Auguſt, 1599. 166.

78. A Direction to the Queenes Majeſtie how to conquer Ireland. A. D 1599. 168.

79. Articles agreed upon the 28th daie of Januarie, 1609. betweene the Rt. Honble. the Lords of his Mãties moſt Honble. Privie Councell, on the Kings Mãties behalfe, on the one partie: And the Counties appoynted by Acte of Common-Councill on the behalf of the Maior & Comminaltie of the Cittie of Londone on the other parte, concerninge a Plantation in the parte of the Province of Ulſter. 175.

80. Sir Henrye Docbells? Letter of the ſervices done by Sir Richard Bingham Governor of Ulſter in Ireland, A. D. 1585. &c. 177.

81. Copie of the Petition to K. Charles 1. for releif & redreſs, made by his Proteſtant ſubjects in Ireland, upon the great Rebellion & Maſſacre there. 187.

### 293.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of certain Tracts & looſe Papers, now bound up together, treating of the Houſehoulds, Coronations, &c. of our Kings; of the Arms, Honor, & Diſcents of ſeveral eminent Engliſh Families, etc.

1. Liber Niger (ſive Tranſcripta è Libro Nigro) Domus Regis in cuſtodia Domini Seneſcalli ejuſdem remanentis. (where are theſe Words, "This Booke, as "Mr. Robert Hare informed me, was made in the "tyme of Edward the Fourth.") 1.

2. Account of the Lords High Chancellors of England. 19.

3. Notes, concerning the granting of money by Parliament, to divers Kings. (Qu. whether part of this be not of Sr. Rob. Cotton's hand?) 27.

Here follow ſeveral Notes, (taken out of the Chronicles, &c. about the matters following; perhaps collected by Sir Robert Cotton, viz.

4. Ways & Means uſed to fylle the Treſorye by the Kings Prerogatyve. 29.

5. Ways & Means to fille the Treſorye by Graunt to the Kinge. ibid.

6. Wayes to furniſhe the Kinge of munition in time of neede. 29. b.

7. Monopolies 30. b.

8. Contemptes for departing ſecretly over the Sea. ibid.

Then follow,

9. The Names of Normans and Frenche, that came in withe Kinge William the Conquerour. Imperf. 31.

10. Certain Chronological or Hiſtorical Notes, written by the Hand of John Stowe. 32. b.

11. Hæc ſunt Cognomina Procerum qui intraverunt Angliam cum Rege Willelmo Duce Normannorum Conqueſtore Angliæ; et qui inheridati ſunt in Anglia in feodum militare. 33.

12. Original Letter of Thomas Hanſe, to Mr. Marſhe Stationer in London, Dat. from Oxforde, 12 December,

## Num. 293.

ſending him the Names of the Nobles that entered into Englande with Kynge William the Conqueror, from a MS. of the Flores Hiſtoriarum of Matthew of Weſtminſter, in All-Souls College Library. 34.

13. Theſe be the Surnames of the Perſons of Reputacon that entered into England with Willm Conqueror. 35.

14. Another Liſt of the above-mentioned ſurnames. 37.

15. Statute concerning removyng of Shyreves; out of the Lydger-booke of St. Auguſtines in Caunterbyrye. In the great Booke belonginge to Will. Biholt Monke of St. Auguſtines in Canterbury, is conteined as followeth, &c. 38.

16. Breue de Trailebaſtoun Anno R. Edwardi (1?) octavo. ibid.

17. Liſt of the Engliſh Nobilitie, temp. Ric. II. 39.

18. The Names of ſuch as have the Guarde of Ric. II. 40.

19. Short Notes touching the Confeſſion of the Duke of Glouceſter. temp. R. Ric. II. 40. b.

20. De Sco Wilfrido Archiepo Eboracenſi. 41.

21. Cathologus reverendorum virorum . . . . . Patrum Epiſcoporum in Eccleſijs Seliſienſi et Ciceſtrenſi tam ante Conqueſtum Anglie, quam poſt Conqueſtum, uſque ad Georgium Daium, qui diem ſuum obiit, 2 die Auguſti A. D. 1556. ibid.

22. Memoranda quædam Hiſtorica, de Injuriis, Taxationibus, &c. per Reges Edwardum 1. & Edw. II. in Clerum Angliæ illatis. 42.

23. Memoranda nonnulla de Eccleſia Herefordenſi. 43.

24. Names of the Jentellemen in Froſſard his Cronicle in the tyme of Kyng Edward the thurd, that ſarved in his Warres in Franſſe and elſewhere. (This ſeems to have been written by John Stowe.) 44.

25. A Kalendar of Surnames in Froiſſards Chronicle (which ſeems to have been collected by John Stowe) 45.

26. The Reſignation of the Crowne by Rich. II. and the Acceptation by Henry IV. (Copied out of the Record the 2d. of September, 1612. being in the Hands of Mr. Arthur Agarde, Keeper of the Records at Weſtminſter. 47.

27. Artyckles againſt King Richard II. (Imperf.) 49.

28. Submiſſyone of an Award betweene John of Gaunte Kynge of Caſteele, & Duke of Lancaſtre, of the one partie; and William Gargraue & Hidgon Slingeſby Eſquires of the other partie; for landes in the Countie of Yorke, dated the 20th of July, An°. 1387. the 11th of R. II. 50.

29. A Songe made in R. II. his tyme of the Batelle at Otterburne between the Lord Henrye Percye Earle of Northumberland, and the Earle Douglas of Scotland An°. 1388. (This is not the ſame with Chevy-Chaſe.) 52.

30. A Ballate of the Batalle of Flodene-feeld, foughte betweene (Tho. Howard) the Earle of Surrey, and James IV.? King of Skots. (In praiſe of the Family of Stanley Earl of Derby, of the Lancaſhire & Cheſhire men.) 55.

31. Ordinaunces touching the Gouernours of the Stew-houlders in Southwarke, under the Direction of the Lord Bp. of Wincheſter. Inſtituted in the tyme of Henrye the Second. 62.

32. Thes bee the Ordinaunces made by XII. Men, at the Greate Leete, which in the Mannour of the Lordſhip of my Lord the Biſhop of Wincheſter, in Southwark, the 10th of April, An°. 37 Hen. VI. 68.

33. A Cauſe

## Num. 293.

33. A Cauſe in the Courte of Requeſts, for the building of a Steeple in the Church of Scoporre in Com. Ceſtr. ſtaid by Prohibition out of the Kings Benche. 70.

34. A Mandate of K. Edward the Firſt, concerning outlandiſh Merchants, An. Regni, 3. A. D. 1276. 71.

35. The Copye of the Competitors Second Charter, touching the poſſeſſion of the Land of Scotland. 19 Edw. I. A. D. 1291. 72.

36. The forme and tenor of the Homage done by the Scotts, to Edw. I. 72. b.

37. The Coppy of the Writt of K. Edw. I. for the delivery of the Caſtle of Berwicke, &c. to John Balliol. ibid.

38. The forme of the Fealty of John Balioll Kinge of Scotts, to Edw. I. King of England, in proteſtation. 73.

39. The forme of (John de Balioll) the King of Scotts Homage, to K. Edward I. in action, ann. Regni, 21. ibid.

40. The Tenour of a Letter from all the Lords Temporal of the Land of England, to Pope Boniface, an. 29 Edw. I. A. D. 1301. ibid.

41. The Tenour of the Charter concerning the Turrnaments, an. regni Ricardi I. ſexto; A. D. 1194. 74. b.

42. Articles of the final Peace accorded betwixte Edward, the IIId. Kinge of England, and John the French King. 75.

43. Articles wherewith the Barons chardged the Spenſers (temp. Edw. II?) 76.

44. An Account made by Henry Leiceſter Cofferer to Thomas Earle of Lancaſter, for one whole yeares Expences in the Earles Houſe, from the Day next after Michalmas, in the 7th yeare of Edw. II. untill Michalmaſs in the 8 yeare of the ſame King: amounting to the Some of 7957 l. 13 s. 04 d. ½. 76. b.

45. Touching the Chronicle of the two Sonnes of K. Henrye III. that it is evident that Edward was the elder Sonne, and Edmond the younger. (Written by John Harding the Chronicler.) 77.

46. The Quarrell of Sir Henrye Peircye at Shrewſbury, his Father the Earl of Northumberland, & Unkle Thomas Percie Earl of Worceſter, by the Councell of Scroope Archbiſhop of Yorke, & other holy men; with K. Henry IV. Written by John Harding. 78.

47. The Wordes of Fealtie made by K. John of England, to the Pope. 79.

48. A Letter of King Henry the IIId. unto Haguinus King of Norway, concerning a Treaty of Peace, & mutual traffick of Marchandiſe, &c. an. Reg. I. A. D. 1216. 79. b.

49. A Mandate for the King of Norway his Shipp. called the Cogge; by K. Hen. III. an. Reg. 23. A. D. 1229. 80.

50. The Charter of Lubek, granted for 7 years; obtained in the 41 year of Hen. III. ibid.

51. A Charter for the Marchants of Almaine, who have an houſe at London commonly called the Gildhall of the Dutch; (the Still-yard) granted in the 44th yeare of Henry III. 80. b.

52. The Charter of the articles of David (Prince of Wales's) ſubmiſſion to the King, 25 Hen. III. A. D. 1241. ibid.

53. The Charter of Fealty, which Alexander King of Scotland made to Henry III. A. D. 1244. 81.

54. An Act of Councill for revoking divers Ordinances made by the King in the laſt Parliament, 11 Ric. II. A. D. 1388. 82.

55. A Proclamation of K. Richard II. clearing the Lords (Thomas Duke of Gloceſter, Richard Earl of Arundell, and Thomas Earl of Warwick) of Treaſon. 83.

56. The Articles objected to K. Richard II. whereby he was accounted worthy to be depoſed from his Principalitie, An. reg. 23. A. D. 1399. ibid.

57. A Copy of the Inſtrument touchinge the Declaration of the Commiſſioners, ſent from the States in Parliament, unto King Richard II. 84. b.

58. The Tenour of the Inſtrumente, whereby K. Richard reſigneth the Crowne to the Duke of Lancaſter. 85. b.

59. The publication of K. Ricardes Depoſing. 86.

60. The Duke of Lancaſters Challenge or Claime to the Crowne.. 86. b.

61. Anſelme Archbiſhop of Canterbury held a Sinodd at London, wherein theſe Conſtitutions were made, An°. 3. Reg. Hen. I. ibid.

62. Ordinances by the ſaid Anſelme made at a Sinodd holden in preſence of the King, an. 9. Reg. Hen. I. 88.

63. King Henry the Son's purgation & ſatisfaction, in the City of Auranches, in St. Andrew's Church; before the Kinge his father, the Cardinals, two Legats from the Pope, & divers Biſhops, A. D. 1172. 88. b.

This Title is certainly wrong; and therefore muſt be underſtood of King Henry II. and not of his Son.

64. A Letter of Younger Henry, to Odo Prior of Chriſts Church in Canterbury, ſignifying his Appeal to the See of Rome, againſt his Fathers inſtituting unmeet perſons in divers Churches. 89.

65. Conditions whereupon King Henry the Father & King Henry & Geffrey his two Sonnes were accorded, A. D. 1174. an. 20 Hen. II. 89. b.

66. A Reporte given forthe of the incontinencye of Joane (late) Queen of England with one John Randall, a Doctore of Devinety & a Frier Minor, of the Convente of Shreweſburye the 7th Hen. V. Imperf. 91.

67. The Will of King Henry IV. Zeuen at his Manor of Grenwich 22 day of Jan. 1408. 92.

This Coppie of H. the 4th his Will, was examined by the Origenall vnder the Privie Seale, according to the Orthograffe in the ſaid Origenall, which is in the handes of Mr. Thomas Randolfe a Counſelor of Lincolnes Inne, the 12th of Aprill; An°. 1625.

68. Letters from the Kyng to the Lord Mayre & Aldermen of London to make bonfyres, & to ſhew other ſygnes of rejoyſinge within the Citty, for a concluſyone of a Marriage betweene the Prince of Caſteell, & Mary the Kyngs daughter. (This match was afterwards broke off, & that Princeſs married firſt to the French King; & then to the Duke of Suffolke.) 93.

69. Brittaines Lachrimæ for the Death of Q. Elizabeth.

70. Sertene Articles appoynted by the Kynge our Souerene Lord, K. Henry the VII. at his Pallace of Weſtmeſtere, the laſte daye of Decembere, in the 9th yeare of his moſt noble Reigne: which in moſt ſtraighteſte wiſe his Highenes charged to be kepte and obſervede, uppone the payne that maye enſewe. Viz. Orders of Houſhold. 94. b.

71. The Will of King Henry VIII. Dat. at his Paleys of Weſtm. the 13th day of December, A. D. 1546. & of his Reigne the 39th. 107.

N. B. The Origenall of this Will under Scalle, is in Mr. Bradſhawes Hands of the Taylie Office; whereby this Coppie (which is neare as old as the Time) is examyned.

72. Relation

## Num. 293.

72. Relation of the ſickneſs & death of Waulter Devereaux Earle of Eſſex & Ewe, Earle-Marſhall of Ireland, &c. who died in Ireland, A. D. . . . . 115.

73. The Songe of (which) . . his Honour ſonge the night before he died. 120.

74. A Table of all ſuche Proclematyons as were publyſhed in the Rayne of the late Queene Elizabeth. 121.

75. Of Robert Devereaux Earle of Eſſex, and George Villiers Duke of Buckingham; Some obſervations by way of parallel, in the tyme of their eſtates of Favour. By Sir Henry Wotton Knight. 132.
I believe this is larger than the Print.

76. The Coppy of the booke of Houſhold of Queen Elizabeth, as it was ordered in the 43 yeare of her Raigne delivered to our ſouerayne Lord K. James, the firſt yeare of his Raigne; contayning the Names of all the Offyces and Offyceres belonging to the ſaid honorable Houſholde. 152. b.

77. Ordinances of Houſhold, ſigned the 17th day of Julie, A. D. 1604. anno 2do. Jacobi Regis. 161.

78. Account of the Ordinarie Annual Receiptes, & of the Ordinarie Annual Iſſues, of K. James 1. made A. D. 1612. anno Regni, 10. 169.

79. The Danger wherin the Kingdom now ſtandes, and the remedye. By Sir Robert Cotton. 170.

80. Fragment of a Diſcourſe, perhaps by Sir Robert Cotton, upon the Queſtion, whether thoſe born of Engliſh parents, in a Foreign Countrey, ſhould be reputed Aliens, or not? 179.

81. Intermarriages betweene the Royal Stemmes of England & Scotland, with thoſe of France, collected by Sir Robert Cotton Kt. and Bart. April, 1625. 180.

82. His Mageſtyes directions to Sir Henry Vane Knight, Cofferer; for the diſburſements of the ſeverall Sumes of Money, as rewards to her Majeſties (Henrietta-Maria's) late ſervants at their departure out of England. Dat. Aug. 1626. 182.

83. Placita in curia Dñi Thomæ Ducis Glouceſtriæ Conſtabularii Angliæ, pro Armis; inter Ricardum le Scrope Chivaler, & Robertum Groſvenour Chevaler, circa ann. 12 Rich. II. Or, as Sir Simonds D'Ewes entitles the Tract, Matters of Preſident, & Orders for the Earl Marſhall & Office of Armes. 183.

84. Names of Officers & Governors of places, An°. 38 Hen. VIII. A. D. 1546. 201.

85. Fees due to his Majeſties ſervants, for Sir Simonds D'Ewes, being made a Knight, at the Court at Whitehall, 6 December, 1626. 202.

86. Latter end of the Booke of Orderes of Prince Henryes Howſe; as it was by him ſigned the 9 of Maye, An°. D. 1610. 204.

87. The Pryſes of Fleſhe as the Prince Henrye payethe, and the Wayght as they are agreed for with the Purveyores. ibid.

88. Diſcourſe upon the Family of Tybetot; and particularly of Miliſenta ſecond daughter to Robert, who firſt was married to Stephen le Scrope, & afterwards to Sir John Faſtolfe Knight. 204.

89. Copie of the Graunte of Qu. Mary & K. Philipp, of Darby-houſe in Londone, to the Office of Armes, Dat. 18 July, 1555. 206.

90. The Words uſed at the Inveſtiture a Knight of the Gartere, in French. 207.

91. The Names of Knights & Banerets that were made by Richard the Duke of Gloſtere in Scotelande, at Hottone feelde beſyds Berwicke, the 22 day of Auguſte, the 20 yeare of Kynge Edw. IV. 208.

92. The Names of the Knights made by the Earlle of Northumberlande (Hen. Percie) one the Mayne of Seford the ſame tyme. ibid.

## Num. 293.

93. Note, of K. Edw. IV. his Knighting John Woode Spekere of the Commons houſe of Parliament; & Will. Cateſbye Juſtice, ann. Regni 20. 208.

94. Knights made by the Earlle of Northumberland, one St. James's Eve, Skotlande, the 22 yeare of E. 4. ibid.

95. Banerets made in Skotlande, one St. James's Eve, the 22 yeare of Edw. 4. by the Duke of Gloſtere. ibid.

96. Knights made by the Duke of Gloſter the ſame day. 208. b.

97. Knyghted by the Duke of Albayne. ibid.

98. Knights made by Kynge Richard the III. one the Sondaye before his Coronatyone, aftere that he had created the Lord Howard Duke of Norffolke; and his Sone Earlle of Surrey; and the Vicounte Barklay Earlle of Notyngham; and the Lord Lyſley Vicounte Lyſley. ibid.

99. Knights of the Bathe, made at the Coronacione of Rich. III. ibid.

100. Knights Dubbed by K. Rich. III. 13 day of . . . ann. Regni, 2. ibid.

101. Knightes nominated to be of the Order of the Bathe, att the Coronation of . . . . . 209.

102. Names of divers Noble Perſons intended (to be of the Order of the Bathe? at the ſame time) 210. b.

103. Noblemen created by K. James 1. on the 21 of July, 1603. 211.

104. Creation of Knights of the Bath by K. James 1. 22 July, 1603. ibid.

*104. Concerning the interrement of the Body of Mary Queene of Scotts, in the Cathedral at Peterburgh; the 14th of Auguſt, 1587. by Sir William Dethick, Garter, &c. ibid.

105. The Order of the Knights of the Bathe, at the Coronaſyone of Queene Marye 1. 212.

106. The Coronaſyone of Kyng James & Qu. Anne his wyffe, the 25 day of July 1603; accordinge to a Coppy therof delyuered to his Majeſtie by the Lord Archebuſhope of Canterbury, who faithfully obſerved the forme ſet doune in the auntient Booke kepte amongeſt the Regallya at Weſtemeſter. 212. b.

107. The Order of receaving Queene Eliſabethe in the Colledge Chorche of Weſtemeſtere, the fyrſte daye of the Parlements, in an°. 1597. 214.

108. The Sacramente or Oathe made by Frauncys the Frenche Kynge at . . . . uppone the Aſſenſyone-daye 1526. for the Conſumacone & Mayntenance of the Peace made betwixte the Kynge of Englande Henry VIII. and the ſayd Frauncys Frenche Kynge. ibid.

109. A Proclamacon by the Kinges Majeſties Commiſſioners, for the hearinge & adjudging of all Claymes, and Petitions of ſuche as pretende Right to doe any ſervyce at the Kinges and Queenes Majeſties Coronations, proclaymed the 14th July, 1603. 215.

110. The Manere & Charge of the makynge of the greate Banketynge-houſe at Whitehall. at the intertaynement of Mounſere, by Queene Elyzabethe, 1581. 217.

111. Creation of Charles Lord Howard of Effingham, into Earl of Nottingham, 23 October, 1597. 218.

112. A Projecte for enrolling of all Pedegrees of ſuch as ſue their Lyveries, in the Courte of Wards: as it ſeems by William Dethick: inſcribed to the Lord Treaſurer Burghley, Maſter of the ſaid Court. 219.

113. A Diſcourſe of differences of Knyghtes, & ther preſedencyes. 221.

114. Remembrances of Parleamente ſomoned at Weſtm. an. 6 Edw. III. concerning the Kings Voyage

## Num 293, 294.

to the Holy Land, & ſuppreſſing of a Rebellyone at home: by which 3 eſpeſyall Notes are to be gathered & obſerved,

1. That Proctores of the Clergy weare admitted into the Parleamente.
2. It appertainethe to the Buſhopes to conſulte touchinge the Peace, & puniſhemente of the Breakers thearof.
3. The Cleargy by aſſent of Parleament pronounce Centeance of Excommunycacon agaynſt Breakers of the Peace. 221. b.

115. Dignetyes graunted to Strangeres in England, but never ſomoned to Parleament. ibid.

116. Earles of this Kingdom hauing Forayn Dignetics. 222.

117. Some Opynyones concerninge the Unyone betweene Englande & Scotelande. 222.

118. Strangers being made Erles, ſomoned to Parleament. 222.

119. Strangers being made Earles of this Land, yet never ſat in Parliament. 228. b.

120. Officers Names, & Governors of Places, A. D. 1545. 37 Hen. VIII. (vid. ſupra, N°. 84.) 223.

121. The Tytle of Richard Berty Eſq; to the ſtylle of Lord Willoughby of Willoughby of Eareſby, in the righte of the Lady Katherine Duches of Suffolke his wyffe; debated before the Commiſſioners by hir Majeſtie Q. Eliz. appoynted for the ſame purpoſe. 224. b.

122. Exceptyones takene to the clayme made by Peregrine Barty, for the ſtylle of the Barrony of Willoughby & Ereſby. 244.

123. Hoc eſt Breve, Dñi Regis Ricardi I. miſſum Dño Cantuarienſi, de conceſſione Torneamentorum in Anglia. 237

124. Hæc eſt forma Pacis ſervandæ a Torneatoribus. 237.

125. Rotulis Servitiorum, in die Coronationis, Alianoræ Reginæ, anno 20. Regis Henrici III. prout irrotulatur in Rubeo Libro Scaccarii, folio 232. 237. b.

126. Coronatio Regis Ricardi Primi, ſicut deſcribitur in Cronicis Johannis Caltoris, Monachi Weſtmonaſterienſis Cænobii; quem Laylandus Antiquarius vocat Johannem Fiberium, vel Bever. 239.

127. Contenta, ſive titula Cartarum quarundam. 239. b.

128. Conſiderata pro Rege Edw. I. de cuſtodia terrarum Galfridi de Lucy. ibid

129. Notulæ de Cartis binis Johannis de Warrenna Comite Surr. R. Edw. II. conceſſis. 241.

130. Ex Libro de Domeſday, ex parte Rememoratoris Regis, in Scaccario apud Weſtmonalterium, Excerpta varia; ſcil. de terris & prole Willelmi de Ireus, ſive de Braoſa; de terris & poſſeritate Reyſi filii Teudour Domini de Kermerdyn; De terra Gower, & dominis ejuſdem, &c. 241. b.

## 294.

Codex Chartaceus, in fol. cui hunc, qui ſequitur Titulum, Dñs Simondſius D'Ewes inſcribi voluit, Apparatus Genealogicus; ſive Breve Abſtractum eorum, quæ ad Stemmatum Familiarúmq; Anglicarum Series enucleandas ſpectant, ſelectum: Ex plurimis Autographi, Cartis Archetypicis privatas Familias ſpectantibus; Rotulis Placitorum, Patentium, Clauſarum, Finium, Eſcaetriarum, et ſimilium in Archivis Regis reconditorum. Nec non, ex Ultimis Voluntatibus ſive Teſtamentis, et Regiſtris MSS. ſive libris Monaſteriorum et Prioratuum, cùm Irro-



## Num. 294.

tulatoriis, tùm Chronologicis, et aliis nonullis Antiquitatis monumentis fide-dignis. ſc.

1. Apparatus genealogicus Anglicus, ex diverſis, in Archivis, Recordis compactus: ſcriptúſq; manu Radulphi Starkey. à fol. 2. uſq; ad fol. 145. b.

Notandum, quod ad fol. 77 b. habentur Nomina et Comitum, et Baronum, qui rogati fuerunt per Regem ad Guerram Scotie, deſcripta e Claus. de anno 24 Edw. I. membr. 12. in dors. in Cedul.

Sequuntur Collectanea Genealogica Dñii Simonſii D'Ewes, manu ipſius propria partim, partimq; Librariorum ſuorum, in hunc Codicem, exarata. ſc.

2. Ex Petitione quadam pervetuſta, a Roberto Knyvet Armigero Comitiſſæ Herefordiæ et Eſſexiæ oblata; Sermone Gallico; tempore R. Henrici IV. remanente inter chartas Familiæ de Clopton, devolutas Simondſio D'Ewes, Equiti Aurato. 145. b.

3. Pars Stemmatis Familiæ de Belhous. ibid.
4. Pars Stemmatis Familiæ de Clopton. 146.
5. Stemma Familiæ D'Ewes. ibid.
6. Origo Familiæ de Simonds, in Com. Dorſet. 146. b.

7. Collectanea quædam compendioſa eorum quæ ad Stemmatum Familiarumq; quarundam Series enucleandas conducunt, ſelecta ex tribus voluminibus irrotulatoriis Cartarum Monaſterii de Pipwell, in Comitatu Northampton. in Bibliotheca Cottoniona. ibid.

8. ——— ex Record. de Termino S. Mich. an. 5 Edw. II. de Banco. Rot. 241. 148.

9. ——— ex Libro Irrotulatorio Cartarum Abbatiæ S. Mariæ de Pratis juxta North-Crek in Com. Norff. penes Henr. Derham. A. D. 1532. 148. b.

10. ——— ex Rotulis Placitorum coram Rege, in Recept. Theſaur. Scaccarii, de temp. R. Edw. I. ibid.

11. ——— ex Libro Cartarum et rerum aliarum Irrotulatorio, MS. in pergamena in 4to. Abbatiæ S. Auguſtini Cantuarienſis, in Bibl. Cottonianâ. 155.

12. ——— ex Libro Osberne MS. vetuſto Teſtamentorum ſive ultimarum Voluntatum Irrotulatorio, in Curia Dñi Archidiaconi Sudburienſis, in Comitatu Suff. A. D. 1633. 156. b.

13. ——— ex Libro Haulee, MS. recentiore Teſtamentorum et ultimarum Voluntatum, Irrotulatorio, in eadem Curia, anno eodem. 157.

14. ——— ex Libro Herdman MS. recentiore Teſtamentorum et ultimarum Voluntatum Irrotulatorio, in eadem Curia. 158.

15. ——— Lib. Pye MS. recens in eadem Curia. A. D. 1633. ibid.

16. ——— Lib. Mason primum. MS. recent. Teſtamentorum et ultimarum Voluntatum Irrotulat. in eadem Curia. 158 b.

17. ——— Hoode MS. recent. Teſtamentorum et ultimarum Voluntatum Irrotulat. in eadem Curia. ibid.

18. ——— Lib. Hollond MS. recent. Teſtamentorum et ultimarum Voluntatum Irrotulat. in eadem Curia, anno eodem. 159.

Adnotatio D. Sim. D'Ewes. Omnes iſti ſeptem Libri MSS. ſive Regiſtra antea memorata, e quibus illa Collectanea præcedentia ſelegimus, in dicta Curia Dom. Archidiaconi Sudburienſis, in Com. Suff. remanentia A°. hoc Dñi, 1633. in Membrana ſatis nitide exarata erant, et Monaſterio Buriæ Sti. Edmundi olim ſpectabant: et Teſtamenta cum ultimis Voluntatibus eorum duntaxat continebant, qui aut Incolæ erant, aut peregrinantes in Buriæ Sti. Edmundi oppido, ibiq; eadem

Num 294.

diem clauſerunt extremum. Regiſtra autem ſive Libri MSS. quæ etiamnum Ordine ſequuntur proximo memorandi, in eadem Curia anno prædicto repoſiti, etſi Chartacei erant, tamen Teſtamenta et ultimas Voluntates eorum complectebantur, qui in toto ejuſdem Archidiaconatus Sudburienſis circuitu inhabitarunt, et ſic uberius in ſeligendo nobis Spicilegium exibuerunt.

19. Regiſtrum BALDWINE, liber MS. veſtuſtus Teſtamentorum et ultimarum Voluntatum, Irrotulatorius; in eadem Curia, anno eodem. ibid.

20. Regiſtrum HARVYE, liber MS. recentior Teſtamentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. 160.

21. Regiſtrum BONER, liber MS. recentior Teſtamentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. ibid.

22. Regiſtrum FULLER, MS. Teſtamentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. 160. b.

23. Regiſtrum JOHNSON, MS. Liber Teſtamentorum—in eadem Curia. &c. ibid.

24. Regiſtrum NEWTON MS. Liber recentior Teſtamentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. ibid.

25. Regiſtrum MASON 2dum. Liber MS. recentior Teſtamentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. 161.

26. Regiſtrum SECKER Liber MS. recentior Teſtamentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. ibid.

27. Regiſtrum BARRADE, Liber MS. recentior Teſtamentorum—in eadem Curia, &c, ibid.

28. Regiſtrum WOODE Liber MS. recentior Teſtamentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. 161. b.

29. Regiſtrum BRYDONE Liber MS. vetuſtior Teſtamentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. ibid.

30. Regiſtrun MOLLANDE Liber MS. recentior Teſtamentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. ibid.

31. Regiſtrum LEME Liber MS. recentior Teſtamentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. ibid.

32. Regiſtrum LONGE Liber MS. vetuſtior Teſtamentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. 162.

33. Regiſtrum MARKES Liber MS. recentior Teſtamentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. ibid.

34. Regiſtrum BEL Liber MS. recentior Teſtamentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. ibid.

35. Regiſtrum SPARROWE Liber MS. recentior Teſtamentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. ibid.

36. Regiſtrum DOOE Liber MS. vetuſtior Teſtamentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. 162. b.

37 Regiſtrum MORE Liber MS. vetuſtior Teſtamentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. ibid.

38. Regiſtrum PAYNTER Liber MS. recentior Teſtamentorum—in eadem Curia, &c. ibid.

39. ——— ex Rot. Patent. 163.

40. ——— ex pervetuſto Libro MS. Nigrum Regiſtrum Monaſterii (Buriæ) St. Edmundi nuncupato, ſpectante Edmundo Bacon Militi et Baronetto, A. D. 1633. ibid.

41. ——— ex pervetuſto Libro MS. Album Regiſtrum Monaſterii (Buriæ) Sti. Edmundi nuncupato, ſpectante Edmundo Bacon Militi & Baronetto, A. D. 1633. 165.

42. ——— ex vetuſto Libro MS. Regiſtrum Walteri Pyncebek nuncupato Monachi S. Edmundi, ſpectante Edmundo Bacon Militi & Baronetto, A. D. 1633. 165. b.

43. ——— ex vetuſto Libro MS. Regiſtrum Johannis Lakynghethe nuncupato, Monachi S. Edmundi: ſpectante (olim) ad Edmundum Bacon Militem & Baronettum. A. D. 1633 (nec autem in hac Harleyana Bibliotheca inſcribitur, 60. C. 9.) 166. b.

44. ——— ex vetuſto Libro MS. Regiſtrum Werketone nuncupato, olim Monaſterio Sti. Edmundi ſpectante, et A. D. 1634. penes Scribam ſive Notarium Villæ Sti. Edmundi. (nunc in Bib. Harleyana, 42. B. 1.) 167.

Num. 294.

45. Regiſtrum ex Placitis de Banco Termino Trinitatis, An°. 8vo. (Edw. II. uti colligo.) Rot°. 82. 168.

46. ——— ex Rot. Itin. de Placitis et Aſſiſis, in Com. Eſſex, de An°. 19 Henr. III. in Pelle Scaccar. Regis, A. D. 1632. ibid.

47. ——— ex vetuſto libro MS. Regiſtrum Kempe nuncupato, olim Monaſterio Sti. Edmundi ſpectante, et anno 1636. penes Scribam ſive Notarium villæ Sti. Edmundi (nunc in Bibliotheca Harleyana inſcribitur. 42. B. 8.) 170.

48. ——— ex vetuſto libro MS. Prioratus de Eya, Regiſtrum Malet nuncupato, et hoc anno inſtante 1636. ſpectante Thomæ Dey, de eadem villa Generoſo. 171.

49. ——— ex vetuſto Libro MS. Prioratus de Eya, Regiſtrum Danoun nuncupato, et hoc anno inſtante 1636. ſpectante Thomæ Dey, de Eya prædict. Generoſo. 172. b.

50. ——— ex diverſis Regiſtris ſive libris MSS. chartaceis, remanentibus hoc anno Dñi 1637. in Curia Dñi Archidiaconi Sudburienſis in Com. Suff. ſc.

51. Regiſtrum ARNOLD Liber MS. Teſtamentorum et ultimarum Voluntatum Irrotulatorius, in eadem curia, anno eodem. 173.

52. Regiſtrum BAKER, Liber MS. vetuſtior Teſtamentorum, &c. ibid.

53. Regiſtrum ALDRICH, Liber MS. recentior Teſtamentorum, &c. ibid.

54. Regiſtrum WOOD in eadem Curia anno eodem. 173. b.

55. ——— ex Regiſtro MS Monialium de Marham, in comitatu Norfolcienſi, penes Johannem Hare de Stowhall in Comitatu eodem Militem. A. D. 1637. ibid.

56. ——— ex Regiſtro MS. Prioratus de Clare in Com. Suff. penes Egidium Barnardiſtone de Clare prædict. Generoſum, hoc A. D. 1638. (inter alia, exhibentur tres Cartæ integræ.) 174.

57. ——— ex Regiſto Burgony MS. Prioratus de Spyney, in Com. Cantabr. penes Iſaacum Barrow de Spyney prædict. Armigerum, hoc A. D. 1638. 174. b.

58. ——— ex Rotulis Placitorum coram Rege in Recept. Theſaur. Scaccar. de temp. R. Edw I. 175.

59. ——— ex Regiſtro MS. Abbathiæ Sti. Johannis Bapt. Coleceſtriæ, collecto a Johanne Hadlege, ſpectante Johanni Lucas Armigero, A. D. 1633. 176. b.

60. ——— ex pervetuſto MS. libro Rameſienſi; ſive Regiſtro Abbathiæ de Rameſia in agro Huntindonenſi, ſpectante Henrico Spelman Militi, A. D. 1634. 179. b.

61. ——— ex pervetuſto MS. Regiſtro, Abbatiæ Sti. Benedicti de Hulmo, in Com. Norff; penes Robertum Cotton Militem et Baronettum, A. D. 1616. 180. b.

62. ——— ex pervetuſto libro MS. Prioratus de Wymondham, in agro Norfolcienſi; penes Willelmum Neve Armigerum, Fecialem Eboracenſem, A. D. 1628. 181. b.

63. ——— ex privatis Chartis Willielmi Poley de Boxtede, in Com. Suff. Militis, A. D. 1634. 182.

64. ——— ex Regiſtro Gilberd MS. Norwicen. penes Regiſtrarium Officialis Epiſcopi Norwic. hoc A. D. 1638. 182. b.

65. ——— ex Regiſtro Camville MS. Abbatiæ B. Mariæ de Cumba, in agro Warwicenſi, in Bibl. Cottoniana, hoc A. D. 1628. 183.

66. Abſtractum breve duorum Autographorum, ex parte Clerici Pipæ de Scaccario Regis; inter alia plurima remanentium, A. D. 1639. 183. b.

67. Abſtractum

## Num. 294.

67. Abſtractum ex Regiſtro Mare MS. Vetuſto Abbatiæ de Burgo S. Petri. in Comitatu Norhamton. penes Chriſtophorum Hatton Equitem Badenſem, anno hoc Dñi 1639. 183. b.

68. ——— ex Regiſtro Maldone MS. vetuſto Abbatiæ de Burgo Sti Petri, in Com. Norhampton, penes Chriſtophorum Hatton Equitem Badenſem, anno hoc Dñi, 1039. 185. b.

69. ——— ex Regiſtro Bertram MS. vetuſto Abbatiæ de Brekenburne in Com. Northumberland, cujus Autographum non vidi: ſed ea quæ ſequuntur, ſelegi ex Collectaneis Roberti Treſwelle Somerſet Fecialis, quæ ille ex eodem Regiſtro excerpſerat circa A. D. 1597. 186.

70. ——— ex Regiſtro MS. Monaſterij de Furneiſe in Com. Lancaſt. parte 2da. exarata per Johannem Stell monachum ibidem, A. D. 1412. (A°. 13 Henr. IV.) cujus Autog aphu mnon vidi; ſed ea quæ ſequuntur, ſelegi ex collectaneis Roberti Treſwelle Somerſet Fecialis quæ ille ex eodem Regiſtro excerpſerat, circa A. D. 1597. Exhibentur 3 Cartæ; ſicut et Linea progenialis de Moubray Comitum de Notingham et Mareſchall.) 187.

71. ——— ex Regiſtro MS Abbathiæ Sti. Jacobi de Wigmore, cujus Autographum non vidi: ſed ea quæ ſequuntur, ſelegi ex Collectaneis Roberti Treſwelle Somerſet Fecialis, quæ ille ex eodem Regiſtro excerpſerat, circa A. D. 1507. 189. b.

72. ——— ex Rotulo vetuſtiſſimo olim penes Doctorem Bryd, cujus Autographum non vidi; ſed ea quæ ſequuntur, tranſcribuntur ex Collectaneis Roberti Treſwelle Somerſet Fecialis, quæ ille ex eodem Rotulo excerpſerat circa A. D. 1597. Qui Rotulus antiquitùs pertinebat ad Monaſterium de Walden in Comitatu de Eſſex. 192.

73 Collecteana ex Regiſtro MS. pervetuſto Abbatiæ de Crouland, excerpta per Robertum Treſwelle Somerſet Fecialem, circa A. D. 1597. 194.

74. Collectanea ex Regiſtro MS. Swafham, in pergamena; olim Monaſterij Sti. Edmundi, tempore Johannis Swafham ejuſdem Monaſterii Sacriſtæ, majorem partem exarato, poſt annum Dñi 1472. et ad Thomam Eden Legis Doctorem, hoc anno 1641. pertinente. ibid.

75. Collectanea ex Libro parvo MS Membranaceo in 4to. de prima fundatione Monaſterij Sti. Petri Glouceſtrenſis; in Bibliotheca Cottoniana, hoc anno Dñi, 1641. 194. b.

76. Collectanea ex Regiſtro Cartarum Monaſterij de Brenkeburn in agro Nordanhimbrenſi, penes Dñm Willielmum Howard Baronem de Naworth; excerpta per Rogerum Dodſworth Generoſum, ex Autographo, A. D. 1638. 196. b.

77. Collectanea ex Regiſtro Cartarum Prioratus B. Marie Magdalene de Lanrecoſt. in agro Cumberland. penes Dñm Willielmum Howard Baronem de Naworth; excerpta per Rogerum Dodſworth Generoſum ex Autographo, A. D. 1638. 200. b.

78. Collectanea ex Cartulario Abbatiæ de Holmcoltram in Agro Cumberland. penes Dñm Willielmum Howard Dñm de Naworth: excerpta per Rogerum Dodſworth Generoſum, ex Autographo Anno Dñi, 1638. 203. b.

79. Collectanea ex Cartulario Carmelitarum de Alnewyke, in agro Northumberl. in cuſtodia Dñi Willielmi Howard Baronis de Naworth; excerpta per Rogerum Dodſworth Generoſum, ex autographo, Anno Domini, 1638. 206.

80. Collectanea ex Cartulario de Hepp, in agro Weſtmerland. penes Dñm Will. Howard Baronem de Naworth; excerpta per Roger. Dodſworth Gen. ex Autogr. An. Dñi 1638. 207. b.

## Num. 294.

81. Collectanea ex Cartulario Prioratus Sti. Conſtantini de Wetherall in agro Cumberland. penes Dñm. Will. Howard Baronem de Naworth; excerpta per Ro. Dodſworth Generoſum, A. D. 1638. 209. b. & 214.

82. Collectanea ex Rotulo Abbatiæ de Novo Monaſterio, in agro Northumbr. penes Dñm Will. Howard Baronem de Naworth excerpta per Rog Dodſworth Gener. A. D. 1638. 214.

83. Tranſcriptum ex Regiſtro Johannis de Lackingheth (qui quidem Codex nunc in Bibl. Harleyana ſervatur) et cum eodem comparatum, die 17 Octobr. 1643. 215. b.

84. Collectanea ex Regiſtro Baſſet MS. pervetuſto olim ad Abbathiam Abbendoniæ in agro Berkienſi pertinente; et hoc anno Dom. 1645. in Bibl. Cottoniana repoſito. (N. B. Titulus iſtius Regiſtri verus ejuſmodi eſt, viz. Hiſtoria Abbatiæ Abbendonenſis, de rebus et terris ejuſdem Eccleſiæ.) 216.

85. Codicillorum ectypum quod ſequitur, deſcriptum fuit ex Autographo. i. e. Exemplar Literarum Joannis de Raſſenghem, nepoti ſuo . . . de Raſſenghem, Reginæ Angliæ ſervo, die 26 Julij, A. D. 1599. Gallicè Scriptarum; de Genealogia Familiæ de Raſſenghem. 226.

86. Collectanea ex perantiquo illo Eccleſiæ Sti. Andreæ Roſſenſis Regiſtro, hoc ann. Dñi, 1646. ad eandem Eccleſiam Roſſenſem adhuc ſpectante. Quod Regiſtrum vulgo nuncupator TEXTUS ROSSENSIS 227.

87. Tranſcripta—ex libro MS. Regiſtro Byholte, Abbatiæ Sti. Auguſtini Cantuarienſis ad Heneagium Finch de Raveneſton in agro Bukinghamienſi, hoc anno Dñi, 1646. ſpectante. 231. b.

88. Tranſcriptum eorum quæ ad Genealogiam veterem Northumbriæ Comitum aſſerendam conducunt ex veteri MS. Codice in Bibliotheca Cottoniana reperto, diverſos, inter alia, Tractatus Hiſtoricos continente, annotato DOMITIANUS. A 8. 237. b.

89. Tranſcriptum ex antiquo Rotulo in Pergamena, de Tempore R. Edw. III. (uti ex ipſis colligi poſſit elementis) penes Hanionem l'Eſtrange de Huntanſton in Com. Norff. Equitem Auratum. A. D. 1647. (N. B. Tranſcriptum cum Autographo contulit, & inde Genealogiam Haſtingorum, &c. extraxit, D. Wilhelmus Dugdalius; quam manu ſua ſcriptum videre eſt. 240.) 238.

90. Tranſcriptum 6. Autographorum ſive Cartarum originalium, ex ea parte Muneris Clerici Pipæ, in Scaccario mutuatorum; quæ continet Cartas et alia Scripta olim ad officium Augmentationis ſpectantia. 240. b.

91. Ex duabus hiſce ſequentibus ex Archivis petitis Eſcaetriarum Periochis, indubie apparebit quod perilluſtris et perantiqua Familia Baronum de Welle, in agro Lincolnienſi, ab illis Thoma et Ada de Periton in duabus precedentium Chartarum (No. 90.) memoratis oriunda ſit. 242.

92. Trium rariſſimorum Autographorum in Muſeo Simondſij Cantiſij Equitis Aurati et Baronetti, cum plurimis id genus millibus repoſitorum, Apographa; ex quibus Gulielmum de Caſineto Regni Angliæ Baronem tempore Regis H. 2. filium natu minorem) Roberti filij Walteri filij Roberti educemur; qui poſterior Robertus filius fuit natu minor Ricardi filij Giſleberti appellati, Comitis etiam Ricardi de Tunebrig Patris Gilberti primi Comitis de Clare. 242. b.

93. Placit. de Banco, de Term Sti. Michis an. 7. H. 3. incipente. A°. 8vo. Rot. 9. Suff. 243. b.

94. Stemma Uffordiorum erutum ex tribus præcedentibus Authographis (No. 92.) et ſingulari illa ex Placitis Regis H. 3. authoritate (No. 93.) et ex eo quod ſequitur (No. 95.) repertum in Regiſtro MSto. Monaſterij de Sibetone. 244.

95. Tranſcripta

## Num. 294, 295.

95. Tranſcripta et Analecta ex Regiſtro MS. Monaſterij de Sibetone in Agro Suffolcienſi; in bibliotheca Arundeliana, 1646. repoſito. 244.

96. Cum Stemma Willielmi de Caiſneto antea deſcribitur (vid No. 94.) et Helewiſa uxor ex hoc autographo proxime ſequenti, inter Autographa in Muſæo Deuueſiano repoſito, unice probatur; idem heic tranſcribendum curavi. 248.

97. Chartæ iſtæ octo ſequentes tranſcribuntur, et diverſæ aliæ Chartæ et Scripta abbreviantur, ex magno Chartaceo Libro MSto. ævi (uti ex ipſis elementis colligo) R. Rich. II. in folio. In quo Ectypa ex Inſtrumentis Architepicis, et alijs ſcriptis Baſſettos de Welledone in agro Norhantonienſi, et de Draiton tangentibus in Com. Stafford exarantur. Qui Liber olim ſpectabat ad Barones Staffordos, et A. D. 1638. remanebat in ædibus Arundelianis, ad occidentalem Thameſis ripam prope London ſitis. ibid.

Sequuntur alia nonnulla de Baſſettis, viz.

98. Locus Henrici Huntindonenſis, ex libro ſive Epiſtola ejuſdem De contemptu Mundi ad Walterum familiarem ſuum; MS. in Bibliotheca Cottoniana. 251. b.

99. Ex libro MS. Hugonis Monachi Petroburgenſis. ibid.

100. Placit. de Term. Trin. A° 14°. R. Johannis, in Recept. Theſaur. Scaccarij, Rot. 21. in tergo, Northampt. ibid.

## 295.

A Collection of Tracts & Looſe Papers, relating to the Spaniſh Netherlands, or to Spaine ſimply; or to the Tranſactions between England, & thoſe Countreys. Amongſt them, there are ſome Originals, and many Tranſcripts almoſt as old as the times they allude to.

1. Inſtruction particuliere à vous noſtre treſchiere et treſamée ſœur Madame Marie Royne douagiere d'Hongrie, touchant la Regence et Gouvernement que vous delaiſſons (ſc. Charles v. Emperour) de nos Pays et Subjects de pardeça; et pour les tant mieulx conduire, regir, et gouverner, avec le bon advis, aſſiſtence & ſervice de nos Conſaulx d'eſtat Privé, et des Finances reſpectivement, ſelon l'exigence et qualite des Affaires. à Bruxelles, le 7 d'Octobre. 1531. 1.

2. Ordonnance & Inſtruction du Conſeil que la Ma^te. de l'Emperur et Roy nře Seigneur &c. commect. devers Madame le Royne douagiere d'Hongrie ſa treſchiere & treſamee ſœur, pour les affaires & matiers d'Eſtat & Importance concernans. le principal Gouvernement, ſceurete, deffence, & bonne conduicte des pays de pardeça, demeurans ſoubz la Regençe et charge de la dicte Royne. Ordonné en la ville de Bruxelles le premier jour de mois d'Octrobre, 1531. 5.

3. Inſtitution du Conſeil Prive, par l' Empereur Charles v. en la Ville de Bruxelles, 23 de Novembre, 1531. 9.

4. Inſtruction et Memoire a ſire treſchere & treſamee ſoeur la Ducheſſe de Parme & de Plaiſance; come elle aura a ſe conduire au faict de la Regence, Gouvernement & Adminiſtration, en laquelle la laiſſons (ſc. Philippe II. Roy d'Eſpagne) preſentement, en et par tous nos pays de pardeça, durant ſire abſence. Ordonne a Gand, le 8. jour d'Aouſt, 1559. 13.

5. Inſtruction particuliere a vous ſire treſchiere & treſamee ſoeur, la Ducheſſe de Parme & Plaiſance, touchant la Regence & Governement General que vous delaiſſons de nos pays & ſubjects de pardeça; Et pour tant mieulx les conduire, regir, et gouverner avec bon advis, aſſiſtance & ſervice de nos Conſaulx d'Eſtat Prive, et des Finances reſpectivement, ſelon l'exigence et qualite des Affaires. à Gand. le 8 jour d' Aouſt, 1559. 17.

## Num. 295.

6. Diſcourſe whether it be expedient for her Majeſtie to take part with thoſe of Flanders, againſt the Duke of Alva. 21.

7. Concept de la Facon que les Eſtats deueroient beſoigner avec Don Jean d'Auſtria A. D. 1576. 25.

8. Don John's Project, about A. D. 1577. together with the Names of thoſe houldes that he muſt win, before he can get the Lowe Countreys. 27.

9. The Speech or Juſtification of his Excellence (Don John of Auſtria?) made ſince the laſt Troubles, in the yeare 1577. 28.

10. Inſtruction pour le Reme. de Bruges Chancelier perpetuel de Flandres, & Monſr. de Villervall, a la requiſition des Eſtatz Generaulx, afin de ſe tranſporter avecque le Sieur de Grobendoncq par devers ſon Alteſſe. Faict a Bruxelles le 15 jour de Septembre, 1577. 32.

11. Inſtruction pour Meſſieurs les Preſidents de Villers, etde Marvilles, enſemble Meſſieurs les Seneſchal de Haynault, Seigneurs de Frezin, et de Capres Chevaliers; de ce quilz auront a traicter avecq; Monſeigneur les Prince d'Oranges. Faict à Bruxelles ce 19 jour de Septembre, 1577. 34.

12. Copie d'une Lettre des Eſtats Generaulx des Pais-Bas à Monſeigneur le Prince d'Oranges, donée a Bruxelles 19 jour de Septembre, 1577. lui priants à haſter ſa venue en Bruxelles, pour les aſſiſter de ſon bon Advis et Conſeil, &c. 35.

13. Inſtruction de ſe que Meſſieurs les reverendiſſime Eveſque de Bruges, & le Sieur de Willerval avecq; Monſieur de Grobbendoncq auront à traicter de par les Eſtats Generaulx à Namur avecq; ſon Alteſſe. Faicte a Bruxelles, le 25 jour de Septembre, 1577. 37.

14. Extraict d'une Lettre eſcripte de Bruxelles à Monſieur le Marquis d'Haurech; du 19 d'Octobre, 1577. contenant l'occurrences des Pais-bas, dans ce temps là. 40.

15. Letter of Advertiſements of the State of Affairs in Flanders, Dat. at Andwarpe, 19th Octobre, 1577. 42.

16. Articles whereunto the Archduke Matthias was ſworne, for the maintaining of the Privileges of the Lowe Countries; when he tooke upon him the Government thereof. Dat. the 8th of December, 1577. 43.

17. Articles of Warre the whiche alle Soldyers ſhalle ſweare unto the Kings Majeſtie of Spaine, as Soveraigne Lord of the Lowe-Countries, and to the Eſtates Generalle, joyntlie together; & to be obſerved & kept by alle ſoldyers, to the entent to be kept in good order & juſtice. Ratified by the Eſtats Generall aſſembled at Brucelles the 11th of October, A. D. 1577. And tranſlated out of French into Engliſh by Edwarde Woodſhawe. 47.

18. Cauſe per le quali la Fiandra tumultuo, et ſi Ribello al Rè Cattholico; con una breve deſcrittione de Coſtumi, Richezze, Forze, Qualità, Sito, et modo di Governo di eſſi. 52.

19. Original Letter of E. Chamberlaine written in the Netherlands, & intercepted as coming to William Humbarſton Marchant in London, Dat. 30 November, 1587. Deſcribing the King of Spaines Preparations by Land & Sea, & his Inclination to War. 64.

20. Examination of William Tompſon ſervaunt to Sir Rowland Stanley Knight, taken at the Citie of Cheſter, the 8th of February, ann. 29. R. Elizabethæ, which Thompſon lately came over from Flanders from Sir William Stanley. 66.

21. A Letter to Queen Elizabeth, diſſuading her Majeſtie from making a Peace with the Spaniard. 67.

22. Conſiderationes ſett downe to be communicated to the Archduke Albert, who had baniſhed the Engliſh Cloth out of his Lowe Countries. 71.

## Num. 295.

23. Reaſons to ſhewe howe meet it is to reſtraine the carrying either out, of anie Comodities of this Realme, Hollandt, or Zellandt, into anie place betwixt Oſtende & the River of Roanne (Rhoſne?) or to bringe in any Comodites that growe or be made in the Lowe-Countries; or that pas throwe them by any place by Sowght (South?) the Towne of Fluſhine. Or Reaſons to perſwade the hinderance of the newe-growen trade to Calais. 73.

24. Reaſons to ſhewe that the baniſhing of Engliſh Clothes out of the Arch-Dukes Dominions, will be much more prejudiciall to the Archduke & his people, then it will be to the King of England & his ſubjects; and therefore by all likelyhood will not continewe. 75.

25. A plain & true Relation concerning the baniſhing of Engliſh Clothe, by the Arch-Duke, out of his dominions. 76.

Then follows a ſhort account of Spaine, written in the Raigne of Qu. Elizabeth; as,

26. The Names of the ſeveral Provinces in Spain. 77.

27. Univerſities in Spaine & in Portingalle. ibid

28. The 4 Principall Orders in Spaine, & Coniſances they weare in theire Breſtes. 77. b.

29. Three Provinces tributarie to the Kinge of Spaine. ibid.

30. The Tribute of Biſkey. 78.

31. The 8 ſeveral Counſells for the King in Spaine. ibid.

32. The Names of all the Cities in Spaine, and in what Provinces they are. 78. b.

33. The Names of all the Dukes in Spaine, with a note of theire revenewes by the Yeare; and the Names of all theire ſeverall Houſes. 80.

34. The Names of all the Marquiſies in Spaine, with a note of theire revenewes, and Names of theire Houſes. 82. b.

35. The Names of all the Earles of Spaine, with theire revenewes, & Names of theire ſeverall Houſes. 86.

36. Note of all the Havens in the Realme of Spayne, Harbors, Keyes, Creekes, Reades, & Fyſhertownes alonge the Coaſte of Spaine from Fonterabye in Byſkey, to Barſolonie within the Streights of Maliga: and a perfitt Note of all their Shipping-Barkes & Gallies: with a note of the burthen of them from 50 to 150 tonns & ſo upwardes. 89. b.

37. The Number of Gallies whiche the Kinge of Spaine dothe kepe & maintaine dailie in 6 places. 94. b.

38. A Note of all the Havens in the Realme of Portingall; Harbours, Kayes, Creekes, Roades, & Fyſher Townes along the Coaſt of Portingall. That is to ſaie, from Comme in Gallizia to Tyevall or Agrane; with a Note of theire Shipping-Barkes, Carvils, & Galles: with a ſeverall note of the burthen of ech of them. 96.

39. A Note of the Muſters of Spaine, 1587. f. 98. Imperf. but is ſupplied by that Copie in 37. B. 15.

40. Fragment of the Draught of the Treaty, in Latin, between K. Henry VII. & the King of Spain, for the marriage of Katherine Princeſs of Spaine, Prince Arthur's widow, to Henry Prince of England, afterward K. Henry VIII. 101.

41. Draught of a Letter to King Henry VIII. written at Andwerpe, the 17th day of May by his Ambaſſadors, ſent over to treat of Peace with the Commiſſioners of the King of the Romans; upon the Concluſion of which Treaty, the King intended to ſupply the King of the Romans with 50000 Crownes in Gold, for his wars againſt the Turks. 103.



## Num. 295.

Here follow Copies of many Letters witten by John? Bourgchier, Lord Berners, &c Embaſſadors of K. Henry VIII. to the Emperor Charles V. King of Spain, the ſame yeare that Eleanor Siſter of Charles V. was married to Emanuel King of Portugal. i.e. 1518 viz.

42. Part of a Letter to the King relating that the French Ambaſſador had demanded 3 things of the Catholick King. 1. That the Marriage between . . . . . ſhould be fulfilled on his behalf. 2. Reſtitution to be made of Navar, to the Kings ſon that was. 3. That the Damage done to the Frenchmen by the loſſe of Naples ſhould be made good; with his Anſwer. Of the Declaration he made to the French Ambaſſador, of reſiſting his Maſter, or aſſiſting the King of England, in caſe he ſhould make war with either of them. 108.

43. Letter to the Kings Grace, written at Saragoza, the 12th of May, 1518. deſcribing in what good order the Catholick King obſerved the Feaſt of St. George, in the Robes of the Order of the Garter. What paſſed at the Communication had with divers of the Spaniſh Miniſters; as in what thankful part that Embaſſy was accepted, the ſcope of it being to advance the Amitie of the two Kings to the greateſt perfection, and ſtraitneſs. (This ſeems to be part of another Letter, fol. 110.) what Declarations had been made to the French Ambaſſador in caſe his Maſter ſhould offer to make war, with either of them. What methods the French King had taken to cauſe himſelf to be elected Emperor, & what was done to pevent it. That they refuſed the overture of the French King for an Enterview to be had between himſelf, the Emperor, & his Catholic Majeſtie. That the Marriage of the Lady Eleanor with the King of Portugal was declared. And that the Pope had, by Bull, approved the Amitie & Confederation made between His Majeſty (K. Henr. VIII.) the Emperor & the King of Spain. 109.

*43. Letter to the Lord Cardinall Wolſey, Dat. from Saragoſſa, the 12th of May, 1518. advertiſing him amongſt other things, what anſwer they made to the Lord Shevers & the Chancellor of Burgundie, who told them, they had ſure knowledge out of France, that the French Kyng & his Counſelle reputed themſellfe firme & faſte of diverſe Nobles in Inglande. That the Lord Shevers had ſtopped the King of Spaines Grant of a Penſion to him (the Cardinal) as it came to be ſigned & ſealed. And adviſes that the King may ſend ſome preſent to thoſe two Lords, &c. 114.

44. Letter to the Lord Cardinal Wolſey, written the 13th day of May, 1518. recommending the bearer Thomas Batcocke to his favor; who had done them many & great ſervices in Spaine. 116.

45. Letter to the Lord Cardinal Wolſey, written at Saragoza, the 14th day of June, 1518. relating the Anſwer they made to the Lord Shyvers, who mervailed that Mr. Secretarie (Pace?) was not gone to Switzerland, as was promiſed. That the Chancellor of Burgundie is dead, & the other Flemings die apace, and in proceſs of time will be all worne out, though, at preſent, few beſides them come much about the King. He is in a dear Countrey, where he may well commaunde, but they do as they luſt. 116. b.

46. Letter to the Lord Cardinall, Dat. from Saragoza, 21 day of June, 1518. that the Diſpenſation for the Lady Eleanors Marriage is coming, & then ſhe goes for Portugall: that the Lord Schevers (a Fleming) is true to his Majeſties intereſts, & deſerves to be looked upon. That the King has taken the Oath to the Realme & for obſerving the Privileges of the People, which are exceeding many; but none among

Num. 295.

them for his Honor or Profit. and that they are not as yet ſworne to him. Deſires him to ſend him ſome Cramp-Rings, & promiſes to beſtow them well. 117. b.

47. Letter to the Kings Grace, from Saragoza, the 2d day of July, 1518. deſcribing the Triumphs lately made in Spain, with Pageants, &c. That on Corpus Chriſti-day, the King with 24 Noblemen, bare the Canopie over the Sacrament, throughout the Towne. That the Sunday following, in the Market-place, the King preſent, upon Scaffolds, there were 4 Pageants, repreſenting, The Decollation of St John Baptiſt; The Auctoryte of the Churche by Cryſt commytted to his Apoſtells; the Aſcencyone; And the daie of Judgement. 119. b.

48. Part of a Letter to Cardinal Wolſey, advertiſing, that in Spain they look for a breach with France: That about 200 Turkes had landed in Naples, & took, among 100 Priſoners, a Nobleman & his Wife coming from their Marriage. That the King prepares a great Armie for Barbary. He alſo again deſires that the Cramp-Rings may be ſent. 121.
(N B. The form of conſecrating the Cramp-Ring, is in Bibl. Cotton.)

49. Letter to the Kings Grace, from Saragoza, 12th daie of July, 1518. Shewing what the King of Spaine requeſts now from him; among other things, to have Tournay entirely to himſelf; and that he would ſo effectually labour with the Emperor & the Electors aſſembled now at Oſebroughe (Oſnabroughe) as that the French King may not obtain his purpoſe of being choſen King of the Romans. That the French King is much diſpleaſed in that the Catholic King declines the deſired enterview with him. And that the Lady Elianour ſhall be eſpouſed to morow to the King of Portugale, by deputie. And, laſtly deſires ſome of his Majeſties hallowed Rings. 121. b.

50. Letter to the Lord Cardynall Wolſey's Grace, Dat. from Saragoza, the 25 of July, 1518. ſetting forth the extreme ſcarcitie & dearneſs of all neceſſaries for Horſe & Man; That the Kingdom of Aragon is not yet ſworn to the King, who exerciſes himſelf & his Nobles with the Barres, Juſts, &c. That the Spaniards are extremely fearful leſt the French King ſhould become Emperor; & deſire war with France upon the account of not reſtoring Navarre. And ſtill deſires ſome Cramp-Rings. 122. b.

51. Letter to the Kings Grace, Dat. from Saragoza, the 16th daie of Auguſt, 1518. advertiſing with what words the King of Spaine deſired the continuance & Augmentation of His Majeſties Amitie. That the French King has with his own hand, written into Spain touching the delivery of Tournay, and of the marriage intended to be between the Dolphin, & the Princeſſe Mary? of England. That the Ambaſſadors of the Prince of Navarre are diſpatched away with an Anſwer to this effect, that ſince the Realme of Navarre is annexed to the crowne of Caſtile, he cannot, make any reſolute Anſwer touching the reſtitution of it, 'till he ſhall have conſulted the States of Caſtile thereupon. That many bickerings have happened upon the borders of Navarre between the French & Spaniards; and that the K. of Spain deſired him to let his Majeſtie know that, whatever ſhall happen, his only truſt is in him. Laſtly he beſeeches the Kings Grace to ſend him ſome of his hallowed Rings, which be very ſore deſyred of them. 123.

52. Letter to the Kings Grace, Dat. from Saragoza, the 17th of Septembre, 1518. concerning the heartie profeſſions made of the greateſt Amitie to his Majeſtie by the Catholic King. Who deſires to ſee all the Articles of the marriage to be between the Dolphin & the Princeſſe Marie, when concluded; and alſo all the

Num. 295.

Articles touching the delivery of Tourney to the French. That his Catholic Majeſtie was ſorry for the delivering of it up, but that he ſeemed to be ſatisfied with this Anſwer, that no Univerſal Peace could be, if it remained either in the Power of England or Spaine. That the King of Spaine thanked the Lord Cardinal (Wolſey) for his loving letter, & good advice, which he was reſolved to follow. 124. b.

53. Letter to the Kings Grace from Saragoza, Dat. 8th daie of Octobre, 1518. advertiſing that the K. of Spaine went a daies journey with his ſiſter the new Queen of Portugal, toward that Countrey; and that the Portugueſe Ambaſſador in his maſters name, had deſired them to aſſure his Majeſtie (K. Henry VIII.) that he would in all things be at his will and deſire. That an Ambaſſade is come thither from the Rhodes, being a Lorde of Fraunce & Sir Thomas Shefelde, for the reforming of their Religion in thoſe parts. That the Kings ſtay in Arragon is uncertain, through the pride & obſtinacy of the States & Rulers of the ſame: who are likewiſe equalled by thoſe of Valentia & Catalonia. 126. Imperf.

54. Latter Part of a Letter, touching the French Kings intrigues with the Switzers. 127.

55. Letter to the Lord Cardinal Wolſey, from Saragoza the 18th daie of September, 1518. that the King of Spain was much moved when he received his Graces Letters, thanked him for them, & ſaid he would ſubſtantially provide for the Contents in the ſame. That he does not ſeem well content with the delivery of Tournay; as being in doubte of a breach with France, for which reaſon they fortefie Navarre. And that they ſtill harp upon the French King's hiring 6000 Switzers, to be in continual readineſs. Alſo, that the Spaniards not being called to Council, but when more than ordinary occaſion requires, Jealouſies and Diſcontents begin to ariſe between them & the Burgundians. 127.

56. Mr. Doctor Edward Lee's Letter from Spaine to Cardinal Wolſey; it is all about the Emperors new Offers of Penſions to the Cardinal, and about giving the ſatisfaction deſired touching the Arrearages of the Old, written About A. D. 1523. 128.

57. Original Letter of Doctor Edward Lee to the Lord Legate (i. e. Cardinal Wolſey) Dat. at Granada the 12th of December. . . . . that at his laſt Audience he had in the Kings name exhorted him to promote peace & unitie among Chriſtian Princes; and that obtained, to carry their forces againſt the common enemy the Turke: with the Emperors anſwer made thereupon, full of gratitude to the King. That the King for his ſtudious Zeale and graciouſe Sollicitude of their publique Affaires, winneth highe Glorie. That Don Ferdinando the Emperors brother is received by the Bohemians for their King, & intendeth to beſiege Belgrade. 129.

58. Copie of a Letter to King Henry VIII. Dat. at Valedolet in Spain, 6 April, ſhewing that the Prelats had upon their knees made anſwer to the Emperors demand of Money; to this effect, that they requeſted him not to make war with the Pope; and that they would to the utmoſt of their power ſupply him againſt the Turke. That the Emperor had replied that his inclinations to Peace were ſufficiently known, though his releaſe of the French King had not been attended with the deſired effects. That he had rather live in peace with the Pope than with any other; but that the Pope had already, by proceſſe, given Sicily away from him, and made the Duke of Lorrain Vice-Roy thereof: and was about to take Naples & Milan from him alſo. That he could not beare theſe things, &c. And that ſeeing the Grandees held with the Clergy about the Taxes required, the Emperor had fallen ſick out of conceit. 131.

Num. 295.

59. Extract of Letters ſent to my Lorde Cardinal Wolſey, in Cifres, by Mr. (i. e. Sr. Thomas) Boleyne, & Mr. (Doctor Richard) Sampſon, dated at Valedolite the 8th day of Merche, 1523. (i. e. a Copie of a long Letter perhaps ſent in Cyfre) whereby he was advertiſed that the Emperor had aſſured them that he would obſerve all covenants made with K. Henry VIII. and that he therefore deſired that the King would invade France, as he was reſolved to do, by the latter end of May next, with 25000 Foot, & 4000 Light-Horſe. That the Emperor alſo inſiſted much upon invading France by ſea. That the Grandees, & Cities of Spain offer largely toward the warres, ſo that there will be no want of men. That beſides this, the Emperor intends to mortgage ſome of his Lands for 1300000 Ducats (to be applied to this war) and to redeem the ſame again, by the help of a Cruſado, which he hopes to obtain of the Pope. That the French King had found out the Duke of Bourbon's intrigues with the Emperor & his Majeſtie, and had hinted ſo much to him; and that that Duke was retired from the Court to the Country. That the Spaniſh Grandees, are now, at length, called to Councill; but that there is little love between them & the Flemings. That the Duke of Milains Ambaſſador ſhewed them that their maſter deſired his Majeſtie to contribute toward the defence of his Dominions, againſt the French. That the Emperor will ſend no Naval force into the Channel, as was deſired by the King, but will leave the ſame to be ſecured by his Majeſtie; but as to his own territories he will provide ſufficiently for the defence of the ſame by Sea & Land. That the Emperors Councill objected that the King having 105000 Men in Arms, employed them all againſt the Scots, for his particular profit; but that they anſwered that beſides theſe, his Majeſtie has another armie, to be ſent beyond the ſeas, to joyn with that of the Emperor. That ſome expreſſions which his Grace (the Cardinal) had lett fall touching the Emperor, are not well taken there. And ſince both Monſieur de Naſſaw & the Great Maſter have ſhewn ſpecial affection to the King, & to his affairs; they deſire that a Letter of Thanks may be written to them, &c. 133.

60. Extract of a Letter in Cifres ſent unto the Kings Highneſs from (Sir Tho. Boleyne & Dr. Sampſon?) the Ambaſſadors beyng with th'Emperor, in Spayne of the 14 of January, & 6th of Febr. 1523. (the ſecond Letter is wanting, if it be not the Poſtcript to the firſt) But by the former they advertiſe his Majeſtie, that the Emperor will uſe his beſt diligence, with his Majeſties helpe, to bring not only the Venetians, but even the Switzers, unto his intereſts. Of the Emperors willingneſs to comply with the requeſts made by the Duke of Bourbon, viz. that he, & the K. of England ſhould pay the 10000 Foot, and 500 Speares raiſed by the ſaid Duke. But that as to the other requeſt of that Duke for marriage with his ſiſter, he would take good deliberation. That the Emperor had intelligence, out of France, by his ſpies that the French King is ſure of 20000 Switzers, and meaneth to paſs into Italy: but before he goes, he would compound things with the Duke of Bourbon, by ſtaying the proceſs againſt him, and granting him Madam Renée his Queen's ſiſter in marriage. By the Poſtſcript they write, that of the 3 Ambaſſadors which the Emperor ſent lately to the Switzers, 2 of them, with about 26 other perſons, periſhed in their Voyage. That there were Reports, that the King of Portugal is in love with the Queen of Portugal his Fathers widow. That ſeeing the preſent King was at firſt deſigned to be married to her, his father would not ſuffer him to ſpeake to her, or come into her preſence; and that now ſhe is ſaid to be with child. That thro' the ſollicitations of the French King (made by one of the Emperors own Councellors, and alſo of the Pope's Nuncio) the Emperor ſhews more inclination to Peace, than War. That Fontarabia is

Num. 295.

likely to be ſurrendered, ſince the ſuccours which the French ſent to it by ſea were beaten. But ſince revictualled. 139.

61. Thomas Perries Narration of his cruel uſage by the Inquiſition in Sevill, for ſaying that K. Henry VIII. was a good Chriſtian (whereas the Holy Inquiſitors ſaid, he was an Heretick, and that if they had him there, all the world ſhould not ſave him from Burning) dated A. D. 1539. & directed to Mr. Ralph Vane, one of the Lord Cromwell's gentlemen. 146.

62. Letter of Dr. John Smith Chanon-Reſidentiary of St. Pauls, to Sir Edward Baynton Vice Chamberlayne to the Queen (Anne Boleyne?) ſhewing, that whereas his Majeſtie K. Hen. VIII. had deſired to ſee a very rich Croſſe kept in St. Pauls, among their other Jewells; he had ſo wrought with his brethren, as that they would preſent it freely to his Majeſtie. And he offers Sir Edward 2 years farme-rent of his Prebend of Alkanninge? if he will procure him the ſame authority, that Dr. Sampſon hath, &c. 149. b.

63. The Entry of the King & Queen of Bohemia into the City of Prague & their coronation there, A.D. 1562. 150.

64. the Ordere takene for the receauinge of the moſte Noble Princeſſe, the Lady Anne of Cleves, Julyers, &c. repayringe into England, for a marriage (by the Grace of God) to be ſolempnyſed betweene hir, and the Kings Mãtie. our moſte gratyous & dread Sovereigne Lorde. A. D. 15 . . 152. b.

65. The Voyage of my Lord Marques of Northamptone (William Parre) into Fraunſe, as Comyſſyonere to carrye the Garter to the King of Fraunce, from our Souereigne Lord Kynge Edward the VI. and the Names of the Noblemen & Gentlemen which accompanyed him in the ſame journey. A. D. 1551. 153. b.

66. The Order appointed by the Executors of John Veere Earl of Oxford, Great Chamberlayne of England, and Great Admirall of the ſame, for his burial (He died at Hunningham, 10 of March, 4 Hen. VIII.) 155.

Then follow certain Tranſcrips of Letters written by the Lord Berners &c. K. Henry VIIIths Ambaſſadors in Spain; all which are above mentioned at No. 42 &c.

67. A Reformatyone of the Offyce of Armes by Richard Duke of Glouceſter. 163. b.

68. Qualifications requiſite in an Intelligencer or Spie, to be ſent into Spain; written, as it ſeems, to Sr. Francis Walſingham. At laſt, the Author recommends *himſelf* to the employment. 165.

69. Original Letter of Franceſco di Buſto, to K. Hen. VIIIths of K. Edw. VIth Secretary, at Calais; offering his ſervice to his Majeſtie (written in Spaniſh) 166.

70. Receipt, in French, to .... Spaniſh .... 168.

71. A Diſcourſe of her Majeſties good and honorable Proceedinges with the Kinge of Spaine; and of the contrarie courſe held by him, with her Majeſtie, from the beginning of her Raigne. 169.

72. Copie of a Letter written at Seville, 29 of May, 1586. S. N. containing ſundry Advertiſements of the Spaniſh deſigns, of falling upon Sir Francis Drake; and invading England, to which end, they had taken an Account of our Havens, Creeks, & Fortifications along the Coaſt. (The Author, John Welſhe, vid. No. 83.) 174.

73. Copie of a Letter, ſhewing the King of Spaines earneſt Labouring to gett a Truce with the Turke, that ſo he might convert all his Force againſt Qu. Elizabeth. 176.

74. Original Letter of Sir John Gilbert to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. 14 December, 1586. advertiſing the great Preparations made by the Spaniard to revenge himſelfe upon England; that there happens to be a great

Num. 295.

great Plentie of Corn & Wine, this year, in Spain; and that Monſr. de Briſac being colourably baniſhed the Coaſts of France, was gone to Spain with 4 great Ships. 178.

75. Original Letter of N. O. to Mr. Richard May, Secretary to the Company of Merchants, in London; ſent from Liſbon, 10 Apr. 1587. & ſhewing that the Lowe-Countries are the Staffe, wherewith England muſt looke to beate Spaine. 180.

76. A Notte geuen vnto the Honnorable Sr. Frauncis Waleſingham by Nicholas Oſeley, of the redines of the armey mad by the King of Spaine, vntil the ſeventine of Aprill, 1588. after the Datt of Ynglond; wherof is Generall the Duck of Medina-Sedonia, & (in) Liſborne. (The Originall) 182.

77. Original Letter of Sgr. Pompeo Pellegrini, to Sigr. Giacopo Mannucci, in London, Dat. 5 June, 1587. advertiſing the King of Spaines great Levies, & other warlike Preparations, in Italy and Sicily. 183.

78. Original Letter of an Intelligencer to Sir Francis Walſingham, advertiſing that he been in Spain & viewed not only the Court & Countrey, but the Havens in Biſkay & at Liſbon. That he knows well the King of Spaine's forces and what he is able to do. Of which he will diſcover the particulars. It is Dat. at Paris, 18 November, 1587? 184.

79. A Declaration trulie tranſlated out of French into Engliſh, of the Armie ſett forth by the K. of Spaine from Liſbonne, of the which is chiefe Generall the Duke of Medina Sidonia. 186.

80. The Relation of the Armie of Spaine, of the Shipping, Munition, Victuals, & Men, both Soldiers & Mariners. Printed in Liſburne, & preſented to the Kinge, 9 May, 1588. 187.

81. Another Copie of the ſame. 189.

82. Original Letter of a Catholick, ſubſcribing himſelfe B. C. Dat. at Madrid, 28 May, 1588. that the Armada (for the good ſucceſs of which ſo many Prayers, Proceſſions, Faſtings, & Almes are made) is now ready to ſett ſail (for England) notwithſtanding the fear of an Invaſion of their Coaſts by the Turks, who are likewiſe fitting out a great Fleet. That there is come from France a Young Man of about 27 years of age, naming himſelf Arthur, who pretends to be born of Queen Elizabeth, at Hampton-Court, and to be begotten by the Earl of Leiceſter. That the King of Spain allows him 6 Crownes a day; and has ſent for the Writer of this, to know his opinion of him, as hearing that about 27 Years ago he ſerved in her Majeſties Court. 190.

83. Original Letter from John Welſh, as it ſeems to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at Seville, 29 Maie, 1586. N. S. from whence that above mentioned at No. 72. was tranſcribed. 192.

84. Original Letter of B. C. (the ſame with him mentioned above, at No. 82. whom I alſo take to be the ſame with Pompeo Pellegrini, vid. no. 77. if that be the true name) directed to Sigr. Giacopo Mannuccio (who perhaps might be Sir Francis Walſingham, after all) Dat. at Madrid, 30 April, 1588. ſhewing that he had been at Liſbon on purpoſe to view the Armada, which he writes is greate, & well appointed; and incloſes the particular Account of it (perhaps that above, at No. 80.) Adds that the Cardinal of Auſtria in the Cathedral Church (of Liſbon) bleſſed the Royall Standard; which was, thereupon, born before the Duke of Medina Sidonia to his Shipp, & ſaluted with a loud Salvo of the Artilery. That a Scots Phyſitian is taken up, upon the accuſation of an Engliſh-Man, who knew him to be an Heretick in France. There was good ſtore of Money, and Cyfres found about him. 194.

85. A Fragment, which I take to be part of the Defence or Apology which the Governer of Cales made, for his conduct at Cadiz, when taken by the Engliſh under the command of the Earl of Eſſex, A. D. . . . . 196.

Num. 295.

86. Original Letter of an Intelligencer, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at St. Lucar, 8 Junij, 1588. He writes that the Armada has ſett ſaill for the Groyne, there to remain 'till further advice be taken. That 13 Pinnaces which were ſaid to go along with the Armada, are order'd to ſail to Carthagena, to bring home the Kings treaſure, and adviſes that ſome light & nimble Ships may be ſett out to intercept them. In order to prevent any Suſpicion of his giving Intelligence, he deſires Licence to export a ſhip load of Wheate, & a laſt of Powder to Spain, whereby he thinks he ſhall much pleaſe that people. 97.

87. Original Letter of the ſame Intelligencer, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at St. Lucar, 22 October, 1588. advertiſing that the Duke of Medina Sidonia was returned with the ſhattered remains of the Armada, and was ordered by the King to viſit his familie before he came to Court. That the King had revived an old Statute, whereby all Mourning Apparel is forbidden. That he had removed Antonio de Gacevarra from the place of Proveditore-Generall in the Army, becauſe the Biſcuit being made of Meal mingled with Aſhes & Lime, had killed a great Number of the Soulders. That He had called an Aſſembly of the Cortes of his Kingdom, & demanded 50000 Men of them, to be paid for one year. That the Pinnaces mentioned in his former Letter (No. 86.) had brought an immenſe Treaſure to St. Lucar, whereupon the Contractation-houſe of Seville had taken off the Imbargo laid upon all Shipping, as fearing Pirates. 199.

88. Memorandums to be conſidered, as touching what Advice were meete to be given touching the ceſſation of Armes in the Lowe-Countries, A. D. 1588. 201.

89. A little Tract, written during the Impriſonment of Mary Q. of Scottes (and conſequently before An° 1588. as Mr. Starkey has putt it down) having theſe words for title, "Why I am induced to thinke that this Navye & "Armye is not provided for Turkye, Bantry, France, "Portingall, Rochell, or anie other Place beſides Ing-"lande." 203.

90. Copie of the former part of a Letter from the Conde d' Olivares Ambaſſador at Rome, to the King of Spaine his maſter, Dat. 2 Marche, 1588. concerning his dealing with the Pope, about a Loane of a Million, for his Majeſtie, at this time, when the fitting out his Armada has been ſo chargeable unto him.

91. An Abſtract of Arguments, &c. againſt the Peace with Spaine, written by Mr. Will. Daviſon for the Earle of Eſſex. 209.

92. The Difficulties which have ariſen in the Charters of the Marchantes trading to Spayne. An. 2 Jacobi. 211.

93. That the Trade to the Eaſte-Indies is free from the Spaniardes; except ſuch places as are herein mentioned An. . . . Jacobi. 213.

94. Heads of the ſeveral Charters, granted from the Crown of England, to the Merchants trading into Spaine. 215.

95. A Note of ſuch matters as the Engliſh Marchants trading in Spayne & Portingale, doe moſt humbly offer to the conſideration of the Lordes & others of the King's Majeſties moſt Honorable Privie Counſaill to be conſidered of in the Treaty of Amyty betweene our Kings moſt Excellent Majeſtie, and the King of Spayne. 216. (A. D. 1604.)

96. Draught of the humble Requeſt of the Marchant for Proviſion againſt the moleſtation of the Inquiſitors, and the Inquiſition. (deſired by the Merchants to be inſerted in the Treaty, A. D. 1604.) 221.

97. A Breefe Note alleadging ſome reaſon for the mayntenance of his Majeſties Charters granted to his Highnes Subjects meere Marchants; trading into Spayne & Portugall, throughe all Ingland. 223.

98. An Abſtract of the principal points of the Charter graunted by the Kings moſt Excellent Majeſtie; that nowe is, to the Preſident, Aſſiſtants, & Fellowſhipp of Merchants

## Num. 295, 296.

of England tradinge into Spaine and Portugall. Dated 31 Maij, ann. 3. Jacobi. A. D. 1605. 225.

99. A Diſcours uppon the Kinges neceſſitie to make Peace or keepe Warre with Spayne. 227.

100. John Aſkham's Treatiſe againſt a Peace with Spaine. Dedicated to K. James 1. 231. b.

101. Notes out of Sir Charles Cornwallis his Obſervations touching the kingdome of Spaine, in the time of his Ambaſſage in the ſaid Kingdome. Written A°. 1607. Imperf. 240.

102. Extract out of a Letter, Dat. at Madrill, October 23. 1621. Printed in a Spaniſh book at Barcelona, by the Vicar-General being a notorious Lie, of the Engliſh Hereticks depoſing K. James & placing his Son in law the Elector Palatine upon his Throne, &c. 249.

103. Commiſſio Joannis Dñi Digbei, tractandi cum Philippo IV. Hiſpaniarum Rege de Nuptijs Mariæ ſororis ſuæ, et Caroli Magnæ Britanniæ Principe, Dat. 1 die Junij, 1621. 250.

104. Articuli Matrimonialis Conventûs habiti inter ſereniſſimam Walliæ Principem, & ſereniſſimam Infantem, et communes eorundem Commiſſarios, Latinè & Anglicè. with the Oath of George (Abbot) Archbiſhop of Canterbury for his, & his Clergies obſervation of the ſame. A. D. 1623.

105. Articles of the Marriage-Agreement had betwene the moſt gracious Prince of Wales, & the moſt gracious Infanta & theire Commiſſioners (being another verſion of thoſe in Latin, No. 104.) 257.

106. The Princes Anſwer to the Popes Holineſſe his Letter, geven at St. Peters, the 23th of April, 1623. 259.

107. A Memoriall of the Jewells which the Prince of Wales gave to the Kinge of Spaine, & the moſt excellent Infanta, &c. and how they are valued.

108. Original Letter of F. E. to Mr. Richard Hopkyns (a Roman Catholicke?) at Paris. Dat. at Madryd, 19 Auguſt, 1589. Partly written in Cypher, and ſhewing that the Engliſh Papiſts were ſtill Intriguing together; and that meanes were uſing to erect an Engliſh Seminary (of Jeſuits) at Valladolid. (partly in Cyfre) 261.

## 296.

A Collection of Tracts, Letters, & looſe Papers (as well originals, as antient copies) relating to the Affairs of Spaine, Italy, Germany, Denmarke, &c. or to the Tranſactions between England and thoſe Countreys; now bound up together, in the following order.

1. Diſcours ſur l'entreprinſe que pourroit faire le ſereniſſime Roy Don Antonio, pour le recouvrement de ſon Royaulme. De l'Effect & Utilitie d'icelle pour ceaux du Pays-bas; et ſecundement, pour la ſereniſſime Royne d'Angleterre. 1.

2. Original Letter of Sir Francis Englefield (as appears lower, by fol. 6.) (partly in Cyfre, to Mr. Robert Heighington, Dat. 19 Auguſt, 1589. concerning the ſufferings of the Catholicks in England; and of a late Order, whereby Popiſh Noblemen & Gentlemen have had their Libertie granted them, upon their reſpective Bonds. That Sir Francis Drake, General Norris, &c. having burnt Vigo, it was thought they were gone to the Terceras, whither the Spaniſh Armada was gone in queſt of them. 3.

3. Original Letter from Sir Francis Englefield, to the reverende religiouſe Father, Father Seth Forſter, Confeſſor of the Englyſh Covent at Roan, Dat. at Madryd, the 19th Auguſt, 1589. ſignifying that by Father Parſons travayle, & credit, a ſmall ſeminary of Engliſh at Valladulid, is in ſome towardnes. Deſires to know ſomewhat more of an Engliſh Spie, kept Priſoner in Roan. That Matchiavels ſcholars, the Queens Miniſtry, were too cunning to putt 80 Catholicks openly to death, at once: but ſent them

## Num. 296.

to Wiſbich-Caſtle were the ill Air would conſume them privately. And that notwithſtanding the Reprieves given to the Earl of Arundel; he would certainly come to the Block, at laſt, as his Father did. How the Engliſh Fleet had attacked the Groyne, & afterwards Liſbon with prodigious Loſſe, by ſickneſs, by the ſword, & by the King of Spain's ſhips. That afterwards they had burnt an old defenceleſs Towne in Galicia, called Vigo, which was deſerted before by the Inhabitants; but were ſoon obliged to leave thoſe Coaſts. 5.

4. Such a Deſcription of Spain, as is extant in MS. 37. B. 14. at fol. 77. and written by the ſame Hand: ſaving that this ſhews

The Names of all the Archbiſhoppes, & all th'other Biſhoppes in the Realme of Spaine, & alſo in Portingall with a Note of all theire ſeverall revenewes by the yeare (omitted in the other) 8.

5. The King of Spaine his ſtile (omitted in the other) 9.

6. The Yearlie Value or Revenewes of the Kinge of Spaine; in Spaine alone (omitted in the other.) ibid

7. A Note of the Muſters in Spaine, A. D. 1586. not Imperfect, as is that other Copie, in MS. 37. B. 14. (The total number whereof, excluding Noblemen & their Retinues, amounted 1125390 men, between 18 & 50 years of age.) 25.

8. Stile of Sultan Solyman, the great Turk, tranſlated out of French into Engliſh. 27. b.

9. Relation of the taking of Calais by the French? written by certain Italian Captains, then preſent in the Action, and ſubſcribed by them, at the requeſt of the Lord Cobham. The Original. 28.

10. Nuove di Roma. 30.

Here follow Tranſcripts of divers Inſtructions, Letters, &c. written in the time of King Henr. VIII. viz.

11. Letter of King Henry VIII, to his Ambaſſador at Rome (Sr. Francis Brian?) concerning the Appeale which the King intended to make from the Pope; which he would not have him produce while the Emperor ſtayes in Italy. Inſtructs him how to anſwer to the Pope's Bulls, limiting the Council of Nice, about Appeals; and ſends him a grant of the Biſhoprick of Ely, for ſome old man or other. 31.

12. A Speech ſpoken in Parliament, temp. H. 8. for granting the King money, inveighing bitterly againſt Cardinal Pole, the Pope & his Religion. ibid.

13. Inſtructions given by the Kings Highenes, K. Hen. VIII. to . . . . . ſent into Germany to reſide as his Agents in the Courts of the Elector of Saxony, & of the Duke of Bavaria: but the main part of their Commiſſion was to informe themſelves of all occurrences in Germany, and to advertiſe his Majeſtie thereof from time to time, with all ſpeed. 32. b.

14. Litteræ Henrici VIII. ad Ducem Mediolanenſem, de Dño Ricardo Pacæo primario ſuo Secretario, quem miſerat ad Ducem Borbonienſem ad res ſuas procurandas. 33.

15. Litteræ Henri VIII. R. Angl. ad Dñm Canell. ejuſdem Argumenti. 33. b.

16. Letter of Cardinal Wolſey to the Kings Ambaſſadors at Rome, Stephen Gardiner, Sir Gregorie de Caſſalis, Sr. Francis Bryan, & Mr. Peter Vannes, advertiſing them, that ſince the Pope does ſo abſolutely depend upon the Emperor, as that he dares not diſpleaſe him; and that in this weighty Cauſe (of the Kings Divorce) he hath declared himſelf, as it were, a Partie: the King ſeeing that no good can be done there, will proceede in the Decyſyon of the ſame here by vertue of the Comyſſion allredye graunted vnto him & the Lorde Legate Campegius. And to that end does now recall Mr. Stevyns (i. e. Gardiner) & Sr. Francis, from thence; that ſo Gardiner might form the Proceſs, and aſſiſt at

Num. 296.

other matters relating to the Triall. But directing them before their Departure, to procure the Pope to enlarge his ſaid Commiſſion; as alſo to gett a new Pollicitation (which if well managed may be as uſefull to the King, as the Commiſſion Decretal) by pretending that the former, which was much limited, tooke the wett in the Voyage to England, & thereby became illegible, and in the drawing up a New one, Gardiner to ſlip in ſuch words & expreſſions, as ſhould be moſt to the Kings purpoſe. Touching a Brief ſent from Rome, material in this Cauſe, which is thought by Reaſon of the Date to be a Counterfeit. For in the Court of Rome, the uſage of computing the Year of our Lord, in Bulls, & Briefs is different. In Bulls beginning at the Incarnation of our Lord, & in Briefs, at the Nativitie. So that the Forger, who thought both were alike, in dating the Brief A. D. 1503. Pontificatus Julij anno primo (and to make both Bull and Brief bear date of the ſame day) has dated his Brief before Pope Julye was Pope. But, to be certain, directs them to enquire whether the Year in Breeves, does change upon Chriſtmaſs-day, or New-yeares day. That after the Departure of Mr. Stevyns & Sr. Francis Brian, Sr. Gregory & Mr. Peter Vannes "muſt have a Vigelent Ie, ſpecyally regarding & harken-"inge to provyde ſtoppe & lett, that no Advocation of "the Cauſe, Revocation of the 2 Legates Comiſſyon, "Inhibycyon, Recuſation, Appeilation, or other Acte, "which may in any thynge empeache, diſturbe, protracte, "or delaye the Kings Cauſe, be at the Courte of Rome "admitted, paſſed, or conſented, att any th'Emperors, "the Quenes, or theire Agents Requiſitions, Porſute, "or Inſtance, made, or to be made there." Finally ordering Sir Francis & Dr. Gardiner to haſt home with all convenient ſpeede, bringing with them all "ſoch Bolles "& Expeditions, as they have in charge to impetrate "there, eyther for the Kings Colledges or His." ibid.

*16. Inſtructions given by the Kinges Hyghenes to his truſtye & welbeloued Servants . . . gd,. Becket gentellman huiſher of his Graces Chamber, & John Wrathe Sewer of the ſame, whome his Hyghenes nowe ſendeth into the partes of Cornewalle, commanding them to apprehend William Kendall, if not already taken into Cuſtody; as alſo Sir William Courteney, Sir Thomas Denys, & Thomas Arundelle Eſq; &c. to enquire into Kendall's late behaviour, as alſo into that of the Lord Marquis (perhaps Henry Pole Marquis Montacute) and whether he or his ſervants gave it out that he was Heir Apparent to the Crowne, &c. This was upon the Rebellion in the Weſt, temp. H. 8. 36. b.

17. Letter of K. Henry VIII. to Sir Francis Brian & Mr. . . . Fox, who had been his Miniſters at Rome, & now reſided in France, thanking them for their dexteritie uſed in obtaining the Subſcriptions of the Men there & at Orleans learned in the Law, concerning the Queſtions moved unto them, concerning the Injuries done unto him by the Pope; and directing the ſame to be procured at Tholouſe. And for as much as Overtures had been made to them on the part of the French King, who was now in great want of Money, that his Majeſtie would beare with his delay of the 100000 Crownes due in November next. His Majeſtie commands them to ſignify that he is willing to bear with the delay of the payment of part, but not of all that ſum. Concerning the Approbation of the Univerſity of Paris to the book written in the Kings behalf by the Dolphins Confeſſor. And laſtly requires him to deſire the French King to give his Conſent to Edmund Wolſey factor to Riſhard Greſham, his exportation of 50 Great Cables. 37.

18. Letter of Sir Francis Bryan to K. Henr. VIII. Dat. at Bloys, 21 of November, 15 . . ſhewing that according to the Kings laſt letters, he had ſpoken to the Great Maſter, and afterwards had had an Audience of the French King, to whom he had, in general terms

Num. 296.

ſett forth the right deteſtable Practiſes & Conſpiracyes newlye compaſſed by (Wolſey) the Lorde Cardynall Archebyſhope of Yorke, as well to the Corte at Rome, as within his Realme; and with what bitter Expreſſions the King reviled Wolſey upon that occaſion. That the King of France did promiſe to ſuffer no Order of the Pope to be proclaimed within his Dominions againſt him; and that he would not have any Interview with the Emperor, or agree to any Generall Council, without his Conſent. Alſo of the ſmart reply he made to the Venetian Ambaſſador who ſollicited him to write to his Majeſtie, & dehort him from proceeding any farther in that matter of Q. Katherine. 38.

19. Then follow,

Relationi di Roma mandateni dal Duca Caſimiro, alli 24 d'Aprile, 1586. 40.

20. Original Letter of William Hay, Dat. at Venis 1 April, 1587. as it ſeems, to Sir Francis Walſingham, ſhewing that he was determined to wait for anſwer to this Letter, before he would begin to ſend him any Advertiſements: leſt the Letter which he had received & which deſired his Correſpondence, ſhould not be of his ſending. 41.

21. Original Letter of the Capitanio Jacoppo da Piſa, written from Milan, 3 May, 1587. partly in Cifre, but tranſcribed in common hand, on the ſame page; deſcribing two Engliſhmen that came from Rome in their way to Rhemes, whoſe Names he hopes to advertiſe hereafter. That there are orders for ſending ſome Horſe to the Duke of Lorrayne, & thinks they will raiſe ſome Foot. 42.

22. Original Letter of Pompeio Pellegrini, if this be not a feigned Name, to Giacopo Mannucci, i. e. perhaps Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. at Florence 3 July, 1587. That it was thought the Spaniſh Fleet would not ſail from Liſbon untill they were joyned by another ſtrong Fleet from Italy, which was actually ſailed. That the attempts of Sir Francis Drake upon the Spaniſh Coaſts make thoſe people tremble, where if upon his entering the Port of Cales, he had immediately landed, he might certainly have plundered that rich Town; though as it was, the Miſchief he did them came to 1000000 of Crowns. That the King of Spain levies great ſums every where. That a Captain is arrived there to raiſe 600 Horſe in Italy, as pretended, for the Duke of Lorrayne; but that his Commiſſions are ſigned by the Duke of Parma. Laſtly that his Intelligencer poſitively aſſures him, that the next year, & not this, they will undoubtedly invade England. 44.

23. Original Letter of B. C. i. e. Pompeio Pellegrini to Jacopo Mannucci (i. e. as upon the backſide of this Letter Mr. Standen) Dat. 28 Auguſt, NS. partly written in Cifre, & advertiſing that whereas he had ſent one to Sicily to obſerve the Levies there, upon advices he had recd from Palermo, he had recalled his Meſſenger who had proceeded as far as Leghorne. That the Gr. Duke of Tuſcany does not like the pillaging of the Spaniſh Flotas, wherin his Subjects have great Intereſt. And that if Drake ſhould intercept that from Peru, it would go hard with the Engliſh in his Dominions; againſt whom his Subjects by reaſon of ſuch their loſſes have lately entertained a great averſion. That the City of Raguſa has promiſed to furniſh the K. of Spaine with 80 Ships & 4000 Mariners the next Spring. That the King of Spain's Enterpriſe upon England, proceeds not ſo much out of his Inclination, as from the Neceſſitie he lies under of preſerving the Indian Navigation, being the faireſt flower in his Garland. That the Pope is far from intending to raiſe any new Stirs in Italy as was reported, but rather bends his whole thoughts upon the Invaſion of England. And though the Caſtle of St. Angelo be already furniſhed with 2800000 Crowns, he is ſtill raking up more Money. That the laſt advices import that the Pope, & the Kings of France & Spain are united againſt England. 46.

## Num. 296.

24. Original Letter of Stephen Powell, perhaps to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from Venice, 7 November, 1587. That one Michaele Giraldi a Bergomaſe, has ſett Sail for England, pretending to be a Merchant, as it was thought (for ſeveral Reaſons) to poiſon her Majeſtie, by the Inſtigation of the Pope; and gives hints at the Ship wherein he ſailed. That the Pope under pretence of ſupporting the War againſt the Hereticks, & for performing ſome great Enterpriſe, has enriched himſelf exceedingly. Communicates the News from various places. 48.

25. Original Letter of Capt. Tho. Moffet, to Sir Francis Walſingham, Dat. from Rouen (not from Rome, as it has been underſtood) 18 October, 1588. That there has ſome great Deſigne been lately broached at Rome which is kept very cloſe. Relates a merry ſtory of a Spaniard who had ſold all he had to furniſh out a Ship in the Spaniſh Armada, & then fell ſick. Upon his Recovery, he ſailed in a Pinnace for England (which he thought was already conquered by the help of his Ship) with a Placart of the Kings to be made Governor of Dover. But that his Intereſt therein, might be bought for a few Maravedies. That there are Braggs of the Spaniſh intereſt in Scotland; and that the K. of Spaine will either plant the Catholick Religion in England, or loſe his own. And that to this end he makes greater preparations than ever.

26. Original Letter, in Italian, to Mr. Peter Wroth, Dat. 24 October, 1589. in anſwer to a Letter received; wherein he gives a ſhort Account of ſome Computations of Time, viz. of the Olympiads, & from the building of Rome, thoſe uſed by the Old Greeks, & this by the Antient Romans. From the Beginning of the World uſed by the modern Greeks; from the Incarnation of Chriſt, uſed by other Chriſtians; and finally of the Hegjra of the Mahometans. 52.

27. Original Letter of Richarde Willoughby, to Doctor Hawkins; Dated at Padoa, 24 May, 1594. concerning the Popes Intrigues againſt Henry IV. elected King of France: whom, nevertheleſs, the Venetians have reſolved to ſend an Ambaſſage to. That the Emperor has craved an Aſſiſtance, in Money, of the Pope & Italian Princes. That the Duke of Mantua was promiſed by the Pope to be General of the Italian Forces in Hungary; but now excuſes himſelf from taking that charge upon him, as being afraid of the King of Spains great preparations in Italy, which are, yet, given out to be againſt the French King. That the Germans are more fortunate in obtaining of great Victories againſt the Turks, than diligent in well uſing them when gained. That the Turks take great pains in maintaining the Amitie of the Venetians, at this juncture; though the Turkiſh Pirates do at the ſame time comit great Inſolencies upon them 54.

28 The Conclave of Pope-Gregory 14. A. D. 1591. wherein are recounted diſtinctly & orderly, all the Actions that happened in the ſame. 55.

29. Original Letter of Edward Smith, to Mr. Secretary Daviſon, Dat. at Venice 16 of Februarie; this Mr. Smith, it ſeems was Governor to Mr. Secretary Daviſon's ſon, and preſſes him to ſend a ſpeedy ſupply of Money, the Young Gentleman being humorſome & extravagant. 111.

30. The Uſage & Behavior of John Paſqualle in Rome. This Paſquall, it ſeems, was a Catholick & bitter enemy to Qu. Elizabeth, whom he had ſlandered with the having of two daughters, one by the Earl of Leiceſter, the other by Sir William Pickeringe. He was a mighty acquaintance with Dr. Allen at Rome; and was ſent by the Pope to England in company of certain Prieſts, to whom he was Paymaſter on the Popes behalfe. The Author of this Narration ſeems to hint at his being taken & impriſoned, and deſires to be confronted with him. 112.

## Num. 296.

31 Original Letter of Edward Smyth, to Mr. Secretary Daviſon, Dat. 22 January, 1595. N. S. upon the ſubject of expences, in that dear Citie of Venice. Mr. Daviſon allowed his Son Francis, & Mr. Smyth 100 l. P. ann. to defray them abroad, and Mr. Smyth ſhews that he ought to allow 200 l. He ſays that Dr. Hawkins (her Majeſties Miniſter in Venice) liveth almoſt in contempt of all Gentlemen, by reaſon of his Pride and follies. 114.

32. An Abſtract of part of the Demaunds made in the Kings Majeſties name, by Sr. Stephen le Sieur Knight, of Ferdinand Great-Duke of Toſcane, in the yeare 1608: and of the ſaid Duke's Aunſwere to the ſame. Concerning ſome Engliſh Merchant Ships, taken & plundered by his Galleys. 116.

33. Tractatus Pacis inter Henricum Septimum Regem Angliæ, et Joannem Regem Daniæ, etc. A. D. 1490. Hafniæ. 119.

34. Copia Confederationis et Lige, facte inter Leonem Papam, Maximilianam Imperatorem, Henricum VIII. Regem Angliæ, Johannem et Carolum Reges Hiſpaniæ et Helvetios, contra quoſcunque. Dat. in oppido Bruxellenſi, 24 die menſis Junij, A. D. 1516. 121.

35. Ceſt la Reſponſe que la tres-ſacree et Catholique Majeſté de l'Empereur et Roy noſtre Seigneur, a ordonné ſur les Articles cy attachies, nouvellement mis avant, pour la part de Monſr. le Cardinal d'York Legat en Angleterre; preſentees a ſa Majeſté par vous Monſr. le Sub Collecteur Meſſire Silveſtre d'Arco envoyé pardeça par le dit Seigneur Legat. Dat. 27 Septr. 1528. (touching a peace) 134.

36. Inſtructiones of K. Henry VIII. to his Ambaſſador with the Emperor, to intymate to the ſayde Emperor the Kynges Marryage, & Coronatyon of Queene Anne, and the Conſente of Parleamente thereunto. With the Proceedinges of the Devorſe betweene the ſaid Kynge and Katherine, Dowager; Aunte to the ſaid Emperore. 136.

37. Confirmatio Tractatus Pacis et Amicitiæ inter Carolum V. Romanorum Imperatorem, et Regiam Majeſtatem Henrico VIII. de Dato ultimo die Martij, A. D. 1543. 138.

39. Original Letter of Francis Vander Dilſt the Emperours Ambaſſadour, to the Lord Cobham Deputie of Calais, dat. at London, 25 June, 1547. (in French) deſiring him to ſend a Paſſeport for 3 Horſes, upon account of Monſr. Vander Burch the Emperors Commiſſary. 148.

38. Ratio Pacis initæ inter Cæſarem (i. e. Carolum V.) & Marchionem Albertum Brandenburgicum, Dat. 24 Octobr. A. D. 1552. 149.

40. Tractatus habitus in Paſſaw, pro Pace in Imperio reſtauranda; et primum de Philipo Lantgravio Haſſiæ liberando. 151.

41. Litteræ Rudolphi II. Imperatoris ad Ditionum Belgicarum Ordines et Status, Bruxellæ congregatos, Dat. Viennæ Auſtriæ, 24 Decembr. A. D. 1577. ſuper varijs Ordinum negotijs. 157.

42. Mandate of the Emperor Rudulph II. againſt the Engliſh Merchant-Adventurers. Dat. at his Caſtle of Prag. 5 Aug. anno Imperij ſui, 22. Tranſlated out of Highe-Dutche, into Engliſhe by W. Smythe. 159.

43. Inſtructyones geven to the Ambaſſador of K. Henr. VIII. ſent to the Duke of Geldres. Unperfecte in the begyning. For making the ouvertures of a ſtricter Amitie & League between them; and for a Marriage between the King & the Dukes Siſter the Lady Anne of Cleve. 163.

44. Things to be conſidered & determyned by the Kings Majeſte: touching his Marriage with the Ladie Anne of Cleve (This ſeems to be written by Tho. Crumwell Lord Privie Seall.) 165.

45. The Names of the Noble Men & others of the Queenes traynes, that attended upone her Grace (the Ladie Anne of Cleve) to Calais. 169.

## Num. 296.

46. A Booke contaynyng the Names of them which ſhould receaue the Lady Anne of Cleave, & waite on the King. 171.

47. The Meſſage of William Duke of Cleve his Ambaſſadour to K. Edw. VI. about encreaſing the maintenance of the Ladie Anne of Cleve, ſtill living in England. 174.

48. An Ambaſſadores Inſtructyones from the Princes of Germany to K. H. VIII. congratulatynge his Inclynatyone to Reformatyone in Relygeone. (perhaps, written by the hand of Tho. Crumwell.) 179.

49. Copie of the Generall Letter ſent from hir Majeſtie Qu. Elizabeth to the Dyett helde at Spires in Germany, by Mr. Stephen Le Sieur hir Majeſties ſervant, in behalf of the Engliſh Merchant Adventurers. Dated the 28 January, 1598. Tranſlated out of Latin into Engliſhe. 181.

50. Coppy of the Letter ſent by Her Majeſty Q. Eliz. to the Count Palatine of the Rhine, the Lantgrave of Haſſia, & the Duke of Wirtemberg, by Mr. Stephen le Sieur her Majeſties ſervant, in behalf of the Engliſh Merchant-Adventurers. Dated the 28th day of January 1548. & Tranſlated out of Latten into Engliſh. 183.

51. Certain Pointes to be alledged againſte the Diſcourſe made of the Trade of the Merchaunts of the Dutche Guilde, called the Haunſe. 185.

52. Warrant for Poſt-horſes, from one of the Princes of Germanye. Dat. . . January, 1568. being the Original written in German Language. 187.

53. Notes of the benefyte that may growe to England, by Traffyke to Ruſſia, throughe a firme Amitie betwene bothe the Prynces. This is the firſt Draught, & Dat. 8 of Maye, 1575. 189.

54. Coppie of Johannes Baſilides the Emperor of Ruſſia's Letter, (in Engliſh) for the Craftes-men to be ſent owte of Englande. i. e. promiſing good uſage & recompenſe to ſuch Architects, Phyſicians, Apothecaries, &c. as would ſerve him one year, or always. Dat. in the Caſtelle of Moſkow. . . September, in the year (after the preſent computation of the Greek Church) 7070. 194.

55. Order obſerved in a Funeral by the Ambaſſador of Muſcovy, ſent into England, in the tyme of Queen Elizabeth. 195.

56. A Breviat of the greavanſies & loſſes lattly recevid by the Merchants & owners of Shipping, within the Countie of Devon, by the Turkiſhe Pyrates of Tunis & Argeire: by Mr. Newman a Merchant of Dartmouth. 196.

57. Intelligences from Italy, partly written in Engliſh, & partly in Italian, temp. R. Eliz. 197.

58. Copy of the Capitulations granted unto the Engliſh Nation, by the Grand Seignor . . . . Dat. Conſtantinople in the month of April, A. D. 1601. 199.

59. Copie of a Letter, in Spaniſh, ſent by Qu. Eliz. o Mir' al Mumimim Xerif of Marocco, Fez, & Sûs. Dat. at her Palace of St. James, 10 September, 1588. in behalf of Don Antonio King of Portugal. 203.

60. The Coppie of a Lettar ſent from the King of Moores, as he cawleth hymſelfe. i. e. Mawmatt Aumuleize, to Don John of Auſtria, written in Ferreira, 28 July, Anno, 1569. Rehearſing the hardſhips which his anceſtors, Kings of Granada, had received; and particularly thoſe done to himſelf (only for wearing a Dagger) and to his parents & brother now in the Gallies. For whoſe Releaſe he promiſes to ſend back 400 Priſoners, whom he will burn alive, in caſe his parents & brother receive further ill uſage. 205.

61. Original Letter of Henry Robarts, to the Earl of Leiceſter, Dat. at Marocco, 2 July, 1588. concerning the Affairs of Don Antonio King of Portugall, which Qu. Elizabeth countenanced in that Court. 207.

## Num. 297.

297.

A Book in fol. containing a Collection of Papers, for the moſt part relating to matters of State, in the time of the Kings Hen. VII. and Henry VIII; tranſcribed by the Hand of Mr. Ralf Starkey, or of his Amanuenſis: and now bound up in the order following, viz.

1. Fragment of the Acts of Council of K. Henry VII. including only thoſe done in July the 10th, 11th, 14th, and 16th. in the firſt yeare of his Reigne. 1.

2. The Will of K. Henry VIIth. Dat. at Canterbury the 10 of April, an. Regni 24. i. e. A.D. 1509. 8.

3. An Eſtimat for the Charge for the making of a Tombe for K. Henry VII. to be erected in his Chapell in Weſtminſter; which Plott was afterward diſliked by K. Henry VIII. and altered according as it now ſtandes. 28.

4. Inſtructiones given by the Kinges Majeſtie Hen. VIII? to his Highnes truſtie & welbeloved Councellors Mr. Doctor Wotton Deane of Canterbury & Yorke; Sir William Pickeringe Knight, His Majeſties Ambaſſadore-Reſident with the Frenche Kinge; & Sir Thomas Chalenor Knight: ſent to offer the French King his Majeſties mediation for Peace between the Emperor & him. 31.

5. A Memorial given by the Kings Majeſtie (Edw. VI.) to his Highnes truſtie & right welbeloved Counſellors, the Rt. Reverend Father in God . . . . . Biſhop of . . . . Sir Robt. Bowes; Sr. Leonard Beckwithe, & Sr. Tho. Challenor Knights, whom his Majeſtie appointed his Commiſſioners to treat with the Frenche Kinges Ambaſſadors? concerning the limits between England and Scotland, the debateable Ground, & the Fiſhing in the River Tweede. 36.

6. Letter of Cardinal Wolſey to Mr. Richard Sampſon Deane of the Kings Chappell, & Sr. Richard Gernyngham Kt. the Kings Ambaſſadours to the Emperour in Spaine, Dat. at Grenewiche, 24th January, 152.. Inſtructing them how to demean themſelves in ſuch manner, as that (ſince the Emperor ſeems not able to continue the War with France, in ſuch a ſort as he had promiſed) an honorable Peace may be offered to his Majeſtie; or in default of that, a Truce for a ſufficient Time; and this to be done by the French King. But in caſe the French King ſhall not deſire either Peace or Truce; his Majeſtie propoſes that the Emperor ſhould applie the 100000 Crownes promiſed, on his part, to the Duke of Bourbon, toward the paying of 3000 Burgundians Horſemen, with 3000 Lance-Knights, footmen, and a good number of Guns to be ſent to his Majeſtie, who will be at all charges in rendering the ſaid Guns uſeful, and will beſides furniſh out an Army of 20000 Men, to be (with the Emperors 6000 abovementioned) put under the Command of the Duke of Bourbon; and with which he may go to Paris, and not only oblige the French King to reſtore him to his former State, but to other reaſonable Conditions of Peace. And if the Emperor will not conſent to this, they are inſtructed how to make other propoſals. 39.

7. Letter of Cardinal Wolſey to Mr. Doctor Sampſon Deane of the Kings Chappell, & his Graces Ambaſſador to the Emperor, Dat. at his Place beſides Weſtminſter, 5 Decemb. 152 . . deſiring him to make his Complements to Mr. John L'Allemande (the Emperors Secretary) and to deliver to him, the Proxie ſent herewith, which empowers him to receive the Penſions which the Emperor has given him, the Cardinal, out of two Biſhopricks. Out of which he deſires Mr. J. L'Allemand to accept of & deduct 200 Ducats yearly as his Gift. Alſo, to lett him know in how thankful part the King takes his good Offices, which he will alſo reward with a Penſion, &c. 50.

8. Inſtruc-

## Num. 297.

8. Inſtructions giuen by the Kings Highnes to his truſty & right wel-beloued Counſailours Sir Thomas Boleyn Threaſurour of his houſhould, & Dr. Sampſon Deane of his Chapell; contayninge ſuche matters & ouvertures as on the Kings behalfe they ſhall declare & make to the Emperour. i. e. To thank him for communicating to him the French Kings practiſes for obtaining Peace, and for the anſwer he made to the ſame. To ſhewe the Emperor that the French have made like Offers to him, and received like Anſwer. To reflect upon the French Kings melting the Plate, garniſhing the Corps of St. Martin, the Images of the 12 Apoſtles, &c. as ſacrilegious, and as what would provoke Gods indignation againſt him. To praiſe him upon his moſt Chriſtian Reſolutions taken, of ſuccouring the Rhodes againſt the Turkes. To Congratulate him upon the ſubmiſſion of his rebellious Subjects. As alſo, how joyful his Majeſtie is that he will be ready to invade France by the time appointed. Touching the Ambaſſage coming from Portugal to the Emperor, to offer him that King's ſiſter in Marriage, & to extoll the Anſwer which the Emperor intends to make to that Ouverture. Alſo to declare to him, that the Duke of Bourbon being diſcontented with the French Kings inordinate & ſenſual Government, is diſpoſed to redreſs the ſame, with the Inſolent Demeanours of that King & of ſuch his indiſcreet Councellors as have induced him into ſuch Folly & Danger as he now ſtands in, by the loſs of his Dominions out of France, & the impoveriſhment of his Subjects within. In order to which, he is not only willing to crave the Emperors Alliance by Marriage with his ſiſter, but to joyn with him & his Majeſtie, at ſuch time as they ſhall make actual War in France. That the Duke of Bourbon propoſed to bring into the Field 500 Men at Armes, with 8 or 10000 Men; and if theſe Propoſals might be accepted, to ſend his Chancellor to ſome appointed Place in Savoy, there to treate with their Miniſters. And to ſhew the Emperor what Advantages may accrue to their common Cauſe by ſuch an Acceſſion of Strength. To have an Eie upon the Emperors Conduct with relation to the King of Portugal's ſiſter in caſe ſhe comes into Spain. To acquaint him that the Switzers have agreed to aſſiſt the French King in the recovery of the Duchie of Milan: and that the Venetians are like to joyn with them therein, unleſs taken off by good Offers: wherein as he has already begun, he will continue to do what he can. To advertiſe him of the falſeneſs of the Duke of Albany & the other Scots Noblemen, who when they found the Kings Army in readineſs to give them Battle, deſired the Qu. of Scottes, the Kings ſiſter, to mediate a Truce for them, and promiſing to ſend an Ambaſſage of noble perſons to him, to aſk a Peace. That this Truce being granted at that Queens requeſt, & the Kings Army withdrawn, the Duke of Albany & the reſt would neither continue the Truce, nor ſend any Ambaſſador, unleſs his Majeſtie would comprize the French King in the Peace, which he would not do. To ſett forth the damages which the Kings Army did, this laſt Campaigne, to the French in Picardy; together with the uſeleſſneſs of the Spaniſh Fleet. Laſtly, ſince by the deceaſe of Sir Thomas Spinelli his Majeſties late Ambaſſador in Spaine, the Cipher he uſed is come into the hands of divers perſons; his Majeſtie herewith ſends a new one. 51.

9. Inſtructions given to Mr. Doctor Nicholas Wootton ſent towards the Emperor to remaine there as Ambaſſador Leger, in the place of Edmund Boner? the Biſhope of London, & Sir Francis Brian. Firſt to take his Audience of Leave of the Queen of Hungary Regent in the Low Countreys, with whom he was



Num. 297.

reſident, and to ſhew her that his place would be ſupplied by Dr. Leighton Dean of Yorke. Then to repaire to the Emperor, & to acquaint him that his Majeſtie has ſent him thither to remaine with him as his Ambaſſador Reſident, &c. To procure the Emperor to declare throughout his Dominions that all Scotts are his enemies, except ſuch as are his Majeſties friends. To deſire the Emperor & Granvela to conſider of a proper method for the invading of France the next Summer by them both, according to their Agreement. To learne how they proceeded upon the Ouverture made to the Emperor by the Duke of Lorrayne for Peace with France; ſince the King would not hearken to that made by the French Ambaſſador to him, becauſe it was not communicated to the Emperors Ambaſſador. That ſince the Emperor has not ſent out ſuch a Navie, & ſo furniſhed as he was obliged to do by the Treatie, though his Majeſtie performed to the full of his part, he ſhall ſollicit this matter with the Emperor, & Grandvela his Miniſter, unleſs the remonſtrances to be made by the Bp. of London & Sir Francis Brian, will prevail in that behalf. 60.

10. Inſtructions for Sir William Pagett Knight of the Order, and Comptroller of the Kings Houſehold, ſent to the Emperoure, to procure the temporall Peace to be made perpetuall; and to declare the Portion & Conditions for the Marrriage of the Lady Mary Princeſſe, to the Infant of Portugall; as alſo to adviſe touchinge the Treatie then beinge with Fraunce: to procure him to inhibit his ſubjects from trafficking into Scotland; to know the ſentiments of the Emperor & his Miniſters, with regard to a Peace between England & France.

These Inſtructions were drawn up in the time of K. Edw. VI. and it was deſired that the perpetual League might be confirmed by the States of the Low-Countreys, and Decrees thereof to be made in their Courts; as in England the King would ratifie it, and that the Parliament would confirm it, and the Court of Chancerie, Kings Bench, & Common Pleas make Decrees thereof. 63.

11. Letter of Cardinal Wolſey to John Clarke Biſhop of Bathe, Ambaſſador from K. Henry VIII. to the Court of Rome, concerning the furniſhing the Army in Milain, under the command of the Duke of Bourbon, with a ſum of Money, at this juncture of time that the Emperor has not paid them the 200000 Ducats as he ought to have done, and that the French by taking the Paſſages ſo that Money cannot come to them from the Emperor, think to ſtarve 'em & conſume 'em without fighting. 66.

12. Letter of K. Henry VIII. to the Biſhop of . . . . his Orator at the Court of Rome, written A. D. 1517. complaining exceedingly of a certain Bull which the late Biſhop of Tournay had procured of the Pope, for reinſtating him in the ſaid See, (though before given by the ſame Pope to Cardinal Wolſey) fulminating all the Cenſures of the Church againſt any perſon (without exception) that ſhould hinder him from taking poſſeſſion of the ſame; and authorizing him to require the help of the Secular Arm, i. e. (of the French King) to reinſtate him in the ſame, and conſequently to raiſe a freſh war between both Crowns, &c. All this, after ſo many kindneſſes as the King had ſhewed to the ſaid Pope, at his very great expence; and without ever conſulting him, or the Cardinall thereupon. The King blames him much for his negligence in ſuffering ſuch a Bull to paſſe, without his Notice & Advertiſement; and commands him to procure the ſame to be recalled, (in ſuch manner as he ſhould be directed by

Num. 297.

the Cardinal's Letters) or he would recall him, & ſend ſome fitter perſon to take care of his Affairs there. 69.

13. A Memoriall by way of Inſtructions, of ſuch things as Sir John Ruſſell Knight hath, to be ſaid & done with the Duke of Bourbon, on the Kings i. e. K. H. VIII's) behalfe. A.D. 1523. Herein he is commanded to enter into a Treaty with the Duke of Bourbon, (for the Kings Miniſter Dr. Knight could not be preſent, through the badneſs of the ways, & other dangers, when the Treatie was concluded with the Duke by the Emperors Miniſter Mr. de Beaurain;) to procure him to acknowledge his Majeſtie, as King of France for his Soveraign & Liege Lord; and to enter into meaſures for his beginning the War in France, & for the payment of that Army. As his Majeſtie would invade Picardie with another fine Army, by the latter end of this Month. And, (with the Kings & Lord Legate's Letters) to communicate all matters to the Lady Margaret Regent of the Lowe-Countreys. 74.

14. The Effect of the Inſtructions given by the Emperor to Monſieur de Beaurayn, touching ſuch matters as are be to be treated with Monſr. de Bourbon. Dat. at Valedolite, 28 May, 1523. 78.

15. The Effect of the Inſtructions of Monſr. Beawrayn, for ſuch things as he hath to do in England. Dated at Valedolite, 28 May, 1523. about ſupporting the Duke of Bourbon, and the invading of France this Somer. 79.

16. Inſtructiones giuen by the Kings Highnes to his truſty Clerke & Counſaillor Mr. William Knight Doctor of the Lawe, the Kings Ambaſſadour with the Lady Margaret, touching certain matters to be treated & done with the Duke of Bourbon. 80.

17. Letter of Sir Richard Jerningham & Dr. Sampſon Ambaſſadors from K. Henry VIII. to the Emperor Charles V. then in Spaine, written to Cardinal Wolſey 3 July, 1523. Advertiſing that that they had complemented the Queen of Portugal, (the Emperors Siſter) both on the Kings behalf & his; as alſo what paſsed at the ſeveral Audiences they had of the Emperor, and at the Conferences with his Council, touching the joynt Invaſion of France, now concluded to commence in Auguſt. 89.

18. Letter of Cardinal Wolſey, to Dr. Sampſon & Sr. Richard Jernyngham Knight, the Kings Counſellors, & Ambaſſadors with the Emperor. Dat. at his Place beſide Weſtminſter, 3 July, 1523. containing many particulars relating to the Duke of Bourbon, & the Invaſion of France. As alſo, advertiſing him of the King of Denmarks arrival in England, he having fled out of his Kingdom with his Queen (the Emperor's Siſter) and their Children. That he had been royally entertained at the Kings charge, ſince he came to Calais, more out of his conſideration of his Alliance with the Emperor, than for any kindneſs he had ever ſhewn to England. That his buſineſs is to crave the King's Advice & Aſſiſtance againſt the Duke of Holſtein his Unkle, & the Daniſh Nobility, who had taxed him with the Breach of Convention agreed upon by all parties at their electing him to be King, upon the requeſt of his Father the late King. But that he (the Cardinal had adviſed him to repaire with all ſpeed to ſuch of his Countreys as ſtill retain their Affection & Obedience to him, (of which he has ſeveral) and endeavour by the help of his loving Subjects there, to regain what he has thus loſt. In order to which, it might be expedient for the Emperor, & the King, to ſend their Embaſſadors, & to try what might be effected for him by way of Mediation. That if this Courſe fail, then by the aſſiſtance of the Pope, & of the Princes of Germany their Confederates, to reinſtate

Num. 297.

him in his Throne per force. That the King of Denmarke approves this method exceedingly, and will ſet out for Flanders within 4 or 5 days. And that they having communicated this Matter, at large, to the Emperor, are to advertiſe his Opinion touching the ſame. That upon the Attachment of Cardinal Sodorino at Rome, the French King has revoked his Miniſters from thence; and that they ought to take this Opportunitie of working the Pope into a League defenſive, with them, againſt France, for to act offenſively, he poſitively refuſeth. Finally to think of making for the future, ſorer War with France than hitherto has been done; which has coſt them both much, & given the French but little diſturbance. To which end it may be neceſſary to invade France with their Forces, & in both their proper Perſons. That though the French King had pretended to be Maſter of the narrow Seas, but that his Majeſtie had fitted out ſuch a Navy as the French King could not look in the face, and therefore only deſired the Emperor to take care of his own Coaſts, &c. 96.

19. Letter of Cardinal Wolſey to Dr. Sampſon & Sir Richard Jernyngham Knight, the Kings Ambaſſadors to the Emperors Majeſtie, Dat. at his Place beſides Weſtm. 10 Auguſt, 1523. wondering that he has heard nothing of them ſince the receipt of their laſt Letters (abovementioned, at N°. 17.) that Dr. Knight who was ordered to treat with the Duke of Bourbon, joyntly with Monſr. de Beaurayne, could not get into France, by reaſon of the reigning diſtemper: and that his Majeſtie, confiding in the ſincerity of the Emperor, was ſending a puiſſant Armie into France, which would be at Calais, by the 19th Inſtant. 104.

20. Letter of Cardinal Wolſey to Dr. Sampſon & Sir Richard Jernyngham, Knight, the Kings Ambaſſadors to the Emperor, Dat. at Hampton-Court, the penultime day of Auguſt, A. D. 1523. that the King, though he was not appriſed of the late Treaty concluded by them with the Emperor's Miniſters, he had ſent out as fine an Army, as had paſſed out of this Realme at any time theſe hundred years, under the command of the Duke of Suffolk; to be joyned upon the Marches of Calais with 6000 men from the Lady Margaret Regent of the Lowe-Countreys, and ſo to beſiege Boleyne. And that he hopes the Emperor has, ere this, ſett out his Army under the command of the Duke of Bourbon, to attack the French on the ſide of Guyen. That the French King having made preparations to ſend the Duke of Albany with a good army into Scotland; the King had raiſed the power of the North-parts, headed by the Earl of Surrey to repell them. And that beſides, he had fitted out ſeveral great Fleets to guard the Seas, which had already much damaged the French, eſpecially at Treaport under the conduct of Sir William Fitz-Williams. That they had hindered the Duke of Albany from taking Shipping for Scotland, & thus he having diſappointed the Scotts, by tarrying after the affixed time of his return, his party dwindled there apace. That in caſe he ſhould gett into Scotland, the Earl of Surrey was ready to give him Battaile, who had already ſo devaſted & deſtroyed all Tivedale, & the Marſh, that there is left neither Houſe, Fortreſſe, Village, Tree, Cattel, Corne, or other ſuccour for Man. Inſomuch as ſome of the People which fled from the ſame, and afterward retourned, finding no ſuſtentation, were compelled to come into England, begging bread; which oftentimes, when they eate they die Incontinently, for the Hunger paſſed; and with no impriſonment, cutting of their Eares, burning them in the Face, or otherwiſe, can be kept away. 106.

21. Letter of Cardinal Wolſey to Dr. Sampſon, & Sir Richard Sampſon, & Sir Richard Jernyngham Knight, the Kings Ambaſſadors to the Emperor, dat. at

Num. 297.

at Westminster, the 6th day of November, 1523. Giving answer to the proposals made by the Emperor touching the method for pushing on the War against France with vigor, and relating what the King had done for his part, both with the Duke of Bourbon whose Army he had kept from ruin; & toward Scotland where he had an Army of 50000 Men commanded by the Earl of Surrey, besides 5000 Lords & Gentlemen. That Sir John Russel has concluded a Treaty with the Duke of Bourbon, in all points according as was projected; saving that the Article touching the Dukes recognising his Majestie for his Soveraigne, is left to the decision of the Emperor. That the French Army in Italy had received a great overthrow, & lost 22000 men. That the Duke of Bourbon was advancing farther toward the Enemy. And that the Switzers had given the French King 6000 men to attend upon him for the safeguard of his Person. 112.

22. Letter of Cardinal Wolsey, to the Bishop of Bathe, Mr. Secretary Pace, & Mr. Hanyball, the Kings Ambassadors at Rome, Dat. . . . . December, 1523. Concerning the Election of the Cardinal de Medicis to be Pope, who has taken the Name of Clement the VIIth. and instructing them with what compliments they should deliver the Kings & his Letters Congratulatory. To shew him of the great successes of the Kings Army in France (which after taking many strong Townes there to the Kings use, as parcel of his Inheritance of his Realme of France) was marched farther in the bowels of the same Countrey to joyne the Duke of Bourbon. But that the Weather being so extremely rigorous, the Armies were fain to march back again, for their own safety, & the preservation of their horses, &c. To declare to the Pope the present weakness of the French King, in many particulars; and to know what his Majestie is to trust to from the Pope, in relation to these Warres, which through the Emperors remissness have been chiefly supported by his Majestie. To desire the Pope to persuade the Duke of Bourbon, to come into England, & to concert matters there, for the better carrying on the War. Though if that Duke should refuse to take that Journey, his Majestie is not minded further to charge himself than he hath done, for any assistance to be given unto the said Duke. Rehearses the Arguments they should use to the Pope, in dehorting him from shewing any favor or inclination toward the French, in case they cannot bring him into the League against France. 117.

23. Letter of Cardinal Wolsey, to Dr. Sampson, & Sir Richard Jernyngham Kt. the Kings Counsailours, and Ambassadors to the Emperor: Dat. at his Place besides Westminster, the 4th day of December, 1523. Advertising them that, the Lady Margaret had refused to supply the Burgundians, who were in Company with the Duke of Suffolk, with Money & Victualls; that the 10000 Lance knights under Count Felix, having taken the Kings money, and a great bootie, had treacherously went out of the Field, & gone home; and that the Duke of Bourbon was resolved to passe to the Emperor, by the way of Genoa. That therefore the Duke of Suffolk was retired to Valenciennes. That they much sett forth these things at large to the Emperor, & that the Burgundians, to the hindrance of the Service, came not so soon, so numerous, nor so furnished as had been promised; and that this has been the only occasion of the Armies coming back. Of the Duke of Albanies great Army of Scotts & French; and of the wonderful Defence of 100 English Men in Garrison in the Castle of Werke, against that Army, who besieged the place, & were forced to fly away from thence, by the Earl of Surrey the English General. That the Scotts Proposal for a Peace, & comprehending the French in the same had been rejected. And shewing

Num. 297.

them what they are to remonstrate to the Duke of Bourbon, upon his arrival in Spaine, upon the disbanding of the Lance-Knights, and his retreat, at a time when they might have occasioned a Revolution in France. 127.

24. Secret Instructions contayning certaine Points & Articles, wherin it is the Kings pleasure that his Ambassadours shall diligently enquire and ascertaine his Hignes (K. Hen. VIII.) as they shall understand & know in the same. These Secret Instructions, seem to belong to those open Instructions, above mentioned, at No. 8. And to have been drawn up, about A. D. 1522. 135.

25. Letter of Cardinal Wolsey to Sr. Thomas Boleyn Kt. Treasurer of his Majesties Honble. Household; & Mr. Richard Sampson Deane of the Kings Chappell; his Graces Ambassadors to the Emperor, Dat. at his Place besides Westm. . . . day of January, A. D. 152½? appriising them of his Majesties pleasure to be declared to the Emperor in Answer to the 3 main points declared by his Ambassador. 1. that the French King desireth either Peace or Truce; Secondly, that the Portuguese Ambassador desireth the Emperors sister to be given in marriage to the King his Master, & offers that Kings sister to the Emperor. 3. As to the Enterprises to be made this year upon the French, & for the Preservation of the Dutchy of Milain. With proposals how to keep the Germans & Switzers from the service of the French King. And Orders to cause some Iron Ordnance to be made in Biscay, &c. & sent to Portesmouthe, for the use of the Fleet. 136.

26. A Booke of Orders for the Warre both by Sea & Land, written by Thomas Audeley, att the Command of King Herrie the VIII. 144.

27. Letter of Cardinal Wolsey to John Clarke Bp. of Bathe, Mr. Secretary Pace, & Mr. Hanyball, the Kings Ambassadors at Rome, Dat. 25 Marche, 1524. Instructing them to continue their effectual endeavours for entirely bringing the Pope off from the French side; and to induce the Pope to mediate a Peace between the King & the Emperor on the one side, & the French King on the other, upon honorable Terms. That one Overture may be this, the French King to marry his young Daughter (when fitt) or the Lady Renne his Queen's sister, to the Duke of Milain, upon whom, & upon the Issue of their Bodies lawfully begotten, that Dutchy to be settled, paying him yearly 100000 Ducats, during his life. And that in case of failure of such Issue, it should revert to the said French King & his Heires, to be always holden of the Emperor & his successors. 150.

28. Letter of Cardinal Wolsey, to the Bishop of Bathe, & Mr. Hanyball, Ambassadors from K. Hen. VIII. to the Court of Rome, Dat. . . . . May, 1524. concerning the good success of the Duke of Bourbon's Army in Milain, against the French; and the Popes Declaration, that he will adhere to the Emperor & his Majesty, in case the French King will not hearken to reasonable offers of Peace. Of the Popes sending the Arch Bp. of Capua to mediate a Peace of Truce, with the French, which that King refused. And that the Pope did privately advise the Emperor & K. Henry, not to cease pressing the Enemy, but upon profitable Conditions, first obtained. That K. Henry had drawn a Scheme for a Truce, when the Enemy shall be yet further reduced; especially by the Duke of Bourbon's Army, which the Emperor & his Majestie has agreed to maintain joyntly. For which end Sir John Russell is sent over, to pay the Kings money, & Mr. Richard Pace the Kings Secretary placed about him to treat farther with him, as shall be found necessary; and to advertise all occurrences. 158.

29. Letter

Num. 297.

29. Letter of Cardinal Wolfey, to Dr. Sampſon, the King's Ambaſſador in Spaine, Dat. at his Place beſides Weſtminſter, 4 June, 1524. touching a Monk whom the French Kings mother had privately ſent to him, with Ouvertures of Peace. That in half an hours time, he diſpatched him back with this Anſwer, that the King his Maſter (Hen. VIII.) demanded the whole Realme & Crowne of France; with Normandy, Gaſcoigne, Guyen, & the Dependancies, being the Kings very juſt & rightfull Inheritance, wrongfully detayned from his Grace by the ſayd French King: the recovery whereof his Grace will not faile to proſecute with all his power, to the uttermoſt. That he muſt apprife the Emperor of all occurrences, happened both here, & at Rome, as about the Duke of Bourbon. To ſhew him, that the King intends to invade France, in perſon, the next yeare; in caſe the French King be not brought to Reaſon before that time. And that the King conſidering that the Emperor does not abound with money, is willing that the Emperor ſhould not furniſh ſo many Men, as was ſtipulated by the Treaty of Windſor, for the Army to go along with either of the Princes deſigning to invade France, in Perſon. 166.

30. Letter of Cardinal Wolſey to Mr. Sampſon, the Kings Ambaſſador to the Emperor, in Spaine, Dat. at the Court, 26th of Septemb. 1524. Shewing how much the King marvels at the Emperor's miniſters at Rome, are labouring to make a Truce with the French King, for 4 or 5 years, whenas the Duke of Bourbon has had ſuch great Succeſſes, being now ſett down before Marſeilles, after the gaining of almoſt all Provence. That he has now ſent Sir Gregorie de Caſſalis expreſſie into England, deſiring his Majeſtie to invade France forthwith, on this ſide, by which means he need not doubt of bringing about a total Revolution there, & conſequently to regain his antient patrimony & Inheritance. And that his Majeſtie was now raiſing an Army, in all haſt. That the Duke of Bourbon complains that if the Emperor had ſent his proportion of Men & Money, according to agreement, he ſhould e're this, have penetrated much farther into the Bowels & Heart of France. That the Emperors Agents at Rome have publiſhed what his reſolutions are in caſe of the Duke of Bourbons great, indifferent, or ſmall Succeſs. Complains of divers ſtrange Proceedings of the Emperors people in different places, and that the Emperors Indemnifying the King as to his Penſions heretofore received from France, is not regarded as it ought. That his Majeſtie therefore deſires to know what he may expect, for the future, and that the Emperor would better furniſh the Duke of Bourbon, both with men & money, or elſe all that Project would fall to nothing, to their vaſt prejudice, & to the great advantage of the common enemy. That John Joachym has been ſent hither by the French King's mother, to make Ouvertures of Peace, but has hitherto kept himſelf within ſuch generalities, that he rather comes to ſpie, than to treat; and therefore he has told him that if he does not in a little time come to Particulars, he will ſend him back. 172.

31. Letter of Cardinal Wolſey to Mr. Sampſon, the Kings Ambaſſador to the Emperor, in Spain.—October, 1524. whereof a great part, in the Original being written in Cyfre, is omitted in this Copie. In what here remains, the Cardinal writes, that through the great hindrance happening to the Duke of Bourbon, by not receiving the ſtipulated number of Horſe & Foot from the Vice-Roy of Naples; and the ſupplies of Money from the Emperor, the French King had had time to recover out of his bad condition, & to gather ſtrength, inſomuch as the Siege of Marſeilles was raiſed, and the French King with an Army gone into Italy, where he had regained moſt of the Dutchy of Milain, and was now conſulting about the conqueſt of Naples. Inſtructs

Num. 297.

him how to ſatisfie the ſuſpicions conceived by the Emperor, upon the continuance of Joachym in England; who ſtill continues in Generalities, and when he bids him be gone, craves liberty to tarry for the next Letters, & for better Inſtructions, &c. But that the Emperor may aſſure himſelf, that nothing will be done here without his knowledge & participation. 180.

32. Letter of Cardinal Wolſey to the Biſhop of Bathe, the Kings Ambaſſador at Rome, written about the End of December, A. D. 1524. That it is ſaid that the French King was ſending the Duke of Albany, & other Generals with a ſufficient Army to reduce the Kingdome of Naples. And that there had been a Treatie lately, & privately concluded between the ſaid French King, & the Pope, notwithſtanding the many & great proteſtations, & aſſurances given by his Holineſs, to continue of the ſide of the Emperor & his Majeſtie. And therefore directs him, to remonſtate to the Pope, in his Name, how much his Majeſtie has all along had at heart, the Peace of Chriſtendome, as well in regard of the Turke, as of the damnable Hereſies ſuſcitate & brought up by the frier Martyn Luther; againſt both whom there can be no effectual proceeding, without univerſal Peace in Chriſtendome. That his favouring the French King, who has been the common Diſturber, will hinder ſuch Peace, & be the occaſion of many other calamities. For the King & the Emperor, will never ſuffer the French to poſſeſs Milain & Naples. For if the French King can keep them, the Pope to be ſure will be uſed by him as his Chaplain; and he will alſo, by degrees gett the remaining parts of Italie; and then attempt the Empire of Rome. That the Popes intention of erecting Tuſcany into a Kingdom, and ſettling it on his family (of Medicis) may as 'tis eaſy to be foreſeen, be attended by the Revolt of Germany from the obedience of the Holy See, & perhaps of Spaine, & other Countreys alſo. He would have the Pope to intende, with all effect, unto ſuch ways & meanes as ſhall tend to th'encreaſe of Chriſt's Religion. For he cannot ſee how it may ſtand with the Law & Pleaſure of Almightie God, that the Heads of the Church ſhould thus involve & inmix themſelves & their State, by their conjunction unto Temporal Princes, in the Wars. And ſuppoſes, that ſince theſe Leagues offenſive or defenſive, or both, have been uſed to be made, in the Name of any Pope; God hath ſtricken & ſent Affliction unto the whole Church and Generalitie of Chriſtendome for the ſame. And theſe Contracts & Conventions uſed for enhauncing of particular Families & Countries have not hitherto proved either to endure, or do good & furtherance to the Papal Dignity: But all that one Pope hath gone about in ſuch affaires, with much Travaile, Labour, Coſt, & Difficultie, hath, either in his owne tyme, or ſoone after, beene diſappointed. And always with the detriment & domage of the See Apoſtolicke. Which hath been of the chiefe Cauſes to provoke ſuch damnable Sects againſt the Popes Authority, as hath of late daies been raiſed in ſundry partes of Chriſtendome. He propoſes ſeveral ways of fruſtrating the French Kings deſigns upon Naples, eſpecially by the Popes aſſiſtance, though given under hand. And ſhews that the Pope & Venetians muſt not only be exhorted to aſſiſt the Emperor, but to be putt in hopes, that when the Inveſtiture of the Duchy of Milain ſhall be conferred upon the Duke of that Name, they will be rid of both Spaniards & French, at once. And to let the Pope be aſſured, that notwithſtanding any French rumors of a Treaty concluding in England by a Servant of the French Kings Mother (John Joachym) nothing ſhall be done without the Emperors conſent, & his Holyneſſes privity. 184.

33. Letter of Cardinal Wolſey to Mr. Sampſon & Sir Richard Jernyngham Knight, the Kings Ambaſſadors to

Num. 297.

to the Emperor, in Spaine: Dat. at his Mannor of Hampton-Court, 14 of January, 1523. NB. the Original (as it ſeems) being damaged in ſome places (if not written in Cyfre) this Copie is not compleat. Concerning the diſſolving of the Army in France under the Duke of Suffolke, &the Count de Buren (vid. ſupra, No. 23.) with propoſals by his Majeſtie for raiſing another Army between the Emperor & him, to be put under the command of the Duke of Bourbon, who thereby may be enabled to cauſe a thorough Revolution in France. 195.

34. Letter to Cardinal Wolſey (from the Bp. of Bath) written at Rome, 26 January, 1525. touching the League concluded between the Pope, the French King, the Florentines, the Duke of Ferrara, & the Marquis of Mantua; with the practiſes of the Pope to draw the Venetians into the ſame, who has yet hold out, & ſupply the Emperors Army. That the Popes town of Placentia had ſupplied the French with Proviſions, who without them could not have continued there. That the Duke of Bourbon was gone to the relief of Pavia; and that he had refuſed, upon the Popes meſſages, to yield to the French King the poſſeſſion of the Dutchy of Milain, as being reſolved to fight. 201.

35. Letter from the Biſhop of Bathe, Mr. Pace & Mr. Hanyball? to Cardinal Wolſey, Dat. from Rome, 24 Febr. 1523. Advertiſing him, that the Pope had given them freſh aſſurances that he would never forſake the King, though the Frenchmen ſhould have power to drive him out of Rome. And that he promiſed to aſſiſt the Emperor with a ſum of Money in theſe wars with the French. 203.

36. Letter from the Bp. of Bathe? to . . . . Rome, 26 January, 1525. advertiſing that the Duke of Bourbon being within 10 Miles of the French King, was advancing forwards to fight with him. 205.

37. Letter of Cardinal Wolſey to Cuthburt Tonſtall? Bp. of London & Lord Privie Seale, & Mr. Richard Wingfield Kt. of the Order, the Kings Ambaſſadors to the Emperor, Dat. at his Place beſides Weſtminſter, the 3 day of Aprill, 1525. concerning the Emperors offers, & the Kings deſires with relation to the Armies neceſſary for Invading France, and for ſupport of the Duke of Bourbon. And touching an Emerald which the Lady Mary (the Kings daughter) had ſent to the Emperor (to whom, it had been long before agreed ſhe ſhould be married) as a Token of her Love. 206.

38. Letter of Cardinal Wolſey, to the Biſhop of London, & Sr. Richard Wingfield Knight, the Kings Ambaſſadors to the Emperor, in Spaine, Dat. at his Place beſides Weſtminſter, the 7th of April, 1525. advertiſing them that the Pope is now minded to enter into a League offenſive & defenſive with the Emperor & his Majeſtie. And would have the Realme of France deminiſhed of certaine greate Portions thereof; and the French Kings eldeſt ſon to be admitted unto the Crowne thereof. He is ſuſpicious of the Emperors playing his own game, without reſpect had to the profit of his Majeſtie, and therefore directs them to acquaint him with the great offers made to his Majeſtie by the Princes & States in Italy, to give his daughter to the French Kings eldeſt ſon, in order thereby to keep the Emperor from aſpiring to an Univerſal Monarch, which deſign would be much facilitated by his marrying his Majeſties daughter; But that his Majeſtie has refuſed theſe Offers. Concerning an Invaſion of France, by the Duke of (Suff?) Norfolke, and by his Majeſtie. That his Majeſtie had likewiſe refuſed the great Offers of the Scots Ambaſſadors, who came to demand the Princeſs his daughter in Marriage, for their young King. And therefore has good reaſon to hope, that the Emperor will make no agreement with the French, without his knowledge & conſent. 208.



Num. 297.

39. Letter of King Henry VIII. to the Bp. of London, Sir Richard Wingfield, & Mr. Sampſon, his Ambaſſadors, to the Emperor, in Spaine, Dat. at Stony-Stratforde, the 8th day of September, 1525. ſetting forth the Reaſons moving him to make Peace with the French King, upon the 30th day of Auguſt laſt (wherein he had comprehended the Emperor and the Duke of Bourbon) in like maner as he is advertiſed that the Emperor has concluded, or is upon the point of concluding the like Peace there; and that one is going to Rome for the Popes Diſpenſation with the Emperors Marriage to the ſiſter of Portugall. Commands them to ſhew how neceſſary it is for him to releaſe the French King, his Priſoner for a convenient Ranſome, and without preſſing him to depart with any great Lands or Countreys now remaining in his poſſeſſion, To diſſwade the Emperor from marrying his Siſter the Lady Eleanor to the French King, ſince upon her, next to Don Fernando, depends all his Inheritance, and may putt the French King upon conſpiring their Deſtruction, in hopes of coming at laſt to their Inheritance, & to the Empire. As alſo ſhews with what Arguments they ſhall diſſuade the French King, or his ſiſter the Ducheſs Dowager of Alençon from the ſame. NB. that though this Letter ſeems by the ſtile to have been drawn up by Cardinal Wolſey, yet he is not mentioned therein, amongſt others of the Kings Councillors who perſuaded him to the Peace with France, nor in any other part of the Letter. 211.

40. Letter of Cardinal Wolſey to Mr. Sampſon Dean of his Majeſties Chappell, & his Majeſties Ambaſſador to the Emperor, in Spain.—13 February, 1525. (1524.) ſetting forth his Majeſties great Love to the Emperor, & diligence uſed in bringing his affairs with regard to France into a better poſture. Relates at great length the Quarrell between him & Monſieur de Praet the Emperors Embaſſador here: with his vindication of himſelf from the falſe Reports of the ſaid de Praet. 221.

41. Pope Clements Diſpenſation to Hen. VIII. to marry another wife, being ſeparated legally from Katherine the Princeſſe-Dowager, Dat. 15 January, 1527. in Engliſh. 236.

42. Articles exhibited to the Kinges Majeſtie, againſt Thomas Wolſey late Lord Chauncelor of England, Cardinall & Archebiſhoppe of Yorke, Biſhope of Wincheſter, & Abbot of St. Albones, charging him with ſundry briberys, extortions, & other miſdemeanors: And ſubſcribed with the hands of ſondry of the Lordes, dated the 1ſt of December, in the 21 yeare of H. 8. A. D. 1529. 238.

43. A Declaration teſtefied by Publicke Notary, of certaine Actes & Ordinances eſtabliſhed by the Engliſhe Nation tradinge into Spayne, for keeping of the ſaid Ordinances & Statutes of the ſaid Marchantes; grounded on their Charter had from the Kings Matie. of England auctoriſed to be obſerved & kept by the Governors of the ſaid Nation, in the Towne of St. Lucar de Barameda, dated the 24th day of Aprill, 1539. 248.

44. Note Concerning the Covenants of Marriage concluded betweene K. Hen. VIII. & the Earl of Arran Governor of Scotland, for a Marriage betweene Prince Edward, and Marie the young Queen of Scotland. A. D. 1543. 251.

45. The Sum of an Indenture, dated 26 Jun. 1544. whereby . . . Earl of Lennox covenanted to become a ſervant & ſubject to the King of England, to ſurrender the Caſtle of Donbreton, &c. and to gett into his poſſeſſion the young Queen of Scottes. And the King covenanted that he ſhould marry the Lady Margaret Dowglaſs, & with her, to receive of the King a ſufficient Dower. 252.

46. An Acte for the grauntynge of the firſte fruites of the Clargie, upon euery Vacancye, temp. H. 8. 253.

## Num. 297, 298.

47. The Office of a Serjante at Armes attendinge the Kings Majeſtie. 254.

48. An Abbridgemente of the Acte made for the eſtabliſhemente of the Courte of Augmentationes. 254. b.

49. The Confeſſione of Sir Chriſtopher Barker Garter, agaynſt the Earle of Surreye, made the 7th of Auguſt, the 37th year of K. Henrye the VIII. 255. b.

50. The Confeſſion & Submiſſion of Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolke, made the 12th of January, A.D. 1547. before many of the Lords of the Kings Privy Council, &c. 256.

## 298.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of fragments, looſe notes, & Papers, now bound up together; being,

1. A Breviarie; or ſhorte Diſcourſe upon the Hiſtorie & Conqueſt of William the 1. ſirnamed the Conquerour, penned by that learned Knight Sir Walter Rawleigh; A. D. 16. . . (Imperf. at the end) 1.

2. Abſtractus Rotulorum Patentium temporibus Edwardi Regis tertij, in Archivis Turris London, per Robertum Bowyer cuſtodem eorundem. This is only the Title-Page, written by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. The Abſtract itſelf muſt be ſought elſewhere. 9.

3. Inſtruction of K. James 1. given to the Commiſſioners for the gathering of the Ayde-Graunt for marriage of the Ladie Elizabeth his daughter, A. D. 1612. (wants the beginning) 10.

4. A Letter of Sir Francis Bacon, concerning thoſe Inſtructions, written to his Majeſtie. 13. b.

5. The Names of the Commiſſioners, in every Countie. (Imperfect at the end) 14.

6. The latter part of Qu. Elizabeths Anſwer to James VI. King of Scotts, touching the Hamiltons, & the Earl of Huntley, whom he was about to call in queſtion, without aſking her advice, as was agreed upon. Dat. at her Mannor of Greenewiche, 7 Novemb. 1579. 18.

7. The Kinge of Scotts Proclamation made at Edinburgh, the 8th daye of Maye, 1570 'zeiris; confuteinge, & declareinge the vaine untrue & colorate pretenſis of his Hines Rebellis, Conſpiratours aganis his Majeſtie, & Uſurparis of his Authoretye. 20.

8. The laſt Bande maide & ſworne for Obedience of (James VI.) the Kings Majeſties Authoritye; by many of the Scots Nobilitie, &c. A. D. 1569. 25.

9. The Commiſſion for levying Monies for the King (Car. 1.) of ſubſidy-men, after the rate of 13s. 4 d. P. pound in Goods; & the whole for Lands, Dat. 23 September, 1626. 27.

10. Qu. Elizabeths High-Commiſſion, given to Matthew Parker, Edmund Grindall, &c. Dat. at Weſtminſter, 19th July, anno Regni primo. 29.

11. Fragment of a Journal of the Commons-houſe of Parliament, A. D. 1563. (by Sir Sim. D'Ewes.) 33.

12. Inſtruction giuen by the Kinge our Soueraigne Lord to his well-beloued Garter Kinge of Armes; for to ſaye on his behalfe, vnto his right truſtie & right well-beloued Coſen the Duke of Yorke Lieutenant-Generall and Governor of his Realme of France, & Dutchye of Normandye (Imperfect, at the end) 34.

13. Comitatus certificati in Libro Certificationum (ex parte Rememeratoris Dñi Theſaurarij) de tempore Regis Edw. 11. 36. b.

14. Excerpta ex Rotulo Cartarum de Anno 1mo. Regis Johannis, per D. Sim. D'Ewes (in fine truncata) 37.

15. Excerpta ex Rotulis Patentium de anno 5to. Regis Johannis, uſq; ad annum 15. ejuſdem, per D. Simondſium D'Ewes. 42.

16. Excerpta D. Simonſij D'Eweſij ex Rotulis Placitorum coram Rege Edw. 1. 56. 56. b. 57. 57. b. 58. 58. b.

## Num. 298.

17. Excerpta D. Simondſij Deweſii ex Libro Herdman MS°. in curia Dñi Archidiaconi Sudburienſis. 56. b.

18. ——— ex Nigro Regiſtro Monaſterij Sti Edmundi MS. Edmundo Bacon Militi ſpectante, A. D. 1633. ibid.

19. ——— ex Albo Regiſtro Monaſterij Sti Edmundi MS. vetuſto, Edmundo Bacon Militi et Baronetto, A. D. 1633. ſpectante. 58. b.

20. ——— ex Regiſtro pervetuſto Abbathiæ Coleceſtr. Johanni Lucas ſpectante. A. D. 1633. ibid.

21. ——— ex vetuſto Regiſtro Sti. Edmundi, nuncupato Regiſtrum Walteri de Pyncebec, ſpectante Edmundo Bacon Militi & Baronetto. A. D. 1634. 60. b.

22. ——— ex pervetuſto MSto. libro Rameſienſi, Henrico Spelman Militi ſpectante, A. D. 1634. 62. b.

23. Quædam de Scutagijs obſervatu non indigna; ex diverſis Authoritatibus collecta. 64.

24. ——— ex antiquo MS. Regiſtrum Werketone nuncupato, olim Monaſterio Sti. Edmundi ſpectante: penes Scribam ſive Notarium Villæ Sti. Edmundi, A. D. 1653. (nunc autem in Biblioth. Harleyana, inſcribitur, 42. B. . .) 64.

25. ——— inter chartas privatas Willelmi Poley de Boxtede in comitatu Suff. Militis. 64. b.

26. ——— ex Rotul. Itinerat. de Placitis Aſſiſis in Com. Eſſex. de An. 19. H. 3. ibid.

27. ——— ex antiquo Regiſtro MS°. Regiſtrum Kempe nuncupato, olim Monaſterio Sti. Edmundi ſpectante; penes Scribam ſive Notarium Villæ Sti. Edmundi (hujuſce Codicis notæ in Bibl. Harleyana, ſunt 42. B. . .) ibid.

28. ——— ex pervetuſto Libro Manuſcripto Regiſtrum Malet nuncupato; olim Prioratui Sti. Petri de Eya in Com. Suff. ſpectante; et hoc anno inſtante 1636, penes . . . . Dey de Eya prædicta Generoſum. 69.

29. ——— ex parvo libro MS°. in pergamena, in 4to. olim Abbathiæ Sti. Edmundi, nunc ſpectante Johanni Mallowes Scribæ ſive Notario Sti Edmundi Villæ; anno hoc Domini, 1637. 69. b.

30. ——— è Seldeni Mare Clauſo, & ex Herodota, ſuper Vocum quarundam ſignificationibus (Et ex Corn. Tacito; Joſ. Scaligero.) 70.

31. ——— Apographum Cartæ Aliciæ de Ver, Comitiſſæ Oxon. Dat. anno 7 Edw. 1. ibid.

32. ——— ex vetuſto Regiſtro Mare, MSto. Abbathiæ de Burgo Sti Petri, ad Chriſtophorū Hatton Equitem Badenſem pertinente, Anno hoc Dñi, 1639. 70. b.

33. ——— ex vetuſto Regiſtro Maldone, MSto. Abbathiæ de Burgo Sti. Petri, ad Chriſtophorum Hatton Equitem Badenſem pertinente, anno hoc Dñi, 1639. 71. b.

34. ——— ex originali charta Johannis Northcote de Newedone, in Com, Devon. Dat. an. 14. R. Edw. 11. 72. b.

35. ——— ex Regiſtro MSto. Swafham, in pergamena, olim Monaſterij Sti. Edmundi, tempore Johannis Swafham ejuſdem Monaſterij ſacriſtæ, majorem partem, exarato: poſt annum Dñi, 1472. et ad Thomam Eden Legis Doctorem, hoc an. Dñi, 1641. pertinente. 73.

36. ——— Ectypum Cartæ remanentis inter originales Cartas Randulfi Crew, Equitis Aurati, hoc an. Dñi, 1644. 73. b.

## Num. 298.

37. Tranſcripta eorum quæ antiqua et exotica tangunt Vocabula (uti et omnia ſupra recenſita a N°. 13.) ſelecta ex Regiſtro pervetuſto Prioratus Sti. Andreæ Roffenſis, vulgo nuncupato TEXTUS ROFFENSIS, in Cathedrali ejuſdem Urbis Eccleſia, hoc anno Dñi, 1646. 74.

38. Some ſhort notes concerning certain Clerks of the Chancery, temp. R. Hen. VII. 75.

39. Collectanea Dñii Simondſij D'Ewes ex diverſis Rotulis Cartarum, Clauſorum, et Parliament. maxime ad creationem & inaugurationem magnatum ſpectantia. 76.

40. Orders to be obſerved att the Court, on the Even of St. George, the day of St. George, and the morrow after. 88.

41. The Inſtallation of the Knights of the Order of the Garter, att Windſor, by Commiſſioners, when there is no Lieutenant. 90.

42. The Inſtallation of newe made Knightes of the Garter, beinge Kinges & Princes, by theire Ambaſſadors. 91. b.

43. Fragmentum Diſſertationis Dñii Simondſij D'Ewes, de vocatione ſervientium ad Legem. 93.

44. Sr. Simonds D'Ewes's Reports, for the Terms of Trinity & Michaelmaſs, an°. 1. R. Car. 1. 97.

45. Liſt of Barons ſummoned to Parliament from 49. H. 3. to 1. Edw. 2. incluſive (the leaves tranſpoſed) 103.

46. Collectanea nunnulla e Regiſtro Cartarum Abbatiæ Sti. Benedicti de Hulmo, in Com. Norff. per Dñm Simondſium D'ewes. 133.

47. Breve R. Henr. IV. quo mandat Vicecomiti, ut Proclamationem faciat ſuper combuſtione Cartarum vocatarum Raggemans ſive Blancke Charters, metu mortis et per horribiles minas, a ligeis ſuis ſubditis per Regem Ricardum II. extortarum; deq; cancellatione, ac adnullatione Recordorum eorundem. 135.

48. Fragmenta varia Excerptorum Dñi Simondſij D'Ewes e publicis Recordis. 136.

49. Fragment of Sr. Sim. D'Ewes's Tranſcript of the Liber Niger Domûs Regis. 139.

50. Excerptum ex Placitis Coronæ, de anno 12. R. Edw. 1. ſuper ſervitio cuſtodiendi Domino Regi ſex Damiſellas ſcilicet Meretrices, ad cuſtum Dñi Regis. 141.

51. Draught of part of one of Sir Sim. D'Ewes's Latin Epiſtles. (with ſome other ſhort notes) 142.

52. Liſt of certain Charters (as I believe) in the poſſeſſion of Sir Simonds D'Ewes: & written by the hand of Mr. Roger Dodſworth? 143.

53. Bundellus de Chartis antiquis. i. e. the Titles of certain Charters, perhaps written by Sr. Will. Dugdale. 144.

54. Short Notes upon ſtrips of Paper, relating to Sr. Sim. D'Ewes's Charters. int. 144 & 145.

55. Notes concerning ſome Burgeſſes choſen to repreſent the Town of Ipſwich in Suffolk, the Writts, & Indentures. 145.

56. Notes ſhewing that Sir Sim. D'Ewes did borrow divers Charters or Deeds of Sir Edward Peytone & Sir Nicholas Twiſden. (vid fol. 162.) 146.

57. Contenta duorum Codicum MS. forte in Bibliotheca Deuveſiana ſervatorum. 149.

58. Liſt of certain Papers of State, perhaps in the Cuſtody of Mr. Staneſby, Mr. Daviſon, Sir Robert Cotton, &c. written by Mr. Ralph Starkey. 150.

59. A Note of all the Relations (written in Italian) which I caried into France; both mine owne, & Mr. Wroaths. 151.

60. Liſts, or Catalogues of Books, printed & written. (whereof ſome ſeem to have been lent out by Mr. Daviſon) others to have belonged to Sr. Simonds D'Ewes. 152.

## Num. 298, 299.

61. Receipt ſubſcribed by Arthur Anneſley, 27 October, 1648. for divers MSS. relating to Parliamentary affaires, borrowed of Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 163.

62. Receipt of Abraham Sweetzer, for a Gold Piece of John Duke of Albany; a Crown Piece in Silver of Queen Eliz. a large Gold piece of K. Henry VIII. a Scots Crowne of K. James VI. with ſome Saxon Coins borrowed of Sir Simonds D'ewes as it ſeems) and whereof ſome appear to have been reſtored. 165. 164.

63. Number, or Diſpoſition of Coins, in ſome Collection. 166.

64. Short Notes, touching ſome of Sir Sim. D'Ewes's Saxon, Britiſh, & other Coins, written on the backſide of Robert Cogan (his Receiver in Dorſetſhire) his Letter to him. 167.

65. A Note of my (i. e. Mr. Paul D'Ewes's) old Gould. 168.

66. A Particular Note of ſuch Pieces of Gould & Silver as Sir Simonds D'Ewes—hath borrowed out of the Publick Library of the Univerſity of Oxford, of John Rous M.A. Keeper of the ſaid Library. For the ſafe reſtitution of which in ſpecie, the ſaid Sir Simonds D'Ewes hath given Security by his Bond, of the penal Summe of 500 l. I do not believe that Mr. Rous, either did, or could lend out theſe Coins. And this liſt has neither Hand nor Seal to it, as was intended.) 169.

67. A true Coppy of the Deed of Sale which I tooke in the Name of Thomas Hall, in Truſt for myſelfe (who after by his releaſe to mee under his Hand & Seale acknowledged the ſaid Truſt) from the Executors of Thomas Finch Earle of Winchelſey, upon my buying of the ſaid Earles coins, medalles, & other antiquities, Dat. 21 May, 1546. 170.

## 299.

A Book in fol. containing Copies (moſt of them as antient as their reſpective Times, though written upon Paper) of ſeveral Inſtruments, relating to Law-Proceedings: now (through the Workman's negligence) bound up contrary to the Order of Time;

1. Inquiſitio capta apud Bury St. Edmundi. 13. die Septembris, anno Regni Caroli 1mi tertio, coram Edwardo Colfer armigero, Eſcaetore Dñi Regis, poſt mortem Thome Skynner, Militis. 1.

2. A Memoriall of ſuch Reſolutions as his Majeſtie hath taken (with the adviſe of his Privie Counſaile, aſſiſted with the two Chiefe Juſtices, the Lord Chiefe Baron, and his Majeſties Counſaile at Law) upon examination of thoſe Grievances which were preſented to his Majeſtie, by the Lower Houſe of Parliament, at the laſt Seſſion; wherin there hath not only bin a juſt Conſideration how all thoſe Grants (from whence theſe Grievances are ſuppoſed to ariſe) are warranted by the Lawes of the Realme, but a due examination of all ſuch Inconveniences as do, or may fall out, in the execution of the ſame. 23.

3. Articles offered to the Conſideration of the Comyttees, for making a Bill to advaunce true Religion, and utterly to aboliſh all Profeſſions, with the Profeſſors, of any which ſhal be contrary. Endorſed thus, "Articles " for a Law againſt Recuſants." 38.

4. A Petition of the Marchantes of England (now moſt intollerably vexed with the Spaniſh cruelties) to the King & Houſe of Lords (temp. Car. 1?) 45.

5. Inquiſitio capta, anno 7. Caroli 1. coram Roberto Wyngfeild Armigero, Eſcaetore in Com. Suff. poſt mortem Pauli D'Ewes Armigeri. (the rough draught) 52.

6. A Plea touching Cæſars hangings (valued at no more than 4 s. P. Eln, as appears, fol. 84.) at Stow; bought by William Thompſon the Fiſhmonger (of London) & claimed by Sir George Dalſton as Adminiſtrator to the Ladie Wharton. anno 20 Jac. 1. 85.

7. Decree

## Num. 299.

7. A Decree in the Starre-Chamber, againſt deviding of Tenements & placyng Poore to inhabit the ſame. Orderynge that the Poore ſo in poſſeſſyone ſhall pay to the Landlords of ſuch Houſes no Rents duringe their Lyves; and that after the deathe of ſuche Poore, the ſame Houſes to be pulled downe, Dat. 20th October, 1598. 95.

8. An Acte for the Confirmation of an Arbitrament to be made by certain Perſons, betwene Richard Hudleſtone Eſquier & Dame Iſabel his wief, on th'one partie; & Frauncis Waynman Gent. on th'other partie. Ann. 18 Eliz. 100.

9. Speech of K. Charles 1. & his Lord Keeper, Williams? to his firſt Parliament, A. D. 1626. 111.

10. Mrs Mortons Fine for Leaſes & Rent to Barton & Gower, of Lands in Lincolnſhire. an. 19. Eliz. 117.

11. Copia Extent. in cauſa Willelmi Sharrowe verſus Thomam Skynner de Alphton in Com. Suff. Arm. de Termino S. Trinitatis. A.D. 1649. 121.

12. Interrogatories to be myneſtred to Wyttneſſes produced on the parte & behalfe of Sir William Waldegrave Knyghte Deff. Defendor to the Bill of Complaynt of William Gilbert Complaynant (the firſt draught) 138.

13. Qu. Elizabeth's Patent granted to Henry Bynneman for printing Bp. Cowpers Dictionary (who brought the Bibliotheca Eliotæ, to a more perfect forme, in following the Worke called "Theſaurus Lingue Latine)" as alſo his Chronicle called "Cowpers Chronicle," during the ſpace of 21 years, Dat. 28 April. an. Regni, 22. 145.

14. Carta. R. Edw. 1. qua concedit unum Mercatum, et unam Feriam, Randulpho de Ry, habend. in manerio ſuo de Goſbercherche, Dat. 28. die Octobris, anno Regni ſui nono (Cum Recordo examinata per Thomam Heneage) 152.

15. Rough Draught of the Aunſwere of Simonds D'Ewes Kt. & Baronet, unto the Bill of Complaint of Lyonell Cooke Complainant. 156.

16. Placitum inter Thomam Smythe & Robertum Gylle, anno 30. Henrici VIII. ſuper captione Averiorum dicti Roberti. 174. 188.

17. The Aunſwer of John Cleydone Perſone of Yeldehame to the bille of Compleynt of Sir William Cloptone Knyghte & Thomaſyne his Wyffe (circa temp. R. Henr. VIII.) 180 & 189.

18. Carta qua Willelmus Bernys feoffavit Johannem Feſte & Agnetem uxorem ſuam, in medietate ſua tenementi vocati Whatlocke ſiti in Villa de Alphetone in Com. Suff. Dat. 3 die Junij, 33 anno R. R. Henrici VIII. 181. b.

19. Carta Davidis de Strabolgy Comitis Athol & Seneſchalli Scotiæ, qua quietum clamavit Dño Roberto Gower Militi, totum quod habuit jus in Manerio de Kentewelle, in Com. Suff. Dat. apud Novum Caſtrum ſuper Tynam, ann. 7. R. Edw. III. et recitata in Carta ejuſdem Regis, per Inſpeximus. 183.

20. Extenta Manerij de Kentewelle, deſcripta ex Eſcaetr. de 7 Parte Regis Henr. III. 184.

21. The laſt Will of Chriſtofer Willughby Knyght, Lorde of Willughby and offe Erceſby, made the 2d day of November, 13 yere of K. Henry the VIIth. 185.

22. An Extract of part of John Dorwardes laſt will, bearing date the 13 day of January, anno 10 Henr. 7. 186.

23. De Debito Radulfi de Bockynge, pro firma Manerij de Kentwelle & Weſtle in Com. Suff. quæ fuerunt Adomari de Valentia Comitis Pembrochiæ, et nunc in manu Regis exiſtunt. Extract. ex Magno Rotulo de an. 5 R. Edw. III. in Norff. & Suff. 187.

24. Inquiſitio capta apud Eye in Com. Suff. 18. die Junij, anno 16. R. Henr. VIII. coram Chriſtofero Harman Armigero, Eſcaetore Dñi Regis, poſt mortem Georgij Bokyngham Armigeri, examinata cum Recordo, per Johannem Lambarte. 190.

## Num. 299—303.

## 300.

A thin book in fol. wherein is contained,

1. The Aunſweare of John Bowdiche the younger, gent. Defendant, to the Bill of Complaynte of Sir Simonds D'Ewes, Knight, Complaynante.

Upon the back-ſide of which is written,

2. Elenchus ſive Notitia Codicum MSS. (i. e. Hiſtocorum, nec non Regiſtrorum Cartarum antiquitùs ad diverſa Cœnobia ſpectantium) in Bibliotheca Simondſij Duueſij Equitis Aurati et Baronetti, A. D. 1649. manu D. Guilielmi Dugdalij conſcriptus (quorum Codd. non-nulli jam nunc deſiderantur)

## 301.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. manibus aut D. Simondſij Deueſij, aut Amanuenſium ſuorum perſcriptus; cujus fronti, hunc qui ſequitur Titulum præmitti voluit,

Collectanea & Tranſcripta, ex Archivis Scaccarij Regis, diverſorum Recordorum de temporibus Regis Ricardi 1. et Regis Johannis videlicet,

1. Scutagiorum Regis Ricardi 1. ex Libro Rubro Scaccarij. 1.

2. Rotuli Itinerantis Temp. Ricardi 1. in Recepta Theſauri. 9.

3. Placitorum et Finium Temp. Ricardi. 1. in eadem Recepta Theſauri. 14.

4. Placitorum Temp. Regis Johannis, in eadem Recepta. 70.

5. Communium, ex parte Rememeratoris Dñi Theſaurarij, temp. Regis Johannis. 182.

6. Scutagiorum, de anno 1°. & 2°. Regis Johannis; ex Libro Rubro Scaccarij. 202.

7. Inquiſitionum, factarum per Angliam, an. 12°. & 13°. Regis Johannis, de ſervitijs Tenentium in Capite; ex Libro Rubro Scaccarrij. 210.

Quæ omnia cum ad illuſtriorum Familiarum Origines et Stemmata, tùm ad Imperij Britanici Corographiam apprime, Chronologiam autem parciùs enucleanda conducunt.

## 302.

A Thin Book in fol. containing a great number of particular Facts, reduced under above one hundred Heads; beſides many other Notes & Memorandnms: all relating to the horrid Abuſes done & committed in the Royal Navy. And from this Book, as it ſeems, the Houſe of Commons, or Committee of the ſame, drew out their Charge, temp. Jac. 1. aut Car. 1.

## 303.

Codex membranaceus in fol. tenuiori, quo continetur Regiſtrum Cartarum ſive Diplomatum Regiorum, quæ Dñæ Annæ Bolenæ conceſſit Rex Henricus VIII. i. e.

1. Carta creationis Marchioneſſe Penbrochie, Dat. apud Wyndeſore, 1 die Septembris, an. Reg. 24. 1.

2. Carta de Preeminentia, pre ceteris Marchioniſſis habenda. ejuſdem Dat. 2.

3. Carta de conceſſione Annuitatis mille librarum. 3.

4. Carta conceſſionis de Com. Penbrochie, ac de diverſis Maneriis, Terris & Tenementis, tam in Wallia, quam in Com. Eſſex. Hertford. & Somerſett. Dat. apud Weſtm. 14 die Octobr. an. Reg. 24. 4.

## Num. 303, 304.

5. Conceſſio firme Maneriorum de Hanworth & Toldekenyngtone, Dat. apud Weſtm. 30 die Junij, anno Regni ſui, 24. 13.

6. Carta Conceſſionis de ſcitu Manerij de Hanworth, ac Domo Regia, et Parco ejuſdem Manerij, Dat. 2 die Julij, anno Regni ſui, 24. 15. b.

7. Carta Conceſſionis de dote et junctura Anne Regine Anglie habenda, Dat. apud Weſtm, 21 die Martij anno Regni ſui, 25. 17.

8. Carta Conceſſionis de certis manerijs ſub Sigillo Ducatus Lancaſtr. 23. b.

9. Carta Conceſſionis de libertatibus habendis, Dat. apud Weſtm. 22 die Martij, an. Reg. 25. 24.

10. Carta exemplificationis Actûs Parliamenti, pro confirmatione prædictarum Conceſſionum, Dat. apud Weſtm. 3 die Aprilis, anno Regni, 25. 31.

Hunc Codicem fuiſſe ſcriptum in uſum ejuſdem Annæ Reginæ Angliæ, facile inducor ut credam, ex eo quod Emblema iſtius Heroniæ, ſive Alluſio (quam nos Anglice dicimus DEVICE) cernitur in principali Litera egregio opificio depicta atq; auro tenuiſſimis laminis fabricato, inluminata.

## 304.

A Collection of Tracts & looſe Papers, wherein (among much miſcellaneous Matter) are contained many things eſpecially relating to Arms & Honor, now bound up together.

1. A Diſcourſe of Armes in Harauldye. 1.

2. Inſignia Brittanorum, Romanorum, Saxonum, Danorum, Normannorum. 10.

3. Badges uſed by many of the Kings, Princes, & Nobles of England. 12.

4. Three Cotes of Arms aſcribed to the Kingdom of Ireland. 13.

5. Breve R. Henrici v. de his qui Arma, ac Tunicas Armorum vocat. Coat-Armures in ſe ſumpſerunt, ubi nec ipſi, nec eorum Anteceſſores horum Armis ac Tunicis Armorum temporibus retroactis uſi fuerunt. Dat. apud Civitatem Nove Sar. 2 die Junij, anno Regni, 5. 10.

6. Fragment of a Tract (qu. whether that of Tho. Powell?) concerning the method of Proceedings in Chancer 15.

7. Breefe, touchinge Mr. Edw. Vaughans ſeveral Chardges of Injuſtice done him in the Court eſtabliſhed in the Marches of Wales; in the Court of Starre-Chamber; & in the Court of Wards. 18. 17. 16.

8. Qu. Elizabeth's Writt of Somones to the Parleamente, directed to Edward Vere Earl of Oxford, 18 die Septembris, anno Regni 30. 19.

9. The Titles of Edward Prince of Wales, eldeſt Son of K. Edw. III. collected by Sir William Dugdale, from ſeveral authorities. 20.

10. John Burnetts Petition to the Houſe of Commons, & to the Comittee aſſigned concerning the Court of Honor, againſt the Oppreſſions of Mr. Robert Lee, who proceeded againſt him in the Court of Honor. 21.

11. The Decree in the Starre-Chamber againſte John Wrenham, for ſlaundering (Sir Francis Bacon) the Lord Chauncelor of England, of Injuſtice, unto the Kynges Majeſtie (with his Submiſſion) 22.

12. The Arraignment of Sir Walter Rawleighe, 17 Novemb. 1603. 24.

13. Articles & Poſitions miniſtred & objected joyntlie & ſeverallie to Stephen Gardiner, the Busſhoppe of Wincheſter; written for the uſe of The right Honorable & my ſinguler goode Lorde, my Lorde Archebusſhope of Yorks Grace, i. e. Robert Holgate. 27.

14. Stephen Gardiners Anſwer to the ſaid Articles (vid. Fox Acts. Mon. 1ſt Edit. pag. 781.) 31.

## Num. 304.

15. A Relation of the Proceedings againſt Ambaſſadors, who have miſcarried themſelves, & exceeded their Commiſſion, in acting thinges againſt the State wherein they are imployed, out of the Power of their Negociation. Written by Sir Robarte Cotton, the 27 of Aprill, 1624. 40.

16. A Letter written by Inioſa the Extraordinary Ambaſſador of the Catholicke Kinge of Spayne, in England, to K. James I. of Greate Brittany, dated in Londone, the . . . . 42.

17. A Copie of the Memoriale which (Sir Walter Aſton) the Ambaſſador of the King of Great Brittayne gave his Catholicke Majeſtie, the 29th of Julie, 1624. demanding that the Marquis d'Inioſa, & Don Carlos, the Spaniſh Ambaſſadors in England, be puniſhed according to their demerits. 45.

18. The Dammage wherein the Kingdome now ſtands; and the Remedye; by Sir Rob. Cotton. 47.

19. Abuſes obſerved & conceaved by the Surveyor of his Majeſties Woods, to be the Generall Spoyle of his Majeſties Woods in Forreſts, Parks, & Waſts, & in particular Mannors. 57.

Next follows part of a Book containing Copies of divers Commiſſions given out by Q. Elizabeth; the Titles whereof as they are entred on the Margin do hereafter follow:

20. Comiſſion to ſett at Liberty the Incloſures within the Foreſt of Windſor, Dat. 30 die Junii, an. Reg. 16. 58.

21. Comiſſio ad ſupervidendum Foreſtam de Wyndeſor. 59.

22. Comiſſio ad faciend. Topographiam, Anglicê dictam, A Plott of certain Cole-mynes, ſuper Vaſtum et Comun. de Bernwelle in Com. Northumbr. 60.

23. A Comiſſion to ſurvey a Tenement in Dunolm. 61.

24. Comiſſio ad ſupervidendum Mineram Carbonum exiſtentem inter Dominia de Benwelle & Keynton in Com. Northumbr. Imperf. 61. b.

25. Comiſſio ad ſupervidendum Manerium quoddam in Com. Kanc. (Capite truncatur) 62.

26. Comiſſio ad inquirendum de terris Alienigenarum natorum. i. e. an Alexander aliàs Saundy Armeſtrange nuper de Millees in Com. Cumbr. & Herbertus filius ejus, nati fuerunt infra Regnum Anglie, nec ne. 62. b.

27. Comiſſio ad ſupervidendos Boſcos, in Parc de Simplinge, in Com. Suff. 63. b.

28. Comiſſio ad ſupervidendum Pontes & Calceta de Stratforde in Com. Eſſex. 64.

29. Comiſſio ad ſupervidendum & ſeperandum Terras & Tenementa Leonardi Dacres, in Com. Cumbrie et Weſtmorland. 65.

30. Comiſſio ad ſupervidend. terras Leonardi Dacres, in certos Articulos contracta. 66.

31. Comiſſio ad ſupervidend. terras Leonardi Dacres in Com. Cumbr. 67.

32. A Comiſſion particularly to ſurvey the Landes of Tho. Markenfeilde, a rebell, & how much therof hath paſſed in Leaſe ſince they came into the Queenes hands. 68.

33. Comiſſio Receptoribus Dñe Regine directa, ad colligendos Redditus Terrarum Franciſci Englefeilde Militis, in partibus tranſmarinis commorantis. 68. b.

34. A Comiſſion to receave the Fugitives Revenewes; Receptori directa. 69.

35. A Comiſſion to the Reciauor of the Fugitives Landes. 69. b.

36. The Comiſſion for the Receyours to gather the Revenewes of Fugitives Landes. 70.

37. Comiſſio ad vendendum quedam Bona et Catalla, a Dña Regina . . . . . in Com. Eſſex. 70. b.

Num. 304.

38. Comiſſio ad inquirend. de terris, &c. Roberti . . . . in Com. et Civitate Ebor. capite mutila. 71.

39. Comiſſio Epiſcopis directa, ad certificandum de ſtipendijs Curatorum infra Epiſcopatus ſuos. 71. b.

40. Comiſſio ad certificandum de decimis Gran. ſive de decimis Parochialibus de Thrapſton in Com. . . . . 72. b.

41. Comiſſio ad inquirendum quantas Terras et Tenementa tenent. . . . . in Com. Suff. pretextu Dimiſſionis. . . . 73.

42. A Comiſſion ad ſolvend. Arreragia pendentia ſuper Tenementa Domûs de Delacriſe, in Com. Stafford contra Nicholaum Bagnold Militem. (Dat. 29 April, A°. Reg. 17.) 73. b.

43. A Comiſſion to collect the Queens Rents (in the Counties of Suff & Cambridge) Officio Receptoris Generalis vacante & foris facto. (Dat. 3 Maij, A°. Reg. 27.) 74.

44. Fragment of the Requeſts & Demands of . . . . Kett & his Accomplices. temp. Ed. 6. 75.

45. Heads for a Relation of the preſent ſtate of England, by Mr. Daviſon. 79.

46. The Tytle of (Sir Thomas Weſte) the Lord la Ware to the Barony of Penketheley. 8[illegible].

47. Account of the Civil Warres in the Conquerors tyme, & in the tyme of his ſon Will. Rufus. 81.

48. The Degrading of Thomas Percye Earle of Northumberland from the Noble Order of the Garter, the 26th daye of November, An°. 1569. 84. b.

49. The Proclamation made thereupon. ibid.

50. Proclamation upon the degrading of Henry Courtney Marquis of Exeter, temp. R. Hen. VIII. 84.

51. John Sheriffes Secretts of the Artes of Greate-Ordynance, neceſſarye for all Generalls, for their preſent memorye. 85.

52. A Table for to Pronoſtycate. 85.

53. A Breif of two Inquiſitions taken at Fordend of Katon, 19 Decemb. A°. 31. of the Queens Majeſties Reign before the Reverend Father William (Wickham) Biſhopp of Lincoln, & others, Commiſſioners to enquire of divers Articles touching the State of the Great Bridge of St. Neots. (the Original.) 86.

54. A Note of what Legafyes weare given by my Lord of Leceſter, Robert Dudley; and delivered by my Ladye being Excequetrixe. 88.

55. A Remembrance to ſhewe how my Ladye hath bynne ridde of hir Jewells ibid.

56. A Noate of what Lande & Leaſes Sir Chriſtopher Blunte ſoulde outt of my Ladye of Leceſters Living. 88. b.

57. Creation of divers Nobles, at Bridewell, 17 Henr. VIII. (with obſervations thereupon.) 89.

58. Creation of Thomas Sackvile Baron of Buckhurſt, 8 June. An. 8 Eliz. 90.

59. Obſervations upon the ſummoning of Peers to the Parliament; & the Deſcent of Baronies, &c. 90. b.

60. Obſervations touching the Order of St. Michael, (i. e. the Obſervance of the Feaſt by the Duke of Norfolk & Earl of Leiceſter, who were both Knights of that Order. temp. Eliz.) 91. b.

61. The Titles of K. Charles I. whilſt Duke of Yorke, in Latin, French, & Engliſh. 92.

62. Titles of Prince Henry, in French. ibid.

63. A Speech which was pronounced by Garter, after the Funeral Rites were performed at the Interment of George Haſtings Earl of Huntingdon, father to Henry. 92.

64. Carta qua Sigiſmundus Bathori Dux Tranſylvaniæ &c. concedit Joanni Smithe Natione Anglo, Generoſo,

Num. 304.

250 Militum Capitaneo, facultatem deſignandi & deprimendi in Sigillo ſuo, Tria Turcica Capita, quæ ipſe gladio ſuo, ad urbem Regalem, in ſingulari prælio, vicit & decollavit. (vid. Purchas Pilgr.) 93.

65. Reſones affermyng the Comodityе of regeſtringe the Pedegrees of ſuche as ſue ther Lyuerye (By Sr. William Dethicke Garter?) 94.

66. The Earle Marſhalls (Thomas Howarde's) new Commiſſion, Dat. Aug. 1. A. D. 1622. 95.

67. A Commiſſion unto the Lord Treaſurer, Lord Privie Seal, & others to exerciſe the Office of the Earle Marſhal, Dat. 28 Sept. An. 14 Jac. I. 96.

68. The Order of the Bathe as it was uſed of Ould. 97.

69. Order for powderinge of Robes of Eſtate. 98.

70. An Abſtracte howe to advaunce the Revenues of the Crowne; devyſed for the better defrayeing of the Kinges Charge, Anno 1606. (Is this written by the Hand of Sir Robert Cotton?) 99.

71. The Baronage of England (i. e. Liſt of the Nobilitie) Anno Dom. 1581. 102.

72. Libro de tuti gli Cavalieri del più honoratiſſimo è ſplendidiſſimo Ordine de la Gartera; quelli che furono inſtallati, come quelli chi furono electi et non inſtallati da poi la fondation di eſſa. El quale fù primo fondata & erecta per il piu Nobile Felice, & Invictiſſimo Principe el Re Edwardo 3°. l'anno 1344. et del ſuo Regno 19. notwithſtanding which Italian Title, this Tract is written in Engliſh, and contains a Liſt of the Election & Inſtallation, &c. of every Knight of the Garter, from the foundation of the Order, to Sir Chriſtopher Hatton, who died, A. D. 1591. written (as many other papers in this Number are) by Sr. Wm. Dethick. 104.

73. Commiſſion of K. Henry VIII. appointing Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk to keep the Feaſt of St. George at his Mannor of Greenwich, as his Lieutenant; he himſelf not being able to be preſent. Dat. at Weſtm. 21 April, ann. Regni, 35. 136.

74. King Henr. VIII. Pardon to ſeveral Knights of the Garter, excuſing their abſence from the Feaſt of St. George to be holden at the Caſtle of Wyndeſore, on the 6th of Maye nexte enſewinge. 136. b.

75. Certain Charges or Expenſes of the Lord Parre (Marquis of Northampton) upon his being made Knight of the Garter. ibid.

76. King Henry the VIIIth's Commiſſion for the Inſtallation of the Lord Parre, without a Lieutenant. Dat. at Weſtm. 26 April, An. Reg. 36. 137.

77. King Henry the VIIIth's Excuſe of the Lord D'arcy for being abſent at all tymes from the Feaſte of Saint George, upon account of his great Age & Debilitie, Dat. 28 October, an. Reg. 26. 137. b.

Collectanea nonnulla ex Libro cùm Nigro tùm Cœruleo Ordinis Divi Georgij. viz. 138.

78. A Letter by the King to a Knight newe elected of the Order of the Garter. 139.

79. A Warrante of K. H. 8. to the Maſter of the Warderobe, for a Robe to be delyvered to a Newe Knighte of the Order of the Gartere. ibid.

80. Fragment of a Liſt of certain Knights, with their Armes blazoned in French. 140.

81. Knyghts made of the Bathe at the Coronation of K. Henry the VII. with their Arms blazoned in French. ibid.

82. Aultres Chevaliers de Carpet, with their Armes blazoned in French. 140. b.

83. The Charges of the makynge a Knight of the Bathe. 142.

84. Parcelles appertayninge to the Inſtalaſyon of a Knighte of the Gartere. i. e. Expences in Veſtments, & Rewards, &c. 142. b.

85. Speches,

## Num. 304, 305.

85. Speeches, in French, to be ſpoken at the putting on of the Garter, Kirtel of Purple, Mantle, & Coller. 143.

86. De Feſtivitate D. Georgij in reginali Palatio Weſtm. per Reginam Elizabetham Ordinis ejuſdem Divi ſupremam, Commilitoneſq; plures, die 22 menſis Aprilis, anno Regni ſui, 26, celebratâ; Gulielmi Dacij, Decani Windeſorienſis Narratio. 144.

87. Names of divers Perſonages, propoſed to be Knights of the Garter. 146.

88. De Conſeſſu Commilitonum Ordinis D. Georgij, Grenovici habito, menſe Aprilis, anno regni R. Eliz. 27. Scriptum Gul. Dacij. 147.

89. ——— anno ejuſdem 28. 148.

90. ——— anno ejuſdem, 29. 15 .

91. Narrationes variæ de rebus ad eundem Ordinem ſpectantibus, An. Regni, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, & 44. præcipuè ſuper electione novorum Commilitonum, partim Anglicè, partim Latinè ſcriptæ. 155.

92. Some papers of Mr. Paul D'Ewes. 172.

93. A Liſt of Fruit Trees. 175. b.

94. A Note of ſuch things as I would have done, toward the reparation & adorning of ſome Houſe. 176.

## 305.

A Thick Book in large Fol. wherein are contained the following Tracts,

1. Certaine Articles appointed by the Kinge our Soveraigne Lord K. Henry the 7th at his Palace of Weſtminſter the laſt day of December in the 9th yeare of his moſt noble Raigne. Which in moſt ſtraighteſt wiſe his Highneſſe charged to be kepte & obſerved uppon the paine that may enſue. i. e. The Orders of Houſehold made by that King. 1.

2. Collections from the Records of the Court of Star-Chamber, concerning the Inſtitution & Juriſdiction thereof, and of the Proceedings in the ſame. 25.

3. A Notation of the Rules & Fees of the Court of Star-Chamber, breifely collected according as they are nowe. 41.

4. Officia Seneſchalli & Mareſchalli Angliæ generatim deſcripta ex MS. pervetuſto Bibl. Cotton. per Dñm Simondſium D'Ewes, menſe Mayo. A. D. 1625. 47.

5. Officium Mareſchalli Angliæ, ut invenitur deſcriptum in Libro Rubro Schaccarij Regis, manu ejuſdem Dñi Sim. D'Ewes. 56. b.

6. Authoritas Mareſchalli Angliæ, tempore Regis Ric. II. tranſcribitur verbatim, ex MS. Cottoniano, per Dñm Sim. D'Ewes. 55.

7. Ces ſont les Uſages queux Thomas de Brotherton Fitz au Roy clamoit a uſer, pur l'Office Mareſchelſie. 55. b.

8. Fragmentum quoddam de Mareſchalli officio & poteſtate, verbatim tranſcriptum ex pervetuſto quodam MSto. de Antiquitate Abbatiæ Glaſtoniæ, per Dñm. Sim. D'Ewes. 58.

9. Diſcourſe concerning the Earle-Marſhalls Court. 59.

10. The Manner of Proceeding in a Caſe of Armes betweene John Lord Lovell, & Thomas Lord Morleys, before the Conſtable & Marſhall. 78. b.

11. Touching the Authoritie & Antiquitie of the Marſhalſey-Court, with reaſons to induce the Parliament to ſettle better order there, and to reforme the abuſes, Anno Primo Jacobi, 1603. 91.

12. A Treatiſe concerninge the Antiquitie, Juriſdiction, & Power of the Prince of Wales, in the Principalitie of Wales, Dutchye of Cornwall, & Earldome of Cheſter. At his Majeſties Commandment, by John

## Num. 305.

Dodridge Knight, one of the Juſtices of the Kings Bench. 99.

13. Illuſtratio ſtili Roberti Comitis Eſſexiæ. i. e. Expoſitio ſive Probatio Proſapiæ & Titulorum Roberti D'Evereux Comitis Eſſexiæ, A. D. 1599. ſcripta. authore Franciſco Thynne. 150.

14. The Title of Henry Vernon of Stokeſaye in the Countye of Salop Eſq; to the name and ſtile of Lord Powys, in the right of Anne his Grandmother, Coſine, & Coheire of the laſt Lord Powys. 187.

15. Baronyes inherited by the female Heires. 196. b.

16. The Lorde Keeper Williams's Letter to the Commiſſioners for the Countie of Suffolke, to advance & increaſe the Subſidie given in the Parliament, what they might, beyond the ordinary rate & uſe, Dat. from Southampton, 31 Auguſt, 1625. 206.

17. The Forme of the Commiſſion for aſſeſſing the Subſidies in the Countie of Suffolke, with the Commiſſioners Names. A. D. 1625. Regni Caroli 1. primo. 206. b.

18. Letter of Thomas Howard Earl of Suffolke to the Deputie Lieutenants of that Countie, requiring them to ſend him a Liſt of the moſt able men, that the King might borrow their money by Privy Seales, Dat. from Audlye-End, 27 September, 1625. 207.

19. Letter from Thomas Earl of Suffolke, to the Deputie Lieutenants of Suffolke, for the diſarming of Popiſh Recuſants, Dat. from Audlye-End, 15th November, 1625. 208. b.

20. Letter of the Lords of the Councill to Thomas Howard Earle of Suffolke, Lorde Lieutenante of that Shire for diſarming of Papiſts, Dat. from the Courte at Hampton, 31 October, 1625, 209.

21. Commiſſion of K. Charles 1. for further ſtrictneſs againſt Popiſh Recuſants; and imploying their Fines to the publick Good, Dat. at Reddinge, 11 Nov. an. Reg. 1. 209. b.

22. Letter of the Lords of the Councill, for a newe Royal Subſidie, Dat. from Whitehall, 12 Febr. 1627. 213.

23. Letter of K. Charles 1. upon the ſame ſubject Dat. at Weſtm. 13 Febr. an. Reg. 3. 213. b.

24. A Fragmentary Diſcourſe touching Hen. 3's Raigne; penned by Sr. Robert Cotton. 216.

25. A Relation written by Sir Robert Cotton, to Sir Edward Montague; to prooue that the Houſe of Commons had equal power with the Peeres in point of Judicature. A. D. 1621. 226.

Then follow the Opinion of other Learned Antiquaries, who uſed to meet together, temp. Jac. 1. aut Car. 1. touching the Parliaments of England, as,

26. The Antiquitie, Power, Order, State, Manner, Perſons & Proceedings of the Highe Court of Parliament in Englande: by Mr. Juſtice Doderidge. 231.

27. ——— upon the ſame ſubject, by ſome anonymous Antiquarie. 238.

28. Of the Antiquitie of Parliaments in England, by Mr. Arthur Agarde. 240.

29. Temps Edw. le Confeſſor, les Summons devoient eſtre 40 Jours devant le Seſſion. Written by Juſtice Doderidge. 242. b.

30. Of the Antiquitie of Parliaments in England; by Mr. Francis Tate of the Middle Temple. 245. b.

31. The Antiquitie of Parliaments in England; by Mr. Will. Camden. 249.

32. Of the Antiquitie of Parliaments in England; by Mr. Joſeph Holland. 252.

33. The Antiquitie of the Parliaments in England; by ſome anonymous Antiquarie. 253.

34. Reaſons to induce an Annual Parliament. 255.

## Num. 305, 306.

35. Parliamentum: vel de modo tenendi Parliamentum. Tranſcript. per Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, e pervetuſto Cod. Cottoniano. Latinè. 274.

36. Idem Tractatus, Gallice: deſcriptus, præcipuè ad finem vetuſti Codicis, ſivé Regiſtri Irrotulatorij Chartarum Maneriorum de Plympton, de Oakhampton, & aliarum Terrarum Courtneyorum Comitum Devoniæ, per Dñm Sim. D'Ewes. 284.

37. The Forme & Order of paſſing of Bills in the Commons Houſe of Parliament. 294. b.

38. K. Charles the 1ſts Speech to the Lords, in behalf of the Duke of Buckingham, 11 May, 1626. 308.

39. Sir Nathaniel Rich's Speech to the Lords, the ſame day; deſiring the Duke of Buckingham's Comitt-ment. 308. b.

40. Articles preferred by the Lorde Digbie Earle of Briſtoll, 1 May, 1626. againſt George Villiers Duke of Buckingham, in the upper houſe of Parliament. The ſame Articles being in like manner delivered into the Houſe of Commons by the young Lorde Digbie ſonne & heire apparant of the ſaied Eearle the ſame day. 310.

41. The Chapter of paſſing of Bills in Parliament (the ſame with that above, at No. 37.) 313. b.

42. An Advertiſement to his Sacred Majeſtie K. James 1. againſt the exceſſive number of Buildings & of People in & about London, &c. 335

43. A Diſcourſe penned by Sir Robart Cotton; concerning our preſent Dangers at home, & the Deſolation of Gods Church abroad. And that the ſureſt, ſpeedieſt, & ſafeſt way of Remedie & Supplie, is by Parliament. With a ſhort Examination of the chiefeſt & moſt likelie Rubbs (if that Aſſemblie bee thought fitt, & called) which may hinder the Complying with his Majeſtie with his Subjects: and the Meanes to avoid them. Succinctlie done by command from the Counſell, this preſent yeare, 1627. 363.

44. The State of a Secretaries Place, & the Perill thereof, Written by (Robert Cecill) the Earle of Saliſbury. 369.

45. The Proteſtation of the Commons in Parliament, primo Jacobi 1. 371.

46. A Catalogue of the Names & Burdens of the ſeverall Shipps, of his Majeſties Royall Navye; with the Number of the Souldiers & Commanders therin; which ſett out from Plymouth . . October, A.D. 1625. 377.

47. A Shorte Journal or Narration of the Iſſue of his Majeſties Royall Navie, which ſett out from Plimouth, the 8th of October, A. D. 1625. being intended againſt the King of Spaine's dominions; & ſett out under Frederick King of Bohemia Count Palatine his Coulers. 379.

## 306.

A Collection of Tracts & Papers relating to Trade, Cuſtomes, Navigation, &c. now bound up together, viz.

1. Account of the victuellinge of the Kinge & the Queenes Majeſties Shippes, in Porteſmowthe, London, & Dovare, beginninge the 1 of Januarie, 1556. and endinge the laſte of Marche followinge, as well for the Seas, as in Harborowe. Which Victuallinge was made by Edward Baſhe Generalle Surveiour of the Victuellys for the Marine Cawſys. (The authentick book, ſigned in almoſt every leafe by W. Wynter, & W. Broke.) 1.

2. Previledge or Charter for the Engliſhe Merchants tradinge to the Eſt-Indies, by Qu. Elizabeth, Dat. at Weſtm. 31 Decemb. ann. Regni, 43. 18.

3. Account of Graine exported to Foreign-Parts, from the Ports of Bridgewater, Boſton, Glouceſter, Kingſton upon Hull, Lynne, Plymouth & Foway, Poole & Yarmouthe, for the 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, & 25th years of Qu. Elizabeth's Reign, incluſive. Signed by Tho. Moryſon, Deputy to the Clerke of the Pipe (which account, I ſuppoſe, might relate to Sir Francis Walſingham) 26.

4. Account (as I take it) of Goods imported into Briſtol, Bridgwater, Boſton, Cheſter, Exeter, & Dartmouth, Glouceſter, Kingſton upon Hull, Newcaſtle, Lynne, Plymouth & Fowey, Poole & Yarmouth, during the Years above-mentioned, with the Cuſtoms accruing by the ſame. 32.

5. Mr. Thomas Moryſons Certificate of 21000 l. aunſwered by Mr. Secretary Walſingham, of his Farme of Guſtomes for 3 Yeares ending at Michaelmaſs, an. 30 Eliz. 37.

6. The State of Mr. Secretary (Walſingham's) debt, by his Farme of the Ports. (this title written by the L. Treaſurer Burghley) ann. 30 Eliz. 39.

7. Colectyone of Coſtomes at ſeverall Portes; expreſſynge the Difference for 6 yeares, from the 20th to the 25th of Eliz. (viz. Cheſter, Newcaſtle, Briſtol, Bridgewater, Boſton, Exeter & Dertmouth, Kingeſtone upon Hulle, London (gr. Cuſtom) Lynne, Plymouthe, & Fowey, Poole, Yarmouth, & Glouceſter. With thoſe of Chicheſter, Ippeſwiche, London (leſſe) Sandwich, Southampton, &c.) Certefyed the 17 of November, 1584. An. 27 Elizab. 41.

8. Charter of Liberties & Privileges granted to the Cinque Ports, with the ſeveral Confirmations thereof to Qu. Elizabeth. 46.

9. The Cuſtomall of the Towne & Porte of Dover made, or agreed to, 7th September, ann. 4 Edw. VI. 55.

10. Act made in the Brotherilde at Romney, 23 day of Auguſt, an. 17 R. Henr. VIII. 63.

11. Charter of Qu. Elizabeth granted to the Levant (or Turkey) Merchants, Dat. at Weſtm. 7 Jan. anno Regni. 34. 65.

12. Standing Ordenaunces (in the Company of Turkey Merchants) both penall & otherwiſe. 72.

13. Qu. Elizabeth's Patent granted to the Levant-Company, from the feaſt of St. Michael, A. D. 1600. for 15 yeares, Dat. at Weſtm. 30 Decemb. an. Regni 43. annóq; Dñi, 1600. 75.

14. Short notes concerning the Privileges granted to the Merchants of the Hans, by Kings of England. 81. b.

15. Charter of K. Henr. VII. granted to the Merchants of the Hanſe, wherein their former Charters are recited, Dat. an. Regni. 1. 82.

16. Grauntes of Priviledges by Kings of England, from Kinge Henrie the III. to Edwarde the VI. to the Haunſes, or the Styll-yarde, alias Guild-hall Teutonicorum. 94. b.

17. A Note of all the Kyngs that have reygned in Ingland ſince the Conqueſte, to Q. Eliz. 95.

18. A Reductione of divers ſoarts of Waights, of 100 ſeverall Townes; whearby the difference dothe appeare from the Hundred-Waighte of Andwerpe (written by Mr. Ralf Starkey) 96. b.

19. The Reductione of ſundrie Meſewres of ſeveralle Lands (written by Mr. Starkey) 97.

20. Will. Borough's Tables of the prices of Maſts in proporſyon, anſwerable to their ſolid Numbers, produced by multeplyenge the Circomference at Partonores in the Circomference at Tope-Ende, & the Producte by the Lengthe of the Maſte, after ſuche rate as the Maſte of 20 Hands is priſed. 98.

21. Table of the Length of Maſts proportionably to ther Greatenes, accordynge to their uſualle Standard, written by Mr. Starkey. 99. b.

## Num. 306—309.

22. Diſcent of ſome of the Familie of Starkey. 100. b.

23. Mr. Anthony Dyole, a Counſelore of the Temple, his Medeſene for the Goute. ibid.

24. Inſtytutyones and Orderes made by the Maſteres & Wardenes of the Trinetye-Houſe, for the Government of the ſociety of the ſaid Felloſhipe. 101.

25. A Remembrance that Wynes brought from the parties of beyonde the Seas, are not unproffytable to the Comen-welthe of this Realme. 115.

26. . . . . Burnam & Peter Bale's Petition to the Lord High Treaſurer, againſt certain abuſes practiſed by ſundry Procurers & takers of her Majeſties Licenſes & Warraunts, for Proviſions, Purveyaunce, & Tranſportation of Corne, Victualls, Marchaundiſes, &c. (it ſeems to be written by Peter Bale himſelfe) 116.

27. A Breife of all the Payments made into the Receipt of th'Eſchequer by Sir Francis Walſingham Knight ſince he was Farmer of the Cuſtomes, as money growing of the ſame: and of the Sommes aſſigned to hym by Tallies unto the 12th day of Aprill, 1589. 119.

*27. Declaratio quo Curſu ſit navigandum ex Boreali Mari, in Auſtrale; ut ſic perveniatur in Regiones quæ Sepango, et Mangi vocantur; et inde in Catayam et Moluchos, ubi Aromata petuntur. 121.

28. The Reaſons of the Merchants-Adventurers in Anſweare of a Petition delivered to his Matie. by the Cloath-workers & Dyers of London, for the dyeing & dreſſing of all Cloaths & Kerſies before they bee Tranſported out of the Kingdome: with the Anſwers of Alderman Cockayne & the Projectors, to the ſame. 123.

29. Brief of the Accompts of Thomas Middletone Gent. from our Lady-day, 1590; to our Lady-day, 1591. 130.

30. Certaine Reaſons to approve the Meanes that foſtered & contynued all the Abuſes committed in the Office of the Shippes (Navie Office?) and after followe the pertyculers of thoſe Abuſes, and the Remedies, in my opinion howe to avoyd them. 132.

## 307.

Gulielmi Lambardi Ἀρχαιονομία, Editionis Whelocianæ, chartâ magnâ impreſſa; Cantabr. 1644. cui accedunt,

1. Ad leges Alvredi, pag. 15. Lectiones variantes, cujuſdam Codicis Anglo Saxonici, marginibus adſcriptæ.

2. Ad Leges Eadgari, pag. 62. Lectiones duorum Codicum variantes, è quorum altero, ſcil. Seldeniano, plurima manu ſua adnotavit literarum Saxonicarum ſcientiſſimus Franciſcus Junius, F. F.

3. Ad Leges Canuti, pag. 97. Lectiones duorum Codd. MSS. quorum alterius, i. e. Seldeniani (qui nunc in Bibl. Harleyana inſcribitur 34. A. 16.) Lectiones ab editis diſcrepantes margini adjecit idem vir ſummus Fr. Junius.

## 308.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. ſcilicet Regiſtrum Dimiſſionum Terrarum ac Tenementorum (Anglice Leaſes) quas ab anno 8vo. R. Henrici VIII. uſq; ad annum ejuſdem Regis 31mum, conceſſit Abbas, cum Priore et Conventu Abbatiæ S. Eadmundi de Burgo, in agro Suffolcienſi.

## 309.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of a Collection of Tracts, Letters, & Papers (moſt of them either Originals, or antient Tranſcripts) relating, in general, to Military Affairs, as

1. A Booke of Orders for the Warre, both by Sea & Land: written by Thomas Audley, att the comand of King Henry the VIII. 1.

2. A Tract containing many indigeſted Notes taken from the Public Records, & from Authors Engliſh & Foreign, moſt which, I ſuppoſe, Sir Robert Cotton made uſe of in his Treatiſe entituled . . . . . and printed, at London, A. D. . . . . 12.

3. The Tenor of the Oathe directed by K. Henry the VIII. & his Councell (Anno Regni, 14.) to his Comyſſyonere for executynge the Kyngs Comyſſyone & Inſtructyones within the Dyocyes of Yorke; for muſterynge & puttynge the Kyngs ſubjects in a redines for the Warres, and to underſtand the Subſtaunce of euery Man thoroughout England. 24.

4 The Order hough the Kings Battaile (or Army) ſhal procede, at his departur out of Calice. 25.

5. A Rate of Vitaile & Wages for 5000 Sawdeours; for Monthes & Yeares; ſett downe for K. Hen. VIII. 27.

6. The Rate of a Dyett for Souldgers & Maryners, for 56 dayes, for the Scotch Borders; temp. Hen. VIII. 28.

7. Certen Ordenaunce & Powder broughte from New-Havyn, and delyvered at Portiſmowthe, Auguſt . . . A. D. 1563. 29.

8. A Rate for Wages, Vitayle, Toundage, Deddeſhares, & other Charges of the Kyngs Navie of 17 Shippes, & the Army of 3000 Men in them, upone the See, &c. for 3 Monethes (temp. H. 8.) 32. 31. 30.

9. K. Henry the VIIIths Warrant for Retourne to be made of alle Bokes & Remembrances concerninge bothe Preſts or Lones, and for Paiement of alle Arrearages tochinge the ſame, incontynently upone the ſight; with finalle accompte alſo to be made by the Comyſſioners & Collectours Craſtino Johannis, Dat. Termino Paſche, anno Regni 16. 33.

10. K. Henry VIIIths Warrant for fynalle ceſſyng of all Commyſſioners, & others that have bene abſent, & not ceſſed, and for paiment of the ſame; with alle Certificates to be made by the Commyſſioners underwryten appoynted to ceſſe them at this ſide Craſtino Johannis proxime futuro. ibid.

11. Warrant to the Commiſſioners to execute their whole Commiſſion, & to certefie their Proceedings to (Wolſey) the Lord Cardinal of York, & Lord Chancellor. ibid.

12. The Names of alle thoes Commyſſioners & Collectours in the Countie of Devonſhire, that haue not accompted for the laſt Preſt; ſhewed by Andrewe Hillerſdene Highe Collectour of the ſame, &c. 33. b.

13. Summons of K. Henr. VIII. to the High-Sheriffe of the Counties of Nottingham & Derby, to appear at Weſtminſter & there to make up his Accompts touching the ſeveral ſums of Money received by him out of the ſubſtance of all Frenchmen, Bretons, Scots, & all other his Majeſties Enemies inhabiting within thoſe Counties. ibid.

14. Account of Privy Seales ſent to divers Perſons at this time. 33. a & b.

15. Inſtruction yevene by the Kyng oure Soveuraine Lorde (Henr. VIII.) to his Commiſſioners whom he ſendeth to have communication with his Peple in the Shire of Eſſex, touching levying of moneye for the defence of Callice. Yeven, atte Weſtm. the 14th day of May, an. Reg. 33. (written upon Parchment) 34.

16. State of the Account of John Daunce, as to his Receipts & Diſburſements for the uſe of the Navy, ann. 3. &c. R. Hen. VIII. 35.

17. A Patent (or Agreement) made betweene K. Hen. VIII. and Edward Howard (Admiral & Captain-General, in the Expedition to . . . .) dated 18 day of March, anno 4to. Regis. 36. b.

18. Names of K. Henry VIII's Ships in the Thames an. Reg. 9. 37.

Num. 309.

19. Ordnance remaining at the Tower of London; & uppon the Wharff, appointed for the ſupplie of the Towne of Portſmouth, A. D. 1586. 39.

20. Orders to be kepte by the Lieutenante of Th' Ordynaunce & other th'Officers of the ſame. Dat. 8 March, 1572. 41. b.

21. Mr. Lichfeilds Declaration touching the cauſes (or his proceedings in the Affair) of th' Ordinance. 42.

22. Orders to be obſerved & kepte within th'Office of th'Ordinaunce, Dat. July, 1589. 44.

23. The whole Some of Munitione ſente out of Englonde, at ſundry tymes to New-haven, about A. D. 1563. 49. 48. 47. & 46.

24. A brief view of th'Accompte of Sir Edmond Peckham Kt. Threſorer of the Mintes, & Cofferer of Kinge H. 8. aſſigned Receivor-Generall of the Lone, Benevolence, & Devotion-Money: which Accompte was taken & determined before Thomas Wriothelly Kt. Lord Chancelor of England, & others by vertue of the ſaid Kinges Commiſſion to them in that behalfe directed. Dated at Greenewiche the 20th day of June in the 38th yeare of the Raigne of the ſaid K. H. 8. That is to ſaye, from the 24th of Marche in the 27th yeare, to the 18th of November in the 37th yeare of his ſaid Raigne. 50.

25. George Waymouh's Detection of Errors & Defects, in the building of our Ships, which he offers to reforme, together with the Reaſons why the Ships of the Low-Countries carry fraight at a cheaper rate than our Ships can. 51.

26. Munition taken out of his Majeſties Store, by the Erle of Devonſheire, by vertue of his Highnes warrant. 53.

27. Ordres for th' Office of th' Ordinance eſtabliſhed by the Maſter of th' Ordinance, and to be confermed by hir Majeſties Privie Councille. 55.

28. A Note of the Names & Greatnes of all the Kinges Shippes. 57.

29. Office of the Clerk of the Checque. 60.

30. Office of the Victualler & his Clerk. 62.

31. Powder & Peter thought meete to remayne in Store. 63.

32. A Relatyone uppon a Cauſe of Appeales in the Admyralty. 65.

33. The Order of the marche of a Battayle, exactlie ſett foorth (temp. H. 8.) vid. ſupra N°. 4. 67.

34. A Breviat of the Diſeplyne of Warre. 68.

35. Original Letter of Rychard Chamond to Mr. Jewart Flamake Eſq; requiring him to prepare himſelf to enter into his Majeſties (K. H. 8th) Army, & under his Command. 69.

36. Names of ſeveral Perſons, in the ſeveral Counties, concerned in the Loane to Qu. Mary. 70.

37. The Taxation of the Nobilitye for the Subſidy yn Parleamente, an. 1 & 2°. Elizabethæ. 75.

38. The Lord (Thomas) Wentworth his Letter, of the 16 of Marche, 1569. to Robert Aſhefelde & others, for fynding of light Horſes furniſhed for her Majeſties ſervice, in the Northe. 76.

39. The Lord (Thomas) Wentworth's Letter to (Mr. Aſhefelde) of the 15 of Marche, 1569. touching the levying 50 Men out of the Franchiſes of Bury St. Edmunds, for the Queens ſervice in the North. 77.

40. Qu. Elizabeth's Commiſſion to the L. Lieutenant of Norfolke & Suffolke, to levy 100 Men there, to be ſent into the North, for the encreaſing of her Garriſons againſt the Scottes, &c. Yeven at her Honor of Hampton-Courte, 10 Marche, 1569. 78.

41. Armor certefied (to the Government, by the ſeveral Hundreds of Suffolke) anno 11 Eliz. by Statute, and by Supplye. 79.

42. Letter of the Lords of the Privy Councill, to the Commiſſioners of the Muſters in the Countie of Suff.

Num. 309.

touching the encreaſe of Harquebuſiers, Dat. from Grenewiche, 20th June, 1569. 80.

43. Certen Articles to be conſyderede & anſwerede by the Comyſſyoners of the Muſters for th'Increaſe of Harquebuſerye, and the good ordre thereof, within the Countye of Suff. ibid.

44. The Certificat of the whole ſervice made & fynyſhed this 25th of Auguſte, in the 11th year of Qu. Eliz. for the Countye of Suff. by the Right Honble. Sr. Nicholas Bacon Kt. Lord-Keeper of the Greate Seale. 84.

45. The Certificate of the hole ſervice fynyſhed this 25th of Sept. in 11th yere of Qu. Eliz. for the Countie of Suffolke, by the Commiſſioners appoynted for the Muſters of Men, vewe of Horſes & Armor, & meres for Breade, as for the ſupplee of Corſelettes & Shott, &c. 85.

46. Certen Articles to be conſidered & aunſwered by the Commiſſioners for the Muſters, for th'Encreaſe of Harquebuſerye, & the goode ordre thereof (vid. No. 43.) This is the rough Draught; amended in many places, by the hand of the then Sir William Cecyll. 87.

47. Letter of the Lords of the Councill, Dat. from Grenewiche, 15 Maye, A°. 1569. to the Commiſſioners for Muſters; explaining certain Doubts which had ariſen upon the former Articles ſent to them. 93.

48. Draught of the ſame Letter. 95. b.

49. An Inſtruction Generall to the Commiſſioners of the Realme for the better executing of the Commiſſion (for Muſters) heretofore directed to them by the Queenes Majeſtie; being the firſt Draught of the ſame (but corrected by Mr. Secretary Cecyll) with thoſe annexed to the Letter mentioned above, at No. 52. 96.

50. The Charge of 50 footemen ſet forthe towards the Northe partes, under the conducc̃one of Henrye Myldemaye, by the commaundemente of our Honourable good Lorde the L. Wentworthe, the Quenes Maties. Livetenaunt of Suff. & Norff. wherof ther were 20 armed withe Corſelettes, & 30 with Harquebuſe Shott, April. 1570. 98.

51. The Charge of everye Towne within the Hundred of Blackeborne (in Com. Suff.) for the ſettinge forthe of the fyve men out of Burye. A°. 1570. 100.

52. Articles ſent by the Lords of the Queen's Privy Council, 9th April, 1570. to the Lord Wentworth, whereunto the Juſtices of the Peace for the Countie of Suff. were to make anſwer, touching the Aſſeſſments lately made there, towards Armes, & other warlike ſtores. 101.

53. Sir William Waldegrave's Letters to the other Juſtices, requiring them to meet him at Bury, to conſider of Aunſwers to the ſaid Articles, Dat. 17 April, 1570. 102. b.

64. Original Letter of Edward Stanley Earl of Derby, Dat. from Latham, 7 September, 1570. to the Lords of the Councill, touching Moneys collected in Lancaſhire & Cheſhire for the proviſion of Armor & Weapons. 104.

55. Original Certificate of the ſame Earl of Derby, &c. touching ſuch Moneys collected, & the Armes provided therewith, in the Hundred of Weſt-Derbye, in the Countie of Lancaſter. 106.

56. Original Certificate of Thomas Hoghton, & Cuthbert Clifton upon the ſame account, for the Hundred of Amounderneſs in the Countie of Lancaſter. 111.

57. Original Certificate of Sir Thomas Heſketh Knight, & Edw. Standyſhe Eſq; for the Hundred of Laylonde in the Countie of Lancaſter. 114.

## Num. 309.

58. Original Certificate of Sir Richarde Sherbourne Knighte, &c. for the Hundred of Blackbourne in the Countie of Lancaſter. 117.

59. Original Certificate of William Stanley Lord Mountegle, &c. upon the ſame account, for the Hundred of Lonſdale in the Countie of Lancaſter. 121.

60. Original Certificate for the Countie of Cheſtre, of the wholl Chardge, as well of the Monye leued & collected within the ſame, as the Numbre of Souldiers & Horſe particularlie named & rated, with their ſeveral furnitures allotted for the Quenes Majeſties late ſervice into the Northe parts: what numbre of Men everie one ſette forthe, & with what Some or Somes of Monye, howe the ſame was imploied, what the Captains received for their Sowldiers furniturs, what the Sowldiore received of his Captaine againe, what (being ſo delivered owte of the ſaide Countie) was upon the Retorne deliuered againe, and by whome, into whoſe handes, in what readines, and after what manner. 126.

61. Original Certificate of the Commiſſioners for Muſters (being the ſame with thoſe of the laſt No. 65.) within the Countie of Cheſtre, of all ſomes of Monie Leuied & Collected within the ſame Countie, for proviſion of Armor, Weapons & Shott, now remanent & readie within the ſame Countie, for the ſervice of the Queenes Majeſtie, and delivered into the ſeverall Hundreds hereafter named, ratablie accordinge to the quantetie of their Somes in everie of the ſaid Hundredes perticulerlie diſburſed: with a perfecte demonſtration, how much the wholle Somme amountethe unto, to whome it hath bene paid, how the ſame hath beene imploied, howe much allreadie taxed & not collected, & wheare, and in what ſorte the Armor, Weapon, & Shott ſo bought & provided hath bene beſtowed. 138.

62. Agreements made by the Commiſſioners for Muſters, in the Countie of Suffolke, for the encreaſe of Shott, 20 Jullye, an. R. Eliz. . . 142.

63. Originall Roll, or Sertificeit of Sir Robart Worſeley Knight, &c. within the Diviſion of the Hundrethe of Salforde (in the County of Lancaſter) to thair verey good Lordes of the Quenes Majeſties Pryvey Councelle, as well, of all ſuche ſommes of Money as were taxed in the ſaid Hundrethe, by force of her Majeſties Commiſſion, & ſeverall Orders directed unto us the Commiſſioners for th'Increaſe & Promocion of Common Armour. Of whiche ſomes how muche hath bene levyed, & howe moche ys not yet levyed, & in whoſes handes the ſame remanethe. As alſo of all the Charges ſuſteyned about the levyinge & furnyſhinge of Horſemen & Footemen, whiche either ſerved, or weare putte in reddynes to ſerve her Majeſtie ſins the date of the late Commiſſion for Muſters in the ſaid Hundrethe, according to certeyne Artycles in her ſaide Councells Letters conteyned. 143.

64. Certificate made to the Lords of the Queens Council the . . of October, 1573. of the Numbers of Men, Horſe & Foot within the Countie of Suffolke. 144.

65. Another Certificate, containing the former (No. 68.) as alſo an Account of the Armor provided by force of the Statute, & alſo by Supplie. 146.

66. Another Copie of the ſame. 148.

67. Letter of the Lords of the Council, Dat. from Grenewiche, 29 Maye, 1574. to the Lord Wentworthe, &c. for muſters, in the Countie of Suffolke. 150.

68. Her Majeſties Commiſſion for Muſters, Dat. apud Goramburie, 2 die Junij, anno Regni, 16. 152.

69. Objections againſte the increaſe of the Subſidie for Fruits, 20 Jan. 1574. 153.

70. Letter of the Commiſſioners for Muſters in the Countie of Suffolke, Dat. at Burie, 25 April, A. D. 1575? for th'encreaſe of Armor & Weapon. 155.

## Num. 309.

71. A Generall Direction for the Commiſſioners for the Muſters in the Cities & Townes corporate, pretending Liberrie; howe they ſhall proceade in the execution of the ſaid Commiſſions. 156.

72. Some other Papers relating to the ſaid Muſters in the Countie of Suffolke. 158.

73. A Roll entitled, A brief Declaration of the Thirtie Thouſande Poundes lent by the Londiners, & paid into the Receipt, to hir Majeſties uſe, by the High-Collectors of the Wardes; and by the Maſters, Wardens, and Renters of the Companyes, A. D. 1575. 164. 163. 162. 161.

74. The Queenes Majeſties Letter to the Commiſſioners for Muſters, within the Countie of Suffolke, Dat. at Weſtm. 21 daye of Marche, A. D. 1576. 165.

75. Letter of the Lords of the Privy Council, to the ſame, upon the ſubject of Muſters, Dat. 21 Marche, 1576. 167.

76. Letter of the Commiſſioners to the High-Conſtables of the Hundreds, requiring all men & armor to be readie by the firſt day of May next. 168.

77. Aſſeſſments of divers, in the Towne of Walſham, &c. in the Hundred of . . . . in the Countie of Suffolke. 169.

78. The Order taken at Burye, 28 April, 1577. for Trayning. 170.

79. Letter of the Lords of the Council to the Commiſſioners for muſters in the Countie of Suffolke, Dat. from Grenewiche, 31 May, 1577. 171.

80. Orders taken 24 July, 19 Eliz. for the execution of the Commiſſion of Muſters. 172.

81. Original Letter of the Commiſſioners in Buckinghamſhire, Dat. from Chipping-Wickham, 23 September, 1577. to the Lordes of the Queenes Privie Councill: certifying their Proceedings for the reſtoring of Archerie. 174.

82. Precept of the Juſtices of the Peace for taxing the Hundred of Blackbourne, toward the relief of the Priſoners lying in the Common Gaole at Bury St. Edmunds, Dat. 13 October, 1577. 176.

83. The Certificat of the Muſters taken in the Countie of Suff. by virtue of the Queenes Majeſties Commiſſion bearing Dat. primo Julij, A. D. 1577. 177.

84. Notes ſhewing to whom, divers ſorts of Armes were delivered, in divers Towns, in Suffolk, temp. Eliz. 178.

85. Letter of the Lords of the Councill, to the High-Sherriffe & Juſtices of the Peace, being of the Commiſſion for Muſters, Dat. from Grenewiche, 27 April, 1578. explaining her Majeſties laſt Letters touching the Trayning of the Country-men. 181.

86. The Order agreed upon at Stow-Market, the 13th of Maye 1578. for the contynuance of the traynинge of Shott. 183.

87. Letter of the Lords of the Councill, Dat. from Whytehall, 31 Januarye, 1579. for the Muſtering of the Men within the Countie of Suff, the firſte of Marche next. 184.

88. The Names of the Trayned Shotte in the Hundred of Blackburne, in the Countie of Suff 186.

89. The Names of the Pikemen, Bowe-men, & Bill-men; within the ſame Hundred & Countie. 187.

90. The Generall Muſters for Men & Armor (for the whole Countie of Suff?) taken at Yxmouthe the 25 Febr. A. D. 1579.

91. Articles agreed upon at Ipſwiche the 18th of Februarye, 1579. taken out of & referring to the Letters for Generall Muſters. 196.

92. The

Num. 309, 310.

92. The Order agreed upon at Burie the 4th of Marche, 1579. with a Letter ſent to the Lordes of the Councill thereupon; and at the ſame time. 198.

93. Liſt of Foreſts in England; ex libro de Perambulationibus Foreſtarum, Laur. Noelli. 201.

94. The Names of thoſe that were attainted by Parleamente, A°. 13 Eliz. for their Rebellion in the Northe, wherof ſome were executed, ſome fled, & ſome pardoned. 201. b.

95. Nomina Caſtrorum & Fortaliciorum infra Comitatum Northumbriaæ, unà cum nominibus Poſſeſſorum. 202. b.

96. Nomina Fortaliciorum (ſive Turrium) infra Comitatum Northumbriæ; unà cum nominibus Poſſeſſor. ibid.

97. The Caſtles in the County of Kente; ſive de iſtorum conſtructione, ex Willelmi Darrelli Libello quodam cui Titulum indidit, Caſtra in Campo Cantiano, ab antiquo ædita Nobilium ope ac diligentia. 203. b.

310.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. ex diverſis Tractatibus, Fragmentiſq; hiſtoricis, ſimul compactis, conſtans.

1. Tranſcriptum partis Chronicorum Johannis Brompton Jorvallenſis in Bibliotheca Lambethana: ſcil. tantæ, quanta pertinet ad Hiſtoriam Willielmi Regis Primi. 1.

2. Fragmentum Excerptorum Dñi Simondſij D'Ewes, ex Rotulis Patentium de A°. 3°. Regis Johannis. 33.

Deinde ſequuntur Excerpta alia ex publicis Regni Archivis, per Dñm Sim. D'Eweſium, ſcil.

3. De Coronatione R. Edwardi II. 35.

4. De Petitione Johannis de Haſtinges filij & hæredis nuper Comitis Pembrochiæ, pro geſtandis Calcaribus deauratis, ante Regem Richardum II. in Coronatione. ibid.

5. Sententia Seneſcalli Angliæ ſuper Petitione Reginaldi de Gray de Ruthin, Chevalier; quoad geſtationem magnorum Calcarium ad Coronationem R. Henrici IV. 36.

6. Petitio Reginaldi de Grey Dñi de Haſtinges de Weiſhford & de Ruthin, pro portatione ſecundi Gladii ad Coronationem R. Henrici V. 36. b.

7. Petitio ejuſdem Reginaldi de Grey, pro portatione magnorum Calcarium deauratorum ad eandem Coronationem. 37.

8. Petitio Edwardi Domini de Haſtings Chevalier, hæredis univerſalis & maſculi Johannis de Haſtings Comitis Pembrochiæ, pro portatione ſecundi Gladij, et magnorum Calcarium deauratorum, ad Coronationem R. Henrici V. 37. b.

9. De Coronatione Richardi I, ex Hovedeno, &c. 38. b.

10. Coronatio Eleanoræ Reginæ, ann. 20 H. 3. ex Libro Rub. Scaccarij, with a deduction of the Title to the claims of bearing the ſecond Sword, & gilt Spurs. ibid.

11. Petitio Georgii Mounteine? Epiſcopi Londonienſis, pro exercendo officio Eleemoſynarij Domino Regi (Carolo I?) pridie Coronationem ſuam. 39. b.

12. Petitio Willielmi Dñi de Maynard de Wickeloe in Regno Hiberniæ, pro excercendis Officijs Acatarij & Larderarij Dñi Regis, die Coronationis ſuæ. 41.

13. Petitio Henrici de Grey Comitis Kanciæ, Domini de Haſtings de Weiſhford, et de Ruthin, pro portatione ſecundi Gladii, in die Coronationis Regis Caroli I? 41. b.

Then follows another Tract entituled,

14. A Collection out of the Booke called LIBER REGALIS, remaining in the Treaſurie of the Church of Weſtminſter; touching the Coronation of the Kinge & Queene together, according to the uſual forme. 43.

Num. 310, 311.

15. An Aunſwere to the cheefe Proofes ſelected towching modus Decimandi. 52.

16. Oſberni Præcentoris Cantwarenſis Epiſtola de vita vel paſſione Sti. Elphegi Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis. 62.

17. Vita Sti. Odonis Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi & Confeſſoris; forte, per eundem Oſbernum Cantuarienſem. (vid Pitſæum) 88.

18. Epiſtola Sti. Odonis Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis in vitam Sti. Wilfridi, quam ſcripſit Metricè (an Proſaicè). 88.

19. Qualiter, et qua occaſione Reliquie Sti. Wilfridi Archiepiſcopi ſunt tranſlate Cantuarie, tempore Sti. Odonis Archiepiſcopi. 89.

20. Copia Bulle Alexandri III. Papæ conceſſa Sto. Thome Cant. Archiepiſcopo, de canonizatione Sti. Anſelmi ejuſdem Eccleſie Archiepiſcopi. 90. b.

21. Vita et Mors Regis Edouardi ſecundi, Gallice conſcripta a generoſiſſimo Milite Thomâ de la Moore, quam ex vetuſtiſſimo exemplari Latino, penes Gulielmum Bowerum, Laurentius Noelus tranſcripſit. 92.

22. Sylveſtri Giraldi Cambrenſis de Expugnatione Hyberniæ ab Anglicis, Libri II. (in quibus nonnulla habentur, quæ in membranaceo Codice, 36 A. 7. inſcripto, deſiderantur.) 103.

23. Fragmentum mutilum Chronici . . . . . a Conquiſitione Angliæ. 162.

24. Fragmentum, in quo habentur, Nomina Tenentium de R. Henrico III. (ut videtur) per . . . . . in Com. Suthampt. (ſcripalo) (vid 37. C. 16. fol. 38. ubi habetur integ.) 165.

25. Nomina Tenentium de Rege per Serjantiam in Comitat. Southantone, tempore H. 3. Impf. ibid.

26. Fragmentum, ut videtur, Vitæ Sti. Davidis Menevenſis Archiepiſcopi. 166.

27. Fragmentum Hiſtoriæ cujuſdam, de Incurſionibus Danorum in Angliam. 167.

311.

Codex Chartaceus in folio; varia Dñi Simondſij D'Eweſij Collectanea, in ſe comprehendens: ſc.

1. Tranſcripta quarundam Donationum et Dimiſſionum ab Epiſcopis Wigornienſibus, et alijs viris eccleſiaſticis antiquitùs, longe ante Conqueſtum Normannorum, conceſſarum; ex libro MS. ab Hemmingo Monacho Wigornienſi, tempore Gulielmi Conqueſtoris conſcripto. Unde (uti ſcribit, D. Sim. D'Ewes) plurima de tenuris, de dimiſſionibus, & hæreditatibus, Communem noſtram Legem, et ejuſdem Antiquitatem probantia, ubique ſcatentia, obſervavi, et notis in margine appoſitis illuſtravi. (Nota bene; Hemmingi Codex, in Cottoniana Bibliotheca, nunc inſcribitur, TIBERIVS, A. 13.) 1.

2. Diverſæ Chartæ antiqæ, Teſtamenta, et Pactiones quorundam Magnatum, Preſulum, et aliorum, tempore Anglo-Saxonum, tranſcripta ex Libro Rameſienſi, MS°. pervetuſto, ſive Regiſtro Abbathiæ de Rameſia in agro Huntingdonenſi, ſpectante Henrico Spelman Militi, A. D. 1634. quæ ad municipalium hujus Regni Legum antiquitatem aſtipulandam inſerviunt. 14. b.

3. Tranſcripta quædam integra ex Regiſtro pervetuſto Prioratus Sti. Andreæ Roffenſis, vulgò nuncupato TEXTUS. ROFFENIS, in Cathedrali ejuſdem Urbis Eccleſia, hoc A. D. 1646. repoſito. 21.

4. De numero Provinciarum in Anglia, tranſcriptum ad Libr. MS. Cottonianum. 35.

5. De numero Hydarum Angliæ: ex eodem codice Cottoniano. 36.

6. Magna Charta Gulielmi Conqueſtoris, de quibuſdam Statutis., &c. ex Lib. Rub. Scacharij. fol. 162. b. 37.

## Num. 311.

7. Alia Magna Charta ejuſdem Regis, ex eodem Libr. Rub. Scaccarij. fol. 163. a. 39.

8. Leges Henrici Regis Primi, tranſcriptæ ad Libr. Rubr. de Scaccario: comparatæ itidem cum MS°. earundem Legum, in Bibliotheca Roberti Cottonis Militis et Baronetti. 40.

Præmittuntur, ex eodem Codice Cottoniano,

9. Hiſtoriola de Vita et Morte Henrici I. Rege Anglorum. 40. b.

10. Imago depicta Henrici Regis I. in Throno ſedentis, cum Navi in qua liberi ſui perierunt. 41.

11. De Rege Stephano quædam; cum Magna Charta ejuſdem, ex ſupra laudatis Codicibus. 92.

12. De Matilda Imperatrice, Carmina, ex ijſdem Codicibus. 92. b.

13. De Henrico Secundo - -
14. Charta Regis Henrici Secundi -
15. Charta ejuſdem facta Civibus London.
16. Quædam Ordinatio de Contributione facienda in ſubſidium Terræ Sanctæ tempore Regis Henrici Secundi (auctoritate Litterarum Domini Papæ) - - - -
17. Brevis de R. Henrico II. Commemoratio - - - - -

} omnia ex ijſdem Codicibus. 93.

18. Magna Charta, ſive Charta de Rovemede (f. Ronemede) ſive Leges Regis Johannis, deſcriptæ ad exemplar pervetuſti MS. Regiſtri Abbathiæ Sti. Auguſtini Cantuarienſis; editis caſtigatiores. 96. b.

Deinde ſequuntur, Pactiones, Ordinationes, et Articuli inter quoſdam Regum Angliæ, & Barones ejuſdem Regni late, vel Regi a Proceribus oblati. Quæ omnia raritatis & obſervationis pleniſſima. ſcil.

19. Dictum de Kenilworth; ſive quædam Ordinationes factæ apud Kenelworth, A. D. 1266. a quibuſdam Epiſcopis et Magnatibus; ſed non in pleno Parliamento, ut opinatur Johannes Stow. Tranſcriptum veriſſimum ad exemplar MS. Cottoniani. 105.

20. Quædam Pactio ſive Conventio lata inter Regem . . . . . et Comites & Barones ejus; a quibus Rex, ut videtur, proditoriè coactus, quædam contra Regalitatem agit. Tranſcriptum veriſſimum, ad exemplar MS. Cottoniani præfati. 108. b.

21. Articuli quidam Edw. II. Regi (ut videtur) a Comitibus et Baronibus ſuis oblati. Tranſcript. ad exemplar ejuſdem MS. Cottoniani. 109.

22. Poſt hos Articulos a Proceribus Regni (ut neceſſitas exigebat) ita oblatos: Rex Edw. II. hanc ſuam Chartam ſive literas Patentes edidit, apud Weſtmonaſterium, 16 die Marcij, A. D. 1309. 110.

23. Nomina Ordinatorum, ad ſtatuendam de Regno et Regis Hoſpitio, bonam Ordinationem, Anno 5 E. II. 110. b.

24. Forma Juramenti prædictorum Ordinatorum. 111. b.

25. Ordinationes ipſæ, numero 46. Quibus præmittuntur Breve R. Edwardi II. miſſum Majori et Vicecomitibus London. de Ordinationibus proclamandis. 112.

26. Quædam de modo publicationis earundem. 124. b.

27. Proteſtatio Fidelitatis per Ordinatores, cum alijs Proceribus fact ex eodem Cod. Cottoniano. 125.

28. Les Articles que les Countes de Lancaſtre & de Warrewike manderent au Roi (Edw. II.) de mettre Gentz de Office; et renvier autres en ſon Hoſtel, et de garder les Ordinaunces avaunt eſcrites, en touz lour poyntz. 126.

29. Fragmentum Excerptorum D. Sim. D'Ewes, ex publicis Regni Recordis, de temp. R. Joannis. 130.

## Num. 312.

### 312.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo continentur Collectanea eorum quæ ad Hiſtoriam Angliæ illuſtrandam conducunt, à Dño Simondſio D'Eweſio, ſelecta.

1. Ex Hiſtoria Abbatiæ Abendonenſis duobus comprehenſa Libris, in Bibliotheca repoſita Cotton. A. D. 1645. 1.

2. Ex Regiſtro pervetuſto Prioratus Sti. Andreæ Roſſenſis, vulgò nuncupato TEXTUS ROFFENSIS, in Cathedrali ejuſdem Urbis Eccleſia, hoc A. D. 1646. repoſito. 13.

3. Ex vetuſto Libro MS. Regiſtro BYHOLTE Abbatiæ Sti. Auguſtini Cantuarienſis, hoc A. D. 1646. ad Heneagium Finch de Ravenſton in agro Buckinghamienſi ſpectante. 27. b.

NB. cernitur Lacuna inter fol. 31. & fol. 32.

4. Tranſcriptum vetuſtiſſimi in Membrana Chronici Anglo-Saxonici-Latini, in Bibl. Cottoniana, reperti, in uno Volumine inter alia compacti: quod Notâ ſive Charactere DOMITIANVS. A. 8. ab alijs ibidem Codicibus MSS. diſtinguitur. (ſcil. Tranſcriptum Initij Codicis) 36.

5. Ex pervetuſto MS. Libro Rameſienſi, ſive Regiſtro Abbathiæ de Rameſia in agro Huntingdonenſi; ſpectante Henrico Spelman Militi A. D. 1634 37.

6. Ex vetuſto Libro MS. Regiſtrum KEMPE nuncupato, olim Monaſterio S. Edmundi ſpectante, et hoc anno inſtante 1636. penes Scribam ſive Notarium Villæ S. Edmundi (nunc autem inter Codices Harleyanos ſervatur, inſcriptus 42. B. 8.) 47. b.

7. Ex pervetuſto Libro MS. Regiſtro MARE Abbathiæ Sti. Petri de Burgo in Comitatu Norhantoniæ, ad Chriſtophorum Hatton hoc A. D. 1639. pertinente, Equitem Badenſem. 52.

8. Ex pervetuſto Libro MS. Regiſtro MALDONE Abbathiæ Sti. Petri de Burgo in Comitatu Norhanton. ad Chriſtophorum Hattone Equitem Badenſem, hoc A. D. 1639. pertinente. 54.

9. Ex Regiſtro MS. SWAFHAM, in pergamena olim Monaſterij Sti Edmundi, tempore Johannis Swafham ejuſdem Monaſterij Sacriſtæ, majorem partem exarato poſt annum Dñi, 1472. Et ad Thomam Eden Legis Doctorem, hoc Anno Dñi 1641. pertinente. 60.

10. Ex Libro Chartarum et rerum aliarum Irrotulatorio MS. in pergamena, in 4to. Abbathiæ Sti. Auguſtini Cantuarienſis (qui et ejuſdem Abbathiæ Regiſtrum non infacete appellari poſſit) olim ad me ſpectante, et modo in Bibliotheca Cottoniana repoſito A°. Dñi, 1621. 66. b. & 83. b.

11. Ex Regiſtro ſive Libro Irrotulatorio Chartarum Monaſterij Sti. Albani. 68.

12. Ex pervetuſto Libro MS. Nigrum Regiſtrum Monaſterij Buriæ Sti. Edmundi nuncupato; ſpectante Edmundo Bacon Militi et Baronetto, An. Dñi, 1633. 69.

13. Ex vetuſto Libro MS. Album Regiſtrum Monaſterij Sti. Edmundi nuncupato, ſpectante Edmundo Bacon Militi et Baronetto, A. Dñi, 1633. 69. b.

14. Ex vetuſto Libro MS. Regiſtrum Walteri de Pyncebek monachi Sti. Edmundi nuncupato, ſpectante Edmundo Bacon Militi et Baronetto, A. D. 1633. 71.

15. Ex Regiſtro MS. ſive Breviario Monaſterij Sti. Johannis Baptiſtæ Coleceſtriæ, collecto a Johanne Hadlege; ſpectante Johanni Lucas Armigero, A. D. 1633. 71. b.

16. Ex vetuſto MS. Regiſtrum WERKETONE nuncupato, olim Monaſterio Sti. Edmundi ſpectante, et hoc anno inſtanti, 1633. penes Scribam ſive Notarium Villæ Sti. Edmundi (nunc autem, in Bibliotheca Harleyana, inſcribitur, 42. B. 1.) 73.

17. Ex

## Num. 312, 313.

17. Ex vetuſto Libro MS. Regiſtro Abbathiæ Sti. Benedicti de Hulmo, in agro Norfolcienſi; cujus Libri proprietas A. D. 1616. fuit penes Robertum Cotton Militem. 76. b.

18. Ex Regiſtro Malet pervetuſto MSto. Prioratus de Eya. . . . . D'Ey de Eya Generoſo ſpectante, A.D. 1636. 79. b.

19. Ex Regiſtro Danoun MS. olim Prioratûs de Eya in Com. Suff. ſequentia excerpſi, A. D. 1636. 80.

20. Ex Rotul. de Tranſcr. Chartarum in Baga de diverſ. Foreſt. Rot. 7. 80.

21. Ex Rotulo in pergamena, de feodis militaribus Caſtro de Careſbroke pertinentibus, in Inſula Vectis. 80.

22. Ex Chronicis MS. Johannis Roſſi alias Rous Warwicenſis, in Bibliotheca Cottoniana (A. D. 1638.) collectanea quædam de temp. Guliel. 1. 80.

23. Ex Annalibus MS. in Bibliotheca Cottoniana, a Nativitate Chriſti, ad an. 1272. 81.

24. Ex vetuſto Libro MS. Regiſtrum Johannis Lakynghethe nuncupato, olim ad Monaſterium Sti. Edmundi ſpectante, nunc ad Edmundum Bacon Militem & Baronettum, A. D. 1645. (Verum jam-nunc, dum hæc ſcribo, die 22 Febr. A. D. 170$\frac{8}{9}$. habetur in Bibliotheca Harleyana characteribus, 60. C. 9. inſignitus) 81. b.

25. Ex Commun. Memorand. Scaccarij, penes Rememeratorem Dñi Theſaurarij, de Termino Michaelis ann. 4to. R. Henr. III. 83.

26. ——————— de Anno 5to R. Henr. III. ibid.

27. ——————— de Anno 6to. ——————— ibid.

28. Ex Rotulis Placitorum coram Rege, in Recept. Scaccarij, de Temp. Regis Edw. 1. 84.

## 313.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. cujus Rubrica ſive Titulus deſideratur: in eo tamen videtur contineri de Tenuris, &c. per diverſos Angliæ Comitatus, ex publicis Scaccarij Recordis, Tranſcripta D'Euveſiana; hoc, qui ſequitur ordine,

1. Feoda Militum, et ea Tenentium Nomina, uti et aliorum qui per alias Tenuras, Terras ſuas in Comitatu Kanciæ tenuerunt, tempore Hen. 3. 1.

2. Feoda Militum, et ea Tenentium Nomina, uti et aliorum qui per alias Tenuras, Terras ſuas in Comitatu Kanciæ tenuerunt, tempore Regis Hen. 3. excerpta ex Rotulis olim nuncupatis Teſta de Nevile. 9. b.

3. Serjantiæ Arrentatæ (ſive ex quibus certus annuas Redditus reſervatus fuit) in Comitatu Kanciæ, tempore Regis Hen. 3. 11.

4. Nomina Tenentium per Serjantiam in Comitatu Kanciæ, tempore Hen. 3. excerpta ex Rotulis olim nuncupatis Teſta de Nevile. 11. b.

5. Excerptiones ex Rotulis Magnis Pipæ Hen. 3. Terras & Tenentes in Comitatu Kanciæ tempore ejuſdem Regis tangentes. ibid.

6. Diverſa tangentia Manerium de Ospreng in eodem Comitatu, tempore Regis Henr. 3. excerpta ex Rotulis olim nuncupatis Teſta de Nevile. 12.

7. Compotus ſive Ratiocinium Auxilij, a Clero in eodem Comitatu Terras tenente, conceſſi, A°. 2 Hen. 3. 13. b.

8. De Terris Comitiſſæ Augi (Counteſs of Ewe in Norm.) 14.

9. Iſti ſunt Feodati in hoc Comitatu (Kanciæ) per Servicium Militare, de prædicta Comitiſſa. ibid.

10. Serjantie mutate in Servicium Militare. ibid.

11. Feoda Margerie de Redeware. ibid.

## Num. 313.

12. Nomina Tenentium per Serjantiam, & Servitium Militare in eodem Comitatu, tempore Regis Henrici 3. excerpta ex Rotulis olim nuncupatis Teſta de Nevile. 14.

13. Feoda Militum, et ea Tenentium Nomina, uti et eorum qui per alias Tenuras, Terras ſuas in Comitatu Surreiæ tenuerunt, tempore Regis Henr. 3. 14. b.

14. Feoda Militum, et ea Tenentium Nomina, uti et eorum qui per alias Tenuras, Terras ſuas in Comitatu Suſſex, tenuerûnt, anno 26 Henrici 3. 16. b.

15. Feoda Militum, et ea Tenentium Nomina, uti et eorum qui per alias Tenuras, Terras ſuas in Comitatu Surreiæ tenuerunt, tempore Regis Johannis. 19.

16. Feoda Militum, et ea Tenentium Nomina uti et eorum qui per alias Tenuras, Terras ſuas in Comitatu Suſſex tenuerunt, tempore Regis Henr. 3. excerpta ex Rotulis olim nuncupatis Teſta de Nevile. 21.

17. Feoda Militum, et ea Tenentium Nomina uti et eorum qui per alias Tenuras, Terras ſuas in Comitatu Suſſex tenuerunt, tempore Regis Johannis. 21. b.

18. Eſcaetæ & Cuſtodiæ ad Regem pertinentes in Comitatu Surreiæ, tempore Regis Johannis. 22. b.

19. Serjantia arrentata (ſive ex quibus certus annuus reſervabitur Redditus) in Comitatu Surreiæ, tempore Henr. 3. 23.

20. Tenura per Serjantiam mutata in Servitium Militare in Comitatu Surreiæ, tempore Henr. 3. 24. b.

21. Eſcaeta & Cuſtodiæ ad Regem pertinentes in Comitatu Suſſex Tempore Henr. 3. ibid.

22. Serjantiæ arrentatæ (ſive ex quibus certus annuus reſervabatur Redditus) in Comitatu Suſſex tempore Henr. 3. ibid.

23. Auxilium Prelatorum in Comitatibus Surr. et Suſſex Regi conceſſum, A°. 26 Henr. 3. 25.

24. Feoda Militum, et ea Tenentium Nomina, uti et eorum qui per alias Tenuras Terras ſuas in Comitatu Suhantone tenuerunt, tempore Regis Henr. 3. ibid.

25. Terræ et Tenementa tenta in Civitate Wintoniæ, & alibi in Comitatu Suhantone, et ea Tenentium Nomina, tempore Regis Henrici 3. 31. b.

26. Eſchaetæ et Cuſtodiæ ad Regem Spectantes, in Comitatu Suhantone, tempore Regis Johannis. 32.

27. Serjantiæ Arrentatæ (ſive ex quibus certus annuus reſervabatur Redditus) in Comi Suhantone, tempore Regis Henr. 3. 33. b.

28. Compotus ſive Ratiocinium Auxilij Regi conceſſi, et in Comitatu Suhantone ſoluti, an. . . . Henr. 3. Excerpt. ex Rotulis Magnis Pipæ tempore Henr. 3. 34. b.

29. Nomina Tenentium Terras de Abbatia de Hida in Comitatu Suhantone, tempore Regis Henr. 3. 35.

30. Compotus ſive Ratiocinium Auxilij a Clero conceſſi in Comitatu Suhantone terras tenente, ſoluti anno 26° Henr 3. excerptum ex Rotulis Magnis Pipæ Regis ejuſdem. 36.

31. Tenura per Serjantiam mutata in Servitium Militare, in Comitatu Suhantone, tempore Henr. 3. ibid.

32. Feoda Militaria pertinentia ad Caſtrum de Careſbroke in Inſula de Wycht, et ea Tenentium Nomina tempore Henr. 3. ibid.

33. Nomina Tenentium de Rege per Serjantiam in Comitatu Suhantone, tempore Henr. 3. 38.

34. Compotus ſive Ratiocinium Auxilij a Clero, an. . . . Henr. 3. conceſſi, in Comitatu Suhantone, ab Abbate de Hida ſoluti: excerptum ex Rotulis Magnis Pipæ de tempore Regis ejuſdem. 38. b.

35. Villarum Appellationes, et eas Tenentium Nomina in Comitatibus Bedefordiæ et Buckinghamiæ, tempore Regis Henr. 3. ibid.

36. Feoda

## Num. 313, 314.

36. Feoda Militum et ea tenentium Nomina, uti et eorum qui per alias Tenuras Terras ſuas tenuerunt in Comitatu Buckinghamiæ, tempore Regis Henr. 3. 42.

37. ———— Com. Bedfordiæ. 44. b.

38. Capitales Honores in Comitatibus Buk. & Bedf. 48.

39. Nomina eorum qui habent Brevia de habendis Scutagijs ſuis, ubi non eſt Capitalis Honor. 48. b.

40. Compotus ſive Ratiocinium Auxilij Regi conceſſi in Comitatu Buckinghamiæ ſoluti, tempore Henrici excerptum de Rotulis magnis Pipæ de tempore Regis ejuſdem. 50.

41. Serjantiæ Arentatæ, ſive ex quibus certus annuus reſervabatur Redditus in Comitatibus Bedfordiæ et Bukinghamiæ, tempore Henr. 3. 51. b.

42. Nomina Tenentium de Rege per ſerjantiam in Comitat. Bukinghamiæ, tempore Henr. 3. ibid.

43. Serjantiæ Arentatæ ſive ex quibus certus annuus reſervabatur Redditus, in Comitatu Bedfordiæ, tempore Henr. 3. 53. b.

44. Serjantiæ Arentatæ, ſive ex quibus certus annuus reſervabatur Redditus, in Comitatibus Buckinghamiæ & Bedfordiæ, tempore Henr. 3. 54.

45. Scutagium receptum in Comitatu Buckinghamiæ anno regni Regis Henrici III. 29no. ſcilicet ad terminum Sti. Michaelis. 55.

46. Scutagium de termino Paſchæ, anno 20. regni Regis Henr. 3. 56.

47. Nomina Tenentium in Capite, in Baronia, in Bukingamienſi Comitatu de Dño Rege. 57.

48. De Wardis in manu Dñi Regis exiſtentibus. 57. b.

49. Nomina Tenentium de Eſcaetis in eodem Comitatu. ibid.

50. Nomina Tenentium in Capite de Dño Rege in Baronia, in Comitatu Bedeford. 58.

51. Nomina Tenentium de Eſchaetis in eodem Comitatu. ibid.

52. Recepta de Auxilio pacato in Comitatu Buk. anno 19°. Regni Regis H. ibid.

53. Serjantie mutate in Feoda Militaria. 59. b.

54. Nomina Tenentium in Comitatibus Bedfordiæ & Buckinghamiæ, tempore Regis Henr. 3. excerpta ex Rotulis olim nuncupatis Teſta de Nevile. ibid.

55. Recepta Scutagij in Comitatibus Eſſex & Hertford. ibid.

56. Feoda Militum, et ea Tenentium Nomina, &c. in Com. Eſſex. & Hertf. ibid.

57. De Feodis diverſarum Baroniarum in diverſis Comitatibus. 60. b.

58. Recepta Scutagij de Honore Boloniæ, per W. de Culeworth Seneſcallum ejuſdem Honoris. 61.

59. Recepta Scutagij per Simonem de Furnello, de Scutagio; die Sabbati proxime poſt Feſtum S. Matthæi Apoſtoli, apud Hertforde, anno regni Regis Henrici III. 19no. 61. b.

60. Recepta Ricardi Mauduit de Scutagio Dñi Regis in Comitatu Eſſex die Jovis proxima ante feſtum S. Mich. anno regni Regis H. 19. apud Stratforde.

61. Feoda que tenentur in Capite de Dñi Rege in Comitatibus Eſſex et Hertford. 62. b.

## 314.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. cui inſequentem Titulum præmiſit Dñs Simondſius D'Ewes, A. D. 1624.

La Somme apell Mitroir aux Juſtices, vel Speculum Juſticiariorum, des droit leies de Perſons ſelon les auncient uſages d'Angliterre, fait (ou Collect) per ANDREW HORNE; cum Tabula veriſſima et copióſa non prius additâ. Ad exemplar cujuſdam vetuſtiſſimi Tranſcripti, quod

## Num. 314—316.

in Collegio Sti. Benedicti Cantabrigiæ remanet, verbatim exſcriptum, accuratius comparatum. In quo etiam ſupplevi plurima loca ex alijs MSS. ubi deficiebat, vel differebat,—et animadverſionibus in margine expoſui, &c.

## 315.

Codex membranaceus in fol. ex diverſis Fragmentis, nunc ſimul compactis, conſtans; ſcil.

1. Vita Sti. Dunſtani Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi & Confeſſoris (vid. 34. A. 17. No. 56.) per Ilbernum Præcentorem Cantuarienſis Eccleſiæ, capite mutila, cum initio Libri de Miraculis ejuſdem. 1.

2. Vita S. Anſelmi Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis; ſcripta ab E. . dmero Monacho Cantuarienſi, Capite & calce truncata. 16.

3. Fragmentum Determinationum . . . . . de S. Euchariſtia, contra Joannem Wykleue. et Capite et Calce truncatum. 40.

Sequitur fragmentum cujuſdam Libri, quem Eccleſiæ S. Swithuni Wyntoniæ, dedit frater Nicholaus de Tarente; in quo habentur,

4. Verſiculi, uti putabantur, ſalſiores; cum ſententijs aliquot memoratu dignis, hinc inde excerpti, et in folio rejectaneo conſcripti. putà.

Pontifices Primi, DO, DAS, verbum ſtatuêre.
E contra Noſtri, TENEO, TENUI, tenuêre.
De DO, DAS Primi meruerunt ſemper Amari.
De TENEO, TENUI, merito ſpernuntur Avari.
De Dño Joanne de Kyrkeby Epiſcopo Elienſi, et Angliæ Theſaurario, temp. E. 1.
Si Regi Celi ſerviſſet Epiſcopus Ely.
Quantum Terreno, Lare nunc frueretur Ameno.
Regni Theſauri Cuſtos fuit; ecce quid Auri
Nunc habet! anguſto clauſus poſt funera Buſto.
NB. Hoc Buſtum, buſti; idem quod Sepulcrum.

46.

5. Tranſcripta ex publicis Regni Recordis, de Libertatibus, et allocatione Cartarum Eccleſiæ S. Swithuni Wynton. 46. b.

6. Syllabus Abbatiarum, Prioratuum, & Cellarum, cum Sanctimonialium, tum Monachorum, Ordinis S. Benedicti, in diverſis Angliæ Diœceſibus. Deinde ſequitur Fragmentum Computorum Garderobæ Regis. 47. b.

7. Jocalia de veteri ſtauro Garderobe remanencia in fine Anni tercij (Edw. R. II.) de jocalibus remanentibus & liberatis per Dñm Johannem de Brokenesforde, Dño Ingelardo de Warle, in fine anni ſecundi, ejuſdem Regis. 48.

8. Jocalia remanentia in fine anni tercij (R. Edw. II.) de jocalibus . . . . Epiſcopi Ceſtrenſis liberatis in Garderoba per Dñm Walt. Reginaldi Theſaurarium Anglie, menſe Januarij, anno ſecundo. ibid.

9. Adhuc Jocalia remanentia in fine anni tercij de jocalibus . . . . Epiſcopi Ceſtrenſis, liberatis in Garderoba per Dñm Walterum Reginaldi Theſaurarium Anglie, menſe Januarij, anno ſecundo. 48. b.

10. Jocalia remanencia in fine anni tercij de jocalibus remanentibus in fine anni ſecundi, de ſtauro Garderobe, per Benſtede, et liberata Dño J. de Warle nunc cuſtodi Garderobe Regis. ibid.

11. Fragmentum de quibuſdam Computantibus, f. in Garderoba. 49.

## 316.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Calendarium Romanum, cui inſeruntur Adnotationes variæ de temporibus Nativitatum diverſorum è familijs de Selſey, & de Cheddre. 1.

Deinde ſequitur, Regiſtrum Chartarum Familiæ de Cheddre; hoc modo diſpoſitum.

*1. Chartæ

## Num. 316—319.

*1. Chartæ ſpectantes ad manerium de Nortone Beauchamp, in Com. Somerſetenſi. 6. b.
2. De exitu Dñi Thomæ de Bello-Campo Militis, Domini de Nortone-Beauchamp. 9. b.
3. Manerium de Cheddre (in Com. Somerſet.) cum membris et percellis, videlicet in Axebrigge (ad fol. 36.) Clywere, ad fol. . . . Comptone Epiſcopi, ad fol. . . . Wynſcombe (ad. fol. 31.) Wyntred (ad fol. 29. b.) Criccheſtone cum Advocatione Eccleſie ejuſdem (ad fol. 34.) et Advocatione Eccleſiæ de Uphulle. (ad fol. 34. b.) 10. b.
4. Antiqua Munimenta Edmundi Malherbe, de certis tenementis in Cheddre. 40. b.
5. Cartæ ſpectantes ad manerium de Alleſtone-Mareis cum pertinencijs juxta le Hye-brugge, in Comitatu Somerſet. 42.
6. ——— ad omnia, Terras & Tenementa in Lympleſham ſituata in Hundredo de Brente, in Comitatu Somerſet. 47.
7. ——— Childokforde in Com. Dorſet. 51.
8. ——— Manerium de Obeleyghe, cum pertinentijs in Com. Somerſet. 55.
9. ——— Manerium de Midſomer-Nortone, Terras et Tenementa in Comptone-Daundo, et Child-Comptone, ac Manerium de Eſtone in Com. Somerſet. cum pertinentijs. 59.
ubi Charte ſpectantes, ad Stony-Eſtone. 62.
——— Remeſdiche. 59. 63.
——— Cloptone. 54.
——— Comptone Greneville in Com. Glouceſtr. 71. b.
10. ——— Bourne, Leyghe, Rykeforde, Wryngtone, & Langeforde; et omnia Terras & Tenementa perquiſita de Johanne Gatecombe, et Thoma Lyouns, in Com. Somerſet. 73.
11. ——— Sandforde, in Com. Somerſet. 81.
12. ——— Omnia, Terras & Tenementa in Doun-hather-Lyeghe, Twyggeworth, Walleſworthe, Brighthamptone, Church-hedone, Northtone, & Elle-brogge, cum pertinentijs in Com. Glouceſtre. (in fine imperf.) 82.

## 317.

Codex Membranaceus, in fol. (ſed quod dolendum, valde tenuis) in quo habetur,

Fragmentum Regiſtri Cartarum Prioratus Canonicorum de Suthwyke, in Com. Southampton.

## 318.

Codex membranaceus in fol. (tenuis pariter ac ſuperior) in quo continentur,

1. Hiſtorica Narratio, cum Genealogia Regum Weſt-Saxonum. 1.
2. ——— Regum Orientalium Saxonum. 2.
3. ——— Regum Orientalium Anglorum. 2. b.
4. ——— Regum Northumbrorum. 3.
5. ——— Regum Merciorum. 4.
6. ——— Regum Anglorum, ab Edwardo ſeniore uſq; ad Henricum VI. 5.

## 319.

Codex Membranaceus in fol. cui Titulum inſequentem præligi curavit D. Simondius D'Ewes,

1. Liber, Recepta, Liberationes, et Expenſas in Hoſpicio Regis Henrici IV. ab ultimo die Septembris, año 7mo finiente, uſq; 8m diem Decembris, an. 8vo Regis ejuſdem factas, complectens.
Ex quo, nonnulla ad Hiſtoriam eorundem temporum apprimè conducentiæ, colligenda. 1.
2. Accedit Liber Jocalium ejuſdem Regis Henrici IV. tempore Ricardi Kyngeſtone Theſaurarii Hoſpicij Regalis. 53.

## 320.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo continentur, Collectanea quædam D. Sim. D'Ewes (et Roberti Boyer, uti apparerat e fol. 213.) e publicis Recordis. ſcil.

1. Ex Rotulis Patentium de Vaſconia, vel Vaſconiæ, de ann. 26 Regis Hen. 3. 1.
2. Ex Rotulo Edwardi primo-geniti Regis H. 3. de ann. 38 Regis ejuſdem. 3.
3. Ex Rot. Patent. Vaſcon. de ann. 38 Hen. 3. 4. & 9.
4. ——— 39 H. 3. 8.
5. ——— 44 R. H. 3. 14.
6. Ex Rot. Edwardi primo-geniti R. H. 3. de an. 44 ejuſdem. 15.
7. Ex Rot. Patentium Franciæ, de ann. 48 H. 3. 16.
8. ——— Vaſconiæ, de ann. 3 R. Edw. I. 18.
9. ——— de ann. 4 R. E. I. ibid.
10. ——— de an. 5 & 6. R. E. I. 18. b.
11. ——— de an. 6 & 7 R. E. I. 19.
12. ——— Vaſconiæ & Pontivi, ann. 7 E. I. 19 b.
13. ——— Vaſconiæ, de an. 10 R. E. I. 20. b.
14. ——— de an. 9 & 10 R. E. I. 21.
15. ——— de an. 11 R. E. I. 22. b.
16. ——— de an. 12 R. E. I. 23. b.
17. ——— de an. 13 R. E. I. 24.
18. ——— de an. 14 R. E. I. 25.
19. ——— de an. 17 R. E. I. ibid.
20. ——— de ann. 18 R. E. I. 28. b.
21. ——— de ann. 19 R. E. I. ibid.
22. ——— de ann. 20 & 21. R. E. I. 29. b.
23. ——— de ann. 22 R. E. I. 30.
24. ——— de ann. 32. 33. 34. 35. E. I. 33.
25. De pace inter Regem et Comitem Flandriæ, in A°. 25 R. E. I. 35.
26. Ex Rot. Patent. Vaſc. de ann. 29. 30. & 31. R. E. I. 35. b.
27. ——— plurima ſequuntur de ann. 25 & 24 E. I. 37.
28. ——— de ann. 22. R. E. I. 41. b.
29. Ex Rot. Patent. Walliæ de an. 10 R. E. I. 42.
30. ——— de an. 11 R. E. I. 43. b.
31. ——— de an. 12 R. E. I. 45.

## Num. 320.


32. Compoſicio ſive Pax facta inter Regem E. 1. et Lewlinum filium Griffini Principem Walliæ, ann. 5 dicti Regis. 47. b.
33. Ex Rot. Patent. Walliæ, de ann. 13 Regis E. 1. 48. b.
34. ——— de an. 23 R. E. 1. 50.
35. Ex Rot. Pat. Scociæ, de ann. 23 & 24 R. E. 1. 51.
36. ——— in eodem Rotulo, de annis 19. 20. 21. & 22. R. E. 1. 51. b
37. ——— de ann. 24, 25, & 26. R. E. 1. 55. b.
38. ——— de ann. 26 & 27 R. E. 1. 58.
39. ——— de ann. 28 & 29 R. E. 1. 58. b.
40. ——— de ann. 24 & 25 &c. R. E. 1. 59. b.
41. Ex Rot. Pat. Vaſcon. de ann. 1. 2. & 3. R. E. 2. 63.
42. ——— de ann. 4 & 5. R. E. 2. 65. b.
43. ——— de ann. 6 R. E. 2. 68. b.
44. ——— de ann. 7 R. E. 2. 70. b.
45. ——— de ann. 8 R. E. 2. 71. b.
46. ——— de ann. 9 R. E. 2. 72.
47. ——— de an. 10 R. E. 2. 73.
48. ——— de an. 11 & 12 R. E. 2. 74.
49. ——— de an. 13 & 14 R. E. 2. 75. b.
50. ——— de an. 14 R. E. 2. 77.
51. ——— de an. 15. 16. & 17. R. E. 2. 77. b.
52. ——— de an. 18 R. E. 2. 81.
53. ——— de an. 19 & 20 R. E. 2. 86. b.
54. De Proceſſibus & Judicijs capitalibus præfatis in Henr. Tieys, Barth. de Badleſmere, & Barth. de Aſſeburneham, ex Rot. . . . . de ann. 15 Reg. E. 2. 88. b.
55. Ex Rot. de Ordinacionibus Hoſpicij Regis, de ann. 17. R. E. 2. 89.
56. Ex Rot. Pat. Alemanniæ, de ann. 18 & 19 R. E. 2. 91.
57. Ex Rot. Pat. Scociæ, de ann. 1. 2. & 3. R. E. 2. 93.
58. ——— de an. 4 R. E. 2. 96. b.
59. ——— de ann. 5 & 6. R. E. 2. 99.
60. ——— de an. 7 R. E. 2. 100.
61. ——— de an. 8 R. E. 2. 103.
62. ——— de an. 9. R. E. 2. 105.
63. ——— de an. 10 R. E. 2. 107.
64. ——— de ann. 11. 12. & 13 R. E. 2. 109. b.
65. Ex Rot. Pat. Romæ, de ann. 1. 2. & 3. R. E. 2. 115. b.
66. ——— de ann. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. & 10. R. E. 2. 128.
67 ——— de ann. 11. 12. 13. & 14. R. E. 2. 139.
68. ——— de ann. 15. 16. 17. & 18. R. E. 2. 146.
69. ——— de ann. 19 & 20 R. E. 2. 155.
70. ——— de an. 1 R. E. 3. 162.
71. ——— de an. 2 R. E. 3. 163. b.
72. ——— de an. 4 R. E. 3. 164.
73. ——— de an. 5 R. E. 3. 166.
74. ——— de an. 6 R. E. 3. 166. b.
75. ——— de an. 7 & 8 R. E. 3. 167. b.




## Num. 320—322.


76. Ex. Rot. Pat. Romæ. de ann. 9 & 10 R. E. 3. 169.
77. ——— de an. 16. R. E. 3. 170. b.
78. ——— de an. 21 R. E. 3. 171.
79. ——— de an. 19 R. E. 3. 171. b.
80. ——— de an. 17 R. E. 3. 172. b.
81. ——— de an. 20 R. E. 3. 174.
82. Ex Rot. Pat. Alem de an. 11 R. E. 3. 175.
83. ——— de an. 15 R. E. 3. 179.
84. ——— de an. 12 R. E. 3. 182.
85. ——— de an. 13 R. E. 3. 186.
86. Ex Rot. Pat. Scociæ, de an. 1 R. E. 3, 189.
87. ——— de an. 2 R. E. 3. 191.
88. ——— de an. 7 R. E. 3. 192.
89. ——— de an. 8 R. E. 3. 196.
90. ——— de an. 9 R. E. 3. 201.
91. ——— de an. 10 R. E. 3. 212.
92. ——— de an. 11 R. E. 3. 219.
93. ——— de an. 12 R. E. 3. 225.
94. ——— de an. 14 R. E. 3. 228.
95. ——— de an. 15 R. E. 3. 230. b.
96. ——— de an. 16 R. E. 3. 232. b.
97. ——— de an. 17 R. E. 3. 234.
98. ——— de an. 18 R. E. 3. 235. b.
99. ——— de an. 19 R. E. 3. 236. b.
100. ——— de an. 20 R. E. 3. 237. b.
101. ——— de an. 21 R. E. 3. (et à fol. 242. videtur abrupte deſinere) 240. b.


### 321.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. in quo habentur.


1. Calendarium minus, ab A. D. 1387. uſq; ad A. D. 1462. 1.
2. Calendarium Majus, ad Meridiem Oxon. 2.
3. Tabula ad ſciendum quis Planeta regnet in qualibet hora, incipiendo Diem ab ortu Solis. 26.
4. Tabula Lune, ad ſciendum ejus gradum omni die. 27.
5. Tabula Feſtorum quorundam principalium. 28.
6. Diviſio Temporum ſecundum Auctores antiquos. 29.
7. Canon minoris Kalendarij Fratris Johannis Somer. 30.
8. Canon majoris Kalendarij Fratris Johannis Somer. 31.
9. Declarationes Abbatis S. Albani ſuper Kalendarium Regine. 33.
10. Canon Annuli perpetui. 43.
11. Nomina Inſtrumentorum Aſtrolabij, ſive Aſtrolabij declaratio et uſus, per Simonem de Bredon. 46.
12. Notabilia de ætatibus Mundi. 54.
13. Tractatus de Sphæra; ſeu potius de Eclipſi Lunari & Solari: hiſce additamentis, viz.
14. De Conjunctione et Eclipſi Planetarum. ibid.
15. De Præſagio futuræ Conſtitutionis aëreæ. 55.
16. De motu Lunæ. ibid.
17. Deſcriptio Machinæ Mundanæ, cum ſitu & figuris Corporum eam conſtituentium, ac eorundem motus, &c. 57.
18. Metrica præcipuarum Gemmarum Deſcriptio. (forte Tractatus Marbodæi de Gemmis) 65.
19. Adnotatio de Menſe Lunari. 70. b.


### 322.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. in quo complectuntur,


1. Paſſio SS. Virginum Spei, Fidei, et Karitatis et Matris earum Sapientie: die Kalendarum Auguſti. 1.
2. Paſſio S. et Illuſtriſſime Sabine Martyris, 4 kalendas Septembris. 4. b.

## Num. 322, 323.

3. Vita S. Savine Virginis, 4. kal. Sept. 5.
4. Passio S. Julij Martiris. 8.
5. Passio S. Affre Martiris; que cum esset Pagasia & Meretrix, per doctrinam S. Narcissi Episcopi ad Xp̃m conversa, et cum omni familia sua baptizata, pro confessione Domini, igni tradita est. 9.
6. Precationes ad Missam. in die S. Ædwardi Regis Anglorum. 9. b.
7. Vita et miracula Confessoris Xp̃i Ædwardi Regis Anglorum, per Ælredum Rievallensem Abbatem: cui præmittitur Prologus ejusdem. ibid.
8. Historica Narratio de vitâ et miraculis Eremite S. Godrici de Finchale; rogatione Æthelredi Rievallis Abbatis, et Thomæ Prioris, in Compendium redacta. 38. b.
9. Compendium vitæ et miraculorum S. Wlstani Wigornienſis Episcopi. 89. b.
10 Epistola Dñi Johannis Prioris, postea Abbatis de Forda, ad venerabilem Exonienſem Ep̃m Dñm Bartholomeum, de S. Wilfrico Anachoreta. 104. b.
11. Epistola ejusdem ad Baldewinum Cantuarienſem Archiepiscopum, de eodem Sancto. 105. b.
12. Vita et miracula B. Wlfrici Anachoretæ Hasel-bergie, 3 Libris edita a venerabili Johanne Abbate de Forda. 106. b.
13. Passio S. Donati Episcopi, et Hillariani Monachi, 8 Idus Aug. 147.
14. Vita venerabilis Bede Presbiteri; VII. kalendas Junij, in Lectiones plures divisa. 153.

Hujusce Tractatus Authorem non fuisse Cuthwinum ipsius Bedæ discipulum, ex eo appareat, quod in hoc exemplari meritis preconijs laudatur. Notandum quoque Præfationem hîc desiderari quam vetustior hujus Bibliothecæ Codex, qui inscribitur 40 C. 2. No. 528. præ se fert.

## 323.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. ex diversis Fragmentis (a madore læsis) et simul compactis, constans. In eo tamen nunc continentur,

1. Dictamina. . . . . i. e. Formulæ Epistolarum Amici ad Amicum; déq; varijs rebus ad Curiam Romanam pertinentibus. 1.
2. Fragmentum Constitutionum Clementinarum, cum Glossis. 13.
3. Fragmentum Libri II. cujusdam Operis, ad Jus Canonicum spectantis. 23.
4. Fragmentum Tractatus sive Summæ Ranulfi de Glanvilla, de Legibus, et Consuetudinibus Angliæ; i. e. a parte posteriore libri v. usq; ad finem. 39.
5. Magna Carta Regis Henrici III. cum Testium nominibus in margine additis. 62.
6. Breve Regis Henrici III. Vicecomiti Kancie directum, in quo exponitur Clausulæ quædam Magnæ Cartæ. 64. b.
7. Carta de Foresta, ejusdem Regis. 65.
8. Breve R. Henrici III, pro clamatione & notificatione Assisarum in Termino Exaltacionis S. Crucis, anno Regni sui 18 per Justiciarios suos tenendarum. 66.
9. Statutum, seu potius Ordinatio Regis Henrici filij Regis Johannis, de mutuanda pecunia non per Talliam sed per Cyrographum, cujus Pes reponi deberet in Arca. Edita, 4 die Aprilis, in crastino Pasce, apud Cantuariam, anno Regni sui, 17. 66. b.
10. Breve ejusdem Regis Henrici III. de non dissaisiendo Homine pro morte Hominis capto vel pro alia Felonia, de Terris & Tenementis suis, vel Catallis suis; quousque convictus fuerit. ibid.
11. Breve ejusdem R. Henrici III. notificans Provisionem factam per commune Consilium Regni sui, de Sectis ei debitis in Comitatibus, Hundredis, Wapentachijs, et alijs curijs suis: 67.
12. Breve ejusdem R. Henrici III. quo precipit Vice-Comiti, ut clamari faceret Ricardum Siward, Willelmum Basset, Philippum Basset fratrem ejus, &c. ibid.
13. Aliud Breve ejusdem argumenti: ibid.
14. Breve R. Henrici III. de adnullatione Utlegariæ promulgatæ in Hubertum de Burgo Comitem Canciæ, Guil. Basset, Ricardum Siward, Philipum Basset, et omnes alios qui fuerunt in prisi Ricardi Comitis Marescalli, occasione guerre mote inter ipsum et Ricardum C. Marescallum. ibid.
15. Sequuntur alia quædam ejusdem Regis Brevia; verum, uti videtur, levioris momenti. 67. b.
16 Tractatus ἀνέκδοτος, ad Leges Angliæ muncipales spectans (qui videtur Fragmentum cujusdam Registri Brevium.) 69.
17. Tractatus de miseria humane condicionis, ab Innocentio III. Pontifice Romano conscriptus. 89.
18. Casus v. Librorum Decretalium, secundum Wernardum, sive Bernardum . . . . . Imperf. 101.

## 324.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo habetur,

1. Liber qui dicitur Bretone, et continet in se v. Libros. Hoc Opus de Legibus Angliæ municipalibus tractans; Edwardi Regis I. rogatu (uti tradunt nonnulli) compilavit Johannes de Bretone Episcopus Herefordensis.
2. In folio rejectaneo ad frontem Codicis, habetur Pars prior Epistolæ Gallice scriptæ, ad Dñm Henricum de F. Vice comitem de N. et alios Auditores rationum Dñi Johannis de Langetone, de manerijs suis de Neutone, & de Radeclive in Com. Lancastr. pro incarceratione R. de S. servientem ejusdem Dñi Johannis de Langetone.
3. Alio quoque, in fine, folio pridem vacuo, cernitur pars prior Litteræ Thomæ Bourgchier Archiepiscopi Cantuarienſis ad Edwardum IV. Angliæ Regem, in qua remittit Curiam suam (salvo jure ipsius & Successorum suorum) pro hac vice, ut Johannes Neuburgh implacitaret Robertum Poynz, coram Justiciarijs Regijs, de manerio de Lullyngestone Castelle in Com. Kancie.

## 325.

Codex membranaceus in 4to crassiori diversis manibus exaratus; in quo complectuntur,

1. Sermones v. Magistri Alexandri Nequam. 1.
2. Liber D. Lotharij Diaconi Cardinalis SS. Sergij et Bachi (postea Innocentij Papæ III.) de Contemptu Mundi, compositus anno 4. Pontificatus D. Celestini III. Papæ, Indict 13. 9.
3. Epistola sive Conciuncula de Fiducia in Deum, de Tentationibus, &c. 29.
4. Tractatus Metricus Hildeberti Cenomanensis Episcopi de mysterio & ordine Missæ. 29. b.
5. Sermones alij Magistri Alexandri Nequam, numero 3. 34.
6. Versus nonnulli in illud, "Ne accipias loco Pignoris superiorem Molam, vel inferiorem, et de statu "humano." 38.
7. Opus Willelmi, de Monte Cancellarij Lincolnienſis, quod dicitur Numerale, X contentum Libris. 38. b.
8. Homilia in Quadragesima, forte M. Alexandri Nequam, in illud, "Dispone domui tue, qui a morieris et "non vivas." 82. b.
9. Homilia Magistri R. de Bingeham, de Resurrectione, in illud Evang. "Inclinavit se et prospexit in "Monumentum." 84.
10. Homilia quæ ab his verbis Incipit, "Creator & "Conditor Humani generis, Hominem ad Imaginem & "similitudinem suam fecit." 85. b.

11. Speculum

Num. 325.

11. Speculum Penitentis; forte per Will. de Monte Cancellarium Lincolnienſem (vid. Smithi Catal. Bibl. Cotton. ad VESP. D. 13.) 87.
12. Deinde ſequuntur, Loca nonnulla ſc. De miſera Hominis conditione. 94.
13. De Lampade. ibid.
14. De Cruce. 94. b.
15. De Marijs. ibid.
Deinde, Queſtiones, atq; Excerpta e diverſorum ſcriptis, quarum præcipuæ ſunt,
16. De Penitencia. 95.
17. De Clavibus. 95. b.
18. De ſuffragijs Eccleſie. 9
19. De participatione Beneficiorum Spiritualium. 96. b.
20. De Culpa et Peccato. ibid.
21. De Bonis Temporalibus. 97.
22. De Operibus extra Carnem. ibid.
23. In illud Mathei, "Si peccaverit in te frater," &c. 97. b.
24. De Mendacio. ibid.
25. De Obſtetricibus. 98.
26. Expoſicio Auctoritatis i. e. Loci in S. Scripturâ) Bonarum Mentium, &c. ibid.
27. Expoſicio illius, "Ignorancia excuſat Peccatum." ibid.
28. Expoſiciones Auguſtini variæ. 98. b.
29. De occulto Peccato. ibid.
30. De dilectione Dei & Proximi. 99.
31. Quod Peccatum precedit penitenciam Peccati. ibid.
32. De Creacione Anime. ibid.
33. Gloſs. ſuper Yſaiam. ibid.
34. De Actione. 99. b.
35. Quod non ſit aliquis pejor alio. ibid.
36. De Vita activa et contemplativa. ibid.
37. Auguſtinus de Obſtetricibus. 100.
38. E Gregorio & Auguſtino. ibid.
39. Tripliciter Deus diligit. ibid.
40. E Gloſſis ſuper Jeremiam et Lucam. ibid.
41. De prima Gracia. 100. b.
42. Utrum Peccata redeant. ibid.
43. De Omiſſione. 101. b.
44. De Voluntate. ibid.
45. De Cauſa et Cauſato. ibid.
46. Ex Anſelmo. ibid.
47. Verba "In ipſo ambulate radicati et ſuperedificati," gloſſata. 102.
48. Auguſtinus in illud, "Nunc videmus per Speculum," &c. ibid.
49. Peccatum eſt cauſa Peccati, et cauſa Pene. ibid.
50. Verba "Subintroierunt qui olim præſcripti ſunt," gloſſata. ibid.
51. De Electione et Reprobacione. ibid.
52. De Revelacione. ibid.
53. De Baptiſmo et ſuis effectibus. 102. b.
54. De Capite Eccleſie. ibid.
55. De Præmio. ibid.
56. De Caritate. ibid.
57. De Clericis. ibid.
58. Rabanus de Clavibus. ibid.
59. Utrum Xp̃s ſit duo. 103.
60. De quatuor Unionibus que ſunt in Criſto. 103. b.
61. Opinio Mãgri Joannis. ibid.
62. De Unione. ibid.
63. De triplici Viſione. 104.
64. De Sacramento Altaris. 104. b.
65. De hac Autoritate Evangelica, "Antequam Abraham fieret, Ego ſum." 105.
66. De Sacerdote poſt Conſecrationem relinquente aliquam particulam Vini. ibid.

Num. 325.

67. Utrum eſſentia generatur; ſive, utrum Deus poſſit generare Deum. 105. b.
68. An Pater potuerit, vel voluerit generare filium. ibid.
69. De Incarnatione Verbi. ibid.
70. De Potentia Dei. 106. ibid.
71. Opinio Magiſtri A. ibid.
72. Ex Auguſtino. ibid.
73. Ex Auguſtino et Origine. 106.
74. Gloſſa in illud, "Mutatur Sententia Dei, non Conſilium." ibid.
75. Gloſſa ſuper locum Iſaie. 106. b.
76. Ex Hieronymo ſuper Ezechielem. ibid.
77. Quod Pater eſt principium Filij, et Spiritus Sancti. 107.
78. De relaxatione Penitencie. 107. b.
79. Differencia inter Frui et Uti. 108.
80. De eo qui extra Charitatem adimplet Penitenciam ſibi injunctam. ibid.
81. Gloſſa ſuper Epiſtolam Jude; Diabolus in ſubſtantia bonus, ſed voluntate malus. 108. b.
82. Gloſſa ſuper Ep. Joannis, Qui facit Peccatum de Diabolo eſt. ibid.
83. De Matrimonio. ibid.
84. De Concubitu. 109.
85. Auguſtinus de Matrimonio. ibid.
86. Opinio quorundam de Anima. ibid.
87. Gloſſa in illud ad Theſſalonicenſes, "Quoniam ſuper-creſcit Fides noſtra," &c. ibid.
88. De Articulis Fidei. 109. b.
89. Gloſſa in Hieronymi ſententiam de Corrupto. ibid.
90. De triplici Jure. ibid.
91. De voluntate Dei multiplici. 110.
92. De Dilectione. ibid.
93. Opinio Mãgri H. ibid.
94. De Confeſſione. 110. b.
95. Gloſſa in Yſaie locum de Ebrietate, &c. ibid.
96. Quod Lex Carnis cohiberi non poteſt. 111.
97. De nocturna Pollutione. ibid.
98. Gloſſa in Auguſtini Librum 14. de Trinitate. ibid.
99. De Arbore Cadente. 111. b.
100. De libero Arbitrio. ibid.
101. Gloſſa ſuper Epiſtolam Jacobi, &c. ibid.
102. De Caritate. 112.
103. Gloſſ. in illud, "Qui edificavit Lignum, Fenum, et Stipulam detrimentum pacietur." 112. b.
104. De Penitentia. 113.
105. Pro quibus defunctis ſit Orandum. 113. b.
106. Utrum Opera judicentur ex fine. 114.
107. Gloſſ. in illud, "Non prohibeat Diſpenſator pingues Terræ, comede de Menſa Dñi." ibid.
108. De Sacramento. 114. b.
109. De Caritate. 115.
110. De Juramento illicito, ſi debet obſervari. ibid.
111. De Verbis ocioſis. 115. b.
112. Dileccione. ibid.
113. De Myſterio Conceptionis, &c. ibid.
114. Gregorius & Auguſtinus de Superbia. ibid.
115. De Actione. 116.
116. De Temptacione. 118.
117. Ex Auguſtino de Agone Chriſtiano. 118. b.
118. De Juſtitia. 119.
119. De Peccatis, Apoſtaſia, ultimo Peccato, &c. 119. b.
120. De Pena Gehennali, et Peccato Mortali. 120.
121. De erogacione Elemoſinarum. 120 b.
122. De Continencia. ibid.
123. Gloſſ. in illud, "Vovete & Redite." 121.
124. De Circumciſione & Baptiſmo. 122.
125. De VII Sacramentis Novi Teſtamenti. 122. b.
126. De

## Num. 325.

126. De Morte Lazari. 123.
127. Gloss. in illud, "Pasce fame morientem." ibid.
128. In illud, "Nullum bonum irremuneratum," &c. 123. b.
129. In illud, "Ego sum Esau primogenitus tuus." ibid.
130. E. Gregorio, &c. ibid.
131. De dilectione Dei. 124.
132. De Perseverantia. ibid.
133. In illud, "Nolite eradicare Zizania ante messem." ibid.
134. Consentientes et Agentes pari pena puniendi sunt. 124. b.
135. De Sermone Sic est, Non est. 125.
136. De Juramento. ibid.
137. Ex Augustino, quod Timor servilis Donum Dei est. 125. b.
138. De Luctu. ibid.
139. Gloss. in locum Amos Prophetæ. 126.
140. De Usura. ibid.
141. De Vita activa et contemplativa. 126. b.
142. Augustinus de Peccato. 127.
143. De triplici primi Parentis statu. 128.
144. De quadruplici Hominis statu. 131.
145. Glossa Gilberti Porretani de Justificatione ex Fide. 134.
146. De Perseverantia. 135.
147. Excerpta ex Gilberto, Gregorio, et Augustino. 135. b.
148. Glossa in illud Mathei, "Scis quia Pharisei, audito "hoc verbo, Scandalizati sunt." 136.
149. Glossa in illud, "Si Cristus prædestinavit istum." 136. b.
150. De Fide, Spe, et Caritate. 137.
151. In illud Augustini, "Lege, nemo nisi Injustus "legitime utitur." 142. b.
152. Ex Magistro W. de Lond. ibid.
153. Glossa in illud Luce, "Erant duo debitores "cuidam Feneratori." 143.
154. De Adamo in statu Innocentie. ibid.
155. De effectibus Virtutum. 145.
156. In illud, "Dulciora super Mel & Favum." 149. b.
157. Quod Voluntas Peccatum est. 150.
158. In illud, "Dies diei herus." ibid.
159. In illud, "Deus qui præcinxit me." 150. b.
160. In illud, "Filij Israel repiscientes in Serpentem "eneum sanabantur, &c." 151.
161. In illud, "Dominus hereditatis mee." 151. b.
162. In illud, "Qui non egit dolum in Lingua." ibid.
163. In illud, "Providebam Dominum." 152.
164. In illud, "Domine a paucis divide eos de terra." ibid.
165. De Oratione Dominica. 152. b.
166. In illud, "Exijt qui seminat," &c. 153.
167. In illud, "Facilius est Camelum intrare per "foramen Acûs." ibid.
168. In illud, "Predicate Evangelium omni Creature." 153. b.
169. In illud, "Anathema sit qui dicit Cristum homi-"nem non esse assumptum a Verbo." 154.
170. Necessaria in Sacramento Altaris. 154. b.
171. Utrum hec Verba eandem vim habeant, sc. "Hoc "est Corpus meum," quam hec alia verba, "Hic est "Sanguinis meus," vel "Hic est Sanguis Testamenti "Novi," &c. 155.
172. De meritis B. Virginis. ibid.
173. De libero arbitrio Angelorum. 155. b.
174. In illud, "Dñs apparuit Discipulis suis euntibus "in Emaus." 155. b.
175. Gloss. in illud, "Infixus sum in limo profundi," &c. 156.
176. De Adoratione. ibid.
177. In illud, "Scio hominem in Cristo raptum usq; "ad tertium Celum." 156. b.
178. De Beatitudine. ibid.

## Num. 325—327.

179. De Gaudio Christiano. 157.
180. In illud, "Quicquid petieritis in Nomine meo," &c. ibid.
181. In illud, "Christus morte sua, mortem nostram "destruxit." 157. b.
182. In illud Glossæ super Matthæum, "Salutatio est "species Orationis." 158.
183. In illud, "Ite, in universum Orbem, predicate "Evangelium omni creature." 158. b.
184. De triplici statu primi Hominis. ibid.
185. In illud, "Irascimini, et non." 159.
186. In illud, "Primus motus quo movetur non con-"jugatus ad cognoscendam amicam, revera Peccatum "est." 159. b.
187. Ex Augustino de Justificatione. 160.
188. Iste Orationes peccatum in Patrem, peccatum in Filium, peccatum in Spiritum Sanctum, possunt teneri Orationaliter, et Dictionaliter. ibid.
189. Explicationes breviculæ, quorandum S. Scripturæ locorum. 162. b.
190. Imis marginibus superiorum foliorum, cernuntur excerpta plurima ex S. Scriptura, Gregorio, Augustino, Hieronymo, &c.

Deinde Sequuntur,

191. Sermo in illud, "Similis factus sum Pellicano "Solitudinis." 161.
192. Sermo Magistri Edmundi . . . . . in illud, "Et erit tanquam Lignum quod plantatum est secus "decursus Aquarum." 162. b.
193. De Hedo. 164.
194. De triplici Virginitate. ibid.
195. Sermones 8 Auctoris Anonymi (annon vero sint Alex. Neckhami, viderint alij). 164. b.
196. Sermones 3 Magistri Alexandri Nequam. 174.
197. Sermo in illud Osee, "Clangite buccina in "Gabaa, Tuba in Rama," &c. 180.
198. Jeronimus de Hebraicis Nominibus. 180. b.
199. De Oliva. 198.
200. De nocturna Pollutione, ex Gregorio. 198. b.
201. De Maria. ibid.
202. De Prepositionibus Grecis secundum Priscianum. 199.
203. Sermo in illud, "Sicut Spina Rosam, genuit "Judea Mariam." 203.
204. Dictamina Magistri Petri de Vineis, sive Epistolarum Historiearum Libri VI. de gestis Friderici Imperatoris II. et alijs. 209.
205. Epistolæ 4. Friderici Imperatoris ad Henricum III. Angliæ Regem. 321.
206. Petri Blesensis Epistolæ, numero 99. 327.

## 326.

A Parchment book in 4to, wherein are contained,

1. A Romance about the eldest sons of the Kings of France, England, & Scotland, & their assisting the King of Sicily against the Turks. It seems to have been translated out of French; and the Stories are illustrated with Pictures, painted after the French manner.

2. At the beginning, are pasted some small 4to leaves of Paper, containing a deduction of the Right of the English Kings to the Crowns of France, Castile, Leon; & to the Duchie of Normandy. It was written A. D. 1458. by a partisan of the House of York.

## 327.

A Parchment MS. in 4to, wherein is contained,

The New Testament (excepting the 4 Gospels) translated into English; and as I suppose, from the vulgar Latin.

## Num. 328—330

### 328.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, diverſis manibus exaratus; in quo exhibentur,

1. Statuta ab Willelmo de Wikeham Epiſcopo Wintonienſi injuncta, atq; a Priore & Conventu S. Swithuni Winton. obſervanda. Dat. in Manerio ſuo de Suthewerk, 8 die menſis Febr. A. D. 1386. et ſue conſecrationis an. 20. 2.

2. Teſtificatio Originalis Johannis Ware Clerici atq; Notarij Publici, quod A. D. 1392—menſis Novembris die 26. Willelmus (de Wykeham) Wintonienſis Epiſcopus, in domo capitulari Eccleſie ſue Cathedralis Wynton. in Viſitatione ſua ibidem actualiter exercita pro Tribunali ſedens, in preſencia Prioris & Capituli, ſeu Conventus Eccleſie Cathedralis predicte, ibidem exiſtencium; publice proteſtabatur, et dixit, quod non fuit intencionis ſue aliqua eis injungere in viſitacione predicta, contra obſervantias regulares Ordinis S. Benedicti; et ſi qua talia eis injunxerat, vel obſervari mandaverat, ea revocavit, et pro revocatis haberi voluit. 11.

3. Statuta ab Willelmo de Wykeham Epiſcopo Wyntonienſi injuncta, in ordinaria Viſitatione Eccleſiæ ſuæ Cathedralis, a Priore atq; Conventu ejuſdem Eccleſiæ, omni tempore obſervanda: una cum ſubmiſſione Prioris, Prioris etiam atq; Conventus, Publicorum Notariorum teſtificationibus confirmata. A. D. 1393. ſuæ Conſecrationis Anno 26. 12.

4. Introitus ſive Redditus annuales, cujuſdam (ut videtur) Hoſpitalis; (an non S. Mariæ Magdalenæ?) in vel juxta Civitatem Wintonienſem ſiti. 26.

5. De Applicatione ejuſdem. ibid.

6. Ornamenta, Libri, &c. Capellæ S. Mariæ Magdalene juxta Winton. 26. b.

7. Utenſilia exiſtentia in Hoſpitali. 27.

8. De Capellano. f. Domus ejuſdem. 27. b.

9. De Conſuetudine ſolvendo annuatim 60 Solidos Dñi Regi, per homines Wintonienſes. 28.

### 329.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diverſis manibus ſcriptus, in quo leguntur,

1. Compoſitio facta inter (Johannem de Fordham) Epiſcopum Elienſenſem, ex parte una; et Priorem & Capitulum ejuſdem Eccleſiæ, ex parte altera: per Henricum Ware Cuſtodem Privati Sigilli, Willelmum Haukeforde Capitalem Juſticiarum, & Rogerum Hortone unum ex Juſticiarijs, Dñi Regis Henrici quinti, Dat. A. D. 1417. 1.

2. Nomina omnium Tenentium & Reſidentium, tam de feodis Dñi Epiſcopi Elienſis, quam de feodis Dñi Prioris in Villa de Ely; ad tunc exiſtencia renovata ibidem menſe Januarij, per ſcrutacionem Ricardi Hildreſham Clerici, tunc Comp̃—et Thome Hervy Ballivi dicti Prioris in Villa de Ely ſupradicta, anno Regni Regis Henrici v. poſt Conqueſtum quarto. 10.

3. Computus de quibuſdam expenſis Prioratus, ut videtur Elienſis. 33.

4. Nomina numerorum Cardinalium ab unitate, uſq; ad 1000000, Latinè, Gallice, & Anglice, cum Literis ſive Notis Romanorum, & Cifris (quod aiunt) Turcarum quæ hodie in Europa obtinent. 34. b.

5. Cartæ diverſæ ſpectantes ad terras & tenementa infra, vel juxta Villam de Ely. 36. b.

### 330.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, partim Anglice, partim Latine ſcriptus; in quo habentur,

1. A Devout Treatiſe, entituled (but by a later hand) Scala Celi: but ſeems to agree with that Tract

## Num. 330—335.

aſcribed by Pitſæus, to Walter Hilton, & by him entituled, Scala ſpiritualis Perfectionis: which I alſo take to be the ſame with that entituled De Arte bene vivendi. (imperf. at the end) 1.

2. Flores ſive Excerpta e diverſis Patribus Latinis. 52. b.

3. Libellus Mãgri Walteri Hilton Canonici de Thurgarton (4 conſtans partibus, et 47 Capitulis; qui forte convenit cum illo ejuſdem Auctoris Cod. MS. cui Titulus Imago Dei Homo, in Bibl. Bodleiana ſervato inſignitoq; NE. F. 2. 17.) quem quidem Libellum tranſtulit de Anglico in Latinum, frater & magiſter Thomas Fiſhlake Ordinis B. Marie de Monte Carmeli. 55.

4. Tractatus Ricardi Hampole; de Nomine Jheſu, qui ab his verbis Incipit, "Oleum effuſum nomen tuum." 126. b.

### 331.

Codex Chartaceus in 4to. initio miſere truncatus; in quo tamen etiamnum reſtant,

1. Collectio Sermonum ſive Homiliarum, numero, 27. (quod nunc eſt primum) 89.

Notandum, quod in hiſce Homilijs, ſparſim occurrunt ſententiæ & phraſes Anglicè ſcriptæ.

2. Formula injungendi populo Preces, in Academia ſive Oxonienſi, ſive Cantabrigienſi, antiquitus uſurpata. 166.

3. Nomina Regum Angliæ, et per quot annos quilibet eorum regnavit a Conqueſtu Anglie, uſq; ad Henricum VI. folio membranaceo in fine Codicis deſcripta.

### 332.

A thin book in 4to, wherein are exhibited the Armes with Supporters, Creſt & Motto, of 15 Knights of the Garter, painted (or tricked) with more regularity & art, than the ordinary Performances of Arms-Painters. About the beginning of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.

### 333.

Codex Membranaceus, in 4to, in quo continentur, Conſtitutiones Clementine, in Concilio Vienne edite.

### 334.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, in quo habetur,

Le Livre de Clergie en Roumans (i. e. Liber Eruditionis, in lingua Romana ſive Gallica) qui eſte apele l'Image du Monde; et contient trois parties.

[L'Ouvrage de Gautier de Metz poete du XIII. ſiecle.]

### 335.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, diverſis manibus ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Statuta de Rectoribus et Parochianis Eccleſiarum London. felicis recordacionis Dñi Rogeri Nigri Epiſcopi Londonenſis, de conſenſu D. Petri (. . . .) Archidiaconi London. edita; et directa univerſis Rectoribus, Vicarijs, et Capellanis parochialibus in Civitate London. conſtitutis. A. D. 1201. Imperf. 1.

2. Statuta felicis recordacionis D. Rogeri Nigri Epiſcopi Londoniarum, de conſenſu Petri Archidiaconi Londoniarum edita, et directa univerſis Rectoribus,

Num. 335.

Vicarijs, et Capellanis parochialibus in Civitate Londoniarum conſtitutis. A. D. 1201. 8.

In quibus, tamen, multa haberi Statuta, quæ non fuerunt per Rob. Nigrum promulgata, certiſſimum eſt. v. g.

3. Conſtitutio Provincialis Symonis Iſlep Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, de Feſtorum obſervatione. A. D. 1362. 9.

4. De Conſervatoribus Statutorum. A. D. 1301. 12. b.

5. De mortuarijs Extraneorum, A. D. 1375. ibid.

6. Decretum Roberti & Walteri Archiepiſcoporum Cantuarienſium, quo Parochiani ligati ſunt ornamenta Eccleſiarum invenire. 15.

7. Sentencia contra Decimarum, Oblacionum, Conſuetudinum, Subtractores ſeu Detentores lata, a Roberto Wynchelſey Cantuarienſi Archiepiſcopo. A. D. 1303. 15.

8. Deſcripcio Sigillorum IV. Epiſcoporum, IV. Conſtitutionibus ſequentibus appoſitorum. A. D. 1344. 15. b.

9. Conſtitutiones variæ Symonis Iſlep Archiepiſcopi Cantuariens. 16.

10. Conſtitutio Michaelis Northbrook Epiſcopi London. De Subtractoribus Decimarum, &c. A. D. 1357. 18.

11. Hec preces ſequentes dicuntur in omnibus Dominicis diebus, ad altam Miſſam, niſi quando duplex feſtum in Dominica evenerit, quia tunc non dicentur. 19.

This is, for the moſt part, an old Form of bidding Prayer, in Engliſh: different from that which Anthony Harmar printed (incorrectly) from the Lambeth MS.

12. Iſti ſunt generales Articuli majoris Excommunicationis in lingua materna, i. e. Anglica. 21.

13. Materiarum in Conſtitutionibus Epiſcopalibus et Provincialibus contentarum, Index alphabeticus. 25.

Deinde ſequuntur,

14. Conſtitutiones Othonis; quarum prior deſideratur. 32.

15. Conſtitutiones Octoboni. 33

16. Conſtitutiones Provinciales edite Oxon. per D. Stephanum Langetone Cantuarienſem Archiepiſcopum A. D. 1222. 38.

17. Conſtitutiones S. Edmundi (de Pontiniaco poſtea dicti) Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi. 44. b.

18. Conſtitutiones Bonifacij Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi, edite apud Weſtm. A. D. 1237. 48.

19. Conſtitutiones edite per Fratrem Johannem Peccham apud Redyngë, Epiſcopum Cantuarienſem, A. D. 1233. 54 b.

20. Conſtitutiones Roberti Kylwarbi Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis. 57.

21. Conſtitutiones Fr. Johannis Peccham Cantuar. Archiepiſcopi, editæ apud Lameth, A. D. 1281. 57. b.

22. Concilium celebratum apud Weſtm. tempore Ricardi Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, A. D 1365. 66.

23. Conſtitutiones Provinciales D. Roberti de Wynchelſee Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi. apud Mertone Edite, A. D. 1360. 66. b.

24. Conſtituciones venerabilis Patris D. Simonis Mepham Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi, tocius Anglie Primatis, in Concilio provinciali apud S. Paulum London. celebrato, menſ. Febr. viz. die Veneris poſt Converſionem S. Pauli, A. D. 1328. 68. b.

25. Conſtitutiones D. Johannis de Stratforde Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi, A. D. 1342. alias 3°. die Mercurij proxime poſt feſtum S. Edwardi Regis et Martyris, in Eccleſia Sti. Pauli London. 70. b.

26. Conſtitucio D. Roberti Wynchelſee, in Viſitacione, A. D. 1305. 82.

Num. 335—337.

27. Conſtituciones Provinciales D. Stephani (f. Simonis) Mepham Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi, edite apud Lameth. 83. b.

28. Conſtituciones per D. Stephanum de Langtone Cantuarienſem Archiepiſcopum edite. 85. b.

29. Conſtituciones binæ D. Simonis Iſlep Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis. 87.

30. Conſtituciones Provinciales D. Simonis Sudbury Archiepi Cant. edite 16 Kal. Auguſti, A. D. 1320. 88. b.

31. Due Conſtitucionc D. Simonis Sudbury, de Imaginibus. 95.

32. Conſtitutio D. Pape Urbani, propter vigiliam Nativitatis Marie matris Dñi. 97. b.

33. Conſtituciones Thome Arundelle Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, edite in Conſilio Provinciali celebrato Oxon. A. D. 1307. 98.

34. Caſus in quibus Judex Eccleſiaſticus poteſt cognoſcere, Regia prohibitione non obſtante; conceſſi per Cartam Regis Edwardi; quæ ſequitur. 103.

35. Conſtituciones D. Henrici Chicheley Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi, in Concilio celebrato London. in Eccleſia S. Pauli, menſe Oct. A. D. 1413. 105. b.

36. Statutum Henrici IV. Regis, Dat. apud Dudegame, in die diſcenſcionis Domini. ibid.

37. Conſtituciones Willelmi Curtney Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis 110.

336.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,

1. Epiſtola Johannis de Giglis ad D. Ricardum (Fox?) Regium Secretarium, de hoc Codice ad ejus rogatum exſcripto. 1. b.

2. Johannis de Giglis Juris utriuſq; Doctoris, Apoſtolici Subdiaconi et Collectoris, ac poſtea Epiſcopi Wigornienſis, ad rev. in Xpo Patrem et Dñm, D. Johannem Ruſſel Epiſcopum Lincolnienſem, Dñm Cuſtodem Privati Sigilli, in Anglia; Quæſtiones de obſervantia Quadrageſimali. 2.

3. Epithalamium de Nuptijs ſereniſſimi et clementiſſimi Principis et Dñi, D. Henrici Dei gratia Anglie et Francie Regis, et ejus nominis ſeptimi; et ſereniſſime D. Eliſabet ejus uxoris Regine, Anno ſalutis, 1486. per Johannem de Giglis. 70.

4. Epigramma in Natalem ſereniſſimi Principis filij ſereniſſimi Regis Henrici VII. 82. b.

5. Aliud Epigramma de nomine Arturi indito ipſi ſereniſſimo Principi. 83.

6. Genethliacon in illuſtriſſimum Principem D. Arturum ſereniſſ. Regis Anglie et Franciæ Henrici VII. filium, Metrum Endeca-ſillabum. 83 b.

7. Ad Libellum Epigramma. 86.

8. Ad Dñm Secretarium. 86. b.

337.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, ex diverſis fragmentis, nunc ſimul compactis, conſtans, viz.

1. Fragmentum, ut videtur, cujuſdam Regiſtri Abbatiæ Sti. Auguſtini juxta Cantuariam; in quo circa tempore Henrici II. Regis Anglorum, eleganti manu, inſerebantur Epiſtolæ, & Cartæ Paparum, Imperatorum, Regum, &c.—hoc excipit, Poematis cujuſdam Gallici, fragmentum.——[i. e. "Manuel des pechez" en vers François par Guillaume de Wadington.]

2. In Decalogum explanatio. 12.

3. De Superbia. 23. b.

4. De Invidia. 28. b.

5. De Ira. 30.

6. De Otio. 31.

7. Marginibus ſuperioribus hujuſce Poematis Gallici, exhibentur inſignia, ut aiunt, ſive Clypei Armorum, diverſorum

Num. 337—339.

diverſorum Militum Anglicorum, cum nominibus eorum adſcriptis, circa temp. R. Edw. II. &c. 12.

8. Fragmentum quoddam Theologicum. 32.

9. Fragmentum Operis Lotharij Diaconi (qui poſtea factus eſt Pontifex Romanus nomine Innocentij III.) de miſerijs Mundi. 54.

10. Idem Tractatus integer, cum hac Rubrica, Loharius Diaconus de miſeria humane conditionis. 57.

11. Expoſitio verborum S. Scripturis & in Miſſali uſurpatorum. 65. b.

12. Analogium Ypocratis. Imperf. 72.

338.

A thin book in 4to, containing, as I ſuppoſe, ſome hiſtorical Collections of Mr. Sampſon Erdeſwicke, Sr. Henry Savile, &c. viz.

1. The Diſcent of Arletta mother to William the Conqueror, drawn up (as it ſeems) by Mr. Erdeſwike, at the Requeſt of Sr. Henry Savile, who communicated the ſame to Mr. John Stow. 1.

2. Note concerning a Charter & Seal of John de Cumberforde, 5 Rich 2. with other ſuch like notes. 2.

3. Linea Ricardi de Erdeſwyke, facta, A. D. 1602. 6.

4. Mr. Erdeſwykes Extracts from Charters, touching the families of Cholmundeleghe, Tofte, Lotloke, Holford, Vernon, &c. 7.

5. ——————— Ex Chartis Johannis Savage militis, A. D. 1599. touching the families of Dutton, Chelde. 13. b.

6. ——————— Concerning the family of Cholmundeleghe, &c. 16.

7. ——————— Series Juſticiariorum Ceſtriæ, ab A. D. 1206. uſq; ad 37 Eliz. 16. b.

8. ——————— Series Vicecomitum Ceſtriæ, ab ann. 23 Hen. III. uſq; ad 38 ann. Henr. 6. 19,

9. ——————— Ex Cartis Thome Venables de Cinderetone, touching the family of Venables. 21.

10. ——————— Extracta ex Libro de Domeſday, in Ceſtreſcire? 28. b.

11. ——————— Ex Cartis Hugonis Cholmundeleghe militis, ad diverſas Ceſtrienſis Comitatûs familias ſpectantia. 29. b.

12. A Short Chronicle of England; or rather an Index to a larger one: from the latter end of the Raigne of King Edward the Second, to the death of K. Henry the VII. with ſome confuſed Notes prefixed. It ſeems to have been collected by Mr John Joſſelyne. 35.

13. A fewe Hiſtorical Notes taken out of . . . boke mayntayning the Quene of Scottes title: the Author of which wold ſeeme contrarye to the purpoſe of the booke to be a true Englyſhe man. By the ſame hand. This ſeemeth alſo to be written by Mr. Joſſelyne above-mentioned. 50.

339.

Book in 4to, conſiſting only of looſe & imperfect Papers of Sir Simonds Dewes, bound up together, though of ſmall value, viz.

1. A Paper entituled, a brief meaning of Gods Law, which ſeems to have been written by Sir Simonds D'Ewes, to his Mother, while he was yet at Schole. 1.

2. Part of a Letter of Sir Simonds D'Ewes, to a certain Clergy-man, giving hints, of what he thought proper to be ſaid to the People, on 5 November: ſince moſt of the Papiſts would no longer acknowledge the truth of the Gun-powder Treaſon. 3.

Num. 339—342.

3. Notes taken by Sir Sim. D'Ewes from Sermons preached by Mr. Crakenthorpe, Mr. Rich. Chamberlayne, & (perhaps by) others. 4. 31. b.

4. Prefaces to Prayer. 30. b.

5. Meditations, or heads for Prayer, againſt Chriſtmaſs. 34.

6. ——————— for Newyeares day. 36.

7. Two Letters of Mr. Richard Chamberlayne, to Sir Simonds (or to Mr. Paul) Dewes? 37.

8. Fragment of a Catechiſme of Chriſtian Religion. 39.

9. Of the Lords Prayer. 46.

10. Notes written by Sir Simonds, while a ſtudent of the Common Lawe of England. 48.

11. Notes taken from the Reading of Mr. Danvers in the Temple, Midſomer Terme, Ann. 21. Jac. I. 58.

12. ——————— Hilary Term. 66.

13. ——————— Mr. Vowell & Mr. Peirce, in Lent, an. 22 Jac. I. 68.

14. An Index of Mr. Paul D'ewes, to ſome Law-Book. 71.

15. Notes taken of the Reading of Mr. Gardiner, of the Inner Temple. 83.

16. Receipt for Moneys paid by Mr. Robert Aſhefelde; An. 1 Edw. VI. 90.

17. Looſe & undigeſted Notes, taken by Sir Sim. D'Ewes, of the life of Mr. Simonds his grandfather. 91.

18. Sir Sim. D'Ewes his Prolegomena, to the Tract entituled Great Britaines ſtrength and weaknes. 97.

19. ——————— his Notes taken at the Readings of Mr. Madeiſon & Mr. Deighton, Term. Trin. 21 Jac. 101.

20. ——————— . . . . ——— 110.

21. ——————— . . . . ——— 121.

22. ——————— . . . . ——— 131.

340.

Codex Chartaceus in 4to, in quo continentur, Tractatus tres Hebraice ſcripti, viz.

1. Ἀκίτυλο.

2. Commentariolus R. Moſis Maimonidis in Caput CHELEK (quod eſt undecimum Tituli Talmudici SANHEDRIN) in quo agitur de Seculi futuri & Pietatis præmijs, atq; Mortuorum reſurrectione.

Editus eſt Hanoviæ in 4to, idemq; eſt quod nuncupatur Epiſtola ejus de reſurrectione Mortuorum.

3. Liber TAPHUCH, ſeu Pomum, dictus, ex Arabico verſus a Rabbi Abraha Levita. Fabulam continet de Ariſtotele moribundo, ejuſq; ac diſcipulorum de Animæ immortalitate, ſententia, &c. ſed mutilus. Habetur integer in Bibliotheca Oxonienſi.

341.

Codex Chartaceus in 4to, cui Titulum inſequentem præmitti voluit, Dñs Simondſius D'Ewes, viz.

Liber Poematum & Carminum Perſicorum Poetæ Perſici inter antiquiores celeberrimi, ad initium mutilus; cujus Libri Titulus ad calcem adjectus ſonat ENLEKAES SCHAARAI KHODGIA HAFIS, qui Liber inter Orientaleis res geſtas hiſtoricas, amatorias, civileis, & politicas tractans, circiter annum 1500 exaratus; cujus Author circiter annum Dñi, 1400 inter vivos eſſe deſiit

342.

Codex Chartaceus in 4to, in quo exhibentur,

1. Vocabularium, ſive Lexicon Perſico-Anglicum; in quo verba Perſica, literis ſive elementis Latinis exhibentur; huic Linguæ ediſcendæ valde neceſſarium.

2. Voca

## Num. 342—353.

2. Vocabularium aliquot vocum Perſicarum, et Mulaicarum ſive Indicarum Orientalium, Perſicis elementis exaratum. In quo non Anglicæ duntaxat apponuntur voces, ſed Orientalia etiam vocabula elementis Latinis exprimuntur.

3. Oratio Dominica, ut videtur, Perſice: characteribus Anglicis exarata.

4. Fragmentum quoddam in lingua Sanſcretana.

5. Paradigmata Verborum quorundam Perſicorum, cum verſione Anglica, e regione poſita.

6. Oratio Dominica ſuperiore accuratior; litteris etiam Latinis interlinearibus exhibita.

Accedit,

7. Oratio Dominica Perſice ſcripta litteris Latinis, cum interlineata verſione Latina.

### 343.

Codex Chartaceus (ſed male habitus) in 8vo. in quo ut videtur, habentur,

Poemata nonnulla Perſice ſcripta.

### 344.

Codex MS. Sinenſis.

### 345.

Codex MS. Sinenſis, uti videtur, de Compotis ſive Ratiocinijs Negotiatorum tractans.

### 346.

Codex MS. Sinenſis, ut videtur, ejuſdem generis.

### 347.

Liber Sinenſis, impreſſus.

### 348.

Liber Sinenſis impreſſus, Iconibus hiſtoricis ornatus.

### 349.

Liber Sinenſis impreſſus, Iconibus hiſtoricis illuſtratus.

### 350.

Liber Sinenſis impreſſus, Iconibus hiſtoricis inſignitus.

### 351.

Liber Sinenſis impreſſus, Iconibus hiſtoricis decoratus.

### 352.

A Paper-book in fol. wherein is contained,

1. An Abridgement of the Books of the Acts of the Privy Council of K. Edward vi. namely, of the moſt important or memorable paſſages, contained in the ſame. Extracted by Mr. Ralfe Starkey, A. D. 1620.

2. An Index to this Abridgement, made by Sir Simonds D'Ewes.

### 353.

Another Book in fol. wherein are contained many of the Collections of Mr. Ralf Starkey, all written with his owne hand; and now bound up in the order following.

1. A Proclemation of the deathe of K. Henry the viiith. and proclaiming Edward the vith. his ſonne Kinge of England, the 1ſt of February an°. 1546. 1.

## Num. 353.

2. A Proclemation ſignefying to all thoſe that hould Land of the King by ſervice at his Coronation, to come in & make Claime for the ſame. Dated in Febr. an 1546. 1. b.

3. The Order of the Coronation of K. Edward the vi. with the Ceremony of the Election of a newe Sergeantë at Lawe, as it is entered in the Great Blacke Booke of the Ordinances of Lincolnes Inne. 2.

4. A Relation of a Conference had betweene Williame Thomas, Clarke of the Councell to Kinge Edward vith. and certaine Italian Gentlemen, in his Travailes, touching the actions of K. Henry viii. Intituled Pelegrine. An. 1546. 8.

5. Letter of William Thomas to Peter Aretine the right naturalle Poet, wherein he inſcribes the abovementioned Pelegrine to him. 36.

6. Inſtructions geuen by the Kings Majeſtie (Edw. vi.) with th'adviſe of his Councell, to Sir John Borthwicke Knight, ſervant to his ſaid Majeſtie, ſent to the Kinge of Denmark Whereby he is enjoyned to uſe ſuch meanes as may induce the Dane, to come to a ſtricter amitie with England, for the better Defence of the Reformation againſt all oppoſers. And by the by, to talk of a Marriage of the Prince of Denmarke, with one of the Kings ſiſters, eſpecially with the Lady Elizabeth who is alſo a Proteſtant. 38.

7. Intelligences of A. C. and B. J. Eſpiales, who were ſent into Britanie & Normandie, the 20th of Marche laſt paſt, by (the Lord Cobham) Governor of Callaies (to ſpie upon the French Preparations by Sea) and returned to the ſaid Towne the 7th of Aprille followinge, An. 1548. 41.

8. A Proclemation that the Judges & Juſtices of the Peace, ſhale appeare before the Kings Counſell in the Starre Chamber, datede the 30th of Aprille, an. 1548. 44.

9. Inſtructiones geuen by the Kinges Majeſtie (Edw. vi.) to his truſtie & right wel-beloued Councellors Sir Phillip Hobbye & Sr. Richarde Cotton Knights, & to his truſtie & welbeloued William Barnes Eſq; ſent preſentlye in Comiſſion to his Highnes Toune & Marches of Callies, for the viewing and orderinge of the ſtate thereof. 45.

10. A Booke containing the perticuler Dyettes, Wages, & Entertainementes, of all Councelors, Captains, and other of the Retynues ſeruinge the Kinges Majeſtie, as well at Bulloigne, & the Peeces therunto belonging as at Newehauen & Blackneſſe. Dat. the 20th of July, in the 2d yeare of K. Edw. vi. A. D. 1548. 50.

11. The Charge of Wages to be dewe to certaine Capitayns, Maiſters, Mariners, & Gonners, ſeruinge in divers of the Kinges Majeſties ſhipps, arrived in Irlande & in other his Highnes ſhippes purpoſede thither, the 13th daye of Aprill, an. 5 R. Edw. vi. 55.

12. The Articles that the Princes of Jarmany döthe demaund of the Emperour; yf that he will haue Peace with them. 55. b.

13. A League & Confederation of Alliance betweene the Frenche Kinge, & Duke Mauris of Saxonie in his own name, & the reſte of the Princes of Germany offencive & defencive, agains the opreſſion of the Emperour Charles the vth. 56.

14. Articles propounded by the Comiſſioners of Scotland, for the Libertie of the Borderers: moved the 5th of Auguſt, An. 15 . . 58.

15. Articles concluded betwixt the Frenche Kinge, & the Princes of Germany. 60. b.

16. Interpretatio nominum Francorum Regis et Imperatoris. 61.

17. The Accompte of Sir Edward Dimoke Knight, whom our late Soueraigne Lorde of famous Memory

Num. 353.

Kinge Henry the viii. did appoint to be Treasuror of the townes of Bulloigne & New-hauen, &c. 61.

18. Intelligence touching the warres in Scotland & Germany, written from Scotland by Sr. Thomas Holcroste the 27th of September. 65. b.

19. Inteligence touchinge the warres in Germany, written from Mr. Cristopher Mount, Ambassador there, dat. at Strasburgh, 11 June, A. D. 1551. 68.

20. Intelligence touchinge the warres in Germany; written by Sir Phillippe Hobby, Ambassador there, dat. at Auspurgh, 9th July, 1548. 69.

21. Publicatio ac dimissio Conventûs Augustani, die 28 Junij, A. D. 1548. 71. b.

22. Inteligence touchinge the warres in Germany, written (to the Lord Protector) by Sir Phillipe Hobby Ambassador there; dat. from Auspurghe, the 7th day of July, A. D. 1548. 73.

23. The Coppie of a Letter written by Kinge Edward the vith. to the Lordes of the Councell remaining at London; persuading them to hould a moderat course against the Duke of Somersett, then Lorde Protector of the Realme, in ann. 1549. 76.

24. Sir Phillip Hobby's Saying or Mesuage, declared to the Duke of Somerset, the Archebishop of Canterbury, Sir. Will. Pagett Master Comptroler, Sir Thomas Smith Secretarye, in the presence of Mr. Cecill, Sr. John Thinne, Sr. Richard Cotton, & divers otheres, reported by Sr. Thomas Smithe.

25. An Acte of Parleamente passed against the Duke of Somerset, in the 3 year of K. Edwarde the vith. charged by Articles, & Convicte theruppon, and condempned therin to Imprisonment duringe the Kinges pleasure, the 28th day of Decembere, an. 1549. 78.

26. Instructions given by the Kinges Majestie, with the Advice of his Councelle, to Sir Richard Cotton, & Sir Edward Bryan Knightes, Comissioners appoynted to view the Castle, Towne, & Countrey of Guysnes, with other thinges in the Marches of Callies, to establishe Orderes & Ordinances in the same, as well for Governement as Reparationes. 84.

27. A Memoryall giuen by the Kinges Majestie to Sir John Mason Kt. his Ambassador-Resident in Fraunce, & Sir Williame Pickeringe Kt. to treat upon a Peace, propounded by the said Frenche Kinge, betwixt Scotlande & Englande; whereby Roxborough, Aymouthe, Ederington; & the Fishing of the Water of Twede were required to be rendered to the Scottes, & the prisoners to be discharged which were taken since the last Warre, temp. R. Edw. vi. 86.

28. Charges of the Kings warres, from An. 36. Henr. viii. unto the 1st of Maye, an. 4 Edw. vi. which was the day of the renderinge of the Toune of Bulloigne, & other Peeces in the Realme of Fraunce. A. D. 1550. As also of the Fortifications made in England & elsewhere. betweene the firste of Marche An. 30. Hen. viii. and Michaelmasse An. 6, Edw. vi. 95. &c. & 90. &c.

29. Instructions giuen by the Kinges Majestie, to his trustie & right-welbeloued Councelor Sir Richard Morison Kt. sent at this present to the Emperor, as his Lidger-Ambassador, in place of Sr. Phillipe Hobby, dated the 18th day of August, ann. 1550. 103.

30. Instructions giuen by the Kinges Majestie, with the Advice of his Highnes Councell; to his trusti & welbeloved Councellor Thomas Chamberlen Esq; appointed to be Ambassadore-Resident for his Majestie with the Regent of Flaunderes, dated the 21 of June, an. 1550. 105.

31. Extracts of sundry Letters written from Calais, &c, advertising the chief occurrences of those times. anno 5. Edw. vi. 107.

32. A Letter written to the Earle of Warwicke, Lorde Great Master, from Sir Thomas Chamberlene the Kinges Ambassador with the Lady Regent in Flaunderes; of

Num. 353.

Occurrants of Italy, dated the 1 day of June an. 1551. 108.

33. Instructions giuen by the Kinges Majestie to the Lord Marquis of Northampton, the Bishope of Elye, Sir John Mason, Sir Phillip Hobbye, Sir William Pickeringe, Sir Thomas Smythe, & Doctor Oliuer, in Fraunce; Treating touching the Kings Majesties marriage with the Lady Elizabethe Daughter to the Frenche Kinge: with Order, not to accept of lesse then 600,000 Crownes in Dower; the Kinges right in France & Scotland not to be prejudiced: and not to be draune into offensive Warre or defensive, dated the 23 of June, an. 1551. 110.

34. Instructions giuen by the Kinges Majestie to the Lord Marquis of Northampton, & the Bishope of Ely, & their colleagues, Ambassadores in Fraunce. Injoyning them, if the French will not give more, to yield to the Dowry of 200000 Crowns, provided the French defray the charge of the Lady Elizabeth's transportation, dated 2 of July, an. 1551. 112.

35. Instructiones giuen by the Kinges Majestie, to Sr. William Pickeringe Kt. one of the Gentlemen of his Highenes Chamber (touching the revocatione of Sir John Masone, and the said Sir William to supplie his rome, as residente Ambassadore in Fraunce) dat. 30 of June, A. D. 1551. 113. b.

36 Instructiones given by the Kinges Majestie to Sir Phillip Hobby Kt.—being sent to his Majesties dere sister & cousin the Queen Douager of Hongarie, Regent for the Emperor in the Bass-Countryes touching grievances of our Marchants in their Comerce & Trade there; and to declare the Injuries offered to our Ambassador; excusing the removinge the Emperors Ambassador from his Lodginge. dated the 7th of February An. 1551. 116.

37. A Letter written by Sr. Thomas Chamberlen the Kings Ambassador with the Lady Regent in the Base-Countreys, directed to the Lordes of the Kings Privie Councell, touching Occurrantes between the Emperor & the Princes of Germanie: dated the 28th daye of July, an. 1552. 120.

38. An Information sent to the Lordes of the Councelle by Sir William Stafford touching certaine Speeches used by Mrs. Elizabethe Huggons, against the Duke of Northumberland, touching the death of the Duke of Sommerset, about the End of August. an. 1552. 121.

39. The Examination or Elizabeth Huggones wife of William Huggones Gentleman, before Sir Robert Bowes Kt. Master of the Roles, & Sr. Arthure Darcye Kt. Lieutenante of the Tower: taken at the Tower, the 8th day of September, 1552. 121. b.

40. Sir Robarte Bowes his Letter to the Lords of the Counsell, touchinge the Examenation aboue-said, of Mrs. Elizabeth Huggones, & other matteres touchinge the Bushoppe of Duresmes Cause (dat. 9 Sept. 1552.) 123.

41. A Letter written by Thomas Bischop directed to the Lord Wnarton, Lord-Deputie-Lieutenant, & Generale of all the Marches of England for-anemptist Scotland: declaring what forces the Frenche Kinge intends to drawe out of Scotland: and the Earle Bothwelle appointed Generall therof at this time remaininge in England in banishment, dat. at New-Castell, the 5th of November, 1552. 125.

42. Instructiones given by the Kinges Majestie to Sr. Henry Sydney Knight, one of the Cheefe Gentlemen of his Majestie's Privie Chamber, whom his Majestie sendeth at this present to his good brother the Frenche Kinge, to offer his Mediation for composing the Warres betweene him & the Emperor. dated ... December, An. 1552. 127.

43. A Discourse written by Sir Richard Morrison the Kinges Ambassador with the Emperor, shewing the godly and vertuous Resolution of Kinge Edward the vi. upon the Emperours demaund to have the Ladie Mary

Num. 353, 354.

the Kinges ſuſter, to be allowed Libertie of her Concience in Englande. A. D. 1553. 130.

44. Extracts from divers Le ters containing the chiefe occurrences from the Proclaiming of Q. Marie I. to the 13th of September, A. D. 1553. incluſively. 139.

45. The like Extracts from 3 Letters, written in May A.D. 1555. 145.

46. Acts of the Privie Council of Q. Marie I. from 22 Novemb. 1555. to the 16th of Febr. following; incluſive. 146.

47. Acts of the Privie Council of Q. Elizabeth, from 17 Febr. 1558. to the 12th of May, 1559. incluſive. 151.

48. The Oration made by Mr. Fecnam Deane of Paules to Queene Mary in favor of Sr. John Cheek Kt. before the rehearſalle of his (Cheke's) Recantation, the 4th daye of October, An. 1556. 181.

49. The Recantation made the 4th day of October An. 1556. by Sir John Cheeke Kt. before the Queenes Highnes openly, in the Court then lying at St. James. 181. b.

50. A Proclamation to denounce Hoſtillitie againſt the Frenche Kinge and his ſubjectes, for many Cauſes alledged dated the 7th of June, 1557. 184.

51. A Proclamation to be made in all the Market-Townes within the County of Northumberland, by the Comaunde of Kinge Phillip & Queene Marye, for the avoiding of the Scotts out of thoſe partes, an. 1557. 185.

52. A Precedence, in what maner every one of the Counſayle of Calice ſhall keepe his place, or rowme in in all Proceedinges, as it was ordayned by Parliament, An. 27. Hen. VIII. 186.

53. Inſtructiones giuen by K. Phillipe & Q. Mary for the Muſteres in the inlande Counties of this Realme, to be done & performed by vertue of their Graces Comiſſion directed to the Lieutenantes of the ſame Counties. 187.

54. The Booke of the Officers & Captaynes of Horſemen & Footmen of a Regiment of 1000 Horſemen 4000 Footmen, & 2000 Pyoners; with their wages & entertaihements, at the goinge to St. Quintens, in the tyme of Q. Marye, 1 July, ann. 1557. 188. b.

55. Inſtructions giuen to . . . . Shelly, ſent to our good brother the Kinge of Romans; to thank him for his kindneſs in offering her (Q. Mary) his ſon the Arch-duke in marriage, dat. 11th December, An. 1557. 190.

354.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of Miſcellaneous Tracts & Papers, collected by Mr. Starkey, & now bound up together, as

1. A Survey of the Foreſts and Chaſes of Bringewood, Mocktree, & Darvoll, with the Mannor of Buriton in Herefordſhire? taken the 21 day of Jan. in the firſt yeare of K. James; before Sir Roger Bodenham, & Sr. Charles Fox Knights, Giles Forſter, Robart Berry, Roland Vawhan & William Layton Eſquieres, by vertue of his Majeſties Commiſſion to them directed. 1.

8. G. D. his Letter to A. W. dat. from London, 28 July, 1610. concerning the Lord Treaſurer (Rob. Cecil Earl of Saliſbury) his Speech to the Parliament, at his Majeſties command, as alſo touching the notice which his Majeſtie tooke of certaine grievances. 8. b. & a.

3. The Lord Treaſurers Speech, above mentioned. 7. b. & a.—6. b. & a.—5. b. & a.—4. b. & a.—3. b. & a.—2. b. & a. the leaves being tranſpoſed.

4. A Relatione howe the buſenes paſſed for the levyinge & collectinge the Ayd to his Majeſties uſe,

Num. 354.

for the mariage of the Lady Elizabethes grace his Eldeſte Daughter; togedere withe Coppies of all the Comiſſiones & Inſtructiones concerning the ſame, dat. 24 Jan. A. D. 1612. 9.

5. A Diſcours againſt Recuſants, & in defenſe of the Oathe of Allegeans; written by Sr. Robert Cotton Knight, & Baronet, the 11th day of Auguſt, an. 1613. 10.

6. An Arguiment upon the Queſtion of Impoſitions, digeſted & divided into ſundrye Chapters. Imperf. 32.

7. The State of a Secretaries Place, & the Perill. written by Roberte Cecyl Earle of Saleſbury. 34.

8. The preſent State of Thinges, as they now ſtand betweene the three great Kingdomes, Fraunce, England, and Spaine; written by Sir Walter Ralegh Knight. 36.

9. The Coppie of a Letter written by Sir Robart Carr, Viſcount Rocheſter, & after Earle of Somerſet, unto the Lord Henry Howard Earle of Northampton; vindicating himſelf from ſome Imputations laid upon him touching the Office of Maſter of the Horſe, &c. 43.

10. A Short Viewe of the Life of Kinge Henrye IIII. written by Sir Robert Cotton Knight & Baronet, in anno, 1614. 44.

11. Sir Charles Cornwallis Preceptes, directing Mr. Charles Groſſe Eſq; his graund-childe, how to goueme himſelfe in his Youthe, Dat. the 7th of November, Ann. 1614. 61.

12. Queſtyones worthie to be conſulted on, for the Wealle Publycke.

This was coppyed out of a Printed Coppye, beinge in a Sheete of Paper in the hands of Sir Robart Cottone in Ann. 1616. and ſuppoſed by him to be ſente to the houſe of Parleamente in Kyng Henry the VIIIths tyme, to be conſydered uppone; and then ſeverall Coppyes ſecretly diſperſed abroad. 64.

13. Circular Letter of George Abbot Arch-biſhop of Canterbury, to the Biſhops of his Province, touching Preachers; wherin he recites the Kings Letters to him upon the ſame ſubject, dat. at his Caſtle of Windſor, 4th day of Auguſt, & 20th yeare of his Raigne. 65.

14. Directions from his Majeſtie concerning Preachers; accompanying his ſaid Letters to the Archbiſhop. 66.

15. Latter End of the Liſt of Commiſſioners for levying the Aid, towards the marriage of the Lady Elizabeth, daughter to K. James the 1ſt. belonging to that extant in MS. . . . . together with Inſtructions & Warrants for the bringing that matter to the deſired Effect, mentioned above at N° 4. 68.

16. The Emperor Mathias his Mandate, ſent to Francforde-Marte, for confiſcation of the Arch-Biſhop of Spalato's Booke: in Ann. 1617. 72.

17. An Eſtimate for a Warre to be proceeded in, for the recovery of the Count Palatine's Countrey in Germany; appointed by King James I. to be proportioned by a Councell of Warre. 74.

18. A Schedule, or a Viewe of a Proportion of Utencelles, Habilliaments of Warre, to attend the 20 Peeces of Ordinance for Batterie, & Field, beforementioned in the Liſt of the Army of 30000 men. With a ſmale proportion of ſpare Proviſions for Supply of the Army upon any occaſion. 81. b.

19. The Reſolution & Adviſe delivered by the Archebiſhoppe of Canterburie in the behalfe of both Howſes, to the Kinges Majeſtie, at Tybaldes; with his Majeſties Anſwere thereunto, dat. 5 March, 1623. 85.

20. John Bembowe's Certificate of Sir Robert Cotton's being elected a Burgeſs, for the Burrough of Old-Sar. and being returned accordingly, 12 March, 1623. 86. b.

21. The Kinges Speeche, the firſt day of the Parleament, being the 19th of Feb. an. 1623. 87.

22. Liſt

## Num. 354—357.

22. Liſt of certaine of The Kinges Shippes. 89.
23. ——————————— Marchantes Shippes .ibid.
24. ——————————— Newcaſtel Shippes. 89. b.
25. Liſt of Shippes lent to the Kinge of Fraunce, in ann. 1623. 90.
26. The State of the Kinges Majeſties Shippes, the 26th day of Auguſt, an. 6. R. Edw. vi. 90. b.
27. Letter of George Abbot Archbiſhop of Canterbury, to the King, againſt his toleration of Popery, dat. . . . July Ann. 1623. 92.
28. Articles agreed uppon betweene the Commiſſioners of the moſt excellent King of Greate Brittaine on the one parte, and of the moſt Chriſtian King of France & Navarre on the other parte; for the marriage betweene the moſt excellent Prince of Wales, ſonne of the ſaide moſt excellent Kinge of Greate Brittaine, and the Ladie Henrietta Maria ſiſter to the moſt Chriſtian King of France, Dat. 20 November, 1624. 93.
29. The Breue of our moſt holy Lord Pope Gregory the xv. to the moſt noble Prince of Wales, ſonne to the King of Great Brittaine, dated in Rome, the 20th of Aprille, 1624. 98.
30. The Greevances preſented to his Majeſtie by Sir Robart Heathe the Solicitor-Generall, upon Frydaye the 28th of May, in the name of the Lower Houſe of Pearleament; in the Banquettinge Howſe at Whitehall, 1624. 100.
31. Here follow the reſidue of the Greivances preſented at the ſame time; with a Remembrance of the Anſwere K. Charles afterwards gave unto them: King James dying before he had anſwered them. 111.
32. The Articles or Interrogatories wheereupon the Earl of Briſtow John Lord Digbie was examined, touching his miſcarriage of, & in the Negociation of the marriage of Prince Charles with the Infanta of Spaine. A.D. 1624. 123.
33. Rotulis Parliamenti teñti apud Weſtm. die Jovis 19 die Febr. anno Regni ſereniſſimi Dñi noſtri Jacobi, 21. 142.
34. The Journal of the Voyage & Enterpriſe upon Spaine, by the Engliſh & Dutch, under the command of Sr. Edward Cecyl, General by Sea & Land: from the 8th of September, 1625. to the 5th of December following. Wherein are ſett down, all Inſtructions, Warrants, Letters, &c. 148.
35. Accompt of the Treaſurers for the 3 Subſidies & 3 Fifteenths & Tenths, granted by the Temporalitie, ann. 21 Jac. 1. given into the Commons houſe of Parliament, 30 June, an. 1. Car. 1. 206.

## 355.

A Paper-book in fol. wherein are contained, the Reports of Mr. Serjt. Benlows; with Indexes prefixed.

## 356.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo continentur, Willielmi Malmeſburienſis, de geſtis Pontificum Anglorum Libri v. (Liber 5tus agit de S. Aldhelmo)

## 357.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur, Tractatus inſequentes diverſis manibus exarati, ſc.

1. Chronicon, maxime, de rebus Anglicis, ab A. D. 1088. uſq; ad mortem Florentij Monachi Wigornienſis. præmittuntur duæ Narrationes Legendariæ. 1.
2. Edmeri Monachi Cantuarienſis Hiſtoræ Novorum in Anglia, Liber Primus cum magna parte Libri ſecundi. 18.

## Num. 357, 358.

3. Ordo ſive Hiſtoria Succeſſionis Archiepiſcoporum Cantuarienſis Eccleſiæ, a Sto. Auguſtino Anglorum Apoſtolo, uſque ad Johannem Whitgift. 100.
4. Hiſtoria Archiepiſcoporum Eboracenſium, uſque ad Thomam Wolſey, temp. H. viii. (cujus pars prior, ſcil. ad mortem Willelmi la Souche, videtur eſſe Liber Thomæ Stubbes) 108.
5. An Abridgment of the Chronacle of Sr. John Froſſard Chanon of . . . . written in Latin by John Sleydane; and tranſlated into Engliſh by Arthur Golding. 163.

## 358.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained a Collection of divers Tracts and Papers (for the moſt part) relating to Eccleſiaſtical Perſons, or Matters, now bound up together, viz.

1. Explication of the word Hundred. 1.
2. Deſcription of the Mannor of Wetheringſet in Com. Suff. ibid.
3. A brief Note of all thoſe Pryveledges that were graunted at ſeveralle tymes by ſeverall Kings of England; & nowe laſtly by Elizabethe the Quenes Majeſtie to the Biſhop of Elye, in the 17th yere of her Highenes Raigne. And exemplifyed for the Lordſhip of Wetheringſett in the Com. of Suffolke at the requeſt of me Alexander Eveſham Gent. as by the ſame apperethe, dated in Maye, 1590, for the Lady Dorothee Stafford, one of the Ladyes of her Majeſties moſte Honorable Pryvey Chamber, then Owner therof. 1. b.
4. Inſtructions in Chauncery; or Ordinances made by the Lord Chauncellour for the better & more regular adminiſtration of Juſtice in the Chauncerye, to be trulye obſerved; ſaveinge the Prerogative of the Courts. 3.
5. Addicyonall Rules for the better Governinge of the Courte of Chauncerye, & the Greate Seale. 9. b.
6. A Coppie of Pope (Boniface ixths) pardon (of Sir Gerard Braybroke jun. & Elizabeth his wife dated at Rome, A. D. 1390.) found in a Grave in St. Paules Church; written truly by the Original. 11.
7. The ſame, tranſlated into Engliſh. 12.
8. Extracta ex Regiſtro Dñi Willelmi Zouche Eboracenſis Archiepiſcopi, de Homagijs illi factis pro diverſis terris, manerijs, &c 13.
9. Notes of Remembraunce touching certain of the Biſhops of Durham. 15.
10. Fragment of the Certificate made by the Prior & Convent of St. Swithun in Wincheſter, to Thomas Crumwell Viſitor-General, touching the ſeveral foundations & deſtructions of their Church; in Engliſh. 16.
It is intire, in Latin, lower in this book; viz. at fol. 60. b.
11 Fragment of the Inventory of the (Jewells of the) Cathedrall Churche of St. Swythyns in Wyncheſtar. written by the Hand of John Stow. 17. b.
12. Feoda (et Vadia) Comitis Glouceſtr. et heredum ſuorum in Intronizatione Archiepiſcopi, vel Electi Cantuarienſis. 18.
13. Jura Eccleſie Chriſti Cantuar. debita poſt mortem Suffraganeorum ſuorum. 18. b.
14. Feodum illius qui intronizare debet ſingulos Epiſcopos Cantuarienſis Provincie, tam ſede plena, quam vacante. 19.
15. Feoda Militum Archiepiſcopatus Ebor. in Comitatibus Ebor. Notyngham. Lincoln. Leiceſtr. & Glouceſtr. Ex Regiſtro Dñi Walteri (Giffard) Eboracenſis, Archiepiſcopi, An. Dñi, 1295. 10.
Sequitur Tractatus, in quo exhibentur Cartæ diverſæ, de fundationibus et confirmationibus Libertatum Eccleſiarum Cathedralium, Monaſteriorum, & Collegiorum, &c. ex ipſis Autographis deſcriptæ, per inſignem illum Antiquarium Joannem Lelandum. vid. Catalogum Cod. MSS.

## Num. 358.

Bibliothecæ Bodleyanæ, Oxoniæ excuſum, A. D. 1697. ad pag. 202. col. 2. lin. 15. &c.

17. Fundatio Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Elienſis, per Eadwardum Regem et Confeſſorem. 28.

18. Fundatio Eccleſie Cathedralis Elienſis, per Eadgarum Regem. A. D. 970. 29.

19. Eccleſia Cathedralis Exonienſis, i e. Carta R. Henrici III. dat. 8 die Maij, anno Regni ſui 55. in qua recitantur Cartæ Ethelredi, Cnuti, Eadwardi Confeſſoris et Johannis, Regum Angliæ. 31.

20. Fundatio Monaſterij de Bello, i. e. Tres Cartæ R. Willelmi primi. 35. b.

21. Eccleſia Cathedralis Bathonienſis, i. e. Cartæ Willelmi Rufi, et Henrici 1. Regum Angliæ, nec non Johannis Epiſcopi Bathonienſis. 38.

22. Burtone ſuper Trent. i. e. Carta Æthelredi Regis Anglorum. 40.

23. Thorney. i. e. Carta Eadgari Regis, Dat. A. D. 973. cum Cartis duabus R. Stephani. 41. b.

24. Monaſterium de Bury Sti. Edmundi, i. e. Carta Hardeknuti Regis Anglorum. 45. b.

25. Sti. Auguſtini Cant. i. e. Cartæ binæ Æthilberhti Regis Cantiæ, dat. A. D. 605. 47. b

26. Eccleſia Cathedralis Wigorn. i. e. Carta Regis Eadgari, quæ ab his verbis incipit, "Altitonantis Dei "largiflua clementia, &c." 48. b.

27. Glaſtonbury. i. e. Carta R. Henrici II. 50.

28. Eoveſham. i. e. Cartæ Ecgwini Wicciorum Epiſcopi; & Kenredi Regis Merciorum. 51. b.

29. Lewes. i. e. Exordium Cartæ Willelmi de Warenna & Gundredæ uxoris ejus. 54.

30. Donatio cujuſdam Placeæ Terræ cum Edificijs, infra Dominium de Adbrighton-Huſee juxta Salop, facta Rogero Yve de Leeton, Rectori Capellæ S. Johannis Bapt. de Adbrigton-Huſee in Comitatu Salop. per Henricum IV. Angliæ Regem? 54.

31. Eccleſia Cathedralis Sarum. i. e. Carta Oſmundi Sar. Epiſcopi. 54. b.

32. Sti. Benedicti de Hulmo. i. e. Exordium Cartæ R. Edwardi Confeſſoris? ibid.

33. Sti. Thomæ Acon. i. e. The beginning of a Petition to the Parliament, by John Neel Maſter, and his brethren of the Houſe or Hoſpitall of Sainct Thomas the Martyr of Acres, in the Citie of London. 55.

34. Selebye. i. e. Exordium Cartæ Willelmi Conquaeſtoris. 55. b.

35. Fundatio Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Norwicenſis, cum titulis aliarum Cartarum, exhibitarum in viſitatione Regia, A. D. 1535. 56.

36. Certificatio Prioris & Conventus Monaſterij Sti. Swithuni Winton. facta Thomæ Cromwelle generali Viſitatori omnium Spiritualium in regno Angliæ, de prima, ſecunda, tertia, & quarta fundatione Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Winton. pariter atq; de deſtructionibus ejuſdem. (vid. ſupra, ad N° 11.) 60. b.

37. Hiſtoria (ſive Chronicon) Eccleſiæ Wintonienſis, exſcripta ex antiquo Pergameno quod ſcriptum erat. A. D. 1447. 65.

38. Nomina Eccleſiarum (parochialium?) Angliæ. (ejuſdem Tractatûs fragm. extat in Cod. 38. N° 362. B. 11. ad fol. 91.) 71.

39. De Homagijs factis Archiepiſcopo Eboracenſi in Comitatu Leiceſtrie & Lincolnie: Ex Regiſtro Dñi Willelmi de Grenefelde Ebor. Archiepiſcopo 109.

40. ——— Ex Regiſtro Dñi Henrici Newarke Ebor. Archiepiſcopi, A. D. 1297. 122.

41. De Homagijs factis Dño Willelmo Meltone Ebor. Archiepiſcopo, A. D. 1329. &c. 135.

42. Homagia et Fidelitates receptæ, tempore Thome (Corbridge) Archiepiſcopi Ebor. 173.

43. Unio Diſſidentium in Incarnatione, Paſſione, et Aſcentione Chriſti. by Henry Brereton Gent. 182.

## Num. 358—360.

44. That Men ſhould lament things paſt with Sorrow; underſtand things preſent with Shame, & provide for things to come with Feare. 183.

45. Petition of the Advocates & Profeſſors of the Civil Law, to the Arch-biſhop of Canterbury, complaining of the Prohibitions. temp. Jac. 1. 184.

46. Certayne Points which the reverend Fathers the Biſhoppes & others executing Eccleſiaſtical Juriſdiction, partly by her Majeſties immediate Commiſſion under the Great Seale of England; & partly by their ordinary Auᵭthoritie deryved from the Crowne, doe deſire the Lordes & other the reverend Judges of the Realme to conſider of, touching the graunting of Prohibition. 186.

47. The Confeſſion of certayne perſons concerninge the Spiritts appeareinge at Rie. 188.

48. Certayn Conſyderations (of a Romyſhe Catholycke) why a man may not, with a ſafe Conſcience, and withowt offendinge God, be preſent at the Commen Service now uſede: written, in the begynynge of Qu. Elizabethe's Raygne. 189.

49. Matters of Objections, with the Anſwers, concerning the Booke of Common-prayer. Imperf. 192.

50. Mr. Ayer's Apology againſt Dr. Howſon, who had vilified his Preaching. 194.

51. The Miniſters anſweres to Dr. Bing's Queſtions. & State of the Caſe of their having offended, in preaching before the Univerſity of Cambridge. 196.

52. Touching certayne Statutes and other matters concerninge Eccleſiaſticall Juriſdiction. 201.

53. The impriſoned Miniſters Vindication of themſelves, and Suit to the Vice-chancellor of Cambridge for their Liberty. (vid. N° 51.) 205.

54. The Miniſters Petycione againſt the Courſe of Proceedinge in the Highe Comyſſyon (Courts) againſte them, anſwered. 224.

## 359.

C d ex Chartaceus in fol. diverſis manibus ſcriptus, in quo habentur diverſa Giraldi Cambrenſis Opera, e vetuſtioribus exemplaribus deſcripta, atq. ad eorundem pariter ac ad aliorum Codicum fidem emendata. ſc.

1. Topographia Cambrie, Silveſtri Giraldi (ſc. Excerpta de eodem libro) 1.

2. Ex Silveſtri Gyraldi Topographia Cambriæ (Excerpta alia) 9.

3. De ſucceſſione Epiſcoporum, & geſtis eorum, viz. Bernardi, & David ſecundi: ex libro quodam veteri in quo continentur aliqua ſcripta Gyraldi Cambrenſis, et nunc in cuſtodia Magiſtri Price de Wallia. 10. b.

4. Tractatum Retractationum, et Cathalogum Librorum diligentia Giraldi compoſitorum, in calce Libelli de Cambriæ deſcriptione. 11. b.

5. Laudes Giraldi Cambrenſis; deſcriptæ ex quodam vetuſto libro Joannis Price, poſt Deſcriptionem Cambriæ. 13. b.

6. Silveſtri Giraldi Cambrenſis Liber, de expugnatione Hiberniæ. 15.

7. Ejuſdem Liber de Topographia Hibernie. 68.

8. Itinerarium Giraldi per Walliam. (in cujus calce deſideratur deſcriptio Baldewini Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, uti adnotavit J. D. f. Johannes Daveſius) 126.

## 360.

A Collection of ſmall Tracts & Papers (Originals for the moſt part) and chiefly, relating to perſons diſtinguiſhed from others, or remarkable, upon the account of Religion: now bound up together, in the following Order,

1. A Note of the Apparances of ſuche Recuſants as haue ben ſent for upp, by their Lordſhips Letters (i. e.

Num. 360.

by [illegible] Majeſties Privy Council) and bounde by the Commiſſioners to appeare. With certaine Additions written by the Lord Treaſurer Burleigh, and others. 1.

2. A Note of ſuche other Recuſants as haue ben ſent for, to appeare before the Lordes of her Majeſties Counſelle. 2.

3. Articles for the better direction of George Carleton & Humferie Michell Eſquiors, appointed to have the overſight of . . . Greye, to whome the cuſtodie of the Recuſants appointed to be kept in the Caſtell of Wiſbitch is committed. 5.

4. This ys the Names of all the Biſhopes, Doctors, & Priſtes that were priſoners in the Flyte for Religion ſynſe the fyrſt yere off the raygne of Quene Elizabethe Ann. Dñi, 1558. 7.

5. Perſons to be ſought after, 9th Auguſt, 1586. 8.

6. The Names of all ſoche Jeſuyts & Semenary Preſts as are in Pryſon in London, to my knowledg. 10.

7. A Collection of the Names of certaine Preeſts, & other ſuſpected perſons, 10 Sept. 1586. 12.

8. Advertiſements touching divers others. 16.

9. Advertiſements diſcovering more of the ſame Gang. 16.

10. Notes touching certaine Fugitives & Practiſes on the other ſyde the water. 16. b.

11. Information of certain ſuſpected perſons. 18.

12. Richard Frith's Advertiſements to Mr. Alderman Martin, touching ſuſpected Houſes in & about London. 20.

13. Edward Jones the Recuſant, his Declaration. 22.

14. Note concerning . . . . . Blackwell a Prieſt. 24.

15. Richard Barkely his Examination. 25.

16. The Contents of 2 Letters receaved by Ball: from M. & communicated to this Advertiſer named A. 10 Sept. 1586. 27.

17. Certificate concerning an intended Diſputation between Mr. Thomas Uvedale & Mr. Thomas Spencer, with certain impriſoned popiſh Prieſts, at the requeſt of Mr. Ralf Starkey, 12 May, 1606. 29.

18. Diſcourſe delivered to (Dr. Richard Bancroft?) the Biſhop of London by the Prieſts. 30.

19. Names of ſuch as are detected for receiptinge of Prieſts, Seminaries, &c. in the Countie of Lancaſter. 32.

20. The Names off alle ſuche Temporalle men as were priſoners in the Flytte for Religion, ſinſe the firſt yeare of the Raygne of Quene Elizabethe, 1588. (vid. ſupra N° 4.) 34.

21. Notes concerning the Trialls of certain popiſh Prieſts, at Juſtice-hall in the Olde Bailly. A. D. 1585. and 1586. 35.

22. Letter of Dr. Richard Bancroft the Biſhop of London, to Sir John Popham? Lord Chiefe Juſtice of England, June 5, 1602. about ſome Seminarie Prieſts. 36.

23. Projects touching Recuſants ſubmitted to further conſideration. 38.

24. The Coppie of the Kynges Warrante directed to the Lorde Keeper of the Greate Seale of England, authoriſing him therby to make Pardones to ſuche Recuſantes as ſhall ſue for the ſame: payinge for Fee therefore ſuch & ſo much as was paide upon the Kings generall Pardon in the firſt yeare of his Raigne. dat. 8 September, A. D. 1623. 42.

25. The Coppie of the Pardone for the Romiſhe Catholickes. 42. b.

Num. 360.

26. Liſt of the Names of Popiſt Traytors, whereof ſome were impriſoned in the Tower; ſome in other Priſons; ſome fled out of England: & ſome executed, A. D. 1586. & 1587. 44.

27. The Names of certaine Gentellmen about London notorious Papiſts & dangerous perſons; being neuer yet called in Queſtion for the ſame, dat. 1 Septemb. 1586. 45.

28. Letter of Dr. Williams Bp. of Lincolne & Lord-Keeper, to the Judges in their ſeverall Circuits, for ſome further favor to be ſhewed to Papiſts that were impriſoned for anye matter conterning Religion; dat. 2 Auguſt, 1622. 47.

29. Notes written by Mr. Richard D'Ewes, during the time of the late Civil War, which ſeem to be Reſolutions taken at ſome Council of Warre, for diſarming Recuſants, ſecuring Lichfield, inviting his Majeſtie thither, &c. 48.

30. The Names of ſuche Perſones as haue bin convented before the Commiſſioners for Cauſes Eccleſiaſticall at London; and remayne abroade upon Bondes, dat. 8 April, 1580. 49.

31. Theis Perſons remayne in the ſeveralle Priſons undermentionyed. To which the Lord Treaſurer Burleigh added two more. 51.

32. The particular Charge for the Jurye to have at ſpecyall Seſſyones. 53.

33. Another Copie of the ſame. 55.

34. Another Copie of the ſame. 57.

35. Another Copie of the ſame. 59.

36. Another Copie of the ſame. 61.

37. Another Copie of the ſame (Which Jury were to enquire of Recuſants, Sectaries, &c.) 63.

38. Scheme of the Caſtles wherein the popiſh Recuſants were impriſoned, in the ſeveral Counties: with the Names of the Keepers & Superintendants; many of whom are inſerted by the hand of the Lord-Treaſurer Burleigh. 65.

39. Certificate of the Papiſts in the Dioceſe of Cheſter, A. D. 1575. 67.

40. Orig. Letter of Edward Somerſet Earl of Worceſter? to Sir John Puckeringe Lord Keeper of the Great Seale, dat. from his Caſtle of Raglande, 16 January, 1592. deſiring him to beſtowe the Benefyce of Roſgrouther (in Pembrokeſhire) upon the bearer his Chaplayne. 69.

41. Letter of Hughe & Anne Bromheade, Browniſts? to their couſin William Hamerton of London. 70.

42. Articles of heretical Pravity objected by Edmund Scambler Bp. of Norwich, to Francis Kett of Wymondham Maſter of Arts, A. D. 1589. 72.

43. My Opinion touching the finding of a Miniſter for . . . . . being a Chappell of Eaſe. 73.

44. Places gathered out of ſome Book, againſt Popery. 74.

45. The Somme of the Reaſons deliuered by Mr. Udall to the Judges, not to proceade to the ſentence of death againſt him; upon account of his Book. 75.

46. Mr. Udall's Submiſſion to her Majeſtie. 76.

47. Mr. Udall's Reaſons why the Judges ſhould ſtay the ſentence of Death againſt him, notwithſtanding that the Jury had found him to be the Author of the Book objected againſt him (wherein he inveighed againſt the Biſhops) 77.

48. The Dean & ſome of the Prebendaries of Hereford's Petition to the Archbiſhop of Canterbury againſt the unreaſonable Reſidence of ſome others of the Prebendaries, who forſake their Cures in the Countrey, to gain a Buſhel of Wheate per week, allowed to each Prebendary during the time of his Reſidence. 79.

## Num. 360—362.

49. Letter of K. Charles 1. to Thomas Howard Earl of Suffolke, & Chancellor of the Univerſity of Cambridge, dat. at Weſtm. 2 January, ann. Regni 1. commanding him to write to the Vicechancellor & Heads of Houſes there, to reſtore the antient, good, Diſcipline of the Univerſity; and offering his own Royall aſſiſtance, in caſe they ſhould find themſelves unable to effect the deſired Reformation. 81.

50. Letter of the ſaid Earl of Suffolke, to Mr. Doctor Goſtlin Vicechancellor of the Univerſitie of Cambridge, and all the Heads of the ſaid Univerſitie, dat. 6 Febr. A. D. 1625. upon that occaſion. 81. b.

51. Original Orders of the Lords of the Council to be put in execution by the Juſtices of Peace, in the ſeverall Counties of this Realme; for the reſtraining of Eating & killinge of Fleſh in the time of Lent & daies prohibited, dat. from Grenewiche the 19th of Febr. 1581. 83.

52. Liſt of Supplications of divers ſorts. 87. b. & 87.

53. Liſt of Books reſpecting the Parliament & Prince for Churche-Cauſes. 87.

54. Liſt of Narratives of hard dealings againſt ſundry particular Myniſters. 86. 85. b. & 85.

55. Liſt of Viewes of the Myniſters in ſundry Shires. 85.

56. Speech of George Abbot? Archbiſhoppe of Canterbury to the Propoſition of Toleration, temp. Jac. 1. 88.

57. A Letter to the Archbiſhop of Canterbury, deſiring that the Miniſtry might not be oppreſſed, temp. R. Eliz. 89.

58. Relation of the Apprehenſion of Henrie Garnet Provinciall of the Jeſuites: of the Eſcape of Robert Winter & Stephen Littleton, when the other Traytours were taken at Holbeache: with other matters relating to the Gun-powder Treaſon. (This Treatiſe was deſigned for the Preſs, & has two Teſtimonies ſubjoined at the end of it.) 92.

59. Relation of the Trial of Henry Garnett cheife Author of the Pouder Treſone, 28 Marche, A. D. 1606. written in part by the hand of Mr. Starkey. 109.

## 361.

A Paper book in fol. wherein the following Tracts are contained, viz.

1. Les Quæres del Monſieur Edmund Plowden apprentice del Mil. Temple. 1.

2. A Judges Charge unto the Jurye uppone the Araignment of ſome that writte the Book intituled Martyne-Mar-prelat. 68.

3. Sergeants at Law, made the 24 of May, A. D. 1603. 74.

4. The Oration of the Lord Chieffe Juſtice to the newe Sergants. 75.

5. Another Speech, perhaps, made upon a like occaſion. 80. b.

## 362.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. ex diverſis fragmentis nunc ſimul compactis conſtans, ſc.

1. Fragmenta Excerptorum Dñi Simondſij D'Ewes è publicis Recordis; putà ex Rotulis Pipæ, &c. 1.

2. E Rotul. de Compotis Eſcaetorum de ann. 16. 17. 18. 19. & 20. Edw. II. et anno 1 Edw. III. inter Rotulos Magnæ Pipæ, de temp. ejuſdem Regis. 18. 20.

3. Tranſcripta Moreteinorum in agro Notinghamienſi familiam tangentia: ex Regiſtro Prioratus de Lentone in agro Notinghamienſi, et ex relationibus Placitorum & Judiciorum, temp. R. Edw. 1. 20.

## Num. 362, 363.

4. Notes concerning the charges of repairing the Works (or Fortifications) at Callice, temp. Henr. VIII. and of the Revenues accruing from that Towne. Ex Archivis Theſaurarij R. in novo Palatio. 23.

5. Ex Rot. Patent. R. Johannis. 25.

6. Extent. Manerij de Kentwelle; in Compoto Eſcaetorum R. Henr. III. 26.

7. E Compoto Willelmi Unfrey Ballivi de Thelvetham ann. 4 R. Henr. 4. 28. b.

8. Extracts, as it ſeems, from the Rolls of Parliament of K. Edw. II. touching the partition of the Eſtate of Gilbert de Clare Earl of Glouceſter; & of John de Chirletone: and touching the Treatie made with the Earle of Flanders, for the benefit of mutual Trade. 29.

9. Fragment of the Project for making Farthing-Tokens, temp. Jac. 1. 31.

10. Fragment of the Project for raiſing the Kings fee-farm landes. temp. Jac. 1. 32.

11. Sacramentum corporale præſtitum coram Thoma (Wolſey) Cardinale, & Cancellario Angliæ, per Dñm Silveſtrum Dacium Collectorem Leonis X. Pape, 22 die Aprilis, Ann. 8. Henr. VIII. 33.

12. Liber Curiæ-Rotulorum Manerij de Lavenham in Comitatu Suff. A. D. 1631, &c. Imperf. 35.

13. De Itinere Salamonis de Roff. et ſociorum ſuorum, ann. 14 Edw. 1. quo anno (uti colligebat Dñs Simondſius D'Ewes) Deſcriptio facta fuit in Com. Suff. (Ex Regiſtro Pyncebek, olim Monaſterio S. Edmundi ſpectante) 52.

14. Nine Law-Lectures: part of the firſt wanting. 54.

15. Breve Regis Henr. III. de Inquiſitionibus faciendis per ſingulos Comitatus in Regno Angliæ; cum nuper in Parliamento ſuo Oxon. fuerit ordinatum, quod omnes exceſſus, tranſgreſſiones, & injurie facte in Regno ſuo inquirantur, per 4 Milites ſingulorum Comitatuum, an. Regni 42. 76.

16. Placitum ad Aſſiſas in Com. Oxon. inter Johannem Maneng & Johannem Androwes, de manerio de Aſcol cum alijs terris ac tenementis, quas Teſtamento ſuo limitavit Dñs Ricardus Haddon miles. 78.

17. Sententia ſive Opinio cujuſdam ex Judicibus, ſuper Placito prædicto. Imperf. 83.

18. Nomina Eccleſiarum Angliæ. ſc. pars fragmenti iſtius, quod cernitur in Cod. 38. B. 7. ad fol. 71. 91.

19. Legum Eccleſiaſticarum Regum Anglo-Saxonum Lectiones, apud Joannis Bromptoni Abbatis Jorevallenſis Codicem MS. Cottonianum, variantes ab earundem Legum verſione Spelmanniana in Conciliorum Britannicorum tomo primo, typis edita. Unde ſi cum eiſdem varijs lectionibus et emendationibus legatur Spelmannus quaſi exactum intueris Exemplaris Bramptoniani tranſcriptum. Manu Guil. Somneri. 103.

20. Legum Temporalium Regum Anglo-Saxonum Lectiones variæ, ex Hiſtoria Jorevalenſi per Johannem Brampton, mihi (i. e. Guil. Somnero?) accomodata, per clariſſimum et humaniſſimum virum Johannem Seldenum armigerum. 1 Febr. A. D. 1644. 107.

21. Contenta Cartarum de Libertatibus et Privilegijs Comitibus & Ducibus Lancaſtriæ conceſſarum per Reges Angliæ Edwardum 1. Edw. II. Edw. III. & Ricardum II. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127.

## 363.

A Paper book in fol. wherein are contained, Reports of many Cauſes tried at the Common-Pleas, ann. 22 Jac. 1. taken from the Enrollments thereof by Sir Simonds D'ewes (ſome of them are here imperfect)

## Num. 364.

### 364.

A Paper-book in fol. wherein are contained divers Miſcellaneous Tracts & Papers, now bound up together; as,

1. How a man ſhal be armed at his eaſe, when he ſhall fighte a foote. 1.

2. The manner how to arme a man. ibid.

3. The manner of the Chriſtening of the Lady Bridget, daughter to K. Edward IV. A. D. 1480. ibid.

4. Notes of extraordinary Appearances of Spirits, or of other remarkables, in England. 2.

5. De conſtructione Urbis Trinovanti per Brutam. 2. b.

6. Variorum Sententiæ de vocibus "Angli," & "Anglia." 3. b.

7. Short Hiſtory of the Kings of Kent. 4.

8. Of the Kingdome of the South Saxons. 6. b.

9. Unde Anglia, Albion dicitur. 7. b.

10. Unde Anglia, Britannia appellatur. ibid.

11. Unde Anglia nominetur Anglia. ibid.

12. Quot Regna in hac fuere Provincia. ſc. de Heptarchia. ibid. & 7.

13. Roberti Talbotti opus quoddam continens annotationes in eam partem Itinerarij Antonini, quæ ad Britanniam pertinet. 11. b. 10. b. 9. b. & 8. b.

14. Fragmentum Epiſtolarum Anſelmi Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi. 12.

15. Tranſcripts of ſeveral remarkable Deeds, uſeful for precedents: ſome in Latin, others in Engliſh, of the times of K. Hen. VIII. & Edw. VI. 17.

Tranſcripts of Charters relating to divers mannors, as,

6. The Copies of th'Evydences of Barleſtone, in the Countie of Stafforde. 37.

17. ——— Evydences of Hengrave, in the Countie of Suffolke. 40.

18. ——— Evidencis of Colſton-Baſſett in the Countie of Notingham. 42.

19. ——— Evidencis of Hornebury, in the Countie of Glouceſtre. 43.

20. The Prince, of Nicolas Michiavel: with his Exhortation to deliuer Italye from the Barbarians. Tranſlated out of Italian into Engliſh. (The Dedication comes laſt of all). 46.

21. A Diſcourſe of Predeſtination, and of the Providence of God. 110.

22. Orders of the Juſtices of the Peace within the Countie of Suffolke, made 22 April, ann. 31. Eliz. for the puniſhing & ſuppreſſing of Roags, Vacabonds, idle, loyteringe, & lewde perſons, wandering in the Hundreds of Thingo cum Bury, Blackborne, Thedwardeſtre, Cosforde, Babinghe, Riſbridge, Lackford, & the halfe Hundreth of Exminge. 144.

23. An Imperfect Tract, which ſeems to me to be Cyprian de unitate Eccleſiæ, in Engliſh (ſed vide) 153.

24. A Treatiſe of St. Ciprian againſt . . . . . Heritique. Imperf. 163.

25. John Phillipe's Relation of the murder of Mr. George Saunders, by his wife & her accomplices: with their Confeſſions, at their execution. A. D. 1573. 165.

26. A Bull from Belzebub; wherin he moſt fatherlye admoniſhethe his ſoonne the Pope, & inſtructethe him how he ſhould behave himſelfe in governinge the See of Rome. and the whole World. 171.

27. Epiſtle of Lucifer the Prince of Darknes, &c. to his Univerſal Biſhop, all the Children of his Kingdome, & all Overſeers of his late Synagoge. 171. b.

## Num. 364—366.

28. Notes concerning the Civil, Canon, & Common Laws; with other Collections out of Dr. Rydleys booke. 175.

29. The overthrow of Falſe Love by the only Brave of theſe Dayes; by P. Britell Lord of Gaubertin, in part, tranſlated into Engliſh. 179.

30. Certain Theological Diſcourſes, written by the hand of Paule D'Ewes, Eſq; 186.

### 365.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of looſe Papers now bound up together, viz.

1. K. Charles 1. his Inſtructions to his Commiſſioners in every County, for the loanes of money, then required of the Subject. 1.

2. Warrant of the Commiſſioners to collect the loane-money within the Diviſion of Brentford in the County of Middleſex. A. D. 1626. 4.

3. Proceedings of the Lords of the Council with Mr. Corinton, for refuſing to pay the loane money demanded of him. April, 1627. 6.

4. Letter of Sir Will. Springe to Mr. Paul D'Ewes, dat. at Pakenham, 8 April, 1629. concerning Recuſants. 9.

5. Mr. Attorney Bankes Argument; touching Ship-money. 11.

6. Then follow a Collection of Papers concerning the rating, levying & paying of the Ship-money in the Countie of Suffolke, with Letters, Precepts, Warrants, Certificates, &c. all touching the ſame. 39.

### 366.

A Book in fol. conſiſting, moſtly, of ſingle Papers, now bound up together, as follows,

1. Certificates of many Townes in Suffolke, touching the Armor of Armes provided by them, upon the Queens Commiſſion. temp. Eliz. viz. 8. Martij, A. D. 1579. 1.

2. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of her Majeſties Privie Councill, being Commiſſioners for Muſters, requiring that all perſons (within the Countie of . . . . ) that ought to keepe Horſes & Geldings, ſhould be rated accordingly. And that their Book of ſuch Rates, ſhould be ſent up with convenient ſpeed. 36.

3. Copie of the Letters ſent by the Commiſſioners of the Countie of Suff. to the Lords of the Council, 24 April, A. D. 1580. concerning the muſtering of the able men of that Countie. 37.

4. Order taken 17 Marche, ann. 25 Eliz. touchinge the providing of 310 corſelets in the Countie of Suffolke. 39.

5. Taxatio Nobilium pro ſecunda ſolutione Subſidij ann. 27. Reginæ Elizabethe conceſſi. 40.

6 Bill of Rates for every Towne within the Hundred of Blackbourne, for the charge of muſtering the 93 men at Bury, in May, 1584. 47. b.

7. Warrant touching the Muſter to be in Bodmyn-land Pariſh, in May, 584. 48.

8. Note of the able men, & their furniture within the Hundred of Blackbourne. 49.

9. The Names of the Shotte at Burie, Maie, 1584. that are continued. 50.

10. The Names of the trayned Bowemen, with their wages. 51.

11. Liſt of the men in the ſeveral Townes within Blackbourne-Hundred; ſhewing alſo what furniture they had, &c. 52.

12. A Taxation of lands & fees in the Countie of Middleſex (inter ann. 1581. & 1594.) 73.

13. Another Taxation of lands & goods, in the Countie of Midleſex. 82.

## Num. 366.

14. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Councill, dat. 30 April, 1584. for training of men. 94.

15. Orders or Courſes agreed upon by the Commiſſioners for Muſters, in Suffolke, Maij, 1584. 95.

16. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Councill, dat. 9 April, A. D. 1585. for the Muſters & Traynınge. 96.

17. Aſſeſſment for the County of Lincolne. 98.

18. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Council, to the Sheriffs & Juſtices of the Peace, in Norfolke & Suffolke, dat. at Windſor, 29th of Auguſte, A. D. 1586. about victualling her Majeſties Navie. 101.

19. Prima ſolutio Subſidij ann. 28 & 29 Eliz. per Comitatum Devonienſem. 103.

20. Prima ſolutio Subſidij, anno 29 Regine Elizabethe conceſſe, per Com. Suthamptonie. 137.

21. Liſt of the Men & Shippes appointed for Sir Francis Drakes journey. 146.

22. Prima ſolutio ſubſidij a laicis anno 29 Eliz. conceſſi, per Comitatum Wiltes. 148.

23. Certificate of two of the Commiſſioners of the Cittie of London, touching the reſidence of Wyllyam Bladwell Gent who was taxed to the Subſidie granted ann. 28 & 29 Eliz. 168.

24. Account of John Houghton of all ſums of money by him collected of the Nobilitie for the firſt & ſecond payments of the Subſidie granted to her Majeſtie; and of what arrearages remained. 169.

25. Collectors appointed in every Shire for the Loane, 31 & 32 Eliz. amended by the hand of the Lord-Treaſurer Burghley. 170.

26. Draught of a Letter from the Lords of the Council, for training a certain number of Light Horſe. 172.

27. Aſſeſſment of the Countie of Lincolne. i. e. a brief Collection of all ſuche perſons as are chardged in the Subſidie-books at 100l. Lands & upwards, and 8l. goods and upwarde. Nov. 1591. 173.

28. Another Aſſeſſment of the County of Lincolne. 196.

29. Nomina Commiſſionariorum pro prima ſolutione tertij Subſidij, trium integrorum Subſidiorum a laicis conceſs. in Parliamento, ann. 35 Eliz. pro civitate Lincoln. 198.

30. Her Majeſties Commiſſion for aſſeſſing the Subſidie, in the Countie of Suffolke, dat. 11 July, ann. Regni 36. 199.

31. Copie of the Letter from the Lords of the Councill to the Commiſſioners for Subſidies in Suffolke, dat. at Grenewiche, 20 July, 1594. 200.

32. Original Letter of the Lords of the Councill, to Sir John Peyton Kt. Collectour of the Loane to her Majeſtie in the County of Cambridge; dat. 20 Febr. 1596. requiring him to take that ſervice upon him. 201.

33. Application to Sir John Puckeringe Kt. Lord-Keeper, requeſting him to conſtitute two more Commiſſioners for the Subſidie within the Towne of Cambridge. 203.

34. Original Letter of the Lords of the Council to Sr. John Peyton, dat. at Grenewiche the 25 of June, 1598. directing him how to proceed with ſuch as refuſe, or delay to lend her Majeſtie the ſums they are rated at, upon her Privy Seales. 204.

35. Original Letter from the Lords of the Council to Sir John Peyton, dat. from the Court at Noneſuche, the 4 of Auguſt, A. D. 1599. concerning the raiſing of men, in all the Counties, to reſiſt the intended Diſcent of the Spaniards upon England. 206.

36. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Council to the Commiſſioners for Subſidie, in the ſeveral Counties and privileged Townes of the Realme: blaming them for their negligence, & other abuſes of the Truſt



repoſed in them, and admoniſhing them to demean themſelves better therein, for the future. temp. Jac. 1. 208.

37. A Relation how the buſines paſſed for the levying & collecting the Ayd to his Majeſties uſe for the marriage of the Lady Elizabethes Grace, his Eldeſt Daughter; together with Copies of all the Commiſſions & Inſtructions concerning the ſame, 24 Janrij, 1612. 211.

38. Taxation of the Nobilitie of England toward the ſecond Payment of the ſecond intire Subſedie granted to K. James 1. in Parliament, on the 30th of January, ann. reg. 18. to be collected by Walter James gent. 217.

39. Petition of the Inhabitants of the Mannor of Chardſtoke in the County of Dorſett, againſt Robert Henley Eſq; who had taken a Leaſe of lands therein of the Bp. of Sarum, the landlord, over their heads. 220.

## 367.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained many Papers & Fragments, with various Poems, written by the hands of Mr. John Stowe, & others; now bound up together, viz.

1. Papers written by John Stowe againſt Richard Grafton, & his Chronicle. 1.

2. Proceedings of John Stowe, &c. in ſurveying the meaſures, &c. in the Ward of Caſtle Baynard, A. D. 1584. 4.

3. Declaration of the abuſes done to John Stowe, by Willyam Ditcher alias Tatforde, & his wife. 5.

4. John Stowes Complaints of his brother Thomas & his wife. Imperf. 6.

5. John Stowes Petition to the Lord Mayor & Aldermen of London, to ſettle an annual penſion upon him, in conſideration of his Charges in printing his Summaries, &c. wherein he has recorded the Acts of worthy Citizens. 8.

6. Certain hiſtorical Notes, written by John Stowe. 8. b.

7. John Stowes Petition (partly as above, N° 5.) deſiring therefore, to have the beneſitt accruing by the admiſſion of two men to the Freedome of the City. 9.

8. Printed Declaration of K. James 1. ſhewing that he had given his royal benevolence to John Stowe, in recompenſe of his painfull labours; and had alſo authoriſed him by Patent under his Great Seale, bearing date, 8th March, A. D. 1603. to collect the voluntarie contribution & kind gratuities of his loving ſubjects. 10.

9. Draught of Richard Graftons Complaint againſt John Stowe; with Stowe's remarks thereupon written in the margin Herein Grafton aſſerts, that he compoſed the greateſt part of Halles Chronicle, contenting himſelfe with the paynes, yealding unto Halle the prayſe, &c. 11.

10. John Stowes Vindication of himſelf, againſt the aſperſions of Richard Grafton. 12.

11. Of the Caſtell of Wyndſore, written by John Stowe. 13. 51.

12. Note concerning Sampſon abbat of Burie St. Edmunds, and of the Knights Fees held of him, &c. written by Mr Stowe. 14.

13. The Aunſwere of Adam de Orletone ſometyme Buſhoppe of Worceſter (q. if not, Hereforde?) nowe the electe of Wincheſter, to the Appele exhibited againſte him A. D. 1334. (written, partly by J. Stowe.) 15.

14. Hiſtorical Notes written by John Stowe. 16.

15. The Copy of certayne Articles ſet downe by Lenard Ramſey, preched & tawght ſecretly by one

Num. 367.

Geyton, Hanſon, Knewſtube, and others. (written by John Stowe.) 17.

16. The Names of ſuche as were in the Caſtell of Edinghborow, when it was rendred, 28 May, 1573. (written by Mr. Stow.) 17. b.

17. Other Hiſtorical Notes & Fragments written by John Stowe. 19. 25. &c. 49. 50. b. &c.

18. A Petition by the Gentlemen of Suffolke, to the Lords of the Counſell, in the behalfe of the Myneſteres. (temp. Eliz. written by Mr. J. Stowe) 24.

19. Liſt of Monaſteries & Hoſpitalls, &c. founded in divers of our Kings Raignes, written by John Stow. 31.

20. The way of coining and examining or trying of Money: written by John Stowe. 46. b. & 46.

21. Account of Robert Bale, the elder; & of the Books compoſed by him. 47.

22. Relation of what was found at the digging of a Vault, at the corner of Bredſtreete in Cheapſide. 48. b.

23. The Gifte of Lands by William the Conqueror, as the ſame is mentioned in the Scottiſhe Cronicle in the Library at Richmond. 50.

24. A Tract in old Engliſh Poetry, written by the hand of John Stowe, which (from the 7th Stanza) I take to be one of the Books of George Ripley Chanon of Bridlington concerning the Philoſopher's Stone. 55.

25. Inſcriptiones ſuper Feretris Sanctorum Bedæ & Cuthberti, f. in Eccleſia Dunelmenſi poſitæ. 76.

26 A Poem upon the compariſon of modern Rome with the antient. written by the hand of Mr. Stowe. 77.

27. A Ballade, written by the hand of John Stowe (as I take it) ſung on the Feaſt of St. Edward the King & Confeſſor. 79.

28. The Legend of St. Margaret, put into Engliſh verſe, by Dan John Lidgate Monke of Bury; and tranſcribed by John Stowe. 80.

29. The Tragedie of Rome; a Poem in old Engliſh, written perhaps by John Lidgate, & tranſcribed by the hand of John Stowe. 83. b.

30. The Epiſtle of Amaſias to Kynge Johas, made (in verſe) by Johan Lidgate the Poet of Burye, and tranſcribed by John Stowe. 85. b.

31. A Ballad Royall of Invocation, to Seint Edmund, at the inſtaunce of Kynge Henry the VI. made by Lidgate, and tranſcribed by John Stowe. 86.

32. A Morall Ballad to the Prince, the Duke of Clarence, the Duke of Bedford, the Duke of Glouceſter, the Kynges ſonnes; by Henry Scogan: at a ſupper among the Marchaunts in the Vintry at London, at the Houſe of Louys Johan: begininge thus,

"Mi noble ſonnes, and eke my Lords dere," &c.
they ſay it is Chawcer. 86 b.

33. A Complaint made by Lydgate for the departure of Thomas Chaucer into Fraunce, upon the Kynges Ambaſſate. Tranſcribed alſo by Mr. John Stowe. 87.

34. A Poem of John Lidgate upon the antiquitie of the Towne & Univerſity of Cambridge. 88.

34. A Poem upon the Princeſſe Elizabeth, after, wife of King Henry VII. 89.

36. Poem of John? Skelton Laureate Defendant, agenſt Mr. Garneſche Chalenger, &c. 101.

37. Be the Kyngs moſt noble commandement, Skeltone Lauryate Defendant agenſt Mr. Garneſche Chalangar, with Greſy, Gorbelyd Godfrey, &c. 101. b.

38. Mirres uous; Y loke nat to hye. By the Kyngs moſt noble commaundment; Skelton Lawryate Defendour, agenyſt Luſty Garnyche welle beſeyn Cryſtenonyr Chalaunger, &c. 102. b.

Num. 367.

39. By the Kyngs moſt noble commaundment, Domini Laureati Diſticon contra Goliardum Garniſhe, et Scribam ejus. 106. b.

40. Skeltone Laureate Defendar ageinſt luſty Garnyſhe well beſeen Cryſtofer Chalangar, &c. by the Kyngs moſt noble commaundment. ibid.

41. John Heywoode Poetical Dialogue concerning Witty (i. e. wiſe) & Witleſs: made, as it ſeems, to be recited before K. Henry VIII. 110.

42. Poem upon Flowden Feilde. 120.

43. London-Lyck-peny. A Ballade compyled by Dan John Lydgate Monke of Bery; and now newly overſene & amended. 127. 126.

44. Fragment of an old Poem, upon the tragical Marriage of Danaus his 50 daughters, with the 50 ſons of his Brother Egiptus. 128

45. Short Poem of Will. Vallans, Salter; as it ſeems, upon John Stowes lack of Reward, for compiling his Survey of London. 129.

46. Vox Populi, vox Dei: a Poem, as it ſeems preſented to K. Henry VIII. wherein are exhibited the great grievances ſuffred, of late, by the Commons of this Realme. 130.

47. Verſes to a Flattering Preaſhar; & to Parſon Baſtard; of the hand-writing of John Stowe. 144.

48. A Lamentable Complaint of the pore Cuntryemen, againſte great hoſe; for the loſſe of there Cattelles tailes. A Poem. 145.

49. Epigrams, Epitaphs & Sonnets, &c. 147.

50. *viz.* Acroſtic upon Francis Daviſon, 148.

51. Certaine Englis verſes, made by Mrs. Mary Jenes, afterwards wife to Mr. Thomas Fitz-Williams. 149.

52. A Tale of Robin Hoode, dialogue-wiſe, betweene Watt & Jeffry. The Morall is the Overthrowe of the Abbeyes; the like being attempted by the Puritaine, which is the Wolfe, and the Politician, which is the Fox agaynſt the Buſhops. 150.

53. A Poem in anſwer to the Libell called The Commons Teares. 151.

54. Objections againſt Sir Horatio Vere, upon his ſurrender of Manheim. 152. b.

55. Fragment of a Poem upon the 5 Senſes. 153.

56. Trinitäll Hall's Exequies (upon the Death of Mr. Browne) written by the hand of Mr. Joſeph Meade. 154.

57. Upon the Death of that right worthye man Mr Browne late of Cajus & Gonville College deceaſed. Epicedion R. Conſtable Caio-Gonvillenſis. 155.

58. Dialogus inter Academiam et Parcam. 156.

59. Upon Pſalm 115. Imperf. 157.

60. Poem deſcribing a vertuous Woman. 158.

61. The Song of a Conſtable, made by James Gyſſon Conſtable of Albarye ann. 1626. To the tune of Jump to me Coſſen. 159.

62. Poem upon the diſſolution of two Parliaments, by K. Charles I. 160.

63. Fragment of a Poem againſt Popery. 161.

64. Cantilene Politica jocunda, facta poſt Principis diſceſſum in Hiſpaniam, A. D. 1623. (in Engliſh) 162.

65. Lampoon upon the Princes going to France, dat. April, 1623. 163.

66. In obitum D. Doctoris Branthwaite hujus Academiæ doctiſſimi reverendiſſimiq; Procancellarij, Lachrymæ. 164.

67. Je ne crain d'Aquilon. A Sonnet ſubſcribed by Robert Angot. 65.

68. F. D. to Dick Baker a bell-founder. 166.

69. A French Poem. 167.

70. An imperfect Sonnet; the ſtyle ſomewhat reſembling that of Edmund Spenſer: but the language moderne. 168.

## Num. 367, 368:

71. A Poem upon the Prayſes of Windſor-Caſtle, and the Places adjacent. Imperf. 169.

72. Captain Morton's Anſwere out of Breda, to Sir Ferdinando Carey's Letter, all in verſe: written by the hand of Mr. Joſeph Meade. 174.

73. In Regis Caroli Inaugurationem. 176.

74. To the Memorie of the honble. & vertuous Ladie deceaſed, the Lady D'Ewes (perhaps Sir Simonds his firſt ladie) Funebre, by John Knyvett. 177.

75. Directions to dance ſeveral old Dances. 178.

76. A Sonnett. 181.

77. Sur les yeux de Madame la Marquiſe de Vernaud, Sonnet. 182.

78. Fanciful Love-verſes. 184. 183.

79. Draught of Love-verſes, by Mr. Paul D'Ewes. 184.

80. Carmen Nathanielis Gibſon, ad Dñm Simondſium D'Ewes. 185.

81. Some Verſes, French, & Latin, by Tom Coriat. 186.

82. Verſes made by an unknowne author, upon the falle of Sir Francys Bacon Lord Verulam, Viſcounte St. Albones, and late Lord-Chauncelor of Englande. 187.

## 368.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained a Collection of Papers (originals, as well tranſcripts) relating to the affairs, & ſtate of divers places within England & Wales: now bound up together, viz.

1. Certayne unreaſonable Exactyones, by Cuſtom of long tyme uſed to be taken, of bothe Poore & Riche, by the Curates in the Dyoſſyes of St. Aſſë & Bangore. 1.

2. Breviate of the Depoſityons concerning Aldboroughe & Orford 22 Junij, A. D. 1586 (upon occaſion of the Cuſtoms.) 2. b.

3. Concerning the ſmall effect of the Brief granted by Q. Eliz. toward repairing the Towne of Baſing-Stoke, dat. Sept. 1601. 3.

4. Petition to Q. Ellizabeth? for repayring the Churche of Bathe, by detaining all ſpiritual Preferments in her hands, for half a yeare longer, and applying the money to that uſe. 4.

5. Heads of a Petition exhibited to the Lord Preſident of the Northe parts, by the Mayor & Governours of Beverley againſt Michael Whartone, &c. 18 January, 1593. 5.

6. Reaſons (in favor of Briſtol) againſt the continuance of the Porte of Glouceſter, 25 May, 1584. 7.

7. Petition of the Mayor & Commonalty of Briſtoll, to the Lords of his Majeſties Privie Council, againſt Arthur Player, who had ingroſſed all the Coale-pitts in Kingſwood, &c. 11.

8. The Preſentmente of the Jury of Buſsheley, cercerninge the Articles of Enquirye geuen to them by the Queenes Majeſties Surveyor, at the Courte & Lawe-daye there holden and kepte the 19th day of Aprill, in the 2d yere of Qu. Eliz. 13.

9. Reparations done at St. Paules Churche, from Sept. 30. A. D. 1559. to Sept. 30. 1560. 23. b. 22. b. 21. b.

10. Obſervations upon the preceding Account of raparations. 20. b.

11. Reparations done at St. Paules, A. D. 1561. 19. b.

12. Redditus Manerij de Wickham. 18. b.

13. Viſus Compoti Johannis Skynner receptoris Dñæ Reginæ pro Ducatu ſuo Lancaſtriæ, a feſto S. Michaelis Archangeli anno primo Reginæ, uſq; idem Feſtum extunc proxime ſequens, anno 2do. 24.

## Num. 368.

14. A Kallendar of the Priſoners that are in his Majeſties Gaole in Bury St. Edmonds, for the Libertye of the Fraunchiſe. 49.

15. Concerning the foundation of the Free-Schole of Byddenden in the Countye of Kent, by Mr. John Manye Eſq. 51.

16. Names of the Juſtices of the Peace dwellinge within the County of Cheſter. 52.

17. Extenta Manerij de Serewardyn, deſcripta ex Bundello Eſcaetr. de anno 56 Henr. VIII. atque cum Recordo examinata per Dñm Johannem Borough. 53.

18. Warrant from the Lord Treaſurer Burghley & Sir Walter Mildmay, to Mr. William Neckton, to deliver up the Bookes he had made touching the ſurvey of the Mannor of Clunne, in the County of Salop, to her Majeſties Auditor in that Countie; to remaine in his Cuſtodie as a Recorde for her Majeſties uſe. And to preſent his Bill of Charges touching the ſame. Written 22 Jan. 1579. 68.

19. Orders ſett downe by the L. Threaſourer to be obſerved by Mr. Charles Walcott her Majeſties fermer of the Foreſt of Clunne, and the Inhabitants of Bethons-Mormſtone, and the 5 Townes, viz. New-Caſtelle, Whittcott, Bicton, Keyen-Kelonack, & Shedvalle, claiminge Common within the ſayd Forreſt, 4 July 1576. 69.

20. Another Copie of the ſaid Orders, with amendments. 72.

21. Petition of the Tenants of the Mannor of Clunne, to the Lord Treaſurer, deſiring that the antient laudable Cuſtomes of the Mannor may be continued; and complayning of Mr. Charles Walcott, and for a Commiſſion to be awarded to Mr. Thomas Harley & others, for the examining into, & certifying the ſaid laudable Cuſtomes. 75.

22. Warrant for the Commiſſion deſired; the Commiſſioners likewiſe to ſurvey the Caſtle & Foreſt of Clunne. Febr. 1587. 76.

23. Depoſitions of ſundry Witneſſes in behalf of the Tenants of the Mannor of Clunne. 77.

24. Interrogatories to be myniſtred unto all ſuch Witneſſes as ſhall be produced towching all Cauſes in variaunce betwixt John David Goze & others Plaintiffs, & Charles Walcott Eſq; Defendant; concerning th' old Cuſtome of the Forreſt of Clonne. 80.

25. Examynations taken at Buſhopps-Caſtell 29 daie of May, ann. 30 Eliz. befor Henry Townſend & Hughe Powelle Eſquiours, upon Interrogatories, concerning the Foreſte of Clunne. 84.

26. Petition to the Lord Treaſurer, exhibited 14 Octob. 1589. by ſome of the Cuſtumary Tenants of the Mannor of Clunne, praying, that thoſe who refuſe to pay their rates toward the new Leaſe, may either be compelled ſo to do, or that the petitioners may be putt into poſſeſſion of the Land of thoſe Tenants, if they will pay the ſaid rates. 88.

27. Letter of Henry Townſende Eſq; to the Lord Treaſurer Burleigh, dated from his houſe at Coude, 31 Auguſt, 1590. ſhewing, The reaſon why there have bene ſo many Contentions moved in his tyme, betwene the Tenants of Clunne; and the meanes how the ſame may be redreſſed, without his Lordſhips trouble. 89.

28. Petition of 30 Tenants of the Honor of Clonne, to Q. Elizabeth; praying that their Eſtates may be confirmed. 91.

29. Names of the Tenauntes fee-farmers in the Honor of Clonne, & their Rentes, dat. 18 Febr. 1596. 93.

30. Letter from Mrs. Lucy Hide to the Lord Treaſurer, 17 April, 1597. deſiring that her Leaſe of the Lands which ſhe has laboured to prove detained from her

Num. 368.

her Majeſtie, may be diſpatched: ſince the greateſt part of the benefit of the ſaid Leaſe, will grow to the poor Tenants of Clunne. 94.

31. Letter of Mr. Henry Townesend to the Lord Treaſurer, dat. 2 Martij, 1597. in anſwer to his Lordſhip touching the Fee Farmes & Tenants of Clunne. 96.

32. Mr. Francis Bacons reaſons, why a Commiſſion graunted fourthe, for the Survey of the Mannor of Clonne towching the Cuſtomes thereof, ſhould be diſcharged. dat. 2 Aug. 1588. 98.

33. Teſtimony of (Philip Howard) Earl of Arundell, & Sr. Rowlande Haywarde, that none of the Copyholders or Fee-farmers of Clunne, ſhall be impeached in their Eſtates, June, 1576. 100.

34. Letter of the Lord Lumley to the Lord Treaſurer, dat. 15 Febr. 1596. giving his knowledge touching the Fee-farmers of Clunne. 101.

35. Fragmentum Libri Brevium de Scaccario, fa. in Com. Ebor. 103.

36. A Decree for the Commoners of Enfield-Chace, in the Countie of Middleſex; dat. 10 Jan. anno 33. R. Henrici VIII. 104.

37. Reaſons which the Inhabitants in the Fen-Townes & the confines thereof, & dyvers other perſons inhabiting the high-countreye, doe make againſt the drayning of the Fens, with anſwers to the ſame. 107.

38. A Liſt of the Counties proportioned out for the ſeverall Collonels, to rayſe their men in. Written by Mr. Richard D'Ewes. 109.

39. A perfect Rentall of and for the Mannor of Ixworth in the county of Suffolke, made an. dñi, 1627. according to the then ſtate of the ſayd Mannor. 111.

40. Note of Sir? Robert Fiſher, ordering that no ſupply ſhould be accepted for Humphrey Wheeler of Meriden, when called to Kenelworth. 112.

41. Th'Accompte of Thobie Houghton gent. Surveyour of her Majeſties Woodes, for the South Parts, &c. anno regine Elizabethe viceſimo. 113.

42. An Abſtract of the difference betwene Mr. Harriſon Scholemaiſter of Paules, and the Mercers. 118.

43. Petition of the Citizens of London, to K. Charles 1. againſt Ship-money, & other grievances. 120.

44. Concerning a Tenement in the Mannor of Myldinge in Suffolk, from the Court Rolls of the ſaid mannor, &c. 121.

45. Concerning the Letters Patents of Qu. Eliz. dat. 4 Junij ann. Reg. 27. granting two little Cotages in Warwicke-Lane, London; to Edw. Reade gent. & Barthol. Croke goldſmith. 122. b.

46. Concerning the Lord Pawlets Compoſition made 24 May 1647. & his conſent therein to ſettle 200l. p. an. inheritance, upon the Burgeſſes of Lyme-Regis. 123.

47. A Remembrance concerning a Sute that the Mayour, Burgeſſes, and Inhabitants of Lyme-Regis, have to her Majeſtie. A. D. 1586. for her Benevolence towards the repairing their works damaged by the Sea. 124.

48. Letter of the Juſtices of the Peace to the High-Conſtables of the Franchiſes of Bury St. Edmund, about their collecting the Charity of well-diſpoſed people, toward the loſſes of the Inhabitants of Namptwich, where 800 Houſes had lately been burnt downe. dat. 27 Marche, 1584. 126.

49. Notes concerning the traytors & others tryed at Norwich, ann ... Eliz. 127.

50. A Breife of the true ſtate of the begynninge & contynuance of the Liberties & Jur. of Juſtices of the Peace, exerciſed within the Citie of Norwich, and over the Cathedrall Churche ther, & now in difference. (written, as I ſuppoſe, to Thomas Howard Earle of Arundell) 129.

Num. 368.

51. Edwarde Sowthworth's Report of the reparacions made upon the Caſtle of Nottingham, from the 2d to the 12th year of Qu. Elizabeth: with the Survey & Examination of the ſame, ann. Reg. Eliz. 15. by John Biron, Roberte Markham, & Thomas Markham Eſquires. 130.

52. Relation of the extraordinary effects, attending a violent Tempeſt, which hapned ſuddenly in Nottinghamſhire, 5 July, ann. 1558. 132.

53. Part of a briefe Deſcription of Nottinghamſhire, made in the time of Q. Eliz. 133.

54. A Noate of alle ſuche Ordinaunce as is nedefull to be ſupplied for the Towne of Porteſmouthe, & the newe Fortifications there; viewed by Stephen Bull Maſter-Gunner, by Warrant from the Lords of the Privie Counſell, Octob. 1586. and what numbre of Gonners the ſame will require, &c. 139.

55. Articles fitt to be conſidered of, concerning the newe eſtabliſhing of the Survey of all the Ports; London & the Members onlie excepted (with reſpect to the Surveys of the Officers of the Cuſtomes) 141.

56. The Difference betwixt Nativi, & Coterelli. 153. b. & 153.

57. Reaſons for inſerting Richard Creſſell Eſq; into the Commiſſion for the County of Salope. 154.

58. Th'Effect of the Articles againſt John Hayle, oon of the Croners of the Countye of Salope. 155.

59. Speciall Orders appoynted by the Lord Treaſurer Burghley, to be obſerved in the Porte of Rocheſter, a Member of the Porte of Sandwich; for her Majeſties better ſervice there, with Mr. Richard Carmerden's opinion of the ſame, as required by his Lordſhip. 26 Sept. 1595. 156.

60. Valuation of divers Mannors & Lands in Suſſex, & Surrey. 158.

61. Accompt of the Mannor of Sowthlands in Walderſhare; ann. 7 Jac. 1. 160.

62. Clauſes in the Charter of the Towne of Sudbury granted by Q. Eliz an. Reg. 1. 161.

63. Petition to Q. Elizabeth's Privie Council, by Nicholas Raye of Thremhalle Priory in Eſſex; complaining of many Injuries done to him & his ſons, by one Mr. Franke & the Lord Riche, who would remove (without law) the Faire from Thremſhalle Priorie to Hatfield, two miles off. 162.

*63. Hiſtory of the winnynge of the Lordeſhippe of Glamorgan & Morgannoke oute of the Wailſhmens hands; with a Declaration of the Lands retained by Robert Fitz-Hamon to his own uſe, or given by him to his Knights: and their ſucceſſion in the ſame. 164.

64. Warrant of K. James 1? to Piers Curtays keeper of his great Wardrobe; for delivering to the Kings of Armes, Heralds, & Purſevants, Cloth of his gift, for their Gownes. 174. b.

65. The Names of all the Havenes, Bayes, Creekes, & Rodes, within Carnarvanſheire, Meryonethſheire, & Angleſeye; wher any Shippé or Ballenger, or any other Veſſell may enter or land. 175.

66. K. Henry VIIIths Commyſſyone authorizinge Anne Bullen Commyſſyoners to ſurvay, and take poſſeſſyone of ſuche Landes in Wales, as he had confirmed to her. 176.

67. The Maiore & Comunalty of Cheſter's Petycione to the Counſelle of the Marches of Wales, requeſting their medyatyon to the Kynge, touching the abatemente of the Cuſtomes of Wynes & Irone, & Hides, till the nexte Parleamente. 177.

68. A Petycione delyvered to the Comyſſyoners appoynted by K. Henr. VIII. for the reducynge of the Lawes uſed in the Sheir of Mountegomery & other parts of Wales, to be reformed accordinge to the Lawes & Cuſtomes of England: by Sr. Richard Herbert knight, &c.

## Num. 368, 369.

&c. tenantes & reſyantes within the Countryes & Lordſhipes Marcheres. 178.

69. Grant of K. Henry VIII. for Fees to be allowed to the Lord Preſydent & Counſell of the Marches of Wales, dat. 21 Nov. ann. regn. 26. 180.

70. Chronological Liſt of the Names of the Lords-Preſidents of the Counſell eſtabliſhed in the Marches of Wales, from the 18th of Edw. IV. 181.

71. Simon Thelval's Letter to the Queen's Privy Council; dat. from Montgomery 25 Sept. 1579. concerning the adminiſtring of the Oath of Supremacy to the Juſtices of Peace, in the Counties of Cheſter, Flynt, Denbigh, & Mountgomery. 182.

72. Account of Warrants iſſued out for ſale of Woods, in divers Counties. temp. Reg. Eliz. 184.

## 369.

A Book in fol. containing divers old Tracts & Papers, &c. now bound up together, vizt.

1. Liber Niger Domûs Regis Edwardi IV. in cuſtodia Domini Seneſchalli ejuſdem Domûs remanentis. Imperf. 1.

2. Notes concerning the Leading of Tythe-Cornes of the Perſonage of Northem, &c. temp. Edw. VI. &c. 56. b.

Then follows an old & imperfect Treatiſe (tho perfect elſewhere in this Library, viz. 68. C. 13.) which is tranſcribed paginatim from ſome older Book; but, as it ſhould ſeem, not from the Original to the other. In this is now contained,

3. The Solempnite of the) Putting in the ſeveral Claimes, & of) the Coronation of Kyng Richard the Second after the Conqueſt. (It wants the firſt 3 Leaves; & another between fol. 61 & 62.) 61.

4. Theys bene Rights belongyng to the Conſtable and Merſhalle of Engelande. 77. b.

*4. The Maner & Forme how Thomas Erle of Nötyngham (was made) Merſhalle of Engelande by the Kyngs Lettres Patents with alle profytts & comodytes therunto belongyng. The true Tenure wherof herafter enſuethe, dat. apud Weſtm. ann. 9 Rich. II. 86.

5. Theis bene the Statuts, Ordenaunces & Cuſtomes to be holdene in the Hoſte, ordened & made by—Kyng Richard, & John Duke of Lancaſtre Styward of Engelande, Thomas Erle of Eſſex, & Buckingham Conſtable of Englande, Thomas Mombray Erle of Notyngham, Merſhalle of Engelande, &c. at Dureſme the 17th day of June, & the 9th yere of the raigne of K. Richarde II. 87.

6. The Viage of Kyng Edward II. into Scotlande, the 9th yere of his reigne. 92.

7. Names of noble Frenſhmen taken the 16th day of Auguſt, A. D. 15 . . by Turwyne. 94.

8. Names of Captayns within the Cite of Turwyne, with there Retenuis Preſoners. ibid.

9. Concerning the finding of the dead body of the King of Scottes, & of other Lords, after the Fight at Floddon. 94. b.

10. Cronice breviter tractate ab origine Mundi. (Hoc fragmentum pertingit ad A. D. 600.) 95.

11. New-years gifts received of K. Henry VIII. & the Chief Lords of his Court, by the Officers of Armes, ann. regn. 12. 96.

12. The Namys of the Officiers of Armes, with the ſervants & wages allowed them. 97.

13. Note of K. Henry VII. keeping his Chriſtmaſs at Grenewiche, A. D. 1504. 97. b.

14. Names of divers great Perſons, who had Lands in ſeveral Counties, mentioned in the booke of Domeſdei. 98.

15. Another Note of what Sheres the Staffords had lands in, before the Conqueſt, viz. tempore Edwardi

## Num. 369, 370.

Confeſſoris; as apearyth by the ſaide booke of Domeſdaye. ibid.

16. A Copie of the Creacons of Nobility as well by Parlyament, as by Charge, in dyvers Kings dayes. ibid.

17. De ponderibus aliquot, et menſuris Angliæ. 101.

18. Explicatio vocabulorum quorundam, in Jure communi technicorum. 101. b.

19. Vocabularium Gallicum, Anglicè explicatum. 102.

## 370.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur,

1. Particule Compoti Henrici de Glinham &c. de auxilio 40 Soldiorum de quolibet feodo militis, Regi, anno regni Regis Edw. III. viceſimo, conceſſo in Com. Suff. ad primogenitum filium Edwardum militem faciendum. (Imperf.) 1.

Sequitur pars Libri de feodis militum in Com. Suff.? qui videtur compilatus circa ann. 31 R. R. Henrici VIII. ſc.

2. Feoda Militum pertinentia Manerio de Huntyngfeld. 25.

3. ——— Froſtendene. 28.

4. ——— Benale. 28. b.

5. ——— Wignerſtone. 33.

6. ——— Walſham. 33. b.

7. ——— Dagworthe. 34.

8. ——— Hauglegh-Sorells. 35.

9. ——— Cretinge Sti. Olavi. ibid.

10. ——— Cotton-Breſworthe. 35. b.

11. ——— Beckelynge. 36. b.

12. ——— Canteleys. 37. b.

13. ——— Ryſinge. 38.

14. ——— Elt-Ruſtone. 38. b.

15. ——— Coſteſey. 39.

16. ——— Langham in Com. Eſſex. 39. b.

17. Rentale de feodis et ſervicijs Militum nuper tentis de Abbate nuper de Bury Sti. Edmundi, modo in manibus Dñi Regis exiſtentibus; renovatum 13 die menſis Junij, ann. R. R. Henr. VIII. 33cio. 40. b.

18. Nomina Villarum in manibus Dñi Regis, in quibus per Terminum Michaelis, ſolvitur ad wardam Caſtri, Norwicenſis? 45.

19. Nomina Villarum in quibus Warda Caſtri, ſemper pacifice colligitur. 45. b.

20. Account of Lands concealed? in Blythinge Hundred. temp. R. Henr. VIII. 46. b.

21. Feoda de novo inventa; in Com. Suff. temp. R. Edw. VI. 48. b.

22. De Relevijs quibuſdam, dominis Honoris de Clare, in Com. Suffolciæ datis. 50.

23. Adnotatio, quod Robertus Browne unus Baronum de Scaccario, ſeiſitus fuit tempore Reginæ Eliz. de nuper Monaſterio de Leyſtone, cum omnibus domibus, &c. tenendis, in Capite, per ſervicium quadrageſimæ partis unius feodi militis, &c. 52.

24. Nomina Juratorum, in Com. Suff.? A. D. 1559. 53.

25. Sequitur, de feodis militum in diverſis Manerijs, per Comitatus Norff. Suff. & Eſſex tam eorum quæ dant de ward, quam quæ faciunt homagium et relevium. 54. 69.

26. Racionabile auxilium diverſarum perſonarum præpotentiſſimo Principi Karoli Brandone Ducis Suffolcie conceſſum, pro prima filia ſua maritanda, in Com. Suff. & Norff. Feodum Tenure earundem perſonarum, ut particulariter patet in Libro Feodorum dicti Ducis: ſcilicet, de quolibet feodo militari integro 20 s. Hoc anno 23 Regis Henrici VIII. 65.

27. Racionabile

## Num. 370—372.

27. Racionabile auxilium Dñi Willelmi de Ufforde Comitis Suff. ad Margaretam de Ufforde filiam ſuam primogenitam maritandam: per breve Dñi Regis Vice Comitibus? Norff. & Suff. directum; anno R. R. Edw. III. poſt Conqueſtum 49. 66. b.

28. Secunda pars. ſc. de Manerijs quamplurimis in Com. Norff. & Suff. 70.

29. Officium Dñe Elizabethe Wingfelde; ſc. jus illius et aliorum ad Manerium de Brokeheaille, &c. 74.

30. Servitia per quæ diverſa Maneria nuper Monaſterij Sti. Edmundi de Burgo, nunc de Dña Regina Elizabetha tenentur in Capite. ibid. & vid. 84. b. & 85. b.

31. Abſtractum Compoti Will. Brokehele Ballivi et Receptoris denariorum Honoris de Clare in Com. Suff. de rationabili auxilio Dñi Comitis Ultoniæ (ſc. Lionelli Ducis Clarenciæ) ad primogenitam filiam ſuam marietandam; de Tenentibus ejuſdem Dñi Comitis per Servicia Militaria; anno R. R. Edw. III. 35. 75.

32. Clare Honor. i. e. de relevijs ibidem exactis. 79.

33. Indices varii, f. Maneriorum in Codice memoratorum. 87. & 93.

34. Heads of Enquirie, att an Inquiſition poſt mortem. 92.

## 371.

A book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Treatiſe, proving that it was beſt for Q. Elizabeth to marry; and rather an Engliſh-man than a Stranger: anſwering all Objections to the contrary. Drawn up by way of converſation between certain friends. It wants the firſt ſix Leaves. (This is Sir Thomas Smith's Diſcourſe; & the beginning of it is in 36. D. 14. No. 252. at fol 27.) 1.

2. A Hiſtory of the Life and Death of Mary Stuart Queen of Scots. It ſeems a Tranſlation out of Latin; and to have been written after her ſon's obtaining the Engliſh Monarchy. The Author recites many Letters & Papers in this Hiſtory, and extenuates her crimes as far as he can (ſome Leaves ſeem to be wanting) 66.

## 372.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of two old Books, bound up together, with ſome Additions, wherein are contained,

1. The Life & Martirdome of St. Edmund King of the Eaſt-Angles; written in a Poem, by John Lidgate Monk of Bury St. Edmund. 1.

2. The Life of St. Fremund, couſin to St. Edmund, by John Lidgate (This Poem ſeems as the latter part of the former) 25.

3. Poem concerning the Banner & Standard of St. Edmund; which may, alſo, be ſaid to belong to the above-mentioned Life of St. Edmund. 43. b

4. Poem concerning the advice given to the Old Man, who would take a Young Wife. 45.
*Incip.* "A Philiſephre a good Clerk Seculer." (perhaps by J. Lidgate)

5. Poem on the Kings of England; from Alfrede to Henr. VI. incluſive (perhaps by J. Lidgate) 51.
*Init.* "Froom tyme of Brute auctours do ſpecefye."

6. Poem entituled "An Exhortacion of the Crucifix." 54.
*Init.* "Man, to refourme thyn Exhil & thi Los."

7. Poem to the B. V. Mary. 55.
*Init.* . . "Gaude flore virginali."
"Joy bliſſid Lady with pure virgynal floure."

8. Poem upon St. Sebaſtian. 56.
*Init.* "Bleſſid Sebaſtione, Godds Martir & Knyght."

9. Oraciones ad Scm Sebaſtianum. ibid.

10. the Compleynt of faire Anelida & fals Arcite, by Sir Geffrey Chaucer. 57.

## Num 372—374.

11. La belle Dame ſanz mercy: tranſlated out of Frenche by Sir Richard Ros. 61.
*Init.* "Halfe in a Dreme, not fully weel awakide."

12. Another ſhort Poem, beginning thus, "O Sterre of Jacob, Glorye of Iſraelle." 70.

13. A Treatiſe in Old Engliſh Poetry, aſcribed (by later hands to Thomas Hoccline. But in the bottom of fol. 90. b. (where the Author begins to mention his prodigal courſe of Life, paſt) it is rightly written Hoccleve. The Treatiſe is upon many Virtues & Vices; written to K. Hen. v. during his Father's life; who, with John of Gaunt his grandfather, are propoſed as examples fitt for his Imitation. fol. 71. b. And I take this Treatiſe to be the latter part of that De regimine Principum, which Pitſæus, & others ſay was written by this Author. [See Nos 4826 and 4866.] 71.

14. Balad againſt exceſs in Apparel, eſpecially in the Clergy. 113.

15. De qualitatibus Sacerdotum, e S. Gregorio Papa I. ibid.

16. The Ballad of Little John Nobody; who (under that name) libells the Reformation under K. Edward VI. 114.

## 373.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,
A Collection of Original Letters, all written by Mr. Paul D'Ewes & his wives; or to them.

## 374.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained,
A Collection of Letters almoſt all Originals, &c. either written in the learned Language, or by learned Men, or in ſome ſort pertaining to Literature; now bound up together, in the following order.

1. Epiſtola familiaris Doctoris . . . . Brunonis, ad Dñm Georgium Broke Baronem de Cobeham, dat. Argentinæ, 5 Sept. Ann. 1547. 1.

2. Epiſtola familiaris Martini Buceri, ad Dñm Georg. Baronem de Cobham, dat. Argentorati, 6 Maij Anno, 1548. 2.

3. Two rough draughts of an Epitaph in Latin; & one in Engliſh, for the Tomb of George Talbot Earl of Shrewſbury; who deceaſed A. D. 1590. (written by Mr. John Fox) 3.

4. Epiſtola familiaris Nicolai Aleni, ad . . . . Sethum, de perditis moribus Thomæ Broke, filij Dñi Georgij Baronis de Cobham? dat. Aurelii. 6 Cal. Febr. 5.

5. Certificatio, ſive Littere teſtimoniales fratris Hieremiæ à Brixia Guardiani Sacri Conventûs Sancti Montis Sion, in ſancta Civitate Hieruſalem, dat. Heroſolymus. die . . Junij, A. D. 1577. Sigillòq; Conventûs munitæ; de viſitatione ſancti Sepulchri, &c. per Sanctum Civitatem & Terram, per . . . . . Anglum, de Boſton. (Imperf.) 7.

6. Letter of Robert Glover Somerſet-Herald to Mr. John Stowe, dat. 11 Sept. 1577, thanking him for the loane of an old MS. Chronicle; which he finds to be that of Marianus Scotus. 9.

7. Will. Claxton to Mr. John Stowe, dat. from Wynyard, 20 April, 1582. deſiring him to reſtore a certain book; and he would aſſiſt him to his power, as well concerning the Account of the Biſhoprick of Durham, as in other matters. 10.

8. William Claxton to Mr. John Stowe, 4 Jan. 1584. deſiring that an old book he had borrowed for him may be reſtored: He communicates alſo to him, ſome Notes concerning Durham & the Biſhops thereof. One is a place of William of Malmeſbury, deſcribing that Citty; and (to the beſt of my remembrance) is a

Num. 374.

Tranſlation of that deſcription of it in Saxon verſe, which has been mentioned by many of the eminent Anglo-Saxoniſts, and honoured with the Verſions of divers of them. I think it begins thus, "Iſ beopꝛ bpome," &c. Another note is taken from the Acts of the Biſhops of Durham, wherein it is aſſerted, that Univerſity College in Oxford was built, A.D. 1084. by William Biſhop of Durham. 11.

9. Chriſtopher Ridley to the right worſhipful Mr. Will. Claxton of Winyard: giving an Account of the Pictes wall. 13.

10. Mr. Thomas Hatcher to John Stowe, dat. from Carbye in Lincolnſhire, 18 Jan. 1580. concerning John Blackman's Treatiſe of K. Henry the VI. And of the Hiſtory of King's College in Cambridge, of which the Doctor had gathered two Volumes of Collections: deſires Mr. Stowe to publiſh Lelands Commentaries, or whatever he has of Leland, either in Latin or Engliſh. putts him again in mind of ſetting forth his manifold Antiquities, under the title of Stowes Storehouſe: deſires him to ſpeake to Mr. Camden the Uſher of Weſtminſter, about printing the Hiſtory of Tobit in Latin verſe, which (from a friend) had been putt into his Hands: intends a Diſcourſe about the Authors cited by Stowe in his Chronicle, wherein he deſires his aſſiſtance, and alſo the ſight of Leland de Scriptoribus: and deſires to know who penned or compoſed the Book de Epiſcopis Cantuarienſibus, with the Regiſter of Cambridge at the end, which (Mathew Parker) the late Arch. Bp. of Canterburie cauſed to be printed. 14.

11. Doctor John Dee, to John Stowe; 4 December. That the two Earls had received his (Stowes) Books, and took them very thankfully, but mentioned nothing of any reward. Gives him directions as touching the Cinq Ports. Thinks Mr. Stowes Copie of Aſſerius, not to be of the beſt, or perfecteſt; and deſires to borrow Floriacenſis (leg. Florentius) Wigornienſis. (Upon the backſide of this Letter J. Stowe wrote ſome Hiſtorical notes, relating (chiefly) to the Benefactors of St. Albans Monaſtery.) 15.

12. . . . . to Mr. Stowe, reſtoring a booke borrowed; and acquainting him of one he has in ſtore for him, being the Life of K. Edw. the Confeſſor by Haildare (Ælredus) Ryvallenſis, with a Chronicle of England which ſeems to be that of Geffrey of Monmouth. 16.

13. Joan Foſter to her father Mr. John Stowe, dat. from Warwicke, 3 December. Deſiring him to ſeek out for the Foundation of the Hoſpital of Warwicke by the Earls of the ſame; for Mr. Oliver Brooke her friend the owner (or Maſter?) thereof. At the bottom, Mr. Stowe has putt down ſome ſmall Notes touching the ſame. 17.

14. Daniel Dun (Doctor of Lawes, and Advocate of the Arches) his Account of the Life and Poſterity of his father in Law William Aubrey Doctor of Lawes, one of the Maſters of Requeſts, &c. 18.

15. Note of Enquiries to be made of Mr. Claxton, touching the Pict's wall; the ſcituation of Bremenium a Towne mentioned by Ptolemy; and other Antiquities, Coins, and Inſcriptions, found in the North parts of England. Written by Mr. Camden. 20 b.

16. Mr. Will. Claxton to John Stowe, dat. from Wynyard 10 April, 1594. That he returns his book of the Life of St. Edward: and deſires a Copie of his Book of foundations (perhaps of Cathedral and Monaſtical Churches) which Mr. Stowe has written that he had lately augmented. 21.

17. Mr. Henry Ferrers (of Tamworth Caſtle?) to Mr. Stowe; returns his books borrowed; and deſires the loane of his Bede, and the Pedegree of Kings. (Here Mr. Stowe has written ſome old ſtanzas, perhaps out of the Book entituled the Ship of Fooles. 22.

18. Thomas Martyn to Mr. Stowe praiſes his Chronicle, but thinks three Stories therein are not ſufficiently

Num. 374.

authentic, nor even true. 1. That of Alice Peers as concubine to K. Edw. III. 2. That Q. Philippa ſhould utter in Confeſſion to Bp. Wickham, and Bp. Wickham to the Parlament, that (John of Gaunt) the Duke of Lancaſter was a Chaingelinge. And 3. he thinks that Bp. Wickam was never a baniſhed man. 23.

19. Sir Henry Savill to Mr. John Stowe, dat. from Halifax 1 Maye, deſiring to know in what fowardneſs Mr. Hares Collection of the Priveleges of Oxford is. Whether (Florentius) Wigornienſis be printed as yet. And whether my Lords Grace (Matthew Parker A. B. of Cant.) be about to print Roger Hoveden, Malmeſburie, and Huntingdon, and in what forwardneſs they be. 24.

20. Mrs. Anna Tendring to Mr. Paul D'Ewes (Inſerted in this Collection upon account of her ſtudied expreſſion of Latin and Engliſh Verſes, and elaborate Hand-Writing. But whether the Gentlewomans deſign was upon himſelf, his ſon, or his purſe, I dare not conjecture. 26.

21. Mrs. Anna Tendring to Mr Paul D'Ewes, much of the ſame ſtrain with the former. 28.

22. Joſephus Scaliger Johanni de Laet, apud Londinium Anglorum. dat. 6 nonas Quintilis, A. D. 1603. gratias agit de libris quibuſdam Hebraicis; rogatq; ut Bibliorum Hebraicorum Concordantius; et D. Chryſoſtomi Homilias in Anglia excuſas, ſui cauſa, compararet. 28.

23. Joſephus Scaliger Iſaaco Caſaubono, dat. nonis Sextilis, A. D. 1603. de jactura 3 Exemplariorum Hiſtoriæ ſuæ Auguſtæ, Caſaubono deſtinatorum, una cum Cyrillo (Bonaventuræ?) Vulcanij: déq; Faſtis Siculis, Chryſococci libro Thauneo, Proverbiorùmq; Arabicorum Exemplari Apographo, jam tum ad Caſaubonum tranſmiſſis. 31.

24. Thomas Cecyll Earl of Exeter, to Hugh Allington Eſq; dat. from London, 13 November 1605. acquainting him, that ſome had called his brother the Earl of Saliſbury, THE GRANDSON OF A SIEVE-MAKER, which expreſſion likewiſe, he thought a reflection upon himſelf. He deſires therefore, Mr. Alington to ſearch among his Evidences at Burghley-houſe, for certain Writts, wherein his grandfather is ſtiled Eſquire (A ſtile, then given to none but Gentlemen of note) and for others wherein it is ſhewed that he was High Sheriffe either of Lincolnſhire, or of Northamptonſhire. and alſo, if he has any like Records of his own, to communicate the ſame. That his father the Lord Treaſurer's writing his name Cecyll, whereas his Grandfather wrote it Syſſell has made ſome to doubt whether they be rightly deſcended of the howſe of Walles, becauſe they write their Names Sitſelt: Tho' his Lordſhip left his Pedegree very well ſett out. Upon the backſide of this Letter are putt down authorities, whereby it appears, that David Cecill was ſtiled Armiger, A. D. 1523. That David Cecill Armiger was High-Sheriffe of Northamptonſhire An. 23 & 24 Hen. 8. That Humphrey Lhoyd & Dr. Powell call him grandfather to Sr. William Cecill Kt. Lord Burleigh. And that Richard Cecill the ſon of this David, was High Sheriffe of Rutlandſhire, A. D. 1539 & 1540. 32.

25. Copie of the Brief or Bull of Pope Pius, dat. 10 Kal. Octob. A. D. 1606. dehorting the Engliſh Catholicks from taking the Oath of Allegiance to the King, and from being preſent at the ſervice of the Church of England; perſuading them rather, to continue, to ſuffer all torments, & martyrdome its ſelf for the Truth's ſake, &c. 34.

26. Mr. William Boſwelle, from Jeſus College Cambridge, June 19, 1607. to Sir Will. Waldegrave, concerning Sir Williams Grandchild, & his Pupill Mr. Clopton. 36.

27. Mr. Boſwell to Sir Will. Waldegrave, 5 July 1667. about the ſame Mr. Clopton. 38

Num. 374.

28. Mr. Boſwell to Sir Will. Waldegrave, 30 April, 1608. about Mr. Clopton. 40.

29. Mr. Boſwell to Sir Will. Waldegrave, 18 May, 1608. vindicating Mr Clopton & himſelf, from a Report, as if the young gentleman was married or contracted to one of Dr. Du-port's daughters with his privity. 42.

30. Mr. Boſwell to Sir William Waldegrave. 4 Nov. 1608. about Mr. Clopton. 44.

31. Mr. Richard White, to Richard Symondes Eſq; Dat. at Chardeſtocke, 26 Febr. 1610. containing the application of the Sermon he preach'd at the death of his wife, Mrs. Simonds. 46.

32. Draught of a Letter of . . . . . to the Lady . . . . . written in Priſon, where he has continued 9 months, for the 20th part of what is owing to him. He ſends her Ladyſhip ſome Verſes; and deſires to borrow 30 l. of her. dat. 10 Auguſt, 1612. 48.

33. James Alington Eſq; from Milding-hall to Mrs. D'Ewes, 29 Aug. 1617. concerning the true way of writing her Chriſtian name which he thought was Cæcilia, or Cecilie, of which name was the Martyr; and not Siſſilia, as ſhe wrote it. 49.

24. Guil. Hall, ad Paulum D'Ewes, Epiſtola Theologica, ann. 1618. ſcripta. 61.

35. Will. Hall. to Mr. Paul D'Ewes; A. D. 1618. (as the Letter above) upon the death of Mrs. D'Ewes. 63.

36. Mr. Simonds D'Ewes's ſtudied Letter to Will. Playne Eſq; 12 Nov. 1621. 65.

37. Johannis Jefferayi ad Simondſium D'Ewes, Epiſtola familiaris, Cantabrigiæ data 20 Nov. 1622. 66.

38. Copia Literarum Grægorij Papæ xv. ad Carolum Walliæ Principem, in Hiſpania degentem, dat. Romæ, 20 die Aprilis, A. D. 1623.

39. Thomas Lathum (kinſman, but exhibitioner of) Mr. Paul D'Ewes, from Edmund Hall in Oxon. 12 Nov. returning thanks to him for his kindneſs; with a rough draught of Mr. D'Ewes's Anſwer, to lett him know he has coſt him 30l. and that as he (Mr. D'Ewes) muſt provide for his Iſſue; ſo he (Mr. Lathum) ſince he is Maſter of Arts, muſt endeavour to provide for himſelf, which he thinks is eaſier to be done by a Beneſice than by a Fellowſhip. 69.

40. Theological Letter of Mr. Simonds D'Ewes written about A. D. 1525. to Mr. Cartwright, Miniſter of Norton in Suffolke. 71.

41. Sir Will. Elyott to Sir Symonds D'Ewes his brother in law, dat. from Buſbridge 19 Auguſt 1628. that he has laid up his Pedigree (drawn up by Sir Simonds) as a relick for poſterity.

42. Sir Will. Elyott to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, 15 Dec. 1628. deſiring the promiſed Inſcription to be putt upon his Fathers Sepulcher, with a touch of himſelfe & his matches in the cloſe. As alſo 4 or 6 Engliſh Verſes, ſhewing that his father ſpent part of his younger time in Drake's great Voiage, Eaſt & Weſt over the World, &c. 77.

43. Latter part of an elaborate Letter of Sir Simonds D'Ewes, to Sr. Julius Cæſar Maſter of the Rolls, dat. from Stow-hall 30 Mar. 1629. in it are cited ſome Prophecies concerning the then future changes on England, from Nennius, Henr. Huntingdon, Gualt. Coventrienſis, &c. 78.

44. Sir Simonds D'Ewes to Sir Martin Stutevile, dat. from Iſlington, 9 Mar. 1629. That (Albertus Joachimi) the Dutch Ambaſſador had come to ſee his Librarie; and wondered how he had been able to amaſs together ſo many original Charters of various Countreys. 81.

45. Sir Simonds D'Ewes to his father Mr. Paul D'ewes Dat. at Iſlington, 23 Sept, 1630. concerning the

Num. 374.

Arms of their Familie, the enlarging their Pedegree, and their reſtoring it to its priſtine luſtre, by deſerting mechanick imployment. 83.

46. Latin Letter of Mr. Richard D'Ewes, to his father Mr. Paul D'Ewes, dat. 9 Febr. 1630.

47. Vera Copia Literarum Dñi (Axelij) Oxenſtiernij Cancellarij glorioſiſſimi Regis Sueciæ, miſſarum Thomæ Roe Militi, olim Legato a ſereniſſimo Rege Magnæ Britanniæ dicto Suecorum Regi. dat. Elbingæ, 19 Novembris, A. D. 1631. 86.

48. Sir William Elyott to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, 1 March, 1632. that the Lord Wimbledon has the Leiger Book of Waltham Abbey, which he had aſked for. 88.

49. Dñi Edouardi Peytonis ad Dñm Simondſium D'Ewes, Epiſtola familiaris, dat. 13 Jan. 1633. 89.

50. Sir? Ambroſe Scudamore to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. at London 24 Febr. 1633. concerning certain (deſired) Papers, Parchments, & Rent-Rolls; which he thinks are now of no value to the preſent owner of Cobham; by reaſon that there is not in the Duke (of Lenox's?) poſſeſſion, the twentieth part of the Lands that did belong to that familie. 91.

51. R. Brownrigge to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, 14 Dec. 1635. hinting at the late troubles in their College of . . . . . in Cambridge graciouſly determined by his Majeſtie. 93.

52. Gulielmi Girlington ad D. Simondſium D'Ewes? Epiſtola. 95.

53. Gratio, ut videtur, Elizabethæ Reginæ, ad Academiam . . . . . 97.

54. Copie of a Letter (perhaps to Sir Simonds D'Ewes) touching the Arminians, or Lutherans, & their doctrines; and by the By, rectifying a miſtake of Mr. Prynne, about Dr. Harſnet, Archbiſhop of York. 99.

55. Alberti Joachimi Ordinum Belgiæ fœderatorum Ablegati, ad D. Simondſium D'Ewes Epiſtola politica, dat $\frac{1}{11}$ Octob. A. D. 1636. 100.

56. Sir William Boſwell to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. Haghe $\frac{1}{11}$ Dec. 1636. that one of the States General has promis'd to enquire about D'Euſborough, according to the genealogies & directions ſent. That he cannot gett thoſe Dutch Medals deſired, but has cauſed all of ſuch extraordinary nature, as have been made in Holland ſince their rent from Spayne, being 47 in number, to be caſt in Silver; which ſhall, if he ſo pleaſes, be at his ſervice. Adviſes him to ſtudy the Low Dutch, in order to come at the Saxon Language. That as to his little Saxon Vocabulary, it is only taken from the Goſpels, & ſome other printed Tracts; & far ſhort of that which Sir Thomas Cotton, compiled by Mr. Joſſelyne Author of the Antiquitates Britannicæ, or of another made by Mr. L'Iſle of the Iſle of Ely. 102.

57. Sir William le Neve Clarencieux to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. at London, 2 Febr. 1636. ſending him therewith 2 deeds concerning Ridell; and a rough Tricke of the Armes of Bamyard. 104.

58. John Hare to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. at Swaffham, 25 April, A. D. 1637. he does not call to mind any Deeds he has of Snitterton, or that concern the Bokenham's. 105.

59. Mr. Richard D'Ewes to his brother Sir Simonds, dat. at Dort 11 Nov. NS. 1636. ſhewing what pains Sir William Boſwell had taken to obtain of the King of Armes at Bauſſels, an enlargement of the Pedegree of their Familie; or a Confirmation of what was ſent over by him to Sir William. 107.

60. Mrs. Elizabeth Hare to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. from Stow-hall, 30 Novemb. 1637. lending him (upon his word) the old deeds he deſires to borrow. 109.

61. Lord Savage to Sir Sim. D'Ewes, dat. 8 Dec. 1637.

Num. 374.

1637. promiſing to ſhew him any Writings he has which may do him pleaſure. 111.

62. Mr. Richard D'Ewes to Sir Simonds, dat. at London 17 May, 1637. 113.

63. Mr. Will. Burton of Lindley in Leiceſterſhire, to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. 25 July, 1638. concerning the new Impreſſion of his Book of Leiceſterſhire, which will be ſoon putt into the Preſs. That if Sir Simond's has a mind to prefix an Epiſtle before it, he may; & to what length he pleaſes. But, he cannot ſuffer mention to be made in the Title-page, as deſired, becauſe it is not his own. He has peruſed all the Records in the Tower, relating to that County, which are kalendared; and alſo all thoſe in the Rolls down to 17 Eliz. and is ſorry he did not know that any Wills & Teſtaments were kept at Leiceſter: which if he had, he would have peruſed them. But now, it is too late. 115.

64. Mr. William (afterward Sir William) Dugdale to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. at Blith-hall 25 Aug. 1638. concerning ſome Records concerning the familie of Ridel, which Mr. Dugdale lately found at Weſtminſter, & communicated to Sir Simonds. Mr. Dugdale praiſes them much for their choice matter. 117.

65. Mr. William Burton to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. from Lindley 22 Octob. 1638. That he has reviewed, at his requeſt, as it ſeems) his old Roll concerning the Lady Geve de Ridel. That his Deſcription of Leiceſter is now in the hands of Sir John Lambe, where he may peruſe it, and offers to communicate any other notice he ſhall deſire. 119.

66. . . . Robert Tanfeilde to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. at the Temple 14 June, 1638. deſiring to borrow the Leiger book of the Priory of St. John of Jeruſalem, which he hears is in his cuſtody; with any other Records or Evidence which may determine the right of Tithes to certain lands in the Precinct of Clerkenwell, called the Commandry-Mantells. 121.

67. Nicholas Egton to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, A. D. 1638. A Latin Letter upon Schole-maſters buſineſs. 122.

68. John Knapp to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, from Kenninghall, 23 Jan. 1638. about Sir Simonds his borrowing a Regiſter of the Biſhops Court (of Norwich?) that Mr. Haſnett the Regiſtary did acknowledge the great paines Sir Simonds had taken in ordering & tableing that ſcattred Volume borrowed before. 124.

69. Mr. Richard D'Ewes from Orleans, to Sir Simonds, 15 March, Stil. Vet. 1637. advertiſing, that he had ſent him the Pictures of Thuanus & Mr. Colignie (i. e. that of the Admiral of France, who periſhed in the Maſſacre, A. D. 1572? That he had ſince called at Mr. de Thou's houſe where his nephews gave him the Picture of that great man, which he believes may be exceeding like, & keeps in his Trunk for him. That they alſo ſhewed him ſeveral Libraries (i. e. Rooms) beautified with many Pictures of ſuch late men, as have been famed either for Learning or Valour. And that, as the greateſt raritie, they ſhewed him One Preſſe wherein were 800 Manuſcripts, the moſt part of them Originalls (i. e. Old Books; not recent Tranſcripts) 126.

70. Mr. Richard D'Ewes, from Paris, 2 Febr. St. Vet. 1637. to Sir Simonds; concerning the two Pictures abovementioned No. 69. 127.

71. Mr. Richard D'Ewes, from Paris, 16 Febr. St. Vet. 1637. to Sir Simonds; about the Pictures of Thuanus and the Readineſs of the Famile to oblige Sir Simonds. 129.

72. Henry (Bourghchier) Earle of Bathe to Sir Simonds D'Ewes from Taviſtocke, 1 April, 1639. Offering to ſerve him in his induſtrious ſearch of Antiquities. 131.

73. Mr. Richard D'Ewes, from Paris, 16 Dec.

Num. 374.

1639. to Sir Simonds, that Monſ. (André) du Cheſne will ſhortly anſwer his Letters; and that the Chronicon de Bec (Beccenſe?) was not printed. 133.

74. Sir Will. le Neve, Clarencieux, to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, London, 23 Septr. 1639, a kind Letter upon their private concerns. 134.

75. John Allen to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, London, 15 Jan. 1639. That in the Banner to be painted for Sir Simonds (being made High Sheriffe of Suffolke) his Ladies Armes muſt by no means be impaled with his; but that Sir Will. le Neve ſaies he may bear them in an Ineſcocheon of Pretence. That (Dr. Watt's Edition of) Matthew Paris is almoſt finiſhed, &c. 136.

76. Mr. Richard D'Ewes, from Paris, 19 Jan 1639. to Sir Simonds: concerning Mr. du Cheſnes Anſwer to Sir Simond's his Letters; and a Book he intends to ſend over to him. 138.

77. Mr. Abraham Wheelock, at Cambridge, 26 January 1639. to Sir Simonds D'Ewes. wiſhes that ſome Scholers would undertake to compile a Body of Divinity, of our Doctrine, out of the Saxon and Britiſh Writers, who in many things agree with thoſe of the Eaſtern Churches. That as to the ſlaughter of the Monks of Bangor which (Alexander) Eſſebienſis & others, ſay was occaſioned by Auguſtine of Canterbury, 3 Latin MSS. (of Bedes Eccleſ. Hiſtory?) agree that Auguſtine was dead before it hapned, and 3 others in Saxon, omitt the Paſſage. That as to the Ælfric in Trinity College Library, he thinks he can procure it for him for a fortnight, & is ſure he can cauſe what he pleaſes to be tranſcribed from thence. That Sir Thomas Cotton is moſt obligingly communicative of his rarities, and wonders more do not come to tranſcribe them. 139.

78. Mr. Abraham Wheelock, at Cambridge, 2 Febr. 1639. to Sir Simonds D'Ewes; that he found difficulties in accommodating Sir Henry & Sir John Spelman (with the Saxon Pſalter, in the Univerſitie Library) out of which place if he muſte have the MS. No. 247 (containing the works of Gildas, Nennius, Giraldus Cambrenſis, & other Hiſtorians?) it muſt be through a Note under his hand. That as to the Ælfric's Grammar he would borrow from thence he can lend it, ſince he himſelf retrieved it from out of the hands of Purloyners. That he finds it difficult to diſcharge the Saxon Lecture ſettled on him by Sir Henry Spelman; but more hard to go through with his intended edition of Bedes Eccleſ. Hiſtory. Gives his opinion about bowing before Images. That he honors the memorie of the late Cyril (Lucaris Patriarch of) Conſtantinople; yet will not excuſe him and all that Church, for ſenſeleſſe Ceremonies. 141.

79. Mr. Abraham Wheelocke at Cambridge, 9 Febr. 1639. to Sir Simonds D'Ewes: ſhewing that many places in the Saxon books, teach doctrines oppoſite to thoſe of the Church of Rome. Gives a place out of one of the Saxon Homilies explaining the Decalogue, concerning the keeping holy the Sabbath day (perhaps he might then reflect upon the Book of Sports) And complains of the reviving of old hereſies. 143.

80. Mr. Richard D'Ewes, at London, 14 Febr. 1639. to Sir Simonds, concerning the Book which Monſr. du Cheſne has ſent him. 145.

81.—Thomas D'Oyley at Wickin, 6 Febr. 1639. to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, deſiring a tranſcript of the Inquiſition taken after the death of his grandfather Mr. Robert Aſhfeild. 146.

82. Mr. William Dugdale Blanch-Lyon, at London, 27 Febr. 1639. to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, concerning the borrowing & reſtoring of divers old books & writings. That Sir Henry Spelman having given him a Saxon Pſalter (lately printed) he would ſpend ſome time in the ſtudie of that Language. Is glad that Sir Simonds is inclined to print his Saxon Dictionary, with the Engliſh,

Num. 374.

which bears so much consonancy to it. And promises to send him the Match of Basset with Arderne. Also, that Sir William le Neve, desires him to send him what Notices he can of the familie of Cavendish. 148.

83. Part of a Letter of Mr. Abraham Wheelocke, to Arch-bishop Usher? concerning a place in the MS. History of Joannes Tinemuthensis in Bennet-College Library, about the Children of K. Edgar. Mr. Wheelock gives the place, as desired; with his Opinion thereof. 150.

84. Part of a Letter from Sir William Dugdale to Sir Simonds D'Ewes shewing how glad he is in that Sir Simonds has gotten so good materials for his book of Coines, which he hopes will come out, after he shall have printed the Saxon Lexicon, & Saxon Laws. Is glad that Mr. Dugard is like to go on so effectually with Ælfricke; and that Mr. Somner fitts him so well. 152.

85. Mr. Wheelocke at Cambridge, 30 Mar. 1640. to Sir Simonds D'ewes in Latin. Offering some Additions, or Notes, if he will print his Lexicon. That Roger Daniel the Printer is procuring a new sett of Types for printing his Bede, tho' as yet he cannot sufficiently understand some places in the Saxon Version. And that he would willingly print the History of (Simeon) Dunelmensis, whereof part is in Bennet-College Library, the other being with Sir Simonds he is desirous of perusing. 153.

86. Mr. Wheelocke to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, shewing great fear of the Scotts, who were then ravaging about New-Castle. He desires directions, in case the Scotts should come that way, where they should hide underground their Saxon MSS. &c. And talks of going beyond the Seas if these troubles should increase. 155.

87. Abrahami Wheloci ad Dñm Simondsium D'Ewesium, Epistola familiaris; de imprimendo Lexico Saxonico Simeone Dunelmensi, &c. dat. Cantebar. 13. Apr. 1641. 156.

88. John Walden to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, London, 8. Maij, 1640. desiring his directions about the printing of his Saxon Lexicon; and acquainting him that he cannot, as yet, procure a Dutch Dictionary. 158.

89. Ludovici . . . . de Gand de Brachey, ad Dñm Simondsium D'Ewes, Epistola familaris; data in ædibus Ducis Gelriæ. 159.

90. Jacobi Usserij Archiepiscopi Armachani, ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Londini, 12 kal. Julias, 1640. de Ninio suo (ita enim appellat, vetustissimi Codicis authoritatem secutus) a seipso cum varijs MSS. diligenter collato; deq; Cottonianæ Bibliothecæ Cartis Anglo-Saxonicis, in unum Corpus compingendis, &c. 161.

91. Mr. Henry Elsynge, to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, 21 Aug. 1640. protesting that he has no book of his Unkle Mr. Bowyers collecting, relating to the Parliaments of K. Henry VIII. & Edw. VI. tho' he believes his Unkle might take as much notice of those Parliaments, as of those succeeding them. 163.

92. Johannes de Laet, D. Simondsio D'Ewes: Lugd. Bat. 24. Aug. 1640. de edendo D. Simondsij D'Ewesij Lexico Anglo-Saxonico, cum Prolegomenis; necnon ejusdem de Anglicis rebus Historia. De Frisica Dialectu, &c. 164.

93. Mr. Will. Dugdale Rouge-Croix, 21 Septemb. 1640. to Sir Simonds D'Ewes. promising to communicate to him A Deed of Basset; the Effigies of Raphe Basset & his wife taken from a Window at Drayton-Basset; with a draught of the Tomb (in the Cathedral of Lichfield) of the last Raphe Lord Basset of Drayton. Answers his Quere touching the Wills of Robert Arden Esq; & of Sr. Henry Arden his son. Shews that, tis yet time,



Num. 374.

enough to bring up his Preface to be prefixed to Mr. Burton's Leicestershire, which is about to be reprinted. And desires Sir Simonds to communicate what notices he can touching the families of Darcy & Mainwaringe. 166.

94. Sir Simonds D'Ewes, to the Earl of Pembroke? dat. at Stow-hall, 1 Octob. 1640. gives his Opinion of what his Majestie might best do, to gaine the hearts of his People; and advises his Lordship to procure his son the Lord Herbert to be called up into the Upper-house of Parliament, by the Title of Lord Marmion, which is his right, and one of the oldest Baronies of England. 167.

95. Copie of a Letter recommending Sir Simonds D'Ewes, to the Electors of the Burrough of . . . . in order to his representing them in Parliament. 168.

96. Laurence Sadler, to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. at London, 9. October, 1640. shewing how dear the books are, which Sir Simonds was desirous of buying. 169.

97. Sir Edward Littleton, Lord Chief Justice? to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, 15 Octob. 1640. answering his Quæries touching an election of Burgesses for the Burrough of . . . . . 170.

98. Abrahami Wheloci ad Dñm Simondsium D'Ewesium Epistola, Cantabrigiæ data, 1 Decemb. A. D. 1640. de edendis, pro Ecclesia Anglicana, Ælfrici Sermonibus Anglo-Saxonicis. 172.

99. Abrahami Wheloci ad Dñm Simondsium D'Ewesium, Dissertatio, maximè de cæremonijs Ecclesiæ, Cantabrigiæ, 4 Novemb. 1641. data. 174.

100. Abrahami Wheloci, ad Dñm Simondsium D'Ewesium, Epistola familiaris, data Cantabrigiæ, die Innocentium, A. D. 1640. 176.

101. Joannis Davies ad Dñm Simondsium D'Ewes, Epistola apud Malloyd in Comitatu Merioneth 2do die Febr. A. D. 1640. data; de Codice MS. Nennij, a Dño Johanne Tricæo, in Wallia, dudum reperto, deq; Britannicorum Adagiorum versione sua Latina. 178.

102. Martini Warrein ad Dñm Simondsium D'Ewesium Epistola, apud Brinkston, 18 Febr. 164[illegible] data; super odijs & molestijs illi propter Cæremoniarum usum (ut videtur) obortis. 180.

103. Abrahami Wheloci ad Dñm Simondsium D'Ewes, Epistola familiaris, Cantabrigiæ data A. D. 1640. 182.

104. Joannis de Laet Epistola ad D. Sim. D'Ewes, data Lugd. Bat. 10. Octob. 1641. tota fere de rebus novis. 184.

105. Literæ Ludovici Comitis Egmondani, Ducis Gelriæ, &c. ad D. Sim. D'Ewes. 185.

106 Epistola ejusdem Ludovici Comitis Hæcmundæ, Ducis Geldriæ et Juliaci, ad Dñm Simondsium D'Ewes, dat. Londini, 19. Octb. 1641. 187.

107. Epistola Johannis de Laet, ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, data Lugd. Bat. 11. Nov. A. D. 1641. 189.

108. Epistola Johannis de Laet, ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, data Lugd. Bat. 12. Nov. A. D. 1641. 190.

109. Epistola Ludovici Comitis Hæcmundæ, &c. ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Londini, $\frac{14}{24}$ Nov. A. D. 1642. 192.

110. Epistola Johannis de Laet, ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, data Lugd. Bat. 20. Dec. 1641. 194.

111. Epistola Comitis Hæcmunde, &c. ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Londini 31 Dec. 1641. 195.

112. Epistola Comitis Hæcmundæ, &c. ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Londini 14. Jan. 1641. 196.

113. Epistola Comitis Hæcmundæ, &c. ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Londini, 19. Febr. 1641. 198.

114. Epistola Jac. Usserij Armachani, ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, dat. 2. Mart. A. D. 1642. 200.

 115. Epistola

Num. 374.

115. Epiſtola Johannis de Laet, Dño Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. 10. Febr 1642. 202.

116. Epiſtola Johannis de Laet, ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. 20. Mart. A. D. 1642. 203.

117. Epiſtola Johannis de Laet, ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. 9. Mart. A. D. 1642. 205.

118. Epiſtola Johannis de Laet, ad Dñm Sim. D' Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. 14. Apr. A. D. 1642. 207.

119. Epiſtola Johannis de Laet, ad Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. 8. Maij. A. D. 1642. 209.

120. Epiſtola Johannis de Laet, ad Dñm Sim. D' Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. 14. Maij. A. D. 1642. 211.

121. Epiſtola Comitis Hæcmundæ, ad D. Sim. D' Ewes, dat. Londini, 4. . . . A. D. 1642. 213.

122. Epiſtola Antonij d'Almeda Ora, foris Luſitanici ? ad D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Londini, 12. Junij, A. D. 1642. 215.

123. Epiſtola Johannis de Laet, ad Dñm Sim. D' Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. 19. Jun. 1642. 217.

124. Epiſtola Johannis de Laet, ad Dñm Sim. D' Ewes, Dat. Lugd. Bat. 23. Jun. 1642. 218.

125. Epiſtola Abrah. Wheloci, ad D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. 23. Sept. A. D. 1642. in qua Conſilium exponit ſuum de edendis non ſolum Homilijs Anglo-Saxonice ſcriptis ; verùm etiam Lexico-Saxonico per Dñm Simondſium congeſto. 220.

126. Epiſtola Johannis de Laet, ad D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. 30. Oct. 1642. 222.

127. Epiſtola Johannis de Laet, ad D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. 14. Sept. 1643. 223.

128. Epiſtola Johannis de Laet, ad D. Sim. D' Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. 22. Oct. 1643. 225.

129. Epiſtola Ludovici de Gand de Brachey, ad D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Buſbrigiæ poſtrid. Idus Nov. 1643. 227.

130. Epiſtola Johannis de Laet, ad D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Hagæ-Comitis, 8 Dec. A. D. 1643. 228.

131. Epiſtola Johannis Smith, ad D. Sim D'Ewes, dat. Noviomagi, $\frac{2}{12}$ Mart. A. D. 1644. 230.

132. Epiſtola Guil. Watſoni, ad D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Weſtmonaſterij, 16. Kal. Sextilis. 1644. 232.

133. Epiſtola Rob. Boreman, ad D. Sim D'Ewes, dat. Whethamſtadi, die 11. . . . . 1644. 234.

134. John Howell to Sir Simonds D'Ewes ; excuſes the delay in Printing Dr. Watts's Edition of Matth. Paris. 236.

135. Roger Dodſworth to Sir Sim. D'Ewes, dat. at York, 16. Sept. 1644. concerning the familie of Mortayne, &c. 237.

136. Ludovicus Dux Geldriæ, &c. D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Londini, 2. Oct. 1641. 239.

137. Gulielmus Watſonus D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Foulmeriæ, 21. Oct. 1644. 241.

138. Guilielmus Gurnallus D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lavenhamiæ, 26. Oct. 1644. 243.

139. Johannes de Laet D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. 14. Nov. 1644. 245.

140. Johannes de Laet, D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Hagæ-Comitis, prid. Kal. Decemb. 1644. 247.

141. D. Rogerus Twyſden D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lambethæ, 14. Kal. Decemb. 1644. 248.

142. Guilielmus Gurnallus D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lavenhamiæ, 6. Jan. A. D. 1644. 252.

143. Rob. Boreman D. Sim D'Ewes, dat. Wethamſtedi 9. Jan. A. D. 1644. 252.

144. D. Sim. D'Ewes. dat. Melfordiæ, 27. Jan. A. D. 1644. 254.

Num. 374.

145. Mr. Conyers D'arcy to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. at Hornby-Caſtle, 3 Febr. 1644. 256.

146. Guilielmus Gurnallus D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lavenhamiæ, 16 Mart. A. D. 1644. 285.

147. Johannes de Laet D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Ludg. Bat. nonis Martijs, 1645. 260.

148. Johannes de Laet D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat. 26. Mart. 1645. 262.

149. Ludovicus Dux Gelriæ et Juliaci, Comitis Hæcmundæ et Zutphen. Dño Sim. D'ewes, 8. Apr. 164. 264.

150. Mr. Conyers D'arcy, to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, dat. at Hornby Caſtle, 18 April. 1645. 266.

151. Johannes de Laet, D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Lugd. Bat 3. Jul. 1645. 268.

152. Johannes Smith, D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Noviomagi, 24. Aug 1645. 270.

153. L de Gand de Brachey, D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Stratfordiæ, prid Cal. Dec. 1645. 272.

154. G. van den Berch Rex Armorum Leodienſium & Loſſenſium, Ægidio Gelenio Coloniæ Canonico, dat. Leodii. 1. Dec. 1645. 274.

155. Tho. Knyvet Jun. Dño Sim. D'Ewes ; dat. apud Aſhwelle Thorpe, 25. Jan. 164. 275.

156. Patricius Junius, D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. 20. Jan. 1645. 277. b.

157. Roger Dodſworth to Sir Sim. D'Ewes, dat. at Skipton Caſtle, 12. Febr. 1645. 278.

158. Henr. Laurinus ? D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Albenæ, 21. Jan. 1646. 279.

159. Johannes Smith, D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Noviomagi, 1 Mart. 1646. 281.

160. Mr. Conyers Darci to Sir Simonds D'Ewes. dat. at Hornby-Caſtle, 20. June, 1646. 283.

161. Chriſtianus Ravius, D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Leydæ, 10 Julij, 1646. 285.

162. Jo. Harmarus D. Sim. D'Ewes dat. Weſtmonaſterij, 8. Cal. Septemb. A. D. 1646. 286.

163. Ludovicus Dux Gelriæ, &c. D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Attrebati Kal. Octob. 1646. 288.

164. . . . . Dño Georgio Broke Baroni de Cobham, dat. Argentinæ 7. Kal. Aug. 1647. 290.

165. Certificate of the ſale of Panoplia Dogmatica Euthymij Zybageni, a Greek MS. to Sir Sim. D'Ewes, for twelve Pounds ; by George Rookes. (25 Jan. 1647.) 291.

165. Adnotationes manu Franciſci Junij F. F. conſcriptæ, quarum plures ſpectant ad Leges Regum Anglo-Saxonum. 293.

167. Letter of Sir Will. Dugdale (tho' he did not ſubſcribe his name thereto) to Sir Sim. D'Ewes, dat. 20. Jan. 1648. 295.

168. Mr. John Stuteville (perhaps to Sir Sim. D'Ewes) dat. 9 April 1649. 296.

169. Dr. Anthony Tuckney to Sir Sim. D'Ewes, dat. at Cambridge, 18 May 1649. 297.

170. Dr. Anthony Tuckney to Sir Sim D'Ewes, dat. at Cambridge, 2 July 1649. 299.

171. Johannes Smith, D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. Noviomagi, 15. Kal. 8bris. 1649. 301.

172. J. Strangways to Sim. D'Ewes, dat. from Melbury Sampford, 23 Octob. 1649. 304.

*172. Georgius Speede, D. Sim. D'Ewes, dat. 4 Jun. . . . 306.

173. Sir Will. Dugdale, to Sir Sim. D'Ewes, dat. 2 Jan. 1649. 308.

174. M. John Stuteville to Sir Sim. D'Ewes, dat. at Stow-Langtoft, 26 Jan. 1649.

175. Mr. Will. Somner to Sir Sim. D'Ewes, dat. at Canterbury, 9 April. 1650. 311.

176 John Young, to his brother Patrick Young Eſq; dat. at Exon, 3 Nov. 1651. 315.

177 Paul

## Num. 374—376.

177. Paul Bowes his Receipt given upon his borrowing Sr. Simond D'Ewes his Tranſcript of Domeſday-booke, & 3 other MSS. i. e. the Journals of Parlt. temp. Eliz. Reginæ, dat. 9 April, 1680. 315.

178. Mr. Paul Bowes, to Sir Willoughby D'Ewes 16 Sept. . . 78. deſiring to borrow three Journalls abovementioned (which when he had obtained, he printed uncorrectly, without aſking Leave) 316.

## 375.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo continetur.

1. Collectio Litterarum Dñi Alberti Joachimi Ordinum Fœderatarum Belgij Provinciarum, in Anglia Legati, ad Dñm Simondſium D'Ewes miſſarum; de rebus tam in Anglia, quam in alijs Europæ regionibus, jam tunc geſtis. Has etiam inter videre eſt.

2. Extraict d'une Lettre eſcrite (de Zelande) a Monſieur l'Ambaſſadeur de Meſſeigneurs les Eſtats Generaulx des Provinces Unies du Pais Bas, aupres le Roy de la Grande Bretaigne, &c. (en date, le 14 de Septembre. S. N. 1631.) 46.

3. Extraict tranſlate des Lettres d'Amſterdam, du 10 Janvier, 1635. 55.

4. Lettre eſcrite par le Roy (de France, Louis XIII.) aux Gouverneurs de Provinces, ſur la detention du Duc de Paylaurent (14 Fevrier, 1635) et ce qui l'y eſt paſſé. 58.

5. Extrait d'une Lettre eſcrite de Niemegue le 22 de May, 1635. S. N. 61.

6. Extrait des Regiſtres de Parlement de Paris, 21 May, 1635. ibid.

7. Extrait d'une Lettre eſcrite de la Haye; en date, le 19 d'Avril, 1638. 92.

8. Extraict d'une aultere Lettre, en date le 26 du dit Mois. ibid.

9. Index Captivorum, quos Equites noſtri, die 27 Julij, 1638. in pago de Wouw et confinijs ejuſdem, cœperunt ex cohortibus Cardinalis Hiſpaniæ; quæ conſtabant ex 32 Turmis Equitum, et plus Mille Peditibus, et Sclopetarijs, ſub ductu Marchionis Sfondrato, Legati Generalis ſupradicti Cardinalis. 97.

10. Memoire touchant les Lettres de Repreſailes obtenues par George Henlei et Participants, et aulteres par Nicholas Polhill, contre les Seigneurs Eſtats Generaulx des Provinces Unies du Pais Bas, et leurs ſubjects. A. D. 1638. 105.

11. A Copij of a Letter of th' Engliſh Preſident (Henrye Hawlye) to the Gouvernor-Generall of the (Eaſt India Companye of the United-Provinces (at Batavia) dat. in Lagondy the 2 May, Anno, 1625. requiring their ſpeedy ſuccor (for their money) in this their Sickneſs, leſt they become a prey to the Natives. 107.

12. A Copie of another Letter of the Engliſh Preſident to the Gouverneur-Generall of the Companie of the United Provinces upon the ſame affair. ibid.

## Num. 376.

Collectio Epiſtolarum Originalium, virorum Principum, Nobilium, aut Eruditorum, ad Dñm Simondſium D'Eweſium, maxime ex parte, tranſmiſſarum. ſc.

1. Carta qua Arnoldus Dux Geldriæ & Juliaci, Comes Zutphanenſis, &c. Dominia ſua impignoravit Carolo Duci Burgundiæ 29 die Decembris, A. D. 1472. (Exemplar atteſtatum, manu Ludovici Comitis Hæcmundæ; Geldriæ ac Juliaci Ducis 22 Auguſti, 1642.) 1.

2. Lettre d'Henry Roy de Navarre (i. e. Henry IV. Roy de France) a Monſieur Francis de Walſingham, de Montauban, en Mars, 1585. 5.

3. The Originall Letter of Chriſtian Duke of Brunſwic, all written with his owne hand to the Queene of Bohemia, to comfort her upon the death of James K. of Great Brittaine her father; who deceaſed March 27, 1625. 6

4 Chriſtiani Ducis Halſatiæ Littere (Germanicè ſcriptæ) ad Electorem Palatinum Carolum; in quibus rogat Serenitatem ſuam Electoralem, ut filiolum ſuum ex ſacro Baptiſmatis Fonte ſuſcipiat, datæ Sonderburgi, 16 Junij, 1641. 7.

5. Carolus Ludovicus Comes Palatinus Rheni Dño Simoni d'Ewes, dat. Hagæ Batavorum, $\frac{16}{26}$ Novembris Anno 1643. 9.

6. ——— dat. Hagæ-Comitum, 31 Mart. Styl. Greg. A. D. 1644. 11.

7. Exemplum Literarum (Claudij de Meſmes) a Legatis Galliæ ad Sereniſſimum Electorem Palatinum exaratarum; dat. Monaſterij in Weſtphalia, die 6ta Aprilis, A. D. 1644. 13.

8. Carolus Lud. Comes Pal. Rheni, D. Sim. D' Ewes, dat. Hag. Com 3. Nonas Maij, A. D. 1644. 16.

9. ——— dat. Hag. Com. 5. Id. Jun. A. D. 1644. 18.

10. ——— dat. Hagæ Com. pridie Cal. Julij. Anno, 1644. 19.

11. ——— 20.

12. ——— dat. Hagæ-Com. 13. ante Calend. Auguſti, A. D. 1644 22.

13. Procancellarius & Senatus Cantabrigienſis, dat. 15. Calend. Jun. —— 24.

14. Antonius del Almada, et Franc. de Andrada, Oratores Luſitanici (vid. 38. C. 5. fol. 59.) dat. 28. die Octobris, A. D. 1641. 26.

15. Thomas Barrington? —— dat. Hatfield. Bro: Aug. 27, 1633. 28.

16. Rob. Boreman ——— dat. Cantabrigiæ, 14. Cal. Febr. A. D. 1643. 29.

17. ——— dat. Cantab. 19. Cal Apr. A D. 1643. 31.

18 ——— dat. Trin. Coll. Cantabr. 7. Id Febr. A D. 1644. 33.

19. ——— dat. 7 Octob. 1646. 35.

20. James Barnes ——— dat. Gartine, 10 Octob. 1645. 37. b.

21. André du Cheſne —— dat. de Paris, le 28 Decembre, 1639. (una cum Genealogia Borboniorum) 39.

22. Franciſcus Commyns— dat. . . . . 41.

23. ——— dat. Aldburiæ? 3 Id April. 1639. 42.

24. Ricardus Damport. dat. ——— 12 Nov. 1625. 44.

25. ——— dat. Coll. Syd. Cantab. 9 Sept 1636. 45.

26. ——— dat . . . . . 46.

27. ——— dat. Feltvellæ. prid. Idus Dec. 1644 47.

28. Joannes Davies—— dat. Malloydæ in agro Merioneth. prid. Kal. Maij, 1642 (cum Tractatulo de ludis gymnaſticis & certaminibus Britannorum, qui adagiis Britannicis ſubnecti ſolet, Wallice & Latinè; præfixo prœmio de ludis & certaminibus Græcorum & aliarum gentium) 50

29 Roger Dodſworthe — dat. at Skipton Caſtle, 6 March, 1641. 54.

30. Thomas Eden ——— dat. Edmundo-Burgi, 14 Cal. Febr 1639. 56.

31. Radulfus Brownrig Epiſcops Exonienſis—dat. 16 Jan. 1643. 58.

*31. J. Skreene?

*31. J. Skreene? ——— dat. Chilton, 15 April. 1640. 60.
32. Lud. de Gand de Brachey —— dat. Buſbridgij, 13 Cal. Jul. A. D. 1643. 61.
33. ——— dat. Buſbridgiæ, Cal. Jul. A. D. 1643. 63.
34. ——— dat. Buſbridgiæ, 16 Cal. Nov. A. D. 1643. 64.
35. ——— dat. Buſbridgiæ, 4 Nonas Julias, A. D. 1643. 66.
36. ——— dat. Buſbridgiæ. Cal. Nov. A. D. 1643. 67.
37. ——— dat. . . . . 69.
38. ——— dat. Londini poſtrid. Cal. Jan. A. D. 1645. 70.
39. ——— dat. . . . . 75.
40. Jo. Garnons ——— dat. Glemsfordiæ, 8 Julij, 1644. 87.
41. Guilielmus Gurnallus —— dat. 29 Julij, A. D. 1644. 89.
*41. ——— dat. Sudburiæ Cal. Sept. 91.
42. ——— dat. Lavenhamiæ, 1. Nov. A. D. 1644. 93.
43. ——— dat. Lavenhamiæ, 20 Mart. A. D. 1647. 95.
44. ——— dat. Lavenhamiæ, 30 Octob. A. D. 1648. 97.
45. Philippus Comes Hæcmundæ — dat. Leodij, 1. Aug. 1646. 99.
46. Guil. Halle, ——— dat. 13. Cal. Mart. 1647. 101.
47. Jo. Harmar, ——— dat. Viſi-Monaſterij, 7 Apr. Kal. 1646. 103.
48. ——— dat. Viſi-Monaſterij, Kal. Jan. 1646. 105.
49. ——— dat. Viſi-Monaſterij, Kal. Febr. 1646. 109.
50. Daniel Heinſius——— dat. Lugd, Bat. 14 Maij, Anno, 1642. 111.
51. Johannes Hind ——— dat. ex Ædibus Lamethanis 4 Id. Mart. 164$\frac{4}{5}$. 113.
52. Muys de Holy——— dat. Londoni 15 Aug. 1629. 115.
53. ——— dat. apud Chelſey, 7 Mart. 1630. St. N. 117.
54. Johannes Jefferajs ——— dat. ex aula Pembr. apud Cantabr. 17 Jan. 1620. 119.
55. Muys van Holy ——— dat. apud Chelſey, 3 Julij, St. N. A. D. 1630. 121.
56. Johannes Jefferajus ——— dat. Cantabr. 10 Cal. Mart. A. D. 1620. 123.
57. ——— dat. Cantabr. poſtrid. Non. Novemb. A. D. 1621. 125.
58. ——— dat. Cantabr. 12 Cal. Jun. A. D. 1623. 127.
59. Thomas Jekyll ——— dat. Bocking, 19 Novemb. A. D. 1664. 128.
60. Patricius Junius ——— dat. Londoni, Mart. A. D. 1639. 129.
61. ——— dat. Bromfeldiæ, 27 Jan. A. D. 1646. 131.
62. Johannes de Laet ——— dat. Lugd. Bat. 16 Jan. A. D. 1645. 133.
63. ——— dat. Lugd. Bat. 20 Jan. A. D. 164$\frac{3}{4}$. 135.
64. ——— dat. Lugd Bat 29 Aug. A. D. 1645. 137.
65. ——— dat. Lugd. Bat. 30 Dec. A. D. 1645. 139.
66. Edward Leigh ——— dat. Stafford 21. Dec. 141.



67. Edwardus Pococke ——— dat. Childreiæ, 24 Mart. 164$\frac{8}{9}$. 142.
68. Chriſtianus Ravius ——— dat. Amſterodam 8 Apr. 1647. 144.
69. Andreas Rivetus ——— dat. Hagæ-Com. 14. Kal. Apr. 1645. 145.
70. Robert Ryece ——— dat. 14 Sept. A. D. 1636. 148.
71. Anna-Maria a Schurman —— dat. Ultrajecti prid. Kal. Nov. 1645. 149.
72. ——— dat. Ultrajecti, prid. Kal. April, 1646. 151.
73. David Sibbald ——— dat. Weſtmonaſterij, Kal. Jan. A. D. 1645. 153.
74. Georgius Speed ——— dat. Nov. 11. 156.
75. ——— dat. . . . . 157.
76. Johannes Smith ——— dat. Noviomagi, Cal. Jan. A. D. 1640. 158
77. ——— dat. Noviomagi, 20 Jun A. D. 1648. 161.
78. ——— dat. Noviomagi, Kal. Maij, A. D. 1649. 162.
79. Hoo Steward ——— dat. at Braughin, 14 March, 1644. 164.
80. Hamo Extraneus ——— dat. ex ædibus Hunſtontaniæ, 6 Apr. A. D. 1637.
81. Jacobus Traill ——— dat. Londini, 3 Octobr. 1640. 167.
82. Antonius Tuckneius ——— dat. Cantabr. 11 Kal. Apr. A. D. 16 9. 169.
83. ——— dat. Cantabr. 7 Kal. Maij, A. D. 1649. 171.
84. Guil. Watſonus ——— dat. Fulmeriæ, 8 Kal. Jan. A. D. 1644. 173.
85. ——— dat. Fulmeriæ, 10 Kal. Decemb. A. D 1645. 175.
86. ——— dat. Fulmeriæ, 7 Decemb. A. D. 1645. 177.
87. Barth. Won Wich. ——— dat. 25 Sept. A D. 1629.——— 179.

## 377.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. in quo cernitur Operis Epiſtolici D Simondij D'wes, pars haud exigua; manu ipſius propria, aut Amanu-enſium ejus (ut de Autographis ad varios miſſis, ſigilloq; ſuo munitis, taceam) exarata. Nomina autem eorum, ad quos dabantur Epiſtolæ, ſive potius ſuperſcriptiones earundem, ſunt hæ quæ ſequuntur.

Volumen ſive Tomus 1. Liber 1.

1. Potentiſſimo, Sereniſſimoq; Principi, Johanni IV. dei gratia Luſitaniæ Regi. (Epiſtolæ, 1.) 1.
2. Amico colendiſſimo Richardo Houleſwortho, in Collegio D. Johannis ſocio, Cantabrigiæ. (Epiſtolæ, 2) 6.
3. Viro erudito Gulielmo Gurnallo, Sudburiæ, in agro Suffolcienſi. (Epiſtolæ, 10.) 8. & 11.
4. Viro graviſſimo, eruditiſſimoq; Cornelio Burgeſio, S. T. P. Prolocutoris in Theologorum Conventu, Aſſeſſorum alteri. (Epiſtola, 1.) 10. b.)
5. Amico ſuo multis nominibus colendo Roberto Boremanno, Collegij S. Trinitatis in celleberrima Academia Cantabrigienſi ſocio. (Epiſtolæ 5.) 16.
6. Viro graviſſimo, amico colendiſſimo Georgio Speedo, Eccleſiæ Stow-langtoftanæ Paſtori, in Agro Suffolcienſi. (Epiſtolæ, 6.) 19.
7. Viro clariſſimo Philippo Parkero, Equiti Aurato, Arwertonæ, in Agro Suffolcienſi. (Epiſtola, 1.) 24.

Volumen ſive Tomus 11. Liber 6.

8. Sere

## Num. 377.

8. Sereniſſimo, potentiſſimoq; Regi Chriſtiano IV. Dei Gratia, Daniæ, &c. Regi. (Epiſtola, 1.) 25.
9. Clariſſimo, doctiſſimoq; viro, Mro. Andreæ Du Cheſnio Turonenſi, Pariſijs. (Epiſtolæ, 3.) (una cum Genealogia, & Cartis nonnullis Baſſettorum) 27.
10. Viro graviſſimo, juxta ac eruditiſſimo Jacobo Sirmondo, Lutetiam Pariſiorum. (Epiſtolæ, 2.) 34.
11. Concluſio cujuſdam Epiſtolæ. 40.
12. Ampliſſimo clariſſimóq; Regulo, Henrico Richio, Hollandiæ Comiti, Baroni Kenſingtonæ, &c. (Epiſtola, 1.) 40.
14. Viro clariſſ. ornatiſſ. Antonio de Almada, filio & hæredi futuro Johannis de Almada, Ordinis Chriſti Equiti, Uliſſiponæ, in Luſitania (Exordium unius Epiſtolæ) 40. b.
14. Viro clariſſ. Joanni Triſtano Santamantio (Epiſtolæ, 1.) 14.
15. Viro clariſſ. eruditiſſ. Danieli Heinſio, Lugduni Batavorum. (Epiſtolæ, 2.) 43.

Volumen ſive Tomus III. Liber 11.

16. Illuſtriſſimo ſereniſſimóq; Principi Carolo-Ludovico Boivaro, Principi Electori Palatino, Bavariæ, Duci &c. Hagæ Comitis, in Hollandia. (Epiſtolæ, 26.) 48.

Volumen ſive Tomus III. Liber 12.

17. Illuſtriſſimo, ſereniſſimoq; Principi Carolo-Ludovico, Comiti Palatino Rheni, S. R. Imperij Archi-Dapifero, Principi Electori, Duci Bavariæ, &c. Hagæ-Comitum in Hollandia. (Epiſtolæ, 18.) 100. b.
18. Moſt of the materials of Sr. Sim. D'Ewes's Letter to the Queene of Bohemia, A. D. 1638. &c. 134.
19. Bill of Chriſtopher Allenſon plaintiffe, againſt Paule D'Ewes & Iſaac Woder Eſquires defendants, circa A. D. 1620. with the Defendant's Anſwer thereunto. 134. b.

Volumen ſive Tomus IV. Liber 16.

20. Illuſtriſſimo, celſiſſimóq; Principi, Carolo Duci Lotharingiæ, &c. Bruxellis. (Epiſt. 1.) 136.
21. Sereniſſimo ac potentiſſimo Principi ac Domino, Dño Duci Aurelianenſi, &c. (Epiſt. 1.) 136. b.
22. Illuſtriſſimo, celſiſſimoq; Principi Carolo Duci Lotharingiæ, &c. Bruxellis. (Epiſt. 1.) 137.
23. Nepoti ſuo ſyncerè dilecto, ſummæq; ſpei juvei Gulielmo Elyotto filio primogenito Gulielmi Elyotti Equitis Aurati, Godelemingæ in Provincia Surreienſi. (Epiſt. 1.) 137. b
24. Amico colendiſſimo, viro eruditiſſimo Johanni Harmaro, Collegij Viſi-monaſterienſis Medico. (Epiſtolæ, 2. 138. b
25. Viro eruditiſſimo, amico colendiſſimo Edovardo Pocockio, Linguæ Arabicæ in Academia Oxonienſi Profeſſori. (Epiſt. 1.) 144. b.
26. Patri reverendo Radulpho Bromriggo S. T. P. ſupremo Aulæ Katherinianæ Moderatori, Exonienſi Epiſcopo, et celeberrimæ Academiæ Cantabrigienſis Pro-Cancellario. (Epiſtolæ, 2.) 146.
27. Ampliſſimo, clariſſimoq; Dño Edwardo Mountaguo, Comiti Mancaſtriæ, &c. (Epiſt. 1.) 147. b.
28. Patri reverendo Joſepho Halleo S. T. P. Nordovicenſi Epiſcopo. (Epiſtolæ, 2.) 148. b.
29. Nobiliſſimo, ampliſſimoq; Dño Thomæ Howardo Arundeliæ et Suthriæ Comiti, &c. Comiti Mareſcallo Angliæ, Ordiniſq; Periſcelidis Equiti, Hagæ-Comitis, in Hollandia.
30. Ampliſſimo clariſſimóq; Domino, Baſilio Fieldingo Comiti Denbighienſi, &c. Uxbrigiæ. (Epiſt. 1.) 151. b.
31. Viro clariſſimo Rogero Twiſdeno Equiti Aurato et Baronetto, in ædibus Lamethanis, ad orientalem Thameſis crepidinem ſitis, in agro Surrienſi. (Epiſt. 1.) 152. b.
32. Viro graviſſimo Johanni Hind Guſtrovienſi



## Num. 377, 378

Megapolitano, in ædibus Lamethanis, &c. (Epiſt. 1.) 153. b.
33. Ampliſſimo clariſſimóq; Regulo Henrico Richio Hollandiæ Comiti, Baroni Kenſingtonæ, Ordinis Periſcelidis Equiti, et Academiæ Cantabrigienſis Cancellario, Kenſingtonam. (Epiſtolæ, 2.) 154.
34. Viro clariſſimo, ornatiſſimo, Antonio de Almada filio & hæredi futuro Johannis de Almada Ordinis Chriſti Equiti, Uliſſiponæ in Luſitania. (Epiſt. 1.) 155.
35. Viro clariſſimo, amico colendiſſimo Joanni Seldeno, Londinum. (Epiſt. 1.) 157.
36. Viro digniſſimo Anthonio Tuckneyo Academiæ Cantabrigienſis Procancellario, Cantabrigiam (Epiſtolæ 3.) 157. b.
37. Viro digniſſimo, Anthonio Tuckneyo S. T. P. Academiæ Cantabrigienſis Procancellario, cæteriſq; quà purpuratis quà Candidatis in Senatu Academico Adſeſſoribus. (Epiſt. 1.) 159.
38. Viro graviſſimo, eruditiſſimo, D. Smetio; Neomagi, in Ducato Gelrienſi. (Epiſtolæ, 18.) 162.
39. Viro clariſſimo Hamoni l'Eſtrange Equiti Aurato Hunſtantoniæ, in Agro Norfolcienſi. (Epiſt. 1.) 194
40. Nobiliſſimo clariſſimóq; Domino Henrico Comiti Badenſi, Taviſtochiæ. (Epiſt. 1.) 195.
41. Ad Dñm Simondſium D'Ewes Suffolciencis Provinciæ Vice-Comitem, cujuſdam adoleſcentuli Oratio Panegyrica, in Schola Burienſi habita, die Martij 3. A. D. 1640. 197.
42. Illuſtriſſimo Principi Lodevico Comiti Egmondano, Principi Gavriæ Duci Gelriæ, &c. Londini. (Epiſtolæ, 4.) 199.
43. Viro doctiſſimo Abrahamo Wheloco, Academiæ Cantabrigienſi a Bibliotheca. (Epiſtolæ, 7. 203. 204
44. Nobiliſſimo juveni, cognato colendiſſimo, Johanni Knyvet, Collegii Benedictini alumno. (Epiſt. 1.) 204.
45. Ampliſſimo S. R. M. a ſecretioribus Conſilijs, Albæ-Aulæ Regiæ, Londoni. (Epiſt. 1.) 209.
46. Viro doctiſſimo, amico ſuo colendiſſimo, Johanni de Laet. (Epiſtolæ. 14.) 210.
47. Ampliſſimo, clariſſimóq; Domino, Dño Alberto Joachimi Equiti Aurato, Domino Legato ab Illuſtriſſimis Dñis Ordinum foederatorum Generalium, Carolo (1.) Regi Magnæ Britanniæ. (Epiſtolæ, 73.) 233.

## 378.

A Book in fol. containing many Papers, now bound up together: being ſuch as (one way or other) do relate to the long Parliament. temp. Car. 1. or are Draughts of Epiſtles from Sir Simonds D'Ewes to divers of his friends: or Bonds or Notes written upon the borrowing or reſtoring of Books, Charters, etc.

1. Petition of John Griffith of Lynne, to the Commons Howſe; upon his impriſonment by the Lords. 1.
2. Copie of a Letter ſent by both Houſes of Parliament to the Duke of Lorraine; upon the account of Mr. Forteſcue his Reſident in England. 2.
3. Copie of a Letter (from Sir Simonds D'Ewes?) to (the Earle of Mancheſter?) in behalf of Mr. John Stuteville; dat. 2 Sept. 1644. 3.
4. A Note of all the Comanders and Officers in the Counties of Warwick & Stafford under the command of the Right Hoñble. the Earle of Denbij. 4.
5. Letter of . . . . . to the Sequeſtrators? in the Countie of Suffolke, for reſtoring Thomas Knyvet of Aſhwell-Thorpe in Norfolke, to his Eſtate. 5.
6. A Liſt of the ſeverall Quarters of Sir Will. Walers Army in his March towards the Kings Army, & in purſuit

Num. 378.

purſuit of it, from the 23 of May 1644. to the laſt of July. 6.

7. Warrant of the Committee, for Sequeſtration of Delinquents Eſtates, to Sir Simonds D'Ewes & Mr. Laur. Whittaker, for ſearching after goods belonging to Papiſts, &c. concealed in the Houſe of one Morgan a Papiſt in Holbourne, London. 7.

8. Draught of an Ordinance of Parliament, to pay firſt fruits, &c. 8.

9. Unjuſt Proceedings againſt Mr. Daniel Harvey by ſeveral Comittees. 9.

10. Protection of Signior Nathaniell Archbiſhop of Sancta-Mavera Lueatha, repairing to the King's Court at Oxford. ſigned by Will. Lenthall Speaker to the Houſe of Commons, 15 Sept. 1643 10.

11. Account of the Taxes paid, or allowed to the Tenants at Stow-Langtoft, A. D. 64[illegible]. 12

12. Printed Receipt for one hundred pounds, freely given by Sir Simonds D'Ewes for defence of the Parliament and Kingdom, dat. 8 December, 1642. 13.

13. Petition of John Bunne of Stow Langtoft, to the Houſe of Commons, againſt Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 14.

14. Petition of the Inhabitants of Walſham in Suffolke, to the Committee for Sequeſtrations. 16.

15. Motion for the Seale (in a Cauſe between Plaintiffe & Defendant) one Thurſday next the 25th July, A. D. 1645. 17.

16. Copie of the Letter ſent by the Lords & Commons to Charles Lodowicke Count Palatine of the Rhine, upon his arrival, dat. 3 April, 1644. 18.

17. Brevia Regis, de Anno 14 Ed. II. Du Chaſtell de Doure coment il feuſt commence et eſtablie; et des chanoignes qui illoeques eſtoient jadys. 19.

18. Rough draught of the Letters Patents of Louis Count Egmont, &c. whereby he grants to Sr Simonds D'Ewes & his heirs, the Territory of Kelſel, &c. in Gelderland, whenever he or his Family ſhould recover that Countrey with the County of Zutphen, out of the clutches of the Spaniard. dat. Lond. 19 Oct. A. D. 1642. Sequuntur παρεπόμενα Epiſtolarum per D. Simondſium D'Eweſium, ad diverſos, temporis proceſſu ſcriptarum. ſc. 23.

19. Ad Joannem Jefferaium, Epiſtolæ, 3. 24. 27.

20. . . . . Joannis Jefferaij. Epiſtola, 1. 26.

21. Ad Gulielmum Spring Equitem Auratum (Epiſt. 1.) 28.

22. . . . Sir Will. Spring's Letter (in Engliſh) to Sir Simonds. 28. b.

23. Ad fratrem ſuum Richardum D'Ewes. Epiſtolæ, 2. 29.

24. Ad . . . . . Epiſtola, 1. 31.

25. Viro nobiliſſimo atq; colendiſſimo Edwardo Peytono Equiti Aurato et Baronetto. Epiſtola, 1 32.

26 Viro doctiſſimo Edmundo Calami Theologo Buriæ Sti. Edmundi. Epiſtola, 1. 33.

27. Magro Ricardo Danford Rectori Eccleſiæ Stow-Langtoftanæ. Epiſtolæ 5. 34. 37. 42. 68. 73.

28. . . . . Mich. Pipple. Epiſtola, 1. 35 b.

29. Magro Pepple Reſponſum. 35.

30. Johanni Crandono Concionatori apud Hawchurcham, in agro Dorſetenſi. ibid.

31. A Monſier Monſier de Thou Intendant à la Juſtice, &c. A Parë. (Epiſtola Thuani filio Latine ſcripta) 36.

32. . . . . Saltero, Paſtori Bromleiæ-magnæ, in agro Eſſexienſi, Epiſtola, 1. 38.

33. . . . . Epiſtola, 1. 39.

34. Amico ſuo colendiſſimo, et ſummæ ſpei Theologo, Franciſco Cominæo; Aldeburiæ, in agro Hertfordenſi. Epiſtolæ, 3. 41. 49. b.

35. Præſuli eruditiſſimo D. ſuo ſumme honorando, Richardo Montacutio Nordovicenſi Epo. Epiſtolæ, 3. 41. 47. 57.

36. Viro graviſſimo Thomæ Eden, Juris Profeſſori, et Aulæ Trinitariæ Moderatori, Cantab. Epiſtolæ, 2. 34. 54.

37. Viro clariſs°. doctiſs°q; Patricio Junio, Regi Magnæ Brittanniæ a Bibliothecis. Epiſtolæ, 3. 44. 48. 95.

38. Reverendiſſimo in Chriſto Patri, Antiſtiti eruditiſſimo Jacobo Uſſerio Armachano Epiſtolæ, 7. 45. 46. 51. ibid. 52. ibid. 61.

39. Amico, affiniq; colendiſſimo Johanni Knyvetto, Brock-legham, in Agro Suffolcienci Epiſtola, 1. 50.

40. Viro eruditiſſ. Johanni Davies, S. T. P. Epiſtola, 3. 53. 56. 60.

41. Amico colendiſs° Magro Trailli. Epiſtolæ, 2. 54. 54. b.

42. Ampliſs° clariſ°q; D. Dño Antonio de Almada Dño Legato a ſereniſs°. et potentiſs° Principe Johanne IV. Rege Luſitaniæ, ad Regem Magnæ Brittaniæ. Epiſtolæ, 2. 57. 58.

43. Viro clariſſimo D. Antonio . . . . Equiti, ſereniſſimi Regis Luſitaniæ Legatorum, ab Epiſtolis, Londini. Epiſtola, 1. 59.

44. Viro eruditiſſimo, amico colendiſſimo, Dño Johanni de Laet, Lugduni Batavorum, in Hollandia. Epiſtolæ, 11. 92. b. 64. b. 76. b. 77. 78. 78 b. 79. 80. 81. 86. 86. b.

45. Viro graviſſimo, amico ſuo colendiſſimo Johanni Garnons. S. T. P. Paſtori Glemsfordiano, in agro Suffolcienſi. Epiſtola, 1. 70.

46. Viro graviſſimo Gulielmo Watſono, Fulmeriæ, in agro Cantabr. Epiſtola, 1. 71.

47. Amico ſuo colendo Roberto Meado, Felſhamæ, in agro Suffolcienſi. Epiſtola, 1. 72.

48. Illuſtriſſimo, celſiſſimoq; Principi, Ludovico Duci Gelriæ, &c. Epiſtolæ, 5. 74 ibid. 87. 88. b. 96.

49. Viro doctiſſimo, amico colendiſſimo, Davidi Sibaldo, e Scoticâ Natione Theologo. Epiſtola, 1. 74. b.

50. Clariſſimæ, eruditiſſimæq; virgini Annæ Mariæ a Schurman, Ultrajecti. Epiſtolæ, 3. 75. 93. 94.

51. Viro eruditiſſimo, amico colendiſſimo, Andreæ Riveto, Hagæ-Comitum. Epiſtola, 1. 75. b.

52. Humaniſſimo ſuo cognato Henrico Leigho, in Collegio Imanuelis alumno, Cantabr. Epiſtola 8. 82.

53. Viro graviſſimo, affini ſuo colendiſſimo Edwardo Leigh, armigero, Staffordiæ. Epiſtola, 1. 84.

54. Theologo graviſſimo Thomæ Micklethwaito, Rodingiæ-Albæ, in Agro Eſſexienſi. Epiſtola, 1. 83.

55. Viro clariſſimo, amico ſuo colendiſſimo, Chriſtiano Ravio, Lugduni Batavorum. Epiſtola, 1. 85.

56. Illuſtriſſimo Principi Phillippo Egmondano, Principi Gavriæ, &c. Leodii, Epiſtolæ, 2. 90. ibid.

57. Amico & affini ſuo colendiſſimo, Henrico Laurentio armigero, Arnhemiæ, in Ducatu Gelriæ. Epiſtola, 1. 91.

58. Illuſtriſſimo Principi Gulielmo Naſſovio Principi Arauſionenſi, Hagæ-Comitum, Epiſtola, 1. 92.

59. Cognato ſuo humaniſſimo Thomæ Knivetto juniori, &c. Epiſtola, 1. 97.

60. Perilluſtri Henrico Hollandiæ, in agro Lincolnienſi Comiti, &c. Epiſtola, 1. 98.

61. Theologo vere erudito, amico ſincerè colendo, Gulielmo Hallo, divi Bartholomæi-Parvi Parocho. Epiſtolæ, 3. 99. b. 100. 100. b.

## Num. 378—380.

62. Erudito Theologo Gulielmo Sandfordo, Albam Rodingham, in Agro Eſſexenſi. Epiſt. 1. 100.

63. Per-illuſtri regulo, affini clariſſimo, Mountaguo Bertyo, Lindeſeyæ in agro Lincolnienſi Comiti, &c. Epiſt. 1. 101.

64. Illuſtriſſimo, nobiliſſimoq; Principi Jacobo Stuarto Richemondiæ & Leviniæ Duci, &c. Epiſtola, 1. 102 b.

65. Viro eruditó Sethio Woddó Melfordiæ, in agro Suffolcienſi. Epiſtolæ, 2. 103.

66. Clariſſimæ, ornatiſſimæq; heroinæ, Luciæ, Ferdinandi Haſtingii Illuſtris Reguli Huntindonenſis. Epiſt. 1. 104.

67. Viro digniſſimo, Theologo amiciſſimo Alexandro Levingſtonio. Epiſtola, 1. 105.

68. Amico ſuo colendiſſimo, ſummæ ſpei, eruditioniſq; juveni, Nicolo Heinſio. Epiſtola, 1. 106. b.

69. . . . . Epiſtola Ricardi D'Ewes. 107.

70. . . . . Epiſtola Gulielmi Beeſton. 108. b.

Sequuntur,

71. Fragmentum Indiculi Numiſmatum Imperatorum Romanorum. 109.

Notes about the borrowing or lending of Books, Charters; &c. among which, are,

72. Sr. Simonds D'Ewes's Bond of 100 l. for borrowing Sr. Thomas Cotton's Book of Saxon Charters, (viz. AUGUSTUS II.) which was not executed, ſince Sir Thomas refuſed to lend it. 116.

73. Sir Henry Spelman's Receipt, upon Sr. Simond's reſtoring his book of Ramſey Abbey to him. 117.

74. Thomas Coke's Receipt upon (Sir Simonds D'Ewes his) reſtoring 3 Ternions of the Little Blackbooke of the Exchequer. 120.

75. Mr. Patrick Young's Receipt, upon Sir Sim. D'Ewes reſtoring one of Mr. Ravius's Greek MSS. (perhaps lent out of the Kings Library) (or upon borrowing it from Sir Simonds?) 124.

76. Mr. Patrick Young's Notes upon his borrowing two Greek MSS. of Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 126.

77. Certificate of the ſale of the Earl of Winchelſea's Medals, & Antique Stones (which, as I have heard did formerly belong to Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel) to Thomas Hall Gent. by Sir William Waller, & Mr. Thomas Walker, the ſaid Earl of Winchelſea's executors, 22 May, A. D. 1646. 127.

78. Valuation of the laſt above-mentioned Medalls, &c. (lumping Pennyworths?) 21 May, 1646. 128.

79. Mr. Patrick Young's claim of a MS. by him lent out of the King's Library to Sir Henry Spelman, being a Latin tranſlation of the Laws of the Anglo-Saxon Kings. Which MS. after Sir Henrie's death, was marked with his Name. Here is alſo the teſtimony or depoſition of Mr. Jeremy Stephens. 130.

80. Receipt of Sr.? Thomas St. George, & of the Lady Mary St. George (written by Sr. Will. Dugdale) about certain Charters, Seals, & Medals, reſtored by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 131.

81. Sir Francis Carew's Receipt, for a box of Charters by him lent to Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 133.

## 379.

A Volume in fol. containing a Collection of Letters written by Sir Simonds D'Ewes to his Mother, Ladies, Brother, & other near relations; with their Letters to him.

## 380.

A Book in fol. containing divers looſe papers, Genealogies, Tranſcripts of Charters, & Records, illuſtrating the Diſcent of ſeveral families; moſt of them written by the hand, influence or command of Sir Simonds D'Ewes; and now bound up together, viz.

1. Stemma Gentis Æmilianæ, apud Romanos. 1.

2. Exitus Thomæ Comitis Sabaudienſi (circa A. D. 1233.) 2.

3. Exitus Rollonis primi Ducis Normanniæ et aliorum; ex Will. Gemeticenſi. 3.

4. Notes touching the familie of Albeney, Bellomonte &c. taken by Sr. Sim. D'Ewes, from Ordericus Vitalis, &c. 4.

5. Diſcent of Alington, Argenton, Cheynie, &c. by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 5.

6. Notes concerning Alington, taken from divers Records, by Sr. Sim. D'Ewes. 6.

7. Metæ ſive termini Chaceæ de Riſing, in Com. Norff. temp. Rogeri de Monte-Alto, unius hæredum Hugonis de Albani quondam Comitis de Arundell. 7.

8. De familia de Aſhfeld, adnotationes; per D. Sim. D'Ewes. 8.

9. De Familia de Bard, ſive Baard, adnotationes D. Sim. D. Ewes. 9.

10. Ejuſdem adnotata, de familiis de Battaille, Barlee (ſive de la Lee?) & Barnard. 9. b.

11. Diſcent, &c. of Barlee of Aldburie, one of whoſe coheires was married to Clopton; by Sr. Sim. D'Ewes. 11.

*11. Notes & Seals, (from Charters) of Beauchamp, Bernardeſtone, Buſſy, Tuchet, Bourghchier, by Sr. Sim. D'Ewes. 12.

12. Proſpiæ familiarum de Barnardiſtone & Walſingham. 13.

13. Diſcent of Crane, & ſo to Barrey & Paſtone. 15.

14. Rough draught of an Hiſtory or Diſcent of the family of Baſſet, &c. by Sir Sim. D'Ewes (wants the beginning) 16. b. 30.

15. Tranſcripts of Charters touching Baſſet; from the Chartulary of Baſſet, in the poſſeſſion of the Earl of Arundel; by Sir Sim D'Ewes. 27. 41. 60.

16. Tranſcriptum Cartæ cujuſdam, Gevæ (uxoris Galfridi Ridelli) penes Dñm Will. Peſhale, per D. Will. Dugdale. 28.

17. Tranſcriptum Cartæ Hugonis Comitis Ceſtriæ (patris ſupradictæ Gevæ) per Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, 29.

18. Tranſcripta Cartarum aliquot cum excerptis e publicis Recordis, ſuper Ridellis, Baſſetis, & Knyvetis: per Dñm Willelmum Dugdale. 32. 54. 61.

19. Tranſumpta tam ex Libro vocato Domeſdei, quam ex aliis Autographis, & Recordis, ad Ridellos, Baſſetos, &c. ſpectantia per Dñm Sim D'Ewes. 35. 40. 43. 58.

20. (Charta Henrici Regis primi Fundatoris Eccleſie S. Bartholomei de Smetheſeldia. E Chart Antiq. L. N° 1. in Arce Londinenſi.) 38. b.

21. De Baſſetis, excerpta ex Hiſtoria Abbatiæ Abbandunenſis MS. in Bibl. Cotton. D. P. Sim. D'Ewes. 41 b. 42.

22. Placita coram ipſo Dño Rege & Conſilio ſuo ad Parliamentum ſuum, poſt Paſcha apud London. in manerio Archiepiſcopi Ebor. anno regni D. Regis Edw. 21. De Willelmo de Mere et Reginaldo de la Leghe convictis de quadam tranſgreſſione facta Regi; (ex Libro MS. vetuſto in pergamena, nonullorum Parliamentorum Regis E. 1. et unius de an. 13. E. 2. in Arcis Londinenſis Archivo.) 55. b.

23. Concerning Ridel & Baſſet out of an old Roll in the poſſeſſion of Will. Burton of Lindley in Com. Leic. Eſq. 59.

24. E Cyrographis Finium temp. Hen. 3. tranſcripta ſpectantia ad familias de Begham, Burne, Cornhill, & de Sco. Leodegario. 64.

25. Apo-

## Num. 380.

25. Apographum compoti Rogeri de Wolfreton Eſchaetoris Regis Edw. III. in quo, nonnulla de familiis de Belhouſe, et de Knyvet. (manu D. Sim. D'Ewes) 65.

26. Diſcent, &c. of Bourgchier Lord Berners. 66.

27. Commiſſio Elizabethæ Reginæ, qua adſignati ſunt Johannes (Parkhurſt) Epiſcopus Norwicenſis Thomas Dominus Wentworth, &c. ad inquirendum, audiendum, et terminandum de omnibus Conventiculis illicitis, Verborum prolationibus, contemptibus, concelamentis, ignorantiis, negligentijs, miſpriſionibus, tranſgreſſionibus, et offenſis quibuſcunque, contra formam cujuſdam Actus et Statuti, intitulati "An Act for the Uniformite "of Comone Prayer, & Service in the Churche, and the "Adminiſtraco'n of the Sacraments. Teſte apud Weſtm. "28 die Octobris anno Regni 15." 69.

28. Diſcent of Hemenhale, Blyant, Badwelle, de Rokella or Rupella, and Shaa. 69. b.

29. Tranſcripts of Deeds relating to Blyaunt. 70.

30. Copie of a Deede of Beatrix daughter of Sir Thomas de Weyland, who was the wife of William Hervy, by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 70. b.

31. E publicis Recordis, excerpta ſuper Willelmode Briewere. 71. b. 91. b.

32. Proſapia familiarum de Littlebury & Brograve. 73.

33. The Laſt Will of Sir Thomas Bryan Knight, dat. 1. Oct. A. D. 15 8. 74.

34. Teſtamentun Thomæ Bryan militis & capitalis Juſticiarii D. Regis. probat. 11 die Decemb. A. D. 1500. 76.

35. Stemma perantiquæ familiæ de Bokenham olim cognominatæ de Bukeham, præcipue collectum uſque ad temora Regis E. 4. ex Chartis privatis Johannis Hare de Stowhall in Com. Norf. militis, tangentibus Villam & Manerium de Snitertone in eodem Comitatu: &c. per Dñm Sim. D'Ewes. 78. vid. 154.

36. Arms, Epitaphs, & other Notes & Tranſcripts, relating to Bokenham: ſome written by Sir Sim. D'Ewes. 80.

37. Pedegree of Mountgomery olim, nunc Carew, by John Hooker, gathered out of ainchaint Evidences. 85.

38. Notes concerning the famille of Carew. 86.

39. Exemplar Genealogiæ familiæ de Carew recenter exaratæ, et in Tabula repertæ in ædibus ejuſdem familiæ Bedingtonianis in Agro Surrienſi. 87.

40. The Copy of a Deſcent of Carew, written in paper, remaining in the Earle of Arundell's Librarie, which ſeems to be the very Truth. 84. b. & vid. 91.

41. Diſcent of Throckmorton, & Carew, with . . . Armes, & amendments of Sr. Sim. D'Ewes. 88.

42. Diſcent of Carew & Tuite. 88. b.

43. Diſcent of Crewe. 89.

44. Petegre . . Carue liniat. per Henr. Saunder de Ewell, et relict. cum Rico Bray ibidem Clerico quondam ſuo (manu D. Will. Dugdalii deſcript. accedunt Adnotata Dñi Nicolai Saunders.) 92.

45. Extracta e plurimis Recordis & Evidentiis ſuper familia de Carew, per Dñm Sim. D'Ewes. 93. 106.

46. Laſt Will of Nich. Carreu the older, Lord of Bedyngton. dat. 10 Hen. 6. 96.

47. Epitaphs & Arms of Carew, found in the Church of Bedington by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 99. 105.

48. Arms, Matches & Quarterings of Carew, taken from the windows at Bedington-hall, by Sir Sim. D'Ewes. 100.

49. Notes concerning, Hoo, Welles, & other Relations of Carew. 100. b.

50. Inquiſitio poſt mortem Rici Carewe militis: an. 12 Hen. 8. 101.

## Num. 380.

51. Sir Sim. D'Ewes's Queries touching the family of Carew; & of ſome other families allyed to it, with the Anſwers of Sir? Mich. Saunder. 102.

52. Sequuntur diverſarum Cartarum Apographa, manu D. Simondſii D'eweſii deſcripta; una cum delineationibus Sigillorum adpendentium affabre depictis. Quæ quidem Cartæ ſpectant ad familiam de Chaſteleyn. 109. b. 142.

53. Stemma familiarum de Belhous, Knevet, & Clopton; cum Cartarum Apographis atq; Adnotationibus Hiſtoricis ad Cloptonos cum primis ſpectantibus per Dñm Sim. D'Ewes, &c. 128. 138. 155.

54. Letter of Robert Ryece, dat. 25 July, 1633, in anſwer to Sir Sim. D'Ewes's Queries, touching the family of Clopton. 137.

55. Arms & Inſcriptions which Sir Simonds D'Ewes cauſed to be annealed in Glaſs, and putt into the windows of his houſe of Stow-hall; they ſhewing the Diſcent & Matches of his family. 141.

56. Concerning the Mannor of Thelvetham, held by Buckenham, as of the Mannor of Kentwelle. 154.

57. Stemmatis fragmentum, ſpectans ad familiam de Chabot. 159.

58. Pedegree of Cotgreve. 160.

59. Deſcents of Roſingrew & Boſtock. 161.

60. Wideſlad's Title to the Courtneys land, now held by Mr. Mohun. 162.

61. Propagines et Stemmata perantiquæ et illuſtris Darceiorum familiæ, ab adventu Normannorum in Angliam, ad hunc uſq; diem (per ſpatium 500 et eo amplius annorum) continuatæ, maſculorum ſerie genealogica, una cum coaleſcentium hæredum ſtemmatibus diligenter obſervata. Omnia ſumma cum fide ex Archivis, Scriniiſq; Regijs, Chartis antiquis, et Monumentis (e quibus Veritas ipſa optime elici ſolet) per St. Loüm Knyvetonum Veritatis Cultorem, et venerandæ Vetuſtatis Amatorem, Collecta, Elaborata, et concinnata, ac per eundem illuſtriſſimo nobiliſſimóq; viro Dño Johanni Darcy, modo Baroni Darcy de Aſton in Agro Eboracenſi, amoris et obſervantiæ ergo data, dicata, conſecrata. Anno 1617. 163.

62. Rough Draught of a Pedegree of D'arcy (as I think) by Roger Dodſworth; with the amendments of Sr. Simonds D'Ewes. 164.

63. Excerpta ex Chartulario Cænobii de Alvingham, in Bibliotheca Bodleiana Oxon. inter MSStos ex dono (Will. Laude) Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, F. 110. ad familiam D'Arceiorum ſpectantia. fol. 165. (Hujuſce autem Tractatuli foliis per oſcitantem Bibliopegum male tranſpoſitis; hoc ordine legendum eſt, 169. 165. 166. 170. 167. 168.) vid. 172.

64. Tranſcripta pervetuſtam & perilluſtrem D'arceiorum familiam olim, et impræſentiarum, viz. anno hoc Domini inſtanti, 1613, inter purpuratos hujus Regni proceres in ſeptentrionalibus Angliæ partibus Baronum Titulo inſignitam tangentia, cum ex Archivis Regijs tum ex aliis fide dignis ad veritatem eruendam et aſtruendam, Monumentis & Teſtimoniis ſelecta; in quibus obiter etiam plurima nonnullas alias ejuſdem Regni propagines clariores ſpectantia occurrunt. (a fragment of one leaf.) 171.

65. Note concerning Willoughby, Morteyn, Monbocher, & Perepont; from the Earl of Kingſton's Collections, out of the Regiſter of the Priory of Newſted alias de Novo-Loco; in Foreſta de Shirewood in Com. Not. 173.

66. A Breefe taken out of the laſt Will & Teſtament of Sir Wolſtan Dyxie Kt. bearing date the 10th of May, 1592. of ſuch charitable Legacies as were by him geven. 174.

67. Some Proverbial ſayings, written by the hand of John Stowe. 175. b.

Num. 3811.

381.

A Book in fol. containing a Collection of Papers, of a like nature with thoſe in the preceding Volume. as,

Many Papers touching the Diſcent or Genealogy of D'Ewes: among which, are

1. The Arms, &c. of Doys, an old family in Gelderland (different from the Arms of D'Ewes) 1.

2. Diſcent of Mr. Paul D'Ewes, written by himſelf; with ſome amendments by his ſon Sir Simonds. 2.

3. The ſame Diſcent written more at large, by the ſame Gentleman. 3.

4. The lineal Deſcent & Pedigree of the antient familie of the Ewes or Des Ewes ſometimes Lordes of the Dition of Keſſel in the Dutchie of Guelderland: which familie by the receſſe of Adrian D'Ewes the true heire thereof into England, in the time of K. Henrie the 8. is now ſeated at Stowlangtoft in the Countie of Suffolke, by the Engliſh contraction onlie of the name of Des Ewes into D'Ewes. Written by the hand of Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 4. b.

5. A Copie of the ſame Diſcent; with many amendments made thereunto, by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 5.

6. Another Tranſcript of the Diſcent of this familie; amended by Sir Simonds D'Ewes, &c. 6.

7. Another; written in part by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 7.

8. Illuſtris, et perantiquæ familiæ de D'Ewes in Anglia jam Equeſtris, a familia Des Ewes olim Dynaſtarum ſive Dominorum Ditionis de Keſſel, in Ducatu Gelriæ oriundæ, Stemma, Armorum Scutis, affabre depictis ornatum. 8.

9. Teſtament of Adrian D'Ewes. dat. 15 July, 1551. tranſcribed from the Regiſter of the Archdeacon of London: with ſome notes concerning the ſaid Adrian, & Alice his wife. 12.

10. Another Copie of the ſame Will, & notes. 14.

11. Inſcription which Sir Simonds D'Ewes cauſed to be painted, on the left ſide of the Picture of Alice Ravenſcroft, wife to Adrian his Great Grandfather; which Picture ſtill remains in Stow-hall. 18.

12. Inſcription which Sir Simonds D'Ewes cauſed to be inſerted in Weaver's funeral Monuments; concerning the ſaid Adrian D'Ewes. 19.

13. Some of the hand-writing of Geerardt D'Ewes father of Paul D'Ewes Eſquire my father-Simonds D'Ewes. (This Geerardt D'Ewes, was that Garret Dewes the Stationer (vid. fol. 40.) who lived at the Sign of the . . . in St. Pauls Church-yard; I have ſeen divers books printed by, or for him. He is mentioned by Camden in his Remains upon occaſion of his Rebus; and being a ſubſtantial Citizen & Trader, purchaſed the Manor of Gains within Upminſter in Eſſex, then worth . . . . P. ann. as appears by . . .) 21.

14. Epitaph of Paul D'Ewes Eſq; ſon of Geerardt D'Ewes abovementioned. 23.

15. Apographum Cartæ Ricardi St. George alias Clarentii Regis Armorum, qua concedit Paulo D'Ewes armigero Scutum Armorum, &c. dat. London— Junii, A. D. 1627. 24.

16. Epigrãma gratulatorium generoſo et venerabili, doctiſſimóq; Viro, Dño Simonds D'Ewes, Equiti Aurato, omnis antiquitatis Hiſtoriarum peritiſſimo, in publicorum Regni Angliæ Deputatorum conſeſſu Comitiorum Senatori digniſſimo, et Muſarum Fautori colendiſſimo, per Joh. Sictorem exulem Bohemum. 30.

17. Other Notes concerning the familie of D'Ewes, &c. written by Sir Simonds. 33. 40.

18. Epitaph, with Arms, &c. put (or deſigned to be put upon the bones of Geerardt D'Ewes, with his Statue in Braſſe, in armor, or in a gowne) in the

Num. 3811.

Chappel of Upmenſter, in the Countie of Eſſex . . . by Sir Simonds D'Ewes his grandſon. Vid. Weever's Fun. Monuments, pag. . . 43.

19. Notes of Law-Matters relating to Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 47.

20. An Note of Mr. Gerard? Dewees Land, taken out of the Court Roules, of Alvethley. 49.

21. Extracts out of the publick Records, concerning certain perſons, whom Sir Simonds D'Ewes thought to have been of his familie. 51.

22. Carta Johannis filii Willielmi Doreward, &c. dat. an. 6 Hen. v. cum ectypis Sigillorum. 57.

23. Diſcent of Eſſex from Bapthorpe, &. 58.

24. Genealogy of Engaine, with many additions & amendments by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 59.

25. Touching Hepworth, Stantone & de Rupella; by Sir Sim. D'Ewes. 60. b.

26. Ex Placitis apud Weſtm. in Oct. S. Mich. ann. R. R. Henrici fil. R. Johannis, 9. de cauſa in qua Ricardus filius Nigelli appellavit Radulphum de Bray, Will. filium Eliæ, et Vitalem Engaine. 61.

27. Inquiſitio poſt Mortem Willelmi de Fenes, ann. 30 Edw. 1. 62.

28. Ex Recordis, de perdonatione Gilberti filii Reinfridi ſive Fitz-Reinfred;—quod falſificatio Sigilli Regis ſit Felonia—déq; debitis Rogeri Herlane ſuſpenſi. 63.

29. Apographum Litterarum Patentium, manu Radulfi Starkey deſcriptum; quibus Rex Edwardus IV. conſtituit Edmundum Grey de Ruthin, Theſaurarium ſuum Angliæ. Teſte ſeipſo, anno Regni 3. 64.

30. Diſcendants from Sir John Harrington & Dame Elizabeth Motton his wife. 65.

31. Apograghum Cartæ Rogeri le Hauekere filii Dñi Roberti le Hauekere militis. dat. 32 Edw. 1. manu Dñi Sim. D'Ewes exſcriptum: cum Sigillorum Ectypis. 66.

32. Diſcendants from Raundoel le Riche. 67.

33. Diſcendants from Leofric Earl of Mercia; here, untruely, affirmed to be the founder of the Abby of Burton upon Trent. 67. b.

34. Diſcendants from Sir John Howard knight, who died temp. Hen. VI. written by Sir Simonds D'Ewes, in order to ſhew the affinity of Clopton of Kentwelle with Howard. 68.

35. A Note of Sir Sim. D'Ewes touching the original of the familie of Howard; which he believes did deſcend from that of de Peitune. 69.

36. Extracta ex Rotulis præſentationum ad Eccleſias, in Archivo Regiſtrarij Lincolnienſis; ſuper familia de Engayne. 71.

37. Extracta ex Rotulis Pipæ, aliiſq; recordis publicis, ſuper eadem familia. 72.

38. Hiſtorical Notes touching the family of Hoo. 75.

39. Sir Sim. D'Ewes his Obſervations & Conjectures relating to the family of Hoo, which he found mentioned in the Textus Roſſenſis. 76.

40. Diſcendants from Thomas Lord Hoo & Haſtings, who deceaſed 13 Febr. ann. 33 Hen. VI. 77.

41. A true Copy of the Deſcent of Hoo, as it was founde drawne, and the Coates depicted about the raine of King H. 8. in a Roll of Parchment now remaining this preſent yeare, 1646. in the hands of Thomas Hoo of Hoo-bury of Abbots Walden in the County of Hertford Eſq.

42. Pedigrees of Hoo. 80.

43. Extracts from Records touching divers antient Lincolnſhire & other families. 82.

44. Pedigree of Keene & Baldwin. 91.

45. Extracta e varijs Recordis et Regiſtris, ſuper familia de Kaynes, &c, per Rogerum Dodſworth. 92.

Num. 381.

46. Apographum Cartæ Johannis Knyvet, ac aliorum, dat. ann. 37 Edw. III. cum Ectypis Sigillorum. 94.

47. Copies of other Charters relating to the familie of Knyvet, with draughts of the Seals (& one of Lucye Counteſs of Kent, temp. Henr. 6.) 95.

48. Sir Simonds D'Ewes his Diſcent from Lovelace, by Joane wife to Rich. Simonds his grandfather. 98.

49. Collectanea e publicis Recordis, ſpectantia ad familiam de Malemeynes. 99.

50. Pedegree of Maltravers; by Sir Sim. D'Ewes. 104.

51. Diſcendants from Sir Humphrie Stafford knight, ſurnamed with the Silver Hand, temp. Hen. 4. by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 104. b.

52. Extracta ex Recordis ſuper familia de Fitz-Martin. 105.

53. Extracta ex Regiſtris Archiepiſcoporum Eboracenſium, ſpectantia ad familiam de Thwengo, per Rogerum Dodſworthe. 106.

54. Stemmata familiæ de Mountgomerye (i. e. Carewe) 107.

55. Notes touching the family of Morteyn, written by Sir William Dugdale, & Sir Sim. D'Ewes. 109.

56. Honores, Caſtra, Dominia, et Maneria, que intaliata fuerunt heredibus maſculis familiæ de Nevill.

57. Extracta e publicis Recordis, ad familiam de Morteyn cum primis ſpectantia: per D. Sim. D'Ewes. 111.

58. Adnotationes ad familiam de Percy ſpectantes, cum ſcuto Armorum affabre depicto, per . . . . 113.

59. Stemma familiæ de Perdriz, manu D. Sim. D'Ewes. 115.

60. Stemma familiæ de Hevingham. 116.

61. Some Notes touching the family of Perient. 117.

62. Notes concerning the family of Royden; with a (fictitious) donation of Lands to Pouleyn Roydon, by K. William the Conqueror. 118. b.

63. Inquiſitio poſt mortem Ade de Periton, ann. 50. R. Henr. III. examinata P. Will. Ryley, 28 Feb. 1647. 119.

64. Stemmata familiarum de Peyton, & de Veſey. 121.

65. Tranſcripts of Charters & Epitaphs, relating to the family of Peyton; by Sir Sim. D'Ewes. 123.

66. Tranſcript of a Charter dated 25. Edw. IV. relating to Johan Poley, & his being reteined by William Lord Haſtyngs. 127.

67. Apographum Cartæ Simonis Bleaunt de Thornam-Pilkok, dat. an. 11. R. Henr. IV. 128.

68. The Iſſue, or Diſcendants from William Powlett, Marquis of Wincheſter, & Lord Treaſurer, who died, A D. 1571. (written by the hand of . . . .) 129.

69. Apographo 3 Cartarum ſpectantium ad familiam de Reydone, manu D. Sim. D'Ewes; cum Ectypis Sigillorum. 130.

70. Stemma familiæ de Ralyghe. 133.

71. Diſcendants from Sir John Hinde, knight. 134.

72. Concerning the family of Rithere by Mr. Ralph Starkey. 135.

73. Tranſcriptum Recordi de perdonatione Ceciliæ, quæ fuit uxor Johannis de Rugeweye, indictatæ apud Nottyngham de morte ipſius Johannis viri ſui, ubi pro eo quod ſe tenuit mutam, ad penam ſuam fuit adjudicata; in qua, ſine cibo et potu, ut dicitur, in arcta Priſona, per quadraginta dies vitam ſuſtinuit, via Miraculi, et quaſi contra naturam humanam. Teſte,

Num. 381.

Rege, &c. 25 die Aprilis, ann. 31 Edw. III. 136.

74. Tranſcripta ex Recordis ſuper familia de Peritone. 138.

75. Inquiſito poſt mortem Johannis de S. Leodegario, ann. 9 Edw. III. 139.

76. Adnotationes (ex Recordis publicis deſumptæ) ſuper Will. de S. Omero. 140.

77. Pedegree of the familie of Simonds, deſcended from Thomas Simonds natural ſon to Sir Giles Strangwaies, drawn up by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 141.

78. The Lineall Diſcent & Pedigree of a younger brother (as it ſeemeth) of the familie of Simonds planted in the Weſterne Partes: by Sir Simonds D'Ewes with other Diſcents & Notes touching the ſaid family of Simonds. 143.

79. The Deſcent of the ancient & noble family of Stafford, out of which floured the ſeverall families of Safford, de Sandon, de Hoke, de Southwyke, de Grafton, & de Frome: with additions & amendments of Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 149.

80. Stemma Familiæ de Stanley, conſcriptum manu . . . . . 150.

81. Diſcent of Strangewayes, written by Sir William Dugdale, to Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 151.

82. Diſcent of Strangewayes, written by Sir William Dugdale; with additions by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 157.

83. Alliance of Strangwaies with Darcie, & ſo to Coniers, &c. by Richard Gaſcoigne. 153.

84. Diſcent of Erdeſwick, from Stafford, Vernon, &c. as in Sampſon Erdeſwickes View of Staffordſhire, MS. 153. b.

85. Pedegree of Sutton Baron Dudley 154.

86. Notes concerning Talewurthe, by Sir Sim. D'Ewes. 155.

87. Pedegree of Tempeſt. 157. 156. b.

88. Extracts, Notes, Pedegrees, &c. concerning the familie of Welles. 158. 82. &c.

89. Inquiſitio poſt mortem Johannis de Thelvetham, dat. 22 Jan. 18. Edw. II. 161.

90. Stemma familiæ de Veere, conſcriptum manu D. Simondſij D'Ewes. 162.

91. Epitaphs, Pedegrees, &c. of Waldegrave. 170. 163. b.

92. Pedegree, &c. of Wanton. 168.

93. Pedegree of Broughton. 169.

94. Tranſcripta & Collectanea ex Autographis ſive Cartis originalibus Edwardi Plumpton de Plumpton in Com. Ebor. Equitis Aurati, A. D. 1646. (they relate chiefly to the family of Waterton, whoſe Pedigree follows) 171.

95. Pedegree of Underwode. 175.

96. A brief Collection of the Chriſten names of all myne Anceſturs, in what yeare of our Lorde, and in what yeare of the Kyngs every one of them lyved; the which I am able to prove by Evydences (written by George Willughby Eſq; grandfather of Sir Henry Willughby of Riſely in the County of Darby baronett, now living, this preſent yeare, 1642.) 176.

97. Sir Simonds D'Ewes his Obſervations upon the ſame. 177. b.

98. Part of a Pedegree extracted from the ſame by Sir William Dugdale. 178.

99. Pedegree of Willughby, written by Sir William Dugdale. 179.

100. Confirmatio conceſſionis Manerij de Bingeham &c. quod Robertus de Ferrarijs Comes Derbeienſis dedcrat Radulfo filio Radulfi Bugge; per R. Henr. III. anno regni 50. 180.

101. Tranſcripts of Charters & Records, with Pedegrees, & other Notes relating to the family of Bugge, Bingham or Willughby; written by the hand, or direc-

tion

## Num. 381—389.

tion of Sir Simonds D'Ewes (not without the help of his friends Mr. Roger Dodſworth, & Sir Will. Dugdale, as may appear, at fol. 186. b. 192. 193.) 181.

102. Litteræ Patentes Henrici Regis VIII. quibus conſtitutit Thomam (Wolſæum) Cardinalem Ebor. Cancellarium ſuum Angliæ Teſte, &c. 1 die Decembris, anno Regini ſui 7. 208.

103. Procuratorium Dñi Philippi de Valeſio Regis Francorum, ad tractandum de Pace & Amicitia, cum ſolennibus Nuncijs Edwardi III. Anglorum Regis, dat. apud Fontem Bliandi, 8 die menſis Marcij, A. D. 1348. (cum Ectypo privati Sigilli ejuſdem Regis Philippi.) 209.

104. Apographum Procuratorij Caroli filij Regis Francorum primo-geniti (Gallicé ſcripti ſuper tractatione Pacis et Amicitiæ, cum Ablegatis Edwardi Walliæ Principis, dat. 7 Maij, A. D. 1360. (cum Sigilli diſrupti repreſentatione) 209. b.

105. Copie of the League between Fraunce & Scotland. 'Tis written in French, in the name of K. Robert of Scotland, & bears date at Eſtrivelin (Sterling?) 12 July, A. D. 1326. 211.

106. Sir Sim. D'Ewes's tranſcript of the Covenant with K. Henry IV. by Archibald Earl of Douglas his priſoner, who had leave to go into Scotland, upon Condition of his returning back into the Caſtle of Dereham, in the ward of John the Kings ſon. (with his Seal) 212.

### 382.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained a Collection of Letters, written by the ſiſters of Sir Simonds D'Ewes, their huſbands, children, or other near relations.

### 383.

A Book in fol. containing a Collection of Original Letters, all of them relating the News and Occurrences of the then preſent times. They chiefly concern the Reigns of K. James I. & K. Charles I. though ſome were written in the time of Q. Elizabeth.

### 384.

A Book in fol. containing a Collection of Original Letters written by the relations of Sir Simonds D'Ewes; of either ſex.

### 385.

A Book in fol. containing part of a Collection of Original Letters, all written upon domeſtick or private buſineſs.

### 386.

A Book in fol. containing the ſecond part of the abovementioned Collection of private Letters.

### 387.

A Book in fol. containing the third part of the ſame Collection of private Letters.

### 388.

A Book in fol. containing the fourth Part of the ſame Collection of private Letters.

### 389.

A Collection of Letters almoſt all written by Mr. Joſeph Meade Fellow of Chriſt's College in Cambridge, to Sir Martin Stutevile at Dalham, from December, 1620. to December 17, 1625. relating the Tranſactions of thoſe times, both at home & abroad: among which ſome printed papers relating to them, are inſerted.



## Num. 390—392.

### 390.

Another like Volume of Letters, moſtly written by the ſame Mr. Meade to Sir Martin Stutevile, from 12 January 162⅝ to 2 April 1631, incluſive: all upon publick matters.

### 391.

Codex membranaceus in 4to (a D. Petro le Neve Heraldorum, ut aiunt Rege titulo Norroy) haud ita pridem emptus; in quo habetur,

Regiſtrum pervetuſtum Exemptæ Canonicorum Ordinis S. Auguſtini Abbatiæ de Waltham S. Crucis, in agro Eſſexienſi: ubi inter Cartas plurimas Regum, Reginarumq; (ſpeciatim Henrici tertij Anglorum Regis, filij Henrici ſecundi) ſc. ad fol. 33. conſpicitur Carta Edwardi Regis & Confeſſoris de donatione Terrarum, &c. quarum Termini leguntur Saxonicè ſcripti.

### 392.

Codex membranaceus in 4to (de Joanne Bagfordo emptus) in quo habetur Regiſtrum Cartarum, &c. familiæ de Gaynesforde, temp. Henrici VI. exaratum; cujus tituli ſequuntur,

1. Rentale Johannis Gaynesforde armigeri, Manerij ſui de Crowherſt, factum 12 die Januarij anno Regni Regis Henrici 6. poſt Conqueſtum, nono. 1.

2. Rentale Manerij? appellati Chelwys, factum anno & die ſupra dictis. 1. b.

3. ——————— Pympes, factum anno & die ſupra dictis. 4.

4. Rentale de Excambio, ut patet per Finem inter Johannem Gaynesforde, & Johannem Suggehamme & Margeriám uxorem ejus, unam filiarum Elie de Rugge. 4. b.

5. Firme Terrarum Dominicalium dimiſſe. 6. b.

6. Right.— Rentale ibidem factum, die et anno ſupradictis. 7.

7. Rentale de la Forde, factum 1 die Septembr. anno R. R. Henr. VI. nono. 8.

8. Redditus de Suthewyke per annum, ad feſta Annunciationis B. Marie, & Nativitati B. Marie. 9.

9. Suthwikke. —— i. e. Cartæ pertinentes ad poſſeſſiones Johannis Gaynesforde ibidem. 9. b. & 83.

10. Carte perquiſiſſionum Johannis Gaynesforde filij Johannis Gainesforde & Criſtine, Maneriorum Terrarum Tenementorum, Reddituum, & Serviciorum in Comitatibus Surr. Suſſex Kanc & in Civitate Londoniarum. (ſc. de amnerio de Crowhurſte, &c.) 11.

11. Carte & alia Munimenta tangencia Maner. de Crowhurſt. 14. 29.

12. Carte Johannis Gybbe, de terris & tenementis in Crouherſt. 22.

13. Carte Manerij de Bevyngdene. 24. b.

14. Carte et alia Munimenta tangencia Manerium de Chelwys. 37.

15. Rentale Johannis Gaynesforde armigeri, Manerij de Poyle; viz. in Guldeforde, Stoke Slyfylde, Chedyngfelde, et alibi in Com. Surreiæ renovatum die Veneris proxime ante feſtum S. Michaelis archangeli, anno R. Edwardi IV. ſecundo. 41. b.

16. Carte de la Grove (in Crowhurſt?) finis, et aliorum Tenementorum. 43.

17. Carte & alia Munimenta tangencia Manerio de Horne, et de la Rythe. 53.

18. Carte tangentes Manerium de la Poyle. 62. b.

19. Carte Manerij de Horne. 67.

20. Carte de Kyngeſtone juxta Lewes. 68.

21. Carte tertie partis Manerij de Ovyngdene. 69. b.

22. Carte

## Num. 392—395.

22. Carte perquiſiſſionum Ricardi Northone in Ovyngdene. 72. b.
23. Carte et alia Munimenta tangencia manerium de Ovyndene. 75.
24. Adhuc Suthwikke. (vid in ſupra MSto.) 9. b.
25. Carte de Hamptone-Poyle. 89.
26. Redditus Johannis Gaynesforde, quod accidit ſibi poſt mortem Agnetis Hadreſham. 96.
27. Reſoluciones Manerij de Poyle in Guldeforde. ibid.
28. Redditus Aſſiſi Manerij de Poyle in Guldeforde. Renovatum Rentale ibidem 3 die Novembris, anno R. R. Edwardi 4. quarto decimo. 96. b.
29. Rentale Manerij de Tongham in Com. Surr. renovatum in feſto S. Bartholomæi Apoſtoli, anno R. R. Edw. IV. tercio-decimo. 97. b.
30. Rentale Manerij de Neulond renovatum 23 menſis Febr. anno R. R. Edwardi IV. quinto decimo. 98. b.
31. Carte perquiſicionis Manerij de Neulonde in Com. Surr. per Johannem Gaynesforde. 99.
32. Pars prior Cartæ venditionis Manerij de Neulonde, cum terris, &c. in Crowherſte, Tanrige, Lengfelde, & alibi, factæ Ricardo Carru militi, Thome Barkeley, Raynoldo Pempe & Johanni Coll, per Johannem Gaynesforde juniorem de Crowherſt in Com. Surr. armigerum. 103.

### 393.

A thin Paper-book in 4^to^, containing the following Poems,

1. A Paſtoral Dialogue, betweene Corridon & Thyrſis, occaſioned by the 30th of January, 1648. 1.
2. On two incomparable Valentines. 5.
3. To Clorinda in her unwonted dreſſe ſurpriſed. 7.
4. On the death of the Princeſſe Elizabeth in Cariſbrooke Caſtle. 9.
5. To the incomparable Gratiana playing on the Lute. 11.
6. A Satire againſt Satires. 12.
7. Pim's Junto. 15.

### 394.

A thin book in 4^to^, written & well illuminated upon Vellum (bought of Mr. le Neve) wherein are contained,

The Statutes of the Order of the Garter, as amended by K. Edward the VI. and declared by him & the other Knights preſent at their Chapter, holden 27 Marche, A. D. 1552. to be the Monuments, Statutes & Lawes of this Order.

### 395.

Codex membranaceus in 4^to^, (emptus a D. Petro le Neve) in quo habentur Statuta varia cum Tractatibus quibuſdam ad municipalem Angliæ Legem ſpectantibus ſc.

1. Magna Carta Regis Edw. 1. de Libertatibus Angliæ; cujus folium primum deſideratur (dat. apud Weſtm. 28 die Marcij, anno regni 28.) 2.
2. Carta de Foreſta R. Henrici III. 5. b.
3. Sententia Excommunicationis lata poſt confectionem Cartarum, A. D. 1253. 8.
4. Proviſiones de Mertone. 8. b.
5. Statuta de Marleberge. 11.
6. Statutum Weſtm. primum. 18. (Gallice.)
7. Statuta Glouceſtr. Gallice. Deſideratur Proœmium, quod exſtat in hujuſce Bibliothecæ Cod. MS. qui inſcribitur 39. A. 18. No. 408. ad fol. 54. 31.
8. Explanationes eorundem. Gallice. 35.
9. Statuta Weſt. ſecund. 35 b.

## Num. 395, 396.

10. Statutum de Conſpiratoribus. Gallice. rectius forte Statut. de Champertours, ut in MS. 62. B. 10. 61.
11. Statutum de Juratis et Aſſiſis. ibid.
12. Statutum de Emptoribus terrarum. 62.
13. Statuta facta apud Wyntone. Gallice. 63.
14. Statuta edita apud Exoniam. Gallice. 65. b.
15. Statuta Mercatorum. Gallice. 70. b.
16. Statutum de Juſticiarijs aſſignandis, quod vocatur Rageman. Gallice. 73. b.
17. Diſtrictiones Scaccarij. Gallice. 74. b.
18. Statuta de Scaccario Dñi Regis. Gallice. 75. b.
19. Statut. Militum, ſive de Militibus. 79.
20. Statuta de Bigamis. 80.
21. Statuta Religioſorum. 81. b.
22. Statuta de Gauelet in London. 82.
23. Statutum Novum Quo Warranto. Gallice. 83.
24. Breve de Anno & Die Biſſextili. 83. b.
25. Articuli ſub qua forma Laici impetrent Prohibicionem regiam. ibid.
26. Articuli contra Prohibicionem Regis allocandam. 84. b.
27. Statutum de Quo Warranto primum. ibid.
28. Statuta Armorum. Gallice. 86. b.
29. Modus ad extendendum Manerium, ſive Extenta Manerij. 87. b.
30. Modus admenſurandi Terram, ſive Admenſuracio terre. Gallice. 89.
31. Modus calumpniandi Eſſonia. 90.
32. Modus faciendi Homagium et Fidelitatem. Gallice. 90. b.
33. Aſſiſa Panis. Gallice. 91. b.
34. Aſſiſa Cerviſie. Gallice. 92. b.
35. Compoſicio Menſurarum. ibid.
36. Viſus Franci plegij. Gallice. 92. b.
37. Judicium Pillorie, et Tumberelli. 93. b.
38. Capitula que placitantur coram Juſticiarijs itinerantibus, ſive Capitula Corone. 94. b.
39. Tractatus qui dicitur Interpretatio Verborum Libertatum (ut Soke, Sake, &c.) 97.
40. Dies Communes in Communibus Placitis in Banco. 98. b.
41. Dies Communes in Placito Dotis. 99.
42. Statuta de Finibus. (i. e. Quia Fines) 99. b.
43. Officium Seneſchalli. Gallice. 101. b.
44. Articuli Novi inquirendi per Juſticiarios Itinerantes, ſive Novi Articuli. (Corone) 103.
45. Modus ordinandi Brevia; ſive Ordinacio Brevium. 108.
46. Excepciones contra Brevia, ſive ad Caſſanda Brevia. Gallice. 114.
47. Tractatus de Baſtardia 121. b.
48. Tractatus de Corona, ſive tractatus Corone. 127. b.
49. Placita Corone. Gallice. 130. b.
50. Summa que vocatur Cadit Aſſiſa. 135.
51. Summa que vocatur Parvum Hengham. 144. b.
52. Judicium Eſſoniorum. 154. b.
53. Summa que vocatur Fet aſſaver. Gallice. 162.
54. Indicium ſive Syllabus ad partem contentorum hujus optimæ notæ Codicis. 181.

### 396.

A Paper Book in 4^to^ wherein are contained,

1 Injunctions geuen by the moſt excellent Prince Edward the Sixt .. by the grace of God, King of England, France & Ireland, Defender of the Faith, in . . Earth of the Church of England, France, and Ireland, under God, ſupreme Head; in . . Highnes Viſitation, to the Deanes, Subdeanes, Chauntors, Chauncelers, Treaſurers, Arch-Deacons, Prebendaries, Petie Canons, Vicars, & all other miniſters in everie Cathedrail.

## Num. 396—398.

Cathedrall-Church, to be obſerved of everie of them in their Offices and Degrees, as farre as to them ſhall appertaine for the advauncement of Gods Honor, increaſe of Vertue, and a good Order to be had amongſt them. 1.

2. Injunctions geuen to the Cathedrall Church of Hereford by the right reverend Father in God Richard Pates Biſhop of Worceſter, Commiſſioner to the moſt reverend Father Reynald Poole Cardinal, & L. Legate to the King and Queenes Majeſties, and to the whole Realme of Englande, from the Popes Holines and the See Apoſtolicall of Rome, the 7th day of Julie in the year of our Lord God, 1556. inviolablie to be obſerved under the paine of Contempt. 4.

3. Litteræ Patentes Regis Caroli 1. quibus cuidam Libro Statutorum Eccleſiæ Herefordenſis (quæ ex antiquis ejuſdem Eccleſiæ conſuetudinibus, e varijs Elizabethæ Reginæ Statutis, &c. collegerat Matthæus Wrenne tunc Herefordenſis Epiſcopus) regiam ſuam adjicit Authoritatem. (deeſt Concluſio) 8.

*3. Statuta Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Herefordenſis. 9.

4. Injunctiones ſive Statuta magis peculiariter ad Vicarios chorales, et alios miniſtros Collegij Herefordenſis ſpectantia. 40.

5. Injunctiones ſive Statuta Hoſpitalis, ſive Domus Eleemoſynariæ Sti. Ethelberti Herefordenſis. 50. b.

6. An Extract out of the Records of Firſt-Fruits & Tenths, in the cuſtody of the Remembrancer thereof; To wit the poſſeſſions of the Deane & Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Hereford; by vertue of a Commiſſion out of the Court of Chancery, the 30th day of January, in the 26th yeare of the Reigne of our late Soveraigne Lord K. Henry VIII. do appeare (among other things) to be as followeth. 57.

## 397.

Codex Chartaceus et tenuis, in 4to, a D. Petro le Neve' cum alijs redemptus; in quo habentur,

Annotationes in eam partem Itinerarij Antonini quæ ad Brittanniam pertinet. f. per Henricum Talbotum, temp. Henr. VIII. Cujus prima pars videtur ſcripta manu doctiſſimi viri Joannis Joſſelini.

## 398.

A Book in 4to, (bought of Mr. le Neve) formerly belonging to Sir Chriſtopher Hatton Lord Chancellor of England, and ſo much eſteemed by him, as that he wrote his name therein at both ends; and alſo at both ends without, on the Cover, with the following words under that at the beginning,

"Divers Orations and Speaches of the Lord Keeper," i. e. of Sir Nicholas Bacon. they are,

1. An Oration made by the L. Keeper to the Queenes Majeſtie in her Gallerie at Weſtminſter, exhorting her to Mariage. 1.

2. An Anſwere gyven by the ſaide L. Keeper in the Q. Preſence, to the Lord Mayor when he was preſented. 3.

3. A Speache vſed by the ſaide Lord Keeper to a Serjeant at Lawe called to be a Judge. ibid.

4. The Effect of the Speaches vſed by the ſaid Lord-Keeper vnto the Q. Majeſtie at ſuche tyme as her Highnes firſt caulled him to ſerve. 3. b.

5. A Speache vſed by the ſaid Lord-Keeper amonge the Lordes of the Starre Chamber, 1586. 4.

This Speech is upon matter of Religion; and, as I believe, ſtrikes cloſe to Edmund Grindall Arch-biſhop of Canterbury, who was under the Queen's diſpleaſure. And therefore I take the date in the Title above, to be a miſtake; as there ſeems to be another in the Text itſelf, where (as I think) 3 Speeches are hudled together, as if they were but one. But as to this, the preſent Copie is not alone in the fault; I having obſerved the ſame, in ſome other books.

## Num. 398.

6. Sir Nicholas Bacon's Speech in the Houſe of Lords, ſhewing her Majeſties approbation of the Commons choice of Sir Thomas Gargrave to be their Speaker. A. D. 1588. 7. lin. 17.

7. The Lord-Keeper Bacon's Speech in the Starre-Chamber, the day after the former Speech (§. 5.) whereby he diſmiſſed the Lords (who attended in order to proceed againſt A.Bp. Grindal) that Prelates ſickneſs continuing, ſo that he could not be there in perſon. 8. lin. 5.

8. The Speache vſed by the ſaide Lord-Keeper ten dayes before Chriſtmas, Anno 1559. at the Counſell-Bourde, concerninge an Aide required by the Scotts, for the removinge of the Frenche out of Scotland. 8. b.

9. A Speache vſed by the ſaide Lorde-Keeper in Councell, in th'ende of Midſommer-Terme, 1562. when it was brought in queſtion whether the enteriewe betwene the Q. Majeſtie & the Scottiſhe Q. were convenient to be allowed of, or no. Th'effecte whereof he ſpoke in July to the Q. at Grenewiche. 17.

10. Speche vſed by the ſaide Lord-Keeper, vnto the Lords & others aſſembled in the Parliament-houſe, A. D. 1588. 21.

11. An Oration made by the ſaide Lorde-Keeper the 8 of Marche, A. D. . . . . the Parliament then endinge, to the Nobles & Commons in the preſence of the Q. Majeſtie. 26. b.

12. The Effecte of the ſayde Lord Kepers Speache to Mr. Belle, when he was caulled to be Lord-chief-Baron. This Collection was made by Sir Walter Mildmaye. 32.

13. Reaſons ſett downe by the late Lorde Keeper, to move the Kinge of Fraunce to aide the Cauſe of the Queene of Scotlande; with the Anſweres to the ſame. 34.

14. An Apologie touching Letters ſent by the ſaid Lord-Keeper to the Juſtices of Peace. 38.

15. The Matters movinge the ſaide Lorde-Keeper to do it (i. e ſend thoſe Letters) without eſpecial Warrant. 38. b.

16. The Adviſe of the ſaide Lorde-Keeper, concerninge the Governmente of Irelande. 39.

17. Frenche matters written by the ſaide Lorde-Keeper, on Whitſonday, 1563. conteininge certeine Queſtions propounded, with theire anſweres 40. b.

18. A Speeche uſed by the Lord-Keeper, in preſence of my Lords of Arundelle, Bedford, Pembroke, and my L. Robart Dudley, and of the Controller, the Secretarye, & Mr. Maſon, at Greenwiche, concerning New-haven. 42. b.

19. A Speeche vſed by the ſaid Lord Keeper, in the Parliament-houſe, concerning French denizens, A. D. 44.

20. The Reſolution touching the matters of Fraunce, Flaunders, & Ireland; agreed vppon at Twelftyde at Wyndſore, A. D. 1563. 47.

21. A Letter ſent to a Biſhoppe by the ſaide Lorde-Keeper (concerninge a diſlike he had of the Biſhop for not performing his Charge) dat. 27 September, 1578. (in MS. 59. A. 13. No. 677. this Letter is aſcribed to Dudley Earl of Leiceſter, who ſent it to Scambler Bp. of Peterburgh, upon his neglect of furniſhing the Town of Northampton with a Preacher.) 48. b.

## Num. 399—402.

### 399.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,

1. Narratio de Secundo Philoſopho, qui poſt compertam Matris impudicitiam; omni tempore ſilentium ſervavit. 1.

2. Interrogata Adriani ad Secundum Philoſophum, cum ejuſdem reſponſionibus (quæ Græce ni male memini, extant Oxoniæ, inter Codd. Barroccianos) 2.

3. Primus Prologus in Libro qui dicitur Secretum Secretorum Ariſtotelis, fol. 3. b. i. e Epiſtola nuncupatoria cujuſdam Doctoris, ad Guidonem Valentiæ Epiſcopum, de hoc Libro, quem Antiochiæ repertum, ex Arabico Latinum fecit. Notandum etiam, Secreta iſta Secretorum, Ariſtoteli tributa in Bibliotheca Bodleiana extare Arabicè, inter Codices a Guil. Laudo Archiepo Cantuarienſi donatos, atq; A. 88. notari.

4 Kalendarium Capitulorum iſtius Libri, per eundem Doctorem. 4. b.

5. Adnotatio de 4 partibus hujuſce Operis. 6.

6. Prohemium cujuſdam Doctoris in commendacione Ariſtotelis. 6.

7. Prologus Johannis filij Patricij Linguarum Interpretis peritiſſimi & fideliſſimi, qui diu Opus iſtud exquiſitus, tandem ad Oraculum Solis, quod conſtruxit Eſculapius, penes virum quendam ſolitarium invenit; tranſtulitq; primò de Greca Lingua in . . . . . et de hac, in Arabicum. 7.

8. Epiſtola Ariſtotelis miſſa ad peticionem Alexandri. 7. b.

9. Secreta Secretorum Ariſtotelis, ſive de regimine Principis, ad Alexandrum Magnum; Libris x. 8. b.

### 400.

Codex Membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur, Regiſtrum quoddam Brevium; cujus priora quædam folia deſiderantur. Haud longe poſt medium Codicem, cernitur, nomen Percy majoribus literis rubeis exaratum.

### 401.

Codex membranaceus in 4^to^ (ab Humfredo Wanley emptus) atq; haud invenuſte ſcriptus et illuminatus, A. D. 1396. ſc.

Liber qui dicitur FLORETUM; cujus Exemplar aliud extat in Bibliotheca Bodlejana, inſcriptum NE. B. 2. 11. quod his verſibus deſcripſit doctiſſimus Gerardus Langbainius, olim Collegij Reginæ apud Oxonienſes Præpoſitus. FLORETUM, i. e. Compilatio locorum communium ex Scripturis, &c. ſecundum ordinem Alphabeti. Nonnulla contra cultum Imaginum idololatricum, tum ex Holcot, tum ex propria ſententia adducit Auctor: uti et Indulgentias venales impugnat, quem tamen conſtat fuiſſe Religionis Romanæ. De Antichriſto multa habet, et ſpeciatim, hæc quæ ſequuntur,

Item Metrice dicitur,

" Cum fuerint anni completi Mille Ducenti,
" Et Decies Deni, poſt partum Virginis alme,
" Tunc Antix̃pus regnabit demone plenus."

### 402.

Codex membranaceus in 4^to^, antiquus, et eleganter ſcriptus, per eximium virum Edwardum Harley de Balneo Militem ampliſſimiq; hujuſce Bibliothecæ Fundatoris patrem, A. D. 1658. Barnſtapliæ, emptus: in quo continentur excerpta quamplurima e Patrum (maxima ex parte Latinorum) operibus, ſub certis Capitibus ſive Diſtinctionibus redacta; de quibus in fine ſic differit Compilator,

## Num. 402, 403.

Si quis humanæ Intelligentiæ choartatus capacitate, divine Legis ſpacioſa non valet aut negligit legere vel intelligere Volumina; has ſententias ex Sanctorum Patrum dictis exceptas, pro modulo capacitatis ſue intelligendo memoriter retineat. Quorum vero ſint Auctorum, ſive quibus contineantur Libris, ex Titulorum prænotatione perpendere poterit. Continentur autem omnes iſte ſententie 12 diſtinctionibus,

1. Prima itaq. diſtinctio de Trinitate, & de his que per figuram de Deo ſunt dicta; ſcil. de membris Dei, de hoc quod dicitur iraſci, penitere, loqui, de voluntate ejus, de viſione, & de multis alijs per incidentiam. 1.

2 Secunda, de creatione Angelorum, de caſu malorum, & confirmatione bonorum, quomodo poſſint peccare, vel non peccare. 17.

3. Tercia, de creatione Hominis et Mundi, et libero arbitrio, et Ligno Paradiſi? et de Anima, et Prædeſtinatione. 25.

4. Quarta, de Chriſti incarnatione, et quod Chriſtus peccare non potuit, quare per ipſum, et non per aliud noſtra facta ſit Redemptio. 49. b.

5. Quinta, de corpore & ſanguine Domini, et Sacramento, et re ipſius. 62.

6. Sexta, de Sacramento Baptiſmi et re ipſius. 67.

7. Septima, de Conjugio, et cauſis ipſius. (imperf. videtur) 86. b.

8. Octava, de ordinibus et præiatis Eccleſiæ et virtutibus. (deeſt initium) 91.

9. Nona, de Penitentia et Confeſſione. 113. b.

10. Decima, de Elemoſina, et Prælatis Mundi, et Subditis, et Homicidio, et Mendatio, et Juramento. 126. b.

11. Undecima, de Oratione, et Jejunio, et Sortibus, et Peccato, et Scripturis. 145.

12. Duodecima, de ſtatu Mortuorum (et Somnijs) et Antichriſto, et ſignis præcedentibus diem Judicij, et fine Seculi, et libro Vite ſingulorum, et præmijs bonorum, et pena Malorum. 166.

### 403.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, (emptus a . . . . . Bankes) cui Titulus "Liber Sacramentorum Novi "Teſtamenti," de quo ſic dicit Auctor (Hugo de Sancto-Victore?) In hoc ſecundo Libro ſicut in primo, Capitula per partes ſingulas diſtincta ordinavimus ſicut ſubſcripta ſunt. Continet autem decem et octo partes ſcil.

Prima pars tractat de incarnatione Verbi. 3. b.
Secunda, de unitate eccleſie que Corpus eſt Chriſti. 24.
Tercia, de Ordinibus Eccleſiaſticis, 27.
Quarta de Indumentis Sacris. 33.
Quinta, de dedicatione Eccleſie. 35. b.
Sexta, de Baptiſmo. 37. b.
Septima, de Confirmatione. 45. b.
Octava, de Corporis et Sanguinis Chriſti Sacramento. 46. b.
Nona, de minoribus Sacramentis, et Sacris. 51. b.
Decima de Symonia. 54. b.
Undecima, de Conjugio. 55. b.
Duodecima, de Votis. 76. b.
Terciadecima, de Vitijs et Virtutibus. 78. b.
Quartadecima, de Confeſſione, et Penitentia, et remiſſione Peccatorum. 92.
Quinta-decima, de unctione Infirmorum. 105. b.
Sexta decima, de fine Hominis. 106. b.
Septima-decima, de fine Seculi. 114. b.
Octava decima, de ſtatu futuri Seculi. 120.

Huic Operi præfigitur Compilatoris Præfatio; necnon Contenta cujuſlibet partis.

## Num. 404—407.

### 404.

Codex tenuiſſimis Membranis non ineleganter ſcriptus et illuminatus; ſcil. Novum Teſtamentum Editionis Vulgatæ, cum prologis, et gloſſis.

### 405.

A Paper Book in 4to, containing the following Tracts,

1. Leiceſter's Common-wealth; written, as it is ſaid by Father Robert Parſons, the Jeſuit. 1.

2. A godly & profitable Meditation taken out of the 20th Chapter of Job. 35. b.

3. The Earle of Eſſex his Apologie to Mr. Anthony Bacon; againſt thoſe which falſely & maliciouſly tax him to be the onely hindrance of the peace & quiet of his Country. 36.

4. A brief View of Philoſophy compiled in certaine Poſitions, & as it were, Aphoriſmes, for the private helpe of Memory, & propounded for diſputation in the Univerſity of Argentinum. In the hearing & determination of Johannes Ludovicus Haventretirus, Doctor & Profeſſor of Medicine & Philoſophy, Joannes Deczius the Author then anſwering. This Tract ſeems to be a Tranſlation of that printed at Straſbourg, A. D. 1595. 42.

5. An Exhortation made to her Majeſtie Qu. Elizabeth by Mr. P. W. &c. to declare her ſucceſſor, in Parliament. 61. b.

6. Mr. P. W. (Peter Wentworth?) his judgment, touching Dolman's booke. 71.

7. The Fore-runner of Revenge, upon the Duke of Buckingham, for poyſoning the moſt potent Monarch James, of happy memory King of Great Brittaine, &c. and the Lo. Marquis Hamilton, & others of the Nobility: diſcovered by Mr. George Egliſham, one of K. James his Phyſicians for his Majeſties perſon above the ſpace of ten years. Written or tranſlated from the Tract printed at Frankford, A. D. 1620. 72.

### 406.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo complectuntur,

1. Tractatus ἀκέφαλος, de morbis ipſius Anime, et remedijs: i. e. de Vitijs, & Virtutibus. (alibi truncatus) 1.

2. De Anna et Eſmeria ſororibus, & de eorum liberis, B. V. Maria, Elizabetha Matre Joannis Baptiſtæ, &c. 94.

3. Epiſtola Chromatij & Heliodori Epiſcoporum, ad Hieronymum Preſbyterum, de transferendo Libro de nativitate B. Mariæ; quam eſſe ſuppoſititiam prædicat D. Guil. Cave, Hiſt. Litter. Vol. 1. pag. 289. ibid.

4. Tractatus de nativitate B. Mariæ, cum nuncupatoria Epiſtola Hieronymi ad Chromatium & Heliodorum; cujus Hieronymo Verſionem Latinam, abjudicat idem D. Cave. Hiſt. Litt. Vol. 1. pag. 225. eundem potius tribuens Leucio cuidam hæretico. Prolegom. ad Hiſt. Litt. pag. 10. ibid.

5. Pars magna aſcetici iſtius Tractatus, cui Titulus in impreſſis, Geſta Romanorum. 102. b.

6. Liber Scintillarum Venerabilis Bede Preſbiteri. (in fine truncatus) 144.

### 407.

Codex maxima ex parte chartaceus, in 4to, in quo habetur, Opus quoddam Theologicum, tribus diſtinctum Libris, ſine Auctoris mentione, ſine Titulo ſeu Rubrica, ſine Præfatione, Epiſtolave nuncupatoria. Quorum omnium loco, præmittuntur Capitula Librorum, quæ autem exſcribere, haud operæ pretium duxi. Ab his tamen verbis.

1. Incipit Liber primus. "Dominus in Evangelio, qui "eſt ex Deo, verba Dei audit." 3.

2. Liber ſecundus. "Incipit quedam Exhortacio bona "quàm Timor & Spes faciunt pro ſalute humana." 29.

## Num. 407, 408.

3. Liber tertius. "Ecce Domine, nunc habes antè te "bonum & malum; lucem et tenebras." 82.

### 408.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ad municipales Angliæ Leges ſpectans; in quo comprehenduntur,

1. Capitula Magnæ Cartæ, aliorumq; quorundam Statutorum, hoc in Codice exhibitorum. 1.

2. Statutum de defenſione Juris. (recentiore manu) 2. b.

3. Sequitur manu adhuc recentiore, pars Tractatûs Gallico forenſi ſermone conſcriptus, de Tenuris; Dño . . . Littletono forte adjudicandus. ſed videſis. 3. b.

Deinde ſequuntur, prima manu,

4. Magna Carta R. Henrici III. per Edwardum 1. confirmata. (dat. apud Weſtm. 28 die Mart. An. Reg. 28.) 7.

5. Carta de Foreſta R. Henrici III. per Edw. 1. 9. b.

6. Proviſiones de Mertone. 11.

7. Statuta de Marleberge. 12.

8. Statutum Weſtm. primum. Gallicè. 16.

9. Statutum Glouceſtrie. 24.

*9. Explanationes eorundem. 28.

10. Statuta Weſtm. ſecund. ibid.

11. Statuta Scaccarij. Gallicè. 43.

12. Diſtricciones ejuſdem. Gallicè. 45.

13. Statuta Religioſorum. 45. b.

14. Statuta de Mercatoribus. Gallicè. 46.

15. Statuta de Winceſtre. Gallicè. 47. b.

16. Statuta de Exceſtre. Gallicè. 49 b.

17. De emptoribus Terrarum. 52.

18 De ponend. in Aſſiſis. 52. b.

19. Circumſpecte Agatis. 53.

20. De Preſentibus vocatis ad Warr. 53. b.

21. De Vaſto tempore alieno. 54.

22. Statuta de Finibus. 54. b.

23. Statut. Champart. Gallicè. 55. b.

24. Breve quod dicitur Quo Warranto. Gallicè. 56.

25. Statutum de Conſpiratoribus. 56. b.

26. Novi Articuli. Gallicè. ibid.

27. De Ponderibus et Menſuris. 60.

28. De Homagio et Fidelitate. Gallicè. 60. b.

29. Aſſiſa Panis et Cerviſie. Gallicè. ibid.

30. Compoſitio Menſurarum. Gallicè. 61.

31. Viſus Franci-plegij. Gallicè. ibid.

32. Modus calumpniandi Eſſonia. 62.

33. Novum Statutum Weſtm. de conjunctim Feoffatis, ibid.

34. Statutum de Foreſta Novum. 63.

35. Statutum Wintonie Novum. 64.

36. Statutum de Attornatis. ibid.

37. Diverſitas Tenementorum, ſive de Tenuris-Gallicè. 64. b.

38. Regiſtrum quoddam Brevium. 66. b.

39. Narraciones Placitorum plurimorum. Gallicè. 138.

40. Tractatus παράγραφος, ex Obſervationibus ſeu Regulis, ad Praxin Juris Anglicani ſpectantibus, conſtans. Gallicè. 165.

41. Fet aſaver. Gallicè. 185.

42. Summa que vocatur Summa Hengham Magna. (in fine truncatur) 195.

43. Statutum in Parliamento R. Edw. III. anno Regni ſui 36. promulgatum. Gallicè. Imperf. 209.

44. Conſuetudines Burgi de Tauntone. Gallicè. 212.

45. Excerpa ex Statutis de anno 2 Regis Henrici 4ti? contra Bullas Papales a Ciſtercienſibus impetrata. Gallicè. 213.

46. In folio ad finem rejecticio, habentur, Literæ Willelmi Perham ad Robertum Wyvill Epiſcopum Sar. pro

pro inſtitutione Willelmi Waryn in Eccleſiam de Grymſted.

409.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ad municipales Angliæ Leges itidem ſpectans; in quo habentur,

1. Regiſtrum Dñi Regis, i. e. Regiſtr. Brevium, cum Regulis ad eorundem praxin pertinentibus. 1.

2. Ces ſunt les eſtablifemenz le Roy Edward fuiz le Roy Henri, fez a Weſtmoſter, a ſon premer Parlement general apres ſon Coronement, apres la Cluſe Paſke; lan de ſon Regne tierz, par ſon Conſeil & par laſſentement de Arceveſkes, Eveſkes, Abbees, Priurs, Contes, Barons & la Communalte de la Terre illueques ſomons.

3. Les Eſtatuz de la Juerie (i. e. Statuta R. Edwardi 1. de Judaiſmo) 53.

4. De torcenuſes deſtreſces (i. e. Diſtrictiones Scaccarij) 53. b.

5. Les Eſtatuz de Glouceſtre. 54.

6. Des Citeins de Londres, et de autres Citeins. 56. b.

7. Les Eſtatuz de l'Eſchekere. 57.

8. Le Cort de Baroun, et le Office le Seneſchall: et apres, le Plee de la Corune ſolum le uſage de Cort de Baroun. 59.

9. Le fet aſaver: et eſt quedam ſumma Legis Terre. Gallicè. 71.

10. Quedam Summa que vocatur Hengham Magna. 82.

11. Ces ſunt les brefs pleydes, e les encupemens, e les defenſes, e les delaies, e les exceptions, e les kas, e les jugemenz donez ſolum Ley de Terre; ki ne ſeit de Ley de Terre ſi puet hom aprendre coment entrer pur conte conter devaunt Juſtice au Banc, ou en Eyre, ou en Contee, ou en Curt de Barun. 97.

12. Magna Carta Libertatum. P. R. Henr. III. 123.

13. Carta Foreſte, R. Henr. III. 125. b.

14. Sententia data ſuper Quartas (l. Cartas) predictas. 127.

15. Proviſiones de Mertone. 127. b.

16. Ordinaciones et Statuta de Marleberge. 130.

17. Dictum de Kellingwrte (leg. Kenelworthe). 134.

18. Breve quoddam de Recto, Gallicè ſcriptum. 136.

410.

A Paper-book in 4to, given by the Reverend Dr. Matthew Hutton, being

The Sixth Volume of Thomas Cole's Extracts from the Records of the Eſcheats, with Indexes of the Names of families; townes, honors, mannors, &c.

N.B. the firſt five Volumes are marked 61. A. 12. No. 756, &c.

411.

A Paper-book in 4to, given by the Reverend Dr. Matthew Hutton; being,

The Seventh Volume of Mr. Tho. Cole's Extracts from the like Records, with Indexes.

412.

A thin book in 4to, wherein are contained,

1. The placeing of Eſtates & Degrees of Nobility in England. 1.

2. Liſt of the Nobillitie of Englande, accordeinge to their authorite & degrees. 1. b.

3. A True Collectione as well of all the Kings Majeſties offices & fees in any the Courts at Weſtminſter, as of all the offices & fees of his Majeſties honourable Howſhould, together with all fees pertaineinge to Captaines & Souldiours haveinge charge of Caſtles, Bullworkes & Fortreſſes within the realme of England; and likewiſe the offices & fees of his Highnes honourable Howſes, Parks, Forreſts, & Chaſes within the ſaid realme (ſuppoſed to be written about the year 1605.) 1.



4. All the general Muſters taken throughout the whole realme of Englande and Wales. 22. b.

5. The Names of ſuch as are certified into the Exchequer to be fugitives over the Sea; contrarie to the Statute of the 13th of Elizabeth. 25.

6. Number of all the Churches within everie Shire in Englande & Wales. 26. b.

413.

Codex chartaceus et antiquus in 4to, (dono datus ni male memini, P. D. Petrum le Neve) in quo habentur.

1. Excerpta e Statutis Edwardi III. Regis Angliæ. 1.

2. Excerpta e Statutis Richardi II. R. Angliæ. 55. b.

3. Excerpta e Statutis Henrici IV. R. Angliæ. 82.

4. Excerpta e Statutis Henrici V. Regis Angliæ. 107.

Interiore tegminis facie, ad initium Libri, habetur vetuſta, ſed rudiſſima repreſentatio Regis in ſolio ſedentis, cum Magnatibus in circuitu circumſedentibus.

414.

Codex charta bombycina ſcriptus, a D. Georgio Hickeſio dono datus; in quo habetur,

Poema Perſicum, cui hunc Titulum adpoſuit nonnemo, Aſherhaſt Amijre Cuſroo, a Story of Loue.

415.

An Oriental Book, given by Doctor George Hickes; of which ſeveral accounts are given. The firſt I omitt as unlikely. The ſecond, is written by Dr Nathaniel Johnſton, thus, about July, 1644?

One Haſſan Pergi & Liogogan, Indians of Surat, told me that this booke was writt in the Brahmine Language, & comes from Dew in the Sanganian country, in the Moguls country. But they are pyratts & robbers who take Ships that go and come to Surat. The Brahmins are the prieſts.

1. The third Account ſeems to have been written by the late Dr. Thomas Hide of Oxford, and I believe is right.

A Book in the Brahma or Hanſcreet Language, (ſome call it Sanſcroot) which is a Fortunebook, about lucky and unlucky dayes; and whether a Nativity on ſuch or ſuch dayes ſhall be fortunate or unfortunate, &c. It wants the firſt Leave, which was cut out before ever you received it.

2. This following is the Character of Ava, i. e. The Alphabet, wherein the Letters are placed almoſt after the order uſed in Europe, with the names of the ſaid Letters, written by Haſſel Harieb of Ava.

3. At the end of the Book are paſted certain little papers, with Chineſe characters written upon them, under which ſomebody has written the following words. Hiſce Chartulis obtendebatur Pixidicula in qua allata erat Ceruſſa Veneta puriſſima.

416.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained a Collection of Letters, and other Papers, formerly belonging to Mr. John Fox, the martyrologiſt, relating moſtly to theological matters; which with other ſucceeding Volumes, were bought of the Rev. Mr. John Strype, Rector of Low-Leyton in Eſſex. In this Volume are contained,

1. Gregorij Magni Papæ Epiſtola (N. 158.) ad Theodoricum & Theodebertum Reges Francorum, de mittendis

Num. 416.

tendis Preſbyteris una cum Auguſtino, ad convertendam Fidei Chriſtianæ gentem Anglorum. 1.

2. Gregorij Epiſtola (159) Brunichildæ Reginæ Francorum, de converſione Anglorum; et Auguſtino. ibid.

3. Brief of Pope Martine v. to the Arch-Biſhop of Canterbury; againſt John Huſs & Hierome of Prague; after their martyrdome: tranſlated into Engliſh. 2.

4. De Henrico VI. Angliæ Rege, Oratio panegyrica. 4.

5. Urbanus Regius his Epiſtle dedicatory to a German Lady. 6.

Then follows a Tract containing,

6. A Letter of Robert Glover after his condemnation, at Lichfield; (whither he was removed from Coventre) to his wife: which Letter, being prevented by his martyrdome, he did not finiſh. 8.

7. Letter of Laurence Saunders, written in the Priſon of the Marſhalſea, 17 October, 1557. 13. b.

8. Letter of Nich. Rydleye to . . . . Grindal; giving God thanks for the great example of Rogers, Hooper, Saunders, Taylour, & Bradford, all Martyrs. 16. b.

9. A Prayer of Steven Cauſone, burnt the 27 Aprill, 1555. 17.

10. Letter of John Hullyer Paſtour of Babram in Cambridgeſhire, to his Congregation; written after his condemnation. (with his Prayer) 17 b.

11. Original Letter of Dr. Richard Croke to K. Henry VIII. written at Venice, A. D. 1529. or 1530. the 23 of Octobre, concerning the prevarication of certain Friers of the Univerſity of Padua, who had taken his Majeſties money, for their Subſcription, as diſallowing his marriage with Q. Catherine; and yet now are altogether for it. 21.

12. Original Letter of John Huſe to the Lords of K. Henry the VIIIths Privy Councel, dated at Beaulieu the 20th daye of September, ſhewing that he had in his Majeſties name charged the Lady Mary to lay aſide the ſtyle & dignity of Princeſs; and alſo her ſervants not to treat her as ſuch. 22.

13. Magiſtro Doctori Crome Epiſtola Thomæ Manningi, dat. Oxoniæ . . . 23.

14. Letter of defyance from the Grand Seignor Solyman, to the Emperor Maximilian, in Engliſh 24.

15. An Epiſtle of a right vertuowes wooman (i. e. the Lady Jane Grey) to a lerned Man of late fallen from the truth of Gods word, for feare of the Worlde (i. e. to John Harding of Oxford) 25.

16. An Exhortation written by the Lady Jane, the nyghte before ſhe ſuffered, in the end of the Newe Teſtamente in Greeke; whiche ſhe ſente to her ſyſter Lady Caterine Grey, or Dudley. 28.

17. Epiſtola Hieronymi Frobenij, & Nic.? Epiſcopij, ad Joannem Chriſtoforſonum Anglum; dat. Baſileæ, prid. Cal. Junias, A. D. 1551. 29.

18. Original Letter of the Lady Jane (ſigned by her as Queen) to Sir John Bridges & Sir Nicholas Poyntz, dat. from the Tower of London, 18 July, the firſt year of her Raigne: warranting them to raiſe what force they could, in order to repreſs the tumults raiſed in Buckinghamſhire. 30.

19. Letter of Bp. Ridley, concerning a perſon who permitted his Wife to keep her Religion as ſhe may, ſince ſhe could not do what ſhe would. 32.

20. Part of another Letter of the ſame Bp. Ridley. ibid.

21. Letter of Bp. Ridley to John Bradford. 32. b.

22. Hugh Latimer's Advice to a pious perſon (Bradford, as it ſeems) who not being able to pay a Debt, offered himſelf to be a Bond-man. (It ſeems he had wronged his Maſter, & was willing to make reſtitution) 33.

Num. 416.

23. Draught of a Letter from a friend of John Bradford, Sir Thomas Hall, & Sir Nich. Worſyne, concerning the receipt of a New Teſtament, and other proteſtant books, &c. 34. b.

24. Letter of John Bradford priſoner in the Kings Bench, to a pious Lady. 35.

25. Original Letter of John Bradford, dat. from Mancheſtre. 37.

26. Letter of John Bradford to John Craves. 37.

27. In obitum Johannis Bradfordi, Carmen. 38.

28. Litteræ Vice-Cancellarij & Senatus Cantabrigienſis, ad Academiam Oxonienſem. dat. 10 die Aprilis A. D. 1554. de Theologiæ Profeſſoribus Joanne Younge, Gulielmo Glyn, Richardo Atkynſon, Cuthbertum Scott, Thoma Watſone, Albano Langdale, & Thoma Segewycke, quos Oxoniam miſerant, ad refellendos et refutendas heretice atq; perverſe ſententie Authores Thomam Cranmerum, Nich. Rydley, & Hugonem Latimer, nuper Epiſcopos. 39.

29. A Letter conſolatory from John Knox (as it ſeems) to his wife, written about A. D. 1554 40.

30. Letter (or Treatiſe) of John Knokys to the favthefull in London, Newcaſtell, and Barwicke; and to all others within the Realme of Englande, that love the comynge of our Lorde Jeſus. 47.

31. Original Letter of Thomas Bentham (afterwards Bp. of Coventre and Lichfield) to Mr. Levir at Arowe; written at London, 17 of Julye, A. D. 1557. deſcribing the terrible Perſecution than raging, & deſiring his Prayers: as alſo an Anſwer to the following Queſtions, if he ſhall have any leaſure to walk to Zurich.

1. Whether a young woman married at nonage agaynſt her Wyll, & ſo kept by force, be a lawful Wyfe or not, unto him with whome ſhe ys compelled to remayne againſt her wyll?
2. Whethere the Profeſſors of the Goſpell may proſecute their Right & Cauſe, in any papiſticall Courte, or anſwere, beynge called thereunto; or take adminiſtration of Goodes in ſuche Courts?
3. Whether the Profeſſours of the Goſpell, not communicatyng withe Papiſtes, may yet as welle paye theyr tythes, & ſuche duetyes to the Papiſtes, as tribute, cuſtome, & ſubſidye to evell Rulers & wicked Magiſtrates? 63.

32. Πρωτόγραφον Epiſtolæ Reginæ Mariæ (Gualteri Haddoni manu exaratæ) ad Pontificem Rom. miſſæ, de Reginaldo Polo Legato ſedis (ut aiunt) Apoſtolicæ; quem ex Anglia revocaverat. A. D. 1557. 64.

33. Ejuſdem argumenti Epiſtola altera Reginæ Mariæ nomine, a Gualtero Haddono conſcripta. A. D. 1517. 68.

34. Original Letter of John Knox, to Mr. John Fox at Baſill, dat. from Geneva, 18 May, 1558. 70.

35. . . . . Saunderi Oratio coram Viſitatoribus Academiæ? Oxonienſis Dñi Reginaldi Poli Cardinalis Legati vices gerentibus. 71.

36. Supplicatio Fratrum Minorum de Hybernia, ad Reginam Mariam, et Reginaldum Polum de Latere Legatum; ex parte Gardiani Monaſterij Novi de Kyllchullyn. 73.

37. Letter of Dr. Will. Chedſey to Cardinal Pole? wryten at Colcheſtre, 21 April, 1558. ſhewing that in the midſt of his Examination of the obſtinate Hereticks there, the Lords of the Council had ſummoned him to appear before them: and into what contempt their Lordſhips & himſelf ſhould run, in caſe he muſt leave this Service unfiniſhed. 74.

38. Thomas Mowrton's Letter to Cardinal Pole? written at the ſame time with the former, & ſhewing ſome particulars of their proceedings with the ſaid obſtinate & comberous Heretikes. 74. b.

## Num. 416.

39. The Cownſells l ettre (abovementioned, No. 3 .) to Dr. Chedſey, dated from Grenewych, 20 April, 1558. 75.

40. A foul mouthed Letter to Bp. Bonner, upbraiding him, & Steph Gardiner for their Cruelty, and threatening them with Gods judgement for the ſame. 76.

41. A Letter of ſome Papiſt to Mr. (afterwards Sir) Thomas Smith, relating to a Conference between them concerning praying to ſaints. 77.

42. Originalis Epiſtola R. Wuñiod? ad Samuelem Foxum? dat Oxoniæ 28 Nov. 79.

4 . Epiſtola originalis Doctoris Barretti, ad . . . Raſtellum D. Thomæ Mori generum. imperf. 80.

44. ragmentum Epiſtolæ originalis . . . ad Joannem Foxum. 81.

45. Epiſtola originalis . . . Colleni, ad Joannem Foxum. 82.

46. Pars prior Epiſtolæ Joannis Foxi ad Elizabetham Reginam, in qua rogat ut ei remitteret pecuniolam pro primi anni fructibus debitam, ex Prebendiola in Eccleſia Sariſburienſi ipſi per Reginam data, &c. 83.

47. Epiſtola polemica ad . . . . Latomerum, de eo quod Epiſcopi, ſpirituali Uxore contenti, nullo pacto carnalem Uxorem appeterent. 84.

48. Epiſtola . . . . ad . . . Fauknerium, una aut altera. 8 .

49. Original Letter of Robert Boughton, to Mr. Richarde Conyſbe, bydinge with Syr Edwarde Haſtynges, in St. Stevens at Wellemynſter, deſiring him to uſe his intereſt, by Sr. Edward Haſtynges to the Lords of her Majeſties Council, that he may be releaſed from the Priſon in Leiceſter, wherein he was putt by the Mayor; upon ſmall provocation. 87.

50. Originalis Epiſtola Thomæ Hawke, ad Johannem Longlande Sar. Eccleſie Cathedralis Decanum, dat. Oxon. 18 Kal. Septembris . . . . 88.

51. Originalis Epiſtola Guilielmi Maſteri, ad Joannem Foxum. 89.

52. Originalis Epiſtola Roberti Lileſij, ad Joannem Foxum. 90.

53. Geffery Jones's wife's Letter to him. 92.

54. Fragment of a kind of Homily. 93.

55. Original Letter of W. P. to Mr. John Foxe; of domeſtick matters. 94.

56. J. Boleyn to Mr. John Foxe deſiring his opinion of the Anſwers he had made to certain Queſtions ſent to him by a popiſh Prieſt at Yarmouth; concerning the Sacrament of the Euchariſt, & the nature of a Sacrament, which Anſwers & Queſtions here follow, written in Latin; though his Letter be in Engliſh. 95 b.

"Reſponſiones ad Quæſtiones nonnullas ex intimis ſacrarum Literarum myſterijs excerptas, eaſdemq; aliquantulum obſcuras, ac ſenſibus noſtris nimis abſtruſas." 96.

57. Original Letter of Thomas Parrye a Miniſter, to Mr. John Foxe, concerning the crafty & falſe dealing of Thackam, who would have diſproved a relation in the Martyrology, concerning the death of Mr. . . . . Palmer. 100.

58. Originalis Epiſtola Joannis Gordonij, ad Joannem Foxum. 101.

59. Originalis Epiſtola B. Collins, ad Joannem Foxum. 102.

60. Originalis Epiſtola Theologica Leonelli Sharpe, ad Joannem Foxum. 104.

61. Original Letter of Wyllyam Wyntropp to Mr. John Foxe, certifying him of the names of thoſe near him, which have not bowed theyr knees to Baalle. Deſiring him when he ſpeakes to God, to telle hym of them. 106.

62. Originalis Epiſtola Johannis Smith, ad Joannem Foxum, dat. Oxoniæ, 5 Idus Octobris. 107.

## Num. 416.

63. Originalis Epiſtola Bartholomæi Clerk, ad Joannem Foxeum, dat. 16 Kal. Jun. 108.

64. Originalis Epiſtola B. Collins, ad Joannem Foxum. 109.

65. Originalis Epiſtola Johannis Foxi Cæci, ad Johannem Foxum Theologum dat. ex Collegio Trinitatis, 14 Cal. Jan. 110

66. Originalis Epiſtola Thomæ Pij, Balliolenſis, ad Johannem Foxum. imperf. 111.

67. Original Letter of William Playfere to John Fox. 113.

68. Original Letter of William Paget to Mr. John Fox. 114.

69. Original Letter of Thomas Dollman to Mr Fox; deſiring his aſſiſtance, being under Temptations, & inclined to deſpair. 116.

70. Original Letter of Will. Playfere to Mr. Johan Foxe, dat. 19 Febr. 1565. 118.

71. Original Letter of George Norton, to Mr. Foxe. 119.

72 Original Letter of T. H. to Mr. Fox, deſiring comfort as byinge wonderfully appawlede to ſe no frewt to follow the herynge Gods worde thys 20 yers; but that rather he wexſythe worſe & worſe. 120.

73. Original Letter of Will. Punt to Mr. Fox concerning the verification of a Story in the Martyrology the truth of which was called in queſtion. (vid. infra in Codice. fol. 174.) 121.

74. Originai Information of John Halle, touching the ſcandalous Life & Behaviour of John Daye the Curate of Maydſtone, written A. D. 1566. 123.
In the ſame ſheet follow,

75. Roger Hall's information to Mr. Fox, of ſome further circumſtances touching Joane Bradbrege, Edmund Allene, & Thomas Rede. . . . . 124. b.

76. Original Letter of Mr. Richard Taverner, to Mr. John Fox; ſending him, with the ſame, a copie of Cardinal Poles Will. 125.

77. Epiſtola originalis E. Frencham ad Dñm Thomam Randolphum, Francofurdiam. A. D. 1556. de Politia Tigurina, tam eccleſiaſtica quam civili. 125.

78. Epiſtola originalis E. Frencham, ſuper Eccleſiæ Tigurinæ ſtatu; externaq; liberarum Germaniæ civitatum Politeia. Imperf. 129.

79. Part of a Letter (to Mr. John Fox) from one under temptations to blaſpheme, and requeſting his councel thereupon. 131.

80. Originalis Epiſtola D. Guil. Turneri Decani Wellenſis, ad Joannem Foxum: de ſuperfluis quibuſdam ex Martyrologio expungendis; de Nicolao Rydlæo Epo Londonienſi; de Doctore Johane? Taylero; de Hugone Latimero: hortatur, ut ſi alicunde Willelmi Thorpij Libellum Autographum nanciſci poſſet, illud ea lingua (i. e. Anglica vetuſtiore) ederet, qua ille conſcripſerit; rejectis ſcilicet Willelmi Tindali correctionibus. 132.

81. Original Letter of John Foxe, to Mr. Hyckman; newly returned from his exile. 134.

82. Draught of a Letter of John Foxe, recommending a Schoolmaſter to Ipſwich. 135.

83. Draught of a Letter of John Foxe remonſtrating to ſome of his neighbours the Injuries he ſuffered from them. 136.

84. Draught of a Letter of John Foxe, in behalf of two learned & godly Strangers. 137.

85. πρωτόγραφα Epiſtolæ Johannis Foxij, ad Lectorem, contra Oſorium. 138. 142.

86. πρωτόγραφα Epiſtolæ Johannis Foxij, ad Laurentium Humfredum, nuperrime factum Collegii Magdalanenſis, apud Oxonienſes Præſidentem. 140.

87. Draught of a Letter from John Foxe, to the Archbiſhop of York (as it ſeems) in behalf of Henkey. 142.

88. Original

## Num. 416.

88. Original Letter of Mr. John Foxe, to a Gentlewoman, reccommending a very godly Gentleman, a friend of his, for a husband to her; though others made her greater Offers, &c. 143.

89. Draught of a Letter from Mr. John Foxe, to a person and his wife, who left England, in the time of Queen Mary. 144.

90. Draught of a Preface, to be prefixed by John Foxe, before anothers Book. 145.

91. Original Letter of Agnes Foxe (wife to Mr. John Foxe) to their son Samuel Foxe; with a Postscript by her husband, blaming him for mentioning his Book of (i. e. upon) the Apocalypse to Doctor Humfreys, since his weakness has hitherto hindered him from finishing the same. 146.

92. Draught of a Letter from Mr. John Foxe, to some friends, in behalfe of a poor man wronged by Stephen Bechyng. 147.

93. Johannis Foxii προλεγομενα Præfationis operibus D. Johann. Chrysostomi præmittendæ. 148.

94. John Fox lamenting the differences in Religion among Professors, in Queen Elizabeth's dayes. A Latin Epistle, written about A. D. 1563. 150.

95. Latin Letter of John Foxe to the Queen, in behalfe of two Dutch people about to be burnt for their opinions. 151. & 155.

96. Johannis Foxij ad quendem antistitem Epistola, in qua, de beneficijs acceptis, gratias agit plurimas. 152.

97. Part of a Letter from Mr. John Foxe, to Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolke (to whom he had formerly been Tutor) dissuading him from marrying with the Queen of Scotts. 154.

98. Original Letter of Mr. John Foxe, to the Lord Chief Justice recommending Mr. J. Smythe to be made Schoolmaster of Ippeswiche. 157.

99. Draught of a Letter from Mr. John Foxe, to a noble person, exhorting him to forgive his wife, who now sincerely repented of her Offence, which was commonly reputed unpardonable. 158.

100. A long Letter from one, who was a prisoner, for the Gospell; perhaps in the time of Queen Mary. 159.

101. Copie of a Letter from A. B. (i. e. Anthony Babington) to the Queen of Scotts; unfolding to her the Plott to invade England; to rescue her from Prison, and to murder Qu. Elizabeth; and craving her directions thereupon. 163.

102. Original Letter of . . . . in Hertford-Gaol, to Alexander Nowell Dean of Pauls, & Mr. John Fox, shewing them, that though after condemnation, he had the Queen's reprieve; yet he had not wherewith to purchase her Pardon; and therefore desired their Charity. 165.

103. Original Letter or Epistle of Edmund Grindal Bp. of London, to Zanchius; giving him an account of the Controversy about the Habits. 166. Impref.

104. Originalis Epistola Joannis à Lasco, ad Robertum Horne? Episcopum Wintonienſem. 169.

105. Original Letter of Mr. Rychard Pratt to Mr. John Foxe, dat. from London, 29 January, A. D. 1560. desiring that the Controversie that was formerly between Mr. Farrar & Mr. Young (designed to be made Archbishop of Yorke) & Mr. Constantine, might not be mentioned in his English Martyrology; and is sorry that Mr. Constantine was mentioned in his Latin booke, they having been reconciled one to another. 170.

106. Original Letter of . . . . Foster, to Rafe Allertone? strengthening him with regard to the Persecution. 172.

107. Originalis Epistola Wilhelmi Klebitij, data Wigorniæ, 24 Augusti, Anno D. 1562. ad Johannem Foxum, et Johannem Hetonum. 173.

108. Original Letter of Will. Rushbroke, to Mr. Walker Preacher at Ippeswiche, dat. at Byldestone, 30 April, A. D. 1563: giving a Character of Cowper, whom Mr. Fox had inserted into his Book as a Martyr, contrary to that relation; namely that he suffered for rebellious words (vid. supra, N°. 73.) 174.

109 Original Letter of John Parkhurst Bp. of Norwich, to Mr. John Foxe, dat. from Ludham, 29 January, 1563. about a Prebend in the Church of Norwich, which the Bishop designed to procure for him. 175.

110. A Letter from Mr. John Fox, to the said Bishop, acquainting him that he had preached the Sermon, at the Funeral of the Duchess of Norfolke, with further particulars about that funeral: sending him a Catalogue of antient Writers received from Mr. Gesner, about which, it was desired that he would search her Majesties Library. ibid.

111. Original Letter of John Parkhurst Bp. of Norwich, to Mr. John Foxe, wherein he approves the request of Doctor Gesner, &c. 175. b.

112. Concerning the receiving of Christ's Body. 176.

113. Originalis Epistola D. Laurentij Humfredi, ad D. Joannem Foxum, dat. 20 Maij, A. D. 1365. 177.

114. Originalis Epistola D. Laurentij Humfredi, ad D. Joannem Foxum, dat. 28 Martij. 179.

115 Originalis Epistola Edmundi Grindalli Episcopi Londinensis, ad Bullingerum, ut videtur, A. D. 1569. 180 Imp.

116. Pars Literarum Gulielmi Gnaphei ad D. Johannem Foxum, scriptarum Nordæ Cal. Aprilis, A.D. 1565. 182.

117. Original Letter of Raphe Morice, to Mr. John Day the printer of the Acts and Monuments concerning matters relating to Archbishop Cranmer, to whom he was secretary. Dat. from Bekisbourne 10 Jan. 156[illegible]. 184.

118. Originalis Epistola Johannis Feldi, ad Joannem Foxum, dat, ex aula Lateortensi, 26 Jan. Anno, 15[illegible]6. 185.

119. Original Letter of Nycholas Lestraunge, to Mr. John Fox, wrytten at Barwyke 3 March, A°. 1566. 186.

120. Original Letter of Francys Halle, to Mr Felde, dat. at Thayme 13 Sept. Anno, 1569. concerning the sudden death of Richard Rausse alias Childe, who was a popish Persecutor in the time of Queen Mary. 188.

121. Original Letter of Thomas Torporley to Mr. John Fox, dat. from Oxforde 20 November, A. D. 1571. desiring his recommendation to Dr. Pierce, in order to the obtaining a Studentship of Christchurch. 189.

122. Original Letter of Mr. Francis Baxter, to Mr. John Foxe, desiring his opinion touching the lawfulness of Godfathers & Godmothers. 191.

123. Original Letter of C. Barber, to Mr. John Foxe, dat. 23 Jan. A. D. 1577. concerning a Book of Mr. Bell. 192.

124. Originalis Epistola Ed. Gelybrandi ad Joannem Foxum, dat, 26 Aug. A.D. 1578. 194.

125. Originalis Epistola Ed. Gelibrandi ad Joannem Foxum. 195.

126. Originalis Epistola Johannis Langermanni ad Johannem Foxum, dat. Hamburgi 16 Jun. 1579. 196.

127. Originalis Epistola Johannis Langermanni ad Elizabetham Angliæ Reginam, dat. Hamburgi, 30 die Martij, A. D. 1581. de sua Cantici Canticorum versione, quam ipsius nomini dedicaverat. 198.

128. Original Letter of Sir Christopher Hatton to Sir Thomas Smith? dat. 11 Sept. 158 . . concerning the then infectious times. And sending a Ring whose virtue was said to be such, as if worne between her Majesties brests, it would repell the infectious air. 200.

129. Originalis Epistola Henrici Pureyi, ad Joannem Foxum, dat. Oxonij, 22 Junii, A. D. 1580. 201.

130. Original Letter of Mr. Francis Shakelton to Mr. John Foxe, dat. 26 Febr. A. D. 1580. desiring him to recommend

Num. 416.

mend the bearer and Anthony Watſon ſo effectually to Dr. Nowell Dean of Paules, as that he would take him into his houſe, and inſtruct him, &c. 202.

131. Copie of a Letter of Mr. Simon Parrett to Mr. John Foxe, dat. Oxon. 3 Febr. 1582. ſpecifying divers things either in, or relating to his Martyrology, which might be amended in the next Edition; with a Poſtſcript written by Dr. Laurence Humfreys. 203.

132. Draught of a Letter written by the hand (as it ſeems of Simeon Fox) in anſwer to ſome Theological Queſtions. Imperf. 203. b.

133. Original Letter of Mr. Simon Parret, & Dr. Humfreys; deſcribed above. 205.

134. Originalis Epiſtola Gerardi Williamſon ad Joannem Foxum dat. ex Æde Chriſti Oxon. 11 Cal Octob. A. D. 1584. 206.

135. Originalis Epiſtola Guil. Chamberi ad Joannem Foxum, dat. Shiptonæ, 10 Julij, A. D. 1585. 207.

136. Original Letter of John Piers Biſhop of Sarum, to John Whitgift Archbiſhop of Canterbury, dat. at Sar. 4 July, 1586. ſhewing his good will towards Mr. John Fox by beſtowing the Prebend of Shipton upon Samuel Fox his ſon, and to allow a preſent Exhibition to his younger ſon at the Univerſity, till he ſhould be capable of better preferment. 208.

137. Originalis Epiſtola Simeonis Fox, ad patrem ſuum Joannem Foxum, dat. 14 Martij, A. D. 1586. 210.

138. Original Letter of the Provoſt and Societie of Kings College in Cambridge, dat. 18 June, 1589. to the Lords of her Majeſties Privie Council, concerning . . . . . her Majeſties Vice-Chamberlayne, whom it ſeems they had diſpleaſed; but now ſeem to be not un-willing to lett him a Leaſe of their Priorie of St. James, upon the uſual covenants. 212.

139. Originalis Epiſtola Simeonis Fox, ad fratrem ſuum Samuelem Fox, Collegij Magdalanenſis apud Oxonienſes ſocium. 214.

140. Original Letter or Tract of Mr. Samuel Fox for the marriage oī the Clergie, againſt the Council of Trent. 215.

141. Originalis Epiſtola S. F. (i. e. Samuelis Foxij ?) ad Thomam (Foxum ?) dat. 20 Novemb. A. D. 1611. 219.

142. Original Letter of Mr. Samuel Fox to his ſonne Mr. Thomas Fox, dat. from Warlies 14 Martij, A. D. 1623. 220.

143. Original Letter of Mr. Samuel Fox (the ſon ?) to his brother Dr. Thomas Fox, dat. at Warlees, 12 March, A. D. 1628. 222.

144. Draught of a Letter (as it ſeems) from Doctor Thomas Fox the phyſician, to a perſon of honor. Sir Tho. Roe? 224.

145. Original Letter of Doctor Thomas Fox, to his father Mr. Samuel Fox, dat. 2 Aug. A. D. 1619. 226.

146. Litteræ Univerſitatis Oxonienſis ad D. Thomam Bodleium, dat. 23 Nov. A. D. 1611. 227.

147. ——————————— . . . . . Cancellarium ſuum, dat. 23 Nov. 1611. ibid.

148. ——————————— Joannem Bennettum Equitem Aur. dat. 23 Nov. 1611. 227. b.

149. ——————————— to Mr. Paul Pindar, dat. 23 Nov. 1611. ibid.

150. Epiſtola D. Thomæ Fox, ad . . . . 228.

151. Original Letter of Sr. Thomas Roe, to Doctor Foxe, dat. at Conſtantinople, 3 May, 1623. giving ſome obſervations upon that City, and upon the Turkiſh power, diſcipline, &c. 230.

152. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Roe, to Dr. Foxe, dat. at Conſtant. $\frac{17}{27}$ May, A. D. 1623. concerning the Tumults raiſed there; and that the Turke would make war with the Houſe of Auſtria, in behalf of the Proteſtant Princes & Religion oppreſſed in Germany. 132.

Num. 416, 417.

153. Παιλόγραφον Epiſtolæ reſponſoriæ D. Thomæ Foxe, ad D. Theodorum Mayerne. 233.

154. Originalis Epiſtola D. Theodori Mayerne, ad D. Thomam Foxe, Collegij Medicorum Londinenſium Præſidentem, dat. 4 Octobr. A. D. 1635. 235.

155. Original Letter, from the Lords of the Privy-Council, to Dr. Tho. Foxe, dat. from Whitehall, 17 June, A. D. 1639. for a Donative, to aſſiſt the King who was gone with an army againſt Scotland 237.

156. Copie of a Letter from Thomas Wentworth, Earl of Strafford, to K. Charles 1. dated from the Tower, 4 May, A. D. 1641. deſiring his Majeſtie to paſs the Bill for his Attainder. 239.

417.

The ſecond Volume of Mr. John Foxe's Papers, bought of Mr. Strype; containing the after-mentioned Tracts, and Letters, bound up together. viz.

1. Expoſitio veteris Legis, ex Anſelmo; illicitum eſſe ſacerdotibus Eccleſiæ ducere Uxores.

2. Part of a Treatiſe (againſt ſome Author) againſt a mans marrying with his brothers wife; and that the Pope has not power to diſpenſe with the ſame (Written, temp. H. 8.) 11.

3. Part of the ſame, or of another Tract upon the ſame ſubject, and written by the ſame hand. 23.

4. A Latin fragment, upon which Mr. Strype wrote this Title; A Diſcourſe how the Civil Lawes, & the Laws of the Land differ: as in this inſtance, That After-Marriage doth not legitimate Baſtards; which the Civil Law alloweth. (Quere if this be not a part of Sir John Forteſcue, de Laudibus Legum Angliæ ?) 31.

5. Fratris Marci Genoa Veneti, Minoriſtæ, Artium et S. Theologiæ Profeſſoris, Tractatus de Matrimonio, 5 quæſtionibus partitus; cujus ſumma eſt an liceat Chriſtianorum cuippiam ducere relictam fratris in uxorem. Variorum ſubſcriptionibus ac teſtimonijs confirmatus. 33.

6. Reginaldi Poli Cardinalis, Legati Apoſtolici, Epiſtola (προλόγραφον) ad Thomam Cranmerum; qui Archiepiſcopalem ſedem Cantuarienſis eccleſiæ tenens, novam de Sacramento Euchariſtiæ Doctrinam contra perpetuum Catholicæ eccleſiæ conſenſum profeſſus eſt, ac tradidit. Qua Epiſtola, eum nec Magiſtrum tanti Myſterij, neque Diſcipulum idoneum eſſe poſſe; ſimùlq; unde hic ejus error manarit, oſtendit; et ad pœnitentiam hortatur. Imperf. 49.

7. Original Letter of Cardinal Pole, to Arch-Bp. Cranmer; in anſwer to his Letter to Qu. Mary; wrytten in the Coorte at St. James, the 6 of Novembre, 1555. 69.

8. Part of the firſt Draught of a Letter (as it ſeems) from Stephen Gardiner Bp. of Wincheſter, to ArchBp. Cranmer; principally againſt the compoſing of Homilies to be preached to the people. 79.

9. Part of the firſt Draught of a Letter from Stephen Gardiner Bp. of Wincheſter, to the Lord Protector (A. D. 1547.) relating the reaſons why he could not conſent to the Book of Homilies, nor to the Injunctions; and the Treatment he mett with in the Privy Councill thereupon. 84.

10. The Life & Death of Thomas Cranmer late Arche-Buſhope of Caunterbury; compoſed, as it ſeems, by ſome of the Exiles, ſoon after his death. Imperf. 90. In this Life, a printed leafe of Paper is inſerted, with this Title,

11. A Declaracion of the reverent Father in God Thomas Cranmer Archbiſhop of Canterbury, condempning the untrue & ſlaunderous reporte off ſome which haue reportid that he ſhould ſett up the Maſſe at Canterbury, at the firſt coming off the Quene to her Raygne, 1553. Imprynted, 1557. 92.

## Num. 417.

Sequitur Tractatus, in quo continetur Collectio Epistolarum Jonannis Foxij, & aliorum ad Johannem Foxium scriptarum, hoc ordine.

12. Joannes Foxus ad Johannem Parkhurst, tunc uti videtur Episcopum Norwicensem. 95.
13. ——— ad Edmundum Grindallum, tunc, uti videtur Archiepum Eboracensem. 95.
14. ——— ad Legatum Sueciæ. 96.
15. ——— ad Clerum. 96. b.
16. ——— ad Elizabetham Reginam. 97.
17. ——— ad . . . . Oporinum. 98.
18. ——— ad Thomam? . . . Leverum. 99.
19. ——— ad Laurentium Humfredum, ut videtur. 99. b.
20. ——— ad . . . . Colum. ibid.
21. ——— ad Elizabetham Reginam; A. D. 1575. 100. b.
22. ——— ad Reginæ Consiliarios. 101.
23. Thomas Howardus Dux Norfolciensis, ad Joannem Foxum. 102.
24. Joannes Foxus ad Decanum et Capitulum Sarisburiensem. ibid.
25. Johannes Elmer Episcopus Londinensis, ad Joannem Foxum. 102. b.
26. Edmundus Grindallus ad Joannem Foxum, Argentinæ, 19 Dec. 1558. ibid.
27. ——— ad Joannem Foxum, Argentinæ, 18 Jun. 1557. ibid.
28. Laurentius Humfredus ad Joannem Foxum, Oxoniæ. 103. b.
29. ——— ad Joannem Foxum, Oxon. ibid.
30. Thomas Leverus, ad eundem, dat. Aconiæ, 7 Nov. 1557. ibid.
31. Joannes Foxus ad Danielem Rogers, dat. London. 104.
32. Baldwinus Collins ad Joannem Foxum, dat. Ætonæ. 104. b.
33. Andreas Wechelus ad eundem, dat. Francofurti 11 Sep. 1575. 105.
34. Joannes Foxus ad D. Episcopum Norwicensem ut videtur. ibid.
35. ——— ad Episcopum incertum. 105. b.
36. ——— ad Flaccium Illyricum forsan. ibid.
37. ——— ad Proceres, Patrés Angliæ. 106.
38. ——— ad Gualterum Haddonum, ut videtur. 107.
39. ——— ad . . . Sampsonem, forte. ibid.
40. ——— ad Laurentium Humfredum, ut videtur. 107. b.
41. ——— ad Johannem Piers, ut videtur, Episcopum Sarisburiensem. ibid.
42. ——— ad . . . . Gresop. 108.
43. . . . . Oporinus ad Joannem Foxum, dat. Francofordiæ, 1 Sept. 1562. 108. b.
44. Joannes Foxus ad Elizabetham Reginam. ibid.
45. ——— ad filium suum Samuelem. 109.
46. Samuel Foxus Patri suo. 109. b.
47. ——— Patri Johanni. ibid.
48. Robertus Heron ad Joannem Foxum, dat. 20 Julij, 1574. ibid.
(Hic desiderantur Epistolæ, 18.)
49. Joannes Foxus ad Reginam Elizabetham. 110.

## Num. 417.

50. Joannes Foxus ad Dñm Thesaurarium & cæteros Consiliarios. ibid.
51. ——— ad . . . . Munsonum Reginæ Justiciariúm. 111.
52. ——— ad Anabaptistas quosdam condemnatos. 111. b.
53. Edmundus Grindallus ad Joannem Foxum, dat. Argentinæ. 112.
54. Joannes Foxus ad . . . . Balgam. 112. b.
55. ——— ad Laurentium Humfredum Præsidem Collegij Magdalanensis. ibid.
56. Laurentius Humfredus ad Joannem Foxum. 113.
57. Edmundus Grindallus ad Joannem Foxum dat. Argentinæ, 16 Maij, 1556. ibid.
58. Alluerus Reginimortelius ad Joannem Foxum, dat. Antuerpiæ, 18 Maij, Anno, 1584. 113. b.
59. Joannes Foxus ad Edmundum Grindallum. ibid.
60. ——— ad Hen. Bullingerum. 114.
61. . . . Bullingerus ad Laurentium Humfredum. ibid.
62. . . . . ad Wechelum. 114. b.
63. Edmundus Grindallus ad Joannem Foxum, dat. Argentinæ, 5 Cal. Jan. 1557. ibid.
64. Joannes Foxus ad Petrum Martyrem. 115.
65. Joannes Foxus ad Ducem Norfolciensem. 115. b.
66. Thomas Dux Norfolciensis ad Joannem Foxum, dat. 30 die Octobris, 1559. ibid.
67. Joannes Foxus, ad D. Petrum Martyrem, dat. Francofurdiæ. 116.
68. ——— ad . . . . Wilsonum. ibid.
69. ——— ad Procerem quendam, dat. London. 5 Dec. 1557. 116. b.
70. ——— Tutori Samuelis Foxij in Collegio. ibid.
71. ——— ad Laurentium Humfredum, ut videtur. 117.
72. ——— ad Daniel'em Rogerium. ibid.
73. Joannes Barbonus ad Joannem Foxum, dat. 19 Cal. Febr. 1557. 117. b.
74. Joannes Foxus ad Archiepiscopum, forte Matthæum Parkerum. ibid.
75. ——— Samueli filio suo. 118.
76. Laurentius Humfredus ad Joannem Foxum, dat. Oxon. ibid.
77. Thomas Dux Norfolciensis ad Joannem Foxum: (vid: supra No. 66) ibid.
78. Gulielmus Porterus, ad Joannem Foxum? dat. Granthamiæ, 21 Julij, 1560. ibid.
79. Joannes Foxus? ad Hieronymum Frobenium. 118. b.
80. ——— ad Laurentium Humfredum, 119.
81. Edmundus Grindallus ad Joannem Foxum, dat. Argentinæ, 28 Novemb. 1557. ibid.
82. Joannes Foxus ad Edmundum Grindallum Episcopum Londonienſem. 119. b.
83. ——— ad. D. Comitem Bedfordiensem, vel Leicestriensem. 120.
84. Thomas Barwicke ad Joannem Foxum, dat. 1 Octob. 1578. 120. b.
85. Joannes Foxus Thomæ Levero. 121.
86. Joannes Ælmerus Joanni Foxo, dat. Tiguri, 10 Dec. 1557. 122.
87. Joannes Foxus nobili cuidam Germano, cui Martyrologiam Latinam nuncupavit. 122. b.
88. ——— Henrico Bullengero. 123.
89. ——— ad Antistites . . ibid.
90. ——— ad Collegium Magdalanense. 124.
91. Henricus Bullengerus ad Joannem Foxum. (dat. Tiguri, 10 Martij, 1563.) ibid.
92. Henricus

## Num. 417—419.

92. Henricus Bullengerus ad eundem? dat. Tigur. 27. Auguſti, 1559. 124. b.
93. Laurentius Humfredus Elizabethæ Reginæ. ibid.
94. Joannes Foxus Præfecto Collegij Regalis Cantabr. 125.
95. ——— ad . . . . 125. b.
96. ——— ad Edmundum Grindall, Archiepiſcopum. . . . . ibid.
97. ——— ad Nobilem quendam. ibid.
98. ——— ad . . Langermanum. 126.
99. Thomas Croke ad Joannem Foxum, dat. Waldingfeldiæ, 15 Sept. 1575.
100. Joannes Foxus? ad Thomam Crocum. 127. b.
101. ——— ad Edmundum Grindallum Epiſcopum. 129.
102. ——— ad Edmundum Grindallum Archiepiſcopum, ut videtur. ibid.
103. Robertus Lileſius ad Joannem Foxum, dat. Cantabrigiæ e Collegio Regio. 129. b.
104. Joannes Foxus ad . . . . . 130.
105. ——— ad . . . . . 130. b.
106. ——— ad . . . . . ibid.
107. ——— to the Lords of the Queens Councill? 131.
108. ——— to . . . . . 131. b.

After the abovementioned Tract, follow,

109. Liſt of the Benefactors, to be remembered by the Preachers at Pauls Croſſe. 132.
110. Liſt of the Benefactors to the Univerſity of Oxford. ibid.

Sequitur Tractatus, in quo ſcribuntur,

111. Selectorum quorundam Recordorum Apographa; ſc. Regiæ Literæ Patentes, de varijs rebus ad Clerum Angliæ, et Univerſitatem Oxonienſem maxime ſpectantibus; ab anno 4to. R. R. Johannis, uſq; ad annum 17 R. Edwardi II. incluſive. 133.
112. An old Tract entituled, The Conflicte or Batteille betwen the Fleſhe & the Sprite; and of thir deffence. 168.
113. Folium quoddam ſcriptum manu Joannis Foxij. 176. aliud 206.
114. Fragmentum Epiſtolæ originalis D. Johannis Checi, ad Gulielmum Buttes Medicum Regium. 177.
115. Tractatus D. Johannis Checi de Eccleſia, Auctoris manu ſcriptus (imperf.) 179.
116. Pars Libri ſecundi de Actibus & Monumentis Eccleſiæ, P. Joannem Foxum. 207.

## 418.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. D. Johannis Foxij manu exaratus; cui Titulum inſequentem præmiſit,

De tota Sacramenti Euchariſtiæ cauſa, Inſtitutionum Libri v. auctore D. Thoma Cranmero Archiepiſcopo Cant. Quibus et Stephani Garneri Epiſcopi Wintonienſis, et Smythi Doctoris Theolgiæ impugnationibus reſpondetur. (Imperf.)

Mr. Strype (of whom this book was bought) ſays further, This is Cranmers Anſwer to Gardiners Book tranſlated into Latin by John Fox; employed therin by the direction of Peter Martyr at Baſil; and began about A. D. 1554.

## 419.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. a Dño Joanne Strype, dato pretio coemptus; ex diverſis Tractatibus et Fragmentis, nunc ſimul compactis, conſtans; quorum Argumenta ordine ſequuntur.

1. Capitula Concilij apud Winceſtriam celebrati: regnante R. Willelmo primo, ex antiquo Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ libro, qui dicitur Codex Wigornienſis, forte deſcripta. 1.
2. De Synodo A. D. 1076. apud Wintoniam convocata (f. ex eodem pervetuſto Codice) 1. b.
3. Concerning the racking of Anne Aſkew in the Tower; a Note written by Mr. John Fox. 2.

## Num. 4

4. Short Notes concerning the loſs of Calais, written by Mr. Fox ibid.
5. Notes (as Mr. Strype ſays) collected by Mr. Joſſelyne for the Britannic Antiquities, and the Lives of the Archbiſhops of Canterbury. 3.
6. Excerpta ex Conſtitutionibus Stephani de Langetune Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi, et Othonis, et Othoboni Legatorum, et ex propoſitis et reſponſis in Reformatione ſub Henrico v. Rege, ſuper ſtatu Monachorum nigrorum, i. e. pro reformatione Monachorum Weſtmonaſterienſium. 11.
7. Querela inter Abbatem de Bello, et Epiſcopum Ciceſtrenſem; audita coram Rege, A. D. 1157. out of an old MS. belonging to Mr. Bowyer, ſometime Keeper of the Tower-Records. 13.
8. Fragmentum Annalium (manu forte Laurentij Noelli exſcriptum) de rebus Anglicis, A. D. 1281. 1282. & 1283. geſtis, cum folijs binis eadem manu ſcriptis, de Querela, forte, Joannis Becami Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi contra flagitioſum quendam Epiſcopum, &c. 23.
9. Certain imperfect Collections out of the Sea of Hiſtories & other Chronicles concerning the wicked & unreaſonable demeanor of divers Popes againſt Chriſtian Princes; the foundation of divers religious Orders; begiñing of new Ceremonies, and ſome other hiſtorical obſervations. 26.
10. Sequuntur antiquioribus manu ac chartis conſcripti, Annales rerum Anglicarum, ex adventu Anglo-Saxonum in Britanniam, uſq; ad A. D. 1337. 28.
11. Concerning the Contention between Robert Groſthead Bp. of Lincolne, & the Monks of the Cathedral Church of Canterbury, upon occaſion of the Abbat of Bardney. Taken by Mr. John Fox, out of Matthew Paris. 48.
12. Of the Contention between the Gray Fryers and the Black; written by Mr. John Fox. Imperf. 49.
13. A Paper wherin are mentioned the proceedings of K. Rich. II. with regard to Religion, or religious men; from the firſt, to the 17th year of his reigne. His dealings with the Pope; the Univerſity of Oxford, &c. The condemnation & ſearch after John Wiclef's books, &c. Collected from the Records, Rolls of Parliament, and other authorities. 50.
14. Fragment of ſome book of Annals; containing an account of the villanies committed by Wat. Tiler & his accomplices; and the confeſſion of his companion Jack Straw. 52.
15. Excerpta nonnulla ex Ypodigmate Neuſtriæ Thomæ Walſinghami, in A. D 1410. 54.

Fragmentum Regiſtri, in quo exſcripti fuerunt Bullæ Papales, Tractatus et (ut vero ſimile eſt) aliæ majoris momenti Cartæ ad Henricum v. Angliæ Regem ſpectantes. In eo nunc exhibentur,

16. Epiſtola Bullata Martini Pape vti? ad Henricum v. Angliæ Regem ſuper Abbatia Monialium de Syon, quam idem Rex fundaverat; deq; privilegijs eidem Monaſterio conceſſis, et concedendis, dat. Gebennis, 15 Kal. Septembr, anno Pontificatus ſui primo. Imperf. 55.
17. Licencia Martini Papæ conceſſa Regi Henrico v. ad transferendas Reliquias de partibus Normannie (et aliarum partium Gallicarum) ad alia loca, &c. ubi ſibi placuit, &c. 55. b.
18. Licencia Martini Papæ conceſſa Regi Henrico v. ut Decanus Capelle Hoſpicij ſui, poſſit audire confeſſiones ipſius Regis, et tocius exercitus ſui, &c. 56.
19. Plena remiſſio pro Rege Henrico v. per Martinum Papam conceſſa. 56 b.
20. Altare portatile pro Rege Henrico v. per Martinum Papam conceſſum. ibid.
21. Tractatus et Securitates de et ſuper elargicione Arthuri de Brittania militis, priſonarij Dñi noſtri Regis v. i. e. Scriptum Commiſſariorum Brittannicorum; Notarij Publici teſtimonio roboratum.

22. Tractatus

Num. 419.

22. Tractatus et Securitates de & super elargicione Arthuri de Britania militis, fratris Ducis Britanniæ, prisonarij Dñi nostri Regis Henrici v. i. e. Scriptum Philippi Morgan Episcopi Wigornienſis, Johannis Kemp Episcopi Roffenſis, et Thomæ Brous Legum Doctoris Commiſſariorum ejuſdem Regis. 62. Imperf.

23. Two fragments of the Life of a French Prieſt, whoſe opinions (as it ſeems) approached towards thoſe of the Proteſtants. He lived A. D. 1500. 64.

An Imperfect Tract containing divers Letters of State, viz.

24. Letter to Cardinal Wolſey, written from France by Dr. Taylor Maſter of the Rolls Ambaſſador to the French King; & Stephen Gardiner & Edward Fox the Kings Ambaſſadors to Rome, in their way thither. It wants the former part. What remains ſhews the French Kings good diſpoſition towards the Pope, & K. Henry VIII. and his reſolution to take (by way of repriſal) as many Ships as he could from the Emperors ſubjects: delivering to the Engliſh what goods of theirs ſhould be found therein. 68.

25. Letter of Stephen Gardyner, & Edward Fox to Cardinal Wolſey; ſhewing how well they had been entertained by Dr. Taylor, & by Dr. Clerke Deane of Welles. And deſire farther Inſtructions, in caſe the French Kings promyſe to be made to the Pope, ſhould be different from that which they were carrying from King Henry. 68. b.

26. Letter of the ſame to King Henry VIII. ſhewing the honourable entertainment they mett with at Genoa, & Lucca, in their way to the Pope. 70.

27. Letter of the ſame to Cardinal Wolſey; giving the reaſon why they had not as yet had an Audience of the Pope, though offered to them; and giving an honourable character & teſtimony of Mr. Gregorye, i. e. Sir Gregory de Caſſalis, to whom they were to diſcover the ſecrets of their Commiſſion, and whom they think better able to ſerve his Majeſtie with the Pope, than any other perſon. 71.

28. Letter of the ſame to Cardinal Wolſey: giving a doleful account of their Arrival at Orvieto where the Pope reſided, as in liberty, though his return to Rome was ſhut up by thoſe of Viterbo, who took part with the Spaniards againſt him: They deſcribe the dearth, & peſtilent Air of that old & ruinous City. As alſo the ruinous Palace wherein the Pope & his few ſervants were lodged; affirming that the furniture of the Pope's Bedchamber there, bed & all, was not worth twenty nobles. 72.

29. Letter of the ſame to K. Henry VIII. ſhewing that they would write a large account of their Proceedings with the Pope, in cyfre, to the Cardinal; that Dr. Fox would ſoon return with his Diſpatches (i. e. the Commiſſion for trying the cauſe of Matrimony, between his Majeſtie & Q. Catherine) They much commend Sir Gregory de Caſſalis his Majeſties Orator to the Pope, & affirm that by his great credit with Pope & Cardinals, no man is ſo able to ſerve his Majeſtie there, as he. 73. b.

30. A long Letter, written to Cardinal Wolſey, by Sir Gregory de Caſſalis, Dr. Gardiner, & Dr. Fox, the Kings Ambaſſadors to the Pope, at Orvieto. Shewing at length, all the Communication they had with his Holineſs, & ſeveral Cardinals, at divers times. That the Pope & the ſaid Cardinalls own the great obligations they have received from his Majeſty, & particularly that of their liberty: but being yet in fear of the Emperor, and ſince the war of Naples between French & Spaniard is not brought to a concluſion, they make many difficulties of granting ſuch a Commiſſion for trying the Kings great Cauſe in England, as was now deſired, upon pretence of its being contrary to the ſtyle now uſed in that Court. That the Pope being ſhewed the Book written

Num. 419.

by the King againſt the legality of his Marriage (inſcribed to Cardinal Wolſey, and which had been communicated to the Biſhops, who likewiſe had given their opinion of it) ſeemed reſolved to read it over. That they had certified him, that the Queen had ſhewed her ſelf content to ſtand to the Judgement of the Church in this important affair. That they have hope of getting a Commiſſion, according to their Inſtructions for Redemption of the Firſt Fruits, with which project the Pope ſeemed much pleaſed; as he did with the Cardinals & founding & building of Chriſt-church in Oxford, as to the ſtate of which he made particular Inquiry. That they had procured his Holineſs to ſhew his minde to the Cardinal Sanctorum Quatuor, for degradation of Prieſts, &c. 75.

31. Letter of Dr. Stephen Gardiner & Sir Gregory de Caſſalis to Cardinal Wolſey, ſhewing at length the Diſputes they had with the Pope & Cardinals, concerning the ſpecial Commiſſion for trying the King's marriage; which was at laſt utterly refuſed. How the Pope & the ſaid Cardinals prevaricated about the general Commiſſion, which when obtained at laſt, was not entirely according to their mind. That Gardiner would go to Rome to confer with Cardinal Campegius, who was deſired to be ſent as Legate into England to try the Cauſe; and thinks that beſides him, there is no other Cardinal meet to be ſent. That as to the Canonization of K. Henry the Sixth, the Pope is willing to diſpatch it with all ſpeed, after that the Arch Bp. of Canterbury & Biſhop of Wincheſter (Richard Foxe) who have examined the matter in partibus ſhall have ſent the proceſs thither, as their Commiſſion required. That as to the Pardon to be granted to Windſor-College, they can do nothing at preſent, for want of the Name of that College, & how it is incorporate. That as to the Cardinals College of Chriſt-Church, the Pope will do all that can be reaſonably deſired. dat. at Orvieto. 92. b.

32. Letter of the ſame to Cardinal Wolſey, concerning the ſtreights the Pope finds himſelf in between the Emperor & the French King. That the French have not been ſo good as their word, in cauſing (by concert with the King of England) the Venetians to reſtore the Cities taken from his Holineſs. And they would have him declare himſelf a member of the League againſt the Emperor, & to proceed forthwith to deprive him both of the Empire & of the Kingdom of Naples. Wherein, the Pope thinks many precautions ought to be uſed. That he throws himſelf upon King Henry's protection, and will ſend a Nuncio into England, as ſoon as he ſhall know who, or what ſort of perſon will be acceptable. 101.

33. Letter of Dr. Edward Foxe, to Dr. Stephen Gardiner, & Sir Gregory de Caſſalis; ſhewing the audience he had of the King at his return, in Mrs. Anne Boleyns chamber, & how much he & ſhe were rejoyced at the good ſucceſs in procuring the Commiſſion and Diſpenſation from the Pope. That Cardinal Wolſey was the ſame. But ſtill deſired that they would ſollicit the Pope for a Commiſſion Decretal, in this Cauſe, which ſhould not be ſeen but in caſe of neceſſity; to which ſollicitations the King would have them add certain threatening expreſſions to the Pope, if they could not get it by fair words. The Cardinal directs Gardiner to conſult the moſt learned men, & practiſed lawyers, upon certain points in this Cauſe, touching the methods which the Queen might, or would guide her ſelf by; and as to the guiding of his own Conſcience & Judgement. For though like a grateful man, he owned to his Majeſtie the great benefits he had received of him; yet he declared that he would rather incurre his high Indignation, & loſe his life than do any thing in this Cauſe otherwyſe than as Juſtice requireth. 103.

## Num. 419.

34. Letter of Dr. Edward Foxe to Dr. Stephen Gardiner; ſhewing how hainouſly ill the King and Cardinal Wolſey take the Popes delays & tergiverſations; eſpecially his hindring Cardinal Campegius from coming to England; and that therefore he is ordered to procure that Cardinals journey hither, or not to return home himſelf, as he deſired to do. 110. b

35. Part of certain ſhort Annals, written by a Monk of St. Auguſtin's in Canterbury; relating the tranſactions or remarkable occurrences; chiefly as to Eccleſiaſtical matters, from A. D. 1532 to A. D. 1538. 112.

36. Archbiſhop Cranmers Judgement (or Opinion) concerning the admiſſion of ſcholars into the Free-Schole belonging to the Cathedral Church of Canterbury (i. e. that the children of poor men, might be taken in, as well as thoſe of the rich). 115.

37. The Proteſtation of the Clargie of the Lower Houſe, within the Province of Canterbury, with Declaration of fautes & abuſes which hertofore hath & now be within the ſame, worthie ſpeciall reformation (an. 32 H. 8. ut videtur). 117.

38. Part of a Narration, how Mr. Heron a Schoolmaſter incited his unwilling ſcholars to apply themſelves more diligently to their books, & to improve in their Learning, by their emulating the example of K. Edward the Sixth. 123.

39. Form of Publick Prayer, uſed in the Time of Dearth; in the Reign of K. Edward VI. 124.

40. Narration of one Duſgate alias Bennet, fellow of Bennet College in Cambridge, & afterwards a Scholemaſter in Exeter; how he was there burnt for his Religion, temp. Hen. VIII. written by Mr. Raph Morice ſecretary to Archbiſhop Cranmer. 125.

41. Tractatus de matrimonio contrahendo inter Edwardum VI. Angliæ Regem, et Elizabetham Chriſtianiſſimi Regis filiam natu majorem Imperf. 126.

42. The firſt 13 Articles objected by many of the Privy Councillors, againſt Edward Seymor Duke of Somerſet & Protector to K. Edward VI. 130.

43. Memorable Occurrences, relating to Religion, or to the bringing in of Popery again; A. D. 1554 & 1555. 131.

44. Collections out of the Council-Book of Qu. Mary I. as to matters relating to Religion, from April, 1555. to December 1557. 133.

45. Part of a Relation of the uſage the then Lady Elizabeth met with in the Tower, by order of her ſiſter Queen Mary. 135.

46. Notes of the uſage ſhe met with in other places, during that Reign, written by Mr. John Foxe. 137.

47. Part of a Tranſlation of Pope Martins? Letters, dated at Conſtance, for puniſhing Hereticks. 138.

48. Notes for ſome Reformation of the Miniſtrie & Miniſters in this corrupt time of this Churche of England, to be obſerved untill better Reformation maie be better deviſed & exicuted (About A. D. 1559.) 140.

49. Interrogatories & Examinations (for the Clergy, at Bp. Hoopers Viſitation). 142.

50. Letter (or Oration?) of Mr. John Hales, to Queen Elizabeth, congratulating her Acceſſion to the Crown. 143.

51. Notes concerning the Conſecration of Boner, Arch Bp. Parker, Barlow, Scory, & Coverdale. 149.

52. An Argument, concerning the Illegitemacy of the Lady Katherine daughter to the French Queen; whom Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk had married, his former wife the Lady Margaret Mortimer being alive. As alſo touching the force of K. Henry VIII's Will. dated, March 20, 1565. Probably (as Mr. Strype obſerves) in anſwer to John Hales, who had writt in favor of the Lady Katherines Title. 150.

## Num. 419, 420.

53. Grant of the next Advouſon of the Arch-Deaconry of Suffolke, granted by John Parkhurſt Bp. of Norwich, to Nich. Norgate Alderman of Norwich, & to Chriſtofer & Nicholas Parkhurſt Gentlemen, dat. 8 January 1560. together with the Confirmation of the ſame by the Dean & Chapter. 152.

54. A Receipt for Stall-Wages from the Vicars Choral of the Church of Sar. to Mr. Peter Vannes Prebendary of Shipton. 153.

55. Anſwer to the Arguments for wearing prieſtly Apparel. Written in the beginning of Q. Elizabeths Reign. 154.

56. The complainte of a certaine Hownde of the Commone Hunt, unto the Chiefe Lorde of the Game (Written to the Earle of Leyceſter). 160.

57. Oratio Doctoris Spirnti ad Elizabetham Angliæ Reginam; apud Wintoniam habita. 164.

58. Fragmentum quoddam Theologicum manu D. Johannis Foxij exaratum. 166.

59. Articles miniſtred the 12 of March, 1586? to Mr. Daviſon, by Mr. Vice-Chamberlayn & Mr. Wolley; touching his ſending away the Queens warrant for the execution of the Queen of Scotts. 168.

60. The Caſe of Sir Richard Willys Kt. & Baronet, as to the Hoſpitality & an Annuity of Money deman ed of him by the Poor of Shipton under Whichwood in the County of Oxon; the Parſonage of which being a Prebend in the Church of Sar? was given by Queen Elizabeth in the ſixth year of her Reigne, to Mr. John Foxe, as a recompenſe for his Labors in compiling his Book of the Acts & Monuments. Note, that the Leaſe of the Great Tithes came to Sir Richard Willys, by his wife Dame Alice, daughter to Doctor Thomas Fox the Phyſician, who was grandſon to John above-mentioned. Imperf. 170.

61. One hundred & twelve Heads or Articles, for an Hiſtory of the Popes encroachments upon Chriſtian Princes; and Vindication of the Supremacie in the Crown of England. Which, as Mr. Strype believes, might be a deſign of Archbiſhop Whitgift. 176.

## 420.

A Book in fol. being the fifth Volume of Mr. John Foxe's Papers, bought of Mr. Strype; containing,

1. Collectanea ex Hiſtoricis Anglicis, et Archivis Eccleſiæ Cantuarienſis, de vitis ac privilegiis Archiepiſcoporum ejuſdem. fol. 1. (manu, ut videtur, præſtantiſſimi viri Joannis Joſſelyni)

Excerpta (Johanni Joſſelyno per D. Joan. Strype adjudicata) ex Regiſtris varijs Archiepiſcoporum Cantuarienſium, ſc.

2. Ex Regiſtro Jannis Peccam, &c. 5.
3. Ex Regiſtro Roberti Winchelſey. 19.
4. Ex Regiſtro Simonis Langham, &c. 20.
5. Ex Regiſtro Thome Arundelle. 28.
6. Ex Regiſtro Henrici Chicheley. 40.
7. Ex Regiſtro Johannis Stafforde. 51.
8. Ex Regiſtro Thome Burſchery (Bouchier) Archiepiſcopi et Cardinalis. 55.
9. Ex Regiſtris Johannis Mortone, Henrici Dene, Thome Bourchier, et Willelmi Courtney. 57.
10. Ex Regiſtro Willelmi Warrham. 59.
11. Excerpta, aliena manu ſcripta, ex Regiſtro Willelmi Courtney, ſuper concluſionibus hæreticis et recantationibus Nicolai Hereforde, Philippi Repyngdon, & Johannis Aſticheton Wicleviſtarum. A. D. 1382. &c. Imperf. 63.
12. Excerpta ex Regiſtro Thome Arundell; de Lollardis. 67. (i. e. Statutum Regium in Parliamento editum contra Hæreticos, vulgo dictum Ex Officio.) 67.

13. Tranſcripts

## Num. 420, 421.

13. Tranſcripts from the Publick Records, temp. Henr. v. concerning Sir John Oldcaſtle and other Lollards; as alſo of ſome other matters. 69.

14. Concerning the Impoſt of ſweet Wines to be fermed of the King. 76.

15. Concerning the Cuſtome of Beare & Corne to be fermed of the King. 76. b.

16. Conſtitutiones Thomæ Bourcheir Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, de predicatione Verbi Dei. 78.

17. Depoſition of Doctor Rowlande Meyricke, one of the Cannons of Saincte Davids; ſworne & examyned the 21 daye of Februarye, 1551. upon certeyne Articles objected againſt Robert Farrar Bp. of St. Davids. 80.

18. Depoſition of Gryffythe Goz of Blaienporthe in Cardigan-ſhyre, Clerke, upon the ſame. 85.

19. Bp. Farrars exceptions againſt the Teſtimonies of Roger Barloo, Griffith Donne, &c. 89 b.

20. Complaint to the Privy Council of certain words, ſpoken by Bp. Farrar in the Pulpit, tending to the raiſing of ſtrife & hatred between the Welſh & Engliſh; and to revive the ſinging of old Welſh Rhymes, & the belief in their vain Prophecies. 90.

21. Affidavit, relating to thoſe words; made by Thomas Williams Vicar of Carmarthen, & Moris Gryffythe Clerke. 92.

22. The Effecte of the Busſhope of Saincte Davids Anſwer to Rawlyns Information (i. e. to the Complaint abovementioned at No. 20.) 93.

23. Depoſition of George Conſtantine, upon the abovementioned Articles exhibited to the Kings Majeſties Prevy Councell agaynſt Robert Farrar Biſſhoppe of St. Daveds. 95.

24. Depoſition of . . . upon the Articles aforeſaid. Imperf. 100.

25. Interrogatoris minyſtred on the behalfe of the reverende Father in God Robert (Farrar) by the ſuffrance of God Busſhop of Sanct Davydes, agaynſt all & ſinguler ſuche Wittnes as ſhal be producted agaynſt him on the behalffe of Thomas Lee & Hughe Raulins, or ether of theym: uppon the which Interrogatoris, and everie part of the ſame the ſaid Biſſhopp diſierith that the ſaid Wittnes & every of theym maye be ſecretly apart, by vertu of their othes diligently examined. 105.

26. A brive Note, howe many Witneſſis hath depoſed to every Article, objected againſt Bp. Farrar. 107.

27. Depoſitions of 127 Witneſſes producted on the behalfe of Hugh Rawlings Clerke, and Thomas Lee of Carmarthen, ſworen & examyned—May. 6 Edw. VI. 111.

## 421.

A Book in fol. being the ſixth Volume of the Papers of Mr. John Foxe the Martyrologiſt bought of the reverend Mr. Strype, & now bound up together & containing,

1. Mr. John Foxe's Account of the Sermon preached in the Church of Dunmow in Eſſex, by Dr. Byrd (formerly Bp. of Cheſter but then Suffragan to Bonner Bp. of London, & Vicar of Dunmow; at the ſaid Bonners Viſitation of his Dioceſe. Imperf. 1.

2. Sufferings of Dr. Thomas Reinolds for Religion, at Rome, A. D. 1566. written by Mr. Fox. 2.

3. Bp. Boners Replies to the taunts of the Populace, as he went, a priſoner, from the Bp. of Wincheſters houſe. 3.

4. Objections laid in by Edmond Boner Clercke, againſt the proceſſe & all the doynges made, eyther before Doctour Robert Horne, namyng hymſelf Biſſhop of Wincheſter, and the vnlawfull Certificate giffen in by the ſame, in the Quenes Benche, eyther before any other in the ſaid Quenes Benche, or elſe-wher within this realme concerning the Premunire, attempted (againſt) the ſaide Ed-



## Num. 421.

mond by virtue of the ſurmiſed Statutes of anno primo Regine Elizabethe, or anno quinto of the ſame. Written in part (as Mr. Strype obſerves by Bp. Bonner himſelfe. Imperf. 4.

Then followes part of a large Book of Proceſſes againſt the Lollards, viz.

5. Original Recantation of Richard Foſter, made 5 Dec. A. D. 1527. before Cuthbert Tunſtal Bp. of London Comiſſary of Cardinal Wolſey Legate à Latere, & other Biſhops. 7.

6. Articuli Abrahamo Water Teutonico objecti, per Galfridum Whartone Decretorum Doctorem, Cuthbertóq; Epiſcopo Londonienſi, in remotis agenti, Officialem principalem. 9.

7. Original Recantation of the ſaid Abraham Water, 15 die Menſis Julij, A. D. 1527. 10.

8. Informations of . . . Hackar touching many Lollards dwelling (circa A. D. 1527) in Colcheſter, & London. (ſc. of their reading & tranſcribing books of the New Teſtament, &c.) 11.

9. Concerning the Abjuration of Sir Sebaſtian Harris Curate of Kenſington 24 Febr. 1527. who was proceeded againſt, for keeping the New Teſtament tranſlated into Engliſh by William Hichyn Prieſt (i. e. Tindale) and Frier . . . Roy, with other Lutheran books. 15.

10. Proceedings of Cuthb. Tunſtal Bp. of London, in March, 1527. againſt Thomas Mathew of Colcheſter, John Pykas, & Henry Raylonde; for the ſame or the like miſdemeanors. Note, that Matthew abjured, & was abſolved. 15. b.

11. Reſponſa Johannis Pykas facta Articulis contra eum miniſtratis 7 die menſis Martij, A. D. 1527 coram Reverendo in Xpo Patre ac Domino Cuthberto Lond. Epiſcopo adtunc in Capella infra Palacium ſuum London, judicialiter ſedentem, &c. (in Engliſh) This Paper Pykas ſigned himſelf, and therein informs of Thomas Mathew and ſeveral others. 17. and 21.

12. Proceedings of Bp. Tunſtal, againſt Dr. Robert Forman Rector of All-Saints in Honylane London, & divers Inhabitants of Colcheſter, indicted of Lollardiſm. A. D. 1527. 19.

13. Examinations of Pykas, Rayland, Gyrling, and other Inhabitants of Colcheſter upon the account of Lollardiſm. 21.

14. Original Recantation of Robert Hempſtede. 27.

15. Original Confeſſion & Recantation of Edmund Tyvall. 28.

16. Proceedings againſt divers other Lollards in Colcheſter, & other parts of Eſſex. 30.

17. Confeſſion of a Lollard, wherein he touches divers others. 34.

18. Proceſſus Stephani Gardiner Wintonienſis Epiſcopi, &c. contra Johannem Hooper clericum, ſuper hæretica pravitate, in Eccleſia parochiali Sancti Salvatoris nuncupata Sayute Mary Overey, in Burgo de Suthwerke, 28 Jan. A. D. 1554. 36.

19. Officium Dñi Stephani Wintonienſis Epiſcopi, contra Johannem Cardmaker. 39. b.

20. Officium Dñi contra Johannem Rogers alias Mathewe. 40.

21. Officium Dñi contra Rolandum Taylor LL. D. 29 Jan. 1554. 41. b. & 43. b.

22. Officium Dñi contra Johannem Bradforde. 42. & 44. b.

23. Officium Dñi contra Laurentium Saunders. 43. & 44.

24. Officium Dñi contra Magiſtrum Edwardum Chrome. 45.

25. Sententia Stephani Gardiner contra Johannem Bradforde, lecta, lata & promulgata 30 die Jan. 1554. 46.

26. Sententia lata contra Johannem Hooper, preſbiterum, per Steph. Gardiner. 49.

## Num. 421.

27. Articuli objecti contra Mag. Willelmum Wayne & alios noñullos Clericos, per Thomam Chedultone Commiſſarium Richardi Sampſon Coventrenſis & Lichfeldenſis Epiſcopi, A. D. 1553. 53.

28. Articuli contra Mag. Hugonem Simonds, & alios Preſbyteros conjugatos, per Ric. Walker, ejuſdem Epiſcopi Commiſſarium, A. D. 1553. 55.

29. Articuli ejuſdem, contra Mag. Nicholaum Morrey, & alios Clericos conjugatos, A. D. 1553. 59.

30. Articuli Mag. Henrico Williams objecti, per Davidem Pole Officialem ejuſdem Epiſcopi, A. D. 1553. 63.

31. Deprivatio Simonis Poope Rectoris Eccleſiæ parochialis de Warmyngton, in Com. Warw. per Richardum Walker ejuſdem Epiſcopi Commiſſarum. 65.

32. Articuli Agneti uxori Joannis Glover de Manchester objecti, per Anthonium Draycott, Radulphi Bayne, Coventrens. & Lichf. Epiſcopi Officialem, A. D. 1557. 67.

33. Articuli contra fautores Jocoſæ Lewes condempnatæ, objecti per ejuſdem Epiſcopi deputatos, 30 Septembris, 1557. 69. & 73.

34. Libellus ac Sententia contra Johannem Waſte hereticum condempnatum apud Derbi, per eundem Epiſcopum Reginaldi Poli Cardinalis Legati deputatum, 19 die Junij, A. D. 1556. 75.

35. Sententia ejuſdem Epiſcopi, contra Jocoſam Lewes. 78.

36. Articuli ejuſdem Epiſcopi, contra Cornelium Bungay, de Coventre. 80.

37. Original Abjuration of Richard Hill of Burton, before Maſter Anthony Draycott, Vicar-General of the ſame Biſhop. 81.

38. Original Abjuration of Robert Byſſel of Byrmingham, before the ſame. (A. D. 1566.) 83.

39. Original Abjuration of Leonerde Weſte Perſon of Pakynton-parva, before the ſame Biſhop. (A. D. 1566.) 84.

40. Original Abjuration of John Glover of Mancheſter, before the ſame Anthony Draycott. A. D. 1557. 85.

41. Articuli ejuſdem Epiſcopi, contra Richardum Bayly, de Whitakre. (A. D. 1554.) 87.

42. Original Abjuration of Doctor Nicholas Cartwright, Vicar of Nun-eton, before the ſame Biſhop. 88.

43. Original Abjuration of Michael Hauletone ſervant to Dr. Cartwright. 89.

44. Information againſt Rychard Jordane clerke, 1 Mar. 1. 90.

45. Original Abjuration of the ſame Rychard Jurdane. 91.

46. Articles to be myniſtred to John Philpot nowe priſoner for Hereſies within the Dioceſſe of Caunterburye. 92.

47. Examinacio Johannis Philpotte de Tenterdene, capta et recepta 20 die Julij, A. D. 1556. ſubſcripta per Nicolaum Harpesfelde, &c. 93.

48. Confeſſions of William Prowtynge, John Symmes, & Robert Kynge, ſeverally ſigned by Nicholas Harpeſfelde, & others. 94.

49. Papers relating to divers perſons ſuſpected or convict of Hereſie, in the Dioceſe of Canterbury, A. D. 1556. 96.

50. Articles to be confeſſed by Margaret Barnarde, at Boughtone-Malherbe. 99.

51. Confeſſion of Adriana Vynall of Tenterden. 100.

52. Original Examinations & Confeſſions of John Fiſhecocke of Hedcorne. (ſigned by Harpesfelde, &c.) 101.

53. Sententia Georgij Day Epiſcopi Ciceſtrenſis, contra Johannem Mylles de Hellyngleighe. 105.

54. Sententia ejuſdem Epiſcopi, contra Thomam Athothe preſbyterum. 107.

## Num. 421.

55. Sententia Ricardi Briſley Officialis ejuſdem Epiſcopi, contra Annam Tre, de Eſt-Grinſted. 109.

56. Officium Dñi Gilberti Bourn, Epiſcopi Bath. & Wellen. contra Ricardum Luſhe, in negotio heretice pravitatis, A. D. 1558. (i. e. the whole proceſs) 111.

57. Errores Grecorum quos tenuerunt per 450 annos. 117.

58. De Willelmo Ruſſell Ordinis S. Franciſci, hæreticæ pravitatis per Henricum Chichleyum Archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem inſimulatum, &c. A. D. 1425. 118. b.

59. Commiſſio Thomæ Scofforde Herefordenſis Epiſcopi, ad inquirendum de perſonis ſuſpectis ſuper hereticam pravitatem, dat. 27 Febr. A. D. 1432. 121.

60. Articuli abjurati per Johannem Woodhull & Thomam de Almely, apud Herefordiam, 13 die Aprilis, A. D. 1434. 122.

61. Articuli abjurati per Johannem Cornew, et Johannem Brech de Parochia de Lindney, Herefordenſis Diæceſeos, coram Dño Johanne Stanbury? Herefordenſi Epiſcopo, in Eccleſia de Lidney prædicta, 28 die menſis Februarij, A. D. 1469. cum proſecutionibus aliorum Hæreſeos infamatorum. 125.

62. Acta in Domo Capituli Eccleſie Cathedralis Herefordenſis habita coram venerabilibus viris Magris Oweno Pole Decretorum Doctore, &c. menſe Febr. A. D. 1504. contra nonullos Hæreſeos infamatos. 129. b.

63. De Commiſſione Thomæ Arundelle Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi, pro puniendo & publicando hereticо Dño Johanne Oldcaſtell milite, Domino de Cobham, A. D. 1413. 132.

64. Depoſitions of divers Witneſſes againſt ſome Kentiſh men, accuſed of holding erroneous tenets touching Prædeſtination, &c. (about 1550. as Mr Strype obſerves) 133.

65. Litteræ Henrici Bowet Eboracenſis Archiepiſcopi, ad Henricum v. Angliæ Regem, contra Johannem Taillour alias dictum Biltone, Laicum, ac Hæreſeos convictum, dat. 25 die Maij, A. D. 1421. 135.

66. Acta Willelmi Warham Archiepi Cant. contra Agnetem Grevill, &c. Hæreticos, A. D. 1511. 139.

97. Acta in Eccleſia parochiali B. M. V. infra villam de Burye S. Edmundi, coram venerabili viro Magro Milone Spenſer utriuſq; Juris Doctore,—Dñi Johannis Hoptone, Epiſcopi Norwicenſis Vicario in Spiritualibus generali, &c. menſe Maio, A. D. 1558, contra quoſdam Hæreſeos infamatos. 140.

68. Sententia Condemnationis, contra Phillippum Umfrye, &c. lata per Dñm Milonem ejuſdem Epiſcopi Vicarium 27 die Maij, A. D. 1558. 142.

69. Sententia Condemnationis ejuſdem Milonis Spenſer, in Richardum Carman, &c. 144.

70. Original Abjuration of Thomas Culyer, before the ſame Dr. Miles Spenſer. 146.

71. Articuli Thomæ Culyer, &c. per eundem Milonem objecti. 147.

72. Sententia Condemnationis ejuſdem Milonis, contra Willelmum Seman, lecta, 1 die Aprilis, A. D. 1558. 148.

73. Articuli propoſiti Willelmo Seman per eundem Milonem. 150.

74. Articuli propoſiti Thome Wolman, per eundem Milonem. 151.

75. Sententia Condemnationis contra Elizabetham Cowpre & Ceciliam Orme, per Michaelem Dunninge, ejuſdem Epiſcopi Norwicenſis Vicarium generalem lecta, 23 die menſis Julij, A. D. 1557. 152.

76. Original Abjuration of Thomas Wolman, before the abovewritten Dr. Miles Spenſer. 154.

77. Sententia Condemnationis Richardi Craſhfelde, ac Simonis Myller, per prædictum Michaelem Dunninge prolata, 25 Maij, A. D. 1557. 155.

78. Sententia

Num. 431.

112. Alia litera ejuſdem ſuper eadem materia. ibid.

113. Commiſſio Regis Henrici . . . qua conſtituit Har. Tank van Clux militem, et Johannem Stokes in Legibus Licentiatum, Commiſſarios ſuos, ad tractandum cum Sigiſmundo Rege Ungarie, Dalmacie, Croacie, &c. 101.

114. Inſtruccio data providis viris Har. Tank van Clux, & magro Johanni Stokes Licenciato in Legibus, Ambaſſiatoribus Regis ad Regem Ungarie deſtinatis. 101. b.

115. Litteræ Credentiales Regis Henrici IV. Sigiſmundo Regi Hungariæ, per Dñm Tank van Clux, & Johannem Stokes oblata. 102.

116. Litteræ, ut videtur, ad Henricum IV. Angliæ Regem, in quibus, agitur de corruenti rerum Anglicarum, in Ducatu Aquitaniæ, præſertim circum circa Civitatem Burdegalenſem, ſtatu; auxiliumq; contra numeroſiores Gallorum copias enixiſſimè poſtulatur; dat. Burdigalæ, 18 die Octobris. 103.

117. Promiſſio ſive Obligatio Caroli VI. Regis Francorum de filia ſua Katerina nulli mortalium, infra certum tempus, deſponſanda niſi Henrico V. Anglorum Regi; quam quidem promiſſionem a Rege Carolo acceperunt Ambaſſiatores Anglici, Henricus Dñs de Scrop miles, Hugo Mortemere ſcutifer, & magr. Henricus Ware in utroq; jure licentiatus. 104. b.

118. Lettre de Réponſe, éſcrite par Thomas Duc de Clarencé, &c. fils du Henry IV. Roy d'Angleterré, aux Johan, Duc de Berry, Charles Duc D'Orleans, et John. Duc de Burboin; a la Chauce devaunt Blois le 16 jour. de Septembre, l'An. 1412. 105.

119. Lettre de Johan. filz du Roy de Francé; Duc de Berry, &c. pour revoquer, & nuller l'Alliance & Confederation faite entre luy, & ſon nepveu Henry IV. Roy d'Angleterre, & ſes enfants Henri Prince de Gales, Thomas, Johan, et Umfrey; ſelon le mandement de ſon nepveu Charles Roy de France. donnee a Argeunieres entre les Roches & la Charité ſur Loire, le 22 jour de Juillet, l'an. 1412. 105. b.

120. Touchant telles Lettres eſcrites par le Duc d'Orleins; le Duc de Burbon; le Seigneur de la Bret; le Duc de Burgogne. 106.

121. Litteræ deprecatoriæ Johannis Prophete, uti videtur, pro conſanguineo ſuo. 106.

122. Lettre de Henri aiſne filz du Henry IV. Roy d'Angleterre, Prince de Gales, &c. a Katerine Rayne de Caſtille & de Leon, &c. ſa tante. 106. b.

123. Litera Ducis Venetiarum directa Thomæ Arundelle Archiepiſcopo Cantuarienſi; una cum copia Litere ejuſdem Regi Henrico IV. directa, ſuper lite pendente inter Gualterum Stile Procuratorem Ricardi Stile, fratris ſui; et Nicolaum Torcello Venetum; quæ quidem lis, ſive cauſa per Judices Venetos fuit ventilata. dat. in Ducali ſuo Palatio, die 15 Octobris, A. D. 1407. 107.

124. Litteræ Johannis Profete? ad Epiſcopum quendam, de expugnatione Civitatis magnæ et fortis, vocate Mayne, per Thomam? Ducem Clarentiæ. 108.

125. Litteræ Gilberti Stone, ad amicum ſuum grandævum, quem diem ſuum obijſſe fama dictitabat. ibid.

126. Scribit R(ichardus Clifforde) Londonienſis Epiſcopus cuidam Johanni Montagu frati Predicatori, electo in Priorem Domus Predicatorum Londone, quod non recuſet ſe ſatisfacere, quod alias motu ſpontaneo promiſit eidem Dño Epiſcopo adimplere. 108. b.

127. Alia Littera conformis, ſuper eadem materia. 109.

128. Scribit Gilbertus Stone Mag. Thome Poltone Dñi Lincolnienſis Epi Cancellario, pro Dño Johanne Okedone Priore Domus Cartuſianorum London. quod nullus admittatur ad Eccleſiam de North-Mymmes Lincolnienſis Dioceſeos, dicto Priori et Conventui appropriatam; donec negocium deliberacius ruminetur. 110.

Num. 431.

129. Alia Litera conformis, directa eidem Mag. Thomæ Poltone, ſuper eadem materia. 110. b.

130. Scribit Gilbertus Stone Priori Cartuſianorum, de ſuo adventu. 111.

131. Scribit Gilbertus de Stone, Magiſtro Domus S. Anthonij, ad excuſandum ſe eidem de mendacio cujuſdam Queſtoris. 111. b.

132. Scribit Henricus IV. Rex Angliæ, exiſtens in Scocia, certis Ligeis ſuis, ut ipſi tranſmittant vaſa eorum navigabilia, cum hominibus bene arraiatis, et victualibus, pro recreacione exercitus ſui. 112.

133. Epiſtola, qua de Amici valetudine ſciſcitatur, &c. 112. b.

134. Litteræ Henrici IV. Regis Angliæ, nepoti ſuo Johanni Regi Caſtellæ et Legionis, quibus reſtitutionem poſtulat Navis cujuſdam, mercibus onuſtæ precioſioribus, ad valorem ſcilicet 2500 librarum ſterl. quam ab hominibus conductitijs Johannis Tipetoft Militis, Angliæ Theſaurarij, &c. abſtulerunt Prædones Bilbilitani. dat. apud Palacium ſuum Weſtm. 12 die Septembris, anno Regni nono. ibid.

135. Litteræ Thomæ Ducis Clarentiæ, fratris Henrici V. Angliæ Regis, ad Sigiſmundum Imperatorem. 113.

136. Litteræ ejuſdem Thomæ Ducis Clarentiæ, ad B. . . . . Ducem Mediolanenſem; dat. London. 14 die menſis . . . . A. D. 1416. 113. b.

137. Litteræ (ejuſdem Thomæ Ducis Clarentiæ?) commendaticiæ, pro familiari ſuo J. B. domicello. ibid.

138. Litteræ Ricardi Clyfforde Epiſcopi Wigornienſis quibus abſentiam a Parliamento ſuam excuſat. 114.

139. Litteræ Henrici V. Regis Angliæ, ad ſereniſſimum Principem, Sigiſmundum R. Roman. fratrem ſuum quem rogat fidem adhibere Waltero le Pole Militi, et Mag. Johanni Stokes Legum Doctori, harum Exhibitoribus, &c. 114.

140. Litteræ Henrici V. ad Johannem Ducem Bavariæ, rogantis uti nuncios ſuos Walterum le Pole, & Johannem Stokes humaniter tractaret, ſi forte in Itinere ad fratrem ſuum Sigiſmundum Romanorum Regem, ad dominia ipſius declinaverint. ibid.

141. Litteræ Henrici V. Regis Angliæ, ejuſdem argumenti, ad Marchionem de Baden. ibid.

142. Litteræ Univerſitatis Oxonienſis ad Henricum . . . Angliæ Regem quibus enixe rogatur, ut emolliendo duritiam cujuſdam Statuti, penuriæ ſuæ ſuccurratur. 114. b.

143. Litteræ, de convocando Concilio generali, ad poſtulationem Principum Chriſtianorum, per Bonifacium Papam IX. &c. 115.

144. Queſtiones ſuper Articulis tangentibus Matrimonium initum inter Dñm Richardum II. nuper Regem Angliæ, et Iſabellam filiam Regis Francie. 116.

145. Sequuntur queſtiones ſuper alijs Articulis tangentibus tria millia millium Scutorum, per Regem Francie, Johannem Regi Angliæ ſolvendorum. ibid.

146. Tenor, ſive effectus Litterarum dicti Regis Francie Johannis, ſuper premiſſo Articulo, in quibus cauſe Tractatus hujus continentur. 116. b.

147. Tractatus inter Carolum VI. Regem Francorum, et Henricum V. Regem Anglorum. 118.

148. Literæ Henrici IV.? Regis Angliæ, ad Fredericum Archiepiſcopum Colonienſem, pro milite ſuo Nicholao de G. injuſte a Civibus Argentinenſibus vexato. 119.

149. Diſcurſus in illud, "Quamobrem derelinquet homo patrem & matrem, & adherebit Uxori ſue:" et de 11 dotibus Matrimonij. 120.

150. Tractatus inter Rupertum Regem Romanorum, et Henricum IV. Regem Angliæ, ad finem perductus ex parte Regis Henrici, per Richardum Clyfforde Epiſcopum Wigornienſem. 122. b.

Num. 432, 433.

## 432.

Codex membranaceus, (ſed per tenuis) in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Leges quædam Hibernicæ (ut accepi a Joanne Conrio) cum Commentarijs etiam, ac Gloſſis Hybernicis.

2. Superiore parte foliorum 4. & 14. cernuntur liniolæ tam perpendiculares, quam parallelæ, cum diagonalibus, intereſtitijs imparibus ductæ; que nil aliud, niſi Specimina ſeu Exempla occultioris Hybernorum Scripturæ, quam OCHUM, ni male memini, Hybernicè appellant.

Sum of the Account given of the MS. 432. by Mr. Thomas O Sullevane a very learned Gentleman, & the beſt ſkilled in the Iriſh Antiquities of any man I ever knew. Who ſaith, that

The work is an antient Tranſcript of two Tracts, whoſe text is ſo very antient as to be coeval with the times they relate to, and not now to be thoroughly underſtood but by ſuch (if there be now any ſuch) as have made the old muncipal Laws of Ireland their ſtudy. And that the Comments are now grown ſo obſcured by age and time, as to need other Comments to explain themſelves. However, he can find herein,

1. The Trial of Eua brother to Legarius chief King of Ireland, for the murder of Orane chariot-driver to St. Patric, before Dubhthac the Kings chief Bard, and the ſentence paſſed thereupon; about A. D. 430.

2. The Great Sanction, New Law, or Conſtitution of Nine, made in favour of Chriſtianity in Ireland, A. D. 439. by the three Kings Loere or Legarius; Core, & Feris or Fergus; three Biſhops, Patric, Corneach, & Benene or Benignus; and three Sages, Dubhthach, Daire, and Roſſa.

## 433.

A Book in fol. formerly belonging (as it is ſaid) to the Lord Treaſurer Burleigh; but lately bought of Mr. Strype; being a Regiſter of the Grants, &c. paſſing the Privy Seal, Royal Signet or ſign manual during the Reigns of K. Edward v. & K. Richard III. with ſome other entries, made upon other occaſions, or in other Reigns. Since it will be unneceſſary to note down here, all the particulars contained in this valuable Book, I ſhall only take notice of what I think to be of moſt moment; and they are theſe which follow,

1. Percelles of Plate received of Henry Horne at Gildforde. 1. b.

2. Bonds wherin the Lady Dacres, &c. were bound to the King & Sr. John Sapcotts, 20 Feb. an. 1 Ric. III. ibid.

3. Litteræ Patentes R. Ricardi III. quibus teſtificatus eſt, ſe (ad creationem primogeniti ſui Edwardi in Principem Walliæ) nobilem virum Gaufridum de Saſiola, Legati et Embaxiatoris Reginæ Iſpaniarum, in Militem creaſſe; decoraſſeq; honore militari per impoſicionem Collaris aurei, et per trinam percuſſionem regalis ſui Gladij, ſuper humeros ejus, cum verbis decentibus, et per alia ſua Inſignia, prout ſibi moris fuit in ſimilibus conficiendis. Acta in Civitate Ebor. in Aula Regia, preſentibus Dominis ſpiritualibus & temporalibus Regie Curie, in actu Creacionis dicti ſereniſſimi Principis, 8 die menſis Sept. A. D. 1483. annóq; Regni. 1. 2.

4. Fidelitas, i. e. The Oath of Fidelity, taken by the Abbot of C. at the reſtitution of his Temporalities. ibid.

5. The Oath of allegiance, as it ſeems, of a Temporal Lord, to K. Richard III. ibid.

6. Letter of K. Richard III. to his mother, deſiring her to give the Lord . . . . . his Chamberlain, the ſame Office in Wiltſhire as Colingbourne had. Written at Pountfret the 3 day of Juyn (A. D. 1484?) 2. b.

7. Breve R. Edwardi v. directum Cuſtodi Sigilli ſui Comitatus ſuæ Marchiæ, de ſcribendis Litteris Patenti-

Num. 433.

bus ad Thomam (Mylling) Epiſcopum Hereforden ſem, ut inſtitueret Johannem Geffrey in Eccleſiam parochialem de Pembrigge, ſuæ diœceſeos. 3.

8. Letters of Edward Prince of Wales (ſon to K. R. III.) to his Officers & Tenants of his Principality, in North-wales, & South-Wales, commanding them to make their recognizances, & pay their talliages to (Humfrey Stafford) the Duke of Buckingham and his other Commiſſioners. Yeoven at Yorke, the 16 day of Sept. 1 Ric. III. ibid.

9. The Names of (ſome of the Kings?) horſes at Griſſe in Havering-parc, in Holderneſſe; or at hard-mete at Notyngham. 4.

10. The Rewards of Shireffs in diverſe Counties. 5.

Grants paſſing the Privy Seal, 14 May, 1 Edw. v. viz.

11. To John Latymer Squier, a Corodie in th'Abbey of Cerne, in Com. Dors. 6.

12. Willelmo Cateſby Armigero, Officium Cancellarij Comitatus Marchie, cum cuſtodia Sigilli Comitatus prædicti. ibid.

13. To Will. Tunſtalle, th'Office of Water-bailiffe within the Port and Towne of Wincheſtre. ibid.

14. Johanni Howarde Militi, Dño Howard, *Officium* Capitalis Seneſcalli Ducatus Lancaſtrie, in partibus auſtralibus citra Trentam. ibid.

15. Willelmo Chautre Clerico, Decanatum libere Capelle Reg'e, Hoſpicij Regis. ibid.

15 Maij.

16. Henrico (Stafforde) Duci Buckingham. Officium Conſtabularij omnium Caſtrorum Regiorum; ac Officium Seneſcalli omnium Caſtrorum, Dominiorum, Maneriorum, Terrarum et Tenementorum Regiorum in Com. Salop. Hereford. Somerſet. Dorſet. & Wiltes. 6. b.

17. Henrico (Stafforde) Duci Buckingham. ſupervi-ſionem omnium ſubditorum ſuorum, &c. in Comitatibus Salop. Hereforde, Somerſet, Dorſet. & Wiltes. ibid.

18. Willelmo (Fitz-Alan) Comiti Arundel. Officium Magiſtri Deductus ſui, omnium Foreſtarum, Chacearum, et Parcorum ſuorum, citra Trentham. 7.

19. Henrico (Stafforde) Duci Buckingham. Officium Capitalis Juſticiarij, & Camerarij, in Sutht-Wallia & North-wallia, et Conſtabularij Caſtri & Com. (Commoti?) de Kermerdene, aliorumq; quamplurimorum. ibid.

16 Maij.

20. Breve R. Edw. v. directum Thomæ (Bourghchier) Archiepiſcopo Cantuarienſi, de convocando ſuæ Provinciæ Clero. 8.

21. Henrico (Stafforde) Duci Buckingham. Officia Conſtabularij, Seneſchalli, et Receptoris, Caſtri, Manerii & Villæ de Monmouthe in Suth-Wallia, & omnium aliorum Caſtrorum, Dominorum, Maneriorum, Villarum, &c. quæ ſunt percella Ducatus Lancaſtriæ in Suth-Wallia, Conſtitutus inſuper præfatus Dux. Cuſtos ſive Capitalis Foreſtarius Foreſtæ & Chaceæ de Hodenake, ac omnium aliarum Foreſtarum & Chacearum, Parcell. Ducatus prædicti in Suth-Wallia. 8. b.

19 Maij.

22. Rex conſtituit Johannem Sapcote Armigerum, Receptorem generalem Ducatus Cornubiæ, una cum portagio Monete eidem Recept. pertinenti. ibid.

23. Thome Brian, Officium Ballivi de Sandegate & Hammes (juxta Caleſiam,) ac Receptam Dominiorum de Sandgate & Hammes. ibid.

24. To Thomas Brian, the ferme of the Lordſhips of Ballingham & Malmanbroke, within the Merches of Caleys. 9.

20 Maij.

25. Breve Dñi Regis ſingulis Vice-Comitibus directum, de proclamatione facienda, quod omnes illi qui 40 libratas Terre vel Reditus per Annum habent, ad preſenciam ſuam accedant, Militarem Ordinem ſuſcepturi, &c. ibid.

26. Johanni Dyngham Militi, Officium Seneſcalſie Ducatus Cornubie. ibid.

27. Conceſſio

## Num. 421.

78. Sententia Condemnationis Johannis Hoptone Epi Norwicenſis, contra Willelmum Carman lata, 18 die menſis Febr. A. D. 1556. 157.
79. Sententia Condemnationis Johannis Moyſe, per eundem Epiſcopum lata, 15 die Menſis Maij, A.D. 1556. 159.
80. Acta ejuſdem Epiſcopi contra Johannem Fortune, nominantem ſe le Cutler, in quadam cauſa hæreticæ pravitatis, A. D. 1556. 161.
81. Sententia Condemnationis Edmundi Poole, ac aliorum, per prædictum Michaelem Dunninge. 164.
82. Articuli Margaretæ Cheſter, per eundem Michaelem propoſiti. 166.
83. Acta in le Mootehalle apud Sudburie, 25 die Septembris, A. D. 1556. coram prædicto Epiſcopo, in cauſa hæreticæ pravitatis, contra Alexandrum Straghan. 167.
84. Sententia Condemnationis Johannis Cooke, &c. per eundem Epiſcopum lata, 5 die menſis Febr. A. D. 1556. 159.
85. Confeſſion of George Aynſworthe, who had acted as a Clergy-man with cure; though he had not received holy Orders, made before the ſame Biſhop of Norwich, and Sir Edward Waldegrave Knight, 2 Octob. A. D. 1556. 171.
86. Abjuration of John Huſbande before Dr. Michael Dunnynge, 24 April, A. D. 1556. 173.
87. Abjuration of William Whiting, before the ſame Doctor Dunninge, 8 May, A. D. 1556. 175.
88. Sententia Condemnationis Thomæ Spurdaunce, et Elizabethæ uxoris Willelmi Lauſon per eundem D. Michaelem Dunninge. 177.
89. Sententia Condemnationis Adami Foſter, et Roberti Launſon, per eundem Johannem Epiſcopum Norwicenſem. 179.
90. Officium ejuſdem Dñi Epiſcopi contra Urſulam Garniſhe viduam, 26 Junij, A. D. 1556. 181.
91. Nomina quarundam Parochiarum in Comitatu Suffolcienſi. 182.
92. Abjuration of . . . . . before the aforeſaid Dr. Dunninge. 183.
93. Indictamentum Nicholai Galt, hæretica pravitate infamatum, per . . . . Atkyns Clericum Pacis, regnante Regina Maria. 185.
94. Informations againſt Thomas Roſe prieſt, & divers others, for holding hæretical Opinions. 186.
95. Articuli contra Thomam Roſe objecti, per eundem Johannem Epum Norwicenſem. 188.
96. Sententia Condemnationis Annæ uxoris Roberti Pottone, et Johannæ uxoris Michaelis Trunchfelde per prædictum D. Michaelem Dunnyngei 189.
97. Articles miniſtred againſt Anne Pottone by Dr. Dunninge, with her Anſwer. 191.
98. Articles miniſtred againſt Johanne Trunchfelde by Dr. Dunninge; with her Anſwer. 192.
99. Articles miniſtred againſt . . . . Marian. 193.
100. Interrogatories to examyne Peter Watts uppone. 194.
101. Officium Dñi Epi Norwicenſis contra Marionam Foſter alias Mapes, 13 die menſis Septembris, A. D. 1555? 195.
102. Reſponſiones perſonales Petri Wattes facte 15 die menſis Septembris, A. D. 1555? coram Johanne Epiſcopo Norwicenſi. 196.
103. Sententia Condemnationis Rogeri Coo, per D. Dunninge. 197.
104. Sententia Condemnationis Jacobi Abbes, per D. Dunninge. 199.
105. Sententia Condemnationis Willelmi Allene, per Johannem Epum Norwicenſem promulgata, 12 die Menſis Auguſti, A. D. 1555? 201.

## Num. 421, 422.

106. Sententia Condemnationis Thome Cobbe, per eundem Epiſcopum lata, 12 die Auguſti, A. D. 1555. 203.
107. Sententia Condemnationis Roberti Samuelle preſbiteri, per Johannem Epiſcopum Norwicenſem. 205.
*107. Articuli contra Robertum Samuelle, per eundem Epiſcopum propoſiti. 207.
108. A Form of Confeſſion of heretical opinions. 208.
109. The Declaration of Robert Wade's faythe. 209.
110. Articuli contra Johannem Dowley, Clericum, propoſiti, per Johannem Epum Norwicenſem. 213.
111. Officium Dñi Johannis Epi Norwicenſis, contra Willelmum Allen. 214. (vid. No. 105.)
112. Articles of ſuch things as are to be putt in executione, by the Bp. of Norwiche? in his Dioceſe, in the beginning of Qu. Maries Reigne. 215.
113. Officium Dñi Johannis Hoptone Norwicenſis Epiſcopi, contra Robertum Wade; 10 die Menſis Marci, A. D. 1554. 216.
114. ——— contra Jacobum Abbes. 216 b.
115. ——— contra Thomam Cobbe. 217.

## 422.

A Book in fol. containing another Volume of Mr. John Fox's Papers, bought of the revd. Mr. Strype, viz.

1. Guilielmi Treſhami S. T. D. ad honoratiſſimos Regiæ Majeſtatis Conſiliarios Epiſtola nuncupatoria, Diſputationis ſuæ cum D. Petro Martyre, Oxoniæ habita Narrationi præmiſſa. 1.
2. Diſputationes D. Petri Martyris cum D. Guil. Treſhamo, & . . . . Morgano; menſe Maio, A. D. 1549. 4.
3. Reponſio Gulielmi Chedſey in diſputationibus habitis Oxoniæ, inter eundem Chedſeum, et D. Petrum Martyrem ſimul ac Doctorem Cartwright ſuper negotio Euchariſtiæ, 2 Maij & 1 Junij, A. D. 1549. 17.
4. Diſputationes de Euchariſtia Cantabrigie habitæ menſe Junio, A. D. 1549. 31.
5. Part of the Diſputation upon the Sacrament of the Euchariſt, A. D. 1553, between Watſon & Haddon, in Convocation, with ſome Diſcourſes between Dr. Haddon, & Weſton the Prolocutor, &c. at the ſame time. 38.
6. Epiſtola in calce Novi Teſtamenti Græci, ſcripta per Janam Grayam filiam Ducis Suffolcienſis, ad Catherinam ſororem, pridie quam pateretur. 41.
7. Colloquium ab eadem Jana et Phecnammo de quibuſdam Religionis controverſis capitibus, habitum in Arce Londinenſi, 9 Febr. A. D. 1544. 41 b.
8. The Preface & Proteſtation of Thomas Cranmer, written & delivered with his owne hande to the Proloquutuor in the commen Scooles at Oxforde, 16 Aprilis, A. D. 1554. (written, as Mr. Strype obſerves, by the hand of Edmund Grindall). 44.
9. Letter of Dr. Weſton the Prolocutor & the reſt of the Repreſentatives of the Convocation, from Oxon; to Bonner Bp. of Lincoln, A. D. 1554. concerning the appearances of Cranmer, Ridley, & Latymer, before them. Together with ſome Doctrines concluded upon at the Convocation of the Upper-Houſe, to be diſputed at Oxford. 46. (in Latin.)
10. Letter of J. A. a Papiſt to his friend, relating what paſſed in St. Maries Church in Oxford, before the death of Arch-biſhop Cranmer; the words he ſpake; and his behavior there & in the fire. 48.

11. Bp.

## Num. 422, 423.

11. Bp. Ridley's account of his Diſputations at Oxon; with his own Preface & Concluſion, partly in Latin, partly Engliſh. 53. 60. 68.

12. Relation of Mr. Hugh Latimers firſt Converſion at Cambridge, his demeanor before Cardinal Wolſey, and of the Cardinal's courteous uſage of him. 84.

13. Two pleaſant Anſwers of Mr. Thomas Lawney a Clergyman; the one, to the Duke of Norfolke, upon the Act for the Six Articles; the other, to Arch-Biſhop Cranmer, upon the refuſal of Stokeſley Biſhop of London to tranſlate a portion of the New Teſtament into Engliſh (being the Acts of the Apoſtles) as other Biſhops had done the other Books. 87.

14. Part of an Original Letter of Latimer to . . . . Hubbardin who oppoſed his Doctrine; written (as Mr. Strype believes) circa ann. 1531 aut 1532. 88.

15. Relation of Mr. Latymers communication with Mr. Bainham in the dungeon at Newgate, A. D. 1532. a little before he was burnt. 90.

16. Diſputatio habita Oxonie, 18 Aprilis, An. 1554. inter Dñm Hugonem Latimer reſpondentem, et Magrum Smith, et Doctorem Cartwright opponentes. 92.

17. Procuratorium Achademie Cantabrigienſis; i. e, Litteræ quibus conſtituunt Johannem Yonge, Gulielmum Glyn, Richardum Atkynſon, Cuthbertum Scott, Thomam Watſon, Albanum Langdale, et Thomam Segewyke Procuratores ſuos, ad refutandos Thomam Cranmerum, Nicholaum Ridleyum, et Hugonem Latymer, dat. 10 die menſis Aprilis, A. D. 1554. fol 101. (vid. 39 B. 1. No. 416.) 39.

18. An Account of Antichriſt, written by a Papiſt. 102.

19. A Treatiſe written upon the Queſtion, whether it be lawfull to be preſent at Maſs (Imperf. at the end). 104.

20. Letter from Campion the Jeſuit, written A. D. 1581. to the Privy Council, concerning himſelf; and challenging a Diſputation. 132.

21. Another Copie of the ſame Letter. 134.

22. Relation of a Diſputation in the Towre of London, in Sir Owine . . . . . halle, beinge Lieutenant, 27 September . . . . Doctor Walker & Mr. Clarke on the one . . . . Proteſtants, and Mr. Campion Jeſuite on . . . partie. One Mr. Norton Barriſter, Note . . . This Tract was taken in the houſe of William Carter the printer, who had it of Mr. Whiting of Lancaſhire. 136.

23. A Diſputation or Conference had within the Towre of London, on Monday being the 18 of September, A. D. 1581. wherein were aſſembled the Lorde of Glanrikerd, Sir Owen Hopton, Sir William Gorge, Sir Thomas Hinnage, Sir Nicholas Poynes, beſydes others: Doctour Foulks & Dr. Goade Diſputants, being ſitting at a Table, hauing there certaine bookes about them: Mr. Clarke and Mr. Field being as Notaries at the ſaid Table, and for the ſaide Conference appointed; before whom & right oppoſite upon a ſtoole was ſett Mr. Campion Jeſuite, having only his Bible. 148.

24. Another Copie of the ſame, taken in Carter the Printers houſe; confeſſed by him to be of Vallendger's hande, and that he had it of Mr. Whiting. 161.

25. A third Diſputation between the ſaid Doctors Fulke & Goade Opponents, & Campion the Jeſuit Reſpondent; written by the ſame hand as the former. 168.

## 423.

A Book in fol. being another Volume of the Papers of Mr. John Foxe the Martyrologiſt, bought of Mr. Strype; wherein are contained,

## Num. 423.

1. The Mind & Expoſicione of that excellent-learned man Marten Bucer, uppone thes words of Matthew XVIII. Woe be to the Worlde, becauſe of Offences. 1.

2. Off the Power & Authoritie off the Chyrche in Doctrine, the 15 Chapter. (vid. Bucer, de Regno Chriſtiano). 2 & 4.

3. Off the Order howe Chriſt governethe his Churche: the 14th Chapter. 10.

4. A Treatiſe of Faith & Juſtification, by Sir Richard Moryſon Kt. being of his own hand, as it ſeems. 12.

5. A Treatiſe of the Creed; endeavouring to prove from every Article therof, the real preſence in the Sacrament. Imperf. 34.

6. Part of a Diſcourſe written from the carnal eating of Chriſt. Imperf. (This ſeems, to me, to belong to the preceding fragment; as treating of The communion of Saints, & forgiveneſs of Sins). 56.

7. De Miraculis beatiſſimi illius militis Xpi Henrici VI. Regis Angliæ, Libri duo: rogatu Dñi Johannis Morgan (alias dicti Younge) tunc Decani Capelle Collegialis Caſtri de Wyndeſore; modo (ſc. A. D. 1503. aut 1504.) Epiſcopi Menevenſis; ex Anglico, a Joanne quodam Monacho pauperculo Latine redditi. Utrique Libro præmittuntur Præfationes cum argumentis Miraculorum; e quibus pars longe maxima, ſcrutinio facto, fide-dignis probationibus deſtituebatur: Secundus inſuper Liber, in fine truncatus, miſerrimeq; habitus, conſpicitur. Reſtat autem, ad frontem Operis (que legendariæ tot miraculorum Narrationis jacturam facile remuneret) ad eundem ſalutiferum, glorioſiſſimumq; Sanctum Hymnus, ſive ſalutatio cum Oratiuncula, quæ ab his verbis. 72.

Incip. "Salve Miles precioſe,
Rex Henrice generoſe,
Palmes Vite celice,
In radice Caritatis,
Vernans flore Sanctitatis,
Vitéq; Angelice."

8. Expoſtulatio Jeſu Chriſti cum humano genere; auctore Joanne Fox, qui Libellum Nicolao Rydleyo Epiſcopo Londonienſi nuncupavit. 129.

Then follows a Treatiſe (not finiſhed) containing the Lives of divers Saints, tranſlated (as Mr. Strype obſerves) by Bp. Lee, when he was Embaſſador in Spaine with the Emperor, An. 1522. The Titles are,

9. The Liſt of oone Paule, written by Heraclides. 148.

10. The Paradyſe or Garden of Hiraclides, Eremite, Biſhope of Paleſtine. 151.

11. Of a Virgine in name oonlie, and was no Virgine. 154. b.

12. Of Bituriomius. 160.

13. of Apollonius, a Merchant. 160. b.

14. Of Macharius, a young man. 162.

15. Of Sancte Nathaniel. 162 b.

16. Of two greate holie men, either of them called Macharius. 164.

17. Of Moſes the Aegyptian. 172. b.

18. Of Paule the Monke. 175.

19. Of Chronius the Preſte of Nytra. 175. b.

20. Of Pachomius of Scyti. 179.

21. Of Steven. 180 b.

22. Of Valence. 181.

23. Of Heron. 182. b.

24. Of Ptolomeus. 183.

25. Of a Virgine of Hieruſalem. 184.

26. Of Helie. 184. b.

27. Of Piannon a Virgine. 185. b.

28. Of Pachomius of Thebais. 186. b.

29. Of the Women of the Tabitamenſes? (Thebenmenſiotis). 188.

30. Of anoder Virgine. 189.

31. Of

Num. 423, 424.

31. Of John of Lycus. 180. b.
32. Of Poſſidonſius. 182. b.
33. Of Serapion. 183. b.
34. Of Evagrius the deacon. 186. b.
55. Of Pior. 189.

424.

A Book in fol. being the ninth Volume of the Papers of Mr John Foxe, bought of Mr. Strype, wherein are contained,

1. If a Man have ſtolen any thing of thyne. A Charm written upon parchment. 1.

2. If any maner of womane haue done the Thefte. Another Charme written upon parchment. 2.

3. Aſtrological Advice, how to win at Cards or Dice. 3.

4. How to reſolve divers (lawful) Queſtions. As whether a Man tells a falſe tale or a trew; Whether ſuch perſons going a Pelgremage ſhalle well go, & ſone; Harmelles or nott: if ſuch a Man ſhall haue a Benefyce, or go to Religioun, or not. 4.

5. Aſtrological Scheme reſolving (for certain) whythir it is better to remove or to contynew wher the Qwerant do dwell, ſtill. And whether they be paſt dawngar of burnyng of ther hows, or godws, or nat. 5.

6. Aſtrological Advice, from the ſame learned hand. If thou wylt take thei Jornay to do any thing. 6.

7. Minutes of the Examination of one Alleyne, a reputed Conjurer, it ſeems, ſo far as to be called the God off Northefolke, before they receaved the Light of the Goſpelle. This Alleyne ſtode erneſtly before the Commiſſioners, that he cowld ſaye more concerninge Aſtrologie & Aſtronomy thene alle the lerned Mene within the Univerſities of Oxford or Cambridge; and yet underſtandeth no parte of the Lattyne Tonge (temp. H. 8.) 7.

8. Edward Underhyll's information of the vile practices of (the abovementioned?) Alleyn, Morgan, & Gaſton a lawyer; with his own Prayer, & certain godly Verſes. 8.

9. De Cauſidicis dialogus; Interlocutores, Vernius, Argaſtes, Perinclus. Imperf. 10.

10. Tranſcripts of ſome Records in the Tower, ſhewing how our Kings have demeaned themſelves, with regard to their foreign friends aſſiſting their foreign enemies. 16.

11. The Title & Preface of Fagius's Tranſlation of the Chaldee Paraphraſe of Onkelos; printed at Straſbourg, A. D. 1546. 21.

12. Gemini Eliati ad Stephanum Philoſophum, de modo legendi Oratores, Epiſtola. Imperf. 27.

13. The Way of Duells before the King; with the Office of the Conſtable & Earl-Marſhal, &c. upon ſuch occaſions. 42.

14. The laſt words which Francis of Lorayne, Duke of Guiſe, ſpake & uttered a little before his death to the Duches his wife; to his ſonne; to the Cardinalls his brethren; & to many other being preſent at the houre of his death. 55.

15. A Ballade or Poem to Q. Mary; written by a Proteſtant, 1 Octob. 1553. 58.

16. Fragmentum Legendæ de Miraculis, ut videtur S. Willelmi Epiſcopi . . . 60.

17. Beginning of the Story of King Edward the II. of his Life & Deathe, written in Frenche by a certaine worthy Knight called Thomas de la Moore. 62.

18. Copie of a Letter of Advertiſement from Venice, relating, by way of advice from Rome, the tragical ends of Cardinal Caraffa & his brothers, who were executed by order of the new Pope Pius V. whom the Cardinal (being bribed by the Grand Duke) had advanced to the Papacy. 63.

Num. 424, 425.

19. Copie of another Letter by the ſame hand, ſhewing in what manner the Grand Duke bribed Cardinal Caraffa the late Pope's nephew, to elect Cardinal Medicino, whom he favored. And what became of the Bills for 300,000 Crowns, which was the price of that Service. 65.

20. Queen Elizabeths Letter or Order to the Lord-Treaſurer; requiring him to take due care, that ('till her father pleaſure known) no Clothes be tranſported to the Lowe Countries of the King of Spaine; nor any of their Commodities imported hither, dat. 30 March, An. Regni, 5. 66.

21. A true Narratione and Writinge deſeyve of things happened in the Baſe Countres touching the cauſe of Relligione, the Yeare of our Lord, 1566. 67.

22. Indulgentie Eccleſiarum Patriarchaum (Patriarchalium?) et certarum aliarum Eccleſiarum Urbis Rome, per Gregorium Papam . . . . conceſſæ. Imperf. 111.

23. Indulgences graunted by our holie Father Gregorie 13th unto certaine Crucifixes of Sr. Thomas Stukley, the 13th of Januarie, Anno 1578. 112.

24. To Mr. Captayne Furbuſher at his thirde & laſte returne from Meta Incognita; Carmen gratulatorium, A. D. 1578. 113.

25. Anſwer of the Jurie to certaine Articles geven them in charge at an Admiraltie-Court holden at Chilton? by Sir Edward Hobbie, the 30 Jan. A. D. 1586 concerning the right of fiſhing for Oyſters, &c. in one of the Hundreds of Eſſex. 115.

26 Relation given by Sebaſtian Livius of Vilna, of his brother Paulus Livius a Polonian Miniſter, who with his whole familie were carried Priſoners into Muſcovy; from whence they could not be ranſomed under 700l. ſte ling. He ſhewes what he has done toward their redemption; what he has received in Germany, &c. and now comes into England, to beg the remainder. 117.

27. Hiſtoria de divortio Roberti Devereux Eſſexiæ Comitis; de uxoris ſuæ cum Roberto Carro Comite Somerſetenſi connubio: de flagitiorum Machinatoribus . . . . Turnera, ac Simone Forman; deq; eorundem execrabili in vitam D. Thomæ Overburij Militis facinore. Imperf. 118.

28. Subſtance of the Anſwer given by K. Charles I. to the Commiſſioners of Scotland, who would have had him alter the Eccleſiaſtical Government eſtabliſhed in England. 162.

29. Heads of the Opinions of ſome Lords of the Kings Privy Council touching a war with Scotland, Shipmoney, reducing England, &c. found in Secretary Vane's Study, & preſented by the Commons Howſe to the Lords. . . . April, 1641. 163.

30. An exact Relation of a Battell fought by the Lord Moore againſt the Rebells in Ireland: with the number that were ſlaine on both ſides. 165.

31. A Plaine Caſe; or reaſons ſufficient to convince any that would be honeſt or thrive in the world, which ſide to take in this preſent Warre. (The Author a Cavalier.) 167.

425.

A Book in fol. containing more of the Papers of Mr. John Fox, and bought of Mr. Strype, viz.

1. Part of a notable diſcourſe for having the Bible in in Engliſh, written in the time of Tho. Arundell Arch-Biſhop of Canterbury, about A. D. 1410. taken, as Mr. Fox writes, ex fragmento quodam Eccleſiæ Wigorienſis. 1.

2. Subſcription & Submiſſion of divers men & women Priſoners for Religion, under Q. Mary. 3.

3. Robert Wiſdom's Letter, written in Lollards Tower, to the brethren; givingan account of the reaſon of his Impriſonment. 4.

## Num. 425.

4. Articles mynyſtered againſt againſt Homfreye Munmowthe, Alderman of London, for Lollardiſm, temp. Henr. VIII. 8.

5. Petition of the ſame Humfrey Monmouth to Cardinal Wolſey & the reſt of the Privy Council, 19 Maie, 20 Hen. VIII. he being then Priſoner in the Tower of London. 10.

6. The Confeſſion of Dr. Edward Crome (who was noted & ſuſpected for certaine Hereſies) made before the Biſhop of London & other Biſhops, 11 Marche, A. D. 1530. 13.

7. The Confeſſion of Mr. Hughe Lattymer (noted & ſuſpected of his Faithe & erroneous Preachings) being called before the Arch-byſhope of Canterburie, the Bisſhope of London, & other Prelats & Clerks of the Province of Canterburye, in there Convocation holden at Weſtm. 11 Marche, 1531. 13. b.

8. Sentence pronounced in the Starre-Chamber, by Sir Thomas More then Lord Chancellor, & afterwards executed, upon John Tindale, Thomas Palmer, & another for receiving & diſperſing The New Teſtaments tranſlated by William Tindale, A. D. 1530. 50.

9. Of the Church, & the falſe Teachers in it, with exhortations to Princes to reform Abuſes, if the Biſhops will not. 16.

10. An Anſwere to a Slander untruely reported by Mr. Foxe in a certen Boke intytuled the ſeconde Volume of the Eccleſiaſticall Hyſtorye; conteynynge the Actes & Monuments of Martyres: whych wa broughte unto hym (as yt may be ſuppoſed) by ſome uncharytable & malycyous ſlaunderer agaynſte Thomas Thackhame Myniſter: wherby yt maye well appere unto the gentle Reader both howe much the Wryter off that Hyſtorye hathe bene abuſed, and howe wrongfullye the ſayed Thomas Thackham hathe bene ſlaundered (as though he had been an Informer againſt Julins Palmer the Martyr) 18.

11. Reply to an undiſcrete Anſwer made by one Tho. Thackham, ſometime of Reading, againſt the Story of Julins Palmer, Martyr, A. D. 1571. Imperf. 33.

12. Certen Notes of a Sermon made at Pawles Croſſe by Doctor Crome, on Sunday the 9th daie of Maye, A. D. 1541. wherein he railed at the Pope. 65.

13. Coucerning the behaviour of Barlow & Cardmaker in Priſon; temp. R. Mariæ, and of Mr. Cardmakers Diſpute with Dr. Martin author of the book againſt Prieſts-marriage; with the ſaid Martins character. 67.

14. Narrative of the Sufferings of one John Davies of Worceſter, a boy of about 12 years old, for Religion; A. D. 1546. 69.

15. Recantation of Wylliam Phelps Paſtor & Curate of Cirenceſter, 29 April, A. D. 1551. in the preſence of John Hooper Biſhop of Glouceſter, &c. 71.

16. An Exhortation to England to repent, made in a Latin Poem by Mr. Doctor Walter Haddon, in the time of the greate Sweate, A. D. 1551. and tranſlated by Bartholomew Golding. 73.

17. Notes to prove Tranſubſtantiation. Written about the time of Q. Mary 1. 75.

18. Conference of John Fecknam with the Lady Jane Dudley, a little before ſhe ſuffered; wherein he would have perſuaded her to have changed her Religion. 83.

19. The Examynacyon and Impriſonment of Edwarde Undrehylle ſon & heyre of Thomas Undrehylle of Honyngham in the Countie of Warwyke Eſq; beynge off the Bande of the Pencyoners; for a Ballett that he made agaynſt the Papiſts immediately after the Proclamatyone off Quene Mary, at London; ſhe beynge in Norfolke. Imperf. 86.

## Num. 425—427.

20. Artycles geuen by Edmund Bonner the Byſhep of London to be confeſſede or denyed, by Rychard Gebſon, in his Anſwere to be made thereunto, A. D. 1555. (He thought fitt to confeſs them.) 99.

21. A Prayer of Thomas Spurge, lying in Newgate, under ſentence of Condemnation for his Religion. Imperf. 100.

22. The Examination of Rycharde Woodmane before the Buſhope of Chicheſtare, two of his Chappelyns, and Doctar Store, upon heretical pravity. 102.

23. A Letter of Rychard Woodmane being in Priſon for Religion; with another Relation of his examination by the Bp. of Chicheſter. 104.

24. Thomas Mowntayne Parſone of St. Myhellys yn the Towere-Ryalle, otherwyſſe callyd Wyghtyngeton-College yn Londone, his Relation of the troubles he underwent for the ſake of Religion, A. D. 1553. 106.

25. The Notes of a Sermon made by the Biſhope of Wyncheſter at Powles-Croſſe, the laſt daye of September, A. D. 1554. 118.

26. A Sermon made (at Hadleye in Suffolke) the 10 Febr. A. D. 1555. beynge the next day after that Doctor Taylor ſuffered; made by the next & new Parſon (againſt Doctor Taylor his predeceſſor) 119.

27. Letter or Note, of John Deighton ſhewing a miſtake or two in Mr. Foxe's Martyrology, touching the death of one Horne in Glouceſterſhire, A. D. 1558. 121.

28. Recantation of Richard Gybſone, 27 of Octobre, A. D. 1556. 127.

29. Thomas Hancock Curate of Amporte, his Relation of himſelf, & of his troubles; from the laſt year of K. Henry VIII. to the time of Q. Elizabeth. 124.

30. Notes gathered by the Parſon of St. Agnes, of a Sermon preached at Paules Croſſe, on Good Frydaye, 24 Febr. A. D. 157 . by Mr. John Fox; and afterwards corrected by the ſaid Mr. Fox. 131.

31. Mr. John Lodon to Mr. John Fox, acquainting him with ſeveral particulars, & narrations, touching the ſufferings of ſome of the late Martyrs & Confeſſors; and of Gods judgments upon Perſecutors; which were omitted in the former editions of his Acts & Monuments. 134.

## 426.

The eleventh Volume of Mr. John Foxe's Papers, bought of Mr. Strype; which alſo he deſcribed in the following words.

Reformatio Legum Eccleſiaſticarum ab Archiepiſcopo Cantuarienſi Cranmero, alijſq; ſelectis viris compoſita. This was Cranmers own book, with his own hand, & Peters Martyr's in ſeveral places.

## 427.

A Book in fol. bought of Mr. Strype; wherein are contained,

1. A Liſt of the men in Colonel Whalleys Regiment of Horſe (for ſervis under the Lord Mancheſter) with the ſeverall ſummes of Arreares due to every reſpective perſon as they (the Arrears) were delivered to (at) Worſter howſe, and received againe from thence, with the reaſons of Abbatements. 1.

2. A Liſt of Collonel Whalleyes Regiment, with the ſeveralle ſummes of Arreares due to every reſpective perſon (for ſerviſe under the Lord Fairfax.) 21.

3. Copie of a Letter of Attorney made by the Officers & Souldiers of Colonel Edward Whalleys Regiment of Horſe, dated 4 Febr. A. D. 164 . impowering their Attorneys to receive a part of the poſſeſſions lately belonging

## Num. 427—431.

longing to the late King, Queen, & Prince of Wales, for the Arrears due to them. 47.

4. Particulars of the valuation of Beskwood alias Bestwood Parke, lying in the Parish of Lenton, within the Forest of Sherwood & County of Nottingham; being parcell of the Possessions of Charles Stuart late Kinge of England; with the repriſes; and other matters relating to the Sale of the same; and disposition of the money arising thence, among the original Creditors, as they called themselves. 63.

5. Particular, &c. of the Moyetie of the Mannor of Hemel-Hempstead in the Countie of Hertford, being also parcel of the Possessions of K. Charles I. with the disposal of the same, in the same manner. 97.

6. Like particular, & disposal of the Houses in the Strand, belonging to Somerset-house. 119.

7. Particular & valuation of the Mannour of Terrington in the County of Norfolke, being Crown Lands. 153.

8. Particular of the Mannors of West Walton Walsoken, Emneth, & Tillney, in the County of Norfolke, being another parcel of the Crown-Lands; with the like disposal of them, and of Terrington aforesaid. 173.

9. Like particular, valuation, & disposal of Haveringe-Parke, in the County of Essex; being another parcel of the Crown-Lands. 219.

## 428.

A Book in fol. bought of Mr. Strype; wherein is contained,

A Discourse of the lyffe & deathe of Cardynall Woolsey, written by Mr. George Cavendish, (who had been his Gentleman-Usher) in the reign of K. Phillip & Q. Mary. This antient Copie agrees with what John Stowe has borrowed from this Author; which makes the best part of the Account he gives of that great Prelate; and it is much more large and correct than the printed Editions.

## 429.

A Book in fol. containing a Journal (as I take it) of the Office of the Ordnance, in the Tower of London, from 16 Aug. 1626. to 14 Febr. 1636. inclusive: wherein are also entered divers Warrants, Letters, and other material papers.

## 430.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained,

A Register of the Petitions exhibited to . . . . Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, from 4 July, 1637, to 20 March, 163⅞, inclusive; with the Orders given by his Lordship thereupon: and an Index of the Petitioners names at the beginning.

## 431.

Codex Chartaceus & antiquus in fol. min. a D. Joanne Strype, una cum alijs supra memoratis emptus; sc. Registrum Epistolarum de rebus maximi momenti, per Imperatores, Papas, Reges, Principes, Episcopos, aliosq; viros illustres scriptarum, per Joannem Prophete Decanum Herefordensem, ac Custodem privati Sigilli R. Henrici VI. ut videtur, collectarum.

1. Litteræ, ut videtur, Henrici IV. Anglorum Regis ad ( . . . ) Papam; quibus rogat, ut Episcopos Dunelmensem & Sarisburiensem (f. Thomam Langley, & Rob. Hallam) de Cardinalatu haberet excusatos. 1.

2. Litteræ, de donatione Merennij apud Blebury, ad instantiam venerabilis viri Fr. Johannis Montagu. ibid.

3. Epistola ad Wenceslaum? Imperatorem, quibus rogatur ut convocaret Concilium, ad tuendas partes Bonifacij IX. contra Antipapam Avenionensem. 2. & 11.

## Num. 431.

4. Narratio de Tractatibus inter Papam (Bonifacium IX?) & Antipapam (Benedictum XI?) pro unione Ecclesiæ universalis: Græci enim, unione in Ecclesia Occidentali, sive Latini, facta, relictis erroribus suis, ad obedientiam Sedis Apostolice et Romane Ecclesie venient. 3. & 10.

5. Explicatio hujusce Casus Juridici, Episcopus translatus, transiens equitans cum uno famulo ad Romanam Curiam pro Bullis super provisionibus Ecclesie ad quam transfertur, sive Possessionibus & Redditibus cujusque Ecclesie, et ad visitanda limina B. Petri, et peregrinand. pauperior expressatis in bonis, et etiam in Gradibus Scolasticis inferior, potest comprehendi sub clava? 4. Parochiarum? in dicto salvo conductu comprehensa. Videtur quod non. 4.

6. Litteræ Bonifacij Papæ IX. ad Richardum II. Angliæ Regem, auxilium suum flagitantis contra Gallos. Savona jam pridem capta, Civitatem Januensem oppugnantes, Imperatore Duce Aurelianensi. 5.

7. Litteræ ut videtur, ejusdem Magri Joannis Prophete, ad Oratorem Anglicum (Romæ, aut Avenionæ degentem) pro impetratione Rescripti a Sede Apostolica super quadem apellatione per religiosos viros Priorem & Conventum de Miltone interposita. 5. b.

8. Instrumentum Fœderis Romanæ Ecclesiæ Cardinalium, post mortem Innocentij Papæ VII. confectum, sc. 23 die Mensis Novembris, A. D. 1406. pro resignatione Papæ futuri, pariter ac Antipapæ Avenionensis; ut exinde oriretur Unio Ecclesiæ desideratissima. 6.

9. De electione Angeli Corarij Cardinalis Constantinopolitani, in Papam Romanum; qui nomen sibi assumpsit Gregorij XII. 7. b.

10. Bulla Gregorij Papæ XII. ad Thomam Arundelle Archiepiscopum Cantuarienſem, et ejus Suffraganeos, ad electos Abbates ac Ecclesiarum et Monasteriorum Prælatos, Capitula et Conventus exemptos & non exemptos, per Cantuarienſem Provinciam constitutos; qua certiores eos facit se ad Petrum de Luna qui seipsum appellat Benedictum XIII scripsisse Litteras hortatorias ac invitatorias, de mutua eorum resignatione, ac unici Papæ, eorum loco, Electione Canonica. 8.

11. Epistola Cardinalium Ecclesiæ Romanæ, ad Thomam Arundelle Archiepiscopum Cantuarienſem, super eadem re, data Romæ in Palatio Apostolico, 10 die Decembris, A. D. 1406. 9.

12. Littera ad excusandum Abbatem Evyshamie a Parliamento, i. e. Litteræ excusatoriæ ejusdem Senis et infirmi Abbatis forte, ad Johannem Prophete Custodem Privati Sigilli. 9. b.

13. Literæ Johannis fidelis Imperatoris & Moderatoris Romeorum Paleologi, ad Henricum IV. Angliæ Regem; in quibus auxilium petit contra Turcas Constantinopolin. oppugnantes; Anglos etiam nonnullos inibi militantes pro bellica eorum virtute magnopere collaudat. dat. in urbe Constantinopolitana, A. D. 1402. die prima Julij. 10.

14. Epistola salutatoria Angleſiæ Reginæ Jerusalem, Cipri & Auvenæ (fororis Ducis Mediolanensis) ad Henricum IV. Angliæ Regem. dat. Mediolani die 18 Febr. A. D. 1405. 10. b.

15. Litteræ credentiales Johannis Mariæ Angeli Ducis Mediolanensis, pro Thomaxino de la Cruce Scutifero suo, ad Henricum IV. Angliæ Regem ut videtur ablegato. dat. Mediolani, die 15 Jan. A. D. 1405. ibid.

16. Litteræ . . . . . nepotis Johannis Prophete, Custodis Privati Sigilli, ad Episcopum quendam, aut Abbatem datæ; quibus rogat, quatinus in subsidium reparationis Rectoriæ ipsius de B. in Comitatu Bedforde, tot Quercus pro Merenno in Silvis suis de B. quot suæ paternitati complaceat, concedere sibi dignetur graciose. 1. b.

17. Litteræ Gallicæ T. F. Personæ Ecclesiæ de B. ad Dominum Comitem Marescallum (f. Johannem Moubray) quibus efflagitat tot Quercus in sylvis suis infra Comitatum

## Num. 431.

Comitatum de Bedforde creſcentes, quot ei concedere placuerit, in ſubſidium reparationis aliquot Manſarum. ibid.

18. Petitio Henrico VI. Regi, ut videtur, exhibita, per Johannem P. (i. e. Prophete) Cuſtodem Privati ſui Sigilli, pro duodecim Quercubus in Nova Foreſta, virtute conceſſionis Dñi Regis patris ejus, jam pridem exciſſiſis, ſed non aſportatis. Gallicè. ibid.

19. Literæ Henrici primo-geniti Henrici IV. Regis Angliæ, Principis Walliæ, ad Henricum Comitem de Monte-Alegre, quibus rogat ut apud Regem Caſtellæ et Legionum, pro Conventu Ordinum S. Johannis Jeruſalem, Sollicitudinis ſuæ partes interponere ſic velit; ut Reventiones (occaſione Schiſmatis in Eccleſia Dei jam regnantis) eidem ſubſtractæ, cum arregarijs perſolvantur. 12.

20. Litteræ ejuſdem Walliæ Principis, ſuper eadem materia, Gallice ſcriptæ. ibid.

21. Litteræ (ut videtur) Henrici IV. Angliæ Regis ad Gregorium XII. Pont. Max. quibus electionem ſuam gratulatur. 13.

22. Litteæ cognati cujuſdam Willelmi Courtenay quandam Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, ad Magr. Johannem Prophete, ut videtur, pro munere quodam quod ſe abdicaturus fuit idem Johannes. ibid.

23. Littera directa Johanni P. (i. e. Prophete) ad excuſandum Epiſcopum Coventrenſem a Parliamento, apud Coventriam tenendo i. e. forte Litteræ excuſatoriæ Johannis Burghill? Coventrenſis & Lichfeldenſis Epiſcopi. 13. b.

24. Litteræ Henrici IV. Angliæ Regis, ad Gregorium XII. Pont. Max. ſuper electione novorum Cardinalium, per ipſum, contra juramentum facta. 14.

25. Litteræ Henrici IV. Angliæ Regis, ad Gregorium XII. in quibus (poſt acceptam Papæ Reſponſionem Ambaſſiatoribus ſuis Henrico Chichele Epiſcopo Menevenſi, et Johanni Cheyne Militi) eundem ad ceſſionem Pontificatûs, Unionis Eccleſiæ cauſa, hortatur. 14. b.

26. Litteræ Henrici IV. Angliæ Regis, ad Cœtum Cardinalium; quos reddit certiores, ſe accepiſſe Litteras eorum Gregorij XII. Papæ criminatorias; idéoq; Ambaſſiatores ſuos ſolempnes, viz. cariſſimum fratrem ſuum Henricum (Beaufort) Wyntonienſem Epiſcopum; Henricum le Scrope Dominum de Maſham, &c. ad ſedem Apoſtolicam deſtinaſſe, ad requirendum Dñm ſummum Pontificem, ut pro tollendo Schiſmate, votum ſimul et juramentum ipſius (de ceſſione Papatûs) dignetur effectualiter adimplere. 15. b.

27. Litteræ Henrici IV. Angliæ Regis ad Rupertum Imperatorem; de ſolemni Legatione quam Conſilio Thomæ Arundelle Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi, 13 Epiſcoporum Suffraganeorum ſuorum, ac Abbatum et aliorum Prelatorum numero 200, et ultra; Cancellariorum Univerſitatum Oxonienſis et Cantabrigie; nonnullorúmq; Doctorum in ſacra Pagina, Jure Canonico et Civili; nec non et Procuratorum Cleri tocius Provincie Cantuarienſis; et aliarum Procerum Regni, coram ſe in Eccleſia S. Pauli London. congregatorum, ad Gregorium XII. Papam deſtinaverat; deq; ejuſdem Gregorij Inſtituto ad Conſilium Generale congregandum. 16.

28. Litteræ Henrici IV. Regis Angliæ ad Rupertum Imperatorem, de futuro generali Concilio, plenarie celebrando (In margine habentur hæc verba) "non Emanavit." 16. b.

29. Litteræ . . . . . ad Thomam Arundelle Archiepum Cantuarienſem, ut videtur; de Unione Sacri Collegij Cardinalium. 18.

30. Litteræ Henrici IV. Angliæ Regis ad Gregorium XII. Papam; ejuſdem fere tenoris cum ijs, de quibus ſupra, ad Num. 27. ibid.

31. Litteræ cujuſdam (f. Magri Johannes Prophete) ad quendam Prælatum commendatoriæ: ſcriptæ Londini. 19.

## Num. 431.

32. Litteræ Henrici IV. ? Angliæ Regis ad Papam, de Clero Angliæ ulterius non gravando occaſione primorum fructuum, ac etiam annatarum, et aliorum diverſorum debitorum ex parte Cameræ Apoſtolicæ, quæ ultimus prædeceſſor ſuus Alexander V. mero motu, et Sacro approbante Concilio Piſano, perdonavit et remiſit. 19. b.

33. Epiſtola ejuſdem Regis ad Collegium Cardinalium; ſuper eadem re. 20.

34. Litteræ cujuſdam Epiſcopi, de non vexando Rectore de Shenyngtone propter non-reſidentiam. 20. b.

35. Litteræ ejuſdem. pro eodem Rectore de Shenyngtone. ibid.

36. Litteræ . . . . . Nepotis Johannis Prophete Cuſtodis privati Sigilli, ad Epiſcopum quendam, pro Johanne de Cobeham, nuper uxore Dñi Johannis Oldcaſtelle Dñi de Cobeham. ibid.

37. Littera Credentie Johannis Prophete, uti videtur; miſſa per Clericum ſuum commenſalem Johannem Creſſet, Epiſcopo Hoſtienſi Cardinali Florentino. 21.

38. Alia Litera Credencie, ejuſdem ſorte Johannis Prophete, per Clericum commenſalem Johannem Creſſ. ad Curiam Papalem? miſſa. ibid.

39. Litera Credencie, per prædictum Johannem Creſſet. ibid.

40. Litera Credencie, ejuſdem, ut videtur, Johannis Prophete, ſuper negotio nepotis ejus in curia Romana ventilato, per prædictum Johannem C. tranſmiſſa. ibid.

41. Epiſtola ut videtur, nepotis Johannes Prophete, unius Executorum Teſtamenti Dñi Johannis Henly defuncti, de erogandis in pios uſus argenteis aliquot Vaſis ejuſdem defuncti, ſecundum votum (Walteri Skyrlawe?) Epiſcopi Dunelmenſis. 22.

42. Epiſtola ejuſdem, uti videtur, Johannes Prophete, ad amicum ſuum in tranſmarinis degentem, ſalutatoria. ibid.

43. Epiſtola ejuſdem, uti videtur, Johannes Prophete, de Novi Pontificis (f. Clementis VIII.) Electione. ibid.

44. Littera (ut videtur Phillipi Morgan Epiſcopi Wigornienſis) directa Abbati Cirenceſtr. quod non inferat moleſtiam Monachis (ſeu Canonicis) ſuis racione Viſitacionis facte per eundem Epiſcopum. 22. b.

45. Epiſtola ad quendam Clericum, de appellatione ad Curiam Romanam ſienda ſuper Eccleſia quadam in Lincolnienſi Diœceſi. 23.

46. Littera directa (Guil. Heyworthe?) Epiſco. Lichfeldenſi, pro reparacione cujuſdam muri terrei, Hoſpitii ſui London. ibid.

47. Littera (cujuſdam Epiſcopi, ad Henricum Chichele Cantuarienſem Archiepiſcopum, ut videtur) excuſatoria a Parliamento. ibid.

48. Alia litera excuſatoria a Parliamento; forte ad eundem Archiepiſcopum data. 23. b.

49. Litera nuper directa Dño J. Walham Epiſcopo Sar. tunc Theſaurario Anglie, pro excuſacione Dñi R. (i. e. Radulfi Erghum) Bathon. & Wellenſis Epiſcopi a Parliamento Regis apud Ebor. quo tempore dictus Dñs Epiſcopus Bathonienſis erat notorie Cenſuris Eccleſiaſticis involutus in Curia Romana, et publice denunciatus. 24.

50. Littera directa Dño Epiſcopo Sar. etc. pro excuſacione Dñi R. Bathonienſis Epiſcopi a dicto Parliamento continens graciarum acciones Deo, quod idem Epiſcopus obtinet Victoriam contra Capitulum Sar. in cauſa Viſitacionis, quam idem Dñs Bathonienſis Epiſcopus incepit tempore quo ipſe erat Epiſcopus Sar. 24. b.

51. Alia Litera excuſatoria a Parliamento. ibid.

52. Excuſacio (ſive Litera excuſatoria) Dñi R. Wygornienſis Epiſcopi (i. e. Richardi Clyfforde) abſentantis ſe a Convocaſione Cleri, propter infirmitatem. 25.

53. Excuſacio Gilberti Stone (Cancellarii Sar?) infirmi. ibid.

54. Alia Litera excuſatoria ejuſdem Gilberti. 25. b.

55. Literæ Henrici IV. Angliæ Regis, quibus Procuratores ſuos conſtituit Richardum (Clyfford) Epiſcopum Wygornienſem,

Num. 431.

Wygornienſem, fratrem ſuum (Johannem Beaufort) Comitem de Somerſet, Walterum Dominum Fitz-Walter, Willelmum Eſturmi Militem, &c. ad tractandum cum Procuratoribus Ruperti Romanorum Regis, de matrimonio habendo inter Blanchiam ipſius Regis Henrici filiam, et Ludovicum Comitem Palatinum Rheni, Ruperti Regis filium. 26.

56. Littera miſſa (Thomæ Arundelle) Archiepiſcopo Cantuarienſi pro materia Schiſmatis, &c. ex parte Prelatorum de Francia. 27.

57. Litteræ Henrici IV. Angliæ Regis ad Romani Cœtûs Cardinales, de convocando Concilio Generali apud Piſas contra Gregorium XII. &c. 28.

58. Litteræ Henrici IV. Angliæ Regis ad Archiepiſcopum Colonienſem, ſuper eadem re. 28. b.

59. Litteræ Henrici IV. Angliæ Regis ad (Edmundum Strafforde?) Epiſcopum Exonienſem, ſupra eadem re. 29.

60. Litteræ Henrici IV. Angliæ Regis ad Rupertum Regem Romanorum ſuper eadem re. 29. b.

61. Clauſula Litere miſſe Archiepiſcopo Ebor. de ſeligendo uno notabili Doctore ex Convocatione ſive Congregatione Cleri Diœceſeos ejuſdem, eundemq; ad Concilium Generale in Civitate Piſana celebraturo, mittendo, 30.

62. Procuratores utriuſq; Provinciæ, cujuſlibet Ordinis, utriuſq; itidem Univerſitatis, ex Anglia, ad Concilium Piſanum deſtinati. ibid.

63. Concluſiones Petri de Candida Cardinalis Mediolanenſis, Sacre Theologie Profeſſoris; pro moderno Schiſmate auferendo. 30. b.

64. Litera Domini . . . . Bathonienſis Epiſcopi directa Dño Abbati de Michelney ſue Dioceſeos; qui ſe nimis diu abſentans a Monaſterio ſuo, &c. et ut redeat & ibidem reſideat, &c. 31.

65. Litteræ Alexandri Papæ V. ad Henricum IV. Angliæ Regem; quem de ſua ad Papatum Electione facit certiorem; Angelo Corario (Greg. XII.) ſimul et Petro de Luna (Bened. XIII.) de Papatu contendentibus, per Piſanum Concilium deprivatis. dat. Piſis, 8 Idus Julij, et Pontificatus ſui anno primo. 32.

66. Litteræ Romanæ Eccleſiæ Cardinalium, ad Henricum IV. Angliæ Regem, ſuper eadem re. dat. Piſis, 26 die Junij, A. D. 1409. 32. b.

67. Litteræ Alexandri Papæ V. ad Henricum IV. Angliæ Regem, ad Pacem hortantis cum Carolo Francorum Rege; atq; ut fidem adhiberet nobili viro Johanni Colvile Mili. ſuo, præſentium latori. dat. Piſis 10 kal. Auguſti; Pontificatus anno primo. 33. b.

68. Littera miſſa Dño Alexandro Pape V. a Rege Henrico IV. quâ illum tanquam Romanæ Eccleſiæ Pontificem agnoſcit. 34. b.

69. Litera miſſa a Dño Rege Henrico IV. . . . . Regi Romanorum, &c. pro recognitione Alexandri Papæ V. (qui Petrus de Candida antea dicebatur) dat. apud Weſtm. 35.

70. Litteræ Henrici IV. Regis Angliæ, ad Collegium Cardinalium: ſc. Reſponſio ad litteras eorundem ad No. 66. ſupra memoratas; dat. 28 die menſis Octobris.

71. Epiſcopi, Preſbiteri ac Diaconi, Sancte Romane Eccleſie Cardinales; reverendis, in Xpo Patribus, Dño Thome Dublinienſi Archiepo, ac ejus Suffraganeis, et venerabilibus Patribus Dñis electis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Præpoſitis, Decanis, Archi-diaconis, et alijs Eccleſiarum ac Monaſteriorum Prelatis, eorumq; Capitulis, & Conventibus ſeu Collegijs, tam exemptis, quam non-exemptis: nec non nobilibus viris Ducibus, Marchionibus, Principibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Militibus, Poteſtatibus, Capitaneis, Magiſtratibus, Univerſitatibus, ac ſingularibus perſonis univerſis per Provinciam Dublinienſem conſtitutis; de deprivatione Angeli Corario, Petriq; de Luna per Piſanum Concilium; déq; electione Alexandri V. in Pontificem Romanum. 36. b.



Num. 431.

72. Litteræ Henrici IV. Angliæ Regis, ad Angelum Corario, nuper Gregorium XII. per Concilium Piſanum deprivatum: quibus hortatur, ut Alexandrum V. haberet pro Summo Pontifice, canonicéq; electo. dat. ſub Signeto, 28 die menſis Octobris. 37. b.

73. Breve Regis Henrici IV. ad Cancellarium ſuum (Thomam Beaufort) de Litteris ſcribendis ad Conſtabularium & Majorem Burdegaliæ, nec non ad Miniſtros ſuos in Hibernia, ut Alexandrum V. pro Pontifice Romano, ac Vicario Jeſu Chriſti, habeant ac revereantur. 38. b.

74. Litteræ Henrici Angliæ IV. ad ſororem ſuam Katerinam, Reginam Caſtellæ et Legionis, quibus rogat, ut ipſa ſuadente, filius ejus Rex Caſtelle et Legionis, cum Magnatibus, Clero, ac Populo Regnorum ſuorum, in admittendo pro Papa Romano Alexandro V. Catholicis alijs Principibus conſentire vellet. 39.

75. Litteræ (forte) Philippi Morgan Epiſcopi Wigornienſis ad . . . . . Epiſcopum . . . . . quibus aſſenſum ſuum denegat permutationi Eccleſiæ Collegiatæ de Weſt-bury in Com. Glouceſtr. inter Magrum Johannem P. et quemdam Davidem Bradwell. ibid.

76. Litteræ Henrici IV. Angliæ Regis, ad F. . . . Cardinalem Burdigalenſem qui medium ſe interponere meditabatur, quo eundem Regem Henricum contentioſo Francorum Rege reconciliaret. 39. b.

77. Litteræ Johannis P. (i. e. Prophete) Cuſtodis Privati Sigilli, et Thomæ F. (i. e. . . .) Decani Herefordenſis, ad Preſidentem et Capitulum Eccleſiæ Herefordenſis, quibus petierunt arbores quaſdam, ex eorum nemoribus, ad re-ædificandum canonicalem manſum magiſtri Rogeri Hoore nuperrime in cineres redactum. ibid.

78. Alexandri Papæ V. Inſtructio pro Magro de Rode ipſius Nuncio ad cariſſimum in Criſto filium Henricum IV. Regem Anglie illuſtrem. 40.

79. Litteræ, ut videtur, Philippi Morgan Epiſcopi Wygornienſis, pro præſentatione Vicariæ Eccleſiæ parochialis de Ebrightone ſuæ Diœceſeos. 40. b.

80. Reſponſoriæ Litteræ Henrici IV. Angliæ Regis, ad Alexandrum V. Pont. Max. ſuper negotijs ſibi ex parte ipſius Papæ expoſitis per Philibertum Magiſtrum Hoſpitalis S. Johannis Hieroſolymitani. (vid. ſup. N. 78.) 41.

81. Littera regraciatoria, miſſa per Magrum Johannem Prophete, cuidam amico, etc. 41. b.

82. Scribit T. Felde cuidam Abbati, pro promocione ſui Preſbiteri ad Vicariam de Arliſey. 42.

83. Litteræ Henrici IV. Angliæ Regis, ut videtur, ad Alexandrum V. pro continuatione Concilij Piſani. 42. b. & 42. a.

84. Inſtrumentum publicum (teſtimonijs Griffini ap Kenewric et Johannis Roderici de Villezan, Notariorum, munitum) quo obligatus fuit Johannes Rex Caſtellæ, Legionis, et Portugaliæ, annuatim perſolvere 40,000 Francorum in Francia currentium, et de Cugno Regis Franciæ (quorum videlicet 64 faciunt unam Marcham puri auri) Johanni de Gandavo Edwardi III. quondam Angliæ Regis filio, Duci Lancaſtriæ, et Conſtanciæ filiæ primogenitæ bonæ memoriæ Petri quondam Caſtellæ et Legionis Regis, Duciſſæ Lancaſtriæ, uxoriq; legitimæ dicti Ducis, ad vitam ipſorum et cujuſlibet eorum ſuperviventi; renunciantibus ipſis Duce & Duciſſa, et omnino cedentibus, omne quod habuerunt jus in Regnis Caſtellæ, Legionis, Toleti, Galiciæ, Sibillie (Sevil) Cordube Murcie, Giehennij, Algarbij, et Algezirie, ac in Dominijs Lace Vyſcaye & Moline; quin etiam totum et omne prædictum Jus, ſi quod habuerunt, in Regem Johannem transferentibus, &c. 43.

85. Litteræ uti videtur, Johannis Prophete Cuſtodis Regij Privati Sigilli, ad Epiſcopum quendam quibus petit ut admittere vellet Capellanum conſanguinei ſui Thomæ

Num. 431.

Waleweyn de Com. Hereford, ad Eccleſiam parochialem de L. cui fuit præſentatus per Patronum eundem Thomam; etſi Litteræ ipſius Thomæ ſub Signeto ſuo hinc ſcriptæ erant, cum Sigillum ſuum Armorum non fuit ad manus. 47.

86. Littera miſſa a Rege Henrico IV. Pape Gregorio XII. de ceſſione ſua Papatus ſperatiſſima pariter ac juſtiſſima, déq; celebrando in Civitate Piſana, Concilio Generali. 47.

87. Litteræ R. Henrici IV. aut V. ut videtur, ad Collectorem Vectigalis Papalis, per Angliæ Provinciam; quibus hortatur ne quicquid extorqueret a fratribus Prædicatoribus; cum iidem Pauperes Chriſti non habeant unde ſolverent. 48. b.

88. Promiſſio et Intendimenta, vota et Juramenta Cardinalium, ante ingreſſum in Conclave, ante electionem Innocentij Papæ VII. 23 die menſis Octobris, A. D. 1404. 49.

89. Juramenta et vota Cardinalium ante ingreſſum in Conclave, ante electionem Gregorij Papæ XII. 23 die menſis Novembris, A. D. 1406. 50. b.

90. Bulla excuſationis Gregorij, i. e. Bullatæ Litteræ Gregorij Papæ XII. ad Anti-papam Benedictum XIII. quibus propoſitis Benedicti aſſenſum denegat; Conventionemq; perſonalem, in Civitate Piſana, habendam moras nectens proponit. dat. Lucæ, kalendis Maij, Pontificatúſq; ſui anno 2. 52.

91. Inſtruccio tradita Roberto Heremite, qui de preſenti mittitur ex parte Regis Francie, ad Dñm Ducem Albanie Regentem Regnum Scocie, et ad Prelatos Regni, pro facto Eccleſie, i. e. Schiſmatis, dat. A. D. 1408. 27 die Menſis Octobris. 53. b.

92. Bulla excuſacionis Gregorij, i. e. Litteræ Gregorij XII. ad Laurentium Epiſcopum Anconitanum, fructuum et proventuum Cameræ Apoſtolicæ debitorum in Regno Angliæ Collectorem; quibus, graviter de ſtructis ſibi, per Antipapam Benedictum, inſidijs, conqueſtus eſt. dat. Lucæ 12 kal. Jun. Pont. anno 2. 54.

93. Bulla Benedicti XIII. Antipape, miſſa Cardinalibus; cum inſertione Bulle directe Dño noſtro Pape, Gregorio XII. de quo, mutuò, conqueritur; dat. Maſſilie, 2 kal. Febr. Pontificatus ſui anno 13. 55. b.

94. Appellacio Cardinalium, ad generale concilium, et ad futurum Papam (cujus eſt, Geſta inordinata ſui Predeceſſoris in melius reformare) contra Gregorium Papam XII. acta, in Civitate Piſarum, A. D. 1408. die 13 menſis Maij. 57. b.

95. Requiſicio et Monicio Cardinalium; qua Cardinales qui a Gregorio XII. obedientiam ſubtraxerunt, Legatos Apoſtolice Sedis, Patriarchas, Archiepiſcopos, Epiſcopos, et alios quorumque Patriarchalium, Metropolitanarum, et Cathedralium Eccleſiarum, nec non Monachorum Prelatos, Rectores et Beneficiatos; et ſancte Sedis Apoſtolice Officiales, et alios Curiam Romanam ſequentes; et ſancte Romane Eccleſie in ſpiritualibus et temporalibus Vicarios, Vaſallos, ac omnes et ſingulos ab ipſa Romana Eccleſia, Vicariatus, Dominia, Feuda, Terras, Poſſeſſiones, ſeù aliàs cujuſcunque generis Bona tenentes, aut Cenſum vel Canonem, ſeu alia alicujus modi debita Camere Apoſtolice ſolvere debentes, rogant et hortantur in Domino, quatinus ab ipſius Gregorij obedientia, penitus et omnino deſiſtant et recedant. dat. Liburniæ, 1 die menſis Julie, A. D. 1408. 59 b.

96. Bulla Gregorij Papæ XII. qua convocat Concilium generale, in Provincia Aquilegienſi, vel Exarchatu Ravennatenſi celebrandum, dat. Luce, 6 nonas Julij, Pontificatus ſui, anno 2. 60. b.

97. Informatio pro Concilio generali, ſi nullo modo poteſt fieri ſancta et meritoria ceſſio, et Gregorij XII. et Benedicti XIII. 61.

98. Littera Cardinalium (in loco Liburnie Dioceſis Piſane commorantium) miſſa F. Cardinali Burdegalenſi; quâ vafra tam Gregorij XII. quam Benedicti XIII. ad impediendam Chriſtianorum unionem Conſilia, fuſiſſimis verbis exponunt; cum eo, de peſtifero Schiſmate tollendo deliberant; præſentiam ejus, ſimul et auxilium, ad generale Concilium petunt: dat. 24 die menſis Junij, A. D. 1408. In Poſt-ſcripto additur, quod cùm eorum deliberatio de extirpendo, per generale Concilium, Schiſmate, ad noticiam perveniſſet utriuſque de Papatu contendentium; Gregorio XII. conſultum fuit, Conciliabulum convocare apud Provinciam Ravennatenſem vel Aquilegienſem, in die Pentecoſtes; Benedicto etiam XIII. aliud apud Perpignianum in Aragonia, ad feſtum omnium Sanctorum. 62. b.

99. Litteræ Cardinalium, Gregorio XII. etiam nunc adhærentium, ad Henricum IV. Angliæ Regem; contra Cardinales qui ſeſe de Gregorij obedientia nuper ſubduxerunt; ideoq; in crimen leſe majeſtatis, Apoſtaſie, Blaſphemie, Perfidie, Infidelitatis, et Hereſis inciderunt: Juſtitiam, Puritatem, & Innocentiam Sanctiſſimi eorum Dñi, Dñi Gregorij cumulate prædicantes. dat. in Civitate Senarum, 1 die menſis Auguſti, A. D. 1408. 67.

100. Litteræ Cardinalium, ad Henricum IV. Angliæ Regem; quibus in extirpando Schiſmate auxilium ejus implorant, cum futuri generalis Concilij protectione; dat. in Caſtro Liburnenſi, 16 die menſis Julij, A. D. 1408. 68. b.

101. Litteræ Cardinalium eorundem, ad Henricum IV. Angliæ Regem, auxilium poſtulantium, contra Gregorium Papam XII. qui contra jusjurandum ſuum novem novos Cardinales creaverat, &c. dat. Piſis, 23 die Septembris, A. D. 1408. 71. b.

102. Literæ participantium Gregorio XII. quorundam, ad Henricum IV. Angliæ Regem; quem faciunt certiorem de diſceſſu eorum e Civitate Lucæ; de deſertis obdurati Gregorij partibus; denique, quod ſeſe Piſas contulerunt, cæteris utriuſq; Collegij Cardinalibus, pro unitate Eccleſiæ, conſociaturi; dat. Piſis, 26 die menſis Septembris, A. D. 1408. 72.

103. Articuli (No. 27.) producti coram Sancta Synodo Piſana? contra Petrum de Luna, Benedictum XIII. et Angelum Corario, Gregorium XII. nuncupatos; de Papatu perperam contendentes, cum proceſſu Cauſæ iſtius. 73.

104. Sententia diffinitiva, lata et pronunciata Piſis, in ſancta Synodo, per Organum Dñi Patriarchæ Alexandri, contra Petrum de Luna, et Angelum Corario, die 5 Junij.

105. Promiſſio ſolennis Cardinalium ſingulorum in Synodo Piſani congregatorum, de continuanda Synodo prædicta; deq; reformatione univerſalis Eccleſiæ, et ſtatus ejus, tam in capite, quam in membris, &c. ſi forte quiſpiam eorum in ſummum Romanum Pontificem eligeretur. 94.

106. Litteræ . . . . . nepotis Johannis Prophete Cuſtodis Privati Sigilli Regij, ad . . . In Curia Romana, uti videtur, degentem; quibus poſtulat, ut Epiſcopatum Elienſem per mortem Johannis Fordham jam vacantem, pro avunculo ſuo, a Dño Papa impetraret. 94. b.

107. Dubitationes partis Piſane, in facto Concilij generalis per multos celebrati, Anno 1410. date per Cardinalem Barenſem. 95.

108. Litteræ, ut videtur, Joannis Prophete, de honorifica ſepultura Rogeri Walden Epiſcopi Londonienſis per Richardum Clifforde Wigornienſem Epiſcopum; cum elogio ejuſdem Rogeri. 97. b.

109. Dubia facta Piſis per (f. leg. pro.) olim Cardinal Sti. Angeli. 98.

110. Hic ſequuntur Concluſiones (ſc. formulæ Concluſionum) Litterarum, tam Regibus, Principibus, Ducibus, &c. quam Papæ, et alijs perſonis Eccleſiaſticis ſcribendarum. 99.

111. Litteræ Johannis Prophete, Provinciali & Capitulo generali, ad admittendum quemdam fratrem Johannem David, in Lectorem et Regentem Domus Hereforde. 101.

112. Alia

## Num. 433.

27. Conceſſio Johanni Audeley, Dño de Audley, Cuſtodiæ Iſabellæ & Petronillæ Bartlett fatuarum et idiotarum. 9. b.

28. Conceſſio Officij Virge-Bajuli alias dicti Virgarij, ad portandum Virgam coram Rege & heredibus ſuis, ad feſtum S. Georgij infra Caſtrum de Wyndeſore; facta Willelmo Evyngtone, & Edwardo Hardgille. ibid.

29. Facta Patricio Bermyngeham, Armigero, fratri & hæredi Johannis Bermyngeham, defuncti, & de Edwardo IV. Tenentis in Capite; quod ipſe, abſq; probacione etatis ſuæ, in hæreditatem defuncti poſſet ingredi, eandem teneat, &c. 10.

21 Maij.

30. Rex concedit Ricardo Williams & Thomæ Beynam Armigeris, Officium Conſtabularij Caſtri de Sto. Briavello, in Foreſta de Dene. 10. b.

31. ——— Thome Foukehirſt Armigero, Officium Conſtabularij Caſtri Ceſtrie. 11.

32. Rex conſtituit Morganum Kidwelly, Attornatum ſuum generalem, in omnibus Curijs ſuis de Recordo. ibid.

33. Warrants to the Kings Auditors of South-Wales, North-Wales & the Marches of the ſame, to allow (Henry Stafforde) Duke of Buckingham as large fees & wages, as were allowed to William Herbert) late Earl of Pembroke, or John (Tiptofte) Earl of Worceſter, who bare the ſame Offices. ibid. & 11. b.

34. A Like Warraunt to the Auditours of North-Wales, Suth Wales, & the Merches of Wales, to allow to the ſaid Duc, wages, &c. for the Conſtableſhips, Stewardſhips, & Reſſeyvourſhips of Uſke, & other Caſtells, Lordſhips, &c. in Northt-Wales, Sutht-Wales & Merches of the ſame, & of Salope, & Hereforde, beying percelle of th' Erledome of Merche. ibid.

35. A like Warraunt to the Auditours of North-Wales, to allow to the ſeid Duc as large fees, for the Juſticeſhip & Chamberleyneſhip of North-Wales, & divers other offices. ibid.

36. Warrant to Henry Stafford Duke of Buckingham, to indemnifie himſelf, as to ſuch money he ſhould expend in the execution of his Offices of Chamberleyn of South-Wales & North-Wales, and in the Overſight (or Lieutenancy) of the Kings ſubjects in South-Wales, North-Wales, & in the Merches of Wales, and in the Counte of Salop, Hereforde, Somerſet, Dorſet, & Wilte-ſhire. ibid.

37. Conceſſit Rex Henrico (Stafforde) Duci Buckingham, Officia Conſtabularij, Seneſcalli, & Receptoris, Caſtri, Manerij, & Villæ de Uſke in Merchijs Walliæ, cum alijs plurimis. 12. b.

38. Warrant to Will. Cateſby Chauncellor of the Erledom of the Merche, commanding him to execute all ſuch commandments, concerning his ſaid Office, as Henry (Stafforde) Duke of Buckingham ſhould direct, by his Letters, or Warrant under his Seale. ibid.

39. Rex concedit Thomæ Langtone, Cuſtodiam Temporalium Epiſcopatus Menevenſis, per mortem bonæ memoriæ Richardi (Martin) Epiſcopi Menevenſis vacantium. 13.

40. ——— Nicholao Knyvetone Armigero Officia Ballivorum Burgi ſive Villæ de Cheſterfelde, ac Dominij de Scareſdale in Com. Derb. una cum Officio vocato Kings-baillywike eorundem Burgi & Dominij. ibid.

41. Rex perdonat Johanni Mewtis de Caleſia Clerico, alias dicto Johanni de Meautis nuper de London, Gentilman, alias dicto Johanni de Mewtiſe nuper de Kenſyngton in Com. Midd. Gent. alias dicto Johanni de Mewtice de villa Weſtm. in Comm. Midd. Yoman, omnimoda murdra, felonias, &c. ibid.

42. Rex concedit Roberto de S. Laurencio Militi, Dño de Houthe, Officium Cancellarij Terræ ſuæ Hiberniæ. 14.

## Num. 433.

43. Rex conſtituit Richardum Huddelſtone Militem, Receptorem, Dominiorum, Maneriorum, Terrarum & Tenementorum in Com. Cumbrie & Lancaſtrie, que nuper fuerunt Thome (Grey) Marchionis Dorſet: conſtituit inſuper eundem Richardum Magiſtrum Foreſtariorum, ac etiam Seneſcallum prædictorum Dominiorum, etc, una cum Officio Ballivi de Copelande. 14. b.

44. ——— Johannem Joſſelyn Auditorem omnium Caſtrorum, Dominiorum, Maneriorum, &c. nuper Henrici Bourghchier Militis, Comitis Eſſex, defuncti; quæ ad manus ipſius devenere ratione minoris ætatis Henrici Bourghchier Militis, conſanguinei & hæredis præfati Comitis. ibid.

45. Breve directum Abbatiſſe Monaſterij de Wiltone, regalis fundationis, pro admittenda Emma Daccomber in Sancti-monialem ejuſdem Loci. ibid.

46. Conceſſio Officij Contra-Rotulatoris Cunagij Stanni in Comitatibus Cornub. & Devon. Alveredo Cornburgh. ibid.

47. ——— Magni Elemoſinarij Regis, Waltero Felde, Clerico. 15.

48. Writ, to Maiſter Henry Boſt Maiſter of the Collage called the Kings Hall in Cambrigge, to admit Maiſter Hughe Fraunce Maiſter of Artes, into the next vacant fellowſhip of that College. 15. b.

49. Licentia conceſſa Johanni Gourle Clerico, de reſtauranda, proprijs facultatibus, Cantaria quædam, in Eccleſia parochiali de Kemſey, in Com. Wygorn. 16.

50. Writt to th'Officers, Fermors, Tenaunts, & Inhabitants of the Lordſhips, &c. called Gower-Lands in Wales; ſignifying that the King had made Henry (Stafforde) Duke of Buckingham Governor of the ſame, with power to put in and out, all Officers there, &c. 16. b.

51. Petition of Richard Tilles Clerke, Countroller of the Kings moſt honorable Houſholde, for th'Office of Countroller of his Majeſties Werks within this Royaulme, now beynge voide by the dethe of Sir John Kendale late one of the Almeſſe Knights within the Collage of Wyndeſore. ibid.

52. ——— Waltier Hungerforde one of the Squiers for the Kings body, for that Annuyte of 20 marks whiche Edmunde Hawte late hade in the Lordſhipe of Meltone, in the Counte of Kent. ibid.

53. Perdonatio Regis facta Thome Trigot & Willelmo Johnſone de alienationibus, &c. de Manerijs de Bondene & Haverbergh in Com. Leyceſt. ac de quodam redditu centum ſolidorum in Heltwelle & Abbe-Ketelby in eodem Comitatu, que nuper fuerunt Thome Scrope de Maſham Militis defuncti, et de ſe tenentur in capite. ibid.

54. Rex concedit Willelmo Stanley Militi, cuſtodiam omnium Dominiorum, Maneriorum, Terrarum, &c. que nuper fuerunt Rogeri Duttone Armigeri, qui de ſe tenuit in capite, ut de Comitatu Ceſtrie, et quæ ratione minoris ætatis Laurentij filij & hæredis ejuſdem Rogeri ad manus ipſius devenerunt. ibid.

55. Writ to alle Conſtables, Bailles, &c. within the Lordſhips of Tilney, Iſlingtone, Bartone, and occupiers of Lands & Tenements in Marſhe-lande, in the County of Norfolke, that the King had given the Stewardſhip of the ſame, to Robert Brandone Squier. 17. b. (N. B. This is croſſed out, but entered again, with another date. 18. b.)

56. Rex concedit Johanni Ambroſio de Nugrano, Mercatori de Janua, quod percipiat ſummam 384l. 7s. 6d. de Cuſtumis & Subſidijs provenientibus de Lanis, Pannis Laneis tam in grano, quam ſine grano, Stannis, Gualdis, Aluminibus, Vinis, & Pannis de Serico, in Portus de London, Sandewic. & Southamptone adducendis. ibid.

57. Conceſſio Officij Theſaurarij Villæ Caleſie & Merchiarum ibidem, Willelmo Slefelde Armigero. 18.

57. Conceſſio Manerij de Wauendene alias dicti Wavenden in Com. Buckingh. Thome Fowler Armigero, et

## Num. 433.

Alice Hulcote vidue, ſervienti Elizabethe Reginæ Angliæ, matris ipſius Regis; quod quidem Manerium, Johannes Hulcote quondam Vir Aliciæ prædictæ, tenuit ex conceſſione Edwardi IV. Regis. 18.

58. Rex conſtituit Thomam Tremaille, unum Servientum ſuorum ad Legem. 18. b.

59. Rex conſtituit Johannem Vavaſour, & Rogerum Towneſhende Servientes ſuos ad Legem. ibid.

60. Perdonatio Philippi Leghe del Bothes, in Com. Ceſtr. Gentilmon. ibid.

61. Litteræ patentes pro Willelmo Clifforde, cui R. Edw. IV. conceſſerat Officium Receptoris Dominij ac Hundred. de Middeltone & Merdene in Com. Kancie, quod ad manus ſuas racione forisfacture Georgij nuper Ducis Clarencie, ac ratione cujuſdam Actus in Parliamento ſuo, editi, devenit. 19.

*61. Writ for the aiding the above-written William Clifforde Squier, in the execution of his ſaid Office: Yoven, the 26th day of May. ibid.

62. Breve pro Litteris patentibus ſcribendis, quibus conſtituendus Humfridus Starky, in capitalem Baronem de Scaccario. 19. b.

63. Breve quibus teſtificat Rex ſe conceſſiſſe Guidoni Fairfax Militi & Miloni Metcalf Officia capitalium Juſticiarior. apud Lancaſtr. ibid.

64. Breve, de Commiſſione Comitatus Wigorn. Willelmo Houghtone Militi. ibid.

65. Then follow Memorandums of the Kings (i. e. K. Richard III.) Letters, written to divers perſons, for benefices, to be given to thoſe recommended by him, viz. for the Dean of his Chapell; To the Biſhop of Cheſtre, i. e. to John Hales Bp. of Coventre & Lichfield. To the Prior & Convent of Dureſme; To Richard of Durham Biſhop of Carliſle; To Maiſter John Combes; to Robert de Stillington Biſhop of Bathe; To John Longvile Squier; To Dame . . . . . Wingfelde; To Mr. John Combe; To th'Abbot of Peterburghe; To Mr. Edwarde Cheyney; To the Prioureſe & Convent of the Houſe of Shepey in Kent. 19. b. & 20.

What follow, are of K. Richard III. viz.

66. Breve de ſcribenda Acquientancia, pro Johanne Abbate de Ramſey, qui 25 libras Regi perſolverat, ratione feodi Firme, Ferie ſive Nundinarum Ville Sancti Ivonis in Com. Hunt pro termino S. Michaelis. 21.

67. Another for the like ſum, paid for Eter Terme. ibid.

68. Preſentacio Jacobi Molyneux Clerici, ad Eccleſiam parochialem de Bery-Ferys, per Regem; directa Mro. Johanni Combe, Vicario generali in ſpiritualibus Exonienſis Dioceſeos. ibid.

69. Litteræ, quibus Rex præſentavit C. D. ad Eccleſiam parochialem de H. ſcriptæ Johanni (Ruſſell) Epiſcopo Lincolnienſi. ibid.

70. Litteræ regiæ pro proxima advocatione Eccleſiæ parochialis de Gaytone, Parcell. Ducatus Lancaſtr. 21. b.

71. Donatio Advocationis cujuſcunque Præbendæ in Eccleſia Nova Collegiata B. Mariæ de Leyceſtre, pro unica et proxima vice. ibid.

Conceſſiones facte per Regem Richardum III. a 28 die Junij anno Regni ſui primo, uſque ad menſem Junii anno ejuſdem Regis ſecundo, incluſive; e quibus maxime cenſeo memorandas.

72. Henrico (Stafforde) Duci Buckingham. Officium Magni Camerarij Anglie. 22.

73. Willelmo Cateſby Armigero Officia Cancellarie Com. Marchie, & Cuſtodie Sigilli ejuſdem Comitatus. ibid.

74. Eidem Willelmo Officium unius Camerarij de Scaccario; quod Willelmus Haſtings nuper Dñs Haſtings habuit. ibid.

75. Eidem Willelmo Officium Cancellarij Scaccarij Dñi Regis. ibid.

## Num. 433.

76. Willelmo (Fitz Allan) Comiti Arundelle, Officium Juſticiarij Itinerantis, Foreſtarum, Parcorum, Chacearum et Warennarum citra Trentham; ac Magiſtri deductus eorum. 22.

77. Willelmo Houghtone Militi, Cuſtodiam Comitatus Wigorn. ibid.

78. Perdonacio generalis pro Roberto Moortone de Bawtry Armigero. ibid.

79. Morgano Kedwelly Officium Attornati generalis Dñi Regis. ibid.

80. Thome Thwayts Officium Theſaurarij Ville Caliſie; ac Officia Alti Ballivi Comitatus de Guyſnes in Marchijs Picardie, et Cuſtodis Victualium in Caſtro de Guyſnes. ibid.

81. Antonio de Nigrono Mercatori de Janua, ſummam 384l. 7s. 6d. percipiend. de Cuſtumis & Subſidijs Dñi Regis. ibid.

82. To Gartier King of Armes, & to other Haraulds & Pourſuyvaunz, 100l. to be payed by Humfrey Stafforde Squyer, of ſuche money as he oweth the Kyng, for the warde & marriage of the Lorde Latymere; for the Kings largeſſe the day of his coronacion. ibid.

83. Letter of recommendacion for Elizabeth Brygther to be the Kings mynchyne (i. e. Nun) at Shafteſbury. 22. b.

84. To Thomas Stafforde Squier, the Stuarde of the Foreſt of Kynfare; the Stuarde of the Maneir of Stourtone and Kynfare; the Rangeour of the Hayes of Cheſpelle, Inerley, & Aſhewode; & the Bailiefe of Jaſpelle & Inerley, &c. all in the County of Stafforde. ibid.

85. To Edmonde Haſtings Knight, the Stuardſhip of the maneir & lordſhip of Pykeringlith, & Maiſter Forſter of the foreſt & chace of Pykerynglythe in Com. Ebor. ibid.

86. Thome Metcalfe Officium Cancellarie Ducatus Lancaſtr. ac Cuſtodiam Sigilli pro eodem Officio. ibid.

87. Eidem Thome, Officium Cancellarie Comitatus Palatini Lancaſtr, ac cuſtodiam Sigilli pro eodem Officio. ibid.

88. Henrico Stafforde Duci Buckingham. Officium Conſtabularij Anglie. (Obliteratur.) ibid.

89. Eidem Duci, ampliſſima munera & officia, tam in North-Wallia & Suth-Wallia, quam in diverſis Angliæ Comitatibus. ibid.

90. To Maiſter John Gunthorpe keper of the Kings Privie Seel, fro the 10th day of May, the furſt yere of the Kings Reigne, 20s. by the day, &c. ibid.

91. To Jamys Metcalffe, th'Office of Coroner of the Marsſhalſe of the Kings houſhold. ibid.

92. To Guy Fairefax Knighte, th'Office of Chieff Juge of Lancaſtre. ibid.

93. To Miles Metcalffe th'Office of one of the Juges of Lancaſtre. ibid.

94. To Thomas Molyneux, th'Office or Offices of the Kings Serjeaunt & Attourney at Lawe, in all his Courtes within the Counte Palatyne of Lancaſtre. 23. b.

95. To Robert Brackenbece Armig. th'Office of Conſtable of the Toir of London. ibid.

96. Eidem Roberto, Officium Magiſtri et Operatoris Monetarum, ac Officium Cuſtodis Cambij, infra Turrim London. ibid.

97. To Mr. John Payne Biſhope of Mythe in Irelande, the keping of the Temperalitees thereof, during the Vacacion. ibid.

98. To Henry Lord Grey an annuite of 100 Marc. to be perceived of th'oneure & Lordſhip of Pountfreit. ibid.

99. To Henry (Stafforde) Duc of Bukingham, th' Offices of Conſtable, Stuarde & Receivour, of the Caſtles, Mannors, & Townes of Mounemuthe & Kydwelly; of all Caſtles, Lordſhips, Townes, &c. in Wales, & the Marches, parcelles of the Duchie of Lancaſtre: & th' Office of Panauſter? Forſter, & Maiſter of the Game,

## Num. 433.

in all Foreſts & Chaces of Wales & Marches of the ſame, belonging to the ſaid Duchy. 23. b.

100. To Thomas Bayene, to be Under-Clerc of the Parliament. ibid.

101. To Herry Duc of Bukingham, th'Office of tuarde of the Towne of Cheſtrefelde, & of the Maniere & Lordſhipe of Skareſdale in the Countee of Derby. ibid.

102. Johanni (Haward ſive Howarde) Duci Norff. Officium Capitalis Seneſcalli Ducatus Lancaſtrie, in partibus Auſtralibus citra Trentham. ibid.

103. Thome Pylkingtone Militi, Officium Vice-Comitis Com. Lancaſtr. & Com. Palatini ibidem. ibid.

104. Willielmo Byllere Officium Feodarij Honoris ac Dominij de Tykhilie. 24.

105. Roberto de Sto. Laurencio Militi, Dño de Houthe, Officium Cancellarij Terre Hibernie. ibid.

106. Johanni Duddeleye Armigero, Officium Seneſcalli omnium dominiorum, maneriorum, terrarum, et tenementorum de Ducatu Lancaſtr. infra Com. Berk. et Suthampt. ibid.

107. Johanni Dño le Scrope Militi, Officium Camerarij Ducatus Lancaſtrie. ibid.

108. Thome Bryane Armigero ad firmam, Dominium de Balyngham in partibus Picardie. ibid.

109. Eidem Thome, Officium Ballivi de Sandegate, & Hammes, ac Receptoris ibidem. ibid.

110. Johanni Sapecole Armigero, Officium Receptoris generalis Ducatus Cornubie, cum portagio Monete. ibid.

111. Edmundo Haſtings Militi, cuſtodiam omnium Maneriorum, &c. que fuerunt Thome Salvan Armigeri, et racione minoris etatis Ricardi? filij et heredis dicti Thome, ſunt in manu Dñi Regis, cum maritagio ejuſdem. ibid.

112. To John Duc of Norff. the Caſtelle & Lordſhip of Farley. 24. b.

113. Ricardo Huddelſtone Militi, Officium Receptoris omnium dominiorum, maneriorum, &c. in Com. Cumbr. & Lancaſtr. que nuper fuerunt Thome (Grey) Marchi nis Dorſet. ac Magiſtri foreſtariorum; ac eciam Seneſcalli eorundem. ibid.

114. John Joſſelyne th'Office of Auditour of all the lands & tenements late of Henry Bourghchier Knight, th'Erle of Eſſex; during the nonne age of Henry couſyn & heire of the ſaid Erle, &c. ibid. & vid. 25. b.

115. Maiſter William Lacy, th'Office of Clerke of the Kings Counſaille. ibid.

116. To (Thomas Howard) th' Erle of Surrey, the Stewardſhip of the Duchee of Lancaſtre, in the Counte of Norfolke. ibid.

117. To my Lord-Prince (i. e. Edward Prince of Wales) the Lieutenauntſhip of the Lande of Irlande. ibid.

118. Thomas Hunt th' Office of Clerke of the Kings works, within Englande, &c. ibid.

119. To (. . . .) the Vicount Liſle, the Ferme of the lordſhips & manors of Aſtley, Wydyngtone, & Higham in the Counte of Warwic. ibid.

120. Willelmo Berkeley Militi, cuſtodiam & gubernacionem Inſule de Wyghte. 25.

121. Willelmo Uvedale Armigero, cuſtodiam Caſtri & Ville de Portcheſtre, Porteſmouthe, et Patrie ibidem; nec non ſuperviſum et gubernacionem Ville de Porteſmouthe, et Placee Regis ibidem. ibid.

122. Thome Tyrrelle Armigero, annuitatem 40 Librarum, percipiendam de revencionibus Dominij de Wetheroffelde, in Com. Eſſex. ibid.

123. Alveredo Corneburghe, Officium Contrarotulatoris Cunagij Stanni in Com. Cornubie & Devon. ibid.

124. Johanni Mody, & Agneti uxori ejus, annuitatem quandam, percipiendam de exitibus Manerij de Merſtone-Meyſy, in Com. Wiltes. ibid.

## Num. 433.

125. Johanni Hay, annuitatem 10 Librar. de exitibus manerii et dominij de Shiptone ſubtus-le Whichewood, durante juniore etate Edwardi (Plantagenet) Comitis Warrewic. 25. b.

126. To Robert Harrington, Knight, the Offices of Bailly, Stuarde, and the keeping of 2 Parks of Loughburghe. ibid.

127. To Thomas Fuſhurſt Squier, th'Office of Maiſter of the Game, of the Parke of Blakmere, in the Counte of Salop. ibid.

128. Gardiano & Conventui fratrum Minorum Oxon. 50 marcas percipiendas annuatim ad Scaccarium. ibid.

129. Henrico Davy Officium Cuſtodis Manerij, Gardin. Parci, Palaciat. & Warren. Cuniculorum de Shene. ibid. & vid. 28.

130. To Thomas Kebelle, th'Office of generall Attorney of the Duchie of Lancaſtre, in England & Wales. ibid.

131. To John Talbot one of the Squires of the Kings Houſholde th'Office of keping of the Park of Hampſtede, within the Countie of Berk. ibid.

132. Franciſco Vice-comiti Lovelle. Officium Conſtabularij de Walingford, ac caſtrum de Walingforde, ac Officium Seneſcalli Honoris de Wallingford Sci Walerici, ac quatuor hundredorum, et dimid. de Chilterne. 26.

133. Franciſco Vice-comiti Lovelle, Officium capitalis Pincerne Anglie. ibid.

134. Thome Lynom Officium Sollicitarij Dñi Regis. ibid.

135. Johanni (Howarde) Duci Norff. Officium Admiralli Anglie, Hibernie, et Aquitanie. ibid.

136. Eidem Duci, et heredibus maſculis ſuis, plurima dominia ac maneria in diverſis Angliæ Comitatibus. ibid.

137. Eidem Duci, plurima alia dominia ac maneria tenenda, quamdiu Dño Regi placuerit. 26. b.

138. Litteræ patentes R. Richardi III. de creatione Edwardi primogeniti ſui, in Principem Wallie, et Comitem Ceſtrie. ibid.

139. To Margaret Baſſet, th' erbage & paunage of the Parke of Clarendone, & a tenement in the Towne there. ibid.

140. Ricardo Vaughan, firmam Manerij ſive Dominij de Abere in Commoto de Uphaghe infra Comitatum de Caernervan, ac Villiam de Vike infra dictum Comitatum; ac etiam dominium ſive manerium de Kemmes in Com. Angleſey. 27.

141. Litteræ patentes R. Richardi III. quibus auctoritatem concedit Johanni Dynham Militi, Dño de Dynham; Magro Johanni Cooke Archidiacono Lincolne; Ricardo Tunſtalle Militi; Johanni Scot Militi; et Thome Thwayts Militi; ad recipiend. Villam et Caſtrum de Guyſnes, de Radulpho Haſtings nuper Locumtenente ibidem; ac ad tradendum Villam ac Caſtrum prædict. Johanni Blounte Militi Domino de Mountjoye. ibid.

142. Johanni Barker Officia Ballivi dominiorum, maneriorum, et hundredorum de Bramptone in Com. Oxon, et Shrivenham in Com. Berk. durante minore etate Georgij (Talbot) Comite Salopie. ibid.

143. Litteræ Regiæ ad Johannem (Ruſſell) Epiſcopum Lincolnienſem, de præſentatione Edmundi Chadertone ad Eccleſiam parochialem de Calvertone. ibid.

144. Litteræ Regiæ, quibus conſtituuntur Johannes Dynham Dñs Dynham, Jacobus Tyrelle Miles, Johannes Sapcole Arm. Alveredus Corneburghe, Thomas Aleyne, Robert Coorte, et Thomas Sapcote Aſſeſſores terrarum et tenementorum ipſius intra Comitatum Cornubie aſſeſſabilium. ibid.

145. To Sir Richard Harecourt, the warde & mariage of Richard Fynes ſon & heir of Henry Fynes Lorde Say; with the keping of alle Lordſhips, &c. 27. b.

146. To

Num. 433.

146. To William Browne oone of the Clerks of the Kings Chapelle, the Corode or Suſtentacione within the Monaſtery of Beauley. 2. b.

147. To Kateryne Haſtyngs wedue, the warde & marriage of Edwarde Haſtings ſon & heire of Sir William Haſtings Lord Haſtings; with the keping of alle Caſtells, &c. ibid.

148. To Richarde Champney otherwiſe Glouceſtre-Heraulde, to be King of Heraulds in parties of Wales. ibid.

149. To Walter Hungerforde the keping of the Parks called Weſt-parke & Home-parke within the Lordſhip of Coſham in the Countie of Wiltes. ibid.

150. To David Vaghan the ferme of alle the Towne of Cayrus within Flyntſhire, percelle of th'Erldome of Cheſtre. ibid.

151. To Frere Thomas Jonys of the Freres-Minours of Worceſtre, a medow there, during the Kings pleaſure, without any thing therefore yeldinge. 28.

152. To Maiſter Thomas Barowe, to be the Mr. of the Rowles. ibid.

153. To Thomas Arundelle Knight, the warde & marriage of William Pole couſyn & heire of Johanne Pole, late the wiffe of John Pole. ibid.

154. To John Grey of Wiltone Knighte 10 l. to be had, of the fee-ferme of the Quene-Hythe in Londone. ibid.

155. To th'Ancreſſe of St. Elynes within Pountfreit, an annuytie of 40 s. ibid.

156. To the Friers Auguſtines of Thikhille, an annuitie of 5 Marks. ibid.

157. To John Egremont Knight, an annuitie of 10 l. ibid.

158. To John Scot one of the Clerks of the Chapelle a pencione within th'Abbey of Eviſham. ibid.

159. To Richarde Walkere, one of the Chapelle, the Corredie of Glaſſenbury. ibid.

160. To the Prioreſſe & Convent of Wilberfoſſe, the lands, tenements, medaws, & woddes, which ſumtyme were Robt. Hoton, within the Lordſhip of Suttone upon Derwent; to hold the ſame of the Kings gift for evermore. 28. b.

161. To Thomas Molyneux, the warde & marriage of Richard Molyneux ſon & heirr of Sir Thomas Molyneux Kt. with the keping of Lands, &c. ibid.

162. To the ſame Thomas Molyneux divers offices. ibid.

163. To William Stanceby, the Office of Clerke of Statute-Merchaunt at Yorke. ibid.

164. To the Maire, &c. of the Towne of Hulle, the Shipping yearly of Woll & Wollfelles to the value of 60 l. for twenty years. ibid.

165. To Sir John Savage Knight, an annuity of 40 marks. ibid.

166. A Licence to (John Howard) the Duc of Norffolke to pourvei 100 tonne of Wyne. ibid.

167. To Johanne Langley late wiffe of William Langley Squier, and to Thomas Quadring Citizen of London, the warde & marriage of John Langley ſon & heire of the ſaid William; with the keping of alle Lordſhipps, &c. ibid.

168. To Harman Goldſmythe borne in Eſt-Frieſlande, to be Denſen. ibid.

169. To Randolphe Chalmondley the ferme of Norbury & Althurſt within the Countie of Cheſtre. ibid.

170. To Lambart Tymaſone borne in Holande, to be from henſfurthe Denneſyn. ibid.

171. To William Cateſby th'Office of Steward of the lordſhippes or maners of Daventre, Higham-Ferys & of the fee called Peverells-Fee, and of all other Caſtells, Lordſhips, Manors, &c. in the Countie of Northamptone, parcelle of the Duchie of Lancaſtre. ibid.

Num. 433.

172. To Sr. John Conyers Kt. the manors & lordſhips of Aldburghe, Cateryke, &c. for his life. 28. b.

173. To Jamys Metcalfe the Office of Maiſter Foſter of Wynſladale, Radale, & Biſhopdale; & the keeping of the Parke of Woodhalle. ibid.

174. To George Birde, the Office of Countroller of the Towne & Porte of Newcaſtelle. ibid.

175. To Sir William Euers Kt. an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.

176. To Richard Middletone one of the Squiers of the Kings body 50 marks yerely. ibid.

177. To Adam Neleſone th'Office of Meſſagere of the Duchie of Lancaſtre, & Uſhere or Keepere of the Councelle houſe ordeyned for the ſame. ibid.

178. To Richard Pattyere the Attorney-ſhip of the Duchie of Lancaſtere, in the Chauncery of Englande. ibid.

179. To (Thomas Howarde) th'Erle of Surrey, th' Office of Steward of alle the Lordſhips, &c. of the Duchie of Lancaſtre, in the Countie of Norffolke. ibid.

180. The Foundacione of the Collage of St. William of Yorke new confermed. ibid.

181. To David ap Jenkyns, th'Office of keping of the Kings Warderobe within the Caſtelle of Pountfret. ibid.

182. To the Priour & Convent of Monk-brettone, th'Advocatione of the Churche of Dertone, & Licence to appropre the ſame to them & theire ſucceſſours. ibid.

183. To Mr. John Gylys, an annuitie of 10 l. during his Lyffe, of the free-ferme of Coventre. ibid.

184. To the Munſtere & Convent of St. Roberts of Knareſburghe, a Warrant to the Treſorer & Barons of th'Eſchequier for an halfe-endelle, of an halffe, of an hoole Diſme. ibid.

185. To John Goodman the Corody or Suſtentacione within th'Abbey of Cerne. ibid.

186. To the Lorde Stanley th'Office of Conſtable of Englande. ibid.

187. Willelmo (Herbert) Comiti Huntyngdone, Officium Capitalis Juſticiarij South-Walliæ. ibid.

188. Annuities granted to ſeveral Welſhmen; and to Sr. Thomas Bowles Kt. William Herbert of Raglande; Thomas Kemys; Philip Herbert; William Herbert Squier for the body, &c. 30.

189. To Sir John Elringtone Kt. the Stewardſhip of Enfelde, the keeping of the Parke there, &c. ibid.

190. To Thomas Tunſtalle Squiere, the Office of Conſtable of the Caſtelle of Conwey, with the Captaynſhip of the Towne of Conwey. ibid.

191. To Sir Richard Huddleſtone Kt. the Conſtableſhip and Captainſhip of the Caſtelle & Towne of Beaumaris. ibid.

192. Warrant to the Treſorer & Chamberleyns of the Exchequer to ſtrike a tally for 100 l. which the King gives by way of reward to Thomas Wortley Knight, whom he had appoynted to be Sheriffe of the Counte of Stafforde for the yere enſuynge. 30. b.

193. A like Grant to Thomas Fowler named to be Shireffe of Bedd. & Bukingham. ibid.

194. To Robert Dymmoke Shereff of the Countie of Lincolne, not to be accomptable in the Eſchequier but by appr . . . ment, by his othe, or by the othe of his Deputie. ibid.

195. To Roger Wake Squiere to be Shereffe of Northamptonſhire, & to have aſſignement of 100 l. ibid.

196. To Garter King of Armes, his Patent of King of Armes new-confermed. ibid.

197. To Humfrey Beaufo to be Shereffe of the Counties of Warrewyke & Leiceſtre, & to have aſſignement of 160 l. ibid.

*197. John Bamme to be Shereffe of Kent, & to have oone aſſignement of 100 l. ibid.



198. John

## Num. 433.

198. John Sturgeon Shireffe of the Counties of Eſſex & Hertforde, and to have ane aſſignement of 198 l. 30. b.

199. Sir William Huſſey chieffe Juge, a Licence for the foundacione of a Chauntre in Olde Sheforde. ibid.

200. Rauffe Willoughby Shereffe of Norff. & Suff. and to have ane aſſignment of 160 l. ibid.

201. A Warrant to the Treſorer & Chamberleynes of th'Eſchequiere to pay 100 l. to the gromes & pages of the Kings Chambre. ibid.

202. Sir John Babingtone to be Shireffe of the Counties of Notingham & Derby, with an aſſignment of 100 l. ibid.

203. John Wake to be Shireffe of the Counties of Cambrigge & Huntyngdone, with an aſſignement of 100 Marks. ibid.

*203. Henry (Percy) Earl of Northumberlande hath the Lordſhip of Holdernes, in the Countie of Yorke, unto him, and Alane his ſone, and to the eires maſles of the ſame Alane for ever. 31.

204. To Johanne the late wiffe of Sir Johne Peyſemerſhe Kt. an annuitie of 20 marc. ibid.

205. To the Warden & Convent of the Friers Minours in the Univerſite of Cambrige, an annuyte of 25 marc. ibid.

206. To John Baratayne the Sheriffe of Oxon. & Berk. with an aſſignement of 90 l. by Taille. ibid.

207. To Thomas Barow Maiſter of the Rolles, one Tune of Wyne, to be taken in the Porte of Londone. ibid.

208. To John Taillour to be the Kings Amner. ibid.

209. To John Arundelle preſt, Dean of Exceſtre, a generall pardone. ibid.

210 To John Lawtone, th'Office of the Countroller of all the Writts, Fines, Amerciaments, & all other, before the Juſtices in the Countie of Cheſtre. ibid.

211. To Sir Thomas Fulherſt, an annuyte of 20 marc. ibid.

212. To the Maire & his bretheren of New-Caſtelle, an annuyte of 40 l. out of fee-ferme of the ſaid Towne, towards the buylding of the Bregge there. ibid.

213. To Sir Thomas Burghchiere, a generalle Pardone. ibid.

214. To the Priour & Convent of the Friers Precheours of Oxenforde, 50 marcas. ibid.

215. Henry Dawney, the Office of Baillieffe of the Towne of Swafham-Merket within the Countie of Norff. ibid.

216. To Maiſter Thomas Bemeſley, an annuite of 40 l. 31. b.

217. To M. William Hobbys, a like annuyte of 40 l. ibid.

218. To Sir Johne Pickering Kt. the ferme of the Lordſhip of Oſwold-kirke in the County of Yorke. ibid.

219. To Richard Warmyngtone, th'Office of the Artillerie within the Towne of Calais. ibid.

220. A Warrant to the Treſorer & Barons of the Eſchequire to diſcharge John Hays of the ſumme of 367 l. 12 s. 7 d. dat. 8 die Decembr. anno primo. ibid.

221. To Thomas Lord Stanley, an annuite of 100 l. ibid.

222. M. William Billere to be the Kings Promoter, with 20 marcs fee. ibid.

223. To the Deane of Windeſoure, a Warrant direct to the Chauncelere, for the Confirmacion of all the Old Graunts of the Collage of Windeſoure. ibid.

224. To Nicholas Hedelam, th'Offices of Portere of the Caſtell of Shereff-hatone, the keping of the Wardrope within the ſame; & Parkerſhip of the ſame. ibid.

225. To Sir William Parker Kt. & his heires for ever, the manere & lordſhip of Pentlow-Halle within the Countie of Suff. ibid.

*225. To William Sapcotts the manoir of Stokedale within the Countie of Northamptone late belonging to Sir Thomas Lewkenor. ibid.

## Num. 433.

226. To Sir Richard Metcalffe, an annuyte of 53 s. 4 d. A like grant of 40 s. to Stywelle Metcalfe; & another of 40 s. to Piers Metcalfe. 31. b.

227. To Rogere Wake certen lands, &c. in Hertewell, & Rode, within the Countie of Northamptone; which late were of Anthony Wodevile; to the valewe of 20 l. 32.

228. To William Wake Squiere, the halfven-dele of the manoir of Dalingtone in the Countie of Northamptone. ibid.

229. To Frier John Bury, the keping of the Chapelle within the Toure of Suthamptone. ibid.

230. To M. William Dawbeney, th'Office of Serchere in the Port of Londone & other Ports. ibid.

231. To Henry Lorde Grey th'Offices of Conſtable of the Caſtelle Pueſey, & of the Honour & . . . & Mr. Forſtere of the Chace of Aſſhedowne, &c. ibid.

232. To Sir Edmonde Haſtings Knight, to be Sherefe of Yorkſhire, & to have aſſignement of 340 l. by Taille. ibid.

232. To William Clerke to be Conſtable of the Caſtelle of Briggenorthe, for terme of his lyffe. ibid.

234. To Richard Hanſarde th'Offices of Conſtable & Portere of the Caſtelle of Odeham, & of Parker, Warenere, & Steward in the ſame Lordſhip. ibid.

235. To John Hutone, the Office of Conſtable of the Caſtle of Southamptone. ibid.

236. To Rauff Bigod an annuyte of 40 l. ibid.

237. To Sir Rauffe Bigot a Pardone for his Amerciaments of the Shereffwyke of Yorke. ibid.

238. To Mr. Edmunde Chattertone to be Clerke of the Haniper. ibid.

239. To Thomas Harde Squiere, to be Shereffe of the Countie of Salope, with aſſignement of 100 l. by Taille. ibid.

240. To John Morice, otherwiſe Turke, the Coride or Suſtentacion within the Monaſtery of Malmeſbury. ibid.

241. Nicholas Rigby the Ferme called Stanlige, in the Countie of Wiltes; late belonging to Richard Beauchamp. ibid.

242. To (Thomns Bourghchier) th'Archebiſhope of Canterbury, a generalle Pardoun. ibid.

243. To Cheſtre Herault of Armes 20 marks fee. ibid.

244. To Sir Johan. Batmane preſt. an annuelle fee of 7 marcs. 32. b.

245. To Richard Lawrence thoſe ſix S . . . . . de yerely which th'Abbot & Convent of Salop were wont yerely to pay for the Wode called Lethywode. ibid.

246. To Doctor Roby, the fre Chapelle of our Lady of Giſſemond beſids New-caſtelle upon Tyne; being voide by the deceſſe of Mr. Lumley. ibid.

247. To Edmunde Daltone, a yerely annuyte of 10 l. ibid.

248. A General Pardone to William Gawge Squier, &c.

249. Annuities to the perſons following; Sir Piers Ligh 10 l. Sr. Alexander Houghtone 10 l. Sr. Rich. Langtone 10 l. Sir Rich. Shirburne 10 l. Sr. Henry Kighley 10 l. Sir Richard Bolde 10 l. Sr. Henry Tarbott 10 marc; Sr. William Faringtone 10 Marc; Sir Thomas Talbot 10 marc. Sr. Will. Stanley of Hotone 10 l. Johan Biron 10 l. George Bothe 10 l. William Troutbeke 10 l. Thomas Pole 10 l. Robt. Dokenfelde 10 marc. Will. Warde 5 marc; Roger Lever 5 mark; Elys Preſtwyche 5 marc; Thu ſton Andretone 5 marc; Tho. Maynwaryinge 5 marc; Will. Davenport 10 marc; William Lathom 5 marc; Edmund Grenehalghe 5 marc; Piers Orelle 5 marc; Piers Worthingtone 5 marc; George Clifton 5 marc; Ric. Heytone 5 marc; Roger Hilton 5 marc; Humfrey Savage 5 mark; Henry Traforde 5 marc. ibid.

Num. 433.

250. To Sir Roger Kynaſtone Kt. th'Office of Conſtable of the Caſtelle of Hardlaghe in North-Wales. 32. b.

251. Divers Offices in the Foreſt of Galtreſſe. ibid. & 33.

252. Johan Ratcliffe Serjaunt of the Pantrie, th'Office of Huiſsher of the Parliament-Chambre, ibid. i. e. 33.

253. To John Piers the Office of Maiſter of the Vyneyerde or of the Vynes beſides the Caſtelle of Wyndeſore. ibid.

254. Warraunt to the Privie Seale to be directed to the Keper of the Gret Warderobe, for clothings, furres, & lynings to be delivered to the Barons, Chauncelere, Remembraunciers, & Clerke of the Pipe. ibid.

255. To Sir John Aſtley Kt. letters Patents of confirmacione upon his olde Graunts of annuyte of 40 l. & of 60 l. ibid.

256. To John Duc of Norfolke and to his heirs maſles, a meſe called the Towr in the Pariſhe of St. Thomas th'Apoſtle, late the Duc of Somerſets. ibid.

257. To Mr. John Haringtone an annuyte of 20 l. for the Office or Clerkſhip of the Counſelle, afore the Lords. 33. b.

258. To Thomas Lovelle Gent. th'Office of Spigurnelle in the Chauncery. ibid.

259. To Rogere Harlakyndene a generalle Pardon. ibid.

260. To John Lord Audeley, a generalle Pardon. ibid.

261. To the Wardene of the Grey Fryers Wyncheſtre the ferme of the Kings halfen-dele of the Lordſhip of Pyrye nighe Wyncheſtre, with the Mylne undere the Caſtelle of Wyncheſtre, during the noune-age of (Edward Plantaginet) Erle of Warrewyke. ibid.

262. To Sir Rich. Huddleſtone Kt. the Mr. Foreſter of the Foreſt of Snowdene in North-Wailes. ibid.

263. To Thomas Greynefelde a generalle Pardone. ibid.

264. To Bartilmewe Darvyvere Kt. an annuyte of 100 l. ibid.

265. To Reynolde Bray, a generalle Pardone. 34.

266. To David Vaghan, th'Office of Moverſhip within the Countees of Carnarvan & Angleſey. ibid.

267. To the Maire & Cominalte of the Towne of Plymouthe, towards the walling of the ſaid Towne, 100 marc yerely. ibid.

268. To William Hungate the Corodie or Suſtentacion within the Monaſtery of Eynetham. ibid.

269. To William Herbert Secretarie to my Lorde-Prince, an Annuitie of 40 marc, for occupieing of the ſaide Office. ibid.

270. To the Maire & his brethern of Tynby theire Chartre confirmede, with a penaltie of 100 l. they that breks it; halff to the King, & the othere to the reparacion of the Towne-Walles. And that no Man entremete them with the almous houſes of St. Johns & St. Danyelle; & that the Towne maye enjoye alle ſuch lyvelode as hereafter ſhall be yeven to the reparacioun of the Towne-Walles. ibid.

271. To Richarde Williams many conſiderable Offices in Wales. ibid.

272. To Henry Savile, th'Offices of Bailieffe of the Lordſhip of Epworthe within the Iſle of Axholme, &c. 34. b.

273. To Thomas Savile, th'Offices of Parker of Belgrave within the Iſle of Axiholme, & Palicer of the ſame. ibid.

274. To John Fitz-herbert & Thomas Babingtone, the ferme of Lede-Mynes of Workeſworthe in the Countie of Derby. ibid.

275. To Richard Fitz-hughe, Lord Fitz-hughe, th' Office of keping of the Foreſt of Hey, & of the Parke of Petertone, beſides Brigge-watere. ibid.

Num. 433.

276. To John Fitz-herbert the yonger the Baillieff of the newe Franchefie of the Duchie of Lancaſtre, in the Countie of Derby. 34. b.

277. To Robert Gedney the keping of the Parke of Melwode, within the Countie of Lincolne, & Palicer of the ſame. ibid.

278. To Robert Harwode of Sandewiche, an annuytee of 5 marc. ibid.

279. To Margaret Cheke, a Licence to founde a Chaunterye of one Preſte, in the Pariſhe Churche of Lang-Aſſhetone nyghe Briſtolle. ibid.

280. Robert Warmyngtone to be Treſorere of the Werrys of Calais. ibid.

281. To Sr. Edmonde Shawe, a Warraunt for the payment of 500 marc. to him. ibid.

282. To John Walcote of Londone Mercer, a like Warraunt of 74 l. 11 s. 1 d. ibid.

283. A Warraunt to acquite, & diſcharge the late Baillieffs of Glouceſtre of 32 l. 10 s. ibid.

284. To Jamys Aker of Holande to be Denyſyne. ibid.

285. To Richarde Eggecome a generalle Pardone. ibid.

286. To Jamys Mounjoye th'Office of Porter of the Caſtelle called Symme-Revelle, & of Bedelle within the Foreſt of Deane. ibid.

287. To George Hiet th'Office of Ridere of the Foreſt of Deane; with th'Office of Ale Cunner in the Pariſhe of Newlonde. ibid.

288. To Thomas Rydeley th'Office of Captaynſhip of the Iſle of Guernſey. ibid.

289. To Alexander Baynham Kt. a generalle Pardone. ibid.

290. To Henry Long, late Shireffe of the Countie of Wiltes, a pardone for the ſame. 35.

291. To Sr. Will. Courteney Kt. late Shireſſe of the Countie of Devone, a releaſe of 100 marc. ibid.

292. To the Mair & Burgeſſes of Temby, their Graunts made to them by Henry VI. & Humfrey Duc of Glouceſtre new confirmede by K. Ric. the III. ibid.

293. To Nicholas Cromer of London Squiere, a pardone. ibid.

294. To my Lord-Prince his Patent of 20 l. for his Creacione of Earle of Sar. ibid.

295. To John Sapcotts Squiere, the lands & tenements of Jamys Tregurreyre the Kings Ideote. ibid.

296. To Ris ap Thomas, an annuyte of 40 marc. ibid.

297. A Privie Seale for the payment of 340 l. unto Loweys de Greavalds for certene Harneſſes bought by the King. ibid.

298. To Sir John Savile Kt. the Lieutenant or Captaigneſhip of the Iſle of Wight. 35. b.

299. To Will. Mirfelde the keping of the Caſtelle of Porcheſtre, & of the Foreſte & Warren there; & to be Superviſore & Governore of the Towne of Porteſmouthe. ibid.

300. To Mr. David Hoptone a Pardon generalle. ibid.

301. To John Cartingtone, the warde & mariage of John Thornetone ſon of Sir Roger Thornetone Kt. with the keeping of all maners, &c. ibid.

302. To John Hetone Squiere for the Kings body, th' Offices of Conſtable of the Caſtelle of Chriſtſchurche, &c. ibid.

303. To Thomas Hunt, th'Office of the Clerc of the Kings warks. ibid.

304. To Sir John Morgane, an annuyte of 40 l. ibid.

305. To William Birmyngeham an annuyte of 100 s. ibid.

306. To Thomas Cole th'Office of Serjeaunt-Furrier. ibid.

307. To the Lady Fenys, &c. the warde & mariage of Thomas Fenys her ſone, with the kepinge, &c. ibid.



308. To

## Num. 433.

308. To my Lord-Prince & Geoffrey Franke, the next advoidaunce of the Cherche of Metheley. 35. b.

309. To John Smith an annuyte of 6 l. 13 s. 4 d. during the noun-age of Edwarde Erle of Warwic. ibid.

310. To Thomas Eliot a general pardon. ibid.

311. To Edward Gower the keping of the maner of More, &c. ibid.

312. To Thomas Aleyne the Corody of Spalding. ibid.

313. To Thomas Hotone to be Clerc of the Parliament during his lyffe. ibid.

314. Jamys Hyde the keping of the manoire, Parke, Woodes, & Warene of Caversham, &c. 36. b.

315. The Major & Merchaunts of the Staple, to be allowed 1120 l. ibid.

316. Thomas Bawdrip the Constableship of Newport; & 50 marc. as Squiere for the body. ibid.

317. To Richard Mountfort an annuyte of 5 marc. of the Lordship of Birdhal, during the noun-age of the Lord Latymer. ibid.

318. Richard Vaghan to be Denysyn. ibid.

319. Mr. Henry Sharp th'Office of Prothonatorie in the Chauncery. ibid.

320. To John More King of Armes in the Northe parties, 20 l. ibid.

321. To John Water als Yorke Heraulde, the Lordshipe of Bayhalle, to the valieu of 100 s. and an annuite of 8 l. 6 s 8 d. of the Revenues of the Lordship of Huntingfelde. ibid.

322. To Thomas Holme al. Clarenceux King of Armes in the South Parties, 20 l. of the custumes & subsidies of Excestre & Dertmouthe, & 20 marc. of annuyte.

323. To Glouceſtre Heralde & his heires & assignes for ever, the maner of Olde-Oven in Kent. ibid.

324. To John Wood Squier, the keping of the Coigne & Money of gold & silver in the Toure of Londone, & elsewhere in Englande. ibid.

325. To John Norrys a generalle pardone. 37.

326. To Jamys Erle Douglas, 200 l. of annuyte. ibid.

327. To John Duc of Norfolke th'Office of Chieffe Stewarde of the Duchie of Lancastre in the Southe parties. ibd.e

328. To Richard Willoughby th'Office of Constabl of the Castelle of Nethe. ibid.

329. To Edmond Hastings Kt. an annuyte of 100 marc. ibid.

330. To Waltier Graunt th'Office of keping of the Castel of Maxtoke (in Warwickshire) & the parke of the same, late belonging to (Henry Stafforde) the Duke of Buckingham. ibid.

331. To Dan William Cerff, the Personage of Fulbeke in the Dioceſe of Lincoln, &c. ibid.

332. Letters of Warrant to allow Sir William Stanley Chamberleine & Shereffe of the Counties of Chestre & Flynt, an arrerage of Chieffe-Rent; and also another arrerage of Thomas Salesbury the younger. ibid.

333. To Kateryn Arundelle wyffe of Thomas Arundelle Kt. an annuity of 100 l. out of the Lands late of John Chydyoke Kt. ibid.

334. A Pardon of John Isley, &c. ibid.

335. To Rauffe Banastre the maner & lordship of Ealding in Kent, & to his heires masles for ever. 37. b.

336. To Johanne Mountfort, oon of the daughters of Tho. Mountfort Kt. 10 marc. yerely. ibid.

337. John Dudley to be Sheref of the Countees of Surrey & Suſſex, with assignement of 40 l. ibid.

338. To th'Abbot & Convent of Basingwerke 10 marc. yerely, for the sustentacione & salarie of a Prest at the Chapelle of St. Wynefride. ibid.

339. Warrant for the Custumers of Excestre & Dertmouthe to content Mathewe Andrewe of Topsham the summe of 45 l. for 5 tonne Wyne & 20 hundred stokfisshe, which Charles Dynham, &c, spent & employed

## Num. 433.

in the Kings nedes upon the See, in recountring of the Kings rebells, &c. 37. b.

340. To Richard Scopeham, oon of the Yeomen of . . Corone, th'Office of Keping of the Toure nigh unto th'eschequer, within the Towne of Westminster. ibid.

341. To John Busshe grome of the Hal, th'Office of Baillieffe of Estone in the Countie of Northamptone, during the noune-age of the heire of the Duc of Clarence (i. e. of Edward Plantaginet Earl of Warwick) ibid.

342. To Rich. Goughe Secundary elect of the Kychyne, the Amobreiship, with th'Office of Raglarship within the County of Merioneth, & with the Raglership of the Advoures in the said Countie. 38.

343. To William Haymonde Trumpet, an annuyte of 10 marks. ibid.

344. A Warraunt to the Recievour of Pountfret for contentacion of 40 l. for the buylding of the Chapelle of Tewtone. ibid.

345. To the Maire Citizens of Yorke, 60 l. yerely of the fee-farme of the said Citee for ever; & that the Major & his Succeſſours shall be Chieffe Serjeaunt of Armes; and for th'exercising of that Office to have 18 l. 5 s. yerely: and the King remitts to the Major, Sheriffes, & their succeſſours for ever, the residue of the said fee-farme. ibid.

346. To the Fellowship of the Wex-Chaundelers of Londone, the King graunts them to be incorporate, & to purchase Lands to the valewe of 5 marks. ibid.

347. To Mr. Henry Best, the King confirmeth such Graunts & Letters-Patents as he had of the Provost-ship of the Collage of Etone. ibid.

348. To the Mair & his Felosship of the Stapill of Calis, a discharge of the summe of 2353 l. 10 s. 4 d. ob. q. for the Custumes and Subsidies of certen Wolles shippede to Calais-wards, which for fere & daungere of enemyes retourned home to London agen. ibid.

349. To Thomas Wynterſhille, a confirmation of the Letters patents of K. Edw. IV. for th'Office of Serjeaunt of the Kings Herts Hounds. 38. b.

350. To John Neffelde Squire, the King hath graunted to be Squier for his body, & to perceive yerely 50 marc. ibid

351. To Thomas Cressy, a confirmation of the Letters Patents of K. Edw. IV. for th'Office of keping of the Bedds within the Castelle of Windesore. ibid.

352. To John Talbot, the Keping of the Parke, & Bailliship of the Lordship of Hamstede-Marshalle. ibid.

353. To William Davenport Squier, a Licence to put certen his Lyvelode in feoffment. ibid.

354. To Roger Dynley an annuyte of 20 marks. ibid.

355. To Edwarde Burtone, a confirmation of such Graunt of K. Edw. IV. as he had of the fee of the Corone. ibid.

356. To Thomas Lovelle & Agnes Lovelle his moder, the Lordship of Polstede-halle in Burnham, in Norfolke. ibid.

357. To the Lorde Zouche, the Warden of the Forests of Gillingham & Selwode, with the Keping of the Parke of Gillingham. 39.

358. To Edmonde Verney a confirmation of his Stewardship of the Lordship of Yerdley in the Countie of Wigorn; and of the keping of the Parke of Clarendone in the Countie of Warrewic. ibid.

359. To Henry Sewalle to be one of the Knights of Wyndesore. ibid.

360. To Rauffe Dowelle th'Office of keping of the Herbere within London, & of the Receivour of the same. ibid.

361. To the Priour of Mounke-brettone, Licence to Mortice the Parisshe-Churche of Dertone. ibid.

362. To

Num. 433.

362. To Edward Hargille confirmation of divers grants of K. Edw. IV. 39.

363. To John Scot Squiere confirmation of K. Edw. IV. graunt of 50 marks. ibid.

364. To Thomas Sapcote th'Office of Eſchetour & Feodere of the Cornvaile. ibid.

365. To Robert Leget confirmation of his Patent of chiefe Maſone in the Caſtelle of Wyndeſore. 39. b.

366. Moreſſe of Priſe (f. Moris, i. e. Maurice ap Ris) the Office of Port-ryve of Priſtane in the Merche of Wales. ibid.

367. To William Cheyne, th'Office of Bailly of Stallage of Penwithe & Kerye in the Countie of Cornub. ibid.

368. To John Cheverelle, John Wyngfelde, and John Wyngfelde the younger, general pardons. ibid.

369. To Sir Richarde Harecourt Kt. the warde & marriage of Nicholas Aſhtone, with the keping of his Lands. ibid.

370. To Garter King of Armes, & to other Kings of armes the King hath grauntede to be corporate, & Licence to purcheſſe 20l. worth of Land; and alſo a Place in London callede Colde-Arbere, &c. ibid.

371. To Sir Jamys Tirelle, th'Office of Stewarde of the Duchie of Cornwalle. 40.

372. To Nicholas Ruſſelle a confirmation of an annuyte of 10 marc. ibid.

373. To William Cateſby the warde & mariage of Anthony Actone, ſon & heire of John Actone, with the keping, &c. ibid.

374. To William Wyndeſore a confirmation of an annuyte of 10 marc. ibid.

375. To William Stanley Kt. 20 l. yerely duringe the noun-age of Edwarde (Tiptoft) Erle of Worceſtre: to be taken of the fee-ferme of the Towne of Cambridge. ibid.

376. To (William Fitz-Alan) th'Erle of Arundelle, a Confirmation of th'Office of Conſtable of the Caſtelle of Dovere, & of the warden-ſhip of the v Portes. ibid.

377. To the Lord Greyſtoke, an annuyte of 100 l. ibid.

378. To Sir Thomas Everyngham, the Lieutenaunt-ſhip of the Towne of Riſebanke. ibid.

379. To th'Abbot of Glouceſtre, 20 l. of the fee-ferme of Glouceſtre, for ever. 40. b.

380. To Walter Rufforde, divers Offices during the noune-age of Edward Erle of Warrewic. ibid.

381. To the Priour & Convent of Monk-brettone, for ever, th'Advouſone of the Patronage of the Pariſhe Churche of Dertone; & a Licence unto them to improve the ſame. ibid.

382. To John Newman Preſt, the Chauntery in the Pariſhe Churche of Brales. ibid.

383. To Sir Criſtofer Warde the Stewardſhip of the Lordſhips of Warpleſtone & Whitley, in Surrey. ibid.

384. To William Tunſtalle the Lordſhip of Shirburne in Hertfurthlithe, in the Countie of Yorke. ibid.

385. To Johanne Ingaldeſthorpe, late wiffe to Sir Edmonde Ingaldeſthorpe Kt. a Confirmation of an annuyte of 111 l. cos. 02d. ob. q. of the ſubſide & wlnage of Cloth in the Countees of Norff. Suff. & Eſſex. 41.

386. To the Maire & Barons of Sandwiche, 100 l. yerely, to be emploied in the mending of the Walles. ibid.

387. To the Ankereſſe of Weſtm. a confirmation of an annuyte of 6 marc. ibid.

388. To Humfrey Curtney, an annuyte of 20 marc. ibid.

389. Warrant to the Treſorer of Calais, to pay yerely for 5 yeres, to Richard Chaviley, the ſumme of 20l. ibid.

390. To William Tavernere Preſt, the penſione & ſalary which Sir Thomas Rawſone had in the Chapelle of St. Elyn in Pountfret. ibid.

Num. 433.

391. To Philip Curteney an annuyte of 40 l. 41.

392. To John Curteney, an annuyte of 40 marc. 41. b.

393. To William Curteney an annuyte of 20 l. ibid.

394. To Mr. Thomas Henbury a Chauntery in the Caſtelle of Dynbighe, in North-Wales. ibid.

395. To Charles Nowelle a Confirmation of an annuyte of 9 l. 2s. 6d. ibid.

396. To the Lord Mount-joye the Lieutenantſhip of the Caſtelle of Guyſnes, with the government of the Towne & County. ibid.

397. To Jamys Blount the Lieutenantſhip of the Caſtelle of Hampnes. ibid.

398. To Thomas Cancelere the warde & mariage of John Tourney, ſon & heire of Philip Tourney, with the keping, &c. ibid.

399. To Margarete the wiffe of John Bernarde an annuyte of 20 marc. ibid.

400. To Rouland Nicholſone, a Confirmation of a Grant for gadering & receiving of the Cuſtumes & Tolle callede Sand-gelt, in the Lordſhips of Marke & Eye. ibid.

401. To the Lord Dynham th'Office of Chieffe Stewarde & Superviſore of all Caſtells, Lordſhips, Honours, Manours, & other poſſeſſions of the Duchie of Cornewalle. ibid.

402. To William Dawbeny an annuyte of 10 l. unto the tyme he be promoted to Offices of 20 l. And to the ſame William & Johanne his wiffe, 20 marks by yere. 42.

403. To Robert Brews an annuyte of 10l. ibid.

404. To Richard Hide an annuyte of 20l. ibid.

405. John Hayes a Confirmation of th'Office of Receivour of alle manours, lordſhipps, lands & tenements in the Counties of Cornewaille, Devone, Somerſet, Dorſet, Wilts, & Suthantone, called Sar. lands, & Spencer lands. ibid

406. To Richard Beauchamp otherwiſe called Lord Seint Mount (i. e. St. Amand) a generalle Pardone. ibid.

407. To Sir John Feverſham an annuyte of 40 marc. ibid.

408. To the Lord Ferrers th'Offices of Maiſtere-Forſter of the Chace of Enfelde, of Baily & Rangere of the ſame, the keping of the Parke of Enfelde, & Palicere of the ſame, &c. ibid.

409. To Sir Thomas Burghe th'Office of Stewarde of all the lordſhip, maners, &c. in the Iſle of Axholme. ibid.

410. To Robert Thorpe, a confirmation of th'Office of Spigurnelle in the Chauncery. ibid.

411. To William Breirley 100 l. yerely of the money curraunt in the Merches of Wales, until he be fully paid the ſumme of 500l. 42. b.

412. A Warrant to diſcharge Sir William Evers Kt. late Sheriffe of the Countie of Yorke, of the ſumme of 100 Marc. by reaſon of a Recogniſaunce, &c. ibid.

413. A Licence to John Magnus, for a Ship callede the John of Scardeburgh, to ſeale to Iſlande. ibid.

414. To Henry Yonge, a confirmation of the Village of Canſey. ibid.

415. A Warrant for diſcharging of Richard De la Bere late Shireffe of the Countie of Hertforde of the ſumme of 20 l. ibid.

416. A Licence to Edward Gower, for a Ship called the Kateryn of Horwelle, to ſaile to Iſland. ibid.

417. A Licence to . . . . Tayte & Edwarde Grene Merchaunts of Londone, for Brettayns to ſale into Brettayne. ibid.

418. Warrant to diſcharge John Sapcotts late Shireffe of the Countie of Cornwaille. ibid.

419. To Adryan Whetehylle, a Confirmation of th' Office of Countroller of the Town of Calis. ibid.

420. To

Num. 433.

420. To the Maire & Citizens of Wyncheſtre, the King releſeth for ever 20l. of theire fee-ferme yerely. 43.

421. To the Maire & Burgeſſes of Oxone, a Releaſe of 20 marc, yerely, for ever, of their fee-ferme. ibid.

422. To the Baillyffs & Burgeſſes of the Towne of Salope, as much. ibid.

423. To Sir Thomas Everyngham Kt. & his heirs maſles a Grant of the Caſtelle & Borow of Barnſtaple; the Caſtelle & Manere of Torytone; the fee-ferme of Torytone & Barnſtaple in the Countie of Devone, late Sir Thomas Sen&t-Ligers, the Maners of Blackforde & Priſtley, & an annuelle rent of 5 marc. in Rode in the Countie of Somerſett. Alſo the maner, lands & tenements of the Town of Nether-hayforde in the Countie of Oxford; and the maner of Cheringtone in Berkſhire. ibid.

424. To Sir Thomas Mont-gomery Kt. many Lordſhips or Manors, & Offices, within the County of Eſſex, for life. ibid.

425. To Robert Percy Knight, Countroller of the Kings houſe, Robert Percy the younger, his ſon; &c. an annuyte of 35l. during the lyffe of Thomas Lord Stanley. ibid.

426. To the ſame Sir Robert Percy, & his heirs maſles for ever (after the deceſſe of Thomas Lord Stanley) divers lordſhips within the Countie of Yorke, to hold by the ſervices of one knights-fee; paieng yerely to the King 15l. as alſo a confirmation unto the ſaid Sir Robert & Joys his wiffe, and their heires maſles, of the Lordſhip of Garboldeſham. 43. b.

427. To Henry Percy Erle of Northumberlande, many lordſhips, manors, lands, & offices, in divers Counties. ibid.

428. To John Caryngto Squire, the Manor of Cally londe in Cornwalle, to hold by Knight ſervice. 44.

429. To Sir Thomas Markynfelde, divers lordſhips & manors. ibid.

430. To Sir John Huddelſtone, th'Office of Parkere of Muche-Waldene in Eſſex. ibid.

431. To Robert Pembertone an annuyte of 20l. ibid.

432. To William Roſſe Squier, th'Office of Vitaler of the Towne of Calais. ibid.

433. To the Bailieffs & Burgeſſes of Huntyngdone, a Confirmation of their old Grants, with the addition of ſundry new privileges. ibid.

434. To th'Alderman & Burgeſſes of Grantham, a Grant of Privileges. 44. b.

435. To the Clarge of Englande, the King hath confirmede alle theire libertes, as in theire Patents to them made by K. Edward the 4th more playnly it apperethe. ibid.

436. A Warrant for Sir William Huſſey Knight Chieffe Juſtice of the Kings Benche, &c. to diſcharge all proſſes made againſt Sir John Crakker Knight. ibid.

437. To Sir Thomas Broughtone, a Grant of divers lordſhips & manors to be held by Knights-ſervice. ibid.

438. To Henry Lord Grey, divers lordſhips & manors, to be held by Knights ſervice. 45.

439. To Thomas Stafforde, divers lordſhips & manors, to be held by Knights ſervice. ibid.

440. To Sir Thomas Markynfelde, divers lordſhips or manors, to be held by Knights ſervice. ibid.

441. To Sir Rauffe Aſhetone, divers lordſhips, or manors, to be held by Knights ſervice. ibid.

442. To Sir Roger Vaghan, the Caſtelle, Maner, & Lordſhipp of Brilles; as alſo the maners of Alexanderſtone & Penkelly. ibid.

443. To William Cateſby, divers lordſhips, manors, lands, &c. of late belonging to Henry Stafforde Duke of Bukingham, to the late Lord Marquis (ſ. Tho. Grey Marquis of Dorſet) & to Sir George Broune. 45. b.

444. To John Shaa, a confirmation of th'Office of Graver of the coygnyng Irens of Gold & Silver, within England & Calais. ibid.

445. To Sir William Stanley, the Conſtable-ſhip of the Caſtel, & Captainſhip of the Town of Caernervan in North Wales. ibid.

446. Sir Richard Tunſtal to be Lieutenaunt of the Caſtell of Calais. ibid.

447. To Hugh Shirley, the King hath confirmed his Letters patent of the fee of the Crowne. ibid.

448. To John Forteſcue Squier for the Kings body, 50 marks annual ſalary; and an annuite of 10 marks, during the noon-age of my Lord of Warwike. ibid.

449. To Philip Nowell an annuite of 5 marks. ibid.

450. To John Crowlande a confirmation of 10 marks. ibid.

451. To Thomas Paynter Trumpet, 10 marks. ibid.

452. To Vincent Fynche, 40s. ibid.

453. To Robert Philpot, annuite of 26s. 8d. 46.

454. To Robert Grene mynſtrel, an annuite of 10 marks. ibid.

455. To William (Herbert) Earl of Huntingdone, the Stewardſhip of Uſk, Carlion, Treyleke, & Evyas-Lacy. ibid.

456. To Sir Roger Kynaſtone, th'Offices of Shirife & Eſcheatour of Merionneth in North-Wales. ibid.

457. To Sir Thomas ap Morgan 40 l. ſterling by way of reward. ibid.

458. To John Hawkyns mynſtrell, an annuyte of ten marks. ibid.

459. To Sir Thomas Vaughan, th'Office of Steward of Breknok. ibid.

460. To th'Erl of Huntingdone & Katerine Plantaginet, an annuete of 400 merks. ibid.

461. To James le Danoys a merchant, a ſauf conduit. ibid.

462. To John Savage an annuite of 10 marks. ibid.

463. To Morys Berkeley an annuite of 10 marks. ibid.

464. To Giles Brugge th'Office of Conſtable of the Caſtel of St. Briavel; with an annuite of 66l. 13s. 4d.

465. To Criſtofre Wellifbourne in the manoir of Eſyndone, in the Countie of Buks. ibid.

466. To Thomas Stafforde divers conſiderable Offices, during the minoritie of Edward Plantaginet Earl of Warwick. 46. b.

467. To William Hanmer, the ward & marriage of Robert Puleſtone. ibid.

468. To Robert Burtone, divers offices. ibid.

469. To George Poleyne, an Office & Annuite, during noon-age of my Lord of Warwicke. ibid.

470. To Hugh Lloide, a prive ſeale for the payment of the fee of the wode-wardſhip of the counties of Caernervan & Merioneth, &c. ibid.

471. To Kateryn Mount-ferraunt, an annuyte of 20l. ibid.

472. To Sir Richard Ratclyffe the Office of Sheriffe of the Countie of Weſtmoreland, for a terme of his Liffe. ibid.

473. To Sir William Petche Knight, a Confirmation of his annuite of 40l. ibid.

474. To Richard Chomley Squiere the warde & mariage of Philipp Egertone. ibid.

475. To William Hanmer Squiere, the cuſtodie of all the Lordſhips, Lands, Maners, &c. within the Counties of Cheſtre & Flynt, during the noone-age of Roger Pulſtrone. 47.

476. To Criſtofre Huddelſtone the next rome that ſhalle falle voide in the Kings Halle of Cambrigge. ibid.

## Num. 433.

477. To Thomas Strangways th'Offices of Conſtable of the Caſtell of Plecy, & keper of the litill Parke & Palicer of the ſame. 47.

478. To Sir Thomas ap Morgan Knight, the warde & mariage of Nicholas Aſſheton, ſon & heire of Edward Aſſhetone, late in the hands of Sir Robert Willoughby. ibid.

479. To Roger Holden th'Office of Colfild in the Chace of Suttone. during the noone-age of Edward Plantaginet Erle of Warwike. ibid.

480. To John Knight th'Office of keper of Berwode in the Chace of Sutton in Colfelde, during the nouneage of th'Erle of Warwike. ibid.

481. Thomas Saleſbury the yonger, Conſtable of Denby, to have 12 fouldiours there. ibid.

482. A Warrant for the contentacion of Edmunde Shawe, of the ſomme of 431 l. 10 s. 10 d. parcel of 764 l. 17 s. 6 d. ibid.

483. To John Berker, a pardone of th'arrerages of 20 l. and to be delivered out of priſone. ibid.

484. To Laurence Duttone & Thomas Duttone, a pardone of 46 l. ibid.

485. To John Sapcote, & his heires maſles, the manoire of Ippelpene in Devonſhire; & the Manoirs of Nethernam, & Stoke in Somerſetſhire, to hold by Knightsſervice. ibid.

486. To Edward Ratclife & his heires maſles the manoirs of Broke & Suth-wike, within Wilts, to hold by Knights ſervice. ibid.

487. To Robert Scrop, the manoir of Southmymmes in Midd. in the ſame manner. 47. b.

488. To Charles Dynham, the manoirs of Halwil & Torre, &c. in the Pariſh of Bykebury-Langſtone in the Countie of Devon, &c. in the ſame manner. ibid.

489. To William Herbert, the mannor of Tokyngtone in the ſame manner. ibid.

490. To Sir John Egremonde the manoir of Kineſtone in Bedfordſhire; in like manner. ibid.

491. To James Hobart, an annuyte of 10 marks. ibid.

492. To John Nesfelde the mannor of Heytredeſbury, in like manner with theſe above. ibid.

493. To Lawrence Savage, an annuyte of 7 marks 6 s. 8 d. of the lands of th'Abbot & Convent of Dieuleucres, otherwiſe called th'approvement of Rudhethe in the Counte of Cheſtre. ibid.

494. To Richard William, & his heires maſles, by Knights-ſervice, the Caſtelle, Lordſhip, & Maner of Maverber in the Counte of Pembroche. ibid.

495. To Criſtofer Standiſh an annuyte of 10 marks. ibid.

496. To Sir Jamys Danby th'Office of Maiſter of the hare-hounds. ibid.

497. To George Mountfort, an annuyte of 4 marks. ibid.

498. To John Belle late Eſcheatour of Surrey & Suſſex, a pardone. ibid.

499. To Philip ap Res, the halffe part of the Tolle of the towne of Knyghtone, in the Marche of Wales. ibid.

500. To Sir Thomas Burghe an annuyte of 36 l. during the liff of the Lord Stanley. ibid.

501. To Sir Charles Pilkingtone, Conſtable of the Caſtelle of Notingham, th'Office of Steward & Mr. Forſter of Shirwode, Beſkewode, Clipſtone, &c. 48.

502. To William Clerc, a Confirmacione of the Conſtableſhip of the Caſtle of Brugge northe in the Countie of Salope. ibid.

503. To Nicholas Leuenthorpe, a Confirmation of th' Office of Generalle Receiver of the Duchie of Lancaſtre in alle Englande & Wales. ibid.

504. To The Lord Audeley, 100 l. of annuyte.

 ibid.

## Num. 433.

505. To Henry Hermane, th'Office of Crownere, or Attourney in the Kings benche. 48.

506. To Will. Dobinſone, the manoir of Stentley-Camoys in the Countie of Huntingdone, to hold by Knights-ſervice. ibid.

507. To Edward Bramptone, divers lands & tenements within the Countie of Northamptone, late belonging to Sir Thomas Treſham knight, to hold by Knights ſervice. ibid.

508. The Maire, Bailiffs & Burgeyſes of Cardife to be incorporat, with certain liberties. 48. b.

509. The Priour & Chanons of Karlil, two tonnes of Rede Wyn, by the hands of the chiefe Buttelere of Englande, &c. for uſing divine obſervances; and alſo to have the titles of the Mylles of Karlil, & al things within the Cite of Karl; with other new privileges. ibid.

510. To Nicholas Leuenthorpe, divers Offices in the Caſtel & Lordeſhip of Knareſburge, & Honor of Pountfret. ibid.

511. To Richard Hoptone an annuyte of 9 l. 2 s. 6 d. by the hands of th'Abbot and Covent of Wynchecombe. ibid.

512. To Mr. Stephen Fryon, a licence for 36 l. reſting due unto him, of the fee of his Office of oone of the ſecretaries. 49.

513. To Mr. William Talbot, the Prebend of Chute in the Church of Sar. ibid.

514. To Richarde Garnet th'Office of Sergeant of the Kings Tents. ibid.

515. To John Atkynſon to be Keper of the Armoury in the Towre, or ellſwhere within England. ibid.

516. To John Edwards the Conſtableſhip of the Caſtle of Uſke in South-Wales. ibid.

517. To Thomas Straunge, an annuyte of 20 marks. ibid.

518. To Nicholas Gardyner th'executor of John Gardener, Licence to founde a Chauntery in our Lady Churche of Lancaſtre, and to mortize 12 l. of Lande thereto. 49. b.

519. To Morgane Kidwelly the Stewardſhip of all Lordſhips of the Duchie of Lancaſter, or otherwiſe belonging to the King, in the Countie of Dorſett. ibid.

520. To Robert Dupliche a Warraunt for 100 marc. of the Kings yeft. ibid.

521. To Sir Robert Fenes, an annuyte of 40 l. of ſuch money as th'Abbot & Convent of Saint Edmonds Bury owe to pay to the Kinge yerely. ibid.

522. To Humfrey Lorde of Dacre & of Gylleſlande an annuyte of 100 marcs. ibid.

523. To John Kighley to be Conſtable, Forſter, &c. at Okehamptone in Devon. ibid.

524. To John Broughtone an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.

525. To Richard Quadring the Bailliffhip of Totehille in Lincolnſhire. ibid.

526. Mr. William Lacy to be Clerc of Counſaille. ibid.

527. To Sr. Criſtofre Warde the Maiſterſhip of Hert-hounds.

528. Sir Criſtofre Warde to be Receyvour of divers lordſhips or manoirs. 50.

529. To Jaques Hawte & his heirs maſles, divers manors, &c. to hold by Knights ſervice. ibid.

530. To the Lord Scrop of Bolton, & his heires maſles, divers manoirs, &c. to hold by Knights ſervice; with one annuyte of 200 marcs, and another of 126 l. 18 s. 4 d. unto the tyme he be promotede. ibid.

531. To Benet Medeley a Confirmacione of th'Office of Bailiffe of Yelvertoft in Northamptoneſhire, during the nounage of th'Erle of Warrewike. ibid.

532. Warrant to John Hayes to content yerely to Elizabeth Dabeney 40 l. ibid.

533. To

## Num. 433.

533. To John Whartone, the Conſtableſhip of Becheworthe, the Stewardſhip of Blecchyngleghe, &c. 50.

534. Thomas Whartone to be Porter of the Caſtelle of Becheworthe, &c. ibid.

535. To Thomas Baker, certain lands & tenements lying in the Towne of Wellys, late belonging to John Saintlowe, Knight. 50. b.

536. To Nicholas Banaſter the Bailliffe of the Lordſhip of Walthambury, &c. ibid.

537. To Richard Conyers Squier, an annuyte of 26l. 13s. 4d. ibid.

538. William (Lord Berkley) Erle of Notingham, an annuyte of 266 l. 13s. 4d. during the life of Elizabeth Ducheſſe of Norfolke. ibid.

539. To John Abelle the manoir of Hawkyſtone in the Countie of Cantebrige. ibid.

540. To Thomas Ponteſbury alle landes & tenements, within the Towne & Marches of Calais, late belonging to Anthony Widvile, Erle Ryvers. ibid.

541. John Fitz-herbert to be Receyvour-Generalle, of many fee-fermes & ſommes. ibid.

542. Raynolde Yong th'Office of Purveyor of Stone, Lede, &c. at the manoir of Childern, Langley, & the Logge within the Parke. ibid.

543. To John Crochard th'Office of Maiſter-Smythe within the Towre of Londone. ibid.

544. To Thomas Hilles an annuyte of 4 marks, during the nonne-age of th'Erle of Warrewike. ibid.

545. To Edward Vicount Liſle, & his heires maſles, divers manoirs, to hold by Knights ſervice. ibid.

546. To the Maiſter & Brethren of th'Oſpitalle of Dover called Meyſen due (Maiſon-Dieu) for ever, certain lands lyinge in the Iſle of Thenet; & a paſture, in the pariſhe of Ryvers juxta Dover, late belonging to Sir George Browne. ibid.

547. To Sir Criſtofre Warde, divers Offices. 51. b.

548. To th'Erle Douglas, a Confirmation of 500 l. yerely. ibid.

549. To Johne Huddelſtone Squier, divers Offices at Sudeley, and at Monemouthe. ibid.

550. To Walter Forde, an annuyte of 20 l. ibid.

551. To Symonde Dowſyng, th'Office of keping of the Gardyngs within the Toure of Londone. ibid.

552. To Thomas Kynaſtone Squier, an annuyte of 40 marc. ibid.

553. To William Griffithe, a Confirmation of an annuyte of 27 l. ibid.

554. The Maire & Felauſhip of the Merchaunts of the Staple of Calais, a Privie Seale to the Cuſtumers, &c. of the Poortes of Boſtone & Yeppeſwiche, to allow them 2 nayles, of every Sacke of Wolle. 52.

555. To John Stoke th'Office of Clerk of th'Ordenaunce within England. &c. ibid.

556. To John Leuenthorpe Squier, a Confirmation of an annuyte of 10 l. during the nonneage of Edward Erle of Warewike. ibid.

557. Confirmation of a Grant of a Faire to the Prioreſſe & Convent of St. Mary of Pray beſids St. Albans. ibid.

558. To Richard Barbour a Cloſe within the Lordſhip of Warrwike; during the nonneage of Edward Erle of Warwike. ibid.

559. To the Priour & Convent of the Frere Prechours of Cambrige 25 marc, yerely. ibid.

560. To Henry Grey the yonger Squire, a Confirmacion of th'Office of the keping of the Armoury within the Towre of London. ibid.

561. To Richard Tylles th'Office of Comptroller of werks. ibid.

562. To Sir Raufe Aſhetone Kt. a tonne of Wyne yerely. ibid.

## Num. 433.

563. To John (Howard) Duc of Norff. th'Offices of Maiſter-Forſter. &c. in alle Foreſts, Chaces, Parks, Warrennes, &c. late belonging to the Duc of Bukingham. 52.

564. To the Maiſtre & Brethren of Trynitie-Gylde of Cheping-Nortone, a meſe & certain lands to the value of 40 s. ibid.

565. Robert Gryme hathe a Letre miſſive to Richard Pole, for to content unto him 40 l. that the Biſhop of Ely (John Mortone?) toke from him. ibid.

566. To Sir Roger Kenaſtone a Warraunt for the wages of 80 ſouldiours, to be within the Caſtell of Hardlaghe, after the rate of 4 d. by the day. 52. b.

567. To Sir Roger Kenaſtone Kt. an annuite of 40 marks. ibid.

568. To Thomas Woltone th'Office of Eſcheatour in the Countie of Cheſtre; & Attourney in the Countie of Cheſtre & Flynt. ibid.

569. To John Taillour, & his heirs maſles, by Knights ſervice, the Manoir of Doddeſcot, in the Countie of Devone. ibid.

570. To Theobald Ferrount, gonner; an annuite of 12 l. ibid.

571. To William Tempill, th'Office of Yeoman of th'Ordinance. ibid.

572. To Patrik de la Mayte, gouner; th'Office of Maiſter Gouner within the Towre of Londone. ibid.

573. To Richard Tayllor, & his heirs maſles, by Knights ſervice, certain lands in Devon. 53.

574. To Robert Mannynge th'Office of Purveyor of al werkemen, & of ſtufe for the Kings Werks within the Palais of Weſtmynſtere & the Toure of Londone. ibid.

575. Garter King of Armes & othre Heraulds, a Warrant for Letters Patents of certaine Graunts to them made by the King, without fine or fee. ibid.

576. To Anthony Lupyane ſurgeone, 100 s. of annuyte. ibid.

577. To Thomas Fowler & Alice his wife, a confirmation of an annuyte of 10 l. (and other Grants, in the ſame page, &c.) ibid.

578. John Brecholde to be Serjaunt-Plummer in the Towre of Londone, Weſtm. Eltham, & Shene. ibid.

579. To William Stoks, the Baillifſhip of Savoy, in the ſuburbes of Londone. ibid.

580. To John Brakenbury an annuyte of 5 marks. ibid.

581. To Thomas Grayſon, by Knights-ſervice, the Manoir & Lordſhip of Landhilp, alias Landylike, in Cornewaylle. ibid.

582. The Deane of Yorke, &c. have a pardone that they ſhal pay noo diſme nor quindiſme during theire lifes. ibid.

583. To Thomas Wentworthe, the Conſtableſhip of Quynneſburghe. ibid.

584. To Thomas Mountforde Squier, an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.

585. To the Lady of Oxon, during the life of the Erle of Oxone, 100 l. ibid.

586. To John Grey of Wiltone, th'Office of Maiſter of the Kings Hawkes, & the keping of a Place called the Mewes nere Charing-croſſe, in Midd. &c. ibid.

587. To Thomas Metcalfe, & his heirs maſles, by Knights ſervice, the manoir of Wymyngtone in the Countie of Northamptone. ibid.

588. To Waltier Amadas, the Cuſtumes & Subſidies of Clothe, &c. in the Ports of Exceſtre & Dertemouthe, until the ſomme of 70 l. due to him from Kyng E. the 4th, be content & payed. ibid.

589. To John Coringtone, for ever, the manoir of Calelonde, & th'Advouſon of the Churche of Saint Sampſon, in Cornewaille. 54.

590. A Warrant

Num. 433.

590. A Warrant to make the Kings Letters patents to the Citizens of Cheſtre, for their payment of 30l. yerely for ten yeres to come, inſtead of 103l. 10s. 01d. due to the King for theire Fee-ferme & Cuſtume Rent, Chambre Rent, Lan-gable Rent, &c. 54.

591. To Glaudo Pyrco, an annuyte of 9l. 2s. 6d. ibid.

592. To Katheryn Holt wydowe & Richard Botiller, certain Lands, late of James (Botiller) Erle of Ormonde and Wiltes and then of Waltier Mathewe, by the graunt of K. Edward the 4th. ibid.

593. To Sir James Tyrelle, the Stewardſhip of divers Lordſhips in Wales, & the Marches. ibid.

594. Warrant to the Cuſtumers, &c. in the Porte of Hulle, to allowe unto the Maire & Merchaunts of the Staple, 2 nayles of Wolle in every Sake weighte, without any Cuſtome, or Subſidee. ibid.

595. To John Strangways Squire, a Confirmation of an annuyte of 20l. 54. b.

596. To Thomas Lynome, & his heirs maſles, by Knights-ſervice, the manor of Colmeworthe in the Countie of Bed. ibid.

597. To John Walkere an annuytie of 20 marc. ibid.

598. To Thomas Mauncelle Squier, an annuytie of 10l. ibid.

599. To th'inhabitants of the Lordſhip of Brekenoke, & of the grete Foreſt there, a licence for entry & outgang with their Catalls, Carriages, Goods, and other Merchandiſes, throughout the Foreſt of Devynnoke. ibid.

600. Vincent Tentler, to be the Kings Armourer. ibid.

601. John Lord Dynham the Stewardſhip of the Burghe & Manoir of Bradnynthe, in Devon, &c. ibid.

602. The ſame Lord Dynham th'Office of Ryder, & Maiſter-Forſter of the Foreſt of Dertmore. ibid.

603. To Sir Thomas Thwayts 100l. yerely. ibid.

604. To Sir Thomas Wortley, certain lands in Kent, to be held by Knights-ſervice. ibid.

605. To the Lord Powes an annuyte of 100l. 55.

606. To John Lord Dudley the Stewardſhip of the Foreſt of Kynfare, & of the Manour of Stourtone & Kynfare in Com. Stafford, with other Offices. ibid.

607. Sir Thomas Wortley Kt. to be Conſtable of the Caſtelle of Stafforde, Steward of alle Lordſhips, &c. & Maiſter of the Game of alle Chaces, Foreſts, Woods, Parkes, &c. within the Countie of Stafford, late belonging to the Duke of Bukingham. ibid.

608. Sir Thomas Wortley, to be Stewarde of the Lordſhip of Scareſdale, & Towne of Cheſterfelde in the Countie of Derby. ibid.

609. To Criſtofre Wandesforde an annuyte of 10l. ibid.

610. To Sir Rauffe Haſtings Knight, an annuitye of 10l. ibid.

611. To Sir Humfrey Talbot Kt. a Confirmation of an annuyte of 40l. during the noun-age of George Talbot Erle of Salope; and of an Houſe within the Towne of Calais, during the noun-age of Edward, Erle of Warrewike. 55. b.

612. To Edmund Shaa, a warrant of the payment of 400 marc. by him lent to the King. ibid.

613. To Thomas Saville, th'office of Keper of the manoir of Eppeworthe, within the Iſle of Axeholme. ibid.

614. Sauf-conduyt for a Ship of Bretaigne laden with Gaſcoigne-Wyne, to come into Englande, &c. ibid.

615. A Protectione-Royal to Jevan ap Tudre, ap Owyn. ibid.

Num. 433.

616. To Richard Boyvile Squier, a Confirmation of an annuyte of 20 l. during the nonne-age of Edward Erle of Warr. 56.

617. James Aker of Holland borne, made Denizin. ibid.

618. To Sir Thomas Burghe, a Confirmation of an annuity of 40l. ibid.

619. To Thomas Arundel Lord Matravers, an annuity of 300 marcs. ibid.

620. Thomas Swayne to be oon of the felawes within the Kings Halle in Cambrige. ibid.

621. To Thomas Sayvile Squier, th'erbage & pawnage of the Newe Parke of Wakefelde. ibid.

622. To William Foulſhurſt th'Office of keping of the Woods, within the Lordſhip of Whitchurche, during the nonne-age of George Erle of Salop. ibid.

623. To John Lorde Audeley, an annuyte of 100l. ibid.

624. To Henry Everingham an annuyte of 20 marcs. ibid.

625. To Robert Brakenbury the Conſtableſhip of the Towre & divers Offices; as alſo divers mannors, lands, &c. late belonging to th'Erl Ryvers, John Cheyne, Robert Cheyne, & Humfrey Cheyne, to hold by Knights ſervice. 56. b.

626. To the ſame Robert, the keping of the Lyons in the Towre of Londone; with 6d. by the day for the mete of every Lyone & Leoparde. ibid.

627. To William Griffithe an annuyte of 18l. 5s. ibid.

628. To Sir Richard Beauchamp & Agnes his wife, the manoir of Charletone, and an annuyte of 77l. ibid.

629. To John Hatone Squiere, divers lordſhips, to hold by Knights ſervice. 57.

630. To the Maire Bailiffs, &c. of Dertmouthe 30l. yerely for the maynteynynge of a Bollewerke, & Chaynes of the Havone. ibid.

631. To the Maire & Feliſhip of the Staple, a Warraunt to the Cuſtumers, &c. of the grete Cuſtume, in the Poort of Londone, to allow theim 2 nayles of Woll Cuſtome-free, in every ſake. ibid.

632. To Sir Alexander Bayneham an annuyte of 40l. and alſo an annuyte of 40 marc. after the deceſſe of Thomas Baynham his fader. ibid.

633. To Sir Thomas Broughtone, Offices in the Lordſhip of Dertingtone & Bovy-Tracy. ibid.

634. To Robert Brakenbury, the Office of Receyvour of divers Lordſhips. ibid.

635. To Sir Richard Tunſtalle, an annuyte of 100 marcs, dnring the life of the Lorde Stanley. ibid.

636. To Thomas Sandlande an annuyte of 8l. 57. b.

637. To Robert Merbury Squier, an annuyte of 20 marcs. ibid.

638. To Thomas Lowthe an annuyte of 10l. ibid.

639. A Prive Seale for the payment of 200l. for vitaill ſpended in the houſe of Edwarde the vth. pretending to be Kinge. ibid.

640. To Sir Robert Harringtone divers Offices; as alſo the manore of Awſtwike, unto ſuche tyme as the Lordſhip of Groby in the Countie of Leiceſtre, now in the poſſeſſione of Sir John Burgchier, ſhall by his deceſſe deſcende to Thomas late Marques Dorſet, and by his forefaiture to come to the Kings hands: and over that, an annuyte of 83l. 6s. 8d. ibid.

641. To Humfrey Lytelbury, an annuyte of 20 marcs. ibid.

642. To William Claxtone divers mannors, &c. to hold by Knights ſervice. ibid.

643. To Raufe Lord Nevylle, an annuyte of 80l. during the life of Thomas Lorde Stanley. ibid.

644. To

## Num. 433.

644. To the ſame Lord Nevylle divers manoirs in the Counties of Lincolne & Berkſhire; as alſo the Lordſhips of Cammelle-Reigne, & Kyngeſbury, in the Countie of Somerſet, to hold the ſame by the Knights-ſervice; the two laſt immediately from and after the deceſſe of Thomas Lord Stanley. 58.

645. To Sir Robert Percy, & Joyce his wife, & their heirs maſles, divers Lordſhips & Manors, to hold (ſome of them after the deceſſe of Thomas Lord Stanley) by Knights-ſervice. ibid.

646. To Sir Thomas Burghe & his heires ſeveral Lordſhips, in different Counties; immediately after the deceſſe of Thomas Lord Stanley. ibid.

647. To John Caumefelde the manoire of Rolleſtone in Wilt. to hold byKnights ſervice. ibid.

648. To Sir Thomas Thwayts, a warrant for th'allowaunce of 800 l. ſterling. 58. b.

649. To Richard Salkelde an annuyte of 20 l. ibid.

650. To Alexander Quadring, the manoir of Grays in Sibille-Hingham, in Eſſex. ibid.

651. To Sir James Tyrelle & Richard Golds, the warde & mariage of Robert Arundelle-Treryſe, ſon & heire of John Arundell-Treryſe, Squier, with the keeping of alle lands, &c. ibid.

652. To Sir John Cave preſt, keper of our Lady of Pewe, an annuyte of ten marks. ibid.

653. To William Myles, the manoir of Netherhaven, to hold by Knights-ſervice. ibid.

654. To Dame Kateryn Vauce, an annuyte of 20 marcs. ibid.

655. To the Burgeſſes of Scarburgh, a warrant to diſcharge them of the ſomme of 48l. 09s. parcel of their fee-ferme. ibid.

656. To John Kendalle, the keeping of the Chaunge, within the Towne of Calais. ibid.

657. To the Preſident & Felawes of the Queenes Colleage of Cantebrige, a licence to purchaſe lande not exceding the ſomme of 700 l. &c. 59.

658. To Robert Conyſtable of Barneby, an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.

659. To John Leptone Squier, an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.

660. To Robert Gower, a like annuyte. ibid.

661. To Thomas Gower Knight, an annuyte of 100 marcs. ibid.

662. To Sir John Neville Knight, an annuyte of 46 l. ibid.

663. To the ſame Sir John, a Warrant for 47 l. 18 s. 4 d. for the wages of 30 perſones in the Caſtelle of Pountfret, from the Kings coronacione, unto his laſt being there. ibid.

664. To William Brandone, a pardone for his liffe onely. ibid.

665. To Richard Croft Knight, an annuyte of 20 l. of the Lordſhips & Manoirs of th'Erldom of the Merche, within the Countie of Hereforde. ibid.

666. To John Kendale an annuyte of 5 marcs. ibid.

667. To Geffray Franke an annuyte of 58 l. ibid.

668. To John Kendale. an annuyte of 80 l. during the life of Jane Stonour, moder to Sir William Stonour Knight. ibid.

669. To Rauffe Willughby Squier, the Manoirs of Willughby-Waterleſſe in the County of Leiceſt. & of Eſtone in the Countie of Wilt. and after the deceſſe of the Lord Stanley, the Manoir of Ormeſby in the Countie of Norff. late belonging to Margaret Counteſſe of Richemonde, to hold by Knights ſervice. ibid.

670. To John James, the Confirmation of a Patent for certain lands &c. in Thaxſted. ibid.

671. To Rauffe Willoughby th'Offices of Conſtable & Stewarde of the Caſtelle & Lordſhip of Bukenham in Norff. ibid.

## Num. 433.

672. To John Lord Dudley, ſeveral lordſhips & manoirs, partly belonging to Henry Stafforde late Duc of Buckingham; and partly to the lady Margaret Counteſſe of Richmonde, theſe laſt, after the deceſſe of the Lord Stanley, to hold the premiſes by Knights-ſervice. 60.

673. To the Priour & Convent of Botley in Suffolke, a Warrant, to diſcharge them of the ſomme of 20 l. parcelle of 34l. 0s. 2d. ob. q. for his laſt dyme graunted. ibid.

674. To Sir Marmaduc Conſtable, ſeveral Offices in the Honour of Tutbury, &c. ibid.

675. To Sir Marmaduc Conſtable, an annuyte of 89 l. 17 s. 8 d. during the life of Sir Robert Conſtable, his fader. 60. b.

676. To John Lord Dudley, an annuyte of 60 l. during the life of Thomas Lord Stanley. ibid.

677. To John Lord Dudley, an annuyte of 100 l. ibid.

678. To John Warde, an annuyte of 40 l.

679. To William Bracher, the Manoirs of Chedder, &c. in the Countie of Somerſet, late of Sir William Berkley. ibid.

Aprile. i. e. the Grants granted in this month.

680. To Sir John Everingham an annuyte of 66 l. 13 s. 4 d. ibid.

681. To Richard Knevetone, Squier, an annuyte of 5 marcs. ibid.

682. To Robert Fynderum, Squier, an annuyte of 4 marcs. ibid.

683. To William Bothe, a like annuyte. ibid.

684. To George Stanley Squier, an annuyte of 100 s. ibid.

685. To Hughe Egertone Squier, an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.

686. To Nicholas Mountgomery, an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.

687. To Raufe Longforde, a like annuyte of 10 l. 61.

688. To Henry Vernone Squier, an annuyte of 20 marcs. ibid.

689. To Robert Eyere, an annuel rent of 10 marcs. ibid.

690. To William Lilbourne, the manoir of Edonbrigge in Kent; to hold by Knights ſervice. ibid.

691. To John Belle, a Pardone for the'Schetourſhip of the Counties of Surrey & Suſſex. ibid.

692. The Superiour & Comens of Waiesforde in Irlande, have theire Liberties confermede. ibid.

693. To David Keting, the manoir of Eſkir, with a Water-Mylne, in the Countie of Dublyn in Irlande. ibid.

694. To John Strangways Squier, an annuytie of 20 marcs. ibid.

695. To John Toby, an annuytee of 60 l. 13 s. 4 d. ibid.

696. To William Myrfelde the lands & tenements, late of William Berkley, in Colcote & Chelworthe in the Countie of Southamptone, to hold the ſame by Knights ſervice. ibid.

697. Sir Thomas Everyngham hath a Warrant for al the Goods (within the juriſdiction of the Maior of Calais) that late belonged to Peter Johnſone, & by him forfaitted to the King, for that he made his Wille to an Alien borne. ibid.

698. To Thomas Windeſore, th'Office of Conſtable of the Caſtel of Windeſore, &c. dat. 8 die Aprilis, anno primo. 61. b.

699. To John Lord Dynham a Warrant for 100 l. due to him of 600 l. to him graunted by Kyng Edward the fourth; and to be levied of the lands &c. late longing to George Duc of Clarence. 61. b.

Num. 433.

700. To the ſame John Lorde Dynham, the reverſione of divers Manoirs, after the deceſſe of Thomas Lord Stanley, to hold by Knights ſervice. 61. b.

701. To Sir Thomas de la Mare, a Pardonne for his life. ibid.

702. To Mathewe Andrewe a Licence to charge a Ship with Alman goods & merchandiſes, to the Staple of Calais not apperteynyng, as oft as him ſhal like, &c. dat. at Not. 10 April, a° primo. ibid.

703. To William Conyers an annuyte of 20 l. ibid.

704. To Thomas Fowler Squier, alle the lands, late Anthony Widevyles, lying in the Pariſhe of Bradden in Northamptoneſhire, as long as the ſame ſhal remayne in the Kings hands. 62.

705 To John (de la Pole) Earl of Lincolne, an annuel rent of 176 l. 13 s. 4 d. during the life of Thomas Lorde Stanley. ibid,

706. To the ſame John Erle of Lincolne, many lordſhips and manoirs, to hold by Knights Service, after the deceſſe of Thomas Lorde Stanley. ibid.

707. To Sir William Huſee Knight, the keping of the Lands, &c. of Edward Truſſelle, ſon & heire of William Truſſelle Kt. the King's warde. ibid.

708. To John Huddleſtone, divers Offices, ibid.

709. To Sir Charles of Pylkingtone, the manoirs of Hertyſhulle & Hauſeley in Warrewykſhire; to hold by Knights-ſervice. 62. b

710. To Piers Gerarde Squier, an annuel rent of 10 marc. ibid.

711. To Thomas Hoptone Squier, ſeveral Offices. ibid.

712. To Sir Gervays Clyftone, ſeveral manors in different Counties (part of them lately belonging to Henry Stafforde Duke of Buckingham) to hold the ſame by Knights ſervice. ibid

713. To Mr. John Shirwode, the reſtitucion of the Temperalties in the Biſhopriche of Dureſme. ibid.

714. To Thomas Everly, a Confirmation of his keping the manoir of Goodreſt, during the nonnage of th'Erle of Warrewike. ibid.

715. To Humfrey Goldſon the keping of the Parke of Suttone in the Countie of Warr. & keper of the Pales there (Palaciator) during the nonnage of th'Erl of Warrwike. 63.

716. To the Bailliefs, &c. of Cambrigge, a Pardonne of 10 l. of theire fee-ferme, for ever. ibid.

717. To Glouceſter-Heraulde the manoir of Olde-Owene, in the pariſhe of Selling in Kent, & other lands in the ſame Countie, to hold by Knights-ſervice. ibid.

718. To Thomas Metley, an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.

719. To Sir Robert Percy, th'Offices of keper of the Kings manoir of Kenyngtone, in the Countie of Surrey, &c. ibid.

720. To Morgane Kydwelly, ſeveral manoirs (part of 'em lately belonging to John Mone) (Mohun?) to hold the ſame by Knights ſervice. ibid.

721. To Waltier Chaundellere the Lordſhip of Aſtone-Samforde in the Countie of Buckingham, to hold by Knights ſervice. 63. b.

722. To Nicolas Lathelle & Richard Williams, the keping of the Manoir of Overhalle, in Cavendiſhe, in the Countie of Suffolke, during the nonnage of Thomas Cavendiſhe ſon & heire of Thomas Cavendiſhe. ibid.

723. To Hughe Anneſley, an annuyte of 4 marc. ibid.

724. To John Kendale divers Offices. ibid.

725. To Sir John Grey, the manoir of Wilſamſtede in the Countie of Bedeforde, to hold by Knights ſervice.

726. To William Wake, a Warrant under the Prive Seale, for his diſcharge as to 10l. by him ſpent by the Kings commaundement. ibid.

Num. 433.

727. To Mr. Edmonde Chadertone, th'Office of Treſorere & Receivour of the Chambre. 36. b.

728. To John Sibille, th'Office of Clerc of the Mercate of the Kings houſholde. ibid.

729. Pardons to Roger Kelſale; Sir John Seint-Lowe, John Harecourt of Stauntone, Walter Hungerforde of Hayteſbury, John Trencherde of Charmynſtere, Sir Nicholas Latymere, Sir William Norrys of Yatendene, & William Uvedale of Wykeham. ibid.

730. To John Milwarde an annuyte of ten marcs. ibid.

731. To William Cateſby, the Lordſhip of Bukeby in Northamptonſhire, to hold, by Knights ſervice. 64.

732. To James Frirs Phiſiciane, ſeveral lodges & houſes, in or near the Kings Palace at Weſtminſter. ibid.

733. To John Waſhebourne Squier, an annuytie of 10 marks. ibid.

734. To Sir William Bekewithe Kt. an annuyte of 20 marks. ibid.

735. James Erle Douglas, a Warrant for the payment of 42 l. 7 s. 4 d. ibid.

736. To John Robynſone Purſer of the Lucas, a warrant for 26 l. 9 s. which was by him employed upon the vittailling & manning of the ſaid Ship. ibid.

737. To John Griſley Kt. an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.

738. To Bryan Talbot, 50 marcs yerely, for the fee of Squier for the body. ibid.

739. To Sir Charles Pilkingtoue, a Warant for the payment of 17 l. 16 s. 8. being the Kings reward. 64. b.

740. To James Erle Douglas, 20 marcs yerely. ibid.

741. To Brian Talbot, a Confirmation of th'Office of Conſtable of the Caſtelle of Clyderowe. ibid.

742. To Sir Gervays Clyftone, a Warrant for th' allowance of 40 l. which he paid to the King. ibid.

743. Sir William Huſy Kt. Chiefe Juſtice, &c. to have many lordſhips & manoirs, for the terme of 7 yeres, to content therewith the detts of Henry Stafforde late Duc of Buckingham. ibid.

744. To John Riſley Squier, divers manoirs, &c. late belonging to Mighelle Skellinge, & William Halle, to hold the ſame by Knights ſervice. ibid.

745. To William Selby, a Confirmation of the Porterſhip of the Caſtel of Warrwike, &c. during the nonnage of the Duc of Clarence (i e. of Edward Plantagenet Earl of Warwick, ſon to George laſt Duke of Clarence) with other emoluments. 65.

746. To Sir Harry Perpont, divers Offices. ibid.

747. To the Werkers of Clothes, of ſtraunge Countrees, a Confirmation of their libertie to dwelle in Wales, Irland, or Englande. ibid,

748. To Sr. Hugh Haſtings Kt. divers manoirs to hold by Knights ſervice. ibid.

749. To William Damport Maiſter-Coke for the Kings mouthe, an annuite of 20 l. 65. b.

750. A Prive Seal for 20 l. to John Hotone Squier for the body; & ten marcs to Robert Vayſy. ibid.

751. The Biſhoppe of St. Aſſaphe to have that 10 l. yerely, which th'Abbot & Convent of Welbeke owe to paye to the Kinge. ibid.

752. To Nicolas Spicer, ſeveral Offices. ibid.

753. To Sr. Chriſtofre Moreſby Kt. ſeveral Offices. 66.

754. To Richard Haſtings Knight, Lord Welles, an annuyte of 100 marcs. ibid.

755. To Richard Sport, a Confirmation of an añual rent of 10 l. ibid.

Num. 433.

756. To Sir William Husey the custody of the lands late of Sir William Trussel, during the meyndre age of Edward his son & heire. ... 66.

757. To John Strangways Squier, an annuyte of 20 marc. ibid.

758. To Geffrey Whartone, an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.

759. To Sir William Husey Kt. certain manors & lordships, late of the Lorde Roos, after the decesse of Philip Lady Roos; and others late of the Lady Riche, after the decesse of Thomas Lord Stanley. ibid.

760. To John Luthingtone, & Richarde Greneway, many Offices. 66. b.

761. To William (Herbert) Earl of Huntingdone, a Confirmation of the name, state, & title, of the said Erldome, &c. ibid.

762. To Robert Brakenbury, divers Offices. ... 67.

763. To John Broke Lorde Cobham, an annuyte of 16 l. during the life of Thomas Lorde Stanley. ibid.

764. To John Lorde Cobham, divers mannors, to hold by Knights service; that of Dertforde in Kent after the decesse of Thomas Lord Stanley. ibid.

765. To Robert Brakenbury, divers manoirs late of John Cheney, Robert Cheney, & Humfrey Cheney; to hold by Knights service. ibid.

766. To the same Robert an annuyte of 40 l. ibid.

767. To Sir Robert Myddletone, an annuyte of 20 l. ibid.

768. To John Bigge, the manoire of Odbarowe, in the Countie of Warr. ibid.

769. To Richard Beauchamp, in recompense of an annuyte of 40 marcs, to him graunted by K. Edw. the 4th; an annuyte of 66 l. 13 s. 4d. 67. b.

770. To John Harringtone, an annuyte of 20 l. ibid.

771. To John Hastings, an annuyte of 20 marcs. ibid.

772. To Waltier Wynter, an annuyte of 60 s. 10 d. ibid.

773. To William Crawcestre, a Confirmation of an annuelle rent of 100 s. ibid.

774. To the Maire & Burgesses of New-castel upon Tyne, 40 l. yerely towards the repayring of the Brigge & Walles of the same towne. ibid.

775. To Thomas Striklande Kt. an annuytie of 20 l. ibid.

776. To George Percy an annuytie of 40 marc. ibid.

777. To Sr. Thomas Grey of Hortone Kt. an annuytie of 10 l. ibid.

778. To Maister William Beverly the Deanry of Wymbourne; in the Countie of Dorset. ibid.

779. To Henry Robynson Scoler, a Prive Seale to the Maister of the Kings College of Cantebrigge, or to his Lieutenant, or Deputie to admytte him Felawe in the said Colleage. ibid.

780. A Pardone for Thomas Rither of Londone gent. ibid.

781. A Licence to Owine Ogle son & heire of Robert Ogle Kt. & Issabelle his wiffe, decesséd; to enter upon their lands, &c. with a pardon upon al contempts, &c ibid.

782. To Oliver Middletone an annuyte of 10 marcs. ibid.

783. To Sir Rauffe Crathorne, an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.

784. To William Herbert, divers Offices. ibid.

785. To Mr. Will. Beverley Deane of the Kings Chappelle; the Deanery of Wymbourne-Mynster in the Countie of Dorset. ibid.

786. To Sir Jamys Tirelle, & Sir Thomas Cornewaille, the Stewardship of the Lordship of Bealt, in Southwales. ibid.

787. To Sir William Stanley, the Constableship & Captaigneship of the Castle & Towne of Carnervan. ibid.

Num. 433.

788. To Alice Burgh, a Confirmation of the annuytie of 20 marcs, granted to her by K. E. the 4th, during the nonne-age of th'Erle of Warrewic. 68.

789. Sir Thomas Leukenour a Pardone ibid.

790. To Sir Jamy Strangways the Maner of Dightone in the Countie of Yorke; an annuyte of 17 l. 13 s. 4 d. ibid.

791. To Henry Forest, divers Offices; and an annuyte of 13 l. 18 s. 4 d. ibid.

792. To Sir William Berkley Knight, divers Offices, during the nonneage of Edward Erle of Warrewike. ibid.

793. A Commaundement to th'Erle of Lincolne, & North. the Maire of Yorke, Sir Richard Ratclyffe, &c. to cast doone alle Fisshe-Garthes. in fresshe waters, within the Countie of Yorke. ibid.

794. To Edmonde Prestwiche, an annuyte of 100 s. ibid.

795. To Richard Harlestone & William Hareby Squiers, the Captaigneship of Jersey, and of the Castelle of Mount-Orgelle. ibid.

796. To Robert Appulby th'Offices of keping the Prive Palais in Westminster, & the Warde-Robe there. ibid.

797. To William Lilbourne an annuelle rent, or feeferme of 8 l. going out of Eddenbrigge in Kent; to hold by Knights service. ibid.

798. To John Saxilby, an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.

799. To Thomas Fraunceys the pencion within th' Abbey of Thorney now void. ibid.

800. To Mr. Andrew Doket President, & the Felowes of the Quenes College, within the Universite of Cambrigge, several Manoirs; and also an annuytie of 110 l. ibid.

801. To John Hopertone, an annuelle rent of 100 s. 69.

802. To John Smyth, an annuyte of 30 s. 5 d. ibid.

803. To Herry Willoughby th'Offices of Constable of the Castelle of Makstoke, &c. ibid.

804. To John Babingtone & William Malcherbe, late taken upon the See by Brytaygnes, 40 marcs, which the king hath geuen unto them towards their raunsome. ibid.

805. To Thomas Asper, an annuyte of 10 marcs. ibid.

806. To Roger Hertlingtone, divers lands & tenements, late of John Halwell, Sr. Thomas Seint-Leger, & Sr. William Berkeley; to hold by Knights service. ibid.

807. To John Agard, th'Office of Receivourship of the Lordships, &c. within 4 Counties, late belonging unto his brother the Duc of Clarence, dat. at Pountefret, the 10 day of Juyne, anno primo. ibid.

808. To Edward Stafford, son of John late Erle of Wiltesshire, & Constaunce his wife, a specialle License to entre into his Lands, without proving of age, &c. ibid.

809. To Two English Merchants, whose Ship was taken at the Towne of Guypusque, certain Letters for reimbursing them by the Customs payable to the Merchants of Guypusque: notwithstanding their former Grant upon the Customs of merchandises from Castelle, & Lyon. ibid.

810. To Sir William Husse Kt. John Catesby Kt. Richr. Tunstalle Kt. Will. Catesby Squier, Robt. Wittelbury, & Oliver Suttone Squiers, the warde & mariage of Edward Stafforde son & heire of John late Erle of Wiltesshire, with the keping of alle the Castells, Manoirs, &c. from Michaelmas last; dat. 20 Juyn, an° primo. 69. b.

811. To th'Abbot of St. Albones, & the Convent of the same, for ever, an annuelle rent of 40 marcs. ibid.

812. To Richarde Spert, an annuyte of 40 marcs. ibid.

813. To

## Num. 433.

813. To John Meylle, a Confirmation of an annuyte of 5 marcs; and another annuyte of 10 l. to be taken at the Receipt of the Eſchequier of Dynbigh. 69. b

814. To John Tymerley, an annuyte of 20 l. ibid.

815. To Sir Thomas Wortley & Johanne his wife, divers emoluments, during the nonne-age of Edward ſon of John Pilkinton Knight. ibid.

816. To Thomas Holt, an annuyte of 20 l. ibid.

817. To Sir Gervays Clyfone, the Parker-ſhip of Foly-John, within the Foreſt of Wyndeſore. ibid.

818. To John Petite Merchaunt, & John Bolle Wooleman, a Commiſſion to make due ſerche of all maner Wolles, as wele within franchiſes, as without; within the Royaume of England, &c. ibid.

819. To John Gaynesforde, a Pardone for his life. ibid.

820. To Margaret Lancaſtre the keping of Richard [illegible]keby of Aſſheley in the County of Chambrigge, an [illegible]th all his lands, &c. ibid.

[illegible]. To [illegible]olas Gaynesforde, a Pardone for his [illegible] To M 70.

[illegible]n Henbury & Robert Henbury, th'Office o[illegible] within the Lordſhip of Dynbigh. ibid.

[illegible]r Thomas Cornewaille Kt. an annuytie of [illegible] ibid.

[illegible]. To Thomas Lord Stanley, & George Stanley Lord Straunge, many Caſtles, Lordſhips, & Manoirs, to hold by Knights ſervice; whereof part of them belonged to Roger Tocot, Henry Stafford Duc of Buckingham, & Robert Willughby Kt. ibid.

825. To Sir Robert Manors Kt. ſeveral manoirs; whereof, that of Tremwelle in Cornewaille was late of Thomas Grey Marquis of Dorſet. ibid.

826. To Edmond Talbot & John Forſter, Cuſtumers of Hull, a prive Seale, for ſurceſſing all maner proceſſe, betwixt them & others. dat. 22 die Junij, anno primo, apud Pountefreit. ibid.

827. To Thomas Stroder Squier, the manoire of Northcote in Cornewaille, late of Thomas Grey Marquis of Dorſet, with other manors. ibid.

828. To William Vaghan Squier, an annuyte of 10 marcs. 70. b.

829. To Robert Cade a generall Pardone. ibid.

830. To Henry Burghe & Iſabelle his wife, an annuyte of 20 marcs. ibid.

831. To the Gouvernours, &c. of the Towne of Beverley, 20 marcs yerely, till 100 l. be paiede. ibid.

832. To John Euers Squier, an annuyte of 6 macrs. ibid.

833. To Robert Shirbourne an annuyte of 10 marcs. ibid.

834. To John Lyndeſey, an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.

835. To Richarde Rigge, an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.

836. To John Talbot an annuyte of 20 marcs. ibid.

837. To Geralde Fitz-Geralde Earl of Kyldare, the manoire of Lexlep. 71.

838. To John Wadingtone an annuytie of 5 marcs. ibid.

839. To William Dyrlyng 20 l. of the kings gift ibid.

840. To William Harringtone Squier, an annuytie of 10 l. ibid.

841. To Anthony Baveryne Merchaunt of Venyſe, a diſcharge from paying Cuſtume for 11000 bow-ſtaves. ibid.

842. To William Croke, th'Office of Collectour of Anchorage, Wharfage, Hede-ſylver, &c. in the Porte of Calais. ibid.

843. To Sir Thomas Fitz-William, the manoir of Kenwyke in Norff. during the life of Sir William Norrys, which to him apperteigned as parcelle of th'enheritaunce of the Lady Marques Mountague his wife, and in the Kings gift by reaſone of his rebellione. ibid.

## Num. 433.

844. To Thomas Lambe & Katheryne his wife, an annuytie of 5 marc. 71.

845. To Thomas Gowere an annuytie of 100 marc. ibid.

846. Agnes Bekewithe wydowe, is pardouned of 41 s. that ſhe owed the King. ibid.

847. To the ſaid Agnes, and Thomas Bekwithe her ſon, an annuytie of 40 s. ibid.

848. To William Bowdeler an annuytie of 61. 20 d. ibid.

849. To Sir Lawrence Squiere Preſt; a Prebende of the Collegial Churche of our Lady of Leiceſtre. ibid.

850. To Fraunceys Lorde Lovelle, an annuytie of 10 l. for 7 yeres; another of 40 l. during the life of Margarete Harecourt wydowe; & another of 24 l during the life of Anne ſometymes the wife of John Stonere Squier. 71. b.

851. To Anthony Bavergne Merchaunt of Venyſe, a diſcharge upon payment of Cuſtome of 7000 Bow-ſtaves. ibid.

852. To Frydeſwide Lovelle, an annuytie of 100 marc. during his life. ibid.

853. A Pardon to all Officers & Miniſters of the Duchie & Countie Palantyne of Lancaſtre. ibid.

854. To Launcelot Whartone, th'Office of Bowbearere of Mallerſtange in Weſtmerlande, during the nonneage of Thomas ſon & heire of William Parre. ibid.

855. To Nicholas Rigby divers Offices. ibid.

856. To Anthony Baveryne, a Warrant, for the allowance of the Cuſtumes of 18500 Bow-ſtaves, forgiven him by the King. ibid.

857. To William Worſley & William Joſeph th' Office of Bailiffe of the Scunage of the Towne of Calais, & Iſland of Colne. ibid.

858. To William Gaſcoigne Kt. an annuytie of 20 l. ibid.

859. To John Stotheworthe Maior of Cheſtre two annuyties. 72.

860. To Thomas Biſhop of St. David, a prive Seale, for a taille of 100 l. upon the diſme of the Biſhopriche of Sar. ibid.

861. To John Sambroke th'Office of the Serjeants at Armes. ibid.

862. To certain tenaunts & ſervaunts apperteynyng to William Breretone, a warrant for their diſcharge of a fyne of 8 l. 13 s. 4 d. to them pardoned by the King. ibid.

863. To John Ottere, certain lands & tenements, to hold by Knights ſervice. ibid.

864. To th'Inhabitants of Wymanddermere (in Weſtmerland?) a warrant for 5 marc. to them given by the King, toward the buylding of theire Churche. ibid.

865. To be in the Churche of York, the King hath ordeigned 100 Preſts. ibid.

866. Graunt to the Towne of Pountfret, to have a Maire, & other certene libertees. ibid.

867. To Gilbert Maners, divers manors, &c. in Com. Cornub. to hold by Knights ſervice. ibid.

868. To Sr. Richard Huddleſtone, the keping of the Parke of Badowe, &c. ibid.

869. To Thomas Radclyffe divers Offices. ibid.

870. To Jokn Courſourne Squier, a Confirmation of an annuytie of 100 s. 72. b.

871. To Sir Richard Corbet Kt. an annuytie of 20 l. ibid.

872. To Richard Clervaux Squier, oone tonne of Wyne yerely, of the Prynſe-Wynes of Hulle. ibid.

873. Warrant for the ſtriking of two tailles, to be levied upon th'Abbot & Conv[illegible] of Shreweſbury. ibid.

874. To John Stanforde, th'Office of Auditour of all Compts of all Caſtells, Lands, &c. apperteynynge to the Corowne, within the Royaume of Englande; and of all lordſhips lands, &c. late John Duc of Norff. & Margrete Ducheſſe of Somerſet, &c. ibid.

## Num. 433.

875. To Thomas Talbot Kt. an annuyte of 40 l. 7s.
876. Graunt of new Liberties, to the Maire, Conſtable, & Feliſhip of Merchaunts of the Staple of Calais. ibid.
877. Warrant to pay 20 marcs to Elizabeth Grenehaughe late ſuſter to Sr. John Pylkingtone, by him bequethed towards the mariage of his children, dat. 5 die Auguſti, a°. 2do. ibid.
878. A Prive Seale for William Pykering Scoler, to be received a felowe of the Colleige called the Kings Halle, in Cambridge, dat. 4 day of Auguſt, a°. 2do. ibid.
879. A Licence to the Merchants of the Staple at Calais, for their amortiſing of lands, &c. to the valour of 100l. by yere. ibid.
880. To the Vicairs of the Cathedral Churche of Yorke, th'advouſon of the Pariſh Church of Cotyngham. ibid.
881. Warrant for a Taille of 160l. to the Merchaunts of the Staple, for their loſſe by the payment of Flemyſshe money. ibid.
88[illegible]. To Walter Deveraux Lord Ferrers, certain maners, parcell of Richemonde-Fee. ibid.
883. Richard Maſey to be oon of the Kings Serjeaunts at Lawe, in the Countie-Palatyne of Cheſtre & Flynt. ibid.
884. Alveredo Corneburghe, diverſa Officia, in Com. Cornub. 73. b.
885. Thome Tunſtalle, Manerium de Gotheringtone juxta Tottneſſe, in Com. Devon. tenend. p. ſervicium militare. ibid.
886. Warrant to here & determyne th'Accompt of Thomas Canceller, touching the buylding of the Chapel of Wi[illegible]deſore, the Vicairs newe Loggings, & the reparacions of the grete Manour in the Olde Parke. ibid.
887. Warrant for the Pardonne of alle Detts & Accompts due from the Tenaunts of the Counties of Caernervan, Angleſeie & Merioneth. ibid.
888. To John Jervays th'Office of chiefe Inner, within the Towre of Londone. ibid.
889. To Thomas Moreſſe, an annuytie of 5 marcs. ibid.
890. To Thomas Bryane Chiefe Juge, divers Manoirs, to hold by knights ſervice. ibid.
891. To Edmond Grey Earle of Kent, a Confirmation of the name, ſtile, & title of the ſaid Erledome. 74.
892. To Richard Harleſtone, a Licence for his Ship of 80 tonne, for one yere. ibid.
893. To Elizabeth Brewſter, a Pardonne. ibid.
894. John Jacoby of Londone Booker, born in Florence, is made Deniſyne, & his heirs for ever. ibid.
895. To Richard Kydwelle Preſt, a Confirmation of his Patent, to be oone of the Chapellayns of the Chauntery of St. Mary within the Manoire of Wodeſtoke. ibid.
896. To Thomas Howard Erle of Surrey, an annuytie of 1000l. during the life of the Duc of Norff. his fadre. ibid.
897. A Warrant to John Sapcots Receyvour-Generalle of the Duchie of Cornewaille to content unto John Howarde Duc of Norff. 2000 marks, & to Thomas Erle of Surrey 1000 marc. without delay. ibid.
898. Robert of the Seler hath a Licence to charge a Ship with all manere Merchandiſes, to owtward parties, adverſe or other, &c. dat. 9 Auguſti, anno 2do. ibid.
899. To William Cowper, the Lordſhip of Okham in the Countie of Surrey; to hold by knights ſervice. ibid. & vid. 75.
900. To Rauffe Banaſter the manour of Galding in the Countie of Kent; to hold by knights ſervice. ibid.
901. To Thomas Mering ſeveral manors, to hold by knights ſervice. ibid.

## Num. 433.

902. To Roger Bikley, an Office, during the nouneage of Edward (Earl of Warwick) ſon & heir of George Duc of Clarence. 74.
903. To Roger Bikley the Conſtableſhip of the Caſtelle of Llannandewere in the Countie of Kermerden. ibid.
904. To Randolph Kelchethe an annuyte of 5 marcs. 74. b.
905. To Maiſter Waltier Lemſter Doctour of Phiſique, an annuytie of 40l. ibid.
906. To Sir John Savage Kt. th'elder, an annuyte of 20 marc. ibid.
907. To William Malyverer, lands & tenements, &c. late of John Foge, to hold by knights ſervice. ibid.
908. To Criſtofir Colyns, the Conſtableſhip of the Caſtelle of Queneburghe, &c. ibid.
909. To John Hotone 20 l. & to Robert Veyſy 10 marcs, of the Kings reward. ibid.
910. To Thomas Cookeſey Squier, th'offices of Steward, & Maiſter of the Game, in Henley i[illegible]
911. To William Belamoyne Merchan[illegible] import goods, in Shippes of Britaigne, or [illegible]
912. To Richard Page 20 l. yerely.
913. To Randolphe Franke, divers Offices. ib.
914. To Richarde Triplarde Merchant, a licence to buy 800 peces of Tynne, & convey them to outward parties. ibid.
915. William Staveley & Richard his ſon, to have the money of Billes of Aliants, within the Towne of Calais. ibid.
916. To Sir James Tyrelle Knight, ſeveral Offices. ibid.
917. To Bernard de la Force, an annuytie of 40 l. ibid.
918. To John Fitz-herbert, the manoir of Rotynge in Kent, to hold by knights ſervice. ibid.
919. To John Neſſelde, certain Lands, &c. to hold by knights ſervice. ibid.
920. Robert Brakenbury to be Receivour General, of alle Lands, &c. in the Kings hands, by reaſon of any Atteindre or Forfaiture, within divers Counties, not being by the King geven. ibid.
921. Sr. John Savage Kt. th'elder, hath th'erbage & pannage of certain Parkes. 75. b.
922. To Thomas Jebbe, an annuyte of 4l. ibid.
923. To John Wrothe, Squier, a Pardon. ibid.
924. To John Fyneux, an annuytie of 53l. 6s. 8d. ibid.
925. Sir John Middeltone Kt. to hold divers land, by knights ſervice. ibid.
926. To Edmonde Tankarde, a Warrant for 8l. 8s. due to him for pewter veſſells, potts & pannes, in the dayes of King Edw. the 4th. ibid.
927. To Robert Brakenbury, a Confirmation of certain Offices granted to him by Sir Thomas Mountgomery. ibid.
928. To Bryane Rouclyfe ſecundary Barone of th' Eſchequier, the Manoire of Forcet, in the Countie of Yorke. ibid.
929. Sauf-conduyts for the importation of Gaſcoigne Wine. ibid. & 76.
930. Petre de Salamanca & other Spaniſh merchants to have 200 l. of the Cuſtumes & Subſidies, coming of Clothes grayned, or ungrayned, & of other merchandiſes, by them charged in the Port of London, or elſewhere: ibid.
931. To Robert Strete an annuyte of 20 l. ſterling. ibid.
932. John de la Pole Erle of Lincolne, to be Lieutenant of the Land of Irland. ibid.
933. To Edward Bramptone, an annuyte of 100 l. for 20 yeres. ibid.

Num. 433.

934. To John Abbot, late of Leyceſtre, a generalle Pardonne. 76.

935. The King hath founded a Chauntre in the Chapelle of Hediſtaſtone, in the Pariſhe of Wemme in the Countie of Salop. ibid.

936. To Sir Alexander Baynham Kt. an annuyte of 40l. during the life of Thomas Bayneham his fader. ibid.

937. To Criſtofre Colyns Squier, an annuytie of 100l. for the terme of 20 yere. ibid.

938. To William Nele an annuytie of 20l. ibid.

939. To Alianore Wentworth wydowe, an annuytie of 20l. ibid.

940. To Sir Richard Radclyfe, many manors, &c. to hold by Knights ſervice. ibid.

941. To Thomas Howard Erle of Surrey, an annuyte of 1100l. yerely, during the life of John Duc of Norff. ibid.

942. To John Boxwelle, Corſer, a Licenſe to ſhip over See, 100 ambling Horſes. ibid.

943. To James Fryſe Phiſician, an annuyte of 40l.

944. To Maiſter William Duffelde, the 4th Prebende of our Lady of Leiceſtre. 77.

945. To Jenyne Hinſher an annuyte of 26s. 8d. by the hands of th'Abbot of Perſhore; and an Office during the nonneage of Edward Erle of Warrewyke. ibid.

946. To Kateryn Ducheſſe of Bukingham, an annuyte of 200 marc. ibid.

947. To Marcelle Mawres a Warrant for Proceſs agenſt him to ſurceſs, for his homage to be made to the king, for that he was borne in Utrighte, &c. ibid.

948. To John Broke & Richard Noneley, a Warrant upon Sir Thomas Thwayts Treſourer of Calais, for the ſomme of 270l. for wines which the King bought of them. ibid.

949. To Bryan Talbot Squier for the body, a warrant for 50 marc. ibid.

950. To John Frithe, th'Office of Gayler of th'utter gate of the Caſtelle of Windeſore. ibid.

951. To John Wodwarde an annuyte of 4 marc. ibid.

952. To William Dayſon an annuyte of 5 marc. 77. b.

953. To Alianore Duttone a Prive Seale for the Eſcheatour of Cheſter to amove his hands from the poſſeſſion of ſuche lands & tenements as were ſeiſed to the Kings behouf upon an outlary of Piers Duttone her huſband. ibid.

954. To Richard Pole Squier for the body, certain Offices. ibid.

955. To Humfrey Savage an annuyte of 10l. ibid.

Septembre Anno ſecundo.

956. To Rauf Willughby Squier for the body, certain Offices. ibid.

957. To the ſame Raufe an annuytie of 16l. 6s. 4d. during the life of Thomas Lord Stanley. ibid.

958. To Kateryne Ratclyf an annuytie of 10l. ibid.

959. To John de Peler Trumpeter, an annuytie of 10 marc. by the hands of th'Abbot & Convent of Winchecombe. 78.

960. To John Cletone an annuyte of 5 marcs. ibid.

961. To John Rowel 2d. by the day, during the nonnage of Edward ſon of George Duc of Clarence. ibid.

962. To Nicholas Baker & Elizabeth his wife the Manoir of Beltone in Com. Somerſet. late of James Erle of Wiltſhire. ibid.

963. To Johane Foreſt, & Edward her ſon, an annuytie of 5 marks. ibid.

964. To divers Merchants, licence to go to Burdeaux. 78. b.

965. To John Bohun & Anne his wife, a ſpecial Graunt, that the ſame John ſhal not be reputed or troubled hereafter for an Idyot, as he heretofore hath ben. 78. b.

966. To Henry Clyfforde an annuytie of 20l. ibid.

967. To Elizabethe Ducheſſe of Norff. certain Meſuages late of Richard Beauchamp Bp. of Sar. for the ſervice of a red Roſe. ibid.

968. To Sir Marmaduc Conſtable Kt. certain Manoirs, to hold by Knights ſervice. ibid.

969. To Blew-mantle (i. e. John Brice) certain lands, &c. late belonging to Thomas Bynbury. ibid. & vid. 79. b.

970. A Prive-Seale to Dame Elyner Delves & Raufe her ſone, inhibiting them from receiving her revenues, but according to a Recogniſance made betwene them & James Blount & Robert Shefelde 79.

971. To th'Abbot & Convent of Leiceſtre, a licence for a Faire within the ſaid Abbey, & in the Pariſhe of St. Leonard in Leiceſtre. ibid.

972. To William Barnefelde, a licence for 12 ambling horſes &c. to the value of 400 Franks, for the redemynge of Robert Harding lying pryſonere in Fraunce. ibid.

973. To William Tournour an annuyte of 10l. ibid.

974. To Frere Bewike an annuyte of 100s. in way of almoux. ibid.

975. A Prive Seale to allow the Shirefs of Londone the payment of their fee to Sir John Cateſby, for his keping of the Paleis of Weſtminſter, & the Flete, &c. ibid.

976. To Richard Yorke & other merchants of the Staple, allowance of 200 marcs in theire Cuſtomes. ibid.

977. To Sir Thomas Wortley Shirefe of Staffordſhire, &c. a Prive Seale, for his accompting by his Deputie. 79. b.

978. To Thomas Barow Clerc, & Richard Barow, an annuyte of 70 s. ibid.

979. To John Alcok Biſhope of Worceſtre, Agnes Beaux wedue of Piers Beauxe, &c. licence to founde a Chauntery within the Pariſhe Churche of St. Laurence of Ludlowe, & to morteſſe thereunto land of the valewe of 10 marcs. ibid.

980. To Richard Lord Fitz-hugh, an annuytie of 100l. ibid.

981. To the Churche of Yorke, a Graunt of a hundred Preſts, &c. 80.

982. To William Cateſby th'Office of Chanceler of th'Erledom of Marche. ibid.

983. To Thomas Hartgille, Offices in the Caſtelle of Queneburghe in Kent. ibid.

984. William Miſtilbroke & John Hewyke to be Auditours of the lands & tenements called Warrewike-lands, Saleſbury-lands, & Spencer-lands, in many Counties. ibid.

985. William Miſtilbroke & Richard Luſher to be Auditours of the Principalite of South-Wales. ibid.

986. To Sir Henry Wentworthe Kt. the warde & mariage of Tho. Sampſon ſon & heire of Tho. Sampſon Squier. ibid.

987. To Brian Metcalfe an annuyte of 10 marcs. ibid.

988. To Edmond Talbot Squier, a Confirmation of an annuytie of 6l. 13s. 4d. ibid.

989. To the ſame Edmunde an annuytie of 10l. in recompence of the Wapentake of Staneclife which K. Edw. 1vth. granted to him. ibid.

990. To Richard Watſone an annuyte of 4 marks. ibid.

991. To Sir John Huddelſtone a Confirmation of an annuytie of 50 marks. ibid.

992. To th'Inhabitaunts of the Baronie of Kendale, certain liberties. 80. b.

993. To John Llode an annuytie of 5 marcs. ibid.

Num. 433.

994. To Sir William Huſee Kt. a Warrant for 45 l. for beets by him deliver'd for the expenſes of th' houſholde. 80. b.

995. To John Huys gentilman, an annuyte of ten marks. ibid.

996. To Sir Thomas Pilkington an annuytie of 100 marc. ibid.

997. To John Llode a warrant for 20 marc. which the King hath yeven him. ibid.

998. To Thomas Bromley an annuytie of 5 marc. ibid.

999. To Sir John Conſtable Kt. an annuytie of 20 l. ibid.

1000. To Humfrey Swynerton an annuytie of 40 s. ibid.

1001. To Sir William Ingilby, an annuytie of 20 l. ibid.

Octobre Anno ſecundo.

1002. To Sir Gervaux Cliftone the ferme of the lordſhip of Bawtre. 81.

1003. To Sir Humfrey Talbot, a licence for the ſhipping of 100 Tonne of Wyne. ibid.

1004. To James Colyns an annuytie of 10 mark. ibid.

1005. To Doctour Roby an annuytie of 40 l. (to be taken of the fee ferme of the Citee of Coventre.) ibid.

1006. To Humfrey Wynyngtone an annuytie of 40 s. ibid

1007. To th'Erle of Notingham & Johanne his wife an annuyte of 134 l. ibid.

1008. To the Maire & Citizens of Yorke a Privie Seale for their diſcharge of the paiment of 160 l. of the fee-ferme of theire Towne. ibid

1009. To th'Abbot & Convent of Fourneys licence to abſent them out of Irlande for 20 yeres, &c. ibid.

1010. To Richard Redeman an annuyte of 20 marcs. ibid.

1011. To John Wake Squier, an annuyte of 10 marcs ibid.

1012. A Prive Seale to allow the Bedelle of Llanymthemery ten marcs towarde the building of our Lady Churche there. ibid.

1013. To John Jervays th'Office of chiefe Inner within the Towre of London. 81. b.

1014. To Sir Charles Pylkingtone a Prive Seale for the diſcharge of Sr Thomas Wortely & Dame Jane his wife as to the payment of 40 l. yerely, for th'exhibicione of Edwarde ſon & heire of Sir John Pylkingtone deceſſed, during his nonneage. ibid.

1015. A Prive Seale to diſcharge the payment of an annuytie of 61. 17 s. 2 d. to the Pryour & Convent of Worſop, during the nonneage of George Talbot Erle of Salop. ibid.

1016. Prive Seals for the Sherefs of divers Counties making their Accompts by their Attournies. ibid.

1017. To Piers Courteys, a Confirmation of a grant of divers Manors, &c. 82.

1018. To Edward Gowere a licence to fetch 60 tonnes of fiſh from Scotland. ibid.

1019. To Mr. Edmonde Chadertone, the warde & marriage of William the ſon & heire of George Bothe. ibid.

1020. To Sir John Savage th'elder a Warrant for his diſcharge of the ſome of 161. which the King hath pardoned him. ibid.

1021. To Thomas Lord Stanley, the ferme of two Manoirs. ibid.

1022. To William Wilcocks a taille of 1431. 2s. 2d. to be paid him, for Salt Petir, &c. by him delivered to the Kings uſe. ibid.

1023. A Prive Scale to the Mair of Briſtow, for the deliveraunce of a Breton ſhip, to Thomas Bradley, of the Kings gift. ibid.

Num. 433.

1024. To Thomas Leghe of Northwode in the Countie of Cheſtre, a general Pardone. 82.

1025. To Roger Whitington, the pencion of Seint Friſwyde within Oxenforde. 82. b.

1026. To William Aſton, an annuyte of 5 marcs. ibid.

1027. To Roger Langtre, an annuyte of 4 l. ibid.

1028. To Walter Graunt, an annuyte of 81. during the nonne-age of th'Erle of Warrewyke. ibid.

1029. To John Jaks a licence for to bring into this Royalme 500 tonnes of Gaſcoigne Wyne; &c. yoven at Not. the 19th day of Octob. anno ſecundo. ibid & vid. 84. b.

1030. The ſame John Jakes hath letres to Sir John Savile Captaigne of th'Iſle of Wight, to deliver 11 perſonnes their lieing priſoners, and raunſomed to 2000 ſcutes, without paiment of any fynaunce. ibid.

1031. Privy Seals for the diſcharge of ſeveral Shirefs. ibid.

1032. To John Howard Duc of Norff. & Thomas Howard Erle of Surrey, the warde & marriage of Henry Bourghchier Erle of Eſſex. ibid.

1033. A Prive Seale to Piers Curteys, for the delivery of ſuch Lyvery-Clothing, Furres, &c. as were owing to Rauffe Wolſeley late Baron of th'eſchequier. ibid.

1034 To the Lord Lovelle an annuyte of 10l. for 8 yeres: and an annuyte of 40l. during the life of Margaret Harecourt vidue, late wife of Sir Rober Harecourt: and alſo an annuyte of 24l. during the life of Anne ſumtyme wife of John Stoner. 83.

1035. To William Ferrour a Confirmation of th'Office of Marſhalle of the ſtude & yong horſſes, within divers Parkes, during the nonne-age of th'Erle of Warrewyke. ibid.

Novembre.

1036. To James Blount Lieutenaunt of the Caſtelle of Hammes, a general Pardone. ibid.

1037. To many ſouldiers of Hammes, a like Pardonne. ibid.

1038. To Thomas Troppewelle of Chaldefelde, in the Countie of Wiltes, Squier, a generalle Pardonne. ibid.

1039. To Sir Charles Pylkingtone Conſtable of the Caſtel of Notingham, a Prive Seale for 22l. 7s. 8d. 83. b.

1040. To William Shirbourne an annuyte of 10 marcs. ibid.

1041. To John ap Morgan, divers Offices. ibid.

1042. To William Berkeley Erle of Notingham & Johanne his wife, an annuyte of 134l. during the life of the ſaid Johanne. ibid.

1043. To th'Abbot & Convent of Glouceſtre an annuyte of 4l. till they ſhal be recompenſed for lands incluiſed to the Parke of Oketry by K. Edw. the 4th. ibid.

1044. To the Maire & Burgeſſes of Leiceſtre an annuytie of 20l. for 20 yeres. ibid.

1045. To Thomas Wildecots the manoire of Weſtcapelone in the Countie of Somerſet. ibid.

1046. To Sir Henry Wentworthe Knight, th'Office of Stewarde of all lands, &c. in the Countie of Suff. late belonging to the Bp. of Ely, as longe as the ſaid lands ſhall continue in the Kings hands. ibid.

1047. To George Stanley Kt. & Johanne his wife, a prive Seale for their diſcharge from all proceſs made againſt them, &c. 84.

1048. To George Lorde Grey of Ruthyne, two Manoirs, to hold by knights-ſervice. ibid.

1049. To Oliver Warner a prive Seale for his diſcharge as to certain goods late of the Duc of Buckingham's, certefied to be in his keeping. ibid.

1050. To John Higforde & Humfrey Beaufoe Eſquires, divers Offices, during the nonne-age of Edward Erle of Warewyke. ibid.

1051. To

## Num. 433.

1051. To Walter ap Thomas, ap Roger, an annuyte fo 10 marcs, &c. 84.

1052. To Thomas Grame of Scotland; to be denſyne; and alſo the Manoir of Randal Lentone in Cumberlande to hold by knights ſervice. ibid.

1053. To William Brewer Yoman of the Chamber, an annuytie of ten marks. ibid.

1054. A Prive Seale to Sir William Huſy Chiefe Juge, to ſurceſſe al maner proceſſes againſt Thomas Beene, Robert Slyngeſby, John Bekwithe, & many others in the Countie of Yorke. ibid.

1055. To Sir Richard Ratclyfe Kt. th'Offices of Stewarde of the Lordſhip of Wakefelde, &c. ibid.

1056. To George Cheynewe divers Offices. ibid.

1057. To Thomas Blount Squier for the body, an annuyte of 20 marcs. 85.

1058. To John Mortimer Squier for the body, an annuytie of 40l. during the nonne-age of Edward Erle of Warr. ibid.

1059. David Vaghan Walſhe-man, is made denzin. ibid.

1060. To John Cledone, a Confirmation of an annuel Poort of 100s. for terme of his life, of the Priour & Convent of Wenloke. ibid.

1061. Maynfray Gogiers hathe an annuytie of 6 marcs. ibid.

1062. Herry Michel hathe an annuytie of 10 marcs. ibid.

1063. Thomas Savile, certain Offices. ibid.

1064. Waltier Hauarde an annuytie of 10 marks. ibid.

1065. Thomas Hauarde, an annuytie of 5l. ibid.

1066. Sir Thomas Markenfelde, an annuytie of 100 marc. ibid.

1067. Sir Thomas Markenfelde Shirefe of Yorkeſhire a Prive Seale for an aſſignement of 340l. upon the Receipt of his Baillifwike. 85. b.

1068. Haluathe Malyverere, ſeveral Manoirs, to hold by knights ſervice. ibid.

1069. To John Bunting Yomane of the Veſtiary, the Corrody of Monnemouthe. ibid.

1070. Robert Pembertone Huiſher of the Chamber, 9l. 2s. 6d. yerely. ibid.

1071. The Merchaunts of Italy have their Priveleges confirmed. ibid.

1072. To Sir John Dove Knighte a Prive Seale for an Aſſignement of 70l. ibid.

1073. The Merchaunts of Hanſe, have theire Priveleges of the Guyld hal in Londone confermede. ibid.

1074. To Robert Apulby the keping of the Kings Privie Palois in Weſtminſter, &c. ibid.

1075. To Edward Redmayne a Manoir late of Thomas Arundelle; with lands & tenements in many Townes, late belonging to Roger Tecot, to hold by knight ſervice. ibid.

1076. To Richard Boughtone Squier, Shirefe of Warr. & Leiceſtre, a prive Seale for an Aſſignment of 160l. 86.

1077. Sir Thomas Fraunceys oon of the Chapellains of the Kings Chapelle, hath the Penſione of Sar. which the Biſhop there geveth. ibid.

1078. To John Wroughtone, John Newburgh, John Mordaunt, & John Newburgh, divers Manoirs, &c. which were of Sr. Nicholas Latymer Knight. ibid.

1079. Warraunt to the Receyours of th'Erledom of Warwik, within the Countie of Warwike, to paie to John Hugforde Maiſter of the ſtode, 59l. 5s. 11d. ibid.

1080. Warrant for Griffith Floide, otherwiſe called Lloide, yeoman of the Crowne, to be pardonned 40l. by him forfaited to the King in th'eſchequier. ibid.

## Num. 433.

Decembre.

1081. To Henry Gray Knight, an annuyte of 10l. ibid. & vid. pag. inſequentem.

1082. Diverſe Prive Seales to Shirefs of Counties, &c. other Officers, for the diſcharge of ſeveral ſummes. 86. b.

1083. To William Taptone an annuyte of 5l. ibid.

1084. To Thomas Gargrave an annuytie of ten marks. ibid.

1085. To John Beerdiſley an annuytie of 6 marks. ibid.

1086. To Sir Marmaduc Conſtable Sheref of Staff. a diſcharge for 100l. ibid.

1087. To Margarete Blaſy an annuytie of 10 marks, during the nonneage of Edward Erle of Warr. 87.

1088. The Preſident & Felowes of the Quenes Colleigue of Cantebrigge have a Prive Seale to the Chauncellere of England & to the Maiſter of the Rolls, for the amendment of their Patents of the Lands granted to the ſaid place; by raiſing out certain words, & inſerting others in their ſtede. ibid.

1089. To Herry Cley certain lands & tenements forfaited by the rebellion of John Bale. ibid.

1090. To Elizabeth Tyringham widowe, the keping of all lands, &c. which late were of John Tyringham Squier. ibid.

1091. To the ſame Elizabethe, the ward & mariage of John ſon & heire of John Tyringham. ibid.

1092. To Richard Burtone, Shiref of Northampt. a Privie Seale of th'Aſſignment of 100l. ibid.

1093. To Sir Robert Rither an annuytie of 20l. in recompenſe of th'Office of Conſtable of the Caſtelle of Yorke. ibid.

1094. To Robert Brakenbury Shiriefe of Kent, a prive Seale for Aſſignment of 100l. ibid.

1095. To William Berkley Erle of Notingham, a Pardon of all treſpaſſes, &c. ibid.

1096. Sir Richard Huddelſtone to have 24 ſouldiours in Beaumaris. ibid.

1097. A Prive Seale to Edward Hardgille late Shiriefe of Wilteſhire, to pay Thomas Stafforde 6l. 13s. 4d. ibid.

1098. Maiſter William Villers hath the 3d Prebende in the Churche of Leiceſtre. 87. b.

1099. To Harry Huddelſtone divers Offices. ibid.

1100. To John Muſgrave the keping of the Caſtel in Sar. ibid. & vid. infra.

1101. To Raclyne Werburtone, an annuyte of 3 marcs. ibid.

1102. Domynyk Lynche of Galeway, hath licence to make a Mille upon the Water of Galeway, within the walle of the Towne. ibid.

1103. Thomas Hardegrove & Thomas Dormer have th'Office of Otter-hunts. ibid.

1104. Thomas Stanes hath th'Office of berer of Lyveryes of the grete Warderobe. ibid.

1105. To th'Abbot & Convent of St. Mary beſides Yorke, a Pardon of 20l. ibid.

1106. Sir Henry Brokas Chappellaine within the Manoir of Eltham, hath ten marks a yere for his Salary. ibid.

1107. William Huſy Chiefe Juge, &c. to have the Manoire of Stafforde Barnyngham in Norfolke, for 7 yeres; and then the ſaid manoire to remayne to the Maiſter of the Colleige of the Trynite of Pleſhey. 88.

1108. William Olyver hath an annuyte of 10l. ibid.

1109. William Smythe of Stratforde in Suff. hath a licence to paſſe to Iſlande with his ſhip. ibid.

1110. Sir John Bromeley Kt. hath an annuytie of 10l. ibid.

1111. Licence to other Merchants to paſſe into Iſland. ibid.

## Num. 433.

1112. A Prive Seale to allow John Hayes the ſomme of 726l. 18s. 4d. in his accompt. 88.

1113. A Prive Seale to allowe Edward Hardgille 7l. 10s. which he paied to John Muſgrave for th'Office of Kepar of the Caſtelle of Sar. ibid. & infra.

1114. A Prive Seale for the diſcharge of the Cuſtumers of Suthampt. as to certain ſummes of money paid to the Lord Matravers, by vertue of certaine letters patents. ibid. & 88. b.

1115. To the Lord Grey ſeveral Offices. 88. b.

1116. To Sir William Stanley Kt. ſeveral Caſtles, Townes, & Lordſhips, late of John Duc of Norfolke, & George Neville, to hold by Knights ſervice. ibid.

1117. A Licence to the Dean & Chanons of Yorke, to kepe Courts, Letes, &c. ibid.

1118. A Prive Seale to diſcharge Herry Roos Kt. of 8l. 9s. which the King hath pardonned him. ibid.

1119. Robert Vyſe hath a Prive Seale for his diſcharge, as to certaine ſommes of money. ibid.

1120. Anne Babthorpe hath an annuyte of 10 marcs. ibid.

1121. The Maire, &c. of the Citie of Lincolne, have certain Hameletts graunted to the Body of theire Citie, with many other priveleges. 89.

1122. John Moretone Biſhop of Ely hath a generalle perdonne. ibid.

1123. The Lady Dynham hath 4 tonnes of Wyne yerely. ibid.

1124. George Byrde hath a Prive Seale to the Collectours & Cuſtumers of New-Caſtle upon Tyne, for 53l. os. 5d.

1125. Sir Richard Croft Shirief of Hereford hath Aſſignement for 50l.

1126. The Maire & Burgeſſes of Lincolne have pardonne of theire Fyftenes, & alle other taxes & tallages for 60 yeres. ibid.

1127. John Piltone Shirief of Rotelande hath Aſſignement of 13l. 7s. 8d. ibid.

1128. Sir Thomas Burgchier of Ledes hath confirmed unto him ſeveral Offices. ibid.

1129. Halvathe Malyverere hath a Prive Seale to allow him 100 marcs; like as Charles Dynham & other Shireffs of Devon. had. ibid.

1130. William Huſey th'Office of Steward of all lands and tenements, late George Duc of Clarences in Rutlande, during his life; & after his deceſſe, Thomas Sapcots to have the ſaid Office, during his life. ibid.

1131. A Prive Seale for the payment of 400l. to the Lord Scrope, of the Kings rewarde. 89. b.

1132. The Vicars of the Cathedrall Churche of Yorke have the Pariſhe Churche of Cotingham in Yorkſhire to them appropred. ibid.

1133. Saufconduyts to foreign Merchants. ibid.

1134. Nicholas Mountgomery Shiriefe of Notingham & Derb. hath a Prive Sele for aſſignment of 100l. ibid.

1135. John Burnarde Yoman of Chambre hath an annuyte of 100s. of the iſſues of Saleſbury lands. ibid.

1136. Nicholas Taillour hath a like annuyte. ibid.

1137. John Cole hath an annuyte of 10l. ibid.

1138. Herry Lord Grey hath a licenſe for two Ships to goo into other lands with al manere merchandiſes not appertayning to the Staple of Calais. ibid.

1139. Halvath Malyverer hath th'Office of Conſtable of the Caſtel of Launceſtone in Cornewail. ibid.

1140. William Cranewel of Cranewel in the Countie of Lincolne hath a generalle Perdonne. ibid.

1141. John Belbury of Liſcarde, & John Toſer of Exceſtre have a generalle Pardonne. 90.

1142. Robert Ruſſelle hath an annuytie of 100s. during the nonne-age of Edward Erle of Warrwyke. ibid.

## Num. 433.

1143. A Prive Seale to ſuffre Jaques Aubier to reteigne in his own hands 40l. of ſuche Cuſtumes as he aughte to pay to the King. 90.

1144. Jaques Auber hathe a licence to ſhip off, 60 fodres of Lede, & 15 pakks of wollen-clothes. ibid.

1145. William Waren hathe thoos 6 marks yerely, whiche the Priour of Folkeſtone is bounde to pay to the King in tyme of werre betwix Fraunce & Englande. ibid.

1146. Richarde Maſſy is appointed oon of the Sergeants at Lawe within the Countie of Cheſtre & Flynte. ibid.

1147. Richard Williams gentilman-huiſher of the Chambre, hath the Caſtle & Manoire of Manerbere & Pennalee, in the Countie of Pembroche, to hold by Knights ſervice. ibid.

1148. Robert Michelſone hath an annuytie of 10l. ibid.

1149. A Prive Seale for making out tailles of the ſomme of 562l. 1s. 6d. upon the ſubſidie & pety cuſtome of Londone, & the ſame delivering to Anthon Kele of Andewarp. 90. b.

1150. George Talbot Erle of Shreweſbury hath an annuyte of 8l. of the Lordſhip of Alburbury during his nonneage. ibid.

1151. Thomas Greyſon hath a Prive Seale for an aſſignment of the ſomme of 156l. 13s. 4d. ibid.

1152. John Trevilian the yonger of Netilcombe in the Countie of Somerſet, hath a generalle Perdonne. ibid.

1153. William Hotone hath a Prive Seale to be a ſelawe of the Kings Halle, when ſuche rome ſhal be voide. ibid.

1154. Alice the wife of John Shipwarde of Briſtowe Merchaunt; hath an annuyte of 40l. ibid.

1155. A Prive Seale for the delyverie of alle ſuche letres patents as apperteigne to the hundred preſts of Yorke, unto Mr. John Haringtone, without fyne or fee. ibid.

1156. John Kendale ſecretary, and George Dale, have divers Offices. ibid.

1157. Thomas Tawke of Hamptonet, & William his ſon, have a general Perdone. 91.

1158. Thomas Rogers Clerke of the Shippes hath a Prive Seale for an aſſignment of 44l. 17s 3d. for th' excerſiſing of the ſaid Office; & of 20l. of the Kings rewarde. ibid.

1159. John Friſley and John Perot have a prive Seale for the delivery of their Ship laden with wynes, taken from them upon the Sea, by the men of Kingeſtone upon Hulle. ibid.

1160. Giles Brigge hath a Prive Seale to John Harecourt Receyvour of the Spenſers lands, Warewike lands, & Sar. lands, to content unto him 18l. of the Kings rewarde. ibid.

1161. Hughe Lawtone hath a Prive Seale, for 100l. as of the Kings rewarde. ibid.

1162. Robert Conyers Scoler of Cantebrigge, hath a Prive Seale to be a felowe of the Kings Halle there. ibid.

1163. The Burgeſſes of Scardeburghe have graunted unto them a Maire, a Shiriefe, & 12 Aldermen; and the ſame Towne to be a Poort; with many other privileges. ibid.

Janvere.

1164. Johane the late wife of Warrewike Heraulde, hath a Prive Seale, for an annuyte of 40s. during the nonne age of Edward Erle of Warwyke. ibid.

1165. Thomas Gibbes is made oon of the almoux Knights of St. George of Windeſore. ibid.

1166. George Gray Clerke convyct hath a Pardone for th'Abbot of Weſtm. upon his eſcape. 91. b.

1167. Richard Beeſtone hath divers Offices, & an annuyte of 15l. ibid.

Num. 433.

1168. Sir John Savage the yonger hath an annuyte of 40 marcs. 91. b.

1169. Sir Richard Surlande hath the free-Chapel within the Caſtelle of Plasſhe. ibid.

1170. Frydeſwide the wife of Edwarde Norys Squier, fuſter to the Lorde Lovelle, hath an annuytie of 100 marcs. ibid.

1171. Maiſter Peter Wybbe Doctour in Theologie hath an annuyte of 10 marcs. ibid.

1172. A Prive Seale to diſcharge Sir Thomas Wortley & Jane his wife, of the payment of 80l. yerely, to my Lady of Warrwyke, out of the lands longing to Edward ſon & heire of Sir John Pilkingtone, during his nonne-age. ibid.

1173. To Robert Brakenbury divers Offices. ibid.

1174. Humfrey Stanley hath alle lands, &c. late of Sir William Norreys Kt. in the Townes of Campden in the Old, & Aſtone undre Egge, in the Countie of Glouceſtre. ibid.

1175. Anne Harecourt widowe, hath an Annuytie of 20 marcs of Warrewyke-Lands, in Oxfordſhire, during the nonne-age of Edwarde, &c. 92.

1176. William Miſtelbroke hath divers Manoirs, &c. late perteynyng to Sr. William Stoner, & Sr. Thomas Saint Leger Kt. to hold by knights ſervice. ibid.

1177. Michael Skillinge late of Caundel-Chidioke in Dorſetſhire, hath a pardonne for his life. ibid.

1178. John Pole & Richard Pole Squiers, have all Manoirs, &c. late of Michael Skillinge, for ever. ibid.

1179. Fraunceys Lorde Lovel hath th'Office of Steward of two Lordſhips. ibid.

1180. John Bonyngtone hath th'Office of Conſtable of the Caſtel of Guyſnes, with ſouldiers, &c. ibid.

1181. A Licence geuen to th'Abbots of Tewkeſbury & Morgan, to make exchaunge of certain Lands of the Quenes fundacione. ibid.

1182. John Kendale Secretary, & William Joſeph Squier, have certain Offices. ibid.

1183. Sir Robert Percy Kt. Shiref of Eſſex & Hertfordeſh. hath a Prive Seal for aſſignment of 198l. ibid.

1184. The Warden & his brethren of Frere-Mynours of St. Fraunceys Ordre in the City of Worceſtre, of the Kings fundacione, have 6l. of the Kings gift, in almoux. ibid.

1185. James Fryſe Phiſician, hath a Prive Seale, for ſurceſſing alle maner proceſſe againſt him, for that he did not his Homage (upon that he was made denzine) before the King nowe, but oonly afore K. Edwarde, &c. 92. b.

1186. Thomas ap John Gentilman, hath an annuyte of 20 marks. ibid.

1187. Several Venetian Merchants have a Prive Seale for payment of divers ſomes of money which the King oweth to them for Boweſtaves. ibid.

1188. William Uvedale of Wykeham in the Countie of Sutht. hath a Pardone for his life. ibid.

1189. Frideſwide wife unto Edwarde Norres Squier, hath a Prive Seale, to content unto her 50 marks of the Kings rewarde. ibid.

1190. John Stapletone Yoman of the Corowne, hath a Prive Seale for 9l. 2s. 6d. of the Kings rewarde. ibid.

1191. Robert ap Howell hath divers Offices. ibid.

1192. Richard Rugge Squier hath an annuyte of 20l. during the nonne-age of Edward Erle of Warwyke. ibid.

1193. The Freres of the Houſe of St. Auguſtyne within th'Univerſitie of Oxon. have a Prive Seale to Sr. Edmonde Rede keper of the Foreſt of Shotover, & others kepers there, to ſuffre them to take Freſtone in any Quarry there, not laten to ferme, for the buylding of theire Houſe, of the Kings gift. ibid.

1194. John Frye, late of Plymmouthe, hath a Pardonne for his life. 93.

Num. 433.

1195. A Prive Seale to Sir Thomas Thwayts Treſorer of Calais, to deliver 200l. to Richard Warmingtone Treſorer of the werres there. 93.

1196. To John Belle Yoman of the Chambre, an annuyte of 10 marks. ibid.

1197. Sir John Conyers Kt. hath an annuyte of 200 marcs. ibid.

1198. Sir Thomas Beverley hath the Penſion in the Monaſterie of Mertone. ibid.

1199. Peter Hoke hath a licence to have 100 Oxen to Calais, without paying of any Cuſtume. ibid.

1200. William Browne of Staumforde hath a Licence to founde an Almoux-houſe there for ever. ibid.

1201. William Benſted gentleman, hath a general Pardone. ibid.

1202. Licence to foreign Merchants, for exportation of Engliſh commodities. ibid.

1203. John Lucymane hath thoos 10 marks, which the Bailieffs of the Towne of Wiche beſides Worceſtre, be bounde to pay to the King, during the nonneage of Edwarde Erle of Warrewike. ibid.

1204. A Prive Seale for money to be paid to William Capelle of Londone Draper, & Thomas Pays of the ſame, Skynner; which the King oweth to them for ſilks & furres. 93. b.

1205. Geffery Whitforde hath an annuyte of 54s 5d. ob. ibid.

1206. The Maire & Burgeſſes of Oxforde have a Prive Seale, to diſcharge them of 10 marc. which they ought to the King. ibid.

1207. William Porter an annuyte of 10 marcs. ibid.

1208. John Snowdone Yoman of the Quenes Chambre, hath the keping of a Manoir, &c. ibid.

1209. Sir James Tyrelle is made Surviſour of the Caſtel & Towne of Guyſnes, in th'abſence of the Lord Mount Joy. ibid.

1210. Thomas Craforde hath an Annuytie of 20 marcs. ibid.

1211. John Wayte oon of th'Eſquiers of the Houſeholde, is Raunger of the foreſt of Bere. ibid.

1212. Thomas Knight & Robert Dymmoke late Shiriefs of the Countie of Lincolne, have a Prive Seal, to diſcharge them of 10l. which by them ſhould have been payed yerely of lands apperteynyng to the Lord Roos. 94.

1213. Robert Poyntz hath a Pardonne upon fynes & amerciaments. ibid.

1214. John Agarde hath a Prive Seale, for making up his Accompt of th'Eſcheytourſhip of Staffordſhire, by his Attourney, &c. ibid.

1215. William Dobynſone hath alle lands & tenements within Londone, that late apperteyned to John Aſſheforde. ibid.

1216. The Burgeſſes, &c. Llanymthevery in Wales, have theire Towne made corporate, &c. ibid.

1217. Mr. Thomas Forſter Phiſician hath an annuyte of 40l. ibid.

1218. John Bonyngtone Squier hathe an annuyte of 20 marks.

1219. Criſtofre Colyns hath a Ship of Fowey, (which was taken with Staple-ware & forfaicted) geuen to him of the Kings rewarde. ibid.

1220. Sir Thomas Cornewaille Kt. Shirief of Herefordeſhire hath a Prive Seale for aſſignment of 26l. 6s. 2d. ibid.

1221. John Coket hath an Office, during the nonneage of Edward Erle of Warrewyke. ibid.

1222. John Belle Cofferer hath a Prive Seale, to diſcharge him of the ferme of 20l. per ann. ibid. & vid. pag. inſequ.

1223. Sir William Heryot hath a Prive Seale for 97l. 3s. 1d. which K. Edw. the 4th. owed him. 94. b.

1224. Sir

## Num. 433.

1224. Sir Alexander Baynham Kt. hath an annuyte of 40 l. out of the Poſſeſſions of (Richard Neville?) the late Erle of Warrewyk. 94. b.

1225. David Gough hath a Pardonne for th'eſcape of Lewes Dakkyne Preſt, out of the Caſtelle of Radnoure. ibid.

1226. Richard Hanſard hath divers Manoirs, &c. (late of William Clyfforde) to hold by knights ſervice. ibid.

1227. Thomas Rogers hath a Pardonne. ibid.

1228. Sir John Huddelſtone Kt. hath a Prive Seale for an Aſſignment of 100 marcs. ibid.

1229. John Rither Marſhalle of the Halle, hath an annuyte of 10l. ibid.

1230. John Middeltone Squier & Helene his wife, have an annuyte of 10 marc. ibid.

1231. Thomas Babham & William Margery vergeour of Windeſore, have the corrodie or ſuſtentacione in the Prioury of Herley in the Countie of Berk. ibid.

1232. Criſtofre Colyns hath a Prive Seale for 20 l. which he delyvered William Boltone to content certaine fouldiours in Guyſnes. ibid.

1233. John du Cloſe of the Citie of Rouen Merchant, hath a Prive Seale to Sir Thomas Thwayts Treſourer of Calais, to deliver him his ſhip & merchandiſes there late arreſted, becauſe parcelle thereof was Staple-ware. ibid.

1234. John Forde Yoman of the Corowne, hathe the moytie of alle rents, &c. of the towne & hundred of Shafteſbury, late Sir William Berkley's. 95.

1235. Mr. Edmond Chadertone hathe the ferme of a place called the Temple beſids Marleborowe, which William Colingbourne late had of the Pryour of St. Johns in ferme. ibid.

1236. John Kighley hath certain Offices, & an annuyte of 15 l. ibid.

1237. Thomas Grey Squier, hath an annuytie of 40l. ibid.

1238. Edward Blount Squier for the body, hath an annuytie of ten pounds, during the nonneage of th'Erle of Warwyke. ibid.

1239. The Executours of the Teſtament of John Hoſier, late of Ludlowe, have licenſe to founde a Chauntery in the Paroche-Churche of St. Laurence of Ludlowe. ibid.

1240. To John Kendale Secretary, divers Offices. ibid.

1241. Petit John, maryner, hath an annuyte of 20l. ibid.

1242. Prive Seale for money to be levied upon the Cuſtomes of Southamptone, & paid to ſeveral perſons. ibid.

1243. Walter Hungerford Squier, hath divers Manoirs, &c. granted to him & his heires for ever. ibid.

1244. John William of Exmouthe hath an annuyte of 40s.

1245. Richard Hardſang & William Barker late Shireffs of Yorks. have a Prive Seale for 60l. 9s. 10d. which the King hath given to them. ibid.

1246. Richard Lord Beauchamp hath divers Offices, during the nonneage of Edward Erle of Warrewyke, & 2 tonne of wyne yerely, during his life. ibid.

1247. Thomas Grafton Merchaunt hath a Privie Seale for 100 mark, for a Ship called the Nicholas of Londone, which the King hath bought of him. ibid.

1248. Thomas Bruyne Squier, hathe out Commiſſions to enquere upon certaine lyveloods. ibid.

Fevriere.

1249. John Poleyne Squier, ſergant of the ſeler, hath an annuyte of 40 marks. ibid.

1250. John Swale Squier hath an annuyte of 10l. ibid.

## Num. 433.

1251. Robert Merbury, &c. have a Prive Seale for no proceſſe to be awarded ayenſt them, for werynge of Lyverees. 96.

[ All the pages of this Manuſcript from fol. 96. to 107. have been placed by the Binder's miſtake after fol. 148. ]

1252. Laurence Towneley hath an annuytie of 20 marks. ibid.

1253. Sir Gervays Clyftone & Mr. Edmonde Chadertone, have the warde & marriage of Robert ſon & heire of Criſtofir Creſſy, late of Frithebeke. ibid.

1254. Richard Walter, late of Lyd in Kent, & Alice his wife, have a generalle Pardonne. ibid.

1255. Thomas Grafton hath a licence for his Ship to goo to Iſlande, the Statute notwithſtanding: Staple-ware oonly except. ibid.

1256. Richard Owen is made Receyvour of the Lordſhip of Kydwelly in South-Wales. ibid.

1257. Hamond Claxtone hath a like licence as Thomas Grafton hath. ibid.

1258. John Paynter Serieaunt at Armes, hath an annuytie of 5 l. during the nonne-age of Edwarde Erle of Warrewyke. ibid.

1259. Richard Hilles Trumpeter, hath an annuytie of 10 marks. ibid.

1260. William Penny hath an annuytie of 5 marks, during the nonneage of Edward, &c. 96. b.

1261. Sir Thomas Ormonde Kt. hath a Prive Seale, to confeſſe for the King in the Chauncery, alle things to be true, by the ſaid Sir Thomas allegged, concernynge the Manoire of Rocheforde. ibid.

1262. To John Wake Squier, a pardonne upon Accompts, &c. doon by him as Shirief of Hunt. ibid.

1263. Sr. Criſtofre Talbot hath the Perſonage of Whitchurche, by the reſignacion of Sir Thomas Suttone. ibid.

1264. Thomas Harringtone Squier, has many Offices; and over, an annuyte of 20l. ibid.

1265. Richard Hatfelde hath an annuytie of 20 marks. ibid.

1266. William Pete hath 2 Frenſhe Bots lying at Weymouthe, of the Kings gift. ibid.

1267. Thomas Ormonde als Botiller Lord Ormonde hath a licence to abſent him out of Irlande, during a hole yere. ibid.

1268. John Duc of Norff. hath th'Office of Conſtable of the Caſtel of Norwiche. ibid.

1269. Morice Berkley hath an annuytie of 10 marks. ibid.

1270. The Preſident & felawes of the Quenes Collaige of Cantebrigge have a Pardon of 20l. due from them to the King, for licence to accorde with the Quene in a Plee of Covenaunt, of 4000 acres lande. ibid.

1271. William Langforde, Richard Wroteſley, & John Hulcote, have a Pardone of alle fynes, & treſpaſſes. ibid.

1272. Doctour Penkithe hath an annuytie of 10 l. 97.

1273. A Prive Seale to ſurceſſe proceſſe ayenſt Thomas Been, Robert Slyngeſby, &c. upon any indytements. ibid.

1274. Raufe Willughby late Shirieffe of Norff. & Suff. hath a Prive Seale, to ſurceſſe proceſſe agenſt him, for duties by him owing to the King, of the fraunchiſe of Ely, within the ſaid Counties. ibid.

1275. William Taverner hath alle lands, &c. late John Trenchards. ibid.

1276. Thomas Otter hath the Manoir of Weſtone in Warrwykeſhire, late of Sir William Brandone Kt. to hold by Knights ſervice. ibid.

1277. William Tyrwhit hath the Manoir of Swalowfielde in Berks. ibid.

1278. Mr

## Num. 433.

1278. Mr. Thomas Baret Bisſhop of Knachdune, hath the moytie of the Lordſhip of Bren in Brentmerſhe, as long as he ſhal ſtand Perſone there; ſoo that he with the Revenues fortefie the See-Walles & Banks, for the ſalvacione of the ſaid Lordſhip. 97.

1279. To William Taverner, an Office. ibid.

1280. John Strangways hathe a Warrant for 20l. due to him, of an annuytie graunted to him by K. Edward the 4th. ibid.

1281. To Sir Robert Fenys Kt. an annuytie of 40l. ibid.

1282. To Edmonde Verney Squier, an office & an annuytie of 10l. during the nonneage of th'Erle of Warrewyke. ibid.

1283. The Maire, Burgeſſes, &c. of Briſtowe, have theire Privileges confirmed. ibid.

1284. A Warrant to content 27l. 10s. 4d. unto Richard Baker, Roger Baker, &c. of Brekenoke, for brede & ale by them delyvered to the late Duc of Bukinghams houſeholde. ibid.

1285. Mr. John Topclife hath the Perſonage of Helmeſwelle. 97. b.

1286. Sir Robert Chambrelain hath the keping of the Manoir of Bavſey, with the warde & mariage of Thomas Conyers. ibid.

1287. To Thomas Fowleſhurſt an annuytie of 20 marks during the nonneage of Edward Truſſelle. ibid.

1288. The Lord Dynham hath a Prive Seale for 600l. of the Kings rewarde. ibid.

1289. John Hugforde hath th'advouſon of the Prebende of St. James within the Churche Collegiat of Warrewike. ibid.

1290. Edward Franke Squier, Shiriefe of Oxon. & Berks. hath a Prive Seale for an aſſignement of 90l. ibid.

1291. To Mr. Robert Mome the 4th Prebende in the Collegiat Churche of Leiceſtre. ibid.

1292. Th'Abbot of Leiceſtre hath licence to appropre the Church of Stoke, to there Churche for ever. ibid.

1293. Thomas Marynge hath divers Manoirs, &c. late Roger Tocots, to hold by Knights ſervice. ibid.

1294. John Howard Duc of Norff. hath many Lordſhips, manoirs, &c. to hold by Knights ſervice; with the reverſion of ſeveral other manoirs. ibid.

1295. To th'Erle Douglas an annuytie of 82l. 98.

1296. To Sir Richard Widevile Kt. A Pardone for his life. ibid.

1297. To John Duc of Norfolke an annuyte of 45l. 2s. 5d. (for 6 yeres) ibid.

1298. Margret Percy alias Dowglas, nece to th'Erle Douglas, hath a licence to dwel in England. ibid.

1299. To George Porter th'Office of chief Carpenter of the Towne & Caſtel of Berwike. ibid.

1300. Randolfe Cholmeley to be Yeoman of the Crowne. ibid.

1301. The Priour & Convent of the Holy Trinite in Londone, have a licence to graunt unto th'Abbeſſe of Berking an annuytie of 20l. ibid.

1302. The Deane & Chanons of Yorke have a Prive Seale of the gadring & receiving ſuche Rents of lyveloode as the King hath graunted for the Preſts of Yorke. ibid.

1303. Sir John Fogge Kt. a pardone for his life, & a Graunt of certaine manoirs. ibid.

1304. Charles Dynham hath the warde & marriage of Johanne Durneforde, with a Pardon of 160l. by yere, which he payed for the ſame. ibid.

1305. To Sir Thomas Bryane Chief Juge of the Benche, an annuyte of 18l. 16s. 8d. ibid.

1306. George Williams hath the warde & mariage of Johne Aſhe ſon & heire of James Aſhe of Monmouthe deceſſed. ibid.

## Num. 433.

Marche.

1307. Sir John Donne Knight, hath th'Office of Sergeant or Maſter of th'Armory in the Toure of Londone. 98.

1308. The Biſhop of St. Aſaphe hath a Prive Seal for 5 marks yerely. 98. b.

1309. John Dawſon, &c. have a Prive Seal for ſurceſſing all proceſſe made ayenſt them, upon Indictments. ibid.

1310. James Molyneux Clerc, hath the Perſonage of Beer-Ferres. ibid.

1311. To Ragnolde Pympe, a Pardone for his life. ibid.

1312. John Kendale Secretary, hath the keeping of the Place called the Princes Warderobe, &c. ibid.

1313. A Prive Seale reciting that the Treſourer & Undretreſourer of Englande are to pay, from henceforth, al ſuche ſomes of money as ſhal be neceſſary for th'expenſes of the Kings houſe-holde, Towne of Calais, &c. ibid.

1314. To Nicholas Knevetone an annuytie of 4 marks, 12s. 2d. ibid.

1315. To Robert Ratclife, an annuytie of 40l. ibid.

1316. Sir William Berkeley of Weley Kt. hath the Caſtel or Lordſhip of Beverſtone in Glouceſterſhire, late William Berkeley's of Beverſtones; during the nonneage of th'Erle of Warrewyke. ibid.

1317. A Prive Seale for a Britaine Ship to export 600 lb. (weight) of pewter veſſel, &c. ibid.

1318. William Herbert Erle of Huntingdone & Katheryne his wife, have joyntly an annuytie of 152l. 99.

1319. The Maire, &c. of Dertmouth have a Prive Seale for the Confirmacion of their Liberties, without fee. ibid.

1320. The Pryour of Dover hath a Prive Seale for 100l. of the Kings gift, towards their buildings. ibid.

1321. Charles Dynham Squier hath alle lordſhips, &c. late of John Halwelle Squier, to hold by Knights ſervice. ibid.

1322. Thomas Hetheneſſe hath certaine lands & tenements lying in the Towne of Dorcheſter, &c. late John Trenchards, &c. ibid.

1323. Mr. Edmonde Chadertone hath alle the poſſeſſions late William Colingbourns, in England. ibid.

1324. To Sir William Houghtone divers Offices; and an annuytie of 55l. 6s. 8d. ibid.

1325. Robert Tylney Squier hath a pardone of his life & al maner eſcapes. 99. b.

1326. To John de Pountfreit baſtard, th'Office of Capteyn & Lieutenant of Calais & the Marches there; & of the Towre of Riſebanke, of Guyſnes, & Hammes. ibid.

1327. John Fitz-herbert th'Office of Remembrancer in the Kings Eſchequier. ibid.

1328. The Priour & Convent of St. Mary of Yorke, have their Temperalities in keping, during the Vacacion, by the reſignacion of Dompne Thomas Bothe. ibid.

1329. The Maire, &c. of Waterforde in Irlande, have a Prive Seale to Sir Thomas Thwaytes Treſourer of Calais, for the diſcharging a Ship of Waterforde there arreſted; according to ſuche privileges as they (of Waterforde) have of the Kings Progenitours. and of him confirmed. ibid.

1330. A Prive Seale to the Maire, &c. of Hulle, to deliver to Nicholas Palmer 60 tonnes of Wyne theire ſeiſed in a Ship of Britaigne, & forfaited to the King. ibid.

1331. To Sir John Pykering Knight, an annuytie of 10l. ibid.

1332. Petro Salamanca & other Spaniſh merchants have a licence for 400 marks. ibid.

## Num. 433.

1333. To Sir John Pykering Kt. & Hughe his ſon, a Manoir late the Ducheſſe of Somerſets, to hold by Knights ſervice. 99 b.

1334. To James Roos Squier, an Office. ibid.

1335. To Sir Chriſtofir Warde a Pardone. ibid.

1336. Sir Robert Brakenbury hathe a Prive Seale for 215l. 7s. 5d. which he hath employed to the Kings uſe. ibid.

1337. To Randolfe Franke the keping of the Warderobe within the Caſtel of Notingham, &c. 100.

1338. To James Stanley Clerc, the Chaunterſhip in the Churche of Sar. ibid.

1339. To David Vaughan Yoman of the Cler. the ferme of the Towne of Carewys in Flyntſhire, for 40 yeres. ibid.

1340. Thomas Rogers & Thomas Gale have th'Office of Clerc of the Shippes. ibid.

1341. To Mr. Alex. Lye divers Offices in the Towne & Poort of Berwike upon Twyde. ibid.

1342. To Adryan Whetehil.e Comptroller of Calais, an annuytie of 100 marks. ibid.

1343. To Richard Lovelas a like annuytie. ibid.

1344. To Thomas Talbot an annuytie of 10l. ibid.

1345. To Richard Whetehille an annuytie of 20 marks. ibid.

1346. To John Atkynſone an annuelle rent of 10 marks. ibid.

1347. Matthewe Brigges, Thomas Hakely, Rich. da la mere, & Will. Honylane; an annuytie of 5l. to each of them. ibid.

1348. To Sir Edward Brampton Kt. a Prive Seale for 100 marks. ibid.

1349. To John Dyke th'Office of chief Smyth in Calais. ibid.

1350. To Thomas Feryere th'Office of chief Maſone there. ibid.

1351. William Roſſe vitailler of Calais two Prive Seals for money, &c. ibid.

1352. Sir Edward Stanley Kt. hath al ſuch ſummes of money as Llewellyn ap Tudore ap Guilt of Angleſey hath forfaicted for non-apperaunce in the Eſchequier there. ibid.

1353. Roulande Chouchart hath a Prive Seale for a Taille of 15l. 100. b.

1354. Richard Copelande hath a Pardonne for an Arrerage of 15l. ibid.

1355. The Towne of Pembroke have their Privileges confermed, with diverſe new Graunts. ibid.

1356 Laurence Strozzi to be Preſident of Engliſhe Merchaunts in the Port of Piſana, &c. ibid.

1357. The Lorde Mountjoy hath a Prive Seale to the Treſourer of Calais, for the payment of his Fee for the Lieutenaunt-ſhip of Guyſnes. ibid.

1358. The Town of Scardeburgh have their newe Graunts of Maire & 12 Aldermen, &c. ibid.

Aprille.

1359. John Sanches Darys Procuratour of Biſcaie hath endented with the King for the payment of 1600l. in 8 yeres. ibid.

1360. William Hungate hath the Corodye of Thetforde in Norff. ibid.

1361. Thomas Ormonde Kt. hath a pardonne of all errores, by reaſon of a Peticione made by him. ibid.

1362. John Sanches Darys, &c. have a graunt to perceive 8000 Corones of golde, of the Cuſtumes commyng of theire goods in Londone. ibid.

1363. Robert Ratclyfe an annuytie of 60l. ibid.

1364. William Worſeley ſoldiour of Calais, hath th' Office of Collectour or Receyvour of Cuſtumes at Newhambrigge. ibid.

1365. Philip Conſtable an annuyte of 20l. ibid.

## Num. 433.

1366. William Tirwhite hath a Prive Seale to diſcharge him of 10l. ibid.

1367. Gilbert Leghe hath licence to have a freewareyne. ibid.

1368. William Herbert Squier an annuytie of 40 marks. ibid.

1369. Criſtofre Colyns hath a Prive Seale for 128l. 4s. 2d. by the ſaid Criſtofre paid for the wages of 200 men. ibid.

1370. Sir Guy Fairefax & other Juſtices have a warrant to furceſſe Proceſſe ayenſt Will. Stringer, &c. upon an enditement. 101.

1371. The Towne of Tutbury have licence for 2 faires. ibid.

1372. Raufe Elcoke, &c. have licence to founde a Chauntery in the Churche of Lancaſtre. ibid.

1373. John Kendale Secretary, & Thomas Otter, have th'advouſon of the Deanry of St. Birians in Cornewaille, for oon tyme. ibid.

1374. John Dawney Squier, an annuite of 40l. ibid.

1375. Giles Briges hath a Prive Seale for 18l. of the Kings rewarde. ibid.

1376. William Newerke an annuyte of 20l. ibid.

1377. Mr. William Beverley the penſion of th'Abbey of Yorke. ibid.

1378. Robert Nortone Doctour, a Perdonne of his life. ibid.

1379. Sr. Edmonde Shaa & Will. Dunthorne have th'advouſon of a Prebende in St. Stephens in Weſtm. for oon tyme. ibid.

1380. The Maire, &c. of Preſtone of Amondernes have 3l. during 3 yeres; and a perdonne of 15l. due from them. ibid.

1381. Amyſe Pawlet a Perdonne for his life. ibid.

1382. Sir Thomas Malyvere Kt. the chief meſſuage within the Caſtle of Plymptone, &c. to hold by Knights ſervice; paying for the warde of the Caſtelle of Exceſtre 50 marks. ibid.

1383. Th'Abbot of Barmondſey hath a Prive Seale for 200 marks, out of the temperalties of Exceſtre. ibid.

1384. The Merchants of the Staple have a Prive Seale to entre Muturn. in the Boke called the Appele, and to make plaine iſſue of 631l. 8s. 4d. ibid.

1385. Robert Clyfforde Squier, a generalle Perdonne. ibid.

1386. Mr. Hugh Pavy, the keping of all temperalties of St. Davids. ibid.

1387. John Pykering hath a Prive Seale to the Receyvour Generalle of Cornewaille, to pay unto him 972l. 17s. 2d. of his Receipt, quarterly. ibid.

1388. Mr. William Talbot hathe the Perſonage of Alhalwyne of Berking of Londone. ibid.

1389. Sir Thomas Thwayts hath a Prive Seale to diſcharge him of his accompt of 2509l. 8s. 9d.½. 101. b.

1390. Herry Vernon Squier & Nicolas Mountgomery, &c. have licence to founde a Chauntery in the Pariſhe Churche of Aſſheburne, to be called the Chauntery of John Bradbourne. ibid.

1391. John Hardewike hath the warde of William ſon & heire of William Dyngley of Reptone in Derb. ibid.

1392. Thomas Abbot of the Monaſterie of St. James of Wigmore hath an Acquytaunce of the gadering of alle diſmes & taxes. ibid.

May, anno ſecundo.

1393. John Vernay Squier, hath a Manoir, late of Edward Courteney; & certaine lands late of Sir Giles Daubeney to hold by Knights ſervice. ibid.

1394. John Ley of Briſtowe Merchaunt, hath 40l. of rewarde, towards his loſſes. ibid.

## Num. 433.

1395. Richard Lord Welles hath the Superviſorſhip of the Lordſhip of Tateſhale in Lincolnſhire, &c. 101. b.

1396. Maurice Barowe hath a generalle Perdonne. ibid.

1397. Othes Gilbert hath a licence to founde a Chauntery in the Pariſhe Churche of Marledone, in Devon. ibid.

1398. Richard Woodhouſe gentilman, hath a generalle Perdonne. ibid.

1399. John Willemere hathe the ward, marriage, &c. of Thomas ſon & heire of Thomas Wollecombe. ibid.

1400. Thomas Franke late Eſchetour of Yorkſhire, hath a Perdone for the ſaid Office. ibid.

1401. Faucone Heraulde hath an annuytie of 40l. ibid.

1402. To Grymonde Deſcure an annuytie of 20l. ibid.

1403. Th'Inhabitaunts of Dudley in Worceſterſhire, have 60 Okes towards the buylding of theire Chauncelle out of the Foreſt of Kynvare in the Countie of Staff. 102.

1404. To the Burgeſſes, &c. of Yoghulle in Irlande, certaine privileges. ibid.

1405. Sir William Parker Kt. hath the manoir of Tenbury alſ Temediſbury in Worceſterſhire. ibid.

1406. The Maire & Comminaltie of Plymmouth have 100 marks towards the building of theire Walles, during the terme of 20 yeres; to be employed by th'overſight of the Pryour there. ibid.

1407. The Burgeſſes of Huntingdone have a Prive Seale for the diſcharge of 21 marks, parcelle of their fee-ferme. ibid.

1408. Confirmation of an annuytie of 15 l. graunted by Doctour Talbot Perſon of Berking in Londone, to Elizabeth Abbeſſe of Berking & her ſucceſſours. ibid.

1409. The Maire & Felisſhip of the Staple, have a Prive Seale for the payment of 397 l. 11 s. 8 d. & of 251 l. 5 s. which they have delyvered to the Kings uſe. ibid.

1410. Rauf Willoughby late Shirief of Norff. & Suff. hath a Prive Seale for th'allowaunce of 40l. for his Creacion of Duc of Suff. & 20 l. for Creacion of Erle of Suff. ibid.

1411. Thomas Stokes of Maydenhithe a generalle Pardonne. ibid.

1412. Raufe Willughby to be Steward of all Lands of the Honour of Richmonde in Norff. & Suff. ibid.

1413. A Fundacion made of a Dean & Chanons of Berking. ibid.

1414. To Kateryn Preſſure a Pardone of her life. ibid.

1415. Mr. Ric. Brakynburghe hathe the Denry of the Collegiate Churche of Warwike, by the reſignation of Mr. Albone. 102. b.

1416. Sir John Savage Kt. the younger, hathe the warde & marriage of Thomas ſon & heire of Rich. Culpeper. ibid.

1417. Th'Erle of Arundelle hath a Prive Seale for th' allowance of 113 s. paid the two laſt yeres by the Shirief of Surr. & Suſſex, for an ayde of the ſaid Shiriefwike, to him & his predeceſſors graunted by the Kings progenitours. ibid.

1418. Thomas Brown hath a Prive Seale for 14 l. 12 s. 6 d. of the Kings yeft. ibid.

1419. Prive Seale to the Maire of London, about ſealing of Clothes. ibid.

1420. To John Slyngeſby an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.

1421. Avery Corneburghe to be paid 33 l. 6 s. 8 d. quarterly as Under-Treſourer. ibid.

## Num. 433.

1422. Sir John Henyngham Kt. the Manoirs of South-Wokington, &c. . . . by Inquiſition, late Sir William Brandones. 102. b.

1423. Another Graunt of certaine lands, to the Dean & Chanons of Berking. ibid.

1424. William Abbot of St. Mary of York, hathe a Perdonne of alle meſpriſions, &c. ibid.

1425. Th'Archebisſhop of Canterbury hath a Prive Seale for two tailles of 447 l. 13 s. 4d. ibid.

1426. To Elizabeth Reyner, an annuytie of 5 marks. ibid.

1427. To Elizabeth Bapthorpe an annuytie of 20 l.

1428. John Ambroſe de Nigrono hath a Prive Seale to diſcharge him of two ſoñies of money. 103.

1429. Maiſter William Daubeney hath a Prive Seale, to levy 3 tailles for him. ibid.

1430. To John Wrothe Squier, an annuytie of 10 marks. ibid.

1431. To Philip Bytterly the Manoir of Agmondeſham in Buks. ibid.

1432. Mr. Edmonde Chadertone hath the Manoir of Kneſale in Not. late the Duc of Bukinghams. ibid.

1433. Two Talies to be levied upon John Wode Squier, Wardeyn of the Mynte, for Sr. Thomas Saint Leger, & Sr. Robert Brakenbury. ibid.

1434. John Dudley Squier late Shiriefe of Surr. & Suſſex, hath a Prive Seale for 10l. paid to Sr. Richard Ratclyfe keper & palaſcer of the Parc of Guyldeforde. ibid.

1435. To Fraunces Lord Lovel divers offices. ibid.

1436. Sir Thomas Wortley to be Lieutenant of the Caſtel of Hampnes, for 7 yeres. ibid.

1437. To Richard Heven the rents of alle Tenements in the Citie of Worceſtre, longing to th'Erle of Warrewyke, during his nonne-age. ibid.

1438. To Herry Mitchel an annuyte of 7 marks. ibid.

1439. John Hethe hath a generall Pardonne. 103. b.

1440. Margaret Clyfforde wydowe, hath licenſe to graunt th'Advouſon of the Churche of Beltone in the Iſle of Axholme, to the Prioreſſe of St. Leonarde of Axholt in Ardale for ever; & they to appropre the ſame to themſelfs. ibid.

1441. To John Mountegewe th'Office of Sergeant of the faucons within England. ibid.

1442. To George Neville, divers Manoirs, &c. to hold by Knights ſervice. ibid.

1443. Margret Elringtone widowe hath a general Pardone upon all Offices that Sr. John Elringtone hir huſbande late had. ibid.

1444. Thomas Bourghchier Archbisſhop of Canterbury hath the keping of all caſtels, manoirs, &c. late of Herry Bourghchier Erle of Eſſex; and of divers lordſhips, caſtells, &c. late of Iſabelle Counteſſe of Eſſex; during the nonneage of Herry now Erle of Eſſex. ibid.

1445. To George Neville divers Manoirs. ibid.

1446. Sr. Thomas Thwayts Kt. hath a Prive Seale to diſcharge him of the ſome of 2243 l. 10 s. 7 d. ob. Flemmyſhe; payed to ſouldiers of Calais. 104.

1447. Prive Seales to foreign Merchants, for money to be paid to them. ibid.

Juyne.

1448. The Lord Lovelle hathe a Warraunt for 20 l. which he payed for the King, by his commaundment. ibid.

1449. Anne Downeham an annuytie of 20 l. in recompence of certain lands geven to her by Sr. Tho. St. Leger. ibid.

1450. To Agnes Wylde & Margrete Roukchorne a Pardon for their lives. ibid.

1451. John

## Num. 433.

1451. John Yerdeley Abbot of Kenelworthe & his ſucceſſors, a parcel of land in Kenelworthe. 104.

1452. To Richard Vachan, an annuyte of 10 l. ibid.

1453. William Erle of Notingham hath a Prive Seale for 200 marks, upon the diſmes ibid.

1454. Frauncife Lord Lovelle & William Cateſby, have the Conſtableſhip of the Caſtelle of Rokingham in the Countie of Northampt. with divers other offices. ibid.

1455. The Maire, Bailieffs, &c. of Dublyne, have certaine privileges. 104. b.

1456. Thomas Patryke of the Chapelle, hath the corrody of Circeſtre. ibid.

1457. Mr. John Teſedale hath th'Oſpitalle of St. John Baptiſt without the Northe-Yate of Cheſtre. ibid.

1458. The Prioure & Convent of Lentone have 10 l. during the life of Leonard Say. ibid.

1459. To John Hache Trumpeter, 10 marks yerely. ibid.

1460. Sir James Tyrelle th'Office of Conſtable of the Caſtel of Dundagelle, within the Duchie of Cornewaille. ibid.

1461. The Dean & Chapitre of Sar. have a Pardonne of al debts & accompts. ibid.

1462. Piers Unton hath a licence to 70 ſakks of Wolle to paſſe the ſtrayts of Marroke. ibid.

1463. Mr. Edmond Chadertone to be Deane of the Free-Chapel of Berking; Mr. Thomas Cowtone, Mr. Rich. Baldry, Mr. James Molyneux, Mr. Ric. Celſie, Mr. Malculin Coſin, &c. to be Chanons there. ibid.

1464. Edward Pilkingtone hath a Prive Seale, for arrears due to Sir Charles Pilkingtone. 105.

1465. Waltier Euers gentilman to be the Kings Solicitour in Irlande. ibid.

1466. To John Roberts an annuytie of 5 l. of the lands late of Peter Curteys. ibid.

1467. To Rich. Knareſburghe an Office; & the ſalary to be paid out of the lands of the ſaid Peter Curteys. ibid.

1468. The Pryour & Convent of the Frere Precheours in the Towne of Rutlande have a Prive Seale for fiſhing with oon Nette in the water of Clowde from Rutlande to the See; with other liberties. ibid.

1469. To Robert Ratclyfe divers Offices. ibid.

1470. Piers Stanley & Margery his wife have a warrant, for letters patents confirming the graunt of certain lands to them by K. Edw. the 4th. ibid.

1471. To John Woderofe Squier, a tonne of Wyne yerely. ibid.

1472. To Sir John Hynyngham Kt. a licence to entre in the Manoir of Bekyngham, &c. ibid.

1473. John Warde hath that 40 l. yerely, which Sir John Grey Wilton late had. ibid.

1474. To Raufe Bygod the Maiſterſhip of th'ordenaunce during his life. ibid.

1475. Humfrey Spice hath a Warrant to confeſſe for the King, all things to be true, in a Peticione of Righte late made by him. 105. b.

1476. John Goulſon to have an Office, during the nonne age of th'Erle of Warrewyke. ibid.

1477, To Sir Robert Spicer Perſon of Ilfardecombe, a perdonne for his life. ibid.

1478. William Wilcokks hath a Prive Seale for a Taille of 20 l. by him lent to Vincent Tutelere the Kings Armourer, to buy Harneys at Aindewarp. ibid.

1479. The Tenaunts of Guyldeforde have a prive Seale for their diſcharge of divers ſums. ibid.

Certaine things that paſſe by the Kings ſignet, fro the 4th day of Juylle, the furſt yere of K. Richard the 3d.

NB. moſt of theſe are Copies, or larger extracts; and not ſhort minutes, as before.

## Num. 433.

1480. Confirmation of a Grant made by K. Edw. IV. to Anthony Spynelle of Suthamptone, for makking of fine wollen Clothe, and dyeing thereof. 107.

1481. A Letre of Paſſage for dampne John Coke Monachus of Woburne, to paſſe to Ciſteaux, with his ſervaunt. ibid.

1482. A Letre of Paſſage for Mr. Martin Rede a Scottiſhmen, to paſſe throughout the Reame unto Rome. ibid.

1483. A Letter for the payment of 52 l. & 20 d. reſting due to divers perſones, for their ſervices doone to his dereſt brother the late King, and to Edwarde Baſtard, late called King Edwarde the 5th. (dat. 18th day of Juyle.)

1484. A Letter for reſtoring Henry Stafforde Duc of Bukingham to the purpartie of the Eſtate of Humfrey Bohun late Erle of Hereforde, at preſent; till the ſame ſhall be veſted in him by the next Parliament, as fully as if no Act of Parliament had been made againſt K. Henry the 6th. Youen at Grenewiche the 13th day of Juylle, in the firſt yere. Then follows a Cedule or Particular of this Purpartie, amounting to a great Sum yerely. 107. b.

1485. An Inſtrument, or Covenant, whereby K. Richard obliges himſelf to protect the Lady Katherine Haſtings (whoſe huſband William Lord Haſtings he had murdered no longer ago than the 13th of June before) to protect her & her children, in all their Poſſeſſions, Wardſhips, & other juſt Rights; to ſuffer none to wrong them; & to aſſiſt them upon all occaſions, as their good & gracious Soveraigne Lorde. Yeven at Reding the 23 day of Juylle, the firſt yere of his Reigne. 108. b.

1486. Letter of Licence for the Merchants of Yorke & Hulle to proceed in their Voiage to Bourdeaux. Yoven the 6th day of Auguſt, anno primo. 109. b.

1487. Memorandum of 180 l. owing to Richard Gowles of Londone Mercer, for Goods delivered to the uſe of Queen Anne the Kings conſorte, as ſpecified in two Billes in the cuſtody of John Kendale the Kings Secretary. dat. at Coventre, 15 Auguſt, ann. primo. ibid.

1448. The Lordſhip of Gayneſpaec, that late belonged to John Welles Squier, given to the Lord Scrope of Boltone, Yoven at the Caſtel of Warrewike, 13 Auguſt, ann. prim. 110.

1489. Licence to the Abbot & Convent of Tewkeſbury, to receive 310 marcs, out of the Iſſues of the Eſtate of George late Duc of Clarence, remaining yet unpayd of a debt of 560 marcs, which he owed them. Yoven at Tewkeſbury, 4th of Auguſt, ann. prim. ibid.

1490. Letter to the Shirieffe of Staffordſhire for Richard Whalley who had by due proceſs recovered the Manor of Dorlaſtone; and againſt Sr. Thomas Fyttone & Edward Fyttone who diſturbed him in the Poſſeſſion of it. Youen at Coventre, 16 Auguſt, ann. prim. ibid.

1491. Warrant for payment to Nicholas Spicere 28 l. 10 s. by him delivered to the Kings uſe, as follows in the MS. Youen at the Caſtelle of Warrewyke the 9th day of Auguſt, an. prim. 110. b.

1492. Warrant to aſſiſt Nicholas Spicer who had power to impreſſe Smiths, for making 2000 Walſhe Billes or Glaives. Youen at Leiceſtre, 17 day of Auguſt, ann. prim. ibid.

1493. Warrant to allow Martin Hawte 46 l. which he delivered to Sir John Elringtone Kt. at Coventre, towards th'expenſes of the Kings houſehould. Youen 19th day of Auguſt, ann. prim. ibid.

1494. Warrant to Sir Edmunde Rede Kt. to ſuffer Tho. Fowler Squier, to felle, & putt to ſale certain Copice woods, & to employ the money about the making of a Stable, &c. within the Kings Manoir of Carſlowe in

Num. 433.

in Buks. Yoven at Leiceſtre, 19th of Auguſt, an. prim. 111.

1495. Warrant for Letters Patents to confirme & augment the Privileges of the Towne of Glouceſtre. Yoven at Leiceſtre, 19 Auguſt, an. prim. ibid.

1496. Letter to the Maire, &c. of Northampton, commanding open Proclamation to be made, that none of the Inhabitants within the ſame, take or receive any Reteyndours, Lyveres, Clothings, or Recoguiſſaunce of any Perſone whatſoever. ibid.

1497. Summons of many particular gentlemen to attend the King at the Caſtell of Pountfret. Yoven at Leiceſtre, 18 day of Auguſt. 111. b.

1498. Litteræ Prioris et Conventus Eveſhamie, ad R. Ric. III. quem certiorem faciunt de morte Willelmi Uptone Abbatis ejuſdem loci; novum eligendi Abbatem licentiam petentes, 112.

1499. Warrantum Regis pro Reſcripto ſcribendo ad Monachos Eveſhamienſes. (dat. apud Caſtr. Not. 22 Aug.) 112. b.

1500. An Office granted to William Boltone, Yoman Uſher of the Kings Chambre. 21 Aug. an prim. ibid.

1501. An Office granted to Richard Pole Squier, 25 Auguſt, an. prim. ibid.

1502. Promiſe to repay the Abbot of Fournays 100 l. now borrowed of him; the 11th day of Sept. an. prim. 113.

1503. Sale of the Warde & Marriage of Anne daughter & heire of John Salvayne Kt. to Sir William Huſſe Kt. Chief Juſtice, for 1000 marcs. Yeven at Yorke the 7 day of Septembre. an. prim. ibid.

1504. Warrant to John Ruſſelle Bp. of Lincolne & Lord Chaunceller, to make out a new Commiſſion for the Lord Dynham, Lieutenant of Calais, to treat about the Shippes of the Lord Corde. Yoven the 12th day of Sept. ibid.

1505. Warrant to the Lord Dynham, & other ſuperior Officers in Calais, to diſcharge the Crews of Men of Warre reteyned there. Yoven at York, the 11th day of Sep. an. prim. 113. b.

1506. Letter to the Lord Dynham & Sr. Richard Tunſtalle, &c. upon the buſineſs in the two laſt paragraphs mentioned. Yoven the 10th day of Sept. ibid.

1507. Letter to the Lieutenaunt Conſtable, & Felouſhip of the Stapille of Calays, about repaying them the money which they had advanced for the maintenance of the Crew above mentioned. Yoven the 11th day of Sept. ibid.

1508. Warrant for the payment of divers ſommes of money to Sir Thomas Pilkingtone Kt. Yeven the 10th of Sept. 114.

1509. Warrant for payment of the Arrerages of an annuytie, granted to James Charltone Squier. ibid.

1510. Warrant for Letters Patents confirming the privileges of the Merchaunts Eſterlings, in caſe they ſhall demand the ſame. Yoven at Yorke the 16th day of Sept. ann. prim. 114. b.

1511. Warrant for a new Great Seal for the Countie Palatyne of Cheſtre, to be made for the Prince. Yoven, at Yorke the 16 day of Sept. an. pr. ibid.

1512. Mr. Robert Belamy to enjoy his Felaweſhip of the Collage, called the Kings Halle within the Univerſite of Cambrigge, notwithſtanding his being made one of the Kings Chaplayns. ibid.

1513. Letters to the Fermours & Tenaunts of divers Lordſhips belonging to the Archbiſhop of Yorke, commanding them to pay to the Archbiſhop, all that is, or ſhall be due to him. 115.

1514. Letter to Sir William Stanley Knight for the Body, & Chamberleyne of the Countie Palatyne of Cheſtre; commanding him henceforth to pay the annuitie of 40l. marcs, which K. Edw. IV. had granted Sir John Savage, out of the fee-fermes of the City of Yorke;

Num. 433.

ſince at his being there, he had otherwiſe diſpoſed of the ſame to the relieff & ſocouring of the ſaid Citee. 115.

1515. The Cuſtody, Warde & Marriage of John ſon & heire of William Langley, granted to Jane Langley his mother & Thomas Quadering of London Mercer; the former Grant of the ſame to Richard Gilforde, notwithſtanding. 115. b.

1516. Letter to the Maire, &c. of Southamptone, againſt Reteyndours; letting them wit, that he ne wolle ſuffre his dereſt ſon the Prince to deale or entremeate within their Franchiſes, in any ſuche Cauſe. Yoven at Pountfret, the 22d day of Septembre. ibid.

1517. Warrant to aſſiſt Thomas Nevylle, who has power to take as many Artificers expert in Breke-leying & Labourers to ſerve them, as unto him ſhall be thought neceſſarie, for making of certaine Bricke warke at Carliſle & other places. Yoven the 22 day of Sept. an. prim. 116.

1518. Warrant for paying 20l. to th'Abbot & Covent of Coverham, to whom the ſame is given towards the belding of theire Churche, &c. Yoven, the 22 day of Sept. an. prim. ibid.

1519. Warrantum pro Litteris Patentibus ſcribendis, de reſtitutione temporalium Abbatiæ Eveſhamienſis Johanni Nortone Abbati ejuſdem Monaſterij nuper electo. dat. apud Caſtrum de Pountfret, 22° die Sept. an. primo. ibid.

1520. An eſpecial Acquitaunce made to John Norton Abbot of Eveſham, upon his payment of 160 l. for the Temperaltes of the ſaid Monaſtery being in the Kings hands, by reaſon of the laſt Vacacion. Yoven, 23 day of Septembre, an. prim. 116 b.

1521. Confirmation of an annuytie of 40 s. graunted to the Kings Tenaunts of Holmefyrthe (membre of the Lordſhip of Wakefeld) by K. Edw. the 4th toward thi exhibition of a Prieſte, to myneſtre dyvyne ſervyce in the Chapelle there. ibid.

1522. Warrant for the payment of 11 l. 12 s. 2 d. to Myles Grenebanke of Yorke, ſadler. Yoven the 23 day of Sept. ann. prim. 117.

1523. Warrant to pay to William Chemney of Yorke draper, 26 l. 8 s. 6 d. ibid.

1524. Warrant to compell the Wevers within the Anſty, being within the precincte & libertee of the Citee of Yorke, to be Contributors to the annuelle rent of 100 s. yerely paid into the Eſchequier. Yoven the 23 day of Sept. an. prim. ibid.

1525. Warrant to the Receivours, &c. of the manoirs, &c. late belonging to the Kings aunte, Anne Ducheſſe of Norfolke deceaſſed; to be obedient to Raynolde Conyers, whom he had appointed to be Auditour of the ſame. 117. b.

1526. Warrant to Thomas Bawderope, to ſeaſe into the Kings hands the Temporalties belonging to the Buſhoprike of Saleſbury. Yoven the 23d day of Septembre, an. prim. ibid.

1527. Four pounds gevene to Sir Thomas Fitz-William of rewarde. dat. at Yorke, 10 die Sept. ann. prim. ibid.

1528. Warrant for 4 l. for two yeres, which the King gave to Sr. Tho. Fitz William of rewarde. dat. at Pountfret, 23 day of Sept. an. prim. ibid.

1529. Warrant to the Tenants of Mansfelde to be obedient to Richard Clarvaux Squier during the nonneage of John Fitz-Henry the Kings warde. Youen, 26 Sept. a°. prim. ibid.

1530. Warrant to Richard Clarvaux & Marmaduc his ſon to retain in their own hands the profits of the Lordſhip of Mansfelde during the nonne-age of John Fitz-Henry. Yoven, ut ſupra. ibid.

1531. Warrant to th'Auditours of Middleham to allowe Geoffrey Fraunke Receivour of the ſame, the ſumme of 196 l. 10 s. in his accompts, for ſo much laid

Num. 433.

laid out, upon ſeveral occaſions, the particulars whereof are ſpecified, and are moſtly the expences of my Lord-Prince. Yoven the 25th day of Sept. a°. primo. ibid.

1532. Warrant to Geoffrey Franke to pay to William Wardelle 20 l. for money by him lent. 118. b.

1533. Proclamation for abſtinence of Warre ayenſt the Scottes, for two monthes; to begin the 28th day of Septembre. 119.

1534. Aquietancia pro 10 marcis de Abbate de Kirkeſtalle, perceptis. ibid.

1535. A Warrant to Geoffrey Franke to pay to Thomas Metcalfe Squier 40 l. for money by him lent. Yoven, the 29th day of Septembre, an°. prim. ibid.

1536. Warrant for aſſiſting Rouland Forſter, Yoman of all the Kings jewells, in gadering ſuche money as is due to him, according to the Letres Patents of K. Edw. the 4th. Yeoven, the 19th day of Sept. a°. prim. ibid.

1537. Licence to the Sup-priour & Convent of Wartre, to elect a new Priour. Yeoven the laſt day of Septemb. an°. prim. 119. b.

1538. Acquitance for 10 l. recd of the Sup-priour & Convent of Watre. ibid.

1539. Licence for the Abbot of St. Mary beſydes Yorke to reteigne Richard Cheyholme brekeleyer & his 4 ſervaunts, as long as it ſhal pleſe him. ibid.

1540. Warrant to pay to the Wardeyns of the Churche within the Lordſhip of Barnards Caſtelle, 40 l. towards the buylding of the ſaid Church, of the Kings gift. ibid.

1541. Warrant to pay to Humfrey Metcalfe (for th' expenſes of the Kings houſehold at the Caſtelle of Carlile) 500 marks; & 5 l. to the Prior of Carlile, which the King has given towards the making of a glaſſe Windowe there. Yoven at Gayneſburghe, 10 Octobre, an°. primo. 120.

1542. Warrant to the Tenants, &c. of the lands in the Kings hands by reaſon of the nonne-age of the Lord Morley, to pay their rents, &c. to ſuch as ſhould be appointed by the ſaid Lord Morley to receive it. ibid.

1543. Grant of an annuyte of 60 s. 10 d. to Thomas Wandesforde, for his good ſervice done to the right excellent Prince of famous memorie the Kings fader, whom God pardone; and other of his blode. Yoven, the 10th of Oct. an. pr. ibid.

1544. Grant of th'Office of Armourer within the Caſtelle of Warrewyke to William Wynter. Youen at Pountfret the 24th day of Sept. a°. prim. 120. b.

1545. Warrant to pay to Sir John Slake preſt, 100 marcs, for beldings at Barnards Caſtell. Youen at Lincolne the 17 day of Octobre, a°. prim. ibid.

1546. Warrant to allow 4 l. which the King hath pardoned William Damport. Yoven at Melton-Moubrey, 21 Oct. ibid.

1547. Grant to the Lord Stanley, of the Caſtelle & Lordſhip of Kymboltone, late belonging to the gret rebelle & tratour Henry Stafforde Duc of Buckingham. Yoven the 2d day of Octobre, a°. primo. ibid.

1548. Letter, whereby the King, (calling to remembraunce the dredfulle ſentence of the Churche of God, Yeven ayenſt alle thoſe perſonnes which wilfully attempt to uſurp unto themſelffe ayenſt good conſcience, poſſeſſions or other thinges of right belonging to God, & his ſaid Churche, and the gret perille of Soule whiche may enſue by the ſame) commands, that 20 acres & more, of Paſture, within the Parke of Pountfret, which was taken from the Priour & Convent of Pountfreit, about the 10th yere of K. Edw. the 4th be reſtored unto them. Yoven the 2d day of Octobre, an. primo. 121.

1549. Commiſſion to th'Erle of Huntingdone, Sir James Tirelle, Morgan Kidwelly, &c. to entre into all the Caſtells, &c. of the Duc of Bukingham, & other traitours, in North-Wales, South-Wales, & Merches. (et vid. infra in eadem pag.) 821. b.

1550. Commiſſion to Richard Hatfelde Squier, &c. to ſeaſe all the lands & goods belonging to Sir William Berkeley, John Cheyney, William Twyneo, John Trencher, Jamys Worſley, John Cheverelle, Thomas Awdeley, Richard Mortone & Mr. Richard Hille vicar of Fordringtone, &c. in the Countie of Dorſet. ibid.

1551. Coniiſſion to the ſame to ſeaſe the lands & goods of Sir William Berkeley, John Cheney, Sir Gilys Dawbeney, John Higons, &c. traytours, in Somerſetſhire. ibid.

1552. Coniiſſion to entre into the Manours of Sabrige, & Horſley, belonging to Sir Thomas Bouchier of Barnes, and his goods & them deliver to his wiffe by Endenture. ibid.

1553. Commiſſion to Sir William Sands, Sir Gervaſe Cliftone, &c. to ſeaſe all the lands & goods of Sir William Berkeley, Walter Hungerforde, William Ovedale, Roger Kelſale, &c. within Wiltſhire & Hampſhire. ibid.

1554. Warrant of all rents, &c. to be paid to the Kings full truſty Squier Thomas Fowler gentilman huiſher of his Chambre, whom he appoints, to ſeaſe for his uſe, all Caſtells, Lordſhips, Manors, &c. within the Counties of Bukingham, & Bedforde, which late belonged unto his rebelles & traytours, Henry Stafforde late Duke of Bukingham, Thomas Grey late Marques of Dorſet, Sir William Norreys, Sir William Stonere, Sr. Thomas Seint Leger, Sr. Richard Enderby, Sir John Done, Sr. Thomas Da la mare, Sir Roger Toketts, Sr. Richard Beauchamp of Seint-emaunt Knights, Walter Hungerforde, & John Cheny Squires, Yoven at Sar. the 2d day of Novembre. ibid.

1555. Warrant to pay Sir John Savile 20 l. which the King hath yeven to him. Yoven 4th Nov. a°. primo. 122.

1556. Commiſſion for Sir John Elrington to ſeaſe, to the Kings uſe, the Lordſhip of South-Mymmes, & all other lands late belonging to his rebelle & traitour Thomas Lewkenor Knight. Yoven, the 8th day of Novemb. a°. prim. ibid.

1557. Commiſſion for ſeaſing upon the Poſſeſſions in Devon. & Cornewaille, heretofore in Travers & Contraverſie betwixt the Kings fulle truſty Knight for his Body Sr. Jamys Tirelle, & Sr. Thomas Arundelle Kt. his rebelle and traitour. 122. b.

1558. To Sir William Stanley a Grant of the Lordſhip of Thornebury. Yoven at Exceſtre, the 12 of Nov. a°. pr. ibid.

1559. Warrant to the Receivour of the Lands late belonging to the Marques . . Dorſet, to pay unto Sir John Elrington Knight 100 marcs. Yoven, the 14th day of Novembre, a°. primo. ibid.

1560. Warrant to Mr. William Wagot Clerke, & Sr. John Belle parſon of Parkham, to pay (out of ſuch money late of Sr. Thomas Seint Legere, as reſteth in their hands) the ſum of 36 l. to Mr. John Whitfelde his Confeſſour, to be employed by him, like as it is appoynted. Yoven the 12 day of Nov. a°. primo. ibid.

1561. Warrant to aid & aſſiſt Sir Thomas Maulyverer Knight, to whom the King hath committed the rule of Plymouth & Salcaſhe. 123.

1562. Warrant to William Cornewaille & Morgan Poyle of Heyelſham in Suſſex, to take 30 of the beeſts called Noote, late belonging to John Redenes the ſon of Robert Redenes the Kings rebelle & traytour, whom they, with ſome others, had put under ſure keeping. ibid.

1563. Warrant to Mr. John Gunthorpe keper of the Prive Seale, to diſcharge Richard Bele, from his place in the Office of the ſaid Prive Seale, to which he had bene admitted, contrary to the old rule & due ordre, by mene of gyving of grete gifts, & othre ſiniſtre & ungodly

Num. 433.

godly waies, in grete diſcoraging of the under-clerks, whych have long contynued therin, to have th'experience of the ſame, to ſee a ſtraungier, never brought uppe in the ſaid Office, to put them by of their promocione, &c. Yeven at Wincheſtre the 22 day of Nov. an°. prim. 123. b.

1564. Grant to Robert Bolman, of the Place of one of the Clerks of the Prive Seale; for the good & diligent ſervice done by the ſaid Robert, in the ſaid Office, and ſpecially in this the Kings great journey, and for his experience and long continuance in the ſame. Declaring that no more Clerks ſhall be admitted in the ſaid Office, unto the time the ſaid Office ſhall be reduced to the nombre ordered & ſtabliſhed in the daies of K. Edward the 3d. Yoven the 22 day of Novembre. an°. prim. ibid.

1565. Warrant to Sir Henry Bodringan Kt. & Thomas Kelgrove Squier to deliver to Thomas Yonge, in recompenſe, &c. a Balangar called The John of Alalaicte, with th'Apparelle thereof; which belonged to Stephyn Calmady the Kings rebelle. dated at Wincheſtre, 21 of Novembre, a° prim. ibid.

1566. Warrant to aid & aſſiſt the Kings Squier Thomas Stafforde, to whom the King granted the Mannoir of Bromeham, late apperteigning to his rebelle & tratour Sir Roger Tocotts Knight; with divers Offices. Yoven at London the 29 day of Novembre, an°. primo. 124.

1567. Warrant to obey & aſſiſt William Cateſby, John Wake, & Thomas Lymerike, to whom Elizabeth late Lady Latymer had enfeoffed much of her lands; and to whom alſo K. Edward the 4th had granted divers other lands during the nonne-age of Richard Latymer Knight, couſin & heire of the ſaid Elizabeth. Yeven at London the 29th day of Novembre an. prim. ibid.

1568. Warrant to pay to Thomas Tunſtalle Squier for the Body, in conſideration of his coſts at this Journey 20 l. of rewarde. Yeven, the 19th day of Novembre a° pr. ibid.

1569. Warrant for 40 l. to be given for the bilding of the Chapelle at Tawtone. Yeven the 28th day of Nov. a°. pr. ibid.

1570. Grant of all the Great Eſtate of Robert late Lord Pownynges, to Henry Percy Erle of Northumberlande, Yoven at London, the firſt day of Decembre, an°. primo. ibid.

1571. Warrant to the Tenants of the Lands late of Sir John Delves Knight, to keep the rents of the ſaid Lands, till the deciſion of the Cauſe depending between dame Elynor Delves & Rauffe & ſon; & Jamys Blount Squier for his Body, who claimed the ſame, in right of his wife. 125.

1572. Letter to the Abbots of Bukfaſt, Beaulieu, Hayles, Rewlegh, & to all other of that Religion, i. e. Ciſtercians; requiring them to give their contributions towards the building of Barnards-College beſides the Univerſitie of Oxforde to none but the Abbot of Stratforde, or to Dompne Robert Halle; or Dompne Thomas Wynſton his aſſignes not to give ear to malicious ſurmiſes as if ſuch a Collection was prejudicial to the Abbot of Ciſteaux; but to conform themſelves to the good ruelles of their ſaid Religion, as committed to the ſaid Abbot of Stratforde, and to th'Abbots of Founteyns, Woburne, & of Clyffe. Youen the 2d day of Decembre, a°. primo. 125. b.

1573. Sir Thomas Wortley hath Commiſſions, for divers Offices. ibid.

1574. Adrian Lappyng to be Baillife, & Parker of Somerſham, &c. as long as the ſame ſhal remayne in the Kings hands as temperalities forfeited by reaſon of the rebellion of John Mortone Biſhop of Ely. 126.

1575. Robert Browne & William Croke to be Auditors (for this time oonly) of Accompts of the lands, &c. belonging to the late Marquis Dorſet. ibid.

1576. Warrant to Piers Curteys to deliver to the Kings uſe, many rich Garments, Armors, &c. Yoven at Yorke the laſt day of Auguſt, anno primo. ibid.

Num. 433.

1577. Warrant to aid & aſſiſt Hugh Abbot of Stratforde, Robert Abbott of Woburne, & th'Abbot of Clyffe Reformatours & Viſitours of th'Ordre of Ciſteux within this Realme. Yeven at London, the 2d day of Decembre, a°. primo. 126. b.

1578. Safeguard for Florence wife of Alexander Cheney, whom for her good & virtuous diſpoſition, the King hath taken into his protection, & granted to her the cuſtody of her Huſbands Lands, &c. tho' being of late confedered with certain rebells & traitours, he had entended & compaſſed th'utter diſtruction of his perſon, & the ſubverſion of this Realme. ibid.

1579. A Warrant-Dormant to pay to Reynold Warcop Squier, an annuytie of 20 marc. during the nonne-age of Thomas the ſon of Sr. William Par. Yoven the 3d day of Decembre, a°. primo. ibid.

1580. Letter to Sir Thomas Wortley Kt. of the Body, Shirieff of Staffordſhire, commaunding him in alle goodly haſt to give the othes of Allegiance to the Inhabitants within his Office; & to commaund them on the Kings behalfe not to geve, take, or were any Lyveries, Clothings, Bageus, or Cognyſaunces; but that they be wholly towards the King, & redy to do him ſervice. Yoven, the 5th day of Decembre, an°. primo. 127.

1581. Grant to Richard Leder one of the Yomen of the Coroune, th'Office of keping of the Parke called Middle Parke, within the Lordſhip of Biſhop-Hatfelde in the Countie of Hertforde, now being in the Kings diſpoſition & gift by reaſon of the rebellion of his traitour John Mortone Biſhop of Ely. Yoven, the 6th day of Decembre, a°. primo. ibid.

1582. Letter to the Maire, &c. of Glouceſtre, upon occaſion of certain enormities & exceſſes committed by Jamys Gyſe, and other evyll-diſpoſed gentilmen, thro' diviſions raiſed, reteyndours, & receiving & wering of Lyveres of Clothing, Bajeux, and other Signes: And commanding them upon pain of Forfaiture of their liberties & franchiſes, not to ſuffre any Liverie to be worne there, but only the Kings. Yoven at London, the 6th day of Decembre, an°. primo. 127. b.

1583. Warrant to John Nolt, one of the Shereffes of the Towne of Notingham, to reteigne in his hands, ten pounds of the Kings reward. ibid.

1584. Warrantum pro Reſcripto conficiendo, auctoritate cujus Prior & Conventus de Croyland, novum ſibi eligant Abbatem. dat. apud Winton. 26 die Novembris, an°. primo. ibid.

1585. Warrant to the Fermours & Tenaunts belonging unto the moſt reverende Fader in God, the Kings right truſty & right entirely belovede couſin the Cardynalle Archebiſhop of Canterbury (i. e. Thomas Bourchier) commanding them to pay their reſpective fermes & rents; foraſmoche as he has accepted, & received his ſaid Couſin into the good favour of his Grace; aſcertenyng them that he is unto him perfit & verray good Soverayn Lorde. Yoven the 8th day of Decembre, a°. primo. 128.

1586. To John Thomſon one of the Yeomen of the Coroune, a Grant of an annuytie of 5 marks. ibid.

1587. Protection to Mr. Richard Holande, preſt; of the Royaume of Scotland, with licence to dwell in England. Yoven at London, the 9th day of Decembre, a°. primo. ibid.

1588. A Proclamation for the taking of Sir John Gilforde, Sir Thomas Lewkenour, Sir William Hawte, William Cheyne, Richard Gilforde, Reynold Pympe; Edwarde Poynyngs, Thomas Fenys, William Brandone, John Wingfelde, Anthony Kene, Nicholas Gaynesforde, & ſeveral other the Kings rebels & traytours; offering 300 marks, or 10 l. of Lande for taking any of the ſix, firſt above mentioned; and 100 l. or 10 marcs of Land, for any of the reſt. Shewing the Kings intent to adminiſter ſtrict Juſtice to all his ſubjects; and forbidding

ſeveral

Num. 433.

several evil practises, under pain of Death, and other penalties. 128. b.

1589. Letter to . . . . Fitz-Geralde Justice of Irlande? charging him to admitt forthwith the Lord of Howythe to the Office of Chauncelour of the Land of Irlande; whom (tho' recommended by the King) he had refused to putt his brother Sr. Thomas Fitz-Gerard Knight into the place. Geven at Londone the 7th day of Decembre. 129.

1590. Warrant to the Tenaunts & Fermours of the Lands late of Richarde Hawte, to pay the rents thereof to John (Alcoke) Bp. of Worcester, who with William (Dudley) late Bp. of Durham, were bounde for the said Richard, to William Catesby, in an obligation of 700 marks. Yoven at London the 10th day of Decembre, a°. prim. 129.

1591. Warrant to the Fermours, &c. of certain Mannors longing to the Lord Morley, to pay the rents thereof to Sr. Will. Parker Knight, to whom the late Lord Hastings, Sr. Thomas Billing late Chief Justice, William Par Kt. & Will. Newenham feoffees of the said lands had dismissed the same, for 8 yeres. Yoven at London, the 28th day of Novembre, a°. pr°. ibid.

1592. Licence to Loys de Grymaldes Merchaunt of the parties of Jeane (i. e. Genoa) to bring into this realme Dyamount & other Gemmys or precioufe stones; to th' entent, that if they be for the Kings pleasure, he may have the sale (i. e the pre-emption) thereof before alle other. Yeoven at London the 9th day of Decembre, a°. primo. 130.

1593. Grant of the Temperalites of the Bishopriche of Hely, in the Countie of Cambrige (now in the Kings disposicione by reason of the rebellion of his traitour (John Mortone) the Bishop of Ely) to Richard Danby. Yoven, the 10th day of Decembre, a°. primo. ibid.

1594. Confirmation of a grant of a Tenement, made by K. Edw. IV. to Helene late wife of Robert Neville. Yeoven the 9th day of Decembre, a°. primo. ibid.

1595. Commission to John Fowke late Receivour to Sr. Thomas Sent-Ligere, to levy all the arrerages due. ibid

1596. The Fermours, Tenaunts, &c. of the Castelle & Lordship of Okeham, in the Countie of Rutland, late apperteignynge to the Duc of Bukingham; to be obedient to Henry Lord Grey. 130. b.

1597. Warrant to th'Auditours of Däncastre to allow Edmund Fitz-William 14l. which the King hath forgeven him. ibid.

1598. Warrant to Piers Curteys to deliver, for the Quene, 4 yards & a halfe of purpille Clothe of Golde upon Damaske. Yoven the 3d day of Julye, the first yere. (N. K. Ric. III's Reign commences from the 19th of June before.) ibid.

1599 Warrant to the Fermours, &c. of the Manour of Claytone in the Countie of Buckingham, to pay to the Kings fulle trusty Knight for his body Sir Thomas Mountgomery, an annuite of 10 marks, according to an old Grant; albeit, the King had (considering the Traverse & Variaunce for the said Manour, betwixt the Viscount Lovel his Chamberleyne, & the Lord Morley) commaunded them to reteine the Rents thereof. Yeven the 9th day of Decembre, a°. primo. ibid.

1600. Grant of the Castelle & Lordship of Cawes within the Countie of Salop & Marches of Wales, to Thomas Mittone & his heires males for ever. Yoven the 11th day of Decembre, a°. primo. ibid.

1601. Warrant to Edmonde Juse of Leistoffe squier, to deliver two Breton-Ships; one to Sir Richard Ratcliffe Knight for the body; the other to Thomas Grafton Merchaunt. Yoven the 11th day of Decembre, a°. primo, 131.

Num. 433.

1602. Warrant for remitting 8l. to Stephen Hatefelde. Yoven at Sar. the 3d day of Nov. a°. primo. ibid.

1603. Grant of the Hospitalle of St. John Baptist within the Towne of Dorchestre, to the Friers Minours of the same Towne. Yoven, the 11th day of Decembre, a°. primo. ibid.

1604. Warrant to pay the Profits of the Lands of John Darrolle the Kings rebelle & traitour, to Sr. William Harrington Kt. to whom the King has granted the same. Yoven at London the 6th day of Decembre, a°. primo. 131. b.

1605. A like Warrant or Commission, touching the Manour of Rollendone, late of Sir John Gilforde; granted to Sir Edward Stanley. ibid.

1606. A like Grant to Sir John Savage, of the Manour of Netelstede, &c. late belonging to John Pympe. ibid.

1607. Warrant for payment of the Profits of all the Lordships, &c. late belonging unto the Kings gret rebelle & traitour Henry Stafforde Duc of Bukingham, within the Counties of Wilt. & Hampshire, to Thomas Waren, the Kings general Receivour of the same. Yoven the 11th Day of Decembre, a°. primo. (et vid. infra, in ead. pag.) ibid.

1608. Grant of divers Manours, &c. late belonging to the Kings rebells & traitours, Sir John Fogge Knight, George Browne Kt. & John Gulforde Kt) to Sir Rauffe Ashetone. Yoven the 12th day of Decembre, a°. primo. 132.

1609. John Penly gentilman-usher of the Kings Chambre, appointed Receivour of the Lands of the Lord Morley, during his nonne-age. Yeven, the 12th day of December, a°. primo. ibid.

1610. Confirmation of a Grant made to John Langley Squier, & Margarete his wiffe, by Richard late Duc of Yorke, the Kings fader, of an annuyttee of 20l. Yoven at London. 11th day of December, a°. primo. ibid.

1611. Certificat touching a Ship, which John Bykering mariner had bought of Will. Mynte, to whom the King had given it in recompence of the Costs susteyned in his service. Yoven, the 10th Day of Dec. a°. primo. ibid.

1612. An Office granted to Sir Jamys Danby Knight for the Kings body, during the nonneage of . . . Lord Latymer. Yoven, the 12th Day of Decembre, a°. primo. 132. b.

1613. Warrant for payment of 40l. to Piers Curteys, according to an assignmment made to him by K. Edw. IV. ibid.

1614. Warrant of payment of the arrears of certain Manours, graunted by way of exchaunge to William Dudley late Bishop of Durham. Yoven the 11th day of Decembre, a°. primo. ibid.

1615. Grant of the Manoire of Biscarne, late belonging to the Kings rebelle & traitoure Sir William Barkley knight, to John Hotone, Squier for the Kings body. Yoven at Londone the 11th day of Decembre, a°. primo. ibid.

1616. Warrant to aid & assist Sr. Henry Botrugman Kt in taking possession of the manoirs of Trewelawne & Trewardreth in the Countie of Cornewaille. Yoven, the 6th day of Decembre a°. primo. 133.

1617. Graunt of the Manour & Lordship of Ealding, in Kent, to Rauff Banastre squier, late belonging to the Kings gret rebelle & traitour the Duc of Buckingham; in consideration of the true & feithfulle service, which the said Rauffe hath lately done, for & about the taking, & bringing the said rebelle into the Kings hands. Yoven at London, the 14th day of Decembre, a°. prim. ibid.

Num. 433.

1618. Grant of the Manere of Okham in Kent, to William Cowper. 133.

1619. John Kendale the Kings Secretary, made keper of the Princes Wardrobe, within the Cite of Londone. Yoven, the 16th day of December, an°. primo. ibid.

1620. Letter to th'Abbot of Beuley (f. Beau-lieu, or Bello-Loco, in Hampshire) to appear before the King & Council with alle & every such mynyments & writings, by the which he claymed to have a sanctuary at Bewley. Yeven, the 15th day of Decembre, an° prim. 133. b.

1621. Graunt of the Manoirs of Broke & Suthwyke, in the Countie of Wiltes, late belonging to the Kings rebelle & traytour Sr. Robert Willoughby Kt. to Edward Ratclyffe squier. Yeven at London, the 15th of Decemb. an°. prim. ibid.

1622. Thomas Metcalfe to deliver to Sr. Rauffe Bowes, 15 l. (of the revenues of the Bishoprick of Duresme) towards the victalling & repaling of Norham. ibid.

1623. The Baillieffe of Pickeringlithe, to pay unto Thom. Sage of Scardeburghe, 100 marcs. ibid.

1624. A Commission to Sir Marmaduc Constable to entre (in the Kings name) into all the Lordships, &c. late of Alexander Culpepir of Kent. Yeven 15 day of December, an°. primo. ibid.

1625. Sir Marmaduc Constable Knight for the body, made Steward of the Manoirs of Penshurs, Tunbrigge, & Brasthede. Yeven, the 16 day of Decembre, an°. prim. 134.

1626. Nicholas Wortley Yeoman of the Chambre, made Baillieffe of the Lordships of Scaresdale & Chesterfelde, within the Countie of Derby. Yoven, the 11th day of Decembre, an. prim. ibid.

1627. Warrant to the Mairs, &c. of Dertmouth, Fowey, Plymouth, & Pensans, to deliver to Waltier Amadas, & Robert Boswelle, all such Breton-shippes, goods, merchaundizes, money, & prisoners, as were late seased there for the King. Yoven the 16 day of Decemb. an° prim. ibid.

1628. Commission to the Lord Stanley Constable of England, to sease to the Kinge use, the Maneir of Brightmede in the Countie of Lancastre, that late was of Thomas Seint Legere his rebelle. Yeven at London, the 16th day of Dec. an°. primo. 134. b.

1629. Then follow several other Commissions to the same Lord Stanley, to sease upon many other Manors & Lordships late belonging to Sr. Thomas Seint Leger, & Henry Stafforde Duc of Bukingham. ibid.

1630. The Inhabitants of the Lordship of Bielt in Wales, to pay their duties, by them owing to the King, forthwith; notwithstanding the application they had made for a respite. 18 Dec. an°. primo. 135.

1631. John Piers made Master of the Vynes, nighe unto the Castelle of Wyndesore, and Keper of the Kings Gardyne called the Vyneyarde nighe unto the said Castelle.——18 day of Dec. an°. primo. ibid.

1632. Warrant to alle Captaignes, Maisters, Souldiours, & Maryners of the Kings Flete & Armee, set unto the See to recountre the Flete of his enemys of Britaigne, to obey Thomas Wentworth as their principalle Ledere.—18 Decembre, an°. primo. ibid.

1633. Warrant to suffre the Ducheste of Bukingham to conveie hire children & servaunts from Wales to thise parties. Yoven at Londone the 19th of Dec. an° primo. ibid.

1634. Licence for certain Merchants of Italy, & Watkyn messenger to the Duc of Millen, to passe from Dover to Calais. Yoven the 19th day of Decembre, an. primo. 135. b.

1635. Warrant to Rauffe Hastings Receivour of the Lordship of Danby, in the Countie of Yorke, to pay to Richarde Beestone squier, oone of the Serjeaunts at Armes, 18 l. 5 s. Yoven the 13 Dec. an° primo. ibid.

Num. 433.

1636. Commission to the Magistrates, &c. of the Port Towns, to man out their small Vessels, & help the English Fleet, in case they shall see them engaged with the Fleet of the Bretons, now lieng in Flaunders. Yoven the 20th day of Dec. an°. primo. 136.

1637. Receipts for sums of money, received by the King, by the hands of Mr. Edmund Chattertone. ibid. & ead. pag.

1638. Warrant for paying Sir John Constable, his fees as Steward of Holderness; with such arrearages, as at the time of the Kings coronation, were given to him by the Kings rebelle, the late Duke of Bukingham. Yoven at Salesbury, the 2d day of Novembre, an°. primo. ibid.

1639. A Lettre of passage for certain Brytons taken prisoners, to go into Britaigne & fetch money for the ransome of themselves & their fellows. Yeven at Londone, the 22d day of Decembre, a°. primo. 136. b.

1640. Acquitaunce for the sum of 550 l. 13 s. 4 d. received of Sr. Ed. Sha. Knight. Citezin & Goldsmith of London, for Silver Vessels, Dishes & Plates (divers of which were parcel Gilt) weying 275 lb. & 4 ounces of Troye Weight; which the King sold to him at 3 s. 4 d. the Ounce. Yeven the 23d day of Decembre, an°. prim. ibid.

1641. Commission for calling to accompt all Bailiffs, & other Officers Accomptants, as were late Deputies unto the Kings rebelle & tratour Sir William Berkely, late Shirieffe of the Countie of Sutht. Yeven, the 21 day of Dec. 137.

1642. Warrant to pay John Bruynne 11 l. for his fees upon divers Offices & Graunts made unto him by the King that dede his. Yeven, the 21 day of Dec. anno primo. ibid.

1643. Warrant for seasing all Goods & Catalles within the Counties of Huntingdone, Cambridge, & Lincolne, as late belonged to John Mortone Bishop of Ely, &c. ibid.

1644. One hundred pounds to be paid unto th'Erle Douglas. 28 day of Dec. an primo. ibid.

1645. Thomas Overtone continued in his Office of Receivour, of the Lordships, &c. late belonging to the Kings aunt the Ducheste of Norfolke deceased. 28th day of Decembre, an°. primo. 137. b.

1646. Richard Somer to hold th'Office of Feodary within the Counties of Kent & Surry, in its ample manner, as he occupied the same by the graunt of the late Duc of Buckingham. 31 Dec. an primo. ibid.

1647. Warrant for the delivery of all maner Sheppe, Horses, Oxone, Kye, Swyne, & other Cataille, to the King apperteynyng by the forfaiture of his rebelles & traitours within the Counties of Somerset & Dorset. Yeven at Westm. 6 Jan. anno primo. ibid.

1648. Warrant for selling the Hay, & Corne (except Whete) of the said rebels. Yoven the 5th day of January, Ann. primo. 138.

1649. Letter to the Magistrates of the City of Caunterbury not to suffer any Livere, Signes, Clothings, or Conysaunces of any person whatsoever (except the Kings) to be worne there. Yoven, the 4th day of January, ann. primo. ibid.

1650. Commission to Nicholas Rigby steward of the Monastery & Bailiff of the Towne of Brutone, to suffre noone Lyvereys to be taken or geven within his Office. Yeven the 4th day of January, a°. primo. 138. b.

1651. Warrant for payment of 14 l. 11 s. 5 d. to John Belle, in full contentacione of 32 l. 2 s. 7 d. for certain Stuffe of Wildefoule of him bought by Sir John Elringtone, ayenst that tyme that the Coronacione of the bastard sone of King Edward should have been kept and holden. Yeven the 4th day of January, an° primo. ibid.

1652. Letters to many of the Kings Receivours, to bring in their Money, and make up their Accounts.

## Num. 433.

Yeven at the Palais of Weſtm. the 6th Day of January' anno primo. ibid.

1653. Letter to all Maires, &c. with command not to vex or moleſt John Browne, whom the King made Maiſter-Guyder & Rieler of alle his Beres & Apes, within England & Wales. Yoven, the 6th day of January, an°. primo. 139.

1654. Warrant to the Tenants, &c. of the Lordſhip of Odyan in the Countie of Southamptone, to pay all ſummes of money due from them to the King or to dame Elizabeth Grey, to her late Bailly there. ibid.

1655. Warrant for the paſſage of Robert of Beeke, on of the Kings Trumpetts, whom he ſent into the parties beyond the See. Yeven the 27th day of Dec. an°. primo. 139. b

1656. Letter of paſſage for William Clowke of Gelderlande Gonmaker. ibid.

1657. Commandment to the Maiour & Aldermen of Londone, to deliver unto Richard Butler of the receipt, all Goods within their Libertees, belonging unto the Brittons, & late by them put under arreſt. ibid.

1658. Thomas Greyſone, the Manoires of Landehilpe & Lydurant, in the Countie of Cornewaille; late belonging to Rauf Aſhetone. 140.

1659. Warrant to aid & aſſiſt Tho. Greyſon, & Jamys Raſburghe Maiſter of the Ship Burnet, &c. with men & herneys at reaſonable priſe, behovefulle for the ſuer conveiaunce & ſauff-guyding of ſuche Shippes as be now prepared and arredied to the ſee for to make werre upon our enemyes the Britaynes. 140.

1660. Many Offices given to Thomas Ratcliffe, David ap Guillelm Morgane, Thomas Grey Squier, &c. ibid.

1661. Commiſſion to Sir William Stanley, &c. to take poſſeſſion (for the King) of the Lordſhips of Bromfield & Yale, in the Merches of Wales; the Caſtell of Holte, & Towne of Wryxham; to receive the Othes, & take the attendance of the Inhabitaunts, &c. Yoven the 11th day of January, an°. primo. 140. b.

1662. Licence for Richard Fogge to goo at his libertie, in all places within this Realme, during the Kings pleaſure. Yoven at Canterbury, the 12th day of January, an°. primo. ibid.

1663. Commiſſion to the Kings Councellour & Chapleyne Maiſter Edmunde Chattertone, to ſeaſe all the Goods and Catailles that late were of Maiſter David Hoptone, & forfaited by reaſon of his rebellione. Yoven, 12th Jaũry, anno primo. ibid.

1664. Warrant to the Lorde Dynham Lieutenaunt of Calais, to deliver to Sir Humfrey Talbotte Kt. Marchalle of Calais, the Briſten Ship Mychelle, with alle the apparaile, gonnes, takelynge, & abyliments of Werre to the ſame ſhip belongynge. Yoven at Sandewiche, 14th daye of Jan. anno primo. 141.

1665. Letter of paſſage for John Radclyffe, whom the King ſends unto the perties beyond the ſee. Yoven at Canterbury, the 16th of January, anno primo. 141. b.

1666. Commiſſion to Sir John Savage Knight for the body, & John Bamme Shireffe of Kent, to call before them all the temporal Inhabitants being between 16 & 60 yeres of age, through ſix Hundreds, & there cauſe them to ſwear to be true to the King; together with the tenor of the Oath thus to be taken. Yeven at Sandewiche, the 16th day of January, anno primo. ibid.

1667. Like Commiſſions to Sir Thomas Bourcher of Ledes, &c. to Sr. Edward Stanley, Sir William Harringtone, &c. to Sr. Marmaduc Conſtable, &c. to the Lord of Bergavenny, &c. to William Maulyverer, Reynolde Sondes, & John Roper: to Sir Rauffe Aſhetone, Thomas Kempe, & Richard Boteler: to the Lord Cobham, &c. to receive the Oaths of the Inhabitants of the other Hundreds in Kent. 142.

1668. Warrant to pay 40l. to the Lord Fitz-hugh. Yeven the 12 day of January, an° primo. ibid.

## Num. 433.

1669. Warrant to pay 100 marcs to George Neville. Yeven, ut ſupra. ibid.

1670. Parcells of Sir George Brounes Lands, graunted to the ſaid Sir Rauffe Aſhetone Kt. in Kent. 142. b.

1671. Parcells of Sir John Foggs Lands graunted to the ſaid Sir Rauffe, in Kent. ibid.

1672. Parcells of Sir George Brounes Lands in Kent, graunted to Sir Richard Weſtthorpe. ibid.

1673. The Offices of Baillieff of the Lordſhips of Haverille & Herſham, with the keping of the Parc of Combey in Suffolke, to Thomas de la Hay; being in the Kings diſpoſicione by reaſon of the forfaiture of Henry late Duc of Buckingham. Yoven the 18th day of January, anno primo. 143.

1674. Commiſſion to Thomas Hoptone, to ſeaſe into the Kings hands all the Lands & Tenements, Goods & Catalls, within the Counties of Norfolke & Suffolke, that late were of Sir William Brandone Knight, Robert Brewes & — Loveday, his rebelles. Yeven the 17th day of January, anno primo. ibid.

1675. Letter to aid & aſſiſt John Goſe Merchaunt of the Staple of Calays, whom the King had commaunded (in the favour of his Grace) to doo him ſervice upon the See, with his Ship or Shippes; and to make werre upon his enemies of Fraunce & Britteyn. ibid.

1676. Offices granted to Johan Whartone, Thomas Whartone &c. 143. b.

1677. Letter of paſſage for Sir Bryan Stapiltone Kt. whom the King licenſed, with Richard Holt, & a Chaplayne, &c. to goo over at this tyme, to viſite the holy & devout place of the bliſſede Apoſtille Seint Jamys in Galice, & theire to fulfille certeine his avowes & pilgrimages. Yoven the 23 day of Januar. anno primo. ibid.

1678. Warrantum pro confirmanda electione Dompni Lamberti Foſſedyke in Abbatem Croylandenſem. dat. apud Palacium Weſtm. 23 die Januarij, anno primo. 144.

1679. Command to the Inhabitants of the Honour & Lowe of Tunbrige, & Lordſhips of Penſhurſt, &c. to attend upon Sir Marmaduc Conſtable, whom the King had deputed to make his abode amongſt them; & that they in no wiſe preſume to take clothing, or be reteigned with any maner of perſon or perſone whatſoever. Yoven the 22 day of January, anno primo. ibid.

1680. Thomas Rogiers to be Clerc of all maner Shippes to the King belonging, &c. 144. b.

1681. Robert Brakenbere Squier for the body to be the Kings Receivour of certain Lordſhips. ibid.

1682. Warrant to aid & aſſiſt John Cotington Yoman of the Corowne, whom the King deputed to take in his name, all maner Stuffe neceſſarie for the making of certain grete Stuffe of Gunpowder (which John Bramburgh a ſtraunger borne had covenanted with the King to make for him) and for the ſame t'aggre & make prices with the owners. Yoven the 28th day of January, anno primo. 145.

1683. Commiſſion to Thomas Lynom the Kings Sollicitour, to ſeaſe, in his name, the Maner of Colmouthe within the Countie of Bedforde, to the King apperteyning by reaſon of the forfaiture of Sr. Roger Tocotts Kt. his rebelle & traitour. Yoven at Weſtm. the 29th of January, anno primo. ibid.

1684. Warrant to aid & aſſiſt John Kendale the Kings Secretary, in ſeizing upon the lands and goods of Nicholas Gaynesforde the Kings rebelle & traitour, in the Countie of Surrey, & in the Iſle of Axeholme. Yoven the 30th day of January, anno primo. ibid.

1685. Commiſſion to Rouland Machelle to entre into the Manoire of Moryſe in the Pariſh of Babechilde late belonging to Sir George Browne. 145. b.

1686. Herry Brathwayte to entre into the Lands, &c. late of William Overy & Roger Kelſale within the Towne of Suthamptone, &c. ibid.

## Num. 433.

1687. Warrant to pay 20 marks, which the King gave towarde the making of the Brigge of Beaudeley. Yoven the 4th day of Februàry, anno primo. 145. b.

1688. Letre of Recommendacion for Thomas Rouwat, who hath vowed to doo diverſe & many pilgrimages within this Realme. Yoven the 29th day of January, anno primo. 146.

1689. Command to aid & aſſiſt Nicholas Palmer in taking up, as many Carts as ſhall be nedeful for carriage of certaine fruitts from Porteſmouthe. Yoven the 29th day of January, anno primo. ibid.

1690. Command to aid & aſſiſt Nicholas Palmer in taking ſuch Mariners, Souldiours, &c. with harneys; as he ſhal thinke neceſſarie for the ſauf guyding of a Spaniſhe Shippe, which the King had lately bought, for to make warre upon his enemys the Bretaignes, &c. Yeven the 29th day of January, anno primo. ibid.

1691. Command to aid & aſſiſt Jamys Cheſhire in ſeaſing the reſidue of the goods of John Keymere late Cuſtumer of Pole, who went away with a grete ſumme of money unto the King belonging. Yoven the 4th day of February, anno primo. 146. b.

1692. Warrantum pro liberacione Temporalium Domno Laberto Foſſedyke confirmato Abbati Croylandiæ. dat. apud Palacium Weſtm. 6 die Febr. anno regni primo. ibid.

1693. Acquitance for 72 l. 8s. 11 d. received of Richard Greneway Receivour of th'Erldome of Marche. 147.

1694. Acquitance for 400 l. which Sir William Hoptone Knight, Treſorer of the Houſholde, had received in part of 1020 marks, for the cuſtodie of the lands & heire of Richarde Fenys Kt. the Lord Dacre, which the King ſold to dame Jane Lady Dacre. Yeven at Weſtm. the 7th day of February, Anno primo. ibid.

1695. Richard Hanſard Squier, to entre into, & ſeaſe to the Kings uſe, upon 5 manoirs, in Wilteſhire, late apperteignyng to Sir William Berkeley Kt. his rebelle & traitour. Yeven the 5th day of Febr. ſanno primo. ibid.

1696. Roger Hertling to entre into, & ſeaſe upon 8 Manoirs in Hampſhire, belonging to the ſame Sir William Berkeley. 147. b.

1697. Warrant for payment of an annuytie of 20 marc. which the worſhipfulle in God William Grey late Biſhop of Ely graunted to Walter Lemſter Doctour of Phiſſike, & did to be ratified & confirmed under the Convent Seale of the Monaſtery of Ely. Yeven at Weſtm. the 25 day of Decemb. anno primo. ibid.

1698. Commiſſion to Roulande Machelle to take poſſeſſion for the King, in certain lands in Kent, late belonging unto Sir George Broune. dat. 6 day of Febr. a° primo. 148.

1699. Hugh Langdale to entre into the Manoire called Ballards, in Kent, late of the ſaid Sir George. dat. 5 die Febr. a° primo. ibid.

1700. Acquitance for 240 l. paid to the Kings uſe by Robert Coorte Receivour of the Duchie of Lancaſtre & th'Erledome of Hertforde in the South-perties of this realme. ibid.

1701. Warrant to pay to Sir Edmonde Shawe Kt. of London Marchaunt, 200 marks, for certene Newe yeres giftes bought of him ayenſt the feſt of Criſtymeſſe in the 22 yere of K. Edw. the 4th. Yeven at Weſtm. the 5th day of Febr. an° primo. ibid.

1702. A Proteccion for requiring of almes, by Edmond Filpot of Twiknam in the Countie of Midd. Brikleyer, who by misfortune & necligence had his dwellinghouſe & Place, with 13 ſmale Tenements to the ſame annexed, and all his goods therein then being, ſodenly brent, to his utter undoing; who before, kept after his degre a good houſeholde, by the whiche many pore creaturs were refreſhed. Yeven the 7th day of Febr. anno primo. 148. b.

## Num. 433.

1703. Warrant to Sr. Edmonde Shawe Kt. to reſtore to the Abbot & Convent of Malmeſburie, the remainder of their Plate left in his cuſtodie by Sir Thomas St. Leger Kt. to whome it was pawned, and for which the ſame Abbot had paid to the King, a ſumme of money. Yoven at Weſtm. the 9th Day of Febr. an°. primo. 149.

1704. William Devyok gentleman, to ſeaſe to the Kings uſe, the lands, goods & cataills of James Bonythene late of Penyrin in the Countie of Cornewaille Gent. forfaited by reaſon of his rebellion. Yeven, 9th day of Februare anno primo. 149. b.

1705. Commiſſion to Thomas Killigrew th'elder Squier, & William Devyok gentilman to ſeaſe a Brittayne Ship (now lyeing in the Countie of Penſans in the Countie of Cornewaille) with the goods and merchandiſes therein, & the ſame ſurely to kepe, unto the commyng of Sr. James Tyrel; to be by him diſpoſed & diſtributed among ſuch as by certain Britaines have been heretofore ſpoiled of their goods & wronged. Yeven the 9th day of Februar. anno primo. ibid.

1706. William Griffithe ſquier made Chamberleyne of North-Wales, and to receive the othes of all the Knights, Squiers, Gentilmen, &c. of North-Wales, to be true to the King. Yoven at Weſtm. the 8th day of Februar. anno primo. 150.

1707. Charles Dynham ſquier for the body, to ſeaſe to the Kings uſe, the Lands of John Halwelle, forfaited to the King by reaſon of his rebellion. Yoven at Weſtm. the 5th day of Febr. anno primo. ibid.

1708. John Sapcotts ſquier for the body to ſeaſe upon two Manoirs, late of Sir Roger Tocotts Knight, the Kings rebelle & traitour. Yoven the firſt day of Februar. an°. primo. 150. b.

1709. Acquitance for 500 marc. paid to the King by Gerard Canyſiane. ibid.

1710. Warrant to aid & aſſiſt the Duc of Norfolke in bringing John Norryes brother of the rebelle Sir William Norreis Knight, unto the Kings preſence. Yoven at the Paleis of Weſtm. the 10th day of February, anno primo. 151.

1711. Thomas Tunſtalle ſquier for the body, to be Shirieffe of Carnarvan. — 12 day of Febr. an°. primo. ibid.

1712. Licence to aſk & receive almes, graunted to Johan of Leghe of Weſt-Retforde in the Countie of Notingham yoman; who had two of his Barnes fulle of Corne, & othre his goods, during his being in the Kings ſervice at Dunbarre in Scotlande, by misfortune & necligence ſodenly burnt, to his utter deſolacion & undoing. Yoven at Weſtm. the 10th day of Febr. anno primo. ibid.

1713. Warrant for bringing Lionel Woodvyle Biſhope of Saleſbury unto the Kings preſence, by Mr. Edmonde Chaddertone, & Mr. John Doket two of his Majeſties Chaplayns. Yoven at Weſtm. the 13th day of February, anno primo 151. b.

1714. Protection for Richarde Forthey of Feverſham Squier, Marſhalle of the Kings Halle, & Johan Eltherbeke of the ſame Towne, Merchaunt of the Stapile of Calais, appoynted among other, to vittaille certain of the Kings Shippes of Werre, to reſiſte his enemys the Frenchemen, Bretaignes & Scotts. Yoven at Weſtm. the 12th day of Febr. anno primo. ibid.

1715. Letter to the Magiſtrates, Officers, &c. of the Lordſhips of Carmarden, Kedwelly, & Carnewaltham in Wales; requiring them to favor & aſſiſt the perſon to be ſent thither by the Dean & Chanons of the Collegiate Church of Leiceſtre, as their Proctor, to lett their Lands, receive their Arrerages, &c. (Yeven the 11th day of February, anno primo.) 152.

1716. Confirmation of an annuytie of 10l. graunted by Richard Neville late Erle of Warrewike, to Richard Middeltone ſquier. 152. b.

1717. Warrant

Num. 433.

1717. Warrant to allow Thomas Patryke that 15l. which he paid for the Kings uſe. to his fulle truſty Clerc & Counſellour Mr. William Beverley, Deane of the Chapelle. Yeven at the palais of Weſtm. 7th Febr. anno primo 152. b.

1718. Literæ, quibus Rex facultatem concedit novum Priorem eligendi, Suppriori & Conventui de Buſtleſham-Montagu, Ordinis S. Auguſtini, Sar. Diœceſeos. dat. apud palacium ſuum Weſtm. 16 die Februarij, anno primo. ibid.

1719. Warrants to deliver complete harneyſe, to John Swynnowe, & to Edward Skeltone, 23 Jan. anno prim. ibid.

1720. Warrant to ſuffre John Seynt-Barbe to contynue his poſſeſſion of the Manoire of Brent-Seint Barbe, unto the tyme the title thereof be diſcuſſed. 153.

1721. Warrant to pay to the Vicaire of Rykmerſworthe an arrearage of 8 marcs; and an annuytie of 26s. 8d. like as it hath bene accuſtumed. ibid.

1722. Warrant to give to th'Abbot of St. Mary Abbey of York, 2 Bukks in Somer, & 2 Does in Wynter, during his life. ibid.

1723. Warrant for an annuytie of 6 marks, to Richard Burghe. ibid.

1724. Warrant to William Cateſby ſquier, Juſtice of the Foreſt of Whittilwoode, to deliver to the Vicount Lovelle, the Kings Chamberleyne & Counſellour, parcel of the woods of the ſaid Foreſt, which the King had given to him. Yeven the 16th day of Febr. an° primo. ibid.

1725. Warrant for the paſſage of Gland de Silly Squier, ſervaunt to the Duc of Oſtriche, in his return home to his Maſter; with 5 perſons, & all their baggs, Gold & Silver, & other ſtuffe. Yoven, the 20th day of Febr. an. pr. ibid.

1726. Warrant for the payment of 46l. 13s. 4d. to th'Abbot of Creyke in the Countie of Norfolke, being the Kings gift towards the re-edifying the ſame, being lately by misfortune burnt downe. Yeven at Weſtm. the 20th day of February, anno primo. 153. b.

1727. Conceſſio cujuſdam officij, ac annuitatis 4l. Nicolao Vicarye Valecto Corone (Yoman of the Crowne) ad mandatum Dñi Regis, per Thomam (Rotheram) Archiepiſcopum Ebor. Johannem Ruſſelle Epum Lincolnienſem, Willelmum Huſee, militem, Capitalem Juſticiarium ad Placita, & Thomam Burghe militem dat 21 die Febr. anno primo. 154.

1728. Litteræ ad Vicarium in Spiritualibus generalem Sar. Dioceſ. pro confirmatione Domini Ricardi Sewy electi Prioris de Buſtleſham dat. apud Palacium Weſtm. 26 die Febr. a°. primo. ibid.

1729. Letter for the payment of 50 marc. to Brione Talbot, for his fee of Squier for the body. 154. b.

1730. Warrant for the payment of 200 marks, being the reſidue of 1500 marks graunted to the Burgeſſes of Dynbieghe by K. Edw. iv. toward the re-edifying of the ſaid Towne, Brent by certaine rebelles & traitours. Yeven, 23d day of Febr. anno primo. ibid.

1731. Licence to certain Merchauntes of Yorke to lade a Ship with alle manere of merchandiſes, to the Staple of Calais not apperteyning; and the ſame to convey to Iſlond. Yeven the 18th day of Fevriere, an° primo. 155.

1732. Like Licences granted to Thomas Herforde of Ippeſwhiche; & Richard Yorke of Kingeſtone upon Hulle. ibid.

1733. Commiſſion to Thomas Hargille, &c. to prevent the exportation of Corne, Victualls, &c. into perties beyonde the fee from the Cooſts of Eſſex, Norff. & Suff. wherby gret ſcarſitee & darthe hathe growen, and of which the Inhabitants thereabout had made grevouſe compleynt. Yeven at Weſtm. the 26th day of Febr. an° primo. ibid.

Num. 433.

1734. Warrant to aid & aſſiſt James Hedelaunte ap°. poynted to gader & put in ſaufe keping, alle ſuche Tymbre as was of late periſſhed in a Ship in Kirkley Roode: which the King extended ſhuld have been conveied unto the Towne of Berwike. Yeven the 20th day of Febr. a°. primo. 156.

1735. Warrant for the payment of 4l. to Thomas Thurſby. Yoven the 24 day of Feb. A°. primo. ibid.

1736. Warrant to aid & aſſiſt Thomas Elringtone in taking up in the Kings name, ſuche & as many werkemen, artificers, labourers & ſtuffe, at price reſonable, as ſhal be thought neceſſarie for the Werks, at the Caſtelle of Dunbarr, for the fortification & furtie thereof. Yoven at Weſtm. the 27th day of Febr. a°. primo. 156. b.

1737. Warrant for payment of Rents, &c. to John Cutte, Receyvour of alle maner Lordſhips, &c. in the Kings hands by reaſon of the forfaiture of any perſonne within the Counties of Somerſet & Dorſet. Yeven at the Palais of Weſtm. the 24th day of Fevrier, an°. primo. ibid.

1738. Commiſſion to be Treſorer of the Werres within the Towne of Calais, given to Richard Warmyngtone, 27 day of Febr. a°. primo. 157.

1739. Divers Caſtelles, Lordſhips, Manoirs, &c. within the Countie of Eſſex, graunted to Sir Thomas Mountgomery Kt. for terme of his life, the 25 day of Febr a°. primo. ibid.

1740. A Warrant to the Conſtable of the Towre, to delivre to Roger Bikley 8 Serpentynes upon Carts; 28 Hacbuſhes with theire frames; one Barrelle of touchepowdre; 2 Barrelles of ſerpentine powdre; 200 Bows; 400 Sheffe of Arrowes; 10 Groſſe of Bow-ſtryngs; & 200 Billes. Yeven the 26 day of Febr. a°. primo. 157. b.

1741. Warrant to pay to Johan Kendale the Kings Secretarie, the profits of the Lordſhip of North-Duffelde in the Countie of Yorke; during the nonne-age of Anne daughter & heire of Sir John Salvayne Knight, according to the direction by the King taken between William Dudley the late Biſhop of Dureſme, and the ſaid John Kendale. Yoven at Weſtm. the 26th day of Febr. an°. primo. ibid.

1742. Acquitance to John Piers of Londone Pewterere, otherwiſe called John Piers of the ſaid Cite Merchaunt, for 80l. received of the ſame John, for Cuſtume of certain Tynne. Yoven at Weſtm. the 25th. day of Febr. a°. pr. ibid.

1743. Warrant whereby the Kings fulle truſty Knight for his body Sir Richard Huddilſtone Conſtable of the Caſtelle of Beaumarys might have as moche Wode for fewelle, to be taken of the Kings yeſt, within his Woodes in Carnarvanſhire, as will ſerve to the uſe of his houſe holde for two yeres. Yoven at Weſtm. 17 Febr. a°. primo. 158.

1744. Warrant to ſuffre Sir Richard Huddelſtone Knight for the body, Conſtable of the Caſtelle of Beumarys to conveie out of the Londe of Irlonde ſuche quantite of Whete & other graynes as he ſhalle thinke bihovefulle & requiſite for his expenſis & vitaillynge of the ſaide Caſtel. Yeven at the Palais of Weſtm. the 24 daye of Fevrier, a°. primo. ibid.

1745. Warrant for payment of 4l. yerely to Mr. John Bentley Clerk, toward his Exhibicion, in the Univerſite of Oxenforde. Yeven at Weſtm. the 26th day of Feveryere, a°. primo. ibid.

1746. Grant of the Caſtle & Lordſhip of Huntingdon, to William Herbert Erle of Huntingdone; to hold the ſame during the Kings pleaſure. Yeven, at Weſtm. the 1 day of Marche, a° primo. 158. b.

1747. Indenture between the King, & Sr. Raufe Haſtings Knyghte for his body; by which Sir Raufe covenanted

Num. 433.

nanted to pay to the King 666l. 13s. 4d. for the Office of Capiteigne & Lieutenant of the Caſtle of Guyſnes, after the dethe of John Blount Kt. Lord Mountjoy; which now is ſeke & in perille of dethe. dat. the 24th day of Feveryere, an°. primo. 159.

1748. Acquitance for 129 l. 13s. 4d. received by Mr. Edmonde Chadertone oone of the Kings Chaplayns (for the Kings uſe) as wele of the Lands of the Inheritaunce of John (Moubray) Duc of Norff. as of the Lordſhips late of John Vicecount Beaumount. 159. b.

1749. Letter to the Owners, Maiſters, &c. of the Naveye of the Counties of Norff. & Suff. entending to departe unto the parties of Iſlande: requiring them not to depart towards the ſaid parties of Iſlande without the Kings Licence: But to aſſemble themſelves, wele harnyſſhed & apparelled for their owne fuertie; and ſoo to deperte alle togidere towarde Humbre, to attende there upone the Kings Shippes of Hulle, as their Waughters (i. e. Waiters, or Convoy) for the ſuertie of them alle. Yoven the 23 day of Febr. a°. primo. ibid.

1750. Protection for Richard Llooyde oon of the Yoman of the Corowne. Yeven at Weſtm. the furſt day of Marche, a°. primo. ibid.

1751. Confirmation of an annuytie of 10 marc. granted by John Moubray late Duc of Norff. to Waltier Lemſter Doctour of Phiſſike and to Katheryne his wife, for their lives. Yeven at Weſtm. the 25th day of December, a°. prim. 160.

1752. Licenſe of paſſage for Cornellis Tyrie ſquier, to repaſſe into Flanders. 160. b.

1753. Licence for the Lord Bergevenny to entre into the Lordſhips of Blakeſhale, Peytow, & Burghaſſhe within the Countie of Suff. as parcelle of his enheritaunce. ibid.

1754. A Letre of Licence unto Sir Rogier Doon preeſte & Johan Smythe to depart towards the perties of Rome; provided they carye no Letres, &c. that ſhuld be prejudicialle to the King, or hurtful to any of his ſubjects. ibid.

1755 A Commaundment unto alle Archedecons & Commiſſaries within the Biſhopriche of Sar. to paye unto the Vicary General of that Juriſdiction & Mr. Johan Doget the Kings Chapleyne, alle ſuche moneye as ſhal growe of the Spiritualtees there. ibid.

1756. A Commiſſion unto Sir Criſtofre Warde Kt. to have the governaunce of alle ſuche lands & lyvelode as dame Jane Lewkenore nowe hathe of the Yeft of Sir Johan Yong hir late houſband. ibid.

1757. Commiſſion unto Richard Goughe Secundary Clerc of the Kechyne to levy & receyve the Rentes of alle the Tenementes in Criſtofre Alley in London, late belonging to Sir Thomas Leuknore. ibid.

1758. Commiſſion to Thomas Overtone, to be Receivour of alle ſuche Honours, Caſtells, Lordſhips, &c. as were of th'enheritaunce of John Moubray late Duc of Norff. and are now in the Kings hands. Yeven at Weſtm. the 3d day of Merche, a°. primo. 160. b.

1759. Commiſſion to Sir Gilbert Debenham Kt. to ſeaſe into the Kings hands alle Manoirs, &c. that late were of John Waller the younger, late of Spelhurſt, in in Kent, ſon & heire to Kychard Waller deceſſed; & forfaicted by the rebellion of the ſaid John. Yeven the 19th day of Fevrier, a°. primo. 161.

1760. Commiſſion to Percivalle Thirlwolde to be Receiver of certain Manoirs, &c. forfaicted by the rebellion of Sr. Roger Tocots Kt. Yeven at Weſtm. the 2nd day of Marche, an°. prim°. 161. b.

1761. Grant to John Howard Duc of Norff. of thoſe two parts of eight, of the Manoirs of Howndene & Kymer, appertayning to William Erle of Notingham, & John Wingfelde ſquier, after the deceſſe of Margarete late wiffe of Edmonde Lentalle; which manoirs, after the

Num. 433.

deceſſe of Margarete aforeſaide, come to John Howard Duc of Norfolke, William Erle of Notingham, Thomas Lord Stanley, John Wyngfelde Squier, & George Neville, Lord Bergavenny, as couſyns & heires of the ſaide Edmonde. Yeven the 27th day of Feveryere, a°, pr.mo. 161. b.

1762. Letter to John Howard Duc of Norfolke, requiring him to pay the reſidue of the Money owing by him for the . . . . of the heire & land of Thomas Plaitere, the whiche helde by Knightes ſervice, of Anne doghter & heire of John Moubray late Duc of Norff. which money was appointed by K. Edw. IV. to be employed upon the reparacione of the Caſtell of Framlyngham. Yeven at Weſtm. the 4th day of Merche, an° primo. 162.

1763. Warrant to the Office of Privy-Seale, to make Letters for allowing Sir Thomas Thwayts Kt. Treſorer of Calais, the 450 pounds Flemiſh, which the King appointed him to pay to Piers Joye of London, Merchaunt. Yeven at Weſtm. the 2d day of Merche, a° primo. 162. b.

1764. Warrant to Sr. Thomas Thwaytes aforeſaid, to pay that ſum to Piers Joye. Yeven at Weſtm. the 2d of Marche, anno primo. ibid.

1765. Letters to be written for payment of 24l. to Thomas Rogers, for ſo much expended by him in buying of 20 newe Gonnes, & two Serpentynes. Yeven at Weſtm. the 4th day of Marche, an° primo. 163.

1766. Letter to aid & aſſiſt Dame Alianore Counteſſe of Wiltſhire in hur poſſeſſion of divers Manoirs to hir graunted in parte of hir joynture, as wele by James Ormonde late Erle of Wiltſhire hir huſbande, as by the Lres Patents of K. Edwarde the IVth. Yeven at Weſtm. the 2d day of Merche, a° primo. ibid.

1767. Confirmation of an annuytie of 10l. granted by John Moubray late Duc of Norff. to Jane Rodtone ſervaunt to Elizabeth Duches of Norfolke. Yeven at Weſtm. the 23d day of Fevrier, a°. primo. ibid.

1768. Warrant to aid & aſſiſt Richard Pole Squier, Sir Rauffe Hymes preſt, & John Hebſon, whom the King had appointed to be Receivours of the temperalties of the Biſhoprike of Sar. now being in his hands by reaſon of the forfaiture of Lionelle Wodevyle Biſhope there. Yeven at Weſtm. the 4th day of Merche, an. primo. 163 b.

1769. Graunt of the ward and marriage of Nicholas Aſhetone ſon & heire of Edward Aſhetone, &c. 164.

1770. Warraunt to Richard Mynours ſquier Chamberlain of Carmerthen, to content unto Sir James Tyrel, wages for 7 ſcore ſouldiours being of the ſaid Sir James's retynewe; that is to ſay, every of them 6d. by the day. dated at London the 6th day of Marche, a°. primo. ibid.

1771 Warrant to the ſame Richard Mynours ſquier, to pay to Sir James Tirelle 100 marks, which he ſpent lately in the Kings ſervice. Yeven the ſext day of Marche, a°. primo. ibid.

1772. Warrant to content to John Kendalle the Kings Secretary the ſomme of 100l. of ſuche money as Richarde Botiller hathe of Bretons goods, ſeaſed for Kyng, &c. ibid.

1773. Warrant to Rychard Mynours to delivre 113l. 14s. 6d. unto Richard Newtone, for the expences by him doone uppone the Caſtel of Pembroke. ibid.

1774. Confirmation of an annuytie of 10l. graunted to Sir Thomas Montgomery by the Duc of Clarence. 164. b.

1775. Warrant to Andrewe Browne of Calais, to ſeaſe certeyne Heringe furtyvely conveyed out of the Ship Laurens of Calais, & ſolde by certen mariners of the ſaid Ship in the River of Winchelſe. ibid.



1776. Penſions

Num. 433.

1776. Penſions granted to the Wardeyn & Convent of the Friers Minours of Dorcheſtre, out of divers Manoirs. dat. the 4th day of Marche, an°. primo. ibid.

1777. Commaundement of the Balieffe of ſeveral Lordſhips. to pay their dueties to William Berkeley Erle of Notingham. Yoven the 8th day of Marche. ibid.

1778. The Rents of the Manoir of . . . . late apperteignyng to Anthony Kene; and of the Manoir of Normantone in Wilts. late belonging to John Trencharde, granted to Thomas Gray Squier, & his heirs males for ever. dat. 8 die Marcij, a°. primo. ibid.

1779. Sir John Everingham Kt. for the body, to ſeaſe upon the Lands & Tenements late belonging unto the Kings rebelle & traitour John Ruſhe. Yeven at Cambrigge the 11th day of Marche, anno primo. 165.

1780. Warrant for payment of the Summe of 638 l. 18 s. 07 d. to John Pikering of London, Mercer; for certain Stuffe delivered, to the Kings uſe. Yeven at Cambrigge the 11th day of Marche, a°. primo. ibid.

1781. A like Warrant, of like ſumme, & like date, for to be paied to the ſaid John Pickering at Michaelmaſſe next comyng. ibid.

1782. Commiſſion to Sir Hughe Haſtings to receive to him and his heires maſles for ever, the Rents of four Manoirs in Norfolke, late apperteynyng to Herry Duc of Buckingham. ibid.

1783. Sir William Malyverere Kt. to ſeaſe to the Kings uſe, certain Lands, &c. lately belonging to Sr. George Browne the Kings rebelle. ibid.

1784. Commiſſion to Johan Oter, to entre into ſeveral lands & tenements late Sr. William Berkley's. 165. b.

1785. Commiſſion to Roger Hartlingtone to entre into certain Lands, &c. late of Sir Thomas Seint Leger, & Sr. William Berkeley. ibid.

1786. Thomas Gray ſquier, Keper of the Old Parke of Windeſore hath a reſtreint in the ſtraiteſt wiſe, for noon hunting in the ſaid Parke without a ſpecial commaundement from the Kings Grace. ibid.

1787. Confirmation of a Graunt made by K. Edward IV. to the Pariſhens of Touceſtre in the Countie of Northt. whereby he gave of his gift & almoux in reliefe of the grete importable coſts & charges by the ſaid Pariſhens ſuſteigned in Buylding & reparacione of theire Steple, Churche, & Churche-yerde, as moche Stone as they ſhulde hapen to fynde within the circuyt & compaſſe of 40 feet every way ſquare, within any place in his Querrey in the Baillifwyke of Hanley, in the Foreſt of Whitelwode. ibid.

1788. Warrant to Richard Pole ſquier & John Abelle Receivours of the temperalties belonging to the Biſhopriche of Ely, to pay yerely, during the Kings pleaſure 500 marks, unto John Kendale ſecretary, & Thomas Metcalfe. 166.

1789. Warrant to Mr. (Edmonde) Chatertone Clerc of the Hanaper, to redylyver 8 l. 9 s. unto the Pryour of Carliſle which he received for the fyne of certain Lettres Patents of Confirmacione. ibid.

1790. Commiſſion for payment of the Rents of the Lands, &c. late of John Halwelle, to Johan Kyghley, to whom the Kings Grace hath yeven the ſame. ibid.

1791. John Abelle hath a Warrant to reteigne in his awne hands 20 l. of the temperalties of the Biſhopriche of Ely; which he lent afore tyme to the Kings Grace. ibid.

1792. Warrant to Mr. Edmunde Chadertone Clerke of the Hanaper to deliver frely the Kings Letters Patents of Confirmation of their Liberties, to the Bailieffs & Burgeys of Huntingdone. ibid.

1793. Sir James Whalley prieſt, aſſigned by the King to ſmg at the Chapelle of the Haws in Wenſladale, for oon yere; and for his Sellary hath given him ſeven



Num. 433.

marks. dat. at Stampforde the 14th day of Marche, a°. primo. ibid.

1794. Warrant to pay unto Rychard Conyers 15 marcs, of the Kings reward. dat. apud Stamforde. 166. b.

1795. Warrant not to demand 40 l. of the Tenaunts of Kingiſclife, which they owed partly to dame Elizabeth Grey, and partly to the King. dat. 15 day of Marche, a°. primo. ibid.

1796. Grant of 20 l. yerely to the Priour & Convent of Carlile. ibid.

1797. The Officers, Tenaunts, &c. of the Lyveloode belonging unto the Lady Riviers by reaſone of hur Joyntre, to paye unto hur theire dueties, &c. ibid.

1798. Lettre to ſuffre th'Erle of Northumberlande to entre in the Manoire & Lordſhip of Newſom in the Countie of Yorke. ibid.

1799. Warrant for payment of 13 l. to Fraunke Nowelle. Yeven the 18 day of Marche, a°. primo. ibid.

1800. Warrant to paye yerely unto Sir William Bellendre preſt. the ſomme of 40 s. to th'entent that the ſame Sr. William ſhuld ſyng Maſſe in the Chapelle of our Lady of Grace at Amotbrigge, in (Cumberland?) Yeven at Notingham the 20 day of Marche, a°. primo. ibid.

1801. Grant of ſeveral Lordſhips & Manoirs, in different Counties, to the Lord Fitz-hugh. 167.

1802. Warrant to the Receyvour of Warwik-lands, Spencers Lands, & Saliſbury Lands in the Weſt Parties, to pay yerely to the Lord Fitz-Hughe, the ſomme of 28 l. unto the tyme the Lordſhips of Knonoke, Bedwyne, and Orcheſtone (being part of thoſe ſpecified in the grant laſt above mentioned) ſtande clerely diſcharged of the payments of the dettes of Henry Stafforde the late Duc of Bukingham, to whom the ſaid Lordſhips belonged. ibid.

1803. Commiſſion to the Tenaunts, &c. of the Manoir of Honydene in the Countie of Bedford, to accept J. Whitloke as theire Lorde, and to content unto him their duties, &c. Apud Notingham. 21 die Marcij, a°. primo. ibid.

1804. Warrant to allowe th'Inhabitants of Eſyngwolde & theire Grave yerely, at his accompt, the ſomme of 25 s. parcelle of 26 s. 8 d. which the ſaid Inhabitants ſtand charged yerely to pay to the King for theire tolle. Yeven at Notingham, 21 day of Marche, anno primo. ibid.

1805. Commiſſion to the Tenaunts, &c. of certain Manoirs, late belonging to William Ovedale, to pay theire rents to William Talbot. ibid.

1806. Coſſiſſion to the Tenaunts, &c. of Wykeham, & other Manoirs late belonging to the ſame William Ovedale, to pay their Rents unto Robert Carue. ibid.

1807. Commiſſion to the Tenaunts, &c. of the lands &c. lately appertaining unto William Garlond, to pay their Rents unto Richard Goldes. 167. b.

1808. Warrant for the payment of 10 l. unto John Whartone, as of the Kings rewarde. ibid.

1809. Letter to Sir Richard Ratclyfe, to delyver unto Johan Clapham 103 l. 05 s. and to cauſe the Receivours both of Weſtmerlande, & of Kendale, to paye unto the ſaid Johan the Revenues of theire Receipts. ibid.

1810. Commiſſion to the Tenaunts, &c. of two Manoires late apperteigning to Thomas Melbourne; charging them to paye their Rents unto Jamys Herde, to whom the King hath geven the ſame. Yeven, 24th day of Marche, anno primo. ibid.

1811. Commiſſion to the Tenaunts, &c. of the Lands &c. late of John Trencharde, to pay theire rents unto Thomas Hethenes, to whom the King hath given the ſame. ibid.

1812. Comiſſion to the Kings Tenaunts, &c. within Tyndale, to paye their rents and dueties unto Sir Robert Saunders the Kings Chapleyne, whom the King hath ap-

Num. 433.

pointed to be Receyvour theire. Yeven, 25 day of Marche, a°. primo. ibid.

1813. Commiſſion to the Tenaunts, &c. of Eſt-Shaldeforde in Surr. to paye their rents unto Sir John Neville, to whom the King hath geven the faide Manour. 168.

1814. Commiſſion to the Receivour of Caverſham, to pay unto Robert Erle an annuytie of 40 s. and to ſuffre him to enhabite a Tenement there, according to the Graunts of diverſe Lords, owners of the ſaid Lordſhipe. ibid.

1815. Commiſſion to the Tenaunts, &c. of divers Lands & Tenements late belonging to William Halle of Sar. the Kings rebelle; & of other Lands, &c. late of Sir Thomas Arundelle Kt. to accept and take Laurence Townley as owner of the ſame. ibid.

1816. Commiſſion to the Fermours, &c. of the Manour of Cheſthunt within the Countie of Hertforde, parcelle of Richemonde-Fee, to pay theire rents, &c. to the Lord Ferres to whom the King hathe given the ſaide Lordſhip. Yeven the 26th day of Marche a°. primo. ibid.

1817. Commiſſion to the Tenaunts, &c. of the Lordſhip of Market Boſeworthe, to accept Sir Marmaduc Conſtable as owner of the ſaid Lordſhip. Yeven the 28th day of Marche a°. primo. ibid.

1818. Warrant to pay 10 marks yerely to Sir John Perty: the ſaid Sir John to ſing for the King in a Chapel before the Holy Rode at Northamptone. Yeven the 28th day of Marche an°. primo. ibid.

1819. Letre to the Stewarde, &c. of the Lordſhip of Warrwike, lating them wit that the King hath geven unto Henry Smythe oone of the Gentilmen of the Chapelle a Tenement within the ſaid Towne; during the nonne-age of th'Erle of Warrewike. 168. b.

1820. A Commiſſion for Simon Maudit to entre & enjoie divers Lands, which apperteigned to John Trencharde the Kings rebel. dat. apud Notingham, 28 die Marcij, anno primo. ibid.

1821. Commiſſion to the Tenaunts, &c. of certaine Lands late longing to Sir Robert Willughby, to accept James Lilbourne as Lorde & Owner of the ſame. ibid.

1822. Warrant to the Shirife of the Countie of Combrelande, & Receyvours of the Lands within the ſame, to pay to John Clapham the revenues of their Receipts. ibid.

1823. J. Haynyng hath a Commiſſione to take maryners in the Kings name, for the furnyſhing of ſeveral Shippes, to doo ſervice of Werre upon the ſee, in the North Parties, &c. ibid.

1824. Commiſſion to the Tenaunts, &c. of the Lordſhips of Pytteney & Werne in the Countie of Dorſet, to accept Waltier Vaghan as owner of the ſame. ibid.

1825. Commiſſion to the Tenaunts, &c. of the Lordſhip of Multone in Holande within Lincolnſhire, which late was of the late Lord Marques Dorſet, to pay to the Kings uſe all ſuch arrerages as reſten in thaire hands. ibid.

1826. Warraunt to the Grave of Pikeringlithe to pay unto Thomas Sage the ſumme of 40 marks. Yeven the 7th day of April anno primo. 169.

1827. Another warrant to the Bailly of the Soken of Scalby, &c. to pay 40 l. unto the ſame Thomas Sage. Yeven the 7th day of April, anno primo. ibid.

1828. Commiſſion to John Lord Scrope; to be Stewarde of alle the temporalties of the Biſhoprike of Exceſtre, during the time as the ſame ſhalle remayne in the Kings hands, by reaſon of the forfaictour of Peter Courteney, the Biſhop ther. Yeven the 9th day of Aprille, an°. primo. ibid.

1829. Warrant to the Recevour, &c. of the Lordſhip of Tunbrigge, to paye unto Sir Marmaduc Conſtable the ſum of 27 l. 10 s. for his lieing & expenſes, by the

Num. 433.

Kings commaundement, at the ſaid Lordſhip. Yeven at Notingham; the 7th day of Aprelle, an°. primo. ibid.

1830. Warrant to aid and aſſiſt Sir Henry Botringan Knight for the body, in taking poſſeſſion of ſeveral Lordſhips; which he is to hold only during the Kings pleſure. Yeven at Notingham, the 8th day of Aprille, anno primo. ibid.

1831. Commiſſion unto the Baillieffs, &c. of the Manoire of Braunſtone in Leiceſtreſhire, to accept Sr. Marmaduc Conſtable as owner of the ſaide Manoire. Yeven at Notingham, the 9th day of Aprille. a°. primo. 169. b.

1832. Commiſſion directed unto Johan Huddelſtone to enquere for William Barowe the Kings warde; and to ſeaſe him to the Kinges uſe. Yeven at Notingham, the 10th day of Aprille. a°. primo. ibid.

1833. Letre to the Biſhop of Chicheſtre (Edward Story) to preferre Mr. Gerarde Burnelle of the Quenes Colleige in Cantebrige, to the Benefice of Cukfelde. Yeven at Notingham the 12th day of Aprille, an°. primo. ibid.

1834. Commiſſion to the Fermours, &c. of the Lordſhip of Gotheringtone beſide Totteneſſe in the Countie of Devone; late Edward Courteney's; to accept Thomas Tunſtalle as theire owner. Yeven the 12 day of April, a°. prim. 170.

1835. Commiſſion to the Fermours of the Manoirs of Hertyſhulle & Hauſeley in Warrewikſhire, late apperteyning to Alexander Culpeper; and of the Manoire of Kneſale in the Countie of Notingham, late Herry Duc of Bukinghame's; to take him as owner of the ſame. Yeven at Not. the 12th day of *Aprille, anno primo.* ibid.

1836. Commiſſion to the Bailiffe of the Manoir of Todworthe-Hoſebrigge in Wiltſhire, late Thomas Mylbournes; to accept Thomas Paſſelowe as Owner. Yeven at Not. the 13th day of Avrille, anno primo. ibid.

1837. Eſcript du Roy pour payer a Jaquet Auber Merchant de Rouen, la ſomme de ſept-vings dix livers ſterlins; pour recompenſe de certains Navires, Biens, & Merchandiſes, que ſes ſubgetz avoient, per cy devant, prins. donné en le Chaſteu de Notingham, le 13 Jour d'Avril, l'an 1483. ibid.

1838. Commiſſion to the Fermours of Alyngtone, &c. in Kent; late apperteiyning to John Gaynesforde; to ſuffre John Molle to gader the Rents there, &c. albeit John Kendale the Kings ſecretary, late by the Kings commaundement entred in the ſaid Manoire, &c. Yeven at Notingham, the 13 day of Avril, a°. primo. ibid.

1839. Warrant for payment of William Dawbeney clerc of the juel-hous; Richard Laurence & Roulande Forſter yeomen of the ſame. Yeven at Not. the 20 day of Aprile, anno primo. 170. b.

1840. Licence to Mr. Pet'r Puyſſaunt, ſecretary to the Duc of Auſtriche, to bye two ambling Horſſes, and them to conveie into the parties of the ſaid Duc. Yeven at Not. the 20 day of Aprile. an°. primo. ibid.

1841. Warrant to allowe that 10 l. which Richard Brande hathe paiede by the Kings Grace, to Richard Wodlefe. Yeven at Not. the 20 day of Aprile, a°. primo. 171.

1842. Commiſſion, not to trouble or lette Nicholas Browne of Briſtowe, to goo & paſſe oon Voiage with his Ship now at Plymouthe to Saint James in Spayne, with Pilgrymes of this Royaume. Yeven at Notingham, the 22 day of Aprille, an°. primo. ibid.

1843. A like Commiſſion for James Thomlynſon. dat. 22 Aprille, anno primo. ibid.

1844. Warrant for payment of an annuytie of 10 l. 13 s. to Sir John Sayvelle. dat. at Not. 22 Aprille, a°. prim. 171. b.

1845. Commiſſion

Num. 433.

1845. Commiſſion unto the Bailliffe &c. of the Lordſhip of Wogwille in Devon. late longing to Edwarde Courteney, to accept Sir John Sayvelle, as owner of the ſame. dat. apud Not. 22 Aprill. a°. primo. ibid.

1846. Commiſſion for ſuffring Arnolde Childre to have & occupie the Almoux-houſe beſides Sytingbourne in Kent, which the King hathe geven unto him during his life. Yeven at Not. the 23 day of Aprille. a°. primo. ibid.

1847. A Letre of Paſſage for Sir Philipe Goguet Preſte, Chapleyne to the Ducheſſe of Burgoyne, &c. Yeven at Not. the 23 day of Aprile, a°. primo. ibid.

1848. Warrant to Piers Curteys, to provyde for the Lyvere of the Carter of fyne Scarlet withe Furres & Cartiers, as it hath ben accuſtumede. Yeven at Notingham, the 24th day of Aprille, a°. primo. ibid.

1849. Licence to Thomas Rogiers, for 4 Shipps, to goo & paſſe with Pilgrimes unto Sainct James in Spaigne. ibid.

1850. Licencia conceſſa Suppriori et Conventui Monaſterij ſive Prioratûs et libere Capelle Sti. Bartholomei in Weſt-Smythefelde in ſuburbis Civitatis London. de eligendo novo Priore, ſc. poſt mortem Roberti Tollertone Prioris. dat. apud Caſtrum de Notingham 24 die Aprilis, anno primo. 172.

1851. Commiſſion to the Baillieffs, &c. of the temporalties of the Biſhopriche of Exceſtre, to pay the money growing to the King, to Sir John Symone. Yeven at Not. the 16 day of Aprille, a°. primo. ibid.

1852. Commiſſion, for accepting Sir Thomas Brian Kt. Chief Juſtice of the Common Benche, as owner of the Mannoire of Willeforde in Wilteſhire, late longing to the Kings rebelle Henry late Duc of Bukingham: the Manoir of Over in the Countie of Glouceſtre, late appertenynge to Sir William Berkley Kt. and of the Manoir of Calvertone in the Countie of Bukingham, late appertenynge to John de Vere late Erle of Oxenforde; and now in the Kings hands by reaſon of the forfaitures. Yeven the 24th day of Aprile. a°. primo. ibid.

1853. Warraut to the Receyvour, &c. of the Lordſhip of Tonbrigge in Kent, to pay unto the Ducheſſe of Bukingham, 50 marks. Yeven at Not. the 24th day of Aprille. a°. primo. 172. b.

1854. Commiſſion to the Stewarde, &c. of the Lordſhip of Epworthe; commaunding them to ſuffre the Pryour of the Chartreux within the Iſle of Axholme, to perceive alle rents, &c. that he is wont to have within the ſaid Lordſhip. Yeven at Not. 25° April. a°. primo. ibid.

1855. Commiſſion to Sir Johan Gray to receive alle the revenues of the Lordſhips of Cheſham, Agmondeſham, Whitechurche, & Bukingham, after the fees & annuyties aſſigned upon them are paied. Yeven at Notingham 25th day of Avrille. anno primo. ibid.

1856. A Licence for the Ship George of Briſtow to goo to Sainct James, with Pilgrymes. ibid.

1857. Commiſſion unto the Fermours, &c. of the Lyveloode late longing unto Margarete Mulſho widowe, to pay the rents unto Edmund Mulſho, unto whom the King hath gevene the ſaid Lyveloode, by reaſon of the ydiocy of the ſaid Margrete. Yeven at Yorke the 2d day of May a°. primo. ibid.

1858. Commiſſion for John Penley & Thomas Canceler to be Receivours of the moſt part of the Lordſhips, &c. longing to the Lord Morley; and they to delyver yerely 250 marks for the buylding of the Colleige of Windeſore; & 100 marcs to my Lady of Suff. for th'exhibicione of the ſaide Lorde Morley & his wife. Yeven at Yorke the furſt day of May, a°. primo. 173.

1859. Warrant for Nicholas Spycer to delyver unto the Bailliefs & Burgeſſes of Breknoke 60 pounds, which the King hath geven unto them, towards the making of the Walles of the ſame Towne. Yeven at Yorke the 3d day of May. anno primo. ibid.

1860. John Cawmfelde & his heyres for ever, to have the maneire of Rolleſtone in Wiltſhire; late belonging to Thomas Milbourne Squyere: dat. ad Myddleham the 6th day of May, anno primo. ibid.

1861. Licenſe for the Abbot & Convent of Fountaines to diſpoſe, at their pleaſure, of certain grownde lying within the Townſhip of Ketilwelle, parcelle of the Lordſhip of Middehamme: which hathe be taken in ferme hertofore by divers the Lords of the ſame Lordſhip, for a certain yerely rent, as it reſteth on Recorde. Yeven at Middelhamme the 6th day of May, anno primo. ibid.

1862. Warrant for the payment of an annuytie of 40 s. to Nicholas Heywoode. dat. 10 die Maij, a°. primo. 173. b.

1863. An open Lre for Sir James Angot preſt, borne in Normandie, to make his abode in Englande. 174.

1864. Warrant for yelding the Tithes of the Kings mylnes of Carlile, unto the Pryoure & Convent there, unto whom the King hath geven the ſame, of his Grace eſpecial, & for the reliefe & ſocour of the ſaid Priory. Yeven at Dureſme, the 15th day of May, anno primo. ibid.

1865. Warrant for payment of the fee of the Corowne, being 6 d. by the day, unto William Wane. Yeven, the 16th day of May. a°. primo. ibid.

1866. Warrant for payment of 100 s. unto John Hoptone; which the King gave to him of rewarde. Yeven at Dureſme the 16th day of May, anno primo. ibid.

1867. Commiſſion of the Baillieffs, &c. of the Manoirs of Wodbury & Lymſton in Devon. late the Marques Dorſet's; to accept the ſaid Sir Herry Percy, as owner of the ſame. Yeven at Dureſme the 17th day of day of May, anno primo. ibid.

1868. Warrant for payment of an annuytie of 10 marks unto Clement Skeltone. 174. b.

1869. Warrant for payment of an annuytie of 5 marc to Sir Thomas Tyndyn preſt. ibid.

1870. Licence for Robert Crowmere, &c. to goo with three ſhips of his to St. James. ibid.

1871. Commiſſion for aiding & aſſiſting Richard Gough, in taking on the Kings name (as wele within Liberties as without) Whete, Bere, Fiſhe, Fleſhe neceſſary for the werks at Dunbarre; & for the Navey appointed to the See in the Northe parties; and alſo al artificers & labourers with Ship & Maryners for conveying of the Stufe, &c. Yeven at the Caſtel of Scardeburghe the 22d. day of May, anno primo. ibid.

1872. Warrant to the Privy Seale, for Letters Patents confirming the election of William Guy to be Prior of St. Bartholomew's in Weſt-Smithfield, in the roome of Dompne Robert Tollertone deceaſed. dat. at Pontefract, 30 die Maij, anno primo. ibid. & vid. 177. b.

1873. Warrant to the Fermours of ſeveral Manors in Wiltſhire, to pay their reſpective Rents to William Cateſby ſquier for the body, for certein yeres: for the contentacione of certain Detts by the King to him appointed to be ſatisfied, Yeven the 30th day of May, at Pountfret. an°. primo. ibid.

1874. Licences for 3 Ships to paſſe to Saincte James in Spayne with Pylgrimes of this realme. (30 May. an. 1.) 175.

1875. A Lre of paſſage for Petir Barre, to paſſe through this royaulme into Scotlande with Letters fro the Pope for the Biſhopriches of Aburdyne & Glaſcoigh, & ſo fro thens to retourne into Flaunders. ibid.

1876. Warrant to the Fermours, &c. of the Manours, &c. belonging to the Monaſtery of Conway in North-Wales, to pay their reſpective rents unto Dompne Griffithe Goghe Priour of the ſaid place, &c. during the

Num. 433.

variaunce & contraverſie bitwix Dompne David Winchecombe, & Dompne David Lloide, for the right & title of th'Office of Abbacie there: ſince th'Abbots of Stratforde & Wooburne Reformatours of that Religione (i. e. the Ciſtercian) within this realm have commytted th' adminiſtration thereof unto the ſaid Dompne Griffithe. Yeven at Pountfreit the laſt day of May, anno primo. ibid.

1877. Warrant for the payment of 200 l. o the Lord Dacre Lieutenant of Carlile, for the keping & ſaveguard of the ſame. Yeven at Pountfreit the furſt day of Juyne, anno primo. 175. b.

1878. Commiſſion to ſuffre the Ship George of Hambrewe (taken upon the See & brought to Newcaſtel upon Tyne, by the Kings armee) to paſſe, with alle the goods therein. Yeven at Pountfreit the 2d. day of Juyne, anno primo. ibid.

1879. Warrant to pay Thomas Dawſone, 20 s. 8 d. yerely. ibid.

1880. Warrant to pay 30 l. to William Nelſon & Thomas Nelſon; due unto them for Wex. dat. 2 die Jun. a°. primo. ibid.

1881. Warrant for allowing John Woderove Receivour of Wakefelde, ſuch ſommes of money as he ſhal employe in making a Towre of new in the Caſtel of Samerhall. dat. 3 die Junij, anno primo. ibid.

1882. Commiſſion to the Fermours, &c. of many Manoirs, Lands, &c. late belonging to Edward Courteney, Thomas Arundelle, Sir William Stonoure, & (Thomas Courteney?) late Erle of Devon. to take William Herbert Erle of Huntingdone, as owner of the ſame. dat. at Yorke 3 Maij. an°. primo. ibid.

1883. Warrant for payment of an annuitie of 40 s. to Thom's Ingiltone. Yeven at Pountfreit, the 4th day of Juyne, anno primo. 176.

1884. Licence for Nicholas Smythe to tranſport 100 oxen, with as many ſhepe, 100 hoggs, & 100 mares, to Calais. Yeven at Pountfreit, the 4th day of Juyne. anno primo. ibid.

1885. Sauf-Conduyt for the Lord Lile (Kite?) of Scotlande to come to Cauntirbury, with 20 perſones. dat. at Pountfreit the 4th day of Juyn. an°. primo. ibid.

1886. Acquitance for 100 l. received of Mr. Oliver Kinge. dat. at Pountfret the 5th day of Juyn. an°. primo. ibid.

1887. Lettre of Licence for Piers Monceaulx of Briges in Flaunders, to come unto the King, & retourne. ibid.

1888. Warrant for payment of 12 marks, 6 s. 8 d. (for the ſaying of 1000 meſſes for K. Edw. the 1vth) unto the Freres of Richemonde. Yeven at Yorke the 27th day of May, anno primo. ibid.

1889. William Cateſby hath four Lordſhips for certain yeres, for the contentacione of Detts of the Duc of Bukingham. Yeven at Pountfreit, 30 day of May, anno primo. 176. b.

1890. Warrant for payment of an annuel rent of 10 l. unto Sir John Nicholſon perſone of Wathe, during the nonneage of Richard Lord Latymer; according to a Graunt of the ſame, unto him made by Sir Jamys Strangways Kt. Tho. Witham, Tho. Colt, &c. Feoffees of George Neville late Lord Latymer, & the Letres of Confirmacion of Thomas Bourghchier the Cardinalle Archebiſhop of Cantebury, late having the cuſtodie of the ſaid Richarde. Yeven, the 4th day of Juyne, an°. primo. ibid.

1891. Licence of paſſing & repaſſing &c. granted to Gerneis Bellot, Piers Unton, Thomas Perrot, &c. who alſo had of late obteyned of th'Admiralle of Fraunce certayn Letres of ſauf-conduit for th'excerciſyng of the Feyte of there Marchandiſes. Yeven at Pontfret the 8th of Juyne, anno primo. 177.

1892. Letre to Mr. John Burchier Archedeacone of Canterbury & Prebendary of Welles, to graunt the next

Num. 433.

advouſon of the Vicaregeof Comptone-Biſhop to William Haughtone. Yeven the 9th day of Juyne, a°. primo. ibid.

1893. Protection for John Cavehan borne in the Parties of Britaigne, his Sonne, & Shippe. Yeven, the 10th day of Juyn. anno primo. ibid.

1894. Warrant for payment of an annuytie of 40 s. to John Harwode. Yeven at Pountfrit, the 7 day of Juyne, anno primo. 177. b.

1895. Warrant for payment of 66 l. 13 s. 04 d. borrowed by the King, of John Luthingtone. Yeven, the the 4th day of Juyne, anno primo. ibid.

1896. Warrant for payment of the rents of the Lordſhip of Gotheringtone in Devon. late Edward Courteney's; to Thomas Tunſtalle ſquier for the body, to whom the King has given the ſame. Yeven at Yorke, 14 Juyne. a°. prim. 178.

1897. Warrant to hinder all perſons from hunting in the Park of Streynſhame in Worceſtreſhire, belonging to Elizabethe Ruſſelle widowe: without the Kings or the the ſame Elizabeth's ſpecial licence; the King deſiring to have the ſaid Parke replenyſhed with Game, & kept for his diſporte, ayenſt his reſorting into thoſe parties. ibid.

1898. Warrant for the Proctoures of Martyn College within the Univerſite of Oxforde, to lette the perſonages of Emmyldone & Pountelande (geven to the ſaid College by the Kings progenitours) &c. Yeven at Yorke the 16th day of Juyne, anno primo. 178. b.

1899. Warrant for delivering unto Thomas Tunſtalle, 2 ſerpentynes, 2 gonnes to lye on walles, 12 hakbuſhes, 10 croſſebowes of ſtele, 60 longbowes, 100 ſheffe of arrowes, & 2 barrells of gonne-powder. Yeven the 16th day of Juyne a°. primo. ibid.

1900. A Quytaunce by the King made to John Sapcots upon the receipt of 116 l. 13 s. 04 d. for the halfe yeres ferme of my Lorde Fitz-Wareynes Lands. Yeven at Pountfreit, 13 die Junij, an°. primo. 179.

1901. Warrant to William Griffithe ſquier, Chambelayne of Northe-Walles, for payment of wages, to the ſouldiours in the retenue of Sr. Richarde Huddilſtone Conſtable of the Caſtel of Beau Maris, & Captayn of the Towne there. ibid.

1902. Warrant to diſcharge John Blekynſop of 15 s. rent for a ferme-holde that he occupies in Tyndalle; in recompenſe of a Grownde of his, whiche the King occupies by ſyde Carlele, for making of Breke. Yeven, the 24th day of Juyne, anno primo. ibid.

1903. Commiſſion for frere William Bewike to be Surveioure of the Kings werks & buildings within his Place of the Frers Auguſtyns in the Cite of Yorke. Yeven at Yorke, the 24th day of Juyne, a°. primo. 179. b.

1904. Warrant for payment of an annuytie of 40 s. unto Agnes Cowper wydowe. Yeven at Yorke, the 25th day of Juyne, a°. primo. ibid.

1905. Warrant for perdouning to Agnes Bekwithe widow, 41 s. Yeven at Scarburghe, the 4th day of Julye, Anno Secundo. ibid.

1906. Warrant to aid & aſſiſt the Kings fulle truſty Clerk and Councellour Mr. Alexander Lye in taking up all Vitaille, Souldeours, Mariners, Artificers, Labourers, Carts, Botts, and all other Stufe, as Horſes, Waynes, & alle ſuche Tymber, & Stones as he ſhall think neceſſary for the Kings uſe. Yeven the laſt day of Julye, Anno 2do. ibid.

1907. Warrant to aid & aſſis John Papedy in taking up, at the Kings price, ſuche & as many mariners, &c. Souldeours, to do the King ſervice in certayne of his Shippes, & Vitalle & othre things behovefulle for the ſame. Yeven at Scardburghe, the laſt day of Juyne, anno ſecundo. ibid.

1908. Protection

## Num. 433.

1908. Protection for Jacob Wirpille of Conyngisbory, Estreling-Merchant. Yeven the last day of Juyne. a°. 2do. 180. b.

1909. Commyssion to the Fermours, &c. of the livelode late belonging to . . . . . Benbury the Kings rebelle, to pay there rents to John Stapiltone Yoman of the Crowne, to whom the King hath yeven the same. Yeven at Scardburghe the last day of Juyne, a°. 2do. ibid.

1910. Letter to all manner Merchaunts, Fisher-men, Maisters, Mariners, &c. the Kings subjects, now being in the parties of Islande; charging them, (upon payne of forfaicting of theire shippes & goods) to be ordred and governed by Will. Combreshalle Captain of the Kings Ship Elizabeth (whom he has commanded to be their conveier & wafter) unto suche tyme as they should mete othre of the Kings armye, now being upon the See, &c. Yeven at Scardburgh the sext day of Julye, a°. 2do. ibid.

1911. Grant of the warde, marriage, & custodie of the Lands of Edwarde, son & heire of . . . . . Stradling squier; to Richard Pole oone of the squiers for the Kings body; in consideracion of the true & thankfulle service by him in sundrie wise doone. Yeven at Scardburghe the 11th day of July, a°. 2do. 181.

1912. Licence for Richard Forthey Squier, oone of the Maresshals of the Kings halle, to pourveye & bye in this Reame 200 Biefs, 200 Motons, 200 Hoggs; & the same to conveye to Calais. Yeven at Scardburghe the 8th day of Julye. a°. 2do. ibid.

1913. Commission to Sir William Gascoigne Kt. Nicholas Leventhorpe squier, Miles Metcalfe, Thomas Midiltone, & Richard Danby, to enquire upon certain differences betwix the Kings Tenaunts of Knaresburghe, & th'Abbot & Convent of Fontaynes. Yeven at Yorke, the 20 day of Juylle, a°. primo. (*f.* 2do.) 181. b.

1914. Warrant for payment to be made for six-score Multons (i. e. Sheep) for th'expences of the Housholde at Pountfreit in the monethe of Juyne last passede. dat. at Yorke the 20th of July, a°. 2do. ibid.

1915. Like Warrants for payment of other sommes, to the Priour of Martone, William Chamberlayne, John Hastings, John Savage, &c. for provisions bought for the Kings houshould; for vitailling divers of the Kinges Shippes, & vitailling & fortifieng of the Kings Castelle of Dombarre. ibid.

1916. Warrant for the payment of 80l. unto the Counteste of Warrewike, by Sir T. Worthley & Dame Jane his wiffe, late wiffe to Sir John Pilkyngtone Kt. decesfed, fermours of the Lands of the said Sir John, during the nonne-age of E. his son & heire. Yeven at Yorke the 21 day of July, an°. 2do. 183.

1917. The Lordshipps of Ulverstone & Thirnom in Lancashire, assigned emonge othre, for th'expences of the Kings Housholde; to be holden at the Castelle of Sandalle. Yeven at Yorke 20 day of July, a°. 2do. ibid.

1918. Warrant for payment of 139l. 10s. to John Dawney late the Kings Tresorer at Pountfreit, due to him for diverse provicions & empcions by him made for the expence of the Kings most dere sone, whom God pardonne. And for payment of 28l. 4s. 8d. unto William Todde of Yorke, for Beves, &c. of him boghte, for vitailling the Kings Shippes at Scardburghe. Yeven at Yorke, 21 July, a°. 2do. ibid.

1919. Warrants for payment of many other summes of money, for provisions for Horse & Man. 183. b.

1920. Commission unto Mr. Robert Bothe Deane of Yorke, Sir Richard Ratclysse, Thomas Wrangwasshe, & frere William Bewike, to take alle maner werkemen, & stuffe requisite, for the hasty expedicion of the Kings



## Num. 433.

werks within the Castelle of Yorke. Yoven at Pountfreit the 23 day of Juylle. a°. 2do. 183. b.

1921. Licencia novi Prioris eligendi, post resignacionem Dñi Georgij Nortone; concessa Suppriori & Conventui Ste. Fridiswide Virginis, Ordinis S. Augustini, Lincolniensis Diœceseos. ibid.

1922. Warrants for payment of annuyties of 40s. unto Thomas Vicars, Henry Vavasour, & Robert Robinsone. 184.

1923. Warrant to deliver to Richard Williams Constable of the Castelle of Pembroke, as much fewelle, out of the Forest of Nerbert in South-Wales, as shall be by his discrecion thought necessarie to be expendede within the said Castelle. Yeven the 28th day of Juylle, a°. 2do. ibid.

1924. Confirmation of an annuytie of 20 l. graunted by Sir William Parre Kt. deceSSed, unto Sr. Herry Belyngham. Yeven at Notyngham the 30 day of Juylle, anno 2do.

1925. Warrant for payment of 73l. 13s. 4d. unto John Dawney late Tresorer of Housshold with the Kings dereSt son the Prince. Yeven at the Castelle of Pountefreit, the 23d day of Juylle. a°. 2do. ibid.

1926. Warrant for payment of an annuytie of 5 marcs unto John Folaushy. Yeven at Leicestr. a°. 2do. 184. b.

1927. Literæ quibus Dñs Rex assensum suum præbuit electioni fratris Ricardi Walker canonici Monasterij S. Augustini juxta Bristolle, in Priorem Prioratus Stæ. Frideswidæ Oxon. dat apud Westm. 10 die Augusti, anno secundo. ibid. vid. 185.

1928. Licence graunted to Robert of the Seler, of the Towne of Hulle merchaunt, to export all manner of leofulle goodes to the Staple of Calais not apperteyning, and to import Wines in his retourne. Yeven at Westm. the 9th day of August. anno secundo. ibid.

1929. Litteræ Regiæ ad Johannem Russell Episcopum Lincolnienssem, pro admissione Laurentij Squier capellani, ad duodecimam præbendam in libera Capella sive Ecclesia Collegiata Novi Operis Beate Marie infra Villam Leicestre, jam vacantem per mortem Jacobi Letes capellani. 185. b.

1930. Lettres of Licence, in forme of Placart graunted unto Gilian Belavoyus subject unto the Kings Cousyn of Britaigne, for his sure conveiaunce (under trust & confidence of the Trewes late taken betwene the King & his said Cousin) of certeyn Wyne of Gascoigne, & Wod, that he hath in the Lands of the Kings Cousyn of Austriche, and other laufulle goodes unto this Royaume. Yeven the 4th day of August, a°. 2do. ibid.

1931. Graunt of the Manoir of Vaux in Essex to Sr. Thomas Mountgomery, and after his decesse to the Duc of Norfolke & his heires males; who during the life of the saide Sir Thomas is to have an annuytie of 20 marc. out of the Lordship of Dovercourt, in the said Countie. Yeven the 16th day of August, a°. 2do. 186.

1932. Licence for Lowys de Garzom Merchaunt of Venyce, to bring certein juelles into Englande, to selle. Yeven the 16th day of August anno 2do. ibid.

1933. Commission to Thomas Fowler, Squier for the body, John Whitlock, William Lok, & Richard Austyn to make serche for certain Tresoure, which as the King was credebly enfourmed, is hid in a grounde called Sudbury or nighe therabouts, within the Countie of Bedforde. Yeven the 30 day of August, a°. 2do. ibid.

1934. Restitution of Temperalties to frere John Murkote elected Abbot of St. Mary & St. Botulph of Thorneya, after the death of Thomas Wesbiche the last Abbat. dat. at Notingham, 29 August. a°. 2do. 186. b.

1935. Warrant for payment of an annuytie of 6 marcs, unto John Dalle, Yeven at Notingham, the 7th day of September, a°. 2do. ibid.

 1936. Warrant

## Num. 433.

1936. Warrant to pay William Tebbe 10 l. for th' expenſes of the Kings Horſes at Fodringhay. Yeven at Notingham, 9th day of Septembre, a°. 2do. 186. b.

1937. Reſtraint of the Inhabitants, &c. of the Lordſhip of Felddalling in the Countie of Norfolke, belonging to the Priour & Convent of Mountgrace, from receiving or wering any clothing, bagies, or other ſignes of any maner perſones, but only the Kings, & the ſaid Priour & Convents. With authority to Sir Huge Haſtings Kt. for the body, to reforme all enormities of this kind, among them. Yeven at Not. the 10th day of Sept. a°. 2do. ibid.

1938. Warrant for payment of 5 marks to Johanne Foreſt, widow of Miles Foreſt deceſſede, due unto the ſaid Miles for keping the warderobe at Bernarde Caſtelle. Yoven at Notingham the 12th of Septembre, a°. 2do. 187.

1939. Warrant to aid & aſſiſt Mr. Robert Bouthe Dean of Yorke, Sir Richard Ratclife Kt. for the body, Frere William Bewike Clerc of the Werks at the Caſtelle of Yorke, & Henry Hikks Porter there, in taking up all artificers, ſtuffe, & carriages, as ſhal be neceſſary for the furtherance & accompliſhment of the ſaid werks. Yeven at Not. the 14th day of Sept. a°. 2do. ibid.

1940. Warrants for allowing to Nicholas Spicer ſeveral ſummes which he hath paid by the Kings comaundement. 187. b.

1941. Commandement to Richard Yorke, &c. to take up as many ſouldeours & mariners as ſhal be requiſite for the defence & waughting of certain Shippes, now being at the Poort of Hulle, laden with Wolles & Wol Felles to the Staple of Calais. dat. at Notingham the 16th day of Sept. a°. 2do. ibid.

1942. Warrant to Sir William Stanley Chambrelayne of the Countie Palatyne of Cheſtre, to pay to Thomas Fulſhurſt Conſtable of the Caſtelle of Cheſtre his wages. Yeven at Not. the 20 day of Sept. a°. 2do. ibid.

1943. Licence for John Murrey, & other Merchaunts of Edinburghe to paſſe through this Royaume into the parties of Flaunders, and to retourne ayen thurghe the ſame into Scotlande. Yeven at Not. 21 day of Septembre a°. 2do. ibid.

1944. Like Licences for Mr. Archibalde Quhitelawe, &c. Yeven at Not. 21 Sept. a° 2do. 188.

1945. Warrant for ſuffering Thomas Aſhe to import French Wines, & export any commoditie to the Staple of Calais not apperteignyng. Yeven at Not. the 23 day of Sept. a°. 2do. ibid.

1946. Licence to Herry Palmer, &c. to convey 200 Wey of Cheſe into the parties of Flaunders, &c. Yeven at Not. the 23 day of Sept. a°. 2do. ibid.

1947. Licence for Mr. George Kirmykhelle, &c. borne in the parties of Scotlande, to paſſe through this realme toward the High Court of Rome, which they entende to viſite, by wey of Pilgramage: Yeven, 23 Sept. a°. 2do. ibid.

1948. Warrants for allowance of ſummes of money, to T. Metcalf, & H. Metcalfe. Yeven at Not. 18 Sept. a°. 2do. 188. b.

1949. Warrant for allowing William Muſgrave 20 l. yerely during the nonnage of the Lord Latymer: with other ſumes to other perſons. Yeven at Not. 24th day of Sept. a° 2do. ibid.

1950. Letre to the Mayor, &c. of Bedford, commanding them to make open Proclamations, that noon of th'inhabitaunts take or receive any Reteyndours, Liverees, Clothings, or Cogniſaunce, of any perſone whatſoever. Yeven the 26th day of Sept. a°. 2do. ibid.

1951. A Prive Seale to allow Thomas Greyſone, Cuſtumer of Exceſtre & Dertmouthe, 51 l. 6s. 4 d. which he laid out for rigging of a Ship to conveye Saluzard into Britayne. Yeven the 26th day of Sept. a°. 2do. 189.

## Num. 433.

1952. Warrant to the Auditonrs of the Lordſhip of Middelham, not to charge the Receivour of the ſame with the proffits of a place or vacherie called Coverhede, within the Lordſhip of Coverdale; which the King in exchaunge of other lands hath given to th'Abbot, & Convent of Coverham. Yeven at Not. the 27th day of Septembre an°. 2do. 189.

1953. Licence for Johne Melyonek oon of the Gentilmen of the Chappelle, to take & feaſe for the King, alle ſuche ſinging men & childre being expart in the ſcience of Muſique, as he can finde (and think able to do the Kings ſervice) within all places in this Reame, aswele Cathedral Churches, Coliges, Chappells, Houſes of Religione, and al other franchiſed & exempt places, as elliſwhere: the College Roial at Wyndeſore excepted. Yeven at Not. the 16th day of Sept. a°. 2do. ibid.

1954. Charge to aid & aſſiſt Thomas Grayſone Yeoman of the Crowne, in attacking certain perſones in ſundry places of the Weſt parties of this Reame, which be detected of certain things that they ſhuld doo & attempt ayenſt thaire naturalle duete & ligeaunce. Yeven at Not. the 29th day of Sept. a°. 2do. ibid.

1955. Warrant to pay Thomas Emerſone yerely 40s. Yeven 29 day of Auguſt, a°. 2do. 189. b.

1956. Robert Grenhalle pardone the ſumme of 13 l. 5s. 10d. which he aught to the King. 27th day of Aug. a° 2do. ibid.

1957. Warrant to aſſiſt the Kings fulle truſty ſervaunts Glouceſtre & Guyſnes, Officers of Armes, whom the Kings ſends unto his Couſyn the Duc of Bretaigne. Yeven at Not. the 29th day of Sept. a°. 2do. ibid.

1958. Warrant for Michel Deſchamps to paſſe with oone ſervaunt, & there horſes, with male, ferdel, kaſket, money, & other ſtuffe to them belongynge. Yeven at Not. 30 Sept. a°. 2do. ibid.

1959. Warrant for payment of 48 l. to Henry Vernon Squier, for 12 foders of Lede by him deliver'd at the Caſtelle of Notingham, to be employed aboute the werkes there. Yeven at Not. the 29th day of Sept. a°. 2do. 190.

1960. Commiſſion to ayde Robert Holande in th' attaching of certain perſones that have commytted Treaſons. Yeven at Not. the 4th day of Octobre a°. 2do. ibid.

1961. Two Mynſtrells have a Letre of paſſage to retourne to the Duc of Auſtriche there maiſter. Yeven at Not. the 6th day of Oct a° 2do. ibid.

1962. Reſtraint for the Chace & Parc of Enfelde for 2 yeres. Yeven at Not. the 2d. day of Oct. a°. 2do. ibid.

1963. Warrant to th'Auditours of Warrewike Lands, Sar. Lands, & Spenſer Lands, to allowe Johñe Walle certain ſums. Yeven the 4th day of Octobre. a° 2do. ibid.

1964. Grant of an Annuytie of 5 marks during life, & an houſe in York to J. Bracanrig. ibid.

1965. Warrant to the Bedel, &c. of the Commote of Hirwayne, within the Lordſhip of Llanynthenye, to pay to the Wardeins of the Church of Hirwaye 10 marks toward the reedificacione of the ſame. 190. b.

1966. Warrant to allow divers ſums which the King hath yeven to Sir Thomas Broughtone. ibid.

1967 Warrant to demaund nothing of Edmund Verney Squier, Marſhalle of the Halle, for the pannage of the Parke of Claverdone in the Counte of Warwicke. Yeven at Not. the 27th day of Sept. a°. 2do. ibid.

1968 Warrant for an annuytie of 40 s. to W. Staveley. Yeven at Not. a°. 2do. ibid.

1969 Charge to the Baillieffs, &c. of Tamworthe to punyſhe all perſons whatſoever who ſhal make any aſſauts, or affrayers, or perturbe the Peax; To ſuffre noo Reteigndres; and to have no regard to a cuſtom in cheſing their Bailliefs out of their Burgeſſes & Freeholders,

holders, but to regard the ſuffiſaunce of the perſons goods only. Yeven at Notingham the 12th day of Octobre. 190. b.

1970. Licence to Leonarde Bukelen of Gilderlande, to paſſe thither with all manere bagages. Yeven at Notingham the 12 day of Octobre. a°. 2do. 191.

1971. Warrant for payment of 10l. unto William Tyrwhit, which the King hath geven him of rewarde. Yeven at Not. the 13th day of Oct. a°. 2do. ibid.

1972. Warrant for an annuytie of 5 marks to be paid to the Receyvour of the Lordſhip of Potterſpurry. Yeven at Notingham the 13th day of Oct. a°. 2do. ibid.

1973. Licence for Henry Davy to ſend a Ship with merchandiſes to the Staple of Calais not apperteyning, unto Bourdeaux, or any othre parties of th'Obeiſaunce of Fraunce, and to bring back the ſame Ship laden with Wines. Yeven at Notingham, 11 Oct. a°. 2do. ibid.

1974. Licence for Edwarde Gower to goo into Scotlande with a veſſaille; and the ſame to bring back laden with fiſhe. Yeven at Notingham the 14th day of Oct. a°. 2do. 191. b.

1975. Commaundement, for beldinge a Bakhouſe & a Brewhouſe within the Caſtelle of Sandelle, by th'adviſe of (John de la Pole) Erle of Lincolne, & other the Kings Counſelle lienge there. Yeven the 15 day of Oct. a°. 2do. ibid.

1976. Warant for delivring 20l. unto the Wardeins of the Pariſhe Churche of Skiptone, toward the reparacion of the ſame. ibid.

1977. Warant to delivre to Hoelle ap John Yoman of the Corowne, 9l. by wey of rewarde. Yeven the 17th day of Oct. a°. 2do. 192.

1978. Warrant for payment of 20l. to John Beaufitz of Balſalle, which he paied by the Kings commaundement for diverſe reparacions made in the Caſtelle of Kyllingworthe. Yeven at Notingham, 28 Oct. a°. 2do. ibid.

1979. Warant for payment of wages to John Hugforde Squier, due unto him by reaſon of ſuche Offices as he hath in Warwike, of the graunt of K. Edw. 4th. Yeven at Not. 17 Oct. a°. 2do. ibid.

1980. Letre of paſſage for Mr. Thomas Hotone to paſſe into Bretaigne, to doo the Kings meſſage. Yeven at Not. 18 Oct. a°. 2do. ibid.

1981. Protections granted to Sir Robert Browne preſt, & Andrewe Spendlafe, &c. of the Royaume of Scotlande. Yeven at Notingham the 18th day Oct. a°. 2do. ibid. & 192. b.

1982. Licence for Andrewe Carſwelle to ſend a Ship laden with any merchandiſes (to the Staple of Calais not apperteigning) to Bourdeaux, & bring back the ſame laden with wines. Yeven at Not. 18th day of Oct. a°. 2do. 192. b.

1983. Warrant to deliver 40 marc. to Sir Thomas Slake, Clerc of the werks at Barnard Caſtelle. Yeven 18 Octobre, a°. 2do. ibid.

1984. Warrant to allow John Agarde alle ſuche money as he hathe leyde out, or ſhall leye oute upon the Caſtelle of Tutbury. Yeven at Tutbury, the 25th day of Octobre a°. 2do. 193.

1985. A Sauf-Conduyt to Robert Lorde Flemynge of Scotlande to come into Englande, for 6 monethes. Yeven at Tutbury the 26th day of Octobre, a°. 2do. ibid.

1986. Commaundement to ſuffre dame Alice Neville peaſibly to occupie the 3d parte of ſeveral Lordſhips, as in the righte of hir Dower. Yeven at Tutbury, 25 Oct. a°. 2do. ibid.

1987. Commaundement to th'Officers, &c. of the Lordſhips of Umby & Ingletone in the Biſhopriche of Dureſme, to pay to dame Alice Neville ſuch rents &



duties as they oughte to pay, by reaſon of there Tenures. Yeven at Tutbury the 24th day of Oct. a°. 2do. 193.

1988. Warrant for 20l. to be paid to Thomas Otter; which 20l. the King hath geven him in wey of rewarde. Yeven at Not. 21 Oct. a° 2do. 193. b.

1989. Warrant for payment of money to John Linchman ſuch money as hath been by him expended about the keping of the Kings yonge horſes, &c. Yeven at Not. the 28th day of Octobre, a°. 2do. ibid.

1990. Warrant to Nich. Leuenthorpe to ſee the houſe of dame Margarete Multone Anchres of Pountfret, and the Chapelle adjoyniug to the ſame to be new redefied, at the Kings coſts. Yeven the 20th day of Octobre, anno ſecundo. ibid.

1991. Warrant for payment of 9l. to John Metcalfe, for one tonne wyne, by him delivered for the expenſes of the Kings houſhoulde. Yeven at Not. 28th Octobr. a°. 2do. ibid.

1992. Warrant for payment of an annuitie of 10l. unto William Turnour. Yeven at Not. 29th Oct. anno ſecundo. 194.

1993. Warrant for payment of 7l. 10s. to Richarde Smythe, for 30 quarters of whete, delyvered to the Kings Houſholde. Yeven at Not. the 30th day of Octobre, a°. 2do. ibid.

1994. Licence for the Priour of St. Salvatoire called At the Briggs-End, within the Countie of Lincolne, to beg for 7 years throughout England, for money toward the repairing of 16 Briggs, & Briggediches, to which the ſaid houſe was bound by the firſt Ordynaunces & Foundacion thereof. Yeven at Notingham the 30th day of Octobre a°. 2do. ibid.

1995. Warrant to John Agard to pay unto Richard Dawſon 19l. for certain bieffs of him boughte. Yeven ye 2d day of Novembre, a°. 2do. (at Notingham.) ibid.

1996. Letre to Robert de Stillingtone Biſhop of Bathe, to admitte Agnes Uvedale unto the houſe ordeyned for an Anchoras, within the Chirche of Crokhourne. Yeven at Not. a°. 2do. 194.

1997. Warrant for William Turnour the Kings maiſter-maſone, to take al manere artificers & laborers, for the haſty perfourmyng of the Kings werks in divers places. Yeven at Not. a°. 2do. ibid.

1998. Paſſeport graunted to Andrew Spendlufe, to goo into the parties of Fraunce upon ſpecial meſſages of the Duc of Albany. dat. at Not. 3 Novembr. anno 2do. ibid.

1999. Paſſeport for Giles de Lanchr. to goo into Flaunders. Yeven at Not. 3 Nov. an°. 2do. 195.

2000. Warrant to pay 10l. which the King hath yeven Th. Louthe. Yeven the 4th of Nov. a°. 2do. ibid.

2001. Warrant for the Maire, &c. of Lancaſtre to reteigne 20 marcs of the fee-ferme of theire Towne, which the King hath yeven unto them. Yeven at Stony-Stratforde ye 6th of Novembre, a°. 2do. ibid.

2002. Letre for the Maire, &c. of Kingſton upon Hulle to ſuffre Archebalde Tochtrike & Robert Buncle merchaunts of Scotlande to come into this royaume with a Ship & the ſame to recharge with all marchandiſes, to the Staple of Calais not apperteynyng. Yeven 12 day of Novembre. a°. 2do. ibid.

2003. Commiſſion to Sr. Gilbert Debenham to ſeize for the King, a Place (i. e. Palace, or Manſion-houſe) late of Sr. William Brandone Kt. within the Pariſh of St. George in Suthwerke. dat. at Weſtm. 12 Nov. a°. 2do. ibid.

2004. Commiſſion to the Fermours, &c. of the Manoir of South-wokentone in Eſſex, (lat of Sir William Brandon Kt. & come to the Kings hands by his rebellion) to

Num. 433.

to ſend unto the King, without delay, by the bearer, al ſuche ſommes of money as remaigne in theire hands, due to the King for the yere laſt paſſed. Yeven 12 Novembre, anno ſecundo. 195.

2005. A Commiſſion to John Joyce to take maryners in alle places. dat. at Canterbury, the 17th day of Novembre a°. 2do. ibid.

2006. Graunt of the Manoir of Wyndryche in the Countie of Hertforde, late belonging unto John Forſcue (Forteſcue?) to Richarde Decons. 195. b.

2007. Warrant to Mr. John Stanney Receyvour of the temperalties of Exceſtre, to content unto Sir Criſtofir Warde the ſomme of 48l. for occupying of th'office of Maiſter of the Hert-hounds. Yeven at Weſtm. 29 Nov. a°. 2do. ibid.

2008. Warrant for William Cateſby Squier for the body, to ſell a Copyes within the foreſt of Whitelwode, in Northamptonſhire, called Hoo-Copies; with a proviſo, that he cloſe the ſaid Copies for the Salvacione of the Spyrng. dat. at Canterbury the 19th day of Novembre, an°. 2do. ibid.

2009. Licence for Sir Aliſaundre Symſon vicaire of Banquhore in Scotlande, to paſſe into Scotlande & Flaunders, and retourne & repaſſe. Yeven at Weſtm. 2 Dec. an°. 2do. ibid.

2010. Warrant for payment of an annuytie of 10l. to Thomas Breretone, during the noon age of th'Erle of Shrewſbury. ibid.

2011. Literæ ad Thomam Bourgchchier Archiep̃um Cant. quem certiorem fecit Dñs Rex, de adſenſu ſuo electioni adhibito Johannis Clere in Magiſtrum Hoſpitalis, ſive domûs Dei Beatæ Mariæ de Dovore. dat. 1 die Decembris a°. 2do. ibid.

2012. Licence to Sir Symonde Scheryngham preeſt, profeſſed, in the houſe of Ingham in Norff. to paſſe to Rome, on pylgramage, & to repaſſe ayen. Yeven at Weſtm. 28 Nov. a°. 2do. 196.

2013. Commiſſion to ſuffre the Dean & Chapitre of Sar. to uſe & enjoye al theire poſſeſſions in as large wiſe, nowe in the tyme of vacacione, as they have don in tyme paſſed. Yeven at Weſtm. 2 Dec. a°. 2do. ibid.

2014. Licence to Mr. William Turnebulle preeſt, chaplain to the Biſhop of Aburdeyne in Scotlande, to paſſe into Flanders, & repaſſe. dat. at Weſtm. 1 Dec. a°. 2do. ibid.

2015. Licencia novi Epiſcopi eligendi, poſt mortem Leonelli Wididevile, conceſſa Locumtenenti & Capitulo Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Sar. dat. apud Weſtm. 1 die Decembr. a°. 2do. ibid.

2016. James Neffelde hath a Lr̃e of paſſage, to goo & come to the Iſle of Jerſey. Yeven the 6th day of Dec. a°. ſecundo. 196. b.

2017. Clement Gognet hath a Lr̃e of paſſage to paſſe & repaſſe to my Lady of Burgoyn, without any ſerche. Yeven at Weſtm. the 6th day of Dec. a°. 2do. ibid.

2018. Letter of Paſſage for John Fourſtrallen, with 2 horſes, bogetts, caſketts, & other thaire neceſſaryes, to paſſe into the parties of Flaunders & Coleyn, & from thens to retourne hider. dat. 7th day of Decembre, a°. 2do. ibid.

2019. Like Letter of paſſage to Sir Thomas Tyndyn preſt, a Scot. dat. 8 Dec. a°. 2do. ibid.

2020. Letter of paſſage for Piers Dandougs. Yeven at Weſtm. 11 Dec. a°. 2do. ibid.

2021. The ſame in Latin; or to the ſame purpoſe. 197.

2022. Licence for Grymonde de Caſſamajor to come into this realme. Yeven, 10 Dec. a°. 2do. ibid.

2023. Letter of paſſage for Mr. Richard Arnolde. Yeven, 13 Dec. a°. 2do. ibid.

2024. Sir William Huſſey, Will. Cateſby, R. Wittelbury, O. Sutton, have an acquittance of 1000l. for the

Num. 433.

warde & marriage of Edwarde (Stafforde) & the keping of his lyvelode. Yeven 13th Dec. a°. 2do. 197.

2025. Licence unto John de Saere, and Anthony Johnſone Merchaunts of Middelburgh, to bring 2 Breton-Shippes laden with Gaſcoyne wines, into the poorts of of Londone & Southamptone. 197. b.

2026. Commiſſion to alle Fermours, &c. of the Lands late yeven by Sir John Yong unto dame Jane his wife (being forfaited by Thomas Lowkenoure Kt. her ſecond? huſband now deceſſed) to ſuffre her to entre into the ſame, &c. Yeven at Weſtm. 11 Decemb. a°. 2do. ibid.

2027. Commiſſion, to ſuffer Sir Thomas Fulforde to kepe the poſſeſſion of divers lands which late apperteigned to John Forteſcue. Yeven at Weſtm. 12 Decemb. a°. 2do. ibid.

2028. Inſtruction to the Commiſſioners of the Counties of Surrey, Middelſex, & Hertforde; to call before them all the knights, ſquiers, & gentlemen within the ſaid Counties; and know from them what nombre of people defenſibly arreied every of them ſeverally will bringe, upon half a days warnynge; if eny ſowdayne arrival fortune, of the Kings rebells & traytours. Yeven at Weſtm. 18 Dec. a°. 2do. 198.

2029. Acquittance for 100 l. in part of 200 marks, paid by Mr. Hugh Pavy, unto the King for the temporalties of the Biſhopriche of St. David to him granted by the king whenſoever the ſame ſhal next fortune to come to his hands. Yeven at Weſtm. 9th day of Decembre, a°. 2do. 198. b.

2030. Warrant to the Receyvour of Scampſtone apperteynyng to the Lord Latymer, to content yerely to Miles Metcalfe the ſomme of 7 markes. Yeven at Weſtm. 7 Dec. a°. 2do.

2031. Commiſſion to the Baillife, &c. of Harwiche in Eſſex, to ayde Sir Gilbert Debenham & Philip Bothe in the keping of the ſaid Towne; and to reſiſt Rebells if they arryve there. Yeven at Weſtminſter the 22d day of Decembre, an° 2do. ibid.

2032. Commiſſion for William Tymperley to be General Receyvour of al the livelode bilonging to the Biſhopricke of Ely, to the Kings uſe. dat. 24 Dec. a°. 2do. ibid.

2033. Grant to Sir Edwarde Per (i. e. Parre) of Bramptone, a Place called the Newe Inne within Temple-Barre, & 8 tenements in London, which were J. Riſley's, a°. 2do. 199.

2034. Reſtreint to Henry Uvedale for the parke of Hakwode. ibid.

2035. Commiſſions to Richarde Croft, & Thomas Fowler Squiers for the body; Mr. . . . . Molyneux, William Rither, & Thomas Canceler, to ſell wood, out of the Kings foreſts, parks, &c. in Oxfordſhire, Northamptonſhire, & Bukinghamſhire. Yeven at Wyndeſore, the 21 day of Dec. a°. 2do. ibid.

2036. Commiſſion to Thomas Elringtone, Richard Dicons, & Piers Mañerynge to feaſe the lands, & goods, of John Forteſcue, John Riſley, & Rauſſe Pen. Yeven at Weſtm. 21 Dec. a°. 2do. ibid.

2037. Commiſſion for Mr. Edmunde Chadertone & John Cutte, to ſeiſe alle the lands & goods that were William Collynborne's. dat. the 29 day of Decembre. a°. 2do. 199. b.

2038. Warrants to allow Nicholas Spicer ſeveral ſommes of money, by him payed to the Kings owne hands. dat. 3 Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.

2039. Sir John Ferrers to be paid, what is due to him of an annuytie of 40 marks. dat. at Weſtm. 6 Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.

2040. Commiſſions to all Bailiffs, &c. of the Liveloode longing to th'Erl Douglas, in England; to paie unto the Counteſſe Douglas all the rents of the ſaid liveloode,

Num. 433.

liveloode, during hir life: and if they of presumsion disobey the Kings commaundement, the said Counteſſe & Robert Brakenburie Stiward of the said Lands, to discharge them of their said Offices, &c. Yeven at Westm. the 26th day of Dec. a°. 2do. ibid.

2041. Warrant to deliver William Woode his pardon, without fee. Yeven at Westm. 8 Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.

2042. Warrant to delyver the Confirmation made unto the Brethren & Susters of St. Bartholomewe beside Roucheſtre, upon theire graunts made by the Kings progenitours, without fyne or fee, Yeven at Westm. 3 Jan. a°. 2do. 200.

2043. Warrant to Nich. Talbot. squier, to pulle downe the pales of the Parc of Purbrighte. Yeven at Westm. 10 Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.

2044. Warrant to pay J. Rither & Alice Boroghe suche money as is due to them of the annuities as the King being Duc of Glouceſtre graunted unto theym. dat. at Westm. 10 Jan, a°. 2do. ibid.

2045. Letre of passage for Sir Philip Chesnall Kt. to pass into the parties of Flaunders. dat. 10 Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.

2046. Warrant for payment of 30l, 5s. unto Richa-d Beestone Sergeant at Armes. Yeven at Westm. 27 Dec. a°. 2do.

2047. Commission to Thomas Salmone & Rob. Mopat to take workmen for making of breke, see-cole, bargs, showts & other things necessary for the conveyaunce of the same to Windesore. Yeven at Westm. 28 Dec. anno 2do. ibid.

2048. Licentia concessa Suppriori & Conventui Domûs & Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ de Mertone, Wynton. Dioc. pro electione novi Prioris, post mortem Johannis Kyngestone. dat. apud Westm. 9 die Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.

2049. Warrant for Thomas Hochinsone to enjoye a Close within the Lordship of Helmesley in the Countie of Yorke, for terme of his life. Yeven at Windesore, 13th day of Januar, a°. 2do. 200. b.

2050. Warrant to the Prive Seale, in order towards the repaying the Maire, &c. of Dover 4 marks by them advanced for defraying the passage, &c. of Sir James Tyrell the Kings Counsailloure & Kt. for his Body, who was, of late sent over the See into the parties of Flaundres, for diverse maters concerning gretely the Kings wele. As also, for defraying the passage of those who shall be sent over for the defense & saufgarde of the Towne & Marches of Calais. Yeven, at Windesore 13 Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.

2051. Warrant to the Prive Seale, for a Commission to Sir James Tyrelle, to have the charge, rule, & guydding of the Castelle & Countie of Guysnes; during the absence of the Lord Mountjoy the Kings Lieutenaunt there. Yeven at the Castel of Windesore 13 Jan. a°. 2do. 201.

2052. Warrant to th'Inhabitants of the Castelle & Countie of Guynes, to obey the said Sir James Tyrelle. Yeven at Windesore, 13 Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.

2053. Prive Seale for Sir Thomas Thwayts Tresorer of Calais to pay the wages due to the souldiours now departing from Guysnes; & also, unto suche as the King sendeth in crewe thedre. ibid.

2054. Litteræ de assensu regio, electioni Domni Johannis Gisbourne in Priorem Mertonensem adhibito. dat. apud Windesore 16 die Januarii, anno regni 2do. ibid. & vid. 204. b.

2055. Warrant to content Sir William Symson Chauntery Prest of our Lady Chapelle beside the Churche of Shirief-Hoton, the somme of 100 s. due to him for his salary, for halfe yere. Yeven at Windesore 15 Jan. a°. 2do. 201. b.

Num. 433.

2056. Warrant to deliver the Kings Letres Patents of Licence, to th'Abbots & Convents of Morgan & Tewkesbury, to eschaunge certaine lyveloode, without taking any fee to the Kings use. Yeven at Windesore, 16 Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.

2057. Warrant to all Knights, Squiers, Gentilmen, &c. of the Countie of Chestre, to obey the Lord Stanley, the Lorde Straunge, & Sir William Stanley who have the rule & leding of al persones appointed to do the King service when they shal be warned ayenst the Kings rebells. Yeven at Windesore, 12 Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.

2058. Like Commission to the Knights, &c. of the Countie of Lancastre, to geve theire attendance upon the Lords Stanley & Straunge, to doo the Kings Grace service ayenst his rebells, in whatsoever place within this Royme thay fortune to arrive. Yeven at Westm. 13 Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.

2059. Offices graunted to Sir William Houghtone. 13 Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.

2060. Grant of the Office of one of the six Clerks of the Prive Seale, at the first vacancy, be it by dethe, &c. of Richard Bele, or any of his colleagues, to Robert Bolman oone of the under-Clerks in the said Office. The Kings former Graunte, for certaine Causes, having taken noone effecte. Yeven at Windesore, 16 Jan. a°. 2do, ibid.

2061. Warrant to suffre Jerom Salvage Merchaunt of Jeane (Genoa) to land his Merchandises, & send them away, the King having restreyned his Carrak to do him service. Yeven at Windesore, 14 Jan. a°. 2do. 202.

2062. Warrant to paie Awngell de Costacijs 12 l. for two tonnes of rede Wyne of him bought by the Kings purveyours. Yeven at Westm. 10 Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.

2063. Commission to the Kings Counsailloure & Kt. for his Body, Sir James Tyrell, & William Bondemau, to receyve in his name of the Merchaunts of the staple at Calais, as many sakks of Wolle as shall amounte to the some of 3000l, sterling; and the same to selle for his use & prouffite. Yeven at London, 20 Janry a°. 2do. 202. b.

2064. Warrant to Nicholas Walker, & Sir Richard Clayber, to pay all arrerages due to the Kings dere & welbeloved cousine dame Elizabethe Parre, wedowe of Sir Thomas Parre deceſſed. Yeven at London, 23 Jan. a° 2do. ibid.

2065. Letters given to Gregory Walder Maister of the Ship Marie-Lewe of Lebyke (i. e. Lubeck) for his discharge touching the said ship, which being a straunger, and dryven into Dertmouth, was (according to the olde uses & custumes of Englande, by the Royall prerogatyve) reteyned for the Kings use, & bought at his reasonable price. Yeven at London, 21 Jan. a°. 2do. 203.

2066. Warrant to John Abelle oone of the Receivours of the Temporalties of the Bishopriche of Ely, to reteigne in his awne hands 100 marc, for a like summe by him delivered to the Kings hands. Yeven, the 10th of Jan, a°. 2do. ibid.

2067. Warrantum ad Privati Sigilli Regij Custodem, pro confirmatione electionis fratris Dompni Johannis Sabysforde in Abbatem de Waldene London. Dioc. post mortem Johannis Halstede ultimi Abbatis. dat. apud Westm. 27 die Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.

2068. Warrant for the payment of 14l. 18s. to Rauff Dowel, remaining unpaid of the money by him expended upon the reparacion, &c. of the Place (or Palace) called Th'ewer within London, being parcelle of Sar. Lands. Yeven at London, 21 Jan. a°. 2do. 203. b.

2069. Warrant for payment of 6l. 2s. for divers Oxen bought for th'expenses of the Housholde. Yeven, 28 Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.

Num. 433.

2070. Commyſſione to Thomas Danyell to ſeaſe in the Kings name, of as many Workemen as ſhall be thought neceſſarie for the haſty expedicione of the works within the Toure of Londone, & Palais of Weſtm. Yeven the 17 day of Decemb. a°. 2do. 204.

2071. Warrant to ſuffre Sir Robert Evers Kt. Commaundre of Slybeſh in Penbrokeſhire, parcelle of St. Johns Jeruſalem, his fermours, & tenaunts, to uſe & enjoye their olde liberties & privileges, lately by the King confermed & ratified. Yeven at Weſtm. 29 Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.

2072. Commiſſion to John Cutte to ſeaſe for the King, the lands, &c. late belonging to Will. Colingbourne in Wilteſhire & Hampſhire. Yeven, 30 Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.

2073. Warrant unto Sir John Symon, preſt, Receivour of the Temporalties of the Biſhopriche of Exceſtre, to paie unto Robert Symone 40 l. for making of a ſhip callede Margarete, late of Scotlande, now in the Kings hands. Yeven at Wyndeſore, 3 Febr. a°. 2do. 204. b.

2074. Warrant to content unto William Malpas, or to his wife, 33s. 4d. of the Kings rewarde. Yeven at Weſtm. 28 Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.

2075. Diſcharge to William Myklowe of 30 l. which he owed to Watkyn Williams the Kings rebelle. Yeven at Weſtm. 30 Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.

2076. Commiſſion to aid & aſſiſt John Vavyſoure in exerciſing th'Office of Receivour of Skiptone & Carletone in Craven. Yeven at Windeſore, 3 Fevr. a°. 2do. ibid.

2077. Warrant to content Elys Mowbray 171. 2s. 8d. out of the Revenues of the lands late longing to the Marques Dorſet; which ſum was employed by the ſaid Elys, in making of a Barge nowe yeven to my Lord of Northumbrelande. Yeven at Windeſore 4 Fevr. a°. 2do. 205.

2078. Commiſſion to th'Officers of the Shires of Glamorgan & Morgannoke, to accept Sir James Tyrelle as theire Governoure & Leder as he hathe ben heretofore, notwithſtanding the King ſendeth him to Guyſnes. And to be redy with horſes & harneys, & money for Men, to attend upon his Deputies to doo the King ſervice, when they ſhal be callede. Yeven at Londone, 24 Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.

2079. Licence to James Gofforde of Scotland to come into this Royaume, with al manere Bagags & Herneyſes to departe beyond the See, & to paſſe & repaſſe: Provyded that undre Colour herofe noo prejudice be doone to any of the Kings ſubjetts. Yeven at Windeſore, 5 Fevr. a°. 2do. ibid.

2080. Warrant to content to Richarde Willughby Gentilman Huiſher of the Kings Chambre, 20 l. of the Kings rewarde. Yeven at Windeſore, 5 Feb. a° 2do. ibid.

2081. Lettre to all Officers, &c. of the Lordſhips of Agmondeſham, Cheſham, Langley, Marreys, & Wirardeſbury in the Countie of Buks: of the Burghe of Newe-Windeſore in Berkſhire; & of the Lands & Tenements apperteyning to the King in Pirbrighte in Surrey: ſhewing, that the King hath annexed the ſame, as Members to the Caſtel of Windeſore; and hath geven powaire to Thomas Windſore Conſtable there, to entre in the ſame, &c. Yeven at Windeſore 4 Fevriere, a°. 2do. ibid.

2082. Warrant to delivre unto John Beche, 30 Lods of Wode, & 2 Lods of Hay, yerely, during the nonage of Edward Erl of Warwike. 205. b.

2083. Warrant to pay to Roulande Robynſone, 10 l. whiche the King hath yeven unto hym by way of rewarde. dat. at Windeſore, 6 Febr. a°. 2do. ibid.

2084. Warrant to content unto Margrete Blaſy 10 l. due to her of an annuytie of 10 marks, granted to hir by King Edward the 4th. Yeven at Windeſore, 5 Fevr. a° 2do. ibid.

Num. 433.

2085. Warrant for the reſtitution of Temporalties to John Sabisforde late Great Abbot of Waldene in Eſſex. Yeven at Weſtm. 9 Febr. a°. 2do. ibid.

2086. Warrant to content unto Richard Mariot 5 marks. dat. 10 Feb. a°. 2do. 206.

2087. Literæ Regiæ ad Thomam Bourghchier Card. Archiepum Cant. quem facit certiorem Magiſtrum Ricardum Fox, Clericum (quem in Eccleſiam parochialem Sti. Dunſtani de Stepnethe inſtituere voluit Archiepiſcopus & inducere, in prejudicium Magri Degorij Watur) nunc eſſe cum magno rebello ſuo Henrico ap Tudder, nuncupato Comite Richemonde, in conſilio, favore & auxilio, quantum in ſe eſt, contra Regem, &c. dat. infra Placeam regiam de Garderoba in Civitate London 22 die Jan. A. D. 1484. ibid.

2088. Commiſſion to Will. Dobinſone, to entre into alle Lands, &c. late belonging unto John Aſſheford, within the Citee & Suburbs of London. Yeven 10 Fevr. a°. 2do. 206. b.

2089. Paſſeporte for George Biſhop of Dumkeldyne in Scotlande to goo & paſſe thurghe Englande. Yeven 11 Fevr. a°. 2do. 207.

2090. Commaundment to the Baillieffe of Coſgrave, to pay to the Preſident & Felowes of the Quenes Collage of Cantebrige alle ſuche arrerags as er behinde of the ſaide Lordſhipe. Yeven at Weſtm. 11 Febr. a°. 2do. ibid.

2091. Warrant to Mr. Cateſby Maiſter Forſter of Rokingham, to fell as much Woode of the ſaid Foreſt, as he ſhal think expedient, & then to employ the money about the reparacion of the Caſtelle of Rokingham, the Loggs (Lodges) within the ſame Foreſt, &c. ibid.

2092. Warrant to Morgan Kydwelly the Attourney Generalle to acknowledge the Plee of William Abbot of St. Albons, touching certain Lands controverted between him & Nicholas Harpesfelde with Agnes his wife, &c. Yeven at Weſtm. 31 Decembre, a°. 2do. ibid.

2093. Letre of Paſſage for Arnolde Moldyk free Merchant of the Stelyerd within the Cite of Londone, borne in the Land of Eylere, to come into this Royaume, &c. Yeven at Weſtm. 16 Febr. a°. 2do. 207. b.

2094. Warrant for Tymbre to be deliver'd to Criſtofer Colyns for certain reparations at the Caſtelle of Quenſburghe. Yeven, 16 Febr. a°. 2do. ibid.

2095. Warrants for payment of divers ſommes of Money for the Expences of the Houſhould. ibid.

2096. Warrant for payment of 41. 10s. to John Yonge by the Receyvour, &c. of the Lordſhip of Worlaby in Lincolnſhire, late belonging to Sir William Brandone the Kings rebelle. dat. 18 Febr. a°. 2do. 208.

2097. Warrant for payment of 10 l. out of the Lordſhips of Carletone & Killinghome in Lincolnſhire, late apperteynyng to the ſame Sir? William Brandon. dat. die & anno ſupradict. ibid.

2098. Warrant for the delyverance of the Kings Letres Patents of a Chauntery founded by a woman of Ludlowe. 208. b.

2099. Commiſſion to Nicholas Palmer to take Mariners. Yeven 21 Dec. a°. 2do. ibid.

2100. Warrant to the chief Buttiler of England, or his Deputie in the Poort of Hulle; to delyvre Maude Neville a Tonne of Wine. Yeven, 10 Febr. a°. 2do. ibid.

2101. Commiſſion, touching the Lordſhip of Baſtendene in the Countie of Berks, late Sir Roger Tocote's; and of the Maner of Glutton & Farneham in the Countie of Somerſet, lat Sir Robert Willoughby, which the King hath geven to Percyvalle Thirlevalle, & his heires maſles. Yeven, 30 Feveriere, a°. 2do. ibid.

2102. Commiſſion to the Receivour of Faringdon in the Countie of Suth. belonging to the Biſhopriche of Exceſtre, to paie 20 l. yerely to Sir Thomas Mountgomery,

gomery, according to the Graunt of the Bisshop of Exceſtre. Yeven 16 Fevr. a°. 2do. ibid.

2103. Commiſſion of payment for the Detts of the Kings rebelle & traitour Sir Piers Courtney Biſhop of Exceſtre. Yeven at Weſtm. 20 Fevr. a°. 2do. ibid.

2104. Warrant to content and pay yerely unto Thomas ? Biſhop of St. Aſſaph, 500 marks. Yoven, 24th day of Fevyrere, a°. 2do. 209.

2105. Warrant for payment of 20 l. unto Myles Metcalfe; being Money lent to the King at Yorke. Yeven 17th Febr. a°. 2do. ibid.

2106. Commiſſion to alle Abbotts of th'Ordre of Ciſteux in Walys, to be obeying unto th'Abbot of Vale Crucis, in executing ſuch auctorite as is committed unto him, by th'Abbotts of Fonteynes & Woobourne Reformatours of that Religione. Yeven at Weſtm. 12 Febr. a°. 2do. ibid.

2107. Commyſſion to alle Officers accomptant within the Towne & Merches of Calais, to levie in alle goodly haſt ſuch Sommes as are due to theire Receipt; and the ſame to delyver unto Sir Thomas Thwayts Treaſorer of Calais. Yeven at Weſtm. 22 Febr. a°. 2do. ibid.

2108. Commiſſion to the Lord Ferrers Stewarde of Melenyghe, & Sir Thomas Cornaiwaille Steward of Buelt, & to alle other Officers of th'Erldome of the Marche, t'attache David ap Jemmy ap Rees, & Owen his brothre, for robbyng of the Kings Mylles, & the Kings ſubgietts. Yeven at Weſtm. 18 Fevr. a°. 2do. ibid.

2109. Warrant to Sir Richard Croft Receyvour Generalle of th'Erldom of the Marche, to repaire ſuffiſiauntly the Caſtells of Radnour & Elvelle. Yeven at Weſtm. 26 Fevr. a°. 2do. ibid.

2110. Commiſſion to Thomas Tremaylle oon of the Kings Serjeants at the Lawe, Morgan Kydwelly his Attourney, John Fitz-James, & John Hayes, to oblige thoſe who had Eſtates near a Brigge called Highbrigge in the Countie of Somerſet (which was a grete defenſe of the Salt Water, & a commone High-Way; and is now by the grete rage & tempeſt of the Water, and alſo for the noon repayring, broken & fallen to grete decay; ſoo that grete ſubſtance of the Cuntry thereabouts be ſurflowed, & likely to be fynally diſtroyed) to contribute toward the Reparacione of the ſame. Yeven, 19 Fevr. a°. 2do. ibid.

2111. Letre, ſhewing that the King had pardoned Sir Thomas de la Mer, for all his offenſes, &c. Yeven the laſt day of Fevriere, a°. 2do. 209. b.

2112. Warrant to pay unto Mr. Waltier Felde 300 l. towards the Buylding of the Churche within the Kings College at Cambrigge; out of the Temporalties of the Biſhopriche of Exceſtre. Yeven at Weſtm. the laſt day of Fevrier, a°. 2do. ibid.

2113. Letre of Paſſage for oon Camart ſervaunt to the Duc of Britaigne. Yeven at Weſtm. 26 Fevr. a°. 2do. ibid.

2114. Commiſſion to the Fermours, &c. of the Lordſhip of Henam; to accept the Ducheſſe of Suffolke as awner of the ſame. Yeven at Weſtm. the laſt day of Febr. a°. 2do. 210.

2115. Warrant to ſuffre Edmond Shawe Kt. Alderman of Londone, & Rauf Lathom to bring out of Fraunce, &c. al manere of Metalle of Gold & Silver; & precious Stones, without any Cuſtume paying. Yeven at Weſtm. 25 Fevr. a°. 2do. ibid.

2116. Paſſeport for James de Arzina Serjant at Armes with the Poope, to paſſe into Scotland, & repaſſe. dat. at Weſtm. 4 Marche, a°. 2do. ibid.

2117. Paſſeport for two Minſtrells with the Duc of Bavire, to paſſe to Calais homewards. Yeven at Weſtm. 1 Marche, a°. 2do. ibid.

2118. Paſſeport for the Returne of Maiſtre John Mantuegeon Secretary unto the Duc of Bretaigne. Yeven at Weſtm. 4th Marche, a°. 2do. 210. b.



2119. The Inhabitants of Sutton in Colfelde to receive no Lyveres or Clothings; but to attende upon Edmonde Verney Squier, their Bailliefe, when they ſhal be called to doo the King ſervice. dat. 1 Marche, a°. 2do. ibid.

2120. Warrant to deliver 6 Free-Stones leying with the Caſtel of Breknok unoccupied; for making of a Stone Croce. dat. apud Weſtm. ult. Febr. a°. 2do. ibid.

2121. Licence for a Ship of Brigewater to export 100 Fothers of Tyne; & to bring in Gaſcoyne Wyne from Burdewes. dat. at Weſtm. 2 Marc. a°. 2do. ibid.

2122. Letre of Paſſage for conveying an Hobye unto the Duc of Burgoyne. dat. at Weſtm. 4 Marche, a°. 2do. ibid.

2123. Warrant to repute William Tunſtalle the younger as owner of divers Lands, &c. late belonging unto Thomas Melbourne the rebelle & traitour: the King having granted the ſame to him & his heires maſles. dat. at Weſtm. 2 Marche, a°. 2do. ibid.

2124. Warrant to William Griffith Chamberlain of North-wales to take oon Sir Lewes Deykyn Preſt (for certain gret murdres, robberies, & other deteſtable offences by him done) in any place without Saintwarie. Yeven at Weſtm. 5th Marche, a°. 2do. ibid.

2125. Commiſſion not to take any Fiſhe or Vitaille purveyed for th'Abbeſſe, hir Brethren, & Suſtern of Syon. Yeven at Weſtm. 26 Febr. a°. 2do. ibid.

2126. Lettre ſhewing that the King hath geven the Lordſhip of Sceton within the Countie of Yorke, & the fee-ferme payable by the Priour of Wartoure, to William Tirwhite. Yeven at Weſtm. 2 Marche, a°. 2do. ibid. & 211. b.

2127. Warrant unto th'Auditour of Shene, to allow Henry Davy 14 l. 7 s. for Satten, Cremyſene, & Blak. Yeven at Weſtm. 20 Marche, a°. 2do. ibid.

2128. Licencia eligendi novi Abbatis poſt reſignationem Thomæ Bothe, conceſſa Priori & Conventui B. Mariæ extra muros Ebor. dat. apud Weſtm. 14 die Marcij, a°. 2do. 211. b.

2129. Warrant for the delivery of Silk Clothes, Shirts, &c. unto John Goddeſlande Foteman unto the Lord-Baſtard. dat. at Weſtm. 9th Marche, a°. 2do. ibid.

2130. Warrant for the ſale of 102 l. worth of Wode, within the Lordſhip of Hagmondeſham; the money to be employed about the werks in the Caſtel of Windeſore. dat. at Weſtm. 11 Marche, a°. 2do. ibid.

2131. Letre of Paſſage for frere John Forde of th' Ordre of Prechours to paſſe to Rome. Yeven at Weſtm. 11 Marche, a°. 2do. 212.

2132. Commiſſion to ſeaſe the lands, goods, &c. of John Turburvile late of Bradeforde in Wilteſhire Squire (forfeited for his high Treaſon) unto the uſe of Robert Brakenbury Squier for the Body, unto whom the King hath yeven the ſame. Yeven at Windeſore. 13th Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.

2133. Thomas Dalalande Squier hath the Grant of divers Offices. dat. at Weſtm. 29 Jan. a°. 2do. ibid.

2134. Receipt for divers pieces of rich Plate, which the King had commaunded to be delyvered to John Dawne Squier Treſourere of his houſeholde in the North Parties. Yeven at Weſtm. 10 Marche, a°. 2do. 212. b.

1135. Letter of Paſſage for Tho. Mauncelle Squier, to goo to Gerneſey. Yoven at Weſtm. 22 Marche, a°. 2do. ibid.

2136. Warraunt to the Receivour of the Lands of the Lord Fitz waren to paie unto Mr. Edmonde Aloone 60 l. 10 s. ood. Yoven, 6 Avrille, a°. 2do. ibid.

2137. Warrant to the Receyvour of the Lordſhipe of Alyngtone, to pay the revenues of the ſaid Lordſhip to Nicholas Gaynesforde, & John Gaynesforde. dat. at London, 5 Aprile, a°. 2do. ibid.

2138. Warrant

## Num. 433.

2138. Warrant to John Woderofe Receyver of Wakefelde to delyver 100 marks unto John Dawney, for the Expenſes of the Houſeholde; and to become ſuretie to pay ſuche Creditours as the ſaid Mr. Dawney ſhal name unto him. Yeven 11 Aprille, a°. 2do. ibid.

2139. Commiſſion ſhewing that Criſtofir Colyns Conſtable of the Caſtelle of Quynburghe, &c. have auctoritie to take Maſons, Stones, &c. neceſſarie for the Werks in the ſaid Caſtelle. Yeven at London, 10th Aprille, a°. 2do. ibid.

2140. Acquytaunce for 400l. paid by Thomas Langone Biſhop of St. David, in full contentacione for the Temporalties of the Biſhopriche of Sar. Yeven, 20 Dec. a°. 2do. 213.

2141. Grant of an Office to Edward Skelton, 6 Aprille, a°. 2do. ibid.

2142. Warrant to the Deane & Chapter of Sar. to receyve the Revenues of the Prebende of Horton (during the tyme that Mr. Robert Mortone the Kings rebelle, ſtandeth out of the Kings Grace) towards the making of St Oſmonds Shryne, dat. at Londone, 11 Aprille, a°. 2do. ibid.

2143. Licence to dame Jane de Valloys to paſſe into Fraunce with 2 ambeling horſes. Yeven at Londone, 15th Aprille, a°. 2do. ibid.

2144. Licence to William Marquelowe to goo into Fraunce & Normandie to bye there for the King, certaine Tonnes of Stone of Caen, & of Piaſtre, & Glaſſe for the Kings Werks. Yeven at London, 12 day of Aprille, a°. 2do. ibid.

2145. Licence to John Rede to paſſe into Fraunce to th'Abbot of Premonſtre, & to the General Chapitre of the Ordre of Premonſtre, by the deſire of the Viſitoure. Yeven at London, 13 Avrille, a°. 2do. ibid.

2146. Letre of Paſſage of Yvon Eineine borne in Britaigne to depart thider. Yeven at London, 17th of Aprille, a°. 2do. ibid.

2147. Letre of Paſſage for George Biſhop of Dunkeldyne, John Browne, & Andrew Moubray Scottiſman, to paſſe through Englande. Yoven the 7 day of Avrille, a°. 2do. 213. b.

2148. Commiſſion to Edward Gower to ſeiſe, to the Kings behove, alle the Goods & Catalle late appertaynning to John Peke the Kings rebelle. Yeven at Windeſore 18 day of April, a°. 2do. ibid.

2149. Literæ quibus Rex aſſenſum ſuum adhibuit electioni fratris Willelmi Sevons, in Abbatem Monaſterij B. Mariæ extra muros Ebor. dat. apud London, 24 die Aprilis, a°. 2do. ibid.

2150. Commiſſion to . . . . . Lord Matravers to kepe the ſolempne Feſt of Saint George at the Caſtelle of Windeſore, as the Kings Lieutenaunt. Yeven undre the Grete Scale of the Gartier, 22 Aprille, a°. 2do. ibid.

2151. Warrant to diſcharge the Burgeſſes, &c. of Scardeburgh of theire Fyne due for the Kings Lettres Patents of theire Privileges. Yeven at London, 24 day of Aprille, a°. 2do. 214.

2152. Commiſſion to take at price reaſonable ſuch Goſhauks, Tarcells, Fawcons, Laneretts, & other Hawks as can be goten within the Principalite of Walys & Marches of the ſame; as ſhal be neceſſary for the Kings diſports. Yeven at Weſtm. 27 Marche, a°. 2do. ibid.

2153. Another for taking up the like in England. Yeven at Weſtm. 8 Marche, a°. 2do. ibid.

2154. Paſſeport for John Gaynes to goo into the Parties beyonde the See, to purvey Hawks for the King. Yeven at Weſtm. 11 Marche, a°. 2do. ibid.

2155. Lettre of Paſſage for James de Arzino Serjant at Armes with the Pope, to return to Rome, with 4 perſones. Yeven at Weſtm. 27 Aprille, a°. 2do. ibid.

## Num. 433.

2156. Piers de Vilec ſervant to . . . . Salazar, &c. has a lettre of Paſſage to goo to the Duc of Auſtriche. ibid.

2157. Andrew Spendluſe, & Loragues Purſevaunt unto the Duc of Bulloigne have a Lettre of Paſſage, to goo into the Parties of Fraunce. Yeven, 30 Aprile, a°. 2do. ibid.

2158. Acquietancia Magri Willelmi Byller Notarij Promotoris Regis omnium Cauſarum; pro 20 marcis quas receipt per manus Johannis Kendalle Secretarij Dñi Regis. dat. 10 die Aprilis, a°. 2do. ibid.

2159. Acquytaunce made by the King to Mr. Hughe Pavy, upon the payment of 200 marks for the temporalties of the Biſhopriche of St. David. Yeven at Weſtm. 30 Aprille, 2do. 214. b.

2160. Warrant to the Prive Seale, with the Popes Bulles, reciting the tranſlacion of Thomas Langton from the Biſhopriche of Saint David, unto the See of Sar, for the reſtitution of his Temporalties. dat 3 die Maij, a°. 2do. ibid.

2161. Warrant to delivre unto th'Abbas & Suſters encloſed Minoreſſe in the Monaſtery of Denney the Ratification of theire Graunts. Yeven at Weſtm. 12 die Fevr. a°. 2do. ibid.

2162. Warrant for Edward Philip to entre into the Lordſhip of Ekiſbourne in Cornwaille, to whom the King has granted the ſame. ibid.

2163. A Lettre of Paſſage for Clays Gauthayns to goo to the Duc of Auſtriche his Maiſtre. 215.

2164. Warrant to the Baillife, &c. of Ware, to prohibite men from negleding ſhoting (Archery?) a laufull game, and applieing them to the uſe of Carding, Diſing, Boling, Playing at the Tenys, Coyting, Pikking, & othre unleful & inhibited Diſports: And from diminiſhing the Game within the ſaid Lordſhip, with Engynes contrary to the Lawes. Yeven at Weſtm. 7 Maye, a°. 2do. ibid.

2165. Acknowledgements in French, that the King had received the Homage of Philippe Pain, & Philip de Carterette, for the Lands held by them in the Iſle of Jarſey. dat. at Weſtm. 2 May, a°. 2do. ibid.

2166. Paſſeport for Thomas Hazart meſſenger of the Duc of Auſtriche. 215. b.

2167. Letre to areſte William Deynes late of London Merchaunt, & to bring him to Ludgate, there to abide unto ſuche tyme as he ſhal have knowlege of the cauſe of the Kings Commaundement in this behalve. Yeven at Weſtm. 9th May, a°. 2do. ibid.

2168. Paſport for Richard Naugille to goo into Irlande, in the Kings Meſſages. Yeven at Weſtm. 6th May, a°. 2do. ibid.

2169. Agreement of the King with Edmonde Shaa Kt. Thomas Tyrelle, Richard Fitz-Lowes, & Humfrey Tyrelle Squiers touching the Manoirs of South Wokington in Eſſex, & Bekenham in Kent, which late belonged to William Brandon Squier; and they purchas'd of the King, dat. 9 Maye, a°. 2do. ibid.

2170. Commiſſion for Thomas Hamond Hermyte of the Chapelle of St. James, &c. being at our Lady of Rekcolver in Kent, Ordeyned for the ſepultre of ſuche perſones as by Caſueltie of Stormes, or othre myſadventures were periſhed, to receive the Almes of charitable People, for the buylding of the Roffe of the ſaid Chapelle fallen downe. Yeven at Weſtm. 8 May, a°. 2do. ibid.

2171. Licence to Thomas Kneſeworthe, &c. of London, Merchaunts; to paſſe into Scotlande (for oone tyme only) with al manere merchandiſes, Staple-Ware except. Yeven at Windeſore, 13 May, a°. 2do. ibid. 216. b.

2172. Commiſſion to aid Nicholas Spicer, in getting 68 l. 15 s. which ſome of Corke in Irlande oughte to Harry Duc of Bukingham; & which the King has given the

Num. 433.

the said Nicholas. Yeven at Westm. 11 Marche, anno 2do. ibid.

2173. Licence to convey 100 Oxen, & 700 Shepe to Calais. Yeven at Westm. 8 May, a°. 2do. ibid.

2174. Warrant to be paid by the Vitailler of Calais for 2 Barrells of Gonne-powder, 300 weight of Lede, & 2 Serpentynes. Yeven at Windesore, 12 May, an. 2do. ibid.

2175. Commission to John Hervy, John Payne, & John Middleham Squiers, to enquere for suche Cofres, &c. as late were cast by rage of the See, from the Parisshe of Brenne in Brentmersshe, upon other Lordships, & to see the same restored to the awners. Yeven 1 May, a°. 2do. ibid.

2176. Restraint for the Forest & Frith of Leicestre. Yeven at Westm. 3 May, a°. 2do. ibid.

2177. Grant of the keping & marriage of Thomas Welles, unto John Kendale Secretary, & Thomas Mason Squier. Yeven, 7th day of May, a°. 2do. 217.

2178. Warrant to pay Sir Richard Waltham 10 marks yerely, for singing before Saint George within the Parisshe Church of Lowthe. Yeven at Windesore, 15 Maye, a°. 2do. ibid.

2179. Protection for Alice Tyler wife of William Tyler the Kings rebelle; unto whom also the King hath geven the warde & custodie of Thomas Welles, son & heire of John Welles decessed. Yeven at Windesore, 15 May, a°. 2do. ibid.

2180. Warrant for the delivery of Bowes, Arrowes, &c. for the defense of Harwiche. Yeven at London the 29th of Marche, a°. 2do. ibid.

2181. Commission touching the annexing of many Lordships & Manors to the Castel of Windesore. Yeven, 15 May, a°. 2do. ibid.

2182. Commission reciting that the King hath geven al Swannes in the fresh Rivers & Waters in Somersetshire, late apperteyning to the Marques Dorset, & Sir Giles Dawbeney; to my Lord Prive-Seale. Yeven at Westm. 9 May, a°. 2do. 217. b.

2183. Commission to Edmonde Graveley Serjeant-Carpenter to take Carpenters, &c. Tymber, &c. for the hasty spede of the Kings werks in the Towre of Londone, & Westm. Yeven at Westm, 29 Apr. a°. 2do. ibid.

2184 Very many Warrants for payment of money, by the Kings Receivours, for Goods bought for the Kings houshoulde. ibid.

2185. Sir Humfrey Talbot hath a Restraint for his Parke of Calaudon. Yeven at Coventre, 1 Juyne, a°. 2do. 218. b.

2186. Restraint for the Parke of Allesley longing to the Lord Bergavenny. Yeven at Kenelworthe, 6 Juyn. a°. 2do. ibid.

2187. Warrant for 135 l. 14 d. to be paid to Nich. Spicer, for Reparacions at the Castelle of Sudeley, & 20 Tonnes of Wyne conveyed to the Castelles of Kenelworthe & Sudeley. Yeven at Kenelworthe, 6th day of Juyne, a°. 2do. ibid.

2188. Protection of Agnes Parys wydowe, & Anice Parys; with Licence to mary at theire pleasure. Yeven at Kenelworthe, 6 Juyne, a°. 2do. ibid.

2189. Commission for restoring the Manoir of Henham in Suff. to John Ulveston Squier. Yeven at Kenelworthe, 6 Juyne. 219.

2190. Warrant to pay 10 marks yerely unto Robert Warcop. Yeven at Notingham 22 Juyn, a°. 2do. ibid.

2191. Warrant for certain Lands (that oon John Ewbanke late had) which the King hath given to Thomas Edwarde. Yeven at Notingham 25 Juyne, a°. 2do. ibid.

2192. Warrant for 10 marks to be paid yerely unto Clement Skeltone. Yeven 21 Juyn. a°. 2do. ibid.

Num. 433.

2193. Lettre & Instructions sent by the King to the Commissioners of Array, in every Shire in Englande, apprising them of the Invasion intended by his Rebelles & Traytours, associat with his auncyent Ennemyes of Fraunce; and commaunding them in alle hast possible, to put their Commission for mustering & ordering his Subgietts in newe execucione, &c. Yeven at Notingham, 22 day of Juyne, anno secundo. 220.

2194. The Tenour of the Lettres directed to alle Shirietts; commanding them, or their Deputies to reside at their Shire-Towns. Yeven at Not. 22 Juyne, a°. 2do. 220. b.

2195. A Proclamacion made to every Shire, under the Grete Seale of Englande, by a Warrant undre the Signet, against Piers Courteney Bishop of Excestre, Jasper Tydder son of Owen Tidder, calling himselfe Erle of Pembroche, John de Vere late Erle of Oxon. & Sir Edward Widevile, &c. & theire Capitaigne, oon Herry Tydder son of Edmonde Tydder, son of Owen Tidder. Imperf. ibid.

Next follow the heads of certain Letters written in the month of May (i. e. from the 9th to the 17th) anno primo Edw. 5. divers of which relating to William Barkeley, William Uvedale, John Wellis, Thomas Grey, Edward Bramptone, William Maliverer, the Lord Dynham, Sr. Richarde Tunstalle, Henry Duke of Bukingham, William Bulkeley Squier, & Hugh Bulkeley his son, &c. may have been already mentioned; I will therefore only take notice of

2196. Recommendation to the Pope for Mr. Thomas Langtone, for the Bishoprike of Seint Davide, 11th May. 221.

2197. Another to the Deane & Chapitre of Seint Davy's for the same entent. ibid.

2198. Lre of Thanke to the Duc of Austriche for the Contynuance of Peax & Amyte betwixt bothe Realmes, 16th May. 221. b.

2199. Lettre to the 3 Membres of Flaundres, shewing that John Damer of Bruges shal have Restitution and Justice after the Kings Coronacion. ibid.

2200. Lettre to the Bishop of Exestre to deliver the Ducheste of Escestre unto my Lord of Bukingham. ibid.

2201. Lettre shewing that the King hath granted the keping of the Castelle, & the rule of the Honor of Walingforde to the Vicount Lovelle, 17 Maij. ibid.

Then follows part of a Register of Letters written during the Raigne of K. Edward v. which (as all the rest that remain in the Book to be accounted for) is almost entire, or written at length.

2202. Warrant of K. Edw. v. for calling in certain Tallies given to the Shiriefs; and giving them new ones. 222.

2203. Warrant to ayd & assist the Lord Lovelle Vicount Lovelle, to whom the King had geven th'Office of Chiefe Botiller of England, to occupie the same, in as ample wise & maner, as Anthony Erle Ryvers, &c. had done. Yoven at the Toure of Londone, 19 Maij, 1 Edw. 5. 223.

2204. Letre to th'Abbot of Seynt Mary Abbey of York, shewing, that the King in regard of his impotence & age, is content that he forbere his Attendaunce & Commyng to the Parliament, 20 Maij, 1 E. 5. ibid.

2205. Commission to Sir William Knyvet, to be Steward of the Castell & Lordship of Rising, &c. Yoven, 20 Maij, 1 Edw. 5. ibid.

2206. Edmond Gedding Squier removed from th' Office of Bailly of Richemonde fee, in divers Counties; & John Olveston put in his rome, 23 Maij, a°. 1 Edw. 5. 223. b.

2207. Warrant for payment of money, of the Kings rewarde to Sir John Neville Kt. Constable of the

Num. 433.

Caſtelle of Pountfret, whom the King had commaunded to reſide within the ſame. Yeven, 21 May, 1 Edw. 5. ibid.

2208. Warrant to ayd & aſſiſt Robert Partſoile in ſeaſing of the ſon & heire of William Gauge of Rawns in Northamptonſhire, an Ideot? Yeven at the Toure of London, 19 May, 1 Edw. 5. 224.

2209. Warrant for the Exportation of 200 Quarters of Otes, from the Port of Kingeſtone upon Hulle; by the Factour of the Ducheſſe of Bourgoigne the Kings awnte. Yeven, 28 May, 1 Edw. 5. ibid.

2210. Commiſſio qua Rex Edw. 5. conſtituit Thomam Kebeelle Attornatum ſuum Ducatus Lancaſtriæ. 224. b.

2211. Commiſſion to George Porter Maiſter Carpenter of the Works in the Towne & Caſtelle of Berwic, to cheſe & marke out as much Tymbre in Eſſex, &c. as he ſhall think neceſſarie for the ſaid works. Yeven, 25 May, 1 Edw. 5. ibid.

2212. Warrant to Sr. William Stanley Kt. Chamberleyne of Cheſtre, to reteigne in his hands 5 l. 2 s. 6 d. paid by him for the new Seale of his Office. Yeven at the Toure of London, 23 Maij, 1 Edw. 5. 235.

2213. Warrant for the Delivery of 2 Shippes of Deipe lying at Plymouthe, with alle theire Artillerie and apparaille. Yeven at the Toure of London, 29 May, 1 Edw. 5. ibid.

2214. Warrant to pay the Rents of the Lands belonging to Criſtienne daughter & heir of Henry Waver Squire, to John Nores, Squier for the Body; to whom the King had graunted her ward & marriage. Yeven 23 May, 1 Edw. 5. 225. b.

2215. Warrant to aid and aſſiſt Anthony Lambeſon whom the King had commaunded to take up Peynters (as welle within Franchiſes, as without) for peynting within the Caſtelle of Windeſore. Yeven 31 Maij, 1 Edw. 5. ibid.

2216. Warrant to ayd & aſſiſt John Davy Capteigne of the Kings Ship called The Cavvelle of Lowe, in taking up ſixſcore Maryners & Souldeours, and Vittaille for the ſaid Ship. Yeven at the Toure of London, 2d day of Juyne. ibid.

2217. Warrant to ſuffre Robert Belle to occupie ſuch Lands as Anthony Erle Ryvers had of the Yeft of K. Edw. 4th. Yeven, 2 Maij, 1 Edw. 5. fol. 5. 226.

2218. Warrant to the Treſore & Chamberleyns of the Eſchequer, to pay alle the Kings Officers, to defray his Houſhold, Wardrobe, &c. 1 Edw. 5. ibid.

2219. Letre to Otes Gilbert Squier, to prepare himſelf to receive the Noble Ordüre of Knighthode (of the Bathe?) at K. Edw. the 5ths Coronacion (which was fixed for the 22d of June) Yeven the 5th day of Juyne. 227.

2220. Names of the other Gentlemen, written to, upon the ſame occaſion. ibid.

2221. Indenture of Covenants between K. Edw. v. & Henry Percy Erle of Northumberlande, whom he had made Wardeyne of his Eſt & Myddle Merches towards Scotland for oon yere; with the wages of 2000 marks in tyme of Werre; & 1066 l. 13 s. 4 d. in tyme of Peas or Treux. 228.

2222. Covenants between K. Edw. v. & the ſame Earle of Northumberlande, touching his Keping the Towne and Caſtelle of Berwike, for the ſpace of 5 Monethes, dat. 30 May. 228. b.

2223. Warrant to the Prive Seale, to make out Lettres to the Deputie-Lieutenant of Irlande, &c. to be ayding & aſſiſting to Mr. John Payne Doctour of Divinite, in levying the Temporalties of the Biſhopriche of Meeth, to whom the Pope had granted the ſame, upon the recõmendation of K. Edw. IV. Yeven . . . Juyne, 1 Edw. v. 229. b.

Num. 433.

2224. Warrant to Maiſter John Gunthorpe Keper of the Prive Seale, to direct Lettres to the Chauncelere of Irlande, commaunding him, that under the Gret Seale of Irlande he do make Writts for the reſtitution of the Temporalties of the Biſhopriche of Methe, to Mr. John Payne, unto which the Pope had promoted him; provided he does his Feaute unto the Kings Depute-Lieutenant: and renounce all things in the Popes Bulles, &c. conteigned, which been prejudicialle unto the King & his Corone. Yeven at the Toure of London, 8 Juyne, 1 Edw. v. 230.

2225. Letre to th'Abbots of Fountayns, Stratforde, & Woburne, Reformatours of the Ciſtercian Religion within this Royaume, about applying the annuel Contribucions graunted to the Hedehouſe of Ciſteux, towards the buylding of the Collage called Bernards College beſides Oxenforde. Yeven, 25 May, 1 Edw. 5. ibid.

2226. Letters to alle the Abbots of the Ciſtercian Order in England & Wales, to contribute toward the building of Bernards College beſides Oxenforde, above the annual Allowance abovementioned, formerly ſent to the Abbot of Ciſteaux. Yeven, 24 May a°. 1. Edw. 5. 230. b.

2227. Letter to th'Abbeſſe of Shafteſbury, recommending Elizabeth Brither a Novice there, to be the Kings Mynchyn. Yeven, 11 Juyn. 1 Edw. 5. 231.

2228. Warrant to the Prive Seale, for Letters, recommending Luce Bernars to be the Kings Mynchyn in the Monaſtery of . . . . . Yeven 5 Juyn, 1 Edw. 5. ibid.

2229. Warrant to the Chieff Boteller of England to deliver oone Tonne of Wyne yerely, to Dam Alice Savile, according to the graunt of K. Edw. IV. Yeven at the Toure of London, 6 Juyne, 1 Edw. 5. 231. b.

2230. Warrant for the delivery of Veniſon yerely to Dame Alice Savile, according to the Graunt of K. Edw. 4. ibid.

2231. Perdonatio Roberti Morton armigeri. 232.

Then follows the Regiſter of King Richard III. (or rather the remaining part of it.)

2232. Acknowlegement of 200 l. owing by the King to Merchants for Wynes. Yeven at London 28 Juyne, a°. 1. 233.

2233. Commiſſion to alter the Silver Coin of Irland; to deſtroy the old Stamps & Irons; and to reſtrain the Places of Coining for the future, to the Cities of Dyvelyn & Waterforde. The Iriſh Money being brought into England, & having brought much damage to the ſubject here. Yeven the 18th day of Juylle. a°. 1. ibid.

2234. Letter from the Lord Dynham Lieutenant of Calais, to John Ruſſelle Biſhop of Lincolne & Chauncelor of Englande; concerning the death of the French King, Louis XI. and other occurrences. 234.

2235. Relation of the meſſage declared by Granſidus de Saſiola Orator of Iſabella Quene of Caſtelle, to K. R. 3. at Warewic, 8 day of Auguſt, A. D 1483. drawn up by himſelf, in Latin. 235.

2236. Relation of what he farther ſhewed his Majeſty by word of mouth; particulerly, as to the unkindneſs which that Queen took from K. Edward IV. in refuſing her, & taking to his wiſſe a wedowe of England. ibid.

2237. Letter to the Lords of the Counſelle at London, appriſing them of the Communication had with the Orator of Spain; and authoriſing the Ld. Chancellor, to ſend down, Articles of Amitie, ſealed with the Kings Seale. Yeven at Warrewike, 9th day of Auguſt. 235. b.

2238. The Letter of Credence of Iſabella Queene of Spaine, to the King, dat. 6 Juyne, A. D. 1483. in Spaniſh & Engliſh. 236.

2239. Letter of Louis XI. the French King, as it ſeems to R. III. thanking him for his News (perhaps, of his Acceſſion to the Crown) In French. 236. b.

2240. Letter

## Num. 433.

2240. Letter of Philip of Auſtria Duke of Burgundy, &c. to K. Rich. III. in French, dat. at Gand, 30 July, 1483. ibid.

2241. K. Rich. III.'s Anſwer, as it ſeems to that Letter; in French, dat. at the Caſtle of Leiceſtre, 18 Aug. 237.

2242. Letter in French; as it ſeems, from K. Richard III. to the Duke of Burgundy; touching the buying of Wines for himſelfe, & his Queen. Written at the Caſtle of Nottingham, 20 Auguſt. 237. b.

Copies of Inſtructions furſt after the begynnyng of the Reign of Kyng Richard the third, &c.

2243. Thies be the Articles of Inſtruccions geven to the Lorde Mount Joie, Maiſter John Cooke Archidekyn of Lincoln, & Sir Thomas Thwayts Kt. anſwering to the Letre of the Lord Dynham, late direct unto the Kings Grace as then Procetour of Englande; touching the affaires of Calais. 238.

2244. Memorandums, touching the continuance, or alteration of Officers, &c. in Calais, Guiſneſs, &c. 239.

2245. Letter of Credence to Sir Rauffe Haſtings Kt. Lieutenant of the Caſtle of Guiſneſs (to diſpoſe his Souldiers to depart from their Oath to K. Edw. v. & take another to K. Rich. III. as appears alſo by the Inſtructions above mentioned). Yeven at London, 28 Juyn, a°. primo. ibid.

2246. Copie of Proclamacions (i. e. of a Proclamation) made afore the Coronacion Rici tercij. 239. b.

2247. Inſtruccions geven to Thomas Graſtone Merchaunt of the Staple, & to Will. Laveroke, ſent by the King to Boloigne to have Communication with the Lorde Cords or his Deputees or Deputee, for diſarretting & reſtitucion of two Shippes perteyning to the Lord Cords within the Haven of Sandwiche; & other in the Weſt Contre pertenyng to other Frenſhemen; if they be aſkede of the partie: And of many other Shippes & Goods perteyning to diverſe Engliſhe men arreſted in the Parties of Fraunce, on the other Partie. 240.

2248. Letter in French from Pſe de C. (f. Philipe de Cordes) to the Lord Dynham, Lieutenant of Calais, dat. at Heſdin 27 May. 240. b.

2249. Inſtructions geven to Doctour Thomas Huton upon the Lie of Credence which he ſhal delivre to the Duc of Bretaine, on the behalve of the Kings Hignes: particularly, to know the Dukes mind touching Sir Edward Wodevile & his reteignue; and if any enterpriſe upon England be intended. 241.

2250. Inſtruccions geven by the King, to Barnarde de la Forſſa, to be ſhewed and opened to the Kings Couſyns the King & Quene of Caſtelle. ibid.

2251. Inſtruccions geven by the King to Maiſter William Lacy, ſent unto the Land of Irlande; relating much to Thomas Fitz-Geralde Erle of Kildare, who was to be deſired to accept of the Office of Deputie-Lieutenant of Ireland, under Prince Edward the Kings ſon whom the King had made Lieutenant thereof, &c. 242.

2252. Commiſſio, qua Edwardus primogenitus Richardi III. Dux Cornubiæ, &c. Hiberniæ Locumtenens; conſtituit Geraldum Comitem Kildariæ Deputatum ſuum. 243.

2253. Inſtruccions yeven by the Kings Highnes to his fulle truſty Counſellours the Lord Dynham Lieutenaunt of the Towne & Merches of Caleys, Maiſter John Cooke Archedeacone of Lincolne, Sir Richard Tunſtalle, Sir John Scott, & Sir Thomas Thwayts Kts. upon certain Articles of Peticion made by Sr. Rauffe Haſtings Kt. late Lieutenaunt of the Towne & Caſtelle of Guyſnes. ibid.

2254. Commiſſio, qua Rex Rich. III. conſtituit Bernardum de la Forſſa Oratorem ſuum, ad tractandum cum Rege & Regina Caſtellæ &c. Gubernatoribus Provinciarum Guipuſcoæ & Biſcaiæ, &c. 244.

## Num. 433.

2255. Renovatio Ligæ & perpetuæ Amicitiæ initæ inter Edwardum IV. Angliæ, & Henricum Regem Caſtellæ; per R. Richardum III. facta Ferdinando & Iſabellæ Regi & Reginæ Hiſpaniæ. ibid.

2256. Inſtruccions yeven by the King to Barnarde de la Forſſa, whome his Highnes at this tyme ſendeth to his derelt Couſyns the King & the Quene of Spaigne. ibid.

2257. Litteræ Credentiales R. Rich III. ad Ferdinandum & Elizabetham (ſive Iſabellam) Regem & Reginam Caſtellæ, Legionis, Arragonum, &c. dat. Eboraci 12 die Septembris, A. D. 1483. 245. b.

2258. Litteræ R. Rich. III. ad Comites de Haro & de Lerym. dat. Eboraci, 10 die Sept. A. D. 1483. 246.

2259. Litteræ R. Rich. III. ad Petrum de Mendoca Cardinalem, ac Archiepiſcopum Toletanum: itemq; ad Epiſcopum Palentinum, dat. Eboraci, 9 Sept. A. D. 1483. ibid.

2260. Literæ R. Rich. III. ad Elizabetham Regnam Caſtellæ, &c. dat. Eboraci, 9 Sept. A. D 1483. 246. b.

2261. Letter of K. James the III. of Scotland, to K. Richard III. deſiring to know his diſpoſition toward Peace, or an abſtinence from Warre by Sea & Land. Written at Edinburgh, the 16th of Auguſt. ibid.

2262. Letter of K. Rich. III. to James III. King of Scotts, ſhewing his good diſpoſition toward Peace. Yeven the 16 day of Septembre. 247.

2263. Inſtruccions pour Georges de Mambiec? preſentement envoie par le Duc de Bretaigne, devers le Roy d'Angleterre, e a dire au dit Roy. faites a Nantes le 26 Jour d'Aouſt, l'an 1483 247. b.

2264. Letter from James III. King of Scotts, to K. Rich. III. deſiring his Sauf conduit for certain Lords of his Realme, to cum in his Ambaſſiat & Legacioune within England to commone, aviſe, & conclude the Appointements of Luſe, Amite, Concorde, & Peax. Writen at Edinburghe, the 6 day of Novembre. 248. b.

2265. The Kings Lettres of Anſwere unto the Scotts King, concerning the Safe-conduct, which he granted; but reſpiting the deſired Abſtinence from Warre, till the arrival of the Scots Ambaſade. Yeven at London, 2d day of Decembre. ibid.

2266. Litteræ Regiæ pro Salvo Conductu Legatorum Regis Scotiæ. Teſt, &c. apud Weſtm. 29 die Nov. a°. primo. 249.

2267. Litteræ R. Richardi III. ad Johannem Marie Sforcie Ducem Mediolanenſem. dat. apud London, 10 die Febr. A.D. ſecundam computacionem Angl. 1483. 249.

2268. ——————— Illuſtri Dño Domino Ludovico Marie Sforcie Vicecomiti, Duci Barri, ac Ducalis Dominij? Locumtenenti generali. dat. apud London, 10 die Febr. A. D. 1483. 250.

2269. ——————— Sixto IV.? Sacroſancte Romane, ac univerſalis Eccleſie Pontifici Maximo. dat. apud London. pridie Kal. Marcias. 250. b.

2270. ——————— . . . . . Pontifici Maximo. dat. apud London, 10 die Marcij. 251.

2271. ——————— Dño Cardinali S. Georgij. dat. ex Univerſitate Cantabrigienſi, 10 die Marcij. ibid.

2272. ——————— Dño Cardinali S. Marci. dat. ex urbe London. 10 die Marcij. ibid.

2273. ——————— Carolo Regi Francie. dat. ex Univerſitate Cantabrigienſi, 11 die Marcij. 251. b.

2274. ——————— magnifico Dño . . . . dat. ex Univ. Cantabr. 10 die Marcij. ibid.

2275. ——————— illuſtriſſimo Principi . . . . . dat. ex Univ. Cantabr. 10 die Marcij. ibid.

2276. ——————— Johanni Ruſſelle Lincolnienſi Epiſcopo, Cancellario Anglie, de Thoma Langtone Mene-

Num. 433.

Menevensi Episcopo, ac Johanne Shirwode Dunelmensi Electo, Consiliarijs suis, quos constituit Oratores & Procuratores ipsius, in curia Romana, apud Sixtum iv. Pontificem Maximum. dat. apud Cantabr. 10 die Marcij, a°. primo. 252.

2277. Breve ad eundem Joh. Russelle Cancellarium Angliæ destinatum, pro Litteris conficiendis quibus Dñs Rex constitueret Thomam Langtone Menevensem Episcopum, Oratorem, Procuratorem, ac Nuncium specialem, ad tractandum, concordandum, & concludendum cum Karolo Francie Rege, super Treugis. seu Guerrarum abstinentijs. dat. apud Cantebrig, 10 die Marcij, a°. primo. ibid.

2278. Litteræ R. Ricardi iii. ad Sixtum iv. Pont. Max. quibus rogatur ut fidem adhiberet Oratoribus sive Nuncijs suis Thoma Menevensi Episcopo, . . . Archidiacono Richemond, & Magro Johanne Dunmowe Canonico Capelle de Windesore. dat. ex universitate Cantebrigie 9 die Marcij, A. D. 1483. anno regni primo. 252. b.

2279. ——————— ad Sixtum iv. Papam, quem hortatur ut ex ea pecuniæ quantitate quam Johannes Shirwode electus Episcopus Dunelmensis solvere debet Ecclesiæ Romanæ, aliquid remitteret: præsertim, cum Agri, possessiones et Castra Dunelmensis Ecclesie fere omnia in ijs Anglie finibus sita sunt, qui in Scotorum terras atq; regiones protenduntur; earumq; partium Cura, Defensióq; ad Dunelmensem Episcopum pertinere semper consuevit; quod (in hujus gravissimi Belli temporibus cum asperrima ferocissimáq; gente Scotorum) sine maximis sumptibus, ingentiq; pecuniarum profusione, fieri non potest, &c. dat. in Civitate London, pridie Kal. April, A. D. 1484. ibid.

2280. ——————— ad Universos Ecclesiæ Rom. Cardinales, super eadem re. dat. eodem temp. 253.

2281. Instruccions geven to Northumbrelande Herauld by the Kings grace, at Notingham, the 14th day of Aprille, to be by him executed, touching the Abstinence of Werre to be concluded between the English & the Scotts. 254.

2282. Litteræ R. Richardi iii. ad Sixtum iv. Pont. Max. de Dño Johanne Shirwode electum Episcopum Dunelmensem, ad Cardinalatum evehendo. dat. Ex Londonijs, 6 Non. Marcias.

2283. ——————— Sacrosancte Romane Ecclesie Episcopis, Presbiteris, ac Diaconis Cardinalibus, super eadem re. dat. London. 6 Nonas Marcias. 254. b.

2284. Litteræ Friderici iii. Imperatoris, pro quieto & securo transitu Nicholai de Popplair, qui pro Milicia acquirenda ex consensu, & favore ipsius gressus suos dirigere instituit; quem etiam propter ejus actus militares, quos, pre ceteris in Imperiali sua Curia agitavit, habilem cognovit. dat. Wienne 18 die Mensis Januarij, A.D. 1483. Regnorùmq; suorum Romani, 43. Imperij, 31. Hungarie, 24. 255.

2285. Apographum Instrumenti authentici Johannis Pakenham Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Ebor. Thesaurarij et Canonici Residentiarij Officialis Curie Ebor. in quo recitantur Litteræ Romanorum Pontificum, nec non aliæ Litteræ authenticæ, formam & tenorem facte Subjeccionis & Obediencie prestite Ebor. Archiepiscopis pro tempore existentibus, per nonnullos Regni Scocie Episcopos in se continentes. dat. in Ecclesia Cathedrali Ebor. A.D. 1464. die 13 Novemb. 255. b.

2286. Litteræ R. Ricardi iii. ad Magistrum, Scabinos, &c. Burgi Andwarpiensis, quibus gratias agit de humanitate eorum datq; ope, quas Mercatoribus Anglicis a Zelandiš male tractatos præbuissent. dat. ex Civitate Ebor. 19 die Junij, A. D. 1484. 261. b.

2287. ——————— Burgimagistro, Scabinis, &c. opidi Middelburgensi in Zelandia, de injurijs Mercatoribus Anglicis nuper illatis. dat. ex Civitate Ebor. 19 die Junij A. D. 1480. (leg. forte 1484.) 262.

2288. ——————— Dño de Barow in Zelandia, super eadem re. dat. ex Civitate Ebor. 19 die Junij, A. D. 1484. 262. b.

2289. ——————— ad Cardinalem quendam, ut videtur, cui gratias agit de propensissimo studio suo, & voluntate erga Davidem Crewaght nuper ad Ecclesiam Cassellensem evectum. dat. ex Castro Notingham. die 26 Julij. 263.

2290. Letter of James iii. King of Scotts, to K. Richard iii. desiring safe conduct for his Ambassadors going to Notingham to treat of Truce & Abstinence of Warre, & of Marriage between those of the bloud of both Kings, &c. Writen at Edinburghe the 21 day of July. 263. b.

2291. Answer of K. Richard iii. to that Letter, shewing his desire of such Truce & Marriage. Yeven at Westm. 7th day of August. 264.

2292. Thise Articles folowing be ordeyned & stablisshed by the Kings Grace to be used and executed by my Lord of Lincolne, & the Lords & other of his Councelle in the North Parties, for suertie, & welth of th'Enhabitants of the same. 264. b.

2293. Instruccions geven by the Kings Grace to his Councellour the Bisshop of Enachden, to be shewed on his behalffe to his Cousyn th'Erle of Dessemonde & other Nobles & Gentiles of his Land of Irland. 265. b.

2294. Credence geven by the Kings Grace to his Counsaillour the Bisshop of Enachden, to be shewed on the Kings behalve to th'Erl of Kildare. 266. b.

2295. Letter of Passage, or Protection for the said Bisshop of Enachden, going for Ireland. Yeven at Westm. 22 of Sept. a°. 2do. ibid.

2296. Parcells of Clothing, &c. to be delyvered to the said Bisshop, which the King gives to the said Erle of Desmond, if he will disuse the Irish habit. 267.

2297. Letter of K. Richard iii. to the same Earl of Desmond, upon the Premises. Yeven the 29th day of Septembre. ibid.

2298. ——————— to th'Erle of Kildare. Yeven, the 22 day of Sept. 267. b.

2299. ——————— to the Lord Barrey of Monyster. Yeven the 20 day of Sept. ibid.

2300. ——————— to John Power & Piers Power. Yeven the 22 day of Sept. ibid.

2301. ——————— to some Lords of the lynage of the Kings Auncestres of Wolstre (i. e. Ulster) Yeven at Westm. the 21 day of Sept. 268.

2302. ——————— to Sir Alexandre Plonkett, & 4 other gentlemen. Yeven 20 Sept. ibid.

2303. ——————— To the Lord Barry et Monystre & 6 other Lords. Yeven 22 of Sept. 268. b.

2304. This is the Ordynaunce made by the Kings gode Grace for suche nombre of Persones as shal be in the Northe, as the Kings Householde; and to begynne the 24 day of Jule a°. 2do. 269.

2305. Assignement made of diverse Lordships for the expences & wages of a Householde; appointed by the King to be holden at Sandalle or ells where within the Countie of Yorke, to begynne from Mighelmasse (24 Juylle) a°. 2do. to endure for a hole yere aftre the somme of 2000 mares by yere. 269. b.

2306. Warrantum Johanni Dawney Armigero, Thesaurario Hospicij Regis apud Sandalle, de receptione Reddituum Dominiorum, &c. ad sustentationem prædicti Hospitij destinatorum. dat. 2 die Oct. anno 2do. 270.

2307. Instruccions yeven by the King unto Sir Marmaduc Constable Knight, Stewarde of th'Honour of Tuthury. ibid.

2308. A Remem-

## Num. 433.

2308. A Remembraunce made as welle for hafty levy of the Kings revenues growing of alle his Poſſeſſions, and hereditaments, as for the profitable aſtate & governaunce of the ſame Poſſeſſions. 271.

2309. Carta, qua Willelmus Berkeley Comes Notingham concedit R. Richardo III. plurima dominia, caſtra, maneria, &c. immediate poſt deceſſum Johanne nunc Comitiſſe Nottingham, uxoris ejuſdem Comitis, cum acciderit; ac etiam omnia alia terras, tenementa, &c. in diverſis Comitatibus; de quibus Johannes Moubray nuper Dux Norff. fuit ſeſitus aut poſſeſſionatus, aut que diſcendebant ſeu pertinere deberent præfato Comiti poſt mortem Anne filie & heredis dicti Ducis, in Comitatibus prædictis. habend. & tenend. Dño Regi, & heredibus de corpore ſuo procreatis. dat. 23 die menſis Octobris, anno regni R. Rich. III. 2do. 272.

2310. Litteræ R. Rich. III. fratri Leonardo de Prato, equiti Hieroſolomitano, ipſius Religionis in Angliam & Hiberniam Commiſſario. dat. apud Weſtm. 5 die Decembris, A. D. 1485. 272. b.

2311. Letter or Conge d'eſlire to the Dean & Chapitre of the Cathedral Church of Sar. deſiring them to chuſe (Thomas Langetone) Bp. of St. David for their Biſhop. Yeven at the Palois or Weſtm. 8 Decembre, 273.

2312. Proclamatione touching the miniſtracion of Juſtice. ibid.

2313. Warrant to John Ruſſell Biſhop of Lincoln & Chaunceller of Englande, to make out Proclamacons, to be delivered to the Shirieffs of the ſeveral Counties, againſt Piers Courtney Biſhop of Exceſtre, Thomas Grey late Marques of Dorſet, Jaſper late Erle of Pembroke, John late Erle of Oxenforde, Sir Edward Widevile, &c. being attainted and knowen for open murdrers, aroutrers, &c. who had choſen oon Herry late calling himſelfe Erle of Richemonde to be theire Captain, & being refuſed by the Duke of Britaigne the aid they craved, had agreed with the Kings auncyent ennemy Charles, calling himſelfe King of Fraunce (for his aide & ſupport) to give up alle the title & clayme that the Kings of Englande have to Fraunce, with the Duchies of Normandie, Gaſcoigne, & Guyen, the Caſtells & Townes of Calais, Guyſnes, Hammes, & the Marches of the ſame; and entend at theire commyng to England to doo the moſt cruelle Murders, Slaughters, Roberyes & Diſherifons that ever were ſeen in any Cryſten Royaume. Yeven at the Palois of Weſtm. the 7th day of Decembre a°. 2do. 273. b.

2314. Inſtruccions geven by the Kings Grace to the Commiſſioners appointed in every Shire of this his Royaulme: about raiſing the able men of the Kingdome, to reſiſt the Kings rebells, & enquiring after the money levied for their Pay. 274.

2315. Commiſſio pro Com. Glouceſtr. i. e. Commiſſio qua Dñs Rex aſſignat Willelmum Comitem Notingham, Richardum Beauchamp de Beauchamp Militem, Johannem Beauchamp Militem, Thomam Cowkeſey Mil. Alexand. Baynham Mil. &c. ad omnes & ſingulos homines ad arma, & omnes alios homines defenſibiles, tam Hobelarios, quam Saggittarios infra Comitatum prædict. commorantes arraiand. & triand. &c. Teſte, &c. apud. Weſtm. 8 die Decembris, anno regni 2do. 275.

2316. Form of the Kings Letters to many wealthy perſons, in the ſeveral Counties, to ſend him (by way of loone) ſuch ſommes of money, by the bearer of the ſame, &c. 275. b.

2317. Form of the Kings Letters directed to thoſe that went with theym laſt mentioned. Yeven at Weſtm. 21 day of Fevriere. 276.

2318. Inſtructions & Credences, to theſe bearers of the Kings Letters. ibid.

## Num. 433.

2319. Liſt of many of the Letters deliver'd on this Occaſion, & of the Summes deſired of each Perſon, ſecular or religious. 276. b.

2320. The Kings award touching the Land, &c. claimed by Dame Johanne, late wiffe of Will. Plompton Kt. & Robert Plompton Kt. on the one part; & John Rouclyffe Squier & Margaret his wiffe, John Sothelle Squier & Elizabeth his wiffe, couſins & heires of the ſaid Sr. William Plompton, i. e. doughters of William Plompton Squier, ſon to the ſame Sir William, on th' other part. Signed by the King, & ſealed the 16th day of Sept. an. primo. 278.

2321. The Kings Award made between Henry Eltofts Squier, & Jamy Eltofts Gentilman. Signed & ſealed, the 2 day of Octobre, a°. primo. 280.

2322. The Kings Letter to the Biſhops for putting the Laws of the Church in execution, againſt vitious & immoral livers. Yeven at Weſtm. the 10th day of Marche. 281. b.

2323. Maneria, Dominia, Terræ et Tenementa conceſſa per Dñm Regem R. tercium, diverſis perſonis, & heredibus ſuis maſculis; quo inter fuerunt, Thomas Markenfelde Miles, 282. Thomas Everyngham Miles, ibid. Humfredus Stafforde Arm ibid. Tho. Stafforde Arm. ibid Dñs Grey de Wilton, ibid. Gervaſius Clyfton Miles, ibid. . . Dñs de Dynham, 282. b. Willelmus Herbert Comes de Huntingdon, ibid. Joh. Sapcote, Arm. ibid. Charolus Dynham, 283. Willelmus Herbert, ibid. The Kings Colleige of Middelham, ibid. . . . . Lord Grey of Codonore, 283. b. Thomas Malyverere Kt. ibid. Thomas Wortley Kt. ibid. . . . Lord Cobham, ibid. Robert Scrope, ibid. Thomas Burgh Kt. ibid. . . . . Baron of Dudley, ibid. Criſtofre Warde Kt. ibid. Edwarde Ratclyffe, 284. Collegium B. Marie de Berking, ibid. Tho. Broughton Mil. ibid. Thomas Dñs Stanley, ibid. . . . . Dñs Liſle, ibid. Richard Beauchamp Mil. ibid. Joh. Egremonde Mil. ibid. Rob. Brakenbury, ibid. Joh. Muſgrave. 284. b. Tho Mongomery Mil. ibid. B. Mariæ de Berkyng, ibid Johan. Grey de Wilton, ibid. Thomas Grey. ibid. Richard Ratclyfe Mil 285. . . . Dñs Scrope de Boltone, ibid. . . . . Dñs de Ferrers, ibid. Rich. Tunſtal Mil. ibid. Radulf. Willughby, ibid. Joh. Kyghley, 285 b. Rich. Cholmeley, ibid. Joh. Ryſeley, ibid. Joh. Middelton Miles, ibid. Hugo Haſtings Mil. ibid. Tho. Paſſelowe, ibid. Will. Tunſtalle Jun. ibid. . . . . Dñs de la Souche, ibid. Tho. Myttone Arm. 286. Gilbertus Maners, ibid. Tho. Hebbourne, ibid. Thomas Bryan Miles, ibid. . . . . Dñs de Lovelle, ibid. Alex Quadring, 286. b. Rich. Hanſarde, ibid. Launcelett Neville, ibid. Will. Cateſby, ibid. Roger Lancaſtre, 287. Fratres minores Wigorn. ibid. Joh. Conyers Mil. ibid. Will. & Rog. Wake, ibid. Joh. Pykering Mil. ibid. . . . . Yorke Heralde, ibid. . . . . Glouceſtre Heralde, ibid. Tho. Lovelle & Agnes mater ejus, ibid. . . . . Dñs Fitz-hugh, ibid. Phil. Conyers. 287. b. Rob. Carre ibid. Prioriſſa et Conventus de Wilber-foſſe, ibid. Johan. Howard Dux Norff. ibid. Henricus Perci Comes Northumbrie, 288. . . . . Dñs Neville, 288. b. Marm. Conſtable Mil. ibid. Joh. Talbot de Scarburghe, ibid. Rob. Harington Mil. ibid. Laur. Towneley, ibid. Will. Huſſey Mil. Capit. Juſtic. Regis de Banco, 289. Joh. Kendales Secretar. Dñi Regis, ibid. Joh. Neville Mil. ibid. Walt. Herbert Mil. ibid. Joh. de la Pole Comes Lincoln. Robert Tailboys Mil. ibid. Walt. Vaghan, ibid. Tho. Tunſtalle, ibid. Car. Pilkington, ibid. Joh. Sayvile Mil. ibid. Alvath Malyverer, 289. b. Colleg. infra villam Cantebr. vocat. Quene College, ibid. Joh. Cutte, ibid.

2324. Aſſignam. ex ſpeciali mandato Dñi Regis fact. tam pro expenſis honorabiliſſimi Hoſpicij ſui, quam pro vadijs

Num. 433.

vadijs Serviencium ſuorum infra idem Hoſpicium exiſtencium, viz. ab ult. die Marcij anno regni ſui ſecundo, uſque ultimum diem Marcij tunc proxime ſequentem, ultra expenſas & vadia Capellanorum & Clericorum Capelle nec non Officiariorum de Stabulo ipſius Dñi Regis. 290.

2325. The Manner of the receyvyng of Dñs Laurentius de Campegio the Popes Legate into Englande, anno 10 mo R. R. Hen. VIII. 293.

2326. The Names of the Perſons of Quality attending on Monſieur de Bonjuet, & the Biſhop of Paris Ambaſſadors of France, on the 27th Sept. ann. 10 R. Henr. VIII. as they were met on Black-heath, by Thomas Howard Earl of Surrey Lord High Admiral of England, with a great number of Engliſh Nobles & Gentlemen, whoſe names are alſo here ſpecified, as they march'd along with the French. 294. b.

2327. Pars Cartæ indentatæ inter Johannem Wakeryng Magiſtrum Hoſpitalis S. Bartholomæi in Weſt-Smythfelde et ejuſdem loci confratres ex una parte; et Thomam Burgoyne, Thomam Perth. Alyn. Arm. &c. ex parte altera, ſuper fundatione Capellæ ſive Cantariæ ibidem, per Ricardum Sturgeon defunctum. 296.

2328. Conceſſio Regis Henrici, uti videtur, VIII. ſc. ut Hugo ap John Wallicus, et heredes ſui ſint indigenæ Anglie. 297.

2329. Exordium perdonationis Regis Henrici VII? conceſſa R. C. Militi. 298.

2330. The Kings Letters to the Merchants-Adventurers, the Merchaunts of the Staple of Calais, &c. prohibiting them from repairing to the Towne of Barowe in Brabant, or employing any of the Inhabitants thereof, upon occaſion of late injuries done by the ſaid Inhabitants of Barowe. 299. b.

2331. Letter from the King to Richard Williams Stewarde of Pembroke, to keep in his hands the Charter of the Liberties of that Lordſhip, till the arrival of the Juſtices Itinerant; and to kepe ſurely Richarde Benet, and other priſoners without Baille or Mainpriſe. 300.

2332. The Kings Letter to the Maires of Haverforde & Tynbigh, in Pembrokeſhire, commanding them to diſmiſſe all thoo perſonnes or gentilmen not reſiant or dwelling there, who have been admitted to be Bourgeſſes; by colour wherof they pretende thaim ſilfe to be diſcharged of appearance, to paſſe upon any Juree or Enqueſt, &c. ibid.

2333. Sacramentum Cancellarij Anglie. 301.
2334. Sacramentum Theſaurarij. ibid.
2335. Sacramentum Baronis de Scaccario. ibid.
2336. Sacramentum Juſticiarij. 301. b.
2337. Sacramentum Juſticiarij de Operis communibus, et Menſuris. ibid.
2338. Sacramentum Vicecomitis. 302.
2339. Sacramentum Vicecom. Oxon. Berks. Cantebr. & Hunt. ibid.
2340. Sacramentum Eſcaetoris. 303.
2341. Sacramentum Contrarotulatoris Cuſtumie. ibid.
2342. Sacramentum Tronatoris. ibid.
2343. Sacramentum Cuſtumarij. 303. b.
2344. Sacramentum Juſticiarij ad audiend. & terminand. ibid.
2345. Sacramentum Juſticiarij in Itinere. ibid.
2346. Sacramentum Clerici Statuti. ibid.
2347. Sacramentum Cancellarij de Scaccario. 304.
2348. Sacramentum de Fidelitate. ibid.
2349. Sacramentum Seneſcalli Vaſconie. ibid.
2350. Sacramentum Vlnatoris. ibid.
2351. Sacramentum Majoris Stapule, et Conſtabularij, mutatis mutandis. ibid.
2352. Sacramentum Portitoris Rotulorum Cancellarie. 304. b.
2353. Sacramentum de renunciatione Epiſcopi. 304. b.

Num. 433.

2354. Sacramentum de fidelitate Epiſcopi. ibid.
2355. Sacramentum Servientes ad Legem. ibid.
2356. Sacramentum De Homagio pro Dominis Temporalibus, tempore Coronacionis. 305.
2357. Sacramentum Collectoris Dñi Summi Pontificis. ibid.
2358. Sacramentum, againſt Retayndours, Maintenaunce, Imbracerie, &c. 305. b.
2359. Carta & Litera attornatoria Johannis Hayne de Nova Sar. (circa A. D. 1435. confect.) 306.
2360. Part of a Covenant between the Priour & Convent of . . . . . & the Prioureſſe & Convent of . . . . . & John Aſhfelde. Yeven the 22 day of the Moneth of Decembre, the 49th yere ſith the begynnyng of the reigne of K. Henry the 6th. And the firſt yere of the readepcion of his Roial Power. 307.
2361. Carta qua Dñe Alicie Aſhefelde Prioreſſe Domûs & Eccleſie S. Elene london. et ejuſdem loci Conventus, dimiſerunt Roberto Harding Civi & Aurifabro London. Tenementum cum Shopa, in parochia S. Mathei in Friday ſtrete, London. ad 30 annos, reddendo inde annuatim 5 marcas Sterlingorum. dat. 12 die menſis Januarij, An. 9 R. Edw. IV. ibid.
2362. The Othe & Promiſe made by K. Richard III. to dame Elizabeth Gray late calling her Self Quene of Englande, touching her & her children, their Protection, Subſiſtance, Marriage, &c. if they wolde come to him, out off the Sainctwarie of Weſtm. 1 March anno primo. 308. b.
2363. A Commiſſion of William Berkeley Erle of Notingham, for Mr. John Kendalle the Kings Secretarie, i. e. to his Bailliffs, &c. not to demand 59 s. for fre rent out of the lands held by Mr. Kendalle within the Lordſhip of Berkeley. Yeven under his Signet & Signe manuel, the 1 day of Marche, 2 Ric. III. 309. b.
2364. Fees & Wages graunted out of the Coroune to diverſe folks undrewritten, by King Edward the 4th. 310.
2365. Feoda & vadia Officiariorum infra Ducatum Regis Lancaſtrie, &c. ut patet per Compota Miniſtrorum ibidem de anno 22 nuper Regis Edwardi IV. 317.
2366. Feoda & vadia infra Terras & Tenementa vocat. Saleſbury-Lands, Warrewik-Lands, Devonſhire-Lands, and Ryvers-Lands. (with Spenſer-Lands, & Wyltſhire-Lands.) 322.
2367. Commiſſion of Richard Duc of Glouceſtre, Protectour of England, to Robert Pemberton Squier, to entre upon the Lordſhip of Wemyngton, &c. as keper of the ſame. (Yoven at London, 19 May, 1 Edw. V.) 323.
2368. His Commiſſion to the Tenaunts, &c. of the Lordſhip of Thorpe-waterfelde, to look upon Fraunceys Lorde Lovelle, as Ruler of the ſame. Yoven 21 May, 1 Edw. V. ibid.
2369. ———————————— of the Lordſhip of Walſale, touching the Keping of the Parc there, with the herbage of the ſame, graunted to John Wirley. ibid.
2370. Certificacio veri, clari valoris omnium Dominiorum, reverendiſſimo in Criſto Patri & Domino, Dño Thome Rotherham Dei gracia Ebor. Archiepo racione ejuſdem Archiepiſcopatus pertinencium, de uno anno integro finiente in Feſto S. Michis Archi, anno R. R. Edw. IV. 22do. (ſum. tot. 2017 l. 8 s. 1 d. ob. dim.) 324.
2371. The Receipt of William Colwyche Receyvour of ſuche lyvelode as was late the Duc of Buks. in Staffordſhire. 328.
2372. Feoda que tenentur de Baronia Stafforde. 328. b.
2373. Names of Noblemen & Gentlemen, in the ſeveral Counties of England; perhaps, appointed to be Com-

## Num. 433—437.

Commiſſioners for the Muſters, by K. Richard III. 330.

2374. Explicatio Vocum obſoletarum, Soke, Sake, &c. in veteribus Cartis occurrentium. 333.

2375. Iſta ſunt nomina Corrodiorum & Penſionum in Anglia & Cornubia, que ſunt in dono Regis Anglie. 335.

2376. Officers, pertaining to the Kings Lordſhips, Caſtles, & Houſes; with their Salaries. 336.

2377. Fees payable to Officers in the Rape of Pevenſey, in the Countie of Suſſex, belonging to the Caſtelle of Pevenſey & parcel of the Duchie of Lancaſtre. 340.

2378. Letter of K. Richard III. (perhaps to the Biſhop of London) commanding him to dehort Thomas Lynom his (the King's) Sollicitor from marrying with Jane Shore, late the wife of William Shore, now being in Ludgate. 340. b.

### 434.

Codex membranaceus in fol. minori, coemptus, a M. Joh. Strype, in quo conſcribitur,

Regiſtrum Chartarum Monaſterij Stæ. Begæ, in agro Cumbrienſi.

### 435.

A Book in parchment, in a Large Quarto (bought of Mr. Strype) wherein is contained,

An old Engliſh Poem (being a Tranſlation) upon the Lords Prayer, the 7 deadly Sins, the 7 Virtues, &c. it begins thus,

"Almighty God in Trinite,
In whom only ben Perſons thre,
Fader, Son, and Holi Goſt,
The haly God, as we trowe, moſt."

### 436.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, circa annum 10 R. R. Johannis eleganter ſcriptus, atq; D. Rob. Harleyo a D. George Hickeſio dono datus: ſc.

Regiſtrum Cartarum Abbatiæ Sanctimonialium de Wiltune; temporibus ſc. Regum Anglo-Saxonum confectarum, una cum terminibus Terrarum Anglo Saxonice deſcriptis.

### 437.

An old Book in fol. (paper) wherein is contained, a Collection of Coats of Arms, belonging to very many antient Families; with the Arms of many Kings Princes, & Nobles; wherein tho' ſome few may be fancyful, & fabulous, the remainder may be authentic enough; particularly, here are,

1. Blaſon of the Arms of many old Families, beginning with the Letter B. with the ſame tricked. 1
2. Arms of many Noble-men & Gentlemen of England. (their names begiñing with the Letters O, or P.) 5.
3. Blazon of the Arms of other old Families, beg. with the Letter B. 8. & 27.
4. Arms of ſeveral Kings, Nobles, & Gentlemen of England, whoſe Names began with the Letters R. or S. 13.
5. Arms of ſeveral Noble & Gentile Families, beginning with the Letter T. 30.
6. Arms tricked, but moſtly, without the names of their Owners. 34. b.
7. Old Medicine for the Gripes & the Ague. 36. b.
8. Arms tricked, without names; but whereof ſeveral ſeem to have belonged to religious houſes. 37.
9. Arms tricked, belonging to Families beginning with V. and W. 43.

## Num. 437, 438.

10. Arms of Kings, Emperors, &c. (among theſe, ſeveral fabulous; if meant that theſe were born by thoſe whoſe names are written upon them: but if meant only, that ſuch Arms were, by Heralds of different Countreys, and in different ages, had as it were by common conſent, applied to Jeſus Chriſt, the Kings of Coleyn, St. George, Preſter-John, &c. a little more excuſable.) 48. b.
11. Arms of (ſome Saints) the Kings & Nobility of England, with thoſe of Knights of the Garter, & other Gentlemen of eminence. 53. b.
12. Some rough & imperfect ſketches, or Hiſtorical Drawings; perhaps, from old painted Windows. 89. b.
13. Part of K. Henry VIIIths Proclamation, notifying the League he had made with the Emperor Charles V. againſt the French King. 93. b.
14. Arms of many other ancient Families. 95. b.
15. Arms trick'd but without names. 103.
16. Atchievement of Thomas Lord la Ware. 105. b. & vid. 106. b.
17. Ectypum Sigilli Jacobi d'Audeley Dñi de Rubeo Caſtro & de Heley, 21 Edw. III. 107.
18. ——— Jacobi Dñi de Awdeley, 37 Hen. VI. ibid.
19. ——— Dñi Willelmi Martin, patris Johanne de Lacy Comitiſſe de Nicole, 11 Edw. II. ibid.
20. Fragment of an Index to this Book, when it was entire. 107. b. & vid. 12.

### 438.

Codex chartaceus in fol. a D. Georgio Hickeſio, ampliſſimo hujuſce Bibliothecæ collectori dono datus; ſcil. venerandi iſtius Codicis Apographum, qui in Bibliotheca Collegij Corporis Chriſti apud Cantabrigienſes, inſcribitur L. 12. per Johannem Richfordum, uti videtur, deſcriptus. In eo habentur,

1. Antiphona, quæ ab his verbis, incipit; "O Redemptor, ſuñe Carmen temet concinentium." 1.
2. Liber pœnitentialis Theodori Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis. (autſaltem ipſius magna pars.) 1.

Deſinit, me judice, tractatus Theodori, his verbis—— "Quia qui bene miniſtrat, bonum gradum ſibi adquirit, "apud eum qui eſt ſuper omnia Deus benedictus in "ſecula ſeculorum. Amen." ſi non potius his verbis explicit in fol. 91.—"Qui enim pro peccatis ſibi ipſi "non parcit, Deus cito illi indulgentiam tribuit, cui "honor & gloria, in ſecula ſeculorum. Amen." 89.

3. Additiones ad Theodori Pœnitentiale (ubi venerabilis Preſbiter Beda laudatur.) 91.
4. De Penitentiarum diverſitate, &c. ubi Conſtitutio ejuſdem Theodori de Ægris qui jejunare non poſſunt. 92.

Sequuntur,

5. Exhortatio ad Populum, ut Deum diligant, &c. 94.
6. De Eccleſia Dei. 96.
7. De Clericis, ſive Eccleſiaſticis Ordinibus. *Incip.* "Cleros, Grece; Sors, Latine." 97.
8. De diverſitate Ordinum. 98.
9. De electione Sacerdotalium Ordinum. 100.
10. De ordinatione Archiepiſcopi,

*Incip.* "Legimus in Iſtorijs Anglorum, ſcribente Beda Hiſtoriographo, & laudabili Doctore." 103.

11. De electione indignorum. 105.
12. Ex Concilio Calcidonenſe, Titulo II. Quod non debeant Officia Eccleſiaſtica per pecunias ordinari. 106.
13. De lapſis Graduum. 107.
14. De accuſationibus, et excuſationibus. 108.

15. Gregorius

Num. 438.

15. Gregorius Papa I. Johanni Defensori; qualiter de Episcopo Januario observandum sit; sive de alijs Episcopis injuste condemnatis. 109.

16. De Juramentis Episcoporum. 110.

17. De vexatione Episcoporum, e Gregorio I. ibid. Post lineam unam, folia nonulla videntur in Archetypo desiderari.

18. Excerptiones Dñi Ecgberchti Archiepiscopi Eboracæ Civitatis, de sacerdotali jure (deest pars prior) ibid. fin. 23. (Eæ etiam quæ restant ab editis apud Spelm. Concil. Tom. I. discrepant.)

19. Exorcismus sive Incantatio, pro pecudibus fascinatis, Saxonice (extra locum suum videtur scriptus, nam ad Excerptiones Ecgberchti non pertinet.) 128.

20. De Consanguinitate; sive, Arbor, ut dicitur, Consanguinitatis. 130.

His etiam Excerptionibus innectuntur,

21. Epistola Alcuini ad Regem Merciorum, de præ-datione Nordanimbrorum. 136.

22. Sermo Ælfrici ad Sacerdotes, qui ab his verbis incipit "O Sacerdotes Dñi, dico vobis modo, quod ante non dixi." 146.

23. Admonitio Episcoporum utilis. quæ ab his verbis incipit, "O Karissime frater, corde tenus prospice propheticum Sermonem, scriptum est enim in Propheta, speculat rem posui te Domui Israel." 163.

24. Epistola Albini Levitæ (i. e. Alcuini) ad Æthelhardum Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem. 165.

25. Epistola Alcuini ad Eanbaldum Archiepiscopum Eboracensem. 170.

26. Sermo Ælfrici Episcopi ad Clericos; qui ab his verbis incipit, "Ego vobis Clericis mihi subditis dico." 179.

27. Sermo in Quadragesima, qui ab his verbis incipit, "De Humilitate et de Obedientia oportet vos, fratres, commoneri." 229.

28. Excerptiones ex Libro Scintillarum. 243.

29. Epistola fratris Adsonis, ad Dominam Reginam Gerbergam, de Antichristo: in qua etiam, de futura Francorum Regium magnificentia, et dignitate. 258.

30. Celebrati Capitula Concilij apud Wintoniam. 268.

31. Capitula Concilij apud Windlesora, celebrati in Pentecosten. ibid.

32. De Pœnitentia in Bello homines occidentium. *Incip.* "Hæc est pœnitentiæ Institutio secundum Decreta Normannorum Præsulum, auctoritate summi Pontificis confirmata, per Legatum suum Ermenfredum Episcopum Sedunensem imponenda illis hominibus quos W. Normannorum Dux suo jussu, et qui ante hunc jussu sui erant, et ex debito ei Militiam debebant. Qui in magno Prælio scit hominem se occidisse, &c."——269.

33. Epistola Ælfrici ad Wulfinum Episcopum, de Canonibus. sequitur Saxonicè. 270.

Be Preoste Synoðe

Ic secge eop Pheostum. þ ic sylf nelle beþan eoppe gýme-leaste on eoppum þeopdome. E regione habetur hujusce Homiliæ Versione Latina supra-laudati viri eruditi Richard Richford. 272.

34. Homilia Saxonice scripta (cum Richardi Richfordi versione Latina e regione posita) quæ sic incip. "Ic bidde eop þ ge gýmon eoppa sýlfra sra eoppe bec eop pissiað." scil. pars Epistolæ primæ Ælfrici, de Canonibus, uti ex Codice Wigornensi pateat. 280.

35. Sequentia Sci Evangelij secundum Lucam: sc. Homilia Saxonica (cum ejusdem Ric. Richfordi versione e regione scripta) qui ab his verbis incip.

"Se þælend ge-cear him to eacan þam twelf Apostolum; quam quidem Ælfrici Homiliam, in natali plurimorum Apostolorum populo legi, e Codice publicæ Bibliothecæ Academiæ Cantabrigiensis vetustissimo pag. 462. abunde constet." 284.

Num. 438.

36. Homilia Saxonica Ælfrici, cujus Rubrica est, de Ecclesiasticis gradibus: ab his verbis incipit,

"Þeah habaþ sýndon to healdenne mid sriðe miclum siðdome." (habet versio Latina Rich. Richfordi contra posita.) 290.

37. Ælfrici Epistola sive Homilia prima de Canonibus, Anglice expositа, i. e. Anglo-Saxonicè (cum versione Latina Richardi Richford) cui præmittitur Prologus ejusdem Ælfrici ad Wlfstanum Archiepiscopum Eboracensem.

Incip. "Us bisceopum ge-bafenað þ we þa boclican lare." 296.

38. Ælfrici Epistola secunda, quando dividis Crisma; quæ sic incipit,

"Eala ge Mærre-Sneortas mine gebroðra. pe secgað eop nu þ we æs ne sædon." 312.

Hanc etiam Latine reddidit Rich. Richfordus, etsi supra (scil. ad fol. 179.) Exemplar Ælfrici Latinum extet.

39. Sermo Ælfrici, cui hic est Titulus, Sermo in Cena Domini, et sextâ Feriâ, et Sabbato Sancto, quæ sic incip. "On þýssum þrym srige-nihtum." In aliis Codicibus, scribitur hic Sermo, quasi pars posterior superioris. 313.

40. Sermo, uti videtur; Ælfrici cujus Rubrica est, De Officio Missæ, in Vigilia Pascæ, sic etiam incip. "On pone þalizan Easter æfen-gange man to Nones to Cýpican:" cum versione Latina Rich. Richfordi. 325.

41. De Officio Missæ in Vigilia Pentecosten, Saxonice; cum versione Latine Rich. Richfordi. 326.

42. Sermo (forsan Ælfrici) in Capite Jejunij, ad populum; qui ab his verbis incipit,

"Le hýrað broðru þa leosseortan. pe mýnegiað eop ealle ge-mænelice." Hunc etiam Latine reddidit Rich. Richford. ibid.

43. Sermo (f. Ælfrici) in Cena Domini, ad Penitentes, cujus exordium, "Mine ge-broðru ða leosseortan ge sculon to soðon ðis sican." cum Richardi Richfordi translatione Latina. Notandum etiam quod in hoc Codice, plures ex hisce Sermonibus Anglo-Saxonicis, habentur Latinitate jam olim conati; de quibus, Anglo-Saxonicorum Cordicum Catalogi nostri paginam confulas. III. 329.

44. De Excommunicatis perdurantibus in pristinis criminibus. 334.

45. De Incestuosis, et Adulteris, &c. ibid.

46. Invectivum in damnantes Conjugia Sacerdotum. 335.

47. Sententia Excommunicationis. (minor?) 336.

48. Confessio Peccatorum ad Deum, S. Mariam, omnes Sanctos, & Episcopum, cum absolutione: Saxonicè habetur integer, in Catalogi nostri Codd. Anglo-Saxon. pag. 111. & 112. (Hanc etiam Latine vertebat Rich. Richfordius. 327.)

49. Ecgbyrhti Archiepiscopi Eboracensis Liber Confessionalis, sive Script-boc, Saxonice; cum Latina versione Richardi Richfordi. 338.

50. Be Mercena Lage. sive portio Legis Merciorum, Saxonice, cum Rich. Richfordi versione. 392.

51. Be gsumdendra (f. leg. gehadendra, ut in Catal. nostri impressi pagina 113.) aðe ȝ be þabbote. i. e. De Clericorum jurejurando, & de compensatione pro Ordinibus violatis. Saxonicè; cum ejusdem Richardi Richfordi versione Latina. 393.

52. In fine cernuntur castigationes in Translationem Richfordianam; per Gulielmum Somnerum, uti nonnulli arbitrantur.

Præmittuntur,

53. Notes of Money paid by Mr. Cornelius Bee, for writing this Book, from the Old MS; and for translating the Saxon Tracts into Latin.

54. De contentis hujusce Apographi.

55. A Sig.

## Num. 438—441.

55. A Signification of the markes uſed in the Tranſcript.

56. Capitula Pœnitentialis Theodori, Ecgberchti, & Scintillarum, e vetuſto Codice deſcripta; ſed, me judice, haud ſatis ampla. [NB. by a Note at the End of the Work, the Tranſlators Hand ſeems rather to be that of Henry Some than of Richard Richford.]

### 439.

Codex chartaceus in fol. (a D. Georg. Hickeſio coemptus) ſc. Apographum Cottonianæ Bibliothecæ Codicis vetuſti qui inſcribitur CALIGVLA. A. 7. in quo continetur Harmonia Evangeliorum Francice; ſive Franco-Theotiſce conſcripta; quod impenſis ſuis deſcribi fecit Franciarum Literarum Reſtaurator, Georgius Hickeſius, non ita pridem Decanus Wigornienſis.

### 440.

Codex chartaceus in fol. tenuiori (Donum D. Georgij Hickeſij) ſc. Apographum membranacei illius Codicis cujus notæ in Bibliotheca Collegij Corporis Chriſti apud Cantabrigienſes ſunt S. 12. doctiſſimi, pariter atq; optimi viri Abrahami Wheloci manu deſcriptum. In eo habetur,

Collectio Canonum Eccleſiaſticorum; ſive Regula in uſum Preſbyterorum, &c. e Regula B. Benedicti, &c. conſarcinata, cum Anglo-Saxonicè, tum Latinè; et uti videtur, per Ælfricum celeberrimum Anglo Saxonicum Scriptorem.

### 441.

Codex chartaceus in fol. (empt. a D. Georg. Hickeſio) ſc. Apographum præclari illius Codicis Canonum & Conſtitutionum Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ; quem ex eo quod ad Eccleſiam Wigornienſem quondam pertinebat, a pluribus doctis CODEX WIGORNIENSIS nuncupatur. Archetypum unde vir Litteris Saxonicis clarus Edmundus Gibſonus hoc Apographum A. D. 1688, deſcripſit, inter Codices Junianos in Bibliotheca Bodleyana, quæ eſt Oxoniæ, ſervatur, locumq; obtinet 121. . . . . In eo continentur,

1. Symbolum Nicenum, Normanno-Saxonicè.

2. Quod Clericus non debet armis uti, ex Canonibus Africanis. 1.

3. Canones aliquot pœnitentiales de Homicidio, & de temperantia Penitentium. ibid.

4. Capitula Concilij apud Winceaſtram celebrati. 2.

5. Hæc eſt Penitentie Inſtitutio ſecundum Decreta Normannorum Præſulum, auctoritate ſummi Pontificis confirmata, per Legatum ſuum Ermenfredum Epiſcopum Sedunenſem, imponenda illis hominibus quos W. Normannorum Dux ſuo juſſu, & qui antehac juſſu ſui erant, & ex debito ei militiam debebant. 3.

6. Statuta Concilij apud Wintoniam celebrati per Lanfrancum Cantuarienſem Archiepiſcum, A. D. 1076. contra Clericos uxoratos, &c. pag. 5. . . . Sequuntur Canones Saxonici, quorum Rubricæ ſunt,

7. Be heoꝛonlicum Cyninge. 1.
8. Be eoꝛþlicum Cyninge. ibid.
9. Be cynedome. 2.
10. Be cyneꝛtole. 3.
11. Be ðeoð-pitan. ibid.
12. De Epiſcopis. 5.
13. De Synodo. 9.
14. Be Goꝛlum. 11.
15. Be Leþeꝛan. 12.
16. Be Abbodum. ibid.
17. Be Munecum. 13.
18. Be Mynecenan. 14.
19. Be Pꝛeoꝛtan ⁊ be Nunnan. ibid.
20. Be þuðepan: ibid.
21. Be Loðeꝛ þeopum. ibid.
22. Be Saceꝛðum. 15.

## Num. 441.

23. Ad Sacerdotes. 19.
24. Sinodalia Decreta, Saxonice, numero 66. 21.
25. Be læpeðum mannum. 29.
26. Be ȝe haðeðum mannum. ibid.
27. Be ȝe haðeðum mannum. Homilia que ab his verbis *incipit*, "Leoꝛan men. in libro Viſionum iꝛ appiten." 31.
28. De Eccleſiaſticis Gradibus. Homilia Ælfrici, cujus initium, "Þeah haþaꝛ ꝛýndon to healðenne." 33.
29. Homilia, cujus exordium, "Ne beo nan man oðꝛeꝛ manneꝛ ælmeꝛꝛan to ȝeoꝛnꝛul." 38.
30. De Officijs diurnalium et nocturnalium horarum Saxonice. (cum Doxologiæ Paraphra ſi poetica.) 40. & 49.
31. Orationis Dominicæ Paraphraſis poetica brevior. Saxonice. 43.
32. Symboli Apoſtolorum Paraphraſis poetica. Saxonice. 44.
33. De Regula Canonicorum. Saxonice. 53.
34. Be Cyꝛican. 55.
35. Be eallum Cꝛiꝛtenum mannum. Homilia. 56.
36. Be ȝoðcunðne paꝛnunȝe. Homilia. 57.
37. Þeꝛ iꝛ Scꝛiꝛt ⁊ anðeꝛneꝛ æȝðeꝛ tpeȝꝛa ȝe ȝe-haðoðꝛa ȝe læpeðꝛa, &c. 60.
38. Homilia, ſive Exhortatio quæ ſic *incipit*, Leoꝛa man ðe iꝛ mycel ðeaꝛꝛ þ ðu ðaꝛ bꝛihtenican tiðe ȝeoꝛne ȝe-þence. 61.
39. Be ðæꝛ halȝan ꝛunnan dæȝeꝛ ȝe-bede. 62.
40. Confeſſio Fidei Chriſtianæ. Saxonice. 63.
41. Be þæꝛ Mæꝛꝛe-pꝛeoꝛteꝛ ȝe-ꝛceaðpiꝛnýꝛꝛe. 64.
42. Be Scꝛiꝛtum. ibid.
43. Be ꝛýnna lacnunȝe. 65.
44. Be Þeoðoꝛeꝛ ȝe-ꝛetnýꝛꝛe hu man ꝛceall pæꝛten a-lýꝛan. 66.
45. Pars longe maxima Libri Confeſſionalis Echbyrhti Eboracenſis Archiepiſcopi. Saxonice. 67.
46. Ælfrici Epiſtola de Canonibus, ad Wulfſinum; cum homilia ipſius be Pꝛeoꝛte Sýnoþe quæ ſic *incip.* "Ic ꝛecȝe eoþ pꝛeoꝛtum. þ ic ꝛýlꝛ nelle beþan eoþeꝛ ȝýmeleaꝛte." 101.
47. Ælfrici Epiſtola, ſive Homilia ſecunda de Canonibus, quæ ſic *incip.* "Eala ȝé Mæꝛꝛe pꝛeoꝛtaꝛ mine ȝebꝛoðꝛu. þe ꝛecȝað eoþ nu." 113.
48. Pars poſterior Epiſtolæ Ælfrici ad Wulfgetum; ſive Homilia Saxonica in illud, "Eſto conſentiens adverſario." 131.
49. Homilia Ælfrici pro Dominica poſt Aſcenſionem Domini, *Incip.* "Se hælend heꝛ on liꝛe miþ hiꝛ halȝum Apoꝛtolum." 139.
50. Homilia Lupi Epiſcopi, de Antichriſto, quæ ſic *incip.* "Leoꝛan men. unðeꝛꝛtanðað ꝛþýþe ȝeoꝛnne þ ȝe þihtlice ⁊ pæꝛlice þ healðon." 146.
51. Homilia Ælfrici pro Dominica 1. de Adventu Domini. quæ ſic *incip.* "Ðiꝛeꝛ dæȝeꝛ ðenunȝ. ⁊ ðiꝛꝛeꝛe tiðe mæꝛð." 147.
52. Homilia Ælfrici, pro Dominica 1. de Adventu Domini. que ab his verbis *Incip.* "Se ȝoðꝛpelleꝛe Lucaꝛ a-þꝛat on ðiꝛum dæȝ-ðeꝛlican Loðꝛpelle. 153.
53. Homilia de deſcenſu Jeſu Chriſti ad Inferos. quæ ſic *Incip.* "Nu þe habbað eoþ ȝe-ꝛæd an ðꝛealðlice þ Loðꝛpel þe ꝛe Diacon ꝛæðde nu." 161.
54. Homilia de Antichriſto, ejuſq; miraculis; *Incip.* "Menn benoꝛieð ȝoðꝛe laꝛe." pag. 171. lin. 5.
55. Homilia populo legenda in aſſumptione S. Marie Virginis.

*Incip.* "Se hælend be-com into ꝛumeꝛe eaðelican býꝛiȝ. 174.

In fine cernitur Index Contentorum hujuſce Codicis.

Num. 442.

442.

A Book in fol. bought of Mr. Le Neve, containing Copies of divers Proclamations of K. Edw. IV. K. Hen. VII. and K. Henry VIII. written in the Order following,

1. A Proclamation for the rayling of the Price of Silver Bullion, from 29 s. the pound weight, to 33 s. the pound weight (A. D. 1464.) 13 Aug. 4 Edw. IV. 1.

2. A Proclamation againſt the ſetting up of Gallowes neare the Tower of London, within the Libertie of the City, againſt the franchiſe of the ſame City. 9 Nov. 5 Edw. IV. 2.

3. A Proclamation for the execution of divers Statuts made againſt the caſting of Filth, Dounge, and other noyſome thinges into the Ryver of Thames, and into the Ditches, Ryvers & Waters belonging to London, & to other Cities, Burghes, & Townes of this Realme. 4 Jul 12 Edw. IV. 5.

4. A Proclamation for the favourable hearing of the Complaints of ſuch as were wronged by the Kings Purveyours & Takers. 16 Nov. an. 21 Edw. IV. 9.

5. A Proclamation licenceing Corne to be bought and brought, for the Vittayling & Proviſion of the Citie of London, notwithſtanding any Act, Proclamation, or Reſtraint to the contrarie. 21 Nov. ann. 22 Edw. IV. 10.

6. A Proclamation licenceing Corne to be bought & brought for the Vittayling of the Citie of London; notwithſtanding anie Act, Proclamation, or Reſtraint, to the contrarie. Provided that the Buyers & Bringers of ſuch Corne, ſhipp the ſame at ſuch Ports as are therefore hereby limited; and alſo finde ſuertie to the Cuſtomers of ſuche Ports by Indentures, to carrie the ſame Corne to London, and to none other place. 21 Nov. a°. 22 Edw. IV. 11.

7. A Proclamation for the currency of old, thin, Pence. 12 Dec. a°. 14 Hen. VII. 14.

8. A Proclamation againſt tranſportation of Gold, Silver, or Bullion, and againſt exchaunges & rechaunges, but only with ſuch as the King had authoriſed within the Realme. 15.

9. A Proclamation for the ſuppreſſing of forged Tydings & Tales, & ſeditious Rumours, and for diſcovery of the Authors thereof. an°. 2 Hen. VII. 17.

10. A Proclamation againſt bearing of Weapons, making of Affrayes, and for the avoyding of Vagabonds. 18.

11. A Proclamation concerninge Liveries & Reteynours. 12 Octob. an°. 6 Henr. VIII. 29.

12. A Proclamation for the open declaration, & due execution of divers Statutes. 19 Febr. an. 8 Henr. VIII. 30.

13. A Proclamation for proviſion of Corne for the Citie of London (publiſhed about the beginning of Hillary Terme a° 13 Henr. VIII. 33.

14. A Proclamation touching Caſke & void Veſſels, to be ſett forth for the Kings purveyours. 23 Febr. anno 13 Henr. VIII. 34.

15. Proclamation for the valuacon of Coynes. 25 Maij, an. 14 Henr. VIII. 37.

16. A Proclamation commaunding all the Kings ſubjects dwelling neare the Sea-Coaſts, betweene the ages of 60 and 16. to be readie armed at an houres warninge, to defend the Seacoaſts from Invaſion by the Frenchmen; and to keep good watch, & to have their Beacons & other like Tokens in a readynes in places accuſtomed. 14 Junij, 14 Hen. VIII. 38.

17. A Proclamation commaunding all the Kings ſubjects of the North Partes, betweene the ages of 60 & 16. to be readie armed at an houres warning, to

Num. 442.

attend the Earle of Shrewſburie the Kings Lieutenant in the North Partes to defend the Realme againſt the invaſion of the Scotts. . . . . Auguſt, 14 Henr. VIII. 39.

18. A Proclamation commaunding all ſuche perſons as have the Kings protection of Victualling of the Towne of Caleys, ſpeedily to ſend Victualls thither, upon payne to forfeite their protections. 24 Aug. 14 Henr. VIII. 41.

19. A Proclamation commaunding good watches to be kept Night & Day, as well neare unto the Sea-coaſts as in all other places in the County of Kent. 24 Octob. 14 Henr. VIII. 42.

20. A Proclamation concerning ſuch perſons as have the Kings protection for Vittailing of the Towne of Caleys. 21 Aug. 15 Hen. VIII. 43.

21. A Proclamation comaunding the Kings Majeſties ſubjects to be ready armed at one daies warning, to attend on the Earle of Surry his Majeſties Lieutenant-Generall in the North partes, to reſiſt the Invaſion of the Scottes, under the conduct of the Duke of Albany. 10 Octob. 15 Hen. VIII. 44.

22. A Proclamation ſignifying to the Kings ſubjects that he hath ſent his Commiſſioners into Yorkeſhire, to examine, correct & reforme all oppreſſions, miſbehaviours, & enormities committed in that Countie. 16 die Julij, 16 Henr. VIII. 47. b.

23. A Proclamation for the valuacon of Coynes, according to the Statute of a°. 15 Henrici octavi. 1 Oct. 16 Hen. VIII. 49.

24. A Proclamation prohibiting the wearing of Armour or Weapons in the Kings Pallace, or Hall of Weſtminſter. Publiſhed, 18 Octob. 16 Hen. VIII. 50.

25. A Proclamation for the valuation of Coynes of Gold & Silver. 6 Julij, 16 Henr. VIII. 51.

26. A Proclamation for the valuation of Coynes of Gold & Silver. 18 July, 17 Henr. VIII. 53.

27. A Proclamation for a Truce & ceſſation from Warre for a ſeaſon, between the Realmes of England and Fraunce. 15 Aug. 17 Hen. VIII. 55.

28. A Proclamation for obſervation of a firme Peace, concluded between the Kinges of England & Fraunce, their Confederates & Alyes. 6 Sept. 17 Henr. VIII. 57.

29. A Proclamation for the puniſhment & ſuppreſſing of Conſpiratours, Riotours, & Libellers in the Citie of Coventry. 6 Nov. 17 Henr. VIII. 59.

30. A Proclamation for the due execution of two ſeverall Statuts, vizt. one againſt tranſportacon of Hawkes; and another againſt ſhooting in Croſſebowes & Handgunnes. 11 April, 17 Henr. VIII. 60.

31. A Proclamation againſt the uſing of unlawful Games & Paſtimes, and for maintenaunce of Archerie. 5to die Maij, 18 Henr. VIII. 61.

32. A Proclamation commaunding the Kings Comiſſioners of the Peace, of the Subſedie, of Sewers, & all other Commiſſioners, to appear in the Starre-chamber before the Lord Cardynall. Proclaimed in the Court of Chauncerie, 2 Julie, 18 Henr. VIII. 63.

33. A Proclamation concerning Incloſures. 14 Julij, 18 Henr. VIII. 64.

34. A Proclamation concerning Incloſures. anno 18 Henr. VIII. 65.

35. A Proclamation for the valuation of Coynes of Golde & Silver. 22 Aug. 18 Hen. VIII. 68.

36. A Proclamation for the valuacon of divers Coynes of Gold & Silver. 5 Nov. 18 Hen. VIII. 70.

37. A Proclamation comanding ſuch as were ſummoned to appeare in the Chauncery concerning Encloſures, to make there appearaunce there accordinglie. Proclaimed in the Court of Chauncery, 21 Novemb. 18 Henr. VIII. 76.

38. A Proclamation for the apperaunce in the Chauncery, of ſuch perſons as are to become bound in Recognizance

## Num. 442.

Recognïzaunce concerning Encloſures. Proclaimed in the Court of Chauncery, 28 Nov. 18 Henr. VIII. 76. b.

39. A Proclamation for eſtabliſhing of Trade of Merchandiſing and Traffique, within the Towne & Marches of Callice: with divers Immunities & Freedomes concerning the ſame. 13 Julij, 19 Henr. VIII. 77.

40. A Proclamation for reparacon of the decayed Houſes & Buildings in the Towne of Calys. 12 Oct. 19 Hen VIII. 85.

41. A Proclamation againſt Ingroſſing, Regrating, & Foreſtalling of Corne, and for the furniſhing of the Citie of London with Graine, and for bringing Graine to the Marketts to be ſold, and for due execution of the Lawes made againſt Vagabonds, Beggers, unlawful Games, Alehouſes, &c. 17 Nov. 19 Henr. VIII. 86.

42. A Proclamation for the ſecret diſcloſing to the Lord Chauncellour the names of ſuch perſons as keepe more Farmes then One; & of ſuch alſo, as made Incloſures contrarie to the Common Wealth of the Kings Realme. 15 Maij, 20 Henr. VIII. 91.

43. A Proclamation for abſtynance of Warre; for to endure for eight Monethes. 27 Jun. 20 Hen. VIII. 92.

44. A Proclamation for maintenaunce of Archerie; and for ſuppreſſing of Croſſe-bowes, Hand-gunnes, and unlawfull Games; and for prevention of the Dearth of Corne & Graine. 4 Dec. 20 Hen. VIII. 97.

45. Proclamation, commaunding all encloſed Groundes to be laid open, & the Ditches filled, & the Hedges & Pales broken downe & taken awaie & removed before Eaſter next coming, upon the Paines menc̃oned in the Statutes made in that behalf. 15 Febr. 20 Henr. VIII. 101.

46. A Proclamation for Truce & abſtinence from Warre between the King of England the Emperour, and the French King, to be continued for a longer ſeaſon. 18 Mart. 20 Henr. VIII. 103.

47. A Proclamation prohibiting the Regrating of Corne & Graine. 19 Aug. 21 Hen. VIII. 105.

48. A Proclamation for Peace & abſtinence from Warre between the Kings Highnes & the Emperour. 27 Aug. 21 Hen. VIII. 106.

49. A Proclamaion againſt Foreſtallers & Regraters of Corne, & for prevencon of the Dearth of Graine, & for furniſhing of the Marketts with Corne, upon payne of forfeiture of the Corne foreſtalled, or regrated, & ympriſonment of the Offendours. 8 Octob. 21 Hen. VIII. 107.

50. A Proclamation prohibiting the purchaſing of any Bulles from the Court of Rome. 12 Sept. 22 Hen. VIII. 109.

51. A Proclamation for the due execution of an Act made 22 Hen. VIII. Cap. 12. againſt Vagabonds & Beggars, & commaunding all Beggers & Vagabonds to departe out of the Citie of London, and the Suburbes thereof before Midſomer then next coming on the paynes menc̃oned in the ſaid Act. 16 Jun. 23 Hen. VIII. 111.

52. A Proclamation of the like affect of the next precedent Proclamation, and ſeeming by the tenour thereof to be publiſhed about the ſame time. 111. b.

53. A Proclamation commanding all his Majeſties Subjects of the North parts betweene the age of 60 & 16. to be upon warning, ſufficiently armed, & ready to attend on the Earle of Shrewſbury the Kings Lieutenaunt in his abſence, for defence of the Realme, againſt the Invaſion of the Scotts. 26 Oct. 24 Hen. VIII. 112.

N. B. fol. 113. is torn out, whether any thing was written upon it, does not appear.

54. A Proclamation concerning Bouchers. 3 Julij, 25 Hen. VIII. 115.

55. A Proclamation concerning Bouchers. 29 Jan. 25 Hen. VIII. 117.

## Num. 442.

56. A Proclamation concerning Apparell, publiſhed in the Moneth of February, anno 25 Hen. VIII. 118.

57. A Proclamation concerning Bouchers. 14 Mart. 25 Hen. VIII. 119.

58. A Proclamation concerning the payment of Tithes & Oblations in London. 2 Apr. 25 Hen. VIII. 121.

59. A Proclamation concerning Apparell. 27 Maie, 26 Hen. VIII. 122.

60. A Proclamation for Peace betwixt the Kings of England & Scotland during their lives. 29 Aug. 26 Henr. VIII. 123.

61. The Forme & Manner of publiſhing the ſame Proclamation at London. 124.

62. A Proclamation for the good entertainement & gentle entreaty of the Admirall of Fraunce, Ambaſſador ſent from the French King, and for peaceable & gentle uſage of all his followers. 7 Nov. 26 Hen. VIII. 125.

63. A Proclamation for the prices of Wines. 7 Nov. 26 Hen. VIII. 126.

64. A Proclamation for the true making of Wollen Clothes. 23 Nov. 26 Hen. VIII. 127.

65. A Proclamation concerning Bouchers. 12 Julij, 27 Hen. VIII. 128.

66. A Proclamation licenceing Butchers to ſell Fleſh by retaile, untill the 24th daie of Aprill 1540. notwithſtanding the Statutes of 24 Hen. VIII. Cap. 3. & 25 Hen. VIII. Cap. 1. And that until that time, thoſe Statutes ſhal be in ſuſpence according to the tenour of the Statut made in that behalf, 27 Hen. VIII. Cap. 5. 14 Apr. 27 Hen. VIII. 129.

67. A Proclamation declaring the Kings Newtrality in the differences betweene the Emperour & French King; & prohibiting all his ſubjects to colour the Goods of Flemings or Frenchmen in their names, on payne of impriſonment of their bodies, & loſſe & forfeiture of all theire goodes. 19 Aug. 28 Henr. VIII. 132.

68. A Proclamation concerning the length & breadth of Wollen clothes. 5 Oct. 28 Henr. VIII. 134.

69. A Proclamation declaring the cauſes of the Rebellion in Lincolnſhire, & his Majeſties proceedings to ſuppreſſe the ſame; and commanding the apprehenſion & impriſonment of the Authors & Divulgers of falſe Tales, & ſeditious Rumours. 135.

70. A Proclamation commaunding ſufficient proviſion to be made for the Army which the King intended in perſon to conduct into the North Parts of the Realme to ſuppreſſe Rebellions, & commaunding his Souldiours to paie for ſuch Vittailles as they ſhall take, on payne of deathe. 138.

71. A Proclamation commaunding the due execucon of the Statut made 25 Hen. VIII. Cap. 17. prohibiting the ſhooting in Handgunns & Croſſebo wes by perſons which have not 100 l. P. ann. and commaunding that none which are licenſed to ſhoote in Hand Guns ſhall uſe any Hand-gun, unleſs it be of the length with the ſtock two foote & a half of the Standard at leaſt, upon paine of fyne & ympriſonment. 24 Jan. 23 Henr. VIII. 139.

72. A Proclamation for dividing of certaine Lordſhippes & Townes, to be united & knitt unto divers Shires, neare the Marches of Wales. 20 Febr. 28 Hen. VIII. 142.

73. A Proclamation concerning the lengthe & breadthe of Wollen Clothes. 9 Oct. 29 Hen. VIII. 148.

74. A Proclamation prohibiting acceſſe to the Court, on the daie of the baptizing of Prince Edward, by reaſon of the Infection of the Plague in London; and limiting & appointing how manie attendaunts everie Duke, Marquiſſe, Earle, Baron, Knight, Eſquire, Biſhop, Abbot, or the King or Queenes Chaplyns ſhall then have wayting on them. 12 Oct. 29. Henr. VIII. 149.

75. A Pro-

Num. 442.

75. A Proclamation for the prices of Gaſcoigne & French wynes. Publiſhed in the beginning of the Moneth of March, 29 Hen. VIII. 150.

76. A Proclamation againſt the killing, wounding, beating, & aſſaulting of Officers. 18 Apr. 29 Henr. VIII. 152.

77. A Proclamation freely licenceing Exchaunges & Rechaunges by Merchaunts; notwithſtanding divers Lawes & Statutes to the contrarie. 6 Aug. 30 Hen. VIII. 153-2.

78. A Proclamation licenſeing Exchaunges & Rechaunges for a ſeaſon, notwithſtanding anie Lawes or Statutes to the contrarie. 30 Jul. 30 Hen. VIII. 154.

79. A Proclamation prohibiting the Tranſportacon of Leather, Hydes, & Tallowe, on payne of Ympriſonment & Forfeiture of the double value thereof. 14 Oct. 30 Hen. VIII. 155.

80. A Proclamation comaunding that no Shippes ſhal departe out of any of the Havens of this Realme without the Kings Licence. 28 Febr. 30 Henr. VIII. 156.

81. A Proclamation licenceing the killing of Calves & ſelling of Fleſh, without weying the ſame, from the Feaſt of Eaſter next, until the firſt day of November then next following, notwithſtanding the Lawes & Statutes made to the contrarie. And that after the ſaid firſt day of November, the ſaid Statutes ſhall be dulie executed. 4 Mart. 32 Hen. VIII. 257.

82. A Proclamation for ſuſpending, for a ſeaſon, of the execution of the Act made againſt Strangers. . . . Sept. 31 Henr. VIII. 159.

83. A Proclamation reſpiting the execution of divers Statuts made concerning the killing of Fleſh, & ſelling the ſame by weight. 27 Oct. 32 Hen. VIII. 163.

84. A Proclamation againſt tranſportation of Iriſh Coine, called Grotes, into England; out of the Realme of Ireland. 19 Nov. 32 Hen. VIII. 165.

85. A Proclamation concerning the length & breadthe of Kerſies, diſpenceing with the Act made 27 H. 8. and other Statutes for a ſeaſon. 27 Mart. 32 Henr. VIII. 866.

86. A Proclamation commaunding Strangers & Aliens, not being Denizens to depart the Realme, 16 Apr. 32 Henr. VIII. 167.

87. A Proclamation licenceing the Kings ſubjects to carry & tranſport Victualls to the Towne of Callice, & to the Caſtells of Guiſnes & Hammes, notwithſtanding the Proclamation dated 16 Febr. 32 H. 8. to the contrarie. 20 May, 33 Henr. VIII. 171.

88. A Proclamation concerning the length & breadthes of Kerſies; notwithſtanding the Act made 27 H. 8. and other Eſtatues. 1 Jun. 33 Henr. VIII. 173.

89. A Proclamation for the inlargeing of the Chaſe of Hatfield, with two Mannours of Armethorpe & Crowyll. 3 Nov. 33 Henr. VIII. 175.

90. A Proclamation limiting the prices of Gaſcoigne & French-wines to be ſold in Groſſe. 7 Dec. 33 Hen. VIII. 177.

91. A Proclamation concerning the length & breadth of Kerſies, diſpenceing with the Act made 27 H. 8. and other Statutes for a Seaſon. 7 Dec. 33 H. 8. 178.

92. A Proclamation againſt the taking or deſtroying of Hawkes Egges, or young Hawkes, & againſt the bringing up of Hawkes by hand in Mewe or otherwiſe, by the ſpace of one whole yeare next following, without the Kings licence under the great Seale of England, on payne of 100 l. & impriſonment of his bodie, & further puniſhment. 16 Apr. 33 Henr. VIII. 179.

93. A Proclamation appointing the Towne of Stafford to be a Saintuary-Towne; and for diſchargeing the Citie of Weſt-cheſter. 30 Maij, 34 Hen. VIII. 181.

94. A Proclamation limiting the prices of Bowes, Arrowes, Harnes, Bills, Halberds, Boweſtringes, & all other particular habiliments for Warre, both for Horſe-

Num. 442.

men & Footmen; with ympriſonment of ſuch as refuſe to ſell the ſame, & libertie to Juſtices to enter into mens Houſes & ſell the ſame; & a forfeiture of 10 l. for ſuch as exceed the price. 31 Aug. 34 Henr. VIII. 185.

95. A Proclamation prohibiting the reteyning or preſting of Ship-men or Marriners for the Kings Service, by ſuch as received his Majeſties Letres for preſting of Souldiers for the Kings Warres; anie Letre directed, or to be directed to the contrarie notwithſtanding (34 H. 8.) 187.

96. A Proclamation prohibiting all perſons for taking, ſteling, or otherwiſe obteyning anie Egge or Egges, of anie Goſhauke, Tarſelle, Lavard, or Lavarett, within this realme, & other the Kings dominions; and alſo for keeping of any Sowre Hawke of anie of the kinds above-remembered, uppon hand, in Mewe, or otherwiſe. Deviſed 4 Apr. 34 Henr. VIII. 189.

97. A Proclamation concerning the price of Sugar, ordeyned by the Kings Highnes, 2 Maie, 35 Henr. VIII. 191.

98. A Proclamation for the adjornement of part of Michaelmas Terme, from the Citie of Weſtminſter, to the Towne of St. Albanes. 28 Oct. 35 Hen. VIII. 193.

99. A Proclamation prohibiting the Tranſportation of Corne & Victualls for a ſeaſon, notwithſtanding anie Licence graunted for tranſportation, upon paine of forfeiture of the victuall ſo tranſported. And everie Cuſtomer, Sercher, &c. ſuffering ſuch tranſportacon to forfeite 100 l. beſides ympriſonment & fyne at the Kings pleaſure. 7 Jan. 35 Hen. VIII. 195.

100. A Proclamation made on the 11 Feb. 35 H. 8. freely licenceing all perſons to bring & ſell Coles, Faggots, Billott, & Tall wood to London, untill the 1 daie of Marche next comming, though they were not of the Aſſize menconed in the Statut then lately made to the contrarie. 196.

101. A Proclamation for the calling in, & prohibiting of certaine Bookes printed, of Newes of the proſperous ſucceſſe of the Kings Majeſties Armie in Scotland; to be brought in & burned within 24 houres after Proclamacon made, on paine of ympriſonment. 18 Maij, 36 Hen. VIII. 197.

102. A Proclamation limiting the prices of Gaſcoigne & French wines, to be ſold, in groſſe. 20 Maij, 36 Henr. VIII. 198.

103. A Proclamation made the 22 daie of Maie, 36 Hen. VIII. of the prices of Beefe, Mutton, Veale, and Porke, to be ſold by weight. 199.

104. A Proclamation commaunding all Frenchmen, not being Denizens to departe the Realme, accordinge to a former Proclamation publiſhed in May laſt; and ſuſpending the execution of the ſaid former Proclamation, for ſix daies; to th'end that in that time ſuch as were deſirous to be made Denizens, might enter their names before the Lord Chauncellour of England. 2 Jun. 36 Henr. VIII. 202.

105. A Proclamation commaunding all French-men whoſe names were entered before the Lord Chauncellour, to be made Denizens ſpeedily, to repaire to the Lord Chauncellours houſe to knowe if they be in the Roll ſigned with the Kings hande, to be made Denizens. And that ſuch as were in the Roll, procure their Patents to be ſealed with the Greate Seale before the firſt of September next. And that all Frenchmen in the Roll, not having their Pattents ſealed by that daie, and all other French-men not Denizens, ſhall avoid the Realme according to the Kings former Proclamation. 19 Jul. 36 Hen. VIII. 203.

106. A Proclamation againſt the exceſſive price of Harneys, & commaunding all perſons having any Almayne-Ryvetts to ſell, ſhall ſhewe them openlie in their ſhoppes & outward houſes, that ſuch as want them

## Num. 442.

maie knowe where to buy them. And that none fell the beſt paire of Almayne-Rivetts & all the furniture therof, above the price of 9s. 6d. on payne of ympriſonment, & forfeiture of 5l. for everie paire ſold above that price. 18 Aug. 36 Hen. VIII. 204.

107. A Proclamation for the examination of all ſuch perſons as left the King & his Armie in Fraunce, & returned into England; and for the attachment & ympriſonment of ſuch of them as had not ſufficient Report to returne. Signed with the Kings hand, or with the hand of ſome of the Kings Lieutenants, or at leaſt with the hand of ſuch, under whom they were appointed to ſerve. 10 Sept. 36 Henr. VIII. 206.

108. A Proclamation that no perſon in whoſe Houſe the infection of the Plague doth Reigne, ſhall repaire to the Court. 18 Sept. 36 Henr VIII. 207.

109. A Proclamation that all French men being no denizens, may dwell & remaine in England, notwithſtanding the Kings former Proclamation to the contrarie. 30 Sept. 36 Henr. VIII. 208.

110. A Proclamation licenceing all perſons to tranſport to the parts of Callyce & Bullen, & not elſewhere, what Malt, Rye, Otes, Beanes, Peaſe, Beefes, Muttons, Bacon, Bread, Beere, Meale, & all other kind of Victuall, Wood, Cole, Hay, & Strawe; ſo as the Tranſporters enter the ſame in the Cuſtom-houſe, & there bynd themſelves to deliver the ſame at the ſame Ports and not elſewhere; and to bring Certificate of their delivery thereof accordinglie, on payne of forfeiture of their Bonds, & impriſonment of their bodies. 5 Octob. 36 Henr. VIII. 209.

111. A Proclamation prohibiting the tranſportation of anie Butter or Cheeſe without the Kings ſpeciall Licence, upon payne of ympriſonment, & further puniſhment. 6 Nov. 36 Henr. VIII. 210.

112. A Proclamation for & concerning Cornes & Graines to be conveyed & brought into open Marketts to be ſold. 15 Nov. 36 Henr. VIII. 211.

113. A Proclamation licenceing all his Majeſties Subjects to equipp as manie Shipps & other Veſſells to the ſea, againſt his Enemies, Scotts or French men, as they ſhall thinck good, with certaine Priviledges graunted for the ſame. 20 Dec. 36 Henr. VIII. 213.

114. A Proclamation comanding that no Marryner, Soldiour, or other perſon (unleſs he be ſick or hurt) ſerving or preſt to ſerve in anie of the Kings Shipps, doe departe from the ſame Shipps, either for Victuall, Water, or anie other neceſſarie, without Licence under the Captaines hand, on paine of death. And that none ſuccour, or conceale anie ſuch Perſons, on paine of ympriſonment & loſſe of goods. And that none licenced by the Captaine to come on Land, bring anie Weapon with him on paine of 3 daies ympriſonment. 24 Jan. 36 Henr. VIII. 215.

115. A Proclamation for the rayſing of the wages of Marryners, ſerving in the Kinges Shippes, from 5s. unto 6s. 8d. the Moneth. 24 Jan. 36 Henr. VIII. 216.

116. A Proclamation commaunding all ſuch Voluntaries or Adventurers as are willing to ſerve the King in his Warres (Apprentices, Servants, or Souldiours already reteyned excepted) to repayre to Billingſgate, London, at the Signe of the Gun, where they ſhall be reteyned to ſerve under the Kings Servant, Captain John of Calis, whom the King had for that purpoſe authoriſed to leavy Souldiours both in England, & beyond the Seas. 11 Apr. 36 Henr. VIII. 217.

117. A Proclamation againſt the killing or hunting of any Deere lying abroad in anie place betweene London & Chobham, on payne of ympriſonment & further puniſhment; which Deere were certaine Redd Deere, bredd in the Chaſe of Hampton-Court, & certaine Fallowe-deere of the Kings Parkes thereabout, which were



## Num. 442—444.

ſtrayed abroad, & did lye in the Kings Woodes & Buſhes betweene London & Chobham, & ſpeciallie neare Combe-Parke. 13 Apr. 36 Henr. VIII. 217. b.

118. A Proclamation limiting the prices of Wynes to be ſold by retaile in London & the Suburbes thereof; viz. the beſt Gaſcoigne or French Wyne 12d. p. Gallon; the beſt Sack or Rumney at 10d. p. Gallon; the beſt Rheniſh wine & Malmeſey at 12d. p. Gallon, &c. 11 Jun. 38 Henr. VIII. 219.

119. A Proclamation comaunding that no perſon be admitted a Pleader in anie of the Kings Courts at Weſtmr. (except he hath read in Court) unleſs he be approved by the Lord Chauncellor, & two Chiefe Juſtices, by the adviſe of two Benches of everie of the foure Houſes of Court. And Licenceing Juſtices of Aſſize to appoint others, if there be none there preſent that have byn Readers. 28 June. 38 Hen. VIII. 220.

120. A Proclamation licenceing ſuch of the Kinges ſubjects as were willing to take to farme & dwell upon anie Honours, Caſtells, Mannours, Landes, or Tenements, within the Marches of Bullen, & New-haven, in Fraunce, then latelie conquered by the King. That after Compoſition made with the Kinges Commiſſioners for that purpoſe, reſident in Bullen, they may tranſport their Caſtell-Goodes, & all other neceſſaries meet for the manuring of thoſe Groundes, without Cuſtome, or anie Payment to the King. 7 Aug. 38 Henr. VIII. 221.

121. A Proclamation declareing the value of ſundry Coynes of Gold and Silver; and for rayſing Gold to 48s. the Ounce, & Silver to 4s. the Ounce. 223.

122. A Proclamation comaunding the Juſtices of Peace to ſee due execution of all Lawes & Statutes made for the Common Wealth of the Realme, eſpecially the Statutes made concerning Sewers, & for repreſſing & puniſhment of Vagabonds & ſturdy Beggars. 227.

## 443.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Report of Shelleys Caſe, by Edward Cooke; with his Epiſtle Dedicatory, to Sir Thomas Sackvill Kt. Lord Buckhurſt. dat. 2 Jan. A.D. 1581.
2. A Law-Common-Place-book. 1.
3. A Law-Treatiſe, concerning Copie-holds, with an Index. 73.
4. Other Copie-hold Caſes, &c. 92.
5. Reports of divers Caſes argued, Ann 27. 28. 29. Eliz. 94.
6. Reports (& ſhorter Notes) touching divers Caſes adjudged, from 23. to 36. Eliz. both incluſive, with an Index. 165.

## 444.

A Book in fol. (as I remember; bought of Mr. Le Neve) wherein are contained,

1. The Coppie of a Letter ſent from Q. Elizabeth to Sir Amias Pawlette, Guardian of the Scottiſhe Queene, who was priſoner in Fotheringhay Caſtle in Northamptonſhire. 1.
2. A Letter written by Sir Phillip Sidney unto Q. Elizabeth, touching hir marriage with Mounſeir. 3.
3. A Letter written by Sir Phillipp Sidney to a brother of his, touching the direction of his Travayle. 15.
4. Henrye Cuffe Secretarye to the Earle of Eſſex, his Letter to Mr. Secretarye Cecill; declaringe the effect of the Inſtructions framed by the Earle of Eſſex, and delivered to the Ambaſſadour of the Kinge of Scots, toucheinge his Tytle to the Crowne of England; which Letter was written after Cuffes Condemnation. 19.
5. Liddington the Secretarye of Scotland his Letter to Sir William Cecill the Queene of Englandes Secretarye, touching the Tytle of the Queene of Scotts, to the

Num. 444.

Crowne of England: dated from Streevelinge, the 4th of Januarij, 1566. 22.

6. Directions off Queene Marye to hir Councell, touching the reforminge of the Church to the Romane Religion; out of hir owne originall. 27.

7. The Ladye Elizabeth hir Graces Aunſwere made at Hattfeild the 26 of Aprill 1558. to Sir Thomas Pope Kt. (who drew up his Relation of it) being ſent from the Queenes Majeſtie to underſtand how hir Grace lyked of the mocion of Marryage, made by the Kinge-elect of Swethlandes meſſenger. 28.

8. A Letter from Qu. Elizabeth to the King of Scotts; dated the 4th of January 1602. written with hir owne hand; touching hir diſſwadeinge him to receyve in his Countrye an Ambaſſador from Spayne; ſhewinge hir groundes of undertakinge the protection of the Lowe Countryes. 29. b.

9. Propoſicions made by the Ambaſſadours of the Kinge of Fraunce, to the Aſſemblye of the States Generall of the United Provinces of the Lowe Countreys, upon preſentacion of the Letters of his Majeſtie to the ſaid Lordes the States, the 12 of December, 1618. 31. b.

10. The Opinyon of the auncient Doctours of the Lawe, Whether it be lawfull for a Prince whoſe ſubject is wronged by a Forraigne Prince, to lycence his ſubjecte to detayne the bodye & goodes of that Princes ſubject which wrongeth. 34. b.

11. What Privelidges an Aleyn hath under any other Prince or State. 37. b.

12. Queene Elizabethes Letter to the Duke of Wirtenburghe, in aunſwere of his Offerr to aſſiſte hir, in the preferringe hir in marryage. dated the 27 of January, 1563. 38.

13. A Letter wrytten by the Lord Chauncellor Elleſmeer to the Kinge; deſireinge to be diſcharged of his Offyce, throughe his infirmety & weaknes, to ſupplye the ſame. Anno 1612. 38. b.

14. Another Letter wrytten by the Lord Chauncellour Egerton, to the Kinges Majeſtie, deſireinge him to bee pleaſed to diſcharge him of his place. dat. 8 Febr. 1615. 40.

15. A Letter ſent by the Juſtice-Clearke of Scotland to Sir Archibald Douglaſs, Ambaſſadour of Scottland reſident in England. In anſwer to a former Letter ſent unto him by the ſaid Ambaſſador. 42.

16. A Letter wrytten by the Lordes of the Councell to King James 1. touchinge meanes to advaunce the Kinges Revenewes by unuſual meanes; ſoe as the Kinge will take the Acte uppon himſelfe, and be their Protection. 48.

17. Accompt of the ordinary Annuall Receipts, & Iſſues of the Exchequer. temp. Jac. 1. 52. b.

18. Abatements nowe in being, or to be very ſhortlye, uppon the marryage of the Ladye Elizabeth, to the Counte Pallatine of the Rhine, anno 1613. and otherwiſe, for the Kings benefitt; by the Comiſſioners of the Treaſurye. 54. b.

19. The manner of the Sicknes & Deathe of Prince Henrie, ſonne to Kinge James. Anno 1612. 58.

20. A Letter from the Pope to our Kinge (Charles 1.) when he was in Spayne; for his converſion. dat. 20 April, 1623. 70.

21. The Aunſwere of the Prince of England, to the Popes Letter. 72. b.

22. A Letter written by Inioza to King James touchinge the Duke of Buckingham his actions, & miſcarriage in Spaine. 74.

23. A Relation of the Proceedings agaynſt Embaſſadors who have miſcarried themſelves, & exceeded theire Commiſſions in actinge thinges againſt the State wherein they are imployed, out of the power of there Nego-

Num. 444, 445.

ciacon. Written by Sir Robert Cotton the 27th of Aprill, 1624. 80.

24. The Univerſities Letter (Cambridge) to the Kinge, uppon the Duke (of Buckingham's) death. 86.

25. The Kings Anſwer to the ſame; & recommending Henry Earl of Hollande to them for their Chancellor. Given at Portſmouth, 28 of . . . . ann. 4. 86. b.

26. The Earle of Hollandes Letter to the Univerſity of Cambridge. 87.

27. A Letter of the Univerſity of Cambridge (as it ſeems) to the Duke of Buckingham their Chancellor, in Latin, & tranſlated into Engliſh. dat. Non. Jul. A.D. 1628. 88.

28. A Letter to one, certefyinge of the Duke of Buckingham's deathe. 59. b.

29. A Diſcourſe touching the preſent conſultacion concerninge Peace with Spaine, & the retaininge of the Netherlands in ſociety & protection. Written by Sr. Walter Rauleighe, & preſented to K. James, in the firſt yeare of his raigne. 104.

30. A Councell of Warre, the 27 Nov. 1587. touching the Meanes fitteſt to be obteyned, for the defence of the Realme. 120.

31. A Briefe Collection of excellent Inſtructions to bee obſerved in the exerciſe of Military Diſcipline. dat. 1 Febr. 1579. 128.

32. That the Kinges of England have beene pleaſed uſually to conſult with theire Peeres in the Great Councell, & Commons in Parliament, of Marriage, Peace, & Warre (perhaps, by Sir Robert Cotton.) 160.

33. A Letter to the Author's Noble freindes in the Lower houſe of Parliament. 190.

34. A Peticion of Frauncis Phillipps to his Majeſty, for his brothers releaſement in the Tower. 208.

35. A Treatiſe of Bayle & Mainprize, written att the requeſt of Sir William Haydone Kt. by Sir Edwarde Coke. 214.

36. Ordinances for the Courte of Starre-chamber. 232.

37. Advertiſements to his ſacred Soveraigne, uppon Occaſion of his Majeſties Journey into Scotland, a°. 1616. 240.

38. A Progres intoScotland, with varietie (i. e. a Deſcription) of the Cuntrye. 272.

39. A Coppie of the Letter which the Lord Norrice writte to the Kings Majeſtie after he had ſlaine one of the Lord Willowbies ſervants, upon a Quarrell raiſed betweene the twoe Lords, Anno 1615. 2, 6. b.

445.

Codex membranaceus in fol. ad Abbatiam de Ramſey olim ſpectans; quem, dato pretio, a D. Petro le Neve, accepit hujuſce Bibliothecæ fundator ampliſſimus. In illo habentur,

1. Geſumæ factæ Anno Domni Thome Boterwyke Abbatis, tertio. (Imperf.) 1.

2. Geſume facte A°.D. Thome Abbatis, 4to. 6. b.

3. Geſ. fact. A°.D. Thome Abbatis, 5to. 16.

4. Nomina Nativorum in Manerijs de Barton, Therfeld, Bythern, Ayllynton, Weſton, Bryngton, Rypton-Abbatis, Elyngton, Halywelle, Elſwurth, Wardeboys, Slepe, Schytlynton, Cranfeld, Wiſtow cum Raveley, Hemynford-Abbatis, Burwelle, Craveley, Warſokyn cum Popynho, Browghen, Howghtun, Upwod cum Raveley-magna Chaterys, Gyddyng, Knapwell. fol. 26. b. (Stukeley parva fol. $\frac{3}{4}\frac{7}{5}$. Ramſey. ibid.

5. Geſ. fact. A°.D. Thome Abbatis, 6 29.

6. Geſ fact. A°.D. Thome Abbatis, 9. f. Imperf. 39. b.

7. Geſ. fact. A° D. Thome Abbatis, 10. f. Imperf. 42.

8 Geſ.

## Num. 445.

8. Gerſ. fact. A°.D. Thome Abbatis, 11. 50. b.
9. Gerſ. fact. A°.D. Thome Abbatis, 12. 56. b.
10. Gerſ. fact. A°.D. Thome Abbatis, 13. 62.
11. Gerſ. fact. A°. Thome Abbatis, 14. 67.
12. Gerſ. facte A°.D. Thome Abbatis, 15. 75.
13. Gerſ. facte Anno D. Thome Abbatis, 16. 80. b.
14. Gerſ. fact. A°.D. Thome Abbatis, 17. 84.
15. Gerſume fact. A°.D. Thome Abbatis, 18. 87.
16. Gerſ. fact. A°.D. Thome Abbatis, 19. 92.
17. Gerſ. facte A°.D. Thome Abbatis, 20. 95.
18. Gerſume facte in Anno D. Thome Abbatis, 21. 98.
19. Gerſume facte in Anno D. Thome Abbatis, 22. 102.
20. Gerſume facte in Anno D. Thome Abbatis, 23. 104.
21. Gerſume facte Anno D. Johannis Tychmerſſche Abbatis, primo. 106.
22. Gerſume facte in Anno D. Johannis Abbatis Ramſeye, 2. 108. b.
23. Gerſ. fact. Anno D. Johannis Abbatis, 3. 112. b
24. Gerſum. fact. anno D. Johannis Abbatis, 4. 116.
25. Gerſume fact. anno D. Johannis Abbatis, 5. 121.
26. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Abbatis, 6. 124.
27. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Abbatis, 7. 127. b.
28. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Abbatis, 8. 130.
29. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Abbatis, 9. 133.
30. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Abbatis, 10. 134. b.
31. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Abbatis, 11. 137. b.
32. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Abbatis, 12. 140. b.
33. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Abbatis, 13. 142. b.
34. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Tychmerſſche Abbatis, 14. 146.
35. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Tychmerſſche Abbatis, 15. 149. b.
36. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Crowlande Abbatis, 1. 154. b.
37. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Crowlonde Abbatis, 2. 159. b.
38. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 1. 161. b.
39. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 2. 164.
40. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 3. 170. b.
41. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 4. 175. b.
42. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 5. 182.
43. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 6. 187. b.
44. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 7. 191. b.
45. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 8. 196.
46. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis Ramſeye, 9. 201.
47. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 10. 205. b.
48. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 11. 210. b.
49. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 12. 215.

## Num. 445—449.

50. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 13. 220. b.
51. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 14. 225.
52. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 15. 229. b.
53. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 16. 231. b.
54. Irrotulatio Homagij Willelmi filij & hæredis Johannis Holcot de Ellington. facti 3 die Januar. 20 H. 8. 236. b.
55. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Stowe, 17. et anno R. R. Henr. VI. 30°. 237.
56. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Stowe, 18. et anno R. R. Henr. VI. 31°. 240.
57. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 19. 244. b.
58. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 20. (Imperf.) 249.
59. Gerſume facto anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 21. (Imperf.) 252.
60. Gerſume facte anno D. Johannis Stowe Abbatis, 22. (35 Hen. VI.) 253. b.

## 446.

Codex membranaceus in fol. tenuiori, emptus a Dño Petro le Neve, ſc.

Fragmentum Regiſtri Chartarum Monaſterij de Haghmon in Agro Salopienſi.

## 447.

Codex membranaceus et bonæ notæ, in fol. a D. Petro le Neve, una cum alijs, emptus; in quo habentur,

1. Willelmi Monachi Malmeſburienſis, de geſtis Regum Anglorum, Libri V.

2 Annales Abbatiæ S. Eadmundi de Burgo, ab A.D. 1. uſque ad finem anni 1212. in quibus maxime de rebus Anglicis agitur (In fine truncati.)

## 448.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. à D. Petro le Neve, una cum alijs, emptus, ſcil.

Continuatio Chronicarum Florilegi (i. e. Matthæi Weſtmonaſterienſis) per Adamum Muremuthenſem Eccleſiæ Londinenſis Canonicum (incipit ad A.D. 1303. & pertingit ann. 3 R. Rich. II.).

## 449.

A thin Book in fol. (bought of Mr. le Neve) bearing the following Title,

A true Account how the Marquiſe de Brimvillers, Monſieur Sante-Croyx, La Chauſee, & divers others her Accomplices, poyſoned her Father, her two Brothers, & divers other Perſons in France; for which ſhe fled into England, and from thence to Leige; where ſhe was apprehended by the King of France's Order, & brought to Paris, where ſhe was tried for the ſame. Together with her Defence made by Monſieur Nevill the famous Advocate, her Counſel. Upon which Tryall, She was found guilty, & condemned by the Parliament of Paris to have her Head ſtruck off, her Body to be burnt, & her Aſhes to be throwne into the air: and la Chauſee to be broken alive upon the Wheele. Who were executed accordingly, A.D. 1676.

Tranſlated from the French, as I ſuppoſe by Coll. Colepepyr, of whoſe hand-writing this Book appears to be.

## Num. 450—455.

An old paper Book in fol. given by Mr. le Neve; wherein are contained,

1. An old Abridgement of the Statutes, digeſted under proper Heads, and reduced into alphabetical Order, with an Index at the beginning. imperf.

2. Ad Parliamentum tent. 29 die April. anno . . . E. . . . . I take this to be the Bill agreed to by the Commons aſſembled in Parliament from 29 April, ann. 3 Edw. IV. touching the true making of Woollen Cloth, the Reſſeyt of Bullyon, &c. which was, after many alterations, enacted. 72.

3. The Bylle of Granez, ſc. Whete, Rye, & Barley· paſs'd into an Act by the ſame Parliament. 77.

4. The Bylle of Wares, or Thyngs that ſhalle not be brought into this Realme of Ynglonde, Irlonde or Walis. (enacted in the ſame Parliament) 77. b.

5. The Byle of the Array. (This Bill relating to Apparell, was alſo enacted ſitting the ſame Parliament.) 78. b.

## 451.

A paper Book in fol. bought of Mr. le Neve, containing,

A Diſcourſe concerning the Nobility of England; of their Creation, Privileges, Trialls, &c. by Sir John Doderidge?

## 452.

An old Book written upon paper, in fol. (given by Mr. le Neve) wherein was contained,

Part of the Year-book of K. Henry the VI. namely, for the firſt 11 years of his Reign; but now the 5th. 6th. & 8th. years are torn or cutt out.

## 453.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. per D. Petrum le Neve, dono datus; in quo habentur pars Annalium Juridicorum, ut aiunt, regnante R. Edwardo II. compilatorum, ſc.

1. Placita et Notabilia Itineris Kancie, placitata coram Henrico de Stanton et ſocijs ſuis Juſticiarijs itinerantibus in Comitatu predicto, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, ſexto. (in fronte mutila.) 1.

2. Placita Itineris London. coram Henrico de Stanton. et ſocijs ſuis apud Turrim London. anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, quarto decimo. 11. b.

3. Placita Corone Itineris predicti. 32.

4. Pars ſive fragmentum Annalium Juridicorum, de anno 18 Regis Edmundi III. 41.

5. Placita Itineris Kancie, anno regni Regis Edwardi, ſexto. 43.

## 454.

A paper-Book in fol. bought of Mr. le Neve, & containing,

1. The Original Diary of Sr. Humfrey Mildmay of Danbury in the County of Eſſex, Kt. beginning the 3d July A.D. 1633. & ends 9th May A.D. 165·.

2. At the other end of the Book is an Account of his expences from 21 Jan. A.D. 1631. to the 22d day of July A.D. 1652.

## 455.

A thin paper Book in fol. (bought of Mr. le Neve) & containing,

Articles, &c. of The Treaty between the Commiſſioners of England & Scotland, A.D. 1640. & 1641. being the book of Sir John Burroughs late Keeper of

## Num 455—62.

the Records in the Tower; and in divers places noted by him to be larger than the printed Act.

## 456.

A thin paper Book in fol. bought of Mr. le Neve) containing,

Minutes of what paſs'd in the Great Councell of the Peers at Yorke, from 25 September, 1640. to 27 October 1642. taken by Sir John Burroughes.

## 457.

A Book in fol. written by the ſame Sir John Burroughes (& bought of Mr. le Neve) containing,

Minutes of the Treaty between the Engliſh & Scots, held at London; from 10 Nov. 164·. to 12 Aug. 1641. with ſome few looſe Papers, relating to the ſame, or to the Treaty of Rippon.

## 458.

Folia membranacea bina, empta a Dño Petro le Neve, in quibus, habentur,

1. Carta R. Henrici I. de Libertatibus Anglorum, Latine, quæ Legibus ejuſdem præfigi ſolet. 1.

2. Carta R. Stephani de Confirmatione Libertatum & bonarum Legum, &c. Latinè. 2.

3. Carta R. Henrici II. de Confirmatione Libertatum, &c. Latinè. ibid.

4. Cartæ R. Henri I. verſio Normanno-Gallica. 3.

5. Cartæ R. Stephani, verſio Normanno-Gallica.

6. Cartæ R. Henrici II. verſio Normanno-Gallica. 4. ibid.

## 459.

Codex tenuis membranaceus, ad Eccleſiam Lantonienſem, ut videtur, quondam pertinens; et haud ita pridem a Dño Petro le Neve, una cum alijs emptus.

In eo continetur,

Miſſa cum Antiphonis, Lectionibus, &c. In Solemnitate Ste. Marthe Virginis.

## 460.

Codex tenuis membranaceus in fol. min. a D. Petro le Neve, dato pretio acquiſitus; in quo habetur, Regiſtrum, ſive Catalogus Librorum Prioratus Lantonienſis juxta Glouceſtriam in quo memorantur plurima tam Patrum Latinorum, quam Auctorum, quod aiunt, Claſſicorum Opera; ut de varijs quæ jam nunc forte nuſpiam extant Libris, taceam.

## 461.

Codex membranaceus, atq; eleganter ſcriptus in fol. minori (haud ita pridem peculium D. Petri le Neve) in quo habetur

1. Explanatio Viſionis Ezechielis. 1.

2. De Templo Ezechielis. Tractatus uterque Richardo de Sancto-Victore forſan adjudicandus (vid. D. Will. Cavæi Hiſt. Litt. pag. 674) 4.

## 462.

Codex membranaceus, et per tenuis, in fol. min. quondam peculium D. Petri le Neve; in quo continentur,

Homiliæ variæ, pro varijs diebus Dominicis, et Feſtivalibus; cum Prologo.

## Num. 463.

Codex membranaceus, et per-tenuis in fol. min. à D. Petro le Neve acquiſitus, in quo habentur plurimæ Fabellæ atq; Monita, in uſum (uti videtur) Monachorum ac Sancti-monialium congeſtæ: quarum omnium Rubricæ, hoc Ordine ſequuntur,


1. De Membris que conſpiraverunt contra Ventrem. 1.
2. De Diabolo reportante Ampullas vacuas. ibid.
3. De Heremita qui Patrem ſuum occidebat. ibid.
4. Quibus ſolet apparere Diabolus, et qualiter poteſt deprehendi. 1. b.
5. De duobus; quorum unus petebat Fratrem cum Cirotheca; et alius, cum Sacco. ibid.
6. De Rege & Milite, qui viderunt Pauperem letantem et cantantem. ibid.
7. De Sene Heremita, qui Juvenem a carne temptatum contempſit. 2.
8. De Filio Regis, qui nunquam viderat mulieres. ibid.
9. De Milite Templario indiſcrete Corpus ſuum affligente. 2. b.
10. De Militibus ſuſpenſis a Saracenſis. ibid.
11. De Milite calvo, quem credebant Saraceni eſſe Templarium. 3.
12. De homine ſecuciente, qui omnes inimicos ſuos evaſit. ibid.
13. De Milite et equo ejus. 3. b.
14. De ſaltu Templarij. ibid.
15. De vitanda vana Gloria, et de Spe in ſolo Deo ponenda. ibid.
16. De Corvo, et Caſeo, et Vulpe. ibid.
17. De Joſep, et Machabeis, et Romanis. 4.
18. De Manicis et Tunica Sti. Martini. ibid.
19. De nobili Muliere, que Pellicium ſuum dedit pauperi mulieri in Eccleſia. ibid.
20. De Sto. Martino et Theobaldo Comite Campanie. 4. b.
21. De Leproſo quem conſueverat Comes Theobaldus viſitare, ibid.
22. De nobili muliere que Leproſum tulit in Domum ſuam. 5.
23. De Sto. Paulino qui ſe tradidit pro Captivo redimendo. 5. b
24. De Epiſcopo et defuncto. ibid.
25. De Johanne Alexandrino, qui contendebat cum Deo. ibid.
26. De Heremita qui Textum Evangeli dedit. ibid.
27. De Sto. Furſeyo, qui Capam a quodam Fornicatore accepit. 6.
28. De Heremita, qui matrem ſuam manibus coopertis portabat. ibid.
29. De Yrundine ſibi in futurum providente. ibid.
30. Contra eos qui contrito Corde multa promittunt in Egritudine, que poſtea non ſolvunt. 6. b.
31. De Milite Franco per Deum flagellato. ibid.
32. De Angelo et Heremita, Peregrinum occiſum ſepelientibus. 7.
33. Quod flagellat Deus quos diligit. ibid.
34. De Sacerdote, qui animam Feneratoris, dum faceret commendacionem, Diabolo commendavit. 7. b.
35. De Muliere que nolebat expendere Telam, ad ſepeliendum maritum ſuum. ibid.
36. De Paupere reſpiciente majores aliorum Tribulaciones. ibid.
37. De Angelo qui duxit Heremitam ad diverſa Hoſpicia. 8.
38. De Eqo et Cervo. 8. b.
39. De Viro religioſo, qui Oculum amiſerat, et gaudebat. ibid.
40. De Godefrido Cappellano Suthſexienſi. (in fronte 8. b. &c.)
41. De Ceco et Contracto, qui inviti ſunt ſanati. 9.




## Num. 463.


42. De Divite qui comedendo ſemper cogitabat de Morte. ibid.
43. De Milite qui retinuit equum cognati ſui. ibid.
44. De illo qui tardavit dare Culcitram pro anima Scolaris. 9. b.
45. De Juvene qui Patri dixit, ut removeret Conſuetudinem de terra ſua. ibid.
46. De illo qui miſit fratrem mortuum; et de illo qui miſit ad benedicendum & maledicendum 10.
47. De Salachadino, qui in morte ſua, fecit circumferri modicum Tele. ibid.
48. De illo qui rogavit tres amicos ſuos. 10. b.
49. De Sta. Maria, que filium ſuam dabat accipientibus Crucem. ibid.
50. De Heremita qui rogavit Deum ut monſtraret ei aliquod ſecretum. inferiore ora. ibid.
51. De Tigride et Venatoribus, et quanta pro nobis Criſtus ſuſtinuit. 11.
52. De illo qui ſe abſcondebat in Solario ut non ſignaretur, et de bono exemplo alijs offenſo. ibid.
53. De Karolo (Gibboſo) et de 3 filijs ejus. ibid.
54. De Milite qui filios ſuos parvulos fecit afferri coram ſe. 11. b.
55. De Aſino, et Molendino, et Lupo. ibid.
56. De Simia et Nuce. ibid.
57. De Heremita, cujus Cellula remota erat ab aquis. 12.
58. De illo qui voluit recedere a Sermone, et non potuit. ibid.
59. De Diabolo ſedente ſuper Lactucam. ibid.
60. De Judeo qui Signo Crucis liberatus eſt a Demonibus. ibid.
61. De Peregrino cujus animam David cum gaudio extraxit de Corpore. 12. b.
62. De duobus fratribus, quorum unus erat Peregrinus. ibid.
63. De homine fugiente a facie Unicornis. ibid.
64. De Lupo et Agno; contra Calumpniatores. 13.
65. De Lupo et Grue. ibid.
66. De Milite qui libenter verbum Dei audiebat, et contrarium faciebat. ibid.
67. De Milite qui nolebat audire Miſſam. ibid.
68. De Torneamentis, et malis que inde proveniunt. ibid.
69. Contra gaudentes de pluralitate Dominorum. 13. b.
70. Contra contempnentes minores. ibid.
71. De eodem. ibid.
72. Contra obſtinatos. ibid.
73. Contra adulatores. ibid.
74. Contra gloriantes de vanis Divicijs. ibid.
75. Contra iniquos Ballivos Dominis ſuis adulantes. 14.
76. Contra perverſos Doctores qui docent, et non faciunt. ibid.
77. Contra fraudulentos. ibid.
78. Contra doloſos. ibid.
79. Contra . . . qui ſemel tantum in anno confitentes. ibid.
80. Contra ficte Confitentes. ibid.
81. Contra Peccatores ad Vomitum reddentes. ibid.
82. Contra illos qui Timore, non Amore confitentur Peccata. ibid.
83. De bono Confeſſionis. ibid.
84. De eodem. ibid.
85. De eodem. 14. b.
86. De eodem. ibid.
87. Contra Superbos, Avaros, et Luxurioſos. ibid.
88. De eodem. ibid.
89. Non ſunt contempnenda Sacramenta Dei, ob malam vitam Miniſtrancium. ibid.

Num. 463.

90. Periculum in ſeculari Converſatione. ibid.
91. Fugienda eſt mala Societas. 15.
92. De eodem. ibid.
93. Exeundum eſt de Babilone, i. e. de Seculo. ibid.
94. Contra Curas et Sollicitudines Temporales. ibid.
95. De eodem. ibid.
96. Contra fradulentos Mercatores. ibid.
97. De eodem. ibid.
98. Contra illos qui reſervant Blada diu, ut care vendant. ibid.
99. Contra venditores Equorum fraudulentos. ibid.
100. Contra fraudulentos Tabernarios. ibid.
101. Contra Doloſos. 15. b.
102. De Cautela contra Fraudulentos. ibid.
103. Contra Uſurarios. ibid.
104. De eodem. ibid.
105. De eodem. ibid.
106. De eodem. ibid.
107. Contra Immiſericordes. ibid.
108. Contra Ocioſos. 16.
109. De eodem. ibid.
110. De Avaro & Invido. ibid.
111. De effectu Verbi Dei. ibid.
112. Contra illos qui totam Subſtanciam ſuam expendunt in Meretricibus. ibid.
113. De eodem. ibid.
114. Contra confidentes in adulacionibus Mulierum. ibid.
115. Contra eos qui non timent Mortis ſentenciam. ibid.
116. Contra Deſperantes. ibid.
117. Contra Defraudantes. ibid.
118. Contra pigros Servos. ibid.
119. Que ſunt neceſſaria bono Servo. ibid.
120. Contra litigioſas Mulieres. ibid.
121. Contra Mendaces. ibid.
122. Contra Mancipia fraudulenta. 17.
123. Contra Impudiciciam. ibid.
124. Contra Sacerdotiſſas. ibid.
125. De Muliere et Medico. ibid.
126. Contra impudicas Mulieres. ibid.
127. Servi et Ancille fideles ſint non ſolum propter Homines, ſed propter Deum. 17. b.
128. Contra Dilectores Pecunie. ibid.
129. Contra amatores Seculi. ibid.
130. Oratio non prodeſt reprobis in Inferno. ibid.
131. Contra illos qui alijs ſerviunt contra Ventris. ibid.
132. Contra Aleatores blasfemantes. ibid.
133. Contra Blaſphemantes. ibid.
134. Contra Conſuetudinem jurandi. ibid.
135. Contra tumultuoſas Mulieres. 18.
136. De eodem. ibid.
137. Contra Adulteros. ibid.
138. Contra crudeles erga uxores. ibid.
139. Contra Ebrioſos. ibid.
140. Contra Uxores contrarias Viris ſuis. 18. b.
141. Contra doloſas Mulieres et Adulteras. ibid.
142. De eodem. ibid.
143. De inſtabili amore Mulierum. ibid.
144. Contra Adulteras. 19.
145. De eodem. ibid.
146. De eodem. ibid.
147. Contra Adulterium. ibid.
148. Quod Conſilium Mulieribus non eſt revelandum. ibid.
149. Contra levitatem Mulierum. ibid.
150. Contra iniquas et verſipelles Mulieres. ibid.
151. Caſus Hominis per Mulierem. 19. b.
152. De fideli et bona Muliere. ibid.
153. De prudenti Muliere. ibid.
154. Contra Confabulantes in Eccleſia. ibid.

Num. 463.

155. Contra incontinentes Sacerdotes, et Concubinas eorum. ibid.
156. De eodem. ibid.
157. De eodem. ibid.
158. De eodem. ibid.
159. Contra Mulieres ſuperflue ſe ornantes. ibid.
160. Fugiendum eſt Colloquium et Conſorcium Mulierum. ibid.
161. De eodem. 20.
162. De eodem. ibid.
163. Contra Adulteras. ibid.
164. Contra Malicioſas, et Impudicas. ibid.
165. Contra Mulieres pingentes Facies ſuas. 20. b.
166. Contra Malignas pronubas. ibid.
167. De dolo, et arte Vetularum. ibid.
168. De eodem. ibid.
169. De Bona et Fideli Muliere. ibid.
170. Contra illos qui preſentes Penas timent, non futuras. ibid.
171. Contra debiles in reſiſtendo Temptacionibus. 21.
172. Contra Mulieres timentes Hominem, non Deum. ibid.
173. De eodem bona Narracio. ibid.
174. Contra eos qui peccare non erubeſcunt. ibid.
175. De eodem. ibid.
176. Quid debent Parentes filijs ſuis, et Filij Parentibus. ibid.
177. Contra Vetulas que ſe dicunt Sapientes, Sortilegijs et Divinacionibus utentes. ibid.
178. Contra Maleficos, et Incantatores. ibid.
179. De eodem. ibid.
180. De eodem. ibid.
181. De eodem. ibid.
182. De eodem. 22.
183. Contra Superſticiones. ibid.
184. De eodem. ibid.
185. De eodem. ibid.
186. Contra ſortilegia. ibid.
187. De eodem. ibid.
188. Contra Gloriantes de Caſtitate. ibid.
189. Virginitas ſine Humilitate, quaſi Lampas ſine Oleo. ibid.
190. Contra ſuperfluum Ornatum Mulierum. 22. b.
191. Contra carnalitatem Religioſorum. ibid.
192. Contra inanem Gloriam. ibid.
193. Miraculum de S. Maria. ibid.
194. Contra factores Notorum. ibid.
195. Contra ficte Nunciantes. ibid.
196. Contra Detractatores. ibid.
197. De eodem. ibid.
198. Contra illos qui bonam Famam aliorum extinguunt. ibid.
199. De familiaritate Mulierum periculoſa. 23.
200. Contra Ypocritas. ibid.
201. Exemplum Peccantibus, ut convertantur. ibid.
202. Contra abhorrentes Penitencie auſteritatem. 23. b.
203. De Benediccione parvulorum. ibid.
204. Contra Parentes male nutrientes filios. ibid.
205. Contra filios ingratos Parentibus. ibid.
206. Contra cos qui Parentum ſcelera imitantur. ibid.
207. Nota; Quod bonis parentibus obediendum eſt. 24.
208. Nota; Contra non facientes emendam niſi in Senectute. ibid.
209. Nota; Quam iniquus eſt et perfidus, qui Patrem de domo ſua expellit. ibid.
210. Nota; Etas tenera magis docilis eſt, et facilius convertuntur Pueri quam Senes. ibid.
211. Contra Senes obſtinatos. ibid.
212. Contra Blaſphemos. 24. b.

213. Contra

## Num. 463, 464.

213. Contra illos qui ſepe nominant Diabolum. ibid.
214. Nota; pro obſequio Beate Marie preſtando. ibid.
215. De Reſurrectione Domini. ibid.

## 464.

A paper-Book in fol. formerly belonging to the learned Dr. Hopkins late Prebendary of Worceſter, and ſince his death, given by Dr George Hickes: containing,

1. Original Letter of Dr. George Abbot Archbiſhop of Canterbury, to Richard Corbet Biſhop of Norwich, relating to a Letter ſent to him from the Privy Council, whereby he was required to ſend his Letters to the ſeveral Biſhops of his Province, willing them to take care that from thenceforth the moſt diſcrete, grave, & learned Men only, be appointed to preach at the Aſſiſes before the Judges; that they handle only ſuch points as are ſeaſonable for ſuch Aſſemblies, without medling with the perſons of Men, or any thing prejudicial to the Lawes or preſent Government; upon pain of being cenſured & puniſhed ſecundum Canones et Gradus Delicti. dat. June 20. 1622.

2. A Copie of the above-mentioned Letter from the Privy Council. dat. 31 Maye, 1622. 3.

3. Carta Ricardi Corbet Epiſcopi Norwicenſis, qua (Jura, Libertates, Conſuetudines, et Prerogativam Eccleſiæ Metropoliticæ Chriſti Cantuar. adimplere volens) concedit Georgio Abbot Archiepiſcopo Cantuarienſi, proximam Advocationem, Nominationem, Præſentationem, liberam Diſpoſitionem, et jus Patronatus Archidiaconatus Norfolciæ. dat. 15 die Maij, anno 8 R. Caroli 1. 4.

4. The Opinion of Mr. Attorney-General, &c. touching the Glebe of Richard Corbet Bp. of Oxford, which he had ſown in his Vicaridge? before his Tranſlation to Norwich. 6.

5. A Letre from his Majeſties moſt honourable Privy Councell to (Rich Corbet) the Bp. of Norwich, to admitt Mr. George Burdett to the Lecturers place, in the Towne of Great Yarmouth. dat. 13 Decemb. A. D. 1632. 7.

6. A Letter from his Majeſties moſt honourable Privy Counſell, to (Rich. Corbet) the Lord Biſhop of Norwich, recommending to his Lordſhip the accommodacion of any difference ariſing between Mr. Brooke the Curate of Yarmouth & Mr. Burdett. dat. 6 Febr. A. D. 1632. 8.

7. A Letter from the Balyes of Yarmouth to the Bp. of Norwich, tacitly complaining of the breach of the antient Uſages of their Town, by the Deane & Chapter of Norwich, upon the admiſſion of Mr. Burdett, and intreating his Lordſhip to ſettle ſuch order therein, as to him ſhall be found meet. dat. 19 Mart. A. D. 1632. 9.

8. A Latin Letter of Rich. Corbet Bp. of Norwich, ſent to Mr. Hamond le Straindge. dat. 31 Mart 1633. 10.

9. Names of diver; Gentlemen Members of the Houſe of Commons, in a late Parliament. 10. b.

10. Epiſtola Richardi Epiſcopi Norwicenſis, ad Dñm Hamonem extraneum. dat. 11 Apr. 1633. 11.

11. A Latin Letter ſent from my Lord (Bp. of Norwich) to Mr. Doctor Jones, beinge almoſt 80 yeares of age. dat. 16 Julij, 1933. 12.

12. A Letter from my Lord Bp. of Norwich, to Mr. Ward Miniſter of Ipſwich. dat. 6 Oct. 1633. 13.

13. Inſcription ſett upon the Bridge of Stanford upon Teame in the County of Worceſter, in Memory of Humfrey Packyngton Eſq; the Builder or Benefactor thereof. ibid.

14. Certaine tru Woords ſpoken concerning one Bennet Corbett after her death. She dyed October the 2d. 1634. 14.

## Num. 464.

15. Letter of Rich. Corbett Bp. of Norwich, to the Miniſter & Elders of the Congregation of the French Church in Norwich; requiring them (in great wrath) to quitt their Church or Chapel by Whitſuntide. dat. 26 Dec. 1634. 15.

16. Names of ſome Towns in Blakenhurſt-Hundred, in Com. Wigorn. Theſe and what follows are written by the hand of the above mentioned Dr. Hopkins. 15. b.

17. A Charter in the Saxon Tongue, whereby Ealdred Bp. of Worceſter (temp. R. Eadwardi Confeſſoris) granted two Hydes of Land in Þylle, to Æþelstan Fætta: to hold for 3 lives; & then to return to the Church of Worceſter. 17.

18. Declaratio Standardi de diverſis menſuris; ex Libro Glaſtonienſi (nuncupato Secretvm Abbatis, in Bibliotheca Arundel (nunc autem ſervatur, in Bibl. Bodlejana) folio 113.— 17. b.

19. Quot Feoda conficiebant Baroniam; deq; Partibus Feodi; ex Regiſtro Burgi Sti. Petri, penes D. Joan. Cotton. 81. b.——ibid.

20. An account, in Saxon, of the Plate taken by William the Conqueror from the Church of Worceſter. Ex Cod. MS. in Bibliotheca Cottoniana. 18.

21. Hidæ geldantes IN WERECEASTERSCIRE; forte ex Libro Domes-dei. 18.

22. Alia Collectanea ex eodem Libro de eodem Comitatu. 19. 33. 34. b. 39. b.

23. Obituarium vetuſtum Eccleſiæ Wigornienſis, deſcriptum ex Calendario MS. Angloſaxonici Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ, interq; Codices Junianos adſervati. 46.

24. Incertus Author de Sanctis in Anglia ſepultis; deſcriptus a cl. Junio ex MSto (Anglo-Saxonice ſcripto) Codice 284 in Bibliotheca Collegij Bened. Cantabr. cum ejuſdem D. Doctoris Hopkinſij Latina verſione. 47. b. 48.

25. Calendarium vetus Romanæ Eccleſiæ, deſcriptum ex Cod. MS. in Archivis Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ, qui continet duo Miſſalia Latinè. (i. e. Liber Miſſalis Leofrici Epiſcopi Exonienſis) 54.

26. Excerpta ex Anglo-Saxonico Menologio, cum ejuſdem doctiſſimi viri verſione Latina. 60. b.

27. Abindonienſis Chronici (Anglo-Saxonice ſcripti) initium, ex Biblioth. Cotton. ſub. Tiberio. B. 1. pag. 11c. deſcriptum a cl. Junio, et ex ejus apographo in Muſæo Oxonij, huc tranſlatum. 75.

*27. Natale S. Gregorij Papæ. i. e. Homilia Anglo-Saxonica Ælfrici, que ab his verbis incipit, "Gregorius ſe halga Papa. Englircene þeode Apoſtol.—— 83.

Ex hoc Codice eam evulgavit cum duplici verſione & notis, doctiſſima virgo Elizabetha Elſtob.

28. Account of the Kings, Prelates, &c. repreſented in the glaſs-windows of the Cathedral Church of Worceſter, and of the Inſcriptions belonging to them. 122.

29. Succeſſion of the Deans of Worceſter, to Dr. William Talbot, A. D. 691. 126.

30. Succeſſion of Prebendaries, in that Cathedral. 128.

31. Incantatio contra Malincholiam, Anglo-Saxonicè; ex Codice MS. Bibliothecæ Wigornienſis, ad calcem Bedæ de Arte metrica. 177.

32. Names of certain Officers. 181.

33. Litteræ Patentes R. Edwardi . . . quibus concedit quod Villa de Beawdley ſit liber Burgus, et Corporatus imperpetuum. Teſte, &c. 30 die Octobris, anno regni ſui, 12. 184. b.

34. A Copy of a certain Indulgence which hung up in the Church of Great Witley, examin'd & atteſted, 24 Jan. in the 9th of Henry VII. by the Abbots of Eveſham, & Perſhore, the Prior of Worceſter, the Biſhops Vicar-General, & a Notary of the Dioceſe. (It was granted by Symon de Montacute Bp. of Worceſter to thoſe who ſhould pray for the ſoul of Walter Cokeſey; the Indulgence was for 40 days) 185. b.

A Book

## Num. 465—467.

### 465.

A Book of Genealogies, wherein are contained,

1. Linea Regum Angliæ, ab Egberto uſque ad Elizabetham Reginam.
2. Linea Comitum Arundel. 14.
3. Linea Vice-comitum de Beamonte. 19.
4. Linea Comitum Bedfordiæ. 26.
5. Linea Baronum de Berkly. 28.
6. Linea Comitum Ceſtriæ. 33.
7. Linea Dominorum Crumwell. 35.
8. Linea Comitum Cumbriæ. 37.
9. Linea Baronum de Dacres. 41.
10. Linea Baronum Darcy de Aſton. 46.
11. Linea Comitum Derby. 50.
12. Linea Baronum de Dudley. 53.
13. Linea Comitum Eſſex. et Bathoniæ. 58.
14. Linea Baronum de Euers. 67.
15. Linea Dominorum Grey. 70.
16. Linea Comitum Huntington. 80.
17. Linea Comitum Kantiæ. 84.
18. Linea Comitum Kildariæ. 90.
19. Linea Dominorum Clinton & Say. 94.
20. Linea Comitum Lincolniæ. 95.
21. Linea Mortimer Comitum Marchiæ. 98.
22. Linea Comitum Montisfortiæ. 106.
23. Linea Dominorum Morley, et Dominorum Norris de Ricote. 109.
24. Linea Vice-Comitum Monte-acute. 115.
25. Linea Dominorum Northe. 121.
26. Linea Ducum Norfolk. 123.
27. Linea Comitum Northumbriæ. 130.
28. Linea Dominorum Paget. 140.
29. Linea Dominorum Powys. 142.
30. Linea Dominorum Riche. 147.
31. Linea Comitum Rutlandiæ. 149.
32. Linea Comitum Salopiæ. 158.
33. Linea Baronum de Sheffeilde. 165.
34. Linea Baronum de Stafford. 169.
35. Linea Comitum Suſſexiæ. 175.
36. Linea Comitum Warwici et Leiceſtriæ. 177.
37. Linea Comitum Weſtmerlandiæ. 183.
38. Linea Comitum Wigorniæ. 193.
39. Linea Baronum Willoughby, & Eyrëby. 197.
40. Linea Marchionum Wintoniæ. 200.

### 466.

A paper-Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Journall keept by mee Wm. Hawke on board there Majties. hiered Ship the Woolff, Capt. George Purvis Commander; bound, as Convoy to Verginia. Soe wee tooke our departure from the Lizard the 20th day of December 1690. (This Journal ends with 14th November, 1691.)
2. An Account of what men died on board the Woolf, during the ſaid Voyage. fol. penult.
3. A Memorandum of the Time wee have bine at ſhort alowance, on board of their Maties hier'd Ship the Woolf, Capt. George Purvis Commander. fol. ult.
4. How the Author was cruelly beaten (without cauſe or reſiſtance) by Chriſtopher Allingbie the ſecond Mate of the ſame Ship: with other Notes concerning their putt to ſhort allowance, &c. 1.

### 467.

A paper Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Journal of our Vodg intended in the good Shipp Wolfe, Capt. George Purvis Commander, in ther Mageſtiſe Searviſe; being orthered for Spetthead in the firſt plaſe with 4 ſmall Viſeles under our Convoye. Kept from Auguſt the 19th, 1690. to December 19. 1691. by John Fairman.
2. Short Notes of Tobacco ſold by the Captain; & of Gunpowder ſold, underhand, by the Gunner. fol. ult.

## Num. 467—474.

### 468.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,

1. Vita S. Gileberti Inſtitutoris Ordinis ſive Religionis Sempinghamenſis, ad Hubertum Archiepiſcopum. 1.
2. Epiſtolæ atq; Reſcripta, &c. variorum de S. Gileberto; una cum narrationibus de canonizatione, tranſlatione, déq; viſionibus ejuſdem, quæ in majoris Catalogi noſtri paginas 368. 369. 370. ſingillatim recenſentur. 35. b.
3. Narratio de Miraculis poſt mortem Sti. Gileberti factis. 102 b.

### 469.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, in quo habentur,

Speculum vitæ Roberti (Betunienſis) Epiſcopi Herefordenſis, per Willelmum Priorem Lanthonienſem, ad Henricum (Bleſenſem) Epiſcopum Wintonienſem.

### 470.

A thin book in Octavo; being a Kallender or alphabetical Index of the names of families, mentioned in the Rolls of Mr. Ralph Starkey, takene Anno 1595.

### 471.

A Book in 8vo, written by the hand of Mr. Ralph Starkey, containing,

The Alfabet for Mr. Eardſwiks Booke of Cheſhir, i. e. of the names of Families mention'd therein.

### 472.

A Thin paper-Book in 8vo, containing,

1. The Armes (trick'd with Pen & Ink) of all the Companies of London; with Notes relating to moſt of the ſaid Companies, or to the moſt eminent perſons who were members of the ſame. 1.
2. Of ſeveral Mercers who have been Lord-Mayors, and of the Benefactions given by them to the City. 32. b.
3. The Antiquity, &c. of the Hoſpitall called St. Mary Spittell. 33. b.
4. Of the Pariſh-Churches in every Ward of London. 39.
5. The Armes of all the chiefe Corporations (i. e. of the Cities) of Englande. 41.

### 473.

A Thin paper-Book in 8vo, to which Sr. Simonds D'Ewes prefix'd the title following,

Certaine verie rare Obſervations of Cheſter; & ſome parts of Wales; with divers Epitaphes, Coats Armours, & other Monuments, verie orderlie & laborioufile gathered together (with mention alſo of ſundry others in the Counties of Lancaſter, Cumberland, Northumberland, Hereford, &c. All taken by the Author who ſeems to me to have been Sampſon Erdeſwicke) A. D. 1574.

### 474.

A Book in 8vo, thus entituled, A Book of the Juſtices of Peace and other Coñiiſſioners: containing

1. Names of the Highe-Sheriffs of the ſeverall Counties, A. D. 1585. 2.

## Num. 474—478.

2. Liſt of the Juſtices of the Peace throughout England; the ſeveral Counties being placed (almoſt) in in alphabetical Order. 3.

3. Names of the Lieutenants & their Deputies in the ſeverall Counties. 68.

4. Names of the Commiſſioners for the Muſters in every Shire throughout the Realme. 71.

5. Commiſſioners for diſarming the Recuſants. 86.

6. Names of the Commiſſioners for reſtrainct of Graine. 92.

7. Names of the Commiſſioners for the examining of Paſſengers. 95.

8. The Names of all the Vice-Admiralls in Englande. 97.

9. The Names of the Juſtices of Aſſizes, throughout Englande. 98.

### 475.

Codex pertenuis in 8vo, in quo habentur,

1. Catechiſmus, cujus Quæſtio prima, "Quod eſt precipuum Officium Hominis Chriſtiani in hac vita?" (ſcriptus temp. R. Elizabethæ, ut videtur) 2.

2. Sententiæ morales, e Livio, forſan, excerptæ. 18.

3. A Note of all the Charges & Coſts laid out by Paul D'Ewes Eſq;) about the Malt-houſe-building, begun in anno 1557. the 30th day of July. 20.

### 476.

An oblong paper Book, containing

1. The ſecond Volume of the Journal or Diary of the Proceedings of the Commons Houſe of Parliament, written by John More Eſq; it begins with fol. 266. & the 23 of February 1640. & ends with 2[1] April, 1641.

2. At the end, is an Account of the Ceremonies at a Chapel of the Garter.

3. A Note that Fiſher Bp. of Rocheſter, was tried by a common Ju y, and hanged, temp. Hen. VIII.

4. Concerning the caution of the Duke of Lyrma, in procuring a Cardinal's Hat.

5. Of the patience of K. Philip the II.

### 477.

The third Volume of the ſame Mr. More's Journal of the Houſe of Commons, begining at fol. 458. & ending with 3d June, A. D. 1641.

2. At the end, is a Deſcription of the Solemnity at the marriage of the Ladie Marie to the Prince of Orange.

3. Relation of the Proceſſion to the Funeral of Francis Ruſſell Earl of Bedford, 14 May 1641.

### 478.

The fourth Volume of the ſaid Mr. Mores Journal, ending with 25 June, 1641. & begins at fol. 598. Perhaps this & the preceding Volume might have been in uſe, both at a time; the one ſeeming to ſupply the omiſſions of the other.

At the other end of the Book, are,

2. Notes of a Speech againſt the growth of Popery, 21 May, 1641.

3. An Epitaph upon the Earl of Strafford; written by an Ambo-dexter.

4. A Speech againſt Epiſcopacy, in Parliament.

5. A Copy of his Majeſties Letter to the Earle of Mountroſſe, written by his owne hande.

6. Inſtructions given by the Earle of Mountroſſe, &c. [The ſame as in No. 292. art. 6.]

7. Notes of a Sermon preach'd in St. Margaret's, by Mr. Burton, the 20th June, 1641.

## Num. 479—485.

### 479.

The fifth Volume of the ſaid Mr. Mores Journal, beginning at fol. 741. and ending with the 16th of Auguſt, 1641.

At the end of the Book, are other Minutes of Parliament matters, and among them,

2. The Proteſtation of Allan Blanie Lecturer of Newington in Surrey, 25 Jun. 1641.

3. Notes of a Sermon of Mr. Baſtwicke, (Borthwicke?) preach'd, 4th June 1641.

4. Articles of Impeachment of the Commons aſſembled in Parliament, in the name of themſelves, & of all the Commons of England, againſt Mathew Wren D.D. late Bp. of Norwich, and now Bp. of Elie, for ſeveral crimes & miſdemeanours committed by him, when he was Biſhop of Norwich.

NB. This Title follows the ſaid Articles; & of them, the firſt 4 are wanting.

5. Then follows a project, or ſcheme, for altering the Church-Government, throughout England, & ſetting up Preſbyteries in every County.

### 480.

The ſixth Volume of the ſaid Mr. Mores Journal, beginning at fol. 933. and ending with 28th Febr. 1641.

At the end of the Book is,

2. A Speech & Motion to continue the Lord Strange in his Office of Lord Lieutenant of Lancaſhire.

### 481.

A Book in Octavo, written in cyfre, by Sr. Simonds D'Ewes, & by him entituled,

A Diarian Diſcourſe, or Ephemeridian Narration: viz. A Diary of part of his own Life; that is to ſay from January 2. 1621. to the end of April. A. D. 1624. interſperſed with accounts of the public occurrences of thoſe Times.

### 482.

Another Volume of the ſaid Sir Simonds D'Ewes's Diary, written in cyfre; it begins January 2d. $164\frac{3}{4}$. & goes on to the end of the Year.

### 483.

Another Volume of Sr. Simonds D'Ewes's Diary, written by him in Latin; it commences January 1. A. D. $164\frac{3}{4}$. and ends May 31 A. D. 1645.

### 484.

Another Volume of Sir Simonds D'Ewes's Diary; written alſo in Latin; beginning, 1 June, 1645. & ending with the 24th of March, A. D. $164\frac{6}{7}$.

### 485.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo. in quo continentur,

1. Quidam Tractatus qui vocatur Speculum Peccatoris (Bernardo forſan, ſi non Richardo Rolle de Hampole adtribuendus) 1.

2. Alloquium ſive Proſologion Anſelmi Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis. 8. b.

3. Hugo de Sto. Victore de laude Caritatis. 16.

4. Locus Libri Hugonis de Sto. Victore de Sacramentis. 22.

5. De Tinmore & Armore (forſan, ex eodem Hugone) 23.

6. Sermo

## Num. 485, 486.

6. Sermo B. Bernardi ſuper illum locum in Cantico, "Ecce Venit is ſaliens in Montibus, tranſiens Colles." 24.

7. Libellus Hugonis de Sto. Victore, de virtute orandi. 26. b.

8. Conſideracio devotiſſima Dominice Paſſionis, per horas diei canonicas. 35.

9. Liber B. Johannis Criſoſtomi de Penitencia. 45. b.

10. Locus ex Auguſtino de charitate Dei. 52. b.

11. Ammonicio S. Auguſtini Epiſcopi & Doctoris, ad matrem ſuam de laude Caritatis; et quomodo cunctis virtutibus prefertur. 53.

12. De acerbiſſima Chriſti paſſione, Adnotatio. 71.

13. Ordo ad dandam Penitenciam. ibid.

14. Commendacio Oracionis Dominice. 71. b.

15. Collacio cifrarum Turcicarum, cum litteris numericis Romanorum. 72.

16. Quidam Tractatus de XII utilitatibus Tribulacionis; forte. per Petrum Bleſenſem; vid. Cavæi Hiſt. Litt. pag. 678. 73.

17. Scala clauſtralium; quam Codex Cottonianus JVL. A. 9. Bernardo; ſed D. Guil. Cave, Guigoni Carthuſiæ priori tribuit (vid. Hiſt. Litt. pagg. 250. & 645.) 88.

18. Precatio de Chriſti paſſione. 93.

19. Narracio legendaria de Sto. Pachomio. 93. b.

20. Adnotationes variæ e Johanne Chryſoſtomo, Petro Comeſtore, Hieronymo, Auguſtino, &c. deſumptæ. 95.

21. De Negociatoribus. 96

22. De Crucis ſigno imponendo; de benedicendo Deo; deq. Deo orando. 97. b.

23. Locus e Johanne Caſſiodoro (rectius f. Caſſiano) de Inſtitutione Monachorum. ibid.

24. Narratio de mira Viſione, qua apparuit in Civitate Tripolitana, A. D. 1287. 98. b.

25. Adnotatio, quod nemo poteſt ſine Peccato veniali vivere. 99.

26. ——— De 9 ſignis Dilectionis Dei. ibid.

27. Some very old Engliſh Verſes. 99. b.

## 486.

Certain looſe Papers in 8vo, now bound up together; being,

1. Excerpta ex faſtis Idatianis. 1. b.

2. Deſcriptio Conſulum ex quo primum ordinati ſunt; ex Idatio, ut videtur; et f. manu doctiſſimi Sirmondi. 2.

3. Many hiſtorical Notes, relating as well to many noble families, & to the City of London, as to the Kingdome: written by John Stowe, & others. 11.

Among theſe,

4. A Fragment of a Chemical Poem, of the hand of John Stow; perhaps belonging to MS. 38. B. 16. 16.

5. Thom. Tuſſer's Epitaph. 17.

6. Inſcription ſett upon Ludgate (printed) 23.

7. Part of an old Rental of ſome Eſtate: the Towns therein mentioned, are Hezham Ferreys, Ruſcheden, Stanweke, Archeſtur, Wendlyngboro, Wymmyngton, Schelton, Artilboro, Wollyſton, Podyngton, Fardych, Newnton, Odyll & Schernebroke, Yolden, Ryſeley, & Knottynge. 47.

8. Notes of ſome expences of Sr. Simonds D'Ewes; and of his diary in the year, 1621. 54.

9. Notes relating to the Hiſtory of England; written, c. t. Henr. VIII. 66.

10. Off Faſtynge, notes gathered & written by Mr. Ralph Starkie. 80.

11. The Ordre of the Eſtates of the Bloud Royall, &c. 82. b. & 82.

## Num. 486—489.

12. Notes taken by Sr Simonds D'Ewes, from a Sermon preach'd by Mr. Houleſworth. 83.

## 487.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, eleganter exaratus; in quo habentur,

1. Calendarium. 1.
2. Pſalterium D. Hieronymi GALLICUM. 7.
3. Cantica S. Scripturæ. 177.
4. Litania. 193. b.
5. Preces nonnullæ. 201.

## 488.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, in quo habentur,

1. Expoſitio . . . . in Cantica Canticorum, 2 Libris. 1.

2. Regula Monachorum a beato Benedicto Abbate compoſita. 52.

## 489.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, min. in quo continentur,

1. Elenchus contentorum in Codice. 1.
2. Magna Carta Regis Henrici III. dat. 13 die Martij, anno regni ſui 49. 4.
3. Carta Foreſte, ejuſdem regis. dat. 13 die Martij, anno regni ſui 49. 8. b.
4. Aſſiſa Foreſte. 10. b.
5. Explanacio Statuti apud Wyntone editi. 15.
6. Statut. de Wyntone. 13. b.
7. De bellis Regis Henrici III. Adnotatio. 15. b.
8. Statut. Glouceſtr. 16.
9. De Divorcio, ſcil. Conſtituciones de Bigamis; de Dedi & Conceſſi, &c. edite anno 4 Edw. 1. 18. b.
10. Tractatus Corone. 20.
11. Aſſiſa Mercati. 22.
12. Aſſiſa Panis. 23.
13. Parva Hengham. 27.
14. Circumſpecte agatis. 34.
15. De Notarijs Imperialibus Breve (dat. 26 die April. anno 13 R. Edw. 1.) 34. b.
16. Proviſiones de Mertone. 35.
17. Statuta de Marleberge. 36. b.
18. Statutum de Religioſis. 40. b.
19. Viſus Franci Plegij (dat. 15 die Nov. anno 17 R. Edw. 1.) 41.
20. Adnotatio de diverſis feodis & tenuris. 42.
21. ——— de diebus Anni, et Clavi Lune. ibid.
22. ——— de caſibus, in quibus Lex non eſt admittenda. ibid.
23. Statutum primum Weſtm. 43.
24. Breve (R. Edw. 1.) de Itinere. 53.
25. Capita placitanda coram Juſticiarijs de Itinere, anno Regni R. Edwardi, filij R. Henrici 8vo. 54.
26. Expoſicio Vocabulorum. 60.
27. Compoſicio & Ordinacio de ponderibus & menſuris. 61.
28. Viſus Francij Plegij. 62.
29. Statutum (de ingreſſu) Feodorum. 62. b.
30. Statutum de ponendis in Aſſiſa Juratis. 63.
31. Statutum Weſtm. II. 64.
32. Statutum de Scaccario (cujus pars poſterior recentiore manu ſcribitur) 81. b.
33. Excerpta ex Auguſtino de Civitate Dei, recentiore manu. 83.

Sequuntur prima manu.

34. Placita Corone. 84.
35. Magna Hengham. 86. b.
36. Summa que dicitur, Cadit Aſſiſa. 102. b.
37. Exceptio Baſtardie, Imperf. 108.

38. Tractatus

## Num. 489—493.

38. Tractatus Ethicus, Gallice ſcriptus; a Seneca atq; alijs extractus. 109.

39. Liber cui Titulus Briton; ſive ut in hoc Codice, Brattone; cujus pars poſterior deſideratur. 120.

## Num. 490.

A tatter'd Fragment in parchment, written in French verſe; being a ſort of Vocabulary, & deſigned for the uſe of learners. Some words are gloſs'd in Engliſh.

## 491.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo. in quo habentur,

1. Liber Domni Willelmi venerabilis Monachi Gemegienſis (i. e. Gemeticenſis) Cenobij, de actibus ſeu geſtis Normannorum Ducum, tranſmiſſus ad Willelmum orthodoxum Regem Anglorum (i. e. Will. Rufum) 1.

2. De obitu Willelmi Ducis Normannorum, Regiſq; Anglorum; qui S. Eccleſiam in pace vivere fecit. fol. penult.

3. Epitaphium Regis Willelmi 1. fol. ult.

## 492.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, in quo habentur,

1. Liber Alani de Inſula, de complanctu Nature. 1.

2. Philo-biblon Ricardi (de Aungerville, cognominati de Bury) Dunelmenſis Epiſcopi; quem librum compoſuit Robertus Holcote de ordine Prædicatorum, ſub nomine dicti Epiſcopi. (A.D. 1344) 55.

## 493.

Codex craſſus in 8vo, ad Legem Angliæ municipalem ſpectans; in quo ſcribuntur,

1. Nomina Feoffatorum Dominij de Newbury. 1. b.
2. Formula Carte de Libertate Nativi. 2.
3. Breve R Edwardi (primi an ſecundi?) quo mandat W. de G. Eſcaetori ſuo, ut inquiret de ſtatu Alicie filie Henrici le Parker de Meideſtan idiote. ibid.
4. Verſus de qualitatibus Planetarum. 2. b.
5. Medicamenta nonnulla. ibid.
6. Ejaculationes ad Deum, contra inimicos. 3.
7. Dies anni obſervandi. ibid.
8. Medicamenta varia, partim Latinè, partim Gallicè, conſcripta. ibid.
9. Capitula variorum Statutorum, &c. hoc in Codice contentorum. 6.
10. Arbor, ut aiunt, Conſanguinitatis. 11.
11. Regulæ, ad inveniendos dies Anni feſtivales. ibid.
12. Kalendarium. 11. b.
13. De diebus Anni infauſtis; Gallicè. 17. b.
14. Summa quæ dicitur, Parva Hengham. 18.
15. Tractatus ſive Summa de Baſtardia. 26.
16. Pene Statutorum. 30.
17. Statutum de Conſpiratoribus. 33. b.
18. Compoſitio Monete. ibid.
19. Circumſpecte agatis, ſive Correctiones. 34.
20. Statutum de Champerturis, Gallice. ibid.
21. Statutum de Religioſis. 34. b.
22. Statutum Anni biſextilis. 35.
23. Statutum de Bigamis. 35. b.
24. Carta de Foreſta. dat. anno . . . R. Henrici III. 36.
25. Sentencia ſuper Cartas. 38.
26. Statuta de Scaccario (Gallicè) 38. b.
27. Diſtrictiones ſuper eadem Statuta. Gallicè. 41.
28. Magna-Charta de Libertatibus. dat. 2do. die Novembris, anno 2do R. Henrici III. 42.
29. Statuta Weſtm. prima. Gallicè. 45.

## Num. 493.

30. Statuta Weſtm. ſecunda. 55.
31. Statutum Weſtm. tercium. (i. e. Quia emptores Terrarum.)
32. Statutum Weſtm. quartum. (i. e. Statut. de Juratis & Aſſiſis.)
33. Statuta de Mertone. 75. b.
34. Statut. de Marleberge. 77. b.
35. Statuta Glouceſtrie 82. b.
36. Explanaciones Glouceſtrie. 85.
37. Statuta Wintonie. 85. b.
38. Statutum de Mercatoribus. Gallicè. 87. b.
39. Statutum ſuper diſtrictiones Scaccarij. Gallicè. 89. b.
40. Statutum de Coheredibus. 90.
41. Statutum de conjunctim Feoffatis (alienum a Weſtm. III.) 90. b.
42. Prerogativa Regis. 91. b.
43. Statuta de Finibus. 93. b.
44. Placita Mortis Anteceſſoris. 95.
45. Nove Diſſeiſine Placita. 107. b.
46. Les Uſages del Counte de Kent. 121. b.
47. Kalendarium Contentorum in ſequentibus hujuſce Codicis folijs. 124.

Sequitur Concluſio Summæ quædicitur "Cadit aſſiſa," cum alijs, ad calcem Codicis potius recencenda.

48. De Verays Heyrs. 138.
49. Des Garde & Mariage. 139. b.
50. De Homage. 140. b.
51. De Relefs. 146.
52. Turn de Viſcountes. 147.
53. Vewe de Frank Plegge. 148.
54. De Aſſay de Peyn (et Serveys) &c. 149.
55. Des Aſſayours. 150.
56. Dies communes in Banco. 151.
57. Dies Dotis. 151. b.
58. De Eſſonijs. 152.
59. Chalenge des Eſſoignes. 153. b.
60. De diverſes Tenures. 154.
61. De Action Mixt. 156.
62. Eſtente de Maner. 157.
63. Modus admenſurandi Terram. 158. b.
64. Curia Baronis, ſive Breve de Recto, primo pede (ſc. Placita maximam partem deſumpta ex annalibus Juridicis antiquioribus, perinde ac alia quæ ſequuntur.) 159.
65. De Recto, ſecundo Pede. 165. b.
66. De Recto, tercio Pede. 168. b.
67. De Recto, quarto Pede. 171. b.
68. De Recto. 175. b.
69. De Recto. 179.
70. De Recto. 186. b.
71. De Recto, de advocacione Eccleſie. 191.
72. De Recto, de racionabili Parte. 195.
73. De Recto. 195. b.
74. Nuper Obijt. 199.
75. De participacione facienda. 203. b.
76. Pro Indiviſo. ibid.
77. Nota, de Joynt-Feffement. 204.
78. De Recto, ſecundum conſuetudinem Manerij. ibid.
79. De antiquo Dominico Coronæ ubi non jacet Aſſiſa nove Diſſeiſine. 206.
80. De recto Dotis. 207. b.
81. De Dote aſſignata. 210. b.
82. De Dote ſecundum conſuetudinem Patrie. 214.
83. De Franc Ten. en Forme Tayllee. 215.
84. Dower de Revables Eſtovers. 215. b.
85. Dowere, ou le Iſſue pria eſtre receu, &c. ubi diſtinguitur de aptitudine, &c. 216. b.
86. De admenſuracione Dotis. 217. b.
87. Aliter, ubi dotatur per Cuſtodem. ibid.
88. Aliter, ubi plures fuerint, ſine quibus reſpondere non poſſit. ibid.

## Num. 493.

89. Dowere, de assensione Patris, ubi distinguitur de Secta. 218.
90. Nota de Preove. 218. b.
91. De Dote, unde nihil habet; ubi clamat Feodum ad exheredacionem. ibid.
92. De libero Maritagio. 220.
93. Causa Matrimonij prelocuti; ou une Fyn se leva. 221. b.
94. Aliter, ubi Uxor propter defensionem Viri petit admitti, &c. 222.
95. Breve quando vir agendo in longinquis partibus, &c. 222. b.
96. Dreit de Commune. 223.
97. Quod permittat. 223. b.
98. De admensuracione Pasture; ubi non possit admitti sine herede, &c. 225. b.
99. Nota de Quod permittat. 226. b.
100. Quo Jure. ibid.
101. De Divisis. 228.
102. De Custumes & de Services. 231.
103. De Recto petendi Terr. in Dominico pro Servic. dedict. 236.
104. Aliter pro Cantaria. 236. b.
105. Mise, &c. 237. b.
106. Nota del graunt Cape. 238. b.
107 Ne Vexes. ibid.
108. Ne Exigas. 241.
109. Brevia; ad distringendos villanos; et de Talliagio habend'. 245.
110. Ne distringas contra formam Statuti. 245.
111. De Revables Est overs. 247. b.
112. De Ingr. ad Terminum qui preterijt, ubi tangitur de liberacione Seisine, &c. 248. b.
113. Aliter, ubi petens habet fratrem seniorem, qui intraverit Religionem. 249. b.
114. Ubi inquiritur de jure Religiosorum. 250. b.
115. Quare ejecit. ibid.
116. De Ingressu, dum non fuit compos mentis. 251.
117. De Ingressu super Disseisinam. 253.
118. Aliter, en le Post. 257.
119. De Ingressu, primo gradu. 263.
120. Aliter in secundo gradu. ibid.
121. Aliter in tercio gradu. ibid.
122. Quare ejecit, &c. ibid.
123. Quare impedit. 264.
124. Dreyn Presents. 267. b.
125. Quare non admisit. 269.
126. Utrum ubi Anteceſſor inpignoravit, &c. & obijt ante diem, &c. Herede infra etatem, &c. 270.
127. Forme de Doun en le Reverty. 271. b.
128. Forma Concessionis, ou le Doun se taylle en la parte le Home. 276. b.
129. De Avo. 277. b.
130. De Cosinage. 280.
131. Causa Matrimonij prelocuti. 283. b.
132. Cui in Vita. 284.
133. De Utrum; ou il plede sur le Vocher. 285.
134. De Recto de Custodia. 286.
135. Enjectement de Garde. 287.
136. Aliter per Dimissionem. ibid.
137. De forisfactura Maritagij. ibid.
138. Aliter ou le Seigneur ne fut unkes Seisi des Terres en noum de Garde. 288. b.
139. De Custodia Terre, &c. 289. b.
140. Aliter, ut Custodia de Custodia. ibid.
141. De Homagio capiendo. ibid.
142. De Custodia Socagij. 290.
143. De Aconte en Socage. ibid.
144. De Aconte en Ley Marchaunde. 292.
145. Aliter de Bladis in communi emptis. ibid.
146. Aliter de Deceyte. ibid.

## Num. 493.

147. Aliter, ou il suppose qil nad Terre ne Tenement. 292. b.
148. De Warrantia Carte. 293.
149. De Attornato faciendo ad Sectam, &c. 295. b.
150. De Medio. 296. b.
151. De Contribucione. 305.
152. De Convencione. 305. b.
153. Ne distringatur pro Contractibus. 312.
154. De Cartis reddendis. 312. b.
155. De Nativo habendo. 315. b.
156. De Secta ad Molendinum de Villanis. 322.
157. De Molere sine Multura. ibid.
158. De Secta ad Molendinum. 322. b.
159. Nota de Prise per Bayllif. 324.
160. De Chimino habendo. 324. b.
161. De Passagio habendo. ibid.
162. De Piscaria, ubi Uxor petit admitti, &c. 325.
163. Ou le Voche apres Def. fut Esson de Service le Rey. 326.
164. Cui in Vita de Pastura. ibid.
165. Dowere pendant le Bref de Consinage. 326. b.
166. Aliter, ou Seurte est trove del meen Tens. ibid.
167. Escaeta. 327.
168. Cessavit per Biennium; et etiam ou les Tenemenz sunt ouvertz, &c. 330.
169. Quid Juris clamat, ou li est Estrangere a la Reversion. 331. b.
170. Per que Service, ubi non est heres propinquior. 333.
171. De vasto in Tenementis dimissis ad Terminum. 334.
172. De annuo Redditu. 337. b.
173. De arreragijs annui Redditus duobus concessis, donec promoveantur. 342.
174. Convencio de necessarijs, ubi querendum est ad Legem. 342. b.
175. Escaeta, ou le graunt cape yst (sive issit) 343.
176. Nota de eodem, de Tenemenz pourchacez pos la Felonye, &c. 343. b.
177. Ne distringatur, ad corporale Sacramentum prestandum. ibid.
178. Ne ponatur in Assisa. 344. b.
179. De aqua haurienda. 345.
180. Nocumenta quibus datur Assisa. ibid.
181. Prise pur Damage sesaunt. 348.
182. Prise pur services, primo pede. 360.
183. Prise pur services, secundo pede. 368.
184. Prise pur services, tercio pede. 376. b.
185. Prise pur services, quarto pede. 382. b.
186. Prise pur services, quinto pede. 385. b.
187. Prise pur Rente charge. 389.
188. Prise pur Relief et Heryet. 393.
189. Nota, de revable Eyde. 398. b.
190. De Seigneurs desavowez. ibid.
191. Prise, unde Lex. 402. b.
192. De Contrariouse Prise, &c. 403. b.
193. Aliter en several, ou le Pleintif cleyme comune. ibid.
194. Prise per Jugement de Court. 404.
195. De recapcione Averiorum. 408.
196. De Averiorum proprietate. 409.
197. Rescussus pro Servicio; et de Attincta ejusdem. 411.
198. De capcione in regia Via. 413. b.
199. De averij fugatis extra, &c. 415.
200. Quando pars Averiorum fame interijt. 415. b.
201. De Parco fracto pro Servicio. 416.
202. De Ovibus traditis custodiend. 416. b.
203. De Chival adirre. ibid.
204. De distringentibus extra Feodum. 417.
205. Prise de Chatels. ibid.

## Num. 493.

206. De Catallis reddendis cauſa Divorcij; cum Nota de eodem. 420.
207. Prohibicio de Catallis, ou Enfaunt deinz Age, &c. 421.
208. Proceſſus in Placitis Debitorum, ſive, Dette, primo pede. 422. b.
209. Dette ſecundo pede. 425.
210. Notanda nonnulla. 431.
211. Exceptiones en plai de Dette. 432. b.
212. Dette, tercio pede. 433.
213. Dette, quarto pede. (vid. infra, ad Num. 232.) 437.
214. Capitula Corone, quibus premittitur Kalendare. (ab ijs quæ habentur in MS. 39. A. 5. prorſus aliena.) 438.
215. Apella de Roberijs. 466. b
216. De eodem, ubi non invenit Plegia, &c. 469.
217. De raptu Virginitatis. ibid.
218. De Muliere rapta. 469. b.
219. De aver les amendes de Aſſiſe de Pein, & de Serveyſe. ibid.
220. De tranſgreſſione contra Protectionem, &c. 470.
221. De fals Preſentement. ibid.
222. De Recordo falſe Preſentacionis coram Juſticiarijs mittendo. ibid.
223. De falſo Judicio ad inquirendum ſi talis fuit Loquela. ibid.
224. Proceſſus in Placitio Tranſgreſſionis, i. e. de Trangreſſione, uno pede. ibid.
225. De Tranſgreſſione 2do Pede. 476.
226. Apel de le mort Hugh le Tayllur. 486. b.
227. De fals Enpriſonement. 487. b.
228. De abetto pro Clericis. 488.
229. De Utlagaria adnichilata. ibid.
230. De Recordo Deliberationis mittendo. 489.
231. De Bonis tanquam confiſcatis detentis; ac ſi fugam, &c. dum in Priſona, &c, 489. b.
232. De Debito, quarto Pede (vide ſupra, ad Num. 213.) 490.
233. Recordum in Huſtengo London, de Tenementis Legatis. 491. b.
234. Dilaciones in Placito Terre. 492.
235. Breve de Conſpiracione. 492. b.
236. Summa quæ dicitur Cadit Aſſiſa. ibid.
(NB. Folijs tranſpoſitis, poſt folium 497. recurrendum eſt ad fol. 132. b.)
237. De Quo Warranto. 132. b.
238. De Litera Excommunicationis. 133.
239. Cauſa ad Loquelas removendas. ibid.
240. Entre en le Poſt, ou il Pleid ſur le Coſinage, et prie Eyde. 133. b.
241. De Eyde prie de plufurs. 134.
242. Novel Diſſeiſine ou le Tenaunt tient en Dower del Aſſignement le Diſſeiſour. ibid.
243. De Averijs Carucarum captis. 134. b.
244. Extranea Vocabula, i. e. Interpretatio vocum Soke, Sake, &c. 135.
245. De Ponderibus. 136.
246. Mareſcacia, i. e. Precepta Dñi Regis contingencia Aſſiſam Panis, & Serviſie. 136. b.
247. Caſus ou un home, et ſa Femme furent apelez, &c. 137. b.
248. Pour toute manere de Hoſebandere. 498.

## 494.

A paper Book in 8vo, formerly belonging to the Lady Anne Bulkeley; who (as I ſuppoſe) was Abbeſs of (Syon?) (Berkynge?) conſiſting, moſtly of Prayers & Meditations, written either in Latin, or in Engliſh, in the order following,

1. Ejaculation, or Salutation to the moſte holy Body of owre Lord Jhu Chryſte. 1.

## Num. 494, 495.

2. Orationes ad Jeſum Chriſtum. 2.
3. Ejaculationes ad Spiritum Sanctum. 4.
4. Collecta in die Sti. Honufrij Confeſſoris. 4.
5. Oratio ad B. V. Mariam. 5. b.
6. A Tract perhaps compoſed for the uſe of the Lady above mentioned: ſhewing how to attain to the ſincere love of God, & perfection of Life. 6.
7. Antiphonæ, &c. de B. V. Maria. 20.
8. Ejaculations to Jeſus Chriſt, for each day in the Week. 20. b.

Then follows in the ſame hand, as above at no. 6.

9. A Treatiſe ſetting forth a method of Devotion, & Living, for a Perſon to keep that cuſtumeably uſeth to be commoned (i. e. to receive the Holy Sacrament) ones in the Sevent-nyzt, or onys in the Fourten-nyzt. 22. 30.

Wherein is alſo,

10. A ſhort Meditacion, & Informacyon of oure Lord Jheſu, ſchewyd to Seynt Mawde by revelacione. 26.
11. Certayne Prayers ſhewyd unto a devote perſon callyd Mary Oſtrewyk. 61. b.
12. Short Collects or Prayers to God. 62.
13. Meditacions for tyme of the Maſſe, written in the hand above mentioned at no. 9. 63.
14. Hereafter followeth a devoute Meditacion, & a thankefull Oriſon to owre Lorde, for his mannyfold Giftes & Benefittes. 75.
15. A Devoute Prayer to oure Lady, & to Seynt Johan the Evangeliſt, tawght by our Lady to Seynt Edmounde the Biſhope. 82. b.
16. Theis be the x vertues of our Lady; with Salutations, upon each of them. 85. b.
17. Contemplacion for the feſte of the Aſſumpcon of owre bleſſid Ladye. 85. b.
18. How, by ſaying a thouſand tymys Ave Maria, &c. in ten dayes, Ye may not fayle, withowte dout, but that ye ſchalle have yowre bone (i.e. boon, or requeſt) for what maner thynge ye pray or deſyre. 90.
19. Here foloweth a ſhorte Confeſſionalle for religious perſons, of every dayes ſynnes, aftir Bonaventure. 91.
20. An Exclamacion of a penytent Synnere to almighty God, for ſocoure & help; knowlegynge hym ſelffe what he is. 96. b.
21. Oratio ad B. V. Mariam. 98. b.
22. Hereafter folowith the 7 Sorrowes of our bleſſid Lady. 101.
23. Here foloith the Bedes of Pardon in Englyſhe of Saynt Gregorieys Pytye. 105.
24. . . . . Prayers to Jeſus Chriſt, in Engliſh, or in Latin. 107.

## 495.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, diverſis Tractatibus nunc ſimul compactis, conſtans; quorum Tituli ſequuntur: ſc.

1. De capcione Jeruſalem a Tito & Veſpaſiano. ſc. fabuloſa & ineptiſſima Narratio de Legatione Nathani ad Tiberium Cæſarem, de vultu Jeſu Chriſti in Pallio Veronica figurato, &c. 1.

Hic Tractatus exſtat Anglo-Saxonicè, in diverſarum Bibliothecarum membranis pervetuſtis.

2. De 5 ſedibus in Roma patriarchialibus. déq; reliquijs conſervatis in Eccleſia Lateranenſi, que eſt capud Mundi, et ſedes Apoſtolica, imperialis, et patriarchalis. 9.
3. De Epiſcopis Cardinalibus. ibid.
4. De Cardinalibus Preſbiteris. 9. b.
5. De Cardinalibus Diaconibus. 10.
6. De Reliquijs in Capella Sti. Laurencij, juxta Palacium Dñi Pape. ibid.

## Num. 495—500.

7. Visio Thome Becketti Cantuariensis Achiepiscopi; ubi fabula de Unctione, de qua ungi debent Reges Anglie in Ecclesia Sti. Gregorij apud Civitatem Pictavensem reponenda. ibid.

8. Liber Ysodori Hispalensis de Numero, a Dño Guil. Cave inter ejusdem Patris Opera deperdita recensitus. 11.

9. Sermo de Assumpcione B. Marie. 35.

10. Sermo de Nativitate B. Marie. 39. b.

11. Versus Gnomici, & Rythmici, quorum primus, "Contempletur homo, quid sit, quid erat, quid erit, quid." 41. b.

12. Tractatus fabulosus de lapsu & pœnitentia Adami & Evæ. ἀκέφαλος. 43.

13. Prophetia de rege Britanniæ (f. Richardo II.) occidentalem Insulam (i. e. f. Hyberniam) repetente, et Regnum suum relinquente, in ipsum non reversuro ut amplius regnaret. 50. b.

14. Historia fabulosa, & omnium longe ineptissima, de Ligno unde Crux Christi confecta fuit 51.

15. Narrationum Legendarium, de vitis & miraculis Sanctorum Farrago. 58.

16. Adnotationes de diebus Indulgentiæ concessis Psalterium recitantibus, &c. in ima margine. 58. b.

### 496.

Codex in chartis bombycinis elegantissime scriptus, atq; more Persarum illuminatus, circa A. D. 1580. sc. Eskanderia, sive Libri v Poematum celeberrimi Poetæ Persici Malik Jaun Ed din; in quo res Historicæ antiquiores inter gentes Orientales gestæ memorantur.

### 497.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,

1. Liber qui declarat figuram Oculi, & infirmitates, & curaciones, & colliria, & sieff, et distillaciones, & Preparaciones omnium Medicinarum, et configuraciones Salomonis filij Dearit Al Coati, Christiani Toletoli.

2. Sententiæ excerptæ ex Libro de ingenio Sanitatis Ber. (f. Bernardi de Gordonio) antepenult. b.

3. Medicamentum, Ad Fistalam que fit in angulis Oculorum. penult. b.

4. ——— Pro acuendo visum. Italicè. ibid.

5. ——— Pro lo Male delle Gambe. ult.

### 498.

An old & torn paper-Book, wherein many Notes & Remembrances were formerly entred: but scarcely any, worth mentioning, do now remain entire. The chiefest are,

1. Firma soluta per Georgium Wyseman, Abbati & Monasterio Sti. Edmundi de Bury, de terris in Thornham. 16. b.

2. Redditus Assisi (in Thornham) soluti Abbati de Bury Sti. Edmundi, circa temp. R. Edw. IV. 17.

3. At the beginning & end, are some fragments of the Register, of the evidences or deeds of Roger de Asphale Rector of Stanham-Antegayne, temp. R. Edw. I.

### 499.

Codex optime in chartis bombycinis exaratus, sed male habitus: in quo continetur,

Inshah Nemeh, Historici Persici Liber res plurimas bello & pace, in Oriente gestas, complectens.

### 500.

Codex chartaceus scriptus in 4to, qui continet Tractatus, quorum tituli sequuntur.

1. Gulistan; sc. Poema Persicum, quod in Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ Cod. MS. qui inscribitur Laud. B. 46.

## Num. 501—506.

Nomen præ se fert celeberrimi Poetæ Scheich Saadi, Shirazensis. 1.

2. Shahidi Lexicon Arabico-Turcico-Persicum. 43.

3. Danisten; sc. Lexicon Persicum, cum interlineari versione Turcica; autore Muhammed filio Hagi Elias. 63.

4. Prosodia Persica, conscripta ab autore vocato vulgò, Braser Zadih. 06. aut. 123.

5. Lexicon Arabico-Turcicum, vocatum vulgo Fehrest. 134.

### 501.

Codex charta bombycina eleganter exaratus, in quo continetur,

Liber Poematum & Carminum Persicorum, diversas res ecclesiasticas Mahumedanas, in Oriente gestas, complectens; authore Meulana Gianni.

### 502.

Codex charta bombycina scriptus, in 8vo, in quo habetur,

Historiola de amore inter Safraun Ægypti Regem, & Seifel Moluk, Principis Persarum filiam, Persice. calce mutila.

### 503.

Codex charta bombycina scriptus, in 4to, min. cui Titulus,

Iskander Nameh, i. e. Poema historicum de rebus gestis Alexandri magni, elegantissimis versibus Persicis compositum.

### 504.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diversis manibus exaratus in quo continentur,

1. Notabilis Medicina pro malo mortuo. 1. b.

2. De modo scribendi certa Vocabula. 2.

3. De XII Signis Solis. 4.

4. Sermones v. qui in majori Catalogo singillatim recensentur. . . . .

5. Sermones alij IX. 19.

6. Tetrastica rythmica super Psalmi LXXXVI, versum 10. 20.

7. Collectio Sermonum, numero 61. de quibus Catalogum majorem consulas.

### 505.

Codex membranaceus in 4to min. a diversis Librarijs exaratus; in quo habentur,

1. Adnotationes super Evangelicam lectionem, Exijt, &c. excerptæ e Glossis, &c. 1. b.

2. Consimiles, super alias Lectiones. ibid.

3. Versus tintinantes, cum alijs levioris momenti. 2.

4. Ordo Librorum utriusq; Testamenti; versibus contextus. 2. b.

5. De Confessione, versibus Rythmicis. ibid.

6. Poema Latino-Gallicum de Jesu Christo. 3.

7. Sermones III; una cum adnotationibus binis. 9. b.

8. Collectio Sermonum, tam dominicalium, quam de Sanctis; de quibus Catalogum nostrum majorem consulas. 1.

### 506.

A paper-Book in 4to, bearing this Title written on the outside, Mr. Erdeswike's Booke of Cheshire: as containing the collections of Mr. Sampson Erdeswike relating to that County; and divers things relating to Staffordshire; together with some Additions written

## Num. 506.

by Mr. Laurence Boſtocke, & Mr. Ralph Starkey. Amongſt theſe, I obſerve

1. Epitaph of John Talbot Erle of Shrewſburye, who dyed in the battayle of Burdeaux, A. D. 1453. 2.
2. Touching the family of Vernon. 5.
3. ——— Lovell. 7.
4. ——— Malbanc, Vernon, Leſtwich, &c. 8.
5. Breve Edwardi primogeniti R. Edwardi II. & Comitis Ceſtriæ; de ſummonitione Johannis de Somery, Roberti de Monte-Alto, &c. ad homagio ſua facienda, pro terris & tenementis eorum de eodem Comite tentis: una cum Retorna ejuſdem Brevis; anno 14 R. Edw. II. (manu Laur. Boſtoke) 11.
6. Inquiſitio, de Abbatia de Cumbermere; capta anno 28 R. Edw. III. 13.
7. ——— de Hoſpitali Sti Laurentij. ibid.
8. Cartæ de Terris in Cheſtertone, &c. conceſſis Henrico de Aldithlegh. 14.
9. Titulus (ſive Cartæ) Baronie Wici Malbani? 16. 20.
10 De divortio inter Willelmum Hamelin, & Agnetem Breſſy uxorem ejus. 19.
11. Rentale de Wilaſton. an. 22 Hen. VI. 20.
12. Rentale omnium terrarum et tenementorum Willelmi Dñi Lovelle, & de Holand. factum, anno 17 R. Hen. VI. 21.
13. Rentale terrarum et tenementorum quondam Jo. Partrige, ann. 11 R. Hen. VI. 23.
14. Extent. omnium terrarum & tenementorum Johannis Griffin, per annum; fact. 28 die Junij, anno 23 R. Ric. II. 25.
15. Arms upon 5 Monuments in the Cloyſter of St. Werburga in Cheſter. 26.
16. Diſcent of Broc. 28.
17. Pedigree of Lacye Earl of Lincoln, & Conſtable of Cheſter; written by Mr. Starkey. 30.
18. Extracts from all Muniments, touching the manors of Merbury in Com. Ceſtr. 32.
19. ——— Midelton in Com. Cantabr. ibid.
20. Pedegree of Bulkeley. 33.
21. ——— Newton Regis in Com. Derbiæ. 36.
22. Charter (in French) whereby John Downville of Modberlegh, grants his Arms to Thomas de Holes, & his heirs for ever; to uſe the ſame after the deceaſe of the ſame John. dat. 31 March, ann. 6 Rich. II. 28.
23. ——— Mornſbarwe in Com. Ceſtr. 40.
24. ——— Manton in Com. Roteland. 42.
25. Extracts from old Deeds touching ſeveral Towns, &c. in Com. Eſſex. 44.
26. Confirmation of the Grant of the Mannor of Berkelay, in Com. Glouc. 46.
27. Breve R. Henrici VI. pro attachiandis Johanne Wyllughbye Milite, Roberto Roos Milite, &c. ſecundum Articulos, pro conſervatione Pacis, in ultimo ſuo Parliamento ſancitos. Teſt, &c. 1 die Maij, anno Regni ſui, 12mo. 48.
28. Seals of Digbie, Haſtings, Nevile, Eldridge, &c. 50.
29. Inſpeximus of the Inrolment of the Opinion of the Judges, viz, Sir James Dyer, Rich. Weſton, Rich. Harpur & Tho. Carrew? concerning the juriſdiction & lyberties of the Countye Palantyne of Cheſter; and auctoreti of the Chamberlaine, & his Office there; & concerninge the contraverſie betwene the Lord Preſident & Counſell in Wales & the Chamberlaynes Office, lately growen upon Thomas Radford's Caſe, teſte &c. 2 Marcij. ann. 11 Eliz. (written by L. Boſtocke) 52.

## Num. 506.

30. Extracts from many old Deeds relating to the Town of Cherletone &c. in Stafford ſhire. 57. 67. 74.
31. Ex Libro Cartarum Prioratus Sti. Thome Martiris juxta Stafford, de eodem Cœnobio. 65. 68.

In theſe leaves mention is made of lands in divers Villages in that County, as Stafforde, Tikeſhalle, Hanegate, Hoptone, Levedale, Draytone, Heywoode, Coltone, Duranteſthorpe, Wolaſtone, Mere, Whitgreve, Drengetone, Merritone, Tillintone, Silke, Stowe juxta Lichefelde, Frodeſwelle, Quentone, Ingeſtrie, Salte, Newtone, Aldentone, Biſhopeſtone, Haveltone, &c. and of the Owners of them.

Then follow more of the ſame Mr. Erdeſwick's Collections relating to many Towns, and antient Families in Cheſhire; as,

32. Extracts from antient Deeds, touching the family of Mainwaringe. 91.
33. ——— Praers. 99.
34. Deſcents of the Families of Bromley, Leghe, & others related to them. 101.
35. ——— Hulgreve. 105.
36. ——— Bulkelegh. 109.
37. Ex Libro Eccleſiæ Collegiatæ B. Mariæ Warwic. 110.
38. ——— Vernon. 111.

39. Short Hiſtory of the Barony of Halton; written in Engliſh by Laur. Boſtocke; before which Mr. Ralph Starkey wrote theſe words, The Origenall of this beinge in Lattyne, is remayninge in the hande of Mr. Thomas Starkeye of Strettone, armygere. 1611. 112.

40. Cartæ binæ ſpectantes ad manerium de Tauſtoke, & familiam de Brauſe. 123.
41. Notes relating to the families of Cradoke, Wrenbury, Colmundleghe, & Duttone 124.
42. Cartæ binæ, ad Wicum-Malbanum ſpectantes; manu Laur. Boſtocke. 125.
43. Ex Cartis Sampſonis Erdeſwyke, de manerio ſuo de Leghtona. 127. vid. 140.
44. Laurence Boſtocke's Extracts out of old Evidences, relating to the family of Starkey. 132.
45. Divers Notices concerning the families of Huntingfelde, & Haſtings; gathered from the Priory of Mendham in Suffolk, the Church of the Friers Minors in Coventre, Inquiſitions, &c. 144.
46. Extracts, Diſcents, &c. relating to the families of Vernon, Pantulf, Verdon, Waſteneis, St. Maur, Doily, Draycote, Minſhulle, Pichot, Hatton, Dutton, &c. 148.
47. Like Extracts, &c. touching the families of Fitz-Alured, Pichot, Hatton, Bellewe, Vernon, Duttone Aldetone, &c. 155.
48. Ex Cartis Thome Aſtone de Aſton & Holgrave in Com. Ceſtr. Excerpta (maxime de Aſtonorum gente.) 162.

Then follow like Extracts from many Charters (without mention of the perſons to whom they belonged) relating to divers antient families in Cheſhire, & Staffordſhire, with ſketches of ſome of their Seals, in like manner as others before, & after, in this Book, viz. (among many others)

49. Beſton. 170.
50. Stoke. 169. 172. 173. 174. 175.
51. Carington. 172.
52. Codintone. 176.
53. Hulgreve. 176. 179. 181. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 192.
54. Vernon. 177. 192.
55. Verdun. 180. 18[illegible].

56. Minſhul

## Num. 506.


56. Minshul. 183. 184. 186. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200.
57. Crewe. 195. 196.
58. Massy. 203.
59. Dutton. 199. 203. 204. 205.
60. Bostoke. 203.
61. Grovenour. 204.
62. Arden. 202.
63. Foulchurst. 204.
64. Holinshed. 206.
65. Arderne. 207. 208. 209. 219.
66. Etone. 207. 208. 215. 216. 217.
67. Fitz-waryne. 208.
68. Trussell. 209.
69. Lawe & Oldeton. 211.
70. Starkey. 211.
71. Aston. 211. 212.
72. Brereton. 214.
73. Bromley. 215.
74. Beauchamp. 216.
75. Mortuo mari. 217.
76. Harewell. 219.
77. Bikeley, Pesha Knightley, & Harley. 219. 220. 221. 222.
78. Beek (Beke Bek.) 221. 222.
79. Ex Cartis Edwardi Aston; de familijs de Mere, & Dorington. 223.
80. Ex Cartis Ricci Bagot. de fam. de Astone, &c. 224.
81. Ex Cartis Edwardi Aston de Tixhall in Com. Staff. maxime de familijs de Brocton, Launda, Ferrarijs, Aston, Greseley, Bures, Corbet, Lacy, Audeley, Stafford, Venables, Foliot, Lega, Sanbache, Draicot, Mortimere, Hore, Monte-forti, Camerar. de Tankervile, Frevile, Basset, Trillew, Beauchaump, Botetourt, Botiller, Marmion, Walcis, Boyvile,&c. 225.
82. Other like Extracts relating to Kerdiffe, de la Hay, & Peyton. 256.
83. Plea of Hugh Erdeswike, &c. indicted for attempting to burn the house of dame Sancha Blount, & to murder John Blount her son. from Placit. de Banco Regis, Term. Trin anº. 11 Hen. IV. Rot. 11. 257.
84. Transcripts & Extracts relating to the family of Pichestoke, alias Cnetwynde. 259.
85. Ex Cartis Ricardi Bagod, de familijs de Bagot, Blithefelde, &c. 264.
86. De familia de Venables. (all crossʼd out) 282. 309. &c.
87. De familia de Coton. 306. 312.
88. Deputy-Justices, & Justices of Chester. 312.
89. Ex Cartis Willelmi Comerfort, de familia de Cumberforde, &c. 319.
90. De familia de Parles. 324.
91. ——— Beamont, &c. 325.
92. ——— Leventhorpe, Heronville, &c. ibid.
93. ——— Clinton, &c. 332.
94. De Baronia de Halton, in Com. Cestriæ. 334.
95. Nomina Villarum per Comitatum Cestriæ. 337.
96. Nomina eorum in Comitatu Cestriæ, qui de Dño Comite Cestriæ tenet per . . . . . 342.
97. Transcriptio Feodorum Militum in Comitatu Cestrie, sicuti inveniuntur in rubro Libro Feodorum in Scaccario apud London. 343. 344. &c.
98. Transcripta Inquisitionum de servitiis Domino Regi debitis per Comitatum Cestrienſem, tempore Guerræ, in Wallia. 345.
99. Recognitiones Juratorum infra Com. Cestrienſem, die Veneris post Exaltat. S. Crucis, 24 Hen. VI. 350.
100. Redditus annualis Comitatus Cestrie ex antiquo usitatus, in diversis Hundredis. 357.


## Num. 506—511.


101. Nomina Sectatorum & Judicatorum, per diversa Hundreda Comitatûs Cestr. 359. 362.
102. The Relleesse of the Knights Fee, from an Acre of Lande, to 4 Hides of Land (written by Mr. Starkey) 361.

Then follow some Discents or Pedegrees, as of
103. Vernon. 363.
104. Lostock, & Starkey. 364.
105. Stopham, & Vavasour. 365.
106. Kaynes, Alesburie, & Cresci. 367.
107. Badelsmere, & Dauës. 369.
108. De Sto Amando. 371.
109. Aumary. 372.
110. De la Pole. 373.
111. De Grendone, Cobham, Gray. 374.
112. Ferrers, Starkeye. 375.
113. Willughbie. 377.
114. Chaucer, &c. 379.


## 507.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, crassiori; in quo scribuntur,

1. Biblia Sacra Editionis vulgaris, cum Prologis S. Hieronymi.
2. Interpretatio Nominum propriorum.
3. Adnotationes de Chôreis, de Mundicia, &c. exigui momenti.

## 508.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, cui hunc, qui sequitur, Titulum, adposuit non nemo,

D. Philippi-Theophrasti, &c. Paracelsi Scripta varia, de cœna Domini.

## 509.

A thin Book in 4to, containing the Elegies, in Englisʰ, Latin, & Greek, written by Wye Saltonstall, Esq. upon the death of his father Sir Samuel Saltonstall, who deceased 30 June, A. D. 1640. to Sr. Thomas Middleton Kt. At the end, is a Poem of Mr. Robert Codrington, to the author.

## 510.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,


1. Collectio Sermonum Dominicalium, numero 101. 1.
2. Excerpta varia Theologica. 50.
3. Collectio Sermonum numero 70, plus minus. 57.


## 511.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, oblongo, in quo, præcipue, habentur,


1. Sermo Joannis Chrisostomi super illud "Egressus Jhesus secessit in partes Tyri & Sidonis, &c." 1.
2. Qualiter se debeat habere Sacerdos erga Confitentem. 7.

Excerpta nonnulla, quorum præcipua,
3. De Nummis & Ponderibus. 7. b.
4. De Accusatoribus. 8.
5. De Testibus. ibid.
6. E Prospero de contemplativa Vita. ibid.
7. De modo disputandi. 8. b.
8. Dictum Alexandri Papæ. 9. b.
9. Ex Ambrosio. 10. b.
10. Quæstio de Adulterio. ibid.
11. E Beda de Tabernaculo. 11.
12. De Beda. 11. b.
13. E Babione super Matthæum. ibid.
14. Ex Augustino. ibid.

## Num. 511—516.

15. Gloſſæ, e Gregorio (uti videtur) in plurimas Sacra Paginæ lectiones, deſumptæ. 12. & 25.

16. Ex Auguſtino, de Paganis. Paganus eſt hodie vel Judæus, vel Hereticus. 21. b. Pr.

17. Quæſtio de Prælato in mortali peccato exiſtente. 22.

18. Narratio de Trajani Imperatoris juſticia, atq; manſuetudine, propter quas, B. Gregorij 1. fletibus, ab Inferni Cruciatibus fuit liberatus. 23.

19. Narratio de naturali Mulierum amore. 23. b.

20. Narratio de Eremita propria ſua merita, ante Gregorij Magni præponente. 24.

21. Sermo, qui ab his verbis incipit, " Beatus qui vigilat, & cuſtodit veſtimenta ſua, ne ambulet nudus, et ne videant turpitudinem ejus. 44.

22. E Berengaudo ſuper Apochalipſim. 48. b.

23. Ex Auguſtino. 52.

24. E Leone Papa. 53. 54.

25. Ex Ambroſio de penitentia, contra Novatianos. 56. & 61.

26. Ex Ambroſio, in III libro de Viduis. 56. b.

27. Ex Ambroſio. 57. b.

28. E. Concilio Agatenſi. ibid.

29. Ex Julio Papa. 58.

30. Ex Auguſtino. ibid. & 58. b. & 59. b.

31. E Gregorio. ibid. & 60. & 60. b.

32. Ex Jeronymo. ibid. 59. b.

33. E Nicholao Papa. 59.

34. E Bernardo. 59. b.

## 512.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, quo habentur,

1. Poema Gallicè ſcriptum. 1.

2. Dictum Ariſtotelis. Gallicè. ibid.

3. Aucuns des Dicts d'Ariſtote. 1. b.

4. Bartholomæi Anglici de proprietatibus Rerum, Libri xx. 3.

5. A cognoiſtre le vray Baſme, ſi il eſt Sophiſtique, ou non. fol. antepenult. b.

6. Tabulæ binæ, quibus repræſentatur Angelus ante B. V. Mariam genuflexus. fol. ult.

## 513.

A thin paper Book in 4to, containing,

A Treatiſe of tripartite Exchaung, according to the 3 eſſential parts of Trafficque. Shewing the efficient cauſe of the decreaſe of the wealth of the Realme of England, and of the continuall tranſportation of moneys; with a true remedy for the preſervacon & augmentacion thereof. By Gerrard Malynes Merchant, A.Dom. 1610. (formerly Sr. Rob. Cotton's book.)

## 514.

A paper Book in 4to. bearing the Title following,

Magia Veterum, per inſignem Philoſophum & Medicum, Theophraſtum Paracelſum deſcripta.

## 515.

Codex chartaceus & tenuis in 4to, quo ſcribuntur, eadem ac ſuperior Codex manu,

De invocatione Sanctæ Virginis et Matris Domini Mariæ, Excerpta quædam, f. per Paracelſum.

## 516.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo, eadem manu, ſcribuntur.

1. Precatio pia et fervens, ad Mariam Virginem. 1.

## Num. 516—520.

2. Super Salve Regina, & Mater Miſericordiæ Explicatio Eremitæ D.D. Philippi Theophraſti Bombaſt ab Hohenheim Paracelſi vocati. 3. b.

3. Brevis meditatio Verborum Salutationis Angelicæ, ejuſdem forſan autoris. 21. b.

4. De invocatione B. Virginis; Theophraſtus. 24.

5. Liber de Virgine ex qua Deus natus eſt, juxta Theophraſti agnitionem. 30.

6. Explicatio Theophraſti alia, & brevis, in verba Ave Maria. 46. b.

7. D. Theophraſtus Paracelſus in Canticum Mariæ, Magnificat, &c. 48. b.

8. Alia explicatio Cantici Mariæ, ejuſdem authoris. 50.

9. De Secretis Secretorum Theologiæ Theophraſti. 54.

10. In diverſa Evangeliorum loca. 56. b.

11. Septem Puncta Theophraſti Paracelſi, de conſideratione falſæ Religionis in Novo Teſtamento. ſive Meditatio ad Valentinum et Remigium in Italia S. Theologiæ Profeſſores, 70. b.

12. Sermo Philippi Theophraſti, de Purgatorio. 80.

13. Alia Explicatio uberior in Magnificat, Eremitæ Paracelſi. 90. b.

14. Alia P. Theop. Paracelſi in quædam capita Evangeliſtæ Matthæi. 94. b.

## 517.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, hunc, qui ſequitur Titulum, præ ſe ferens,

Sagaciſſima, accuratiſſima, et S. Scripturæ teſtimonijs probatiſſima Cauſæ veræ & Primarij Finis Indagatio atq; Declaratio, propter quam, Homo originaliter & principaliter ad Imaginem; ad Imaginem inquam, et quidem ad Imaginem Dei; Dei, inquam, ad Imaginem factus & creatus ſit. Item, Indagatio ſeria, atq; Cogitatio ſincera, de occaſione & practica utriuſq; lapſus tam Angelici, quam Humani; cum ſuis utrinq; circumſtantijs. Item miranda quædam, et haud vulgaris momenti Collatio regni infernalis Luciferi & Pſeudo Dei, olim e regno Cœlorum in Tartara præcipitati; Cum regno Papali, pſeudo-prophetico & anti-chriſtiano, eaſdem ob cauſas, olim e Terrarum Orbe ejiciendo, et in Tartarum præcipitando. Omnia hæc ſuper Textum Moiſis ex primo, ſecundo, ac tertio Capite Geneſeos excerptum.

## 518.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo continetur,

Liber cui Titulus, Theologia Weigeliana. Præfigitur Epiſtola Chriſtophori Weighardi, ad Jacobum Breitingum, de hujuſce Operis raritate et præſtantia.

## 519.

A paper Book in 4to, containing,

The Inſtitution & Dyſſepline of a Souldier, gathered oute of dyverſe auncyent hiſtories very neceſſarye to be peruſed in theis perilous tymes (temp. Eliz.) of all good hartts, & worthye myndes.

## 520.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, cui Titulus,

De nativitate Mediatoris ultima nunc futura, et toti Orbi Terrarum in ſingulis ratione præditis manifeſtanda. Opus, in quo totius Naturæ obſcuritas, Origo et Creatio ita cum ſuis cauſis illuſtratur, exponiturq; ut vel pueris ſint manifeſta quæ in Theoſophiæ et Philoſophiæ arcanis hactenus fuere. Autore Spiritu Chriſti, exſcriptore Guilielmo Poſtello, Apoſtolica profeſſione Sacerdote.

## Num. 521—523.

An old paper Book in 4to, which ſeems to be about as old, as the time of K. Henry VI. It contains,

1. The Arms of many antient families of the Nobility & Gentry of England; with thoſe alſo of many foreign Princes & States painted.

2. A Fragment of ſome other old Heraldical Book, containing the Arms of divers Cheſhire families, painted. 1.

3. How many manere of Croſſes ben boren. 48.

4. Her after alle maner of Lyons in Arms that I have ſen, & by hys countnance how ye ſchalle knaw hym. 53.

5. Arms of divers Saints, Kings, Princes & Nobles, Foreigners, & Engliſh. tricked. 56.

6. Pedegree of the family of Braytoft. 59.

At the beginning is a fragment of ſome old Book, written in antient Anglo-Saxon Letters. 72.

## 522.

A paper Book in 4to, before which, Sr. Simonds D'Ewes prefixed the following title,

Gildas Badonicus, ſoe ſirnamed from the time of his birth, being a Britain by Nation, whoe lived about the yeare 520. His Chronicle, or hiſtorical & doleful Narration of the Conqueſt of Brittain by the Pagan Saxons, in the Engliſh Toung, which was never imprinted. This Tranſlation is from the Edition of Polydore Virgil, which was according to the antient MS. communicated to him by Cuthbert Tonſtall Bp. of Dureſme, as the ſame Polydore teſtifies in his Epiſtle dedicatory to him.

## 523.

A Book in 4to, wherein are contained Copies of divers Letters from Sir Philip Hoby, Mr. Comptroller, (afterwards the Lord) Paget, Sir Richard Moryſon, &c. touching their Negotiations abroad; written to the Lords of the Privy Councill in England, & vice verſa. The ſum of theſe Letters are as follows.

1. The Commiſſioners to the Counſell, from Bruſſells, the 20th of July, 1553. That the Emperor was not pleaſed that K. Edward VI. had declared the Lady Mary to be a Baſtard, & limited the Succeſſion otherwiſe than his father had done: That his Ambaſſadors could have no Audience ſince K. Edward's death; or that the Queen of Scotland was married to the Dolphin, who might alſo have pretentions to England, ſince his wife is deſcended from the eldeſt Siſter, & Q. Jane but from the youngeſt. He would have the differences between Q. Jane & the Lady Mary determined by Parliament, without force or violence, and that the ſaid Lady Mary ſholde be maried to ſome Noble Man of Englande, ſo that the Realme ſholde remayne in Governaunce of Polecy and Religion, as now it is. That the Emperor was jealous upon Mr. Dudley's being ſent into France, as thinking he was Sr. Andrew Dudley, and that he was ſent for ſome practiſe. That he delayed to give audience to Mr Shelley who came over to him with a meſſage from Qu. Jane, 1.

2. The Counſaile to Sr. Philip Hoby, from Grenewich, the 21ſt of Aprell 1550. touching the refuſal which Sebaſtian Cabot made to the Emperor's Embaſſador, either to go to Spain, or to the Emperor at his requeſt. And concerning the Goods which the Emperors ſubjects claimed, tho taken by the Engliſh in French Ships. They ſhew the obliging Anſwer lately made to the Emperors Ambaſſador, to the Propoſal he made for a marriage between the Lady Mary, & the King of Portingalle's brother. And alſo, to his propoſal that the King would grant the Lady Mary a Licence or Diſpenſation under his Seale, for her to continue in that faſhion of Worſhip which ſhe now uſithe; which was refuſed; & he required to counſel her for the future to hear Maſs only in her Cloſet, & not to keepe, as it

## Num. 523.

were, an open Churche for all the Servaunts & Neighbours to reſorte thither to Maſſe, and ſo to offend openly God & the King's Lawes, incurring therby great daunger, & inducing a manner of ſciſme in this Commonwealthe. They give a particular anſwer to the Emperors furmiſe as if by the laſt Treaty with France, England had made Peace with the Scotts, contrary to the treaty with him; by which, England was not to make any Peace with the Scotts (being a common enemy) without his Conſent in writing. 6.

3. Sir Philip Hoby & Sr. Richard Moryſon, &c. from Bruſſells, the 15th of July, 1553. Shewing the communication they had with Don Diego, who offer'd (the Conſent of the Emperor his maſter firſt had) to ſerve the new King of England his godchild, as far as he ſhould be able; that Don Franceſco di Eſte General of the Italian Foot, had made the ſame offer. NB. this Don Diego then told them, that K. Edw. by his Teſtament had barr'd both his ſiſters of the Crown, and left the ſame to the Lady Jane. 11. b.

*3. The ſame, from Bruſſells, the 17th July, 1553. Shewing what paſs'd at the Audience they had of the Emperor, when they acquainted him with the news of the deceaſe of K. Edw. VI. at which he ſeemed to be much grieved, and ſpake much in his commendation. As alſo that he promiſed to continue his Amity with England. 13.

4. A Note that the King (Q. Jane's husband) had written to the Regent of the Lowe-Countries, ſignifying to her Mr. Chamberlayn's revocation (i. e. Sir Tho. Chamberlayne's) and deſiring her, in all his affayres, to give audience & full credit, to Sr. Philip Hoby. 13. b.

5. The Council to Sir Philip Hoby, the 20th of Auguſt, 1552. touching Ledes the Receiver of the Earle of Arundell's revenues, who refuſeth to deliver enie parte of the Monei he hath in his handes, unto the Counteſſe of Arrundell, either for the maintenance of her familie, or for th'entertainment of th' Earle her huſbands expenſes. 14.

6. The Counſell to the Commiſſioners (i. e. Tho. Thirleby Bp. of Norwich, Sr. Rich. Moryſon, & Sr. Phil. Hoby) 5th of May, 1553. directing them to conſider further, & ſend their Opinions about a League to be made with the Princes of Germany; and giving them orders how to demean themſelves, in caſe of the Emperors death, which was then expected. 14. b.

7. Sir Philip Hoby from the Emperours Courte to the Duke of Somerſet, the 19th of January, 1548. relating the particulars occurring at the Audience he laſt had of the Emperor, and of the Conference he had with Monſr. d'Arras his Miniſter, touching the diſembarking of certain French and Scotts, at Dunkirke, and of Ringrane (a Rebel of the Emperor) his Departure out of Scotland either into Fraunce, or his owne Country to reteine more men: with their Anſwer thereunto. And a Complaint of a Flemiſh Ship (laden in Britaigne) that was taken into Jerſey. That the French have lately ſent 2000 men into Scotland. That there are ſundry diſcourſes made there, of the proceedings in Englande in matters of Religion; That the Proteſtants have good hope (and pray earneſtly therfore) that the Kings Majeſtie beinge warned by the late ruine of Germanie, happened by the Buſhopes continuance in their princely & lordly eſtate; will take Order for the redreſſe therof in his dominions, & apoint unto the good Buſhoppes an honeſt & competent Lyving, ſufficient for their maintenance; taking from them the reſte of thies wordly poſſeſſions & dignities, & therby avoide the vaine glorie that lettethe them truly & ſyncerely to do their Office & preach the Goſpell and Worde of Chriſte. But the Papiſts, the contrary. And upon a fine appearance which was made by 1500 Horſe, appointed to go towards Spires, to meete the Prince of

Num. 523.

Spaine, he grounds a Propoſal for converting all the Prebends in England, to the raiſing of ſuch Troops of Horſe, for the defence of our Countrey, and maintenance of honeſt, poore Gentlemen. 16.

8. Sir Philip Hoby to the Duke of Somerſet from Bruſſells, the 15th of January, 1548. deſiring that due care may be taken of the Office of the Ordinance, which was incorporated by K. Henry the VIIIth, and not ſince confirmed; which with the non-payment of their debts, has brought them into decay. 20. b.

9. Poſtſcript of a Letter of the Privy Councill, ſpecifying that the Ringrave had ſtowlen away, to the detrimente of th'Emperors affares, as well as thoſe of England. 21.

10. The Duke of Somerſet, from Somerſet-place, the 23d of January, 1548. to Sir Philip Hoby, directing him to repair to the Emperor, & ſhew him that the Hoies belonging to his ſubjects, & ſtaied thro' miſtake were all releaſed; and to deſire him thereupon to releaſe the Engliſh Merchants & their Ships, &c. which he had cauſed to be arreſted at Antwerp. 21. b.

11. Sir Philip Hoby from Auſpurg, the 13th of Junij, 1548. to the Duke of Somerſet; concerning the preparations made by the King of the Romans to attack certain Forts on the frontiers of Tranſylvania, now belonging to K. John's ſon, who is very young; and of the likelyhood of the young Prince's having recourſe to the Turk, upon ſuch an occaſion. That the Interim is not as yet publiſhed, but is in the Preſſe. 22.

12. Sir Philip Hoby to the Duke of Somerſet; giving a great character of Mr. Mount, who was going to Straſbourg, from whence he would advertize his Grace of ſuch things as ſhould come to his knowledge. 23.

13. The Duke of Somerſet to Sir Philip Hoby, from Grinwich the 5th of May, 1549. directing him to diſcover the practiſes of the French King with the German Princes near the Elbe, & other maritime parts, of Germany; whereby they had gotten in a readineſs 22,000 Foot, & 3,000 Horſe, to be employed in caſe any thing otherwiſe than well ſhould happen to the Emperor, whoſe death the French King dayly expected. 23. b.

14. The Counſell to Sir Philip Hoby, the 28th of July, 1550. directing him, with Dr. Wotton, or (Sr. Robert) Bowes; to give their anſwer of excuſe to the Emperors Ambaſſador, who had demanded the aſſiſtance of England, in the Emperors Warrs with France; and to offer his Majeſties mediation towards a Peace. 25.

15. The Counſell to Sir Philip Hoby . . . . Novemb. 1551. ordering him to ſend Grave, Neudigate, & Hamond the next day to Court, ſeverally; in order to their examination. That he & the Lieutenant of the Tower ſhould take away the Garter & Collar of the Order from the Duke of Somerſett; and acquaint him that he ſhould be tried for his Treaſons the next Tueſday, tho' he would confeſs nothing at his examination. 26.

16. The Counſaylle to Sir Philip Hoby, 14 of Aprell, 1552, ordering him & Armigell Waade to examine the Lady Suſſex ſtrictly upon certain Articles. 26. b.

17. The Council to Sir Philip Hoby, directing him to move the Emperor, or Monſieur d'Arras in the behalf of the Count de Rangone, who had received an injury from the Council of Milain. ibid.

18. The Duke of Somerſet to Sir Philip Hoby, to deſire the Emperors furtherance in the paſſage of 300 Horſe hired of Hacquenford, to be employed againſt the Scotts. 27.

19. The Council to . . . . from Sion the 4th of October, 1548, certifying him that the Daniſh Ambaſſadors told Mr. Mount, that they had offer'd to him, & to the Bp. of Weſtminſter (Thirlby) the mediation of the King their maſter, in order to putt an end to the Wars between England, & the French & Scotts.

Num. 523.

They thereupon direct him, to ſet forth the provocations his Majeſty has (as well as his ſubjects) received from both the French & Scotts, & that tho' in the courſe of theſe Warres, the loſs has been on the enemies ſide, yet the King is willing to hearken to the mediation of his Daniſh Majeſty; and will accordingly, ſend a Perſon of Note to conſer with him thereupon. 27. b.

20. The Duke of Somerſet to Sr. Philip Hoby, the 26th of January, 1548. that Mr. John Dimmocke the bearer, is ſent to him ſecretly, to concert with him the meanes of levying 2000 Foot, about Friezeland, with all ſpeed, to go againſt the Scotts: with directions to gett the Emperors licence for their paſſage, and how to anſwer his ſcruples thereupon, in caſe any ſhould ariſe, 29. b.

21. The Counſell to Sir Philip Hoby; from Grinwich the 19th of Januarij, 155?. ſignifying his Majeſties & their p'eaſure, that he ſhould endeavour to be elected a Member of the Houſe of Commons. 31.

22. The Counſell to Sr. Philip Hoby, the 2d of March, 1552. notifying to him the Kings pleaſure that he ſhould go, his Ambaſſador into France; in caſe it would conſiſt with his health. 31. b.

23. The Counſell, to Sr. Philip Hoby, the 27th of March, 1552. haſtning his departure as his Majeſties Embaſſador to the Emperor. 32.

24. The Counſell to Sir Philip Hoby, from Grenwich the 3d of July, 1553. directing him to complain to the Queen-Regent, of the piracies committed by the Fleet, upon the Engliſh Merchants; and upon failure of ſufficient redreſs, to threaten that the King would make repriſals. ibid.

25. The Biſhop of Norwich (Thirleby) Sir Philip Hoby, & Sr. R. Moryſon, to the Counſaile, the 9th of June, 1553. ſhewing what paſs'd at the Audiences they had, firſt of the Queen-Regent; and afterwards, of the Emperor himſelf; who ſeem'd well inclined to a Peace with France, who had begun the War with him, if it might be done in Terms ſuitable to his Honor. And that finding the Emperor weake, leane, & pale, (tho' not ſo bad as they before believed) their opinion was that he would not continue long. 33.

26. The ſame (as it ſeems) to the Council in England, recounting what was ſaid at the audience they had of the Queen-Regent, in the preſence of Monſr. d'Arras, touching the pains the King took in this mediation of Peace between the Emperor & France. And in what manner they reſented the extravagance of the French Kings demands. 34. b.

27. The Counſaile, touching the method to be taken in mentioning certain matters to the Emperor; and requiring . . . to keep a watchful eie upon the King of the Romans, & Maximilian the King of Bohemia. 37.

28. The Counſaile (to the ſame Ambaſſadors, at Bruſſells, as it ſeems) upon the delay the ſaid Miniſters meet with, as to an anſwer to the matters by them propos'd to the Emperors Miniſters; which likewiſe occaſions his Majeſties Ambaſſadors in France, to conſume much time there, to little purpoſe. 37.

29. A ſhorte Note of the Charge committed to John Sheres, ſent of late to the King of Romans. 1. To ſhew the Kings will to continue the ancient amity with the Houſe of Auſtria, & particularly to the King of the Romans & Maximilian King of Bohemia. 2. To deſire the King of the Romans to aſſiſt the King, in his endeavours to procure Peace between the Emperor & France. And to fiſh out their intentions with relation to the Low Countries, in caſe of the Emperors death. 3. To learn what practices, Leagues & Confederacies, are between the King of the Romans & any other Princes 38. b.

30. The

Num. 523.

30. The Counſaile, the 11th of June, 1553. to the Bp. of Norwich, Sr. Phillip Hoby, & Sr. Rich. Moryſon; requiring them not, as yet, to ſhew the Emperor the French Kings demands. 39. b.

31. The Counſaile, to the ſame, the 20th of June, 1553. directing them if they have not done ſo already, to write the Emperors anſwer to the unreaſonable demands of the French King, to his Majeſties Embaſſadors in France, that thereby they might apply for ſome others more equitable & moderate; or elſe gett an anſwer ſo reſolute, as to put an end to both the Embaſſades. 40.

32. The Counſaile to the ſame, from Grinewiche, the firſt of July, 1553. directing them to ſhew further to the Emperor, the Kings good mind to procure Peace; and that it may happen that the French King may abate of his extravagant demands. That if they ſhall find no hopes of Peace, they ſhould procure ſo reſolute an anſwer as may be an occaſion for their return; the King's honor, & the mutual amitie therein provided for. Finally, they affirm, that (notwithſtanding all falſe reports, at home and abroad) the King is alive, &c. 40. b.

33. The Counſaile to the ſame Commiſſioners, the 11th of July, 1553. by Mr. Shelley; ſhewing the King's death, and Succeſſion by Queen Jane. That Sr. Philip Hoby was to remain Embaſſador there, & to proceed in the Treaty of Peace if it ſhould ſo like the Emperor. That the Lady Mary (tho' ſhe had been written unto by them) ſought to diſturb the peace of the realme, by the concurrence only of a fewe, leude, baſe people. That the Duke of Northumberland & Marquis of Northampton were gone toward Norfolk, to keep that ſide of the Countrey in quiet. That they ſhould advertiſe the Emperor of theſe matters; as alſo that the Lord Cobham & Sir John Maſon were by them ſent to his Ambaſſadors here, to give them notice of the Lady Maries proceedings againſt the State of this Realme, and to putt them in remembrance of the nature of their Office, which is, not to meddle in thies cauſes of Pollicie, neither directlie nor indirectlie; and to charge them to uſe themſelves ſo as thei give no occaſion of unkindneſs to be miniſtred unto them. 43.

34. The Queene Jane to the ſame Commiſſioners with th'Emperoure, from the Tower of London, the 12th of July, 1553. notifying to them her ſucceſſion in the Crowne & Dominion of her coſin & aunceſter King Edward the VI. whoſe ſteppes ſhe intends to follow; particularly by promoting the weale of Chriſtendom, and that by proceeding in the mediation of a Peace between the Emperor & the French King. To which end, ſhe orders them to go on with the buſineſs of their Commiſſion if the Emperor ſhall be willing; if not Sir Philip Hoby to ſtay there as her Ambaſſador Reſident, & the others to return home. And that they ſhould ſhew theſe matters to the Emperor, whoſe amity, ſhe, as well as her Nobility & Councill is very deſirous to preſerve. 44.

35. Minute of a Letter (perhaps from Sr. Philip Hoby) ſhewing that ſince his laſt, nothing hath happened worthy writing: 45.

36. Queen Maries Privy Councill to the ſame Commiſſioners, from the Tower of London, the 5 day of Auguſt, 1553. ſhewing her inclination for their further ſtay, in caſe there was any likelyhood of their ſucceeding in the mediation; but ſince the contrary did appear, They order Sir Philip Hoby & Sr. Richard Moriſin, to return to the Queen's preſence, & the Bp. of Norwich to remaine there as her Embaſſador Reſident with the Emperor. 45. b.

37. The Biſhop of Norwich, Sir Philip Hoby, & Sr. Richard Moriſon to the Counſaile, the 29th of July

Num. 523.

1553. that the Emperor is ſo weake & pale, that he is not likely to live long. 46. b.

38. The ſame to Queen Maries Counſaile, the 29th of July 1553. ſhewing that tho' the Ladie Jane had ſent Mr. Shelly with Letters & Credence to the Emperor, they were not deliver'd, nor his Creditt opened, for that it pleaſed God to call the Lady Marye her Grace to the State & Poſſeſſion of the Realme, according to the Kings Majeſtie her fathers laſt Will, & the Lawes of the Realme: and beſeech their Lordſhips that they may know her Majeſties pleaſure, as to what they ſhould do. *ibid.*

39. The Duke of Somerſet to Sir Philip Hoby, the 13th of Auguſt, 1549. ſetting forth at large, how diſhonorably the French had proceeded with the Engliſh, preſuming upon our Kings young years, contrary to equity, reaſon & juſtice; & expreſsly contrary to the laſt Treaties between the two nations. And that at laſt, the French King had begun hoſtilities, without warning given, as he had promiſed. And that Sr. Philip ſhould acquaint the Emperor herewith. 47.

40. The Duke of Somerſet to Sir Philip Hoby, the 23d of Auguſt, 1549. directing him to publiſh, how the Lord Ruſſel Lord Privy Seale had gotten the victorie over the Rebells of Devon & Cornewall; and that certain light perſons of the hither parts of Yorkſhire, having aſſembled themſelves in diſorderly manner, for the matter of Commons, & having done ſome damage, the Gentlemen had quelled them without much difficulty. 50.

41. A Copie of my Lord Privie-Seale's Newes, ſent in the ſame Letter, wherein is particular mention of notable ſervices of the Lord Gray, & Sir William Herbert. 51.

42. The Duke of Somerſet to Sr. Philip Hoby Ambaſſador-Reſident with the Emperor, the 24th of Auguſt, 1549. deſcribing the fury that poſſeſs'd the mob in Devonſhire, Cornwall, Somerſetſhire, Norfolk, Yorkſhire, &c. ſo as that they brake-out in rebellion upon various pretences; that moſt of them had been ſufficiently chaſtized, that others had ſubmitted, & the reſt in a fear of meeting with their deſerts. That the French King had taken his advantage of theſe broils, and come down in perſon to Boulognois; and that tho' he had gained a Fort thro' the treachery of the Captain, 'twas hoped that Newhaven would be well defended againſt him. 52.

43. The Duke of Somerſet & the Counſaile to Sir Philip Hoby, the 1 of September, 1549. How the Lord Privy-Seale had quieted all things in Devonſhire, &c. and writes at large how the Earl of Warwick had reduced Ket the Tanner & his rebellious companions in Norfolke. That the French King, in perſon by treacherous practiſes had taken firſt the Fort called the Almaine Campe, being the Key to Newhaven, afterwards the Fort of Newhaven it ſelf, & then another piece called Blackneſſe, and hopes to get Bulloigne. But, now the inteſtine jarres are appeas'd, they truſt, he will find but ſmall cauſe of boaſting in the end, tho' he had begun the war ſo diſhonorably, & at a time when they were obliged rather to attend to the pacifying things at home. 53. b.

44. The Counſaile to Sr. Philip Hoby, the 16th of January, A.D. 1549. giving him thanks for his Advertiſements: and ſignifying, that Mr. Anthony Guidot is come out of France, & brought word that the French King being deſirous to treat of Peace, has named Commiſſioners accordingly; and that the King hath appointed the Lord Privy Seale, the Lord Paget, Sir William Petre & Sir John Maſon to treat with them. That the Earle of Arundell, Sir Thomas Arundell, & Mr Rogers, were ſequeſter'd to their Houſes; but that the report as if the Earl of Southampton was ſequeſter'd alſo, is untrue. 56.

## Num. 523.

45. The Council to Sr. Philip Hoby, &c. directing him to assist the servant of Count Ludovico Rangone, in solliciting his Masters business with the Emperor, since he hath always shewed himself affectionate towardes the Kinges Majesty; and hath presently bestowed one of his sonnes in service with his Highnes. 56. b.

46. Sir William Paget Comptroller of the Household, to the Lord Protector; relates the particulars of his passage to Brussells; his reception there by the Emperors Ministers, &c. at the Audiences he & Sr. P. Hoby had of the Empero-, & the Queen of Hungary; and at a Conference with the Duke of Alba, Granvela, & his son Monsr. d'Arras. The businesse he was charged withal, was to encrease the amity between the Emperor & K. Edw. VI. which might be done more effectually, if they would agree that the Treaty between the Emperor & K Henry VIII. should be revis'd, & if need should be, corrected & explained, and afterwards solemnly ratified by all the Nations under the K. of England, or which would be under the Prince of Spain. To complain of the Emperors granting his subjects (of the Lowe Countries) Safe-Conducts, and of their furnishing the Scotts with many necessaries. To communicate to the Emperor the state of his Majesties affairs, with relation to the French & Scotts And to propose a marriage between the Lady Mary, & Don Louis the Infanta, & brother of the King of Portugal. To all which points the Comptroller mett with very good words; but as to the last when Monsr. de Granvela desired to know the Lady Maries portion, shewing that K. Henry VIII. had given 200,000 Crownes with one of his sisters to the French King, & 100,000 Crowns with the other, to the King of Scotland; and that he had offer'd once before, 40,000l. sterling with the same Lady to the same Infanta: Mr. Comptroller declared, that notwithstanding the long warres, the King would advance what K. Henry left her, to twice so much; or peradventure to 100,000 Crownes, in case a convenient Dowry might be assured to her. 57.

47. Sir William Paget, & Sir Phillip Hoby to the Duke of Somerset; shewing how the Treaty between the Emperor & England, was revised at a Conference they had with the Emperors Ministers, and of the doubts which arose thereupon; as to which, and as to their demand that the Emperor should take B. (i. e. Boullogne) into his defence, they promised the Emperors particular answer. 64. b.

48. Sr. William Paget, to the Duke of Somerset, relating to him the Conference he had with Monsr. de Granvela, upon the Emperors not answering to the particulars mentioned in the last; and upon the practises of the French, against the Emperor & the Prince his son. 68.

49. Sir William Paget, & Sir Philip Hoby to the Duke of Somerset, touching at what past b tween them & the President St. Maurice (wherein the Transcriber thought fit to leave out almost all the busines); also the warm expressions which Mr. Comptroller used to Monsieur D'Arras, upon the Emperors not yet giving his answer, as to the doubtful expressions in the above-mentioned Treaty between him and K. Henry the VIIIth. 70.

50. Sir William Paget to the Duke of Somerset; relating to the Emperors cold answer to the particulars above-mentioned, given by Monsr. d'Arras & two Presidents, with his reply thereunto. Also his answer to some complaints made on their side, against the English. 72.

51. The Duke of Somerset & the Counsaile, to Sir Philip Hoby, declaring to him the traiterous proceedings of the Lord High Admiral, the Dukes brother, viz. that he attempted to take into his own hands the most noble person of the Kings Majestie, & intended (by bandying himself with divers persons) to havemoved plaine

## Num. 523.

sedicion in the Parliament; & otherwise to have put the whole Realme in trouble & daunger; that such his practices being discover'd and he questioned, he seemed very penitent, whereupon he was forgiven, & his Living advanced almost 1000 marks per ann. That afterwards, he practised, & had almost compassed a secret marriage between himself & the Lady Elizabeth the Kings sister, & then intended to have taken into his hands & order, the person of the Kings Majestie, & of the Lady Mary, & to have disposed of his Majesties whole Counsaile at his pleasure; for all which he is putt into the Tower of London. 79.

52. The Counsaile to Sir Philip Hoby, relating the valourous acts of the Lords Shrewsbury & Gray in Scotland. 80. b.

53. The Councells Letter to Sir Philip Hoby, directing him to thank Monsr. de B for stopping a Ship of London laden with Wheat from the North, for the Kings use; which being taken by the French, was retaken by a Dutch Vessel, & brought into Flushing. ibid.

54. The Counsaile, to Sir Phillip Hoby, setting forth the continued miscarriages of Stephen Gardiner, Bp. of Winchester, which, at the last, occasioned his imprisonment in the Tower. 81.

55. The Counsaile, to Sir Philip Hoby, thanking him for his Advertisements. 82. b.

56. Minutes of Advertisements, touching the War in Scotland. 83.

57. The Bussbope of Norwiche, Sir Philip Hoby, & Sir Richard Morysin, to the Councel of England, the 26th day of May, 1553. upon their Commission to negotiate a straicter amitie with th'Emperor, jointly with th'other Princes of Germany. With the doubts which arose to them thereupon; and their opinion touching the same; and the method they thought most advisable to be taken, in order to the making such a League. 85. b.

58. Sir Richard Morysen to the Councill, proposing the League, between the King, the Emperor, & the Princes of Germany; which, if effected, no Christian Prince would be able to aid the Turke; who, without Christian ayde, neither hath, nor canne annoye Christendome. 91. b.

59. The Bishop of Norwich, Sr. Philip Hoby, & Sr. Richard Morisyn, to the Counsayle, 7° Maij, 1553. shewing what pass'd at the Audience they had of the Queen Regent (the Emperor being sick) when they offered the mediation of England, for a Peace between the Emperor & France 93.

60. The same, to the Council, from Brussells, the 13th of Maij, 1553. relating the Communication they had with Monsieur d'Arras, touching the mediation aforesaid. 94. b.

Herewith, they sent

61. A short discourse drawn up by Sir Thomas Chamberlayne, touching th'estate and governans of the Lowe Contreys, after Cesar's disceas. 96.

62. The Bp. of Norwich, Sir Ph. Hoby, & Sr. Rich. Morisin to the Council, shewing that they had considered together upon the League lately projected (vid. N° 57.) and had herewith sent their doubts, & opinions thereupon. 98.

63. The Council, to the same; recommending to him the case of a certain person, who as it seems, had received some injury, from certaine of the Emperors subjects. 98. b.

64. The Bp. of Norwich, Sr. Phil. Hoby, & Sr. Rich. Morysen, to the Counsaile, the 4th of June, 1553. upon the difficulties wherein they found themselves engaged; first in that the French King, in shewing his disposition toward Peace, made demands (& those unreasonable ones) instead of offers: & secondly, in that they

Num. 523.

they can have no acceſs to the Emperor. They therefore deſire to know further what they muſt do. 99.

65. Doctor Wotton, Sr. William Pickering, & Sr. Thomas Challoner, the Engliſh mediators in France, to the Council, 1ſt. . . . . 1553. That the French King & his Council, ſeem loth to make the firſt offers for Peace, before they hear of the Emperors diſpoſition thereto. That they demand the Duchie of Mylane, & Countie of Aſt; the Realmes of Naples & Cicile, & Arragone; the ſuperiorite of Flaunders, & of Arthois; the Towne of Tourney, with the Countie of Tourneſes; the Kingdome of Navarr to be reſtored to the rightfull King; & Siena thei are contente ſhal be ſet at Libertie, as before; free from the ſubjection of th'on & th'other. As for Metz, Tuill & Verdune, thei chalenge nothing but the guarde & protection thereof. etc. 100. b.

66. The Counſaile to Sir Philip Hoby . . . . July, 1553. apprizing him of the deceaſe of King Edw. vi. that he died the 6th day of this Month, of the putrefaction of the Longes, being utterly uncurable. That he ſhould declare this to the Emperor, and deſire the continuance of the auncient Amitye. 101.

67. Sir Philip Hoby to the Duke of Somerſett; thanking his Grace for his many acts of liberality to him; and particularly for the 4 Mules he gave him; which having done him no ſervice, he ſends him back again. 101. b.

68. Sir Phil. Hoby to the Duke of Somerſet; ſending him a Copie of the Emperors Order for the reformation of Prieſts, as alter'd by the Buſhopes. The Tranſumpt of the Originall (ſuppoſed to be much different from this) he can in no wayes gett, the Buſhopes be ſo curiouſe in ſtaying it from going abrode. 102.

69. Sir Phil. Hoby to the D. of Somerſet; about their mutual receipt of Letters. ibid.

70. Sir Phil. Hoby to the Duke of Somerſet; in behalf of ſome Gentlemen, who offer'd to ſerve his Majeſtie in his Warrs. ibid.

71. Minutes of particular paſſages in ſome of Sr. Philip Hoby's Letters to the Duke of Somerſet; if not rather putt down before-hand for him to uſe upon occaſion. 102. b.

72. Sir Phil. Hoby to the D. of Somerſet, in behalf of one of the Kings meſſengers; who being a right honeſt perſon, & unfainedly dedicate to the Kings Majeſties devocion, meriteth to be gratified with Thanks, or ſome good wordes. 103. b.

73. Sir Philip Hoby to the D. of Somerſet, in behalf of one of the gentlemen, before recommended by him (vid. N° 70.) whom he hears is very well qualified to be an Officer of Horſe. ibid.

74. The Counſell to Sr. Philip Hoby, thanking him for his Letters of Advertiſement. 104.

75. Extract of a Letter from the Council to Sir Philip Hoby. ibid.

76. Part of a Letter, to ſome Lord. 104. b.

77. Part of a Letter from the Duke of Northumberland (as it ſeems) to Sir Philip Hoby, in his commendation. ibid.

78. Sir Philip Hoby to the Duke of Somerſet, in behalf of a certain priſoner for debt. ibid.

79. The Engliſh Embaſſadors in France, relating the particulars of an Audience they had of the French King, and the communication they had before it, with the Conſtable, upon the ſubject of their mediation of Peace between the Emperor and that King. 105.

80. Sir Philip Hoby to the Duke of Somerſet, ſetting forth the loſſes he has incurred by the ſervice; and deſiring a recompenſe. 107. b.

81. Sir Phillip Hoby to the Duke of Somerſet, upon his coming over to Bruſſels, to ſucceed Thirleby Biſhop of Weſtminſter in his reſidence there. He largely deſcribes that Prelates great abilities in matters of State; &

Num. 523.

thinks it a diſadvantage to come after ſuch a Miniſter. 108.

82. Sir Philip Hoby to the Lord of Somerſet, by Mr. C. (i. e. Sr. Thomas Chamberlayne. For in thoſe days 'twas as common to give the Title of Maiſter to Knights, as of Sir to Prieſts) whoſe great experience, & other good qualities he mentions at large. 108. b.

83. Sir Richard Moriſen, to the Council; which ſeems to refer to his project of a League between the Emperor, England. & the Princes of Germany; which by their command, he had communicated to his Colleagues the Biſhop of Weſtminſter, & Sir Philip Hoby. 109.

84. Sir Philip Hoby to the Duke of Somerſet, a ſhort Letter. ibid.

85. Sir Philip Hoby to the Duke of Somerſet; another. ibid.

86. The Council (as it ſeems) to Sir Philip Hoby, certifying him of the late loſs in the North; and directing him to deſire the Emperors licence to levy 1000 Horſemen, & to ſend them to Calais. 109. b.

87. The Council, to the ſame, wondering at the Emperors refuſal of their requeſt, as to the 1000 Horſe abovementioned. ibid.

88. Sir Philip Hoby to the Duke of Somerſet, as it ſeems; ſetting forth his inability to bring the matters committed to him, to the deſired effect; he haveing (as he writes) neither learning or experience; & without either knowledge of the Lawe; or practiſe in matters of Importance; voyde of the grave wiſdome & prudence required in ſuch an Office; & utterly without ſight in the Latin Tonge: and therefore deſires him to ſend over ſuch a perſonage as is throughly learned; experte in the Civile Lawe; of great practiſe & experience; ſeene in Tongs; trained in waightie affayres; ſetled in Judgement; and of ſuche gravitie, wiſdome & prudence, as were hable to encountre in whatſoever occaſion might occur, with enie ſuch as he ſhoulde have cauſe to deale withall. Such a perſon he thinks Mr. C. (whom Mr. Starkey ſuppos'd was Mr. Comptroller Paget.) 110.

89. Sir Philip Hoby (as it ſeemes) to the Duke of Somerſet, recommending G. G. to his favor. 111.

90. Sir Philip Hoby to the Duke of Somerſet, recommending Mr. H. as a godly & learned perſon; & deſiring his Grace to procure the Kings licenſe for him to preach. ibid.

91. Sir Philip Hoby to the Duke of Somerſet, in behalf of a perſon recommended to him by the Embaſſador of P. (Poland?) as injured by an Engliſhman. 111. b.

92. Sr. Phil. Hoby, to the Council? that ſundry Diſcourſes & Judgements are made in thoſe Countries, touching our communication with Fraunce. ibid.

93. Part of two Letters of the Council, concerning certain French bragges of their recovering the Towne of Hadington in Scotland, which the Lord Gray had taken & fortefied. 112.

94. The Council to Sir Philip Hoby, directing him again to recommend the caſe of Count Ludovico Rangone to the Emperor (vid. ſupra, N° 45) ibid.

95. Sir Phiiip Hoby to the Duke of Somerſet, as it ſeems; thanking him for ſome new benefit (perhaps upon the application made to him, as above at N° 80) 112. b.

96. Sir Phil. Hoby to the Duke of Northumberland, reccommending the bearer. ibid.

97. Letter of Revocation to . . . . . requiring him throughly to inſtruct Sir Richard Moryſon in the buſineſs committed to his Charge, to accompany him to an Audience of the Emperor, whom he muſt acquaint with his being recalled, and that Sr. Richard is to ſucceed him, and then without delay to repair to the Preſence. 113.

98. Sir Thomas Ch. & Sr. Phiiip Hoby to the Lords of

## Num. 523, 524.

of the Council; ſhewing what had paſs'd at the Audience they had of the Emperor, when they acquainted him with the apprehenſion of the Duke of Somerſet; and that the King deſired, for his money, to levy in his Countreys 2000 Horſe & 4000 Foot, towards the defence of Bulloigne; and what good words the Emperor returned them. 113. b.

99. The ſame; relating divers particulars of the Conference they had with Monſr. d'Arras; who (like the Emperor) gave'em good wordes; and inſiſted upon the demoliſhing of a Fort, which the Engliſh had built, partly upon the Emperors ground. 116.

100. Sir Thomas C. to the Lords of the Council, relating what paſs'd at his Audience of Leave he had of the Emperor; who deſired the King and his Counſaile to have matters of Religion recommended, to th'end we may be, at the length, all of one opinion. Till when, to ſpeak plainly, he could neither ſo earneſtly, nor ſo throughly aſſiſte his good brother, as his deſire was. 116. b.

101. Thomas Thirleby Bp. of Weſtminſter, & Sr. Philip Hoby, to the Duke of Somerſet; relating what paſs'd at the Audiences they had of the Emperor, and of the King of the Romans; and at the viſit they made Monſr. de Grandvela; when they ſhewed that the King had recalled the Bp. and had ſent Sir Philip as Ambaſſador-Reſident in his room. 117.

102. Sir Philip Hoby, to the Duke of Somerſet, in commendation of Mr. Comptroller Paget. & the great prudence wherewith he demeaned himſelf during his Negotiations at the Emperors Court. 119.

103. Sir Philip Hoby to the Duke of Somerſet; in behalf of C. H. who (as it ſeems) was pinched too hard in his bargain, of levying Souldiers for the ſervice of England. 119. b.

104. The Council to . . . . requiring him to haſten to the Court. 120.

105. Sir William Paget & Sir Philip Hoby to the Duke of Somerſet; concerning a gentleman, who being put out of his Living by the Biſhop of Rome, offer'd to ſerve the King in his Wars, with ſome convenient number of men; and was going into England for that purpoſe, etc. 120. b.

## 524.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, a diverſis Librarijs exaratus; in quo comprehenduntur, Sermones pluriimi, una cum verſuum & adnotationum de rebus præſertim theologicis, farragine; quæ in Catalogo majori ſingillatim recenſentur: de quibus, hæc quæ ſequuntur, in primis duxi memoranda.

1. Capitula, ſive contenta, Libri cujuſdam Epiſcopalis; in folio ad frontem rejectaneo, uno atq; altero.

2. De Sta. Maria. 1.
3. De electione Prelati. ibid.
4. De multiplici regimine Chriſti ſuper nos. 1. b.
5. De quadruplici inſtitutione Sacramentorum. ibid.
6. De multiplici Via Domini. ibid.
7. De Via Virginum. ibid.
8. Quæ ſunt profunda. 2.
9. De multiplicitate Panis. ibid.
10. De proprietate Serpentis. ibid.
11. De Veſtibus. ibid.
12. De tribus generibus Salutationis. ibid.
13. De Septuageſima. ibid.
14. De Quadrageſima. 2. b.
15. Quid ſit Paraſceue. ibid.
16. De Poteſtate Sacerdotum. ibid.
17. In illud, "Ite in Caſtellum quod contra vos eſt et ſtatim invenietis Aſinam et Pullum ejus," &c. 3.
18. Verſus de Conjugio. 3. b.
19. De conſecratione Eccleſie. ibid.

## Num. 524.

20. De Benedictione in nomine Patris. 3. b.
21. De Eccleſia. ibid.
22. Cur populus Iſrael dicebatur Virgo. 4.
23. Quid ſit Gnomon. ibid.
24. Quid ſit Cyliarchus. ibid.
25. De melinaterione Capitis. ibid.
26. Quid in nobis ſignificet duodenarius numerus Apoſtolorum. 4. b.
27. Diſtinctio de Apoſtolis. 5.
28. De Apoſtolis, Evangeliſtis, & ſanctis Mulieribus. ibid.
29. De Penis. 6. b.
30. De Apoſtolis. 8.
31. De B. V. Maria. 10.
32. De quibuſdam proprietatibus Solis. 11.
33. Verſus de ſuſcepto Semine. ibid.
34. Verſus de malo Judice. ibid.
35. Verſus de hijs qui percuciunt Clericos. ibid.
36. Sermo in adventu Domini. 12.
37. De his quibus revelatum eſt Miſterium Incarnacionis. 13.
38. Sermo in adventu Domini. 14.
39. Sermo in natali Domini. 16.
40. De conſecratione Eccleſie. 17.
41. De ſeptem Sacramentis. 19.
42. Sermones VII. 20. b.
43. Quid ſit Babilon. 30. b.
44. Unde Judei dicuntur. ibid.
45. De inventione Tormentorum. ibid.
46. De Littera A. 31.
47. De Teſtificantibus Reſurrectionem. ibid.
48. Sermo de Spiritu Sancto. ibid.
49. Sermo de S. Johanne Baptiſta. 33.
50. Quot annis Adam fuit in Inferno. Verſibus. 35.
51. Sermo in aſſumptione S. Marie. ibid.
52. De caſtigatione Carnis. 36.
53. Verſus de Sodomitis. ibid.
54. Quid ſit ſcandalizare. 36. b.
55. Unde dicitur Gentilis. ibid.
56. De Sathana. ibid.
57. Verſus de Tormentis. ibid.
58. Verſus de tribus Hoſtibus. ibid.
59. Interpretaciones Vocum quarundam. ibid.
60. Semen multiplex. ibid.
61. Sermones VI. (Quorum unus eſt de Ordinibus Angelorum. 43.) 37.
62. De Inſtitutione Miſſe. 49. Imperf. 63. 73.
63. Canticum, cujus verba Latina Notis Muſicalibus, ut aiunt Gregorianis, dupliciter inſigniuntur; quò a duobus, eodem tempore pſalli poſſit. 59.
64. Preces diverſæ. 59. b.
65. Hymnus, Veni Creator Spiritus. 60. b.
66. Antiphonæ nonnullæ. 61.
67. Precationes variæ. 61. b.
68. Incantatio contra dolorem Dentium Gallicè & Latine. 62.
69. Deſcriptio metrica Flegmaticorum, Sanguineorum, et Colericorum. ibid.
70. De Clericis non temere ordinandis. ibid.
71. Declaratio diverſorum rituum Miſſæ. 63. & 73.
72. De ſeptem Signaculis. 76. b.
73. Sermo de Aſcenſione. 77.
74. Quid ſignificet Triclinium. 79. b.
75. De Zelo. 80.
76. De formatione Pueri in utero Matris. ibid.
77. De Serpente in Deſerto. ibid.
78. De electione Bonorum et Malorum. 80. b.
79. De Hiſtoria Exodi; cum alijs Theologicis. 81.
80. De Joſue. 86.
81. Quid ſit Olimpias. 86. b.
82. Quid ſit Polenta. ibid.
83. De Jonatha. ibid.
84. De diverſitate Equorum. ibid.

85. Quo-

Num. 524.

85. Quomodo Alexander incluſit x Tribus. 87.
86. De Interpretibus LXX. 87.
87. De ymagine Nummis impreſſa. 88.
88. De Diverſorio. ibid.
89. De tribus Magis. 88. b.
90. De Ypothromo. 89.
91. De Dragma. ibid.
92. De diverſis generibus Monete. ibid.
93. De Caſtratis. ibid.
94. De quodam Sacrilegio. 80. b.
95. De Scenofegia. ibid.
96. Exemplum de quodam Divite. ibid.
97. De unitate Eccleſie. 90.
98. Quid ſit Calix. ibid.
99. De ſeptennario Numero. 90. b.
100. De ſcrutinio Confeſſionis. ibid.
101. De ſpirituali generatione. 91. b.
102. De Ramis Palmarum. ibid.
103. De Decem & Septem. ibid.
104. De Jubileo. ibid.
105. De impreſſione Nummi. 92.
106. De eo quod dicitur, Nemo poteſt dicere Dominus, niſi in Spiritu. ibid
107. De Miraculis. ibid
108. Unde dicitur Regula. ibid.
109. De Corona. 92. b.
110. De Interpretatione hujus Nominis, Cana es. 93.
111. De Miniſtris Dei. 93. b.
112. De ſervitute Pecunie. ibid.
113. De Fortuna. ibid.
114. Dialogus inter Divitem et Judicem. 94.
115. Sermo de Sacerdotibus. 98.
116. Quomodo Sacerdotes Domini benedicunt. 99.
117. Quomodo Ignis Spiritus Sancti conſervetur. ibid.
118. Verſus de Annulo. 99. b.
119. De Paſtoribus. ibid.
120. Sermo de x præceptis Decalogi, & de x Plagis Ægypti. 100.
121. De proprietatibus Aſine. 101.
122. Sermones III. 101. b.
123. Quomodo remittuntur Peccata. 104.
124. Quomodo ſit cantandum. 104. b.
125. De modo vivendi. ibid.
126. Sermo de operibus Miſericordie. ibid.
127. Sermo de paſſione Criſti. 105. b.
128. De ſignis ante diem Judicij. 106. b.
129. Sermo de Cruce. 107.
130. De VII. ordinibus Signorum que fuerint immiſſa ſuper panem & vinum. 108.
131. De VII petitionibus que ſunt in Oratione Dominica. 112.
132. De Legacione Criſti. ibid.
133. De ſignificatione iſtarum VII horarum, ſecundum Paſſionem Criſti. 112. b.
134. Quid VII Horæ ſecundùm Reſurrectionem ſignificent. 113.
135. De VII donis Spiritus Sancti. 114.
136. De VII Eccleſijs. ibid.
137. De VII. Lucernis. ibid.
138. De partu Mulieris. ibid.
139. Item mortaliter de Muliere. 114. b.
140. De VII viſionibus in Apocalipſi. ibid.
141. De VII. gradibus Eccleſie. 116. b.
142. De Columba, et ejus ſignificacione et naturis. ibid.
143. Cur Dñs Papa dicit. Servus Servorum Dei. 117.
144. De edificacione Domûs Dei. ibid.
145. De impoſicione Nominum animantium. 118. b.
146. De Sompno Ade, & formacione Evæ. ibid.

Num. 524.

147. De nominibus Mulieris. 118. b.
148. De Confeſſione. 119.
149. Ad quid invitamur. ibid.
150. De cuſtodia Oris. ibid.
151. De Tribulacione Juſtorum. ibid.
152. Cur in IVTO digito ponitur Annulus. 119. b.
153. De S. Thoma, et alijs quibuſdam Sanctis. ibid.
154. De Quodam juvene in India. ibid.
155. Quid ſit Racha. 120. b.
156. Verſus de V ſenſibus Hominis. ibid.
157. Verſus de ſanctitate Sacerdotis. ibid.
158. Verſus de ſimplicitate Oculi. ibid.
159. De fructu Verbi Dei. ibid.
160. Verſus de ſtulto Mercatore. ibid.
161. Verſus de Yſopo. ibid.
162. Cur Mundus comparatur Mari. 121.
163. De Circulo. 121. b.
164. De Arioth. ibid.
165. De Zelo Rectitudinis contra prava facta proximorum. 122. b.
166. De cohabitacione Malorum et Bonorum. 123.
167. De his qui ſunt in mortali culpa. Verſus. ibid.
168. Cur mors Sanctorum dicitur precioſa. Verſibus. ibid.
169. De Heremo, et Congregacione Fratrum. 124.
170. De difficultatibus Heremi. ibid.
171. De tedio Animi, vel Accidia. 124. b.
172. Sermo in Paſcha. 125.
173. De his qui non poſſunt abſolvi a ſimplici Sacerdote. Metricè. 126. b.
174. De ſignificacione Quadrageſime. 127.
175. De multiplici Planctu. ibid.
176. Sermo in Quadrageſima. 127. b.
177. De inchoacione Jejuniorum. 128.
178. De tribus Inſtrumentis rationalis Creature. 129. b.
179. De morte quadrifaria. ibid.
180. De veritate Locutionis. ibid.
181. De cauſa Locucionis quadrifaria. 130.
182. De tribus que Meditacionis Puritati repugnant. ibid.
183. De Terra ſuaviter vivencium. ibid.
184. De quatuor partibus Cuſtodie. 130. b.
185. De quatuor Militibus contra quatuor Tirannos decertantibus. ibid.
186. De Mentis erectione. 131.
187. Quod Adam fuit Dives in Paradiſo. ibid.
188. De Sapientia ſine Eloquentia. ibid.
189. De edificatione Lectionis. 131. b.
190. Quibus modis Sanitas Lingue corrumpitur. ibid.
191. De proprietate Pigri. ibid.
192. Brevis deſcripcio patrie Celeſtis, metrice prolata. 132.
193. Brevis Explanacio metrice prolata, de 9 Ordinibus Angelorum. ibid.
194. De Jona Propheta, & de Ninivitis, metrice. ibid.
195. De triplici Sciencia, et quadripartita Operatione proprie Cognicionis. 133.
196. De multiplici Medicina Dei. 133. b.
197. De Curioſitate, et quot mala infert. 134.
198. De Lignis Voluptatis. Metrice. ibid.
199. De inepta Leticia. ibid.
200. De tranſitu de dolore ad gaudia. Metrice. ibid.
201. De filijs Iſrael ſpiritualibus. 136. b.
202. De Monte Or, et ejus ſignificacione. 139.
203. Concilium editum apud Lamehuthe, a Bonefacio Archiepiſcopo Cantuarienſi. 140.
204. Litteræ J. Abbatis et Conventus de Oleñ. (i. e. Oſeney in agro Oxonienſi) ad J. (forte Joannem Alde-

## Num. 525—529.

Aldebury) Lincolnienſem Epiſcopum, de admittendo R. de B. in Ordinem Sub Diaconatus: una cum id genus, formulis alijs duobus. 140. b.

### 525.

A MS. Parchment; wherein are contained (as it ſeems) ſome Poems of John Lidgate. ſcil.

1. The Seige of Troy. 1.
2. A Tale of Robert King of Sicily; and how, by miracle, God abaſed his pride. 35.
3. Speculum Gydonis de Warewyke, ſecundum Alquinum Heremitam. (A theological Poem.) 44.

### 526.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ex diverſis Tractatibus (diverſorum Seculorum manibus) jam nunc ſimul compactis conſtans. Horum tituli ſunt,

1. Bedae famuli Criſti et Preſbyteri, Liber de virtutibus Sti. Cutberhti Lindisfarnenſis Æccleſiæ Epiſcopi; ad Johannem Preſbyterum, carmine heroico conſcriptus. (Hic cernuntur voces nonnullæ Anglo-Saxonicè ſcriptæ.) 1.
2. Vita venerabilis Bedæ (per Auctorem incertum, qui Vitam ejuſdem Bedæ per Cuthbertum ad Condiſcipulum ſuum Cuthwinum ſcriptam, laudat. 34.) 28.
3. Vita Ædwardi Regis, qui apud Weſtmonaſterium requieſcit; partim proſaice, partim metrice (vid. annon ſit Eadmeri.) 38.
4. Vita S. Hugonis Epiſcopi Lincolnienſis; auctore Giraldo Cambrenſi. 58.
5. Vita Protho-plaſti noſtri Ade, et Eve uxoris ſue, fabuloſiſſima. 68.

### 527.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, e diverſis Tractatibus, nunc ſimul compactis conſtans. ſc.

1. Romanza de Caroli Magni, duodecimq; Parium, rebus fortiter geſtis; metris Gallicis vetuſtioribus conſcripta. 1.
2. Præcepta moralia; quibus inſeruntur plurima aſtutiarum, in occultandis libidinibus, mulierum Exempla; metris itidem Gallicis vetuſtioribus. 32. b.
3. Hiſtoria Alexandri Regis Macedonum; deq; Nectanabo Rege Ægypti, ἀκέφαλος. 47.
4. De ortu Patrum, et obitu; ex Yſidoro. 56. b.
5. Ex Libro Yſidori de ortu & obitu Patriarcharum. 58.
6. Romanza de Hunlafo Rege, deq; amoribus Horni Hirlandiæ Principis, et Rimelæ Principiſſæ, &c. ἀκέφαλος, μείζων. (Metris Gallicis vetuſtioribus.) 59.

### 528.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo habetur,

Apographum Operis Guilielmi Monachi Malmeſburienſis de Regibus Anglorum, e vetuſto Eccleſiæ Roffenſis Codice membranaceo deſcriptum (qui quidem Codex pervetuſtus nunc in hac Bibliotheca ſervatur, inſignitus Numero 261.) In fronte deſunt non nulla quæ in Archetypo extant.

### 529.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ad Leges Angliæ municipales ſpectans; in quo habentur,

1. Capitula Libri qui dicitur Breton. 1. b.
2. De Attorneez; ceo eſt aſaver, ke puet fere Attornec. 2. b.
3. De dotibus Mulierum. ibid.
4. De Purpreſturis ſeu Occupationibus quibuſcunque factis ſuper dominium Regis, ſive in Libertate, ſive extra Libertatem. ibid.

## Num. 529, 530.

5. De Bigamis. ibid.
6. Tractatus Corone. 3. 4. b. & 5.
7. Capitula Magnæ Chartæ, et aliorum quorundam Statutorum. 3. b.
8. Statutum de Wyndeſhouere (anno 44 Edw. III.) 5.
9. De Supervenientibus (i. e. Statutum de hijs qui petunt admitti reſponſ.) 5. b.
10. De Priſonibus deliberandis. ibid.
11. Magna Carta de Libertatibus Anglye, Regis Henrici III. 6.
12. Carta de Foreſta, ejuſdem Regis. 8. b.
13. Proviſiones de Mertone. 10. b.
14. Statutum de Marleberge. 10.
15. Weſtm. Primum. 17.
16. Statuta de Glouceſtria. 26. b.
17. Explanaciones eorundem Statutorum. 29.
18. Statutum Monete. 29. b.
19. Statuta Monete de la outre la Mere. 30.
20. Statuta Weſtmonaſterij ſecundi. 30. b.
21. Statutum de Mertone. 45. b.
22. Statutum de antiquo dominico Corone. 46. b.
23. Statutum de Rageman. 47.
24. Contra Prohibicionem. 47. b.
25. Statutum de Wynton. 48.
26. Capitula ſuper Statutum Wyntonie. 49. b.
27. Statuta Mercatorum. ibid.
28. Statutum de vocatis ad Warrantum. 51. b.
29. De accione Vaſti facti tempore alieno. 52.
30. Statutum Exceſtrie, ſive modus inquirendi de Coronatoribus. 52. b.
31. Statutum de quo Waranto. 55.
32. Statutum de recognicione Aſſiſarum et Juratarum. 55. b.
33. De Conſpiratoribus. 56.
34 De Champartours. ibid.
35. Dies communes in Banco. 56. b.
36. De eodem. ibid.
37. Veue de Fraunc Plegge. 57.
38. Aſſiſa Panis et Veriſie. 57. b.
39. Lucrum Piſtoris. ibid.
40. In quibus caſibus Eſſonia calumpnianda ſunt; et in quibus non. 58.
41. Quot modis dicitur Excepcio. ibid.
42. Sentencia lata in Tranſgreſſores Cartarum. ibid.
43. Conſuetudines, et Aſſiſa de Foreſta. 58. b.
44. Statuta edita apud Weſtm. anno R. R. Edwardi tertij, quinto. 59. b.
45. Adnotatio de Scutagio perſolvendo pro magno, vel minori Feodo. 61. b.
46. Liber de Legibus & Conſuetudinibus Angliæ, dictus Bretone; a viris quibuſdam doctis Johanni le Bretone Herefordenſis Eccleſiæ Epiſcopo adtributus. (In fine mutilus.) 62.

### 530.

A Book in 4to, conſiſting of Fragments & looſe Papers, now bound up together: upon which Sr. Simonds D'Ewes formerly wrote this Title; ſeveral Collections of Mr. Camden's & Mr. Stowe's, concerning the Hiſtory of England; to which may perhaps be added of Sr. Henry Savile, &c. Among theſe papers, I principally obſerve,

1. A Letter of Sr. Henry Savill to Mr. John Stowe, dat. 21 Maij 1592. 1.
2. Collectanea ex Chronico de Dunmowe. 2.
3. Out of William of Croylande. 13.
4. Out of a Boke of the lyfe of Earle Walden (i. e. Waltheof) writen by a Muncke of Croilande Abbay, that lyved before William of Croylande. 13. b.

## Num. 530.

5. A Deſcription, or account of a Bible, written by Peter Bales a Clerke of the Chauncery, in ſo ſmall a hand, as that it would lie in an Engliſh Walnut-Shell. 14. b.

6. A Searche mayd in & aboute the Tombe of the bleſſed father St. Dunſtane Archbiſhop of Canterbury, at the commanndment of the reverend Father & Lorde, L. William Warham Archbiſhop of Canterburye, & Thomas Goldſtone Doctour of Divinytye, & moſte careful Paſtour of the ſaime Churche in the yeare of our Lorde 1508. the 22d day of Aprill. tranſlated out of Latin. 18. 16. & 17.

7. Some (miſplaced) fragments of the Hiſtory of K. Henry the v. being a tranſlation: perhaps of Titus Livius. 19.

8. Indigeſted notes & fragments of Engliſh Hiſtory, written partly by John Stowe, partly by others: relating to the times of Richard the II. Henry VI. &c. 31.

9. Like fragments of the Hiſtory of K. Edw. the II. & Edw. III. 39.

10. Note of the puniſhment inflicted on divers of the Carthuſians of London, A.D. 1535. 54.

11. The Hereſis which Johan Wecklef was condempned for; takyn owt of Cronica Cronicarum. 56.

12. Relation of the death & burial of Martin Luther. A.D. 1545. 56. b.

13. Deſcription of the great Fiſh droven on the ſhore, at Grimeſby in Lincolnſhire, A.D. 1563. 57.

14. Hiſtorical Notes collected out of . . . Everſden. 58.

15. Of the Wardes of Dover Caſtell. 62. b.

16. Notes collected out of the Hiſtory of John Taxter. 63.

17. Other Hiſtorical paſſages, from Guil. Novoburgenſis, Radulf. de Coggeſhale, &c. 65.

18. Corrections (as it ſeems) to John Stowes Survay of London, written by Mr. Will. Camden. 77.

19. The Office of a King, with the Epiſtle of Pope Eleutherius, to K. Lucius. 79.

20. Paſſages (collected by Mr. Camden out of the Roman & Greek writers) relating to Britain: for the uſe (as it ſeems) of Mr. John Stowe. 81.

21. A character of K. Henry VI. written by Mr. Camden. Imperf. 95.

22. Succeſſio Regum Angliæ, &c. a Bruto, ad R. Henricum VI. 96.

23. Succeſſio Regum Anglo-Saxonum. 100. b.

24. Reges Scocie, a tempore Conqueſtûs, ad Edwardum de Balliolo. 103. b.

25. Hiſtorical notes, written by John Stowe. 105. b.

26. Divers hiſtorical fragments, written by different hands. 111. b.

And among theſe,

27. Fragmentum Compoti Theſaurariorum Collegij de Wyndeſhore, præſertim de benefactionibus Radulfi de Wyndeſore Clerici; D. Willelmi Wykham Wyntonienſis Epiſcopi, Matildæ Comitiſſæ Oxon, &c. 114.

28. Part of ſhort Annals of London. 115.

29. Of the burning of Fryer Foreſt, 22 day of May, 1538. 120.

30. Fragment, concerning the Order of making a Knight of the Bath. 121.

31. Rumſays Articles agaynſt the Prechars; written by John Stow. 122.

32. A Paſſage out of Leo Africanus; how the Engliſh took the Citty of Arzilla in Africk, in the 314th year of the Hegjra, written by Mr. Camden. 123.

33. A Note concerning the foundation of the Monaſtery of Bolton, in Yorkſhire. 124.

34. The chief points of Cardinal Wolſeys Legacy, A.D. 1518. 124. b.

## Num. 531, 532.

### 531.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diverſis temporibus atq; a diverſis Librarjis ſcriptus. In illo extant,

1. Tractatus Algoriſmi, ſecundum M. Johannem de Sacro-Boſco (ſcriptus A.D. 1272.) 1.

2. Tractatus de Spera, ſecundum M. Johannem de Sacro-Boſco (ſcriptus A.D. 1272) 4. b.

3. Compotus Eccleſiaſticus, cum Calendario ſequente, per eundem (ſcriptus A.D. 1272.) 12. b.

4. Algoriſmus in Minucijs, ſive Ars Minuciarum. 33.

5. Canones Tabularum Alfonſi. ſive de Eclipſibus Solis et Lune, ſecundum M. Joannem de Saxonia. 48.

6. Alleviaciones mediorum motuum omnium Planetarum. 64.

7. Tabule Domificacionis Firmamenti cum alijs. 76.

8. Kalendarium oſtendens dignitates Planetarum, & caſus, etc. 98.

9. Ars fabricandi Inſtrumentum Horarum immobile, quod vocatur Dialle. 104.

10. Thebit de expoſicione nominum Aſtronomie. 117.

11. De inveſtigacione gradus Aſtrorum, ſecundum Ptholomeum. 132.

12. Modus componendi Almanake, in brevibus. ibid.

13. Tractatus de naturis Planetarum. 133.

14. Dorotheus de Imbribus et Pluvijs. 134. b.

15. Pars Libri Novem Judicum. 139.

16. Liber fratris Perſcrutatoris de impreſſionibus Aëris. 163.

17. Tractatus metaphyſicus. Imperf. 173.

### 532.

A Book in 4to, wherein the following Tracts (moſtly hiſtorical) are bound up together, viz.

1. Hymnus paſtoralis in laudem ſereniſſimæ Reginæ Elizabethæ, ex Anglico ſermone, in Latinum traductus. 1.

2. Relation of the difference between the Erle of Northumberland, & Sr. Francis Vere; and of the anſwer made by Sr. Francis, to the Earles chalenge. 5.

3. A Diſcourſe of the Ruines of Amboyna, in anno Domini, 1624. 11.

4. An Introduction to the Hiſtory of the raigne of K. Henry the 8th. K. Edward, Q. Mary, & part of Q. Elizabeth. 45.

5. Recorda nonnulla de Eccleſia de Andeura in agro Hamptonienſi; & de Dovorra in Comitatu Kanc. 49.

6. A Declaracione howe by reaſon & conjecture to knowe what compas & howe much in quantite the Towne of Donwiche hathe bene of, in olde Tyme paſte; & howe muche in quantite it contaynethe nowe in anno Dñi, 1573. bothe in lengthe & brede: and alſo howe muche the ſubbarbes of the ſayd Towne conteynethe, wythowt the Palles-Decke, & the Kyngs Rever, &c. to Doctor Dee. 53. b.

7. A breefe Diſcourſe touching the happy Union of the Kingdomes of England & Scotland; by Sr. Francis Bacon, A.D. 1603. 61.

8. The Order & Forme of the comminge of Lord Edwarde Stafford Duke of Buckingham into Caunterbery the daye before the Intronization of Lord William Wharham Archbiſhop of Caunterbury; & under what forme he toke poſſeſſion of his Office of High-Steward of the Feaſt. (9 March 1504.) 65.

9. Provinces ſubjected to the Infante of Spaine, Iſabella-Clara-Eugenia; & the Archeduke Albert of Auſtrice, by vertue of a Donation granted by the old King of Spaine, Philip the 2d, confirmed by the King that now is Philipe the 3d; and ratified by the States of the particular Provinces. (with notes touching the Government of the ſame.) 73.

## Num. 532—534.

10. Principall reaſons ſelected from a Diſcourſe more at large, ſearching out the radycall cauſe of ſondry offences that are happened within our State & Common Weale: whearyn alſo is offred a convenient mean to redreſs the ſayd Inconvency; moſt requiſit for Commonweale, & no leſſe proffitable for her Majeſty. A.D. 1587. 83.

11. Puritanus: vel nec omne, nec ex omni. Sive Apologia pro Puritanis et Novatoribus univerſis. In qua, et mores, et opiniones novorum hominum noſtri temporis auctoritate Scripture affirmantur et infirmantur: ad reformatos hujus ſeculi fratres, Germanos, Gallos, et Britannos. Addita eſt etiam, per Appendicem, ſimilis Apologia pro Libro ſer. Jacobi Regis Magnæ Britanniæ nuperrime edito, et inſcripto Præfatio monitoria ad omnes Monarchos, et Principes Chriſtianos, &c. per Horatium Dolabellam Neapolitanum, Lutetiæ Pariſiorium, 1609. 96.

12. A Puritans Grace before Meat, & after Meat; the laſt is imperfect, & both are in a bantering Style. 115.

13. The Diſcripſyon of the Eems, from the Zea to Eembden. And fyrſte the Letre that by conſent of the Earles Grace is ſett owte conſernyng the newe Channell of the Weſtre Eems, by the Borrow-Meiſter of Eembden, or the effecte thaireof, by George Rawe. 116.

14. Epilogiſmus Calculi diurnus Planetarum, tum longitudinis, tum latitudinis; f. per D. Johannem Dee. 122. b.

## 533.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, ſc. Apographum vetuſti Bibliothecæ publicæ Cantabrigienſis Codicis, juſſu D. Simondſij Deweſij exaratum. In eo jam nunc habentur,

1. Apologia Symeonis Monachi. (quod nunc eſt primum.) 47.

2. Prefatio reverendi Symeonis Monachi et Precentoris Eccleſie Sti. Cuthberti Dunelmi, in Hiſtoria de exordio Chriſtianitatis & Religionis tocius Northumbrie; de fide & origine Sti. Oſwaldi regis & martiris; et de predicatione Sti. Aidani Epiſcopi. 47. b.

3. Capitula Hiſtoriæ ejuſdem Symeonis. 51.

4. Præfatio ſecunda Simeonis Dunelmenſis, ad Hiſtoriam ſuam. 55.

5. Hiſtoria ſancte et ſuavis memorie Simeonis Monachi Sti. Cuthberti Dunelmi, de exordio Chriſtianitatis et Religionis totius Northumbrie; et de exortu & proceſſu Lindisfarnenſis ſive Dunelmenſis Eccleſie, 4 Libris. 58. b,

6. Charta qua Eegfridus Rex Northimbrorum conceſſit Cuthberto Epiſcopo et ſucceſſoribus ſuis Villam que vocatur Creic, et tria miliaria in circuitum ipſius Villæ: Civitatem etiam que vocatur Lugubalia, et in circuitu ejus 15 miliaria. dat. A.D. 685. 152.

7. Hiſtoria de Ranulpho, et alijs aliquot Epiſcopis Dunelmenſibus; (authore forſan Simeone Dunelmenſi.) 152. b.

8. Hiſtoria de Sto. Cuthberto, et de commemoratione locorum regionumque ejus priſce poſſeſſionis, a primordio uſq; nunc temporis (Authore forſan eodem Symeone Dunelmenſi.) 166.

9. De ſitu Dunelmi, et de Sanctorum reliquijs que ibidem continentur, Carmen compoſitum Anglo Saxonice, quod ab his verbis incipit, "Iſ ðeoſ Burch bneome." 181. b.

## 534.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,

1. Liber Abbatis Bonevallis (annon Arnoldi?) ſc. Sermones quibus explicantur hiſtoria Creationis, Paſſionis Jeſu Chriſti, &c. 1.

## Num. 534—537.

2. Sermo B. Bernardi de B. Virgine. 49. b.

3. Adnotationes diverſæ, exigui momenti. 53. b.

NB. primi quaternionis deſiderantur folia 6. (quæ habentur in Codice inſcripto, 536).

## 535.

A parchment MS. in 4to, wherein are contained,

1. Some Conſtitutions of Roger Niger Biſhop of London, in Engliſh. 1.

2. Conſtitutio de Eccleſijs & Cancellis reficiendis et cooperiendis. 3.

3 A litle Tretys that is iwrite in Engliſche Tong, for lewed Men that conneth nouzt underſtande Latyn ne Frenſch. And hit is ydrawe out of Holy writ by teching of holy Doctours that haveth i be bifore this tyme; and hit is clepid Memoriale Credencium. 4.

4. Divers pious Meditations aſcribed to St. Ambroſe. 117.

## 536.

Codex partim chartaceus, partim membranaceus, ex diverſis tractatibus ac fragmentis, nunc ſimul compactis conſtans.

1. Summa Naturalium Dñi Alberti Magni Ratiſponenſis Epiſcopi. 1.

2. Cathalogus (et Hiſtoria brevis) Regum Anglie, a Conqueſtu ultimo, a Willelmo Duce Normannum et Regni Anglie Conqueſtore, uſque ad annum Dñi. 1447. 9.

3. An old Song, partly Engliſh, partly Latin, about the diſſolution of manners, in the then preſent times, i.e. temp. R. Henr. VI. 34.

4. Liber Pœnitentialis; in quo docetur, qualiter Penitentia donanda ſit Confitentibus, ab autore R. Dilecto ſuo Stephano dicatus. Imperf. 36.

5. Folia ſex deſiderata, Sermonum Abbatis Bone Vallis. (vid. ſupra ad Cod. 534.) 50.

6. Fragmenta nonulla Hiſtoriæ Galfridi Monumethenſis; ſex folijs contenta. 56.

## 537.

A Book in 4to, conſiſting of divers Tracts, Fragments, & looſe Papers, now bound up together; as follows,

1. The Declaration made by John Forteſcue Kt. uppon certaine Writeings ſente out of Scotland againſt the Kings title to the Realme of England. Imperf. 1.

2. The Life of Dunſtane Archbiſhop of Canterburie, written by Oſberne a Monke of Canterburie; whoe lived in the yeare of our Lord, 1020. In Engliſh. 9.

3. Certeyne Obſervations upon a Libell publiſhed this preſent yeare 1592. intituled, "A Declaration of the true cauſes of the greate Troubles pre-ſuppoſed to be intended againſte the Realme of England." Imperf. 26. & 71.

4. A Diſcours uppon certen pointes towchinge the enheritaunce of the Crowne: conceaved by Sir A. Browne Juſtice; and aunſwered by Sir Nicholas Bacon L. Chauncellor (Keeper of the Great Seal of Englande.) Imperf. 50.

5. A Letter from Sir George Fleetwood, Colonell, to to his father Sr. Miles Fleetwood Kt. dated from Stetin the 22d of December, 1632. relating what paſs'd before, at, & after the great Battle of Lutzen, wherein Guſtavus Adolphus King of Sweden was killed, not without ſuſpicion of foul play. 56.

6. An Order for the payment of the weekly Impreſtes, for hir Majeſties Forces in the Lowe Countrys, 1589. Imperf, 63.

7. The

## Num. 537.

7. The Ordynaunce & Reformacion of apparell for Princis & great Eſtates, with ther Ladyes & Gentillwomen for the tyme of Mornynge made by the right hyeghe & myghty & excellent Princeſſe Margaret Counteſſe of Richmounde, daughter & ſole here of that noble & worthy Prince John Duke of Somerſett, & mother to our moſte dread Soveraigne Lord King Henry the viith, the 18th yere of his reigne. Imperf. 69.

8. Fragment of an Anſwer to a Romiſh Book, wherein divers Popiſh lies are expoſed & confuted. 71.

9. Fragments of a Book, againſt perſecution for the ſake of Religion. 72. b. & 72. &c.

10. Some other fragments of books, which ſeem to have been, ſince, printed. 74.

11. Extracts from the Records in the Tower, touching Contracts of Marriage between Princes & Princeſſes of England, with thoſe of foreign nations. 77.

12. Catalogue of ſome of the valuable Papers, in the cuſtody of Mr. Ralph Starkey, A.D. 1614. relating to the Reign of K. Edward the vith, and his ſucceſſors. 80.

13. Liſt of the ſeveral Rectories & Vicarages, in ſome Rural Deaneries within the County of Suffolke; and the names of their ſeveral Incumbents. Imperf. 87.

14. Carta fundationis Abbatiæ de Bordeſlega in Com. Wygorn. per Matilden Imperatricem. 92.

15. Notes of Alliances made by K. Henry iv. and K. Henry v. 93.

16. Notes of Intermarriages between England & Scotland, collected from Hector Boethius. 94.

17. Extract from the Record of ann. 19 Hen. vii. touching that Kings determination to pay his debts. 95.

18. Cargo of the Ship Diſcovery from Suratt; which came to London A.D. 1636. 96.

19. Notes concerning the family of Starkey. 98. & 95.

20. Some Alphabets, or Cyfres for ſecret-writing. 100.

21. Cargoes of the Palſgrave, & Reformation, from Bantam. Sep. 1636. 101.

22. Quotations from Records & Books, "Quod Rex in propria perſona, antiquitus Cauſarum Placitis et publicis Conciliis frequenter interfuit. by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 103.

23. The Words written by John Felton & found upon him, after his murder of the Duke of Buckingham; with a Chronogram upon the Dukes name & Title, written by Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 104.

24. De terris in Stowe-Langetoft per Reginaldum & Galfridum Pechy de Abbate de S. Edmundo teñtis. 105.

25. Relation how one Cleber, in A.D. 1556. proclaimed the Ladye Elizabethe Quene, & her beloved bedfelow Lorde Edwarde Courteney (then beyond the Seas) Kynge; and how Cleber & his accomplices were executed for the ſame. 109.

26. The Confeſſyon of Sely Ely, one of the family of Love. 100.

27. Sir Simonds D'Ewes's Argument (from a Saxon Proverb) that the Biſhops did as ordinarily preach as the King did ride; againſt Titles of Honor to be given to Biſhops; and that that enſnaring Ceremonie of bowing at the name of Jeſus, could not bee in uſe in the old Church of England. 111.

28. How 5 perſons were burnt in Smythfelde for herefy, 12 Apriil, 1557. 112.

29. The Hereſies of Matthewe Hamount who was burnt for the ſame, in Norwich, 20 Maij, 1579. 113.

## Num. 337—339.

30. Liſt of the (State?) priſoners committed to the Fleete, A D. 1565. & 1566. 14.

## 538.

A Book in 4to, written by the hand of Mr. John Stowe, and containing his Collections towards the Survay of London.

## 539.

A Book in 4to, containing divers hiſtorical Collections of Mr. John Stowe, in the following order,

1. William Lambert's Perambulation of Kent; tranſcribed by John Stow the Chronicler, with his owne hand. 1.

2. Notes relating to the hiſtory of Suthry (i. e. Surrey) Eſſex & Kent. from Mr. W. Camden. 83.

3. From Mr. H. Ferrers (of Tamworth-Caſtle, his) Boke, concerning the Abbey of Stoneley in Warwickſhire. 86.

4. Out of the Regiſter-boke of Coventrie Abbey; concerning divers Antiquities there. 87.

5. Ex Annalibus Eccleſie Sti. Auguſtini Cantuar. touching the Abbeys Lands. 90.

6. Owt of an auncient Record of Chriſts Churche in Cantorberi, touching its lands. 93

7. Tranſcriptum Domus-Dei, de quinque Portubus & membris ſuis, et de ſervicio Regi debito. 94.

8. The Foundacion of Betheleme without Bysſhoppes gate of London, in anno, 1247. 95.

9. Antiquities of Donwiche. 97.

10. Number of Repreſentatives ſent to the Parliament from the ſeveral Counties, Citties, & Burroughs. 99.

11. Of the foundation of divers Colleges & Halls in Cambridge. 101.

12. Proceedings upon Robert Tailor's accuſing Robart Brudnell, Eſq; Highe-Shrive of Cambridge & Huntindonſhires of High Treaſon. A.D. 1596. 104.

13. A Deſcription of the Cathedrall Church of Elye; written by John Stowe the Chronicler. 105.

14. A Poem, on the fundacion of the Abbey of Gloceſter, & the changes of the ſame, before the ſuppreſſion in the reigne of Kynge Henry the viiith. compiled (as it is ſaid, in the laſt ſtanza, A.D. 1574) by William Malverne Abbott of this Monaſtery. 111.

15. The firſt, ſecond, third, & fourthe foundation of the Cathedrall Churche of Wincheſter, ex libro hiſtoriali ſpectante ad Will. Baſinge predicte Eccleſie commonachum, et S. T. P. 114.

16. The Invitory (Inventory) of the veſſells, &c. belonging to the Cathedrall Churche of St. Swithen in Wincheſter. Imperf. 116.

17. The Certyficate of John Goodrike Eſquiere, William Leghe, & Thomas Comber, Commiſſyoners off the Kynge, to enquyre, ſurvay, & examen, the ſtate & valuatione of all the Lands, Goods, & Catells, of all Howſes of Relygione, of Monks, Chanons, & Nonnes, within the Countie of Huntingtone; not exceedinge the value of 200l. by the yere: by vertue of a Commyſſyone of owr Sovereigne Lorde H. viii. with a Boke of certeyne Inſtructions to the ſame Commiſſioners annexed, and to them directed. 119. b.

18. The Succeſſion of the Archebyſſhops of Yorke. (pretty large, to the death of Cardinal Wolſey, & the names of the reſt, to John Pierſe.) 122.

19. Catalogus Archiepiſcoporum Ebor. 141.

20. Adnotatio de ſumma 168 l. 10s. in una Bagga depoſita, pro edificatione Capelle Ste. Marie. 143.

21. De fundationibus Monaſteriorum Ordinis fratrum de Monte Carmeli, et eorum fundatoribus; ex Libro

## Num. 539.

Richardi Hely Prioris Maldonenſis de adventu Carmelitarum in Angliam. 143.

22. The names of the Byſſhopes of Fountayns, or Wells. 145.

23. Inſtructions geven to Walter Henlye Eſq; & other the Commiſſioners appointed by the Kynges Highnes for the ſuppreſſion or alteracion of all Religious Howſes, of all ſortes, orders, & factions, or collors of Cotes, nowe ſtanding within the Counties of Stafford, Saloppe, Cheſter, Ebor, Cumberland, Richmond, Northumberland, & Dureſme. Imperfect. 147.

24. The Letre, or Graunt of annual rent or ſumm of 50,000 Scutes of Golde, to be paied unto Edw. IV. King of England, by Lewes the eleventh King of France, in the Cittie of London, yearelie, during both ther lives. acted A.D. 1475. 151. b.

25. The Act of Parliament made anno 43 Edw. III. wherein is the ſtate of the Tax of 50,000 l. to be raiſed, for aſſiſting the King in his Warres againſt Charles the French King. 153.

26. Copy of the Lettar ſent to the Frenche Kynge, by Kynge Edward the IVth, before his goinge into Fraunce. 155.

27. Taxatio Temporalium & Spiritualium Perſonarum Eccleſiaſticarum Civitatis & Dioceſis Cantuarienſis. 155. b.

28. Summæ Taxationis Temporalium & Spiritualium, Cleri, per Dioceſes Roffenſem, Ciciſtrenſem, Londonenſem, Wintonienſem, & Provinciæ Cantuarienſis; Dioceſem Eboracenſem, Dunelmenſem, Carliolenſem, Archidiaconatum Richmund, et Provinciæ Ebor. 156.

29. Diviſion of the ſeveral Counties of England & Wales into Hundreds, Laths, Wapentakes, &c. 157.

30. The Valuation of the ſeverall Lyvyngs of all the Byſſhoppes in England; with the tenthes that everye of them payethe. 175.

31. Fragment of an hiſtoricall Account of the Biſhops of Exeter. 176.

32. Names of ſome of the Biſhops of Norwich. 177.

33. Epiſcoporum Lindisfarnenſium atq; Dunelmenſium Hiſtoriola. Imperf. 177. b.

34. Collectanea ex Hiſtoria Johannis Taxter. 181.

35. Nomina Capitalium Juſticiariorum Placitor. Commun. ab A.D. 1399. uſque ad annum R. Elizabethæ. 24. 183.

36. Names of the Wards in London, with ſome hiſtorical Notes. 183. b.

37. Deſcription of the Monument of Catigerne, corruptly callyd Kyts-Coti-hows; as it was when viewed by Mr. Lambard, John Stowe, &c. A.D. 1590. 184.

38. De Curia Dñi Regis, dicta Sine Lege. ibid.

## 540.

A Book in 4to, containing many of the hiſtorical Collections of Mr. John Stowe, and for the far greater part, written by his own hand. They are,

1. Diſtichon Thomæ Elingham de Rege Johanne. 1. b.

2. Epitaphium ejuſdem Regis, per Thomam Langhen. ibid.

3. Collectanea e Chronico quodam Wigornienſi. ibid.

4. E Chronico Johannis Brompton. 2. & 2. b.

5. De Introductione Carmelitarum in Angliam; deq; Carmelitis Joanni Wyclevo oppugnantibus, e Libris Johannis Bale Carmelitæ. ibid.

6. E. Philippo Riboto de peculiaribus geſtis Carmelitarum. 2. b.

7. E Chronico Regni Mannie. 3.

8. Extracts from a Book of Mr. Lordynge; ſeeming to have been a Chronicle of London. It relates the remarkable tranſactions of many years both in Church & State, from the time of Rich. II. to the year 1555. (unleſs the latter part, be a Continuation.) 7.

9. Looſe notes, relating to the Hiſtory of England, & of London. 22. b.

10. The Publication of the diſgradynge of a Knight of the Gartar (upon that of Edward Stafford Duke of Buckyngham, temp. Hen. VIII.) 50.

11. The Creation of Thomas Walle to be Rougecroys; 4 May, A.D. 1521. 50. b.

12. The manner of the Lord Legates being at Powles Church to curſe the followers of Martin Luther, 50. b.

13. The manner of the arraignment & execution of Edw. Duke of Buckingham. ibid.

14. K. Edward the Confeſſors Charter, for conſerving the Sanctuary of Weſtmynſtar. 51.

15. The cominge & receyvynge of the Lord Cardinall into Powles, upon the eſcapinge of Pope Clement the VIII. in Anno, 1527. 51.

16. Mr. Stowe's opinion as to the etymology of the word Herald. 51. b.

17. Circular Letter of K. Henry the VIII. to many perſons of Quality, requiring their attendance in the Conveyance of the Corps of (his Q. Catherine) the widow of Prince Arthur, from Kymbolton to Peterborow, there to be interred. 52. b.

18. Note of ſome of the Legacies of Thomas Hoo Knight, Lord of Hoo & of Haſtings, 12. Febr. anno 33 Henr. VI. ibid.

19. Notes concerning the Annals of London, temp. Hen. VIII. 53.

20. Guilelmi cognomento At-Water, Londonienſis Epiſcopi, Epitaphium. 57.

21. Johannis Coleti inſignis Theologi, & divi Pauli London. Decani, Epitaphium. ibid.

22. Ad Carolum V. Germaniæ Imperatorem, Carmen. ibid.

23. Elizabethæ Reginæ, Henrici VII. conjugis, et Edwardi IV. filiæ, Epitaphium. 57. b.

24. Guil. Lillij Endecaſyllaba in Scheltonum, Poëtam. ibid.

25. Epitaphium. ibid.

26. Gulielmi Lilij Octaſtichon in Mori Tabulam continentem effigies Eraſmi & Egidij. ibid.

27. Ad Polidorum Vergilium Urbinatem, Guil. Lilius. 58.

28. Epitaphium Hagnetis Liliæ, Guil. Lilij Conjugis. 58. b.

29. Ad reverendum in Chriſto patrem Thomam Cardinalem, Ebor. Archiepiſcopum, Angliæ Primatem, et Apoſtolicæ Sedis Legatum, Guil. Lilij carmen. ibid.

30. De Rege Caſtelle Philippo navigante in Hiſpaniam, et vi Tempeſtatis ad Anglicum littus appulſo, Carmen ejuſdem. ibid.

31. Notes relating to the Hiſtory of England; with an Account of the Arrival of Philip King of Caſtile in England, & his entertainment at Windſor Caſtle by K. Henry the VII. A.D. 1505. Imperf. (vid. N° 543. fol. 140.) 60.

32. Notes relating to the deſcription & hiſtory of London. 66. & 78. & 82. b.

33. The moſte fortunate & victorious procedinge of the godly, myghtye, & valiant Prince, Edward,—Duke of Somerſet in Scotland, in the firſt yere of K. Edward the VI. 70.

34. The Actions of the Englyſhe Armye in Scotland, A.D. 1560. 72.

35. Two Petitions of the Roman-Catholicks of England, to Q. Elizabeth. 90.

36. John Cooke's Relation of Sir Francis Drake's Voiage unto the Weſt-Indies, begun 15 Novemb. 1577. relating, particularly the execution of his friend Thomas Dowghty,

Num. 540, 541.

Dowghty, who was tried & condemned by order of Sr. Francis. 93.

37. A Treatiſe of my Lord of Combarlan's Shippes Voyage (in anno, 1592.) and of theyr takynge of the greate Caracte, lately brought into Dartmouth. writen by Fraunces Seall. 111.

38. The Qwenes Majeſties Oration made in the Parliament-howſe; at the breakynge up thereof the 29th day of Marche, in Anno Dom. 1585. 115.

39. The Qwene hir Majeſties Comiſſion conſerning decayed Almes-howſes, Hoſpitals, & other places of releffe of the poore, in the Countie of Warwike. 116.

40. Hiſtorical Notes; during the raignes of Qu. Elizabeth, & K. James I. 118.

41. Emendations of certain places in John Stowe's Survay of London. 122.

541.

A Book in 4to, wherein the following Tracts are bound up together.

1. Adagia Brittanica; Latine reddita per D. Johannem Davies de Malloyd in Comitatu Merioneth. rogatu Dñi Simondſij D'Ewes (vid. MS. 374. fol. 178.) (ipſius Daviſij manu deſcripta. vid. N°. 374. & N°. 1867. fol. 178.) 1.

2. A Praier written by Paul D'Ewes Eſq; during Qu. Elizabeth's raigne. 45. b.

3. The Life of the moſt bleſſed virgine & widow St. Catherine, daughter to St. Brigett; a woeman mutch renomed in the Church of Chriſte for her divine Revelations. Written with all fidelitye by an author not altogether certaynely knowen; and ſomewhat more compendiouſely, for avoydinge of prolixity, itt is ſett forth by the religious father Laurence Surius. 50.

4. A Journall of the Tranſactions of the Houſe of Commons, at the time the right of Ship-money was debated. 62.

5. Maſſe, and Sacrifice of the Newe Teſtament defended, againſte a Booke of Errors; upon the petition of a Man of worſhip his verie good frende, at theire meetinge, by E. T. A.D. 1606. 119.

6. Letter of Intelligence to the States of the United Provinces (in French) advertiſing them of the King of Spain's deſigns, in Italy & Flanders. dat. 20 April, 1579. 132.

7. Project de la Commiſſion pour les Seigneurs Deputez vers Cologne, a la tractation de la Paix. dat. .... Avril, 1572. 133.

8. A heavenly & ſpirituall Meditation of a Chriſtian, for the godly governing & reforming of our Thoughts Wordes & Deedes, reſpecting God, ourſelves, or others. Devided into five Partes, having tenn Preceptes for ech part: wherby we may increaſe in the Knowledge and Comfort of a godly life, & be ready for a godly death in our Lord & Saviour Jeſus Chriſt. 135.

9. The Dialoge between the Squire, Proteus, Amphitrite, & Thameſis. It ſeems part of a Maſk for the entertainment of Qu. Elizabeth; & to have been written by the hand of Peter Beales the Writing Maſter. At the end are ſome Verſes, & Impreſes. 138.

10. Alexander King's Latin Oration ſpoken openly, before the King & Seſſion at Edenburgh; wherein he ſhews that the King was heir to the Crown of England; & for which he was impriſoned at the remonſtrance of Thomas Randolph the Engliſh Embaſſador. 146.

11. Certayn Notes made by me Michaell Lok, the 8th of May, Anno 1579. in London: towching the benefit that may growe to England by the traffique of Engliſh Marchants into Ruſſia, through a firme amity betwene both the Princes. 165.

12. A Deſcripcion of Hollande, withe her uſuall places of Trade & Traffique; & therin alſo the ſubtill

Num. 541, 542.

practizes of that People, to their owne excedinge advantage, & our dangerous loſſe: by John Keymer. Dedicated to Qu. Eliz. 174.

13. An Hiſtorical Poem touching the Family of Stanley: ending at the death of Thomas Lord Monteagle. 183.

Then follow divers old Poems, written about the times of K. Henry VI. or Edward IV. viz.

14. Advice how youth ſhould demean themſelves; by .... Whytyng. Impf. 207. & 210.

15. A dogrel Prayer, in bombaſt-language. 208.

16. A Love-Song. 207. b.

17. Advice with reſpect to health. 209. b. 211.

18. Dialogue between Nurture & Kind. Imperf. 212.

19. A Play with the Letters of the Alphabet, for the uſe of Children, called the A. B. C. of Aryſtotle; it is Counſelle for Clerks & Knyghts a Thowſande; and alſo it myghte amende a meane Man fulle eft. 213. (& vid. 228.)

20. A Waſſayle-Song, for Chriſtmaſs. 214.

21. A Song in Praiſe of good Ale. 214. b.

Then follow,

22. The namys of the Maires & the Sheriffs of London, ſene Kynge Richardis Days (with ſome hiſtorical Notes) continued to the Mayoralty of William Purches. 215.

23. The namys of alle Pariche-Churchis within the Fraunchefe of London, thoſe without the Fraunchefe, with the Religious Houſes, Hoſpitals, Free Chapels, Charnells, Hermitages, &c. 220. b.

24. The Gates of the Cyttee of London. 224. b.

25. Termes to expreſs a multitude of ſuch a ſort of Perſons, Birds, or Beaſts by. 225.

26. Liſt of the publick Halls in London, &c. 225. b.

27. Lords created, & Knights dubbed, by K. Richard the III. on St. Petrys daye, anno regni, primo. 226. b.

28. The Byſhopricks of Englande. 227. b.

29. The Mayers of Englonde. ibid.

30. Prayer to the Virgin Mary, to grant ſleep. 228. b.

31. Mark of Syr Thomas Frowyke's Swans. ibid.

32. The Pardon of Syon-Bedez. ibid.

33. Liſt (as it ſeems) of Trades in London. 229.

542.

A Book in 4to, containing part of the Collections of Mr. John Stowe; almoſt all written by his own hand: among theſe are,

1. A Note of the Hoſpital erected in Ingatſtone; & of a Benefaction given to Exeter College in Oxford, by Sr. William Petre. 1.

2. Excerpta e Chronico Johannis Taxtor, monachi S. Eadmundi de Burgo. 2.

3. The names of ſuche Noble men as came with the Conquerar to conquere England. 11.

4. Liſt of the Chancelors of England. 14.

5. Collections taken of Petre de Yckham Monke of Cauntorbery, his boke of the genelogie of Kyngs. 15.

6. Notes gathered by Doctor Talbot out of the Boke of Brute. 28.

7. Richard the Third his deathe, by the Lord Stanley (i. e. a Relation of the battle of Boſworth, & of what preceded, & followed it; partly, in verſe) from a book borowyd of Henry Savyll. 31.

8. The Hiſtory of a moſte horible murder commytted, at Feverſhame in Kent, upon Mr. Arden, by his own wife, one Moſby her louer, & their accomplices. 34.

9. Out of Mr. Brawghton's boke (about the battle of Eveſham, &c.) 49.

10. Out of Cronica Leyceſtrienſis de eventibus Anglie, compiled by Henry de Knyghton. 50. b.

11. Out

## Num. 542, 543.

11. Out of a ſmall Pawmflet in Parchment, writen in Latyn, of the Trayterows Scots, and their actions, A.D. 1306. 54.

12. A ſhort Chronicle of remarkables, for the moſt part relating to Calais, from A.D. 1485. to 1540. by Richard Turpyn Burgeſs of Caleys. 58.

13. The Names of the Noble men that were of the Qweſt, that condemnyd Thomas Howard late Duke of Norfolke, in Weſtminſtar Hall, Anno, 1571. 77.

14. John Byſhope of the Kyngedom of England; with a fragment of Ireland, & Scotland. 78.

15. Collectanea ex libro Johannis Rouſe, de Regibus Angliæ. 97.

16. The Speches in the Pagiants, at the cominge of Quene Margaret, wyfe to Henry the Syxt, the 28 of Maye, Anno 1445. 101.

17. The Ballad of London Lic-penye. 102.

18. A Copy of an olde boke of Maſtar Henry Savell, concerning the family of Lacy. 105.

19. The Conqueſt of Britony (Britain) mad by Julius Cæſar. 109.

20. A brefe Comentary uppon Mr. Stow's Catalogue (i. e. a declaration of the Authors or Books cited by J. Stow) gathered by William Vallans, Gent. Imperf. 118.

21. A Treatiſe compiled by Sir John Forteſcue Kt. Cheife Juſtice of England, tempore Regis Henrici vi. upon the governance of the Kingdome of England. 125.

22. Out of a Cronicle of the Angles (Anglorum) perteyninge to Maſter Roſe Carrike, tranſlatyd into Englyſhe for John Stowe (ſc. from A.D. 1381. to 1400. excluſive.) 141.

## 543.

A Book in 4to, containing part of the Collections of John Stowe, relating to the Hiſtory of England; all written by himſelf. Some of theſe are,

1. Annalls during part of the reigne of K. Edw. the III. 1.

2. Out of Henry Knitton, concerning Mr. John Wiclife. 25.

3. The Hiſtorie of the arrivall of K. Edward IV. in England; and the finall recoverie of his Kingdomes from Henry VI. in Anno Dñi, 1471. by an Anonymus, whoe was living at the ſame time, & a ſervant to the ſaied King Edward IV. (out of Mr. Flyghtwods boke, Recordar of London.) 31.

4. The Hiſtory of Loys Duke of Orleans, brother to Charles furnamed Le Biel & Kynge of Fraunce, &c. or rather, a Chronicle of the Diſſentions, & Wars in France, from A.D. 1407. to A.D. 1424. 50.

5. Extracts from the Hiſtory of Philipp de Comines Kt. & Lord of Argenton. 93.

6. Noates taken owt of a Boke, borowyd of Mr. Yorke Heralde. 119.

7. The Receyvinge & Coronation of Lady Anne Boleyne, wyfe to Kynge Henry the VIII. A.D. 1533. 119.

8. The Manner of the Chriſteninge of the Lady Elizabethe, dowghtar to Kynge Henry the VIII. in the year 1533. 128.

9. Creations at Bridwell, the 18 of June, the 17th yere of Henry the VIII. 130.

10. Creations at Lambithe, in the Archbyſhope of Canterburys Place, the 5th yere of Henry the VIII. on Candlemas day. ibid.

11. Creations at other times, during the ſame reign. 130. b.

12. The marriage of the Prince Charles of Burgoyne, with Margaret, ſuſtar to Kynge Edward the IV. Kynge of England. 131.

## Num. 543.

13. Fragment of the Relation of the reception & entertainment of Philip King of Caſtile, by K. Henry VII. A.D. 1505, before, at, and after his Inſtallment at Windſor, & Inveſtiture of Prince Henry with the Toyſon d'Or (part of it is in MS. fol 63.) 140.

14. Letters of K. Edward IV. King Henry VI. Qu. Margaret, & Prince Edward. 145.

15. Speech of the Spek r of the Parliament to the Kyngs Perſon. 17. Nov. 1423. 151.

16. Concerning the 2d. 3d. & 4th. Parliaments of King Henry IV. 152.

17. Articles between the Engliſh Commiſſioners, & the Towne of Calais, for the ſurrender of the ſame: with the Articles for yielding up the Caſtle alſo. temp. R. Henr. V. 153.

18. Articles for the yielding up of the City of Manns to the Engliſh, A.D. 1425. 155. b.

19. Articles for the yielding up of Pount-Melaunt, to the Engliſh, A.D 1424. 156. b.

20. Articles for delivering up the City of Mewes to the Engliſh, A.D. 1422. 158.

21. Articles for yielding up the City & Caſtle of Roan to K. Henry V. A.D. 1418. 159.

22. Articles of the Duc of Yorke agaynſt the Byſhope of Chicheſtar, Adam de Molyns, with his Anſwer. 161.

23. Anſwer of the Duke of Somerſet to the Credence to him ſent by the Kynge of Scots: with the proceedings thereupon. 163.

*23. Replication agaynſt the clayme of the Duke of Yorke, to the Crowne of England, thro' Leonell third ſon of K. Edward III. 163. b.

24. Articles of Ralph Nevile Earle of Warwike, comynge fro Cales, before the Fild of Ludlow, anno Domini, 1459. (inveighing againſt the Adminiſtration.) 164.

25. Articles (or Declaration) of the Commons of Kent at the Coming of the Erles of March, Warwike & Sar. with the Lords Fauconbridge, & Wenloke, from Calies, to the Battayle at Southampton. A.D. 1460. 165.

26. Articles & Cawſes of th'Aſſembley of Roben of Rideſdale & the Comons of Yorkeſchere, anno 1469. which Articles wer deviſed by the Duc of Clarence, the Earle of Warwike, the Lord Willoughby & Wells, before the Fild of Lincolne-ſhire men. The Duke & Earle fled into France, the Lords wer beheded. 166. b.

27. The manar & gwidynge of the Erle of Warwyke at Aungiers, from the 15th day of July, to the 4th of Auguſt: i. e. touching his reconciliation to Q. Margaret & the Prince; his agreement to invade England & put K. Henry again in poſſeſſion of it; & the Treaty of marriage between Edward Prince of Wales, & the Earles ſecond daughter, A.D. 1470. 168.

28. The Tenure of the Lettar ſent by the Duke of Clarence & Earle of Warwike oute of Fraunce, to the Comons of England, in anno 1470. 169. b.

29. A Copye of the Lettar by the Kynge (Edw. IV.) ſent to the Duke of Clarence, & the Earle of Warwyke. 170. b.

30. Th'articles of the Proclamation of the Duke of Clarence & Erle of Warwike, at theyr landinge, cominge out of Fraunce, to th'enlarginge of Kynge Henry out of priſone from the Towre of London, anno 1470. 171.

31. The Forme of the Savegardes graunted & gyven by the Duke of Clarence & Earle of Warwike to all Saintwaries, and other perſonell People. 171.

32. Advertiſements ſent by the Prince, to th'Erle of Warwike his father in lawe; for to be ſhewed & conveyed by hym to Kynge Henry his Father & his Counſeyll, to th'entent that the ſame advertiſements or ſuche

Num. 543, 544.

of them as may be thowght expedient for the good-publike of the Realme, may be practiſed & put in uſe. 172.

33. The Promiſſe of matrimonye by Loyes Kynge of Fraunce, for the Dolphen his ſonne, unto Edward Kynge of England his daughter. dat. 29 Aug. A.D. 1475. 174. b. & 174.

34. Compotus Henrici Beamont & Thome Ardington Militum, nuper Militum pro Comitatu Leyceſtr. ad Parliamentum Dñi Regis, per Comitatum eundem electorum; de deductione 574 l. 13 s. 7 d. (partis 6000 l. quibus oneratus fuit idem Comitatus) cauſa Burgorum et Villarum quorundam vaſtatorum ſive diſtructorum. dat. 16 die Octobris, Anno 24 R. Hen. VI. 175.

544.

A Book in 4to, being another Volume of Mr. John Stowes hiſtorical Collections; almoſt all written by himſelf. Among theſe, are

1. The retraction of Sylveſter Giraldus Cambrenſis, in Engliſh. 1. b.

2. The Commendation of Giraldus Cambrenſis; out of an old Booke of Maſtar John Prices; after the Diſcripcion of Wales. 2.

3. Part of two other Tracts of the ſame Giraldus, concerning the right of the See of St. David's to be exempt from the juriſdiction of the Church of Canterbury, & to have the other Welſh Biſhopricks ſubjected to it. 4.

4. De ſucceſſione Epiſcoporum Meneventium et geſtis eorum, viz. Bernardi, et David IIdi, ex Libro quodam veteri in quo habentur quædam Scripta Giraldi Cambrenſis; et nunc eſt in cuſtodia Mri. Price de Wallia. 13.

5. Concerning the Plantation of Chriſtianity in Britain: & the ſucceſſion of the Archbiſhops & Biſhops & Deans, of London. 15.

6. Deſcriptio Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Sti. Pauli London. ex una Tabula magnis litteris ſcripta, in Latere boreali ejuſdem Eccleſiæ. 36.

7. Carta Henrici Regis Secundi, de confirmatione Libertatum & Privilegiorum, &c. Eccleſiæ St. Mariæ Glaſtonienſis. 36. b.

8. Speculum Inſtitutionis Ordinum Religioſorum. 38.

9. Largiſſua Beneficia Fundatorum Eccleſiæ B. Mariæ Glaſton. 38. b.

10. Perſons of note, buried in St. Paul's Cathedral. 40.

11. Large Extracts from the Regiſter of the freres Minors of London, concerning the foundation of their Convent & Church; with the names of their chief benefactors, & what they gave; & a Liſt of the perſons buried there. 43.

12. Perſons of moſt note, buried in the Monaſtery of Saint Peter at Weſtminſtar. 75.

13. ——— in the Priorye of the Holy Trinitie in London, called Chriſtis Churche. 76. b.

14. ——— in the Chartarhowſe at London, by Smithfild. 77.

15. ——— in the Whit Friars at London. ibid.

16. ——— in the Blake Friars at London. 78.

17. ——— in the Auguſtine Friars in London. 78. b.

18. Notes concerning the foundation, valuation, &c. of divers old Hoſpitals. 82.

19. Charter of Q. Alianor wife to Kynge H. the III. foundar of th'Oſpitall of S. Katherines nere the Tower of London, A.D. 1273. 90.

Num. 544—546.

20. The Chartar of Q. Philip wife to K. Edward the III. with a confirmation of the firſt Foundation. A.D. 1351. 91. b.

21. Chartar of the Liberties of St. Katherines, firſt graunted by K. Henry the VI. anno regni ſui, 20. and afterwards ſurrendered & graunted anewe by Q. Elizabeth, anno regni ſui, 8. 95.

22. Notes concerning the Antiquities of the Borrow of Southwarke, in the County of Southrey. 106.

23. Nomina Priorum Eccleſie B. Marie de Southwarke. 110.

24. Part of a Viſitation made the 27 of Marche, the 24th yere of Henry the VIII. by Mr. Clarenceaux Kyng of Armes, of ſeveral Churches in London. 111.

25. Account of the ſervants employed in the Kings Houſhould. 116.

26. Notes concerning the hoſpitality or charity of ſeveral of our Engliſh Prelates. 117.

545.

A Book in 4to, containing ſome of the Collections of Mr. John Stowe, touching the Hiſtory of England; and, for the moſt part, written with his own hand: they are,

1. The Chronicle of Robert of Aveſbury, in *Engliſh*. 1.

2. Cronica Roberti Montenſis. 43.

3. Extracts from Radulphus Niger, & Radulphus Cogſhall. 88.

4. Exonienſis Eccleſie hiſtoriola. 111.

5. A Catalog of the Biſhops of Exceſter. Imperf. 112. b.

6. Extracts out of the Chronicle of William Riſhanger. 115.

7. Extracts from Johannes Trokelow. 118.

8. Extracts from Henry de Blandford. 122. b.

9. Out of an Addiſſyon to Flores Hiſtoriarum ſometyme belongynge to Donſtaple Priorie. 124.

10. The Order (i. e. Liſt) of Knights of the Gartar made at Windſore the yere that Sigiſmount Kynge of Rome & Emperour of Almayne, was in England; i. e. . . . . Hen. V. 127. b.

11. The Hiſtory (in ſome parte) of Sir John Burley Kt. of the Gartar, in Edward the thirds dayes. 128.

12. Out of the Chronycle of Twekeſbery. 132.

13. Number of Pariſhes in England. 133.

14. Concerning the Gwyld-hall of Eſterlings in London, belonging to the Merchauntes of Almayne; out of Maſtar Bel's Boke. 133. b.

15. A Remembraunce of the firſt battayle at St. Albonis. A.D. 1455. 134. b.

16. Reply to the Clayme of the Houſe of Yorke. 136.

17. The Complaynts of the Comons of Kent, & Cawſes of their aſſemblye on the Blacke Hethe, under Jak Cade theyr Capitayne, anno 1450. 136. b.

18. Noates taken out of Adam Merimowthes Continuation (who begynnethe the yeare at Mychelmas.) 130.

19. A Contynuatyon of the tymes folowynge; by an Auctor unknowne (he begineth the yere at Chriſtmas.) 151. b.

546.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,

1. Tractatus medicinalis, quem et Latino, Hibernica Lingua donavit Doctor Cormac mac Duinntſlebi, in uſum Diarard mac Donnell et Amicorum, et Liberorum ſuorum, circa A.D. 1458. 1.

2. Tractatus medicinales alij, tres; Hibernicè. 12.

3. Medicamenta nonnulla, contra Vermes; Hibernicè. 47. b.

4. Medicamenta varia; Hibernicè. 49.

## Num. 546—548.

5. Tractatus Medicinales duo; Hibernicè. 55.
6. Conditiones Bernardi de Gordonia, de Urina; Hibernicè. 70. b.
7. De obitibus clarorum Virorum Comitum Desmoniæ & anteceſſorum ſuorum a Geraldo qui obiit, A.D. 1200. 57.
8. De obitibus Barreyorum Vicecomitum de Buttewant, ſuæque Nationis Capitaneorum. 57. b.
9. Superiore margine foliorum. 26. b. & 27. b. habentur quædam, de veteri more, Stylo Metallino ſine atramento, Hibernicè ſcripta.
10. Tractatus alius medicinalis. Hybernicè. 59.

### 547.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diverſis manibus ſcriptus; in quo comprehenduntur,

1. Calendarium; cum Collectis nonnullis, in diebus Sanctorum recitandis. 1. b.
2. Evangelia IV. Editionis Vulgatæ, cum Prologis. imis marginibus ſcribuntur Collectæ nonnullæ ad lectiones Evangelicas ſpectantes, in ſimul diebus Sanctorum recitandæ. 8.
3. Pſalterium D. Hieronymi, quod dicitur Gallicum. 77.
4. Cantica S. Scripturæ. 93. b.

### 548.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur,

1. Statutum R. Edw. I. cui titulus Extenta Manerij. 1. b.
2. Modus faciendi Homagium & Fidelitatem. 2. b.
3. Viſus Franci-plegij. ibid.
4. Aſſiſa Panis & Cervſie, per Angliam 4.
5. Compoſicio Menſurarum. 5.
6. Modus calumpniandi Eſſon. in Curia. ibid.
7. Capitula Receptarum in Compoto reddendo. 6.
8. Capitula ponenda in Expenſis. ibid.
9. Compotus Denariorum per annum, quolibet die, unum expendere. 8.
10. Quæ quivis pro alio legaliter poteſt facere. 8. b.
11. Service de Chivalere. 9.
12. Fraunk Tenaunt. ibid.
13. Tenere du Morgage. ibid.
14. Fee Fernie. ibid.
15. Tener en Socage, &c. 9. b.
16. Eſcuage. ibid.
17. Rent-charge, &c. ibid.
18. Expoſicio Vocabulorum forinſecorum. 10. b.
19. Dies uniuſcujuſque Anni, Nefaſti. 11. b.
20. Officium cujuſcunque Seneſcalli ſeu Ballivi, in Curiatenenda; qualiter et quo modo debet inbreviare & irrotulare Querelas & Attachiamenta, Eſſon. Epitulationes ſeu Defaltas, Placita et Defenſa, Leges, Inquiſiciones ſeu Dies Amoris, Diſtricciones et Amerciamenta, ac Priſonamenta, et Modus Placitorum Criminalium, que ad Curiam Regis et ejus Coronam vel ad Curiam Dominorum pertinent placitari. 12.
21. Formulæ quædam Diplomatum. 18.
22. Regula ad inveniendum diem Paſchæ, Gallice. 18. b.
23. Tabula Menſurarum per Perticas. 19. b.
24. Les 27 Reules que le bone Eveſk de Nicole Robert Groſſeteſt ſiſt a le Counteſſe de Nicole; de garder & governer ſa Terre, et ſon Hoſtel. Ky ceſtes Reules tient bien & biel, del o rien, purra vivre. 21.
25. Explicatio Vocabulorum technicorum, quibus ingens numerus, ſive quantitas, deſignatur. 27. b.
26. Formulæ Diplomatum, ſive Inſtrumentorum Juridicalium. 29.
27. Catalogus Regum Angliæ a Willelmo I. uſque ad Edw. IV. 32. b.

## Num. 549—552.

28. Where each King of England was buried, from Edw. I. to Henry IV. 33.
29. Adnotationes exigui momenti. 33. b.

### 549.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo ſcribuntur,

1. A. M. T. S. Boethij (ut videtur) de Arithmetica, Libri II.
2. Poema, cujus exordium, Da fontem mihi Criſte novum non poſtulat uſus.

### 550.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur, contenta Codicis hujuſce nec non,

1. Capitula Statutorum, &c. 1.
2. Magna Carta de Libertatibus Anglie. dat. 12 die Octob anno 29 R. R. Edw. 1. 9.
3. Articuli editi ſuper Cartis. 13. b.
4. Proviſiones de Merton. 18.
5. Statuta de Marleberghe. 20.
6. Statutum Glouceſtrie. 26.
7. Statutum Weſtmonaſtere, I. 29. b.
8. Statutum Weſtmonaſtere, II. 41.
9. Diſtricciones de Scaccario. 63.
10. Statutum de Religioſis. 63. b.
11. Statutum Quia Emptores Terrarum. 64. b.
12. Statutum de Mercatoribus. 65.
13. Statutum de Conſpiratoribus. 67.
14. Quot modis dicitur Exceptio. 67. b.
15. Statutum de Bigamis. 68.
16. Statutum, Quia Fines (i. e. Statuta de Finibus.) 69.
17. Statutum de Scaccario. 70. b.
18. Statutum de Quo Warranto (i. e. Quo Warranto primum.) 73.
19. Statutum de Wyndeſore. 75.
20. Statutum de preſentibus vocatis ad Warrantum. 75. b.
21. Statutum de Recognitoribus. 76.
22. Modus calumpniandi Eſſonia. 77.
23. Dies Communes in Banco. 77. b.
24. Dies (Communes) de Dote. 78.
25. Novum, Quo Warranto. 78. b.
26. Statutum (vetus) Quia Brevia de Quo Warranto. ibid.

### 551.

A Book in 4to, containing ſome of the hiſtorical Collections of Mr. John Stowe, all written by himſelf, viz.

1. A Liſt of the ſeveral Churches & Religious Houſes, of which K. Edward the III. demanded a benevolence, anno Regni ſui ſexto. 1.
2. The Itinerarium of Giralde Cambrenſis; and a dyſcription as well of Wales as Britayne: writen in Latyn; & then in Englyſhe by John Stow, A.D. 1575. 38.
3. Silveſter Gyraldus Cambrenſis Topographie, or Deſcripcion of Ireland, tranſlatyd out of Latyn, & writen here in Englyſhe by John Stowe, A.D. 1575. 38.
4. Giraldus Cambrenſis vaticinal, or propheticall Hiſtorie of the Conqueſte of Ireland: tranſlatyd out of Latyn into Englyſhe by W. Camden; & here writen by John Stow, A.D. 1576. 63.
5. Giraldus Cambrenſis diſcription of Wales, to Hubert Archebyſhope of Canterbery, writen by John Stowe in Anno 1575. 120.

### 552.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, manu (uti videtur) Laurentij Noelli ſcriptus; in quo habentur,

1. Liber de conſuetudine Monachorum, qui eſt aut idem quem Athelwoldus Wintonienſis Epiſcopus cum coepiſ-

## Num. 552—558.

coepiscopis & abbatibus tempore Eadgari Regis Anglorum collegit; et de quo mentionem fecit Ælfricus Abbas in Epistola ad Egneshamenses fratres, aut certe ex eodem est desumptus. Saxonice. 1.

2. Regularis Concordia Anglicæ Nationis Monachorum, Sanctimonialiumq; Latinè tantum. (Proœmium et Latine & Saxonice edidit Joannes Seldenus, in notis suis ad Eadmerum pag. 145.) 5.

553.

A thin Book in 4to, bearing this Title,
Histoire des Dignitez honoraires de France.

554.

A thin Book in 4to, thus entituled,
The Boke of the lyf of Wedows, made by frere Hierome Savonarole of Ferrare, of Seynt Domynik's Ordre; at the desire & contemplacion of many devoute wedows; translated out of the Italione Tongue into Englisshe.

555.

A thin Book in 4to, containing two Tracts,

1. A defence of the Right of the Lady Francis, to the Crown of England, against the title of the Queen of Scotts (imperfect at the beginning) perhaps that of Mr. John Hale. 1.

2. The Argument & Aunswere of Sir Nicholas Bacon Lorde Chauncellor of Englande, unto the matters aforesaide. 11.

556.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, manibus Laurentij Noelli, et aliorum, ex vetusto exemplari quod fuit penes administratores rerum Doctoris Wottoni, descriptus & ad ejusdem fidem emendatus. Opus tributi sunt Asserio Episcopo Menevensi, si non Mariano Scoto, Laurentius Noellus, Jacobus Usserius Armachanus, et D. Simondsius Deuuesius: mihi vero videtur, defloratio Annalium Florentij monachi Wigornienſis, ab anno scilicet domini, 743. usque ad A.D. 1101.

2. Ad calcem Libri habentur Capitula sive Canones Synodi Lundonienſis, in Ecclesia B. Petri apud Westmonasterium die 9 Septembr. A.D. 1125. celebratæ; quæ habentur in ejusdem Florentij Continuatione. fol. antepenult.

3. Decreta sive Statuta Generalis Concilij omnium Episcoporum, Abbatum, et quarumq; personarum Religiosar. totius Angliæ, apud Monasterium S. Petri in occidentali parte Lundoniæ situm, celebrati, mense Majo, A.D. 1127. e Continuatore Florentij descripta. fol. penult.

557.

A Book in 4to, which seems to have been written by the hand of Mr. Ralfe Starkey. It bears the Title following,

The Copy of a Letere wrytten by a Master of Artes of Cambrige, to his frend in Londone, concerninge some talke past of late betweene twoe worshipfull & grave men, about the presente state & some proceedings of my Lord of Leicester & his frends in England. Conceved, spoken & published with most earnest Protestacion of all dutifull good will & affection towards her most excellente Majestie & the relme; for whose good it is made common to many.

I take this Book or Libell, to be that which is called Leicesters Common-wealth.

558.

A Book in 4to, written (for the most part) by the hand of Mr. Ralfe Starkey; being a large Poem; wherein

## Num. 558, 559.

the Author feignes the appearance of the ghost of K. Edw. II. relating the transactions of his unfortunate life & reigne. The Poem consists of 581 stanzas, & the style is like that of Mr. Edmund Spenser.

559.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, diversis manibus scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Prophetia scripta 12 die Aprilis Ann. 1554. 1.
2. Another Prophecy, written the same day. (with the explanation.) 2.
3. Altera Prophetia, cum declaratione ejusdem. 2. b.
4. The names of the Saynts & Prophets which have prophecyed of a Kinge that shall wynne the holye wourde. 4. b.
5. Prophetia; in verse concerning what should happen in A.D. 1553. & 1554. 6.
6. Another, in verse. 7.
7. Another, in verse. 7. b.
8. Another, in prose. 8.
9. Three others in verse: the last written A.D. 1554. 10.
10. Another in prose, concerning the times of Q. Mary, her brother, & father: pretended to have been written by John Bridlington, and to have been found in Sion, in an olde selle. 11. b.
11. Another in verse: of Q. Maries reigne. 13.
12. Historia Regis Roboam Regis Juda. 14.
13. ——————— Abiæ Regis Juda. 14. b.
14. ——————— Asæ Regis Juda. 14. c.
15. ——————— Regis Judæ Josaphat. 14. d.
16. De Achab Rege Israel. 15.
17. De Salamone Rege. 18.
18. De Achab Rege Israel, et Josaphat, ac alijs regibus. 18. b. & 20. b.
19. Collectanea Historica, maxima ex parte, de temporibus Anglo-Saxonum. 25. b.
20. A Prophecie, in prose. 30.
21. Five Prophecies in verse; some written in the time of Q. Mary. 31. b.
22. De Juda Machabæo. 35.
23. De origine Machumeti. 36.
24. De Æthelhardo Rege West-Saxonum. 37. b.
25. Two old Prophecies in verse. 38.
26. Prophetia, ex antiquis Codicibus B. Vincentij Viterbij, extracta. 40.
27. A Prophecy in verse, pretended to be taken from Bedes History. 40. b.
28. Prophetiæ binæ, metricè. 41. b.
29. Prophetia Bede. 42.
30. A Prophecy in verse. 42. b.
31. Prophetia Johannis Heremite, in Englisſh verse. 44.
32. Prophetiæ binæ, metrice. 47.
33. Chronicon de Regibus Anglorum, breve; sc. ab Alfredo, usque ad Henricum II. 47. b.
34. Verba Thome Wiet Militis, in hora mortis sue: clearing the Lady Elizabeth & the Earl of Devonshire. 52.
35. Superioris Chronici Continuatio, usque ad finem Regni Regis Ricardi II. 53.
36. Prophetia, prosaicè. 55.
37. Chronicon breve de Regibus Anglo-Saxonum, ab Egberto, usque ad mortem Aluredi. 55. b.
38. De Josue. 57. b.
39. De Rege Egipti Tholomeo Lagi filio. 61. b.
40. Adnotationes historice; maximè de temporibus Anglo-Saxonum. 63. b.
41. Adnotationes chronologicæ, e Libris Biblicis, in primis desumptæ. 64. b.

## Num. 560—563.

### 560.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo continentur,

1. Collectiones de vita et miraculis D. Johannis Beverlaci; transcriptæ ex veteri MS. Foleardi Monachi Cænobij Dorobernensis. i.

2. Libertates Ecclesiæ Sti. Johannis Beverlacensis a Regibus & Principibus Anglorum, &c. largiter collatæ, et usq; in hodiernum diem usu vel Consuetudinis attricione celebres obtentæ; quas Magister Alveredus vir vitæ venerabilis, et prænominatæ Ecclesiæ Sacrista, Scripturarum studiosus Indagator, sicut a prædecessoribus suis audierat et viderat, scripto commendavit; &c. 14. b.

Notandum; quod Cartæ quæ hic Anglo-Saxonicè exhibentur, ab imperitissimo Librario, mirè depravantur.

### 561.

Fragmentum codicis membranacei, in quo quondam continebatur Rituale haud invenuste scriptum. Jam nunc legenda restant,

1. Formæ Consecrationis Episcopi, fragmentum, quod nunc est primum. 81.

2. Formæ Professionis Virginis Deo dicandæ, pars posterior. 98.

3. Forma qualiter Sanctimonialis non Virgo, vel alia, facere debet professionem suam; post, vel infra annum Probacionis. 107.

4. Ordo secundum quem Rex et Regina debent coronari, pariter et inungi, secundum Cronicas & Registra in Abbathia Westmonasterij inventa. (inter 125. & 127. folium desideratur.) 115.

5. Missa specialis pro Rege, in simplici die Dominico coronato. Imperf. 129.

6. Ordinis confecrandi Ministros Ecclesiæ, pars posterior. 146.

7. Admonitio ad Ostiarios; qui primi sunt Ordinis. 149. b.

8. Admonitio ad Lectores; qui secundi sunt in Ordine. ibid.

9. Admonitio ad Exorcistas; qui tercij sunt Ordinis. 150.

10. Admonitio ad Accolitos; qui in quarto Ordine succedunt. ibid.

### 562.

Codex tenuis, sed membranaceus in 4to, in quo scribuntur,

1. Narratio de constructione Romæ, deq; Remo & Romulo. 1.

2. De Ædificijs Romæ insignioribus. 1. b.

3. De Indulgentijs singulis, modernæ Romæ Ecclesijs appropriatis. 6.

4. De Stationibus urbis Romæ. 19. b.

5. Indicium Itineris, sive Peregrinationis, ab Anglia ad Romam. 21.

6. Itinerarium Oderici de Foro-Julij, ad partes Orientales. 22. b.

### 563.

A Book in 4to, of the historical Collections of John Stowe, all written by his own hand. They are,

1. The Chronicle of Florentius Wigornienfis; with the Continuation of him; translated out of Latin into English, by Raphael Holinshead. 1.

2. The History of K. Ælfred by Asserius Menevensis; with a continuation of it to A.D. 1101. 51.

3. The History of K. Edward the Confessor, by Ælredus Rievallensis. 121.

4. Nicholas Trevet; with a continuation of him. 125.

## Num. 564, 565.

### 564.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,

1. Carta R. Edwardi III. de additione Custodis, 15 Canonicorum, 24 Militum pauperum, et aliorum ministrorum, Capellæ S. Georgij Martyris de Wyndesore. dat. 6 die Augusti, anno Regni 22. 1.

2. Carta Willelmi de Wykeham Wyntonienfis Episcopi. dat. 30 die Novembris, A.D. 1352. in qua recitantur Statuta Canonicorum Collegij S. Gregorij (subscripta ab Edwardo III. Anglorum Rege & Fundatore, Episcopo & Capitulo Ecclesiæ Sar. et a Custode dicti Collegij) perinde atq; Litteræ Bullatæ Clementis papæ VI. quibus eidem Regi data est facultas prædictum Collegium fundandi, dotandiq; 2.

3. Statutorum Tituli, sive Rubricæ. 12.

4. Formula admissionis Custodis. 12. b.

5. ——— admissionis Canonicorum. ibid.

6. ——— juramenti Canonicorum. ibid.

7. ——— admissionis Canonici, causa permutacionis. ibid.

8. ——— admissionis Vicarij, ad præsentacionem Canonici. 14.

9. ——— admissionis Vicarij, Custodi sive Decano, jure devoluto, spectantis. ibid.

10. Juramentum Vicariorum, tam secundum formam Statutorum, quam Injuncionis. 14. b.

11. Statuta Militum Ordinis S. Georgij, ab Edwardo III. injuncta. Anno Regni sui, 23. 15.

12. Ex Bulla Clementis Pape. 22. b.

13. Carta Regum Ricardi & Henrici, de oblationibus, et Allecibus (Hallecibus) et Gardinis. ibid.

14. Copia Bulle unionis, et annexionis Collegij de Etone, ad Collegium S. Georgij. 23.

15. Memoranda de Libris quibusdam, ut videtur, mutuo datis: aliena manu. 25.

Locus ex Libro Ludolphi Carthusiani, de vita Xpi, in initio Codicis.

### 565.

A Parchment book in 4to, wherein are contained,

1. Nomina Regum Anglie, ab Alfrido ad Henricum VI. et quot annis regnarunt. 1.

2. Copia Tabule pendentis ad Columpnam, juxta Tumulum Ducis Lancastr. in Ecclesia Sti. Pauli London. de descriptone ejusdem Ecclesiæ. 2.

3. Copia alterius Tabule pendentis ad mediam Columpnam ibidem, inter dictum tumulum dicti Ducis, et tumulum Sti. Rogeri nuper Episcopi London. i.e. Chronicon breve. 2. b.

4. Copia magne Tabule ibidem pendentis per dictam tumbam dicti Rogeri nuper Episcopi London. i. e. Chronicon succinctum, a creatione Mundi, usq; ad Henr. VI 4.

5. A Chronicle of English Affairs; & especially of those relating to the City of London; from the first year of K. Richard I. to the 21st of K. Henry the VI. inclusive. With the names of the Wardens, Mayors, & Sheriffes in each year. 10.

6. Scripta nonnulla de caricacione 180 quarteriorum Brasij, de portu Villæ S. Botulphi (i. e. Boston) versus portum London. ann. 7. R. Henrici VIII. 100. b.

7. Scriptum de carcatione diversarum Merchandisarum in Simba (Cymba) unde Robertus Akey est Magister, de portu Villæ de Lenne-Episcopi (nunc Lenne-Regis) usque ad Portum de Bostone: dat. 30 die Marcij, anno 6to R. Henrici VIII. 101. b.

8. A Poem upon the wars of K. Henry the V. in France; & his return to England, after the Battle of Agincourte; composed, perhaps by John Lidgate. 102.

9. The making of (i. e. Poem upon) the comynge of the Kynge (Henry V.) out of Fraunce, to London. be John Lidgate the Monke of Bery.

## Num. 566—568.

### 566.

A thin Book in 4to, bearing the Title following,

Præcedents of Barronyes by Wrytte, deſcendinge with the Lands to the heirs males, & not to the heirs females. The Baronies inſtanced in, are thoſe of Bewe deſert, Bothall, Berkley, Latimer, Gilleſland, Blankney, Earldom of Warwike, Earldom of Oxford, Baronies of La Ware, Holgat, Kilpecke, & Groby.

### 567.

A parchment Book in 4to, (given by Mr. Robert Cuningham) wherein are contained,

1. The Satutes of the Order of the Garter, as reformed by King Henry VII. the 23 April, A.D. 1523. with ſome additional Statutes, made in ſucceeding reigns.

2. At the beginning of the Book, is the Atchievement, or Arms of Robert Dudley Earl of Leiceſter; & on the other ſide of the ſame leaf, the Armes of the Order.

### 568.

A Book in 4to, for the moſt part relating to the Honor of Tutbury; and ſeeming to be lately tranſcribed from ſome more antient Copie. The ſeveral Tracts are,

Nomina Villarum de, aut infra Honor. de Tutbury, Altum-Peccum, et Caſtle-Dunningtone, cum membris, in Comitatibus Stafford. Derb. Nott. Leyceſtr. et Warwic. ac nomina officiariorum ibidem, & authoritates, feoda, vadia, et alia proficua dictorum Officiariorum. ac libertates & conſuetudines diverſorum Tenentium ibidem. capta virtute Commiſſionis Domini Regis, Thome Somercotes Auditori, Thome Boothby receptori & generali ſuperviſori Honoris predicti, & Thome Wade tunc Locum tenenti Seneſcalli, directe; quarto die February, anno R. Henrici . . . . ſecundo; prout continetur in Libro vocato Le Coucher. 1.

2. How all Officers within the Honour of Tutbury ſhall occupy theire Offices, as belongeth to them & theire authority. 8.

3. Libertates et Conſuetudines diverſarum Villarum, ac liberorum Tenentium infra Honorem de Tutbury. 22. b.

4. Libertates et Conſuetudines Tenentium ad voluntatem, infra Needwood, & Duffeildfryth. 27.

5. Amerciaments at the Wood-mote houlden at Brickley-Lodge, the 25th day of September, ann. 1 Eliz. before Will. Humberſton Surveyour-Generall of the Dutchy of Lancaſter, John Hardware Deputy-Receivour, Eſqrs. & John Cade, Gent. 30. b.

6. Orders taken by the Jury (at the ſame time) as well for the preſervation of the Queenes Majeſties Woods, as for the preſervation of her Graces Deere. 32.

7. Orders & paines made at the Wood-moote houlden at Brickley-Lodge, the 24th day of Auguſt, ann. 5 Eliz. 34.

8. A Charge to be given, when any Court is houlden within any Foreſt. 35.

9. Parcelle terrarum et poſſeſſionum Ducatus Lancaſtr. in Comitatu Stafford. ac Honori de Tutbury pertinentes. 38.

10. Declaration (of the ſtate) of the Kings-Caſtle of Tutbury in the County of Stafford; & of the Chace & Parks appertaining to the ſame. 41.

11. The Keepers Caſe, Termino Paſche, anno 5to. Edwardi IV. fol. 27. tranſlated out of the print; ready to be ſhewed. 43.

12. Parcell. terrarum et poſſeſſionum Honoris de Tutbury, in Comitatibus Staff. & Derb. 45.

## Num. 537.

13. Lord Ferrars (i. e. Will. Ferrers Earl of Derby) his Charter to the Towne of Uttoxeter. dat. ann. 36 Henr. III. 46.

### 569.

A Book in 4to, part whereof, namely what is written at one end, is thus entituled,

1. The Note of Entries of Henry Traveis Gent. one of the Clerkes of Samuell Wightwicke Eſq; Chiefe Clerke, etc. of Michaelmaſs-Terme, 1653. continued down to the firſt year of Q. Anne.

2. At the other end, begin Entries, ſatisfactionum & Committ. in executione, from Mich. Term. 1653. to Trinity-Term ann. 10 R. Gulielmi.

### 570.

A Book in 4to, part of the Title whereof here follows.

Speculum Britañiæ: the firſt Part: conteyninge an hiſtorical & chorographical Deſcription of Myddleſex, &c. by John Norden. I am apt to believe, that this book (being the original) may have more in itt han the printed Copies.

### 571.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo continentur,

Collectanea de Annalibus Juridicis Regni R. Edwardi II.

### 572.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ad municipales Angliæ Leges ſpectans: In illo enim habetur,

Pars Annalium juridicorum, regni Regis Edwardi II. quæ in multis diſcrepat ab hujuſce Bibliothecæ Codice MS. inſcripto N° 739.

1. Fragmentum (ut videtur) Annalium Juridicalium, de anno 2d. R. Edwardi II. 1. b.

2. Annales Juridici De Termino Sti. Michaelis anno R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edw. (ut videtur, tertio.) 2.

3. Annales Juridicales de Termino Sti. Hillarij, anno tercio. 13.

4. ——————— de Termino Paſche, anno tercio. 15. b.

5. ——————— de Termino Trinitatis, anno tercio. 18.

6. Narrationes (uti videtur) Placitorum plurimorum, de ingreſſu, &c. 21.

7. Annales de Termino Sti. Michaelis, anno quinto. 33.

8. ——————— Hillarij, anno quinto. 47.

9. ——————— Paſche, anno quinto. 58.

10. ——————— (ut videtur) Ste. Trinitatis, anno quinto. 65. ſed. vid. 67.

11. ——————— Sti. Michaelis de anno ſexto. 74.

12. ——————— Sti. Hillarij, anno Regni R. Edwardi fil. R. Edwardi, ſexto. 88.

13. ——————— Paſche anno R. R. E. fil. R. Edw. ſexto. 96.

14. ——————— Sti. Michaelis, anno R. R. Edwardi f. Edw. ſeptimo. 113.

15. ——————— Sti. Hillarij, anno R. R. E. filij R. Edw. ſeptimo. 113.

16. ——————— Paſche, anno R. R. Edw. ſeptimo. 117.

17. ——————— Trinitatis, anno R. R. Edw. ſeptimo. 126. b.

Sequuntur Narrationes Placitorum, ſine notatione termini aut anni. 136.

## Num. 573—582.

### 573.

A Book in 4to, containing two Poems, dedicated to Q. Elizabeth; to which are prefixed the Title following,

NOSCE TEIPSUM.

This Oracle expounded in twoe Elegies.

1. Of human Knowledge. 1.
2. Of the ſoule of Man, & the immortalitie thereof. 11. to 98.

### 574.

A paper Book in 4to, containing part of the Year Book of K. Henry the 1vth, viz.

1. De Termino Sti. Michaelis, anno 11 R. R. Henrici IV. 1.
2. De Termino Sti. Hillarij, anno eodem. 61. uſq; ad 101.

### 575.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, recenti manu ſcriptus, in quo habentur,

Statuta Congregationis Anglicæ, Ordinis Sti. Benedicti (deeſt folium primum.)

### 576.

Codex cujus Rubricæ Arabice ſcribuntur, cætera Turcicè. Titulus eſt (ut a Jezreele Joneſio accepi) Ketab Amtſlah Hadrat Soleiman Alyh elſlem deebajah: i. e. Liber Proverbiorum regalis Præſentiæ atq; Sapientiæ Salomonis. Pax ei! conſtat Tractatus Capitulis 31.

### 577.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur,

Narrationes Placitorum veterum, ut aiunt, Communium; ex Annalibus Juridicis vetuſtioribus excerptorum.

### 578.

A thin Book in 4to, wherein the Armes of moſt Houſes (or families) of the ſurname of Smith, in England, & in Germany, are handſomely painted.

### 579.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, ſcriptus Bruxellis. A.D. 1668. in quo habentur,

De Jure et Juſticia Dubia varia, cum eorundem reſolutionibus.

### 580.

A Book in 4to, thus entituled, A ſhort Inſtruction, according to the Being; by Hiel. It ſeems to contain the principles of ſome new Religion.

### 581.

A Book in 4to, written by Mr. Richard Smith, and by him thus entituled,

A Catalogue of ſuch Ordinances, Orders, Remonſtrances, Declarations, Proclamations, Articles, Meſſages, Anſweres, and other paſſages, as have been printed & publiſhed, as well by authority from his Majeſty, as from either Houſe of Parliament, ſince the beginning of the ſame Parliament at Weſtmr. Nov. the 3d. Anno 1640. and continued down to $\frac{11}{17}$ May, A.D. 1667.

### 582.

Codex chartaceus & tenuis in 8vo majori, in quo habetur,

Mariæ Stuartæ Reginæ Scotiæ, Hiſtoria tragica: per Michaelem Eytzingerum Auſtriacum.

## Num. 583—585.

### 583.

A Book in 4to, wherein are contained,

1. Sr. John Doderidge's firſt Charge to the Grand Jury of Middleſex, given in Term. Hill. anno 17 R. Jac. 1. (in Law French.) 1.
2. Le Arraignement de Williams, un des Barreſters del Midele Temple, de Treſon; pur publiſher & divulger d'un infamous & ſcandalous Libell, ou Livre, envers le Roy & State. Term. Paſche, ann. 17 R. Jac. 1. 6. b.
3. Touching Religion & Recuſants, Prieſts & Jeſuits: A.D. 1620. 8. b.
4. Charge del Sr. John Doderidge, al Grand Inqueſt de Middleſex. Term. Paſche, anno 18 R. Jac. 1. 9.
5. Sr. Francis Bacon Seigneur Chancellor, al Judges & Juſtices de Peace. Term. Trin. ann. 18 R. Jac. 1. in Camera ſtellata. 12. b.
6. Sr. John Doderidge his Charge to the Grand Inqueſt of Middleſex. Term. Trin. ann. 18 Jac. 1. 13.
7. Un Admonicon al Grand Inqueſt. 19.
8. Le Charge que Fermer Juſtice donne al Grand Inqueſt, Term. Hill. ann. 8 Jac. 1. 19. b.
9. Le Charge que Yelverton Juſtice done al Grand Inqueſt. Term. Paſche, ann. 10 Jac. 1. 21.
10. Le Charge que Croke Juſtice done al Grand Inqueſt. Term. Paſche, ann. 11 Jac. 1. 25.
11. Of Poiſoning. 29.
12. Le Charge que Croke Juſtice done al Grand Inqueſt. Term. Mich. ann. 11 Jac. 1. 29. b.
13. The Lord Chief Juſtice Mountague's Charge, at the holding the Court of Marſhalſea within the Verge at the Kings Houſe, by Lodowike Duke of Lenox Lord Steward of the Kings Houſehold, &c. die Veneris, 7 Aprilis, A.D. 1620. 30. b.
14. De Treaſon. i. e. Arguments, and Sr. Edw. Coke's Speech at the Trial of one Owen of Godſtow in Com. Oxon. who was arraigned for Treaſon, upon words ſpoken. 40.
15. De Banco Regis. 47.
16. Le Duety d'un Judge. ibid.
17. De Præmunire. 47. b.
18. Le Charge del Sr. James Whitlocke Milit. Capital Juſtice de Cheſter al Grand Jury, ibidem, 10 die Aprilis, A.D. 1621. 48.
19. Le Charge que Doderidge Juſtice done al Grand Inqueſt de Middleſex, Term. Paſche, anno 1mo Caroli 1. Regis. 52. b.
20. Le Charge que Juſtice Doderidge done al Grand Jury, apud Reading, Termino Michaelis, anno 1mo Caroli 1. 53. b.
21. Charge del Jones Juſtice, al Grand Jury Term. Mich. anno 6 Caroli 1. 63.
22. Le primer Charge que Sr. Geo. Croke auncient Judge del Bank R. done; Term Hill. anno 16 Caroli 1. 64.
23. Extract del Charge que Sr. Robert Heath done al Grand Inqueſt. Term. Paſche, anno 17 Caroli 1. 64. b.
24. Le Charge en Court-Baron. 65.
25. Le Charge al Jury en un Court-Leet, et Court-Baron. 68. b.

### 584.

A Book in 8vo, containing a learned Treatiſe, thus entituled,

The Kings right of Indulgence in ſpiritual matters; with the Equity thereof; aſſerted by one of his faithful ſubjects, a Proteſtant.

### 585.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, diverſis manibus (ſed tamen pervetuſtis) exaratus; quondam peculium reve-

## Num. 585.

rendi & doctiſſimi viri Roberti Bourſcough; deinde meum: quem etiam in Catalogo noſtro Codicum Anglo-Saxonicorum deſcriptum, Domino Collectori hujuſce Bibliothecæ, nuperrime vendidi. In illo comprehenduntur ingens farrago Medicamentorum, atq; Incantationum, ſive ut aiunt, Carminum, quæ apud majores noſtros Anglo-Saxones maxime obtinuerunt; Anglo-Saxonice hoc qui ſequitur, ordine ſcriptorum.

1. Tractatus, qui ab Anglo-Saxonibus dicebatur LIBER MEDICINALIS: ſcil. L. Apulei Madaurenſis Libri De virtutibus Herbarum, verſio Anglo-Saxonica, αχ:φαλος. 1.

2. Epiſtola Commentitia Idparti Ægypti Regis ad Octavianum Cæſarem; de Medicina ex Quadrupedibus obtinenda. 112. b.

3. Capitula præcedentis Libri Medicinalis manu paullo recentiori. 126.

Sequuntur alia Medicamenta, ſc.

4. Wiþ ϸeaꝼoð-ꝑnæce, medicamenta trini. 141.
5. To ϸeaꝼoð-Sealꝼe. ⁊ to Eh-Sealꝼe. 141. b.
6. Eah-ꝼealꝼ. Medicamenta bina. ibid.
7. Gif Eazan ꝼoꝛ-ꝼetene beoð. 142.
8. Lif ꝺoc ꝼý on eazan. ibid.
9. Seo æðeleꝼte eah-ꝼealꝼ þið eah-þýꝼce. ⁊ þið miꝼte. ⁊ þið ꝼænne. ⁊ þið peoꝛmum ⁊ þið ȝicð.n. ⁊ þið týꝛnenꝺum Eazan. ⁊ þið ælcum uncuðum ȝeꝛꝛelle. ibid.
10. Wiþ ϸꝛoꝛtan. 143.
11. Wiþ eazen a-ðýmneꝛꝛe. ibid.
12. Gif eazan týꝛan. ibid.
13. Gif ꝛe man biþ on healꝛ oman. 143. b.
14. Seo ȝꝛene-ꝼealꝼ. 144.
15. Wiþ able. 144. b.
16. Wiþ heaꝼoð-ece. ibid.
17. Sealꝼ þið ꝼleoȝenꝺum Attꝛe. ⁊ ꝼæꝛ-ꝛꝛꝛýnȝum. 145.
18. Wiþ ðone bleꝺenꝺe ꝼic. 145. b.
19. Ad conficiendum Oleum Roſeum, Latino-Barbarè. ibid.
20. Wiþ þone Aol (Lanꝺiacuꝛ hatte) ðe man ꝛꝑiðe ꝛꝑæteð. 146.
21. Sinȝ ðiꝛ þið Toð-ece. (Incantatio.) ibid.
22. Wiþ ðone ðꝛopan. 146. b.
23. Wiþ Ge-ꝛꝑel. ibid.
24. Sinȝ ðiꝛ ȝe-beð on ða blacan bleȝene. (Incantatio.) 147.
25. Wiþ ðon þe Mon oððe nýten. þýꝛm ȝeðꝛince. (Incantatio.) 147. b.
26. Se halga Dꝛænc þið Ælf-ꝛiðene. ⁊ þið eallum ꝼeonꝺeꝛ coꝛtunȝum. (Incantatio.) 148.
27. To pen ꝼealꝼe. 149.
28. To ȝoðꝛe ban-ꝼealꝼe. þe mæȝ þið ϸeaꝼoð-ece. ⁊ þið ealꝛa lýma Týꝺoeꝛnýꝛꝛe. 149. b.
29. Gif Poc ꝼý on eazan 152.
30. Ðiꝛ þýꝛte ꝛculon to lunȝen-ꝼealꝼe. ibid.
31. Wiþ ϸeaꝼoð-ece. ibid.
32. Wiþ hꝛeoꝼum. 152. b.
33. Wiþ Lneo-pæꝛꝛce. ibid.
34. To Eah-ꝼealꝼe. 153.
35. Wiþ Ut-ꝼihte. 153. b.
36. Wýꝛc utýꝛnnnnðne Dꝛænc. 154.
37. Wýꝛc ꝛꝑiꝼ-ðꝛænc. 155.
38. Wýꝛc ꝼealꝼe þiðϸeaꝼoð-pæꝛce. ⁊ þið Liðþýꝛce. ⁊ þið Eah-þýꝛce. ⁊ þið penne. ⁊ þið Ðeoꝛe. 155. b.

## Num. 585.

39. Wiþ Sið-pæꝛce. 155. b.
40. Wýꝛc-bꝛýð þið Lunȝen-aðle. 156.
41. Dꝛænc þið Lunȝen-aðle. 156. b.
42. Wiþ ðonȝen. 157.
43. Slæp-ðꝛænc. 157. b.
44. To halizne Sealꝼe. (Incantatio.) ibid.
45. Exorciſmus pro Dæmoniaco, cum præcibus, 159.
46. Fragmentum Ritus precandi pro eo qui veneno laborat. 162.
47. Forma Precationis militaris, qua recitata, quiſque in prælio a morte ac vulneribus immunis redditur. Latino barbaro, cum interlineata verſione Anglo-Saxonica. 163.
48. Wiþ ꝼæꝛliche Aðle. 168.
49. Wiþ Lænðen þýꝛce. ibid.
50. Wiþ þeoꝛe. ibid.
51. Gif þeoꝛ ꝛý in men. 168. b.
52. Dꝛænc þið Ðeoꝛe. 169.
53. Wýꝛc ðeoꝛ-ðꝛænc ȝoðne. ibid.
54. Wiþ ðeoꝛe. ⁊ þið ꝛceotenꝺum penne. 169. b.
55. Gif þeoꝛ ꝛý ȝe-punað in anꝛe ꝛtoppe. ibid.
56. Wiþ peoꝛe. 170.
57. Gif ꝛe Uic peoꝛðe on manneꝛ ꝛetle ȝeꝛeten. 170. b.
58. Contra Venenum. 171.
59. Wýꝛc ꝛlýꝑan oꝼ pætene. ⁊ oꝼ axꝛan. 174.
60. Gif ꝛe Wýꝛm ꝛý nýþeꝛ ȝe-penð. oððe ꝛe bleðenda ꝛic be-ðelꝼ ænne ꝑꝛiꝺ. 174. b.
61. Gif ꝼot. oððe cneoꝼ. oððe ꝛcancan ꝛꝑellan. 175. b.
62. Wiþ micclum lice. ⁊ bꝛinȝcaðle. ibid.
63. Amuleta, ſive Carmina duo. 176.
64. Wiþ pennaꝛ æt manneꝛ ϸeoꝛtan. ibid.
65. Ge-beð þe man ꝛceal ꝛinȝan on þa blacan Bleȝene. 176. b.
66. Gif men eȝlað ꝛeo blace Bleȝen. 177.
67. Gif þin ϸeoꝛte ace. 177. b.
68. Wiþ Dꝛeoꝛh. (Incantatio.) 178.
69. ϸeꝛ ꝛýnðon Læce-ðomaꝛ þið ælceꝛ cýnneꝛ Omum. ⁊ on ꝛealꝛum ban-coꝛum. xxiii. Imperf. 178. b.
70. Gif ϸoꝛꝛ ȝe-ꝛcoten ꝛý. oððe oꝑeꝛ neat. 182.
71. Gif men ꝛýnð pænnaꝛ ȝe-punoð on þ ϸeaꝼoð ꝼoꝛan oððe on þa eazan. ibid.
72. To monneꝛ-ꝛtæmne. ibid.
73. Wiþ anȝe-bꝛeoꝛte. 182. b.
74. Wiþ þone ꝛꝑiman. ibid.
75. Wýꝛc ȝoðne ðꝛenc þið ꝛið-ece. 183.
76. Wiþ ꝼot-aðle. 184.
77. Wiþ þæne miclan ꝛienðan ꝼot-aðle, þæne þe læceaꝛ hatað Podaȝꝛe. ibid.
78. Wýꝛc-ðꝛænc piþ þone ýlcan. 184. b.
79. Wiþ ȝiccenðꝛe pombe. 185.
80. Wýꝛc-ꝛealꝼepið Luꝛum. ibid.
81. Wýꝛcȝoðne ðꝛænc piþ Luꝛum. ibid.
82. Wiþ Innoðeꝛ heꝼiȝneꝛe. 185. b.
83. Wiþ ꝼleoȝenðan Attꝛe. (Incantatio.)
84. Wiþ ꝼæꝛꝛ tice. 186.
85. Incantatio. ibid.
86. Wiþ Luꝛan. 187.
87. Gif Wꝛiþꝼeꝛa Steoꝛꝛan. 187. b.

88. Wýþ

## Num. 585, 586.

88. Fýþ Lunzen-able þnuþeþum. (Incantatio.) 187. b.
89. Gif Sceap fý abnocen ⁊ pið fæn-fte pnan. 188. b.
90. Fið Poccum. ⁊ Sceapa hneofan. ibid.
91. Fið Spina fæn-fteofnan. (Incantatio.) 189.
92. Fið Deofentum. (Incantatio.) ibid.
93. Fið þond-pýnmum. (Incantatio.) 189. b.
94. Gif Næzl of honda peoþþe. ibid.
95. Fið hpoftan. ibid.
96. Fið Mazan-pýnce. ⁊ zif he bið to-blapen fe innoþ. 190.
97. Fið þon ðe pif fæþunza adūbize. ibid.
98. Fið þeon. ibid.
99. God Dnænc pið ælc in ýfel. fý hit on heafde. fý þæn hit fý. 190. b.
100. Fið mete Cpeonnan. 191.
101. Fið þæt man ne maze flapan. (Incantatio.) ibid.
102. Contna Oculonum dolonem. (Precatio Latinè) 192.
103. Gif þonf bið ze-pnæht. (Incantatio.) 192. b.
104. Fið Cýnnel. (Incantatio.) 193.
105. Gif þonfe-bið Conn on þa fet. (Incantatio.) 193.
106. Gif þonf bið ze-fceoten. (Incantatio.) 193. b.
107. Gif pif ne mæze beann benan. (Incantatio.) 194.
108. Fið Ut-fihte. (Incantatio.) 195.
109. Pro ſterilibus Fœminis, Incantationes variæ. 196.
110. Fið Cýnla. (Incantatio.) 197.
111. Fýfe-Lunzen-fealfe. ibid.
112. Fið ze-ðnif. ibid.
113. Fið þonf-Oman. ⁊ Manneſ (Incantatio.) ibid.
114. Apeftolobiuſ Monzen-Dnænc pið eallum untfumneſſum pe nanneſ lichoman lonð-ftýnaþ. innan oððe utan. 197. b.
115. Muzc-pýft to Læce-dome habban. 199.
116. Fið fot ece. ibid.
117. Fið hpoftan. ibid.
118. Fýfe-ðnænc pið hpoftan. 199. b.
119. Gif pænnaſ eȝlan mæn æt þæne þeoftan. 200.
120. Fiþ þeoft-pænce. ibid.
121. Fiþ þeoft-ece. ibid.
122. Fið Bneoftnýffette. 200. b.
123. De diebus Ægyptiacis, quibus Sanguis minui non debet. Saxonicè. 201.
124. Precatio, ſive Incantatio contra Variolas. Latine. 202.

Fragmentum Libri cujuſdam ritualis, in quo Latine ſcribuntur,

125. Benedictio Herbarum.
126. Alia. 203.
127. Benedicto Unguentüm. ibid.
128. Alia. 203. b.
ibid.

## 586.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, a Dño Georgio Hickeſio, Dño Collectori dono datus; in quo habentur,

1. Tractatus de dictis Magiſtrorum Catholicorum compilatus (ad inſtructionem Juniorum, quibus non vacat opuſculorum variorum prolixitatem perſcrutari) in quo dantur Expoſitiones Articulorum Fidei; ſeptem Petitionum; decem Preceptorum; ſeptem Sacramentorum;



## Num. 586—588.

ſeptem virtutum; ſeptem Donorum; octo Beatitudinum; ſeptem Viciorum, tam Nature quam Voluntatis; circa Tractatum Articulorum Fidei; Quid ſit Symbolum, et unde dicatur; Quid Articulus, prout hic ſumitur; Qualiter Articuli a ſe invicem diſtinguuntur, et ſingulorum Expoſicio; Quot ſunt Articuli ſecundum variam Aſſignacionem. 1.

2. Tabulæ precedentis Tractatus, ſcilicet ad inſtruccionem Juniorum. 45 b.
3. In illud Proverb. Cap. 22. Ecce deſcripſi eam tripliciter. 50.
4. Sermo de præſtantia S. Scripturæ. 57. b.
5. Concordantie Veteris ac Novi Teſtamenti. 60. b.
6. Collectio Sermonum Dominicalium. 87.
7. Utrum B. Virgo meruit Criſtum concipere; aut fuit Concepcio illa ſolum ex munere Divine Gracie? 171.
8. Expoſitio Symboli Apoſtolorum. 172.
9. An Amulet or Charm, which Seynt Leo the Pope is ſaid to have ſent to Kynge Charles, and to which many wonderful powers are aſcribed. 174. b.

## 587.

Codex craſſus in 4to, minori, in quo habentur, Breviarium et Temporale, ſecundum uſum Sar. (deſideratur folium unum atq; alterum.)

## 588.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of looſe Papers, now bound up together: the Contents whereof are,

1. Imperatorum Romanorum Nomina, ac Symbola; a Julio Cæſare, ad Carolum v. 1.
2. Tabula Dialecticæ Analytica. 2.
3. Tabula Analytica Politicæ. (Omnia huc uſq; ſcripta videntur manu Guil. Daviſonij.) 4.
4. De Menſuris Romanorum. 5.
5. De Burgundia, et Principibus ejuſdem Regionis. 6.
6. De conſanguinitate & affinitate; e Franc. Hotomanni Partit. Jur. Civil. Element. 9.
7. De Ducibus Holſtaſiæ (i. e. Alſatiæ.) 11.
8. Stemma Poſterorum Margaretæ filiæ Henrici VII. Regis Angliæ. 13.
9. Liſt of the Nobility of Scotland, as well thoſe in the Kings parte, as of ſuch as were againſt the Kynge. A.D. 1596. 14.
10. Information of Robert Farguſon, Proteſtant Soldier, in Veniſe, Scoteſman of Edenborge, the 18th Febbruarie, 1597. As to Scots Nobles & Gentlemen reſiding at Rome. 15.
Here followe Pedigrees,
11. Of the Houſe of Laſley in Scoteland, 1598. 16.
12 Domus Seymor, Ducis Somerſet in Anglia. 17.
13. Domus Pole, Nobilis in Anglia. 18.
14. Domus Cecil, Nobilis Baro, de Burghley in Anglia. 19.
15. Domus Brandon Ducis Suffolke; & Graye Marchionis Dorſet. 20.
16. Domus Stafford Ducis Buckingham. 21.
17. Diſcents of ſome Kings of France; & of the Kings of England. 22.
18. Domus Sackeville. 24. b.
19. Domus Sothwell (Southwell.) 25. b.
20. Domus Cary Baronis de Hunſdon. 26. b.
21. Domus Knollis. 27. b.
22. Domus Howard. 28.
23. Pedegree of Northe & Warcop of Weſtmerlande, A.D. 1596. 29.
24. Note of the Family of Lathom, & Stanley Erle of Darbye, A.D. 1590. 33.
25. Nomina quædam Honoris ſive Dignitatis ſpiritualis. 35.
26. Rudi-

## Num. 588.


26. Rudiments of Heraldry. (& herein, at fol. 38. are directions to make Water-Coulours to paynte with.) 36.
27. De Nuptijs. 42.
28. Figura Graduum Cognationis. 42. b.
29. Principes Papiſtici, in Gallia, bello tertio, A.D. 1568. 44. & 46. & 46. b.
30. Principes Papiſtici in Gallia, bello ſecundo. A.D. 1568. 44. b.
31. Principes Papiſtici in Gallia, bello ſecundo. Anno 1563. 45. b.
32. Principes Papiſtici, bello tertio, A.D. 1569. 47.
33. Principes Papiſtici pro Rege Hiſpano in Belgia, anno 1567. ſub Duce Alva. 49. b.
34. Principes Proteſtantes & Papiſtici, contra Hiſpanos, in Belgia. A.D. 1567-8. 50.
35. Principales Proteſtantes, in inteſtino Gallico bello tertio, A.D. 1569. 51.
36. Principes Proteſtantes, in Gallia, bello ſecundo, anno 1563. 54.
37. Principes Proteſtantes, bello ſecundo, 1567. 54. b.
38. Principes Proteſtantes, bello ſecundo, 1568. 55.
39. Principes Proteſtantes in Gallia, bello tercio, 1568. 55. b.
40. Stemma Regum Hungariæ, Bohemiæ, & Ducem Auſtriæ. 56.
41. Reges Angliæ, poſt Conqueſtum Normannicum, ad R. Eliz. 57.
*41. Duces Normandiæ. 58.
42. Stemma Regum Angliæ, &c. poſt Conqueſtum Normannicum; ad A.D. 1568. 59.
43. Stemma familiæ Marchionis Brandenberge, Principis Electoris. 64. b.
44. ——— Ducis de Geldres, Giuliers. 65.
45. ——— Ducis de Cleves. 66.
46. ——— Domus Naſſau in Germania, Princeps Orangius. 67. b.
47. ——— Ducis Pruſſiæ. 68. b.
48. ——— Domus Medicis, Nobilis in Italia, Ducis Florenſiæ, et Ducis Magni Toſchanæ. 69.
49. ——— Ducis Lantgravij Haſſiæ. 71. b.
50. ——— Ducis de Brunſwic. 72. b.
51. ——— Familiæ de Welſer. 73.
52. ——— Foccari (vulgo Pfugger.) 73. b.
53. ——— Ducis Parmæ et Placentiæ, Domûs Farneſe. 74. b.
54. De quatuor ſtirpibus Regum Franciæ. 75.
55. Stemma poſterorum Hugonis Capet Regis Franciæ. 76.
56. ——— Principum Domûs de Valois. 76. b.
57. ——— Domus de Bourbon. 77.
58. De rebus geſtis Turcarum. 79.
59. Stemma poſterum Johannis Galeacij Sforza Ducis Mediolani. 81.
60. ——— Ducis de Savoia, Principis Piemonte. 82.
61. Succeſſio Ducum Sabaudie. 82. b.
*61. Stemma Domûs de Aldebrandino. 83.
62. ——— Familiæ de Urſino. 84.
63. ——— Ducum de Urbino. 85.
64. ——— Ducum Ferie, in Spagna. 86.
65. ——— Regum Portugallie. 87.
66. Succeſſio Regum de Portugallia. 87. b.
67. Stemma Regum Caſtellæ, et Arragoniæ. 88.
68. ——— Regum Daniæ et Norwegiæ. 89.
69. Catalogus Regum Daniæ et Norwegiæ. 89. b.
70. Stemma Regum Sueciæ. 90.
71. Stemma Domus Eſte, Ducum de Ferrara, Modena, &c. 91.
72. ——— Domûs Gonzaga, Ducis de Mantua. 92.


## Num. 588.


73. The yerelye Rentes of the States & Nobilitie of Spayne. 94.
74. Treſlado de las Rentas Reales que cobraron por el Gran Señor Don Felipe Rey de Eſpaña, anno 1560. 97. b.
75. Las Gaſtas del Gran Señor Don Felipe Rey de Eſpaña, que hizieron, en el anno 1560. 98.
76. The two laſt Articles in Engliſh. 98. b.
77. Viri Hiſpani doctrina clari, paſſim exteris Nationibus noti. 100.
78. Dignitates Gentium temporales. 101.
79. De Curijs Juridicis. 102.
80. Officiales Regij, ac Miniſtri Curiæ familiæ Regis, in Anglia. 104.
81. Stemma Regum Poloniæ. 106.
*81. ——— Domûs de Bourbon. 107.
82. ——— Domûs de Valois. 108.
83. ——— Domûs de Loraine, et Guiſe. 109.
84. ——— Domûs de Naſſau. 110.
85. De Regno Neapolitano. 111.
86. Nomina Regum Neapolis. 113.
87. Nobilitas (ſive Proceres) Regni Neapolis. ibid.
88. Vice-Reges Regni Neapolis, pro Hiſpania ab A.D. 1505. Gallis expulſis. ibid.
89. Genealogia Regum Neapolitanorum. 114.
90. Diſcours ſur le droit pretendu par ceux de Guiſe & Lorraine, pur la Couronne de France. anno 1583. 118.
91. Genealogia Ducum Lotharingiæ. 119.
92. De Ducibus Lotharingicis, Gallice. 122.
93. Diſcours ſur la Ligue faict par ceux de Guiſe, anno 1585. 123.
94. Genealogia Domûs Lotharingiæ (vulgo Lorein) et de Guis. 124.
95. De Domo Bavariæ. 126.
96. Stemma Bavariæ. 127.
97. De Comitibus Palatinis Rheni. 133.
98. Genealogia Comitum Palatinatus Rheni. 134.
99. Genealogia Ducum Saxoniæ. 137.
100. Genealogia Ducum Saxoniæ Inferioris. 139.
101. De Principibus Electoribus Regis Romanorum, ac Imperatoris Romanorum. 142.
102. De Domo Auſtriæ. 145.
103. Genealogia Marchionum et Ducum Auſtriæ. 146.
*103. De Principibus contendentibus pro Ducatu Auſtriæ. 148.
104. Genealogia Rudolfi Habſpurgenſis, totiuſq; poſteritatis ejus Ducum Auſtriæ. 148. b.
105. Quando et quomodo Imperium Romanorum ad Germanos tranſlatum fuerit. 152.
106. De Regibus Gallorum Chriſtianis, qui ante Carolum Magnum rerum potiti ſunt in Gallia, et partim in Germania. 152.
107. De diviſione veteris et hodiernæ Germaniæ. 153.
108. Genealogia Imperatorum Romanorum, Regum, aliorumq; Principum a Carolo Magno deſcendentium, uſq; ad Henricum v. nepotem Conradi II. Imperatoris, Duciſq; Francorum Lotharingiæ; a quo Henrico Imperium tranſlatum eſt ad Conradum III. filium Frederici Baronis de Hohenſtoufen, ejuſq; Conradi III. poſteros, Duces Suevorum ſeu Alemannorum. (Hucuſq; ſcil. a § 5. omnia videntur ſcripta per Rob. Fergusonum ſupra memoratum.) 154.
109. Sequuntur fragmenta quædam Heraldica, e quibus nonnulla reſcendenda duxi, verbi gratia. Epitaph of Sr. William Clopton of Kentwell. 161.
110. Armes of John Smythe of London, Nycholas Lodington of London, John Farington of London, Thomas Serle of London, Mathewe Cohlouthe, Humfrey Marbery,

## Num. 583.

Marbery, Richard Erdeſwyke of London, John Bramſton, Richard Wykynſon, & Robert Dove of London. 162.

111. Arms of Thomas Wayer, Marke Warner of London, & Richard Grey of London. 162. b.

112. ——— Francis Molinux of Hawton in Com. Nott. 163.

113. ——— . . . Mydland. 163. b.

114. ——— in a Wyndowe at the Rowles in Chauncery lane. 165.

115. ——— of . . . . Hutton of London. 166.

116. ——— of Shepard, & Preke of Winchelſey. 167.

117. ——— of . . . . . 168.

118. ——— of Spencer & Truce?—in Mr. Drws houſe. 169.

119. ——— of Smedall. 170.

120. ——— of Carmardyn (& I fynd yt by the name of Reade.) 173.

121. ——— Elizabeth daughter to Edward iv. 174.

122. ——— Henry Eyre of London. 175.

123. ——— Rychard Lee. 176.

124. ——— Feldinge of Leſterſher, & Napton. 177.

125. ——— Mather & Vernon. 178.

126. ——— Palmer of Gloſterſhire. 179.

127. ——— Mr. Moſley of the Counter. 180.

128. ——— K. Henry vii. & thoſe of Elizabeth his Queen impaled. 181.

129. ——— R. Nyghtingall of London. 182.

130. ——— Tho. Gery of Royſton in Com. Cant. 183.

131. ——— . . . . . 184.

132. ——— George Byngham. 185.

133. ——— Pagrave. 186.

134. ——— Edward Edmondes. 187.

135. ——— . . . . . 188.

136. ——— Saunders of Surrey. 189.

137. ——— the families match'd with Clopton. 190.

138. De la Pole Duke of Suffolk, & Chaucer. 191.

139. ——— Strangman. 192.

140. Warrant of K. James i. for Will. Segar Garter, to place a Lion of England in the dexter part of the Coate-Armor of the Vicount Rocheſter. dat. 9th May, anno regni 9. 193.

141. Arms of Whetley. 194.

142. ——— Brograve, impaling Leventhorpe heir to Barlee. 196.

143. Arms in the Churches of Weldon, Corvy, & Blatherwicke, taken by Sir William Dugdale, A.D. 1638. 197.

144. Arms of . . . . . impaling . . . . 198.

145. ——— John Townſend & Anne his wyfe. 199.

146. Arms (of Thomas Docwra Prior of St. John's Hieruſalem) upon the great Gate of ſtone of St. John's by Clarkenwell. A.D. 1504. ibid.

147. Arms of . . . . . Sir Charles Framingham, & Wytherington. 200.

148. ——— . . . . . 200. b.

149. ——— . . . . impaling . . . . . 201. b.

150. ——— Sr. Danyell Dun Kt. Maſtere of the Requeſtes, &c. 202.

151. ———Ogle of Pynchebeke, Robyn de Netherall, Vaux, Wilford, Hare, Frances, Chamber, Moris, Thornhull, Parker, Dutton, Bekwith, Hendle, Tregonwell, & Ruſſell of Streynſham. 203

152. Arms & Epitaph of William Strechelye of Strechley, Eſq. 205.

153. Queſtion of the reaſon why Hide & Fettiplace of Berkſhire, ſhould give the ſame Coat & the ſame Creſt:

## Num. 588, 589.

with the coat of William Hyd of Southe Dencheworthe in Com. Berks. 206.

154. Arms of Goodewyne, Awdeleth, Sowthwyke, Malory, Reſtwold, . . . . . Dormer, Rock & Campe. 207.

155. Arms of divers noble families ſo diſpoſed, as if deſigned for Genealogies. 208.

156. ——— . . . . . 214.

157. ——— . . . . impaling . . . 217. & 225.

158. ——— . . . . . 222.

## 589.

A Book in large fol. wherein are contained many miſcellaneous Tracts & Papers; which (by reaſon of their bigneſs) are here bound up together. They are,

1. Concerning Impoſityones laid upon the Marchants and their commodyties, in auntyente tyme, deduced from Magna Charta, down to the reign of Qu. Elizabeth. 1.

2. The Charter of K. James i. for the planting of New-found-Lande. dat. 2 Maij, anno regni 8vo. 8.

3. Draught of Letters Patents, whereby Q. Elizabeth prohibits all Trade to the Lowe Countreys of the King of Spayne; and grants ſeveral Powers to the Merchants Adventurers, in whoſe favor theſe were made, in recompence of their ſufferings through the K. of Spains prohibition. 17.

4. Depoſitions taken in Lavenham, the 3d of Aprill, anno 14 Caroli i. by virtue of his Commiſſion, for the examynation of Witneſſes, in a Cauſe dependinge betweene Sr. Simonds D'Ewes Kt. Complaynant, & Samuel Coleman Gent. Defendant. 28.

5. Purport of 2 Deeds, whereby Roberte Thorpe ſold to Richard Forſſett all his Intereſt in the Mannour of Welleſhalle, otherwiſe called Mildinge, & in other Lands & Tenements in Mildinge, Brentylligh, Littell Waldingfeild, Gnotton, & Edwardeſton, in Com. Suff. 78.

6. A Memoryall of ſuch Reſolucions as his Majeſtie hath taken with the adviſe of his Privie Councell, aſſiſted with the Cheeffe Juſtices, the Lord Cheef Baron, & his Majeſties Councell at Law, upon examinacon of thoſe grevances which were preſented to his Majeſtie by the lower Houſe of Parlyamente at the laſt Seſſion; wherin ther hath not onlie bene a juſt conſideracon howe all thoſe Graunts (from whence theſe grevances are ſuppoſed to arryſe) are warranted by the Lawes of the Realme; but a due examinacion of all ſuch inconveniences as do or may fall out in execucion of the ſame. 79.

7. The ſcope of a Bill in Chancery, of Potter & Kennyet Plaintiffs, againſt Sr. Simonds D'Ewes Defendant, with the ſcope of his Demurrer thereunto. It relates to certain Tenements in Chardeſtok in Com. Dorſet, mortgaged to Richard Simonds, his grandfather. 84.

8. The Effecte of the Depoſicions taken for, & in the behalf of John Raysford Eſq; ayenſt Sir William Clopton Kt. & dame Thomaſyne his wife; of, for, & concernynge the maners of Shrubbe, Olyvers, and Belhous. 86.

9. Petition or Bill in Chancery, to Sr. Thomas Awdeley Kt. Lord Chauncelor, of John Cloptone Eſq; &c. touching the manor of Creſſey, in Com. Suff. held by Richard Florens Clerke, as of the ſaid John Cloptone's manorof Kentwelle. 89.

10. State of the Queſtyone for Landes ſometyme belongynge to the See of Wyncheſter, alſo what the Intereſte of them is. 92.

11. Concerning the foundatyone of a free Gramer Scoole in Wolvere-hamptone, by Stephan Gennyngs, and ſeveral other charitable benefactions, given to the Poor of that place: as alſo, concerning its true name. 94.

12. Coppy

## Num. 589.

12. Coppy of the Patente of K. Henry VIII. for the new endowment of the Cathedrall Churche of Elye. 95.

13. Exemplar Litterarum Patentium, quibus Johannes Whitgift Archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis, concedit Danieli Dun Legum Doctori, Officium Principalis Officialitatis Almæ Curiæ Cantuar. de Arcubus London, cum confirmatione Decani et Capituli Cantuar. 100.

14 Relatyone of the practyce of Thomas Lovelace of Kente, to charge his kinſmene with Treaſone; for which he was ſenſured in the Starre Chamber: together with ſome other hiſtorical matters, written by the hand of Mr. John Stowe. This was printed in the ſecond Volume of Holinſhead; and afterwards caſtrated.) 105.

15. The Decree in Star-Chambere againſte Henry Percy Earle of Northumberland, in Trinity Terme, the 4th yeare of K. James I. whereby (after the allegations againſt him) he was condemned to paie 30,000 l. for a fyne; to be removed from being a Privy-Counſellor; & from all his Offices; & to be returned again to his priſon: where he was kept, during his life. 111.

16. A Licence of Thomas Ravis Biſhop of London, granted to Joan Coleman, for her to exerciſe the buſineſs of a Midwife, within his Dioceſs. 135.

17. Information in Starre-Chamber, againſt Thomas Gellibrand, who accuſed divers perſons of forging a Deed, & a Will, in the name of Sir John Braunche. 136.

18. Articles againſt Oliver Andrewe Draper, Mr. Robert Raſh Schoole-maſter, Thomas Eden Dr. of Lawes, & Robert Warren Dr. in Divinity, Impropriators of the College & Rectory of St. Gregory in Sudbury; complaining of their multifarious exactions & vexations temp. Car. I. 137.

19. Petition of the Inhabitants of Witleſey, againſt an exaction of 20l. towards the perfecting of Popham-ea, which is a new Dreyne. 141.

20. An Abſtracte of the ſubſtaunce of her Majeſties Graunt, made to the Rt. Hon. Sr. Fraunces Wallſingham Kt. touchinge the Cuſtomes. dat. 17°. Auguſti, anno 27 Eliz. (being the firſt Leaſe.) 142.

21. Articles to be graunted by Her Majeſtie to the Right Hon. Sr. Fraunces Walſingham Kt. touching the renewing of his Leaſe for the Cuſtomes, from Michaelmaſs laſt, 1588. 145.

22. The Compoſition of the ſeverall Counties of the Realme, as the ſame are rated, 27 Febr. 1593. as to purveyance for the Queens houſhold. 158.

23. Meſſes of meate to be ſerved daylie in her Majeſties howſe; anno 23 Eliz. 159.

24. Meſſes of meate to be ſerved daylie in her Majeſties houſe, with a ſmaule traine; ann. 23 Eliz. 160.

25. An Accompt of what is ſerved yerelie by the Compoſitions for purveyance: ann 37 Eliz. 161.

26. A Brief declaracion of th'increaſe of the Quenes Majeſties chardgies in anno 16to, more than in anno 8vo, by reaſon of th'increaſe of prycies in divers kindes & natures, 162.

27. A Conference (or Compariſon) between the Number of Powles ſpent in the 37th yere of K. Henrie the 8th, and the 15th yere of the Quenes Majeſtie that nowe is, with divers other natures in mony. 164

*27. An Abſtract taken out of the Rolls in her Majeſties Compting-hous of the number of Oxen, & Muttons taken of a man; with the ſeveral prices of the ſame; in the tymes of K. Henry VIII. Edw. VI. Qu. Mary, & Qu. Elizabeth. A.D. 1588. 165.

28. A Brief wherein is contayned all ſoche ſomes of money & treaſure, as hathe byn paide out of the Receipte, by Warraunt of Previe Seale ſithence the 20th daye of July 1568. untill this preſent 9th of July 1569.

## Num. 589.

wherein is declared what every man in his Office hath received, upon his Ordenary, as in Extraordenary; and what is remayning unpaied therof. 166.

29. A Conference of the pricies of Dyett for one whole weeke, betwene the times of K. Henrie VIII. and anno 15 Eliz. with the increaſe of the ſame. 167.

30. A Conference of the pricies of Diett for one week, in Lent; betweene the 37th yere of K Henry VIIIth, & the 17th yere of Qu. Elizabeth, with th'increaſe of the ſame. 176.

31. An Eſtimate of Diet made for the whole houſholde of Qu. Eliz. in April, A.D. 1577. 185. et 166. b.

32. Articles ſet furthe to be put in execution for the diminiſhing of th'expences of hir Majeſties howſeholde; ſo that the ſame be within the compas of 40,000 l. by the yeare, accordinge to hir Majeſties pleaſure. 185. b.

33. Mr. Ralf Starkey's Tranſcript of the Book of Houſhold appointed, for Henry Fitz-Roy Duke of Richmond, baſe ſon to K. Henry VIII. ſigned by Cardinal Wolſey. 192.

34. Ordenances made by K. James I. for the better regulation of his Servants in ordinary. 197. b.

35. Accompt of the Maſter of hir Majeſties Horſes, for haie, for tenn yeres, ending anno 24 Eliz. 199.

36. A Booke of Dyett of Q. Elizabeth's Houſhold, in the 17th yeare of her raigne. 201.

37. A Diet for ſome of the inferior ſervants in the Royal Houſhold. 216.

38. Wages & Bord-wages, for the Kitchin, & others of the Queens houſe. 217.

39. A Book of all Diets in hir Majeſties Howſe. ann. 17 Eliz. 219.

40. The Chardge of her Majeſties Dictt conferr'd with the Booke ſigned by her Majeſtie; and the Diett wherewith ſhe is now ſerved, Jun. 1576. ann. 18 Eliz. 225.

41. A Royal Patent touching the increaſe of Cuſtomes. dat. an. 31 Edw. I. 227.

42. The Will of Robert Aſhfeild of Stow-Langtoft Eſq; dat. 12 Jun. ann. 44 Eliz. 234

43. Aſſignment of the Rectorie of Middleton in the Countie & Dioceſe of Exeter, by Mr. Nicholas Norwood, to John Warkhous, ann. 32 Eliz. 238.

44. State of the Cuſtoms, inward & outward, ann. 2 & 3 Eliz. 239.

45. Viſus expenſarum Hoſpicij Dñi R. Henrici VIII. a primo die Octobris, anno 9. incipiente, uſque ultimum diem Marcij ex tunc proximo ſequentem. 241.

46. Diets for many Officers & Servants in the Houſehold of K. Henry VIII. 244.

47. The Grammar of Ælfric Archbiſhop of Canterbury; which I ſuppoſe, Sir Simonds D'Ewes cauſed to be tranſcribed from his own antient MS. (now in this Library) and afterwards to be compared with ſome other MSS. the various lections of which, are here noted in the margin. Ælfric's Preface is alſo here tranſlated into Engliſh. 247.

48. Recordum de liberatione Tranſcriptorum veterum Rotulorum de feodis diverſorum in ſingulis Comitatibus Angliæ, pro levacione auxilij Regi conceſſi, de ſingulis feodis Militum, ad primogenitam filiam ſuam maritandam (Commun. ex parte Remem. Dñi Regis de anno 31 Edw. I. Rot. 40.) 292.

49. Papers (pro & con.) relating to the decaies of St. Pauls Cathedral, The Palace of London, Fulham Houſe, &c. charged, as it ſeems, on Arch-biſhop Bancroft, (who had been Bp. of London) by his ſucceſſor in that See. 294

50. The Bill in Chancery of Sir William Clopton Kt. & dame Thomeſyn his wife, againſt John Rainesford, concerning the Mannors of Olivers, Belhowes, Kyrton & Shrubbe, in Com. Eſſex. with his Anſwer, their Reply, & his Rejoynder. (ſee in the MS. fol. 80.) 302. & 309.

51. A Briefe

## Num. 589—591.

51. A Briefe Declaracion of parte of the doble allowances perfeyved in the Accomptes of Edw. Baeſh, jenerall Surveyour of the victualls for the Seas, in an. dom. 1557. & 1558. & 1560. 307.

52. Commiſſion, Articles, & Inſtructions, to the Juſtices of the Peace, for putting the Laws in execution, concerning Uſury, Tillage, Regrators, Foreſtallers, & Ingroſſers of Corne, Apparrell, Reteynours or gevynge of Lyveryes, Non-Reſidence, unlawful Games, & kepinge or fudeinge of Horſes. ann. . . . Eliz. 310.

53. The Privileges of the Marchantes of the Hanſes, of the Styl-yarde. 316.

## 590.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained ſome of the papers formerly belonging to Mr. John Fox the Martyrologiſt; which were lately bought of the revd. Mr. Strype. They are,

1. Part of an old Roll, containing a Survey of the Marſh in Kent; with pictures of the Mannor-houſes of Clyffe, Collynge, Halſtowe, St Marys & Alhallowes, belonging to the Lord Cobham, or to Sr. Thomas Wyatt the elder. 1.

2. An Epiſtyll written, wherin the novacious error now newly reviſid by the ſecte of Anabaptyſts is confutid, & the tru dyffynyſhon of the ſyne ageynſt the Holy Goſt playnly declaryde 2.

3. Relation of Mr. Briggs his temptation; with whom Mr. Fox pray'd & commanded the Devil to depart from him. 6.

4. A Report of the laſt Diſputacon of Dr. Taylor Parſon of Hadley, with the Byſhopes aſſembled at St. Mary Overeys; by a Gentleman that was preſent at hyt. 64.

5. A Story of the wife of Edmonde Kingesfielde, who was deemed to be poſſeſsed by the Devil, A.D. 1565. 69.

6. A Bill in Order to an Act of Parliament, ann. 1. Eliz. to confirm the Grants of Offices, Leaſes, &c. by Nich. Ridley when Biſhop of London. In the margin, Bp. Bonner has written his own remarks. 70.

7. Relation of the differences between Charles Lord Stourton & William Hartgill Eſq; (which terminated in the hanging of the ſaid Lord, for murther.) 76. b. & 76.

8. Will. Maldon's relation of himſelf; & how he was inhumanly perſecuted by his own father, for hearing & reading the New Teſtament; temp. R. Henr. VIII. 77.

9. The Sentence againſt Walter Appelbee & divers others condemned by Dr Nich. Harpesfelde for hereticał pravity. temp. Mariæ R. 78. b.

10. Tranſcripts of many Records relating to the Town & Caſtle of Quinborough in Kent; examined & atteſted by Tho. Heneage. 80.

## 591.

Codex chartaceus in fol. diverſis manibus ſcriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Taxatio Beneficiorum Eccleſiaſticorum authoritate Papæ Nicholai IVti. facta; A.D. 1291. anno 20 R. Edw. 1. 1.

Then follows part of another Book, wherein are,

2. Inventorie of all the Plate & Juelles of all the Colleges, Chauntries, frec-Chappelles, Fraternities, Brotherhedds, & Guildes, within the Cathedrall Churche & the Citie of Yourke, beinge come to the Kinges Majeſtie (Edw. VI.) by Acte of Parliamente, & within the Survey of Matthewe White. 84.

3. Liſt of dyverſe Pariſhes in the ſaide Northe Ryddynge, havynge Plate belonginge to the Chauntries founded in theym. 85.

## Num. 591—594.

4. Bills & Inventories of the Plate taken for the Kings uſe, from the Colleges, Chauntries, &c. in the Weſt-Riding of the County of York, & in the Counties of Huntingdon, Suffolke, Dorſet, Southampton, Northumberland, Nottingham, & Hertford. 86.

5. Fragment of an Account of the Goods & Implements belongynge to the Colledge of Halſtede (in Eſſex?) & of the Woods felled there. 89.

## 592.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur,

1. Litteræ Patentes Edwardi IV. Regis (ut videtur) quibus confirmat ſibi et hæredibus ſuis Regibus Angliæ, imperpetuum, omnes Libertates, Privilegia, Conſuetudines, &c. Comitatûs Palatini et Ducatûs Lancaſtriæ, per deceſſorum ſuorum Regum cartas, conceſſas: Quæ quidem Cartæ inibi recitantur, ut aiunt, per Inſpeximus. dat. 4to die Novembris. 1.

2. Proceſſus factus ad Coronacionem Domini Regis Angliæ, Ricardi II. poſt Conqueſtum, anno regni ſui primo. ex Rot. Clauſ. de anno primo ejuſdem Regis. 13.

3. Clamia diverſorum ad Coronationem R. Henrici V. Ricardo de Bello-Campo Comite Warwicenſi tunc Seneſchallo Angliæ. 24.

4. Recorda diverſa, &c. de Officio Mareſcalli Angliæ. 31.

5. Littere (R. Edw. I.) miſſe ad Curiam Romanam, ſuper jure Regis compotente, Regno Scocie. dat. 7 die Maij, anno regni ſui 29. 35.

6 Breve R. Edw. III. cum ordinationibus quibuſdam, directum Ricardo Bentworth Epiſcopo London. Cancellario Angliæ, pro meliore Collectione Vectigalis de lanis Regi conceſſi. Ex Rot. Clauſ. de anno 12 R. Edw. III. part 2. 39.

7. Breve R. Edw. III. De proclamanda Ordinatione facta ſuper Juſticiarijs Regis. Ex Rot. Clauſ. de anno 20 Edw. III. part 1. in Dorſ. 42.

8. The Proceſs in the Cauſe of the ſuperiority over Scotland, claimed by K. Edward the Firſt, with the ſubmiſſion of the Competitors for the Crown of Scotland, & other Records touching the ſame. Imperf. 45.

## 593.

A Book in fol. containing a Rhapſody of indigeſted Notes, collected or written by Sr. Simonds D'Ewes. They relate, for the moſt part, to the Hiſtory of the Britains, Saxons, Danes, Normans, &c. the Saxon Laws, &c.

## 594.

A Book in fol. wherein are bound up together, the original Returns or Anſwers of divers Biſhops, concerning the ſtate of their ſeveral Dioceſes. They are,

1. The Anſwer & Certificat of the reverend father yn God Thomas Davies Buſhop of St. Aſſaphe to the Quenes Majeſties moſt honorable Privye Counſell ther Letters to hym addreſſyd. dat. 18 Aug. 1563. (Note, every Leaf is ſubſcribed by W. Bullocke the Regiſtar of the Dioceſe & by the Biſhop himſelf, at the beginning & end.) 1.

2. The Names of alle & ſinguler the Pariſhe Churches & Chapells of eaſe in the Dioces of Bangor. The Names of the Townes wherein the ſame are ſcituate, & the nomber of Houſeholdes in every of theym. With a Letter to the Privy Council, dated the 13th of Auguſt, 1563. & ſubſcribed by Roland Merick Bp. of Bangor. 17.

3. Another Anſwer to the Articles ſent to the ſame Bp. of Bangor, by the Lords of the Privy Councel, (which

## Num. 594.

(which Articles are here ſpecified) dat. 17 Aug. 1563. & twice ſigned by that Biſhop. 29.

4. The Anſwer of Humfrey Morgan A.M. Rural Dean of Arruſtley to Henry (Rowlands) Biſhop of Bangor, in purſuance of the Letters of John (Whitgift) Arch-Biſhop of Canterbury: certifying under his hand & ſeal, the name, &c. of each Pariſh the number of Communicants, Non-Communicants, Recuſants, & the names of the ſeveral Patrons. dat. 20 Sept. ann. 1. Jac. 1. 37.

5. A like Anſwer of Edmund Meyricke LL.D. Archdeacon of Bangor. 8 Octob. A.D. 1603. 42.

6. A like Anſwer of John Williams S T.P. Rural Dean of Duffrencloyd & Kynmerche. dat. 10 Sept. A.D. 1603. 43.

7. The Certificate of the Dioces of Bathe & Welles, (as to the names of the Churches & Chappels, &c. & to the Articles of 1563.) directed to the Quenes Majeſties moſt honorable Privey Councell. (ſubſcribed by Gilbert Berkeley the Biſhop.) 45.

8. The Certificat of the mooſte reverende father in God Matthue Parker Archebiſhop of Caunterbury, touching the nombre & ſtate of the Churches, Parriſhes, & Hamlects within his Dioces of Caunterbury, according to the Letters miſſive of the Lordes of the Quenes Majeſties mooſte honorable Prevye Counſaill to hym in that behaulfe directed, bearing date the 9th day of July, A.D. 1563. 63.

9. Articles to be enquired upon by the revd. father in God John (Beſt) Buſhoppe of Carliell, at the Counſaill's commaundement; received the 15th daie of Julie, 1563. With his Anſwer thereunto. 85.

10. Certificate of William (Downeham) Biſhop of Cheſter to the Privy Councill, touching their Articles of Enquiry above-mentioned: ſubſcribed by himſelf. 89.

11. His farther Certificate, promiſed in that above. dated Sept. 1563. 97.

12. The Certificate of William (Barlow) Bp. of Chicheſter, to the Lords of the Privy Council. ſubſcribed by himſelf, A.D. 1563. 109.

13. The Taxacon of the ſecond part of the Subſidie of the Clergy of the Dioceſſe of Coventre & Lichfield. Anno 25 Henr. VIII. 116.

14. The Certificate of the Biſhop of Coventre & Lichfield (Thomas Bentham) touching the names of the ſeveral Pariſh Churches & Chapels, &c. throughout his Dioceſe. 155.

15. Certificate of the ſtate & regimente of the Dioceſe of Coventrye & Lichefelde. dat. 27 July, 1563. 172.

16. The Certificate or Aunſwere of James (Pylkyngtone) Biſhop of Dureſme, to a Letre & certeyn Articles ſent unto hym by the Lordes of the Quenes Majeſties moſt honorable Prevye Conſell. dat. 16 Auguſt, 1563. 186.

17. The true Certyficate made by the reverend Father in God Richard (Cox) Buſhoppe of Elye, of all & ſinguler the Howſehowldes & the whole numbere thereof conteigned in the ſame Dyoceſſe & Juriſdiction. dat. 20 Auguſt, 1563. Before it, is prefixed his Letter to the Lords of the Queens Privy Council, ſigned by himſelf. 196.

18. A like Certificate of the Dioceſe of Exeter; with the Letter of Will. Alley the Biſhop thereof to the Lords of the Privy Council, prefixed. dat. 19 July, 1563. 202.

19. A true Certificate of a Letter concerning the Eſtate of Eccleſiaſticall Lyvings, late ſent from the Lord Archbiſhoppe of Canterbury his Grace, unto the reverend father (Richard Cheyney) the L. Biſhoppe of Glouceſter. Subſcribed by J. Jones the Regiſtrar. 224.

## Num. 595.

595.

A Book in fol. containing Certificates, touching ſeveral other Dioceſes; and may be look'd upon as the ſecond Volume of thoſe Eccleſiaſtical Affairs. It begins with,

1. The Anſwer of Francis Godwin Biſhop of Llandaff to the Letters of John Whitgift Archbiſhop of Canterbury, whereby he was directed to inquire into the ſtate of all the Rectories & Vicarages in his Dioceſe, and to certifie the ſame. Given the 18th day of December, A.D. 1603. under his epiſcopal Seal. 1.

Then follows in the wrong place; and the Leaves turned up-ſide down,

2. The Certificate of Anthony (Kitchin alias Dunſtan) Biſhop of Llandaff, to the Lords of Qu. Elizabeth's Council, touching the ſtate of his Dioceſe; dated the 4th of Auguſt, A.D. 1563. and ſigned by himſelf. 10.

Then follows a Tract, ſhewing the names of the then preſent Biſhops, Chancellors, or Regiſtrars of ſeveral Dioceſes; and of ſome, a Liſt of the Rural Deaneries, Pariſhes, Chapels, Vicaridges, &c. viz. in the Dioceſes of

| | |
|---|---|
| 3. Lincolne. | 19. b. |
| 4. Peterburgh. | 20. b. |
| 5. Exon. | 21. b. |
| 6. Glouceſter. | 22. b. |
| 7. Hereford. | 23. b. |
| 8. Norwich. | 24. b. |
| 9. Elie. | 25. b. |
| 10. Rocheſter. | 26. b. |
| 11. Chicheſter. | 27. b. |
| 12. Oxon. | 28. b. |
| 13. Wigorn. | 29. b. |
| 14. Briſtol. | 30. b. |
| 15. St. Davies. | 31. b. |
| 16. Bangor. | 32. b. |
| 17. Landaff. | 33. b. |
| 18. Aſaph. | 34. b. |
| 19. Yorke. | 35. b. |
| 20. Durham. | 36. b. |
| 21. Cheſter. | 37. b. |
| 22. Carliſle. | 38. b. |

23. The Certificate touching the ſtate of the Dioceſe of Lincoln; ſent to the Privy Council, 28 July, 1563. 39.

24. The Certificate of Edmund Grindal Biſhoppe of London, anſweringe to certen Artycles ſente from the Qwenes Majeſtyes moſte honorable Pryvye Counſaylle: ſigned by that Prelate, & dated 25 July, 1563. 60.

25. The names of all the Pariſhe Churches & Chappells within the Dioceſe of Sainct Davids, together with the nomber of Howſholds conteyned in the ſame. Signed twice by Richard Davies Bp. of that Dioceſe; and dated 12 Octob. 1563. 79.

26. The Certificates from the Arch-Deaconries of Sudbury, Norwich, & Suffolk, touching the number of Communicants, Recuſants, double beneficed Miniſters, Non-Communicants, &c. (Under Seals, & atteſted by Publick Notaries) made in purſuance of Arch Bp. Whitgift's Letter to John Jegon Bp. of Norwich. dat. 30 June, 1603. & of the Letters of the ſaid Biſhop thereupon; both which are alſo here exhibited. 94.

27. The Certificate of the Reverende Father in God John Juell Buſhoppe of Sar. to the Letters ſent from the Quenes Majeſties moſte honorable Councelle. dated the 9th daie of July, 1563. 195.

28. Th'Aunſwere of Edwyne Sandys Buſhop of Wourceſtre, made the 28th day of July, in the 5th yere of our Soveregne Ladye Elizabeth—to certeyne Articles directed unto hym from her Majeſties mooſt honorable Prevye Counſelle. 205.

29. The Certificate relating the ſtate of the Dioceſe, written in purſuance of the Archbiſhop's mandate, of 1603. 213.

## Num. 595, 596.

30. The Names, Degrees, &c. of all the Preachers within the Dioceſe of Wincheſter; taken in A.D. 1603. (Signed by Thomas Bilſon, Bp. of Wincheſter.) 252.

31. A Certyfycat anſwering th'Articles ſpecyfyed in the Quenes Majeſties moſt honorable Counſellors Letres to the Bysſhop of Wyncheſter (Robert Horne) directed concernyngethe ſtate of his Dioceſſe. dat. 12 Jun. 1563. 258.

## 596.

Codex chartaceus in fol. juſſu D.Simondſij D'Eweſij e veteribus membranis deſcriptus; in quo habentur, Collectanea varia e Textu (ut vocatur) Roffenſi; ſc.

1. Carta Regis Æthelberhti qua dat (cum conſilio Laurentij Epiſcopi, & Principum ſuorum) aliquantulum telluris ſui (cujus termini ſcribuntur Saxonicè) Eccleſiæ Sti. Andreæ. dat. menſe Aprilis ſub die 4 kalendas Majas, Indictione 7ma. 1.

2. Carta Eadberhti Regis Cantuariorum, qua dedit Epiſcopatui B.Andreæ, et Ealdulfo ejus Eccleſiæ Antiſtiti, in regione que vocatur Hohg, in loco qui dicitur Andſcoheſham, terram decem Aratrorum juxta æſtimationem Provinciæ ejuſdem. 1. b.

3. Carta Æthilbaldi Regis Merciorum, qua concedit, Alduulfo Epiſcopo, Eccleſiæq; B. Andreæ Apoſtoli, unius Navis Incenſum, id eſt Vectigal, ſibi et anteceſſoribus ſuis jure regio in Portu Lundoniæ uſq; hactenus competentem. Actum menſe Septembris. Indictione 2, anno regni ſui 17. ibid.

4. Confirmatio ſuperioris donationis per Beorhtuulfum Regum Merciorum. 2.

5. Carta qua Sigiraed Rex Cantiæ concedit unius et ſemis jugeri Terram in Civitate Hrofi, venerabili Earduulfo Epiſcopo, ad augmentum Monaſterij ſui. actum Indictione 15, A.D. 762. ibid.

6. Carta, qua Earduulfus Rex Cantuariorum, concedit Epiſcopo Hrofenſis Eccleſiæ Paſcuam 12 gregum Porcorum, in Holanſpic, Paetlanhryge, & Lindhryge. dat. A.D. 762. Indict. 15. (unus teſtium Æthilberchtus Rex Cantiæ.) 2. b.

7. Carta, qua Offa Rex Merciorum (conſenſu et licentia Archiepiſcopi ſui Bregowini, atq; Heaberhti Regis Cantiæ, et Principum ſuorum) concedit Eardwlfo Stæ. Hrofenſis Eccleſiæ Epiſcopo, terram Aratrorum 20, in loco cujus vocabulum eſt Æſlingaham, quæ jacet ad occidentalem partem fluminis Medwæian, contigua ipſo fluvio, cum univerſis terminis ſuis ad eam rite competentibus, cum campis, ſilvis, pratis, paſcuis, paludibus, et aquis, ſicut olim habuerunt Comites et Principes Regum Cantiæ, et cum omni tributo quod Regibus jure competit. dat. A.D. 764. Indict. 2. 2. b.

8. Carta, qua (perinde atq; Ceſpitis traditione) Sigeredus Rex dimidiæ partis Provinciæ Cantuariorum conceſſit Eardwlfo Epiſcopo ſanctæ Hrofenſis Eccleſiæ, terram 20 Aratrorum quæ appellatur Æſlingaham, cum pratis, paſcuis, paludibus, et aquis, et cum omni tributo quod Regibus inde dabatur. Hanc cartam confirmavit Eanmundus Rex.) 3.

9. Carta, qua Ecgberhtus Rex Cantiæ concedit Eardulfo fideliſſimo ſuo Miniſtro atq; Epiſcopo, Terram infra mœnia Caſtelli nominati Hroſiſceſtri, i. e. unum Viculum, cum duobus jugeribus. Actum, A.D. 765. (Hanc cartam confirmaverunt, Heaberhtus Rex Cant. et Offa Rex Merciorum.) 3. b.

10. Carta, qua Egcberth Rex Cantiæ concedit Epiſcopo Dioran, et Eccleſiæ quæ in honore Sti. Andreæ Apoſtoli conſecrata eſt, terram decem Aratrorum, in loco ubi nominatur Hallingas, cum Denberis in commune ſaltu (uti in ſuperioribus Cartis.) 4.

11. Carta, qua Egcberhtus Rex Cant. concedit Dioran Hrofenſis Æccleſiæ Antiſtiti, dimidiam partem Terræ

## Num. 596.

unius Aratri, ubi nominatur Bromgeheg, ſimul et Mariſcum vocabulo Scaga, actum. A.D. 778. 4. b.

12. Carta, qua Egcberht Rex Cantiæ concedit Dioran Hrofenſis Æccleſiæ Antiſtiti, dimidiam partem terræ unius Aratri, in Regione vocabulo Bromieheg, contiguam ejuſdem quantitatis Terrulæ, a ſe antea traditæ: inſuper et Mariſcum pertinentem ad aridam, et ad aquæ ripam Jaenlande, habentem quaſi 50 Jugera. Actum, A.D. 779. 5.

13. Carta, qua Ethelberhtus Rex Occidentalium Saxonum, nec non Cantwariorum, concedit Hrofenſis Eccleſiæ Antiſtiti Deoran, aliquantulum terræ juris ſui, intra mœnia ſupradictæ Civitatis, &c. actum, A.D. 781. ibid.

14. Carta, qua Offa Rex Merciorum concedit Terram ſex Aratrorum, ubi nominatur Trotteſclib (cum paſtu Porcorum in diverſis locis) Æccleſiæ B.Andreæ Apoſtoli, et Epiſcopo Caſtelli quod nominatur Hrofes-ceſter. Actum, A.D. 788. (unus teſtium Ecgfrid Rex Merciorum.) 5. b.

15. Carta, qua Offa Rex Merciorum concedit Wærmundo Antiſtiti, nec non Æccleſiæ quæ ſita eſt in Caſtro quod nominatur Hrofes-ceſter, terram unius Aratri quod nominatur Broomgeheg. Actum A.D. 789. (Inter teſtes recenſetur Ecgfrithus Rex Merciorum.) ibid.

16. Carta, qua Offa Rex Merciorum concedit Wærmundo Antiſtiti, aliquam particulam Terræ juris ſui, id eſt, quaſi unius et ſemis Jugeri, in Civitate Hrofi, ad augmentum Monaſterij. Actum A.D. 789. (Ecgfrithus Rex teſtis.) 6.

17. Carta, qua Æthelbearht Rex Occidentalium Saxonum ſeu Cantwariorum, Wærmundo Epiſcopo tradit Terram juris ſui, id eſt, 20 Æcra, et unum Viculum dimidium Civitatis Hrobi; et unum Mariſcum, pro ejus pecunia, hoc eſt, 15 Pund, et 30 Mancuſis. dat. A.D. 790. 6. b.

18. Carta, qua Cœnwlfus Rex Merciorum, anno 5to Imperij ſui, una cum fratre ſuo Cuthredo Rege Cantuariorum, dat. Suithune eorum, in commune, miniſtro; terram 3 Aratrorum ubi nominatur æt Bpomgehæge in Provincia Cantiæ; et Terram unius Aratri quæ vocatur Æðilpulfing-lond; adjecto uno Piſcatorio on Tæmſe flumine, ubi dicitur fiſcnæſ; adjectis 4 Denberis in commune Saltu, id eſt on Cæſterſtræta-palda; pro ejus placabile pecunia, ſimul et devoti famulatûs ſui parientia. 7.

19. Carta, qua Coenwlf Rex Merciorum, viro venerabili Beornmodo Epiſcopo, tradit Terram juris ſui, i. e. quaſi 3 Aratra, ad meridianam plagam Civitatis quæ dicitur Hrofeſceſter; adjectis Denberis in commune Saltu. dat. A.D. 811. ibid.

20. Carta, qua Ecgberhtus Rex Anglorum, hanc Libertatem donavit Æccleſiæ quæ ſita eſt in Civitate Hrobi, et omnibus agellis quæ ad Æccleſiam S. Andreæ Apoſtoli pertinent (pro remedio animæ ſuæ, et filij ſui Æthelwlfi, quem Regem conſtituit in Cantia) ut omnes agri ſint liberi ad omni regali ſervitio, a paſtu Regum et Principum, Ducum et Præfectorum; ab Equorum et Falconum, Accipitrumq; et Canum acceptione, et illorum hominum refectionum quos ferting-menn nominant; a Parafrithis, et ab omnibus difficultatibus regalis vel ſecularis ſervitutis, præter trinodam neceſſitatem. dat. A.D. 823. 7. b.

21. Carta, qua Ecgbearhtus Rex, cum conſenſu filij ſui Æthelwlfi Regis, dat (ſive confirmat) devotiſſimo Epiſcopo ſuo Beornmodo, terram 4 Aratrorum in Snoddingland, & æt Holanbcorge; & unam molinam in torrente qui dicitur Holan-beorges-burna; et in monte Regis 50 Carrabas Lingnorum; adjectis 4 Denberis; et in Oriente Civitatis Hrovi unum Viculum. dat. A.D. 838. 8.

## Num. 596.

22. Carta, qua Æthelwlf Rex Occidentalium Saxonum, concedit Beornmodo Hrobenſis Æccleſiæ Epiſcopo, terram 2 Aratrorum, in loco qui appellatur Holanbeorges-tuun. dat. A.D. 841.

23. Carta, qua Æthelwlfus Rex Occidentalium Saxonum, nec non et Cantuariorum (pro decimatione Agrorum quam cæteris miniſtris ſuis facre decrevit) Miniſtro ſuo ..... concedit unam Villam (quæ Saxonice dicitur Anhaza) in Meridie Caſtelli Hrobi; et 10 Jugera a meridiani plaga Villuli illius adjacentia; nec non et 2 Jugera Prati; et 10 Carros cum Silva, in mort: Regis; et communionem Mariſci, qui ad illam Villam antiquitus pertinebat. dat. A.D. 855. 8. b.

24. Carta, qua Æthered Rex Occidentalium Saxonum nec non et Cantuariorum, concedit amico ſuo Cuthwulfo Hrofenſis Eccleſiæ Epiſcopo, aliquam partem Terræ juris ſui, in duobus locis ſitam; alteram in Civitate Dorobræniæ, alteram, in Aquilone Civitatis. actum, A.D. 868. Termini ſcribuntur Saxonice. ibid.

25. Carta, qua Æthelulf Rex Saxonum concedit Æccleſiæ Sti. Andreæ, et Swithwlfo Epiſcopo terram 3 Aratrorum in loco qui dicitur Cucolan-ꝑtan. Actum, A.D. 880. Termini ſcribuntur Saxonice. 9.

26 Carta, qua Eadmundus Rex Anglorum, nec non et Merciorum, concedit amabili ſuo Epiſcopo nomine Burhric, terram 3 Aratrorum, ubi dicitur Mealliŋgaſ, cujus termini ſcribuntur Saxonice (Inter teſtes memoratur Æfgifu Concubina Regis.) 9. b.

27. Carta, qua Eadgar Rex Anglorum, cæterarumq; gentium (pro placabili pecunia Ælfſtani Antiſtitis Æccleſiæ Hrofenſis, ſc. 80 Mancuſis auri puriſſimi, et 6 pondo electi argenti; ultra 30 Mancuſas quas Præfecto ſuo Wulfſtano donaverat) concedit venerabili Apoſtolo Criſti, Sancto Andreæ decem Manſas, quas Cantigenæ dicunt 10 Sulunga, in loco qui appellatur æt Bꝑomleaga. Acta, A.D. 955. Termini ſequuntur Saxonice. 10.

28. Carta, qua Æthelred totius Anglorum Nationis Regni Gubernacula ſortitus (rogatu Godwini Pontificis Æccleſiæ Hrofenſis) concedit quandam ruris portionem, duobus in locis ſitam, ſc. 6 Manſas (quas Cantuarij ꝑýx ꝑulunga nominare ſolent) æt Fulbaham, et unam Manſam æt Lýtlan-bꝑoce, Jeſu Criſto, ejuſq; Sto. ac beatiſſimo Andreæ Apoſtolo, ad pontificalem Hrofenſis Æccleſiæ ſedem. dat. A.D. 995. Termini ſcribuntur Saxonicè. 10. b.

29. Carta, qua Æthelred Anglorum Baſileus reſtituit Omnipotenti Criſto, Sanctóq; Apoſtolo ejus Andreæ, quoddam ruris territorium, æt Bꝑomleaga, et utilitatem Sylvarum ad eandem Terram pertinentium in Anbꝑebe, quas (Æthelſino quodam infelice inſtigante, quem poſtea merito omni dignitate privavit) in tempore juventutis ſuæ, non tam crudeliter, quam ignoranter abſtraxit. Termini harum 6 Sulungarum ſcribuntur Saxonicè. actum A.D. 998. 12.

30. Carta, qua Æthelredus Rex Nationum totius gentis Brittanniæ concedit Godwino Hrofenſis Parræchiæ Epiſcopo, 15 manſas Terrarum in Villa æt Stantun, & æt ꝑiltun (ubi nonnulla de facinoribus Leofſini Ducis, et Æthelfledæ ſororis ejus.) dat. A.D. 1012. 13.

31. Autographorum ſive Diplomatum rariſſimorum, Regum Angliæ priſcorum ſeptem; Eadwardi nempe ſenioris, ſingularis; Regis Eadgari, 4; Regis Harde-Canuti, unius; et alterius Edwardi Regis vulgo Confeſſoris dicti; in Archivis Eccleſiæ Epiſcopalis Vintonienſis A. D. 1640. repoſitorum Apographa, integre tranſcripta, et cum archetypis fideliter collata. 14. b.

Notandum, illarum Cartarum, ſex, in hac Bibliotheca ſervari; ſc. in Theca. 43.

32. Adnotationes variæ de Codicibus, e quibus Leges Regum Anglo-Saxonicorum poſſint erui; manu Franciſci Junij F. F. 22.

## Num. 596.

33. Capitula Legum Inæ Regis Occidentalium Saxonum, e Textu Roſſenſi deſcripta. 24. b.

34. Capitula Legum Ælfredi Regis Anglorum, ex eodem Codice; cum variantibus alterius Codicis lectionibus, manu Franciſci Junij adſcriptis. 26.

Sequitur Collectio Legum Anglo-Saxonicarum, ſc.

35. Leges Ælfredi Regis è Textu Roſſenſi: cum variantibus quibuſdam, uti videtur Codicis Cottoniani lectionibus, per Franc. Junium adſcriptis. 28.

36. Ineſ Cýninges aꝼeetnýꝼꝼe: ex eodem Textu Roſſenſi, (cum adnotationibus aliquot F. Junij) 33.

37. De Ordalio, Leges nonnullæ. ex eodum Codice. 36.

38. Æþelſtaneſ ge-ꝑæneſſe, ex eodem Codice; in fine ab impreſſis diverſa. ibid.

39. Fœdera Regum Ælfredi et Guthruni; itemq; Regum Eadweardi ſenioris & Guthruni, Saxonice, ex eodem Codice; quæ hic integra leguntur. 31.

40. Eaðꝑeꝺeſ ge-ꝑæneſſe, i. e. Eadwardi ſenioris; ex eodem Codice. 39. b.

41. Eaðmunꝺeſ Cýninges a-ſetnýſſe, ex eodem Codice. 40. b.

42. Æþelꝑæꝺeſ Cýninges ge-ꝑæðniſſe, ex eodem Codice. 41.

43. Willelmeſ Cýninges a-ſetnýſſe, ex eodem Codice. 41. b.

44. Fa Laga þe Æðelꝑeð Cýng ⁊ hiſ ꝓitan ge-ꝑæꝺꝺ habbaþ æt Fanetinge. ex eodem Codice. ibid.

Sequuntur,

45. Leges nonnullæ Regis Canuti, &c. Latine; ex eodem Codice. 42.

46. Quid Willelmus Rex Anglorum cum principibus ſuis conſtituit, poſt Conquiſitionem Angliæ; ex eodem Codice. 51. b.

47. Judicia Civitatis Lundoniæ; Saxonicè; ex eodem Codice. 52.

48. Be leoꝺe ge-þincðum. ⁊ Laze, cum antiqua verſione Latina; ex eodem Codice. 54.

49. Be ꝓeꝛzýlꝺe. ex eodem Codice. ibid.

50. Be ꝓiꝛ-manneſ be-ꝓeꝺꝺunze, ex eodem Codice. 54. b.

51. Exorciſmus ſive Incantatio pro pecudibus faſcinatis, Saxonicè, ex eodem Codice. ibid.

52. Leges Æthelredi Regis, Saxonice, e Codice Cottoniano, annotato Nero. A. I. 55.

53. Æþelſtaneſ ge-ꝑæꝺneſ, ex eodem Cod. Cottoniano. 58.

54. Leges Eadgari Regis, e Codice D'Eweſiano (nunc Harleyano) deſcriptæ; & cum Codice, ut videtur Cottoniano collatæ. 58. b.

55. Leges Canuti Regis, ex eodem exemplari MSto. in Bibliotheca Deuueſiana; cum Codice Cottoniano per Franciſcum Junium collatæ. 60. b.

56. Fragmentum Legum Regis Ælfredi, vetuſtiſſime exaratum in Codice Cottoniano, quod plurimùm diſcrepet ab ea parte Legum ejuſdem Regis, quæ in Textu Roſſenſi reperiuntur. 73.

57. Canones aliquot pœnitentiales; ſeu potius fragmentum Legum Æthelſtani Regis e Textu Roſſenſi. 75.

58. Be ꝓeꝛzýlꝺe. Ex eodem Codice (vid. ſupra N°. 49.) 76.

59. Be ꝓiꝛ-manneſ be-ꝓeꝺꝺunze, ex eodem Codice (vid. ſupra N°. 50.) ibid.

60. Incantatio pro pecudibus faſcinatis, Saxonice; ex eodem Codice. (vid. ſupra N°. 51.) ibid.

61. Excerpta e Chronico Saxonico-Latino in Bibliotheca Cottoniana, de Concilio Baccanceldenſi, & de alio Concilio ſub Athelardo Archiepiſcopo Cantuarienſi congregato. A.D. 796. 77.

62. Capita de Legibus Yne Regis Weſt-Saxonum, Latinè, e Codice MS. pervetuſto in Bibliotheca D. Simondſii Deweſii. 79.

## Num. 596, 597.

63. Leges vel Judicia Hyne (et Ælfredi?) Regis, Latine; et, uti videtur, ex eodem Codice. 80.

64. Leges Æthelstani Regis cum Capitulis, Latine: forte ex eodem Codice. 83. b.

65. Leges (sive Fœdus) Ælvredi, et Godruni Regum. Latinè; f. ex eodem Cod. 92. b.

66. Leges vel Instituta Regis Ædwardi, Latine; f. ex eodem Cod. 93. b.

67. Leges Æthelredi Regis, Latine; f. ex eodem Cod. 96. b.

68. Leges de Monticolis Walliæ, Latine; f. ex eodem Cod. 99. b.

69. Leges Ædgari Regis, Latine; f. ex eodem Codice. 101. b.

70. Instituta Regis Ædmundi. Latine; f. ex eodem Cod. 102.

71. Leges Ælfredi Regis cum Capitulis, Latine; f. ex eodem Cod. 103.

72. Transcriptum Legum Gulielmi primi Regis (et Edw. R. Confessoris) repertarum ad calcem vetustissimi Codicis MS. Historiæ Henrici Huntindonensis, in Bibliotheca Lambethana reperti. 111.

Sequuntur,

73. Litteræ Procuratoriæ Edwardi IV. quibus constituit Magistrum Johannem Gunthorpe Capellanum suum, et Bernardum de la Force Armigerum, Ambassiatores ejus et Procuratores, ad Henricum Regem Castellæ et Legionum. dat. 6 die Augusti, anno regni 6to. 122.

74. Tractatus mutuæ Amicitiæ, Confederationis, et Commercii, inter eosdem Reges. 122. b.

75. Tractatus perpetuæ Amicitiæ atq; Pacis, inter eosdem Reges, A.D. 1477. 125.

76. Excerpta nonnulla e Libro Nigro parvo Scaccarij. 130.

## 597.

A Book in fol. wherein many Papers relating to Law-matters, are bound up together, in the following order, viz.

1. An Act for the inabling Sir Thomas Lee Bart. to exchange the Lands setled upon the marriage of Dame Anne Lee (the daughter & heir of John Davis of Pangborne in the County of Berks Esq;) his now wife, in consideration of another Settlement of Lands of equal value in lieu thereof. (before which is a Letter of the said Sr. Thomas relating to it.) 1.

2. The Case of Sr. Rich. Hanfard Legatees &c. drawn up by Mr. Matthew Hale of Lincoln's Inne, 7 Dec. 1638. 3.

3. Litteræ Patentes Caroli Domini Howard, Baronis de Effingham, magni Admiralli Angliæ, &c. quibus constituit Juliam Cæsarem Legum Doctorem supremæ Curiæ Admiralitatis Angliæ Præsidentem & Judicem. dat. 2 die mensis Novembris, A.D. 1587. 6.

4. Translation of the Great Charter of the County Palatine of Chester, as confirmed by Q. Eliz. 28 Nov. nano regni 2. 12.

5. Papers relating to a Plea between Edm. Shorland, & Paul D'ewes, for Rent. (v. fol. 37.) 25.

6. The Will of Thomas Tretherffe Esq; dat. 20 Sept. ann. 20 Henr. VIII. 28.

7. Deed of Joynture of dame Anne wife to Sir William Clopton of Melford, & daughter to Sir Thomas Barnardiston. dat. . . . May, A.D. 1614. 30.

8. Translation of the Lord Burghley's Patent for Exchange of Money. dat. 9 March, ann. 17 Eliz. (Imperf.) 38.

9. Patent of K. James I. granting the Exchange to . . . . Imperf. 42.

10. Inquisitio post mortem Ricardi Simonds de Coxden. Arm. capta 24 die Sept. ann. 9 Jac. I. 45.

11. The Bill in Chancery of Sir William Ellyot, against Sr. Simonds D'Ewes, Trustee during the minority of

## Num. 597.

Richard D'Ewes his brother, who was Executor to Paul D'Ewes their father, with the Answer thereunto. (with the proof of the same.) 48.

12. The Answeare of Paule D'Ewes Esq; to the Byll of Complaint of Joane Stevens. 56.

13. Bill of Complaint of Paul D'Ewes Esq; touching the Mannor of Milding alias Wellesshall. 63.

14. The Answere of Will. Knowles Clerke Deft. to the Bill of Complaint of Sir Simonds D'Ewes, about felling his Trees within the Barton or Manor of Coxden in Com. Dorset. 68.

15. The Plea and Demurrer of Paul D'Ewes Esq; to the most part of the Byll of Complaynt of John Bennett Esq; about certain Deeds or Evidences, entrusted by the Defendant to Mr. D'Ewes, and burnt in his Chambers, by the great Fire which broke out in Chancery Lane. 82.

16. The Replication of Joan Steevens Complaynant, to the Answeres of Paul D'ewes Esq; &c. 84.

17. Papers relating to a Suit between Paul D'Ewes, Esq; & the Tenants of Lavenham; who upon pretence of a (new) Custom, were about to pull down all the Houses of that Burrough. 104.

18. Responsio Edwardi Coleman Gen. Def. ad Articulos Pauli D'Ewes Arm. supercontemptum ut asseritur, capta per Ricardum Chetle in Cancellaria Examinatorum. 108.

19. Complaint of Sr. John Tracy of Burneham in Com. Norff. & Dame Elizabeth his wife Administratrix of Will. Clopton deceased, son of Sir Will. Clopton Kt. her former husband; against Sr. Nathaniel Barnardiston; touching the Mannor of Newne-hall, alias Newnehamhall in Ashden in Com. Essex. 120.

20. Inquisitio post mortem Gerardi Dewes Gen. capta 7 die Junij, anno 34 Eliz. 134.

21. Information in Star-Chamber of Sr. John Banks Kt. Attorney-General, against Thomas Alderne, Sheriffe of the County of Hereford, for not putting in execution the Kings Writ for taxing the County of Hereford, at 3,500l. for finding one Ship of War. dat. 3 Jun. an. 6 Car. I. 143.

22. The Answeare of Thomas Alderne Esq; to the Information of Sir John Banks Kt. his Majesties Attorney-General. 158.

23. Information in Star-Chamber of Sr. Robert Heath the Kings Attorney-General, against Sr. Robert Cotton, John Selden Esq; Gilbert Barrel Gent. John Earl of Clare, Robert Earl of Somerset, & Francis Earl of Bedford, for publishing and dispersing a pestilent Libel against the King, as if he intended to oppress & tirannize over the people, and overturn the whole Constitution. 178.

24. A Writ or Commission of K. Charles I. to his Ministers & Judges, to putt the Laws in execution against Popish Recusants, in pursuance of a Petition to his Majesty from both Houses of Parliament. dat. 11 Nov. ann. regni primo. 185.

25. Depositions & Interrogatories, in the Suit between Edw. Coleman Gent. & Paule Dewes Esq; above-mentioned. 192.

26. Petition of Sir Myles Corbett Kt. & Philipp Tench, for a Commission of Bankrupt against George Rogell of Lavenham; with the Commission granted thereupon. ann. 5 Jac. I. 195.

27. Other papers relating to the Suit abovementioned, between Coleman & Dewes, concerning the Mannor of Myldinge alias Wellesshall. 204.

28. History of the Merchants Adventurers; and of their trading with the Lowe Conntries. 211.

29. Copie of the Customer's Bond ann. 28 Eliz. (noted by the Lord Treasurer Burleigh.) 216.

30. Copie of the Recognisance taken of the Customers, ann. 28 Eliz. 218.

## Num. 598—603.

### 598.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained,

1. The Account of the Officer of Charles Lord Howard, Lord High Admiral of England, of all Prize-Ships (taken from the Spaniards) and brought into divers Ports; of the contents & value of the Goods a-board; of the tenths thereof due to his Lordſhip; & how the ſame were diſpoſed of, &c. This Account begins 2 May, A.D. 1587. & ends . . . November, 1598.

2. An Account of the Money accruing by the ſaid Tenths, and how diſpoſed of by his Lordſhips order, as hi occaſions required; putt down yearly.

### 599.

A Book in fol. whereunto Sir Simonds D'Ewes prefixed the Title following,

An Inventorie of Cardinal Wolſey's rich Houſhould-ſtuffe, Temp. Hen. VIII. The original Book, as it ſeemes, kept by his own Officers.

I believe it may have been one of thoſe Books, which at his fall (A.D. 1529. ann. 21 Hen. VIII.) were placed upon Tables, & contained a perfect Inventory of all his moveable Goods: concerning which John Stow has tranſcribed much from Cavendiſh the writer of Cardinal Wolſey's life.

### 600.

A thin Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Letters Patents of K. Henry the VIII. whereby he erects a new Court of Augmentations of his Revenues; and appoints Orders & Rules for the ſeveral Officers therein. dat. . . . . in the 38th year of his reign. 1.

2. Declaratio brevis omnium & ſingulorum Feodorum collectorum, ac aliorum, cum annuitatibus, penſionibus & corrodijs diverſarum perſonarum, tam per Sigillum Dñi Regis hujus Curie (Augmentationum) quam per Sigillum commune nuper Prioratuum, Abbatiarum, & Monaſteriorum, in Comitatu Ebor. per termino vitæ & annorum, conceſſorum, & in compotis miniſtrorum R. Henrici VIII. de anno 36to allocatorum. 20.

3. A Note of certain Caviats made by the Commiſſioners, concerning Lands in different Counties (which ſhould have been placed after 48.) 47.

### 601.

A thin Book in fol. wherein is contained,

A ſhort Account of the foundations & endowments of all the Colleges & Chauntreys in the Citty of London, & County of Middleſex.

### 602.

Codex chartaceus in fol. quem circa annum 40 R. R. Edwardi III. confici ſive compingi juſſit, ut videtur, Johannes Moot Prior Monaſterij de Sto. Albano; exinde Liber Memorandorum Domini Johannis Moot Prioris, Coquinarij, Refectorarij, Infirmarij, et Elemoſinarij hujus Monaſterij nuncupatus. In quo ſcilicet, quamplurima ſcripta ad illa munera ſpectantia inrotulantur; non ſolum temporibus R. Edwardi III. et ejuſdem Johannis; ſed ſucceſſorum ſuorum, uſque ad regna R.R. Edwardi IV. & Henrici VII. quæ omnia, cum ſingillatim in majori Catalogo, a me recenſeantur; ad inſequentem Codicem feſtinans, hic lubens prætermitto.

### 603.

Codex membranaceus in fol. quadrato, circa tempora Regis Eadgari ſcriptus, et inluminatus: In eo continebatur Pſalterium Divi Hieronymi Romanum, Iconibus Sacrum Textum illuſtrantibus ornatum. Quas, etſi rudiori penicillo delineantur, dignas tamen judico, quæ a venerandæ Antiquitatis amatoribus, intentis oculis, perluſtrantur. Notandum, quod plurimis foliis, flagrante forſan Bello Danico, a Codice abſciſſis; medicam manum adhibuit pius quidam vir, temporibus Eadwardi Regis aut Wilhelmi Conqueſtoris; deſtinatum vero Opus, quod dolendum, non perfecit.

## Num. 603, 604.

### 604.

A Book in fol. containing many Tracts & Papers relating to the Monaſteries, Chantries, &c. now bound up together in the order following, viz.

1. Adnotationes nonnullæ de donationibus Withlafi Regis Merciorum Abbatiæ Croylandenſi collatis; cum loco Ingulfi de chirographandi more apud Anglo-Saxones, per Willelmum Regem I. mutato. 1.

2. Inſtructyones to be performed by Governores appoynted to enter the poſſeſſyone of the Charter-howſe of Londone, upon the ſuppreſſyon thereof (written by the hand of Mr. R. Starkey.) 2.

3. Excerpta, ut videtur, ex Regiſtro quodam Abbatiæ de Croyland; de homagijs quorundam Abbatum Croylandenſium Abbatibus Sti. Petri de Burgo præſtitis, pro Tenementis quibuſdam in Paykwke: & de donationibus diverſis Terrarum et Tenementorum eidem Abbatiæ conceſſis. 3.

4. Carta Conventionis, qua Ricardus de Fauconberg concedit Prioriſſæ et Conventui de Apelton, totam terram ſuam que vocatur Suthwod, cum ſex acris prati in parte occidentali de Apelton. ad terminum 12 Annorum; reddendo inde annuatim predicte Prioriſſa et Conventus duas Marcas argenti. Et predicte Prioriſſa et Conventus invenient et reddent predicto Ricardo cibum et potum: ſcilicet unum Panem Conventualem de antiquo pondere, et unam Lagenam Serviſſie, et de Coquina cotidie, per terminum predictum, ſicut una Monialis ejuſdem Domus cepit. Et predictus Ricardus habebit unam Cameram, in toto termino predicto, in Prioratu de Apelton. pro ſtatu ſuo competentem. dat. ann. 29 R. Edw. I. 5.

*4. The Agrement betwene the Abbot & Convent of St. Edmunds, & the Burgeſſes of the ſame Towne, ann. 5 Edw. III. as to the plundering that Abbey by the Towns-men, the damages whereof were allow'd by the Court to amount to 140,000l. being a very great ſum in thoſe days. 6.

5. A Writ of Scire facias, for 200l. which the Abbat of Eyneſham owed to the King. 8.

6. Memoranda de Pernis, a Prioratu de Dunmowe, varijs temporibus, per Juratos, aſportatis. 9.

7. The Donation of Pappey-Chirch, with the Churchyard, a Meſſuage, & Garden therunto adjoynynge at the foundation of a Gild, or Fraternity, temp. R. Henr. VI. in London. 10. b. & 10.

8. Compoti diverſorum Receptorum familiæ de Aſchefelde in Com. Suff. regnantibus Regibus Henr. VI. Edw. IV. et Henr. VIII. 11.

9. Litteræ Patentes R. Edw. IV. quibus concedit Decano et Capitulo Collegii infra Caſtrum ſuum de Windeſore, Advocationem et Præſentationem Domûs Hoſpitalis, ſive Liberæ Capellæ Sti. Antonij London, tenend. in puram & perpetuam elemoſynam. Teſte, &c. 27 die Januarii, Anno regni ſui 14mo. 20.

10. Extracta ex antiquo Telligrapho MS. tangente terras pertinentes ad nuper Monaſterium de Dunſtaple, de tenura hominum Manerii de Houcton, de conſtructione Villæ de Dunſtaple, deq; fundatione Prioratus Canonicorum ibidem. 21.

11. Notes touching the foundation & endowment of K. Henry the VIIIths Hoſpital of the Savoy. 22.

12. The

Num. 604.

12. The ſumme of the Invëtory of Robart Sherbone late Beſhope of Cheheſter. 24.

13. Certificatio Valoris Eccleſiarum Prioratibus Alienigenis annexarum ; & Valoris aliarum Eccleſiarum per clericos extraneos acquiſitarum (deeſt folium primum.) 25.

14. Carta fundationis Cantarie de Aldewyncle in Com. Northampt. per Willelmum Chamber. dat. 8 die Novembr. A.D. 1489. 41.

15. Carta Roberti Wyttelbury Armigeri, Willelmi Merbury Arm. et Thomæ Mountagu Gentilman, Executorum Teſtamenti nobilis memorie Edwardi Stafforde nuper Comitis Wilteſhyer defuncti, de fundatione Cantarie perpetue de duobus capellanis in Eccleſia Parochiali de Luffwyke in Com. Northampton. et Cantarie perpetue de uno capellano in Eccleſia de Plaſhey in Com. Eſſex. dat. 1 die Marcij A.D. 1500. ann. 17 R. Hen. vii. Cum confirmatione Willelmi Smythe Epiſcopi Lincolnienſis. 46.

16. Complaint unto the Lords of K.Hen. viiiths Counceil, of John Dobbes, againſt Sr. John Sprott Maſter of the College of Cobham, who had by force diſſeized him of a piece of ground in Cobham, and took away his cattel, &c. 49.

17 A Remembraunce of the Charges & Receyts of the Chauntreys of Chalton & Illyngworthe (in the Churche of St.Albans Wood ſtreet?) 51.

18. A Remembraunce of the Receyts, as of the common charges of Wodcoks Londs, yerely accordyng to hys Wylle. 52.

19. A Remembraunce as welle of the Receyts, as of the common charges of the Houſe late of Henry Payne, yerely, accordynge to hys Wille. 52. b

20. Original Letter of Sr. Perus Dutton Sheriffe of Cheſhire, to Maiſter Cromwell Secretary to K. Henry viii. ſhewing that he had ſeized upon th'Abbot of Northton, 2 of his ſervaunts, Rondall Brereton Baron of the Kyngs Excheker of Cheſtre, & John Hale of Cheſtre Merchaunt ; whom he would ſpeedily convey to London, as alſo the other Traytors, as ſoon as he ſhould attack them. He commends much Dan Rondall Wilmyſlow Monke of the Vale Royall, as the fitteſt perſon of that Houſe, to be preferr'd to the government of another, and promiſes that he will accompliſh accordingly ; i.e. conſent to the diſſolution thereof. 54.

21. Original Letter ſubſcribed Ri. Norvicen, i.e Richard Nick Biſhop of Norwich, to Cardinal Wolſey, concerning the election of a Prior of Butley, which the Cardinal had inhabited ; and deſiring him to conſent to the election of Sr. Thomas Sudbourne Celerar of that Monaſtery. 55.

22. Original Letter of Thomas Legh (one of the Viſitors of the Monaſteries) to Thomas Crumwell Lord Privy-Seale ; dated from the Monaſtery of Vale-Royall, the 22d day of Auguſt, ſhewing that he had viſited the Arch-Deaconries of Coventry, Stafford, Derby, & part of Cheſhire : and complains of the incontinent living of the Gentry near him, who generally kept Concubines openly & notoriouſly in their houſes, with their children, & putt away their wives. 56.

23. Part of a draught of a Letter written by Thomas Crumwell, to the Viſitors of the Religious Houſes in Yorkſhire ; ſhewing that as the Gentlemen then had broken their promiſe to the King ; ſo he would keep his made to them (perhaps, about the ſitting of a Parliament at Yorke) accordingly. 58. b.

24. Original Letter of Dr. Thomas Legh (one of the Viſitors) to Mr. Thomas Crumwelle Principal Secretarie to the Kings Highnes, dated from Laycoke, the 20th of Auguſte : acquainting him, that according to his Inſtructions, he had reſtrayned the Religious, from going foorth of their precincts, and that Mr. Doctour (Richard) Laiton not having doon the ſame in the places where he



Num. 604.

hath viſited, it hath occaſioned much murmering. That the bringer is a man of good experience & intelligence in Oxforde, and can declare the ſtate of the Univerſity very well. 59.

25. Original Letter of th'Abbot & Convent of Bitleſden to Thomas Crumwell Lord Privy-Seal, ſetting forth what they had done, upon his former Letters, for Edward Wilkynſone ; and craving his pardon if they could not do all he deſired for Maſter Edgare, recommended to them in his laſt. 60.

26. Part of an original Letter from John (Harwode) Abbot of Vale-Royal, written at Lichfeld in his journey up to London to Thomas Crumwell Lord Privy-Seale : ſhewing that Mr. Holcraft had claimed a promiſe of him & his Convent to ſurrender up their Monaſtery, of which his Lordſhip is Steward : but that as they had made no ſuch promiſe, ſo they would never do ſo, without the Kings particular commands. 62.

27. Original Letter of Robert (Hamlyn) Abbot of Athelney, as it ſeems, to Thomas Crumwell ; beſeeching him to find out ſome way how the great debts owing by him, & his Houſe may be cleared. He gives a liſt of theſe debts, amounting to 889l. 12s. 7d. beſides annual Penſions, to 34l. 2s. 7d. chargeable upon them. 63.

28. Original Letter of Thomas (Goldewelle) Prior of Cryſts-Church at Canterbury, to Thomas Crumwelle, touching his Letters wherin Crumwell had ſhewed him the Kings pleaſure was that neither he, nor any of his Monks ſhould go forth of the precincts of their Monaſtery. Alſo, that they were willing (upon his requeſt) to make his ſervant John Anthony warden of their Mannors, he giving ſecurity for his good behaviour in the ſaid Office. 65.

29. Original Letter of Sir Richard Rich (one of the Viſitors) to Thomas Crumwelle Lord Privy Seal, advertiſing him, that before his retorne, he entends to ſuppreſſe Bynham which pretendyth his ſelffe to be a ſelle to Seynt Albonys ; as alſo Beeiton, which pretend themthemſelffez to be Fryers ; which ys not true. 67.

30. Original Letter of William Glyn, preſt ; craving his directions, as to marriages within the 4th Degre, or where ther is any affinitie, or goſſyp-ied, which the Popyſhe Law will have to be annull'd. 69.

31. The Copie of a Letre ſent by Father Fewterer, generall Confeſſoure of the Monaſtery of Syon, & other diſcrete brethren there ; to the brethre of the Charterhouſe of London. The Letter is ſubſcribed by John Copynge & R. Lache, it exhorts them to ſubmitt to the King, that they may come out of their preſent troubles ; and anſwers their Queſtion, touching the Kings ſupremacy. 71.

32. Petition of John Byrde Biſhop of Cheſter, (as it ſeems) to K.Edw. vi. deſiring to exchange with his Majeſty the Mannor of Weſton in Derbyſhire, for the College of Mancheſter in Lancaſhire, whether it be, or be not, to be diſſolved. (herein is a particular of that Mannor.) 75.

33. Valor Cantariarum, Collegiorum, Capellarum, &c. infra Com. Oxon. & Rutland. temp. R. Hen. viii. 10.

34. A Note as well of all ſuche Plat, Bells, Veſtments, & other Implements, as hathe bene taken & ſolde owte of the Churches within the Iſle of Wight, by the Pariſhoners of the ſame ; as alſo of the names of thoſe perſons wiche are appointed & bownde to appere for the anſwer of the ſame, to K.Edward vi. 84. (The Original, ſigned by Richard Worſley, etc.) 83.

35. Richard Worſley ; Captain of the Iſle of Wight, his demand of allowance for conveying the foreſaid things up to London, &c. 87.

36. The Note of all ſuche parcells of Plate as came unto the Commyſſyoners hands to the Kings Majeſties

Num. 604.

Uſſe, owt of the Churches & Chappells within the Iſle of Wight; as alſo of ſuche ſomes of money as they made off the Veſtments & other Implements off the ſaid Churches. (The Original, ſigned as before.) 89.

37. The Names of all ſuch Incumbents which were omitted out of the Certificat (of the County of Devon?) and as yet having no Pencions; and ſome that weire wronge named in the ſeid fyrſt Certificate, with the value of their Stipends & Freeholds, &c. 90.

38. A Brief Certificat of the ſtate of the Religious Houſes within the Countie Palatyne of Lancaſter, uppon the new Survey: given to the Kings Highnes by Acte of Parlyament, and within the Caſe of Diſſolucion. NB. This Breviate deſcribes only theſe Monaſteries, Cokerſande, Cartmele, Conyſhed, Bourſcough, & Hollande: but it ſhews their firſt and ſecond valuation; & alſo of their Bells, Lede, & Goods; their Wodds, & Debts owynge by them; the Numbers of religiouſe parſones, & ſervaunts; with their offer for the Redempcion of the ſeid Houſes. 91. b.

39. A brefe Certificate made upon the Diſſolucions of diverſe Monaſteries & Priores in Com. Ebor. Northumber. & Epat Dunolm; ſurrendrid in the Moneths of Decembre, Januar. & Februar. in the 30th yere of Kyng Henri th'eghte. NB. This ſeems to be but part of the Certificate; for it comprehends only thoſe Monaſteries ſcituate in or near Knareſburgh, Allerton, Yarom. Newcaſtell, Walknolle, Tynemouthe, Hertilpoyle, Richemonde, Newbrough, & Bolton. But it ſhews the names of the Kepers of theym; the clere valew of the Poſſeſſions over & above the annualle reprizez; The nombre of the Priors & Brethern, with ther Pencions; the clere monay remanynge of the yerely poſſeſſions; the value of the Stok, Store, & domeſticalle Stufe ſold, with Detts receyvyd; Rewards, with Porcions payd to the Priours; the remaner of the price of Goods & Catalls ſold; Leade & Bells remanyng; Woodds & Underwodds; Playt & Jewells; Detts owyng unto the Howſſez & Detts owyng by the Howſez. 92. b.

40. Part of a like Certificate of the Abbeys & Priories in Com. Nottyngham & Ebor. ſurrendred in the monethes of Novembre & Decembre, ann. 30 Hen. VIII It takes in the Religious Houſes built in, Workeſoppe, Tikehulle, Doncaſtre, Monke-bretone, Pountefret, Yorke, Bella-launde, Ryvalx, Kirkeham, & Ellerton. 93.

41. Accompt of Money receyvyd to the Kyngs Graces uſe, by wey of loone, viz the 4th parte of the Penſion of alle the late religious perſons in the Countyes of Berks, Bucks, & Oxon. havynge 20l. & upwarde by the yere; in the payment of there halffe yeres Penſion due at the feaſt of th'annunciation of our Ladye in the 34th yere of K. Hen. VIIIth. The Original. 94.

42. Artycles deviſſed by the Kyng, howe Sheryfes & Baylyfes ſhold demeane themſelves in their Offyce. temp. R. Henr. VIII. 95.

43. Letter of John Stokeſley Biſhop of London to Mr. Thomas Wriotheſley, relating how he had ſuppreſſed the Friers of Caverſham, pulled down, & carried off all the Relicks in the place; and that he intended to go on in ſuppreſſing ſeveral other Houſes of Friers, in the ſame manner. 96. b.

Note, this Letter & the Articles above, are Copies, written by the hand of Mr. Starkey.

44. A Paper ſhewing that the Tenants of the Mannor of Ditchet in Somerſetſhire, formerly belonging to the Abbey of Glaſtonburye, have uſurped a new cuſtome, ſince the Diſſolution thereof. 97.

45. Original Letter of Myles Coverdale, to Thomas Crumwell Lorde Prevye Seale, dated at Parys, the 13th daye of Decembre (A.D. 1539) deſiring to know his pleaſure whether he ſhould proceed in his annotations on the difficult places of the Bible (then printing in Paris) which places he had all along noted in the margin with

Num. 604.

a ☞, & which annotations he would communicate to Bonner, then Elect-Biſhop of Hereford. He mentions the Teſtament printed in Latin & Engliſh by him, at Paris A.D. 1538. which he had lately ſent to his Lordſhip; as alſo that he had ſent to his Lordſhip ſo much of the Bible as was then printed; to the intent as he writes, that yf theſe men proceade in their cruelneſſe agaynſt us, & confiſcate the reſt, yet this at the leeſt, maye be ſafe by the meanes of youre Lordſhippe. 98.

46. Survey, or Valuation of the Priory of Maxtoke in Com. Warwic. temp. R. Henr. VIII. 100. & 99.

47. Fragment of a Certificate of the Penſions paid to ſundry Chauntrey-Prieſts, in Com. Ebor. 101.

48. Part of an Inventory of the Plate, Veſtments, Utenſils, &c. belonging (as it ſeems to me) to the Priory of Worceſter. temp. Hen. VIII. 102.

49. An Inventory made upon Seynt Dunſtan-daye, A.D. 1525. of ſerten parcells of Yeren Warke, & hothers, beynge yn a Coffer at the Priors Maners. 104.

50. Progreſſus Dñi Suffraganei; or ſhort Notes touching the ſeveral Monaſteries within the Dioceſes of Yorke, Durham, & Carliſle, ſhewing their ſeveral Founders; the times of foundation; & of many, who were the preſent Founders. They ſeem to have been written by one of the Viſitors, temp. Henr. VIII. and to have been ſent to Tho. Crumwelle. 105.

51. A Table or Index to ſome Book, containing an Account of the Lands belonging to the Monaſteries, Chauntreys, &c. within London & Middleſex. 109.

52. An alphabetical Liſt of the Engliſh Monaſteries, ſpecifying alſo the Counties wherein they ſtood. This ſeems to have been made by Mr. Camden. 123. & 113.

53. Notes of the time of the ſurrendry of the Monaſteries, temp. Hen. VIII. extracted from the Patent Roles, in the Chappell of the Roles; written by Mr. Starkey. 124.

54. Mr. Starkey's Note of remarkable things he found in the Cloſe Rolls of K. Hen. VII. & of K. Hen. VIII. wherein (beſides many Proclamations, Summons to Parliament, &c.) He notes the ſubmiſſion of the Clergy, & their allowance of the Kings ſupremacy, ann. 25 Hen. viii. 129.

55. A Letter of Tho. Hampten, wherein he deſires to have a ſight of the Regiſters of divers Monaſteries, which are either in the poſſeſſion of John Stowe, or elſe he knows where they are. 131.

56. Notes touching divers Monaſteries; & that the Abbot of Taviſtoke was made a Baron by Patent, anno 5 Henr. viii. whereas all other Spiritual Lords were Barons by Tenure of Lands. 132.

57. Information touching the ſeverall parcells of the Chaunterye Lands, founded in Landaffe. 133.

58. Inſtructions to be enquired of touching the Chaunterryes in Glamorganſhire, graunted to Thomas Morgan Gent. 134

59. Certein Articles noted for the Reformation of the Cathedral Churche of Exceſtur; ſubmitting them unto the correccion of the Kyngs Majeſtie. 135.

60. Certificate indented of the Pariſh of St. Benet in Norwiche, to the Bp. & other Commiſſioners, touching the Plate, Veſtments, Money, &c. belonging to the ſaid pariſh 15th of Febr. 2 Edw. VI. or which have been ſold, with conſent of the pariſh ſince that time; and of what remained at the date of this Certificate, viz. 4 Oct. 6 Edw. VI. 139. b.

61. Warrant of the Lord Protector Somerſet, for making a Leaſe to Hugh Lyon, of parcel of the poſſeſſions of the late College of Derby. (23 Aug. 2 Edw. VI.) 144.

62. Like Warrant for making a Leaſe of the poſſeſſions given for maintaining a perpetual maſſe, called The Morrow-Maſſe, in the Collegiate Church of Wolverhamptone,

## Num. 604.

hamptone, to Thomas Waltone. dat. 30 Aug. ann. 2 Edw. vi. 146. 145.

63. A true & ſhorte Declaration of the ſtate & charge of the newe erected Hoſpitalls in the Citie of London, 1553. 147.

64. Extracts concerning the Chantrey within the Caſtle of Oſweſtre, taken from the Certificate of the Surveyours of the Colleges, Chauntreys, Free-Chapels, Fraternities, Gildes, &c. in the County of Salop, Certified, 10 Nov. ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 149. b.

65. Preſentatio Willelmi Cole Clerici, ad Rectoriam de Sudbourne, cum Capella de Orforde. dat. 29 die Maij, ann. 3 Eliz. 151.

66. A Brieff or Note of alle Fees, Pencions, Annuities, & Corrodies, payed by the Receyvour of Com. Lincoln, from Michaelmas, ann. 32 H. viii. untille the ſame Feaſte. ann. 9 Elizabeth. 152.

67. Receipts of the Tenants of . . . . . in Yorkſhire, &c. Term. S. Mich. ann. 27 Eliz. 190.

68. Charges att the beryinge off Mr. Geardner the 19th daye of Auguſt, A.D. 1581. 192.

69. Liſt of Preſentations in the gift of the Crown, during the reign of Q. Mary i. 193.

70. Compotus Richardi Wilſon generoſi, Receptoris generalis rev. Johannis Coldwell Epiſcopi Sar. tam de omnibus Denariorum ſummis per ipſum receptis, quam de omnibus ſolucionibus factis, pro uno anno integro, finito ad feſtum Sti. Michaelis, anno 34 Eliz. 206.

71. Breffe Note of all Leaſes of Lands belonging to the Biſhop of Sar. founde. 212.

72. A Note of all Leaſes made by the Lord Keeper, during the vacancy of the See of Sar. contained in Libro Helnete. 214.

73. A Note of all ſuch Queſtions as I haue founde or perceved touchinge the Mannours belonging to the See of Sar. 216.

74. Inſtructyones for Buſhopes & otheres to perſwade men that the Pope hathe noe power in England. 217.

75. A Declaracyone that a Generall Counſell maye be kept Provinſyall, & that the Pope of Roome is not the hede or cheefe of the Counſelles. 218.

NB. The Inſtructions, & Declaration were drawn up, temp. Hen. viii. But this Tranſcript was written by Mr. Ralph Starkey.

76. Exemplar renunciationis auctoritatis Papalis, ac R. Henrico viii ſubmiſſionis; factæ per Thomam Cranmerum Archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem, 10 die Febr. A.D. 1534. ſcriptum manu Arthuri Agarde. 219.

77. Valores et decime omnium Archiepiſcopatuum, Epiſcopatuum, Decanatuum, et Archidiaconatuum infra regnum Anglie. 220.

78. A newer Valuation of the ſeveral Deaneries & Biſhopricks in England; & of their Tenths. 229.

79. Privy Counſellours in being, ann. 1 Caroli i. with a Liſt of thoſe who deceaſed ſince the beginning of K. James his raigne; and of ſuch who were living, but diſcontinued. 230. b.

80. Certificates of the number of Pariſhes, Chappells, & Pariſhes united, in the Dioceſes of Winton, London, & Bath & Welles, temp. R. Eliz. aut Jac. i. 231. b.

81. Nomina Decanorum, cum eorum compoſitionibus pro primitijs, temp. R. Eliz. 235.

82. A Briefe note or Collection of ſuch ruins & decayes as are proved one the behalfe of the Lorde Buſhopp of London (John Ælmer?) in this ſuite of Dilapidacoñs commenced againſt the Lord Archebuſhoppe of York, truly ſett dowen as they are proved. 236.

83. Taxatio Spiritualium & Temporalium Cleri per Diœceſim Lincolnienſem, pro decimis R. Henrico vii. perſolvendis. 239.

84. Deſignatio temporum quibus compoſuerunt pro primitijs nonnulli Anglici Epiſcopi, cum Elizabetha Regina, 241.

## Num. 604, 605.

85. Taxatio nonnullorum Epiſcoporum, cum eorundem Decanis & Capitulis, temp. ut videtur, Eliz. Reginæ. 242.

86. A Teſtimony of the Gifts of Matthew (Parker) late Archbiſhop of Canterbury, unto Corpus-Chriſti Colledge in Cambridge. 243.

## 605.

A Book in fol. formerly (as I believe) kept in the Court of Augmentations. It contains Tranſcripts of the Surveys of the poſſeſſions belonging to divers Gilds & Chantreys, granted by Parliament to King Edward the vith; and of the Warrants of the then Lord Protector to the ſaid Court, for leaſing out the ſame; as follows,

1. Scitus, Terre dominicales, et alie poſſeſſiones Decanatûs Collegij ſive Eccleſiæ collegiate de Stafforde, dimiſſæ Dño Radulfo Bagnalle militi, 19 die Maij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 1.

2. Poſſeſſiones Capelle de Hampton infra parochiam de Elleſmer in Com. Salop. founded by the Erle of Derby. 3.

3. ——— Cantariæ, ſive Stipendij unius Capellani fundatæ in Eccleſia parochiali de Hamme in Com. Flynte, lett to th'Erle of Derby, 28 die Maij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 3. b.

4. ——— Cantariæ Sti. Johannis Baptiſte, infra Eccleſiam parochialem de Nettilcombe, in Com. Somerſett. lett to Sir Jaques Granado, 30 die Maij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 4. b.

5. ——— Cantariæ vocatæ Hilles-Chauntrie, in Badowe-magna, in Com. Eſſex. lett to Criſtofer Beawe, 2 Junij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 5. b.

6. ——— Cantariæ B. Mariæ de South-Somercotes, in Com. Lincoln. lett to Edward Seme one of the Kings fotemen, 2 Jun. ann. 2 Edw. vi. 6.

7. Cantaria B. Marie in Clewre, in Com. Berks. lett to William Seynt-Barbe, 9 die Junii, ann. 2 Edw. vi. 7.

8. Cantaria; et Fraternitas ſive Guilda B. Marie in Eccleſia de Woxbridge, ſive Uxbridge in Com. Midd. lett to Sr. Edwarde Haſtinges Kt. 15 Junij, ann. 2 Edw. vi. 7. b.

9. Parcella Cantarie B. Marie in Okingham, in Com. Berks.

10. Libera Capella de Wolley-feldes, alias Wolveyfeuds infra parochiam de Wallham-Abbatis alias White Waltham (with the former N°. 9.) lett to Humfrey Lovelle, 15 die Junij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 9. b.

11. Cantaria in Brent-woode in Com. Eſſex. lett to Roger Longworthe, 18 die Junij, anno 2do. R. Edw. vi. 11.

12. Cantaria vocata Greyndour's Chauntrie infra parochiam de Newland, Com. Glouceſter. lett to Lewis Williams, 17 die Junij, anno 2 R. Edw. vi. 12.

13. Parcella poſſeſſionum nuper Collegij de Manchiſter, in Com. Lancaſter. lett to Alan. Bawdeſone, 22 Junij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 12.

14. Cantaria de Wivenhoo in Com. Eſſex. lett to John Smithe (one of the Kings footmen) 22 die Junij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 14.

15. Cantaria de Hampton-Lovett in Com. Wigorn. lett to . . . . Wheeler one of the gromes of the Kings Privy Chamber, 22 Junij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 14. b.

16. Cantaria B. Marie in Eccleſia parochiali de Alveley, in Com. Salop. lett to Sr. George Blunte Kt. 22 die Junij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 16. b.

17. Collegium, ſive Eccleſia collegiata Sti. Cedde, in villa Salop. lett to George Boſton Eſq; 22 die Junij, ann. 2do. R. Edw. vi. 19.

Num. 605.

18. Gilda sive fraternitas de Burforde, in Com. Oxon. lett to John Liggen Gen. 24 die Junij, ann. 2do R. Edw. vi. 21. b.

19. Cantaria infra Capellam de Bushby, in parochia de Stokesley, in le North-Riddinge, in Com. Ebor. lett to William Fairfaxe, 28 die Junij, ann. 2do. R. Edw. vi. 24. b.

20. Cantaria de Westenynge in Com. Bedd. lett to John Temple. 28 die Jun. ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 25. b.

21. Parcella possessionum nuper Collegij de Newporte in Com. Salop. lett to Richard Cupper, 27 die Junij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 26. b.

22. Cantaria infra Capellam de Chadkirke in parochia de Stopsurthe in Com. Cestr. lett to Richard Broke Esq; 27 die Junij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 27.

23. Cantaria de Chaddisden in parochia de Spondon in Com. Derb. lett to Richard Broke Esq; 27 die Junij, anno 8 R. Edw. vi. 27. b.

24. Cantaria de Balsham in Com. Cantab. lett to Edmunde Bowtell, 30 die Junij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 29.

25. Cantaria perpetua infra ecclesiam de Flamstede, in Com. Hertford. lett to Philipp Cornishe, 27 die Junij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 29. b.

26. Rectoria sive libera Capella de Kingeston in Com. Dorsett. lett to Robert Madocks, 28 die Junij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 30.

27. Decanatus Ecclesie collegiate Sti. Andree de Aukelande in Com. Dunolm. lett to Sir Hughe Askewe Kt. 4 die Julij, anno 2 R. Edw. vi. 31.

28. Prepositura, sive Ecclesia collegiata de Clynnock-Vaure, in Com. Caernervon. lett to John Frankewelle, 4 die Julij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 31. b.

29. Cantaria de Quadringdon alias Quaringdon infra parochiam de Burrowe in Com. Leicestr. lett to . . . . Farneham, 4 die Julij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 32.

30. Gilda sive fraternitas de Eton. in Com. Bedford. lett to Thomas Maria Wingfelde, 4 die Julij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 32. b.

31. Cantaria de Temesforde in Com. Bedford. lett to Thomas Maria Wingfeld, 4to, die Julij, anno 2 R. Edw. vi. 34.

32. Cantaria de Mony-asshe in Com. Derb. ex fundacoe Nicholai Congson, & Johannis fratris sui;

33. Cantaria de Criche in Com. Derb. ex fundacoe Willelmi Wakerbridge,

34. Cantaria sive Gilda de Drongfelde in Com. Derb. all three lett to th'Erle of Shrewsbury 9no die Julij, anno 2 R. Edw. vi. 35.

35. Cantaria de Ugburghe in Com. Devon. lett to John Cliffe gen. 9 die Julij, ann. 2 Regis Edw. vi. 39. b.

36. Parcella possessionum nuper Collegij de Carantocke, in Com. Cornub. lett to Thomas Arundell, 9 die Julij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 40. b.

37. Libera Capella Regia, sive Collegium B. Marie Magdalene, in Ecclesia parochiali B. M. Magd. infra Castrum de Bridgenorthe in Com. Salop. lett to John Seymour. 17mo die Julij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 41. b.

38. Cantaria fundata per Ricardum Kiffin clericum, ad altare Ste. Katherine in Ecclesia Cathedrali de Bangour; una cum rectoria de Llaniesston, ac Capella de Llaniangelle, et Llangoid in Com. Anglef. eidem Cantarie unitis et annexis: lett to Lewes Jones 14 die Julij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 44.

39. Fraternitas sive servicium B.M. in Ecclesia parochiali de Mountgomery: lett to Nicholas Wadham, 18 Julij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 45.

40. Cantaria perpetua infra parochiam de Asshewelle, in Com. Hertford. lett to William Halfehedde, 14 die Julij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 47.

Num. 605.

41. Ecclesia collegiata de Howden, in Com. Ebor. et le East Riddinge, lett to Cuthbert Musgrave gen. 27 die Julij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 47. b.

42. Cantaria vocata Sterries Chauntrie in villa Salopp. lett to Robert Clyve, 27mo. die Julij, anno 2 R. Edw. vi. 52.

43. Gilda de Brayles in Com. Warr. lett to Nicholas Shelley, 27 die Julij, anno secundo R. Edw. vi. 52. b.

44. The collegiate & parish Churche of Lowthorpe in Com. Ebor. in le East-Riddinge: lett to Thomas Eynus, 28 die Julij, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 54.

45. Percella possessionum Collegij de Bunbury in Com. Cestr. lett to Sr. Hughe Cawlveley Kt. 1 die Aug. ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 57. b.

46. Cantaria B. Marie in Ecclesia parochiali Sti. Andree in Aukelande in Com. Duresham. lett to John Armestronge 7 die Augusti, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 58. b.

47. The Colleage, Provostrie, free-Chapelle, & Personage of Stooke-under-Hamden in Com. Somersett. lett to Mrs. Elizabeth Darrell. 60.

48. Fraternitas de Laiton in Com. Bedford. lett to Thomas Stay-branke, 17 die Augusti, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 61.

49. Parcella possessionum Collegij Sti. Johis Bapt. de Stoke (juxta Clare) in Com. Suff. lett to John Cheke Esq; 28 die Aug. ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 62.

50. Percella possessionum Cantarie Corporis Cristi, in villa Bedford.

51. Percella possessionum Fraternitatis Ste. Trinitatis in Villa Bedford. both lett to John Johnson Yeoman of the Male, 20 die Novembr. ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 67.

52. Parcella terrarum Collegij de Derby; left to Hugh Lyon gen. 23 die Aug. ann. 2 Regis Edw. vi. 69.

53. Cantaria Capelle de Yokeflete in Com. Ebor. in le East-Riddinge:

54. Cantaria Capelle B. M. de Linton. in Com. predicto: lett to Rauf Constable esq; & Robert Bellingham; 24 Aug. ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 69.

55. Ecclesia collegiata sive Rectoria de Hemingbrough, in Com. Ebor. et le Est Riddinge, lett to Cristofer Salmon grome of the Privy Chamber. 24 Aug. ann. 2 Edw. vi. 70. b.

56. Possessiones nuper date et assignate pro stipendio unius presbiteri quotidie missam in Ecclesia collegiata de Wolverhampton in Com. Stafford. perpetue celebraturi, vulgariter nuncupatam the Morrowe-Masse: lett to Thomas Watton, 30 die Augusti, anno 2do R. Edw. vi. 75.

57. Percella possessionum Cantarie, sive Fraternitatis Ste. Anne, infra Civitatem Cestrie; lett to James Dove, 3 die Sept. anno 2 R. Edw. vi. 76.

58. Percella possessionum nuper Cantarie S. Jacobi, infra Ecclesiam parochialem de Katerike, in Com. Ebor. in le North-Ridding; lett to Richard Fisher, 19 die Septembris, ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 76. b.

59. Decanatus existens Vicaria Ecclesie parochialis de Lanchestre infra Episcopatum Dunolm. lett to Thomas Gerarde Esq; 16 die Oct. ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 77.

60. Terre et possessiones spectantes ad perpetuum victum & stipendium Capellani Capelle de Stocketon, infra parochiam de Norton, infra Episcopatum Dunolm. una cum terris pertinentibus ad usum luminariorum infra dictam Capellam.

61. Grana decimalia Parochie de Norton in octo porciones divisa, ex antiqua consuetudine, ad exhibicionem laicorum Scolarium, et aliter; ad placitum Episcopi Dunelmensis. both lett to William Crofton, 26 die Nov. ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 77. b.

62. Percella possessionum Collegij de Bumbury, in Com. Cestr. lett to Richard Colleye one of the groomes of

## Num. 605, 606.

of the Kings Privy Chamber; 6 die Dec. ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 78. b.

63. Cantaria de Elneſtowe in Com. Bedford. lett to Thomas Robinſon one of the meſſingers of the Kings chamber, 5 die Dec. ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 79. b.

64. Cantaria de Stathorne in Com. Leiceſtr. lett to Anthony Uvedall, 13 Dec. anno 2do. R. Edw. vi. 80.

65. Servicium B. Marie, et S. Anne, infra Eccleſiam parochialem de Elleſmere, in Comitat. Salop. lett to Robert Eton yonian of the Kings chambre, 22 die Decembris, anno 2 R. Edw. vi. 81.

66. Cantaria B. M. de Grantham in Com. Linc. ex fundacione Willelmi Gunthorpe, &c. lett to Anthony Chepingdale the Kings armorer, 24 die Dec. ann. 2 R. Edw. vi. 82. b.

## 606.

A Book in folio, formerly (as I believe) belonging to the Office of the Augmentations, upon the outſide inſcribed Liber primus de lez Rates, anno tercio & quarto Philippi et Marie regis et regine: in it are contained,

1. A Commiſſion from the Crown authoriſing Sir Roberte Rocheſter Knight, Comptroller of the howſholde, Sir William Petre Kt. Sir Frauncis Englefeld Kt. Maſter of the Courte of Wardes & Lyvereys, Sir John Bakere Kt. Chauncellour of the Eſchequyer, & Sr. Edwarde Waldegrave Kt. Maſter of the Great Wardrobe, to ſell (for ready money) certain Honours, Caſtells, Mannors, Meſuages, Cotages, Gardens, Orchardes, Lands, Tenements, Meadowes, Paſtures, Marſhes, Lowe-Groundes, Mylls, Woodes, Underwoodes, Tenthes, Rentes, Reverſions, Servyces, Commons, Villaines, Waſtes, Hundreds, Leets, Law-daies, Courtes, Waiffs, Strayes, Knights Fees, Wards, Marriages, Advouſons, Liberties, & other Hereditaments: bearing Teſte the 20th daye of Aprill, the 3d. & 4th. yeres of the raygnes of K. Philip & Qu. Mary.

2. Inſtructions to the above-mentioned Commiſſioners, limiting their Authority, & reſerving the old demeanes, the Palaces, Foreſts, Chaces, &c. from this ſale.

Then follows an account of the proceedings of the ſaid Commiſſioners in the ſale of many parcels of the Royal poſſeſſions: the method whereof is this. Firſt a Survey of the premiſſes, and a deſcription of the ſtate of the ſame, from the Auditor: ſecondly the rate of value of the ſame, as rated to the Purchaſer by the Commiſſioners: & thirdly, the Covenants & other principal matter to be expreſſed in the Grant of the ſame from the Crown to the purchaſers. The premiſes mentioned in this Book, are theſe,

3. Lawforde, aliàs Churche-Lawforde in Com. Warr. percella poſſeſſionum dudum aſſignat. nuper Duciſſe Rychemond; et antea percella nuper Monaſterij de Combe; in Com. predict. 3.

4. Thurlaſton in Com. predicto, parcella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Pipwelle in Com. Northampt. 3. b.

5. Rokebye in Com. predicto. 4.

6. Manerium ſive Villata de Dunchurche, in Com. predicto. All theſe rated, 27 die Aprilis, 1557. for Thomas Leighe Citizen & Alderman of London. 4. b.

7. Certe terre jacentes in Kingeſlonde, in Com. Hereford. percella poſſeſſionum pertinentium ſervicijs in Eccleſia parochiali de Kingeſlonde, in Com. predicto. rated 27 die Aprilis, 1557. for John Walle, one of the gromes of the King & Quenes Majeſties Butterye. 5.

8. Manerium de Carſington, alias Kerſington in Com. Oxon. percella poſſeſſionum nuper perquiſitarum de Charolo nuper Duce Suffolc. rated 27 die Aprilis, A. D. 1557. for William Clerke. 6.

## Num. 606.

9. Walſall. Forinſec; et Walſalle, Burgus; in Com. Stafford. percella poſſeſſionum Johannis nuper Ducis Northumbr. rated 27 die Aprilis, for Rycharde Wilbram & Thomas Wylbram, Eſquiers. 6. b.

10. Manerium de Foſcote in Com. Bucks nuper perquiſitum de Johanne Denton Arm. et annexat. Honori de Grafton; rated 27 die Aprilis, 1557. for Thomas Smythe Gent. Uſher. 7. b.

11. Manerium de Oſſe churche, in Com. Warr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Coventre.

12. Winterton in Com. Warr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Haughmond in Comitat. Salop. Both rated 29 die Aprilis, 1557. for Sr. John Bourne Kt. 8.

13. Manerium de Willerſey in Com. Glouceſtr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Eveſham, rated, 29 die Aprilis, 1557. for Sir John Bourne Kt. 9. b.

14. Manerium de Harrington, in Com. Cumbr. parcelia poſſeſſionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suffolc. rated 29 die Aprilis, 1557. for Thomas Warcopp. 10. b.

15. Parochia de Abchurche in Civitate London. parcella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Newarke in Com. Surr. rated, 29 die Aprilis, 1557. for John Benbowe Gent. of the Chapelle. 11. b.

16. Maneria de Aldeforde alias Alforde, Echelles, et Alderleighe in Comm. Ceſtr. & Flint. nuper parcella poſſeſſionum Willelmi Stanley Militis; rated 29 die Aprilis, 1557, for Sr. Edward Fitton Kt. and Roberte Tatton Eſq. 12.

17. Manerium de Staunton in Com. Glouceſt. parcella Juncture Katherine dudum Anglie Regine; rated, 4 die Maij, for John Elyott. 15. b.

18. Scitus nuper Monaſterij de Swyne, in Com. Ebor. cum terris dominicalibus, et alijs eidem Prioratui pertinentibus, percella poſſeſſionum nuper Ricardi Eveſham Militis, in manu regie Majeſtatis per eſcambium: rated 4 die Maij, for Sr. John Conſtable Kt. 16.

19. Dominium de Lytleton in Com. Wigorn. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Eveſham; rated, 4 die Maij, 1557. for John Elyott. 17.

20. Howe, villa in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij ſive Hoſpitalis Sti. Leonardi, infra civitatem Ebor. rated 4 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Wood Gent. 18. b.

21. Manerium de Singleſbrough in Com. Bucks. percella poſſeſſionum vocat. Warricks-londes & Spencers-londes: rated, 4 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Argalle Eſq. 19. b.

22. Manerium vocatum Threſcote-Graunge in Com. Stafford. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Combe, in Com. Warr. rated, 6 die Maij, 1557. for William Wollaſton Gen. 20. b.

23. Unum Tenementum in Flete-ſtrete London. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Domus fratrum Carmelitarum in dicta Civitate London. rated, 6 die Maij, 1557. for Wyllyam Rydgeley. 21.

24. Cantaria Thome Boughe Militis, fundata in Eccleſia parochiali de Gayneſburghe in Com. Lincoln. rated, 6 die Maij, 1557. for the Lorde Clynton. 22.

25. Manerium de Bartone cum membris, in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Collegij de Thorneton. in Com. Linc. rated, 6 Maij, 1557. for Reginald Hollingworthe. 22. b.

26. Manerium de Eaſton juxta Villam de Stampforde in Com. Northampton. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus Carthuſienſium juxta Civitatem Coventre: rated, 6 die Maij, 1557. for Reginald Hallingworthe. 23. b.

## Num. 605.

27. Villa Northampton. percella Guilde sive Fraternitatis Corporis Xp̃i infra Ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum in Villa Northampton. 24.

28. Parochia Sti. Gregorij in Villa Northampton. i. e. certe terre et tenementa concess. ad invenienda obit. et luminaria, et hujusmodi similia; rated, 6 die Maij, 1557. for Anthony Silver. 24. b.

29. Manerium de Ballesden in Com. Suffex. percella possessionum nuper Thome Dñi Cromewelle, et antea parcella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Lewes: rated, 6 die Maij, 1557. for Mrs. Russell. 25.

30. Letcom-Basset in Com. Barcks. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Burchestir in Com. Oxon. rated, 6 die Maij, for Mystrys Russell. 25. b.

31. Terre et Tenementa in Adderbury in Com. Oxon. percella possessionum nuper Decani et Canonicorum Ecclesie Christi et B. Marie V. in Com. Oxon. rated, 6 die Maij, 1557. for Mrs. Russelle. 26.

32. Firma terrarum et tenementorum in Wallingford, Cholsey, et Brightwelle, in Com. Barcks. et Cromersh Giffarde, Newenham, Benfington alias Benston et Barwick in Com. Oxon. pertinen. liberis Capellis sive Hospit. Sti. Johannis Baptiste in Villa de Wallingforde, & B. M. Magdalene in Cromersh; rated, 6 die Maij, 1557. for Mistris Russell. 26. b.

33. Redditus Manerij, ac Maneriorum de Hampton-Episcopi, et Halton. in Com. Warr. percella possessionum nuper Johannis Ducis Northumbr. 27.

34. Redditus diversarum acrarum, terrarum et pratorum infra parochiam de Hamptone-Ep̃i in Com. Warr. percella possessionum nuper Radulfi Sadler Militis, modo in manibus Regis et Regine racione perquisicionis; ac antea percella possessionum nuper Collegij de Westbury in Com. Glouceſtr. rated, 8 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Lucye, Esq. 27. b.

35. Manerium de Frysingfelde in Com. Suff. percella possessionum nuper Charoli (f. legendum Henrici) Ducis Suff. attincti: rated, 8 die Maij, 1557. for Sr. Rychard Freston, Kt. 28.

36. Stradbroke in Com. Suff. percella possessionum nuper Collegij de Wingfelde in Com. predict. rated, 8 die Maij, 1557. for Sr. Rychard Freston Kt. 28. b.

37. Parochia Ste. Margarete Westm. percella possessionum nuper Collegij Sti. Stephani Westm. rated, 8 die Maij, 1557. for Sr. Rychard Freston Kt. 29.

38. Firma scitus Domus Manc̃. nuper Prioratus de Aylesforth in Com. Kanc. rated, 8 die Maij, 1557. for John Morse. 29. b.

39. Percella possessionum nuper Cantarie Ste. Katherine in Doncaster, in Com. Ebor. in le Westryding.

40. Percella possessionum nuper Cantarie Ste. Trinitatis in Doncaster predict.

41. Percella possessionum nuper Cantarie B. M. Magdalene in Doncaster predict.

42. Percella possessionum nuper Cantarie Sti. Johannis infra Capellam B. M. in Doncaster.

43. Percella possessionum nuper Cantarie Sti. Johannis Evang. in Doncaster predict. All these rated, 8 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Elys. 30.

44. Percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Barkinge in Com. Essex. rated, 8 Maij, 1557. for Thomas Powle, 31.

45. Manerium de Broke in Com. Norff. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Burgo in Com. Suff. nuper assignat. prenobilissime Dñe Marie, modo Regine: rated, 11 die Maij, 1557. for Fraunces Yaxley. 34.

46. Parochia Sti. Sepulchri extra Newgate in Civitate London. percella terrarum que nuper fuerunt Galfridi Chamber: rated, 11 die Maij, 1557. for Alyce Chamber. 35.

## Num. 606.

47. Capitale Mesuagium sive tenementum in Villa Southampt. percella terrarum nuper Sampsonis Thomas; rated, 11 die Maij, 1557. for my Lorde of Penbrock. 35. b.

48. Stabul cum gardin. adjacen. in Easte-Magdaleyn (prope Villam Southampt.) cum diversis terris eidem spectantibus; percella possessionum nuper Prioratus Sti. Dionisij juxta Southampt. rated 11 die Maij, 1557. for James Brande. 36.

49. Terr. & Tenementa in parochia de Estemalling, Dytton & Birlinge in Com. Kancie; percella possessionum Thome Wyatt Militis: rated, 11 die Maij, 1557. for Francis Shakerley. 36. b.

50. Manerium vocat. Folkynges in Fering, in Com. Essex. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij Sti. Johannis Coleceſtr. rated 11 die Maij, 1557. for Awsten Thayre. 37. b.

51. Temporal. Manerij de Bodenham in Com. Hereford. percella possessionum nuper Prioris de Brecknocke. rated 11 die Maij, 1557, for Humfrey Conyngesbye Esq. 38. b.

52. Fiskerton in parochia de Rowston in Com. Nott. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Thurgarton; rated 11 die Maij, 1557. for Anthony Forster. 39.

53. Manerium de Woodbery, in Com. Devon. percella possessionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suff.

54. Manerium de Lympeston.

55. Manerium de Clift-Champernon. All these, being parcel of the Joynture of the Lady Francis Duches of Suff. were rated, 11 die Maij, 1557. for Mr. Serjeaunt Prydeoux. 39. b.

56. Scitus nuper Monasterij de Leiston. in Com. Suff. cum terris dominicalibus eidem pertinentibus. rated 13 die Maij, 1557. for Ro. Browne Esq; one of the Barons of the Exchequer. 41.

57. Manerium de Charleton cum Asshehurst in Com. Suffex. percella possessionum Honoris de Petworthe; et antea percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Syon. rated 13 die Maij, 1557. for William Pellett. 42.

58. Percella possessionum (in Com. Suffex.) nuper datarum pro conservatione diversorum luminum, lampadum, obitum, et similium: rated, 13 die Maij. 1557. for William Pellett. 43.

59. Manerium de Midlavaunte in Com. Suffex. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Shulbred; ac postea concessum Willelmo nuper Comiti Southampton. rated, 13 die Maij, 1557. for John Wyseman Esq 43. b.

60. Nuper Cantaria de Drayton-Basset, ad altare Sti. Johis Evangeliste ibidem.

61. Nuper Cantaria ibidem, ad altare B. Marie ibidem.

62. Nuper Cantaria ad altare Sti. Nicholai in Drayton-Basset predict. All three rated, 13 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Wyseman. 44.

63. Syckedon in Com. Devon. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Pollesloo.

64. Pulton in Com. Somerset percella terr. concess. ad sustentacionem Luminum in Capella de Wotton.

65. Brewton. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Taunton: all three rated, 13 die Maij, 1557. for Henry Porteman. 45.

66. Manerium de Pokington in Com. Somers. percella possessionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suff. rated, 13 die Maij, 1557. for Henry Porteman. 45. b.

67. Terre dominicales cum Grangia de Coverham, in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Coverham: rated, 13 die Maij, 1557. for Humfrey Orme. 46.

68. Firma Clausorum Pasture in & juxta Paddington in Com. Midd. continentium, per estimacionem 50 acras; percellæ

Num. 606.

percellæ poſſeſſionum nuper Domini Sandes: rated, 13 die Maij, 1557. for Mr. Hues, one of the Quenes Majeſties Phiſicions. 46. b.

69. Grangia de Dodepalle in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Bilande in Com. predict. rated 13 die Maij, 1557. for Sr. Henry Gates Kt. 47.

70. Cantaria B. Marie in Capella de Linton. in Parochia de Howden. in Com. Ebor. rated, 13 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Copley. 47. b.

71. Manerium de Henley in Arden. aliàs Bewdeſerte, in Com. Warr. percella poſſeſſionum Johannis nuper Ducis Northumbrie; rated, 13 die Maij, 1557. for John Digbye Eſq. 48.

72. Villata de Norton in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Malton. in Com. pred.

73. Beilby; percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Nunburneholme in Com. predict. rated, 13 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Woode. 48. b.

74. Scampſton in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij B. Marie juxta muros Civitatis Ebor.

75. Folketone, in Com. predicto; percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Bridlington.

76. Norgaminge in Com. predicto; percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Nun-Ormeſby in Com. Lincoln.

77. Sledmer, in Com. predicto; percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Kirkhame; all rated, 13 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Woode. 49. b.

78. Terre et Tenementa nuper conceſſe ad ſuſtentacionem dimidij ſervicij (i. e. Cantariæ) in Eccleſia parochiali de Nethe in Com. Glamorgan.

79. Firme Burgag. pertinen. ad eccleſiam Sti. Johannis in Villa de Cardife. Both rated, 13 die Maij, 1557. for John Parrye. 50. b.

80. Redditus et Firme in Loſt-howſe in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Handall in Com. predict.

81. Redditus et Firme in Whaploo in dicto Com.

82. Redditus et Firme in Whaploo in Com. predict. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Gromounte in Com. predict.

83. Redditus in Weſt-Heſillerton in Com. predict. rated, 13 die Maij, 1557. for Ambroſe Beckewythe. 51. b.

84. Parochia Sti. Dunſtani in Flete-ſtrete London. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Overey, in Com. Surr. rated, 15 die Maij, 1557. for Tho. Wharton & Chriſtofer Humerſden. 52. b.

85. Terre vocate Blacks-londs, in Com. Kancie; nuper perquiſite de Edwardo Boughton Milite.

86. Firma ſcitus nuper Domus ſive Prioratus Fratrum predicatorum, vulgariter nuncupatorum the Black-friers infra Civitatem Cantuarie; cum terris et tenementis eidem pertinentibus; rated 15 die Maij, for John Anthony. 53.

87. Manerium de Sutton juxta Seyforde, in Com. Suſſex. percella poſſeſſionum Thome Domini Cromewelle, nuper Comitis Eſſex. rated, 15 die Maij, 1557. for John Keyme. 54.

88. Firma Terr. & Ten. in Oldtowne & Rothewelle, in le Weſt-riding in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Sti. Johannis Apoſt. & Evang. de Pountefracte, in Com. predict. rated, 15 die Maij, 1557. for William Hobſon. 54. b.

89. Mere, 90. Burton, in Com. Wiltes. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Mayden-Bradley; rated 13 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Chaffin. ibid.

Num. 606.

91. Redditus et firme in Waſſande, in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Meux. in Com. predicto; rated 15 die Maij, 1557. for Marmaduke Conſtable Eſq. 55.

92. Skendelbye, Pertney, Hoggiſthorpe, et Willoughby, in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Nun-Cotton. in eodem Comitatu; rated 15 die Maij, 1557. for the Tenaunts of the premiſſes. 55. b.

93. Other Lands & Tenements, in the ſame places; late belonging to the ſame Priory; & rated as above. 56.

94. Molendina aquatica ſcit. prope unum pratum vocat. the Abbotts medowe infra parochiam de Duſton. in Com. Northampt. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Sti. Jacobi juxta Northampt.

95. Villa Northampton. infra parochiam Sti. Sepulchri & Sti. Michaelis ibidem; percella poſſeſſionum nuper fratribus Carmelitis in villa Northampton. pertinentium: both rated, 15 die Maij, 1557. for Frauncis Samwelle. 57.

96. Scropton & Foſton in Com. Darb. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Tutbury in Com. Stafford. rated, 15 die Maij, 1557. for Clemente Agarde. 57. b.

97. Chellington. et Hunſpille in Com. Somerſet. percella poſſeſſionem in feoffamento poſitarum, ad uſum et ſuſtentacionem 3 Preſbiterorum in Eccleſia parochiali de Ilminſter nuper celebrantium: rated, 15 die Maij, 1557. for Henry Simſon. 58.

98. Manerium de Maſſinghame, aliàs dictum Ladyes Manour in Com. Norff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Dartforde in Comitatu Kancie? rated, 15 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Greſhame. 58. b.

99. Manerium de Eſt-walton. in Com. Norff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Weſt-Acre in Com. predict. dudum aſſignat. Dñe Marie Duciſſe Richmond: rated, 15 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Greſhame. 59.

100. Trinytie-Merſhe in parochia de Weſt-hame in Com. Eſſex. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Stratforde Langthorne in Com. predict. rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for John Goodwyne gentilman. 59. b.

101. Firme terr. & tent. in Chetham, in Com. Kancie; percella poſſeſſionum nuper Domus Monachorum Carthuſ. London. rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for Rycharde Watts. 60. b.

102. Parochia de Penkeriche in Com. Staff. percella poſſeſſionum Johannis Ducis Northumb. et antea percella poſſeſſionum nuper Collegij de Penkeriche. rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for Edwarde Lyttleton. 61.

103. Scropton & Foſton in Com. Darb. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Roceſter in Com. Staff. rated 20 die Maij, 1557. for Clement Agarde. 61. b.

104. Cheping-warden in Com. Northampt. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Wroxhalle in Com. Warr. rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Griffin. ibid.

105. Ratcliffe in Com. Leiceſt. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Merivale in Com. Warr. rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Sherman. 62.

106. Manerium, ſive Grangia de Weſtcothe in Com. Leiceſtr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij B. M. de Prat. Leiceſtr.

107. Brinkingeſthorpe, in Villa et Com. predict. rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for John Rudinges. ibid.

108. Terr. temporal. nuper dimiſſ. cum Rectoria de Toller-Porcorum in Com. Dorſet. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Abberbury. rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for Deodate Stafferton. 63.

109. Terr. et Tenem. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Capelle Omnium-Angelorum juxta Brayneforde, in Com. Midd.

## Num. 606.

Midd. poſtea percella poſſeſſionum nuper Ducis Somerſet. rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for Roberte Cheſeman. 63. b.

110. Eſt Grimſtede, } in Com. Wilteſ. { Percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Iveschurche.
111. Aldingtone, { Percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Merton. in Com. Surr.
Rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for William Humberſtone. 64.

112. Percella Cantarie B. Marie infra Eccleſiam parochialem de Chippenham, in Com. Wiltes.
113. Percella Fraternitatis Ste. Katherine infra Eccleſiam parochialem de Chippenham.
Both rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for Henry Goldeney. 64. b.

114. Manerium de Lurgarſhalle in Com. Suſſex. percella poſſeſſionum Honoris de Petworthe: rated 20 die Maij, 1557. for Sir Thomas Palmer Knight. 65.

115. Sandbache Vicaria, in Com. Ceſtr. rated 17 Maij, 1557. for Rycharde Wilbrame Eſq. 66.

116. Grimolbye, in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Louthe-Parke. rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for William Crowder. ibid.

117. Manerium de Stedham in Com. Suſſex. exiſtens percella poſſeſſionum nuper Domus Dei in Porteſmouthe in Com. Southampton. annexat. Honori de Petworthe. rated, 20 die Maij. 1557. for William Denton. 66. b.

118. Percella Guilde ſive Fraternitatis B. Marie infra Eccleſiam Omnium Sanctorum in Villa Northpt.
119. Percella Guilde ſive Fraternitatis Sti. Joh. Bapt. infra Eccleſiam Omnium Sanctorum in Villa predict. Poth rated 20 die Maij, 1557. for Rycharde Lake. 67.

120. Redd. et Firm. in Rotſey, in Com. Ebor. percella poſſ. nuper Prioratus de Giſborne.
121. Heſſerton. in Com. predict.
122. Ebberſton. in Com. predict. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Wickhamme, in Com. predict.
123. Redd. & firm. in Beilby, in Com. predict. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Nun-Burne-holme, in Com. predict.
124. Bramhope in Com. predict. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Kirkeſtalle, in Com. predict.
125. Eſt-nes in Com. predict. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Bylande in Com. predicto. Rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Wood. 68.

126. Barkinge, & Dagenham in Com. Eſſex. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Barking. rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for George Scotte. 69.

127. Manerium de Marton. in Com. Warr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Nonneton. in Com. predict.
128. Newlande-Manerium; al. voc. Newlande-parkes in Com. Civitatis Coventr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Coventre.
129. Redditus Meſuagij ac Molendini in Bubnell. in Com. Warr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Kenelworthe. All rated, 20 die Maij, 1557. for Petre Temple. 69. b.

130. Colthorpe Manerium in Com. Berks. percella poſſeſſionum nuper perquiſitarum de Gardiano et Socijs Collegij B. Marie Winton. rated 22 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Dolman. 70. b.

## Num. 606.

131. Manerium de Shawe, in Com. Barks. percella poſſeſſionum nuper perquiſitarum de Gardiano et Socijs Collegij Winton. rated, 22 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Dolman. 71.

132. Molendinum de Carſington. als. Kerſington. in Com. Oxon. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Rewley, in Com. predicto. rated, 22 die Maij, 1557. for William Clerke. 71. b.

133. Levyn juxta Brandiſburton. in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Marmaduci Conſtable Militis, ac modo in man. Reg. racione Excambij: rated, 22 die Maij, 1557. for John Dakins. 72.

134. Percella poſſeſſionum nuper Cantarie B. M. V. infra Eccleſiam parochialem B. M. in Caſtel gate infra Civitatem Ebor. rated, 22 die Maij, 1557. for Hughe Groves. 72. b.

135. Glimpton. Rectoria, in Com. Oxon. rated, for John Coper. ibid.

136. Parochia de Weſt-Hamme in Com. Eſſex. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Stratforde-Langthorne in Com. predict. rated 22 die Maij, 1557. for Petre Johnſon. 73.

137. Manerium de Wicker in Porcheſter. in Com. Southampt. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Abbatie de Tichefelde. rated, 22 die Maij, 1557. for John White Eſq. 73. b.

138. Percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Pountefract.
139. Percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Nun-Apleton.
140. Percella poſſeſſionum et redituum Sti. Leonardi in Copmanthorpe.
141. Percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Clementhorpe.
142. Percella poſſeſſionum nuper Cantarie in Normanton, appellate Larke-Chauntrye.
143. Percella poſſeſſionum nuper Comitis Warwick.
All theſe, being in the Weſt-Riding of Yorkſhire, were rated 22 die Maij, 1557. for Rycharde Vavaſor, & Thomas Vavaſor. 74.

144. Scalforde in Com. Leiceſtr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus Sti. Andree in villa Northampt. rated, 22 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Chibnall. 74. b.

145. Saxbye in Com. Leiceſtr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Laund. in Com. predicto. rated, 22 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Chibnalle. 75. b.

146. Firm. Scitus nuper Prioratus de Monmouthe, cum diverſis alijs terris & tenementis, pratis, paſcuis, et paſturis eidem Prioratui pertinentibus in Com. Monmouth. rated, 22 die Maij, 1557. for Gregorye Pryce Gent. 75. b.

147. Percella poſſeſſionum nuper Cantarie Sti. Nicholai in Doncaſter, in Com. Ebor.

148. Percella poſſeſſionum nuper Cantarie B. Marie in Doncaſter predict.

149. Percella poſſeſſionum nuper Cantarie Ste. Katherine in Doncaſter predict.

150. Percella poſſeſſionum nuper Cantarie B. M. Magdalene in Doncaſter predict.

151. Percella poſſeſſionum nuper Cantarie Sti. Johis Bapt. in Doncaſter predict.

All theſe rated, 22 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Symkinſon. 77.

152. Manerium de Bedeham in Com. Suſſex. percella poſſeſſionum Honoris de Petworthe. rated 22 die Maij, 1557. for the Lady Copley. 78.

153. Hall. in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Abbatie de Berdney. rated, 25 die Maij, 1557. for George Forman. 78. b.

154. Scotton

## Num. 606.

154. Scotton in villa Com. Dunolm. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Neſchamme infra Epiſcopatum Dunolm. 79.

155. Percella poſſeſſionum nuper Cantarie Sti. Cuthberti in Eccleſia de Honeby infra Archidiaconatum Richmond. in Com. Ebor. ibid. Both rated, 25 die Maij, 1557. for John Sutton.

156. Percella poſſeſſionum nuper Cantarie B. Marie infra Capellam de South-couton in parochia de Gillinge, in Com. Ebor. 79. b.

157. Percella poſſeſſionum nuper Cantarie Sti. Jacobi infra parochiam de Katericke, in Archidiacon. Richmond. in Com. Ebor. ibid.

158. Percella poſſeſſionum nuper Cantarie de Thornetofte in parochia de Aunderby, & in Archidiaconatu predict. ibid. All rated, 25 die Maij, 1557. for John Sutton.

159. Aſheby-Legers in Com. Northampt. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Nonne Etone: (in Com. Warr.) rated, 25 die Maij, 1557. for William Crowther. 80.

160. Kingeſtone in Com. Hereford. percella poſſeſſionum Collegij B. Marie & omnium Sanctorum de Fodringhey, in Com. Northampt. rated, 25 die Maij, 1557. for John Rudhale. ibid.

161. Civitas Hereford. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Accorneberye. 80. b.

162. Nuper Cantaria B. Marie infra parochiam Sti. Owini in Civitate Hereford. ibid.

163. Nuper Cantaria B. Marie infra Eccleſiam parochialem Sti. Petri, in Civitate Hereford. ibid.

164. Civitas Hereford. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Dore. ibid. Theſe rated, 25 die Maij, 1557. for John Elyotte.

165. Walcott in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Calley. 81.

166. Scaby; Scalpewicte alias Scawbye-Merton, et Tymberlonde in Com. . . . . percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Thurgarton in Com. Nott. ibid.

167. Broxholme & Dirington, percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Haverholme. 81. b.

168. Thorpe, et Tynley, percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Kyme, in Com. Linc. ibid. Theſe rated, 25 die Maij, 1557. for Rob. Roſſe.

169. Manerium de Kelton. cum membris in Com. Cumbrie; percella poſſeſſionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suff. rated, 25 die Maij, 1557. for Criſtofer Morryce Gent. one of the Gromes of the Privye Chamber. 82.

NB. Here is a Copie of the Royal Warrant to the Commiſſioners for drawing up a Graunt of this Mannor of Kelton to the ſaid Criſtofer, & Elizabeth his wife, & to his heires; upon his ſurrender of the Patent he had obtained, for the Mannor of Cartemele in Com. Lancaſtr. when as the ſcite only of the Monaſtery there was intended to be given to him.

170. Northley in Com. Devon. percella poſſeſſionum Henrici nuper Ducis Snff. rated 25 die Maij, 1557. for John Petre. 83.

171. Manerium de Shobdon. in Com. Hereford. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſt. de Wigmore; nuperrime perquiſitarum de Nicholao Dearing. 83. b.

172. Ledecote in Com predict. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſt. de Wigmore. ibid.

173. Eſt-Hampton. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſt. de Wigmore. 84.

174. Newton-Belgarde, et Beaton in Com. predict. percella poſſeſſionum predict. ibid. Theſe rated, 25 die Maij, 1557. for Edmunde Roberts Eſq.

## Num. 606.

175. Laverſtocke in Com. Wiltes. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Ives-churche. rated 25 die Maij, 1557. for Rychard Fawkener. 84. b.

176. Tuxforde in Com. Nott. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Guilde in Tuxforde. 85.

177. Tuxforde in Com. Nott. percella poſſeſſionum Cantarie in Tuxforde. ibid.

178. Claworthe in Com. Nott. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Mallerſey. 85. b.

179. Myſſyn in Com. Nott. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Cantarie aut Donative de Miſſin. ibid. Theſe rated, 25 die Maij, 1557. for Robert Thornehill.

180. Cantaria de Tiſburye infra Eccleſiam parochialem de Tiſburye in Com. Wiltes. rated, 25 die Maij, 1557. 86.

181. Parochia de Lancaſtr. in Com. Lanc. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Seyton. in Com. Cumbr. rated 25 die Maij, 1557. for John Dodington. 86. b.

182. Codrington in Com. Glouceſtr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Pynley in Com. Warr. rated, 29 die Maij. 1557. for John Pendocke. 87. b.

183. Unum Tenementum in Civitate Oxon. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Collegij Regalis vocati King Henry th'Eights Colledge in Academia Oxon. rated, 29 die Maij, 1557. for John Sandes Eſq. ibid.

184. Newton. Abbatis in Com. Devon. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Torre: rated, 29 die Maij, 1557. for Vincent Chalmadye. 88.

185. Manerium de Bigginge in Com. Bucks. percella nuper Monaſterij Sti. Albani in Comitatu Hertford. rated, 29 die Maij, 1557. for Benett Lee Eſq. 88. b.

186. Brampton in Com. Northampt. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Nuneton. in Com. Warr. 89.

187. Brampton in Com. Northampt. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de dè la Prey in Com. predict. (forſan leg. de la Prey, i. e. de Pratis, in Com. Leiceſtr.) ibid. rated, 29 die Maij, 1557. for Gregory Iſham.

188. Terra conceſſa pro manuten. unius lampadis in Parochia de Eſt-Kennett, in Com. Wilt. 89. b.

189. Terra conceſſa pro ſuſtentacione unius lampadis in parochia de Fyfelde, in Com. Wilt. ibid. Rated, 29 die Maij, 1557. for Criſtofer Diſmars.

190. Normanton. juxta Southwell in Com. Nott. percella poſſeſſionum nuper 16te Vicarie Chorialis nuper Collegij de Southwelle. rated, 29 die Maij, 1557. for Robert Arwyn. 90.

191. Hindlewathe in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Coverham, infra Archidiaconatum Richmond. 90. b

192. Aglethorpe in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij predict. ibid. Rated, 29 die Maij 1557. for Robert Robynſon.

193. Nuper Cantaria de Lentalle-Starks infra Hundredum de Wigmor, in Com. Heref. 91.

194. Yarkehulle in Com. Hereford. percella terrarum et poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Accornebery. Both rated, 29 die Maij 1557. for John Harforde. 91. b.

195. Houndeſdyche in parochia Sti. Botolphi extra Biſhoppeſgate, London. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Hoſpitalis B. Marie extra Biſhoppeſgate, London. rated, 29 die Maij, 1557. for Jaſper Fiſher. 92.

196. Maneria de Biſelde, et Bodington. in Com. Northampt. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Shene in Com. Surr. rated, 29 die Maij, 1557. for Sir John Spencer Kt. 92. b.

Num. 606.

197. Swineſhedde in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Coverham in Archidiaconatu Richmond. rated, 29 die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Loſtehouſe. 94.

198. Melmerbye, et Carleton. in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Coverham infra Archidiaconatum Richemond. rated 29 die Maij, 1557. for John Becke. 95.

199. Barrowe, infra parochias de Charleton-Muſgrove & Wincaunton. in Com. Somerſet. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Caroli Dñi Stourton. rated ultimo die Maij, 1557. for John Dier. 95. b.

200. Redditus in Eſt-nes, in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Bylande. 96.

201. Redditus, &c. in Nunnyngton. in Com. predict. percella poſſeſſionum Monaſt. predict. ibid.

Rated ult. die Maij, 1557. for Gilbert Oliver.

202. Burley infra parochiam de Duffelde in Com. Darb. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Darley. rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Waleweyn. 96. b.

203. Lezur. paſtur. & bond. vocat. Longe-Reche in Borowe-merſhe in Romney-merſhe, in Com. Kanc. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Domus ſive Hoſpitalis B. Marie Dover, nuncupate le Maſen-Dewe. rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for Sir Rychard Sakevyle Kt. 97.

204. Manerium de Birdham in Com. Suſſex (parcella Honoris de Petworthe) nuper percella poſſeſſionum Willelmi Pawlett Militis, Dñi Seynt-John; nunc Dñi Marchionis Winton. 97. b.

205. Unum Meſuagium et cert. Terr. in parochia de Eaſt-Greneſtede in Com. Suſſex. percella poſſeſſionum quondam Dñi Boroughe, et poſtea Ric. Sakevyle Militis; et nuper E. Dñi Clinton; ac modo in man. Reg. Majeſtat. racione excambij. ibid.

206. Certe Clauſure Terre in Eſt-Greneſted predict. 98.

207. Certe Clauſ. Terre in Eſt-Greneſted predict. ibid.

Rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for Rychard Sakevyle Kt.

208. Bernardeſton in Com. Suff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper JohannisCheke Militis; in man. Dñe Regine ſurſum-reddita. (rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for Fraunc. Knighton.) 98. b.

209. Weſt-wytton. in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Jarvaux. rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for Criſtofer Aſkewe. 99.

210. Over-Siltone in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Ardene. 99. b.

211. Old-Byland in Com. predict. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Byland. ibid.

212. Thirkilby-magna in Com. predict. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſt. de New-brughe. 100.

Rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for Bryan Aſkwythe.

213. Hunſhawe in Com. Devon. i. e. Terra data ad ſuſtentacionem unius Obit. in Eccleſia de Hunſhawe. rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for Stephen Bradden. 100. b.

214. Terre conceſſe ad ſuſtentacionem unius Obit. in Burgo de Launceſton. in Com. Cornubie. rated ult. die Maij, 1557. for Vincent Calmadye. 101.

215. Percella poſſeſſionum nuper Comitis Weſtmerlond. in le Weſt-Rydinge in Com. Ebor. (i. e. in Wetherbye) rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Sciſſon. ibid.

216. Bubton. in Com. Wiltes. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Abbatie de Stanley in Com. predicto. rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for Criſtofer Deſmarſe. 101. b.

217. Thornetone ſuper Moram, in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Mountgrace, in Com. predicto. 102.

Num. 606.

218. Newbye ſuper Wiſke in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Arden. 102.

219. Carleton. juxta Thurſke in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Newbrughe. ibid.

Theſe rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Cotts, Criſtofer Fawkenbye, & John Clerke.

220. Kinges-cheſter in Com. Hereford. percella poſſeſſionum nuperPrioratus deWormeſley. 102. b.

221. Terr. nuper pertin. le Morowe-Maſſe-Preſt, in parochia de Birley, in Com. predict. ibid.

Rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for William Morraunt.

222. Manerium de Virles in Com. Suff. percella poſſeſſionum que quondam fuerunt Caroli Ducis Suff. Dño Regi excambiatarum. rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for Edward Glemham, Eſq. 103.

223. Condover et Burton in Com. Salop. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Salopp. rated, ult. die Maij, for Henry Vyner. 103. b.

224. Stanmere-parva in Com. Midd. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus Sti. Bartholomei in Weſt-Smithefelde. rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for Thomas Rayland Kt. 104.

225. Holwayle Rectoria, in Com. Dorſet. rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for the Lady Mountjoye, & my Lord Mountjoye her ſonne. 104. b.

226. Manerium de Olde-Fiſhe-borne in Com. Suſſex. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Southwicke; modo annexatum Honori de Petworthe. rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for Rychard Lane. 105.

227. Manerium ſive Burgus de Southoner in Com. Suſſex. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Lewes, et poſtea percella poſſeſſionum Thome Dñi Cromwelle. rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for John Stempe. (The Premiſſes were alſo enjoyed by the Lady Anne of Cleve, till her death, which was this year.) 105. b.

228. Bodenham, Vicaria; in Com. Hereford. rated, ult. die Maij, 1557, for Humfrey Conyngſby. 106.

229. Manerium de Cheſingdon, in Com. Surr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Merton. rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for John Mathewe. 107.

230. Manerium de Puddington in Com Bedf. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Comitis Kancie, et modo annexat. Honori de Ampthille. rated, ult. die Maij, 1557. for George Bredyman Gent. one of the Gromes of the Prevye Chamber. 108.

231. Manerium de Fildallinge in Fidallinge Saxlinghamme, Hinderinghamme in Com. Norff. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Sir Thomas Tyndalle Kt. 109. b.

232. Wigenhalle Sti. Petri in Com. Norff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſt. de Shuldham. 110.

233. Wigenhalle Magdalen. in Com. Norff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſt. de Walſingham. ibid.

234. Buckenham-Vetus in Com. Norff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Dioniſii Toppes, excambiat. ibid.

Rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Thomas Pictoo.

235. Manerium de Briſinghamme in Briſingham. in Com. Norff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Buckenham. 110. b.

236. North-Clenchewarton. et Wiggenhalle in Com. Norff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Weſt-Derehamme. Both rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Thomas Gibbon. ibid.

237. Wigenhalle, in Com. Norff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Weſt-Dereham. 111.

238. Civitas Norwicen. & Bilney: percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Weſt-Acre. ibid.

239 Ma-

## Num. 606.

239. Manerium de Blackburghe in Grimſton in Com. Norff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Blackburghe. Theſe rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Thomas Gybbone. ibid.

240. Burnehame, in Com. Norff. percella poſſeſſionum nuperMonaſterij de Walſingham. 111. b.

241. Taſburghe, in Com. Norff. terr. nuper Roberti Lyncolne. ibid.

242. Franſhame, in Com. Norff. terr. nuper Tho. Toly. ibid.

243. Burnehame, in Com. Norff. terr. nuper Galfridi Comber. ibid.

244. Diſſe, Cauſton, Caiſtre, et Carleton-Rode in Com. Norff. terr. date ad ſuſtentacionem unius Preſbiteri celebr. pro fratribus Guilde Corporis Criſti. ibid.

245. Shuldham. Grimſton. &c. in Com. Norff. terre date ad invenienda diverſa lumina & lampada. ibid.

246. Buckenham-Vetus in Com. Norff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Buckenham. 112.

All theſe rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Robert Jenyſon.

247. Gampſton. in Com. Nott. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Materſey. 112. b.

248. Blythe in Com. Nott. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Blythe. ibid.

249. Gateforde in Com. Nott. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus Monialium de Wallingwells. ibid.

250. Carletone. & Burton-Jorſe in Com. Nott. percella poſſeſs. nuper Monaſterij de Welbecke. ibid.

251. Gateffurthe (f. Gateford) in Com. Nott. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Workeſoppe. ibid.

252. Caunton. in Com. Nott. percella poſſeſſionum, Eccleſie nuper Collegiate de Sowthewelle. ibid.

253. Thorpe in Com. Nott. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Thurgerton. ibid.

254. Lancham, in Com. Nott. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Cantarie vel Capelle de Normanton. 113.

All theſe rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for George Laſſells.

255. Terre et tenementa que nuper fuerunt Nicholai Saxton in Com. Flint. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Comitis Ceſtrie, rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for William Hanmer. 113. b.

256. Parochia Sti. Andree in Baynerdes Caſtelle, London. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Buſtelesham in Com. Berks. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Laurence Jaxſon. 114.

257. Manerium de Filkins in Com. Oxon. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Thome Cromewelle Comitis Eſſex. poſtea aſſignat. prenobili Dñe Anne Cleve, pro percella juncture ſue. rated, 2 die Junij, for Sir Thomas Pope Kt. 114. b.

258. Carnaby in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij ſive Hoſpitalis Sti. Leonardi. rated, 2 die Julij, 1557. for Robert Puckering. 115.

259. Diverſa Tenementa in parochia Ste. Trinitatis in Civitate Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Collegij Sti. Willelmi, ſcit. infra Clauſum Eccleſie Metropol. Ebor. rated 2 die Junij, for John Dawkins Dr. of Lawe. 115. b.

260. Barking in Com. Eſſex. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Barking. rated, 2 die Julij, for Roger Petre. 116.

261. Kirkebye & Scopewycke in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Thurgarton. in Com. Nott. 116. b.

## Num. 606.

262. Hanworthe in Com. Linc. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus Ste. Katherine, juxta muros Linc. ibid.

263. Brauncetone in Com. Linc. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Domini Liſley; et quondam percella poſſeſſionum Hoſpitalis de Burton. Sti. Lazari in Com. Leiceſtr. ibid.

Theſe rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Rychard Thomas.

264. Bagbye in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Newbrughe, & Bylande. 117.

265. Grangia de Midleton. in le Mire, in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſ. nuper Monaſt. de Jarvaux. 117. b.

266. Libera Capella Sti Johis Bapt. in Eccleſia parochiali de Thirſke, infra le North-Ridinge. ibid.

Rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for James Foxe.

267. Southwelle in Com. Nott. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Johis Beamont, perquiſitarum de Willelmo Nevelle Arm. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for William Burnelle Eſq. 118.

268. Tenement. in villa Southampton. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus Sti. Dioniſii in dicto Com. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for John Stockman. 118. b.

269. Marreham, &c. in Com. Norff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Monialium de Marham-Barbara. 119.

270. Rectoria de Wightlingham in Com. Norff. percella poſſeſſ. nuper Mon. Sti. Olavi de Heringflete in Com. Suff. 119. b.

271. Annuales redditus reſervati pro diverſis terris nuper Monaſt. de Bruſierde in Com. Suff. ibid.

272. Burſzerd, alias Bruſierde, percella poſſeſſ. nuper Monaſterij de Butley in Com. Suff. ibid.

Theſe rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Sr. Nycholas Hare Kt. Maſter of the Rolles.

273. Colton in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſt. de Mount-Grace. rated 2 die Jun. 1557. for Thomas More, & John Stebbing. 121.

274. Cantley in Com. Ebor. percelle poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Kirkeſtalle. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Averye Rawſon. 120. b.

275. Everton in Com. Nott. percella poſſeſſ. nuper Monaſterij de Matterſey. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Rychard Harryſon. 121.

276. Manerium de Shupton. in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſioum nuper Monaſterij B. Marie juxta muros Civitatis Ebor. rated 2 die Junij, 1557. for John Redman. 121. b.

277. Hooton-Bardolfe, in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſs. nuper Prioratus Sti. Andree in Com. pred. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Rychard Gower. 122.

278. Manerium, ſive Cella, ſive Prioratus de Holme, alias dict. Eſt-Holme in Com. Dorſet. percella poſſeſſionum Edwardi nuper Ducis Somerſet. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for John Hannam Eſq. 122. b.

279. Manerium de Pyteley in Bardefeilde in Com. Eſſex. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Johannis Cheke Militis in manus Dñe Regine reſignatarum. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Thomas Eden. 123.

280. Pencothe & Kevenlethe in Com. Karmerden. percella poſſeſſ. nuper Monaſt. de Talley. 123. b.

281. Kilſayne & Kethynoke; percella poſſeſſionum Dñe Katherine dudum Comitiſſe Bridgewater, defuncte. theſe rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for John ap Harry. ibid.

282. Manerium de Parva Hornyngſherth, in Com. Suff. percella poſſeſſ. nuper Monaſt. de Bury. 124.

283. Ma-

## Num. 606.

283. Manerium de Hoxney in Com. Suff. percella poſſeſſ. Epiſcopatus Norwicenſis. ibid.

284. Maner. de Barwyke, Rayneham, & Morehalle, in Com. Eſſex. percel. poſſeſſ. nuper Prioratus Sti. Johis Jeruſalem in Anglia. ibid.

285. Manerium de Chikering in Com. Eſſex. percella poſſeſſ. nuper Collegij de Wingfeld in Com. Suff. ibid.

Rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Sr. Rob. Southwelle Kt. & afterward cancelled, by order of the Comiſſioners.

286. Sutton-Holgrave in Archidiaconatu Rychemond. infra Comitatum Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Fountance. (i. e. Fountaines.) 124. b.

287. Scamſton. in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſt. de Byland. ibid.

288. Helaighe in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſ. nup. Monaſt. ſive Hoſpital. Sti. Leonardi infra Ebor. ibid.

289. Pickalle in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Sti. Leonardi predict. ibid.

290. Sherburne in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Feriby. 125.

291. Malton-Cotes in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Malton. ibid.

All theſe rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for James Lambert.

292. Manerium de Dunteſborne in Com. Glouc. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Sti. Petri Glouceſt. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Thomas Berners. 125. b.

293. Epworthe in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſ. nup. Cantar. S. Marie & S. Katherine in Epworthe. 126.

294. Epworthe in Com. Linc. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Sti. Oſwaldi in Com. Ebor. ibid.

Both rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Roberte Munſon.

295. Libera Capella de Biſterne in parochia de Ringwood in Com. Southampt. rated, 2 die Julij 1557. for Criſtofer Redhouſe, & Wi. Avyett. 126. b.

296. Thirſke & Bagbye in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Mountgrace. 127.

297. Pountfracte & Knottingley in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nup. Monaſt. de Pountfracte ibid.

298. Kelfelde in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſ. nuper Monaſterij de Selbye. ibid.

299. Kelfelde predict. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij B. Marie Ebor. ibid.

Theſe rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Leonard Vavaſour.

300. Weſtley in Com. Cantabr. percella poſſeſſ. nuper Prioratus de Angleſſey, in Com. Angleſey. 127. b.

301. Llanyſſen & Lucyvenny in Com. Glamorgan. percella poſſeſſ. nup. Monaſterij de Tewkeſbury. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Roger Kenys. ibid.

302. Manerium de Belcheforde, cum reddit. & firm. in Donyngton. in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſ. nuper Thome Darcye Militis, Dñi Darcy. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Roberte Neale. 128.

303. Manerium de Caldicote in Com. Monmouthe; percella poſſeſſ. nup. Priorat. de Lanthony in Comit. Glouceſtr. rated 2 die Junij, 1557. for Rychard Seybourne. 128. b.

304. Wookey in Com. Somerſet. percella poſſeſſionum nup. Monaſt. de Witham. rated 2 die Junij, 1557. for John Waldram. ibid.

## Num. 606, 607.

305. Manerium de Parva-Halle in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Swyneſhede. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for John Bothe; & cancelled by order of the Commiſſioners. 129.

306. Nather-Burneham in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Axeholme. rated 2 die Junij, 1557. for Henry Smythe. 129. b.

307. Cantaria de Winterton in Com. Lincoln. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Henry Smythe. ibid.

308. Manerium de Magna-Porta in Com. Monmouthe; percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterii de Llanternam. rated 2 die Junij, 1557. for William Morgan. 130. b.

309. Ruſheton
310. Wilbeſton

in Com. Northampt. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Pypewelle. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Sir Thomas Threſham Kt. 131. b.

311. Maner. de Maching in Com. Eſſex. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Waltham. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for John Whorde. 132.

312. Manerium de Walcot. in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Sempingham. rated 12 die Junij, 1557. for Thomas Walcott. ibid.

313. Dingley, & Brampton. in Com. Northampt. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Hoſpitalis Sti. Johis Jeruſalem de Clarkenwelle in Com. Midd. rated 2 die Junij, 1557. for Edward Griffithe Eſq; the Quenes Majeſties Generall Attorney. 132. b.

314. Aſtwike, Rectoria in Com. Bedf. rated 2 die Junij, 1557. for . . . . . Butler. ibid.

315. Linton. & Lee, Vicaria in Com. Heref. rated 2 die Junij, 1557. for John Rudhale. 133.

316. Ewhurſt, Rectoria in Com. Surr. rated 2 die Junii, 1557. for Avery Mychelle; and afterwards cancelled by order of the Commiſſioners. ibid.

317. Imworthe, Rectoria in Com. Eſſex. rated 2 die Junij, 1557. for John Barnabie. 133. b.

318. Tolyton. Rectoria in Com. Suſſex. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Avery Michell: and afterwards cancelled by order of the Commiſſioners; but the reaſon is not expreſſed.

## 607.

A Book in fol. belonging to that laſt deſcribed; and on the outſide, entituled Liber Secundus de lez Rates; ann. 3 & 4 Philippi et Marie. The Accounts herein mentioned go on in the order following,

1. Manerium de Tytten-Hanger in Com. Hertford. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Sancti Albani. rated 16 die Junij, 1557. for Sir Thomas Poope Kt. 1.

2. Fordeham in Com. Eſſex. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Sti. Johannis Colceſtr. rated 16 die Junij, 1557. for Thomas Sherman. 1. b.

3. Scitus Manerij de Cuddeſdon. in Com. Oxon. cum terris dominicalibus, &c. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Abendon. with an Inventory of the Stocke remayning upon the premiſſes. rated, 16 die Junij, 1557. for Roberte Joyner. 2. b.

4. Coverton. in Com. Nott. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Thurgarton. 3. b.

5. Claxbie in Com. Linc. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Syxhylle. ibid.

Rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for Anthonye Kyme.

6. Jolebie in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij S. Agathe infra Archidiaconatum Richmond. rated 22 die Junij, 1557. for Lawrence Doddeſworth. 4.

7. Marchington. in Com. Staff. parcella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Minoriſſarum juxta Aldgate Lond. rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for Hughe Rabon. 4. b.

## Num. 607.

8. Parochia Sti. Sepulchri extra Newgate London. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus Sti. Bartholomei in Smythefelde London. rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for James Cancellor. 5.

9. Howton. in Com. Lincoln, percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Syxhille, & poſtea Willelmi Sherwyn. rated, 22 die Junij, 1537. for John Dyon. 5. b.

10. Mytton. in Com. Wigorn. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Tewkeſburie in Com. Glouc. rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for John Harferd. 6.

11. Burghe ſuper Bane, Griſby, Byſthorpp, Gaynton, Grymolthorppe, & Cadeby, in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Nun-Cotton. rated, 22 die Junij 1557. for Will. Marbery. 6. b.

12. Axhey and Overbourneham, in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper poſſeſſionum de Axholme. rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for Richard Roberts. 7.

13. Glaſſington. Rectoria in Com. Oxon. rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for Sir Thomas Pope Kt. 7. b.

With the Queens Warrant to the Commiſſioners to draw up a grant of the Advouſon of the ſaid Rectory to Sr. Thomas Pope (at one years purchaſe) who intended to give the ſame to the Preſident & Fellows of Trinitie College in Oxford; and at his chardge to erect an Howſe there, for the ſaid Preſident, Felowes, & Scollers to repoſe them in, when any Plague ſhall happen within the ſaid Univerſitie.

14. Aſheover in Com. Darb. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Felley in Com. Nott. rated, 22 die Junij, for Richard Watts. 8.

15. Manerium de Wynwalle in Wynwalle, Buketon, Stok-Wireham, et Wrekham; percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Weſt-Dereham. 8. b.

16. Helgay in Com. Norff. percella poſſeſſionum Monaſterij predict. 9.

17. Fyncham in Com. Norff. percella poſſeſſionum Monaſterij de Weſt-Acre. ibid.

18. Wymbotteſham, Buketon, Stowe-Bedon, Hilburghe, Walcotte, Crympelſham, et Dylham; terre et tenementa date et appunctuate ad invenienda lampada, et lumina, ac ad ſuſtentacionem Obituum.

19. Watton in Com. Norff. terra nuper Johannis Bowgeon. 9. b.

Rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for Thomas Gybbon.

20. Cowarue in Com. Hereford. percella nuper Monaſterij de Wigmore: rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for Henry Maſon. ibid.

21. Nether-Burneham in Com. Linc. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Cantarie vocate Axhey, infra Inſulam de Axholm. 10. b.

22. Over-Bournham infra parochiam de Haxhey in Com. Linc. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Axhey. ibid.

Rated, 22 die Junij, 1555. for Richard Roberts.

23. Weſton in Chokenhille in Com. Hereford. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Accornebury. 11.

24. Obitus et proficua pertin. nuper Canonicis et Vicariis choralibus Eccleſie Cathedralis Hereford. ibid.

25. Certe Terre nuper dat. ad manutenenda lampada infra parochiam de Monkelond in dicto Com. rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for John Harford. ibid.

26. Piſcaria, et Capcio Volatilium in Aquis Sabrine & Avone, pertinen. nuper Monaſterio de Tewkeſburye. 11. b.

27. Percella Terre, et muris lapidei prope Molendinum de Tewkeſburie. ibid.

Rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for John Harford Gent.

## Nnm. 607.

28. Synington. in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Yeddingham. rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for John Craven. 12.

29. Kingeſthorpe in Com. Northampt. percella Fraternitatis S. Katherine infra Eccleſiam B. Marie in villa Northampt. 12. b.

30. Certe terre in villa Northampton, percella Cantarie de Boughton. ibid.

31. Fraternitas S. Katherine infra Eccleſiam B. Marie in villa Northampton. ibid.

32. Fraternitas ſive Guilda B. Marie infra Eccleſiam Omnium Sanctorum in villa Northampt. ibid.

33. Unus Ortus in ville Northampt. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Collegij de Acon. in Civit. London. ibid.

Rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for Leonerde Parett.

34. Weſt-Hamme in Com. Eſſex. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Stratforde-Langethorne. rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for Roberte Hodgeſon. 13.

35. Molendinum Ventriticum in Villa de Burye, in Com. Suff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij S. Edmundi. 14. b.

36. Terre jacentes in Campis de Burye predict. percell. poſſeſſ. predict. ibid.

Rated, 22 die Junij, 1557. for John Page.

37. Manerium de Powers in Com. Eſſex. percella Terre annexate Honori de Bew-liewe in Com. predict quondam Vicecomitis Beamount. nuper Comitis Ormounde, et poſtea Thome Bulleyn Militis, Comitis Wiltes. per ipſum Dño Regi dat. in Excambio. rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. Thomas Mildmaye, Eſq. 15.

38. Manerium de Webley in Com. Hereford; percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Lanthonie juxta Glouceſtr. rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. for James Rogers. 15. b.

39. Welton in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Nun-Cotton. rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. for the Tenaunts of Sendelby. 16.

40. Marſton. in Com. Derb. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Tutbury in Com. Stafford. rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. for Clemente Agarde. ibid.

41. Grangia de Bowforthe, in Parochia de Welborne in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Ryvalles. rated, 26 die Junij. for Thomas Cowper. 16. b.

42. Domus manſ. Cantarie de le Vyne in parochia de Shirborne in Com. Southampt. rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. for John Sandes Eſquier. 17.

43. Wotton. in Com. Glouceſtr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus Sti. Oſwaldi. rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. for John ap Richards. 17. b.

44. Ideſtoke-Inverne.
45. Beere - - -

in Com. Somerſet. percella poſſeſſionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suffolcie. rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. for John Bower. 18.

46. Manerium de Everſham cum membris, in Com. Weſtmerl. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij B. Marie juxta muros Civitatis Ebor. rated 26 die Junij, 1557. for Richard Forſter, to the behofe & uſe of the Tenaunts ſeveral ie. 18. b.

47. Annualis Redditus reſervatus pro manerio de Horningeſheth-magna in Com. Suff. dudum pertinenti nuper Monaſterio de Bury, et poſtea conceſſo Thome Dño Darcey. 20.

48. Annualis Redditus reſervatus pro manerio de Hoxney in Com. Suff. quondam pertinenti Epiſcopatui Norwicenſi, conceſſo Roberto Southwelle Militi. ibid.

49. Annualis Redditus reſervatus pro manerio ſive dominio de Barwyke & Raynehamme in Com. Eſſex. nuper Prioratûs S. Johannis Jeſlm. & poſtea conceſſo Rob. Southwelle Mil. ibid.

Num. 607.

50. Annualis Redditus reservatus pro manerio de Moore-halle in Com. Essex. dudum pertinenti Prior. Sti. Johannis Jerlm. conceff. Roberto Southwelle Militi. ibid.

51. Annualis Redditus reservatus pro manerio de Chikeringe in Com. Essex. percella possessionum nuper Collegij de Wyngfelde in Com. Suff. conceff. Egidio Bridges & Roberto Harrys. All rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. for Sir Robert Sowthwelle Kt. 20. b.

52. Unum tenementum in Skellimser, in Com. Westmerland. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij B. Marie juxta muros Civitatis Ebor. rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. for Anthonye Will. ibid.

53. Terr. & Tent. in Merton. in Burghshire in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterio sive Hospitali Sti. Leonardi, in Com. predict. rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. for Richard Matterson. 21.

54. Mellynge infra parochiam de Halsey. Newsham, & Liverpoole, infra parochiam de Walton. in Com. Lancastr. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Birkenhed in Com. Cestr. rated 26 die Junij, 1557. for Roberte Bolton. 21. b.

55. Colde-Aston. in Com. Glouceștr. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus Sti. Oswaldi. rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. for Henry Hodgekins. 22.

56. Firma in Villa de Fenye-Compton in Com. Warwic. percella possessionum Willelmi Petyfer. rated. 26 die Junij, 1557. for Thomas Pomfrett. 22. b.

57. Redditus et firma in Ayton. in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Wykeham, in Com. predict. rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. for William Forster. ibid.

58. Redditus et firme in Huddeswelle, Barton, et Carpbye in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij Ste. Agathe in Archidiaconatu Richmond. infra Com. Ebor. rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. for Frauncis Wandesforde. 23.

59. Manerium de Baynton. in Com. Wiltes. percella possessionum Thome Dñi Seymour de Sudeley; & antea percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Edington. rated, 26 die Junij, 1557. for Anselme Lamme. 25. b.

60. Manerium de Colump-John in Com. Devon. percella possessionum Edwardi nuper Comitis Devon. & antea percella terrarum Henrici nuper Marchionis Exon. rated, 2 die Julij, 1557. for James Basset Esquier. 26.

61. Beaworthie.
62. South-Alington. &
63. Manerium de Hynton. & Mudforde.

in Com. Devon. percella possessionum Edwardi nuper Comitis Devon. & antea percella terrarum Henrici nuper Marchionis Exon. rated 2 die Julij, 1557. for James Basset. Esq. 27.

64. Girton, in Com. Cantabr. percella possessionum libere Capelle de Howse. rated 3 die Julij, 1557. for Elyner Wylkinson. 28.

65. Kypling, Villa in Archidiaconatu Richemond. in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij Ste. Agathe infra Archidiaconat. predict. rated 3 Julij, 1557. for Roger Northe, Esq. 28. b.

66. Graungia de Kyplinge infra Archidiaconat. Rychmond. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij Ste. Agathe. rated 3 die Julij, 1557. for Roger Northe Esq. 29.

67. Manerium de Stratforde in Com. Suff. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Butley. 29. b.

68. Manerium de Benhalle & Forneham in Com. Suff. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Butley. Both rated, 3 die Julij, 1557. for Thomas Glemham. 30

Num. 607.

69. Langton. in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Kirkesteid. 30. b.

70. Cantaria de Harrington. in partibus de Lindesey in Com. Linc. ibid.
Both rated, 3 die Julij, 1557. for Sr. John Coppledyke Kt.

71. Manerium de Aspalls in Mylden-halle in Com. Suffolc. percella possessionum nuper Dñe Marie, modo Regine Anglie; et dudum percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Bury. rated, 3 Julij, 1557. for John Walke-late. 31.

72. Scitus et Terra dominicalis nuper Monasterij Ste. Agathe infra Archidiaconatum Richemonde. rated, 3 die Julij, 1557. for Raphe Gower. 31. b.

73. Skeybye, Villa infra Archidiaconatum Richemond, percella possessionum nuper Monasterij Ste. Agathe. rated, 3 die Julij, 1557. for Raphe Gower. 32. b.

74. Unum Cotagium in Thorneton. in Com. Bucks. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Snellhalle. rated, 3 die Julij, 1557. for Thomas Thomson. 33.

75. Cantaria vocata Burringham-Chauntery in partibus de Lindsey in Com. Lincoln. rated, 3 die Julij, 1557. for Henry Smythe. 33. b.

76. Cantarie de Burton. juxta Corby in Com. Lincoln. rated, 3 die Julij, 1557. for Roberte Cholmeley. 34.

77. Holme in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Barlings, rated, 3 die Julij 1557. for Thomas Udalle. 34. b.

78. Duo Tenementa in Civitate Oxon. percella possessionum nuper Collegij Regalis in Academia Oxon rated, 3 die Julij, 1557. for William Standyshe. 35.

79. Clifton. in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Jarvaux. rated 3 die Julij, 1557. for Roberte Constable. 35. b.

80. Villa de Redonockevelm. in Com. Kaernervan. percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Conwey. rated, 3 die Julij, 1557. for Gryffeth Davyes. ibid.

81. Vacua placea terre in Collegium Omnium Fidelium defunctorum in Civitate Oxon. percella possessionum nuper Collegij Regalis in Academia Oxon. 36. b.

82. Staunton-Harecourte, Vicaria. Both rated 3 die Julij, 1557. for Edward Napper. ibid.

83. Gyrton. in Com Cantebr. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Barnewelle. rated, 3 die Julij, 1557. for William Symcotts. ibid.

84. Prestebury, Hame, & Charleton, in Com. Glouceștr. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Lanthony. rated, 3 die Julij, 1557. for Humphrey Conyngsby. 37.

85. Burton. in Com. Lincoln. percella possessionum nuper Collegij de Fodringhay in Com. Northampt. rated, 3 Julij, 1557. for Thomas Conye. 38.

86. Spaldington. alias Spaldingholme in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus sive Domus Monialium de Nunorsbye in Com. Lincoln. 38. b.

87. Wilton. in Com. Ebor. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Yeddingham in Com. Ebor. ibid.

88. Beilbie in Com. Ebor? percella possessionum nuper Monasterij de Melsa alias Meux. ibid.
These rated 3 die Julij, 1557. for Thomas Boynton.

89. Cantaria de Colliforde, infra parochiam de Colyton. in Com. Devon. rated 3 die Julij, 1557. for Thomas Haydon. 39.

90. Nether-Shelley in Com. Leicestr. percella possessionum nuper Prioratus de Greisley in Com. Derb. rated 3 Julij, 1557. for William Ford. 39 b.

91. Ville

Num. 607.

91. Ville de Newenham et Cambridge in Com. Cantabr. Terr. dat. ſuſtentacionem unius Obit. in Eccleſia Sti. Benedicti in villa Cantabr. 40.

92. Firma unius Toſti, &c. in parochia B. Marie parve, in villa Cantabr. 40. b.

Both rated, 3 Julij, 1557. for William Garland.

93. Redditus & firm. in Ellerker in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Malton. rated, 3 die Julij, 1557. for Roberte Conſtable. 41.

94. Ulceby, cum Fordington. Rectoria in Com. Lincoln. rated, 3 die Julij, 1557. for John Copeldyke Lorde of the Manour. ibid.

95. Percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Salley in Tadcaſtre, Oxeſton. & Stutton. in Com. Ebor. in Com. Civitatis Ebor. ac poſtea percella poſſeſſionum Arthuri Darcy Militis. 41. b.

96. Catterton. in Parochia de Tadcaſtre in Com. Civitatis Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Mount-Grace. ibid.

97. Acomme in Com. Civitatis Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Hoſpitalis Sti. Leonardi in Yorke. Theſe rated 6 die Julij, 1557. for Roberte Forſter. ibid.

98. Mayden-Newton. Maner. in Com. Dorſet. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Cerne. rated, 6 die Julij, 1557. for John Horde. 42.

99. Annualis decima reſervata extra Domum Fratrum minorum in Lewes, in Com. Suſſex. rated, 6 die Julij, 1557. for John Keyme. 42. b.

100. Manerium de Dean. in Com. Suſſex. percella poſſeſſionum Honoris de Petworthe. ibid.

101. Blackington. Rectoria in Com. Suſſex. ibid.

Both rated, 6 die Julij, 1557. for John Keyme.

102. Cholleſton. Manerium in Com. Wiltes. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Ambreſburye. rated, 6 die Julij, 1557. for Elyce Fowler. 43.

103. Manerium de Mylton in Com. Dorſet. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Cerne. rated, 6 die Julij, 1557. for Richard Dowſe Eſquyer. 43. b.

104. Parochia Sti. Nicholai infra Civitatem London. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Garrodowne in Com. Leiceſtr. rated, 6 die Julij, 1557. for Marke Boſo. 44.

105. Certe Terre in Goderſide in Com. Lancaſtr. percella poſſeſſionum Thome Holcrofte Mil. et in man. Reg. racione excambij. 44. b.

106. Redditus et Firme in Eſt-Cowton. in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Marrick infra Archidiaconatum de Richemond. rated, 6 die Julij, 1557. for Criſtofer Vavaſor. 45.

107. Parochia de Cellatyne in Com. Salopp. nuper Fraternitatis B. Marie infra Eccleſiam de Cellatyne. rated 6 die Julij, 1557. for John Davye. 45. b.

108. Southwelle et Upton. in Com. Nott. percella poſſeſſionum Edwardi nuper Ducis Somerſet. et antea percella poſſeſſionum Officij Theſaurar. in Eccleſiæ metropolitana Ebor. rated, 6 die Julij, 1557. for Thomas Palmer. 46.

109. Nuper Cantaria S. Katherine infra Eccleſiam Cathedralem Hereford. 46. b.

110. Nuper Cantaria B. Marie in parochia S. Nicholai in Civitate Hereford. ibid.

111. Nuper Cantarie B. Marie infra Eccleſiam S. Martini in Civitate predict. ibid.

Theſe rated, 6 die Julij, 1557. for John Bodenham.

112. Hemyngbie, Sturton.magna, et Weſter-keile, in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Staynesfeilde, rated 6 die Julij, 1557. for Roberte Dighton. 47. b.

Num. 607.

113. Sand-hoton. & Huſchipayte in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Fountaunce. rated, 6 die Julij, 1557. for Thomas Foxe. 47. b

114. Weſtcote-Barton. Rectoria in Com. Oxon. rated, 6 die Julij, 1557. for John Coper. 48.

115. Libera Capella S. Johis Baptiſte in Badowe-Magna in Com. Eſſex. rated, 10 die Julij, 1557. for John Hoorde. 48. b.

116. Blawith, et New-lande infra Ballivatum de Torvor. in Com. Linc. percella poſſeſſionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suffolc. rated, 10 die Julij, 1557. for Randalle Dodde, Gent. 49.

117. Hemyngton. in Com. Salopp. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Brewood in Com. Staff. rated, 10 die Julij, 1557. for John Harford. 50. b.

118. Servicium ſive Cantaria B. Marie infra Eccleſiam parochialem de Payneſwyke in Com. Glouceſtr. rated, 10 die Julij, 1557. for Henry Couper. 51.

119. Terr, et ten. in Thornetoſte in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Jarvax. 51. b.

120. Scruton, ibid. } Percella poſſeſſionum
121. Lyminge. 52. } ejuſdem Monaſterij.
122. Exilby. ibid. } All rated, 10 die Julij,
123. Knapton. ibid. } 1557. for George
124. Lemynge-parva. ibid. } Jackſon.

125. Foxhille
126. Beapleboroughe } in Com. Devon. percella poſſeſſionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suff. rated, 10 die Julij, 1557. for John Prydeaux Sergeaunte atte the Lawe. 52. b.

127. Manerium de Brodeham in Com. Devon. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus S. Nicholai Exon. rated 10 die Julij, 1557, for John Prydeaux Sergeaunt at the Lawe. 53.

128. Manerium de Rewſales in Com. Eſſex. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Egidij Capelle Militis excambiatarum. rated, 10 die Julij. 1557. for George Danyelle. 53. b.

129. Manerium de Addington-magna in Com. Northampt. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Crowlande in Com. Lincoln. rated, 10 die Julij, 1557. for Sr. Rob. Lane Kt. 54.

130. Redditus et firm. in Skorton. infra Archidiaconatum Richemond. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Ste. Agathe, rated 10 die Julij, 1557. for Roberte Wylde. 54. b.

131. Terr. et Ten. in Skeldmyſer in Com. Weſtmereland. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij B. Marie juxta muros civitatis Ebor. rated, 10 die Julij, 1557. for Xpofer Redmayne. 55.

132. Manſilde, Villa infra Archidiaconatum Richemond. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Priorat. de Marrike rated, 10 die Julij, 1557. for Criſtofer Playſe. 55. b.

133. Wilbram-magna, Wilbram-parva, et Stoquye in Com. Cantabr. rated 10 die Julij, 1557. for William Symcote. 56.

134. Munkende Villat. in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij B. Marie juxta muros Ebor. rated, 10 die Julij, 1557. for Criſtofer Playſe. 56. b.

135. Unum tenementum in parochia de Grenewyche, in Com. Kancie; percella poſſeſſionum Johannis nuper Ducis Northumbrie. rated 19 die Julij, 1557. for Thomas Duke of Norfolke. 57.

136. Redditus et firme in Barleby in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſteriorum de Selby, et Drax. rated, 6 die Julij, 1557. for Oſwalde Scyſſon. 57. b.

137. Birdham, Rectoria in Com. Suſſex. rated, 19 die Julij, 1557. for Sr. Rich. Sackvyle Kt. ibid.

Num. 607.

138. Parochia omnium Sanctorum infra Civitatem London. rated, 19die Julij, 1557. for Roberte Hodgeſon. 58.

139. Percella Prebende de Henſtelle, percella poſſeſſionum nuper Collegij Ste Crucis de Credyton. in Com. Devon. poſtea percella poſſeſs. Thome Darcey Militis, Dñi Darcey de Cheche. rated, 19 die Julij, 1557. for John Northcote. ibid.

140. Manerium de Newtone-S. Crucis in Com. Devon. percella juncture Katherine nuper Regine Anglie; et antea percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Plympton. rated, 20 die Julij, 1557. for John Northcotte. 58. b.

141. Manerium de Norton juxta Daventre in Com. Northampt. percella poſſeſſionum Collegij Regalis, vulgariter nuncupati Kinge Henry th'Eights Colledge in Academia Oxon. et quondam percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Daventre. rated, 20 die Julij, 1557. for William Guyes. 59. b.

142. Wighton. ſuper Waldame in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Frereby. 60. b.

143. Percell. reddit' in Eaſthorpe in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Wilberfoſſe. ibid.

Rated, 20 die Julij, 1557. for Roberte Lemynge.

144. Nuper Cantaria Sti. Georgij in Civitate Hereford. rated, 20 die Julij, 1557. for Elizabeth Vycars. 61.

145. Diverſa Burgs. cum certis terris et pratis pertinentibus Eccleſie parochiali B. Marie de Cardif. 62.

146. Diverſa Buragia pertinentia Eccleſie S. Johannis in villa de Cardyfe. ibid.

147. Parochia de Llanbeder in Com. Radnor; percella terrarum excambiatarum per Willelmum nunc Comitem Pembr. cum Dño nuper Rege Edw. VI. ibid.

148. Terre conceſſa ad ſuſtentacionem Miſſarum in parochia de Tredonocke in Com. Monmouth. 62.

149. Terra conceſſa ad ſuſtentacionem Cantarie vocate Morgan ap Roſſers Chauntry in Newport in Com. Monmouth. ibid.

Theſe rated, 20 die Julij, 1557. for Leyſon ap Ryce.

150. Manerium de Beneham-Lovelle in Com. Barks. percella juncture Johanne nuper Regine Anglie. rated, 20 die Julij, 1557. for John Yate Eſq. 62. b.

151. Manerium de Breves-norton, alias Breſenorton, in Com. Oxon. percella poſſeſſionum Thome nuper Ducis Norfolcie, exiſtens in man. reg. Majeſtatis racione perquiſicionis. rated, 20 die Julij, 1557. for John Yate Eſq. 63.

152. Stapleford. in Com. Wiltes. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Keyneſham in Com. Somerſet. nuper Prioratus Sti. Dioniſij juxta Civitatem Southampton. et nuper Prioratus de Bathe in Com. Somers. rated, 20 die Julij, 1557. for John Upton. 63. b.

153. Tiverton. in Com. Devon. percella poſſeſſionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suff. rated, 20 die Julij, 1557. for John Waldron. 64. b.

154. Rolſton. in Com. Nott. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Brodholme. rated, 21 die Julij, 1557. for Sr. Thomas Nevelle Kt. 65.

155. Penyderyn. Rectoria in Com. Brecknock. rated, 21 die Julij, 1557. for George Lloyd. 65. b.

156. Addington, Rectoria in Com. Northampt. rated, 21 die Julij, 1557. for Sr. Rob. Lane Kt. ibid.



Num. 607.

157. Stereſbye in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Marton. rated, 21 die Julij, 1557. for Sir Nicholas Fayrfax Kt. 66.

158. Henton. in Com. Dorſet. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Shafton. rat. 21 die Julij, 1557. for Water Bridgeman. 66. b.

159. Welſhe-Pole, in Com. Montgom. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Lilleſhulle in Com. Salop. rated, 21 die Julij, 1557. for Rich. Gryffithe. 67.

160. Parochia Sti. Petri in Weſt-Cheap London. percella poſſeſſionum Novi Hoſpitalis B. Marie extra Biſhopes-gate. rated, 22 die Julij 1557. for the Perſone & Churche-Wardens of the paryche of St. Petre in Weaſt-Cheape. 68.

161. Unum Tenementum in Wol-bredinge in Com. Suſſex. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Tortingtone. rated, 23 die Julij, 1557. for Criſtofer Rythe. 68. b.

162. Manerium de Marſton. in Com. Hereford. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Lymbroke. rated, 23 die Julij, 1557. for William Burhill. 69.

163. Firma de Birches in Com. Devon. percella poſſeſſionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suff. rated, 23 die Julij, 1557, for James Baſſett Eſquyer. 70.

164. Staverton. cum Capella de Bodington. Vicaria in Com. Glouceſtr. rated, 23 die Julij, 1557. for Walter Code. 70. b.

165. Parcus de Colrudge in Com. Devon. percella poſſeſſionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suff. rated, 24 die Julij, 1557. for James Baſſett Eſq. ibid.

166. Manerium de Colrudge in Com. Devon. percella poſſeſſionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suff. rated, 24 die Julij, 1557. for James Baſſett Eſq. 71.

167. Manerium de Principe-Harewelle, in Com. Barks. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Collegij Sti. Nicholai infra Caſtrum de Wallingford. rated, 24 die Julij, 1557. for John Thomſon. 72.

168. Manerium de Tottenhoo in Com. Bedf. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Dunſtaple. 72. b.

169. Manerium de Arlechſey in Com. Bedf. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Lanthony in Com. Glouceſtr. 73.

170. Manerium de Standford. in Parochia de Southyll in Com. Bedf. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Wardon. ibid.

171. Redditus et Firm. in Odelle in Com. Bedf. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Harrolde. ibid.

172. Redditus et Firm. in Langford in Com. Bedf. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Chikſand. ibid.

173. Bykeleſwade. 73. b.
174. Harrolde. ibid.
175. Shuldrope. ibid.
176. Sherucbroke. ibid.
177. Yelden. ibid.
178. Stanbrige. ibid.

in Com. Bedf. percella terrarum et poſſeſſionum devenientium ad manus Regie Majeſtatis, racione diſſolucionis Cantariarum, et ſimilium

All rated, 24 die Julij, 1557. for John Thomſon.

179. Harwelle, Vicaria in Com. Berks. rated, 24 die Julij, 1557. for John Thomſon. 74.

180. Manerium de Wedmore in Com. Somerſet. percella poſſeſſionum Edwardi nuper Ducis Somerſet. rated, 28 Julij, 1557. for Sir Henry Jernegan Kt. Vice-Chamberlayne to the Quenes Majeſtie. 74. b.

181. Patrington. Rectoria in Com. Ebor. rated, 28 die Julij, 1557. for William Cordell Eſq. 75.

182. Oundelle

182. Oundelle Parochia, in Com. Northampt. percella nuper Guilde B. Marie in Oundelle predict. rated, 28 die Julij, 1557. for the Lady Laxton. 75. b.

183. Condover Vicaria in Com. Salopp. rated, 28 die Julij, 1557. for Henry Fyner. 76.

184. Bradley-parva Rectoria in Com. Suff. rated, 28 die Julij, 1557. for Frauncis Knyghton. 76. b.

185. Harthille in Com. Ebor. percella posſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Workſoppe in Com. Nottingham. ibid.

186. Toddwicke in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſs. Monaſterij predict. ibid.
Rated, 28 die Julij, 1557. for Randalle Pygden.

187. Parochia Sti. Martini juxta Ludgate, London, percella poſſeſſionum Cantarie vocate Holmes—Chauntrye in Eccleſia Cathedrali D. Pauli. rated, 28 Julij, 1557. for Lewes Bromeſe. 77.

188. Manerium ſive Prebenda de Croſſe, percella terr. nuper Collegij S. Crucis de Crediton. in Com. Devon. poſtea percella poſſeſſionum Thome Darcy Mil. Dñi Darcy de Cheche. rated, 28 die Julij, 1557. for Roberte Calvert. 77. b.

189. Manerium de Rolleſbie in Com. Norff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Epiſcopatus Norwicenſis. rated, 29 die Julij, 1557. for my Lorde Northe. 78.

190. Maneria de Claxton. et Helghton. alias Hillinghton. in Com. Norff. percella poſſeſſionum Charoli nuper Ducis Suff. et nuper Dñe Anne de Cleve modo defuncte. rated, 29 die Julij, 1557. for my Lorde Northe. 78. b.

191. Manenden. in Com. Bucks. percella poſſeſſionum Henrici nuper Marchionis Exon. annexat. Honori de Ampthille, &c. rated, 2 die Auguſti, 1557. for William Rice Eſq. 79. b.

192. Manerium de Parva Hale, in Parva Hale, in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Swyneſhed. 80. b.

193. Heckyngton. Garwycke, & Magna Hale in Com. Linc. percella poſſeſs. Monaſt. predict. ibid.

194. Dowſbie, Helpingham, Eſthorppe, Saperton. & Roxbie in Com. Lincoln. percellæ poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Sempingham; nuper Prioratus de Syxhyll; nuper Prioratus de Borne; et Terrar. Obit. in parte de Kelſteven; et nuper Prioratus de Thorneholme. rated, 2 die Auguſti, 1557. for the Lorde Clinton. 81.

195. Manerium de Hampſtede, & Chepinge-Sodbury, in Com. Glouceſtr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Bradenſtoke. 82.

196. Barton. Abbatis in Com. Glouc. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Sti. Petri juxta Glouc. ibid.

197. Waſhebourne, in Com. Glouc. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Tewkeſbery. 82. b.

198. Godrington. in Com. Glouc. percella poſſeſſionum Monaſterij predict. ibid.

199. Tredington. in Com. Glouc. percella terrarum vocat. Warwikeſlandes. 83.

200. Pamyngton. in Com. Glouc. percella terrarum predict. ibid.
Theſe rated, & granted to the Lady Anne Forteſcue late wife of Sir Adryan Forteſcue, and to her ſons by him, in taille.

201. Manerium de Heſildene in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Duryſham infra Epiſcopatum Dunolm. rated, 2 die Auguſti, 1557. for Raufe Thomſon. 83. b.

202. Scawbie aliàs Scawpwike, Marton. Kirkbigrene, Walcott, Derington, Blankney, Bilinghey, Magna-Hale, et Auſterbie alias Aſterbie in Com. Lincoln. percellæ poſſeſſionum





nuper Monaſteriorum de Thurgarton. in Com. Nott. Barlings, Catley, Kyme, Dñi Lyſley, et Styxwolde, in Com. Lincoln. 84.

203. Hoggeſtorpp, Magna Steping, Mablethorpp, Stampfordd, et Woodenderby in Com. Linc. percellæ poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſteriorum de Bradney, & Hagneby, Thome nuper Comitis Rutland, Ste. Katherine juxta muros Civitatis Lincoln. Derley in Com. Derb. et Welbeck in Com. Nott. 85.
Theſe rated, 2 die Auguſti, 1557. for Petre Goringe, & the reſt of the tenaunts.

204. Manfleit & Scotter in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Barlings. rated, 2 die Auguſti, 1557. for William Rampton. 86.

205. Roxbie in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Drax in Com. Ebor. rated, 2 die Auguſti, 1557. for William Rampton. ibid.

206. Ampton. in Com. Nott. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Newſteid. 86. b.

207. Bonney in Com. Nott. percella poſſeſſ. nuper Priorat. de Kirkeby-bellers in Com. Leic. ibid.

208. Thurgarton. in Com. Nott. percella poſſeſſ. nuper Prioratus de Thurgarton. ibid.

209. Cropwelle-Butler in Com. predict. } parcell. poſſeſs. predict.

210. Seymor in Com. Derb. } parcell. poſſeſs. predict. 87.

211. Villa Nottingham. percella poſſeſs. Cantarie vocat. Hethebecke infra villam Nott. ibid.

212. Lamfourdebrige, in Com. Linc. percella poſſeſſ. nuper Prioratus de Newſteid ſuper Antholme. ibid.
Theſe rated, 2 Auguſti, 1557. for Henry Townrowe. ibid.

213. Terra et Tenementa in Leedys, Leeds-Woodhouſe, et Lytle-Woodhouſe, in le Weſt Riddinge in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Kirkeſtalle. rated, 2 die Auguſti, 1557. for John Bakere. 87. b.

214. Manerium de Wynterſett, in le Weſt Riddinge. in Com. Ebor, percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Sti. Oſwaldi de Noſtelle in Wynterſett. rated, 2 die Auguſti 1557. for Roberte Hawdenby. 89.

215. Percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Drax, in villis et hamlettis de Drax, Ruſham, Howden. & Brockhoolez in le Weſt-Ridding, in Com. Ebor. 90.

216. Percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Sti. Oſwoldi de Noſtelle in Saintingley in le Weſt-Ridding in Com. Ebor. Both rated 2 die Auguſti, 1557. for Roberte Aſtrycke. 90. b.

217. Manerium de Brinkelowe in Com. Warr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Dñe Marie Duciſſe Richemond. et antea percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Combe. 91.

218. Firma Manerij et Terrarum Dominicalium de Ludbroke in Com. Warr. percella poſſeſſionum predict. rated, 4 die Auguſti, 1557. for Anthony Throckmorton.

219. Manerium de Wykelwoode in Com. Norff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Eccleſie Cathedralis Ste. Trinitatis Norwicen. rated 4 die Auguſti 1557. for Roberte Multon. 92. b.

220. Stoneley et Aſhoo in Com. Warr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Kenelworthe. rated, 4 die Auguſti, 1557. for Roger Yates. 93.

221. Lowthorpe, et Kelke-magna in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Bridlington. rated, 4 die Auguſti, 1557. for John Goodale. 93. b.

222. Manerium, ſive Prebenda de Woodlande, & Rudge in Com. Devon, percella terrarum quas Thomas

## Num. 607.

Darcy Miles, Dñs Darcy de Cheche, conceſſit nuper Dñe Regi Edw. VI. in excambio; ac per antea, percella poſſeſſionum nuper Collegij Ste. Crucis de Credyton. rated, 4 die Auguſti, 1557. for Roberte Freke. 94.

223. Staunton. Rectoria, cum Capella de Snowſhille, in Com. Glouceſtr. rated, 4 die Auguſti, 1557. for John Elyott. 94. b.

224. Manerium de Stoughton in Com. Leiceſtr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Pratis. rated 7 die Auguſti, 1557. for William Drewre. ibid.

235. Manerium de Buckenham in veteri Buckenham, in Com. Norff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Buckenham. 95.

226. Manerium North-Walſham, Swayfylde, & Knapton. in Norhwalſham, Swayfyld, & Knapton. in Com. Norff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Bromeholm. ibid.

227. Manerium de Roxham in Com. Norff. percella poſſeſs. nuper Prioratus de Pentney. 95. b.

228. Villa de Buckenham-Nova. } in Com. Norff. percella poſſeſs. nuper Prioratus de Buckenham.

229. Villa de Aſlaketone. } ibid.

230. Villa de Bomwelle. }

231. Villa de Attylbridge in Com. Norff. percella poſſeſs. Katherine nuper Regine Anglie. ibid.

232. Villæ de Gayton-thorpe, Seche, & Holkeham, in Com. Norff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Weſt-Dereham. ibid.

233. Villa de Seche et Setchey in Com. Norff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Blackburghe. 96.

234. Villæ de Attelburgh, Congeham, Benham, &c. in Com. Norff. modo in manibus regijs, racione Eſcaet. ibid.

235. Villæ de Taverham, Felthorp, Docking, Thymbelthorpe, &c. in Com. Norff. terræ nuper datæ ad inveniend. lumina, lampada, obitus, &c. ibid.

Theſe rated, 7 die Auguſti, 1557. for William Drewre.

236. Manerium vocat. Segefords Mannour, in Com. Norff. per terre Caroli nuper Ducis Suff. ad manus nuper R. Henr. VIII. devenientis racione Excambij. rated, 7 die Auguſti, 1557. for William Drewre. 96. b.

237. Myntynge in Com. Lincoln. nuper percella poſſeſſionum Eccleſie Cathedralis Weſtminſter. rated, 7 die Auguſti, 1557. for William Drewry. 97.

238. Manerium de Kyngeſbridge in Com. Devon. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Buckfaſtleighe. rated, 9 die Auguſti, 1557. for John Whorde. 98.

239. Manerium de Tottiſdon. in Com. Devon. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Launceſton. in Com. Cornub. rated, 9 die Auguſti, 1557. for John Shere. 98. b.

240. Percella Cantarie B. Marie infra parochiam de Chippenhamme, in Com. Wiltes. rated, 9 die Auguſti, 1557. for John Jew. 99.

241. Nuper Cantaria de Clehunger infra Hundredum de Webtree, in Com Heref. rated, 9 die Auguſti, 1557. for Wylliam Waſhebourne. 99. b.

242. Aſton Cauntlow in Com. Warr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Guilde de Aſton-Cauntlow. ibid.

243. Dominium ſive Manerium de Steple-Claydon in Com Bucks percella poſſeſſionum de Radulfo Gyfford perquiſitarum. rated, (by virtue of the Queens ſpecial Warrant, a Copie of which is here to be ſeen) 13 die Auguſti, 1557. for Sir Thomas Chaloner Kt. 100.

244. Ulverſton. infra Ballivatum de Torvor, in Com. Lancaſtr. percella poſſeſſionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suff. rated, 13 die Auguſti, 1557. for John Sawry. 100. b.

## Num. 607.

245. Warryngton. } in Com. Lancaſtr. 101. b.

246. Preſton. . . } percella poſſeſſionum nupe Monaſterij de Whalley.

247. Carleton. . . } Rated, 13 die Auguſti, 1557. for John Fleetewoodd.

248. Cella de Penwortham in Com. Lancaſt. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Everſham in Com. Wigorn. rated, 13 die Auguſti, 1557. for John Fleetewoodd. ibid.

249. Caldewiche in Com Staff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Marton. in Com. Surr. 102.

250. Ellaſton. in Com. Staff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Croxden. ibid. Rated, 13 die Auguſti, 1557. for John Fletewoodd.

251. Staunton. in Parochia de Ellaſton. infra dominium de Alton. in Com. Staff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Roceſter, in dicto Com. Staff. rated, 13 die Auguſti, 1557. for John Fleetewood. ibid.

252. Terr. et Ten. in Morton. nuper Guilde B. Marie in Eccleſia de Burneſton. in Archidiaconatu Richemond. rated, 13 die Auguſti, 1557. for Raphe Thomſon. 103.

253. Terr. & Ten. in Mikil-Langton. infra Archidiaconatum Richmond percella poſſeſſionum nuper Cantarie Sti. Jacobi infra Eccleſiam parochialem de Cathericke. 103. b.

254. Terr. & Ten. in Ellerton. in Com. Ebo. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij ſive Hoſpitalis Sti. Leonardi. rated, 13 die Auguſti, 1557. for John Sutton. ibid.

255. Cert. terr. in Stokeſey in Com Salopp. dat. ad inveniend. lum. infra parochiam predict. 104.

256. Buckton. infra parochiam de Bucknill in Com. Hereford. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Wigmore. rated, 13 die Auguſti, 1557. for Thomas Hybbyns. ibid.

257. Occlife, Rectoria in Com. Bedf. rated for Edward Henham of London, Gent. 104. b.

258. Diverſe terre & ten. in Buſhoppiſton. et Homyngton. in Com. Wiltes. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Fraternitatis Jheſu in Gyllyngham in Com. Dorſet. rated, 2 die Junij, 1557. for Thomas Seynt Barbe. 105.

259. Leiſthorpe juxta Burton-Lazar in Com. Leiceſtr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Valdye in Com. Linc. rated, for Thomas Farneham. 105. b.

After fol. 106. one leaf is torn out.

260. Parochia B. Marie de Aldermary; percella terrarum et tenementorum dudum pertinentium parochie B. Marie Buthawe, London. rated, 23 die Octobris, 1557. for Sir Thomas White Kt. 108.

261. Laliſton in Com. Glamorgan. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Margam. rated, 27 die Octobris, 1557. for Sir Ryce Maunſelle Kt. 108. b.

262. Iwarne-Courtney in Com. Dorſet. percella terr. Cantariarum infra Decanatum de Shaſton. rated, 27 die Octobris, 1557. for John Hoorde. 109. b.

263. Manerium de Houndeſlowe in Com. Midd. percella poſſeſſionum unitarum et annexat. Honori de Hampton-Courte (et antea percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Houndeſlow) rated, 27 die Octobris, 1557. for the Lorde Wyndeſore 110.

264. Manerium de Grinſtede in Com. Eſſex. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Sti. Johannis Colceſtr. rated (according to the Queen's Warrant) 12 die Novembris, 1557. for Barnard Hampton. 113.

265. Clifton. in Com. Oxon. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Dorcheſter. rated, 12 die Novembris, 1557. 114.

266. Swan-

Num. 607.

266. Swanlande . .
267. Northe-Fereby.
268. Heſille. . .
in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Fereby. rated, 12 die Novembris, 1557. for Roberte Hawthenby Gent. 115.

269. Longbredie, & Baglake in Com. Dorſet. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Cerne. rated, 17 die Novembris, 1557. for John Skott. 116.

270. Church-Staunton in Com. Devon. percella poſſeſſionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suff. rated, 17 die Novembris, 1557. for . . . . . the Maſter of th'Horſes. 117.

271. Bucklonde-Mary, Rectoria in Com. Somerſet. rated, 17 die Nov. 1557. for the ſame. ibid.

272. Cheſtlett in Com. Kancie. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Domus Monachorum Carthuſienſium London, rated, for John Johnſon, alias Authony; with a valuation of the ſcite of the howſe called the Blacke Fryers within Caunterbury, which after it was ſold to the ſame, was again taken into the K. & Queen's hands. 118.

273. Parochia Sti. Dunſtani in Oriente London. percella poſſeſſionum pertinentium Parochie Sti. Martini juxta Ludgate. rated, 17 die Novembris, 1557. for John Greves. 118. b.

274. Stanerton. in Com. Northampt. percella revencionum Collegij Regalis, vulgariter nuncupati Kynge Henry th'Eights Colledge in Academia Oxon. rated, 17 die Novembris, 1557. for John Iſſeham Merchaunte. 119.

275. Mynſterworth in Com. Glouceſtr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Sti. Petri Glouceſtr. rated, 17 die Novembris, 1557. for Henry Hodgekyns. 119. b.

276. Manerium de Wigleſworthe in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuperStephani Hamerton Militis. rated, 17 die Novembris, 1557. for Sir Richard Sherborne Kt. 120.

277. Lamborne in Com. Barks. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Cantarie B. Marie in Lamborne pred. rated, 17 die Novembris, 1557. for Roger Yonge Eſquyer. 120. b.

278. Whatecombe in Com. Barks. percella nuper Cantarie Ste. Trinitatis in Lambourn. rated, 17 die Novembris, 1557. for Roger Lambourne Eſquyer. 121. b.

279. Manerium ſive Prebenda de Carſewelle.
in Com. Devon. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Collegij Sti. Crucis de Crediton & poſtea percella poſſeſſionum quas Thomas Dñs Darcey de Cheche conceſſit D. R. Edw. vi. in excambio. rated, 17 die Novembris, 1557. for Thomas Colomorſe. 122.

280. Manerium ſive Prebenda de Credy.

281. Honyton. in Com. Devon. percella poſſeſſionum datarum pro manutenencia unius preſbiteri, &c. in Eccleſia de Honyton. rated, 17 die Novembris, 1557. for John Trippe. 122. b.

282. Cella ſive Prioratus de Bromefelde in Comitatibus Salop. & Heref. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Sti. Petri Glouceſtr. rated, 17 die Novembris, 1557. for Stephen Hodnall. 123. b.

283. Billeſton in Com. Leiceſtr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Polleſworthe in Com. Warr. rated, 19 die Novembris, 1557. for Thomas Sherman. 124.

284. Crome, et Sheffelde in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Kyrkenham in Com. predict. nec non nuper Abbathie de Bewcliffe in Com. Darb. 124. b.

285. Moſcrofte, inCom. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Cantarie Corporis Criſti, in le Charnelle, in Eccleſia Collegiata Sti. Johannis Beverlac. fundate. ibid.

Num. 607.

rated, 19 die Novembris, 1557. for Roberte Aſterleighe.

286. Ayleworth in Com. Glouceſtr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus Lanthon. rated, 19 die Novembris, 1557. for Anthony Ayleworthe. 125. b.

287. Brynſhoppe in Com. Heref. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Wormeſley. rat. 19 die Novembris, 1557. for Deodatus Staſſerton. 126.

288. Cholſey in Com. Barks. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij B. M. Virginis de Reading. rated, 24 die Novembris, 1557. for Thomas Aſhe. 127. b.

289. Fulbroke Parke in Com. Warr. percella poſſeſſionum olim Ducis Bedford. et dudum Johannis nuper Ducis Northampton. (l. Northumbr.) rated, 24 Novembr. 1557. for Thomas Aſhe. 128.

290. Reddit. in Hatton. in Com. Warr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Studley. 128. b.

291. Reddit. in Egebaſton. in Com. Warr. percella poſſeſſ. Fulconis Brymyncham Militis, defunct. ibid.

292. Redditus diverſ. Gallorum, Gallinarum, et Caponum, vocat. Rente hennes infra Villas de Longbridge, Coton-ende, Warwick, Snytterfelde, Shirborne, & Milvertone, in Com. Warr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Collegij B. Marie, in villa Warwick. ibid. Rated, 24 die Novembris, 1557. for Anthony Throkmerton Eſq; & Thomas Aſhe.

293. Sidforde. . . . .
294. Sidbury. . . . .
295. Humfravile-Axmiſter
296. Haccomffee. . . .
in Com. Devon. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Ducis Suffolc. rated, 24 die Novembris, 1557. for John Horde. 129.

297. Suckedon in Com. Devon. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Polleſloo. rated, 24 die, Novembris, 1557. for John Horde. 130.

298. Manerium de Twywelle in Com. Northampt. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Thorney; et nuper conceſs. Willemo Parr Mil. Dño Parr. jam defunct. rated, 24 die Novembris, 1557. for Richarde Pagett. 130. b.

299. Nuper Servicium B. Marie infra parochiam de Wellyngton. in Com. Salop. rated, 24 die Novembris, 1557. for John Staynton. 132. b.

300. Percella Cantarie S. Katherine fundate infra Eccleſiam parochialem S. Petri de Marleboroughe, in Com. Wiltes. rated, 24 die Novembris, 1557. for Henry Fayrefylde. 133.

301. Aylefwood in parochia Wythingdon. in Com. Glouceſtr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Bruerne in Com. Oxon. rated, 24 die Novembr. 1557. for Henry Hochekyn. 133. b.

302. Cantaria de Balſham in Com. Cantabr. rated, 24 die Novembr. 1557. for Richarde Allyngton 134.

303. Launcels, Vicaria in Com. Cornub. rated, 24 die Novembris, 1557. for Rich. Chamonde. 134. b.

304. Stratforde-Tony, Rectoria in Com. Wiltes. rated, 24 die Novembris, 1557. for John Scotte. 135.

305. Tong, Vicaria in Com. Kancie. rated 24 die Novembris, 1557. for Samuel Wykens. ibid.

306. Willington. Vicaria in Com. Salopp. rated, 24 die Novembris, 1557. for John Staynton. 135. b.

307. Ketteringe, Rectoria in Com. Northampt. rated, 24 die Novembris, 1557. for Henry Goldeney. ibid.

308. Hyerflear in parochia de Eaſt-Halington percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Plympton. rated, 13 die Decembris, 1557. for John Keyme. 136.

309. Manerium

Num. 607.

309. Manerium de Riſeangles in Com. Suff. 136. b. } percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Redlingfielde.

310. Aſpalles, et Thorndon. in Com. Suff. ibid. }

Rated, 13 die Decembris, 1557. for Edwarde Grymſton, Eſquyer (with a Lre of Sr. Will. Petre)

311. Elinghalle in Com. Staff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Routon. 137.

312. Offeley in Com. Staff. percella poſſeſſ. predict. 137. b.

Rated, 13 die Decembris, 1557. for Hugh Rogers.

313. Tudrington. in Com. Wiltes. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Bradenſtoke; rated, 15 die Decembris, 1557 for Henry Goldeney. 138.

314. Eſtradgulles Perſonage, in Dioceſ. Meneven. rated, 15 die Decembris, 1557. for Mr. Moulton. 138. b.

315. Parochia Sti. Andree Apoſtoli Under-Shafte, in Civitate London. rated, 15 die Decembris, 1557. for Thomas Graveſende. ibid.

316. Manerium de Ockeholte in Com. Suff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Eye; rated, 15 die Decembr. for Nicholas Cutler Eſq. 139.

317. Maplart n. in Com. Dorſet. percella poſſeſſ. nuper Monaſt. de Shafton. 140.

318. Thorney, Drayton, Taunton, et Langport, in Com. Somerſet. percella poſſeſſionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suff. ibid.

319. Sales-Bonville in Com. Somers. percell. poſſeſſ. predicti Ducis. ibid.

Rated, 15 die Decembris, 1557. for Walter Herle.

320. Harrowbanks infra villam de Dutton. in Com. Lancaſtr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Walley. rated, 15 die Dec. for Sr. Ric. Sherbourne, Kt. 141.

321. Parochia Sti. Stephani in Saltayſhe, in Com. Cornub. percell. terr. dat. ad ſuſtentacionem unius preſbiteri in Eccleſia Sti. Stephani predict. 141. b.

322. Terra data pro manutenencia Obit. in Eccleſia parochiali Sti. Kubarti in Com. Cornub. ibid.

Rated, 15 die Decembris, 1557. for Anthony Wyll.

323. Thorpe in Com. Surr percella poſſeſſionum nuper perquiſitarum de Willelmo Domino Wynſour. rated, 15 die Decembris, 1557. for Thomas Hatton. 142.

324. Villa de Penmenethe in Com. Angleſey; percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Conwey in Com. Kaernervan. rated, 15 die Decembris, 1557. for the tenants. 142. b.

325. Manerium ſive Grangia de Battelle, cum Capella, in Com. Brecknock. percella poſſeſſ. nuper Prioratus de Brecknock. rated, 15 die Decembris, 1557. for Walter Herbert & Roger Melley. 143. b.

326. Manerium de Welton. in Com. Northampt. percella revencionum Collegij Regalis, vulgariter nuncupati Kinge Henry th' Eight Colledge in Academia Oxon. 144. b.

327. Ringſted in Com. predict. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Lavenden. in Com. Bucks. rated 15 die Decembris, 1557. for Gregory Iſeham.

328. Manerium de Chelworthe-Magna, in Com. Wiltes. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Marten. in Com. Surr. 145. b.

329. Bereford in Com. Wiltes. percella poſſeſſ. nuper Prioratus de Ivechurche. ibid.

Rated, 15 die Decembris, 1557. for Walter Herbert & Roger Melley.



Num. 607.

330. Manerium de Burncham-Thorpe in Com. Norff. Norff percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Wymondeham. 146.

331. Manerium de Croxley, & Snelleſhalle in Com. Hertford. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Sti. Albani. 146. b.

332. Manerium de Runton. in Com. Norff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Burye Sti. Edmundi in Com. Suff. 147.

Rated, 20 die Januarij, 1557. for John Cains.

333. Manerium de Hever in Com. Kancie, conceſſ. nuper Dñe Anne de Cliva: rated, 16 die Januarij, 1557. for Sir Edwarde Waldegrave Kt. & Dame Frauncis his wyfe. 148.

334. Manerium de Graveley in Com. Cantabr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Ramſey in Com. Hunt. rated, 23 die Januarij, 1557. for Mr. John Fuller, Dr. of Law. 151.

335. Middlethorpe, in Com. Civitatis Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Bilande, in Com. Ebor. rated. 8 die Marcij, 1557, for Reynolde Beſeley & Edwarde Beſeley. 152,

336. Parochia Sti. Laurencij-Poulteney, London. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Collegij vocati S. Laurence-Poulteney in Civitate London. rated, 8 die Marcij, 1557. for Roberte Browne. 152. b.

337. Sedebarghe aliàs Sedburghe in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Jarvauxe. rated, 8 die Marcij, 1557. for James Hobbe thwayte. 153.

338. Kirkeby ſuper Montem, alias Kirkby-Ravenſworthe, in Archidiaconatu Richemonde. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij B Marie juxta muros Civitatis Ebor. rated, 8 die Marcij, 1557. for Mr. John Dakyn. Dr. of Lawe. 154.

339. Sledmer in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Byland. 154. b.

340. Berithorpe in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Malton. ibid.

341. Sherborne in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Bridlington. 155.

342. Graungia de Farome in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Swine. ibid.

343. Octon in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Melſa, aliàs Meuxe. ibid.

344. Graungia de Sutton. in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſ. nuper Hoſpitalis Sti. Leonardi infra Civitatem Ebor. ibid.

Rated, 8 die Marcij. 1557. for Barthilmewe Wightman.

345. Manerium de Poole.
346. Metherkinock. } in Com. Brecknocke, percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Brecknocke. ratyd, 8 die Marcij, 1557. for Meredith ap Howell, & Philippe Roſſer.

347. Manerium ſive Feodum de le Bache, in Com. Hereford. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Clyfforde. 157.

348. Dorſton in Com. Hereford. percella poſſeſſionum predict. 157. b.

Ratyd, 8 die Marcij, 1557. for John Smyth.

349. Dorſton. Vicaria in Com. Hereforde. rated, 8 die Marcij, 1557. for John Smythe. 158.

350. Yarom. in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Handalle. 158. b.

Rated, 8 die Marcij, 1557. for Mathewe Metcalfe.

## Num. 607, 608.

353. Othorppe in Com. Northampton. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Sully. 159.

352. Boreſworthe in Com. Leiceſtr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſt. predict. ibid. Ratyd, 11 die Marcij, 1557. for William Cradocke.

352. Erney-Polpever, & Lanloo, in Com. Cornub. percella poſſeſſionum Willelmi Kendalle, et Ricardi Quintrelle, rated, 11 die Marcij, 1557. for John Hore. 160.

354. Winkeſley, infra Archidiaconatum Richemond. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Fountaunce. ratyd, 11 die Marcij, 1557. for Mathewe Warcoppe. 160. b.

355. Wapentagium de Lonneſdale in Com. Lancaſtr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Lancaſtr. Celle nuper Monaſterij de Syon in Com. Midd. ratyd, 17 die Marcij, 1557. for Roberte Dalton. 161. b.

356. Manerium de Cokeram in Com. Lancaſtr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Pratis Leiceſtr. rated, 17 die Marcij, 1557. for Thomas Calverte. 162.

357. Manerium de Alker in Com. Lancaſtr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Merivale in Com. Warr. rated, 5 die Marcij, 1558. for Sr. Richard Mullyners Kt. 162. b.

358. Mariſcus vocat. Stonermerſhe, aliàs Stonerleaſe, in parochia de Stoner in Com. Kancie. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Sancti Auguſtini prope muros Civitatis Cantuarie. rated, 8 die Maij, for Nicholas Cryſpe. 163.

359. Manerium de Sculcotes in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus Carthuſianor. juxta Villam regiam de Kyngeſton ſuper Hulle. rated (according to the Queens ſpeciall Warrant, in the MS. annexed) 12 die Maij, 1558. for Sr. Henry Gates Kt. 164.

360. At the end of the Book are ſome Notes or Memorandums, for ſtaying the Sale of divers Manors & Lands, for ſome particular Perſons.

361. There is alſo a Sheet of paper, looſe, (which, if found in time, ſhould have been placed in another Book) & is entituled, A brieffe Declaracion of alle the Leade remaynynge within the Surveye of the Courte of Augmentacions, as apperith by ſeveral Declaracons thereof made: with an account of the Leade remanyng opon ſondrye late religious Howſes as yett not defaced.

## 608.

A Book in fol. (formerly, as it ſeems, belonging to the Office of Augmentations) containing the entries concerning the Lands ſold in the 4 & 5 years of Phil. & Mary, by virtue of the new Commiſſion iſſued out for that purpoſe. This Regiſter proceeds in the manner following,

1. King Philip and Queen Mary's new Commiſſion, directed to Sir Thomas Cornewallys Kt. Comptroller of the Houſholde; Sr. Edwarde Waldegrave Kt. Chauncellour of the Duchie of Lancaſter; Sr. Frauncis Englefelde Kt. Maſter of the Courte of Wards & Lyverys; Sir William Petre Kt. Chauncellour of the Ordre of the Garter; Sr. John Bakere Kt. Chauncellour of the Eſchequer; Sir William Cordell Kt. Maſter of the Rolles; & Sr. Walter Myldemay Kt. empowering them to enter upon this ſervice; & bearing Teſte, 16 Maye, ann. 4 & 5.

2. The Inſtructions given to the ſaid Commiſſioners, for carrying on the ſervice aforeſaid.

Then follow the Names, Survey, Rates, &c. of the Lands ſold, viz.

3. Maneria de Walton. & Chedder in Com. Somerſet. 1.

4. Manerium de Mayden-Bradley in Com. Wiltes. ibid.

Both, parcell of the poſſeſſions of Edward Duke of Somerſet; & rated, 25 die Maij, 1558. for his ſon Sr. Edwarde Seymour Kt.

## Num. 608.

5. Darwent in le Peeke in Com. Derb. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Welbeke in Com. Nott. rated, 25 die Maij, 1559. for Walter Jobſon. 1. b.

6. Weſt-Chepe-ſyde, London. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus B. M. Overey in Southwarke. rated, 25 die Maij, 1558. for George Dalton. 2.

7. Lemynge in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij ſive Hoſpitalis Sti. Leonardi, in Com. Civitatis Ebor. rated, 25 die Maij, 1558. pro Ricardo Blande. 2. b.

8. Manerium de Garſtrange, in Com. Lancaſtr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Cokerſand. (rated, 25 die Maij, 1558. for John Rigmaden.) 3. b.

9. Manerium de Fulham in Com. Midd. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Eccleſie Cathedralis Weſtm. rated, 29 die Maij, 1558. for William Maylarde. 5.

10. Gawdeby in Com. Linc. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Eccleſie Cathedralis Weſtm. ac antea percella nuper Prioratus de Mountgrace in Com. Ebor. rated, 6 die Junij, 1558. for Will. Tayleboyſe, Clerke. 4.

11. Stoner, Rectoria in Com. Kancie. rated, 13 die Junij, 1558. for Nicholas Cryſper Eſquyer. 6. b.

12. Iſlington. in Com. Midd. terre nuper Adami Winthorpe, Arm. ratyd, 13 die Junij, 1558. for William Ermeſted Clerke, one of the Maſters of the Chauncery. 6. b.

13. Parochia Sti. Martini juxta Ludgate, in Civitate London. percella terrarum nuper pertinentium Cantarie Rogeri Holme, fundate in Eccleſia Cathedrali Divi Pauli London. rated, 13 die Junij, 1558. for William Ermeſted, one of the Mrs. of the Chauncery. 7.

14. Welton in Com. Northampt. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Pratis Leiceſtr. rated, 13 die Junij, 1558. for John Franke. 8.

15. Cantaria Ste. Katherine in Eccleſia de Sedgefelde, in Epiſcopatu Dunolm. rated, 13 die Junij, 1558. for John Franke. 8.

16. Manerium de Gyſborn. in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Giſborn. rated, 13 die Junij, 1558. to Sr. Thomas Chaloner Kt. 9. b.

17. Hatherleigh in Com. Devon. Terra data ad ſuſtentacionem unius Obitus in Eccleſia parochiali de Lermyngton. in Com. predict. (ratyd, 16 die Junij, 1558. for Edward Straſhley.) 10. b.

18. Whorlton. in Archidiaconatu Richemond. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij B. Marie juxta muros Civitatis Ebor. rated, 16 die Junij, 1558. for Robert Menvilde. 10. b.

19. Manerium de Marſhe in Com. Saloppe; percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Wenloke. rated, 16 die Junij, 1558. for Stephen Hapnolde. 11. b.

20. Manerium de Edlogan. in Com. Monmouth; percella poſſeſſionum Katherine nuper Regine; ac quondam percella poſſeſſionum nuper Comitis Marchie: rated, 16 die Junij, 1558. for William Morgan of Lanternam. 14.

21. Molendinum vocat. Overloppe-mylle in parochia de Broxley in Com. Kancie: percella poſſeſſionum nuper Thomæ Wyatt militis, et antea percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Boxley. rated, 16 die Junij, 1558. for Symonde Smythe Kt. 14 b.

22. Catlome infra parochiam de Lowthorppe in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Marmaduci Conſtable Mil. excambiat. 15.

23. Percella revencionum nuper Collegij de Low thorpe. 15. b. Rated, 16 die Junij 1558. for John Dodington.

24. Sledmer in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Biland. 16.

25. Berithorpe in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Malton. ibid.

26. Sherborn. in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Bridlington. ibid.

Num. 608.

27. Octon. in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Melſa, aliàs Meux. 16. b.

28. Graungia de Farom. in Com. Ebor. percella poſpoſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Swine. ibid.
Ratyd, 16 die Junij, 1558. for Thomas Woode.

29. Manerium de Gyſſordes in Watlesfelde, in Com. Suff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Dñe Anne de Cleve.

30. Manerium de Hallymote in Watlesfylde, percella poſſeſſionum predict. 17. b.
Rated, 16 die Junij, 1558. for Sir Ambroſe Jermyn Kt.

31. Parochia de Barnet in Com. Hertford. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Sti. Albani. rated, 16 die Junij, 1558. for John Marſhe. 18.

32. Parochia de Barnet in Com. Hertforde; percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Sti. Albani. rated, 16 die Junij, 1558. for William Rolf. 18. b.

33. Capitale meſuagium vocatum Grendendeferme, in Haſloppe in Com. Bucks. percella Honoris de Graſtone. rated, 16 die Junij, 1558. for Thomas Argall Eſq. 19. b.

34. Acheley in Com. Salop. rated. 16 die Junij, 1558. for Thomas Horde. 20. b.

35. Parochia de Barnett in Com. Hertford. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Sti. Albani. rated, 16 die Junij, 1558. for Edwarde Taylour. 21.

36. Withipole & Exton. in Com. Somerſet. percella poſſeſſionum Willelmi Com. Pembrok. excambiatar. R. Edw. VI. ratyd, 20 die Junij, 1558. for John Dodington. 22.

37. Parochia de Barkinge in Com. Eſſex. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Barkinge. ratyd, 20 die Junij, 1558. for Thomas Argalle Eſq. 22.

38. Terr. vocat. Feilds in parochia de Cranfelde in Com. Bedford. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Ramſey; ac modo annexata Honori de Ampthille. ratyd, 20 die Junij, 1558. for Thomas Argall Eſq. 23.

39. South-Sowbery in Com. Eſſex. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Prittelwelle. ratyd, 20 die Junij, 1558. for Thomas Pyke. 23. b.

40. Parochia de Llanunchayron, infra Comotum de Mevenneth, in Com. Cardigan. percella poſſeſſionum Rethoris ap Jevan Lloyde Generoſi. ratyd, 20 die Junji, 1558. for John Dodington. 24.

41. Carethorpe in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Roberti Conſtable Militis. ratyd, 20 die Junij, 1558. for John Francke. 24. b.

42. Manerium ſive Dominium de Kyrkeby-Loundeſdale in Com. Weſtmerland. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij B. Marie juxta muros Civitatis Ebor. ratyd, 20 die Junij, 1558. for Thomas Carus of the Midle Temple. 25.

43. Viila et Comitatus de Kyngeſton. ſuper Hull, infra Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Domus Carthuſianorum juxta Hulle. ratyd, 22 die Junij, 1558. for Sir Henry Gates Kt. 29. b.

44. Manerium de Marton. in Com. Weſtmerland. percella terrarum vocat. Rychemonde Lands. ratyd, 22 die Junij, 1558. for Richarde Allyngton Gent. 30.

45. Manerium de Knoſſington. in Com. Leiceſtr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Oulveſtone. ratyd, 22 die Junij, 1558. for James Harrington of Exton Eſq. 30. b.

46. Cantaria B. Marie V. in Eccleſia parochiali de Preſton. in Com. Ebor. ratyd, 22 die Junij, 1558. for Henry Savell Gent. 31.

47. Lukker in Com. Northumbr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Alnewicle. ratyd, 22 die Junij, 1558. for Roberte Hopton. 32.

48. Parochia Sti. Jacobi apud Garlykehithe London. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Cantarie Johannis Rodinge, fundate in Eccleſia predicta. rated, 22 die Junij, 1558. for William Cocks. 32. b.

Num. 608.

49. Pinkeſmore in Com. Somerſet. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Hoſpitalis Sti. Johannis Willen. ratyd, 22 die Junij, 1558. for Roger Colwill. 33.

50. Parochia de Barnett in Com. Hertford. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Sti. Albani. rated, 22 die Junij, 1558. for Richarde Nicholls. 33. b.

51. Manerium de Stoke, alias Stoke-Aſhe in Com. Suff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Eye. rated, 22 die Junij, 1558. for Roberte Parker. 34.

52. Parochia de Barnett in Com. Midd. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij S. Albani. rated, 22 die Junij, 1558. for Henrye Bellamy. 35.

53. Brundyſhe in Com. Suff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Richardi Fulmerſton Arm. excambiat. ratyd, 22 die Junij, 1558. for Edward Goldinge. 35. b.

54. Kingſton. in Com. Dorſet. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Shirborne. rated, 22 die Junij, 1558. for Henrye Goldeney. 36. b.

55. Billingburgh in Com. Lincoln, percella poſſeſſionum vocat. Richmond-Landes. ratyd, 22 die Junij 1558. for the Lorde Clynton, Lorde Admyrall 37.

56. Corneborough in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Marton. 37 b.

57. Scitus nuper Prioratus dudum fratrum Auguſtin. in Civitate Ebor. ratyd, 28 die Junij, 1558. for Thomas Lawſon, Gent. ibid.

58. Hungerford. in Com. Barks. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Goringe. ratyd, 28 die Junij, 1558. for Thomas Huet. 58. b.

59. Sickedon. Manerium in Com. Devon. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Polleſloo. rated, 28 die Junij, 1558. for John Petre Gent. 39.

60. Bugmerſhe in Com. Warr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Malvern-Minor in Com. Wygorn. ratyd for Anthony Skynner. ibid.

61. Manerium de Sulley in Com. Glamorgan. percella poſſeſſionum Jaſparis] nuper Ducis Bedford. ratyd, 28 die Junij, 1558. for Sir Thomas Stradlinge Kt. 39. b.

62. Cowarne-magna, et Oldwithe in Com. Hereford. Terra eſchaet. ratyd, 28 die Junij, 1558. for John Franke. 40.

63. Rokeſoxes in parochia de Flytewycke in Com. Bedf. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Dunſtable; et modo annexat. Honori de Ampthille. ratyd, 28 die Junij, 1559. for Thomas Turnar. 40. b.

64. Barleby in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Selby. 41.

65. Brakenholme in Com Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Drax. 41. b.
Ratyd, 28 die Junij, 1558. for William Bapthorpe Eſquyer.

66. Segenhoo, Rydgemont, et Everſholt, in Com. Bedf. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Woborne; modo annexat. Honori de Ampthille. 42.

67. Everſholt, Segenhoo, et Rydgemounte, in Com. Bedf. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Cawdewelle, modo annexat. Honori de Ampthille. ibid.
Ratyd, 28 die Junij, 1558. for Petre Graye.

68. Manerium de Staunton. ſubtus Bardon. infra parochiam de Thorneton. in Com. Leiceſtr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Oulneſcroſte. ratyd, 28 die Junij, 1558. for Charles Lyſter. 43.

69. Manerium de Hockeley in Com. Eſſex. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Barkyuge; et poſtea Dñe Anne de Cleve. rated, 28 die Junij, 1558. for the Lorde Ryche. 44.

70. Brottyne in parochia de Sutton-Maddocke in Com. Saloppe, percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Wombridge, rated, 28 die Junij, 1559. 44. b.

71. Marſfect

Num. 608.

71. Marfleet in Holderneſs in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Feriby. 45.
72. Eſtanwicke, in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Nun-kelinge. 45. b.
Ratyd, 28 die Junij, 1558. for John Dodington.
73. Carthorne inCom. Ebor, percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Helawe. 46.
74. Crathorne, et Weſterdale in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Baſedale. ibid.
75. Buttercram. in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſs. nuper Monaſt. B. Marie juxta muros Civ. Ebor. 46. b.
Ratyd, 28 die Junij, 1558, for Petre Vavaſor.
76. Brecton. in Com. Saloppe; percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Wombridge. ratid, 2 die Julij, 1558 for William Horner. 47.
77. Repingdon. Milton. cum parte Aque de Trent. in Com. Derb. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Repingdon. ratyd, 2 die Julij, 1558. for John Dodyngton. 47. b.
78. Wotton. in Com. Bedf. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Harrolde; ac modo annexata Honori de Ampthille. 48.
79. Herne, Tebworthe, Hokclyff; Chalgrave, et Wingfeild; percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Woburne, ac modo annexat. Honori de Ampthille. ibid.
80. Pirton. et Stamforde in Com. Bedf. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Chickſond. 48. b.
81. Bikelſwade in Com. Bedford. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Wardon. ibid.
Ratyd, 2 die Julij, 1558. for William Dodyngton.
82. Chalcote in Com. Derb. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Greſley. ratyd, 2 die Julij, 1558. for William Saunders. 49.
83. Bygginge, alias Correſage; et Kyrkebye-Malſarghe in Com. Ebor. percelle poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſteriorum de Newbrough, et Bylande. ratyd, 2 die Julij, 1558. for John Dodington. 49. b.
84. Manerium de Long-Venyngton in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Eccleſie Cathedralis Weſtm. ratyd, 2 die Julij, 1559. for Henry Walker. 50.
85. Manerium de Aveburye in Com. Wiltes. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Cirenceſtr. ratyd, 2 die Julij, 1558. for William Allen. 50. b.
86. Preſtley infra Parochiam de Flitwicke in Com. Bedf. percella poſſeſſionum nuper perquiſitarum de Henrico Graye Milite: ac modo annexat. Honori de Ampthille. rated, 2 die Julij, 1558. for Chriſtofer Smythe. 51.
87. Matherkenocke in Com. Brecknocks. 51. b.
88. Llanihangelle nant Brane, Capelle annexate Rectorie de Metherkenoke 52.
89. Llandilo ar Vayne, Capelle annexate Rectorie predict. ibid.
90. Llanſpithit. in Com. Brecknocks. ibid.
Percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Malverne Major in Com. Wigorn.
Ratyd, 2 die Julij 1558 for Thomas Bate.
91. Bothermont, in Com. Hereford. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Wigmor. ratyd, 2 die Julij, 1558, for Roberte Parker. 53. b.
92. Manerium de Huſbonde-Crawley, alias Huſburne-Crawley in Com. Bedf. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Dunſtaple; ac modo annexata Honori de Ampthille. rated, 2 die Julij, 1558, for Criſtofer Smythe. 54.
93. Huſband-Crawley, Vicaria in Com. Bedf. rated, for Criſtofer Smythe. 54. b.

Num. 608.

94. Domus manſionalis de Chabham, cum Parcd, ac Terre dominicales Manerij ibidem exiſtentes percella Manerij de Chabham in Com. Surr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Charteſey. ratyd, 5 die Julij, 1558. for Nicholas Archie-Biſhopp of Yorke, Lorde Chauncellour of Englande. 55.
95. Scitus nuper Monaſterij de Synnyngthwaite cum terris dominicalibus eidem pertinentibus in Com. Civitatis Ebor. ratyd, 5 die Julij, 1558. for the Lorde Wharton. 56.
96. Skirlington. in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Bridlington. ratyd, 6 die Julij, 1558. for Edward Saxbye. 57.
97. Manerium de Donghton. alias Donnyngton. in Com. Suſſex. percella poſſeſſionum Honoris de Petworthe. ratyd, 5 die Julij, 1558. for Sir Thomas Palmer Kt. 57. b.
98. Manerium de Stoughton. in Com. Suſſex. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Honoris de Petworthe; ac antea percella poſſeſſionum nuper Ducis Norff. ratyd, 5 Julij 1558. for th'Erle of Arundell. 58.
99. Manerium de Barne et Morecomblake in Com. Dorſet. percella poſſeſſionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suff. ratyd, 5 die Julij, 1558. 59.
100. Parochia de Mankeſey, et Pevenſey in Com. Suſſex. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Clarkenwelle, prope London. ratyd, 5 die Julij, 1558. for Sir Richard Sakevyle Kt. 60.
101. Parochia Sti. Dunſtani in Occidente, London. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Garrowdon. in Com. Leiceſter. rated, 5 die Julij, 1558. for John Heydon. 60. b.
102. Caſtrum et Manerium de Snodehille in Com. Hereford. percella poſſeſſionum vocat. Warwikes-Landes, & Spencers-Lands. rated, 5 die Julij, 1558. for Thomas Gardyner. 61.
103. Scitus nuper Collegij de Fodringhey in Com. Northampt. cum terris dominicalibus ibidem. ratyd, 5 die Julij, 1558. for James Cruys Gent. 61 b.
104. The Survey of the ſuperfluoſe Howſes of the ſcyte of the late Colledge of Fotheringhaye, which maye be taken awaye, & ſuffycient lefte for the fermor, or owner thereof. ratyd, 5 die Julij, 1558. for James Cruys Gent. 62.
105. Stretton Vicaria, cum Capella de Aſperton, in Com. Hereford. ratyd, 8 die Julij, 1558. for John Hereforde Eſq. 63.
106. Parochia B. Marie at Hylle, in Civitate London. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Walthame in Com. Eſſex. 63.
107. Percella poſſeſſionum nuper pertinentium Parochie B. Marie at Hylle, infra Civ. London. 63. b.
Ratyd, 8 die Julij, 1558. for Roberte Younge.
108. Skakleden. in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Bylande. 63. b.
109. Slingiſby in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Kyrkeham. 64.
110. Holme juxta Synderby, infra Archidiaconatum Richemond. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Fountaunce. ibid.
Ratyd, 8 die Julij, 1558. for Roberte Browne.
111. Scitus nuper Monaſterij de Brenkeborne in Com. Northumbr. cum terris dominicalibus ibidem. ratyd, 8 die Julij, 1558. for Mathewe Warcoppe. 64. b.
112. Manerium de Wilſhampſted in Com. Bedf. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Elſtowe; ac modo annexata Honori de Ampthille. ratyd, 2 die Julij, 1558. for John Lyon. 66. b.
113. Parochia Sti. Martini Pomar. in Civitate London. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Elſingſpyttelle, infra Civit. London. ratyd, 12 die Julij, 1559. for Ambroſe Barker. 67.

114. Manerium

## Num. 608.

114. Manerium de Smewyns in Whyt-Waltham; aliàs dict. Manerium de Whyt-Waltham, in parochia de Whyt-Walthame, Shoteſbroke, Binfelde, & Lawrence-Waltham, in Com. Barks. perquiſit. de Georgio Throckmerton Arm. rated, 12 die Julij, 1558. for John Norres Eſquyer. 67. b.

115. Certe Terre et Tenementa inter Aquas de Uſke & Doven. in Com. Cumbr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Calder. 69.

116. Milhame in Com. Cumbr. percella poſſeſſionum Henrici nuper Ducis Suff. 69. b.

117. Seyton. in Com. Cumbr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Seynton. 70.
Ratyd, 12 die Julij, 1558. for John Franke.

118. Manerium de Kyngeſton-Bowſey in Com. Suſſex. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Edwardi Lewlenor, Arm. Ratyd, 12 Julij, 1558. for Dorathe Lewkenor, Widowe. 70. b.

119. Toſtnewton. in Com. Lincolne; percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Sixhill. ratyd, 12 die Julij, 1558. for John Gylpynne. 70. b.

120. Ewerby, Evedon. & Auſtroppe in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Haverholme. 71. b.

121. Eſtroppe in parochia de Ewerby in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Kyme. 72.

122. Skawby, alias Skawpwicke in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Catley. ibid.

123. Partney, in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Nunne-cotton. ibid.
Ratyd, 12 die Julij, 1558. for John Gylpynne.

124. Manerium de Roſſyllie, Llandimore & Llanridian, in Com. Glamorgan; percella junćture nuper Dñe Katherine Edgcombe, & quondam, percella poſſeſſionum Recei Griffithe Arm. 72. b.

125. Manerium de Wybley in Com. Glamorgan. percella poſſeſſionum predićt. ibid.

126. Manerium de Cregurwene in Com. Glam. percella poſſeſſionum predićt. 73.
Rated, 12 die Julij, 1558. for Richarde Gryffythe Eſquyer (vid. infra N°. 166.)

127. Manerium de Hurdecote in Com. Somerſett. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Dñe Anne de Cleve. ratyd, 12 die Julij, 1558. for John Sutton. 73. b.

128. Manerium de Marcle-magna in Com. Hereford. percella junćture Dñe Katherine nuper Regine Anglie. ratyd, 12 die Julij, 1558. for John Dodyngton. 74.

129. Manerium de Bradwey, in Com. Wigorn. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Perſhore. ratyd, 15 die Julij 1558. for William Babington Eſq. 74. b.

130. Manerium de Longbarns in Com. Eſſex. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Johannis Gate, Mil. ratyd, 15 die Julij, 1558. for Richard Weſton Eſq. 75. b.

131. Manerium de Freys in Com. Eſſex. percella terrarum nuper Johannis Gate Militis. ratyd, 15 die Julij, 1558. for Richarde Weſton Eſq. 76.

132. Parochia de Mount-neſinge et Hutton. in Com. Eſſex. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Novi Hoſpitalis extra Bysſhopſgate London. ratyd, 15 die Julij, 1558. for John Horde. 76. b.

133. Bellerica in Com. Eſſex. percella terr. et ten. Thome Plomer. rated, 15 die Julij, 1558. for John Horde. 77.

134. Appulton. in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Nun-Apleton. 77. b.

135. Appleton. et Bilburgh in Com. Civitatis Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij B. Marie juxta muros Civitatis Ebor. ibid.
Ratyd, 15 die Julij, 1558. for Henry Vavaſor.

## Num. 608.

136. Spaldinge in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum Johannis Cheke Mil. et antea percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Spaldinge. ratyd, 15 die Julij, 1558. for Lawrence Ereſby. 79.

137. Garfurthe Rectoria in Com. Ebor. rated, 15 die Julij, 1558. for Henry Vavaſor. 79. b.

138. Nether-acaſter in Com. Civitatis Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Nun-Apleton. rated, 15 die Julij, 1558. for George Cotton. ibid.

139. Nuper Domus fratrum Carmelitarum de Leſſenham, in Parochia de Newenden, in Com. Kancie. Ratyd, 15 die Julij, 1558. for Richard Lake. 80. b.

140. Manerium de Taunton. in Com. Surr. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Hoſpitalis Acon. London. ac modo annex. Honori de Hampton-Courte. ratyd, 19 die Julij, 1558. for Richard Lake. 81.

141. Manerium de Langley, et Weſt-Bradley, in Com. Barks. percella poſſeſſionum nuper perquiſitarum de Charolo nuper Duce Suffolc. ratyd, 19 die Julij, 1558. for Geffrey Cruys. 81. b.

142. Parochia de Barnett in Com. Hertford. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Sti. Albani. ratyd, 19 die Julij, 1558. for Thomas Savage. 82.

143. Careby in Com Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij Sti. Michaelis juxta Stampforde, in Com. Northampt. 83.

144. Pinchebecks, Surflete, & Flete, in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Vala-Dei. ibid.

145. Owſton. in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Prioratus de Axey. ibid.

146. Lowthe in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Gilde B. Marie in Lowthe. ibid.
Ratyd, 19 die Julij, 1558. for Geffrey Cruys.

147. Aldefelde, cum Northe-howſe-Aldefelde in Archidiaconatu Richmond; percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Fountance. ratyd, 19 die Julij, 1558. for Mathewe Warcoppe. 83. b.

148. Hornyngeſherth-magna, Ikworthe, & Bury, in Com. Suff. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Bury Sti. Edmundi. ratyd, 24 die Julij, 1558. for John Page. 85. b.

149. Manerium de Hurſbourne, alias Priors-Hurſbourne in Com. Southt. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Johannis Gatez Militis. 86.

150. Seynte Marye Borne.
151. Wyke.
152. Stoke.
153. Byndeley.
154. Eggebury.
Decenne in Com. predićt. et percell. poſſeſſionum predićt 86. b.
Ratyd, 26 die Julij, 1558. for Sr. Roberte Oxonbridge Kt.

155. Parcus de Pryours Huſbourne, alias Huſborne-Priors. ratyd, 26 die Julij, 1558. for Sir Roberte Oxenbrege Kt. 88.

156. Lowthe in Com. Lincoln. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Gilde & Cantarie S. Trinitatis in Lowthe. ratyd, 26 die Octobris, 1558. for John Dyon. 89. b.

157. Eſtofte in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Selby. rat. 26 die Oct. 1558. for John Pyndar. 90. b.

158. Scopeholme & Skalney in Com. Pembr. percell. poſſeſs. Jaſperis nup. Ducis Bedf. rat. 26 Oct. 1558. for Tho. Heborne. 91.

159. Firma unius Tenementi in Iſmales in Com. Pembroks. vocat. Sondy-havon. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Griffini Rice. ratyd, 26 die Octobr. 1558. for Thomas Hebourne. 91. b.

160. Manerium de Penwortham. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Celle de Penwortham. in Com. Lancaſtr. pertinen. nuper Monaſt. de Eveſham in Com. Wigorn. ratyd, 26 die Oct. 1558. for John Fletwood. 92.

## Num. 608—611.

161. Rode in Com. Northampt. percella terrarum Johannis Mantelle; modo percella Honoris de Grafton. ratyd, 26 die Octobris, 1558. for John Englefylde Eſquyer. 93.

162. Cramebourne, Manerium in Com. Dorſet. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Tewkeſbury in Com. Glouceſtr. ratyd, 26 die Octobris, 1558. for Roberte Freeke Gent. 94.

163. Croſton. in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſt. Sti. Oſwaldi de Noſtelle. 95.

164. Whitgifte in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſs. nuper Monaſt. B. Marie juxta muros Civ. Ebor. ibid.

165. Laughton. in Com. Ebor. percella poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Roche. 95. b.
Ratyd, 26 die Octobr. 1558. for Thomas Stevenſon.

166. Manerium de Roſſillye, Llandimor, & Llanridian, in Com. Glam. 96.

167. Manerium de Weble, in Com. Glamorgan. 96.
Manerium de Cregurwen, in Com. Glamorgan. ibid.

168. Percella Juncture Dñe Katherine Edgecombe; et quondam percella poſſeſſionum Recei Griffithe Armigeri.
Ratyd, 6 die Novembris, 1558. for Anthony Mauxwell Eſquyer.

169. Depewood. 170. Honileyhco. Percell. poſſeſſionum nuper Monaſterij de Winchecombe in Com. Glouceſtr.

N.B. The entry of theſe Lands is not finiſhed; for the death of Queen Mary might, perhaps, put a period to the Commiſſion itſelf, and all proceedings depending thereupon.

## 609

A Book in fol. peruſed, and in divers places noted by the hand of the Lord Treaſurer Burleigh; containing

A Declaration of the ordinary diet, uſed in the Court of Q. Elizabeth, anno regni 18 & A.D. 1576. according to the Booke ſignid with her hande: as alſo of the extraordinarye whiche hathe bene daylye ſervid: together with Eſtimates of the Board Wages, Bouche of Court, Waſt, & other incidents. This Book is in ſome places noted by the Lord Treaſurer Burghley.

## 610.

A Book in fol. written by different hands, containing,

1. Liber Niger Domus Regis Edwardi IV. or, the Coppye of the Blacke Booke of the Orders of the Kinges Howſhould, kepte in the cuſtodye of the Comptroler. 1.

2. Statuta Regis Henrici VIII. facta, anno regni ſui 17mo. being Ordinances for the better government of the Royal Houſehold: perhaps, agreeable to thoſe drawn up by Cardinal Wolſey; which are exſtant in the Bodleyan Library at Oxford, inſcribed Lavd. K. 48. 50.

## 611.

A thin Book in fol. (bought of Mr. le Neve) wherein are contained,

1. A Diſcharge to the Marques of Wincheſtre Lord Treaſorer, for ſeveral Jewells, Pieces of Gold, & Silver, Books, &c. by him deliver'd (with many more) to the Lady Jane Gray, theſe ſaid Jewells, &c. being not now to be recovered by him. dat. at her Mannour of Seint James, 20 Sept. ann. 1. ſigned by the Queen Mary. 1.

## Num. 611—613.

2. Accompt of the Quenes Juelles late in the cuſtodie of the laſt Quene Katherine, and by hir delivered to the uſe of K. Edw. VI. now received of the ſame Marques of Wincheſtre. dat. at the Mannour of Richmonde, 20 Aug. ann. reg. 1. Signed by the Queen. 2.

Some of theſe, it ſeems did belong to K. Henry VIII. K. Edw. VI. The Lord Seymour of Sudeley, the Dutcheſs of Somerſet, & the Lady Jane Grey.

3. An Account of Jewells, &c. late belonging to K. Henry VIII. & received of the ſame Lord Treaſurer, 19 Sept. 1553. Signed by the Queen. 18.

4. Of others delivered by the ſame, before 31 Oct. 1553. Signed alſo by the Queen. 20.

5. Of 3 other parcells of Jewells delivered to the Queen, by the ſame. Signed by her Mãtie. 21. b.

6. Of other Jewells delivered to the Queen, before 7 June, 1554. Signed by her Majeſtie. 22. b.

7. Of other Jewells delivered to the Queen, 3 Dec. 1554. Signed by her Majeſty. 25.

8. Of other Jewells, &c. delivered to the Queen, before 4 June, 1556. Signed by her Majeſty. 26. b.

9. More, delivered to the Queen, 25 June, 1556. Signed by her Majeſty. 29.

10. Other Jewells, &c. delivered to the Queen, before 22 Oct. 1556. Signed by her Majeſty. ibid.

11. Other Jewells, &c. delivered to the Queen, 19 Marche, 1556. Signed by her Majeſty. 30.

12. Others delivered to the Quenes Highnes 7 Dec. 1557. Signed by her Majeſty. 30. b.

13. Others delyvered to the Quenes Highnes uſe, by the ſaid L. Treaſorour the 8th & 11th of June, 1558. not ſigned. 31.

## 612.

Codex membranaceus, vegrandis molis; in quo continentur,

1. Celeſtium revelationum B. Birgitte de Suecia, Libri XII. cum prologis, defenſorijs, &c. Col. 1.

2. Atteſtaciones facte pro canonizacione B. Birgitte; in quibus examinantur et declarantur vita, revelaciones, et miracula ipſius B. Birgitte; et tandem per Rom. Pontificem approbantur. Col. 826.

3. Atteſtaciones ſeu depoſiciones Teſtium ſuper vita, converſacione, et miraculis recolende memorie Dñe Birgitte Principiſſe Nobilis de Suecia. Col. 942.

4. Tenor, ſive ſumma abbreviacionis tocius Proceſſus Canonizacionis B. Birgitte de Swecia. Col. 1102.

5. Liber de Legendis Dñe Katerine filie Dñe Birgitte, et Dñi Petri Olavi, et Dñi Nicholai Epiſcopi Lyncopenſis. Col. 1147.

6. Teſtificatio Petri Suenonis Notarij Publici de accuratione et fide Libri Apographi de revelationibus B. Birgittæ, &c. de vero originali in Eccleſia Lincopenſi reſervato deſcripti rogatu Johannis Hartman, Procuratoris Religioſorum virorum fratr. Roberti Belle, et Thome Sterinton. Profeſſorum in Monaſterio de Syone, Ordinis S. Auguſtini, S. Salvatoris nuncupati; Londonenſis Dioceſ. in regno Anglie.

## 613.

Codex membranaceus in fol. majori, eleganter ſcriptus, ſed nonnullis in locis, nefandis manibus mutilatus: quem Textum Bibliorum ſacrorum vulgatæ Editionis, cum Prologis Hieronymianis continentem, Domino poſſeſſori dono dedit vir rev. . . . . Comyns.

Notandum inſuper, Libros Biblicos (ante recentiorem in Capita diviſionem, ſive per Hugonem de Sto. Victore, ſive per Stephanum Cantuarienſem Archiepiſcopum, ex

## Num. 613—617.

antiquiore Codice deſcriptos) in illo, qui ſequitur ordine exhiberi. 1. Octateuchus. 2. Regum Libri IV. 3. Prophetæ majores (Baruch, et Epiſtola Jeremiæ poſt Threnos) 4. Prophetæ minores. 5 Job. 6. Libri Salomonis. 7. Sapientia et Eccleſiaſticus. 8. Paralipomenôn Libri II. 9. Ezra et Heſter. 10. Tobias, Judith, et Machabæorum Libri II. 11. Evangelia IV. 12. Actus Apoſtolorum. 13. Epiſtolæ Canonicæ. 14. Apochalipſis. 15. Epiſtolæ S. Pauli. 16. Pſalterium D. Hieronymi duplex, ſc. Gallicum et Hebræum.

In ſummitate folij ubi incipit Liber 1. Paralipomenôn, conſpicitur hæc inſcriptio, Liber Monaſterij Sĉi Petri Glouc. recuperatus per F. Johannem Temeſe: poſtea vero (ut a Dño Comynſio accepi) devenit in manus D. Guil. Laudi τȣ μακαρίτȣ Archiepiſcopi Cantuarenſis.

### 614.

A parchment Book in fol. fairly written; containing an Engliſh Tranſlation of Bartholomæus de proprietatibus rerum, made at Berkeley, at the inſtance of Thomas Lord Berkeley, about A.D. 1398. perhaps by John Treviſa.

At the end of the contents of the Chapters, which are written at the beginning of the Book, is a ſhort Song, or Copie of Verſes made by the Tranſlator.

### 615.

A Book in fol. fairly written, in the firſt Leaf whereof are the following words,

Genealogyes of Gentlemen of Hereford, Wooſter, Gloſter, & Shropſhere, taken by Robert Cooke Clarentieux King of Heralds, at his Viſitation of the ſame Sheres, 1569. And copyed out of their ſeverál Pedgrees ſubſcrybed by everye gentleman of the ſame Sheres; At the chardge of me Alexander Eveſham.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Herefordſhiere. | 20. |
| 2. Wooſterſhiere. | 97. |
| 3. Gloſterſhiere. | 173. |
| 4. Shropſhiere. | 235. |

The Book ſeems to have been written, & the Arms trick'd by

At the beginning is an Index of the names of the families therein mentioned.

### 616.

Codex membranaceus in fol. eleganter ſcriptus, et illuminatus: in quo continentur, Gallice ſcripta, Paraphraſis, maximam partem ex Latinis Patribus, in partem priorem SS. Bibliorum; ſc. a capite primo Libri Geneſeos, uſque ad Pſalmum 110. In fine truncatur.

### 617.

A Book in fol. formerly (as I believe) belonging to the Office of the Ordnaunce-General, and entituled,

1. The Iſſue of the ſaide Office, conteyninge the charge of redie money for alle proviſions delivered only by Warrant from the Quenes Majeſtie & her honorable Counſell for her ſervice in ſundrie her Highnes Townes, Caſtles, Fortes, & Bulwarkes, as well within the Realme, as in th'Iſles adjoyning, the Realme of Irelande, & other foreine places: for the defence of New-haven in Normandie, the ſiedge of Lieth in Skotlande, the late Rebellion in the Northe, and for the furniture of the Navie, from the 17 of Novembre. 1558. to the laſt daie of Decembre, 1574. being 16 yeres, 1 moneth & 13 daies.

2. Wherein alſo is remembred, a briefe Collection of the value of her Majeſties Store remayninge within the Tower of London, & abourde the Navie, the ſaid laſt of Decembre, 1574.

## Num. 617—623.

### 618.

A thin Book in fol. written in temp. R. Eliz. & containing,

1 A Certificate of the ſtate of the Dioceſe of Lincoln, as divided into its ſeveral Arch-Deaconries; ſhewing the ſeveral parochial Churches, & number of families; the ſeveral Chapels, Hamletts, & families in thoſe hamlets through each Rural Deanary.

2. The State of all the Peculiars, in the ſame Dioceſe.

### 619.

A Book in fol. formerly belonging to Mr. Secretary Daviſon; & entituled,

1. Miroir du Fleur de la Nobleſſe du Pays-Bas: Colligé par Corneille Dombourg, fils de Martin, Zelandois; en l'an, 1586.

After this Book, which is of good note, & uſe, follows,

2. A Fragment written by Sir Simonds D'Ewes, while he was a young man (as appears by the hand) being part of a tranſcript of ſome old Heraldical Roll, or Book; containing many fabulous Arms of Kings, Countreys, Saints, &c. but among the rubbiſh, ſome are right, and upon their account the fragment is not unworthy of peruſal.

### 620.

A Book in fol. on the outſide thus entituled,

The Booke of Solucions in my Lords Graces Journey to Cales, Bruges, & other places; Mr. Robert Carter occupyinge the Office of Stewardſhip, anno 13 mo. R. R. Henrici VIII.

This Journey is underſtood to commence on Monday 29th July; and to end on Sunday the firſt day of December following, when Cardinal Wolſey in his return dined at Sittingbourne in Kent. But beſides this Journal, here is an Account, of the velvet, ſcarlet, bonnetts, &c. delivered to the Cardinals ſervants who attended him in his Embaſſy; and of other expenſes in his family during the time above-mentioned.

N.B. At the beginning, a Leaf or two ſeem to be wanting.

### 621.

A Book in fol. imperfect at the beginning & end; wherein were contained,

The nine Books of John Boccace, de Caſu illuſtrium virorum & fœminarum, tranſlated into French. 'Twas deſign'd to adorn this Book with a Picture before each Chapter: but there are but few (in Compariſon) done. However, that of the Author, and of Francis Petrarch at the beginning of the VIIIth Book, may be worth looking upon.

### 622.

Codex membranaceus in fol. litteris craſſioribus exaratus; in quo continetur

Graduale pervetuſtum, pro diebus dominicalibus, et feſtivalibus, per totum annum, cum alijs quibuſdam Officijs; in fine (uti videtur) truncatum. Primitùs hic Codex fuit Prioratûs de Ronĉton; ann. vero dñi, 1537. poſt illius ſuppreſſionem; Thomas Abbas de Hagmond eundem acquiſivit: uti pateat ex adnotatione in inferiore ora folij, ubi legitur Antiphona in die S. Andreæ Apoſtoli; i. e. ubi incipiunt Antiphonæ pro diebus Sanctorum.

### 623.

Codex chartaceus in fol. hunc, qui, ſequitur, Titulum, præ ſe ferens,

Excerptiones ex utroque Tomo ſive Volumine appellato Domesdei, auguſtiſſimo et omnium antiquiſſimo in Archivis

## Num. 623, 624.

Archivis Regni Angliæ Cimeliorum Recordò; a Dño Simonds D'Ewes de Stow-hall in Agro Suffolcienſi, Equite Aurato et Baronetto, propria ſua manu, et incredibili pene induſtria ſelectæ.

Prolegomena, ſive Præfationem, excipit Elenchus Comitatuum ordine alphabetico diſpoſitus.

### 624.

Codex chartaceus in fol. cui Titulum inſequentem præmitti juſſit Dñs Simondſius D'Ewes.

Hiſtorica Monumenta diverſa ex pervetuſtis Libris MSS. et Archivis Regijs tranſcripta: quæ ad res Cambro-Britannicas, Anglo-Saxonicas, Normanno-Anglicas illuſtrandas, et ad Nobiliorum in Anglia familiarum Stemmata aſſerenda, et expolienda, apprime conducunt. ſc.

1. Anglo-Saxonici Anonymi Chronica de veteribus Britannis et Anglo-Saxonibus: deſcripta ex vetuſtiſſimo in Theſauro Cottoniano eorundem exemplari, ubi novus eis vitioſe apponitur titulus, viz. Nennij ſive Gildæ Sapientis Chronica. (Auctorum fuiſſe Britannum deprehendo.) 1.

2. Chronica Monaſterij de Pipwell, ex ejuſdem Monaſterij Regiſtris, in eodem Theſauro Cottoniano repoſitis deſcripta. 18.

3. Nennij Hiſtoria de Britonibus, a vetuſtiſſimo ejuſdem Hiſtoriæ exemplari, in publica Academiæ Cantabrigienſis Bibliotheca repoſito, deſcripta. 36.

4. Gildæ Albanij, ſive Gildæ Sapientis de Geſtis Brittonum, Hiſtoria, ex pervetuſto in eadem Bibliotheca exemplari, deſumpta. 52. b.

5. Additiones ad Gildam Albanium, poſt A.D. 1066. adjectæ, ex eodem tranſcriptæ exemplari. 63. b.

6. Anonymi de Regibus, Regnis, et Epiſcopatibus totius Angliæ, Hiſtoria brevis, ex veteri ibidem exemplari deſcripta. 67.

7. Anonymi de Regibus Britannorum Hiſtoria; ex veteri ibidem exemplari deſcripta. 68.

8. Cronicum de Regibus Francorum Ivonis Carnotenſis: et Anglorum, compendioſum, ex pervetuſto ibidem exemplari, deſcriptum. 70. b.

9. Giraldi Cambrenſis de vita Davidis Menevenſis Epiſcopi, Hiſtoria: ex pervetuſto ibidem exemplari deſcripta. 73.

Sequitur; Archiepiſcoporum, Epiſcoporum, et Martyrum diverſorum Vitæ: Exemplar in pergamena vetuſſiſſimum, in paucis locis imperfectum. ſcil.

10. De Theodoſia Virgine, et Martyrio ejuſdem. 82. b.

11. Vita Sti. Euſtaſij Abbatis. 87. b.

12. Vita Sti. Ambroſij Mediolanenſis Epiſcopi, et Confeſſoris. 91. b.

13. Paſſio Sanctorum Martyrum Alexandri Epiſcopi, Eventij, et Theodoli Preſbyterorum. 98.

14. Paſſio Sancti Jude Epiſcopi, qui et Quiriacus dictus eſt. 99. b.

15. Paſſio Ste. Domitillæ Virginis et Martyris. 101. b.

16. Paſſio Sti. Victoris Martyris. 102. b.

17. Paſſio Sti. Gordiani Martyris. 104. b.

18. Paſſio Sti. Pancratij Martyris. 105. b.

19. Paſſio Sanctorum Nerei et Achillei, fratrum. 106. b.

20. Reſcripta S. Marcelli, ad eoſdem. 109.

21. De obitu Ste. Petronille Virginis; et de Paſſione B. Feliculæ Virginis, et Martyris. (per S. Marcellum) 110.

22. Reſcripta de paſſione eorum, i.e. Nerei & Achillei. 110. b.

23. Vita Sti. Servatij Epiſcopi. 111. b.

24. Paſſio Sti. Maximi Martiris. Imperf. 112. b.

Sequuntur manu aliena, ſed tamen pervetuſta,

25. Vita Sti. Germani Pariſiacenſis Epiſcopi. 114.

26. Paſſio Sti. Cononis Martiris. 119.

## Num. 624—627.

27. Vita Sti. Odonis Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi et Confeſſoris. 120.

28. Paſſio Sanctorum Marcellini Preſbiteri, et Petri Exorciſte. 125.

29. Paſſio Sancti Heraſmi Martyris. 127. b.

30. Paſſio Sancti Bonifacij Martiris. 131.

31. Vita Sti. Alexis Confeſſoris. 133. b.

32. Tranſlatio Sancti Ælfegi Archiepiſcopi et Martiris. 136.

33. Vita Sancti Medardi Pontificis. 138. b.

34. Paſſio Sanctorum Priami et Feliciani. Imperf. 140.

35. Willelmi Regis primi inſignis Pictura hiſtorica, de Haroldo Rege triumphantis: ex antiquo Rotulo in pergamena, penes Robertum Arden de Park-hall. in Com. War. ſcripto a Johanne Rous Capellano de Guy-Clif prope Warwicum. 145.

36. Willelmi Regis ejuſdem, et aliquot procerum ſuorum, cum eorum decoris ſive inſignibus delineationes; ex Libro MS. Richmondiæ in Bibliotheca Cottoniana (cujus Notæ FAVSTINA. A. 7. nonnullis, de induſtria, mutatis) adumbratæ. 146. b.

37. Rotulus de viduis, pueris, et puellis, Regi ſpectantibus, temp. Hen. II. (ex parte Rememoratoris Dñi Regis) 148.

38. Collectanea Hiſtorica ex comun. Memorand. penes Rememoratorem Dñi Theſaurarij, de anno primo, &c. Regis Johannis, et R. Henrici III. 162.

39. Collectanea quædam compendioſa eorum quæ ad Hiſtoriam illuſtrandam conducunt, ſelecta ex Rotulis Placitorum coram Rege in Recept. Scaccarij, de tempore Regis Edw. I. 208.

40. Rotulus duodecimus de viduis, pueris, et puellis, Tenentium Regis in Capite, in tribus Comitatibus Angliæ, viz. Bukingham, Roteland, et Huntedonſir, de ann. 31. R. Hen. II. ex parte Rememoratoris Dñi Regis. 217. b.

### 625.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus de figuris Stellarum in Octava Spera. 1.
2. Libri novem Gebyri de Aſtronomia. 8.
3. Libri ſex Almageſti abbreviati. 85.
4. Libri Jordani de Triangulis. 123.
5. Plures Concluſiones Almageſti abbreviati. 132.
6. Liber Mahumedis de Curvis Superficiebus. 137.
7. Libri tres Albion. (per Richardum de Wallingforda Abbatem S. Albani?) 140.
8. Tabule pro locis Planetarum Zapher. 157.
9. Inſtrumentum Arzachelis. 164. b.
10. Liber Operacionis Tabule que Saphea (Saphar) nominatur Patris Yſaac Arzachelis. 165.
11. Capitula Libri Almageſti. 173.
12. Compendium extractum a Muſica Boycij. (Boethij) 175.

### 626.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. inſequentem Titulum præ ſe ferens,

Compotus Ricardi de Bremeſgrave, tam de victualibus per eundem receptis apud Brerewycum ſuper Twedam, de diverſis Vice-Comitibus et Ballivis, anno regni Regis Edwardi (primi) viceſimo octavo; quam de victualibus remanentibus in fine Compoti ejuſdem Richardi anno precedenti, et de exitibus eorundem, ut patet inferius. Ac etiam de Recept. Denar. et de Cuſtagijs miſis, et expenſis factis anno eodem viceſimo octavo. Codex originalis.

### 627.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. quo continentur,

1. Genealogiæ e ſacris Scripturis extractæ; ab Adamo uſq; ad Jeſum Chriſtum; cum adnotationibus. 1. b.
2. Præfatio Petri de Riga, in Librum ſuum quem appellavit Aurora. 7. b.
3. Syllabus

## Num. 627—632.

3. Syllabus Librorum quos Eccleſiæ Sti. Petri Glouceſtr. contulit Ricardus de Stowa; inter alios, recenſetur præſens Volumen. 8. b.

4. Liber de Veteri et Novo Teſtamento, verſificatus: i. e. Aurora Petri de Riga Rhemenſis Eccleſiæ Canonici; quem poſtea auxit et caſtigavit Ægidius de Columna, tunc Preſbyter, demum Archiepiſcopus Bituricenſis. 9.

5. Recapitulationes Veteris Teſtamenti, folijs poſterioribus, metricè ſcriptæ.

## 628.

Codex membranaceus, atq; elegantiſſime ſcriptus in fol. min. cui Titulum inſequentem præmitti fecit D. Simondſius D'Ewes,

1. Pſalterium vulgò dictum GALLICANUM, una cum Gloſſa quæ dicitur Ordinaria, et duabus alijs.

2. Cantica itidem S. Scripturæ; ut, Eſaiæ, Ezechiæ, Annæ, &c.

3. Et Symbolum Athanaſij.

## 629.

A parchment Book in ſmall fol. containing an Engliſh Poem upon the Life of the bleſſed Virgin, compilid by John Lidgate Monke of Bury, at the excitacion & ſtering of oure worſhipful Prince, Kynge Herry the Fifthe, in the Honoure, Gloere, & Worſhippe of the Birthe of the moſt glorious maide, wife, & moder of our Lord Jheſu Criſte.

At the beginning, is a Picture of the B. V. Lying in; with Anna the Propheteſs holding our Savior in her arms, Joſeph ſtanding by; and the Star over the babe & his mother.

## 630.

A parchment Book in ſmall fol. containing an Engliſh Tranſlation of the Golden Legend of Jacobus de Voragine, Archbiſhop of Genoa: The names of the ſeveral Saints whoſe lives are to be found in this Collection, I here omit (to ſave time)

## 631.

Codex, partim chartaceus, partim membranaceus, in fol. min. in quo habentur,

1. Liber Dyalogorum Gerarchie Sub-celeſtis; inter Orthodoxum Catholicum, et Cathecuminum Pantaſtium inquirentem de reformatione Eccleſie militantis: recollectus Senis, per quemdam de Ordine Prædicatorum. 1.

2. Defenſorium Pacis, Marſilij de Padua: ſcript. A.D. 1408. 41.

3. De regia, et papali Poteſtate, Tractatus a Mag. Johanne Pariſino, (Pariſius?) de Ordine Predicatorum, in Theologia Doctore, editus. 172.

4. Epiſtola Concordie, ſcripta ad Karolum Regem Francorum glorioſiſſimum; a Conrado de Gertenhuſen, nominato Præpoſito Eccleſie Wormacienſis. 205.

5. Tractatus Dñi Petri de Ancarano juris utriuſq; Doctoris, pro ſedando Schiſmate: compilatus A. D. 1405. 219.

## 632.

Codex chartaceus in fol. minori, quo continetur magna pars operum Johannis Wallenſijs, ſive Guallenſis, de Ordine Fratrum Minorum, et de Cathedra Univerſitatis Oxonienſis. v. g.

1. Tractatus, qui dicitur Ordinarium, ſive Alphabetum Vite religioſe; quod dividitur in tres partes, viz. Dietarium, Locarium, & Itinerarium. 1.

2. Tractatus, qui dicitur, Breviloquium de Virtutibus Antiquorum, et de Virtutibus Cardinalibus. 25.

## Num. 632—635.

3. Tractatus, qui dicitur, Communiloquium; vel Liber Collectionum diviſus in 10 diſtinctiones. 36.

4. Tractatus, qui dicitur, Summa Juſticie; et dividitur in x partes. Imperf. 169.

5. Tractatus, qui dicitur, Moniloquium, vel Collectiloquium. 266.

6. Tabulæ ſuper hijs v Tractatibus preſcriptis. 133.

7. Tractatus de x Mandatis; cum Tabula ſuper eodem. 325.

## 633.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. in quo habentur,

1. Series Pontificum Romanæ Eccleſiæ, a S. Petro, uſq; ad Honorium II. continuatur, diverſis manibus, uſq; ad Gregorium VIII. qui in Pontificem eligebatur, A. D. 1187. 1.

2. Liber Pontificalis, in quo continentur Acta Beatorum Pontificum Urbis Romæ: viz. a S. Petro, uſque ad Anacletum, qui A. D. 1130. defuncto Honorio II. eligebatur: excluſivè. 1.

3. Præmittuntur, Epiſtola B. Jeronimi Preſbiteri ad beatiſſimum Damaſum Epiſcopum Urbis Rome. *ibid.*

4. Reſcriptio B. Damaſi Pape, ad Jeronimum Preſbiterum. *ibid.*

5. Epiſtola Stephani Pape. 44. b.

6. Epiſtola Pauli Pape, ad Ecgbertum Archiepiſcopum Eboracenſem. 46.

7. Epiſtola Johannis Papæ XVI (ſive XV) 56. b.

8. Decreta Alexandri II. A.D. 1060. 57.

9. Decreta Alexandri II. A.D. 1062. 58. b.

10. Decreta Gregorij VII. 59. b.

11. Decreta Urbani II. 60. b.

12. Epiſtolæ, &c. Paſchalis Papæ II. 62.

13. Epiſtolæ Gelaſij II. 69. b.

14. Decreta Clementis Pape et Martyris. 72.

15. Epiſtola Clementis ad Jacobum fratrem Domini. 81. b.

16. Item, alia: omnibus Co-Epiſcopis, Preſbyteris, &c. 84. b.

## 634.

Codex membranaceus in fol. minori, in quo habentur, Sacra Biblia Vulgatæ Editionis, cum Prologis S. Hieronymi, adnotationibuſq; nonnullis marginalibus, ante modernam Capitum diſtinctionem exarata. Diſponuntur Libri Biblici ordine haud vulgari. Quin et Pſalterij habetur duplex Verſio Hieronymiana, quarum altera nuncupatur GALLICA altera HEBRÆA: utraq; Columnis mutuo conſentientibus legitur ſcripta.

## 635.

Codex membranaceus in fol. minori; in quo ſcribuntur,

1. Tractatus de modo dividendi Thema, pro materia Sermonis dilatanda; editus a M. Simone Alcok S. Pag. Profeſſore. 1. b.

2. Jeronimus Preſbyter in Actus Capti Monachi; cui premittitur Prologus. 5.

3. Tractatus de theoria, ſive arte prædicandi, partim tamen abbreviatus; editus a Fr. Thoma Waleys, Ordinis Predicatorum. 6.

4. Sermo Exemplaris in practicam præmiſſarum Regularum. 18.

5. Libri II. Retractationum B. Auguſtini Yponenſis Epiſcopi, cum Prologo. 20.

6. Liber B. Auguſtini Yponenſis Epiſcopi, de vita Chriſtiana. 55.

7. Opus compilatum a fr. Willelmo Wodeforde Ordinis Minorum; de Sacramento Eukariſtie, contra M. Johannem Wyclyffe. 63.

8. Tractatus ejuſdem de adoracione vel veneracione Ymaginum. 179.

9. Tractatus

## Num. 635—637.

9. Tractatus W. (i e. ejuſdem Wodeforde) de peregrinacionibus ad Loca Sancta, et veneracione ſanctarum Reliquiarum. 192. b.

10. De Oblacionibus fiendis in locis Sanctorum, et miraculis. 198.

11. Opinio et Confeſſio M. Johannis Wycliffe de Sacramento Eukariſtie: In margine habetur hæc adnotatio, ut recitat eum Doctor Nicholaus Radecliffe de S. Albano, in Libro edito contra errores de hoc ſalutifero Sacramento; qui Liber intitulatur, "Univerſis Chriſti fidelibus, &c." 205. b.

12. Inveccio Doctoris Nicholai Radeclyffe contra opinionem & errorem W. i. e. J. Wyclyffe. ibid.

13. Epiſtola Anſelmi Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi, de ſacrificio Azimi et Fermentati. 210. b.

14. Epiſtola B. Jeronimi ad Euſtochiam filiam S. Paule, de virginitate ſervanda. 212. b.

15. Epiſtola B. Jeronimi ad Heliodorum Epiſcopum, exhortatoria. 222. b.

16. Epiſtola B. Jeronimi ad Nepotianum Preſbiterum, de lapſu Clericorum et Monachorum; et de vita Clericorum et Monachorum. 225.

17. Invecciones devote B. Jeronimi facte Fratribus. ſc. Monachis; quorum Abbas ipſe extiterat; quoniam preventus eſt mortis doloribus, antequam ſpiritum exalavit. 229.

18. Tractatus de IV. generibus Confeſſionum. 231.

19. Sermo Johannis Criſoſtomi de Penitentia. 232.

20. Ambroſius (in) Epiſtola 34 ſcripta Sabino. 233. b.

21. Tractatus Hugonis (f. de S. Victore) de Subſtancia Dileccionis. 234.

22. Tractatus Hugonis de Diſciplina ſcolaſtica, ſive de inſtitucione recte & honeſte vivendi. 235.

23. Vita S. Pauli primi Heremite, per B. Jeronimum. 251.

24. Vita S. Antonij, in multis abbreviata. 253.

25. Vita S. Frontonij Monachi, cum Prologo B. Hieronymi. 261.

26. Vita S. Hylarionis Monachi, partim abbreviata; cum Prologo; edita a B. Jeronimo Preſbitero. 262.

27. De differentijs bonorum et malorum Angelorum. 269. b.

28. Tabula elaborata ſuccincte, ſuper contenta in hoc Libro; ſecundum ordinem Alphabeti. 271. b.

## 636.

Codex membranaceus, et Gallicè ſcriptus in fol. minori; cui titulum inſequentem præfigi juſſit D. Simondſius D'Ewes.

Poliſtoire MS. del Egliſe de Chriſt de Caunterbyre, contenant l'Hiſtoire de la Britaigne ſous les Brettons, Saxon-Anglois, et Normants depuis Brutus, juſques al an de noſtre Seignur, 1313. et l'an 7 du regne du Roy Edward II. dans laquell, on trouvera beaucous des choſes tres rares, et dignes de memoire, depuis la venue d'Auguſtine le premier Archeveſque de Caunterbyr.

## 637.

Codex membranaceus in fol. minori, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus de ymagine Mundi, editus a Dño Petro de Alliaco Cardinali Cameracenſi. 1.

2. Compendium Coſmographie M. Petri de Alliaco Cardinalis ſacroſancte Romane Eccleſie, editum, A.D. 1409. Pariſijs; aliter, Compendium Coſmographie Claudij Ptholomei, Alexandri Regis Summi Aſtronomi; ex Greco in Latinum verſum per Jacobum Angelum Florentinum. Editum, ſeu abbreviatum in alma univerſitate Parieſienſi, ab ingenioſiſſimo Theologie Profeſſore, M. Petro de Alliaco, poſtea Cardinali, A.D. 1409. &c. 23.

## Num. 637, 638.

3. Epilogus Mappe Mundi, editus per D. Petrum de Alliaco Cardinalem Cameracenſem, et Apoſtolice Sedis Legatum. 41.

4. Epiſtola ejuſdem, Johanni Pape XXIII. miſſa, cum Tractatu ſequente, de correctione Kalendarij. 44. b.

5. Tractatus de vero Ciclo Lunari, editus a D. Petro Cameracenſi. 50.

6. Tractatus de Legibus et Sectis contra ſuperſticioſos Aſtrononomos, editus a Petro Cardinali Cameracenſi. A.D. 1416. 52. b.

7. Viginti-loquium ejuſdem de Concordia Aſtronomie et Theologie. 64. b.

8. Tractatus II. ſive de Concordancia Aſtronomice veritatis et narracionis Hiſtorice, a D. Petro Cardinali Cameracenſi compoſitus, et completus Anno Xpi, 1414. 75. b.

9. Tractatus III. ſive Elucidarium Aſtronomice Concordie, cum Theologica et Hiſtorica Veritate; compoſitus a D. Petro de Alliaco Cardinali Cameracenſi, Apoſtolice Sedis Legato. 92. b.

10. Elucidacio Capitis Arietis, mobilis et immobilis, et Capitis Libre ſimiliter; ab eodem. 111. b.

11. Prima Apologetica Defenſio Aſtronomice Veritatis, a D. Petro Cardinali Cameracenſi compoſita. 112. b.

12. Ejuſdem ſecunda Apologetica Defenſio Aſtronomice veritatis. 115.

13. Ejuſdem Figure quarundam magnarum Conjunctionum. 117.

14. Tractatus ejuſdem de figura Incepcionis Mundi, et conjunctionibus medijs ſequentibus, cum Seculi geſtis in eo notatis. 118.

15. Radices Conjunctionum Mediarum et Augmentationum Epiciclorum Planetarum in annis Chriſti hic deſcriptis. 120. b.

16. Tractatus de concordancia Diſcordancium Aſtronomorum, recollectus a D. Petro de Alliaco Cardinali Cameracenſi. 121.

17. Tractatus M. Johannis Eſhyndene de ſignificacione Conjunccionis Saturni et Martis in Cancro, que erit A.D. 1357. 8 die Junij. Et de ſignificacione Conjunccionis magne Saturni et Jovis, que erit A.D. 1365. 30 Octobris. 129. b.

Sequuntur, manibus longe vetuſtioribus.

18. Alkyndi Theorica, ſive de Cauſis reddendis. 144.

19. Fragmentum Tractatus cujuſdam Aſtrologici. 148.

20. Tractatus Aſtrologicus; e regione Rubricæ, legitur hoc nomen Yles. 149. b.

21. La Table de la Quantite des houres artificiells. 151. b.

22. Excerpta Aſtrologica è Zahele, Ariſtotele, et Aomaro. 152.

## 638.

Codex membranaceus in fol. diverſis manibus, diverſis temporibus exaratus: qui hunc, qui ſequitur titulum præfigi fecit Dñs Simondſius D'Ewes, Regiſtrum WERKETONE olim ſpectans ad Abbatiam Sti. Edmundi Buriæ, in Agro Suffolcienſi. In eo continentur.

1. Index materiarum notatu digniorum, in hoc Codice contentarum; folijs decem non numeratis.

2. Extenta, &c. Manerij de Ryſeby. 1.

3. Culture dominicales pertinentes ad Celerariam in campis Sti. Edmundi Buriæ. 2. b.

4. Placita, Cartæ, Literæ, &c. de Mercato, de Cambio Monete, &c. in eodem Monaſterio. 10.

5. Magna Carta Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, de confirmacione Libertatum Sti. Edmundi: ubi plures Cartæ Anglo-Saxonicæ, &c. recitantur (ut aiunt) per Inſpeximus. 13.

6. Narracio quedam de Proceſſu contra fratres Minores; et qualiter expulſi erant de villa Sti. Edmundi. 16. 20. & 71.

7. Cartæ

## Num. 638, 639.

7. Cartæ aliæ nonnullæ Regum Anglo-Saxonum, eidem Monaſterio conceſſæ. 71. b.

8. Perdonacio perquiſicionis Terrarum infra Banleucam Sti. Edmundi, & alibi poſt Statutum de Terris in mortuam manum non ponendis; cum alijs Cartis, Recordis, &c. 24. b.

9. Placita apud villam Sti Edmundi coram Juſticiarijs Dñi Regis, de tranſgreſſionibus & conſpiracionibus inter Abbatem de Sto Edmundo querentem, et quoſdam homines de Villa de Sto. Edmundo; anno 33 R. Edw. I. &c. cum alijs Placitis, &c. 35. & 150.

10. Syllabus Cartarum in Theſauraria Abbatiæ Sti. Edmundi repoſitarum. 118.

11. Cartæ plurimæ, de Terris, Tenementis, & alijs rebus ad eandem Abbatiam ſpectantibus. 138.

12. Articuli malicioſe propoſiti Dño Regi et toto Conſilio, per duos Fratres Auguſtinenſes, contra Prelatos et Poſſeſſionatos Anglie, in Parliamento apud Weſtm. in Quadrageſima, anno 45 R. Edw. III. 221.

13. Taxatio Bonorum Temporalium et Spiritualium Abbatis & Officiorum Eccleſie Sti. Edmundi in Archidiaconatus Sudburye & Suff. A. D. 1200. 222.

14. Proceſſus de noviter Perquiſitis, pendens in Scaccario Dñi Regis; ſed jam per Auream Cartam Regis quaſſatus. Ann. [illegible]. R. Rich. II. 226.

15. Letter of the Earl of March & Ulſter, deſiring to be admitted to the fraternity of this Monaſtery, in French. 245

16. Literæ Procuratoriæ, &c. Johannis filij Regis Francorum, ad tractandum cum Henrico IV. Rege Angliæ, et illuſtriſſimis ejus Natis, pro reſtitutione Ducatus Aquitaniæ, &c. 245. b.

17. Conventio inter Abbates Malmeſburiæ, et de Sto. Edmundo, pro quadam Camera honeſta, in Suburbio Oxon. (in Kewellstrete) in uſum Monachorum Sti. Edmundi in Univerſitate Oxon. ſtudentium, adhibenda. dat. ann. 49. R. Edw. III. 250.

18. Inventarium Thome Abbatis. 251.

19. Cartæ plurime de terris in Myldenhale, Pakenham. &c. 251. b. &c.

20. Litera Fraternitatis conceſſa Dño Johanni Duci Lancaſtr. 256. b.

21. Nova Carta de 40 libris ſolvendis Dño Regi per annum; loco & nomine 1200 marcarum tempore vacantie Abbatie, proſecuta per Dñm W. Cratfelde tunc Abbatem. 260.

22. Feoda que tenentur de Honore Lancaſtrie in Comitatibus Norff. & Suff. extracta de Rubro Libro, et Libris Feodorum in Scaccario Dñi Regis.

23. Contribucio facta & collata Dño Thome Clare, pro lectura Sententiarum in hac Abbatia. 266.

24. Taxatio Eccleſiarum (ad Abbatiam Sti. Edmundi ſpectantium) ſecundum decimam communiter carentem. 266. b.

25. Litera Fraternitatis conceſſa M. Ricardo Cawdre, Archidiacono Norwicenſi. dat. A. D. 1428. 267. b.

26. Juramentum Decani Abbatiæ Sti. Edmundi. 269.

27. Juramentum Ballivi. ibid.

28. Modus recipiendi Fratres. ibid.

29. Juramentum Servientium. ibid.

30. Quod electus Monaſterij de Eveſham a quocunque Epiſcopo Catholico, citra Curiam Romanam valeat benedici. 269.

## 639.

Dñi Simondſij D'Eweſij Collectanea ex Varijs Recordis, et alijs cum Antiquitatis tum recentiorum Seculorum monumentis, eorum quæ ad Chorographiam Provinciæ SUFFOLCIENCIS inſtaurandam, et ad illuſtriorum, inter

## Num. 639.

Anglos, familiarum Genealogias enucleandas apprime conducunt. ſcil.

1. Collectanea ex pervetuſto Libro MS. Nigrum Regiſtrum Monaſterij Buriæ Sti. Edmundi nuncupato, Edmundo Bacon Militi et Baronetto ſpectante, anno hoc Dñi, 1633. 1.

2. ——— ex Albo Regiſtro Monaſterij Sti. Edmundi nuncupato; Edmundo Bacon Militi & Baronetto ſpectante, eodem anno. 9.

3. ——— ex Regiſtro MS. ſive Breviario Monaſterij Sti. Johannis Baptiſtæ Coleceſtriæ, collecto a Johanne Hadlege, ſpectante Johanni Lucas Armigero. A.D. 1633. 12.

4. ——— ex vetuſto Libro MS. Regiſtrum Walteri de Pyncebek, Monachi Sti. Edmundi nuncupato, ſpectante Edmundo Bacon Militi et Baronetto. A.D. 1634. 14.

5. ——— ex vetuſto Libro MS. Regiſtrum Werketone nuncupato (qui nunc in hac Bibliotheca inſcribitur 42. B. 1.) 33

6. ——— ex vetuſto Libro MS. Regiſtrum Kempe nuncupato, olim Monaſterio Sti. Edmundi ſpectante (nunc in hac Bibliotheca inſcribitur 42. B. 8.) 37.

7 ——— ex pervetuſto Libro MS. Prioratus de Eya, Regiſtrum Malet nuncupato; et hoc anno inſtante, 1636. ſpectante Thomæ Dey, de eadem villa, generoſo. 58.

8. ——— ex Regiſtro Danoun MS. olim Prioratus de Eye, et anno hoc Dñi, 1636. penes Thomam Dey, de Eye prædict. generoſum. 68.

Sequuntur, Tranſcripta diverſorum Autographorum ſive Originalium Chartarum, diverſas familias, maneria, et loca in Comitatu Suff. tangentium, viz.

9. Tranſcripta v. Chartarum antiquiſſimarum, penes Carolum Crofts Militem, de Berdwell. in Com. Suff. A.D. 1636. 71. b.

10. Tranſcripta diverſarum Chartarum, repertarum A.D. 1636. inter Chartas Cloptonianas. 73.

11. Tranſcriptum duarum Chartarum cuſtoditarum in ciſtella in Eccleſia . . . . . oppidi Sudburiæ, A.D. 1636. 72. b.

12. Diverſarum Chartarum antiquarum tranſcripta, tangentia præcipue Manerium de Oviſdene in Comitatu Suff. mutuata a Richardo Moſle generoſo, domino Manerij ejuſdem. 74.

13. Tranſcriptum 5 Cartarum ſpectancium Bramptono Gurdon de Aſington. in Com. Suff. Armigero. 77.

14. Tranſcriptum 19 Cartarum tangentium Manerium de Chiltone, ſive Manerium de Carbonels, jacens in Chiltone, et Waldingfeld-magna in Com. Suff. ſpectant. Roberto Crane Militi. 79.

15. Duæ Chartæ eidem Dño Roberto Crane, repertæ inter Chartas Manerij de Peytone-hall in Boxford. 82. b.

16. Collectanea tangentia villam et manerium de Walpool in Com. Suff. ſelecta ex evidencijs ejuſdem Manerij et Villæ, ſive Chartis originalibus Willielmi Hevenyngham de Hocwold in Com. Norff. Armig. 83.

17. Collectanea tangentia familiam et manerium de Sybetone in Comitatu Suff. ſelecta ex evidentijs et Chartis ejuſdem Manerij et Villæ, pertinentibus Willelmo Hevenyngham de Hocwold in Comitatu Norff. Armigero, A.D. 1637. 85. b.

18. Collectanea tangentia villam et manerium de Hevenyngham, appellat. etiam Hevenigham, et Hefningham, ſelecta ex privatis tabulis ſive Chartis Willielmi Hevenyngham de Hocwold prædict. 87. b.

19. Collectanea tangentia familiam de Hevenyngham, ſelecta ex Chartis ejuſdem Will. Hevenyngham. ibid.

20. Collectanea ex antiquo Regiſtro Prioratus de Clare in Com Suff. ſpectanti Egidio Barnardiſton, generoſo. A.D. 1638. 94.

21. Collectanea ſelecta ex Regiſtro MS. SWAFHAM, in pergamena; olim Monaſterij Sti. Edmundi, tempore Johannis Swafham ejuſdem Monaſterij Sacriſtæ, majorem

## Num. 639, 640.

partem, exarato, poſt annum Domini, 1472. et ad Thomam Eden I. L. D. hoc anno Dñi, 1641. pertinente. 97.

22. Collectanea quædam ex faſciculis Militum et Burgenſium electiones, ad comitia Parlamentaria tangentibus, in Arce Londonenſi repoſitis. 100.

23. Excerpta ex diverſis Recordis familiam de Hare tangentia. 101.

24. Apographa ſive Ectypa aliquot Chartarum, ex ipſis Autographis tranſcripta, per-antiquæ familiæ de Clopton Stemma majorem partem, aſſerentium. 102. b.

25. Illuſtris et per-antiquæ familiæ de D'Ewes in Anglia jam Equeſtris, familiâ Des Ewes olim Dominorum Ditionis de Keſſel in Ducatu Gelriæ oriundæ Stemma: ex privatis ejuſdem Familiæ archivis, vel publicis Regni Angliæ Recordis, vindicatum. 109.

26. Abbreviaciones, ſive Collectanea abſtracta ex Rotulis Placitorum de Temp. Edw. 1. in Recept. Scaccar. ad loca et familias in Comitatu Suffolciæ enucleanda ſpectant. 111.

27. Illuſtris et perantiquæ familiæ de Clopton. in agro Suffolcienſi, Stemma, a Simonds D'Ewes Milite et Baronetto, ex intima antiquitate vindicatum. 119.

28. Collectanea ſelecta ex variis Regiſtris, ſive Libris MSS. Teſtamentorum ſive ultimarum Voluntarum irrotulatorijs, tam vetuſtis, quam recentioribus, remanentibus in Curia Dñi Archidiaconi Sudburienſis, in Comitatu Suff. A.D. 1633. 121,

29. Ex antiquo Libro MS. olim Monaſterij Sti. Edmundi, in pergamena in 4to. jam (A.D. 1637.) ſpectanti Johanni Mallowes Scribæ ſive Notario Villæ Sti. Edmundi. 126,

30. Tranſcriptum de Burgorum Villarumq; appellationibus, et dominorum eorundem nominibus, in Comitatu Suffolciæ; ad exemplar Autographi ex parte Rememoratoris Dñi Theſaurii, ſuper Breve Dñi Regis Edw. II. certificatis, anno 9 regni ſui. 128.

31. Stemma ſive Genealogia vetuſtiſſimæ familiæ de Peytone a tempore Regis Hen. I. ad tempus R. Edw. III. Et Excerptum ex tomo ſecundo Libri Domesdei; et tranſcripta diverſorum Autographorum ſive Chartarum Originalium eandem familiam de Peytone tangentium, quorum nonnulla etiam Ceraria eleganter adumbrata exhibentur. 135. b.

32. Collectanea ſelecta ex pervetuſto Libro MS. Regiſtrum Johannis Lakynghethe nuncupato Monachi Sti. Edmundi ſpectante ad Edmundum Bacon Militem et Baronettum, A.D. 1645. (qui quidem Liber jam nunc in hac Bibliotheca reperitur, inſcriptus 60. C. 9.) 143.

33. Collectanea quædam copioſa, ex Rotulis Eſcaetr. de tempor. Reginæ Elizabethæ, et remanentibus in Archivis regijs vulgo Capella Rotulorum nuncupatis. ſelecta. 145.

34. Elenchus ſive Catalogus diverſorum Abbatum Sti. Edmundi, tranſcriptus ex vetuſto Libro MS. Regiſtrum Johannis Lakynghethe nuncupato (ſupra memorato, viz. n. 32.) 283. b.

### 640.

Codex chartaceus in fol. juſſu et impenſis Dñi Simondſij D'Eweſij compilatus, titulúmq; inſequentem præ ſe ferens: ſcil. Collectanea ex Recordis vulgo Eſcaetriæ nuncupatis, a tempore Hen. III. uſque ad initium regni Ric. III. in Arce Londonienſi; et a tempore Ric. III. uſque ad exitum regnorum R. Philippi, et Reginæ Mariæ in Archivis Capellæ Rotulorum repoſitis. In quibus ea præcipue quæ ad Chorographiam Eſſexienſis provinciæ inſtaurandam, et ad Illuſtriorum inter Anglos familiarum Genealogias enucleandas apprime conducunt ſeliguntur.

In fine habetur Index ſive Tabula Nominum propriorum in Codice memoratorum.

## Num. 641–644.

### 641.

Codex membranaceus in fol. ex diverſis Libris, ſimul compactis conſtans. ſc.

1. Hiſtoria Daretis Trojanorum Frigij, de Greco tranſlata in Latinum, a Cornelio Nepote; epiſtolà Cornelij Nepotis Dareti præmiſſâ. 1.

2. Explicationes atq; derivationes Nominum aliquot propriorum. 8.

3. Quædam obſtupenda Londonijs viſa. ſc. Adnotatio recentiore manu, & forte A.D. 1516. ſcripta. ibid.

4. Tractatus de Bruto abbreviato, i e. Chronica Joannis Beveri Monachi Weſtmonaſterienſis, ab Enea, uſq; ad A. D. 1306. 8. b.

Sequitur Liber alius, recentiore manu haud inelegantet ſcriptus; in quo exhibentur,

5. Martini Strempi Poloni, Nicholai III. Papæ Pœnitentiarij et Cappellani, Chronicon de Geſtis Pontificum et Imperatorum, ad A.D. 1278. 118.

6. Additiones ad eadem Chronica; in quibus pars Hiſtoriæ regni R. Edw. I. et integra pene regni R. Edw. II. Chronica continentur. 170.

7. Proceſſus mirabilis Richardi Epiſcopi Oſſorienſis, contra Dñam Aliciam Kyteler, filiumq; ejus Dñm Willelmum Outlawe, et alios, in cauſa prvitatis hereticæ, fortilegij, incantationis, &c. A.D. 1324. Lectu non indignus. 186. b.

### 642.

A Book in fol. by Sir Simonds D'Ewes thus entituled,

Baſilica Oeconomica: or ſeveral Ordinances Rules & Orders for the government of the Howſehold of the Kings & Queenes of England, and their children both of former, & of later times, viz.

1. Certaine Latine Sentences, with a Picture of the King of England ſitting at his Table; placed before the Black Booke of the Kings Howſehold.

2. Liber Niger Domus Regis. (perhaps Edw. IV.) 1.

3. Orders of the Kings Howſehold, made & appointed, tempore incerto. 196. b.

4. Certaine Ordinances or Orders for Place. Incerti temporis. 197. b.

5. Orders of the Kings Howſehold, made & appointed ann. 9 Hen. VII. 198.

6. Booke of Howſehold of Q. Elizabeth made in the 43 yeare of her raigne 219.

7. Ordinances of Howſehold appointed in the 2d yeare of K. James A. D. 1604. 228.

8. Lands, &c. aſſigned for the maintenance of Prince Henry, A.D. 1610. 239.

9. The Booke of Howſehold of Prince Henry, A. D. 1610. 241.

### 643.

A Book in fol. written by the hand of Mr. Ralph Starkey, & by him thus entituled,

A Collection of the moſt materiall matteres contayned in the Booke of Acts of Councele, recorded & entred by the Clarke of the Councell, at the Councell-Table; beginninge the 13 day of Auguſt anno, 1553. in the firſt yeare of the raigne of Queene Mary; & ending 15 Nov. 1558. Omitting only ſuche unneceſſary thinges as are not worthe the obſervation.

### 644.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

Acta Parliamentorum, ab anno 3 R. Edw. I. uſq; ad ann. 23 R. Henrici VI. inclusive: cum Indice locupletiſſimo, fronti Codicis præmiſſo.

(Deſideratur folium unum atq; alterum)

Codex

## Num. 645.

### 645.

Codex membranaceus in fol. cui titulum insequentem præfigi jussit D. Simondsius D'Ewes,

Regiſtrum Kempe, olim ad Abbathiam Sci. Edmundi in agro Suffolcienſi pertinens.

Inter alia quamplurima, in hoc præclaro Codice, habentur,

1. Taxatio Beneficiorum infra Diœceſim Norwicenſem. 2.

2. Le Serement ke le Roy fet a ſon corunement. 44. b.

3. Literæ de Scola Pſalterij et Cantus in Monaſterio S. Edmundi. 67.

4. Commiſſio Sacriſte facta Decano Chriſtianitatis S. Edmundi de citando Preſbiteros ad Synodum. 68.

5. Reſponſio Decani ad Commiſſionem predictam. ibid.

6. Juramentum Preſbiterorum. ibid.

7. Modus celebrandi Synodum Preſbyterorum ſub juriſdictione Abbatis Sti. Edmundi conſtitutorum. 68. b.

8. Penitencie publice injuncte diverſis perſonis per Sacriſtam Joan. Cranewys. ibid.

9. Juramentum Decani Chriſtianitatis Sti. Edmundi de Burgo. 69.

10. Redditus Sacriſtie Sti. Edmundi forinſecus, infra Libertatem. 70.

11. Carta Eccleſie Elyenſi conceſſa per Edw? 1. Regem; in qua etiam recitantur aliæ Cartæ. dat. 1. die Decemb. anno regni ſui 12. 88. b

12. Nomina Regum Anglie, ab Edbrihtto, i. e. Ecgberhto Regum Occidentalium Saxonum; uſq; ad Edwardum quintum, qui vulgò dictus eſt ſecundus; & deinde, varijs manibus, uſq; ad R. Henr. VII. 92. b & vid. 169. b

13. Nomina Villarum per ſingulos Hundredos Comitatuum Norf. & Suff. 93.

14. Recognicio Militum duorum Comitatuum (i e. Norf? et Suff.) de acquietancia Dominiorum Abbacie de Sto. Edmundo, de communi miſericordia, et murdro, et Itineribus Juſticiariorum. 148.

15. Clamea (Libertatum) Abbatis Sti. Petri de Burgo. 149. & 151.

16. Reventiones Abbatis, cum expenſis, &c. 170.

17. Debita in quibus tenebatur Conventus Sti. Edmundi 175.

18. Expenſe Celerarie, Sacriſte, Camerarie, & aliorum Obedientiariorum. 175. b. & 178. b.

19. Redditus forinſecus pertinens ad Sacriſtiam. 176. b.

20. Redditus Pitanciarie, &c. 177. & 183.

21. Proceſſus Electionis Dñi Symonis Abbatis. 179.

22. Taxacio Maneriorum Dñi Abbatis et Conventus, temporibus Dñi Johannis de Metingham, & Dñi Willelmi de Pakeham, de triceſima. 184 b.

23. Les Eſtatuz de Lundres oue les Avoyſtemens de novels Eſtatuz ſolurn la Purveaunce noſtre Seygnur le Roy Edward (1?) les queus ſunt uſes ore en l'auantdyte Cyte de Londres, e cheſcun An. cryez. 187.

24. De triceſima tocius Anglie conceſſa Dño Regi Edwardo, pro guerra Walliæ, anno Regni ſui 11. 187. b. & 194.

25. Finalis Concordia facta inter Ricardum de Clare Comitem Glouceſtr. & Symonem Abbatem Sti. Edmundi. 188. b.

26. Breve Dñi Regis Edwardi 1. de inquirendo de negocijs Scaccarij; et de libertatibus tam Religioſorum, quam aliorum, et etiam de feodis que, et quot tenentur de Rege in Capite. ann. regni 12. 189. b.

27. Articuli ſuper quibus Juſticiarij ſeu Inquiſitores inquirebant racione Brevis predicti. 190. b.

## Num. 645, 646.

28. Statutum Dñi Regis ſuper negocijs Scaccarij, anno R. R. Edw. 1. duodecimo. 193. b.

29. Neceſſaria per ſingulas Septimanas ad ſuſtentacionem 80 Monachorum, & 111 Serventium in Curia; 11 Capellanorum, Monialium Thetforde, et Hoſpitum. 196.

30. Milites Tenentes Terras Monaſterij, de veteri feoffamento. 197.

31. Articuli traditi in Parliamento poſt Paſcham, A.D. 1285. ad quos tunc non reſpondebatur a Dño Rege, ſet a Cancellario tantum, et ab illis qui tunc de Conſilio erant preſentes. 199. b.

32. Articuli in quibus videtur Eccleſie prejudicari per ſtatuta edita in Parliamento predicto. ibid.

33. Capitula de Inquiſicionibus faciendis tonſuram Monete contigentibus, tam de Judeis, quam de Criſtianis. 200.

34. Littera Edw. 1. de Judeis exigendis extra regnum. teſt. 5 die Nov. anno regni ſui 18. 205. b.

35. De quinta-decima taxanda & levanda in Com. Suff. anno 19 R. Edw. 1. 207. & 208.

36. Littera Regia Auditoribus in eadem nominatis, directa, ad inquirendum per totam Angliam de tranſgreſſionibus factis diverſis hominibus, per Ballivos Maneriorum Dñe Regine: et emanavit anno R. R. Edw. 1. decimonono. 208. b.

37. Elenchus deſerviencium in Curia (ſive Monaſterio Sti. Edmundi) in diverſis officijs, anno 14 Edw. 1. 209. b.

38. Taxatio bonorum Conventus tam temporalium quam ſpiritualium, per quam ſoluta fuit decima Dño Regi. 213.

39. Carta conceſſa Mercatoribus Alienigenis, et alijs qui dant novas conſuetudines Dño Regi; Ann. 31 R. Edw. 1. 222.

40. Inquiſicio facta per Dñm Regem. 229.

41. Litera W. Archiepiſcopi Ebor. et Gy. Epiſcopi Wygornienſis, ad Magiſtrum Ricardum de Stanes Juſticiarium Dñi Regis, contra Judeos. dat. A.D. 1271. 229. b.

42. Compotus Maneriorum Celerarie, coram Roberto Priore, et alijs Monachis. A.D. 1258. 233.

Habentur etiam quamplurimæ Bullæ Papales, Cartæ Regiæ, Literæ, Brevia, Tranſcripta Recordorum, Placita, &c. de libertatibus et privilegijs Monaſterij, Villæ et Banleucæ Sti. Edmundi, cum alijs ad ſingulos fere Monaſterij Obedientiarios ſpectantibus. Quinetiam multa de Cambio, Cuneo Allovo, et Aſſaio Monetæ, in eodem Monaſterio uſitatis. De ponderibus, menſuris, alijſq; Clericatum Mercati contingentibus. Plurima, inſuper, Acta Abbatis, Celerarij, Sacriſtæ, &c. Juriſdictione Eccleſiaſtica atq; Prælatura pollentium; nec non Epiſcoporum, aliorumq; Conventuum Præfectorum. Conſuetudines Abbatiæ, pariter atq; Cartæ, Extenta, &c. diverſorum Maneriorum; quas omnes in majorem hujuſce Bibliothecæ Catalogum, Deo favente, relaturus; hic lubens prætermitto.

### 646.

A Book in fol. written by Sir Simonds D'Ewes, & containing,

1. An Account, or Journal of his own life, even to very minute particulars. But herein he interweaves ſeveral matters relating to his friends, to the publick Affairs of this Nation, & of Europe. It reaches from his birth, being on 18 Dec. 1602. to 8 May 1636. ending abruptly.

To it, are added

2. His Will, in Engliſh, written by himſelf, dated, 28 March, 1626. but wants the firſt leaf.

3. A Tranſlation of his Laſt Will & Teſtament into Engliſh, out of the originall penned in the Latine Toung

## Num. 646—648.

Toung. This bears date the 19th day of September, A.D. 1639.

4. Another Will, drawn up by himſelf, in Latin; dated 31 July, 1641. with an imperfect Tranſcript of it.

### 647.

Fragmenta Codicis antiquiſſimi in fol. quadrato, ſc.

1. Folium litteris Anglo-Saxonicis ſcriptum, in quo agitur de Signis cæleſtibus; puta, de Scorpione, de Sagittario, de Aquario, et de Piſcibus, &c. 1.

Sequuntur, manu Gallica, vetuſtatem mille annorum præ ſe ferente,

2. De claris Stellis poſt Orionem ſub Signo Geminorum poſitis, deq; Planetis et Cometis. 2.

3. Precatio ad SS. Trinitatem, ut Auctor ſive Collector hujuſce Operis, Stellarum Aſtrorumq; curſum caperet, et alijs miniſtrare valeat.

4. Sequuntur Signa et Conſtellationes, elegantiſſime Romano more depictis iconibus repreſentatæ. In ipſis iconibus ſcribuntur Litteris uncialibus, explicationes e Julio Hygino deſumptæ. Metricæ etiam Explicationes ex Arati Phænomenon Libro ſequuntur, ſemper inferius ſcriptæ Litteris minuſculis; quas quidem hauſerat hujus Operis Collector, uti in folii 2. facie ſecunda videre eſt, ex operibus Ciceronis de Aſtronomia. 2. b.

5. Capita Jovis, Solis, Martis, Veneris, et Mercurij. 13. b.

6. Sequuntur Verſus Ciceronis ex Arato, ſine figuris. 14.

7. Pars Libri Poetæ cujuſdam Aſtronomici, cum adnotationibus profaicis, ante 700 annos exaratis; ſcilicet, Prognoſtica e conſideratione Nubium, Ignium, Aquarum, Montium, Arborum, Avium, Pecorum Vermium, et Ciborum. 16.

8. Locus ex Operibus Ambroſij Macrobij Theodoſij de menſura & magnitudine terræ, et Circuli per quem Solis iter eſt. 17. b.

9. Item ejuſdem, de menſura et magnitudine Solis. 18.

10. Locus ex Libro Fel. Capellæ de menſura Lunæ. ibid.

11. Ejuſdem Argumentum, quo magnitudo terræ deprehenſa eſt. ibid.

12. De poſitione et curſu ſeptem Planetarum. 18. b.

13. De intervallis earum. ibid.

14. De abſidibus earum. 19.

15. De curſu earum per Zodiacum Circulum. 19. b.

16. Dimenſio cœleſtium ſpatiorum ſecundum quoſdam. 20.

17. De mundano anno qui 15,000 Solarium conficitur annorum, Tullj Ciceronis Somnium Scipionis dictantis dictantis, et Macrobij idem exponentis, ac Senecæ Philoſophorum auctoritas. ibid.

18. Planiſphærium; in quo ſigna et conſtellationes Cœleſtes, delineationibus, 700 abhinc annis, pro more iſtius ſeculi, accuratiſſimis adumbravit Gerwigus quidam Sacerdos et Monachus. 21. b.

### 648.

Codex membranaceus in fol. vetuſta manu ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

1. Collectio Homiliarum, in Epiſtolas et Evangelia, per totum annum, cum id genus alijs; forſan Smaragdo Abbati adjudicanda.

In fine legitur aliena manu ſcripta,

2. Pars prior Capitis primi Threnorum Jeremiæ Prophetæ.

## Num. 649—651.

### 649.

Codex membranaceus in fol. diverſis manibus, ſed tamen vetuſtioribus exaratus; in quo continentur,

1. Expoſitio in Cantica Canticorum Libris VII. (hic autem exſtant Libri tantum VI.) quam compoſuit Beda Preſbiter Venerabilis, juvante ſe ſuperna gratia. 1.

2. Homilia in eam lectionem S. Evangelij ſecundum Lucam, ſc. Nemo accendit lucernam et in abſcondito ponit, etc. 97.

3. Vita S. Radegundis. (videſis an non ſit Venantij Fortunati.) 99. b.

4. Homilia in illud Evangeliſtæ, egreſſus eſt Jheſus in virtute Spiritus in Galileam, et fama exijt per univerſam regionem de illo. 102. b.

5. Expoſitio Bede Preſbiteri in Actus Apoſtolorum; præmittitur Præfatio; et eandem excipit, Deſcriptio ſitus Terre, a B. Beda, Provinciarum, Civitatum, Inſularum huic Libro congrua. 104.

6. Ven. Bedæ Commentaria in Epiſtolas Catholicas. 152.

7. Sequuntur ejuſdem Ven. Bedæ Homiliæ 9. aut 11. 223.

8. Expoſitio Venerabilis Bedæ ſuper Tobiam. 252.

### 650.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in Germania, uti videtur, ſcriptus; in quo continentur,

Sermones Magiſtri Thome de Haſelbach S. T. P. eximij alme Univerſitatis Studij Wiennenſis, ſuper Epiſtolis dominicalibus; quibus præmittitur Præfatio.

### 651.

Codex membranaceus, antiquus, et eleganter ſcriptus, in fol. in quo habentur,

1. Chronica Euſebij Pamphili, e Græco in Latinum, ab Hieronymo Preſbytero verſa. 1.

2. Hieronymi Preſbyteri Continuatio Chronicorum Euſebij. 54. b.

3. Proſperi Chronographia. 58.

4. Chronica Sigeberti Monachi Gemblacenſis. 61.

5. Chronica Roberti de Torrineio Abbatis Beccenſis; continuata ad A.D. 1150. 144.

6. Epiſtola Henrici Archidiaconi Huntingdonenſis ad Warinum Britonem, de regibus Britonum. 145. b.

7. Roberti de Torrineio Continuator anonymus. 171.

8. Supplementum Continuatoris Roberti de Torrineio, e Codice Regiæ Bibliothecæ nuper deſcriptum, et jam nunc, repertis folijs deperditis, integrum. 174. b.

Sequuntur manibus recentioribus,

9. Provinciale Epiſcopatuum totius Mundi. 176.

10. Chronica brevicula, ab Orbe condito, uſque ad A.D. 1384. 184.

11. Series Regum Anglorum ab Alfredo, uſque ad R. Richardum II. & diverſis manibus continuata uſque ad R. Edwardum VI. 185. b.

12. Nomina Regum illuſtriorum Brittanniæ; et Anglo Saxonum, durante Heptarchia. 186. b.

13. Noticia Regum Chriſtianorum. ibid.

14. Part of a long Letter, perhaps written to Cardinal Wolſey, concerning a meracle off owre bleſſid Lady of Grace at Eppeſwiche; pretended to have been wrought there, upon the daughter of Syr Roger Wentforde of Eſſex. 15 April, anno 7 R. Henr. VIII. ibid.

This Miracle is alledged by Sir Thomas More, in his Engliſh Works, as done in the face of the Sun, before multitudes of People, and as of undoubted truth.

## Num. 652—656.

### 652.

Codex membranaceus, pervetuſtus, et optimæ notæ, in fol. varijs manibus ſcriptus ; in quo continetur,

1. Collectio Homiliarum Dominicalium per totum annum ; excerpta ex Operibus Bedæ Preſbyteri ; Leonis Papæ I. Gregorij Papæ I. Maximi Taurinenſis Epiſcopi ; Auguſtini Hipponenſis Epiſcopi ; Johannis Epiſcopi, ſ. Chryſoſtomi ; Hieronymi Preſbyteri ; Origenis Adamantij ; Iſiodori Epiſcopi, ſ. Cordubenſis ; et Fulgentij Epiſcopi Ruſpenſis. 1.

Sequuntur Lectiones, in diebus nonnullis feſtivalibus, in Eccleſia (uti videtur) S. Auguſtini Cantuarienſis, legendæ, ſc.

2. In tranſlatione S. Myldrithæ Virginis ; Lectiones 8. 209. b.

3. In feſtivitate S. Adriani Abbatis, Lectiones XII. 210.

4. De S. Juſto Archiepiſcopo Lectiones 8. 213.

Lectt 5. &c. habetur pars Literarum Bonifacij Papæ V. ad eundem Juſtum datarum.

5. De S. Honorio Archiepiſcopo, Lectiones 7. 214. b.

6. De S. Theodoro Archiepiſcopo Lectiones 7 ; cum parte Lectionis octavæ. 216.

### 653.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo continetur,

Opus Henrici de Bracton, de Legibus et Conſuetudinibus Angliæ.

Fronte Libri, habentur annotationes nonnullæ, de Nuptiis, Obitibus, et Sepulturis, cujuſdam clarioris nominis, apud Anglos, familiæ.

### 654.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Eutropij Hiſtoriæ Romanæ, libri X. 1.
2. Additionum Pauli Diaconi ad Eutropium, Libri VI. 20. b.
3. Series, ſive Succeſſio Imperatorum Romanorum ab Auguſto, uſque ad Juſtinum. 31.
4. Oroſij Preſbyteri deOrmeſta Mundi, Libri VII. quibus præmittitur Præfatiuncula una atq; altera, de Oroſio 31.

### 655.

Codex membranaceus in fol. craſſiuſculo, cujus fronti titulum inſequentem præfigi fecit Dñs Simondſius D'Ewes.

1. Polychronica Ranulphi Monachi Ceſtrenſis ; Exemplar pervetuſtum, a coætaneo ejuſdem Ranulphi exarata ; et tot novis Additionibus omni pene pagina, et Interpolationibus referta ; ut integro ferme dimidio auctior, novum quaſi Opus recte cenſeri poſſit. 1.

Re vera, eſt Polycratica temporum, ſeu Polychronica Rogeri Monachi Ceſtrenſis, quam fœdiſſime deſloravit Plagiariorum inſigniſſimus, Ranulfus Higden Com-monachus ſuus.

2. Anonymi Chronica, res aliquot durante Regno Regis Edwardi III. geſtas ; viz, annis 1336. 1338. 1339. 1340. 1341. 1342. 1343. 1344. 1345. complectentia: in quibus Regum et Pontificum illorum temporum Diplomata et Reſcripta nonnulla exhibentur. 293.

### 656.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo continetur,

Opus Henrici de Bracton, de Legibus et Conſuetudinibus Angliæ, diſtinctum in V Libros, ſub ſe varios Tractatus continentes.

Fronte Libri, conſpicitur Index Contentorum.

## Num. 657—660.

### 657.

Codex chartaceus in fol. maximam partem, manu : cætera, juſſu Dñi Simondſij D'Eweſij exaratus, et inluminatus. Continet

Apographum vetuſti illius Libri juridici vulgo Fleta vocati, e Codice Bibliothecæ Cottonianæ membranaceo deſcriptum.

### 658.

Codex membranaceus in fol. diverſis manibus ſcriptus ; in quo comprehenduntur,

1. Gloſſæ ac Notæ in Evangelium Johannis ; cum Appendice 6 Quæſtionum. 1.

2. Genealogiæ Sacræ Opuſculum, ab Adamo uſq; ad Chriſtum, in V Ætates diſtributum, et notis hiſtoricis, ac ſerie Regum, tum Judæ et Iſraëlis, cum Prophetis contemporaneis, tum Babyloniæ, Perſiæ, Græciæ, Ægypti, Macedoniæ, et Syriæ, ſuis locis inſerta : itidemq; chronologica Regum Judæ ac Iſraelis Tabula Coronidis loco adjecta, illuſtratæ. 31.

3. Schemata varia, viz. Urbis Hieroſolymitanæ, cum vicinis locis ; Cerebri, Primarum Qualitatum, Virtutum, Vitiorum, Muſarum, Animæ, Sapientiæ, Pedum Metricorum, Arboris Conſanguinitatis et Affinitatis. 37. b.

4. Myſticus Scripturæ Senſus explicatus. 40. b.

5. Quæſtiones de Peccato, & de dilectione Dei ac Proximi. 50. b.

6. De Computo. 51.

7. Tituli ac Sedes quorundam Locorum communium. 55.

8. Quæſtiones variæ. 70.

9. Fragmentum Gloſſarum in Symbolum Apoſtolicum. 73.

10. Tractatus de IV Virtutibus Cardinalibus. 73. b.

11. Quæſtiones aliquot Theologicæ. 77.

12. Notulæ Magiſtri S. (an. Steph. Langton ?) ſuper Yſaiam. 81.

13. Quæſtiones nonnullæ. 117. b.

14. Expoſitio Prophetiæ Joelis (an Steph. Langton ?) 120.

15. Expoſitio Prophetiæ Näum. (annon Steph. Langton ?) 136.

### 659.

Codex membranaceus in fol. ac eleganter exaratus ; in quo continentur,

Epiſtolæ D. Pauli omnes ſecundum Verſionem Vulgatam, cum Gloſſis uberrimis ex antiquorum Patrum, Eccleſiæq; Doctorum Libris, maximam partem deſumptis : Quorum nomina, (omiſſa Librorum Biblicorum, Canonumq; Toletani Concilij mentione) ſunt hæc quæ ſequuntur,

Auguſtinus, Aimo, Jeronimus, Origines, Beda, Ambroſius, Victor Eſus Capue, Hyreneus, Caſſiodorus, Baſilius, Primaſius, Gregorius I. Fulgentius, Johannes Diaconus, Hylarius, Remigius, Alcuinus, Strabus Walafridus, Paulinus, Ariſtobolus, Cirillus, Nicholaus Papa, Johannes Criſoſtomus, Euſebius, Berengarius, Cipri-anus, Lanfrancus.

Notandum, hoc in Codice, numerum Sectionum veterum ſive Capitum, in marginibus, minio notatum, exhiberi.

### 660.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of divers Tracts & looſe papers ; all relating to Bullion, Coinage, Exchange, Allay,

## Num. 660.

Allay, Moneys, and ſuch like matters, now bound up together, as follows,

1. Collectiones Dñi Gul. Dugdale, de Monetæ alteratione; manu ſua propria ſcriptæ. 1.

2. Apographa plurimorum Recordorum de Moneta, Cambio, Cuneis diverſis (Cuneo de Stannaria) fabricatione & curſu Monetæ, Monetaria, &c. 6.

3. Proclamation of K. Henry VIII. for freedome of changing & rechanging of Money, to the feaſt of All-Saints then next coming. dat. 30 die Julij, anno regni 30. 50.

4. Proclamation of K.Henry VIII. allowing the freedome of change & rechange, for time indefinite. dat. 6 die Auguſti, anno Regni 30. 51.

5. An old tattered fragment, aſcertaining divers Weighrs & Meaſures. 52.

6. Of the Weights & Meaſures of England; taken out of the Book in the Starre-Chamber. 55.

7. The Value & Rate of the ſeveral Engliſh Coins, preſented to K.Henry VIII. by Humfrey Holt, upon occaſion of the Merchants tranſporting the beſt of them beyond the Seas; with a remedy againſt that practiſe. 56.

8. Proclamation of K. Henry VIII. againſt clipped Money, & for the currency of Groats, &c. dat. 5 die Julij, anno regni 19. (Written by Mr. Starkey.) 58. b.

9. A Proclemacion ſet forthe by the Queenes Majeſtie (Q. Marie I.) for the newe ſeverall Moneyes & Coynes of fyne Starlyng Silvere & Gold, & the valuacion of every of the ſame. dat. 20 Aug. ann. 1. (Written by Mr. Starkey.) 60. & 74. b.

10. An Account of certene Coynes of Braſſe or Copper, in ſeveralle States. (written by Mr. Starkey.) 61.

11. A Courſe takene & inventede by ſundrey Princes for the prevenſyon of Counterfectynge. (written by the ſame) (this is by ſtamping of fine, round, milled Money.) 61. b.

12. An Abſtracte of the Indenture made between K. Henry VIII. of the one parte, & Ralfe Rowlette & Martyne Bowes Maſteres & Workeres of Gold & Sylvere, within the Realme of England, & Towne of Calys. (written by the ſame.) 62.

13. Letters Patents of K.Henry VIII. to Cardinal Wolſey, for making the Coin of England equivalent in value to thoſe in foreign Countreys; the value whereof had been lately raiſed. dat. 23 July, anno regni 18. 63.

14. Obſervacions concerning the above-ſaid Letres Patents, by Gerard Malines. 63. b.

15. Pattents graunted to John Rogers, Clarke of th' Exchaunge, 1 Febr. ann. regn. 18. 65.

16. Patent of K.Henry VIII. for delivering Coyning-Irons (for Pennies only) ſufficient to ſupply the Mint at Dureſme, belonging to Cardinal Wolſey, elected Biſhop there. dat. 11 March, ann. Reg. 13. (written by Mr. Starkey.) 66.

17. Edw. VI Prive Seall grantynge to Sr. Wm. Harbart to bringe his Plate into the Mynte, to take the benefyte of Coyning. dat. 28 Oct. anno Reg. 3. 67.

What follows in this Book, is almoſt all written by the hand of the ſame Mr. Starkey.

18. Fees payd to the Offyceres of the Mynte for the tyme beinge, in the dayes of Kynge Edward the 6th, & in the third yeare of his raigne. 68.

19. The Contents of the Plate brought into the Mynte, by divers Nobles, with the proffyte they made thereby, by vertue of a Pattente graunted them by K.Edw. VI. 69.

20. A Direction for Weightes & Meſures. 70.

Then follow two leaves, formerly belonging to Dr. John Dee, as appears by his mark 4 (which upon his Books, is repeated 2. 3. or 4 times together) containing,

21. A Fragment, touching the difference as to Troye-weight, between the Standards of Flanders, & England, where it is grown heavier. 71.

## Num. 666.

22. Extracts from divers Statutes, touching exchange & rechange of Moneys. 71. b.

23. A Manifeſtacion of the great damage that hath growne, or may growe, by evell diſpoſed perſons Ligers here, & Putters out of monies, by chaunge & rechaunge, ſeking onely their private gaine & enriching their owne Nacions, to the great loſſe & impoveriſhing of this Realme. 72.

Then follow,

24. A Requeſt to the Maſter of the Mynte at London, for Copies of 4 of Q. Elizabeths Proclamations, (from the Regiſters of the ſaid Minte) concernyng the valew of all the Peces of Golde, that had, & have coorſe in this Realm of England, as well of the Mynte of this Realme, as of other outlandiſhe Minte, with the price or value of the ſame peces of Golde, having coorſe for her tyme, &c. 73.

25. William Humfrey's Treatiſe, or Diſcriptyone of things cheefly appertayning to the Mintage, with the wayes & meanes for reformacion of the Diſorders thereof. dedicated to Sir Thomas Parry Kt. Maſter of the Wards, Treſorere of the Queenes Majeſties Houſhold, &c. 76.

26. Grant for Sr. Gyles Lord Dawbenye & Barthü Reed, to be Maſters of the Mint within the Tower of London. dat. 1 Marche an. 4 Hen. VII. 85. b

27. K. Henry the VIIIth's Warrant for a Grant to be made under the Great Seal, for the ſecurity of John Myſſeldene & Robert his ſon; who, by ſcience, could tranſpoſe unperfect Gold or Silver into perfect Mettayle, which at all Aſſayes would abide the hammer as well as the Ore that growethe in any Myne. Provided that without any crafte of Nigromanſye, but onely by playne Science of Philoſophy, they ſhall make their opperacione. dat. 13 Febr. anno regni 30. ibid.

28. Warrant for an Indenture to paſs under the Great Seale, between K.Edw. IV. & William Lord Haſtings his Lord Chamberlayne, whom he thereby conſtitutes Maſter of the Mint, & ſettles the value & rates of the ſeveral Moneys to be coyned there. dat. 23 Febr. anno regni 8. 86.

29. A Proclemacion ſet forthe by the Kyngs Majeſtie (K.Edw. VI.) the 11th daye of September, in the fyfte yeare of his Raigne, inhibetyng the meltynge of any his Highenes Coynes of Sylver, being currante within his Graces Domynyones. 89. b.

30. Proclamation of Q. Mary I. aſcertayning the value of divers Foreign Coynes, which were from thence forward to be current. dat. 8 Marche, anno regni 1. 89. b.

31. Proclamation of K.Phil. & Q. Mary aſcertaining the value of their new-coyned Gold & Silver Money. dat. 26 December, annis 1 & 2. ibid.

32. Proclamation of K. Philip & Q. Mary, againſt forged, or counterfeit Moneys. dat. 3 April, A.D. 1556. 90.

33. Proclamation of K. Philip & Q. Mary, for the better currency of Teſtones. dat. 22 December, A.D. 1556. 90. b.

34. Proclamation of Q. Elizabeth, allowing Merchants, obtaining her Licence, to carry Money out of the realme, not exceeding 4 l. & Rings or Signets of Gold upon their fingers. dat. 1 Maij, anno regni, 1. 91.

35. A learned Diſcourſe written by Sir Thomas Smyth, to Sr. William Cecyl then Secretary of State, upon a queſtion put, viz. What was the value of the Roman foot-ſouldiers dayly wages? It is contained in 29 Sections, and the Author ſhewes the alterations of the Roman Standard, & the conformity of that of England to it. But the Tables at the end, being the 30th Section, wherby any Soñe writtene of any oulde Latten Aucthore

maye

## Num. 660—662.

maye be knowne what it is worthe of our Engliſhe money without long accompts, Mr. Starkey unhappily omitted to tranſcribe. NB. I do not find this Treatiſe in the Appendix to the Life of Sir Thomas Smyth, written by the rev. Mr. Strype. 92.

36. Notes concerning the Roman Juger, out of Solinus; Clipping the Engliſh Coin from the Chronicle of John Wallingford, &c. 105.

37. Receipts for 20,000 l. Sterling received of Queen Elizabeth, to be repaid by the value in full-fine Silver Bullion. 106.

38. A Conference of the waights of Bullyone & vallues of the Sylvere Moneyes of England, & the Sylver Moneys of the Lowe-Countreys, with a Comparyſone of the Exchange uſed to & froe, betweene the Burſe of Anwarpe & Lumbarde ſtreete in London. Whearin is diſcuſſed, not only howe muche a Pound of Engliſhe moneye is worthe of Flemyſhe moneye; but alſo howe the ſleights & cunnings of the uſage of the Exchange hathe byne, & may be, to the greate loſſe & hinderance of the Common-Wealthe of England, & howe the ſame maye be remediede, met withall, & turnede to the benefyte of this Realme of Englande. Written, uppon occaſyone of a Commyſſyone graunted by her Majeſtie unto my Lord Treſorere, & to Sr. Frauncis Knowles, Sr. Waltere Mildmaye, & Sr. William Cordalle Knights, for the ſpeſſyall inquiry of the convenyencyes of the matteres of the Exchange, & the inconvenyencyes; fynyeſhed in the Monthe of Februarye, A.D. 1564. 107.

39. A Treatys concernynge the Myntage of the moneyes neceſſarely depending uppon the Booke of Exchange hereafter enſuinge. 114.

Qu. if Mr. Starkey ſhould not have tranſcribed this Treatiſe before that above at N°. 38?

40. A Treatiſe concerning Mint-Matters, divided into 26 Chapters; wherein is diſcourſed about the ſeveral Weights, & Standards of Coin; the way of making, & trying Money; the Coins of England & Foreign Countreys, with Tables, &c. 119. b.

### 661.

A parchment Book in fol. much damag'd by fire, & imperfect at the beginning, viz.

John Hardynges Chronicle; with the Maps & Deſcription of the Roads of Scotland. It contains 190 leaves.

N.B. In this MS. of J. Hardyng's Chronicle (among ſeveral things which are omitted in that uncorrect Edition of it by Richard Grafton) is extant (fol. 152.) the Letter of Defiance ſent to King Henry IV. by the old Earl of Northumberland; Henry nick-named Hot-ſpur, his ſon; & the Earl of Worceſter his brother, before the Battle of Shrewſbury. And a Narration of this Author of the diſcourſes of the ſame old Earl, how John of Gaunt, when he found that the Parliament would not acknowledge him to be heir to K. Richard II. forged a title to the Crown, as if Edmund Earl of Lancaſter, &c. his wives anceſtor had been eldeſt ſon to K. Heny III. And that the Chronicle wherein the forgery was inſerted, being by the Lords compared with the Chronicles of Weſtminſter, &c. was, as Hardyng writes, annulled & reproved.

### 662.

Codex membranaceus in fol. quem Domino poſſeſſori dono dedit rev. in Chriſto Pater, Willelmus Nicholſonus Carliolenſis Epiſcopus. ſc.

Regiſtrum Cartarum Prioratus de Dunmawe in Com. Eſſex: incæptum. A.D. 1274.

## Num. 663—665.

### 663.

A Book in fol. which ſeemeth to have been written by the hand of . . . . . Miniſter of Aſhbourn in Derbyſhire? It containeth,

1. Some Notes relating to his private Accompts. At the beginning

2. Sermons compiled by him, in manner of a Comment upon that part of the Book of Geneſis, included within Cap. 19. 1. and Cap. 28. 20. begun to be preached 21 April, 1605. and 15 February, 1606-7. which courſe was nevertheleſs diſcontinued during the Plague-time, and Sermons ſuitable to the time of that dreadful calamity, made upon other Texts, entered into this Book in order of time. 1.

3. An account of the Houſes in Aſhborne infected with the Plague in March, 1605. and a Liſt of the perſons who died thereof in the ſame place.

### 664.

A well written Book in fol. containing,

Forms of Pleadings, Declarations, &c. uſed by Council learned in the Common Law, upon many occaſions, temp. R. Eliz. uſeful not only to the Lawyer, but to others who ſhall be deſirous to be appriſed of the particular occurrences which have happened in many families, and can perhaps be no other way retrieved.

### 665.

Codex chartaceus (ſed tamen antiquus) in 8vo, grandiori; in quo continentur,

1. Caſus aliquot de pignoribus; et in quibus latet Uſura. 1.

2. To make Glew, for to glew togedyr Perchement, Velym, or ſeche odur. 1. b.

3. Solemnitatibus legalibus Antiquorum, ſecundum Petrum.? Scolaſticum, i. e. Sabbato, Neomenia, Phaſe, Pentecoſte, Feſto Clangoris, Feſto Propiciacionis, & Cenophegia. 2.

4. De Lepra, Theologicè. 4. b.

5. De Ypocrita. 5.

6. De 4 fluvijs Paradyſi. 5. b.

7. De Expulſis a Paradiſo. 6.

8. De 4 clamoribus aſcendentibus ad Dominum. 6. b.

9. De Piſtore & Pincerna exiſtentibus in Carcere Pharaonis. 7.

10. De tribus natalicijs apud Gentiles, Pharaonis, Herodis, et Antiochi. 7. b.

11. De Manna Sacram Scripturam deſignante. ibid.

12. Queſtiones grammaticales. 8.

13. Adnotationes ſive Memoranda, ex diverſorum Operibus deſumptæ, quibus nonnulla S. Scripturæ loca explicantur. 13. b. et 38.

14. De Quantitate Syllabarum. 22.

15. De x Mandatis. 50.

16. De VII. Peccatis Mortalibus. 81.

17. A Declaration of the x Commandments, in an old Engliſh Poem. 90.

18. Topica, ſive Loci communes Theologici. 91. Imperf. et 212. et 226.

19. Pars media cujuſdam Tractatus, ubi Præcepta moralia et theologica, alphabetico ordine diſpoſita, exemplis et narrationibus legendarijs muniuntur. (De Papiſſa, vid. 173. b.) 171.

20. De VII. Sacramentis Eccleſie. 221. b.

21. De Erroribus (circa VII Sacramenta) in quibus Laici minus bene inſtructi, errant. 224.

22. A Good Sawce to make a man to have appetite to Mete. 288.

23. Tria Privilegia quibus gaudent Mulieres. 292.

## Num. 665—667.

24. More notes & obſervations taken from divers Books, both proſe & verſe; agreeable to many others before paſſed by. 292. b. & 297. b. & 299. b.
25. Epitaph upon Riche Alane the Ballid-man. 294.
26. Short Explication of the Pater noſter. 295. b.
27. Of the Sacramente of the Auter, according to Seynt Albert the Byſchoppe. 296. b.
28. The Prayer Xp̃e qui lux es, &c. in Old Engliſh Verſe. 298. b.
29. A ſolemn Form of Curſing, to be uſed by the Prieſt. Imperf. 300.

## 666.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo ſcribuntur,
1. Soluciones pro probacione Teſtamentorum. 1. b.
2. Lex Mercatoria. 3.
3. Tabula ad quendam Statutorum Librum. 20.
4. Statuta R.Edwardi III. 30.
5 Statuta R.Richardi II. 145.
6. Statuta R.Henrici IV. 228.
7. Statuta R.Henrici V. 281.
8. Statuta R.Henrici VI. (i. e. uſque ad finem anni ſexti.) 316. b.

## 667.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, varijs manibus, varijſq; temporibus exaratus, in quo continentur, Tractatus aliquot, ad municipalem Angliæ Legem ſpectantes, ſc.
1. Contenta præſentis Codicis. 1.
2. Articuli ſuper regia Prohibicione (Cum reſponſionibus regijs.) 3.
3. Bulla Bonëfacij Papæ, ne Prelati, nec Eccleſiaſtice perſone diſtringantur: nec auxilium Regi faciant de bonis, ſive rebus ſpiritualibus. 8.
4. Bulla Bonëfacij Papæ, de reſidencia Clericorum ſuper Beneficia ſua. 9.
5. Articuli de Teſtamentis, et de diviſis Teſtamentorum. 10.
6. Explanaciones Statutorum Glouceſtrie. 11.
7. Articuli Statutorum Wyntonie. 11. b.
8. Confirmationes Cartarum, Magnæ, et de Foreſta, per R.Edw. I. Gallicè. 12.
9. Sententia lata ſuper Cartas. 14.

Sequitur manu recentiore,
10. Succeſſio Regum Angliæ, a Willelmo Baſtardo, uſque ad R.Henr. IV. 14. b.

Deinde manu prima,
11. Magna Carta R Edw. I. 15.
12. Carta de Foreſta ejuſdem Regis. 20.
13. Carta de Merton. 22.
14. Carta de Marlebrege. 24. b.
15. Statutum Glouceſtr. Gallice. 31. b.
16. Statutum Wynton. Gallice. 35.
17. Statutum de vendicione Terrarum. (Quia emptores, &c.) 37.
18. Statuta de Religioſis. 38.
19. Statutum Weſtm. primum. Gallicè. 38. b.
20. Diſtricciones Scaccarij. Gallice. 51.
21. Statutum Weſtm. ſecundum. 51. b.
22. Statutum de recognitoribus Aſſiſarum. 77. b.
23. Statutum Lincoln. (Gallicè) (i. e. Novi Articuli ſuper Cartas.) 78. b.
24. Cuſtume de Gavelkynde. Gallice. 84.
25. Extractum ex Libro nuncupato le Domeſdey, de reparacione Pontis Roffenſis. 86. b.
26. Ordinaciones Prelatorum, Comitum, et Baronum, anno 5 R. Edw. II. (Gallicè.) 87.
27. Statutum de Libertate clamanda. (i. e. Statutum de Quo Warranto, primum.) 97.
28. Statutum (Novum) de Quo Warranto. Gallicè. 98. b.

## Num. 667.

29. Item (Statutum) de Quo Warranto. (Vetus.) 99.
30. Statutum de Gavellatis in Civitate London. 99. b.
31. A Prayer to St. Marie Magdalene in Old Engliſh Verſe, with another in Latin, & directions, how (by being particularly devoted to her) to obtain 15,000 days of Pardon (Written on a blank page.) 100. b.
32. Statutum ſive Articuli de Prohibicionibus, i. e. Circumſpecte agatis. 101.
*32. De Bigamis. 101.
33. De vocatis ad Warantiam. 102.
34. Statutum de Vaſto. 103.
35. Statutum de Conſpiratoribus. 104.
36. Statutum de Finibus. 104. b.
37. Tractatus de antiquo Dominico Corone. 106.
38. Compoſicio de Menſuris et Ponderibus. Gallice. 107.
39 De Placitis, i. e. Summa Fet aſaver. 109.
40. Summa parva Hengham. 127.
41. Summa magna Hengham. 139.
42. Summa que dicitur, Cum ſit neceſſarium. (i. e. Modus ordinandi Brevia.) 163.
43. Excepciones ad caſſanda Brevia. Gallice. 168. b.
44. Articuli qui in narrando indigent obſervari. 175. b.
45. Excepciones generales contra Brevia. 185.
46. Diſtinctiones Brevis Mortis Anteceſſoris, et ceterorum Brevium. (i. e. Stat. de Ordinatione Exceptionum.) 192.
47. De difficultate Eſſoniorum; ſive Summa que dicitur Judicium Eſſoniorum. 193. b.
48. Summa que dicitur Cadit Aſſiſa. 204.
49. Tractatus de Baſtardia. 213.
50. Statutum Exonie, ſive modus inquirendi de Coronatoribus. 219.
51. Officium Coronatoris. 242. b.
52. Tractatus Corone. 224. b.
53. Placita Corone. 227.
54. Officium Seneſcalli et Ballivi. 232. b.
55. Capitula de Itinere vetera, et nova. 236. b.
56. Conſuetudines et Aſſiſe de Foreſta. 244.
57. Extenta Manerij. 245.
58. Viſus Franci plegij. 246.
59. Statutum de Juſticiarijs aſſignatis. (i. e. Rageman.) 247.
60. Statutum de Scaccario. 248.
61. Summarius de Compoto onerando. 251.
62. Expenſe computande. 252.
63. De Litteris Alphabeti que Numerum ſignificant. 253.

Sequitur liber alius cum priore ſimul compactus.
64. Summa per quam Brevia conquerentibus in ſuis caſibus dari debent (i. e. Cum ſit neceſſarium.) 254.
65. De Denarijs Sti. Petri, adnotatio. 256.
66. Exceptiones ad caſſanda Brevia. Gallice. (vid. ſupra no. 42.) 256. b.
67. Summa que vocatur Hengham-magna. (Imperf.) 257. b.
68. Summa de quibus datur Aſſiſa, et de quibus non datur Aſſiſa. 260.
69. Specificaciones in narracionibus Brevium obſervande. (vid. ſupra, no. 44.) 262. b.
70. Statuta de Recognicionibus edita apud Weſtm. (i e. Statuta de Mercatoribus.) 264.
71. Pannelius (ſive Statutum) de antiquo dominico Dñi Regis. 266. b.
72. Expoſicio extraneorum vocabulorum Anglicorum. ibid.
73. Statutum Weſtm. quartum; de hijs qui ponendi ſunt in Aſſiſis et Juratis. 268.
74. Tabula analytica ante ſummam quæ dicitur Fet aſſavoir præſcribi ſolita (vid. ſupra. fol. 108. b.) 268. b.
75. De

## Num. 667—669.

75. De differentia inter Advocacionem medietatis Ecclesie, et medietatem Advocationis Ecclesie. ibid.

76 Fragmentum Articulorum qui in narrando indigent observari (vid. supra. No. 43.) 269.

77. Exceptiones contra Brevia (vid. supra No. 44.) 269. b.

78. Tractatus qui ab his verbis incipit, "Si un Home seit emplede de Felonie." (i. e. Placita Coronæ vid. supra No. 53.) 274.

79. Officium Senescalli vel Ballivi. 275. b.

80. Nomina (sive Chronicon breviculum) Regum Cristianorum quondam regnancium in Anglia, ab Heyne, Rege Occidentalium Saxonum, usque ad R. Edwardum I. 276 b.

81. Collectio, sive Registrum Brevium. 277. et 284.

82. Divisio Comitatuum Anglic, cum Archiepiscopatibus, et Episcopatibus. 283.

83. Formulæ qædam placitandi. 298.

### 668.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, crassiori, cujus pars prior nefarijs manibus exscinditur.

In eo autem jam nunc restant, Gallice scripta,

1. Acta Parliamenti, sive Statuta R. Edwardi III. a Cap. 12. Anni 27. usque ad finem regni ejusdem. 1.

2. Statuta R. Richardi II. 49.

3. Statuta R. Henrici IV. 143.

4. Statuta R. Henrici V. 194. b.

5. Statuta R. Henrici VI. 234. b.

6. Statuta R. Edwardi IV. usque ad cap. 6. annorum ejusdem 3 & 4. 402.

### 669.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, ampliori, diversis manibus scriptus; in exteriore tegminis facie, insequentem Titulum exhibens, Forme Electionum diverse, Spiritûs Sancti, Scrutinij, et Compromissi; eademq; concernentia. Speciatim vero, in hoc Codice continentur,

1. Tractatus Laurencij de Somertone, Dñi Pape Subdiaconi, et Canonici Licestrensis, de modis eligendi Episcopum; præsertim secundum consuetudinem Ecclesiæ Cicestrensis. 1.

2. Tractatus alius de modo eligendi Episcopum; exemplo ex usu Bononiensis Ecclesiæ, desumpto. 12. b.

3. Versus de modo eligendi per scrutinium. 17. b.

4. Facienda in Electione per compromissarios, &c. 19.

5. Formulæ Litterarum, sive Scriptorum nonnulorum, in electione Archiepiscopi Ebor. usitatæ. 20.

6. Littera Procuratoria, in electione Prioris Monasterij Sti. Oswaldi de Nostell. dat. A.D. 1372. 26.

7. Instrumenta confecta ante & post electionem Dñi Rogeri de Waldene Canonici Lincoln. & Sar. in Decanum Ecclesiæ Eboracensis, A.D. 1397. per scrutinium. 28.

8. Instrumenta de electione Johannis Ovesthorpe Prioris Monasterij Sti. Germani de Selby, in Abbatem Monasterij ejusdem (post mortem dompni Johannis Cave) per scrutinium, A.D. 1436. 51. 68. b. et 85. b.

9. Litteræ T. de B. Canonici Ecclesiæ Ebor. et T. Ebor. Archiepiscopi, in Spiritualibus Vicarij generalis; pro libera electione novi Abbatis (Stæ. Mariæ Ebor?) post mortem W. de B. 60.

10. Instrumentum super assignacione Termini pro eleccione novi Abbatis Monasterio Stæ. Mariæ Ebor. post mortem domni Willelmi Manas. dat. 9 Julij, A.D. 1380. 61.

11. Instrumenta varia super electione novi Abbatis Stæ. Mariæ Ebor. post mortem Thomæ de Multone, A.D. 1359. 62. et vid. 172.

## Num. 669, 670.

12. Instrumenta varia super electione (per scrutinium facta) fratris A. de G. in Abbatem Monasterij de Whitby, vacantis per cessionem spontaneam fratris Thome de Maltone ultimi Abbatis. 72.

13. Instrumenta varia super electione (per viam scrutinij) facta T. de S. in Abbatem Monasterij Stæ. Mariæ Ebor. vacantis per mortem bone memorie domni W. de B. ultimi Abbatis ejusdem, A.D. 1300. 74. b.

14. Instrumenta plurima super electione (per viam compromissi) T. de M. in Abbatem Monasterij Stæ. Mariæ Ebor. vacantis per mortem Alani de N. ultimi Abbatis: simul cum alijs Litteris, Rescriptis, &c de confirmatione ejusdem, de restitutione Temporalium, &c. 88.

15. Instrumenta super electione (per viam compromissi) W. de T. in Priorem de M. in Com. Ebor. Ord. Sti. Benedicti, vacantis per mortem J. de B. ultimi Prioris ejusdem, A.D. 1381. 120.

16. Litteræ binæ super electione fratris J. de C. (per viam compromissi) in Priorem de Drax. A.D. 1259. 145. b.

17. Instrumentum super electione (per viam Spiritûs Sancti facta) fratris H. de H. in Priorem Sti. J. de W. (i. e. Sti. Jacobi de Wartre) Ordinis Sti. Augustini, Diœceseos Ebor. vacantis per mortem W. de F. nuper Prioris. A.D. 1368. 148.

18. Littera Procuratoria Henrici (Bowet) Archiepiscopi Eboracensis, qua vices suas tribuit Magistro Rogero Esyngwald, in negotio cessionis domnæ Aliciæ Gower Priorissæ Domûs Monialium de Rassedale, et electionis futuræ Priorissæ. dat. 10 die Julij, A.D. 1423. 154.

19. Littera, sive Instrumenta plurima de electione (per viam Spiritûs Sancti) præsentione, confirmatione, installatione, &c. fratris Johannis Thweyng in Priorem Monasterij Stæ Mariæ de Gysebourne, vacantis per mortem fratris Johannis Hemmyslay ultimi Prioris ejusdem. A.D. 1425. 155.

20. Instrumentum unum atque alterum, super confirmatione fratris Willelmi Marrays electi Abbatis Monasterij B. Mariæ Ebor. vacantis post mortem Thomæ de Multone. A.D. 1359. vid. supra, No. 11. 172.

21. Objectiones Procuratoris fratris Willelmi de Dalton, per scrutinium, in Priorem Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Karliolensis canonice electi, contra fratrem Thomam de Warthe prætensum electum, et fautores ejus, A.D. 1374. post mortem fratris J. de H. ultimi Prioris Ecclesiæ ejusdem, &c. 175.

### 670.

Codex partim membranaceus, partim chartaceus, in 4to, varijsq, manibus scriptus; in quo (ut de exciss folijs taceam) jam nunc habentur,

1. Exempla quarundam Litterarum, sive Instrumentorum: ac inter alia, Exemplar Literarum Willelmi (de Waynfleet.) Episcopi Wintonienſis, dat. 19 Dec. and 28 R. Hen. V. 1. b.

2. Tractatus Rhetoricus de modo dilatandi et breviandi materiam: deq; Epistolis conscribendis; per quendam, uti videtur, Oxonienſem. 3.

Sequitur, Collectio perampla Instrumentorum in Jure Canonico usitatorum, et in usum cujusdam Oxonienſis, ut videtur, congestorum, e quibus multa Ecclesiarum Cathedralium, Conventualium, Parochialium, et Familiarum Historiam illustrantes, possint expiscari. Ex illis autem hæc quæ sequuntur, memorare placuit.

3. Tabula Instrumentorum. 37.

4. Instrumenta ad Ecclesiam Cath. et Diœcesim Cicestrensem spectantia. 43. & 46. b. & 48. b. & 198.

5. Bona in Cista, in Camera Dñi (Episcopi Wintoniensis?) apud Saint Mari-Overes. A. D. 1456. 48.

6. Procuratorium ad comparendum in nomine Cleri. 53 b.

7. Procuratorium ad comparendum pro prelato in Convocacione. 54.

## Num. 670.

8. Procuratorium more Curie Lincolnienſis. 54. b.
9. Procuratorium ad comparendum nomine Cleri, ad eligend. Procurator. Parliamenti. 55.
10. Procuratorium ad mendicandum pro diverſis cauſis. 63.
11. Procuratorium ad conſenciendum pro conſecracione Cimiterij, et exhibicione Capellani. 64.
12. Provocacio facta per Prelatum, Abbatem, vel Priorem, de dignitate ſua. 71.
13. Forma Securitatis Penſionis alicujus Rectoris ſive Vicarij reſignatis Beneficium, auctoritate Dioceſani. 72. b.
14. Inſtrumentum ad intereſſendum in electione alicujus Decani Eccleſie Cathedralis, vel Metropolitani. 75.
15. Forma Submiſſionis duorum Canonicorum ſive Monachorum, ubi non eſt numerus ad eligendum propter paucitatem; et ſic compromittunt, et ſubmittunt ſe in Epiſcopum. 76.
16. Forma Ordinacionis Pixidis in Eccleſia ad relevamen pauperum parochialium. 77. b.
17. Inſtrumentum Appellacionis facte per organum Vocis. 81. b.
18. Inſtrumentum ſuper actis judicialibus in negocio Correccionis. 82. b.
19. Inſtrumentum ſuper actis Judicialibus ad juſtificandum in Curia Cantuar. &c. 83.
20. Inſtrumentum ſuper inſpeccione Cedule fixe in oſtio, ſive in valvis Eccleſie. 84.
21. Procuratorium ad proteſtandum de facienda Reſidencia. 86. b.
22. Forma Compromiſſi inter partes in loco religioſo, et inter perſonas religioſas. 89. b.
23. Procuratorium (Johannis Regis Francorum) ſuper reſtitucione et tradicione reali ducatus Acquitanie, et faciendi Concordiam, et concludendi, cum ſereniſſimo Principe (Edw. III.) Rege Anglie. 93.
24. Submiſſio Sup-Prioriſſe et Conventûs facta in Epiſcopum, pro ordinatione Victus Prioriſſe reſignantis. 98.
25. Ordinacio Victûs Prioriſſe, virtute ſubmiſſionis. 98. b.
26. Licencia pro Monacho eundi ab una Domo, in aliam. 100.
27. Litera dirigenda Regi pro capcione hominis excommunicati. 100. b.
28. Litera ſuper concenſu Patronorum miſſa Epiſcopo, ad uniend. duas Eccleſias. 102.
29. Preſentacio Canonici vel Monachi ad Epiſcopum, pro Ordinibus obtinendis. 104. b.
30. Articulus objiciendus Vicario pro non-reſidencia ſua. 105.
31. Articulus contra aliquem poſt abjuracionam Criminis (vid. 120. b.) 106.
32. Teſtimonialis Litera ſuper purgacione Clerici convicti. 110.
33. Copia Bulle Indulgenciarum Capelle B. Marie de Cockthrop, annexe Eccleſie parochiali de Doklyngton Lincolnienſis Dioceſis. 113.
34. Citacio in cauſa deſperata. 117.
35. Citacio ad viſitandum Decanatum ruralem et Clerum. 118.
36. Citacio poſt dimiſſionem factam a Curia Cantuarienſi. 119.
37. Citatio Decani Ruralis ſuper Contemptu. 120.
38. Citacio vijs et modis, et per publicum Edictum. 120. b.
39. Citacio contra impedientes Juriſdiccionem eccleſiaſticam, per regiam Prohibicionem. 122. b.
40. Citacio pro violacione Libertatis Eccleſiaſtice, affigenda in valvis Eccleſie. 123.
41. Articuli in Citacionibus. 124.
42. Monicio contra Laicos ſedentes in Cancello. 130. b.
43. Collacio Scolarum grammaticalium. 131.
44. Sentencia generalis contra alienantes bona loci religioſi. ibid.
45. Monicio cum ſentencia generali Excommunicationis, contra detinentes Cartas. 131. b.
46. Sentencia contra ſubtrahentes Oblaciones conſuetas. 132. b.
47. Monicio cum ſentencia generali pro certis ſummis denariorum ablatis a defunctis, &c. 132. b.
48. Sentencia generalis contra injicientes manus violentas in Clericum. 133.
49. Articulus in generali ſentencia ſuper deſtrucione Abortivorum. 133. b.
50. Excommunicatio contra extrahentes aliquem fugientem ad Eccleſiam vel Conventum. 134.
51. Sententia contra (Lollardos ?) detruncantes caudas Equorum Mandatariorum Epiſcopi Lincolnienſis. 134. b.
52. Sentencia contra facientes Mandatarios comedere Literas quas deferunt. 136. b.
53. Sentencia contra extrahentes ſignos (leg. Cygnos) 137. b.
54. Commiſſio ad abſolvendum corpus Excommunicati mortui. 142.
55. Commiſſio ad inquirendum ſuper violenta manuum injeccione. ibid.
56. Commiſſio ad inquirendum ſuper Fama alicujus offerentis ſe non diffamatum. 145.
57. Commiſſio ad recipiendam purgacionem alicujus Diffamati ſuper aliquo crimine: et purgacione recepta, ad denunciandum diffamatores excommunicatos. 148.
58. Commiſſio bona ad vocandum ad penitenciam; et ſpecialiter Phitoniſſam. 148. b.
59. Littera teſtimonialis qualiter quis purgavit, ſuper crimine Hereſis. 152. b.
60. Commiſſio ad deputandum Curatorem Vicario ſive Rectori, propter impotenciam, &c. 154. b.
61. Forma Sentencie diffinitive ad monendum virum ad herendum Uxori ſue, ubi ipſa fuit ſpoliata de obſequio conjugali. 164.
62. Sentencia diffinitiva Privacionis propter non-reſidenciam Vicarij. 164. b.
63. Appellacio a ſentencia Excommunicationis, precedente Provocacione. 170.
64. Prohibicio ubi Epiſcopus infringat Juriſdiccionem Archidiaconi. 173. b.
65. Litere dimiſſorie pro Clerico habente primam tonſuram. 185.
66. Commiſſio ad viſitandum, vice et nomine Elimoſinarij Dñi Regis. 186. b.
67. Commiſſio ad inquirendum pro Deodandis et Forisfactis. 187.
68. Indentura ſub bona forma, ad tradendum Eccleſiam ad firmam. 189.
69. Ordinacio ſive fundacio Cantarie perpetue. 192.
70. Evidencia contra prioriſſam de Syon. Londinenſis Dioceſis, porcionem decimarum habere pretendentem in Parochia de Ovynge, Ciceſtrenſis Dioc. 196. b.
71. Tractatus Laurencij de Somercote Dñi Pape Subdiaconi, et Canonici Cyceſtrenſis, de modis eligendi Epiſcopum. 199.
72. Eleccionis Direccio. 210. b.
73. Sequitur formulare Inſtrumentorum, putà Indenturarum, Obligationum, Acquietantiarum, &c. Formulæ Teſtamentorum variæ, cum Inventorio, &c. 211.

## Num. 671.

A Book in 4to, illuminated beyond the value of the ſubject therein treated of. It contains

1. Tabula terminorum Planetarum. 1.
2. Tabula facibus (Phaſibus ?) Planetarum. ibid.
3. Different Orders of Men expreſs'd by geomantical figures. 1. b.

Geoman-

## Num. 671—673.

4. Geomantical marks or figures applied to, or expreſſing the Celeſtial ſigns. 2.
5. Geomantical Notes, expreſſing divers things. 3.
6. The Contents of a Tract in this Book, beginning at fol. 61. according to the old numeration of the leaves: or fol. 73. according to the new. 3. b.
7. A Tract ſhewing how to know the intent of the Querent. 5. b.
8. To knaw the Thought of the Querent. 8. b.
9. The mervellus Connyng of Aſtrologi, fond & previd 200 zer er Criſt was borne, be the gret Phelifofer Tholomeus. 14.
10. Prognoſticks according to the Day of the Week wherein the firſt day of January falls. 25.
11. This Werk is of the Sciens of Geomanci. 26.
12. Capitulum ad ſciendum terminum Eventûs rei future. 72.
13. To knaw of ſings (Signs) that be ſtabil, mobile, & mediocris. 73.
14. A Tretis to find a Mans name, aftir it ſchal be mad opine to the; the invencion of Thoghts & of all hid Things. 81. b.
15. To knaw qwedir a Man & Woman marid, ſchalle leife welle togedir; & querin ſchal be ther moſt fortune. 84. b.
16. The Significacion of evere man, after the Fegurs, & the Planetts, of the ſtatur, the colur, & the tokins, & qwat diſpoſicion or creft he is moſt diſpoſid to. 85.
17. The Significacion of Places; qwat maner of plas that evere fegur ſignifieth, & qwat grownd. 90.

Then follow much more of the ſame kind of ſtuff, with particular caſes in this ſcience, as 'tis called.

18. Examples for al maner of Jugements. 155. b.
19. Of Multiplication of every Fegure, in Latin. 163. b.
20. De modu erectionis Figurarum in Domibus. 165. b.
21. De exemplo Judiciorum. 167. b.
22. Of Tranſlation of Fegurs. With many geomantical Figures. 168. b.

## 672.

Codex chartaceus in 4to minori, in cujus fine leguntur hæc verba.

Precioſa novella Margarita, edita a Magiſtro bono Lombardo de Ferraria, Phizico, introducens ad artem Alkimie: compoſita A. D. 1330. in Civitate Polle, in Provincia Yſtrie.

## 673.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ex diverſis Tractatibus nunc ſimul compactis conſtans. ſcil.

Liber (cujus pars prior truncatur) ad municipales Angliæ Leges ſpectans: in quo continentur,

1. Narrationes variæ, ex Annalibus juridicis R. Edw. 1. forſan deſumptæ. 1.
2. Summa de Placitis, quæ vocatur Fet aſaver. 32.
3. Dies Communes in Banco. 44. b.
4. La Manere de feute (fealte) fere. ibid.
5. Les v Maners par leſquels put un hume recuverir ſa rente arere. ibid.
6. Comment Le Abbe de Burghe Seynt-Pere porta ſun Bref de Entre, fundu ſur diſeyſine vers Adam de Jernemuta et Johanna uxore ejus. 45.
7. A Plea (in Law French) upon a Writ of Waſt, with the Opinions of the Judges thereupon. temp. Edw. 1. 45. b.
8. Excepciones ad Perſonam, et ad Accionem. 47. b.
9. Modus calumpniandi Eſſonia. 48.
10. Summa de v Eſſonijs (quæ dicitur Hengham-parva) 48.

## Num. 673—675.

11. Statuta de Religionis. 54. b.
12. Statuta de Quo Warranto (primum) 55.
13. Articuli contra prohibicionem Regis (Circumſpecte agatis, &c.) 56.
14. Statuta Oxonie (in alijs exemplaribus Exonie. ſc. modus inquirendi de Coronatoribus) 56. b.
15. Articuli ſuper eiſdem inquirendi. 57. b.
16. Breve de Anno biſextili. 58. b.
17. Tabula materiarum in nonnullis Statutis contentarum. 59.
18. Qualiter Juſticiarij in Itinere debent facere. 60.
19. Articuli de Itinere. 60. b.
20. Viſus Franci Plegij. 61. b.
21. Modus faciendi homagium et fidelitatem. 62.
22. Extenta Manerij. 62. b.
23. Dies communes in Banco (vid. ſupra No. 3.) 63.
24. Carta R. Henrici III. de Libertatibus Anglie. 64.
25. Carta R. Edw 1. de Libertatibus Foreſte. 67.
26. Statuta de Merton. 68. b.
27. Statuta de Merleberge. 70. b.
28. Statuta de Glouceſtria. 75.
29. Statuta Weſtmonaſterij prima. 77.
30. Statuta Weſtmonaſterij ſecunda. 83. b.
31. Statuta Wynceſtrie. 98.
32. Statuta de Mercatoribus. 99. b.
33. Statuta Weſtmonaſterij tercia. 100. b.
34. Statuta de Bigamis. 101.

Sequuntur manu recentiore,

35. Statuta de Rothelande. 102.
36. Genealogia Llewelini Principis Wallie, ab Adamo ap Dyuu. 116.

Deinde ſequuntur manu vetuſtiore,

37. Natura Brevium. 117.
38. Eorundem Compoſicio (i. e. Modus ordinandi Brevia) In fine truncat. 128.

## 674.

A parchment Book in 4to, containing the Theological Treatiſes following,

1. A Tretis of Diſcreſcyon of Spirites. 1.
2. A Piſtle of Diſcrecion of Stirings. 5. b.
3. A Piſtle of Preier. 12. b.
4. A Book of Contemplacyon, the whiche is clepyd the Clowde of Unknowyng. 17.

In the Appendix to the Catalogue of MSS. in the Libraries belonging to the Colleges of Oxford, this Treatiſe is aſcribed to one Will. Exmeuſe, or to Maurice Chawney: I think it could not be compiled by the latter, becauſe this copie ſeems, to me, to be older than his time.

5. The Book of Prive Counſeling. 91. b.
6. A Treatiſe concerning the two powers in a Mans ſoul, Reſon, & Affection. 113.
7. Tranſlation of the myſtical Divinity of Dionyſins Areopagita.

## 675.

A thin Book in 4to, containing a particular Account of the winning of

The Golden Pen of 20 l. value; wonne by Peter Bales of London Gent. Maiſter in Writing, General Chalenger for the ſame; loſt by Daniell Johnſon of London Writing Schole-Mr. Defendant, on Michaelmaſs day 1595. The Order alſo of the Trialle & Judgement thereof, taken by five Judges, choſen by conſent of bothe Parties; and all other proceedings therein; &c. An Anſwer alſo to two moſt ſlaunderous & malicious Libells latelie publiſhed & ſett up, in print, in the Cittee of London in great numbers, tenne dayes together, continued, by the ſame Daniell Johnſon, againſt the ſaide Peter Bales, & the Judges aforeſaid. 1 Jan. 1596.

NB. This Book ſeems to have been written by the hand of Peter Bales aforeſaid.

A Book

## Num. 676, 677.

### 676.

A Book in 4to (the very writing whereof ſeems to have coſt the Author as much pains as the Compiling it) being,

1. A Treatiſe of the Governance & goode kepynge of Hawkes, by Wyllyam Reed of Tewkiſbure, or Mytton, & inſcribed to Sir John Pollarde Kt. it was finiſhed in January, in the 4 & 5 yeres of K. Philip & Q. Mary.

2. At the end, are ſeveral Medicines, & among others, is one for the mange in a Dogge.

3. To make a hedge, or to brede ſettes of Hawes.

4. The beſt ſettyng & kepinge of Artychokes.

### 677.

A Book in 4to, written by ſeveral hands, & containing,

1. Collections out of Plutarch's Lives. 1.

2. Witty Speeches collected out of a Letter ſente to Sir Edward Cooke after he was Lord Chiefe Juſtice. 30.

3. Advertiſments of a loyal Subject to his gracious Soveraign (K. James I.) drawne from th'obſervacion of the Peoples Speaches. 33.

4. The Copie of a Letter from the Lorde of Leceſter to (Edmund Scambler) the Biſhop of Peterborrow. dat. 27 Sept. 1578. 37.

5. A Letter ſent by (Rob. Devereux) Earle of Eſſex, to the Earle of Southampton, when he was priſoner in my Lord Keepers Howſe. 39.

6. The Speache of (Anthony Rudd) Biſhop of St. Davids, in the Convocation-houſe, May, 23, 1604. 41.

7. A Petition exhibited by the People neere adjacent unto the Towne of Roiſton, Nov. 1604. for the continuance of their Miniſters among them. 44.

8. Letter of Matthew Hutton Arch-biſhop of York, to Rob. Cecil Viſcount Cranbourne, afterwards Earl of Saliſbury: wherein he ſhews his diſlike of ſome points in the Adminiſtration. 45.

9. The Lord Cranbourne's anſwer to the ſame. 46.

10. An Addreſs of John Burgeſs a Puritanical Miniſter, to the King, in behalf of himſelf, & others of his party. 49.

11. An idle Libel of ſome Papiſt, in doggrel rhyme; to the heretical Parſon of Enboorne. 50. b.

12. The Speach of (Edward Seymour) Earle of Hereford made to his Officers & Servants, the 18th of April, 1601. before his embarking at Dover. 51. b.

13. Letter of Matthew Hutton Arch Biſhop of Yorke, to Henry Howard Earl of Northampton; complaining of the exceſſive waſting the Treaſure of the Kingdom, &c. 53.

14. The Speach of Mr. Holte, one of the Lower Houſe of the Parliament, againſt the Union with Scotland, tem. Jac. I. 54.

15. Letter of K. James I. to the Vice-Preſident & Fellows of Magdalen-College in Oxford, requiring them to elect Dr. Hardinge, for their Preſident. dat. 10 Febr. ann. 5. 57. b.

16. Letter of Thomas Sackvile Earl of Dorſet, & Chancellor of the Univerſity of Oxford, to the ſame Vice-Preſident & Fellows, recommending Dr. Hardinge to their choice. dat. 12 Febr. 1607. 58.

17. Letter from the Archbiſhop of Canterbury, & Earl of Dorſet, Lords of the Kings Council, to the Vice-Preſident of Magdalen College in Oxford, & certain of the fellows thereof, requiring to make their appearance forthwith, before them; & to anſwer for their oppoſing the election of Dr. Hardinge. dat. 15 Febr. 1607. 58. b.

## Num. 677—679.

18. Letter of the Fellows of Magdalen College to the Archbiſhop & Privy Council, in behalf of their Vice-Preſident, &c. dat. 19 Febr. 1607. 60.

19. Order of Queen . . . . . that no heade of a College ſhal be permitted to keep a wife, children, or nurſes, within the precincts of the ſame. dat. 19 Auguſt, ann. 3. 61.

20. Sir Charles Cornewallys his Peticion to the King, when he was priſoner in the Tower of London, 24 Jun. 1614. 62.

21. Index to the Collections (above-mentioned at No. 1.) out of Plutarch's Lives. 68.

22. Collections from Solinus. 78.

23. Letter of K. James I. to the Chancellor (as it ſeems) of the Univerſity of Oxford, requiring him to cauſe the Heads of Houſes there, to conſult about reſtoring their Impropriations to the Church: dated, 10 July 1603. 79.

24. Collections out of Sir Philip Sidney's Arcadia, &c. 81. b.

25. Mother Hubbardes Tale; a Poem, by Edmund Spenſer. 87.

26. Verſes written by a favorer of the Queen of Scotts, when impriſoned for the ſame. 104.

27. Verſes upon the death of Mr. John Hampſhire one of her Majeſties ſervants: qui obijt 14 die Martij, A.D. 1601. 105.

28. K. James I. his Letter to the Univerſitie of Oxford, exhorting them to reſtore their Impropriations to the Church. 106.

29. Verſes of one deteſting his Sins. 106. b.

30. His Majeſties Letter to the Arch Biſhop of Canterbury, 29 Octob. 1603. Commanding him to require of the Biſhops of his Province, Certificates of the number & value of the ſeveral Churches within their Dioceſes, & a character of the incumbents. With a hint of reſtoring the Impropriations, &c. 107.

31. Letter from Francis Flower to his Couſin, exhorting him to continue his ſtudies. dat. 29 June, 1592. 108. b.

32. Letter of Jo. R. who was fallen into ſome misfortune by his raſhneſs. 109.

33. A Letter of the Lord Keeper Egerton to the Earl of Eſſex, being committed at his Returne from Ireland. 109. b.

34. The Earl of Eſſex his Anſwer.

35. Letter of the Earle-Marſhall (i. e. Rob. Devereux Earl of Eſſex) to Her Majeſtie, ſhewing his reſolution to withdraw from Court, upon her diſfavor. 114. b.

36. Medicines. One for moiſt eies. 115. b.

### 678.

A Book in 4to, containing many political Obſervations (digeſted alphabetically) extracted from the Epitome of the Hiſtory of Comines in Spaniſh: with the Sum of each paragraph written in the margin, in Engliſh.

### 679.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo (manu, ut videtur, Hiſpanica) ſcribuntur,

1. Commentarius in Librum Geneſeos, a Patre Bartadas. 1.

2. An Deus liberavit Abrahamum ex Incendio Caldæorum. 218.

3. Quot annis fuerint Iſraelitæ in Ægypto. ibid.

4. Quæ ſit Generatio quarta. 220. b.

5. Commentarij in Apocalypſin B. Johannis, traditi a P. Doctore Sebaſtiano Bartadas. 221.

## Num. 680—685.

### 680.

A thin Book in 4to, fairly written, containing (in Italian.)

1. A Complemental Letter of Mario Repetta, to Sigr. Pietro Foſcari.

2. A Letter or Treatiſe of the ſame to Sigr. Luigi Mocenigo, whom he ſtiles Capo della Republica Venetiana, and makes it his buſineſs to extoll to the ſkies.

### 681.

A Book in 4to, thus entituled,

The Hiſtory of James the VI. Kinge of Scotland, Crouned anno primo etatis ſuæ, with the Inſtabillity of his Regents and theire unhapie ends; with the troubles & tumultuous riſeinge in Armes againſt the Kings Regents, &c. The treaterous dealeings & baniſhments of divers of the Nobility of the Realme of Scotland. It comes down to A.D. 1594.

### 682.

A parchment Book in 4to, containing divers old Engliſh Love Poems, celebrating a Lady beloved by Charles Duke of Orleans, who was priſoner in England, in the Time of K. Henry the Fifth.

### 683.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diverſis manibus ſcriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus aliquot Grammaticales, ac Fragmenta, cum Gloſſis.

2. Ultima Quaternione, habetur Fragmentum Antiphonarij Gloſſati.

### 684.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur, Opera nonnulla Gul. Somneri, haud ita pridem, exſcripta.

1. Gulielmi Somneri in Leges Henrici primi Regis, filij Conqueſtoris, Scholia et Animadverſiones, ad Rogerum Twiſdenum, Equitem & Baronettum: in quibus Errata Exemplarium quamplurima deteguntur, detecta corriguntur; Leges unde hæ, velut a fontibus, hauriuntur; et alia plura (ſcitu non indigna) jam primò proferuntur. 1.

2. Gloſſarium, ſive Rerum et Verborum difficilium et obſcurorum, omnium aut præcipuorum, in Legibus Henrici I. repertorum, et in Scholijs præteritorum, Interpretatio. 56.

3. Gloſſarium e Codice antiquo olim Monaſterij S. Auguſtini Cantuar. excerptum, et in meliorem Legum Saxonicarum intellectum, Lambardi Gloſſario additum; multis a mendis repurgatum, notiſq; adhibitis illuſtratum. 109.

4. Epiſtola Sub-Prioris et Conventus Eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuariæ, Henrico Angliæ Regi, ejus nominis ſecundo, inſcripta; de qua fit mentio in Gloſſario noſtro, Scholijs in Legibus Henrici I. addito, in voce Thainus. 120.

### 685.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur, recente manu, deſcripti,

1. Aſſerij Menevenſis Annales, ad A.D. 914. e Codice antiquiſſimo D. Gale. 1.

2. Chronicon Johannis Pike, ad mortem Johannis Regis; e Codice Cottoniano, qui inſcribitur, Jul. D. 6. 46.

3. Chronicon Roberti de Redinge ab A.D. 1299. ad A.D. 1325. 173.

4. Chronica Adami Myrimouth, ab A.D. 1303. ad finem Anni, 1342. 352.

## Num. 686—692.

### 686.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo continetur, Chronicon Monaſterij S. Auguſtini juxta muros Cantuariæ, per Thomam de Elmham Monachum ejuſdem Cænobij compilatum; Chartiſq; quam plurimis regijs, Bulliſq; Pontificum Romanorum refertum. E vetuſto Codice Aulæ S. Trinitatis apud Cantabrigienſes haud ita pridem deſcriptum.

### 687.

Codex chartaceus in fol. ex antiquo Cottonianæ Bibliothecæ Codice nuper deſcriptus; ſc.

Annales Waverleyenſes; ab Incarnatione Domini, uſq; ad A.D. 1291.

### 688.

Codex chartaceus in fol. recente manu ſcriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Gervaſius Tilburienſis de neceſſarijs Obſervantijs Scaccarij; e Codice antiquo Bibliothecæ Cottonianæ, Cleop. A. 16. 1.

NB. Alexander de Swereford Archidiaconus Salopienſis Scriptor Libri Rubei de Scaccario, regnante R. Henrico III. adjudicat Dialogum hunc de Scaccario Gervaſio Tilleburienſi vulgo adſcriptum, Epiſcopo Londonienſi Ricardo filio Nigelli Epiſcopi Elienſis; qui quidem Ricardus Theſaurarius fuit R. Henrico II. Vid. Madoxum.

2. Chronicon Johannis Wallingford, ab origine Mundi, uſque ad A.D. 1258. e Codice antiquo Bibliothecæ Cottonianæ. Jul. D. 7. 95.

3. Geſta R. Edw. II. per Monachum de Bridlington. 252.

4. Continuatio Nicholai Trivetti, per quendam Monachum de Bridlington. 311.

### 689.

Codex chartaceus, et craſſus, in fol. recente manu ſcriptus; in quo continetur,

Apographum Annalium Walteri Coventrienſis Monachi, e vetuſto Codice Bibliothecæ Collegij Corporis Chriſti Cantabrigiæ exſcriptum.

### 690.

Codex chartaceus in fol. recente manu ſcriptus; in quo habentur,

1. Apographum Chronici Londonienſis dicti; ex vetuſto Codice qui ſervatur in archivis Civitatis Londonienſis, deſcriptum. Incipit anno 2. Regis Willelmi Rufi, et pertingit ad ann. 2 Regis Edwardi I. Ad calcem exſtant Ordinationes R. Henrici III. de Judæis. 1.

2. The Diſcourſe of John Selden Eſq; or his Senſe of various matters of weight & high conſequence; relating eſpecially to Religion & State, gathered by Ri. Milward. 180.

### 691.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo continetur,

Apographum Chronici Willelmi (Walteri?) de Giſeburne, de geſtis Regum Angliæ, ex antiquo Codice Bibliothecæ Arundellianæ deſcriptum; et poſtea cum ἀνηιγραφῳ collatum per eximium virum Edwardum Stillingfleetum.

### 692.

Codex chartaceus in fol. recenti manu exaratus; in quo continentur,

1. De initio et fundatione Eccleſiæ de Waltham, ex antiquo Codice Bibliothecæ Cottonianæ, qui inſcribitur, Jul. D. 6. 1.

2. Vita

## Num. 692.

2. Vita (et Tranſlatio) Sti. Eadmundi Archiepiſcopi et Confeſſoris. 38.

3. Epitome Hiſtoriæ Simonis Rawley, ab anno 854. ad annum 1399. ex Collectaneis Johannis Joſſelyn, in Bibliotheca Cottoniana. 58.

4. De Eccleſijs fundatis ante adventum Normannorum in Angliam: ex Hiſtoria Roffenſi. 69.

5. Ex Chronica Thomæ Sprott Monachi Monaſterij Sti. Auguſtini Cantuariæ. 75.

N.B. fol. 85. habetur Epiſtola Bonifacij 1. Papæ ad Æthelbertum Regem, ex alio Libro deſumpta.

6. Expoſitio Verborum obſcurorum et antiquorum Sake, et Sokne, &c. 194.

7. Numerus acrarum Terræ ad Abbatiam Sti. Auguſtini pertinentium; Summa Feodorum Militum in Anglia; De Ponderibus, ſive de ratione ponderum Anglicorum. è Libro Willelmi Thorne Monachi Sti. Auguſtini Cantuar. 195.

8. De Xenijs quæ Gregorius magnus miſit Regi Ethelberto, et qua poſita fuerunt in Monaſterio Auguſtini, ex Regis Ethelberti dono. Ex Thoma Sprott. 186.

9. Litteræ procuratoriæ Thomæ Abbatis Sti. Auguſtini Cant. et ejuſdem loci Conventus, pro componendis litibus inter Johannem de Stratford Archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem, et eoſdem Abbatem et Conventum. dat. 8 Kal. May, A.D. 1335. ibid.

10. Adnotatio de fratre Ricardo Reding Monacho Weſtmonaſterienſi, qui incepit Librum qui dicitur Flores Hiſtoriarum, quem poſtea abſolvit Matthæus Weſtmonaſterienſis. 187. b.

11. Chronica Richardi Sporte Monachi Weſtmonaſterienſis, ab A.D. 1043. ad A.D. 1461. 188.

12. Chronica Monaſterij de Alnewyke, ex vetuſto Codice in Libraria Collegij Regalis Cantabrigiæ, de dono Regis Henrici VI. fundatoris. 195.

13. Carta Creationis Edwardi de Wodſtock filij Domini Edwardi III. Regis Angliæ, in Principem Walliæ. ex eodem Libro. 203.

14. Ex Regiſtro Temporalium Eccleſiæ et Epiſcopatus Roffenſis, ex antiquis Regiſtris inventis in Archivo Eccleſiæ et Epiſcopi compilato et facto. 205.

15. Ex Hiſtoria Aurea (Johannis de Tinemuthe?) in Collegio Regali Cantabr. 216.

16. E quodam alio Libro Chronicarum, ibidem. 217.

17. E Chronica fratris Willelmi de Bongevilla, cui impoſuit Nomen, "Unus Omnium." 218.

18. De Inventore Indictionum. 220.

19. De fundatione Monaſterij de Teukeſberye. 220. b.

20. Genealogia Ducum Normanniæ, et Regum Angliæ a Conqueſtu. 221.

21. Genealogia Ducum Normanniæ, ex præclara Rotula Johannis Stowe Londinenſis. 223.

22. The Bill in Parliament, putt up by the Commons, anno 11 R. Hen. IV. for taking away the Temporalties of the Clergy. ex Chronica Prioratus de Erles-Colne in Com. Eſſex. 224.

23. Conſtitutio Dñi Urbani Papæ V. contra Pluralitates in Beneficijs, in Romana Curia, edita per edictum. 227.

24. De Inquiſitione, in Anglia facta ſuper eadem conſtitutione. 229. b.

25. Collectanea ex Regiſtro Prioratus de Lewes. (de Comitibus Surregiæ) 231.

26. Collectanea ex Regiſtro Monaſterij de Whitbye (concerning the Percies; et vid. ſupra. No. 12.) (It is afterwards ſaid, to be taken from a Roll of John Stowe.) 235.

27. Ex Chronico Johannis Roſſi, Warwicenſis. (de fundatoribus Academiarum Oxonienſis, et Cantabrigienſis, &c.) 241.

28. Ex Hiſtoria Theokeſberienſis Monaſterij. 248. b.

## Num. 692—694.

29. The Names of the Noble men, & other worſhipfull, that were ſlayne in the felde of Gaſtum beſides Tewkeſbery; & of others who were taken and beheaded. Ex Chronicis ejuſdem Monaſterij. 264. b.

N.B. Hic Codex, uti videtur, deſcriptus fuit e Codice manu Johan. Joſſelyni ſcripto et in Bibl. Cotton. notato. Vitell. E. 14.

## 693

Codex chartaceus in fol. recente manu exaratus: in quo continetur,

Opus Hiſtoricum, ſive Annales Rerum Anglicarum, ab A.D. 1067. uſque ad A.D. 1376. ex Autoribus et Libris plurimis conſarcinatum ſc. ex Hiſtoria Roffenſi, Thoma Rudburne, Hiſtoria Saxonica Doctoris Wotton, Matthæo Paris, Radulfo de Diceto, Defloratore Florentij, Annalibus Wigornienſibus, Joanne de London, SimeoneDunelmenſi, Joanne Haguſtaldenſi, Rogero Hovedeno, Hiſtoriâ Eccleſie Chriſti, Hiſtoriâ præclarâ quam habet Magiſter Fox, Waltero Coventrienſi, Hiſtoriâ quam habet Magiſter Savil, Waltero Giſburne, Adamo Merimouth, quem habet Mr. Boyer, Nicholao Trivett, Ranulfo Ceſtrenſi, Joanne Stubbes, Hiſtoria in manu Mri. Loveleys, Regiſtro Chartarum Monaſterij Weſtmonaſterienſis, Monacho Sti. Albani, etc. quorum Nominibus (præſertim Doctoris Wotton, Magiſtri Fox, Magiſtri Boyer, &c.) egregium virum Joannem Joſſelynum, hoc opus compilâſſe, facile inducor, ut credam: et quidem e Cottonianæ Bibliothecæ Codice (manu propria Joannis Joſſelyni ſcripto) cujus notæ ſunt Vitellius. E. 14.

## 694.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo continentur.

1. Catalogus Librorum MSS. Bibliothecæ Regiæ, in Palatio S. Jacobi. 1.

2. Catalogus Codd. MSS. in Bibliothecæ Weſtmonaſterienſi, A.D. 1672. 38.

N.B. Diſcrepat ab illo Oxoniæ edito, A.D. 1697.

3. Arundellianæ Bibliothecæ Libri Manuſcripti. 58.

4. D. Georgij Whelerij Codices MSS. (quos, haud ita pridem contulit Bibliothecæ Collegij Lincolnienſis, Oxoniæ.) 118.

5. Bibliotheca Uſſeriana Dublinij (diſcrepat a Catalogo Oxoniæ edito A.D. 1697.) 124.

6. Magiſtri Weld Codices MSS. (omittitur in præclara id genus Catalogorum Collectione, Oxoniæ edita A.D. 1697.) 176. et vid. pag. 336.

7. Libri MSS. Trinitatis Collegij Cantabr. (diſcrepat a Catal. Oxoniæ edito, A.D. 1697.) 184.

8. Codices MSS. in Bibliotheca Thomæ Gale. 224.

9. Catalogus Librorum MSS. in Bibliotheca Collegij Johannenſis, Cantabr. A.D. 1675. (omiſſus in Collectione Catalogorum ſupra memorata.) 272.

10. Addenda Catalogo Bibliothecæ Caienſis Jameſiano, collecta A.D. 1673. 302.

11. Catalogus Librorum MSS. Gulielmi More in Bibliotheca Caij Cantabr. 338.

12. Collegij Immanuelis Cantabr. Codices MSS. (diſcrepat a Catalogo Oxoniæ edito A.D. 1697.) 384.

13. Collegij Sydneienſis Libri MSS. (diſcrepat a Catal. edito Oxon. A.D. 1697.) 390.

14. Appendix ad Catalogum Librorum MSS. Bibliothecæ Publicæ Academiæ Cantabrigienſis. (Omittitur in Catal. Oxoniæ edito A.D. 1697.) 398.

15. Appendix ad Catalogum Librorum MSS. Collegij Benedictini Cantabr. (Omittitur in Catal. Oxoniæ excuſo A.D. 1697.) 402.

16. Collegij Jeſu Manuſcripti, in Academia Cantabrigienſi. (Catalogus impreſſo illo Oxon. A.D. 1697. locupletior.) 408.

17. Collegij

## Num. 694, 695.

17. Collegij Reginalis Cantabrigiæ Codices MSS. (In ſupra memorata Catalogorum Collectione, deſideratur.) 409.

18. Collegij Heraldorum London. Codices MSS. (i. e. Codicum quos contulit Dux Norfolciæ.) 412.

19. Scaccarij Regij Weſtmonaſt. Codices MSS. (Deſideratur, in editione Catal. Oxon. 1697.) 416.

20. Codices MSS. Magiſtri Langley Salopienſis. 422.

21. A Catalogue of the Books & Tracts in the Cottonian Library; in a method different from that of Dr. Smith, who deſcribed the Books in order, as they are therein placed: for here, they are reduced to the ſeveral heads, & matters treated in the ſaid Books, and deſcribed accordingly; ſo that at one view, you may ſee what Hiſtories of England, Chartularies, Theological Books, &c. are contained in that Repoſitory.

### 695.

Codex chartaceus in fol. et recenti manu ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Catalogus MSSorum plurimorum in Bibliotheca Bodlejana Oxon. (Impreſſa ſubinde fuſior.) 1. & pag. 607.

2. Libri MSS. Bibliothecæ Arundellianæ. A.D. 1678. Imperf. 315.

3. Catalogus MSS. 51. quos una cum alijs plurimi Bibliothecæ Bodleyanæ contulit Dñis Kenelmus Digby. (impreſſo amplior.) 323.

4. Catalogus Authorum Græcè Manuſcriptorum, qui in Bibliotheca olim Venetijs Barrocciana, nunc Oxonij Bodlejana viſuntur; alphabetice ab Edmundo Chilmead A. M. Ædis Chriſti Oxon. Capellano confectus. A.D. 1636. 331.

5. Catalogus Librorum MSS. quos reverendiſſimus pater Guilielmus Laud Archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis, cura ſimul et impenſis ſuis collectos, Almæ Matri Academiæ Oxonienſi, in publicum Literarum emolumentum, dono dedit, juxta linguas ſive idiomata, quibus Codices ſcribuntur ordinatus. 414.

6. Catalogus aliorum quorundam e Codicibus Digbianis, &c. (vid. ſupra, N° 3.) 475.

7. Catalogus Librorum MSS. in Bibliotheca Collegij S. M. Magdalenæ Oxon. (ab edito diſcrepat.) 505.

8. Catalogus MSS. Collegij Novi Oxon. confectus A.D. 1655. 520. & 552.

9. De Rogero Bacon, et ejus Operibus. 543.

10. Catalogus MSS. in Bibliotheca Collegij Reginæ Oxon. (edito paullo fuſior.) 570.

11. Catalogus MSS. in Bibliotheca Collegij Orielenſis Oxon. (edito amplior.) 575. & 601.

12. Elenchus Librorum MSS. ex dono Guilielmi Laud Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis; prout diſponuntur in ſuis claſſibus (deſcriptus, uti videtur ex uno Librorum illorum viſitatoriorum, qui Bibliotheca Bodleyana dicuntur CURATING BOOK. 600.

13. Catalogus Librorum MSS. in Bibliotheca Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Sar. (diſcrepat ab edito.) 619.

14. Catalogus Librorum MSS. in Bibliotheca Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Dunelmenſis. 622.

15. Catalogus MSS. in Bibliotheca Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Ebor. (amplior edito.) 628.

16. Catalogus MSS. in Bibliotheca Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Cantuar. 631.

17. Catalogus MSS. in Bibliotheca Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Herefordienſis. 636.

18. MSS. Codices in Bibliotheca Scholæ Coventrienſis 638.

19. MSS. Codices in Bibliotheca Salopienſi. (et in Bibliotheca Neoportana Salopienſi.) 639.

## Num. 695, 696.

20. Catalogus MSS. Librorum Caroli Theyer Generoſi, in Agro Glouceſtrenſi (qui nunc ſervantur in Bibliotheca Regia.) 639.

21. Catalogus Librorum in Archivis Bibliothecæ Seldenianæ. (in Bibl. Bodleyana.) 648.

22. Antiſtoechia, ſive Tranſlatio Librorum aliquot MSS. in Bibliotheca Bodleyano, ex veteribus in novas ſedes. 675.

NB. Pleroſq; ex Catalogis Oxonienſibus ſupra memoratis, ex Adverſarijs doctiſſimi viri D. Gerardi Langbainij Collegij Reginenſis Præpoſiti, deſcriptos fuiſſe arbitor.

### 696.

Codex membranaceus in folio ampliori deſcriptus; in quo continentur,

1. The Forme of Entry of the Title of this Booke, in caſe any Copie of any particular of the ſame Booke be to be delivered under Teſte, unto any Suiter.

2. If any exemplication to be made, then the entry is in this maner. And here this Book is ſaid to be in Curia noſtra Wardorum et Liberacionum *de Recordo* remanen.

NB. The particulars above are written upon the inſide of the Cover, at the beginning of the Book. Then follow

3. Villa de Apthorpe, i. e. Litteræ patentes R. Edwardi III. quibus concedit Roberto de Dalton, illos 30 et 9 Libras, 19 Solidos, et 3 Denarios, quos Homines Villæ de Apthorpe in Com. Northampt. pro firma Ville predicte ſibi reddere tenentur. (dat. 4 die Aprilis, anno Regni 14.) 1.

4. Concerning another Patent of Apthorpe taylyd to John Dalton & Iſabell his wife, &c. irrotulat. termino Ste. Trinitatis, anno 3 R. Henr. Rot. 372. ibid.

5. De ſeſſione Comitatus Caernervon, tenta ibidem, die Lune proxima poſt feſtum Sti. Luce Evangeliſte anno 22 R. Henr. VII. coram Johanne Chaloner Arm. Juſticiario North Wallie, ubi Walterus Herbart Miles, Willelmus Morgan Decretor. Doctor, Trahern Morgan Arm. et Thomas Irelond Clericus, petierunt licenciam perquirendi, pro termino vite Johanne uxoris Willelmi Gruffyth Arm. abſque impeticione ſive implacitacione Vaſti, Manerium de Penryn 200 meſuagia, 4 tofta, 2 molendina, 40 gardina, 2000 acras terre, 500 acras prati, 3000 acras paſture, 100 acras boſci, 200 acras bruere, 200 acras more, 100 acras mariſci, et 100 ſolidatos reditus in Creweryon, Caernervon, Bodvayo, Bangor, Maynoll Bengor Llanvair Penryn, Trewarth, Botandreke Llanerchneſtryke Llanvair, in Comotis Iſcor. Elyrinon, Diulle, Glyn Llanunda, Clynnoke Pentre, Dynorweke, Dynywyd, Trefwerythyon, et Cumlleunerthe in Comitatu Caernervon, de Thoma Butler Milite, Willelmo Trouſepeke Mil. Edwardo Stradling Arm. et Rad Brykheved. (irrotulatur in Scaccario de Caernervon, in Computo Camerarij, anno 1 Henr. VIII.) 2.

6. Concerning the difference of the Pole (meaſure of Land) in Apethorpe and other neighbouring Towns in Northamptonſhire, from thoſe uſed in Fodryngay, & the Prioury of Fynſehede. 3.

7. Cuſtumia Lane et Panni in North-Wallia. ibid.

8. Feoda Sigilli pro uno Cokket, et pro Irrotulament. ibid.

9. De putura Stalonum, et venacione Fimbrium (Fúnbrium?) in Comitatu Angleſ. conſuetudines ſolvendæ? 3. b.

Deinde ſequuntur,

Sequitur Extenta Comitatus Caernervon.

10. Extenta Commoti de Caernervon, facta apud Conwey, coram Johanne de Delves locumtenente, Ricardi Comitis Arundelle, Juſticiario Dñi (Principis) in North

## Num. 696.

North Wallia, die Jovis proxima ante feſtum Nativitatis Sti. Johannis Baptiſte, anno ℈℈ (mendoſe ſcriptum pro R. R.) Edwardi III. poſt Conqueſtum 26. per Sacramentum et examinacionem cujuſlibet Tenentis ejuſdem commoti, tam Liberorum quam Nativorum; et poſtea examinata per Sacramentum 12 Liberorum ejuſdem comoti. 4.

11. Extenta Commoti de Iſſaphe, facta apud Conwey, coram prefato Locumtenente, die Veneris proxima ante feſtum Sti. Johannis Baptiſte, anno 26 R. Edw. III. per Sacramentum et Examinacionem cujuſlibet, &c. ut ſupra. 5.

12. Nanconewey. Extenta ejuſdem Commoti, facta apud Treſrw, coram prefato Locumtenente, die Lune proxima poſt feſtum tranſlacionis Sti. Thome Martiris, anno 26 R. Edw. III. per Sacramentum et examinacionem cujuſlibet, &c. 8.

13. Ughaph. Extenta ejuſdem Commoti, facta apud Dogewolghwy, coram prefato Locumtenente, die Mercurij proxima poſt feſtum tranſlacionis Sti. Thome Martiris, anno 26 R. Edw. III. per Sacramentum et examinacionem cujuſlibet, &c. 9. b.

14. Iſcor. Iſcorney? Iſcoid? Extenta ejuſdem Commoti, facta apud Bangor, coram prefato Locumtenente, die Jovis proxima ante feſtum Ste. Margarete Virginis, anno 26 R. Edw. III. per Sacramentum et examinacionem cujuſlibet, &c. 12.

15. Ughcor. Ughcorney? Extenta ejuſdem Commoti, facta apud Caernervon, coram prefato Locumtenente, die Veneris in feſto Ste. Margarete Virginis, anno ſupradicto; per Sacramentum et examinacionem cujuſlibet, &c. 14. b.

16. Caſſlogyon. Extenta ejuſdem Commoti, facta apud Nevyn coram prefato Locumtenente, die Lune proxima ante feſtum Sti. Jacobi Apoſtoli, anno 26 R. Edw. III. per Sacramentum et examinacionem cujuſlibet, &c. 17. b.

17. Dynthlayn. Extenta ejuſdem Commoti, facta apud Nevyn, coram prefato Locumtenente, die Martis, proxima ante feſtum Sti. Jacobi Apoſtoli, anno 26 R. Edw. III. per Sacramentum et examinacionem cujuſlibet, &c. 20. b.

18. Keñi Kemmeys? Extenta ejuſdem Commoti, facta apud Nevyn, die Jovis proxima poſt feſtum Sti. Jacobi Apoſtoli, anno 26 R. Edw. III. per Sacramentum et examinacionem, &c. 23.

19. Evyonnyth. Extenta ejuſdem Commoti, facta apud Crukyth, die Veneris proxima poſt feſtum Sti. Jacobi Apoſtoli, anno 26 R. Edw. III. coram prefato Locumtenente, per Sacramentum et examinacionem cujuſlibet, &c. 25. b.

Deinde ſequitur Extenta Comitatus Angleſey, viz.

20. Maltrayth. Extenta ejuſdem Commoti facta apud Rosfaire coram Johanne de Delves Locumtenente Ricardi Comitis Arundelle, Juſticiario Dñi Principis in North Wallia; die Lune proxima poſt feſtum Sti. Jacobi Apoſtoli, anno 26 R. Edw. III. per Sacramentum et examinacionem cujuſlibet Tenentis, &c. 30.

21. Lywan. Extenta ejuſdem Commoti facta apud Rosfaire coram prefato Locumtenente, die Jovis in vigilia Sti. Matthei Apoſtoli anno ſupradicto, per Sacram. et exam. cujuſlibet Tenentis, &c. 34. b.

22. Talabolyon. Extenta ejuſdem Commoti, facta apud Coydane, die Veneris in feſto Sti. Mathei Apoſtoli, an. ſupradicto, coram prefato Locumtenente, per Sacramentum et Examinationem cujuſlibet Tenentis, &c. 38.

23. Turkelyn. Extenta ejuſdem Commoti, facta coram prefato Locumtenente, apud Bettus Skeryn, die Sabbathi proxima poſt feſtum Sti. Mathei Apoſtoli, anno ſupradicto, per Sacram. et examinacionem cujuſlibet Tenentis, &c. 45.

## Num. 696.

24. Dyndaytho. Extenta ejuſdem Commoti, facta apud Bellum Mariſcum, coram prefato Locumtenente, die Martis proxima poſt feſtum Sti. Mathei Apoſtoli, anno ſupradicto, per Sacramentum et examinacionem cujuſlibet Tenentis, &c. 50.

25. Meney. Extenta ejuſdem Commoti, facta coram prefato Locumtenente apud Rosfaire, die Lune in ſecunda Septimana Quadrageſime, ann. 26 R. Edw. III. per Sacramentum et examinacionem cujuſlibet, Tenentis, &c. 54.

26. Extenta Villatarum de Penman & Llyſmayn, que ſunt de novo perquir. de Willelmo de Monte Acuto. 60. b.

27. Extenta Ville de Bangor, facta die Veneris proxima poſt octabas Sti. Michaelis anno principatus Edwardi Principis, ſexto. 62.

28. Bangor Maenol, Aler ypwll. Extenta facta apud Bangor die Veneris proxima poſt octabas Sti. Michaelis, anno principatus Edwardi Principis, ſexto. 62. b.

29. Laun-Vaghan. Extenta Commoti de Arvon, acta apud Launbeblic, die Jovis in quindena Sti. Michaelis, anno principatus Edwardi Principis, ſexto. 64.

30. Edern. Extenta Commoti de Leyn, facta apud Edern. die Lune proxima poſt octabas Sti. Michaelis, anno principatus Edwardi Principis, ſexto. 64. b.

31. Extenta Commoti de Evyonyd, facta, etc. 66.

32. Extenta Manerij de Treffog, facta die dominica proxima ante feſtum Sti. Michaelis, anno principatus Edwardi Principis, ſexto. ibid.

33. Extenta Villarum Epiſcopi, in Commoto Meney. 68. b.

34. Extenta Candrede de Aberfrawe, facta die Lune proxima poſt feſtum Sti. Michaelis, anno principatus (Edwardi Principis) ſexto. 69.

35. Extenta Commoti de Taleboleon, facta apud Launflewyn, die Martis proxima poſt feſtum Sti. Michaelis, anno ſupradicto. 70.

36. Extenta Commoti de Turklyn, facta apud Laundevridoc, die Mercurij proxima poſt feſtum Sti. Michaelis, anno principatus Edwardi Principis, ſexto, &c. 70. b.

37. Extenta Manerij de Gogerth, facta die Dominica in octabis Sti. Dioniſij, anno principatus Edwardi principis, ſexto. 71.

38. Extenta Manerij de Llanreadur, facta die Jovis proxima poſt feſtum Sti. Luce Evangeliſte, anno principatus Dñi Edwardi Principis ſexto. 72. b.

39. Rythyn, Llaunychan. Extenta de Llaunhichan, facta die Veneris proxima poſt feſtum Sti. Luce Evangeliſte, anno ſupradicto, per recognicionem Juratorum. 73.

40. Extenta Terrarum Dñi Epiſcopi Bangorenſis, facta apud Yllaunerch, die Sabbathi proxima poſt feſtum Sti. Luce Evangeliſte, anno ſupradicto. 73. b.

41. Extenta Terrarum Epiſcopatus Bangorenſis in partibus de Arwiſtli, videlicet apud Llaunwynnock, die Jovis proxima ante feſtum Epiphanie Dñi, anno principatus Edwardi Principis, ſexto: per ſacramentum Tenencium. 74.

42. Verſes of Richard Wiſt (who ſeems to have been the writer of the moſt part of this Book) in praiſe of correct writing. 74. b.

43. Statuta de Rothelan. 75.

44 Feoda in Curia . . . . . exigenda. 80.

45. Conſuetudines Herfordie, i. e. Herefordie. (dat. ann. 22 R. Edw. III.) 80. b.

46. Conſuetudines Wallenſium, ex Recordis Northwallie. 81.

47. De Gruffytho Says de Seditione convicto; ex placitis Corone coram Ricardo de Stafforde & ſocijs ſuis Juſticiarijs Edwardi Principis Wallie, in North Wallia, apud Conwey, anno 44 R. Edw. III. 82.

48. Pla-

Num. 696.

48. Placitum de Quo Warranto ſuper Libertatibus clamatis per Matthæum de Eynglefelde Epiſcopum Bangorenſem. 82.

49. Placitum de Quo Warranto ſuper Libertatibus clamatis per Walterum de Manny Cuſtodem Caſtri de Hardelaghe, et Vicecomitem de Meryonnythe, &c (temp. Edw. Principis filij R. Edw. III.). 85. b.

50. Adnotatio de Fine per Decanum & Capitulum Eccleſie Bangorenſis, Domino Principi facto, pro libertate ſua rehabenda, quam non clamaverunt in ultimo itinere Juſticiariorum tento in partibus Northwallie, coram Thoma de Aldon, &c. 88. b.

51. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Libertatibus Abbatis de Conwey (temp. R. Edw. III.) 89.

52. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Libertatibus quibus gaviſi et uſi fuerunt Madoc ap Griffyth Vaghan, Madoc ap Griffyth ap Oweyn, et Howel ap Griffyth ap Oweyn (temp. R. Edw. III.) 92.

53. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Libertatibus quibus uſus eſt Howell ap Grono (temp. R. Edw. III.) ibid.

54. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Libertatibus quibus uſus eſt Madoc ap Eliſſe (temp. R. Edw. III.) 92. b.

55. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Libertatibus quibus uſus eſt Thomas Cary (temp. R. Edwardi III.) 93. b.

56. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Libertatibus quibus uſus eſt Thomas de Muſſendene (temp. R. Edwardi III.) 94.

57. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Libertatibus quibuſdam, quas clamaverunt Decanus et Capitulum Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Bangorenſis. (temp. R. Edw. III.) 95.

58. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Libertatibus quibus uſus eſt Johannes de Honſum (temp. R. Edw. III.) 95. b.

59. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Libertatibus quibus uſi ſunt Jor ap Eign. (Jorverth ap Eignion) David ap Eign. et Griffyth ap Eign. (temp. R. Edw. III.) 96. b.

60. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Libertatibus, quibus uſi ſunt Burgenſes Ville de Bello-Mariſco (in Com. Angleſey, temp. R. Edw. III.) 97.

61. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Libertatibus, quibus uſi ſunt Ballivi et Burgenſes de Conewey (ſive Aber Conewey, in Com. Caernervon. temp. R. Edw. III.) 99.

62. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Libertatibus Prioris Vallis B. Marie de Bethkellerthe. temp. R. Edw. III. (ubi de falſa Carta per Priorem producta). 101.

63. Narracio Placiti de Quo Warranto ſuper Libertatibus quibus uſus eſt Johannes ap Griffyth, tempor. R. Edw. III. 102.

64. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Libertatibus quibus uſus eſt Lewelinus ap Grono Vaghan, temp. R. Edw. III. 102. b.

65. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Libertatibus quibus uſi ſunt David ap Madoc, Res ap Madoc, Griffyth ap Lewelin, Jevan ap Lewelin temp. R. Edw. III. 103.

66. Narracio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Ballivis Raglotie et Ringildie de Tukleyn in Com. Angleſie, quas clamavit Thomas de Colle, temp. R. Edw. III. 103. b.

67. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Ballivis Raglotie, &c. Johannis de Chirbury, temp. R. Edw. III. 104. b.

68. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Libertatibus a Burgenſibus Anglicis Ville de Bala in Com. Meryonnythe clamatis, temp. R. Edw. III. 105.

Num. 696.

69. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto ſuper, Libertatibus Burgenſium de Neweburghe in Com. Angleſeye, temp. R. Edw. III. 107. b.

70. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper cuſtodia Caſtri de Beaumarres, et Vicecomitatu Inſule de Angleſey, per Willelmum Truſſel clamatis, temp. R. Edw. III. 110.

71. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Libertatibus clamatis per. per Madoc ap Griffyth, Madoc ap Madoc, Angharat filiam Jor. Lewelinum ap David, Oweyn ap David fratrem ejus, et Lewelinum ap David, temp. R. Edw. III. 110. b.

72. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Libertatibus Burgenſium de Caernervon, temp. R. Edw. III. 111.

73. Narracio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Libertatibus per Iſabellam Reginam Angliæ clamatis. in terris ſuis Walliæ, temp. R. Edw. III. 113.

74. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Libertatibus per Rogerum de Heyton. ſurigicum Dñi Regis Anglie clamatis, temp. R. Edw. III. 115.

75. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Libertatibus Burgenſium Villæ de Hardelaghe in Com. Meryonnythe, temp. R. Edw. III. ibid.

76. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Libertatibus Burgenſium Villa de Crukyn. in Com. Caernervon, temp, R. Edw. III. 117. b.

77. Narracio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Libertatibus Abbatiæ de Kymmer, temp. R. Edw. III. 119. b.

78. Narracio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Libertatibus clamatis per Thomam de Whitchirche, temp. R. Edw. III. 121.

79. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Libertatibus Abbatiæ de Bardeſey, tem. R. Edw. III. 122.

80. Narratio Placiti de Quo Warranto, ſuper Libertatibus per Priorem Hoſpitalis Sti. Johannis Jeruſalem in Anglia clamatis; in terris ad idem Hoſpitale in Wallia pertinentibus: temp. R. Edw. III. 222. b.

81. De Attornatis receptis coram Juſticiarijs (Domini Principis Edwardi filij Regis Edw. III.) itinerantibus in Northwallia. 124.

82. Narratio Placiti (tenti) de die Lune in craſtino clauſ. Paſch. anno R. R. Ricardi II. ſeptimo; coram Johanne de la Pole Juſticiario Northwallie, ſuper hamelettis de Nant. & Arthylythnaen et Treſgoyt in Commoto de Dynllaen, in Com. Caernervon, que de Dño Rege tenentur in Bundagio, et in que Eden Loyt nuper ingreſſus fuerit. 226.

83. Peticiones Hominum North-Wallie, facte tam pro Communitatibus Comitatuum quam ſingularibus perſonis; exhibite dño Principi et Concilio ſuo. apud Kenyntone extra London. tempore Parliamenti Regis habiti apud Weſtmonaſterium, prima dominica Quadrageſime anno regni Regis Edwardi III. triceſimo tercio; et Reſponſiones ad eaſdem Peticiones facte, que liberantur Juſticiar. North-Wallie ſub privato ſigillo Dñi Principis, ut faciat execucionem Reſponſionum pretactarum (prout inferius continetur) et eas firmiter obſervari faciat. et teneri, &c. 127.

84. Tranſcriptum Rotuli de particulis Taxacionis bonorum Spiritualium et Temporalium Cleri Dioceſis Bangorenſis, penes Scaccarium dñi Regis Anglie, reſidentis. 138.

85. Compotus Magiſtri David Daron, Decani Eccleſie Cathedralis Bangorenſis et Capituli ejuſdem, de Temporalibus Epiſcopatus Bangorenſis, a 24 die Junij, anno 22 R. Ricardi II. quo die Johannes Swapham ultimus Epiſcopus ejuſdem loci, obijt; uſque 19 diem Maij, eodem anno, antequam predicti Decanus & Capitulum liberavere Ricardo Yonge Clerico temporalia predicta. 141.

86. Breve Edwardi Principis Walliæ, filij R. Edw. III. directum Majori et Ballivis Ville Belli-Mariſci de Placitis tranſ-

## Num. 696.

transgreſſionum, debitorum, et aliorum contractuum, coram ſeſe tenendis. dat. 20 die Auguſti, anno Principatus ſue, 15. 146.

87. Extract from the Act of Parliament of 4to Henrici IV. touching the Welſh people; in French. 146.

88. Certains Ordinancez faitz per le Roy, de l'avys & aſſent de grandes de ſoun Roiaume, & de ſoun graunde Conſelle, et per eſpecial, des Signeurs de Gales, a cauſe del'Inſurrection fait et perpetré ore tart, per ceux de North-Gales, contre la roial Majeſte du Roi, et lour Ligeaunce, per quel Inſurrexion chaſtier, et pour eſcour lez perillez que pourroient vrai ſemblablement a venir a lez foialx liges & ſubgaz du Roy, ſibien en Gales com. en Engleterre, les Comunes du Royalme en plein Perlement, per lour comune Peticion ſupplierent a Roy, que bon Ordinance ſe prendroit per la haut diſcrecion; et deliberacion de lui, et des Seigneurs & Grauntez du Royalme, et de ſon Conſaille, les quels Ordinancz le Roy voyt eſter tenuz & gardez en temps a venir. They conclude thus, "En teſmoignance de queux Ordenances le Privee Seel de noſtre tres redoute Seigneur le Prince Henry de l'aſſent de ſoun Conſelle eſt mys ce iceſt don. a Ceſtre, le 14 jour de Juyn, l'an du regne noſtre tres redoute Seigneur le Roy Henry quart, puis le Conqueſte, ſecounde," &c. 146. b.

89. Articuli Eſcaetrie; quibus Eſcaetores onerarunt Juratores Wallenſes. 148.

90. Compoſicio Monete et Menſurarum. 150.

91. Standardum Buſſelli et Ulne. ibid.

92. Aſſiſa Panis. ibid. & 150. b.

93. Lucrum Piſtoris. 150. b.

94. Aſſiſa Cerviſie. ibid. & 151.

95. Tolnetum ad Molendinum. ibid.

96. Aſſiſa Vini. 151.

97. De Carnificibus Carnes porcinas ſuperſeminatas, &c. vendentibus. ibid.

98. De Foreſtallarijs. ibid.

99. Scriptum, ex quo liquet quod "Donatio et Libera Diſpoſicio Capelle libere de Pennrynn in Commoto de Crethyn Com. Caernervon, pertinet et ſpectat de jure et conſuetudine ad Edwardum Gruffith Armigerum," munitum teſtimonio et ſubſcriptione Johannis Vechan tunc agentis 96 ætatis annum. dat. 2 Jan. A.D. 1538. 151. b.

100. Nomina Canonicorum et Patronorum Eccleſiæ collegiate de Caſtro Kibij, ſecundum Librum Willelmi ap Gruffith de Penmenythe. 152.

101. Nomina Canonicorum et Patronorum Prebendariorum Eccleſie collegiate de Caſtro-kyby ſecundum Librum Magiſtri Hugonis Alcoke Decanum Eccleſie Cathedralis de Bangor. 152. b.

102. Valor Temporalium Prioratus de Preſtolle factus per Priorem & Tenentes dicti Prioratus, menſe Februarij apud Penmon. anno R. R. Edwardi III. poſt Conqueſtum, 48vo. 156.

103. Realis Compoſicio facta inter Dñm A. Abbatem et Conventum de Enlly; et Canonicos Seculares de Aberdaron, et Homines de Abadaythe, ſuper controverſijs ortis inter eoſdem. act A.D. 1252. 5to Idus Julij. 157. b.

104. Pars (i. e. de terris et tenementis) Willelmi Gruffith in Inſula Focarum. 162.

105. Carte facte Jevan Witherowe, ſuper Inſulam Focarum, per diverſos. ibid.

106. Litteræ patentes R. Richardi II. quibus confirmat libertates et privilegia Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Bangorenſis, per anteceſſores et progenitores ſuos conceſſas; quorum Carte inibi recitantur, ut aiunt, per Inſpeximus. dat. 18 die Decembr. anno regni ſui, ſecundo. 163.

107. Litteræ patentes Edwardi Regis (uti videtur IV.) quibus confirmat Libertates et Privilegia Eccleſiæ Colle-

## Num. 696—698.

giatæ S. Bengnobi de Clynnok-Vawr, in Com. Caernervon, quam ante 800 annos fundaverat Gwithenit, de quo dicitur, etſi Rex tocius Britannie fuiſſet. 164. b.

## 697.

A Book in large fol, thus entituled,

The Counſell Booke for the Province of Mounſter (in Ireland) contayning all the Actes, Recordes & Entries of that provincial State; from the 10th daye of Auguſt, 1601. forward; divided under the ſixe heads & titles, hereafter following,

1. Orders & Decrees with Concordatums; the firſt bearing date A.D. 1601. & the laſt about 1612. 9.

2. Recognizaunces, Inſtructions, &c. the firſt dated A.D. 1601. & the laſt A.D. 1621. 60.

3. Pledges & Alteracions of Pledges; with Petitions & Letters from the Council of England, from A.D. 1604 to A.D. 1618. 120.

4. Entries of Commiſſions & Letters of State; the firſt bearing date, A.D. 1602, & the laſt 1613. 140.

5. Proclamacions, & Inhibicions, &c. the firſt bearing date, A.D. 1061. & the laſt, A.D. 1616. 179.

6. General Hoaſtinges & Ryſings oute, in the years, 1616. & 1617. 209.

7. At the beginning & end of this valuable Book, are entries of ſome other matters, which are not reduced under the heads above-mentioned.

NB. In very many places of this Book, the entries are ſigned by the proper hands of thoſe great men Chicheſter, Carew, Thomond, &c.

## 698.

A Book in large Fol. wherein are written many Tranſcripts of Agreements, Articles, Grants, &c. relating to Mint-matters, in the order following,

1. Indenture between Q. Elizabeth, & John Lonyſon Goldſmith of London, & Maſter-Worker of her Monies: for the making of divers Moneys of Gold & Silver. dat. 19 Aprill, anno regni, 14. 1.

2. A Brefe Note of thos thinges which are to be donne by the Warden of the Mynte. 15.

3. The Scedule of Mr. Loniſon's Indenture, of 14 Eliz. touching the fees & diett of the Officers & Miniſters of the Mynt, to be borne by the Quene, & to be paid by the Warden in maner & forme during the Terme hereafter expreſſede. 18.

4. A Notte of Mr. Bowyers owne hand, being Mr. of the Recordes within the Tower of London, directing to certain Records of Mint-Matters; with another ſigned by . . . . Windebank. 19.

5. Tranſlation of a Patent made by Q. Eliz to Richard Marten, of his Office of Warden of th'Exchaung & Money, & of the Coinage of Golde & Silver. (dat. 18 Apr. an. regni 14.) 22.

6. Copie of a Patente made by Q. Eliz. to Richard Martin, of his Office of Maſter & Worker of her Majeſties Monies. dat, 21 Aug. anno regni 24. 23.

7. Patent made by Q. Eliz. to John Lonyſon, for his Office of Maſter-Worker of the Monies. Teſte, &c. 18 Aug. anno regni 14. 24.

8. Copie of a Patent made to William Williams & Walter Williams, of the Office of Aſſaie-Maſter of her Majeſties Mintes, within the Tower of London. 8 Febr. anno Eliz. 25 pag. 25.

9. A Copie of the Chartear grantide from the Quene (Elizabeth) to the Myſterie & Companie of the Moniers, wherein divers others are recited by Inſpeximus. dat. 26 Nov. anno regni 2do. 29.

10. Breve Reginæ Elizabethæ Cuſtodi Cambij ac Monetæ ſuæ infra Turrim London; cui mandat, quod ſex Sigilla de duro et competenti Metallo, pro Thoma

Lucie

## Num. 698.

Lucie Milite, Occupatore Officij Ulnatoris in Com. Hereford. cum ſignis et differencijs in hujuſmodi Sigillis ſculpi conſuetis, de novo fabricari et ſculpi faciat. dat. 3 die Nov. anno regni 14. 34.

11. A Tranſlation of the foregoing Writ. ibid.

12. Compotus Johannis Browne Cuſtodis Cambij et Monete Dñi Regis infra Turrim London. ac Cuſtodis Cunagij Auri & Argenti infra eadem Turrim, &c.—a primo die Julij anno regni Hen. VIII. 34to, uſque ultimum diem Marcij, anno ejuſdem Regis 35to, ſcilicet per ſpacium unius anni integri, et novem menſium. 35.

13. The ſame in Engliſh. 38.

14. Compotus Johannis Browne Cuſtodis Cambij et Monete, &c. . . a feſto Sti. Michaelis Archangeli anno R. R. Henrici VIII. 35to; uſque ultimum diem Marcij extunc proxime ſequentem. 43.

15. The ſame in Engliſh. 47.

16. Litteræ patentes R. Edwardi VI. quibus concedit Derico Anthonie Officium Capitalis Sculptoris ferrorum Monete, infra Turrim London. Teſte, &c. 1 die Junij, anno regni 6to. 51.

17. Litteræ patentes Reginæ Mariæ, quibus concedit Willelmo Hopkins Officium Ferrifabri ſui ſive Black-Smyth omnium cunetarum ſuarum, et lez Mynts infra Turrim London. et alibi. Teſte, &c. 12 die Febr. anno regni primo. 52.

18. Breve R. R. Philippi et Mariæ, directum Cuſtodi Cambij et Monete eorum infra Turrim London. cui mandat, quod de novo ſculpi et fabricari faciat decem Sigilla de duro et competenti Metallo pro Plumbo, pro ſigillacione Pannorum in Civitate et Com. Ebor. et in Villa et Com. de Kingſton. Teſte, &c. 25 die Januar. annis 2 & 3. ibid.

19. Litteræ patentes R. Edw. VI. quibus concedit Willelmo Wightman Generoſo, Officium unius Numeratorum Cambij, Cunagij, et Minete ſue infra Turrim London. Teſte, &c. 31 die Jan. anno regni 4to. 53.

20. Litteræ patentes R. Henrici VIII. quibus concedit Johanni Rogers Officium Clerici Cambij & Monete infra Turrim London. Teſte, &c. primo die Febr. anno regni, 18. 54.

21. The ſame in Engliſh. 54.

22. The Aſſaies taken in the Star-Chamber before the Quenes Majeſties moſt Honourable Councell the 7th day of Maye, 1572.

23. Abſtract of certaine of the Covenaunts conteined in the Indentures made betwene the Quenes Majeſtie & the Maſter of the Mynte. 57.

24. Abſtract of ſuch Covenaunts as the Maſter is charged that the Warden ſhall performe. 59.

25. The Aſſaies taken in the Starre Chambre before the Quenes moſte honourable Previe Counſell, the 24th day of Octobre, 1561. 62.

26. The Aſſaies taken in the Starr Chambre before the Quenes moſte Honourable Councell the 13th day of Febr. 1566. 63.

27. The Aſſaies taken in the Star Chamber before the Quenes Majeſties moſte Honourable Counſell, the 13th day of Febr. 1570. ibid.

28. Extracts from a Writing in a Table hanging on a walle in the Star-Chambre at Weſtminſter, relating to Weights, & Meaſures (I believe the original Table is now in the poſſeſſion of the honourable Owner of this Library) 64.

29. Particule Compoti. Willelmi Stafford Armigeri, Cuſtodis Cambij et Monete infra Turrim London. viz. de auro et argento ibidem operatis, fabricatis, et Monetatis, a feſto Sti. Michaelis Archangeli anno 14 R. R. Henrici VII. uſque feſtum Sti. Michaelis Archangeli anno 16to. 67.

30. Extract from another Accompt of the ſame William Stafford, delivered in, the 12th of November anno 18 Hen. VIII & reſerved in the Exchequer. 69.

## Num. 698.

31. Tranſlation of the laſt mentioned Accompt of the ſame William Stafford, being from the feaſt of St. Michael, ann. 16 Hen. VII. to the ſame feſtival, ann. 18. (with proper receipts of ſome other Officers of the Mint.) 70.

32. Q. Elizabeths Commiſſion directed to Mr. John Lonyſon the Maſter Worker, & all other Officers of the Myntt, for the making & coining of ten pounds Weight of Silver, in ſingle pence. 720 ſuch pence making up the pound weight, Troye. Teſte, &c. 2 Apr. anno 16. 77.

33. Reaſonings upon a Mint-Caſe, between Mr. Lo. Maſter-Worker, & the Auditor; upon a pound weight of fine Silver, delivered 30th July 1574. by William Dixon to be coyned, and upon what was delivered back to him, in lieu of it. 80.

34. A Dialogue touching Miſteries in Mynte-Caſes: the Speakers are Here-ſay, & Looke-on. It relates to Will. Dixon's Caſe above-mentioned, the ſtreſs whereof lies upon the difference between the terms Fineſs, & Fine Silver. 85.

35. Eſtimate of the penny weight in fine Silver; ſtill relating to Dixon's Caſe. 89.

36. Patent to Q. Elizabeth, whereby ſhe gives to the Lord Treaſurer Burghley the Office of Keeper of the Chaunge, Exchaunge, & Rechaunge. Teſte, &c. 9 Mart. anno 17. 91.

37. Litteræ patentes Elizabethæ Reginæ, quibus concedit Ricardo Farre et Willelmo Humfrie Officium Hoſtiarij ſive Janitoris Minetæ ſuæ infra Turrim London. Teſte, &c. 28 die Novembris anno regni 13. 95.

38. Petition or Bill, of the Warden & other Officers of the Mint. To the right Honble. Lords of her Majeſties Prive Councell, Commiſſioners appointed for hearing of Mynte-Cauſes, againſt Mr. Lonyſon the Maſter-Worker, & ſeems to have been occaſioned by Dixon's Caſe above mentioned. 97.

39. Speciall Points collected out of th'aforeſaid Bill. 99.

40. The Inquiſition of the Jurors appointed to aſcertain the lawfull Weights of this Realme, with their Charge, & their Verdict given in the 23 Novemb. anno 17 Eliz. wherein they alſo deſcribe the uſual & unlawfull Weights of London, Worceſter, Wincheſter, Norwich, & Exeter. 104.

41. A Diſcourſe, by way of Queſtion & Anſwer, againſt Mr. Lonyſon the Maſter-Worker of the Mint, for the Warden; as it ſeems, occaſioned by Dixon's Caſe. 109.

42. A Declaracion how nedefull the Coynage of ſmall Monies is, or els that ſome good order be had in providing otherwiſe for the lack thereof, to avoid the diſorder long continued by divers Subjects of this Realme, in making Tokens of a private authoritie, to ſerve their owne lucre. 111.

43. An Abſtracte out of the Mynt-Bookes, ſhewing how much Allay John Loniſon Maſter-Worker of the Monies hathe putt upon the Bullion under the ſtanders for the ſame ordeined: and what advantage hath bene taken in ſhering Monies which have bene made of the Bullion ſo allaied, & ſhorne under the Standarde: drawn up by the Warden of the Mint, by appointment of the Privy Councill, who were charged with Loniſon's matter of Accompting. 115.

44. Queen Elizabeth's Proclamation againſt Tokens of Tinne & Lead; and for the Currency of copper Half-Pence & Farthings. 117.

45. Petitio Cuſtodis Cambij, ac Officiariorum et Monetariorum Minetæ infra Turrim London. qua ſupplicant allocacionem et exonerationem prime ſolucionis Subſidij quinte decime, &c. Regine conceſs. ſecundum libertatem eis per R. Edwardum III. conceſſam. dat. anno 18 R. Eliz. 120. & vid. 196.



46. The

Num. 698.

46. The pryncipalle Cauſe & ſpecyalle Grounds of alle Controverſye betwene the Warden of her Majeſties Mint, and the Maſter-Worker there Mr. Lonyſon; written on the ſide of the Warden. 124.

47. Towching the Mintt, & the profitts which her Majeſty ſhould have thereof, yf John Lonyſon Mr. Worker might obteine that which he requireth & ſtandeth to have; and what otherwiſe may growe to her Majeſty thereof. Deliver'd in 19 Nov. 1576. 127.

48. A Demonſtracon of the Workmanſhip uſed in the Mint, by John Loniſon Maſter-Worker there; and of the profitts which ſhall remaine to her Majeſty, as he challengeth to make his Accompt. 131.

49. A Demonſtracon of upwright Workmanſhip to be don in the Mintt, and of the profitt thereof to remaine to her Majeſtie. ibid.

50. The Caſe betwene the Warden & the Maſter-Worker of the Mintt, for the Standerd of Silver. 135.

51. An Accompt made up for all ſuch profitts as have growne due to her Majeſtie, and are to be charged upon the Maſter-Worker of the Monies, by reaſon of all the Silver-Bullion molten, & coyned Monies made thereof; from the 19th daie of April, 1572. untill the laſt of Julie, 1576. Deliver'd in 15 Martij, 1576. 140.

52. A like Accompt for the Gold-Bullion molten, & coyned Monies made thereof during the ſame time. 142.

53. Th'Opinion of John Jefferay aparte from the reſt, concerning certain points of the Indenture of Covenants between the Queen & Mr. Lonyſon. 144.

54. The Opinion of Nich. Barham, G. Gerrard, & Thomas Bromley, upon hearing the Cauſe between the Warden & Mr. Lonyſon Maſter-Worker of the Mint, wherein they ſeem ſomewhat inclinable to the latter, directed to the Lords of the Queens Councill; 12 July, 1576. 147.

55. A Letter or Remonſtrance of Richard Martin Warden of the Mint, to her Majeſtie, touching his integrity & diſintereſtedneſs in the diſcovery he made of Mr. Lonyſon's actings. 151.

56. A Copy of Mr. Lonyſon's Drawght of a Warrant to be ſigned by the Queen, impowering certain perſons to inform themſelves, at length, of all matters in controverſie between the Warden & himſelf, and to report the ſame, with their Opinions thereupon. 153.

57. Draught of a Warrant to the Warden & Maſter of the Mint to ſett the Moneyers to work again; the Coynage having been ſtayed through their late conteſts. This ſeems to have been drawn up by the Warden. 154.

58. Principal maters mete to be inquiered of betwene the Quenes Majeſtie, & the ſtate of her Coyne on th'one party; & the Maſter-Worker of the ſame Coyne on th'other party. 155.

59. Articles to be inquiered of by a Jurye to be ſworne for the Inquirie of the trewe makinge of her Majeſties Moneys. 156.

60. Four points making againſt the Maſter-Worker, mainteyned by the Report of Mr. Egerton & Mr. Aſke unto the Commiſſioners. 157.

61. The Maſter's Exceptions to the Warraunt tendred by the Warden (vid. ſupra N° 57) 158.

62. An Aunſer to thoſe Exceptions which the Maſter takith to the Warraunt tendred by the Warden. 159.

63. The Warrant which Mr. Lonyſone hath drawne up, & ſeeketh to have graunted from her Majeſty; with Notes made upon (i. e. againſt) the ſame, mete to be conſiderede of. 161.

64. Another Warrant drawne by the Warden, & delivered to Mr. Secretarie Walſingham, with the next following, to take which he ſhall like beſt, ultimo Junij, 1577. 165.

Num. 698.

65. A Copie of the other Warrant delivered in with the former. Note, this Warrant was amended by the Lord Treaſurer, and his Corrections are (by interlineations) inſerted into this Copie; after which it paſſed the Seale, 9 July, 1577. whereby the Coyning of money was to be renewed, &c. 167.

66. The Order of the Triall of the Pixes of the Monies in the Realme of England, by the Kings moſt honourable Councill in the Star-Chamber of olde tyme 169.

67. The Accompt of John Lonyſon Maſter-Worker of her Majeſties Monies, touching the melinge & coynage of Golde & Silver, from the 19th daye of Aprill, 1572. until the laſte daye of July, 1576. with animadverſions upon the ſame. 170.

68. A brief Declaration of the trewe Accompt wherewith John Lonyſon Maſter-Worker of the Monyes is to be charged, concerning profitts growing due to her Majeſtie by all the Bullion molten, & coyned monyes made therof, ſince the 19th of April, 1572. untill the laſt of Julie, 1576. 171.

69. Letter of Sr. Francis Walſingham to Mr. Martin Warden of the Mint, dat. 22 Aug. 1577. perſuading him to have patience for ſome time, & Order would be taken to put the buſineſs of the Mint into a good method. 173.

70. Mr. Martin's Anſwer to that Letter; dat. 24 Aug. 1557. ſtill complaining of Lonyſon. 174.

71. A Graunt of the Companie of Gold-Smyths of London, to William Wrothe, of an Annuitie of 20 l. per annum. dat. 23 May, ann. 4 Edw. vi. 177.

72. An Accompt made up, to be charged upon the Maſter-worker of the Monyes, by reaſon of all the Silver-Bullion, & coyned Monyes made thereof, from the 29th of July, 1577. to the laſt of Auguſt following. 178.

73. An Accompt made up, to be charged upon the ſaid Maſter-Worker of the Monyes, by reaſon of the profitts of the remedyes growing by Golde-Bullion molten, & coyned Monyesthere of made within the time aforeſaid. 179.

74. Qu. Elizabeth's Commiſſion for Coynage of Peces of Gold called Sovereignes & Half Sovereignes, menſe Nov. A.D. 1557. 180.

75. A Privie Seale for deliverie of 5000 l. in Silver-Bullion, out of th'Eſchequer to the Warden of the Mintt. 181.

76. Qu. Elizabeth's Warrant for the Lord-Treaſurer to procure the ſaid 5000 l. in Bullion, to the Warden, for ſondree cauſes (dat. 2 Nov. A.D. 1577.) 182.

77. An Offer ſett downe for better making of her Majeſties (i. e. at half remedies) & to be don with a quiett ſervice of the Officers about the ſame, & for the benefitt of her Majeſtie & Common Wealthe. Communed of at the Council-Table 5 Dec. 1577. 184.

78. An Explanacion for the true meaning of an Offer ſett down, at the appointment of th'Erle of Leiceſter, for the better making of the Monies, &c. ibid.

79. Touching the Offer to make the Monies at the Half Remedies. 185.

80. A Declaration of the Controverſies betwen Richard Martin Warden of her Majeſties Myntt, & Jhon Loniſon Maſter-Worker. (vid. infra pag. 199.) 186.

81. A Remembrance touchinge th'Agremente of the Lords Commiſſioners for Minte Cauſes to redreſſe th' abuſes uſed aboute the ſame, ſo as it maye ſtande with her Majeſties good likinge. ibid.

82. A Declaracion of an Offer ſett downe at the appointment of th'Erle of Leiceſter, for beatter making of the Monies agreable to the bargaine made for her Majeſty with

Num. 698.

with John Lonyſon, by, &c. agreed upon by the Lords of the Councell, 15 Decemb. 1577. 187.

83. Mr.Lonifons Offers for making of the Monies for 15d. per pound weight of Silver: with remarks thereon. 189.

84. The Wardens Awnſwer to a ſaying of the Maſter, about melting Silver. 190.

85. Opinion of Nicholas Barham, & J.Jefferye touching a queſtion upon the Queens Covenant with Mr.Lonyſon. 192.

86. Accompt of certain pieces of old Plate, perhaps brought into the Mint. 193.

87. Letter of Mr. Martin to the Earl of Leiceſter, in January, 1577. deſiring that by his Lordſhips means Mr.Lonyſon might be removed. 194.

88. Mr.Martin's Complaint to the LordsCommiſſioners of her Majeſtie, for the Minte-cauſes, in January, 1577. that Mr.Lonyſon would not proceed to the coyning of Money, notwithſtanding her Majeſties Commandment. 195.

89. Letter of William Humfrey, as it ſeems to Mr. Lonyſon, 16 March, 1575. in vindication of himſelf. 197.

90. A true Declaracion of the Cauſes of the Controverſies betwene Richard Martin Warden of her Majeſties Minte, & John Loniſon Maſter-Worker there. (vid. ſupra 186.) 199.

91. The humble Suite of Richard Martin Warden of her Majeſties Mintt, & late choſen Alderman of London, to the Lordes & others of her Majeſties Privie Counſell; deſiring that he might not be compelled to ſerve in the Office of Sheriffe of London, to which he is choſen. 200.

92. Letter of the Lords of the Queen's Privy-Councill to the Lord Mayor, Alderman, &c. of London, 3 Aug. 1578. ſhewing that it is her Majeſties pleaſure that Mr. Martin be diſcharged of that election, &c. ibid.

93. Letter of W. D. (perhaps) to the Lords of the Privy-Council; ſhewing how Mr. Martin had been prevailed upon to ſerve as Sheriffe of London, in caſe one about to be elected ſhould fine. dat. 7 Aug. 1578. 201.

94. Letter of Mr. Martin to the Lord Treaſurer, 13 Aug. 1578. importing, that Mr. Lonyſon had ſent to him a Draught of a Warrant; and that he had the effect of the Letter of the Privy Council to the City of London, for which he is thankful. 202.

95. Letter of Mr.Martin to the Counteſs of Suſſex, 8 April, 1579. deſiring payment of the Sums of Money owing to him as well on her Ladyſhips part, as of the Earl of Suſſex her huſband. ibid.

96. Letter of Mr. Martin to the Earl of Leiceſter . . . May, 1579. deſiring the ſum of Money due to him from his Lordſhip; vindicating himſelf as to the Scandal flung on him for giving his conſent for ſome Miniſters preaching before the Lord Mayor, &c. who were unacceptable to the Court. 203.

97. The Report & Opinion of the Lords & others her Majeſties Commiſſioners towching the Controverſie in the Myntte-Cauſes, 24 Maij, 1578. wherein they juſtifie Mr. Martin, are tender of Mr. Lonyſon, and adviſe her Majeſtie how her Service in the Mint, they think, may be beſt promoted. 204. vid. 239.

98. A Declaration of the untruth delivered by Mr. Loniſon, wheareby verie boldlie, and that not obſcurelie, he taxethe to her Majeſtie, the Commiſſioners for the Mynte-Cauſes, as thoſe that ſhould have delivered a wronge opinion to her Majeſtie towching thoſe matters. 206.

99. Certaine Queſtions delivered by Loniſon unto the Merchaunts, and appointed by my LordThreaſorer, as he ſaith: with the Merchaunts anſwer annexed. 208.

Num. 698.

100. Extracts from the Acts of the Court of Aldermen, & of the Common Council of the City of London, touching the reſpite granted to Mr. Alderman Martin, from being eligible into the Office of Shiriffe. 210.

101. A Copie of the firſt Warrant graunted after the long ſtay, whereby the Monies of Silver are begoon to be made & commixed: which work is tolerated to continew by virtue of this her Majeſties Commiſſion, until the 16th of Novembre, 1578. (dat. 15 Sept. 1578.) 211.

102. Qu. Elizabeth's Warrant under the Privy Seal for payment of 569l. 11s. 8d. to Mr.Alderman Martin for Gold by him delivered: whereof two Bowles were made, which her Majeſty gave to Duke Caſimire. dat. 21 Febr. anno regni, 21. 215.

103. Lord Treaſurer & the Chancellor of the Exchequer's Order for payment of the ſame. ibid.

104. Mr. Martins Acquittance for the ſaid ſum: together with Receipts for ſeveral other ſums in Gold & Silver, brought into the Mint at different times, to be coyned, or recoyned. 216.

105. Letter of the Earl of Leiceſter to Mr. Martin, in anſwer to the Letter of Mr.Martin, who deſired his Lordſhip to clear off the debt due to him. Accordingly, his Lordſhip gives him very extraordinary good words. dat. 6 Jan. 1578. 218.

106. A Copie of the Letter written by Mr. Martin to the Erle of Leiceſter, 10 March, 1578. putting his Lordſhip in mind of the money due to him: & ſhewing ſome concerne that his ſuit (which his Lordſhip, it ſeems, promiſed to promote) is as yet unſucceſsful. It was, that his Salary as Warden, might be raiſed as all other Offices of the Mint were. ibid.

107. Matters proving the Requeſtes of the Warden of the Myntt to be juſt and reaſonable. 220.

108. The Tenor (or Purport) of a Graunt to be made to the Warden of the Mintt, augmenting his profits. 221.

109. Copy of an Obligacion for an Annuite of 10l. per ann. to be paid to Peter-howſe Colledge in Cambridge, for ever: of the benevolence of Alderman Martin. dat. 27 die April, ann. 21 Eliz. 222.

110. Copy of another Obligation, wherein Mr. Alderman Martin binds himſelf to pay yearly 10l. to Peterhouſe in Cambridge, for the maintenance of one Fellow; to be beſtowed on a ſcholar bred up in the School of Saffron-Walden. dat. 18 Maij, ann. 21 Eliz. ibid.

111. Letters & Receipts to & from Mr.Martin touching 500l. which he was to pay, in the Weſtern parts, to Mr. Tremayne, for her Majeſties ſervice. 223.

112. Orders, Receipts, &c. between Sr. Francis Walſingham, Mr. Martin, &c. touching money remitted for the Queens Service in Ireland, &c. 224.

113. Reaſons proving how neceſſary a thinge it is, that the Tellars Office for the Mintt do continue. 226.

114. The humble Peticion of Richand Martin, Warden of the Mint to the Quene's moſt excellent Majeſtie, A.D. 1580. for Augmentation of his wages & proffitts. 228.

115. Matters provinge the Requeſts of the Warden of the Mintt, to be juſt & reaſonable. 229.

116. The Aſſaies of the pixed Monies taken in the Starre-Chamber, before her Majeſties honorable Privie Councel, the 17th daie of Maie Anno 1580. (i. e. of Gold & Silver Moneys coyned from the firſt day of June, 1574. to the laſt day of Auguſt, 1577.) 231.

117. The Aſſayes of the pixed Moneys (of Gold & Silver coyned from the firſt daie of June, 1580. to the laſt of December, 1581.) taken in the Starre-Chamber, before her Majeſties moſte honorable Prive Councel, the 5th daie of July, anno 1582. 236.

118. Breefe Notes taken out of the Record of the Rolles touching Minte-Matters: Alderman Martin being then

## Num. 698.

then Warden & Minte-Maſter together at one time; i. e. after Loniſon's death. 237.

119. The Breffe of the Scedule of Alderman Martin's Minte-Indenture. 238.

120. The Determinacion of the Controverſie concerning the breach of the Standard by Mr. Loniſone. (vid. ſupra No. 97.) 239.

121. Allegations & Anſwers betwixt Mr. Loniſon & Martyn. 241.

122. Queen Elizabeth's Graunt to Richard Martin Warden of her Majeſties Mint; whereby ſhe increaſes his Salary. 254.

123. Short Notes extracted from the ſaid Grant. 253. & 255.

124. A Declaration proving the Requeſte of the Warden of the Mintt, for increaſe of proffitts, to be juſt & reaſonable. 256.

125. A Copie of the Queens ſecond Warrant to proceed in the uſual ſervice of the Mint, after the long ſtay; occaſioned by the omiſſion of a Clauſe in her Majeſties firſt Warrant. to continue till the 16th of November, 1578. Teſte, &c. 27 Sept. anno regni 20. 258.

126. The Copy of a third Warrant, for continuance of the Monies to be made according to the former, untill the 24th of Aprill, 1579, agreable to the ſaid ſecond Warrant. Teſte, &c. 29th Decemb. anno regni, 21. 261.

127. The Difference of the Valewes betwene her Majeſties Coine of Silver Monies, & the Silver Monies of Spaine: ſtated by Mr. Alderman Martin, in May, 1579. Upon which the Lord Treaſurer directed Mr. Petre to receive Spaniſh Piſtolets (Monies?) as Bullion. 266.

128. For Proviſion of Spaniſh Piſtoletts. 267.

129. Letter of Mr. Petre to Mr. Alderman Martin. ſhewing that the Lord Treaſurer was willing to have Gold Bullion (i. e. Spaniſh Piſtolets) brought into the Treaſury, for which he would deliver out Moneys of her Majeſties Coyn. dat. 13 May, 1579. ibid.

130. Letter of Raffe Lane to the Lord Treaſurer, ſhewing his inability to execute her Majeſties Patent to him granted, for the ſeizure of all Coine, Gold & Silver, Bullion, Plate & Jewells, &c. unlawfully tranſported, or meant to be tranſported out of this Realme; & deſiring that for his time to come, it might be conſigned to the Officers of the Mint. dat. 18 Maie, 1579. 268.

131. Letter of Mr. Alderman Martin to the Lord Treaſurer concerning one Cradocke a notorious counterfeiter of Coyn, whom with divers other Coyners, Scalers, & Clippers he had apprehended, at his great peril, & expenſe. He therefore deſires her Majeſties favor, ſo as to have his Salary augmented, or that he might be permitted to diſpoſe of his place of Warden, &c. dat. . . . . June, 1580. 269.

132. The Copy of a Bill to be aſſigned for the Jewell-houſe: i. e. the Queens Order for payment of ſuch ſums of Money as ſtill remain due to Mr. Alderman Martin, & others, for repairing, altering the faſhion of, or gilding her Plate; and for making up many ſetts of Gold & Silver Plate, which ſhe gave to the Dolphin of France, & the French Ambaſſadors at their departure; and to others. 271.

*132. The Lord Treaſurer's Order for the payment of Mr. Martin, as above. 273.

133. Articles of Agreement between John Aſteley Eſq; Maſter of Jewel-houſe, & Mr. Alderman Martin, for making the Work in Gold & Silver, above-mentioned. With a Liſt of old Plate delivered to him thereupon. dat. 22 July, ann. 21 Eliz. 276. & 275.

134. Orders for ſeveral ſums of Money to be paid out of the Treaſury to Mr. Martin, for her Majeſties ſervice; and Receipts for the ſame. 282.

## Num. 698, 669.

135. Mr. Alderman Martin's Offer, to take upon himſelf the coyning of her Majeſties Monies, whereby he propoſed to improve her Revenue. Delivered to the Lord Treaſurer, 15 July, 1582. 287.

136. Order from the Queens Privy Councill, to Mr. Loniſons widow, to deliver forthwith to Mr. Martin all things belonging to her Majeſtie, which her huſband had in his cuſtody by reaſon of his Office. dat. 8 July, 1582. 286.

137. Warrant to Mr. Martin to receive the ſaid Implements, &c. ibid.

138. Mr. Martins Offer to undertake the Coyning of her Majeſties Moneys, wherin the Queen ſhould reap further advantage. Delivered to the Lord Treaſurer, 20 July 1582. 287.

139. Mr. Martins Reckoning how the Monies were made latelie, & for what price they may now be don, to th'advauncement of her Majeſties Revenue of the Mint. dat. 25 July, 1582. 288.

140. The Copy of a fourth Warrant, for continuance of Monies to be made, untill the laſt daie of October, 1579. agreable to the former Warrants. Teſte, &c. 21 Maij, anno 21. Eliz. 316.

141. The Copie of the fifth Warrant, for a Time to continue making the Monies of Gold & Silver at the Half-Remedies under Standard; almoſt agreeable to the former. 319.

142. Note touching her Majeſties new Warrant graunted for Coinage, bearing date, 3 May, anno 24 Eliz. 321.

143. Copie of Mr. Lane's Patent for ſearching & ſeizing upon all Gold, Silver, Bullion, Plate, & Jewells, unlawfully tranſported, or intended to be tranſported out of this Realme, Teſte, &c. 15 Jun. ann. 18 Eliz. 342.

144. Concerning the Exchange of Monies. 348.

145. Letter of William Trumbull, to Mr. William Thompſone Merchaunt, dated from Moſco, 26 January, 1578. declaring ſomewhat of the ſtate of the Engliſh Trade there; and propoſing a Voiage to be made into Perſia. 362.

At the other ſide of the Book, viz. at the end

146. A Liſt of the ſuerties for Sir Richard Martin Warden of the Mint, his yelding true Accompts of his ſaide Office, with the ſeveral ſums for which they were bound.

147. Form of the Bond wherein they ſtood bound with him to the Queen in 2,000 l. dat. 3 Jan. an. 15 Eliz.

148. Form of his Counter-Bond to them.

149. Copie of the Bond wherein he was ſingly bound to the Queen in 1000 l.

## 699.

Codex chartaceus in fol. qui titulum inſequentem præ ſe fert.

Liber feodorum Militum in Comitatu Pal. Ceſtrie et Flynt. per Robertum Vaudray Deputatum Camerarij ibidem, de Memorand. et Record. in Scaccario Ceſtr. remanentium diligenter collectus, et juxta ordinem Alphabeti ſcriptus; ac vero honorabili viro Franciſco Englefelde Militi uni honorabilium Conſiliariorum Dñi Regis et Dñe Regine, et Magiſtro Curie Wardorum et Liberacionum, exhibitus, 15 die Junij, anno R.R.Philippi et Marie, 3 & 4to.

1. Liber Feodorum Militum in Com. Ceſtr. Incipit, 2.

2. Liber Feodorum Militum in Com. Flynt. qui quidem Comitatus pertinet ad dign. gladij Ceſtrie. Incipit. 71.

In writing this Book, the Author declares that he obſerves this (1. b.) method

1. To put down the Names of all the Mannors, Townes, & Places, where the Lands & Tenements holden of

## Num. 699—702.

of the Kynge & Quenes Highnes (Phil. & Mary) or of any other Perſon or Perſons by Knights Servyce, or any parte of a Knights Fee are & do lye, as well within the Cowntie of Cheſter, as in the Countye of Flynt, belongynge to the dignytie of the Sworde of Cheſter, as parcell of the Erledome thereof.

2. The Names & Sir-names of the Tennants which holde the ſame. (in ſome places incorrectly written.)

3. The Lands holden, & by what Service.

4. The Reigne of the Kyngs, & the ſeverall Yeres when the ſaide Tenures were founde & recorded. Extracted from the Records of the Great Exchequer of Cheſter.

### 700.

Codex membranaceus et per-tenuis in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Memoranda de Feodis et partibus Feodorum Militum ; ac eciam de advocacionibus Eccleſiarum, et Hoſpitalium, &c. de quibus Humfridus de Bohun Comes Herefordie obijt ſeiſitus. Qui quidem nuper Comes obijt 17mo die Januarij, anno 46 R.R. Edw. III. 1.

Summa. Feoda Militum ſupra 247. Advocationes Monaſteriorum 4. Hoſpitalium 4. Eccleſiarum parochialium 25. et Liberarum Capellarum 7.

2. Memorandum de Feodis et partibus Feodorum Militium ; ac de patronagijs Abbathiarum, & Prioratuum ; et de advocacionibus Eccleſiarum, Capellarum Liberarum, et Hoſpitalium, et Corodiarum, de quibus Edmundus nuper Comes Staffordie obijt inde ſeiſitus, 21 die Julij, anno 4. R.R. Henrici IV. 6.

Summa Feoda Militum ſupra 275. Advocationes Monaſteriorum 7. Hoſpital. 1. Eccleſiarum Parochialium 20. Liberarum Capellarum, 4.

N.B. In the particular of the Earl of Herefords Eſtate, a Knight's Fee is always valued at 5 lib. but in that of the Earl of Stafford's the value is incertain, but almoſt always much higher, as from 20 l. to 30 l. or 40 l. ſo that his yearly intrado was very great, notwithſtanding the low price of Silver in thoſe days.

### 701.

Codex chartaceus in fol. (quondam, uti videtur, in Curia Augmentationum conſervatus) Titulum inſequentem præ ſe fert.

Valores omnium et ſingulorum Dominiorum, Maneriorum, Rectoriarum, Penſionum, Porcionum, ac aliarum terrarum et poſſeſſionum quarumcunque, tam temporalium quam ſpiritualium, in Comitatibus Norff. et Suff. Cantab. & Hunt. Eſſex. & Hertf. Midd. & Civit. London. jacentium et exiſtentium ; ac diverſis nuper Monaſterijs, Abbatijs, Prioratibus, et alijs Domibus religioſis, infra Comitatus predictos nuper exiſtentibus, modo ſuppreſſis et diſſolutis, dudum ſpectancium et pertinencium, aut aliter in man. Dñi R. Henrici VIII. ad feſtum Sti. Michaelis Archangeli anno regni ſue Majeſtatis 36 remanencium ; ac in Officio Thome Mildemaie Auditoris eorundem, ad dictum feſtum Sti. Michaelis Archangeli eodem anno 36to computabilium, &c.

### 702.

Codex chartaceus in fol. cui titulus.

Liber Curiarum Baronis, Viſus Franci-plegij, &c. Manerij ſive Feodi vocati Burghlion in Gedney in partibus de Holland in Com. Lincoln. percell. poſſeſſionum Rogeri Manners Armigeri ; renovatus per Richardum Lanham Seneſchallum ibidem, 9 die Julij, anno regni Dñe Regine Elizabethe, &c. 19mo. et pertingit ad annum R.R. Jac. 1. 15mum, A.D. 1617.

## Num. 703.

### 703.

A Book in fol. written (as it ſeems) by the direction of Sr. Walter Covert Kt. who ſerved as High Sheriffe, Juſtice of Peace, & Deputy Lieutenant, in the County of Suſſex : and containing Copies or Entries of all Orders, Letters from the Privy Council, Lord Lieutenants, &c. relating to the public buſineſs of the County, or to thoſe Offices, from 16th of November, 1583. to the 16th of November, 1627. with ſome other private matters, the particular enumeration whereof is not the deſign of this ſhorter Catalogue. But, that I may not be wholly ſilent, I ſhall take notice of theſe that follow :

1. Letter from the Lord Hunſdon & Sr. Franeis Walſingham, dat. 16 Nov. 1583. to Walter Covert Eſq; High-Sheriffe of Surrey & Suſſex, to protect the houſe wife & family of John Aſhburnham of Aſhburnham Eſq; from the outrages of his Creditors, till they (by authority from the Queens Privy Councill) ſhould have determined therein as ſhould be thought meet. 1. & 11. b.

2. An Advice to a Captaine of a Companie of Fotemen, howe to frame & inſtruct his Companie. 2.

3. Proceſſes out of the Courte of Wards, &c. againſt many in the Counties of Surrey & Suſſex. 3.

4. Letter from the Privy Councill, recommending the deplorable condition of the Inhabitants of Namptwich in the County of Cheſter, after the deſtruction of the ſaid Town by fire. 12.

5. Letter of Sir Francis Walſingham to Walter Covert Eſq; Highe-Sheriffe of Suſſex & Surrey, requiring him to repayre to Petworthe, & in her Majeſties name to apprehend one Shaftowe a ſervant to the Earl of Northumberland, & to ſend him up in ſafe cuſtody ; but in the performing this ſervice, to uſe the Lady Northumberland with all curteſie & honor. dat. 16 Dec. 1583. 14. b.

6. Letter from the Privy Councill, dat. 24th Maie, 1584. requiring, that there ſhall for the future be a general Seſſions for the execution of juſtice, &c. for the whole Countie of Suſſex, as in other Counties, the petty Seſſions in each Rape, being very inconvenient, & dilatory. 15.

7. Letter from the Privy Council, dat. 27 October, 1584. requiring the High-Shryve of Suſſex to be-ſett the Houſe of Edward Gage of Eyfeild Eſq; where (as they were informed) Maſſe was ſometimes ſaid ; on the daie of All Saintes next coming, in the forenoone ; to commit to Priſon all ſuſpected perſons, and ſeize upon all the Popiſh Trinketts they ſhould find, &c. 15. b.

8. Letter from Sir Francis Walſingham to Mr. Covert High-Shrive of Suſſex, thanking him for his diligence in the execution of the ſervice laſt mentioned, though ſorry it took no better effect. Tells him he may keep the Pictures & Beads ; but that he ſhould return the Chalice, after he had defaced it ſo, as it might no more ſerve for a Chalice. 16.

9. The Lord High Treaſurer Burghley, as Maſter of the Court of Wards, to the ſame High-Sherife, requiring him not to make any returne of Burgeſſes to Parliament for the Town of Gatton in Surrey, till he ſhould receive directions from him, Now Gatton (as I ſuppoſe) being depopulate, one Mr. Copley uſed to nominate Burgeſſes to ſerve in Parliament, as for that Town ; and he being deceaſed, his heir was then, within age, and the Queen's Ward. (dat. 13 Nov. 1584.) ibid.

10. Another from the ſame to the ſame : dat. 24 Nov. 1584. requiring him, inſtead of Mr. Frauncis Bacon, who with Mr. Thomas Buſhoppe was nominated Burgeſs of Gatton, to returne Edward Browne Eſq. ibid.

11. Letter of Sir Walter Myldmay, deſiring Mr. Covert (ſince he had heard of his good diſpoſition to beſtow ſome porcion of Land, for the meinteyninge of

## Num. 703.

Schollers in the Universitie) to shew his liberality to Emanuel College in Cambrige. dat. 8 March, 1584. 16. b.

12. Letter of Anthony Browne Viscount Mountague as Lieutenant of the County, to Mr. Covert, recommending Mr. Robert Sackfild, & Sr. Thomas Sherley, for Knights of the Shire. dat. 3 November, 1584. 17. b.

13. Letter of William Lord La-Warre, to the same, dat. 8 June, 1584. desiring that a discreet Jury might be appointed, in the Countie of Surry, uppon the lyfe & death of Oliver St. John, for the killing of one beast. ibid.

14. Letter of the Lord Buckhurst to the same, dat. 30 October, 1584. recommending Sir Thomas Sherlie & his son to his favor, at the approaching Election of Knights of the Shire; against the other candidates, Mr. Herbert Pelham & Mr. G. Goringe, 18. b.

15. Letter of the Lords of the Council, to the same, dat. 17 Aug. 1584. directing him to require of certain Recusants, who professed all loyalty & obedience to the Queen, except in matter of Religion; that toward the Service in Ireland, they would, within a time limited, furnish out a man & a horse, or else contribute 24 l. in Money; in which case the Queen would mitigate the punishment they, as Recusants, were liable unto, by Law. 19.

16. Letter from the Privy-Council, dat. 22 Febr. 1585. shewing the Queens pleasure for sowing of Oad (or Woad) so as not to hinder Tillage, or Cloathing; & to be a benefit to the Poor. 19 b.

17. Letter from the Privy-Council, to the Commissioners appointed for the disarming the Recusants in Sussex, dat. 25 Febr. 1585. requiring them to call the said Recusants before them; and (since the Queen was willing to alleviate the pains they were liable unto for their recusancy) to cause each of them to sett down in Writing, what annual Sum they would be willing to pay, to be freed from those pains. That the Commissioners should send up those Subscriptions, with their Opinions thereupon, & how the same might be increased. 20.

18. Orders to be put in execution by the Justices of Peace in the several Counties of the Realme, for the restraint of eating & killing of flesh in tyme of Lent, & daies prohibited; with a Letter from the Priuy Council, touching the same. dat. 19 Febr. 1585. 20. b.

19. Letter from the Privy Council, upon apprehension of a Dearth; to the Commissioners in the County of Sussex, for restraint of Graine; requiring them to prevent the Exportation of Corn from their Coast, to the parts beyond the Seas. dat. 31 March, 1586. 21. b.

20. Letter of Sir Francis Walsingham to Mr. Covert, touching the submission to be made in publick, by one Tully, who had abused Mr. Waterhouse the Minister of Cuckfield. dat. 16 July, 1586. 22.

21. The Charge given to Mr. Vice-Chamberlaine; perhaps Sir Christofer Hatton; touching a most strict search to be made after Babington, Downe, Gage, Barnewell, & other Conspirators. ibid.

22. Letter of Sir Francis Walsingham to the Justices of the Peace, declaring her Majesties pleasure, that they send up forthwith, under a sufficient garde, Mrs. Copley of Roffey in Sussex, & the 2 Gages. dat. 11 Sept. 1586. 22. b.

23. Directions both general & particular, drawen by the Lord-Generall Eslex, for the better Instructinge, & government of the Army, in anno 1596. 24.

24. Articles, or Instructions, for setting uppe of the Beacons, & for the fyring of the same. 32. b.

25. Queen Elizabeth's Commission to Charles Lord Howard, to be Lieutenant within the Counties of Sussex & Surreye, the Cytye of Chichester, &c. Teste, &c. 3 July, anno regni 27. 33.



## Num. 703.

26. The Lord Howard's Deputation of Lieutenancy, to Sir Thomas Shirley, Sir Thomas Palmer, & Walter Covert, Esq; for the County of Sussex & City of Chichester. dat. 23 July, 1585. 34.

27. Orders to be observed by the Lords Lieutenants of Sussex. 35. b.

28. Instructions concerning Musters. 36.

29. The Lord High Admiral Howard's Letter, forbidding the transportation of any kind of Grayne in foreign parts (except to Ireland, by especial Warrant) upon pain of death. dat. 18th August, 1585. 40. b. et vid. 42.

30. Letter from the Privy Council, to the Lord Lieutenant of Surrey & Sussex; dat. 8 Sept. 1585. requiring him to take up all stout and sturdy rogues, vagabonds, & masterless men, whom her majesty would employ as pioneers in the Low-Countreys. 41. b.

31. Orders for putting in strength the power of the Realme in the maritime Counties. 45. b.

32. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Councill, to the Lord High Admiral, & the Lord of Buckhurst, Lords Lieutenants of the County of Sussex. dat. 4th Jan. 1587. requiring them (now that there is apprehension of an Invasion) to take up the Popish Recusants, to committ the obstinatest of them to the common Prisons, & the more moderate, to the custody of Ecclesiastical persons, & other gentlemen. 52.

33. Letters from the Lord of Buckhurst, to the Deputie Lieutenants of Sussex, who, in the service of Restraint of Recusants, had went beyond their authority. . . . . Febr. 1587. 52. b.

34. Certaine Points wherein the Deputie-Lieutenants of Sussex humblie desire to be resolved, by some direction from my Lords of the Counsell, as touching th'execution of their Lordships Letters, for restrayning of Recusants; with their Lordships Apostells annexed thereunto. 53.

35. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Lords Lieutenants of Sussex, dat. 13 December, 1588. declaring the Queens pleasure to raise 5000l. in that County by way of Loan, towards repairing the Navy, & putting the Realme in a better posture of defence, against a new Invasion; and requiring them to assess the monied men accordingly, & to send their assessment to the Board. 55 b. &c.

36. Letter from the Lord of Buckhurst, to Mr. Covert, &c. for the restraint of making Iron Ordnance within the Rape of Lewes, till further orders: The Owners of the Forges, notwithstanding their several Bonds, continuing to sell their Ordnance to her Majesties enemies beyond the Seas. dat. 8 Aug. 1589. 58. b. & vid. 64. b. 63.

37. Letter from the Commissioners appointed by her Majestie, to enquire into the abuses & enormities committed by the Purveyors for her houshould & Stable; to the Justices of the Peace in Sussex: directing them how to proceed in the Enquiry for that County. dat. 19 July, 1591. 65. b.

38. Letter from the Privy Council to the Lords Lieutenants of Sussex, for disarming such Gentlemen as have been Recusants since 1585. (with a List of those who were accordingly disarmed) dat. 23 July, 1592. 68. b.

39. Letter from the Privy-Council to the Bishop of Chichester, and other Commissioners for Recusants, Seminaries, &c. dat. 13 Aug. 1592. requiring them to committ the most noted Recusants to the custody of fitt persons, to be maintained in all things at their own expence. Or if such persons should be unwilling to take the Trust upon them; then to send them to the common Goal, & appoint them Keepers, there to be maintained at their own expence. 69.

40. Warrant from Q. Elizabeth to the Lords Lieutenants of Sussex, to provide 50 Recruits for her service

Num. 703.

in Britayne, under the command of Sir John Norris. dat. 3 Oct. 1592. 69. b.

41. Letter of her Privy Councill, upon the same Occasion. dat. 1 Oct. 1592. ibid.

42. Letter from the Privy Council . . . . Oct. 1592. requiring that all the Justices of the Peace should take the Oathes to her Majestie: the design being thereby to discover who were Recusants. 70.

43. Letter from the Privy Council, to the Lords Lieutenants, dat. 8th Jan. 1592. requiring a perfect Certificate of the Arms taken from the Recusants; i. e. What kind & number, from whom taken, with whom bestowed, how preserved, &c. 71.

44. Letter of the Privy Council to the Justices of Peace in Sussex; dat. 21 Oct. 1593. requiring them forthwith to suppress that rout of Rogues & other disorderly persons, who from the Woods in the confines of Surrey & Sussex, did a great deal of mischief. 73.

45. Letter from the Privy Council to the Lords Lieutenants of Sussex; directing them to inquire what sons or kinsmen, &c. of Papists have been sent over beyond the Seas, upon pretence of travelling, or learning Languages, within the last 7 years; and to return up their names, and the names of such their parents & patrons. They being educated in Popery, becoming Seminary Preists & Jesuits, and proving on all occasions, the Queens worst subjects. These Lords are also empowered to search in the Houses of Papists, in any Closets, Boxes, &c. for Books. Letters, & Writings containing matter against the State, or the established Religion. dat. 31 December, 1593. 73.

46. Letter from the Privy Council, to the Deputie-Lieutenants of Sussex, for the examination of all persons coming from beyond the Seas, since divers verie lewde & suspected persons that have lived beyonde the Seas in the Seminaries & other places in conversacion with English Traytors & Fugitives, do dailie repaier hither, and among these, there are divers most dangerous persons that come over to attempt most devilliish practizes against her Majestie & the State, dat. 16 Febr. 1593. 73. b.

47. Instructions for such Gentlemen inhabiting neare the Portes in the Maritime Counties, as are appointed to joyne with the Vice-Admirall, the Major, or Bailives, & all the Officers of the Portes, as Customers & Searchers, to staie & examine such passengers, or other persons, as shall from tyme to tyme come from forraine partes into this Realme, 74.

48. The Discriptions of certaine persons expected to come into the Realme from the parts beyound Seas, for some dangerous practizes to be attempted heere. 16 Febr. 1593. 74. b.

49. Letter from the Privy Council, dat. 1 March, 1593. requiring that strict care be taken of those Towns near the Sea, tho' not Ports: lest any of the Traytors should land slyly on the Coast, and so go to such Towns, without touching at any Port. ibid.

50. Queen Elizabeth's Warrant to the Lord Lieutenants of Sussex to levy 300 men, to be sent (with others levied in other Counties) against the Spaniards besieging Brest, to the assistance of the French King. dat. 16 July, anno regni 36. 76. b.

N.B. I have all along in this Book omitted the Letters relating to Subsidies, Musters, raising of Men, &c. and shall continue to do the same: mentioning this incidentally, for the sake of that piece of History; and even omitting other Letters following, which relate to this same affair.

51. Letter of the Privy Council, dat. 25 May, 1595. giving directions how the Price of Corn might be abated to the Poor, and the Markets better furnished, in this time of dearth. 78.

52. Warrant from the Queen, & Letter from the Privy Council to the LordsLieutenants of Sussex, dat. 14 June,

Num. 703.

1595. requiring them to levy (only upon the Justices of the Peace) four Horses, & four able Men, both completely furnished, to be sent to the Service in Ireland. 78. b.

53. Letter from the Lord Buckhurst one of the Lord-Lieutenants of Sussex, to the Deputy-Lieutenants, dat. 26 July, 1595. acquainting them with the discent of the Spaniards in Cornwall, & of their burning divers Villages, & doing other mischief there: & thereupon requiring them to put in a readiness the Forces of that Shier. 79. b. 80. &c.

54. Q. Elizabeth's Commission, against Badgers & Ingrossers of Corn, in the County of Sussex. dat. 11 Nov. anno regni 37. 84.

55. Letter from the Queens Privy Council, to the Justices of the Peace in Sussex; about the Countreys furnishing the Navy, with a certain proportion of victuals. dat. 16 Dec. 1595. 86. b.

56. Letter from the Privy Councill, dat. 21 Febr. 1595. against Ingrossers & Transporters of Corn. 87.

57. Letter from the Lord Buckhurst, to Sr. Walter Covert, &c. requiring him to assist the Bearer, in apprehending the Lady Copley, & certayne other daungerous persons remaining with her. dat. 28 Jan. 1595. 87. b.

*57. Letters from the Lord Buckhurst to the Deputy Lieutenants of Sussex; requiring them to have a certain number of the Militia in readiness, at an hours warning, to go to the relief of Calais, now besieged by the Spaniards, dat. 4 Apr. 1596. ibid. vid. 96. &c.

58. The Certificate of the Armour & Furniture of the Residentiary-Prebendaries, & others of the Clergie aswell within the Cathedrall-Church of Chichester, & the two Arch-Deaconries of Chichester & Lewes, as also within the Peculiers of my Lords Grace of Canterbury, & of the Deane of Chichester, viewed & seene in January, 1595. 89.

59. The Lord Buckhurst's Letter to the Deputy-Lieutenants, dat. 18 April, 1596. appriſing them of a Report, as if Sir John Wingfield should say, that of the 1000 men levied in Sussex, for the relief of Calais, there were but 300 armed, and those but very sorrily, &c. which he cannot believe to be true. He therefore requires them to send him a true Certificate, touching the furnishing those men, & if he thereupon finds that Report to be false, he will undertake the vindication of that Cause against Sir John. 97. b.

60. Letter of the Lord Buckhurst to Sir Walter Covert, dat. 7 May, 1596. acquainting him that Sir John Wingfield had denied that he had spoken, as is above-mentioned, of the Sussex-men, & commended them & their appearance very much. And afterwards adds these words. "And now, Cosen, understanding that you haue made a Collection of all the Letters, Orders, & Constitutions which have passed this good while, either from the Lords, or amongst ourselves, for the well-ordering the Bandes, & the Shiere, in martiall Causes, and for the defence thereof in case of Incursion or Invasion (by which Collection I understand the book now present before me) I do verie hartelie pray you to lend me your said Booke for 2 or 3 dayes, to the ende I may take a Coppie of such things as shal be necessarie for the furthering of some perfect Platte for the defence of the Shiere, which by the grace of God, I meane to take in hande with all speede." 98.

61. Instructions for trayning & disciplyning of the Trayned-Bands. 12 Febr. 1597. 99. b.

62. The Queen's Warrant, for having one hundred able men, out of Suſſex, in a readiness; to be employed in the service in Ireland. dat. 26 Aug. 1598. 101.

63. Letter from the Privy Council, upon the same matter. dat. 28 Aug. 1598. ibid.

64. Another from the Privy Council for staying those men, for the present, but to have them ready at 10 days warning. dat. 10 Sept. 1598. 102.

Num. 703.

65. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Juſtices of the Peace in Suſſex, dat. 17 April, 1597. appriſing them of ſome tumultuous proceedings of certain ſeditious perſons in Kent; upon occaſion of the then preſent dearth of Corn; and adviſing them to cruſh any the like, if it ſhould ſo happen in their County. 104. b.

66. Names of the Gentlemen furniſhing out Lances, & Light Horſes, A.D. 1583. within the Rapes of Chicheſter, Arrundelle, Bramber, Lewes, Pevenſey, & Haſtings. 108.

67. Letter of the Lord Buckhurſt, for reſtoring the reſtrayned Recuſants to their former ſtate of Liberty. dat. 9 Sept. 1599. 111. b.

68. Letter from the Lords of the Councill, to the Lords Lieutenants of Suſſex; about levying money upon the County, for apparelling their proportion of Recruits, to be ſent into Picardy. dat. 24 July, 1597. 112. b.

69. Letter from the Lord Treaſurer Burghley, to the Sheriffe of Surrey & Suſſex, & the Commiſſioners of Recuſants in thoſe Counties; authorizing the payment of the charges of the ſaid Commiſſioners, & of certain money to the Juries; and exhorting them to be more carefull in finding out of the Goods, Chattells, Landes, Tenements, & Leaſes of the ſaid Recuſants. dat. 25 June, 1597. 113.

70. Letter from the Privy Council, dat. 27 Auguſt, 1597. againſt ſuch as ingroſs Corne, & other Proviſions, or foreſtall the ſame, on purpoſe to keep up the prices thereof, after a plentiful Harveſt, equal to what they were riſen to, in the late times of dearth. ibid.

71. The Queen's Warrant for putting 400 men of the Trayned Bands of Suſſex into a readineſs, to go with others under the command of the Earl of Eſſex, to the relief of Oſtend, beſieged by the Cardinal of Auſtria. dat. 31 Oct. A.D. 1597. 114.

72. Letter from the Lords of her Privy Council, upon the ſame affair. dat. 2 Nov. 1597. 114. b.

73. The Lord Buckhurſt's Letter for ſtaying thoſe 400 men: the Cardinal only having made a bravado and gathered contributions. dat. 3 Nov. 1597. 115.

74. The Queens Warrant, for 400 men to be levied in Suſſex; to be ſent with 1600 men more into the Low Countreys; to ſerve there inſtead of 2000 Engliſh ſhe had drawn from thence, to ſerve in Ireland, where the Rebellion was now become more general than formerly. dat. 29 Nov. 1598. 115. b.

75. Letter from the Privy Council giving particular directions about the ſame. dat. 22 Dec. 1598. ibid.

76. Letter of the Lord Buckhurſt, touching the ſame. dat. 23 Dec. 1598. 116. b.

77. Inſtructions for the Commiſſioners that are appointed to examine ſuch Perſons as ſhall attempt to go beyond the Seas without Licence, to repayre hither from the parts beyond the Seas: drawn up by reaſon of Prieſts & Jeſuits going to & fro; & young Papiſts ſent abroad: with a Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council touching the ſame. dat. 28 Nov. 1599. 118. b.

78. Letters from the Privy Council & the Lord Treaſurer Buckhurſt; about the 4000 men to be drawn out of Suſſex, & to rendezvous in Kent, upon apprehenſion of an Invaſion from the Spaniards. A.D. 1599. 120.

79. Letter from the Lord Treaſurer Buckhurſt, to Sir Walter Covert, dat. 28 July, 1603. upon the Caſe of William Holland Parſon of Etchingham, who had ſpoken dangerous & turbulent ſpeeches againſt the ſtate & dignity of the late Queen Elizabeth, during her reign. 120. b.

80. Queen Elizabeth's Commiſſion to the Lords the High Treaſurer, & High Admiral, her Lords Lieutenants of Suſſex, to levy 100 men, for the Service in Ireland, dat. 12 Jan. anno regni 42. 121.

81. Letter of the Privy Council, touching the ſame. dat. 14 Jan. 1599. ibid.

Num. 703.

82. Letter of the Lord Treaſurer Buckhurſt, touching the ſame. 132.

83. Letters from her Majeſty, the Privy Council & the Lord Treaſurer, about raiſing a greater Force to be ſent into Ireland. June, 1600. 122. 124. b. 126. & 126. b. 128. b. 131. b. 132. b.

84. Letter from the Privy Council, againſt Fore-ſtallers, & Ingroſſers of Corn. dat. 14 Oct. 1600. 124.

85. Letters & Inſtructions to her Majeſties Commiſſioners within the County of Suſſex, for the enquirye touchinge the Landes & Goods of divers perſons latelie atteyned of High Treaſon. dat. 28 Mart. 1601. 125. b.

86. Letters from the Queen, Privy Council, & Lord Lieutenant of Suſſex, dat. 20th & 21 of July, 1601. about a Levy to be made in Suſſex, for the maintenance of 200 men, to be ſent to Oſtend beſieged by the Forces of the King of Spain, & of the Archduke. 127. b. 130. b.

87. Letters from the Privy Council, &c. 19 Jan. 1602. for the impreſting of 70 of the moſt able mariners of Suſſex, & ſending them forthwith, towards manning the Fleet. 133. b.

88. Letter of the Lord Treaſurer Buckhurſt dat. 14 Febr. 1602. concerning Henry Whitinge, who was bound to appear at the next Aſſizes for Suſſex, there to anſwer to what on her Majeſties behalfe ſhould be objected againſt him. 134.

89. Letter of the ſame Lord Treaſurer, to Sir Walter Covert, dat. 14 March, 1602. acquainting him that by order of the Lords of the Council he was either to commit Mr. Leeds to priſon, or to the charge of ſome honeſt & ſufficient Gentleman, knowen to be well-affected to the State, & had therefore made choice of him for Mr. Leeds's Keeper. ibid.

90. Q. Elizabeth's Warrant for making a Collection for ſetting out 10 or 12 Ships, to cruiſe upon thoſe of the King of Spain & Arch-Duke, which intercepted divers of our Merchants Ships. dat. 18 Febr. 1602. 134. b.

91. Letter of the Privy Council, to the Lords Lieutenants of Suſſex, deſiring them to raiſe (by voluntary contributions) 532 l. for the ſervice abovementioned. dat. 20 Febr. 1602. 135.

92. The Lord Treaſurer Buckhurſts Letter to the High Sheriffe & Juſtices, thereupon, dat. 7 March, 1602. 136.

93. Mr. Robert Sackvile's Letter to Sir Walter Covert, dat. 25 March, 1603. upon the deceaſe of Q. Elizabeth, deſiring his preſence at Lewes, upon important ſervice to be done to K. James. 136. b.

94. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, &c. to the High Sheriffe & Juſtices of Suſſex, dat. 25 Marche, 1603. imparting to them the News of Q. Elizabeth's deceaſe, deſiring them to be carefull of the Peace & Tranquility of that County, and to proclaim K. James. 136. b.

95. Letters from the Lord Treaſurer Buckhurſt, & his ſon Mr. Sackvile, of the 1ſt. & 2d. of April, 1603. to Sir Walter Covert, for the releaſe of Mr. Leeds the Recuſant. 137.

96. Letters from the Privy Council, & Lords, before & after the death of Queen Elizabeth; for the taking up of ſturdy rogues & vagabonds, & ſending them into the ſervice of the States General. ibid.

97. Letter from the Lords of the Council, to the Deputie-Lieutenants & Juſtices of Suſſex, dat. 9 Auguſt, 1603. directing that the Countrey ſhould carry 100 Tonnes of the Timber felled in the Forreſt of Beare in the County of Southampton, for the building & reparacions of the Navy, to the Towne of Farham, for the ſame ſervice. 138.

98. Letter

Num. 703.

98. Letter from the Lords of the Council, to the ſame; dated, 19 December, 1603. Requiring them to cauſe again his Majeſties Proclamation of 16th of May laſt, for preſervation of the Game, to be publiſhed; and the Offenders againſt it, puniſhed. ibid.

99. Letter from the ſame, to the ſame, about Wine-Licenſes, dat. 21 Febr. 1603. viz. that none ſhould ſell Wines by Retail, but ſuch as were licenſed under the Great Seal of England, or under the Seal of Sir Walter Ralegh. 138. b.

100. The Lord Dorſet, to the Juſtices of Suſſex, dat. 18 of Auguſt, 1604. about tranſporting 1000 Quarters of Wheat from thence to Venice. 139.

101. The ſame to the ſame; dat. 11 March, 1604. requiring them to ſend up ſpeedily, 300 Quarters of Oats, for his Majeſties Stables, at the uſual (ſmall) price: and promiſes that if the Countrey will ſend up a fit perſon ſufficiently inſtructed, to ſollicite the Green Cloth for relaxation of theſe Purveyances, he will therein aſſiſt the Countrey, all he can. ibid.

102. Letter from Sr. W. Knollys, & Sir Edw. Wotton to the ſame; dat. 13 May, 1605. ordering them to ſend up this year, 400 Loads of Coles for his Majeſties ſervice. ibid. & 140. b. & 141. b. & 146.

103. Commiſſion of Charles Howard Earl of Nottingham, & Lord High Admiral, to Sir Walter Covert, &c. to inquire about all matters relating to the Pirates infeſting the Coaſts of England & Ireland, and their ſecret correſpondents. dat. 21 May, 1608. 143. b.

104. The Kings Directions, & the Lord Notingham's Letter, Nov. 1608. about planting Mulberry-Trees, in order to the ſetting up a Silk Manufacture. 144.

105. Order of the Privy Council, for 500 Loads of Timber to be brought from the Manor of Marlpoſt & Colſtaple, and from the diſparked Parks of Bewbuſh & Shelley, in the County of Suſſex, to the waterſide, and ſo to Deptford & Wolwich, for the building his Majeſties Ships there. dat. 31 March, 1609. 144. b.

106. Letter from the Lords of the Council, about levying the Aid, within the County of Suſſex, for making Prince Henry the Kings eldeſt ſon, Knight. dat. 19 March, 1608. 145.

107. Letter from the Earl of Nottingham, Lord-Lieutenant of Suſſex, touching the Compoſition to be made by that County, for Purveyance. dat. 17 March, 1610. 147. b. & vid. 148. b. & 175.

108. Propoſals of divers Lords & Gentlemen, to the High Sheriffe, Deputy-Lieutenants, & Juſtices of the Peace within the County of Suſſex; for eſtabliſhing the Colony already planted in Virginia. dat. 28th Febr. 1610. 148.

109. Another Letter about the Coles due to his Majeſties Houſhold, from this County of Suſſex. 149. 150. b. 157. 160. 161.

110. The Kings Letter of 31 October, 1611; with that of the Earls of Nottingham, & Arundell, Lords Lieutenants of Suſſex, about levying a ſum of Money in that County, by way of Loan. ibid. & 150.

111. Letter of Dr. Samuel Harſnet Bp. of Chicheſter, to Sr. Walter Covert, dat. 21 Nov. 1611. excuſing his pauſing upon Sir Walter's preſentation to the Parſonage of Slangham; & exhorts him to bury the differences between him & Dr. Tichborne; who as his Lordſhip ſeems to intimate, was not the diſcreeteſt man in the world. 150.

112. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, dat. 10 Jan. 1612. for diſarming Recuſants. 151. & vid. 151. b. & 158.

113. A Rolle of the ſeverall Armors & Furniture, with theire Names, of the Clergie within the Arch-Deaconry of Lewes, & Deanery of South-Malling, with the Deanry of Battell, in the County of Suſſex. rated & appoynted the 11th day of March, A.D. 1612, by the

Num. 703.

right reverend Father in God, Samuel Harſnet Lord Biſhoppe of Chicheſter. 153.

114. Commiſſion of the Lieutenancy of the County of Suſſex, & City of Chicheſter, granted by K. James to the Earls of Nottingham, Arundell & Dorſett. dat. 10 December, anno regni 10. 154. b.

115. Their Deputation of Lieutenancy to Sir Charles Howard, &c. dat. 22 Febr. ann. 10 Jac. 1. 153. b.

116. Petition of Captain Humfrey Covert, to the King, for payment of the Annuity aſſigned him for the ſervice he did as Muſtermaſter of half the Shire of Suſſex, at the time of the Spaniſh Invaſion, A.D. 1588. with Letters relating thereunto. A.D. 1613. 156.

117. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, dat. 10 December, 1613. for the ſtrict obſervance of Lent; with another from the Lords Lieutenants. ibid.

118. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Sheriffe, & Juſtices of Suſſex. dat. 4 June, 1614. prompting them to wheedle the Gentlemen of that County into a Free-Gift of their money, or plate, or both, towards enabling his Majeſty to pay his debts: ſince upon the diſſolving of the late begun Parliament, there hath not yelded to his Majeſty ſuche ſupplie of his Wants, as in congruity of State he might have expected. 157.

119. Another from the ſame; & as I ſuppoſe to the ſame, dat. 21 July, 1516. ſpurring them on; thoſe who had not contributed before, to contribute (i. e. give) largely, now: and thoſe who had, to enlarge ſuch their Contributions. 157. b.

120. The Lord Chancellor & Lord Chief Juſtice's Speech in the King's Bench, die Lune, 18 November, anno 14 R.R. Jacobi 1. i. e. The Lord Chancellor Bacon's Speech, upon the King's making Sr. Edward Mountague Lord Chief Juſtice, in the room of Sir Edw. Coke. 162.

121. Sir Walter Rawleigh's Letter to his wife, written the night before he was beheaded. 164. b.

122. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to Sir Walter Covert, & Sir Thomas Biſhoppe, requiring them to ſearch a houſe belonging to Mr. Gage, called Firlehowſe, for Armor & Munition: and if they find ſuch, to ſecure it, & to ſend Mr. Gage & others of the Houſe, up in cuſtody. dated, 26 Marche, 1619. 166. b.

123. Letter from the ſame, to the Sheriffe & Juſtices of Suſſex, 26 January, 1619. requiring them, ſince Corn is ſo exceeding plentiful, & cheap; to conſult of a proper place for a Magazine of it in that County. 168. (et vid. 173.)

124. Letter of the Baron le Done Miniſter of the King of Bohemia, to the Lords Lieutenants, & other Lords, the Sheriffe, Deputy-Lieutenants, & Juſtices of the Peace, the Gentlemen, & others of the County of Suſſex, deſiring them to lend (as the Citizens of London, & others have already done) the King his Matter a ſum of Money. And he promiſes them (in return) a gratefull acknowledgement hereafter, under the handes of the Kinge & Queene of Bohemia, which ſhall alſo aſſure them of the righte ymployment of their favours in theire occaſions. 169. b.

125. A Rolle of the ſeverall Armoures & Furniture, with the names of the Clergie within the Archdeaconry of Lewes, & Deanrye of South Mallinge in the Countye of Suſſex; ſett & appointed by the righte reverende Father in God, George Charleton Ld. Bp. of Chicheſter, the 4 of Julie, A D. 1620. 170. b.

126. Letters from the Lords of the Privy Council, & the Lords Lieutenants of Suſſex . . . . March, 1622. for levying another voluntary contribution, towards enabling his Majeſty to recover the Patrimonie of his children in Germanie. 173.

127. Two Letters, the one in Engliſh, of Dr. Peirs the Vice Chancellor; the other of the Univerſity of Oxford

## Num. 703—707.

ford in Latin: both dated, 18th July, 1622. desiring him to found two Lectures in the Schools lately built there, as Sir Henry Savile had told them he would: viz. the one for Logick & Metaphysicks, the other for Philology. (But, I believe these Letters had no effect.) 174. b.

128. Several Letters of the King, Council, Lords-Lieutenants; about impressing 400 able men in Sussex, to be put under the command of Count Mansfield, in order to the recoverie of the Palatinate. A.D. 1624. 177.

129. K. Charles I, his Warrant to the Earl of Arundell & Surrey, & to the Earl of Dorset, his Lieutenants of Sussex, to levy 50 men forthwith, as Recruits for his forces employed in the Isle of Ree, dat. 8 Aug. anno regni 3. 178.

130. Letters from the Lords of the Privy Council, &c. about billeting the souldiers who returned back from the Expedition above mentioned. dat. 16 Nov. 1627. 178. b.

### 704.

Codex membranaceus, et per tenuis in fol. insequentem titulum præ se ferens.

1. Kalendarium omnium Feodorum Militum, que fuerunt Edmundi Mortimer, nuper Comitis Marchie.—— Summa totalis omnium Feodorum, et partium Feodorum Militum, 552 Feoda, & 50ma pars unius Feodi.

2. Kalendarium omnium Advocacionum Abbaciarum, Prioratuum, Prebendarum, Ecclesiarum, Capellarum, Hospitalium et Cantariarum, que fuerunt predicti nuper Comitis. 15.

### 705.

A Book in fol. by the writing seeming to have been an Office-book: & containing,

A State of the Revenue or Intrado of Queen Elizabeth, and of her Reprises & constant Disbursements; exclusive of the Charges of Household, Ambassadors, &c. as the same was, at Michaelmas, A.D. 1559.

### 706.

Codex membranaceus in fol. diversis manibus scriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Adnotatio, de Celebrantibus Matrimonia Clandestina seu Prohibita, in Ecclesijs, Oratorijs, vel Capellis. 1.

2. Locus ex Johannis Andreæ Lectura de arboribus Consanguinitatis et Affinitatis. 1. b.

3. Formulæ nonnullorum Scriptorum, in usum Notariorum publicorum. ibid.

4. Tituli sive Rubricæ Operis insequentis. 3. b.

5. Bonifacij Papæ VIII. (antea Benedict. Cajetan. dicti) Opus sive Juris Pontificij Codex, qui nuncupatur Decretalium Liber sextus; cum Apparatu sive Glossis uberrimis; quinque libris distinctus. 4.

6. Fragmentum Commentariorum Guidonis de Basio, (sive ut alijs placet Bayfio) Bononiensis Archidiaconi, et Domini Papæ Capellani, in sextum Librum Decretalium. 151.

### 707.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Fragmentum cujusdam Libri Juridicalis. 1.

2. Libellus de Ordine Judiciorum, compositus a Dño Ronfredo Beneventano Juris Civilis Professore; in quo Opere continetur qualiter concipiantur Libelli, et fiant Confessiones; et de natura cujuslibet Actionis poterunt Studentes invenire. (pars secunda in fine truncatur.) 3.

## Num. 708—712.

### 708.

Codex chartaceus in fol. crassiori; in quo continetur,

Compendium omnium Eschætriarum, a tempore R. Henrici III. usque ad annum 21 R.R. Ricardi II. ex Recordis in Turre Londinensi confervatis, extractum.

### 709.

A Book in fol. written by divers hands, at different times: containing,

The Arms of many noble & worshipful Families; as also those born by particular men; & likewise of some Churches & Abbeys. Some disposed alphabetically, according to the firnames of families; others according to the respective bearings, as an Ordinary of Arms; others tricked & painted promiscuously without any order; some with much more pains than others.

### 710.

An Heraldical Book in fol. fairly written, with Arms fairly tricked. It contains

1. An alphabetical Table of the Families mentioned in this Book.

2. Pedegree of the Plantagenet-Family, from William the Conqueror, to Margaret Countess of Salisbury, & Elizabeth Queen to Henry VII. 5.

3. Discent of the Families of Beauford, Clare, Fitz-Gerald, &c. 7.

4. Pedegree of Robert Devereux (the yonger) Earl of Essex (to which the Discents abovementioned, at N° 2 & 3. do belong.)

5. A View of this Pedegree of Devereux, contracted into one page. 19.

6. Pedegree of Clifford Earl of Cumberland. 20.

7. The same Pedegree brought into one view. 26.

8. Pedegree of the Lord Willoughby of Eresby (Bartie) made Earl of Lindsey. 27.

9. View of this Pedegree. 37.

10. Pedegree of John Lord Lumley. 38.

11. View of this Pedegree. 51.

12. Pedegree of Percy Earl of Northumberland. 52.

13. View of this Pedegree as before. 64.

### 711.

A Book in folio, containing the following Tracts,

1. The History & Analysis of the Common Law of England; written by Matthew Hale late Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench. transcribed from the Original. 1.

2. Of the Alteration, Amendment or Reformation of the Lawes of England, perhaps, by the same Author. (ends abruptly.) 372.

3. Reflections by the Lord Chief Justice Hale, on Mr. Hobbes his Dialogue of the Lawes. 418.

### 712.

Codex chartaceus, et optimæ notæ, in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Præfatio Interpolatoris, pariter atq; Continuatoris Scoto-Chronici Johannis de Fordun (nomine Patricij Russall) uti colligo ex Libello rev. patris Will. Nicolsoni Episcopi Carliolensis, cui titulus, The Scottish Historical Library. 95.) de octo ætatibus Seculi; quæ ab his verbis incipit, "Quoniam hujus sequentis Cronicôn Voluminis prolixitas." 1.

2. Abbreviatio Scoti-chronici, &c. usque Regem Scotorum modernum; i. e. Jacobum II. Metricè Quisq; loqui gaudet validus de sanguine puro. 1. b.

## Num. 712.

3. Tractatulus ejuſdem Auctoris de Genealogia Regis noſtri moderni Jacobi ſecundi adoleſcentizantis, tam ex parte Regum Scotorum, uſque ad invictiſſimum Kenedum qui Pictos pepulit de regno: quam Regum Anglie, ad quam jus ſibi competere dinoſcitur, uſque Ine Regem Weſt-Saxonum. 3. b.

4. Succeſſio Pontificum Romanorum, a D. Petro uſque ad Sixtum IV. 5.

5. Succeſſio Imperatorum Romanorum, à Julio Cæſare, uſque ad Sigiſmundum. 6. b.

6. Tituli Cardinalium Eccleſiæ Romanæ: ubi de v Eccleſijs Romæ patriarchialibus. 7.

7. Provinciale de omnibus Epiſcopatibus Mundi. 7. b.

In Anglia, recenſetur Carleonenſis vel Cardonetenſis (l. Carliolenſis) qui debet eſſe Suffraganeus Epiſcopo Glaſguenſi. 9.

Inter Scotorum Epiſcopatus, memoratur, Sodorenſis ſive Mannie. ibid.

8. Tabula Monaſteriorum, tam Abbatiarum, quam Prioratuum, et de eorum Fundatoribus. 11. b.

Inter Prioratus enumerantur, Dunelmia, i. e. Durham: et Karleil.

9. Ducatus, et Comitatus Scocie. 10.

10. Prefecture, ſive Prepoſiture Scotiæ. ibid.

11. Monaſteria Monialium Scotiæ. 10. b.

12. Vicecomitatus Scocie. ibid.

13. Scoti-Chronicon venerabilis Oratoris Dñi Johannis Fordonne Preſbiteri, cum additionibus ſive interpolationibus, ſupramemorati Patricij Ruſſal, deſcriptis rogatu generoſe probitatis Militis Domini Davidis Steuart de Roſſith ſicuti ex Præfatione Interpolatoris conſtet, quæ ſic incipit, "Debitor ſum fateor." 11.

14. Rubricas Capitum primi Libri, excipiunt Verſus notiſſimi, Auctoris nomen indicantes, ſc.

Incipiunt, "Opus, Hoc, Adonay, Nomine, Noſtri," &c. 11. b.

Finitis v Johannis Fordunenſis Libris, cum additionibus; ſequuntur,

15. Ejuſdem Continuatoris Scotichronici, Libri XI. ſcil. a vto, uſque ad finem XVI. 99.

16. N.B. In Capite 23 Libri XII. habentur Metra Willelmi Baſtoune Carmelitæ, et (famoſioris Metriſte in univerſo regno Anglie) ſuper prælio de Bannokburne. 208. b.

17. Verſus Continuatoris, "Hic, Opus hoc finit, et ſcribere deſinit Autor, &c." 267. b.

18. Tabula, ſive Index alphabeticus materiarum in toto Scoto-Chronico contentarum, per Diſcipulum quendam Scriptoris compilatus. 267. b.

19. Petitio Auctoris, ut Lector pro ſe Deum oret. 275.

20. Tabula Regum Scocie, a Rege Malcomo viro ſanctiſſime Regine Margarite uſque Regem Jacobum tercium, modernum, incluſive: quem ad felix regimen Regni, cuſtodiat omnipotens Dominus. 275.

21. Adnotationes Hiſtoricæ, præcipue de regno & morte Jacobi II. Regis Scotorum. A.D. 1460. 276.

De Scriptore, deq; Domino Poſſeſſore hujuſce præclari Codicis, noñulla (etſi præter brevioris Catalogi noſtri inſtitutum) duxi memoranda.

Fol. 40. b. habentur hæ Adnotationes, "Sequitur jam Liber tercius hujus operis, decimo die menſis Octobris, Anno Dñi, 1483.

Pärtinet Liber iſte reverendiſſimo Patri ac Domino magnifico Gillelmo Schevez Sanct-Andreano Archiepiſcopo, Scocie Prelatorum Primatö bene digno: Scriptus per ſuum familiarem Clericum, Magiſtrum Magnum Makculloch, Edinburgi opido." cum Signo ejuſdem



## Num. 712—714.

Magni, cognomineq; ejuſdem Antiſtitis, proprijs eorum manibus ad ſcriptis.

Fol. 150. b. habetur hujuſmodi Adnotatio, "Explicit Liber Octavus: incipit Nonus, perme Magiſtrum Magnum Makculloch, 13 die menſis Marcij anno Incarnacionis Dominice 1483. ſecundum Computum Scoticane Eccleſie": cum Signo ejuſdem.

Fol. 275. Cernuntur Adnotationes aliæ, viz. "Complevi, Deo Laus, 7 die menſis Octobris, A.D. 1484. ad uſum reverendiſſimi in Xpo Patris et Domini, Domini Willelmi Schevez Archiepiſcopi Sancti-Andree, mei Magiſtri et Domini colendiſſimi, quem ad michi in meis neceſſarijs ſubveniendum per ducat Spiritus Sanctus graciarum Largitor optimus, &c.

"Per me Magnum Makculloche Clericum Roſſenſis Diocefis, quem per infinita ſeculorum ſecula cuſtodiat omnipotens Dominus. Amen. Amen. Amen."

Præterea, pluribus in locis hujuſce Codicis, adſcripſerunt Nomina ſua, tam Præſul ſupra memoratus, quam Clericus ſuus Magnus Mac-Culloch: unde Codicem præſentem, aut illum Sanct-Andreanum fuiſſe; ut pote forte, a prædicto Archiepiſcopo Eccleſiæ ſuæ donatum; aut nigrum illum Codicem Sconenſem, pridem in Angliam advectum (de quibus Dñs Epus Nicholſonus, laudati Libri, pagg. 90. & 92.) aut ſaltem illos ad hujus ſidem deſcriptos, fere inducor ut credam.

## 713.

Codex chartaceus in fol. neoterica manu ſcriptus; cui titulum inſequentem propria ſua manu præmiſit doctiſſimis D. Edw. Stillingfleetus. nuper Epiſcopus Wigornienſis.

Chronica de Mailros, inchoata per Abbatem de Dundrañand, ab A.D. 735. continuata per varios ad A.D. 1270. deſcripta ex Codice Cottoniano. FAUSTINA. B. 9.

## 714.

Codex chartaceus in fol. recenti manuſcriptus, et cum Recordis per Franciſcum Nilleſium collatus, in quo habentur,

1. Rotulus Coronationis R. Edwardi ſecundi, ſive Proceſſus coronandi et benedicendi Regem et Reginam Angliæ, qui vulgo audit Liber Regalis. 1.

2. Proceſſus factus ad Coronationem Domini Regis Anglie Ricardi Secundi poſt Conqueſtum, Anno Regni ſui, primo. (cum petitionibus, et clamijs Magnatum, &c.) 11.

3. Ex Rotulo Servitiorum, die Coronationis Henrici. IV. 23.

4. Recordum de Summonitione Parliamenti, ann. 5 Edw. II. Ex. Rot. Clauſ. 5 Edw. II. m. 3. dorſo. 33.

5. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, de Anno quinto R. Edw. II. 39.

6. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, in Octabis Sti. Hillarij, anno R. R. Edwardi II. octavo. 63.

7. Proceſſus, Placita, Petitiones, &c. habiti in Parliamento, tento annis 8 & 9. R. Edw. II. 263.

8. Memoranda de Parliamento Dñi Edwardi Regis Anglie (ſecundi) filij Edwardi quondam Regis Anglie, ſummonito et tento apud Lincoln. in quindena Sti. Hillarij, anno regni dicti Regis Edwardi II. nono; facta per Willelmum de Ayremynne Clericum de Cancellaria prefati Regis, per eundem Regem ad hoc nominatum, et ſpecialiter deputatum. 329.

9. Petitiones conceſſe in Parliamento apud Weſtm. convocato in octabis Sti. Martini, anno regni R. Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi 19mo, per eundem; de aſſenſu Prelatorum, Comitum, Baronum, et aliorum in dicto Par-

## Num. 714, 715.

Parliamento tunc exiſtencium. Ex Rotulo Clauſarum, de anno 19 R. Edwardi ſecundi. m. 15. dors. 393.

10. Modus tenendi Parliamentum; Schedis ſolutis. 397.

### 715.

Codex craſſus, in fol. e Recordis Parliamentarijs deſcriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Recorda et Memoranda de hijs quæ fiebant in Parliamento ſummonito apud Weſtmonaſterium, die Lunæ proximo poſt feſtum Stæ. Catherinæ, anno regni R. Edwardi III. a Conqueſtu quarto; liberata in Cancellaria per Henricum de Edenſtowe Clericum Parliamenti. 1.

2. Les Remembrances des Choſes faitez en Parlement ſommons a Weſtminſtre, lendemayn de St. Michel, le an du regne le Roy Edward le tierz, apres le Conqueſt, quint. 38.

3. Les Remembrances du Parlement ſomons a Weſtminſtre le Lundy prochein apres la Feſte de St. Gregoire; l'an du regne le Roy Edward le tierce, apres le Conqueſt, ſiſme. 54.

4. Les Remembrances des choſes faitez en Parlement, ſommons a Weſtminſtre Lendemain de la Nativite noſtre Dame, per jour de Meſkerdie, l'an du regne le Roy Edward le tierce aprez le Conqueſt, ſiſme. 64.

5. Les Remembrances du Parlement ſommons a Euerwick, le Vendredi prochein devant la Feſte de Seint Nicholas, l'an du regne le Roi Edward le tierce, apre le Conqueſt, ſiſme. 69.

6. Les Remembrances du Parlement ſommons a Euerwick as Utaves de St. Hiller, per Jour de Meſkardi, l'an du regne le Roi Edward le tierce apres le Conqueſt, ſiſme. 74.

7. Les Remembrances du Parlement tenus a Weſtminſtre, a la Quinzein de St. Michel l'an du regne noſtre Seigneur le Roy (Edward III.) treſziſmie. 80.

8. Les Remembrances du Parlement ſummons a Weſtmonſtier, as Oytaves de lä Ste. Hillarie l'an du regne noſtre Seignour le Roy Edward le tierce apres le Conqueſt treſziſme. Parte ſecunda. 96.

9. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno regni Regis Edwardi III. Quarto decimo. Parte prima. 118.

10. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno 14. Regis Edwardi III. a Conqueſtu; Parte ſecunda. 136.

11. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno regni Regis Edwardi III. 180.

12. Le Parlement tenus a Weſtmonſtre, a la Quinzeine de Paſk, l'an du regne noſtre Seignour le Roi Edward tierce apres le Conqueſt, ceſt aſſaver, d'Engleterre, dis et ſeptiſme, et de Fraunce, quart. 218.

13. Le Parlement tenus a Weſtmonſtier, le Lundy prochein apres les Oytiſmes de la Trinitee, l'an du Regne noſtre Seignour le Roi d'Engleterre dys et oytiſme, et de France, quint. 266.

14. Le Parlement tenuz a Weſtmonſtier, Lundy proſchein apres la Feſte de la Nativitee noſtre Dame, l'an du regne noſtre Seigneur le Roi Edward, ceſt aſſaver, d'Engleterre vintizme, et de Fraunce, ſeptizme. 313.

15. Parliamentum de anno viceſimo primo Edwardi III. 346.

16. Parlement l'ann vintiſme ſecond, Edward III. 392.

17. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno viceſimo-quinto Edwardi III. Parte prima. 413.

18. Parliamentum de anno viceſimo-quinto Edwardi III. Parte ſecunda. 463.

19. Rotulus Ordinationum apud Weſt monaſterium, in Magno Conſilio ibidem ſummonito, die Lunæ proximo poſt feſtum Sti. Matthei Apoſtoli, ſcil. anno regni Regis Edwardi III. viz. Angliæ viceſimo ſeptimo, et Franciæ, quarto-decimo. 509.

## Num. 716, 717.

### 716.

Codex craſſus in fol. ſuperiori fere conſimilis, in quo leguntur,

1. Rotulus Parliamenti, anno 28vo, R. Edwardi III. apud. Weſtm. tenti. 1.

2. Rotulus Parliamenti ſummoniti apud Weſtm. in craſtino Sti. Martini, anno regni Regis Edw. tertij, viz. Angliæ 29no, et Franciæ 16to. 44.

3. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno triceſimo ſexto R. R. Edwardi III. 62.

4. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtm. die Veneris in Octabis Sti. Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi III. poſt Conqueſtum, 37mo. (Pars prima.) 89.

5. Ordinationes factæ in Parliamento apud Weſtm. anno R.R. Edwardi tertij, 37. Pars 2da. 113.

6. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtm. in octabis Sti. Hillarij, anno 38 R.R. Edwardi III. 124.

7. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno regni Regis Edwardi III. quadrageſimo. 147.

8. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno regni Regis Edwardi III. quadrageſimo ſecundo. 166.

9. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno regni Regis Edwardi III. poſt Conqueſtum quadrageſimo tertio. 185.

10. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno regni Regis Edwardi III. quadrageſimo quinto. 199.

11. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno regni Regis Edwardi III. quadrageſimo ſexto. 225.

12. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno regni Regis Edwardi III. quadrageſimo ſeptimo. 253.

13. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, die Lune proxima poſt feſtum Sti. Georgij, anno regni Regis Edwardi III. poſt Conqueſtum Anglie, videlicet, quinquageſimo, et Francie triceſimo ſeptimo. 275.

14. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, in quindena Sancti Hillarij, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercij poſt Conqueſtum, Angliæ videlicet quinquageſimo primo, et Franciæ triceſimo octavo. 475.

### 717.

Codex ſuperioribus conſimilis, per eundem Franciſcum Nilleſium, cum Rotulis, ut aiunt, Parliamentarijs collatus; in quo comprehenduntur,

1. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium in 15a, Sancti Michaelis, anno regni Regis Ricardi Secundi poſt Conqueſtum Anglie, primo. 1.

2. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Glouceſtre, die Mercurij proxima poſt feſtum Sti. Luce Evangeliſte, anno regni Regis Ricardi ſecundi poſt Conqueſtum Anglie, ſecundo. 120.

3. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, die Lune proxima poſt feſtum Sti. Hillarij, anno regni Regis Ricardi ſecundi, poſt Conqueſtum, tercio. 251.

4. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Northampton. die Lune proxima poſt feſtum Omnium Sanctorum; anno regni Regis Ricardi ſecundi, &c. quarto. 333.

5. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, in craſtino Animarum, anno regni Regis Ricardi ſecundi poſt Conqueſtum Anglie quinto. Pars prima. 378.

6. Rotulus Parliamenti, de anno quinto Ricardi ſecundi. Pars ſecunda. 485.

7. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, die Lune in octabis Sti. Michaelis anno regni Regis Ricardi ſecundi poſt Conqueſtum, ſexto. Pars prima. 498.

8. Rotulus Parliamenti, de anno regni Regis Ricardi ſecundi, ſexto. Pars ſecunda. 550.

## Num. 718—720.

### 718.

Codex ſuperioribus conſimilis, ac per eundem, cum Recordis Parliamentarijs collatus; in quo habentur,

1. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, die Lune proxima ante feſtum Omnium Sanctorum, anno regni Regis Ricardi ſecundum poſt Conqueſtum, ſeptimo. Pars prima. 1.

2. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Novam Sar. die Veneris proxima poſt feſtum Sti. Marci Evangeliſte, anno regni Regis Richardi ſecundi poſt Conqueſtum, ſeptimo. Pars ſecunda. 79.

3. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, in craſtino Sti. Martini, anno regni Regis Ricardi ſecundi poſt Conqueſtum, octavo. 117.

4. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, die Veneris proxima poſt feſtum Sti. Luce Evangeliſte, anno regni Regis Ricardi ſecundi, poſt Conqueſtum, nono. 202.

5. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium. primo die Octobris, anno regni Regis Ricardi ſecundi, poſt Conqueſtum, decimo. 248.

6. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, die Lune, in craſtino Purificacionis B. Marie, anno regni Regis Ricardi ſecundi poſt Conqueſtum undecimo. Pars prima. 291.

7. Rot. Parl. anni 11 Ricardi ſecundi, Pars ſecunda. 334.

8. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno regni Regis Ricardi ſecundi, undecimo. Pars tertia. 369.

### 719.

Codex ſuperioribus conſimilis, atque per eundem Franciſcum collatus; in quo habentur,

1. Rotulus Parliamenti apud Weſtmonaſterium tenti, die Lune proxima poſt feſtum Sti. Hillarij, anno regni Regis Ricardi ſecundi, terciodecimo. 1.

2. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, in craſtino Sti. Martini, anno Regis Ricardi ſecundi, quarto-decimo. 81.

3. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, in craſtino Animarum, anno regni Regis Ricardi ſecundi poſt Conqueſtum, quinto-decimo. 109.

4. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Wintoniam, in octabis Sti. Hillarij, anno regni Regis Ricardi ſecundi poſt Conqueſtum, ſexto-decimo. 163.

5. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, in quindena Sti. Hillarij, anno regni Regis Ricardi ſecundi poſt Conqueſtum, decimo-ſeptimo. 201.

6. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, in quindena Sti. Hillarij, anno regni Regis Ricardi ſecundi poſt Conqueſtum, decimo-octavo. 265.

7. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, die Lune in feſto Sti. Vincentij, anno regni Regis Ricardi ſecundi, viceſimo. 302.

8. Rotulus Parliamenti ſummoniti et incepti apud Weſtmonaſterium, die Lune proxima poſt feſtum Exaltacionis Ste. Crucis, anno regni Domini Regis Ricardi ſecundi poſt Conqueſtum, viceſimo-primo et ab inde ad Villam Salopie, in quindena Sti. Hillarij tunc proxime futuram adjournati, et ibidem terminati. 341.

9. Placita Corone coram Domino Rege, in Parliamento ſuo apud Weſtm. die Lune proxima poſt feſtum Exaltacionis Ste. Crucis, anno regni Regis Ricardi ſecundi poſt Conqueſtum, viceſimo primo. 459.

### 720.

Codex ſuperioribus conſimilis, ac per eundem cum Recordis collatus; in quo deſcribuntur,

1. Rotulus Parliamenti ſummoniti et tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, die Lune in feſto Ste. Fidis Virginis, anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti poſt Conqueſtum, primo. 1.



## Num. 720—722.

2. Placita Corone coram Domino Rege in Parliamento ſuo, tento apud Weſtm. die Lune in feſto Ste. Fidis Virginis; anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti poſt Conqueſtum, primo. 138.

3. Rotulus Parliamenti ſummoniti et tenti apud Weſtm. in Octabis Sti. Hillarij, anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti, ſecundo. 160.

4. Placita coram Dño Rege, de Termino Sti. Michaelis; anno regni Regis Ricardi ſecundi 13mo. (Rotulo 33. inter Placita.) 199.

5. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, in craſtino Sti. Michaelis, anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti, poſt Conqueſtum, quarto. 271.

6. Ex Rotulo Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, in craſtino Sti. Hillarij, anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti, poſt Conqueſtum, quinto. 390.

7. Rotulus Subſidij conceſſi in Parliamento de anno regni Regis Edwardi (vid. leg. Henrici) quarti, quinto. 493.

### 721.

Codex ſuperioribus conſimilis, ac per eundem cum Recordis collatus; in quo continentur,

1. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Coventre, ſexto die Octobris, anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti poſt Conqueſtum, ſexto. 1.

2. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtm. primo die Marcij, anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti poſt Conqueſtum, ſeptimo: et finiti ibidem 22 die Decembris anno regni ejuſdem Regis Octavo. ſeptimo et octavo. 65.

3. Recordum et Proceſſus, fact. coram Dño Rege in Parliamento ſuo tento apud Weſtmonaſterium primo die Marcij, anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti poſt Conqueſtum, ſeptimo. 218.

4. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Glouceſtr. viceſimo die Octobris, anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti, poſt Conqueſtum, nono. 234.

5. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, in quindena Sancti Hillarij, anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti, poſt Conqueſtum, undecimo. 292.

6. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, in craſtino Animarum, anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti, tercio-decimo. 403.

### 722.

Codex ſuperioribus haud abſimilis; per eundem Franciſcum cum Recordis collatus; in quo exſtant,

1. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, a die Paſche in tres Septimanas; anno regni Regis Henrici Quinti, poſt Conqueſtum, primo. 1.

2. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Leyceſtr. ultimo die Aprilis, anno regni Regis Henrici Quinti, poſt Conqueſtum, ſecundo. (Pars prima.) 46. b.

3. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtm. prox. poſt octabas Sti. Martini, anno regni Regis Henrici Quinti, poſt Conqueſtum, ſecundo. Pars ſecunda. 95. b.

4. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtm. die Lune proxima poſt feſtum Omnium Sanctorum, anno regni Regis Henrici Quinti, poſt Conqueſtum tercio. Prima pars. 183.

5. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtm. ſexto-decimo die Marcij, anno regni Regis Henrici Quinti, poſt Conqueſtum, tercio. Pars ſecunda. 218. b.

6. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtm. decimo nono die Octobris, anno regni Regis Henrici Quinti, poſt Conqueſtum, quarto. 302.

7. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtm. decimo ſexto die Novembris, anno regni Regis Henrici Quinti, poſt Conqueſtum, quinto. 354.

## Num. 722—725.

8. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, ſexto-decimo die Octobris, anno regni Regis Henrici quinti, poſt Conqueſtum, ſeptimo. 694.

9. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtm. ſecundo die Decembris, anno regni Regis Henrici quinti, poſt Conqueſtum, octavo. 423.

10. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtm. ſecundo die Maij, anno [illegible] Regis Henrici quinti, poſt Conqueſtum, nono (Pars prima) 447.

11. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtm. primo die Decembris, anno regni Regis Henrici quinti, poſt Conqueſtum, nono. Pars ſecunda. 530.

### 723.

Codex ſuperioribus conſimilis, atq; per eundem cum Recordis collatus; in quo complectuntur,

1. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtm. die Lune proxima ante Feſtum Sti. Martini anno regni Regis Henrici ſexti, poſt Conqueſtum, primo. 1.

2. Summonitio Parliamenti; ex Rot. Clauſ. de anno regni Regis Henrici ſexti, ſecundo. 127.

3. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtm. viceſimo die Octobris, anno regni Regis Henrici ſexti, poſt Conqueſtum, ſecundo. 133.

4. Summonitio Parliamenti; ex Rot. Clauſ. de anno regni Regis Henrici ſexti, tercio. 388.

5. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtm. ultimo die Aprilis, anno regni Regis Henrici ſexti, poſt Conqueſtum, tercio. 397.

6. Summonitio Parliamenti; ex Rot. Clauſ. de anno regni Regis Henrici ſexti, quarto. 534.

7. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Leyceſtr. decimo octavo die Februarij, anno regni Regis Henrici ſexti, poſt Conqueſtum, quarto. 542.

### 724.

Codex ſuperioribus conſimilis, atque per eundem cum Recordis collatus; in quo comprehenduntur,

1. Summonitio Parliamenti: ex Rot. Clauſ. de anno R. R. Henrici ſexti, poſt Conqueſtum, quinto. membr. 4 dorſ. 1.

2. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtm. in quindena Sti Michaelis, anno regni Regis Henrici ſexti, poſt Conqueſtum, ſexto. 8.

3. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtm. in craſtino Sti. Mathei Apoſtoli, anno regni Regis Henrici ſexti poſt Conqueſtum, octavo. 86.

4. Summonitio Parliamenti; forte ex Rot. Clauſ. 9 Hen. vi. m. 8. dorſ. 197.

5. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtm. die Veneris proxima ante Feſtum Sti. Hillarij, anno regni Regis Henrici ſexti, poſt Conqueſtum, nono. 207.

6. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtm. duodecimo die Maij, anno regni Regis Henrici ſexti, poſt Conqueſtum, decimo. 277.

7. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtm. octavo die Julij, anno regni Regis Henrici ſexti, poſt Conqueſtum, undecimo. 384.

8. Articles delivered into, & anſwered in Parliament, ann. 11, 12, & 13 R. Hen. vi. 537.

9 Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtm. decimo die Octobris, anno Regni Regis Henrici Sexti poſt Conqueſtum, quarto-decimo. 569.

### 725.

Codex eodem modo, et ſcriptus, et collatus, perinde atq; ſuperiores; in quo connectuntur,

1. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, viceſimo primo die Januarij, anno regni Regis Henrici ſexti, poſt Conqueſtum, quintodecimo. 1.

## Num. 725—729.

2. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, in craſtino Sti. Martini, anno regni Regis Henrici ſexti, poſt Conqueſtum, decimo octavo. 64.

3. Excerpta ex Rot. Clauſ. 18 H. 6. m. 3. in dorſo, de eodem Parliamento. 104.

4. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, in die Converſionis Sti. Pauli, anno regni Regis Henrici ſexti poſt Conqueſtum, viceſimo. 196.

5. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, viceſimo-quinto die Februarij, anno regni Regis Henrici ſexti poſt Conqueſtum, viceſimo tercio. 325.

### 726.

Codex quâ manu, quâ collatione, ſuperioribus plane ſimilis; in quo ſcripti leguntur,

1. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Bury Sti. Edmundi glorioſi Regis et Martyris, in die Sancte Scolaſtice, videlicet decimo die Feburarij, anno regni Regis Henrici ſexti, poſt Conqueſtum, viceſimo quinto. 1.

2. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno regni Regis Henrici ſexti, viceſimo-ſeptimo. 50.

3. Parliamentum, anno viceſimo octavo Henrici ſexti. 99.

4. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno regni Regis Henrici ſexti poſt Conqueſtum, viceſimo nono. (Pars prima) 242.

5. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno regni Regis Henrici ſexti, viceſimo nono. Pars ſecunda. 310.

6. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti anno regni Regis Henrici ſexti, triceſimo primo (& 32.) 345.

### 727.

Codex ſuperioribus omnino ſimilis; in quo continentur,

1. Parliamentum, anno triceſimo tercio & 34to. regni Regis Henrici ſexti. 1.

2. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Coventre, anno regni Regis Henrici ſexti, poſt Conqueſtum, triceſimo octavo. 224.

3. Writ of Summons for the Parliament to meet at Coventre the 14th of Feverer next coming. Yeven at Weſtm. the 27th day of January. 333.

4. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, anno regni Regis Henrici ſexti, poſt Conqueſtum Anglie, triceſimo nono. 335.

### 728.

Codex aliena, ſed haud invenuſta manu ſcriptus, pariterq; ac ſuperiores, cum Recordis, per Franciſcum Nilleſium, collatus. In illo continentur,

1. Ex Rotulo Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti, primo. 1.

2. Rotulus Parliamenti ſummoniti apud Weſtmonaſterium, viceſimo nono die Aprilis, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti, tercio; et uſque in annum quartum continuati. 168.

### 729.

Codex craſſus, ex Recordis Parliamentarijs deſcriptus, et deinde ad eorundem fidem per Franciſcum Nilleſium, emendatus. In illo comprehenduntur,

1. Rotulus Parliamenti ſummoniti apud Weſtmonaſterium, tertio die Junij, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti, ſeptimo; et uſque in annum octavum continuati. 1.

2. Rotulus Parliamenti Summoniti apud Weſtmonaſterium, ſexto die Octobris anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti, poſt Conqueſtum, duodecimo. 302.

3. Annus 13us Edwardi iv. in quo Parliamentum reaſſumebatur. 455.

4. Rotulus

## Num. 729—734.

4. Rotulus Parliamenti per prorogacionem tenti apud Weſt-monaſterium, ſexto die Octobris anno tercio-decimo regni Regis Edwardi quarti, et per diverſas Prorogaciones, uſque ſextum diem Junij, anno decimo-quarto ejuſdem Regis, continuati. 555.

5. De anno decimo-quarto R. Edwardi quarti; in quo fuit Re-Aſſumptio Parliamenti. 711.

### 730.

Codex, quaſi pars altera, ad ſuperiorem pertinens; in quo, ſcilicet ex Recordis deſcribuntur,

1. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium; per prorogacionem, ſexto die Junij, anno decimo quarto regni Regis Edwardi quarti; et per diverſas prorogaciones, uſque decimum-quartum diem Martij, anno quinto-decimo ejuſdem Regis continuati, et ibidem diſſoluti, et finiti. 1.

2. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſt-monaſterium, die Veneris, ſexto-decimo die Januarij anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti, decimo-ſeptimo. 260.

3. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſt-monaſterium, viceſimo die Januarij, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti, viceſimo ſecundo. 380.

### 731.

A like Book in fol. tranſcribed from the Records of Parliament; and compared by Mr. Nilles with the ſame; containing,

1. A (i. e. the Roll of) Parliament holden at Weſtminſter, on Fryday the 23d day of January, in the firſt year of the reigne of King Richard the Third. 1.

2. Diverſes Communes Billes & Petitions, leſquelles fuerent baillez, en c'eſt preſent Parlement. (i. e. Parl. de ann. 1. Ric. III.) 129.

### 732.

Codex ſuperioribus conſimilis in quo complectuntur,

1. Rotulis Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, ſeptimo die Novembris, anno regni Regis Henrici ſeptimi, primo. Pars prima. 1.

2. Index materiarum in ſuperiore Tractatu contentarum. 316.

3. Secunda pars Rotuli Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, ſeptimo die Novembris anno primo Henrici ſeptimi, in quo continetur Actus Reſumpcionis, cum Proviſis, et Exempcionibus. 318.

### 733.

Codex ex Recordis Parlamentarijs itidem deſcriptus, et ad eorundem fidem per ſupra memoratum Franciſcum Nilleſium, caſtigatus. In quo cernuntur,

1. Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium nono die Novembris, anno regni Regis Henrici ſeptimi, tercio. 1.

2. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno regni Regis Henrici ſeptimi, quarto. 131.

3. Rotulus Parliamenti apud Weſtmonaſterium tenti decimo ſeptimo die Octobris, anno regni Regis Henrici ſeptimi, ſeptimo. 307.

### 734.

Codex alius ad res Parlamentarias ſpectans, ex Recordis itidem deſcriptus; in quo,

Rotulus Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, quarto-decimo die Octobris anno regni Regis Henrici ſeptimi, poſt Conqueſtum, undecimo (uſque ad finem Libri) 1.

## Num. 735—737.

### 735.

Codex ex Recordis Parlamentarijs deſcriptus, et per Franciſcum Nilleſium ad eorundem fidem, haud ſecus atq; Codices 21 ſuperiores emendatus. In eo continentur,

1. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno regni Regis Henrici ſeptimi duodecimo. 1.

2. Index materiarum in illo Parliamento tractatarum. 56. b.

3. Rotulus Parliamenti de anno decimo-nono regni Regis Henrici ſeptimi. 57.

### 736.

A Paper-book in fol. wherein are contained ſeveral Treatiſes, written by different hands, & bound up together in the Order following,

1. A Treatiſe concerning the Court of Chauncerie, & the matters cogniſable therein, &c. It is interleaved, & the remarkable matters are all along noted down in the ſpare Leaves. 1.

2. Inſtructions of K. James 1. for the Maſter of his Wardes & Lyveryes; for the better authorizinge & directinge of him in the execution of his Office, & performance of his Service. 125.

3. A Treatiſe touching matters Eccleſiaſtical, written by William Burde ſometimes of Graies Inne, Eſq; 172.

4. Camera Stellata, or, an Explanacion of the moſt famous & woorthie Courte of Juſtice in Chriſtendome; with the Offences there puniſhable, together with the Fees, & Orders for Proceedinges. 197.

5. A Treatiſe of the High Courte of Star-Chamber; devided into three general Partes; & everie Parte devided into certaine ſeverall Conſideracions. 267.

6. A Treatiſe of the Courte called the Starr-Chamber; which is different from the abovementioned at N° 4. altho' it begin with the ſame words.

### 737.

A Paper-Book in fol. containing divers political Tracts, written by various Hands, and bound up in the following Order,

1. A Remonſtrance to his Majeſty K. Charles 1? in writeing; after the Inhibition given by him to the Lower Houſe of Parliament, as well by word of mouth as by Letters not to proceed in the examining his Right to impoſe, without aſſente of Parliament. 1.

2. An Argument or Diſcourſe upon the Queſtion, whether the King without Aſſent of Parliament may ſett Impoſitions upon the Wares & Goods of Merchants exported & imported, out of, & into this Realme. (Negative) 3.

3. Petition of the Houſe of Commons to the King, after his Right to impoſe had been thoroughly examined in Parliament, & there determined, not to be in him alone. 31. b.

4. A Collection of ſuch things as Roberte Cecil late Earle of Saliſburye thought fitt to offerr unto K. James his Majeſtie, touchinge the neceſſitye of callinge a Parliamente. (i. e. ſhort heads of them) 33.

5. A Coppie of his Lordſhipps firſt Speeche delyvered to the Lower Howſe of Parlayment, ſetting forth the ſtate of K. James the Firſt's Affairs, Revenues, Expences, &c. 35. b.

6. A Reporte made by Sir Thomas Rowe to the Commons Houſe of Parliament of another Report made by the Earl of Briſtoll, to a Committee of both Houſes, touching

## Num. 737.

touching the Scotts buſineſſe, i. e. touching the Treaty for ſubſiſting their Army in the Northern Counties of England; and concerning the motion made for ſubſiſting likewiſe the Kings Army which was in diſtreſs. dat. Jan. the 12th. A.D.1638? 56.

7. The Accuſations & Impeachment of John Lord Finch, Baron of Fordich, Lord Keeper of the Greate Seale of England, by the Commons in this preſent Parliament aſſembled (i. e. A.D. 1641.) charging him with highe Treaſon & other Miſdemeanours. 66.

8. The Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Privy Councell of Scottland, unto the Kings moſt excellent Majeſtie, upon the firſt aſſembling of the People of Scottland, for oppoſing the Service-Booke then impoſed upon them. (dat. 25 Aug. 1637.) 74.

9. The humble Supplication of the Aſſemblies in Scotland, to the Lords of the Privy Councell there: againſt the ſame Service-book. 75. b.

10. The Scotts firſt Reaſons againſt the Service-booke. 79.

11. The Proteſtation made by the Noble-men, &c. Scotland at Starling, 9 die Februarij A.D. 1637. 83. b.

12. A Briefe Survey of the Errors of the Service-Booke now impoſed upon us the Nobilitie, Miniſters, Gentrie, & the whole Cominaltie of Scottland. 88.

*12. The Confeſſion of Faieth ſubſcribed by K. James, his Councell & Houſhould A.D. 1580. & by all others A.D. 1581. and again, A.D. 1590. And now again ſubſcribed in this inſtant yere 1638. by us the Noble-men, Barons, &c. together with our Reſolution & Promiſſe to mayntayne the ſaid true Relligion, & the Kings Majeſties Authority, according to the Confeſſions aforeſaid, & Acts of Parliament. (i. e. The Scots National Covenant) 135.

13. Sir Robert Cottons Treatiſe, ſhewing that the Kings of England have been pleaſed uſually to conſult with their Peers, in the Greate Councells, of Marriadge, Peace, & Warr. 151.

14. The Paſſages at the Councell-Table, betweene the Councell, & William Corriton Eſq; about refuſeinge to pay the Loane. (Drawn up by himſelf) 159.

15. The Commons Remonſtrance; being the ſame with that above-mentioned at N° 1. 164.

16. The Argument about the Kings power to impoſe without aſſent of Parliament. The ſame with that above, at N° 2. 168.

17. An humble Remonſtrance to his Majeſtie, againſt the Tax of Shipp-Money impoſed: laying open the illegality, injuſtice, abuſe, & inconvenience thereof. 252.

18. The Pleadings at the Trial (before the Lord Chief Juſtice Brampſton) of Mr. Thomas Harriſon Bachellor in Divinity & beneficed in Northamptonſhire, who had openly accuſed Sr. Richard Hutton one of the Juſtices of the Common Pleas, of High Treaſon; namely at the Bar of the Court of Common Pleas, while that Judge was actually ſitting & adminiſtering Juſtice there, 4 May, 1638. This Mr. Harriſon ſeems to have had a hot head, & weak judgement: for he owns the occaſion of his accuſing the Judge, to have been a Report, that the Judge's Opinion was againſt Ship-money, which he thought an Infringement of the Kings Supremacy in all cauſes, & over all perſons; and was alſo the Cauſe of Sedition, ſince to his own Knowledge the People go on in a more ſtoborne maner. 317.

19. Sir John Fynch Lord Chiefe Juſtice of the Common Pleas, his Argument for Ship-Money; June the 9th, 1638. in the Exchequer-Chamber. (on the caſe of John Hamden Eſq;) 334.

20. L'Argument del Mr. Solicitour Littelton, de inferiori Templo, fait par celuy, in Camera Scaccarij devant toutes les Judges. It is in Engliſh, and is upon the Caſe of Hambden above-mentioned, who refuſed to pay his Rate of the Ship-money. 356.

## Num. 737, 738.

21. The Copye of a Letter written to the Lower Houſe of Parliament touchinge divers Inconveniences & Grievances of the State: more eſpecially againſt the Duke of Buckingham. temp. Car. 1. 405.

22. Articles againſt the Duke of Buckingham abovementioned. Imperf. 413.

23. The Proceedings, or proceſs of the Trial in the Court of Honor, between Donald (Mackay ?) Lord Rey, & David Ramſay Eſq; before Robert Bertie Earl of Lindſey, Lord High Conſtable of England, upon that occaſion; Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel, Earl-Marſhal of England; & other Lords Aſſeſſors; from the 28th day of November, 1638. when the Trial began, to the 18th of February following; when the weapons they were to uſe in the Duel to be had between them, were appointed. 418.

## 738.

A Book in fol. containing divers Law-Treatiſes promiſcuouſly bound up together.

1. A Redynge, & a Declaracion of the Auctoryties, Liberties, & Offices of a Forreſte, made upon a certayne Statute called Carta de Foreſta, by one Treherne (i. e. perhaps by George Treheyron, who was Reader of Lincoln's Inne. temp. Hen. VIII.) 1.

2. A Treatiſe of Baile & Main-priſe, written by Sir Edward Cooke, at the requeſt of Sr. William Hayden Kt. 68.

3. An Argument upon the Caſe of the Rectory of Winwick in Lancaſhire, argued in Term. Mich. 1618, inſiſting upon two Points, firſt to ſhew that a Leaſe of the ſame Rectory which James Stanley (a baſtard) Biſhop of Man, who held the Benefices of Winwick, North-Meales, Wigan, & Berwick in Elmet, in commendam, had made of that of Winwick for 90 years, bearing date ann. 5 Eliz. & reſerving only 120 l. per ann. to his ſucceſſors, who were thereby bound to all Repairs, & to the Payment of all Duties temporal & ſpiritual, was void. Secondly, that Joſiah Horne, the Plaintiffe in this Suit, was a good Incumbent. As to both which Points, the Court was in the ſame Opinion, and gave Judgement accordingly. 83.

4. Of Knights & Matters incident to the degree of Knighthoode, according to the Lawes of England.—Of Eſquires.—Of Gentlemen.—& of Yeomen. A Fragment of a Treatiſe, which is elſewhere in this Library entire; namely in the Book inſcribed. 33 C. 11. 133.

5. A brieffe Diſcours off the firſt Deviſion of England (as it is now generallye named) into Shires: with the originall, foundation, & firſt beginninge of all the Courts of Juſtice in England, with the Juriſdictions & Immunityes of the Arch-Biſhops, & other eccleſiaſticall perſons; with ſome other remarkable paſſages of State. Wrytten by William Byrde of Grayes Inne Eſq; 152.

6. Judge Dodderidge his firſt Charge to the Grand Jurie, in Banco Regis. 169.

7. His Charge to the Grand Jurie at the Aſſiſes. 172.

8. A Caſe argued inter Woodley & Manwaringe. Term. Hillar. 18 Jac. 1. in Com. Ba. Rot. 3072. 176.

After the Title, follows this Note, The Judgement upon Record hath none of the Arguments (as are here expreſſed) and this is the only Caſe they produce againſt the King's Prerogative in the point of Death of the Biſhop with Commendam. 176.

9. Relation of ſome of the Proceedings at the Trial of Arthur Gohagan, an Iriſh-man, & Dominican Frier, 25 Nov. 1633. with a particular Account of his execution at Tiburn; for ſaying at Liſbon, I will kill the King if I can come to him, becauſe he is an Heretick. 183.

## Num. 738, 739.

10. A Relation of the manner of the Proceedings with Sir Thomas Mounſon, uppon the pleading of his Pardon in the Court of the Kings Bench, 12 Febr. 1616. (He was indicted of murder, pleaded not guilty, & believed to be innocent.) 189.

11. Sir Walter Waller's (qu. if not Raleigh's) Sute to Queen Elizabeth in the 36 year of her raigne, touching an Office to be erected, for the regiſtring the Names of all Strangers, &c. 193.

*11. Proofs that her Majeſtie may, by her Royall Prerogative, erecte new Officers, & appoint Fees unto them. 197.

12. F. A's. Sute for the Farme of the Fynes due to her Majeſtie, uppon perſonal Actions in the Kings Benche. 199.

13. Objections & Aunſwers touching the ſame. 200.

14. F. A's. Sute to the Lord C. touching the ſame. 201. b.

15. Form of a Grant of the Office above-mentioned, unto F. A. 202.

16. Precedents of Parliamentary Accuſations. 203.

17. Precedents of Aide, Subſedies, & Contributions, from the Records of Parliament. 231.

18. Extracts from Records of Parliament, &c. touching the Royal Houſeholde 248.

19. Like Extracts concerning Navigation, & the Sea-Coaſtes. 252.

20. Like Extracts, concerning the Kings Councell & Councellours, and of divers matters referred unto them. 258. b.

21. Certaine Reſolucions of the Judges of Aſſizes, touching Offices in Pariſhes. A.D. 1633. 268.

22. Prima Lectura Caroli Calthrop Lectoris in Furnivalles Inne, de tenuris vulgo dictis Copiholdes: termino Trinit. anno R. Elizabethæ, 16. in Engliſh. (The other Readings follow) 280.

23. Relation of the late Proceedings at the Juſtice-Seate. Helde for the Forreſt of Deane, at Glouceſter-Caſtle, 10 July, A.D. 1634. before Henry Earle of Holland, Lord Chiefe Juſtice in Eyre, &c. as it was delivered to the King by Sr. John Finch, now Lord Keeper of the Great Seale, &c. 295.

24. A Caſe argued inter Woodley & Manwaring (the ſame with that above-mentioned at N° 8.) 311.

25. The Arraignment of Mervyn Lord Audley Earl of Caſtle-haven, the 25th of April, 1631. before Thomas Lord Coventrye Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, & Lord High Steward for that day; together with the effect of his Speech at his Execution; & Confeſſion of Faith. 321.

26. Sr. Henry Spelman's account of the ill ſucceſs attending many Families in Norfolk, which had medled with Abbey-Lands: being a part of his Book about Sacrilege. 328.

### 739.

Codex membranaceus in fol. conſtans ex Annalibus quibuſdam Juridicis, qui Anglicè dicuntur, YEAR-BOOKS: ſc. (vid. ne. 1572.)

1. Placita de Termino Michaelis, anno R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edwardi, i. e. Edw. II. 19. cum initio Termini Sti. Hillarij. 1.

2. Annus primus regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi. 7.

3. Annus ſecundus R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edw. 8.

4. Annus tercius R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edwardi. 11.

5. Annus quartus R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edwardi. 14. b.

## Num. 739—741.

6. Annus quintus R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edwardi. 17.

7. Annus ſextus R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edwardi. 22. b.

8. Annus ſeptimus R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edwardi. 25. b.

9. Annus octavus R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edwardi. 28. b.

10. Placita Anni noni R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edwardi. 34.

11. Annus decimus R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edwardi. 35. b.

These are only Abſtracts from the Year-book of K. Edw. II.

12. Articuli Itineris apud Norhampton. anno tercio: ſive, ut in alio Codice, Capitula que Placitantur coram Juſticiarijs Itinerantibus: ſeu, uti in altero, Capitula Corone. 39.

Sequuntur Annales integri, ſcil.

13. Annus viceſimus R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edwardi. 42.

14. Annus primus R. R. Edwardi III. a Conqueſtu. (ſc. Terminus Sti. Michaelis) 45. b.

15. Annus ſecundus ejuſdem Regis. 49. b.

16. Annus tercius ejuſdem Regis. 66.

17. Annus quartus ejuſdem Regis. 79. b.

18. Annus quintus ejuſdem Regis. 116.

19. Annus ſeptimus ejuſdem Regis. 147. b.

20. Annus ſextus ejuſdem Regis. 183. b.

21. Annus octavus ejuſdem Regis. 226.

22. Annus nonus ejuſdem Regis. 266.

23. Annus decimus ejuſdem Regis. 290. b.

24. Annus undecimus ejuſdem Regis. 305.

### 740.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Fragmentum Libri cujuſdam, in quo, ut videtur, deſcriptæ fuerunt Extenta, pariter atq; Conſuetudines quæ obtinebant in Villa de Barkinge. 1.

2. Nomenclatura pro Sermone Gallico, Rythmis Gallicis conſcripta. 4. b.

Deinde ſequitur, aliena et vetuſtiore manu ſcripta, Pars Annalium Juridicorum, pro varijs R. Edwardi Tertij annis, cum veteri foliorum notatione. viz.

3. Annus Regni Regis Edwardi III. a Conqueſtu, primus. 1.

4. Annus ejuſdem Regis ſecundus. 14. b.

5. Annus ejuſdem Regis tercius. 26.

6. Annus ejuſdem Regis quartus. 58.

7. Annus ejuſdem Regis quintus. 85.

8. Annus ejuſdem Regis ſextus (truncatur rectà ad folium 131) 112.

9. Annus ejuſdem Regis ſeptimus. 134.

10. Annus ejuſdem Regis octavus. 178.

11. Annus ejuſdem Regis nonus. 216.

12. Annus ejuſdem Regis decimus. 241.

13. Annus ejuſdem Regis undecimus. 277.

### 741.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Statutum editum apud Weſtm. anno primo R. Edw. II. 1.

*Incip.* "Al Honeur de Dieu." 1.

2. Statutum de Querela, editum anno primo R. Edw. III.

*Incip.* "Come Hugh le Deſpenſer." 1. b.

3. Statutum editum apud Norhampton. anno 2 R. Edw. III. 2.

4. Statutum Weſtm. quartum, editum anno quarto R. Edw. III. 3.

5. Statuta edita apud Weſtm. anno 25 R. Edw. III. 4. b.

6. Statuta

## Num. 741, 742.

6. Statuta edita apud Weſtm. anno 27 R. Edw. III. 5. b.

7. Statutum de Servientibus et Operarijs, editum Anno 25 Edw. III. (vid. MS. 59. A. 2. fol. 81.)
*Incip.* "Come nadgairs." 6. b.

8. Statutum de Aſſiſa Pannorum (editum) eodem anno ejuſdem Regis (vid. MS. 59. A. 2. fol. 83. b) 7. b.

9. Statutum Eccleſie, et Cleri, &c. editum eodem anno.
*Incip.* "Noſtre Seigneur le Roy." 8. b.

10. Exempla Brevium nonnullarum Re-diſ-Seiſina. 9.

11. Carta Regis Johannis primi Feoffatoris Civitatis Corkagie (i. e. Corke in Hybernia) i. e. Carta Gallicè ſcripta qua Johannes filius (Henrici II.) Regis Angliæ, concedit Civibus ſuis Corkagiæ, eaſdem liberas leges, et liberas Conſuetudines, cum ijs, quibus gaudent Cives Briſtolienſes. 9. b.

12. Exemplar, ut videtur; Conſuetudinum veterum, et Legum Civitatis Briſtolienſis, in Civitate Corkagienſi obtinentium. ibid.

13. Sequitur Annalium Juridicalium de tempore R. Edw. III. pars altera, ſcil.

13. Annus R. R. Edward tercij a Conqueſtu, decimus tercius. 11.

14. Annus ejuſdem Regis decimus quartus. 26. b.

15. De Termino Hillarij anno R. R. Edwardi III. poſt Conqueſtum, quinto-decimo. Imperf. 39. b.

16. Annus ejuſdem Regis decimus ſextus. Imperf. 43.

17. Annus ejuſdem Regis decimus ſeptimus. 79.

18. Annus ejuſdem Regis decimus octavus. 110.

19. Annus ejuſdem Regis decimus nonus. 155.

20. Carta R. Edwardi II. de Libertatibus et Privilegijs Civitatis Corkagienſis. 178.

21. Annus viceſimus Regis Edwardi III. 179.

22. Annus ejuſdem Regis viceſimus primus. 227.

23. Breve R. Edw. III. directum Vice-Corkagienſi. dat. 20. die Oct. anno regni, 28. 250. b.

24. Adnotationes ex Itineribus de Derbye & de Notyngham, tentis coram Willelmo de Herle, temp. R. Edw. III. 251.

## 742.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo continentur Partes IVta, et Vta, Regiſtri Chartarum ſive Libri Irrotulatorij Prioratus de Spalding in Com. Lincoln. in cujus fronte habentur Capitula ſive Rubricæ Contentorum, quas hic exhibendas duxi.

In IVta Parte principali tractatur,

1. De Diviſione ſive Perambulacione inter Comitatus Lincolnienſem et Cantabrigienſem; et de Diviſione inter Spalding, &c. et Croyland; ac etiam de confinio inter Spaldinge & Pincebec ex una parte, et Keſtevene ex alia parte. 1.

2. De diverſis Feofacionibus et Adquiſicionibus factis per diverſos Priores Spaldinge, in Spaldinge. 30.

3. De Cartis inter Prior. Spalding et Dominum de Multone; et de diverſis Adquiſicionibus et Feofacionibus factis per diverſos Priores Spalding in Multon. 97.

4. De Cartis inter Lambertum de Weſtone et ſuos ex parte una; et Prior. de Spaldinge et ſuos ex altera: et de Cartis inter Prior. et Willelmum Bretoun; et de diverſis Adquiſicionibus et Feofacionibus per Prior. Spalding. in Weſton. 102.

5. De Adquiſicionibus Prior. Spalding. in Pincebec. et Feofacionibus per Prior. in eadem; et de Redditibus debitis Altari de Pencebec. 120.

6. De Adquiſicionibus Prior. et Feofacionibus in Surflet, & Goſberchirche. 150.

## Num. 742.

7. De Adquiſicionibus Priorum et Feofacionibus per eoſdem, in Quappelode. 180.

8. De Adquiſicionibus Priorum in Holbech, et Feofacionibus per eoſdem. 197.

9. De Adquiſicionibus Priorum in Sutton, et Feoffacionibus per eoſdem in eadem. folio centeno quinquies vigeno; et primo Monachus enim folia Sexies viginti ad Centum computavit.

10. De Adquiſicionibus et Feoffacionibus Prior. in Tid. per eoſdem. xx. & viij.

11. De Adquiſicionibus Priorum in Wibirton. et Feofacionibus per eoſdem, in eadem. xx. & ij.

12. De Adquiſicionibus Priorum, et Feoffacionibus per eoſdem Villa de Sto Botulpho (vulgo Boſton) 203.

13. De Adquiſicionibus Priorem, et Feoffacionibus per eoſdem Temporalibus in Cibeſeia. 208.

14. De Adquiſicionibus et Feoffacionibus per Priores Spalding. de Temporalibus in Stikenei. 209.

15. De Temporalibus Priorum in Bolingbroc. 216.

16. De Temporalibus Priorum in Beltisford. 216. b.

17. De Temporalibus in Scameliſbi, et Eſtrebi. 217.

18. De Temporalibus Priorum in Doningtone. 218.

19. De Temporalibus Priorum in Wihum, et Ludeford. 218. b. & vid. 296.

20. De Temporalibus Priorum in Grimiſbi. 223.

21. De Temporalibus Priorum in Witebi, & Wilweton, Wivelisforde, & Laiton. 223.

22. De Temporalibus Priorum in Hautebi. 226.

23. De Temporalibus Priorum in Mithingbi. 226.

24. De Temporalibus Priorum in Toft. 238.

25. De Temporalibus Priorum in Lincoln. 238. b.

26. De Temporalibus Priorum in Leilthorp ſive Leirthorp, Kirkebi, et Enedon. 243.

27. De Temporalibus Priorum in Inuardbi, et Ouſtorp. 255.

28. De Temporalibus Priorum in Hottum, ſive Hothom. 255.

29. De Temporalibus Priorum in Obthorp. 257.

30. De Temporalibus Priorum in Paſton. 264.

31. De Temporalibus Priorum in Lunde. 264. b.

32. De Temporalibus Priorum in Witham. 266.

33. De Temporalibus Priorum in Bernac. 269.

34. De Temporalibus Priorum in Brunham in Norfolcia. 271.

35. De Temporalibus Priorum in Welle. 272.

36. De Temporalibus Priorum in Civitate London. 272. b.

In Vta Parte tractatur de Perſonalibus delictis contra Priorem et ſuos; et etiam de Perſonalibus delictis pro Priore et ſuis. ſcil.

37. De Indictamento contra Priorem et ſuos de Cariagio Bladi in Scociam tempore Rebellionis Scotorum. ſc. temp. R. Edw. II. 274.

38. De Proceſſu contra Priorem de bonis Domini Edmundi de Boun Rebellis Domini Regis, depoſitis in Prioratu Spalding (ann. 17 R. Edw. II.) 274.

39. De Reſcuſſo facto Priori, de impercamento unius Equi aput Hautebi, per Johannem Locheued, et alios (anno 14 R. Edw. II.) 275.

40. De Cartis tangentibus Elemoſinariam Monaſterij Spaldingenſis. 276.
Cum multis ſequentibus. ſcil.

41. Extracta de Rotulo Wintonienſi dicto Domiſdai de Feodis Spalding, Pincebeke, et aliarum quarundam Villarum. 290. b.

42. Evidencie quod Mariſcus inter Spalding & Depinge, non ſit totaliter in Depinge, nec totaliter in Dominio Domini de Wake; ſed potius in Spaldinge & Pincebeke, et de Dominio Dominorum de Spaldinge & Pincebeke. 291.

43. Cartæ diverſæ de Manumiſſionibus Villanorum. 297. b.

## Num. 742, 743.

44. Rentale Prioris de Spalding de Terris & Tenementis in Kyrkby Leythorpe renovatum per Ballivum ibidem, et fratrem Johannem Boſtone Equit. Anno dicti Prioris Roberti primi 6to. 300.

## 743.

Codex membranaceus in fol. compilatus ſaltem, ſi non manu propria ſcriptus Johannis Lakynghethe Monachi Abbatiæ Sti. Edmundi de Burgo; in quo continetur Collectio Adnotationum, Cartarum, ac aliarum rerum maxime memorabilium, ad eandem Abbatiam ſpectantium; e quibus has, quæ ſequuntur duxi memorandas.

1. Kalendarium Terrarum ad idem Monaſterium pertinentium, quod tali Ordine proſequi intendebat Johannes, Primò, Nomina Villarum alphabetico ordine inſerere; perinde atque aliæ, quædam Voces, v. g. ABBAS, ALLOCATIONES, ANGLIA, ARCHIEPISCOPUS, &c. Secundò, quantum in Villis eiſdem tempore Willelmi Conqueſtoris Sanctus poſſedit Edmundus. Terciò, que Abbas et Conventus in eiſdem Villis ſibi et ſucceſſoribus clamant habere. Quartò, Feoda Militum et Tenencium nomina. Quintò, Fines levati in Curia Domini Regis tempore Sampſonis Abbatis. Sextò, Nomina eorum qui Homagia pro predictis Feodis Abbatibus diverſis fecerunt. Septimò, Convenciones inter Abbates et alios Magnates, de Regalibus in diverſis Villis habendis.

2. Quot, et qui, et quot annis, ſinguli fuerunt Abbates Sti. Edmundi, a Wio primo Abbate uſque ad mortem Johannis de Brynkele, qui obijt A.D. 1379. 1.

3. De Regibus Anglie, a Brythrico Rege Occidentalium Saxonum, uſque ad R. Edw. III. 3.

4. Cartæ Regum, cum alijs, de Libertate Sti. Edmundi. 5. b.

5. Conventiones atq; Fines, Placita, Inquiſitiones, &c. ſuper diverſis Manerijs &c. eidem Abbatiæ pertinentibus. 80. & 88.

6. Evidencie pro patronatu Eccleſie de Hepworthe. 86. b.

7. Juramentum Seneſchalli Libertatis Sti. Edmundi. 87. b.

8. De Placitis ad Huſtengum London. tentis, anno 50 R. R. Edw. III. 205.

9. Scriptum i. e. Carta Johannis Gorthwolde de 5 Serjancijs Abbatiæ Sti. Edmundi. dat. A.D. 1294. 208.

10. Scriptum Johannis Northwolde, de minutis Officijs. dat. A.D. 1294. 208. b.

11. Scriptum Thome Abbatis, de Officio Cuſtodis Porcorum. dat. A.D. 1308. 209. b.

12. Scriptum Ricardi Abbatis de Officio Cuſtodis hoſtij Refectorij. dat. A.D 1315. 210.

13. Scriptum Willelmi Abbatis de Indemnitate Conventus, pro penſionibus ſolvendis racione nove Creacionis Abbatis (dat. 10 Edw. III.) 210. b.

14. Scriptum Willelmi Abbatis de Officio unius Coci. dat. A D. 1336. 211. b.

15. Scriptum Johannis de Brynkelee Abbatis, de 4 Officijs. dat. A.D. 1361. ibid.

16. Confirmatio Conſuetudinum Eccleſiæ ſive Monaſterij Sti. Edmundi. per Johannem Abbatem, Priorem et Conventum. dat. A.D. 1280. 213.

17. Carta Albodi Abbatis Sti. Edmundi, de Dapiferatu ejuſdem Monaſterij. 215. b.

18. Carta R. Edwardi I. qua confirmat Conventionem factam inter Johannem de Northwolde Abbatem Sti. Edmundi, et Priorem et Conventum ſuper diviſione vel diſcretione Bonorum Abbatis et Conventus. Imperf. 216.

## Num. 743—746.

19. Carta Hugonis Abbatis Sti. Edmundi, in qua recitatur Racio et Ordo Introductionis Sanctimonialium in Monaſterium Sti. Georgij de Thesford ſive Thetforde. 219. b.

Sequuntur aliæ Cartæ Conventiones, &c. in Majore Catalogo potius recenſendæ.

## 744.

A thick Book in fol. before which, Bp. Stillingfleet wrote the Title following,

1. A Collection out of the Records in the Tower; ſhewing the Foundation & Endowment of all Monaſteries, Abbyes, Priories, Hoſpitalls, Chapells, & Chanteries; and alſo of all the Colleges in both the Univerſities of Oxford & Cambridge; the Incorporating of all Cittyes, and Burrough-Townes, with the Companies in them. Of all Fraternities & Guilds, with their ſeveral Liberties & Privileges. The Cuſtody of Honors, Caſtles, Mannors, Parks, & Foreſts graunted; with many things of like nature, & great uſe, in 1192 pages.

2. Index Oppidorum et Locorum quæ in ſingulis folijs hujus Libri reperiuntur, præter ea quæ modo quodam Alphabetico ſcripta ſunt, paginis conſtans 264.

3. Index Nominum Virorum in ſingulis Paginis hujus Libri, præter ea quæ more alphabetico ſcripta nonnunquam reperiuntur. folijs 12.

## 745.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, nitide ſcriptus et inluminatus; in quo habentur,

1. Kalendarium, cum Adnotationibus de diebus Natalitijs, deque Obitibus nonnullorum ex Familia de Lathum; déq; Obitu Edwardi Stafford Ducis Bukinghamenſis, anno 13 Regis Henrici VIII. 1.

2. Pſalterium D. Hieronymi quod dicitur GALLICUM. Pſalterium excipiunt Cantica Sacra. ſcil.

3. Confitebor. i. e. Canticum Iſaiæ. 136. b.
4. Ego dixi. i. e. Canticum Ezechiæ. 137.
5. Exultavit. i. e. Canticum Annæ. 138.
6. Cantemus. i. e. Canticum Moyſis. 138. b.
7. Domine audivi. i. e. Canticum Abacuc. 140.
8. Audite Cœli. i. e. Canticum Moyſis. 141. b.
9. Te Deum. 144.
10. Benedictus. i. e. Canticum Zachariæ. 145.
11. Magnificat. 146. b.
12. Nunc dimittis. ibid.

Huc uſq; omnia ſcribuntur manu vetuſtiore: quæ ſequuntur ſunt quaſi ſuppletio manci Codicis.

13. Pſalmus; ſive Symbolum S. Athanaſio adſcriptum, Quicunque vult. 147.

Sequitur Officium pro Defunctis. 148. b.

In fine legitur hæc Adnotatio ſcripſit hunc Librum Thomas de Langley in uſum Henrici tertij Regis, quod de priore parte Codicis, nempe ad folium 147 intellego.

## 746.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, maxima ex parte eleganter ſcriptus, in quo habentur,

1. Adnotationes nonnullæ ad Leges Angliæ Municipales ſpectantes; putà, de Tenuris, &c. 1.

2. Prophetiæ quædam Merlini, de Regibus Angliæ, &c. Gallicè. 1. b.

3. Aſſiſa Panis. 3. b.

4. Aſſiſa Cerviſie. ibid.

5. Tractatus de Legibus et Conſuetudinibus Regni Anglie, tempore Henrici Regis ſecundi compoſitus; Juſticie gubernacula tenente illuſtri viro Ranulfo de Glanvilla, Juris Regni et antiquarum Conſuetudinum eo tempore peritiſſimo. Et illas ſolas Leges continet & Conſuetudines, ſecundum quas placitatur in Curia Regis ad

## Num. 746.

Scaccarium, et coram Juſticiarijs ubicunque fuerint. Libris 14. 4.

6. Lex glorioſi Anglorum Regis Edwardi Confeſſoris; confirmata per R. Willelmum 1. 49.

7. De Libertate Civium Lundonienſium. 55.

8. Leges et Conſuetudines quas Willelmus Rex poſt adquiſicionem Anglie, omni populo Anglorum conceſſit tenendas: eedem videlicet quas predeceſſor ſuus et cognatus Edwardus Rex ſervavit in Anglorum regno. 55 b.

9. De Libertatibus quas Rex Anglie Henricus primus conceſſit Sancte Eccleſie, et populo Anglorum. (i. e. Magna Carta ejuſdem Regis Legibus præmiſſa.) 59.

10. Carta Regis Johannis de prediſtis, & alijs Libertatibus conceſſis Sancte Dei Eccleſie, et univerſo Clero, et Populo tocius Regni Anglorum. (dat. in prato Runimede. 15 Jun. año Regni 17.) 59. b.

11. Carta prima Regis Henrici filij Regis Johannis de Libertatibus Foreſte, conceſſis univerſo Clero et Populo Anglorum, priuſquam ſigillum proprium haberet. (dat. 6 die Nov. anno regni, 2.) 64.

In margine preſentis Carte continentur Emendaciones facte in Secunda Carta Henrici Regis filij Regis Johannis: quas conceſſit, et proprio Sigillo ſuo confirmavit, poſtquam ad etatem legitimam pervenit.

12. Carta Regis Henrici filij R. Johannis, de Libertatibus conceſſis univerſo Clero et Populo Anglie, antequam Sigillum proprium haberet, et ad etatem legitimam perveniret. 65. b.

In Margine continentur Emendaciones facte in Secunda Carta R. Henrici filij Johannis, poſtquam ad etatem legittimam pervenit, et Sigillo proprio confirmavit.

13. Breve Regis Henrici filij R. Johannis, Vicecomitibus tocius Anglie, de Inſtitucionibus Wapentagiorum et Hundredorum. 68. b.

14. Proviſiones de Mertone. 69.

15. Collectio ſive Regiſtrum Brevium. 70.

16. De Regnis Heptarchiæ Anglo Saxonum: dèq; Sedibus Epiſcopalibus in ijſdem conſtitutis. 75.

17. De Archiepiſcopis Cantuarienſibus et Eboracenſibus 75. b.

18. De Sedibus Epiſcoporum in Concilio. ibid.

19. De Longitudine & Latitudine Anglie, &c. 76.

20. Lex que Anglice Danelage eſt vocata, Latine vero Lex Dacorum eſt interpretata, ab invictiſſimo et glorioſo Rege Anglorum, Dacorum, Norwagenorum, Suevorum, Chnuto, inſtituta et diligenter cuſtodita. 77.

21. De Cnuto Rege, et potentia ipſius. 84.

22. Decreta Willelmi Regis, qui Angliam conquiſivit, ſive Legum mutaciones et emendaciones quas in Anglia poſuit. ibid.

23. Deſcriptio Genealogie Ducum Normanorum, a Rollone primo Duce, uſque ſecundum Henricum Regem Anglie: et qua auctoritate Stus. Edwardus Ducem Willelmum conſtituit heredem. 84. b.

24. Statuta de Marleberge. 87.

25. Statuta Weſtm. 1. Gallice. 91.

26. Statuta R. Edw. 1. de Judaiſmo. Gallice. 98. b.

27. Tractatulus de Brevibus Regijs, qui ab his verbis *Incipit*, "Les Brefs de Mort de Anceſtre paſſé le Bref de Novele-Diſſeyſine en un point." 100.

28. Canticum quoddam, partim Latine, partim Gallice ſcriptum. *Incip.* "Vulneratur Karitas, Amor ægrotatur, regnat et Perfidia," &c. (Deſiderantur Notulæ Muſicales) 103. b.

29. Adnotationes de Utenſilibus a Radulfo quodam, per Hugonem de Obthorp receptis, cum eorundem Valoribus. 104. b.

30. Accord fait per le Seigneur le Counte de Angos (Gilbert d'Umfranvile?) et ſes Compaignons, des totes maners de Ouerours, et des Vitailers ceo que ils pend'rent' (temp. Edw. III.) 105. b.

31. Delineatio Manûs, cum Notis Chiromanticis. 107 b.

## Num. 746—748.

## 747.

Codex membranaceus, et optimæ Notæ, in 4to oblongo, pluribúſq; aliis quæ inſpexi exemplaribus, longe locupletior; utpote in quo habentur, Biblia, ut aiunt, verſificata.

1. Verſus de Nomine illius qui hunc Librum edidit, i. e. Petro de Riga, Canonico Rhemenſi. 1.

2. Prologus illius qui hunc Librum correxit, et Suppletiones de ſuo appoſuit, i. e. Ægidio de Columna Preſbytero Pariſienſi, poſtea Archiepiſcopo Bituricenſi; et ubicunque invenitur Obelus inter duos Punctos per totum Librum÷, ibi ſunt Verſus illius. Proſaicè. ibid.

3. Verſus cujuſdam Canonici Præmonſtratenſis Ordinis, Altiſiodorenſis (ſc. Roberti Subitiamus) de laude iſtius Libri. ibid.

4. De utilitate huns librum legendi. 1. b.

5 Prologus Magiſtri Alberti Remenſis, de utilitate legendi hunc Librum. Proſaicè. ibid.

6. Prologus Magiſtri Petri Rigè, de Editione Libri, et cauſa edendi. Proſaicè.

7. Libri Biblici verſificati, ab initio Geneſeos, uſque ad finem 4ti Libri Regum; cum plurimis additionibus ſupramemorati Ægidij. 3.

8. Libri Tobiæ, Danielis (cum narracionibus de Suſana, Belo, &c.) Heſter, Judith, et Machabæorum. cum additionibus Ægidij. 83.

9. Monoteſſaron Evangeliorum, Metricè: cum additionibus Ægidij. Præmittitur Prologus ſuper Novum Teſtamentum, Proſaicè. 106.

10. Actus Apoſtolorum; ubi Prologus et aliæ additiones Ægidij. 141.

11. Omelia prima Origenis in Canticis Canticorum; cum Prologo, metricè. 151.

12. Lamentationes Jeremie; cum Prologo. 168. b.

13. Liber Job; cum Prologo. 173. b.

14. Recapitulationes Veteris & Novi Teſtamenti; cum Prologo, et Additionibus Ægidij. 181.

15 Oratio Ægidij in fine Operis. 185. b.

16. De Numero Libellorum qui in hoc Volumine continentur. ibid.

17. De Numero Verſuum iſtius Libri. ibid.

18. Verſus Ægidij de Libro Thobye. 186.

19. Tractatus Hildeberti Cenomanenſis Epiſcopi, de Concordia Novi et Veteris Sacrificij. 187.

20. Verſus forſan ejuſdem, de Officiis Eccleſiaſticis, de Miſſa, &c. 194.

21. Verſus de tribus partibus Hoſtie. 195.

22. Præcepta de Divinis celebrandis per totum annum: metricè. 195. b.

23. Verſus de Prophetis, et Apoſtolis. ibid.

24. Explanatio Orationis Dominicæ, proſa. 196.

25. Verſus de Ordinibus Angelorum. 197.

## 748.

Codex membranaceus, et optimæ notæ, in 4to, maximam partem, ad municipales Angliæ Leges ſpectans; in quo ſcribuntur,

1. Regulæ Juris ſuper Quarto Decretalium Libro, ut videtur. Imperf. 1.

2. Regule Juris ſuper Quinto Decretalium. 8. b.

3. Regule Bonifacij Papæ VIII. ſuper Sexto Decre. 9.

4. Tractatus qui nuncupatur Regiſtrum Cancellarie. 11.

5. Breve R. Edwardi 1. de reddendo quodam Meſuagio, Willelmo Abbati de Burgo S. Petri. Dat. 6 die Octobris, anno Regni 23. 62. b.

6. Tabula,

## Num. 748.

6. Tabula, ſive Rubricæ Statutorum quorundam infra memorandorum. 63.
7. Secunda Magna Carta R. Henrici III. de Libertatibus Anglie. 65.
8. Secunda? Carta R. Henrici III. de Foreſta. 67.
9. Sentencia lata in tranſgreſſores Cartarum de Libertatibus Anglie, et de Foreſta. A.D. 1253. 68.
10. Statuta de Mertone. 68. b.
11. Statuta de Marleberge. 70.
12. Statuta Weſtmonaſterij prima. 73.
13. Statuta de Scaccario. 80. b.
14. Diſtrictiones Scaccarij. 82.
15. Statuta de Actone-Burnel, facta ad feſtum Sti. Michaelis, anno 11 R.R. Edw. I. 83. b.
16. Statuta Glouceſtrie. 84.
17. Explanaciones eorundem. 86.
18. Statuta Wyntonie. 86. b.
19. Statuta Weſtmonaſterij ſecunda. 88.
20. Statuta Religioſorum. 101.
21. Statuta Quo Warranto I. 101. b.
22. Statuta de Juſticiarijs aſſignatis. (i. e. Rageman.) 102. b.
23. Statuta Exonie. 103.
24. Articuli eorundem Statutorum. 104.
25. Statutum primum de Moneta. 105. b.
26. Articuli ejuſdem (ſive ut in Codice 40. C. 5. Statuta Monete de la outre la mere.) 106.
27. Statuta de Militibus. 106. b.
28. Modus faciendi Homagium et Fidelitatem. 107.
29. Viſus Franci-plegij. 107. b.
30. Compoſicio Monete et Menſurarum. 108.
31. Statutum de Anno et die Biſſextili. ibid.
32. Dies Communes in Banco. 108. b.
33. Modus calumpniandi Eſſonia. 109.
34. Aſſiſa Panis. ibid.
35. Aſſiſa Cervîſie. 109. b.
36. Lucrum Piſtoris. ibid.
37. Circumſpecte agatis. ibid.
38. Statutum Novum Quo Warranto. 110.
39. Statutum Weſtmonaſterij tercium. 110. b.
40. Novum Statutum de Moneta. 111.
41. Proviſio que dicitur Gavelet. 111.
42. Judicium Pillorie et TumberelIi. 111. b.
43. Statutum Armorum. 112. b.
44. Statutum de Juratis, Aſſiſis, et Attinctis. 113.
45. Statutum de Conſpiratoribus. 113. b.
46. Carta de Libertatibus Anglie. dat. 15 die Febr. anno 9 R.Henrici III. 114.
47. Carta de Foreſta. dat. ut ſuperior. 116. b.
48. Sententia lata in Trangreſſores. 117. b.
49. Proviſiones de Mertone. 118.
50. Statuta de Marleberge. 119. b.
51. Statuta Weſtmonaſterij prima. 123.
52. Summa Fet a ſavoyr. 126.
53. Magna Summa de Hengham. 135.
54. Summa Parvus Hengham. 148.
55. Modus componendi Brevia. 153. b.
56. Excepciones ad caſſandum Brevia. (ſive Modus caſſandi Brevia.) 157.
57. Nota Exceptionis (ſive Statutum de Ordinatione Exceptionis.) 160.
58. Judicium Eſſoniorum, Johannis de Metingham. ibid.
59. Brevia placitata. 164. b.
60. Summa Curie Baronum. 180. b.
61. Tractatus de Dampnis, cum notabilis ſuis. 188. b.
62. Adnotatio de Laurentio Wodenothe de Shaventone in Com. Ceſtr. 190.
63. Les Cas e les Jugementz pledez en la Curt le Rey. 191.
64. Soke & Sake, ſive Interpretatio Verborum Libertatum. 200.

## Num. 748—750.

65. Diffinicio Brevis de Recto. 200. b.
66. Numerus Denariorum diverſas ſummas Pecuniæ conficientium. 202.

## 749.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, hunc, qui ſequitur Titulum, præ ſe ferens,

Τῶν τῦ μακαρίτυ Doctoris Jacobi Wedderburni τὸ σῶμα. Excerpta ex varijs per locos communes Theologicos, non ordine Alphabetico, ſed ex materiarum σχέσει quzdam.

## 750.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, ſcilicet Collectaneorum D. Jacobi Wedderburni Volumen tertium in quo, præcipuè habentur,

1. An Order agreed upon for Tranſlation of the Bible. temp. R. Jac. I. 1.
2. Notes upon many places of the New Teſtament. 3.
3. Ex Libro Anglicè ſcripto contra novæ Diſciplinæ Patronos. 23. b.
4. Ex Antonij Faij ὑπομνήματι de Vita et Obitu Theodori Bezæ. 27.
5. Some things to be conſidered of any one who living in the Communion of the Church of England where he was borne & bred, & diſcerning the groſſe errors & ſuperſtitions that he in the moderne Romane Church, is notwithſtanding, ſtrongly moved to leave the one and betake himſelf to the other as the only Catholique, without which there can be no Salvation. 63.
6. De Articulis Religionis, Whitakerianis et Lambethanis. 83.
7. De 5 Articulis Religionis in Belgio controverſis. 87.
8. Dr. Overall to Mr. Wotton: an Aunſwear to certaine doubts remaining, concerning the Ceremonies of the Church. 93.
9. Lectiones D. Richardſoni de Prædeſtinatione. 105.
10. Lectio Theologica Doctoris Overalli, dum regij Profeſſoris munus Cantabrigiæ obiret. 110. b.
11. Quæſtiones propoſitæ a D. Johanne Overall in Publicis Comitijs, quando Theologiæ Doctor effectus eſt. 131.
12. Prælectio Dñi Dris. Overalli cum regij Profeſſoris munus in Sacra Theologia peteret poſt D. Drem. Whitakerum. 135. b.
13. Mr. Joſeph Meade; in a Letter to a friend, concerning Holineſs, &c. 141.
14. Oratio Academicis appropriata. 146. b.
15. Dr. John Coſins Opinion touching the Supremacie & Headſhip of the Church. 290.
16. Dr. Chriſtopher Potter's Letter, dated, July 7 A.D. 1629. clearing himſelf from the Imputation of Arminianiſm, &c. 291.
17. Dr. Potter's Proteſtation, touching the ſame. 297. b.
18. Quod omnes Infantes baptizati, ſine dubio juſtificantur, Dr. Ward. 308.
19. D. C. B. of N. (i. e. perhaps, Dr. Corbet Bp. of Norwich) his Speech to his Clergie exhorting them to ſhew their benevolence toward the reparation of St. Pauls Cathedral.

St. Paul complain'd of Stoning twice, this his Church of firing. Stoning ſhe wants indeed, & a good Stoning would repair her, &c. 312. b.

## Num. 751—755.

### 751.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur,
1. Extracts from divers Statutes of King Edward III. & K. Rich. II. for the uſe, as it ſeems, of ſome Juſtice of the Peace; in Law-French. 1.
2. An Index of the principal matters in the old Statutes. 20.
3. Statuta de anno primo R. Henrici Quarti. 36.
4. Statuta R. Henrici IV. apud Weſtmonaſterium, anno ſecundo, edita. 42. b.
5. Statuta anno quarto ejuſdem Regis edita. 51. b.
6. Statuta anno quinto ejuſdem Regis edita. 60.
7. Statuta R. Henrici IV. anno ſexto. 63. b.
8. Statuta apud Weſtm. edita anno ſeptimo R. Henrici IV. 65.
9. Statuta apud Glouceſtr. anno nono ejuſdem R. Henrici IV. 71.
10. Statuta apud Weſtm, anno R. Henrici IV. undecimo edita. 73.
11. Statuta apud Weſtm. anno 13 R. Henrici IV. edita. 76.
12. Statuta de anno primo R. Henrici Quinti poſt Conqueſtum. 78. b.
13. Statuta apud Leyceſtre anno ſecundo ejuſdem Regis edita. 81. b.
14. Statuta apud Weſtm. edita eodem anno. 90. b.
15. Statuta apud. Weſtm. edita anno tercio R. Henrici V. 92. b.
16. Statuta apud Weſtm. anno quarto R. Henrici V. 96.

### 752.

A Book in 4to, wherein are entred, according to the Letters of the Alphabet,
A very large Collection of the Surnames of Families, with their ſeveral Arms blazon'd.
At the beginning is, A Table directing to the Alphabet of Names.

### 753.

A parchment Book in 4to, wherein is written,
The Chronicle of England called BRUTE. It comes down to the 7th year of Henry the VI. and is imperfect at the end.

### 754.

A Book in 4to, fairly written in an Italian hand, containing certain Tracts thus entituled,
1. Relatione della Corte di Roma, ſuoi Offitij, e Governo. 1.
2. Conclave fatto per la Sede vacante di Papa Adriano VI. nel quale fù creato ſommo Pontefice il Cardinale Giulio de Medici, Fiorentino, detto Clemente VII. 39.
3. Conclave fatto per la Sede vacante di Papa Paolo V. nel quale fù creato Pontefice il Cardinale Aleſſandro Ludoviſio, Bologneſe, detto Gregorio XV. (Compoſto dal Signor Cardinale Ubaldini.) 65.
4. Conclave fatto nella Sede vacante di Papa Gregorio XV. nel quale fù creato ſommo Pontefice il Cardinale Maffeo Barberino Fiorentino, detto Urbano VIII. nel anno 1623. 100.
5. A Treatiſe in Italian, concerning the different Factions among the Cardinals, in the year 1630. withe Names of the Creatures of the Popes Sixtus V. Clement VIII. Paulus V. Gregory XV. and Urban VIII. 188.

### 755.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur,
1. Sermones de Tempore; a Capite Iejunij, uſque ad feriam tertiam Ebdomade Paſche. 1.



## Num. 755—765.

2. Tabula, ſive Index Materiarum, in iſtis Sermonibus contentarum.
3. Explicatio Decalogi. 137.
4. Collectio Sermonum, Nicholao Gorrhamo egregio Theologo, forſan adjudicanda. 149.
5. Adnotationes Theologicæ variæ. 171. 248.

### 756.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo ſcribuntur,
Abſtracta plurimarum Inquiſitionum, in Curia Wardorum conſervetarum, manu Thomæ Cole; cum Indicibus Nominum Familiarum, Villarum, &c.

### 757.

Collectanearum Thomæ Cole, ex Recordis Curiæ Wardorum, cum Indicibus; Volumen alterum.

### 758.

Collectanearum ejuſdem Thomæ Cole, ex Recordis Curiæ Wardorum, cum Indicibus; Volumen tertium.

### 759.

Collectanearum ejuſdem Thomæ Cole, ex ijſdem Recordis, cum Indicibus; Volumen quartum.

### 760.

Collectanearum ejuſdem Thomæ Cole, ex ijſdem Recordis, cum Indicibus; Volumen quintum.

### 761.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo continetur,
Lexicon Anglo-Saxonicum, Latine explicatum, cum obſervationibus Grammaticalibus de eadem Lingua Saxonica, quas collegit, propriaque ſua manu ſcripſit vir doctiſſimus Abrahamus Whelocus.

### 762.

Codex chartaceus et tenuis in folio, in quo ſcribitur,
Liber ſive codicellus collectus de Evidentijs extractis de Libris Feodorum Militum, et alijs Memorandis tam Scaccarij quam Cancellarie; continens in ſe Nomina et Tenuras omnium et ſingulorum Dominorum, Maneriorum, et Terrarum in Comitatu Hereford. tentorum de Domina Regina in Capite, et aliter, et per Servicium Militare; per Thomam Havard Armigerum, Feodarium Regine in eodem Comitatu; jubente D. Thoma Parrye Milite, Magiſtri Curie Wardorum, &c. anno primo R. R. Elizabethæ.

### 763.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo continetur,
Pars operis Henrici de Bracton, de Legibus et Conſuetudinibus Angliæ.

### 764.

A Book in folio, wherein is contained,
A Regiſter of all Orders, Warrants, Petitions, &c. in the Office of Francis Lord Cottington, who was Chancellor & Under-Treaſurer of the Exchequer; from 2 Febr. 1628. to the firſt day of July, 1632. with an Index of the ſeveral perſons mentioned in the ſaid Regiſter.

### 765.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur,
1. Verſus aliquot de Davide alijſq; Regibus, Legum Scoticarum conditoribus.

## Num. 765—770.

2. Succeſſion of the Kings of Scotland, from the ſame David, to James the firſt.

3. Tituli Capitum ſingulorum Libri qui dicitur Regiam Majeſtatem.

4. Liber vocatus Regiam Majeſtatem; cum notis quibuſdam marginalibus. 1.

5. Tabula indicans Concordantias inter antiquos Libros Legum Anglie vocatos Glanville, et Scotie vocatos Regiam Majeſtatem. 115.

## 766.

A Book in fol. lately written, wherein is contained,

A Journal of the Houſe of Peers, from their firſt meeting in Parliament, the 12th day of February, A.D. 1623. to the diſſolution of the ſame Parliament; which happened by the death of K. James the Firſt, 27th March, 1625.

## 767.

Another like Book in folio, lately written, & containing,

1. A Journal of the Houſe of Peers, during the Parliament which began the 19th day of March, A.D, 1603-4. and after many Prorogations, was diſſolved the 9th of February A.D. 1610-11. 1.

2. A Journal of the Houſe of Peers, during the Parliament which mett, the 5th day of April, A.D. 1614. and was diſſolved the 7th of June following. 302.

3. A Journal of the Houſe of Peers, from their meeting, January 16th, 1620-21. to the diſſolution of that Parliament, February 8th, A.D. 1621-2. 332.

4. A Journal of the Proceedings in the Houſe of Peers, during the Parliament which began the 19th day of May, A.D. 1685. to the diſſolution of the ſame by Proclamation, in the . . . of July, A.D. 1687. 685.

## 768.

A Book in fol. thus entituled,

Report of the Conference concerning the Bill for an additional Impoſition on Merchandizes, &c. 19th & 20th of April, 1671.

## 769.

A Book in fol. wherein is only written,

Mr. Attorney Generall . . . . . 's Argument for the Eaſt India Company, againſt Interlopers.

## 770.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained divers remarkable paſſages, taken from the Journal of the Houſe of Commons, ſitting, A.D. 1689. viz.

1. The 4th & 5th Articles, with 2 ſeparate Articles of the Treaty between England & Holland, concluded at Weſtminſter, the 3d day of March, 1677. (brought in, 26 Martij, 1689.) 1.

2. Report from the Committee touching the Heads of the Exceptions, to the Bill of Indemnity, 3. Another Report relating to the Accompts & Practiſes of Mr. Graham & Mr. Burton, 4. The late Lord Chancellor Jeffreys, 9. Sr. Robert Wright late Lord Chief Juſtice, 15. b. Sr. Thomas Jenner late one of the Juſtices of the Common Pleas, 16. b. (all brought in 23 May, 1689.)

3. Names of the Commiſſioners appointed by the 5 Eccleſiaſtical Commiſſions of K. James 11. read 4 Jun. 1689. 18.

4. Report from the Committee appointed to inſpect the Lords Journal, touching affirming the Judgement againſt Titus Oates. Brought in, 11 Jun. 1689. 19. b.

## Num. 770—772.

5. Copy of the Commitment of the ſeven Biſhops, by the Lords of the Council; read, 18 Jun. 1689. 23. b.

6. Report of the Caſe of Mr. Samuel Johnſon; & an Inſtruction given in Drawing the Bill for reverſing the Judgement, & to declare the Proceedings in the Eccleſiaſtical Court againſt him, as to his degradation, voyd: and that he be recommended to the King for Preferment: brought in, 24 Junij, 1689. 26.

7. Report of the Reaſons to be offer'd at a Conference with the Lords, upon the Bill for Reverſing the Judgement againſt Oates. brought in, 22 Julij, 1689. 29.

8. Report of the Conference had with the Lords accordingly. made, 26 July, 1689. 32.

9. Report from the Committee appointed to collect, out of the Books & Proclamations touching the Cuſtomes & Exciſe, what they conceived neceſſary relating to the collecting of the ſame, between the death of K. Charles 11. & the Parliament that was held in the time of K. James 11. made 25 July, 1689. 35.

10. Report of the Free-Conference had with the Lords, touching the Amendments propoſed by the Lords to the Bill for reverſing two Judgements given in the Court of Kings Bench againſt Titus Oates. made 2 Aug. 1689. 41.

11. Report, upon Inſpection of the Journals of both Houſes, touching Proceedings upon Conferences, & Free-Conferences. made, 6 Aug. 1689. 63. b.

12. Reaſons drawn up by the Committee, for a Conference with the Lords, for ſettling the method of Proceedings between the two Houſes upon Conferences & Free-Conferences. reported, 13 Aug. 1689. (It relates alſo to Oates's buſineſs.) 68. b.

## 771.

A thin Book in fol. ſeeming to have been the latter part of a larger Volume, & to be written by a Scottiſh hand; which now contains part of the Sea-Lawes of Scotland,

1. Concerning Marineris, Schipis, & Guidis (i. e. Goods.) 1.

2. Anent arriving, diſcharging, & loſſing of Schipis. 2.

3. Anent Hurt or Harme done be one Schip, to ane uther. 2. b.

4. Anent the Flude-Marke. 3.

5. Anent Lettre of Mark. 3. b.

6. Anent Actionis, & Pleyis of Schip-men. 4.

7. Anent Ferrieris. 5. b.

8. Anent the Conſervator. ibid.

9. Anent the Admirall, his Office, & Juriſdiction. ibid.

10. The Lawis & Statutes aggried upon & obſerved betwixt this Realme & England, during the time of Peace, & Trewis, concerning the Sea-Affairis & Materis. 15.

11. Followis, the Ordour of the Chancellarie of Scotland. 18.

12. Folloues, the Inſtructionis given to Commiſſaris of Edinburgh; ſubſcrived be our Soveraigne Lady Qu. Mary, at Edinburgh, 12 day of Marche, 1563. 27.

13. Folloues, the Lawis maid be certane Kingis of Scotland, as is contened in the Scottiſh Chronicles. 33.

## 772.

A thin Book in fol. containing, as it ſeems to me, The Arms of the Gentlemen, Nobles, & Towns, in Suffolk, tricked; with many of their Creſts.

## Num. 773, 774.

### 773.

Codex partim membranaceus, partim chartaceus; ex diverſis fragmentis, ad Legem Angliæ municipalem ſpectantibus, et ſimul compactis conſtans: quorum Argumenta ſequuntur,

1. Fragmentum Libri cujuſdam Formularum Obligationum, aliorumq; Scriptorum Juridicalium, in uſum Oxonienſis cujuſdam, uti videtur, compilatum; ex quo Hiſtoria Oxoniæ, Collegiorum, atq; Monaſteriorum quorundam adjacentium, illuſtrari poſſit. 1.

2. Fragmentum alterius Libri in quo exhibentur Cartæ binæ; una Willelmi Abbatis de Neubo; altera Milonis Skeyth Præceptoris Templi Bruern. in Com. Lincoln. 15.

3. Tractatus, qui ab his verbis incipit, "Cartuarium bonum, factum pro informacione Juvenum, in Servicijs Dominorum et Magnatum, ac aliorum venerabilium virorum commorari intendencium, ut ad Servicia Dominorum ſuorum attenciores et habiliores reddantur, et omnipotentis Dei Gracie, promptiores:" cum ampla Formularum, omne ferè genus, Scriptorum, ſegete; dignâ ſane, quæ legatur. 16.

4. Modus tenendi Curiam cum Viſu Franci plegij. (with the Charge in Engliſh.) 39.

5. Formula Rotuli Curie cum Viſu. 40. b.

6. Modus diverſarum Naturarum, factarum de Copijs Cur. Rotulorum, de terris et tenementis acceptis et habitis ſecundum conſuetudinem Manerij, tentis ad voluntatem Domini, per Virgam; qualiter Clericus debet ſcribere eas in Cur. Rotul. &c. 43. b.

7. Modus qualiter ballivus vel Bedellus qui ſervit curie debet vocare Aſſiſam Panis et Cerviſie, quando curia cum Viſu totaliter finitur. 46.

8. Modus Juramentorum diverſorum Officiariorum et aliorum. ibid.

9. Modus Surſum Redditionis de Terris tentis per Virgam de Domino ſecundum conſuetudinem Manerij, ad opus alterius. 46. b.

10. Modus qualiter Seneſcallus deliberabit ſeiſinam alicui de terris acceptis de Domino per Virgam, ſecundum conſuetudinem Manerij. ibid.

11. Modus faciendi Fidelitatem. ibid.

12. Attornacio Tenencium. ibid.

13. Modus faciendi Homagium. ibid.

14. Modus faciendi Indictamenta. (cum formulis aliorum Scriptorum.) 47.

15. Le Charge et Enquere pour Jurours en Ceſſion du Paix, devant Juſtices du Paix, &c. 50.

16. Formulæ Placitorum coram Cuſtodibus Pacis Dñi Regis, ac Juſticiarijs ſuis, &c. 51. b.

17. Formulæ Commiſſionum, Warrantorum, et aliorum Scriptorum. 59.

18. Forma Scripcionis et Continuacionis Placitorum terre per Breve Domini Regis, in Curia Baronum. 64.

19. Forma Incepcionis Seſſionis coram Juſticiarijs de Pace, &c. 65. b.

20. Formulæ Indictamentorum in Seſſionibus coram Juſticiarijs Dñi Regis, ad Pacem. 66. &c.

21. Intraciones Placitorum coram Juſticiarijs de Pace, &c. 74. b.

22. Statutum apud Weſtm. anno 23 R. Hen. vi. editum. 77.

### 774.

A thin Book in fol. written by the hand of Francis Thynne Lancaſter Herald, in the years 1603. & 1604, wherein are contained,

1. A Collection of Pedegrees, taken from ſome old Rolls, from Pedegrees drawn up by Mr. Robert Glover, &c. & from the Relation of ſeveral whom Mr. Thynne, judged worthy of credit.

2. Among others; namely from 14. b. to the bottom of 31. b. are Pedegrees of Cheſhire families only.

3. At the end, is an alphabetical Table of the Names of the families mentioned in this Book.

## Num. 774—779.

### 775.

Codex pertenuis in fol. hunc Titulum præ ſe ferens, Catalogus MSS. Recordorum, et Rotulorum, in Bibliotheca doctiſſimi Antiquarij, Dñi Simonis Dewes Baronetti, in Comitatu Suffolciæ.

### 776.

Codex chartaceus in fol. maximam partem e Codice Cottoniano cujus Notæ ſunt Nero. c. v. deſcriptus; in quo leguntur,

1. Hiſtoria Anglicana, ſcil. Liber ſecundus de Regibus, Anglis, Dacis, et Normannis, uſque ad A.D. 1298. 1.

2. Tractatus de Archiepiſcopis et Epiſcopis Angliæ, Liber tercius 32.

3. Epiſtola Gregorij Papæ x. ad (Henricum de Sandwych) Epiſcopum Londonienſem, et (Hugonem Balſamum) Epum Elienſem, ſuper combuſtione ſecunda Eccleſiæ Norwicenſis. dat. apud Urbem eternam, 3 Idus Maij, (Marcij ?) Pontificatus ſui, anno 1. 46.

4. Part of an old Poem in French, deſcribing the moſt eminent perſonages in the Army which K. Edward 1. took with him into Scotland, A.D. 1300. 49.

### 777.

A Book in fol. wherein is written,

1. Part of a Journal of the Proceedings of the Houſe of Commons; viz. from Febr. 14th 1609-10. to the 23 day of July, 1610. incluſive.

### 778.

A Book in fol. perhaps written for the uſe of Henry Bourgchier Earl of Bath; containing,

1. The ſeveral Summons to Parliament, from ann. 49 Hen. III. to ann. 21 Hen. VIII. being in many places more large & correct, than the printed Book of Sir William Dugdale; and in many more, the ſaid Book is more large & correct than this. 24.

2. Tabula Summonitionum per cujuſlibet Principis Regnum, ab anno 49 R. Henrici tertij, uſque ad annum 34 R. Henrici VIII. 1.

3. Tabula alphabetica Baronum et Nobilium, quorum Cognomina recordata ſunt fuiſſe ſummonita ad Parliamenta, ab anno 49 Henr. III. vizt. the Primier Summons. 7.

4. Tabula Alphabetica Juſticiariorum utriuſq; Banci, Juſticiariorum Itinerantium, Baronum de Scaccario, Servientium ad legem, et aliorum, qui recordati ſunt fuiſſe ſummoniti ad Parliamenta ab anno 49 Henrici tertij. 15.

5. The names of thoſe Abbeys & Priories, the Heads of which were ſummoned to Parliament, ſince the 49th year of K. Henry III. vizt. the firſt time of their Summons. 22.

### 779.

A Paper-book in fol. wherein are contained

Tranſcripts of Surveys of the Mannors of Eaſt-Mulſey alias Mulſey-Priors; & of Weſt-Mulſey alias Mulſey-Matham in Com. Surrey, parcell of the Honor of Hampton-Court, and formerly belonging to the

## Num. 779—782.

the Abbey of Merton; together with many Particulars, extracts from the Parish Register, Court Rolls, &c. relating to most of the Tenements within the said Manors, & the Holders or Tenants of the same.

### 780.

A Book in fol. imperfect at both ends; being (though uncorrectly written.)

Part of a Discourse, written by way of Dialogue, between Browne who is rank'd on the side of Error; & Fayrefax, who has the Honor of that of Confvtation. The Subject of the Treatise is about the successsion to the Crown of England after the decease of Qu. Elizabeth: Browne seems to plead for the Lady Francis & her descendants, & Fayrefax for Mary Queen of Scots.

### 781.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained,

A Register as to all Petitions made to K. Charles the First while Prince of Wales, with their respective Answers; from the 14 November, 1617. to 20 Febr. 1624-5.

### 782.

A Book in fol. containing some of the Historical Collections of Mr. Ralfe Broke, York Herald: they are,

1. Names of Witnesses to divers Charters of the Kings of England (granted to sundry Cathedral Churches, Monasteries, &c.) from the time of K.Edgar, to that of K.Henry the III. inclusively: not over correctly written. 1.

2. Notes concerning Many English Noble-Men, from the time of the Conquest, to the Year 1317. with a recital of many of their actions. 14.

3. The Names of the Noble Men & other Waryurs in the Warres of K. Edward the third, in France, Brightayne, and Scotland. 46.

4. The Names of such Noble Men & others, as were at Callis, & in France withe the Duke of Bedford, in the Warres of K.Henry the VIth, in the 6th yere of his reigne. 47. b.

5. The Names of Frenche-men slayne and taken Presenores in the tyme of K.Henry the Vth, at the Battell of Agyncourt, A.D. 1415. 48. b.

6. Knightes made at the Battaill of Agincourt. 49.

7. The Names of the Nobles of England that were with the King at the Battayll of Agyncourte. ibid.

8. Noble-men slayne & taken Prisoners at the Battaill of Bangy, A.D. 1421. being betrayed by one Andrew Lambert a doubell Traiter. ibid.

9. The Names of the Nobles, &c. sente withe the Lord Scalles & the Regent Erle of Sallisbury to Anjou, A.D. 1425. 49. b.

10. The Names of Noble-men of England, that were at the Seige of Meaulx en Brie, in Henry the Fifth's time. 51.

11. The Names of the Engleshemen of the most noblest, at the Battaylle of Cravant. ibid.

12. Noble French-men & Scottes taken Prisoners at the Bataille aforesaid. ibid.

13. The Names of the Nobles, &c. of England, at the Bataill of Vernveil en Perche. 51. b.

14. The Names of the cheif French-men & Scottes, slayn at the same Battaille. ibid.

15. The Names of the Princes, Dukes, Erles, Barons, Banrettes, & Bacheler-Knightes, with other Nobles of the Housshould & Retinew, in Fees, Wages, & Pencions, under John Duke of Bedford, Regent of the Kingedome of Fraunce, &c. 52. b.

## Num. 782—785.

16. The Names of the Knightes & Men of Armes in the tyme of John Duke of Bedford, that served in the Duchey of Guyenne, from the first yere of Henry the VIth, untill the 15th yere of his reigne. 53. b.

17. Names of the Cities, Townes, Fortes, & Holdes, in Normandy. ibid.

18. The Names of the Noble Men, with there Retinews, that were with K.Edward III. in the 19th and 30th years of his reigne, at the wynnyng of Cane & Calles, &c. 55.

19. The Rates of Wages of Peace & Warre, Expences necessary of Officers & othe Chardges conserninge the Howshold of K.Edward the Third; and also the Nomber of Soldiers as well by Land as Sea; & Ships reteyned in the Warres of the said Kinge, as by the percelles of the Accompte of Walter Wentwage Treasorer of the same Howsholde, from the 21st daie of Aprell in the 18th yere of his raigne, to the 24th daye of November, in the 21st yere of the same King. 62.

20. Sums of money delivered in Prest, for Wages, to the Emperor of Germany, & other foreign Princes & Nobles, not included in the former accompt. 71.

21. The Names of the Dukes, Erles, Barons, Knights, Esquires, Serviteurs, & others that wer withe the excellent Prince K.Henry the V. at the Battell of Agincourt, Oct. 25, 1415. 72.

22. Concerning the several Owners of the Castell of Denbigh, syns yt was buylded. i. e. to K.Edw. IV. 87.

23. Notes & Extracts from several old Charters touching divers noble Families; as, Brus, Gray, Hastings, Somery, Sutton, Lacy, Bigot, Quincy, Verdun, Montfort, Beauchamp, &c. 72. b.

24. A large Collection of Notes & Extracts from the Charters of many noble & eminent personages of the ancient Nobility & Gentry of England; taken from the Originals, & from the Leiger-books of the Monasteries of Godstow, Battel, Waltham, Kenilworth, &c. very useful, though in no Order. 94.

### 783.

A thick Book in fol. bearing the following Title, printed,

Pandectæ Locorum Communium, præcipua rerum Capita et Titulos, ordine alphabetico complectentes. In quas, ceu proprias sedes & apothecas, excipere licebit, quicquid studioso Lectori per omne Scriptorum genus volitanti, sibi accomodum, dignumq; memoria videbitur; per Joannem Foxium. Londini, A.D. 1585.

Now, this book containing only bare Titles, printed at the top of the Leaves (for I forbear to mention the Author's Preface & Index) seems to me to have been filled up by the labor & industry of his son Dr. Samuel Fox; and might have been begun while he was yet a Student in the University.

### 784.

Codex chartaceus et tenuis in folio, in quo continentur, Extracta ex Recordis, cum concessionibus Regum Angliæ, et Tractatibus inter eosdem, et Mercatores de Haunsa Alemanniæ in Civitate London. commorantes.

### 785.

A Book in fol. containing many miscellaneous Collections, whereof the best part do relate to the Laws or History of England, written in several Languages, & by different hands: as,

1. De Legibus, et Legum-latoribus diversis; ex libro Guilielmi le Rouille. 1.

2. Excerpta, ut videtur, ex Libro Ducatus Normanniæ consuetudinario. 2.

## Num. 785.

3. Lex glorioſi Anglorum Regis Edwardi, Confeſſoris; ſive Leges R. Willelmi Conquæſtoris. 6.

4. Lex que Anglice Danelage eſt vocata; Latine vero Lex Dacorum eſt interpretata; ab invictiſſimo et glorioſo Rege Anglorum, Dacorum, Norwagenorum, Suevorum, Chnuto, inſtituta & diligenter cuſtodita. 13.

5. Conſtitutiones Canuti Regis de Foreſta; perhaps tranſcribed from Holinſheads Chronicle. 20.

6. De Legibus per diverſos Britannorum, Anglorumq; Reges latis; è Polydoro Vergilio, &c. 22.

7. De Curia Civitatis Londonienſis appellato Huſtings, ex Archaionomia Guil. Lambardi. 24.

8. Leges R. Henrici I. 25.

9. Concerning the Laws made by Kenneth King of the Scots, A.D. 840. & others (from Holinſhead?) 29.

10. Notes from the firſt Volume of Holinſhead. 32.

11. Prologus Alexandri de Swereforde Archidiaconi Salopeſberie, de Scaccario Regis Johannis, in Librum ſuum de Scutagijs levatis temporibus Regis Henrici ſecundi, Ricardi primi, Regis Johannis, et Henrici tercij. 33.

12. Northumbrorum, &c. Origo — De Scaccario, & quid ſit. — De Conſuetudine. — De jure Regis Anglie. — De Purpreſturis, &c. extractis de le graund Couſtumier du Pays et Duche de Normandie. 34.

13. Collections from the firſt Volume of Rafael Holinſhead's Chronicle- 42. b. 64.

14. A briefe Reherſal of the Chiefe Condicions & Quallities required in a Courtier. 57.

15. Of the Chiefe Condicions & Qualities in a Waytinge Gentil woman. 59.

16. Of the Laws impoſed upon the Iriſh, by K. Henry II. 60. b.

17. Extracta de Practica Alciati. 61.

18. Extracts from Holinſhead & Sir John Forteſcue concerning England, & its Laws. 64. 80. &c.

19. Extracts from John Foxe's Martyrology; among which is the Oration of K. Eadgar to his Clergy. 76.

20. Account of the Cuſtome of beheading Malefactors, with an Engine at Halifax. 10.

21. Placitum de Quo Warranto, tent. per Juſticiarios Dñi Edwardi Principis Walliæ, filij Regis Edwardi III. contra Priorem Hoſpitalis Sti. Johannis Jeruſalem in Anglia et confratres ipſius. 83.

22. Placitum de Quo Warranto, contra Burgenſes Villæ de Crukyn, tentum per Juſticiarios ejuſdem Principis. 86.

23. Carta Edwardi Principis Walliæ qua Villæ de Newburgh in Angleſeia, concedit diverſas Libertates ac Privilegia. dat. 3 die Maij, anno regni 31 R. Edw. I. 87.

24. Articuli Eſcaetrie. 88.

25. The Charge to be given to the Kings Council learned in the Laws, at their being ſworn. 90.

26. Sacramentum Cancellarij Scaccarij Dñi Regis. 90. b.

27. Sacramentum Theſaurarij Scaccarij Dñi Regis. ibid.

28. Sacramentum Regis. 91.

29. Sacramentum Juſticiariorum. ibid.

30. Sacramentum Camerarij Scaccarij. 91. b.

31. Sacramentum Sub-Theſaurarij. ibid.

32. Sacramentum Rememoratorum. ibid.

33. Sacramentum Ingroſſatoris Magni Rotuli. 92.

34. Sacramentum Auditorum. 92. b.

35. Sacramentum Eſcaetorum. ibid.

36. Sacramentum Vice-comitum. 93.

37. Sacramentum Majoris. 93. b.

38. Recorda contenta in Officio Ingroſſatoris de Scaccario Regis. 94.

39. De diverſis contentis in Baga de Longis Rotulis. 95. b.

## Num. 785.—787.

40. Repertoria exiſtencia in Officia Ingroſſatoris, viz. in qua Baga. 95. b.

41. Diverſa Repertoria et alia Memoranda exiſtencia in Officio Rememoratoris Theſaurarij. 96.

42. Diverſi Libri et alia Memoranda exiſtencia in Officio Rememoratoris Regis. ibid.

43. Diverſa Memoranda extracta de Rubeo Libro d Scaccario. ibid.

44. Diverſa Memoranda neceſſaria, collecta in dive ſis locis; ſcil. ex Recordis. 97.

45. Exoneraciones diverſorum de Quintadecimis et Decimis, et alijs Contribucionibus, extracte de diverſis Rotulis, tam in Officio Ingroſſatoris de Scaccario quam in alijs Officijs ejuſdem Scaccarij. 98. b.

46. Brevia Regia de Perdonacione Debitorum diverſorum. 101.

47. Memoranda de vacacionibus diverſorum Epiſcopatuum Abbatiarum et Prioratuum. 101. b.

48. Feoda Eſcaetorum per annum. 102. b.

49. De ratione Biſſexti. 103.

50. The Note-book, Book of Entries, Common-Place-book, (or what you pleaſe to call it) of John Burche Eſq; one of the Barons of the Exchequer; temp. R. Eliz. wherein divers matters worthy peruſal are to be found. 104

## 786.

A thin Book in fol. wherein are written divers of the Arguments about Ship-money, viz.

1. The Certificate of Sir John Denham Kt. one of the Barons of his Majeſties Courte of Exchequer, concerning Shippe-money, 26 May, A.D. 1638. 1.

2. His ſecond Certificate directed to the Lord Chiefe Juſtice Bramſtone, the 28 May, A.D. 1638. ibid.

3. The Argument of Judge Jones in the Exchequer-Chamber, 28 April, 1638, concerning Shippe-money. 2.

4. The Argument of Judge Crawley in the Exchequer-Chamber, concerning Shippe-money; pro Rege. 9.

5. The Argument of Sir John Finch Lord Chiefe-Juſtice of the Common-pleas: June, 1638. in the Exchequer-Chamber; concerning Shippe-money: for the King. 14.

6. The Argument of Sir Richard Weſton Kt. one of the Barons of th'exchequer, in the Exchequer Chamber, concerninge Shippe-money, 27 Jan. 1637-8. for the King. 39.

7. The Argument of Baron Vernon in the Exchequer-Chamber, 17 Febr. 1637-8 concerninge Shippe-money: for the King. 45.

8. The Argument of Judge Berkley in the Exchequer, 10 Febr. A.D. 1637. concerninge Shipp-money: for the King. 46.

9. The Argument of the Lord Chiefe Baron Davenport, in the Exchequer-Chamber, the 28th May, 1638. concerninge Shippe-money: for Mr. Hamden. 56.

This Book ſeems to be imperfect.

## 787.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained the Tranſcripts of many Letters & Papers, ſaid to have been found in the Study of Mr. Dell, Secretary to Arch-bp. Laud. They are,

1. Q. Anne Bolein's Letter to Thomas Joſſeline Eſq; upon the birth of Queen Elizabeth. dat. 25 Sept. A.D. 1533. 1.

2. The Lord Darnley (father to K. James 1ſt) to the Earl of Leiceſter; 21 Febr. A.D. 1564. ſhewing his grateful ſenſe of obligations received. ibid.

3. K. James the VI. to (Mr. Hambleton) one of his Servants, in England, A.D. 1600. commanding him to aſſure all the honeſt men he could meet with there, affected that way (i.e. towards himſelf) on the Princely word of a Chriſtian King, that as ſoon as it ſhould pleaſe God to poſſeſs him with the Crown thereof, he would not only

Num. 787.

only inainteyne & continue the Profeſſion of the Goſpell there, but withall, would not ſuffer or permitt any other Religion to be profeſſed and avowed within the boundes of that Kingdome. 1. b.

4. A Letter from the Dutcheſs of Yorke, Mother to K. Edward the IV. to the Mayor of Windſor, deſiring that her Servant Richard Foſter might be reſtored to the Office of their Steward, whereby they might cauſe her to ſhew them the favour of her good Ladyſhip. 2.

5. A Letter from Richard Nevil Earl of Warwick, deſiring that Richard Lovell, might be preferred to the ſame Office, before any other. ibid.

6. K. Richard the III. to the Mayor of Windſor; commanding him to enquire after, apprehend, & puniſh, the firſt Shewers & Utterers of falſe Rumors, i. e. of News touching the then Earl of Richmond. 2. b.

7. Letter from the ſame Henry Earl of Richmond, being beyond the Seas, to his friends in England, inciting them to raiſe Forces againſt that Homicide, & unnatural Tyrant, Rich. III. ibid.

8. Sir John Bennett's Speech to the King's Majeſty, at his Majeſties firſt entrance into the Citty of Yorke, the 16th day of April, 1603. 3.

9. A Survey of the three great Kingdomes of Europe: as the State of them was in K. James I. his tyme. 5.

10. Precepts concerning Temperance, & Domeſtic Affairs. 9.

11. The Diggers or Delvers of Warwickſhire, to all other Diggers: or a Declaration of the Mobile, againſt the increaſe of Paſturage, by Incloſures. 9. b.

12. Letter of K. Henry VI. to the Mayor of Windſor; commanding him, upon a ſett time appointed for a ſecret Watch & Search, to apprehend all ſuſpicious perſons, as ſpies or others bearing Letters prejudicial to his Intereſts. 10.

13. Letter of Henry Beaufort Bp. of Wincheſter, to John Duke of Bedford, then Regent in France; deſiring him to return immediately into England; leſt thro' the demeanor of his brother Humfrey Duke of Glouceſter, a Civil War ſhould break out. ibid.

14. The Declaration of Thomas Percie Earl of Northumberland, & Charles Nevil Earl of Weſtmorland, at the riſing in the North, temp. R. Eliz. 10. b.

15. Letter from Francis Ruſſel Earl of Bedford, to the Earl of Leiceſter, 5 Oct. 1565. concerning the little help which the Earl of Murray & his Adherents had from England; and that they were preparing, by flight, to prevent the effects of the Scotch Queens reſentment. 11.

16. Anagraſſiatiſme des Noms d'Henry de Bourbon, & Margarite de Valois; et Sonnet en forme de Dialogue, concluant par les deux Anagrammatiſmes. 11. b.

17. Letter of Qu. Margaret de Valois, to her huſband the French King Henry IV. upon his ſecond marriage; ſhewing her ſubmiſſion thereunto, as being his will, & for the good of the State. 12.

18. A Letter of the Earl of Leyceſter (being in the Netherlands) to Q. Elizabeth; touching the fears the Dutch were then in, that ſhe would make a Peace with the Spaniard excluſive of them, according to the Reports given out by the Emiſſaries of the Prince of Parma. 12. b.

19. Letter, in Italian, from Qu. Elizabeth. to Don Antonio King of Portugal, being in France. dat. 12 Nov. A.D. 1594. wherein ſhe beſtows large Compliments on him, and his Sons. 14.

20. Letter, in French, from Qu. Elizabeth, to the Count Palatin, dat. . . . April, 1593. Acquaints him with the News ſhe has heard of his intended marriage with Prince Maurice's ſiſter; and out of her ancient Love to his illuſtrious Houſe (tho' without being conſulted by him in the matter) adviſes him by all means to proceed. 15.



Num. 787.

21. Letter of Queen Elizabeth, to K. Henry the IV. of France, upon changing his Religion. dat. 12 Nov. 1593. ſhewing her diſlike thereof, in her own words. 15. b.

22. Letter of Henry Haſtings Earl of Huntingdon, to R. Dudley Earl of Leyceſter. dat. . . . April, 1563. (if it be not a wrong date) vindicating himſelf from any affectation of Popularity, or ambitious Aſpiring to the Crown: upon occaſion of the Queen's giving his wife (the Earl of Leyceſter's Siſter) a privy nippe, eſpecially conceruing himſelf, who was grandſon to Margaret Counteſs of Saliſbury. 16.

23. Letter of M. Counteſs of Derby, then a priſoner . . . . May, 1580. to Sir Francis Walſingham; bewayling her infirmities, & her ſufferings thro' the falſe Accuſations of one Randall who had been her Phyſician. And deſiring her Majeſties conſent for the diſpoſing of ſome Land of her Inheritance, toward the ſatisfying her Creditors. 16. b.

24. Letter of Queen Elizabeth, to the Queen Dowager of Scotland, dat. 28th May, 1560. deſiring her to give Credence to Sr. William Cecil, & Dr. Wotton in what they would ſay, about the Amity propos'd between her, & the French King & Queen. 17.

25. A Note concerning the ſeveral Marriages of Mary Queen of Scotts; of the great perſonages who alſo ſought her in Marriage, and of her death. 17.

26. Letter of Qu. Elizabeth, to Sir Amyas Paulett, then her Miniſter in France; dat. January, 1587. comforting him & his Lady for the loſs of their ſon; and acknowledging his ſervices. 17. b.

27. Letter of Arch-biſhop Cranmer to K. Henry VIII. wherein he communicates to his Majeſty an Advertiſement he had lately received from Rome, touching the great favor which Reginald Pole (after he had refuſed to return into England, at the Kings Commandment) had found there; and of the Popes conſultations, about the means of procuring a General Council. 18.

28. Inſtructions of K. Charles I. for William Laude Archbiſhop of Canterbury, concerning certain Orders to be obſerved & putt in execution by the ſeveral Biſhops of his Province, A.D. 1633. 19.

29. My Lord of Canterbury his Accompt, as to his Province, for the Year, 1637. which the King apoſtell'd with his own hand. 21.

30. My Lord Archbiſhop of Canterbury's Recapitulation, 11 Sep. 1644. after his long hearing, which began 12 March 1643-4. and continued to that time. 24.

31. The Copy of his Majeſty K. Charles I. his Letters Patents about Viſiting the Univerſities of Oxford & Cambridge. Wherein the King adjudges the right of Viſiting the ſaid Univerſities as often as reaſonable Cauſe (firſt approved by him & his ſucceſſors) ſhall appear, to the Metropolitical See of Canterbury & Arch-Biſhops of the ſame; and this excluſively of the Biſhops of Ely & Oxford, & of their Arch-Deacons. Teſte, &c. 30 die Jan. anno regni 12. 30.

32. The Copy of a Letter from Gerard John Voſſius to my Lord of Canterbury, upon this occaſion, dat. prid. Nonas Sextilis, A.D. 1636. 31.

33. My Lord Archbiſhop of Canterbury his Certificat, or Accompt of part of his Province, upon his Majeſties Inſtructions, Jan. 2. 1634. with his Majeſties apoſtells on the margin. 32.

34. My Lord of Canterburie's Returne to his Majeſties Inſtructions; or Accompt of his Province, for the yeare 1636; apoſtiled per Regem, ut ſupra. 35.

35. Concerning the Opinion of all the Judges in Point of Law; whether Proceſs may iſſue out of the Eccleſiaſtical Courts, in the Names of the Biſhoppes, &c. upon the Petitions in Star-Chamber, of John Baſtwick, M.D. & William Prynne Gent. A.D. 1637. and about the enrolling & publiſhing the ſame Opinion. 39.

36. The

Num. 787.

36. The Letter from the Commiſſioners of the Parliament of Scotland, to the Commiſſioners of the Parliament of England, dated from Southwell, May 5, 1646. concerning his Majeſties coming to the Scotiſh Army, aſſuring them, that they the Scotts would never enterteyne any thought, nor correſpond with any Purpoſe, nor countenance any Endeavours, that may in any Circumſtance encroach upon the League & Covenant, or weaken the Union or Confidence between the Nations. 41.

37. The Citty of Londons Deſires in theyr Remonſtrance, May 26, 1646. 41. b.

38. A Copy of the Dittay or Indictment of the Earle Bothwell, upon the Murder of the Lord Darnley, King of Scotland. 42.

39. A Copye of a Letter from the Earle of Lennox to the Queen of Scotts, about the Murder of his Sonne. dat. 17 March, 1567. deſiring her to cauſe the Earle Bothwell & his accomplices to be apprehended, & brought to their Trial. 42. b.

40. A Copye of the Contract for Marriage, made betweene the Queen of Scotts, & Earl Bothwell, made April 8, 1567. Seven days before that Earl got himſelf acquitted of the Murder; & before the Proceſs for Divorce from Dame Jane Gordon his wife began. 43.

41. The Copye of a Poeme compoſed (in French) by Mary Queen of Scotts, when ſhe was in Love with Earle Bothwell; & found in a little Trunke, with divers other Letters, all written with her owne hand, at Edinburgh-Caſtle. Therein ſhe lively ſets forth how infinitely ſhe was tranſported with his Love, even beyond the bounds of Honor, Conſcience, &c. & dwells upon the Compariſon, between her ſelf, & his wife (It ſeems imperfect as perhaps not finiſhed by her.) 44.

42. Some remarkable Paſſages collected out of the Queen of Scotts Letters to the Earle of Bothwell; found in the little Trunke, &c. upon the abominable ſubject of murdering her Huſband, in order to become his wife. She writes, among other ſtrange ſtuff, Wee are couplit with twa falſe Races, the Divell ſunder us, & God knitt us together for ever, for the maiſt faithfull Couple, that ever he unitid. 45.

43. The Letter of Philip Howard Earl of Arundel, to Qu. Elizabeth, Setting forth the Reaſons which induced him to go beyond the Seas in voluntary baniſhment. 46.

44. A Note of what hapned to that noble & unfortunate Earl, after his being betrayed upon the Seas by his own Servants. 49. b.

45. Letter of the Lord Treaſurer Burleigh, to Mr. Secretary Walſingham, dat. 9 March, 1588-9. deſiring certain Letters relating to ſome words the Duke of Guiſe ſpake concerning the Engliſh Seminary at Rheims, about the time that the Earl of Arundell attempted to have departed the Realme, & was taken upon the Seas. 50.

46. Mr. Anthony Babington's Letter to the Queen, after his Condemnation; a howling Letter, wherein he craves her Majeſties Compaſſion on his wife & children, ſince he could hope for none himſelf. 50. b.

47. Altera Anonymi; to (a Lord) a Friend at Court, written under the ſame ſad Circumſtances. And deſiring that his Children, by his Lordſhips Love & Favor, might be cleanſed from thoſe Spots wherewith either their Mothers unbridled Life might defile them, or the Worlds imputation lay on them. ibid.

48. Mr. Francis Throgmorton's Letter to Queen Elizabeth; humbly ſubmitting himſelf (after Condemnation) to her Majeſties Juſtice; but, at the ſame time, as earneſtly begging for Mercy. 51.

49. A Letter written by Dr. William Parry to the ſame Queen; dated from the Tower, 14 Febr. 1584. Shewing his repentance of his deteſtable Conſpiracy againſt her Majeſties Life, & the Proteſtant Religion. 51. b.

Num. 787.

50. The Heads of the Conference between the King of Scotts & Secretary Walſingham, 12 Sept. 1583. wherein the Secretary points at the many errors in his Government, and at the means of rectifying the ſame. 52.

51. A Note of ſuch eſpeciall Heads as by the King's Majeſty of Scotland were delivered to Secretary Walſingham, to be communicated to the Queen's Majeſty of England, viz. as to the rectification of ſome of the abovementioned Errors; with a Propoſal of a private & inward Intelligence between her Majeſty & him. 54.

52. An Abſtract touching the Queen's Marriage, by Sir Thomas Smith, wherein he anſwers the Objections againſt her Marriage, in generall; or with an Engliſhman, in particular. 54. b.

53. One of Queen Elizabeth's Letters to the King of France; giving her reaſons why ſhe denied the Requeſts of his Ambaſſador Monſieur de la Motthe Fennelon, who deſired to viſit the Queen of Scotts in priſon; and afterwards to paſs thro' England into Scotland. 56. b.

54. King Henry the VIIIth, his Letter to his Brother in law James the IVth King of Scotland, who ſent his defiance to him lying before Tyrwin in France. dat. 12 Aug. ann. regni 5. 58.

55. Letter of Sir Walter Raleigh, to Sr. Robert Carre Kt. afterwards Earl of Somerſet; upon the Grant which K. James I. had made to him, of the inheritance of his Children. 59.

56. Mr. George Wharton's Challenge to Sir James Stewart, before they fought. 59. b.

57. Sir James Stewart's Anſwere. ibid.

58. A Letter of Sir Walter Rawleigh's, written to his Wife, the Night before he expected execution. 60.

59. A Letter written by Mr. Chidiocke Tichbourne to his wife, the night before he was executed. 61.

60. A Letter from John Dudley Duke of Northumberland, to Henry Fitz-Allan Earl of Arundell, wherein he deſires him to intercede with Queen Mary for his Life (tho' but the life of a dog) in very abject terms. 61. b.

61. The Challenge of Henry Percy Earl of Northumberland, ſent to Sir Francis Vere. 62.

62. Margaret Counteſs of Notingham's Letter, to Sr. Andrew Skinkley Kt. the Daniſh Envoy, in Anſwer to the King of Denmark's diſgraces to her huſband Charles Howard Earl of Nottingham. By the Letter itſelf it ſhould ſeem that the King had called her Wh—— which ſhe reſented in the manner uſual with ſuch high-ſpirited Ladies, whoſe Reputations happen to be ruffled in too groſs a manner, or ſans ceremonie. 62. b.

63. A Letter of Secretary Walſingham's to the Chancellor of Scotland; touching the Death or Execution of Mary Queen of Scotts, the Kings mother; wherein, by many Reaſons, he dehorts that King from ſeeking to revenge the ſame, by a War with England. 63.

64. A Letter of Qu. Elizabeth, to the Lord Treaſurer Burleigh, May, 1583. in anſwer to one from him, mentioned below, at N° 78. & herein ſhe merrily encourages him to continue in her Service, without regarding calumnies, or idle rumors. 66.

65. King James his Letter to Queen Elizabeth, dated, 12 of June 1591. in the behalfe of Mr. Cartwright, & Mr. Udall, then in priſon. 66. b.

66. Letter or Meſſage of K. Charles I. dated at Oxon, 15 Jan. 1645. & directed to the Speaker of the Houſe of Peers, pro tempore, ſitting at Weſtminſter, to be communicated to the 2 Houſes, & the Commiſſioners of Scotland: wherein he farther declares his Intentions for, & deſires of, Peace. 67.

67. The Parliament's Anſwer to his Majeſties 2 Letters concerning his perſonal Treaty with them; the one dated

Num. 787.

dated the 26th the other the 29th of December, 1645. this bears date the 17th January, 1645-6. 68.

68. His Majeſties Letter to the two Houſes of Parliament, dat. Jan. 29, 1645-6. 69.

69. Sir Thomas Fairfax his Letter to Prince Rupert, when he (Sir Thomas) ſummoned Briſtoll. dat. 4 Sept. 1645. 71.

70. A Note or Letter to the Citizens of Briſtol, dated 25th Auguſt, 1645. & ſigned by Sir Thomas Fairfax & Oliver Cromwell; promiſing protection & ſafety to all who ſhould endeavour to deliver up that City, into their hands. 72.

71. Further Inſtructions to the Citizens of Briſtoll, that ſhall endeavour the delyvering up of that Citty to the Parliament-forces. ibid.

72 Lieutenant-General Cromwell's Letter to Mr. Speaker, upon the taking of Bazing Houſe, dated, from Bazing-ſtoke 14 Octob. 1645. 73.

73. Letter from the Parliament in Scotland, concerning their Garriſons in the North; written to the Parliament here, 3 Febr. 1646. S.N. 74.

74. Another Letter from the Scotts to the Parliament here, touching their Demandes, &c. dated, 3 Febr. 1646. S. N. with relation to their Religion, the King, their Arrears, & Loſſes, &c. 74. b.

75. Sir Thomas Fairfax his Letter to the Lord Hopton in Cornwall, of March 5, 1645-6. ſummoning him to ſurrender himſelf, & the Forces under his Command upon Conditions. 76.

76. Reſolution of the Parliament, to ſecure the Kings Perſon in Caſe he ſhould come within the Lines of Communication; & to apprehend ſuch as ſhould come with him. 31 Martij, 1646. 76. b.

77. A Collection of Stories, wherein are related many military Stratagems, taken from ancient & modern Hiſtories. 77.

78. Letter of the Lord Treaſurer Burleigh to Queen Elizabeth; wherein upon apprehenſion of her diſpleaſure, he offers to lay down all his public employments: and herein alſo, he gives an honorable character of Mr. Davidſon. 85.

79. Letter of the Lord Treaſurer Burleigh to his ſonne Robert, who was afterwards, Earl of Saliſbury, Lord Treaſurer, &c. Herein he gives him admirable precepts for the future conduct of his Life; which alſo may be uſeful to other Gentlemen. Several Paſſages hereof have been ſtollen by late Authors, who have publiſhed their Advices to their Children. 86.

80. Letter of Sir Edward Dyer, to Sir Chriſtopher Hatton, dat. 9 Octob. 1572. giving him adviſe in a Caſe of great Importance (as it ſeems to me) & relating particularly to the Queen. 88.

81. Mr. Nevill, commonly called Lord Latimer, his Letter to K James 1. dated, April 3, 1605. for the Earldome of Weſtmoreland. He urges many of the King's Royal Promiſes, and pleads his Services, and Loſſes, upon his Majeſties Accompt; but to no purpoſe, for he never could obtain reſtitution. 89.

82. Notes concerning ſome eminent Perſonages of the family of Nevil. 90.

83. Letter of Matthew Hutton Arch-Bp of York, to my Lord Cranborne, dat. 18 Dec. 1604. Accounted for elſewhere. 90. b.

84. My Lord Cranborn's Anſwer to the former Letter: deſcribed alſo above in this third Volume of Catalogue. 91.

85. Queen Elizabeth's Letter to the Privy Council in Ireland; advertiſing them of her making the Earl of Eſſex here Lieutenant of that her Kingdom, & directing the payment of Salary, &c. 92. b.

86. Letter of Francis Ruſſel Earl of Bedford, to the Earl of Lyceſter, dated from Berwick, 26 Oct. 1565.

Num. 787.

advertiſing of the Queen of Scotts preparations for warre, &c. 93.

87. Letter of Hugh Broughton to the Lord Elleſmere, Lord Chancellor of England: craving his Lordſhips, and his Ladies bounty toward the publication of his Works. 93. b.

88. Another mad Letter of his, to the ſame. (A mad Letter indeed! railing impertinently againſt Arch-Bp. Whitgift; and aſking his Lordſhips Subſcription, as before). 94.

89. Hugh Broughton's Petition to K. James. dated, from Middelburgh, Aug. 1604. for a Penſion fitt for his age, ſtudye, & travells paſt. 94. b.

90. Letter of King Charles 1. to the Judges of the High-Commiſſion, to proceed againſt ſuch as refuſe to take the Oath, or to anſwer plainly, &c. 95.

91. Letter of the Deputy Governor & Jurats of the Iſle of Jerſey, to Arch-Biſhop Laud; dated the 1 of April, A.D. 1637. Returning hearty Thanks for his procuring the King to ſettle three Fellowſhips in ſeveral Colleges in Oxford, for the advancement & maintenance of young Students born in thoſe remote Iſlands; & recommending Mr. Daniel Brevin for one of them. 96.

92. His Majeſties Letter from Holdenby, to both Houſes, dat. 6 March, 1646-7. deſiring he might be allowed the attendance of his Chaplains. 97.

93. A Petition of ten Noble Men to K. Charles 1. repreſenting divers grievances to his Majeſty, & praying that he would call a New Parliament. Concluded upon, 28 Aug. 1640. 98.

94. The Subſtance of her Majeſties Embaſſadors Negotiations with the Prince of Orange, & others deputed by the States of the Lowe-Countryes. dat. Antwerp, 2 July, 1578. upon 3 points, or articles of their Inſtructions. 1. About a Reconciliation with the King of Spain. 2. About their Ability to continue the War. 3. About their receiving the Duke d'Alencon. 99.

95. The Subſtance of the Conference between the Lords the Engliſh Ambaſſadors, and the Emperors Ambaſſador at Antwerpe, 28 July, 1578. upon the ſubject of eſtabliſhing Peace between the King of Spain & the Netherlanders; and upon the means of overcoming the obſtinate averſeneſs of Don John. 102.

96. Inſtructions for A. B. (i. e. Sir Francis Walſingham) to be ſent to the Scottiſh Queen, to bring her on to a Treaty, which that impriſoned Queen had promiſed; with Threats, of having no farther concern for her, in caſe ſhe ſhould have failed in any point; or ſhould be wanting in any Article of Compliance. 104.

97. Letter from her Majeſty Queen Elizabeth, to the Regent of Scotland; requiring his Reſolutions, upon the notice ſhe gives him of (her enemy) the Lord Farnihurſt's intention to go into France; and that he would write to the Earl of Argile to hinder one Surleboy from levying men in the High Lands, for the aſſiſtance of her Rebells in Ireland. 105. b.

98. Secretary Walſingham's Letter to the Regent of Scotland; advertizing him of the death of the French King, perhaps that of Charles the IX. and exhorting him to ſhake off Security, & have his eies open, &c. 106.

99. The Conditions whereupon the Queen of Scotts will be content to reſign her Eſtate, to her ſonne. ibid.

100. Dr. Parrye's Letter to the Lord Treaſurer Burleigh, & the Earl of Leyceſter, dated 18th Feb. 1584. Fooliſhly deſiring that he might be pardon'd after his horrid Conſpiracy againſt the Queens life; and after that, to be relieved. 107.

101. Letter from the Lords of the Council, dat. 29 Jan. 1582-3. to the Biſhops, encouraging a Collection

## Num. 787.

to be made for the assistance of the People of Geneva against the Duke of Savoy. 107. b.

102. The Queen's Warrant for Livery for the Kts. of the Garter elect; and for John Wolley Esq; Chancellor of the Order. A.D. 1589. 108. b.

103. A Speech made in Parliament, at his Tryal, by Arch-Bishop Laud; wherein he vindicates himself touching the two main points of his Accusation: namely, that his Intention was to subvert the Laws of the Land, & the Protestant Religion. 109.

104. Letter of Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolk, a little before his Execution, to all his Children, especially his Son Philip, &c. 20 January, 1571. wherein he gives them all many pious & loving Admonitions. But among other things, affirms that (John Lesley) Bishop of Rosse, & Barker did falsely accuse him, & laid their owne Treasons upon his back. 112.

105. Another Letter of that great Peer, to his son Philip, of the same date with the former, & inclosed therein: the chief business is, to let him know whom he found to be his most faithful Friends, & Servants; desiring him to apply accordingly to the former, and reward & trust the latter. 115.

106. Another Letter of the same Duke, bearing date, 28th January, 1571. To all his Children, & especially the Lord Philip his eldest son; shewing how he had putt them under the Tuition of the Lord Treasurer Burghley, whom, from henceforwards, he charges them to look upon as their adopted Father. He again shews who were his best friends & servants; and acquaints them with his Will, touching some of his worldly concerns. 110. b.

107. Another Paper of the same Dukes, dated the 4th of Febr. 1571. wherein, for the discharging his Conscience, & the clearing of his Fame, he shews the several points wherein he was falsely accus'd; tho' he does not deny, but that he was unwise in concealing some things, which he ought to have discover'd. 118. b.

108. Letter of Mr. Randolph, out of Scotland, to the Earl of Leycester, dat. 6 Febr. 1564. about his proposed Marriage with the Queen of Scotts. He blames the Earl of standing off, too far; & thinks it strange that he should wooe a Queen without Labour or Travell, Cost, Charge, Message, Token, or any one signification of his own good Will, &c. 121.

109. Touching Presseanship, i. e. Precedency between Kings, Princes, & Ambassadors, Transcript. è libro MS. Secret. Walsingham, &c. wherein many Examples are recited. 122.

110. Good Advice to a Governour, or Nobleman. 123. b.

111. Letter of the Earl of Leycester, dated from the Hague, the 3d of Febr. 1585. to the Mayor and Aldermen of London. Acquainting them with the good Posture of Affairs in the Netherlands; of the great Love & Affection which the People there bear toward the Queen; and that they had made him theyr Governor absolute, with the whole Commandinge, not only of all theyr Provinces, theyr Townes, & Men of Warre in all Places; but likewise have given him Authority to dispose of all theyr Revenues, Compositions, Imposts, Customes, and what else that yields them Money; theyr Receyvers, Mint-Masters, with all other Officers at his appointment & disposicion. 124.

112. Queen Elizabeth's Speech in the Parliament-house, the 13th of March, 1575. 125.

113. Instructions for certain Gentlemen sent abroad, into the Netherlands, to observe the Posture of the Countrey. 126. b.

114. The Effect of a Speech from John Crooke Esq; Speaker of the Parliament, to her Majesty, in the Name of the Commons, the last of November, 1601. 127.

115. The Queens Speech, in Answer to it. 127. b.

## Num. 788.

### 788.

Codex chartaceus in fol. è vetusto Lambethanæ Bibliothecæ Codice, recenti manu descriptus: in quo continetur, Opus tripartitum cujusdam Monachi Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariæ, exhibens universas Litteras Pontificum Romanorum Bullatas, aliasq; Epistolas ac Rescripta, undique transmissas, occasione decantatissimæ illius Litis exortæ inter Baldwinum de S. Benedicto Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum, Successoremq; ejus Hubertum Walterum ex una parte; Prioremq; ac Coventum ejusdem Ecclesiæ ex altera; quæ per annos circiter quindecim, temporibus nempe Paparum Urbani III. Gregorij VIII. Clementis III. Celestini III. Innocentij denique III. duravit. Collector Registrum istud in tres divisit Distinctiones, quarum.

Prima exordium Litis sub Baldwino et cursim, usque ad mortem Urbani Pape comprehendit; cujus Sententia diffinitum est, ut Capella de Hakintune, (quam pro sexaginta Canonicis Secularibus, Henrico II. Rege consentiente, in fundo Conventus Ecclesiæ Cantuariensis aliasq; in maximam ipsius læsionem atq; detrimentum, fundaverat idem Archiepiscopus, monachis frustra reclamantibus, Romamq; appellantibus suis fundamentis equareter, Locus etiam maledictus haberetur, et prophanus. 2.

Secunda, Cause conflictus continet, a Pontificatu Gregorij, Clementis, et Celestini temporibus, usque ad hujus Celestini excessum, cujus auctoritate predicta Capella tandem demolita est. 63.

Tercia, continet suscitacionem Cause; ab Archiepiscopo Huberto, sub Papa Innocentio usque ad demolitionem Capelle de Lamhee (i. e. Lambithe; quam materiâ supra memoratæ Capellæ de Hakintune, perinde ac eodem Instituto, fundaverat Hubertus) et Cause terminum, per Compositionem. 229.

Harum Litterarum ac Rescriptorum Auctores fuere,

1. Papæ.

Lucius III. Urbanus III. Gregorius VIII. Clemens III. Celestinus III. et Innocentius III.

2. Principes.

Henricus VI. Imperator, Reges Angliæ Henricus II. Ricardus I. et Johannes; Phillippus Augustus Rex Franciæ et Regina ejus; Willelmus Rex Siciliæ, et Johanna filia Henrici II. Regis Anglorum, Regina ejus.

3 Cardinales.

Theobaldus Hostiensis, Octavius Hostiensis, Johannes, Gratianus, Petrus, &c. Nicholaus Clericus Cleomentis III. Hugo Advocatus Cantuariæ et D. Papæ Capellanus, quin et omnes Sedis Apostolicæ Cardinales.

4. Archiepiscopi.

Baldwinus Cantuariensis, Reginaldus Cantuariensis, Hubertus Cantuariensis, Galterius Rothomagensis.

5. Episcopi.

Suffraganei Ecclesiæ Cantuariensis, Ricardus Nigellus, Londoniensis; Godefridus de Luci, Wintoniensis; Gaufridus Ridel, Eliensis; Willelmus de Longo-Campo, Eliensis, Legatus; Eustachius, Eliensis; Johannes Cantor, Exoniensis; Hugo de Burgundia, Lincolniensis; Seffredus, Cicestrensis; Gualeranus, Roffensis; et Petrus, Alrebatensis.

6. Abbates, Priores, Monachi, et alij Clerici. Honorius Prior Cantuariensis; Symon, Camerarius; Robertus, Sacrista; Humfridus, Monachus; Eadmundus, Monachus; Frater R. et alij Monachi Cantuariensis Socij Honorij Prioris in partibus transmarinis; Gaufridus Prior Cantuariensis; Conventus Cantuariensis, Sampson Abbas S. Eadmundi; H. Abbas de Radynge; W. Abbas de Waltham; Odo Abbas de Bello; Capitulum Cystercience; W. Abbas Cistercij; G. Abbas Claravallensis; E. Abbas Rievallensis, R. de Boxeleia, J. de Forda, B. de Stratford, W. de Ponte-Roberti, N. de Stanlega, D. de Basingeham, totusq; Cicestrensium Abbatum de Anglia Conventus;

## Num. 788.

R. Decanus Lincoln. Conventus St. Dionyſij; Prior S. Bertini; Petrus Bleſenſis; Petrus Archidiaconus Bajocenſis; W. Præcentor de Welles. Fratres de Verona; et Hugo Clericus Lucenſis.

7. Magnates, Ranulphus de Glanvilla, Gualterus de Bidun Cancellarius Regis; J. Juſticiarius Regis Ricardi; Juſticiarij R. Ricardi in Anglia; et Hamelinus Comes Wareniæ.

Si quis, inſuper, ſcire cupit Nomina eorum, ad quos datæ fuerunt Litteræ ac Reſcripta noſcat, earum quaſdam generalibus inſigniri titulis; puta,

1. Amico Suo, Omnibus Criſtianis, Omnibus Criſti Fidelibus, Omnibus Sancte Matris Eccleſie filijs, Omnibus Eccleſiaſticis, et Secularibus fidelibus, Omnibus Cantuarienſis Eccleſie filijs, (et amicis) Omni Abbati, quicunque vult ſalvus eſſe, Civibus Londonienſibus, Omnibus Prælatis Anglie, Omnibus Prælatis in Anglia, et in Scotia, Omnibus Cardinalibus, Clero et Populo Anglicano.

2. Reliquæ fere omnes datæ fuerunt, aut Magnatibus, putà Ranulfo de Glanvilla, Willelmo de Mandeville Comiti Eſſexiæ, Hamelino Comiti Warenie, Theobaldo, Galfrido filio Petri, Vicecomiti de Kent, &c.

3. Abbatibus, Prioribus, Monachis, et alijs Eccleſiaſticis, ut G. Magiſtro Militie Templi; G. Priori Hoſpitalis Jeruſalem; Honorio Priori Cantuar. et Fratribus tranſmarinis; Capitulo Cantuarienſi; ſive Conventui Cantuarienſi; Gaufrido Priori Cantuar. Godefrido Suppriori Cantuar. Abbati Sti. Auguſtini; Abbati et Conventui Sti. Auguſtini; Priori Sti. Auguſtini; Priori Sti. Gregorij Cantuariæ; Canonicis de Hakentune; Canonicis de Lamhee; Abbati Sti. Albani; Sampſoni Abbati Sti. Eadmundi; Conventui Sti. Eadmundi; Alano Abbati de Theokeſbiri; W. Abbati de Waltham; Odoni Abbati de Bello; H. Abbati de Radynge; Conventui Radingenſi; Abbati de Faverſham; Priori de Faverſham; Abbati de Lewes; Conventui de Lewes; Abbati de Boxleia; Abbati et Conventui Cluniacenſi; Conventui Claravallenſi; Conventui Sti. Bertini; Abbati et Capitulo Sti. Remigij; Capitulo Ciſtercienſi; R. Decano Lincolnienſi; Herberto Cantuarienſi Archidiacono; Willelmo Remenſi Archidiacono; Sueſſonenſi Archidiacono; R. Precentore Sti. Quintini; Mag. Alexandro Walenſi; Mag. Radulfo de Sto. Martino; M. Faremanno; M. Guarnerio; M. Gerardo, &c.

4. Epiſcopis, ut Suffraganeis Epiſcopis Eccleſie Cantuarienſis; Ricardo Londonienſi; Willelmo Elienſi, Legato; Ricardo de Toclivio Wintonienſi; Euſtachio Elienſi; Johanni de Conſtantijs Wigornienſi; Hugoni de Burgundia Lincolnienſi; Savarico Bathonienſi; Willelmo de Vere Herefordenſi; Gerardo la Pucelle Ceſtrenſi; Johanni de Oxeneforda Norwicenſi; Seffredo Ciceſtrenſi; Gualerano Roffenſi; et Petro Atrebatenſi.

5. Archiepiſcopis; ut Baldwino Cantuarienſi; Reginaldo Fitz-Joceline, prius Epiſcopo Bathonienſi, deinde Arch. Cantuarienſi; Huberto Cantuarienſi; Galfrido Eboracenſi; Archiepiſcopo Remenſi; Walterio Rothomagenſi; J. Lugdunenſi.

6. Cardinalibus, &c. Theobaldo Hoſtienſi; Oct. Hoſtienſi; J. Anagnino, Legato; Petro Cardinali et Legato; Johanni Witerbienſi et Thuſcalenſi Epiſcopo et Cardinali; Gratiano Cardinali; Incincto Cardinali; Meliori Cardinali; Gerardo Cardinali; P. Preſbitero Cardinali; Albanenſi Epiſcopo; Veronenſi Epiſcopo.

7. Principibus; Friderico Barbaroſſæ Imperatori; Henrico II. Regi Angliæ; Alienore Anglorum Regine; Ricardo, primùm Comiti Pictavie, deinde Duci Normannorum, demum Regi Anglie; Johanni fratri Ricardi Regis Anglie; Philippo Auguſto Regi Francorum; Henrico Duci Saxonie; et Philippo Comitie Flandrie.

8. Summis Pontificibus; Urbano III. Gregorio VIII. Clementi III. Celeſtino III. Innocentio III.

## Num. 788—791.

Quinetiam, in hoc ampliſſimo Regiſtro, conſpiciuntur plurima notatu digna, quæ Hiſtoriam illius ævi Anglicanam illuſtrare poſſunt.

### 789.

A Book in fol. wherein are handled divers points of Controverſie in Religion, againſt Bellarmin (ſee whether by Dr. Whittaker) they are,

1. The Sixte Queſtione of the firſte Controverſye; which is, of the Perfection of the Scriptures, againſte Mennes Traditiones, in 17 Chapters. 1.

2. The Seconde Queſtione of the fyrſte Controverſye; which is, of the Authenticall Editione of the Scriptures, in 17 Chapters. 113.

3. The Third Queſtion of the firſt Controverſye; which is, of the Authority of the Scriptures, in 11 Chapters. 192.

### 790.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained.

An Hiſtory of the Great Moguls Hamaiem, Achabar, & Gianghir, viz. through the greateſt part of the Reign of the laſt. It ſeems to be an (unſkilful) Tranſlation out of Dutch.

### 791.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of divers Tracts, & Papers, putt up together; being written at different times, & by different Perſons, viz.

1. Viſitatio Collegij B. Marie Virginis de Eaton. juxta Winſor. exercita in Eccleſia Collegiata ibidem, per reverendiſſimum in Xpo Patrem & Dñm, D. Mattheum, Cantuarienſem Archiepiſcopum, Robertum Horne Wintonienſem Epiſcopum, nec non Anthonium Cooke Militem, auctoritate Elizabethe Regine, 9 die menſis Septembris, A.D. 1561. 1.

2. Inſtructyons deviſed by the Kyngs Highnes (K. Henry VIII.) by th'Advyſe of his Counſaille for Knowlege to be had of the hole, true, & juſte yerely Values of all the Poſſeſſions, Manours, Landes, Tenements, Hereditaments, & Profitts, as well Spirituall as Temporall, apperteynynge to any manner of Dignitie, Monaſterye, Pryory, Churche-Collegiate, Churche-Conventuall, Perſonage, Vicarege, Chauntry, Fre-Chapell, or other Dignitie, Office, or Promocion Spirituall within this Realme, Walys, Caleis, Barewicke, & Merches of the ſame; aſwell in Places exempt, as not exempt, &c. 5.

Then follow other Inſtructions, or articles of Inquiry, to be uſed in every Monaſtery, as occaſion ſhould ſerve; viz.

3. Inquirenda circa Abbatem, Priorem, vel Preſidentem. 18.
4. Circa Conventum. 19.
5. Inquirenda circa Abbatiſſam, vel Prioriſſam. 20.
6. Inquirenda in Viſitatione Monialium. 21.
7. Inquirenda circa Statum cujuſlibet Domus. 21. b.
8. Articuli exponendi Exemptis. 22.
9. Quoad Ciſtercienſes, et Premonſtratenſes. 23.
10. In Viſitatione Hoſpitalium. ibid.
11. In Viſitatione Eccleſiarum Cathedralium, vel Collegiatarum. 23. b.
12. Injugenda Epiſcopis et Archidiaconis. 24. b.
13. Artycules towching the Kings Highnes, to be propoſede, to every Relegiouſe Perſone. 25. b.
14. Articles of Enquiry, for the Monaſtery of Walſingham. 27.
15. Articuli declarandi in Viſitacione Collegiorum et Aularum, in Univerſitatibus; ſcil. pro Aula Regia. 29.

16. In

## Num. 791, 792.

16. In Collegio Sti. Johannis Evangeliſte. 30.
17. In Collegio ſive Domo Sti. Petri Cantabr. 30. b.
18. Articuli generales in omnibus Collegijs. 31.
19. Articles of Inquiſicion, touching the Hoſpital of the Savoye. 32.
Then follows a Collection of various matters, written in more modern hands; as
20. Certain Medicinal Receipts. 35. & 41.
21. The Accompte of George Montaigne D.D. & Maiſter of the Hoſpitall of the Savoy, of the foundacion of K. Henrye the viiith, grandfather to Queene Marye, late Queene of England; for one whole yeare. 36.
22. Relation of the Chriſtening of K. Charles ii. 27th June, 1630. 40.
23. Of the Antiquity of Epiſcopacy, ſhort notes. 41. b.
24. Value of the Talent & Shekel. ibid.
25. The Seven Orders in the Church of Rome. ibid.
26. The Tytles of the 39 Articles of the Church of England. 42.
27. The Catholike Doctrine beleeved & profeſſed in the Church of England, as it was agreed upon & eſtabliſhed in the year of our Lord 1562. & 1604. Imperfect. 42. b.
28. A Meditation on our Saviors Paſſion; in Verſe. 43.
29. Verſes uppon the Death of Old Hobſon the Cambridge-Carrier, A.D. 1631. 44.
30. Another Copie of the Accompt of Dr. Montaigne Maiſter of the Savoy, for one year. 46.
31. Verſiculi nonnulli cujuſdam Petri Travers. 49.
32. Verſes in the Works of Sr. Walter Rawley. ibid.
33. The Summe of that which Sir Walter Rawley delivered att his death. 49. b.
34. My Lord of Caſtle-haven (Mervin Tuchet) his laſt Speache which he made att his execution, uppon Satterday, the 14th of May, 1631. (with his Declaration touching his Religion.) 51.
35. Explication of ſome Latin Names of Weights, Meaſures, & other Terms in uſe with Phyſicians & Apothecaries, &c. with a declaration of the Virtues of Elacampane. 52. b.
36. Love-Verſes; a Ballad upon the Spaniſh Invaſion; Macaronic Verſes on Tobacco, &c. 54.
37. Charles Woolnoagh's Letter to K. James i. about his being ſued at Law, together with Thomas Lamb, by Mr. Paul D'Ewes. 65.
38. The humble Petition of the unpreachable Miniſters of England, i.e. a Banter upon them. 66.
39. A Deſcription of that wonderfull ſlaughter of People that was in Black-fryers, 1623. 68.

## 792.

Codex tenuis, et imperfectus in fol. quo continebatur,

Rogeri Wolvertoni Gippovicenſis D. Medici, Aſſertio Medica, de Phlebotomia Puerperarum. Quâ planè ac perſpicuè, tam ratione, quam authoritate et experientia comprobatur, quod aliquæ mulieres gravidæ ſub quibuſdam conditionibus, non modo tutò ac utiliter phlebotomizari poſſint; ſed etiam aliquando debeant, ad abortum præcavendum, &c. ad clariſſimum, nec non celeberrimum quendam Medic. Doctorem Brederodenſem (nomine Shortum) contra ejuſdem Doctoris opinionem, et ſententiam Hippocratis, Lib. v. Aphor. 31. atque Galeni rationem in loc. cit. Comment. ab eodem allatam; quibus oppugnare conabatur dicti Rogeri Præſcriptionem ſub manu conceſſam, circa Phlebotomiam cujuſdam nobilis Matronæ, uterum gerentis. i. e. Dñæ Browne de Stowe-Market, in Com. Suff. A.D. 1654.

## Num. 793—797.

### 793.

A Book in fol. treating upon the Hiſtory & Antiquities of Part of Yorkſhire; containing,

1. Notes touching the Hiſtory of the ſeveral Townes & Villages, or Haniletts, within the Hundred of Hangweſt, in the North-Riding: written, as it ſeems, by one Mr. Jennyngs, who was (as I have been informed) an induſtrious perſon, and compoſed an Ordinary of Arms, yet extant in the Library belonging to the College of Arms, where it bears his Name, & is looked upon as a Book of good uſe & authority (Another Copie of the ſame, is now here inſcribed N° 1577.)

2. Notes illuſtrating the Hiſtory of the ſeveral Towns, Villages, &c. in Halikeld Hundred in the ſame Riding: written as it ſeems by one Mr. Tilleyſon; who (as I have been told) was a Suffolk-Gentleman, that he wrote ſome things touching the Antiquities of that County, and that his Name ought to be written Tillotſon. Some mention is made of him by Dr. Richard Kuerden a Cheſhire Antiquary. 228.

And here it may be noted, once for all, that this Book, and the twelve that next follow, are collected from the Writings of that great Antiquary Mr. Roger Dodſworth, ſtill preſerved in the Bodleyan Library in Oxford: but with this difference, that what Mr. Dodſworth wrote ſparſim, in his ſeveral Volumes, according as matter occurred to him, they place under the Name of the Towns to which ſuch matter relates. And alſo, that whereas Mr. Dodſworth tranſcribed his Originals, in their own Language; they tranſlate the ſame into Engliſh, even Epitaphs & Inſcriptions.

3. The Valuation of the Spiritual Benefices, & Promotions within the Dioceſe of York; with the Names of their ſeveral Patrons. Imperfect.

### 794.

A Book in folio containing,

1. Like Collections from Mr. Dodſworth, relating to the ſeveral Towns within the Wapentake of Ainſty, within the Weſt-Riding? of Yorkſhire, written by Mr. Jennyngs.

2. At the beginning is a Liſt of the ſeveral Gentlemen reſiding there, with their Arms Blazon'd; and at the end are ſome of their Pedegrees, done by another hand.

### 795

A Book in folio containing,

1. Like Collections relating to the Wapentake of Barkeſtone, in the Weſt Riding of Yorkſhire, written by the above-mentioned Mr. Tilleyſone, for the moſt part.

2. At the beginning is a List of the Gentry there, with their Arms Blazon'd. And Pedegrees of ſome of their Families further in the Book.

### 796.

A Book in folio containing,

Almoſt all the ſame Collections relating to the ſame Wapentake of Barkeſtone: for the moſt part, ſeeming to have been written by Mr. Jennings.

### 797.

A Book in folio, containing,

Like Collections relating to Morley-Hundred within the Weſt-Riding of York-ſhire; ſeeming for the moſt part, to be of Mr. Jennynges hand-writing.

## Num. 798—805.

### 798.

A Book in folio, containing,
Like Collections relating to the Wapentake of Staincroſſe, in the Weſt-Riding of Yorkſhire; ſeeming to be almoſt wholly of Mr. Jennynges hand-writing.
N.B. Harlai-hall, in the Pariſh of Tankerſley.

### 799.

A Book in folio, containing,
1. Like Collections relating to the Hundred of Claro, in the Weſt-Riding of Yorkſhire; written, partly by Mr. Jenyngs, & partely by Mr. Tilleyſon.
2. At the beginning, is a Liſt of the Gentlemen in that Hundred, with their Arms Blazon'd.

### 800.

A Book in folio, containing,
1. Like Collections relating to the Wapentake of Oſgodcroſſe, in the Weſt-Riding of Yorkſhire; written by Mr. Tilleyſon.
2. At the beginning, is a Liſt of the Gentlemen in the Wapentakes of Staincroſſe, & Oſgodcroſſe, with their Arms Blazon'd.

### 801.

A Book in folio, containing,
Like Collections relating to the Hundred of Strafforth, in the Weſt-Riding of Yorkſhire: written by Mr. Jennyngs, for the far greater part.

### 802.

A Book in folio, containing,
1. Like Collections relating to the Wapentake of Skiracke in the Weſt-Ridinge of Yorkſhire; written by the Hand of Mr. Tilleyſon.
2. At the beginning, is a Liſt of the Gentlemen therein; with their Arms Blazon'd

### 803.

A Book in folio, containing,
1. Like Collections relating to the Wapentake of Aggebrig; in the Weſt-Riding of Yorkſhire; of Mr. Tilleyſons hand-writing.
2. At the beginning is a Liſt of the Gentlemen therein; with their Arms Blazon'd.

### 804.

A Book in folio, containing,
1. Like Collections relating to the Wapentake of Staincliffe, & Eucroſſe, within the Weſt-Riding of Yorkſhire, written by Mr. Tilleyſon.
2. At the beginning, is a Liſt of the Gentlemen therein; with their Arms Blazon'd.
3. At the end, in another hand, are ſhort Notes touching a Project, for a Deſcription & Hiſtory of Yorkſhire.

### 805.

A Book in folio ſeeming to be one Volume of a large Work of Mr. Jennyngs; namely Extracts out of Mr. Dodſworths Collections, concerning the antient, noble, & worſhipful Yorkſhire families. The Names of ſuch as are herein mentioned, follow.


1. Acclom. 1.
2. Aldeburgh. 3.
3. Alred. 6.
4. Amyas. 7.


## Num. 805.


5. Anlaby. 9.
6. Appleyard. 10.
7. Anne. 12.
8. Aſke. 14.
9. Ardington, aliàs Arthington. 17.
10. Aſkwith. 19.
11. Atherton. 20.
12. Babthorp. 21.
13. Baildon, aliàs Baldon. 25.
14. Bamburgh. 27.
15. Banaſter. 29.
16. Banke of Quyxley. 31.
17. Barkeſworth of Thorp. 33.
18. Barneby. 35.
19. Richard Barnes Bp. of Dureſme. 37.
20. Barton. 39.
21. Bate of Lund, near Gaitford. 43.
22. Baxter of Wardley, of Bolton upon Dirne. 45.
23. Beckwith. 47.
24. Beeſton. 49.
25. Bellaſis. 51.
26. Berwick. 53.
27. Beſeley. 55.
28. Bethel. 57.
29. Bigod. 59.
30. Biron. 65.
31. Boſvile of Newhall (aliàs Boſwell). 69.
32. Biſhop. 73.
33. Blith. 75.
34. Borough. 77.
35. Boynton (aliàs Bovington). 79
36. Bradford, aliàs Bradforth. 83.
37. Branſbe. 85.
38. Brigham. 87.
39. Brooke. 89.
40. Bürgchier. 91.
41. Buckton. 93.
42. Bulmer of Uppiſland. 95.
43. Bunny. 99.
44. Burdet. 101. & 104.
45. Burgh of Flanſawe. 105.
46. Burton (alias Byrton). 109.
47. Calverley. 113.
48. Verſus encomiaſtici Samuelis Rutter, ad egregium Chalcographum Danielem King, inter 115. & 116.
49. Chamberlayn. 129.
50. Charles. 133.
51. Charleton, aliàs Carleton. 137.
52. Cheyney. 139.
53. Cholmley. 151.
54. Clervaulx. 155.
55. Colvile. 166.
56. Clapham. 182.
57. Coniers. 188.
58. Conſtable. 196.
59. Copley. 204.
60. Darley. 210.
61. Danby. 216. & 221.
62. Daunay, 222. et Dawney. 228.
63. Darcy. 229.
64. Dolman. 239.
65. Everingham. 245. & 247.
66. Eure. 251.
67. Falcunberge. 255.
68. Foſſard. 261.
69. Gaſcoign. 265.
70. Gower. 273.
71. Goodrik. 281.

Num. 806.

806.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. insequentem præ se ferens Titulum, BARONAGIUM ANGLIÆ; Magnatum, scilicet, illius regni Stemmata recentiora, ad Consanguinitates Affinitatesq; per intermixta Connubia, discernendas, delineata. A.D. 1587. Tituli Stemmatum sunt hi:

1. Barones de Lumley. 1.
2. Barones de Dudley. 3.
3. Barones Scroope de Boulton. 4.
4. Barones Grey de Wilton. 5.
5. Baro de Stafforde. 6.
6. Barones de Cobham. (Broke.) 7.
7. Barones Dacre de Herst-monceulx. (Fenys.) 8.
8. Barones de Morley. (Parker.) 9.
9. Barones de Bärkley. 10.
10. Barones de Wilughby et Eresby. (Wilughby et Bertie.) 11.
11. Barones de la Zouche. 12.
12. Barones de Audley. (Touchet.) 13.
13. Barones de Abergavennye. (Nevill.) 14.
14. Vicecomes Bindoniæ. (Howard.) 15.
15. Vicecomes Montis-acuti. (Browne.) 16.
16. Comites Lincolniæ. (Clinton.) 17.
17. Comites Essexiæ. (Devereux.) 18.
18. Comites Hertfordiæ. (Seymour.) 19.
19. Comites Penbrochiæ. (Herbert.) 20.
20. Comites Bedfordiæ. (Russel.) 21.
21. Comites Southamptoniæ. (Wriothesley.) 22.
22. Comites Warwici, et Leycestriæ: fratres germani. (Dudley.) 23.
23. Comites Bathoniæ. (Bourghchier.) 24.
24. Comites Huntingdoniæ. (Hastings.) 25.
25. Comites Southsexiæ. (Radcliff.) 26.
26. Comites Cumberlandiæ. (Clifford.) 27.
27. Comites Rotelandiæ. (Manners.) 28.
28. Comites Wigorniæ. (Beauford.) 29.
29. Comites Derbeiæ. (Stanley.) 30.
30. Comites Kanciæ. (Grey.) 31.
31. Comites Salopiæ. (Talbot.) 32.
32. Comites Northumbriæ. (Percy.) 33.
33. Comites Oxoniæ, Camerarij Angliæ. (de Vere.) 34.
34. Duces Norfolciæ, a quibus hodiernus Comes Arundelie. (Howard.) 35.
35. Marchiones Wintoniæ. (Poulet.) 36.
36. Baro Norreys de Rycott. 37.
37. Barones Chaundos de Sudeley. (Bruges.) 38.
38. Barones North de Cartelage. 39.
39. Barones Howard de Effingham. 40.
40. Barones Darcy de Chiche. 41.
41. Barones Paget de Beaudesert. 42.
42. Barones Sheffeild de Butterwike. 43.
43. Barones Wilughby de Parham. 44.
44. Baro de Burghley. (Cecil.) 45.
45. Barones de la Warre. (West.) 46.
46. Baro de Buckhurste. (Sackvile.) 47.
47. Barones Saint-John de Bletnesho. 48.
48. Baro de Hounsdon. (Cary.) 49.
49. Barones Wharton. 50.
50. Barones Mordaunt de Turvey. 51.
51. Barones Borough. 52.
52. Barones Wentworth de Netlesteade. 53.
53. Barones Windesore de Bradenham. 54.
54. Barones Vaulx de Harrodon. 55.
55. Barones Sandes de Vine. 56.
56. Barones Darcy de Com. Ebor. 57.
57. Barones Ogle de Bothale. 58.
58. Barones (Blount) de Mountjoye. 59.
59. Barones de Stourton. 60.

Num: 807.

807.

A Book in folio, wherein are contained many Pedegrees, Arms, & Notes, relating to divers Families, all written, & drawn by the hand of that industrious Collector of Antiquities, Mr. Robert Glover, Somerset-Herald; Herein among other things, I find,

1. Normannorum Ducum Genealogia, et Origo. Imperf. 1. b.
2. Linea Johannis Gandavensis. 2.
3. Genealogia Dñi Francisci Walsinghami, a Consilijs Secretis Dñiæ R. Elizabethæ, . . . . . Cooke . . . . . Clarentio Rege Armorum delineata, eiq: dedicata. 3. b.
4. The Copy of a Descent of Guildford; &c. I (Mr. Glover?) had also of Sir Thomas Walsingham. 9.
5. Genealogies of the Lords Roos. 10.
6. Genealogy or Pedegree of Parker Lord Morley. 11.
7. The Copy of a Descent, of Walsingham, &c. which I had of Sir Thomas Walsingham. 12.
8. Atchievement of Thomas Randolf, & Ursula Copinger his wife, dedicated to them by Mr. Glover 13.
9. Extract from a Pedegree of Devereux Earl of Eflex. 14.
10. Discent of Grey Marquis of Dorset. 14. b.
11. Pedegree of George Baret. 15.
12. Pedegree of John Dudley, who was, at last, Duke of Northumberland. 18.
13. Pedegree of Nevil Earl of Salisbury, &c. 21.
14. Part of the Pedegree of Robert Devereux Earl of Essex. 22. b.
15. Pedegree of Bourghchier, &c. copied from an old Parchment Roll. 24. b.
16. Pedegree of Nevil Lord Abergaveny. 25. b.
17. Discent of Zouch of Asheby. 26. b.
18. Discent of De la Pole Duke of Suffolke, &c. from the printed Book of Geoffrey Chaucer. 26. b.
19. Discent of Wriothesley. 27.
20. Pedegree of Hastings. 28.
21. Discent of Grey. 28. b.
22. Discent of Mortimer, &c. Earls of Marche. 30.
23. Discent of Manners Earl of Rutland 30. b.
*23. Pedegree of Hastings Earl of Huntingdon. 31.
24. Discent of Paulet. 31. b.
25. Pedegree of Lee. 32.
26. The Coppy of a Descent gyven by R. Cooke Clarencieulx, Kinge of Armes, to Henry Stanley, nowe Erle of Darby, Lord Stanly, Straunge, and of Man, at the death of Edward Erle of Darby his father, 1572. 32. b.
27. Pedegree of Fitz William Lord of Emley. 35.
28. A Descent of Howarde, beinge the Coppy of a Pedegree that my L. Howard of Effingham had, & kept himself. 36. b.
29. A Descent of Moubray, shewinge howe Howard came by the Dutchy of Norfolk, & Erle-Mareschalship of England. 38.
30. Discent of Hastings Earl of Huntingdon, from Richard Plantagenet Duke of York. 39. b.
31. Discendants from Margaret Queen of Scotland, eldest daughter to K Henry VII. 40.
32. Matches & Discendants from Charles Brandon, whose third wife was Mary the younger, daughter of K. Henry VII. Queen of France. ibid.
33. Discent of the Lord Willughby of Parham. 40. b.
34. Pedegree of Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk. 41. b.
35. Discendants from Fitz-Warin, & D'Albany or Daubeney. 42.
36. Discendants from Sir Mathew Forneux, &c. 43. b.
37. Pedegree of Broket. 44.
38. Pedegree of Fitz-William, Lord of Emley. 45. b.

## Num. 807.

39. Diſcent of Henry Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundel from William Earl of Warren & Surrey: and of Henry Howard Earl of Surrey, & Henry Stanley Lord Straunge, from William de Albiney Earl of Arundel. 47. b.
40. Pedegree of Danvers. 48.
41. Pedegree of Weſt, Lord La Ware. 49.
42. Diſcent of William de Long-Eſpee Earl of Saliſbury, from Walter De Everos Earl of Roſmer. 50.
43. Diſcent of Griffin, &c. from Hubert de Burgo, Earl of Kent. 51.
44. Diſcent of Richard Beauchamp, Lord St. Amand from Gerard Braybroke. 51. b.
45. Diſcendants from K. Henry III. by his Son Edmund Earl of Lancaſter. ibid.
46. Diſcendants from Robert de Brus, Founder of the Monaſtery of Giſeburne (according to the tradition kept in that Priory) branched out into divers Families. 52.
47. Diſcent of Fitzwilliam; or rather their Matches into divers great Families. 54.
48. Diſcendants from Henry Tracy of Staneſtoke, temp. Hen. III. 55.
49. Pedegree of Talbot Earl of Shrewſbury. 55. b.
50. Pedegree of Tirill. 58. b.
51. Pedegree of Sutton de Egrum, alias Averham, vulgo Aram, in Com. Nott. gathered, as it ſhould ſeeme, out of Evidences. 59. b.
52. Pedegree of Vernon. (At fol. 61. are ſome Notes writ en by Ralf Brooke, Yorke Herauld; from which his hand, in other places of this Book, & elſewhere, may be certainly known.) 60.
53. Pedegree of Cokayne. 62.
*53. Diſcent of Marſhall Earl of Pembroke; by R. Brooke. 63. b.
54. Diſcendants from Sir William Walronde of Dorcetſhire Kt. & Maude daughter of William, Sonne & Heire of William Long-Eſpee, Earle of Saliſbury 64.
55. Pedegree of Savage, & Swynerton. 65. b.
56. Pedegree of Waller. ibid.
57. Pedegree of Brudnell. 66.
58. Diſcendants from Shotiſbroke. 66. b.
59. Diſcent of Barton. 67.
60. Diſcent of Plumpton. ibid.
61. Diſcendants from Ralfe Nevil, the firſt of that name, Earl of Weſtmoreland. 67. b.
62. Pedegree of John Bourghcher, Lord Fitz-Warin. 68.
63. Pedegree ot Lucy. 70. b.
64. Pedegree of Clervax. ibid.
65. Pedegree of Chicheſter. 71. b.
66. Pedegree of Clifford. 72.
67. Diſcent of Haſtinges. 73.
68. Pedegree of Mohun. ibid.
69. Pedegree of Fitz-Alan, Earl of Arundel. 73. b.
70. The Propagation and Deſcending of the Noble & Honorable Genethliacon of the Familie & Houſhould of Raby, Midleham, & Braunchepathe, contynued to this daye (i. e. A.D. 1545.) in the name of Nevill Erle of Weſtmerland. 75.
71. Diſcent of Vaughan & Herbert. 77. b.
72. Diſcent of the Houſes of Portugal, & Spain, from Henry III. of England. 78. & vid. 78. b.
73. Diſcent of Clifford. 78. b.
74. Pedegree of Broke Lord Cobham. 79.
75. Pedegree of Cobham, Braybroke, Broke, &c. 79. b.
76. Diſcent of Peverell. 80. b.
77. Diſcent of Liſle. ibid.
78. Diſcent of Gerrard (by R.Broke). ibid.
79. Pedegree of Philip Howard Earl of Arundel. 81.
80. Stemmata Regum et Competitorum Luſitaniæ. 83. b.

## Num. 807.

81. Genealogia Regum Scotorum, a Kynaugh mac Alpin, uſque ad R. Jacobum VI. una cum enumeratione Homagiorum, ab eiſdem, Regibus Angliæ præſtitorum. 84. b.
82. Genealogia Regum Scotorum, ſecundum Johannem Leſlæum Roſſenſem Epiſcopum. 88. b.
83. Stemmata et Propagationes antiquæ Caradocorum Familiæ, jam recentius a Newtona Penbrochienſis Comitatûs Villa, nuncupatæ. 90. b.
84. Stemma Aliciæ filiæ et hæredis Oweni Glyndowre. 94.
85. Pedegree of Cotton of Conington (written as the laſt, by R.Brooke). 95.
86. Tabula Regum Angliæ (Poetica) a Conqueſtore, ad ſereniſſimam Reginam D. Elizabetham. 95. b.
87. Diſcent of Grey of Horton. 98. b.
88. Diſcent of Tichet Lord Audeley. 99.
89. Deſcent of Wymarke from Beaufoy (by Broke). ibid.
90. Pedegree of Pykeringe, with the Marriage of Wotton to their natural Daughter. 99. b.
91. Pedegradus Thomæ Scudmore de Euias-Heralde. 102.
92. Pedegree of Coningeſby. 102. b.
93. Diſcendants from Sr. Guy de Bryan Kt. the elder. 103.
94. Diſcendants from Anthony Lord Lucy. 103. b.
95. Diſcent of Mountague (by R.Broke). 104.
96. Diſcent, & a Memorandum, of the Family of Quincy. 104.
97. Abſtracts of old Charters, concerning the Family of Lacy; & of Will. de Romara Earl of Lincoln; as alſo of the Arms engraven on his Seal. (by Broke). ibid.
98. Diſcent of Lacy, extracted from Evidences, by R. Brooke. 105. b.
99. Diſcent of Mortymer taken owte of the Regeſterbooke of Wigmore, nowe in the Cuſtodye of Robert Cooke, aliàs Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes, 1588. (Together with the Arms of Mortimer delineated by Mr. Broke, from a very owld Glaſe-Wyndowe in the Pariſhe Churche of Hagley in Worceſterſhire, 1599. 106.
100. Diſcent of Ryder, whoſe Heir was married to John Aſke. (by R.Broke). 107.
101. Pedegree of St. Pier (i. e. de Sto. Petro) Grevil, aliàs Cokeſey; Preſtland, &c. by R.Broke. 107. b.
102. Fundatorum Prioratus de Barnewell, in Com. Cantabr. Genethliacon, per R.Broke. 108.
103. Pedegree of Dynham, by R.Broke. 108. b.
104. Pedegree of Frevile, by R.Broke. 109.
105. Pedegree of Harris, made by Richard Scarlett, Paynter. 109. b.
106. Stemmata Roberti de Bellomonte Comitis de Mellent; ac Willelmi ſecundi Comitis Warennæ, Maritorum Elizabethæ filiæ Hugonis Comitis Viromandorum. 110.
107. Pedegree of Peyton, by R.Broke. 110. b.
108. Pedegree of Bray, by R. Broke. 112. b.
109. Diſcent of the Stewards, from Fleance ſon of Banquo; by R.Broke. 113.
110. Pedegree of Seyliard of de la Ware in Kent, ſett forth as well by proofe of ſondry Evidences & Courte-Rolles, as alſoe by the Records of the Office of Armes, in A.D. 1578. by Robert Cooke, Clarencieulx; & continued to the year 1630. 114. b.
111. Genealogia Familiæ de Oyley. 117.
112. Genealogia Gulielmi Lench de Southampton Generoſi, ex familia de Lench de Gallway in Hibernia oriundi. (This Diſcent was confirmed & exemplified under the hand & ſeale of Dan.e. Molyneux, Ulſter Kinge of Armes, 20 Aug. 1614.) 118.
113. Diſcent of Rudinge. 114. Diſ-

## Num. 807—811.

114. Diſcent of Grey, &c. from the Heireſs of Aſtley. 118. b.
115. Diſcent of Guevarra. 120.
116. An Index, or Table, of the Names of Families, mentioned in the foregoing Pedegrees or Diſcents. 138.

### 808.

A Book in fol. thus entituled,

1. The Viſitacion of Oxfordſhire, made by Richard Lee, Portcullis, Purſuivant, & after Windſor Herald, & laſtlie, Clarencieux Kinge at Armes, A.D. 1574.

At the beginning, are,

2. A Table of the Families taken notice of, in that Viſitation.

3. The Armes of the Cittie of Oxenforde; with the Helme, Creſt, & Supporters, graunted them at the ſame Viſitation by Mr. Lee.

4. Draughts of the Seals of the Towns of Whitney, & Burforde.

5. Brief Account of the ſeveral Colleges then in the Univerſity of Oxford.

### 809.

A Book in folio, wherein are contained,

1. A large Collection of the Arms of the Engliſh Gentry, tricked; but in no method.

2. An alphabetical Table of the Names of the Families mentioned in this Collection.

### 810.

A Book in folio, noted in divers places by the hand of Mr. Ralf Brooke; wherein are contained,

1. The Pedegrees of the Gentlemen of Leiceſterſhire, with their Arms; as proved at the Heraldical Viſitation of that County, A.D. 1564. 1.
2. Like Pedegrees & Arms of the Gentlemen of Warwickſhire. 21.
3. Like Pedegrees & Arms of the Gentlemen of Lincolnſhire. 34. b.
4. Pedegrees of Digby of Tilton in Rutlandſhire, by R.Broke, &c. 113.
5 Pedegree of Att-kirke of Lincolnſhire. 114. b.
6. Pedegree & Arms of Thymilthorp of Folſham in Norfolke. 115.
7. Table of the Names of Families, above-mentioned in this Book, according to the old notation of the Leaves. (written in wrong wiſe). 116. b.
8. Arms in the Church-windows, at Pynchbeck, Crowland, & Uffington in Lincolnſhire. 122.
9. Callender to the Arms of the Lincolnſhire Gentlemen, taken & tricked by Robert Cooke Cheſter Herault, A.D. 1562. 123.
10. The Arms referred to by the Calendar above-mentioned. 124. b.
11. Arms of Bellyngham, & of Armſtronge. 130. b.
12. An old Draught or Atchievement of the Arms of Bolles, with the Quarterings, delineated in an old faſhioned Sheild; with Creſt, Motto, & Supporters. ibid.

### 811.

A parchment Book in fol. written in the Law-French, containing,

Part of the Year-book of the Reign of K.Edward III. It begins with the 19th year, & goes on to the 31ſt. At the end whereof a Quaternio ſeems to be wanting. Then follow the latter part of the 35th year; the 36th, 37th, and the greateſt part of the 38th Years.

## Num. 812, 813.

### 812.

A Book in fol. being part of ſome other book (for it begins at fol. 72) containing,

1. Forms of Deeds, of Bargains & Sales, &c. whereby, nevertheleſs ſome of the Acts of Ambroſe Dudley Earl of Warwick, Anne Counteſs of Pembroke, Sr. Henry Compton her ſon, &c. may be found out. 72.
2. Tranſcripts from the Publick Records, Rolls of Parliament, Leagues, Treatiſes, &c. from the time of K-Edward II. to that of Queen Elizabeth, touching the Dutch Hanſe of London, or Merchants of the Stillyard. 80.
3. Litteræ Patentes Elizabethæ Reginæ, quibus conſtituit Thomam Cotton et Bartholomæum Cotton generoſos, Clericos Brevium et Proceſſum in Camera Stellata. Teſte, &c. anno regni ſui, 23. 132.

### 813.

A Book in folio, wherein are contained divers Tracts now bound up together; viz.

1. An Anſwer unto the Quæres propounded by certain Miniſters concerning the Oath to be taken by them. Written by a Biſhop. 1.
2. Tranſlation of a Letter from Father Paul Sarpi, to the Abbot of St.Medard in France; dated from Venice, 22 July, 1608. Giving him directions in his intended reading the Schoolmen, & Hiſtorians, not without ſome reflections on the Jeſuits. 3. b.
3. Modus tenendi Parliamentum. 4.
4. Letter from Robert Devereux Earl of Eſſex, to Roger Mannors Earl of Rutland, dat. 4 January, 1596. Shewing him how to demean himſelf in his Travails. 7.
5. Sir John Culpeppers Speech in the Parliament, 9 Nev. 1640. 8.
6. Sir Edward Deerings Speech. 8. b.
7. Sir Benjamin Rudiar's Speech. A.D. 1640. 9.
8. My Lord Fauckland's Speech. 9. b.
9. The Lord Keeper (Sr. John Finch?) his Speech in the Houſe of Commons, 21ſt December, 1640. 11.
10. Mr. Rigby's Speech after the Lord Keeper was gone out, 21 Decemb. 1640. 11. b.
11. The Lord Fauckland's Speech, at the delivery of the Articles againſt John Lord Finch, 15 Jan. 1640. ibid.

Then follow certain morall Eſſays, namely,

12. Whether it be convenient for a Stateſman to entertain much Buſineſs. 12. b.
13. Of Speech. ibid.
14. Of Bounty. 13.
15. Papers relating to the Caſe of Mr. Euſebius Pagett Miniſter of Kilkhampton in the Dioceſe of Exeter, who was about A.D. 1584. called before the High Commiſſion (and, as it ſeems, deprived) for omitting to read divers parts of the Common-Prayer, &c. 14. b.
16. The Foxe Trappe: A Diſcourſe dedicated to the Kinge & Parliament; contayninge a proper and perfect diſcoverie of the ſeveral Natures of falſe Confederacies, & of fraudulent Awards; for the proper Remedies, and condigne Puniſhments of bothe by Common Lawe. Imperf. 20. b.
17. The Exceptions of Elizabeth Philpin Wydowe, &c. Legatees of the Will of Dyer Symcocks deceaſed; againſt the Accompt & Certificate made by the Commiſſioners Sr. Edward Rodney Kt. Paul Godwin D. D. & Thomas Brooke, Gent. 14 Jan. A.D. 1630. 57.
18. A Tract endeavouring to prove, that mutual Knowledge & Rejoyceinge with one another, may conſiſt with our Bleſſedneſs in Heaven. 58.

## Num. 813.

19. The Kinges Booke, of the Names of all the Lordes, Knightes, Eſquiers, & Gentlemen of this Realme of Englande; with the Values of ſome of their yearly Revenues; together with a Certificate of all them that ſhall be made Knights of the Bathe, anno 17 Hen. VII. (This Copie includes but 17 Counties). 62.

20. Britanno Belgicus: proving a neceſſitie of conſolidating the Engliſh with the United States of the Low-Countries indiſſolveably; in a Dialogue, between an Engliſhman bred at Doway, & a Dutchman brought upp in London. 78.

21. Tranſlation of a Writ of K.Eadward the Confeſſor, wherein he declares the Freedom of the Church of Wincheſter. 100.

22. Tranſlation of a Writ of the ſame King, touching the Immunities & Privileges, of the Cathedral Church of Wincheſter. ibid.

23. Tranſlation of a Writ of K.William the Conquerór, touching the Liberties & Franchiſes of the Church of Wincheſter. ibid.

Thoſe 3 Writs, were tranſlated out of Saxon into Engliſh, A.D. 1587.

24. Expoſition of divers olde Wordes (as Saca, Soka, &c.) otherwiſe called Saxon Wordes, often occurring in Grants made by the Crown. 101.

25. Tranſlation of the Charter of K.Henry the VIII. wherein, by Inſpeximus he recites the former Grants of Liberties & Privileges made by his Predeceſſors to the Cathedral Church of Wincheſter (where among many others, recital is made of the 3 Saxon Writts above-mentioned, tho' through want of knowledge in that old Idiom, they are very faultily written) and at laſt, ratifies and confirms the ſame. It bears Teſte, the 30th January, anno ſecundo. 102.

26. Mr. Guynne's Preface to his Reading. It touches much upon the ſubjection of the Church & Clergy to the Law of the Land, in ſeveral Inſtances. 111.

27. Inquiſitio capta 12 die Septembris, anno 4 R.Edwardi VI. poſt mortem Thome Wriotheſley Comitis Southampton. 119.

28. Inquiſitio capta 27 die Maij, anno 36 R.Elizabethæ, poſt mortem Thomæ Andrewe Armigeri. 127.

29. The Opinion of George Abbot Archbiſhop of Canterbury, touching the Nullitie of the Marriage of Robert Devereux Earl of Eſſex, with his Counteſs; given to the King, 25 July, 1613. 142.

30. His Majeſties Aunſwere to the precedent Diſcourſe. 143.

31. The Articles in the Libel laid downe by the Lady Frauncis Howard, againſt the Earle of Eſſex her huſband. 146.

32. The Aunſwere of Robert, Earl of Eſſex, to the Articles of the Libell of the Lady Frauncis Howard, his wife. 147.

33. Two ſhort Fragments of ſome Hiſtorical Treatiſe (wherein the Author gives a bad character of Cardinal Wolſey). 148.

34. Part of a Book, treating upon the ſubject of Prohibitions. 154.

35. Breve R.Henrici V. Eſcaetori ſuo in Comitatu Ebor. directum, quo certiorem eum facit de præſtatione Fidelitatis facta per Edmundum filium Alianoræ nuper Comitiſſæ Marchiæ unius filiarum Thomæ de Holand nuper Comitis Kanciæ, et Aleſiæ nuper Uxoris ejus; per Thomam Ducem Clarenciæ, qui Margaretam alteram, et per Thomam Comitem Sar. qui Alianoram tertiam, Filiarum et Hæredum ejuſdem nuper Comitis et Aleſiæ duxerunt in uxores: et pro Johanna Duciſſa Ebor. quartâ, quam Henricus Brounflete, et Elizabetha quintâ Filiarum et Hæredum prædictorum nuper Comitis et Aleſie, quam Johannes Neville Chivaler, ſimiliter duxerunt in uxores: deq; terris, &c. iſdem reſtituendis. dat. 6 die Junij, anno regni 4to. 178.

## Num. 813—818.

36. De conſimilibus Brevibus directis Eſcætoribus in alijs Comitatibus. 178. b.

37. Inquiſitio capta die Sabbati proxima poſt Feſtum Sti.Barnabæ Apoſtoli, anno 1 R.Hen. VI. poſt mortem Elizabethæ quæ fuit uxor Johannis Nevyle Chivaler. 179. b.

38. Inquiſitio capta 10 die Decembris, anno 29 R. Henrici VI. poſt mortem Radulfi Neville Comitis Weſtmoreland. 181. b.

39. Inquiſitio capta 29 die Junij, anno 15 R.Henrici VII. poſt mortem Radulphi Neville Comitis Weſtmorland. 182. b.

40. Catalogue of the Books late in the Library of Sir Edward Byſshe (worthy peruſal). 185.

## 814.

A thin Book in folio, treating of a Foreſt, & matters incidental thereunto; as,

1. Of a Foreſt. 1.
2. Of a Chaſe. 2.
3. The Differences betwene Beaſts of the Foreſt, & Beaſts of the Chaſe. 2. b.
*3. Of Verte. 4. b.
4. Of the Swanimote. 6. b.
5. Matters taken out of the Records of the Pleas of the Forreſts, meet to be followed. 8.
6. The Charge of the Juſtice of the Foreſts. 17.
7. Conſtitutiones Canuti Regis de Foreſta. 24. b.
8. A Reading upon the Statute of the Foreſt. Imperfect at the end. It ſeems to be an Abridgement of Treheyron. (vid. MS. 60. 4). 29.

## 815.

Codex tenuis in fol. in quo continetur,

Certificatio Debitorum, quæ Angliæ Magnates Nobileſq; Matronæ pro firmis Terrarum, et Subſidijs auctoritate Parliamenti conceſſis, nec Reginæ Elizabethæ, neque R.Jacobo 1. perſoluti fuerunt. Facta circa annum 8vum ejuſdem Regis.

## 816.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained,

An Aunſwer made by command of Prince Henry, to certaine Propoſitions of Warr, and Peace, delivered to his Highnes by ſome of his millitarie Servants.

It treats of 14 Points; and, perhaps, might have been compiled by Sir Robert Cotton.

## 817.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Liber Henrici de Bracton, de Legibus et Conſuetudinibus Anglie, quem in fine, Librarius, forte Simon de Edneſovere appellavit Bretone.

2. Bractono præmittitur Tabula Materiarum, in Libro ipſius tractatarum.

Quin et in folijs ad frontem Codicis rejectaneis, inter alia exigui momenti, habentur Adnotationes nonnullæ.

3. De Pace. 2.
4. De Negligencia. ibid.
5. De Ignorancia. 2. b.
6. In folijs ad calcem, fere vacuis, conſpiciuntur Explicationes quorundam Verborum, &c. alphabetico ordine diſpoſitæ.

## 818.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Certain Collections, by Mr.Jennyngs (as it ſhould ſeem by the hand) being Extracts from many old Deeds, illuſtrating the Hiſtory of many Families, &

## Num. 818—821.

Towns, in divers Counties: together with Draughts of ſome of the old Seals. All putt down without any order or method. 1.

2. Nomina quorundam Militum, et Generoſorum de Com. Stafford, tempore R. 2. vel. H. 4. 24.

Then follow, tranſcribed (as it ſeems) from the Collections of Mr. Sampſon Erdeſwike:

3. Blazon of the Arms of the Staffordſhire Gentlemen. 25.

4. Nomina et Arma Nobilium et Equitum Auratorum (de Comitatu Stafford) qui cum Edwardo primo Rege ſtipendia merebant in Scotia, et alibi. 26.

5. Arma, Nobilium, &c. de Comitatu Stafford, ex Libro antiquo in Officio Armorum. 27.

6. A Table of the Names of Families, many of whoſe Seals & Coates, with their Pedegrees & Diſcents are conteyned in this Book. 29.

N.B. The Book here meant, I believe, was extracted from a Viſitation of Staffordſhire, & from the Collections of Mr. Erdeſwike, partly by Ralfe Brooke, & partly by others: whereof but two portions do remain here, which I ſhall mention preſently.

7. The Names of thoſe that in the tyme of this Viſitation of Staffordſhire (A.D. 1583.) have made no proof of their Gentry, bearing no Armes, and yet (before tyme) had called & written themſelves Gentlemen; and were therefore diſclaymed in the cheif places of the Hundred wherein they dwell. 34.

8. Part of the Book above-mentioned at N° 6. that is from pag. 63. to page 88. according to its old notation. 35.

9. Diſcent of many Families; for the moſt part antient Inhabitants in Kent, or otherwiſe ſettled therein; being, perhaps, part of a Viſitation of that County. 48.

10. Another part of the Staffordſhire book mentioned above at N° 6. namely from page 133. to 147. and then follow other Leaves of the ſame, which ought to have preceded them, viz. from pag. 113. to pag. 132. according to the old notation. 78.

11. Pedegrees of Grey. 96.

12. Pedegree of Bacon of Suffolk. 98.

13. Matches & Diſcents of moſt of the Engliſh Nobility, circa temp. R. Eliz. et Jac. 1. 100.

## 819.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained,

A Collection of the Arms of many of the Engliſh Nobility & Gentry, methodically diſpoſed, by way of Ordinary.

1. Shields charged with one Lion, or more. 1.
2. Fields of different Colours; with their Charges. 19.
3. Shields charged with Barres. 48.
4. Shields charged with Fretts. 73.
5. Shields charged with a Feſſe, &c. 75.

## 820.

A thin Book in fol. containing only,

A Table to ſome large & notable Book of Heraldry, treating principally of the Engliſh Nobility & Gentry from the Conqueſt, down to Qu. Elizabeth.

## 821.

Codex chartaceus et tenuis in fol. in quo continentur Fragmenta nonnulla cujuſdam Libri ex Recordis publicis excerpti, viz.

1. Nomina eorum qui de Rege Edwardo III. tenuerunt in Capite per ſervicium militare, aut in Socagio ad terminum vite, vel in Burgagio. (f. Imperf.) 1.

## Num. 821—823.

2. Eſcaetria de annis 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. & 10 R. Edwardi 1. 12.

3. Eſcaetria de annis 8. 9. 10. 18. 19. & 20 R. Edwardi 11. 26.

4. ——— de anno primo R. Edwardi III. Imperf. 42.

## 822.

Codex chartaceus in fol. et, quod dolendum, nonullis in locis mutilatus: in quo continebatur,

1. Bibliothecæ Theologicæ eximij viri Jacobi Uſſerij Archiepiſcopi Armachani, Autographon; de quo, vide Prolegomena D. Guilielmi Cave Hiſtoriæ ſuæ Literariæ præmiſſa.

Quinetiam in pervolvendis hujuſce Codicis folijs, repertæ ſunt. 7.

2. Rationes D. Petri de Marca, contra Uſſerij Judicium (in Diſſertatione de Epiſtolis S. Ignatij) ſc. 35. poſteriores Canones Apoſtolicos non ejuſdem Antiquitatis eſſe ac 50 priores quos Dionyſius Exiguus Latinitate donavit, ſed ſexto tantum Seculo confictos. inter pagg. 6. & 7.

3. A Letter from Mr. James Uſher, afterward Archbiſhop of Armach, to Mr. Sam. Ward. 280.

4. A Letter from Mr. Sam. Warde to Mr. James Uſher afterwards Arch-Bp. of Armah. dat. 6 July, 1608. 284.

5. Arch-biſhop Uſhers Anſwer to Mr. Francis Bunny, who writte unto him that the Commentary upon the Apocalypſe ſet forth by Biſhop Tunſtall in the name of St. Ambroſe, a Manuſcript in Durham-Library, aſcribeth the ſame to Berengarius. With Mr. Bunny's Note prefixed. 437.

6. Letter of Alexander Cooke, to Mr. James Uſher, dated from Leeds, A.D. 1612. mentioning certain of his own (i. e. Mr. Cooke's) Obſervations, proving, that the two Treatiſes aſcribed to St. Ambroſe, viz. De ijs qui Sacris initiantur, and de Sacramentis; as alſo that of Athanaſius de Vita Antonij, are not genuine. His Reaſons, are to be ſeen before this Letter. 464.

7. Letter to Arch-Bp. Uſher, dated from Oxford, 18 July. 1642. advertiſing, that his Majeſty deſiring a Loan of Money from the Univerſity thoſe Colledges which had money in their Treaſuries parted with it: thoſe that had none, engaged their Plate for Money, for his Majeſties uſe: which being notified above, there were Purſevants ſent down, for the Vice-Chancellor & the 4 Deanes; but they returned with a Non ſunt inventi. int. 582. & 583.

8. At the end, Arch-Bp. Uſher has written a Table of the Authors Names, whoſe Works he has conſidered in the foregoing papers: but 'tis not compleat.

Note alſo, that although Dr. Cave had the uſe of theſe Collections, his Hiſtoria Literaria need not ſuperſede the farther peruſal of them; for many paſſages worthy of Note are here remaining, which the Doctor did not inſert in that his elaborate & uſeful Work.

## 823.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. in quo continentur,

1. Ephraimi Pagitti Rectoris Eccleſiæ Sti. Edmundi Regis apud Londinenſis, Liber qui dicitur Chriſtianographia, propria ſua, uti videtur, manu ſcriptus.

2. Literæ a Cyrillo Lucari Patriarcha Alexandrino, ad Georgium Abbatem Archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem, ex Ægypto in Britanniam tranſmiſſæ, ex' autographo Cyrili Græco, in Latinum, juſſu Archiepiſcopi traductæ, à Daniele Featleyo, eidem Archiepiſcopo à Sacris. dat. Calendis Martijs, A.D. 1616. 181.

3. Reſponſio Dñi Archiepiſcopi, ad Cyrillum Alexandriæ Patriarcham. dat. Londini, 17 die Novemb. A.D. 1617. 183.

## Num. 823—825.

4. Epiſtolâ Conſtantinopolitanæ Eccleſiæ ad Bohemos, ſcripta biennio ante captam a Turcis Conſtantinopolim: ſed non ita diu in lucem prolata Pragæ, ex Bibliotheca Collegij Caroli quarti; ſtudio piæ memoriæ Doct. Caſpari à Nydbruck, viri clariſſimi, ac indagandæ antiquitatis ſtudioſiſſimi, ſereniſſimi Regis Maximiliani olim Conſiliarij. dat. die 18 Januarij, A.D. 1451. 185.

## 824.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. in quo continetur,

Chriſtianographiæ Ephraimi Pagitti, exemplar alterum; Auctoris manu, ut videtur, exaratum.

## 825.

A thin Book in fol. written, as it ſeems, by the command of Mr. Ephraim Pagett; wherein are contained divers of his Epiſtles, in different Languages, to the ſeveral Patriarchs of the Greek Church, and others, upon religious matters, viz.

1. To Cyrill Patriarch of Conſtantinople, Geraſimus Patriarch of Alexandria, Athanaſius Patriarch of Antiochia, Theophanes Patriarch of Hieruſalem; & to the other Arch-Biſhops & Biſhops of the Chriſtian Church in the Eaſt. Accompanying his Chriſtianographie; the Liturgy of the Church of England, tranſlated into Greek; and a learned Treatiſe written in defence of the Greek Church by Arch-Biſhop Laud. 1.

2. Eadem Epiſtola, Latinè. 3.

3. Eadem Epiſtola, Græcè. (dat. Londini, A. D. 1638). 5.

4. Epiſtola ad Cyrillum Patriarcham Conſtantinopolitanum, quâ Fidei Eccleſiæ Græcanicæ Confeſſionem, ipſius Cyrilli et aliorum Epiſcoporum manibus ſubſcriptam, rogat. 7.

5. Eadem Epiſtola, Græcè. dat. Londini, A.D. 1638. 9.

6. Epiſtola Græcè ſcripta, ad Cyrillum Patriarcham C. P. in qua, variæ Ephraimi Pagetti Quæſtiones proponuntur, de Eccleſiæ Grecæ uſu atq; judicio, ſuper diverſis rebus Eccleſiaſticis certior fieri petentis. (dat. eodem anno). 11.

7. Epiſtola ad Metrophanem Alexandriæ Patriarcham, cum quæſtionibus conſimilibus. 15.

8. Eadem Epiſtola, Græcè dat. Londini, A.D. 1638. 17.

9. Epiſtola ad Athanaſium Antiochiæ Patriarcham, cum quæſtionibus conſimilibus. 21.

10. Eadem Epiſtola, Græce. 23.

11. Epiſtola ad Theophanem Patriarcham Sanctæ Civitatis Jeruſalem, et totius Paleſtinæ, cum quæſtionibus ijſdem. 25.

12. Eadem Epiſtola, Græcè. 27.

13. To Theodore Archbiſhop of Moſcho, & all Ruſſia, & Oecumenical Patriarch; with the like Quæſtions. 29.

14. Epiſtola ad Patriarcham Maronitarum in Monte Libano commorantem, cum 3 quæſtionibus. 33.

15. Eadem, uti videtur, Epiſtola, Syriacè. 34.

16. Epiſtola ad Radzivilium Principem Polonum tranſmiſſa, cum Auctoris Chriſtianographia, ſimul et Liturgia Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ Græcè typis conſcripta: in qua orat de hodierno ſtatu Eccleſiæ Reformatæ, ac etiam Rutenorum et Armenorum in Polonia certiorem fieri, et in quibus cum Proteſtantibus conſentiunt. 35.

17. Epiſtola ad Johannem Tolnai Tranſylvanum; qua circa Statum Eccleſiæ Tranſylvanicæ petit fieri certiorem. 36.

18. Epiſtolæ illius ad Patriarchas Cyrillum, Geraſimum, et Athanaſium, quæ ſuprà recenſetur, ad num. 2. exemplum alterum. 37.

## Num. 825, 826.

19. Ad eoſdem Epiſtolæ Græcæ, quæ ſupra memoratur (ad num. 3.) πρωτοτυπον. 40.

20. A Tranſlation of that Epiſtle to Cyril Patriarch of Conſtantinople, above mentioned at N° 4. 42.

21. Eadem iterum, Græcè. 44.

22. Epiſtolæ, ad Athanaſium Patriarcham Antiochenum datæ (vid. ſupra N° 9.) exemplar alterum. 46.

23. Ejuſdem Græcè exemplum aliud. 48.

24. Epiſtolæ ad Metrophanem Patriarcham Alexandrinum, exemplar aliud. 50.

25. Epiſtola Græcè conſcripta ad Geraſimum Patriarcham Alexandrinum, una cum ſæpe memoratis quæſtionibus. dat. A.D. 1638. 52.

26. Epiſtolæ Græcæ ad Theophanem Patriarcham Hieroſolymitanum tranſmiſſæ, exemplar aliud. 54.

27. Epiſtolæ ad Theodorum Archiepiſcopum Moſquæ, ac totius Ruſſiæ Patriarcham (vid. ſupra fol. 29) Exemplar Latinum. 58.

28. Epiſtola ad Chriſtianos Abaſſinos ſeu Æthiopes, et illorum Præſidem, commorantes in ſancta Civitate Hieroſolyma, cum Quæſtionibus ſæpe dictis. 56.

## 826.

Codex chartaceus, et tamen antiquus, in fol. minori; in quo continentur,

1. Dictum quoddam Sti. Alphegi Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi; in interiore tegminis facie.

2. Adnotatio de Conſecratione Cimiterij, apud Domum Salutacionis Matris Dei, Ordinis Carthuſienſis prope London. (ad quam olim pertinuiſſe videtur hic Codex) A.D. 1349. regnante magna Peſtilentia. ibid.

3. Acta et Proceſſus Concilij Baſileenſis: ubi, inter alia, habentur.

4. Inſtrumentum ſive Decretum Concilij Senenſis, ſuper deſtinatione Civitatis Baſileenſis tanquam loci ſecuri, ad inibi celebrandum Concilium Generale futurum. dat. 19 die Febr. A.D. 1425. Pontificatuſq; Dñi Martini Papæ v. anno 7. 1.

5. Decretum Conſtantienſis Concilij editum adverſus eos qui venientes ad Concilium, ſtantes, vel redeuntes, impediunt, injuriantur, vel moleſtant, in Conſilio Baſileenſi renovatum. 2. b.

6. De Pace Concilij ſervanda. 4.

7. Tenor litterarum Apoſtolicarum (i. e. Martini v.) de poteſtate Legati Pape Preſidentis in Concilio. dat. Kal. Febr. anno Pontificatus 14. 4. b.

8. Alia Moderni Pape (i. e. Eugenij iv.) ſuper eodem. dat. 4 Idus Marcij, anno Pontificatus ſui 1. ibid.

9. Alia ejuſdem ſuper eadem. dat. 2 Kal. Julij, anno eodem. 5.

10. Bulla Revocationis per Commiſſionem factam Dom̃no Cardinali Legato, et Concilio Baſileenſi, cum cauſis inibi expreſſis. dat. 2 Idus Novembr. anno eodem. ibid.

11. Littera Revocationis Concilij, publicata Rome et alibi, per Eugenium iv. Papam. dat. 15 Kal. Jan. anno Pontificatus ſui eodem. 6.

12. Litera Apoſtolica (Eugenij iv.) ad Sigiſmundum Regem Romanorum, Ungarie, et Bohemie, ſuper Concilij diſſolucionem. dat. 15 Kal. Jan. A. D. 1431. anno Pontificatus ſui, eodem. 7. b.

13. Litera Regis Sigiſmundi ad Eugenium iv. Papam, ſuper eodem facto. dat. 29 die menſis Januar. anno eodem. ibid.

14. Aviſamenta ad Dñm Papam ſummum Pontificem (i. e. Eugenium iv.) ex parte Sigiſmundi Romanorum Regis, ſuper facto Baſilienſis Concilij. 8.

15. Litera Pape Eugenij iv. ad eundem Sigiſmundum Imperatorem, reſponſiva, ſuper factis Concilij, negative. dat. 2 Kal. Febr. anno primo. 9. b.

## Num. 826.

16. Septima Litera Dñi Sigiſmundi Regis Romanorum, miſſa Concilio Baſilienſi. 10. b.

17. Articuli ab Ambaſſiatoribus Dñi Pape Eugenij IV. coram Sigiſmundo Rege propoſiti. 11.

18. Reſponſio Dñi Sigiſmundi Regis Romanorum, ad præmiſſa. 11. b.

19. Alia Litera Romani Regis Sigiſmundi, ad Concilium. 13.

20. Litera Dñi Regis Romanorum Sigiſmundi, ad Concilium, de captione Johannis de Prato. 14.

21. Litera Henrici VI. Regis Anglie, miſſa Concilio Baſilienſi. dat. 20 die Julij, anno regni ſui decimo. 14. b.

22. Litera Humfredi Ducis Glouceſtrie, ad Concilium Baſilienſe. dat. 27 die menſis Julij. 15.

23. Litera Philippi Ducis Burgundie, ad Conſilium Baſilienſe. ibid.

24. Litera Johannis Kemp Archiepiſcopi Eboracenſis (et poſtea Cantuarienſis) ad Concilium Baſilienſe. dat. 22 die menſis Julij. 15. b.

25. Litera Henrici VI. Regis Anglie, ad Eugenium IV. pro firmitate Baſilienſis Concilij. dat. 2 die Julij. ibid.

26. Litera Univerſitatis Pragenſis Sacro Concilio Baſilienſi. dat. 1 die Dec. A.D. 1432. 20.

27. Litera Dñi Juliani Cardinalis Sti. Angeli, Legati, ad Dñm Eugenium IV. Summum Pontificem. dat. 5 die Junij. 20 b.

28. Epiſtola Sacri Conſilij Baſilienſis, miſſa ad Bohemos. 22. b.

29. Litera Cardinalis Sti. Euſtacij, miſſa dño Cardinali Sti. Angeli, legato. 23. b.

30. Litera Sigiſmundi Regis Romanorum Sacro Concilio Baſilienſi directa. dat. 11 die menſis Decembris, anno regni ſui Hungarie, 45. &c. 24.

31. Litera Sigiſmundi Regis Romanorum, Eugenio IV. Summo Pontifici directa. 24. b.

32. Litera Dominorum Ambaſſiatorum Regum et Principum (i. e. ſereniſſimorum Principum Dñorum Imperatoris, et Regis Francie et Anglie, ac Regis Aragonum, et Regis Navarre, Principumq; illuſtriſſimorum Dñor. Ducis Burgundie, Brabancie, &c. Ducum Alberti et Frederici, Auſtrie; paritérq; Ducum Sabaudie, et Clevenſis; ex parte Principum) eorundem ad Sacrum Baſilienſe Concilium deſtinatorum Eugenio IV. Summo Pontifici directa. dat. 23 die Junij, A.D. 1433. 42. b.

33. Reſponſio data a Concilio, Ambaſſiatoribus Dñi noſtri Eugenij Pape. 43.

34. Litera Sigiſmundi Imperatoris ad Concilium Baſilcenſe. dat. 4 die Junij, A.D. 1433. 48.

35. Litera Henrici VI. Regis Angliæ, ad Ambaſſiatores ſuos Baſileæ commorantes. dat. 14 die Auguſti. 48. b.

36. Litera Caroli VII. Regis Francorum, ad Concilium Baſileenſe. dat. 28 die Auguſti. 49.

37. Litera J. S. Archidiaconi W. unius Ambaſſiatorum ſive Oratorum Regis Angliæ, ad Concilium Baſilienſe, ad Prælatum quendam Anglicum, qua cum de rebus in Concilio tranſactis, facit certiorem. dat. 9 die Marcij. 50.

38. Litera R. Henrici VI. ad Oratores ſuos, Baſileæ degentes. dat. 24 die Julij. ibid.

39. Litera Johannis Symon Theſaurarij Eccleſiæ Londinenſis, ad Sigiſmundum Imperatorem, conquerentis de famulis Frederici Ducis Auſtriæ (qui in itinere Angliam verſus, ſeipſum cum ſocijs violenter invaſerunt, ipſóſq; 150 Ducatis Auri, et omnibus bonis ſuis, nudos uſq; ad pellem ſine miſericordia ſpoliarunt) petentiſq; reſtaurationem, tam pecuniæ quam aliorum bonorum, ad honorem et ſpecialem reverenciam ſereniſſimi Principis Henrici VI. Anglie, Franciéq; Regis. 50. b.

## Num. 826—828.

40. Collatio Bohemorum facta coram Dño Legato (in Concilio Baſilienſi, 10 die Januarij A.D. 1433. per Magrum Johannem Rockyſano de Praga. 57.

41. Tractatus improbans 4 Articulos Bohemorum, quem edidit et compilavit frater Jeronimus de Praga Sacre Pagine Profeſſor, A.D. 1433. die 22 Septemb is ſcriptus, et finitus Baſilee. Pſeudepigraphus eſt hic Tractatus, per quendam Bohemum Pontificum conſcriptus; nam Hieronymus Pragenſis combuſtus fuit, Conſtantiæ, menſis Maij circa diem 24. A.D. 1416. (Si non potius intelligendus de tempore quo hoc exemplar exaratum fuit & abſolutum). 59.

42. Carta Capituli Generalis Carthuſienſis, celebrati A.D. 1467. die 27 menſis Aprilis, et ſequentibus. 67.

## 827.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Civilians Peticion to his Majeſtie touching Prohibitions. 1.

2. The Clergies Peticion to his Majeſtie touchinge Prohibitions. 1. b.

3. Certaine Articles of Abuſes which are deſired to be reformed in graunting of Prohibitions, with the Judges ſeveral Anſweares thereunto. 2.

4. The Propoſition on the behalfe of the Lord Archbiſhop of Canterbury concerning Prohibitions graunted out of the Court of Common Pleas, which was debated before his Majeſtie. 18.

5. The ſecond Queſtion propounded on the behalf of the Lord Archbiſhop of Canterbury, touching th'Expoſition of Statutes concerninge Eccleſiaſtical Cauſes; whether the ſame belonge to the Judges of the Realme, or to the Interpretacion of the Eccleſiaſtical Judges. 28.

6. A Comment, in Law-French, upon the Statute, or Declaration called PREROGATIVA REGIS. 34.

7. A Collection of Law Caſes, extracted from the Rolls of 28. 29. & 30 Eliz. 73.

## 828.

A thin Book in fol. by the Writer thus entituled,

Collections & Compoſitions out of diverſe Authors, of ſundry Pointes, ſpecially the Controverſies of the Church of England. It contains,

1. Excerpta ex Libro D. Sutcliffi de vera Eccleſia Chriſti, adverſus Bellarminum. 1.

2. Againſt ſuing to Antichriſt, & of avoiding of Offence; out of the Life of Galeacius Carracciolus Marquis of Vico, written by William Craſhaw. 15.

3. Of Popiſh Ordinances, & our agreement with Popes: out of Henry Ainſworth againſt Mr. Barnard. 16.

4. Miſcellanea eorum quæ in Miſſa Papiſtica, a Sacrificulo & Choro, vel Cantu, vel ſolo Murmure pronuntiari ſolent; una cum Autorum ac Temporum notatione, alijſq; in cultu Papiſtico abuſivis. 18.

5. Of the Image of the Beaſt. 22. b.

6. Concerning the Mark which Antichriſt ſhall impoſe upon men. 26. b.

7. Epiſtola Pauli ad Laodicenſis. 29. b.

8. A Project to better the Livinge of Miniſters, offered by the Biſhops to the Lordes of the Higher Houſe, A.D. 1610. 30.

9. A Report of the Conference at Hampton-Court, betwene the Prelates & Miniſters, before the King. Imperf. 32.

10. Poſitions touching Subſcription & Conformity ſubmitted with reverence, unto the judgement of the godly Learned. 39.

A Book

## Num. 829,

## 829.

A Book in fol. consisting of divers Tracts, written by different hands, and now bound up together; being,

1. A little Treatise of Baile & Mainprise, written at the request of Sr. William Heydon, by Sr. Edward Cooke. 1.

2. Lectio Magistri Nowell, sur le Statute de Willes. 18.

3. Les Lectures de Mr. Jean Brograve, eue in Grais Inne, in Sommer, 1576. 18 Eliz. sur le Branch de Statute de 27 Hen. VIII. Cap. 10. de Uses concernant Jointures. 29.

4. Part of another Copy of Sr. Edward Coke's Treatise of Baile & Mainprise. 49.

5. A Replicacion of a Serjaunte at the Lawes of Englond, to certain poyntys allegede by (Christofer St. Germain) a Student of the said Lawes yn a Dialog yn Englishe, betwene a Doctour of Divinytie & the said Studente. 53.

6. A litle Treatyes concernyng Wrytts of Sub-Pena: as it seems, by the Author of the Replication. 61.

7. The Practice of the Sheriffs Court, London: conteyning the manner of entring of Actions, making of Attachments & Sequestrations, with all Proceedings thereon, with their several Fees; likewise the Garnishees & Defendants Fees upon an Attachment. 82.

8. The Placing of Estates & Degrees of the Nobilitie within the Kingdom of England. 97.

9. List of the Nobilitie of England, made temp. R. Eliz. 97. b.

10. A true Collection as well of all the Kings Majesties Offices & Fees (i. e. Salaries) in any the Courtes at Westminster, as of all the Offices & Fees of his Majesties Honorable Household; togeather with all Fees appertaineinge to Captaines & Souldiers, haveing Chardge of Castells, Bulwarkes & Fortresses within the Realme, and likewise the Offices of his Highnes, honorable Houses, Parkes, Forests, & Chases, within the said Realme. 99.

11. All the Generall Musters taken throughout the whole Realme of England & Wales, temp. R. Eliz? 111.

12. Number of all the Parish Churches in every Shire in England & Wales. 113.

13. The Chardges of the Greate Seale of England. 114.

14. The Chardges of the Exemplification of a Recoverye, under the Greate Seale of England. ibid.

15. The Order to sue forth a Fyne, and the Chardges thereof. ibid.

16. The Causes wherein a Wager of Law lieth. (with the Charges). 116.

17. Fees in the Marshal's Court. 117. b.

18. The Chardges of a Subpæna in the Starre-Chamber. ibid.

19. The Charges of a Charter-Warrant. ibid.

20. The Charges of a Quietus est, in the Exchequer. ibid.

21. The Charges of a Commission of Rebellion, out of the Chauncery. 118.

22. The Charges of a Nisi-prius, in the Countrye. ibid.

23. An Abstract of the Lawes of New England; bearing a great analogy to the Laws of Moses, and were made, temp. Caroli I. 121.

24. Part of a Law Lecture, upon the raising of Uses. 137.

25. Proceedings at the intended Trial of Richard Weston, for the murther of Sr. Thomas Overbury, 19th of October, A.D. 1615. (Weston stood mute.) 142.



## Num. 829, 830.

Then follow some Papers (transposed by the Bookbinder) being extracts from News Letters, in April & May, 1663. wherein the most remarkable matters seem to be,

26. The Examination of William Drury of Ufcote in Com. Wiltes, Taylor; with other matters relating to him; he being the Drummer accused of raising the disturbances in Mr. Mompessons house (I do not remember that this Relation is extant in Mr. Glanvile's Sadducismus Triumphatus), 177. b.

27. Relation of the Kings washing 33. poor Mens feet, on Maunday-Thursday, 1663. 174. b.

28. Relation of the Installation of the Prince of Denmark (by his Proxy Sir George Carteret) & of the Duke of Monmouth, as Knights of the Garter; & of the holding of St. George's feast, at Windsor, Apr. 23. 1663. ibid.

29. Relation of 28,000 people, who went to see a goodly Ship launched at Leith. 173.

## 830.

A Book in fol. consisting of divers Tracts, written by different hands, now bound up together; as followeth,

1. The Duke of Buckinghams Relation, in Parliament, of the Negotiation, during his attendance on the Prince in Spain, touching the match with the Infanta. 1.

2. The King's Speech in Parliament, 13 April, 1640. 6.

3. The Lord Keeper's Speech, immediately after it. ibid.

4. The Lord Digbie (eldest son to the Earle of Bristowe) his Speech. 15.

5. The learned Lord George Digby, his third Speech in Parliament, 21 Jan. 1640. 21.

6. Sir Edward Hales his Speech in Parliament, the 7th of January, 1640. 32.

7. The Effect of Sir Francis Bacon's Speech when he tooke his place in the Chauncery in performance of the Charge his Majestie had given him, when he received the Greate Seale. 38.

8. The Lord Chancellor Bacon his Opinion concerninge the disposicion of Sutton's Charitie; delivered unto King James. 53.

9. Doctor John Bastwicks Petition to the Commons House of Parliament, A.D. 1640. 61.

10. Of the Originall of Eccleasiasticall Jurisdiction of Testaments, by John Selden Esq. 66.

11. The Scotts Commissioners Preamble to the Lords; delivered by the Earle of Bristoll, concerninge theire Losses & Charges. 99.

12. Litteræ Patentes Elizabethæ Reginæ, quibus constituit Ricardum Payne Arm. Clericum de Thesaurar. et Waran. ac Custodem omnium Recordorum et Breviuni Curie communiter vocate, the Kings Benche, &c. Teste, &c. 5 die Nov. anno regni 16. 107.

13. Litteræ Patentes Elizabethæ Reginæ, quibus constituit Willelmum Davyson Arm. Clericum de Thesaur. et Waran. ac Custodem, omnium Recordorum et Breviuni Curie communiter vocate, the Kings Bench, &c. post mortem, forisfacturam, vel sursum redditionem Ricardi Payne, Teste, &c. 19 die Januarij, anno regni, 21. 110.

14. Litteræ Patentes Jacobi I. Regis, quibus idem concedit Officium, Georgio Binge de Wrotham in Com. Kancie, et Henrico Binge de Graies Inne, Armigeris, post mortem, &c. Willelmi Davyson. dat. 25 die Julij, anno regni 5. 115.

15. An

## Num. 830—832.

15. An imperfect Treatiſe, ſetting forth the method of Proceeding in the Court of Chancery. 121.

16. A Fragment of a Logical Treatiſe. 150.

17. The Caſe betwixt Dr. Mickelthwaite, as Maſter of the Temple, and the Templers. i. e. The perticulars wherein the Maſter of the Temple finds himſelf grieved. 158.

18. The Aunſwere of the Midle Temple (for as much as concerneth them) to the Maſter of the Tempel's Artickles. 160.

19. The Title of the Temple Church, and the two Temples. 161.

20. The Subſtaunce of Doctor Micklethwats Patent. 164.

21. The Perticuler of the Graunt to Barrwick & Freake, for the buildings. 164 b.

22. The State of the Churche of the Temple. 166.

23. An Argument upon the Queſtion of Impoſitions, digeſted & divided into ſundry Chapters; by his Majeſties Attorney-Generall of Ireland. 167.

24. A Diſcourſe concerning the antiquity, &c. of the Court of Kings Bench. 193.

25. A like Diſcourſe concerning the Court of Chancery. 201.

26. Coppies of Records howe Ambaſſadors in England, & els where have been dealt withall, for intermedleinge with matteres beyond their Commiſſion: with the adviſe of Sir Robert Cotten unto the Duke, howe the Spaniſhe Ambaſſadors ought to bee dealt withall, for informing K. James that there was a Plott that Parliament to couſine his Majeſtie, & inveſt the Prince in Royall dignitie. 211.

27. A briefe Collection of the principall Under-Officers & Clarkes, appertaining to your Majeſties Exchequer, commonly kept at Weſtminſter: with a like Declaration aſwell of their ſeverall functions, fees, rewardes, & allowances, of antient time accuſtomed; as alſo within whoſe gift the ſame be, when they become voyde. 218.

## 831.

A Book in ſmall fol. thus entituled,

An Apologie, or true Defence of her Majeſties honour & good renowne, againſt all ſuch as have unduelie ſought, or ſhall ſeek to blemiſh the ſame with any injuſtice, crueltie, or other unprincely behaviour, in any parte of her Majeſties Proceedings againſt the late Scottiſhe Queene; bee it for her firſt Surprince, Impriſonment, Proceſs, Attaynder, or Death. By very firme reaſons, authorities, and examples, proving that her Majeſtie hath done nothing in the ſaid Action, againſt the Rules of Honour, or Armes, or otherwiſe not warrantable by the Lawe of God & Man. Written by George Puttenham.

## 832.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained,

The Proceſs in the Court of the Exchequer, in Hillary Term, A.D. 1632. againſt William Gouge, Richard Sibbs, Giles Offspring, John Davenport, Clerks; Sir Thomas Crewe Kt. his Majeſties Sergeant at Lawe, Robert Eyer, an Apprentice at Lawe, John White, Samuel Browne, Utter Barreſters at Lawe; Nycholas Rainton Citizen & Alderman of London, John Gearing, Richard Davies, George Harwood, & Francis Bridges, Merchants; & 3 other inferior perſons for incroaching upon the Kings Regality, in erecting themſelves into a Society or Corporation, called ſometimes by the name of the Collectors of St. Antholyns, & ſometymes by the Name of the Treaſurers or Feoffees, & as a Corporation holding their meetings, vizt. from 15 Febr. 1625. to the 15th of March. 1631. making Officers, retaining Ser-

## Num. 831—831.

vants, ſecuring a perpetual Succeſſion, &c. upon pretence of promoting the preaching the Word of God. It appeared that within the time abovementioned, they had procured or purchaſed the Impropriation of Dunſtable; the Impropriation of Cirenceſter; the Impropriation of Preſteigne, & the advowſon of the Vicarage thereof; the donation of the Prebend of Ayleſbury, a Leaſe of the Corps of the ſame, & certain Houſes in Ayleſbury; the Impropriation of the Pariſh Church in the Town of Haverford-Weſt, & certain Land & Houſes in the ſaid pariſh: a Leaſe of Glebe Lands & Tythes belonging to the Prebend of Prees in the Cathedral Church of Lychefeild, lying in Stafford; the Advowſon of the Church of Wiccomb in the County of Buckingham; the Advowſon of the Church of All Saints in the Citty of Worceſter; the Advowſon of the Vicarage of Myn-Savage in the County of Salop; the next Advowſon of the Church of Birmingham in the County of Warwick The Inheritance of part of the Impropriation of Hertford; the Advowſon of the Vicarage there. The perpetual nomination of the Curate at Lyngfield in the County of Surrey; an Houſe, Offering, & certain Tithes there. Certain Meſſuages & Lands in the Borough of Southwark, &c. Fifty pounds per ann. parcell of the Rectory Impropriate of Kinvar in the County of Stafford, with the Nomination & Diſpoſition of the Curate & Scholemaſter there. A Leaſe of the Rectory of Typton in the County of Stafford; a Leaſe of the Barne & Tithe of Cotton in the County of Salop. The Advowſon of the Pariſh Church of St. Alkmund in Shrewſbury. The Advowſon of Mayfield in the County of Stafford. A Leaſe of the ſeveral Advowſons of Lyme-Regis, & of Halſtock in the County of Dorſet. The Advowſon of the Churches of St. Peter & St. John in Dunwich. The Chapel of Haringworth, and a Houſe called the Hermitage there. And ſeveral Sums of money. They had made a dependance of Clergymen upon them; and went on as if they deſigned to become Supreme Patrons; when it would be eaſy for them to introduce Puritans into the moſt conſiderable places of the Kingdom.

## 833.

A Book in fol. thus entituled,

A true Relation of every Daies proceedings in the laſt Seſſion of Parliament, beginning the 20th January, 1628. untill the diſſolution thereof, 10 March following.

## 834.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of divers Heraldical & other Tracts now bound up together, vizt.

1. Part of an old Ordinary of Arms; including many Engliſh Coats, charged with a Chevron between 3. 1.

2. Evidences in the Boxes: or Names of Families mentioned in ſome Collection of Charters; perhaps, thoſe in the Herald's Office. Taken, as it ſeems, by Ralf Brooke. 45 b.

3. The whole diſcourſe of Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolke his arraignment, the 12th day of January, 1571. 52.

4. The Ende & Confeſſion of Thomas Duke of Norfolke, beheaded at Towre-hill, 2 June, 1572. 57.

5. The Arraignement of Philip Howard late Earl of Arundell. A.D. 1589. 59.

6. Martin Mar-Prelate. 63.

7. Arms of ſeveral worſhipful & other Families, rudely tricked. 76.

8. A Series of the Nobility of England, with ſhort Notes concerning them; and all their Armes rudely tricked, from the Conqueſt, to A. D. 1580. 79. & 104. b.

In this Tract, beſides many other faults of the Writer; theſe two may be noted: firſt that he abſcribes Arms to

Num. 834—838.

the Saxon Nobility. And ſecondly, that he gives the Arms in proceſs of time born by noble Families, to their Anceſtors who came in with the Conqueror, or were enobled ſoon after.

9. The Creſts belonging to thoſe Families mentioned above, at N° 7. as rudely tricked as their Arms & by the ſame hand. They ſeem to belong to the Gentlemen of the County of Cheſter? 102.

## 835.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo Gallicè ſcribuntur, Annales Juridici, ab anno primo regni Regis Edwardi II. uſque ad annum 13 ejuſdem, inclusivè.

## 836.

A Book in fol. wherein is contained,

A Copie of the laſt Enſtructions which the Emperour Charles the vth gave to his ſonne Philippe the ſecond, K. of Spain, before his death. Tranſlated out of Spaniſh, by the Lord Henry Howard, being (as it ſeems) as then ſomewhat under Queen Elizabeth's diſpleaſure; and by him dedicated, in a long Epiſtle, to her Majeſty.

## 837.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of divers Tracts bound up together, as followeth,

1. Collections out of Plutarch's Lives. 1.
2. A ſatisfactory Letter of Mr. John Goodwin, Miniſter in Coleman-ſtreet; at the requeſt of a Freinde; concerning Pointes of Religion. 47.
3. Coopers Hill; a Poem, by Sir John Denham. 60.
4. News from Pernaſſus; a Libel on ſome Member of the Houſe of Commons. 69.
5. Of Jacke & Tom: on Prince Charles, & the Duke of Buckingham's Voiage to Spain. 72.
6. The Powtes complaynte uppon dranyinge of the Fennes in Cambridgeſhire, Elye, & Wiſbitche. 73. b.
7. The Common-wealthe of Byrdes, a Satyr. 75. b.
8. Of Robert Devereux Earl of Eſſex, & George Villiers Duke of Buckingham, ſome Obſervations by way of parallel; by Sir Henry Wotton. 77.

## 838.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. in quo continentur,

1. Arma Regum, Nobilium, Militum, &c. e quibus nonnulla videntur ſuppoſititia; univerſa verò rudi penicillo depicta. 1.
2. Of the Marſhalling of divers Coats in one Shield; as alſo of Banners, Gettons, i. e. Guides-hommes, Penons, Standards, & Streamers. 5.
3. Different ſorts of Lions & Lioncels, in Heraldry. 5. b.
4. Scuta Filiorum ac Conſanguineorum; quibus, pro more, exhiberi debent Flores, Labella, vel Borduræ diverſicolores. 6.
5. De aſſignatione Armorum Filijs, Filiabus, et Conſanguineis. 6. b.
6. Beſtiarum, Aviumq; nonnullarum delineationes invenuſtæ. 8.
7. Nomina principalium Capitaneorum veniencium cum Willelmo Baſterd. 8. b.
8. Arbor Conſanguinitatis. (cum explanatione.) 10.
9. Terms of Venerie, for a Harolde, or a Wodeman. 11.
10. Arbor Affinitatis. 11. b.
11. Hiſtoria genealogica ab Adamo incipiens, per Patriarchas et Judices uſq. ad Brutum Regem primum,

Num. 838—841.

et Conqueſtorem iſtius regni, et ab illo uſque ad Edwardum IV. deducta. 12. b.
12. Chronicon breviculum de Regibus Italiæ, Regibus Romæ, &c. Romanorumq; Imperatorum, uſque ad A.D. 1471. 50.
13. Pontificum Romanorum Hiſtoriola; ſc. a D. Petro Apoſtolo, uſque ad Sixtum IV. 56.
14. Tituli Cardinalium Eccleſiæ Romanæ. 63. b.
15. Breviarium tocius Veteris et Novi Teſtamenti, cum brevi deſcriptione parcium Mundi 64. b.
16. De diverſis Hominum generibus, Gigantibus putà, Pygmæis, &c. 65.
17. Mirabilia Anglie. 65. b.
18. An old Peom, upon Hector of Troy, with the Gloſe, & Moralite; perhaps by Lidgate. 67.
19. Merlini Prophetiæ. Imperf. 92.
20. De Andegavenſium Conſulibus, Genealogia. 95.

Sequuntur, aliena ac antiquiore manu,

21. Annales, ut videtur, Eccleſiæ Menevenſis, ab Orbe condito, uſque ad A.D. 1286. 96.
22. Annales breviores, ut videtur, Eccleſiæ Llandavenſis, ab A.D. 1066. uſque ad A.D. 1298. 114. b.

## 839.

A thin Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Creſts of divers Noble-men, temp. R. Edw. VI.
2. An Alphabet of Arms in Blazon; largeſt in the firſt Letters, and toward the end ſomewhat tranſpoſed. 1.
3. Arms of many Princes of the Royal Houſe of Plantagenet, blazoned. 42.
4. Other Leaves of the Alphabet foregoing, or belonging thereunto; wherein more eſpecially are to be noted the Armes of many Families of the names of Walton, Weſton, Walker, Wright, White, More, &c. 43.
5. Armes of Saliſbury, tricked, with the Quarterings. 48.
6. Arms of many Companies, or Trades. 48. b.
7. Arms of Sr. Walter Raleighe, Sr. Chriſtopher Hatton, &c. 49. b.

## 840.

A thin Book in fol. containing,

1. The Diſcents, or Pedegrees of many ancient Families.
2. The Arms of many of theſe Families, either tricked or blazoned.
3. A Table at the end of the Names of the ſaid Families.

## 841.

A Book in fol. written by a Scots hand, & compoſed by a Clergyman; (Bp. Burnet?) being entituled,

Memoires of the Life & Actions of James Duke of Hamiltoun, &c. compiled from the original Papers of the Family, and by the Author divided into five Books.

1. Of the Dukes firſt appearance at Court (following a ſhort Relation of his Fathers deceaſe, & character) and of his employment in Germany. 9.
2. Of his Negotiation in Scotland, when he was Commiſſioner in the years, 1638 & 1639. 36.
3. Of his Actions after he laid down his Commiſſion, till he was ſent to Scotland by the King, in July, 1642. 220.
4. Of his affaires & behaviour in Scotland, from July, 1642. till his Impriſonment. 301.
5. Of his Actions after his enlargement to his death; to which ſhall be ſubjoyned his Character, & his Brothers. (This Book goes no further than his being brought to the Scaffold.)

## Num. 841--844.

Scaffold.) In this Hiſtory, very many Letters of K. Charles I. & others, are inſerted; and the Work ſeems to have undergone the Authors Correction, in a multitude of places, as fitting it for the Preſs. 397.

## 842.

A Book in fol. in Mr. Stillingfleets Catalogue, & the back thus entituled, Dodderige's Geographical Deſcription of ſeveral Counties in England: But, notwithſtanding that Camden's Britannia, & Speed, are ſometimes cited in the margin, I take it to be nothing elſe but,

Extracts out of the Itinerary of Mr. John Leland, placed under the names of the ſeveral Counties. Now though theſe Extracts are written with as little care, as choiſe; they are yet valuable, to me in this reſpect, namely that the Collector might have the uſe of more of Lelands volumes, than are now in the Bodleyan Library in Oxford; and conſequently ſome Notes may be here extant, which are not there.

## 843.

Codex tenuis in fol. in quo, quaſi inrotulantur,

1. Nomina Tenentium de R. Carolo I. in Capite, per ſingula Comitatûs Oxonienſis Hundreda, una cum recenſione Advocationum Eccleſiarum. 1.
2. Nomina Hundredorum, in Com. Oxon. 40.
3. Tabula Nominum Tenentium prædictorum. 41.
4. Tabula Nominum Villarum et Terrarum. 48.
5. Tabula Nominum Patronorum. 54.
6. Tabula Nominum Incumbentium. 57.

## 844.

A Book in fol. thus entituled, Charters & Exemplifications of Orders concerning Congleton; having formerly been the Book of William Stubbes, ſometime Mayor of Congleton, a Town in Cheſhire, & parcel of the Duchy of Lancaſhire. In it are contained,

1. An Exemplification, dated 15 July, 10 Hen. VIII. of the Grant made by Henry Lacy Earl of Lincoln, to the Town of Congleton, whereby he made it a free Burrough. 1.
2. An Exemplification of Edward the III's Grant at large, to (John of Gaunt) the Duke of Lancaſter; as alſo of the Act of Parliament, temp. Edw. IV. confirming the ſame, by Queen Elizabeth. 2.
3. Queen Elizabeth's Confyrmacion of the ſeveral Charters granted by K. Henry VIII. to the Mayor & Burgeſſes of Congleton: dat. 9 Jun. anno regni 20. 5.
4. Queen Elizabeth's Charter to the Mayor & Comynalty of the Town of Congleton; bearing Teſte, 23 die Januar. anno regni, 26. 10.
5. K. Henry the VIIIth's Injunction for the Burgeſſes of Congleton's non appearance at Cheſter. dat. 15 June, anno regni 16. 14.
6. Q. Elizabeth's Exemplification of a Decree made in the Duchy-Court, between Mr. William Stubbes & the Towne of Congleton, touching the Towne-Landes, &c. bearing Teſte, 16 Febr. anno regni 26. 15.
7. Order touching the Toll at Kinnerton in Com. Ceſtr. 25 Nov. A.D. 1585. 16. b.
8. Decree in the Duchy-Court, that the Tenaunts & Inhabitants of the Borough of Congleton, ſhall be free from all manner of Tolle, Stalage, Laſtage, Paſſage, Pannage, & Murage, in the Towne of Mydlewyche, in Com. Ceſtr. made, 23 Octob. ann. 27 Eliz. 17.
9. Order of the Duchy-Court, for the Liberties of Congleton, & its Burgeſſes not appearing at Cheſter. 16 Jun. A.D. 1587. 18. b.

## Num. 844--847.

10. The Queens Injunction, for the Inhabitants of Congleton's freedom from Toll, &c. at Mydlewyche. dat. 28 Oct. anno regni, 29. 20.
11. The Reſolution of Mr. Rob. Atkinſon to 37 Queſtions, propounded by the Town of Congleton, touching their Liberties, Cuſtoms, &c. Term. Hill. ann. 35 Eliz. 21.
12. A Copie of a Quo-Warranto brought by the Chamberlayne of Cheſter, againſt the Towne of Congleton, temp. R. Eliz. 25.
13. A Copie of the old Rentall of the Towne-Rent of Congleton, taken owt of the Town-Book. 26.
14. The Othe taken at Congleton, at the tyme I William Stubbes was choſin Mayor of Congleton, to wytt in the . . . day of Sept. A.D. 1595. 28.
15. A Copie of a Certificat touching the Subſidie; meet to be kept. 29. b.

## 845.

A thin Book in fol. by Mr. Cole thus entituled,

A Table to my Booke of Law Precedents marked Cole B.

## 846.

A thin Book in fol. (now imperfect) and thus entituled,

The Office of the moſt Charge apperteyning unto a Campe, with the Declaracyon of the ſeveral Dewtyes incidente unto every of them. There now remayn, the Offices of

1. The Hiegh-Marſhall. 2.
2. The Proueſt-Marſhall. 6.
3. The Maſter of th'Ordynaunce. 9.
4. The Serjaunte Majour. 11.
5. The Lieuetenaunte of the Horſemen. 13.
6. The Scoute-maſter. 15.

Then follows,

7. A Declaration of certain Orders of Battaills. 16.
8. Certaine Orderes howe a Campe oughte to be pitched. 22.

This Treatiſe is entire in the Book following; but this is the older Copie.

## 847.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Verſes of W. C. to Henrie Fradſham Gent. the Owner of this Booke, by the gift of the ſaid W.C. 1.
2. A Communication or Diſcourſe of the Quenes Highnes (i. e. Q. Eliz.) Marriage, debated betwixt fowre Gentlemen of the Court at North-hawt in Eſſex, and reported by Sir Thomas Smythe Kt. to his neyghbowre Francys Walſingham? Gentleman. 1 Apr. anno 1561. 2.

Then follow Verſes,

3. Of Diligence. 35. b.
4. Of perfect Felicitie. ibid.
5. Apocalipſis Golie Epiſcopi, poema Verſibus rhythmicis compoſitum, per Gualterum Mahap Archidiaconum Oxonienſem (qui floruit circa A.D. 1210.) in quo, omne genus exceſſus, Pontificis atq; Cleri Romani, graviter perſtrinxit. Hoc autem exemplar duplex conſpicitur; conſtans nempe cum ex Auctoris rhythmis Latinis, tum ex eorundem Anglicâ, et quidem, Metricâ verſione. 36.
6. The Order of a Campe or Armye Royall, withe the dutie of everie Officer belonginge to the ſame, by Sr. Robert Conſtable, Kt. A.D. 1578. 49. b.
7. A Oration made at Warwicke before Q. Elizabethe, the 11 day of Auguſt, A.D. 1572. by Edward Aglionbye Eſq; wherein he gives a ſhort Hiſtory of the place. 64.

Then follow other Verſes; viz.

8. Of Healthe. 66. b.

## Num. 847—851.

9. A Newe married Man to his un-married Freinde, that reprehended him for marrienge ſo ſoone. Tranſlated out of Frenche by W. C. 67.

10. Neceſſarye Obſervations & Rules of the Italian Tongue; being (as the times went, when this Tract was written) a good Grammar. 67. b.

## 848.

A Book in fol. written by a Scots hand, wherein is contained.

A Hiſtory of the Affairs of the Kingdom of Scotland, from the Year 1568. to the Year 1596. incluſive. It ſeems to be but part of a larger work, wherein the whole raigne of K. James the VI. was to be deſcribed.

## 849.

A thin Book in fol. wherein are written,

1. A Treatice proving that if our Soveraigne Lady Quene Elizabeth ſhoulde dye without iſſue; that the Quene of Scotts by her birthe in Scotlande is not diſabled by the Lawe of England, to receive the Crowne of Inglande by diſcent. 1.

2. A briffe Declaration of the Invaliditie of the laſte Will of K. Henry the VIIIth, to make th'Imperiall Crowne of this Realme to paſſe to thoſe named in the ſame, in caſe every of the Children of the ſaid King ſhoulde dye without iſſues of their Bodyes; & a Refutation of ſuch aſſertions & objections, as be invented to geve ſtrengthe to the ſame laſte Will.

## 850.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. An Imperfect Engliſh Tract, de Epiſtolis conſcribendis, compiled by John Hoſkyns.

2. A Somers Journey in France, with Obſervations on it. Imperfect. This is Dr. Peter Heylin's.

## 851.

A Book in ſmall fol. relating to Border-Cauſes between England & Scotland; as containing,

1. A Letter from Henry Haſtings Earl of Huntingdon, & Lord Lieutenant of all the Northern Counties, to Thomas Lord Scrope of Bolton, Lord Warden of the Weſtern Marches; dat. 29 Sept. 1593. concerning the inconveniencies accruing to his Wardenſhip, from the Scotts abroad, & bad Subjects at home, with propoſal of ſuitable remedies. 1.

2. Letters from Sir William Bows, to the Lord Treaſurer Burleigh, & Sr. Robert Cecil, advertiſing them of the Proceedings in the Treatie at Carlile, between Tobie Matthews Bp. of Dureſme, himſelf, Francis Slyngſbye Eſq; & Clement Colmore LL.D. Commiſſioners for the Queen of England, and the Scotts Commiſſioners, upon Border Quarrells; that is, mutual Invaſions, Murders, Burnings, &c. wherein it was computed that ſince the Lord Hunſdon's Commiſſion in anno 1587. the Scotts had murdered above 300 of her Majeſties ſubjects, and by Robbery, Burnings, & otherwiſe, had endamaged the Queen's ſubjects, to the value of 929891. 16s. 1d.

Among the ſaid Letters, are ſome ſigned by all the above mentioned Commiſſioners, or ſome of them; and bear date at ſundry times, from 28 Nov. 1596. 3.

3. Letters from Sr. William Bowes, to the Queen, the Lords of the Council, the Lord Treaſurer, the Secretary Sr. R. Cecil; with other Papers relating the Proceedings of himſelf, & Mr. Robert Bowes the Engliſh Lieger-Ambaſſador at the Scots Court, in their Negotiation for the delivering up of Sr. Walter Scott Laird of Buckclughe Keeper of Liddeſdiale, & Sr. Robert Ker Expectant-Laird of Sefforth, & Warden of the Scots Midle March; of whom the former had (contrary to the Treaties in force) ſurpriſed the Caſtle of Carlile, & the other that of Swinbourne, 20 miles within the Queen's Countrey, beſides their having perpetrated moſt of the ſlaughters & devaſtations aforeſaid; to which they had added new Invaſions, attended with as horrid conſequences as the former. Theſe begin at May, 11, 1597. and end upon the delivering up of the two above-mentioned Lairds, according to the reſolute demands of her Majeſtie, and after all the evaſions of the Scotts, in the Month of October in the ſame year. 39.

## 852.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained Tranſcripts of ſeveral Speeches & other Papers, viz.

1. A Speech to K. James when the Citizens of London preſented Mr. Cuthbert Buckle, their Mayor-elect, to her Majeſty, for her approbation. 1.

2. A Speech in the Courſe of . . . . . when Mr. John Spencer Lord Mayor-elect of London, was brought to be ſworne, & recorded, accordingly, at theſe words IT IS FULL THREE YEARES. 3.

3. Mr. John Moore his Speeche before K. James 1. at his coming to Wincheſter. 8.

4. A ſhort Speech to the Q. of James 1. when the Mayor & Citizens of Wincheſter preſented her with a Cup. 9.

5. A Relation of the Cariage of the marriage that ſhould have ben made betweene Henry the Prince of England & the Infanta-Major; & afterward, with the Infanta-minor, A.D. 1611. written by John Digby, afterwards Earl of Briſtol. 10.

6. Vita D. Thomæ Bodley Equitis Aurati, a ſeipſo ſcripta. A.D. 1609. In Engliſh. 28.

7. Tranſcript of the Codicil annexed to Sr. Thomas Bodley's Will, 12 Jan. 1612. 37.

8. Note of the London Stationers Grant to the Bodlevan Library; which they have long ſince broken through. 38.

9. Sir Thomas Bodley's allowance for his Library. ibid.

10. A Letter from Sr. Walter Rawleigh, out of the Weſt Indies, to Sr. Raufe Winwood. 39.

11. Sir Thomas Bodley's Cenſure of Sr. Francis Bacons Novum Organon, in a Letter to himſelf, dated . . . . Febr. 1607. 45.

12. Sir Walter Raleighes Speech at his death. 55.

13. A deſcription of an Hierogliphical Watch or Clocke founde in the Library of Prague in Bohemia, at the taking of the City, in the forme of a ſquare Clocke, Standinge upon 4 Globes or Balls, in height halfe a foote. 62.

14. The Lord-Keepers Speech in Parliament, 17 March, anno 1627. 65.

15. The Speaker's Speech, 19 Martij, A.D. 1627. 69.

16. The Lord Keeper's Anſwer. 70.

17. The Speakers Reply, 19 Marcij, A.D. 1627. 71.

18. A ſhort Diſcourſe of Sherborne Caſtle & Mannor, in Dorſetſhire; wrongfully, as it ſhould ſeem, wreſted from the See of Sar. 77.

19. A Songe to K. Charles 1. on New-Yeares day. 79.

## 853.

A paper Book in fol. written by ſeveral hands, & containing divers Tracts, &c. for the moſt part Chemical, or Hiſtorical; viz.

1. The Compounde of Alchemye, in Engliſh Verſe, by Sir George Riplie Chanon of Bridlington. 1.

2. A

## Num. 853—855.

2. A Compend upon the Phyloſopher's Stone, ſent unto Kinge Edward the IV. from Lovayne; in Engliſhe verſes. 22.

3. Deſcription of the Ixer, or Elixir, that is, the Philoſophers Stone, with Receipts for the making it. 25.

4. Thom. Norton's Ordinal of Alchymie, in Engliſh Verſe. 26. b.

5. De Signis Elementorum. 65. b.

6. Liber Quintæ Eſſenciæ, in Engliſhe, brefe drawne owte of the booke of Quinte-Eſſence beinge in Latine, that Hermes the Prophet & Kinge of Egipt, had by revelacion of an Angell of God to him, &c. 66.

7. Account of the Nobility of England, from the Conqueſt to the year 1580. when Peregrine Bertie, after the deceaſe of his mother, his father yet living, was acknowledged to be Lord Willoughby of Ereſby, & ſummoned to Parliament accordingly. 74.

8. Shorter Liſts of the Kings, Dukes, Marquiſes, Earls, Viſcounts, & Barons of England, from William the Conqueror, to Qu. Elizabeth. 107.

9. Liſt of the Knights of the Garter, from the foundation of the Order, to Sr. Chriſtopher Hatton, temp. R.Eliz. 110.

10. The Order in Proceedinge to the Parliament, on Thurſday the 8th of Maie, 15 2. i.e. firſt to the Sermon at St. Peter's Church, and then to the Parliament Chamber. 112.

11. Diſcendants from Guy Earl of Warwick; i. e. of the Family of Arden of Parke-hall in Com. Warwic. who were indeed deſcended from the Great Turchil, who lived at the time of the Conqueſt. 113.

12. Diſcent of the Earls of Warwick. 114.

13. The Diſcent of Mountagu Earl of Saliſbury. ibid.

14. Diſcent of Percie Earl of Northumberland. 114. b.

15. The Diſcent or lineal Succeſſion of the heyers male of the Famillie of Neville. 115.

Herein are inſerted extracts from divers Records, &c. illuſtrating the Diſcent & Hiſtory of that great Family.

16. A Poem of Edward Nevil, calling himſelf Lord Latimer; wherein he complains of wrong done him, in that he did not ſucceed in the eſtate of John the laſt Lord Latimer. 123.

17. The Act of Reſumption, of 28 Henr. VI. 126.

18. To make the Philoſophers Stone, by Thomas Knight. 127.

19. Extracts from divers Records relating to the Family of Nevile. 129.

20. Tranſcripts of ſundry material Records relating to the ſame Family & their eſtate. 130.

Among which, I obſerve,

21. The Will of Elizabeth Lady Latimer, dated, 20 Sept. 1480. 131.

22. Inquiſitio capta die Veneris proxima poſt feſtum Sti. Andree Apoſtoli, anno 25 R.Hen. VI. pro Georgio de Nevile, Domino de Latimer. 132. b. & vid. 137. b.

## 854.

A Book in fol. thus entituled,

An Expoſicion of the Kyngs Prerogative (and of the Proces appertainynge thereunto) collectede owte of the greate Abbrigement of Juſtice Fitz-herbert, & other olde Writers of the Lawes of England, by Sr. William Stamford. It ſeems to have been corrected by the author; and is torn at the end.

## 855.

A thin Book in fol. looſely written in French, wherein are contained the 2 following Tracts,

1. Lettre au nom de Monſieur le Duc de Mayne (Charles de Loraine) eſcrite le 31 de Decembre l'an

## Num. 855.—858.

1594. au Roy d'Eſpagne, touchant les Guerres dernieres. faicte par Monſieur le Preſident Jeannin. 1.

2. A la memoire perpetuelle de Henry quatrieſme, ſurnommé le Grand, Roy tres Chreſtien de France e de Navarre; Eloge, par Monſieur le Preſident Jeannin. 40.

## 856.

A thin Book in fol. wherein is contained,

A Treatiſe of the Grounds & Rules, or Maxims of the Common Law of England; dedicated by the author, to Qu. Elizabeth, A.D. 1596.

## 857.

A Book in fol. wherein are entered,

The Titles of all Acts of Parliament, as were either enrolled, or removed by Writts of Certiorari, from ann. 1 Rich. III. to 7 Jac. I. incluſive.

## 858.

Codex membranaceus, et bonæ notæ, in fol. minori, in quo exarantur,

1. Carta de Libertatibus Anglie. dat. 28 die Martij, ann. 28 R.Edw. I. Impf. 1.

2. Carta de Libertatibus Foreſte, ejuſdem Regis.

3. Sentencia lata ſuper Cartas. 4. b.

4. Statutum de Merton. ibid.

5. Statutum de Marleberge. 7.

6. Statutum Weſtmonaſt. primum. 9.

7. Statutum de Glouceſtr. 15.

8. Explanatio ejuſdem. 17. b.

9. Statutum Weſtm. ſecundum. 18.

10. De preſentibus vocatis ad Warrantum. 29.

11. Statutum de Mercatoribus. 29. b.

12. Statutum de Emptoribus Terrarum. 30. b.

13. Statutum de Finibus. 31.

14. Statutum de Religioſis. 31. b.

15. Statutum de Scaccario. 32.

16. Diſtrictiones ejuſdem. 33. b.

17. Statutum de Wynton. 34.

18. Articuli ejuſdem. 35.

19. Statutum de Recognitoribus ponendis in Aſſiſis et Juratis. ibid.

20. Statutum de Circumſpecte agatis. 35. b.

21. Statutum de Quo Waranto novum. 36.

22. Quia Brevia de Quo Waranto, i. e. Statutum de Quo Warranto vetus. ibid.

23. Statutum de Gaveletto in London. 36. b.

24. Statutum de Wyndeſore de anno biſextili. 37.

25. Statutum de Militibus. ibid.

26. Statutum de Armis. ibid.

27. Modus calumpniandi Eſſonia. 37. b.

28. Dies Communes in Banco. 38.

29. Dies de Dote. ibid.

30. Statutum de compoſitione Monete, et Menſurarum. 38. b.

31. Statutum de Bigamis. ibid.

32. Statutum de Berewyke, i. e. de Conſpiratoribus. 39.

33. Quot modis dicitur Excepcio. ibid.

34. Aſſiſa Panis. ibid.

35. Aſſiſa Cerviſie. 39. b.

36. Lucrum Piſtoris. ibid.

37. Articuli ſuper Cartas; ſive Statutum Lincolnie. 40.

38. Statuta Walliæ, ſive de Rothelan. 42.

39. Interpretatio Vocabulorum Sok & Sak, &c. in Latinis. 48. b.

40. Expoſicio Verborum de Articulis Carte Dñi Regis, in Gallicis verbis. 49.

41. Parvum Hengham. 50.

42. Summa de Baſtardia. 54. b.

## Num. 858, 859.

43. Summa quæ dicitur Cadit Aſſiſa. 56. b.
44. Summa, cum ſit Neceſſarium, ſive modus ordinandi Brevia. 60.
45. Statutum de antiquo Domincio Corone. 62.
46. Judicium Eſſoniorum per Johannem de Metingham. 62. b.
47. Brevia bina R.Henrici III. de Placitis Foreſtæ. 67.
48. Aſſiſa Domini Henrici Regis, filij Matildis in Anglia, de Foreſtis et Venacione ſua, per conſilium et conceſſionem Archiepiſcoporum, Epiſcoporum, Abbatum, Priorum, Comitum, Baronum, et Nobilium Anglie, facta apud Wodeſtoke. (Celebratum fuit hoc Magnum Concilium A. D. 1175. vid. Rog. Hoveden. 311.) 67. b.
49. Articuli, ut videtur, in Itinere Foreſtæ inquirendi. 68.
50. Breve R.Henrici III. directum Vicecomiti Midd. de duodecim Militibus, ad videndum tranſgreſſiones Foreſte, per Foreſtarios et Regardatores, eligendis. 68. b.
51. Capitula eorum, quæ in foreſtis per 12 Milites juratos videnda fuerint. 69.
52. Conſuetudines et Aſſiſæ de Foreſta. 69. b.
53. Explicatio quorundam Articulorum, Dicti de Kenilworthe, de quibus diſſentiebant ejuſdem Auctores; facta per Othobonum Cardinalem, et Henricum de Alemannia Regem Romanorum; cum alijs ad rebelles contra R.Henricum III. et exhæredatos pertinentibus. 72.
54. Summa Villarum per ſingulos Comitatus Anglie. 73.
55. Regiſtrum Brevium à 74. ad 119. b.
56. Copia Privilegiorum et Franchiſarum conceſſarum Militibus de Rodes, in Anglia, per R. Edwardum II. ſcripta manu recentiore. 100.
57. Regiſtrum Brevium aliud, manu prima exaratum. (Calce mutilatur.) 120.

## 859.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of certain Tracts bound up together; viz.

1. Part of that Treatiſe of the High Court of Star-Chamber, which is entire elſewhere in this Library (ex gr. in the Book inſcribed 60 C.2. at 267.) 1.
2. Baron Davenports argument concerning the Shipp-Money, in the Exchequer-Chamber, term. Trin. ann. 14 Caroli I. (28 die Maij, A.D. 1638.) 29.
3. Of the Proceedings againſt the pretended Catholiques; whether they have been violent, or moderate & neceſſary; written temp. R. Eliz. 40.
4. Relation of the Trial of the Lord Vaux, Sir Thomas Treſham Kt. Sr. William Cateſby Kt. Mr. Powdrell, Mr. Gryſſyth, his wife, & Mr. Ambroſe Gryffyth his brother, in the Starre-chamber, 15 Nov. 1581. chiefly upon the Confeſſion of Campion the Jeſuit, at his being rack'd in the Tower; by which it ſhould ſeem that the Priſoners had received him into their Houſes, & had heard him ſay Maſs. The Trial ſeems to be drawn up by Sr. Thomas Treſham; and therein are his Arguments or Reaſons, why a Chriſtian ſhould refuſe to anſwer, upon Oath, concerning matters of Conſcience, tho' ſuch Oath be tendered by the lawful Magiſtrate. 44.
5. Remarks upon the above-mentioned Tryal; written by the ſame hand. 51.
6. King Edward the VI's Confirmation of a Decree made by the Chauncellor & Generall Surveiors of the Court of Augmentations, touching the maintenance or relief of certain aged poor People, & poor Children, according to the Intent of Robert ingleton Eſq; founder of a Chauntrey in the Pariſh Church of Thorneton in Com. Bucks. Teſte, &c. 4 die Febr. anno regni 7. 52.
7. Corrections of . . . . . Tranſlation of the Book of Job into Engliſh; written by . . . . (Imperfect.) 54.
8. Like Corrections on the Tranſlation of the Pſalms, by the ſame hand. (It reaches but to the 70th Pſalm.) 68.
9. A Satyre of State; or a Speech made by the Maſter Hangman, of Addreſs to his Eminence the Cardinal of Richelieu. Written in A.D. 1635. 80.
10. My Lord Cardinall of Richelieu his Thankes; being another Libell on him. 149.

## 860.

A thin Book in ſmall fol. wherein is contained,
A large Alphabet of Arms, blazoned.

## 861.

Codex chartaceus et antiquus, in fol. varijs manibus ſcriptus, atq; Titulum inſequentem præ ſe ferens; Opus collectum et compilatum per venerabilem patrem Thomam Bekyntone Bathon. et Wellenſem Epiſcopum, ex Literis, Allegationibus, Concluſionibus, Convencionibus, et Tractatibus, nonnulliſq; alijs Negocijs et Materijs concernentibus Jus et Titulum Regis Anglie (Henrici VI.) ad regnum et coronam Francie; cum alijs multis que, ea occaſione, ſecuta ſunt. Speciatim vero in hoc Opere continentur,

1. Epiſtola Dñi Benedicti Pape XII. Edwardo Regi Anglie III. directa, dehortatoria, ne utatur Nomine et Armis Regis Francie. dat. 3 Nonas Marcij, Pontificatus anno 6. 1.
2. Procuratorium pro Dño Rege Edw. III. 2.
3. Procuratorium pro Dño Rege Edw. III. concernens ſtatum ſuum, et regna. ibid.
4. Provocacio pro Dño Edwardo Rege Anglie et Francie, ad audienciam Conſilij Generalis, et Judicem Supremum; in qua quidem Provocacione fit mencio de Lodowico Imperatore. 3.
5. Epiſtola, cui Titulus, "Domino Pape, Dominis Cardinalibus, et alijs volentibus intelligere Juſticiam cauſe ſue, intimat Edwardus III. Rex Anglie jura ſua in Regno Francie, et injurias ſibi factas per Regem Francie intruſorem, cum excuſacione eorum que facit pro ſua defenſione et ſui Juris proſecucione, et cum notificacione ſue Intencionis, Devocionis, et Fidei." 4. b.
6. Informatio data Summo Pontifici, per nuncios Dñi Edwardi III. Regis Anglie; quâ, clarè pateat, quod juſte petit, jure hereditario, regnum Francie. 8. b.
7. Epiſtola ſecunda Regis Edwardi III. miſſa Dño Pape, pro jure ſuo ad regnum Francie. dat. 1 die Junij, anno regni 19. 14.
8. De Jure et Titulo Edwardi III. Regis Anglie, ad coronam et regnum Francie: cum Racionibus et Argumentis pro utraque parte. 15. b.
9. De Succeſſionibus regni Francie. 25. b.
10. Objectiones contra Jus et Titulum R. Edwardi III. ad regnum Franciæ; Gallicè ſcriptæ. 28.
11. Part of the Treaty, between K.Henry V. & Charles K of France; in Engliſh. 30.
12. Sequuntur, in Gallico, Articuli Tractatus magne Pacis inter Henricum V. Regem Anglie, &c. et Karolum Regem Francie, apud Trecas concluſi, A. D. 1420. 21 die Maij. 33.
13. Litere Teſtimoniales ſuper Juramento, de non veniendo contra dictam Pacem, facto per Capitulum Eccleſie Cathedralis Pariſienſis. 37. b.
14. Teſtimoniales ſuper ſimili Juramento preſtito per Studentes Univerſitatis Pariſienſis. 38.

## Num. 861.

15. Similes super Juramento prestito per Vicarium Generalem, et Official. Episcopi. 38.
16. Similes super Juramentum prestitum per Presidentem et Officiarios Curie Parliamenti. 39.
17. Alia forma pro Canonicis et Ministris Ecclesie Cathedralis. ibid.
18. Similes super Juramento Dñi Ducis Clarencie. 39. b.
19. Litere Testimoniales super Juramento Dominorum Britannie. ibid.
20. Modus faciendi Appunctuamenta, per Commissarios R. Henrici v. 40.
21. Notificacio Intencionis (pro Pace) per Commissarios ejusdem Regis. 40. b.
22. Commissio R.Henrici v. qua constituit Mag. Johannem Stafford Legum Doctorem, Thomam Chauciers, et Johannem Pirient Scutiferos, Ambassiatores, ad tractandum super acceptacione Pacis. 41.
23. Testimoniales super Juramento prestito per quendam, de servandis Articulis Pacis. 41. b.
24. Procuratorium ad recognoscendum quem Hominem Ligeum, et ad prestandum Homagium. ibid.
25. Litere quibus quis recognoscit se Hominem Ligeum. 42.
26. Procuratorium ad prestandum homagium Regi, pro Dño de la Breto. ibid.
27. Litera requisicionis Homagij et Fidelitatis. 42. b.
28. Propositio Abbatis de Bello-Becco Magistri Sacre Theologie, facta coram Papa, post conclusionem Pacis facte in Civitate Trecensi. 43.
29. Protestatio Abbatis de Bello-Becco. 47. b.
30. Ea que inter R. Henricum v. et Karolum consanguineum suum de Francia, pro bono Pacis, ac pro evitanda sanguinis Christiani effusione, feliciter concludenda, appunctuata sunt. 48.
31. Articuli qui videntur oportuni pro conservacione Pacis, firmande inter Reges et Regna, &c. nec non super modificacione et limitacione Superioritatis, et restriccione Resorti. 51.
32. Responsiones date in Scriptis per Gallicos, ad Articulos super modificacione, et limitacione ultimi Resorti. 52. b.
33. Extractum ab Originali Libri antiqui Cronicarum Sti Severini Burdegalis; scil: Excerpta ex Tractatibus inter R.R.Henricum II. Richardum I. et Johannem, Regeq; Franciæ contemporaneos, super Ducatibus Aquitaniæ et Vasconiæ, finibus regundis, &c. lingua, ut dicitur, Provinciali, scripta. 58.
34. Les Lieux, Paijs, et Fortallesses, qui tient en Guiayne nostre tres-soverain Seignour le Roy d'Angleterre et de France. 59.
35. Transsumptum de Registris Parlamenti Parisiensis, de Alligiancia olim facta et jurata inter Delphinum et Ducem Burgundie qui occisus est. 60. b.
36. Renunciacio pura, per Johannem Regem Francie (Gallicè) dat. Calesiæ 24 die Octobr. A.D. 1360. 63.
37. Excerpta e Libro qui dicitur Sompnium Viridarij, qui est Dialogus inter Clericum et Militem. 67.
38. Copia Tractatus magne Pacis, in Latino, inter Reges Anglie et Francie; fact. apud Bretigni juxta Carnotum, A.D. 1309. (f. leg. 1360) et confirmata seu jurata eodem anno Calesie, et Bolognie. 72.
39. Mandatum sive Warrantum Johannis Regis Franciæ, de tradendis plurimis Civitatibus, Villis, Castris, &c. Commissarijs Regi Angliæ. dat. 12 die Aug. A.D. 1361. 80 b.
40. Responsio Gallicorum in Tractatu apud Loulingam. Gallicè. 81.
41. Litera Renunciacionis Johannis Regis Francorum, cum Clausula. CEST ASSAVOIR. Gallicè. dat. 24 Oct. A.D. 1360. 83.

## Num. 861.

42. Duodecima et ultima Egloga Francisci Petrarche de captivacione Johannis Regis Francorum per Regem Anglorum Edwardum III. 86.
43. Tractatus Pacis finaliter concluse, et in quibusdam Articulis, de novo apud Calesiam, correcte; inter Reges Anglie et Francie, predictos. dat. 24 Oct. A.D. 1360. Gallicè. 88. b.
44. Scriptum Johannis Regis Francorum, de Alliancijs inter Reges et Regna. Gallicè. 90.
45. Litera R. Edwardi III. super liberacione Fortaliciorum in diversis partibus. Gallicè. 90. b.
46. Tractatus Calesie, cum Articulis subtractis, et alijs subscriptis. Gallicè. dat. ex parte R. Edwardi III. 24 Octobr. A.D. 1360. (Gallicè.) 92.
47. Sacramentum Edwardi III. Regis Anglie. Gallicè. 24 Octob. 1360. 99.
48. Renunciacio ad Guerras, per Johannem Regem Francorum. dat. 24 die Octobris, A.D. 1360. Gallicè. 99. b.
49. Scriptum Johannis Regis Francorum, de deliberacione Anglie, Comitûs de Guynes. Gallicè. 100. b.
50. Literæ R.Edwardi III. de Fortalicijs liberandis in diversis partibus. dat. 24 die Octobris, A.D. 1360. Gallicè. 102.
51. Literæ R. Edwardi III. pro bannitis, et adherentibus restituendis. dat. 24 die Octobris, A.D. 1360. Gallicè. 103.
52. Renunciacio ad Guerras, per R.Edw. III. dat. ut supra, Gallicè. 103. b.
53. Litera Confiscacionis Rebellium, per R.Edw.III. dat. ut supra, Gallicè. 104.
54. Pars Tractatus, pro elargicione Arthuri de Britannia. 105.
55. Juramentum Arturi de Britannia de observanda Pace conclusa Trecis, et deserviendo in armis Henrico v. Regi Anglie, Heredi et Regenti Francie. 105. b.
56. Forma Oblacionis facte pro Arturo de Britania, prisonario. 106.
57. Commissio R.Henrici v. pro Ligis faciendis cum Delphino. 106. b.
58. Commissio R. Henrici v. pro Treugis faciendis cum Delphino. 107.
59. Treuge generales facte per R. Henricum v. cum Duce Britannie, cum appunctuamentis diversis. 107. b.
60. Confirmatio Treugæ, facta per Johannem Ducem Britanniæ. 109. b.
61. Confirmatio Prorogacionis Treugarum, facta per Johannem Comitem Armaniaci. ibid.
62. Commissio R.Henrici v. ad procedendum super attemptatis contra Treugas Britannie supradictas. 110.
63. Appunctuata et Concordata 13 die mensis Januarij, A.D. 1420. ante reddicionem Ville Rotomagensis. 110. b.
64. Oblaciones facte per R Henricum v. parti Francie, pro Pace finali. 111.
65. Peticiones eorum de Francia, facte Henrico quinto. 111. b.
66. Commissio R. Henrici v. ad reformandum Attemptata contra Treugas factas cum adversario Francie. 112. b.
67. Commissio R. Henrici v. ad tractandum cum Delphino de Pace. 113.
68. Oblacio facta per Ambassiatores Regis Francie Henrico v. Regi Anglie. 114.
69. Prorogacio Convencionis in alium diem. dat. 7 die Maij, A.D. 1419. 115.
70. Testimoniales Litere super loco Convencionis per Commissarium electo, una cum tenore Commissionis. 116.
71. Commissio R.Henrici v. ad videndum partes jurare de observando concernencia Convencionem. 117.

72. Jura-

## Num. 861.

72. Juramentum preſtandum ſuper concernentibus Convencionem. 117.

73. Continuacio cepte Convencionis, et Appunctuacio Monicionis 8 dierum ante receſſum, per Regem Henricum v. 117. b.

74. Intimacio R. Henrici v. Carolo Francorum Regi facta, de non intendendo amplius Tractatui ſimulato, niſi infra 8 dies, aliquid cum effectu fiat. 117. b.

75. Litere Treugarum Generalium, facte per R. Henricum v. cum adverſario Francie, cum deputacione Conſervatorum. 119.

76. Forma Proteſtacionis que ſolet proponi in Tractatibus Regum Anglie. 119. b.

77. Prorogacio Treugarum, facta cum Henrico v. Rege Anglie. 120.

78. Alius modus prorogandi Treugas. ibid.

79. Articuli Tractatus Magne Pacis inter Henricum quintum Regem Anglie, &c. et Karolum Regem Francie, apud Trecas concluſi, A.D. 1420. 20 die Maij. In Latino. 120. b.

80. Acta et Proceſſus in Convencione Attrabatenſi, A.D. 1435 124.

81. De Efficacia et Validitudine Convencionum inter Karolum Regem Francie et Henricum v. Regem Anglie; deq; Convencionibus et Concordatis inter R. Henricum v. et Philippum Ducem Borgondie. per Doctorem Ludovicum de Garcijs. 133. b.

82. De Conſuetudinibus Regni Perſarum (i. e. Francorum) et Ducatûs Galleæ (i. e. Delphinatûs Viennæ) circa primo-genitum filium Regis; una cum dubijs, &c. ſuper eiſdem. 137. b.

83. Inſtruccio data Ambaſſiatoribus Baſilienſis Concilij, miſſis ad Dietam Attrabatenſem. 140.

84. Convenciones Pacis inite inter Regem Carolum, et Ducem Burgundie. 142.

85. Declaracio Ambaſſiatorum Concilij Baſilienſis facte in Attrabato, 20 die Sept. A.D. 1305. Indict. 13. (f. leg. 1435. Indict. 13.) 143. b.

86. Literæ Edwardi I. Regis Anglie, ad ſummum Pontificem, de ſubjectione Regni Scotiæ, Regibus, ac Coronæ Angliæ. dat. 7 die Maij, A.D. 1301. 147.

87. The latter part of the Inſtructions, given by K. Henry VI. for making a Truce or Peace between him & France, by means of the Duke of Orleans, & of the Ducheſs of Burgundy. dat. 21 May, anno regni 17. 150.

88. Narratio de Colloquio de Pace, habito prope Caleſiam inter Duciſſam Burgundiæ, Ducem Aurelianenſem, et Cardinalem Angliæ, &c. (in qua, præter alia, habentur.) 150. b.

89. Prima Cedula tradita Dño Cardinali, adviſata per Ducem Aurelianenſem, et Duciſſam Burgundie, pro medio Pacis. Gallicè. 152.

90. Proteſtacio facta per Ambaſſiatores Anglie. 152. b.

91. Copia Oblacionis facte per eos de parte Francie, tranſlata in Latinum. ibid.

92. Ultima Cedula miſſa Caleſiam Domino Cardinali, ex parte Dñe Burgundie et Ambaſſiatorum Regis Adverſarij. Gallicè. 156.

Inſtructions given by K. Henry VI. to his Ambaſſadors, who were appointed to treat of the Peace above-mentioned. dat. 30 Aug. anno regni 17. 160.

94. Cauſe ob quas, viſum eſt, viam Pacis oblate, nulla racione admittendam attemptendàmve. Anglicè. 161. b.

95. Liber metricus de præclaris geſtis R. Henrici v. ſcriptus, forſan, per Thomam de Elmham Monachum Abbatiæ Sti. Auguſtini Cantuar. 168.

96. Acta et Geſta in Convencione pro Tractatu Pacis, habita in Marchijs Caleſie, A.D. 1439. 192.

## Num. 861, 862.

97. Inſtructions given to the Ambaſſadors ſent to the Marches of Calais, to treat of Peace, on the behalf of England. 198. b.

98. The ſubmiſſion of John Count de Foix, to K. Henry v. (in French.) 202.

99. Examination into the right of the French King to the Duchy of Guyen (i. e. Aquitain) which he had taken from the Engliſh. (In French.) 203.

100. Libellus Bartholi de Saxo-Ferrato Legum Doctoris de Repreſalijs, quem Univerſitati Pariſienſi tradidit; A.D. 1554. (Imperf.) 212.

101. Tractatus Dñi Baldi Ubaldi de Ceſſionibus. 214.

## 862.

Codex craſſus in fol. minori, partim chartaceus, partim membranaceus; diverſis manibus, diverſis temporibus exaratus; in quo continetur uberrima Formularum in Jure Canonici meſſis, extracta, ut videtur, e Regiſtris Archiepiſcoporum Cantuarienſium, Epiſcoporum, Exonienſium, Lincolnienſium, Bath. et Wellenſium, Wigornienſium, Elienſium, Sar. &c. ſuper innumeris fere Materijs, temporibus Regum Edw. III. Richardi II. Henrici IV. Henrici V. Henrici VI. et Edwardi IV. tranſactis ſive ventilatis; e quibus, ea quæ ſequuntur duxi memoranda.

1. Libellus, &c. Johannis Herward Rectoris Eccleſiæ parochialis de Lockyſbeare, in Cauſa Decimarum eidem Eccleſiæ pertinentium; contra Johannem Deyman Rectorem Eccleſiæ parochialis de Cadleghe (circa A. D. 1427.) 1. & 5.

2. Libellus Decani et Capituli Exonienſis, Proprietariorium Eccleſiæ parochialis Sti. Perani in Cornubia, in Cauſa Decimarum, contra Dñm Ricardum Palmer perpetuum ejuſdem Eccleſiæ Vicarium (A.D. 1406.) 4.

3. Libellus Dñi Willelmi Spekotte Rectoris Eccleſiæ parochialis de Beafford, Exon. Dioceſ. in Cauſa Decimarum de Silva cedua. A.D. 1413. 5.

4. Libellus Vicarij perpetui Eccleſiæ parochialis de Morſtow in Cornubia, in Cauſa Mortuarij. 6.

5. Libellus in Cauſa Mortuarij de meliori Indumento, racione Conſuetudinis, in eadem parochia. 6. b.

6. Poſiciones ſive Articuli Dñi Johannis Snyffemore, Rectoris Eccleſiæ parochialis de Sliferton. Exonienſis Dioc. in quadam Cauſa Mortuarij. 17. b.

7. Inſtrumentum publicum, Oxoniæ confectum, infra domum vulgariter nuncupatam Tackleys Ynne, quo obligatus fuit Gilbertus de Doem ſcribere octo Sexternos de integro Archu, infra feſtum Aſſumpcionis B. Virginis proxime futurum, ſub pena decem ſolidorum: Magiſtro Johanne de Lipomanis eidem Gilberto, pro Scriptura cujuſlibet Sexterni ſexdecem denarios perſolvente. dat. 8 die Junij, A.D. 1425. 29.

8. Inſtrumentum publicum, ſuper impedimento Executionis Mandati Officialis Cantuarienſis (ex parte Magiſtri Roberti Burton, ſacre Pagine Profeſſoris, Magiſtri Magne Aule ſive Collegij Univerſitatis Oxon.) per Magr. Robertum Grenewode. dat. 19 Nov. A.D. 1424. 31.

9. Inſtrumenta varia ſuper negotijs, ad Scolares Collegij Mertonenſis nonnullos pertinentibus. 33. b. 34. 40. 40. b. 43.

10. Appellatio Mag. Johannis Chamberleyne Procuratoris Abbatis & Conventûs de Bucfaſt, a Dño Radulfo Tregiſiow Decano Exonienſi, ad Curiam Romanam; una cum notificatione ejuſdem. 35.

11. Inquiſitiones per diverſos Diœceſeos Exonienſis Decanatus, ſuper ſtatu plurimarum inibi Eccleſiarum parochialium; factæ A.D. 1442. 68.

12. Allegationes Procuratoris Thomæ Emelyn, in Cauſa ſeparationis inter ipſum, et Johannam Enty uxorem ſuam. 84.

Num. 862.

13. Literæ Prioriſſæ de Bromhale, quibus licentiam impertit Dñæ Clementiæ Medforde ejuſdem Domus conſorori & com-moniali, ut Prioratui de Ankerwyke, ſicut Prioriſſa, præeſſe valeat. 94.

14. Plurima Inſtrumenta Walteri Medforde Decani Wellenſis, Martini Papæ v. Nuncij, ac Apoſtolicæ ſedis in Anglia Collectoris Generalis, ſuper Collectione Denariorum Sti. Petri, &c. 96. 112.

15. Inſtrumenta varia ejuſdem Walteri Medforde, ad Prebendam de Weſt-Bedwynde in Eccleſia Cathedrali Sar. ſpectantia. 105. b. 115. b.

16. Aquietantiæ de varijs Denariorum ſummis de Dño Abbate Sti. Edmundi de Burgo receptis, per Johannem Eſcourt Curie Cantuarienſis Examinatorem Generalem, ad levandum et percipiendum per quaſcunque cenſuras Eccleſiaſticas, quaſcunque Pecuniarum ſummas, per quemcunque ſeu quoſcunque, Camere Apoſtolice, qualitercunque debite, in regno Anglie. 109. b.

17. De mutatione Teſtamenti, quoad Sepulturæ locum facta per Dñm Johannem Golofre Militem, A.D. 1396. 111.

18. Inſtrumenta diverſa Walteri Medforde, &c. ad Eccleſiam Collegiatam Sti. Kibij Bangorenſis Dioceſ. pertinentia, circa A.D. 1420. 114. b.

19. Inſtrumenta ſpectantia ad Eccleſiam Collegiatam de Glaſney, Exon. Dioceſ. 118. b.

20. Citacio contra quoſdam Canonicos non comparentes in Viſitacione, per Henricum Chichile Legum Doctorem, Canonicum Eccleſiæ Sar. ac R. Sar. Epiſcopi Commiſſarium. 122.

21. Inſtrumenta alia ad Eccleſiam Cathedralem Sar. pertinentia. 123.

22. Litera privata Willelmi Courteney Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis ad Ricardum Metford Epiſcopum Sar. ſub Sigillo privato; qua eum rogat ut Lincolniam adiret die jovis ante Gulam Auguſti, ut negocijs arduis expedicionem Reipublice concernentibus, communi Procerum, Cleri, &c. interveniente tractatu, medelam celerem adhiberent. 129.

23. Litera excuſatoria ejuſdem Epiſcopi, miſſa eidem Archiepiſcopo. ibid.

24. Litera privata Ricardi Sar. Epiſcopi, eidem Archiepiſcopo deſtinata, pro excuſacione ipſius, de non veniendo Cantuariam ad Conſecrationem cujuſdam Epiſcopi. 124. b.

25. Litera Indulgentiæ conceſſa Viſitatoribus et Benefactoribus Eccleſie B. Marie le Bowe infra Scalar. Comiterij Eccleſie Conventualis de Schirburne Sar. Dioceſ. per Ricardum Metford Epiſcopum Sar. 125.

26. Litera Indulgentiæ conceſſa per eundem Epiſcopum, Cantariæ fundatæ in Eccleſia Conventuali de Schirburne, per Robertum Beininyg ejuſdem loci Abbatem. 125. b.

27. Litera Indulgentiæ, conceſſa (uti videtur) cuidam Cantariæ fundatæ in Eccleſia de Lichet-mynſtre, per Johannem Suderwode et Juliciam Atte-Churche uxorem ejus. ibid.

28. Litera Indulgentiæ ejuſdem Epiſcopi, elargientibus eleemoſynas Domui ſive Hoſpitali Ste. Trinitatis Nove Sar. conceſſa. ibid.

29. Diſpenſatio ejdem Epiſcopo deſtinata, per Franciſcum Stæ. Suſannæ Preſbyterum Cardinalem, ac Dño Papæ Pœnitentiarium, ex parte Henrici Fereby, de Preſbytero et ſoluta geniti, Sacroſq; Ordines ambientis. 127.

30. Licentia conceſſa Priori de Abyndon. ut confeſſiones Conventus et Servientium inibi licite audiret, pœnitentias injungeret, ac abſolutiones impenderet; per eundem Epiſcopum. 129.

31. Ejuſmodi Licentia conceſſa Priori de Redynge, per eundem Epiſcopum. 129. b.

Num. 862.

32. Litera Indulgentiæ conceſſa per eundem Epiſcopum, ex parte Procuratorum ſive Nunciorum Domûs Sti. Thome Martiris Cantuarienſis Diœceſis, de Acone (an Leſnes?) ad colligendas Eleemoſynas deſtinatorum. 131. b.

33. Litera ejuſdem Epiſcopi, ad colligendas Elemoſinas pro Hoſpitali de Bethlem, London. ibid.

34. Ejuſdem Epiſcopi Litera Indulgencie conceſſa Benefactoribus Domui Leproſorum ſeu Hoſpitalis B. Marie Magdalene de Langport Bathon. & Wellenſis Dioceſeos. 132.

35. Litera Indulgentiæ conceſſa ijs qui quicquid contulerint ad ſuſtentationem vie communis inter Militem Bewe & Crucem de Heuxtrigge; ſeu ijs qui dixerint Oracionem Dominicam cum Salutacione Angelica pro pace et tranquillitate Regi et Regni Anglie; ac eciam pro bono ſtatu Johannis Cannedum vixerit, cujus Expenſis (ut dicitur) Crux et Via prefate reparate exiſtunt, et pro anima ejuſdem Johannis, cum ab hac luce migraverit, &c. ibid.

36. Litera ejuſdem Epiſcopi conceſſa Henrico Gowherde Capellano Cantarie perpetue in Eccleſia B. Marie de Redynge, in qua (propter exilitatem proventuum Cantarie predicte) concedit ei licentiam celebrandi unum Annuale in aliqua Eccleſia ſive Capella infra Villam de Redyng. 134.

37. Licentia altaris portatilis conceſſa Parochianis Eccleſie de Schirborne, per eundem Epiſcopum. dat. 3 die menſis Julij, A.D. 1396. ibid.

38. Litera ejuſdem Epiſcopi, qua concedit Licentiam Katerine Wouth, et Emeline Wouth, ut ipſæ Divina facerent celebrari in Oratorio Manſi earum de Wouth-Fraunceys, per integrum triennium ſi illud decens fuerit et honeſtum, &c. 134. b.

39. Ejuſdem Epiſcopi Licentia, faciendi Divina celebrari, ubicunque per Civitatem et Diœceſim Sar. conceſſa Abbatiſſæ et Sanctimonialibus de Wiltune; dummodo ſit in earum Manſo. ibid.

40. The Profeſſion of perpetual Chaſtity (in Engliſh) made by Margaret Englithei, before Henry Chichele LL.D. Canon of Sar. (many of whoſe Acts are regiſtred in this Book) and John Wyther Sub-Dean of the ſame Church. 136.

41. De Reconciliatione Domni Johannis Wodeſlok, et Edmundi Andener, Canonicorum Ste. Fridelwide Oxon. 139.

42. Litera Roberti Hallam Epiſcopi Sar. ad R. Henricum v. in qua deprecatur, quatinus contra Johannem Talbot, alias dictum Dominum de Tenbrugge, per 40 dies et amplius (contemptis Eccleſie clavibus) Excommunicatum, quid ſecundum regni conſuetudinem Regie convenit Majeſtati, dignetur exercere. 143. b.

43. Literæ ſuper Subſidio, Epiſcopo Sariſburienſi per Clerum, in Convocatione ſeu Synodo, conceſſo. 166.

44. Literæ ſuper Subſidio Regi conceſſo in Convocatione Cleri Diœceſeos Sar. 170. b. 171. b. &c.

45. Inſtrumentum ſuper mutacione Dedicacionis Eccleſie. 176. b.

46. Formula Commiſſionis ad abluendam Eccleſiam pollutam cum Aqua benedicta. 178.

47. Litera ſive Commiſſio directa Mağro Richardo Wynchecombe Archidiacono . . . per Thomam Arundelle Archiepiſcopũ Cantuarienſem, ſuper adminiſtratione bonorum Tidemanni de Wynchecombe Epiſcopi Wigornienſis qui mortis ſue tempore, in tantum ſuerat ere alieno gravatus, quod omnia bona que dimiſit, Creditoribus ſuis vix in decimo Denario, ſatisfacere ſufficiunt. 184. b.

48. Inſtrumenta ſuper Viſitatione Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Exon. per Willelmum Courteney Archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem, A.D. 1383. Thoma de Brentingham tunc Epiſcopo Exonienſe. 192. b.

## Num. 862.

49. Inſtrumenta in Cauſa ſeparationis inter Margeriam uxorem nobilis viri Johannis de Hothum Militem de Bondeby partem Actricem; prefatumq; Dominum Johannem, partem Ream. circa A.D. 1340. 214.

50. Inſtrumenta in Cauſa divortij inter Dñam Aliciam uxorem Domini Johannis de Wymbiſche Militis, partem Actricem; et eundem Dñm Johannem partem Ream. 216.

51. Libellus Dñi Johannis de Sudlee Militis, et Elizabethe Uxoris Dñi Baldewyni de Frevyle Militis, conſanguineorum et heredum (Petri Avunculi dicti Dñi Johannis) Subdiaconi, accuſancium matrimonium per ipſum Subdiaconum contractum ad excluſionem eorum ab hereditate; ut pronuncietur hujuſmodi matrimonium nullum, ne ipſius Subdiaconi filij gaudeant hereditate (N.B. Dñis Petrus de Monteforti videtur Subdiaconus prædicatus, ac Margareta Furnivale, uxor ipſius.) 221.

52. Querela cujuſdam Militis (i. e. Dñi Johannis de Monte-acuto) contra quendam Decanum (i. e. Magrum Robertum Sumpter? Decanum Eccleſiæ Exonienſis) qui ipſum excommunicatum eſſe, cum non eſſet aſſeruit et dixit; et ſibi Communionem Fidelium inhibere preſumpſit, et Eccleſiam exire precepit. 228.

53. Libellus in Cauſa reparacionis pro Gervaſio de Caſtro Epiſcopo Bangorenſi; contra Executores Thomæ de Ringſtede predeceſſoris ſui. temp. R.Edw. III. 248.

54. Libellus Domni Johannis Henny perpetui Vicarij Eccleſiæ Parochialis de Sottone juxta Plymouthe petentis religioſos viros Priorem et Conventum de Plympton. Proprietarios, compelli ad refectionem Cancelli Eccleſie prædictæ eorum Conventui appropriate. 248. b.

55. Juſtificatio prædictorum Religioſorum. 249.

56. Litera Willelmi Courteney Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis nobili viro Johanni Holonde Comiti Huntyngdon. ad impediendum Alexandrum Tynham de Yvele, Wellenſis Diœceſeos, Excommunicatum, ab agendo in ejuſdem Comitis Curijs et Judicijs, donec obtinuerit beneficium Abſolucionis. 258

57. Inſtrumenta in Cauſa Stephani Abbatis de Tavyſtoke, ſuper invencione, ſuſtentacione, refectione, et emendatione Librorum Matutinalium, &c. in Eccleſia Parochiali de Abbotiſham, eidem Monaſterio appropriata. 284. b.

58. Inſtrumenta ſuper annua penſione 18 Denariorum, per Rectorem Eccleſiæ Parochialis de Sydenham perſolvendorum Abbati et Conventui de Tavyſtoke et in uſus cujuſdam Obedientie dicti Monaſterij que Elimoſinaria nuncupatur, debite convertendorum. 287. b.

59. Libellus, &c. religioſorum virorum Abbatis et Conventus de Tavyſtoche, in Cauſa ſuſtentacionis Cancelli et Librorum, contra Dñm Adamum Tregenet Vicarium Eccleſiæ Parochialis de Antone. 289.

60. Procuratorium Cleri Dieceſis Exonienſis, ad Concilium in Eccleſia Sti. Pauli London celebrandum. dat. 20 die menſis Novembris, A.D. 1383. 289. b.

61. Libellus in Cauſa Aque-bajulatus. 347. b.

62. Libelli in Cauſis Decimarum. 360.

63. Citacio, ad citandum Abbates et Priores, Conventus ſub ſe habentes, &c. ad comparendum in Sacra Sinodo. dat. 1 die menſis Julij, A.D. 1464. 374.

64. Procuratorium Cleri Diœceſis Exonienſis, ad comparendum pro Cler⁹, in Convocacione Generali. 374. b.

65. Citatio, ad citandum Clerum Archidiaconatus Barnſtapl. ad comparendum et ſolvendum Subſidium, per Clerum Exonienſis Diœceſis conceſſum, in adjutorium et exaltacionem Sacro Sancte Fidei Chriſtiane, et tuicionem ac defenſionem Ste. Matris Eccleſie, atq; in relevamen, confortacionem, et felicem expedicionem Sanctiſſimi Domini noſtri Pij Pape II. contra crudeles Turchos inimicos Crucis Chriſti. 382. b.

66. Acquietancia pro Subſidio antedicto. (vid. 385.) ibid.

## Num. 863.

## 863.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in quo continentur,

1. Calendarium, circa temp. R.Henrici II. eleganter ſcriptum; in quo recentiore manu, notantur dies Obituales plurimorum Eccleſiæ Cathedrali S. Petri Exon. uti videtur, Benefactorum. 1.

2. Verſus nonnulli de Computo Eccleſiaſtico. 7.

3. De Eva, tetraſtichon. 7. b.

4. In Feſto Reliquiarum Exonienſis Eccleſiæ (ſc. 10 Kal. Junij) ad Proceſſionem, Verſus recitandi. ibid.

5. Pſalterium D.Hieronymi Gallicanum; circa tempora Regis Æthelredi, ante Conquiſitionem Angliæ, uti videtur, exaratum. 8.

6. Canticum Iſaiæ Prophetæ. 99.

7. Canticum Ezechiæ Regis Judæ. 99. b.

8. Canticum Annæ. 100.

9. Canticum Moyſis.——Incip. Cantemus, &c. 100. b.

10. Canticum Abacuc Prophetæ. 101. b.

11. Canticum Moyſi in Deuteronomio, ad filios Iſrahel. 102.

12. Ymnus Sti. Nicetij Aepiſcopi, i. e. Te Deum laudamus; in alijs Codicibus SS Auguſtino et Ambroſio tributus. Notandum vero, Nicetium hunc Archiepiſcopum Trevirenſem, claruiſſe, circa A.D 527. 104.

13. Ymnus trium puerorum. 105.

14. Canticum Zachariæ Prophetæ. 105. b.

15. Canticum Stæ. Mariæ Matris Domini. 106.

16. Canticum Sti. Simeonis. ibid.

17. Incipit Oratio Dominica ſecundum Matheum; et quidem ſecundum Verſionem D.Hieronymo vetuſtiorem. ibid.

18. Simbolum Apoſtolorum. 106. b.

19. Ymnus Angelicus; e Miſſali Romano, ut videtur, deſumptus. ibid.

20. Incipit Fides Catholica Athanaſij Alexandrini Epiſcopi; cum interlineata verſione Saxonica (Hoc Symbolum Athanaſianum a Vigilio Epiſcopo Tapſenſi compilatum credit D. Guil. Cave, vid. Hiſt. Litt. Vol. I. 146.) 107.

21. Oratio poſt Pſalterium, quæ in alijs hujuſmodi Codicibus antiquis, exarari ſolet. 108.

22. Letaniæ; in qua, inter numeroſam Sanctorum gregem, precatur diverſis utriuſque ſexus Sanctis Anglo Saxonum. 108. b.

23. Preces. 112.

24. Oratio propria alicujus. 112. b.

25. Alia. ibid.

26. Oratio pro compunctione Lacrimarum. ibid.

27. Oratio pro Temptatione Diabolica, i. e. pro Ceſſatione Tentationis. 113.

28. Oratio pro Fratribus, et Sororibus, et Familiaribus. ibid.

29. Alia. ibid.

30. Oratio pro Salva . . . . . ibid.

31. Oratio pro Inimicis. 113. b.

32. Oratio contra Hoſtes Criſtiani Nominis. ibid.

33. Oratio pro Pace. ibid.

34. Oratio pro Iter agentibus. ibid.

35. Oratio pro Navigantibus. 114.

36. Oratio Univerſalis. ibid.

37. Oratio pro omnibus Fidelibus defunctis. 114. b.

38. Oratio ad perſonam Patris. ibid.

39. Oratio ad perſonam Filij. ibid.

40. Oratio ad perſonam Spiritus Sancti. 115.

41. Oratio ad Sanctam et Individuam Trinitatem. ibid.

42. Oratio ad Sanctam Crucem; i. e. Jeſum Criſtum. ibid.

43. Oratio ad Sanctam Mariam. 115. b.

44. Oratio ad Ordines Angelorum. 116.

## Num. 864—866.

45. Oratio ad Apoſtolos. 116.
46. Oratio ad Sanctos Innocentes. ibid.
47. Oratio ad Martyres. 116. b.
48. Oratio ad Confeſſores. ibid.
49. Oratio ad Virgines. ibid.
50. Oratio ad Omnes Sanctos. 177.
51. Item aliâ. ibid.
52. Sequuntur Preces Ordinariæ, cum Antiphonis vetuſtioribus Notis Muſicalibus inſignitis, Lectionibus, &c. incipiunt, in die Sabbati ad Veſper. et abrupte deſinunt. ibid.

### 864.

Codex chartaceus, et antiquus, in fol. minori; in quo habentur,

1. Hiſtoria de Vita, et rebus geſtis R. Henrici v. ad judicata Thomæ de Elmham, qui ex Monacho Abbatiæ S. Auguſtini juxta muros Cantuariæ, factus fuit Prior Lantonienſis. 1.
2. Allocucio Scriptoris (i. e. Auctoris) ad Paginam; ut querat glorioſum Doctorem Magiſtrum Johannem Somerſethe (R. Henrici VI. medicum) quem "Eſtatis Sedem" appellat, in ſuum Correctorem. 182. b.
3. Laus M. Johannis Somerſet, metricè, per eundem; quæ ſic.

Incip. "Fertilis Eſtatis florida Sedes."

4. De Numero Militum, quos Angliæ Nobiles in exercitu R. Henrici v. ſecum in Franciam adduxerunt. 185. b.

### 865.

Codex membranaceus in fol. minori, manu antiqua, et venuſtiſſima, deſcriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Aurelij Ambroſij Mediolanenſis Epiſcopi, tractatus de Myſteriis, ſive Initiandis; cujus folium primum nefaria cujuſdam manu, exſcinditur. 1.
2. Ejuſdem, de Sacramentis, Sermones VI. 4. b.
3. Sermo Iſidori Epiſcopi de Corpore et Sanguine X̄pi in Paſcha. 16. b.

Hic Sermo etiam in vetuſto Codice San. Germanenſi Iſidoro Epiſcopo tribuitur: et forte, hujuſmodi Codicum fretus auctoritate Johannes Trithemius, Iſidorum Epiſcopum Hiſpalenſem De Corpore et Sanguine Chriſti, Librum unum ſcripſiſſe, affirmare auſus eſt. Citatur ſane hic Sermo a Paſchaſio Radberto, Gratiano, &c. ſed nomine Euſebij Emiſeni; ac inter Opera Euſebio Emiſeno falſo adjudicata, typis impreſſus legitur in Bibliothecæ Maximæ Patrum, Lugd. 1677. Tom. VI. pagina, 636. Alij autem Critici eundem cum plurimis alijs Sermonibus in iſta Collectione contentis, Euſebio quidam Gallicanæ Eccleſiæ Epiſcopo potius adſcribunt.

4. Liber (ſive Libri II.) B. Jeronimi Preſbiteri, contra Jovinianum Hereticum. 18. b.
5. Aurelij Auguſtini Doctoris contra Pelagianos et Celeſtianos Hereticos, Ypomnoſtión Liber. 69. b.

### 866.

Codex membranaceus in fol. minori in quo continentur,

1. Pars Tractatus cujuſdam de Cautelis (ſive, ut in fol. 3.) de Sophiſticationibus que vocantur Jugulaciones Anglice. Tricks) Auctor agit in folio quod nunc. eſt primum, De Rethorica; de vario modo loquendi. ibid.—De Guſtus deceptione. 2.—De Olfactus decepcione. 2. b. —Ad conficienda varia Speculorum fallentium genera. ibid.—Sophiſticaciones de Viſu. 3.—De Ars-Metrica. i. e. Arithmetica, cum varijs regulis et exemplis Arithmeticis. 4.—De Cautelis Algoriſmi, ſive Arithmetices. 6.—De Muſica. 7.
2. Ars componendi Sermones. 8.

## Num. 866, 867.

Nota quod Litere capitanee hujus Artis, ſive Tractatus, ſillabatim invicem, tantum ſonant Ars Ranulphi de Hygden, Ceſtrienſis, Auctoris. 17.

3. Tractatus Alani de Inſula, ſive de Inſulis dicti; de Queſtione ſive Planctu Nature. Impf. in fine.
4. Tractatus de Arte Dictandi, ἀκέφαλ⊖. 33.
5. Fragmentum cujuſdam Libri Chiromantici. 48. b.

### 867.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. ad municipales Angliæ Leges ſpectans; in quo comprehenduntur,

1. Tituli Statutorum in hujuſce Voluminis foli js66 prioribus, contentorum; manu neotericâ.
2. Capitula Magne Carte Libertatum Anglie, anno Henrici III. Regis ſecundo; nec non, aliorum quorundam Statutorum.
3. Magna Carta, de anno R. Edwardi I. 1.
4. Carta Foreſte, ejuſdem Regis. 3.
5. Sententia lata ſuper Cartas, A.D. 1253 4.
6. Statut. de Mertone. 4. b.
7. Statutum de Marleberge. 5. b.
8. Statuta Weſtm. primum. 8. b.
9. Statuta Glouceſtrie. 14.
10. Explanaciones eorundem Statutorum. 16.
11. Statutum Weſtm. ſecundum. ibid.
12. Statutum Weſtm. tercium. 28.
13. Statutum de Bygamis. ibid.
14. Statutum de Juſticiarijs aſſignatis. 28. b.
15. Statutum de Conſpiratoribus. 29.
16. Statutum de Mercatoribus. 29. b.
17. Statutum Pillorie et Tumbrelli. 30. b.
18. Modus calumpniandi Eſſonia. 31.
19. Regia prohibicio facta apud Ebor. anno R. R. decimo. 31. b.
20. Statutum de Quo Warranto, novum. 33.
21. Statutum de Champartie. ibid.
22. Statutum Weſtmonaſterij quartum. ibid.
23. Statutum de Libertate perquirenda. 33. b.
24. Statutum Wintonie. 34.
25. Statutum de Scaccario. 35.
26. Diſtrictiones Scaccarij. 36.
27. Statutum de Vocatis ad Warrantiam. 36. b.
28. Statutum de hijs qui ponendi ſunt in Aſſiſis. 37.
29. Statutum de conjunctim Feoffatis. ibid.
30. Viſus Franci Plegij. 38.
31. Statutum Lincolnie. 38. b.
32. Statutum de Ebor. anno E. filij Edwardi, 12mo. ibid.
33. Prerogativa Regis. 39. b.
34. Statutum de anno biſſextili factum apud Wyndeſoure. 40. b.
35. Statutum de hijs qui petunt ſe admitti Reſponſionibus. 41.
36. Statutum de Attornatis recipiendis, et Finibus. ibid.
37. Officium Coronatoris, &c. 41. b.
38. Juramentum Regis in ſua Coronacione. Latine, et Gallicè. 42.
*37. Juramentum Conſiliariorum Dñi Regis. Gallicè. 42. b.
*38. Juramentum Epiſcoporum, Gallicè. ibid.
39. Juramentum Juſticiariorum, Gallicè. ibid.
40. Juramentum Vice-comitum, et aliorum Ballivorum, Gallicè. ibid.
41. Statutum de Religioſis, apud Karliolum, editum. 43.
42. Articuli ſuper Statut. Wyntonie. 44
43. Tractatus de antiquo Dominico Corone. ibid.
44. Conſuetudines et Aſſiſe de Foreſta. 44. b.
45. Statutum de Compoſicione Monete. 45. b.
46. Extenta Manerij, &c. ibid.
47. Statutum de Libertate clamanda. 46.

48. Sta-

## Num. 867, 868.

48. Statutum de Quo Warranto vetus. 47.
49. Statutum de Accione vaſti. 47. b.
50. Statutum de Finibus. 48.
51. Statutum de Religioſis. (f. Breve.) 48. b.
52. Statutum Exonie. 49.
53. Articuli eorundem Statutorum Exonie. 49. b.
54. De Frangentibus Priſonam. 51.
55. Statutum de Gaveletto, in London. ibid.
56. Statutum de Conſultacionibus. ibid.
57. Statutum de Appellatis. 51. b.
58. Statutum de Wardis et Relevijs. ibid.
59. Statutum de Militibus faciendis. 52.
60. Statutum factum apud Turrim London, &c. ſive Statutum de Recognitoribus ponendis in Aſſiſis & Juratis. ibid.
61. De Homagio et Fidelitate, Statutum. 52. b.
62. Aſſiſa Panis et Cerviſie. 53.
63. Statutum de Duello, et Aſſiſa. ibid.
64. Dies Communes in Banco. 53. b.
65. Dies Dotis. ibid.
66. Statutum de diffinicione Conſpiratorum. ibid.
67. Statutum de Feodis Magnatum Anglie. 54.
68. Statutum de Ordinacione Excepcionum. ibid.
69. Statutum de Lincolnie de Eſcaetrijs. ibid.
70. Statutum Hybernie. 54 b.
71. Statutum de Proteccionibus, &c. 55.
72. Statutum de diſſinicione quorundam Vocabulorum, putà Sok, Sak, &c. ibid.
73. Statuta Mareſcaucie Dñi Regis. 55. b.
74. Statutum de Ponderibus. 56. b.
75. Articuli Novi ſuper Cartas. 57.
76. Principium Itineris. 59. b.
77. Vetera Capitula, in Itinere. ibid.
78. Nova Capitula, que in Itinere Juſticiarij placitentur. 61.
79. Statutum de Chaceis et Warennis. 63.
80. De Turnis Vicecomitum. 63. b.
81. Statutum Novum de Moneta. ibid.
82. De Falſis Retournis Vicecomitum. 64.
83. Statutum de Legibus Anglie, &c. ibid.
84. Statutum de Catallis Felonum. 64. b.
85. Statutum de Vice-comitibus et Ballivis. ibid.
86. Dilaciones Curie. 65. b.
87. Modus levandi Fines. ibid.
88. Articuli ſuper Statut. Glouceſtrie. 66.
89. Quot modis fit Divorcium. ibid.

Sequuntur,

90. Capitula Statutorum R.Edwardi III. 67.
91. Capitula Statutorum R.Ricardi II. 73.
92. Statuta Regis Edwardi III. 77.
93. Statuta edita tempore R. Ricardi II. poſt Conqueſtum Anglie, ſc. uſq; ad annum ejuſdem 15. 133.

## 868.

Codex ex parte longe maxima, chartaceus, cætera membranaceus, in 4to, ampliori; in quo cernuntur,

1. Teſtimonium Joannis Pitſæi, de celebre Concionatore Joanne Feltono, perpetuo Vicario Eccleſiæ parochialis B. Mariæ Magdalenæ juxta muros Oxoniæ.

2. Ejuſdem Johannis Feltoni Liber Sermonum Dominicalium, maximam partem extractus ex operibus Jacobi Jannenſis, Guilielmi Arverni Pariſienſis, Odonis Epiſcopi Cameracenſis, Eucherij Epiſcopi Lugdunenſis, Thomæ Wallenſis, Roberti Groſſeteſt Epiſcopi Lincolnienſis, Anſelmi Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, &c. Opus illud complevit, A.D. 1431. 1.

3. Tabula materiarum præcipuarum, in hoc Opere contentarum. 219.

4. Index Textuum S.S. Scripturæ, a Feltono, noſtro explicatorum. 233.

## Num. 869.

869.

Codex membranaceus, et bonæ notæ, ad municipales Angliæ Leges ſpectans; in quo reperiuntur, in folijs ad frontem rejectaneis,

1. Adnotatio, de Denarijs Communitatis, Civitatis Lincoln. ex donacione Dñi R.Henrici VI. ad feſtum Paſche, anno regni ſui, 38. 1. b.

2. Adnotatio de tempore nativitatis Henrici filij Johannis Ducis Lancaſtrie. 2.

3. Adnotatio de tempore Coronationis Iſabellæ uxoris Ricardi II. Regis Angliæ. ibid.

4. Breve R. Henrici II. directum Conano Comiti Richemundiæ, præcipientis ut Sokemanni de Hoylande teneant tenementa et liberas conſuetudines ſuas, ſicut melius et liberius tenuerunt tempore Henrici I. et Stephani Comitis Richemund. 2. b.

5. Carta ſive Breve ejuſdem Conani Ducis Britannie, Comitis Richemundie, Dapifero ſuo, et Camerario ſuo, et omnibus miniſtris ſuis, et Baronibus et omnibus hominibus ſuis, Francis & Anglis, Clericis & Laicis, ſuper eadem re. ibid.

6. Apographum Cartæ Executorum Teſtamenti Willelmi de Wynchelcumbe Canonici Lincolnienſis. dat. A.D. 1258. fol. reject. 3. b.

7. Tabula pro menſuratione Terræ. fol. rejectitio. 4.

Sequitur Collectio Statutorum atq; aliorum Tractatuum Juridicalium, manu proba et antiqua ſcriptorum.

8. Capitula Magne Carte de Libertatibus Anglie, &c.

9. Magna Carta R.Henrici III. dat. apud S.Paulum London. 6 die Nov. anno regni, 2. 1.

10. Ejuſdem Regis Carta de Foreſta, dat. ut ſupra, in fine Magne Carte. 2. b.

11. Statutum (ſive Perambulacio) Foreſte. 3. b.

12. Conſuetudines Foreſte. 4.

13. Confirmacio Cartarum, per R.Edw. I. Gallice. dat. 10 Octob. ann. regni 20. 4. b.

14. Sententia lata ſuper Cartas. A.D. 1253. 5.

15. Novi Articuli ſuper Cartas. 5. b.

16. Statutum de Mertone. 8.

17. Statutum de Marleberge. 9.

18. Statutum Weſtmonaſterij, primum. 12.

19. Statuta Glouceſtrie. 18.

20. Explanaciones eorundem. 20.

21. Statuta Weſtmonaſterij, ſecundum. ibid.

22. Statutum de Emptoribus Terrarum. 31. b.

23. Statutum de Mercatoribus. ibid.

24. Statutum de Bigamis. 34.

25. Statutum Wyntonie. 34. b.

26. Articuli ejuſdem. 34. b.

27. Statutum Religioſorum. 34.

28. Statutum de Vaſto. 34. b.

29. Statutum de vocatis ad Warrant. ibid.

30. Statutum de Gaveleto. 35.

31. Statutum de Hereditate partita. 35. b.

32. Statutum, póur Terre enmorter. ibid.

33. Statutum de admittendo aliquem ad defendendum. 36.

34. Statutum de Juſticiarijs aſſignatis, quod vocatur Ragman. 36. b.

35. Statutum de Priſonibus. ibid.

36. Proviſiones de Scaccario Dñi Regis. 37.

37. Statutum de Scaccario. 38.

38. Diſtricciones Scaccarij. 38. b.

39. Statutum de Recognitoribus ponendis in Aſſiſis et Juratis. 39.

40. Modus calumpniandi Eſſonia. 39. b.

41. Viſus Franci Plegij. ibid.

42. Statutum ubi Prohibicio Regis habet locum. 40.

43. Articuli contra Prohibicionem Regiam. ibid.

44. Quo Warranto, novum. 40. b.

45. Statutum de Champertours. (ſive de Conſpiratoribus.) ibid.

46. Statutum de Anno et Die biſextili. 41.

47. Modus

## Num. 869.

47. Modus faciendi Homagium et Fidelitatem. 41.
48. Modus de Wardis et Relevijs capiendis. 41. b.
49. Principium Itineris. ibid.
50. Aſſiſa Panis. 42.
51. Aſſiſa Cerviſie. ibid.
52. Judicium Pillorie. ibid.
53. Dies communes in Banco. 42. b.
54. Dies communes in Dote. ibid.
55. Extenta Manerij. ibid.
56. Placita Corone. 43.
57. Statutum de Turnis Vice-comitum. 43. b.
58. Cons de ſimplicibus Cartis. ibid.
59. Poſiciones Vocabulorum in Cartis, i. e. Interpretatio verborum Sok, Sak, &c. 44
60. Statutum de Finibus. 44. b
61. Statutum per Willelmum de la Marche factum, de Moneta. 45. b.
62. Articuli de Moneta. ibid.
63. Compoſicio Monete. 46.
64. Compoſicio Ponderum. ibid.
65. Statutum Armorum. 46. b.
66. Statuta Exonie. 47.
67. Articuli eorundem. 47. b.
68. Statutum de conjunctim Feoffatis. 49.
69. De Brevi de indicavit? 50.
70. De Conſpiratoribus. ibid.

Sequuntur manibus longe recentioribus,

71. De les delaies en Briefs de Droit. ibid.
72. Litteræ Patentes R. Henrici VIII. Johanni Abbati de Byley et Hugoni Vaughan Clerico. Cauſa Subtractionis decimarum, de qua ei queſtus eſt Willelmus Webſter, Recto. Eccleſiæ parochialis de Purley in Com. Eſſex. Teſte &c. 4 die Junij, anno regni 27. 50. b.
73. De 25 bovatis & dimid. Terre, in Carleton. in Lyndryke, in Com. Nottingham. in manibus Tenentis de antiquo dominico Dñi Regis; cum nominibus Tenentium. 51. b.
74. Similiter, de Honore de Tykile. 52.
75. Tabella Contentarum in Tractatibus infra in hoc Codice ſcriptis. ibid.
76. Brevia bina R. Henrici VI. 57.

Deinde ſequuntur, manu primitiva,

77. Summa quæ vocatur Fet Aſſaver. 58.
78. Summa, Judicium Eſſoniorum, per Johannem de Metyngham. 64.
79. Summa que vocatur Cadit Aſſiſa. 67. b.
80. Magnum Hengham. 71. b.
81. Parvum Hengham. 81.

Sequuntur manu longe recentiori,

82. Bulla Nicholai V. de excommunicandis ijs qui temere et malicioſe occultare, et occulte detinere præſumunt bona mobilia et immobilia ad nobilem virum Walterum de Carletone Domicellum Lincolnienſem, tam racione perſone ſue, quam hereditati quondam Hugonis Fitz-Gillis, et Chriſtiane Cheſtrefelde, quorum ipſe heres eſt, ſpectancia. dat. 6 nonas Marcij, A.D. 1449. 86. b.
83. Carta Ricardi Long de Lincolnia, qua dat Mariæ quæ fuit uxor Johannis Fitz-Thomas de Lincolnia, in feodo talliato; terras et tenementa ſua in Civitate Lincoln. et Suburbijs ejuſdem, quæ nuper habuit de feoffamento prædictæ Mariæ, ac etiam virtute Cartæ quietæ clementiæ Willelmi filij et hæredis Johannis . . . . . prædictæ Mariæ confectæ. dat. anno 17 R. Edw. II. 87.
84. A Note of Wauter Carleton, gentilman (who was the owner of this Book, as appears at the beginning, & in fol. 87. b.) concerning the eſtate ſettled by the deed above-mentioned; and of the large Inheritance of the Fitz-Gillis (Filius Ægidij) which deſcended to him & his family. ibid.
85. Extract. de Rot. Curiæ tentæ apud Carletone in Lyndryke, 12 die Junij ann. 14 Hen. VI. 87. b.

## Num. 869—871.

86. Figura cujuſdam Sancti, forte S. Hugonis Epi Lincolnienſis, opificio delineata. 87. b.

Deinde manu prima ſcribuntur,

87. Les Nouvels Tails; i. e. forte, Novæ Narrationes. 88.
88. Regiſtrum Brevium. 103.
89. Servicium (in Eccleſia recitandum) de Corpore Chriſti; manu recentiore. 174.
90. Opus Juridicum, Gallicè ſcriptum, ſc. de diverſis modis placitandi, et in tres Libros diſtinctum. 1°. De Placitis perſonalibus, et realibus. 180.—2do. De Servitute (Naiſté) ſive de Diſſeiſinâ. 207.—3°. De Intruſione, ſive de morte Anteceſſoris. 234.

In alijs Codicibus hoc Opus dicitur Bretone, compilatum uti opinantur nonnulli, per Joannem de Bretton, Epiſcopum Herefordenſem.

91. Sacramentum Vicecomitum faciendum coram Baronibus de Scaccario, quando recipient Officium Vicecomitatûs, paginâ antepenult. rejectanea.
92. Finales Concordiæ binæ ſuper hæreditate Carletoniorum, in Comitatibus Nott. & Linc. pag. penult.
93. Verſus de victis Francis per regem Henricum V. pag. ult.
94. Extractum Inquiſitionis captæ anno 5 R. Henrici IV. ſuper terras tenentibus in Burton. in Com. Lincoln. ibid.

## 870.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur,

1. Opus Juridicum, atq; Gallicè ſcriptum, quod vulgo dicitur Breton in cujus fine legitur hæc Adnotatio ſcriptoris potabundi, Liber qui dicitur Bractone, de Legibus Anglie.
2. Propoſiciones Digeſtorum. Imperf. fol. ult.

## 871.

A Book in quarto, wherein are written, by different hands,

1. The laſt Will & Teſtament of Sr. Walter Myldmay Kt. dat. 2 Apr. 1589. 1.
2. The whole Proceedings of the Earl of Eſſex, & other of Queen Elizabeth's Miniſters, in the diſcovery of the contrivances of the Spaniards againſt her life; by procuring her to be poiſoned by Roger Lopez, a Spaniſh (new converted) Jew, for the ſum of 50,000 Crowns: with the confeſſions of the ſame Lopez & his accomplices. A.D. 1593-4. 7.
3. The Declaration delivered (in March, 1593-4.) by Judazer Fatim, a Jew; ſent from Conſtantinople to England by his maſter Salomon (whom Armurath III. had made Duke of Metilli; and who ſettled the Jews at Tiberias) to know whether Qu. Elizabeth would aſſiſt the Emperor againſt the Turks, or not. This Declaration (as it is called) is in French, & ſeems to have been delivered to the Lords of the Council, unfolds the reaſons of his Journey; many particulars relating to the Grand Seignior & his affairs; and particularly enlarges on the indiſcreet & extravagant demeanor of the Engliſh Ambaſſador Burton then Reſident at Conſtantinople. 65.
4. Anſwers (in French) to many Queſtions, propounded to the ſame Judazer Fatim, by the Lords of the Council, as it ſeems; containing, among other things, an Account of the then chief Miniſters in the Turkiſh Divan. 71.

Then beginning at the other end of the Book, I find,

5. A Latin Letter written by Michael Beraldus, from Montalban, to the excellently learned lady Anne Bacon (being one of the daughters of Sir Anthony Coke of Giddy-Hall in Com. Suff.) concerning her eldeſt ſon Anthony, who came thither to ſtudy. 1.

## Num. 871—874.

6. Epigrams, moſtly in French. 2.

7. Baiſer; prins de l'Italien de Torquato Taſſo: I ſuppoſe, tranſlated by ſome young Lady; who perhaps might write the French Letter which precedes, & relates to them. 4.

8. An excuſatory Latin Letter from Nich. Trott of Graies Inne, to the above-mentioned Lady Bacon aſking her pardon for his ſelling the horſe ſhe preſented to him; & giving her ſome account of her ſons. dat. 3 Aug. 1594. 6.

### 872.

A thin Book in fol. thus entituled, (as for the greater part),

1. A true Coppie (taken out) of the auncient Booke of Armes written by Thomas Jennings, and by him delivered into the Office: truly examined by Norrey Kinge of Armes, & Glover aliàs Somerſet, and by them allowed.

Together with other additions thereunto, ſince made by Robert Grenehurſt Gent. A.D. 1625. 1.

2. Fees and Payments paid to the Heraulds at every Man's firſt entrance into the Tilt-Yarde, according to theire ſeverall Degrees. 66.

3. The Order of Goinge of all Greate Eſtates. 67.

4. The Placinge of Greate Officers, accordinge to the Statute of 21 of K. Hen. VIII. ibid.

5. A Table to the Arms (which are in Blazon) in the Book of Jennings & Grenehurſt, abovementioned. 68.

### 873.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ejuſdem generis ac illi qui ab Eccleſiaſticis appellantur Ordinalia. In eo quippe, continentur,

1. Ordo conſecrandi Fontes, ac Infantes baptizandi; in fronte mutilatus. 1.

2. Ordo ad facienda Sponſalia. 7.

3. Ordo ad ſervicium Peregrinorum: i. e. Peregrinantionum ad Hieroſolymas, ſive ad Sti. Jacobi. 14.

4. Qualiter hij qui in Ordine Anachoritarum debeant ſe haberé, ſequencia ſecundum uſum Sar. declarabunt: i. e. Ordo faciendi Anachoritam. 18. b.

5. Benedictio enſis novi Militis. 25.

6. Benedictio Carnium, in Paſcha. 25. b.

7. Benedictio Carnium, Caſei, Butiri, Ovorum, ſive Paſtillarum, in Paſcha. ibid.

8. Benedictio ad omnia quecunque volueris. 26.

9. Benedictio Pomorum, in die Sti. Jacobi. 26. b.

10. Benedictio Elemoſine. 27.

11. Benedictio Oculorum. ibid.

12. Benedictio Navis. ibid.

13. Benedictio Panis in Dominicis diebus. ibid.

14. Benedictio Scuti et Baculi ad Duellum faciendum. 27. b.

15. Ordo ad viſitandum Infirmum. 28. b.

16. Ordo, in diſſolutione Animæ a Corpore; ſive in articulo Mortis. 37.

17. Commendacio Animarum. 39. b.

18. Ordo humandi, ſive ſepeliendi Corpus. 45. b.

19. Antiphonæ quædam nocte cantandæ. 79.

20. Ordo Reconciliationis Pœnitentium. Imperf. 91.

NB. Hoc Ordinale compilatum fuit, ſecundum Uſum Eccleſiæ Sar.

### 874.

A parchment Book in a large, & thin 4to, written in the Reign of K Edw. III. containing,

1. An Expoſition of the Apocalypſe, in old Engliſh. The Verſion of the Apocalypſe herein cited, is different from that in the New Teſtament, commonly aſcribed to

## Num. 874—877.

John Wyclef; and is much more agreeable to that of another (more poliſhed) Copie of the ſame Treatiſe, extant in this Library, & inſcribed 65. A. 7.

2. In the laſt page is the beginning of an old Poem, treating of the Univerſe, & deſcribing the ſame according to the Doctrine of Ptolemy.

### 875.

A thin parchment Book in 4to, wherein is contained,

That well known old Engliſh Poem, called PIERS PLOWMAN. Imperf.

One of the printed Editions aſcribes it to Robert Longland: and from one of the MS. Copies, ſome have believed the author to be one John Malverne: but Leland, pag. 423. ſays it was the unanimous tradition or opinion of the learned in his time, that Geffrey Chaucer was the author of it; which to me ſeems the moſt probable, for ſeveral reaſons.

### 876.

Codex tenuis, ſed membranaceus, in 4to, in quo continentur,

1. Teſtamenta 12 Patriarcharum, filiorum Jacob (Hunc Tractatum de Græco tranſtulit Robertus Groſſeteſt Epiſcopus Lincolnienſis.) 1.

2. Libellus a Magiſtro Ricardo de Sto. Victore proſaice editus, Benjamin ab eodem intitulatus: a quodam in metrum rude redactus; De ſtudio Sapientie, et ejus commendatione. 15.

3. Liber qui dicitur Elucidarium, Anſelmo falſò tributus, cum Auctor illius fuerit Honorius Auguſtodunenſis. 20. b.

### 877.

A thin parchment Book, in large 4to, wherein are entred, as into a proper Regiſtry, the material Deeds, relating to two Chantreys, & a Guild, founded in the parochial Church of St. Mary Wolnoth within the City of London. And are theſe that follow,

1. Carta Johannæ Vyeyen Prioriſſæ Eccleſiæ B Mariæ de Clerkenwelle juxta London. et ejuſdem Loci Conventus, et Willelmi Cacchemayde perſonæ Eccleſiæ B. Mariæ de Wolnothe in Lumbarde ſtrete, London. de fundacione Cantariæ, in Eccleſia Parochiali prædicta; déq; indotatione ejuſdem Cantariæ pro ſuſtentatione duorum Capellanorum, Divina ſingulis diebus in eadem Eccleſia celebraturorum, pro animabus Thomæ Noket Fundadatoris, Margeriæ uxoris ejus, &c. dat. 10 die Menſis Julij, anno 23 R. Richardi II. 1.

2. Teſtamentum Emme Megre, (quæ fuit Uxor Johannis Megre, nuper Civis & Peautrer, London) de terris et tenementis ſuis, in Sheteborne Lane, London; quas legavit Cuſtodibus ſive Guardianis Eccleſiæ B. Mariæ de Wolnothe, London. ut inibi annuatim, et imperpetuum inveniant & ſuſtineant duos Torticios Cere, ponderis utriuſq; 13 Librarum, ad ſtandum in duobus Magnis Candelabris de Auricalco. in ſummo Choro dicte Eccleſie, coram Summo Altare ibidem (ad laudem & honorem Dei Omnipotentis) cotidie ad Parochialem Miſſam, arſuros: ac eciam ſex Cereos Cere, ponderis cujuſlibet unius Libræ; videlicet, tres Cereos ardentes coram Imagine Sti. Johannis Baptiſte, et alios tres Cereos ardentes coram Imagine Sti. Johannis Evangeliſte, in eadem Eccleſia, in Feſtis duplicibus, et ſolempnionibus. dat. 14 die menſis Octobris, A.D. 1435. 5. b.

3. Teſtamentum Johannis Megre, Civis et Peautrer Civitatis London. de terris & tenementis per ipſum Legatis, Rectori et Cuſtodibus Eccleſiæ Parochialis B. Mariæ de Wolnothe, London. pro perpetua ſuſtentatione duorum Capellanorum Divina inibi celebrantium

Num. 878—881.

pro anima ipſius Johannis, Emmæ uxoris ejus, Liberorum ſuorum, &c. Ac etiam ad inveniendum unum alium Capellanum, Divina celebraturum, pro anima ipſius, &c. in Eccleſia Parochiali B. Mariæ de Trerewe in Comitatu Cornubie, &c. dat. 26 die menſis Auguſti, A.D. 1419. 12. b.

4. Legata ejuſdem Johannis Megre, ultra illa que in Teſtamento ſuo continentur. (Cum probatione.) 17.

5. An Indenture between the Church Wardens of St. Mary Wolnoth, & Sir Nicholas Savage Chantery Preſte of the Chauntrye of Thomas Nokett, witneſſing the delivery of diverſes Jewelx, Goodes, & Ornaments, to the above-mentioned Preiſt, for the uſe of the ſame Chauntrey. dat. 6 day of September, A.D. 1440. 18. b.

6. Teſtamentum Thomæ Noket Civis et Pannarij London. de fundanda Cantaria in Eccleſia Parochiali B.Mariæ de Wolnothe, in Civitate London. &c. dat. 8 die menſis Septembris, A.D. 1396. 19.

7. The Will of Sir Hugh Bryce Knyght, Alderman & Goldſmythe of London, whereby he bequeaths a Rent Charge for the better ſuſtentacyon, contynuance, & finding, of a Preſte & Clerke, inſtituted in the Parochial Church of St.Mary Wolnoth the late Sr. Symonde Eire, & other wel-diſpoſed perſons, being a Guild or Fraternity. dat. the 17th day of September, A D. 1492. (with Notes of its Probation, &c.) 21.

8. The Teſtament of Dame Elizabeth Bryce (widow of Sir Hugh Bryce above-mentioned) as to the Diſpoſicyone of an Annuall Rente of 20s. which ſhe bequeaths to the Rector & Churchwardens of St. Mary Wolnothe, London, for maintainance of two Obits, for ever; one in the Church aforeſaid; the other in the Pariſh Church of Ruſton in Com.Ebor. dat. 25 September, A.D. 1498. 30. b.

878.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo continetur,
Praxis in Curijs Eccleſiaſticis, per . . . Clarke; cum Notis marginalibus.

879.

A Book in fol. tranſcribed, as it ſeems, from the Reports of ſome particular Perſons, or Records of Parliament, and containing the Debates of the Committees of both Houſes of Parliament, in the Convention A.D. 1688-9. occaſioned by the Reſolutions of the Commons, of 28 Jan. 1688-9. which the Lords deſired to be amended, by inſerting the word deſerted, in the place of abdicated; and in leaving out the words following. And that the Throne is thereby vacant.

880.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo feſtinante calamo exarata, legitur,
Hiſtoria prætenſæ Conſpirationis Anglicanæ, per . . . . . Warnerum Jeſuitam, 8 Libris compilatæ; hoc eſt, ab A.D. 1678. uſque ad mortem R.Caroli II.

881.

A Book in fol. thus entituled,
A Collection of Proceedings in the Houſe of Commons, touching the Impeachment of the late Earl of Clarendon, Lord High Chancellor, together with the many Debates & Speeches in the Houſe concerning that matter. As alſo ſeveral weighty Arguments touching the Nature of Treaſon, by Sergt. Maynard, Mr.Vaughan, Mr. (Edw.) Seymour, Sr. Thomas Oſborne, Sr. Robert Atkins, Sr. Thomas Littleton, Sr. Robert Howard, Mr.Lawrence Hyde, Mr. Sollicitor-Generall, &c. in the year 1667.

Num.882—888.

882.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo continetur,
Cujuſdam operis Juris Canonici, ſeu Eccleſiaſtici Anglicani, quinque Libris ſive Tomis comprehenſi, Liber primus.

883.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo habetur,
Operis ſupraſcripti; Liber ſecundus.

884.

Codex ſuperioribus conſimilis, in quo cernitur,
Ejuſdem Operis, Liber tertius.

885.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,
Two Draughts of a Treatiſe compiled by John Cuſacke, an Iriſh Gent. (the one being ſhorter than the other, and thus entituled, A Royal Preſente; by way of Apology, for the Defenſe of a Royal Empreſe (a Book ſo called) intituled Aurea Periſcellis, which was preſented unto his Majeſty, A.D. 1638.
The Author threatens to conſider of the Law of Honor & Arms, with the Grounds of Heraldry in this Work; but his way of writing is ſo heavy & tedious, & his hand ſo ſcrabling, that I believe few will have patience enough to read him over.

886.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,
1. A Viſitation of Derby-ſhire, made by Will.Flower Norroy, & Robert Glover Portcullis, then in his company, A.D. 1569. with ſome additions by Ralfe Brooke, &c.
2. At 39. b. is a ſhort Poem on the Arms of Sutton of Dudley (afterwards born by Dudley Duke of Northumberland, & his ſons) and of the Creſt & Motto of Sutton of Haddon.
3. Viſitation of Nottinghamſhire, taken A.D. 1569. by William Flower Norroy, King of Armes. with ſome additions. 52.
4. Viſitation of Staffordſhire, taken A.D. 1566. by . . . 65.
At the other end of the Book, are
5. Some Church Notes, taken in Nottinghamſhire.
6. A Table or Index of the Names of Families mentioned in the foregoing Viſitations.

887.

A thin Book in fol. wherein are contained,
The Arms of the Nobility & Gentry of Eſſex, with the Quarterings, in Blazon: deſcribed from the Viſitation of that County, taken A.D. 1612. by John Raven, Richmond Herald, Deputy and Marſhal to William Camden Clarencieux.

888.

A Book in fol. which ſeems to have been (almoſt all) written by the hand of Mr. Ralfe Brooke, York-Herald. It contains,
1. The Viſitation of Wiltſhire, taken (circa A. D. 1565.) by William Harvey Clarencieux King of Armes, with ſome additions, perhaps by Ralph himſelf. 1.
2. The Viſitation of Dorſetſhire, taken (circa A.D. 1565.) by William Harvey Clarencieux King of Armes. 37.

N.B. Theſe

## Num. 888—892.

N.B. Theſe Viſitations are deſcribed in words, and not by Genealogical Schemes (if I may ſay ſo) in like manner as many other old Viſitations are,

3. Each Viſitation is preceded by its alphabetical Table of Families.

### 889.

A Book in fol. at the beginning whereof I find the title following,

The Armes of the Gentilmen of Devonſhire, as they were ſett downe in the Survey (or Viſitation) of William Harvey, alias Clarentius Kinge of Armes, in the yeare of our Lord God 1565. ann. 7 Eliz. R. with their Pedegrees: copied out of the Booke remaining with Mr. Taylor Herald-Painter in Fletſtreete, anno 1628. (At the beginning is an Alphabetical Table.)

### 890.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Viſitation of Northamptonſhire, as it was taken, A.D. 1566. by Hugh Cotgrave Richmond-Herald, for William Harvey Clarencieux King of Arms. 1.

2. A Viſitation of Huntingdon-ſhire, as it was taken, A.D. 1566. by the ſame. 99.

3. At the end is an Alphabetical Table of the Names of the ſeveral families mentioned in both Viſitations.

### 891.

A Book in fol. written by different hands; wherein I find,

1. The Armes of Gentlemen in Cornwall, blazoned. 1.

2. A Kalendar or Table of the ſurnames of Families mentioned in the following Viſitation of Suffolke. 6.

3. A Viſitation of Suffolke, taken A.D. . . . . by . . . . . with ſome Additions, by Ralphe Brooke, &c. (It wants the firſt leaf.) 7.

4. A Kalendar, or Table of the Names mentioned in the following Pedegrees. 36. b.

5. Pedegrees of m ny noble, & antient Families; for the moſt part, deſcribed by Ralphe Brooke. They are chiefly, thoſe of Pontz; the Royal Family; Dudley & Weſt; Vernon, Lacy; Rouſe; Talbot, Manors, & Roos; Manſell; Bohun; Percy; Vere; Clifford; Gwynl; Haſilrig; Hoby; Courtney; Gaſcoigne; Darell; Lovell; Dacre; Grey; St.George; Manſell; Purefey; Mac-William; &c. 38. b.

6. Alphabetical Table to the Arms of Lancaſhire, preſently to be mentioned. 58.

7. Viſitation of Lancaſhire deſcribed in words at length; as taken A.D. 1567? by William Flower, Eſquire, Norroy King of Armes? 59.

8. Arms of the Lancaſhire Gentry tricked perhaps as entred at the laſt mentioned Viſitation. 96.

9. A looſe Paper about the Diſcent of Heſketh of Rufford, in Com. Lanc. 104.

10. A looſe Paper concerning the Diſcents of Manſaer of North-Creyte in Com. Norff. & of Armiger in Com. Suff. 105.

### 892.

A thin Book in fol. for the moſt part, written by Thomas Cole; & contains,

1. Pedegrees taken from an old Viſitation of Suſſex; to which he has made ſome additions. 1.

2. Church Notes taken at Glyn, Stopham, Walden, &c. with other Coats. 85.

3. How the antient Pariſh-Church of Bello-loco Regis, aliàs Bewley, in the County of Southampton, was deſtroyed at the Diſſolution of the Abbey there; & how the Abbots Dining Hall (which ſtands South & North) has been turned into a Pariſh Church, inſtead of the former: together with ſome Church Notes taken therein. 90.

4. Alphabet of Arms in Blazon, of many Gentile Families, chiefly of Suſſex: including alſo divers others of Surrey, & other Counties. 92.

5. A Table of the Surnames in this Booke. 99.

## Num. 892—895.

### 893.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. An Alphabet of the Arms of the Gentlemen of Cheſhire & Lancaſhire, blaſoned; thoſe of each of theſe Counties being putt down diſtinctly by themſelves: together with additional Arms of many other Gentile Families.

2. In the laſt Page, are ſome Notes concerning the Creations of Sr. Donnell Mac Donnell to be Earl of Antrim; Sr. Oliver St.John, Viſcount Grandiſon; Sir Richard Nugent, Earl of Weſt-Meath; John Murray Eſq; Viſcount Amand, in Scotland; George Villers, Viſcount Villers; & Chriſtopher Villers, Earl of Angleſey: all by K.James 1.

### 894.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of divers Tracts, written by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. A Catalogue of the Dukes, Earles, Viſcounts, & Barons, created, reſtored, & called by Writt, in the Kingdome of England, ſince the firſte Yeare of the Reygne of Kinge James, to the ſeventh year, incluſive. 1.

2. Earles, Viſcounts, & Barons, created by Kinge James in the Kingdome of Scotland, ſince his Reigne of the whole Ilande of Greate Britayne. 2.

3. The Order of the Queenes royal Procedinge from Summerſett Place, to Poules Church, Anno, 1588. and how all Eſtats were then marſhaled. 3. b. & 3.

4. An Alphabet, in Blazon; of the Arms of many antient & worſhipful Families: perhaps, of Lincolnſhire, and other Counties. 4.

5. Another Alphabet of Arms, in Blazon; different from the former. 35.

6. An Account of the Nobility of England, & of their Creations, &c. from the Conqueſt, to A.D. 1572. I take this to be that Tract commonly aſcribed to Robert Cooke, Clarencieux; of which many Copies are exſtant in this and other Libraries.

N.B. The Arms tricked or painted, in the margin of ſome other Copies, are wanting in this.

### 895.

A thin Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Arms of the Engliſh Nobility, from the Conqueſt to the end of the reign of Q. Mary the 1ſt, in Trick, taken as I believe from ſome Copie of Clarencieux Cooke's Creations, and not herein completed. And as that Book is known to be faultie in divers places with reſpect to the perſons therein mentioned: ſo, I'me afraid the Arms here (and in other Copies of this kind) aſcribed to them, are not always right.

2. At the beginning is a Table to the Arms, abovementioned; written, perhaps, by Tho. Cole.

3. Letter from Dr.Will. Parrye to Queen Elizabeth; dated from the Tower, 14 Febr. 1584. confeſſing the treaſons whereof he was accuſed by Mr. Edmund Neville, &c. penult. b.

Num. 896—900.

896.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Notes concerning the Fyve Conqueſts of this Land, with the Names, & Armes of the Conquerors blazoned.

2. The Names, & Armes of all the Noblemen then beinge, or created, ſince the Conqueaſte of Englande, & by whome they weare created; deduced down to A.D. 1580. This is another of thoſe Accounts mentioned above, at the Book 62. C. 17. but in this Copie, the Arms (in blazon) conclude the Account given of each Nobleman.

897.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by . . . . . wherein are found,

1. A large Collection of Notes touching the Times when many noble, eminent, & worſhipful perſons deceaſed, and of their Funerals; & Diſcents; with Tricks of ſome of their Arms. The Collection was made during the reign of Queen Elizabeth, but relates alſo to many who lived long before her time. Herein are many Church Notes, as they are called; as alſo ſome few Additions of Ralfe Brooke Yorke-Herald. 1.

2. Notes touching the Obſequies of foreign Princes, ſolemniſed in England, from the ſixth year of the Reign of K.Henry VIII. to the 5th of Qu. Elizabeth, incluſive. 88.

3. At the beginning is a Table to the Names mentioned in this Book thus far.

4. A Collection of the Pedegrees of many noble & antient Families; with ſome uſeful Notes relating to them, as alſo the Arms of divers of them, whereof a few are painted. 89.

5. At the end is a Table of the Surnames mentioned in the ſaid Pedegrees.

898.

A Book in fol. formerly (as it ſeems) belonging to ſome of the Law-Offices; whereinto are entred,

The Sum of the ſeveral Writs iſſued out, their nature, & returns, during the 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, & 41ſt, years of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.

899.

A thin Book in fol. wherein is contained,

An Alphabet of the Arms of Nobles & Gentlemen, of different Counties, in Blazon.

900.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The firſt Parte of the Commentaries upon Mr. Fitz-Harbert his Natura Brevium: beinge certayne Annotations & Explanacions of Caſes extracted out of the old Bookes, viz. Bracton, Britton, The Regiſter, Booke of Entries, Fitz-herbert's & Brooke's Abridgements, & all the auncient Year-bookes, beginninge at 1 E. III. and ending with the Raignes of Q.Mary, & ſome few yeares of Q.Elizabeth, upon the ſeverall Writs, viz.

1. Writt of Right, Patent. (pag. 1.) 2. Writte of Right, Patent, in London. (pag. 162.) 3. Writt of Right of Dower. (pag. 263.) 4. Writt of Dower, Unde nihil habet. 5. Writt of Right Cloſe. (p. 295.) 6. Writt of Monſtraverunt. (pag. 296.) 7. Ne injuſte vexes.

Wherein many of the principal Caſes in the ſaid Books are abridged; the Points in Queſtion ſtated; the Opinion

Num. 900, 901.

& Judgements of the Courts (which by reaſon of confuſed Pleadings, Interlocutorie Speeches, & Arguments of Sergeants & Judges were very intricate, obſcure, & difficult, to finde out) are cleerly expreſſed, and laid open. Reduced under certeyne Paragraphs, Heads, or Diviſions, to which (according to the matter) particuler Caſes are applyed. Publiſhed for the eaſe of young Students of the Common Lawes, & all others, Lovers of the Fundamentall Lawes of England, by W. H. (i. e. William Hughes) of Graies Inn, in the County of Midd. Eſquire. Anno Domini 1647.

2. Charters, & Poynts of the auncient Charters, graunted by the Kings of England, unto the honorable Cittie of London; beginninge att William the Conqueror, untill the tyme of King Edward the Sixt. Collected & tranſlated out of the Latine Originalls into Engliſh, for the publique benefitt of all the Cittizens of the Cittie of London. And publiſhed by Wm. H. (i. e. Will. Hughes) of Graies Inn, Eſquire, A.D. 1747.

Qu. Whether the above-mentioned Treatiſes have been yet printed?

901.

A Book in fol. written by Mr. Robert Kemp, and containing his Hiſtorical & Heraldical Collections relating to the Counties of Norfolk, & Suffolk. More particularly, I find herein,

1. Nomina Hundredorum, Villarum, Dominorum, ac Tenentium in Com. Norff. (in Cuſtodia Rememoratoris Theſaurarij in Scaccario remanentia) certificata virtute Brevis Regis Edwardi II. gerentis Teſte, &c. 5 die Martij, anno regni ſui nono. 1.

2. Arms (in Blazon) deſcribed from the ſeveral Church Windows, &c. in Norwich; with the Names of the Owners. 27.

3. Names of Engliſh Noblemen, from the time of William the Conqueror; put into alphabetical Order: and in the margin, the Kings Names in whoſe Reigns they ſeverally lived, are ſpecified, or noted. 32.

4. Table to the Names of Towns & Villages, to be mentioned preſently (viz. at N° 6.) 40.

5. The Names of the Kinges, Princes, Dukes, Marquës, Earles, & Barons, ſlaine in the tyme of the Variance betwene the Howſes of Lancaſter & Yorke, for the Crowne of England, during the ſpace of 54 Yeares. This Liſt is written on parchment, & paſted to the back of 43.

6. The Arms in moſt of the Towns & Villages in Norfolk, with ſome other Church Notes, taken by Mr. Kemp about A.D. 1575. He putts 'em down in Blazon, with the Names of the Bearers in the margin. And ſometimes, when a Coat is rare, obſcure, or otherwiſe liked by him, he expreſſes the ſame in Trick, as well as he could (for it appears, he could uſe the Pen better than the Pencil.) 44.

7. A Table to the Names of Families whoſe Pedegrees (or Accounts of them) do next follow in the Book. 118.

8. Extracts from the Pedegrees of ſome of the Nobilty, & of many of the Gentry of Norfolk & Suffolk. 122.

9. Then follow, Pedegrees (or Extracts from them) of divers other antient Families, viz. Stielly, Devereux, Harcourt, Bagot, Arden & Breton. 203.

10. Inquiſitiones captæ (per ſingula Hundreda) anno R.R.Henrici IV. tercio, pro racionabili auxilio de Feodis Militum, ad Blaunchiam filiam ſuam primogenitam maritandam, in Comitatu Norff. colligendo; in quibus recenſentur Terrarum et Maneriorum, in Capite Tenentes. 207. b.

11. Tabula (ſive Nomina) Hundredorum Comitatus Norfolciæ. 239. b.

Num. 902.

902.

Codex chartaceus in fol. diversis manibus scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Le petit Bruit; sive Chronicon Angliæ, usque ad mortem R. Edwardi 1. compilatum per quendam Radulfum Boun, uti ex insequenti suo Titulo appareat, sc. Cy comence le Bruit d'Engleterre, que vous dirra de Roy en autre, Payne et Chrestien, iekis Roy Edward de Carnarvan qe ore est ; selone la Ordinaunce Meistre Rauf de Boun, qe a la Requeste Monsr. Henry de Lacy Count de Nichole, ceste chose ad novelment abbregé hors du grant Bruit, en lân du Reigne nostre Seigneur le Roy Edward de Carnarvan le teirs en entrant. Kar vous entendrez qe ceste chose fuit faicte per Encheson du darrain Edward, Piere cely Roy qe ore est, de quy vous trouverez playne Proces de tout sa Vie, iekes a jourquil morust. 1.

2. Ex Libro quodam vetere, M. Joannis Feronij, des Gaiges de Bataille, Ordonnance du Charles Roy de France, donné a Paris, le Mercredi apres la Trinitie, l'an 1306. 11. b.

3. Le Serment de Feaulte qe les Prelatz doibvent faire au Roy. 12.

4. Des Pairs de France. 12. b. et 13.

5. Ex eodem Libro. Extraict de la Prophecie Sibille, prinse en ung Piller de Marbre a Rome, l'an, 1382. ibid.

6. De Petro Abælardo, deq; morte ipsius, cum Epitaphio ejusdem ; e quodam Chronico. 13. b.

7. Of the Posterity of Mrs. Rawson, daughter to . . . . . Cooke, Awnte to Sr. Anthony Cooke. ibid.

8. Chronicon de Rebus Anglicis, a Bruto, usq; ad creationem Johannis de Gandavo in Ducem Lancastrensem; extractum e Chronicis sive Historijs Galfredi Monemuthensis, Bedæ, Willelmi Malmesburiensis, Henrici Huntendonensis, Rogeri Hovedeni, et Ranulfi Hygdeni. 46.

9. Excerpta brevicula e Libro qui dicitur, Scalæchronicon. 46. b.

Pits is here manifestly mistaken, the Author living much later, as appears by the Excerpta taken from him, in this MS. This Gray (who ever he was) is hinted at by Leland in his Collectanea. vid. Catal. MSS. Bibl. Bodl. pag. 237. col. 2. N° 140.

10. Chronicon, de Rebus Gestis Anglo-Saxonum, a tempore R. Vortigerni, usque ad victoriam Normannorum. 48.

11. Chronicon, de Regibus Anglo-Saxonum, &c. ab A.D. 487. usque ad mortem R. Johannis. 64.

12. Excerpta ex Libro Mag. Feronij Gallicè scripto, quem vocat Chronicam Nolanam, de Rebus Gallicis, a tempore Caroli Martelli, usque ad A.D. 1325. 69.

13. Ex alio ejusdem veteri Libro scripto Gallicè, Adnotationes nonnullæ Historicæ. 70.

14. Les Sour Noms des Gentz qui vindroient ove Willelm le Conquerour. 70. b.

15. Excerpta e Scalæ-Chronico, de temporibus Regum Angliæ Stephani & Henrici II. 71.

16. Historia Comitum, Ducumq; Sabaudiæ, ab Othone primo Principe Sabaudiæ, (postea Imperatore) A.D. 938. usque ad Carolum fratrem Filiberti, A.D. 1504. 72.

17. Excerpta alia e Scalæ-Chronico, temp. R.R. Henrici II. et Ricardi I. 75.

18. Historia Comitum Andegavienstium, ab Arthuro Magnæ Britanniæ Rege, usque ad Renatum Lotharingiæ Ducem, post annum 1483. 76.

19. De Genealogia Regum Francorum, ex Libro vocato Pomerio, Ecclesiæ Renennatis. 82.

Inibi etiam tractatur de Genealogia, Rebusq; Gestis plurimorum Imperatorum Occidentis, usque ad A.D. 1209.

Num. 902.

20. Poema de Expugnatione Siciliæ per Henricum VI. Imperatorem, 3 Libris ; forte per Godefridum Viterbiensem. (annon sit ineditum ?) 96.

21. Le Cas contenant la Genealogie, et les Moyens cy apres declariez, par lesquelz apert du bon Droict que tres-chrestien Roy de France Charles huictiesme de ce Nom, a au Royaulme de Sicile. 108.

22. Quel Droit Alfonce, soy disant Roy d'Arragon, pretendoit au dit Royaulme de Sicile ; et a quel Tiltre il l'occupoit. 109. b.

23. Sommaire de plusieurs Lettres, Bulles, et Enseignemens, touchant le dit Royaulme de Sicile, pour verifier le bon Droict cy dessus deduct, que le Roy nostre dict Seigneur a en icelluy Royaulme. Le quel Inventaire a este faicte par Maistre Lyenard Baronat, Conseillier du dict Seigneur, et Maistre de ses Comptes, par l'Ordonnance d'icelluy Seigneur, et de Messrs. des dictes Comptes, le 27 jour de Janvier, 1491. au Chastel & Portail D'Angiers : et lesquelles Letres le dict Barronnat par l'Ordonnance dessus dict, a apportés èn la Chambre des Comptes, ou en son Thresore à Paris. 111. b.

24. Les Conclusions de Droit, en Latin, prinses sur le Cas dessus dict. et sur les Lettres cy dessus Inventaries. 113. b.

*24. Litteræ Bullatæ diversorum Pontificum Romanorum, simul atq; Johannæ Siciliæ Reginæ, integræ ; ad demonstrandum jus R. Caroli VIII. ad regnum Siciliæ, per Francos allegatæ. 115. b.

25. Excerpti Versus, ex Libro Gulielmi Britonis, Armorici. 134.

26. Excerpta e Scalæ-Chronico, de rebus gestis R. Richardi I. &c. 136. b. & 138.

27. Annales sive Chronicon de Rebus Gallicis, ab obitu Childerici Regis Francorum, Patris Chlodovæi, usque ad A.D. 1015. per Girbertum Monachum Divionensem. 138.

28. Ex quodam veteri Libro scripto M. Joannis Feronij, Gallicè. This is a fragment of a Chronicle, and treats particularly of the triumphs intended at Windsor, in the beginning of the Reign of K. Henry IV. of what happened thereupon to the Lords conspirators; of the death of K. Richard II. &c. 150. b.

29. Excerpta e Scalæ-Chronico, de vita Johannis R. Angliæ. 157.

30. Part of the Relation written by Sr. Thomas More, concerning the death of K. Edward IV. and of what hapned consequentially to it (printed in Hall's Chronicle) here exhibited in Latin ; perhaps by the Author. 158.

31. Ex Genealogia la Ware, a D. Joh. Guldford. 162.

32. Ex Charta (i. Libro chartaceo) Comitis de Candale, Obsidis ; quæ tamen in multis errat, sc. de Genealogia Regum et Anglorum, et Francorum. 163. b.

33. A Nobili illo Bolonienst qui me deduxit postremum Calesiam A.D. 1557. sc. de Genealogia Comitum Boloniæ. 165.

34. Genealogia Domûs Austriacæ. a Rudolfo Comite Hapspurgie. 166.

35. Rudolphi suprascripti Regis Romanorum, Genealogia. 169.

36. Ex Notis Mag. Joannis Feronij, i. e. Extraict de partie des Traictez, et Accordz, faictz entre les Ducz de Bretaigne, et les Successours et Heritiers de feu Charles de Blois et Jehanne de Bretaigne sa femme. 169. b.

37. Excerpta e Scalæ-Chronico, de Vitis Regum Angloru mHenrici III. et Edwardi I. 170. b. 193. 194. b. 196. b.

38. Ex Chartis Feronij, de Genealogijs plurimorum Franciæ Nobilium. 172. 200.

39. Excerpta ex Chartis Pontiniacensium. sc. Argumenta plurimarum Cartarum Autographarum, per principes Viros, atq; Franciæ Nobiles, confectarum. 181. 189. 191. b. 193.

40. Armes

## Num. 902—904.

40. Armes of the Knights made at the Creation of Henry Duke of York (afterwards K.Henry VIII.) and of his Brother Arthur, Prince of Wales, rudely tricked. 184.

41. Arms of Prince Arthur; & of certain Nobles of that time, rudely tricked; & afterwards blazoned partly in Latine & partly in French. 187. b.

42. Arms of the Knights abovementioned, at N° 40. blazoned in the same mixed Language. 188.

43. Arms, & like Blazons, perhaps belonging to those abovement oned at N° 41. 190. b. 193.

44. Arms upon the Sepulchre of Edmund son of William Earl of Stafford, who was slaine at the Battle of Shrewsbury, A.D. 1403. and buried in the Church of the Austin-Freres at Stafford, rudely tricked. 194. b.

45. Arms of divers other Lords, &c. of the antient & noble Family of Stafford; rudely tricked from their Tombs. 195. b.

46. Historia Comitum Tholosanorum. 198.

47. Excerpta, e Scalæ-Chronico, in Vita R. Edwardi II. 203.

48. De pluribus Familiæ de Haverington. 204.

49. Ex Historia quadam Britanniæ, seu, Angliæ, scripta rhithmis Gallicis, a Magistro Ware; cujus initium est,

"Qui volt oir, & volt saveir
"De Rei en Rei, de Eir en Eir."

Quam vidit Scriptor penes Mrum. Barrel, in qua non additur illi nomen Magistri Ware, sed Titulus Libri inscribitur Bruto. 204.

50. Ex relatu Hanoniæ Herald, de sponsalibus quorundam Nobilium Belgicorum. 204. b.

51. Of the Discendants from a son of King Harold, who was Lord of Sudeley, to William the son of Harry? Fynch, who married Anne the daughter of Sir James Cromer. 205.

52. Ex Genealogia mihi tradita a D. Johanne Guldeforde Equite: de gente Guldefordorum, ac Wottonorum. 205. b. 208.

53. Arms of Cromer, & of some of their matches. 207.

54. Ex Notis traditis a Yorke; concerning the Family of Wotton. 209.

55. Genealogiæ Cobhamorum, et de Broke Dominorum de Cobham, &c. 209.

56. Arms of many old English Families; rudely both tricked & blazoned. 211.

57. Excerpta e Scalæ-Chronico in Vitis R. R. Edwardi II. et Edw. III. 212. b.

## 903.

Codex tenuis, sed membranaceus in fol. in fronte hunc qui sequitur Titulum, præ se ferens,

De Cartis, Munimentis, et alijs Evidencijs, spectantibus Terris et Tenementis in parochia Sti. Martini in Vinetria, London. sc. Registrum Cartarum ad prædictas Terris et Tenementa spectantium, ab anno 31 R.R.Edwardi I. usque ad annum 15 R.Henrici VI.

## 904.

A Book in fol. thus entituled,

The History of Sicilie composed by the reverend Father Thomas Fazellus, Sicilian, of the Order of the Preachers; and translated into English by . . . . .

N.B. It contains only the first Decad.

NB. None of the Books (now about to be described) from N° 905. to 938. inclusive, did ever belong to the late learned Bp. Stillingfleet.

## Num. 905—908.

## 905.

A Book in 12mo, written & hastily tricked by Mr. John Withie, as it seems for his own use: it contains;

1. Arms, or Atchievements of the Viscounts of England, temp. R.Jac. I. 1.

2. Like Arms or Atchievements of the Barons of England, temp. R. Jac. I. for the most part. 5.

3. Some few medicinal Receipts: 44 b.

## 906.

A Book in 12mo, written & tricked by Mr. John Withie; & contains,

1. Arms of the Suffex Gentlemen, placed alphabetically, according to their surnames. 1.

2. At the beginning of the Book, are the Arms of those Suffex Families, which Mr. Withie took to be doubtful.

3. Arms of the Gentry of the County of Suffex, put down promiscuously. 41.

4. A Table to the Suffex Arms; at the end.

## 907.

A Book in 12mo, written, & hastily tricked by Mr. John Withie; containing,

1. Some Arms putt down promiscuously, (being perhaps, of such, whose Funerals were served by Mr. Withie.) 1. & 2. b.

2. Arms belonging to divers Families of the sur-name of Porter. 2.

3. Discents of Bardwell, & Herbert. 18.

4. Church-Notes, taken by Mr. Withie at Bechampton, in Com.Bucks. 16 Sept. A.D. 1631. (vid. fol. 31.b. & 39. b.) 20.

5. Banners, Standards, Penons, &c. used at the Funeral of K.James I. hastily tricked by Mr.Withie. 21. b.

6. Names or Titles of Officers of Arms in Ireland. 33. b.

7. Names of the several High-Sheriffes, A. D. 1632. 34. b.

8. Names of the several High-Sheriffes, A. D. 1632. 36. b.

9. Order of Proceeding, at a Ladies Funeral. 40 b.

10. Account of Worke done by Mr. Withie, about A.D. 1633, &c. 44. b.

11. Discent of Choppington. 47.

12. Atchievements of some of the Nobility, hastily tricked. 47. b.

13. M. G's Acrostic, on these words "Lord have mercy upon us." penult. b.

14. A Medicine (or pretended Charm) for an Ague. fol. ult.

15. A doggrel Ballad on Prince Charles, when he was in Spaine. pag. ult.

Turning the Book I find,

16. Accompts relating to Arms-Painter's work done by Mr.Withie. 4. & 6. b. & 9. b. 14.

17. Receipts to make a Drying Oil; for a Quinsey; a Salve, &c. 5. b. 10. b. & 11. b.

## 908.

A Book in 12mo. done from some Visitation of Kent, by the hand of Mr.John Withie; who has tricked the Armes presently to be mentioned, very prettily, with much ease & freedome.

1. Arms of the several Sees, in Kent, including that of the Suffragan of Dover. 1.

2. Arms of the Nobility of Kent. 1. b.

3. Arms of the Baronets of Kent, in alphabetical order 3.

4. Arms

## Num. 908—912.

4. Arms of Kentiſh Knights of the Bathe. 4. b.
5. Arms of Kentiſh Knights-Bachilors, in alphabetical Order. 5.
6. Arms of Kentiſhe Eſquires & Gentlemen; inſerted according to the order of the Alphabet. 25.
7. Atchievement of Painter of Kent, whoſe Coat & Creſt was produced under the hand of Robert Cooke Clarencieux, King of Armes. fol. ult.

## 909.

A Book in 12mo, written & painted by Mr. John Withie; which conteynes,

The Names & Armes of them that hath beene Aldermen of the Warde of Allderſgate, ſince the tyme of K. Henry 6. beginninge at the 39 yere of his Reigne; vntil this preſent yeeare of our Lorde 1616.

Which Names & Armes weere collected out of Recorde, A.D. 1616. I.W.

It begins with the Arms, as they are called, of the bleſſed Trinity, becauſe in Trinity Hall the Wardmott is kept; and then follow the Armes of the famous Citty of London.

## 910.

A thin Book in 12mo, containing Mr. John Saunders his Accompt of Welcomes & other Arms Painters work done for divers Lord Mayors & Sheriffes of the City of London, from A.D. 1681. to A.D. 1691.

## 911.

A Book in 12mo, written by Mr. Richard Symmonds, & containing divers Notes, put down only for his own uſe, viz. concerning,

The Marches & Moovings & Actions of the Royall Army, his Majeſtie being perſonally preſent; from his comeing out of his Winter-Quarters at Oxford, May 7, 1645. till the end of Auguſt following.

Mr. Symonds, being in this Army, took Notes of ſome of the principal tranſactions thereof. And being enclined to the Study of Heraldry, he tricked out the King's Standard, & ſome other Standards & Colours in the Army. He has alſo herein inſerted many uſeful Church-Notes, taken by him during the Marchings above-mentioned, in many Counties of England & Wales, to which he has made a Table at the beginning of the Book. He has alſo put down Liſts of the principal Gentlemen of Herefordſhire. fol. 78. b. & of Glamorganſhire. 135.

## 912.

Codex membranaceus & craſſus, in 12mo, diverſis manibus ſcriptus; in uſum, ut videtur cujuſdam Preſbyteri, ex Ordine Fratrum Prædicatorum. Conſtat ex plurimis Collectaneis Theologicis, hinc inde conſarcinatis, nulloq; ordine diſpoſitis.

1. Tabula Materiarum præcipuarum in præſenti Volumine contentarum. 1.

Omiſſis plurimis Homilijs, innumeriſq; fere adnotationibus Theologicis, tam ſtricta quam ſoluta Oratione ſcriptis; ſequentia tantum recenſebo.

2. De Decimis, et Oblationibus. 58.
3. De Abſolutionis beneficio, ac Caſibus reſervatis. 93.
4. De Periculis male Abſolucionis. 96.
5. De Peccato in Spiritum Sanctum. 124.
6. Caſus Juridici, è Seneca, &c. cum Declamationibus, &c. (Incipiunt in fol. 325.) 129.
7. Narratio de Roberto Rege Francorum, contra Potentes qui nolunt audire Officium Divinum. 143. b.
8. Narratio Legendaria de purgatorio Beati Patricij, deq; diverſitate pene ipſius, à Nicholao quodam excerpta. 161. b.

## Num. 912.

9. Adnotatio contra viros non ſervantes fidem Uxoribus; ex Omelia 46. Sti. Auguſtini in D. Joannem. 171. b.
10. Narratio de Lite orta inter Regem Hyberniæ, Regemq; Scotiæ ſuper Jure utriuſque ad Inſulam Manniæ, cum deciſione ejuſdem. 172.
11. De Capitulis Generalibus per Ordinem Fratrum Predicatorum celebratis, ab A.D. 1220. uſque ad A.D. 1296. 174.
12. Quomodo Rex Karolus Magnus, ſalvatus eſt per Beatum Egidium Abbatem. 183. b.
13. Excerpta e Conſtitutionibus Synodalibus cujuſdam Eboracenſis Eccleſiæ Epiſcopi. 194.
14. Adnotationes quædam Chronologicæ; ſpeciatim de tempore Paſſionis Sti. Thomæ Cantuarienſis. 195. b.
15. Septem Pene Infernales; cum enumeratione eorum quibus fruuntur Beati in Cælo. 196.
16. Forma quedam abſolvendi. 196. b.
17. Numerus Feodorum Militum, Eccleſiarum, et Villarum, per totam Angliam. 198.
18. Excerpta de Itinerario Gerardi Cambrenſis per Walliam. 209.
19. Deſcriptio Wallenſium et eciam Wallye ſecundum eundem Gerardum. 218.
20. Ex Hiſtoria Jeroſolimitana Magiſtri Jacobi de Vitriaco Archiepiſcopi Antiocheni, de Vita et Moribus Saracenorum, ſecundum diverſas Sectas. 221. b.
21. Exceptiones de Libro B. Gregorij Pape. 229.
22. De Republica in Seculo (ſive in Civitate) et in Religione. 263.
23. Fragmentum Aſtronomicum (in quo laudantur Magiſter Johannes de Muris, ſimul ac Magiſter Johannes de Eſshynden) papyro lintea vetutiſſima deſcriptum. 317.
24. De Judæo quodam Anglicò Dæmonem in Gemma Annuli incluſum habente. 314.
25. Collacio (ſive Oratio ſeu Sermo) in receptione alicujus Laici ad Beneficia Spiritualia.
26. ——— In Receptione unius vel plurium. 317.
27. ——— In Recepcione alicujus Domine vel Matrone. 318.
28. ——— In Recepcione Hominis vel Mulieris. 318. b.
29. ——— In Recepcione Cardinalis ſeu alterius Magni. 319.
30. Oratio Prelati ad Subditos. 319. b.
31. ——— Religioſis generaliter. 320.
32. Collacio Domni Berengarij Archiepiſcopi, Archiepiſcopi Compoſtolani, Legati Dñi Pape, ad Flandrenſes, pro Pace renovanda inter Francos et Flandrenſes. 324.
33. Narratio Domni Johannis de Hotham Elyenſis Epiſcopi, de mortuo quodam Rege Arragoniæ per Dæmones ducto ad montem Chyvioth in Marchia Scocie. 333.
34. Narratio deſumpta ex miſſa Waltero Reginaldi Archiepiſcopo Cantuarienſi, de Curia Romana, ab Epiſcopo Karleolenſi Magiſtro Johanne de Roſſe, ſuper adjuratione Spiritûs Dñi Willelmi de Corvo defuncti (viduam et hoſpitium vexantis) per fratrem Johannem Coby Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum, Priorem Conventûs de Aleco, A.D. 1324. 333. b.
35. Excerpta plurima ex Hiſtoria Eccleſiaſtica Bedæ Preſbyteri. 344.
36. Expoſitio Articulorum Fidei, ſive Symboli Apoſtolorum. 356.
37. Series Regum Angliæ ab Alfredo, uſque ad Edwardum III. 366. b.
38. Epiſtola fictitia Cyrilli Epiſcopi Hieroſolymitani, ad S. Auguſtinum Hipponenſem, de miraculis S. Hieronymi. 368. b.
39. Collaciones, in Viſitatione, &c.
40. Epiſtola Gregorij Papæ Auguſtino Epiſcopo Anglorum; de Regiſtro Gregorij deſumpta. 391.
41. Frag-

Num. 912, 913.

41. Fragmentum formulæ Confeſſionis Peccatorum, ad Deum, B.Mariam, B.Franciſcum, et omnes Sanctos. 392.

42. Liber Medicus, nomine Hippocratis (Incip) "Ipocras Antiocho Regi ſalutem." 393.

## 913.

A parchment Book in 12mo, written partly in Engliſh, & partly in Latin. by divers hands; wherein I find,

1. Significationes Myſticæ elementorum Alphabeti. 1. b.

2. An imperfect Poem in old Engliſh (long before Chaucer's time) wherein the ingenious Author deſcribes the Land of Cokayngne, as a Countrey far more pleaſant than Paradiſe itself; and ſets forth the luxurious lives of the Monks & Nuns there. 3.

3. A Ballad, wherein the Author ſatyrizes upon the Saints, religious Orders, and upon the cheats or frauds uſed in divers Trades (particularly he mentioneth the White Freres of Drogheda.) 7.

4. A Ballad made by Frere Michel Kyldare, upon the Vanity of Riches, and of the Enjoyments of this Life. 9.

5. A Song againſt the luxurious Abbat & Prior of Glouceſter, in vile Latin Rhythms (but in the manner of Hymns) the Author uſing poor Priſcian moſt barbarouſly, on purpoſe. 10.

6. Hore Sompnolentium adverſus Capitulum. This is the Divine Service, villainouſly altered, by way of abuſe upon ſome ſlothful & lazy Convent. 12.

7. Miſſa de Potatoribus, this is even much more villanous (or rather blaſphemous) than the former. 13. b.

8. Adnotatio ex Operibus V. Bedæ, de Damnis emergentibus quando Sacerdos omittit Divinorum celebrationem. 14. b.

9. Monita Moralia, ſimul ac Medicinalia; Verſibus. 15.

10. Certain Proverbs, in French; each Word beginning with the Letter F. 15. b.

11. Proverbia Comitis Deſmonie, in French; almoſt every Word beginning with the Letter S. 15. b.

12. Ad extrahendum Salem de Potagio; ſi ſint nimis ſalſa, abſque ullo liquore. ibid.

13. A Divine Poem (perhaps by Michel Kyldare above-mentioned) upon Death; againſt Pride & Covetouſneſs; upon the Deceit of Riches; mans laſt end, and the Joys of Heaven. 16.

14. xv. Signa ante Judicium. A Poem. (Imperfect.) 20.

15. A Fragment of a Poem againſt Covetouſneſs, &c. 22.

16. Fragmentum Narrationis, de Dæmone (in muliere quadam obſeſſa) per Fratres exorcizato; deq; virtutibus cujuſdam Indulgentiæ Papalis. Dæmon enim Veridicus, ait, Tante Virtutis eſt ipſa Indulgentia, quod ſi unus homo occidiſſet omnes homines de Mundo, manu ſua, et ad locum illum, ipſo die Indulgentie, vere Confeſſus et Contritus accederit; ſtatim in ingreſſu loci illius ita mundaretur ejus anima ab omni Peccato, ſicut anima Pueri perfecte in Baptiſmo mundatur. (vid. infra, ad num. 18.) 23.

17. Narratio Theobaldi Epiſcopi Aſſiſinatis, de modo quo S. Franciſcus ab Honorio Papa impetravit Indulgentiam talem Eccleſiæ Stæ.Mariæ de Angelis prope Aſſiſium: viz. ut quicunque veniret ad Eccleſiam eãdem a Veſperis primi diei Auguſti uſque ad ſequentes Veſperas, remitterentur omnia Peccata ſua de quibus veram Confeſſionem fecerit (a pœna ſcil. atque a culpa) et hoc valebit quolibet anno in perpetuum. 24. b.

18. Exordium Narrationis ſupramemoratæ (ſc. ad num. 16.) de Virtute Indulgentiæ Eccleſiæ cuidam Civitatis Ravennæ, quam (taile nocte) Beatus Johannes Evangeliſta conſecravit perſonaliter. 25.

Num. 913.

19. Fragmentum Narrationum Legendariorum de Indulgentia Eccleſiæ S. Mariæ de Angelis, conceſſa; deq; ipſo S. Franciſco. 26.

20. Old Engliſh Verſes upon the Paſſion of our Saviour; tranſlated from the Latin, "Reſpice in faciem Chriſti tui, &c." 28.

21. A Poem upon the fall of Adam; the Incarnation of our Saviour, with his Crucifixion, Death, Burial, Reſurrection, & Aſcenſion. 29. b.

22. A Poem againſt ſwearing; & upon the Decalogue. 31. b.

23. A Poem upon the Sorrows, & deceitfulneſs of this World.

Incip: "Lollai, lollai, litil Child, whi wepiſtou ſo ſore." 32.

24. Epiſtola Principis Regionis Gehennalis, Eccleſiarum Prælatis, et Clericis Univerſis, ſive Invectio ſubſanatoria Diaboli, contra totam Eccleſiam Sanctam Dei. 32. b.

25. Reſponſio Doſithei Summi Pontificis, Eccleſiam Sanctam magnifice defendentis, et Reſponſionem in Lectionibus exprimentis. (i. e. Invectiva in Clericos.) 33.

26. Ejaculatio ad D. Jeſum Chriſtum crucifixum. 39.

27. Adnotationes e Darete Phrygio de numero Græcorum pariter atq; Trojanorum, in oppugnanda Troja occiſorum; deque Principibus utriuſque Exercitûs, interfectis. 40.

28. Enumeratio Cuſtodiarum, Locorumq; ſive Monaſteriorum Ordinis Sti. Franciſci, & Stæ. Claræ. 41.

29. De flagellatione Sti. Pauli, cum enumeratione verberum. 43.

30. Numerus Annorum, diverſarum Mundi Ætatum. ibid.

31. Reſponſio Dei, ad B. Franciſcum pro filijs precantem. 43. b.

32. De Civitate Babyloniæ, ex Hiſtoria tripartita Caſſiodori. ibid.

33. A Parabolical Poem againſt Bribery, Pride & Covetouſneſs; eſpecially in the Clergy & Lawyers. Imperf. 44. b.

34. An imperfect Poem, upon the 7 deadly Sins. 48.

35. Latin Verſes, upon the 7 deadly Sins, & 7 capital Virtues; with citations from Scripture. 49.

36. Nota de Muliere (Hybernica?) que peperit puerum, qui fuit filius ejus; frater ejus; et avunculus; filius avunculi; et filius avi; et nepos, id eſt filius fratris. 49. b.

37. Verſus nonnulli de Litteris quibuſdam. ibid.

38. A Song made A.D. 1308. in praiſe of the valiant Knight Sir Piers de Birmingham, who while he lived was a Scourge to the Iriſh, and died A.D. 1288. 51.

39. Part of a Poem, recommending Charity to the Poor. 52.

40. Modus diſtemperandi Colores, ad illuminandos Libros. 52.

41. Prophetia de regno Britanorum et Scotorum: verſibus. 53. b.

42. A Poem upon the Incommodities brought by old Age. 54. b. et 62.

43. Rithmus facture Ville de Roſſe: being a French Poem, upon the Quarrel which happened there, between Sir Morice . . . . . & Sr. Wauter . . . . A.D. 1265. 64. 61. 55. & 56.

44. Verſus contra Monachos. 57.

45. Meditacio de Corpore Chriſti, quam compoſuit frater Johannes Pecham de Ordine Fratrum Minorum, Archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis. 57. b.

46. The concluſion of ſome Poem. 58.

47. The beginning of a Poem againſt the diſagreeing Opinions of the Clergy in matters ſpiritual. 58. b.

Num. 913, 914.

48. Rhythmi contra iniquos et rapaces Juſticiarios, Judices, Clericos, et Religioſos. 59.

49. Paſſio unius Monachi ſecundum Bacum: in qua loca diverſa S.Scripturæ impiè pervertuntur. 60.

50. Hoſpitalitas Monachorum, et Salutatio in Clauſtro. 60. b.

51. A Poem upon the Grave; running moſtly upon the word ERTH. 62.

52. The beginning of a Latin Poem, upon the deceitfulneſs of this World (the ſame in Engliſh, is mentioned above at N° 23.) Incip. "Lolla, Lolla, parvule, cur fles tam amare."

I believe this MS. was written in Ireland; and that the blaſphemous things therein, were occaſioned by the envy of the Franciſcans againſt the Monks.)

914.

An old Paper-book in 12mo, being a Manual of Prayers in a Language between the High Dutch & the Low-Dutch; as containing theſe hereafter mentioned,

1. Short Offices for the Holydays & Sundays throughout the Year; perhaps taken from the Temporale. 1.
2. An Ordinary Prayer. 55. b.
3. Another. 56. b.
4. For the Sick. 57.
5. For Unanimity. ibid.
6. For the Sorrowful. 57. b.
7. For thoſe who are in Tribulation. ibid.
8. For Humility. ibid.
9. For Repentance. 58.
10. For the Congregation. ibid.
11. For (Protection from) Tribulation. 58. b.
12. For (Deliverance from) Temptation. ibid.
13. For the King. ibid.
14. For Rain. 59.
15. For the Biſhop, & the People. ibid.
16. For (good) Weather. ibid.
17. For the Living & the Dead. 59. b.
18. For all Children. ibid.
19. For Travailers. 60.
20. The ſhort Prayers. 62.
21. The long Prayers. 63.
22. The Prayer of Manaſſes the King, which he made to God. 71.
23. The Prayer of Queen Eſther. 72.
24. The Prayer of the Holy Woman Judith. 73.
25. The Prayer of Sarah (of Tobias) which ſhe made to our Lord. 73. b.
26. A ſweet Prayer, unto the Trinity. ibid.
27. Five Prayers in Praiſe of the Five Wounds of our loving Lord Jeſus Chriſt, to be dayly read, with as many Pater-Noſters. 77.
28. A Collect upon the Relicks. 78.
29. To St. Margaret. 78. b.
30. To St. Apollonia. ibid.
31. The Prayers upon the v Holy Wounds of our loving Lord Jeſus Chriſt, which the Holy Pope St. Gregory made in the time when the Peſtilence raged in Rome. 79.
32. St. Bernard's Prayer to the Holy Trinity. 81.
33. A Prayer to the Trinity. 84.
34. A Prayer to the Face in the Veronica; to the reciters whereof Pope John XXII. granted 10,000 days of Pardon. 85.
35. A Prayer to the Countenance in the Veronicle, to the reciters whereof Pope Innocent III. granted three years of Indulgence. 86. b.
36. Concerning the Seven Times of the Church (or Hours of Prayer, as Matins, Prime, &c.) 87.

Num. 914, 915.

37. A Prayer to our loving Sweet Lady, (i.e. the V. Mary.) 90. b.

As alſo of the 7 Times of Prayer appropriated to her.

38. A Prayer to the Wounds of our Lord: with the ſeven Times of the Relations? of our loving Lord, and his loving Mother; and other Prayers. 98.

39. A ſhort Tidekin (or ſet of Prayers for the 7 Hours) of our Lady; to the reciters whereof in remembrance of her, & of her VII Sorrows, at Mattins on Good Friday, Pope Clement the IV. has granted fourteen Days of Indulgence. 105.

40. A Ghetidekyn, to the 11,000 Virgins. 1.

41. Prayers for the 7 Times of the Church, made by Pope Innocent, to the dayly reciters whereof, he granted many Pardons & Indulgencies. 114.

42. A Prayer for all Times. 117.

43. A Prayer of St. Ambroſe upon the Paſſion of our Lord; to the repeaters of which, Pope Anaſtaſius granted 500 days of Pardon. 117.

44. A Prayer of St. Bernard upon the Paſſion of our Lord, to the ſayers of which, Pope Urban V. hath granted 2380 years & 70 days of Pardon, &c. 121.

Herein are Prayers to the feet of Chriſt; to his Croſs; Side; Breaſt; Heart; Hands; & Face.

45. A Prayer upon the Paſſion of our Lord, & his V Wounds. 131.

46. A good Prayer of (or concerning) our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. 131.

47. Five Prayers made by St. Francis. 135.

48. A devout Prayer upon the Holy Sacrament, made by St. Ambroſe. 137. b.

49. The Words which St. Thomas Aquinas ſpake at his deceaſe. 141. b.

50. A Prayer (to be uſed) when men receive the Holy Sacrament. 142. b.

51. A Prayer to our loving Lord. 143. b.

52. (A Prayer to be uſed) after receiving the Holy Sacrament. 144. & vid. 146. b.

53. A Prayer upon the Holy Sacrament. 145.

54. A Prayer to be uſed by thoſe going to receive the Holy Sacrament. 148. b.

55. A very good Prayer to be read 31 days; and as they have done this, ſo ſhall they obtain their requeſts of our Lady. 150. b.

56. The moſt ſweet Prayer of the Holy Saint Bernard, to the heart of the Holy Virgin Mary; whereby he was heard in his great neceſſity. 157.

57. An excellent (or ſincere) Prayer to our loving ſweet Lady. 160.

58. Another. 164.

59. A Prayer to our loving Lady. 164. b.

60. Pope Innocent's Prayer to our Lady. 165. b.

61. An old devout Prayer to Mary our loving Lady. 166.

62. The Crown (Chaplet, Garland, or Roſary?) of our ſweet Lady; being an internal & devout Exerciſe of good Leſſons, &c. 168.

63. The Collect of our Lady (to be ſaid) at noon. 175. b.

64. Devout Meditations upon the Paſſion of our Lord, for the ſeven Times (or Hours of Prayer.) 176.

915.

A parchment Book in 12mo, written in the Norman-French; wherein I find,

The firſt Part (ſaving the 8 laſt Chapters) of the Cuſtumary of Normandy.

Incip. "Pour ceu que noſtre entencion eſt teſclerier au miex que nos porron en ceſte euure les Drois et les Eſtabliſſemens de Normandie."

## Num. 916—918.

### 916.

Codex membranaceus in 12mo, in quo continetur, Hiſtoria de Vita et Miraculis Sti. Thome de Aquino, Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum; cujus Effigies cernitur in principali Littera, penicillo nequaquam omnium rudiſſimo, delineata.

### 917.

Codex membranaceus in 12mo, in uſum forſan cujuſdam devotæ Sanctimonialis exaratus; in quo etiamnum reſtant,


1. Pars poſterior Pſalmi xcvi. 1.
2. Pſalmus xcvii. 1. b.
3. Pſalmus xcviii. (cum Antiphona, Gaude Virgo Maria, cunctas Hereſes ſola interemiſti, in univerſo Mundo.) 2. b.
4. Precatio cujus Rubrica, Quincunque dixerit hanc Oracionem cum devocione, in illo die neque Diabolus neque malus Homo ei nocere poterit, ut dicit Beatus Gregorius; neque Infirmus animam ejus ſuſcipietur. 3.
5. Ympnarium de ſanctiſſimo Nomine Jheſu. 5.
6. Oratio ad Deum Patrem. 11.
7. Alia Oracio ad Ihũm Xp̃um. 12.
8. Oracio cui præfigitur hæc Rubrica, Omnibus iſtam Oracionem dicentibus, infra elevacionem Corporis Criſti, et tercium Agnus Dei, duo milia Indulgencie annorum conceduntur, per Papam Bonefacium ſextum, ad ſupplicacionem Phillippi Regis Francie. 12. b.
9. Oratio cum hac Rubrica, Domnus Papa Johannes conceſſit omnibus dicentibus Oracionem ſubſcriptam, in tempore Miſſe 30,000 annorum Indulgencie: videlicet, pro peccatis mortalibus 20,000 et pro peccatis venialibus 10,000. 13.
10. Salutaciones Jheſu Chriſti, cum Salutationibus B.V. Mariæ. 13. b.
11. Alia Salutacio Jheſu Chriſti. 14. b.
12. Salutaciones de Sancta Maria. 15.
13. Salutationes, B.V. Mariæ metrice, et rhythmice. 15. b.
14. Salutationes, cum precibus ad B. V. Mariam. 16. b.
15. Officium quoddam, in quo leguntur plurima loca S.Scripturæ ad B.V.Mariam tranſlata; ſalutationis; nec non, Precationes ad eandem. 20. b.
16. Letania, in qua, ad B.V. Mariam, precatur. 48.
17. Orationes circa xv. Gaudia B. V. Mariæ, &c. 52. b.
18. Sequuntur aliæ Salutationes B.V.M. cum precibus intermixtis 58.


### 918.

A Book in 12mo, written partly in Engliſh, & partly in Latin; being the ſecond volume of the Collections of ſome learned Man. Herein are his Excerpta.


1. Concerning Free Will; out of Eſtius. 203.
2. Concerning Pride, as the firſt Sin of Adam; from the ſame. 244. b.
3. Cur fecerit, aut tentari permiſerit Deus Hominem, quem peccaturum ſciebat? (from the ſame.) 255.
4. An Primus Homo fuerit creatus in Gratia, vel conſtitutus? from the ſame. 263.
5. De Gratia; from the ſame. 269. et 277.
6. Quid ſit Virtus; from the ſame. 277.
7. Omnem Hominem naſci Peccato originali obnoxium. (from the ſame.) 280. b.
8. Peccatum Originale remitti per Baptiſmum, from the ſame. 287.
9. De Servo Arbitrio Martini Lutheri, contra Def. Eraſmum Roterodamum: 291.


## Num. 918, 919.


10. Out of another Treatiſe concerning the former Epiſtle. (of Luther to Eraſmus.) 308.
11. E Bellarmino, de libero arbitrio et Gratia. 309.
12. E Zanchio, de Redemptione. 344.
13. E Calvini Inſtitutionibus. 352.
14. E Joanne Duns Scoto. 360.
15. Ex Epiphanio de Manichæis. 362.
16. E S. Auguſtino. 365.
17. E Guil. Twiſſi libro cuj titulus Vindiciæ Gratiæ. 389.


In this Book are many obſervable Remarks.

### 919.

Codex chartaceus, ac recente manu ſcriptus, per quendam Pontificium, contra Marcum Antonium . . . . &c. diſtinguitur in duos Libros, e quibus prior habetur Integer: poſteriorem vero ſcriptor, ut videtur, non abſolvit. Utrorumque Capitula, hic ordine ſequuntur,


1. De Scriptura. 1.
2. Quis ſit ſenſus Scripturæ Litteralis, quis Miſticus. 1. b.
3. An ſenſus Scripturæ ſit obſcurus? 2. b.
4. Eccleſia Chriſti quam Militantem vocamus, Viſibilis eſt. 3.
5. Hæc viſibilis Eccleſia eſt una, ſancta, catholica, apoſtolica, ſponſa Chriſti, domus Dei, Columna et Firmamentum veritatis. 4.
6. Extra hanc viſibilem Eccleſiam nemo poteſt ſalvari. 5.
7. Hæc viſibilis Eccleſia non poteſt deficere vel errare a Fide; id eſt, tota Eccleſia. 5. b.
8. Eccleſia Romana, ſeu Pontificia, eſt vera Chriſti Eccleſia, de qua hactenus dictum eſt. 9.
9. De capite Eccleſiæ Chriſto, ſupremo Eccleſiæ capite ſeu Monarcha. ibid.
10. De Petro Chriſti vicario, ſeu de Primatu Petri. 14. b.
11. De Romanno Pontifice Petri ſucceſſore; ſeu de Primatu Romani Pontificis. 19.
12. De Judice Controverſiarum. 20.
13. Argumentum ex uſu et praxi Veteris et Novi Teſtamenti, ubi non Scriptura, ſed Pontifex pro Judice agnoſcebitur. 23. b.
14. Objectiones Adverſariorum. 29. b.
15. De Antichriſto. 32.
16. Objectio deſumpta ex notis Anti-Chriſti. 34. b.
17. De Invocatione Sanctorum. 35. b.
18. An Invocatio Sanctorum cedat Injuriæ Chriſti? 36.
19. An Invocatio Sanctorum ſit Signum diffidentiæ. ibid.
20. An Invocatio Sanctorum fuerit uſurpata in primitiva Eccleſia? 39.
21. De Purgatorio. 40. b.
22. Objectiones contra Purgatorium. 44.
23. De Communione ſub utraque ſpecie. 46. b.
24. De Sacrificio Miſſæ. 57.
25. De Sacramentis. 60. b.
26. De vocatione Miniſtrorum Eccleſiæ. 62. b.
27. De ordinaria vocatione Miniſtrorum Veteris Teſtamenti. 63. b.
28. De Cœlibatu Miniſtrorum Eccleſiæ. 65. b.
29. Quid ſit Peccatum originale? An ſit Concupiſcentia? 67.
30. Peccatum originale eſt Privatio Juſtitiæ originalis. 67. b.
31. An Peccatum mortale et veniale diſtinguantur ex natura Rei? 68.
32. De Libero Arbitrio. 68. b.
33. De Juſtificatione, et fide Juſtificante. 69. b.
34. An Peccata vere tolluntur in Juſtificatione? 70. b
35. De Juſticia inhærente, et imputativa. 73. b.


36. An

## Num. 919, 920.

36. An Homo poſt Juſtificationem manet Peccator, et Injuſtus? 78. b.
37. An Sola fides juſtificet? ibid.
38. De modo quo Sola fides Juſtificans? 79.
39. In quo conſiſtit Fides Juſtificans. 81.
40. An Homo ſit certus de ſua Juſtitia, Perſeverantia, et Vita æterna? 81. b.
41. De Obſervatione legis. 84. b.
42. An Præceptum illud, diliges Deum ex toto corde tuo, ſervari poſſit? 85. b.
43. An tota lex Decalogi ſervari poſſet? 86. b.
44. An juſti obligentur ad obſervationem Decalogi? 88.
45. De Merito bonorum Operum. 88. b.
46. An juſti bene operando poſſint mæreri vitam æternam? 89. b.

Liber Secundus?

47. De Ubiquitate 93. b.
48. Ubiquitas nititur falſo Fundamento Communicationis Idiomatum. 94.
49. Senſus Scripturæ eſt obſcurus. 96.
50. De Traditionibus Veteris et Novi Teſtamenti. ibid.
51. De Eccleſiæ viſibilitate. ibid.
52. Hæc Eccleſia viſibilis eſt Una, Sancta, Catholica, et Apoſtolica, &c. 96. b.
53. Hæc Eccleſia Viſibilis non poteſt Errare vel deficere a fide. ibid.
54. De Primatu Petri et Succeſſorum. 97.
55. De Judice Controverſiarum. ibid.
56. De Invocatione Sanctorum vivertium. ibid.
57. Invocatio Sanctorum non eſt Signum diffidentiæ. 97. b.
58. De Angelis; conſtat audire noſtras Orationes. ibid.
59. De Purgatorio. 98.

His de rebus citantur Auctoritates S. Scripturæ, &c.

60. Fathers of the firſt Age proving that the true Churche of God muſt needs bee infallable in propoſinge matter of Faith. 99.
61. Teſtimonis of the Fathers of the firſt Age about the reall preſens. 99. b.
62. At the beginning & end of the book, are certain rare Medicinal Receipts.

## 920.

Some little Papers, containing Popiſh Prayers, written by a modern hand, & kept in a leathern Caſe; being, perhaps found upon ſome Prieſt or other. They are thus entituled,

1. Commendatio Matutina, qua poſt nos, omnes Chriſti fideles Deo commendamus. 1.
2. Ad B. Virginem. 1. b.
3. Ad omnes Sanctos, et ad S. Angelum Cuſtodem. 2.
4. Oratio S. Auguſtini a Spiritu Sancto ſibi revelata, &c. ibid.
5. Oratio ad Jeſum. 4.
6. Oratio B. Thomæ de Aquino. 4. b.
7. Oratio D. Gregorij Papæ. 5.
8. Recommendatio. 6.
9. Quicumque ſequentem Orationem dixerit quotidie, non occidet ſine pœnitentia, & Altaris, quod fuit revelatum S. Bernardo ab Angelo. 6. b.
10. Alia. 7. b.
11. Confeſſio veſpertina. 8.
12. Nocturna Præcatio. 10. b.
13. Ad Beatam Virginem Glorioſam. 12.
14. Legendaria Narratio de S. Bernardo Abbate Clarevallenſi. (cum precibus.) 13.

## Num. 920—926.

15. Oratio de Sancta Cruce, quæ poteſt dici in die illius; etiam quotidie coram Imagine Crucifixi. 14. b.
16. Oratio dicenda a Dormituro. 16. b.
17. Devotiſſima, piiſq; affectionibus plena, Orationis Dominicæ Expoſitio, in ſeptem meditationes, ſeu Orationes diſtributa. (not finiſhed.) 17.
18. Alphabetum Aureum. (in a looſe Paper.)
19. Indulgentiæ conceſſæ Numiſmatibus Ordinarijs. (in a looſe Paper.)

## 921.

A Book in 8vo, written by ſome young man brought up in the Jeſuit's School, about A.D. 1651. by inſpecting whereof, one may perceive ſomewhat of their method in teaching Latin.

## 922.

A paper Book in 12mo, wherein I find,

1. Annotationes (or Collections) out of the Book of Count Balthaſar Caſtalio, entituled the Courtier; tranſlated out of Italian into Latin by Bartholomew Clerke. Which Collections, are both in Latin & Engliſh. 1.
2. A brief Rehearſal (from the above-mentioned Treatiſe?) of the chiefe conditions & qualities required in a Courtier. 49.
3. The chiefe conditions in a waiting Gentlewoman. 50.

## 923.

A paper Book in 12mo, written by ſome Student of the Common Law; wherein are contained, Extracts from the Plea Rolls, during the reign of K. Charles I. & of other Kings.

## 924.

A paper Book in 12mo, written by one Humfrey Rant, a Student of the Common Law; & containing,

1. Notes, or Collections from the Commentaries of Mr. Plowden, in Law-French. 1.
2. Tables to the ſame. 32. b.
3. Proverbia Latina. 35. et 68.
4. Abridgement of Fitz-Herbert's Natura Brevium, in Law-French. (made A.D. 1616.) 37.
5. Mote Caſes, & Bolts; put A.D. 1616. 1617. & 1618. 60.
6. Two Law-Caſes about Mines. 67.
7. References to divers Law-Books. 71.

## 925.

A paper Book in 12mo, prettily written by ſome Student of the Common-Law; wherein he has noted down, many Law-Caſes, pleaded in the Courts of Juſtice, from ann. 6 Hen. VIII. to ann. 21 Eliz. with moſt of the Judgements which were given thereupon.

## 926.

Codex membranaceus in 12mo, ad communem (ut aiunt) Angliæ Legem ſpectans; in quo reperiuntur,

1. Argumenta Brevium nonnullorum. 1.
2. Summa Taxationis Spiritualium et Temporalium Epiſcopatûs Sar. 1. b.
3. Summa tocius Decime in tota Terra Anglie et Wallia; Scocie, et Hibernie. 2.
4. Summa totalis Taxacionis bonorum Eccleſiaſticorum in Provincia Cantuarie; exceptis bonis Templariorum et Hoſpitaliorum; nec non bonis Archiepiſcopi Ebor. et Epiſcopi Dunelmenſis in Provincia Cantuarienſi. ibid.

## Num. 926, 927.

5. Declaratio diverſarum Tenurarum, Normanno-Gallicè. 3.

6. Magna Carta R. Edwardi I. dat. 11 die Febr. anno regni 9. 12.

In principali Littera repræſentatur Rex a duobus Archiepiſcopis Coronatus; et quaſi annuens ſeu confirmans Magnam Cartam quam unus Archiepiſcoporum dextra tenet. In ora ejuſdem paginæ cernuntur Arma gentilitia ejuſdem Regis, Edmundi Plantagenet Comitis Lancaſtriæ, &c. fratris ejuſdem; ac Willelmi de Bellocampo Comitis Warwicenſis, affabre illuminata.

7. Carta ejuſdem Regis de Foreſta; ejuſdem dat. 16.

8. Statuta de Mertone. 18.
9. Statuta de Marleberge. 20. b.
10. Statuta Weſtm. prim. 27. b.
11. Statuta Glouceſtrie. 40.
12. Explanaciones Statut. Glouceſtrie. 43.
13. Statutum Weſtm. ſecund. 43. b.
14. Statutum Weſtm. III. 68. b.
15 Statutum de Religioſis. 69.
16. Prerogative Regis. 70.
17. Statutum de Scaccario. 72. b.
18. Diſtrictiones Scaccarij. 75.
19. Statuta, Quia Fines (i. e. Statuta de Finibus.) 76.
20. Statuta de Attornatis recipiendis, et Finibus levandis. 77. b.
21. Statutum de Mercatoribus, edita apud Actone-Burnell. 78.
22. Statutum de Bigamis. 79. b.
23. Statutum de preſentibus vocatis ad Warrantiam. 80.
24. Statutum Wyntonye. 81.
25. Statutum de Ebor. 83. b.
26. Statutum de Recognitoribus ponendis in Aſſiſis. 85. b.
27. Statutum de Libertate perquirenda. 86.
28. Modus faciendi Homagium et Fidelitatem. 87.
29. Viſus Franci-plegij. 87. b.
30. Aſſiſa Panis de Vendicione Frumenti. 88.
31. Lucrum Piſtoris. 88. b.
32. Aſſiſa Panis et Cerviſie. 89.
33. Judicium Pillorij pro Piſtoribus. ibid.
34. De continuitate Pillorij et Tumberelli. ibid.
35. Aſſiſa Cerviſie. 89. b.
36. De Aſſiſa Cerviſie. ibid.
37. Aſſiſa Vini. ibid.
38. Statutum de Judicio Carniſicum. 90.
39. De Tolneto capiendo ad Molendina. ibid.
40. Ordinaciones ſuper Menſuris. ibid.
41. Ordinaciones de duplici Menſura. ibid.
42. Compoſiciones Menſurorum. 90. b.
43. Statutum de Conſpiratoribus. ibid.
44. Statuta de Norhampton. 91.
45. Statuta Weſtm. IV. 95.
46. Statuta Weſtm. V. 99.
47. Statutum de conjunctim Feoffatis. 103.
48. Dies communes in Banco. 104. b.
49. De Placito Dotis. 105.

## 927.

Codex membranaceus in 12mo, quondam, ut videtur, ſuperioris pars altera; in quo habentur,

1. Regiſtrum Brevium de Cancellaria R. Edwardi III. ut videtur. 2.

2. Carta Regis Edwardi III. qua concedit plurimas Libertates et Quietancias Monaſterio Fratrum (ordinis Sti. Auguſtini) de Edyndone, in Com. Wiltes. dat. 20 die Septembris, anno regni ſui, 33. deſcripta ex Irrolutatione in memorandis Scaccarij, viz. inter Recorda de



## Num. 927—933.

Termino Paſche anno 35 R. Edw. III. ex parte Rememoratois Regis. 121.

3. Adnotatio de Allocatione Cartæ ſupra memoratæ; ſicut continetur in Magno Rotulo de anno 38 R. R. Edwardi III. in Itinere Wiltef. 129.

## 928.

A thick vellum Book in 12mo, (bought of me) being written by three different hands, which I ſhall here mention, though ſuch remarks were not intended to be put into this ſhorter Catalogue.

1. The main body of the Book was (I believe) written in France, by ſome eminent Librarius or Book-writer, during the Reign of our K. Henry the third; who alſo adorned it with many curious & well drawn Pictures, the rudeneſs of the age conſidered. Among which Pictures, many (as may be ſeen) were intended to expoſe the wicked & inordinate lives of the then Clergy, who were hated by the Librarij, as taking away much of their buſineſs.

2. I find certain Ejaculations to our Saviour, &c. written on ſeveral Pages & Leaves at the beginning, not touched by the Book-Writer; which may have been done A.D. 1428. according to the Obſervation, inſerted by a recent hand, in fol. 2. b. Though the Date he mentions, does not now appear.

3. The latter part of the Book, is of an Engliſh hand, & of Engliſh Parchment, written about the latter end of the reign of K. Henry the VI.

The Book contains the Horæ B. Mariæ, with Collects, &c. for the Holydays, whoſe Rubricks are in French; the Office for the Dead; and ſome of the Pſalms: all in Latin.

## 929.

Codex membranaceus in 12mo, nonnullis in locis, quod dolendum, madore læſus: in quo nitide ſcriptus fuit Liber Eccleſiaſticus, qui dicitur Temporale, ſecundum Uſum Sar.

## 930.

A thin parchment Book in 12mo, (bought of Mr. Le Neve) wherein are contained,

1. An old Engliſh Verſion, of the Treatiſe entituled Modus tenendi Parliamentum. 1.

2. Tranſlation of the Treaty between our King Henry V. and K. Charles V. of France; whereby the former was to be Regent of France during the life of his Father in law; & to ſucceed him in that Kingdom after his deceaſe. Imperf.

## 931.

Codex chartaceus in 12mo, in quo continentur,

1. Annotationes, tam Græcè quam Latinè, ex Pſalmis divinis deſumptæ. 1.

2. Annotationes ejuſdem farinæ, Ex Epiſt. Pauli Apoſtoli ad Romanos. 143.

## 932.

Codex membranaceus ſed recenti manu ſcriptus in 16to, quo continentur,

Contenta Librorum omnium Biblicorum, verſibus Latinis elucubrata.

## 933.

A paper Book in 8vo, bound long-wiſe, being one of thoſe which the Germans call Album's; and are much uſed by the young Travellers of that Nation;

## Num. 933—936.

who commonly aſk a new Acquaintance (even at the firſt meeting) to write ſome Sentence therein, with a Compliment to the owners Learning, good Senſe, &c. which done, the names ſo gotten are laid before the next new face; and the young Man upon all occaſions, eſpecially at his return, by theſe hands, demonſtrates what good Company he has kept.

Nevertheleſs in England there may be ſome good Uſe made of theſe Books (beſides the benefit of ſome wiſe and uncommon Sentences to be found therein) I mean, by the original hands of Foreigners of the higheſt Quality, of both ſexes, of other Noble Men, Ladies, learned & otherwiſe eminent perſons, whoſe hands, perhaps, cannot otherwiſe be come at.

In this Book, which belonged to John Haſsfurter a young Man, native of Amberg in the Upper Palatinate; and who (as it ſeems practis'd Phyſic at Blandford in Dorſetſhire, circa A.D. 1627, 1628, &c.) are,

1. Entrances of Names & Sentences, by (new) Acquaintance, as above-mentioned: with the Arms of ſome of them handſomely painted.
2. A few ſmall Prints of the Habits of divers Sorts of People; taken from Speed's Maps, or worſe Authorities.
3. Some few ſcattered medicinal Notes; in Latin.
4. Forms of Complemental Concluſions of Letters.

### 934.

Codex puſillus, a Germano quodam, ut videtur, ſcriptus; qui Titulum inſequentem ei præmiſit,

Summaria Delineatio eorum, quæ in Curſu Locorum Theologicorum fuſius tractavimus Anno 1657. die 6 Aprilis.

### 935.

Codex membranaceus, et probe ſcriptus in Volumine puſillo, in quo continentur,

Horæ Beatæ Virginis Mariæ; cum alijs Precibus, &c. (Deſiderantur plurima folia: quin et ex ijs quæ reſtant, multæ, Bibliopegi Oſcitantia e Sedibus ſuis tranſponuntur.)

In many places of this Book, are Prayers, & other Notes (in Engliſh) written by the hand of John Brygandyn Clerk, who (as he writes) married Iſabella the widow of Ralf Darrelle, A. D. 1537. and afterwards, viz. A. D. 1546. married Johan Perpoynt; and as it ſhould ſeem, might have been ſome Biſhop, or Suffragan, in the time of K. Hen. VIII.

### 936.

Codex membranaceus, antiquus, et bonæ Notæ in fol. puſillo; in quo habentur,


1. Calendarium Romanum, atramento nigro, rubeo, ſimul & cæruleo exaratum. 1.
2. Tituli Statutorum in præſenti Volumine contentorum. 7.
3. Capitula Magne Carte, &c. 8.
4. Magna Carta R.Henrici III. Confirmata per R. Edwardum I. 15.
5. Carta de Foreſta R. Henrici III. Confirmata per R.Edwardum I. 25. b.
6. Sententia lata in Trangreſſores Cartarum. 30. b.
7. Proviſiones de Mertone. 32.
8. Statutum de anno biſſextili. 38. b.
9. Statuta de Marleberge. 39.
10. Statutum Weſtmonaſt. primum. 53. b.
11. Statuta Glouceſtrie edita. 85.
12. Explanationes Glouceſtrie. 93. b.
13. Statutum mercatorum editum apud Actone-Burnel. 95.
14. Statutum mercatorum editum apud Weſtmonaſter. 99.
15. Breve ſuper idem Statutum. 105. b.


## Num. 936—938.


16. De regia Prohibicione. 106.
17. Articuli contra Prohibicionem. 107.
18. Statutum de Militibus; ſive de Wardis et Relevijs. 108.
19. De Excepcionibus. 110.
20. Statuta Weſtmonaſt. ſecunda. 111.
21. Statutum Wyntonie. 166. b.
22. Statutum de Religioſis. (Imperf.) 172. b.
23. Statutum de Bigamis. Imperf. (vid. infra, N° 29.) 173.
24. Statutum de Finibus. Imperf. (vid infra, N° 30.) 173. b.
25. Statutum Weſtmonaſt. tercium. 175.
26. Statutum de Quo Warranto. 176. b.
27. De vocatis ad Warrantum. 177. b.
28. De Conſpiratoribus. 179.
29. De Bigamis. (vid. ſupra, N° 23.) 179. b.
30. De Finibus. Imperf. (vid. ſupra, N° 24.) 182.
31. De Vaſto. 186.
32. De Defenſioni juris admiſſis. 187. b.
33. De Recognitoribus Juratarum. 189.
34. Breve ſuper idem Statutum. 190. b.
35. Statutum de Berewike. Fragmentum; cui precedit fragmentum Statuti Champartiæ. 191. b.
36. Statutum Lincolnie. 192.
37. Statutum de conjunctis Feoffaris. 194. b.
38. Statutum de religioſis Alienigenis. 198. b.
39. Statuta Scaccarij. 202.
40. Statutum de Attornatis et Finibus recipiendis. 212.
41. De Indictacionibus Foreſtarum. 213. b.
42. De Wardis et Relevijs. (et vid. fol. 237.) 218. b.
43. Prerogativa Regis. 219.
44. Statutum Armorum. (et vid. fol. 229.) 225. b.
45. Dies Communes in Banco. (et vid. fol. 219.) 228.
46. Capitula Ordinacionum.
47. Ordinaciones, editæ in Parliamento, ann. 5 R. Edw. II. 231.
48. Statuta edita apud Eboracum. 262. b.
49. Statutum de Notarijs. 267.


### 937.

A little Book, conſiſting of but ten Leaves, (though each of them be triply folded up) the whole being ſo contrived with reſpect of its writing leaves, covers, & ſtrings, as to hang (by the great knot) at a Girdle, whereby the Perſon owning it might eaſily peruſe it, or any part of it, without taking it off. It contains,

An Almanack for the year of our Lord 1431. with a ſuitable Tract concerning the various Rules in Computation, as to the Eclipſes, Leap-year, Indiction, &c. written by the Author in Engliſh, & illuminated, for the uſe of his Soverayne Maiſtreſs, as he ſtyles her. Who ſhe was, does not appear, but that he was a Clergyman, is very probable.

### 938.

A thin Book in 4to, bought of Mr. Le Neve, on the Cover whereof he has written the following Title, "Diploma from the Univerſity of Padua in Italy, to "Edward Smithſon for the Degree of Doctor of "Phiſick, dated, 20th of December, 1700."

It is written in the Italic hand (like that kind of Print called the Roman Letter) by Rocchus Maria Caſtelli, ſubſcribed by the principal Men of the Univerſity; ſealed with the Seals of St. Mark of Venice, & of the Univerſity, and illuminated in the proper manner.

N.B. None of the Books, from N° 905. to N° 938. incluſive, above deſcribed, did belong to the late Biſhop Stillingfleet.

939. A Book

Num. 939—941.

## 939.

A Book in 12mo, written by Mr. Richard Symonds, for his own uſe, and by him entituled,

1. A Continuation of the Actions, Moovings, and Marches of his Majeſtie with his Armie, from the time they left Cornwall, September the 5th A.D. 1644, to the 23 day of November following.

2. As Mr. Symonds was in that Army, he took the opportunity all along, to viſit the Parochial, & other Churches in Devonſhire, Somerſetſhire, Dorſetſhire, Wiltſhire, & Berkſhire; eſpecially the Cathedrals of Exeter & Saliſbury; and inſerted his Heraldical Obſervations made therein, into this Book. Beſides which I farther find,

3. His Sketches of certain Cornets, in the King's Army. 52, 74.

4. A Coppy of the late Earl of Eſſex his March from St. Albons unto Oxford, &c. 1644, as it was found in one of the pockets of their Soldiers at Liſtwithiel. 64.

5. The Petition of the Officers of the King's Old Horſe, Auguſt, 8, 1644. to his Majeſty, deſiring to know the Reaſons why he had removed the Lord Wilmot their Lieutenant-General. 84.

6. The King's Anſwer to that Petition, dated Auguſt 12, wherein his Majeſtie declares the Reaſons inducing him to remove the Lord Wilmot. 85.

7. The Charge, or Articles whereof the Lord Wilmot was accuſed. 87.

8. An Anſwere to a Declaration & Charge againſt the Lord Viſcount Wilmott, drawn up by himſelf. 89.

9. A Table of the Churches viſited by Mr. Symonds, & mentioned in this Book. 254.

10. Liſt of the Knights Batchelors made by King Charles, ſince October 1644. 257.

## 940.

A parchment Book in 12mo, Imperfect, at both ends, wherein was contained,

The latter part of the New Teſtament; i. e. the Epiſtles of St. Paul; the Catholick Epiſtles; the Acts of the Apoſtles; & the Revelations; of that old Engliſh Verſion commonly aſcribed to John Wykleve. This Copie begins with the concluſion of the 7th Chapter to the Romans.

## 941.

Codex partim chartaceus, partimq; membranaceus in 16to, in quo ſcribuntur Collectanea varia cujuſdam Johannis Edwardi; qui, ut videtur, floruit, regnante Rege Edwardo IV. viz.

1. Hyſtoria Regum Britonum Britannie Majoris, que nunc Anglia appellatur, anno a Creacione Ade, 3048. tempore Hely Sacerdotis; ante vero Incarnacionem Dñi nr̃i Jſu Xp̃i, 1134. Brutus filius Silvij, filij Aſcanij, ſecundi Regis Latinorum, qui regnavit poſt patrem ſuum Eneam, Britanniam Majorem inhabitabat, &c. i. e. Fabella de Albina, quæ cum 29 ſororibus ſuis ad Britanniam tunc deſolatam appulit, nomenq; indidit Albion, &c.

2. Decalogi Explicatio brevis. 4.

3. De ſeptem Peccatis Mortalibus. 4. b.

4. Tractatus Geographicus, qui dicitur Ymago Mundi. 6.

5. A Song, partly Engliſh, partly Latin, as the Mode then was; wherein the diſſoluteneſs of the then preſent Age is taxed. 22.

6. Verſes on the Incommodities of lending. 23. b.

7. Concilium Corporis et Anime. In Verſe. (Medicinal Precepts.) 24.

Num. 941—943.

8. A Tretis concerning ſome Aſtronomical Obſervations, which was made at Oxynforde, be the New Calendar, & proved in all the Univerſyty. 25. b.

9. Tractatus de Spera, i. e. Sphœra, ſec ndum Lincolnienſem, i e. Rob. Groſſeteſte. 30.

10. De Anno, & partibus ejus. 50.

11. Expoſicio Terminorum Aſtronomie. 51.

12. Ut Rem perditam invenias. 58.

13. Ut Rem occultam invenies. 58. b.

14. De Theſauro abſcondito inveniendo, &c. 59. b.

15. De Magnitudine Terre in Orbe ſuo. 61. b.

16. De Diviſione Orbis Terre per duo Maria, in partibus habitabilibus. 62. b.

17. De duplici Diviſione quarte partis Orbis habitate, in tres Secciones. 63.

18. De Quantitate Longitudinis et Latitudinis porcionis Terre Habitate, ſecundum Totum. 63. b.

19. De Magnitudine Regionum ſigillatim, et poſt de Maribus. 64.

20. De Magnitudine Regionum Aſie. 65. b.

21. Regiones Europe. 67. b.

22. De Regionibus Affrice. 68. b.

23. De precipuis Fluminibus. 69.

24. De Segmentis Mundi, et Climatibus. 69. b.

25. Alia Diviſio per 8 Climata. 70.

26. De Proporcione et Diſtancia Circulorum ab invicem. 70. b.

27. Verſus de ſingulorum Alphabeti Elementorum Significatione, Ratione Numerorum. 71. b.

28. P. Candidi de Conibris, Oratoris, Peregrine Hiſtorie Liber primus; ad doctiſſimum Juriſconſultum Nicholaum Arcemboldum Parmenſem; ſive de nova et veteri Coſmographia. 72.

29. Brevis Tractatus ſecundum Penkaer, de Coloribus Rethorice. 80.

30. Regula Sacerdotum; ſive Satyrus in Clericos, Verſibus reſonantibus, cum alijs minutulis. 97. b.

31. Modus adquirendi Sapientiam. 100. b.

32. Locus e S. Hieronymo, ſuper Oſeam Prophetam 103.

33. De Sufficiencia Partium Epiſtole. (cum Formulis Superſcriptionum, et Epiſtolarum.) 104.

## 942.

One of the Pocket-books of Mr. Richard Symonds, uſed by him in his Travels in Italy; wherein he occaſionally inſerted, divers Inſcriptions, Epitaphs, Sketches of Pictures, & other Notes, concerning various things obſerved by him, in certain Churches, &c. of Rome, & Padua.

## 943.

Another of Mr. Richard Symonds' Manuſcripts; wherein he has inſerted,

1. Several Notes relating to his own private Affairs, & the diſpoſition of them. 2.

2. Notes relating to his Charges in travailing into France, A.D. 1648-9. 39.

3. Obſervations made by him in France, touching the Countrey, the People, their Faſhions, Manners, & Cuſtoms, with Heraldical Matters, Church-Notes, &c. 70.

4. Like Obſervations in his Journey from Paris to Italy, by the way of Savoy. 167.

5. Diſcourſes & Obſervations, touching various matters, thought worthy remembrance by Mr. Symonds. 212.

6. Notes concerning Mr. Symonds his Journey from Alexandria to Genoa & ſo to Rome; with Liſts of Books & Pictures. 238.

## Num. 944—946.

### 944.

Another Book written by the ſame Mr. Richard Symonds; and by him thus entituled,

A Continuation of the Marchings and Actions of the Royal Army, his Majeſtie being perſonally preſent; from the 17th of Auguſt, 1645. It goes on to the eleventh of February following, and beſides many Relations touching that Army, Mr. Symonds herein deſcribes the obſervables he found in many Churches, Caſtles, & other Houſes in the Counties of York, Lincoln, Huntingdon, Hereford, Monmouth, Radnor, Denbigh, Stafford, Salop, Flint, Worceſter, Leiceſter, & Cambridge; to which there is a Table at the beginning of the Book.

### 945.

Codex membranaceus, et craſſus, in 12mo, ad Leges Angliæ ſpectans; in quo habentur,


1. Nomina Comitatuum Angliæ. 1. b.
2. Numerus Feodorum Militum in Anglia. 2.
3. Capitula Statutorum R.Edwardi III. Gallicè. 3.
4. Capitula Statutorum R. Ricardi II. Gallicè. 11. b. 256. b.
5. Statuta edita regnante R.Edwardo III. Gallicè. 15.
6. Statuta edita regnante R.Ricardo II. ſc. uſque ad annum regni ſui 14. 181. b.
7. Summa Statutorum quorundam, de temporibus utriuſque Regis ſupra memorati. 257.


### 946.

Codex membranaceus, antiquus, et bonæ notæ, in 12mo, ad municipales Angliæ leges perinde atq; ſuperior, ſpectans; in quo, ſcilicet, exarantur,


1. Tituli Statutorum, &c. in præſenti Codice comprehenſorum. 1.
2. Capitula Magnæ Cartæ, nec non aliorum aliquot Statutorum. 1. b.
3. Magna Carta R.Henrici III. dat. 6 die Novembris, anno regni ſui, 2do. 7.
4. Carta de Foreſta ejuſdem Regis; dat. eodem tempore. 13.
5. Sentencia Cartarum. 15 b.
6. Statutum de Mertone. 16.
7. Statutum de Marleberge. 19. b.
8. Statutum Weſtmonaſterij, primum. 28. b.
9. Statutum Glouceſtrie. 46.
10. Explanaciones Glouceſtrie, &c. 51. b.
11. Statutum Wyntonie. 52. b.
12. Notabilia Statutorum. 57.
13. Statutum de Scaccario. 61. b.
14. Qualiter Diſtrictiones debent fieri, &c. i. e. Statutum Weſtmonaſt. ſecundum. 66. b.
15. Statutum de Mercatoribus. 104.
16. Statutum de Emptoribus Terrarum. 105. b.
17. Statutum de Religioſis. 106. b.
18. Statutum de Militibus. 107.
19. Novum Quo Warranto. 108.
20. Articuli contra regiam Prohibicionem 109.
21. Statutum de Anno biſextili. 109. b.
22. Statutum de Conſpiratoribus. 110.
23. Statutum de Berewyke. 110. b.
24. Statutum factum apud Turrim London, ſive Statutum de Juratis et Aſſiſis. 111.
25. Breve inde formatum. 112.
26. Articuli contra prohibicionem Regis allocandam. i. e. Circumſpecte Agatis. 112. b.
27. Quot modis Eſſonia ſunt calumpnianda. 113.
28. Dies Communes in Banco. 114.


## Num. 946, 947.


29. De Brevibus de Dote. 114. b.
30. Modus faciendi Homagium et Fidelitatem. 115.
31. Aſſiſa Panis, &c. 115. b.
32. Aſſiſa Cerviſie, &c. 116. b.
33. Judicium Piſtorum. 117.
34. Parvum Hengham. 118. b.
35. Summa de Baſtardia. 133. b.
36. Excepcio Baſtardie. 142. b.
37. Summa Cadit Aſſiſa. 144. b.
38. Natura et Summa Brevium. i. e. Modus ordinandi Brevia. 157.
39. Summa de Excepcione Brevium. 165.
40. Judicium Eſſoniorum. 177.
41. Hengham Secundum, ſive Magnum. 191. b.
42. Ordinaciones facte pro Petro de Gavaſtone, &c. per Conſideracionem Regis et regni Angliè. 229.


### 947.

Codex membranaceus in 12mo, ad leges Angliæ pertinens; in quo continentur,


1. Magna Carta R.Edwardi I. dat. 28 die Marcij, anno regni ſui 28. (Deſideratur Initium.) 1.
2. Carta de Foreſta R. Edwardi I. dat. eodem tempore, ut videtur. 4.
3. Statutum de Merton. 6.
4. Statutum Marleberge. 8. b.
5. Statutum Weſtm. primum. 14. b.
6. Statutum Glouceſtrie. 26. b.
7. Articulis Statuti Glouceſtrie, per Dominum Edwardum II. quondam Regem Anglie, patrem Domini Regis nunc, anno regni ſui nono, et per Concilium ſuum correctus, pro Civibus London. de Forincecis vocatis ad Warantum in Huſtengo Londen. 29. b.
8. Explanaciones Glouceſtrie, &c. 30.
9. Statutum de Bigamis. ibid.
10. Statutum de Champartours. 31.
11. Statutum de Conſpiratoribus. 31. b.
12. Statutum Weſtmonaſterium ſecundum. ibid.
13. Quia Emptores Terrarum. 53.
14. Statutum Religioſorum. 53. b.
15. Statutum de Juratoribus. 54. b.
16. Statutum de Finibus. 55.
17. Statutum de Finibus et Attornatis. 56. b.
18. Statutum de Wyntonia. 57.
19. Statutum de Eboraco. 59.
20. Diſtricciones Scaccarij. 61.
21. Statutum de Hibernia. 62.
22. Statutum de defenſione Juris. 62. b.
23. Statutum de vocatis ad Warantum. 63.
24. Statutum de Conſpiratoribus. 63. b.
25. Statutum de Prerogativa Regis. 64.
26. Statutum de Priſonibus. 66.
27. Statutum de Scaccario. 66. b.
28. Statutum ſuper Vicecomites et Clericos retornantes Brevia. 68.
29. Statutum de Homagio faciendo. 69.
30. Statutum de Wardis et Relevijs. 69. b.
31. Diſtriccio ſive Deſcriptio) Socagij. 70.
32. Statutum de conjunctim Feoffatis. ibid.
33. Articuli Cleri. 71. b.
34. Statutum de Eſchaetoribus. 74. b.
35. Viſus Franci Plegij, &c. 75. b.
36. Communes Dies in Banco. 76. b.
37. Dies Dotis. ibid.
38. Aſſiſa Panis et Cerviſie. 77.
39. Judicium Pilorie. 78.
40. Statutum de Mercatoribus. 78. b.
41. Statutum de Quo Waranto primum. 81.
42. Statutum de Quo Waranto ſecundum. 82. b.
43. Statutum de Quo Warranto tercium. 83.
44. Statutum de Officio Coronatoris. ibid.
45. Statutum Circumſpecte Agatis. 84. b.

## Num. 947—950.

46. Articuli contra Regiam Prohibicionem. 85.
47. De Attinctis, et Proceſſu inde. 85. b.
Sequuntur Statuta nonnulla, edita regnante R.Edwardo III. ſc.
48. Weſtmonaſterium quintum; editum anno primo ejuſdem. 87.
49. Weſtmonaſterium ſextum; editum eodem anno. 89.
50. Statutum de Northampton. editum anno ſecundo ejuſdem. 92. b.
51. Statutum Weſtm. ſeptimum; editum anno quarto ejuſdem. 96.
52. Statutum Weſtm. octavum; editum in quinto anno ejuſdem. 100.
53. Statutum de Eboraco; editum anno nono ejuſdem. 103. b.
Deinde ſequuntur,
54. Narraciones; ſive Formulæ Placitandi, ſuper varijs Brevibus. In principali Litera cernuntur Imagines Servientium ad legem, Placitantium coram Judice in ſella ſedente. 107.
55. Regiſtrum Brevium, uti videtur, de Cancellaria R.Edwardi III. 170.
56. Breve R.Edwardi III. ſuper adnullatione Recordi cujuſdam in terra Hiberniæ, Cauſa Erroris. 304. b.
57. Veredictum Juratorum contra Thomam Layvage? de alta Proditione indictatum in terra Hiberniæ. 305. b.
58. Proficua cujuſdam Juriſperiti, incipient. primo die Januarij, anno R.R.Henrici VIII. viceſimo, uſque ad eundem diem; per unum annum integrum. 307. b.

## 948.

Codex membranaceus in 12mo, in quo connectuntur,
1. Capitula Regule Sti. Benedicti. 1.
2. Regula Sti. Benedicti. 3.
3. Karta Karitatis, de Abbatijs Monachorum Ordinis Ciſtercienſis, cum Prologo; per Stephanum Hardingum, Abbatem Ciſtercienſem. 43.
4. Confirmacio (ſive Inſtrumentum) Societatis et Pacis inter Cyſtercienſes et Premonſtratenſes. Actum A.D. 1142. Epacta 22. Indictione 5. Concurrente 3. 5 Idus Octobris. 49. b.
5. Adnotatio de terminatione Quæſtionis inter Abbatem de Waverleia et Abbatem de Furneſio, ſuper gubernatione Elemoſine (i. e. terrarum eis in Eleemoſynam datarum) et in gubernatione Saviniacenſium Monachorum, in Anglia. 51.
6. Libellus Diſtinctionum; ſive Regula ſeu Statuta Religionis Ciſtercienſis. 52.

## 949.

Codex maxima ex parte chartaceus, manuq; ſubobſcurâ exaratus, in quo habetur,
Tabula, ſive Index materiarum in Libro quodam, ſive Opere ſatis amplo, de Jure Canonico tractante, contentarum.

## 950.

A Book in a ſmall Volume, written partly upon Parchment, & partly upon Paper; wherein is contained,
A large Collection of Medicinal Receipts, for the uſe (as it ſeems to me) of ſome perſon who practiſed both Phyſic & Chirurgery; partly collected from antient Latin Authors, and others put down as approved, according to the then modern experience.

## Num. 951—955.

### 951.

A little Roll of Paper, wherein I find, done by a modern hand,
A Genealogy of our Kings from Alfred to K.Henry III.
N.B. The remaining Books to No. 964. excluſive, did not belong to Bp. Stillingfleet.

### 952.

Codex chartaceus in 12mo, recenti manu ſcriptus, in quo,
1. Adnotationes aliquot Aſtronomicæ. 1.
2. Literarum ſereniſſimi Regis Jacobi I. Exemplar, quas Academiæ Petitioni reſcripſit 4to Kal. Martias, A.D. 1616. in qua inſolentiam Oppidi deprecata eſt, Jus Civitatis ambientis. 3.
3. Ilias in Nuce: ſive Homeri Φληὰ vel Skipſodia: Res a Pulicibus geſtæ illuſtriſſimo Nip-Skinno Rege. Poema ab aliquando bono dormitante Homero (Verſibus Græcis Macaronicis) conſcriptum; poſtea ſub illius Stragulis in Shatis repertum, jam a diligenti Antiquorum Pomatum Indagatore bonidatum; et in uſum Scholæ Glamorganenſis editum.

Μέυρον ὄρειδον τότε ἰυφορμὶς πόεμ' ἐσὶ
Πρόσ' Ε"γλισι, μέσσον δε Λαΐν, μετόπισθε δε Γρῆκον.
Iliad. w. Verſ. 10473.

4. Elementa Linguæ Hebrææ: ſive, de Poteſtatibus Conſonantium, hec non Vocalium, Hebraicarum.

### 953.

A parchment Book in 12mo, wherein are written in old Engliſh,
1. A Treatiſe concerning Faitli, with an Explication of the Apoſtles Creed. (See if this be that called the Poor Caytif, or Pauper Ruſticus, aſcribed by Dr. Cave to John Wicclif.) 1.
2. An Explication of the Ten Commandments. 13.
3. Of the Heeſtis: or a ſhorter Tract upon the Decalogue. 48. b.
4. An Explication of the Lords Praier. 55. b.
5. Counceil of Criſt. 70.
6. Of vertuous Pacience. 73.
7. Of Temptacioun. 75. b.
8. Chartre of Hevene. 76.
9. Hors ether Armer of Hevene. 80.
10. Love of Jheſu. 87.
11. Deſire of Jheſu. 90.
12. Of Mekenes. 94.
13. The effect of Wille. 96.
14. Actijf Lijf, & Comtemplatijf Lijf. (Qu. if this is of Rich. Hampole?) 97. b.
15. Mirrour of Chaſtite. 100. b.

### 954.

A Book in 8vo, written by the late Colonel Thomas Colepepyr, ſometime Engineer-General to K.James II. and bought of me, among moſt of the reſt of his Papers. It contains,
1. His Maxims & Obſervations relating to War, the Conduct of Armies, &c.
2. Divers Geometrical Problems, applied to Gunnery, & other military Matters. The whole illuſtrated with many Delineations, done by his own hand.

### 955.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, ampliori, in quo habentur,
1. Pars Officij, in Commemoratione Animæ defuncti Monachi ſive Sanctimonialis; ſecundum Uſum Monaſterij de Syon, ut videtur. 1.
2. Anti-

## Num. 955.

2. Antiphonæ, &c. de B. V. Maria; aliena manu. (Deinde ſequuntur manu prima.) 26. b.

3. In Honore B. Marie Virginis, magna indulgencia conceſſa a Bonefacio Papa, hanc Oracionem dicentibus. 27.

4. In Honore B.V. Marie, Antiphonæ et Precationes plures, &c. 28. b.

5. Preces, ſeu Ejaculationes ad S. Crucem, &c. (manu ſecunda.) 37.

Sequuntur manu prima,

6. Magna Indulgencia conceſſa a Sto. Gregorio Papa omnibus vere confeſſis et contritis, talem Figuram (i. e. Crucifixi) videntibus, et coram illo genuflectantibus, et dicentibus quinque Oraciones Dominicas, cum tot Salutacionibus Angelicis. 38.

7. Magna Indulgencia conceſſa a Domino Johanne Papa apud Avinionem, dicentibus vel audientibus hoc Evangelium in honore Paſſionis Domini: ſcil. Paſſio D.N.J.C. ſecundum Johannem. 47.

Sequuntur Antiphonæ ac Collectæ, de diverſis Sanctis Eccleſiæ Romanæ. v. 9.

8. De Sancto Criſtoforo. 48.
9. De Sancto Georgio. 48. b.
10. De Sancto Jacobo Apoſtolo. 49. b.
11. De Sancto Anthonio. 50.
12. De Sancto Johanne Baptiſta. 50. b.
13. De Sancto Johanne Apoſtolo et Evangeliſta. 51. b.
14. De Sancto Thoma Cantuarienſi. 52. b.
15. De Sancto Cedda. 53. b.
16. De Sancto Franciſco Confeſſore. 54.
17. De Sancto Sigiſmundo Rege et Martyre, pro Febribus. 54. b.
18. De Sancto Eraſmo Epiſcopo, et Martyre.—

Who that is able to reſeyve Pardon, and worſchipes on the Sondav God & Seynt Heraſim, ſchal have reſonable good: His Enemis ſchal not overcome hym: He ſchal come out of Tribulacion; he ſchal haue his reſonable Deſire: he ſchal haue Repentaunce; howſelle, and ſchrifte at his laſt ende. 55.

19. De Sancto Johanne de Beverlaco. 55. b.
20. De Sancto Johanne Bridlingtonie. 56.
21. De Sancto Auguſtino, &c. celebrata erat hec ſacroſancta Commemoracio Sanctorum per beatiſſimum Papam Alexandrum; et Tranſlacio eorundem ſolempnizata erat anno 1091. et 13 die Septembris, &c. et iſte Auguſtinus venit in Angliam A.D. 594. 56. b.
22. De Sancto Albano. 57.
23. De Joachim et Anna. 57. b.
24. De Sancta Elizabeth. 58. b.
25. De Sancta Katerina. ibid.
26. De Sancta Margareta. 59. b.
27. De Sancta Barbara. 60.
28. De Sancta Apolonia. 60. b.
29. De Sancta Magdalena. 61.
30. Sanctarum undecim milia Virginum. 61. b.
31. De Omnibus Sanctis. 62.
32. Beneficia Miſſe ſecundum Auguſtinum (ſeptimum eſt, quod quamdiu miſſam audierit, non feneſcet.) 67.
33. Oracio devota ad Sanctam Wenefridam. 67. b.
34. De Sancta Etheldreda. 68.
35. Indulgencie Eccleſie Compoſtolene; cum Catalogo celeberrimarum Reliquiarum inibi conſervatarum. 62. b.
36. Indulgentie Monaſterij de Syon; in Engliſh. 72.
37. Indulgencia 2000 Annorum conceſſa per Dñm Papam Bonefacium, ad ſupplicacionem Philippi Regis Francie. 76. b.
38. Indulgentia 5475 (Annorum?) conceſſa omnibus quindecies cotidie, per annum, Orationem Dominicam, cum Salutatione Angelica, in fine; in honore Plagarum Criſti. 77.
39. Indulgentia conceſſa per Dñm Johannem Papam XXII. ibid.

## Num. 955, 956.

40. Indulgentia 40 Dierum, conceſſa per Innocentium Papam IV. omnibus vere confeſſis et contritis, Orationem AVERTE. cum Pſalmo DE PROFUNDIS et precibus conſuetis, in Cimiterio vel Eccleſia; h. e. pro quolibet ibidem ſepulto, 40 dies Indulgencie. 77.
41. Adnotatio de Elemoſina collata, per Orantem pro alio; ut pro Papa, pro Epiſcopo, pro Rege, pro defunctis, &c. 78. b.
42. Oratio ad Deum ἀκέφαλο, e Libro Pſalmorum excerpta. 79.
43. Pro Navigantibus, Oratio. 79. b.
44. Pro Peticione Lacrimarum (i. e. ut Peccata noſtra plangere valeamus) Oratio. 80.
45. Item, alia Collecta (pro eodem) ibid.
46. Contra malas Cogitaciones, Oracio. 80. b.
47. De hoc nomine IH̄U, Oracio devota. ibid.
48. Ad B. V. Mariam, Antiphona, cum Collecta. 82. b.
49. Computus Manualis, verſibus. 83. b.
50. Formula Confeſſionis Peccatorum; cui deeſt Initium. 85.
51. Collecta, pro Femina defuncta 86. b.
52. Indulgencie de Feſto Corporis Criſti, per conſilium Baſileenſe ſtabilitæ ad Magiſtri Ricardi Cheltre Vicarij Lancaſtrie ſupplicantis, inſtanciam. 87.
53. The Pardon of Corpus Criſti in Englysſhe; which is graunted by Pope Urban the IV. and bi Pope Martin the fift, and bi Pope Eugeny the IVthe, and is wittneſſed bi the Generalle Councelle of Baſille. 92. b.
54. Præcepta Theologica, Moralia, Medicinalia, verſibus. 95.

## 956.

Codex membranaceus, atq; per diverſas manus exaratus, in 8vo, ampliori; in quo connectuntur,

1. Summa (Juris Canonici) fratris Reimundi de Penna-forti, abbreviata; cujus Initium deſideratur. 1.

Sequuntur verſus Theologici, Juridici, &c. ſuper varijs Argumentis, viz.

2. De reſolventibus Jus Thori. 24.
3. De triplici Morte. ibid.
4. De nomine Ade. ibid.
5. De brevitate Vite. ibid.
6. De Corpore Criſti. ibid.
7. De Lepra et Porco. ibid.
8. Que reſolvunt Conjugium. ibid.
9. De 7 Vicijs. 24. b.
10. Quare Turba ſecuta fuit Dominum. ibid.
11. De ſex primis diebus. ibid.
12. De ſeptem Sacramentis. ibid.
13. De Fortuna. ibid.
14. De Quantitate Temporis quo Adam fuit in Inferno. ibid.
15. De Continencia. ibid.
16. De Luxuria. ibid.
17. De tribus Ordinibus. ibid.
18. De tribus Mortibus. ibid.
19. Quot modis Peccata delentur. ibid.
20. De Penis Inferni. ibid.
21. Que mala Peccatum infert. ibid.
22. De Verbo Domini. ibid.
23. De percuſſione Clericorum. ibid.
24. De Jejunio. 25.
25. De ſubverſione Sodome. ibid.
26. De Elemoſina. ibid.
27. De Paciencia. ibid.
28. De Memoria Mortis. ibid.
29. De horis Diei. ibid.
30. De percuſſione Clericorum. ibid.
31. De Poteſtate rerum. ibid.
32. Que debentur in Conviviis exerceri. ibid.
33. De Teſtibus. ibid.

34. De

Num. 956.

34. De Numero Pſalmorum David, et Verſuum. 25.
35. Que vetant Jura ſubire Thori. 25. b.
36. Que reſolvunt Conjugium. ibid.
37. De Fratribus. ibid.
38. De 7 Sacramentis. ibid.
39. De Paſſione Domini. ibid.
40. De numero Annorum ab Adamo, uſque ad D.N. J. C. (alienâ manu.) ibid.
41. De Adverſitate. 26.
42. De Humana Conceptione. ibid.
43. De Divite et Lazaro. ibid.
44. De Tribulacione. ibid.
45. In quibus partibus predicaverunt Apoſtoli. ibid.
46. De Stacione ſacerdotis ad miſſam. ibid.
47. De Penitencia. ibid.
48. De anno Paſſionis Thomæ Beketti. ibid.
49. De die Judicij. 26. b.
50. De ſeptem donis Spiritus Sancti. ibid.
51. Quod Peccatum Morti aſſimilatur. ibid.
52. Contra Accidiam. ibid.
53. De Elemoſina que fit in Mortali. ibid.
54. Que purgant prava Peccata. ibid.
55. De Amicis. 27.
56. De die Judicij. ibid.
57. De tribus Magis. ibid.
58. De Obediencia. ibid.
59. De ſeptem Vicijs Criminalibus. ibid.
60. De Penitencia et Circumſtancijs. ibid.
61. Prælatos ſegnes monſtrantia. 28.
62. Que ſunt Predicamenta in Sermonibus. ibid.
63. De Articulis Fidei. ibid.
64. Quæ confeſſi injungenda. 28. b.
65. De Penitencia Publica et Occulta. ibid.
66. Exempla contra Deſperationem. ibid.
67. De falſis Teſtibus. ibid.
68. De hijs que non poſſunt abſolvi a ſimplici Sacerdote. ibid.
69. Exempla de Virtutibus. ibid.
70. De occulte Peccantibus. 29.
71. Quatuor faciunt Hominem peccare. ibid.
72. De ſeptem Criminalibus. ibid.
73. De Elimoſina. ibid.
74. De Erubeſcencia. ibid.
75. De tribus modis quibus peccaverit Adam. ibid.
76. De Penis Inferni. ibid.
77. De Luxuria. ibid.
78. De memoria Mortis. ibid.
79. De eodem. ibid.
80. De eodem. ibid.
81. De operibus Miſericordie. 29. b.
82. De Morte. ibid.
83. De miſeria Mundi. ibid.
84. De Divicijs. ibid.
85. De Corpore Criſti. ibid.
86. De eodem. ibid.
87. De Calice, &c. ibid.
88. Que ſunt inquirenda circa Ordines præſtandos. ibid.
89. De Sacerdotibus. ibid.
90. De x Preceptis. 30.
91. De Vicijs Inopum. ibid.
92. De Candela Sponſali. ibid.
93. De extrema Unctione. ibid.
94. De Judeis. ibid.
95. De eodem. ibid.
96. De eodem. ibid.
97. De Luce. ibid.
98. De Sillabis. ibid.
99. De Roſa. ibid.
100. De Nuce. 30. b.
101. De Aſina. ibid.

Num. 956.

102. De Panete. 30. b.
103. De Fallacia Mundi. ibid.
104. De Paupertate. 31.
105. De die Judicij. ibid.
106. De Paſcha. ibid.
107. De Petro. ibid.
108. De Paupertate. ibid.
109. De Oracione. ibid.
110. De Adverſitate. ibid.
111. De Comparacione Criſti et Ewangeliſtarum. 31. b.
112. Quare Dominus noluit naſci de Sponſata. ibid.
113. De Oracione. ibid.
114. De Oracione. ibid.
115. De Confeſſione. ibid.
116. De Criſtallo et Beata Virgine. ibid.
117. De lapſu Ade. ibid.
118. De Continencia. ibid.
119. De Confeſſione. ibid.
120. De x Plagis Egypti. 32.
121. De Bonis et Malis. ibid.
122. De Paupertate. ibid.
123. De Amicitia. ibid.
124. De vicijs Romane Eccleſie. ibid.
125. De Lege, et Pacto. ibid.
126. De Scandalo. 32. b.
127. De Amicitia. ibid.
128. De Prelatis. ibid.
129. De Amicitia. ibid.
130. De die Judicij. ibid.
131. De memoria Mortis. ibid.
132. De Anna. ibid.
133. De Superbia. 33.
134. De Triſticia. ibid.
135. De Luxuria. ibid.
136. De Avaricia. ibid.
137. De Prelatis. ibid.
138. De corpore Chriſti. ibid.
139. Carmina nonnulla Proverbialia, ſine Rubricis. ibid.
140. De Elemoſina. ibid.
141. Caſtanea. ibid.
142. De Munere. 33. b.
143. De Inimicitia. ibid.
144. De Munere. 34.
145. De Amicitia. ibid.
146. De Luxuria. ibid.
147. De Adulacione. ibid.
148. De Sciencia. ibid.
149. De Paupertate. ibid.
150. Contra Fæminas. ibid.
151. De ſex dampnis in Coitu. ibid.
152. Super varijs inutilibus. 34. b.
153. De ſtationibus Sacerdotis ad Aram. ibid.

Sequuntur definitiones, ſive deſcriptiones diverſarum rerum; ſcil.

154. De Natura Hominis. 35.
155. De quatuor Domibus Hominis. ibid.
156. De ſeptem Sacramentis Nove Legis. ibid.
157. De Diſcordia. ibid.
158. De Reconciliatione. ibid.
159. De Retributione. ibid.
160. De Pentateucho. ibid.
161. De remiſſione Peccatorum. ibid.
162. Tractatus Theologicus, in capita 68 diſtinctus, maximaq; ex parte ex operibus Patrum Latinorum excerptus, Agit de Superbia & Vana Gloria; de Humilitate et Obedientia, &c. denique, in poſtremo Capite, de die Judicij. 35. b.
163. De Eccleſia; de 7 Sacramentis; de gradibus Eccleſiæ; e quodam forte de Eccleſiaſticis Officijs Scriptore. 90.

164. De

Num. 956, 957.

164. De 8 Partibus Corporis Adæ. 102. b.
165. De nomine Adæ, Fabella. ibid.
166. Tractatus de convenientia et efficacia Virtutum Ste. Crucis, et Sacramenti Altaris. 103. b.
167. Soliloquium Hugonis de Sancto-Victore de Aria Anime. 112. b.
168. Libellus de vita Virginis Glorioſe, matris Jheſu Criſti, Marie; ab Autore Vitarum Sti. Franciſci, ac Stæ. Helenæ compilata, diſtinguitur in 40 capita. 116.
169. Quindecim Gaudia glorioſe Virginis Marie, a ſerie Evangelij ſimpliciter excerpta. 146.
170. Excerpta varia e Sto. Bernardo, Sacris Scripturis, &c. de laudibus B.V. Mariæ, una cum legendarijs quibuſdam narrationibus, &c. 148.
171. De 5 Peccatis cujuſvis per membra Chriſti jurantis. 157. b.

957.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, ex diverſis Tractatibus ſimul compactis conſtans; in quo ſcilicet comprehenduntur,

1. Extracta de Muſica Boëcij. 1. b. et 32.
2. Extracta de primo libro Vegecij de Re Militari. 2. b.
3. Extracta de tertio libro Vegecij. 4. b.
4. Articuli Socratis Baſilei, de diverſis Articulis diverſimode contingentibus, quos dictus Socrates miſit Regi Amorreorum, ut curas in Corde facilius removeret. i. e. Tabulæ aliquot aſtrologicæ. 8.
5. Locus e Chronicis Francorum Hugonis de Sancto-Victore (jam deperditis deſumptus) de abolitione munerum Dapiferi in Francia, ac Cancellarij in Curia Romana. 16. b.
6. Excerpta brevicula e Chronica Jeroſolomitana; ubi nonnulla de Ricardo 1. Rege Anglorum, &c. 17.
7. Narratio legendaria, ſeu Fabula ineptiſſima, de filio Willelmi Wallenſis civis Briſtolliæ, degentis in Parochia que vocatur Sancte Marie de Radeclif (in diebus Henrici Regis, Patris alterius Henrici, i. e. Henrici II.) odio Jeſu Chriſti, per Samuelem quendam Judæum, crucifixo: qui quidem Samuel uxorem ſuam, filiumq; Chriſtum confitentes, eadem nocte martyrizavit, &c. 19.
8. Poeme touchant les trent & troy Folis. 27. b.
9. Verſes in old Engliſh, againſt Pride, Envy, & Anger. ibid.
10. Sententiæ e ſacris Scripturis, nec non ex Operibus Senecæ Philoſophi deſumpta, verſibuſq; Normanno-Francicis expreſſa. 28.
11. Verſus e Propertio deſcripti. 33. b.
12. Chronicon antiqua manu ſcriptum, perperàmq; Euſebio Cæſarienſi tributum; cum rectiùs Hugoni de Sancta Maria monacho Floriacenſi, adjudicandum arbitratem (Vid. Hiſt. Francorum per Andream de Cheſne, Vol. I. pag. 16.—Vol. III. pag. 347.—Vol. IV. pag. 142. —D. Guil. Cavæi Hiſt. Litt. Vol. I. pag. 654.) 34.

Incipit "a Zoroaſtre Bactrianorum rege; & deſinit in Nicholao Papa, ſucceſſore Benedicti; inter quem ac deceſſorem ſuum Leonem, nullus Papa ſive potius Papiſſa, ab Auctore recenſetur."

13. De mundi etatibus, Adnotatio. 81.
14. De nomine Ade, conjectura. ibid.
15. Nomina Regionum in quibus requieſcunt corpora Apoſtolorum. ibid.
16. Verſus de Veſtimentis ſacris. ibid.

Sequitur,

17. Liber Alcuini Albini de Eccleſiaſticis Dogmatibus. 82.
18. An Ignorantia ſit Peccatum? 176.
19. An Nocturna Pollutio intendatur pro Peccato? 177.

Num. 957—962.

20. Adnotationes aliquot Theologicæ, parvi momenti. 177. b. 180. 181. b.
21. Adnotatio de 6 generibus Martyrij. 178. b.
22. Homilia, in illud, Ex Uſuris & Iniquitate redimat Animas eorum. 179. 180. b.
23. Poema, verſibus Leoninis, contra Monachorum luxuriam. 181.
24. Sententiola excerpta de 4 Ewangelijs, et Epiſtola B. Jeronimi contra Elvidium, et Expoſitionibus Bede. Imperf. 182. b.

958.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, cujus (ad inſtar Hybernicorum Codicum) fumigata folia, miſere truncantur, ac nefarijs manibus lacerata conſpiciuntur: In eo jam ante plura ſecula exaratæ fuerunt leges Howeli Dha, ſive Boni; Regis totius Walliæ, lingua Cambro-Britannica.

959.

A parchment Book in 12mo, wherein is contained,

A Theological Treatiſe entituled, "The Clowde of Unknowynge;" which in the Appendix to the printed Catalogue of the MSS. kept in ſeveral College Libraries in Oxford, is aſcribed to William Exmeuſe, or to Mauritius Chawney. But at the end of this Copie, I find the following words, "Laus Deo, et Honor; prey for the Wryter, qui ſum nominatus Walterus Fytz-Herbert, Deo Gracias."

This Book is divided into 75 Chapters.

960.

Codex membranaceus, et probe ſcriptus, in 8vo, in quo reperiuntur,

1. Calendarium. Imperf. 1.
2. Preces Librarij ad Deum Patrem, nec non ad Jeſum Chriſtum, in alijs Pſalmorum Codicibus exarari ſolitæ. 6.
3. Pſalmorum Liber illius D. Hieronymi Verſionis, quam Gallicanam vocant. 8.
4. Cantici Ezechiæ Regis, pars poſterior. 206.
5. Canticum Annæ. 207.
6. Canticum Moyſis (Exod. xv. 1.) 208.
7. Canticum Abacuc. 210.
8. Canticum Moyſis (Deuteron. xxxii. 1.) 212.
9. Pſalmus, ſcil. Benedicite omnia opera Domini Domino. 216. b.
10. Te Deum Laudamus. 218.
11. Canticum Zachariæ. 219.
12. Canticum B.V. Mariæ. 220.
13. Canticum Symeonis. 220. b.
14. Symbolum, quod dicitur, Athanaſianum. ibid.
15. Litania cum Precibus diverſis; ſpeciatim, In vigilijs Mortuorum. 223. b.
16. Commendacio Animarum. 243.

961.

Codex membranaceus in 12mo, in quo ſcribitur,

Collectio Brevium, cum Regulis de eorum Natura; quæ forte, Regiſtrum de Cancellaria R. Edwardi I. ſeu R. Edwardi II. jure merito dici poteſt.

962.

A Book in 12mo, thus entituled,

The Flores of Senecaes Epiſtles, tranſlated into Engliſh.

## Num. 963–965.

### 963.

Codex chartaceus, ac neoterica manu ſcriptus; in quo habentur,

Collectanea varia, præſertim de Antiquarum Familiarum ſedibus; ex immortali illo Wilhelmi Camdeni Libro de chorographica Deſcriptione Angliæ, Scotiæ, et Hyberniæ congeſta.

### 964.

A Book in 8vo, written by the hand of Mr. Richard Simonds; wherein he put down the Church Notes taken by him in Oxford, about the Year 1643. in the following order,

1. A Table of the ſeveral Parochial Churches in Oxford, with a ſhort account of their ſituation, to gether with ſome few others near adjacent. (Here it may be noted, that the now firſt Leaf of this Book, is marked 15.) 22.

2. Arms, carved on the Eaſt & North Gates of Oxford. 23.

3. Short Notes concerning the City of Oxford & its government. 25.

4. Epitaphs & Arms taken in the Pariſh Church of St. Michael, 13 Dec. 1643. 27.

5. The like found in St. Martin's Church, 15 Dec. 1643. 32.

6. The like found in All Saints, vulgò All-Hallowes Church, 18 Dec. 1643. 37.

7. ——— St. Maries, 29 Dec. 1643. 66.

8. ——— St. John's Church, Jan. . . . . (or Merton-College Chapell.) 77.

9. ——— St. Mary Magdalen's, 27 Dec. 1643. 85.

10. ——— Holywell, 28 Dec. 1643. 92.

11. ——— St. Thomas Pariſh Church, ex antiquo St. Nicholas, 30 Dec. 1643. 95.

12. ——— St. Gyles, 2 Jan. 1643. 99.

13. Table of the ſeveral Colleges & Halls within the Univerſity of Oxford. 122.

14. Arms in Glouceſter Hall, 2 Jan. 1643. 139.

15. ——— Lincoln College, 11 Jan. 1043. 143.

16. ——— the Library of Baliol College; with a Liſt of ſome Manuſcripts there; eſpecially of thoſe given by William Gray Biſhop of Ely. 156.

17. ——— Oſney Abbey, 28 Feb. 1643. 173.

18. ——— Univerſity College. 175.

19. ——— Merton College. 185.

20. ——— St. Bartholomew's Chapell, with a draught of the Window there, made by Sr. William Bourgchier, 25 April, 1644. 192.

21. ——— St. Mary Magdalen's College. 197.

22 A Fac Simile (as ſome call it) or Delineation of an old Deed or Charter in the Treaſury of Chriſt Church, whereby Bernardus de S. Walarico granted certain Lands in Mixebire, to Bernard the Son of Milo de Harenis (or Arenis) to which Grant divers eminent Perſons were witneſſes. 204.

23. A Note, to put the Earl of Northumberland in mind (Nov. 1643.) to relate to the Parliament, the Offers made by the French King & Queen, of contributing their endeavours to ſettle the Quiet of this Kingdom. 316.

24. Note of the Time when Prince Rupert was created Earl of Holderneſs & Duke of Cumberland. 317.

### 965.

Another of Mr. Richard Symonds's Books of Notes, (in 8vo) being almoſt all on the ſubject of Heraldry: herein I find,

1. Notes touching the Funerals of Sir Thomas Byron; Colonel Bret; Sir John Smyth, the Lord John



## Num. 965–967.

Stewart, brother to the Duke of Richmond & Lenox; Sir John Bankes Chief Juſtice of the Common Pleas; & Sir Henry Gage; all buried in Oxford, A. D. 1644. 2.

2. A Table of the ſeveral Churches hereafter mentioned in this Book. 6.

3. Preamble of Ralph Lord Hopton of Stratton's Patent. 21.

4. Orders & Degrees of Engliſh Nobility, according to their precedency. 26.

5. De Coronis varijs quibus victores Milites ab Imperatoribus donabantur, una cum delineationibus Coronarum, ex libro Jacobi Lauri cui Titulus, "Antiquæ Urbis "Splendor," &c. 30.

6. Of three antient Oxfordſhire families, viz. Chamberlayne, D'Oyley, & Harcourt, ſtill remaining there, A.D. 1644. 47.

Then follow, Mr. Symonds's Church-Notes, taken by him at the following places in Oxford-ſhire, Worceſter-ſhire, & Berk-ſhire, viz.

7. Dorcheſter in Com. Oxon. 28 March, 1644. 48. & 64.

8. Cromarſh-Gifford in Com. Oxon. 28 March 1644. 65.

9. Cromarſh-Battel, or Benſington, vulgò Benſon, in Com. Oxon. 29 March, 1644. 66.

10. Wheatley, in Com. Oxon. Apr. 14, 1644. 67.

11. Whitchurch, in Com. Oxon. 2 Maij, 1644. 68.

12. Maplederham, in Com. . . . . 2 Maij, 1644. 72.

13. Burford, in Com. Oxon. 17 June, 1644. 80.

14. Witney in Com. Oxon. 16 June, 1644. 86.

15. Kidlington, in Com. Oxon. (only one ſhort Note, concerning the quantity of a Yard land there.) 92.

16. Worceſter Cathedral, College, Cloiſters, & Treaſury. 167.

17. Abingdon, in Com. Berks. 3 May, 1644. (with the Arms on the fine Croſs there.) 243.

18. Aldworth, vulgò Alder in Com. Berks, 2 May, 1644. 253.

19. Readinge, in Com. Berks. 3 Apr. 1644. 266.

20. Streatly, in Com. Berks. 285.

21. Wallingford in Com. Be ks. 28 March, 1644. 294.

22. Wantage in Com. Berks. (10 Apr. 1644.) 303.

23. Elegie, or Satyr, on Mr. John B . . . . 's death; who, as it ſeems, was a notorious rebel. (at the other end of the Book.)

### 966.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, tenuis, ſed proba manu ſcriptus, A.D. 1591. in uſum Henrici Mordauntij, primogeniti filij Ludovici Baronis de Turvey, patris etiam Johannis Mordauntij Comitis Petroburgenſis; in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus Politicus, de Gubernatione Reipublicæ. 1.

2. Generalis Temporum Deſcriptio. 12.

3. Præcepta Politica ac Rhetorica. 21.

### 967.

A thin Book in 4to, wherein are written,

1. The Prince of Nicholas Machiavel, Citizen & Secretarie of Florence, dedicated to the noble Prince Laurence ſonn of Peter de Medicis. Tranſlated out of Italien into Engliſh. 1.

2. A ſhort Conference between a Lawyer and a Gentleman, concerning a Book publiſhed upon the executing Sanders & other Popiſh Traytors for Treaſon againſt Queen Elizabeth. Wherein it is ſhewed that all

zealous Papiſts & Puritans in England (or thoſe in any Countrey who are of a Religion different from that of the State) are in one degree, guilty of Treaſon. 60. b.

3. A ſhort Poem, or Libel, againſt the laſt mentioned Tract, by a Papiſt. 63.

## 968.

A thin Book in 4to, wherein is contained,

The Arraignement of Sir Walter Raleigh Kt. at Wincheſter, on Thurſday the 17th of November, A.D. 1603. Upon the Trial, Sir Walter ſtood ſtoutly upon his Innocence, eſpecially againſt Sir Edward Coke then Attorney General, whoſe zeal for the King threw him upon the frequent utterance of taunting, & ungentlemanly expreſſions. It appeared that his Accuſer Henry Lord Cobham, had by a Letter to Sr. Walter, retracted all his Accuſation, and afterwards retracted that retractation. That Sir Walter who (beſides extreme ambition and impious opinions) was noted for Covetouſneſs, had been dealt withall, to be a Spy to the Spaniards, for which he was to have a Penſion of 1500 l. and yet had made no diſcovery of this Practice to the King, or any of his Miniſters. That the Lady Arabella, whoſe Title the ſame Lord Cobham, & Thomas Lord Grey of Wilton had determined to ſet up, & whom they had begun to tamper with, had behaved herſelf with prudence & loyalty, and was therefore wholly clear of their Treaſons: not to mention other Circumſtances of leſs Moment, excepting this, that it was the Opinion of the Lawyers then, that a man might be ſentenced to Death, upon the evidence of one only Witneſs: or without any Witneſs at all, to be brought in Court, face to face.

## 969.

A thin Book in 4to, wherein are contained,

1. A Letter of George Abbot Archbiſhop of Canterbury to K. James 1. dat. . . . July A.D. 1623, againſt his Majeſties Toleration of Papiſts; & Prince Charles's Voiage or Journey to Spain. Eſpecially the manner of ſetting up this Toleration, viz. by his Proclamation, when as it could not be done but by Parliament. 1.

2. A briefe Summe of the Principles of Religion, by waye of Catechiſme, by Mr. Doctor Joſeph Halle. 3.

Then follows,

3. A Diſcourſe of the ſeveral Points in the Lawes of England, by W.B. finiſhed, 12 July, 1623. 5.

4. A Saying concerning the rich Duke of Veiar. 34.

5. Extract of a Record, de anno 20 R. Rich. II. touching the great riches of Hugh Spenſer, the elder, temp. R. Edw. II. 34. b.

## 970.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo continentur Collectanea nonnulla Thomæ Gibbonſij Armigeri, (vid. pag. 23. & 16.) viz.

1. Vitis Calthorpiana: ſive Collectanea quibus iſtius gentis Hiſtoria illuſtratur. 1.

2. Collectanea Hiſtorica, de pluribus villis atq; familijs Comitatuum Norfolcienſis ac Suffolcienſis. 28.

Inter alia,

3. Nomina cum Armis Baronum, Militum, et Bannerettorum, qui mortui ſunt ſine Hæredibus maſculis in Comitatibus Norff. et Suff. poſt Coronationem Regis Edw. III. et ante obitum R. Hen. V. 32.

4. Excerpta ex Chartulario Stæ. Mariæ de Caſtle-Acre, penes Rememoratorem Regis in Scaccario. 49. & 83.

5 Carta de fundatione Prioratus de Reynham, per Godefridum de Liſewiſe. 90.

6. Carta Wilelmi filij Rogeri de Huntingfeild, de fundatione Prioratus de Mendham. 91.



7. Nomina Priorum Monaſterij B. Mariæ de Caſtle-Acre. 94.

8. Collectanea ex Magnis Rotulis Pipæ. 104. b.

9. Collectanea et Chartulario de Binham. 111.

10. Nomina Priorum nonnullorum Monaſterij de Binham. 113.

11. Index Perſonarum, in hoc Codice memoratorum, 117.

12. Index conſimilis, Villarum et Locorum. 119.

In hoc Codice cernuntur Adnotationes plures manu B. Petri le Neve Regis, ut vocant, Armorum, titulo Norroy.

## 971.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo continentur alia Collectanea ejuſdem Thomæ Gibbonſij, Hiſtoriam Familiarum et Villarum tam Norfolcienſium quam Suffolcienſium illuſtrantia. E quibus hæc quæ ſequuntur, duxi memoranda.

1. Extracta e Recordis Publicis, ſcil. Finium, ac Eſcaetriarum, de temporibus Regum diverſorum. 1.

2. E quodam Libro in Scaccario, ex parte Fanſhaw (i. e. penes Rememoratorem Regis) cujus Titulus, Memorand. quod iſte Liber compoſitus fuit et compilatus de diverſis Inquiſitionibus ex Officio captis, tempore Regis Edwardi filij Regis Henrici: et ſic contenta in eodem Libro pro Evidentijs habentur hic in Scaccario, et non pro Recordo, i. e. forte, e Libro Rubeo Scaccarij! 27.

3. E Tractatu (in eodem Codice ſcripto) qui dicitur Teſta de Nevile. 28.

4. E Commun. Memorand. Scaccarij, penes Rememoratorem D. Theſaurarij. 35.

5. Collectiones ex Magnis Rotulis Pipe, in Scaccario: Margine, conſpicitur adnotatio D. Petri le Neve, circa Magnum Rotulum Anni 1. Regis Henrici ſecundi, quem ut ad annum quintum Regis Stephani ſpectantem, inſcripſit manu ſua D. Simondſius D'Ewes. 40.

6. Collectanea, ex Rotulis Clauſar. 108. 136.

7. Ex Certificationibus Tenentium in Capite, et Feodorum Militum, tempore Henrici II. quas in Libro Rubro Scaccarij deſcripſit Alexander Archidiaconus Salopienſis. 127.

8. Ex Bundellis Eſchaetriarum. 147.

9. Ex alijs publicis Recordis. 156.

10. E quodam vetuſto Libro de Papiro in Armario prænobilis viri dñi Georgij Comitis Rutland, apud Belvoir reſervato, 16 Sept. 1640. tangente integram Baroniam de Croun. 163.

11. Ex Libro Releviorum, remanente ex parte Rememoratoris Theſaurarij. 168.

12. Ex Libro Abbatiæ de Thorney. 182.

13. De Dominabus Pueris et Puellis, temp. R. Hen. II. poſt annum ejus 30. Ex parte Rememoratoris in Scaccario. 183.

14. Ex Chartulario Abbatiæ de Barlings in Com. Lincoln. Bibliotheca Cottoniana. 187.

15. Index Nominum Familiarum, in hoc Codice Scriptorum. 191.

16. Index Villarum, Maneriorum et Locorum. 212.

## 972.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ſcil. Collectaneorum Thomæ Gibbonſij Hiſtoriam illuſtrantium Familiarum perinde atq; Villarum et Norfolcienſium, et Suffolcienſium, Volumen tertium; in quo, haud ſecus ac in duobus Voluminibus ſuperioribus, habentur quamplurima e laborioſiſſimi viri Rogeri Dodſworthi Schedis deſcripta.

1. Tranſcripta Recordorum publicorum. et ſparſim per totum Codicem. 1.

2. Ex

## Num. 972—975.

2. Ex Regiſtro Abbatiæ de Bernwell juxta Cantabridge. 32. 102. 106.
3. Ex Libro Abbatiæ de Oſney. ibid.
4. Ex Libro Roffenſi, penes Robertum Cotton; de heredibus Scotiæ. 36.
5. E. Collectaneis Caroli Fayrfax de Menſton Armigeri, filij tertij Thomæ Domini Fayrfax Baronis de Cameron, per Mag. Dodſworth. 49.
6. Ex Libro de rationabili Auxilio, temp. R. Edwardi III. in Scaccario, ex parte Rememoratoris Regis. 53.
7. Ex Chartis antiquis Peregrini dñi. Wiloughby de Ereſby. 71.
8. Ex Regeſtro Evidentiarum de Argentheim. ibid.
9. Ex Libro Annalium Abbatiæ de Langley, in Libraria Cottoniana. 79.
10. Ex Libro Sti. Benedicti de Hulmo. (in Bibliotheca Cottoniana.) 80.
11. Ex tranſcriptis Chartarum pertinentium ad Monaſterium de Thurgarton cum Domina Stanhope, A. D. 1615. 107.
12. Extracta ex Teſtamentis in Prerogat. Officio. 110.
13. Abſtractum de Prioratu de Mendham in Com. Suff. déq. patronis ejuſdem. 113.
14. Tranſcriptum Compoti Tho. Baſtard Collectoris rationabilis Auxilij Dño Edwardo III. quondam Regi Angliæ, pro Edwardo filio ſuo primogenito Milite facichdo conceſſi, de ſingulis Feodis et parcellis Feodorum in Comitatu Eſſex. viz. pro quolibet Feodo vs. 125.
15. Genealogia Comitum Richmund. poſt Conqueſtum. 128.
6. Ex Chartis antiquis Thomæ Knevett de Aſhwell-Thorp, in Norff. Armigeri. 130.
17. Ex Chartulario Prioris Sti. Pancratij de Lewes. 139.
18. Four ſhort Notes, collected out of Baker's Chronicle. 144.

### 973.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo exaratur,
Richardi Rainoldi Liber de ſtatu Nobilium Virorum et Principum, ad Thomam Howardum Norfolciæ Ducem; cujus Capitula ordine ſequuntur,

1. Quantum Literarum cognitio ornat Principes.
2. Quam neceſſarium ſit Principem a ſe prognatum Heredem regno relinquere.
3. De Monarchia; optimâ Reipublicæ formâ.
4. De vi Legum.
5. Rex ſummus in Terris.
6. Vita Principum firmiſſima Lex.
7. Papæ Religio ridicula, et Crudelitas hujuſmodi Eccleſiæ, perſpicua falſe Religionis Argumenta.
8. Sibilla de Excidio Rome.
9. Laus Regine noſtre Illuſtriſſime Elizabethæ.
10. Honos alit Artes.

### 974.

Codex chartaceus ac tenuis, in 4to, in quo ſcribuntur,
Statuta Collegij Medicorum Londonienſium.

### 975.

A Book in 4to, written ſince the Reformation, by ſome religious perſon of the Roman Religion, as it ſeems, for the Uſe & Inſtruction of ſome devout Woman. It contains,

1. A Treatiſe concerning the Paſſion of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. 1.
2. A Prayer, of the Paſſion of our Lorde Jheſus Chryſte, which Saynte Auſten uſed. 22. b.
3. A devoute Prayer to God the Father for his delyverance that is in Syn. 23.

## Num. 975—977.

4. A Theological Treatiſe, written by way of Queſtion & Anſwer; wherein divers Chriſtian Virtues are amply recommended (The latter part not finiſhed.) 24.

Then follows in another hand,

5. The things which every chriſtian Man & Woman is holden & bound to learn: & conne to their Power, in way to theyre Salvation; by a Papiſt. 91.

### 976.

A Book in 4to, written, as it ſeems, by the hand of Michael Foſter; and containing his Notes (ſometimes in Latin) taken from divers Sermons; upon the Texts following,

1. Ex precationibus Homiliſtarum, Collectanea. 1. b.
2. Montiqi (Montagu?) in obitum Perkins, from Joſh. 1. 2. 2.
3. Mr. Walſal; from Pſalm, 63. 1. 5. b.
4. Luke XIII. 24. 8. b.
5. Mr. Kidſon; Pſalm, XXXVII. 27. 9. b.
6. Mr. Curle; Epheſ. V. 14. 10. b.
7. Mr. Wild; 1 Joh. IV. 11. 13.
8. Mr. Hunt; Matth. X. 16. 14. b.
9. Mr. Knivet; Luke, XI. 28. 16. b.
10. Mr. Herne; Luke, I. 74. 75. 17. b.
11. Mr. Hunt; Cant. I. 5. 19. b.
12. Mr. Bridgman; Pſalm, LXXIII. 1. 21. b.
13. Mr. Lancaſter; James, I. 21. 24. b.
14. Mr. Mah . . . . . Pſalm, LXXXV. 10. 27.
15. Mr. Allerton Concio funebris; Job, XXIX. 18. 29. b.
16. Mr. Walſal; in Sepulti; John. XI. 24. 31.
17. Dr. Playter in Sepulturam; Pſalm, XXXII. 6. 33.
18. Mr. Ward, Regis Jacobi I? in Sepulturam; 2 Tim. IV. 7. 34. b.
19. Mr. Allerton; Matth. XVIII. 3. 36.
20. Mr. Snell; Luc. XV. 21. 39. b.
21. Mr. Mato? 1 Cor. XIII. 41.
22. 1 Pet. IV. 7. 43.
23. Philipp. V. 5. 45. 49. b.
24. 1 Theſſ. IV. 13. 45. b.
25. Luc. VI. 20. 46. b.
26. Epheſ. V. 14. 52. b.
27. Pſalm, CXVIII. 24. 66.
28. Revel. XXII. 11. 67. b.
29. Pſalm, CXIX. 18. 68 b
30. Mr. Walſal; Math. XI. 3. 69 b
31. Matth. XI. 2. 72.
32. Mr. Tayler; Matth. VI. 33. 72. b.
33. Mr. Elton; Rom. XII. 2. 73. b.
34. Mr. Gur . . . 1 Chron. XXII. 16. 75.
35. Mr. Knowles; Job, XXXIII. 23. 24. 75. b.
36. Mr. Dengy; Matth. XVI. 24. 76. b.
37. Mr. Walſal, in Sacello; Philipp. I. 8. 78.
38. Mr. Lively; Eccleſ. XII. 1. Imperf. 79. b.
39. Marc. XIII. 35. 80. b.
40. Mr. Wiborn; Prov. XXX. 8. 81. b.
41. Prov. XXX. 7. 8. 9. 82. b.

### 977.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo, feſtinante calamo, ſcripſit non-nemo, A.D. 1615.

1. Theologica quædam Miſcellanea, ex Diſputationibus Theologicis in Sacello Collegij Exonienſis, collecta. 1.
2. Index Theologicarum Quæſtionum, prima (i. e. ſuperiore) parte hujus Libri contentarum. 109.

Beginning at the other end of the Book, I find,

3. Notes out of Mr. Gales Lectures in the Chapell, on Rogers 39 Articles. 1.
4. Mr. Conant's Lectures on the ſame Articles. 4.

## Num. 977, 978.

5. Excerpta e Commentarijs D. Chuonradi Pellicani, in 15 Capita prioria Libri Exodi. 6.
6. Notes from Mr. Heale's Sermon, in our Chappell, on Philipp. II. 12. 19. b.
7. Notes from Dr. Chetwin's Sermon at St. Michael's on 1 Joh. III. 14. 20.
8. Notes from Mr. Hood's Sermon at Carfax, on Matth. IX. 37. 21.

## 978.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ex diverſis Tractatibus ſimul compactis, conſtans; quorum Argumenta ordine ſequuntur, ſc.

Tractatus Muſicalis, antiqua manu ſcriptus, in quo,

1. Antiphona quæ ab his verbis incipit, "Samſon "dux fortiſſime," quadratis Notis muſicalibus Gregorianis vulgo appellatis, inſignita. 1.

2. Antiphonæ tres, in laudem B.V. Mariæ, cum ejuſmodi Notis.

3. Symphoniæ, ut Muſici loquuntur, duabus partibus ſimul ſonandis, adaptatæ. 7. b.

4. Antiphona "Ave Glorioſa Mater Salvatoris," Notis muſicalibus triplici modo inſignita, pro ijs ſcilicet partibus, quas Contra-Tenorem, Tenorem, atq; Baſſum Muſici adpellant. Quinetiam, infra Scripturam Latinam, conſpicitur q aſi ejuſdem Verſio paraphraſtica, Gallica; atq; Minio majoris diſtinctionis grâtia, exarata. 8. b.

5. Antiphona "Perſpice xp̃icola," miniatis litteris ſcripta; ſupra quam, tot Syllabis, nigro atramento ſeu communi, cernuntur Verba Anglica, cum Notis Muſicis, a quatuor Cantoribus ſeriatim atq; ſimul canenda. Hoc genus Contrapunctionis ſive Compoſitionis, Canonem vocant Muſici moderni; Anglicè (cum verba, ſicut in præſenti Cantico, ſint omnino ludicra) A CATCH; vetuſtioribus vero, uti ex præſenti Codice videre eſt, nuncupabatur Rota. Hanc Rotam cantare poſſunt quatuor Socij; a paucioribus autem quam a tribus, vel ſaltem duobus, non debet dici, preter eos qui dicunt Pedem. Canitur autem ſic; tacentibus ceteris, unus inchoat cum hijs qui tenent Pedem, et cum venerit ad primam Notam poſt Crucem, inchoat alius; et ſic de ceteris, &c. 9. b.

Notandum etiam hoc ludicræ Cantionis apud Anglos, regulis quoque Muſices quodam modo aſtrictæ, avita inſuper Linguâ exhibitæ, Exemplar eſſe omnium quæ adhuc mihi videre contigit, antiquiſſimum.

6. Antiphona, "Eterni Numinis Mater & Filia," cum Notis Muſicalibus. 10.

7. Antiphona in laudem Thomæ Beketti, Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, duplicitur ſcripta; cum Notis Muſicis. 11.

8. Antiphona, "Gaude Salutata Virgo," cum Notulis Muſicis; quam excipit, Collecta recentiore manu. 11. b.

9. Præcepta nonnulla Muſicalia, quibus præmittitur Scala Muſices per Guidonem Aretinum excogitata. 12.

Sequitur,

10. Calendarium Romanum, haudquaquam omnibus numeris abſolutum; cum Prognoſticis quibuſdam ex conſideratione Lunæ adſcriptis. 13. b.

Sequuntur Medicinalia nonnulla; ſc.

11. Epiſtola Ariſtotelis ad Alexandrum Macedonem, de conſervatione Sanitatis. 20.
12. Avicenna, de conſervatione Sanitatis. 21.
13. Deſinitiones aliquot Medicinales. 22. 23.
14. De quatuor temporibus Anni. 22. b.
15. De quatuor Elementis. ibid.
16. De quatuor Humoribus Hominis. ibid.
17 Quales mores efficiantur de Sanguine. ibid.
18. De Colera rubea. ibid.
19. De Melancolia. ibid.
20. Hijs Signis moriens certis dinoſcitur eger, verſibus et Latinis et Gallicis. 23. b.

## Num. 978.

21. Chaudes Herbes; Latinè. 24.
22. Freides Herbes; Latinè. 25.
23. Electuarium Calidum. 25.
24. Pur fere Syrup laxatif. Gallicè. 25. b.
25. A fere Oximel, Gallicè. ibid.
26. Confectiun bon pur Gute, e pur cunforter l'Eſtomac. Gallicè. 26. b.
27. Ypocras; des Humurs. Gallicè. ibid.
28. De Urine, Gallicè. ibid.
29. Pur Mal del Chef. Gallicè. 27.
30. Pur Maladies des Oilz. Gallicè. ibid.
31. Collirium ad clarificandum Viſum. 28.
32. De Naribus putridis; Gallicè. 28. b.
33. De Ore putrido; Gallicè. ibid.
34. Contra dolorem Dencium; Gallicè. ibid.
35. Pur dolur des Orailles, Gallicè. 29.
36. De Capillis cadentibus, Gallicè. ibid.
37. A fere la Face blanche; Gallicè. 29. b.
38. Pociun pur le Piz, e pur les Reins, e pur Enfermetez de Cors, e del Ventre. Gallicè. ibid.
39. De Venenatis. Gallicè. 30.
40. De Vomitu, Gallicè. ibid.
41. De Loquela amiſſa, Gallicè. ibid.
42. De Conſtipaciun, Gallicè. ibid.
43. Pur Coſtivure, Gallicè. ibid.
44. Encuntre Meneſun. Gallicè. ibid.
45. Al Fi; Gallicè. ibid.
46. Contra Cancrum; Gallicè. ibid.
47. De Homme plae, Pruve de Vie, u de Mort; Gallicè. ibid.
48. Pur Rancle oſcure; Gallicè. 31. b.
49. Pur Gute; Gallicè. ibid.
50. Pur le Chaud Mal. i. e. Ague. Gallicè. 32.
51. De Guta caduca. i. e. Encuntre la Gute chaive. Gallicè. ibid.
52. Al Felun que n'eſt del Cors par Boces. Gallicè. ibid.
53. Si li Fundement a Homme eſt hors. Gallicè. ibid.
54. Encuntre Rancle de denz le Cors. Gallicè. ibid.
55. Pur le Mal des Reins. Gallicè. ibid.
56. Encuntre tutes maneres de Fevres. Gallicè. 32. b.
57. Si li Homme ne puet dormir; Gallicè. ibid.
58. Encuntre Mors de Serpent; Gallicè. ibid.
59. A eſtancher Sanc. Gallicè. ibid.
60. Ad omnem Scabiem; Latinè. 33.
61. Unguentum ad Pediculos occidèndos. ibid.
62. Contra Incendium Ignis aut Aque. ibid.
63. Ad omnem Tumorem ibid.
64. Emplaſtrum optimum ad plagas curandas. ibid.
65. Præcepta Medicinalia, quæ Latinis Verſibus, ex Arabico Libro dicto Cirolaterium (intelligendum, Secretum Secretorum Ariſtotelis) vertit Johannes Hiſpanus, Reginæq; Hiſpaniæ dicavit. 33. b.
66. Adnotatio de Numero Stadiorum a Terra uſque ad Lunam, Solem, et Thronum Dei. 35.
67. Virtutes Scabioſæ, verſibus reſonantibus. (Deinde deſiderantur folia 22.) ibid.
68. Epiſtola Commendatoria, cujuſdam G. de N. per Abbatem Weſtmonaſterienſem. 58.
69. Litera Credentiæ, ut aiunt, Ro. de N. ad R. Abbatem N. ibid.

Jam nunc, per reliquum Codicem ſequuntur, Poemata varia, tam Latinè quam Gallicè, viz.

70. Epiſtola Goliardi Anglici, nomine Ricardi, Golie Diſcipuli, Satyrica; ut videtur, ad Monachos Galliæ Ciſtercienſes, verſibus Rhythmicis (vide an non Auctor fuerit Gualterus Mahap Archidiaconus, Oxonienſis?) 58. b.
71. Tetraſtichon, de quatuor Animalibus, in totidem Elementis vitam ducentibus. ibid.
72. Adnotatio de natura Salamandræ. ibid.

## Num. 978.

73. Præcepta Moralia, verſibus maximæ ex parte reſonantibus. 59.

74. "Ci cumence le Yſope," en vers Fraunceis, ou Romanz. 60.

The Author, at the latter end writes, that Æſop's Fables were tranſlated out of Greek into Latin; and from thence into Engliſh (or Saxon) by King Ælfred; from whoſe Verſion (now loſt) he made this in French. Thus, theſe Fables cannot be the ſame with thoſe that came out of the ſhop of Maximus Planudes the Greek Monk, who lived A.D. 1340. but may rather be expected to agree with the older Greek Copies; one of which I remember to have ſeen in the Bodleyan Library among the Barroccian MSS. though I think it is not mentioned in Mr. Chilmead's Catalogue.

75. Conſliccio inter Corpus et Animam, verſibus Rythmicis; ſupramemorato Gaultero Mahap, forſan adjudicanda. 88. b.

76. Apocalipſis Golye Epiſcopi; verſibus rhythmicis, per eundem Walterum Mahap. 96.

77. Confeſſio ejuſdem; per eundem Walterum Mahap, verſibus rhythmicis. 99.

78. Goſ. (i. e. forte Goliæ) Poema Macaronicum, de tranſmutatione Veſtis, verſibus rhythmicis. 99. b

79. Gol. (i. e. forte ejuſdem Auctoris) Querela Burſæ ſive Crumenæ, Argento per Capellanum emuncæ verſibus rhythmycis. 100. b.

80. Goſ. (i. e. forte Poema ejuſdem Walteri Mahap) Satyra in pravos Prælatos atq; Clericos. Verſibus rhythmicis. 101. b.

81. Goſ. Poema Walteri Mahap (vid. Pits. pag. 284.) ſc. Anathema in Raptorem Pilei ſui. Verſibus rhythmicis. 103.

82. Goſ. Verſus nonnulli de more cujuſdem circa Invitationem ad prandendum. 103. b.

83. De Mauro et Zoilo; Satyra in vitas Religioſorum, verſibus rhythmicis; ſupramemorato Waltero forſan adjudicanda. 103. b.

84. Contra Avaros Cardinales, ac alios Romanæ Curiæ Clericos; Poema ejuſdem Walteri, ut videtur, verſibus rhythmicis compoſita. 105 b.

85. Verſus ſive diverſorum memoranda varia, Moralia, Theologica, Medicinalia, &c. 106. b.

86. Invectio contra Avariciam, ſcil. Poema ſæpedicti Walteri Mahap, cui apud Pitſæum Titulus, De Malis Romanæ Curiæ (Notandum, Poema ejuſdem Walteri, a Pitſæo De Papa et Curia Romana inſcriptum, eſſe tantum poſteriorem hujuſce partem.) 108.

87. Item ad Idem; forte, ejuſdem Walteri Poema; contra Romani Cleri Avaritiam, &c. 108. b.

88. Item ad Idem. Verſibus Rhythmicis. 109. b.

89. Tetraſtichon rhythmicum, in Idem. 110.

90. Viſio cujuſdam de morte Sti. Thome Martyris, verſibus rhythmicis. 110. b.

91. Confeſſio Regis Henrici ſecundi ſuper Verbo quod protulit ex improviſo coram Militibus, ex quo occaſionem acceperunt occidendi Sanctum Thomam Archiepiſcopum; edita a Magiſtro Radulfo Prunimenſi Monacho Cluniacenſi, verſibus rhythmicis. 111. b.

92. Contra Ambicioſos, Avaros, et Luxurioſos cum Clericos tum Laicos; Poema rhythmicis verſibus conſcriptum, per Walterum Mahap, ut videtur. 113.

93. De Depravatione morum univerſa, Rhythmicè; forte per eundem. 114. b.

94. Poema, de Tentatione, atq; Vanitate Mundi. 115.

95. Verſus de Senectute. ibid.

96. De Phillide et Flora; hac Monachum, illa Militem adamante; verſibus rhythmicis. 115. b.

97. De Preſbytero et Logico, Diſputantibus: Poema Rhythmicè conſcriptum. 117. b.

*97. Dicta nonnulla, Rhythmicè. 119. b.

98. Poema de Incarnacione Domini, rhythmicis verſibus compoſitum. 120.

## Num. 978, 979.

99. Poema Rhythmicum, de Summa Trinitate, et Incarnatione Domini. 120. b.

100. Metamorphoſis Golye Epiſcopi, verſibus rhythmicis; Poema forte cum ſuperioribus, Waltero tribuendum. 121. b.

101. Satyra, verſibus rhythmicis (forſan ejuſdem) in quoſdam Robertum, Richardum, Gilbertum, & Gallridum. 123. b.

102. Le Doctrinal; Poema Ethicum, Normanno-Gallicè. 124.

103. De tribus Angelis qui retraxerunt a Nupcijs: Poema rhythmicum, a Matrimonio, cauſa pravitatis Mulierum, dehortans. 125. b.

104. An humorſome Poem, in old French, the Author whereof ſeems to have affected Obſcurity & unequal Numbers; as alſo (as far as in him lay) to play the Satyriſt upon ſome particular perſons, beſides the Citizens or Townſmen (Vileins) of Wincheſter in general. 127.

105. Narracio Anglicane Victorie: i. e. Poema rhythmicum, ſuper Victoria per Comitem Simonem de Monte forti ac alios Barones in prœlio apud Lewes adepta, A.D. 1264. 128.

106. De conjugio Patris et Matris Beati Thome Beketti Martiris; proſaicè. 135. b.

107. An old Poem, in French, upon the Art of keeping Birds (or Hawks) uſed in Fowling. The Author ſays he took his matter from the Book of K. Edward of England (perhaps he might mean K. Ælfred, who wrote a Book de Accipitribus, which, I believe, is now loſt). 137. b.

Next follow, in very old French Verſe, ſome fabulous Stories of Love and ſtrange Adventures, made (as it ſeems by the Concluſions of ſeveral of them) by the Poets of Bretaigne in France, who uſed to call this kind of Poems Lais (which word is yet common among our modern Engliſh Poets) and they were ſung to the Harp, as appears by the Concluſion of the Tale of Guygemar, &c.

The Tales follow the Prologue to the Collection in the following Order,

108. Guigemar. 139. b.
109. Equitain. 146.
110. Freſne. 148. b.
111. Biſclaveret. 152. b.
112. Lanval. 154. b.
113. Deus Amans. 159. b.
114. Ywenet. 161.
115. Lauſtic. 165.
116. Milun. 166.
117. Chaitivel. 170.
118. Cheverefoil. 171. b.
119. Eliduc. 172. b.

Denique, aliena manu, ſcribuntur Catalogi Antiphonarum in Eccleſia canendarum; v. g.

120. Ordo primus W. de Winter. 181. b.
121. ℟. (Reſponſoria ?) W. de Wic. ibid.
122. Cund. ibid.
123. Motettæ cum una Litera et duplici Nota. 182.
124. Motettæ cum duplici Litera. ibid.
125. Motettæ cum duplici Nota. ibid.
126. Item cum duplici Litera. ibid.

## 979.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, quo comprehenduntur,

1. Yſagoge Magiſtri Hugonis de Sto. Victore in Evidentiam Theologiæ 1.
2. Sermo Magiſtri Roberti Groſſeteſte, Lincolnienſis Epiſcopi, de decem Preceptis Decalogi. 37. b.
3. Summula Præceptorum Decalogi, verſibus. 39.
4. Expoſicio ſuper Oracionem Dominicam. 39. b.
5. De Sacramentis Eccleſiaſticis. 40.

## Num. 979, 980.

6. Cherubin de Confeſſione. 47.
7. Tractatus Domni Pape Innocentij iii. de Contemptu Mundi. 50.
8. Queſtio de aperta negligencia Corporis aut Sanguinis Domini noſtri Jhu Xpi. 73.
9. De ſeptem Vicijs Capitalibus, et eorum Speciebus et circumſtancijs; qualiter vere penitens debeat de eis confiteri. 74.
10. Liber Magiſtri Roberti Groſſeteſte, Lincolnienſis Epiſcopi, de Sacramentis Eccleſiaſticis, qui vocatur Templum Domini. 75.
11. Sentencie Beati Gregorij Pape; i. e. forte Sententiæ ex Operibus Gregorij Magni deſumptæ. Imperf. 81.

## 980.

A Book in 4to, on the outſide entituled, "Legulei Supellex, ſive Analecta Hiſtori-Politica," containing many Collections & Extracts, from Books, &c. as well written as printed; ſome of which, being worthy of Obſervation, I ſhall mention in their Order: premiſing only, that by the ſimilitude of hands, I find, the Collector was Thomas Gybbons Eſq; who wrote thoſe Hiſtorical Collections contained in the MSS. inſcribed, N° 970. 971. 972.

1. The Difference about the Computation of the Years from the Creation, to the birth of our Saviour between many Authors here mentioned, Hebrews, Greeks, & Latins.
2. A Computation of ſome Forraine Coynes with the Engliſh.
3. Oratio Poetica Paulini ad Deum.
4. E Libro iii. Boethij de Conſolatione Philoſophiæ.
5. An Incitement to Induſtry; in antient Engliſh Rhymes.
6. How the Antients repreſented Saturn, Minerva, & Apollo; from Fonſeca.
7. Regum Angliæ Series ex Holinſhedo deprompta.
8. De Portio Latrone, e Senecæ Controverſijs.
9. Concerning the Oath ex officio, whereby Men are inforced to accuſe themſelves in the Eccleſiaſtical Courts; from Bacon's Conſiderations touching the Church of England. 1.
10. The Variance between Sir William de Facknaham & Sir John Sitſylt, ann. 6 Edw. iii. about bearing a Coat of Arms: from Bacon's Hiſt. of Henry viith, &c. ibid. et vid. 51.
11. A Note about the Freedom of the City of Coventre from the Payment of all Tolls, excepting that for Horſes; from Speed's Maps. ibid.
12. The Reaſon & Signification of Coifs worn by Sergeants at Law; from Spelman's Gloſſary, &c. ibid.
13. Notes touching the Subjection of Scotland to the Crown of England; from Daniel's Hiſt. 2.
14. The four Points of Juriſdiction uſurped on the Crown of England by the Court of Rome; from Davies's Reports, &c. ibid.
15. Of Nicholas Brembre an Alderman of London, who was executed for fleeing from K. Richard ii. then engaged in a Battle. From Sr. Will. Segar's Honor Military & Civil. ibid.
16. That an Office may be executed by a Feme Sole, as in the Caſe of Dymok the Champion; from Cromptoon. ibid.
17. That Margaret daughter of Thomas of Brotherton, did petition to be admitted to the Office of Hye Marſhal, & to execute the ſame by a Deputie; from Coke's Inſtitutes. ibid.
18. That a Baron may be of no Place; from a Lecture of Mr. Noy. ibid.
19. That a Baron may be created for a certain Time. ibid.
20. When the creation of Barons by Patent firſt began; from Coke's Inſtit.

## Num. 980.

21. That John Falcount de Luca, who was made Citizen of London anno 32 Edw. iii. was the firſt Apothecary that ever was in England; from Coke's Inſtit. 2.
22. That an Earldom was the greateſt Dignity in England, till the 11th of Edw. iii. when the Black Prince was created Duke of Cornwall: from Davies's Reports. ibid.
23. That Benevolences were deviſed by K. Edw. iv. aboliſhed by K. Richard iii. & revived by K. Henry vii. from Bacon's Hen. vii. 3.
24. Molendinarius de Mötlock Tollavit bis, quia audivit Concionatorem in Dominica Ramis Palmarum dicta, dicentem Tolle, Tolle. Statham. ibid.
25. Etymology of the Words Lord & Lady; from Verſtegan. ibid.
26. The like for Harlot.

Hiſtorical Notes taken from Daniel's Hiſtory; ſome of which are,

27. That Dane-gelt firſt levied by King Ælfred, is ſince, become the uſual Supplement in the danger of the Kingdom, & the Occaſions of Princes. 4. & vid. 13.
28. That the ſame King cauſed of every 310 Hides in England, a Ship to be built: and of every 8 Hides a Corſlet to be found. ibid.
29. That K. Edward the Confeſſor cauſed the Lawes to be collected out of thoſe of the Mercians, Weſt-Saxons, Danes, & Northumbrians; and to be written in Latin. ibid.
30. That William the Conqueror A. D. 1079. ſubdued Wales & cauſed the Kings thereof to do him Homage. ibid.
31. That the main Stream of our Common Law, with the practiſe thereof, flowed out of Normandy. ibid.
32. That about the Conqueror's time, Earles had power, in the Provinces, to ordain and inſtitutute Lawes. ibid.
33. That William Rufus was the firſt who ſhewed his Succeſſors the Precedents of keeping Church Livings vacant, and receiving the profits of them himſelf. ibid. vid. 13.
34. That K. Henry i. was the firſt King of England that made his Progreſs into the remote parts of the Land for the adminiſtration of Juſtice. 5.
35. That the ſame King made Roger Biſhop of Sar. Juſticiarius totius Angliæ: together with the Names of divers other Biſhops who afterwards bear the ſame Office. ibid.
36. Inſtances of Trials in England by Ordeal & Duel. ibid.
37. How King Henry ii. took the tenth part of the moveable Goods of the richeſt Citizens, throughout England. ibid.
38. Of the Grant made by K. Richaud i. to William K. of Scotland & his heirs, touching their reception here, when ſummoned by the King of England. 6.
39. Of the Petition made by the Commons in Parliament, anno 28 Hen. iii. that four of the diſcreeteſt Peers ſhould be choſen as Conſervators of the Kingdom, to ſee Juſtice obſerved, and the Treaſure iſſued, &c. ibid.
40. That in the time of the ſame King, the Revenues of the Romans & Italians in England, were greater than thoſe of the Crown. ibid.
41. That before the ſame reign, the Chief Juſticier, Chancellor, & Treaſurer, were elected by the Common Council of the Kingdom. ibid.
42. What hapned to Sir Henry de Bath, a Judge, in anno 35 Hen. iii. upon his acquitting a Malefactor thro' Bribery. 7.
43. That

## Num. 980.

43. That the first Instance in our Histories, of the Execution by hanging, quartering, & beheading, was used anno 26 Hen. III. on William Marisc, the son of a Nobleman in Ireland. 7.

44. How David brother of Leoline Prince of Wales, was by order of King Edward I. drawn, hanged & quartered, & his heart & bowels burnt. Which was the first Instance of this kind, used upon the son of any Prince, or other Nobleman. 8.

45. The great Fines laid upon Sir Ralph de Hengham & divers other Judges, anno 16 Edw. I. for bribery & extortions. ibid.

46. What happened to Sir Nicholas de Segrave, anno 32 Edw. I. who being accused of Treason, offered to justifie himself by Duel; and afterward went over the Sea (without License) to fight with his Enemy. ibid.

47. That K. Edward I. imprisoned his son Edward, & banished Gaveston, for breaking the Park of the Bishop of Chester. 9.

48. That Thomas Earl of Lancaster, and the other Noblemen who suffered with him anno 15 Edw. II. were the first Peers of England who were executed on the Scaffold. ibid.

49. Of the behaviour of the Bishops, upon the Bishop of Hereford his being accused of High Treason, by aiding the King's enemies, ann. 15 Edw. II. ibid.

50. Of the Impudence of Alice Pierce Concubine to K. Edw. III. who sat in Courts of Justice to effect her own desires: and caused Sir Peter de la Mare (Speaker to a late Parliament, and who had exhibited Complaints against her) to be committed to perpetual Prison at Nottingham. 10.

51. That the first Taxation by the Poule, or Capitation Tax, was anno 50 Edw. III. with the Rates thereof. ibid.

52. Concerning Escuage. 11.

53. Of Boc-land, Folc-land, & Gavelkind. ibid.

54. How the Royal Houshold, before the Conquest, was supplied with Provisions. 12.

55. Of certain English Bishops, who were also Temporal Lords. ibid.

56. That King Stephen was summoned to appear before his brother the Pope's Legat, for imprisoning the Bishops of Salisbury & Lincoln. ibid.

57. That Dane-gelt was the first Imposition that ever was laid by any King upon this Kingdom. (With other Notes touching Impositions or Taxes in succeeding Reigns.) 13.

Here it may be noted, once for all; that often-times Mr. Gibbons in the Margin, or by Interlineation, adds Quotations from other Authors, confirming or illustrating what he had before observed.

Then follow,

58. Extract of the Claims made at the Coronation of King Richard the II. A.D. 1378. 19.

59. Notes from Speed's Chronicle. 21, 22.

60. Notes from Sir Walter Raleigh's Prerogative of Parliament. ibid.

61. Notes extracted from Dr. Heylyn's Geography. 22.

62. Excerpta e Lambardo de priscis Anglorum Legibus. 25.

63. Extracts from Speed's Maps. 26.

64. That in Com. Bank, there is a Record (Hill. 8 Joh. Rot. 6.) whereby one was punished pro stulto dicto suo. ibid.

65. Extracts from a Book of Sir Roger Owen, concerning the Common Law of England, &c. 27. et 39.

66. A Letter entituled, "The Commons Right in Point of Judicature, by Sir Robert Cotton; to his worthy friend & brother Sir Edward Montague Knight



## Num. 980.

*65. Derivation of the words Coyne, Moneta, & Nummus, from Coke's Instit. 59.

*66. Notes taken from Selden's Review of Tithes. 40. & 1. &c.

67. Notes taken from Doleman. 41.

68. Wherein the foundation of the Security of the Churches Revenew consisteth, from Hooker's Eccles. Politie. 49.

69. Concerning married Clergy, of old time in England, and the hereditary Right of their Sons to Ecclesiastical Livings, from Camden's Britannia. 49.

70. Notes from Fulbeck's Parallel. 50.

71. Praise of the Laws of the antient Britains, from Sir Edward Coke's Instit. ibid.

72. Concerning the making of Writings Obligatory, & of Seals, from Camden's Britannia, &c. 51.

73. Instances of Persons of one Family bearing the Arms or Surnames of others. ibid.

74. Of the Nature of Earldoms & Baronies; as also of Priors & Abbats holding per Baroniam from Sir Edw. Coke's Institut. 52.

75. The Titles of Kings Heralds & Pursuivants of Arms, as at this day: and by whom they were ordained. 53.

76. Distinction of the Nobility of England, the greater & the less. ibid.

77. Instances from Camden's Britannia, of Englishmen enobled by forein Princes; particularly of Reginald Mohun created Earl of Ests (understood of Somerset) temp. R. Hen. III. by Pope Innocent; who was therefore termed. the Apostolical Earl. ibid.

78. Then follow other Notes taken from Camden's Britannia. 54. & 58.

79. Concerning the several Titles of Honor used in England, from Camden, Selden, Pedro de Mexia, &c. 55. & 61.

80. Adnotationes Chronologicæ, e Scaligero, Helvico, Calvisio, &c. desumptæ. 60. vid. 159. & 160.

81. Notes taken from Coke's Institutes, relating to Law & History. 62. & 88.

82. Notes taken from Mr. Hooker's Ecclesiastical Politie. 67. & 71.

83. Notes taken from Hall's Honor of the married Clergie 70.

84. Notes taken from Sir Humphry Lind . . . . Via Tuta. 73.

85. Concerning the first Institution of Tithes, from Mr. Noy's Argument, Trin. 7 Car. I. ibid.

86. Instances of divers Persons marrying with their near Relations. 74.

87. Of the Scots Weaver, who had 62 Children by one Woman, all living 'till they were baptized; among which there were but 4 Daughters who all lived to be Women; and 46 Sons who attained to Man's estate. ibid.

88. Observations collected from Brerewood, touching diversitie of Languages & Religions. 75.

89. Of the Institution of Justs or Torneaments; from Camden's Britannia. 89.

90. Concerning the Trial of Henry Howard Earl of Surrey. ann. 38 Hen. VIII. 90.

91. How it was affirmed in the Star Chamber, Term. Pasch. 20 Jac. I. (in an Information against Bradshaw) and believed, that all the Riches of this Realm, would not pay the Interest of the Debts of the Nobility & Gentry. ibid. & 190.

92. How Henry Beaufort Bishop of Winchester incurred a Præmunire, by purchasing a Cardinalship, &c. ibid.

93. Of the Variance between Sir Charles Calthorp & the Lord Cobham; because the former quartered the Arms of De la Pole. ibid.

94. The

## Num. 980.

94. The Quantity of a Farthing-land; a Corniſh Acre; and a Knights Fee: from Carews Survey of Cornwall. 91.

95. Notes taken from Minſhew's Dictionary. ibid.

96. How the Payment of Tithe for Wood began. ibid.

97. The Value of Commodities exported & imported; as alſo the Weight of Gold & Silver minted, during certain Years of the reign of K. James I. ibid.

98. A Note from Davis's Reports, touching the Trade of England, temp. R.R. Ed. I. & Edw. III. 92.

99. The occaſion of the Statute of 22 Hen. VIII. againſt Poyſoning. ibid.

100. Some Notes from Bacon's Natural Hiſtory. ibid.

101. Etymon vocis Hollandia. 93.

102. Notes from Godwin de Preſulibus. ibid.

103. De Simone; qui quodam tempore fuit captus per amicos Matildæ, fornicando in Camera cum ipſa Matilda; ubi compellabatur ad unum de tribus, ſcilicet vel ipſam affidare vel vitam ſuam amittere vel ipſam Matildam a retro Oſculari; ex Recordo, Trin. 4 Edw. I. Rot. 7. alledged by Mr. Noy. 94.

104. That the Kingdom of France, and the Common-wealth of Venice, began at the ſame time; from Pedro de Mexia. 95.

105. Of the Antiquity of the Salique Law; De Serres. ibid.

106. That Ralf Nevill Biſhop of Chicheſter, about A.D. 1230, built the Houſe afterward called Lincoln's Inne. ibid.

107. How long the Courts of Kings Bench & Exchequer were holden at York; from Godwin de Præſul. ibid.

108. That anno 10 R. Johannis, the Exchequer was removed to Northampton; from Stow. ibid.

109. How the Family of Ormſby, held their Eſtate, together with a Cheſs-board, by the gift of K. William the Conqueror. Ex Relatione Dris Roper. ibid.

110. Concerning Knights Bannerets, & Baronets: from Minſheu, &c. 96.

111. That Knivet was Chief Juſtice & Chancellour together, temp. Edw. III. ibid.

112. Notes taken from the Book of the Right of the Queen of Scotts to the Crown of England. 97.

113. Concerning Vavaſours; from Selden's Titles of Honor. 98.

114. De Præſulibus Angliæ ſecundum Franciſcum Godwinum. 99.

115. Advice to K. James, touching Sutton's Eſtate; by Sir Francis Bacon. 101.

116. Obſervations & Notes touching many Engliſh Biſhops, from Godwin & others. 105.

They are,

1. Of Biſhops who held other Biſhopricks, &c. in Commendam. 2. Of Biſhops who were Juſticiars, or otherwiſe learned in the Law. 3. Of Biſhops who were Earls. 4. Of Biſhops who were Souldiers, or Commanders in the Wars. 5. Of Biſhops who have been arraigned for Crimes laid to their charge. 6. Of a Biſhop who was challenged to make good his Title to an Eſtate in controverſy, by Combat. 7. Of Biſhops who were either deformed, or ignorant, or baſtards. 8. Of unconſecrated Biſhops, who long received the Profits of their reſpective Sees, under color of their Elections. 9. Of Engliſhmen, who have had the Titles of Sees in partibus Infidelium. 10. Of Biſhops who altered their Stiles, as deſiring to be named from Churches where the Epiſcopal Seats were never ſet. 11. Of Biſhops who took their ſurnames from the places where they were born, not from their Anceſtors. 12. Of the three Arch-Biſhopricks of the Britains.

## Num. 980.

117. Series Ordinum omnium Procerum, Magnatum, et Nobilium quorumcumque, infra hoc regnum, tam virorum quam feminarum, poſita et diſtincta per nobiliſſimum Jaſperum Ducem Bedfordiæ et alios appunctuatione Domini Regis Henrici VII. 110.

118. The different kinds of Earls, in England. 111.

119. Some Notes from Donnes Pſeudo-martyr; concerning, 1. The name Biſhop. 2. The nature of Abbeys at their firſt Inſtitution. 3. How the Popes date their Reſcripts. 4. The diſtinction between the Popes Bulls & Breves. 5. How Diſpenſations againſt a Law, & Abſolutions from O[illegible] Vows do operate. 112.

120. Of th[illegible]ity of the Court of Star-Chamber. ibid.

121. That during the Life of the natural-born Prince, the Allegiance of the People cannot be taken, nor ſeparated from his perſon; from Coke's Opinion in the Star Chamber, Paſch. 13 Jac. I. in Oliver St. John's Caſe. 113.

122. Concerning Benevolences & Contributions by the Subjects to their Prince; from the Lord Chancellor Elſmere's Opinion in St. John Caſe, ut ſupra; & other authorities. ibid.

123. Concerning Penal Laws. 114.

124. That the Cuſtody of the Biſhoprick vacant, belong only to the King, and cannot be granted over: Of the Reſtitution of the Temporalties of Abbats & Biſhops, Eccleſiaſtical Tenths, &c. 115.

125. Eſtimate of the Revenue of the Kingdome at different times; with an Obſervation upon the Increaſe of the Charge of the Navy. ibid.

126. A Scheme, ſhewing how the Kings of England have ſupported & repaired their Eſtates: extracted, as I ſuppoſe, from a Tract written by Sir Robert Cotton. 116.

127. Proofes that the Iſland of Raghlin is parcel of the Dominion of Ireland. 117.

128. Concerning Sterling-Money, & other Mint-Matters. 120. & 124.

129. The State of Gold & Silver, as it was the firſt of September, 1626. 122.

130. The Excellency of the Common Law of England, from Dav. Reports. 123.

131. Of the Original of the Popes Decreta & Decretalia, with their encroachments on Chriſtian Princes in the point of Juriſdiction; from Dav. Reports. ibid. & 125.

132. De Aſylis in Anglia, &c. e Polydoro Vergilio. 124, 126, 127, 130.

133. Of Counts & Counties Palatine in England; from Dav. Reports. 127.

134. Of legal Duels, or Combats. 128.

135. Of the Degradation of Knights. 129.

136. Notes concerning ſome of the Innes of Court, at times when the Students were ingaged in Riots & Frayes. 130.

137. Of a Decree touching clipped Money, made upon occaſion of a Complaint in Star Chamber, 23 Nov. ann. 20 Hen. VII. 131.

138. How three of the King's learned Council (23 Feb. ann. 31 Hen. VIII.) were committed to the Tower, for giving Counſell againſt him, to the prejudice & defrauding him of his Right. 131.

139. Two Notes of particular Covenants made with the King, for furniſhing him with Soldiers. Ex Decretis Cameræ Stellatæ. ibid.

140. How Henry Lord Beaumont was bayled, although at the King's Command upon a moſt unadviſed & irreverent Anſwer by him made to the King, he departed out of the Council-houſe with a mind more froward than became him. From the Record, Clauſ. 16 Edw. II. m. 5. in dorſo. ibid.

141. A

## Num. 980.

141. A ſhort Account of the Proceedings againſt Bogo de Clare, anno 18 Edw. 1. for a Contempt; in that certain of his Family cauſed one John Wallis (who came to ſerve there the Archbiſhop of Canterburie's Letters of Citation) to eat the ſaid Letters, with the Seals hanging againſt them. 132.

142. That at an Aſſiſe, one Luke a Prieſt, the ſon of Benedict a Prieſt, was found to be a Baſtard; from the Record, Trin. 4 Joh. Rot. 9. ibid.

143. Carta Johannis Camoys, qua dedit, conceſſit, relaxavit, et quiete-clamavit, Willelmo Paynel, uxorem ſuam Margarettam de Camoys, cum pertinencijs ſuis; &c. circa, ann. 28 Edw. 1. 133.

144. Concerning Love Preſents, in caſe Marriage enſue not, between the Parties. Where 'tis affirmed, that if the Man hath had a Kiſs for his Money, he loſeth one half of that which he gave. But that, as to the Woman, whether kiſſing or not kiſſing; whoſoever ſhe gave, ſhe may aſk and have it again. ibid.

145. That a King, out of his own Kingdome, hath not merum Imperium, but only doth retain Honoris Titulos et Dignitatis: from Dyer. 134.

146. How a Criminal taken in the Houſe of the King of England, who was then at Paris (anno 14 Edw. 1) after the Claim of Cognizance made by the French King, was tried & convicted by Sir Robert Fitz-John Steward of the Houſehold to King Edward 1. and executed accordingly. ibid.

147. The Reaſon why Bonefires were made on the Eve of the Nativity of St. John Baptiſt, from Minſheu. ibid.

148. That the King by his abſolute Power, or His Council, or the Judges ſitting in their Places of Judicature, may commit a Nobleman to Priſon; from whence he cannot be diſcharged by Bayle or Mainpriſe, or by Writ de Homine replegiando. 135.

149. That many Heirs Apparent to the Crown of England, have been taken away, their Anceſtors living, ſo that they have not obtained the ſame. ibid.

150. That divers other Heirs Apparent to the Crown, have been defeated by Uſurpers. ibid.

151. That the Duchy of Cornwall being ſettled by King Edward the III. upon his firſt-begotten Son, and the firſt-begotten Sons of the future Kings of England: King Richard II. Elizabeth eldeſt Daughter to King Edward IV. or K. Henry VIII. could not enjoy that Duchy by virtue of that Settlement: from Coke. 137.

152. Notes extracted from Dr. Ridley's View of the Civil & Eccleſiaſtical Law; relating to the Succeſſion of the Crown; the Diſcent of Honors; & the reaſons inducing King Henry the VIII. to give Sentence (as he did) in the Caſe of Mr. Wimbye who took upon him the ſtyle of Lord Tailleboys, in the right of his Wife. 138.

153. The Law of England, relating to Rapes, &c. in in the times of K. Æthelſtan & of Bracton. 140.

154. Different Puniſhments ordained againſt Adultery; from Fonſeca. ibid.

155. From Goodwin de Præſulibus; ſhewing how the Scholars of Oxford came to have the Privilege of chooſing their own Chancellors; that the Character of a Biſhop is indelible; and how King Henry the VIII. obliged the Clergy to ſtyle him, Supreme Head of the Church. 141.

156. That the Mannor of Burlewas, lying in Maddingley in the County of Cambridge, is charged with the Payment of 10l. yearly for ever; for the Fees & Wages of the Knights of the ſaid Town & County (Repreſenting them in Parliament.) 142.

157. Some Notes from Mr. Selden's Titles of Honor. ibid.

158. Copies of three Records; the Second whereof is, the King's Writt (Clauſ. 2 Edw. 1. m. 44.) for paying 175 l. to Alexander K. of Scots. viz. at the rate of 100 s. p. diem, for his Charges in coming up to Weſtminſter. The Third is a Writ (Mich. 21 Edw. 1.) to the Sheriffe of Northumberland, to cite John King of Scotts ad reſpondendum Auſtricæ Heredi et Conſanguineæ Magni nuper Regis Manniæ. 147.

159. Adnotata e D. Henrici Spelmanni Gloſſario. 148.

160. From Fonſeca; that there are Indicia or Signes that are ſufficient for doubting, but not for ſuſpecting; and for ſuſpecting, that are not ſufficient for judging. 151.

161. From Moulin's Reply to Balzac; that the Force of Humane Laws lies not in that they are juſt, but in that they are Lawes, and made by him that hath Authority. ibid.

162. That the preſident of marrying our Brother's Daughter, is uſual among other Nations. ibid.

163. Hiſtoria de Urſo qui Puellam quandam nobilem rapuit, atq; ex ea filium genuit; ex Olao Magno. 152.

164. Some Notes from Mr. Attorney General Noy's Reading in Lincoln's Inne, Aug. 1632. where he ſhewed that Law Readings are of great antiquity. 153.

165. From the ſame, that every Inne of Court is an Univerſity; extolling alſo the modeſty of the antient Profeſſors of our Laws, in not affecting lofty Titles: at the ſame time affirming, that every Argument in a Demurrer, by any Lawyer at any of Weſtminſter-Courts, was of greater Labor, if not Learning, and a more publique Demonſtration of it; than any of the Doctor's Acts in the Scholes. ibid.

166. In the ſame Reading, upon a Point whether the Office of the Juſtice of a Foreſt may be executed by a Woman: it was ſaid, that (Margaret) Counteſs of Richmond Mother to K. Henry VII. was a Juſtice of Peace: That the Lady Bartlet (f. leg. Berkley) was alſo made a Juſtice of the Peace by Q. Mary 1. in Glouceſterſhire. And that in Suffolk one . . . . . Rowſe, did uſually ſit upon the Bench at Aſſiſes and Seſſions, among the other Juſtices, Gladio cincta. ibid.

167. That in Banco Regis, Mich. 8 Car. 1. it was reſolved by the whole Court, in the Caſe of a Frenchman indicted for Murder; that neither the French Ambaſſador (whoſe Teſtimony was wanted) nor any other from a Soveraign Prince, ſhould be ſworn, or examined in that Court. His Atteſtation only upon his Honor, and as he was a true Chriſtian, being ſufficient in reſpect of the dignity of the Perſon whom he repreſents. 154.

168. Of the Foundation of both Univerſities. ibid.

169. Excerpta nonnulla e Regeſto Abbatiæ Sti. Benedicti de Hulmo (f. nunc Bibliothecæ Cottonianæ) de fundatione Abbatiæ Sti. Edmundi de Burgo (ubi ſit Mentio Concilij Archiepiſcoporum, Epiſcoporum, Abbatum, Clericorum, atq; Baroniæ totius Angliæ.) 155.

170. Of the Religions profeſſed in Europe; from Johnſon's Relations. 157.

171. Of the Languages ſpoken in Europe, from the ſame. 158.

172. That the Church of England, Florence, Sienna, Piſa, & the States, do begin the Year upon the 25th of March. 159.

173. That the Comedie of IGNORAMUS, ſuppoſed to be made by Mr. Ruggel of Clare-hall in Cambridge; is but a Tranſlation of an Italian Comedy of Baptiſta Porta, entituled TRAPULARIO, as may be ſeen by the Comedy itſelf in Clare-Hall Library, with Mr. Ruggel's notes & alterations thereof. 161.

174. Attorney-General Noy's Opinion that Eſpouſals in facie Eccleſie, are but pro Honeſtate publicanda. 163.

Num. 980.

175. That the Kings of this Realm cannot demiſe any Lands by Will. 163.

176. That the Supremacie of the Pope hath been always rejected in England; and that therefore K. Henry VIII. who ſtiled himſelf Supreme Head of the Church of England, made a new Style of an old Truth. 164.

177. That there may be a Court of Pipowders by Cuſtome, without a Fair or Market; & a Market without an Owner, &c. 167.

178. Of Counts Palatines in England. 168.

179. Litteræ Patentes R. Edwardi IV. quibus concedit nobili et magnifico Domino Ludovico de Brigges Comitis Wyntonienſis ſtylum, titulum, nomen, et honorem; cum Armis et Inſignijs Armorum tanto Comite dignis. Teſte, &c. 23 die Novembris, anno regni 12. 169.

180. Carta Regis Henrici II. qua dedit Hugoni de Meer, Dudcotam in feodo et hereditate, quam Robertus de Aubeny ſibi quiete clamavit, in Curia ipſius apud Weſtm. coram Seipſo, et coram Baronibus et Juſticiariis ipſius; pro Concordia Magni Forisfacti ſui; videlicet, pro ictu Lapidis quo me (i. e. Regem gratis percuſſit, coram Caſtello de Bedford. cum erat ante Homo meus Ligeus. Recitat. In Term. Mich. 8 Joh. Rot. 10. in dors. 170.

181. Ex Record. Term. Paſch. 3 Edw. III. Rot. 1. quod Margaretta nuper Uxor Bartholomei de Badleſmere, tenuit de Archiepiſcopo Cantuarienſe Manerium de Hothfelde, per ſervitium eſſendi Camerarium ejuſdem Archiepiſcopi, die Throniſacionis ſue, &c. 171.

182. Adnotationes binæ è Seldeni Libro de Succeſſionibus. ibid.

183. The Cuſtome of Kilmereſdon in Somerſetſhire, when the Widow is found incontinent, & yet willing to keep her Land. (vid. Cowel's Interpreter, beſt Edit. in Free-bench.) ibid.

184. Of the Controverſie between the Houſes of York & Lancaſter. 172.

185. Of the Oyl wherewith K. Henry the IVth was anointed at his Coronation: from Heyw. Hiſt. 173.

186. Compoſitio facta per Licenciam Domni Regis, inter Johannem Camerarium Appellantem, et Herbertum de Pateſley Appellatum, pro morte Drogonis Fratris predicti Johannis; ex Recordis Paſch. et Trin. 9 Joh. Rot. 9. 175.

187. Some Records alleged, touching the Expenſes of Knights, Citizens, & Burgeſſes, during their attendance at Parliament, by their Repreſentatives. ibid.

188. Of the Court kept on Kingſhill at Rochford in Eſſex. (ſee Cowel's Interpreter above-mentioned in the Word Lawleſs Court.) 176.

189. Citations from divers Authors touching the Celibacy of the Clergy. ibid.

190. Touching the Poſſeſſions of the Knights Hoſpitallers; and that their Prior in England was the firſt Baron in this Realm (which ſeems to have been a vulgar Error, he being but the laſt of the Spiritual Lords.) 177.

191. Extract of the Preamble exhibited by the Commons in Parliament, ann. 9 Rich. II. & 11 Hen. IV. for taking away the Revenues of the Clergy. ibid.

192. De miſerabili morte Johannis Maunſell, Clerici, Juſticiarij Angliæ ibid.

193. Of the Value of Eccleſiaſtical Benefices in England. 178.

194. That the Church of St. Paul, hath had before the Conqueſt, two Cardinals; which Office ſtill continues therein; beſides which, there are none in any Engliſh Cathedral: nor in any Foreign Church ſaving thoſe of Rome, Ravenna, Aquileia, Milan, Piſa, & Benevento in Italy; & Compoſtella in Spain. 179.

195. De Preſbytero Judeorum in Anglia. ibid.

Num. 980.

196. Notes concerning the antiquity of the Office of Chancellor of England. 180.

197. A Note from Selden, that John le Breton Biſhop of Hereford, was not the Author of the Law-Book entituled Breton, according to the common Opinion; becauſe in that Book, the Statutes of Weſtm. II. & of Wincheſter, both made ann. 13 Edw. I. are cited, whereas the ſame Prelate died about ann. 3 Edw. I. And that therefore the ſame Book may be more properly aſcribed to another John le Breton, who was a Judge toward the end of the Reign of King Henry III. 182.

198. Concerning the Validity of Proclamations. ibid.

199. Of the Office or Duty of the Church concerning the Holy Scriptures; from Reynalds on the Pſalms. 183.

200. That a Prebend in Lyons in France was united or annexed to the Arch-Biſhoprick of Canterbury, temp. Edw. I. being enjoyed by John Peccam & many of his Succeſſors ibid.

201. Divers Notes relating to Gentility, its diſparagement, & the loſs of it. 184.

202. An Obſervation of Sir William Le Neve, that anciently, Sergeants at Law were inferior to Eſquires. ibid.

203. That Gentility goes after the Father, & not the Mother; from Spelman & Selden. ibid.

204. Of the Maſters of Chancery; who yield Precedence to the Sergeants at Law: from Coke, &c. 185.

205. Of certain Roman Antiquities found A.D. 1670. at Bocking about two Miles from Cogſhall in Eſſex; particularly of two covered Earthen Diſhes, upon the Bottom of one of which was written (leg. ſtamped) the word Coccilivs, and upon the other Censorinvs; from the former of them, 'twas conceived the Town of Cogſhall had its denomination. 185.

206. Of Dunmow-Bacon, with the Oath to be taken by thoſe who demanded it, & Notes from the Entries of three ſeveral Perſons who claimed & received the ſame. The laſt of the ſaid Entries is ſtill remaining in the Chartulary of Dunmow, (in this Library marked 42 C. 12.) 186.

207. That Charles the Great was the Firſt that purchaſed of the Pope the Title of Moſt Chriſtian to the French King; from one of whoſe Succeſſors the Pope intended to have taken it, & to have beſtowed it upon the King of England. 188.

208. How the Biſhop of Rome came to be taken generally for the Chief of all other Churches. ibid.

209. Concerning the Election of the Pope, & of the Emperor. 189.

210. Of the Inſtitution of the Popiſh Jubilee; & the Submiſſion of the People of Rome to the Pope. ibid.

211. That moſt of the beſt Engliſh Hiſtorians conclude their Hiſtories at or before the end of the Reign of K. Edward I. 192.

212. That the Lord-Keeper Bacon in the Star Chamber, upon Bradſhaw's Caſe, (Paſch. 20 Jac.) obſerved, that from the firſt of Elizabeth, to the 13th of K. James, Nine Millions of Ore have been coyned in the Mint; and yet, at this day, it is a common Opinion that all the Riches of this Realm, will not pay the Intereſt of the Debts of the Nobility and Gentry of the Realm. ibid.

213. That the Opinion of Higden in his Poly-Chronicon, that the Cuſtome of Wardſhips had beginning under Henry III. is erroneous: Or rather to be interpreted of Forts & Caſtles, which in the 6th of Henry III. were reſigned into the King's hands. Rot. Fin. 6 Hen. III. memb. 4. ibid.

## Num. 980.

214. Epiſtola Dñi Henrici Spelmanni ad Nathanielem Flick Eccleſiæ de Hardingham apud Norfolcienſes Rectorem. dat. Londini 4 Cal. Julij, A.D. 1630. in qua explicatur cur Paſcatis Feſtum EASTER appellamus; et cur Feſtum Pentecoſtes WHIT-SUNDAY; cum alijs nonnullis ad Deorum a priſcis Germanis cultorum Notitiam ſpectantibus. 191.

215. The Number of Pariſhes, Towns, & Acres in Norfolk. 196.

216. Notes extracted from Sr. Tho. Ridley's View of the Civil & Eccleſiaſtical Law, viz. concerning the word PRIMICERIUS. That the Sloth of Biſhops hath brought in Chancellors, and that they are Men but of late upſtart in the World, is but a meer Conceit. Of the Rites of Baptiſme, & erection of Fonts. Of Laws of Mort-mayne, in Spayne and France. Of a Widow of Paris who was delivered of a Child the 14th Month after her Huſband's deceaſe, who was by the Judges awarded to be chaſt; and the Child legitimate. 197.

217. Of the Opinion, that the Clarks of the Convocation-houſe, or the Proctors of the Clergie, ſhould be a Member and Part of the Parliament-houſe; becauſe they are ſummoned by Writt, and that enrolled with the Clark of the Parliament: That it appeared to be otherwiſe in the Caſe of one Philpot (i. e. Mr. Archdeacon Philpot, who was burned in the reign of Q. Mary 1.) 188.

218. Short Notes, relating to certain Peers of England; & to the fitting of certain Perſons in either Houſe of Parliament. 200.

219. The Diverſity between a Conqueſt of the Kingdom of a Chriſtian King, and of that of an Infidel; with relation to the Laws of each: from Sr. Edw. Coke. 201.

220. How the Lords, Commons, and Proctors of the Clergie have been puniſhed for their default of Appearance in Parliament or Convocation, after Summons. 202.

221. Adnotationes e Dñi Hen. Spelmanni Gloſſario deſcriptæ. 203. & 204.

222. Notes extracted from Mr. Camden's Remains. 207.

223. A Patent of John de Welleſborough, whereby he granted his Arms to Thomas Purefoy & his Heirs, dated ann. 21 Rich. II. from Mr. Burton's Deſcription of Leiceſterſhire. fol. 302. 209.

224. That divers Cities (beſides that of London) antiently preſented their Mayor to the Barons of the Exchequer, to be ſworne. 210.

225. Veredictum Juratorum ſuper Libertatibus de Cley & Sniterley, coram Juſticiarijs Itinerantibus apud Norwicum, in craſtino Sti. Hillarij, anno 14 R. R. Edwardi 1. 211.

226. Ex Ultima Voluntate ſive Teſtamento Willelmi Noye, Attornati Generalis. 212.

227. How the Dean of St. Burien in Cornwal, claimed to be exempt from the Juriſdiction of the Biſhop of Exeter, & Arch Biſhop of Canterbury, by virtue of a Charter of K. Æthelſtan; and of the Proceedings thereupon, ann. 26 Edw. III. ibid.

228. The Names of different Popiſh Saints, invoked upon different occaſions. 214.

229. How the falſe Reports that St Dunſtan had the Philoſopher's Stone; and that Raymund Lully made it for K. Edward III. came up. ibid.

230. Preamble to the Act for the Reſumptions, ann. 28 Hen. VI. 215.

231. Notes from Gerard Malynes's Lex Mercatoria. 216.

232. The Judgement given in Parliament ann. 21 Edw. I. upon John de Warren Earl of Surrey his

## Num. 980.

claiming the Cuſtody of the Biſhoprick of St. Aſaph, being then vacant. 217.

233. The Tenor of the Writt from K. Charles I. to the City of London, whereby he commanded them to equipp out forthwith ſeven ſhips of War, of different burthens, at their own expence. Bearing Teſte at Weſtm. 20 die Octobris, anno Regni ſui decimo. 218.

234. A Note of all the Cities & Towns that are to contribute to the raiſing and maintaining of 20 Ships in England and Wales, with double Equipage, Munition, Wages, & Victuals, from the firſt of March unto the end of 26 Weeks. 220.

235. Number of Acres in England, Scotland, & Ireland. 223.

236. That the Monarch of Great Britain hath, in actual poſſeſſion, 19 auncient Kingdomes & Principalities; the Inhabitants whereof ſpeak 9 ſeveral Languages: Excluding the Engliſh Dominions in both Indies. ibid.

237. The Sum of a brief Account of England taken ex Libro Inquiſitionum captarum anno 9 R. Edw. II. ibid.

238. Another, according to a later Computation. ibid.

239. Divers Notes, relating to the Election, &c. of Biſhops; the Exemption of the Clergie from temporal ſubjection to Princes, &c. 224, 228.

240 Concerning Maſters of the Chancery, and what they were antiently. 226. & 230.

241. That in antient times, different Puniſhments for Capital Offences, were uſed in different Places of this Kingdom. ibid.

242. Upon what occaſions Criminals were antiently puniſhed, by Loſs of Member; which is now only uſed, upon ſtriking in the preſence of the King or in His Courts. ibid.

243. That in ſeveral Countreys there is not the ſame meaſure of Puniſhment for one & the ſame Offence, e. g. In the Iſle of Man it is Felony to ſteal an Hen, but not to ſteal an Horſe (becauſe, an Horſe cannot be ſuddenly conveyed out of the Iſland, & muſt therefore be quickly found again: but the Hen may be ſoon eaten, or ſold.) 227.

244. Of divers Bills which have paſſed, and Judgements given in Parliament, without Aſſent of the Lords Spiritual. 230.

245. That many things are now diſpatched in the Admiral-Court, which were in old Time in a more due Courſe done in the Chancery. ibid.

246. A Note concerning St. Gilbert of Sempringham, e Joh. Capgrave in Vit. S. Gilberti, MS. in Muſæo Roberti Kemp, Militis, de Gilling in Com. Norff. 231.

247. Of the Twelve Religious Orders, which lived under the Rules of St. Auguſtin. ibid.

248. Carta Regis Eadgari Latinè; qua dat ſeptem Manſas in Leoplep-pyppe, Ethelfledæ Matronæ, A.D. 962. Nec non Teſtamenta bina, Saxonicè; altera, ejuſdem Æthelfledæ Æthelstani Ducis Viduæ; altera, Ælfledæ Viduæ Brithnòthi Ducis Orientalium Saxonum: ex vetuſtis Membranis Edmundi Bacon Militis et Baronetti, per Litterarum Saxonicarum rudem deſcriptæ.

Notandum verò, iiſdem Membranis, una cum ingenti aliarum veterum Cartarum multitudine e Deuveſianâ in Harleyanam Bibliothecam tranſlatis, Me ſumma fide & cura manu noſtra ſcriptum, pariter atq; collatum Exemplar (Morem rogatui illius gerentem) doctiſſimo Georgio Hickeſio tradidiſſe: quod ſtatim (haud ſine Nævis impreſſum) Publici Juris fecit D. Gul. Wottonus, A.D. 1708. 232.

249 That the Catholick Church for more than 600 years after Chriſt, gave Licence to many Chriſtian people to work upon the Lord's day, at ſuch Hours as they

Num. 980.

they were not commanded to be prefent at the publique ſervice. 236.

250. That all Parſons, &c. ſhall teach and declare unto the People, that they may with a ſafe & quiet Conſcience, after the Common-Prayer, in time of Harveſt, labour upon the Holy and Feſtival Dayes: from the Injunctions of K. Edw. VI. & Q. Eliz. ibid.

251. That Barons, & others were compellable to be made Knights: with other Notes, touching Knights & Knighthood, from the Publick Records, and Books of the Law. 237.

252. Notes and Obſervations concerning Maſters of Chancery, Serjeants at Law, Writs of Chancery, Clerks & Officers of the Chancery, &c. 236. 237. 243. &c.

253. Concerning the Cognizance of Maritime, Martial, & Eccleſiaſtical Cauſes: & in whom it was antiently. 242. 243.

254. Breve Regis Henrici III. R. de Burgo Juſticiario ſuo Hiberniæ directum; in quo (occaſione filiorum Davidis de Rupe) oſtendit, quod non eſt Conſuetudo vel Lex in Terra ſua Angliæ, quod Filius Fratris alicujus primogeniti, Fratrem juniorem Patri ſuo ſuccedentem hereditarie, ſuper Hereditate ſua, poſſit vel debeat impetere. Quin et Leges et Conſuetudines Terræ ſuæ Angliæ, in hoc, ſicut in alijs, in Terra ſua Hiberniæ vult obſervari. Teſte ſe ipſo, 25 die Martij, anno Regni 13. 246.

255. Concerning Foreſts and Foreſt-Laws. 247.

256. Quod Rollandus le Pettour Tenuit 100 Solidatas Terræ in Villa de Langham in Com. Norff. per Serjanciam faciendi ſa't m, et ſufflum, et petrum, coram Rege in natali Domini. 248.

257. Of Lands held by divers, but by what Tenure, the Jury knew not. ibid.

258. Notes extracted from Sir Henry Spelman's Gloſſary. ibid.

259 Concerning our Seas; from Mr. Selden's Mare Clauſum, &c. 256.

260. Notes collected from Dr. Peter Heylyn's Hiſtory of the Sabbath. 261.

261. A Note, concerning the Rectory of Eaſt-Baſham, formerly appropriated to the Priory of Caſtle-Acre in Norfolk; which Priory returned to the Crown upon the Attainder of the Duke of Norfolk, ann. 38 Hen. VIII. 266.

262. Extract from Sir John Burrough's Treatiſe of the Soveraignty of the Seas of England. 267.

263. Whether Apprentice-ſhip extinguiſheth Gentry? 270.

264. Notes extracted from John Stowe's Survey of London. 272.

265. Concerning the Antiquity of the Hebrew Points; and of the Chaldee Targum: from Kellet's Miſcellanies, & Ficinus de Religione Chriſtianorum. 274.

266. Of Eccleſiaſtical Power, & in whom it is lodged; from Mr. Reynald's Shield of the Earth. 275.

267. How the Kentiſh Huſbandmen diſcover the Sequel of the Year, by Living Things found in Oak-Apples. 275.

268. That in moſt Places near great Rivers which run through Low Grounds, or near to Moors or Marſhes, the Inhabitants at ſome time of the Year are ſubject to Fevers. From Sr. Walter Raleigh's Defence of Guiana-Voyage. 276.

269. The Original of the Cuſtome of wearing Turbans in the Levant. From Sir Henry Blount's Voyage to the Levant. With other Notes from the ſame Book. 276.

270. Of Biſhops and other Eccleſiaſtical Perſons, who have formerly been Lords Treaſurers of England. 278.

Num. 980.

271. Concerning divers Officers of the Exchequer, & their buſineſs: viz. the Uſher, Under-Treaſurer, and Chancellor. 279.

272. Of divers who were arraigned, or executed, in the Reign of Q Elizabeth, for uncommon Crimes, as Conjuring, Hereſie, diſperſing Seditious Books, &c. From Stow's Annals. 278. 279.

273. Explication of the word BIGAMUS, from the Rhemiſh Teſtament. 280.

274. That our Kings in their Inſtruments, have (without any regard to Dignity or Precedence) placed the Name of that Kingdome firſt, in whoſe right ſuch Inſtruments were made: From Selden's Titles of Honor. ibid.

275. That Cuthbert Arch-biſhop of Canterbury, was the firſt that cauſed Church-yards to be made in England: From a Cottonian MS. ibid.

276. How Thomas Fuller of Hadley, labourer, was underſtood to be BIGAMUS. ibid.

277. Of Sea-Lands & Salt-Shores; Of Iſlands ariſing in the Sea & in Rivers: with this poſition, That the Sea ſurrounding any Mans Inheritance, and defacing the bounds thereof, by continuance of Time, giveth it's Property to the Prince: exemplified in Broomehill & other places in Kent. 281.

278. The Verſes delivered (together with a Pair of Gold-Spurres) by Mr. Downes Lord of the Manor of Erbham, to Queen Elizabeth at Hartfleet-Bridge, in her way to Norwich. They ſhew the Tenure of that Manor. 282.

279. That about the 4th of Hen. VI. an Information was exhibited againſt one, for putting an unwholeſome kind of Weed called an HOPP, into his Brewing. ibid.

280. Of a Monſter in Scotland, in the time of K. James IV. who above the waſte had two Bodies, underſtood divers Languages, was excellent in Muſic, and lived 28 years: From Buchanan. 283.

281. How, from the Faction between the Guelfs & Gibelines in Italy, wherein the Popes had found their account; Pope Boniface VIII. by way of Improvement, projected the differences between France & the Houſe of Auſtria. ibid.

282. Some Notes extracted from Camden's Brittannia. 284.

283. That ther be Nine Chapters of Job, (whereof 4 were uttered by Eliphas, 3 by Bildad, & 2 by Zophar) which are not Canonical: ſeeing no Doctrine can be eſtabliſhed by them; and they were diſallowed by God; with ſome ſhort Notes touching certain other Parts of the Holy Scripture. 285.

284. That it is not lawfull for any, by the Lawes of England, to exerciſe Feats of Armes in ſport, whereby any Bloud may be drawn: From Sr. Will. Segar's Honor Military & Civil? 286.

285. That Mr. Finch of Shrewſbury was allowed to practiſe at the Barr, by Letters Patent under the Broad Seal, and never called in any of the Innes of Court: From a Starre-Chamber book. ibid.

286. That K. Henry II. and Maud his Queen, were three ſeveral Times crowned in a Chapel in Villa de Bradon. Ex Libri fragmento temp. R. Johannis in Talley-Office. ibid.

287. That the Roman Civil Law was not received in England, France, or Spain, as binding in ſuch Caſes as ariſe within the Bodies of thoſe Kingdomes: Concerning the King of England, and his Prerogatives, Impoſitions arbitrarily laid upon Goods by the Crown; and of other matters relating to Trade. From Sir. John Davies Treatiſe of Impoſitions: & Keymers Obſervations to his Majeſty. 287.

288. Arguments for the ſuperiority of England over Scotland. 298.

289. When the Title of Conqueror came to be applied to K. William the Firſt: from Sir Roger Owen. 290.

## Num. 980.

296. Of the Liberties of the Cinq-Ports: vid. the Old Book of Entries. 300.

291. Of the Rate of finding Ships and Corslets, according to the proportion of Hides in England. From Banks's Argument about Ship-money. ibid.

292. Of the Rates, in arraying of Men, ann. 20 Edw. III. from Records. ibid.

293. An uncommon Inscription in the Hall Window of Clifford's Inne. ibid.

294. Why most of the Decretal Epistles which concern Jurisdiction, were written to English Prelates. From Downing's Discourse of the State Ecclesiastical. (with other Notes from the same.) 301.

295. How the Subsidies which were granted to Q. Eliz. toward the latter end of her Reign, were doubled, trebled, & quadrupled: From Judge Crook's Argument for Ship-money. 304.

296. The Welsh Boast. ibid.

297. That the Profession of the Civil Law of Rome, is of less Antiquity than that of our English Common Lawes: from Mr. Selden's Notes upon Fortescue. ibid.

298. De diversa Ratione computandi Gradus in diversis Lineis Consanguinitatis. E Thomæ Aquinatis Supplement. Part. III. Quest. 54. Artic. 2. 305. (cum aliis.)

299. Concerning Heresie & the Punishment of it, the Inquisition, Heretical Books, Indices Expurgatorij, &c. From Servita's History of the Inquisition, &c. 307.

300. How the same Gentleman came to be called by the Name of NEVILE in Leicestershire, and SMITH in Essex: From the Relation of the Lord Brudenell. 311.

301. How the Designs to reduce the Netherlands to a Kingdome, came to be frustrated. 312.

302. Notes taken from the First Tome of Sir Henry Spelman's Councils. 312, 313, &c.

303. Notes from Fuller's Holy War, &c. 316.

304. Why no Tithes of Sylva cedua was payable in the Wilds of Kent, Sussex, & Surrey, or in Romney Marsh: From an Argument of Sir Robert Heath, in the Common Bench, Term. Mich. ann. 15 R. Car. I. 318.

305. That it was a Custom among the Eastern Nations, for Men to kiss one another in their Salutations. And in particular, with the Jewes it was a Pledge of Peace & Amity, also used to their Lords & Princes by way of Homage & acknowledged Subjection. ibid.

306. Notes concerning the different Degrees of Propinquity. 319.

307. The Inconveniencies of billetting Souldiers: From the Petition in Parliament, A.D. 1627. 320.

308. Statutes urged to prove the Unlawfulness of Deputie-Lieutenants, pressing Souldiers & levying Money for them, & the exercising of Martial-Law here in England. ibid.

309. Reasons alledged upon the Arguments of Habeas Corpus (in case of Commitment per Preceptum Dñi Regis) in Parliament, A.D. 1627. 322.

310. Resolutions of certaine Questions propounded & debated in Parliament, 2d Apr. 1628. (relating to the Matter mentioned in the three last Articles.) 324.

311. The Censure of Doctor Mainwaring, for certaine Tenets which he preached & published in Print, concerning the absolute Prerogative of the King in the Goods of the Subject: and that the Subjects are bound to obey all illegal Commands of their Prince. 13 June, 1628. 325.

312. Note as to what the Law hath provided for the Defence of the Realm, both at Sea & Land, alledged upon the occasion of Ship-money: where, with relation to Dover, a Record called the Quire of Dover, remaining in the Exchequer, is cited. 'Tis also observed,



## Num. 980.

that the last time that the Service of the Cinque Ports was summon'd, happened to be in anno 7 Hen. VII. 326.

313. Many Notes and Arguments relating to Ship-money; collected out of Mr. St. John's Argument for Ship-money. 328.

314. That Frank-Almoyn-Tenure is no Plee to excuse for a necessary Defence of the Kingdome. 341.

315. That the Christians at Alexandria immediately after the Apostles times, lived together in Societies, having all things in common among them; that they disposed themselves wholly to Prayer, singing of Psalms, to Matter of Doctrine, and to Temperance: From Philo Judæus (who also called these Habitations of Christians Μοναστήρια) as cited by Sir Hen. Spelman in his larger Work of Tithes. ibid.

316. Of the Power of the King of England, from a Speech spoken by K. James I. in Parliament, A.D. 1619, &c. 342.

317. That no Officer that is constituted by Act of Parliament hath more Authority than the Act that creates him, or some subsequent Act doth give him: for he cannot prescribe, as the Officer by the Common Law may. And therefore the Petty Constable hath greater Power than the High Constable, who was created 13 Edw. I. 343.

318. The Difference between Solar, Lunar, & Kalendar Months. As also that what is affirmed by Hippocrates, i. e. that within Ten Months at the furthest, the Infant is born: ought to be interpreted of the Solar Month, consisting of 30 Days. 344.

319. Notes concerning Kings & their Government, from the Speech spoken in Parliament by K James I. A.D. 1609. 345.

320. Sir Francis Bacon's Opinion, against the Absolution used in our Liturgy; as being General, & neither Penance nor Excommunication precedent. Taken from his Considerations touching the Church of England. 346.

321. How the Power & Riches of Bishops were much abated by the Kings William the Conqueror, Henry II. & Henry VIII. ibid.

322. Of the Election & Demeanor of the Primitive Bishops. 347.

323. That the Kings of England have (antiently) sate in Person, in their Court of King's Bench, from Mr. Selden's Annotations upon Fortescue. ibid.

324. That the University of Oxford was held the Second University of Christendome: from Matth. Paris in ann. 1257. & the Clementines. ibid.

325. Concerning the Antiquity of Cambridge (which in that respect) Mr. Gybbons prefers far before Oxford; affirming that Valence College in Cambridge, is the most auncient & first indowed College in England. And that the Reason why Oxford, in several Acts of Parliament, hath the Precedency before Cambridge, is because of the multitude of Burrough Towns in the Western Parts, which send their severall Members to Parliament, and so by Voice it is carried. 348.

326. Concerning the Constitution of the Realm of England: From His Majesties Answer to the 19th Proposition of both Houses of Parliament, in June, anno 1642. 350.

327. That the King of England cannot alter or change the Lawes of his Realm at his Pleasure: from Fortescue de Laudibus Legum Angliæ. (with other Notes from the same Author, & from Mr. Selden's Annotations upon him. 351.

328. The different Manners used, in particular Places of England, in punishing capital Crimes: From Selden's Annotations upon Hengham. (vid. supra N°) 355.

## Num. 980.

329. That the Power of granting Commiſſions of Array for the Defence of the King and Kingdome, as it is inherent in the King, and inſeparable from his Crown: ſo it hath been warranted by Precedents of the like Commiſſions in all Ages. 356.

330. That by the Laws of the Land, the Power of rayſing of Force or Arms, or levying of War for the Defence of the Kingdome, or otherwiſe, hath alwayes belonged to the King, & to him onely: and no Power of either or both Houſes of Parliament, or otherwiſe contrary to the King's perſonal Command) can raiſe any Force, or levie any Warr. ibid.

331. Notes collected out of Coke's Inſtitutes. 358.

332. How King Richard II. made John Kingſton a Gentleman, & gave him Armes: From Rot. Patent. Ann. 13 Rich II. part. 1. 373.

333. Other Notes collected from Coke's Inſtitutes. ibid.

334. That it is derogatory & prejudicial in a very high Degree to the Prerogatives of the Royal Crown, that the Biſhops ſhould exerciſe Spiritual Power & Juriſdiction Eccleſiaſtical only in their own Name, Styles & Dignities, & under their own Seals of Office; and that alſo by Authority of Foreign & Papal Laws, to have plenitudinem Poteſtatis within their Dioceſes. How the Confirmation of the Liberties of the Church of England, in Magna Carta, is to be underſtood; and that K.Henry the VIII. did not violate the ſame. From the "Aſſertion for true & chriſtian Policy." 378.

335. Other Notes concerning Tithes, Teſtaments, Matrimony, Adultery, Slander, Hereſie & Schiſm, from the ſame Treatiſe. 379.

336. Other Notes from Sir Francis Knollys's Speech, in the ſame Treatiſe. 383.

337. Notes from Coke's Inſtitutes. 391, 396, & 426.

338. Notes from the Obſervations upon His Majeſties Anſwer, in Anno 1642. 392.

339. Notes from the Proteſtants Account of his Orthodox Hold. 397.

340. That in all the moſt flouriſhing Kingdoms of Chriſtendome, ſome Queens or Princeſſes did firſt erect the Standard of the Croſs upon the Ruines of Infidels. 404.

341. Of the King, & the Obedience due unto Him. ibid.

342. Citations from divers of our Laws, Lawyers, & Hiſtorians, relating to ſome Kings of England. 409.

343. Notes from Mr. St. John's Argument againſt the Earl of Straſford. 412.

344. Notes from Prynne's Soveraign Power of Parliament. 411, & 418.

345. Notes concerning the auncient Laws of England: From Captain Audley Mervin's Speech to the Lords in the Upper Houſe, in Ireland, A.D. 1641, &c. 424.

346. That K.John introduced the uſe of the Engliſh Lawes in Ireland, & procured them to be eſtabliſhed there de Communi omnium de Hibernia Conſenſu, which is to be underſtood of Parliament. That he left a Copie of the Engliſh Laws, under his Seal, in the Exchequer at Dublin. From Records. 425.

347. That all or moſt of the Records of the Kingdome of Ireland, were kept in Bermingham Tower, & were burnt there. 426.

348. From Sir Thomas Roe's Speech in Parliament Anno 1640. about the decay of Money & Trade in this Kingdome. 427.

349. Concerning the regulating of Coyn in this Realm. 431.

350. That every 9th Year, the Ephori would, upon ſome clear Night, gaze upon the Firmament; and if they obſerved the Moon to twinkle, or any Star to

## Num. 980—983.

ſparkle or ſhoot, they thereupon would commit their King to Priſon: From Plutarch. ibid.

351. Of the erection, continuation, & ſuppreſſion, of the Preſident & Council in the North, & their Court: againſt which, Mr.Hyde then a Member of the Houſe of Commons, argued before the Lords in the Upper Houſe of Parliament, in April, A.D. 1641. 432.

352. From a Book intituled a Reviaw (View) of the Obſervations upon ſome of His Majeſties late Anſwers, printed, Anno 1643. 434.

353. Concerning Abſolute Monarchy. 455.

354. Of the great Navigation of the Antients; the deſtruction and repeopling of America: From Sr. Fran. Bacon's New Atlantis. 456.

355. Concerning Baſtards: from Buck's Hiſtory of K.Richard III. (with other Notes from the ſame Book.) 457.

356. Part of the laſt Will & Teſtament of William Pymme of Wolvington in Com. Somerſet, Gent. made Jan. 10. A.D. 1608. extant in the Prerogative Office. Wherein he ſeverely reflects upon the libidinous temper of his Wife. 465.

357. That in the Time of Q.Elizabeth, there was a Scaffold put up round about the Parliament-houſe (*i. e.* within it) above the Seats; for thoſe to ſit on, who uſed the wearing of Great Brecches, ſtuffed with Haire, like Woolſacks; which was pulled down, upon the alteration of the Faſhion. ibid.

358. Of one Mr. Chute's Dog which was troubled with the Stone. 466.

359. Two Medicinal Receipts. ibid.

360. K.James the 1's Perpetual Almanac. ibid.

361. A Charm for the Tooth Ach, uſed by Mr. Ferrars. 467.

362. His Medicine for any poyſoned Wound or invenom'd ſore. With another for burning or ſcalding. ibid.

363. A Story told to Mr. John Biſs & Mr.Gibbons, in Lincolnes-Inne-Walks, 28 September, A.D. 1629, by Mr. Prynne, which ſeems to reflect upon the Duke of Buckingham, as if he held a criminal Correſpondence with the then Governor of Dunkirk. And that the ſaid Correſpondence was diſcover'd by one Baſſet, a lewd Perſon, by means of that Governor's Concubine. The Story written in a kind of Law-French. 468.

## 981.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo continetur,

Expoſitio Rabbi Shelomonis Jarchi in Canticum Canticorum, per Davidem Stokes donata Latinitate (et cum Adnotationibus quibuſdam verſionem ſuam illuſtrantibus) ad doctiſſimum Lancelotum Andrews, ut videtur, Wintonienſem Epiſcopum, ab Autore Dedicata.

## 982.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, recentiore manu ſcriptus, in quo,

Leges ſive Statuta Cantabrigienſis Academiæ Capitulis 45.

## 983.

A Book in 8vo, on the outſide thus entituled; Knights from A°. 1560, to A°. 1636, which may be deſcribed more particularly, in the manner following,

1. A Catalogue of all the Knights dubbed in the tyme of Queene Elizabeth, drawne into an Alphabet. 1.

2. Knights made at Cales by the Earl of Eſſex, Anno Domini 1596. 36.

3. Knights

## Num. 983—985.

3. Knights made in Ireland by the Earl of Eſſex, Anno, 1599. 39.

4. A Catalogue of the Knights-Bachilors dubbed by King James, after his moſt happie Entraunce into this Kingdome, ſince the 28th day of March 1603. 42.

5. His Majeſtie K. James 1. his Order FOR KNIGHTS, directed to (Thomas Howard) the Earle-Marſhall of England, 15 May, anno regni 20. Appointing a Regiſter to be kept, wherein the Names of all Knights ſhould for the future be inrolled; and that all Knights ſhould hace precedency according to ſuch Inrollment. 169.

6. The Names of Knights entred according to his Majeſties Proclamation made 15th May, in the 20th Year of His Raigne; upon Certificate from the Right Honble. Thomas Earle of Arundell & Surrey, Earle-Marſhall of England, made to the Officers of Armes of their Knighting. 171.

7. Knights made by our Soveraigne Lord King Charles, ſince the 12 of April, A.D. 1625. to the 27th of Auguſt, A.D. 1633. 175.

### 984.

A parchment Book in 8vo, wherein is contained,

The Goſpel according to St. Matthew, in old Engliſh; and of that Verſion which is commonly aſcribed to John Wycliffe. 'Tis ſomewhat imperfect, as wanting almoſt all the Prologue, & ſome of the laſt Verſes of the laſt Chapter: not to mention 3 Leaves, which being torn out, were ſupplied by a later hand.

### 985.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, ex binis Tractatibus, diverſis manibus, diverſis temporibus exaratis conſtans. Illi autem ſunt,

1. Tractatus Mercus N. de Hovdene, de proceſſu Criſti et Redempcionis noſtre; qui aliter dicitur PHILOMENA. 1.

Quis fuerit N. de Hovdene omnino neſcio: atqui Johannem Hovedenum (Alianoræ Reginæ, uxoris R. Henrici III. Capellanum) ſcripſiſſe Librum quem appellavit Philomelæ Canticum, fidem facit Codex MS. Cottonianus cujus Notæ NERO. C. 9. ut de alijs Exemplaribus taceam.

Verum Philomelæ Canticum ab his verbis incepiſſe Philomelæ prævia temporis amœni, teſtatus eſt Joannes Pitſæus; cum præſentem Tractatum (cujus priora verba ſunt "Ave Verbum Ens principio)" diverſo Titulo nuncupaverit "Meditationes Animæ Chriſtianæ."

2. Arma Domni Robarti Steward Prioris Elienſis; qui jam olim forſan fuit hujuſce Codicis Dominus. 43.

3. Tractatus ἀνεπίγραφος, cujus Scopum, quæ ſequitur Præfatio, luculentur oſtendit. 44.

Crebro a quodam requiſitus Nobili. N. ſagaci, humili, et devoto; quatenus Stilo rudi et inculto, Difficilia ſibi Duo ediſſerem, diúq; Actibus in Scholaſticis ſupra vires occupatus, ſalubri ejus nequivi deſiderio obtemperare, nec eidem quomodolibet fas mihi eſt contraire: Hinc eſt quod Labori Laborem cumulando, nimia ejus devictus, Inſtancia, eodem Ordine quo petuntur predicta Duo, proſequi intendo.

In Primo petit predictus N. ut ſibi declarem in quot et quibus caſibus, Vir legitime Conjugatus, cum propria Uxore carnaliter conveniendo, poteſt peccare mortaliter.

Secundo inſtat, ut ordinem ſibi unam Generalem Confeſſionem; in qua, modos et ſpecies Peccandi clare comprehendam; et hoc ſaltem univerſaliter.

## Num. 986—990.

### 986.

A Paper-Book in 4to, begun to be written from each end, by Mr. Richard Symonds: whereof one part may be thus entituled,

1. A brief account of the Trayned Bands of the Cities of London & Weſtminſter, & Borough of Southwark, and of the ſeveral Regiments of Auxiliaries; the Number of Officers and Soldiers, with delineations of their ſeveral Enſignes, taken as they marched into Hiuſbury-fields, &c. 26 September, A.D. 1643.

At the other end of the Book;

2. Like Notes concerning his Majeſties Army in Oxford & other places; with Notices touching many of the Officers, Draughts of the Enſigns, &c.

3. That the Fortifications made about Oxford A.D. 1644, when Sir Arthur Aſton was Governor, coſt 33000 l.

4. An original Paſſe granted by Sr. John Needham Governor of Leiceſter? for the Parliament to Mr. Richard Symonds, his two Servants, with their Horſes & Armes. Dated at Leiceſter, the 5 day of March A.D. 1645. (Looſe)

### 987.

A Book in 8vo, wherein I find,

1. Many Notes upon Texts of Scripture, ſeeming to be taken from the Sermons of ſome Puritanical Teacher.

2. The Book of Singing Pſalms, printed at London, A.D. 1586.

### 988.

Codex membranaceus, vetuſtus, atq; proba manu ſcriptus, ante centenos annos per Dñm Robertum Cottonum, D. Thomæ Bodleyo Bibliothecæq; ſuæ Bodleyanæ, quæ eſt Oxonij, Dono datus: in quo continentur,

1. Gloſulæ ſuper Cantica Canticorum.

*Incip.* "Trinomius Salomon fuit; Edida, id eſt, dilectus, &c."

*Explic.* "Exiſtens ſuper montes Aromatum," i. e. ſuper majores qui a ſedant Odorum Virtutum. 1.

2. Commentarius alter ſuper Cantica Canticorum; cui præmiſit Auctor Exordium Libri Flacci Alcuini ſuper Eccleſiaſten. Ab his, igitur, verbis.

*Incip.* "Tribus Modis (vel Nominibus) vocatum fuiſſe Salomonem, Scripturæ manifeſtiſſime docent."

*Expl.* "Que propter Virtutum ſublimitatem dicuntur Montes; et Aromatum propter fragrantiam, et propter odorem ipſarum Virtutum."

### 989.

Codex membranaceus et antiquus, in 8vo, in quo ſcribuntur,

M. Annæi Senecæ ad Lucilium, Epiſtolæ numero. 62.

### 990.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, ad muncipales Angliæ Leges ſpectans; in quo cernuntur,

1. Concluſio Statuti Glouceſtriæ. 1.
2. Statutum Weſtmonaſt. primum. 2.
3. Statuta ultima (ſive ſecunda) Weſtm. abbreviata. 8. b.
4. Quot modis poteſt Vir dotare Uxorem ſuam. 19.
5. De Poys, et des Meſures. 19. b.
6. Veredictum Juratorum de cauſa Mortis cujuſdam Agnetis Uxoris Johannis B. quæ inventa fuit mortua in Villa

## Num. 990, 991.

Villa de Guldeforde in Com. Surr. anno 20 R. R. Ricardi 1ⁱ. 21. b.

7. Natura Brevium; cujus priora verba ſunt, Cum ſit neceſſarium conquerentibus in Curia Dñi Regis, &c. 22.

Hic Tractatus aliàs appellatur, Modus ordinandi Brevia; et Ordinacio Brevium.

8. Les Excepciouns ad Brevia Caſſanda.

In nonnullis alijs Codicibus, Titulus eſt Summa caſſandi Brevia. 30.

9. Summa quæ dicitur Fet aſaver. 36.

NB. Folijs tranſpoſitis, folia penultima hujuſce Tractatûs, atq; ultima, poſt fol. 61 quærenda.

10. Regiſtrum Brevium, Calce truncatum. 54.

11. Vacua parte folii 72. recentiore manu ſcripta legitur Epiſtola Commendatoria, pro Roberto Bays Vicario Eccleſiæ de Yevel, Sacerdotium quoddam opulentius ambiente.

## 991.

A Book in 8vo, wherein divers Stories are written by the hand of Mr. Richard Symonds, partly in Engliſh, & partly in Italian. They relate to King Charles the Firſt & others of the Royal Family, to many of the Nobility & Gentry of thoſe times. To the long Parliament, Oliver Cromwell, his Family, Partizans, &c. Some of theſe Relations I ſhall more particularly take notice of, as follows.

1. That the Committee at Somerſet Houſe valued the King's Pictures & other moveable Goods at 200,000 l. notwithſtanding that both himſelf & the Queen had carried away abundance. 5.

2. That the King gave moſt to, & pleas'd thoſe moſt, that had moſt abus'd him, & cheated him. ibid.

3. How the Queen of Bohemia, & the Princeſſe her daughter were obliged to act through Fear. ibid.

4. That the King had written a Book with his owne hand, wherein were many things concerning Government, and the Model of Government for this Nation according to that of France, to be effected by bringing in the German Horſe. That Oliver St. John, ſince Chief Juſtice, procured a ſight of it by means of the Earl of Bedford, and made uſe of it afterwards againſt the King. 7.

5. The Vanity, Pride, & Beggary of . . . Clapham, one of the Gentlemen-Penſioners at Oxford. 12.

6. That Col. Wheeler was the Duke of Buckingham's natural ſon. 14.

7. Inſtances of the treacherous diſſimulation of Oliver Cromwell: who by Williams pretended to be diſcended from Perkin Warbek. 16. 21. 22. 24. 94.

8. A Short Narration of the Ceremonies at Cromwell's taking the Protectorſhip upon him. 17.

9. Complements made by divers to Cromwell; with part of his Pedegree. 19.

10. Cromwell's Proceſſion to London, being invited to dinner by Vyner Mayor of London. 20.

11. That at his return, one threw a Stone of 6lb. weight upon his Coach. 21.

12. That in acting a Play at Cambridge, he ſtumbled at a Crown, putton, & aſked if it did not become him. 22.

13. That he required 1,900,000l. per ann. to be ſettled on him for the ſupport of his Government, though the King never had above 700,000 l. per ann. ibid.

14. His behaviour at his Daughter's Marriage-Feaſt. 23.

15. How Cromwell, with one Bowtell of Suffolke, would ſee the King's Corps after he was beheaded; and opened the Coffin himſelf, with Bowtell's ſword. 24.

16. That Cromwell in his Proſperity, once reſtored a conſiderable Sum of Money, to one Mr. Compton, whom he had formerly cheated of it at Play. 25.

## Num. 991.

17. That the Duke of Buckingham was very liberal to Mr. Nicolas Lanier. 34.

18. Of the Inſolence and Malice of Carre Earl of Somerſett towards Queen Anne whom he hated; with a Commendation of the noble nature of Prince Henry. 35.

19. Diſcent of Reynolds of Cheſterford. 37.

20. Of Sir Joſcelyne Percy & others, who deſired to be reconciled to the Popiſh Religion, & died before they could effect it. 45.

21. That the Lady Aſhfield (married to Sr. Richard Minſhall) had a ſon, heir to 2000 l. per ann. whom ſhe ſued for all that Eſtate, pretending that he was not begotten by her former Huſband: but that her endeavours were defeated, and ſhe fined 500 l. for her Impudence. 58.

22. The beginning of Cornelius Bee, the great Bookſeller. 61.

23. How Benjamin More, by means of the Earl of Warwick & Holland, gott many Warrants of the King for Baronets, which brought him in great gaine: with the Names of ſome Baronets ſo made. ibid.

24. Diſcent of Poole. 65.

25. Late Diſcendants from Freſchvile. 68.

26. Of the remarkable fidelity of a Ships-Crew to Prince Rupert, who (upon the ſpringing of Plank) putt him into a Boat, with ſuch as he choſe to row him; and then quietly ſunk in his Sight. 71.

27. The gallant Anſwer ſent by the Archbiſhop Chichely to King Henry the vi. who, as the Archbiſhop thought, had reflected on the meanneſs of his Birth. 72.

88. That Hugh Peters became diſtracted, upon the Diſſolution of the Protector's Government. ibid.

29. Late Diſcent of Jermyn of Suffolk. 73.

30. The Trick uſed by one Taſborough an officer in the Exchequer, for gaining a rich Widow. 75.

31. Epitaph made for Philip Herbert Earl of Pembroke. 77.

32. Relation in part, of the manner of breaking up the Long Parliament, 13 Oct. 1659. 79.

33. A falſe Propheſy vented in Cromwell's time, concerning his Death, & the next Governors that were to be over this Nation. In favour of Popery. 81.

34. Diſcent of Honeywood. 86.

35. The ſharp Anſwer of a Gentleman to Henry Cromwell, who deſired to borrow his Coach & Horſes. 88.

36. The Manner of the King's eſcape from the Battayle of Worceſter, as the Lady Wood relates it, who heard the King tell it his Mother. (Qu. If her Ladyſhip remembered the Story perfectly?) 90.

37. That Oliver Cromwell's Policy in ſuffering no Officers of the Army to have Power in Ireland, but thoſe that had Lands in England, proved the ruin of his Son Henry's Affairs there. Becauſe when Lambert & Fleetwood had turned out Richard, thoſe Officers durſt not ſtir for fear of their Eſtates in England. 94.

38. That Oliver was poiſoned; & that his Secretary Thurloe narrowly eſcaped. ibid.

39. Cromwell's Anſwer to the jeering Superſcription of a Letter ſent by one . . . . . Fatre to Haynes Deputy-Major-General to Fleetwood. 95.

40. Here are many Obſervations relating to the Families & Eſtates, of ſeveral of the Nobility & Gentry, which I have purpoſely omitted.

## Num. 992, 993.

### 992.

An Heraldical Book, in old Paper; done by different Persons at divers times. It contains,

1. Coats of divers antient Gentile & Noble Eamilies; rudely tricked, and painted. 1.

2. The Names of al the Kings of Englonde fithe the Conqueſt (to K. Henry VIII.) and how long they reygnet, and where they were beryed. 9.

3. Al the Criſten Kyngs Names, and ther Beſtes. 10. b.

4. This be the Emperors and Kings undyr the Gret Turke. 11.

5. The Caſtells in the Se betwhen the Great Turke and the Solden. 11. b.

6. A Tretys of Armes; wherin Heraldry is made as antient as the Siege of Troy. 12.

This is accompanied with a Collection of Coats, both blazoned & painted, and that in ſome kind of Order; not here to mention certain other Arms, blazoned or tricked, put down, here & there, out of order.

7. Coats of Arms of ſome noble & other ancient Families, painted. 49.

8. Four Badges, belonging to the Royal Family, tricked. 56. b.

9. Heraldical Precepts, in French. 57.

10. Catalogi Regum Trojanorum, Latinorum, et Francorum. 61.

11. Arms of certain ancient Kentiſh Knights, blazoned. 65. b.

12. Arms of Wodehouſe. 66. b.

13. Bageous, i. e. Badges longyng to the Duc of Yorc. 67.

14. A Collection of the Arms of many of our antient Noble & Gentile Families; ſome rudely painted, others tricked, & the reſt blazoned. 68.

15. A Colection of Heads, Beaſts, Birds, Utenſils, &c. ſeeming to have been worn as Badges or Creſts; all tricked; but without the names of thoſe they belonged to. 92. et vid. 18.

### 993.

An old Engliſh Book in 8vo, well-written upon Velom; and thus entituled,

1. A Tretis of 8 Chapitres neceſſarie for Men that ziven him to perfection; whiche was founden in a Book of Maiſter Lowes de Fontibus at Cantebrigge, and turned into Engliſch bi Maiſter Water Hilton of Thurgartone.

2. On the laſt Leaf is the following Note, written by the firſt hand. This Book was maad of the Goodis of Robert Holond for a comyn Profite. That that Perſone that hath this Book committid to him of the Perſoone that hath Power to commite it, have the uſs therof the terme of his Lijf; praynge for the Soule of the ſame Robert. And that he that hath the forſeid uſs of Commiſſioun whanne he occupieth it not, leeve it for a Tyme to ſum other Perſoone. Alſo that Perſoone to whom it was committid for the teerme of Lijf under the forſeid Condiciouns, deliver it to another Perſoone the teerme of his Lijf. And ſo be it delivered & committid from Perſoone to Perſoone, Man or Woman, as long as the Book endurith.

3. After which, followeth this Note in a recent Hand. "James Palmer owneth this Booke, yet without the leaſt Intent to pray for the Soule of Robert Holland, being a wicked & ſimple Cuſtome of ſottiſhly ignorant Papiſts. J. Palmer Junior."

## Num. 994—997.

### 994.

A thin Book in 8vo, wherein is ſhewn,

1. How Germany is devyded into Ten Kreiſes, or Circuits. The Names of all ſuch Eſtates as dwell in each of them particularly; as alſo of the Imperial Cities, &c.

2. The yearly Contribution that every Member of the Roman Empire payeth for defence againſt the Turk; which Contribution is called in their Language Turkſtewr.

3. Nanies of the Four Pillars of the Romiſh Empire; as alſo of the Four Landgraves; the Four Marqueſes; the Four Viſcounts; the Four Erles; the Four princely Erles; the Four Marſhalls; the Four princely Abbots; the Four Mountains; the Four Borowes; the Four Barons; the Four Knights; the Four Cities; the Four Villages; the Four Paylants; the Four Townſhips; the Four Lordes; the Four Hunters; the Four Officers of the Dukedom of Suevia; and the Four Servants.

4. A Note towching the Offices of the Seven Electors.

This Book was written in Nurnberg, about the 20th of December, A.D. 1582. per W.S.

### 995.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, in quo comprehenduntur, diverſa Plutarchi Cheronæi opuſcula a doctiſſimis viris Eraſmo Roterodamo et Gulielmo Budæo Latio donata: ſcil.

1. Quo pacto quis efficiat ut ex Inimicis capiat Utilitatem; Eraſmo interprete; ad Thomam Wolſeyum Cardinalem Eboracenſem. 1.

2. Quo pacto poſſis Adulatorem ab Amico dinoſcere; Eraſmo Interprete, ad Henricum VIII. Anglorum Regem. 14. b.

3. In Principe requiri Doctrinam; Eraſmo Interprete. 72.

4. Cum Principibus maxime Philoſophum debere diſputare; Eraſmo Interprete. 78. b.

5. Utrum graviores ſint Animi morbi, quam Corporis; Eraſmo Interprete. 85.

6. Num recte dictum ſit, λάθε βιώσας, i. e. ſic Vive, ut nemo te ſentiat vixiſſe. 88. b.

7. De Cupiditate Divitiarum; Eraſmo Interprete. 94.

8. De cohibenda Iracundia; Dialogus Syllæ et Fundani; Interprete Eraſmo, ad Alexandrum Turzonem Hungariæ Regi a Secretis. 105. b.

9. De Tranquillitate et Securitate Animi, Liber Unicus a Gulielmo Budæo Pariſienſi Regio Secretario, e Græco Latinus factus; ad Julium II. Pontificem Maximum. 137. b.

10. De Plutarcho, e Suida. 170.

11. Sententiæ, e Quintiliano, &c. excerptæ. ibid.

### 996.

A Book in 8vo, wherein are written, in Law-French,

Notes touching divers Law Caſes, Readings, & Pleadings, about the Year 1633. and of ſome that happened long before.

### 997.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, in quo continentur,

Anonymi cujuſdam Liber, ſive Summa Theologice Diſcipline.

## Num. 998—1002.

### 998.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, in quo continetur Opus quoddam, dictum Compendium,

1. Theologice Veritatis quod Roberto Groſſeteſte Epiſcopo Lincolnienſi, adjudicavit doctiſſimus Stillingfleteus; num autem rectè, viderint alij Librum cui Titulus Veritas Theologica Ægidio Romano, Archiepiſcopo Bituricenſi tribuit Codex MS. Bibliothecæ Collegij Corporis Chriſti apud Cantabrigienſes, N° 166. Diſtinguitur, uti ex Præfatione conſtat, in ſeptem Libellos, Quorum,

Primus eſt de Natura Deitatis.
Secundus eſt de Operibus Conditoris.
Tertius, de Corruptela Peccati.
Quartus, de Humanitate Criſti.
Quintus, de Sanctificacione Graciarum.
Sextus, de Virtute Sacramentorum.
Septimus, de Penis Malorum, ac Præmijs Bonorum.

2. Sequuntur, Capitula ſive Tituli, cujuſlibet Libelli.

3. Index Materiarum Alphabeticus, aliena manu exaratus.

### 999.

Liber Johannis Baptiſtæ (Judæi converſi) de Confutatione Hebraicæ Sectæ. Typis excuſus per Martinum Flach, Argentiæ, A.D. 1500. 4to.

### 1000.

Codex chartaceus (et mutilatus) in quo continebatur, Dictionarium Anonymi Latino-Anglicum.

### 1001.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo ſcribuntur,

1. Liber Eccleſiaſticus qui dicitur Ordinale; ſecundum Uſum Eccleſiæ Sariſburienſis, ut videtur: cum quamplurimis caſtigationibus et additamentis. 1.

2. Liber et Ordo de Perſonis, et de Dignitatibus, Conſuetudinibus, et Officijs ſingularum Perſonarum in Eccleſia Sar. 117.

### 1002.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, ex diverſis Tractatibus, ad rem Grammaticalem pertinentibus, ſimul confutis, conſtans. ſcil.

1. Short Latin Sentences grammatically explained in Engliſh. 1.

2. Tractatus Grammaticalis cujuſdam Laurentij de Londonijs, ut videtur. 13.

3. Tractatus de Orthographia, ſecundum Ordinem Alphabeti. 31.

4. Exempla, omne genus Verſuum Latinorum, citerioribus Seculis uſitatorum; verbi gratia,
Caudatorum Simplicium Leoninorum, Interlaqueatorum, Crucifixorum ſeu Serpentinorum, Duplicium Leoninorum, Rithmicorum Leoninorum, Claudicantium Adonicorum, Tripudiantium, Titubantium, Saltantium, Declinatoriorum, &c. 81. b.

5. Tractatus Grammaticalis. 82. b.

6. Robertus Groſſeteſt de Mendicantibus validis. 94. b.

7. Verſus Grammaticales. 96.

8. Tractatus Grammaticalis, cujus Initium, Grammatice partes, juvenis qui tendis ad artes. In fine truncatus. 97.

9. Liber Parvi Catonis in Rhythmico. 111.

10. Liber Urbanitatis. *Init.* Stans, puer, ad Menſam Domini bona Dogmata diſcas. 112.

11. Liber dictus Equus ſive Caballus; Anglice Gloſſatus. 113.

## Num. 1002—1005.

12. A Liſt of the Latin Verbs; many of which are explained in Engliſh. 117.

13. Latin Synonymous Words; explained in Engliſh. 137. b.

14. Vocabularium Latino-Anglicum. 139.

15. Tractatus de Heteroclitis. 154. b.

16. Regulæ Grammaticales nonnullæ. 162.

17. A Vocabulary Engliſh and Latin. 164.

18. Liber dictus Diccionarius, cujus Compoſitor erat Johannes de Garlandia. 176.

19. Boicius de Diſciplina Scolarium (miſere truncatus.) 182.

20. Fragmentum Poematis. 184.

21. Figure; ſecundum Magiſtrum Ebrardum in ſuo Greciſmo. 188.

22. Colores Rethorici. 196.

23. Tractatulus Grammaticalis. 198. b.

### 1003.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continetur,

Liber dictus Compendium Veritatis Theologicæ; in fine mutilatus: Auctore, ut videtur *Ægidio* Romano Bituricenſi Archiepiſcopo.

### 1004.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, quo ſcriptus fuit,

1. Liber dictus Speculum Curatorum, quem compilavit Ranulphus Hygden Monachus Ceſtrenſis. Deſideratur prima Quaternio.

2. Caſus Epiſcopis reſervati. Verſibus.

3. Quare a Diebus Paſcalibus uſque ad Pentecoſten, dicuntur tantum ſingulis diebus tres Pſalmi et tres Pſalmi et tres Benedictiones?

### 1005.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diverſis manibus ſcriptus Olim peculium fuit Monachorum S. Eadmundi de Burgo, qui illum Librum Album appellaverunt; et inibi Res Monaſterio maximi momenti, quaſi in Secretius quoddam ac magis Principale Regeſtrum feliciter referendo, eaſdem Æternitati tantum non dicârunt.

1. Taxacio omnium Eccleſiarum in Epiſcopatu Norwicenſi, facta per Walterum (de Calethorp, ſive de Suffelde) quondam Norwicenſem Epiſcopum (i. e. temp. R. Henrici III.) 1.

Notandum, per Archidiaconatus Sudburienſem ac Suffolcienſem, duplicem Taxacionem exhiberi; alteram ſcilicet ejuſdem Walteri Epiſcopi Norwicenſis, alteramq; dictam Suaylwelle.

2. De Collocatione 13 Monachorum Hulmenſium in Monaſterio Sanctæ Mariæ Ligneo apud Villam Bedrueſwrde (Baðpiceƒpýnðe) per Knutonem Regem; déq; exinde orta inter utriuſque Monaſterij Monachos neceſſitudine et familiaritate. 36.

3. Convencio inter Monaſterium Sancti Edmundi, et Monaſterium S. Benedicti de Hulmo, de mutuis Exequijs pro defunctis Monachis celebrandis. 36. b.

4. Ordo legendi in menſa Servitorum in Refectorio, et ad Collacionem Conventûs, per totum Annum. ibid.

5. Pintancie quas Pintanciarius debet facere Conventui, per Annum. 37.

6. Adnotatio de Libro Domeſday, de Villa Sti. Eadmundi. 39.

7. Breve R. Henrici IV. quo præcipit Collectoribus Quintadecimæ ſibi per Communitatem Regni Anglie in ultimo Parliamento ſuo conceſſe, quod in eadem levanda, infra Burgum Sti. Edmundi nullo modo ſeſe intromittant. Teſte, &c. 30 die Octobris, anno regni 3. 39. b.

8. Narratio quomodo, A.D. 1401. Domnus Thomas de Arundelle Archiepiſcopus, viſitavit Monaſterium de Bernewelle, Univerſitatem Cantabregienſem, Eccleſias

Num. 1005.

de Elye, Walsingham, et Norwych, atq; tandem Monasterium Sti. Edmundi de Burgo: quam excipit sequens Adnotatio, Nota. Hec prescripta, moduolo meo, duxi Memorie commendare ut sic discant et sciant posteri nostri qualiter, in eventu, se habere debeant erga Archiepiscopos Cantuarienses ad Monasterium nostrum, in consimili casu divertere volentes. 40.

9. Bulla, Nicholai (ut videtur) IV. quâ inhibet ne quis Occasione cujusdam prave Consuetudinis, Bona Monasterij Sti. Eadmundi, absq; Juris Ordine, occupare, invadere, vadiare, quomodolibet detinere presumat. dat. Rome, 6 Kal. Maij, Pontificatus sui Anno primo. 43.

10. Carta R. Henrici I. qua confirmat Libertates hujusce Monasterij. ibid.

11. Breve R. Henrici IV. de Returno omnium Brevium Regalium infra Socam Octo Hundredorum & Dimid. ejdem Monasterio, per Progenitores suos Reges Anglie, concesso. Teste, &c. 28 die Februarij, anno Regni, 3. 43. b.

Sequitur Liber Consuetudinarius hujusce Monasterij, cujus Rubricæ

12. Servientes per omnes Officias Curie Sancti Eadmundi (i. e. Monasterij) 44.

13. Consuetudines que aliquando, et antiquitus fuerunt Statute inter Abbatem tunc temporis, et Conventum Sancti Edmundi; quarum quedam sunt hactenus observate, quedam vero vi et potestate Abbatis usurpate et quassate. Imperf. (vid. infra, § 117.) 45. b.

14. Diversa genera Exituum et Expensarum, in eodem Monasterio subeundorum. 47.

15. Adnotatio de Expensis in Coquina. 49. b.

16. Liberaciones cotidiane Panis in Celeraria Sti. Eadmundi. 50.

17. Liberaciones in Cervisia. 50. b.

18. Qui capient de Ferculo Conventus. 51.

19. Qui capient Furfur infra Quindenam. 51. b.

20. Qui debeant habere Oblaciones ad Natale Domini in Celeraria. ibid.

21. Firma Sti. Eadmundi, tam de Brasio, quam de Frumento.

22. Dies quibus debent Servientes Ecclesie, comedere in Refectorio. 52. b.

23. Qui debeant habere Cereos de Sacrista, ad Purificationem, in Celeraria. ibid.

24. Quibus debet Elemosinarius dare Signa. ibid.

25. Quibus diebus debet Celerarius dare Signa. 53.

26. Qui debent habere Glove-Silver contra Autumpnum. ibid.

27. Qui debent habere Cristemesse-Stockes contra Natalem Domini. ibid.

28. Qui debent habere Bladum in Campis in Autumpno. ibid.

29. Les Reules ke le bon Eveske de Nichole Robert Grosseteste fist a la Contesse de Nichole, de garder et governer Terres et Hostel. 53. b.

30. Liberationes Panum, Victualium, et Cervisiæ, Servientibus Monasterij, certis quibusdam diebus. 56. b.

31. Ordo Firmarum in Celeraria; cum numero Summarum Frumenti, et Brasij, tam de Hordeo quam de Avena, singulis annis, Monasterio paratarum. 63. b.

32. Declaratio Consuetudinis in hoc Monasterio observatæ, de Pitancijs appellatis O. 64. b.

33. Taxaciones Ecclesiarum in quibus Abbas Sti. Edmundi habet jus Patronatus. 65.

34. Nomina Officiorum sive Serjanciarum de Collacione Abbatis infra Abbaciam Sancti Edmundi. 66. b.

35. Maneria que debent Literam (i. e. Litter for Horses) contra festum Sti. Eadmundi. 67.

36. De Bercarijs Sti. Eadmundi. ibid.

37. Liberaciones Serviencium, facte in Denarijs tempore Subtractionis. ibid.

Num. 1005.

38. Carta detestabilis; i. e. Carta R. Johannis super resignatione Regnorum Angliæ et Hyberniæ, præstita per eum in præsentia Legatorum Papæ Innocentij III. 3 die Octobris, A.D. 1213. anno regni sui. 15. 67. b.

39. De Liberatione Cereorum, Altari Magno Hospitalis Sancti Salvatoris; Altari Sti. Laurencij ad Aulam Hospitum; Altari Nigri Hospicij; tribus Altaribus in Infirmaria; quinque Altaribus in Voltis; Altaribus Ste. Marie in Criptis, et in Capella Prioris in Cimiterio; Altari in Vestiario; Altari S. Edmundi; & Capellanis Abbatis. Ex Registro Sacriste, et ex antiquo Consuetudinario Tertij Prioris, in Turpi Quaterno. 69.

40. De Relictis post Fratrem defunctum. 69. b.

41. De Visitatione Domni W. Abbatis. ibid.

42. De Visitatione Prioris. ibid.

43. De Redditibus et Liberationibus, &c. de diversis Manerijs, Monasterio S. Edmundi solutis. 70.

44. Terre de quibus surdenda est Arva Celerarij infra Banleucam Sti. Eadmund. 76.

45. Redditus de Terris Tenencium de Celeraria, extra Portam Orientalem. 79. b.

46. De terris extra Portam Australem. 80.

47. De Terris extra Portam Occidentalem. 80. b.

48. Breve R. Henrici IV. destinatum Collectoribus racionabilis Auxilij ad primogenitam filiam suam maritandum, in Comitatu Suffolcie colligendi; quibus mandat quod Abbatem et Conventum de Sto. Edmundo, non molestent in aliquo. Teste. &c. 26 die Januar. anno regni 3. ibid.

49. Redditus de Terris extra Portam de Riseby. 81.

50. Redditus de Terris extra Portam Borealem. 81. b.

51. Redditus, &c. extra Portam Orientalem, ex parte Australi. ibid.

52. Tenentes, et Tenementa, et Redditus Ville de Stelfhanger, pertinentis ad Celerariam. 82.

53. Catalogus priscorum Benefactorum Abbatiæ S. Eadmundi; cum recensione Maneriorum, &c. que singuli ex eis (vel cum Cartis, vel sine Cartis) contulerunt. 83.

54. Breve R. Edwardi II. aut Edwardi III. Balivis Ville de S. Edmundo directum; quibus mandat, ne Homines et Tenentes Roberti de Veer Comitis Oxonie de Manerio de Lavenham, cum bonis et catallis suis ad Villam predictam venientes, pro Thelonio distringat aut molestent. Teste, &c. 22 die Februar. anno regni 4. in Membranula fol. 84. consuta.

55. Modus liberandi Bladum Famulis; in membrana solutâ.

56. Etates Animalium: i. e. Nomina ætatibus Equorum, Bovium, Bidentium, Caprorum, Cignorum, Porcorumq; competentia. ibid.

57. Similiter de Pellibus Ovinis. ibid.

58. Ordinatio facta, A.D. 1375. de liberatione annuali unius TORTIZ, ponderis 1 Libræ, ad illuminandum in Refectorio, in adventu Extraneorum valentium, Secularium et Regularium. ibid.

59. Quantitas de FODDER-CORNE, a Tenentibus Monasterij per Hundreda de Thinghowe & Thedwardestre annuatim exacta. 84. b.

60. Recensio Militum Abbatis de S. Eadmundo, cum Feodis ipsorum. 86. b.

61. Epistola Roberti Abbatis de Thorneye (qui quondam fuit Sacrista hujus Abbatiæ) ad Dominum R. Sacristam successorem suum, de Consuetudine parando Abbati Carrectam Longam cum Herneso, et Vinum certis aliquot temporibus; prout obtinuit mos dum Dñs Sampson Abbas fuerit ejusdem Monasterij. 87.

62. Les Chapitres de la Corune le Jour del Bortreming. (i. e. Capitula cujusdam Tractatus juridici. No. 37.) 87. b.

63. Assisa

Num. 1005.

63. Assisa Panis et Cervisie. 88.
64. Tabula pro mensurando Terra. 88. 2.
65. La Manere de laver (leg. Saver) cumben vus despendez par An. i. e. Tabula, cujus ope facilior sit Computatio Expensarum, per Septimanam, Mensem, atq; Annum. 88. 3.
66. Adnotationes nonnullæ de Pitancijs aliquot sustinendis per Sacristam (In membranula connexa.) 88. 3.
67. Valor Caruagij in Manerijs Abbatiæ debiti. ibid.
68. De Stafacris. i. e. Carta Hugonis Norwolde Abbatis Sti. Eadmundi concedit Henrico filio Henrici, Clerico suo, Staf-acras et Decimaciones quas Magister Zacharias quondam habuerat de Capellania ipsius. 89.
69. Quid respondendum sit per eum qui habet fructus Ecclesie de Pakenham. ibid.
70. Ordo reddendi Compotum; i. e. forte, scribendi Compotum de Manerio, in Rotulis. 89. b.
71. De Pitancijs faciendis in Conventu per annum et quomodo debeant fieri. 91.
72. De Longitudine et Latitudine Britanniæ; una cum nominibus Episcopatuum Angliæ. 92.
73. Nomina Comitatuum Angliæ, secundum antiquam illius divisionem in tres Leges, West Saxenelege, Denelage, et Merchenlage. Apponuntur etiam Numerus Hidarum in aliquot Comitatibus contentarum. ibid.
74. De Quatuor Callibus in Anglia constructis, i. e. Ikenilde strete, Ermingestrate, Wathlingestrete, Fossa. 92. b.
75. Numerus Linguarum in Britannia usitatarum. ibid.
76. Annualis Redditus spectans ad Pitanciariam. ibid.
77. Nomina sive Vocabula quædam Juridicalia, Latine et Normanno-Gallice interpretata. 93.
78. Adnotatio de Britannia; e Libro v. Commentariorum Julij Cæsaris. ibid.
79. Breve Regis Edwardi III. Thesaurario et Baronibus de Scaccario suo destinatum; quibus mandat, quod Scrutatis Rotulis et Memorandis Scaccarij, exinde ipsum redderent certiorem de Libertatibus Monasterij de Sto. Edmundo. 93. b
80. Adnotatio de partu et educatione Paridis filij Priami Regis Trojani (in Papyri vetustioris frusta, conglutinata). 94.
81. Fragmentum pervetusti cujusdam Codicis, in quo cernere est Diagramma duodecim Ventorum principalium; cum nominibus eorundem, Latine et Anglo-Saxonice. 94. b.
82. Valor Decimarum quas capiebat Hospitalarius Sti. Salvatoris, in Manerijs ejusmodi Decimis oneratis, anno 14 R. Edw. I. cum notatione Expensarum circa Messionem earum. 95.
83. Ordinationes, numero 22, a Monachis S. Eadmundi, futuris temporibus observandæ. Ex his, 17ma, et 21ma, de industria, ex parte abradantur (In membranula fol. 95. adglutinata.)
84. Capitula Libri de Consuetudinibus Monasterij. 95. b.
85. Quando Forme ponende sunt in Choro, et deponende. 96. b.
86. Adnotatio, e quâ patet quod Leprosi aliquando habitabant ad Hospitale Sancti Nicholai, sicut et ad Hospitale Sancti Petri. ibid.
87. Tradiciones Patrum; sive Liber de Consuetudinibus Ecclesiasticis Monasterij de S. Eadmundo. 97.
88. Dies quibus Conventus bis reficit, ab Exaltacione S. Crucis usq; ad Quinquagesimam. In Membranula post interjecta. 109.
89. Bulla Alexandri Papæ (III. aut IV.) qua confirmat aliquot Statuta quæ nonnulli Abbates qui Abbatiæ de Sancto Eadmundo, pro tempore prefuerunt, successive in eodem Monasterio ediderunt perpetuis temporibus ob-

Num. 1005.

servanda; qua etiam in eodem Monasterio ab antiquis sunt temporibus custodita. (Datum Anaghie, pridie Nonas Augusti, Anno Pontificatus sui 2.) 113.
90. Narratiuncula de Successione Sacristarum Monasterij de Sto. Eadmundo; deq; gestis eorum. 114. b. Habetur, in Monast. Anglic. Tom. I.
91. Breve R. Edwardi II. de Returno Regalium Brevium, infra Libertatem Octo Hundredorum & Dimid. pro Abbate de S. Edmundo contra Episcopum Eliensem. Teste, &c. anno regni 15. 116. b.
92. Adnotatio de modo recipiendi Habitum Monachalem per Seculares; ex antiquo Ordinali pertinenti Officio Succentoris, desumpta. ibid.
93. De Consuetudinibus Celeriariæ Monasterij S. Eadmundi, ratione Burgensium, et Camporum Burgo adjacentium, e Chronico (ut dicitur) Joscelini de Brakelonde. 117.
94. Nomina Villarum infra Libertatem Sancti Eadmundi. 118. b.
95. Juramentum quod Senescallus Libertatis Sancti Eadmundi facit; déq; munere ejusdem. 120.
96. De Domo Scolarum quam proprijs Expensis fecit & indotavit Sampson Abbas; deq; munere Magistri Scolarum. ibid.
97. De Donatione Manerij de Milden-hale Monasterio S. Edmundi, per R. Eadwardum dictum Confessorem de ablatione ejusdem per Stigandum tunc temporis Episcopum Helmamensem; quod postea ad Willelmum Regem I. devolvit, per degradationem ejusdem Stigandi in Concilio Wintoniensi. Denique, quomodo R. Ricardus I. illud Monasterio (acceptis prius Mille & Centum marcis Argenti) reddidit tanquam jus Sancti Edmundi, et Confirmavit, et insuper Carte Sancti Edwardi Sigillum suum apposuit. 120. b.
98. Cronica Jocelini de Brakelonde, Monachi de Sancto Edmundo; sive potius Narratio Historica de rebus domesticis Abbatiæ S. Edmundi de Burgo, gubernante Hugone, qui ex Priore Wintoniensi factus fuit Abbas S. Edmundi A.D. 1157. diemq; sutum clausit extremum 17 Kalendas Decembris A.D. 1180. de Electione Sampsonis Abbatis, deq; rebus ejus gestis; speciatim a die Consecrationis illius in Abbatem Edmundiburgensem, qui fuit 2 Kal. Mart. A.D. 1182. (scil. 2 Ann. & 3 mens. post mortem Decessoris sui Hugonis) usq; ad A.D. 1201. haudquaquam igitur progreditur ad mortem Sampsonis, qui fatis cessit circa 3. aut 2 Kalendas Januarij A.D. 1211. scriptores enimde certo mortis suæ die non omnino conveniunt. Atqui, Joscelinum nostrum, Narrationem suam ad Umbilicum perduxisse; me verba nonnulla finem versus (quæ in Columna 2da. folij 163. notati) leguntur Scripta, inducunt ut vehementer dubitem. Ea sunt CARTAS BONAS HABUIT DE OMNIBUS TENEMENTIS, QUE JURE HEREDITARIO TENUIT DE S. ÆDMUNDO; QUAS EGO WILLELMUS DE DICIA, (alias scribitur Dice, & Disce) TUNC TEMPORIS CAPELLANUS LEGI, MULTIS AUDIENTIBUS, IN PRESENCIA ABBATIS PREDICTI.——Quinetiam, si quispiam interrogaret, ubinam Continuatio suprascripti Willelmi insederit? ad illam Sectionem De Henrico de Essexia inscriptam, (quam Columna prima Folij 140mi, est videre) cum relegarem; ubi sequentia (Præfationis quasi loco) in presente Codice exhibentur. " Ad Beati Regis et Martiris memoriam diffusius dila-
" tandam, Præscriptis non incontinue (forte legendum,
" inconcinne) ut credimus, istud connectimus. non
" quod Ego tantillus et nullius fere momenti istud Me-
" moriali Titulo commendaverim; quia Domnus Jo-
" CELINUS ELEMOSINARIUS NOSTER, VIR RELIGI-
" ONIS EXIMIE, POTENS IN SERMONE, & OPERE, ad
" Potestatis preces imperiosas, sic tandem exorsus est, que
" Mea reputo. Quia juxta preceptum Senece, Quicquid
" ab aliquo bene dictum est, mihi in presumptuose
" ascribo." 121.

## Num. 1005.

99. Chronica de Electione Hugonis de Northwolde Abbatis de S. Eadmundo, poſtea Epiſcopi Elienſis. 164.

Memorato ſupra Joſcelino de Brakelonde, etiam hunc Tractatum Joannes Pitſæus (forte Balæum ſequens) adjudicavit. Balæum quoque hunc Codicem vidiſſe exinde conſtat, quod in ima Margine faciei ſecundæ folii 160. manum ipſius agnovi.

100. Nomina Abbatum Sancti Edmundi, verſibus connexa. 185. b.

101. Cronica ſumpta de quodam Textu veteri apud Ely. ſcil. De Regno Eſtanglorum; ubi de fundatione Eccleſiæ Elienſis, ac de Sta. Ætheldrytha. 186.

102. Prima Fundatio quatuor Rectorum Eccleſie de Dickleburghe: i. e. Carta Saxonica (depravatè tamen ſcripta) Oſulfi et Leofrounæ, qua tempore Leofſtani Abbatis Sancti Eadmundi, conceſſerunt Terras de Dicleburgh & de Semere, ad Quatuor Preſbyteros ſuſtenandos, perpetuis temporibus Miſſas pro eorum animabus celebraturos. 188.

(NB. Leofſtanus factus fuit Abbas, A.D. 1044. & obijt A.D. 1065.)

103. Ejuſdem Cartæ Interpretatio Paraphraſtica, Latinè. ibid.

104. Ordinationes nonnullæ, ſtatutæ A.D. 1372. per Abbatem & Priorem de Sto. Edmundo, aſſeſſu Capituli ejuſdem Monaſterij, de Pitanciaria; deq; alijs quibuſdam Officiarijs, putà de Succentore, Quarto Priore, Camerario, Elemoſinario, Precentore, Hoſpitalario, et Hoſtilario. 188. b.

105. Concerning the Soke or Franchiſe of the Eight Hundreds & a Half, given to the Abbey of Bury St. Edmund by K. Edward the Confeſſor, & confirmed by every King after him. Written in French, with regard to, and againſt the Prior of Canterbury, in the time of King Edw. III. 189.

106. Adnotatio de Electoribus Regis Alemannie, et Regis Romannorum; dèq; muneribus eorundem. 190.

107. Narratiuncula de Epiſcopali Sede, et Epiſcopis Eſt-Anglorum; quæ inventa fuit ſcripta in Biblia quam Herebertus Epiſcopus reliquit Eccleſie Norwicenſi. Que tamen in pleriſque locis, tum per Cronica Bede, tum per Narraciones vulgares, poteſt argui Falſitatis. ibid.

108. Refutatio ſuperioris Narrationis. 190. b.

109. Narratio de Regibus Anglorum, et Abbatibus Monaſterij Sti. Edmundi A.D. 896. uſque ad mortem R. Henrici II. ibid.

110. Fragmentum Hiſtoricum de Regibus Anglorum poſt R. Eadwardum dictum Seniorem; de Sanctis Archiepiſcopis Dunſtano ac Ælfeago: unico folio contentum fol. 190. conſuto.

111. Ordo de Clericis petentibus Monachatum: ſive Informacio pro ingreſſu Noviciorum. 192.

112. De Minutis Sanguine, in hoc Monaſterio. 193. b.

113. De Conſuetudinibus Dormitorij. 194.

114. De Conſuetudinibus Infirmarie. 194. b.

115. Tractatus de Silencio, et Signis Monachorum Sti. Eadmundi; cui præmittitur Prologus. 195.

116. Conſuetudines que aliquando et antiquitus fuerunt Statute inter Abbatem et Conventum Sancti Edmundi; quarum quedam ſunt hactenus obſervate, quedum vero vi et poteſtate Abbatis uſurpate et quaſſate. 202. b.

Deinde ſequitur Fragmentum alius Libri Conſuetudinarij, in quo agitur

117. De gravi Culpa. 208.

118. De levi Culpa. 208. b.

119. De Trunculo; de eo qui ob graviorem Culpam, Sedet ſuper Trunculum. 209.

## Num. 1005.

120. De minoribus Penitentijs. 209. b.

121. De Novitijs. 210.

122. De Oracionibus ad primam Miſſam; et ad magnam. ibid.

123. De Pulſationibus Campanarum. 211.

124. De Cereis accendendis. 211. b.

125. De modo Lavandi Pedes, ad Mandatum. ibid.

Tunc ſequuntur,

126. Oblaciones faciendæ Servientibus Monaſterij, ad Natale Domini, et ad Paſcha. 212.

127. Oblaciones Cunei, in Monetaria. ibid.

128. Liberaciones Cere, quas debet Sacriſta facere in Feſto Sancti Eadmundi. 212. b.

129. Liberaciones Cere ad Natale Domini, &c. ibid.

130. Liberaciones Eccleſie, qualibet Septimana. ibid.

131. Liberaciones ad magnam Miſſam, in die Reliquiarum. ibid.

132. Liberaciones Vini. 213.

133. Conſuetudo in Scolis, de Gallis, die Martis ante Cineres. i. e. Liberationes Gallorum. 213.

134. De Cera Liberata Abbati; et ejus Summa. ibid.

135. De Dedicatione Criptæ Ste. Marie infra Eccleſiam B. Eadmundi, per Rodulfum Epiſcopum Roffenſem, qui poſtea factus fuit Archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis; cum Legendaria Narratione de eodem Rodulfo. 213. b.

136. De Altari Sti. Petri Apoſtoli, in Eccleſia B. Eadmundi; & de Cruce que ibidem erecta eſt (que valde ſancta eſt, et antiqua; et ab Anteceſſoribus noſtris in Magne Sanctitatis Veneracione ſemper venerata.) ibid.

137. De alijs Altaribus in ſupramemorato Monaſterio poſitis; de Abbate Anſelmo, et ortu ejus. ibid.

138. De Antiquitate Eccleſiæ Parochialis B.V. Mariæ, in Villa S. Eadmundi. ibid.

139. De Conſtructione Capellæ S. Andreè Apoſtoli, in eodem Monaſterio. 214.

140. De Conſtructione Magnæ Turris, et adherentis Capelle S. Margarete; ubi poſtmodum incluſa eſt Langliva Virgo Deo devota. ibid.

141. De Altari Sancte Crucis, et ipſa Sancta Cruce, in Eccleſia B. Edmundi. ibid.

142. De Conſtructione Baſilicæ S. Dioniſij, in eodem Monaſterio; et deſtructione ejuſdem. ibid.

143. De Capella Sti. Stephani; in eodem Monaſterio. ibid.

144. De Conſtructione Eccleſiæ S. Jacobi: nec non, Domus Infirmorum; per Anſelmum Abbatem. ibid.

145. De Dedicatione Capellæ Domus Infirmorum, extra Villam Sti. Eadmundi. ibid.

146. De Dedicatione Capelle S. Egidij infra Majus Monaſterium, deſuper Altare Sti. Johannis Evangeliſte. 214. b.

147. Adnotatio de alijs Sacrarijs, &c. antiquitùs conſtructus in eodem Monaſterio. ibid.

148. De Conſtructione Capellæ Sanctorum Martyrum Eadmundi et Stephani; per Symonem Abbatem. ibid.

149. Inquirenda de hijs qui Adminiſtracionem habent in Monetaria Sti. Eadmundi, cum reſponſis. 215.

150. De Corrodijs 12 Bedemannorum, 12 Monialium; et 6 Vetularum, in Monaſterio S. Eadmundi viventium. ibid.

151. De Feodis Coci de Domo Abbatis; partim Latine, partim Normanno-Gallice. ibid.

152. Collectio Guarde Caſtri de Norwico, de Militibus Sti Eadmundi. 216.

153. Proviſiones factæ per Priorem et Conventum de S. Edmundo, pro relevacione Monaſterij. 217.

154. Conſuetudines et Stipendia, que Servientes de Camera debent annuatim percipere. 218.

155. Liberationes

## Num. 1005, 1006.

155. Liberationes faciende in Cameraria per annum; fecundum antiquam Domus noſtre conſuetudinem. ibid.

156. Syllabus Cartarum omnium tam Abbatiæ de Sto. Eadmundo, quam Obediencijs ejuſdem, conceſſarum. 219.

157. Status Manerij de Mild~. (i. e. Mildenhale) tempore Domni S. Prioris Cuſtodiam dicti Manerij habentis; tam in Receptis quam in Expenſis; annis R.R. Edwardi I. decimo, &c. 269.

158. Status Manerij de Hyngham, tempore Domni S. Prioris, Cuſtodiam dicti Manerij habentis, tam in Receptis quam in Expenſis; annis R. R. Edwardi I. decimo, &c. 271. b.

159. Status Manerij de Bertone-parva, tempore Domni S. Prioris, Cuſtodiam dicti Manerij habentis, tam in Receptis quam in Expenſis, annis R. R. Edwardi I. decimo, &c. 272. b.

160. Status Manerij de Heringeſwelle, tempore Domni S. Prioris, Cuſtodiam dicti Manerij habentis, tam in Receptis, quam in Expenſis; annis R. R. Edwardi I. decimo, &c. 274.

161. Status Manerij de Helwedene, tempore Domni S. Prioris, Cuſtodiam dicti Manerij habentis; tam in Receptis quam in Expenſis; anno R.R. Edwardi I. decimo. 275.

162. Cirographum Anſelmi Abbatis (quo ſc. confirmat Conſuetudines Burgenſium Sancti Eadmundi) poſtea annullatum per facta poſteriora. 278.

163. Cirographum ſecundum (i. e. Abbatis Hugonis) concordans primo, videlicet Anſelmi Abbatis: ſed annullatur per facta poſteriora. 277. b.

164. Cirographum tercium (i. e. Sampſonis Abbatis) concordans primo et ſecundo; ſed annullatur per facta poſteriora. 278. b.

165. Quibus locis ſepeliebantur nonnulli priſcorum Anglorum Sancti. 279. b.

166. Inſcriptio exarata in Trunco Pedum Ymaginis Ste. Marie, que ſuper Magnum Altare ſtabat cum Cruce et Johanne. ibid.

167. Diviſio Temporis in Partes minores et majores. ibid.

168. Ad Plagam Tractu ſolo ſanandam; nec non, contra Febrem, Medicamenta futilia. ibid.

## 1006.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diverſis manibus ſcriptus, ad Priorem et Conventum Eccleſiæ Sancti Salvatoris Cantuariæ quondam pertinens; qui inibi varia de Prædijs eorum, de Receptis et Expenſis, &c. quaſi inrotulari fecere. Ea vero ſunt,

1. Contenta Codicis hujuſce; in folio rejectaneo.

2. Extenta Manerij de Bokkynge (quod Prior et Conventus tenent in liberam, puram, et perpetuam Elemoſinam) facta, die Jovis proxima poſt Feſtum Annunciacionis B. Marie, A.D. 1309. 1.

3. Extenta Manerij de Borlee, facta, die Martis proxima poſt Feſtum Sancti Matthei Apoſtoli, A.D. 1308. 12.

4. Extenta Manerij de Middletone, facta, die Mercurij proxima ante Feſtum Sancti Barnabe Apoſtoli, A.D. 1309. Quod quidem Manerium Prior Eccleſie Criſti et Conventus ejuſdem loci, tenent in liberam, puram, et perpetuam Elemoſinam. 19.

5. Extenta Manerij de Lallynge (quod tenetur, a Priore & Conventu in liberam, puram, et perpetuam Elemoſinam) facta, die Mercurij proxima ante Feſtum Sancte Magarete Virginis, anno 4 R. R. Edwardi II. 29.

6. Servitia Tenentium in Hoo. 34. b.

7. Servitia Tenentium in Daneghris. 36.

## Num. 1006.

8. Extenta Manerij de Hadleghe (quod tenent Prior et Conventus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam Elemoſinam) facta die Jovis proxima ante Feſtum Annunciacionis B. Marie, Anno Domino 1305. 40. b.

9. De Terris et Tenementis dimiſſis per Cuſtodes de Dominicis Aule; et eciam de Redditibus annualibus de eiſdem exeuntibus; et vocantur Newe-Rentes. 55.

10. Redditus de Boxforde. 57.

Sequuntur, Servicia et Conſuetudines Maneriorum Eccleſie Criſti Cantuarie, in Comitatibus Suffolchie, et Eſſexie, et Northfolchie, ſcilicet.

11. Apud Ylleghe. 58.

12. Apud Hadleghe. 58. b.

13. Apud Bockynge. 59. b.

14. Apud Lallynge. 60.

15. Apud Middeltone. ibid.

16. Apud Clyve, et Culinge. Imperf. 60. b.

(Deſunt folia quædam.)

In folijs, Sacrilega cujuſdam Plagiarij manu e Codice exſciſſis, jam olim ſcripta fuerunt,

Carta Henrici Regis de Nova Gwarenna.

Conceſſio Amerciamentorum, Regis Edwardi? et Succeſſorum ejus, Felonum et Fugitivorum.

De Minutis Decimis non dandis.

Taxacio Temporalium, Perſonarum Eccleſiaſticarum, in Civitate et Dioceſi Cantuarie.

Taxacio omnium Bonorum Eccleſiaſticorum, tam Spiritualium et Temporalium in Provincia Ebor.

Deinde, in Codice conſpiciuntur,

17. Redditus Aſſiſi Tenentium in Meopham. 88.

18. Cuſtumales Galline provenientes annuatim Curie de Meopham. 124. b.

19. Cuſtimalia Ova proveniencia annuatim Curie de Meopham. 125. b.

20. Cuſtumal Gavil-repe pertinen. Curie de Meopham, de Tenentibus ibidem. 127.

21. Redditus proveniens Curie de Apuldre, de diverſis Tenentibus, per annum. 133.

22. Menſura facta anno 7 R. Ricardi II. de omnibus Terris et Tenementis jacentibus ubicunq; in Parochia de Apuldre, in tenura Domni Prioris et Conventus Eccleſie Criſti Cantuarie; ac eciam de Nominibus omnium Tenencium eorundem. 149.

23. Redditus de omnibus Terris quas Henricus de Horne debet ad Curiam de Apuldre, cum Conſuetudinibus, per annum. 163.

24. Rentale de Fairfelde ad Feſtum S. Johannis, et ad Feſtum S. Michaelis; per Nomina Tenencium. 175.

25. Redditus Gallinarum de Fairfelde. 179.

26. Terrarum Tenentes de 25 acris Terre in Snawerlande ad Curiam de Fairfelde 180. b.

27. Nomina Tenencium de Hallondyſwalle. 184. b.

28. Nomina Tenencium de Feyrsfelde comparencium coram Domno Priore Eccleſie Criſti Cantuarie in Vigilia S. Jacobi Apoſtoli, anno 6 R. Henrici V. in ſcedula chartacea, conſuta. 185.

29. Redditus de Miſtelhamme, ad feſta Paſche et S. Michaelis. 187.

30. Menſuracio facta ibidem, anno 8 R. Ricardi II. ſc. de Redditibus per Tenentes ſolvendis. 191.

31. Redditus de Owynhamme, &c. (in Apuldre) per annum, ad Curiam de Apuldre. 194.

32. Rotulus Admenſuracionis Redditus Denne de Owynhamme, factus, per bonos et fideles Denne predicte, die Lune proxima poſt Feſtum Purificationis B. Marie Virginis, anno 50 R. R. Edwardi tercij. 198.

33. Litteræ Patentes Regis Ricardi II. quibus concedit & ordinat, quod omnes iſti qui Pontem lapideum inter Civitatem Roffenſem et Villam de Strode, per Robertum de Knolles Chivaler, et Johannem de Cobeham Chivaler, jam ad grandes cuſtus et expenſas ſuas, de novo conſtructum, reparare, ſuſtentare, et manutenere teneantur; Communitas per ſe ſint, habeantur et reputentur,

## Num. 1006.

putentur, pro fuſtentacione et gubernatione Novi Pontis ſupradicti; cum facultate Domus ac Terras recipiendi, perquirendiq; Teſte, &c. 14 die Januarij, anno regni 21. 203.

34. Literæ Patentes Regis Ricardi II. quibus concedit, quod Cuſtodes Villarum, Locorum et Bundarum, habencium Onus ad reparandum et ſuſtentandum veterem Pontem de Roucheſtre, ſtabiliti ſint imperpetuum ad cuſtodiendum et ſupervidendum novum Pontem de petra factum inter Civitatem de Roucheſtre et Strode: Quod Terras et Tenementa ad Valorem 200 Librarum per annum adquirere poſſint: et quod Johannes Dominus de Cobeham Cantariam trium Capellanorum Divina in quadam Capella per ipſum Johannem ad Finem Pontis predicti de Novo conſtructa, ſingulis diebus celebraturorum, fundare poſſit, de dictis 200 Libris imperpetuum ſuſtinendorum. Teſte, &c. 30 die Januarij, anno regni, 18. 204.

35. Conventio inter Johannem Tutiour Rectorem Eccleſiæ Parochialis S.Clementis, Civitatis Roffenſis; et Davidem Whyte Cantarie in honorem Sancte et Individue Trinitatis, juxta Pontem ejuſdem Civitatis Roffenſis per nobilem et potentem Virum Dominum Johannem de Cobeham Militem, dicte Cantarie Fundatorem noviter erectam, Capellanum; ſuper Oblacionibus et Obventionibus ex devocione Fidelium ad dictam Cantariam proveniencium. 205.

36. Confirmatio ſuperioris Conventionis per Willelmum de Botleſham Epiſcopum Roffenſem; nec non, per Priorem et Capitulum Eccleſiæ Roffenſis, A.D. 1393. 206.

37. De Servitijs Tenentium Manerium de Langedone, in Hundredo de Feverſham. 208.

38. Termini Terrarum quarundam per Dominum Johannem de Cobeham, pro Capella & Collegio ipſius, perquiſitarum. ibid.

39. Redditus donandus Curie de Orpyntone, de Termino Sancti Thome Apoſtoli, anno 14 R.R.Edwardi 1. (Déq; alijs Tenentium ejuſdem Manerij Redditibus et Servitijs.) 210.

40. Compotus Fratrum Willelmi de Dovorre et Gilberti Honycherche Theſaurariorum Eccleſiæ Criſti Cantuariæ, a Feſto Sancti Michaelis, A.D. 1370. Regni vero Regis Edwardi Tercij, 43. uſque ad idem Feſtum; per unum Annum Integrum. 271.

41. Compotus Ricardi Sandre Seneſcalli Libertatis Prioris Eccleſie Chriſti Cantuariæ, de perquiſitis ejuſdem Libertatis, a Feſto Sancti Michaelis anno regni Regis Edwardi tercij quadrageſimo quarto, uſque idem Feſtum proxime ſequens; per unum annum integrum. 275. b.

42. Compotus Fratrum Willelmi de Dovorre et Gilberti Honycherce Theſaurariorum, a Feſto Sti. Michaelis, A.D. 1371. Regni vero Regis Edwardi tercij quadrageſimo quarto, uſque idem Feſtum; per Unum annum integrum. 281.

43. Compotus Ricardi Sandre Ballivi Libertatis Prioris Eccleſie Chriſti Cantuarie, a Feſto Sancti Michaelis anno regni Regis Edwardi tercij a Conqueſtu Anglie quadrageſimo quinto, uſque idem Feſtum proxime ſequens; per Unum Annum integrum. 286. b.

44. Compotus Fratrum Willelmi Dovorre et Roberti Hore Theſaurariorum, a Feſto Sancti Michaelis A.D. 1372. regni vero Regis Edwardi Tercij quadrageſimo quinto, uſque idem Feſtum; per unum annum integrum. 287.

45. Concluſiones Judicij (Aſtrologici) compoſite per Domnum Johannem de Lyviano ſuper Coronacione Domni Urbani Pape VI. facte in Urbe, A.D. 1378. decima-octava die Aprilis, Inductione Pape, in die Reſurreccionis Domini, cum Diagrammate. 297. b.

## Num. 1007—1009.

### 1007.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo continentur,

D.M. Simonis Epiſcopij Lectiones in 17 Capita priora Evangelij ſecundum Matthæum; inceptæ 29 die Maij, A.D. 1617. cum Notis Marginalibus cujuſdam L.B. cujus Epiſtola ad B Victorem a Wanghen data, 14 Novemb. A.D. 1624. Codici præmittitur.

### 1008.

Codex ex parte longe maxima chartaceus; diverſis manibus ſcriptus; diverſorumq; Autorum Tractatibus, ſimul compactis conſtans; in quo ſcilicet, habentur,

1. Miſſa in Feſto Viſitacionis beate et glorioſe Virginis Marie, cum lectionibus, recitanda. 1.
2. De Sancta Barbara, lectiones novem. 9.
3. Miracula ejuſdem beatiſſime Barbare. 11. b.
4. Vade mecum in Tribulacione, Johannis de Rupeſciſſa de futuris Eventibus Tempore inſtancium, ad fratrem Petrum Pererij Medicine Magiſtrum, Ordinis Fratrum Minorum. 27.
5. Prophetiæ aliquot. 40.
6. Epiſtola Soldani Babylonici ad Calixtum Papam. 40. b.
7. Reſponſio ſummi Pontificis Calixti ad predicta dat. 28 Sept. A.D. 1456. 41. b.
8. Alphabetum, pro Interpretatione Somniorum. 44.
9. Adnotatio de deletione Poteſtatis Epiſcopi Romani per Archiepiſcopos et Epiſcopos Angliæ, die 16 Junij, A.D. 1535, ex Mandato Regie Majeſtatis. 44. b.
10. Collectanea ex Libro Proverbiorum Salomonis, in Locos Communes digeſta. 45.
11. Caton; verſibus Gallicis. 57.
12. Theodotus; Poema Gallicum. 68.
13. Preces ad S. Katherinam Virginem et Martyrem, ad D. N. Jeſum Chriſtum, &c. partim Latine, partim Gallice. 79.
14. Quedam Prophecia Merlini. 81.
15. Liber de Secretis Secretorum, ſive de Regimine Principum; editus ab Ariſtotele ad Alexandrum Regem. 82.
16. Semina Sapiencie; collecta ex diverſis Philoſophorum Sentencijs. 121. b.
17. Duodecim Abuſiva hujus ſeculi; ſecundum Auguſtinum. 124.

In codicibus nonnullis Nomen Cypriani præ ſe fert hic Tractatus; Patricio tamen Hybernico, Judicio doctiſſimorum quorundam virorum, potius tribuendus.

### 1009.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus ἀνεπίγραφος, cujus Rubrica ſic ſe habet, Incipit, "Canon ad Tabulas ſequentes, radicatas ad Meridiem Oxonie." 1.

Bibliothecæ Bodleyanæ Codex MS. qui inter Digbæanos locum obtinet 48vum, tractatum exhibet quendam, qui in impreſſo Manuſcriptorum Bodleyanorum Catalogo, his quæ ſequuntur verbis, deſcribitur, Guliel-mi Reade Canones ſuper Tabulas Alphonſi, cum reſpectu Meridianorum Toleti et Oxoniæ; quibus, ejuſdem Opuſculi Exemplar exhibere Codicem utrumq; plane inducor, ut credam: Legenti enim mihi Codicis hujuſce Prologum, ſtatim occurrebant ea quæ cum Bodleyano Codice omnino convenirent ſcil. Sed inter Tabulas nunc inventas preciſiores et cotidiano experimento propriores ſunt Tabule quas compoſuit Alfonſus Rex Illuſtris Caſtellie, ſuper Meridiem Tholeti, —— Ideo quaſdam Tabulas compendioſas ſuper annos Incarnacionis Criſti, et ſuper radices et motus Tabularum Alfonſi fundatas, ad levitatem Operis ordinavi, et ad Meridiem Civitatis Oxonie reduxi, &c. ——

Canonem

## Num. 1009—1011.

Canonem excipiunt Tabulæ mediorum motuum Solis et cæterarum Planetarum; Tabulæ Mediarum Conjunctionum, et Oppoſicionum Solis et Lune, &c.

2. Tabula veri Motus Solis et Lune in una Hora (forte per eundem Willelmum Rede Collegij Mertonenſis Socium; et demum Ciceſtrenſis Eccleſiæ Epiſcopum.) 9.

3. Canon Tabularum ſequencium de equacionibus 12 Domorum. 9. b.

Hic etiam Tractatus eidem Willelmo Redo videtur tribuendus, quippe qui habetur in Bodleyano illo Codice qui inſcribitur LAVD. E. 107. inter alia ejus Opuſcula.

4. Tabula minutorum Proporcionalium. ſine Canone, qui in Laudato Codice Landico exſtat. 19.

5. Canon Tabule ſequentis de Equacione Planetarum. 22.

6. Canon de introitu Solis in cujuſlibet Signi Zodiaci Primum Minutum; et de Revolutione Anni Natalis aut Mundi; cum Tabulis. 25. b.

7. Canon Tabularum ſequencium; ſcilicet, de Invencione Aſcenſionis in Circulo obliquo cujuſlibet Gradus Zodiaci et Stelle ab Equinoctiali conformiter diſtantis, pro omni habitabili regione; cum Tabulis. 26.

8. Canon de Converſione Horarum et Fraccionum earum in gradus; et e contra, de Converſione Graduum in Tempora; cum Tabulis. 27. b.

Superiores 4 Tractatus itidem habentur, in alijs Codicibus, ubi Opera Aſtronomica ſupramemorati Epiſcopi Ciceſtrenſis invenire licet: et ſpeciatim in illo Codice Bodleyano, cujus Notæ ſunt, Supera, &c. Art. N° 94. de quo videſis Catalogum Impreſſum. pag. 138, n. 2589.

9. Tabula quædam Aſtronomica, aliena manu. 28. b.

## 1010.

A parchment Book in 4to, treating of Phyſick; wherein are contained.

1. A Treatiſe of Urines, in old Engliſh; collected from the common Works extant in Latin on that ſubject, as Theophilus, Yſaac, Ægidius, Hippocrates his Aphoriſms, &c. 1.

2. Ad Sanitatem conſervandam, Præcepta Medicinalia. 23. b.

3. Certain Receipts againſt the Gout, for the Eies, &c. written in the ſame hand. 32.

## 1011.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo ſcribuntur,

1. Brevium quorundam Regalium, Exemplar. 1.
2. Capitula Magne Carte, et aliorum Statutorum. 3.
3. Carta de Libertatibus Anglie; i. e. Magna Carta R. Henrici III. per R. Edw. I. confirmata. 5.
4. Carta de Foreſta R. Edwardi I. 7.
5. Proviſiones de Mertone. 8.
6. Statuta de Marleberge. 9. b.
7. Statuta Weſtm. prima. 12. b.
8. Statuta Glouceſtrie. 19.
9. Explanaciones eorundem. 21.
10. Statuta Weſtm. ſecunda. ibid.
11. Statutum de Emptoribus Terrarum. 32. b.
12. Statutum de Mercatoribus. ibid.
13. Statutum de Religioſis. 34.
14. Statutum Wyntonie. 34. b.
15. Statuta Exceſtrie. 35. b.
16. Novum Quo Waranto. 37. b.
17. Statutum de Recognicionibus Juratis. ibid.
18. Statutum de Conſpiratoribus. 28.
19. Statutum de Gaveletto. ibid.
20. Statutum de Vaſto factore alieno.
21. Aſſiſæ Foreſte. 39.

## Num. 1011—1013.

22. Confirmacio Magne Carte, et Foreſte; per Edwardum R. I? Nomanno-Galicè. 39. b.
23. Sentencia lata ſuper Cartas. 40. b.
*23. Statutum, unde omnes Menſure habent originem. 41.
24. Dictum de Kenleworthe. ibid.
25. Diſtrictiones de Scaccario. 42.
26. Statuta de Scaccario. 43.
27. Statutum de Ponderibus. 44. b.
28. Statutum de antiquo Dominico Corone. 45.
29. Statutum de Juſticiarijs aſſignatis. 45. b.
30. Statutum de Moneta. ibid.
31. Statutum de Libertate clamanda. 46. b.
32. Statutum de Bigamis. 47. b.
33. Statutum de Preſentibus vocatis ad Warantum. 48.
34. Statutum de Milicia. ibid.
35. Statutum contra Regiam Prohibicionem allocandam. (i. e. Circumſpecte agatis.) 48. b.
36. Statutum contra Regiam Prohibicionem quam Laici impetran. (i. e. Articuli contra Prohibicionem Regiam.) 49.
37. Aſſiſa Panis et Cerviſie. ibid.
38. Lucrum Piſtoris. 49. b.
39. Aſſiſa Cerviſie. ibid.
40. Judicium Pillorie. ibid.
41. Extenta Manerij. ibid.
42. Statutum de Homagio faciendo et Fidelitate. 50.
43. Exceptiones contra Brevia. 50. b.
44. Dies Communes in Banco. 53.
45. Modus calumpniandi Eſſonia. Imperf. 53. b.
46. Adnotatio de diverſis Exceptionum generibus. ibid.

## 1012.

A paper Book in 4to, wherein are contained,

1. Obſervations on former Parliaments: i. e. touching the Forms and Methods of Proceedings therein. 1.
2. Dockets of Patents granted, anno decimo R. Caroli I. 8.
3. Dockets of Patents granted, anno undecimo R. Caroli I. 16.
4. Dockets of Patents granted, anno duodecimo R. Caroli I. 28.
5. Dockets of Patents granted, anno decimo-tercio R. Caroli I. 37. b.
6. Dockets of Patents granted, anno decimo-quarto R. Caroli I. 61.
7. Dockets of Patents granted, anno decimo-quinto R. Caroli I. 61.
8. Dockets of Patents granted, anno decimo-ſexto R. Caroli I. Imperf. 69. b.

## 1013.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, quo continentur,

1. Regiſtrum Brevium, bonæ notæ; forſan de Cancellaria R. Edwardi III. 1.
2. Exemplar Brevis Regij, de Attornatio recipiendo, in Placito Appellacionis Murdri, in folio rejectaneo manu longe recentiore ſcriptum. 125. b.

Sequuntur, manu prima, Collectio Statutorum veterum, ſc.

3. Magna Carta R. Edwardi I. data, 28 die Marcij, anno regni 28. 126.
4. Carta de Foreſta ejuſdem Regis, et datæ. 129. b.
5. Sentencia lata ſuper Cartas. 131. b.
6. Proviſiones de Mertone. 132. b.
7. Statuta de Merleberge. 134. b.
8. Statutũ Weſtm. primum Norman-no-Gallicè. 139.
9. Statutum Glouceſtrie. 149.

Num. 1013—1015.

10. Statutum Weſtm. ſecundum. 151. b.
11. Prerogativa Regis. 166.
12. De Bigamis. (diverſis manibus.) 167. b.
Sequuntur manu recentiore,
13. Modus faciendi Homagium et Fidelitatem. 168.
14. Statutum Hibernie de Coheredibus. ibid.
15. Statutum de Conſpiratoribus. 168. b.
16. Diſtricciones Scaccarij. 169.
17. Statutum de Mercatoribus. 169. b.
18. Statutum de Wardis et Relevijs. 171. b.
19. Statutum de Finibus et Attornatis. 172.
20. Viſus Franci Pleggij. 172. b.
21. Articuli ſuper Cartas. 173.

1014.

Codex antiquioribus Chartis ſcriptus, in 4to, quo continetur Opuſculum cujus Titulus in fine, litteris miniatis exaratus, ſic, ſe habet,

Tractatus Fabularum extractarum ex Libris Methamorfoſeon Ovidij, Expoſitarum moraliter et allegorice.

Fronti Codicis præmittitur Tabula, alphabetico ordine diſpoſita.

1015.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, quo continetur Collectio Homiliarum, in plurimas S. Scripturæ Lectiones compoſitarum. ſcil.

1. In illam, Luca x. 23. Beati Oculi qui vident que vos videtis. 1.

2. In illam, Epiſt. ad Philipp. iv. 4. Gaudete in Domino ſemper; iterum dico gaudete. 3. b.

3. In illam, Epiſt. i. ad Corinth. ii. 27. Qui manducaverit Panem, et Calicem Domini indigne biberit; reus erit Corporis et Sanguinis Domini. 5.

4. In illam, Pſalm. cxviii. 24. Hec dies quam fecit Dominus, exultemus et jocundemur in eo. 7.

5. In Antiphonam in Natali Sanctæ Luciæ Virginis et Martyris cantatam. In tua Patientia poſſediſti Animam tuam, Lucia Sponſa Criſti, odiſti que in Mundo ſunt. 9.

6. In illam Epiſt. ad Epheſ. vi. 10. Confortamini in Domino, et in potentia Virtutis ejus. 11.

7. In illam Pſalm. xlvi. ii. Vacate et videte, quoniam Ego ſum Deus. 12.

8. In Natali Domini Sermo, in illam Iſaiæ ii. 2. Venite, aſcendamus ad Montem Domini, et ad Domum Dei Jacob. 13. b.

9. In illam Geneſ. i. 1. In principio fecit Deus Celum et Terram. 15. b.

10. In illam Geneſ. xix. 17. Salve Animam tuam, noli reſpiceri poſt tergum. 17.

11. In illam Luc. xv. 15. Pater, peccavi in Celum, et coram Te, et jam non ſum dignus vocari Filius tuus. 19.

12. In illam Epiſt. ad Hebr. xiii. 13. Exeamus ad Criſtum extra Caſtra, improperium ejus portantes. 21.

13. In illam Luc. i. 26. Miſſus eſt Gabriel Angelus, ad Mariam Virginem deſponſatam Joſeph. 22. b.

14. In illam Pſalm. lxviii. 14. Si dormiatis inter medios cleros, penne Columbe de-argentate, et poſteriora dorſi ejus in pallore Auri. 24.

15. De Ira. 25. b.

16. In illam, 1 Sam. iii. 10. Loquere Domine, quia audit Servus tuus. ibid.

17. In illam Pſalm. xxvii. 20. Os juſti meditabitur Sapientiam, et Lingua ejus loquetur Judicium. 27. b.

18. In illam Pſalm. xvii. 3. Igne me examinaſti, et non eſt inventa in me Iniquitas. 30.

Num. 1015.

19. In illam Pſalm. lxxxv. 12. Veritas de Terra orta eſt, et Juſticia de Celo proſpexit. 33.

20. In illam Cant. i. 1. Oſculetur me Oſculo Oris ſui. 35. b.

21. Sermo de Sacrificio Domini, in illam Pſalm. iv. 6. Sacrificate Sacrificium Juſticie, et ſperate in Domino. 38.

21. In illam Eſai. lx. 8. Qui ſunt iſti, qui ut Nubes volant et quaſi Columbe ad Feneſtras ſuas? 40. b.

22. Sermo de Pane Dei, in illam Thren. iv. 4. Parvuli petierunt Panem, et non erat qui frangerit eis. 42.

23. In illud Reſponſorium in die Nativitatis B. V. Mariæ recitatum, ſc.

Solem Juſticie Regem parituram (legend. paritura) ſuprentum.

Stella Maria maris hodie proceſſit adortum. 43. b.

24. Sermo de uno Confeſſore, in illam Luc. xi. 33. Nemo accendit Lucernam, et in abſcondito ponit, neque ſub Modio! ſed ſupra Candelabrum. 46.

25. In illam Jacob. v. 16. Confitemini alterutrum peccata veſtra. 48.

26. In illum Hymnum in Feſto Pentecoſtes decantari ſolitum, Veni Sancte (legend. Creator) Spiritus, Mentes tuorum viſita. 51.

27. De Sancto Johanne, in illam Iſai. xl. 3. Ego Vox clamantis in Deſerto; parate Viam Domini, rectas facite Semitas Dei noſtri. 54.

28. De Sto. Petro, Sermo; in illam Joh. xxi. 16. Simon Joannis, diligis me? Tu ſcis quia amo te. 56.

29. Sermo de Sta. Maria Magdalena, in illam Cant. iv. 10. Odor Unguentorum tuorum, ſuper omnia Aromata. 58.

30. Sermo de Martiribus, in illam Pſalm. xxxvi. 9. Inebriabuntur ab ubertate Domus tue; et torrente Voluptatis tue potabis eos. 60. b.

31. Sermo de Sancta Maria, in illam Luc. x. 38. Intravit Dominus Jeſus in quoddam Caſtellum: et Mulier quedam Martha nomine, excepit illum in Domum ſuam, et huic erat Soror nomine Maria. 63. b.

32. De Diſciplina, in illam Job. xxix. 25 cumq; ſederem quaſi Rex circumſtante Exercitu, eram tamen merentium Conſolator. 65. b.

33. De Uno Martire, in illam Antiphonam in Natali unius Martyris decantatam, Iſte Sanctus pro Lege Dei ſui certavit uſque ad mortem, et ab Impijs non timuit; fundatus enim erat ſuper firmam Petram. 67.

34. Sermo in Paſſione Domini, in illam Thren. i. 12. O Vos omnes qui tranſitis per Viam, attendite, et videte ſi eſt Dolor ſicut Dolor meus. 72. b.

35. Sermo; Dominica quinta poſt Paſcha; in illam Jac. i. 22. Eſtote Factores Verbi, et non Auditores tantum; fallentes voſmetipſos. 75.

36. De Tactu Pecoris Mortui; ſive Obſequio hominis defuncti. (in illud, Quecumq; Anima rem immundam ſive Morticinum Hominis, aut Morticinium Pecoris tetigerit, immunda erit uſq; ad Veſperam) 77.

37. In illud Reſponſorium quod in Natali Plurimarum virginum recitari ſolet, Audivi Vocem de Celo dicentem, Venite omnes Sapientiſſime Virgines, Oleum recondite in Vaſibus veſtris, dum Sponſus advenerit 79. b.

38. In illam Luc. v. 3. Aſcendens Jeſus in unam Naviculam que erat Simonis, rogavit eum ut a Terra reduceret puſillum. 82.

39. Adnotationes nonnulle de Jure Canonico deſumpte. 85. b.

40. In illam Amos. v. 18. Ve deſiderantibus diem Domini. 86.

41. In illam Pſalm. cxxviii. 2. Labores Fructuum tuarum manducabis; Beatus es, et bene tibi erit. 88.

## Num. 1015—1017.

42. In illam Pſalm. cxx. 5. Heu me, quia incolatus meus prolongatus eſt. 90.

43. In illam (ut videtur) Pſalm xxxviii. 18. Dolor meus contra me eſt ſemper. 92. b.

44. In illam Cant. vii. 4. Naſus tuus ſicut Turris Libani, que reſpicit contra Damaſcum. 94.

45. In illam Job. xlii. 5. Auditu Auris audivi Te, Domine. 96. b.

46. In illam Philipp. iii. 3. Nos ſumus Circumciſio qui Spiritu Dei Servimus, et non in Carne fiduciam habemus. 99. b.

47. In illam Pſalm, xxxiii, 5. Miſericordia Domini plena eſt Terra. 101. b.

48. Verſus quidam Gnomici. 106.

49. In illam Syracidis, ii. 1. Fili, accedens ad Servitutem Domini, prepara animum tuum ad Temptationem. ibid.

50. In illam (ut videtur) Pſalm. xxxviii. 18. Dolor meus contra me eſt ſemper.

In his S. Scripturæ Textibus, pariter atq; in alijs per Homiliſtam allegatis, magnam Lectionum varietatem, deprehendet Lector eruditus. 108. b.

## 1016.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, quo continentur,

1. Diſtinctiones Theologicæ, nec non Loca plurima cum ex Origene Adamantio, tum ex Auguſtino, Gregorio, alijſq; Patribus Latinis, deſumptæ ; numero 365. 1.

2. Tractatus de Cuſtodia Diſcipline, in geſtu Corporis ; in diſcretione Perſonarum ; in Veſtimentis ; in Menſa ; in Locutione, &c. 64.

3. De Ratione diverſarum Horarum precandi, per Eccleſiam Chriſtianam inſtitutarum, Adnotatio. 69.

4. In Orationem Dominicam, Commentariolus. ibid.

5. Tractatus de Officijs Eccleſiaſticis. 71.

6. De Trinitate. 74. b.

7. De Sapientia, ex Timore Domini nata (Tractatulus, ſive Homilia.) ibid.

8. Tituli ſive Rubricæ Diſtinctionum, &c. (de quibus ſupra ad num. 1.) 79.

9. Proverbia Senece ? i. e. Gnomæ Morales, alphabetico Ordine diſpoſitæ. 82.

10. "Incipit Inventum, quod fert Proverbia Centum," verſibus reſonantibus. 85.

11. Alphabetum Græcum Numerale, characteribus Latinorum miniatis, expreſſum. 86.

12. Latinorum Numeri Cardinales, Ordinales, Diſpartiti, Ponderales, Adverbiales, Singulares. Notandum autem, duplici modo exprimi Numeros Cardinales, Verbis ſcilicet, ac Notis. Quinetian, Notæ heic dupliciter exarantur ; nimirum, Literis Romanorum, Cifriſq; quibus nunc utimur, Turcarum. Atqui, Cifrarum Turcicarum hoc Specimen, non Latinorum, ſed Turcarum modo legendum ; a dextra nempe ad lævam ; verbi gratiâ, ocoi. Mille M. 86. b.

13. De Nominibus Romanorum Numeralibus. ibid.

## 1017.

Codex tenuis, ſed membranaceus in 4to, quo exarantur,

1. Conſtitutiones Synodales Guillermi Remenſis Archiepiſcopi (uſque ad fol. 26.) 1.

His includuntur aliæ quædam Conſtitutiones, ſcil.

2. Conſtitucio Provincialis Concilij Compendienſis, facta A.D. 1303. die Veneris poſt feſtum Circumciſionis Domini. 14. b.

3. Conſtitucio Concilij Silvanectenſis, facta A.D. 1317. die 27 Menſis Marcij. 16.

4. Conſtitucio Concilij Provincialis Silvanectenſis, facta A.D. 1326. die Veneris poſt Dominicam qua cantatur Miſericordia Domini. 18.

## Num. 1017—1022.

5. Conſtitucio Concilij Compëdienſis facta A.D. 1329. contra impedientes Juriſdictionem et Libertatem Eccleſiaſticas. 19.

Sequuntur,

6. Conſtitutiones Concilij Provincialis per Johannem Remenſem Archiepiſcopum et ſuæ Juriſdictioni ſubditos Epiſcopos, apud Novionium, celebrati. dat. 26 die Menſis Julij, A.D. 1344. 26.

7. Statuta Synodalia, lata Auctoritate Guidonis Remenſis Archiepiſcopi. dat. 15 die Menſis Aprilis, A.D. 1393. 33.

## 1018.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, manu cujuſdam Johannis Morgan Clerici, A.D. 1690. e vetuſto Codice deſcriptus ; in quo continentur,

1. Hiſtoria Ælfredi Beverlacenſis Eccleſiæ Theſaurarij, de Britannia ; déq; rebus geſtis Regum Britannorum, Anglo-Saxonum, atq; Normannorum, a Bruto uſq; ad mortem R. Henrici i. 1.

2. Prologus Roberti de Torineio, de Chronographia. 143.

3. Epiſtola Henrici Huntingdonenſis Archidiaconi ad Warinum Britonem de Rego Britonum.

NB. Caute legendum eſt hoc Exemplar ; nam ſupramemoratus Johannes Morgan, etſi bonus Clericus, Manuſcriptis tamen Codicibus deſcribendis haud multum verſatus (ne dicam in Hiſtoria noſtra Hoſpes) in ſcribendis et Hominum et Locorum Nominibus, multoties præoſcitantia erraverit. 145.

## 1019.

A Book in 4to, bearing this Title following,

Ignatius his Closet ; or, his late Inſtallinge in the Highe Courte of Parlament, ſomoned by general Conſent of the Chiefe Governinge Furyes of the deepeſt Holte. Wherein diverſe Things are handled ſatyrically, as touchinge

The Jeſuits Reachinge Witts,
The Creatinge of a New Hell,
The Inſtitutinge of a Lunatike Churche.

To which is added, An Apologye for the Jeſuits.

All dedicated unto two adverſary Angells, Preſidents of the Papall Conſiſtory, and the College of Soborniſts.

The Book is fitted for the Preſs ; and at the beginning is a Preface under the Printers Name, containing an Apology for the Authors way of Writing.

(Qu. if the Author was not Dr. Donne ?)

## 1020.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo conſcribuntur,

Teſtimonia Sacræ Scripturæ quibus Catecheſis (Jeſuitarum ?) conſtructa eſt ; per Alardum Alardi A.D. 1644.

## 1021.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo habetur,

Loca Theologica ex Operibus SS. Auguſtini, Ambroſiij, Hieronymi ; et aliorum in S. Scripturam Commentatorum ſumpta. In fine truncatur.

## 1022.

A Book in 4to, wherein are contained divers Tracts, ſome perfect, and others imperfect ; ſome in Latin, others in Engliſh ; ſome written on Parchment, & others on old Paper : vizt.

1. De Nativitate B. Joannis Baptiſtæ. 1.

2. De Sancto Johanne Heremita. 1. b.

3. De quadam Monacha valde devota, Narratio Legendaria. ibid.

## Num. 1022, 1023.

4. A Legend, from Cæsarius (in old Northern English) concerning a Woman deceived by the Fiends through Pride of clothing. ibid.

5. Another to the same purpose, and in the same Dialect; said to be found in Libro de Dono Timoris. ibid.

6. De Superbia, et Vana Gloria. 2.

7. De morte B. Matthæi Apostoli et Evangelista; deq; Hyrtacho Rege Egypti, &c. Fabula Legendaria. 3. b.

8. Farrago Narrationum Legendariarum, et Adnotationum Theologicarum, e Joanne Cassiano, et alijs. 4.

9. A Treatise in old English, treating of a contemplative Life; I take it to be the Scala Perfectionis of Walter Hilton: it agrees with that Copie (in this Library) inscribed 38 A. 10. and this being imperfect at the beginning, as that is at the end, they mutually help one another. Besides, this has the Contents of the Chapters, which that wants. This also is written in the Northern English Dialect, as that in the Southern. 16.

10. A Tract in Northern English, wherein it is endeavored to draw men away from their Sins, to the Love of God; and by what appears at the end, it may have been entituled, The Forme of Lovynge. 47.

11. Certain Verses in praise of the B. V. Mary. 61. b.

12. A small Tract of Richard Hampole, upon the Name Jesus; here extant in a Northern English Version. 62.

13. De Sancta Maria. In Northern English. 64.

14. A Poem in Northern English, on the Decalogue; the Author whereof is declared by the following Note written at the Conclusion. Trans-sumpta erat ista Predicacio a Lingua Latina in nostram maternam Linguam de Mandato Domni Johannis de Thoresby Eboracensis Archiepiscopi, per venerabilem et discretum virum Johannem de Taysteke Monachum Monasterij B. Marie Ebor. Anno Domini 1357. 74.

15. A Treatise concerning the Two Myghtes in a Mans Saule; Reson, & Affection, in English a little distinguished by a Northern Twang. 80. b.

16. Two Notes of Ghostly Advice; in like old English. 80. b.

17. De Malachia Propheta; adnotatio. 81. b.

18. Tractatus de Utilitate Oracionis Dominice. (Imperf.) 82.

## 1023.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, Latinè sed Litteris Hybernicis exaratus; in quo conspiciuntur,

1. Evangelia IV. Editionis Vulgatæ haud tamen sine Lectionibus variantibus. In initio desiderantur folia nonnulla quibus scriptæ fuere Prefatio Sti. Hieronymi, nec non pars prior Evangelij secundum Matthæum; ad Comma scilicet 25 Capitis XXIII. 1.

2. Post Evangelium D. Matthæi, leguntur Versus quidam resonantes de Christo, aliena manu sed Hybernica conscripti; sc. Sola Divina salvandus sum Medicina, &c. 9. b.

3. Imago, quâ etsi rudissima delineatione, ad Unguem, tamen repræsentatur Leo de Marci. 10. b.

4. Prologus Evangelij secundum Lucam, notissimus: cujus Initium, Lucas Sirus Natione, &c. 33.

5. Evangelium D. Lucæ excipiunt Quæstiones pauculæ de Eva, &c. ex Alcuino forsan desumptæ. 63. b.

6. Successio 42 Regum Ægyptiorum, qui Pharaones adpellabantur. ibid.

7. Prologus in Evangelium sec. Johannem, qui ab his Verbis incipit, "Hic est Johannis Evangelista." 64.

8. Imago Aquilæ, indocta manu delineata. 64. b.

9. De Libris utriusq; Testamenti, Versibus. 88. b.

10. Nomina Septem Dormientium. ibid.

## Num. 1024—1026.

### 1024.

A parchment Book, written in Law-French; wherein are contained,

1. The Capitula of the Statutes made during the Reigne of K. Edward III.

2. The Capitula of the Statutes made during the first 17 years of K. Richard II.

3. The Statutes themselves made in the Reigne of K. Edward the III. (per Rotulum examinata.) 1.

4. The Statutes made to the end of the 20th year of K. Richard II. 113.

### 1025.

Codex membranaceus, ac haud invenuste scriptus, in 4to, quo continentur,

1. Kalendarium, in quo (scilicet ad 16 Kal. Jun.) memoratur Dedicacio Ecclesie de Hicchene. 1.

2. Psalterium B. Hieronymi, ejus versionis quam GALLICANVM vocant. 7.

Psalmum 151 excipiunt Cantica S. Scripturæ, sc.

3. Canticum Ezechiæ. 132. b.
4. Canticum Annæ. 133. b.
5. Canticum Moysis, ex Exod. 1. 134. b.
6. Canticum Abacuc. 135. b.
7. Canticum Moysis, ex Deuteron. XXXII. 136. b.
8. Te deum laudamus. 140.
9. Canticum trium Puerorum. 140. b.
10. Canticum Zachariæ. 141. b.
11. Canticum Mariæ. 142.
12. Canticum Simeonis. 142. b.
13. Symbolum S. Athanasio vulgo tributum. Sequuntur. 143.
14. Litania; cum precibus quibusdam. 145.
15. In Vigilijs Mortuorum, Preces. 150. b.
16. Ad Commendacionem Animarum. 157. b.

Sequuntur manibus alienis,

17. Preces tempore Pestilentiæ aut Famis, recitandæ. 158.
18. Preces, sive Servitium quoddam de B. V. Mariæ. (Matutinæ?) 159.
19. Vespere de Beata Virgine Maria. 167. b.
20. Oratio ad Jesum Christum. 174.
21. Oratio ad proprium Angelum custodem. 174. b.
22. Another to the Guardian-Angel, in English. 175.
23. Preces ad Deum Patrem, ad Jesum Christum, ad S. Mariam, permixtim scriptæ. 176.
24. Oratio pro omnibus Fidelibus defunctis. 182.
25. Preces de S. Herasmo Martyre. 182. b.
26. Preces de S. Cristoforo Martyre. 183. b.
27. Preces de S. Sebastiano Martyre. 184.
28. Hymni, Veni Creator Spiritus, & Stabat Mater doloroſa. 184. b.
29. The Rule of the 3 Gyldyne Fridaies: wherein who so fasteth, truly he schal never come in Helle. 185.
30. Servicium cotidianum de Sancta Maria, per Adventum, ad Vesperas. 185. b.

### 1026.

A Paper-book in 4to, on the out-side thus entituled, "Liber Miscellaneorum," 1633. In truth, it is a Private or Memorandum-Book, wherin Justinian Pagitt, Esq; a Lawyer, used to write many odd Notes, for the ease of his Memory. The most material of these here follow.

1. A Table to the Matters entered into this Book. 1.

2. Short Notes from some of Dr. Henshaw's Sermons, preached A.D. 1632-3. 4.

3. Examen

## Num. 1026.

3. Examen Salutis meæ. i. e. as to his Health. 6.
4. De Arte ſoltandi, a few ſhort Precepts. 7.
5. Adnotationes Theologicæ. 8. 10. 14. b.
6. Concerning Witchcraft, & the Unguentum Armamentarium. 9.
7. Meditationes Miſcellaneæ, &c. being Notes relating to Mr. Pagitts Humor, Inclinations, & Reſolutions. 16.
8. Examen diurnam Vitæ meæ: wherein he punctually relates divers little incidents, from 26 Nov. 1633. 31.
9. Miſcellanea Theologica; wherein are Notes from the Sermons of Dr. Micklethwait Maſter of the Temple, & of other Divines. The firſt of theſe Notes are concerning Duells; & here are ſome wiſe Anſwers, which Mr. Pagitt might commit to Writing, in order to be the better inſtructed, what to ſay in caſe he ſhould unfortunately happen to be chalenged. 23.
10. Remarkable things which I obſerved in my Journy through Warwickſhire, Darbyſhire, Notinghamſhire, Cheſhire, Flintſhire, &c. Anno 1630. 13.
11. Rough Draughts of ſome of Mr. Pagitt's Letters; with ſome Notes touching the practiſe of Epiſtolary Writing. 33.
12. A bantering Letter as from a Clergyman craving a Benefice. 36. b.
13. The Ceremony uſed at the Creation of Doctors, at the Commencement in Cambridge. 37. b.
14. A relation of the Ceremony upon Maundy-Thurſnay at Whitehall; as I ſaw, the 18th of April, 1633. 38.
15. Will. Stroad's Elegy on Sr. John Waller the Lorde Chiefe Baron, his death. 39.
16. R. Oxon (i. e. Dr. Richard Corbet then Biſhop of Oxon) his Poem to his ſonne Vincent Corbett, on his Birth-day 10 Nov. 1630. being then 3 yeers aged (very clean) 40.
17. A Decade of Verſes in praiſe of the Lord of Dorſett, among thoſe on his death, by Richard Corbett. 40. b.
18. Dr. Corbett's laſt four Verſes on Dr. Ravis Biſhop of London. ibid.
19. A Sonnet by Will. Stroad. ibid.
20. A Parallell 'twixt Bowling & Preferment, b Will. Stroad. 41.
21. Miſcellanea Mechanica. 42.
22. Rough Draught of Mr. Pagitts Letter to James Harrington Eſq; dated 28 Jan. 1633. wherein among ſome other Occurrences, he relates what happened upon Will. Prynne's Publication of his Hiſtrio-maſtix. 44.
23. Rough Draught of his Letter to his Uncle Dr. Charles Twyſden. Dat. 2 Feb. Wherin he declares the Subſtance of the Univerſity of Cambridge's Information, to the High Commiſſion, againſt Mr. Bernard the late Lecturer at St. Sepulchre's. 45.
24. Rough Draught of his Letter to his Coſin Tremyl, Dat. 22 Aug. A.D. 1633. wherin he relates the unfortunate Accidents happening in the Lord Mayor of Londons Journey towards Rocheſter, & in his return; as alſo the Scurrility of a Preacher, againſt Dr. Laude then made Archbiſhop of Canterbury. 46.
25. To his Coſin Juſtinian Iſham at Paris; dat. 28th Sept. 47.
26. To his Unkle Dr. Twyſden; concerning the Judgement & Execution of Arthur Chwhoggen (Gohagan?) for treaſonable Words ſpoken in Spain againſt His Majeſtie: as alſo of a Trial in the Star-Chamber, of Dominick Sarsfeild Viſcount Raſcuberry alias Kilmallack, Chief Juſtice of the Common Pleas in Ireland, & others, for their Practices & Conſpiracies to accuſe, im[illegible]e, & execute Philip Buſhin for the murther of his Wife. 47. b. & 95. 97. 98.

## Num. 1026, 1027.

27. To his Coſin Tremyll; relating the great Satiſfaction which the King & Queen took in the Lawyers Maſk. 50.
28. Concerning the Controverſy in St. John's College in Cambridge, betwixt Mr. Oldſworth & Dr. Lane, for the Maſterſhip of the ſame. 53.
Hiſtorical Notes, of Matters happening about A.D. 1633. among which are, 53. b.
29. Notes touching Arch-biſhop Abbott, taken from his Funeral Sermon preached by Dr. Bowles Bp. of Rocheſter. 54.
30. Several Paſſages concerning the Duke of Buckingham's Death, & Burial. 56. b.
31. Dr. Prideaux's Defence, as to the Articles charged on him, (by ſome who, as it ſeems, lay on the catch) for what he had uttered in a Diſputation in the Divinity School at Oxford. 58.
32. Prudential Maximes & Cautions from a Letter of Cardinal Sermonetta to his Couſin Don Pedro Cajetano (which Letter is entire, ſomewhere elſe in this Library.) 62. b.
33. Some other little Stories, & Obſervations of Mr. Pagitt's own noting. 65.
34. Certain Schemes wherein Mr. Pagitt has putt down the Method he obſerved in his Studies, for ſome time. 69. b.
35. Notes concerning Mr. Pagitts Oeconomical Affairs (ſome of them are a little comical, as are ſome others in the Examination of his Life, above-mentioned at No. 8.) 77. 91. 106. 108. 109. b. 111.
36. Diarium rerum geſtarum, auditarum, et viſarum, ſcarcely begun. 83.
37. Of levying the Kings Debts. 84.
38. The effect of Mr. Recorder Maſon's Speech, 30mo, 7bris, 1635. (at the preſentation of the Sheriffes of London.) 87.
39. Things to be pleaded, and not given in Evidence: 112.

## 1027.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur Statuta et alia ad Eccleſiam Cathedralem Exon pertinentia, at hoc qui ſequitur Ordine, inibi exarata. ſc.

In rejectaneis folijs ad frontem codicis.

1. Quando, in Collegijs ſtandum eſt majori Parti, et quando Non. 1.
2. Juramentum pro Miniſtris Eccleſie. 2.
3. Memorand. Quod hic Liber Statutorum et Conſuetudinum Exonienſis Eccleſie, erat exibitus per Thomam Wiſe Canonicum Reſidenciarium ibidem, nomine Decani et Capituli Johanni Exonienſi (i. e. forte, Joanni Arundel) pro Statutis et Conſuetudinibus, juratis dicte Eccleſie, &c. ibid.
4. Quod Epiſcopus in Statutis et Conſtitucionibus condendis, tenetur requirere vel ſequi Conſilium Capituli ſui. 3.
5. Quod Canonici ſine Epiſcopo) poſſunt facere Statuta, dummodo alias ſunt licitia. 3. b.
6. Quod cavere debeant Decanus de Capitulum de Alienacione perpetua. 3. b.
7. An Capitulum, vel ſinguli de Capitulo ſint Judices, vel Con-judices. ibid.

Sequuntur ipſa Statuta, quorum pleraque notis marginalibus illuſtrantur.

8. Statutum Willelmi (forte, Warlewaſt) de non alienandis. 4.
9. Carta Henrici (forte Mareſcalli) Epiſcopi de Prebenda Canonicorum poſt mortem, per annum habenda. 4. b.
10. Pena Firmariorum non ſolvencium ſtatutis terminis; et quod Epiſcopus eos debet punire. i. e. Conſtitucio

## Num. 1027, 1028.

tucio de reddendis Firmis Canonicorum tám de Terris quam de Eccleſijs, facta in Capitulo auctoritate B(artholomæi Iſcani) ejuſdem Eccleſie Epiſcopi, et Aſſenſu Capituli tunc preſentis, A.D. 1161. 5.

11. Confirmacio Octoboni ſuper primo Statuto Walteri Broneſcomb, Epiſcopi. dat. Cantuarie, 6 Idus Julij, Pontificatus Dñi Clementis IV. Pape, anno 4. i. e. Anno Dom. 1268. 6.

12. Secundum Statutum Dñi Walteri Broneſcomb, Epiſcopi. dat. 17 Kal. Decemb. A.D. 1275. 12.

13. Tercium Statutum Walteri Primi (i. e. Broneſcomb) dat. 2 Idus Febr. A.D. 1276. 16.

14. Statutum Dñi Petri (i. e. forſan, Petri Quivil Exonienſis Epiſcopi) dat. 15 Kalendas Maij, Conſecracionis ſue anno primo. 21 b.

15. Ordinacio Walteri Stapildone Epiſcopi Exonienſis, pro majori Refeccione. dat. die Mercurij proxima poſt Feſtum Sancti Jacobi Apoſtoli, A.D. 1315. 25. b.

16. Statutum Petri Quivil Exonienſis Epiſcopi. dat. 8 Idus Auguſti, A.D. 1283. 28.

17. Statutum Thome (ſ. de Buttone, Exonienſis Epiſcopi) de modo reſidendi per Dignitates Eccleſie Exonienſis. 30. b.

18. Statutum Walteri Stapildone ad ſubveniendam Fabricam Eccleſie Exonienſis. dat. 8 die menſis Maij, A.D. 1310. 31. b.

19. Tercium Statutum Dñi Walteri Stapildone Epiſcopi. dat. die Mercurij proxima poſt Feſtum B. Mathei Apoſtoli, A.D. 1310. 35.

20. Statuta Epiſcopi Johannis; ſive Statutum primum Johannis de Grandiſono Epiſcopi Exonienſis. dat. 14 Kalendas Januarij, A.D. 1328. 41.

21. Ultima Viſitacio Johannis de Grandiſono Exonienſis Epiſcopi, ſive Statutum ſecundum ejuſdem. dat. 4 die Januarij A.D. 1337. 44. b.

22. Decretum Secundi Johannis Epiſcopi (i. e. Joan. de Grandiſono) contra non Solventes. datum, 12 die Sept. A.D. 1351. 49.

23. Statutum Johannis de Grandiſono Epiſcopi Exonienſis, ſuper non Solventes Penſiones. dat. 15 die Decembris. A.D. 1354. 51. b.

24. Viſitacio, ſive Statutum quintum Johannis de Grandiſono Exonienſis Epiſcopi. dat. 10 die Novembris, A.D. 1358. 54.

25. Statutum Johannis de Grandiſono Epiſcopi Exonienſis de Firmis, pro Sydebury dat. 15 die menſis Septembris, A.D. 1363. 58. b.

26. Ultimum Statutum pro Firmis in Communi habendis; ſive Statutum primum Thome Brynthyngham, Epiſcopi Exonienſis. dat. 10 die menſis Septembris, A.D. 1382. 60.

27. Statutum ſecundum Thome Bryntyngham Epiſcopi Exonienſis, dat. 20 die menſis Septembris, A.D. 1387. 67.

28. Statutum Edmundi Lacy Epiſcopi Exonienſis, dat. 29 die menſis Maij, A.D. 1451, aliena manu ſcriptum. 73. b.

Sequuntur, folijs in fine rejecticijs,

29. Adnotationes, de Statutis quibus cautum fuit ne Diſtributiones quotidianæ, non perſonaliter Reſidentibus, elargirentur. 76.

## 1028.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, quo complectuntur,

1. Magna Carta, R. Edwardi I. dat. apud Weſtm. 20 die Febr. anno regni 9. 1.
2. Carta de Foreſta, ejuſdem Regis, ac datæ. 4.
3. Proviſiones de Mertone. 5. b.
4. Statuta de Marleberge. 7. b.
5. Statuta Weſtmonaſterij primi. 12.
6. Statuta Glouceſtrie. 21. b.
7. Explanaciones eorundem. 24.

## Num. 1028—1030.

8. Statuta Weſtmonaſterij ſecundi. 24. b.
9. Statut. Weſtmonaſterij tercij. 40. b.
10. Statutum Religioſorum. 41.
11. Statutum Wyntonie. 41. b.
12. Statutum de Bigamis. 43. b.
13. Statutum de hijs quideponendi ſunt in Aſſiſis ſeu Juratis. 44.
14. Statutum de regia Prohibicione. 44. b.
15. Statutum, Circumſpecte agatis. 45.
16. Statutum de Quo Warranto. ibid.
17. Statuta Quia Fines. i. e. Statuta de Finibus. 45. b.
18. Modus faciendi Homagium. 47.
19. Diſtricciones Scaccarij. ibid.
20. Statutum de Berewicke; quod in alijs Codicibus nuncupatur Statut des Champartours. 47. b.
21. Statutum de Terris perquirendis de Gracia Regis; in alijs Codd. dictum, Statutum de Chaceis et Warennis. 48.
22. Statutum, Viſus de Franco Plegio. 48. b.
23. Statutum de Wardis et Relevijs. 49.
24. Statutum de Proteccionibus Domini Regis: 49. b.
25. Diſtincciones Socagij. 49. b.
26. Statutum Lincolnie. 50.
27. Statutum de Defenſione Juris. 50. b.
28. Statutum de conjunctis Feoffatis. 51.
29. Statutum de Attornatis in Finibus. 52. b.
30. Statutum de Vaſto facto in Cuſtodia. 53.
31. Statutum de Conſpiratoribus. 53. b.
32. Dies Communes in Banco. ibid.

## 1029.

A Book in Parchment, written in a large & very legible old Text-Hand, thus entituled,

The Goſpels and the Epiſtlis of alle the Feſtis in the Zeer; ſtonding by ordir as thei ben redde in the Meſſe-buk after the Uſe of Salſbery; together with many of the Leſſons.

The Verſion is not altogether the ſame with that of the New Teſtament, in this Library, inſcribed 37. A. 11.

## 1030.

A Paper-book in 4to, wherein ſome French-man firſt began to write of divers matters; and afterward, was followed by other of our own Nation. It contains,

1. An Hiſtorical Tract, in French, concerning the Original of the French Nation, and the Acts of their Kings, from Pharamund to Hugh Capet. 1.

2. Five Letters written by ſome Perſon of conſiderable Quality, Learning, Judgement, & Goodneſs. The Author is not mentioned. Perhaps they may be Tranſlations of ſo many Epiſtles of Cardinal Pole, whoſe character anſwers every thing that the Author ſays of himſelf. 7.

3. Notes out of Bartas's Divine Weekes & Works, as tranſlated by Mr. Joſhua Sylveſter. 26.

Then turning to the other end of the Book, I find, written by a French hand,

4. Brevet du Roy de France pour la ſeurete des affaires de ſes Subjects de la Religion Reformee. Donne a Nantes le dernier d'Avril 1598. 1.

5. Formulaire d'Atteſtation pour ceux aux queles le Roy accordera les Gouvernemens. 4.

6. Brevet pour la Somme de Quarente cinq mille Eſcus pour l'Entretenement des Paſteurs et Profeſſeurs en Theologie, ſoubs le Titre d'Affaires Secrets (3 Avril, 1598.) 6.

7. Diſtribution des 45000 Eſcus octroies par le Roy ſuivant le Contenu en Brevet; faicte au Synode de Montpellier, et departye a chacune Province. 7.

## Num. 1030—1033.

8. Formulaire du Puvoir que donneront doresenavant les Provinces aux Deputes qu'elles envoyeront en l'Assemblee. Extraict de quelques Articles de l'Assemblee de Chastéleraud. 7. b.

9. De la Governement de l'Estat de France. 9.

10. De la Maison du Roy. 12.

11. An Extract from some Book, concerning Martin Luther & the Doctrines preached by him, with the Proceedings thereupon. 13.

## 1031.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, quo continentur,

1. Adnotatio, ex Ratranno de Virginitate S. Marie, rejectaneo. 1.

2. Dispositio Operis insequentis. 1. b.

3. Tractatus Moralis de Virtutibus, forte adscribendus Gulielmo Arverno Episcopo Parisiensi.

4. Adnotationes Theologicæ binæ, manu recentiore. pag. ult.

## 1032.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,

1. Tabula, sive Index Alphabeticus Materiarum, in Opere quod dicitur Veritas Theologie contentarum. 1.

2. Capitula insequentis Operis. 14.

3. Liber qui vocatur Veritas Theologie, in Septem libellos distinctus. 16. b.

Sequuntur aliena manu,

4. Participacio Bonorum Spiritualium et Corporalium Exerciciorum Domus Majoris Cartusiensis, dat. A.D. 1465. 191.

5. Exemplar sive Formula Instrumenti, quo Frater Ricardus Prior Domus B. Marie de Wittham Ordinis Carthusiensis, in Selewode et ejusdem Loci Conventus admiserunt . . . . . in participationem omnium Bonorum Spiritualium ac Corporalium Exercitiorum ejusdem Monasterij, dat. 20 die mensis Maij A.D. 1510. 191. b.

6. Exordium Epistolæ Fratris Ricardi Prioris de Witham, ad Dominam Elizabetham N. Abbatissam de Shafton. 192. b.

## 1033.

Codex membranaceus, et optimæ notæ in 4to, quo scilicet comprehenduntur,

1. Adnotationes Chronologicæ nonnullæ de Rebus et Regibus Anglicis. 1. b.

2. Statuta, i. e. Tituli Statutorum, que continentur in isto Libello. 2. b.

3. Summaria que continentur in isto Libello. 3.

4. Capitula Magne Carte, ac aliorum Statutorum. 4.

5. Brevia de Registro Foliata; i. e. Tabula Brevium in Registro contentorum, cum notatione foliorum quibus singula reperiri possint. 7. b.

6. Expositio Verborum Anglicorum, in veteribus Cartis a Regibus concessis. 9. b.

7. Statutum de Consuetudinibus Kancie. In French. 10.

8. Ordinatio de Mensuris et Ponderibus. 12.

9. Taxatio Civitatis London. per singulas Custodias sive Wardas ejusdem. 13.

10. Magna Carta R. Henrici III. dat. 2 die Novemb. anno regni 2. 14.

11. Carta de Libertatibus Foreste, ejusdem Regis ac datæ. 16. b.

12. Sentencia lata in Transgressores Libertatum contentarum in Carta communium Libertatum, et de Foresta. 18.

13. Capitula de Foresta, sive Articuli Transgressionum in Forestis. 19.

## Num. 1033.

14. Provisiones de Mertone. 19. b.

15. Dictum de Kenilworthe. 21.

16. Adnotatio de tempore Guerre inter Regem Henricum III. et Barones suos. 23. b.

17. Statuta de Marlebregé. ibid.

18. Statutum de Anno et Die Bisextili. 28.

19. Statutum de habentibus Redditus in Civitate Londoniarum; sive, de Gaveletto. ibid.

20. Statuta Westmonasterij prima. 28. b.

21. Statuta Gloucestrie. 37.

22. Explanaciones eorundem. 39. b.

23. Statutum contra Religiosos. 40.

24. Statuta Westmonasterij secunda. 40. b.

25. Statuta de Scaccario. 57. b.

26. Districciones de Scaccario. 58. b.

27. Statutum de Mercatoribus. 59. b.

28. Statutum Wyntonie. 61. b.

29. Statuta Exonie. 63.

30. Statutum, ad inquirendum de Trangressoribus; i. e. Ragman. 65. b.

31. Statutum de Militibus. 66.

32. Statutum de Emptoribus Terrarum. 66. b.

33. Statutum de Prohibicionibus. 67.

34. Statutum pro Juratis infra Comitatus et extra ponendis, anno 21 (i. e. Statut. Westm. quart.) 68.

35. Statutum, de Mensuris et Ponderibus (vid. supra, N° 8.) 68. b.

36. Summa que vocatur Fet asaver. 70.

37. Summa Hengham Magna; compilata per Dñm Radulfum de Hengham. 80.

38. Summa, Judicium Essoniorum; conscripta per Dñm Joannem de Metyngham. Imperf. 93.

39. Summa, Parva Hengham; per Dñm Radulfum de Hengham; capite mutila. 94.

40. Modus componendi Brevia. 96. b.

41. Summa, Cadit Assisa. 100.

42. Ars Cyrographandi, sive Modus faciendi Cartas et levandi Fines et Concordias in Curia Dñi Regis, &c. 106.

43. Extenta Manerij. 109. b.

44. Modus faciendi Homagia et Fidelitates. 110. b. ibid.

45. Visus de Franco Plegio. ibid.

46. Assisa Panis et Servisie. 111. b.

47. Composicio Monete et Mensurarum. 112.

48. Capitula de Itinere. (i. e. Capitula que placitantur in Itinere, vetera.) ibid.

49. Capitula (que placitantur in Itinere) nova. 113. b.

50. Communes Dies in Banco. 115. b.

51. Dies Communes in Brevi de Dote. 116.

52. Tractatus de antiquo dominico Corone. 116. b.

53. Axiomata Juridicalia, versibus. 117.

Sequuntur, manu recentiore,

54. Statutum Eboraci, anno R. R. Edwardi filij Edwardi, 12. 118.

55. Statutum de presentibus vocatis ad Warrantum. 119.

56. Hughe le Despenser, Statutum editum anno Edw. III. primo. 119. b.

57. Statutum Westmonasterij, anno Edwardi III. quarto. 123. b.

58. Statutum Northantonie, anno Edwardi III. secundo. 126.

59. Statutum Westmonasterij, anno Edwardi III. quinto. 128.

60. Statutum Eboraci, anno nono R. Edwardi III. 131.

61. Les Tresouns, Felonyes, et Malveistes faites a nostre Seignour le Roy Edw. III. et a son people par Rogier Mortymer, et autres de sa Covyne. 134.

62. Modus amensurandi Terram, Pratum, Boscum, Pasturam, Brueram, et hujusmodi. sive Tabula proportionum. 135.

## Num. 1033—1038.

63. Regiſtrum Brevium, prima manu ſcriptum. 137. Sequuntur, manibus alienis.

64. Bulla Bonifacij Papæ VIII. ad R. Edwardum I. de Nuncijs ſuis B. Albanenſe & S. Preneſtrinenſe Epiſcopis, quos miſit ad Pacem ſtatuendam inter Angliæ & Franciæ Regis. dat. 11 Kalend. Martij, anno Pontificatus ſui, primo. 172. b.

65. Sacramentum Regis Anglie ad Coronacionem. Imperf. 173.

66. Les Demaundes qe ſerront faites au Roi le Jour de ſun Corounement auant qil ſoit Corounez. ibid.

### 1034.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, manu ſatis proba ſcriptus; in quo continentur,

1. SS. Biblia (excepto Libro Pſalmorum, qui etiam in alijs Codicibus Biblicis nonnunquam deſideratur) Editionis Vulgatæ, cum Prologis ſolitis.

2. Marginibus fere paſſim occurrunt Adnotationes, ex Operibus Britonis, Huguicionis, et cum primis Alexandri Nequam ſive Nechami, deſumptæ.

### 1035.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diverſis manibus, ſcriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Meditationes de Vita D.N. Jeſu Chriſti, Bonaventuræ Cardinali forſan adſcribendæ. 1.

2. Expoſicio novem Lectionum, in Servitio ſive Officio Mortuorum recitari ſolitarum. 85. b.

3. A Treatiſe concerning active & contemplative Life; being as Bp. Stillingfleet has obſerved, at the beginning and end, the Scala Perfectionis of Walter Hilton. 137.

### 1036.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo habetur,

Tractatus ſive Summa de Septem Vicijs Capitalibus, ſecundum Gulielmum Arvernum Epiſcopum Pariſienſem (Exſcinditur folium primum.)

### 1037.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diverſis manibus ſcriptus in quo comparent,

1. Capitula Tractatus inſequentis. 1.

2. Liber qui dicitur Veritas Theologie. (Auctore, ut videtur Ægidio Romano Archiepiſcopo Bituricenſi.) 3.

3. An imperfect Treatiſe, in old Engliſh, being a Summary of the Old Teſtament (including the Apocrypha) eſpecially, of the Hiſtorical Books. The former part is loſt, ſo that this begins abruptly in the 2d Book of Samuel. 111.

4. Liber de Miſeria humane Condicionis, editus a Lotario Diacono, Cardinali Sanctorum Sergij et Bachi, qui poſtea Innocentius Papa tertius appellatur. 135.

5. Oratio ad Jeſum Chriſtum. 147.

6. Catalogus Peccatorum, in Uſum Confeſſariorum, conſarcinatus. 147. b.

### 1038.

A paper Book in 4to, conſiſting of divers diſtinct Tracts now bound up together. They are,

1. Extractio Animæ Solis: or a Triall upon Sol, for the Extraction of Philoſophical Earth. The Author has putt down his Experiments therein, from the beginning to the end, by way of Journal; from 4 Jan. 160⅞ to 10 June 1611. 1.

2. A Journal of his Proceſs with Luna; from the 20th of June 1610 to the 10th of January following, when the Author found a Whyte Earth, which is the Second

## Num. 1038, 1039.

Earth of the Philoſophers; which he reſerved, in order to make the Compoſition of the Philoſophers. 11.

3. Opus ☾. ex ♃° Philoſophico ſecundo. Containing the Authors Experiments from the 9th of June A.D. .... to the 15th of February next enſuing (by which time the Author ſeems not to have gained what he ſought for; tho' at the 4th of October he writes thus, —his Coller was very Celeſtiall, and ſuch as I truſt in my God to have the fruition of my Labor.) 15.

4. Hugonis Broughtoni Epiſtola ad Lodovicum Phillipum Comitem Hanoviæ, de Deſcenſu Chriſti ad Inferos. Data ..... die Octobris A. D. 1617. Exſcripta ex αὐτογράφῳ. 21. b.

5. Alia Hugonis Broughtoni Epiſtola de eodem. 23.

6. Diſputatio Hugonis Broughtoni, cum Bateman et Farar Judæis, Amſtelodami habita. 24.

Diſputationi accedunt Theſes quædam Theologicæ, a Broughtono excogitatæ.

7. De vero ſenſu Articuli Deſcenſus ad Inferos; per Hugonem Broughtonum. 35.

8. Pars prior Epiſtolæ cujuſdam, ab Hugone Broughtono conſcriptæ. 40.

9. A Fabulous Account of the Foundation of the Univerſitie of Cambridge. 41.

10. Of the Foundation of the Publick Schooles and Univerſity-Librarie, at Cambridge. 42. b.

11. Claves Legis, Laudes Regis: humbly præſented to his Majeſty K. Charles I. in Parliament by John Cuſacke of Dublin, Gent. in his Six humble Petitions for the eſtabliſhing of Six neceſſarie Precedents of Common Lawe, for the ſeveral Reliefes.

Of all Legitimats againſt Baſtard-Intrudors on their Inheritances with falſe Titles of Legitimation, charged with Felony.

Of all Orfants againſt the Imbeaſlers of their Goods and their Heires, and Executors, and the Purchaſers from them and their Heires' & Executors.

Of all Idiots againſt their Bonds & Conveyances, for their Nullities, in Sixe ſeveral Subjects of Idiocie.

Of the ſeverall Realmes of England and Ireland againſt the Impoſtures of Lawe and Trayterous practiſes, by the loyal indevours of learned Gentlemen.

Of Royal Majeſty in her Honour and Safety againſt a dangerous Impoſture of Lawe in Magdalen College Caſe.

Of Poore-men, Wydows, & Orfants againſt the Statuts of Maintenance and Champarty. 44.

12. A Latin Petition of Mr. Cuſack to K. Charles, for a lightſome Room in White-hall, wherein he would hang up (in Frames) certain of his Elucubrations for the Inſpection of learned Gentlemen of all Nations, he having therein proved his Majeſties Prerogative to be Jure divino. 88. b.

13. Mr. Cuſack's Latin Letter to all Chriſtian Kings, in vindication of England's Majeſtie & Heroical Glorie. 91.

14. Johannis Cuſaci Tractatus de Crucis Rubræ, Hyacinthinæ Periſcellidis, et Regij Tituli Denfenſoris Fide, Præſtantia ac Dignitate. 88.

15. The Preface for the Publique Defence of England's Majeſtie and Heroical Glory, i. e. the Petition above-mentioned at N° 12. in Engliſh, and the Latin Letter to all Chriſtian Kings, mentioned before in N° 13.

(NB. Here ends the Catalogue of Bp. Stillingfleet's MSS.)

### 1039.

An Heraldical Book in fol. done by divers hands; & entituled ARMES OF STRANGERS. It contains,

1. An Account of the Contents of this Book, written by the Hand of John Withie, the Armes-Painter; who was

## Num. 1039.

was a Man of good Judgement in Heraldical matters, of great induſtry & long practice. He died very aged, about A.D. 1678. (vid. infra Catal. fol. 295. ad 65 B. 19. §. 6.) 1.

2. Arms of the King of Spaine; of the ſeveral Kingdoms under his Government; and of the Spaniſh Nobility. 10.

3. Names of the Provinces of the Kingdom of France. 16. b.

4. Arms of the King & of the 12 Peers of France. 17.

5. Arms of the Kingdoms of Arles, & Navarre, & of certain of the French Nobility. 18.

6. The Names & Offices of the 7 Electors in Germany. 24. b.

7. A Note of the Three Crownes of the Emperour. ibid.

8. A Liſt of the Princes of the Houſe of France, & of the French Dukes & Counts, living A. D. 1588. 25.

9. Portraitures of the Peers of France in their Robes, carrying the Regalia, as at the Coronation of our King Henry v. (forte legend. vi.) when he was crowned King of France; together with the Armes of each of them. 27. b.

10. Arms of the Dukes of Burgundy, of the 17 Provinces of the Netherlands, and of the Nobility therein. 37.

11. Arma Regis Poloniæ, Daniæ, Ducatus Maſſoviæ, Matthiæ Corvini ac Lodovici Regum Hungariæ, Regis Sueciæ, et Magni Ducis Muſcoviæ. 42. b.

12. Arma Gentilicia, ſive Inſignia vera magnificentiſſimæ Civitatis Venetiarum, Nobiliumq; omnium inibi viventium: ſecundum Nomina Familiarum, alphabetico Ordine diſpoſita. 47.

13. Arms of divers of the Italian Princes & Sovereignties. 62.

14. Arms of the Emperor Maximilian the II. and of the ſeveral Provinces which are (or ought to be) under the Emperor's Dominion; including Boſnia, Servia, Wallachia, &c. 77.

15. Arms of the Three German Temporal Electors; and of divers Princes, Counts, &c. of Germany. 83. b.

16. The Arms of the Seventeene Provinces of the Netherlands. Done by John Withie. 89. b.

17. Adnotatio de Hugone Lupo primo Comite Ceſtriæ, ex Chronico quodam deſumpta. 90. b.

18. Of the Partition of the Barony of Malpas between Robert Patrick, & David Clericus; with a Scheme of the Diſcendants from the ſaid David, & their Arms. ibid.

19. Arms of Hugh Lupus Earl of Cheſter, & of his eight Barons. 91.

20. Arms of the four Biſhopricks appertaining to the Earle of Cheſter; whoſe Biſhops ſatt in his Parlyment; but without the Names of them. ibid.

21. De Comitibus Ceſtriæ, a Leofrico Duce Merciorum uſque ad Johannem Scotum, cum inſignibus eorum. 91. b.

22. Titles accruing to Phillip II. K. of Spain, by reaſon of the Low Countreys. 63.

23. Knights of the Order of the Golden Fleece, being preſently alyve, in theſe Lowe Countryes of Germanye, in Anno, 1566. ibid.

24. Diſcent of William of Naſſau Prince of Orange. 92. b.

25. An Alphabetical Table to the Tract next following; written by the hand of John Withie. 107. b.

26. Arms of Gentilmen and Squyres in Scotlande. 110.

## Num. 1040, 1041.

### 1040.

An Heraldical MS. in thin fol. being a Note-book for Funerals. It contains,

1. Entrances of the Arms of divers, buried in the Years 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, & 1648, whoſe Atchievements, Eſcocheons, &c. were furniſhed by John Withie; and their reſpective Arms are tricked by him. 1.

Here it may be noted (once for all) that the Arms exhibited in this Book (as thoſe alſo of the Book laſt deſcribed) are tricked, i. e. delineated or drawn, with Pen & Ink; which is the moſt uſual way of entring or putting down Arms in Books. Therefore, if in deſcribing the Arms in an Heraldical MS. I mention not in what manner they are done. I deſire it may be underſtood that they are tricked, for if they happened to be colored or painted; or blazoned, i. e. deſcribed in Words or by Marks; I ſhall be ſure to ſpecify it accordingly.

2. Entrances of the Arms of Perſons whoſe Funerals were ſerved by John Sanders the Arms-Painter, or Painter-Stainer, in & from the Year 1681 to the Year 1687. 13. b.

This Mr. John Saunders was Deputie of the Ward of St. Dunſtan's in the Weſt; was a man of the like character with John Withie abovementioned (tho' I think Mr. Withie was the better Tricker of the two). He bought Mr. Withie's Books after his deceaſe; & died himſelf in a good old age, about the Year 1687, as I have heard.

3. An Alphabetical Table of the Families whoſe Arms are entred into this Book; begun by Mr. Withie, and continued by Mr. Saunders. 60.

4. At the beginning of the Book, is a Sketch of a Vane which Mr. Saunders gave, & cauſed to be ſet up on the Steeple of St. Dunſtan's in the Weſt, 25 Septr. 1685.

5. A whimſical Atchievement, as for a *Tipling Club* or Society of Workmen, belonging to, or employed by the more ſubſtantial Painter-Stainers. Here are two Mottos; the one is NE QUID NIMIS, referring (as I ſuppoſe) to the Pewter (or Silver) Pot in the Eſcocheon; the other being AD RIXATORES PUNIENDOS, & referring perhaps to the knotty Clubs drawn in & about the Eſcocheon. 18.

### 1041.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained divers Tracts bound up together in the following order,

1. Breve R. Edwardi II. directum Vice-comiti Glouceſtriæ, cui præcipit Theſaurar. et Barones de Scaccario facere certiores, Que et quot Civitates, Burgi et Ville ſunt in quolibet Hundredo Ballivæ ſuæ, et qui ſunt Domini illorum. Teſte, &c. 5 die Martij anno regni ſui nono: una cum Nominibus Villarum, &c. per Vicecomitem retornatis. 1.

2. Collectanea brevicula de quibuſdam Angliæ proceribus, unico folio deſcripta, quod nunc notatur numero 4. cum folium 6 excipere debeat,

2. A Pedegree of all the ſeverall Houſes whereof Sir William Wynter Knight is lineally deſcended; made by Clarenceux Cooke, 30 Aprilis, Anno 1589. (and here written by the hand of Aug. Vincent, as it ſeems.) Imperf. 7.

4. Pedegree of Poyntz; written by the ſame hand. 9. b.

5. A Liſt of the High Sherriffes of Glouceſterſhire, from the 1. year of K. Henry II. to the 43 year of Q. Elizabeth. The times of their reſpective Shrievalties are omitted.

omitted. (NB. This & the 3 following Tracts were written by Jacob Chalonér.) 12.

6. Liſt of the Juſtices of the Peace in the Countie of Glouceſter, A.D. 1601. 16.

7. Liſt of the Juſtices of the Peace for the Countie of Glouceſter, A.D. 1620. 17.

8. Arms & Pedegrees from the Viſitation of the Countie of Glouceſter, A D 1583, by Robert Cooke Clarenceulx, at it ſeems, with many Continuations and Additions, by John Saunders, & others. 18.

9. William Camden Clarencieux his Confirmation of Armes, granted to Thomas Taylor of Batterſey in Com. Surrey, Gent. deſcended from Thomas Taylor of Carlile in Com. Cumbriæ Gent. dated 16 December, A. D. 1600. 76. b.

10. The Viſitation of the Countie of Glouceſter, as taken A.D. 1623, by Henry Chitting Cheſter, & John Philpot Rouge-Dragon, for Will. Camden Clarenx. done by the hand of John Saunders. 77. b.

11. Table of the Names of Families mentioned in this Book (according to the old Numbers of the Leaves.) 122.

## 1042.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Valuation of the Hebrew Coins, & Weights, mentioned in Scripture. 1. b.

2. Inſignia Regis, Papæ, Archiepiſcoporum, Epiſcoporum, inſignia Militaria, Juramentum Militare, Inſignia Ducum, Comitum, et Marchionum, &c. 2, 8.

3. De Pallio, Adnotationes binæ. 3.

4. Th'Arraignement of Philippe E. of Arondell, the 14th of April 1589. at Weſtm. 4.

5. Regulæ quædam de Honore ac Dignitate Procerum. 6, 15.

6. Sententiæ Proverbiales, Ethicæ, Juridicæ, &c. ex diverſis decerptæ. 7.

7. Rudimenta quædam Heraldica. 9, 101.

8. A Table of Heraldical Words, ſhewing as it were the Contents of ſome Ordinary of Arms. 13.

9. De Armis Inferiorum, a Principe an poſſunt vendi, aut alio quocunque Titulo per Hæredem, vel alium habentem certa Arma Domus aut Familiæ alienari, ita quod ejus Hæredes non poſſunt amplius talia Arma deferre aut geſtare. 16.

10. De Dignitatum differentia, &c. 19.

11. Arms of the antient Kings of England, & of ſome Noble Families which flouriſhed under them. 20.

12. Les Armes des Countes et Grans Seigniors et Chivalers d'Angleterre, circa temp. R. Edw. III. 21.

13. Les Nomes de Chivalers de Norfolke, en la temps du Roy Edward le primier. 28.

14. Arms of the Princes of the Houſe of France; & of the 12 Peers of France. 28. b.

15. Inſignia in Hoſpitio Templi, London. 30.

16. Inſignia Regionum, nec non plurimarum Urbium exterarum. 32.

17. Arms of the Viſcounts made in England ſythens the Conqueſt. 38.

18. Arms of the Barons made in England ſythens the Conqueſt. 39.

19. Armes of Engliſh Citties & Townes. 45. b.

20. Th'Armes of the Biſhopricks in England. 48.

21. Ordinary Partitions in Heraldry; exemplied by divers Antients & Noble Coats. 49.

22. Armes of the Abbayes & Pryoryes in Englande. (Some of theſe are different from thoſe exhibited in Dr. Tanner's Notitia Monaſtica.) 50.

23. Arms of certain Scotch Families. 54.

24. Inſignia in Hoſpitio Medij Templi, London. 57.

25. Inſignia in Hoſpitio Grayenſi. 62.





26. Arms of all Engliſh Dukes 67.

27. Arms of the Seven Saxon Princes, founders of the Heptarchy. 68.

28. Arms of the Engliſh Marquiſes. 68. b.

29. Arms of the Engliſh Earles, after the Conqueſt. 69.

30. Arms of the Family of Bed .... empaling thoſe of divers other Families. 74.

31. Arms of the Engliſh Biſhops, A.D. 1572. 75.

32. Arms of ſome Cities in England. 76.

33. Arms of certain Venetian Families. ibid.

34. Arms of Thomas of Woodſtock; of Humfrey Earl of Buckingham, his ſon; of Anne daughter of Thomas of Woodſtock, empaling thoſe of Edmund Stafford her huſband; of Humfrey Earl of Stafford, &c. ſon to Anne & Edmund; & of the ſame impaling the Arms of William Viſcount Bourghchier her ſecond huſband. 77.

35. A Note, i. e. the Arms of the Noble-men & Gentlemen within the Countie of Glouceſter. 79.

36. The Nine Honorable Ordinaries in Heraldry, exemplified by the Coats of divers antient Families. 83.

37. Arms of divers of Q. Elizabeth's Officers & Servants. 87.

38. Arms of the Earls & Dukes of Glouceſter. 90.

39. Three fanciful Shields of Arms. 91.

40. Arms of ſome old Engliſh Families. 91.

41. De Gentilitate, Agnatione, et Cognatione. 92, 95, 109. b. 110.

42. Uſe of Differences in Armes, from Sr. John Ferne. 93.

43. Two Hiſtorical Notes, taken from Raſtall. 94.

44. Tranſlation of the Grand Signior Muſtapha's Letter to Q. Elizabeth, A.D. 1580. 96.

45. Liſt of the Iriſh Nobility, according as they ſitt in Parliament there. 96. b.

46. How a Coat of Arms may be blazoned, when a Man beareth the Arms of his two Wives, together with his own. 97.

47. The Pedegree of Courtney Earle of Devonſhiere. 98. b.

48. Badges of the Orders of the Golden Fleece, St. Michael, & St. Andrew, haſtily tricked with a Pencil only. 100. b.

49. De diverſis Scutorum generibus. 101. b.

50. The Styles of the Soveraigne & Knights of the Garter, temp. Elizabethæ, in French. 103.

51. Liſts of the Viſcounts in England, ſince the Conqueſt. 104.

52. De Rota, quam ut Inſigne Archiepiſcopatui Moguntino aſſignavit Imperator Henricus II. e Pantaleone. 105.

53. The Names of Military Officers, in Engliſh & Latin. 106.

54. Significations Armorial. 107.

55. The manner of creating a Knight-Banneret. 108. b.

56. Certain Heraldical Drawings. 109. b.

## 1043.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by different hands, wherein are contained,

1. A Liſt of the Juſtices of the Peace in Worceſterſhire, A.D. 1601. 1.

2. Liſt of the High-Sheriffes of the County of Worceſter, from ann. 1 R. Hen. II. to ann. 17 R. Jacobi I. incluſive. 2.

3. The Juſtices of the Peace in Com. Worceſter, A.D. 1620. 7.

4. The Arms of the City of Worceſter, & Town of Droitwych. 8.

5. Arms of certain ancient Worceſter-ſhire Knights. 10.

## Num. 1043—1045.

6. A Table of the Families mentioned in the Treatiſe next enſuing: referring to the leaves, according to the old Numeration. 12.

7. The Viſitation of the County of Worceſter, as taken A. D. 1569, by Robert Cooke Eſquire, Clarencieux King of Armes; with ſome Additions. 13.

8. A Table of the Familes mentioned in the Treatiſe next following, according to the old Numeration of the Leaves. 52. b.

9. The Viſitation of the County of Cambridge, as taken A.D. 1619, by Henry St. George Richmond, for William Camden Clarencieux, with ſome Additions. 53.

10. Another Table to the Viſitation of Cambridge; more accurate than the other mentioned above at N° 8. 113.

11. A looſe Note relating to Sr. Edw. Byſshe who was made Garter by the Parliament, & Sr. Edw. Walker by the King. 114.

## 1044.

A thin Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are putt down,

1. A Collection of Coats of Arms, tricked promiſcuouſly: perhaps they may be of the Northamptonſhire Families. Imperfect. 1.

2. Some other odd Coates. 14. b.

3. Pedegree of the Family of Pury; as ſett forth by Sr. Edward Byſshe Garter; & copied by John Saunders. 15. b.

4. Alphabetical Table to the Families mentioned in this Book. 19.

5. Diſcent of Worth of Enfield. 21. b.

## 1045.

An Heraldical Book in fol. done by different hands; wherein I find,

1. A Collection of Arms putt down promiſcuouſly, perhaps they may be Entrances made in ſome Arms-Painters book of the funerals of ſuch Gentry or reputed Gentry, as were ſerved with Eſcocheons, Pencils, &c. by him. (among theſe, are Arms of 4 Families of Ramſay of Scotland. vid. fol. 7.) 1.

2. Receipts for the ordering of divers Colors, uſed in the Myſtery of the Painter-Steyners, as it ſeems. 8.

3. Arms of the Company of Shipwrights. 11.

4. A Note touching the Family of Brewar, one of which (as the Writer affirms) was by William the Conqueror made Earl of Devonſhire. 14.

5. Entrances of the Arms of Nobility, Gentry, & reputed Gentry, furniſhed by Mr. John Saunders the Painter Stainer, at their reſpective Funerals, from November 1632, to January 1675-6. 15.

In this Collection, it may not be amiſs to have regard to Mr. Saunders's expreſſions; as, at the firſt Coat he writes, Mr. Bell—AS AT HIS Son's FUNERAL; whereby, I underſtand, that at his ſon's deceaſe Mr. Bell applied to Mr. Saunders for his Arms, & that Mr. Saunders finding ſuch Arms to have been borne by the Name of Bell, & being willing to take this Mr. Bell's Money, furniſhes him with a ſufficient Number of Eſcocheons for the Funeral, which yet, he did not underſtand, as if Mr. Bell or his Family had thereby any Right to uſe. The ſecond Coat being that of Muſters, has no ſuch Note tack'd to it; whereby it is to be underſtood that Muſters had really a Right to it; but then 'tis ſaid, per Biſh, i. e. that thoſe Arms were not uſed by Muſters as inſiſting on the antient & known Uſage of his Family, but by the Grant of Sr. Edward Byſshe, Garter King of Armes.

## Num. 1045, 1046.

Among the Entrances of Funerals abovementioned, I find,

6. The Confirmation of the Arms of Bartholomew of Lalam in Middleſex, by Sr. Rich. St George Clarenceux, & Sr. William Segar Garter, dated 29 March, A.D. 1632. 34.

7. Arms in the Baners, &c. at the Funeral of General Monke Duke of Albemarle. 80.

8. Pedegrees tranſcribed from the Viſitation of the County Palatine of Cheſter, taken A.D. 1580, by William Flower Norroy, & Robert Glover, Somerſet Herald. 116.

9. Arms of many Welſh Kings (as it ſeems) warranted to Sr. Daniel Donne Kt. by Thomas Jonnes of Fountaine-gate in Com. Cardigan. 132.

After John Saunders's Entrances, follow,

10. The Arms of the Gentry of Northampton ſhire. 150.

11. A Collection of the Arms of many other Families, tricked by the hand of . . . . . 162. b.

12. Another Collection of Arms promiſcuouſly putt together; and might have been the Entrances of ſome Painter, before the Book came into the poſſeſſion of Mr. Saunders. 173. b. 193. b.

13. Arms entred, in the former manner, by Mr. Saunders. 196. b.

14. An Alphabetical Table of the Names of Families whoſe Arms are tricked in this Book. 207.

15. In the Table abovementioned, between V. & W. are the Arms of Oliver Cromwell's Privy Counſellors blazoned.

16. Arms of Sheeres empaling Rutland. fol. antepenult.

## 1046.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of divers Tracts done by different hands; they are,

1. An Alphabetical Table of the Names of Families mentioned in this Book.

2. A Fragment of an Old Viſitation of the Countie of Dorſet, taken A. D. 1565. by William Hervey Clarenceux, & written all in words at length. fol. A. the remaining part of this Viſitation follows in this Book, at fol. 126. (ſee N° 17, & 22.)

3. Pedegree of Wroteſley. fol. D. b.

4. Arms of Families mentioned in the Pedigree of Wroteſley. 1.

5. Part of the Viſitation of the County of Surrey, as taken A.D. 1623, by Samuel Thompſon, Windſor; & Auguſtine Vincent, Rouge-Croix, for William Camden Clarenceux. 1. b.

In this Viſitation, beſides the handſome tricking of the Arms; I obſerve, (vid. infra, N° 21.)

Certain Church Notes, i. e. Arms & Epitaphs, found in the Church of Riegate, 6 April A. D. 1623, during this Viſitation. 22.

Delineations of the Seals of the Town of Guildford; with a Note touching the Privileges and Government thereof. 80.

A Treatiſe concerning the Hiſtory and Antiquities of the County Palatine of Cheſter; the Author whereof (if he was the ſame with him who putt his name to ſome Proſpects of the City of Cheſter A. D. 1588, extant herein) was called William Smith. It contains,

6. A Brief Account of the Kingdom of Mercia (whereof the preſent County of Cheſter was parcel) and of its Kings, Dukes, & Earls, to the Conqueſt. 122.

7. The Supplication of the Inhabitants of the County Palatine of Cheſter, to K. Henry VI. for the due Obſervance of their antient Liberties & Immunities; together with that King's Anſwer thereunto, anno regni, 29. 127.

8. The

## Num. 1046, 1047.

8. The Confirmation (or Charter) of the Liberties of the County Palatine of Cheſter, by our Soveraigne Lady Queene Elizabeth, Anno 1568. 129.

9. A General Deſcription of the County of Cheſter; with a Map of it, done by Will. Smith, A. D. 1585. 131. b.

10. Deſcription of the City of Cheſter. 142. b.

11. Short Account of the Mercat Townes in Cheſhire. 147.

12. Genealogy of the Earles of Cheſter ſince the Conqueſt: wherein is briefely ſhewed ſome part of their Deedes & Acts. (It ends with Edward the Black Prince.) 152. b.

13. The Names of all the Knights, Eſquires, Gentlemen, & Freeholders, in the Countie Palatine of Cheſter; & of the Hundreds wherein they dwell. 157.

14. The Names of the Majors & Sheriffes of Cheſter, from A.D. 1320, to A.D. 1586. 160. b.

15. Diſcent of the Barons of Halton, Conſtables of Cheſter. 168.

16. Arms of the Cheſhire Monaſteries & Families; ſome of them coloured, but moſt of them want the names. They ſeem to have been putt down according to the Names of the ſeveral Families, in alphabetical Order. 175.

Next to the abovementioned Treatiſe of Cheſhire; follows,

17. Another fragment of the old Viſitation of Dorſetſhire. (mentioned above at N° 2.) 181. b.

18. Pedegree & Arms of Keck of Glouceſterſhire. 187. b.

19. Arms of Bury of Oxfordſhire. 188.

20. Deſcents of Richbell & Browning, with their Arms. 188. b.

21. The remaining part of the Viſitation of the County of Surry (above-mentioned at N° 5.) 189.

Herein I take leave to mention,

The Arms uſurped by Cole of Carſalton, which were broken down out of his Glaſs window by Samuel Thomſon & Auguſtine Vincent, 17 July, A.D. 1623. 190.

The Arms, Seals, & Note touching the Government of the Town of Kingſton upon Thames. 199.

I took Notice of theſe things, & of the others above in N° 5. becauſe particulars of this kind, are often omitted by the Copiers of Heraldical Viſitations.

22. The remaining part of the old Viſitation of Dorſetſhire (whereof there are ſome pieces abovementioned at the Numb. 2, & 17.) 126.

## 1047.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by the hand of Mr. John Withie, from certain Pedegrees belonging to Thomas Wentworth Earl of Strafford.

They are,

1. The Quarterings of William Wentworth Earl of Strafford, amended & inlarged. A.D. 1661.

This is an Addition, & prefixed to the Book by Mr. Withie, long after he had finiſhed the ſame. The Quarterings are in number, 92.

Then follows Mr. Withie's Tranſcript of the Book of the ſaid Earl's Pedegree, which he did for his Lordſhip.

It contains,

2. The Arms of Thomas Earl of Strafford, containing 80 Quarterings.

3. The Pedegree of Wentworth Earl of Strafford, from the Wentworths of Wodehus; ſet forth by the labour of Mr. William Gaſcoine kinſman of the Earle of Strafford. 1.

4. Pedegree of Wentworth of South-Kirby; who were diſcended from the Wentworths of Elmeſhall. 12. b.

## Num. 1047, 1048.

5. Pedegree of Wentworth of Elmeſhall. 16. b.

6. Pedegree of Wentworth of Codham, diſcended from Wentworth of Nettleſted. 18, 23, 24

7. Pedegree of Wentworth of Nettleſted. 18. b.

8. Pedegree of Wentworth of Goſfeld (Earl of Cleveland) diſcended from the Wentworths of Codham. 24. b.

9. Pedegree of Wentworth of Boking, diſcended from Wentworth of Cobham. 25.

10. Pedegree of Wentworth of Weſt-Britton. 25. b.

Then follow,

11. The Pedegree of Gaſcoigne. 28. b.

To this Pedegree, Mr. Withie has tacked the Pedegree of Kyme & Umframvile, which may be uſeful for the underſtanding many of their old Deeds extant in this Library. 41.

12. Pedegree of the Families of Purefoy of Shaldeſtone, Drayton, Miſterton, Bretfall, Caldecote, Wulverſull, &c. 44. b.

13. Pedegree of Treſſe, as ſett forth by John Philipott, Somerſett, & approved by Sr. William Segar, Garter. 55.

14. Pedegree of Talbot of London, diſcended from Talbot of Riſley; with the diſcent of Talbot of Baſhall. 56.

15. Diſcent of Ersfield alias Eversfield; as exemplified by Will. Segar, Norroy. 57.

16. Pedegree of Chamberleyne; from Tankervile, Sr. Conſtantine Mortimer, Pebeners, Fenys, & Say: (as collected by Robert Cooke, Clarencieux; ſubſcribed by him & Robert Glover, Somerſett, A.D. 1579.) 59.

## 1048.

An Heraldical Book in fol. done by divers Hands; wherein are contained,

1. The Arms of Eatton of Cheſhire. 1.

I find that Eaton was a Gentile family in Cheſhire: but in Mr. Withie's Copie of Glover's Ordinary, the ſame Arms are aſcribed to ETTUM, as may be found in the Book 82. B. 7. 3.4.

2. An Alphabetical Table of the Names of Families mentioned in the following Tracts to fol. 51. 2.

3. Arms of many Kentiſh, Shropſhire, Somerſetſhire, Derbyſhire, & other Gentlemen. 7.

4. The Armes of the Gentrie as they were layde downe in the Viſitation of Norfolke, A.D. . . . . by . . . . . 22.

5. Arms of Gentlemen of Yorkſhire, Lincolnſhire, & of other Counties. 27.

6. Arms of many antient Iriſh Families, of Engliſh-Iriſh; & of Engliſh Families of different Counties. 36.

7. Diſcents of Wildgooſe & Harman, with their Arms. 48.

8. Fabulous Arms, aſcribed to the Worlds Nine Worthies. 49.

9. Arms of the Empire, & of divers foreign Kingdomes. 49. b.

10. Arms of divers antient Engliſh Kings, Princes, & Nobles; of the Counts of Tholouſe; & of the Family of Squire. 50. b.

Then follow,

11. Part of a Table of the Names of Families. 51. b.

Then follows a Collection of Arms, which may be diſtinguiſhed thus,

12. Arms of many antient Families, putt down promiſcuouſly. 54. b. 66. b. 70. 79. b. 96. b.

13. Arms of Eaton College, and of the ſeveral Colleges in the Univerſity of Oxford; except thoſe of Wadham & Pembroke. 64.

14. Arms

## Num. 1048—1051.

14. Arms of moſt of the Biſhops Sees in England. 65, & vid. 96.

15. Arms of many antient Families, whoſe Surnames began with FITZ. 68. b.

16. Part of an Alphabet, in Trick; the Surnames of moſt of the Families beginning with A. 71. b.

17. Arms of divers Kings of England, both before & ſince the Conqueſt; & alſo of foreign Kings, where the Arms may be of little authority. 77.

18. Part of the alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in this mixed Treatiſe (videlicet, from fol. 59.) according to the old Numeration of the Leaves. 108.

## 1049.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A ſmall Tract engraven, in an ordinary manner, & thus entituled, "The Emperial Achievement of our Dread Soveraigne King Charles (i. e. K. Charles 1.) together with the Armes, Creſts, Supporters, & Mottowes of all the ſeveral Companies & Corporations of the famous Citty of London; as they now bear them. Are to be ſould by William Webb, &c." At the Bottom of the Atchievement are the Arms of nine Companies of Merchants. 1.

2. Mr. John Saunders's Bills for Pencils, & other Painters work, done for divers Lord Mayors of London. 8, 2.

3. Arms of Chriſt-church in London; & of other Places. 19, 2.

4. The Armes of Jeſus the Saviour of the World; deviſed by the Foure firſt Fathers of the Churche. 20.

5. A Series of the Mayors & Sheriffes of London, from anno 1 Ric. 1. done by John Withie, A.D. 1621. with the Arms of as many of them as he could find; & ſome hiſtorical Notes, relating to ſuch Mayors, or Sheriffes as were moſt eminent; or to remarkable matters which fell out in their times. 21.

Mr. Withie left off this Work with the Year 1618, from thence he continued it to A.D. 1633, but almoſt without Arms. From thence it had been continued to the Year 1695, by John Sanders, John Spicer & other hands; who inſerted the Arms of the Lord-Mayors into their Additions, as alſo thoſe of ſome few of the Sheriffes.

6. A Fragment wherein are the Arms of many Knights & Gentlemen; among others, are thoſe of divers Mayors, Aldermen, Sheriffes, & other Citizens of London. 109.

7. At the other end of the Book, is an alphabetical Table to the perſons mentioned in that part which Mr. Withie did; drawn up by himſelf; and which ſhould have been augmented by the Continuators.

## 1050.

An oblong Book whereinto are written many private Accompts of Mr. John Saunders the Arms-Painter & others; but the principal and moſt inſtructive part of it, is,

Mr. John Saunders his Accompt of all Painter-Stainers work done by him from the firſt of January A.D. 165½, to the End of December A.D. 1660, wherein may be found the times & places of the Funerals of many Perſons of Gentility & Worſhip, & their Matches; which kind of Notes make theſe Entrance Books valuable.

## 1051.

A Book in large 4to, wherein is contained,

An Alphabet of Armes, coloured.

## Num. 1052.

## 1052.

An Heraldical Book in ſmall fol. wherein are contained,

1. A ſhort Epitaph made for one Mr. Anguiſh.

2. Arms of Sir Thomas Preſtewiche of Lancaſhire, Bart. haſtily tricked by Mr. John Saunders the Painter Stainer (both theſe in the firſt vacant Leaf.)

3. Argumenta quorundam Recordorum, in publicis Archivis repoſitorum. 1.

Then follow many Pedegrees & Diſcents, collected by Mr. William Penſon Lancaſter Herald; whoſe firſt Deſign was to have ſett forth his own Pedegree in ample manner: but, I believe, he was not related to many of theſe hereafter mentioned.

4. Pedegree of Jenney of Knoteſhall in Com. Suff. 2. b.

5. Pedegree of Jenyns. 3. b.

6. Pedegree of James. 4.

7. Deſcent of Harrington. 4. b.

8. Deſcent of Orway alias Orwell, & Hampton. 5.

9. Deſcent of Byfeld & Haddon. 5. b.

10. Deſcent of Ogan & Harewell. 6.

11. Deſcendants from Sr. . . . . Grey of Berwick. 6. b.

12. Deſcendants from Sr. Roger Grey of Horton in Com. Northumbr. 7.

13. Deſcents of the Lords Grey of Rotherfield. 7. b.

14. Deſcent of Fitz-Alan Lord of Bedall, from Geffrey Earl of Britain. 9.

15. Deſcent of Grey, & St. Quyntyn. 9. b.

16. Pedegree of Butler Baron of Warington, collected from his antient Evidences, by Will. Flower Norroy, A.D. 1567. ibid.

17. Deſcent of Beale. 10. b.

18. Deſcent of Butler of London, from le Butler of Yorkſhire. 11.

19. Deſcent of Dean. 11. b.

20. Deſcent of Quarles. 12.

21. Deſcent of Chicheley. 12. b.

22. Deſcent of Catheryns of Middleſex, from Catheryns of Clyfton in Com. Warr. with the Blazon of the Coat confirmed, & the Creſt granted to the former, by Clarencieux Cooke, A. D. 1572. 13.

23. Deſcent of Grafton of London; with the Blazon of their Arms & Creſt as confirmed by Mr. Clarencieux Cooke, A.D. 1584. 13. b.

24. Deſcent of Cocker of Croſt in Com. Lincoln. with the Blazon of their Creſt graunted by Sr. Gilbert Dethick & all the other Heralds, 20 Maij. ann. 10 Eliz. 14.

25. Trick of the Arms confirmed & Creſt granted to Watſon of Middleſex, diſcended from Watſon of Yorkſhire: with John Saunders's Note of the diſcendants from the former. 14. b.

26. Confirmatio Armorum ac Criſtæ, facta Thomæ Troute Armigero de Com. Devon. per Robertum Cooke Clarentium, 1 die Octobris, A.D. 1588. 15.

27. Deſcendants from Matthew de Furneux. 15. b.

28. Trick of a Coat borne by Bromleigh by virtue of his marriage with one of the Daughters & Heireſs of Burwardeſley; he bearing none by his own Name. 17.

29. Deſcent of Harborne of London, from thoſe of Shropſhire; with the Blazon of the Arms & Creſt confirmed to the former, by Rob. Cooke Clarencieux. 17. b.

30. Diſcent of Wardour of Wiltſhire, with a Blazon of the Coat & Creſt, as confirmed by Robert Cooke Clarx. 18.

31. Deſcendants from Clidero of Sailbery. 18. b.

32. A Patent of Robert Cooke Clarencieux, for the Reformation of the Arms of Charles Morifien of Cayſho in

Num. 1052.

in Com. Hert. ſon & heire of Sr. Richard Moriſon, Kt. who thought his Arms were intricately confuſed with too many mixtures in one Shield. dat. 20 May, A.D. 1586. 19. b.

33. Deſcendants from Thomas ap William Herbert. 20. b.

34. Deſcent of Fitz-Vrian. 21.

35. Deſcent of Prynne of Chadſey in Com. Wigorn. 21. b.

36. Pedegree of Myners. 22.

37. Pedegree of Kettelby. 22. b.

38. Deſcent of Gayer. 23.

39. The Diſcent of Thomas Powell. 23. b.

40. Deſcent of Troughton of Bucks, from thoſe of Troughtons Hall in Broughton in Com. Lanc. 24. b.

41. Deſcent of Goch, from Herbert. 25. b.

42. Arms of Mounpenſon or Monpenſon; from the great Black Booke of Shutes in the (Heralds ?) Office, marked with the Letter G. 26.

43. Deſcent of Hall of Byrtley in Com. Durham. ibid.

44. Deſcent of Cawardin. 26. b.

45. Deſcent of Whittingham of Whittingham in Com. Lancaſtr. (taken from the Viſitation.) 27.

46. Deſcent of Hagthorp of Netleſworth in Com. Durham. 27. b.

47. Deſcent of Whittingham of Durham; from the Viſitation. A.D. 1615. 28.

48. Deſcent of Blount from Cornwall; & of Lacon from Harley: as alſo, of both from Brampton. 28. b.

49. Deſcent of Villiers. 29. b.

50. Pedigree of Charlton, as examined by Sir Wil-Dethick, William Camden, & Richard Lee, Kings of Armes, A.D. 1602. 30. b.

51. Deſcent of Charlton, taken by Will. Penſon Lancaſter, from the Relation of Chriſtofora the wife of Julius Freake, 17 Febr. A.D. 1624. 31. b.

52. Deſcendants from Raulf Baſſet of Drayton, by Maude his younger daughter. 32.

53. Deſcent of Rowſon, or Rawſton, of Fryſton. 32. b.

54. Deſcent of Brett of London, from thoſe of Devon. 33.

55. Deſcent of Rawſon. 33. b.

56. Deſcent of Tirwhitt from Oxenbridge. 34.

57. Deſcent of Beſton of London, from thoſe of Belſton in Com. Lincoln; with their Arms, & the Arms of Byſton of Norff. or Suff. 35. b.

58. Deſcent of Weſt of Aghton in Com. Ebor. 36.

59. Pedegree of Moore of Chelſea. 37.

60. Deſcendants from Sir Robert Roos of Gedney, Kt. 37. b.

61. Deſcent of De la Mare. 38.

62. Pedegree of Cole of Slade in Com. Devon. 38. b.

63. Note of Waſhington of Adwyke ſupra Stratum diſcended from thoſe of Hallad-hall in Comitatu Northumbr. 39.

64. Pedegree of Branch of London, diſcended from thoſe of Norfolk. 39. b.

65. Deſcent of Pawlet Marquis of Wincheſter from De la Mer. 40. b.

66. Some other Deſcents touching De la Mer, &c. 41.

67. Deſcent of Bucton & Collingwood. 42.

68. Deſcent of Langdall of Langdall-hall in parochia de Hackneſs. 42. b.

69. Deſcent of Dalton. 43.

70. Deſcents of Crake. 83. b.

71. Deſcendants from Thomas Spencer, "diſcended of the Houſe of Cople," in Com. Bedf. 45.

72. Deſcent of Dakels of Linton in Com. Ebor. 45. b.

Num. 1052.

73. That Will. Flower Norroy, A.D. 1565, upon his aſſigning a Creſt to the Arms chalenged by William Lawell alias Wombwell, without ſufficient proof; did aſſign the ſaid Creſt to thoſe to whom that Coate of Wombwell did rightly belong. ibid.

74. Deſcents of Heſlarton of Heſlerton in Com. Ebor. 46.

75. Deſcent of Appleyard in Com. Ebor. 46. b.

76. Deſcent of Bygod of Grimſton. 47. b.

77. Deſcendants from Sr. Thomas Fairefax. 48.

78. Deſcent of Davell from Covell. 48. b.

79. Memorandum, of Slinſby of Scryving in Yorkſhire, who deſired to quarter the Arms of Scryving of Scryving whoſe Heireſs his Anceſtor married; as alſo of Walkingham whoſe Heireſs Scryven married. Here is alſo a Trick of the Arms of Walkingham from a Seal, with the following Note, "Let Slinſby firſt be aſſured of a paternal Coate of his owne Name, before he ſeeke or make inquirance after the Quartering of Armes of other families." 49. b.

80. Deſcent of Conyers, alias Norton. 50.

81. Deſcent of Skelton. 50. b.

82. A Note, that the Anceſtors of William who called himſelf Wombwell, were named & called Lawvell, & came out of Lancaſhire, as appeared by a Record with Gilbert Leigh of Midleton. 51.

83. Deſcendants from John Gaſcoine of Thorpe on the Hill, third brother of the Houſe of Gowthrope. ibid.

84. Deſcent of Caterall. 51. b.

85. Deſcent of Trigott of South Kirby. 52.

86. Deſcent of Godrike of Kyrkeby in Com. Lincoln. 53.

87. Deſcent of Kighley of Newell. 53. b.

88. Deſcendants from Sir William Roſells Kt. Lord of Newton under Guneſbregh in Cleveland. 54.

89. Deſcent of Thorneholme. 54. b.

90. Deſcendants from Richard Darcy Lord of Flixbury, Karlton, & Riſom. ibid.

91. Deſcent of Danby of Thorpe, or Firmely. 55.

92. Deſcent of Fitz-Randall. 55. b.

93. Deſcent of Beckwith, from a ſecond brother of the Houſe of Clynt. 56. 56. b.

94. Deſcendants from Hopton of Elmeley or Ermeley-hall. 57.

95. Deſcent of Popeley of Popeley. 57. b.

96. Matches of Savell, or Savile. 58, 74. b.

97. Deſcent of Wentworth of Elmeſall. 58. b. et 64. 65.

98. Deſcent of Eland of Kirlinghow; with a Note touching their Arms. 59. b.

99. Deſcent of Nevill of Ragnall, from Boſwell of Cheate, & ſo from Mountney of Stoke, in Com. Nott. 60. b.

100. Deſcent of Kyllum of Kyllum juxta Newark. 61.

101. Deſcent of Morton of Bawtre in Com. Ebor. 62.

102. Deſcent of Jackſon of Snaydon. 62. b.

103. Deſcent of Boſvile of Ardeſley. 63.

104. Deſcent of Weſt Lord la Ware. 64. b.

105. Deſcent of Gaſcoigne. 65. b.

106. Deſcent of Wentworth of Nettleſted. 66. b.

107. Deſcent of Whitmore from Blyton. 67.

108. Deſcendants from Mallet of Normanton. 67. b.

109. Deſcendants from Marker, whoſe grandchild, being one of his heirs, was married to Mallet aforeſaid. 68. b.

110. Deſcent of Swyfte of Rotheram. 69.

111. Deſcent of Rereſby. 69. b.

112. Deſcent of Baxter of Bolton. 70.

113. Deſcent of Metham of Cateſby. 70. b.

Num. 1052.

114. Deſcent of Wilkinſon of Barneſley 71.
115. Deſcent of Uſher of Fetherſton. 71. b.
116. Deſcent of Bubwith of Bubwith Howſe juxta old Pomfrett. 72.
117. Deſcent of Hawkſworth of Hawkſworth. 72. b.
118. Deſcent of Marton of Marton in Craven. 73.
119. Deſcent of Mallam of Eſtlake. 73. b.
120. Deſcent of Lyſter of Derby & Bolton. 74.
121. Deſcent of Lyſter of Barmolwyke & now of Myddop. 75.
122. Deſcent of Nesfield of Flaſby. 75. b.
123. Deſcendants from Henry Pudſey a ſecond ſonne of the firſt Henry of Bolton. 76.
124. Deſcent of Hamerton of Niggleſworth. 76. b.
125. Deſcent of Montalta, alias Mowhant, Lord of Riddelſden. 77.
126. Deſcent of Tempeſt of Broughton. 77. b.
127. Deſcent of Kaye of Woodſom. 78, 78. b.
128. Deſcendants from Michael Fitz-Michael (de Eſelington?) 79.
129. Deſcendants from Richard Bellamont of Whitey. 79. b.
130. Deſcendants from John Thornell of Fixeby. 80.
131. Deſcendants from Bryan Bradforth of Stanley uxta Wakefeld. 80. b.
132. Deſcendants from Robert Flemyng of Flemyngall. 81.
133. Deſcendants from Henry Hulton of Farnworth in Com. Lancaſtr. 81. b.
134. Deſcendants from John Frobyſer of Altoftes. 82. b.
135. Pedegree of Fitz-William; taken out of the Records & Evidences of Fitz-William of Sprodborough Lord of Elmley & ſubſcribed by Clarenceux King of Armes. 83.
136. Deſcendants from John Greene who iſſued from a ſecond brother out of Horſworth-Hall, now of Awkley Hall. 84.
137. Deſcent of Thwaite of Marſton in Com. Ebor. 84. b.
138. Note, & Arms, of Robert Blenkenſoppe of Byrtley, in Com. Dunelm. 85.
139. Note & Arms, of Porter of Sheldroe in Com. Dunelm. ibid.
140. Pedegree of Drax; & Arms of Drakes & Drax. 85. b.
141. Pedegree of Rippingall. 87.
142. Arms of Williamſon of Clowghton in Com. Ebor. in blazon. 87. b.
143. Deſcent of Blackwall of Blackwall in Com. Derb. 88.
144. Deſcendants from Seward Lord Sutton of Sutton in Holderneſs, taken from the Chartulary of Meux, A.D. 1565. by (Robert Coke?) Cheſter Herald. As alſo ſhort Notes touching the Iſſue of Sr. William Percy, Sr. John Melton, & Sr. Peter de Malolacu. 88. b.
145. Pedegree & Arms of Bagot of Bagots-Bromley in Com. Staff. 89. b.
146. Deſcent of Greſeley from Gaſtenes alias Waſtnes, Lord of Colton in Com. Staff. 90.
147. Deſcendants from, & Armes of Sneyd of Cheſter. 90. b.
148. Pedegree of Purefoy of Warwickſhire. 91.
149. Pedegree & Arms of Draycott of Draycott in Com. Staff. 91. b.
150. Pedegree & Armes of Kynardeſley of Lockſley in Com. Staff. 92.
151. Deſcent & Armes of March of Redworth in Com. Dunelm. 62. b.
152. Deſcent & Armes of Croyſer of New-Bigging in Com. Dunelm. ibid.

Num. 1052.

153. Pedegree & Arms of Mr. Sampſon Erdeſwick, the Staffordſhire Antiquary. 93.
154. The Match, Iſſue, & Armes of Robert Hull of Owſterley-feld, in the County of Durham, A.D. 1575. 94.
155. Deſcent & Arms of Okeover of Okeover in Com. Stafford. 94. b.
156. Deſcent & Arms of Agard of Sudbery in Com. Derb. 95.
157. Deſcent and Arms of Myners of Blacknold in Com. Staff. 95. b.
158. Deſcent and Arms of Stokeley of Yoxall in Com. Stafford. 96.
159. Pedegree & Armes of Meverell of Throwley in Com. Stafford. 96 b.
160. Blazon of the Armes of Padley of Padley in Com. Derb. 97.
161. Deſcent & Arms of Griffith of Whichnor in Com. Stafford. 97. b.
162. Pedegree of Groſvenor of Etton in Com. Staford, with the Arms. 98.
163. Deſcent of Milward of Eyton in Com. Derby. 98. b.
164. Deſcent of Sherington, & other Families allied to them. 99.
165. Deſcendants from Leyborne. 100.
166. Deſcents & Arms of Badileſmer, Tibetot, Fitz-Bernard, &c. 100. b.
167. Pedegree of Vaux Lord of Harrodon. 101.
168. Pedegree of Treſham. 102.
169. Pedegree & Arms, in Blazon, of Cateſby. 103.
170. Pedegree & Arms of Deincourt. 104.
171. Deſcent of the Families of Strange Barons of Knocking, Elleſmere, Corſham, Blackmer, and Whitchurch, in the County of Salop. 104. b.
172. Pedegree & Arms of Vane. 105. b.
173. Pedegree of Dymock. 106. b.
174. Deſcent of Heydon of Watford. 107. b.
175. Deſcent of Vincent of Peckleton in Com. Leiceſt. from Grimſby & Mutton. 108.
176. Deſcent of Cheyne from Longeville, Roche, & Birmingham. (with the Arms of the 2d & 3d) 108. b.
177. Deſcent & Arms of Wolverington, alias Wolverton. 108. c.
178. Pedegree of Edgcomb. 108. d.
179. Pedegree of Norwood, alias Northwood. 109.
180. Deſcendants from, & Arms of Caſneto or Cheyne; from the Valuation of the Lands pertaining to the Abbey of Berking, now in the Treaſury at Weſtminſter. 109. b.
181. Deſcent of Quincy. 110.
182. Deſcendants from, & Arms of Beauchamp of Hucham in Com. Bucks. 110.
183. Pedegree of Clynton Earl of Lincoln. 111. b.
184. Pedegree of Lovell. 112. b.
185. Pedegree of Edward Seymor Duke of Somerſett, deduced from Beauchamp of Somerſetſhire, with Arms of three Families of thoſe Beauchamps. 114.
186. Deſcent of Grey of Wilton. 114. b.
187. Deſcent of Tew from Tendring. 115.
188. Deſcents of Greene. 115. b.
189. Deſcendants from Sir Humfrey Starkey Kt. 116. b.
190. Deſcents of Vinter (with their Arms in Blaſen). 117.
191. Deſcendants from Vinter of Creke. 118.
192. Deſcendants from Hill of Grendon. 118. b.
193. Deſcendants from, & Arms (in blazon) of Pecke of Kirdington. 119. b.
194. Pedegree of Mordaunt. ibid. et 120. b.
195. Deſcent of Latymer. 121. b.
196. Deſcent of Muntingdon, Wincelow, Crouchman, and Waddon, from Mildhall. 122.

197. Deſcent

Num. 1052.

197. Deſcent of Timperley, From Fitz-Symond, Manfield, &c. 122. b.
198. Pedegree of Thorell. 123.
199. Deſcent of Conqueſt. 123. b.
200. Deſcent of Brayton of Brayton in Com. Ebor. 124.
201. Deſcent of Cheyne of Fenne-Ditton in Com. Cantabr. 124. b.
202. Deſcent of Aſhton of Shepley-hall; with the Arms of Aſhton of Aſhton. 125.
203. Deſcent of Aſhton of Aſhton in Com. Lancaſtr. 125. b.
204. Pedegree & Arms of Aſhton of Leaver. 126. b.
205. Pedegree of Leaver. 127. b.
206. Deſcent of Queen Ann Bullein. 128. b.
207. Deſcent & Arms of Thornton. 129. b.
208. Deſcent of Good of Whitley. 130.
209. Deſcendants from Litcott of Twifford & Ruſcomb, in Com. Berks. 130. b.
210. Deſcents of Tilney, Cheyne, Engaine, Bourchier Lord Berners, Howard of Norfolk, &c. 131. b.
211. Deſcents of Tilney, Wentworth of Nettelſted, Thorpe, Seymour, Darrell, &c. 132. b.
212. Pedegree of Thornton of Eſt-Newton in Com. Ebor. 133. b.
213. Pedegree & Arms of Baghenhalt, alias Bagenhall, alias Bagnall, of New-caſtle under Lyme in Com. Staff. 134.
214. Pedegree of Uſford, from Thorpe of Creeke, &c. (this part of Willoughbies Pedegree preſently to be mentioned) 134. b.
215. Diſcent of Aſhton, & Pilkington. 136. b.
216. Stemmata et Propagationes antiquæ Familiæ Dominorum ac Baronum de Willoughby et Ereſby, Lincolnienſis Comitatus, unde ejuſdem agnationis Barones de Broke et de Parham procſſieſſe oſtenduntur; quibus etiam ad latera adjunguntur aliarum Familiarum proſapiæ, quarum gentilitia Arma, ſimul cum prædiorum portionibus, Conjugiorum copulâ, in hanc tranſmigraſſe dignoſcuntur: per Robertum Glover, Somerſet. A.D. 1586. 134. b. 135. &c.

In this Pedegree, beſides the Deſcent of Uſford mentioned before (viz. No. 214.) I find,

217. The Pedegrees of Willoughby, Crby, & Beke. 135. b.
218. Pedegree of Veer Earl of Oxford. 138. b.
219. Pedegree of Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundell, from Maltravers, & Albini Pincerna. 139. b.
220. Pedegree of Plantagenet, Warren, & Welles. 139. b.
221. Pedegree of Willoughby Lord Broke. 141. b.
222. Nomenclatura ſive Denominationes Inſigniorum gentilitiorum, Hereditario jure coaleſcentium in majori Scuto ſive Armorum Complemento Peregrini Bertie Baronis de Willoughby et Ereſby.

Then follow 142. b.
223. Deſcent and Arms of Harvey. 143. b.
224. Deſcent and Arms, in Blazon, of Harvey of Hale, in Com. Cornub. 144.
225. Pedegree & Arms of Kerville of Wigenhall in Com. Norff. ibid.
226. Deſcent of Caſtell of Reveningham in Com. Norff. 145. b.
227. Deſcent of Kerville of Watlington in Com. Norff. 146.
228. Pedegree of Goreing of Burton. 146. b.
229. Pedegree of Sutcliffe; as examined & juſtified by Sr. Will. Segar, Garter. 1 Sept. 1624. 147. b.
230. Adnotatio de exitu Henrici de Fulford. 148. b.
231. Deſcent and Armes of Grace; from Nich. Charles's Viſitation of Huntingdonſhire. 149.

Num. 1052.

232. Deſcent of Burton of Eſt-Burton. 149. b.
233. Deſcent of Selwyn of Friſton in Com. Suſſex. 150.
234. Pedegree of Palmer. 150. b.
235. Deſcent of Oliver of Kings-Bridge in Com. Dorſet. 151. b.
236. Deſcent of Roberts of Glaſſenbury in Kent. 152.
237. Deſcent of Eccleſton of Winchelſey in Com. Suſſex. 152. b.
238. Diſcent of Convars of Winchelſey. 153.
239. Diſcent of Shepard, of Peſemarch, in Com. Suſſex. 153. b.
240. Diſcent of Henſley of Lynvild. 154.
241. Deſcent of Harbottle of Northumberland. 154. b.
242. Deſcent of Witfeld of Suſſex. 155. b.
243. Deſcent of Whitfeld of Whadhurſt in Com. Suſſex. 155. b.
244. Deſcent & Arms of Chatfield of Bodiles in Dychering, in Com. Suſſex. 156. b.
245. Deſcent of Barentyne of Plompton. 157.
246. Deſcent of Chaterton of Porteſmouth in Com. Southampt. 157. b.
247. Deſcent of Parker of Ratton in Com. Suſſex ibid.
248. Deſcent of Bickley of Portſmouth. 158.
249. Deſcent of Garton of Bellinghurſt, in Com. Suſſex. ibid.
250. Deſcent of Bowyer of Petworth in Com. Suſſex. 158. b.
251. Deſcent of Hygons of Bery in Com. Suſſex. 159. b.
252. Deſcent of Ernley of Ernley in Com. Suſſex. ibid.
253. Deſcent of Deveniſh of Helingleigh in Com. Suſſex. 161.
254. Deſcent of Jeffery of Chittingley, from Melward. 160. b.
255. Deſcent of Scott of Mote in Suſſex; from the Scotts of Kent. 161.
256. Deſcent of Donnyng of Rye in Suſſex. 161. b.
257. Deſcent of Aſhbournham of Aſhbournham. 162.
258. Deſcent of Roberts of Battel in Suſſex, from thoſe of Kent. 162. b.
259. Deſcent of Fynes of Claverham. ibid.
260. Deſcent of Bartelet of Stopham in Com. Suſſex. 163.
261. Deſcent of Sherley of Weſton in Com, Suſſex, from thoſe of Derbyſhire. 163. b.
262. Deſcent of Chalenor of Chiltington in Com. Suſſex, with the Arms. 164. b.
263. Deſcent of Temys of Radaſton in Com. Wilts. ibid.
264. Deſcent of Lunsford of Suſſex. 165.
265. Deſcent of Lyne of Chicheſter, from thoſe of Ringod in Com. Southampt. 165. b.
266. Deſcent of Mill of Gratton in Com. Suſſex. ibid.
267. Deſcent of Cooke of Weſt-Burton in Com. Suſſex. 166.
268. Deſcent & Arms of Hobſon of Haſtings; from thoſe of Marybone. 166. b.
269. Deſcent of Nowell of Bombon in Com. Suſſex, from thoſe of Rede in Com. Lancaſtr. ibid.
270. Deſcent of Ryman of Apeldram in Com. Suſſex. 167.
271. Match & Iſſue of White of Bridgcourte in the Iſle of Wight. ibid.
272. Deſcent of Wells of Bowkſted in Com. Suſſex. 167. b.

## Num. 1052.

273. Deſcent of Legge of Chicheſter, from thoſe of the County of Salop. 168.
274. Deſcent of Warnet of Framfield in Com. Suſſex. ibid.
275. Deſcent of Michelbourne, by Atwood, from Waldrett of Cokefield in Com. Suſſex. 168. b.
276. Pedegree of Gounter of Racton in Suſſex. 169.
277. Deſcent of Fletcher of Suſſex. 169. b.
278. Deſcent of Lewkenor. 170.
279. Deſcent of Chalenor of Hamſteed in Cokefield in Com. Suſſex. 171. b.
280. Deſcent of Rouſe of Edmerſton in Modbery, in Com. Devon. 172.
281. Pedegree of Tauk of Apeldram in Com. Suſſex. 172. b.
282. Deſcent and Arms of Playſted of Arlington in Com. Suſſex. 173.
283. Deſcent of White of Winchelſea in Com. Suſſex. 173. b.
284. Deſcent of Middleton of Winchelſey, from thoſe of Yorkſhire. 174.
285. Deſcent of Pecke of Roydon & Winchelſey. 174. b.
286. Arms of Coſſwell alias Coſtivell of Combehouſe, in the Pariſh of Boney in Com. Suſſex. ibid.
287. Deſcent of Agmondiſhham of Petworth in Com. Suſſex. 175.
288. Deſcent of Fletcher Campſall in Com. Ebor. 175. b.
289. Deſcent of Penſon of Southwark, from thoſe of Walfortune in Com. Salop. 176. b.
290. Deſcent of Fletcher of Coventry; taken from the Viſitation of Warwickſhire, A.D. 1619. 177. b.
291. Deſcent of Fletcher of Cury in Com. Cornub. from the Viſitation of Cornwall, A.D. 1620. 178.
292. Stile of Guillaume Pinſon vandar A; taken from a printed Map or Deſcription of the Encampment before Bois le Duc. 178. b.
293. Deſcent of, & Deſcendants from Waltheof Earl of Northumberland. 179. b.
294. Deſcent of Pouncet of Lockford, in Eſſex. 180.
295. Deſcendants from Swain King of Denmark. 180. b.
296. Deſcendants from Agelricus, the Anceſtor of Godwin Earl of Kent. 181.
297. Deſcent of Colvil, from Pinchbeck, & of both from Sarſoun. 181. b.
298. Deſcent of Liddiate of Walſall in Com. Stafford. with a Docket of the Grant of Arms made to them by Sr. Richard St. George, Norroy, A.D. 1614. 182.
299. Pedegree & Arms of Spurway of Spurway in Com. Devon. 182. b.
300. Pedegree & Arms of Baret of Gollant (in Com. Cornub?) as collected from the Evidences of the Family, and allowed by William Camden Clarencieux. 183. b.
301. Deſcent of Chyvall. 185. b.
What follows is done by the hand of John Saunders the Arms-Painter.
302. Pedegree & Arms of Lloyd of Treboder in Shropſhire. 186.
303. Pedegree & Arms of Kilburne of London; deſcended from thoſe of Kilburne of Yorkſhire. Taken from the Viſitation of London A.D. 1634. whereinto it was entred, after ſufficient proof made. 186. b.
304. Deſcent of Cartwright of Oſſington; with a Note touching their being raiſed by Cranmer Arch-Biſhop of Canterbury. 187.
305. Pedegree & Arms of Broderick. 189.
306. Pedegree & Armes of Barrow of Cheſter. 190. b.
307. Tricke of the Arms of the eldeſt Son of Dynne. 191. b.

## Num. 1052.

308. Confirmation of the Arms, & Grant of a Creſt, made to Robert Dynne of Heydon in Com. Norff. by Robert Cooke Clarencieux. dat. 28 Jun. A. D. 1577. at length. 192.
309. Confirmation of the Arms, & Grant of a Creſt to Edward Atſlow M.D. ſon & heir of William Atſlowe of Everſoale in Com. Bedf. by Robert Cooke Clarencieux. 27 June A.D. 1579. 192. b.
310. Pedegree of Gage; with Deſcents of Habington, Sudgrove, St. Clare, Dombleton, &c. 193. b.
311. The Pedegree of William Petyt Eſq; late Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London; and of Sylveſter Petyt Eſq; his brother, who is ſtill living (13 Jun. 1711.) together with the Arms; as alſo two Inquiſitions, & a Will, being part of the Proofs of this Pedegree; at the bottom whereof are theſe words, "This Deſcent thus proved together with the Coat & Creſt, was ſeen & allowed of by me William Dugdale Norroy King of Armes, 19 December. A.D. 1662. William Dugdale Norroy King of Armes." 194. b.
312. Grant of Supporters to the Arms of John Freſchevile Baron of Stavely (with a Trick of the ſame) by Sr. Edward Walker Garter. dat. 15 April A. D. 1665. 199. b.
313. Pedegree & Arms of Wilde. 200. b.
314. Grant of Arms to the Company of Wax-Chandlers of London, by Sr. Thomas Holme Clarencieux. dat. 3 Febr. ann. 2 R. Rich. III. which Grant was produced at the Viſitation of London, A.D. 1634. & entred into the Book. 202.
315. Ratification of the ſaid Grant; with a farther Grant of Supporters, by Thomas Benolt Clarencieux, 11th October, ann. 22 R. Hen. VIII. 203.
316. Reviſing & Correction of the abovementioned Arms granted to the Company of Wax-Chandlers of London, and of the blazon of the ſame, by Thomas Hawley Clarencieux. dat. 11 October, A.D. 1536. 205.
317. Grant of a Coat & Creſt to Richard Parkes of Willingeworth in Com. Staff. by Richard St. George Norroy. dat. 3 February, 11 Jac. I. (The Trick is wanting.) 206.
318. Grant of a Creſt to John Bodley of Stretham in Com. Surr. Eſq; by Will. Camden Clarencieux. dat. the 1ſt of December, A.D. 1609. (The Trick omitted.) 206. b.
319. Grant of Arms & Creſt, to William Benett of High-Roodinge in Com. Eſſex, by Sr. Richard St. George Clarencieux (The Trick omitted) dat. 1 April, ann. 1 R. Caroli I. which Grant was produced at the Viſitation of the County of Eſſex. A.D. 1634. 207.
320. Grant of Armes to the Company of Clockmakers of London, by Sr. Edw. Walker, Garter. dat. 31 Jan. A.D. 1671-2. 209.
What follows, is written by other hands, vizt.
321. Confirmation of Armes, & Grant of a Creſt to Sr. Richard Lane of Tulſke in the County of Roſcommon in the Kingdom of Ireland, Kt. & Baronet; by Sr. Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 6 Apr. A.D. 1661. (The Armes & Creſt omitted.) 210.
322. Conceſſio Augmentationis ac Criſtæ, Armis D. Johannis Walpole Equitis Aurati, per D. Edwardum Walkerum, Garterium. dat. 1 die Junij, A.D. 1646. 211.
323. Aſſignation des Armes à William Bulmer de Uppiſland en la Contée de Yorke, par Thomas Wryothesley, Jarretiere; et Thomas Wall, Norrey (ſans Picture en marge) donneé le 22 jour de Mars, l'an 12 du Roy Henry VIII. 212.
324. Letter of K. Charles II. to the Grand Vizir, thanking him for the juſtice he had done to the Engliſh againſt the Paſha of Tunis; deſiring that a ſtop may be

## Num. 1052—1055.

putt to the unjuſt Demand which the Cuſtomer Cliuſacin Aga made of an extraordinary Duty of 3 per Cent; and that his Excellency would have due regard to that Correſpondence & Friendſhip which had now been cultivated between both Nations above 100 years. Given, &c. 25 A.D. 1682. 213. b.

325. An alphabetical Table to the Surnames of Families mentioned in this Book; written by Mr. Penſon, and enlarged by Mr. Saunders. 237.

326. A Medicyne to ſtay a Scoureinge. 242. b.

### 1053.

A thin Book in large 4to, all written and painted by the hand of Mr. John Withie. It contains,

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of the ſeveral Perſons mentioned in the following Work.

2. The Armes & Creſts, in Colours, of all Baronets, from the firſt, i. e. Sir Nicholas Bacon, 22 May A.D. 1611. to Sr. Edward Moſely, 10 July 1640. excluſive.

### 1054.

A thin Book in long 4to, before which Mr. Withie has has putt the following Title:

In this Booke are conteined the Names and Armes of the Gentry of Wilts, Hamſhire, & Huntingdonſhire.

Accordingly I find therein

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of the Wiltſhire families mentioned in this book. 1.

2. Armes (haſtily trick'd) of the Wiltſhire Gentlemen, taken from the Viſitation of that County A.D. 1623. by Henry St. George Richmond Herald, & Sampſon Lennard Blew-Mantle, Purſuivant, Marſhals & Deputies to William Camden Clarenceux King of Arms. 4.

3. A like Table to the Surnames of Hamſhire Families. 10.

4. Arms, haſtily trick'd, from the Viſitation of Hampſhire, made by Robert Cooke Clarencieux King of Arms, A.D. 1576. 13.

5. A Table to the Surnames of the Huntingtonſhire Gentry. 16.

6. Arms, haſtily trick'd, from the Viſitation of Huntingdonſhire, made A.D. 1613. by Nicholas Charles Lancaſter Herald, Marſhall and Deputy to William Camden, Clarencieux, King of Arms. 19.

### 1055.

A Book in large 4to, compiled by ſome Hackney-Scribler, and by him entituled,

Honour's Monument, or Faire Vertues Record. In perpetual remembrance of the generous, worthy and religious Sr. James Weſton, Baron of the Exchequer.

It contains,

1. The Epiſtle Dedicatory; to the right vertuous, worthy & religious Gentleman, the exact Patterne & Mirror of all Vertue, Mr. N. Bacon Eſquire. 2.

2. An accroſtique Epitaphe upon the noble name and immortal Honor and Memory of the moſt worthy vertuous and religious Sir James Weſton, Baron of the Exchequier, &c. lately deceaſed (The Initial Letters done by a Painter) 4.

3. The honorable Atchievement and Armorial Enſeigne of the religious & judicious Gentleman Sr. James Weſton Knight, and one of the worthy Barons of his Majeſties Exchequer. 5.

The Atchievement is torn out.

4. An Emblem of Mortality, erected upon the death of the truely worthy and vertuous Gentleman Sr. James Weſton, Baron of the Exchequier, &c. 6.

At the end of this, is his Armes, painted by an Armes-Painter.

## Num. 1055—1057.

5. Atchievement of the hopeful, honorable and vertuous young Gentlewoman . . . . (here is a Blank left for her Name, this Poetaſter being ignorant of it) . . . . Grand-child and Heire to the honorable, worthy, & religious Sr. James Weſton Knight, one of the Barons of his Majeſties Exchequier, &c. (The Arms follow, painted in a Lozenge by a Workman.) 8. b.

6. Sir James Weſton Baron of the Exchequier, his Soule's farewell to the Body. 10.

7. To the honor'd Name and Memory of Sr. James Weſton Kt. one of the Barons of his Majeſties Exchequier, &c, (another Poem.) 11.

8. True Worth's Memoriall; a Monument of Remembrance erected to the immortall Memory of the late truely vertuous religious and worthy Gentleman, Sir James Weſton Kt. one of the Barons of the Exchequer; who departed this miſerable and tranſitory Life at his Chamber in the Temple, the 10th of December 1633. 13.

9. A Kind of an Epilogue or Concluſion to theſe Poems. 33.

### 1056.

A Book in fol. lately written by the hand of one Moſes Williams of Univerſity-College in Oxford; being

A Tranſcript of the Additions to, & Emendations of, Sr. William Dugdale's Baronage of England, by Anthony Wood the Oxford Antiquary; from his own Papers remaining in the Aſhmolean Muſæum, in that Univerſity.

### 1057.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of divers Heraldical Tracts & Fragments now bound up together. vizt.

1. A Table, as it ſeems, to ſome Arms-Book, of the Devonſhire Gentry. Perhaps extracted by Mr. Withie, from the Viſitation of that County. A.D. 1620. 1.

2. A like Table of the Names of Warwickſhire Gentry; extracted, perhaps by Mr. Withie from the Viſitation of that County. A.D. 1619. 1. b.

3. A like Table of the Names of the Shropſhire Gentry; extracted by Mr. Withie from the Viſitation of Shropſhire, A.D. 1623. 2.

*3. A like Table of the Names of the Lancaſhire Gentry; made to ſome Copie of the Viſitation of that County. 3.

4. A like Table to ſome Copie of the Viſitation of Cambridge-ſhire. 5.

5. John Withie's Table to the Viſitation of Cornwall & Devonſhire, made by Henry St. George Richmond and Sampſon Lennard Blew-Mantle, Anno 1620. for William Camden Clarencieux; and now remaining in the Office of Armes Anno 1646. 6.

6. Mr. Withie's Table to the Viſitation of Shropſhire, remaining in the Office. 10.

7. Mr. Withie's Table to a Viſitation Book of Surrey, perhaps, remaining in the Heralds Office. 16.

8. Mr. Withie's Table to a Viſitation-book of Cheſhire, in the Office of Armes. 22.

9. Armes of divers Aldermen & other Citizens of London; haſtily trick'd. 24.

10. An ill-diſpoſed Table to ſome Heraldical Book in Mr. Saunders's Collection. 26.

11. An alphabetical Table to (Mr. Saunders's?) little Red Book. 28.

12. An ill-diſpoſed Alphabet to ſome large Collection of Armes; perhaps made by Edw. Cole the Arms-painter. (NB. I could not make the leaves come right, before they were bound up together) 35.

13. Extract from the Act of Parliament Ann. 31 Hen VIII. about placing the great Officers of the Kingdom. 65.

14. Liſt of the Nobility temp. Jac. 1. et Car. 1. with their Armes rudely tricked. 67.

## Num. 1057—1059.

15. Arms (in Blazon) of the Lincolnſhire Gentry. (Qu. if this be perfect ?) 75.
16. The Coates of the Gentlemen of Staffordſheire, in Blazon. 80.
17. Arma Nobilium de Comitatu Stafford. ex Libro in Officio Armorum (in Blazon) 82.
18. Little Notes touching Littleton, & Vernon ; with Arms. 83.
19. (Alphabetical) Table of the Names of Staffordſhire Families. 83. b.
20. Liſt of Wiltſhire Gentlemen. 84.
21. Armes of Suffolk-Gentlemen, very haſtily & rudely tricked. 88.

Then follows part of a Book done by Mr. John Saunders ; which if it had remained perfect would have been of good value ; it contains,

22. Alphabet of Arms of the Gentry of Buckinghamſhire, as it ſeems ; in Blazon. Imperfect. 95.
23. Alphabet of Arms, in Blazon, of the Buckinghamſhire Gentry ; from the Viſitations made A.D. 1634. & A.D. 1675. 99.
24. Alphabet of Arms in Blazon of the Devonſhire Gentry. Imperfect. 107.
25. Alphabet of Arms in Blazon, of the Glouceſterſhire Gentry ; from the Viſitation taken A.D. 1623. Imperfect. 116.
26. Alphabet of Armes in Blazon, of the Hertfordſhire Gentry ; from the Viſitation taken A.D. 1634. 122.
27. Alphabet of Arms in Blazon, of the Herefordſhire Gentry ; from the Viſitation made A.D. 1569. 143.
28. Fragment of the like Alphabet of Arms, in Blazon, for the Gentry of Middleſex. 147.
29. Alphabet of Armes, in Blazon, of the Nottinghamſhire Gentry. 149.
30. Alphabet of Arms of Shropſhire Gent. in Blazon. Imperfect. 153.
31. Alphabet of the Arms of Staffordſhire Gentry, in Blazon. Imperfect. 159.
32. Alphabet of the Arms of Wiltſhire Gentry, in Blazon ; from the Viſitation A.D. 1565. 163.
33. Fragment of a like Alphabet of Arms of the Gentry of . . . . . 170.

## 1058.

A Book treating only of Parliamentary affairs ; as containing,

1. Notes concerning the principal matters tranſacted in the Parliament begunn the 30th day of January 1620. being Tueſday ; written by a Member of the Commons houſe. 1.
2. Notes touching the Proceeding of the ſecond Seſſion of the ſame Parliament, viz. from 20 November A.D. 1621. by the ſame. 20.—40.

At the other end of the book, I find,

3. A Collection of Rules, Orders, & Preſidents of the Commons Houſe of Parliament 1.—11.

## 1059.

A Paper book in fol. containing many Arguments, Pleadings, Judgements, Caſes, and other Analects of ſome Perſon ſtudious of the Common Law of this Realm ; by whom, or by ſome other hand, it ſeems to have been thus entituled ; " Le Libre de les Leys : et cettes choſes obſerves ici, ſont les Jugements de les Juges." The Titles of each particular matter, are theſe,

1. Si Attainder le Pier ſoit Impediment a ſes Fitz, que lun Frere ne poet enherit a lauter Frere. 1.

## Num. 1059.

2. The Caſe of the Heir of Sr. Rowland Hayward, with relation to the Mannor of Dodington alias Dytton, & to the Mannor of Rownde-Acton & Wenlock, &c. in Com. Salop. 2.
3. De Ejectione Firme ; inter Harvey & Facye. 3.
4. Ejectione Firme ; Moyle Finche debitor Dñe Regine Pl. per Billam ; Tho. Throckmorton, Tho. Pigott, Geo. Pigott, Tho. Buggins, & John Foukes, deffs. 5.
5. Le truns aſſigne in parcell del Manour de Thobye: John Butler Pl. Tho. Baker, et Tho. Delves, Deffs. 8.
6. Butler & Baker in l'Exchequer Chamber, Termino Paſche, 35 Elizabeth. 9.
7. Henrye Countye de Penbrok port Accõn ſur le Caſe vers Sr. Henry Barkley & John Symes, Paſche, 36 Eliz. Rot. 351. Rooper. 16. b.
8. The Caſe concerning the ſcite & demeſnes of the Hoſpitall of St. John in the Pariſh of St. Cuthbert in Welles. 19.
9. Argument upon this Queſtion, Whether his Majeſty may, by his Prerogative-Royall, without aſſent of Parliament, at his owne will and pleaſure, lay a new Charge or Impoſition upon Marchandizes to be brought into, or out of this Kingdom of England, and enforce Marchants to pay the ſame (proved in the negative.) 24.

Then follow other Reports, as of

10. Powſley vers Blackman, in Term. Trin. 18 Jac. 1. Rot. 1230. 67.
11. Sr. Palle Thracy vers Dutton, que commence Hill. 18 Jac. 1. Rot. 1037. 67. b.
12. Darcy et Jackſon's Caſe. 69.
13. Edward Kinaſton vers Flood Powell ap Thomaſin, in ejectione Firme ; que commence in Term. Trin. 19 Jac. in Exchequer. 71. b.
14. Baniſter et Ayers Caſe. 72. b.
15. Fox et Stevenſon, &c. vers Maſon et Bromley, que conſerne le Seigneur Darcy. 75.
16. William Whitt vers Sayer. 76.
17. Moore vers Sr. George Reynelle. 76. b.
18. Sir Bevile Greenville vers Sr. Nicholas Smith. ibid.
19. Sir Charles Howerd vers Sr. Chandiſh Vicont Mansfield, qui eſpouſe la Ladye Marie. ibid.
20. Porter vers Phillips. 77. b.
21. Arundell vers Meade et Hoy. 78.
22. Warren vers Perkins in Brief der. 78. b.
23. Yarley vers Turnock in Error. ibid.
24. Jolyff vers Brode. 79. b.
25. Drake vers Slade. ibid.
26. Darcy vers Jackſon. 80. b.
27. Briton vers Ward pour Error, al Serjeants Inn. 82.
28. Harrington vers Garraway. Hill. 19 Jac. 1. Banc. Regis. 84.
29. Pincheback vers Buckworth. 85.
30. Fulgeam, Foy, & Stephenſon, &c. vers Maſon et Bromley. 85. b.
31. Greenfields & Smiths Caſe, al Serjeants Inn. 86. b.
32. Un Information pour Intruſion exhibita in Curia Wardorum, vers Sr. Edward Cooke. 87.
33. Le Seigneur Zouch, et Fuluab, Sr. Edwarde Moore, et autres. 93. b.
34. Emott, Ellis, et autres Indites pour forcible Entry. 94. b.
35. Bennetts Caſe (Indict. pour parolles.) 95.
36. Yaxley vers Turnock. ibid.
37. Archer vers Dalby, in Errour. 95. b.
38. Sir Chriſtopher Haydon, vers Godfall in Errour. 97.
39. Petty vers Hockley. ibid.
40. Loe Defendant. ibid.

41. Darcy

## Num. 1059.

41. Darcy vers Jacſon. 97.
42. Le Count de Barkſhire, Caſe. 102.
43. Harvy vers Chamberlain. 102. b.
44. Waldron vers Vicars et Symons. ibid.
45. Baniſter vers Renedie. ibid.
46. Sheply Defendant. 104.
47. Marſhallon Mayell vers Freeke. 104. b.

At the other End of the Book, I find Reports, &c. vizt.

48. Samuel Leonard vers Wyll. Pennant & John Pennant Executors de Petre Pennant (Action de Waſt) 1.
49. Richard Kemp vers Thomazyn Cheſter (Action de Waſt) 1. b.
50. John Yaxley vers George Kempe & Mary ſa feme, nuper feme Sr. Roger Woodhouſe. (Warrante Carte) 2.
51. Gregory Lord Dacre ſommoné a reſpondre Rychard Bantone? in Dett. 2. b.
52. John Argentone vers John Starkey (Action ſur le Caſe in Bank le Roy, pur Sclaunder de ſon Title) ibid.
53. Aſſiſe port per Francis Ruſſel et J. ſon feme, vers Edward Cateſby. 3.
54. Roger Owſely vers Ed. Bach. ibid.
55. Godfray Fuliambe Def. Tho. Leak T. (Uſe) 3. b.
56. Allen Pleint. Androwes Def. (Dett.) 4. b.
57. Mathy Otton vers William Hall (Action de Dett). ibid.
58. Michell Taylor (port Action de Tranſgreſſion) vers William Hoo. 5.
59. William Methold vers Samuell Haſlewood (Action de Waſt). ibid.
60. Frederik Wakfyeld (Breve de Particion, ſur Cheval trove. 5. b.
61. Skarrett vers Hanmer (Action de Tranſgreſſion). ibid.
62. William Barnes vers Olyver Briggs (Action de Dett) 6.
63. Agnes Fowler vers Rychard Dal. ibid.
64. John Payn vers John Jeſſop (ſur Prohibition). 6. b.
65. Anthony Browne vers Rychard Peaſte (Action de Tranſgreſſion). 7.
66. James Cogan vers Katheryne Cogan (Action de Tranſgreſſion). 7 b.
67. Richard Freſtone vers Thomas Stanford. ibid.
68. Wylliam Ruſſell & Dorothy ſa feme, vers Raff Highſtede (Action de Dett). 8.
69. John Ward vers Jaques Lambard. ibid.
70. Le Preſident & Scholers de St. Mary Magdalen Colleg in Oxon. 8. b.
71. Rychard Walker vers Wyllyam Collyer. ibid.
72. Wyſeman vers Richard Baldwyn. ibid.
73. John Benyngton vers Thomas Benyngton & John Benington. 9.
74. W. Cryſtman vers Gryffin Lewys & John de Kyngeſlande. ibid.
75. Edward Reynolds vers John Clayton. ibid.
76. Rychard Standidge vers Frauncis Warmouth. 9. b.
77. Frauncis Snell vers Mary Norton Adminiſtratrix de Hugh Norton. ibid.
78. Sr. Edward Clere Plaintiff. Eveſque (33 Eliz.) de Norwiche, Edward Pecock, & Robert Hynſton Clerk Deff. 10.
79. Quare impedit pro Regina; Will. Eveſque de Lyncolne, Georgius Belgrave, Willelmus Hynton Deff. ann. 33 Eliz. 11.
80. John Germyn Pl. Arthur Arſcott, Deff. 12.
81. William Dilon vers John Frayne. 35 Eliz. (Perpetuytie) 15.

## Num. 1059, 1060.

82. . . . . Taverner vers Thomas Cromwell. 35 Eliz. (Copyhold). 22. b.
83. John Scott, vers Anthony Mayne (Action de Dett). 23.
84. Sr. Rychard Buckly vers Owen Wood (Action ſur le Caſe pur ſclaunderous Paroles). 23.
85. Allen & Jones. 23. b.
86. Edward Owen vers . . . . Perkes (Action de Waſt). ibid.
87. Sir Nycholas Woodrof vers . . . Potesford (Quare impedit). ibid.
88. Sibill Lowen vers Francis Dod & Margery ſon feme (Action de Dett). 24.
89. Robert Worſeley & Thomas Worſeley, obligez in Statut-Merchant al Robert Charnock. ibid.
90. Robert Betford vers John Ford. ibid.
91. . . . Buckler vers . . . Hardye (Ejectione Firme). 24. b.
*91. Robert Fuller vers . . . . . Woodhouſe. ibid.
92. Roger Adertone & Thomazyne ſa feme, vers Roger Gratwicke et Philip Gratwyke. ibid.
93. Elizabeth Counteſſe de Rutland, Roger Maners & John Maners Exequutors del Teſtament John Counte de Rutland, Exequutor Edward Counte de Rutland; vers Iſabel Counteſſe de Rutland (Action ſur le Caſe, pour converſion de Biens et Jewells de Edward Counte de Rutland). 25.
94. George Booth vers John Skevygton (Action de Waſt). ibid.
95. . . . . Johnſon & Thomas Parſons vers . . . . Woodſhawe, &c. (Action ſur le Caſe). 25. b.
96. Agnes Gardyner vers Wylliam Byrdenn et John Byrden. ibid.
97. . . . Hardinge vers . . . Powton (in repleg.). 26.
98. . . . Mathewſon, &c. vers George Lydiat. 26. b.
99. Sr. Richard South vers E. Gerrard. ibid.
100. Robert Chamberleyne vers le Rector et Scolers del Colledge Beate Marie et Omnium Sanctorum Lincoln in Univerſitate Oxon. 27.
101. Anne Counteſſe de Warwick vers l'Eveſque de Coventre et Lichfield (Action de Dett ſur Obligation) 38 Eliz. 28.
102. Frauncis Fyton & Katheryne ſa feme, Sr. Thomas Cecyll & Dorothy ſa feme, Sir William Cornwallys & Lucye ſa feme, et Elizabeth Danvers, vers John Hall et Wyllyam Barker Clerke (Quare impedit). 28.
103. Humfrey Speccott & Elizabeth his wieff, againſt John Buſhop of Exon (a Quare impedit, 28 Eliz.) 28. b.
104. John Wyſeman vers Thomas Crow (Action de Treſpaſs). 29.
105. Lovelace vers Reynolds (37 Eliz.) 29. b.
106. Henry Nevelle Adminiſtrator Ed. Nevel L. Burgaveny, vers J. Sydenham & Mary ſa feme (Valore Maritagij, Paſch. 35 Eliz.) 30.
107. Thomas Marche vers John Curtiſe (Ejectione Firme) 33.
108. Caſe of Alice Corbett, with reſpect to the Mannour of Brompton. 34.

## 1060.

A Book in fol. written in the German tongue, and containing,

A Treatiſe of Fireworks, both by way of Rockets & Bombs; illuſtrated by many figures not unſkilfully drawn. It ſeems conſiderable.

Codex

## Num. 1061, 1062.

### 1061.

Codex membranaceus et tenuis in 4to, ampliori; a Joanne Anſtis Armigero dono datus: in quo continetur,

Exemplar authenticum Proceſſus in Cauſa Divortij inter R. Henricum Octavum, et Dominam Annam Clivenſem, prout A. D. 1540, exigebatur, ac (perpenſis Teſtium ſingulorum depoſitionibus, cum univerſis iſtius Matrimonij circumſtantijs) determinabatur per Univerſalem Cleri Anglicani Synodum ſive Convocationem, quam ad validitatem ejuſdem Matrimonij validitatem congregavit Rex. In hac Synodo præſentes fuere, Thomas Cantuarienſis et Edwardus Eboracenſis, Archiepiſcopi: Edmundus Londonienſis, Cuthbertus Dunelmenſis, Stephanus Wintonienſis, Joannes Lincolnienſis, Robertus Carliolenſis, Willelmus Menevenſis, Robertus Aſſaphenſis, Nicholaus Roffenſis, et Joannes Bangorenſis, Epiſcopi utriuſq; Provincie Cantuarienſis et Eboracenſis Prelati. Nec non Magiſtri Ricardus Gwent Archidiaconus Londonienſis, Curie Cantuarienſis Officialis, Cleri inferioris Domus Provincie Cantuarienſis Convocationis Prolocutor: et Dñs Thomas Thyrleby Legum Doctor, Archidiaconus Elienſis in Epiſcopum Weſtmonaſterienſem deſignatus, comitati Magiſtris Joanne Incent S. Pauli London. Petro Vanne Sariſburienſi, Joanne Tailour. Lincolnienſi, Henrico Williams Lichfeldenſi, Simone Heyns Exonienſi, Eccleſiarum Cathedralium Provincie Cantuarienſis, ac Ricardo Leyton Eccleſie Metropolitice Eboracenſis reſpective Decanis: Edmundo Crammer Cantuarienſi, Ricardo Rawſon Eſſexienſi, Ricardo Coren Colceſtrenſis et Oxonienſi, Thoma Baughe Surreyenſi, Mauricio Gruffith Roffenſi, Joanne Worthyalle Ciceſtrenſi, Polidoro Vergilio Wellenſi, Ricardo Strete Derbienſi, Davide Poole Salopie, Thoma Wynter Cornubienſe, Georgio Hennege Tauntonienſi, Griffino Leyſon Caermerdinie, Thoma Runcorne Bangorienſi, Thoma Weſteby Eboracenſi, Thoma Magnus de Eaſt-Riding, Joanne Langriche de Clevelande, Roberto Davelle Northumbrie, Willelmo Carliolenſi, Cantuarienſis et Eboracenſis Provinciarum reſpective Archidiaconis: nec non Clero utriuſq; Provincie in frequenti admodum multitudine.

Proceſſui Teſtimonia cum Signis eorum tabellionabilibus adhibuerunt Ricardus Watkyns, Anthonius Huſe, et Thomas Argalle, Notarij Publici.

### 1062.

Codex membranaceus in fol. a Johanne Anſtis Arm. dono datus; in quo continentur,

1. Iter London. coram Henrico de Stantone, Willelmo de Herle, Juſticiarij Domini Regis Itinerantibus apud Turrim; anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi 14. in craſtino Sancti Hillarij. 1.

2. Summula materiarum in Itineribus London. et Kancie tractatarum. 10. b, 30. c, 68. b, 115. b. 143.

3. Iter Cancie, inceptum die Dominica in Octabis Sancti Johannis Baptiſte, coram Henrico de Stantone, Willelmo de Ormeſby, Henrico Spigurnel, et ſocijs ſuis; apud Cantuariam anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, ſexto. 12.

Sequuntur annales Juridici, de tempore Regis Edwardi II. viz.

3. De Termino Sancti Michaelis, anno tertio. 31.

4. De Termino Sancti Hillarij, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi tercio. 36. b.

Sub hoc titulo includi videtur Terminus Trinitatis.

5. Terminus S. Michaelis, anno 18. Capite mutilus. 47.

6. De Termino Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, decimo. 52.

## Num. 1062.

7. De Termino Sancti Hillarij, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, decimo. 56.

8. De Termino Paſche, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, decimo. 57. b.

9. De Termino Trinitatis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, decimo. 58. b.

10. De Termino Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, undecimo. 60. b.

11. De Termino Sancti Hillarij anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, undecimo. 64.

12. De Termino Paſche, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, undecimo. 67.

13. De Termino Trinitatis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, undecimo. 68.

14. De Termino Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, duodecimo. 70.

15. De Termino Sancti Hillarij, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, duodecimo. 74. b.

16. De Termino Paſche, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, duodecimo. 77.

17. De Termino Trinitatis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, duodecimo. 80.

18. De Termino Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, tercio decimo. 82.

19. De Termino Hillarij, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, tercio-decimo. 87.

20. De Termino Paſche, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, tercio-decimo. 89.

21. De Termino Trinitatis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, tercio-decimo. 89. b.

22. De Termino Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, quarto-decimo. 94.

23. De Termino Hillarij, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, quarto-decimo. 99. b.

24. De Termino Paſche, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, quarto-decimo. 102.

25. De Termino Trinitatis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, quarto-decimo, 103.

26. De Termino Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, quinto-decimo. 104.

27. De Termino Hillarij, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, quinto-decimo. 109. b.

28. De Termino Paſche, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, quinto-decimo. 111.

29. De Termino Trinitatis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, quinto-decimo. 113.

30. De Termino S. Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, ſexto-decimo. 116.

31. De Termino Hillarij, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, ſexto-decimo. 119.

32. De Termino Paſche, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, ſexto-decimo. 121. b.

33. De Termino Trinitatis, anno regni Regis Edwardij filij Regis Edwardi, ſexto-decimo. 124. b.

34. De Termino Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, decimo-ſeptimo. 129.

35. De Termino S. Hillarij, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, decimo-ſeptimo. 133. b.

36. De Termino Paſche, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, decimo-ſeptimo. 136. b.

37. De Termino Trinitatis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, decimo-ſeptimo. 140. b.

38. Adnotationes, ex Annalibus Juridicis, ut videtur, excerptæ. 144.

39. Breve Hugonis de Meriſceby et Sociorum ejus, Juſticiariorum Regis, in Comitatibus Cumbriæ et Westmorlandiæ, quo mandant Vicecomiti Weſtmorland. quod venire faciat coram eis apud Appelby, &c. Milites, Liberetenentes, Burgenſes, &c. in balliva ſua, plene informatos de Acquietancijs et Indenturis de Summis per ſingulas Villatas de Nona Garbarum, Vellerum, et Agnorum, ſolutis. Et quod publice proclamari faciat, quod

## Num. 1062—1064.

quod omnes illi qui conqueri voluerint de Miniſtris Dñi Regis, ſint ibidem dictis die & loco. dat. apud Carliol. 12 die Marcij, anno 17 R. Edwardi III. 144.

40. De Termino Hillarij, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, decimo octavo. 145.

41. De Termino Paſche, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, decimo octavo. 149.

42. De Termino Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, decimo octavo. (Deſinit abrupte, poſt fol. 158.) 152.

## 1063.

Codex chartaceus in fol. quem contulit Johannes Anſtis Armiger; ex vetuſto Codice deſcriptus, et manu clariſſimi viri Georgij Savilij Marchionis de Halifax, Privati Sigilli Regij jam olim Cuſtodis, nonnullis in locis illuſtratus. Archetypi Titulus ſic ſe habuit,

Hic incipit Regiſtrum compilatum a Dompno Johanne Abbate Monaſterij Beate Marie de Ruffordia, Anno Domini 1471, de Cartis ſive Munimentis prefato Monaſterio concernentibus.

Diſtingui poteſt Opus in eas partes, quarum Tituli ſequuntur.

1. Cartæ de ſcitu Monaſterij, déq; Villa Ruffordiæ. 1. et 7.

2. Bunde et Mete Dominij de Rufford, pertinentis Abbathie de Rufford, bundati et metati anno 38 regni Regis Edwardi III? 6.

3. Nemus quod vocatur Brele (i. e. Brayle.) 7. b.

4. Ekering, cum dimidia Eccleſia; de Terra Angoti, Crateleye, &c. ibid.

5. Almetone et Levertone in Lincolneſhire. 25.

6. Kelum, cum Parke Lathe. (de Sipley. 51. de Scartorp. 51. b. Muſcam, &c.) 42.

7. Mapilbeck. 83. b.

8. Flinteham. 87. (Dunham. 87. b. Edyngle. 88. Donecaſtre. ibid.) 87.

9. Bunde et Mete Grangie noſtre de Parco; compilate ſive metate per Johannem Whitgift Celerarium de Rutford, tempore Dompni Thome Sewalby Abbatis, per conſenſum parcium vicinarum tunc ibidem exiſtencium, A.D. 1400. 88. b.

10. Hokertone. 90, 91.

11. Kirtlinton. 90. b.

12. Muſcam del Parklathe. 101.

13. Muſcam-North. 102. b.

14. Cheſtrefeld, Neubolt, Brampton. 107.

15. Britrichfeld. 124.

16. Abeney. 127.

17. Hukelawe. 131.

18. Shirbroke. 131. b.

19. Scardeclyfe. 133. b.

20. Palterton. 134. b.

21. Notyngham. 136.

22. Suwell. 146.

23. Beſtorp cum Kalvetone. 148.

24. Kirneſhale. 158. b.

25. Kirketone. (et Walcſby) 160.

## 1064.

Codex chartaceus in fol. a Joanne Anſtis Armigero dono datus; in quo continentur quorum Tituli ſequuntur, Tractatus Politici,

1. Tituli nonnullorum e Tractatibus in preſenti Codice contentis.

2. Tractatus Pacis et mutui Commercij ſive Intercurſus Mercium; concluſus Londini inter Henricum VII. Regem Angliæ, et Philippum Archi-Ducem Auſtriæ, Ducem Burgundiæ, &c. datum apud Weſtmonaſterium, 26 die Martij, A.D. 1496. 1.

## Num. 1064.

3. Tractatus Caliſiæ inter Commiſſarios dictorum Principum concordatus. 15. b.

4. Articulus Intercurſûs Mercium, de Tractatu Philippi Archiducis Auſtriæ; de data 24 Februarij, A.D. 1495. 21. b.

5. Tractatus Commercij et Intercurſus Mercium, inter potentiſſimos Principes Henricum VIII. Angliæ Regem, et Maximilianum Imperatorem Electum, de data 28 diei Julij A.D. 1502, 1512. (f.) 23. b.

6. Confirmatio Tractatus Pacis inter Regem Angliæ Henricum ejus Nominis Octavum, et Maximilianum Imperatorem, de data A.D. 1513. 24. b.

7. Conventiones inter illuſtriſſimum Principem Henricum Octavum Angliæ Regem et Cæſarem ſuper Intercurſu Mercium et Mercandiſiarum utriuſq; Principis Subditorum. De data 24 Januarij A.D. 1515, in oppido Bruxelliæ. 28.

8. Tractatus Pacis inter Carolum Hiſpaniarum Principem, Archiducem Auſtriæ; et ſereniſſimum Angliæ Regem Henricum VIII. concluſus Bruxellis, die 24 Januarij A.D. 1515. 30.

9. Inſtrumentum publicum, una cum Scedula eidem annexa. Tenorûm ſequentium, ſuper Proteſtatione Juramenti Regis Catholici et Reginæ Caſtelliæ, per Dñm Bernardum de Meſa tunc Trimiopolitanum Epiſcopum, de data 3 diei Octobris, A.D. 1515. 32. b.

10. Tractatus Pacis et Amicitiæ inter illuſtriſſimos Principes Henricum Octavum Angliæ Regem, ex Maximilianum Imperatorem Electum, et Johannem et Carolum Hiſpaniarum et Navarræ Reges, de data A.D. 1516. 33.

11. Confirmatio Tractatus mutui Commercij et Mercium Intercurſûs, inter Henricum Octavum Angliæ Regem, et Carolum Imperatorem, de data diei 15 menſis Aprilis, A.D. 1520. 37.

12. Tractatus Caliſiæ inter Henricum ejus nominis Octavum, Angliæ Regem; et Carolum Quintum Romanorum Imperatorem; contra Franciſcum Primum Gallorum Regem, de data A.D. 1521. 40. b.

13. Confirmatio Tractatus Windeſorij facta ſuper mutua Confœderatione inter illuſtriſſimos Angliæ Regem Henricum ejus nominis Octavum, et Carolum Quintum Romanorum Imperatorem, contra Gallorum Regem, de data A.D. 1522. 48.

14. Tractatus, Concordia, et Unio, inter illuſtriſſimos Principes Henricum Octavum Angliæ Regem, et Carolum Quintum Imperatorem; una cum Confirmatione Cameraci, de anno 1529. 50. b.

15. Articulus Defenſionis et Auxilij inter prædictos Principes, Cameraci; anno 1529. 52. b.

16. Tractatus perpetuæ Pacis inter Carolum Imperatorem et Henricum Angliæ Regem hujus nominis Octavum. Londoni, 11 die Februarij A.D. 1542. 54.

17. Dilucidatio Tractatûs Pacis perpetuæ, habitæ inter Henricum Octavum Angliæ Regem, et Carolum Quintum Romanorum Imperatorem. Trajecti, 16 Jan. A.D. 1546. 68.

18. Articles paſſez ſur le Traicté ſuſdictes par le Sieur Paget; le 6 Avril, 1545. 72. b.

19. Quelles choſes les Subjects de l'Empereur ne pourront mener en France a Bruxelles. Le dit 6 jour d'Avril, 1545. 73. b.

20. Compendium eorum Vectigalium, Cuſtumarum, et aliorum Subſidiorum, quæ per Mercatores extraneos hodie ſolvuntur, et ſolvi conſueverunt per Tempus cujus contrarij memoria Hominum non exiſtit. 74.

21. Articuli propoſiti pro parte Cæſareæ Majeſtatis, Oratoribus ſereniſſimi Regis Angliæ, ſuper quibus ipſi Oratores promiſerunt certiorem facere Dominum ſuum quem ſperant Articulos admiſſurum; Se vero ut hæc fiant, omnem operam, curam, et diligentiam adhibituros, bona fide. Trajecti 16 Januarij A.D. 1546. 75.

## Num. 1064.

22. Tractatus Matrimonij inter Mariam Reginam Angliæ et Philippum Hiſpaniarum Principem, per Carolum Quintum Imperatorem, et dictam Mariam Angliæ Reginam initus et concluſus, A.D. 1553. 75. b.

23. Tractatus Pacis et Amicitiæ inter potentiſſimos Angliæ et Francorum Reges, in Civitate London. 5 die Aprilis, A.D. 1518. 81.

24. Confirmatio Tractatûs Pacis et Amicitiæ inter Angliæ et Francorum Reges, Londini, die 2 menſis Octobris, A.D. 1518. 89. b.

25. Confirmatio Tractatûs pro depredationibus cohercendis, inter illuſtriſſimos Angliæ et Francorum Reges, apud London, 1518. 93.

26. Confirmatio Tractatûs illuſtriſſimæ Dominæ Ludovicæ matris Regis Franciſci Primi, ſuper Dote, et pro Arreragijs illuſtriſſimæ Dominæ Mariæ Franciæ Reginæ ſolvend. apud Lugdunum; de data anni 1525. 95. b.

27. Tractatus Pacis inter Regem Angliæ Henricum Octavum, et Ludovicam matrem Franciſci Regis Franciæ Regentem, apud More: 30 die Auguſti, A.D. 1525. 96.

28. Confeſſio ſereniſſimæ Dominæ Matris Francorum Regis, facta coram Vicarijs generalibus in Spiritualibus et Temporalibus Archiepiſcopi Lugdunenſis Galliarum Primati, ſuper Debitis et Obligationibus ipſius et Francorum Regis, quibus illuſtriſſimo Angliæ Regi tenebantur, prout in Tractatu deſuper facto de data apud More, 30 die menſis Auguſti, A.D. 1525, ſpecificato, plenius continetur. 100.

29. Tractatus Francorum Regis, de data A.D. 1525. 101.

30. Tractatus reciprocæ Obligationis inter Angliæ et Francorum Reges, de data A.D. 1526. ibid.

31. Tractatus perpetuæ Pacis initus inter Franciſcum ejus nominis Primum, et Henricum Octavum Francorum et Angliæ Reges, de data, A.D. 1527. 101. b.

32. Declaratio Franciſci Gallorum Regis Primi, tam de Pecunia accepta, quam de rebus alijs. Divioni, 29 Januarij A.D. 1529. 107. b.

33. Tractatus pro ſolutione annua certæ quantitatis Salis per Regem Gallorum Franciſcum, ejus nominis Primum, Henrico Angliæ Regi, de data 2 Decembris, A.D. 1530. 109. b.

34. Tractatus Arctioris Amicitiæ inter R. R. Henricum Octavum et Franciſcum Primum, cum Egidio de la Pomeraye Francorum Regis Ambaſſiatore concluſus; apud London, 23 die Junij A.D. 1532. 111. b.

35. Tractatus Campenſis ſuper redditione villæ Boloniæ Gallis, poſt octo Annos; initus, 17 Julij A. D. 1546. 117.

36. Tractatus Confirmationis Pacis inter Edoardum Sextum Angliæ, et Franciſcum Primum Franciæ, Reges; habitus Londini, A.D. 1546. 123.

37. Tractatus Londoni habitus inter Edoardum Sextum Angliæ, et Franciſcum Primum Franciæ, Reges; de limitibus Comitatus Boloniæ. Qui eſt Interpretatio Fœderis Campenſis. 1546. 126. b.

38. Tractatus de reſtituenda Bolonia Gallis, initus inter Henricum Secundum Gallorum Regem, et Edoardum Sextum Angliæ Regem; de data A. D. 1549. 128.

39. Tenores Commiſſionum pro Tractatu Bolonienſi. A.D. 1549. 133. b.

40. Tractatus Fœderis Andegavenſis inter ſereniſſimum Regem Angliæ, et chriſtianiſſimum Galliæ Regem; ſuper Nuptijs contrahendis cum Domina Elizabetha, A.D. 1551. 136. b.

41. Tractatus Pacis Caſtelli, Cameracenſis, inter potentiſſimam et ſereniſſimam Angliæ Reginam Elizabetham; et chriſtianiſſimum Franciæ Regem, de data 2 Aprilis, Anno Domini, 1559. 143.

42. Tenores Commiſſionum. 149 b.

## Num. 1064.

43. Ratificatio Tractatus Trecenſis; cum tenore ipſius Tractatus, dat. 11 Aprilis, A.D. 1564. 152. b.

44. Tenores Commiſſionum. 156. b.

45. Tractatus Trecenſis ſecundus, ex priori dependens (ratificatus) dat. 12 die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1564. 157. b.

46. Tenores Commiſſionum. 160.

47. Promeſſe ſur le deux Traictez ſuſdictes, faicte par l'Ambaſſadeur de la Royne d'Angleterre, Sir Thomas Smith. 163.

48. Tractatus Pacis Edinburgæ habitus, inter Franciſcum Secundum et Mariam, Regem et Reginam Francorum et Scotorum; et Elizabetham Angliæ Reginam, A.D. 1560. 163.

49. Tenores Commiſſionum. 167. b.

50. Traicté faict en Hollande, de Par les Nobles du Pais Bas, contre l'Inquiſition. Faict a la Haye en Hollande, 6 Juin. A.D. 1617. 171.

51. La Negotiation entre les Ambaſſadeurs de France et d'Eſpagne, pour l'Abolition des Placards de Trente pour Cent. 173.

52. Traitté entre la France et Meſſieurs les Eſtats Generaux des Provinces Unies du Pays Bas. Fait a la Haye, 31 Octobre, A.D. 1596. 174. b.

53. Traicté d'Alliance entre le Roy Henry Quatrieſme, et Meſſieurs les Eſtats dur Pais Bas, touchant le Secours mutuel, faict, le 23 Janvier, A.D. 1608. 178.

54. Promeſſe de Garentie de la Trefve des Pais Bas par les Roys tres-chreſtien, et de la Grand Bretagne, a ce intervenans les Ambaſſadeurs des Archiducs, le 17 Juin, A.D. 1609. 181.

55. Declaration des Ambaſſadeurs qui ſont intervenus a la Trefve; ſur la Navigation libre de Meſſieurs les Eſtats aux Indes Orientales. le 17 Juin, 1609. 183.

56. Promeſſe de Meſſieurs Jeannin et Ruſſy Ambaſſadeurs, de faire entretenir aux Eſtats 4000 hommes de pied, ex deux premieres Anneés de Paix, 23 Janvier, 1608. 184.

57. Traitté de les Sieurs Jeannin et de Ruſſy Ambaſſadeurs pour le Roy tres-chreſtien pres Meſſieurs les Eſtats Generaux des Pais Bas Unis; avec les Sieurs Deputez de Meſſieurs les Eſtats Generaux, le 22 de Juin A.D. 1609. 185.

58. Traitté de Hall, entre le Roy Henry IV. et les Princes de l'Union. dat. 11 Febvrier, l'an 1610. 190.

59. Traitté d'Alliance entre Meſſeigneurs les Princes Unis, et Meſſieurs les Eſtats Generaux des Pais Bas. le $\frac{6}{16}$ May, A.D. 1613. 193. b.

60. Traitte d'Alliance entre le Roy de Suede, et Meſſeigneurs les Eſtats Generaux des Provinces Unies du Pais Bas. Faict à la Haye, le 5 d'Avril, A.D. 1614. 196. b.

61. Plus ample Declaration, de la méme Datte. 199. b.

62. Traitte entre Veniſe et Hollande; fait le 18 d'Avril, A.D. 1620. 201.

63. Traitte entre le Roy Louis XIII. et les Eſtats Generaulx du Pais Bas, 1624. 205.

64. Enſuit la Teneur du Pouvoir des dits Seigneurs Commiſſaries de ſa Majeſté. 207.

65. S'enſuit la teneur de la Procuration des dits Seigneurs Ambaſſadeurs des Eſtats. 208.

66. Traicté de la Haye du 17 de Juin 1630, faict par l'Ambaſſadeur de France. 210.

67. La Copie du Pouvoir du dict Sr. Ambaſſadeur. 212. b.

68. La Copie du Pouvoir des dits Srs. Deputez. 213.

69. Declaration des Srs. Deputez des Eſtats des Provinces Unies du Pais Bas, ſur le premier Article du Traicté. 214.

## Num. 1064.

70. Aggreation de Meſſieurs les Eſtats Generaux, du Traitte precedent. 214. b.

71. Aggreation du Roy tres-chreſtien de France, du precedent Traitté. 215. b.

72. Traicté d'Alliance entre le Roy tres-chreſtien, et les Provinces Unies, faict a la Haye, le 15 d'Avril, A.D. 1634. 216.

73. Les Declarations, particulieres Articles, et Conditions, accordeés entre le Roy et Meſſieurs les Eſtats Generaux des Provinces Unies des Pais Bas; pour la levee et entretien d'un Regiment de Gens de Pied François, et d'une Compagnie de Cavallerie, en cas qu'il plaiſe a ſa dicte Majeſté de donner la dicte Compagnie. Faict. 26 Avril, l'an. 1634. 218. b.

74. Articles contenans les Intereſts que le Roy a à deſmeſler contre le Roy d'Eſpagne; ſur les quels Intereſts ſa Majeſté vient a eſtre inquietée ou moleſtée par le dict Roy d'Eſpagne, ſoubs quelque pretexte que ce puiſſe eſtre; en ſorte, que ſa Majeſté rompre generallement avec le Roy d'Eſpagne, les dicts Sieurs Eſtats Generaux ſe ſont obligez de faire le ſemblable. (26 Avril, 1634.) 221. b.

75. La Teneur du Pouvoir du dict Seigneur Baron de Charnacé, Ambaſſadeur de France. 222. b.

76. La Teneur du Pouvoir des Deputez des dictes Seigneurs Eſtats Generaux. 223.

77. Traicté de Ligue offenſive & deffenſive entre le Roy tres-chreſtien, et Meſſieurs les Eſtats Generaulx; du 18 Fevrier; ratifié par ſa Majeſté le 24 d'Avril, de l'Anneé 1635. 225.

78. La Teneur du Pouvoir des Srs. Commiſſaires deputez par ſa Majeſté. 232.

79. La Teneur du Pouvoir des Srs. Ambaſſadeurs Extraordinaires des Seigneurs les Eſtats Generaux. 233.

80. Articles Secrets accordez en ſuitte & en conſequence du Traicté paſſe ce jourdhuy, &c. 234. b.

81. Traicté du Secours d' Argent, en ſuitte du Precedent entre le Roy tres-chreſtien et les Seigneurs Eſtats; faict a la Haye, le 6 de Septembre, A.D. 1636. 237.

82. La Copie du Pouvoir du Sr. Ambaſſadeur de France. 239.

83. La Copie du Pouvoir des Srs. Deputez d'Hollande. 239. b.

84. Autre Traicté de Secours d'Argent entre le Roy tres-chreſtien, et Meſſieurs les Eſtats, faict et conclud a Paris le 17 de Decembre 1637. 242.

85. La Teneur du pourvoir des Miniſtres de par la France. 243. b.

86. La Teneur du pouvoir du Sr. Voſbergen. 244. b.

87. Traitte de Ligue entre le Roy, la Republique de Veniſe, et Monſeigneur de Savoye, pour le recouvrement de la Valtoline; concerté en Avignon, et arreſté a Paris le 17 de Febvrier, l'an 1623. 246.

88. Traitté d'Alliance entre les Roys d'Angleterre et de Dannemarck, et Meſſieurs les Eſtats Generaux. Fait, le 5 jour de Juin, 1624. 249.

89. La Copie des Commiſſions. 251. b.

90. Traicté d'Alliance et Ligue offenſive et deffenſive entre le Roy, et la Grande Bretagne, et ſes Royaumes, et les dicts Seigneurs les Eſtats, et leur Republique. Faict en la Ville de Suthampton, le 13 jour de Septembre, 1625. Stil d'Angleterre. 255.

91. La Teneur des Commiſſions. 263.

92. Traitté de Ligue entre les Roys de la Grande Bretagne, et Dannemarck, et les Eſtats Generaux des Provinces Unies du Pays Bas; Faict a la Haye le 9 Decembre l'annee 1625. 265.

93. Traicté pour la Paix de la Valtoline faict a Mouçon en Eſpagne, le 5 Mars, A.D. 1626. entre les deux Roys de France et d'Eſpagne. 269.

## Num. 1064, 1065.

94. Articles Secrets touchant l'accommodement de la Paix de la Valtoline en ſuitte du Traicté de Mouçon. 274.

95. Traitté faict par le Roy de France, avec certains Partiſans aſſociez pour l'eſtabliſſement General du Commerce en ſon Royaume. Faict le 19 jour de May, 1626. 276.

96. Extraict des Articles de Paix entre l Empereur et l'Electeur de Saxe; faicte a Prague le 30 de May, 1635. 283. (to 294.)

## 1065.

A Book in fol. giving along with others by Mr. John Anſtis. It conſiſts of two Parts; in the former of which, are contained,

1. The Contents of this Part; which ſhew, that formerly it was much larger than it is now.

2. A Diſcourſe of the Office of the Lord-Steward of England; written by Sr. Robert Cotton. 1.

3. Of the Steward of the Kinges Houſhould. (by Sir Robert Cotton.) 13.

4. A Diſcourſe of the Office of Lord Steward of England, by Mr. William Camden. 20.

5. A Diſcourſe of the Office of Lord High Conſtable of England; written by Sir Robert Cotton. 25.

6. The Antiquitie and Office of Earle-Marſhall of England; written by Sir Robert Cotton. 30.

7. A Diſcourſe of the Antiquitie and Office of the Earle-Marſhalls of England; written by Sir Robert Cotton Knight, at the requeſt of the Lord Howard Earle of Northampton. 41.

8. Reaſons that the Courte of Marſhalſey may fitly be enabled in certaine Caſes to hould Plea of all manner of Treſpaſſes, as well upon the Caſe, as others; albeit neither Party be of the King's Houſhold. 46.

9. The Manner, Forme, and Uſage of Gilbert de Strigulle Marſhall of England in the execution of that Office, at the Coronation of King Henry II. with all the pointes thereunto belonging. Taken out of an auncient Booke belonging to Sr. Edward Windham who ſerved at Bulloigne in that Office, and had that Booke, as appeareth, of the Earle of Surrey father to the Duke of Norfolke. 50.

10. New Ordinances propounded by Kinge Henry the Eight, touching the ſervice of the Knight Marſhall. 62.

11. The Etimology, Antiquity, and Office of the Earle-Marſhall of England. 64.

12. A Comiſſion unto the Lord Treaſurer of England and others, to exerciſe the Office of Earle-Marſhall of England. dat. 26 December, ann. 44 R. Elizabethæ. 78.

13. A Comiſſion unto the Lord Treaſurer of England & others, to exerciſe the Office of Earle-Marſhall of England. dat. 25 September, ann. 14 Jac. I. 83.

14. Certaine Obſervations concerning the Earles Marſhalles of England, and their juriſdictions. 88.

15. The Juriſdiction of the Lord High Conſtable and Mareſhall of England. 92.

16. The Letters Pattentes made by Kinge James to Thomas Earle of Arundell, for enlargeing the power of his Office of Earle Marſhall of England. 1 Aug. ann. regni, 20. 96.

17. The Manor of the Judiciall Proceedinge in the Court-Marſhall. 98.

18. Orders to obſerved in the Earle-Marſhalls Courte. 111.

19. Collections out of Records touchinge the uſage and practiſe of the Conſtable and Marſhalls Court in England. 122.

20. The manner of Proceedinge in a Caſe of Armes betweene John Lord Lovell, and Thomas Lord Morley; before the Coneſtable and Marſhall. anno 1395. 156.

In

## Num. 1065—1067.

In the other part of this Book are contained,
21. Extracts from the Records kept in the Tower of London, touching divers matters transacted in the 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, & 20th years of the Reign of K.Edward the Second. 174, to 285.

## 1066.

A thin Fragment of a parchment Book in Folio, given by Mr.Anstis. It relates to the University of Oxford, and the several Grants of Privileges made unto it, by divers of our Kings.

What here remains, is as followeth,

1. Index Rubricarum omnium Privilegiorum, de tempore Regis Ricardi II. 1. b.
2. Index Rubricarum omnium Privilegiorum, de tempore Regis Henrici IV. 2. b.
3. Index Rubricarum omnium Privilegorum, de tempore Regis Henrici V. 3. b.
4. Index Rubricarum omnium Privilegiorum, de tempore Regis Henrici VI. 4.
5. Index Rubricarum omnium Privilegiorum, de tempore Regis Edwardi IV. 4. b.
6. Index Rubricarum omnium Privilegiorum, de tempore Regis Henrici VII. 5.
7. Index Rubricarum omnium Privilegiorum, de tempore Regis Henrici VIII. 5. b.
8. Index Rubricarum omnium Privilegiorum, de tempore Regis Edwardi VI. 6.
9. Index Rubricarum omnium Privilegiorum, de tempore Marie Regine. 6. b.
10. A Petition of the Universite made to the King (Edward IV.) and his Parlement, for confirmation of their former Grant towching the Release of their yerely Rent of 5l. for the Fee Farme of Breade, Ale, and Wine, which is granted by the King according to the Peticion. 7. (to 10.)

The first Page and the principal Letter of this Petition are illuminated, & the Vynetts drawn prettily enough. At the bottom is the Escocheon or Arms of the University of Oxford; and on the left margin are the Arms of Hare Quartering Bassingbourne.

## 1067.

An Heraldical Book in thin fol. containing a Collection of Armes and Pedegrees, not to be fixed upon any one County; and therefore to be described more particularly; as followeth,

1. A Collection of the Arms of many of the antient Gentry; tricked in printed Escocheons, twenty in a Page. 1.

Then follow rudely tricked,

2. The Arms of Gavell; with the Docket of a Grant of them to Robert Gavell of Cobham in Surrey, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, 12 Aug. A.D. 1572. 9.
3. The Arms of Weston, with Quarterings. ibid.
4. The Arms of Covert of Hastcombe, with Quarterings. ibid.
5. The Arms of Fitz-Williams, with Quarterings. ibid.
6. The Arms of Jordan, with Quarterings. ibid.
7. The Arms of Fitch of Fitches & Windington in Essex. ibid.
8. Arms of Fuller of Tanbridge, in Com. Surrey, with Quarterings. 9. b.
9. Arms of Copley of Gattam, with Quarterings: taken from the Pedegree made by Mr. Philpot Somerset, A.D. 1630. ibid.
10. Arms of Beauchamp Earl of Warwick. ibid.
11. Arms of Gernun, with Quarterings. ibid.
12. Arms of Pargitur of Berking in Essex. ibid.

## Num. 1067.

13. Arms of Grimeston of Bradfield. 9. b.
14. Arms of Sr. Rich. Crobham? as granted by William Camden Clarenceux, A.D. 1599. ibid.

NB. These Arms are omitted in Sylvanus Morgan's printed List of Camden's Gifts; which I suppose to be also deficient with respect of others.

15. Arms of Pyle of Buston; with the Crest as it was confirmed. 10.
16. Arms of Prynne as granted by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, ann. 34 Eliz. ibid.
17. Arms of Davye of Harveham? in Com. Wiltes. ibid.
18. Arms of Elizabeth wife to K.Edward IV. ibid.

Then follows a Collection of Pedegrees written by divers hands; being

19. The Pedegree of Coigniers; with 2 or 3 Notes touching that Family. 11.
20. Pedegree & Arms of Stroade of Parham. 15. b.
21. Pedegree & Arms of Sadler of Sarisbury, as confirmed by Will. Camden, Clarenceux. 16.
22. Pedegree of Pennye. 16. b.
23. Pedegree & Arms of Hunt. 17.
24 Pedegree and Arms of Newton. 17. b. 18. b.
25. Descent of Thomas Mowbray Duke of Norfolke. 18. 18. b.
26. Descent of Skyner. 19.
27. Pedegree & Arms of Villiers Duke of Buckingham, &c. 19. b.
28. Arms of Stanley Earl of Derby, with Quarterings to the number of 90. 24. b.
29. Descent & Arms of Waller; as attested by John Philipot Somerset, 11 Aug. A.D. 1630. 26.
30. Pedegree of Beller. 26. b.
31. Pedegree & Arms of Roper. 28. b.
32. Pedegree & Arms of Hunckes. 30. b.
33. Pedegree & Arms of Washbourne. 31. b.
34. Pedegree & Arms of Cockfey. 33. b.
35. Descent & Arms of Gualter of London. 34.
36. Descent & Arms of Pawley of Ganwin, in Com. Cornub. (vid. infra, ad N° 43.) 34. b.
37. Descent & Arms of Barri of Winscott, in Com. Devon. 35.
38. Descent & Arms of Cockaine of Derbyshire. 35. b.
39. Pedegree of Stradling. 36.
40. Descent of Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, from Spenser, Clare, & Robert Fitz-Hamon. 37. b.
41. Pedegree & Arms of Fremlyn of Kemsing in Kent, collected from Registers & Records, by John Philpot Somerset. 38. b.
42. Pedegree of Wyvill of Slingsby-Castle. 40.
43. Pedegree & Arms of Pawley of Gonwin in Com. Cornub. as attested by George Owen, Yorke. 42. b.
44. Pedegree & Arms of Good-hand of Keverlemon alias Kermon in Com. Lincoln. 43. b.
45. Pedegree & Arms of Spencer of Bramley Grange in Com. Ebor. as attested by George Owen, Yorke. 45. b.
46. Pedegree & Arms of Berwick: attested by William Ryley, Norroy. 47.
47. Pedegree & Arms of Cheeke. 48.
48. Pedegree & Arms of Argentine; with certain Epitaphs, &c. 48. b.
49. Pedegree of Cheyne. 50. b.
50. Pedegree of Conesby; with Arms. 51. 51. b. & 52.
51. Pedegree of Allington; with some few Notes. 52. b.
52. Pedegree & Arms of Wells of Bowden-Magna in Com. Leicestr. 54. b.

53. Pedegree

## Num. 1067, 1068.

53. Pedegree & Arms of Wyther of Mannydowne in Com. Southampt. attested by John Philipott Somersett. 55.

54. Pedegree & Arms of the family of Tighale of East-Meane in the County of Southampton, from the Visitation-Booke of the County of Berks, A.D. 1566. 55. b.

55. Rough Draught from the Tomb of William Cockayne of London, Skinner; in the Church of St. Peter-Poor. 56. b. & 57.

## 1068.

A Book in fol. containing divers Heraldical Tracts, in the Order following,

1. Les Nosmes et lez Armes (en Blazon) dez Seignieurs, et Nobles Hommes (ou Chevaliers) qui estoyent aveq; le Roy Edward le primer, a la Seige de Karlanerocke en Escoece l'an. 1300. 1.

2. De la Tournay a la Vile de Donstable l'an 2 Edward II. i. e. The Armes, in Blazon, of many other Nobles & Knights. 6. b.

3. C'es le Reteinaunce del Counte de Lancastre; being the Arms, in Blazon, of other Nobles & Knights, who might, perhaps, be at the above-mentioned Tournay. 11.

4. Les Nosmes et Armes abatues des Graunds Seigneur: being the Arms, in Blazon, of divers Nobles & Knights. 18.

At the end of the foregoing List, are these words,

'Explicit de la Siege de Karlaverock en Escoce,' which shews that the above-mentioned Tracts are jumbled out of order; which might happen by the misplacing of Leaves.

5. Arms, in Blazon, of other Knights of like Antiquity, hinted to have been found in a peece of an ould Role, set in the ould Booke of Armes. 22.

6. Armes, in Blazon, of other Knights, who might have flourished about the time of K. Edward I. 25.

Then follow the Arms, in blazon, of the Knights of the several Counties of England, in the time of King Edward the first; where the Counties are not ranked in the Order observed in the Book inscribed 81 B. 2. but in this which followeth,

7. Arms of the Knights of Bedfordshire. 29.
8. Arms of the Knights of Berkshire. 30.
9. Arms of the Knights of Buckinghamshire. 31.
10. Arms of the Knights of Cambridgeshire. 32. b.
11. Arms of the Knights of Cheshire. 35.
12. Arms of the Knights of Cornwall & Devonshire. 35. b.
13. Arms of the Knights of Cumberland & Northumberland. 36. b.
14. Arms of the Knights of Darbye & Nottinghamsheres. 38.
15. Arms of the Knights of Dorsetshire & Somersetshere. 39.
16. Arms of the Knights of Durham, Countie Palatine. (None.) 40. b.
17. Arms of the Knights of Essex. ibid.
18. Arms of the Knights of Glocestershere. 44.
19. Arms of the Knights of Hartfordshere. 47.
20. Arms of the Knights of Herefordshere. 48.
21. Arms of the Knights of Huntingtonshere. 49.
22. Arms of the Knights of Kent. 50.
23. Arms of the Knights of Leycestershere. 52.
24. Arms of the Knights of Lincolnshere. 54.
25. Arms of the Knights of Middlesex. 57. b.
26. Arms of the Knights of Norfolk. 58.
27. Arms of the Knights of Northamptonshere & Rutlandshere. 61.
28. Arms of the Knights of Oxfordshere. 63.

## Num. 1068, 1069.

29. Arms of the Knights of Shropshere. 64. b.
30. Arms of the Knights of Staffordshere. 65. b.
31. Arms of the Knights of Sussex & Surery. 69. b.
32. Arms of the Knights of Warwyckshere. 71.
33. Arms of the Knights of Westmoreland & Warwickshere. 72. b.
34. Arms of the Knights of Worcestershere. 73. b.
35. Arms of the Knights of Wiltshere & Hampshere. 74. b.
36. Arms of the Knights of Yorkshere. 76.
37. A large Collection of the Arms (in blazon) of English Princes, Nobles, Knights, & Gentlemen, who lived in different times, & Counties; with some Arms of Foreigners: perhaps transcribed from some old Arms-Book. 79.
38. Knights that were in the tyme of Kinge Edward the IV. i. e. their Arms in blazon. 156.
39. Another Collection of the Arms (in blazon) of many antient English Knights & Gentlemen; with those of some French men among them. 169. to 183.

## 1069.

An Heraldical Book in fol. entituled, both within, & without, Cook's Guifts: but it really contains, besides,

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned therein.
2. Certain Arms, with Crests; the first whereof was granted by Christopher Carlile Norroy (Mr. Weever calls him William) A.D. 1496. 1.
3. Dockets of certain Grants, or Confirmations of Arms, or Crests, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux. 4.
4. Docket of a Confirmation of the Arms, & Grant of a Crest to Creswell; by Sr. William Dethick, Garter. 5.
5. Docket of the Gift of a Crest to Kenne, by William Harvey Clarenceux. ibid.
6. Docket of the Gift of a Crest to Gason, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 5. b.
7. Docket of the Gift of a Crest to Andrewes by Guyan King of Armes, A.D. 1334. (perhaps by Sr. Payne Roet, Guyen.) ibid.
8. Docket of a Confirmation to Andrewe by Sir Thomas Holme Clarenceux, A.D. 1476. ibid.
9. Docket of a Confirmation unto Bangor, by Thomas More? Guyan, King of Armes, 35 Hen. VI. 6.
10. Arms granted? to Vaughan of Pay . . Castle, by Sr. Thomas Wriothesley, Garter, A.D. 1527. ibid.
11. Arms graunted to Gason, ann. 38 Hen. VIII. ibid.
12. Arms granted to Belson, by Sr. Thomas Wriothesley, Garter, A.D. 1517. 6. b.
13. Docket of a Patent unto Sir Walter Mildmay, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter, A.D. 1554. 7.
14. Arms given to Flexney by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, A.D. 1592. ibid.
15. Docket of a Grant of Arms to Mill, by Thomas Benolt, Clarenceux, ann. 25 Hen. VIII. 7. b.
16. Arms granted to Skipwith, by Sr. Thomas Wriothesley, Garter, & Roger Machado, Richmond, A.D. 1507. ibid.
17. Arms granted to Filmer, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, A.D. 1570. ibid.
18. Crest given to Cowley, by Sr. William Dethick, Garter, ann. 42 Eliz. 8.
19. Gifts of Arms, or Crests, to Bowland, Turner, & Blithe, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. ibid.
20. Arms & Crest confirmed to Amcotes, by Sr Christopher Barker, Garter, A.D. 1548. 8. b.
21. Arms confirmed to Harborne by Will. Camden Clarenceux & Will. Segar Norroy.

## Num. 1069.

22. Arms delivered to Pelle, by Richard Lee Clarenceux, A.D. 1594. 9.
23. Arms of Glaſcoke, Offley, & Rante, as confirmed, altered, & granted; by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. ibid.
24. Arms given to Predieux, by Will. Harvey Clarenceux; as altered by Richard Lee Clarenceux. 9. b.
25. Creſt granted to Tooke, by Chriſtopher Barker, Clarenceux, A.D. 1546. ibid.
26. Arms granted & confirmed to Stephens & Haynes; by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 10.
27. Arms given to Anthony Watſon Bp. of Chicheſter, by Richard Lee Clarenceux. ibid.
28. Creſt given to Cardenar, by Sr. Gilbert Dethick, Garter, ann. 19 Eliz. 10. b.
29. Creſt & Armes given to Foſter & Burley, by Richard Lee Clarenceux. ibid.
30. Creſt given to Page, by Thomas Benolt Clarenceux, A.D. 1530. 11.
31. Grants to Elliott, & Humfrey; by William Harvey Clarenceux. ibid.
32. Arms aſſigned to Knight of Carwelton, by Will. Camden, A.D. 1623. 11. b.
33. Arms given to Anne the Wife of Rich. Gourney, & daughter of Rich. Johnſon; by Richard Lee Clarenceux, A.D. 1596. ibid.
34. Two Coats & Creſt confirmed unto Cowper, by Richard St. George Norroy, A.D. 1609. ibid.
35. Creſt given to Shipham. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, A.D. 1581.
36. Arms augmented & Creſt given to Sr. William Weſt of Amberden-hall in Eſſex, by Thomas Hawley, Norroy; ann. 36 Hen. viii. ibid.
37. Grant to Ewens, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, A.D. 1578. 12. b.
38. Arms & Creſt given to Penninge, by Sir William Dethick, Garter. ibid.
39. Arms confirmed to Pilkinton, by Sr. Gilbert Dethick, Garter. ibid.
40. Arms granted or confirmed to divers; by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, as it ſeems. 13.
41. Arms confirmed to Lee, by Sr. Will. Dethick, Garter. 13. b.
42. Arms granted to Platt by Laurence Dalton Norroy, A.D. 1559, & confirmed by William Harvey Clarenceux, A.D. 1564. ibid.
43. Arms granted, or confirmed to divers, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 14.
44. Arms allowed, or confirmed, by Richard Lee Clarenceux. ibid. & 14. b. &c.
45. Arms confirmed & Creſt given to Wilſon; by Will. Flower Norroy, A.D. 1586. 15. b.
46. Arms confirmed, or given to Rydell, alias Bonner; & to Wright; by Rob. Cooke Clarenceux. ibid.
47. Arms altered for Skynner, by Richard Lee Clarenceux, A.D. 1594. 16.
48. Arms confirmed to Barwicke, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, A.D. 1572. ibid.
49. Arms confirmed to Wall, by Richard Lee Clarenceux, A.D. 1594. ibid.
50. Arms granted to Eliott of London, by Richard Lee Clarenceux, 1594. 16. b.
51. Arms granted to Carlyle, by William Dethick. ibid.
52. Arms granted to Faldo, by Richard Lee Clarenceux, A.D. 1594. ibid.
53. Arms confirmed to Price, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, A.D. 1573. 17.
54. Arms allowed to Burye, by William Harvy Clarenceux, A.D. 1566. ibid.

## Num. 1069.

55. Arms confirmed to Whitfeilde, by Edmund Knight, Norroy, A.D. 1591. 17.
56. Arms granted to Marſhe of London, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 17. b.
57. Creſt given to John Baptiſt Browne of Milan in Italy, by Thomas Harvey Clarenceux, an. 5 Edw. vi. ibid.
58. Arms of Holden. ibid.
59. Arms granted to divers by Richard Lee Clarenceux. 18.
60. Arms granted to divers by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. ibid.
61. Arms granted to Sutton, by William Harvey Clarenceux, A.D. 1550. 20.
62. Arms granted to Wilkinſon, A.D. 1564. 20. b.
63. Arms granted to Stone, Sherington, & Ryvers; by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. ibid.
64. Arms confirmed to Smith, ann. 34 Eliz. ibid.
65. Arms granted to Meggs of London, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, A.D. 1579. 21. b.
66. Arms granted to divers, by Richard Lee Clarenceux. ibid.
67. Arms granted to Dent of London, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 22. b.
68. Arms granted to Boorne. 23.
69. Arms or Creſt granted to Newdyke, by Gilbert Dethick, A.D. 1580. 23.
70. Arms granted to Crompton of London, by Richard Lee, A.D. 1595. ibid.
71. Arms of Benne. 23. b.
72. Arms or Creſt granted to Balle & Rogers, by Robert Cooke. ibid.
73. Arms or Creſt granted to Cole of Maldon, by Gilbert Dethick, A. D. 1561. 24.
74. Arms or Creſt granted to Greene of Shenley by Robert Cook, A.D. 1571. ibid.
75. Arms or Creſt granted to Paſchall, by William Harvey Clarenceux, A. D. 1588. ibid.
76. Arms or Creſt granted to Younge of *Rexwell* by Will. Camden Clarenceux, A.D. 1607. 24. b.
77. Arms or Creſt granted to Preſton of Preſton, by Sr. Richard St. George. ibid.
78. Arms or Creſt granted to Theobald of Kent, by Robert Cooke, A.D. 1583.
79. Arms or Creſt granted to Stockdale of Lockington, by William Flower, Norroy, A.D. 1582. 25.
80. Arms or Creſt granted to Downinge of Pinneſt, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 1584. ibid.
81. Arms or Creſt granted to Hargill of Nun-Mackton, by Gilbert Dethicke. ibid.
82. Arms or Creſt granted to Lawſe of Norfolke, by Robert Cooke, A.D. 1587. 25. b.
83. Arms or Creſt granted to Jackſon of Gatonbye, by William Flower, Norroy, A.D. 1563. ibid.
84. Arms or Creſt granted to Gale of Akkam, by Laurence Dalton, Norroy. ibid.
85. Arms or Creſt granted to Talbott, Bamburgh, Wright, & Pagitt; by Robert Cooke. 26.
86. Arms or Creſt granted to Dalton, & Southbye, by William Flower, Norroy, A.D. 1563. 26. b.
87. Arms or Creſt granted to Wilkinſon of Scarborow, by Will. Harvey, A.D. 1565. 27.
88. Arms or Creſt granted to Wheeler of Lincolnes Inne, by Robert Cooke, A.D. 1584. ibid.
89. Arms or Creſt granted to Bate, by Will. Flower, A.D. 1565. ibid.
90. Arms or Creſt granted to Heblethwait of Motton, by Gilbert Dethicke, A.D. 1570. 27. b.
91. Arms or Creſts granted to divers by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. ibid.
92. Arms or Creſt of Hamby, granted by William Flower, Norroy, A.D. 1568. 28. b.

93. Arms

## Num. 1069.

93. Arms or Creſts, granted to Marler, Cox, & Pennant, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 28. b.
94. Arms or Creſts granted to Beckingham of Tobſhaunt, by Richard Lee, A.D. 1596. 29.
95. Arms or Creſts granted to Howland & Butler, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. ibid.
96. Arms or Creſts granted to Bourne of Welles, by Sr. William Dethick, Garter, A.D. 1591. 29. b.
97. Arms or Creſt, of Pinfold of Dunſtable (perhaps by Roger Machado Clarenceux.) A.D. 1501. ibid.
98. Arms or Creſts granted to Boddie alias Thomas, & Smings, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 30.
99. Arms or Creſt, granted to Lambe of Trymley, by William Harvey, A.D. 1599. ibid.
100. Arms or Creſt, granted to Randill, by Thomas Holme Clarenceux, ann. 8 Hen. VII. 30. b.
101. Arms or Creſts, granted to Randill, Lenton, & Dudley, by Robert Cooke. ibid.
102. Arms or Creſts granted to Jackſon & Prinne, by Gilbert Dethicke. 31.
103. Arms or Creſts granted to Pyckas & Smith, by Robert Cooke. 31. b.
104. Arms or Creſts granted to Hager & Bullocke, by William Camden. ibid.
105. Arms or Creſts granted to Byngley of Cheſhire & of Notinghamſhire, by Henry St. George. 32.
106. Arms or Creſt, granted to Clarkſon, by William Segar. 32. b.
107. Arms or Creſts, granted to divers by Richard Lee Clarenceux. ibid.
108. Arms or Creſt, granted to Brathwayte, by Edmund Knight Norroy, A.D. 1591. 33. b.
109. Arms or Creſt of Clarke of Ardington, granted by Sr. Will. Dethick, Garter, & Will. Camden. 34.
110. Arms or Creſts granted to Gamull, & Hutton, by Will. Segar. ibid.
111. Arms or Creſts granted to Peake of Leiceſterſhire & of London, by Sr. William Dethick, Garter. 34. b.
112. Arms or Creſt granted to Aſhow, by Will. Segar Somerſett, nominated Norroy, A.D. 1599. ibid.
113. Arms & Creſt (with a Guidon) granted to Sr. Hugh Vaughan by John Wriothesley, Garter; Supporters granted to the ſame by Thomas Wriothesley, Garter, A. D. 1508, and the Alteration of the Creſt by Thomas Wriothesley, Garter, & Thomas Benolt Clarenceux, A.D. 1514. 35.
114. Arms confirmed (with a Difference) to Lowndes; by Sr. William Dethick, Garter, A.D. 1598. 37.
115. Arms of Samuell de Com. Ebor. ibid.
116. Arms & Creſt granted to Craven Alderman of London by Will. Camden, Clarenceux, A. D. 1600. ibid.
117. Arms or Creſt granted to Irelande de Com. Salop. by Will. Segar Norroy, A.D. 1601. 37. b.
118. Arms or Creſts granted to divers by Will. Camden Clarenceux. ibid.
119. Arms & Creſts of Frear & Randes. 38.
120. Arms or Creſt granted by Thomas Hawley to Clarke. 38. b.
121. Arms or Creſt granted to Hulls, by William Flower Norroy, A.D. 1560. ibid.
122. Arms or Creſt granted to Blunte, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, A. D. 1572. 39.
123. Arms or Creſts granted to Yonge, & Reynardſon, by Sr. Will. Segar, Garter. ibid.
124. Arms granted to Baber of Somerſetſhire, A.D. 1574. 39. b.
125. Arms or Creſt granted to Wombwell, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, A.D. 1574. ibid.

## Num. 1069, 1070.

126. Arms or Creſt granted to Strickland of Poynton, by Will. Hervey Norroy, A.D. 1550. 39. b.
127. Arms or Creſt granted to Fleeton, by Will. Dethick, ann. 26 Eliz. 40.
128. Arms of Mountfer. ibid.
129. Arms or Creſt granted to Feilde by Will. Harvey Clarx. A.D. 1558. ibid.
130. Arms or Creſt granted to Browne of Buckinghamſhire, by Robert Cooke 40. b.
131. Arms or Creſt granted to Mattocke of Wittiton, by Richmont Roy? als. Clarenceux, ann. 9 Hen. VII. 41.
132. Arms or Creſts granted to Dany & Evelin, per Rob. Cooke Clarenceux. ibid.
133. Arms or Creſts granted to Hariſon & Arnold, by Sr. Will. Segar, Garter. 41. b.
134. Arms or Creſts granted to Foxalle & Fermor, by Rob. Cooke Clarenceux. ibid.
135. Arms & Creſt confirmed to Aſtwicke of London, by Sr. Gilbert Dethicke Garter. 42.
136. Arms or Creſt granted to Sheppard, by Rob. Cooke Clarenceux, A.D. 1574. ibid.
137. Arms of Abbott. 42. b.
138. Arms granted to Hoſkins & Ball, by Sr. William Segar, Garter. 43.
139. Divers Grants or Confirmations of Arms or Creſts, by Sr. Richard St. George, Norroy. ibid.
140. Many Grants of Arms or Creſts by Robert Clarenceux; or in his time. 44. b.
141. Arms & Creſts of many Families; which want the Dates of their reſpective Grants. 47. b.
142. Arms & Creſts of many other Families, to ſome of which the Dates of their Grants are putt; being almoſt all in the reign of Queen Elizabeth. 51. b. to 104. b.

Moſt of the Arms & Creſts from 47. b. ſeem to have been granted by Robert Cooke Clarenceux; and many of them have the Dates of their Grants, or his Name added to them.

143. Arms or Creſts granted by Sr. William Segar Garter, among which are ſome others granted by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, & Richard St. George Clarenceux. 104. b.
144. Arms of Bartie of Bereſtad in Com. Kanc. granted by Clarenceux, ann. 8 Hen. VI. 109. b.
145. Divers Arms or Creſts granted by Sr. John Borough, Garter. 109. b.
146. Divers Arms or Creſts granted by Henry St. George, Richmond. 110. b.
147. Arms of Aglionby, Apleton, Aplany, Aydeſford, Arden, Argoun, Acotes. 112.
148. Arms & Creſt of Dam of Hadham, granted by Rob. Cooke Clarenceux; here tricked by John Withie. 113. b.

## 1070.

An Heraldical Book in fol. on the Back-ſide of which Mr. John Spicer cauſed the following Title to be affixed, "Withie's Viſitation of Cheſhire," which muſt not be underſtood as if Mr. Withie took or made any actual Viſitation of the Gentlemen of that County; or that this Book was done by his hand; but only that this being a very good Book in its kind did formerly belong to Mr. John Withie, who alſo inſerted ſome Things therein, which will be preſently mentioned. In this Book I find,

1. Pedegrees & Arms tranſcribed from the Book of the Viſitation of the County Palatine of Cheſter made A.D. 1580, by William Flower Norroy & Robert Glover Somerſet, his Marſhall; done (as it ſeems) for the moſt

## Num. 1070—1072.

most part by Sir Henry St. George; to which some few Arms and Notes have been added by Mr. John Withie, and Mr. John Saunders. 1.

2. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in the preceding Visitation; drawn up by Mr. Withie, and referring to it, according to the old notation of Pages. 65.

3. Part of the Original Papers of Arms & Pedegrees of the Cheshire Gentlemen, allowed at the Visitation made of the same County, A.D. 1613, by Richard St. George Norroy, and (in his company) Henry St. George his son, who perhaps might then be Blew-mantle. Most of these Papers are subscribed by the hands of the Gentlemen themselves; and the Arms & Pedegrees are, for the most, done by the hands of Sr. Richard St. George & Sr. Henry St. George his son, abovementioned. The rest (which is but little) was done by Mr. John Withie & others. (The remaining part of this Original Book of Visitation, is said to be in the Herald's Office.) 68. to 147.

In this Book, I also find,

4. The Names of those that weare disclaimed in Chesheire, viz. at this Visitation A.D. 1613. 87.

5. The Names of all the Mannors or Lordshipps, Townes & Landes, which Sr. Geffrey the sonne of Adam de Dutton, gave to certeyn of his Gentlemen & Yeamen. 125.

6. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in this other Visitation of Cheshire; made by John Withie. 148.

## 1071.

A Book in fol. made A. D. 1613, by Mr. Withie, and by him thus entituled,

The Nobility of Ireland; their Titles, Coats, Creasts, Supporters, and Mottoes: sett forth in their severall Coullers, by me John Withy.

NB. Divers of the Mottoes, & some of the Supporters & Crests are omitted; perhaps, because Mr. Withie could not gett them.

## 1072.

A Book in fol. containing the Armes of many Families, for the most part, hastily tricked in printed Escocheons; with some other Papers; vizt.

1. An alphabetical Table, referring to the Arms abovementioned; but according to the old Number of the Leaves. 1.

Then follow,

2. Arms of many Families (27 in Number) whose Surnames begin with FITZ. 2.

3. Two Arms of Apulton. 3.

4. Eight Coats of Leon, Lyon, or Lyons. 3. b.

5. Ten Coats of Reygnold, Reynold, or Reynolds. 4.

6. Four Coats of Bekett. 4. b.

7. Fourteen Coats born by so many families of the Name of Campion or Champion. 5.

8. Two Coats ascribed to so many Families of the Name of Hickman. 5. b.

9. Above Fourty Coats born by different Families of the Surname of Hill. 6.

10. Two Coats, of Sherman. 8. b.

11. Four Coats borne by those of the Surname of Chamberlaine. ibid.

12. Fourty-four Coats borne by those of the Surname of Greene. 9.

13. Sixty Coats borne by those of the Surname of Hall. 10. b.

14. Eight Coats borne by those of the Surname of de la Hay. 12.

## Num. 1072.

15. Two Coats borne by those of the Surname of Durburgh. 12. b.

16. Two Coats borne by those of the Surname of Hobbes. ibid.

17. Sixteen Coats borne by those of the Surname of Lindesey, Linsey, &c. 13.

18. Five Coats borne by those of the Surname of Bonde. 13. b.

19. Six Coats borne by those of the Surname of Deyn or Deyne. 14.

20. Twenty-three Coats borne by those of the Surname of Pigot. 14. b.

21. Five Coats borne by those of the Surname of Grosvenor or Gravenor. 15. b.

22. Twenty-four Coats borne by those of the Surname of Knight. 16.

23. Nine Coats borne by those of the Surname of Beverley. 17.

24. Two Coats borne by those of the Surname of Bevile. ibid.

25. Fourteen Coats borne by those of the Surname of Reade; together with the Arms of Windebank. 17. b.

26. Arms of Smith of Cheshire. 18.

27. Three Coats born by those of the Surname of Belyngham. ibid.

28. Ten Coats born by those of the Surname of Smith. 18. b.

29. Three Coats born by those of the Surname of Gilbert. 19.

30. Fifteen Coats born by those of the Surname of Bennett. 20.

31. Four Coats born by those of the Surname of Grimston, Gramsted, & Grensted. 20. b.

32. Thirty-four Coats born by those of the Surname of More, or Moore. 21.

33. Seven Coats born by those of the Surname of Allen. 22. b.

34. Three Coats born by those of the Surname of Lee & Leigh. 23.

35. Three Coats born by those of the Surname of Poster, or Postar. 24. b.

36. Three Coats born by those of the Surname of Simonds. ibid.

37. Arms of Sanders. 25.

38. Six Coats born by those of the Surname of Broughton. ibid.

39. Five Coats born by those of the Surname of Rudde, Rud, or Rude. 25. b.

40. Arms of Butler. 26.

41. Five Coats born by those of the Surname of Hobson. 27.

42. Nine Coats born by those of the Surname of Nele, or Neale. 27. b.

43. Five Coats born by those of the Surname of Browne. 28.

44. Twenty-two Coats born by those of the Surname of Fleminge. 28. b.

45. Arms of Chamberlayne, &c. 30. b.

46. Fifteen Coats born by those of the Surnames of Cotton & Coton. 32.

47. Arms of Cope. ibid.

48. Note touching the Descent of Cotton of Langham. 32. b.

49. Fifteen Coats born by those of the Surname of Baylye & Bayliffe. 33.

50. Twelve Coats born by those of the Surname of Wade. 34.

51. Twenty-seven Coats born by those of the Surname of Fox, or Foxe. 35.

52. Five Coats born by those of the Surname of Collingwood. 36.

53. Three

## Num. 1072, 1073.

53. Three Coats born by thoſe of the Surname of Wills. 36. b.
54. Nine Coats born by thoſe of the Surname of Stanton. 37.
55. Ten Coats born by thoſe of the Surname of Hampton. 38.
56. Nine Coats born by thoſe of the Surname of Hampton; together with the Coat of Hampden. 39. b.
57. Five Coats born by thoſe of the Surname of Somers, or Sommers. 40.
58. Six Coats born by thoſe of the Surname of Cooke. 41.
59. Twenty-two Coats born by thoſe of the Surname of Ward. 42.
60. Eleven Coats born by thoſe of the Surname of Browne. 43. b.
61. Five Coats born by thoſe of the Surname of French. 44.
62. Six Coats born by thoſe of the Surname of French. 45.
63. Coat of Redwood. 45. b.
64. Twenty-eight Coats born by thoſe of the Surname of Young, or Younge. 46.
65. Eight Coats born by thoſe of the Surname of Hayward, or Haward. 47.

Then follow (towards the end of the Book.)

66. The Names of many antient Knights, ſett over Eſcocheons, partly in alphabetical Order; but without any Arms. 49.

## 1073.

A thick Book in fol. to which this Title is prefixed,

In this Booke are conteined the Armes of the Kings of England from Brute the firſt King of Great Brittaine, to Charles the firſt of that name King of Great Brittaine France & Ireland: together with the Diſcents, Armes, Creaſts, Supporters, Quarterings, & Mottos, of all the Dukes, Marqueſſes, Earles, Viſcounts, and Barons, that are now extant Anno 1635, with the Tymes of their Creations. And ſince inlarged, by John Withie.

This uſeful Book may be more particularly deſcribed in the manner following,

1. A note of the Precedence of the Great Officers of State. 1. b.
2. A Liſt of the Engliſh Nobility anno 17 Car. 1. ſpecifying their Titles, Surnames, the time when they were ſo firſt created, & the Leaf of this Book where their Atchievements & Pedegrees may be found. 2. to 6.

Then follow, after the Arms, by ſome, aſcribed to Brutus & his Sons; Bellinus, Arviragus, Lucius, Conſtantine the Great, Ute-pendragon, Arthur, & Cadwallader Kings of Britain. 1.

3. Armes of the auncient Kings of all England (i. e. from Egbert) before the Norman Conqueſt; and ſucceſſively after the Conqueſt to this daye, 1650, with ſhort Hiſtorical Notes. 3. b.

In this Collection, K. Edward the Third is the firſt that has Supporters & Badges; after which, follow thoſe of his ſon the Black Prince. The firſt Motto, is that of K. Henry v. the next is that of K. Edward iv. the third that of K. Henry vii. Over the Atchievement of Q. Elizabeth, is the Badge of her Mother Q. Anne Boleyn, being not much different from that which is painted in that fine MS. extant in this Library & inſcribed 37. C. 6. After the Atchievement of K. Charles i. comes another of the ſame King impaling thoſe of his Queen with a Green Branch iſſuing therefrom, bearing White & Red Roſes, & Thiſtles, upon which are the Arms of his ſeveral Children. This is handſomly painted



## Num. 1073, 1074.

by Mr. Withie, and might have had ſome particular Encomions on them, by the ſame hand, which he ſeems to have cutt out, by reaſon of the troubleſome times enſuing. The Atchievement of K. Charles ii. was tricked by Mr. Withie after the Reſtoration.

4. Pedegree & Atchievement of Villiers Duke of Buckingham. 54. b.
5. Pedegree & Atchievement of Pawlet Marquis of Wincheſter. 60. b.
6. Pedegrees & Atchievements of the Earls of England (with ſome Additions) from Howard Earl of Arundell & Surrey, to Weſton Earl of Portland; incluſive. 66.
7. Pedegrees & Atchievements of the ſeveral Viſcounts of England; from Browne Viſcount Montacute, to Wentworth Viſcount Overſley. 314. b.
8. Warrant of King Charles ii. to his Attorney or Sollicitor General, for preparing a Bill of his Signature, containing his Grant to the Barons of England & their Heirs Males, to uſe a Red Velvet Cap, & a Circle of Gold with Six Pearles on the Top. dat. 6 July, A.D. 1661. 364.
9. The Grant above mentioned, in Latin, at length; bearing Teſte, 20 Julij, anno regni 13. 364. b.
10. Pedegrees & Atchievements of the ſeveral Barons of England, then living, from Nevile of Abergaveny to Littleton of Monſlowe. 367.
11. Deſcent of Seymor Baron of Trowbridge. 534. b.
12. Arms of Baron Bruce of Whorleton. 537.
13. Arms of the Lord Capell of Hadham. 540.

## 1074.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written (for the moſt part) during the Reign of King Henry the viii. and conſiſting (for the moſt part) of Pedegrees of the Engliſh Noble Families, interſperſed with ſome uſeful Notes & Arms, which may be better underſtood by the following Account.

1. A Table to the Pedegrees of the Engliſh Families. (At the beginning.)
2. A Pedegree wherein are noted the Deſcents of Cadwallydre, the Houſes of Mortymer, Darbye, Ferrers, Genevill, Verdon, Barkeley, Graunſton, Haſtyngs, Awdelley, & Warwick, &c. being applied to Richard Plantagenet Earl of Cambridge, and Anna his Wife daughter to Roger Mortimer Earl of March. 1.
3. Deſcendants from Mortimer, Brown, Mabbe alias Dore, Specheley, & Saunders. 3. c.
4. Deſcent of Percy Earl of Northumberland, & other Nobles; from certain Welſh, & other antient Families. 4. b.
5. Deſcent of Strangways, Stafford, &c. 8.
6. Deſcendant from Tilney, Cheny, & Cokayne. 8. b.
7. Deſcendants from Walſingham; & from Robert Melente Earl of Leiceſter. 12.
8. Pedegree of John de Veer Earl of Oxford (with the Arms rudely painted or tricked) as are all the reſt which are in this Book. 13.
9. Pedegree of Lacon, with Deſcents from Peſhale, Harley, Cotton, &c. as alſo a Deſcent of Cheſhull. 14. b.
10. Deſcent of Benthem. 16. b.
11. Pedegree of the Lord Welles. 17.
12. Pedegree of the Lords of Berkeley. 18.
13. Notes of the Intailment of the Mannors of Benerſton, Ayleberton, &c. by John Knovill; and how by means of Ap. Adam, they came to the Lord Berkeley; together with the Deſcent & Arms of Ap Adam, Golafer, Compton, Philpot, &c. 20.

## Num. 1074.

14. Pedegree of Montagu, from Mont-Hermer, the Kings of Man, &c. 22.
15. Pedegree of Wyngfeld, &c. 24.
16. Pedegree of Conſtable of Holdernes, with Arms painted in the ſame rude manner, as thoſe of other Pedegrees exhibited in this Book. 28.
17. Pedegree of Mallory. 29.
18. Pedegree of Aſke. 30.
19. Pedegree of Mydelton. 31.
20. Pedegree of Syngleton. 32. b.
21. Pedegree of Checheley. 33.
22. Pedegree of Boynton. 34.
23. Pedegree of Colvile. 35. b.
24. Pedegree of Knyvet. 36.
25. Deſcents of Norvile, Norland, &c. 38.
26. Pedegree of Aſheton. 39.
27. Pedegree of Caldwall, from Wyndowt, Northland, & Haddon. 40.
28. Pedegree of Stanhope. 42.
29. Pedegree of Aſheton. 43.
30. Pedegree of Muſgrave. 44.
31. Pedegree of Carliſle, Barker, &c. 45. b.
32. Pedegree of Dynley. 47.
33. Pedegree of Nevile, Stanley, Darcy, &c. 48. b.
34. Pedegree of Wederington. 52.
35. Pedegree of Plais. 53.
36. Pedegree of Carry (or Cary) 53. b.
37. Pedegree of Syland. 54.
38. Pedegree of Talbot of Baſhall. 54. b.
39. Deſcent of Croke, alias le Blount, of Buckinghamſhire, from divers families. 55. b.
40. Pedegree of Hudwell. 56.
41. Pedegree of Radcliffe. 57.
42. Pedegree of Stapleton. 58.
43. Pedegree of Foulchamp. 58. b.
44. Pedegree of Shorthoſe. 59.
45. Pedegree of Tankert. 60.
46. Pedegree of Riſom. 61.
47. Pedegree of Aſheton. 62.
48. Pedegree of Vavaſour. 62. b.
49. Pedegree of Vavaſour. 64.
50. Pedegree of Scrope, Clarell, Fitz-William, &c. 65.
51. Pedegree of Fitz-William. 66.
52. Pedegree of Lacy. 68. b.
53. Deſcent of Dacres, from Parre, Furnivall, & Verdon. 69.
54. Pedegree of Percy. 70.
55. Deſcent of Puleyn, from Burdet. ibid.
56. Pedegree of See; with the Deſcents of Toft, & Quenee. 71.
57. Deſcent of Marreys. 72. b.
58. Pedegree of Twnſtall (or Tunſtall.) 73.
59. Deſcendants from the Earls of Warren; with a Narration, how their Eſtate deſcended to divers perſons. 74. b.
60. Pedegree of Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk. 74.
61. Pedegree of Plumpton. 76.
62. Pedegree of Waren; with Deſcents of Ston, & Stopford. 77.
63. Deſcents of Fetiplace, & Glyn, from Buteller. 79.
64. Deſcent of Willoughby Lord Broke, from Champernoun. 79. b.
65. Deſcents of Dynham, Carew, Fitz-Warin, Arundel, and la Souche. 80.
66. Pedegree of Stretelly; with the Names of their Manors in the Counties of Bukingham & Bedford. 81.
67. Deſcent of Vavaſour from De la Hay. 82.
68. Pedegree of Newborough. 83.

## Num. 1074.

69. Of the Progenie of the Erles of Aroundell; with their Genealogy, from William de Albeny, to Thomas Howard the third Duke of Norfolk, of that ſurname. 84. b.
70. The Names of the Maners belongyng to the Conte of Eue, Earlle of Eſſex; i. e. Bourgchier; with their Pedegree. 87. b.
71. Pedegree of Percy Earl of Northumberland. 88.
72. Pedegree of Pownyngs. 89. b.
73. Deſcents of the Earls of Pembroke; with ſome Hiſtorical Notes. 90. b.
74. Pedegree or Deſcent of John Dudley Viſcount Liſle (afterward Duke of Northumberland) from Grey, Talbot, Berkeley, &c. 93.
75. Deſcent of Scote, from Drakes. 93. b.
76. Deſcent of Damport. ibid.
77. Deſcendants from K. Edward I. by his ſon Edmund of Woodſtock. 94.
78. Pedegree of Woodvile Earl Rivers. 96.
79. Deſcents of Chamberlein & Helperby. 97.
80. Deſcendants from Sir Payne Roet, Guyen King of Armes. 98.
81. Pedegree of Mowbray Duke of Norfolk, with many Arms empaled, or quartered by them, by Howard, &c. 99.
82. Pedegree of Barton. 100.
83. Pedegree of Melton. 101.
84. Pedegree of Mowbray & Howard. ibid.
85. Deſcent of Willeſtorppe. 103.
86. Pedegree of Witham. ibid.
87. Deſcent of Rotherham. 104.
88. Pedegree of Cognyers. 105.
89. Pedegree of Strangwais. 107.
90. Pedegree of Norreys of the Speke in Lancaſhire. 108. b.
91. Deſcent of Froſt. 110.
92. Deſcent of Gouſill. ibid.
93. Pedegree of Clervaulx. 111.
94. Pedegree of Savage. 112.
95. Deſcent of Molineux. ibid.
96. Deſcent of Yvers. 113.
97. Pedegree of Fulthorp. 115.
98. Pedegree of Scherburne. ibid.
99. Pedegree of Tychemarſhe. 116.
100. Deſcent of Atclyffe, from Bray & Rothewelle; & ſo from Tychemarſhe aforeſaid. 116. b.
101. Deſcendants from Beauchamp, St. John, Stourton, Pole, Shottiſbroke, &c. 117.
102. Deſcent of the Beauchamps, founders of the Dominican Friers in Worceſter. 118.
103. Deſcent of Pole, Zowche, Grymmeſby, & Mutton, from Baſſet of Sapcote. ibid.
104. Pedegree of Brocas. 119.
105. Deſcent of Browne Lord Montagu, from Ingelthorpe, De la Poll, & Bradeſton. 119. b.
106. Deſcent of Inkpen. 120.
107. Pedegree of Haſilden. 121.
108. Deſcent of Broke of Leighton & of Starkey. 122.
109. Deſcent of Raynsforth. 122. b.
110. Deſcent of Elrington, & Dyſney. 123.
111. Deſcent of Coppandale. ibid.
112. Pedegree of Courtney Earl of Exeter. 123. b.
113. Pedegree of Grey Earl of Kent, Aſtley, Holand, Aſpale, Geydyng, Ferrars, Pawlet, Ovedale, &c. 125.
114. Pedegree of Stafford, Clare, Bohun, Talbot, &c. with the names of divers noble Perſonages buried at Tewkeſbery, and at Worceſter. 127.
115. Deſcents of Leghe, Howard, Spelman, Frowike, & Martin; with ſome empalements of Arms, as Leghe & Langley, Langley & Walden, Leghe & Worſley,

Num. 1074.

fley, Breton & Fitz-Walter, Walden & Breton, Martyn & Furde, Leghe & Colepepyr, Frowike & Leghe, & Furde with Leghe. 128. b.

116. Pedegree & Descents of Manors, Roos, Espec, &c. with some Historical Notes. 131.

117. Descents of Thursby, Bardolfe, Marmyon, Fitz Henry, Morvile, Staveley, Walkingham, Fitz Hughe, Grey of Rotherfelde, &c. in French; with Historical Notes in the same Language. 134. b.

118. Descents of Gernagan, St. Quintyn, Grey of Rotherfelde, & Mermyon; in French; with some Historical Notes in the same Language. 138. b.

119. The Vowsons of Cherchis, Prebendis, and Chantris, that bene in the handis of the Erle of Devenshiere, with the Pedegrees of De Riparijs, & Courtenay, Earls of Devonshire. 141.

120. The End of some Pedegree, concluding in the Descents of Percy, K.Henry VI. & Nevile. 146.

121. The Pedegree of King Henry VIII. from Adam. 147.

NB. This Pedegree is so extended, as to include,

122. The Genealogy of the Heathen Gods, Kings of Troy, of the Latins, & of the Britains. 148. b.

123. The Kings of Rome. 147. b.

124. The Roman Emperors. 150. b.

125. The French Kings from Pharamund. 155.

126. The Names of the 12 Peres of France, with ther Armes. 158.

127. La derecte Ligne de France, de St.Loys, jusques a Henry VI. d'Angleterre. 159. b.

128. Les Armes des Ducz tenans du Roy de France; et comme ils vont per Ordre a cause de leurs Duches, a pres les douze Peres de France. 160. b.

129. Les Armes des Countes tenans neuement du Roy de France. 161.

130. Les Armes des Countes tenans des Paris de France. 161. b.

131. Genealogie of the Earls of Flanders. 164.

132. Descendants from Charlemain; principally by the Houses of Brabant, & Lorain. ibid.

Then follow,

133. Descents of the Kings of Spain; with the Arms of the Spanish & Portugueze Bishops & Nobility; and an Estimate of their several Revenues in Cuentos. 174.

134. Descents of the Kings of Scotland; with divers Remembrances founde in olde Cronicles auctoryzed, remaynyng in dyvers Monasterreys in Englond & in Scotlonde: by the whiche it is openly knowen and shewed that the King of Englond have had & ought to have Domynacion & Subjecyon of the Realme of Scotlande, and Homage & Feaultie of the Kings of the same Realme of Scotlond. 200.

135. The Kings Titelez to alle Landes brevely reported; with a mocion to Union Scotland to Englond, by John Hardyng. 206. b.

136. The Names of suche as were creatyd Erlles & Barons in the tyme of King Henery the VI. 208.

137. Descent of Wodevile Earl Rivers, & of Beaufort Duke of Somerset; especially with relation to the foreign Families. ibid.

138. Succession of the Archbishops of Canterbury, from St.Augustine to John Stafford; & continued by later hands to Gilbert Sheldon. 208. b.

139. Genealogy of the Royal House of Portugal. 211.

140. Genealogy of the Dukes of Milan, from Desiderius the last King of the Lombards; with many Historical Notes. 213. b.

141. Pedegree of the Dukes of Bretagne. 220.

142. La Genealogie de tres-hault et puissaunt Seigneur, Monseigneur Pierre de Luxembourg, Conte de

Num. 1074.

Saint Pol, de Connersan, et de Briam, Seigneur d'Enghien, de Fiesne, et Chastellain de Lille, &c. 221. b.

143. Descendants from Engelram Lord Coucy, Earl of Bedford; with the Succes of his Claim to the Dutchy of Austria. 224. b.

144. Pedegree of Egmond, Duke of Geldres. 226.

145. Descendants from Owen Tudor, & Katherine his wife, widow of K.Henry V. 229. b.

146. Pedegree of the House of Savoy, from the Emperor Otho. 230.

147. Part of the Pedegree of Baret, Dyneley, &c. 235.

148. Descents of Roos of Kendall, Parre, Fitz-hugh, Vaux, &c. 235. b.

149. Pedegree of Hampden, Raley, Wallisborough, Wadham, Popeham, Stoner, Norbery, &c. 239. b.

150. An Oration; wherein is declared the rightful title of Prince William, to the Dukedom of Geldres, and Countie of Zutphen. 280.

151. Leges, quibus Carolus V. Cæsar, Clivensem Ducem in gratiam recepit. 283. b.

152. Certaine Articles concerninge the Duke of Cleve, for his deliverance, anno 35 Hen. VIII. 284.

Then follow certain genealogical Schemes, shewing how nearly related divers Nobles were to the Royal Familie; being written about the later end of the Raigne of K. Henry the VII. (I believe the leaves have been transposed by the Book-binder.) 286.

They are,

153. The Lord Fitz-Warin, descended from K. Edward III. 286.

154. The Lord Berners; descended from the same. 286. b.

155. The Lord Greystoke; descended from John of Gaunt. 287.

156. The Lord Fitz-hugh; descended from the same. 287. b.

157. The Lord Dudeley; descended from Thomas Erlle of Kent. 288.

158. The Lord Scrope of Upsall; descended from John of Gaunt. 288. b.

159. Sir John Cheyny & Sir William Sandys; descended from Edythe daughter of John Storton. 288. c.

160. Sir Richard Pooll, & Sir John Seynt-John; descended from Margaret Duches of Somerfett. 288. d.

161. Of dyvers oder Nobles, wyche ben to the Kyng in the 3 degree. 289.

162. Descendants from Johan Queen of Scots (sister to John Duke of Somerset) by her two husbands, James King of Scots & James Stuard Earl of Loron. 289. b.

163. Kindred of Sir Thomas Stanley, with Elizabeth Lady Welles. 291.

Here under sheweth how the more part of the Nobles of this Realme ben within degree of mariage of my Lord Prince Arthur.

164. Furst, how the Duc of Bokyngham with his Breder and Sisters. 292.

165. The Lady Margaret of Clarence; descended of Richard Duke of York. 292. b.

166. The Lord Edmonde, of Suffolke; descended of Richard Duke of York. 293.

167. Elizabeth Lady? Welles; descended from Margaret Duches of Somerfett. 293. b.

168. Elizabeth? Lady Welles; descended from K. Edward IV. 294.

169. Thomas Marquis of Dorset; descended from Elizabeth Queen to K.Edward IV. ibid.

170. Henry Bourghchier Earl of Essex; descended from Richard Earl Rivers. 294. b.

171. The Lady Ferrers of Chartley; descended from the same. 296.

172. Verney, Seynt-John, Clifford, & Catesbie; descended from Margaret Duches of Somerset. 296. b.

173. Cheyny;

## Num. 1074.

173. Cheyny; descended from Sr. John Beauchampe and Edythe his wife (sister to the Lord Sturton) Parents of Margaret Ducheſſe of Somerſet. 297.

174. Epitaph, in French, of Sir Roger Beauchamp of Bletſho. ibid.

175. Stafford, Cary, Percy, Wydevile, Paſton, Steward King of Scots, &c. Clifford; deſcended from John Earl of Somerſet. 197. b.

176. Divers foreign Nobles; as deſcended from Piers Earl of St. Pol, father to Jaquet Ducheſs of Bedford, mother to Elizabeth wife to King Edward IV. 298. b.

177. Some foreign Princes deſcended from John of Gaunt. 299. b.

178. Deſcendants from Sir John Neville, & of Sr. Rauffe Nevill. 300.

179. Deſcendants from Sir John Nevill Lord of Raby. (many branches.) 300. b.

180. How the Duc of Bokyngham ys of the Kyngs blod. 308.

181. How the Marques of Dorſett & of Barkley bee of the Kyngs bloode. 308. b. 309. b.

182. How my Lord Edmond of Suffolke is of the Kyngs bloode. 309.

183. How th'Erle of Arundelle (Fitz-Alan) is of the Kyngs bloode. 310.

184. How th'Erle of Oxynforde is of the Kyngs bloode. 310. b.

185. How th'Erle of Northumberlande is of the Kynges bloode. 310. c.

186. How th'Erle of Weſtmerlande is of the Kynges bloode. 310. d.

187. How th'Erle of Shrewſbury, is of the Kynges bloode. 311.

188. How th'Erle of Eſſex is of the Kynges bloode. 311. b.

189. How th'Erle of Kent is of the Kynges bloode. 312.

190. How th'Erle of Wiltſhire is of the Kynges bloode. 312. b.

191. How my Lord of Derby is of the Kynges bloode. 313.

192. How the Vicounte Liſle is of the Kingis blode. 313. b.

193. How the Lord of Bergane (Abergavenny) ys of the Kyngs blode. 314.

194. How the Lord Haſtings ys of the Kyngs blode. 314. b.

195. How the Lord D'Awbeny, & Sir John Cheyney, were of the King's blood. 315.

196. Deſcendants from Giles Lord D'Awbeney, & Alice Stourton his wife, by Robert Hille her ſecond huſband. 316.

197. Deſcendants from Giles Lord D'Awbeney by two other wives. 316. b.

198. Deſcendants from John Sturton of Preſton (afterwards Baron Stourton) by his two wives. 317.

199. Deſcendants from Sir John Arundelle, by his two wives. 320.

200. Deſcendants from John Lord Nevill, by Mawde Percy his wife. 320. b.

201. Deſcent of the Family of Carmynowe. ibid.

202. Deſcendants from John Nevill Lord of Raby. 321.

203. Deſcendants from Sir John Arundelle. 321. b.

Then follow,

204. The Names of the Nine Woorthies. 322.

205. The Names of the Emperours & Kings under the greate Turke. ibid.

206. The Names of the Emperours & Kings that bee under the Solden. 322. b.

207. Emperours & Kinges, as they have taken place by antiquitie.

## Num. 1075—1077.

### 1075.

An Heraldical Book in fol. copied by John Saunders the Arms Painter, A.D. 167½ fromthe Book of Mr. John Philipott, in the cuſtody of Arthur Earl of Angleſey; containing,

A Copie of the Viſitation-book of Huntingdonſhire, made A. D. 1613, by Mr. Nicholas Charles, Lancaſter Herald, Marſhal & Deputy to William Camden, Clarencieux.

Note, that though this Book is neither written ſo fairly, nor tricked ſo correctly, and even wants many Arms, Seals, &c. extant in that fine Book inſcribed 66. C. 9. yet ſome things have been putt into it, which are not in that.

At the beginning, is an alphabetical Table, containing the Surnames of Families mentioned in this Book.

### 1076.

An Heraldical Book in fol. all written and tricked by Mr. John Withie the Painter-Stayner; and by him thus entituled,

1. A Coppie of the Viſitation of the Countie of Suſſex, made anno 1633, & 1634, by John Phillipot Eſq. Somerſett, and George Owen Eſq. Yorke, Heraulds; Marſhalls & Deputies to Sir John Boroughs Kt. Garter, and Sr. Richard St. George Kt. Clarenceux, Kings of Armes: with ſome few Additions.

In this Copie, which is a very good one, beſides the Pedegrees & Arms, & the Notes of divers Grants I find,

2. A Commiſſion from Thomas Howard Earl of Arundell & Surrey, Earl-Marſhall, to certain Suſſex Gentlemen, to ſee that John Tye made his Submiſſion, in ſeemly manner, to John Willſon of Fletching, Eſq. whom he had (out of ſpleene) wronged by divers diſgraceful Speeches. Dated 7 Dec. A.D. 1631, with the form of the ſaid Submiſſion. 57. b.

3. Certain Seals accurately tricked. 62. 95. b. 215. b. 220.

4. Seal of the City of Chicheſter. 69.

5. Seal of the Borough of Arundell. 70.

6. Seal of the Borough of Lewys. 71.

7. Divers Church Notes. 114. b. 116. 182. 218. 223. b.

8. The Certificate of Will. Forſter Eſq. in the behalfe of John Forſter of Angmering, whom he reputes to be his Kinſman, and therefore allows to bear his Arms with a Difference. dat. 21 March, A.D. 1635. 169.

9. Copies of the ſeveral Notes which divers perſons gave to the Heralds the Viſitors, whereby they obliged themſeves to make farther, or ſufficient proof of their Gentility. 175.

10. Noates taken in Arundell Church, in the tyme of the Viſitacion of Suſſex, 1634, per me Jo. Withie. 224. b.

Hereby it appears that Mr. Withie attended the Heralds above-mentioned, as their Arms-Painter at this Viſitation.

11. Seals of the Port of Haſtings. 228.

12. At the end, is an alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in the preceding Viſitation.

### 1077.

A Book in fol. the far greater part of which, was written & tricked A. D. 1621, by the hand of Mr. John Withie the Arms Painter. It contains,

1. A Copie of the Viſitation-Book of Staffordſhire, made by Robert Glover Eſq. Somerſet-Herald, Marſhall & Deputie to William Flower Eſq. Norroy, King of Arms, A.D. 1583. with many Additions. 1.

## Num. 1077, 1078.

As this Mr. Glover was a very able and diligent Officer; so this his Visitation is remarkable for the many extracts from old Deeds illustrating the Descents of Families, many Tricks of Seals, proving the Arms of Families, and divers Church Notes. Besides which, Mr. Glover inserted into his Book,

2. The Names of the Hundreds in Staffordshire. 1.

3. Trick of the Common Seale of the Burgh of New-Castle under Lyme. 1. b.

4. Nomina et Arma Nobilium et Equitum Auratorum de Com. Staffordiæ qui, cum Edwardo I. Rege, stipendia merebant in Scotia, et alibi.

5. Trick of the Seal of the Town of Stafford. 4. b.

6. Trick of the Seal of the City of Lychfeld. 5.

7. (Additional Pedegree of Foliambe, seeming to be of the hand-writing of Sir Henry St. George. inter foll. 25. & 26.)

8. Nomina Militum, et forte Hominum ad Arma, de Comitatu Stafford. tempore R. Ricardi II. vel. R. Henrici IV. 77.

9. The Names of those that (in the tyme of this Visitation of Staffordshire) have made no Proofe of their Gentry, bearing no Armes; and yet before tyme, had called & written themselves Gentlemen; and were therefore disclaymed in the cheife Places of the Hundreds where they dwell. 84. b.

10. The Manner of disclaiming the Usurpers of Gentility, at this Visitation. 85.

11. Notes touching the method used in Visiting this County. 85. b.

12. Mr. Glover Somerset's Proclamation for the disclayming of the ignoble persons above-mentioned; with an Admonition to forbeare the Styles & Titles of Esquires or Gentlemen, until such tyme as lawful Proof may be made thereof, for the Dignity of Honor & Gentrie: dat. at New Castle under Lyme . . . A.D. 1583. 86.

13. Form of the same Herald's Warrant, directed to the High Constables of each Hundred, to summon the Esquires & Gentlemen inhabiting within their Precincts, to appear before him; with a particular Reflection upon one William Dakins the late lewde Usurper of the Office of Norroy King of Armes. 86. b.

14. His Warrant of Summons against such as contemptuously refuse to appeare upon the former Warrant, to make their further appearance before the Earl-Marshal. 87.

After the Visitation, follow,

15. The Genealogie of the ancient Family of the Minners of Blacknall, Utoxeter, & Woodland in the County of Stafford; drawne downe in their seuteriall Branches, to this præsent yeare 1673, by John Tilston Gnt. Studient in Antiquityes. 101.

16. Pedegree of Leveson, written by Sr. Henry St. George. 103. b.

17. Pedegree of Leveson, by another hand; with Arms coloured. 105. b.

18. Copie of a Letter from Thomas Gamull of Chester, concerning the Family of Offeley. 107.

19. Descent of Nott of Cannock. 108.

NB. Mr. Withie transcribed the Subscriptions of the Gentlemen, at the bottom of their Descents, into this Book.

20. At the end is a Table of the Surnames of the Families mentioned in the Book.

### 1078.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein I find,

1. A large Collection of the Arms of English Families, disposed by way of Ordinary; although some of them might have been putt into fitter places.

2. At the end, is an alphabetical Table of the Surnames of the Families, whose Arms are found in the Book. But a Table shewing the Order of this Ordinary is wanting.

## Num. 1078—1080.

The Book formerly belonged to Ralf Brooke Yorke Herald, as appears by the last leaf; and his Hand-writing may be seen in other Places therein.

### 1079.

An Heraldical Book in fol. all written & tricked by the hand of Mr. John Withie the Arms Painter, and by him thus entituled;

The Visitation of the Countie of Cornewall made & taken by Henry St George Esq. Richmond, & Sampson Lennard Blew-mantle, Officers of Armes, Marshalls & Deputies to William Camden Esq. Clarenceux King of Armes of the South, East, & West Parts of England, from the River of Trent. Anno Dom. 1620, together with the Visitation made Anno Domini 1573.

But I take leave to specifie, that,

1. The Copy of the Visitation-Book of Cornwall, taken or made A. D. 1573, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, begins at fol. 1. & ends at fol. 51.

In this Visitation, I find,

2. The Arms of the Borough of Trewrin alias Trewro. 1.

3. Arms or Badge of the Borough of Tregonny, alias Tregine.

4. The auntient Armes of the Borough of Dunkened (f. leg. Dunheved) alias Launceston. ibid.

5. Arms or Badge of the Borough of Leskerd. 1. c.

6. Arms of the Borough of Gramport. ibid.

7. A Grant of Arms to John Bonnatree Gent. by William Hawkeston Clarenceux. dat. 1 April, anno 20 R. Henr. VI. 16. b.

8. The Arms & Pedegrees of Families registred at the above-mentioned Visitation of Cornwal A. D. 1620. (with some Continuations, by Mr. Withie.) 52. b. to 250.

Herein also, I find,

9. The Supporters granted by Sr. Edward Walker Garter, to the Lord Arundel of Trerise, A. D. 1665. 79.

10. K. Henry viiith's Licence to Stephen Tucker, whereby he was authorised to wear his Bonnet upon his head, in the Presence of the King, or elsewhere. Given, the 2d day of July, anno regni 10. 90. b.

11. Certificate of John Prior of Durham, William Abbat of New-minster, Thomas Prior of Tynmouth, Robert Whelpington Mayor of Newcastle upon Tyne, John Wodrington Kt. Roger Wodrington Esq. Sheriff of Northumberland, shewing that Thomas Herle of Cornwal, was MULIER, and not BASTARD. dat. 1 May, ann. 14 R. Hen. VI. 231.

12. An original Letter of Symon Killigrew to Mr. Withie, about the Coats born by Manston. 233. b.

13. Lists of those who were disclaimed at Bodmyn, & at Truro, A.D. 1620. 248. b.

14. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Persons mentioned in the preceding Pedegrees. At the end.

### 1080.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almost all written and tricked by the hand of Mr. John Withie the Painter-Stainer; and by him thus entituled,

The Visitation of Devonsheire made & taken by Henry St. George Esq; Richmond Herald, and Sampson Lennard Blew-Mantle, Marshals & Deputies to William Camden Esq. Clarenceux King of Arms, of all the South, East, and West parts of the Realme of England, from the River of Trent, Anno Domini 1620, with the Visitation made Anno Domini 1565. (i. e.)

1. A Copie of the Visitation-Book of the County of Devon, made A.D. 1620. from fol 5. to fol. 363. b. with several Continuations and Additions. 5.

Herein,

## Num. 1080—1082.

Herein, I find,

2. The Arms of the City of Exeter. 6.
3. Arms of the Town of Barnſtaple, as it ſeems. 6. b.
4. Copie of a Deed, with a Trick of the Seal of Pomeri, atteſted by Sir Edward Dering. ante 224.
5. Liſt of thoſe Perſons who were diſclaimed at this Viſitation A.D. 1620. 342.
6. Arms and Pedegrees of Families regiſtred at the Viſitation of Devonſhire, A.D. 1565, by William Harvey, Clarenceux: with ſome additions. 363. b.
7. Deſcent of Sir Winſton Churchill, father to the preſent Duke of Marlborough. 449.
8. Arms of Churchill as well quartered by, as Quartering thoſe of other Families. ante 450.
9. At the end, is a Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in the preceding Pedegrees.

## 1081.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr John Withie the Painter-Stainer; before which he has put the following Title,

1. The Viſitation of Barkſhier Anno 1566, made by William Harvey Eſq. alias Clarencieux King of Armes; collected and augmented by William Smith, alias Rougedragon Officer of Armes 1602, and ſince enlarged with many Additions from the Book of the Viſitation of the ſame County made A.D. 1623, by Henry Chitting Cheſter-Herald, and John Philipot Rouge-Dragon for William Camden Clarenceux, by the ſame John Withie, A.D. 1628. And afterwards farther improved by other Additions, by the ſame.

In this Copie, I find,

2. The Arms of the Town of Abendon. 4.
3. The Arms of the Monaſtery of Abendon. 4. b.
4. The Arms of the Towne of Reading. 5.
5. The Pedegree of Lane, written by the hand of Mr. John Saunders, as it ſeems. ante 73.
6. At the end, is an alphabetical Table of the Names of Families mentioned in the preceding Pedegrees.

## 1082.

A Book in fol. written by divers hands, & containing Heraldical Matter of ſeveral kinds. It may be deſcribed thus,

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in the former part of the Book. 1.
2. Notes touching the Quantities of Taffaty, &c. neceſſary for Penons, Penoncils, Eſcocheons, Banners, &c. 10.
3. Prices of Banners, &c. furniſhed at Funerals by the Painter-Stainers. 11.
4. Arms of many of the Gentry, & of ſome Noble-Perſons, with the Names of the Painters who furniſhed the Eſcocheons, &c. at their Funerals. 12.
5. An Account of the Painter-Stayners Work furniſhed at many Funerals; with the Atchievements, or Arms of the ſeveral deceaſed. 31. b.
6. Pedegree of Yeward. 52.
7. An Account of Painter-Stayners Work done by Mr. John Saunders, for two Lord Mayors of London. 53.
8. Arms of Willoughby impaling Webb, atteſted by John Philpott Somerſett; together with the Arms of Lathom of Parbolle. 55.
9. Notes of Painters Work done at divers Funerals. 56.
10. Painters Work done by Mr. John Saunders at the Funeral of Oliver Cromwell. 61.
11. Part of the Book of the Viſitation of the County of Nottingham, taken by Sir Richard St. George, Norroy; A.D. 1614, being put down by way of Narration. 64.

## Num. 1082—1084.

12. Extracts from the Viſitation-book of Derbyſhire taken A. D. 1662, &c. by Sir William Dugdale, then Norroy; the Arms of the Gentry being here deſcribed in Blazon. 81.
13. Arms Painters work done A. D. 1676, by Mr. John Saunders for the Funerals of divers perſons, whoſe Arms are here tricked. 88. 93. b. 94. b.
14. The Manner of Proceeding to the Funeral of a Gentleman. 93.
15. The Proceeding to the Funeral of a Knight. 94.
16. Mr. Saunders's Account of work done by him A.D. 1677, for Funerals; with the Arms of thoſe deceaſed. 95. b.
17. Mr. Saunders's like Account for the Year 1678, with the Arms. 103.
18. Mr. Saunders's like Account for the Year 1679, with the Arms. 110. 121.
19. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of many Families mentioned in this Book. 115. b.
20. Alphabet of the Arms of the Derbyſhire Gentry, in Blazon; written by Mr. Saunders A. D. 1676. 117.
21. Mr. Saunders's Account of Work done by him A.D. 1680, with the Arms. 124.
22. Arms of divers deceaſed, with the Names of the ſeveral Painter-Stainers employed about their Funerals. 133.
23. Part of another alphabetical Table of Surnames. 136.

## 1083.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Arms & Pedegrees of the Viſitation-book of Eſſex, made A.D. 1634, which Viſitation was taken by George Owen York-Herald, & Henry Lilly Rouge-Roſe, for Sir Richard St. George Clarencieux, and Sr. John Borough Norroy, who, by agreement, viſited jointly in each others Province. 1. & 54.

NB. Many of the Arms are only traced in Black Lead, and are conſequently unfiniſhed.

2. Arms of many different Families, which ſeem to be all born, by Grants or Confirmations of the Kings of Arms. Some of them have the Names of Robert Cooke, Richard Lee, William Flower, & Sr. Will. Segar put to them. 44.

## 1084.

An Heraldical Book in fol. both written & tricked by different hands; wherein I find,

1. The Arms of Guyen, Normandy, of the Earls of March, Kent, & Cornwall; of England; with ſome fabulous Arms interſperſed. 1.
2. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in the Tract next enſueing. 2.
3. A Collection of the Arms of Gentlemen of divers Counties; either which, or the Creſts, might be born by virtue of Grants or Confirmations from the Kings of Arms. Some few of them are ſpecified to have been granted by Thomas Hawley, Robert Cooke Clarenceux, & Sir William Segar, Garter. 4. & 13.
4. Alphabetical Table to the Pedegrees contained in the two next inſuing Tracts. 14.
5. A Fragment of a Viſitation-book of Northamptonſhire; ſeeming to be that taken A.D. 1619, by Auguſtine Vincent Rouge-Roſe, for Will. Camden Clarenceux. 15.
6. A Copie of the Pedegrees regiſtred A.D. 1633, & 1634, at the Viſitation of the Countie of Suſſex, by John Philipot Somerſet, & George Owen Yorke, Heralds;

## Num. 1084, 1085.

ralds; Marſhals & Deputies to Sir John Borough, Garter, & Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, Kings of Arms. (This is enriched with divers Teſtimonies from antient Deeds, and ſome Church Notes.) 22.

Beſides which, I obſerve therein,

7. Atteſtation of the Gentility, & Confirmation of the Arms of Matthias Caldicote, by Sir William Segar, Garter. 32.

8. Docquet of the Grant of Churchar's Arms; by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 10 Oct. an. 10 Eliz. 88.

9. Docquet of a Grant of Arms to Scras. by Sir William Segar, dat. 15 Aug. A. D. 1616. 93.

10. Docquet of a Confirmation of Coat & Creſt to Rowe, by Sir William Segar, Garter, 25 May, A.D. 1614. 96.

11. Docquet of a like Confirmation to Forde, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, 13 Nov. an. 17 Eliz. 106. b.

12. Confirmation of Coat & Creſt to Amherſt, by Will. Camden Clarenceux. 116. b.

13. Docket of a Confirmation of Arms, & Grant of a Creſt to Lyndſey of London, 20 Jun. A. D. 1608, by Sr. William Seagar, Garter, & Sr. Richard St. George Clarenceux. 135. b.

14. Atteſtation of the Gentility of Ford, by Will. Camden Clarenceux. 1 Dec. A.D. 1615. 141.

15. Notes touching the Families of Morley, Walleys, & Kendal. 143.

16. Docket of the Grant of Armes to Michelborne, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, 1 Nov. A. D. 1571. 145. b.

17. Certificate of Will. Forſter Eſq; in the behalfe of John Forſter of Augmering, 22 March 1635. 153.

18. A Table for the Church Noates next following. 158.

19. Arms, &c. taken out of Churches & Howſes in the tyme of Yorkſhire Viſitation, anno 1584, by Robert Glover Somerſet Herald, for William Flower Norroy, King of Arms. 159.

I ſhall hereafter deſcribe theſe more particularly, when I come to the Copies of that Viſitation.

20. Some more like Notes of Yorkſhire. 167.

21. Some Church Notes taken in Suſſex. 168.

### 1085.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Arms of the Eſſex Gentry, A. D. 1664, when that County was viſited by Sr. Edward Byſshe Clarenceux. 1.

2. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, above-mentioned. 13.

3. Arms of the Suffolk Gentry, A. D. 1664. (then viſited by Sr. Edward Byſshe Clarenceux.) 16. b.

4. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in the preceding Tract. 33

5. Arms of the Norfolk-Gentry, A. D. 1664, that County being then viſited by Sr. Edw. Byſshe Clarx. 37.

6. Alphabetical Table to the preceding Tract. 54.

NB. All hitherto is written & haſtily tricked by Mr. John Withie; who was then grown old; being (as he has written in fol. 354. of the MS. 65 b. 14.) 50 years old A. D. 1643. Febr. 11. (vid. ſupra Catal. fol. 245. § 1.) What follows is of the hand of Mr. John Saunders; being,

7. Arms or Creſts lately granted, or confirmed, to ſeveral Perſons, of late years; whereof ſome are now living. 57.

## Num. 1086, 1087.

### 1086.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Arms of the Citizens of London being Gentlemen, taken A. D. 1664 & 1665, by Sr. Edward Byſshe Clarenceux; and here haſtily put down by Mr. John Withie. (in 26 leaves only.)

2. The Arms of many antient Citizens of London, by another hand. ante 27.

3. Mr. Withie's alphabetical Table to the Arms put down by him; at the end of the book.

### 1087.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Genealogy of the Kings of England, from Godfrey of Bulloyne to Q. Elizabeth, ſett down by way of Narration, with each of their Arms in Blazon. 1.

2. The Names & Armes of all the Noble Men, then beyeng or created ſithence the Conqueſt of England; and by whom they were created: With all their Arms in blazon. 5.

NB. The laſt noble perſon mentioned, is Henrye Norris. The Treatiſe itſelf is commonly aſcribed to Robert Cooke Clarenceux, and ought to be read with caution.

3. E Cronicis Abbathie de Tynterne in Wallia; de Succeſſione Fundatorum ejuſdem Monaſterij, i. e. Comitum Penbrochiæ; deq; poſteris quinque Sororum Willelmi Mareſchalli Comitis Penbrochiæ, e quibus, Matilda primogenita, nupta fuit ap Hugoni Bigod Comiti Norff. & Suff. Johanne ſecundo-genita deſponſata fuit Warino de Monte-Caniſo; Iſabella tertio-genita nupta fuit Gilberto de Clare Comiti Gloverniæ; Sibilla quarto genita, nupta fuit Willelmo le Ferrers Comiti Derbie; Eva quinto-genita uxor fuit Willelmi de Brewes Domini de Gower, &c. cum tabulis genealogicis cognatarum Familiarum De Mortuo-mari, &c. 55.

4. E Cronicis Prioratus Lanthonie juxta Glouceſtriam; viz. de Fundatoribus Monaſterij, deq; Poſteris Walteri Conſtabularij Patris Milonis Comitis Herefordiæ; et ſpeciatim de claris Familijs de Brewes, de Mortuo mari, de Bohun, & de Courteney. 59.

5. Genealogia diverſorum Clamantium Manerium de Creſſeche in Comitatu Saloppe, eis ut dicunt linealiter incumbens, viz. Titulus Dñi Johannis Baſkervile Militis, Johannis Baſkervile de Briſtoll, Elene uxoris Johannis Bruyn, Iſabelle Spenſer, Margarete Deverox uxoris Milonis Water ſenioris, et Ricardi Ducis Ebor. Comitis Marchie et Ultonie. 64.

6. Genealogia Dominorum de Brompton; ubi plura de Familia de Harley. 66. b.

7. Adnotatio de Familia de Say. 68.

8. Adnotatio de Familia de Mortuo-mari, de Caſtro Ricardi. ibid.

9. De Familia de Jay. ibid.

10. De Familia de Letton. ibid.

11. De Familia de Lacombe, (i. e. Lacon.) 68. b.

12. De Familia de Salvage. ibid.

13. De Familia de Hintes. ibid.

14. Genealogia Familiæ de Pedwardine. 69.

15. Genealogia Alicie de Longo-campo filia et herede Henrici de Longo campo, et Uxoris Walteri de Pedwardine. 69. b.

16. Genealogia Dominorum de Chirke et Penkethlyn, i. e. Familiæ de Mortuo-mari. 70. b.

17. Genealogia illorum de Wigmores; i. e. Familiæ de Wigmore. 72. b.

18. Titulus illorum de Verdon, et de Geneville, ad Dominia, Terras, et Tenementa illorum de Lacies. 73.

19. Succeſſio

## Num. 1087, 1088.

19. Succeſſio Epiſcoporum Herefordenſium, a Waltero qui obijt (ut dicitur) A.D. 1079, ad Walterum de Spofford; haud ſine Adnotatiunculis Hiſtoricis. 74. b.

20. In the laſt Page, are ſome Notes concerning the Family of Lacy.

Inverſo Codice, conſpiciuntur,

21. De Brevi de Dedimus Poteſtatem quod impetravit Ricardus L. contra Willelmum H. 1.

22. Breve R. Johannis Viceconiti de Stafford, directum, quo ei præcipit, quod inquiri faceret de omnibus Feodis Militum, et omnimodis tenementis que de ſe tenentur in Capite, &c. 2.

23. Nomina eorum Burgorum, qui reſpondent per manum ſuum ad Scaccarium, è Teſta de Nevile, ut videtur. ibid.

24. Nomina Tenentium de Baronia de Mortuo-mari. 3.

25. Nomina Tenentium de Baronia de Corbet. 4.

26. Nomina Tenentium de Baronia de Wemme. ibid.

27. Nomina Tenentium de Baronia Johannis filij Alani. 5.

28. Nomina Tenentium de Baronia Hugonis de Kilpeke. 6.

29. Nomina Tenentium de Baronia de Clifforde. ibid.

30. Deſcent of Lacy. 6. b.

31. Nomina Tenentium de Baronia de Lacye. 7.

32. Nomina Tenentium de Baronia de Vallo Mongomeri. ibid.

33. Nomina Tenentium de Feodo Peverell. ibid.

34. Nomina Tenentium de Baronia de Stoteville, alias Burfforde. 8.

35. Nomina Tenentium de Feodo de Gornay. 9.

36. Nomina Tenentium de Terra Thome Mauditt de Caſtro-Holgate. ibid.

37. Nomina Tenentium de Terra Willelmi de Doneſtanvilla. ibid.

38. Nomina Tenentium de Feodo Willelmi de Cantilupo. 10.

39. Nomina Tenentium de Baronia Herberti filij Petri. ibid.

40. Nomina Tenentium de Baronia de Clonne. 11.

41. Nomina quorundam Tenentium in Capite de Dño Rege, f. in Com. Salop. 12.

42. Nomina Tenentium per Sergentiam de Dño Rege, in Com. Salop. 13.

43. Inquiſicio facta per Vicecomitem Salopp. de Tenentibus in capite de Domino Rege in eodem Comitatu, per Servicium Militare. 14.

44. Nomina Tenentium in Capite de Dño Rege per Sergentiam, in Com. Salop. 15.

45. Nomina Tenentium de Dominicis Regis a tempore Henrici Regis, patris Dñi Johannis Regis. 17.

46. Tenentes de Domino Rege, de Eſcaetis Geraldi de Thurnay. 18.

47. Tenentes per Serjantiam in Hundredo de Munſelawe. 20.

48. Nomina quorundam Tenentium tam in Capite, quam per Serjantiam, in Hundredis de Overs, et Bruneſtre. 21.

49. Redditus et Servitia debit. Abbati de Hulton, in Comitatibus Salop & Stafford. 22.

### 1088.

An Heraldical Book written by different hands: wherein are contained,

1. A Liſt of the Commiſſioners of Oyer & Terminer, commonly called the Council for the North-parts, namely of ſuch as mett at the ſtated times for diſpatch of Buſineſs, with a Notation of the Time & Place of each

## Num. 1088—1089.

Meeting, from the 23d of April, ann. 29 R. Henr. VIII. to . . . . Febr. ann. 29 Elizab. incluſive; with ſome few Orders made by the ſaid Commiſſioners. 1.

2. Deſcent of Brome & Ferrers of Badeſley, Cockain, Audley, &c. 40.

3. Nomina et Arma illorum Equitum de Comitatu Ebor. qui cum Edwardo primo Rege, ſtipendia merebant in Scotia, et alibi. 44.

NB. This Tract, & part of the next, ſeem to be of the hand of Mr. Nicholas Charles, Lancaſter Herald.

4. Arms, &c. taken out of Churches & Houſes in Yorkſhire (with ſome other Notes from Nottinghamſhire & Lincolnſhire) at the time of the Viſitation of Yorkſhire by Robert Glover Somerſet Herald, viz. Ann. 1584, & 1585. 61.

I ſhall deſcribe this Tract more particularly, when I come to a more accurate Copie of the ſame done by Mr. Charles aforeſaid, being the Book inſcribed 81. B. 1. and therefore ſhall ſay no more of it here, than that before it I find,

5. The Picture of K. William the Conqueror giving his Charter to Allan Earl of Britain, where both themſelves & their Attendants, according to the mode of later times, are painted in Tabards with the Arms born by their poſterity; the Original of which Picture is ſaid to be in an old Booke of Richmond-ſhire, which is now in the Cottonian Library. 58. b.

### 1089.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

A large Alphabet of Arms (as the Heraldical men call it) in blazon.

### 1090.

Another Book of the ſame kind with the former; at the beginning whereof, are theſe words,

"This Alphabet following did belong to Mr. Samſon Lennard when he was Blew-Mantle, Officer of Arms. Jo. Withie.

### 1091.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Tranſlation of the Patent of K. James 1. whereby he creates Sir Thomas Ridgeway Kt. & Baronet, Baron of Gallen-Ridgeway, in the Kingdom of Ireland, bearing Teſte, 25 May, anno regni, 14. 2.

2. The Epitaph ſett upon the Tomb of Thomas Ridgeway Eſq. in Latin & Engliſh. 3. b.

3. Tranſlation of the Patent of K. James 1. whereby he creates the abovementioned Lord of Gallen-Ridgeway, Earl of London-derry in the Kingdom of Ireland; 23d Aug. anno regni 20. 5.

4. Arms of the Devonſhire Gentry, reduced into an Alphabet, by Jacob Chaloner; but the Names of the Families to whom the greater part of them belong, are wanting. 8.

5. Arms and Pedegree copied from the Book of the Viſitation of Devonſhire taken by William Harvey Eſq. alias Clarencieulx King of Armes; begoone at Exceſter the 21ſt of July, A. D. 1564: done by Jacob Chaloner aforeſaid; with Additions by Mr. John Saunders, & others. 25.

6. Arms of the Devonſhire Gentry, in blazon; by Mr. John Saunders. 129. b. 136. 137.

7. Alphabetical Table to the Pedegree, &c. mentioned in the Viſitation of Devonſhire, collected by Jacob Chaloner, with Mr. Saunders's Additions. 134.

## Num. 1091—1093.

8. Confirmation of the Arms & Grant of a Creſt to Mr. George Peard of Stapelford in Com. Devon. by Will Camden Clarenceux. (dat. 12 May, A. D. 1606.) 136. b.

Note that what is deſcribed in the three firſt Articles, above; is written by Mr. John Saunders.

## 1092.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Deſcent & Arms of Chaldicott, put down by Mr. John Saunders. 1. b.

2. A great Part of the Viſitation-book of Dorſet-ſhire, as taken A. D. 1565, by William Harvey Clarenceux, by way of Narration, with many Additions of William Penſon Lancaſter Herald. 2.

Herein I find,

3. Trick of the Seals of the Borough of Dorcheſter. 63.

4. Divers Pedegrees of Gentlemen of different Counties, narrated; being either collected, or drawn up by William Penſon Lancaſter. 95.

Then follow by way of Scheme,

5. Pedegree of Maſon. 121. b.
6. Deſcent of Avery. 126.
7. Pedegree of Boyle. 126. b.
8. Deſcent of Kempſall. 129. b.
9. Deſcent of Offley. 130.
10. Deſcent of Cally. 132. b.
11. Pedegree of Cayley. 133.
12. Pedegree of Lake. 133. b.
13. Pedegree of Grace. 134.
14. Deſcent of Brelsford from Bacon & Appleby. (All theſe by Will. Penſon, Lancaſter.) 135.
15. Confirmation of Arms & Creſt to Mill of London, by Sir William Segar, Garter, 3 Apr. 1628. 136.
16. Deſcent of Holgate. 142.
17. Deſcent of March of Surrey. 143. b.
18. Confirmation of Armes, & Grant of a Creſt to Richard Aunger of Cambridge Eſq. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, 24 Nov. A.D. 1581. 145.
19. Arms of certain Families in Blazon; written by Mr. John Saunders. 147.
20. The Blazon of Roundells, and other things common in Heraldry, with their trickings; done by a Learner. 166.
21. Carta Willelmi Cayley de Thormanby in Com. Ebor. de Advocatione Eccleſiæ de Thormanby. dat. 15 die Januarij, anno 21 R. Elizabethæ. 169.
22. Carta qua concedit Edmundus Norton, Willelmo Caylly Advocationem Eccleſiæ de Thormonby; 12 die July, anno 3 R. Elizabethæ. 171.
23. Grant of new Arms & Creſt to John More of London Eſq. Doctor in Phiſicke, by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux; the Doctor miſliking his old ones, as being, perhaps, not ſo ſuitable to his Name, dat. 22d of January, A.D. 1626. 175.
24. An alphabetical Table for this Booke. 183.

## 1093.

An Heraldical Book in fol. which ſeems to have been written & tricked by Mr. John Withie when he was yet a young man; being by him thus intituled,

1. The Viſitation of Darbyſheire, made by Richard St. George Eſq. Norroy, King of Armes, anno 1611. Together with the Viſitation made anno 1569, and enlarged with ſome other Additions.

Here it may be noted that the Viſitation of 1569, is not written wholly, & diſtinctly by itſelf, apart from the other; but that the Pedegrees of A.D. 1611, are Continuations of thoſe of A.D. 1569. Alſo, that although this Viſitation-book of A. D. 1611, be eminent for the Church Notes, Draughts of Seals, & Extracts of Evidences; yet this Copie (which exhibits the ſaid things well done) has many other Additions & Continuations peculiar to itſelf, made by Mr. Withie & others.

Moreover I obſerve here,

2. A Trick of the Common-Seale of the Burroughe & Shire-towne of Derby. 7.

3. An alphabetical Table to this Book; written by Mr. Witlrie at the end thereof.

## 1094.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. John Withie, and by him thus intituled,

The Viſitation of Northamptonſhiere & Rutlandſhcire, made and taken by Auguſtine Vincent Rouge-Roſe, Marſhall and Deputie to William Camden Eſq. Clarenceux King of Armes, of the South, Eaſt, & Weſt Parts, of the Realme of England, from the River Trent, Ann. Dñi 1618 and 1619, with the Viſitation made Anno Domini 15 . . . . . John Withie.

Here it may be noted,

1. This Viſitation-book of A.D. 1618, & 1619, has many Additions & Continuations not to be met with in other Copies.

2. The old Viſitation mentioned by Mr. Withie, ſeems to be taken A. D. 1566, for, or by William Harvey Clarenceux; it is not written apart, by itſelf, but is rather included in the other.

Among the Additions to the Viſitation of 1618, I cannot but mention.

3. An original Letter of Thomas Lord Brudnell to Mr. Withie, wherein many errors & defects in this Book (though a very good one) are noted. ante 1.

4. The Pedegree of Brudnell, written by the ſame Lord. ante 34.

Omitting the mention of the Church Notes, and other Family Evidences preſerved in this Viſitation; I obſerve herein,

5. Mr. Auguſtine Vincent's Diſcharge to Mr. Laurence Makepeace of Sulgrave, to uſe the Arms of divers Families which he had uſurped; or any other Arms, until the Earl-Marſhalls pleaſure therein ſhall be known. dat. 24 Dec, A.D. 1619. 173.

6. The Pedegrees & Arms regiſtred at the Viſitation of Rutlandſhire A.D. 1618. begin at 230.

7. The Pedegree of Rudd of Northamptonſhire. 249. b.

8. Pedegree of Ruſſell of Northamptonſhire. 251.

9. Arms of the Huntingdonſhire Gentry, regiſtred at the Viſitation, A. D. 1613, with a Table to them prefixed.

10. An alphabetical Table of the ſeveral Families mentioned in the preceding Viſitations of Northamptonſhire and Rutlandſhire; at the end.

## 1095.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. John Withie; the greateſt part of it about A.D. 1621.

In it are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the Pedegrees & Arms after-mentioned; at the beginning.

2. A Copie of the Viſitation-book of the County of Oxford made A. D. 1574, by Richard Lee, Porteullis, Marſhall & Deputie to Robert Cooke Clarenceux. Herein, are the Names of many of the Gentlemen who ſubſcribed to their Pedegrees. 1.

Beſides ſome Church Notes and other Additions; I find in this Copie,

3. The Arms of the City of Oxford. 1.
4. The Seal of the Borough of Witney. 2.
5. The Seal of the Borough of Burford. ibid.

## Num. 1095, 1096.

6. Notes touching the foundation of divers Colleges in the Univerſity of Oxford. 48. b.
7. Arms of the Town of Woodſtock. 49. b.
8. Seal of the Borough of Banbury. 62. b.
9. Arms of the Gentry of Bedfordſhire: perhaps as they were regiſtred at the Viſitation of that County A.D. 1634. 108. b.
10. Arms of the Gentry of Buckinghamſhire; perhaps taken from the Viſitation-book of that County, made A.D. 1634. 114. b.

## 1096.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. An Epitaph upon the Monument of John Browne & Richard Tichborne of London, Merchants, in Mercers Chapell. Erroneouſly written. 1.
2. A Table to the Surnames of Families mentioned in the Tract next enſuing. 3.
3. Arms of ſome gentile Families in London; as alſo the Arms of the Middleſex-Gentry as they were entered at the Viſitation of that County, taken A.D. 1664. by William Ryley Eſq; Lancaſter-Herald, & Henry Dethick, Rouge-Croix, Marſhalls & Deputies to Sr. Edward Byſshe Clarenceux: tricked in printed Eſcocheons, thoſe of Middleſex by Mr. Withie. 4.
4. Arms of the King, Nobles, Knights, &c. temp' R. Henrici v. tricked within the like printed Eſcocheons. 7.
5. A Collection of the Pedegrees of the Gentile Families in the City of London; written (as Mr. Withie as noted) by Mr. Henry Lilly the Painter-Stayner: to which ſome Additions have been made by other hands. 12.
6. Church-Notes taken in St. Mary Magdalen-Church in Milke-ſtreete, London. 107. b.
7. Evidences touching the Families of Botiler, Camoys, &c. from old Deeds. 108. b.
8. Arms & Epitaph of Mrs. Jane Ruſſell (daughter of Tindal) buried in the Church of All-hallowes-Barking. 109.

Then follows a Tract thus entituled, "A Note of all ſuch Monuments, or other Tombs & Graveſtones as remayne within the ſeveral Churches of London, being begun to be taken the 25th of May, 1597." Some of theſe Epitaphs are more perfect than the ſame in Mr. Weavers Funeral Monuments; and many others are wholly omitted by him. The Arms are alſo here tricked, which are alſo wanting in Mr. Weever. 'Tis pity that in this collection no more are deſcribed, than thoſe in the following Churches.

9. In St. Mary Magdalen's in Old Fiſhſtrete. 110.
10. In St. Nicholas Golden Abbaye. 110. b.
11. In St. Michael Pater noſter, in the Old Royall. 112.
12. In St. Michael's at Queen-Hithe. 113. b.
13. In St. Mary Mounthall's. 114.
14. In St. Nicholas Olave's. ibid.
15. In St. Mary Somerſett's near Broken Wharfe. 115. b.
16. In Eccleſia Sti. Leonardi in Shoredych. 116. b.
17. In Eccleſia Stæ. Katherinæ vocat. Colmans, in Vico Fanchurch. 117. b.
18. Then follow more of the Pedegrees of the London Gentry, collected by Mr. Lilly abovementioned, Mr. Withie, and others. 118.
19. A Docket of the Grant of Arms of Salmon of Cheſhire, by William Segar Eſq; Norroy A.D. 1612. and confirmed by Sr. Richard St. George Norroy, 23 Febr. 1621. 123. b.

## Num. 1096—1098.

20. Grant of Armes to Allanſon of Norwood, by Sir John Borough, Garter. dat. 18 Jan. A.D. 1633. 127. b.

Then follow,

21. A Collection of Arms (many of which are noted to have been Grants) & Pedegrees entered at the Viſitation of London, A.D. 1634. 133.
22. A Collection of Pedegrees & Arms (for the moſt part done by Mr. Withie) ſome whereof ſeem to have been taken from the Viſitation-Book of A.D. 1664. & many others are yet later; being putt down, or elſe continued by his, and other hands 144. b.
23. Sr. . . . Wagſtaffe Lord-Mayor of London his Precept to the Aldermen of the Ward of Farringdon-without, touching the intended Viſitation of the ſaid Ward by Sir Henry St. George, Clarenceux. dat. 16 December, A.D. 1686. 165.
24. An alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of Families, mentioned in the preceding Pedegrees; drawn up by Mr. John Withie; at the end.

## 1097.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by different hands; wherein are contained,

1. A Copie of the Arms & Pedegrees of the Oxfordſhire Gentry, as entered at the Viſitation, A.D. 1566. by William Hervey Clarencieux, which ſeems to have been written by Mr. Francis Thynne, Lancaſter-Herald. 1.

Herein I alſo find,

2. Tricks of the Seal of the City of Oxford, the Arms of the Borough of Woodſtock, & the Seal of the Borough of Banbury. 1. b.
3. Trick of the Seal of the Burrough of Burford. 5. b.
4. Table to the Pedegrees in this Viſitation-book of Oxfordſhire. 10.
5. Copie of the Arms & Pedegrees regiſtred at the Viſitation of Bedfordſhire, A.D. 1583. by . . . . . 11.
6. The Arms of the Borough of Bedford. 12.
7. Arms, Epitaph, &c. of Sr. Thomas Rotheram Kt. 33. b.
8. Liſt of ſome of the Sheriffes of Bedfordſhire. 37. b.
9. Table of the Pedigrees in this Viſitation of Bedfordſhire. 38.
10. Copie of the Genealogies & Arms regiſtered at the Viſitation of Lincolnſhire A.D. 1562. or 1564. by Robert Cook Eſq. Cheſter-Herald, Marſhall & Deputy to William Harvey Clarenceux, with divers continuations (a great part of which ſeems to be of the hand-writing of Mr. Lilly, mentioned in the deſcription of the laſt book.) 40.
11. An alphabetical Table to the Pedigree contained in this Viſitation; at the end.

## 1098.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Atchievement of Chaloner (with Quarterings) erroneouſly coloured. 1.
2. Two rude Tricks of the Arms of the Collegiate Church of Weſtminſter. 1. b.
3. The Arms or Atchievement of the City of London; & of moſt of the Companies therein; painted, for the greateſt part; and illuſtrated with many hiſtorical Notes. 2.

Among theſe, I find,

4. Tricks of Banners, Penons, &c. adorned with the Arms of divers Companies. 17. b. & 21. b.

5. The

## Num. 1098, 1099.

5. The Atchievment of the Artillery Company, etched by Wenceslaus Hollar. 78.

This Book has been much damaged by Oil spilled on it.

## 1099.

A Heraldical Book in fol. written by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. An Alphabet of Arms, in Blazon. 1.
2. A large Pedegree of Egerton, Gatte, &c. subscribed by Edmund Knight, Norroy, A. D. 1588. 29.
3. Pedegree of Poole. 34.
4. Pedegree of Lake, &c. 35.
5. Notes touching the Family of Boteler. 37.
6. The Order of the Funeral of Sr. Robert Peake Kt. a great Commander in the Artillery Garden; 1 Aug. A.D. 1667. 38. b.
7. Notes and Bills about Painters work done by Mr. John Saunders at divers Funerals. 39–46.
8. Bills of Painters work done by Mr. Saunders, for divers of the City-Companies. 44.
9. The Proceeding at the Funeral of John Sanders Esq; 21 Oct. A.D. 1669. 47.
10. Proceedings at the Funeral of the Lord Berkeley, 21 Sept. A.D. 1682. 47. b.
11. Proceeding at the Funeral of William Wheatley Esq; 21 Sept. A.D. 1682. 48.
12. Proceeding at the Funeral of Sr. George Vyner Kt. . . . . Apr. A.D. 1683. ibid.
13. Proceeding at the Funeral of Sr. Edmund Saunders Kt. Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench, 28 June 1683. 48. b.
14. Articles agreed unto, betweene the Office of Armes and the Painters of Armes, the first day of June A.D. 1621.
15. Articles of Agreement made between divers eminent Painter-Stainers, being Workmen appointed by by the Office of Armes, for the performing of all manner of painting worke as shall happen to come to the said Office or Officers. dat. 20 April, A.D. 1620. 50.
16. The Painter-Stainers Acknowledgement of the right of the Kings of Arms to order & dispose of all things concerning Armes; and that they would not work about Arms, but by their direction. dat. 1 April, A.D. 1663. 50. b.
17. Sir Edward Walker, Garter, his Propolals to the Armes-Paynters, for regulating the Incroachments made upon the Rights of the Kings Officers of Armes, since the late unhappy times of Distraction, and for the preserving the Honour, Rights, & due Distinctions of all Degrees of Nobility & Gentry. Delivered, 3 Oct. A.D. 1660. 51.
18. Articles of Agreement made between many of the Seniors, Middle-men, & Juniors of the Painter-Stainers Company, whereby they united themselves into a Fellowship; they were to work together, & receive the produce thereof by way of Dividend. This Agreement bears Date 12 January, A.D. 1674-5. and was to continue 31 Years. 52.
19. An Agreement made between many of the Painter-Stainers, made to the purport of that last mentioned; and in pursuance of their late Agreement with Officers of Arms. dat. 4 Apr. ann. 3 R. Jacobi II. 56.
20. Orders for establishing an Agreement between the Kings, Heralds, & Pursuivants of Arms, and divers Painters. dat. 18 May, A.D. 1686. 60.
21. Agreement of some of the Painters mentioned in No. 18. touching the distribution of a Sum of Money, which seemed to remain unappropriated. dat. 8 Febr. A.D. 1674. 62.

## Num. 1099.

22. The humble Certificate of the Kings, Heralds, & Pursuivants of Armes, made to the Right Honorable James Earle of Suffolk Deputy Earle-Marshall of England; in obedience to his Lordships Commands, touching a Petition presented by some persons under the Name of Armes-Painters, to the Right Honble. the Earl-Marshal of England. It is an Invective against the Painters, carried on with a heat almost intemperate; being subscribed by Sr. Will. Dugdale, then Norroy, and most of the other Officers of Arms. 63.
23. The Effigies of Laurence Dalton, Norroy; with his Crown & Tabard, taken from his Tomb in the Church of Great St. Helen's London, A.D. 1639. (He died A.D. 1561.) 69.
24. The Effigies of Thomas Benolt, Clarenceux, in his Habit, taken from his Tomb. (He deceased, 8 May, A.D. 1534.) 70.
25. The Arms & Epitaph of Thomas Tong Clarencieux. He died A.D. 1536. 71.
26. Letter of K. Charles II. to Robert Bruce Earl of Aylesbury, Deputy Earl-Marshall, for regulating the Arms-Painters. dat. 29th June, A.D. 1678. 72.
27. Part of certain Letters Patents of K. Charles II. as it seems; the Purport whereof is to restrain the abuses committed by the Arms-Painters. 73.
28. Note of the Charges Mr. Henry St. George was at, in procuring & entering upon the Office of Richmond Herald, A.D. 1615. 75.
29. An humble Presentation of the Grievances of the Company of Painter-Stainers, discovered & laid open to viewe, and the persons & meanes by which it cometh to passe, as it is, against Lawe & against their Charter & Orders of the Companie, acting the Societies overthrowe: with some Remedies proposed to the grave Judgements of the Societie for redresse & relefe against the same. 77.
30. An Answer of the Painter-Stayners, to some Paper of the Heralds: wherein the painters seem to vindicate themselves with much calmness. 79.
31. A Draught of Rules & Orders, for setling & establishing a due & orderly Way, to be observed for the future, in painting, preparing, & using of Armes & other Ensigns of Nobility, &c. 81.
32. The Painters Petition to the Earl Marshall, which occasioned that sharp Reply before mentioned (viz. at No. 22.) 86.
33. Grant of Supporters to the Arms of Sr. William Ducy Kt. of the Bath & Baronet, lately created Baron of Cloney & Viscount Downe in the Kingdome of Ireland, by Sr. Edward Walker Garter. dat. 28 Febr. A.D. 1675-6. 86. b.
34. A Note touching the Earl-Marshal's Resolution, in pursuance of his Majesties Letter, to hold again the Court of Honor, wherein Cognisance would be taken of many Abuses not relievable in any other of his Majesties Courts. 87.
35. Note of Moneys owing to the Arms-Painters, working in the Society abovementioned. 87.
36. A general Releafe of that Society of Painters, to Mr. John Saunders; who (as I suppose) had lately passed his Accompts with them, as their Treasurer. dat. 28 March, A.D. 1677. 88.
37. An idle Whim of some Armes-painter (who endeavoured to appear witty, but had not wherewithall) done by way of Colonell's Commission, with Intent to banter some other young Painters; not worthy the mentioning here, but that the Draught of the Seal shews the man had a Genius toward Painting. 89.

At the other end of the book, I find,

38. An Account of certain Funeral Charges borne by Mr. John Saunders. 1.

Num. 1099—1102.

39. Bill of Painters work done by Henry Parker, &c. for the Funerall of Oliver Cromwell, A.D. 1658. 3.

40. Bill of Painters Work done for the Funeral of Christopher Monk, Duke of Albemarle. 9.

41. Allotment of the Painters work to be done for the Funeral of the said Duke of Albemarle, by (Sr. Edward Walker?) Garter. dat. 20 Jan. A.D. 1669. 10.

42. The Armes-Painters Bill for their Work done, for the said Funeral, delivered in 19 April, A.D. 1670. with the abatements made thereunto. 11. b.

43. Description of the Room wherein the effigies of Oliver Cromwell lay in State, 19 October A.D. 1658. 13.

44. Mr. John Withies Trick of the Standards, Banners, & Banerols, done for the Funeral of Oliver Cromwell the Traytor & Tyrant. 17.

45. Notes relating to the two Funerals abovementioned. 21.

46. Other Notes relating to the Funerals of some Persons of Quality. 28.

47. Arms of some deceased Gentry hastily tricked; with the Number of Escocheons bespoke at their Funerals. 45. b.

48. Some few other Notes; now of little use. 46.

1100.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked (as it should seem) by Mr. John Saunders, when a young man. It contains

1. A Copie of the Visitation-Book of the County of Warwick, as taken A.D. 1619. by Sampson Lennard Blew-Mantle, & Augustine Vincent Rouge-Rose, Pursuivants of Arms, Marshalls & Deputies to William Camden, Clarencieux. 1.

In this Copie, I find

2. A Trick of the Arms of the City of Coventre. 62. b.

3. Trick of the Seal of the Borough of Warwick. 63.

4. Trick of the Seal of the Town of Sutton-Coldfield. 63. b.

5. A large Pedegree of Throckmorton, inserted before. 68.

6. Trick of the Seal of the Town of Stratford upon Avon. 70.

7. Arms of Middlemore impaling, or impaled by those of other Families. 125.

8. Two Coats borne by the name of Smith of Warwickshire. 125. b.

9. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Familirs, referring to the preceding Pedigrees: At the end, turning the Book, may be found,

10. Divers performances of some young man (perhaps John Saunders) who was learning to draw & paint.

1101.

A thin Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Arms of the Norfolk Gentry, rudely tricked from the Visitation-book of A.D. . . . . 1.

2. An Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, referring to the Arms abovementioned. 16.

3. A like alphabetical Table; not referring to this Book, but to some other old Book called NORFOLKE BOOKE. 20.

1102.

An Heraldical Bookin fol: wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames of Families, referring to the Pedegrees following.

2. A Copie of the Visitation-book of Buckinghamshire, as taken A.D. 1634, by John Philipott Somerset-

Num. 1102—1104.

Herald, & William Ryley Blew-Mantle; from Sir Richard St. George Clarencieux, and Sir John Burrough Norroy, who visited jointly. 3.

Herein, I also find,

3. A Trick of the Seal of the Town of Chiping Wycumbe. 13.

4. Some Church-Notes, taken at Gotehurst. 32. b.

5. Some Pedegrees which seem to be taken from older Visitations of this County. 102.

1103.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked, by different hands; wherein are contained,

1. An Instrument whereby Sr. Edward Byshe Clarenceux disclaims divers Persons who had usurped the Style & Arms of Gentlemen. Given at Ipswich, the 20th of April, A.D. 1672. (This is inserted at the beginning of the Book) Then follows,

2. A Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Suffolk, as taken A.D. 1561. by William Harvey Clarenceux, in manner of Narration; whereunto are putt some Additions, & Continuations. 1.

This Copie was written A.D. 1597, as appears by fol. 41.

The Tricks of Seals & Arms of Burroughs & Towns, preserved in this Copie, are

3. Arms of the Borough & Towne of Ypswiche. 43.

4. Seal of the Towne of Orforde. 62.

5. Arms & Seal of the Towne & Corporation of Southwolde. 90.

6. Seal of the Borough of Dunwiche. 90. b.

7. Seal of the Borough of Aldeborough. 91.

Then follow

8. Arms of Minster, Boking, Holbrook, & Breame; being all Suffolk-Families. 91. b.

9. Descent & Arms of Gardyner of Wrentham. 92. b.

10. Descent & Arms of Mynsterchamber of Stulton. 93.

11. Descent & Arms of Boking of Ash-Bokinge. 93. b.

12. Old Evidences touching the Family of Hovel. 94.

13. Pedegree & Arms of Hovell of Flytcham in Com. Norff. subscribed by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, and Sr. Henry St. George Richmond. 94. b.

14. Descendants from Sr. William Brandon; taken from Sr. Will. Dugdale's Baronage. 97.

15. Pedegree of Wroth of Durants. 97. b.

16. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, referring to the preceding Pedegrees. At the end.

1104.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by different hands; wherein are contained,

1. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, referring to the ensuing Pedegrees. At the beginning.

2. Pedegrees of Kentish Gentry, which seem to be of the hand of Jacob Chaloner (I scarcely believe that they were taken from any one Visitation-book of that County) 1.

3. Arms of Potkin, attested by Sir William Segar, Garter. 58.

4. Pedegree of Moyles of Buckwell. 59. b.

5. Pedegree of Pope of the South. 60 b.

6. A Treatise falsely entituled, Armes of all the Gentlemen that came in with William the Conquerour. It being that common Treatise shewing the Names & Arms of the English Nobility from the time of William the Conqueror, to the reign of Queen Elizabeth, of which Robert Cooke Clarenceux has been supposed to be the Author. At the beginning are these words, "This Booke was written by me Samuell Todd, cute of a Coppy of

## Num. 1104—1106.

of Clarencieulx Cooke's, in the yeare of our Lord 1598. May the 20th." And after the mention of the Lorde Treaſurer Burleigh, are theſe words, " Huc uſq; Robert Cooke Clarencieulx compoſuit, anno 1572. regni Reginæ Elizabeth. 14." from whence it is continued to Sr. Edward Wotton who was created Baron of Märley by K. James I. At the end are theſe words, " Finis Februarye 26. anno Domini 1638. per me T. M." and perhaps the whole Tract may be of the hand-writing of this T. M. and not of Samuel Todd. The 4 firſt Paragraphs, were by miſtake inſerted by Sam. Todd into his Copie, it being plain that they do not belong to it. 63.

In this Treatiſe, I find, what is often wanting in other Copies of it,

7. The Manner of creating Robert Dudley Baron of Denbigh, & Earl of Leyceſter, by Q. Elizabeth. 128. b.

8. An alphabetical Table to the preceding Treatiſe. 132.

9. A Diſcourſe concerning the Innes of Court & Chancery, in London ; with the Arms of each of them. 134. b.

### 1105.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. John Withie the Arms-Painter, and by him entituled thus, Coates & Creſts paſſed by ſeverall King of Armes; which may be more particularly deſcribed in the manner following.

1. Arms & Creſts of many Families, ſome whereof are noted to have been granted by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, Thomas Hawley Clarenceux, William Flower Norroy, Sir William Segar, Garter, Sir John Burrough Norroy, Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, Sir William Dethick, Garter, William Camden Clarenceux, Sir Henry St. George Norroy, Thomas Preſton Ulveſter, Arthur Squibb Clarenceux, Edward Walker, Garter. 1.

2. Arms or Creſts, granted (as it ſeems) by Sr. Edward Byſshe then Garter. 15.

3. Arms or Creſts granted in ſeveral years after the Reſtoration ; viz. to A.D. 1670. 16. b.

4. Coates & Creſts paſſed by Sir William Segar when he was Norroy, and after when he was Garter. 22. b.

5. Arms & Creſts of the 15 Knights made by Oliver Cromwell, when he dyned at Guildhall, which was . . . . A D. 1653. 36.

6. Arms or Creſts granted to divers ſince the Reſtoration. 37. b.

7. Many Coats of Arms, having Gryfons for their Creſts ; whereof ſome are handſomely tricked. 51.

8. Coats & Creſts paſſed by Sr. John Boroughs, who was firſt Norroy, and afterwards Garter. 54. b.

9. Some few Coats paſſed by William Dugdale, Eſq. Norroy. 59. b.

10. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in this Book. At the end.

11. Some Heraldical Mottoes, in Latin & Engliſh ; erroneouſly written. pag. ult.

### 1106.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein is contained,

1. A Copie of the Viſitation-book of the County of Kent, as taken by John Philipot Rouge-Dragon, Marſhal & Deputye to William Camden Clarenceux, in the years 1619. 1620. & 1621. with ſeveral Additions. 1.

Herein alſo, I find,

2. Trick of the Arms of Graveſend & Milton 5. b.

3. Draught of a very antient Grave-ſtone in the Quire of the Church of Minſter in the Iſle of Shepey, under which a Knight of the name of Northwood was buried. 42.

4. Draught of the Grave-ſtone of Elizabeth Counteſs of Athol, who deceaſed the 22 of October A.D. 1377.

## Num. 1106, 1107.

and was buried in the Quire of Aſhford-Church in Kent. ante. 43.

5. Arms & Seal of the Dean & Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Chriſt in Canterbury. 121. b.

6. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families whoſe Pedigree are exhibited in this Book. At the end.

### 1107.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by the hand of William Penſon Cheſter-Herald ; wherein are contained,

1. Mr. Will. Penſon's Arms in Colours, contrived, as I ſuppoſe, by himſelf, from the Arms of Pynſon, with a whimſical Motto, being an Anagram of his Name. At the beginning.

2. Will. Penſon's Anagrams upon Jacobus Stuart, James Stuart, Florencius Macartie, Georgius Roe, Joannes Andoenus, & Gulielmus Penſonus. 1.

3. Commiſſion of James I. whereby he authorized Lewis Stuart Duke of Lenox, Thomas Sackvile Lord Buckhurſt, Charles Howard Earl of Notingham, Thomas Howard Earl of Suffolk, Edward Somerſet Earl of Worceſter, and Henry Lord Howard (afterwards Earl of Northampton) to execute the Office of Earl-Marſhal of England. Teſte, &c. 4 Febr. anno regni I. 2.

4. Order of the Lords Commiſſioners for the Office of Earl-Marſhal of England, whereby he had liberty to trie his right to the Office of Cheſter-Herald, at Common Law. dat. 11 Febr. 1604. 4.

Note, that the Lords Commiſſioners were of opinion, that Mr. Penſon had obtained the Kings Letters Patents, ſiniſterly & underhand, & therefore putt Mr. Knight into the Place.

5. Warrant of the ſaid Lords Commiſſioners, not to pay or make out any Debenture to Mr. Penſon, who had indirectlie procured a Patent for the place of Cheſter-Herault ; but to do the ſame to Thomas Knight. Directed to Sir Vincent Skynner Kt. 24 Febr. A.D. 1604. 5.

6. The Lords Commiſſioners Warrant for Mr. Penſons firſt Commitment to the Marſhalſea, for moſt audaciouſlie inveſting himſelf with the Kinges Coate of Armes, without uſuall and orderlie Creation, & by virtue of that falſe & diſorderlie Inveſture, levying Fees of many Knights, converting to his own private uſe the Profits that ought to have been divided amongſt the wholle Companie. dat. the 21ſt of April A.D. 1609. 5. b.

7. Warrant of the Lords Commiſſioners for Mr. Penſon's laſt Commitment ; for which they ſpecifie no particular cauſe. dat. 22 of October, A.D. 1612. ibid.

8. A Copie of the Habeas Corpus upon Mr. Penſon's laſt Commitment ; and of Sir Thomas Vavaſor's Return upon the ſame. 6.

9. A Copie of Mr. Penſon's Releaſe, from his laſt Committment, by the Lords Commiſſioners. dated the 10 of December, A.D. 1612. 6. b.

10. The Proceedinges of the Lords Commiſſioners for the Office of Earle-Marſhall of England, againſt Ralf Brooke Yorke-Herault of Armes, at Whitehall, at a Marſhall's Courte held the 18 of Januarie, 1609. which ended in his Committment to the Marſhalſea for his inſolent behaviour. 8. b.

11. The manner of Penſon's obtaineing his Judgement upon the Aſſize, againſt Knight. 9.

12. Verſes of divers kinds, Anagrams, Acroſtics, Epitaphs, Epigrams, Latin, & Engliſh. 10.

13. A Breviate of the wholle Courſe of William Penſon Cheſter Herault's Proceedings againſt Thomas Knight, & Robert Treſwell Somerſet-Herald (for ſupporting the Charge whereof, he was forced to ſell his Landes, and to ſpend his wholle Eſtate & Subſtaunce, with his Wives portion to the value of 1800 l. when as the

Num. 1107.

the ſaid Mr. Knight had received all or moſt part of the Profits of the ſaid Office of Cheſter-Herauld, for the ſpace of Nyne Years paſt, amountinge unto 2500 l. at at leaſt) made by manner of Reporte of Peticion to the Lord Cheif Juſtice Sir Edward Cooke and other the Juſtices of the Common Pleas, A.D. 1612. 13.

14. A trew & plaine Demonſtracion & Reporte of the wholle truth of William Penſon, Cheſter Heraults Proceedinges in the purſuite of his Righte to the ſaid Office of Cheſter, for as much as he canne call to preſent remembrance. (Written when he was in Priſon the third time.) 15. b

15. Divers Caſes howe Men have bin releaſed out of Priſon, being committed wrongfully by Men of Authoritie. 20.

16. An Acte of Parliament made at Weſtminſter 13 Rich. II. for the Conſtable & Marſhalls Courte. 21. b.

17. A Copie of the Writt of Rediſſeiſin, againſt Thomas Knight. 22. b.

18. A Coppie of an Alias Writte of Rediſſeiſin, againſt the ſame. 23.

19. A Teſtimonialle Eſcript written by the Councill learned in the behalf of Mr. Ralf Brooke Yorke-Herault (who was falſely accuſed of Perjury by Robert Treſwell Somerſet-Herald) and ſubſcribed with their handes, 24 May, anno 9 R.R. Jacobi. 24.

20. A Coppie of the Warrant or Execution from the Sheriff, for taking of Mr. Thomas Knight after the Triall of the Rediſſeiſin. dat. 23d Sept. A.D. 1612. 25. b.

21. A Coppie of a Letter written by Sir William Segar Garter, to Mr. Penſon, by the Commaundment of the Earles Marſhalles in the behalf of Mr. Thomas Knight being then in Priſon for Damages upon the Aſſize. dat. 22 Febr. A.D. 1610. 26. b.

The Purport is, that ſince Mr. Knight & his Family were almoſt ruined, if Penſon would releaſe Knight from Priſon, & from all Actions; the Lords Commiſſioners would, by their permiſſion, ſuffer him the ſaid Penſon to act in all reſpects as Cheſter Herald.

22. Mrs. Elizabeth Penſon's Anſwer to the Letter laſt mentioned. 'Tis ſomewhat bitter, and ſeems to have been drawn up by her Huſband. 27.

23. A Coppie of the Lord Treaſurer Dorſet his Letter to the Officers of the Cuſtomes, for the Releaſe of Sr. William Dethick's Fees. dat. 28th December, A.D. 1605. 28. b.

24. Of the Suit between Will. Penſon Plaintiffe & Robert Redheade Defendant, for 11 *l.* 5 *s.* which the Defendant had, being money acknowledged to be due to Cheſter Herald; but the Queſtion was, who was the Man? 'Twas found for the Plaintiffe. 29.

25. The Fees of a Patent graunted to Raph Brooke, and the Liberate upon the ſame. 29. b.

26. Letter, as it ſeems, to the Sheriffes of London, ſhewing that the Officers of Armes ought to be exempted from all Arreſts, Actions, & Suits, in London and other parts of the Kingdom; and that all ſuch Perſons as ſhould have occaſion to commence any Actions againſt them; ought to proſecute their Remedy before the Earl Marſhall, or the Lord Chamberlayne in his abſence. dat. . . May, A.D. 1579. 30.

27. A Coppie of the Warrant of K. James I. ſigned by his Majeſtie, for a Coate of Armes to be delivered to William Penſon, as Lancaſter Herald. Given 14th February, ann. regni II. and directed to the Lord Hay Maſter of the Great Wardrobe. 31.

28. Narration of the Chriſtninge of the Lady Elizabeth, at Greenwiche, ann. 25 Henr. VIII. 31. b.

29. The Oath geven to a Knight of the Bath. 32. b.

30. Dutyes to be payde at the Creacion of an Earle. 33.

Num. 1107.

31. Inſtrumentum Prætoris, Conſulum, et Scabinorum Civitatis Trajectenſis, quo Teſtimonium perhibent de nobilitate Domini Jacobi à Schoordijk; qui factus fuit Miles a R. Jacobo I. cum delineatione Sigillorum ejuſdem Civitatis. dat. 6 nonas Julij A. D. 1614. 33. b.

32. Arma ejuſdem Domini Jacobi à Schoordijk. 35.

33. Dutyes to be payde at the Creation of a Baron. 35. b.

34. Fees due to certein of the Kinges Servants of every new-dubbed Bacheler Knight. 35. b.

35. Arms & Deſcendants from William Punſon. 36.

36. Deſcent & Arms of Salvein. 36. b.

37. Deſcent of Walpole. 37.

38. Pedegree of Will. Penſons own Family, with the ſame Arms as thoſe at the beginning of this Book. 37. b.

39. Deſcents & Arms of Whittingham. 39.

40. Deſcent of Verney of Penley, from Whittingham. 41. b.

41. Deſcent of Careell from Whittingham & Buckland. 42.

42. Deſcent of Biron. 42. b.

43. Deſcent of Walpoule. 43.

44. A Rule touching Precedency among Eſquires; made at a Marſhall-Court holden at Whitehall the 18th of March, A.D. 1615, whereby Precedence was allowed to Edward Stanley of Bicherſtath ſon & heir of Sir James Stanley, ſon of George Lord Strange a Baron & Peer of this Realme, above all Eſquires deſcended only from a Knight's Houſe. 43. b.

45. The Proceedinge to Parliament from Whitehall, 5th of April A.D. 1614. 44.

46. The Painters Bill for the Funeral of Sir Walter Cope. 46.

47. Order from the Treaſury for payment of certain Arrears to the Heralds Office, A.D. 1627, with the Receipt for the ſame. 46. b.

48. A Compoſition made by Garter for the Funeral of Sir Anthonie Cope, in July 1614, with the Painters Bill for the ſame. 47.

49. The Articles of Peace concluded betwixt the Kinges of England & Spaine, to be obſerved & kept by their ſubjects through all their Dominions. 48.

50. Partition made at the Office of Armes of 16 l. 13 s. 4d. being the Fees at the Viſcount Fenton & the Lord Knowles, who were inſtalled at Winſore on Tueſday the 23d of May 1615. 49.

51. A Project of all the Mourners and of the Proceedinge to the Church of Flytton from Wreſt, at the Funeral of the late Right Honourable Henry Earle of Kent. 49. b.

52. The Proceedinge to the Church at the Funerall of Sr. Moyle Finch, in Kent. 52. b.

53. The Proceedinge to the Church at the Funerall of Mr. . . . . Butler a Marchant in Lumbar ſtreete, London. 53.

54. The Nomber of Morners at Funeralls, according to the degre & eſtate of the Defunct. 54

55. Lyveries for Noblemen & Gentlemen, at the Interment of every Man according to his eſtate. 54. b.

56. Charges of the Funeralls of Sir Henry Cromwell, Sir Richard Luſon, Sir John Byron, Sir Thomas Sadler, Sir Edward Hungerford, and others of their ranke. 55.

57. Why the Kinges Coate of Armes is worne at the burialls of Noblemen & Women? 55. b.

58. The Proceedings to the Church at the Funerall of the Lord Hunſdon. 56.

59. Queen Elizabeth's Warrant to the Duke of Norfolk Earle-Marſhall of England, for creating Robert Cooke

## Num. 1107.

Cooke Chester-Herald, Clarenceux King of Armes. Yeoven, 26th of May, ann. regni 9. 57.

60. Q. Elizabeth's Warrant to the same Duke of Norfolk, for creating Nicholas Narboone Richmond-Herald, Ulvester King of Arms. Yeven, 6 Jul. ann. regni 8. 57. b.

61. Orders made by Thomas of Lancaster Duke of Clarence, great Seneschal of England, for the placeing of Kinges, Heraulds, and Sergiants of Armes. dat. at the Siege of Sayne in Normandy, 3d Sept. A.D. 1417. 58.

62. Officers that Noblemen may have in their Housholds. 60.

63. Series Ordinum omnium Procerum, Magnatum, et Nobilum, et aliorum quorumcunq; infra hoc Regnum, tam Virorum quam Fœminarum, posita et distincta per nobilissimum Jasperum Ducem Bedfordiæ, et alios Nobiles appunctuacione Domini Regis Henrici septimi. 61.

64. The Proceeding to the Church, of the Funerall of Sir William Citcilt Lord Burgley his mother. 62. b.

65. Placeing of great Estates of Women: with the case of Noblemens Grand-children. 63.

66. The Placeing of greate Officers, according to the Act of Parliament, in anno 31 Regis Henrici VIII. 63. b.

67. Stemmatis pars, Familiæ de Bek, Dominorum de Eresby. 64. b.

68. The Names of those Lords & others, that have runne at Tilt before this yeare 16 . . . 66. b.

69. The Names of those Lords & others, that have not runne at Tilt; temp. R. Jas. I. ibid.

70. A Letter from Sr. Robert Nanton to the Lords Commissioners for Causes Marshall, shewing the King's pleasure that divers Lords & Gentlemen mentioned in the List described at N° 69. should put themselves in order to run at Tilt, against the 24th of March ensuing. dat. 29th January, A. D. 1617.

71. The Style of Q. Elizabeth, Soveraign of the Garter, in Latin, French, & English. 67. b.

72. The Lord Bruce of Kinlos's Chalenge to Sir Edward Sackvile. 68.

73. Sir Edward Sackvile's Answer. ibid.

74. Mr. Sackfield's second Letter to the Lord Bruce. dat. 20th Aug. A.D. 1613. 68. b.

75. The Lord Bruce his Answer. ibid.

76. A Letter of defiance sent to the Emperor Rodulph, from the Grande Senior the Turke (it is either miserably fooliish, or very ill translated.) 69.

77. The Manner of creating a King of Armes. 70.

78. The Oath of Garter. ibid.

79. What are to be provided for the creating of a King of Armes. 70. b.

80. The Oath of a Provincial King of Armes. 71.

81. The Oath of an Herault of Armes. 72.

82. The Advertisement of a Pursuivant. 73.

83. The Manner of creating of a Herault and Pursuivant of Armes. ibid.

84. Service belonging to Estates. 74.

85. Bloud Royal, how far it extendeth. ibid.

86. Things to be provided for the Creation of a Prince. 74. b.

87. Preparation for the Funeral of an Earle. 75.

88. The manner of making a Knight Banneret in the Field. 75. b.

89. Fees due and payable to the Officers of Armes, by all degrees of Men, at their first entrance into the Tilt. 76.

90. Fees paide at the creation of Arthur Plantagenet Viscount Lisle, ann. 15 R. Hen. VIII. 76. b.

91. Fees paide by Charles Earl of Nottingham, at his being created Earle, 23d Octob. 1597. 77.

## Num. 1107, 1108.

92. The Proceeding to the Funeralls of an Earle with the Offerings, &c. 77. b.

93. Liveries for Noble-Women at the Enterment of any of great Estate. 97.

94. Allowances of Blacks at the Funeral of Mary Queene of Sootts, at Peterborough, on Tewsday the first of August, A.D. 1587. 79. b.

95. Length of the Traines of Baronesses, Vicecountesses, & Countesses, in time of Mourninge. 80.

96. The Placeing of all Estates of Men, according to their Degrees, A.D. 1595. 80. b.

97. The Placing of all Estates of Women, according to their Degrees. ibid.

98. Estates of the Bloud Royall, and the Precedence due to them. 81.

99. Placeing of Strangers sent to our Soveraigne, with Messages from Foreign Princes. ibid.

100. The ordering & manner of Apparell for greate Estates of Women, in tyme of Mourninge, made by Margaret Countess of Richmond, ann. 8 R. Hen. VII. 81. b.

101. Warrant of the Lords to provide Coats for the Officers of Arms, against the Coronation of King James the first. dat. . . . April 1603. 83. b.

102. Warrant of the Lords Commissioners for executing the Office of Earl-Marshall of England, whereby Ralfe Brooke Yorke Herald was appointed to execute the Office of Register of their Court, until they should further determine thereof. dat. 14th April, 1605. 84.

103. The Duke of Norfolk's first Decree made the 6th of June, 1563, touching certain Sums of Money to be paid by Garter to the other Kings of Arms only (and not to their Successors) for the Funerals of all Peers & Peeresses, of both the Arch-bishops, & of the Bishop of Winchester. 84. b.

104. The Duke of Norfolk's second Orders made the 20th of Febuarie, 1564, and ratified by all the Kinges & Heraulds at Armes, touching their serving at Funerals; even of any Gentleman or Gentlewoman of Coate-Armor, which was now first allowed. 85.

105. The third Orders made by the Duke of Norfolke, 31st October, 1566, and confirmed by all the Kings & Heraulds of Armes, concerning fresh Grants of Arms, Money accruing to the Office, & explaining former Orders touching the serving at Funerals. 85. b.

106. The Duke of Norfolkes Fourth and last Orders, made the 18th of July, 1568, with a Note touching their Invalidity, as being procured indirectly by Sir Gilbert Dethicke Garter, without the Privitie of the Heralds, and never consented to by them. 86. b.

107. Stiles of all the Knights of the Garter, in French, taken at Windsor A.D. 1617. 87. b.

108. List of the Knights of the Garter made by K. James I. 90.

109. New yeres Guiftes given to the Kings of Armes, Heraulds, & Pursuivants, by his Majestie K. James I. and other Noblemen according to Custome. 91.

110. The Charge of passing . . . . . Patents. 91. b.

111. New-yeres Guiftes given to the Officers of Armes, A.D. 1620. 92.

112. A Prophesie of then future Warres in this Kingdome. 92. b.

## 1108.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. An Alphabet of Arms in Blazon of the Gentry of divers Counties. 1.

2. The Arms of Kentish Knights, disposed by way of Alphabet in Blazon. 219.

3. The Arms of Kentish Gentlemen, disposed in the same method. 225. to 235.

## Num. 1109, 1110.

### 1109.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Arms of divers Norfolk Families; whereof ſome are only traced with Black Lead, & not finiſhed with the Pen. 1.
2. Arms of ſome of the Suffolk Gentry. 3.
3. Trick of the fore-part of a Judges Collar of SS. 5.
4. Arms of the Gentlemen of Norfolk, in Blazon; with many of their Quarterings. 6.
5. Alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the preceding Treatiſe. 24.
6. Arms of many of the Norfolke-Gentlemen, with their Empalements, & Quarterings. 27.
7. Alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the preceding Tract. 49.
8. Arms in Blazon, of the Gentry of Suffolke; with Notes touching ſome of their Deſcents & Marriages. 52.
9. Alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the preceding Treatiſe. 70.

### 1110.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by the hand of William Penſon Lancaſter-Herald; and containing a numerous Collection of Pedegrees, whereby it appears his Intention was to illuſtrate the Deſcent of his Family.

They are,

1. Deſcent of Vowel alias Hooker of Exeter. 1.
2. Deſcent of Newton of Somerſetſhire. 1. b.
3. Deſcent of Waller of Sidbery in Com. Devon. 2.
4. Deſcent of Storkey (or Starkey) of Olton & Darley in Com. Ceſtr. 3.
5. Deſcent of Cotes, from Downton, Tyrrell, & St. Owen. 4.
6. Deſcent of Brome of Warwick. 4. b.
7. Deſcent of Brome of Badiſley. 5.
8. Deſcent of Stafford from Fray, &c. 6.
9. Deſcendants from Elizabeth the daughter of Fray, by her two huſbands, Waldegrave & Say. 6. b.
10. Deſcendants from William Taſſell. 7. b.
11. Deſcendants from Sr. Thomas Jermyn, by Anne daughter to Sr. Rob. Drewry. ibid.
12. Deſcendants from Lydeard of Glymton. 7. b.
13. Deſcent of Stafford from Haſtang, and Truſſel. 8.
14. Deſcent of Marlburgh, Byllett, & Comberford, from Stretley. 9.
15. Deſcent of Oglethorpe & Rokes. 9. b.
16. Deſcent of Lenthal, Baxter, & Pipard (whereunto Mr. Penſon has added ſome Notes from Records, &c. as he has done to many other Deſcents in this Book.) 10. b.
17. Deſcent of Croft & Lenthall, from . . . . . of Wigmore in Com. Heref. 11. b.
18. Pedegree of Danett. 12.
19. Deſcent of Vyllers, from Bellers, Sutton, Howby, & Kirby. 12. b.
20. Deſcent of Mac-William, from Gaſingthorpe & Hartiſhorne. 13. & 19. b. &c.
21. Deſcent of Catteſby from Haſeleyrigge. ibid. & 19. b.
22. Deſcent of Baker. 13. b.
23. Deſcent of Bowles. ibid.
24. Deſcent of Pigott from Iwardby, Muſſenden, Frome, & Spigornell: with Arms. 14.
25. Deſcents of Butler, Brudenell, Broughton, Hartwell, Reynes, Bothe, Dryfield, Bury, Lichfeld, Staffford, &c. 14. b.
26. Deſcent of Hawtrey or Alta-ripa, from Checkers. 16. b.

## Num. 1110.

27. Deſcent of Oſbaldeſton from Coggeſhall, Apulby, Handlowe, Boſtall, & Wahall. 17. b.
28. Deſcent of Danvers. 18. b.
29. Deſcent of Bretton. 19.
30. Deſcent & Arms of Bond. 20.
31. Pedegree of Woodhouſe, with their Arms & Quarterings in Blazon. 20. b.
32. Deſcent of Wentworth from Spenſer. 21. b.
33. Deſcent of Calthrope from Stapleton, Wythe, &c. ibid.
34. Pedegree of Chamberleyn. 22. b.
35. Pedegree (Arms) of Wickham of Swaclyff in Com. Oxon. as traveled & ſett downe A° 1571, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, according to the truth of his Evidences, & other proofes: wherby it is apparant that he is of the blood of Bp. Wickham, Founder of New College in Oxford. 23. b.
36. Deſcent of Gibbones from Ardene. 24. b.
37. Deſcendants from Sr. Nicholas Latymer of Duntiſh in Com. Dorſet. 25.
38. Deſcent of Hudleſton from Beconſhawe, Bothe & Farington. 25. b.
39. Deſcent of Drury. 26.
40. Deſcendants from Peverell, Peche, &c. from an old Piece of Parchment. 26. b. 32.
41. Deſcent of Owgan of Bollyſton; with Arms. 27.
42. Deſcent of Owgan of Wiſton, with a Note touching their Arms. ibid.
43. Pedegree of Ingoldeſby. 27. b.
44. Deſcent of Owgan. 28.
45. Pedegree of Barnard of Abingdon. 28. b.
46. Pedegree of Owen of Godſtow. 29.
47. Pedegree of Barkley of Salop. 29. b
48. Deſcent of Nutbrowne. 30. b.
49. Deſcent & Armes of Skelton. 31.
50. Pedegree of Clapham. 31. b.
51. Genealogia Familiarum de Peverel, Peche, &c. ex veteri pergameno tranſcripta. 32.
52. Deſcent of Hudeleſton, Wayneman, &c. 32. b.
53. Deſcent of Wydmer, from Stockton, &c. 33. b.
54. Deſcent of Rich. 34.
55. Deſcendants from Rich, Citizen of London. (with ſome Arms.) 34. b. 35. b. 36. b.
56. Deſcent of Skynnerton, with Arms. 37. b.
57. Deſcent of Wyndham of Norfolk. 38.
58. Deſcendants from Guy de Mauncheſter, of Mauncheſter; with his Arms in Blazon. 38. b.
59. Matches of the two Daughters of Henry Umfravyle. 39. b.
60. Deſcent of Elrington. ibid.
61. Deſcent of Ratclyff. 40.
62. Pedegree of Archer of Tanworth, with ſome Armes. 40. b.
63. Deſcendants from Sir Davy de la Bere. 41. b.
64. Deſcent of Chamberlein & Helperby. 42.
65. Deſcent of Patteſhulle & his heirs, Tudenham, &c. 42. b.
66. Deſcent of Vampage, Stanley, &c. 43.
67. Pedegree of Staverton of Warwell; with his Arms in Blazon. 43. b.
68. Pedegree of Norreis & Fowler. 44. b.
69. Deſcendants from Roger de Bellomonte, as verified by William Harvey Clarenceux. 45. b.
70. Deſcent of St. John of Lydeart Tregoz; with a Trick of certain Arms in the Church there. 46.
71. Deſcent of Carew of Bedington. 46. b.
72. Paternal Deſcent of the Lord Bardolfe. 47. b.
73. Deſcent of Wynflow (or Wyndeſlow) & of the Heirs of that Family. 48.
74. Deſcent of Aſhby. 48. b.
75. Deſcent of Newton. 49.
76. Pedegree & Arms of Temple of Temple-hall, in Com. Leiceſtr. 49. b.

77. Deſcent

Num. 1110.

77. Deſcent of Guildford, with Arms. 51. b.
78. Deſcent of Pigott of Giffards Mannor in Com. Bucks, from Giffard. 52.
79. Deſcent of Fowler of Fiffeld in Com. Berks. 52. b.
80. Deſcent of Cateſby; with Arms. 53.
81. Deſcent of Burgh Lord Burgh. 53. b.
82. Deſcent of Bourchier Lord Berners. 54.
83. Deſcendants from Thomworth, Rochford, Arlay, & Darby. 54. b.
84. Deſcent of Roydon, Raynsford, Brokeſbourn, Storkey, & Torrell; with the matches of their Heires. 55. b.
85. Deſcent of Burgh. 56. b.
86. Deſcent of Babington. 57. & 57. b.
87. Pedegree of Creſſy. (with the Arms.) 58. b.
88. Pedegree of Porter, as deſcended from Churſdon, Staunton, St. Poul, Arthur, Hyett, Cadull, & Albeny. 60.
89. Pedegree of Sotehill, with the Deſcents of Bevercotes, Drury, & Plumpton, from Foliambe. 60. b.
90. Deſcent of Lacy of Cromelbotham; & of Hills, & Lowe. (with their Arms.) 61. b.
91. Deſcendants from Lacy of Cromelbotham, viz. Ruſkyn, Sutton, Howby, & Kyrby, with the Arms; as alſo this Lacy's Creſt granted by Rob. Cooke Clarenceux. 62. b. & 63.
92. Deſcent of Edmonds. 63.
93. Deſcent of Bellers, Digby, & Roſkyn; with two Coats of Roſkyn. 63. b.
94. Deſcent of Digby. 64. b.
95. Pedegree of Sothyll of Sothyll-hall in Com. Ebor. 65. b.
96. Deſcent of Skevington. 66. b.
97. Deſcent of Peckham. 67. b.
98. Deſcendants from, & Matches of Richard Tavernor of Wodeton in Com. Oxon. 68. b.
99. Deſcent of Ford.
100. Deſcendants from Smyth of Courdley in Com. Lanc. 96. b.
101. Deſcent of, & Deſcendants from Truſſell. 70. b.
102. Deſcents of Vinter, Felmerſham, Bucknell, & Smith. 71. b.
103. Deſcent of Brome, Marrow, Cokeyn, Fereis, &c. 72. b.
104. Deſcent of James VI. K. of Scottes & of the Lady Arabella, from Douglaſs Earl of Angus. 73. b.
105. Deſcent of Horde. 74.
106. Pedegree of Fowler. 74. b.
107. Pedegree & Arms of Waller; with Deſcents of Dudley, Guyldford, Brudnell, Pope, & d'Yrland. 75. b.
108. Deſcent of Tipping. 77. b.
109. Deſcent & Arms of Sparke. 78.
110. Deſcent of Ruſſell, Lynne, Dudley of Clopton. Greſham, Fielding, &c. from Laxon. 78. b.
111. Deſcendants from Sir Everard Digby. 79. b.
112. Deſcent & Arms of Bayley of Shropſhire. 80.
113. Deſcent & Arms of Rugeley, from Thirkhill. 80. b.
114. Deſcent of Parker of Suſſex. 81. b.
115. Deſcent of Mountague of Houghton. 82.
116. Pedegree of Danvers. 82. b.
117. Pedegree & Arms of Gethin. 83. b.
118. Deſcent & Arms of Brouncker. 84.
119. Deſcent & Arms of Pytt alias Bennett. 84. b.
120. Deſcent & Arms of Mervin from Brecher. 85.
121. Deſcent & Arms of Mompeſſon; with a Note of the various ways of writing that Name antiently. 85. b.
122. Deſcent & Arms of South. 86. b.
123. Deſcent & Arms of Allen. 87.
124. Deſcent & Arms of Bayley. 87. b.

Num. 1110.

125. Deſcent & Arms of Hoſkins, & Penſon, from Catchmayde. 88.
126. Deſcent & Arms of Long. 88. b.
127. Deſcent & Arms of Grove. 89.
128. Deſcent & Arms of Bate. 89. b.
129. Deſcent & Arms of Baker. 90.
130. Deſcent of Selvyn. ibid.
131. Pedegree of Trefrey. 90. b.
132. Pedegree of Penſon, wherein beſides that of Trefrey abovementioned; are the Deſcents of Somaſter, Whittingham, Verney, &c. 91.
133. Deſcent & Arms of Temmes, from Luſhill. 93. b.
134. Deſcent of Calley. 94.
135. Deſcent & Arms of Doddington. 94. b.
136. Deſcent of Cordell. 95.
137. Deſcent of Plott. ibid.
138. Pedegree of Barnes. 95. b.
139. Deſcent & Arms of Ballard. 96. b. & 97.
140. Deſcent & Arms of Somervylle from Ayleſbury. 97. b.
141. Deſcent & Arms of Whalley. 98. & 98. b.
142. Deſcent of Coche. 99.
143. Deſcent of Huſſey of Shapwyke. ibid.
144. Pedegree of Bulleyn; with the Matches & Deſcendants of that Family. 99. b.
145. Pedegree of Stourton Lord Stourton. 100. b.
146. Deſcent & Arms of Spycer. 101.
147. Deſcent of Goſnoll. 101. b.
148. Deſcent of Beale. 102.
149. Deſcent of Gamell. ibid.
150. Deſcent of May. 102.
151. Deſcent of Gore. 103.
152. Deſcent & Arms of Baker. 103. b.
153. Litteræ Patentes, de Excambio terrarum inter Abbatem & Conventum de Redings, & Edmundum Pinſon; deſcriptæ e Rot. Pat. ann. 10 Edw. II. p. 2. m. 8. 104.
154. Deſcent of Speke, from Kaynes, & Beauchamp. 105.
155. Deſcent of Poley. 105. b.
156. Deſcent of Reede, Willoughby, Lygon, & Greville, from Sir William Beauchamp. 106.
157. Deſcent of Archer; ſo named by K. Henry V. their former name being Boys. 106. b.
158. Deſcent of Broome. 107.
159. Deſcendants from Chicheley. 107. b.
160. Deſcent & Arms of Conſtantyn. 108. b.
161. Deſcent of Darcy, Wentworth, Spencer, Colles, & Monk. 109.
162. Deſcent of Cheke & Points. 109. b.
163. Deſcent of Whalley. 110. & 110. b.
164. Pedegree & Arms of Griſley. 111.
165. Deſcent & Arms of Gibſon. 111. b.
166. Deſcent of Attbury, from Parke, Warwich, & Houghton. 112.
167. Deſcent of Coch. ibid.
168. Deſcent & Arms of Inkpenne. 112. b.
169. Deſcent of Germyn. 113.
170. Deſcent of Littleton. 113. b.
171. Deſcent of Martyn. 114.
172. Deſcent & Arms of Marlar. 114. b.
173. Deſcent of Moſeley. 115.
174. Deſcent of Pelham. 115. b.
175. Matches of the Heireſſes of Covert. ibid.
176. Pedegree of Palmer. 116.
177. Deſcent of Plankenay. 117.
178. Deſcent of Hamelyn, from Plecy, & Malmayns. 117. b.
179. Deſcent of Brooke & Clarke from Pranell. 118.
180. Deſcent of Bonde. ibid.
181. Deſcent of Phillpott. 118. b.
182. Deſcent

## Num. 1110, 1111.

182. Deſcent of Rykedon, Brokeman, & Fryer, from Power. 119.
183. Pedegree of Rereſby. 119. b.
184. Deſcent of Purefoy. 120.
185. Deſcent & Arms of Strode. 120. b.
186. Deſcent of Soame. 121.
187. Deſcent & Arms of Sherwood. 121. b.
188. Deſcent of Baker, with Arms of Bourn, Brockhull, & Aldham. 122.
189. Deſcent of Alliſon. ibid.
190. Deſcent of Boughton. 122. b.
191. Deſcent & Arms of Righbe. 123.
192. Deſcent of Whitton, from Whithell, & Fitz-Richard. 124.
193. Deſcent & Arms of Ingledue. ibid.
194. Arms & Deſcent of Parker of Shendfeld; with the Arms of Nightingale. 124. b.
195. Deſcent of Mitton, from Perſall (vid. infra N° 216.) 125.
196. Deſcent of Meres. 125. b.
197. Deſcent of Knoell. 126.
198. Deſcents of Minſhull. 126. b. & 127.
199. Deſcent & Arms of Ayketon. 127.
200. Deſcent of Arderne of Hawarden. 127. b.
201. Deſcent & Arms of Alliſon or Allenſon. 128.
202. Pedegree of Colt. 128. b.
203. Deſcent of Benyon from Johnſon, & Tichbourn. 129.
204. Deſcent of Bourgoyne. ibid.
205. Deſcendants from Braumſhott, & Pagnam. 129. b.
206. Deſcent of Goodyer. 130.
207. Deſcents of Folyot, & Briſet. 130. b. 131.
208. Deſcent & Arms of Frauncis of Comflory. 131. b.
209. Deſcent of Walker. 131.
210. Deſcent and Arms of Quixlay: with the Arms of Ayketon. ibid.
211. Arms granted to Johanneſſon of Quixlay. ibid.
212. Pedegree of Clarell; with Deſcents of Whittingham, &c. 132. b.
213. Deſcent & Arms of Everton. ibid.
214. Deſcent of Eſt of Radynge. 133.
215. Deſcent of Blount from Perſall. 133. b.
216. Deſcent of Mitton from Perſall (vid. ſupra, No. 195.) ibid.
217. Deſcent of Peſhall. ibid.
218. An alphabetical Table, containing the Surnames of Families mentioned in the preceding Pedegrees. 134.
219. Arms of Wyſman of Terall-hall in Com. Eſſex. 139. b.
220. At the end is a pompous Title of a Book, which Mr. Penſon intended to compoſe for the honor of his Family. The main difficulty whereof would be to find out the materials; or to inveſt his Anceſtors with proper Honors & Dignities.

### 1111.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by divers hands wherein I find,

1. A Valuation of the Eſtates of many of the Wiltſhire Gentry; made perhaps about A. D. 1565. 1.
2. The original Note-book of William Harvey Eſq. Clarenceux, wherein during his Viſitation of the County of Wiltes, A.D. 1565, he (with others in his Company) noted down the Names & places of Reſidence of the Gentry of Wiltſhire. 7. & 22.

As alſo,

3. Entries of the Names of many perſons of the ſame County, who having uſurped the Stile of Gentlemen,



## Num. 1111—1114.

diſclaimed the ſame; leaſt they ſhould be publickly degraded thereof. 16. & 27.

NB. Clarenceux Harvey's hand appears particularly in this Tract, at the bottom of 17. and towards the top of 17. b. where he has written theſe words, "cleryd by me Clarencieulx.

Then follows.

4. A Copy of the Viſitation Book of Wiltſhire, as taken by the abovementioned William Harvey Clarenceux, A.D. 1565, copied by Jacob Chaloner, as I gueſs by the hand. 28.

And herein, beſides divers Church Notes, I obſerve,

5. The Arms of the City of New-Sar. 28.
6. Arms of the Borough of Marleborough. 33.
7. Arms of ſome Wiltſhire-Gentlemen, inſerted by Mr. John Saunders. 94. & 95.

Then follow,

8. The Deſcent & Arms of Bennet, as produced at the Viſitation of Wiltſhire, A.D. 1623. 96.
9. Part of a Table to the preceding Pedegrees. 97.

### 1112.

An Heraldical Book in fol. made by Mr. John Withie in the year 1623, and by him thus entituled,

1. The Names and Armes of all the Knightes, Eſquires, & Gentlemen (that did appeare) in the Viſitation of Shropſheire, made by Robert Treſwell Somerſett, and Auguſtine Vincent Rouge-Croix, Officers of Armes; Marſhalls and Deputyes to William Camden Clarenceux, King of Armes. And taken by me John Withy, who rode Painter in the ſaide Viſitation, Anno 1623.
2. At the beginning is an alphabetical Table to the aforeſaid Arms.
3. Towards the end are the rough Draughts of certain Seals; only traced with Black Lead.
4. In the laſt leaf are rude Tricks of the Arms of Wynne of Dudliſton, Lutwich of Lutwich, & of Moore of Millichap; this laſt with the Quarterings.

### 1113.

A thin Heraldical Book in fol. which ſeems to me to have been written & tricked by the hand of Mr. Nicholas Charles Lancaſter-Herald. It contains,

1. The Arms of ſome of the Nobility, and many of the Gentry of the County of Leiceſter. 1.
2. Pedegrees with Arms, of many of the Leiceſterſhire-Gentry. Incluſive. 12. to 34.

### 1114.

An Heraldical Book in fol. compiled and handſomely painted (according to the Arms Painters manner) by Mr. John Withie, who has given it the following Title,

"The Nobility of England their Titles, Armes, Creaſts, Supporters, & Mottos, ſet forth in their ſeveral Coullers.

NB. The laſt Atchievement of the Earls, is that of Richard Burgh, who was created Earl of St. Albans, 3 April, A.D. 1628. The laſt of the Viſcounts is that of Thomas Wentworth (afterwards Earl of Strafford) who was created Viſcount Wentworth 10 Decemb. A.D. 1628. The laſt of the Barons is that of Henry Herbert who was created Baron of Cherbury 7 May, A.D. 1629.

## Num. 1115.

### 1115.

An Heraldical Book in fol. done by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames referring to the following Tract. 1.

2. Grants or Confirmations of Arms or Creſts; ſome put down at large, others only by way of Docquet; ſome of the Arms are tricked with the Pen, others only traced with the Black Lead Pencil, and others totally omitted. The Names of the Kings & Heralds at Arms who paſſed them, are theſe that follow, Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter, Robert Glover Somerſet, Robert Cooke Clarenceux, Sir William Dethicke, Garter, William Harvey Clarenceux, Guyan K. of Arms temp. R. Henrici VI. (f. Thomas More) Chriſtofer Barker, Garter; Richmont alias Clarencieulx temp. R. Henr. VII. (f. Roger Macado) Thomas Wriotheſley, Garter; William Hawkeſloe Clarencieux, ann. 13 R. Edw. IV. Norroy ann. 9 R. Edw. IV. (f. John Moore) with many others which ſeem to have been granted by William Camden Clarenceux, although his name be not expreſſed; Sir William Segar, Garter; Thomas Tong, Clarenceux; Sir Thomas Holme Clarenceux; Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. 2.

NB. The greateſt number of theſe Grants ſeem to have been made by William Camden.

3. Arms of many of the Iriſh Nobility & Gentry. 40.

4. Some Dockets of Grants of Arms, made by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter. 49.

5. Dockets of Grants (the Arms being handſomely tricked) made by divers, as William Seagar, Norroy; Sir Thomas Wriotheſley, Garter; Thomas Tonge, Norroy; Thomas Benolt, Clarenceux; Laurence Dalton, Norroy; William Flower, Norroy; Robert Cooke, Clarenceux; William Harvey, Clarenceux; Richard St. George, Norroy; Chriſtopher Barker, Garter; Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter; Richard Lee, Clarenceux; William Camden Clarenceux; Thomas Tong, Clarenceux; Sir William Dethick, Garter; Roger Machado, Richmond alias Clarenceux, & Edmond Knight, Norroy. 50.

6. Part of the Confirmation of Arms made to Hugh Middleton Citizen & Goldſmith of London, & Baronet; by William Camden Clarenceux, A.D. 1622. On the margin, is a Tree adorned with Shields, containing the Arms of Hatton empaling the Armes of thoſe Families wherein they had married. 62.

7. Arms of divers Families, pretty well tricked. They ſeem to have been granted. 63.

8. Arms haſtily tricked by Mr. Withie; being Grants or Confirmations by Will. Harvey Clarenceux, or Laurence Dalton, Norroy. 65.

9. Arms haſtily tricked by Mr. Withie; being granted by Thomas Hawley Clarenceux. 66. b.

10. Grant of a Creſt to Francis Watmough, by William Seagar, Norroy. dat. 17 Jan. A.D. 1602. 67.

11. Grant of a Bordure engrailed (to be born as a difference from the Arms of all others of the ſame Family) to Peregrine Hoby of Byſham in Com. Berks. Eſq. natural ſon to Sir Edward Hoby of Byſham aforeſaid Kt. by Sir Edward Byſshe Clarenceux. dat. 17th Nov. A.D. 1664. 69.

12. Inſtances of Uſurpations of Arms: viz. The Arms of Ruſſell Earl of Bedford, uſurped by another Ruſſell. Arms of Port Lord Port of Baſing, as uſurped by Dipfort. The Arms of Sir Thomas Cotton of Conington, as uſurped by Cayne. The Arms of Sir John Strangways of Melbury uſurped by Cuthbert. The Arms of Odron, uſurped by Peryn. The Arms of Neale of



Middleſex & of Northamptonſhire, uſurped by Neale of London. The Arms of Caunfeld uſurped by Camfield. The Arms of Deen of Lincolnſhire, & of Yorkſhire, uſurped by Deane. The Arms of Hunt of Rutland, uſurped by another Hunt. 70.

13. Arms aſſumed by Burton, Nokes, Kem, & Taylor. ibid.

14. Arms, as it ſeems granted by William Flower Norroy, to Chriſtopher Saxton of Duningley, to Salkeld, & to Clark of Ilvingham, all in Com. Ebor. 71.

15. Grant of Arms to Sir Hugh Smithſon Kt. & Baronet, & Bernard Smithſon Apothecary of London, his brother: by Sir Edward Walker Garter. dat. 20th Nov. A.D. 1663. With a Trick of Sr. Edward Walker's Seal. 71. b.

16. Tranſcript of an Inſtrument written in French, by Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter, who certifies that Sr. Thomas Coppley Kt. of Roughey in Com. Suſſex, is the true Heir of the Baronies of Welles and Hoo; although by reaſon of his Uncle's waſting a great part of the Eſtate, he forbeare to demand his right. dat. 2d May, A.D. 1575. 73.

### 1116.

An old Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Copy of a Dyde taken owte of the Evidences of Thom. Wolley of Hamſted in the Counte of Staffordе Anno 1563. 2.

It is a Deed in French, whereby Thomas the ſon of Sr. John de Heronyll Kt. grants or paſſes away his own Arms to Roger de Wyrley. dat. ann. 38 R. Edw. III. 2. et 43.

2. An old Delineation (perhaps taken from ſome Window) of St. Michael the Arch-Angell in a fighting poſture, paſted upon. 4.

On fol. 3. b. ſome Arms-Painter has drawn the Repreſentation of a Dragon, who ſeems to have loſt Three of his Seaven Heads through the Valour of St. Michael.

3. Then follow 8 Leaves containing vacant Eſcoche ons with Garters, Helmets & Mantles (18 in each Leaf) tricked, as I believe, in order to inſert therein, the Arms of the ſeveral Knights of the Garter. 5.

4. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Perſons & Families mentioned in the enſuing Tracts. 13.

5. Armes geven ſyns the tyme of Henry the vth. and in his tyme, to deep in the raign of K. Henry the VIIIth. among which are the Arms of divers Abbats & Priors, & of others of the Clergy. At the end are ſome Additions by recenter hands. 16.

6. Confirmation of Arms & Creſt to William Hamner of the Fenys in Flyntſhyre Eſq. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 30.

7. Grant of Arms, in French, to John Fanſhaw of Fanſhaw-gate in Com. Derb, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter; Robert Cooke, Clarenceux; & William Flower, Norroy. dat. 4 Jan. A.D. 1571. 31. b.

8. Confirmation of Arms, with the Augmentation of a Dragon, granted to Thomas Venables of Gelbone in Com. Ceſtr. by Laurence Dalton Norroy. dat. 30 October, A.D. 1560. 32.

NB. Mr. Norroy in this Patent, relates a romantick Story of a Dragon killed in Cheſhire by the Anceſtor of this Venables, as the occaſion of this Augmentation.

9. Confirmation of Arms, to Francis Dymoke of Erdington in Com. Warr. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 17th of June A.D. 1581. 34. b.

10. Confirmation of Arms with many Quarterings, made to Thomas Penyſtone of Hawrudge in Com. Bucks.

## Num. 1116.

Bucks. Esq. by William Hervey Clarenceux. dat. 8 July, A.D. 1564. 35. b.

11. Grant of Arms in French (without a Crest) to Peter Dodge a Native of Stopworth in the County of Chester, by James Hedingley Guyan King of Arms. dat. 8th of April, ann 34 R. Edw. 1. (with the Arms of the said Guyan.) 37. b.

If this be a true Grant, it is the oldest that I have, as yet, met with. But the Date makes me believe it to have been forged, it running in these Words, "Donné le 8 jour d'Auril le 34 an du Regne de nostre dit Seigneur Edward fitz au Roy Henry, et depuis la Conquest le primer du Nom." 'Tis notorious that the Phrase since the Conquest, was first applied to K. Edward the Third; not to insist upon the diction, which seems more modern than the time it pretends to.

12. Confirmation of Arms & Grant of a Crest to Arthur Herrys of Cryxsey in Com. Essex Esq. by William Flower Norroy. dat. 29 Nov. A.D. 1578. 38.

13. A Collection of Docquets of Grants & Confirmations of Arms & Crests (among which, are some Grants written at length) some with the Arms tricked, & others without. The Officers of Arms who made these Grants were Roger Machado Richmond alias Clarenceux; Thomas Holme, Norroy; Cristofer Carlile, Norroy; Thomas Benolt, Clarenceux; Gylbert Dethyk, Norroy, afterwards Garter; Sir Cristopher Barker, Garter; William Harvey, Clarencieulx; Sir Thomas Wriothesley, Garter; Thomas Hawley, Norroy, afterwards Clarenceux; Bartholomew Butler, Ulster; Sir William Segar, Garter, &c. 38. b.

In this Collection, the following Grants are set down at length, viz.

14. Concessio Additamenti Armis Everardi Everdes, per D. Gilbertum Dethyke, Garterum. dat. 10 die Martij, anno . . . R. Mariæ. 45.

15. Attestatio D. Gilberti Dethike Gart. de Armis Michaelis Locke. dat. 5 die Julij, ann. . . . . R. R. Philippi et Mariæ. 45. b.

16. Grant of a Lozenge with Armes, to the Lady Jone, wyffe unto Sir William Laxton Kt. & Alderman of London, sometyme Mayre of the same Citie, and doughter of William Kyrkby: by Thomas Hawley Clarenceux. dat. 20 July, ann. 2. & 3 RR. Philip. & Mar. 46.

17. Confirmation of Arms & Grant of a Crest to William Bukmynster, by Sir Gilbert Dethike Garter. dat. 24th March, A.D. 1561. 49.

18. Grant of Arms & Crest to John Sapcots, Esq. of the County of Hertford, by William Hervey, Norroy. dat. 20 November, ann. 3 & 4 RR. Philip. & Mar. 50. b.

19. Grant of a Crest to John Wasse of London, Gent. by Sir Gylbert Dethike, Garter. dat. 5 Febr. ann. 3 R. Eliz. 51.

20. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Crest to William Hamond of Guildford in Com. Surr. by William Hervey, Clarenceux. dat. 10 Aug. A. D. 1558. 52.

21. Confirmation of Arms & Grant of a Crest to Robert Morley Gent. of Erdington in Com. Warr. by William Hervey Clarenceux. dat. 20th Nov. A. D. 1560. 53.

22. Grant of Arms & Crest to Jane daughter & coheir of Nycholas Collens of Broxhed in Com. Essex, Esq. & of Margaret Yong his wyefe; the said Jane being now wife to Edmond West of Darby Abbay in Com. Derb. Esq. and to her posterity, by William Hervey Clarencieulx. dat. 6 Nov. A.D. 1560. 54.

23. Grant of Arms & Crest to William Malyn de Com. Kanc. Gentleman, Master of Arts, & Knight of the Sepulcher; by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 69. b.

## Num. 1116–1120.

24. Dockets of Grants made in the Reign of Q. Elizabeth, by Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter; Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, &c. 70.

25. A Collection of Coats & Crests, which seem to have been granted or confirmed to the Bearers, during the Reign of Q. Elizabeth. 74. to 82.

## 1117.

Codex membranaceus, antiquus, et eleganter scriptus in 4to, ampliori; in quo habentur,

1. Versus de Translatione Corporis S. Eadweardi Regis et Martyris. 1.

2. Bædæ Presbiteri Liber de Vita Sti. Cuthberhti Lindisfarnensis Episcopi, ad Eadfridum Episcopum Lindisfarnensem. 2.

3. Narrationes de duobus Miraculis per Reliquias Sti. Cuthberhti operatis, ex libro Historiæ Ecclesiasticae gentis Anglorum, excerptæ. 40. b.

4. Antiphonæ, &c. in Natali Sancti Cuthberhti Episcopi et Confessoris, in Ecclesijs cantandæ; antiquioribus Notis Musicalibus insignitæ; et quidem sine Lineis. 43.

5. Liber Bedae Presbiteri de Miraculis Sancti Cuthberthi Epicopi Lindisfarnensis stricta Oratione scriptus ad Johannem Presbiterum. 45.

Exemplar hoc nonnullis in locis Anglo-Saxonice glossatur.

Ad calcem hujusce Tractatûs leguntur hi, qui sequuntur, Versiculi.

"Jusserat Aecclesiæ Wigbeorhtus scribere Nabla hoc
Abbas hujus; cunctos rogitat qui hic Psallere captant,
Utq; sui memores Cantus cumulamine constent.
Quo Deus omnipotens sibi crimina cuncta relaxet.
Quis fuerit Wigbeorhtus ille, haud facile dixerim:

6. Antiphonæ et Responsoria in Natali Sancti Benedicti Abbatis. 63.

7. Antiphonæ et Responsoria in (III Idus Aprilis) Natali Sancti Guthlaci Confessoris Cristi. 65.

Utræque eisdem vetustioribus Notulis Musicis, ac superiores insignitæ.

## 1118.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ampliori, ad municipales Angliæ Leges spectans, atq; a Joanne Anstisio Juriconsulto dono datus; in quo conspiciuntur,

1. Rubricarum sive Titulorum, in insequenti Tractatu contentarum, pars posterior.

2. Registrum Brevium; sive de Cancellaria R. Edwardi III. 1.

3. Petition of the Masters & Clerks in Chancery to John Stratford Archbp. of Canterbury, then Lord Chancellor; to consider an Act made ann. 4 Edw. III. relating to them and their Fees. 270.

## 1119.

Codex tenuis in 4to, ampliori, sed membranaceus et vetustus; a Joanne Anstis Armigero dono datus; in quo exaratis legitur,

Libellus Ranulfi de Glanvilla de Legibus et Consuetudinibus Anglicanis.

## 1120.

Codex membranaceus in 4to grandiori, ab eodem Johanne Anstisio dono datus; in quo comparent,

1. Tituli eorum, sive Rubricæ, quæ in prima Codicis parte reperiuntur. 1.

## Num. 1120.

2. Magna Carta R. Henrici III. dat. 6 die Novembris, anno regni 2. 5.
3. Carta de Foresta, ejusdem Regis, et datæ. 8.
4. Sententia Cartarum. 9. b.
5. Provisiones de Mertone. 10.
6. Dictum de Kenilleworthe. 12.
7. Statuta Marlebergie. 14.
8. Statuta Westmonasterij Primi. 19.
9. Statut. Glouceſtrie. 29.
10. Explanaciones eorundem. 31. b.
11. Statuta Westmonasterij Secundi. 32.
12. Districciones Scaccarij. 49. b.
13. Statuta de Scaccario. 50.
14. Statutum de Justiciarijs assignatis. 52.
15. Statutum de Libertate clamanda. 52. b.
16. Statutum de Quo Warranto. 54.
17. Adhuc de Quo Warranto; i. e. Statutum Novum de Quo Warranto. 54. b.
18. Statuta Wyntonie. 54. b.
19. Statuta Exonie. 56. b.
20. Statutum de Mercatoribus. 59. b.
21. Statutum de Moneta. 62.
22. Compoſicio Monete et Menſurarum. 62. b.
23. Capitula que Placitantur in Itinere, Nova et Vetera. 63.
24. Novi Articuli in Itinere. 65.
25. Tractatus de antiquo Dominico Corone. 66. b.
26. Articuli contra Prohibicionem Regis allocandam. 67.
27. Statuta de Emptoribus Terrarum. 68.
28. Statuta de Religioſis. 68. b.
29. Statuta de Militibus. 69.
30. Extenta Manerij. 69. b.
31. Viſus Franci plegij. (Hic patet error Numeratoris foliorum Codicis.) 80.
32. Aſſiſa Panis et Cerviſie. 81.
33. Judicium Pillorie et Tumberelli. 81. b.
34. Conſuetudines et Aſſiſe de Foreſta. 82. b.
35. Dies Communes in Banco. 83.
36. Dies Communes in placito Dotis. 83. b.
37. Statutum de Conſpiratoribus. 84.
38. Statutum de Recognitoribus ponendis in Aſſiſis et Juratis. ibid.
39. Articuli Statutorum Wynton. 85.
40. Capitula de Tonſura Monete. ibid.
41. Statuta de Gaveletto in Londonij. 85. b.
42. Statuta de Bygamis. 86.
43. Compoſicio de Ponderibus. 87.
44. Statutum de anno et die Biſextili. 87. b.
45. Modus de Homagio et Fidelitate faciendis. 88.
46. Modus calumpniandi Eſſonia. ibid.
47. Notabilia 88. b.
48. Quot modis dicitur Exceptio. 91.
49. Carta R. Edwardi I. de Confirmatione Cartarum Magnæ, et de Foreſta. Normanno-Gallicè. 91. b.
50. Carta Edwardi primogeniti Edwardi I. Anglorum Regis, qua ipſe Locum-tenens Regij Patris, ac Conſiliarij, perdonaverunt omnia verſus Regem crimina Humfredi de Bohun Comitis de Hereford et Eſſex, Conſtabularij Angliæ; Rogerum Bigot Comitem Norfolciæ, Mareſcalli Angliæ; Johannem de Ferrers; ſimul ac alios proceres, eorum fautores. dat. 10 die Octobris, ann. 25 R. Edw. I. (Normanno-Gallicè.) 92.
51. Statuta de Berwyke. (i.e. Statutum de Conſpiratoribus.) 92. b.
52. Summa quæ dicitur Fet aſaver. 93.
53. Summa Magna Hengham. 105.
54. Judicium Eſſoniorum, per Johannem de Metingham Capitalem Juſticiarium. 122.
55. Tractatus de Baſtardia. 127. b.
56. Excepciones ad caſſanda Brevia. 131. b.
57. Parva Hengham. 136. b.
58. Summa quæ dicitur Cadit Aſſiſa. 143.

## Num. 1120—1123.

59. Tractatus Corone. 149.
60. Placita Corone. 151.
61. Articuli qui in narrando indigent obſervari. 153 b.
62. Excepciones contra Brevia. 158.
63. Brevia Placitata. 163.
64. Regiſtrum Brevium de Cancellaria R. Edwardi I. 196. to 243.

## 1121.

Codex membranaceus, a Joanne Anſtiſio Arm. dono datus; in quo continentur Tractatus diverſi Gallicè ſcripti, quorum Rubricæ Ordine ſequuntur.

1. Le Livere Sydrac le Philoſophe; le quel hom apele le Livere de la Funtane de totes Sciences. 1.

2. La Summe Seynt Edmound de Pounteny Archevesque de Cantorbyre quel il apelle Speculum Eccleſie; ceo eſt a dire Myrrour de Seinte Eglíſe: et bien peut aver cel nom, car plus eſpecial ne pout eſtre trovée en toute Seinte Eſcripture. 141.

3. Ex Ambroſio, contra eos qui gloriantur de Nobilitate generis. 156.

4. La Vie noſtre Dame Seinte Marie; combien elé veſqui en ceſt Mound. ibid.

5. De Roberd Groſſeteſte le Eveſque de Nichole, un tretis en Franceis, del Comencement du Mound, com il fu fait; com le Mound fu per du per Pecche, et coment pus reſtore per la Merci Dieu. Del Roy et de ſon un Fiz qi fu a ly ſemblable; E de ſes quatre Files, ceſt aſaver, Merci, Verite, Dreiture, & Pees; De la venue Jſiu Criſt, coment il entra en un Chaſtel, ceo fu le Ventre de la benure Virgine Marie; Del proprete du Chaſtel; De Yſaie le Prophete qui diſt Un Enfant nous eſt nee, qi ſerra Merveillous apellee, Dieu fort, Pierre du Siecle qeſt avenir, coment Prince du Pees. De la Fin du Siecle. Del Jour de Juſe (Myſe) De les Peines d'Enfern; De les Joies du Ciel; E pus les Articles de la Rei, auxi bien de Divinite com de Humanité. ibid. uſq; ad 168.

## 1122.

A Book in fol. thus entituled,

Practical Perſpective; neceſſary for all Painters, Gravers, Carvers, Architects, Gold-Smiths, Embroiderers, Arras-Weavers, and others who exerciſe themſelves in Drawing. By a religious Man of the Society of Jeſus. The Firſt Part, the Second Edition.

Reviewed, corrected, and augmented in many places by the Author, with a Treatiſe of Military Perſpective; or a Method how to raiſe any Figure upon a Geometrical Plaine.

Thus it appears that this is a Tranſlation from a Book printed in French at Paris, A D. 1651, and I have ſeen (about 20 years ago) a Tranſlation of this Firſt Part of the Jeſuite's Work printed in Engliſh, with all the Cutts; which Cutts are not copied into the MS. now before me.

## 1123.

A Book in fol. being a Tranſlation of the ſecond Volume of the French Jeſuite's Perſpective; & thus entituled,

The Second Part of Practical Perſpective, which yields great facility in finding the appearances of all ſolid Bodies as well regular as irregular, leaning, inverſe, inclining & declining, as you pleaſe; whether they ſtand upon the Ground, or hang in the Aire. Paris, 1647. (The Cutts omitted.)

## Num. 1124—1129.

### 1124.

A Book in fol. being a Tranſlation of
The Third & laſt Part of Practical Perſpective, wherein are to be ſeene the Beauties & Rarities of this Art, with Methods how to practiſe them upon all ſorts of Planes. And the admirable Effects of Three Rayes, direct reflected, & refracted. By a religious Perſon of the Society of Jeſus, at Paris, A.D. 1649.

### 1125.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained Tranſlations of divers Charters granted by ſundry Kings of England to the City of London, written as appears by a Note on the outſide, A.D. 1581, for the uſe of Sir John Branch Kt. Lord Mayor of London. The Titles of them are,

1. The Charter of K. John. dat. 17th June anno regni 1. 1.
2. Another Charter of the ſame K. John. dat. 5th July, anno regni 1. 5.
3. Another Charter of K. John. dat. 17th June, anno regni 1. 9.
4. Another Charter of K. John. dat. 9th May, anno regni 16. 11.
5. Another Charter of K. John. dat. 20th March, anno regni 3. 13.
6. The Charter of K. Henry the ſixt. (Wants the Date.) 21.
7. The Charter of K. Edward the fourth. dat. 9 Novemb. anno regni 2. 45.
8. Another Charter of K. Edward the fourth. Teſte, &c. 27th Auguſt, anno regni 3. 65.
9. Another Charter of K. Edward the fourth. Teſte, &c. 20th June, anno regni 18. 69.
10. The Charter of K. Edward the ſixt. (anno regni 4.) 77.
11. A Table of certaine Charters graunted by former Kinges to the Citie of London, mentioned in this Booke. 111.

### 1126.

An imperfect Book in fol. whereof another Copie (viz. that inſcribed 60. c. 4.) hath the Title following,

A Readinge and a Declaracion of the Auctoryties, Liberties, & Offycers of a Forreſte, made uppon a certayne Statute called Carta de Forreſta, by one Traherne. It wants the latter end.

### 1127.

A parchment Book in a thin fol. relating to our Statute Laws; and containing,

A Table of the principal matters (the Titles thereof being fairly written in alphabetical Order) contained in the Statute-Laws of this Realm; from the firſt year of the reign of K. Edward the third, to the 23rd of K. Henry vi. (This Book was given by Mr. Le Neve.)

### 1128.

A thin paper Book in fol. bought of Mr. Le Neve, and thus entituled,

A Diſcourſe of the Privilidge and Practize of the Highe Court of Parleament in England; collected out of the Comon Lawes of this Land, &c.

### 1129.

A Book in fol. given by the Revd. Doctor George Hickes, late Dean of Worceſter; wherein is written,

A kind of Gloſſary, wherein many obſcure words obſerved by Sr. William Dugdale in his Reading are noted down, as alſo many Authorities explaining the ſame, all by his own hand.

He had divided the Book into fit Portions, according to the Order of the Alphabet; and left Room for inſerting more Words as occaſion ſhould require.

## Num. 1129—1135.

### 1130.

A Book in large 4to, wherein are contained the following Tracts,

1. The Manner of Government or Pollicie of the Realme of England, in 3 Books, by Sir Thomas Smithe. 1.
2. A Communicacion or Diſcourſe of the Queenes Majeſtie her Marriage, debated by foure Gentlemen of the Court at Mount Hall in Eſſex; and reported by Sir Thomas Smith Kt. to his neighbour Frauncis Wiat Gentleman, 1ſt April, 1567. 41.
3. Advertiſements of a liall Subject to his gracious Soverayne K. James 1. drawne from Obſervations of the Peoples Speches. 73.b.

### 1131.

An old paper Book in 4to, tranſcribed from a printed Poem in French, thus entituled,

Cronicque abresjet par Nicaſe Ladam, dit Songeur, demourant a Bappatines; Chevautcheur Ordinaire de L'Eſcuire de tres-hault tres-puiſſant et redoubte Prince Charles par la Grace de Dieu Prince des Eſpaignes, Archi-duc d'Auſtrice, &c. et Serviteur a Meſſire Ferry de Croy Seigneur du Reur, Conſſeillier et Grant Maiſtre d'Hoſtel du dit Prince; commenchant l'an Mil quatre Cens quatre Vingz et Douſe, et finant en la fin du mois d'October Mil cincq Cens et Quinze. At the end is this Note, "Imprime en Anuers par Michel Hoochſtrate, demorant au dit Lieu chez le Cimentere Noſter Dame, l'An Mil cincq Cens et Saize; par Congie et Previlege de noſtre Prince." Mr. Anſtis ſaith that this Author was Grenado, Herald to the Emperor Charles v.

### 1132.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. (a *Dño Petro* le Neve ſimul cum alijs redemptus) in quo habentur, Annales Monaſterij B. Eadmundi de Burgo, ab anno Domini 253. uſq; ad A.D. 1216, ſecundum Evangelium: i.e. ab anno Dominicæ Incarnationis 231. uſq; ad annum 1193. ſecundum Dioniſium Exiguum; (Imperf.)

### 1133.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are put down by two different hands,

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, mentioned in the enſuing Tract,
2. Pedegrees (with Arms) of many Worceſterſhire Families; copied (as it ſeems) from the Book of the Viſitation of the County of Worceſter, taken A.D. 1569, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux; and improved by ſeveral Continuations.

### 1134.

An Heraldical Book in fol. tricked, & ſuperſcribed by ſeveral hands; being,

A large Alphabet of Arms; the firſt part whereof is not ſo regular & ſightly as the latter part; where the Arms are tricked in printed Eſcocheons, 16 in a Page.

### 1135.

An Heraldical Book in fol. thus entituled,

1. A Viſitation of Suſſex, taken in the yeare 1633, & 1634, by John Phillpot Somerſett, and George Owen Yorke

## Num. 1135—1137.

Yorke, Heralds of Armes; and John Withie who rode Painter in the ſaid Viſitation: Thoſe two above-mentioned Heralds being Marſhalls & Deputies to Sir John Borough, Garter, and Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, who by Agreement, viſited jointly.

2. At the beginning, is an alphabetical Table referring to the ſaid Suſſex Pedegrees.

## 1136.

An Heraldical Book in fol. the Leaves whereof are both inverted and miſplaced through the careleſs Neglect of the Book-binder. In it are contained,

1. Part of a Tranſcript out of the Viſitation-Book of the County of Buckinghamſhire made A.D. 1634 by John Philipot Somerſet, and William Ryley Blew-Mantle, Marſhalls & Deputies to Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, and Sir John Borough Norroy, King of Arms; who viſited jointly. 1.

2. Pedegrees & Arms of the Suffolk-Families; copied from the Viſitation-book of William Hervey Clarenceux, made A.D. 1561. and perhaps, from ſome others. 17. to 68.

3. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whoſe Pedegrees are deſcribed in this Book. At the end.

## 1137.

An Heraldical Book in fol, written & tricked by different hands; wherein I find,

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families whoſe Pedegrees are deſcribed in this Book. 1.

2. An incomplete Table of the Arms of Families extant in this Book. 3.

3. Deſcents of Parker, Bugg, Ap Walter, Hevingham, &c. in an imperfect Paper. 6.

4. Series Vicecomitum Eſſexiæ, ab anno 1 R. Henrici II. uſq; ad annum 43 R. Elizabethæ. 7

5. The Viſitacion of Eſſex taken by William Hervey Eſq. alias Clarenceulx King of Armes: begonne the 10th day of Auguſt Anno 1558. in the 5th and 6th yeares of the raygnes of our Soveringe Lord & Lady Kinge Phillipe & Queene Mary, &c. being (with the Liſt of Sheriffes above mentioned) copied by Jacob Chaloner, and by him dedicated to Garter principal King of Arms, 26 December, 1615. 11.

In this Copie of that Viſitation-book, I farther obſerve.

6. The Name and Arms of John Gough the Painter-Stainer, who owned this Book, A.D. 1638. and was a Man of the firſt rank in his buſineſs; being equal to Henry Lilly, Richard Mundy, John Withie, &c. ibid.

7. The Arms of Jacob Chaloner aforeſaid. 11. b.

8. The Names, and ſome of the Arms of the Juſtices of the Peace for the County of Eſſex, A.D. 1601. tricked in printed Eſcocheons; but the Leaves inverted. 12.

9. Arms of the Eſſex-Gentry; tricked in printed Eſcocheons. 15.

Some of theſe Arms, namely in fol. 16. & 17. appear to be put down by Mr. John Gough; whereby his hand, both in writing & tricking, may be father obſerved; as in fol. 32. 33. 40. and in many more places both in this, and other Books.

10. It may be noted that Jacob Chaloner has brought down many of the Pedigrees to the year 1614. at which time the Viſitation of this County was taken by John Raven Richmond Herald, Deputie & Marſhal to William Camden Clarenceux; to which Mr. Gough has made ſome later additions; particularly from that Viſitation which was made of this County, A.D. 1634. by George Owen York Herald, & Henry Lilly Rouge-Roſe, for Sr. Henry St. George Clarenceux & Sr. John Borough Norroy.

## Num. 1138—1140.

11. The Petegre of Thomas Whightbrede of Whight-Nottley in the Conte of Eſſex, taken the 24th of July, anno 1561. by way of Narration, with ſome other ſuch Pedegrees, & Church Notes, which ſeem of the ſame Age. 90.

12. Theſe Deſcents following were taken in the laſt Viſitacon made for the County of Eſſex, by George Owen Als Yorke-Herauld, & Henry Lilly Rouge Roſe, Anno 1634. being almoſt wholly written & tricked by John Gough abovementioned. 114. to 142.

13. A Note touching the Honors, & great Employments of Sir Edward Conway Kt. Baron Conway of Ragley, Viſcount Kilulta in Ireland, & Vicount Conway of Conway-Caſtle in Wales; with his marriage, children, & death. 143. b.

## 1138.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. An Index, or alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whoſe Pedigrees are deſcribed in the following Work.

2. The Pedegrees of the Northamptonſhire Gentry, with their Arms, as regiſtered (by way of Narration) at the Viſitation of that County, A.D. 1566. by William Hervey, Clarenceux.

Note, both the writing & tricking of this Copie, are very indifferent.

## 1139.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are jumbled together,

The Pedegrees & Arms of three ſeverall Counties; being copied from the Viſitation-books following,

1. The Viſitation of Berkſhire, as taken A.D. 1566. by William Hervey Clarenceux, and enlarged by William Smith alias Rouge-dragon, A.D. 1602.

2. The Viſitation of Hampſhire, as taken A.D. 1576. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux.

3. The Viſitation of Buckinghamſhire, as taken A.D. 1574. by Richard Lee, Portcullis, Deputy & Marſhall to the ſaid Robert Cooke Clarenceux; with Additions, or Continuations to them all.

Herein I alſo find Delineations of,

4. The Arms of the Abbey of Abendon.

5. The Arms of the Town of Abendon.

6. The Arms of Thomas Pentecoſt Abbat of Abendon, impaling thoſe of his Monaſtery.

7. The Arms of the Town of Reading, in Berkſhire.

8. The Seal of the Town of Andover in Hampſhire.

9. The Seal of the Town of Baſingſtoke in the ſame County.

10. The Arms of the Town of Southampton.

11. The Arms of the City of Wincheſter.

All theſe at the beginning.

12. The Arms of the Town of Abendon. 58.

13. An alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of thoſe Families, whoſe Deſcents are deſcribed in this Book. At the end.

## 1140.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by William Penſon Lancaſter Herald; wherein are contained

1. Notes relating to eminent Perſons of Herefordſhire; collected from Holinſhead's Chronicle.

2. Arms of the City & See of Hereford, in Blazon.

3. Pedegrees of the Herefordſhire Families, with Arms, & other Notes; which by reaſon of the varietie of the Dates, ſeem not to be a Copie from any Viſitation but rather a collection of Mr. Penſon's own making. 1.

4. Arms of Herefordſhire Families. 113. b. & 131.

5. Knights in the County of Hereford, in the tyme of Edward the firſt, with their Arms in Blazon. 130.

6. The

## Num. 1140, 1141.

6. The Armes of the Gentry of Herefordshire in Blazon. 134.

7. Notes concerning some of the Mortimers, &c. who were buried in the Abbey of Wigmore. 139.

8. Notes concerning the Family of Mylborne, Cornewall, & Blacket. 140.

9. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in the preceding Pedegrees. 140. b.

## 1141.

An Heraldical Book in fol. which being remarkable, I shall more particularly describe. I find in it,

1. A Page wherein are the Arms of 16 Families impaled by, or impaling Wyndham; they belong not to the following Work, but are added to it.

2. The ORIGINAL Book of the Visitation of the County of Somerset, as it was taken A.D. 1623. by Henry St. George Esq. Richmond Herald; & Sampson Lennaad, Blew-Mantle, Marshalls and Deputies to William Camden Clarenceux. 1.

Many of the Pedegrees are sett down by the hands of the abovementioned Officers of Arms, and especially by the former: the rest are done by others whose hands I know not.

The greatest part of the Pedegrees are subscribed by the particular Persons attending to give information of their several Descents at the Visitation; but why they are not all subscribed in the like manner, I cannot say.

There are but few Arms in this Book; and on the top of the Pedegrees, are putt a Cross or two made with red Chalk, and sometimes the Word ENTERED. The reasons of these, I take to be that at the Visitations, the Officers of Arms took the Descents on loose Quires or Sheets of Paper, omitting (for the most part) the Arms, especially if they found the same agreeable to those in the Book or Books which they brought along with them. Or if the Painter took a Trick of such Arms, it would be a great Accident if the same came to be inserted in, or pasted on these loose Papers. When the Officers were returned home from their Visitation, every One of their loose original Papers were fairly transcribed or ENTERED into a Book, which became the Office-book for that Visitation, and the said loose original Papers were oftentimes neglected or forgotten, or not demanded, or not delivered up; so that after the decease of the said Officers, or of the Painters who attended at those Visitations, or were otherwise employed by them, many of these original Papers (sometimes not so much as bound up together) came into the hands of those who took care to preserve them; and others seem to be utterly lost.

Sometimes it has happened that such like original Papers, while they were loose, & not numbred, were transcribed by several People; which seems to be one reason, why the many Copies of such or such a Visitation-book, do not begin & go on like; but that a descent which is at the beginning of one Copie, shall be toward the middle, or end of another.

And by transcribing from such original Papers, the Copies come to differ in the number of the Arms, because each Copist, or after-Owner of such a Book, might be more or less able to supply his Book with the Arms wanting.

As to the Seals of Corporations, I find many in these original Books tricked with Curiosity enough; except as to the Letters of the Epigraphe or Circumscription, which the Painters might have copied with much more truth & exactness, if they had thought it worth the while.

These Remarks may serve for the other original Books of this kind, in this Library.

## Num. 1141—1144.

In this Book I find registered, besides some Seals of Families, & Notes from old Deeds,

3. The Seals of the City of Wells. 13. b.

4. The Seals of the Town & Borough of Bridgwater. 14.

5. The Seals of the Town & Borough of Axbridge. 30. b.

6. The Seals & Arms of the City of Bath. 34.

7. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whose Pedigrees are described in this Visitation. 133.

8. Then follow divers additional Pedegrees, with Arms, done by divers hands; the first whereof I take to be, for the most part, done by the hand of Richard Mundy, an eminent Herald-Painter; but who continued it I cannot as yet learn, though I find much of his hand in this Library, at the College of Arms, and in the private Collections or Studies of Painters. 134. b.

9. Names of the disclaimed at this Visitation. 136. b. & 137. b.

10. The Remainder of the additional Pedegrees abovementioned, at N° 8. 137. 138. to 143.

## 1142.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein is contained,

1. A Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Cornwall, as it was taken A.D. 1620. by Henry St. George Esq. Richmond Herald. & Sampson Lennard Blew-Mantle; Marshals & Deputies to William Camden, Clarenceux, King of Arms.

In this Copie, the Arms are omitted, excepting some few which are putt down in Blazon; but the names of the Subscribers to their Pedegrees are sett down.

2. At the end, is an alphabetical Table of the Surnames of those Families whose Pedegrees are described in this Book.

## 1143.

An Heraldical Book in thin fol. entituled both on the outside, & within, " A Book of single Coates of Wales:" But the Tract contained therein beareth this that follows,

The ancient Descent of . . . . . and worthy Gentlemen springing from Wales, and now sondry of them Great Howsend of Honor, of Worship in England.

I have seen divers Copies of this Tract; and therefore take leave to specifie that it is an older, and more complete Copie than that in this Library, marked, N° 1370. as containing 197 Coats, all in Colours; beginning with Kadwallader, & ending with Bowld. Every Coat is ascribed to the Patriarch of some Family (if I may say so) and the Place of Residence of his Posterity is particularly mentioned.

## 1144.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Guyfts of Arms, and Confirmations, both moderne & antient. The Person who designed to make a Collection of this kind, stopped in the beginning of his Course; he having putt down but two, vizt. those of Wheeler of London Goldsmith, descended out of Worcestershire, & Peers of West-downe in Kent. 1. b.

Then follow a few miscellaneous Pedegrees, sett down by . . . .

2. Descent & Arms of Whetham attested by William Ryley, Lancaster-Herald. 3. b.

3. Descent & Arms of Blincarne; attested by the same. 5. & 6.

4. Descent & Arms of Aylmer. 6. b.

5. Descent of Gray. 7. b.

6. Descent of Tayler. 8.

## Num. 1144—1147.

7. Deſcent & Arms of Buckoke. 8. b.
8. Deſcent & Arms of Palmer of Okingham, atteſted by William Ryley. 9. b.
9. Deſcent of Gill in Com. Hertford, with Arms. 10.
10. Deſcent & Arms of Oxwick, atteſted by William Ryley, Lancaſter. 10. b.
11. Deſcent & Arms of Thornton of Yorkſhire. 13. b.
12. Deſcent of Croft of Yorkſhire; with the Arms and Creſt as granted by William Ryley, Norroy. 14.
At the other end of the Book, I find entered by the hand of the ſame . . . . .
13. Some few Arms of divers Families, haſtily tricked. 1.
14. Deſcents & Arms of Hobildey. 1. b. & 8.
15. Deſcent of Keblewhite, as approved by William, Ryley, Norroy. 3.
16. Deſcendants from Arthur Plantagenet, natural ſon to K. Edward IV. 5. b.
17. Deſcent & Arms of Comport. 6.
18. Arms of Holmes. ibid.
19. Deſcent & Arms of Ellys of Chiſelhirſt. 6. b.
20. Deſcent & Arms of Hobildey. 7. 6.
21. Deſcent & Arms of Buckbridge. 9.
22. Deſcent & Arms of Chowning, alias Chevening in Com. Kanc. as atteſted by Sir William Segar, Garter, 10.
23. Pedegree & Arms of Norfolke; deſcended from Porter. 11.

## 1145.

An Heraldical Book in fol. being of much uſe at the Viſitation of the County of Somerſet, A.D. 1623. when Henry St. George Eſq; Richmond-Herald, & Mr. Sampſon Lennard Blew-Mantle took the ſame for William Camden Clarenceux. For herein is entered, as into the proper Note-book,

1. The Names of the Gentlemen ſummoned to attend their Viſitation, according to the ſeveral precincts wherein they did reſpectively dwell; with ſhort Notes ſhowing whoſe Deſcents were entered; who were rejected as Ignobles; the excuſes ſent by many who did not appear; and ſome other matters relating to the ſame Viſitation.
2. An alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to moſt of the abovementioned. At the end.

## 1146.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Arms of the Gentry, & Nobility of the County of Eſſex; with Creſts for the moſt part. 1.
2. The Pedegrees & Arms of the Gentry of this County (I believe) as they were regiſtered at the old Viſitations taken A.D. 1558. 1583. & 1614. 10. to 104. b. incluſive.
3. Theſe Deſcents following, were taken by George Owen alias Yorke-Herald, & Henry Lilly Rouge-Roſe, in the laſt Viſitation made for the County of Eſſex; anno 1634. they being Marſhalls & Deputies to Sr. Richard St. George Clarenceux, & Sr. John Borough Norroy, who (by Agreement) viſited each others Province jointly. 105. to 157.
4. An alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the Arms & Pedigrees above-mentioned. At the end.

## 1147.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Copie of the Viſitation-book of the Countie of Surrey, as it was taken A.D. 1623. by Samuel Thompſon Windſor, & Auguſtin Vincent Rouge-Croix, Deputies & Marſhalls to William Camden Clarenceux, King of Arms, with ſome Continuations by . . . . . 1.

## Num. 1147—1152.

Herein I find,

2. Tricks of the Arms, & Seals, of the Borough of Guildford. 135.
3. Tricks of the Arms & Seals, of the Towne of Kingſton upon Thames. 167.
4. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of thoſe Families whoſe Pedegrees are deſcribed in this Viſitation. At the end.

## 1148.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Accompts of Moneys received by . . . . . the Herald-Painter, for Work done & otherwiſe in the years 1663. 1664. &c. 1.
2. Part of an antient Copie of the Tract commonly aſcribed to Robert Cooke Clarenceux, concerning the Creations of the Engliſh Nobility, from the Conqueſt. 8.

This Copy has the Arms aſcribed to the ſaid Nobility haſtily tricked on the margin; and ends with Thomas Lord Spencer; in the reign of K. Henry IV.

3. Accompts of moneys paid by the ſaid . . . . . with ſome few other private Papers of his. 63.

## 1149.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames, of thoſe Families whoſe Deſcents are deſcribed in this Book.
2. A clean Copie of the Viſitation book of the Countie of Cornwall, as it was taken A.D. 1620. by Henry St. George Richmond Herald, & Sampſon Lennard Blewmantle.

In this Copie, the Tricks of the Corporation-Arms & Seals; as alſo the Names of the Gentlemen ſubſcribing to their ſeveral Pedegrees, are omitted.

## 1150.

A thin Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

The Arms & Pedegrees of many worſhipful Families of Dorſetſhire; perhaps, copied from the Viſitation-book of that County, made A.D. 1565. by William Hervy Clarenceux. Among which I find divers Additions by the hand of Mr. John Gough the Painter-Stainer.

## 1151.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Copie of the Viſitation-Book of the County of Buckingham, as it was taken A.D. 1634. by John Philipot Somerſet-Herald, and William Ryley Blew-mantle, Marſhals & Deputies to Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux; & Sr. John Borough Norroy, who (by agreement) viſited jointly. 1. to 99.
2. An alphabetical Table containing the Names of thoſe whoſe Deſcents are deſcribed in this Book. At the end.

NB. The Names of the Gentlemen ſubſcribing to their Pedegrees, and many of the Arms are omitted.

3. Trick of the Seal of the Towne of Chipping-Wicombe. 20.

## 1152.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by different hands; wherein are contained,

1. Alphabetical Table, containing the Surnames of Families mentioned in the two Articles next following. 1.
2. Pedegrees & Arms of many Lancaſhire families; perhaps copied from the Viſitation-book of this County made

Num. 1152, 1153.

made A.D. 1567. by William Flower, Norroy, by Thomas Knight then Rouge-Croix. 4.

That this Tract is of the hand of this Thomas Knight (the same who for so many years contested with Will. Penson for the Office of Chester-Herald; and is accordingly mentioned as Chester-Herald in Mr. Weever's Funeral Monuments, p. 682.) may appear by an Ordinary of Arms which I lately saw in the House of Mr. Charles Wiseman the Painter-Stayner, done by the same hand as this; and at the beginning of the said Book, in the same hand, were the Words following, vizt. Thomas Knight Rouge-Croix wrote this Book.

3. The Arms of some few Lancashire-Families; tricked by a later Hand. 14.

4. Many Pedegrees & Arms, as it seems copied by Thomas Knight Rouge Croix, from the Book of the Visitation of the County of Chester, as it was taken, A.D. 1580. by William Flower Norroy, and in his Company Robert Glover Somerset Herald. 16.

5. Some few Arms of Cheshire-Families; by the other hand. 28.

6. Alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of Families, whose Pedegrees & Arms are mentioned in the two Articles next above. At the end.

## 1153.

An Heraldical Book in fol. consisting of divers Tracts bound up together; and distinguished one from the other by Labels of Vellum which reach from the binding to the utter margin; which notwithstanding, I shall describe in the following manner.

1. A Descent of Battyn of Devonshire, sett forth A.D. 1646. by the hand of . . . . . 1. b.

2. Nomina Generosorum Comitatus Cornubie et Devonie Arma gestantium. 3.

This is an old Alphabet of their Arms in Blazon.

Then follow certain Ordinances made at a Chapter, holden at the Fryers of Greenewiche the 23 daie of May anno 15 Hen. VIII. whereunto the then Officers at Armes did set theire Signes Manuell; they are,

3. The Fees due to the Officers at Arms for Persons of Estate displaying their Banners. 11. b.

4. Other Fees belonginge to Officers of Armes, at Coronations, Creations, Marriages, &c. ibid.

5. Guifts auncyentlie belonginge to Officers of Armes, at feastyfall dayes. 12.

6. The yerely Wages or Pencions the said Kings of Armes, &c. have of the Kinge. ibid.

7. The Wages or Fees due to the Officers of Armes when they goe on Message out of the Realme. ibid.

8. The Wages or Fees of the same Officers at any Battayle with the King. 12. b.

9. The Wages of the same Officers at any Battayle, with any Captayn. ibid.

10. Other Fees to them belonginge in Battayle. ibid.

11. Of Garter's place, going in the Kings presence. ibid.

12. The Fees due at the Creation of Officers of Armes. ibid.

Then follow,

13. The Orderr of Battell in tyme of Warre. 13.

14. Of Kinge Arthures sixe Banners. 13. b.

15. The Assise & Lengthe of Standards, Banners, Penons, and Guidons. ibid.

16. Ordering of Persons of Estate, according to their Degrees. 14.

17. Ordering of the Ladies of Estate according to theire Degrees. 14. b.

18. A brief Note of the State of Fraunce; i. e. as to its riches. 15.

Num. 1153.

19. A List of the Chauncellours of England, since the Conquest; continued to Nicholas Heath Archbishop of York. ibid.

20. Arms of divers Families, in Blazon. 15. b.

21. List of antient English Earls; with the Arms attributed to them in Blazon. 16. b.

22. Arms & Pedegrees of Berkshire Families; taken about A.D. 1584. 19.

23. Alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the Tract last above mentioned. 32.

NB. At the beginning of the said Visitation of Berkshire, as it called, there is a List of the Mercate Towns; and another of the religious houses within the said County, and their Valuation as made at the time of their Dissolution.

Then follows, but the leaves turned upside down,

24. The Visitacion of the Countie Palatine of Durham, as taken A.D. 1615. by Sir Richard St. George Knight, alias Norroy, and in his company Henry St. George Blew-mantle. 48. b.

And herein, I find,

25. A Note or List of such persons as were disclaymed in the tyme of this Vysitacion.

NB. Most of the Arms, in this Copie, are described in Blazon.

Moreover, I find herein,

26. Arms in the old Visitation, i. e. of many Durham-Families mentioned in the Visitation of this County Palatine, A.D. 1575. by William Flower Norroy, & in his Company Robert Glover Portcullis; described here in Blazon (at fol. 19. according to the old Number.)

27. An alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of Families mentioned in these Durham Descents.

28. A Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Northumberland, taken by Richard St. George Esq; otherwise called Norroy King of Armes of the Northe parts of England from the Ryver of Trent northward, and in his company Henry St. George Blew-mantell Pursuyvant of Armes, in anno 1615. (but few Arms in this Copie.) 50.

29. An alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of Families mentioned in the preceding Pedegrees. 57.

30. An alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of Dorsetshire Families, mentioned in the Treatise next following. 62.

31. Dorsett Visitation: i. e. a Copie of the Visitation-book of that Countie, made A.D. 1565. by William Hervey Clarenceux. The Pedegrees are described by way of Narration, & the Arms in Blazon. 69.

In this Copie I also find,

32. A rude Trick of the Seal of the Town of Dorchester. 80. b.

Among the other Pedegrees, I observe inserted,

33. The Descent of Uffenham alias Lawrence, taken out of the Visitation of Wiltshire made by William Harvie alias Clarenceux King of Armes, 27 Martij, Anno 1565. 82.

34. Descent of Walewyn, taken out of a Visitation made by Clarenceulx Harvey of Bedf. Buks. Oxford. & Berks. quatenus constat è Registris nostris in Officio Armorum, Anno 1619. 84.

35. Descent of Ashford, collected out of Clarenceulx Benolts Visitation. 85.

36. Descent of Whittingham, taken out of the Visitation made by William Flower. ibid.

37. Descent of Gering, taken out of a Visitation by Lee alias Richmond, for Lincolnshire. ibid.

38. Descent of Walpole, taken by Richard Lee alias Richmond, in his Visitation of Com. Lincoln. 86.

39. Descent of Le Vele taken by Robert Coke Clarenceux King of Armes in his Visitation for Gloucestershire Anno 1569. 86. b.

## Num. 1153, 1154.

40. Dogrel Verſes upon the Arms of Will. Penſon Lancaſter-Herald. 87. b.
41. Deſcents of Philipps, Lexington, Sutton, &c. 88.
42. Deſcent of Rodney, with the Arms & Quarterings in Blazon. 89.
43. The Title of Henry Sutton Eſq; to the Mannors of Bingham & Clipſton, & other lands. 90.
44. Arms of Webbe & Croke, tricked. 91.
45. Deſcent of Mundy in Com. Devon. 92. b.
46. Copie of the Viſitation-book, of the Countie of Derby, drawn up (by way of Narration) A.D. 1611. by Richard St. George Eſq. Norroy, and in his company Nicholas Charles Lancaſter Herald, & Henry St. George Rouge-Roſe (where the Arms are deſcribed in Blazon.) 93.
47. Index hujus Libri Viſitationis Comitatus Derb. 109.

After this I yet find,

48. Arms, in Blazon, of antient Derbyſhire families inſerted into the Viſitation-book of the County of Derby, for Mr. Samuel St. Leger ? of Aſhe, as enſueth. 114. b. & 117.
49. Pedegree of Columbell, truly & amply collected. 115.
50. Arms of many Derbyſhire Families (perhaps allied to Columbell) in Blazon. 116.

## 1154.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by different hands; wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of Families, whoſe Deſcents are noted in this Book.
2. Grant of Arms & Creſt to Thomas Randes alias Holbeth, Arm. by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 10 July, A.D. 1599.
3. Arms of Thompſon, &c. taken from the Pedegree, atteſted & confirmed by the King of Arms, A.D. 1572.
4. Grant of Arms & Creſt to Sr. Francis Drake, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 20 June, A.D. 1581.
5. Some Quartered Coates of Gentlemen of Norfolk & Suffolk.
6. Some Suffolk-Church-Notes. (ante 1.)

Then follow many miſcellaneous Pedegrees, vizt.

7. The Pedegree of Barrowe of Weſt. Thorpe in Com. Suff. 1.
8. Large Pedegree of Calthorpe. 1. b.
9. Deſcent of Blage. 3.
10. Pedegree of Heveningham. 3. b.
11. Deſcent of Fynche, whoſe Heireſe was married to Sir Drew Drury. 4. b.
12. Deſcents of Sherſhull, Marſhall, Knyffe, Blackett, &c. into the Families of Pennyſton, Bolſtred, & Brudnell. 5.
13. Large Pedegree of Harrington. 7. & 6.
14. Complementum Armoriale Wilhelmi Brooke Militis, Domini et Baronis de Cobham. 7. b.
15. Stemma Familiæ de Cobham Domini de Cobham. 10.
16. Stemma Familiæ de Bello-campo, Baronum de Sancto Amando. 11. b.
17. Proſapia Dominorum de Braye. 12.
18. Deſcents of Haſtinges & Kempe, who were allied. 12. b.
19. Deſcents of Butvelin, Duke, & Kempe. ibid.
20. Deſcent of Seymour. 13.
21. Progenies clariſſimæ familiæ Barcleyorum. 13. b.
22. Deſcent of Gawdy. 14. b.
23. Deſcent of Bovyll; Arms of Creake; & Church-Notes relating to Wyngfilde. 15.
24. Pedegree of De la Pole (with Church Notes.) 15. b.
25. Deſcent of Sambourne from Drury. 17.

## Num. 1154.

26. Deſcents of Andrews, Waylonde, Hotofte, Blounte, & Touchet. 18.
27. The true Diſcente of Thomas Lorde Wyndſore from the Norman Conqueſte, as it was gathered owte of the awncyent Recordes of that Famylye. 21. 20. 19.
28. Pedigree of Kempe of Norfolke. 23. b. 22.
29. Progenies Baronis de Carew. 25. 24.
30. Arms to be putt into the Pedegrees of Cavendiſh, Berkeley, &c. 26.
31. Pedegree of Gawdy. 26. b.
32. Deſcent of Haſtings. 27.
33. Pedegree of Cavendiſh. 28. 27. b.
34. Stemma Familie de Mack-Wylliams; ſubſcribed by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 29. b. 29. 28. b.
35. Pedegree of Holland. 30. b. 30.
36. Deſcent of Aſpall; & matches of the Heireſſes of that Family. 31.
37. Deſcents of Marten, Martin, or Martyn. 31. b.
38. Deſcent of Danyell, Lord de Ravier. 32.
39. Pedegree of Clopton of Suffolk. 32. b.
40. Antiquiſs. et numeroſiſſimæ Familiæ Druriorum Genealogia. Imperf. 33.
41. Deſcent of Kempe of Suffolk. 33. b.
42. Deſcent of Colte. Ibid.
43. Deſcent of Felton. 33. d.
44. Stemmata et Propagationes Antique Familie de Schirley Comitatus Derbeienſis. 37. 36. b. 36. 35. b. 35. 34. b. 34.
45. Fragment of a Pedegree of Wingfield. 37. b.
46. An Oration made by an Officer of Arms, at a Viſitation: perhaps by John Raven Richmond-Herald at his Viſitation of Norfolk. 42. b, 41. b. 40. b. 39. b. 38. b.
47. Part of the Book of Viſitation of the Gentry of the County of Norfolk, as it was taken A.D. 1612. & 1613. by John Raven Richmond-Herald, Marſhall & Deputie to William Camden Clarenceux. (vid. infra, No. 51.) 43.

It may be noted, that theſe Pedegrees are deſcribed by way of Narration; that the Armes of moſt of theſe families are tricked in the margin; and that the Pedegree of Maſham is ſubſcribed by Thomas Maſham (at fol. 44.) perhaps by his own hand.

In this Tract I alſo find,

48. The Arms of the Town of Kings-Lynne as they were ratified by William Harvey at his Viſitation A.D. 1563. and ſeen by Mr. Raven at this Viſitation, 14 April, A.D. 1613. 52. b.

Then follow,

49. Pedegree of Welby. 60. & 59. b.
50. Pedegree of Athowe. 60. b.
51. Some other parts of the Viſitation book of Norfolk, by John Raven aforeſaid. 61. 64. 70. b.
52. Deſcent of Howell of Helington in Com. Norff. 62. b.
53. Deſcent of Spillman of Narborough in Com. Norff. 63.
54. Deſcent of Smyth of Bucton in Com. Suff. 65.
55. Part of a laboured Pedegree of Hunſton; to which there is a long Title prefixed. 66. b. 66. 65. b.
56. Pedegree of Beckham, in Com. Norff. 67. b. 67.
57. Deſcent of Meres. 68.
58. Arms in Mr. Farmors Hall-Wyndow. ibid.
59. Pedegree of Fowler. 69. 68. b.
60. Pedegree of Kempe of Giſſing in Suff. 69. b.
61. Deſcent of Driver of Norfolk. 71.
62. Deſcent of Howes of Winſton in Norff. ibid.
63. Pedegree of Mannock; wherein are Deſcents of Sackforde, Waldegrave, Creake, Wancie, Roberts, Sackeville, & Wyndham. 72. 71. b.
64. The Matches & Deſcendants of the Familye of Calthorp of Calthorp in Norfolk; extracted out of a Roll of

Num. 1154, 1155.

of parchment pertayning unto them, & continued unto this preſent year, 1610. 72. b. 170. b.

Then follow,

65. Part of the Pedegrees of the Tract next enſuing; but reduced, from Narration, into Schemes. 74.

66. Norfolcia: or the Peregrination of Norffolke in the Diſcents of the chiefeſt houſs there, all in Proze, without Platte, or Tricke, or Blazon. i. e. The Pedegrees of the Nobility & Gentry of Norfolk, as regiſtred at the Viſitation thereof by William Hervey Clarenceux, A.D. 1563. all in words without any Scheme, & (for the moſt part) without their Arms either in Trick or Blazon. 98. 149.

It is worthy notice that the Deſcents of many of theſe Families are continued, in the ſame manner, to A. D. 1594, and divers others are continued much lower.

In this Copie, I alſo find,

67. An account of the Magiſtrates of the Town of Kings-Lynne, A. D. 1563, but the Arms thereof are omitted. 109.

Then follow (by tranſpoſing the Leaves) mingled with that Viſitation,

68. The Arms of the Norfolk-Gentry, with their Quarterings, in Blazon. 134.

69. Many Deſcents of the antient Norfolk Gentry; ſome of them ſeem to come down no lower than the time of King Henry VIII. and therefore I know not whether they were extracted from any Viſitation-book or not. 145. b. 164. b. 171. b.

Among theſe I alſo find,

70. The Pedegree of D'Oyley of Oxfordſhire. 176. b.

71. The Pedegree of Southcott of Devonſhire. 178.

72. The Pedegree of Sydenham of Somerſetſhire. 179.

73. Pedegree of Gower. (herein is a Deſcent of Grindall.) 180. b.

## 1155.

An Heraldical Book in fol. which is ſomewhat damaged by having taken wet, and more by what too often is in Books the attendant of moiſture, tearing. Herein are contained the Pedegrees of moſt of the Engliſh Nobility, about the year 1616, with ſome Continuations; and a Deſcription (in Blazon) of their Atchievements. The Pedegrees are ſet down in the Order following, and are of,

1. Henry de Vere Earl of Oxford. 1.
2. Henry Percy Earl of Northumberland. 1. b.
3. Howard. (ſhort Deſcents) 2.
4. Paulet Marquiſſe of Winton, Earle of Wiltſhire, & Lo. St. John of Baſinge. 2. b.
5. Gilbert Talbot Earl of Shrewſburie. 4.
6. Henry Grey Earl of Kent. 5.
7. William Stanley, Erle of Derby. 6.
8. Francis Clifford, Erle of Comberland. 7.
9. Thomas Howard reſtauratus Comes Arundell & Surr. (with the Deſcent of Fitz-Alan.) 8.
10. Deſcent of William Lord Howard of Effingham. 8. b.
11. Edward Somerſet Erle of Worſter. 9.
12. Francis Manners Erle of Rutland. 10.
13. Robert Ratcliffe Erle of Suſſex. 11.
14. Henry Haſtinges Erle of Huntingdon. 12.
15. Henry Wriotheſley Erle of Southampton. 14.
16. Edwardus Ruſſell Comes Bedford. 15.
17. Willelmus Herbert Comes Pembroks. 16.
18. Edward Seamor Earl of Hertford (with continuations.) 17.
19. Robertus Devereux Comes Eſſex. 18.
20. Thomas Clinton Earle of Lincolne. 19.

Num. 1155.

21. Anthonie Browne Vice-Counte Mountacute. 20.
22. Edward Nevill Dñs Bergavennye. 21.
23. George Touchet Lord Audeley. 22. & 23.
24. Robert Sidney Vice-count Liſley, with continuations, by Henry Parker. 24.
25. Thomas Sitcell Comes Exon. 25.
26. George Lord Dacre of Gilleſland. 26.
27. Edward Lord Stafford. 27.
28. Edward Nevill, which now claymeth to be Lord Latimer, & Erle of Weſtmoreland. 28.
29. Thomas Lord Scroope of Boulton. 29.
30. Edward Sutton Lord Dudley. 30.
31. Match of William Blount Lord Mountjoy. 31.
32. John Lord Coniers. 32.
33. Ambroſe & Robert Dudley, Earls of Warwick & Leiceſter; with a Deſcent of Sidney. 33.
34. Edward Lord Zouch. 34.
35. Thomas Weſt, Lord La Ware. 35.
36. Robert Bartye Lord Willoughby of Ereſby. 36.
37. Edward Parker Lord Morley. (with William Parker Lord Mounteagle.) 38.
38. Henry Lennard Lord Dacre; & Richard Fines Lord Say. 39.
39. Henry Brooke Lord Cobham. 40.
40. John Lord Lumley. 41.
41. Thomas Lord Grey of Wilton. 42.
42. Robert Lord Spenſer of Wormleighton. 43.
43. John Lord Sturton. 44.
44. Charles Blount Lord Mountjoy, & Earl of Devonſhire. 45.
45. Cuthbert Lord Ogle. 46.
46. John Lord Darcy. 47.
47. William Lord Sandes. 48.
48. William Lord Vaux of Harenden. 49.
49. Thomas Lord Winſor de Bradenham. 50.
50. Thomas Lord Wentworth de Netleſted. 51.
51. Robert Lord Brough. 52.
52. Edward Lord Cromwell. 53.
53. John Lord Mordant (afterwards Earl of Peterborough.) 54.
54. Ralf Lord Eure. 55.
55. Philip Lord Wharton; with continuations. 56.
56. Robert Lord Rich. 57.
57. Charles Lord Willoughby of Parham. 58.
58. Edmund Lord Sheffield. 59.
59. William Lord Paget. 60.
60. Thomas Lord Darcy of Chich. 61.
61. Dudley Lord North. 62.
62. Gray Bridges Lord Chandois. 63.
63. John Cary Lord Hundſdon. 64.
64. Oliver Lord St. John of Bletzoe. 65.
65. Richard Sackvill, Earl of Dorſet. 66.
66. William Compton Lord Compton. 67.
67. Henry Lord Cheney, 68.
68. Edward Lord Carew. 69.
69. Francis Lord Norris. 70.
70. William Lord Knollis. 71.
71. Thomas Lord Egerton, Baron of Elſmere. 72.
72. Edward Lord Wotton. 73.
73. William Lord Peter. 74.
74. John Lord Harrington. 75.
75. Thomas Lord Gerrard (with continuations.) 76.
76. John Lord Stanhop. 77.
77. William Cavendiſh Earl of Devonſhire; & William Cavendiſh who was at laſt Duke of Newcaſtle; with continuations. 78.
78. Henry Lord Danvers of Danſey. 79.
79. Thomas Lord Arundell of Wardour. 80.
80. Deſcent of Denny afterwards Baron of Waltham, & at laſt Earl of Norwich. 81.
81. Richard Plantaganet Duke of York & father of K. Edw. IV. from Mortimer, Longeſpee, Lacy, Geneville,

ville, & Brough Earl of Ulſter; with the Deſcent of Ulric Burke Earl of St. Albans. 82.
82. Thomas Lord Knevit. 84.
83. Edward Courtney Earl of Devon. 85. & 86. b.
84. Deſcent of Redvers Earl of Devon. 86.
85. Richard Lennard Lord Dacre. 87.
86. Deſcent of Clare Earl of Glouceſter, &c. with Additions. 88. & 88. b.
87. Stemma Comitum Warennæ. 89.
88. Comitum Lancaſtriæ. 89. b.
89. Familiæ de Bohun Comitum Hereford. 90.
90. Comitum Ceſtriæ. 90. b.
91. Familiæ de Holland, Comitum Kanciæ. 91.
92. Gentis Laceiorum, Comitum Lincolniæ. 91. b.
93. Comitum Arundell. 92.
94. Woodvile Com. Rivers. 93. b.
95. Dominorum de Verdon. ibid.
96. Moubray, & Howard. 94.
97. Comitum de Ogy & Pembroch. 94. b.
98. Comitum Warwicks. 95.
99. Comitum Salopiæ. 96.
100. Bourghchier Com. Eſſex. 97.
101. Boteler Com. Ormond. 97. b.
102. Haſtinges Com. Pembroch. ibid.
103. Beaufort Com. Somerſet. 98.
104. Gray Dom. de Ruthin, & de Groby. 98. b.
105. Henr. Haſtinges Com. de Huntingdon. cum Stemmate dominorum de Bardolf. 99.
106. Henr. Mannors Com. de Rutland. cum Stemmate Dominorum de Roſſe. 100.
107. Henr. Percy Com. Northumbriæ. 101.
108. Edward Dom. Staffordiæ. 102.
109. Stemma Edwardi Gray, et aliorum Dominorum de Powis. 103.
110. St. John, & Poynings. 104. b.
111. Familiarum de Somery, & Sutton, Dominorum de Dudley. 105.
112. Familiæ de Lumley. 106.
113. Dominorum de Welles. 107.
114. Dominorum d'Ayncourt. 108.
115. Edwardi de Vere, Comitis Oxoniæ. 109.
116. Georgij Domini Fitz-Hugh. 111.
117. Dominorum Bardolph, Beamont, Lovell; & Stapleton. 112.
118. Familiæ de Bray. 113.
119. Boteler Earl of Ormond; with Deſcents of St. Leger, Bullen, & Carie. 114.
120. Deſcendants from Sir Willam Brandon. 114. b.
121. Deſcendants from Richard Duke of York, father to K. Edward IV. 115. b.
122. Stemma Dominorum Fitz-Warin. 116. b.
123. Another with this Note. "This Deſcent according to the Earl of Bathes Pedegree." 117.
124. Tabula generalis, indigitans ad ſingulas Familias in hoc Codice laudatas. 118.
125. Tabula Baronum, quorum Stemmata in Codice deſcribuntur. 129. uſq; ad 134.

## 1156.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by different hands & containing a Variety of Heraldical matters, put down in the following diſorder,

1. Examples of different Arms, born by Perſons of the ſame Family; which ſeem to be extracted from Mr. Robert Glover's Book, de Differentijs Armorum. 1.
2. Deſcent of the two Howſes of York & Lancaſter from K. Edward the third; & his from Philip the Fair K. of France; whoſe younger brother's ſon Philip de Valois ſucceeded to that Crown. 12.
3. Examples (ſome few only) of Armes aſſumed & borne with reſemblance & in imitation of ſome emynent perſon, either a Neighbour, or Lord of whom ſome





Landes were by them houlden, or Peraventure (though nowe hardly to be proved) ther might be ſome Propinquity of Bloud inducing the ſimilitude of Armes. 13. b.
4. An alpabetical Table to the Treatiſe next enſuing. (according to the old Numbers.) 15.
5. A Fancyful Atchievement (in Blazon) invented for Q. Elizabeth; with the Arms, and Quarterings of moſt of the Engliſh Nobility, deſcribed in the ſame manner. 15. b.
6. Confirmation of Arms and Grant of a Creſt, to Mr. Thomas Henſhaw of London, by Sr. Richard St. George Norroy. dat. 26th June, A.D. 1611. 47.
7. Pedegree of More, with the Arms. 47. b.
8. Pedegrees of Beauchamp of Hacche, &c. 48.
9. Deſcents of Ramſey, Clarke, Alforde, Baldwyne, Burlacy being allied together. 49.
10. Deſcent of Smith, from Willeby, & Oteby. 49. b.
11. Deſcents of Scott, Beckwell, Bridinghurſt, & Skynner. 50.
12. Deſcent of Cotton of London. 50. b.
13. Badges of the Nobilitie. 51. b.
14. The Arms of the Kings of the Britains, & of other Kings who have raigned in England, in Blazon. 52.
15. Arms (in Blazon) of the ſeveral Dukes of England, after the Conqueſt, to the Duke of Northumberland who was beheaded by Q. Mary I. ibid.
16. Arms, in Blazon, of Engliſh Marquiſes, & Earls; the laſt are thoſe of Robert Sutton, alias Dudley, Earl of Warwick. 53.
17. Arms, in Blazon, of Engliſh Viſcounts; the laſt are thoſe of Thomas Howard Viſcount Bindon. 60.
18. Arms in Blazon, of Engliſh Barones; the laſt, are thoſe of William Weſt Lord La Ware. 61.
19. Arms & Quarterings of Charles Howard Earl of Notingham; in Blazon. 70.
20. Arms and Quarterings of Robert Devereux Earl of Eſſex; in Blazon. 70. b.
21. Arms and Quarterings of the Knights of the Bath, made at the . . . . . in Blazon. 71.
22. Arms & Quarterings of ſome other noble Knights, in Blazon. 72.
23. Arms & Quarterings of many of the Nobility, temp. R. Eliz. in Blazon. 74. to 85. b.
Among them, I find,
24. Arms, in Blazon, of the Knights made by Edward III. at the Siedge of Callys in France. 82.
25. Inſignia quorundam Majorum et Vice-comitum Civitatis London. in Blazon. 86.
26. Arms of the Soveraign & Founders of the Order of the Garter. 89. b.
27. The Names of the Gentlemen inhabiting within the Countie Palantine of Cheſter, with their Armes in Blazon, ſet down by way of Alphabet. 90.
28. Atchievement of the Lord Zouch. 94. b.
29. The Names & Armes (in Blazon) of the Tribes & Princes of Wales, with their Offspring, ſhewing where their Iſſue remaineth. (in number 180.)
30. The Names of the Knights made in the Raigne of our Soveraigne Ladie Queene Elizabeth, put down in way of Alphabet, with their Armes in Blazon. 102.
31. Arms & Quarterings of Savage, in Blazon. 108.
32. Alphabetical Liſts of the Engliſh Dukes, Marquiſſes, Earls, & Barons, abovementioned. 109.

## 1157.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Order for the Funerals, of the better ſort of Gentry. 1.

## Num. 1157–1160.

2. Order for the Funerals of the leſſer Gentry. ibid.
3. A Collection of the Pedegrees of the Shropſhire Gentry. which ſeems (for the moſt part) to have been taken about A.D. 1623. 3. to 161.

NB. Moſt of the Families deſcribed in theſe Pedegrees, are of WELSH deſcent.

## 1158.

An Heraldical Book in fol. for the moſt part written & tricked by Jacob Chaloner; wherein are contained,

1. A very imperfect Series of the Sheriffes of the County of Lancaſter. 1.
2. Arms of the Lancaſhire Gentry, diſpoſed by way of Alphabet. 6.
3. Pedegrees copied (as it ſeems to me) from the Viſitations of the County of Lancaſter, made A.D. 1567, by William Flower Norroy; and A. D. . . . . by Richard St. George Norroy & in his Company Mr. Henry St. George his Son; together with divers Pedegrees of other Dates; beſides many Additions & Continuations by other hands. 23. to 160. b.
4. An alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of thoſe Families whoſe Pedegrees are deſcribed in this Book. At the end.

## 1159.

An Heraldical Book in fol. whereof a great Part ſeems to have been written & tricked by Mr. Henry Parker, the Painter-Stainer and ſeems alſo to contain,

1. A Copie of the Viſitation-book of the County of Hereford, as it was taken A.D. 1569. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. To this here are joined many large Additions & Continuations; ſeveral of the remaining Pedegrees bearing Date, A.D. 1574, 1586, 1590, 1591, 1618, & 1635. 1. to 95.

In this Work I alſo find,

2. The Arms of the See of Hereford. 1. b.
3. Arma Prioratûs de Hereford. ibid.
4. Arma Civitatis Hereford. ibid.
5. At the beginning, is an alphabetical Table of the Names of thoſe Families whoſe Pedegrees are ſet forth in this Book.

## 1160.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by different hands; wherein are contained, divers Tracts; the firſt whereof I believe might be compiled by Mr. Robert Glover A.D. 1596. Somerſet Herald; & copied by William Smith Rouge Dragon, bearing the Title following, "Baronagium Angliæ: Magnatum ſcilicet illius Regni Stemmata recentiora, ad Conſanguinitates Affinitateſq; per intermixta connubia, diſcernendas, delineata. Additis unicuique Familiæ peculiaribus ſuis ac Gentilibus inſignibus, ſimul cum Timbro ſeu Criſta, Galea, et alijs in Ornamentis poſitis." But that it may be known more plainly whoſe Pedegrees, & Atchievements, may be found in this Collection,

The following Titles may be read over,

1. Stemma Willelmi Paulet Marchionis Wintoniæ. 1.
2. Comites Arundelliæ, ſimul cum Ducibus Norfolciæ, ex quibus Philippus Howard nuper Comes Arundelliæ, filius Thomæ Ducis Norfolciæ, oriundus erat. 1. b.
3. Stemma Edvardi Vere, Comitis Oxoniæ. 2. b.
4. Stemma Henrici Percy Comitis Northumbriæ. 3. b.
5. Stemma Gilberti Talbot, Comitis Salopiæ. 4. b.

## Num. 1160.

6. Stemma Henrici Gray, Comitis Cantiæ, 5. b.
7. Stemma Willelmi Stanley, Comitis Derbeiæ. 6. b.
8. Stemma Edwardi Somerſett Comitis Wigorniæ. 7. b.
9. Stemma Rogeri Mannors Comitis Rutlandiæ. 8. b.
10. Stemma Georgij Clifford Comitis Cumbriæ. 9.
11. Stemma Thomæ Ratcliff Comitis Suſſexiæ. 9. b.
12. Stemma Georgij Haſtings Comitis Huntingdoniæ. 10.
13. Stemma Willelmi Bourgchier Comitis Bathoniæ. 10. b.
14. Stemma Henrici Wriotheſley Comitis Southampton. 11.
15. Stemma Edwardi Ruſſell Comitis Bedfordiæ. 11. b.
16. Henricus Herbert Comes Pembrochiæ. 12.
17. Stemma Edwardi Seymour Comitis Hartfordiæ. 12. b.
18. Stemma Roberti Devereux Comitis Eſſexiæ. 13.
19. Comites Lincolniæ. (Clinton) 13. b.
20. Vice-comites Montis acuti. (Browne) 14. b.
21. Vice-comites de Brindon. (Howard) 15.
22. Barones Abergavenniæ. (Nevill) 15. b.
23. Barones de Audley. (Touchet) 16.
24. Barones Zouch de Haringworth. 16. b.
25. Barones Willoughby de Ereſby. 17.
26. Barones de Barkley. 17. b.
27. Borones de Morley. (Parker) 18.
28. Barones Dacres de Herſt-Monceaux. 18. b.
29. Barones de Say et Sele. (Fienes) 19.
30. Barones de Cobham. (Brook) 19. b.
31. Barones de Stafford. 20. b.
32. Barones Grey de Wilton. 21.
33. Barones Scrope de Bolton. 21. b.
34. Barones de Dudley. 22. b.
35. Comites Warwicks. et Leyceſtriæ moderni. 23.
36. Barones de Lumley. 23. b.
37. Barones de Stourton. 24. b.
38. Barones Mountjoy. (Blount) 25. b.
39. Barones Ogle. 26. b.
40. Barones Darcy Boreales. 27.
41. Barones Sandes. 27. b.
42. Barones Vaux de Harwedon. 28.
43. Barones Windſor. 28. b.
44. Barones Wentworth de Netleſted. 29. b.
45. Barones Borough. 30. b.
46. Barones Mordant. 31. b.
47. Barones Cromwell. 32. b.
48. Barones Eure. 33.
49. Barones Wharton. 33. b.
50. Barones Rich. 34.
51. Barones Willoughby de Parham. 34. b.
52. Barones Sheffeld. 35.
53. Barones Paget, de Beaudeſert. 35. b.
54. Barones Darcy de Chich. 36.
55. Barones Howard de Effingham. 36. b.
56. Barones North. 37.
57. Barones Chandois. 37. b.
58. Barones Hunſdon. (Carey) 38. b.
59. Barones St. John de Bletneſho. 39. b.
60. Barones Buckhurſt. (Sackvile) 40. b.
61. Barones de la Ware. (Weſt) 41. b.
62. Barones de Burleigh. (Cecil) 42. b.
63. Barones de Compton. 43.
64. Barones de Cheyney. 43. b.
65. Barones Norreys de Ricott. 44. b.

(NB. Moſt of theſe Pedegrees have later Additions.)

Then follow by a different hand,

66. Notes of the Saxon Princes Founders of the Heptarchie; with their fained Arms. 47.

67. Like

Num. 1160.

67. Like Notes & Arms, of Brute, Julius Cæsar, Swain K. of Denmark, & William the Conqueror. 48.
Then follow divers laboured Pedegrees; most of them with the Arms; as
68. Descent of the old Earls of Chester. 48. b.
69. Descent of Lacy, & De Burgo. 49. b.
70. Descent of Longespee Earl of Salisbury, from Devereux. 50. b.
71. Pedegree of Beauchamp Earl of Warwick. 51 b.
72. Descent of Dudley, Earls of Warwick, & of Leicester. 52. b.
73. Descent of Montfort Earl of Leicester. 53. b.
74. Descent of the Earl of Galloway Constable of Scotland, one of whose coheirs was married to Roger Quincy E. of Winton, with the matches of his coheirs; as also of Robert de Quincy Earl of Winchester. ibid.
75. Pedegree of Stafford Duke of Buckingham & Lord of Brecknock, from Bohun, Mandevile, Fitz-Walter, de Novo-Mercatu, &c. 54. b.
76. Pedegree of Mannors, from Mortimer, &c. 55. b.
77. Descent of Holland, from Wake, & Estotevile. 57.
78. Descent of Hastings, from Valence, Marshall, &c. 57. b.
79. Descent of Hastings, from Hungerford, Botreaux, Peverell, Moels, & de Novo Mercatu. 58. b.
80. Descent of Neville. 59. b.
81. Descent of Brewse, or Bruce. ibid.
82. Descent of Holland or Holand. 60. b.
83. Descent of Pole, from Beauchamp, Spenser, Clare, &c. 61. b.
84. Descent of Fitz-Alan, Warren, &c. 62. b.
85. Descent of Gray Lord Powys, from Tiptoft, Charlton, & Holland. 64.
86. Decent of Ferrers of Chartley. 64. b.
87. Descents of Quincy, Beaumont, &c. ibid.
88. Descent of Walter Devereux, in right of his wife, Lord Ferrers of Chartley. 65. b.
89. Descents of Bohun, from Ludgareshall, Say, & Mandevile; as also from Brewse & Newmarche. 66.
90. Descent of Devereux Earl of Essex, from Bourgchier, & Lovain, from Thomas of Woodstock & Bohun. 66. b.
91. Descent of Bourgchier, from Daubeny, Hankeford, Fitz-Warin, & Peverell, Lovain, Bohun, &c. 67. b.
92. Descent of Vere Earl of Oxford. (Laboured) 68. b.
93. Descent of Bigod, Moubray, & Howard. 72. b.
94. Pedegree of Howard. 73. b.
95. Pedegree of Clifford Earl of Cumberland; with Descents of Vipont, Bromflet, Vesey, Glanville, &c. 74. b.
96. Descent of Willoughby Baron of Eresby; with Descents of Welles, Ufford, Valoins, &c. 75. b.
97. Descent of the Lord Willoughby of Parham; with Descents of Bertie, & Willoughby Lord Brooke. 76.
98. Descent of Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury; Furnival, &c. 77. b.
99. Descent of John Lord Bray from Butler, & the old Barons of Sudley. 78. b.
100. Descent of Broke Baron of Cobham, from Cobham by Old-castle, & from Braybroke. ibid.
101. Pedegree of Percy Earl of Northumberland; with the Descent of the Lord Boroughe from Percy of Athol. 79. b.
102. Descent of Pawlett Marquis of Winchester from Poynings, & St. John or Port. 80. b.
103. Descent of Herbert & Woodvile. 81. b.
104. Descent of Wotton, Baron of Bacton-Malherb. 82.
105. Descent of Cooke of Gyddy hall. ibid.
106. Descent of Finche; with a relation of the drowning of Sir Thomas Finche, A. D. 1563. ibid.
107. Pedegree of Gray. 82. b.
108. Pedegree of Mannors Earl of Rutland; with Descent of Ros of Hamlake, &c. 83. b.
109. Pedegree of Stanley Earl of Derby, from Latham; with a Descent of Strange Baron of Knockinge. 84. b.
110. Descents of Parker Lord Morley & Montegle, from Morley; of the Lord Lovell from Bardolph, and of other Families allied unto them. 85. b.
111. Another Pedegree of Stanley Earl of Derby. 86. b.
112. Pedegree of Edward Lord Stafford. 87. b.
113. Descent of West Lord La Ware, from La Ware, &c. 88. b.
114. Pedegree of Courteney, from Rivers, Averenches, &c. 89. b.
115. Descent of divers Branches of the House of Gray. 90. b.
116. Descent of Gray of Ruthin Earl of Kent, &c. 91. b.
117. Pedegree of Cary Baron of Hunsdon; with Descents of Beauchamp, Hoo, Butler, &c. 92. b.
118. Stemma Familiæ de Holland, &c. 93. b. & 94.
119. Pedegree of the Princes of South-Wales; with divers historical Notes. 94. b.
Then follow,
120. A Tract concerning the several Dioceses within the realm of England; & the Arms of the same. 96.
121. Stemma Familiæ de Vere deductum ab Henrico de Essexiæ Barone de Raleighe. 100. & vid. 108.
122. Transcriptum cujusdam Inscriptionis, de Familia D'Oyleyorum. 100. b.
123. Descendants from Sr. John Burwashe, & Simon Hanap. 101.
124. Descents of Peckham, & Harte. ibid.
125. Pedegree of Brydes; with a Descent of Alforde. 101. b.
126. Descents of Chandos, Brydges, & Pauntfoote. 102. b.
127. Descent of Blounte of Iver. 103.
128. Descent of Cornewall from Brampton. 103. b.
129. Another Pedegree of Blounte. 104.
130. Genealogia Dominorum et Baronum Willowghby de Eresbye, in Lyncolnienſi Provincia; unde ejusdem Agnationis Barones, et de Broke, et de Parham processerunt. 104. b.
131. Genealogia Willoughbiorum de Wollerton, in Comitatu Nottingham. 105. b.
132. Descent of Trussell. 106. b. & 108.
133. Descent of Brudges Lord Chandos. 107.
134. Descent of Blount Lord Mountjoy. 107. b.
135. A laboured Pedegree of Wynter; deduced from Percy, D'aubiny, Montfort, the old Earls of Chester, &c. 108. b.
136. Descent of the Counts of Poictou; with Historical Notes touching them & their Issue. 110. b.
137. Descent of the Lord Mordant. 112. b.
138. Pedegree of Ratcliffe Earl of Sussex. 113. b.
139. Descent of Talbot from Nevill, Furnival, & Verdon. 114. b.
140. Descent of Elizabeth de Burgo, wife of Lionell Duke of Clarence, from Lacy, Geneville, & Bigod. 115.
141. Descent of Seymour. 115. b.
142. Descent of Sydney Viscount L'Isle. 116.
143. Pedegree

## Num. 1160—1162.

143. Pedegree of Herbert Earl of Pembroke, as it was ſet forth by Thomas Joanes of Tregarton, A.D. 1582. with Additions. 117. b.

144. De'cent of the collateral Branches of the Family of Browne Viſcount Montacute. 118. b.

145. Pedegroe of Grono ap Tuddyr. 119. b.

146. Pedegree of Owen Tewdor. 121. b.

147. Deſcents of the Lords of Powys, & ſo of Carleton; Burghe, Newporte, Leyghton, Lynger, & Mitton. 123.

148. Deſcent of the Princes of North-Wales, from Gryffyth ap Conan, to Owen Glyndour. ibid.

149. Deſcent of Lumley, from Thwenge, &c. 123. b.

150. Of the Deſcent of Apſley (written, as alſo many other Leaves of this Book) by John Apſley, Eſq. 124. b.

151. Extracts from certain old Deeds, illuſtrating the Deſcent of Sydney, with which family Apſley is allied. 125. b.

152 An old Story concerning the Family of Hamden: tranſcribed (as it ſeems) from ſome Viſitation-book of the County of Buckingham, where it goes along with the Pedegree. 126. b.

153. Deſcent of Clifton, & Cromwell, from Tateſhall & D'Albiney. 127. b.

154. Deſcent of Verdun. 128. b.

155. Genealogia Comitum Palatinorum Rheni, Ducúmq; Bavariæ, &c. 129. b.

156. Stemma Gentis de Eyre. 131. b.

157. Stemma Familiæ de Hardwicke. 132.

158. Stemma Familiæ de Cary. 132. b.

159. Pars Tabulæ Alphabeticæ, qua contineri deberent, Nomina Familiarum hoc in Codice laudatarum. 133.

## 1161.

An Heraldical Book in a long & thin fol. all written & tricked by the hand of Thomas Knight, who was firſt Rouge-Croix, & afterwards Cheſter-Herald. It contains,

Part of the Pedegrees of the Gentry of the County of Salop, copied (as I ſuppoſe) from thoſe regiſtred at the Viſitation thereof A.D. 1584, by Richard Lee Portcullis, for Robert Cooke Clarenceux.

## 1162.

An Heraldical Book in fol. for the moſt part written by the hands of Henry St. George Richmond Herald, & Mr. Sampſon Lennard, Blew-mantle; wherein are contained,

1. Moſt of the Pedegrees of the Corniſh Gentry, as they were herein regiſtred by the above-named Officers of Arms, A.D. 1620, when they viſited the County of Cornwall as Marſhalls & Deputies to William Camden, Clarenceux; and ſubſcribed by the hands of thoſe Gentlemen who gave the Informations touching their ſeveral Deſcents.

Farther, I take leave to obſerve,

2. That in taking the Deſcents, the ſaid Officers entred the ſame into looſe Quires of Paper (if I may uſe that term, for a number of Sheets exceeding 24.) as may plainly enough appear by fol. 50. & 51. by fol. 117. b. by the laſt Leaf of the Book; & by the ſewing of the ſame. And that in proceſs of time (after they had been copied by ſome, & before they were tranſcribed by others) they were bound up together by Mr. Sampſon Lennard, whoſe Arms are ſtamped on the Cover.

3. That moſt of the Deſcents regiſtred herein being to be tranſcribed, as out of the proper Original, into a Book for the uſe of the Office; ſuch as were to be

## Num. 1162.

copied or entered into the ſaid New Book, were marked with a certain Mark, thus ※ (which I know not how to Term Heraldically; but every one knows the Muſicians call it a Sharp) as ſoon any of theſe Deſcents were thus deſcribed in the Office-Book, the Copyiſt wrote this Word "Entred," upon the ſame. And this I take to be the reaſon why that Word, & that Mark are ſo often ſet down in this Book, either with Black Lead or Red Chalk.

4. For a Confirmation of what I have written concerning the Signification of that Mark ſo put down in this and other like Books (touching which I have aſked divers well-ſkilled in Heraldry, without receiving a poſitive Anſwer from them) I find, that at fol. 12. 16 b. 21. b. 151. 145. b. it is omitted; thoſe Deſcents being directed to be entered in the Viſitation-book of Devonſhire (For the Officers abovementioned, did alſo Viſit the County of Devon, A.D. 1620.) and when they were accordingly regiſtred in the Devonſhire Book, I ſuppoſe the Word "Entred," was to have been put over them.

5. The ſaid Mark is alſo omitted in other Places, as it ſeems, for ſeveral reaſons, vizt. at fol. 8. 16. 27. the Perſons whoſe Deſcents are there noted, being perhaps diſclaimed, or did not pay their Fees. And that this might be a Reaſon for leaving out ſuch Deſcents, ſeems plain from fol. 2. b. whereon was this Note, now daſhed out, "Not to be enter'd, but to be diſclaimed;" under which is written "This muſt be entred;" and accordingly the Word "Entred," is written above the Deſcent, & the Mark ※ with Red Chalk as uſual. As to the omiſſion of the ſaid Mark at the Deſcent of Penſonn. fol. 121. I know not what to ſay; whether it be now quite worn off (as others are almoſt gone) or that it was paſſed over by miſtake. For the Word "Enter'd" is plain enough over the Deſcent, tho' the Deſcent its ſelf is wanting in Mr. Withie's Copie of this Viſitation. Not to mention this, that the Information touching this Deſcent, is not ſubſcribed by any of the Name, but by one Philipp Hodgſham for Mr. Pigorie Penſonn.

6. In ſome places the uſual Word "Entred" is omitted, where the ※ is expreſſed, as relating to either Extracts from De[e]ds, or to Deſcents, as at fol. 73. b. 109. b. 124. as it ſhould ſeem by the overſight of the Copiſt neglecting the due Entrance of them. Thus after fol. 133. he ſeems to have turned over two Leaves together inſtead of one, there being no "Entred" on fol. 133. b. & 134. a. whereas there are Twelve Marks ※ or +, and in fol. 134. b. & 135. the Entrances are obſerved duly enough. Nor ſhould the turning over of two Leaves together inſtead of one, be much wonder'd at, ſince many have, in haſt, done ſo; even theſe Officers themſelves, as may be ſeen at fol. 90. b. & 91. In other places the ſaid Word is alſo omitted, namely at fol. 116. b. where the Deſcent is croſſed, as I ſuppoſe for not paying the Fees: At fol. 127. & 170. b. perhaps through negligence, the Deſcents being in Mr. Withies Copie: And here it may be alſo noted, that the Croſſing out a Deſcent in an Original Book, is not always to be underſtood againſt the Family there mentioned; becauſe, what is croſſed at fol. 115. b. is again enter'd at fol. 171. b.

7. In ſome Places, both the ※ & the word "Entred," are wanting; as at the firſt Leaf of the Book, which plainly appears to be an Addition; not belonging to the Quire beginning at fol. 1. & ending with fol. 50. And 'tis needleſs to obſerve that Richard Lord Arundell of Treryſe, created ſo by K. Charles the Second, A.D. 1665, could not be regiſtred as ſuch, A.D. 1620. The Leaf 84. is alſo a ſingle Leaf paſted to fol. 83. The Deſcent of Petit, at fol. 118. b. is alſo of the ſame late hand, which wrote that of Arundel, in the firſt Page.

8. As to the Arms of Families in this Book, they are but few; and, for the moſt part, added by Henry Parker

## Num. 1162, 1163.

ker the Painter, as I ſuppoſe; whoſe hand-writing alſo (by way of Addition to ſome Pedegrees) appeareth in fol. 49. b. 50. 122. b. &c. but particular Directions relating to the Arms of ſome Families, which were to be entred into the Office-book, may be ſeen at fol. 153. 158. 159. 160. & 168.

Moreover I find in this Book,

9. The Grant of Arms to John Bonnatre Gent. by William Hawkeſlowe Clarenceux. dat. 1 April, ann, 20 Hen. VI. 23.

10. Copie of a Warrant of K. Henry VIII. whereby he gave Licence to Stephen Tucker of Lamartyn in Com. Devon. Gentleman; to wear his Bonnet upon his Head as well in his preſence, as elſewhere; i. e. at Divine Service; and this in reſpect of certayne Diſeaſes & Infirmities (perhaps a Scald Head, or Leproſie) attending the ſaid Mr. Tucker, dated 2 July, anno regni 10. Sir Henry St. George, or ſomebody elſe for him, has endeavoured to imitate the King's Hand & Signet. 68.

It ſeems as if the Deſcendants of this Mr. Tucker thought the Warrant abovementioned to be a glorious Mark of the King's Favor to their Anceſtor & Family; which really was only a Liberty procured for him, that in ſuch Places where he (as well as his Superiors) muſt otherwiſe have been uncovered; he might by wearing a Bonnet or Cap hide a loathſome Sight. See this Catalogue where (from MS. No. 1856. fol. 7. b.) another Inſtance may be ſeen of that King's giving a like Warrant to Bartholomew Heſketh, becauſe of divers Infirmities in his Hede.

## 1163.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written (for the moſt part) by Sir Henry St. George while only Richmond-Herald, & Mr. Sampſon Lennard, Blew-Mantle; being the greateſt part of thoſe Papers wherein they regiſtred the Deſcents of the Gentry of the County of Devon, at the Viſitation thereof made for William Camden Clarenceux, A.D. 1620. in the ſame method with that relating to Cornwall, laſt mentioned.

1. This Book conſiſts of ſix double Quires of Paper, whereinto (while they were yet looſe) the ſeveral Pedegrees were entered into them, and ſubſcribed by the Gentry who gave or ſent the Informations. Afterward they were bound up together by Mr. Lennard, whoſe Arms appear on the Cover.

2. Before theſe Pedegrees were to be tranſcribed from his ORIGINAL Book, into another Book for the OFFICE, they were reviewed, and this Mark ⁂ put upon thoſe Deſcents, & Proofs from Deeds which were to be tranſcribed; which when done accordingly, the Copyiſt put alſo thereon the Word "Entred;" as in the former Book.

3. Thus it may be ſeen, that one Whyte proving that his Father had the Stile of Gentleman, in certain Deeds, had his Deſcent regiſtred (at fol. 7. b.) & ſubſcribed the ſame; and it was marked ⁂ in order to be regiſtred in the Office-book: but upon further Conſideration, that he had not ſhewed any Right he had to Arms, theſe Words were written upon it, "To be diſclaimed," and therefore the Word "Entred" is not added to it. The Arms on the Margin were put down afterwards, by Henry Parker as I ſuppoſe; who ſeems to have putt down divers others herein.

4. Some other Deſcents, where there are no notices of any Entrances thereof made into the Office-Book, may be ſeen at fol. 80. b. & 84. b. 257, &c.

5. The Deſcent of Norleigh is noted to have been entred by a "Miſinformation," and is therefore ſtruck out, at fol. 210. b. Some others in like manner ſtruck out, may be ſeen at foll. 118. 131. And the particular direc-



## Num. 1163, 1164.

tion of Mr. St. George, at fol. 160. about entering the Deſcent of Yeo, is not unworthy of Remark.

6. The Deſcent of Fulford, faſtened in, between the Leaves 213. & 214. is a later Addition, and belongs not to the original Papers.

7. Towards the end of the 5th Quire, namely at fol. 218. one Henry Parker, an Arms-Painter, has added a Deſcent of his own Family (a Tradition about it, & his forging the ſame, is ſtill among the Heralds.) He mentions himſelf & his Children at fol. 220. ſtiling himſelf Poſſeſſor hujus Libri, from whence his hand-writing, ſo frequently ſeen, may be certainly & eaſily known. It ſeems, that after the death of Mr. Lennard, his Books came into the hands of this Mr. Parker; before that Robert Fiſher bought them; and then he put in this his own Deſcent, which wants the ⁂ and the uſual Word "Entred."

8. This ſame Henry Parker alſo finding (at fol. 153.) a Deſcent of his Name, duely ſubſcribed, and from thence entred into the Office-book; has much enlarged the ſame, both in that & the preceding page.

9. He has alſo made ſome other Additions, at fol. 141. b. & 147. &c.

10. The Deſcents alſo of Drake, &c. 220. b. &c. are added to this original Book, by Parker & others.

In this Book, I alſo find,

11. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families whoſe Deſcents are herein ſet down. 280.

12. Deſcent of Fynes, Viſcount Say & Sele, from Wickham; written by Henry Parker, after fol. 283.

13. Deſcent & Arms of Warren of Rame in Cornwall; ſet down by Henry Parker after fol. 284.

## 1164.

An Heraldical Book in fol. for the moſt part, written by the hand of Sampſon Lennard Blew-mantle, A. D. 1620, when he with Henry St. George Eſq. then Richmond-Herald, took the Viſitation of the Counties of Devon & Cornwall; this Book being a part of the original Viſitation Book of each of them, and therefore ſhould have been bound up together with the two Books laſt deſcribed.

That this Book is the Original, appears plainly enough from the hands of the Gentlemen & Magiſtrates, &c. who gave the Information; from the uſual Word "Entred" putt upon the Pedegrees with Black Lead, or Red Chalk; and divers other convincing Notes. Why the uſual Mark ⁂ or + being a direction to the Tranſcriber, ſhould be all alongomitted, I cannot ſay poſitively.

This Book being not only the Original, for ſo much as it contains; but otherwiſe rare, in eſcaping the Tranſcription of moſt of the Arms-Painters, I ſhall deſcribe more particularly; as follows,

1. At the beginning is an alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of thoſe Families whoſe Deſcents are regiſtred herein.

2. That part of this Book, which relates to Devonſhire; begins at fol. 1. & ends at fol. 54.

And herein I find the Arms & Seals of divers Corporations, curiouſly tricked: vizt.

3. The Common Seal of the City of Exeter. 3. b.

4. The Arms & Common Seal of the City of Exeter. 4.

5. The Arms (or Seal) of the Merchant-Adventurers of the County & City of Exeter. 5.

6. The Arms of the Guilde & Fraternitie of St. John Baptiſt, of the Marchant Taylors of the Cittie of Exeter. 8.

7. The Armes appertaining to the Fellowſhip of the Glovers, Skinners, Poynters, & Parchment Makers of the Cittie & Countie of Exeter. 9.

## Num. 1164.

8. The Armes appertaineing to the Fellowſhip of the Weavers, Tuckers, & Shermen of Exeter. 10.

9. The Armes appertayning to the Fellowſhip of the Smithes, Cutlers, Sadlers, Armorours, Lorenners, & Braſiers of the Cittie & Countie of Exeter. 11.

10. The Common Seale of the Towne & Borough of Tottnes. 25.

11. The Armes, and Common Seale of the Towne & Borough of Dartmouth. 25. b.

12. The Armes. and Common Seal of the Towne & Boroughe of Great Torrington. 27.

13. The Armes and Seales of the Towne & Borroughe of Barneſtaple. 28. b.

14. The Common Seales of the Towne & Borough of Biddiford. 30.

15. The Common Seale of the Towne & Boroughe of South-Moulton. 31.

16. The Common Seale of the Towne & Borroughe of Tiverton. 32.

17. The Common Seale of the Towne & Boroughe of Brodminche. 33.

18. The Common Seales of the Towne & Borough of Plimouth. 34.

Other Things I obſerve in this part of the Book, are,

19. Some Continuations, by the hand of Henry Parker, at 3. 6. b. 18. b.

20. The Pedegrees & Arms of Tiderleigh, are directded to be entred into the Book of Dorſetſhire. 17. b.

21. Many conſiderable Extracts from Deeds, & Tricks of the Seals of ſome Devonſhire Families. ſparſim.

22. The other part of the Book is inſcribed "The Viſitacon of Cornwall;" & begins at fol. 59.

And herein, beſides the Pedegrees of Families, I find elaborate Tricks, of

23. The Common Seale of the Towne & Borrough of Dunheved, alias Launceſton. 71.

24. The Common Seale of the Towne & Borrough of Bodmin. 72.

25. The Armes & Common Seales of the Towne & Burroughe of Truro. 73.

26. The Common Seale of the Towne & Boroughe of Grampound. 82.

27. The Common Seale of the Towne & Borroughe of Helſtone. 83.

28. The Common Seale of the Towne of Penſance. 84.

29. The Common Seale of the Town of . . . . 85.

30. The Common Seale of the Towne & Borroughe of Tregonny. 86.

31. The Common Seale of the Towne & Borough of Liſkerett. 90.

32. The Common Seale of the Towne & Borroughe of Portbyan, alias Weſt Loe. 91.

33. The Common Seale of the Towne & Boroughe of Saltaſhe. 93.

34. Articles of a Complaint made by Sir William Segar Garter, againſt Ralf Brook, York Herald; whereby it appears that honeſt Ralph had been burnt in the hand: and that one of his practiſes againſt Sir William, was to procure him to confirm the Arms of Brandon, to a Gentleman living in Spain, as Ralph pretended; but really (as Sir William complains) hereby to confirm a Coate of Armes to the Hangman of London, to his ſubverſion & utter undoing. 130. b.

(NB. I have been told, that, for this fact, both Sir William & Ralf were put into the Marſhalſea; where the latter was long detained.)

## Num. 1165, 1166.

### 1165.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by Henry St. George Eſq. & others, upon three looſe Quires of Paper, which were afterwards bound up together in their preſent condition, by Henry Parker the Arms-Painter, as it ſeems.

1. This Mr. Parker has given it the Title following; "The Viſitation of Wiltſhire, taken A° 1623, by Henry St George Richmond & Sampſon Lennard Blew-Mantle, Marſhals & Deputies to William Camden, Clarentiux, King of Armes." And this Book by the Subſcriptions of thoſe who gave the Informations; and by the Marks made with Black Lead, or Red-Chalk, relating to their being "Entred" into the Office book, appears to be the Original.

2. Theſe Marks are Croſſes thus + made above the Pedegrees, Extracts from antient Evidences, &c. which were the Directions for entering the ſame into another Book for the Office: which being done, I ſuppoſe that the Copyiſt made another, either near it or upon it. Thus, moſt of the Pedegrees appear doubly croſſed x x or * &c. without writing the Word "Entred," as in the other Books laſt deſcribed.

3. In this Book there are Notes relating to the Deſcents, or Arms of many Families; whether they were proved, or wanted proof; whether thoſe who were ſummoned to attend, were reſpited, &c.

4. Some of theſe Pedegrees have received Additions from Mr. Henry Parker the Arms-painter, as appears by his hand, at fol. 27. 27. b. 28. 29. 31. b. 33. b. 34. b. &c.

The Arms and Seals of Corporations, tricked in this Book, are,

5. The Arms & Seale of the Towne & Borough of Merleberge. 12. b.

6. The Armes & Seales of the Cittie of New Sar. 13

7. The Common Seale of the Town & Borough of Malmeſburie. 32. b.

8. The Common Seale of the Towne & Boroughe of Chippenham. 33.

9. The Common Seale of the Towne & Borough of Wotton-Baſſet. 60. b.

10. The Arms & Common Seals of the Guild & Stewards of the Towne & Boroughe of Calne. 62. b.

11. The Common Seal of the Towne & Borough of Wilton. 63.

12. The Armes & Common Seale of the Towne & Borough of the Deviſes. 88. b.

13. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whoſe Deſcents are deſcribed in this Book. 101.

14. A Note of all ſuch as have uſurpt the Name & Titles of Gentlemen without authoritie, & were diſclaimed at Saliſburie in the County of Wiltſheire, in September, Anno 1623. 105.

### 1166.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written upon three large Quires of Paper when looſe (which have been ſince bound up together, perhaps, by Henry Parker the Arms-Painter) by Mr. Henry St. George then Richmond-Herald, Mr. Sampſon Lennard, Blew-Mantle, and others, A.D. 1623, when they took the Viſitation of the County of Dorſet, for Mr. William Camden, Clarenceux.

By the Subſcriptions of the Gentlemen who gave Information, by the hands of Mr. St. George & Mr. Lennard, by the Mark + or × made with Red Chalk over every Deſcent, being a more ſure Note of its being "Entered"

## Num. 1166, 1167.

"Entered" into the Office-book; & by divers other Notes occurring herein, this appears to be the Original.

1. I have heretofore obſerved, that at the Viſitations, the Officers of Arms did not uſually trick the Arms of the Gentry, in their looſe Papers along with their Pedegrees; although they did not at the ſame time neglect the Seals of Corporations & private Families. And I believe that moſt of the Arms found in this Book tricked with Pen or Pencil, were added by Mr. Henry Parker the Arms Painter; whoſe handwriting alſo appears at fol. 31. 33. 39 b. 49. b. and in divers other places. Herein alſo may be found, Tricks of

2. The Common Seals of the Town of Weymouth & Melcomb Regis. 8.

3. The Armes & Common Seal of the Towne & Borough of Brideport. 8. b.

4. The Common Seales of the Towne & Borough of Dorcheſter. 21.

5. The Armes & Common Seale of the Towne & Borough of Pole. 27.

Moreover, I find herein,

6. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whoſe Deſcents were regiſtred at this Viſitation. 82.

7. Tricks of fifteen Coats, born by ſo many Families of different Counties, by Grants or otherwiſe, here put down by Henry Parker with black lead only, for the moſt part. 86.

8. A Note of all ſuch as have uſurpt the Names & Titles of Gentlemen without Authoritie; and were diſclaimed at Bridport, & Dorcheſter, in September A.D. 1623. At the end.

## 1167.

An Heraldical Book in fol. before which Mr. Henry Parker has written this Title,

1. "The Viſitacon of the County of Warwick; taken Anno 1619. by Sampſon Lennard Blew-Mantle, & Auguſtine Vincent Rouge-Roſe, being Marſhalls & Deputies for William Camden Clarentiux, King of Armes."

This Book is almoſt entirely written by the hand of the ſaid Mr. Lennard; and being bound up by his Order, has his Arms ſtamped on the Cover. This Book wants all the hands of thoſe Gentlemen who gave Information touching their reſpective Deſcents (excepting that of Mr. John Kynnerſley, at 30. b.) and therefore cannot be the Original: and ſome of the original Papers ſo ſubſcribed at this Viſitation, are yet extant in the Book inſcribed 66. c. 22. as will appear, in its proper place.

2. Although this be not the Original, it appears to be tranſcribed from the original looſe Papers by Mr. Lennard, & others who wrote thoſe Papers, or ſuch like, at other Viſitations taken by this Mr. Lennard, the Identity of the hands being plain in many places. And it is obſervable, that the Corporation Seals, & many of the Arms are tricked in this Book by the ſame Painter who rode with him to this & other Viſitations, & tricked them in the original Papers.

3. The original Book at the College of Arms, is no more an original Book than this; conſiſting not of the looſe Papers abovementioned, but of a fair Tranſcript of the ſame by Mr. Auguſtine Vincent & Mr. Sampſon Lennard; with the Seals, &c. tricked by the ſame hand which delineated thoſe in this Copie. But then many of the Pedegrees, eſpecially in Mr. Vincent's part, are ſubſcribed by the hands of the Gentlemen who gave the Information; which makes the College Book authentic, eſpecially ſo far as thoſe hands go. Hereby it ſeems that theſe Officers of Arms, cauſed the Pedegrees they took from the Information of the Gentry in the looſe Papers,

## Num. 1167—1169.

to be ſigned by them immediately. And before they were diſmiſſed, there was a fair Tranſcript of the ſame got ready, to which they likewiſe ſubſcribed. I ſuppoſe that Mr. Lennard deſigned this Book for that uſe; but by that in the College of Arms, it ſhould ſeem that Mr. Vincent was rather inclined to bring into the Office, the Deſcents regiſtred by him at this Viſitation all written by himſelf. Mr. Kinnerſley's hand, is alſo put to his Pedegree in the ſaid Book.

4. Whether that Book aforeſaid in the Library of the College of Arms was tranſcribed from this, I will not now determine, although it may ſeem likely enough, this having a Croſs + or + + made with Red Chalk or Black Lead, at the top of almoſt every Deſcent, which that Book wants. So that if that Book was not a Copie of this, I believe ſome other Book in the ſame Office was, before that might be brought in by Mr. Lennard & Mr Vincent aforeſaid. For that the Officers who took the Viſitation, did not preſently bring into the Office the authentic Books or Regiſtries of the ſame, may appear by the conduct of Mr. Nicholas Charles Lancaſter-Herald, who took the Viſitation of the County of Huntingdon (a ſmall County) A.D. 1613, but did not bring into the Office his Regiſtry or Viſitation-book thereof until the 5th of May A.D. 1621.

In this Book alſo, are preſerved the Tricks of

5. The Common Seale of the Borough of Warwick. 60.

6. The Armes of the Cittye of Coventrie. 65.

7. The Seale of the Borough of Stratford upon Avon. 76.

8. The Seale of the Towne of Sutton Colfield. 99.

9. Some few Additions of Mr. Henry Parker may be diſcerned, at fol. 53. b. 115. 119. b. 120. &c.

10. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whoſe Deſcents are entered in this Book. At the end.

## 1168.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Copie of that Viſitation-book of the County of Durham, as it was taken A.D. 1615, by Richard St. George Eſq. Norroy, & his ſon Henry St. George then Blew-mantle, in his Company. (Herein moſt of the Names of the Gentlemen ſubſcribed to their reſpective Deſcents are omitted.) 4. b.

2. A Note of all ſuch Perſons as ware diſclaimed in the Time of his Viſitation, 1615. 2.

3. The Arms of the Gentry of the Biſhoprick of Durham, regiſtred at the "owld Veſetation," A.D. 1575, by William Flower Norroy, & in his company Robert Glover Portcullis. 58.

4. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whoſe Deſcents and Arms are entered into this Book. At the end.

## 1169.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whoſe Pedigrees are deſcribed in the Tract next enſuing. 1.

2. A large Collection of the Pedegrees of Suffolk Families; which by reaſon of the great variety of the Dates, appears to be taken from no one Viſitation-Book of this County; although it be plain that many of them were copied from that of John Raven Richmond-Herald, which he made about A. D. 1612, for William Camden Clarenceux, King of Arms. 5. b.

Who it was that made this Collection, I cannot certainly ſay; though it is not unlikely that William Winchell

## Num. 1169—1171.

Winchell of London Painter-Stainer who married Mary the daughter of the ſaid John Raven, might do it. (ſee the ſaid Ravens Pedegree at 61.)

The Vacancies in ſome places of this Collection, were afterwards filled up by another hand, to me as yet unknown. And ſome few Additions of Henry Parker the Arms-Painter, may be diſcerned in foll. 28. 55. b. 81. 96. b. &c.

Then follow,

3. A Fragment of a Copie of the Pedegrees of Devonſhire Families, regiſtred by William Hervey Clarenceux, at his Viſitacion of that County (which ſeems to have been begun A.D. 1562.) by way of Narration. 125.

4. Some few Pedegrees of Devonſhire Families, perhaps taken from the Viſitation-book of that County made A. D. 1620, by Henry St. George Eſq. Richmond Herald, & Sampſon Lennard, Blew-Mantle, for William Camden Clarenceux. 127. b.

5. Another like fragment of William Hervey's Viſitation-book of Devonſhire above-mentioned. 139. b.

## 1170.

An Heraldical Book in fol. all written by the hand of . . . . . wherein are contained,

1. A Collection of the Pedegrees of Cheſhire-Families; extracted, as it ſeems, from divers Viſitation Books of that County; vizt. that of A.D. 1566, made by William Flower, Norroy; that of 1580, made by the ſame William Flower & Robert Glover, Somerſet-Herald; & that of A.D. 1612. & 1613. made by Richard St. George Norroy, & Mr. Henry St. George his ſon; and ſome other Authorities.

2. To many of theſe Pedegrees, the Arms of the reſpective Families are added, being tricked by . . . . . .

3. An alphabetical Table of the Names of Families, whoſe Pedegrees are ſet forth in this Book. At the end.

## 1171.

An Heraldical Book in fol. conſiſting of divers Tracts, & leſſer matters diſtinct from one another, & written in the following diſorder.

1. Part of the Viſitation-book of the County of York, as it was taken A. D. 1575. by William Flower Eſq. Norroy, which has in ſome places the uſual ſigns of the Original Papers; but whether theſe are ſo, or not, I will not take upon me to determine. Theſe Signs are,

The Word "Entred," written at divers of the Deſcents, with Red Ink; as at fol. 4. 5. b. 7. b. 8. 10. 15. b. 44. b. 45. b.

Certain Hands ſubſcribing to the Pedegrees; as at fol. 4. b. & vid. 51. b.

A Croſs made with Red Ink / Or other Marks, as ⊕ or × or + — Set at divers Deſcents, as at — fol. 40. bis. 41. b. 42. 42. b. 43. 43. b. 45. 45. b. &c. / fol. 5. 8. 16. b. 17. 17. b. 42. 49. b. 53. &c.

Among the Yorkſhire Pedegrees, I find,

2. The Deſcent of Parker of Lees, in Com. Derb. 7.

3. Deſcents of Waſteneys, D'Abrigecourt, & Bolle alias Bolles; all in Com. Nott. 9.

4. Deſcents of Rye of Whitwell in Com. Derb. & Pierpoint de Com. Nott. 10. b.

5. The Arms of the County of the Towne of Newcaſtell upon Tyne. 11.

6. Tranſcript of a Table wherein were noted the Obits & Matches of the Family of Griffeth of Wichnor in Com. Stafford. with the Deſcent of the ſame. 11. b.

## Num. 1171.

7. Certain Pedegrees of Northumberland Families, as regiſtred by William Flower Norroy, at his Viſitation of that County, A.D. 1575.

13. 15. 46. 47. b. 49. 64. 81. b. 82. b. 84. b.

8. Grant of Arms (in French) to John Baret Eſq. of Hertfordſhire, by . . . . . Irland, King of Arms. dat. 13 July, A.D. 1476. 13. b.

To the Arms depicted on the margin, was added the Effigies of the ſaid Irland, in his Tabard or Sur-coat of Arms, with a Crown on his Head, & a Rod of Silver in his hand. It being uſual with the old Heralds, to put their own Effigies into ſuch Grants.

9. The Viſitation-book of Northampton-ſhire, as taken in Anno 1556. by William Hervey Clarenceux. 19.

NB. The Pedegrees of the ſeveral Families are put down in alphabetical Order (except that of Knightley of Falveſley, which is at the end) and conſiderable Additions have been made to many of them.

10. Pedegrees of Donham, Hercy, Waſteneis, & Thorland; all in the County of Nottingham. 38. b.

11. Part of the Viſitation of Yorkſhire above-mentioned, at N° 1. 39. b. 46. b. 48. 49. 51. 52. b.

12. Deſcent of Louther of Weſtmerland. 48. b.

13 Deſcent of Anthony Patrickſon of Cumberland; ſubſcribed by himſelf. 51. b.

14. Copies of Warrants ſent out by Robert Glover Somerſet Herald, at his Viſitation of Yorkſhire, A. D. 1584. & 1585. for William Flower Norroy. 53. b.

15. Mixt Pedegrees of divers antient Families inhabiting in different Counties. 54. b.

16. Fragmentum Conceſſionis Armorum Familiæ D la Lynd, per Gulielmum Dethick alias York, primarium Heraldum partium Eboracencium Regni Angliæ, et Officiarium Armorum. Datum, ex Officio ſuo in Civitate London. Angliæ Metropoli, 20 die Febr. A.D. 1577. ſub Sigillo ſuo particulari. 61.

17. Formula Conceſſionis Armorum, per Richardum Lea, alio nomine Clarentium, Patrem patratum atq; in ijs partibus Regni Anglicani quæ ad Meridiem ſpectant, inter Occaſum et Orientem Solem, Armorum Regem et Fæcialem primarium. 60. b.

18. Deſcents of Beaumont, Lovell, Holland, & Deincourt. 62.

19. Deſcents of Poole, Samon, & Brendeſley, all in the County of Nottingham. 63.

20. Deſcent of Fenwike of Fenwike in Com. Northumbr. 64.

21. Narration touching the Family of Bowes, from a Chartulary of the Abbey of St. Mary of York, & other Authorities. 64. b.

22. Arms of Robſon of Durham. 65.

23. Tranſcript of the Viſitation-book of the County-Palatine of Durham, as it was made A. D. 1575. by Will. Flower, Norroy; and in his company Robert Glover, Portcullis. 65. b.

24. In this Copie of the Viſitation of Durham, toward the end thereof, are inſerted the Deſcents of ſome Families of Yorkſhire, Northumberland, Nottingham, &c.

25. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whoſe Deſcents are entered into this Book. 86.

Then follow certain little Notes, vizt.

26. Names of the four huſbands of Margaret daughter to Sir William Butler of London. 86. b.

27. Blazon of the Creſts of Smith, alias Smithley, Fletcher & Holinſhead. ibid.

28. That the ſame Arms are born by Gray of Pol-ham, Pannell, Badley, Buſett, & Stuteley. ibid.

## Num. 1171, 1172.

29. A Regiſtre of the Attendance of that Officer of Arms who wrote this Book, from 22 October A.D. 1597, when . . . . . was created . . . . to the end of the year 1601.

## 1172.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained a good number of Grants of Arms or Creſts, &c. to different Families, copied out at length, or Doquets of them; which being entered herein neither in order of Time, nor with regard either to the Families themſelves, or to the Kings of Arms who made the ſaid Grants; I ſhall particularly enumerate,

1. Confirmation of Arms to John Bangor Gentleman, by . . . . . Guyan King of Armes of the Duche of Guyan. dat. 18 Nov. ann. . . R.Henr. vi. 1.

2. Grant of Arms to Thomas Aleyn of Northampt. by . . . . . Guyan King of Armes of the Duchie of Guyan. dat. 9 Dec. ann. 37 R.Henr. vi. 2.

3. Grant of Arms to William Swayne of Somerſerſhire, by . . . . . Guyan King of Armes. dat. 29th Jan. ann. 39 R.Henr. vi. 3.

4. Confirmation of Arms & Creſt to William Crokey alias Johnſon of the County of Yorke, by Chriſtopher Carlile Norroy. dat. 4 June, A.D. 1496. 4.

5. Grant of Arms & Creſt to Richard Pynfold of Dunſtaple in the County of Bedford by Roger Machado? Richemont, otherwiſe Clarencew, principall Herauld & King of Armes of the South Parties of this Realme of England. Yoven 18 Oct. A.D. 1501. (the Trick of the Arms is here omitted.) 5.

6. Confirmation of Arms & Creſt, to Thomas Moore of Newington in the County of Midleſyxe, Gentillman; by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 14th May, A. D. 1576. 6.

7. Confirmation of Arms & Grant of a Creſt to Thomas Maryet of Renneham in Com. Berks. Eſq. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat 16th June, A. D. 1586. 7.

8. Grant of Arms & Creſt, in French, to Thomas Hutton of Dry-Drayton in Com. Cantabr. by Sir Thomas Wriotheſley Garter, & Thomas Benolt Clarenceux. dat. 16 Nov. A.D. 1528. (without the Trick.) 8.

9. Docquet of a Grant of an Augmentation to the Arms of Sir William Armorer Kt. by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 8 July, A.D. 1662. 9.

10. Doquet of a Certificate of Robert Cooke Clarenceux; whereby he teſtifieth that he hath cauſed to be regeſtred, entred, & recorded in the Books of his Office, the Arms & Creſt which the Queenes moſt excellent Majeſty hath aſſigned & given to Sir Francis Drake Knight. dat. 20th June, A.D. 1581. 10.

11. Grant of a Creſt to Robert Barker, Gentleman: by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 5th May A.D. 1585. 11.

12. Grant of an Alteration of the Arms, & a Creſt (in reſpect the Blazon thereof was ſomewhat confuſed) to Thomas Randes of Lincolne Eſq. ſon & heir of Dr. Henry Randes alias Holbeth, Biſhop of Rocheſter, and afterwards of Lincolne: by William Camden, Clarenceux. dat. 10th July. A.D. 1599. 13. & 32.

13. Confirmation of Arms & Creſt, with a Difference, to Thomas Mountford D. D. by William Camden Clarenceux, in Latin. dat. 18th Febr. A.D. 1602. 14.

14. Confirmation of Arms & Creſt to Robert Cooke of Langham in Com. Suff. Gent. by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 1ſt May, A.D. 1612. 15.

15. Confirmation of Arms & Creſt to Frauncis Pyner of St. Edmund's-bury in the County of Suffolk Gent. by William Camden, Clarenceux. dat. 2d May, A.D. 1612. 16.

## Num. 1172.

16. Confirmation of Arms & Grant of a Creſt to John Merkaunt of Colcheſter, Gent. by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 7th May, A.D. 1612. 17.

17. Grant of a Creſt to William & George Chaundler, the ſonnes of Thomas Chaundler of Hyde Barton in Com. Southampton, Eſq deceaſed, by William Seagar Garter. dat. 30th Decemb. ann. 10 Jac. I. 18.

18. Confirmation of Arms & Creſt to William Blobhall of Mendeham in Com. Suff. Gent. by Will. Camden Clarenceux. dat. 27th May, A.D. 1614. 19.

19. Confirmation of Arms & Grant of a Creſt to John Payne of Stoke near Nayland in Com. Suff. Gent. by William Segar Garter. dat. 23d July, ann. 13 R. Jac. I. 20.

20. The beginning of a Grant to Keling. 21.

Henceforward the Numbers of this Book proceed not by Pages, but by Leaves.

21. Tenor Inſtrumenti, quo Edwardus Alſton Medicinæ Doctor, et Collegij Medicorum London. Præſes (faventibus Electorum et Sociorum ſuffragijs) Doctorem Theodorum Deodati, in Ordinem Sociorum ejuſdem Collegij Honorariorum adſcivit. dat. 6 Cal. Jul. A.D. 1665. 21. b.

22. Grant of Arms & Creſt to William Gilly Citizen of London, by Edward Byſshe, Garter. (ſo ſtiled) dat. 1ſt June, A.D. 1650. (vid. infra, N 43.) 22.

23. Grant of Arms & Creſt to Walter Narborne of Hill-Marten in Com. Wilt. Eſq. by Edward Byſshe Garter. (by Authority of the Rump, Sir Edward Walker being the true Garter.) dat. 2d June, A.D. 1651. (vid. infra, N° 158.) 23.

24. Grant of Arms & Creſt to William Sellecke of Plainesfeild in the Pariſh of Over-ſtoney, in Com. Somerſet. by Edward Byſshe, Garter. dat. 23 Dec. A.D. 1653. 24.

25. Grant of Arms & Creſt to John Billinghurſt of Newport in the Iſle of Wight, by Edw. Byſshe, Garter. dated in the Office of Armes, 6 July, A. D. 1654. 24. b.

26. Grant of Arms & Creſt to Henry Broad of Chiſwick in Com. Middleſex, Eſq. by Edward Byſshe Garter. dat. at the Office of Armes, 12 March, A.D. 1654. 26. & 36.

27. Confirmation of Arms, & Grant of a Creſt to Richard Arnold Citizen & Haberdaſher of London; by William Segar Garter. dat. 31 Decemb. A.D. 1611. 27.

28. Grant of Arms to Mrs. Anne Eldred relict of Sir Revett Eldred of Great Saxham in Com. Suff. & her poſterity, by Edward Byſshe, Garter. dated in the Office of Armes, 6th Decemb. A.D. 1652. 28.

29. Grant of Arms & Creſt to George Gosfright alias Goſtred of Lond. Gent. by Edward Byſshe Garter, Principal King of Arms of Engliſhmen, by the Authority annexed unto the Office of Garter by the Statutes of the moſt noble Order of the Garter, continued Practiſe, and the Letters Patents of his Office made unto him, under the Great Seal of England. (i. e. the Parliaments Seal) dated at the Office of Armes, 19th Febr. A. D. 1657. 29.

30. Grant of Arms & Creſt to Thomas Culling of London Eſq. by Edward Byſshe, Garter. dat. 9th Sept. A.D. 1657. vid. infra, N° 39. 30.

31. Grant of Arms & Creſt to John Vinall of Kingſtone in Com. Suſſex. by Edward Byſshe Garter. dat. 10 Decr. A.D. 1657. At the end, is this Note written by Henry Parker, granted after, to John Vinall of Kingſton in Com. Suſſex, by the ſame Sir Edward Byſshe Kt. Clarentieux King of Armes. the 22d day of November, in the 13th year of K. Charles the IId. (vid. N° 52.) 31.

## Num. 1172.

32. Alteration of the Coat of Randes. (the ſame as before at N° 12.) 32.

33. Grrant of Arms & Creſt to Thomas Walker High Sheriffe of the County of Surrey, by Edward Byſshe, Garter. dat. . . . March, A.D. 1651. 33.

34. Grant of Arms & Creſt to John Natcombe in Com. Devon Eſq. by Edward Byſshe Garter. dated . . . March A.D. 1657. 34.

35. Confirmation of Arms & Creſt to John Payne of Namptwich in Com. Ceſtr. Gent. by William Segar Norroy. dat. 1ſt Octob. A.D. 1601.

36. Grant of Arms & Creſt to Henry Broad of Chiſwick (as above mentioned at N° 26.) 36

37. Grant of Arms & Creſt to Sir Robert Dicer of London, Baronet, by Sir Edward Byſshe Kt. Clarenceux. dat. 27 June, ann. 13 R. Car. II. 37.

38. Grant of Arms & Creſt to Edward Noſworthy of Truro in Com. Corn. Eſq. by Sir Edward Byſshe Clarenceux. dat. 27th June, ann. 13 R. Car. II. 38.

39. A freſh Grant of the former Arms & Creſt to Thomas Culling Alderman of London (above-mentioned at N° 30.) by Sir Edward Byſshe Clarenceux. dat. 3d Febr. ann. 13 Car. II. 39.

40. Grant of Arms & Creſt to Thomas Nurſe M.D. of London, by Sr. Edward Walker Garter. dat. 15th April, A.D. 1662. 40.

41. Grant of Arms & Creſt to George Do of Jeſus College in Cambridge, ſon of John Do Citizen of London, by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 8th May, A.D. 1662. 41.

42. Grant of Arms & Creſt (with an Augmentation) to William Gomeldon, & Richard Gomeldon, both of London; ſons of Roger Gomeldon Merchant, ſuppoſed to be of the antient Family of Gomeldon (though their Deſcent cannot exactly be deduced, nor their Armes certainly deſcribed) by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 10th November, A.D. 1662. 42.

43. Grant (or rather Confirmation) of Arms & Creſt, to the ſon of William Gilly abovementioned at N° 22. by Sir Edward Byſshe Clarenceux. dat. 18th Dec. ann. 14 R. Car. II. 43.

44. Grant of Arms & Creſt to Chriſtopher Comport of Eltham in Com. Kanc. by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 1ſt Dec. A.D. 1663. 44.

45. Grant of Arms & Creſt to Henry Croucher of Exton in Com. Southampt. by Edward Byſshe, Garter. dat. 14th Febr. A.D. 1658. (The Trick imperf.) 44. b.

46. Grant of Arms & Creſt (with an Augmentation?) to Thomas Blinkarne of Chiſelhurſt in Com. Kanc. by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 3rd March A. D. 1663. 45. & 71.

47. The former Part of a Grant of Arms & Creſt (as it ſeems) to Charles Doe of Ludlow in Com. Salop. by Sir Edward Walker Garter. 46.

48. Doquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt to Edward Smith of London, ſon of John Smith of Bourton upon the Woulds in Com. Leiceſtr. by Sir Edward Walker, Garter, 29th Oct. 1667. 47.

49. Doquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt to Mr. John Ayde, by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. . . . 1664. (the Trick omitted) ibid.

50. Doquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt to Mr. Richard Joyliffe of Eſt-Over in Com. Dorſet. by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 28th March, A.D. 1664. (The Trick omitted.) ibid.

51. Doquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt to Mr. John Farnaby of Canterbury, by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 3d May, A.D. 1604. (The Trick omitted.) ibid.

52. Part of another Copie of the Grant of Arms & Creſt made to William Vinall above-mentioned at N° 31. with an imperfect Trick. 48. b.

## Num. 1172.

53. Aſſignment of Colors to the Coat pretended unto by the ſons of Chriſtopher Smith, late of Windſor in Com. Berks. they producing a Seale of their Grandfathers, & divers Deeds ſealed with the ſame. dat. 21ſt April, 1671. 49.

54. Doquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt to Richard Coolinge; by Sir Edward Walker? Garter. dat. 10th December, A.D. 1672. 50.

55. Confirmation of Arms & Grant of a Creſt to Robert Walthewe of Eaſt Grenewich alias Deptford in Com. Kanc. Sergeant-Confectioner to the King's Majeſtie; by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 23d Jan. A.D. 1611. 51.

56. Certificate of Sir Charles Araſkine Lyon King of Armes in the Kingdom of Scotland, touching the Arms of Mr. John Hay of London. dat. 26th Auguſt, A.D. 1675. 52.

NB. The Trick of the Arms is not only omitted here but almoſt wholly hereafter throughout the remaining part of the Book.

57. Confirmation of Arms & Grant of a Creſt to John Eldred of London; by William Dethick Garter. dat. 10th June, A.D. 1592. 53.

58. Grant of an Atchievement to the Governor & Company of the Royal Fiſhing of Great Britaine & Ireland; by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 13th Dec. A.D. 1664. 54.

59. Grant (or Confirmation) of Arms & Creſt, to Iſabell Partrige of London, Eſq. one of the chiefe & principal Gouldſmiths unto the Queen; by William Hervey Clarenceux. dat. 30th April, A.D. 1559. 55.

60. Grant of Arms & Creſt to Lancelot Wood of Gray's Inne; by Sir Edward Byſshe Clarenceux. dat. 21ſt November, A.D. 1670. 56.

61. Warrant of Henry Howard Earl of Norwich, & Earl-Marſhal of England, to Sir Edward Walker Garter for ſetting up, marſhaling & regiſtring in the Book of the Office, the Arms aſſigned by K. Charles II. to the Ladies Anne Fitz-Roy, & Charlotte Fitz-Roy his dear & natural daughters by Barbary Dutcheſs of Cleaveland; according to the purport of his Majeſties Warrant for the ſame. dat. 7th March, 1672-3. 57.

62. Warrant of James Howard Earl of Suffolk, Deputy to Henry Howard Earl of Norwich Earl-Marſhall of England, to Sir Edward Walker Garter, to deviſe Supporters to the Arms of Sir William Ducy Baronet & Knight of the Bath, whom his Majeſty had created Baron Ducy of Cheyney & Viſcount of Down in the Kingdom of Ireland; as alſo, to depict, & enter the ſame on Record in the College of Arms. dat. 20th Dec. A.D. 1675. 58.

63. Certificate of Sir Edward Walker Garter, touching the Supporters by him deviſed for the Lord Viſcount Downe, abovementioned. dat. 28 Febr. A.D. 1675-6. 58. b.

64. Grant of an Augmentation to the Arms of Sir George Lane, by Sir Edward Walker Garter. dat. 9th April, A.D. 1661. 59.

65. Doquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt to Francis Walker of Bringwood in Com. Hereford. by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 26th Decemb. A.D. 1660. 60.

66. Doquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt to William Cheffinch Eſq. one of the Pages of his Majeſties Bedchamber, & Keeper of his Majeſties Private Cloſett; by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 6th July, A.D. 1670. ibid.

67. Grant of Arms & Creſt, with an Augmentation, to John Brydall Eſq. by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 1ſt Auguſt, A.D. 1661. ibid.

68. Inſtrumentum D. Edwardi Walkeri, de permutatione Armorum ac Criſtæ D. Petri Gunninge Epiſcopi Ciceſtrenſis. dat. 9 die Maij A.D. 1670. 61.

69. Docquet

Num. 1172.

69. Docquet of a Confirmation of the Arms & Creſt of the Reverend Sir Giles Sweit Doctor of Laws & Dean of the Arches, by Sir Edward Walker Garter. dat. 10 Apr. A.D. 1665. 61. b.

70. Doquet of the Grant of Arms & Creſt to Anthony Rider, by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. 10th July, A.D. 1669. ibid.

71. Doquet of a Grant (or Confirmation) of Arms & Creſt to Robert London of Alby in Com. Norff. Eſq. by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 10th Febr. A.D. 1664. ibid.

72. Warrant of the Earls of Suffolk & Worceſter, Commiſſioners for executing the Office of Earl Marſhall of England, to William Camden Clarenceux, authoriſing him to aſſign a Coat of Arms & Creſt to Mr. James de Beſt of London. 62.

73. Certificate of William Camden Clarenceux, touching the ſufficient Qualifications of Mr. James de Beſt, for bearing Arms. ibid.

74. Warrant of the Commiſſioners for executing the Office of Earl Marſhal of England, for aſſigning Arms to be uſed in the Seal of the Apothecaries of London. ibid.

75. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt, to Henry Knight alias Brothers, of Clerkenwell in Com. Mdd. Citizen & Brewer of London, by Sir Edward Walker Garter. dat. 25th July, A.D. 1664. 63.

76. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt, to Mr. Andrew Vidian of Halfe-Yoake in the Pariſh of Maidſton in Com. Kanc. by Sir Edward Walker Garter. dat. 13th Sept. 1664. ibid.

Then follow ſome ſhort Notes, touching divers Grants, viz.

77. Coat & Creſt granted to Theophilus Shelton of Wakefield in Com. Ebor. by Sir Thomas St. George, and Sir John Dugdale. 63. b.

78. Grant of Arms & Creſt to William Mortagh of the County of Downe in Ireland, by Ulſter King of Arms, circa temp. R. Henr. IV. ibid.

79. Grant of Arms & Creſt to Nicholas St. George; by Sr. Richard St. George. ibid.

80. Grant of Arms & Creſt to Robert Sheobridge, of Uckfield in Com. Suſſex. ibid.

81. Grant of Arms & Creſt to Mr. Cropley of Suffolke. ibid.

82. Grant of Arms & Creſt to Thomas Maydwell of Geffington in Com. Northampt. ibid.

83. Docquet of the Grant of the Arms & Creſt (with a Diſtinction) born by Peake of Lincolnſhire, to Sr. William Peake of London, ſon of Boniface Peake of Achurch in Com. Northampt. dat. 20th July, A.D. 1664. 64.

84. Doquet of a Confirmation of Arms, with an Augmentation, to Richard Newman Eſq. of Evereth in Com. Somerſet. by Sir Edward Walker Garter. ibid.

85. Note of a Grant made to Midleton. 64 b.

86. Note of a Grant made to Molins. ibid.

87. Note of a Grant made to Morgan. ibid.

88. Arms & Creſt granted to Robert Jolly in Hatton Garden. ibid.

89. Arms granted to John Nichols of Garth in Montgomeryſhire. ibid.

90. Docquet of Arms & Creſt granted to Dr. . . . . Fowler Biſhop of Glouceſter, by Sir Thomas St. George; . . . . June 1693. ibid.

91. Docquet of Arms & Creſt granted to Thomas Hobbes of St. Clement-Danes, Chirurgeon, by Sir Thomas St. George & Sr. Henry St. George, . . . . 1687.

92. Blazon of the Arms & Creſt of Richard Dobbys of London. ibid.

93. Trick of the Arms & Creſt of Paul Nicholls of Hendon-place in Midd. granted by Sir Edward Bysſhe. ibid.

Num. 1172.

94. Trick of the Arms & Creſt granted to John Poynter. ibid.

95. Trick of the Arms & Creſt granted to William Franck of the New Workes, in Com. Leyceſtr. ibid.

96. Docquet of the Grant of Arms & Creſt to Dr. William Creed Regius Profeſſor of Divinity in the Univerſity of Oxford, 4th June 1663. by Sir Edward Walker Garter. 65.

97. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt, to Chriſtopher Comport of Eltham in Com. Kanc. 1ſt December, A.D. 1663. ibid.

98. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt to Thomas Davies Barber to K. Charles I. & one of the Groomes of his Majeſties Privy Chamber; with an Augmentation. 1ſt Dec. 1664. ibid.

99. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt to John Trimden of Weſtwell in Com. Oxon, & his three brothers. Dec. 3rd 1663. ibid.

100. Docquet of the Grant of Arms & Creſt (of Townesend, with a Difference) to Sir Robert Agborough alias Townesend, by the name & title of Sir Robert Townesend. dat. 24th May, A. D. 1663. by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. (This ſeems to be that Sir Robert Townesend, who as the Report went in my young days, begged the great Parke of Chileſmore, of K. Charles II. under the notion of a Garden Plott, to the prejudice of the Commonalty of the Citie of Coventre, where I was born. Which ſaid Commonalty in the time of late Revolution entered thereinto by force, and after many Trials at Law with Mr. Anthony Townſend ſon to Sir Robert, do ſtill keep it; making him ſome allowance.) 66.

101. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt, to Mr. Richard Hornebrook, at preſent one of his Majeſties Life-Guard of Horſe, by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 16th Dec. 1663. 67.

102. Docquet of a Grant of the Arms of Blethyn ap Gwyn Prince of Powys, to Richard Vaughan? Earl of Carbury, one of his deſcendants; to bear & uſe the ſaid Coate of Armes of Blethyn ap Gwyn in the firſt place, as his Paternal Coate: by Sir Edward Walker Garter. dat. 20th Aug. 1664. 67.

103. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt to John Newman Citizen & Chirurgeon of London. dated the 15th Febr. A.D. 1664-5. ibid.

104. Grant of Arms & Creſt, with an Augmentation, to John Butler Mayor of Exeter. (who had ſuffred much for his Loyalty, during the unhappy Rebellion) dat. 1ſt March, A.D. 1663-4. 68.

105 Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt. to Edward Pyle of Pottery-Court in the Pariſh of Upper Wallop in Com. Southampt. dat. 20th June, A.D. 1663. ibid.

106. Confirmation of Arms & Creſt to John Dawſon of Southerby in Com. Lincoln. Eſq. dat. 12th Jan. A.D. 1663-4. 69.

107. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt to Gabriel Clinkard, by Sir Edward Walker Garter. dat. 26th March, A.D. 1664. 70.

108. Blazon of the Arms & Creſt granted to Edgell. ibid.

109. Docquet of the Alteration of Arms & Grant of a Creſt to Sr. Robert Canne Kt. & Bart. of Briſtol. dat. 8th March, A.D. 1663-4. 71.

110. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt granted to Luke Eales, M.D. & Thomas Eales his brother dat. 2d Nov. A.D. 1670. 71. b.

111. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt to the three ſons of Joſeph Palmer late of Cropedy in Com. Northampt. dat. 3d May, 1670. ibid.

112. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt to Thomas Willis M.D. dat. 10th die Maij, A.D. 1670. ibid.

113. Docquet

Num. 1172.

113. Docquet of the Alteration of the Arms, & Grant of a Creſt to the three ſons of Edward Wilkes of Beaudeſert in Com. Bucks deceaſed. dat. 22nd June, A.D. 1670. 71. b.

114. Grant of an additional Coat as an Augmentation, and of a Variation of the Paternal Coat, to Sir John Robinſon Kt. & Baronet, Lord Mayor of London, Lieutenant of the Tower, & nephew to Arch-Biſhop Laud, by Sir Edward Walker Garter. (in purſuance of the ſpecial Warrant of K. Charles II.) dat. 12th October, A.D. 1663. 72.

115. Blazon of the Arms & Creſt granted to Thomas Butter & William Butter of Devonſhire. 72. b.

116. Blazon of the Arms & Creſt granted to Sr. Thomas Beckford. ibid.

117. Blazon of the Arms & Creſt granted to Atte-Fen. ibid.

118. Docket of the alteration of the Arms of George Farmer Eſq. one of the Prothonotaries of the Court of Common Pleas. dat. 20th Octob. A.D. 1663. 73.

119. Docquet of the Grant of Arms & Creſt to George Aiſlaby principal Regiſtrar of the Arch-biſhoprick of York. dat. 25th Octob. ann. 15 R. Car. II. (by Sir Edw. Walker, Garter.) ibid.

120. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt to Sir Hugh Smithſon of Stanwick in Com. Ebor. Knight & Baronet, & to Barnard Smithſon Apothecary of London, his brother. dat. 20th of Novemb. A.D. 1663. 73. b.

121. Abſtractum conceſſionis Additamenti ſive Augmentationis Gentilitijs Armis Laurentii Smith Brabantini. dat. Kalend. Jan. A.D. 1663-4. ibid.

122. Warrant of K. Charles II. for Sir Edward Walker, Garter, to prepare a Grant for his Royal Signature, & ſo to paſs his Great Seal, of a Coat of Arms to be given by way of Augmentation to Sir Richard Browne Knight & Bart. one of the Clerkes of his Privy Council, & his Reſident with the French King. Given at Caſtle Elizabeth in the Iſle of Jerſey, 6th Jan. A.D. 1649. 74.

123. Docquet of a Grant of Augmentations to the Coat & Creſt of George Duke of Wandeſworth in Com. Surrey, Eſq. dat. 24 Apr. A.D. 1673. (vid. infra, No. 117) 74. b.

124. Docquet of a Grant of Coat & Creſt to Edward Traffles of Wincheſter in Com. Southampton. dat. 25th Jun. A.D. 1672. ibid.

125. Certificate of Sir Edward Walker, Garter; that the Arms granted by K. Charles II. to Sr. Richard Browne (of which, ſee above at No. 122) by way of Augmentation, without the Canton, are not borne by any Family to his knowledge, nor extant in any Book of Viſitation. dat. 24th July, A.D. 1663. 75.

126. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt to Sergeant-Major John Miller of his Majeſties Coldſtreamer Regiment of Foot Guards. dat. 27th May, A. D. 1672. 75. b.

127. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt, to Thomas Jacomb D.D. dat. 20th April, A.D. 1672. 76.

128. Docquet of a Grant of an Augmentation of the Arms, & Alteration of the Creſt born by Robert Foley of Stourbridge in Com. Wigorn. Eſq. dat. 12th Dec. A.D. 1671. ibid.

129. A Note that Thomas Foley Eſq. of Great Witley-Court in Com. Wigorn. bears the Foley's Arms without the Augmentation. ibid.

130. Docquet of a Grant of an Augmentation & Alteration of the Arms born by Sir Charles Harbord Kt. Auditor of the Dutchy of Cornwall, &c. dat. 2d June, A.D. 1670. 77.

131. Trick of the Arms & Creſt granted to Sr. Jonathan Raymond Sheriffe of Lond. 77. b.

132. Docquet of the Confirmation of the Arms of Henry Cletcher. dat. 20th Apr. 1669. 78.

Num. 1172.

133. Certificate of Paul Ferine Groom of the Robes to K. Charles II. teſtifying that the Armes lately confirmed unto Henry Cletcher of Stockholm, did really belong to his Anceſtors. dat. 28th April, A. D. 1669. 78.

134. Docket of a Grant of Arms & Creſt to Walter Brydall. dat. 21ſt June, A.D. 1669. ibid.

135. Note of a Grant of Arms to Allen Hovell of Plymouth. 78. b.

136. Docquet of a Grant of a Creſt to Robert Barber of Aſhmore in Com. Dorſet Eſq. dat. 11t April, A.D. 1670. 79.

137. Docquet of a Grant of a Creſt, with an Alteration of the Arms of William Gauntlett of Nether-hampton in Com. Wilts. dat. 19th July, A.D. 1670. ibid.

138. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt, to the two ſons of John Broome of Ewillington in Com. Hereford. dat. 16th Novemb. A D. 1670. ibid.

139. Docquet of a Grant of an Alteration of the Arms of Sir Joſeph Williamſon Kt. A.D. 1671. 79. b.

140. Docquet of the Grant of an Atchievement to the Company of Clock-makers of London. dat. A.D. 1671-2. ibid.

141. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt to Mr. John Harris of the Inner Temple. dat. A.D. 1671. ibid.

142. Docquet of a Grant of an Augmentation, with Alteration of the Arms, of Mr. Richard Wiſeman. dat. A.D. 1671. ibid.

143. Docquet of a Grant of Augmentation & Alteration of the Arms & Creſt of Samuel Iſaake, Towne-clerke of Exeter. dat. 6th June A.D. 1670. 80.

144. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt to Mr. Robert Clarke ſenr. of St. Ive's in Com. Hunt. dat. 10th Octob. A.D. 1671. ibid.

145. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt to John Earles D.D. Clarke of his Majeſties Cloſet, &c. dat. 1ſt Auguſt, 1660. ibid.

146. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt to Sr. Joſeph Payne of Norwich, Kt. dat. 1ſt September, A.D. 1660. ibid.

147. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt, to William Fiſher of London Merchant. dat. 10th Novemb. 1660. 80. b.

148. Docquet of a Grant of Arms, with an Augmentation & Creſt to John Aylett of Magdalen Lane in Com. Eſſex. dat. at Oxford, 20th November, A.D. 1645. ibid.

149. Docquet of a Grant of Coat & Creſt to Nathaniel Lugger of Bodmin in Com. Cornub. ibid.

150. Docquet of a Grant of Coat & Creſt to Capt. Robert Lendon of Allington in Com. Devon. dated at Bruxelles, 10th May, A.D. 1658. ibid.

151. Docquet of a Grant of Coat & Creſt, to William Window of Glouceſter. dat. 29th Auguſt, A.D. 1660. 81.

152. Docquet of a Grant of Coat & Creſt, to John Pettyward of London, Merchant. dat. 16th July, A.D. 1660. ibid.

153. Docquet of a Grant of Arms (with an Augmentation) & Creſt in Latin; to Dr. Gilbert Sheldon. dat. 4th Sept. A.D. 1660. ibid.

154. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt, to Capt. Thomas Johnſon of Great Yarmouth in Com. Norf. dat. 10th Sept. 1660. ibid.

155. Docquet of a Grant of Arms, to Mr. Humfrey Burlton. dat. 30th June, A.D. 1660. 81 b.

156. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt, to William Stow of Newton next Trent in Com. Lincoln. ibid.

157. Docquet of a Grant of Arms (with an Augmentation) & Creſt, to Walter Norborne & John his

brother, both of Calne in Com. Wiltes. dat. 14th July, A.D. 1660. (See the former Grant made unto them, abovementioned at No. 23.) 81. b.

158. Note of the Arms granted to Capt. Luke Whittington. ibid.

159. Docquet of a Grant of Arms with an Augmentation, & Creſt, to Mr. Richard Pyle. dat. at the Hague, 1ſt Jan. A.D. 1650. ibid.

160. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt, to Sir Stephen Fox Clerk of his Majeſties Kitchin. (formerly of Farley in Com. Wilts.) dat. at Bruxells, 30th Octob. A. D. 1658. (with a Note touching an Augmentation added ſince.) 82.

161. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt to Sir John Oſborne. dat. A.D. 1658. ibid.

162. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt to Nicholas Browne of Delft in Holland, A.D. 1658-9, ibid.

163. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt to Mr. John Hebden Citizen of London. dat. at Bruxelles, 28th March, A.D. 1659. ibid.

164. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt, to Col. Richard Page. dat. 6th May, A.D. 16..5. 82. b.

165. Docquet of a Grant of Arms, with an Augmentation, & Creſt, to Sir John Birkenhead, by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dated at the Caſtle of St. Germans, 22d Aug. A.D. 1649. ibid.

166. Trick of the Arms, with the Augmentation, granted to Sir Philip Meadowes, by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. ibid.

167. Blazon of the Arms & Creſt, granted to Spurſtow of London, by Sr. Henry St. George. ibid.

168. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt to Mr. Thomas Keppes. dat. 8 Apr. A.D. 1646. 83.

169. A Note touching the Creſt granted to Sr. Richard Braham, by Sir Edw. Walker. ibid.

170. Alteration of the Arms of the City of Hereford, in memory of the Loyalty of its Inhabitants in forcing the Scotts to raiſe the Seige thereof. dat. 16th Dec. A.D. 1648. ibid.

171. Docquet of the Grant of an Augmentation to the Arms of Coronell Charles Lloyd (deſcended from the antient Line of the Princes of Powys, in North-Wales) by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. ibid.

172. Trick & Blazon of the Arms & Creſt granted to Edge. 83. b.

173. Arms & Creſt of Ironſide, in Blazon. ibid.

174. Tranſlation of the Patent of the Emperor Maximilian, whereby he grants Arms & Creſts unto Chriſtopher Stackhouſe. (with a Trick of the ſame) dat. 11th Dec. A.D. 1518. 84.

175. Trick of the Arms & Creſt of Roper Baron of Tenham. 85.

176. Trick of the Arms & Creſt of Philip Teniſon D.D. Archdeacon of Norfolke, as granted by Sir Edw. Walker, Garter. 4th Dec. A.D. 1660. ibid.

177. Trick of the Arms & Creſt granted to Sir Cloudeſley Shovell, Kt. 85. b.

178. Trick of the Arms & Creſt (as it ſeems) either of Sr. Edward Noell Baronet, or of Sr. Verney Noell Baronet. (vid. 82. C. 7. fol. 5. & 65.) ibid.

179. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, mentioned in this Book of Grants; as alſo in the Bundell of Patents perhaps remaining in the Office of Arms, though not entred into this Book, at the end.

Note; this Book is written by divers hands; namely by Henry Parker the Arms Painter & others; but from fol. 46. it is almoſt all of the handwriting of Robert Fiſher the Arms Painter, into whoſe hands the Books of Mr. Sampſon Lennard, Henry Parker, &c. came;





the greateſt part of which, were bought of this Fiſher's ſon by one Shires an Arms Painter, of whom I bought this Parcel for my Lord.

## 1173.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by different hands; wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families whoſe Pedegrees or Arms are deſcribed in the Viſitation-book next inſuing.

2. A Copy of the Viſitation-book of Staffordſhire, as it was made A.D. 1583. by Robert Glover, Somerſet Herald, Marſhal & Deputy to William Flower Norroy. 1.

I take this to be a Copie of John Withie's Book, extant in this Library, & inſcribed 65 B. 11. But it is to be noted, that notwithſtanding many groſs faults in this Copy, through the ignorance and careleſſneſs of the Copyiſte, it is of value becauſe of many conſiderable Additions made to it, which are wanting in Mr. Withie's Book; as Mr. Withie's alſo has many recent Additions inſerted into it, ſince this Tranſcript was made.

I believe I have elſewhere obſerved that Mr. Robert Glover who took this Viſitation of A.D. 1583, was a very good Officer; and therefore beſides Church-Notes, Tricks of Family-Seals, & Abſtracts of antient Evidences; we meet with the following remarkables herein, vizt.

3. Trick of the Common Seale of the Borough of Newcaſtle under Lyme. 1. b.

4. Nomina et Arma Nobilium et Equitum Auratorum, de Comitatu Stafford. qui cum Edwardo primo Rege, Stipendia merebant in Scotia. 2.

5. Arma Nobilium (et Equitum) de Comitatu Stafford. ex Libro antiquo in Officio Armorum. 2. b.

6. Trick of the Common Seal of the Town of Stafford. 4. b.

7. Trick of the Seale of the City of Lichfield. 5.

8. Arms born by divers perſons; but noted to be doubtfull. 32.

9. The Names of thoſe that at the time of this Viſitation have made no proofe of their Gentry, bearing no Armes, and yet before time had called & written themſelves Gentlemen, and were therefore diſclaymed in the chiefe Places of the Hundred where they dwelt. 84. b.

10. The manner of diſclaiming publicly the Uſurpers of Arms. 85.

11. The Method of collecting the Names or the Nobility & Gentry, in Order to the Viſitation of a County. 85. b.

12. Mr. Robert Glover Somerſet-Herald, his Proclamation for diſclaiming the ignoble Perſons abovementioned; with an Admonition to forbear the Titles of Eſquires or Gentlemen, until ſuch time as ſufficient Proof may be made thereof. dat. at Newcaſtle under Lyme . . . . . A.D. 1583. 86.

13. Form of the ſame Herald's Warrant, directed to the High Conſtables of each Hundred, to ſummon the Eſquires & Gentlemen inhabiting within their precincts, to appear before him; with a particular Reflection upon one William Dakins the late lewde Uſurper of the Office of Norroy King of Armes. 86. b.

14. The Tenor of Mr. Somerſets Warrant for ſuch as contemptuouſly refuſed to appear upon the former Warrant; to make their further appearance before the Earl Marſhall. 87.

After the Viſitation-book of A.D. 1583. follow,

15. A Collection of Arms & Epitaphs (commonly by the Heralds called Church Notes) of divers of the Staffordſhire Gentry. 108.

16. A Copy of the Book of Viſitation of the County of Stafford. made & taken by Richard St. George Eſq.

## Num. 1173, 1174.

alias Norroy, Kinge of Armes, in anno Domini 1614. (Not half finiſhed.) 112.

17. Arms of Egerton Earl of Bridgewater; and of ſome others of that Name, as it ſeems. At the end.

## 1174.

An Heraldical Book in fol. conſiſting of looſe Papers, Pedegrees, &c. all bound up together.

They contain,

1. A Deſcent of Longe. 1.
2. Deſcent of Butler of Sharnebrock; with rude Tricks of the Arms of divers Families. 2.
3. Deſcent of Harvey alias Smarte of Thurley in Com. Bedford. 2. b.
4. Deſcent of Cobb of Sharne. ibid.
5. Rude Tricks of the Arms of Bury, & of ſome other Families. ibid.
6. Pedegree of Colman, to A.D. 1610. 3.
7. Fragment of a Pedegree of Springe de Com. Suff. ibid.
8. Pedegree of Moſwell, extracted from Evidences. 3. b.
9. Deſcent of Roydon, with Proofs from Evidences; among them a Charter of King William the Conqueror, which ſeems to have been forged from ſome other. ibid.
10. Deſcent of Walthewe of Namptwich, A.D. 1575. 4.
11. Deſcent & Arms of Rowſe. ibid.
12. Deſcent of Yelverton. 4. b.
13. Tricks of the Arms of Browne, & of Rotheram impaling Browne. ibid.
14. The Deſcent of Buers, from the tyme of K. Edw. II. A.D. 1326. 5. & 5. b.
15. Deſcent of Barrow. 5. b.
16. Deſcent of Morton, from Corbyn & Knightley. 6.
17. Deſcent of Leiceſter of Tofte. 7.
18. Deſcent of Langley of Worceſter. 7. b.
19. Deſcent of Lee of London. (deeſt fol. 8.) ibid.
20. Pedegree of Barington; wherein are Deſcents of Baarde, Mandaville, Battell, Enneſielde, and Holbyche, &c. 9.
21. Pedegree of Stanhop. 10.
22. The Deſcent of the noble Family of Talbot, deſcribed narratively; by Thomas Knight Cheſter-Herald, as it ſeems. 11.
23. Pedegree of Talbot, by way of Scheme: by the ſame hand. 13.
24. Deſcent of the Family of Marſhall Earl of Pembroke, deſcribed narratively, by the ſame. 14.
25. Pedegree of South-hill of Redbourne in Com. Lincoln. dat. A.D. 1562. 15.

In this Pedegree, is alſo a Deſcent of Buſſy.

26. Pedegree of the Family of Stanhow of Stanhow in Com. Norff. 16.
27. Deſcent of the Families of Albini, Fitzalan, Moubray, Howard, Clifton, Botetourt, & Knevet. 17.
28. Notes touching the Succeſſion of the Kings of Jeruſalem, & Earls de Bellomonte; from Baldwin the Father of Almeric King of Jeruſalem. 17. b.
29. Pedegree of Scrope, Baron of Bolton. 18.
30. Pedegree of the Lord Darcy. (fol. 19. is wanting) 18. b.
31. Pedegree of Glaſcocke, with the Arms & Quarterings. 20.
32. Deſcent of Longworth of Longworth. 21.
33. Pedegree of Norreys of Speake. 21. b.
34. Deſcent of Hall of Ipſwich. dat. A.D. 1588. 22. b.

## Num. 1174.

35. Deſcent of Bryche of Bryche in Com. Lancaſtr. 23.
36. Deſcent of Brooke Clerke-Comptroller. A.D. 1589. 23. b.
37. Deſcent of Ward of Standon. dat. A.D. 1588. 24.
38. Deſcent of Baldwyn, Kene, Witherby, &c. A.D. 1588. 24. b.
39. Deſcents of Pleſinton. 25.
40. Stemma familiæ de la Sale, ſive de Aula, de Bintworth. 25.
41. Pedegree of the Lord St. John of Bletſho, dat. A.D. 1589. 26.
42. Deſcent of Spiller. 27.
43. Deſcent of Aſton. 27. b.
44. Deſcent of Howſe. 28.
45. Arms found on a Tomb in the parochial Church of Blechingley in Com. Surr. 24th July, 1574. ibid.
46. Blazon of the Arms of Mr. Gyding & Margaret his wife. ibid.
47. Arms of Wollayes. ibid.
48. Deſcent of Kymer & Colly. ibid.
49. Stemma Gentis Rudyardorum, deductum uſque ad Imperium R. Ricardi II. 29.
50. Deſcents of Cooke & Low. 29. b.
51. Part of a Pedegree of Jermyn. 30.
52. Deſcents of Stockley & Salte. 31.
53. Deſcents of Thirkell & Rugeley. 31. b.
54. Deſcent & Arms of Harris of Malden in Com. Eſſex. 32.
55. Pedegree of Fitz-herbert. 33.
56. Deſcent of Porter. 34.
57. Deſcent of Witherings. ibid.
58. Deſcent of Adams de Com. Stafford. dat. A.D. 1613. 34. b.
59. Deſcent of Egerton of Walgrange in Com. Staford. ibid.
60. Deſcent of Tixhall of Leeſhill, & Atwood of Utoxater. dat. 23 Hen. VII. 35.
61. Deſcent of Aſton of Tixhall, from Freville, Mounteford, and Leigh, &c. 35. b.
62. Pedegree of Heveningham. 37.
63. Pedegree of Walker of Bramſhull & Utoxater; drawn up by Jacob Chaloner. 37. b.
64. Pedegree of Needham. 38.
65. Deſcent of the Cottons of Cotton, Alkington, Whitchurch, & of London. dat. A.D. 1628. 39.
66. Deſcent of Lee of Langley in Com. Salop. 42.
67. Deſcent of Wycherley of Wycherley in Com. Salop. 42. b.
68. Deſcent of Lacon of Lacon in Com. Salop. 43.
69. Deſcent of Blonden, Forde, & Collinge. 43. b.
70. Deſcent of Spencer of Wytton in Com. Salop. of Conſyn, & Burnell. 44.
71. Deſcent of Purcell of Shropſhire. 44. b.
72. Deſcent of Moore of Larden in Com. Salop. 45.
73. Deſcent of Middleton of Middleton, in Com. Salop. 46.
74. Deſcent of Brooke Lord Cobham. 46. b.
75. Deſcent of John Mordant Earl of Peterborough; & of Rowe, by Cheyney, from John Lord Mordant of Turvey: as drawn up A.D. 1634, by Henry St. George Richmond-Herald. Copied, as it ſeems, by John Gough the Arms-Painter. 47.
76. Deſcent of Wright of Cheſter, with Arms. 47. b.
77. Narration of the Deſcent of Barlowe of Barlowe. 48.
78. The ſame reduced into Genealogical Scheme. 48. b.
79. Deſcent of Cole; from White, Wymark, Wyat, & Killiow; from Clarke, Golevant, Camilla, Atwell,

Num. 1174.

Lenker, & Biſſel; taken out of the old Booke of Cornwall written in Parchment. ibid.
80. Deſcent of Walſingham, from Writteli & Nortoft. 49.
81. Deſcent & Arms of Walton. 49. b.
82. Deſcent & Arms of Wymberley. (dat. A.D. 1634.) 50.
83. Deſcent of Holſtock, with Arms. ibid.
84. Deſcent of Llewellyn from Madocks, with Arms. 50. b.
85. Deſcent of Kempſall, from Wilſon & Swinborne. ibid.
86. Deſcent of Cotton of London. (vid. ſupra, N° 65.) 51.
87. Deſcent of Cuſacke. 51. b.
88. Deſcent & Arms of Loſſe of Needham in Com. Norff. dat. A.D. 1632. 52.
89. Arms of Perey, or Pere. ibid.
90. Deſcendants from Sir Olyver Laurence of Purbeck. ibid.
91. Narration of the Deſcent of Wyat. 53.
92. Deſcent of Nevill Lord Latimer. ibid.
93. Narration of the Deſcent of Belknap. ibid.
94. Narration of the Deſcent of Broke Lord Cobham. 53. b.
95. Narration of the Deſcent of Nevil Baron Abergaveny. ibid.
96. Of the Entailment of the Barony of Berkeley; with a Deſcent. ibid.
97. Deſcent & Arms of Hall. dat. A.D. 1575. 54.
98. Deſcent & Arms of Nightingall, by Thomas Knight. ibid.
99. Deſcent & Arms of Halgh of Lancaſhire, by John Gough. 55.
100. Arms & Enſigns, for certain of the Citty-Captains. 55. b.
101. Deſcent & Arms of Colwell of Yorkſhire. 56.
102. Pedegree of Tracy. 56. b.
103. Laboured Pedegree of Beaumont, & of the Families allied thereunto. 57.
104. Pedegree of Tanfield. (fol. 58. b. with Arms) 58.
105. Deſcent of Clovill, with Arms. 58. b.
106. Deſcent of Tate. ibid.
107. Pedegree of Chamberlayne, &c. 59. b.

Then follow divers Deſcents of Shropſhire Families, by the ſame hand as thoſe above at N° 38.

108. Deſcent of Younge of Kinton in Shropſhire. 60.
109. Deſcent of Mitton of Mouthey and Hablen in Com. Salop. 61.
110. Deſcent of Breſt of Acham in Com. Salop. 61. b.
111. Deſcent of Robarts, de Com. Salop. 62.
112. Pedegree of Talbot Earl of Shrewſbury. 62. b.
113. Deſcent of Sandford of Sandford, in Com. Salop. 65.
114. Deſcent of Salter of Rockaden in Com. Salop. dat. A.D. 1631. 66.
115. Deſcent of Horne of Pykeſley in Com. Salop. 66. b.
116. Deſcent of Purcell of Shrewſbury. 67.
117. Deſcent of Adams of Longdon in Com. Salop. 67. b.
118. Deſcents of Wanerton of Wanerton in Com. Salop. 68.
119. Deſcent of Briggs of Erneſter in Com. Salop. 68. b.
120. Deſcent of Burton of Longnor in Com. Salop. 69.
121. Deſcent of Acton of Shrewſbury. 69. b.
122. Deſcent of Stury of Roſſall in Com. Salop. 70.

Num. 1174.

123. Deſcent of Warde of Hynton in Com. Salop. 70. b.
124. Deſcent of Poyner of Bedelſlowe in Com. Salop. 71.
125. Deſcent of Lee of Cotton in Com. Salop. 71. b.

Then follow ſome other looſe Deſcents, vizt.

126. Deſcent of Sr. Robert Cateline of Newenham in Com. Bedford. Lord Chiefe Juſtice. 72.
127. Deſcent & Arms of Bird of Brexon in Com. Somerſet. 72. b.
128. Match of Sir Andrew Judde Kt. ibid.
129. Stemma Familiarium de Moore, Norris, &c. 73. b.
130. Part of a Deſcent of Haſtings. 74.
131. Deſcent of Scrope. 74. b. & 74.
132. Armes of Families & Blazon of moſt of their Arms, quartered by Clopton. ibid.
133. Deſcent of Wincoll of Lyttel-Waldingfield. (vid. N° 156.) 75.
134. Nauntons Pedegree for two Deſcents. 75. b.

Then follows a little Collection of mixt Pedegrees; being theſe,

135. Matches of Alice daughter of Richard Knight of Kent; & of Anne & Joyce, her daughters. 76.
136. Deſcent of Bawde of Bedfordſhire. 76. b.
137. Stemma Gentis Barneſiorum, de Comitatu Lancaſtr. 77.
138. Two Deſcents of Metham; one dated A.D. 1584. the other A.D. 1589. 77. b.
139. Deſcent of Ravenſcroft of Bretton in Com. Flint. from Holland, Skevington, & Brickhull. 78. b.
140. Deſcent of Lawnell alias Tomlins, of Wombwell. 79.
141. Deſcent of De la Linde, of Shrewſbury. 79. b.
142. Deſcent of Elande. 8 .
143. Deſcent of Heſketh (here falſely written Haſkell) of Rufford in Com. Lancaſtr. 80. b.
144. Pedegree of Stanley, Earl of Derby. 81.
145. Deſcent of Stanley of Stourton & Halton in Com. Ceſtr. 82. b.
146. Deſcent of Stanley of Stanley, Stourton, & Hoton. 83.
147. Deſcent of Irland of the Hutt, in Com. Lancaſtr. 83. b.
148. Deſcent of Lovell, from Huntercombe. 84.
149. Deſcent of Scudamore of Holme-Lacy, from Huntercombe. 84. b.
150. Deſcent of Eichingham of Baſham, in Com. Suff. 85.
151. Deſcent of Welbeck of Higham in Com. Suff. 85. b.
152. Deſcent of Tyrrell of Gyppinge in Com. Suff. 86.
153. Deſcent of Popham of Huntworth. 86. b.
154. Deſcent of Wolriche of Wichambroke in Com. Suff. 87.
155. Deſcent of Pooley (de Com. Suff.) from Bladwell, Lee, & Harvye. 87. b.

Next follow ſome more Pedegrees in ſingle Papers; being,

156. Part of the Deſcent of Wincoll of Waldingfeld. (vid. ſupra N° 133.) 88.
157. Deſcent & Arms of Tymperley. ibid.
158. Deſcent of Riſby of Thorpe-Molyneux. 88. b.
159. Deſcent of Wade of Bilſton. ibid.
160. Laboured Pedegree of the Familie of Rowe, with the Proofs from Evidences, Church Notes, &c. as atteſted by Sr. Richard St. George Clarencceux, John Philipot & Henry Chitting Heralds of Arms; copied from that regiſtred in the Office of Arms. 89.
161. Deſcent of Pettus; & of Nutten & Jones from two daughters of Pettus. 90.
162. Deſcent of Holford. dat. A.D. 1609. ibid.
163. Matches

Num. 1174.

163. Matches of the two daughters of Henry Rolfe. 90.
164. Descents of Viner. ibid.
165. Arms (as it seems) to be inserted into Holford's Pedegree. 90. b.
166. Descent of Wittewronge, written by Sir Henry St. George; with a Note touching the same by Henry Parker the Arms Painter. 91.
167. Descent of Travell. ibid.
168. Descent of Fowler of St. Thomas-Abbey in Com. Stafford. 92.
Then follows another Fragment of Shropshire Pedegrees, containing,
169. Pedegree & Arms of Leyghton of Plashe, & Cotes in Com. Salop. 93.
170. Descent of Baldwyn of Didelsbury in Com. Salop. 94.
171. Descent of Waring of Shropshire. 94. b.
172. Descent of Kynaston of Ryston & of the Woodhouse in Com. Salop. 95.
173. Descent of Lloyd of Mannington in Com. Salop. 96. b.
174. Descent of Egge alias Hawkyns, of Shropshire. 97.
175. Descent of Dodington of Dodington in Shropshire. 97. b.
176. Descent of Pigott of Chetwynd in Com. Salop. 98.
177. Descent of Bowdler of Wolestow. 98. b.
Next follow, other Pedegrees in single Papers; vizt.
178. Descent & Arms of Lawson of Cramlington. dat. A.D. 1615. 99.
179. Descent & Arms of Whitwange of Dunstane in Com. Northumbr. dat. A.D. 1615. ibid.
180. Descent & Arms of Farmer of Radcliffe in Com. Leicestr. dat. A.D. 1640. 99. b.
These three last by John Gough the Arms-Painter.
181. Descent of Twistleton of Barley in Com. Ebor. putt down in way of Narration. 100.
182. Descent & Arms of Ingram; by Mr. John Gough. 100. b.
183. Part of the Pedegree of Holford, alias Toft; with Arms. 101.
184. Descent of Daniel; with Arms. 101. b.
185. Descent of Moore of London. 102,
186. Part of a Narration touching the Family of Offley of Cheshire. ibid.
187. Descent of Ryce. 102. b.
188. Matches of Sulyard of Oates in Essex; Sir Thomas Visdelue; & Moore. ibid.
189. Pedegree of Sydney, with some Arms painted by Jacob Chaloner. (dat. A.D. 1612.) 103.
190. Pedegree of Boynton. dat. A.D. 1589. 104.
191. Pedegree of Danby. dat. A.D. 1585. 105. b.
192. Pedegree of Clarevaulx of Croft. dat. A.D. . . 107. b.
193. Pedegree of Rudstone of Heton. dat. A.D. 1589. 108. b.
194. Pedegree of Hastings with some Proofs: to George Hastings the 4th Earl of Huntingdon of that Family. 109. b.
195. Descent of Wardoure. dat. A.D. 1589. 111.
196. Pedegree of Chandos, & of Brugges Lord Chandos. 111. b.
197. Pedegree of Braybroke; with some Proofs. 112. b.
198. Descent & Arms of Fuller of Thompston, as sett forth by Sr. William le Neve Clarenceux, and copied by Mr. John Gough the Arms-Painter. 113. b.
199. Narration touching the Family of Moreton. 114. b. & 114.

Num. 1174.

200. Excerpta ex Recordis, de Familijs de Brampton, Lucas, Bennet, Jermyn, &c. in Com. Suff. 115.
201. Descents of certain Norfolk Families, described narratively: being (as I suppose) a fragment of the Visitation-book of that County taken A. D. 1563. by William Hervey Clarenceux. (vid. infra N° 275.) 116.
202. Descent of Thickins of Barterley in Com. Stafford. 117.
203. Descent of Stanford of Pury-hall. 117. b.
204. Descent of Mr. Richarde ap Morgan, ap William, alias Crumwell; from Blethyn one of the Princes of Wales. 118.
205. Descendants from Richard Cecill, father to William Cecyll Lord of Burghley, & High Treasurer of England. 119.
206. Descent of Pawlet Marquis of Winchester. 119. b.
207. Descent of Usflet. ibid.
208. Descent of Blount in Com. Salop. 120.
209. Descent of Corbet of Morton-Corbet & Stoke, &c. in Com. Salop. (dat. A.D. 1630.) 121.
210. Descent of Wolrych of Dodmaston in Com. Salop. 123.
211. Descent of Smith of Morvile in Com. Salop. 124. b.
212. Descent of Cranmer, with Arms; by Mr. John Gough the Arms Painter (dat. A D. 1564.) 125.
213. Descent of Taylor with Arms; by the same. 125. b.
214. Notes touching the Descent of Hunte; by the same. 126.
215. Arms of Taylor, tricked by the same. 126. b.
216. Pedegree of Kellinge. 127.
217. Descent of Leyghton. 128.
218. Descent of Baldwyne. 128. b.
219. Descent of Heydon. ibid.
220. Descent of Compton, with Arms, & a List of Compton's Impalements; by John Gough. 129. b.
221. Descent of Fearne. 130.
222. Descent of Ferrers of Chartley, & of Groby. ibid.
223. Descent of Villiers of Brokesby in Com. Leicestr. & of Fitz-Williams from a Daughter of Villiers. 131.
224. Descendants from Robert de Bellomonte Earl of Leicester; viz. Quincy, Zouch, &c. ibid.
225. Descent of James VI. King of Scotts, & of the Lady Arabella, from Margaret eldest daughter of K. Henry VII. 132.
226. Descendants from Mary the younger daughter of K. Henry VII. by Charles Brandon Duke of Suff. her second Husband. ibid.
227. Trick of the Arms of Barker, with the Quarterings. ibid.
228. Mr. Somerset of Thetford's Cognisance, or Crest. ibid.
229. Felton's Crest. ibid.
230. Arms in Polsted Church. ibid.
231. Arms (as it seems) of Woodford, impaling or impaled by others, &c. 132. b.
232. Descent of Tregoz. 133.
233. Descents of D'Oyley, Harecourt, Dunston, Lewknor, &c. allied to Tregoz. ibid.
234. Descent of Lewknor. (with Arms quartered) 133. b.
235. Arms in Blazon, of divers Families whose Surnames begin with NA. ibid.
236. Descent of Rygmayden of Wydacre in Com. Lancastr. 134.
237. Descent of Mathewe of the Ader. 135.
238. Descent of Sr. Oliver Cromwell, alias Williams; and of divers other noble Persons, by Ralf Brooke, (whose true Name some say was Brokes-mouth) York Herald. 135. b.
239. Descent of Salter. 136.

## Num. 1174.

240. Deſcent of Waring, de Com. Salop. ibid.
241. Deſcent of Younge, with the Arms. ibid.
242. Deſcent of Needham. 136. b.
243. Deſcent & Arms of Smith of Morvile. ibid.
244. Deſcent of Hunt. dat. A.D. 1630. ibid.
245. Deſcent of Fromond, with the Arms; of Mynne, & Sander. dat. A.D. 1578. 137.
246. Deſcent of Kempe from Chicheley. ibid.
247. Arms with Quarterings, of Sir Robert Kemp of Finchfield in Com. Eſſex. 137. b.
248. Deſcent of Bulkeley of Beaumaris; of Greſham, & of Brereton. 138.
249. Arms of Trubridge, with Creſt & Quarterings. 138. b.
250. Arms of Brereton, with Quarterings. ibid.
251. Deſcent of Pollington, to A.D. 1471. 139.
252. Deſcent of Stanley of Hooton in Com. Ceſtr. dat. A.D. 1577. 140.
253. Blazon of the Arms of Wright of Bury St. Edmund in Com. Suff. deſcended from thoſe of Yorkſhire. ibid.
254. Arms of Gaſcoign impaling thoſe of other Families. 140. b.
255. Deſcent of Fairefax of Yorkſhire. dat. A.D. 1584. 141.
256. Deſcent of Ruſſell of Strenſham in Com. Wigorn. (vid. infra N° 293.) 141. b.
257. Deſcent of Starkey of Stretton in Com. Ceſtr. with the Arms. 142. b.
258. Deſcent of Drury; with the Arms; dat. A.D. 1062. 143.
259. Deſcent of Barnardiſton of Kedington in Com. Suff. 143. b.
260. Deſcent of Drury in Halſted in Com. Suff. 144.
261. Deſcent of Dereham of Crimpleſham in Com. Norff. 144. b.
262. Deſcent of Drury of Rougham in Com. Norff. 145.
263. Deſcent of Alleyne of Serneham in Com. Suff. 145. b.
264. Deſcent of Martin of London, from thoſe of Long-Melford. 146.
265. Deſcent of Gubion of Norfolk; taken from the Viſitation-book of William Hervey Clarenceux, made A.D. 1563. 146. b.
266. Deſcent of Dethick of Wormingay in Com. Norff. 147.
267. Deſcent of Andrewes of Ribourg in Com. Norff. 147. b.
268. Deſcent of Kingſmill. 147.
269. Deſcent of Le Strange. 148. b.
270. Epitaph of Sir Richard Greſham, taken from his Tomb in the Church of St. Laurence-Jury, London. ibid.
271. Deſcent of Greſham. 149. b.
272. Pedegree of Thornborow of Shotteſden in Com. Southampt. 150.
273. Pedegrees of Plaice of Richmondſhire. A.D. 1589. 150. b.
274. Pedegree of Crawthorne of Crathorn, in Com. Ebor. (with the Arms) 151. b.
275. A fragment of the Viſitation-book of Norfolk, as taken (in the way of Narration) by William Hervey, Clarenceux, A.D. 1563. (vid. ſupra, N° 201.) 153.
276. Part of the laboured Pedegree of Hunte of Little-Bradley in Com. Suff. 154.
277. Deſcent of Beare of Trevedo in Com. Cornub. dat. A.D. 1620. with Arms. 155. b.
278. Deſcent of Borlas; with a Funeral Certificate. 156.
279. Match & Deſcent of Sir John Haward of Holonborne-hill in Kent. ibid.

## Num. 1174, 1175.

280. Deſcent & Arms of Thurlebye; as atteſted by William Camden Clarenceux. 156. b.
281. Deſcent of Tamworth; dat. A.D. 1562. 157.
282. Declaration of the Matches of Henry Beſt, & of Thomas his ſon. ibid.
283. The Order & Proceeding of the Acts & Ceremonyes of the Inſtallacion of the Knyghts of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter, ſithence the tyme & charge of my Office Anno 1586, 22 Aprilis, with ſome Annotations of yeers before . . . . 1593. 157. b.

There is no more than this Title; which I ſhould not have taken notice of, but that it ſhews a ſpecimen of the running ſecretary hand of Sir William Dethic, Garter; who alſo wrote a fair Roman hand.

284. Deſcent & Arms of Needham of Thorneſett in Com. Derby. dat. A.D. 1569. 158.
285. Certificate of the Deſcent, Matches, and Iſſue, of the Family of Criche of Marſton in Com. Oxon. dat. A.D. 1620. ibid.
286. Deſcent of Wolrich, & of Dudmoſton (Manſton?) 158. b.
287. Deſcent of Wilſon of Dunham-Maſſy in Com. Ceſtr. 159.

This Deſcent is affirmed to be taken out of the Viſitation book of this County taken by Lawrence Dalton, Norroy. But it has not yet appeared to me, that this Norroy ever took any ſuch Viſitation.

288. Deſcent of Sanderſon, with Arms. 159. b.
289. Pedegree of Leveſon of Little Worley in Com. Staff. 160.
290. An imperfect Pedegree of 16 Deſcents; for therein the Surname is not declared. 161.

From the Matches it is plain that it belongeth to Rowſe of Halton in Com. Cornub.

291. Deſcent of More of Odiham in Com. Southampt. ibid.
292. Deſcent of Lucas of Doncaſter in Com. Ebor. A.D. 1630. 161. b.
293. Deſcent & Arms of Ruſſell of Stenſham. (vid. ſupra, N° 256.) ibid.
294. Deſcent of Barnardiſton of Norrell; of Judde of Everſham in Com. Cantab. & of Grey of Sigenham in Com. Bedford. with the Arms & Creſt of this Family of Grey. 162.
295. Deſcent of Crowe of Braſted in Kent; of Boreman, & of Stocket. 162. b.
296. Deſcent of K. Charles I. from K. Edward II. of Bourghchier Earl of Bath from Thomas of Wodeſtock ſon to K. Edw. III. of Stanhop from Bourgchier; & of Seymour Earl of Hertford from Sthanhope, &c. (Theſe are inſerted into a Pedegree of Skipwith.) 163.
297. Deſcent of Faldo of Okeley. 164.
298. Deſcent of St. John of Bletſho, dat. A.D. 1582. 164.
299. Pedegree of Bird; with Deſcents of Raley, & Dutton; all of Cheſhire. ibid.
300. Pedegree & Arms of Faldo of Maldon-Faldo in Com. Bedford. 164. b.
301. Pedegree & Arms of Higham of Chelmesford, in Com. Eſſex. dat. A.D. 1662. 165.
302. Index alphabeticus Cognominum, hoc in Codice memoratorum. 166.
303. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of divers Families, whoſe Pedegrees ſeem to have been deſcribed in the Bundells of Mr. Henry Parker the Arms-painter. 173.

## 1175.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo ſcribuntur,

1. Tabula Cognominum Familiarum in hoc Codice memoratarum, Alphabeti ordine diſpoſita,

## Num. 1175—1178.

2. Excerpta ex Recordis quibuſdam publicis in Arce Londonienſi conſervatis; ex Clauſis, ſcilicet, Rotulis, ut aiunt, de annis 37 prioribus regni Regis Edwardi III. Hiſtoriam cum Familiarum, tum Locorum, in primis illuſtrantia.

### 1176.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur;

1. Cognominum, de quibus in hoc Codice fit mentio, Index alphabeticus.

2. Excerptorum ex Rotulis Clauſis de poſteribus annis Imperij Regis Edwardi III. (ſcil. ab anno 38 uſque ad annum 52. inclusive) Liber; ſuperioris Operis, Volumen alterum.

### 1177.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of thoſe Families whoſe Pedegrees are herein deſcribed. 2.

The reſt of the Book is divided into two Parts; the former of which is thus entituled, at the beginning,

2. The Viſitation of Suffolke made by William Harvey Clarenceux, King of Armes, A.D. 1561. Tranſcripta per Sam. Lennard Blewmantle, A.D. 1618. 1.

In this Copie (beſides the Arms of particular Families) I obſerve,

3. A ſhort Account of the merry Cuſtom uſed at the Priory of Dunmow in Eſſex; with a Tranſlation of the three Memorandums entered into the Chartulary of the ſaid Monaſtery (now in this Library) touching thoſe who won the Bacon there; with the Form of the Oath taken by thoſe who demanded it. 5. b & 6.

4. The Arms of the Borough of Ipſwich. 40. b.

5. The Arms, or Common Seale of the Borough of Orford. 54.

6. The Arms of the Town of Southwolde; & the Common Seal of the ſame. 75.

7. The old Seal of the Borough of Dunwych. 75. b.

8. The Seal granted to the Borough of Aldborough, at the time of this Viſitation. ibid.

The other Part of this Book is thus entituled,

9. The Viſitation of Norfolk made by Clarenceux Harvey, Kinge of Armes, A.D. 1563. Tranſcripta per Sam. Lennard Blew-Mantle, A.D. 1618. 98.

This Viſitation-Book is done in the ſame manner as that of Suffolk above mentioned; and beſides the Pedegrees & Arms of the ſeveral Families, contains,

10. The Arms of the Town of Kings-Linne. 130. b.

11. The Arms of the Borough of Great-Yarmouth. 170.

12. In each of theſe Viſitations, may be found ſome few Additions & Continuations, by Mr. Henry Parker the Arms-Painter, &c.

### 1178.

An Heraldical Book in fol. all written by the hand of Mr. Sampſon Lennard, Blew-mantle, who in his time was a very good Officer of Armes, and contains a Miſcellany of his Collections in the Order following,

1. The Claime and Title of Margaret Fenis, wife to Samſon Lennard Eſquire, to the Baronye of Dacres; together with the Opinions of the Right Honorable the Lordes High Treaſorer, & High Admirall of England, unto whom the Examination and Relation therof was by her Majeſtie ſpecially committed. dated the laſt Day of February, A.D. 1596. 1.

2. Proofes & Preſidentes that the Lawe of England ever was, & yet is, that where the Dignity of an Earldome or Barony is actually deſcended to an Heyre-Female, that her Huſband after he hath had Iſſue by her, is, de jure et conſuetudine Regni Angliæ, to enjoy the ſaid Dignity during his Life. 2. b.

(Adapted to the Caſe of the abovementioned Lady.)

3. Certayne Preſidentes & Examples to prove that ſuch as have beene Barons of Parliament in their Wives right, have ſo continewed unto their Lives ende, although their Wives were dead long before; which are perfectly to be proved by Recorde. 6.

4. Nominia Baronum et Dominorum de integra Baronia Gilleſlandiæ et Dominorum Parliamenti, a Conqueſtu Angliæ, ac Fundatorum iſtius Monaſterij: taken out of an olde Booke remayninge now with my Lord William Howard, ſometyme belongynge to the Priory of Lanercoſt. 8.

5. An Inſcription upon the Monument of Margaret Lady Dacre, in Chevening Church, in Kent. 8. b.

6. An Inſcription to be put upon the ſaid Monument for Samſon Lennard her huſband. ibid.

7. Exemplification of the Treaty between Robert Lord of Fiennes Conſtable of France & other French Nobles & Gentlemen on the one part; & Sir John Dalton Kt. & Daiquin de Hatton Captains of Regennes & of the Fort of Chaulay, on the other part, touching their evacuating & demoliſhing of the ſame; the Payment of the ſeveral Sums of Gold of ſo doing, & leaving the Countrey; the Hoſtages to be given by the French, 'till the ſaid Money ſhould be paid, &c. which Treaty, as ſigned the 1ſt December, A.D. 1369. is extant in Mr. Rymers Fœdera, Tom. VI. pag. 147. though this Exemplification thereof, as dated 12th April, A.D. 1364, under the Great Seal, & entered into Rot. Franc. de anno 38 Edw. III. m. 16. be there omitted. 9.

8. Collectanea ex Archivis Publicis, de Familia de Fednes, ſive Fienes. 11.

9. Deſcent of the ſeveral Barons of Gilleſland; vizt. Vaulx, Moulton, Dacre, Fienes, Lennard; with Arms & other Proofs. 12. b.

10. De Brevibus Regijs quibus Domini Filij Hugonis (Fitz-Hugh) ad Parliamenta fuerint ſummoniti, a tempore R. Edwardi II. uſque ad Imperium R. Edwardi IV. 14. b.

11. Tranſcript of an olde Writing in Parchment founde in the Cloſet of Thomas Lord Dacre, after his death (Great-grandfather to Margaret Lady Dacre, wife to Sampſon Lennard Eſq;) entituled, "Conſiderations to ſhew unto the Kinges Grace, why Sir Thomas Parre ſhould not have the name of Lord Fitz-Hugh. 17.

Then follow ſome Extracts from the Regiſtre of Ramſey Abbey; lately bought at the Auction of Sir Henry Spelman's MSS. by Walter Clavel Eſq. being,

12. De Genealogia Alwini Aldermanni. 17. b.

13. De Proſapia incliti Regis Ædgari, in cujus diebus Eccleſia noſtra fundata eſt. 18.

14. Teſtamentum Alfildæ uxoris Alfwoldi Comitis, fratris Ailwini Aldermanni. ibid.

15. Pars Cartæ Willelmi I. Regis et Conqueſtoris, de protectione & defenſione Monaſterij Rameſienſis. dat. 4 Cal. Januar. A.D. 1077. 18. b.

Then follow,

16. The Order & Uſage howe to keepe a Parliament in England, in theſe dayes. Collected by John Vowell alias Hooker Gent. one of the Citizens of the Citty of Exiter at the Parliament holden at Weſtm. A.D. 1571. and the ſame uſed in the Realme of Ireland. 19.

This is printed in that part of Hollingſhead's Chronicle, which was compiled by this Mr. Vowell.

17. Abſtractum Literarum Patentium R. Henrici VIII. quibus erexit Robertum Ratcliff Dominum Fitz-Walter, ad dignitatem Vice-comitis Fitz-Walter, anno regni 17. 27. b.

18. Abſtractum Literarum Patentium R. Jacobi I. quibus erexit Robertum Baronem Cicellium de Eſſenden,

ad dignitatem Vice-comitis de Cramborne. anno regni ſui 2. ibid.

19. Abſtractum Literarum Patentium ejuſdem Regis, quibus erexit Robertum Dominum Sidney de Penſhurſt, ad dignitatem Vice-comitis Liſley : anno regni 3. ibid.

20. De Compellatione Conſanguinei noſtri, per R. Ricardum II. data Henrico Domino de Percy, quem creavit in Comitem Northumbriæ, anno regni ſui I. nec non Johanni Mowbray de Axholme, quem evexit ad Honorem Comitis Nottingham. eodem anno. ibid.

21. Exemplificatio Scriptorum Regiorum, de erectione Jacobi Fines Militis, ad Dignitatem Baronis de Say et de Seale ; anno 24 Henrici VI. 28.

22. Carta, qua Johannes Dominus de Clinton, concedit Jacobo Fines Domino de Say et de Sele, et hæredibus ſuis, nomen et ſtylum Domini de Say ; nec non Arma quæ ſibi ratione Styli, vel Honoris, ſeu Dominij de Say jure hæreditario deſcendere debuerunt. dat. 1 die Nov. anno 27 R.Henrici VI. (cum delineatione Armorum ejuſdem Domini de Clinton, prout in Sigillo ſuo inciſa fuerunt.) 28. b.

23. Abſtractum Cartæ Margaretæ Angliæ Reginæ ; qua, concedit Jacobo Fines Militi, Officium Camerarij ſui. dat. 7 die Junij, anno R. R. Henrici VI. Metuendiſſimi Domini ſui, 24. 29.

24. Docquet of another Patent of this Queen Margaret, whereby ſhe gave unto this James Fines being Lord Say, for his good Adviſe & Counſell, an Annuitie of 40 l. during pleaſure : The Supporters of the Arms of this Queen, engraven in her Seal, are here blazon d in Latin. ibid.

25. Carta qua Jacobus Fynes Dominus de Say, concedit Johanni Domino de Clynton, omnia et ſingula Advocationes Eccleſiarum, Feoda Militum, Wardas, Maritagia, Relevia, Eſcaetas, Redditus, Servicia, et Forisfacturas, quæ eidem Johanni ratione Dominij de Say, ante datam Scripti (N°22 ſupra memorati) pertinuerunt. dat. 2 die Decembris, ann. 27 R. Henrici VI. ibid.

26. Breve Eugenij IV. Papæ, quo concedit nobili viro Ricardo Clifton, Domicello : et nobili mulieri Uxori ejus, Portatilis Altaris Uſum. dat. 17 Kal. Aprilis, A.D. 1443. 29. b.

27. An Extract taken from the Will of John Talbot Earl of Shrewſbury ; touching the Burial of his Body. dat. 1ſt Sept. A.D. 1452. ibid.

28. Carta R. Henrici VI. qua concedit Armorum Inſignia (inibi delineata) dilecto ſuo Clerico Rogero Keys, nec non Thomæ Keys fratri ejuſdem Rogeri. Teſte, &c. 9 die Maij, anno regni 27. 30.

29. Collectanea quædam ex Regiſtro antiquo, in quo Proceſſus in Cauſa Armorum coram Conſtabulario et Mariſchallo Angliæ, in Militari Curia olim controvertebatur inter Reginaldum Dominum Grey de Ruthyn Actorem, et Edwardum de Haſtinges Equitem, Defenſorem (A.D. 1407.) una cum ſteñiate eorundem, ex Iſabella ſorore Audomari de Valentia Comitis Pembrochiæ deducto, et Armis affabre depictis. ibid.

Regiſtrum ſupramemoratum extitiſſe dicitur penes Comitem Cantiæ, A.D. 1583.

30. Sententia diffinitiva Johannis tunc Conſtabularij Angliæ, et poſtea Ducis Bedfordiæ, in cauſa Armorum prædicta ; ſub Sigillo Conſtabulariatûs Angliæ. dat. 12 die Octob. ann. II. R.Henrici IV. 41. b.

31. Carta (perinde atq; Collectanea ſuperiora) Gallice ſcripta ; quâ Thomas Grendale Conſanguineus et Hæres Johannis Beaumyes, concedit Arma prædicti Johannis, Willelmo Moigne Militi. dat. 22 die Novembr. ann. 15 R. Richardi II. 42. b.

32. Lettres Patentes du Roy Richart II. par leſquelles il concedoit certains Armes au Johanne de Kingeſton, qui fût Chalengé par un Chivalier Fraunceys, a faire



certeins Faitz & Pointz d'Armes avecque lui. Donnez le 1 jour de Juylet, l'an de ſon Regne, 13. ibid.

33. Carta R. Henrici VI. qua concedit Armorum Inſignia, inibi depicta, Bernardo de Guares. dat. 18 die Septembr. anno regni ſui, 24. 43.

34. Literæ Patentes Alberici de Veer Comitis Oxonienſis, quibus Teſtimonium rogatus adhibuit ſuum, in Cauſa Armorum ventilata, inter Ricardum le Scrope & Robertum Groſvenour. dat. 11 die Martij, anno 19 R. R. Richardi II. 43. b.

35. Adnotatio (deſumpta ex Chronica parva in Cuſtodia Roberti Cooke Clarentiüx) de Cæremonij quibus Dñs Ricardus de Rodney, factus fuit Miles, in die Tranſlationis S. Thomæ Martyris, A.D. 1316. ibid.

36. A Writt (in French) of John Duke of Bedford, Conſtable of England, requiring John Mowbray Duke of Norfolk & Marſhall of England to bring William Clopton of Suffolk Eſq. to anſwer in the Court of Chivalrie, to Robert Eland of the County of Lincoln Eſq. who charged the ſaid Will.Clopton with putting his Seal of Arms to a falſe & forged Deed. dat. 23 Nov. ann. 7 R.Henrici VI. 44.

37. Certificatio de Armorum Inſignibus, cum per Dñm Robertum de Bointon, tum per Dñm Willelmum de Aton vendicatis ; déq; Judicio Dñi de Percy eidem Dño Roberto demum conceſſis ; 5 die Aprilis, A D. 1375. Gallicé. ibid.

38. Ordinatio Hugonis de Calveley Militis, Johannis de Burley Militis, Johannis Devereux Militis, Viriani de Stapleton Militis, et Radulfi de Statham Armigeri ; ſuper Armis vendicatis tam per Johannem de Maſcy de Tatton, quam per Johannem de Maſcy de Podington, Gallice. dat. 14 die Novembr. anno 2 Rich. II. 44. b.

39. Abſtractum ex Recordo (ſc. Pat. ann. 17 Ric. II. p. 1.) de Cauſa quadam Armorum, inter Thomam Bande, et Nicholaum Singleton. 45.

40. Litteræ Patentes R. Richardi II. quibus concedit Thomæ Mowbray Comiti Mariſcallo et Comiti Nottingham. Differentiam, ut aiunt, in Criſta portandam, Teſte, &c. 12 die Januar. anno regni 17. ibid.

41. Carta qua Joanna nuper uxor Willelmi Lee de Knightley et recta hæres de Knightley, conced it Ricardo Peſhale filio Humfridi Peſhale, Scutum Armorum ſuorum. dat. ann. 14 R. Henrici VI. ibid.

42. Carta qua Thomas de Clanvowe Chivaler, conceſſit Arma ſua Willelmo Criketot Conſanguineo ipſius. dat. in FeſtoCorporis Chriſti, anno 9 R.Henrici V. ibid.

43. Litteræ Patentes R. Henrici V. quibus conſtituit Edmundum Lacy Exonienſem, nec non Henricum Chicheley Menevenſem, Epiſcopos, Commiſſarios ſuos ad procedendum legitime in Cauſa Appellationis per Dñm Edwardum Haſtings propoſita a Sententia diffinitiva Dñi Conſtabularij Angliæ lata contra ipſum, et ex parte Dñi Reginaldi de Grey de Ruthyn. Teſte, &c. 22 die Maij, anno regni primo. 45. b.

44. Litteræ Patentes R. Henrici V. quibus plenam committit poteſtatem Henrico Bowet Archiepiſcopo Eboracenſi, Henrico Chicheley Epiſcopo Menevenſi, & Richardo Courteney Epiſcopo Norwicenſi, in eadem Cauſa Appellationis, cum ſuis emergentibus. inciden ibus, dependentibus, et connexis, ad audiendum, examinandum, et rimandum, uſq; ad concluſionem ; et ex tunc de et ſuper Meritis et Circumſtantijs præmiſſorum, ad ſe informandum, primamq; Relationem, quid de jure fieri et ordinari debeat in præmiſſis, ſibi miniſtrandum. Teſte, &c. 22 die Novembr. ann. regni primo. 46.

45. Pars Litterarum Patentium R. Henrici V. directarum Magiſtro Johanni Eylmere Legum Doctori et Magiſtro Roberto Neal in Legibus Baccalaureo ; quibus patet Dñm Edwardum Haſtings in Curia Militari judicialiter propoſuiſſe nonnulla ſuper ſubtractione certorum Munimentorum ejuſdem per Dñm Reginaldum de Grey

de

de Ruthyn, nec non contra Expenſarum Condemnationem ſuam. E Rot.Pat. de anno 2 R.Henrici v. p. 2. m. 16. ibid.

46. Litteræ Patentes R.Edwardi III. quibus fit Exemplificatio Irrotulamenti cujuſdam Recordi et Proceſſus coram ſe et Conſilio ſuo nuper habitorum, de Feoffatione quam fecerat de poſſeſſionibus ſuis Johannes de Haſtings Comes Pembrochiæ; de Scedula in qua conſcripta fuit ultima Voluntas ejuſdem Comitis Conſilio Regio pateſacta, quâ legavit Manerium de Totenham Eccleſiæ D. Pauli London. quinetiam reverſionem Caſtri, Villæ, et Dominij de Bergaveny, nec non Reverſionem omnium Maneriorum Dominorum, Terrarum et Tenementorum quæ et quas Dña Mario de Sancto-Paulo de dote tenet in Anglia et Wallia, Domino Willelmo de Bello-campo Conſanguineo ſuo; ea Lege, ut integra ipſius (ſive Haſtingorum) Arma gerat, &c. data fuit prædicta Scedula Gallice ſcripta, 5 die Maij, A. D. 1372. Exemplificatio vero Regia gerit Teſte (quod aiunt) 5 die Martij, anno regni ſui Angliæ, 51. 46. b.

47. Breve R.Henrici IV. de Inquiſitione capienda poſt mortem Philippæ, quæ fuit Uxor Johannis filij Johandis de Haſtinges, nuper Comitis Pembrochiæ. Teſte, &c. 8 die Octobris, anno regni ſecundo. ibid.

48. Inquiſitio capta die Lunæ proxima poſt Feſtum omnium Sanctorum, anno regni Regis Henrici IVti ſecundo, poſt mortem prædictæ Philippæ, quæ fuit ſoror Rogeri Mortimer Comitis Marchiæ, et Uxor Johanni filio Johannis de Haſtinges Comitis Pembrochiæ, deinde Richardo filio Alani Comitis Arundel. et Surr. demum Thomæ Poynings (alias dicto St. John) Militi. Ubi plura habentur de devolutione Caſtri, Villæ, et Dominij de Bergavenny in poſſeſſionem Dñi Reginaldi de Gray de Ruthyn, et tandem in manus Dñi Willelmi de Bello-campo et Johannæ Uxoris ejus. ibid.

49. Litteræ Patentes R.Edwardi III. directæ Guidoni de Bryan et Ricardo de Stafford quibus vices Conſtabularij Angliæ committit, exercend. (una cum Edmundo de Mortimer Mariſcallo Angliæ) ſecundum Legem et Conſuetudinem Armorum, in Cauſa duntaxat ventilanda inter Thomam More et Radulfum Baſſet. Teſte, &c. 10 die Octob. anno regni, 48. 49. b.

50. Short Note of the Patent of Richardus Comes de Riparijs, de Coneſtabularia Angliæ, per E. 4. ibid.

51. Note of the Combat of Johannes le Viſcount and another Stranger before Edw. 3. & the Canton given him by Edw. 3. whereof ſee John Stowe. ibid.

52. Note of Johannes de Acuto, alias Anglice Hacwood (Taillebois) paſſing with the Duke of Clarence into Italy. ibid.

53. Inſtrumentum in Parliamento Britanniæ Armoricanæ confectum, ſuper Diſſentione orta inter Prælatos ac Proceres ejuſdem Regionis, cauſa Præcedentiæ; deq; Ordinatione tunc facta juxta antiquam Patriæ conſuetudinem. 50.

54. La Genealogia de la Mayſon de Montfort; et coment Elle vint aux Ducs de Bretayne. 51.

55. Arreſt de Conflans: i. e. Inſtrumentum in Parliamento apud Confluentiam confictum, quo Philippus de Valeſio Rex Francorum librato utrinque Jure et Vendicatione Ducatûs Britanniæ, hinc per Johannem de Britannia Comitem Montisfortenſem, inde per Carolum de Bleſijs exhibitis, tandem matura deliberatione habita, ex Conſuetudine Britanniæ, qua mortuus faiſit vivum, eidem Carolo Ducatum ac Pairiam Britanniæ aſſignat. dat. 7 die Septembris, A.D. 1341. 51. b.

56. La Race de Bonne Viſconte, marieé a Montaubon. (Genealogie) 53.

57. La Race des Roys de Bretaigne, de Conan Meriadeth, au Salomon dixieme Roy. 53. b.

58. Deduction de la ſecond Race des Roys de Bretaigne, qui furent concurrens enſemble, depuis Rivalon Murmazon, juſques au Roy Indichael. 54.



59. Genealogia Regum ac Ducum Britanniæ Armoricanæ, a Rivalone & Neomenio Regibus, uſq; ad Dragonem Ducem. 54. b.

60. Genealogia Comitum de Rennes Ducum Britanniæ, a Moderando uſq; ad Conanum II. 55.

61. Genealogia Comitum ac Ducum Britanniæ, ab Alano Barba-torta, uſq; ad Eudonem Comitem de Porhoet maritum Berthæ primogenitæ filiæ Conani Groſſi. 55. b.

62. Narratiuncula Gallice ſcripta, de ſucceſſione Ducum ac Comitum Britanniæ poſt mortem Conani ſecundi. 56.

63. Genealogia Ducum Britanniæ, ab Eudone Comite de Ponthieure, uſque ad Johannem I. et Johannam uxorem Caroli de Bloys. 56. b.

64. Genealogia Johannis III. Ducis Britainniæ, deducta a Ludovico Groſſo Rege Franciæ. 57.

65. Genealogia Ducalis Familiæ Britanniæ, ab Arthuro Duce, deducta uſq; ad Dñam Nicholaam Comitiſſam de Pontieure abneptim prædicti Caroli de Bloys; et ad Dñam Annam hæredem Ducatûs, quæ primò connupta fuit Carolo VIII. et deinde fratri ejus Ludovico XII. Regibus Francorum. 57. b.

66. Narratio Intentionis perfidæ, Ludovico XI. Francorum Regis, de ſubjugando Franciſco II. Duce, et Ducato Britanniæ. 58.

67. Teneure de la Ceſſion de Meſſire Jean de Broſſes Compte de Ponthieure, et Nichole de Bretaigne ſa femme, des Droites de Duché, faite au Roy Louys XI. dat. 11th Octobr. A.D. 1479. 58.

68. Tranſaction d'entre le Roy Henry II. et Meſſire Jean de Bretaigne Duc de Eſtampes, et Conte de Ponthieure, ſeul et univerſel heritier de feu Meſſire Jean de Broſſe et Dame Nichole de Bretaigne ſa femme, Demandeur; requirant l'intherinement d'une Lettre Royale de Reſciſſion, &c. (Imperfait) 59. b.

Then follow divers Notices concerning our Engliſh Nobility; vizt.

69. Nomenclatura Ducum, Marchionum, Comitum, atq; Vice-comitum Angliæ; facta, regnante Henr. VIII. 60. b.

70. Notes of the Creations of divers Viſcounts, by K. Henry VIII. 61. b.

71. Succeſſio Ducum Norfolciæ, Eboracenſium, Suffolciæ, Bedfordiæ, Glouceſtriæ, &c. 62.

72. The true Copie of two Rolles of Proceeding to the Parliament; the one 8th of Maye Anno 1572, in the 14th yeare of her Majeſties reigne as ſhe proceeded from Weſtminſter Bridge to the Church at Weſtminſter: The other, anno 1584. 25th Novemb. R.R.Elizabethæ 27. proceeding from St. James's through the Parke, & through the Tilt-yard, and ſo to Weſtminſter Church. 63.

73. The placinge of great Officers, accordinge to the Acte made, 31 Hen. VIII. 65. b.

74. Short Note, touching Precedence among certain Officers, entered on the Backe of the Rolle of Parliament? A.D. 1584. 66.

75. Reges Monæ Inſulæ; i. e. Succeſſio Regum Manniæ et Inſularum, a Godredo filio Sithrici, uſque ad Ivanum. 67.

Deinde ſequitur Succeſſio plurimorum Nobilium cum Hyberniæ tum Angliæ; hoc ordine,

76. Comites Ormondiæ. 67. b.
77. Comites Kildariæ. (Imperf.) 68.
78. Comites Deſmoniæ. ibid.
79. Comites de Clare. 68. b.
80. Comites Richmondiæ. ibid.
81. Comites Warwicenſes. 69. b.
82. Comites Arundelliæ. 70.
83. Comites Darbiæ. 70. b.
84. Comites Northumbriæ. ibid.

Num. 1178.

85. Comites Candaliæ, alias Kendall. 71. b.
86. Comites Dorſet. ibid.
87. Comites Sar. ibid.
88. Comites Devoniæ. 72.
89. Comites Buckinghamiæ. 72. b.
90. Comites Somerſetenſes. ibid.
91. Comites Leiceſtriæ. 73.
92. Comites Norfolchiæ. 73. b.
93. Comites Wiltes. ibid.
94. Comites Lancaſtriæ. 74.
95. Comites Ebor. ibid.
96. Comitis Wigorniæ. 74. b.
97. Comites de Riparijs. ibid.
98. Comites Cantiæ. ibid.
99. Comites Suffolciæ. 75.
100. Comites Pembrochiæ. 75. b.
101. Comites Eſſexiæ. 76.
102. Comites Huntingdoniæ. 76. b.
103. Comites Carliolenſes. ibid.
104. Comites Cumbriæ. 77.
105. Comites Northamptoniæ. ibid.
106. Comites Rotelandiæ. ibid.
107. Comites Lincoiniæ. 77. b.
108. Comites Salopiæ. ibid.
109. Comites Herefordiæ. 78.
110. Comites Albemarliæ. ibid.
111. Comites Staffordiæ. 78. b.
112. Comites Marchiæ. ibid.
113. Comites Cantabrigiæ. 79.
114. Comites Nottinghamiæ. ibid.
115. Comites Bedfordiæ. ibid.
116. Comites Ultoniæ. 79. b.
117. Comites Ceſtriæ. ibid.
118. Comites Surregiæ. 80.
119. Comites Weſtmariæ. 80. b.
120. Comites Bathoniæ. ibid.
121. Comites Oxoniæ. ibid.
122. Comites Hertfordiæ. 81.
123. Comites Wintoniæ. ibid.
124. Comites Exoniæ. 81. b.
125. Comites Cornubiæ. ibid.
126. Comites Southamptoniæ. 82.
127. Comites Suſſexiæ. ibid.
128. Comites Glouceſtriæ. ibid.

Then follow divers matters, independant upon one another; being,

129. The Title of Richard Bartie Eſquire, to the Stile of Lord Willoughby, of Willoughbie and Ereſby, in the right of the Ladie Katherine Ducheſſe of Suffolke, his Wife: debated before the Right Honorable the Lord Burghlie High Treaſorer of England, Thomas Erle of Suſſex Lord Chamberlaine of her Majeſties Houſe, and Robert Earle of Leiceſter, Commiſſioners by her Majeſtie appointed for the ſame purpoſe. There is alſo in the end, added a reſolucon of certain Queſtions, although none of them were objected before the Commiſſioners. Alſo, it is not to be conceyved that every thinge was before the Commiſſioners ſo aptly recited, as is heere ſet downe; but only the moſt material Arguments. 83.
130. Trick of the Lord Grey of Werk's Atchievement. 97.
131. Hiſtoria de Fundatione, Fundatoribus, et Benefactoribus Monaſterij de Forde in Com. Devon. è Cottonianæ Bibliothecæ Codice MS. (Jul. B. 10.) uti videtur, deſcripta. 97. b.

Excuſa eſt hæc Hiſtoria in Monaſtici Anglicani Tomo 1. ad pag. 785. Delineationes autem Armorum (quæ in Apographi Lennardiani marginibus cernuntur) Incuriâ vel Induſtria omnino inibi deſiderantur.

132. Primæ Appellations (i. e. Nomina et Cognomina) Baronum Angliæ, ex Summonitionibus Parliamenti. ann. 23 Edwardi 1. uſque ad annum 49 R. Henr. vi. ſive 10 R. Edw. iv. 103. b.
133. Deſcent of Gaſcoigne from Mowbray & Albiney. 107. b.
134. Deſcent of Gaſcoigne from Wyman, Barden, & Mandud. ibid.
135. Deſcent of Huddleſton from Inglethorpe, Burgh, Bella-Aqua, & Rainvile: ſupported by Proofs. 108.
136. Laboured Pedegrees of Neville Earl of Weſtmoreland, with Deſcents of divers other Families allied thereunto. 108. b.
137. Stemma Familiæ de Gaſcoigne de Gauthorpe in Com. Ebor. 109. b.
138. Stemma Gaſcoigniorum de Clitherow, et de Nelhurſt. 110. b.
139. Deſcent of Gaſcoigne of Norfolk. 111.
140. Deſcent of Gaſcoigne of Bedfordſhire. 111. b.
141. Deſcent of Heaton. 112.
142. Deſcendants from, & Arms of Humfrey Hill of Bunſtandale. 112. b.
143. Deſcent of Bromlye of Cheſhire. 113.
144. Deſcendants from, & Arms of Thomas Wilbram of Woodhay. ibid.
145. Pedegree of Barker, Leigh, &c. with Arms. 113. b.
146. Deſcendants from Sr. William Fines; being Fines Lord Dacres of the South, Fines Lord Say & Seale, Cromer, and Iſley. 114.
147. Deſcendants from Edward Lord Abergaveny; with a Deſcent of Weſt & Gouldeford allied thereunto. 114. b.
148. Deſcent of Wightman. ibid.
149. Two Preſidents & Examples, among others, by which it appeareth that in tymes paſt the younger Brethen & collaterall Heyres of the eldeſt Sonne (he & his heires being reſtored in Bloud, afther the death of his attainted Father for Treaſon) have been accepted to be reſtored in Bloud alſo, by the only benefit of that Reſtitution. 115.

Theſe Inſtances are of John Welles Lord Welles, & Joanne daughter of Edmund of Woodſtock.

150. The Application of the above-mentioned Precedents to Margaret Fines Lady Dacre, whoſe father was attainted only of Felonie, and whoſe brother & his heires were reſtored in Blood by Act of Parliament anno 1 Eliz. and therefore, no doubt, but ſhe is likewiſe reſtored.
151. That the Honor of Lord Dacre being by K. Edward iv. eſpecially intayled unto the Heyres of the body of Joane then Lady Dacre, lineal Anceſtor unto the aforeſayd Margaret; her father's being attainted but of Felonie only, cannot prejudice her right unto the ſame. ibid.
152. That the Lord Sturton enjoyed his Honor by meanes of ſuch an Intaile, without any reſtitution in Bloud. ibid.
153. Pedegrees & Arms of Marbury. 115. b.
154. Pedegree of Wentworth of Nettleſted; with Arms. 116.
155. Stemmata et Propagationes antiquæ Vavaſorum Familiæ. 116. b.
156. Ectypum Sigilli Johannis Vavaſour, Cartæ appendentis datæ anno 2 R. Henr. v. 117. b.
157. Ectypum Sigilli Eufemiæ Clavering. ibid.
158. Ectypum Sigilli Hugonis de Moleton; cum Adnotatione de Placito inter eundem Hugonem et Dñam Matildem de Moleton Dominam de Gilleſland. ibid.
159. Deſcent & Arms of Larder. ibid.
160. Deſcent of Pigot of Cardington in Com. Bedford. with ſome Proofs. 118.
161. A Deſcent from K. Edw. iii. to Pole, Haſtings, Gate, Knevit, & Stafford. 118. b.

## Num. 1178, 1179.

162. A Deſcent from K.Edw. I. to Holland, Charlton & Grey Lords Powys, Grey of Ruthyn, & many other Noble Families. 119.

163. Pedegree of Picot, or Pigot, with Arms & Proofs from Evidences, &c. 119. b.

164. Deſcendants from K.Henry III. to George Cary Baron of Hunſdon. 120. b.

165. Labour'd Pedegree of Sr. Walter Covert of Slaugham, in Com. Suſſex. 121. b.

166. Deſcents of Pantolf, Botiller, Ferrers, & Nevil; to Joan Nevil whoſe firſt huſband was William Gaſcoyne of Gawthrop, & was afterwards married to Sir James Harrington. Set forth with divers Tricks of Seals, & Proofs from Evidences. 122. b.

167. Laboured Pedegree of the Family of Berkeley. 123. b.

168. Pedegree of Egerton. 124. b.

169. Deſcent of Hert, from Corbet, & Champaine. 125.

170. Pedegree of Maynwaring. (with ſome Proofs.) 125. b.

171. Verba Anglica obſcura et gloſata, excerpta de Legibus Reguin Angliæ, viz. Chanuti, Aluredi, Inæ, Ethelſtani, Godruni, Edwardi, Edmundi, et Ethelredi. 126. b.

172. Tabula: or the Contents of this book, thus far; particularly ſett forth. 127. b.

Quædam Miſcellanea, inſignem Ceſtriæ Palatinatum, Nobileſq; Ceſtreſcirenſes, tangentia. i. e.

173. Excerpta ex Libro nuncupato Domeſday, de Ceſtreſcire. 130. b.

174. Liſt of the Engliſh Nobility, temp. R. Jac I. with the time of their ſeveral Creations. 134.

175. The Inſcription & Armes ſet over the Gate of the Lord Willoughbies Houſe in Barbican, by Richard Bertie the huſband of Katherine Ducheſs of Suffolk, who therein ſtyled himſelf Lord of Willoughby & Ereſby. 134. b.

176. Notes of ſome curious matters contained in this Book, 135.

177. Tabula Alphabetica, quâ continentur Nomina Familiarum, hoc in Codice memoratarum; &c. 136.

178. Excerpta ex Recordo de Cauſa Armorum inter Dñm Richardum Le Scroope, et Dñm Robertum Groſvenour; incipiente anno 9 R.Richardi II. et anno ejuſdem Regis 13. finiente.

Thus endeth this Book, being one of the principal Volumes of Mr. Sampſon Lennard's Collections.

## 1179.

An Heraldical Book in fol. well written & tricked by ſome Arms Painter, as it ſeems; being,

1. A Copie of the Viſitation-book of the County of Huntingdon, as were taken and made by Mr. Nicholas Charles Lancaſter Herald A. D. 1613, as Marſhal & Deputy to William Camden Clarenceux.

This Mr. Charles being a very good Officer, & having the countenance of Sir Robert Cotton whoſe chief Seat was at Conington in this County; ſomewhat more than bare Pedegrees & Arms may be expected herein: accordingly, in turning over the Book, I find,

2. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whoſe Deſcents are regiſtred at this Viſitation; made by Henry Parker the Arms painter.

3. Trick of the Common Seale of the Towne of Huntingdon. 1.

4. Collectanea ex Chartis Roberti Bevill de Sawtrey, de familijs de Beyvile, Merks, Waldechef, &c. 4.

5. Arms in the Windows of Mr. Laurence Farron's Houſe at Sawtrey. 14.

## Num. 1179.

6. Arms in the Windows of the Chapel & Parlor of the Houſe at Elton. 14.

7. Church Notes taken at Elton. 15.

8. Church Notes taken at Sawtrey. ibid.

9. Tranſlation of the Deed, whereby Thomas Grendall of Fenton, Couſin & Heire of John Beaumeys ſometime of Sawtrey, granted the Arms of the ſaid John, unto Sir William Moigne Knight. dat. 22d November, ann. 15 Richard II. 16.

10. Church Notes taken (as it ſhould ſeem) at Kimbolton. 25.

11. Church Notes taken at Stilton. ibid.

12. Church Notes taken at Holme. ibid. & 48.

13. Extracts from old Deeds, touching the Family of Coton, or Cotton. 26. 29.

14. Church Notes taken at Conington. 26. b.

15. Collectanea ex Recordis ad Familiam de Weſenham ſpectantia. 27.

16. Extracts from Deeds, & Tricks of ſome remarkable Seals of divers old Families. 30. & 30. b. 65. 94. 95.

17. Arms in the Windows of Mr. Price's houſe at Waſhingley. 30. b.

18. Church Notes taken at South Hoo. 40.

19. Collectanea ex Chartis Roberti Bevill de Chelterton Militis, ex Libro Barnewellenſi, e Recordis in Arce Londinenſi, ex Libro Abbatiæ de Ramſey, de gente Brevillorum. 40. b.

20. Church Notes taken at Buckworth, 43.

21. Church Notes taken at Dodington. 44.

22. Church Notes taken at Aulkmondbury, vulgò Auconbury. 45.

23. Church Notes taken at St. Neots. ibid.

24. De Terras Tenentibus in diverſis Manerijs et Villis per Comitatum Huntindunenſem, regnante Rege Henrico III. ex antiquo Regiſtro Prioratus de Barnewell juxta Cantebrigiam. 46.

25. Church Notes taken at Stoughton. 48.

26. Church Notes taken at Walton. 70.

27. Ex Evidentijs Roberti Ap Rheſe de Waſhingley in Com. Hunt. Gen. i. e. Abſtractum Cartæ Richardi Neville Comitis Warwici, tam manu ipſius propria, quam Sigillo ſuo munitæ. ibid.

28. Ex Chartis et Evidentijs Roberti Coton de Conington, Militis et Baronetti, de Familijs de Folleville Beaumes, et Moyne. 71.

29. Henry Parker's Addition to the Pedegree of Cromwell; whereby the deſcent of Oliver Cromwell the Uſurper, is ſhewn. 77.

30. Ex chartis et Evidentijs Thomæ Brudenell de Deene, Militis et Baronetti, de Familijs de Eſkudamore, Reynes, Streete, Taylard, &c. 79. b. & 86. b.

31. Church Notes taken at Huntingdon. 89.

32. Mr. Nicholas Charles Lancaſter-Herald, his Inhibition to Mr. Robert Caſtle of Glatton, requiring him to forbeare the uſing of the Arms of Caſtle of Warwickſhire which he had uſurped, and all other Arms whatſoever, until the Earl-Marſhall's pleaſure therein ſhould be known. dat. 28th Auguſt, A. D. 1613. 108. b.

33. Hiſtoriola de Familia de Kryell; ex veteri quodam Scripto, ut videtur. 114.

34. Narratiuncula conſimilis, de Familia Tyringhamiorum. 115.

35. Abſtracta Cartarum, nec non Sigillorum Ectypa, ſpectantia cum primis ad Familias de Beyville, Stuicle, Waldechefe, Cornubia ſive Cornewalle, More, Merk, Amundeville, &c. 117.

## Num. 1180, 1181.

### 1180.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written, & good part of it tricked by the hand of Mr. Sampſon Lennard, whoſe Arms are ſtamped upon the Cover. It contains,

1. The Viſitation-book of the County of Leiceſter, as it was taken A.D. 1619, by Mr. Sampſon Lennard aforeſaid Blew-Mantle, & Mr. Auguſtine Vincent Rouge-Roſe, Purſuivants of Arms, being Marſhalls & Deputies to Mr. William Camden, Clarenceux.

2. This Book is not compoſed of thoſe looſe Quires of Paper, whereunto thoſe Gentlemen who gave the Information ſett their hands; although one original Subſcription may be found therein, namely at fol. 5. b.

3. The Pedegrees regiſtred herein are all marked with one or more Croſſes, of Red Chalk or Black Lead, denoting there being copied from hence, for the uſe of the Office or Officers of Arms. 4.

4. Mr. Vincent & Mr. Lennard being both ſkilfull Officers, have inſerted into this Regiſtry of their Viſitation, divers Extracts from the antient Evidences of Families, and Tricks of ſeveral obſervable Seals appendant to them. Beſides which, herein may be found,

5. Tricks of the ſeveral Arms & Seals, uſed by the Corporation of the Borough of Leiceſter, tricked as it ſeems, by Mr. Richard Munday; who perhaps might ride Painter at this Viſitation. 87. b.

Since the writing of this Book, & the tranſcribing the ſame, certain Entrances have been made by other hands, which are not marked with the abovementioned Croſſes; as,

6. An Account of the Fees & Rewards given to the Officers of Arms 24th March, A. D. 1619, by Prince Charles & divers Lords at their firſt entrance into the Tilt-yard. 56.

7. Arms of Sir Arthur Haſelrigg, as they were marſhalled, A.D. 1644, tricked by Henry Parker. 42.

8. An erroneous Deſcent of Cater of Leiceſterſhire; put down by the ſaid Henry Parker. 4.

To theſe I may add the Notice of ſome Continuations of Pedegrees; as,

9. The Deſcent of Noell, is continued by Henry Parker; and as I think, by Robert Fiſher the Arms Painter. 5. b. & 6. Farther, this Hen. Parker's hand may be ſeen in 68. b. 16. b. 17.

10. Deſcent of Welleſborough, entred by Richard Mundy (who ſeems alſo to have tricked many of the Family Arms in this Book.) 17. b.

11. Continuation of the Deſcent of Beaumont; by Auguſtine Vincent. 34.

12. At the end, is an alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whoſe Pedegrees are entred into this Book.

### 1181.

An Heraldical MS. in fol. written & tricked by the ſame hand as the Book, perhaps by one Joſeph Wright. N° 1179. pag. 1. and wanting the Subſcriptions of the Gentlemen who gave Information touching their reſpective Deſcents as that does. It contains,

1. A Copie of the Viſitation-book of the County of Wiltes. as made & taken A.D. 1565. by William Hervey Clarenceux.

2. At the beginning, is an alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families whoſe Pedegrees are herein ſet forth.

Other remarkables of this Copie are,

3. The Arms & Supporters antiently belonging to the City of New Sar. 1.

4. Certain Additions made to divers Pedegrees by Henry Parker. 3.

## Num. 1181—1185.

5. The ancient & modern Arms belonging to the Borough of Marlborough. 24. b.

6. Certain Additions made to the Viſitation, and written by the firſt hand, as may be ſeen at 17. & 109.

### 1182.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Moſt of the Pedegrees regiſtred by Robert Glover Somerſet Herald, A.D. 1584, & 1585. at his Viſitation of Yorkſhire, as Marſhall & Deputy to William Flower Clarenceux, with ſome Additions.

2. Some Additions & Continuations, made by Henry Parker & others.

3. At the end are two alphabetical Tables of Surnames; one of which does not belong or refer to the Pedegrees entered into this Book.

### 1183.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A good Copie of the Account of the Engliſh Nobility ſince the Conqueſt, and of their ſeveral Creations, in each King's reign, commonly aſcribed to Robert Cooke Clarenceux King of Arms.

In this Copie I obſerve,

2. The Arms of each Nobleman, are both painted & deſcribed by Blazon.

3. The Work is continued down to the Creation of Sir Thomas Knyvet, Lord Knyvet of Eſtrick, 4th July, 1607.

4. At the beginning is an alphabetical Table of Surnames.

### 1184.

An Heraldical MS. in fol. written & tricked by different hands; wherein are contained,

1. A Copie of the Viſitation-book of the County of Northampton, as it was made & taken A. D. 1618. & 1619. by Auguſtin Vincent Rouge-Roſe Purſuivant of Arms, Marſhal & Deputy to William Camden Clarenceux.

This Mr. Vincent being a learned Antiquary, & curious Man, one might well expect thàt his Viſitation-books ſhould abound with Tricks of antique Seals, Church-Notes, & Tranſcripts of Records & other Evidences: the contrary whereof appears, this being barely a Regiſter of the Deſcents & Arms of the Northamptonſhire, wherein all the extraordinary matters, are only theſe that follow.

2. Some Church Notes relating to the Family of Cateſbie. 93.

3. Richard Wilmer's Epitaph in the Church of Ryeton upon Dunneſmore in Com. Warr.. 115.

4. Some Notes touching the Family of Bigot Earl of Norfolk. 116. b.

5. Mr. Vincent's Inhibition to Laurence Makepeace, requiring him to forbear the further Uſurpation of the Arms of divers antient Families, & the uſe of all other Arms, until the Earl-Marſhall's pleaſure therein, ſhould be known. dat. 24th December, A.D. 1619. 173.

6. To this Viſitation, ſome Additions have been made by Henry Parker, & others.

7. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of thoſe Families, whoſe Pedegrees are deſcribed in this Book. At the end.

### 1185.

A Book in fol. written by different hands, wherein are contained,

1. A Receipte to make Metheglin.
2. A Water for ſoare Eyes. ibid.

3. Tranſlation

## Num. 1185—1187.

3. Tranſlation of the Commiſſion of K. James I. whereby he gives full power to Sir John Digby (afterwards Earl of Briſtol) to treat of & conclude a Marriage between Prince Charles his ſon, & Mary ſecond daughter of the King of Spain. dat. 16th April, A.D. 1617.

4. The particular Contents of the following Work; in a Tract by itſelf.

5. A large & uſeful Collection of Law-Precedents, to the end. 1.

6. A Medycine for the Tothe-Ache, in the inſide of the Cover at the end.

## 1186.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the Arms & Deſcents entred into this Book.

2. A Copie of the Viſitation-book of the County of Southampton, as it was taken A.D. 1575, or 1576, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux.

And herein I find,

3. The Arms, Creſt, & Supporters of the Towne of Southampton. 4.

4. Notes touching thoſe who were diſclaimed at this Viſitation. 5. 43. b. 45.

5. Arms of the City of Wincheſter. (Here is a Note, ſhewing thoſe to be Arms of Doncaſter; but it appears to be otherwiſe by 81 B. 10. fol. 265.) 12.

6. Towards the end, are the Arms of divers Families of this County, but without any Pedegrees.

## 1187.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by different hands: wherein are contained two Treatiſes. At the beginning, I find,

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of thoſe Families whoſe Pedegrees are regiſtred in the following Work. 1.

2. The Arms of the Northampton-ſhire Gentry in Blazon, & put down by way of Alphabet. 5.

3. A Copy of the Viſitation-book of the County of Northampton, as the ſame was made & taken A.D. 1618 & 1619. by Auguſtine Vincent Rouge-Roſe, Marſhall & Deputie to William Camden Clarenceux. 10.

This Copie is preferable to that inſcribed N° 1184. &c. as containing divers laboured Pedegrees, Church-Notes, Extracts from Records, & Charters, &c. not entred into them: among which are ſome Notes and Queries of Mr. Henry Ferrers of Tamworth Caſtle, touching the Family of Cateſby.

This part of the Book, may poſſibly have been written by Mr. John Gough the Arms-Painter: The other part is of a hand plainly different, and is thus entituled,

4. The Viſitation of the County of Leyceſter, taken by Sampſon Lennard alias Blew-mantle, and Auguſtine Vincent alias Rouge-Roſe, Purſuivants of Armes, A.D. 1619. 97.

The remarkables of this Copie are theſe,

5. It omitts all Church Notes, and other Proofes; as alſo all Tricks of the Family-Arms; excepting ſome few Creſts.

6. The Pedegrees are extended from the Schemes Genealogical (wherein they were taken by the Officers abovementioned, as appears by the original Papers) into a verbal Narration, according to the old way of entring ſuch Pedegrees.

7. The Arms of the ſeveral Families are put down in Blazon.

8. The Matches of each Family are noted in the margin.

## Num. 1187—1190.

9. The Seal of William de Lichfeld, at fol. 128. b. I ſuppoſe to be added by another hand; as alſo the Arms & Note touching Haſelrigg. at fol. 161.

10. Alphabetica hujus Libri Viſitationis Comitatus Leiceſtriæ: i.e. An alphabetical Table of the Names not only of the Families, but of the Matches mentioned in this Work. 142.

## 1188.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Part of the Viſitation-book of Northamptonſhire, as taken A.D. 1618. & 1619. by Auguſtine Vincent Rouge-Roſe, Marſhall & Deputie to William Camden Clarenceux.

Note, this Copie agrees with that abovementioned in the Deſcription of the Book N° 1187, ſo far as it goes; and is written by the ſame hand.

2. Alphabet in Blazon of the Arms of the Northamptonſhire Gentry. 110.

3. Some additional Pedegrees entered by the firſt hand, & by Henry Parker. 118.

4. Henry Parker's alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whoſe Deſcents, or Matches are deſcribed in this Book. At the beginning.

## 1189.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by the hand of Mr. Jacob Chaloner; wherein are contained,

1. A Copie of the Viſitation-book of the County of Leiceſter, as the ſame was made by Mr. Sampſon Lennard Blew-Mantle, & Mr. Auguſtine Vincent Rouge Roſe, Marſhals & Deputies to William Camden Clarenceux, A.D. 1619.

In this Copie, almoſt all the Seals, Church Notes, Extracts from the Records, & other Proofs, are omitted; as being of leſs uſe to the Arms-Painters, for whoſe uſe this, and ſuch like Copies were made.

Before the Pedegrees, I find,

2. A Liſt of the Juſtices of the Peace in this County, A.D. 1610, &c. with the Arms of many of them.

Here are alſo,

3. The Arms & Seals of the Town Leiceſter; tricked by another hand.

4. Some later Additions have been made to divers of the Pedegrees.

5. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whoſe Pedegrees are herein deſcribed. At the end.

6. Copie of a Letter from Thomas Babbe, to ſome perſon of Worſhip, who owed him money upon Bond. pag. ult.

## 1190.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Copie of the Viſitation-book of the County of Lincoln, as it was taken A.D. 1562. by Robert Cooke Cheſter Herald, for William Hervey Clarenceux. It conſiſts for the moſt part of bare Pedegrees, the Cuſtom of regiſtring the Seals, Church Notes, & other Proofs of the Antiquity & Gentry of Families, not obtaining in thoſe early Viſitations.

2. Since the Writing of the ſaid Pedegrees, the Arms of many Families have been added by Mr. Henry Parker the Arms-Painter, & others.

3. There are alſo certain Additions & Continuations of ſome of the ſaid Pedegrees, by the ſame Henry Parker, &c.

4. The Pedegrees are followed by the Arms of the Lincolnſhire Nobility & Gentry; but there Names are, for the moſt part, omitted. 95.

5. At the end, is an alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the Pedegrees aforeſaid.

## Num. 1191, 1192.

### 1191.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by divers hands, wherein are contained,

1. An Alphabet of the Arms of the Glouceſter-ſhire Nobility & Gentry, in Blazon; written, as it ſeems, by Robert Fiſher the Arms-painter.

2. An alphabetical Table, containing the Surnames of thoſe Families whoſe Deſcents are deſcribed in this Book; haveing a double Reference; that is, to the folios marked upon the top of the Leaves, & to the Pages marked at the bottom.

3. A Collection of the Pedegrees of the Glouceſter-ſhire Gentry, from the three firſt Viſitation-books thereof, as it ſeems.

Although this does not appear to me to be a Copie of any one Viſitation-book, it does nevertheleſs contain divers Extracts from Evidences, &c. as proofes to the Deſcents; among which, I obſerve,

4. A Letter from Prince Edward, ſon to K. Henry VI. to John Daunt, requiring his perſonal appearance in Armes, againſt Edward Earl of March (K. Edward IV.) dated at Weymouth, 13th April.

### 1192.

Codex chartaceus in fol. tenuiori, in quo continentur.

1. Tabula Comitatuum, de quibus mentio fiet inferius.

2. Breve R. Edwardi I. directum Vice-comiti Ebor. cui præcipit, ut omnes, de Balliva ſua, Milites, Scutiferos, et alios 40 libratas Terræ et Redditus, vel amplius, habentes, præmuniri faciat, quod ſint in proximo feſto Nativitatis Sti. Johannis Baptiſtæ apud Karliolum, cum Equis et Armis, et toto Servicio ſibi debito, ad proficiſcendum exinde contra Scotos, ad eorum Rebellionem, Perfidiam, et Nequitiam, reprimendas. Teſte, &c. apud Wetherby, 14 die Januarij, anno regni ſui 28. 1.

3. Nomina habencium 40 libratas Terræ in Comitatu Ebor. ann. 28 R. Edw. I. 1. b.

4. Enqueſte priſe devant Monſieur Robert Malet, et Ingram Beringer Viſcounte du Comte de Bukingham, per Commiſſion noſtre Seigneur le Roy Edward II. de ſoun graunt Seal aſſelee, a Everwyke le 31 jour d'Octobre, l'an de ſon reigne 16. de arrarier touts les Gentz d'Armes ques ont uſez les Armes, et ſont de poair de Corps a traivailler, entre les Ages de 16 & 60 ans, du le dit Comte. 2. b.

5. Breve R. Edwardi I. directum Vicecom. Somerſet. et Dorſet. (ut ſupra, N° 2.) Teſte, &c. apud Wetherby, 14 die Januarij, anno regni ſui 28. 4.

6. Nomina Militum et omnium aliorum 40 libratas Terræ et Redditus in Comitatibus Somerſet. & Dorſet. habentium, anno 28 R. Edw. I. 4. b.

7. Breve Regis Edwardi I. directum Vicecomiti Somerſet. et Dorſet. cui mandat ut ſeipſum redderet certiorem de nominibus omnium illorum, de Balliva ſua (viginti libratas Terræ vel Redditus habentium) quos rogaverit quod eſſent apud London. die Dominica proxima poſt Octabas S. Johannis Baptiſtæ, cum Equis et Armis, paratos transfretare ad partes tranſmarinas. Teſte, &c. apud Porteſmouthe, 24 die Maij, anno regni ſui 25. c.

8. Nomina Archiepiſcoporum, Epiſcoporum, Abbatum, Priorum, Perſonarum, Eccleſiarum, Viduarum, et Mulierum, qui de Dño Rege tenent in Capite per Servitium Militare, vel per Serjanciam, vel de Wardis in manu Dñi Regis exiſtentibus in Comitatibus Somerſet. et Dorſet. anno 25 R. R. Edw. I. ibid.

9. Nomina Militum et aliorum 40 libratas Terre vel Redditûs habentium, in Comitatu Northampton. (forte ann. 22 R Edwardi I. 7. b.)

10. Breve R. Edwardi I. directum Vicecomiti Northampton. (vid. ſupra N° 7.) Teſte, &c. apud Porteſmuthe, 23 die Maij, anno regni ſui 25. 8. b.

## Num. 1192.

11. Nomina illorum de Comitatu Northampton. qui 20 libratas Terræ et Redditus habent per annum in Comitatu prædicto et alibi, anno 25 R. Edwardi I. 8. b.

12. Breve R. Edwardi I. directum Vicecomiti Surr. et Suſſex. quo præcipit ei, quod omnes illos de Balliva ſua qui habent 20 libratas Terræ; vel Feodum unius Militis integrum, valens 20 Libras per annum, et de ſe tenent in Capite, et Milites eſſe debent et non ſunt, ſine dilacione diſtringat, ad Arma militaria ab ipſo ſuſcipienda; &c. Teſte, apud Weſtm. 26 die Junij anno regni ſui 6. 10. b.

13. Nomina illorum qui tenent 20 libratas terræ; vel Feodum unius Militis integrum, valens per annum 20 libratas, in Com. Surr. et Suſſex; et eorum Manucaptores ad Arma militaria capienda; tranſcripta per Dñm Willelmum Aguilun, et Dñm Willelmum de la Legh. ibid.

14. Certificatio de Nominibus omnium Militum, Armigerorum, et aliorum liberorum hominum, centum ſolidatas Terræ et Tenement. vel Redditus in Comitatu Devoniæ et alibi habentium, per Walterum de Horton. Vicecomitem Devon. anno 18 R. Edwardi III. 12. b.

15. Nomina illorum qui habent in Comitatu Cantabrig. extra Libertatem Epiſcopi Elienſis, centum ſolidatas Terræ et Redditus, et ultra; certificata, uti videtur, tempore R. Edwardi I. 13. b.

16. Nomina illorum qui habent centum ſolidatas Terræ et Redditus, et ultra, in Comitatu Oxoniæ, tempore R. Edwardi I. ut videtur. 15. b.

17. Nomina Hominum habentium Terras et Redditus ad valenciam centum ſolidorum per Annum, et amplius, in Comitatu Eſſexiæ, deſcripta per Johannem de Coggeſhalle, quit fuit Vicecomes Eſſex. annis 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 26. 27. & 28 R. Edwardi III. 17. b.

18. Nomina viginti libratras Terræ habentium in Comitatibus Norff. et Suff. (temp. R. Edw. I. ut videtur) quibus injunctum eſt et rogatum prout Breve Dñi Regis exigit. 26.

19. Reſponſio Saieri de Rochforde Vicecomitis Lincolniæ, de nominibus eorum qui habent Terras et Tenementa ad valenciam centum ſolidorum et ultra, infra totam ballivam ſuam. 28.

NB. Saierus de Rochford fuit Vicecomes Lincoln. annis 18. 19. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. & 28 R. Edwardi III.

20. Breve R. Edwardi II. ut videtur, directum Vicecomiti Eſſexiæ et Hertford. cui præcipit, quod in Balliva ſua publice faciat proclamari, quod omnes et ſinguli Banneretti, Milites et Armigeri, et Homines ad Arma qui non ſunt de retinencijs aliorum, cum Equis et Armis in obſequium ipſius accedent; Ita quod ſint apud Novum Caſtrum ſuper Tinam in vigilia feſti B. Jacobi Apoſtoli proxime futura, ad proficiſcendum exinde contra Inimicos et Rebelles ſuos Scotiæ, ad vadia ipſius, &c. apud Thorp-Epiſcopi, die 20 Junij, anno regni ſui 15. 33. b.

21. Nomina Banerettorum, Militum, Armigerorum, et Hominum ad Arma, in Com. Eſſex. 34.

22. Nomina Banerettorum, Militum, Armigerorum, et Hominum ad Arma in Com. Hertford. 37.

23. Nomina eorum qui habent Terras et Tenementa infra Comitatum Lincoln. ad valentiam centum ſolidatarum et ultra; certificata per Johannem de Trehamptone, qui fuit Vicecomes Lincoln. annis 9. 10. 20. et 21 R. R. Edwardi III. 38.

24. Breve R. Edwardi I. directum Vice-comiti Suthampton. et gerens Teſte, apud Wetherby 14 die Jan. anno regni ſui 28. (vid. ſupra N° 2.) 41.

25. Nomina illorum qui de Domino Rege tenent in Capite, in Com. Suthampt. eodem tempore. 41. b.

26. Nomina illorum qui habent 40 libratas Terre in Comitatu. Suthampt. et alibi; eodem temp. 42.

27. Nomina

## Num. 1192.

27. Nomina Militum, Armigerorum, et Hominum ad Arma, de Comitatu Warrewyks. tempore Regis Edwardi 1. ut videtur. 42. b.

28. Nomina Militum, et Hominum ad Arma de Com. Cantabrig. tempore R. Edwardi 1. ut videtur. 43.

29. Nomina Militum et Hominum ad Arma de Comitatu Huntingdoniæ, tempore R. Edwardi primi, ut videtur. 43.

30. Nomina eorum in Comitatu Huntendoniæ, qui tenent 20 libratas Terræ, et debent esse Milites et non sunt (tempore R.Edw. 1. ut videtur: vid. supra, N° 12.) 43.

31. Nomina eorum in Comitatu Cantebrigiæ, qui debent esse Milites et non sunt; et tenent 20 libratas Terræ, vel Feoda Militum. tempore R. Edwardi 1. ut videtur (vid. supra N° 28.) 43. b.

32. Breve R.Edwardi 11. destinatum Vicecomiti Suff. et Norfolciæ, cui præcipit, quod ad proximum Parliamentum certificaret ipsum de Nominibus omnium et singulorum Militum, et aliorum Hominum ad Arma, de balliva sua. Teste, &c. apud Westm. &c. anno regni 17. 44.

33. Nomina Comitum, Baronum, ac Militum, qui habent terras in Comitatibus Norff. et Suff. ibid.

34. Breve R. Edwardi 1. directum Vicecomiti Oxon. & Berks. gerens Teste, &c. apud Portesmuth 24 die Maij, anno regni sui 25. (vid. supra, N° 7.) 45.

35. Nomina illorum qui habent viginti libratas Terræ et Redditus per Annum, et qui plus habent tam in Comitatibus Oxon. et Berks. quam in alijs Comitatibus; et qui requisiti sunt per Vicecomitem prædictorum Comitatuum secundum quod continetur in Brevi huic Panello annexo. ibid.

36. Breve R.Edwardi 11. directum Vicecomiti Devon. gerens Teste, &c. apud Westm. anno regni sui 9. (seu potius, 8.) (ejusdem tenoris perinde atq; illud de quo fit mentio supra, ad num. 32.) 45.

37. Nomina Militum, et Hominium ad Arma seu Armigerorum, in Comitatu Devoniæ. ibid.

38. Breve R. Edwardi 1. directum Thomæ de Berkeleye; gerens Teste, &c. apud Wetherby, 14 die Januarij anno regni sui 28. 49.

39. Nomina Archiepiscoporum, Episcoporum, et aliorum Summonitorum, qui de Dño Rege tenent; quam aliorum viginti libratas Terræ habentium, premunitorum in Comitatu Glouceſtriæ. ibid.

40. Breve R.Edwardi 1. directum Vicecomiti Cornubiæ; gerénsq; Teste, &c. apud Portesmouth, 24 die Maij, anno regni sui 25. (vid. supra, N° 7.) 50.

41. Nomina eorum qui habent viginti libratas Terræ seu Redditus vel amplius, tam infra Libertates quam extra, in balliva mea (i. e. in Com. Cornubiæ) Qui quidem rogati sunt et præmuniti ex parte Dñi Regis, secundum tenorem Brevis. ibid.

42. Breve R.Edwardi 1. directum Vicecomiti Sussexiæ et Surr. gerens Teste, &c. apud Portesmouth, 24 die Maij, anno regni sui, 25. (ut supra N° 40.) 50. b.

43. Certificatio Vicecomitis de Nominibus habentium 20 libratas Terræ et amplius in Comitatibus Surreiæ et Sussexiæ. ibid.

44. Nomina Militum, et Hominum ad Arma. de Comitatu Lancastriæ, anno 17 R.R.Edwardi 1. 51. b.

45. Breve R.Edwardi 1. directum Vicecomiti Salopiæ et Stafford. gerens Teste, &c. apud Portesmuth 24 die Maij, anno regni sui 25. (ut supra, N° 7.) 52.

46. Nomina eorum qui habent 20 libratas Terræ et Redditus in Comitatu Salop. ibid.

47. Breve R.Edwardi 1. directum Vicecomiti Hereford. gerens Teste, &c. apud Portesmuth, 24 die Maij, anno regni sui, 20. 52. b.

48. Nomina illorum 20 Libras Terræ et Redditus et amplius per annum habentium, in Comitatu Herefordiæ. ibid.

## Num. 1192—1194.

49. Nomina Militum et Hominum ad Arma de Comitatu Herefordiæ, tam infra Libertates quam extra; anno 17 R.R. Edwardi 1. 53.

50. Nomina eorum qui Milites non sunt et esse debent (viz. de Comitatu Ebor.) una cum nominibus Manucaptorum eorundem. (vid. supra, N° 13.) 53. b.

51. Nomina Tenentium de R. Edwardo 1. in Com. . . . . 55.

52. Nomina Tenentium de Dño Rege in Com. . . . qui habent 40 libratas Terræ. 55. b.

53. Nomina Militum, Scutiferorum, et aliorum 40 libratas vel amplius habentium in Comitatu Wilts. qui non tenent de Dño Rege; &c. ibid.

54. Nomina Militum, ac Armigerorum ad Arma de Comitatu Leiceſtriæ. 56.

55. Nomina illorum qui districti sunt ad Arma militaria susciepienda, de Comitatu Northumbriæ, anno R. R.Edwardi primi, sexto, per Breve ipsius Domini Regis. 56. b.

56. Nomina illorum qui habent centum solidatas Terræ et Redditus, et ultra in Comitatu Berks. 59.

57. Nomina illorum qui habent centum solidatas Terræ et Redditus, et ultra, in Comitatu Leyceſtr. 59. b.

58. Nomina illorum qui habent centum solidatas Terræ et Redditus, et ultra in Comitatu Middelsexiæ. 60.

59. Nomina Magnatum, in Com. Kanciæ. 60. b.

60. Nomina Tenentium 40 libratas Terræ et amplius, in Com. . . . . temp. R.Edw. 1. ibid.

61. Pars Rotuli cujusdam Marescalciæ, ut dicitur; de servitijs eorum qui tenebant Terras de Rege Edw. 1. in capite. 62.

62. Agistatio Armorum facta in Hundredo de Lose, in Libertate Ste. Etheldrede, in Comitatu Suffolciæ, die jovis proxima post festum Sancti Georgij, anno R. R. Edwardi filij R. Edwardi 19. 66.

## 1193.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Buckingham, as the same was made & taken by John Philipot Somerset Herald, & William Ryley Blew-Mantle, Marshalls & Deputies to Sr. Richard St. George Clarenceux, & Sr. John Borough Norroy, A.D. 1634 who, by agreement, visited in each others Province joyntly.

2. This Copie seems to have been begun by Henry Parker the Arms-Painter, and as to the Writing-Part to have been carried on by his Apprentices. But the Tricking looks to be all his own.

3. The same Henry Parker has also putt down certain Additions, in some places.

Obsevables in this Visitation-book, may be

4. Certain Churches-Notes, so far from agreeing with the same in Mr. John Saunders's Copie of this Visitation (18 A. 7.) (which I like better than this) that some things here seem to have been delineated by a Description in words only, and not by Draughts lying before the eye. 18. b.

5. Trick of the Common Seal of the Town of Chipping-Wycombe. 20.

6. The old Story about the Family of Hampden. 25.

7. Church-Notes taken at Goat-hurst. 29. b.

8. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families. whose Descents are entred into this Book. 100.

## 1194.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein is contained,

1. A Painter's Copie of that Visitation-book of the County of Sussex, which was made & taken A.D. 163 . & 16,4. by John Philipot, Somerset, & George Owen

## Num: 1194; 1195.

York Heralds; Marſhalls & Deputies to Sir John Borough Garter, & Sr. Richard St. George Clarenceux.

2. Although this Copie is not comparable to that of Mr. John Withie extant in this Library, at 65. B. 10. (which Mr. Withie Rode Painter at the ſame Viſitation, as may be eaſily gathered from 224. b. of that Book) it is neverthelefs of ſome value, as containing ſome Notes & Additions not to be met with in that.

3. Part of an alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whoſe Deſcents are extant herein.

### 1195.

An Heraldical Book in fol. conſiſting of divers Tracts & looſe Papers, bound up together in the order following, vizt.

1. Laboured Pedegree of Anthony Browne Viſcount Montacute: wherein are Deſcents of Spencer, Marſhall, Bruer, & de Cadurcis, Tiptofte, de Clare, Badeleſmere, Wentworth, Montacute, Mount-Hermer, Holland, Neville, Stoner, &c. 1. b.

2. Deſcent & Arms of Beauchamp Baron of Hacche. 5. & 10. b.

3. Part of a Deſcent of Beauchamp of Trefins in Com. Cornub. 5. b.

4. The Honorable Deſcent of the Right Honorable Thomas Lord Wentworth of Netleſted in Com. Suff. Knight of the Bathe to Prynce Henry; deduced from the Bodye of Reginolde Wentworth of Wentworth in Yorkſhire. 9. 8. 7. & 6.

5. Arms of Harward, & Harwood; of Le Neve impaling Monke; & of the Lady Stowell. 9. b.

6. Part of a large Pedegree of Sir Thomas Windſor Lord Windſor; with Deſcents of Andrews, Echingham, Blount, Wingfield, Drewe, Sambourne, &c. 11 13. & 14.

7. Another Deſcent of the Family of Wyndſore. 12.

8. Deſcent of Raven of Hadleigh in Com. Suff. as alſo of Ryvett of Suffolk. 14.

9. Pedegree of Strelley. 15. b.

10. The true & auncyent Deſcent of the right honorable Thomas Lord Windſor, deduced from the Body of Sir Walter Windſor a Norman; and from the Conqueſt; as it was gathered out of the auncient Recordes of that Honorable Familye: herein are Deſcents of Berners, & of Bourgchier, &c. (Imperfect. 18. 17. & 16.

11. Extracts from antient Deeds, touching Bulkeley Bromley, & other Cheſhire Families; by Mr. Sampſon Lennard &c. 19.

12. Original Letter of Sr. William Pole, dated 27 of April, A.D. 1604. which he ſent with ſome Papers of his touching the Family of Reynell. He intimates a deſign of publiſhing the Antiquities of Devonſhire, & craves the aſſiſtance of his Correſpondent, in that affair. 37.

13. Tranſcripts & Extracts of Records & other Evidences, touching the Families of Reynell, Malleſton, &c. by Sr. William Pole, by the care of Mr. St. George, & by others. 38.

14. Tricks of the Arms of Manſbridge, Lutman, Farre, & Paſſell. 45. b.

15. Trick of the Arms of Rigden of Eſſex; with an original Draught of a Letter of Robert Fiſher the Painter-Stayner. 46.

16. Arms of divers Families tricked by Robert Fiſher. 46. b.

17. More Tranſcripts & Extracts of Records & Evidences, touching the Families of Reynell, Le Fraunceys, &c. by divers hands. 47.

## Num. 1195.

Among which, is,

18. A large Pedegree of the Family of Reynell. 52. b.

Then follow,

19. Haſty Trickings of the Arms born by divers Families; by Robert Fiſher. 56. b.

20. A Copie of the Certificate of William Pawlet Marquis of Wincheſter & Lord High Treaſurer of England, & of Robert Dudley Earl of Leyceſter; upon the Conteſt between the Officers of Arms, & the Dean & Prebendaries of the Collegiate Church of Weſtminſter, each party claiming the Herſe of the Lady Katherine Knowles deſceaſed, lately ſett up therein, and all ſuch as ſhould thereafter be ſett up therein. Which matter being by the Queens Privy Council referred to them, & they hearing the Allegations of both Parties, found that the ſaid Dean & Prebendaries had no manner of right to any Herſes or their Furniture; but that the ſame did belong to the Officers of Arms, as their Fees: and do therefore certifie the Earl-Marſhall thereof. dat. 6 April, A.D. 1569. This Certificate is preceeded by the final Determination of Thomas Howard then Duke of Norfolk & Earl-Marſhall of England, adjudging the ſaid Herſe, & all other Herſes, ſo ſett up, for the future, with their Furniture, to the Officers of Arms only. dat. 26 April ann. 11 Eliz. (Both theſe are written by the hand of Mr. Robert Glover Somerſett Herald.) 58.

21. A ſhort Tract entituled, "Of Gentry, Bearing of "Armes;" whoſe Author ſeems to have but little Learning or Judgement. 62.

22. Deſcent of Allington. 69.

23. A fragment of the Heraldical Tract abovementioned at No. 21. It treats of the 9 Worthies of the World, among whom, Guy of Warwick has a place. 70.

24. Some of the original Papers, whereon the Deſcents of divers Leiceſterſhire-Gentlemen were regiſtred at the Viſitation of that County by Mr. Sampſon Lennard, Blewmantle; & Mr. Auguſtin Vincent Rouge-Roſe, Purſuivants of Armes, as Marſhalls & Deputies to William Camden Clarenceux; A.D. 1619. (Sundry of theſe Papers are ſigned by thoſe who gave the Information.) 72.

25. Some of the original Papers of the abovewritten Officers of Arms, whereon they regiſtered divers Deſcents of the Warwickſhire Gentry, at their Viſitation of that County A.D. 1619. for Mr. Clarenceux Camden: ſeveral of which are ſubſcribed by the ſaid Gentry. 101.

NB. Some of the Warwickſhire Deſcents ſeem to be mixed with thoſe of Leiceſterſhire, above mentioned at no. 24. not to inſiſt upon that Deſcent of Gobart of Coventre, which precedes thoſe of Leiceſterſhire; namely at fol. 71.

Note alſo, that each of theſe Deſcents are marked with a Black Lead-Pencil, with ſuch uſual marks, as ſhew them to have been tranſcribed into other Books, for the uſe of the Office of Arms.

26. A Fragment of the Book touching the Creations of the Engliſh Nobility from the Conqueſt, commonly aſcribed unto Robert Cooke Clarenceux; of which there are many entire Copies, both in this Library and elſewhere. 118.

27. A Diſcourſe concerning the Order of the Garter; its Foundations, and of the Ceremonies commonly obſerved by the Knights Companions of the ſame. 129.

28. The manner of making a Knight Banneret. 131. b.

29. Trick of the Arms of Sterling of Scotland, impaling thoſe of Rous of Huntingdonſhire. 132.

30. The Deſcent of Albert I. Emp. or of Germany, & of Elizabeth, his wife: taken out of "the Great "Genealogia of the Palatines." 134.

31. Liſts,

## Num. 1195.

31. Liſts, Notes, & Genealogies, of ſeveral German, and Italian Princes. 133. b. 138. b. 139. 142.

32. Arms of many German Families (all of Nuremberg) rudely tricked. 135. b.

33. Chronological Notes, touching the deaths of divers of our Engliſh Nobility. 138. b.

34. The Arms of Matthew Steward Earl of Lenox, impaling thoſe of Margaret Dowglas his wife; as alſo, thoſe of the Lord Darnley, their ſon. 139. b.

35. Arms of the Earls of Oxford, Vere, Herbert, Stanley, Hatton, Fitz-Allan, Fitz-Williams; rudely coloured: with Notes touching ſome of our Nobility. ibid. & 141. b.

36. Trick of the Arms of Fane. 141.

37. Deſcents, & Arms of Boſtock. 140. b. & 141.

38. An original Letter of Roger Wilcoxonn to William Smith Rouge-Dragon, dated the 19th February A.D. 1606. and accompanying ſome Notes concerning the Family of Needham. He farther deſires that Mr. Smith would procure the Grant of a diſcontinued Coat of Cravach to his father in law Thomas Cravach, whoſe only daughter he had married. 143.

39. Apographum Recordi cujuſdam Placiti de Banco de tempore R. Edwardi 1. in Comitatu Cumbriæ; in quo Genealogia Familiæ de Harcla. 144.

40. Collectanea de fundatione, ac indotatione Abbatiæ Stæ. Werburgæ. per Hugonem cognomento Lupum, et alios; e Regiſtro ejuſdem Monaſterij, ut videtur. 145.

41. Notes & Diſcents of divers Families; viz. Huxley, Coyts, Wilbram, Venables, Moſton, Sondbach, Nedham, Lucy, &c. 146. b.

42. Apographa Recordorum, de Stephano de Coſingtone. 151.

43. Trick of the Arms of Ginew; by Robert Fiſher. 151. b.

Then follow a little Collection of Deſcents, by a different hand; being,

44. The Deſcent of Spencer of Gowſhill. 152.
45. Other Pedegrees of Spencer. 152. b.
46. Pedegree of Mountague. 154.
47. Pedegree of Argentyne. 154. b.
48. Pedegree of Alington. 155.
49. Pedegree of Lucy of Charlecote in Com. Warwicks. 156.
50. Pedegree of Yelverton. 157.
51. Deſcent of Jarvais. 157. b.
52. Deſcent of Smith from Willoughby, & Oteby. 158.
53. Deſcent of Norton of Hampſhire. 158. b.
54. Pedegree of Riplingham. 159. b.
55. Deſcent of Tooke of London. 160. b.
56. Short Deſcents of Grafton of London; & of Montgomery of Sherington in Com. Bucks. 163. b.
57. Deſcent of Nicholſon, & Parvis. 164. b.
58. Deſcent of Pike, Balgrave, & Holcroft (belonging to the former.) 165. b.
59. Deſcent of Carell. 166. b.
60. Pedegree of Faldoe. 167.
61. Deſcent & Arms of Ruthall of Wolverton in Com. Bucks. 168.
62. Deſcent & Arms of Hibbins of Shropſhire. 168. b.
63. Stemma Familia de Becke, de Ereſby. 169.
64. The Pedegree of Sir Charles Holt of Warwickſhire; with Arms, haſtily tricked by Robert Fiſher. 169. b.

## Num. 1196.

### 1196.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of looſe & independant Arms & Pedegrees, faſtened to a printed Book; being theſe that follow,

1. Different Arms belonging to the Families of Jacob, Jakes, James, & Jay.
2. Pedegree of Salvin, with Arms; by Herry Parker. 1.
3. Pedegree of Docwra; with Arms. 2.
4. Deſcent of Moyſer, with Arms; dated A.D. 1584. 3.
5. Pedegree of Eſtoft, with the Arms; copied from an old Roll, by Henry Parker. 4. & 5. b. et vid. 30. b.
6. Pedegrees of Boſtock. 5.
7. Deſcent & Arms of Piompton, dated A.D. 1585. 6.
8. Pedegree & Arms of Aſke. 8.
9. Deſcent of Meering, dat. A.D. 1584. 9.
10. Arms of divers Lincolnſhire, & North-Countrey Families; haſtily tricked. 9. b.
11. Pedegree of Savage, dated A.D. 1627. 14.
12. Deſcent of Harthull. 12. & 12. b.
13. Deſcent & Arms of Gower of Stytnam; dated A.D. 1584. by Henry Parker. 12. b.
14. Deſcent & Arms of Eſtcote. 13.
15. Deſcent of Bigod, with Arms; by Henry Parker. 14.
16. Deſcent & Armes of Colles. ibid.
17. Deſcent & Arms of Beckwith, dated A.D. 1585. by Henry Parker. 15. b. et 23.
18. Deſcent & Arms of Girlington. dat. A.D. 1585. by the ſame. 19.
19. Deſcent & Arms of Midleton of Stockeld, dated A.D. 1585. by the ſame. 16. b.
20. Deſcent & Arms of Beckwith of Stillingfleet; dated A.D. 1584. by the ſame. 17.
21. Haſty Tricks of the Arms of Browne; & of Orpwood of Barkſhire. 17. b.
22. Haſty Tricks of the Arms of certain Warwickſhire Gentlemen; perhaps by Auguſtin Vincent. 18.
23. Deſcent of Boughton from Alleſley & Sutton. (by the ſame.) 19. 21. et 24.
24. Arms of Ap Reſe (i. e Price) with Quarterings. 20. & vid. 24. b.
25. Pedegree of Aſhton, dated A.D. 1619. 21.
26. Arms of ſome Warwickſhire Families, in colours. 22. b.
27. Stemma Familiæ de Nedham; manu, ut videtur, Sampſonis Lennard. 25.
28. Pedegree of Nedham, as deſcended from Bromley, Haxtall, Hewett, Bowles, Hanbury, and Ruſhall; with Arms. 26.
29. The former part of the laſt Pedegree, with large Additions; by Mr. Sampſon Lennard. 27.
30. Deſcent of Farmer of Gateſend in Com. Norff. 28.
31. Deſcent & Arms of Southeby, dat. A.D. 1584. Copied by Henry Parker. 29.
32. Deſcent of Noone of Martleſham in Com. Suff. with Arms. 30.
33. Deſcent of Thorpe of Thorpe in Holderneſs, dated A.D. 1584. 31.
34. Deſcent of Hill of Suffolk. 32.
35. Pedegree of Fitz-Warin; perhaps by Auguſtine Vincent. 33.
36. Deſcent of Lynde; daſhed out. 34.
37. Doctor Butler's Grace; being dogrel Verſes againſt Fidlers. 35. ibid.

## Num. 1196.

38. Arma Epiſcoporum Elienſium, ab Hervæo, uſque ad Martinum Heiton (Arma Ric. Coxe deſiderantur.) 36.

39. Deſcent of Haſtings Earl of Huntingdon; by Sampſon Lennard. 37.

40. Deſcent of Stanley Earl of Derby, & of Clifford, by the ſame. ibid.

41. Deſcent of Seymour Earl of Hertford, by the ſame. ibid.

42. Stemma Familiæ de Berkeley. 38.

43. Copy of a Grant of Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux; whereby he gives to Captain David Kirke & his brothers, the Arms of Monſieur de Reymond a French Admiral, to bear in a Canton by Way of Augmentation; as alſo a Creſt. 39.

Note; it is ſpecified in the Grant, that this Captain David Kirke being Commander in Chief of a ſmall Fleet, incountered the French Navy under the Admiral aforeſaid, overcame him, & brought him priſoner to England. Alſo, that being ſent by the King, with a Fleet of 9 Sail againſt Canada in the Weſt-Indies, he ſurprized the French there, & brought Monſieur Champleyne the Governor thereof, priſoner, into England.

44. Genealogia gentis Devereuxiorum. 40.

45. Genealogia Familiæ Gerveiſiorum, de Com. Leiceſtr. 41.

46. The Genealogie of Moore of More hayes in Com. Devon. 42.

47. Pedegree of Motterſhed, in Com. Ceſtr. dated A.D. 1598. 44.

48. Sir William Pole's Pedegree, written by himſelf. 45.

49. Deſcent of Salvaine, from Bigod, Mauley or de Malo Lacu, Foſſard, Gaunt, &c. 46.

50. Deſcent of Geirveis of Benadleck; with Arms. 47.

51. Deſcent of Charleton, by Mr. Robert Glover, Somerſet-Herald. 48.

52. Deſcent of Skerne, de Com. Ebor. dated A.D. 1581. 49.

53. Deſcent of Thorpe of Thorpe. ibid.

54. Pedegree of Hotham, with Deſcents of Mauley & Foſſard; & Arms. 49. c.

55. Deſcent of Gaunt, & Umfravile. 49. d.

56. Pedegree of Truſſell; with Deſcents of Pantolf, Verdon, Manwaring, &c. perhaps by William Smith Rougedragon. 50.

57. Pedegree of Caldwall; dat. A.D. 1601. with ſome continuations, & Arms. 51.

58. Arms of divers Families, haſtily tricked by Henry Parker. 51. b.

59. Arms of Daliſon blazon'd by Sr. Gilbert Dethick Garter, ann. 3 & 4 R R. Phil. & Mar. 52. b.

60. Arms of divers Noble Engliſhmen, in the time of King Edward the firſt: being an inaccurrate (and imperfect) Copie of Mr. Robert Glovers Tranſcript, of an old Tract, entituled. "Les Noms et les Armes des Seigneurs et Nobles Hommes qui eſtoyent oueſq; le Roy Edward le premier, a la Siege de Kalaverok en Eſcoce, l'an de Grace 1300. 52.

61. Deſcent of Glifton, Clifford, & Mortimer Earl of March, to Freſchville who married the daughter of Sr. Gervaſe Cliſton. 57.

62. Deſcent & Arms of the Welſh Kings, from Cadwallader, to Roderic the laſt King, & his three Sons the firſt Princes of Wales. Sett forth by Mr. Robert Glover, Somerſet-Herald. 58.

63. Genealogical Scheme of the Deſcendants from Ralf Nevile Earl of Weſtmoreland & Sr. Robert Howard; ſhewing the Deſcents of Queen Elizabeth, Broke Lord Cobham, Boleyn Earl of Wiltſhire, &c. 59.

## Num. 1196.

64. Stemma Familiæ de Braybroke; per Robertum Glover, ut videtur. 60.

65. Stemma Familiæ de Sancto Amando; per eundem. ibid.

66. The Deſcent of Henry Herber Earl of Pembrok, as well with reſpect to his mother Anne, the daughter of Sir Thomas Parre, as to his father: ſett forth by William Smith Rouge-Dragon, as it ſeems. This being large, it may not be amiſs to take notice, that beſides the Deſcent of Herbert, it contains alſo thoſe of Somerſet, Caradoc, Maunſell, Turbervile, Peuris, and divers Welſh Families. And with that of Parre, thoſe of Roos, Beauchamp, Berkeley, Crophull, Verdon, Tunſtall, Lacy, Bigod, Fitz-Hugh, Furneux, Gray, Willoughby, Marmion, Dover, St. Quintin, &c. with Arms; and a Copie of a Deed & a Trick of the Seal of Reginald fil. Petri, fil. Herberti. 61.

67. Pedegree of Colpepper, dated A.D. 1586 ſett forth by Thomas Knight. 62.

68. Original Letter of John Wodenothe to Richard St. George Clarenceux, dated 1 March, A.D. 1623. touching the Deſcent of Hyde of Cheſhire: to which he gives ſome light, from the Viſitation-book of that County taken by March King of Arms in the reign of K. Edward IV. which book did belong to (Robert Cooke Clarenceux) his father in law, and was (within a few years) at the Herald's Office. 63.

NB. I having conſulted ſome of the Officers of Arms about the above-mentioned Book; am told, that it ſtill remains in their Office; being not a Viſitation-book, but a book of Pedegrees of the Nobility & Gentry of the Province of William Ballard, Marche, King of Arms.

69. The Pedegree of Hyde of Cheſhire, as corrected & amplified by Mr. John Wodenothe. 63. b.

70. Deſcent of Tonge of Denton, dated A.D. 1575. with Arms. 64.

71. Pedegree of Cotes of Hanſlap, from St. Owen, & Dounton; as it was ſett forth by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, with the Arms; & ſubſcribed by him 17 June A.D. 1575. 65.

72. Pedegree of Leake, with the Arms, dat. A.D. 1569. 66.

73. A Brief of the Genealogies of ſundry noble & famous Howſes, whereof Sir Henry Cary Baron of Hunſdon, &c. ys lyneally diſcended. The ſeveral Armes of all which Howſes, he the ſaid Sr. Henry Cary may rightly bear, by vertue of his Deſcent. 67.

74. Deſcent & Armes of Barneſley of Tryſhull in Com. Stafford. Subſcribed A.D. 1597. 68.

75. Deſcents of Blackmore. 69.

76. Pedegree of Orrell of Lancaſhire, with a Deſcent of Tarbock, dated A.D. 1583. And the Arms of both Families in Colors. 71.

77. Deſcent of Popham from Kentliſbere. 72.

78. Pedegree & Arms of Molineux. 73.

79. Deſcent of Coventry, by Henry Parker; dated A.D. 1655. 74.

80. Deſcent of Alſopp. 75. et 76. b.

81. Deſcent of Robinſon; with Arms; ſubſcribed by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, A.D. 1588. 76.

82. Pedegree of Eſtmund of Skargall; with a Deſcent of Hearder of Hampſhire. 77.

83. Pedegree of St. Pierre, with Arms. 78.

84. Pedegree of Huntley; with Deſcents of Walſhe, Langley, &c. & the Arms. 79.

85. Deſcendants from Sr. Edward Stanley. Lord Monteagle. 80.

86. Deſcent, or ſhort Hiſtory of the Families of Cobham, & of Broke Lord Cobham. 81.

## Num. 1196.

87. Profapia nobilis et antiquæ Familiæ de Alfop, in le Dale in Com. Darbiæ : ex varijs monumentis et fcriptis antiquis collecta, per Willelmum Smith, ut videtur. 82.

88. Stemma gentis Dreworum. 84.

89. Defcent of Lacon from Willey & Harley ; with the Arms of Harley at top & bottom. 85.

90. Defcent of Howard Duke of Norfolk from Mowbray ; with Arms traced only with Black Lead. 86.

91. Stemma Familiæ De la Pole. 87.

92. The Lord Cobham's Arms (in Blazon) marfhalled by Mr. Somerfett Glover. 87. b.

93. Abftracta Recordorum de Gente Cobhamorum. 88.

94. Defcent of Hatton of Holdenby, in Com Northampton. 90.

95. Defcent of Hatton of Weverham, in Com. Ceftr. 90. b.

96. Defcent of Hatton of Stockton-yate near Warrington in Com. Ceftr. 90. c.

97. Defcent of Hatton of Dundum neare Dereſbury, in Com. Ceftr. 91.

98. Defcendants from Hugh Fitz Hugh de Hatton, Lord of the one halfe of Great Alderfey. 91. b.

99. Defcent of the Hattons of Norley in Com. Ceftr. 91. c.

100. Defcendants from Richard, the third fon of Robert Hatton of Norley. 92.

101. Defcent of Hatton of the Halle of Shrogges, in Com. Ceftr. 92. b.

102. Defcent of Hatton of Kiftiebirches, in Com. Ceftr. 93. 93. b. & 95.

103. Defcent of Hatton of the Woodhoufe belonging to the Honor of Frodfham, in Com. Ceftr. 94.

Thefe abovementioned Defcents of Hatton, feem to have been copied from the Writings of Mr. Laurence Boftock.

104. Defcent of Holand ; with Arms. 96.

105. Pedegree of Blount. 97. & 99.

106. Defcent of Paulet Marquis of Wincheſter ; & of Blount Earl of Devonfhire, from Robert Willoughbie Lord Broke. 98.

107. Defcent of Townley from Sr. Hugh Vaughan. 98. b.

108. Defcent of Toke from Goldwell, Malmayns, &c. with Hiftorical Notes. 101.

109. The Petigree of John Webbe of Dettlinge in the County of Kent, Gent. collected out of auncient Evidences remayning in his Cuftody, 1ft July, A. D. 1594. and fet forth by way of Narration. 162.

110. Some Fragments of the original Viſitation-book of the County of Kent, as it was taken A.D. 1589, by . . . . . with the Subfcriptions of divers of the Gentlemen who appeared & gave Information at the fame. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 112.

111. Different Arms born by the name of Jackfon. 108.

112. Pedegree & Arms of Petit. 110.

113. Defcent of Smyth from Carrington. 111.

114. Defcent & Arms of Carter. 113.

115. Plan of the Timber-work of an Hearfe to be fet up in a Church, upon occafion of a great & folemn Funerall. 114. & 138.

116. The Copye of a Pedegree made for my Lord Lumley, A.D. 1592, with Proofs from Evidences, &c. 115.

117. Pedegree of Bendifhe from Weftley. 116.

118. Defcent of White. 116. b.

119. Pedegree & Arms of Sandys ; fett forth by Richard Monday. 117.

## Num. 1196.

120. Short notes touching the Defcent of Cobham, by Henry Parker 118.

121. Docquets of the Wills & Teftaments made by the Family of Hawes of Suffolk, extracted from the Regiſters remaining in the Cuſtody of the Arch-deacon of Sudbury. 119.

122. Defcents of Hethe, Cutts, & Blount. 122.

123. Defcent of Lawrance ; dat. A.D. 1623. 123.

124. Defcent & Arms of Carr of Newcaſtle ; by Henry Parker. 124.

125. Defcent of Carr of Sleeford in Com. Leicefr. 126.

126. Defcent of Carr of Heyton. ibid.

127. Defcent of Wodvile Earl Rivers. 127.

128. Nomina libere Tenentium in Comitatu Nottingham. A. D. 1569, with fome Arms. (inverfed.) 128.

129. Arms born by the name of Milles, or Mil's. 132.

130. Defcent & Arms of Brent. ibid.

131. Pedegree of Goodere; with a Defcent of Scales. 133.

132. Defcent & Arms of Henfleghe. dat. A.D. 1593. 134.

133. Defcent of Carr of Ely. ibid.

134. Certificates touching the Arms of Matthew, & of Voifey or Vefcy, both of Dartmouth. 135.

135. The Funeral Certificate taken by Mr. Sampſon Lennard, 17th June A.D. 1631. after the death of Sr. Nicholas Saunderſon Kt. & Bart. Viſcount Caſtleton of the Kingdom of Ireland. 136.

136. Arms of divers Engliſh Families. 137.

137. The Defcent & Arms of Clement of Chardſtoke in Com. Devon. atteſted by Mr. Sampſon Lennard. ibid.

138. Defcent of Gifford. 139.

139. Apographum Recordi, qua R. Henricus IV. confirmat Dño Henrico de Popham omnes Libertates quas majoribus ſuis conceſſerunt Matildis imperatrix, et alij quondam Reges Angliæ, ratione Terrarum dominicalium de Popham in Com. Suthampt 139.

140. Defcent & Arms of Downhill of Geddington in Com. Northampton. 140.

141. Defcendants from Richard I. Duke of Normandy ; with Defcents of Clare Earl of Glouceſter, &c. 141.

142. Order of the Proceeding of Q. Elizabeth to Pauls, A.D. 1588. 142.

143. Defcent & Arms of Brediman. 143.

144. Copie of the Warrant of Henry St. George Richmond & Sampſon Lennard Blew-mantle, to the High Conſtables of the Hundred of Welles-forum in the County of Somerſett ; requiring them to warne all Eſquires & Gentlemen to appear before them at their Viſitation of that Precinct. dat. 1ſt Aug. A.D. 1623. 144.

145. Defcent of Holand Duke of Exeter, &c. drawen out of the Recordes in the Tower of London, by Mr. Thomas Talbot, written with his own hand, & his Name ſubſcribed thereunto, 21 Novembris 1597. This is atteſted by Mr. Joſeph Holand. 146.

146. Genealogia præclariſſimorum Dominorum et Baronum de Cobham ; in qua, præter Stemmata inclytæ Familiæ de Broke, propagines etiam ad Latera diffunduntur eorum, qui illis hæreditatem auxerunt, vel Sanguinis Vinculo juncti fuerunt. (This contains only ſome few Notes.) 147.

147. Defcent of the Lords of Sudley, continued by the Defcents of Butler of Sudley, Norbury, Haliwell & Bray. 150.

148. Defcent & Arms of Ughtred ; with Extracts from two old Deeds. 151.

149. Epitaphium quod Sepulchro ſuo inſculpi voluit Matthæus Carew, Legum Doctor, Eques Auratus, &c. ibid.

150. Defcent

## Num. 1196.

150. Descent of the said Sir Matthew Carew, from Holland. ibid.
151. Descent of Hatch; and of Handford, Pollard, & Sr. Matthew Carew from Hatch. 152. b.
152. Mr. Nicholas Leighe his Pedegree, described narratively; with Arms. 153.
153. Descent of the Earles of Glouceſter. 154.
154. Descent of Savage. 155.
155. Descent of Tothill, dat. A.D. 1629. ibid.
156. Descent of Clare Earl of Glouceſter, continued into the Families of Audeley, Spenſer, Beauchamp, & Burgh. 156.
157. Pedegree of Vane, ſet forth with Arms. 157.
158. Arms of divers Families; as alſo of the Town of Boſton. 157. b.
159. Descent & Arms of Fitz-Simon. 158. & 159.
160. Arms of Sir Simonds D'Ewes, as expreſſed in the Grant made to him. ibid.
161. Arms of Mocket; with a Note touching the match of his daughter to Franke, whoſe daughter was married to Wenham. 159.
162. Tranſcripts of three old Deeds relating to the Family of D'Aungers, by Mr. Sampſon Lennard. They ſeem to have belonged to one of his original Viſitation-books. 160.
163. Descent of Wentworth of Nettleſted; by William Smith Rouge-dragon, as it ſeems. 161.
164. A Note of the auntient Name of Benthal, ſometyme written Benethall, as appereth by ſondry ould Deeds & Evedences in the Cuſtody of Lawrence ſonne & heyr of Richard Benthall of Benthall. A brieff of which Evedences are ſet downe as followeth, by the hand of Thomas Lane alias Wyndſor Herald, the 24th June, 1599, who ſubſcribes the ſame, & hath alſo put down the Pedegree & Arms of the ſame Family. 162.
165. Descent & Arms of Hawes, ſet forth A.D. 1642. by Henry Parker. 163.
This, and what elſe followeth in this Book, is damnified by wet.
166. Descent & Arms of Gooch. 164.
167. Wives & Children of William Knightley of Norwich. ibid.
168. Pedegree of Dilke of Maxtoke-Caſtle, ſet forth by Mr. Sampſon Lennard, A.D. 1619. with Descents of Bourghchier, Lovayne, Crophull, Fiſher, Aſhton, Devereux, Ferrers, Corbet, &c. 165.
169. Descent of Walton from Dennis; & of Dabernon from Matthew, Gifford, & Brewer. 166.
170. Different Arms born by the name of Ierton (i. e. Ireton?) ibid.
171. Descent of Iſaacke, whoſe ſecond daughter & coheire married to Appleton. 167.
172. Descent of Appulton, with Notes. 167. b.
173. Fragment of a Descent of Talbot Earl of Shrewſbury. 168.
174. The Genealogy of the worthy Family of Doddington alias Dorrington, who have married themſelves with many other antient and noble Houſes, from whence Francis Dorrington of London is deſcended. (by Henry Parker.) 169.
175. Another Descent of Doddington. 170.
176. Fragments of a Descent of Talbot Earl of Shrewſbury, by the hand of Thomas Knight. 171.
177. Descent of Nevile. 173.
178. Descent of Ruſſell Earl of Bedford from Woolſton, Sapcotes, &c. 174.
179. Descent of Stourton Lord Stourton.
180. Pedegree of the different branches of the Family of Cobb; by Richard Mundy, A.D. 1625, with ſome Additions. 176.
181. Epitaph of Alice Cobb, widow of William Cobb Eſq. who died 23d Oct. 1627. 181.
182. Descent of Stafford, Clare, Neville, &c. 182.
183. Descent of Brokeſby. dat. A.D. 1619. 183.

## Num. 1196, 1197.

184. Arms of ſome few Families, tricked in printed Eſcocheons. 184.
185. Fragments of the Pedegrees of Columbell & Villiers. 185.
186. Fragments of an old Descent of the Houſe of Yorke, or rather of Nevile, &c. 186. 187.
187. Arms of Dynelay; & of Conſtable, with Quarterings. 188.
188. Pedegree of Monke, dated A.D. 1620. 189.
189. Alphabetical Table of the Names of Families whoſe Deſcents are, thus far, deſcribed. 190.
Then follow, without the damage by moiſture, above-mentioned at No. 165.
190. A ſhort Descent of Cranmer. 195.
191. Pedegree of Jacob, with Arms; dated A.D. 1664. 197.
192. Descent & Arms of Armerer alias Armere of Howſham. 198.
193. Descent & Arms of Shafton. 198. b.
194. Pedegree of Weſt of Aughton. 199.
195. Fragments of ſome other Descents of Weſt. 200.
196. Descent & Arms of Moreland. 202.
197. Descent of Wray. 202. b.
198. Deſcendants from Thomas Cecill Earl of Exeter. 203.

## 1197.

A thick Book in 4to, containing the following Tracts written by different hands, partly upon Paper, & partly upon Parchment;

1. The latter part of an Explication of the Ten Commandments, in old Engliſh. 1.

This Tract is intire in the MS. inſcribed 63 B. 15.

2. De ſeptem Peccatis mortalibus; in like old Engliſh. 9.
3. The Lord's Prayer explained, in like old Engliſh. 29.
4. De Tentacione et ſui Abnegacione; this Title is written by a modern hand, which at the end of the Tract hath added theſe words, "Here endith the Booke caulid the Poore Caytife, which lacketh the begineth." 49.

In the abovementioned MS. 63 B. 15. this is divided into three Tracts, thus entituled, "Councel of Criſt, of Vertuous Pacience, and of Temptacioun.

5. De Militia ſpirituali; Libellus mancus in fine: in the like old Engliſh. 56.

In the MS. 63. B. 15. This is divided into two Tracts, the former whereof entituled, "Hors, ether Armor of Hevene, is here intire; the later inſcribed, "Love of Jheſu;" is here imperfect, as above inſinuated.

In ſome Books, theſe Tracts abovementioned are aſcribed to John Wyclif.

6. Twelve Uſes or Services of Tribulacion; in old Engliſh; written by another hand. 61.

Some think this Tract was compoſed by Petrus Blæſenſis, & tranſlated by Richard Rolle the Hermit of Hampole.

7. A Prolog of a Tretis that tellith of v Willis (al. Wyles) that Kyng Pharo did to the Childer of Iſrael to kepe hem in his Lond: by which is wittili underſtondyn the v Willus of the Fend. Imperfect. 75.

Hitherto all is written upon Parchment: what follows is upon paper, excepting one Leaf.

8. Epiſtola cujuſdam Willelmi Jerarde Clerici, ut videtur. 77.
9. A ſingle Stanza of ſome old Engliſh Poet. 77. b.
10. Tractatus Theologicus cui Titulus, Speculum Criſtiani; manu cujuſdam Guliemi Avereli Londonienſis, nonnullis in locis, notatus. 78.

## Num. 1197.

11. Epiſtola W.G. ad Amicum. 139. b.

12. Fragmentum Tractatus de Arte Moriendi; an non per Johannem Gerſon Cancellarium Pariſienſem viderint alij. 141.

13. A Set of Short Homilies, or Poſtills upon the Epiſtles & Goſpells, for all Sundays of the Year; ſubſcribed thus at the end, per me "Johannem Pokysſene." 144.

14. A Treatiſe written againſt many points of the Popiſh Doctrine, in the time of King Henry VIII. while Cardinal Wolſey was living, as it ſhould ſeem. The Author excuſeth himſelf, in that he beyng ſo yonge, ſhould diſpute with ſuch three Perſonages as my Lorde of Rocheſter, (Bp. Fiſher) Sir Thomas More, & Mr. Reſtalle. 204. b.

15. Statuta Eccleſiæ Cathedralis ac Metropoliticæ Cantuarienſis, ab Henrico VIII. Fundatore præſcriptæ. 318.

16. Injunctiones per Reverendiſſimum in Chriſto Patrem ac Dñm Mattheum Cantuarienſem Archiepiſcopum, in Viſitatione ſua, Decano et Canonicis Eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuar. traditæ et in Capitulo promulgate, Septembris 7mo. Anno Domini 1573. 341.

17. Incorporatio Eccleſiæ Cathedralis et Metropoliticæ Chriſti Cantuarienſis, per Regem Henricum VIII. 8 die Aprilis, A. regni ſui 32. 347.

18. Litteræ Patentes R. Henrici VIII. quibus dat et concedit Decano et Capitulo Eccleſiæ Cathedralis et Metropoliticæ Chriſti Cantuarienſis, et eorum Succeſſoribus imperpetuum, plurima Maneria, Meſſuagia, Terras, Tenementa, Redditus, Reverſiones, et Servitia, Curias, Letas, Libertates, Rectorias, Capellas, Advocationes Eccleſiarum, Jura Patronatus, Decimas, Penſiones. Porciones, &c. in puram et perpetuam Elemoſinam: reddendo inde annuatim ſibi et Succeſſoribus ſuis, imperpetuum, 3081. 15s. 7d. Teſte, &c. 23 die Maij, anno regni ſui 33. 352.

19. Litteræ Patentes R. Henrici VIII. quibus in conſideratione Dominiorum et Maneriorum de Midleton, South-Churche, Lawlynge, Borleighe, et Stiſted, in Com. Eſſex. acillarum Domörum et Ædificiorum vocat. The Almery-houſe in Civitate Cantuarienſi, Manerij de Bocking in Merſey in Com. Eſſex. Manerij de Lyddcourt in Com. Kanciæ, Manerij de Halton in Com. Bucks. ac nuper Collegij vocati Canterbury-College in Oxonia; dat et concedit Decano et Capitulo Eccleſiæ Cathedralis et Metropoliticæ Chriſti Cantuarien. Manerium, Rectoriam, et Jus Patronatus Vicariæ Eccleſiæ Parochialis de Godmerſham in Com. Kanciæ, in puram et perpetuam Elemoſinam, reddendo inde annuatim, ad Curiam Augmentationum, Decem Libras et Viginti Denarios. Teſte, &c. 9 die Marcij, anno regni ſui 37. 368.

20. The Agreement made between the Prior & Convent of the Churche of Chriſte of Canterburie on the one partie, & the Maior & Cominaltie of the Citie of Canterburie of the other partie, touching the excerſiſe of Government & Juſtice, within their reſpective Precincts; which ſaid Precincts being doubtful are here declared: like as in the Schedule to the Indenture annexed, there is a particular Declaration of the Borough of St. Martyns, & Manor of Caldecott & the Liberties enjoyed by the ſaid Mayor & Commonalty in the ſame. dated 2 th May, in the 7th year of K. Henry VII. 374.

21. Compoſitio inter Dñm Bonifacium Archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem, et Priorem et Conventum Eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuarienſis: facta Menſe Decembr. A.D. 1259. 378.

22. Copy of the Oath of Allegiance & Supremacy to Q. Elizabeth. 384. b.

23. Carmina Græca et Latina Caroli Horni, Edmundo Grindallo Archiepiſcopo Cantuarienſi dicata. 385.

## Num. 1197—1201.

24. Encomium in laudem Thome S.R.E. Cardinalis; Eboracenſis Archiepiſcopi; Angliæ Cancellarij; Apoſtolice Sedis ad R. Henricum VIII. de Latere, ad vitam, Legati; Dunelmenſis Epiſcopi; ac exempti Monaſterij S. Albani Commendatarij perpetui; authore Joanne Voſſio Leodienſi. 202.

Titulo præmittuntur Inſignia ejuſdem Thomæ Wolſey, cum Pileo Rubro, Crucibuſq; binis, Legantinâ ſcilicet et Archiepiſcopali, membrana vitulina affabre depicta.

## 1198.

A Theological Book in 4to, thus entituled,

The Some of certaine Sermons preached by Mr. Obadiah Sedgwicke, in Anno Domini 1630. written by Thomas Gellibrand.

## 1199.

An hiſtorical Book in 4to, containing the Collections of ſome induſtrious perſon, made from the printed works following,

1. Collections from ſome Engliſh Chronicles, wherein are many paſſages relating to the Times of the Britains, Romans, Saxons, & Danes; as alſo of other matters tranſacted under each King & Queen, from the time of the Conqueſt, to the ſecond year of K. James I. 1.

2. Collections from divers parts of the Works of Cornelius Tacitus. 55.

3. The General Hiſtorie of the Turkes: perhaps extracted from Knowles. 117.

4. Notes collected from the Works of the Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtorians, Euſebius, Socrates, & Evagrius. 215.

5. Ex Dorotheo; of the Prophets, Apoſtles, & 70 Diſciples. 236.

6. Ex Chronologia Paparum. 237.

## 1020.

A paper Book in 4to, wherein are written divers Law-Tracts, vizt.

1. A Treatiſe concerning Prohibitions. 1.

2. De Magno Cancellario Angliæ, et Cancellaria, ac Condicionibus ejus, et Authoritate eorundem. 81.

3. The Petition of the Houſe of Lords to K. Charles I. upon his impriſoning the Earl of Arundell a Member of their Body, in Parliament-time, for a Miſdemeanor perſonal to his Majeſty, with a ſhort Acconnt of what happen d thereupon. 88.

4. A Paſſage taken out of Graf.on's Chronicle, concerning K. Richard the ſecond's abſenting himſelf from his Parliament above 40 days together. 89. b.

5. A Treatiſe concerning the Court of Star-Chamber, in two Parts. 91.

6. The Argument of J. V. (ſigned with his own hand) on the Caſe of Ship-money. (which he thought the King might juſtly levy) 188.

7. Concerning the Act of 25 Caroli II. Cap. 2. enjoyning all perſons that have any Offices civil or military, to take the Oaths, the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, & the Teſt therein mentioned. Imperfect.

At the end of the Book, I find,

8. A Brief of Pope Innocent XII. ? to K. Lewis XIIII? whom he extols and bleſſes, for aboliſhing the Statutes or Conſtitutions favouring the Hugonots, and enacting others promoting Popery. dated 13th Novemb. in the 10th year of his Pontificate; i. e. A.D. 16 . .

## 1201.

A paper Book in 4to, wherein are contained.

A learned Treatiſe, or Summary, entituled, "The Uſe of the Lawe.

Num. 1202—1205.

1202.

A paper Book in 4to, wherein is contained,

An Hiſtory of the Amours of Madame d'Olonne: tranſlated, as I ſuppoſe, out of French.

1203.

A parchment Book in 4to, (bought of me) wherein are contained,

1. An Expoſition of the book of Revelations in old Engliſh. 1.
2. A Comment, in old Engliſh, upon theſe words in St. Matthew's Goſpel, "Attendite a falſis Prophetis, qui veniunt ad vos in Veſtimentis Ovium; intrinſecus autem ſunt Lupi rapaces. 64.
3. Expoſicio Evangelij, Matth. Cap 24. "Regreſſus Iheſus de Templo," &c. Imperf. 91.

Theſe two laſt Tracts ſeems to be of John Wycliffe's compoſing; the Author was certainly a Lollard.

1204.

Codex chartaceus, et Hebraicè ſcriptus, in 4to, in quo continetur,

Liber Cabaliſticus, dictus Sepher Olam Habâ; quem alij, forte, vocant Kolbû. Tractat de 72 Nominibus Dei; déq; myſtica elementorum Alphabeti explicatione; ut accepi, a quodam Iſaaco Bernard, Judæo Pragenſi.

Hic Codex manu cujuſdam Judæi converſi videtur exaratus; in folij enim 150vi, facie ſecunda, habetur Adnotatio Hebraice viridi atramento ſcripta, quam ſic Latine vertit Vir cum Hebraicarum tum Arabicarum Literarum ſcientiſſimus, Simon Ockley, "Perfectus eſt et finitus Liber Temnoth (i. e. Similitudinum) Benedictus ſit Deus Creator Mundi, et Benedictus filius ejus, qui redemit Hominem Sanguine ſuo ex manu Inimicorum ſuorum, et aperuit nobis Portas Cœli, adeò ut poſſimus inſpicere Seculum venturum, Similitudinem (vel Imaginem) ejus ſanctam, et Lucem ejus ſupernam et terribilem; ut exultemus et gaudeamus perfecto Gaudio et Recto. Quod perfectum reddet Intellectum noſtrum et Animas noſtras inter integros Cordis, et Spiritus Superiores, qui quotidie canunt ad Gloriam ejus, et Nomen ejus, et Pulchritudinem ejus, Sanctus, Sanctus, Sanctus, Dominus Sebaoth, benedictum ſit Nomen Gloriæ regni ſui in æternum: ut perficiatur quod dictum eſt Satur ero, cum expergiſcar Similitudine tua."

In fine Codicis habetur et alia Hebraica Adnotatio, viridibus Literis ſcripta, quam ſic Latine reddebat Vir reverendus Simon Ockley, benedictus ſit Deus qui dat feſſis vires ad perficiendum Librum Mundi venturi; cujus Ope, in Mundo venturo videbimus Subſtantiam ſuam, abſq; dubio, in æternum. Et cognoſcemus eum ſicut eſt, Facies ad Faciem, et non Similitudine neque repræſentatione, neque Imagine. Amen et Amen, Selah.

1205.

A parchment Book in a pretty large 8vo, wherein ſtill remaineth written in Old Engliſh,

The greateſt part of a Poem, compoſed upon divers Theological Subjects. It beginneth, in the third Book,

1. The Thridde part; treateth of Deth.
2. The Ferthe part; of Purgatory.
3. The Fyfthe part; of the Day of Dome.
4. The Sixte part; of the Peynes of Helle.
5. The Seventhe part; of the Blyſſe of Hevene.

Num. 1206, 1208.

1206.

Codex chartaceus et antiquus in 4to, quo continentur,

1. Tractatus qui appellatur Speculum Monachorum; ſecundum Bernardum venerabilem Caſſinenſem Abbatem. 1.

De hoc Bernardo nulla fit mentio in doctiſſimi viri Gullielmi Cavæi Hiſtoria Literaria; Speculum verò Monachorum, ab eo recenſetur, inter Opera S. Bernardi Abbatis Claravallenſis dubia et ſuppoſititia. 636.

2. Domni Bernhardi venerabilis Caſſinenſis Abbatis Expoſicio Regule Beati Benedicti.

59. uſque ad fol. 266. quod eſt poſtremum.

1207.

Codex chartaceus et antiquus in 4to, in quo continentur,

1. Excerpciones quedam ex Libro Magiſtri . . . . . forte Jacobi Januenſis; i. e. e Libro qui dicitur Catholicon. 1.
2. De Proprietatibus Angelorum. 4.
3. Tractatus de x Preceptis. 12.
4. Liber de ſeptem Vitijs Capitalibus. 36.
5. Autoritates de modo Dicendi et Tacendi. 170.
6. Tabula Operis precedentis; ſcilicet de Vicijs. 172.

1208.

Codex juridicialis in 8vo, in quo exarantur,

1. Capitula quorundam Statutorum veterum, fronte mutila. 1.
2. Magna Carta R. Edwardi 1. Imperf. 4.
3. Carta ejuſdem Regis, de Foreſta. 7.
4. Sententia lata ſuper Cartas. 9.
5. Statutum de Mertone. 10.
6. Statutum de Marleberge. 13.
7. Statuta Weſtmonaſterij primum. 19. b.
8. Statutum Glouceſtrie. 33. b.
9. Explanaciones eorumdem. 37.
10. Statutum Weſtmonaſterij ſecundum. 37. b.
11. Statuta Weſtmonaſterij tercium. 62.
12. Statutum de Religioſis. 62. b.
13. Statutum de Scaccario. 63. b.
14. Diſtricciones eorumdem. (al. Statuta de Scaccario.) 64. b.
15. Item Diſtricciones Scaccarij, et cetera. 68.
16. Statutum de Mercatoribus. (i. e. Statutum de Actone-Burnell.) 69.
17. Item per Emendacionem, de eodem Statuto. 71. b.
18. Statutum de Compoſicione Menſurarum. 73. b.
19. Statutum de Quo Warranto, vetus. ibid.
20. Statutum Wyntonie. 74.
21. Articuli ejuſdem. 76. b.
22. Statutum Quia Fines. 77.
23. Statutum, Circumſpecte agatis. 79. b.
24. Statutum de regia Prohibicione. ibid.
25. Statutum de Bigamis. 80.
26. Capitula Itineris que tangunt Coronam. 81. b.
27. Novi Articuli nuper apud Weſtmonaſterium editi. (al. Statutum Lincolniæ.) 83.
28. De vocatis ad Warantum. 89.
29. Modus calumpniandi Eſſonia. 90.
30. Dies Communes in Banco. 90 b.
31. Viſus Franci plegij. 91. b.
32. Statutum de Berewyke. 92. b.
33. Statutum de Conſpiratoribus. ibid.
34. Statutum de Forſtallarijs. 93.
35. Extenta Manerij. 93. b.
36. Aſſiſi Panis et Cerviſie. 94. b.
37. Lucrum Paſtoris. 95 b.
38. Statutum de conjunctim Feoffatis. ibid. et 114 b.
39. Modus faciendi homagium et fidelitatem 6
40. Quot modis dicitur Excepcio. 96. b.

## Num. 1208, 1209.

41. Statutum de Moneta.
42. Doctrina de Huſebaunderia; ceſt aſſavoir quanqe apent a Terre, et as Tenements, a Services, Cuſtumes, Homages, Boys, Prez, Paſtures; et ſi nous enſeuſira de la Doctrine de droite Eſtent, de tute Manere de Store, comebien il vous purra empruer par An, outre la Repriſe, &c. 97. 97. b.
43. Fet Aſſavoir, de quibuſdam Ponderibus. 104. b.
44. Statutum de Recognitoribus 105.
45. Aſſiſa Foreſte, cum Brevibus. 106.
46. Aſſiſa Dñi Henrici Regis, filij Matildis, in Anglia de Foreſta et venacione ſua, per Conſilium et Conſenſum Archiepiſcoporum, Epiſcoporum, Abbatum, Priorum, Comitum, Baronum, et Nobilium Anglie, facta apud Wodeſtoke. 106. b.
47. Capitula coram Juſticiarijs Foreſte. 108.
48. Breve de Regardo faciendo. 110. b.
49. Patens ad itinerandum ad Placita Foreſte. 111. b.
50. Statutum de Juſticiarijs aſſignatis. 112. b.
51. Statutum de anno et die Biſextili. 113.
52. Statutum Armorum. 113. b.
53. Statuta de Admiſſis ad defendendum Jus ſuum. 116.
54. Statuta Nova apud Eboracum edita, anno R.R. Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi, 12mo. 117.
55. Ordo Excepcionum. 118.
56. Excepciones contra Brevia. 125. b.
57. Articuli qui Narrando indigent obſervari. 133.
58. Diffinitio Brevis, et de ejus Natura. 137.
59. Summa que vocatur Fet aſaver. 139. b.
60. Magna Hengham. 155.
61. Parva Hengham. 176. b.
62. Tractatus Corone. 185.
63. Placita Corone. 187. b.
64. Brevia Placitata. (forte, ſumma quæ dicitur Fet aſavoir.) 190. b.
65. Summa que vocatur cum ſit Neceſſarium: i. e. Modus ordinandi Brevia. 215.
66. Judicium Eſſonie. 218. b.
67. Summa que vocatur Cadit Aſſiſa. 224.
68. Tractatus de Baſtardia. 230. b.
69. Officia Miniſtrorum de Manerijs cuſtodiendis: al Officium Seneſchalli. 235. b. et 274.
70. Cas de Demaundes. 241.
71. Placita Placitata. (In hoc Tractatu habentur Sententiæ Judicum prout in annalibus Juridicis vetuſtioribus.) 249.
72. Adnotationes nonnullæ, parvi momenti. 275.

## 1209.

A Theological Book in 4to, containing certain Diſcourſes or Sermons, upon various Texts of Scripture, in the following order,

1. John, III. 18. "He that believeth not, is condemned already." 1.
2. Hebr. XII. 12. "Wherfore lift up the Hands which hange downe, and the feeble Knees." 52.
3. Titus, III. 8. "This is a faithful Saying, and theſe Sayings I will that thou affirme conſtantly, that they which have believed in God might be careful to maintaine good works; theſe things are good and profitable unto men." 61.
4. Coloſs. III. 18. 19. "Wives ſubmit yourſelves to your owne Huſbands, as it is fitt, in the Lord: Huſbands love your Wives, and be not bitter againſt them." 66. b.
5. Titus III. 5. "Not with the Works of Righteouſneſs which we have done, but according to his Mercy he hath ſaved us by the waſhing of Regeneration & renewing of the Holy Ghoſt." 72.
6. 1. Theſſal. 1. 5. "For our Goſpell came not unto you in Word only, but alſoe in power, and in the Holy

## Num. 1209, 1210.

Ghoſt, and in much aſſurance, &c." In the precedent Verſe, "Knowing Brethren, beloved, your Election of God; for our Goſpell came not unto you in word, &c.

At fol. 156. b. I find this note, "Theſe foregoing Sermons upon the 1 Theſſalonians 1. & 5. döth moſt chiefly handle the nature of the Thoughts & Affections in general. October, 1. Anno 1631. London." 91.

The date above-written being in the time when William Sedgewick the puritanical Preacher lived, and this Book being not much unlike that above deſcribed at 1198. I leave it to others whether theſe Sermons be of his own compoſure, or not. I will only take leave to add this Memorandum of him, which I have been told by a Gentleman (who I dare ſay did not invent it) that William Sedgewick had pretended to foretell to his Congregation, the certain day when the Day of Judgement ſhould happen. Which not being far off, all thoſe who believed in him, prepared themſelves accordingly. The day being come, it ſo happened, that there was a very terrible & dreadful Tempeſt of Hail, Rain, Thunders & Lightnings, with a ſhock of an Earthquake, which not only confirmed the believers in their ſentiments, but made many of the Scorners doubtful what to think of it, they having never known ſuch a day before. At laſt when the Sun had appeared for ſome time, and nothing more extraordinary fallen out; the diſmal apprehenſions of the poor honeſt Diſciples began to vaniſh; and he being thus known to be a falſe Prophet, was in deriſion called "Doomſday-Sedgewick" to the day of his death.

7. Matthew, XII. 31. "Wherefore I ſay unto you, all manner of Sin & Blaſphemy ſhall be forgiven unto men, but the Blaſphemy againſt the Holy Ghoſt ſhall not be forgiven unto men." Imperf. 157.

## 1210.

Codex ex parte longe maxima chartaceus, cæterà membranaceus, in 4to, ad municipales Angliæ Leges ſpectans; in quo ſcribuntur,

1. Formulæ nonnullorum Inſtrumentorum, a Juſticiarijs ad Pacem uſitatorum; ubi occurrit nomen Johannis de Vere Comitis Oxon. ac Juſticiarij ad Pacem in Com. Eſſex. tempore R. Edwardi IV. 1.
2. Capitula Retornæ Brevium, nonnulla. 2. b.
3. Formulæ Brevium quorundam regalium. 3.
4. Adnotationes e Retorna Brevium Deſcriptæ. 6.
5. Modus faciendi Exemplificationem. 8. b.
6. Deſcriptio, ſive Definitio Tenurarum, pariter atq; plurimorum Verborum technicorum, in Angliæ legibus uſitatorum.
7. Tractatus de Natura Brevium. 9.
8. Locus Statuti quod dicitur Weſtmonaſt. II. Cap. 45. 21. 138. b.
9. Recognitio capta in Camera London. in feſto Apoſtolorum Philippi et Jacobi, anno 18 R. Henr. VIII. 139. b.
10. L'Eſtatute de Anno 11 Henrici VII. Cap. 20. (with Notes; and at the end this, "Finis Lecture de Greys Inne.") 140. b.
11. Extract de Lete et Court-Baron. per Spilman. 142.
12. Other Common-Law-Notes. 144. et 153. b. et 157. b.
13. Lector (f. Lectio) Vacacionis tempore Quadrageſime, anno regni Regis Henrici octavi, 16to. 146. b.
14. Lectura ſuper Statut. de Merton. Cap. 9. 151. b.
15. A ſpeeyalle good Medyſon for the Peſtylenz, approbat in diverſe Univerſities, and uſyde by our Soverene Lorde Kynge Henry the VIIIth. 154. b.
16. Here followythe the Order of Blowynge of alle maner of Meſurs in Venerie, and the Properte of them. 155.
17. Explication

## Num. 1210—1212.

17. Explication of certain Terms in Venerie. 156. b.
18. A Medicine for the Cowhe (i. e. Cough) or the Murre. 157.

### 1211.

Codex Liturgicus, membranaceus, Belgarum more affatim illuminatus, pictiſq; Tabulis ornatus; in quo habentur,

1. Kalendarium; in quo memorantur e Sanctis Germanicis, nonnulli. 1.
2. Hore Sancte Crucis. 7.
3. Hore Beate Marie Virginis ſecundum uſum et modum Eccleſie Collegiate B. Hermetis Rothuacenſis, Cameracenſis Dyoceſis. 21.
4. Septem Pſalmi Pœnitentiales, cum Litania, et Precibus. 59.
5. Oracio venerabilis Bede Preſbiteri; de qua, fertur, quod quicunque cotidie eam flexis genibus devote dixerit, nec Dyaboli nec mali Hominis Nocumenta patietur; In-confeſſus non diſcedet, ac Beatam Virginem Mariam per triginta dies ante ſuum Obitum ad ſuum videbit auxilium preparatam. 74.
6. Precatio, cujus Rubrica, Bonefatius Papa conceſſit omnibus dicentibus hanc Orationem, inter elevationem Corporis et Sanguinis Domini, duo milia annorum Indulgentiarum. 75. b.

Sequuntur, aliæ preces, et inter eas,

7. Ad Elevationem Sacramenti. 76. b.
8. Oratio devota ad B. Mariam. 77. & 79. b.
9. Oratio de Doloribus B.V. Marie. 82. b.
10. Oratio devota ad Beatam Mariam, et Johannem Evangeliſtam. Sequuntur Antiphonæ Verſus et Collectæ. 84.
11. De S. Johanne Baptiſta; et de S. Gwilhelmo Confeſſore. 86. b.
12. De S. Petro Apoſtolo; et de S. Margareta Virgine. 87. b.
13. De S. Hermete Martyre; et de S. Katherina Virgine & Martyre. 88. b.
14. De S. Xp̃oforo; et de S. Barbara Virgine. 89. b.
15. De S. Anthonio; et de S. Apollonia. 90. b.
16. Officium Defunctorum. 92.
17. Commendationes Animarum. 113. b.

### 1212.

A Theological Book in 4to, written in old Engliſh, upon parchment; wherein I find

1. A Reule that telleth in which Chapitlis of the Bible, ye may fynde the Leſſouns, Piſtilis, & Goſpels that ben red in the Chirche, after the Uſs of Saliſburi, marked with Lettris of the a. b. c. &c.

At the end is this Rubric, Thus endith this Kalander of Leſſouns, Piſtlis, & Goſpels of al the yeer.

2. The New Teſtament with the uſual Prologues, of that Old Engliſh Tranſlation, which is by many aſcribed to John Wycliffe; concerning which, I believe, I have heretofore putt down my Opinion.

3. The Old Tranſlation of the Epiſtle to the Laodiceans; with the Prologue, wherein are theſe Words "but this Epiſtle is not in comyn Latyn bookys, & "therefore it was but late tranſlated into Engliſche "tunge". And indeed I have not often ſeen it in the common, & recenter Latin Bibles, although it was in that well-written MS. Latin Bible which (being then but a very young man) I gave to the Bodleyan Library, about A D. 1693. wherein it has long been inſcribed NE. B. 5. 15. and is mentioned in the printed Catalogue of the MSS. preſerved in that famous Library.

As to the preſent Epiſtle & Prologue; they are badly written in an old Text Hand, imitating the Character of ſome old Book, without doubt; but otherwiſe legible enough. However, Major Mould (of whom this Book was bought) thought fit to prefix this Note before them,

## Num. 1212—1216.

"I ſuppoſe Mr. Richard Smith (whoſe MSS. this was) tranſcribed this Epiſtle out of ſome old MSS. he had by him, and with the ſame Character, which without good application is not tobe vnderſtood or read." But:

"Nil tam dificile eſt quod non ſolertia vincat.
John Mould."

4. Laſtly; here follows a Table of the books of the New Teſtament, as written in the preſent MS. with the Number of Chapters (according to the modern Diviſion) contained in each of them; by the ſame Mr. Mould, as it ſeems.

### 1213.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, manu Italicâ deſcriptus; in quo habentur

1. Tractatus, ſive Diſputatio Theologica, de ſacroſancto Incarnationis Miſterio. 1.
2. Diſputatio II. de Unione Verbi Incarnati. 94. uſque ad 118.

### 1214.

Part of a parchment Book in 4to, conſiſting of

1. Law Common-places; or the Sum of many of the old Engliſh Statutes, digeſted under proper heads.

In turning the leaves over, I find the following things almoſt entire; vizt.

2. Statutum Exonie. 28.
3. Capitula vetera que placitantur in Itinere. 31.
4. Novi Articuli in Itinere. 33.
5. Expoſicio Vocabulorum, Sok, Sak, &c. 36. b.
6. Statutum de Acton-Burnelle. 69. b.
7. Statutum de Mercatoribus. 70. b.
8. Statutum de Scaccario. 74.
9. Dictum de Kenylworthe. 104.
10. De Ponderibus et Menſuris. 141. b.
11. Aſſiſa Panis et Cerviſie. 148.
12. Judicium Pillorie et Tumbrelli. 150.

### 1215.

A paper Book in 4to, written all in French, and thus entituled,

L'Hiſtoire de la Ducheſſe de Savoye; traduitte d'Anglois en Francoys, par Hugues le fils du Monſieur Aime Poulet, Capitaine et Governeur de l'Iſle et Chaſteau de Gerfé.

As to the Work *itſelf*, it is a Romance of Knight-Errantry, and was tranſlated by this Mr. Hugh Poulet, being then (as it ſeems) a young gentleman, by way of exerciſing himſelf in the French Language, wherein, it appears, that by this time, he had made a great proficiency. As to the perſon of this young Tranſlator; looking upon the Pedegree of the antient & truly noble Family of Poulet deſcribed by Mr. John Withie in the Book 65 B. 7. I find him to be Sir Hugh Poulet the direct Anceſtor of the preſent Right Honble. John Earl Poulet now Lord Steward of Her Majeſties Houſehold.

### 1216.

A paper Book in 4to, containing a large Collection of French Poems; written in the following Order. "Les Tragiques; donnez au Public par le Larcin de Promethée." This, beſides a Preface in Proſe, another in Verſe, & ſome Commendatory Sonnets, conſiſts of ſeven Books, thus entituled,

1. Miſeres; Livre I. 17.
2. Princes; Livre II. 73.
3. La Cambre d'Orée. 135.
4. Les Feux; Livre IV. 178.
5. Les Fers; Livre V. 235.
6. Vengeances; Livre VI. 299.
7. Jugement; Livre VII. 345.

## Num. 1216.

Then follow other ſhorter Poems, thus entituled,

8. Liſcours, par Stances, avec l'Eſprit du feu Roy Henry iv. 395.

9. Un des faux Freres de Saumur fit faire à la Cour par un precepteur de Gaſcongne, une Invective contre ceux qu'on appelloit Fermes. L'Autheur lui reſpondit ſans changer le Meſure des Vers. 411.

10. Sur les Eſtats tenus a Paris, en l'an 16. ou l'Eccleſiaſtique & la Nobleſſe furent gagnez a confeſſer que le Pape pouvoit depoſer les Rois, et leur Superieur au Temporel, comme au Spirituel. 419.

11. A Meſſieurs de la Societé. 423.

12. Aux meſmes qui s'appellent Peres. ibid.

13. Au Roy. 424. b.

14. L'Autheur ſoubs la Perſonne de Caſſandre, reproche ſes avis mal receus. ibid.

15. Aux degeneres Suiſſes. 425.

16. Sur l'Apotheoſe du Cardinal Boromé. 427.

17. Sur l'Apotheoſe du meſme Cardinal, ſur ce qu'une femme diſoit avoir eſte Demoniaque, pluſieurs fois Conjurée par le Cardinal en Vie, et depuis ſelon le rapport de ſon Demon, delivrée pour avoir touché au Tombeau du mort ; traduit du Latin. 431.

18. Incidans ſur la Methouſſie, & Theſe pur diſputer à la Sorbonne. ibid.

19. Sonnet donné au Roy Charles ix. 433.

20. Sonnet. 434.

21. Sonnet. 435.

22. Adieu à un chef de Guerre qui alloit au Siege de Montauban ; Sonnet. ibid.

23. Sur la Reconciliation de la Comteſſe avec le Roy ; et le peril de la Ducheſſe ; Sonnet. 436.

24. L'Autheur mit ce Sonnet entre les Mains du Chancelier de Chinerny, penſant lui donner un Placet, et s'eſtant apperceu de ſa faute, au bout d'un quart d'heure, le vint retirer de ſes Mains avec beaucoup de Ruſes et de Peril. 437.

25. En un Conſeil du Roy de Navarre au quel on confondoit les Droicts du Tyran et du Roy : l'Autheur eſcrivit ce qui ſuit ſur le Papier du Secretaire. 438.

26. Sur la Rencontre de quelques amis ; Sonnet. 439.

27. Syllogiſme Expoſitoire ſur la controverſie, Si l'Egliſe eſt des Eſleus ſeulement ; à Cayer qui l'impugnoit : Sonnet. 440.

28. Epigramme. 441.

29. Sur les grains benits, Epigramme. ibid.

30. D'une Hoſtie, deux Epigrammes. 442.

31. Epigramme. ibid.

32. Sur la Harangue de Coeffeteau, ou apres avoir para Tragedie des Cruautez commiſes à Montpelier, il ne ſe trouve un ſeul Mot : Epigramme. 443.

33. Sur le Baſtiment de Conchine, Epigram. ibid.

34. A des Moynes, Epigram. 446

35. Sur la Proceſſion, Epigramm. ibid.

36. Au Roy, Epigram. 447.

37. Pour mettre à la Fin de la Tragedie de la Royne d'Eſcoſſe, Epigram. ibid.

38. Du Sieur de Nozillac faiſant force Voyages pour la ſant de Madame des Frances : Epigramme. ibid.

39. Des Ardilliers, Epigram. 448.

40. Pour mettre au devant de Richeome ſur les richeſſe, de beautez d'lEgliſe Romaine, Epigramme. 449.

41. Pour remedier aux Deſordres, Epigram. ibid.

42. Epigramme. 450.

43. Au Comte d'Auvergne, avant la priſe du Mareſchal de Biron, & de luy, Epigram. ibid.

44. Pour le Mareſchal de Biron, Epigramme. 451.

45. Sur l'Eſpine qui fleurit apres le Maſſacre de Sainct Innocent, Epigramme. ibid.

## Num. 1216.

46. A une Damoiſelle laquelle ſe voulant revolter, voulut eſtre mene à la Meſſe par une Comteſſe Garce du Roy : Epigramme. ibid.

47. De Conchines ; Epigramme. 452.

48. Sur le Portail des Capucines : Epigramme. ibid.

49. Reſponſe. ibid.

50. Autre. 453.

51. L'Autheur allant à l'Aſſemblée de Vandoſme, ſceut que Clarimont y preſidoit, que Sanſi commandoit les Suiſſes ; Epigramme. ibid.

52. Pour un fort, par lequel l'Autheur fut garenti contre l'Opinion de pluſieurs ; Epigramme. ibid.

53. Reſolution en une deſroute ; Epigramme. 454.

54. Contre la trop grande Crainte de Mourir ; Epigramme. ibid.

55. Sur les Deportemens du Duc de Guyſe ; Epigramme. ibid.

56. A la Paix du Loudun, chacun des Grandes avoit fait faire un Couplet de ſon deſir au bien : l'Autheur adjouſta à la fin ceci. Epigram. 455.

57. Du Baron de Senevieres ; Epigramme. 456.

58. Vers Senaires de purs Jambes, ſans la Licence des Lieux impareils, pour une Maiſon notable de ce Royaume. ibid.

59. Sur le Jeu de la Paſſion ; Epigram. 457.

60. Epigramme. 458.

61. De Nicolle. 459.

After the Epigrams above mentioned ; follows a Collection of Epitaphs, with theſe titles.

62. De Phalandres Capitaine des Argolets.. 463.

63. D'une Moyne de Maillezais qui ſe noya dans un Retraict. 464.

64. De lui meſnie. ibid.

65. De Ouarti gendre de Tors, deſmarie pour ſon Impuiſſance. ibid.

66. De la Coſte grand Coureur et Affronteur. 465.

67. Du Curé de Brantone. ibid.

68. Du Sieur de Silly. 466.

69. Du Duc de Mayne. ibid.

70. De Luynes. ibid.

71. De Mademoiſelle de la Goutte. ibid.

72. Tombeau pour du Vair Garde des Seaux, pretendu au Chappeau Rouge. 467.

73. Sur la mort de Monſieur Servin. ibid.

74. Traduction de l'Inſcription Latine de l'Autheur. 468.

75. Sur Sainct Claude ; Epigram. 469.

76. Aux Seigneurs de Surich qui demandoyent au l'Autheur de ſes Oeuvres pour leur Bibliotheque, avec ſes Armes, et ſon Pourtrait. 470.

Deinde ſequitur Theodori Agrippæ Albinæi Epigrammata Latina ; quorum Tituli,

77. Ad Libellum. 475.

78. Epigrammatum Libellus ad Deum, è vinculis et limine Mortis. ibid.

79. In Credulos, qui Res ei ſalutem, expertis jam ante perfidis & Fidei Punicæ, credere contendebant. 476.

80. Claſſicum aut Cento, ex Lucani Verſibus integris aut hemiſtichis, ſed in eo differtà Centone, quod non mutatur Senſus, &c. 479.

81. De Cauſa qua tot amantes in Clauſtris Monachorum pelliciunt. 485.

82. Ce Cellula quam in Haram habuit Anto. 486.

83. Cum Legati recens miſſi à Batavis Regem conveniſſent, in Conjuratos quam plurimos in gratiam et conſortium recens admiſſos, fuit Regi conſilium in Craſtinum differre : ad Lectum cujus Sociam habebat Duciſſam. At cum in utroq; loco, aut meticuloſus, aut pudore præpeditus titubaret, his Vocabulis valedixerunt Allobroges. ibid.

84. Cum

## Num. 1216, 1217.

84. Cum Rex mihi Verſus aliquot legendos præbuiſſet, in quibus exultabundus probaret maxime Amores ſuos incendijs Ætnæ comparatos; hoc ad calcem ſuppoſui Tetraſticum. 487.

85 De Bolengerio, Latinè Piſtore, Sorbonico Doctore, qui de Colloquio et Scriptione victus, ad Sarcaſma refugit, multum de Genere jactabundus; quum tamen eum a Carnifice Maſſilienſi oriundum innotuerit. 488.

86. De Duce Mercurio; qui cum res plus Arte quam Marte amplificâſſet, tandem dedititius ad famam Regij Exercitus, ſine Tormentis adventantibus, Servinum militari aut potius gladiatorio provocavit Jurgio. 491.

87. In L. Miſerum; qui ut fierit Præfectus Criminalis, Chriſtum abnegavit. 492.

88. In Eundem. 493.

89. Cum jam duo Apoſtatæ, unus Baſaci, alter Fontenai, ut jam dictum, in pretium Defectionis facti eſſent Præfecti Scelerum, Ferrerius eodem munere pellectus, et de Apoſtaſia adhuc titubans, ſequenti Scriptioni anſam præbuit. ibid.

90. De Clemente & Spondano. 500.

91. De Rege et Papa. ibid.

92. In Olivarij Angerrani veri Eſeb lij & Spadonis, atq; Meretricis Babylonicæ mutuas Sycophantias. Endecaſyllaba. ibid.

93. De Clemente Octavo, impuriſſimo Hypocrita. 502.

94. Ad Inquiſitoriæ Domus Limen ſuperius. 503.

95. In Cardinalem Borromæum nuper ἀνοσιώσει donatum; quod ejus Oſſa Dæmonium, in quod ille impotens fuerat, ejicerent. 504.

86. In Juniorem Caſtronem, qui a viſceribus in Duello transfoſſis, valuit. ibid.

97. De Paulo Stephano, et Carminibus quæ majuſculis litteris excudenda curavit, quibus magnifice Regem Ludovicum XIII. et Pium et Juſtum celebravit. 505.

98. De Bruto Fulmine Papæ, et de ejus Mandatis, cum diris, ad Cardinalem a Valeta. 506.

99. Domui quæ Creſtum appellatur, in exilio Authoris conſtructæ, in Titulum apponatur. ibid.

100. In Muſæi Domunculam. 507.

101. Cum Medici de Morbi novitate quererentur, hæc incogitata protulit. 508.

102. Cænobij Etymon. ibid.

103. De Franciſcanorum Pariſienſi Cænobio, quod ictum Cœleſti fulmine conflagravit. 509.

104. In Arpentinam; cujus primam Pudicitiam primarius Eques Regius pepulit; ea vero poſtea ſe Epiſcopo Maleactenſi mancipavit. 510.

105. In eos qui Partium Reformatorum Vindicias, ad ſtatûs et Magnatum res et negotia reducebant. ibid.

106. Apologeticum in Teſtamentum Nicolai Rapini, à quo cum quidam ex Aciquianorum Familia indonati abijſſent, inanibus diris in honoratiſſimum Tumulum ſævière. 511.

107. Epigramma. 512.

108. Epigramma. ibid.

109. In Obſidionem Jacopolis, dictæ Brouage. 513.

110. De Epiſcopio doctore apud Batavos, qui inter Armenianos notus fuit. ibid.

111. Additions aux quelques endroits des Poemes precedentes. 517.

### 1217.

A Book in fol. lately written, and containing a brief Account of the State-Papers, &c. now, or of late years, preſerved in the Royal Repoſitory called the Paper-Office, which Account may be divided into the following parts.

1. A Letter from . . . . . to . . . . . deſcribing the Papers there remaining, as relating to the following heads, which are noted in the margin: Admiralty; Goods brought from a Friend's Countrey; Viſiting Ships; Anchorage; Ballaſtage; Pilotage; Tobacco; Shipwrights; Clerks of the Paſſage; Preſts; Groundage; Bona peritura; Ships fighting in our Seas; Convoy-Money; Stooping of the Flag; Salutes; Fees; Enemies Ports; Standard; Ambaſſadors; Amboyna; Triple Alliances; Barbados; Bombeyn; Cuſtome-Houſe; Cheſter; Criminalia, or Offences againſt the Crowne; Ceremonies; Credentialls; Councill-Board; Corporation; Chapell-Royal; Coal-Mines; Candia; Cologne; Charleroy; Commiſſion for diſcovering Revealers of Secrets in Council; Dover; Scavage; Head-money; Diſcoveries; German Empire; Exchequer; Elbe; Eaſt-India; Expedition of Sir Thomes Allen; Fugitives; French Camp; Friendſhip of England; Foreſts; Fiſhing; Gulfe of Venice; Gravelines, Government of England; Powder-Plott; Holland; Houſehold-Royall; Ireland; Jerſey; Guerneſey, Indulgence; Indies; Inquiſition; Jamaica; Italy; Lawyers; London-Tower; Libells; Mortmaine; Mintage; Parliamentary-Affairs; State-Memorials; Scotland; Trade & Commerce; Negotiations & Treaties.

The Author of this Letter goes on thus, "Hitherto of the Papers relating to Civil Affairs: There is alſo a Body of Papers in this Office, that concern Matters Eccleſiaſtical. as touching the Arms; Arminians; Popes Bulls; Submiſſion of the Clergy; the Univerſities; K. Henry VIII. Marriage with Q. Katherine; the See of Canterbury; French & Dutch Congregations; Catechiſing; Church-Government; Clergy of England; Canons; Convocations; Divorces; Dilapidations; Epiſcopacy; Eaton College; Plij Houſe; Faculties; Scholes; Conſecrations of Biſhops; Hoſpitals, High Commiſſion-Court; Inſtructions; Inſtitutions; Lectures; Marriages; Non-Reſidence; Puritans; Probate of Wills & Teſtaments; Proceſſes; Prohibitions; Reformation; Recuſants; Reſidence; Supremacy, Socinianiſm; Stationers; Tolleration; Tithes; Viſitations Metropolitical; Viſitations Primary; Viſitations Triennial; Vowes; Wakes & Revells; together with all things relating to Cathedrals, as of Briſtoll, Chicheſter, Coventry, Canterbury, Cheſter, Exeter, Glouceſter, Hereford, Lincoln, London, Norwich, Saliſbury, Worceſter, Wincheſter, York, &c. cum multis alijs que nunc perſcribere longum eſt." 2.

After this Letter, follows a Liſt of particular Papers, digeſted under ſeveral proper Heads: with theſe Titles,

2. Remarkable Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio; relating to Eccleſiaſtical, Civil, & Military Affairs in the Kingdom of Ireland: received 3 Septr. 1692. from Mr. Bridall. 25.

3. Admiralty, & other Marine Matters. 28. b.

Under this Head are included very many Papers relating to Trade, &c. in moſt Countreys.

4. A Liſt of Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regis; relating to Trade, Plantations, Diſcoveries, &c. 46. b.

5. A Liſt of Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, relating to Greenland, Fiſhing, &c. 53.

6. Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, relating to Conſuls, & Conſulage. 55. b.

7. Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, relating to Trade or Commerce domeſtic. 56. b.

8. A Liſt of the Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, touching Ambaſſadors, their Privileges, Allowances, Credentials, Affronts offered them, &c. 59.

9. A Liſt of the Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, relating to Conteſts for Precedency, amongſt Ambaſſadors, & others. 66. b.

10. A Liſt of Papers to befound in Chartophylacio Regio, relating to Ceremonials, as Viſits, Entries, Titles, as that of Majeſtie, Excellenza, Altezza, &c. 74.

## Num. 1217.

11. A Liſt of Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, relating to Pretenſions of Princes, Government, Succeſſion, Reſignations, Renunciations, Marriages, Mortmain, State Papers, &c. 81.

12. Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, concerning Matters Eccleſiaſtical; as Marriages & Divorces; Popes Power & Primacy; Viſitations Metropolitical, and Tribunal; Popes Nuncio; Dilapidations; Biſhops Sees; Tolleration; Puritaniſm; Arminianiſm; Socinianiſm; Vowes; Sole Reſidence; Congregations; High Commiſſion; Court Epiſcopal; Canons; Convocations; Recuſancy, &c. 89. b.

13. Papers to be found in Charthophylacio Regio, concerning both Univerſities; Colleges, Hoſpitalls, Scholes, Vicarages, Fees, & Offices; together with matters particularly belonging to the Arch-biſhop, Dean & Chapter of Canterbury. 101.

14. Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, relating to Nobility & Heraldry. 109.

15. Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, concerning Fugitives, or Criminals, fled unto Foreign Countreys. 110.

16. A Liſt of Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, concerning Criminal Matters, as Treaſons, Felonies, Libels, & Criminalia. 112. b.

17. Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, concerning Affairs Military. 116. b.

18. A Liſt of Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, relating to the Affairs Civil and Eccleſiaſtical of Jerſey, Guerneſey, &c. Man & Wight. 118.

19. Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, relating to Affairs Parliamentary; as alſo relating to the Prerogative Royall, in the Caſes of Baſtardy, preſting Souldiers, diſpenſing with Statutes, &c. 121.

20. Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio, relating to London, the Tower of London & Cuſtom Houſe. 123. b.

21. A Liſt of Perſons who have been employed by the Kings and Queens of England to negotiate; either as Ambaſſadors, Envoys, Reſidents, Commiſſioners, or Agents, in Foreign Kingdoms and States; from A.D. 1521. 125. b.

22. Names of the ſeveral Kingdo ; & States, between which, & England, thoſe Trea s have been made which are now preſerved in this Repoſitory; with the Titles of ſome few particular Inſtruments. 132.

23. Liſt of the Inſtruments and Treaties with France. 133. b.

24. Liſts of Treaties and Inſtruments between England & Denmark. 137.

25. A Liſt of the Treaties & Inſtruments between England & Spain & Portugal. 137. b.

26. Liſt of Treaties & Inſtruments between England & Holland. 139. b.

27. Treaties and Inſtruments with Poland and Ruſſia. 143.

28. Treaties between England & Flanders. 143. b.

29. Treaties between England & Morocco. ibid.

30. Treaty between England & Santa Cruza. ibid.

31. Treaties between England & Sally. 144.

32. Treaties between England & Perſia. ibid.

33. Treaty between England, Tetuan & Aſſovia. ibid

34. Treaties between England and Gayland the Uſurper. ibid.

35. Treaties between England & Algier. 144. b.

36. Treaties between England & Tripoly. ibid.

37. Treaties between England & Tunis. ibid.

38. Treaties between England & the Grand Seignior. 145. b.

39. Treaties between England & Burgundy. ibid.

## Num. 1217, 1218.

40. Account of the Treaties between England & France: i. e. ſhewing which of them are in Latin, & which in French. 146. b.

41. Papers relating to the Triple Alliance. 147. b.

42. Treaties with Holland. 149.

43. Papers relating to particular Affairs between England & France. 154.

44. Papers relating in like manner, to the Emperor, & to Spain. 158.

45. Like Papers relating to Portugal. 160. b.

46. Like Papers relating to the Princes of Germany. ibid.

47. Papers relating to Tranſactions with Tripoli, Tunis, Argiers, Turkey, Sally, Bantam, Muſcovy, Perſia, &c. 163.

48. Treaties, &c. between England & Sweden. 165. b.

49. Treaties, &c. between England & Denmark. 166. b.

50. Treaties between England & Savoy. 167.

## 1218.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of divers Tracts, bound up together, in the following order,

1. Articles of High Treaſon and other heinous miſdemeanors, againſt Edward Hyde Earle of Clarendon, exhibited (about 10th July, A.D. 1663.) by George Digby Earl of Briſtol, in the Houſe of Lords: together with the Order of the ſaid Houſe, whereby the ſaid Articles were to be delivered up to Sir Robert Foſter Lord Chief Juſtice of the King's Bench; who with all the reſt of the Judges were to conſider whether the ſaid Charge was brought in regularly & legally; and whether it might be proceeded in; & how; & whether there was any Treaſon in it, or no. As alſo a Narration of the Judges taken the ſame into their conſideration; and the Declaration of their Common Opinion thereupon made, by word of mouth, to the Houſe of Peers by the Lord Chief Juſtice. 2.

2. The Proceedings in the Houſe of Commons touching the Impeachment of the late Earle of Clarendon, (Edward Hyde) then Lord High Chancellor of England, together with the ſaid Impeachment by the Commons exhibited againſt him; with the many Debates & Speeches in the Houſe concerning that matter. As alſo ſeveral weighty Arguments concerning the nature of Treaſon, by Seargeant (John) Maynard, Mr. John Vaughan, Mr. Sollicitor Generall (Heneage Finch, who was afterward created Baron of Daventre, & Earl of Nottingham) &c. in the year 1667. 19.

NB. The Names of the other Members, the Sum of whoſe Speeches are here put down; are Mr. Seymour (perhaps Sir Edward Seymour) Sir Thomas Littleton, Mr. Laurence Hyde, afterwards Earl of Rocheſter; Sir Richard Temple; Sir Francis Goodrick; Sir Robert Howard; Sir John Goodrick; Sir John Holland; Sir Thomas Oſbourne, now Duke of Leeds; Sir John Trevor; the Lord Vaughan ; the Lord St. John, ſon to the Marquis of Wincheſter; Sir Robert Carre; Sir Charles Wheeler; Mr. Swynfen; Mr. Dodſwell; Mr. Hamden; Mr. Street; Mr. Thomas; Mr. Marrell; Sir John Denham; Mr. John Prynne; Mr. Coleman; Sir Robert Atkyns; Mr. Steward; Mr. Waller; Sir Job Charleton; Sir John Shaw; Sir William Lewis; Mr. Henry Coventry; Mr. Edward Hartley; Sir John Brampton; Collonell (John?) Birch; Sir Thomas Meeres; Mr. Garraway; the Lord Torrington, General Monk's ſon; Sir Walter Young; Sir Thomas Lee; Mr. Trevor; Sir Thomas Clifford; Sir William

## Num. 1218, 1219.

William Coventry; Mr. William Morrice; Sir John Talbot; Sir Thomas Gower, &c.

3. The Interregnum: or the Proceedings of the Lords of the Council & others, from the withdrawing of K. James II. to the Meeting of the Convention: i. e. from 11 December 1688. to the 22d day of January next ensuing. 132.

4. Mr. Finche's Speech to the Convention, A. D. 1688. againſt the Prince of Orange's taking upon him the Crown of theſe Realmes. 159.

I take this Mr. Finch to be that Heneage Finch, who is now Lord of Guerneſey.

5. The Debate between the Lords & Commons, in a free Conference, in the Convention A.D. 1688-9. touching the word "Abdicated." 168.

6. Dr. . . . . Oldiſh the Civilian's Reaſons, why he would not proſecute as Pirates, certain Iriſhmen who were taken in privateering, and produced a Commiſſion from the late King James the ſecond for ſo doing, with a brief Account of what followed. 281.

7. The Petition of Thomas Jones, &c. priſoners in the Marſhalſea, & lately tried & condemned as Pirates & Traytors; to the Houſe of Lords. 286. b.

Hereunto was annexed, their Caſe; with ſome Reaſons & Conſiderations, why (according to the Law of Nations) they ought not to have been condemned as Pirates & Felons.

8. A Clauſe of an Act of Parliamt. relating to the timely Summons of Peers, &c. and their Votes in the Trials per pares. 298.

9. Report of the Free Conference between the Lords & Commons, the 5th of January, 1691. upon the Bill for Treaſon. 298. b.

## 1219.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of many ſingle Tracts & Papers bound up together. They relate, for the moſt part, to Affairs tranſacted in the time of King Charles I. being,

1. Queſtions propounded to the Lords Broke & Say; as it ſhould ſeem, about the time when the Scotts took up Arms: together with their Anſwers to the ſame. 1.

2. The humble Remonſtrance of Richard Kilvert, touching his owne Fact in the Wine Buſineſs. 3.

He had acted in procuring an Agreement between K. Charles I. & the Vintners of London; whereby they were to pay his Majeſty 40 s. for every Ton of Wine retailed & vended by them: in conſideration whereof, he was to permit them to ſell their Wines a penny in a Quart dearer than before, to dreſs Meat, & to ſell Beer & Sugar, which being done; the Vintners gave him 1000l.

3. Kent's Queres. 7. & 108.

Theſe Queries of the Kentiſh Men, againſt the new Oath impoſed by a Canon made in the Convocation. A.D. 1640. may be better underſtood by the reading of the Exceptions of the Northamptonſhire & Devonſhire men; which may be found in this book at fol. 149. & 155.

4. The Church-Wardens of Beckington in the County of Somerſett. their Reaſons for not removing their Communion-Table, and placing it alterwiſe at the upper end of the Chancell. 9.

5. The Univerſity of Oxford their Anſwer to a Letter ſent to them by William Laude Arch-biſhop of Canterbury their Chancellor. This is dated December . . . A.D. 1640. 13.

6. A Letter ſent from the Arch-biſhop of Canterbury to the Univerſity of Oxford, dated 6th November, A.D. 1640. 19.

## Num. 1219.

This Letter accompanied that munificent Prelates laſt Benefaction of Manuſcripts to the Bodleyan Library; for which in the Anſwer above-mentioned at N° 5. the Univerſity returned their Thanks. They are both, uncorrectly, tranſlated from the original Latin.

7. Letter of K. Charles I. to the Lord Mayor of London, given at York 26th Sept. anno regni 16. enforcing the Letter of the Peers to the City of London (to be found at fol. 165.) for the Loan of 200,000l. for keeping his Forces together, & diſmiſſing them in orderly manner, after that the Scotts ſhould be diſbanded. (vid. infra, No. 53. & 15.) 26.

8. A rough Draught of Propoſals read by the Archbiſhop of Canterbury 25th April, A.D. 1628? and ſent to the Houſe of Commons for their Aſſent. The effect of them, is, that the King would declare that Magna Charta & the Six Statutes declaring or explaining the ſame, do ſtand ſtill in force.—That every free Subject of this Realme hath a fundamental Propertie in his Goods, & a fundamental Libertie of his Perſon.—That he would ratifie & confirm unto all & every his loyal & faithful Subjects, all their antient & ſeveral juſt Liberties, Privileges & Rights.—That in all Cauſes within the cogniſance of the Common Law, and concerning the Libertie of his Subjects, he would proceed according to the Common Law of the Land, and accordinge to the Lawes eſtabliſhed in the Kingdome.—That he would not uſe or direct his Prerogative to the prejudice of any of his loyal People in the propertie of their Perſons. But in caſe he ſhould find juſt Cauſe for Reaſon of State, to impriſon or reſtraine any Man's perſon, he would within a convenient time, expreſſe the Cauſe of his Committment either General or Special, and leave him immediately to be tryed according to the Common Juſtice of the Kingdom. (vid. infra, No. 56. & No. 87) 27.

9. Two Reſolutions of the Houſe of Parliament, made 15th December, 1640. Firſt that the Clergy of England convented in any Convocation or Synod, or otherwiſe, have noe Power to make any Conſtitutions, or Canons, or Acts whatſoever, in matter of Doctrine, Diſcipline, or otherwiſe, to binde the Clergie or Layety of this Land without Conſent of Parliament. Secondly, That the ſeveral Conſtitutions & Canons Eccleſiaſtical, treated upon by the Arch-biſhops of Canterbury and Yorke, Preſidents of the Convocation for the reſpective Provinces, & agreed upon, with the King's Majeſties Licence, in their ſeveral Synods begun at London & at York, 1640, do not binde the Clergie or Layety, or either of them." 29.

10. The Petition of the Grand Jurye in the County of Berks. delivered to the Juſtices of Aſſize, on the behalfe of themſelves and the reſt of the Countye, 11th July, 1640. 31.

This Petition was againſt Grievances, as Ship-money, & other new Taxes, & Exactions; Monopolies; the increaſe of Deer in the Foreſt of Windſor; and the rigid Execution of the Foreſt Laws.

11. An imperfect Libel, compoſed while K. Charles I. reſided at York. The Author, (as the Proverb is) runs at all; & ſheltereth himſelf under the feigned name of Pigge. 35.

12. The Copie of a Letter written by Doctor John Williams Biſhop of Lincolne, to the Miniſter of Grantham, concerninge the placeinge of the Communion Table. 41.

13. A Letter from York, dated 9th October, 1640, with a Poſtſcript dated 13th October following: concerning his Majeſties Speech in Council, upon occaſion of the Aſperſions thrown upon him; and the appearances of a Treaty to be had between the Scotts & Engliſh: the Scotts having lowered their Demands of 40,000l.

Num. 1219.

40,000l. a Month for the Maintenance of their Army, to 20,000l. per menſem. 48.

14. The Petition of divers Lords Temporall and Spirituall, Knights, Gentlemen, and others of the Scottiſh Nation, inhabiting in the Kingdome of Ireland, to the Lord Deputie & Council of Ireland. 53.

Herein they deſire, that they may by ſome proper means, as by Oath or otherwiſe, publickly declare their Abhorrence to the Solemn League & Covenant entered into by their Countrey-men of Scotland.

15. Copie of the Circular Letter of . . . . . Lord Mayor of London to the ſeveral Companies of the City; for the levying of 50,000 l. part of 20,000l. required to be lent to his Majeſty, for ſatisfying the Scotts Army in the North; & ſupplying & diſmiſſing of his own. dated 3d Oct. A.D. 1640. (vid. infra, No. 53. & ſupra, No. 7.) 55.

16. Letter advertiſing the public Occurrences from the King's coming to York, which was on the 22d of Auguſt, A.D. 1640. to the 26th of the ſame Month. That the King had called all the Nobility, Gentry, & Colonels of the County together, requiring their attendance on his Royal Perſon, in order to repel the Scotch Invaſion: and of the Obſtacles he mett with, through the factious behaviour of Sir John Hotham, & of the Lord Savile his ſecond; &c. 56.

17. Reſolution of the Houſe of Commons to give 300,000 l. to the Scots, for their friendly Aſſiſtance & Releife; made 3d Febr. A.D. 1640-1. 60.

18. A Letter ſent from the Scottiſh Lordes, to the Lord Mayor of London, after their taking Newcaſtle . . . . Sept. 1640. 61.

Herein they give plauſible words; promiſe not to interrupt the Navigation of the Tyne, or the bringing of Coals from thence to the City, or other places; as alſo to cultivate the friendſhip thereof.

19. A Petition ſent from the Scots to the King; with His Majeſty's Anſwer thereunto from Yorke; 5th Sept. 1640. 65.

In this Petition the Scots ſet forth their great Grievances (in general Terms only) that extreme Neceſſity conſtrained them for their Releife, & obteining their humble & juſt Deſires to come into England (with a numerous Army) wherein they have carried themſelves in a moſt peaceable manner, 'till they were preſſed, with ſtrength of Armes, to put ſuch Forces out of the way, as did oppoſe their Paſſage at Newbourne on Tyne, and did therby bring their owne Bloods upon their owne Heads, againſt their (the Scotts) purpoſes & deſires. For preventing therefore the like or greater Inconveniencies, that without further oppoſition, they might come unto the King's preſence, for ſatisfaction to their juſt Demands: they intreat him to provide for the repayring of their Wrongs & Loſſes, and with the Advice and Conſents of the Eſtates of the Kingdom of England convened in a Parliament, to ſettle a firm & durable Peace againſt all Invaſions by Sea & Land, &c. His Majeſties Anſwer by the Lord Limerick, was to this effect, that they ſhould putt down the particular Grievances they could complain of; that he had given out Summons for the Meeting of all the Peers of England in the City of Yorke, that with their Advice he might give Anſwer to their Petitions; and that, in the mean time, if they deſired Peace (as they pretended) they ſhould advance with their Army, no farther.

20. The Proceedings betwene the Engliſh & Scottiſh Lords, at the Treatye at Rippon, 2nd Oct. 1640. 71.

21. An Overture about maintaining the Scotch Army; preſented to his Majeſty, from the Scotts, by the Lord Mandevill, 12th October, 1640. 78.

22. Remembrances for the Lords the Commiſſioners (on the part of England) to put them in mynde of ſuch things as have fallen into Debate, about the Demands of

Num. 1219.

the Scotts, for the mayntenance of the Army, during the Treaty. 78.b.

23. A Proclamation made at Sunderland by the Scots, the 23d of September, 1640. 81.

The Purport of it is, to charge all the People of the Biſhoprick of Durham, & County of Northumberland, to come in at times appointed (they not being enemies to the Proteſtant Religion) and declare their Names, & the deſignations of their Houſes & Lands, in order to their being as tenderly dealt withall, in the payment made to the Scotts, as the neceſſity of their Army could ſuffer.

24. Two Notes; the one ſhewing, that a Scott had entered upon the Cuſtom-houſe of Newcaſtle & Sunderland: the other, that the day after the Scotts had made the Proclamation above mentioned, they took all the King's moneyes from the Officers, and the moneyes for Salt. 82.b.

25. Petition of the Scots in Scotland preſented to the King by the Earl of Holland, humbly ſupplicating his Majeſtie to appoint ſome few of his Kingdom of England well affected to the true Religion, and the common Peace, to heare by ſome of themſelves (of the ſame diſpoſition) their humble Deſires, &c. 83.

26. The King's Anſwer to the Scotts Petition; herein he requires them to publiſh the Proclamation he had ſent to them, for the Information of all his Scotts Subjects; which being done, he would hearken to any ſupplication of his People. 83. b.

27. Letter of the Covenanters of Scotland, to the Nobility of England. 84.

This was ſent to back their Petition (No. 25.) declares their ſentiments for Peace & Obedience: and imputeth the blame to others, if there ſhould happen a War between the two Nations.

28. A long winded canting Preamble of the Scotts, to the Sixth Article of their Demands, delivered by the Earl of Briſtol, to the Engliſh Commiſſioners . . . . . A.D. 1640. (vid. infra, No. 36.) 85.

Herein they ſay (after many vehement aggravations of their Sufferings & Loſſes, couched in general terms) that as the Warr on their parte is noe other then their coming into England with a Guard defenſive; which all Men do acknowledge that in common equitie, the Defendant ſhould not be ſuffered to periſh in juſt & neceſſary Defence; but that the Purſuer, whether by way of legall Proceſs, in time of Peace; or by way of Violence, in time of Warr, ought to bear the Charges of the Defendants: They truſt that their Lordſhips the Engliſh Commiſſioners will not think that it is againſt Reaſon, for them to demand ſome Reparation of this kind: but that the Parliament of England (by whoſe Wiſdome & Juſtice they have expected the Redreſſe of their Wrongs) will take ſuch Courſe as both may in Reaſon give them ſatisfaction, & may in the notableſt Demonſtration of theire Juſtice, ſerve moſt for theire own Honour.

29. Sum of the Articles charged againſt Mr. Secretary Windebank: all for protecting or favouring Recuſants. 99.

30. The King's Anſweres given the 3d of February, A.D. 1640-1. to the Remonſtrance made to him by both Houſes of Parliament. Herein he remitts the Caſe of Goodman the Prieſt, (who ſeemed to have been condemned merely for Religion) to them: ſince other States might think his Execution to be a Severity with Surpriſe. 100. vid. infra, No. 59 & 60.

31. A Meſſage ſent from the Queenes Majeſtie to the Howſe of Commons, by Sir Thomas Jermyn Comptroller of her Houſehould, 5th Febr. A.D. 1640. 104.

Setting forth the good Offices ſhe had done them; deſiring them to excuſe ſome illegal actings in herſelf, and

Num. 1219.

and her Servants; & promising to act more cautiously for the future.

32. Petition of Thomas Wentworth Earle of Strafford, to the Lords Spiritual & Temporal; relating to the Witnesses to be brought against him, at his Triall. 108.

33. Certain Propositions or Demands made by the Scotts Commissioners, at Rippon. 111.

34. The King's Instructions to the English Lords Commissioners at Rippon; how to answer the Scotts said Demands. dated at Yorke, 3d Octob. A.D. 1640. 111. b.

35. A Petition sent from the Scotts to the King; wherein they desire his Majesty to ratifie the Acts made by them in Parliament, in June, 1640. With other things by way of Expostulation, contained therein. 116.

36. The Particulars of the Scotts Demands sent to the Earle of Holland, to be presented to his Majesty . . . . September, 1640. 123.

37. The King's present Answer to the ScottsDemands, by the Lord Limerick. 128.

38. The Scotts Petition to the King, dated the 18th of February, 1639. & signed by the Provost & Baillies of Edenburgh, wherein they give good general Words, now they were apprehensive of the King's power coming against them. 129.

39. Articles of the Commons assembled in Parliament, against Thomas Wentworth Earle of Strafford; in mayntenance of their Accusation, whereby he stands charged with High Treason. dated 25th November, 1640. 133.

40. A Message delivered from the Commons to the Lords of the Upper House of Parliament, by Mr. Pym. 11th November, 1640. (Hereby the Earl of Strafford was accused of High Treason) 139.

41. Part of the Bp. of Lincoln's Report of Sir Edward Coke's Speech made the 9th of April 1628, concerning the King's want of legal power to imprison the Subject, without shewing the Cause. 141.

42. His Majesties Message to the Commons, delivered by the Speaker, the 4th June, 1628. shewing that his Intention was to end that Session, on the 11th of that Instant. 143.

43. The King's Message delivered by the Speaker, the 5th of June, 1628. requiring the Commons again, not to enter upon any new busines during that Session. 143. b.

44. The King's Message delivered by the Speaker, the 6th of June, 1628. explaining the last Message. ibid.

45. His Majesties Message to the Higher House, delivered by the Lord Keeper, the 6th of June, A.D. 1628. thanking them for their dutiful & discreet proceeding, during that Parliament. 144.

46. A Privy Seale for the transporting of Horses, dated 30th June, 3 Caroli 1. 144. b.

This Title is wrong: for it requireth the Treasurer & Under Treasurer of the Exchequer, to pay 30,000 l. to Philip Burlemache, to be by him returned to SirWilliam Batford Kt. & John Dalberes Esq. who were appointed therewith to buy up in the Netherlands & in Germany, a certain number of Horses, Muskets, Corselets, Pikes, Cuirasses, & Carbines; & to bring the same into this Kingdom.

47. A Report made unto the House of Commons, by Sir Dudley Digges (as I take it) of a Speech made by K.James, at Theobalds, to a Sub-Committee of both Houses, as it was reported by the Arch-bishop of Canterbury, 10th March, 1623. 145.

In this Speech, which is a very plain & honest one; the King asks their Advice how he should be able to carry on a War with Spain, & the Emperor, with whom they had advised him to break: since he could



Num. 1219.

expect no Assistance from Abroad, his Revenues fallen short, & his Debts increased, &c.

48. Sum of a Report made to the House of Commons, 11th March, 1623, by Sir Richard Weston Chancellor of the Exchequer; whereby it appeared that the Spaniards amusing the King about the Match & Palatinate, had cost him 661,670l. and that the King had grown into Debt 219,000l. 146. b.

49. Part of another Speech of his Majestie (K.James 1.) the whole whereof was reported by the Archbishop of Canterbury, 25th March 1624, at a Committee of both Houses. 147.

Hereby & in pursuance of it, it was declared that the King had broken off both the Treaties.

50. Sir Edwyn Sandes his Report of a Message brought by the Duke of Buckingham, the 17th of April, 1624. to a Committee of both Houses: concerning the King's Proceedings upon the Dissolution of the Treaties abovementioned. (Imperfect) (vid. MS. No. 159.) 148.

51. Grounds of Exceptions against the Oath required in the Sixth Canon established in the Synod anno 1640. from Northamptonshire. 149.

52. Exceptions taken by the Gentry & Clergie of Devonshire, to the Oath enjoyned by the Synod convocated anno 1640. (with their Petition thereunto annexed.) 155.

53. A Letter from the Nobility assembled in the Great Council at Yorke, to the Citizens of London, for Loane of 200,000l. to supply his Majesties occasions, until the Parliament should furnish him with money: dated, 26th September, A.D. 1640. (vid. supra, No. 7. & 15.) 165.

54. Resolutions to be taken into Consideration, for present necessary Supplie. 174.

Here was a vast Project, to fit out divers Navies, raise an Army, supply the Stores, build new Ships, & pay off Arrears; but no mention of money to do it withall. (temp. Caroli 1.)

55. A Petition presented to the King by some of the Nobility of England, on the behalf of the whole Kingdome . . . ; September, 1640. 175.

Herein many grievances are enumerated; and his Majesty is desired to call a new Parliament.

56. A torn Letter of K. Charles 1. to the House of Lords; wherein he asserteth his Regal Power, upon the urgent occasions of the State, to imprison the Subject without shewing the cause: but qualified by some Concessions. Given 12th May, A.D. 1628. (vid. supra, No. 8.) (this is intire in MS. No. 161. fol. 194.) 128.

57. A Petition preferred to the Commons house of Parliament, by divers of the Inhabitants in, & about the Cittie of London. . . . December A.D. 1640. 183.

That the Hierarchy of the Church of England, with all its dependancies, Roote & Branch, may bee abollished, and all Lawes, made in favour thereof, made voyd.

58. A Particular of the manifold Evills, Pressures, & Grievances, caused, practised, & occasioned by the Prelacy and their Dependants. 186.

This was annexed to the Petition; and contains 30 Articles, being the Sept-Essence of the most malicious & villainous Contrivances of the Puritanical Faction against the Church.

59. A Petition of John Goodman a Priest, condemned; to his Majestie, . . . January, 1640. 203.

The Sum thereof is; that since many of his Subjects were in great discontent, in that his Majesty had reprieved him; he desires his Majesty rather to remitt him to their Mercy who were thus discontented, than that he should be the occasion of a Difference between his Majesty & his People.

## Num. 1219.

60. A Remonſtrance of both Houſes of Parliament, to the King; delivered by the Lord Keeper, . . February, 1640. 204.

This is againſt Prieſts & Jeſuits reſiding in England; & particularly againſt Goodman, whom they would have left to the Execution of the Lawe. (vid. ſupra, No. 30.)

61. Objections about the Biſhops anſwered; A. D. 1640. 213.

This is a Puritanical Libell; drawn up in purſuance of the Petition abovementioned, at No. 57. & 58.

62. Mr. Maſon of Lincolne's Inn, his Speeche, 2d Maij, 1628. 219.

This was ſpoken in the Commons Houſe; and is about a Law then making, whereby it was to be enacted, that no Free Man ſhould be impriſoned, without ſhewing the cauſe of ſuch Impriſonment.

63. Articles exhibited in the Parliament, againſt the Lord Arch-biſhop of Canterburye, 15th November, A.D. 1640. 222.

Theſe relate to Innovations in the Kirke of Scotland, & are ſubſcribed by the Lord Blaire.

64. Queres propounded by the Clergie of the Dioceſe of London, &c. touching the Oath enjoyned by the late Synod, Cap. vi. wherein they deſire ſatisfaction; that ſoe they may the more willingly take the ſaid Oath, when Authority ſhall tender it unto them, as by that Canon is enjoyned, &c. 252.

65. Mr. Goodwin's Speeche, in the Houſe of Commons, 22 Marcij, A.D. 1627. 263.

He moves to ſupply the Kinges occaſions; yet ſo as to ſatisfie the Countrey, & preſerve their Rights & Priviledges.

66. Sir Benjamin Rudyard's Speeche, 22d Marcij, 1627. (imperfect) ibid.

Moving the Houſe to truſt the Kinge; to ſupplie him without Conditions: to repreſent their Grievances unto his Majeſtie, humblie, moderatlie, & brieflie; and to do all this ſpeedilie.

67. Fragments of the Lord Keeper (Sir Thomas Coventry) at the opening of the Parliament the 7th day of March, 1627. (this is intire, in No. 161. fol. 127.) 264.

68. Sir John Finche his Speeche, on Wedneſdaie the 19th of March, 1627. of his diſabilitie, being choſen Speaker of the Houſe of the Commons Howſe of Parliament. 265. b.

69. Proceedings of the Houſe of Commons, 14th of April, A.D. 1628, upon occaſion of the Earl of Suffolk's ſaying, that Mr. Selden (a Member of that Houſe & employed by them in the Conference with the Lordes in that great Cauſe concerninge the Libertie of the Perſons of the Subject) had raſed a Record, and deſerved to be hanged; which they took as an unjuſt & ſcandalous imputation upon the whole Houſe. 266.

70. Rough Draught of the Lord Keeper's Speech, at the opening of the Parliament in March 17, 1627-8. (the ſame with that in No. 161. mentioned above, at No. 67.) 296.

71. The Lord Keeper's Speeche, to both Houſes of Parliament. 28th April, 1628? urging the Commons to a quick Diſpatch of the neceſſary Supplies; and aſſuring them that his Majeſty holdeth the Statute of Magna Charta, and the other Six Statutes inſiſted on for the Subjects Libertie, to be all in force: and that he will maintain all his Subjects in the juſt freedoms of their Perſons, & ſafety of their Eſtates; and that he will govern according to the Laws & Statuts of the Realme, &c. 274.

72. Sir John Cooke his Speeche at the Conferrence betweene the Lords & Commons about the Petition to the Kinge againſt Recuſants. 275.

## Num. 1219.

73. The Archbiſhop of Canterbury's Speech the 25th of April, 1628. at a Conference of both Houſes. 227.

74. Sir Dudley Digges his Speech, 25th of April, 1628. at the ſame Conference, when it appeared that both Houſes were agreed to maintaine & ſupport the fundamental Laws & Liberties of England. 277. b.

75. Whether Baronetts ought to have Precedency before the yonger ſonnes of Barons. (Imperfect.) 279.

This ſeemeth to have been drawn up by Sir Robert Cotton, in behalf of the Baronets.

76. . . . . Report to the Houſe of Lords of . . . . . Speech; againſt the King's Prerogative of impriſoning the Subject without ſhewing Cauſe. (Imperfect.) 281.

77. A Meſſage from the Kinge to the Lower Houſe of Parliament, delivered by Sir John Cooke, the 12th of April, A.D. 1628. 284. b.

That his Majeſty expected, that without anie further unneceſſarie delaie, they ſhould proceed with his buſineſſe—Leſt he ſhould be enforced to make an unpleaſing end of that which had bine ſoe happilie begunn.

78. Mr. Speaker's Meſſage to the Kinge on Eaſter-Mondaie, 1628. 285.

In this Speech he clears up the Proceedings of the Commons, from the Imputation of unneceſſary delay of the Supply; and deſires that his Majeſtie would receive noe Information touching their Proceedings from private Relations, but to judge of them by thoſe Reſolutions of the Howſe, that ſhould be repreſented from themſelves.

79. The Petition of the Houſe of Commons, to the King, againſt billeting of Soldiers. 288 b.

This was preſented by the Speaker, at the ſame time.

80. The Kinges Speeche in Anſwere to the Speaker, 14th Aprilis, 1628. 292.

Haſtening the Commons to go forward with the public Buſineſs of the Nation (the Supply) with all ſpeed, & to avoid all Occaſions of diſputing, leſt they ſhould thereby hazard both his Prerogative, and their own Liberties to their common Enemies.

81. Another Copie of the Proceedings of the Commons, upon the Earl of Suffolk's charging Mr. Selden with raſing a Record. (vid. ſupra, No. 69.) 293.

82. The Earle of Warwicke (Robert Rich, the ſon) his Speeche in the Upper Howſe of Parliament, the 21ſt of April, 1628. 296. b.

A ſtrenuous Speech againſt the King's power of impriſoning, without ſhewing the Cauſe.

83. The late Motions of the Lower Houſe, to the Higher. 300. b.

This ſeems to be a Libell, bantering the King's method of diſpoſing the Subſidies lately given him, the Duke of Buckingham, & the other Miniſters.

84. The Catechiſme. 302.

Notwithſtanding this ſeems to be vehement againſt the Puritans; I take it to be a puritanical Libell againſt the Catechiſm of the Church of England, and the Miniſters thereof.

85. Mr. Rouſe his Report to the Grand Committee of Religion, touchinge Doctor Mainwaringe's Charge. (i. e. the Charge of the Sub Committee againſt Dr. Mainwaring.) 307.

86. The Archbiſhop of Canterbury his Speeche, the 25th of Aprill, 1628. at a Conference of both Howſes. (vid. ſupra, No. 73.) 308.

87. The Lords Propoſitions unto the Lower Howſe, the 25th of Aprill, ſent by the Archbyſhopp of Canterburie. (being the ſame with thoſe mentioned before, at No. 8.) 309.

88. Sir Dudley Diggs his Speeche Congratulatorie, to the Lords, the 25th of April, A.D. 1628. 310.

The ſame with that above mentioned at No. 74.

89. The

Num. 1219.

89. The Lord Keeper's Speech, 28th Aprilis, 1628. to both Houſes of Parliament. 311.

This Copie is imperfect: but agrees with that above at No. 71.

90. Fragment of a Speech made by Mr. . . . Hackwell, in the Houſe of Commons (1 May, 1628.) upon a Bill brought into the Houſe for ſecuring the Liberty of the Subject. (It is intire in N° 161. at fol. 85.) 312.

91. An imperfect but famous Tract (in the book N° 161. fol. 220) thus entituled; The Remonſtrance of the Houſe of Commons, in Parliament, touching the daungerous Eſtate of the Kingdome, and the great Grievaunces of the Common-wealth: preſented to his Majeſtie by their Speaker, in the Banquetting Houſe at Whitehall, the 17th day of June, 1628. 313. 333.

92. The Kinges Speeche in Anſwere to the Remonſtrance, 17th Junij, A.D. 1628. 316.

93. His Majeſties Speeche to both Howſes, at the end of this Seſſion, beinge 26 Junij, 1628. 316. b.

94. A Remonſtrance propoſed to be delivered to his Majeſtie, by the Commons. 317. b.

This Second Remonſtrance aſſerting that the King ought not (even by his Anſwer to the Petition of Right) to continue the taking of Tonnage & Poundage, without conſent of Parliament; occaſioned him to putt an end to that Seſſion abruptly; that he might prevent its being delivered unto him.

95. The Earle of Warwicke his Speech in the Upper Houſe of Parliament, on Tueſday, 21 April, 1628. 321.

This is the ſame with that abovementioned, at N° 82.

96. A Meſſage from the Kings Majeſty to the Houſe of Lords? by the Lord Keeper Coventry, (Conway?) delivered, 1 May, 1628. deſiring to know whether they would reſt upon his Royal Word? 323.

97. The Lord Keepers? Speech to the Houſe, the ſame day, concerning himſelf, and the Nature of his Place under his Majeſty, wherein he aſſerted, that if he would diſcharge the Duty of his Place, & the Oath he had taken to his Majeſty, he muſt committ, and neither expreſſe the Cauſe to the Gaoler, nor to the Judge, nor to any Councellor in England, but to the Kinge himſelfe. ibid.

98. A Meſſage to the Houſe of Commons, delivered the 2 of May 1628. from his Majeſty, by Mr. Secretary Cooke (vid. N° 161. 189.) 323.

99. The Concluſion of the Petition of Right; as it ſeemes. 324.

100. The Kinges Letter given unto the Higher Howſe of Parliament. Given, 12 May, A.D, 1628. 324. b.

This is the ſame with that abovementioned, at N° 56.

101. The Reaſons of the Commons Houſe, delivered by Mr. Glanville (at the Conference, 23 May 1628.) why they cannot admitt of the Propoſition tendred unto them by the Lords, in order to be inſerted into the Petition of Right. 326. b.

102. Sir Henry Martin's Speeche at the Conference, 23 Maij, 1628. 329. b.

Here is but the three firſt Lines.

103. Sir John Elliots ſpeech, ſpoken 28 April, 1628. during the Debates of the Houſe of Commons, about the Right, Liberty, & Property of the Subject. 330.

104. The Remonſtrance preſented to his Majeſty. 333.

This is the famous Remonſtrance preſented 17 June 1628. the Title whereof ſee above at N° 91.

105. The King's Meſſage to the Lords of the Higher Houſe of Parliament, reported to the Lower Houſe 25 January 1640. 337.

This was touching John Goodman the Romiſh Prieſt, who was condemned merely as ſuch; and to whom the King was willing to extend his mercy, as Q. Elizabeth, & his Father had before done in the like Caſes.

Num. 1219.

106. Articles exhibited by the Commons Howſe of Parliament to the Lords of the Upper Howſe againſt John Lord Finch, Lord Keeper, &c. December 1640. 339.

This was an Impeachment of High Treaſon & other Miſdemeanors.

107. Mr. Secretary Windebanck's Letter to my Lord Chamberlaine. Febr. 1640. 353.

This Letter Sir Francis wrote to the Earl of Pembroke from Calis; in the time of his Affliction by the adverſe Party, He begs that Lord's favor & kindneſs to himſelf & his family, & purges himſelf of the Imputations laid on him, as if he had raiſed a great Eſtate by his Service; was a Papiſt; and had endeavoured to introduce Popery into theſe Kingdoms.

108. The voluntary Confeſſion of John Browne a Romiſh Prieſt, of the Age of 72 yeares, a priſoner in the Gate-houſe; twice examined by a Committee of Six from the Honble. Houſe of Commons. A.D. 1641. 363.

In this Confeſſion, it is pretended to diſcover ſecret Intrigues, with relation to the Jeſuites; to the Queens Court; to Arch-biſhop Laud; to the Popes aſpiring to the Temporal Monarchy of theſe Kingdoms; & the reſtraining the Engliſh Papiſts from ſelling their Lands & ſending the Money beyond the Seas. But though the Jeſuits, & Popiſh Clergy were bad enough (whether this was Browne's Confeſſion, or was made by the Committee of Six) 'tis plain that it is a moſt impudent Libel.

109. A Petition from many of the Inhabitants of the County of Kent to the Howſe of Commons, againſt the Hierarchicall Government of the Church. Dated 23 January 1640. 395.

110. The Duke of Lenox (Lowdowick Stuart) his Speech unto his Majeſtie, concerning Warrs with Scotland, 8 July 1638. 403.

111. A Letter from the Lord Rothes from Edenborough the 29th of January 1639. to the Earl of Pembroke then Lord Chamberlayne. 409.

Herein, he threatens the Engliſh Nation with war, if the Hierarchy of the Church was not new-molded, to the minds of the Scotch Covenanters.

112. The Lord Chamberlaynes Anſwer to that Letter, dated 8 March 1639. written in a ſtyle ſuitable to the honorable character of an able & faithful Counſellor, a loyal Church-man, & Peer of England. 411. b.

113. Speech of . . . . . Gordon (the Marquis of Huntley's brother, to the Covenanters in Scotland, when he was a priſoner in their hands; wherein, after many noble Arguments againſt their traiterous Rebellion, he concludeth, that they may, when they pleaſe, take his head from his ſhoulders, but not his heart from his Soveraigne. 415.

114. The Proteſtation of the Scottiſh Covenanters made at Edenburgh, 1 July 1639. when the Indication or Summons of the Generall Aſſembly was there proclaymed. 420.

115. A Letter from the late Lord Keeper Finch, to my Lord Chamberlaine, from the Hague: dated 3° Jan. 1640. wherein he wrote, that neither the Loſſe of his Place, & with it his Fortunes; nor his Exile from his dear Countrey & Friends, afflicteth him ſo much as the diſpleaſure of the Houſe of Commons. 425.

116. A Petition to be preferred by the Apprentices of London, to the Lord Major, & to intercede with his Majeſty, for redreſſe of ſundry Grievances. A.D. 1640. 428.

117. A Petition preferred to the Commons Houſe of Parliament, Anno 1640. by Peter Smart one of the Prebendaryes of the Cathedrall Church of Durham; who ſtands ſuſpended & impriſoned in the Kings Bench for Non-Conformity. 432.

Herein, the Petitioner chargeth Dr. Coſins the Dean of Durham, & others, with introducing divers Popiſh practiſes

Num. 1219, 1220.

practises in that Church: and owns that for his preaching againſt them, he was ſuſpended, excommunicated, & degraded; that he loſt his Prebend, Parſonage, & whole Eſtate, being utterly ruined with his wife & children: and had beſides ſuffered many years Impriſonment.

1220.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of divers Tracts bound up together, in the order following,

1. Concerning the Decay of Rents; with the means of improving them. 1.

2. Propoſalls for the better ordering the Poore of the Pariſh of . . . . . 7.

3. A ready Way, as is conceaved, to ſettle the Peace of the Common-wealth of England, both in Church & State. 10. b.

This Diſcourſe conſiſts of 53 Articles, intended as a Scheme whereby to ſettle the Government of this Nation, under one Head, a ſtranger to the Royal Family.

4. A Diſcoverie of the Hollanders Trade of Fiſhing, and their circumventing us therein: with the meanes how to make profitt thereby. By which, they have gathered, & ſtill do gather ſoe great Benefitt, togeather with Honnour & Security, that will redound to his Majeſtie, & all ſorts of Subjects within theſe three Kingdomes by it. 21.

5. A Tract wherein means are propoſed to prevent the growth of Popery in England, and the ill conſequences thereof. 53.

This was written in the latter end of the Reign of K. Charles II. by the Author of a Book entituled Anti-Papal Society, as appears in fol. 61. who, perhaps, might be the ſame with that Mr. Jones mentioned in 60. b.

6. Tom Tell-Troth: or a free Diſcourſe toucheinge the Murmurs of the Times; directed to his Majeſtie by way of an humble Advertiſement, A.D. 1621. 63.

This is a malicious, & moſt impudent puritannical Libel; compoſed (as I have heard) by one . . . . Wilſon.

7. A Treatiſe of Lordſhipps Marchers in Wales. Shewing how, why, & when, they were ſuppreſſed: and how they may beſt be knowen & tryed, at this day from other Lordſhipps that were not Lordſhips Marchers. 82.

8. Tranſlation of the Letters Patent of K. Charles II. whereby he granted to Thomas Oſborne, then Earl of Danby, Lord High Treaſurer of England, ſeveral Fee-Farm Rents in Wales, to the yearly value of 727 l. 18 s. 4½ d. bearing Teſte; &c. 14 December, anno regni 26. 24.

9. Tranſlation of the Letters Patents of K. Charles II. whereby he granted to Sir Robert Holmes Kt. divers Fee-Farme Rents in Wales, to the yearly value of 609 l. 1s. 10½ d. bearing Teſte, 8 July anno regni 26. 24.

10. Tranſlation of the Letters Patents of K. Charles II. whereby he granted to William Chiffinch Eſq; the Lordſhip of Driffincloyd cum Ruthin vill. in Com. Denbigh, of the annual value of 243 l. 8 s. 2½ d. bearing Teſte, &c. 10 Auguſt, anno regni 28. 128.

11. A Demiſe made by K. James II. to John Lord Belaſſyſe, Sydney Lord Godolphin, Henry Lord Roper, Sir John Ernle Kt. Chancellor of his Exchequer, & Sir Stephen Fox Kt. Commiſſioners for executing the Office of Treaſurer of his Exchequer, his Fines upon Alienations in the Chancery for ſeven years, at the yearly rent of 1546: 12: 00. bearing Teſte, 21 March, anno regni 3. 130.

12. A Supply or an Addition to the Catalogue of Biſhops, to the yeare 1608. 134.

A little lower are the following Words, written by my Lord Treaſurer, By Sr. John Harrington; written

Num. 1220, 1221.

for the ſervice of Prince Henry, and printed, in ſmall octavo 16 . .

This Copy ends abruptly in fol. 218. thus, and though it is not reaſonable to aſke Evidence or Recorde for thinges poſſeſſed in one forme 1400 & odde Yeares.

deſunt reliqua.

1221.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of many miſcellaneous Tracts & Papers bound up together; being

1. A Syſteme of Ethicks; as I ſuppoſe, begun to be written, 7 Auguſt 1681. 1.

2. A Treatiſe concerninge Nobility, accordinge to the Lawes of England. 15.

3. The Diſcourſes of John-Baptiſta . . . . . Venetian, Advocate for the Duke of Urbin at Venice; concerninge the Eccleſiaſtical Power & Monarchy of the Romane Court. 56.

4. The Character of a Puritan (by a Puritan.) 65. & 67.

5. The Character of a Church-Papiſt. i. e. of a Papist who comes to the Church of England. 65. b.

6. Concerning Riches. 66.

7. The Character of a covetous Man. ibid.

8. The Character of a Courtier. 67. b.

9. A Character of a Virgine. 68.

10. The Character of a Widow. 68. b.

11. The Character of an honeſt & modeſt Woman. 60.

Then follows a little Collection of Epitaphs & other Poems; vizt.

12. In obitum Annæ Reginæ. 70.

13. In obitum Henrici Principis. 70. b.

14. The Lady Pembroke's Epitaph. ibid.

15. Some Epitaphs inſcribed to no particular perſons. 71. 72. b.

16. Upon a Lawyer. 72.

17. An Ænigmatical Epitaph. ibid.

18. Upon Peter Aretine the Tuſcan Poet. 73.

19. Mr. Henry Morris his Epitaph. 73. b.

20. Epigram upon Monſieur de Chartres. ibid.

21. Upon a Biſhop, who was an Alchymiſt. ibid.

22. Upon ſome lewd Men of Quality. 74.

23. Upon the Duke of Buckingham's being made High Admirall. 74 b.

24. Upon the Houſe of Howards. ibid.

25. Upon the appearance of a Comet. 75.

26. The Deane of Chriſts-church to Marquis Buckingham: ſubſcribed by Dr. Richard Corbet, on New-yeares day, 1621. 75. b.

27. Ad Authorem de Anniverſarijs ejuſdem, ſive Animadverſarijs, ſive Adverſarijs, in Henricum Principem. 76.

28 John Hoſkin's new-yeares Gift to the Kings Majeſtie; a Poem in Latin & Engliſh. 76. b.

29. Elegy on the death of the Counteſs of Rutland. 78.

30. A ſort of poetical Love-Letter. 79. b.

31. A Ballad upon the removing of Sr. Francis Bacon Lord Verulam & Viſcount St. Albans, from the Office of Lord Chancellor. 80. b.

32. The Remonſtrance of the Houſe of Commons touching the dangerous Eſtate of the Kingdome, and the great grievances of the Subject. Preſented to the King the 17th of June, A.D. 1628. This wants the List of Ships taken by the Enemies, or otherwiſe loſt, within 3 yeares, which was annexed to it.

33. The Petition of both Houſes of Parliament for a General Faſt; delivered by them to his Majeſtie in the Privie Chamber in Whitehall, the 28th of Januarye 1628. 27.

Notwithſtanding this Title, the Petition is of the Commons alone.

34. The

## Num. 1221.

34. The Anſweare of the Houſe of Cõmons, preſented to his Majeſty at Whitehall, the ſecond of February 1628. by a Committee of Twelve. 88.

This is an Addreſs to the King, wherein the Commons inſinuate their reſolution to poſt-pone their Grant of Tonnage & Poundage; 'till he ſhould have provided for the ſecurity of Religion, according to their minds.

35. The reſolution of the Houſe of Commons, 29 January 1628. concerninge the Senſe of the Articles of Religion. 89.

Herein they adhere to the Articles eſtabliſhed anno 13 R. Eliz. rejecting the Senſe of the Jeſuites, Arminians, &c. wherein they differ from them.

36. Certain Ballads, & Sonnets; ſome upon the times of K. James 1. 90.

37. May-poles Speech to a Traveller: a puritannical Ballad againſt May-poles. 92. b.

38. Letter of the Lord Chancellor Bacon, to the Houſe of Peers; upon his being accuſed of Bribery. 94.

39. Letter of Sir Walter Rawleigh to Sr. Robert Carre (afterwards Earle of Somerſett) who had begged his Eſtate. 94. b.

40. Letter of Sir Walter Raleigh to his wife, written the day before he was executed. 95. b.

41. Letter of Sir Charles Cornwallis to the Kinges Majeſtie. Dated 22 June 1614. 96. b.

Craving his Majeſties Pardon if he had offended, with relation to Parliamentary proceedings. It ſeems, that Sir Charles thinking himſelf ſure to be choſen as Burgeſs for Eye in Suffolk, had premeditated about what he ſhould think proper to ſay in Parliament, about paying the King's Debts, & preventing more Debts for the future, about giving ſatisfaction to the Subject with relation to Religion; and about ſtopping the Inundation of Scots into this Kingdom. That miſſing of his Election, he communicated his thoughts to one Mr. Hitchcock, & he to one Mr. Hoyſkyns, who moved the Houſe only about the Scotts, but with matter different from Sir Charles's meaning.

42. Letter of Sr. Charles Cornwallis to his own Lady; written during the time of his Reſtraint in the Tower; it is much upon the Tranſitoryneſs of this World; and ſhews that Sir Charles was the Owner of an honeſt & generous mind, joyned to great Abilities. 99. b.

43. Sir Vincent Corbetts laſt Speech, on his Deathbedd to his Children & Friends; full of Affection. 101. b.

44. Short Poems, as Anagrams, Epigrams, &c. Latin & Engliſh. 102. & 112.

45. An Eſſay, or Character of a King. 114.

46. Letter of Francis Phillips to the King (James 1.) It is long, but artfully penned. The Occaſion of it was, that he would releaſe his elder Brother, a Member of Parliament, who during the Chriſtmas Receſs, was arreſted by a Sergeant at Armes, brought priſoner from his Houſe up to London, & committed cloſe Priſoner to the Tower, by the Lords of the Council, where he had been kept from all Company without farther Examination. The writer alſo inſinuateth ſome damage his Family had ſuffered, by his Fathers dying in his ſaid Majeſties diſpleaſure. 106.

47. Mr. Recorder Benn (Sr. Anthony) his Will. (ſomewhat torn.) 108. b.

'Tis an Extract from thence. the Preamble, & other expreſſions therein being remarkable, & of the puritannical Strain.

48. Verſes Latin & Engliſh, made (as it ſeemeth) by ſome State-Priſoner in the Tower, during the Reign of K. James 1. 110,

49. The Remonſtrance purpoſed to have been delivered to K. Charles 1. by the Commons (being the

## Num. 1221, 1222.

ſame with that in the Book 67 B. 3. at fol. 317. b.) 110 b.

50. Rough Draught of a Proteſtation, or a Combination; intended, as it ſeems, againſt the King & the Royaliſts about the time of the beginning of the late Civil War. 112.

51. The Argument of Judge Crooke in the Exchequer Chamber, before all the Judges of England concerning Shipp-money, the 14th of April, 1638. (He was againſt it.) 113.

52. A ſhort Account, together with an Extract of the Hiſtory of Sweden by John Robinſon (the ſame who is now Biſhop of Briſtol, Lord Privy Seal, & this 22 of December A.D. 1711. is reported to be ſetting out as her Majeſties firſt Plenipotentiary at the Congreſs appointed to meet at Utrecht, in order to conclude a good Peace: which God grant!) This Treatiſe is dated 25 February 1692-3. 129.

53. The Proceedings which happened touching the Divorcement between the Lady Frances Howard & Robert Devereux Earle of Eſſex (an uncorrect, & imperfect Copy.) 192.

54. A printed Tract in 4to, thus entituled, "Eſſex's Innocency & Honour vindicated: or Murther, Subornation, Perjury, & Oppreſſion, juſtly charged on the Murtherers of that Noble Lord & true Patriot Arthur Capell late Earl of Eſſex. As proved before the Right Honorable late Committee of Lords, or ready to be depoſed. In a Letter to a Friend. Written by Laurence Braddon (of the Middle Temple) Gent. who was upwards of five Years proſecuted or impriſoned, for endeavoring to diſcover this Murther the third day after the ſame was committed.

Then followeth,

55. Another Treatiſe printed in 4to, without a Title-Page or Frontiſpiece; but beginning abruptly, with this only Title, An Account of the Death of the Earl of Eſſex.

It appears to have been written not long after the Trial of Laurence Braddon aforeſaid, and containeth ſome pieces of Evidence, different from, or omitted in Braddon's Book. Whether Braddon was the Author of this, or not, doth not directly appear: but it ſeems not to be written with that Clearneſs, Gravity, & Temper, neceſſary to convince impartial Poſterity.

56 A Diſcourſe endeavouring to prove that Arthur Capel Earl of Eſſex, did not murther himſelf: herein are the Depoſitions of many Witneſſes, with ſome Reflexions, 216.

As to the Method of this Diſcourſe, laid down at fol. 220. my Lord has ſtruck it out, and deſcribed the ſame more conciſely & accurately in 218. b.

## 1222.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of divers Tracts bound up together, in the order following,

1. Serjeant Davis his Charge, delivered to the Jurors of the Grand Inqueſt, for the mainteyning and contynueing the publique Peace by the Execution of Juſtice. 1.

2. A Catt may look at a King. 24.

This tranſcendently villanous Libel, is ſuppoſed to have been written by one . . . . . Needham; whoſe Character may be found in Anthony Wood's Athenæ Oxonienſes.

3. The Duke of Buckinghams Speech in the Houſe of Lords, 15 February, 1676. 53.

In this, he endeavoured to prove that the Parliament then mett, was no Parliament; becauſe it had mett after a Prorogation of above a Year, when as his Opinion was, that, by Law, the Parliament was to meet within a Year. But that which occaſioned the Debates of this kind, was the Diſpleaſure during the laſt Seſſions, the Peers had

Num. 1222.

conceived againſt the Houſe of Commons, whom they therefore were not willing to meet again.

4. The Speech of Sir George Treby Kt. their Majeſties Attorney-Generall, & Recorder of the Citty of London, to the Lord Chief Baron Atkins, upon Sir Thomas Pilkington's coming up to be ſworn at the Exchequer, as Lord-Mayor of London; 2 Jun. A.D. 1690. 62.

5. The Speech of Sr. Robert Atkyns Knight of the Bath & Lord Chief-Baron of the Exchequer, to Sr. Thomas Pilkington Lord Mayor of London; 2 Jun. A.D. 1690. 66.

6. Judge Rookebyes Argument about the Eaſt-India-Company, A.D. 1692. 69.

The Caſe is thus, Thomas Sands Merchant, & others his Partners, laded a Ship within the body of a County of England, with Merchandiſe, with an Intent to make a Trading Voyage to the places within the Limits of the Eaſt-India-Companies Charter: The Defendants, Sir Joſiah Child Bart. Samuel Franklin Eſq; & John Leech Gent. on the behalf of the Company, & their Agents, deliver a Petition to the King, praying that the Ship may be arreſted, & ſtayed from her Voyage, till Security be given in the Admiralty, that ſhe ſhall not be ſent to the Eaſt-Indies, or to any place of Trade within the Limitts of the Companies Charter. Upon this Petition the Defendants obtained an Order from the King, that the Proceſs ſhould go out of the Admiralty to arreſt the Ship; & they procure a judicial Proceeding in that Court, & a Warrant thereupon, by force of which the Ship is arreſted in the body of a County. For this Proſecution alone, the Plaintiffe alone brings his Action againſt the Defendants. This Judges Opinion was, that the Action was maintainable, and that Judgement ought to be given for the Plaintiffe.

7. The Breviat of the Council of William Bridgeman Eſq; who brings an Aſſize of Free-hold againſt Roland Holt Eſq; & Edward Coleman Gent. for the Office of the Kings Chief Clerk of his Court of King's Bench. 79.

This Cauſe was appointed to be tried in Banco Regis, on Thurſday the 22 of June, A.D. 1693.

8. A ſhort Tract, by my Lord, thus entituled, An Opinion of Dr. Hooper Dean of Canterbury in the Caſe of the Pariſhes of St. Martin & St. James, 1693. 84. b.

That Caſe is put thus: Dr. Teniſon Rector of the Pariſh of St. James in the Liberty of Weſtminſter, and Vicar of the Pariſh of St. Martin in the Fields in the ſame, is promoted to the Biſhoprick of Lincolne; & before Conſecration, obtained a Grant & Diſpenſation from the Arch-biſhop of Canterbury, confirm'd by the Kings Letters Patents, according to the Statute in that Caſe, to hold both the ſaid Livings for Six Months: And at the Expiration of the ſayd Time, the Biſhop of London Patron to both the ſayd Churches (taking their Majeſties turn to be ſerv'd in the Diſpoſition thereof, upon the Doctors promotion by the ſayd Grant & Diſpenſation) collated his Two Clerks reſpectively to both the ſayd Churches, who had thereupon Inſtitution & Induction reſpectively thereunto. Their Majeſties nevertheleſs taking their Prerogative not to be anſwer'd by the ſaid Commendam, granted their Preſentation under the Great Seal to A. B. to be Rector of the Pariſh of St. James, & to C. D. to be Vicar of St. Martin's, & brought their Quare Impedit againſt the ſayd Biſhop of London & his Clerkes. And upon the whole, the Dean (now Bp. of Bath & Welles) is againſt the King, in this Caſe.

9. The Arguments of the Councill on both Sides, with the Opinions of the Lord Chief Baron Hales, the Lords Chief Juſtices Vaughan & Keeling, & of the Lord Keeper Bridgeman, in the Great Caſe, argued Term. Paſch. ann. 22. Caroli II. between Charles Fry & Anne his wife, againſt George Porter: when it was reſolved, That there is no Relief in Equity againſt the

Num. 1222.

Forfeiture of Land limited over by Deviſe, In marrying without conſent; together with many particulars concerning Equity. 88.

This Copie is incorrectly tranſcribed.

10. The Subject of Mr. Edward Bagſhawes Arguments (Reader of the Middle Temple) at his Readings in Lent, Anno Domini 1639. 97.

This Summary was drawn up by Mr. Bagſhaw himſelf; and ſhews his Opinion in two Points, vizt. Whether an Acte of Parliament might paſſe by conſent of the Kinge, his Temporall Lordes, and Commons, the Spirituall Lordes diſſentinge, or not being there? *Affirmatur.* Whether a beneficed Clerke might by any Lawe, and at the time of making any Statute exerciſe Civill Juriſdiction and be a Juſtice of Peace? *Negatur.*

11. Mr. Bagſhawe of the Middle Temple, his Readinge, in Lent 1640. with divers Queſtions and Anſwers thereuppon between the Biſhopp of Canterbury, the Lord Keeper, & Mr. Bagſhawe. 103.

This Tract is a Relation of the method Mr. Bagſhaw intended to purſue in his Reading: of the two Points abovementioned; and of a third, namely Whether a Biſhop without calling a Synod hath Power as a Dioceſan, to convict an Heritique? which he denied; & here gives the Sum of his Reaſons for the ſame; as alſo of his Conference with Arch-biſhop Laude touching the Kings inhibiting him to proceed further in his Reading.

12. The Argument of Mr. Sollicitor General (. . . . . ) at the Trial, held 19th April A.D. 1684. between the Eaſt-India-Company, & Mr. Sands the Interloper. The Sum is, that he thought the Company had an Intereſt in that Trade, as well as a Licence, well founded upon the Kings Letters Patents, which the King had Power to make, by Prerogative, at the Common Law, & that Power not reſtrained by any Act of Parliament. And therefore prayed Judgement for the Plaintiffes. 110.

13. Extract of the Declaration of the Eaſt-India Company, againſt Thomas Sands. 123.

14. The Argument of Mr. . . . . Pollexfen in the behalf of Mr. Thomas Sandys, pleaded at the Kings Bench, the 19th of April, A.D. 1684. wherein he endeavoured to prove, that the Charter of the Eaſt-India-Company was againſt the Statute of Monopolies, 21 Jac. I. That the Defendants trading in the Eaſt-Indies without Licenſe from the Company, was lawful, & therefore not puniſhable: And that ſuppoſing the Company's Charter good, & that his Client had done even what he ought not to have done, yet that the Company could not maintain this Action: and therefore he prayed Judgement for the Defendant. 125.

Note, that although the Lord Chief Juſtice owned that Mr. Solicitor General on the one Side, & Mr. Pollexfen on the other, had argued on this Cauſe extraordinarily well: it appears that neither of them were ſo well acquainted with the Engliſh Hiſtory as they might have been; or as (in their Opinion) the Caſe required. They had, for example, been dabbling into ſome Records (moſtly had, from Mr. Prynne) concerning the Jews in England whom Mr. Sollicitor conſiders always as Alien Enemies, & Mr. Pollexfen as Alien Amys, and that as ſuch, they were conſtantly regarded & uſed by our Kings; both which Notions cannot be right, though they may be both wrong.

Then followeth in the ſame Tract (which is incorrectly written, & as I ſuppoſe, by ſome Frenchman.

15. The Speech of the Lord Chief Juſtice (. . . . . ) and the Opinions of the other Judges on the Bench, whereupon it was agreed to putt of the farther Hearing of this Cauſe to the next Michaelmaſs Term; it being declared to be of as great weight & conſequence, as perhaps any that ever came into Weſtminſter Hall. 166.

16. The

## Num. 1222, 1223.

16. The Pleadings, on both ſides, in the Court of King's Bench, 4th Nov. A. D. 1693. by Mr. Cowper, &c. for the Crown, & Mr. Serjt. Creſſwell Levinz, &c. for the Defendants, in the Cauſe when their Maieſties (who had conferred the Biſhoprick of Lincoln on Dr. Thomas Teniſon, late Vicar of the Pariſh of St. Martin's in the Fields) brought a Quare impedit againſt Henry Biſhop of London, & Dr. William Lancaſter his Clerk, for Recovery of the Preſentation to that Benefice, for that turn. The Defendants Council denied the Prerogative of the Crown in this Caſe; and the Lord Chief Juſtice . . . . . (having noted that a Clergyman was the firſt that ever queſtioned the King's Prerogative) differed the further arguing of this Cauſe, to the next Term. 169.

Then followeth the Opinions of the Judges, given at the King's Bench, the 31ſt January, A.D. 1684. upon the Trial of the Cauſe between the Eaſt India Company & Mr. Thomas Sandys. And firſt,

17. The Opinion of Mr. Juſtice . . . . . Walcott, the Sum whereof is, that the Grant made by the Crown to the Coinpany, & the Prohibition of Interlopers were good; and conſequently, that the Action was well brought. 195.

18. The Opinion of Mr. Juſtice Charles Holloway; to the ſame effect. 196. b.

19. The Opinion of Mr. Juſtice . . . . Withins; to the ſame effect. 119.

20. The Opinion of the Lord Chief Juſtice Sir Thomas Holt, very long, but to the ſame effect. 206. b.

### 1223.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of divers Tracts bound up together; whoſe Titles are,

1. Some Remarks on the Decayes of that, ſo uſeful Trade the Engliſh had before the Year 1661. to Newfoundland, & Nova Scotia, &c. in the Northern parts of America; to Italy, Spain, Portugal, & South-France: and how thereby the great Nurſery of Engliſh Seamen is loſt to this Nation, which threatens its deſtruction. It having been brought about by the ſubtle Contrivances of the French Miniſters, haveing met with proper Inſtruments to work on in the perſons of the Four laſt Kings & their Miniſters of State; haveing ever been for the increaſing the Power of France, in order to the eſtabliſhing Tyranny & Popery in England, &c. which was taught them by their Popiſh Counſels could not be effected but by weakening & impoveriſhing their own Subjects, & ſetting up France. Moſt humbly offered to the Parliament of England for redreſs. 1.

2. An Eſſay on publick Virtue, to his Grace the Duke of Shrewſbury; and the Rt. Honble. Sidney Lord Godolphin. Part 1. 7.

This Tract is Anonymous; but ſeems to me to have been compiled by Dr. Charles Davenant, in the year 1697. by laying together divers paſſages to be found therein.

The Title "Public Virtue" not being extenſive or clear enough to let the Reader into the purport of the Treatiſe, I ſhall take leave to obſerve that, the deſign of it is to expoſe the Engliſh Miniſtry of that time, and their Adminiſtration of Affairs, not only in general, but particularly with relation to, 1. The War with Ireland. 2. The Foot upon which the War with France has been putt. 3. Trade. 4. The Revenues. 5. The Coine of the Kingdom.

3. A Memorial concerning Credit; and the means & methods by which it may be reſtored, by Doctor Charles Davenant; directed to the Right Honble. the Lords Commiſſioners of His Majeſties Treaſury, 15th July, 1696. 71.

4. Reflections upon the Coyne of Money of England. 96.

## Num. 1223—1225.

Herein the Author gives his Opinion, againſt raiſing the Standard of our Coin; how to prevent its Exportation; and in a Poſtſcript, lays down a method how our clipped Money may be called in, and our Mint ſet to work (written in the time of K. William.)

5. A Memorial concerning the Coyn of England; which handles theſe 4 Queſtions.

Whether if the Money be new coyned, it be adviſeable to raiſe its Value?

Whether it be adviſeable during this War, to new coyn the Money?

Whether it may be poſſible for us to pay the Armies abroad, & carry on our forreign & domeſtick Trade in the preſent poſture of our Coyn?

Whether there are any Expedients that may help the Publick, 'till the true Species of Money can be reſtored?

A little lower, in my Lord Treaſurer's hand, are theſe words "Written by Charles Davenant LL.D. Nov. 1695. 115.

6. A Memorial concerning the Eaſt India Trade; (i. e. for preſerving the ſame, in a Company to be erected by Authority of Parliament) inſcribed to the Right Honble. Sir William Trumbal Secretary of State. Written or received, as is obſerved by my Lord Treaſurer, Feb. 6, 1695-6. by Doctor Charles Davenant, and in many places corrected by his Lordſhip's own hand. 157. b.

7. Quantulumcunque; or, a Diſcourſe about the Money of England, conſiſting of 32 Queſtions and their Reſolutions. Written A.D. 1682. by Sir William Petty, & inſcribed to the Lord Marquis of Hallifax. 169.

8. Reflections on the Coin now current, A.D. 1695. Written, as my Lord Treaſurer hath obſerved, by Abraham Hill Eſq. 176.

9. A Memorial concerning a Council of Trade. (Qu. if not by Dr. Charles Davenant?) Yes. 184.

10. The humble Informations & Motions of William Stockton Gent. touching the preſent State of the Exciſe of the Beer & Ale in England; to the Lords Commiſſioners of their Majeſties Treaſury. 190.

He ſheweth the Cauſes of the Decay of Exciſe, & the Remedies thereof.

11. A Treatiſe ſhewing the ſtate of K. Charles the IId's Revenue, with accompts of all Receipts & Payments during divers of the firſt Years of his Reign. Drawn up in the name of Thomas Wriotheſley Earl of Southampton Lord High Treaſurer of England, ſigned by his hand, & preſented by him to the King. 200.

At the beginning are ſome Notes, of my Lord the Earl of Oxford, the now Lord High Treaſurer of Great Britain; one of which is in theſe words, "This Book (I ſuppoſe) was compoſed by Sir Philip Warwick."

At the end, my Lord hath written this Note, "Examined with the Original ſigned by the Earl of Southampton's own hand, by me R.H. Nov. 9, 1693."

### 1224.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. An Alphabet to the Calendar of the Acts of Parliament, in the Parliament Office. 3.

It beginneth with the 12th year of K. Henry VII. & endeth with the 32d year of K. Charles II.

2. Index to the Journals of the Lords, temp. Caroli II. (for the firſt, ſecond, & third Parliament) as to Publique Buſineſs. 339.

### 1225.

A Book in fol wherein are contained,

1. A Treatiſe of Wills & Executors, directorie to Teſtators in the choyſe of theire Executors, and contrivance of their Wills; and to Executors in the Execution of

## Num. 1225—1228.

of their Office, accordinge to the Common Lawe; and to Creditors in the Recoverie of their Debts. Expreſſinge the Dutie, Right, Intereſt, Power, and Authoritie of Executors, and how they may be faſhioned either generally or ſpecially; with divers other particulers incident to the Office of an Executor. (This takes up 246 Leaves)

2. The Parſons Lawe: collected out of the whole Body of the Lawe, & late Reports.

This learned Treatiſe is divided into 27 Chapters; & taketh up 112 Leaves.

### 1226.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained, a Treatiſe concerning the Court of Starre-Chamber, divided into 3 parts:

The Firſt, concerninge the Court it ſelfe, the Judges, Officers, & Miniſters thereof.

The Second, concerninge the Juriſdiction of the ſame, and the Cauſes which are there handled & properly determinable.

The Third, & laſt, concerninge the Courſe of the ſame Courte, in what Forme Cauſes are there proceeded in, and there determined.

By this it may appear, that this Treatiſe is the ſame with that in the Book inſcribed No. 736. at fol. 267. which is Anonymous. But the Author's name is preſerved in a Note written in this preſent Book at the beginning, by the Lord Keeper Finch; which I ſhall here tranſcribe,

"This Treatiſe was compiled by William Hudſon of Grais Inne Eſq. one very much practized and of great experience in the Starre Chamber: and my very affectionate friend. His ſonne & heyr Mr. Chriſtopher Hudſon (whoſe handwryting this booke is) after his father's death gave it to mee. 19° Decembris. 1635.

Jo. FINCH."

In the firſt leaf of this Book, is an idle or whimſical Epitaph, ſaid to be written upon the Tombe of Mrs. Erauncis Hewite, daughter to the Lord Hubbart, Lord Chiefe Juſtice of the Common Pleas.

### 1227.

A Book in fol. written ſince the Reſtoration of K. Charles II. wherein are contained,

1. Collection of Precedents for Pleadings, &c. in the Court of Chancery. 1.

2. A Table to the Collection abovementioned. 129.

3. A Collection of Precedents of a mixt nature, as Conveyances, Bonds, Leaſes, Aſſignments, &c. uſeful to Counſellors, & Attorneys, &c. 137. to 357.

Theſe Precedents are not only uſeful to a Student, or practiſer of the Law; but to others who may enquire into the Hiſtory of divers noble & worſhipful Families. Moreover, I find among them,

4. The Style of George Villiers (the ſecond) Duke of Buckingham. 146.

5. The Style of George Monk Duke of Albemarle. ibid.

6. Obſervations on the making of a Leaſe of a Farm or Mannor. 147. & 148.

7. Obſervations on the making a Deed of Bargain & Sale. 148.

### 1228.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Kalender of the Names or Titles of thoſe who claim Liberties in the ſeveral Counties of England. 1.

2. A Declaration made by (Chriſtopher Vernon, & John Parkinſon) the Surveyours of his Majeſties Reve-

## Num. 1228, 1229.

new called the Green Wax (who were ſo conſtituted 24 Junij, anno 1 R. Caroli I.) of the Eſtate of the ſaid Revenue at the Time when they entred into th'Execution of their Office; what Courſe they have ſince taken for Reformation; and what now may remayne for the perfecting of the ſaid worke. 3.

3. An Abſtract of all the Claimes of Lordes of Liberties within the ſeveral Shires of England: and of the ſeveral Titles of Greene wax allowed upon their ſeveral Claimes, within the Landes mentioned therein; as alſo of the Greate Rolle where they ſtand in the Pipe. 7.

Intermingled with this laſt mentioned Tract, I find,

4. Notes of ſome Occurrences, in December, 1666. particularly, about Mr. Serjt. Glynne, who was then buried: about a Suit between Sir Francis Godolphin and Mr. Groſſe with Francis Buller Eſq. concerning a Tenement in Breage called Trenowaile, & the occaſion of it; wherein Sir William Godolphin & Mr. Charles Trevanion are named. 7. b.

5. News from Genoa, of 24th Novemb. that the Duke d'Albuquerque had made one of his Litter-men Godfather to his Daughter's childe, & given him a Penſion for Life. 8.

6. Some of the Articles of Peace betweene the Engliſh & Dutch, concluded 21ſt July, 1667. S.V. 8. b.

7. Dr. Buck's Opinion touching the import of the word "Amen," delivered in a Sermon preached at the Temple, on Eaſter day 1667. from Luc. xxiii. 43. with a correction of another word in the Engliſh preſent Tranſlation. 9. b.

8. Copy of the laſt Will of Sr. Henry Berkeley of Yerlington in Com. Somerſet. with a Note touching the Letters of Adminiſtration granted to Maurice Berkeley Eſq. his ſon, 21ſt of Sept. 1667. 11.

9. A Copie of a Fine levied A.D. 1655. by Thomas Groſſe & wife, & David Groſſe and his wife, to Sir William Godolphin, of Lands & Tenements in Trenoweale & Breage, in Cornwall. 11. b.

Beginning at the other end of the Book, I find,

10. The Plea between Henry Neville Eſq. & William Stroude of Ruſcombe, late Sheriffe of Berkſhire; for a falſe Return of a Knight to ſerve in Oliver's Parliament, A.D. 1656. 1.

11. A Plea between John Philipps, & Francis Biſhop; for Cattle, A D. 1657. 1. b.

12. Part of a Plea between the Executors of Richard Lane, Gent. & Sir. John Lewis late of Abernantbeatham in Com. Cardigan; who was outlawed, A.D. 1651. 2. b.

The laſt four Numbers, being written in Engliſh, in the Book; ſhew how improper our Language is for Law-Terms.

13. Some few Collections from Grayes Inne Mootebook, compoſed by Elias Brentingham, Reader there, A.D. 1617. 4.

### 1229.

Codex membranaceus in fol. cum literis grandioribus, tum manu ſatis antiqua, Calamo deſcriptus Metallino: ſcilicet Liber Miſſalis: quem quidem cum pluribus in locis Codices recentiores ſynceritatis atq; priſcæ ſimplicitatis laude facile præſtet, penitius & fuſius duxi recenſendum. Rubricæ igitur principales, hoc ordine in Codice leguntur,

1. Dominica prima in Adventu Domini. 1.
2. Dominica ſecunda. 2.
3. Dominica tertia in Adventu. 3. b.
4. Dominica quarta. 5.
5. In Vigilia Natalis Domini. 6.
6. In Nativitate Domini. 7. b.
7. Miſſa per Septimanam dicenda. 9.
8. Dominica infra Natale, 11.

Num. 1229.


9. In Circumcisione Domini. 12. b.
10. In Vigilia Epiphanie. 13.
11. Epiphania Domini. 14.
12. In Octabis Epiphanie. 15. b.
13. Dominica infra Octabas Epiphanie. 16.
14. Dominica prima post Octabas Epiphanie. 17. b.
15. Dominica secunda post Octabas Epiphanie. 19.
16. Dominica tertia. 20.
17. Dominica quarta. 21. b.
18. Dominica in Septuagesima. 22. b.
19. Dominica in Sexagesima. 24.
20. In Quinquagesima. 27.
21. Dominica prima in Quadragesima. 29.
22. Dominica secunda in Quadragesima. 31.
23. Dominica tertia in Quadragesima. 32.
24. Dominica quarta in Quadragesima. 34.
25. Dominica in Passione Domini. 36.
26. Dominica in Ramis Palmarum. 38.
27. In die Sancto Pasche. 40.
28. Feria secunda. 41.
29. Feria tertia. 43.
30. Feria quarta. 44. b.
31. Feria quinta. 46. b.
32. Feria sexta. 48. b.
33. Dominica prima post Albas. 51.
34. Dominica secunda. 53.
35. Dominica tertia. 54.
36. Dominica quarta. 55. b.
37. Dominica quinta. 57.
38. In Vigilia Ascensionis Domini. 58. b.
39. In die Ascensionis. 60.
40. Dominica infra Octabas Ascensionis. 61. b.
41. In Octabis Ascensionis. 62. b.
42. In die Pentecostes. 63.
43. Feria secunda. 64. b.
44. Feria tertia. 66.
45. Feria quarta. 67.
46. Feria quinta. 69.
47. Feria sexta. 69. b.
48. Sabbato. 71.
49. De Sancta Trinitate. 75.
50. Dominica secunda. 76.
51. Dominica tertia. 78.
52. Dominica quarta. 79. b.
53. Dominica quinta. 81.
54. Dominica sexta. 82. b.
55. Dominica septima. 84.
56. Dominica octava. 85. b.
57. Dominica nona. 86. b.
58. Dominica decima. 88.
59. Dominica undecima. 89. b.
60. Dominica duodecima. 91.
61. Dominica decima tertia. 92.
62. Dominica decima quarta. 93. b.
63. Dominica decima quinta. 95. b.
64. Dominica decima sexta. 96. b.
65. Dominica decima septima. 98. b.
66. Dominica decima octava. 99. b.
67. Dominica decima nona. 101.
68. Dominica vicesima. 102. b.
69. Dominica vicesima prima. 103. b.
70. Dominica vicesima secunda. 105.
71. Dominica vicesima tertia. 106. b.
72. Dominica vicesima quarta. 108.
73. Dominica vicesima quinta. 109.
74. Sequuntur Preces nonnullæ aliena manu. 110. b.
75. In Introitu Missæ Preces a Sacerdote dicendæ. 111. b.

Sequuntur Prefationes, sc.

76. De Nativitate Domini. 112.
77. De Epiphania. ibid.
78. De Pascha. 112. b.




Num. 1229.


79. De Ascensione. 113. b.
80. In Vigilia Pentecostes, et per totam Ebdomadam: 114.
81. De Trinitate. 114. b.
82. De Apostolis. 115.
83. In omnibus Sollempnitatibus S Marie, i. e. in Purificatione, Annuntiatione, Assumptione, Nativitate, Veneratione. ibid.
84. De Sancta Cruce. 115. b.
85. Versiculi. ibid.
86. Canon Missæ. 116.
87. Preces a Sacerdote dicendæ, finita Missa. 121.
88. In Natali S. Stephani. ibid.
89. Sancti Johannis Evangeliste. 122. b.
90. Sanctorum Innocentium. 123. b.
91. Sancti Thome Archi episcopi et Martyris. 125.
92. Sancti Silvestri Episcopi. 126.
93. In Margine, de Sancto Willelmo, Archiepiscopo Eboracensi, fiat sicut de Sancto Nicholao. 127.
94. De Sancto Antonio; fiat sicut de Sancto Jeronimo, in Margine. ibid.
95. Sanctorum Fabiani et Sebastiani. ibid.
96. Sancte Agnetis Virginis et Martyris. 128. b.
97. Sancti Vincentij Martyris. 130.
98. In Conversione Sancti Pauli. 130. b.
99. De Sancto Juliano, in ima Margine. 132. b.
100. Ypapanti Domini. ibid.
101. Sancte Agathe Virginis et Martyris. 134.
102. In Margine, De Sancta Scholastica, fiat sicut de Sancta Lucia. 135. b.
103. Cathedra Sancti Petri. ibid.
104. Sancti Gregorij Pape. 138.
105. In Margine, De Sancto Cuthberto fiat sicut de Sancto Nicholao. 139. b.
106. In Festivitate Sancti Benedicti Abbatis. ibid.
107. In Annuntiatione beate Marie. 140. b.
108. Sancti Ambrosij. 142.
109. Sancti Marci Evangeliste. 143.
110. In ima Margine, De Sancto Roberto, fiat siuct de S. Benedicto; excepto quod Alleluia erit, &c. 144.
111. In superiore Margine, De Sancto Petro, &c. 144. b.
112. Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi. ibid.
113. Inventio Sancte Crucis. 145. b.
114. Sanctorum Alexandri, Eventij, et Theodoli. 146.
115. Johannis ante Portam Latinam. 147. b.
116. Sancti Petri Episcopi. 148. b.
117. Sancti Barnabe Apostoli. 149.
118. In ima Margine; De Sancto Augustino Anglorum Apostolo, fiat sicut de Sancto Augustino magno Doctore. ibid.
119. De Sancto Ricardo, fiat sicut de Sancto Remgio; in margine. 150.
120. In Vigilia Sancti Johannis Baptiste. ibid.
121. In Natale Sancti Johannis Baptiste. 151. b.
122. De Johanne et Paulo, &c. (in margine.) 153.
123. Vigilia Apostolorum Petri et Pauli. ibid.
124. Apostolorum Petri et Pauli. 154. b.
125. In Commemoratione Sancti Pauli. 156.
126. In Octavis Sancti Johannis Baptiste. 157. b.
127. In Octavis Apostolorum Petri et Pauli. ibid.
128. In Margine; in Translatione Sancti Benedicti, fiat sicut in Natali ipsius. 159.
129. In Margine; De Sancta Scholastica, fiat sicut de Sancta Lucia. ibid.
130. Sancti Swithuni Episcopi, &c. ibid.
131. In Margine; de Sancta Margareta, fiat sicut de Sancta Lucia. 160.
132. Marie Magdalene. 160. b.
133. Sancti Jacobi Apostoli. 162. b.
134. Ad Vincula Sancti Petri. 163. b.
135. In Inventione Sancti Stephani. 165.

## Num. 1229.

136. In Margine, De Sancto Dominico, fiat ficut de Sancto Jeronimo. 166. b.
137. Vigilia Sancti Laurentij. ibid.
138. Sancti Laurentij Martyris. 167. b.
139. In Vigilia Assumptionis beate Marie. 168. b.
140. In Assumptione Sancte Marie. 169. b.
141. Infra Octavas, ad majorem Missam; in margine. 170.
142. Sancti Bernardi Abbatis. 172.
143. Sancti Bartholomei Apostoli. 173.
144. Sancti Augustini Episcopi. 174.
145. Decollatio Sancti Johannis Baptiste. 175. b.
146. In margine, De Sancto Egidio, fiat ficut de Sancto Benedicto. 176. b.
147. In Nativitate Sancte Marie. ibid.
148. Exaltatio Sancte Crucis. 178. b.
149. Vigilia Sancti Mathei Apostoli. 181.
150. In margine, De Sancto Lamberto, fiat ficut de Sancto Thoma Archiepiscopo. 181. b.
151. Sancti Mathei Apostoli et Evangeliste. 182.
152. Mauricij et Sociorum. 183.
153. Sancti Michaelis Archangeli. 184. b.
154. Sancti Jeronimi Presbiteri. 186.
155. Sancti Remigij Episcopi. 187.
156. In margine, De Sancto Francisco, fiat ficut de Sancto Jeronimo. 188.
157. Dionisij, Sociorumq; ejus. ibid.
158. In margine; De Sancto Edwardo Confessore, fiat ficut de Sancto Jeronimo. 189. b.
159. In margine; Officia undecim milium Virginum, quere in principio Libri. 190. b.
160. Apostolorum Simonis et Jude. ibid.
161. In Vigilia omnium Sanctorum. 191. b.
162. Festivitas omnium Sanctorum. 193.
163. Sancti Malachie Episcopi. 195.
164. In margine; De Sancto Leonardo, fiat ficut de Sancto Benedicto. 196.
165. Sancti Martini Episcopi. ibid.
166. In margine; De Sancto Edmundo Archiepiscopo, fiat ficut de Sancto Nicholao. 197. b.
167. In margine De Sancto Ædmundo Rege & Martire, Missa et omnia ficut de S. Vincentio. ibid.
168. Sancte Cecilie Virginis et Martiris. ibid.
169. Sancti Clementis Martiris. 199.
170. In margine; De Sancta Katerina, fiat ficut de Sancta Lucia. 200. b.
171. Vigilia Sancti Andree. ibid.
172. In die Sancti Andree Apostoli. 202.
173. Sancti Nicholai Episcopi et Confessoris. 203. b.
174. Sancte Lucie Virginis et Martiris. 204. b.
175. Sancti Thome Apostoli. 206.

Sequuntur Missæ speciales, sive precationes,

176. In Dedicatione Ecclesie, post Benedictonem Altaris. 207.
177. De Sancta Cruce. 208. b.
178. De Sancta Maria. 209. b.
179. De omnibus Sanctis. 212. b.
180. Pro Papa. ibid.
181. Pro Rege. 213.
182. Pro Rege et Regina. 213. b.
183. Pro uno Defuncto, vel plurib[us]. ibid.
184. Pro Tricenarijs. 214.
185. Pro Parentibus. 214. b.
186. Pro femina defuncta. 214. b.
187. In Anniversario. 215.
188. Pro Patre et Matre. ibid.
189. In margine; Pro Episcopo, tantum in die Sepulture ejus, 215. b.
190. Pro Sacerdote defuncto. ibid.
191. Pro hijs qui in Cimiterio requiescunt. 216.
192. Pro Fratibus et Familiaribus. ibid.
193. Pro Fidelibus defunctis. 216. b.

## Num. 1229_1231.

194 Pro Defunctis. 218. b.
195. Pro Tribulatione; i. e. in tempore Tribulationis. 221.
196. Pro Prelatis. 222.
197. Pro Familiaribus. 223.
198. De Pace. 224. b.
199. Pro Infirmis. 225. b.

Post folium 226. abrupte definit Codex.

200. Pro illo qui est in Tribulatione; manu longe recentiore. 227.

## 1230.

A Book in fol. written in French, by a French hand, containing,

1. Memoires du Duc de Rohan sur les choses advenues en France, depuis la mort de Henry le Grand, jusques à la Paix faicte avec les Reformez, i. e. au mois de Mars Anno Domini 1628. devisées en 4 Livres. 1.

Then follow, Divers Discours ou Traittes du Duc de Rohan, sur divers Subjects, viz.

2. Discours sur la Mort de Henry le Grand. 199.
3. Discours du Duc de Rohan, durant ses Persecutions de St Jehan. 209.
4. Discours sur le Voiage du Roy en Juillet 1615. 219.
5. Discours sur le Gouvernement de la Royne Mere, en 1617. 223.
6. Libre Discours sur le Temps present, 1617. 229.
7. Advis sur le Subject des Divisions de Hollande, 1618. 235.
8. Raisons de la Paix, faicte devant Montpellier, par Monseigneur le Duc de Rohan. 238.
9. Lettre de Monsieur le Prince, a Monsieur le Duc de Rohan. 245.
10. Response de Monsieur le Duc de Rohan, à Monseigneur le Prince Henry de Bourbon. 247.
11. Apologie de Monsieur le Duc de Rohan, sur les derniers Troubles de la France, à cause de la Religion. 249.
12. Manifeste du Duc de Rohan, sur les derniers Occurrences arrives aux pais des Grisons et Valtelinie. 257.

## 1231.

A paper Book in fol. given by the Reverend Dr. White Kennett, now Dean of Peterborough; wherein are contained,

1. The last Will & Testament of Sr. John Rudstone Kt. Citezen & Alderman of London: bearing date 16th August, A.D. 1530. 1.
2. The bying of Pewke & Blake Clothes for Gownes, whiche were gevyn & bequethede be Sr. John Rudstone, late Knyght & Alderman of London, whiche disceased the 23d day of August, A.D. 1531. 7. b.
3. The Blake Freise that was bowght in Bartylmewe-ffeyre for to make Gownes for Torche-berers, accordyng to the Wylle of Sir John Rudestone disceased. 14.
4. The Costs & Charge done at the Bewryalle of Sr. John Rudston late Mayor & Alderman of London, the 27th daye of August in the yere 1531. at the Drapers Halle, for the Companye of the Drapers: where the Mayer, Shrevys, & ferten Aldermen were there, at the Potacyon & Dyner. 14. b.

NB. Carlile-Herald attended at this Funeral, as appears in fol. 17. where his Bill amounting to 5l. is mentioned as paid. And fol. 17. b. is this particular Item, paid more to Hethe the Paynter, more for Skowcheons Summa 15s. 8d. whereby it appeareth that the Painters were employed, in lawful manner, to paint Escocheons

## Num. 1231—1233.

cocheons for Funerals ſo early as A. D. 1531. which hath been denied by the Officers of Arms; and perhaps not aſſerted by themſelves.

5. The Coſts done at the Mownethys Mynde, begynnynge the 19th daye of September. 19.

6. The partyculers that were bequethed be the Wylle, whiche be paide. 20. b.

7. The payment of Money to poore Folke. 21. b.

8. Detts that Sr. John Rudſtone did owe, that be paide at this 22d of September, 1531. 23. b.

9. The Inventory off alle thē Goodes, Catalls, Stoffe, Wares, Merchandyſes, Plate, Jowells, & Uſtylliments of Sir John Rudſtone Knyght, late Alderman of London: Prayſed the 17th day of Januar. A.D. 1531. 24.

10. The Portions allowed to Sir John Rudſtones Children. 41. b.

11. Parcells of Plate & readye Money delyvered 24th day of November, anno 1538. by Nicholas Rudſtone Eſquyar, unto Sir Edwarde Wottone Knight (who had married Urſula the daughter of Sr. Robert Dymoke Kt. & widow of this Sr. John Rudſtone) to the uſe of the fyve Orphans of Sir John Rudſtone Knight, deceaſed; & ſigned by both Parties. 43. b.

12. Agreement between the ſame Parties, for vacating all Agreements touching the payment of Moneys by Dame Urſula the wife of the ſame Sr. Edward Wotton to Mr. Nicholas Rudſtone. dat. 24th Nov. A.D. 1538. & ſigned by both Parties. 43. b.

13. Accompts touching the Payment of divers Legacies bequeathed by Sir John Rudſtone. 45.

14. Parcells of the prayſed Goods ſold & delyvered to Mr. Nicholas Rudſtone. 47.

15. A Breeff Remembrance of the particulers of ſuch Evydences & Wrytyngs as Nicholas Rudſtone Eſquyre one of th'Executors of the Teſtament of Sir John Rudſton Knight deceſed, in the 13th day of May in the yere 1534. did receyve of Sir Edward Wotton Knight, & Dame Urſula his wife, one other of the Executors of the ſaid Teſtament; to be kept by the ſaid Nicholas to th'uſe & behooffe of Marten Hillyard Eſquyre & Eme his wife, one of the doughters of the ſeid Sr. John Rudſton. 48.

This is ſigned by Mr. Rudſton at the bottom of every page, to the end.

## 1232.

Codex chartaceus in fol. quem huic Bibliothecæ contulit vir venerabilis, doctiſſimus, ac in Hiſtoria Anglicana cum primis verſatus, Matthæus Hutton S. T. P. ὁ μακαρίτης. in quo continentur, Collectanea e Libris Eſchaetriarum, ut videtur, et alijs Recordis nuper Curiæ Wardorum et Liberationum; ex parte longe maxima, ad Villas et Maneria Comitatus Suffolcienſis pertinentia; quorum Nomina alphabetico ordine diſponuntur.

## 1233.

A paper Book in fol. wherein divers Miſcellaneous Collections are inſerted by various hands; They are,

1. A Jeſt of the Duke de Joyeuſe (who from Mareſchal of France turned Capuchin) upon K. Henry the IV. of France, himſelf, & other Lords then preſent. 1.

2. Account of a great Treaſure diſcovered to Chriſtian Duke of Brunſwick by the Burgers of Soeſt, whom he beſieged, in order to redeem themſelves from his fury. ibid.

3. Part of the Earl of Eſſex his ſubmiſſive Letter to Queen Elizabeth; with her Sentiments thereof. ibid.

4. Relation of an unuſual Birth of a Child, who by a Cannon Ball was ſhot out of his Mother's belly. A. D. 1622. 2.

## Num. 1233.

5. Of the Inſtitution of the Order of Baronets. 2.

6. A Compartment for this Title, "Golgotha Regale, or Noble Duſt," under a whimſical Coat of Arms. 3.

7. Monkiſh Verſes upon certain Britiſh Kings; viz. Uter, Pendragon, Arthur, Conſtantin, Vortiper, Malgo, Cadwallo, & Cadwallader. 3. b.

Then followeth a Collection of Deſcents, ſett forth in the Engliſh Language; perhaps by John Gough the Painter; they are,

8. Deſcent of the Houſe of Auſtria, down to the Children of the Emperor Ferdinand. 4. b.

9. Deſcent of the Kings of Caſtile & Aragon. 5.

10. Deſcent of the Kings of Portugal. 6. b. & vid. 61.

11. Deſcendants from the Emperor Charles v. by Don John of Auſtria, & his illegitimate ſiſter Margaret. 7. b.

12. Deſcent of the Earls of Holland & Zealand. ibid.

13. Deſcent of the Kings of France, of the Houſe of Hugh Capet. 8. b.

14. Deſcent of the Kings & Princes of France, of the Houſe of Valois. 9. b.

15. Deſcent of the Kings & Princes of France, of the Houſe of Bourbon. 10. b.

16. Deſcent of the Kings of Jeruſalem. 12.

17. Deſcent of the Kings & Princes of England from King Ælfred, Rollo Duke of Normandy, &c. to the Children of K. Charles I. 13. b.

18. De Regibus Anglorum ab Egberhto, uſq; ad R. Henricum VI. Verſus Leonini reſonantes. 16. b.

19. Deſcent of the Kings, &c. of Scotland, from Malcolm I. to the time of the late Civil War. 17.

20. Deſcendants from John Galeazzo I. Duke of Milan. 19. b.

21. Deſcent of the Houſe of Orange, from that of Chaalons. 20. b. & vid. 54.

22. Deſcent of Toledo Duke of Alva, 22.

23. Deſcent of the Duke of Brabant. 22. b.

24. Deſcent of the Dukes of Lorrain. 23.

25. Deſcent of the Roman Emperors, &c. of the Julian Family. 25. b.

26. Deſcent of the Dukes of Cleves & Geldres. 27.

27. Then followeth an older Tract, containing the Succeſſion of the Engliſh Dukes & Earls, in their ſeveral Dukedomes & Earldomes as they are written in alphabetical Order; with ſome Hiſtorical Notes temp. R. Eliz. (Imperf.) 29.

28. Verſes, &c. Theological. 51. 52.

29. Part of an Alphabet of Arms, in Blazon. ibid. 59. b. 70. b. and in many Leaves towards the end.

30. Deſcent of Allen of Braeſby, in Com. Lincoln. 59.

31. Deſcendants from Francis Charlton Eſq. & Cecilie Fitton his wife. 70. b.

32. Deſcent of Sir Edward Smith of Edmundthorp, A.D. 1657. 71. b.

33 Surnames of divers Families, belonging (as it ſhould ſeem) to ſome Deſcents or Arms cutt out from this Book. 72. b.

34. Apographum cujuſdam veteris Scripti, in quo continebatur, Arma Familiarum de Eſpec, et de Roos; Hiſtoriola de Domino Waltero Eſpec Fundatore Monaſteriorum de Kirkham, Rievaulx & Wardon; Succeſſio Dominorum de Roos (quorum hæres nupta fuit Roberto Maners Militi) uſque ad Georgium Maners Roberti filium, qui obijt A.D. 1513. 74. b.

35. Pedegree of the Family of Mannors Earls (& now Duke) of Rutland; with the Deſcent of Roos Barons of Hamlake. 75. b.

36. Pedegree of Mowbray, & Howard. 78. b.

37. Note touching Sr. William Hawkesford, & his untimely end. 80. b.

38. Deſcent of Bullen, & of other Families related thereunto; viz. Cary, Knollys, & Devereux. 81.

39. Pedegree

Num. 1233.

39. Pedegree of Bourgchier Earl of Bath; & of Devereux. 82. b.
40. Deſcent of Fitz-Williams. 84. b.
41. Deſcent of Eure, Lord Eure. 86. b.
42. Deſcent of Wharton, Lord Wharton. 87.
43. Deſcent of Rich, Lord Rich. 87. b.
44. Deſcent of Willoughby, Lord Willoughby of Parham. 88.
45. Deſcent of Sheffield, Lord Sheffield. 88. b.
46. Deſcent of Paget, Lord Paget. 89.
47. Deſcent of Darcy, Lord Darcy of Chich. 89. b.
48. Deſcent of North, Lord North. 90.
49. Deſcent of Bruges, Lord Chandos. 90. b.
50. Deſcent of Cary, Lord Hunſdon 91.
51. Deſcent of Sackvile Earl of Dorſet. 91. b.
52. Deſcent of Weſt Lord De la Ware. 92.
53. Deſcent of Compton Lord Compton. 92. b.
54. Deſcent of Cheney Lord Cheney. 93.
55. Deſcent of Howard Duke of Norfolk. 93. b.
56. Pedegree of Wingfield, with Deſcents of Brandon & Lovell. 84. b.
57. A Pedegree of Noel, ſett forth by Mr. Robert Glover; and continued to the Reign of K. Charles II. Herein are the Deſcents of Harcourt, St. Owen, Downton; Hopton, &c. with Arms rudely painted. 95. b.
58. Pedegree of Stanhop; with a Deſcent of Mallovell. 98. b, & vid. 105.
59. Pedegree of Clare Earl of Glouceſter (with Arms rudely coloured, as the reſt in this part of the book.) 100.
60. Deſcent of Brabanſon. 101.
61. Deſcent of Verdon. 101. b.
62. Deſcent of Lacy, Burgh, & Mortimer. 102.
63. Deſcent of Helwell. 102. b.
64. Deſcent of Wodvile. ibid.
65. Deſcent of Folvile. 103.
66. Deſcent of Brow. ibid.
67. Pedegree of Sherard. 103. b.
68. Deſcents of Woodford, Barnack, & Hawbarck. 104. b.
69. Deſcent of Fuleſhurſt. 105.
70. Deſcent of Audeley. ibid.
71. Deſcent of Boghan, & Brereton. ibid.
72. Deſcent of Vernon. 105. b.
73. Pedegree of Markham, ſett forth by . . . . Cheſter Herald, A.D. 1562. 106.
74. Pedegree of Markham, continued; with Proofs, & a Deſcent of Leeke. 106. b.
75. Deſcent of Gryffin from Latimer. 107.
76. Deſcent of Jackſon. ibid.
77. Deſcents of Thorold. 107. b.
78. Deſcent of Sutton of Waſhingborough. 108. b.
79. Deſcent of Rigges of Fulbeck. ibid.
80. Deſcent of Huſſey. ibid.
81. Deſcent of Thymbleby. ibid.
82. Deſcent of Mounſon. 109.
83. Deſcent of Clopton. ibid.
84. Deſcent of Darcy of Chiche. ibid.
85. Deſcent of Seymour. 109. b.
86. Deſcent of Cromwell, Lord Cromwell. ibid.
87. Deſcent of the Lord Wentworth of Nettleſted. ibid.
88. Deſcent of Talmach. 110.
89. Deſcent of Felton. ibid.
90. Deſcent of Baſſingbourne. ibid.
91. Deſcent of Calthrop. 110. b.
92. Deſcendants from Sir John Say, by Elizabeth Cheyney. ibid.
93. Deſcendants from Sir Robert Howard, father to the firſt Duke of Norfolk of that Family. ibid.
94. Deſcent of Howard Duke of Norfolk. 111.
95. Deſcendants from Thomas Butler Earl of Ormond. ibid.

Num. 1233.

96. Note of the Deſcents of Dymock of Scryvelſby, & Ferrars of Tamworth, from Marmion. ibid.
97. Pedegree of Beaumont (with Proofs.) 111. b.
98. Deſcent of the Lord Scrope. 112. & 143. b.
99. Pedegree of Pilkington; with ſome Proofs. (ſett forth by William Flower Norroy.) 112. b.
100. Deſcent of Strangways. 113. b.
101. Deſcent of Gaunt Earl of Lincolne. ibid.
102. Deſcent of de la Pole, Earl of Suffolke. 114.
103. Deſcent of Beaumont from Bardolf & Warren. ibid.
104. Deſcent of Smith alias Harris, of Leiceſterſhire. ibid.
105. Deſcent of Tanfield. ibid.
106. Deſcent of Crook, aliàs Blount. ibid.
107. Pedegree of Cave. 114. b.
108. Deſcent of Stafford of Blotherwick. 114. c.
109. Pedegree of Selford. 115. b.
110. Deſcent of Allington from Argenten. 116.
111. Deſcent of Durrant. ibid.
112. Deſcent of B . . . . . 116. b.
113. Deſcent of Pate. ibid.
114. Deſcent of Earle. ibid.
115. Deſcent of Sitſilt. ibid.
116. Deſcent of Graunt. 117. b.
117. Deſcent of Hartop. ibid.
118. Deſcent of Hall. 118.
119. Deſcent of Norris, & of Bartie Lord Norris (now Earl of Abingdon.) ibid.
120. Deſcent of Sherard of Lopingthorpe in Com. Lincoln. Imperf. 118. b.
121. Deſcent of Glanvile, & of Ufford Earl of Suffolke. 119. b.
122. Deſcent of Ufford & Scales, from Criketot, Valoins, & Blund. 120.

Theſe following Progenies were performed by Sir Richard St. George Norroy, alterwards Clarenceux King of Armes.

123. Deſcent of Sutton aliàs Dudley. 120. b.
124. Deſcent of Sidney. 121. & 121. b.
125. Deſcent of the Lordes Liſle; vizt. Warren, Berkeley, Talbot, Grey, Dudley, & Sydney. 122.
126. Deſcent of Grey, from Ferrars, & Quincy; with Arms. 122. b.
127. Notes touching Seymour Lord Beauchamp. 123.
128. Pedegree of Pakenham, with Arms. Here are alſo the Names of the Families whoſe Armes were quartered by Pakenham; but the Armes are not here deſcribed in Blazon in like manner as in many places of the book, being annexed to the Pedegrees & Deſcents abovementioned. 123. b.
129. Pedegree of the Lord Welles, of Willoughby of Ereſby, with a Deſcent of Bertie Earl of Lindſey, now Marquis of Lindſey. 124. b.
130. Pedegree of Berkeley Earl of Berkeley; & of Berkeley of Wymondham; with ſome Proofs. 125. b.
131. Deſcent of Wyke, from Wake, & Dribie. 126. b.
132. Deſcent of Wyke, from Gobaud, & Colville. 127.
133. Deſcent of De la Launde. 127. b.
134. Deſcent of Mordant from Fitz-Lewis; & of Savage from Darcie; & of all from Bardwell. ibid.
135. Pedegree of Docwra. 128. b.
136. Deſcent of Danby. 129.
137. Deſcent of Woodford of Aſhby-Folville. ibid.
138. Deſcent of Doyly of Weſt-Allington. ibid.
139. Deſcent of Poole. 129. b.
140. Deſcent of Sacheverell. ibid.
141. Deſcent of the old Barons of Wem. ibid.
142. Deſcent of Baſſet of Sapcote. ibid.
143. Deſcents of Moton; Grimſby, Waterton, Everard, Vincent & Foule. 130.

## Num. 1233.

144. Deſcent of Colvyle. ibid.
145. Deſcent of Mallory. ibid.
146. Deſcent of Digby from Neel. 130. b.
147. Deſcent of Burton of Lindle ÿ(my Mother's family.) ibid.
148. Deſcent of Champayn, & Foweher. 131.
149. Deſcent of Bingham, alias Bonghe. ibid.
150. Deſcent of Flamvile of Aſton. ibid.
151. Pedegree of Turvyle. 13. b.
152. Deſcent of Brudnel. 132.
153. Deſcent of Fitz-William. ibid.
154. Deſcent of Treſame. ibid.
155. Deſcent of Entwyſell. ibid.
156. Deſcendants from John Lord Huſey, ibid.
157. Deſcent of Borard, ibid.
158. Deſcent of Lewſton. ibid.
159. Deſcent of Raynes, & Eſcudamor. 132. b.
160. Deſcent of Taylard. ibid.
161. Deſcent of Rope, Stapleigh, & Greene. 133.
162. Pedegree of Aldithley alias Audley, & of Tutchett. 133. b. 134. b.
163. Deſcent of Stanley. ibid.
164. Deſcendants from Thomas Holand Earl of Kent. 134. b.
165. Deſcendants from Sr. Oliver St. John the firſt Earl of Bolinbroke of that name. 135.
166. Deſcent of Beauchamp of Bletſho, & of St. John. 135. b.
167. Deſcent of Beauchamp Earl of Warwick; & of Pool, Haſtings, Nevile, & Fane, from Richard Beauchamp Earl of Warwick. 136.
168. Deſcents of the Lords Dacres. 136. b.
169. Deſcent of the Lords Morley, & Monteagle; i. e. Morley, Stanley, & Parker. 137.
170. Deſcent of Broke Lord Cobham, from Braybroke, & Cobham. 137. b.
171. Deſcent of Cecil Earl of Exeter. 138. b.
172. Pedigree of Nevill Lord Latimer; of Browne, & Pole. 140. b.
173. Deſcent of Zouch of Haringworth. 142. b.
174. Deſcent of Thomas Lord Grey of Wilton. 143.
175. Deſcent of Edward Sutton Lord Dudley. 144.
176. Deſcent of John Lord Lumley. 144. b.
177. Deſcent of John Lord Stourton. 145.
178. Deſcent of Charles Blunt Lord Mountjoy. 145. b.
179. Deſcent of the Lords Ogle. 146.
180. Deſcent of Darcy, Lord of Templehurſt & Aſhton. 146. b.
181. Deſcent of Sandes Lord Sandes of the Vine. 147.
182. Deſcent of Vaux Baron of Harrowdon. 147. b.
183. Deſcent of Henry Lord Windſor. 148.
184. Deſcent of Wentworth Baron of Nettleſted. 148. b.
185. Deſcent of Thomas Lord Borough. 149.
186. Deſcent of Lewis Lord Mordant of Turvey. 149. b.
187. Deſcent of Thomas Lord Cromwell, Viſcount Lecale & Earl of Arglas in the Kingdom of Ireland. 150.
188. Deſcent of Allen of Brockhouſe, with ſome Proofs. 151.
189. Deſcent of Kyrdeſton from Gaunt. 152. b.
190. Pedegree of Pawlin; with a Deſcent of Bamborough. ibid.
191. Deſcent of Metham of Metham. 153. 153. b.
192. Deſcent of Wilſon & Alanſon. ibid.
193. Adnotatio de Anno in quo natus fuit D. N. Jeſus Chriſtus. 154. b.
194. A Note concerning a poor Woman in Holland, whoſe Child was heard to cry in her Womb, 15 days before her Travel. 156.
195. Deſcendants from John de Bois. ibid.

## Num. 1233, 1234.

196. A Note touching a French Knight called Coraſſe; who was reputed to know all the News of the World, by the help of a familiar Spirit. 156. b.
197. How King William the Conqueror revoked the Gift of the County of Rutland (which K. Edward the Confeſſor had given to his Queen Edith, and after her deceaſe to the Abbey of Weſtminſter) and divided the ſame among ſome of his followers. ibid.
198. The Meaning of the Patriarch Heraclius's words of K. Henry the Second's Children; vizt. From the Devil they came, & to the Devil they will go. ibid.
199. Concerning Robin Hood, & his death; a Note, in my Opinion, not to be relied upon, ibid.

## 1234.

An Heraldical Book in fol. conſiſting of divers Tracts bound up together; vizt.

1. An imperfect Copy of the Viſitation-book of the County of Buckingham, as it was taken A.D. 1634. by John Philipot Somerſet-Herald, & William Ryley Blew-Mantle, for Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, & Sir John Burrough Norroy; who viſited jointly. 1.

This Copie ſeems to be of the hand-writing of Auguſtin Withie, ſon of Mr. John Withie the Arms-Painter; who (as I have been told) was an ingenious young man: but that falling into ill Company, he lived too faſt, & died accordingly.

2. Arms of the Univerſity of Cambridge; and of the ſeveral Colleges thereof; tricked in printed Eſcocheons, by Mr. John Withie. 69. b.
3. Arms of the Town of Cambridge, and of the Cambridge-ſhire Gentlemen; tricked by Mr. John Withie, A.D. 1622. from the Viſitation-book of this County, made A.D. 1619. by Henry St. George Richmond Herald, for William Camden, Eſq. Clarenceux. 70.
4. A Table to the Tract laſt above-mentioned; made by Mr. Withie. 86.
5. An Alphabet of the Arms (in Blazon only) of the Cheſhire Gentlemen (ſeems to be taken from a Cotton MS.) 87.
6. Arms of the Hartfordſhire Gentlemen; tricked from the Viſitation-Book of that County, made A.D. 1597. together with the Arms of ſome of the London Gentry: taken from the Viſitation book thereof, made A.D. 1633. & 1634. 97.
7. A Copie of the Viſitation-book of Hartfordſhire, as it was taken by Henry St. George Richmond Herraulde, Anno 1634. being Deputy to Sir John Borough Garter, & Sir Richard St. George Clarenceaulx, Kinges of Armes. (This ſeems to be ſomewhat imperfect.) 112.
8. Arms of the Kentiſh Gentlemen, tricked from the Viſitation-book of A.D. 1619. by Mr. John Withie, partly in large Eſcocheons, which have alſo the Mantles & Helmets annexed. 159.
9. A Table to the Tract laſt abovementioned; made by the ſame Mr. John Withie. 189.
10. Arms of the Lancaſhire Gentry, whoſe names are putt down in alphabetical Order, tricked by John Withie, from a Viſitation-book (as he ſeems to inſinuate) made A.D. 1595. 192.
11. Pedegree of Morley as allowed by Sir William Dethick Garter A.D. 1592. Copied by Mr. Withie. 217.
12. Arms of the Norfolk Gentry (in Blazon only) from the Viſitation-book of that County made by William Hervey Clarenceux, A.D. 1563. 218.
13. An Alphabet of the Arms (in Blazon) of the Northampton-ſhire Gentry. 221.
14. Arms of the Gentlemen of Suſſex; tricked from the Viſitation-book of that County, taken A.D. 1591. 230.

## Num. 1234—1238.

15. Arms of the Gentry of Weſtmerland & Cumberland; tricked from the Viſitation-books of thoſe Counties taken A.D. 1615. Imperfect. 245.

## 1235.

Codex Chartaceus in fol. recenti manu deſcriptus, in quo nomen ſuum ſcripſit Vir præclariſſimus Arthurus Anneſley Comes de Angleſey, 17 die Auguſti A.D. 1677. cum hac quæ ſequitur Epigraphe, "The Statutes of Magdalen College, I copyed out of one lent me by my Son Richard Anneſley, Auguſt & September, 1677."

This College called St. Mary Magdalen College in the Univerſity of Oxford, was founded by William Waynflete Biſhop of Wincheſter, A.D. 1458. or as others ſay, in the Year 1459.

## 1236.

A thin Book in fol. wherein is contained,

A kind of Journal of all Tranſactions in the Houſe of Commons, from the 9th day of November 1685. when the Parliament mett, to the 20th of the ſame Month when it was prorogued.

Herein is the Kings Speech, the Addreſs of the Houſe to his Majeſty, with his Anſwer to the ſame. With the Sum of the ſeveral Debates touching a Standing Army; raiſing Money to pay it; making the Militia uſeful; the King's employing Perſons un-qualified; an indiſcreet Expreſſion of Mr. Cook. for which he was ſent to the Tower, &c.

## 1237.

A thin book in large fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Bill of Comprehenſion, March 1688-9. intituled An Acte for the uniteing their Majeſties Proteſtant Subjects. 1.

2. Another, with the ſame Title & Preamble; but larger. 4.

3. A Proviſo to be inſerted into the ſame Bill. 25.

4. A Bill for uniting his Majeſties Proteſtant Subjects to the Church of England, different from the former. 27.

5. Another Draught of the ſame Bill. 31.

6. A Bill entituled, An Act for the uniting their Majeſties Proteſtant-Subjects; with ſome Amendments on the margin. 35.

7. Another Project of a Bill to the ſame purpoſe. 41.

## 1238.

A Book in a thinniſh but large fol. containing divers Papers printed as well as written, all relating to Tobacco. They are,

1. Propoſalls humbly offered to the honorable Houſe of Commons, 1 To prevent Tobaccoe being carryed from the Plantations in America, to any place but England. 2. To prevent ſtealing the Cuſtome when brought hither. 3. To encourage the manufacturing it in England. 4. To raiſe an unfelt Duty thereon, to pay the Tranſport Ships this Year. 1.

2. A printed Paper, entituled, The Advantages of the Tobacco-Trade; and the Inconveniences that will follow, by laying a greater Impoſition. 2.

On the back-ſide of it, theſe words are written, This was printed, when the laſt Impoſition was debated in Parliament.

3. Demonſtrations of the new Propoſall on Tobacco (viz. that it is advantageous to the King) 3.

4. A Petition of divers Merchants & Grocers trading in Tobacco, as alſo of the Workers of Tobacco, Freemen of London, to the Mayor, Aldermen, & Common Councill of the Citty of London; praying them to repreſent divers Grievances & Abuſes in the Tobacco-Trade, to the Parliament. The Original. 4.

5. Certificate of the Commiſſioners of the Cuſtomhouſe, that the working Tobacco-Stalks, complained of in the abovementioned Petition, is prejudicial to the State. 5.

6. A Proclamation for putting downe Engliſh Tobacco; dated the 6th of Auguſt, in the 6 yeare of Charles the firſt. 7.

7. The principal Heads of the Act, concerning Tobacco. 8.

8. Certificate or Complaint of the Dealers in Tobacco, againſt ſophiſticating the ſame, & cutting of Stalks for Sale, &c. annexed to the Petition abovementioned at No. 4 The Original. 9.

9. A Certificate mentioned in the Petition & Certificate annexed, of the Abuſes uſed by ſome Perſons in the workinge of Tobacco: teſtified by ſuch whoſe Names are ſeverallie ſubſcribed to each Article, as they are readie to do upon Oath. The Original, dated 6 Aug. 1644. 12.

10. A Proclamation touching Tobacco; i. e. prohibiting the Importation & Uſe of all Tobacco which is not of the growth of Virginia, or of the Sommer-Iſlands; with the planting of it in England & Wales. dated 17 February A.D. 1626. This is printed. 13.

11. Another printed Proclamation concerning Tobacco, dated 14th March, A.D. 1637. prohibiting the planting of Tobacco in England, Ireland, Wales, Berwick, Jerſey, Guerneſey, & Man; & directing that all Tobacco there growing be utterly deſtroyed, forthwith. As alſo, that all Tobacco for the future ſhould be brought to the Port of London. 16.

12. A Tract, on the backſide, thus entituled, Tobacco: Objections and Anſwers concerning this Propoſition, to prevent cheating the King & the People. The Commiſſioners of the Cuſtomes ſummoned & preſent, before the King, in the Treaſury. Dated, 1 April 1671. 20.

13. A Propoſal for increaſing their Majeſties Revenue on Tobacco, & the Benefit of the Trade. 29.

In this Paper, are divers Objections & Remarks, written by the hand of the Lord Treaſurer.

14. Propoſal for burning the Stalks of Tobacco. 31.

This Paper ſeemeth to belong to N° 13.

15. Another Copie of the Propoſal for increaſing their Majeſties Revenue on Tobacco, and the Benefit of Trade. 33.

My Lord-Treaſurer, hath noted on the back of it; that it was brought in by Mr. Butler 13 Aug. 1694.

16. A kind of imperfect Propoſal of remedying the trouble & loſſe dayly ſuſtained by the preſent bad Monies; as I underſtand it, by Pin making. 35.

17. A Calculate of Tobacco-Stalks, as they have been commonly ſold in the year 1694. till this preſent March. 36.

18. Tobacco-Bill, A.D. 1686. which is the laſt. 37. to 62.

## 1239.

An oblong Parchment-book (bought of me) wherein are contained, Part of the Works of Sir Geffrey Chaucer. Which Copie not being uſed by any of the Editors of Chaucer hitherto, may prove of good value when conſulted on ſuch an occaſion.

1. The Hiſtory of Troilus and Creſſeida, in five Books. 1.

2. The Knights Tale. 63.

In this Copie the firſt 34 Lines are omitted.

3. The Man of Lawes Prologue, & Table. 80. b.

4. The Wife of Beath's Tale. 88.

5. The Clerk of Oxenfordes Tale. 91.

Here I muſt retract & correct a miſtake I made many years ago about the enſuing Tale, which Mr. Maſſey (then

## Num. 1239, 1240.

(then of Jeſus College in Oxford) of whom I bought the book, led me into, by affirming it was not printed. For I comparing the beginning of it with the beginnings of all the Canterbury Tales, in divers printed Editions, and particularly of that printed A.D. 1561. and finding no ſuch beginning to any of them, did believe what Mr. Maſſey had affirmed to me was true. But now reading the ſame over, in order to an account of it, and remembering I had read over the very ſubſtance of it in Chaucer before, and therefore conſulting another MS. of the Canterbury-Tales in this Library; I find to be,

6. An Imperfect Copie of the Frankelyns Tale. 101.

This Copie is not only imperfect with regard to the torn Leaf, at fol. 102. but alſo wants much between the Leaves 105. & 106. where I can find no Parchment wanting. It may ſeem therefore that the good Hermit of Grenewich who wrote this part of the Book, purpoſely omitted the Recital of the Conjurations & magical Ceremonies there mentioned. It is likewiſe different from the other MS. ſo far as the 81ſt Verſe in that, is but the 7th Verſe of this; and as the 80 Verſes are omitted in this Copie, ſo the ſix are omitted in that.

### 1240.

A Book in fol. written upon Parchment (as it ſeemeth, during the reign of K. Richard the II. and for the Uſe of Edward Mortimer Earl of March) It was called, as I have heard, Liber Niger de Wigmore, and although damaged in ſome places, ſtill containeth Tranſcripts of almoſt all the Deeds & Evidences relating to the Eſtate of the Lords of that great Family. It conſiſteth, as it were, of different Tracts; the firſt of which, is thus entituled,

1. Ici commence le Kalender des Munimentz touchantz le Heritage le tres-honourez Seignour le Counte de la Marche, en Engleterre, Gales, & Irlande: les queux Muniments ſont en la Treſorie le dit Counte en divers Coffyns titlés de tieles Titles, come ſont eſcritz en le Margyn, paramont de cheſcun des Foilles de ceſt Livre. En queux ſont eſcrites les pleynes Copies; & auſſuit de cheſcun des Foilles de ceſte Kalender, ou eſt eſcrit l'Effect de cheſcun des ditz Munimentz. Et les Seignouries, Manoirs, Terres, et Parcelles, dont les ditz Munimentz font menſion, ſont eſcritz preſcheinement en ceſte Kalender ſolonc l'ordre del Alphabete. Iſſint qe la Seignurie, Manoir, Terre, ou Parcelle, qe homme vorra veer par la primere Letre du Noun trouez. Si trovera homme en meſme le lieu, en enſuant en queux Titles, ou Title, ſouz queux Nombres ou Nombre, les pleines Copies des Munimentz touchantz la dite Seignourie, Manoir, Terre, ou Parcelle ſerront trovez en ceſte Livre; & auſſint en queux Coffyns ou Coffyn, & ſouz queux Titles ou Title, les Munimentz Entiers ſerront trovez en la Treſorie, marchez en Dos de tieles Nombres, come ſont mys ſur les Copies; et en ceſt Kalender ſur l'effect des Copies diceux. 1.

What the Reader is more particularly to obſerve, from the precedent Words, is this; that the preſent Kalendar or Index conſiſteth of Three Columns: The firſt exhibiteh the Names of the ſeveral Lordſhips, Manors, and Parcells, in alphabetical Order. The ſecond referreth to the Titles of the Drawers, as they were placed (in alphabetical Order) in the Treaſury or Evidence Room of the ſaid Earl of March. And the third ſheweth the Numbers inſcribed upon the Deeds within the ſaid Drawers or Boxes. For example, if the Title of that Lord's Eſtate in Aderleye be looked into; this Kalendar directeth the Searcher to go to the Drawer or Box entituled "Beadleſmere," and peruſe that Deed therein marked with the Number 1.

2. Et fait aſſavoir, que toutz les Titles, ſouz queux ſerront trovez les Munimentz touchantz les Seignouries,

## Num. 1240.

Manoirs et Parcelles avant-eſcrites, come eſt ſpecifiez adevant par la primer Parole des ditz Titles, ſont pleinement eſcritz ici deſouz, ſolonc l'Ordre del Alphabete; et en quele foille de ceſtre Livre cheſcun des ditz Titles ſerra primerement trovez oue l'effect des tous les Muniments contenuz ſous meſmes les Titles. Et illeqz ſerra trovez en enſuant en quele foille du dit Livre la pleine copie de cheſcun Muniment eſt eſcrit. 7.

Hereby the Reader may underſtand, that this ſecond Table giveth the Titles faſtened upon the ſeveral Drawers or Boxes in the ſaid Evidence-Room; and referreth to the ſeveral Leaves (of the next Tract) according to their old Numeration, wherein the Arguments of all the Deeds contained in them, are entered.

3. The Arguments, or Subjects of all the Earl of March's Evidences, extracted from them in order, as they lay in their reſpective Drawers; with reference to the ſeveral Leaves of this Book (according to the old Numeration) wherein the ſaid Deeds are tranſcribed entirely. 8.

Hitherto every thing is written in French, which being the Language of the Engliſh Court, was well underſtood by the Nobility & Gentry of thoſe times. Next followeth a Cartulary or Tranſcript at length of all the ſaid Evidences; with the ſum of them in French (in the words or deſcription uſed in the Tract laſt abovementioned) written in the margin, together with their ſeveral Numbers, according to which, the Originals might be found in their reſpective Drawers. The Titles of which Drawers under which the ſaid Deeds were ranged, are theſe that follow.

4. Wiggemore. 35.
5. Thirke, Brunagarde, Caue, Wiche, Weſt-halle, & Ful-broke. 49.
6. Chailmerſhe, & Shillynghelde (Imperfect.) 51.
7. Clebury, Huggeleghe, Erne-wode, Haukebache, & Doules, & Nene (Imperfect.) 54.
8. Marthreynon, & Melenithe. 57.
9. Stratfelde, Woghfelde. 60.
10. Neubury. 62. b.
11. Worthy, Bromle. 63.
12. Wynſtone, Byſele, Chyryntone, Charletone, Hamptonet, Tetebury. 64.
13. Kery, Redewy Comotoydour. 67.
14. Preſte-mede. 69. b.
15. Eluelde, Ugmonuthe & Buelt. 71.
16. Kyngeſ-lane, Erleſ-lane, Leomynſtre, Orletone, Radenore, Penbrugge. 73.
17. Mawardyn, Suttone, Frormantone. 76.
18. Staundone. (This Title now beginneth in the Charter numbred 84. all before it being wanting.) 81.
19. Uſke. (This Title now beginneth with the Charter numbred 8.) 86.
20. Cranebourne. 90.
21. Donemowe. 93.
22. Lakynghethe. 94.
23. Whaddone. Imperfect. 95.
24. Exemplificacions del Heritage de Glouceſtre. 97.
25. Wynewale, Derham. 99.
26. Thackſtede. Imperfect. 102.
27. Badeleſmere. Imperfect. 106.
28. Midia in Hibernia, which is the laſt. 114. to 125.

Notwithſtanding theſe Titles, it muſt not be thought that the Mortimers Eſtate was confined to thoſe places alone; becauſe in turning over the Book a ſecond time, I find many Titles mentioned in the ſecond & third Kalendars, although the Sums of the Deeds, and the Tranſcripts of the intire Deeds, which they refer unto, are wanting,

Thus, in the ſecond Kalendar, I find,

29. Arleye, Oddyngleye, with a reference to the 20th Leaf, for Docquetts of the Deeds relating to the Earl

## Num. 1240, 1241.

Earl of Marches Eſtate in thoſe places; which 20th Leaf is cutt out of the Book.

30. Brugge-water, Odecombe, Mulvertone, with a like reference to fol. 16. which is alſo cutt out.

31. Brymmes grove, Nortone, which refer in like ſort to fol. 22. and that is likewiſe cutt out of the Book.

32. Cliftone, Cure; referring in like manner at fol. 18, part of which is cutt off.

33. Guſſiche; referring to fol. 26. whlch is cutt out.

34. Huntidone, Middeltone; referring to fol. 25. which is cutt out.

35. Mountgomery, Chirbury; referring to fol. 23. which is cutt out.

36. Neubury; referring to fol. 8. which is cutt out.

37. Nenkethlyn; referring to fol. 25. which is cutt out.

38. Stauntone-Harecourt; referring to fol. 26. which is cutt out.

39. Swannef-compe; referring to fol. 30. which is cutt out.

In the third Kalendar or Table, containing the Docquets or Sums of the Earl of Marches Evidences, are alſo divers Titles not yet mentioned, nor are the intire Deeds now remaining in this Book: vizt.

40. Wynfertone, Erdeſle, Bradwardyn Wilardeſlee; referring to fol. 103. which is taken up with Deeds relating to other Lands. Hereby it may ſeem, that the Cartulary of the Earls of Marches Eſtate, took up more than this Volume.

41. Marcle, Aſſaſtone; referring to fol. 108. 109. & 110. which are all wanting.

42. Nereberthe; referring to fol. 113. & 114. which are both wanting.

43. Thornebury, Nethewode, Colyntone; referring to fol. 119. 120. & 121. the firſt of which is wanting, and the others relate to different Lands.

44. Cliftone; Cure; referring to fol. 124. & 125. which are both wanting.

45. Wolforlowe, Stoke-Blees; referring to fol. 128. & 129. both which relate to other Lands.

46. Tedeſterne; referring to fol. 130. 131. both which are wanting.

47. Lodelowe, Ewias, Mounſelowe; referring to fol. 132. 133. & 134. all which are wanting.

48. Stauntone wottone; referring to fol. 139. 140. 141. 142. & 143. all which are either blank, or relate to other Lands.

In the Margin is the following Title & Note, written in a good old hand,

49. Stauntone-Laçye, "the Levys were toren awey. Ther doth remayne but thys Callendour and a Note before."

50. Knyghtone Nortone; referring to fol. 141. which relateth to other Lands.

51. Dynebeghe; referring to fol. 173. 176. 177. 178. & 185. which are included in the number of thoſe wanting from fol. 159. to fol. 226. which perhaps were never bound up in this preſent Cover.

52. Dynas; referring to fol. 185. which is conſequently wanting.

53. Diverſa Domina & Maneria, referring to fol. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 197. and 198. which conſequently are all wanting.

It is needleſs to ſpecifie the Names of the antient & noble Families whoſe Hiſtories & Genealogies may be illuſtrated by the help of this Book; ſince Cartularies, as well thoſe of private Families, as thoſe of Monaſteries, Churches, Colleges, and Hoſpitals, afford ſuch ſtore of materials of that kind, as to be conſtantly conſulted by the beſt Antiquaries, upon ſuch occaſions.

## Num. 1241—1243.

### 1241.

An Heraldical Book in fol. thus entituled,

A Copie of the Viſitation of Shropſhire, taken & made by Richard Lee, alias Richmond Herauld, & Marſhall to Robert Cooke (William Hervey) alias Clarenceux Kinge of Armes; taken in the Yeare of our Lord God 1564. Augmented by many Notes and Gatheringes of Lewis Dunne and others, by me Jacob Chaloner of London Gentleman, untill the yeare 1620. Copied by me Thomas Hanford of Wigmore, Anno 1661.

I am apt to believe that the Date of the Viſitation laſt mentioned, may be miſtaken, and that it ſhould be 1584. For Mr. Weever (Fun. Mon. pag. 673.) ſheweth that Mr. Robert Cooke was made Clarenceux A.D. 1566. nor was Richard Lee from Portcullis, created Richmond Herald untill the year 1584. Beſides, Mr. Withie's Book in this Library 81 B. 12. and other good Copies, aſcribe this Viſitation to Richard Lee Portcullis, and affirm that he took the ſame A.D. 1584.

And as that Date of 1564. ſeems not to be right; ſo I ſuſpect that this Mr. Hanford, may not have been the moſt accurate Copyiſt, in ſome other places; not but that the Book being a Painter's Book only, wherein the Seals & other Proofs of the Deſcents are almoſt intirely omitted) may upon divers occaſions prove of good uſe.

Beſides the Deſcents, I find in this Copie,

1. The Atchievement of Vernon of Hadnett. Imperfect. (Theſe Vernons have Supporters by antient uſage.)
2. Arms of Lacon, with Quarterings. Both at the beginning; before the Title.
3. Arms of the Shropſhire Nobility & Gentry. After the Title,

Here are alſo ſome few Church Notes taken at

| | |
|---|---|
| 4. Worthin. | 12. b. |
| 5. Abberbury. | 21. b. |
| 6. Wenlock. | 31. |
| 7. Hadnoll. | 34. b. |
| 8. Midell. | 76. b. |

9. Trick of the Seal of Brian de Cornwall, Lord of Kinlett, &c. 88. b.
10. Trick of the Seal of Peter de Eyton. 100.
11. Church Notes taken at Oſwaldeſtre. 103.

There is no Table at the end.

### 1242.

Codex membranaceus in fol. atq; vetuſta ſatis manu probe ſcriptus; in quo continetur,

Henrici de Bractona Liber de Legibus et Conſuetudinibus Angliæ.

### 1243.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of divers Tracts bound up together; viz.

1. An Account (by way of Journal) of all the Proceedings in the Lords Houſe of Parliament, from the 26th day of November 1696. to the 23 day of January following, with reference to the Attainder of Sr. John Fenwick, Bart. pag. 1.

Herein divers others were collaterally concerned, as Charles Mordaunt then Earl of Monmouth & now Earl of Peterborough was by theLords committed priſoner to the Tower of London; the Reputation of the Duke of Shrewſbury in regard to his Correſpondence with Mr. Matthew Smith (who was my Countrey-man & Schole-fellow, as was alſo Mr. Robert Charnocke) cleared; the Innocence of Capt. George Porter, with relation to the murder of Mr. Norton, juſtified; and the late Ducheſs of Norfolk lett go.

2. The whole Caſe & true Senſe of the Act 16 Car. 1. Cap. 1. for annual Parliaments: as to what concerns the

Num. 1243.

Penal Proviſion made to enforce them, or at leaſt two Parliaments in 3 Years. 216.

3. An inaccurate Exemplification of the Judgement & Sentence paſſed upon the Traitour Andrew de Hercla Earl of Carlile, ann. 18 Edw. II. and of the Kings Writts relating thereunto; tranſcribed from the Record in the Exchequer at Weſtminſter. 229.

4. A Treatiſe concerning Regiſters to be made in the ſeveral Counties of England. Suppoſing that Records and Deeds not regiſtred within Six Months, to be void againſt Purchaſers, and Creditors. Being Reaſons againſt ſuch Regiſters, by the Honourable William Pierpont Eſq. 240.

5. Some Cautions offered to the Conſideration of thoſe who are to chuſe Members to ſerve in the next Parliament. Dated by my Lord Treaſurer, April 24 1694. 257.

6. An Act for the Declaration of Elizabeth Burgh's Children, to be Baſtards; paſſed ann. 34 Hen. VIII. 289.

This Elizabeth, was the wife of Sr. Thomas Burgh then deceaſed, who was ſon & heir apparant to Thomas Lord Burgh, and had brought forth, during the Eſpouſalls, three Children begotten in Adultery.

Then followeth a Collection of divers Papers relating to public Affairs, all written by one hand; before which is prefixed,

7. A Table of the Titles to the ſaid Papers. 295.

They are,

8. Narration of the manner of the Commons chooſing the then Mr. Edward Seymour to be their Speaker, 6 March 1678-9. & of the King's refuſing to admitt of him as ſuch, with the Meſſages between the King & the Comons, and other Occurrences thereupon. (By a Member of the ſame Parliament.) 299.

9. Diſcuſſion of the Queſtion concerning the King's power of refuſing or diſcharging any one from being Speaker whom the Houſe of Commons have choſen; by the ſame Author. 307.

This Tract is not finiſhed, and the Precedents of the Commons preſenting their Speaker, come down no lower than the 1 year of K. Richard III.

10. A Liſt of thoſe Peers who proteſted againſt the Abdication of King James, and the Throne being thereby become vacant. 316.

11. Arguments offered by the Commons to the Lords, upon a Conference; for bringing firſt the Earl of Danby (now Duke of Leeds) to his Trial, ſince they had firſt impeached him; and afterwards the Earl of Powis, Viſcount Stafford, & the Lords Petre, Arundell of Wardour, & Bellaſyſe: as alſo for excluding the Biſhops from voting in the ſame. 317.

12. A Liſt of what Pentioners were diſcovered to the Parliament, the 23 May A.D. 16 . . 327.

13. Minutes from the Council-Book, 28 January 1675-6. of the Kings Declaration of his Reſolution to retrench his Expenſes for ſome time, to the yearly Sum of 1,175,315: 1: 6. with the Scheme touching the Regulation thereof. 328.

14. Conſiderations upon the alledged Neceſſity of raiſing the Value of our Coin, or ſtopping the Exportation of foreign Coyn & Bullion. 331.

15. Some Conſiderations about an Exciſe. 333.

This was drawn up by a Member of the Commons Houſe, ſince the Revolution; and contains ſeveral weighty Reaſons againſt an Exciſe.

16. Duties laid upon Beer, Tobacco, Salt, Linnen, Silks, Spices, Druggs, Stuffes, &c. by the Commons in November 16 . . 341.

17. An Abſtract of the Farmers of the County Exciſe, temp. R. Car. II. the Farmers Names, and the Rent of each Farme, as they were ſett & agreed, by & between



Num. 1243.

Sir John Talbot, Sir James Smith Kts. & other Gentlemen who had the management thereof, and the ſeveral Farmers. 343.

18. Collonel Birch's Report made an. 1689. touching the Produce of the Exciſe, in ſome preceding years. 344.

19. A Computation of the ſeveral Branches of the Revenue: made ſince the Revolution 345.

20. The Account of the Kings Revenue as it was delivered to the Houſe of Commons A.D. 1663. by Sir Philip Warwick Secretary to the Lord Treaſurer (Thomas Wriotheſley Earl of Southampton) to be inſpected by the King's Appointment. 346.

21. The Proportion of Proviſion for 28 Men, for ſix Months. 348.

22. A Propoſition for the Advantage of His Majeſties Revenue, and for carrying on the Fiſhery-Trade, by an Impoſition or Exciſe upon Salt, with the Manufactures alſo of Hemp and Flax, by John Collins. 349.

23. Liſt of the Officers of (i. e. Regiments in) King James II's Army. 355.

24. The King's Warrant for Paiment of Money to the Eaſt-India-Company, for Salt-Petre bought of them. Dat. . . July, 1683. 357.

25. The King's Warrant to the Commiſſioners of the Admiralty, to grant out Commiſſions againſt the King of Bantam, or any other Infidel-Prince making War againſt his Subjects in Eaſt India. Dat. July . . 1683. ibid.

26. A Clauſe brought in by way of Rider to the ingroſſed Bill for declaring the Hereditary Revenue, and paſſed, & ſent up to the Lords A.D. 1690. 358.

27. Notes out of Major Wildman's Report. 359.

28. Account of the Gold & Silver Moneys coyned in the Mint within the Tower of London, from 20 July, 1660. to 21 of December 1666. and to 31 December 1689. 360.

29. An Accompt of all the Gold & Silver coyned in His Majeſties Mint within the Tower of London, from 1 October 1599. being the 41ſt. of Elizabeth, to this preſent November 1675. being 76 years; divided into four parts. Shewing how the Coyn of this Kingdome did increaſe in the three firſt Parts proportionable to the Encreaſe of Trade and Navigation; and how much it hath decreaſed in the fourth Part, being ſince this preſent Eaſt-India Company was erected in the year 1657. 361.

30. An Accompt of Gold & Silver coyned from 21 December 1675. to 31 December 1689. with Notes & Remarks. 363.

31. Gold & Silver Moneys coyned in the Mint within the Tower of London, from 31 day of July 1689. to 31 day of March 1690. 365.

32. Silver entred out for Holland, from 2 Octob. 1689. to 31 December next enſuing. 367.

33. Mr. Roſſeau's Accompt of the Governor of the Netherlands his advancing the Coyne of that Countrey. Dated from Bruſſels, 12 Apr. 1690. 368.

34. Accompt of Pieces of Eight, foreign Silver & Gold, exported to Holland, Flanders, & Eaſt-India, in the laſt five Years, viz. from 25 of March 1685. to the 25 of March 1690. 369.

35. Propoſal for veſting in his Majeſty K. William, about three Millions of Acres, Profitable Land, belonging to Papiſts in Ireland. 371.

This was given in by Sam. Terrell; and is followed by another Paper of his, about the ſame matter.

36. Propoſals for encouraging the Manufacture of Linnen in England. 372.

37. Accompts of French Linnen, Low-Countrey Linnen, & Wines; as they paid Duty, A.D. 1690. and muſt pay for the future. 374.

 38. Precedents

## Num. 1243.

38. Precedents enquired after & found, upon the Lords ſending down to the Commons, 22 May 1690. The Bill of Grace, with a Meſſage of their having added thereunto theſe Words "Nemine Contradicente." 381.

39. An Accompt of the Weight of all Gold & Silver Bullion, coyned within his Majeſties Mint in ſix Years, ending 20th December 1672. with the value thereof. 384.

40. An Accompt of the Value of all the Gold & Silver Bullion, coyned in his Majeſties Mint, from 20th December 1648, to 21ſt of December 1674. with the yearly Medium thereof. 385.

41. An Accompt of the Medium of the Gold & Silver coyned in his Majeſties Mint, in 12 Years & a half ending the 20th of December, 1672. 386.

42. Another Accompt of all the Gold & Silver Bullyon coyned in his Majeſties Mint in the Tower of London, from the 20th of December 1648, unto the 21ſt of December 1672, being 24 Years: with the yearly Medium thereof. 387.

43. Part of the Petition or Information of the working Goldſmiths, to the Houſe of Commons, upon the Practice of melting down the mill'd Moneys, and exporting the ſame, as foreign Silver. 388.

44. Mr. . . . . Neale's Anſwer to the ſame. dated 10th April, 1690. 389.

45. Reaſons againſt an Exciſe on Iron. 390.

46. Account of the Quantities of Iron imported in the Port of London, & the Out Ports; during certain Years of the Reign of King James II. 392.

47. The Names of the Lords proteſting (and their Reaſons) againſt the Act for recognizing the King & Queen; and for avoiding all Queſtions touching the Acts made in the Parliament aſſembled at Weſtminſter, the 13th Febr. 1688. 393.

48. A Propoſal for raiſing 200,000 l. per annum or thereabouts, by way of Exciſe upon ſeveral Commodities. 394.

49. A Propoſal at a Committee of the whole Houſe, Anno 1690. to prevent Miniſters giving ill Advice. 395.

50. An Abſtract of divers Statutes relating to the matters in the Petition mentioned ſupra No. 43. about melting Coyne, &c. 396.

51. Abſtract of the Corporation-Bill. 403.

52. Reſolutions taken by the Houſe of Commons, upon a Report of Mr. Foley from the particular Committee for Grievances. 16 Mart. 1688. 405.

53. An Account of the ſeveral Seſſions of the Parliament begun at Weſtminſter, the 8th of May 1661. 406.

54. Account of the Rates or Duties to be laid on wrought Silks, as now propoſed to the Committee of Parliament. 413.

55. A Computation on wrought Silks propoſed, to the Duties intended to be laid thereon, by the Houſe of Commons. 414.

56. Propoſals for the better ſecureing the Payment of the Duty or Impoſt to be laid on Forreigne imported woven Silkes. 415.

57. The Balance of the Trade of Forreigne wrought Silkes. 416.

58. Reſolutions of the Committee appointed to conſider the Booke of Rates, & the Balance of Trade, relating to Linen, Silke, Wine, & Brandy. 417.

59. A Liſt of King James's Army, in May, 1690. given by three Men of good Note, that made their Eſcape out of Dublin. 420.

60. Another Copie of the Paper abovementioned, at No. 47.

61. The Titles of the ſeveral Chapters (as it ſeemeth) of the printed Statutes of 16 Caroli I. & of 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 22. 23. 25. & part of 27 Caroli II. 422.

## Num. 1243, 1244.

62. Computation of the Charge of the firſt Year's Government of K. William III. 427.

63. Account of the Revenue of the Crowne, for the year 1687. 428.

64. A Propoſal to raiſe the King two Millions of Money for his immediate Service, without affecting the meaner ſort of tradeing People, or being too great a Grievance, or burthenſome to their Majeſties Subjects, by laying an Impoſition upon all Houſes for one year, exceeding 10l. per ann. in the Citty & Liberties of London & Weſtminſter; & of 8l. per ann. in the Countrey. 430.

65. To reduce 1200000l. of the Money given upon Land, to be paid in twelve Months, ſo into Money, as that it may currently paſs to all Intents & Purpoſes as well as ready Money itſelfe. 433.

Next followeth a Treatiſe thus entituled,

66. The original Inſtitution, Power, & Juriſdiction of Parliament, comprehending the Nature & Method of all Pariiamentary Tranſactions collected out of the Tower Records, the Journalls of both Houſes, &c. being a private Manuſcript found among the Papers of the late Judge Hales in his owne hand-writing. (It conſiſteth of 59 Chapters.) 437.

67. Obſervations on the Caſe of Cuſtomes, cited in the booke called Cookes 12th Reports. 17. 18. an Anonymous Tract. 501.

68. A Diſcourſe of Arthur Anneſley Earl of Angleſey, Lord Privy Seale, upon ſeveral Conferences had between the Two Houſes, upon the Bill concerning Impoſitions on Merchandiſes, &c. 549.

The ſaid Conferences were had in the painted Chamber, 19th & 20th of April, A.D. 1671.

## 1244.

A Book fairly written by a modern hand, and thus entituled,

Traittez entre les Roys de France, et les Roys d'Eſcoſſe.

Privilleges accordez aux Eſcoſſois, par les Roys de France.

Et les Memoires comment les Roys d'Eſcoſſe a reconnu le Royaume d'Eſcoſſe à Foy & Hommage du Royaume d'Angleterre; et a renoncé a l'Alliance de France; Années 1292. 1296.

A more particular Account of it, may be this that followeth,

1. Table des Matieres contenus en ce preſent Volume. 1.

2. Extraict des Memoires envoyez d'Eſcoſſe, recuellis par le Commandement du Roy d'Eſcoſſe, des Regiſtres des Anciennes Alliances, et Confederations contractées entre les Roys et les Reynes de France et d'Eſcoſſe; ſignez de ſa Majeſte, l'an 791. 14.

3. Traitté de Mariage fait en preſence de l'Archeveſque de Rheims, entre les Ambaſſadeurs du Roy d'Eſcoſſe, pour Margueritte Sœur du dit Roy d'Eſcoſſe, et Thibault Comte de Champaigne, l'an, 1219. 16.

4. Traitté entre les Roys Philippes le Bel de France, et Jehan de Bailliol d'Eſcoſſe; contenant Mariage accordé entre Edoard fils aiſné d'Eſcoſſe, et la fille aiſné du Charles Comte de Valois; à laquelle on aſſigne le Doüaire ſur les Terres de Bailleul, Dampierre, Helincourt, et autres, tant de France que d'Eſcoſſe, Fait a Paris, le 23 Octobre 1295. 18.

5. Acte contenant les Reſponſes faites par Pierre Flotte Chevallier, Seigneur de Revel, commis par le Roy, pour traitter et conferer avec les Ambaſſadeurs Anglois, touchant l'Execution du Traitte de Treüe, et Reparation des Infractions d'icelle. Fait à Paris, le 15 Janvier, 1298. 27.

This is but an Abſtract.

6. Then

Num. 1244.

6. Then followeth this Docquet, " Traitte de Treue accordée entre les Roys de France & d'Angleterre, jusques à la Feste St. André 1302. En laquelle est compris Jean de Bailliol Roy d'Escosse, ny les Escossois Alliez du Roy de France, 1307. Confirmè à Lynsliseu le 23 Janvier, 1307." 27. b.

7. Confœderatio facta inter Procuratores, Roberti Regis Scotorum, Thomam Ranulfum Comitem Moraviæ, Dominum Vallis-Anandiæ et insulæ Manniæ, Jacobum Ben Archidiaconum Sti. Andreæ, Adamuni de Moravia Decretorum Doctorem, & Gualterum deTwynsham Canonicum Glasquensem, et Dominum Carolum Regem Franciæ. dat: A.D. 1326. 28.

8. Traitté entre Jean Roy de France, et Charles Dauphin son fils; et David Roy d'Escosse. Fait à Paris le penultiême Juin, 1359. 33.

9. Continuation et Renouvellement de Traitté entre les Roys de France et d'Escosse, Charles et Robert. Donné en le Chastel du Bois de Vinçennes le 30 jour de Juin, l'An 1371. 45.

10. Confœderationes inter Regem Franciæ et Regem Scotiæ, sub Sigillo suo. A.D. 1371. 54.

11. Confœderationes inter Regem Franciæ et Regem Scotiæ. A.D. 1390. 60.

12. Lettre de Robert fils du Roy d'Escosse, ratiffiant les Traittez d'Alliances avec les Roys de France et d'Escosse. dat. 6 die Januarij, A.D. 1407. 67.

13. Lettre du Roy Charles VII. sur le Fait du Marriage de Monsieur le Dauphin Louis XI. et de Madame Margueritte fille du Roy d'Escosse. Donnée le penultiesme jour d'Octobre, l'An 1428. (with a Treaty, &c.) 69.

14. Obligation de Charles VII. qu'advenant qu'a l'Ayde du Roy d'Escosse, Il recouvre son Royaume, Il luy baillera le Duché de Berry, ou le Comte d'Evreux, au Lieu de Comte de Saint Onge, dont il luy avoit fait don. Datum 10 die Novembris, A.D. 1428. 79.

15. Commission du Roy Charles VII. au Chancelier Reginald Archevesque de Rheims, et autres, pour comparoir devant l'Evesque Diocesain, et sur le deffaut d'Age de Monsieur le Daufin, obtenir Dispense, requirer et poursuivre le Mariage de Louis Dauphin avec Margueritte d'Escosse, bien qu'il soit mineur de 14 ans. Donné a Bourges le 3 Juin 1436. 81.

16. Commission du Roy Charles VII. à son fils Louis Daufin de France, pour comparoir devant l'Archevesque de Tours, pour contracter Mariage avec Margueritte fille aisnée de Jacques Roy d'Escosse. Donné a Bourges le 3 jour de Juin 1436. 83. b.

17. Dispense d'Age, octroyée par l'Archevesque de Tours comme Diocesain sur le Mariage de Louis Daufin, fils du Roy Charles VII. et de Margäritte d'Escosse; à cause que luy n'avoit encore atteint l'age de 14 Ans. et elle n'en avoit que 12. Concedée a Tours le 13 Juin, 1436. 85.

18. Confœderationes initæ inter Jacobum Regem Scotorum, per suos Ambassiatores, et Dominum Regem Franciæ, de Anno 1448. 89.

19. Lettre de Jacques IV. Roy d'Escosse; par laquelle il s'allie avec le Roy Louis XII. ez Guerres qu'il avoit contre le Roy d'Angleterre. dat. 6 Mart. A.D. 1511. 97.

20. Traitté entre Louis XII. Roy de France, et Jacques Roy d'Escosse. dat. 10 die Julij, A.D. 1512. 107.

21. Traitté de Ligue Offensive et Deffensive entre les Roys Roys de France & d'Ecosse, pour la Guerre contre l'Anglois. dat. 2 die Januarij, A.D. 1515. 116.

22. Traitté d'Amitié pour France et Escosse, par Messieurs les Ducs d'Alençon et Albanie. à Roüen le 20 jour d'Aoust, 1517. 126.

23. Lettre de Thomas Duc de Norfolk et autres Deputtez du Roy d'Angleterre, par laquelle ils declarent,

Num. 1244.

que combien qu'au Traicté de Paix fait entre le Pape, l'Empereur, les Roys de France, d'Espaigne, et de Angleterre, le Roy d'Escosse soit comprins: Ils ont convenu que c'est à la Charge que le dit Roy d'Escosse n'envahira l'Angleterre, et qu'il y aura entrecours pour le Trafficque. datum in Urbe Londinensi, die 2 Octobris, A.D. 1518. 136.

24. Procuration de Henry VIII. Roy d'Angleterre, pour traitter en son Nom avec le Roy François I. touchant l'Entreveüe qui se devoit faire des dits Roys, et sur ce que le dit Roy, d'Escosse estoit comprins au dit Traitté. datum Londini, 9 die Novembris A.D. 1518. 140.

25. Lettre de Henry VIII. aux Estats d'Escosse, a ce qu'ils n'assistent le Duc de Albanie, et ne le souffrent demeurer en Escosse. dat. 14 jour de Janvier, l'An 1521. 142.

26. Tractatus Amicitiæ, inter christianissimum Francorum Regem, et illustrissimum Regem Scotorum. 28 die Decembris A.D. 1521. 146.

27. Lettre des Estats d'Escosse, par laquelle ils s'obligent d'entretenir le Traitte d'Alliance, entre le Roy François I. et le Roy d'Escosse, du 26 Aoust 1517. 152. b.

28. Instructions des Seigneurs du Conseil d'Escosse, a Patric Wyms, envoyé en France apres la Prise du Roy François I. pour demander Secours contre le Roys d'Angleterre; si non qu il leur soit permis traitter la Trieve avec le dit Roy. 154.

29. Lettre de Jean Duc d'Albanie au Roy François I. l'asseurant de son Service, contre les Calomnies du Cardinal d'York. Donné de Edymburgh le 18 jour de Mars. 168.

30. Traitté de Mariage de Marie de Bourbon, fille de Charles Duc de Vendôme, et comme Fille adoptive du Roy François I. avec le Roy d'Escosse. Faict à Cremieu le 6 Mars, et confirmé au mesme Lieu le 29 du dit mois de Mars 1535. 170.

I think it almost needless to specifie, that with this Treatise (as well as others before & after) The Powers of the Ministers on both sides are written at length.

31. Contract de Mariage du Roy d'Escosse, avec Madame Magdaleine de France: du 26 Jour de Novembre 1536. fait a Blois. 184.

32. Traitté portant Confirmation des Traittez precedens, faits entre le Roys de France & d'Escosse: Passé entre le Roy François I. et Marie Reyne d'Escosse datum Edymburgi, 15 die mensis Decembris, A.D. 1543. 189.

33. Articles lesquels Robert Carnegy de Kynnard Conseiller de la Reyne d'Escosse, Envoyé de la part du Gouverneur d'Escosse vers le Roy Tres-Chrestien, est chargé communiquer et donner entendre au dit Seigneur Roy; Et d'iceux recevoir Resolution au Desir d'iceluy Seigneur; pour estre suivy tant sur les Frontieres du Royaume, et Execution de la Paix, que pour les Isles Orcades, que le Roy de Dannemark vouloit retirer, et le Duche de Chattellerault, que pour les Exemptions de la Nation Escossoise en France. 195.

34. Requeste presentée au legat Trivulse par le Roy Henry Second et Catherine sa femme, pour obtenir la Dispense pour le Mariage de Monsieur le Dauphin leur fils, avec la Reyne d'Escosse. 200.

35. Commission baillée par Anthoine Cardinal de Trivulse, Legat en France, a quelques Evesques, a ce qu'ils ayent a informer de la Parenté qui est entre Monsieur le Dauphin et la Reyne d'Escosse. dat. 10 Kal. Aprilis, A.D. 1557. 202.

36. Procés Verbal de l'Examen et Interrogation fait par le Cardinal Trivulse Legat en France, par le Nonce du Pape et l'Evesque d'Amiens; touchant la Parenté qui estoit entre François Dauphin et fils aisné du Roy

Num. 1244.

Henry II. et Marie Reyne d'Eſcoſſe. Act. in loco Fontiſblaudi, aliàs Bellæ-aquæ, die 29 menſis Martij, A.D. 1558. 205.

37. Diſpenſe baillée par le Cardinal Legat, pour le Mariage d'entre Monſieur le Dauphin & Marie Reyne d'Eſcoſſe ; qui eſtoient parens au 4eme degré. 217.

38. Diſpenſe baillée par le Cardinal Trivulce Legat en France, a Monſieur le Dauphin François, et a la Reyne d'Eſcoſſe, de ſe pouvoir marier enſemble, encores qu'ils ſoient Parens au 4me degré. dat. 8 nonas Aprilis, A.D. 1558. 219.

39. Procuration de Marie Reyne Regente d'Eſcoſſe a ſa Mere Anthoinette de Bourbon Ducheſſe de Guiſe, pour repreſenter ſa perſonne au Contract de Mariage de François Dauphin, fils aiſné du Roy Henry II. avec Marie ſa fille, Reyne d'Eſcoſſe. dat. 4th Febr. A. D. 1557. 222.

40. Procuration de Marie Reyne d'Eſcoſſe a Anthoinette de Bourbon, à l'Archeveſque de Glaſco, et autres, pour traitter en ſon Nom, ſon Mariage avec le Dauphin. dat. apud Caſtrum Fontis-blaudij, die 16 menſis Martij, A.D. 1557. 224.

41. Don fait par Marie Reyne d'Eſcoſſe, du dit Royaume d'Eſcoſſe, et des Droicts qui luy appartiennent au Royaume d'Angleterre ; au Roy de France Henry II. advenant le Cas qu'elle decedde ſans Hoirs procreez de ſon Corps, que Dieu ne veüille. dat 4 jour d'Avril, l'an 1557. 227. b.

42. Lettre, par lequelle Marie Reyne d'Eſcoſſe declare & ordonne, que advenant ſon trepas ſans Hoirs de ſon Corps, le Roy de France jouyra du Royaume d'Eſcoſſe, juſques au parfait rembourſement d'un Million d'Or, deub a la France, par le Royaume d'Eſcoſſe. Donné le 4 jour d'Avril, l'an 1557. 229. b.

43. Proteſtation faicte par Marie Reyne d'Eſcoſſe et ſon Mary le Dauphin ; par laquelle Elle declare qu'elle entend que la Diſpoſition qu'elle faicte, qui porte que ſi Elle decedde ſans Hoirs de ſon Corps, le Royaume ſoit Unis a la Couronne de France ; non obſtant quelques autres Actes contraires. Donné le 4 jour d'Avril, l'an 1557. 231. b.

44. Diſpenſe baillée par le Cardinal Trivulſe Legat, a Monſieur le Dauphin et a la Reyne d'Eſcoſſe, de ſe pouvoir marier, encores que les trois Bans n'ayent eſte publiez. datum Pariſiis 6 Idus Aprilis, A. D. 1558. 234.

45. Lettres Patentes du Roy Henry II. aux Princes des Trois Eſtats du Royaume d'Eſcoſſe, leur faiſant ſçavoir, qu'il avoit ſous le bon Plaiſir de la Reyne d'Eſcoſſe Douairiere et des dits Princes, reſolu de ſolemniſer les Fiançailles de ſons fils le Dauphin, avec la jeune Reyne d'Eſcoſſe leur Souveraigne, a un certain jour y deſigné. Les prie de deputer aucuns d'eux pour aſſiſter a la ditte Ceremonie, et enſuitte accorder les Conventions du dit Mariage. Donné a Sainct-German en Laye, le 30 jour d'Octobre, l'an 1557. 236.

46. Traitté de Mariage de François de France, fils du Roy Henry II. et depuis Roy François II. avec Marie Reyne d'Eſcoſſe ; du 19me jour d'Avril, 1558. apres Paſques. 239.

47. Acte du Serment de Fidelité des Deputtez des Trois Eſtats du Royaume d'Eſcoſſe, au Dauphin de France Roy d'Eſcoſſe, a cauſe de la Reyne Marie ſon Eſpouſe. à Paris, le 28me jour d'Avril l'an 1558. 247.

48. Proclamation, contenant le Declaration de l'Intention de la Majeſté de la Reyne d'Angleterre, ſur l'Obſervation de la Paix avec les Royaumes de France et Eſcoſſe. Et auſſy, la maniere de proceder pour la ſeureté des dits Royaumes. donnè a Weſtminſter le 24me Mars, l'an ſecond de ſon Reigne. 249.

Num. 1244.

49. Ce qui à eſté adviſé par le principaux Officiers de la Cour de Parliament, ſur le faict de l'Adminiſtration du Royaume d'Eſcoſſe, pendant la Minorité de la Reyne d'Eſcoſſe. 255.

50. Remonſtrances que les Seigneurs de Valence et de Seure, ont preſentées a la Reyne d'Angleterre, ſur le faict de la Proclamation qu'elle à fait publier et imprimer. 261.

51. Inſtruction de Monſieur le Marquis d'Elboeuf se'n allant en Eſcoſſe. 268.

52. Traitté de Paix entre le Roy et Reyne de France et d'Eſcoſſe, et Elizabeth Reyne d'Angleterre. faict à Edimbourg, le 6me Juillet, 1560. 277.

53. Forme de Serment preſté pour l'Obſervation du Traitté pour la Paix d'Eſcoſſe & d'Angleterre, en l'année 1560. 285. b.

54. Ratification, pour le Traitté d'Angleterre et Eſcoſſe, faict par l'Eveſque de Valence. 286. b.

55. Pouvoir de Vice-roy et Lieutenant-General en Eſcoſſe, à Monſieur le Marquis d'Elbeuf, 1560. 288.

It beginneth thus, "François et Marie par la Grace de Dieu Roy et Royne de France, et d'Eſcoſſe, d'Angleterre, et Irlande, &c."

56. Inſtruction au Sieur de Mauviſiere allant pour le Roy, en Eſcoſſe : 11 Julliet, 1566. 294.

57. Arreſt du Parlement de Paris, à la Requeſte du Duc de Guiſe et autres Executeurs Teſtamentaires de la Reyne d'Eſcoſſe ; par lequel, leurs ſont donnez des Collegeus Executeurs oneraires comtables, ſans que eux puiſſent eſtre obligez aux Creanciers. du 14me Decembre l'an 1587. 300.

Then followeth the ſecond Part of this Volume, entituled "Privileges accordez par les Roys de France, aux Eſcoſſois."

58. Lettres de Naturalité Generalle, pour toute la Nation d'Eſcoſſe, en quelque lieu que ſoit leur demeure. Amiens, Septembre le . . . 1513. 304.

59. Declaration du Roy François I. en faveur du Cardinal d'Eſcoſſe David Beton Eveſque de Mirepoix, a ce que en conſequence des Lettres de Naturalité à luy données, ſes Heritiers luy puiſſent ſucceder, encores qu'ils ne ſoyent Regnicolles ; et qu'il n'y ayt Eſperance qu'ils le deviennent, et encores qu'ils n'ayent eſté naturaliſez ; non obſtant les Reſtrinctions auparavant appoſeés en la verification det dittes Lettres. Donnée à Paris, le dernier Juin 1539. Enſemble les Lettres de Cachet, à meſmes Fins, du ſeixieſme Auſt enſuivant. Et l'Arreſt de Verification Pure & Simple, en la Chambre des Comptes le Lendemain. 310.

60. Lettres de Naturalite, octroyées à tous ceux de la Garde Eſcoſſoiſe, par le Roy Henry II. au mois de Novembre 1547 : verifiées en la Chambre des Comptes le 12 Fevrier, 1548. 315.

61. Ce qui ſe paſſa au Parlement à la Verification des Lettres du Roy, permettant aux Eſcoſſois de tenir Offices et Benefices en ce Royaume ; extraict des Regiſtres de Parlement, du Vendredy 8me jour de Juillet, 1558. 319.

62. Declaration de Naturalité aux Eſcoſſois, par le Roy Henry IV. donné a Fontainebleau, au mois de Mars, l'an 1599. 323.

63. Plainɛte des Gardes Eſcoſſoiſes au Roy ; ou eſt l'Origene de l'Alliance de leur Nation avec la France. l'an 1612. 327.

Laſtly followeth the third Part of this valuable Book, entituled,

64. Memoire comment le Roy d'Eſcoſſe a reconnu le Royaume d'Eſcoſſe à Foy & Hommage du Royaume d'Angleterre ; et a renonçé à l'Alliance de France, l'annees 1292, & 1296. 337.

In this Article are contained the Docquets of 8 remarkable Inſtruments, as well of the Scots Nobility & Commonalty, as of their King.

## Num. 1244.

65. Traitté de Berwick ſur la Trefve & Rançon du Roy David d'Eſcoſſe, avec Edouard III. Roy d'Angleterre. Faict le ame Octobre, 1357. 339.

66. Diſcours particulier d'Eſcoſſe, 11 Janvier 1559. 354.

This is a very conciſe but accurate account of the Conſtitution of the Realm of Scotland, and concludeth with theſe Words, Ce jourd'huy 11me Janvier 1559. par Commandement & Ordonnance de la Reyne Douaïriere et Regente de ce Royaume, avons Signé ce preſent Cahier contenant treize feuilletz et demy eſcritz, paraphez par Nous Me. Jaques Makgill Clerk du Regiſtre, et Jean Bellenden Clerc de la Juſtice de ce Royaume d'Eſcoſſe, pour eſtre envoyé au Roy & Reyne nos Souverains.

67. Lettre de quelques Seigneurs Eſcoſſois, qui avoient pris les Armes contre la Reyne d'Eſcoſſe pour le fait de la Religion. le 24 Janvier, 1559. 378.

68. Traicte faict par la Royne d'Angleterre avec les Eſcoſſois, à Berwick, le 17 Febvrier 1559. 379. b.

69. Articles propoſez à la Reyne d'Eſcoſſe par l'Ambaſſadeur de la Reyne d'Angleterre, le 8me Aouſt, 1565. 383.

70. Reſponſe de la Reyne d'Eſcoſſe aux preçedans Articles. Année 1565. 386.

71. Mariage d'entre la Reyne Marie d'Eſcoſſe Douaïrriere de France, et Jacques Comte de Bothwell, avantque le preçedent Mariage d'iceluy Bothwel euſt eſté declaré Nul. Faict r Heton, le ame Avril, 1567. 390.

72. Short Notes touching the time of the precedent Contract of Marriage. 392.

73. Capitulations de Paix, d'entre les Sieurs d'Eſcoſſe; exceptez les Sieurs d'Humes, & Grange, Ledington Secretaire de la Reyne, et autres detempteurs du Chaſteau de . . . . Le 3me Fevrier, 1573. 392. b.

74. Recueil de ce qui s'eſt negoçié en Angleterre, touchant la Reyne & Eſtats d'Eſcoſſe, Annee 1575. 395.

75. Briefve Notte des choſes que ſa Majeſte de la Reyne eſt contente d'accorder ſur certaines matieres propoſées par Monſieur de Foix, en preſence du Duc de Montmorency, et Monſieur de la Mothe-Fennelon. 400. b.

76. Lettres Pattentes du Roy, portant permiſſion aux Eſcoſſois tenir Benefices in France. Extraict des Regiſtres de Parlement, du Samedy 31 Juille, 1599. 404.

77. Lettre preſente au Roy d'Angleterre, par les Eſcoſſois, touchant l'Union des deux Royaumes. Datée à Edymbourgh, le 7me jour de Mars 1607. 405. b.

Then follow a Collection of Inſtruments, preceded by this Title, Actes pour monſtrer que le Roy d'Eſcoſſe eſt Vaſſal du Roy d'Angleterre.

They are,

78. Super Hommagio Regis Scotiæ, facto Regi Angliæ, A.D. 1292. (vid. infra, N° 86.) 409.

79. Super Fidelitate Johannis de Balliol Regis Scotiæ, facta Edwardo I. Regi Angliæ, 20 die Novembris, A.D. 1292. 410. b.

80. Tranſcriptum publici Inſtrumenti, factum Domino Regi Francorum de facto Dominij Joannis de Balliol et Incolarum Terræ Scotiæ; ſuper renunciatione, revocatione, ſubmiſſione, ipſius Joannis et Terræ Scotiæ redditione, et ſuper fidelitate ac homagio Prælatorum, Nobilium, Communitatum, Univerſitatum, et Villarum Terræ prædictæ. dat. 7 Julij A.D. 1296. 112.

Herein are contained divers different Inſtruments; viz.

81. Inſtrumentum, quo Joannes de Balliol Rex Scotiæ, ſe, et Regnum ſuum ſubmittit voluntati Edwardi I. Regis Angliæ; vitâ et membris, abſque Corporis Incarceratione tantummodo ſibi ſalvis. Actum in Caſtro Bretignienſi 10 die Julij, A.D. 1296. 413. b.

## Num. 1244—1246.

82. De ſubmiſſione Johannis Comyn Comites de Buchan, aliorumq; Nobilium Scotiæ, Voluntati ejuſdem Regis Edwardi I. 10 die Julij, A.D. 1296. 414. et 420. b.

83. Inſtrumenta de ſubmiſſione Burgenſium de Aberden, &c. facta eidem Regi, A.D. 1296. 416. b. et vid. 427. &c.

84. Inſtrumenta ſuper ſubmiſſione Roberti Glaſguenſis Epiſcopi, aliorumq; Epiſcoporum, facta eidem R. Edwardo I. A.D. 1256. 419.

85. Submiſſio Johannis Abbatis de Donſquer, aliorumq; Scotiæ Abbatum ac Priorum, &c. præſtita eidem Regi, A.D. 1296. 423. et 424. b. et 426.

86. Hommage rendu par Jean de Bailliol Roy d'Eſcoſſe au Roy Edward premier d'Angleterre, comme Seigneur Souveraign du Royaume d'Eſcoſſe. Faict à Neufchaſtel ſur Tynne le 24me December 1292. 437. b.

This ſeems to be the ſame with that above at N° 78.

87. Declarations du Roy Jean d Eſcoſſe pour ſe departir des Alliances de France, comme faictes au prejudice de l'Hommage qu'il avoit preſté au Roy d'Angleterre. Faictes au Cimetiere du Strouk, le 7me et 10me Juillet; avec les Lettres de Confederation du Roy Edward I. de Angleterre avec le dit Roy d'Eſcoſſe. Fait a Mimes le 10 Juillet 1296. 439. b.

88. La Forme qui devoit eſtre obſervée par le Roy d'Eſcoſſe, pour renonçer au Traicté d'Alliance avecques la France.

I believe, that moſt, if not all, theſe precedent Inſtruments, are wanting in the ſecond Volume of Mr. Rymers Fœdera, &c.

89. Tractatus Fœderis et arctioris Amicitiæ inter potentiſſimos Principes, Elizabetham Dei Gratia Angliæ Reginam, &c. et Jacobum ejus Nominis ſextum, Scotorum Regem. Initus et concluſus Berwici ad Tuedam, 5 die Menſis Julij, A.D. 1586. 446.

90. Articles du Traitté de Paix, d'entre l'Empereur Charles V. et les Eſcoſſois. Faicts par les Deputez du dit Empereur, et le Seigneur d Erſkyn (Thomam Erſkin, Militem. 436.

## 1245.

A Book written partly on paper, & partly upon Parchment, containing,

1. John Boccace's Nine Books De Caſibus illuſtrium Virorum, from Adam to the taking of King John of France at the Battle of Poictiers, A D. 1359. Tranſlated into Engliſh Verſe by John Lidgate at the command of Humfrey Duke of Glouceſter (whoſe praiſes he celebrateth in the Concluſion of the Work) in the beginning of the Reign of K. Henry IV. This Work of Lidgate's ſeemeth not to be taken from Boccatius his Latin; but from a French Tranſlation made by one Laurence . . . . . a Copie of which is extant in MS. 41. b. 10. and may, ſtrictly ſpeaking, be called rather a Paraphraſe, or a new Work, than a Tranſlation. 1.

This Copie ſeemeth to be imperfect, in ſome places. Omitting the mention of John Lidgates Prologue, Epilogue, & Lenvoy: I find,

2. A moral Poem of the ſame John Lidgate, to Duke Humfrey, as it ſeems; not finiſhed. 182. b.

3. A brief Table of the Hiſtories contained in the firſt eight Books: in the waſte Leaf at the beginning.

## 1246.

Codex membranaceus in fol. vetuſta manu nitide ſcriptus; in quo habentur,

1. Contentorum in Codice, Elenchus perbrevis. 1. b.

Sequitur Collectio Homeliarum in Eccleſia quotannis recitandarum, per totum annum: ſcil.

2. Dominica 1. Adventûs Domini ſecundum Marcum: Principium Evangelij Jheſu Criſti filij dei, ſicut ſcriptum

## Num. 1246.

est in Ysaia Propheta, &c. Ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri. 1.

3. Dominica III. secundum Matthæum; Cum audisset Johannes in vinculis opera Xp̃i mittens duos de Discipulis suis, ait illi, &c. Sermo Sti. Ambrosij Episcopi. 4.

4. Item de eodem; secundum Matthæum: In illo tempore, cum audisset Johannes in vinculis opera Xp̃i, &c. Ex Commentario Beati Jheronimi Presbyteri (Desunt folia quædam.) 7.

5. In die Epiphaniæ; secundum Matthæum, Cum natus esset Dominus Jhesus in Bethleem Judæ, in diebus Herodis Regis, &c. Omelia B. Johannis Episcopi Constantinopolitani. 9.

6. Item de eodem; secundum Matthæum: Cum natus esset Jhesus in Bethleem Jude, in diebus Herodis Regis. Et reliqua. Omelia excerpta de diversis Tractatoribus. 15.

7. In Octavis Epiphanie; factum est cum baptizaretur omnis populis, et Jhesu Baptizato et Orante, apertum est Cœlum. Et reliqua. Ex Commentario Venerabilis Bede Presbyteri. 18. b.

8. Dominica I. post Natalem Domini; secundum Lucam: In illo tempore, Erat Joseph & Maria mater Jhesu mirantes, super his quæ dicebantur de illo. Et reliqua. Omelia Origenis de eadem Lectione. 22. b.

9. Dominica IV. post Natale Domini; secundum Matthæum: In illo tempore, Cum descendisset Dñs Jhesus de Monte, secutæ sunt eum Turbæ multæ. Et reliqua. Omelia Origenis. 25. b.

10. Feria IV. secundum Matheum; In illo tempore, Dixit Dominus Jhesus Discipulis suis, cum jejunatis, nolite fieri sicut Ypochritæ tristes. Et reliqua. Sermo S. Augustini Episcopi. 29.

11. Feria V. secundum Matheum; In illo tempore, Cum introisset Dñs Jñs Capharnaum, accessit ad eum Centurio rogans eum et dicens, &c. Sermo S. Augustini Episcopi. 30. b.

12. Feria VI. secundum Matheum; In illo tempore, dixit Dñs Jñs Discipulis suis, Audistis quia dictum est, diliges proximum tuum, et oderis inimicum tuum. Et reliqua. Sermo Sancti Augustini Episcopi, de eadem Lectione. (Imperf.) 32.

13. Pars posterior cujusdam Homiliæ. 37.

14. Item Dominica I. in Quadragesima; secundum Matheum. In illo tempore, ductus est Jhesus in Desertum a Spiritu, ut temptaretur a Diabolo. Et reliqua. Ex Commentarijs Beati Jeronimi Presbyteri. 37. b.

15. Feria II. secundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Dixit Dñs Jñs Discipulis suis, Cum venerit filius Hominis in majestate sua, et omnes Angeli cum eo, tunc sedebit super sedem Majestatis suæ. Et reliqua. Omelia de diversis Tractatoribus. 38. b.

16. In prima Ebdomada Quadragesime, Feria III. secundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Cum intrâsset Dñs Jñs Jerosolimam, commota est universa Civitas dicens, Quis est Hic? Et reliqua. Ex Commentario B. Jeronimi Presbyteri. 41.

17. Feria IV. secundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Accesserunt ad Dñm Jñm Scribæ et Pharisei, dicentes, Magister volumus a te Signum videre. Et reliqua. Omelia de diversis Tractatoribus. 42. b.

18. Sabbato in Ebdomada II. Quadragesimæ; secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Homo quidam habuit duos filios, et dixit adolescentior ex illis Patri, Pater, da mihi portionem Substantiæ que me contingit. Et reliqua. Ex Commentario B. Jeronimi Presbyteri. 44. b.

19. In Ebdomada III. Quadragesimæ, Feria II. secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Dixerunt Pharisei ad Dñm Jesum, Quanta audivimus facta in Capharnaum, fac et hic in Patria tua. Et reliqua. Omelia Venerab. Bede Presbyteri de eadem Lectione. 49.

20. Feria III. secundum Matheum; In illo tempore, Respiciens Dñs Jñs Discipulos suos, dixit Simoni Petro,

## Num. 1246.

Si peccaverit in te frater tuus, vade et corripe eum inter te et ipsum solum. Et reliqua. Omelia de diversis Tractatoribus. 50. b.

21. Feria IV. secundum Mattheum. In illo tempore, Accesserunt ad Dñm Jñm Scribæ et Pharisei dicentes, Quare discipuli tui transgrediuntur Traditiones Seniorum? Et reliqua. Omelia de diversis Tractatoribus. 51. b.

22. Feria II. in Pascha, secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Duo ex Discipulis Dñi Jñu ibant ipso die in Castellum quod erat in spatio Stadiorum sexginta ab Jerusalem, nomine Emmaus. Et reliqua. Ex Commentario Venerabilis Bede Presbyteri. 54.

23. Hæc Homilia in illud. In illo tempore Steit Dñs Jñs in media Discipulorum suorum, et dixit eis, Pax Vobis, Ego sum, nolite timere. Et reliqua. Non legitur. 55. b.

24. Feria III. Rogationum, secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Dixit Dñs Jñs Discipulis suis, Quis vestrum habebit amicum et ibit ad illum media nocte, et dicet illi, Amice, commoda mihi tres Panes, &c. Sermo Sancti Augustini Episcopi. 56.

25. Feria IV. De Jejunio, secundum Lucam. In illo Tempore, Accedentes Discipuli ad Dñm Jñm dixerunt ei, Dimitte Turbas, ut euntes in Castella, Villásq; que circa sunt, divertant, et inveniant escas. Et reliqua. Ex Commentario Venerabilis Bede Presbyteri. 59.

26. Feria V. secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Convocatis Dñs Jñs duodecim Apostolis, dedit illis Virtutem et Potestatem super omnia Demonia, et ut Languores curarent. Et reliqua. Ex Commentario Venerabilis Bede Presbyteri. 59. b.

27. Feria VI. secundum Lucam. In illo tempore. Factum est in una dierum, et Dñs Jhesus sedebat docens. Et Reliqua. Ex Commentario Venerabilis Bede Presbiteri. 60. b.

28. Item de Jejunio, secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Venit ad Dñm Jñm vir cui Nomen Jayrus, et ipse Princeps Synagoge erat. Et reliqua. Ex Commentario Venerabilis Bede Presbiteri. 62.

29. Sabbato, secundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Egrediente Dño Jñm ab Jerico, secuta est eum Turba multa; et ecce duo cæci sedentes secus Viam, audierunt quia Jhesus transiret, et clamaverunt dicentes, Domine miserere nostri, fili David. Et reliqua. Omelia excerpta de diversis Tractatoribus. 64. b.

30. Dominica IV. post Octavas Pentecostes, secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Dixit Dñs Jñs Discipulis suis, Estote misericordes. sicut et Pater vester misericors est. Nolite judicare, et non judicabimi. Et Reliqua. Omelia excerpta ex diversis Tractatoribus. 66.

31. Dominica V. post Octavas Pentecostes, secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Cum Turbæ irruerent ad Dñm Jñm ut audirent Verbum ejus; et ipse stabat secus Stagnum Genesareth. Et Reliqua. Omelia Venerabilis Bede Presbyteri. 67. b.

32. Item de eodem die; secundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Cum Turbæ irruerent ad Dñm Jhesum ut audirent Verbum eius; et ipse stabat secus Stagnum Genesareth, Et Reliqua. Sermo Sancti Ambrosij Episcopi. 69.

33. Dominica VI. post Octavas Pentecostes: secundum Matheum. In illo tempore, dixit Dñs Jñs Discipulis suis, Amen dico Vobis, nisi abundaverit Justicia vestra plusquam Scribarum et Phariseorum, non intrabitis in Regnum Cœlorum. Et reliqua. Sermo Augustini Episcopi. 70. b.

34. Item de eodem die. In illo tempore, dixit Dñs Jñs Discipulis suis, Amen dico Vobis, nisi abundaverit Justicia vestra, &c. Omelia de diversis Tractatoribus. 73. b.

35. Dominica VII. post Octavas Pentecostes, secundum Marcum. In illo tempore, cum multa Turba esset cum Dño Jñu nec haberent quod manducarent, convocatis Discipulis ai illis, Misereor super Turbam, &c. Ex Commentario Venerabilis Bede Presbyteri. 75. b.

## Num. 1246.

36. Dominica VIII. poſt Octavas Pentecoſtes, ſecundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Dixit Dñs Jhs Diſcipulis ſuis, attendite a falſis Prophetis qui veniunt ad vos in veſtimentis Ovium, intrinſecus autem ſunt Lupi rapaces. Et reliqua. Sermo S. Auguſtini Epiſcopi (Deed Concluſio.) 77. b.

37. Pars poſterior Homiliæ, pro Dominicâ IX. poſt Octavas Pentecoſtes. 79.

38. Dominica X. ſecundum Lucam. In illo tempore Dicebat Dñs Jheſus ad quoſdam qui in ſe confidebant tanquem Juſti, &c. Sermo Sancti Ambroſii Epiſcopi. 80.

39. Item de eodem die, ſecundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Dicebat Dñs Jheſus ad quoſdam qui in ſe confidebant tanquam Juſti, &c. Sermo Sancti Auguſtini Epiſcopi. 81.

40. Domini XII. poſt Octavas Pentecoſtes, ſecundum Marcum. In illo tempore, Exiens Jheſus de Finibus Tyri, venit per Sidonem ad mare Galileæ, inter medios fines Decapoleos. Ex Commentario Venerabilis Bede Preſbiteri. 82. b.

41. Dominica XIII. ſecundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Dixit Dñs Jheſus Diſcipulis ſuis, Beati Oculi qui vident quæ Vos videtis. Et reliqua. Ex Commentario Venerabilis Bede Preſbiteri. 83. b.

42. Item de eodem die, ſecundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Dixit Dñs Jheſus Diſcipulis ſuis, Beati Oculi qui vident quæ vos videtis. Et reliqua. Sermo S. Auguſtini Epiſcopi. 85.

43. Dominica XV. ſecundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Dixit Dñs Jheſus Diſcipulis ſuis, Nemo poteſt duobus Dominis ſervire. Et reliqua. Sermo Sancti Auguſtini Epiſcopi. 86. b.

44. Dominica XVI. ſecundam Lucam. In illo tempore, Ibat Dñs Jheſus in Civitatem que vocatur Naim, et ibant cum illo Diſcipuli ejus, et Turba copioſa. Sermo Sancti Ambroſij Epiſcopi. 90.

45. Item de eodem die, ſecundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Ibat Dñs Jeſus in Civitatem que vocatur Naim; &c. Sermo Sancti Auguſtini Epiſcopi. 90. b.

46. Dominica XVII. ſecundam Lucam. In illo tempore, Cum intraret Dñs Jheſus in Domum cujuſdam Principis Phariſeorum, Sabbato manducare Panem. et ipſi obſervabant eum. Et Reliqua. Ex Commentario Venerabilis Bede Preſbiteri. 92. b.

47. Feria VI. ſecundam Lucam. In illo tempore, Rogabat Dñm Jhm quidam Phariſeus, ut cum illo manducaret. Et Reliqua. Sermo Sancti Ambroſij Epiſcopi. 94.

48. Sabbato; item ſecundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Dixit Dominus Jheſus Turbis Similitudinem hanc; Arborem Fici habebat quidam plantatam in Vinea ſua; et venit querens fructum in illa, et non invenit. Et reliqua. Sermo Sancti Auguſtini Epiſcopi. 97.

49. Item de eodem die, ſecundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Dixit Dominus Jheſus Turbis Similitudinem hanc, Arborem Fici habebat quidam plantatam in Vinea ſua, &c. Sermo Sancti Ambroſij Epiſcopi. 98. b.

50. Dominica XIII. ſecundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Aſcendens Dominus Jheſus, in Naviculam, tranſfretavit, et venit in Civitatem ſuam. Et Reliqua. Omelia excerpta de diverſis Tractatoribus. 101.

51. Dominica XXII. ſecundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Dixit Dñs Jhs Diſcipulis ſuis, Parobolam hanc, Simile eſt Regnum cœlorum homini Regi, qui voluit rationem ponere cum ſervis ſuis. Et Reliqua. Omelia excerpta de diverſis Tractatoribus. 102. b.

52. Item alia de eodem die, ſecundum Mattheum. In illo tempore, Dixit Dñs Jhs Diſcipulis ſuis Parobolam hanc, Simile eſt Regnum Cœlorum homini Regi, qui voluit rationem ponere cum Servis ſuis. Et reliqua. Sermo Sancti Auguſtini Epiſcopi. 104. b.

## Num. 1246, 1247.

53. Dominica XXIII. ſecundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Abeuntes Phariſei conſilium inierunt, ut caperent Dñm Jheſum in Sermone. Et Reliqua Omelia excerpta de diverſis Tractatoribus. 107.

54. Domini XXIV. ſecundum Johannem. In illo Tempore, Cum ſublevâſſet oculos ſuos Dñs Jheſus, et vidiſſet quia Multitudo maxima venit ad eum, dicit ad Philippum, Unde ememus Panes ut manducent hi? Et reliqua. Omelia B. Auguſtini. 108.

55. Item de eodem die, ſecundum Johannem. In illo tempore, Cum ſublevaſſet Oculos ſuos Dñs Jheſus, &c. Sermo Sancti Auguſtini Epiſcopi 110.

56. In Octavis Apoſtolorum Petri et Pauli. In illo tempore, Juſſit Dñs Jhs Diſcipulos ſuos aſcendere in Naviculam, et precedere eum tranſfretantem? donec dimitteret Turbas. Et Reliqua. Omelia de diverſis Tractatoribus. 113.

57. Ad Vincula S. Petri, ſecundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Venit Dñs Jhs in Partes Ceſaree Philippi, et interrogabat Diſcipulos ſuos dicens, Quem dicunt Homines eſſe Filium Hominis. Et Reliqua. Omelia Venerabilis Bede Preſbyteri. 116.

58. In Transfiguratione Domini, ſecundum Matheum. In illo tempore aſſumpſit Dñs Jhs Petrum et Jacobum, et Johannem fratrem ejus; et duxit illos in Montem excelſum, et transfiguratus eſt ante eos. Et reliqua. Sermo Sancti Ambroſij Epiſcopi. 118. b.

59. In Decollatione S. Johannis Baptiſte, ſecundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Audivit Herodee Tetrarcha famam Jheſu, et ait pueris ſuis, hic eſt Johannes Baptiſta, ipſe ſurrexit a mortuis, et ideo Virtutes operantur in eo. Et reliqua. Omelia excerpta de diverſis Tractatoribus. 120. b.

60. Item de eodem, ſecundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Audivit Herodes Tetrarcha famam Dñi Jhu, &c. Omelia Venerabilis Bede Preſbiteri. 123.

61. In Nativitate S. Marie Virginis, ſecundum Matheum. Liber Generationis Jheſu Criſti filij David, filij Abraham. Et Reliqua. Omelia excerpta de diverſis Tractatoribus. 126. b.

62. In Vigilia Sancti Mathei Apoſtoli, ſecundum Lucam. In illo tempore, Vidit Dñs Jhs Publicanum nomine Levi, ſedentem ad Theloneum; et ait illi, Sequere me. Et reliqua. Omelia excerpta de diverſis Tractatoribus. 133. b.

63. In Feſtivitate Omnium Sanctorum; ſecundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Videns Turbas Dominus Jheſus, aſcendit in Montem. Et Reliqua. Sermo S. Auguſtini Epiſcopi. 134. b.

64. Item de eodem die; ſecundum Matheum. In illo tempore, Videns Turbas Dominus Jheſus, aſcendit in Montem. Et reliqua. Sermo Sancti Ambroſij Epiſcopi. 138.

## 1247.

A Book in fol. written by divers hands, relating to Navigation, & the Engliſh Navy; wherein I find,

1. A ſhort Geometrical Tract; for Learners. 1.

2. Explanation of ſome Problems, in the Art of Navigation. 15.

3. The Doctrine of Spherical Triangles. 33.

4. A Liſt of all Ships that were ſent for the Sound the 5th of December, 1658. 38. b.

5. A Liſt of all the Ships (Men & Guns, as before in the Fleet under the command of Generall Lord Montague, bound from Sole-bay for the Sound; the 27th of March, 1659. 39.

6. A Liſt containing the Monthly Wages of all the Officers, Seamen, & others, ſerving in the States Shipps at Sea. 40.

7. A Liſt of the Navy (Guns, & Men) of his Highneſs Oliver Cromwell, Lord Protector of England, Scotland, & Ireland, A.D. 1658. 40. b.

8. Inſtructions

## Num. 1247.

8. Inſtructions for Commanders of Parties remote from the Fleete; and all Captains of Shipps at Sea, in the Service of the Commonwealth. 41. b.

9. Inſtructions for the better orderinge the Fleete in Saylinge. 42. b.

10. Inſtructions for the better orderinge & managing the Fleete in fighting. 43. b.

11. Signes for the reſpective Commanders of the Fleet, to attend the commands of the Generall. 44. b.

12. A Liſt of the Officers & others, that came over under command of General Ayſcue. 45. b.

13. A Liſt of all His Majeſties Shipps in theire reſpective Diviſions, for this Expedition, under the command of his Excellence the Earl of Sandwich. 46.

14. The particular Names of his Majeſty's the King of Sweadlands Ships, under command of the Honble. Sir George Ayſkue. 47.

15. Inſtructions of James Duke of Yorke, &c. Lord High Admirall of England, &c. for the better ordering of his Majeſties Fleete in ſayling. (Dated, 16 November, 1664.) 47. b.

16. Orders to be obſerved, for the better keeping of Company betwixt the Centaur, Ruby, & Cæſar. 50.

17. Inſtructions of James Duke of York, &c. Lord High Admiral, &c. for the better ordering of his Majeſties Fleete, in fighting. 50. b.

18. Liſt of the Ships in the Blew & White Squadron; with additional Inſtructions as to ſailing & fighting, by the ſame Duke of York. (Dat. 24 April. 1665.) 51.

19. Additional Inſtructions for fighting; by the ſame Duke of York. Dat. 18 Apr. 1665. 52.

20. Declaration of the ſame Duke of York, touching the Rewards or Recompenſes to be given to the Men on Board the Engliſh Fire-ſhips, which ſhould burn any of the Dutch Ships; to the Men on board his Majeſties Small Ships, & Veſſells, which ſhould deſtroy any of the Enemies Fire-ſhips; or loſe their own Veſſels in attempting to do ſo. Dated 20 April, 1665. 52. b.

21. A Liſt of the Navy, under the Command of the ſame Duke of York, then Lord High Admirall. 53.

22. A Liſt of the Ships ordered to go to Portſmouth under Sr. William Bartlett's command; and to be the Weſtward Guard; being ordered below the Boy of the Nore. . . . Sept. 1665. 54.

23. Certificates of the bad Condition wherin the Ship Centurion was found; & of the ſtate of his Majeſties Stores therein, 9 June, A.D. 1665. 54. b.

24. Liſt of his Majeſties Second Fleet ſett out againſt the Hollanders, under the command of His Excellency the Earl of Sandwich, in the month of July, 1665. 55.

25. Orders made by the Earl of Sandwich, for the ſame Fleet, 19 July, 1665. ibid.

26. Order made, for preventing Damage which may be done by the Enemies Fire-ſhips: dated, 9th Auguſt, A.D. 1665. 55. b.

27. Reſolutions made at the Council of War, the 12th of Auguſt, 1665. ibid.

28. A Chart of . . . . . 56.

29. Order of a Court-Martial, inhibiting all inferior Officers of the Fleet to permitt their Men to go a ſhoar: or to preſs men from the Colliers returning from London; for fear of the Plague. Signed by the Earl of Sandwich, 19 Aguſt, 1665. 57.

30. Orders made at a Council of War of Flag.Men; the 29th of Auguſt, 1665. 57.

31. Account of the Ordnance on board his Majeſties Ship Anne. 57. b.

32. Some imperfect Ship Accompts. 58.

## Num. 1248.

1248.

A Book in fol. (bought of me) at the beginning thus entituled,

Jolley Stone his Collection of Courte-Precidents.

The Number of theſe Precedents being very great; I ſhall in this ſhorter Catalogue, mention only theſe that follow,

1. A Deputation made by the Steward of a Court-Baron, to one beyond the Seas, to take a Surrender, & the Examination of a Feme-Covert. 4.

2. A Feme Coverts Will, and an Admiſſion thereupon. well penned. 16.

3. An Admiſſion out of Court, by the proper hands of the Lady of the Manor. 28.

4. The Inrollment of ſuch an Admiſſion. 30.

5. A Surrender from a Man to his wife. 32.

6. An Admiſſion out of Court, by the proper hands of the Lady, upon a Surrender, when a man gives his Eſtate to his Wife, after his death. 35.

7. A Surrender of a Woman, Tenant for Life; and of her Son, Tenant in Reverſion. 40.

8. A Condition for quiet enjoying, & further Aſſurance of a Copyhold Eſtate. 44. et 60.

9. A Condition for paying an Annuity Quarterly, and for giving further Aſſurance of Land, as Counſell ſhall adviſe. 46.

10. A Surrender upon Marriage. 47. et 51.

11. Admiſſion after the death of a Tenant by the Courteſie of England. 48.

12. A Negative Conditional Surrender. ibid.

13. The Appointment of a Guardian, under the Infants hand. 50.

14. An Admiſſion upon a Scale of Coppy-hold Landes, by Executors. 52.

15. Extracts of the Court-Leet & Court-Baron, held for the Manors of Clackton Magna & Parva, on the 29 day of July, A.D. 1674. 56.

16. Extracts of the Court-Leet & Court-Baron, held for the Manor of Bentley-Magna, 8 April, 1675. 57.

17. Extracts of the Court-Leet & Court-Baron, held for the Manor of Dedham, the 5 of October, 1674. 58.

18. A Surrender to indemnifie a Suretie, from a Seſſions-Recognizance. 62. vid. 65.

19. A Conditional Surrender to indempnifie a Pariſh from the Charge of keeping a Baſtard Child. 63. vid. 65.

20. A Conditional Surrender for the payment of ſeveral Sums of Money, to ſeveral perſons; in the Nature of a Will. 64.

21. A Conditional Surrender to indempnifie a Surety from an Obligation: with an Enrollment thereof. 67.

22. Satisfaction upon a Conditional Surrender, under the Surrenderée's hand. 70.

23. A Diſcharge of a Conditional Surrender, by the Wife of the Surrenderée after his death. 71.

24. Admiſſion to Lands ſold by Executors. 72.

25. The Entry of a Surrender upon Mariage; and other things therein contained. 74.

26. The Entrey of Palfrey Money. 79. b.

27. A Prohibition againſt Foreigners taking of Oyſters, without Licenſe from the Lord of the Manor. 79.

28. An Entry, where a Sum of Money is paid by the Tenant to the Lord, for felling Timber without Licenſe. 80.

29. In one Brother's Admiſſion, the Recital of another. ibid.

30. Partition of Lands into three parts. 82.

31. An Admiſſion reciting ſeveral Coheires. 84.

32. Surrender (a Woman examined) before the Steward, out of Court. ibid.

33. A Guardian-ſhip. 86.

34. A Surrender upon Condition of Revocation. 87.

Num. 1248.

35. A Rentall of Survey; wherein is contained a perfect Demonſtration of all the Cuſtomary and Freehold Lands within the ſeverall Mannours of East-West & South Haningfield, in the County of Eſſex; with their ſeverall Contents, Tenures, Number of Acres, Quitt-Rents, Heriotts, & yearly Value of each of them. Together with the Names & Sur-names of all the Tenants now liveing. Which ſaid ſeverall Mannours are the Poſſeſſions of the Right Honble. the Lord Henry Lord Abergaveny. Carefully & faithfully ſurveyed & delivered, according to Art, by Samuel Walker, A.D. 1628. 90.

36. Admiſſion out of Court by the Lord, upon forfeiture of a Conditional Surrender. 134.

37. Admiſſion to a Remainder, upon Conditions, out of Court, by the Lord. 136.

38. Admiſſion, out of Court, by the Lord, upon a Will. 138.

39. The Style of a Book of Survey. 140.

40. Directions to make a Booke of Survey of a Mannour. ibid.

41. The Style of a Court of Survey. 141.

42. Viſus Franci Plegij cum prima Curia Johannis Collen & Thome Luther, Manerij de Camwayes-Hall, alias Cammyes-Hall, alias Cammoyes Hall, in Hameletto de Morrell-Rothing, in Parochia de Alba Rothing, tenta 10 die Octobris, anno 17 R. Elizabethe, coram Johanne Cooke Seneſcallo ibidem. 142.

43. Prima Curia Thome Luther Manerij de Myles-hall in Kelvedon, tenta 11 die Octobris, anno 17 R. Elizabethe, coram Johanne Cooke Seneſcallo ibidem. 146.

44. Admiſſion upon a Will. (with other Admiſſions.) 150.

45. A Releaſe out of Court. 168.

46. A Warrant to ſeize Copy-hold Lands for felling of Timber, without the Lords Licenſe. 161.

47. Warrant for keeping of a General Court-Baron, & of Survey. 163.

48. A Cuſtomary of Great & Little Clackton. 169.

49. A Licenſe to dredge Oyſters, at Chicheſter. 178.

50. Prima Curia generalis Baronis, Nicholai Corſellis Mercatoris, Domini Manerij de Layer-Marney una cum Attornamentis Tenentium ibidem; tenta pro eodem Manerio 3 die Octobris, A.D. 1673. coram Johanne Shaw Milite Seneſcallo ibidem. 183.

51. Extracts of the General Court-Baron holden for the Mannour of Stebunheath (vulgo Stepney) the 17th day of November, ann. 3 R. Jac. I. 211.

52. Receipts for Fines, in the Manor of Aldham-Hall cum Hodgkins, 18 Oct. A.D. 1680. 212. et vid. 234. &c.

53. Extracts for the Court-Baron holden for the ſaid Mannour, 8 Febr. ann. 10 R. Jac. I. 214.

54. Eſtreats of all the Iſſues, Profitts Pains, & Amerciaments, coming & growing at the Leet and Court-Baron of Sr. John Swiniarton Kt. holden for the Mannour of Stanway, 2 September, A.D. 1611. 215.

55. Extracts of the Court Leet & Court-Baron, holden at Elmſted-Hall, 21 December, A.D. 1610. 216. et 218. &c.

56. Concerning Copyholders & their Tenure. ibid.

57. A Surrender preſented invalid; and the Surrenderee upon another Surrender in Court, admitted conditionally. 248.

58. Admiſſion of a Siſter, & her Siſter's children, according to the Will of the Father. 252.

59. Curia Baronis, Thomæ Lufkin Generoſi, in Manerio de Wades et Faits in Dedham-Lawford, tenta, 1 die Junij, anno 11 R. Jac. I. coram Carolo Cardynall Seneſchallo ibidem. 259.



Num. 1248.

60. Admiſſion of a Woman for her Life, after the Death of her Huſband; according to his Surrender made before Marriage. 269.

61. Superviſus Manerij de Dale; captus, factus, et examinatus per diligentem et exactum Viſum, Perambulationem, Examinationem, et Menſurationem tam Generalis Superviſoris Domini Manerij predicti, quam per Sacramentum multorum Tenentium et Homagij Manerij predicti 12 die Auguſti, A.D. 1562. 280.

62. Magnum Terrarium (Johannis at Style, Militis) Domini Manerij de Dale; de eodem Manerio, diligenter renovatum, factum, et Examinatum, per Mandatum Dñi Manerij predicti ultimo die Auguſti, A.D. 1562. 285.

63. Certaine Formes of Eſtates by Copyhold of the exact Penning of Mr. Juſtice Staunford. 294.

64. A Forme of a Recoverie of Copyhold-land, per Willelmum Staung. 296.

65. The Maner of making up Court-Rolls. 299.

Here are divers Precedents & Copies of Court-Rolls.

66. An Engliſh Recovery drawne up by Mr. Joſcelyne. 315.

67. A Bill in Chancery (to the then Lord Finch Chancellor of England) againſt a Steward (John Robinſon of Colcheſter, Attorney at Law) who refuſes to deliver to his Lord (Thomas Waldegrave of Small-bridge in Bures-St. Maries in Com. Suff. Eſqr.) the Court Rolls & other Evidences belonging to his Courts. 323.

68. The Anſwer of the ſaid John Robinſon. 325.

69. A Bond from a Priſoner to a Bayliffe to appear at a certain place; elſe to ſurrender himſelf a Priſoner to the Bayliffe. 334.

70. A Warrant for ſummoning two Generall Court-Barons upon one day. 348.

71. Catalogus Rotulorum Manerij de Holland. 350.

72. Admiſſion upon the Surrender of a Man's Siſters Children, ſhewing the Deſcent or Pedegree (of the Family of Rafe) very accurately. (et vid. 452.) 385. b.

73. An Admiſſion, where the Cuſtome gives to all the Sonnes of the whole Bloud, alike: reciting that the eldeſt Sonne was admitted to the whole. The youngeſt Son, who was ſuppoſed to be dead, or drowned at Sea, is now admitted to a Moyety. 390.

74. An Admiſſion upon a Conditional Surrender; well drawne. 392.

75. An Admiſſion of a Mother untill her two Daughters attaine their ſeveral Ages, expreſſed in theire Fathers Will. 412.

76. An Admiſſion upon an Intayle; well penned by Mr. Attorney Noye. 415.

77. Preſentments out of the Soken Rolls. 439.

78. Plaints, vel Pleas in Court-Baron. 442.

79. A Way ſett out by the Homage. 446.

This is written by the hand of Sir John Shaw; whoſe hand-writing appeareth very often in this Book. And conſidering his employment as a Steward of divers Courts, and ſeveral places of this Book, I am of opinion that this Collection was made by his Order & Appointment; and that the greateſt part of it was written by his Clerks; of whom Mr. Jolley Stone the Attorney might have been one (vid. pag. 738.)

80. The Inrollment of a Seizure for Non-Payment of a Fine & Herriott. 449.

81. Admiſſion where a Feme Covert is admitted by her Huſband, as Heire to her Father. 454.

82. Preſentments of the Fiſhery in Hantford-Water; within the Juriſdiction of the Soken. 456.

83. A Recovery with ſingle Voucher. 473.

84. A Warrant to divide Copy-hold Lands, within the Soken. 484.

Num. 1248, 1249.

85. Sale of Copyhold Lands by two Sons (who were not admitted) according to the purport of their Father's Will. 488.

86. An abſolute Surrender, with the Kings Stamp. A.D. 1694. 492.

87. An Admiſſion, upon an Affidavit of Writings loſt. 501.

88. A Recovery upon a Surrender in a Court-Baron: neatly & compendiouſly drawne, by that famous Counſellor, Mr. Joſcelyne. 506.

89. A Recovery in the Nature of a Writt of Right, Patent. 552.

90. Two Admiſſions, neatly & compendiouſly framed. 557.

91. A Conditional Surrender, well penned. 559.

92. An Admiſſion, well drawne. 565.

93. A Regrant by the Lord, after a double Seizure. 576.

94. A Warrant to ſeize Copyhold Lands. 578.

95. Preſentments of Criminals & others. 583. 650. 717.

Note, there are very many Precedents for Preſentments, ſcattered up & down, in this Book.

96. A notable Expreſſion about a Woman's Examination. 590.

97. The Cuſtomary of Petehall-Fingringhoe, & Weſt-Merſey; agreed upon. 592.

98. The Cuſtomes of the ſeverall Mannours of Kirkby, Thorpe, & Walton, within the Soken, in the County of Eſſex. (taken A.D. 1539.) 598.

99. Viſus Franci Plegij cum Curia Generali in Manerio de Stratford juxta Higham, tentus 4 die Octobris ann. 19 R. Jac. 1. per Franciſcum Andrewe Generoſum, Seneſcallum ibidem. 603.

100. Admiſſion upon an irregular Surrender. 624.

101. A Recovery of Coppyhold Landes in Dedham-Courte. 626.

102. An Admiſſion, well drawn. 640.

103. A Recitall where a Man is admitted, and at the ſame Court ſurrenders to the uſe of his Will; with an Expreſſion of the Quit-Rents. Well penned. 672.

104. Veredictum Homagij de Surſumreddicione defectiva. 681.

105. The latter part of a difficult Admiſſion. 692.

106. An Admiſſion where a Remainder is govern'd by a Feme Coverts Will. 695.

107. An Admiſſion to a piece of Waſt, by the Grant of the Lord. 701.

108. Conceſſio Viæ, inter Dominum & Tenentem. 702.

109. A Sonne admitted to entayled Landes, as Sonne & Heire of the Bodyes of his Anceſtours. 729.

110. An Admiſſion of Huſband & Wife: the Huſband Attorney for the Wife. 732.

## 1249.

Codex chartaceus in fol. recenti manu ſcriptus; in quo habentur,

1. Acta et Statuta in Eccleſia Menevenſi, per Dominum Gervaſium Menevenſem Epiſcopum, et ejuſdem Eccleſiæ Capitulum; Anno Gratiæ 1224. 1.

2. Ordinationes et Conſtitutiones Domini Ricardi de Carron (rectius leg. Carreu) quondam Eccleſiæ Menevenſis Epiſcopi. (Dat. A.D. 1259.) 2.

3. Conſtitutiones Domini Thomæ Bek, quondam Epiſcopi Menevenſis. (Dat. A.D. 1287.) 10.

4. Statuta Domni Thomæ Wallenſis, quondam Eccleſiæ Menevenſis Epiſcopi. (Dat. A.D. 1254.) 18.

5. Conſtitutiones Domini Henrici (Gower vel de Goheiur) quondam Eccleſiæ Menevenſis Epiſcopi. (Dat. A.D. 1342.) 23.

Num. 1249.

6. Statuta Dñi Henrici (Gower) quondam Eccleſiæ Menevenſis Epiſcopi. (dat. A.D. 1332.) 27.

7. Statuta ejuſdem Dñi Henrici Gower, de Numero Reſidentium (dat A.D. 1344.) 31.

8. Statuta Domini Adam. (Houghton) quondam Eccleſiæ Menevenſis Epiſcopi. (dat. A.D. 1368.) 33.

9. Item, alia Statuta ejuſdem Dñi Adæ, quondam Eccleſiæ Menevenſis Epiſcopi. (dat. A.D. 1379.) 39.

10. Item, alia Statuta ejuſdem Dñi Adæ Eccleſiæ Menevenſis Epiſcopi. (dat. A.D. 1365.) 46.

11. Item, quod Præcentor et Canonici Menevenſes poſſunt tradere Eccleſias ſuas ad firmam, etiam Laicis. Et conſimiliter, Magiſter et Preſbyteri Collegij B. Mariæ Menevenſis. Conſtitutio ejuſdem Dñi Adæ Epiſcopi Menevenſis. dat. 11 Julij, A.D. 1384. 48.

12. Conſtitutiones Thomæ Faſtolf Epiſcopi Menevenſis. dat A.D. 1358. 51.

13. Conſtitutiones ſive Statuta Reginaldi Brian Epiſcopi Menevenſis. dat. A.D. 1352. 54.

14. Statutum Adami Houghton Epiſcopi Menevenſis. dat. A.D. 1380. 79.

Hic recitantur plurimæ Cartæ; ſicut et in N° 16.

15. Statutum Adæ Houghton Epiſcopi Menevenſis. dat. A.D. 1385. 82.

16. Statutum Adæ Houghton Epiſcopi Menevenſis. dat. A.D. 1379. 83.

17. Cartæ Philippi Wayte Magiſtri Cantariæ B Mariæ Menevenſis, et ejuſdem Cantariæ Preſbyterorum ſeu Capellanorum, de annua Solutione Decem Librarum ad opus Fabricæ Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Menevenſis, e fructibus et obventionibus Eccleſiarum de Melros, Haroldeſton, Sti. Iſmaelis, Llangonour, et de Nevarn, prædictæ Cantariæ appropriatis. dat. A.D. 1387. 84.

18. Confirmatio binarum Cartarum, per Anſelmum Epiſcopum Menevenſem. A.D. 1239. 86.

19. Cyrographum Conventionis inter Gervaſium Epiſcopum Menevenſem, et Nobilem Virum Reſum filium Reſi, ſuper Commoto de Lauteilawmaur, ac alijs terris. A.D. 1222. 88.

20. Carta Johannis Thurſby Epi. Meneven. de Confirmatione Libertatum ac Conſuetudinum in terris Præbendalibus Eccleſiæ Menevenſis uſitatarum. dat. 15 Dec. A.D. 1348. 90.

21. Carta Fratris Willelmi Prioris de Kermerdyn et ejuſdem Loci Conventus, ſuper Solutione Penſionis cujuſdam annualis Eccleſiæ Menevenſi. dat. 10 Octob. A.D. 1363. ibid.

22. Confirmatio Cartæ præcedentis Johannis Thorcſby Epiſcopi Menevenſis, per R. Edwardum III. 26 die Auguſti, anno regni ſui 24. 92.

23. Conventio inter Præcentorem et Capitulum Eccleſiæ Menevenſis, ac Hominum Petri Ruſſell in Parœchia de Caſtro Hay in Pebydyauk, A.D. 1345. 93.

24. Carta Thomæ Faſtolf Epiſcopi Menevenſis, de appropriatione Eccleſiæ Parochialis de Lampadavvaar, Monaſterio de Valle-Regali in Com. Ceſtr. 28 Nov. A.D. 1360. 96.

25. Carta Ricardi Careu Menevenſis Epiſcopi, qua confirmat Sententiam diffinitivam Commiſſariorum ſuorum, pro Canonicis Eccleſiæ Menevenſis ſuper Eccleſia de Lanteſſul. dat. A.D. 1272. 104.

26. Carta Griffini filij Mereduci filij Oweni; qua, quoad Litem motam inter ipſum et Capitulum Eccleſiæ Menevenſis ſuper jure Patronatus Eccleſia de Landeſſul, ſubmittit ſe Ordinationi Ricardi Careu. Epiſcopi Menevenſis. dat. 3 Kal. Nov. A.D. 1274. 106.

27. Ordinatio Richardi Careu Menevenſis Epiſcopi, ſuper eadem re. dat. 3 Kal. Nov. A.D. 1274. ibid.

28. Sequuntur et alia Inſtrumenta circa eandem Eccleſiam de Landeſſul. 108. 126.

29. Carta Thomæ Beke Epiſcopi Menevenſis de Fundatione Collegij de Landewybrevy. dat. in Octabis Sti. Martini, A.D. 1287. 117.

30. Carta

## Num. 1249.

30. Carta Thomæ Beke Epiſcopi Menevenſis, de Appropriatione Eccleſiæ de Lannarch cum Capella de Lannyna in Com. Cardygan. Eccleſiæ Collegiatæ de Landewybrevy. dat. in Feſto Aſcenſionis Dñi, A.D. 1290. 123.

31. Carta Thomæ Beke Epiſcopi Menevenſis, de Appropriatione Eccleſiæ de Langavelach in Goheria, Eccleſiæ Collegiatæ de Lankadok. dat. in Feſto Aſcenſionis Domini, A.D. 1290. 124.

32. Carta Thomæ Beke Epiſcopi Menevenſis, de Fundatione Hoſpitalis de Lawardyn. dat. in Octabis Sancti Martini, A.D. 1287. 125.

33. Bulla Calixti II. P.M. ad Bernardum Epiſcopum Menevenſem, contra Detractores, Detentoréſve Bonorum Eccleſiæ ſuæ. dat. 8 Kal. Junij, A.D. 1123. 128.

34. Carta Davidis Martyn Epiſcopi Menevenſis, de Appropriatione Eccleſiæ de Lannvays juxta Villam Brechon. Archidiacono Brechonienſi. dat. in Feſto B. Petri ad Cathedram, A.D. 1302. 129.

35. Carta Johannis Thoreſby Epiſcopi Menevenſis, quâ ſtatuit, quod cedente vel decedente Magiſtro David Baret Cancellario Eccleſiæ Menevenſis; quiſcunq; Cancellarius eidem ſuccedens, temporibus ſucceſſivis, vel Legat vel Inſtruat ſaltem Reſidentes et Miniſtrantes in eadem Eccleſia, in Sacra Pagina, vel alium per ſe Lectorem, ſuis ſumptibus inveniet competentem, qui Loco ad hoc apto, legat publice et doceat, diebus et horis in alijs Eccleſijs Cathedralibus conſuetis. dat. 15th Sept. A.D. 1348. 131.

36. Indentura inter Walterum de la Hulle Canonicum Eccleſiæ Menevenſis, et Succentorem cæteróſq; Vicarios in Choro ejuſdem Eccleſiæ; de Meſuagio quod idem Walterus eiſdem dederat in puram et perpetuam eleemoſynam. A.D. 1339. (Sequitur Confirmatio Henrici de Gower Menev. Epi.) 133.

37. Indentura de Appropriatione Eccleſiæ de Maynornawan in Pebydyank, Succentori et Vicarijs in Eccleſia Menevenſi miniſtrantibus, et eorum Succeſſoribus; per Henricum de Gower Epiſcopum Menevenſem. dat. 7 Febr. A.D. 1334. 135.

38. Carta Dimiſſionis cujuſdam Meſuagij in Civitate Menevia, Magiſtro Johanni Francoys Eccleſiæ Menevenſis Cancellario, per Præcentorem et Capitulum Eccleſiæ predictæ. dat. 14 die Febr. A.D. 1334. 138.

39. Carta Conventionis inter Henricum de Gower Epiſcopum Menevenſem, et Dñm Ricardum Symond Militem. Qui quidem Dñs Ricardus concedit Manerium de Sancto Dogmaele in Suth-Wallia ejdem Epiſcopo, et ſuis Succeſſoribus (ad fundandam Cantariam, ſive) ad inveniendum duos ydoneos Capellanos ſingulis diebus in Eccleſia Menevenſi Divina Officia celebrantes, pro ſalubri ſtatu prædicti Dñi Ricardi, et Dominæ Alianoræ Conſortis ſuæ, dum vixerint, et eorum animabus cum ab hoc Seculo migraverint, &c. dat. 16 kal. Febr. A.D. 1329. 139.

40. Obligatio Davidis Baret Theſaurarij Eccleſiæ Menevenſis, de ſolvenda Penſione Capellanis Divina celebrantibus in eadem Eccleſia, pro animabus Dñi Ricardi Symonde et Alianoræ Conſortis ſuæ; una cum Confirmatione Dñi Henrici de Gower Epiſcopi Menevenſis, A.D. 1332. 141.

41. Carta, qua Frater Griffinus Abbas de Taclechthy et ejuſdem Loci Conventus quietas clamant Anſelmo Epiſcopo et Capitulo Menevenſi, Eccleſias de Llanteylanvair, et de Lanegantvaur, cum terra de Penloynhett et de Kylarzun ſita in Parochia de Lanegantvaur, et penſione 6 Marcarum annuali, pro prædictis Eccleſijs de Lanteylavaur, et Lanegrantraur quas prædicti Dñs Epiſcopus et Capitulum ſibi et Monaſterio eorum, ad proprios uſus imperpetuum poſſidendas conceſſerunt. dat. A.D. 1239. 143.

42. Carta Conventionis, qua Capitulum Menevenſis Eccleſiæ, conſenſu Ricardi de Careu Menevenſis Epiſcopi, concedit Adæ Archidiacono Brechonienſi et Succeſſoribus ſuis, omnes Domos eorum in Menavia. dat. die B. David Confeſſoris, A.D. 1278. 144.

## Num. 1249.

43. Carta Davidis Martyn Epiſcopi Menevenſis; quâ ſtatuit, quod Canonicus de Abergwyly, quocunq; tempore viam univerſæ Carnis fuerit ingreſſus, per annum a die Mortis ſuæ continue computandum, fructus et obventiones Præbendæ ſuæ, abſque cujuſquam contradictione libere poſſit & habere. dat. die Mercurij in craſtino feſti Sancti Lucæ Evangeliſtæ. A.D. 1317. 148.

44. Carta Conventionis, de Donatione duarum Acrarum Terræ in Lanllewony, Prioratui St. Johannis Evangeliſtæ de Kermerdyn, per reverendum virum Dñm Walterum Wynter Capellanum, tunc Archidiaconum de Kermerdyn. dat. 5 Kal. Febr. A.D. 1329. 149.

45. Carta Conventionis inter Dñm Henricum de Goheria Menevenſem Epiſcopum, et ejus Capitulum; nec non et Capitulum de Abergwylylen, et de Landewybrevy, et Præbendarios eorundem; nec non et Præbendarios de Lanondevery, Langamarth, Readr, Carom; Lanruſtad, Lampadarnodyn, Lannarth, Treſyloys, Eſtrat; ac Eccleſiarum de Bettous, Bletherous, et Sullen, Rectores; et quoſcunq; alios Præbendarios, Rectores, et Vicarios, ad jus Patronatûs Epiſcopi Menevenſis ſpectantes, vel quorum Rectoria vel Vicaria ſpectaverit, vel eorum altera, ex parte una: et Abbatem & Conventum Monaſterij de Strata-florida, ex altera: dat. 21 die Menſis martij, A.D. 1339. 152.

46. Carta Conventionis, inter Dñm Henricum de Goheria Epiſcopum Menevenſem, et ejus Capitulum; nec non et Capitulum Abergwylen, et de Landewybrevy, et Præbendarios eorundem nec non et Præbendarios de Meydrym, Nantbendu, Langan, Llandiſſiliov, Gogaf, et Lantiſill, et Merthirkelor, Rectores, et quoſcunque alios Præbendarios Rectores et Vicarios, ad jus Patronatus Epiſcopi Menevenſis ſpectantes, ex parte una: et Abbatem et Conventum de Alba-Landa, ex altera. dat. 1 Julij, 1338. 155.

47. Carta Obligatoria, quâ Helewiſia Prioriſſa Monaſterij B. Mariæ Ceſtrenſis, et ejuſdem Loci Conventus obligant ſeſe ad ſolvendum quaſdam annuales Penſiones Eccleſiæ Menevenſi ex fructibus Eccleſiæ de Langathen prædicto Monaſterio appropriatæ. dat. 4 die Octobris, A.D. 1363. 158.

48. Carta Conventionis Johannis Gome, quâ concedit Præcentori, Cancellario, et Capitulo Eccleſiæ Menevenſis, unum Meſuagium, decem Bovatas et unam Acram Terræ, et unam Acram Prati. dat 7 die Auguſti A.D. 1334. 159.

49. Carta Adami Houghton Epiſcopi Menevenſis, quâ appropriat Eccleſiam de Oyſtermouth Hoſpitali de Sweineſey. dat. 11 die Martij, A.D. 1379. 161.

50. Carta quâ Adam Abbas (et Conventus) Monaſterij S. Taurini prope Eboroicos (i. e. juxta Civitatem Ebroicenſem, in Normannia) concedunt Dño Adæ Hoton Clerico, Terram et Tenementa eorum in Parochia Eccleſiæ de Knoyliſton in Goheria, cum jure Patronatûs ejuſdem Eccleſiæ. dat. die Lunæ poſt feſtum Stor. Jacobi et Chriſtophori, A.D. 1367. 161.

51. Bulla Alexandri III? Papæ, qua confirmat novam Inſtitutionem Theſaurariæ Eccleſiæ Menevenſis. 161.

52. Ordinatio Capituli Menevenſis ſuper eadem re, dat. in Craſtino B. Dionyſij, A.D. 1253. 164.

53. Ordinatio Ricardi de Careu Epiſcopi Menevenſis: ſcil. quod Prior et Conventus Lanthoniæ (in Com. Monemuthenſi?) in recognitionem Matricis Eccleſiæ ſuæ, videlicet Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Menevenſis, ſolvent annuatim 20 Libras Ceræ, vel 10 Solidos, ad Luminaria præfatæ Eccleſiæ ſuſtinenda. dat. prima die Inventionis Sanctæ Crucis, A.D. 1271. 164.

54. Carta Ricardi de Careu Epiſcopi Menevenſis, et ejuſdem Loci Capituli, de Conſtitutione Theſaurarij in eadem

Num. 1249.

eâdem Eccleſia Cathedrali. dat. in craſtino B. Martini, A.D. 1259. 165.

55. Carta Capituli Eccleſiæ Menevenſis, quâ præbent aſſenſum annexioni Eccleſiæ de Lampadarn quam fecerat Thomas Beke Epiſcopus Menevenſis Theſaurariæ Eccleſiæ ſuæ Cathedralis. dat. 13 Kal. Decembris anno Dñi 1287. 166.

56. Carta quâ Ricardus de Careu Menevenſis Epiſcopus, et Capitulum, concedunt Dño Ricardo Præcentori Eccleſiæ Menevenſis, Terram eorum de Traneger, loco 15 Marcarum quas de Capitulo nomine Præcentoriæ, et pro Reſidentia perſonali, annuatim percipere conſuevit. dat. A.D. 1259. ibid.

57. Litteræ Bullatæ Innocentij Papæ 1. ut videtur, IV. ad Thomam Wallenſem Epiſcopum Menevenſem, cui indulget ut ultra duas Dietas a civitate Menevenſi non poſſit de cætero per Literas Apoſtolicas in Cauſam trahi. dat. Lugdnni 3 Idus Januar. Pontificatus ſui anno 4. 167.

58. Litteræ Innocentij . . . Papæ ad Magiſtrum Johannem de Cheham Capellanum ſuum ac Canonicum Sti. Pauli London. de annectenda pingui quadam Præbenda Epiſcopatui Menevenſi. dat. Peruſij, 2 Idus Auguſti Pontificatûs ſui anno decimo. ibid.

59. Litteræ Innocentij . . . Papæ, ad Thomam Wallenſem Epiſcopum Menevenſem, ut videtur; cui indulget, ut ipſe et Succeſſores ſui, cedentibus vel decentibus Rectoribus de Kery, et de Glaſcom Eccleſiarum perciperet medietatem Reddituum utriuſque Eccleſiæ, ad conſtruendum Domicilium, juxta quamlibet Eccleſiarum, in quo ipſe et Succeſſores ſui commode valeant hoſpitari. dat. Aſſiſij 3 Kal. Junij, Pontificatus anno undecimo. 168.

60. Carta Adami Houghton Epiſcopi Menevenſis, de Appropriatione Eccleſiæ de Lannwynen, Choriſtis Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Menevenſis. dat. 24 die Menſis Martij, A.D. 1363. 169.

61. Carta qua Walterus filius Eynam concedit Deo et B. David, et Sanctæ Matri Eccleſiæ Menevenſi et Domino Gervaſio Epiſcopo Menevenſi, in puram et perpetuam elemoſinam, Villam de Glaſcum, ſecundum Diviſas, per juramenta 12 Legalium Hominum de Terra ipſius aſſignandas. 171.

62. Carta Capituli Menevenſis, qua confirmat Appropriationem Eccleſiæ de Langavelach in Goheria, Eccleſiæ Collegiatæ de Langadock. dat. die Jovis proxime poſt Octabas Aſcenſionis Dñi A.D. 1290. 171.

63. Carta Capituli Menevenſis, de Confirmatione Conceſſionis Eccleſiæ de Lanarth Menſæ et Proprietati Decani Eccleſiæ Collegiatæ de Landewybrevy. dat. die Lunæ proxime ante Feſtum Sti. Thomæ Apoſtoli, A.D. 1290. 172.

64. Carta obligatoria Tenentium Epiſcopi Menevenſis de Kaerynoc, Vaenor, Llanvaelteg, et de Kevyn, de ſolutione 20 librarum, pro non trahendo et cariando quocunque Maereinio ad Caſtrum et Molendinum de Lawadeyn, durante vita Henrici de Goweria Epiſcopi Menevenſis. dat. ultimo die Auguſti, A.D. 1338. 173.

65. Carta quâ Reſus filius Gruffini concedit terram quæ dicitur Randyr Lannon in antiquis finibus et terminis ſuis, Deo et Sancto David, et Gervaſio Menevenſi Epiſcopo, in puram et perpetuam eleemoſynam. 176.

66. Litteræ Patentes R. Edwardi 1. quibus concedit Thomæ de Beke Epiſcopo Menevenſi, Præcentori, Canonicis Menevenſibus, et Magiſtro Hoſpitalis Sancti Edwardi, quod ipſi et ſucceſſores ſui imperpetuum habeant Communiam in omnibus dominicis Boſcis ipſius in Comitatu de Cardygan. Teſte, &c. 18 die Septembris, anno regni 19. ibid.

67. Litteræ Patentes Regis Edwardi 1. quibus confirmat Conceſſionem (a ſe primitus factam Thomæ de Beke Epiſcopo Menevenſi) de Advocationibus Eccleſiarum de

Num. 1249.

Karronk, Lanſanfred, Trefeglos, Henney, Killen, Trefilan Landanrak, Landebien, Sullen, Aberarranneth, Gogof, Lanluthaeron, Kollan, Lampeder, Lankegthan, Karann, Medvey, Roſtyen, Lediod, Lanriſtud, Lampadarn, Odyn, Lankby, Bettus, Blederus, Lantvenank, Lanvegr, Onwyn, Blaynporth, Lanteſſill, Lanyna, Lannarch, Lanarthaeron, Betous, Bydonth, Eſtrad, et Langyock in Goheria, quæ in manus ipſius devenerint per forisfacturas Patronorum eorum. Ita quod idem Epiſcopus et Succeſſores ſui appropriare poſſint Eccleſijs Menevenſi et Abergwylyenſi, et de eiſdem Eccleſijs Præbendas facere, vel eas annectere Præbendis in eiſdem Eccleſijs prius ordinatis, et eas conferre prout ſibi et ſucceſſoribus ſuis magis viderint expedire. Teſte, &c. 2 die Aprilis, anno regni 27. 177.

68. Carta Davidis de Sancto Edmundo Epiſcopi Menevenſis, qua annectit Officio Succentoriæ Eccleſiæ Menevenſis Eccleſiam parochialem de Lanſtynan. dat. A.D. 1301. 178.

69. Carta Conventionis quâ Thomas Faſtolf Epiſcopus Menevenſis, annectit Prioratum de Ewias-Heraldi, cum Eccleſia S. Michaelis de Ewias prædicta Abbatiæ S. Petri Glouceſtrenſis. dat. 21 die menſis Febr. A.D. 1358. Sequuntur Subſcriptiones Capituli Menevenſis, nec non Abbatis et Conventus Glouceſtr. 179.

70. Carta quâ Galfridus le Bret. et Lecelina uxor ejus, tertia ſororum et hæredum Roberti fratris et hæredis Hugonis nuper Baronis del Naas, quietum clamant Davidi Epiſcopo Menevenſi, omne quod habent jus in Manerio de Caſtro Mauritij in Wallia. Et quia Sigilla eorum pluribus ſint incognita, Sigillum Domini Edwardi Regis Angliæ, quo utitur in Hibernia, apponi procuraverunt. dat. apud Dublin. 6 die Febr. A.D. 1305. 186.

71. Exemplificatio Regia Cartarum Matildæ Botiller, et Georgij de Rupe duorum ex hæredibus Roberti Baronis del Naas, quibus quietum clamaverunt omne quod habuerint jus in Dapiferatum vel Seneſcalciam Tenementorum Eccleſiæ Menevenſis, vel in Tenemento de Caſtro Mauritij. dat. per manus Magiſtri Thomæ Cautok Cancellario Hiberniæ, apud Dublin. 27 die Januarij anno 31 R.R. Edwardi 1. 187. vid. 190.

72. Carta Milonis filij Domini Galfridi le Bret Militis ex Domina Licelina uxore ſua; de Quieta Clamatione juris ſui in Manerio de Caſtro Mauritij. Et quia Sigillum ſuum in partibus illis Walliæ, fuit incognitum; prætur illud, Sigillum Ricardi Archiepiſcopi Dublin. una cum Sigillo Officialitatis Sedis Dublin. apponi procuravit. dat. apud Dublin. 6 die Febr. A.D. 1305. 189.

73. Carta quâ David de Sancto Edmundo Epiſcopus Menevenſis, appropriat Eccleſiam parochialem de Lannovell in Pebydyauk Capitulo Menevenſi. dat. in Feſto Exaltationis S. Crucis, A.D. 1302. 191.

74. Carta ſive Litteræ Patentes R. Edwardi II. ut videtur; ſuper Appropriatione Eccleſiarum de Landlow et Lanovel, Præcentori et Capitulo Eccleſiæ Menevenſis. Teſte, &c. 25 die Martij, anno regni ſui Sexto. 192.

75. Carta quâ David de Sancto Edmundo Epiſcopus Menevenſis, appropriat Eccleſiam parochialem de Landeloe in Pebidyauk Capitulo Eccleſiæ Menevenſis. dat. 18 Kal. Febr. A.D. 1306. 193.

76. Carta Obligationis Johannis Wogan Militis Domini de Pykton, quâ fatetur ſe obligatum eſſe ad inquirendum et reddendum Davidi de Sancto Edmundo Epiſcopo Menevenſi, et Eccleſiæ Menevenſi Literas Quiete clamationis Hæredum Hugonis de Naas Baronis de Hibernia, de omnibus Terris et Tenementis ſuis de Caſtro Mauritij in Pebydyank, una cum Sigillo Edwardi illuſtris Regis Angliæ quo utitur in Hibernia, Relaxationem factam teſtificante; vel Sigillo autentico alio, per quod dicto Epiſcopo, et ſuis Succeſſoribus de Quieta Clamantia Eccleſiæ Menevenſi facta, poſſit fieri plena fides

Num. 1249.

fides; ne aliquid dubietatis oriri poſſit de Sigillis prædictorum Hæredum, quæ in partibus Walliæ incognita ſunt omnino. dat. in Feſto Exaltationis S. Crucis, A.D. 1302. 194.

77. Carta Conventionis inter Davidem III. Epiſcopum Menevenſem, et nobilem virum Johannem Wogan Militem; de fundanda Cantaria in Eccleſia Cathedrali Meneviæ. dat. prid. Idus Septembr. A.D. 1302. 195.

78. Carta Conventionis inter Gervaſium Epiſcopum Menevenſem, et nobilem virum Mailgonem filium Reſi ſuper Terris de Lanandevery, &c. dat. A.D. 1222. 198.

79. Carta Davidis de Rupe, in qua recitatur et confirmatur Carta Adæ de Rupe patris ſui dantis Canonicis Eccleſiæ Sti. David, annualem duorum Solidorum Penſionem. 200.

80. Carta Conventionis inter Davidem Fraunceys Archidiaconum Menevenſem, et Vicarios Eccleſiæ Menevenſis, ſuper una placea Terræ cum Curtilagio, et Edificijs ſuperedificatis, in procinctu Sanctuarij Menevenſis Eccleſiæ, quæ eiſdem concedit. dat. 3 Non. Febr. A.D. 1332. 201.

81. Carta Henrici de Goheria Epiſcopi Menevenſis, de Fundatione ac Indotatione Hoſpitalis de Sweynes. dat. kal. Auguſti A.D. 1332. 204.

82. Litteræ Patentes Regis Edwardi III. quibus concedit Licentium Ricardo Symonds Militi, quod ipſe Manerium ſuum de Sancto Dogmaele in Suth-wallia, dare poſſit Henrico de Gohetia Epiſcopo Menevenſi, et ſucceſſoribus ſuis, ad inveniendum duos Capellanos Divina ſingulis diebus in Eccleſia Menevenſi, pro Anima prædicti Ricardi, &c. celebraturos imperpetuum. Teſte &c. 20 die Decembris, anno regni 3. 208.

83. Carta Johannis filij David de Barry, qua confirmat Ricardo Symond Clerico ſuo, venditionem quam ei fecerat unius Meſuagij, duorum Molendinorum, et quinque Carucatarum, Terræ in Sancto Dognell in Pebydyank. dat. 3 die Novembris, anno 28 R. Edwardi I. 209.

84. Carta Ricardi Symond Militis, ſuper appropriatione Manerij ſui de Sancto Dogwell, Eccleſiæ Cathedrali Menevenſi. dat. 16 Cal. Febr. A.D. 1329. 210.

85. Carta Ricardi Symond Militis, qua concedit Henrico de Goheria Menevenſi Epiſcopo, omnia Bona et Catalla ſua in Manerio de Sancto Dogwele in Pebydyauk remanentia. dat. in Feſto Sanctorum Fabiani et Sebaſtiana Martyrum, A.D. 1329. 111.

86. Carta quâ Johannes Lettard concedit Johanni ap Owen, unum Meſuaguim, et totam Terram ſuam, cum Prato, qua habuit ex dono Willelmi Simond in Villa Lettardi; una cum jure et dominio Libere Tenentium ibidem. dat. in Feſto Sancti Thomæ Apoſtoli, anno R. R. Edwardi II. 14. ibid.

87. Carta quâ Johannes Filius David de Barry, Confirmat Ricardo Symond Clerico, unum Meſſuagium, duo Molendina, et totam Terram quam habuit in Sancto Dogwel in Pebydiauk. 211. b.

88. Carta quâ Johannes de Barry Dominus de Maynerbirer confirmat Ricardo Symond nunc Militi, Manerium ſuum de Sancto Dogwele in Pebydiauk. dat. 5 die Julij annò regni Regis Edwardi (forte Edwardi II.) primo. ibid.

89. Carta Ricardi Symond Militis, de Warantizatione Manerij de Sancto Dogwele in Pebydiauk in Tenemento Caſtri Mauritij, quod conceſſerat ſive vendiderat Henrico de Goheria Epiſcopo Menevenſi. 212. b.

90. Carta, quâ Vachan ap Kedmor ap Philipp, quietum clamat Thomæ Beke Epiſcopo Menevenſi, omne quod habuit jus in Lanonäl, et in 4ta parte Advocationis Eccleſiæ de Lanonael in Tenemento de Pebydiauk. 213.

Num. 1249.

91. Carta, quâ Thomas de Beke? Menevenſis Epiſcopus Confirmat Eccleſiam de Lannavan in Buelt, Capitulo ejuſdem Eccleſiæ. 213.

92. Carta, quâ Bernardus Epiſcopus Menevenſis, certis conditionibus, concedit Totam Terram de Liſpranſt cum Eccleſiâ, Abbatiæ S. Mariæ de Camays. 214.

93. Ordinatio Davidis de Sancto Edmundo Menevenſis Epiſcopi, ſuper Eccleſia parochiali Sancti Edmundi de Curghonnell, & Capella B. Mariæ de Lancadoc. Dat. A.D. 1303. 215.

94. Ordinatio Adami de Houghton Epiſcopi Menevenſis (deceſſorem ſuum Sugillantis); de futuris Viſitationibus Eccleſiæ ſuæ Cathedralis. dat. 4 die menſis Martij, A.D. 1381. 219.

95. Ordinatio Johannis Gilbert Epiſcopi Menevenſis, ſuper Penſione quadam ſolvenda Eccleſiæ Menevenſi, ex fructibus Eccleſiarum Sancti Iſmaëlis et de Langonour in Dominio de Kedewelley. dat. 24 die menſis Aprilis, A.D. 1392. 221.

96. Ordinatio Thomæ de Beke Epiſcopi Menevenſis, ſuper Fundatione ac Indotatione Collegij ſui de Lancadane (Abergwilly?) dat. in Craſtino Nativitatis B. M. Virginis A.D. 1238. 223.

97. Ordinationes Henrici de Goheria Menevenſis Epiſcopi, de inſtituendis in Eccleſia Collegiata Abergwyllienſi tribus Dignitatibus, Præcentoriæ, Cancellariæ, et Theſaurariæ, cum alijs. dat. 10 die Aprilis, A.D. 1331. 228.

98. Inſtrumentum Publicum confectum in Teſtimonium; quod Johannes David Cancellarius Menevenſis dedit (in Honorem dictæ Eccleſiæ Menevenſis) Johanni Noke Præcentori, et Canonicis reſidentibus in eadem, et eorum Succeſſoribus, duos Chargeours Argenti, 12 diſcos Argenti, 12 Potegeros Argenti, et 12 Saucers Argenti, ad uſum Canonicorum reſidentium in eadem; et unum par Veſtimentorum de Panno rubeo Serico deaurato, de Secta unius Capæ rubeæ quondam bonæ memoriæ Adæ Hoton nuper Epiſcopi Menevenſis; et unum Librum qui vocatur Rationale Divinorum; et unam Scapham Argenteam cum Cooperculo Argenti, pro Mandato in die Cœnæ perpetuo remanſur. Et in ſignum Poſſeſſionis omnium præmiſſorum, dictam Scapham tradidit in manibus dicti Præcentoris; Uſum vero dictorum omnium Vaſorum dictus Johannes David quamdiu vixerit ſibi reſervavit. dat. 10 die Decembris, A.D. 1401. 232

99. Statuta et Ordinationes Johannis Gilberti Epiſcopi Menevenſis; in quibus recitantur Statuta nonnullorum e Deceſſoribus ſuis Statutorum. dat. A.D. 1392. 324.

100. Statutum Guidonis de Mona Epiſcopi Menevenſis. dat. 8 die menſis Januarij A.D. 1401. 253.

101. Carta Guidonis de Mona Menevenſis Epiſcopi, quâ confirmat Libertates et Conſuetudines laudabiles Eccleſiæ ſuæ Cathedralis. dat. A.D. 1398. 256.

102. Litteræ Henrici de Chicheley Epiſcopi Menevenſis, ad Decanos ſuos per Diœceſim Menevenſem conſtitutos; de non levando Subſidio ſibi conceſſo, de Dignitatibus Eccleſiæ Menevenſis, &c. dat. 20 die menſis Januarij A.D. 1412. 257.

103. Carta Stephani Patrington Epiſcopi Menevenſis, ſuper Confirmatione Libertatum et Conſuetudinum Laudabilium Eccleſiæ Menevenſis. dat. 20 die menſis Septembris, A.D. 1417. 258.

104. Inſtrumentum Publicum ſuper Juramento quod præſtitit Benedictus Nichols Epiſcopus Menevenſis, de fideliter ſervandis Statutis, Privilegijs, Juribus, et Conſuetudinibus Eccleſiæ Menevenſis. act. 16 die Octobris, A.D. 1418. 259.

105. Carta, quâ Benedictus Nichols Epiſcopus Menevenſis, confirmat Libertates et Conſuetudines laudabiles

## Num. 1249, 1250.

biles Ecclesiæ suæ Cathedralis. dat ultimo die Mensis Octobris, A.D. 1418. 264.

106. Pars prior Litterarum Henrici de Chicheley Episcopi Menevensis, superiùs memoratæ ; viz. ad num. 102. 265.

107. Ordinatio Hugonis Pavy Episcopi Menevensis. dat. penultimo die Mensis Julij anno Domini 1423. 266.

108. Statutum Johannis Morgani (alias Young) Episcopi Menevensis ; de amplificatione Choristarum. dat. 16 die Mensis Aprilis A.D. 1501. 268.

109. Forma Cartæ Dñi Hugonis Pavy Menevensis Episcopi, et ejusdem Loci Capituli, de Geidon's Place ; Magistro Johanni Howell dictæ Ecclesiæ Præcentori concessa. 274.

110. Ordinationes Benedicti Nicholls Episcopi Menevensis. dat. 28 die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini 1432. 277.

111. Instrumentum Abbatis et Conventus de Alba-Landa, super eorum Renunciatione Jurisdictionis Ecclesiasticæ in Tenentes et Firmarios suos, per Episcopos Menevenses in posterum exercendæ. dat. primo die Mensis Junij, A.D. 1499. 282.

112. Indentura inter Johannem Morgan (alias Young) Episcopum Menevensem ; Johannem Howel Præcentorem Menevensem, ac ejusdem Loci Capitulum ; et Abbatem et Conventem de Alba-Landa : testificans quod prædicti Episcopus, Præcentor, et Capitulum, concedunt præfatis Abbati et Conventui, quod ipsi et eorum Successores de cætero Probare, approbare, et consummare possint Testamenta Tenentium et Firmariorum dicti Monasterij, ac Administrationes Bonorum eorundem intestatò decedentium. dat. 3 die mensis Junij, A.D. 1499. 283.

113. Statutum Hugonis Pavy Menevensis Episcopi. dat. duodecimo die mensis Septembris ann. Dñi 1489. 284.

114. Litteræ Patentes R. Henrici VIII. quibus concedit Scitum Prioratus Fratrum Prædicatorum de Breconia, et Collegium de Aberguilly, Willelmo Barlow Episcopo Menevensi, et successoribus suis ; ad fundandum Collegium Christi nuncupandum, in eodem Oppido de Brecknock, cum Schola Grammaticali. Teste, &c. 19 die Januarij, anno Regni sui 32. 288.

## 1250.

A Book in fol. consisting of divers modern Tracts & Papers bound up together, as followeth.

1. A Short Account of the Tracts contained in this Book. 1.

2. An Act to punish Mutiny, Sedition, & Desertion in Soldiers ; for preventing false Musters ; and concerning the Souldiers Pay. To take effect from the 10th of January, A.D. 1691. 2.

3. Copy of a Bill for regulating the Silver Money of this Kingdom. 29 b.

This is for recoyning the clipp'd Silver Moneys. 30.

4. A Tract with a double Title, viz.

An Act for preventing the unnecessary Charge of Sheriffes, and for ease in Passing their Accompts.

A Bill for the better Ease of Sheriffs in passing their Accounts, and in the execution of their Office. fol. 75. (This is in divers places corrected and amended by my Lord Treasurer.)

5. Clause, for the Act of Annuities. 98.

6. Another to the same effect. 100.

7. Several Clauses in an Act of Parliament intituled An Act for taking the Accompts of several Sums of Money therein mention'd. Pass'd the 19th year of K. Charles the Second. 101.

This is of the Hand-writing of my Lord Treasurer.

## Num. 1250.

8. An Act for punishing of Tracy Pauncefoot & Edward Pauncefoot for corrupt practises in witholding Money from the Officers of the Army. 102.

This is only the Preamble ; and is of my Lord Treasurer's hand-writing.

9. Clause of an Act, for continuing the Duties upon Beer, Ale, & other Liquors, for 13 years after the 17th day of May, A.D. 1697. 104.

10. A Bill to prevent the English from being concerned in the Scotch Company. 104.

This is also Indorsed by my Lord Treasurer in these words, " This Draught was given me by Coll. Perry. April 24. 1696."

11. Proposall for raising Money for the War, &c. about 7th May 1696. 106.

12. Abstract of an Act intended to be intituled An Act for continuing several Rates & Duties upon Salt, &c. for securing certain recompenses and advantages to such Persons as shall voluntarily advance the Sum of 2500000l. towards carrying on the War against France; and for enabling the Contributors thereunto to lend Moneys on Lands. fol. 107. (vid. no. 9. & 11.)

13. Draught of an Act for erecting Funds & Securities on Land, in Order to Issue out Bills of Credit on the same (circa A.D. 1695.) 109.

14. Another Draught of a Bill, for the same purpose. 116.

15. The Oath to be taken by all Officers Commission'd in the Army ; 1 July 1693 181.

This Oath was to prevent their obtaining their Employments by Bribery.

16. Clause of a Bill to prevent false Musters. 183.

17. A Paper by my Lord Treasurer] thus endorsed. Self-Denial-Bill 1694. by Sr. E. Hussey. 184.

18. Amendments to some Places in the Self-Denial-Bill. 186.

19. Amendments to the Mutineers Bill. March 2, 1694-5. 187.

This Paper is of the hand-writing of my Lord-Treasurer.

20. A Clause obliging Agents or others Paying the Souldiers, to give sufficient Security for their Fidelity. 189.

This is amended by my Lord Treasurer's hand.

21. The first Draught of the abovementioned Clause; all of my Lord Treasurer's Writing. 190.

22. Proviso for the Continuance of some Bill or Act of Parliament. 191.

23. Proviso, in another Bill or Act of Parliament ; amended by my Lord Treasurer. 192.

24. Proviso in another Bill. 193.

25. Note touching the Apology reported to the Commons by Sir Thomas Ridgeway, 20 Jun. A.D. 1604. in order to be presented to K. James I. (of the hand-writing of my Lord Treasurer. 194. b.

26. Proviso in the Bill for Supplying Deficiencies. 195.

27. A clause to enable K. William to borrow on Talleys of Loan, to make up the Subscriptions. 196.

On the back-side, my Lord hath written an Account of it.

28. The Bill for disabling Tracy Pauncefoot from bearing any Office ; and for his Imprisonment. 198.

29. An Act for the frequent Meeting & Calling of Parliaments. 200.

30. An Act for punishing of Tracy Pauncefoot & Edward Pauncefoot for corrupt Practises in withholding Money from the Officers of the Army. fol. 201. (Amended in some places by my Lord Treasurer.)

31. Clause Impowering the Commissioners of Accompts, to Issue Warrants to search Ships for molten Silver,

## Num. 1250, 1251.

Silver, Money, or Plate, or Clippings. (Amended by my Lord Treaſurer.) 204.

32. Another Clauſe to the ſame purpoſe (Amended by my Lord Treaſurer). 207.

33. Extract from the Report made to the Commons touching the Duties laid on Paper, Velum, and Parchment; upon the Complaints of the Stationers, the Officers of the Courts in Weſtminſter Hall, the Univerſities, &c. 209.

34. Names of the Committee to whom the Bill for raiſing the Militia for the year 1692. was referred 13 die Jan. A.D. 1691. 218.

35. Bill for Settling the Militia. 219.

36. A Bill for the better regulating, and making the Militia of this Kingdome more uſefull. Preſented 29 Novemb. A.D. 1690. 320. to 351.

### 1251.

Codex membranaceus et parvus quem contulit Robertus Stephens Armiger; in quo conſpiciuntur,

1. Oratio devota ad Deum; in folijs primis rejectaneis. fol. 1. Imperf.

2. Kalendarium, in quo, ad XVIII. Kalendas Octobris, legitur hæc Adnotatio, prſmâ manu exarata, Obijt Johannes Dux Bethford. 1435. Et è regione cernitur Inſigne ejuſdem Principis illuſtriſſimi, ut videtur; quod vernaculo vocabulo vocamus *his Badge*.

3. Initium Sancti Evangelij ſecundum Johannem, cum Precibus, et alijs Lectionibus. 12.

4. Oratio ad Ymaginem Dñi noſtri Jheſu Criſti; cui præmittitur Tabula picta, in qua repræſentantur Jeſus Crucifixus, cum B. V. Maria, S. Johanne Apoſtolo, et Centurione. 20.

Deinde ſequuntur Orationes,

5. Ad Crucem Criſti. 20. b.
6. Ad Caput Criſti. 21.
7. Ad Vulnus dextre manus Criſti. 21. b.
8. Ad Vulnus ſiniſtre manus Criſti. 22.
9. Ad Vulnus Lateris Criſti. 22. b.
10. Ad Vulnus dextri Pedis. 23.
11. Ad Vulnus ſiniſtri Pedis Criſti. 23. b.
12. Ad Ymaginem Beate Marie. 24.
13. De Sancto Johanne Evangeliſta. 24. b.
14. Pictura B.V. Mariæ, infantulum Jeſum geſtantis; cum Orationibus. 26.
15. Oracio, in qua memorantur Sancti, Criſtoforus, Dyoniſius, Blaſius, Euſtachius, Georgius, Ciricius, Julitta, Sebaſtianus, Romanus, Lupus. Egidius, Maria Magdalena, Margareta, Katherina, Appolina, et Barbara. 29. b.
16. Effigies Sancti Heraſmi Epiſcopi Martyrizantis; cum præcibus. 30. b.
17. Les Vers Saint Bernart (i. e. Illumina oculos meos, &c.) 32. b.
18. Ejaculationes ferventiſſimæ, de Paſſione D.N.J.C. manu aliena. 35.

Deinde ſequuntur Effigies diverſorum Sanctorum, manu ſatis artifici adumbratæ, ſcil.

19. S. Anthonij Patavani. 36. b.
20. SS. Trinitatis. 37. b.
21. S. Johannis Baptiſtæ Manibus Sacrum Agnum ſuper Librum Rubrum geſtantis; cum Johanne Duce Bedfordienſi, ut videtur, genuflexo et orante. fol. 38. (Tabula ex induſtria læſa).
22. Sancti Michaelis Archangeli loricati, Draconem concultatum percutientis. Brachio Clypeum geſtat Argenteum, illo inſignitum Symbolo, quod Heraldi cum Gallici tum noſtrates, dicunt *une Eſcarbuncle*. 39.
23.
24. Sancti Sylveſtri Papæ? 41.
25. Sancti Georgij Equitantis, ac Draconem interficientis. 42.

## Num. 1251—1253.

26. Sancti Stephani Protomartyris, a Judæis lapidati. 43.
27. Sancti Chriſtophori. 44.
28. Sancti Thomæ Becketti, ad Altare a quatuor Militibus trucidati. 45.
29. Sancti Nicholai Epiſcopi & Confeſſoris? 46.
30. Sanctæ Apolloniæ. 47.
31. Sanctæ Katherinæ Alexandrinæ; cum Imagine Johannis Ducis Bedfordiæ, ut videtur, ad eam flexis genibus, orante. 48.
32.
33. Sanctæ Margaretæ Virginis et Martyris. 50. b.
34. Sanctæ Barbaræ Virginis et Martyris. 51.
35. Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ. 52.
36. B. V. Mariæ, cum Angelo Gabriele adorante et ſalutante. 53.
37. Horæ B. Virginis Mariæ; forte, ſecundum uſum Eccleſiæ Sariſburienſis. ibid.
38. Tabula picta, in quâ repreſentatur Chriſtus in Iride ſedens; in Terra Mortui reſurgentes; et Nobilis quidam ante Jeſum genuflexus. 100.
39. Septem Pſalmi Pœnitentiales. ibid.
40. Pſalmi, et Litania, cum precibus. 117. b.
41. Repræſentatio Exequiarum antememorati Johannis Ducis Bedfordiæ, ut videtur; Symbolo ſuo peculari in margine adpoſito. 145.
42. Vigiliæ Mortuorum. ibid.

Deinde ſequuntur, Anglicè, manibus alienis,

43. The Titles, or Compellations of the Virgin Mary, as moſt wyſeſt Lady, &c. 178.
44. Advice of the under-written Counteſs of Worceſter's Confeſſor, how to gain 10000 years of Pardon, &c. without much trouble. 178. b.
45. A Prayer written in a Stone in the Church of Saint John Lateranens in Rome. 179 b.
46. A Note written by the abovementioned Counteſs of Worceſter, who might have been (according to Mr. Auguſtin Vincent) the third wife of Charles Somerſet, Earl of Worceſter, who ſurvived him. It is in theſe words, 'Thys boke ys myne Eleanor Worceſter,

And I yt los, and yow yt fynd,
I pray yow hartely to be ſo kynd
That yow wel take a letil payne,
To ſe my boke brothe home agayne
E. Worceſter.'

47. Whether the following Rhymes were written at the end, by the Counteſs, or her Prieſt, I will not determine.

Thys boke is one, and Godes Kors ys anoder;
They that take the ton, God gefe them the toder.

### 1252.

A Book written in the German Language, about A.D. 1563, being

1. The Teſtaments of the Twelve Patriarchs, ſons of Jacob, in that Language. This was the firſt tranſlated out of Greek into Latin by Robert Groſſeteſte Biſhop of Lincoln.
2. Die Hiſtory Aſſenath. 138.

### 1253.

Codex chartaceus in 24to, partim Latine ſcriptus; partim Anglice typis impreſſus. ſcil.

1. Formulæ Inſtrumentorum in Curia Conſiſtoriali Epiſcopatûs Norwicenſis uſitatorum; manu, et videtur, Humfredi Rant: cum Tabula contentorum.
2. Pſalmes or Prayers taken out of Holye Scripture: imprinted at London, in the houſe of Thomas Berthelette, A.D. 1545.

This

## Num. 1254—1258.

This Printed Treatiſe is remarkable, not only for the Doctrine, which is Proteſtant; and for the Tranſlation, which is very different from thoſe now commonly uſed: but for the rarity of it, it ſeldome appearing.

### 1254.

Codex chartaceus in 24to, in quo habentur,

1. Ectypon Nummi Argentei, in memoriam D. Thomæ Bodleij, Cuſi. 1.
2. Ectypon cujuſdam Maximi Moduli Nummi, Marci Aurelij Antonini Imperatoris. 2.
3. Tractatulus de gradibus Raritatis, et Vilitatis Nummorum Romanorum; ſcil. Imperatorum, Cæſarum, Auguſtarum, ac Tyrannorum, a doctiſſimo Dño Ezekiele Spanheimio Boruſſorum Regis ad ſereniſſimam Reginam noſtram, haud ita pridem ablegato Extraordinario compilatus: manuq; Amici mei defuncti Edwardi Thwayteſij Collegij Reginæ Socij, pariter et Græcæ Linguæ apud Oxonienſes Profeſſoris, exaratus. 3.
4. Numiſmatum Veterum (i. e. Romanorum) ex Auro, in Muſæo Medicæo conſervatorum, Catalogus, manu mea deſcriptus. 19.

### 1255.

Codex chartaceus in 16to, manu Germanica conſcriptus, A.D. 1551. in quo legitur,

Opuſculum cui Titulus, Summaria Argumenta ac Diſpoſitiones Pſalmorum; Oratione tam ſtricta, quam ſoluta.

### 1256.

Codex chartaceus in 12mo. in quo continetur opuſculum cui Titulus,

Axiomatum Theologicorum, velut Hauſtuum ex Paradiſi Fluminibus, Liber 1. collectus a . . . Junio; cum Indice Capitum, in fine (Videtur Autographon Collectoris.)

### 1257.

Codex tenuis, et recente manu ſcriptus in 24to, in quo leguntur ſcripta,

1. De Velitationibus, Monita numero xxi. 1.
2. De Pugnis, Monita numero xxxv. 7.
3. De Acie, Monita numero cxxiv. 16.

### 1258.

Codex membranaceus et craſſiuſculus, in forma minori; cum Plumbo ſive Oleaſtrenſi, tum Atramento minoribus Litteris ſcriptus. In illo deſcribuntur Collectanea varia Theologica ſub certis Capitibus redacta, per quendam Franciſcani Ordinis, ut videtur, Fratrem. Quæ quidem Capita, in Codice litteris miniatis ſcripta, hoc Ordine ſequuntur.

1. Poſt Varij Argumenti Adnotatiunculas, in folijs rejectaneis; agitur De Peccato in genere. 3.
2. De Penitentia. 17.
3. De Decem Preceptis. 35.
4. Dominica prima in Adventu. 44.
5. Dominica ſecunda. 49.
6. Dominica tertia. 51.
7. Dominica quarta. 53
8. Dominica infra Octavas Natalis Domini. 55.
9. Dominica infra Octavas Epiphanie. 55. b.
10. Dominica prima infra Octavas Epiphanie. 56. b.
11. Dominica ſecunda. 57. b.
12. Dominica tertia. 58. b.
13. Dominica quarta. 59. b.
14. Dominica in Septuageſima. 60. b.
15. Dominica in Sexageſima. 62. b.

## Num. 1258.

16. Dominica in Quinquageſima. 64.
17. In die Cinerum 65. b.
18. Dominica in Quadrageſima. 67.
19. Dominica ſecunda. 68. b.
20. Dominica tertia. 70. b.
21. Dominica quarta. 73.
22. Dominica in Paſſione. 76.
23. Dominica in Ramis Palmarum 78.
24. In Cena Domini. 81.
25. Feria Sexta in Paraſceue. 83.
26. In die Paſche. 86.
27. Dominica prima poſt Paſcha. 91.
28. Dominica ſecunda. 94.
29. Dominica tertia. 95. b.
30. Dominica quarta. 97.
31. Dominica quinta. 98.
32. In Rogationibus. 99.
33. Dominica poſt Aſcenſionem. 104. b.
34. In die Pentecoſtes. 103. b.
35. Dominica in Trinitate. 110. b.
36. Dominica prima. 112.
37. Dominica ſecunda. 117. b.
38. Dominica tertia. 118. b.
39. Dominica quarta. 119. b.
40. Dominica quinta. 120. b.
41. Dominica ſexta. 121. b.
42. Dominica ſeptima. 123.
43. Dominica octava. 124.
44. Dominica nona. 125. b.
45. Dominica decima, e Codice exſcinditur
46. Dominica undecima. 127. b.
47. Dominica duodecima. 129.
48. Dominica tertiadecima. 130. b.
49. Dominica decima quarta. 132.
50. Dominica decima quinta. 133. b.
51. Dominica decima ſexta. 135.
52. Dominica decima ſeptima. 136.
53. Dominica decima octava. 137.
54. Dominica decima nona. 130. b.
55. Dominica viceſima. 132. b.
56. Dominica viceſima prima. 133. b.
57. Dominica viceſima ſecunda. 134. b.
58. Dominica viceſima tertia. 136.
59. Dominica viceſima quarta. 138.
60. Dominica viceſima quinta. 140.
61. De beatiſſima Virgine Maria. 142.
62. In Nativitate Domini. 160.
63. In Feſto Sancti Stephani. 167. b.
64. In Feſto Sancti Johannis Apoſtoli. 169. b.
65. In die Sanctorum Innocentium. 172.
66. In Feſto Sancti Thome Martiris. 174.
67. In Feſto Beati Silveſtri Pape. 176.
68. In Circumciſione Domini. 177.
69. In die Epiphanie. 180.
70. In Feſto Sancte Agnetis. 184. b.
71. In Feſto Sancti Vincentij. 186.
72. In Converſione S. Pauli Apoſtoli. 187.
73. In Purificatione beatiſſime Virginis Marie. 192.
74. In Feſto S. Blaſij Epiſcopi & Martiris. 195.
75. In Cathedra Sancti Petri. 196.
76. In Feſto Sancti Mathie Apoſtoli. 197. b.
77. In Feſto Sancti Gregorij Pape. 198. b.
78. In Feſto Sancti Benedicti Abbatis. 199. b.
79. In Annuntiatione beatiſſime Virginis Marie. 201.
80. In Feſto Sancti Georgij Martiris. 203. b.
81. In Feſto Sancti Marci Evangeliſte. 205.
82. In Feſto Sanctorum Apoſtolorum Philippi & Jacobi. 206.
83. In Inventione Sancte Crucis. 208.
84. In Tranſlatione Sancti Franciſci. 213.
85. In Feſto Sancti Barnabe Apoſtoli. 214. b.

## Num. 1258, 1259.

86. In Feſto Sancti Antonij Confeſſoris, de Ordine Fratrum Minorum. 215. b.
87. In Nativitate Beati Johannis Baptiſte. 217.
88. In Feſto Sanctorum Apoſtolorum Petri & Pauli. 219.
89. In Tranſlatione Sancti Thome Archiepiſcopi et Martiris. 227.
90. In Feſto Sancte Margarete Virginis. 230. b.
91. In Feſto Beate Marie Magdalene. 232. b.
92. In Feſto Sancti Jacobi Apoſtoli. 235.
93. Ad Vincula Beati Petri. 236. b.
94. In Feſto Sancti Laurentij Martiris. 238.
95. In Aſſumptione beatiſſime Virginis Marie. 240.
96. In Feſto Sancti Bartholomei Apoſtoli. 242.
97. In Feſto Sancti Auguſtini Doctoris. 243.
98. In Decollatione Sancti Johannis Baptiſte. 244.
99. In Nativitate Glorioſiſſime Virginis Marie. 245.
100. In Exaltatione Sancte Crucis. 247.
101. In Feſto Sancti Matthei Apoſtoli & Evangeliſte. 249. b.
102. In Feſto Sancti Michaelis Archangeli. 250. b.
103. In Feſto Sancti Jeronimi. 252.
104. In Feſto Sancti Franciſci. 253.
105. In Feſto Sancti Luce Evangeliſte. 255.
106. In Feſto Beatorum Apoſtolorum Symonis et Jude. 256.
107. In Feſto Omnium Sanctorum: 257.
108. In Die Animarum. 260.
109. In Feſto Sancti Leonardi Confeſſoris. 261. b.
110. In Feſto Sancti Martini Epiſcopi. 262. b.
111. In Feſto Sancti Eadmundi Regis et Martiris. 265.
112. In Feſto Sancte Cecilie Virginis et Martiris. 266. b.
113. In Feſto Beati Clementis Pape et Martiris. 267.
114. In Feſto Beate Katerine Virginis. 268. b.
115. In Feſto Sancti Andree Apoſtoli. 271. b.
116. In Feſto Sancti Nicholai Epiſcopi & Confeſſoris. 273. b.
117. In Feſto Beate Lucie Virginis et Martiris. 275. b.
118. In Feſto Sancti Thome Apoſtoli. 276. b.
119. De Communione Sanctorum. 277.
120. De Dilectione. 299.
121. In Dedicationibus. 321.
122. De Quatuor Virtutibus. 322.
123. Dominica decima nona poſt Pentecoſten. 323.
124. Porro, deſcribuntur Excerptiones illæ Theologicæ ſuperius memoratæ ex Libris Sacris utriuſque Foederis, nec non e Scriptis Dionyſij Areopagitæ, Origenis Adamantij, Euſebij Cæſarienſis, Baſilij Magni, Joannis Chryſoſtomi, Joannis Damaſceni; Hillarij Pictavienſis, Ambroſiij Mediolanenſis, Martini Turonenſis, Hieronymi Stridonienſis, Symmachi, Auguſtini Hipponenſis, Proſperi Aquitani, Cæſarij Arelatenſis, Aurelij Caſſiodori, Gregorij Magni, Iſidori Hiſpalenſis, Bedæ Venerabilis, Haymonis Halberſtatenſis, Hrabani Mauri, Anſelmi Cantuarienſis, Bernardi Claravallenſis, Hugonis de Sancto Victore, Innocentij Papæ III. Petri Ravennatenſis, Aldredi, ut videtur, Rievallenſis, et aliorum.

### 1259.

Codex membranaceus in 16to, antiquus, et bonæ notæ; in quo continentur,

1. Carta R. Henrici III. de Foreſta. 1.
2. Sententia lata in Tranſgreſſores Cartarum. 4. b.
3. Conſuetudines et Aſſiſæ de Foreſta. 6.
4. Summa de antiquo Dominico Corone. 8.
5. Statutum Religioſorum. 9. b.
6. Statuta Wyntonie. 10. b.
7. Statuta Mercatorum. 15.
8. Statutum de Militibus. 19. b.
9. Statutum de Anno et Die in Anno biſextili. 20. b.

## Num. 1259, 1260.

10. Statutum de Merton. 21.
11. Statuta de Marlebrige. 25. b.
12. Statuta Weſtmonaſterij prima. 38.
13. Statuta Weſtmonaſterij ſecunda. 64.
14. Statutum Weſtmonaſterij tercium. 106. b.
15. Statutum Weſtmonaſterij quartum. 107. b.
16. Statuta Glouceſtrie. 108. b.
17. Explanationes eorundem. 114. b.
18. Statutum de Bigamis. 115.
19. Modus faciendi Homagium et Fidelitatem. 117.
20. Statutum Champartie. 118.
21. Articuli contra Prohibicionem Regis allocandi. 118. b.
22. Statutum de Conſpiratoribus. 119.
23. Modus admenſurandi Terram. 119. b.
24. Aſſiſa Panis et Veriſie. 120. b.
25. Summa, quibus Caſibus non jacet Eſſonium. 122.
26. Compoſicio Monete et Menſurarum. 122. b.
27. Statutum de Rageman. 123.
28. Statutum de Quo Warranto. 124. b.
29. Viſus Franci Plegij. 126.
30. Diſtinctiones Scacarij, (vid. infra N° 38.) 127. b.
31. Parvum Hingam. 129.
32. Formula Litterarum, de præſentatione Clerici ad Epiſcopum, pro Admiſſione. 143.
33. Adnotatio de Wardis et eorum tutoribus. 143. b.
34. Adnotatio de Warantizatione. ibid.
35. De Vocatis ad Warantiam. 144.
36. Adnotationes Juridicæ; cum Argumentis nonnullorum Statutorum. 144. b.
37. Novum Statutum de Scaccario. 149. b.
38. Diſtricciones Scaccarij. (vid. ſupra, N°30.) 152. b.
39. Prerogativa Regis. 153.
40. Statuta de Baſtardia. 156.
41. Adnotationes aliæ, ad Leges Angliæ pertinentes. 162. b.

### 1260.

Codex liturgicus in 16to, in quo continentur,

1. Calendarium diebus Sanctorum feſtivalibus; nec non de diebus Nativitatum ac Obituum diverſorum utriuſque Sexûs Illuſtrium e Gente Perceiorum, notationibus repletum. 1.
2. Horæ B. V. Mariæ; cum Memorijs de diverſis Sanctis. 7.
3. Matutine de ſancta Trinitate. 54.
4. Ad Primam, de Trinitate. 57. b.
5. Ad Tertiam, de Trinitate. 58. b.
6. Ad Sextam, de Trinitate. 60.
7. Ad Nonam, de Trinitate. 61.
8. Ad Veſperas de Trinitate. 62. b.
9. Ad Completorium de Trinitate. 64.
10. Officium (Temporibus ſupradictis diſtinctum) de Paſſione Domini. 65.
11. Officium (eodem modo diſtinctum) de Sancta Anna matre Marie. 79.
12. Septem Pſalmi Penitentiales (i. e. Exordia eorum.) 95. b.
13. Litania, cum Precibus. 96.

Sequuntur Preces, ut ita dicam, extraordinariæ; quarum Rubricæ ordine ſequuntur.

14. Seint Hillerie Eveſque de Poyters, ordina ceſtes Pſalmes qe ſont cy eſcripte en ordre, et grant Remedie trovera cheſcon bone Criſtiene de ferme Foi, qe les dirra en bone Devocion, quant il avera meſtiere de Grace et de Eide. Qui voudra Dieu priere de Eide & de Grace, dirra en genulant devoutement ceux deux Pſalmes devaunt la Croice; ſi trovera Grace de Dieu. 103.
15. Qe eſt boſoignous et en meſchief, dirra ceſt Pſalme ententivement, ſi avera aleggement. 104. b.

Num. 1260.

16. Qaunt aſcune houme irra la, où il ad pour ou doute, dirra treis foitz ceſte Pſalme devoutement ; et il trouvera Eide de Dieu, et Comfort ſurment. 106.

17. Qaunt vouz levez de voſtre lite, einz qe rien facez ditez treis foitz devoutement : ſi paſſerez ſans encombrement. 107.

18. Qe eſt en Adverſite, et voil per le Grace de Dieu eſtre delyverez, dirra en genulant devoutement ces Pſalmes. ibid.

19. Qe doit pleider od plus puiſſant de luy ; dirra devoutement en genulant, et priera Dieu en bone entent, et bien ſoi chevira en ſon plea. 109. b.

20. Qe doit faire Bataile, dirra neof foitz avant l'Autire; ou autre pur luy celles Pſalmes. Si s'entra et trovera Eide, oue l'Eide de Dieu. 110. b.

21. Qeſt en Volente de peſchier, dirra ceſt Pſalme ; et bien ſerra deliverez. 112. b.

22. Qeſt environé de ſes Enemys, prie a Dieu de eide devoutement, et diez ceſt Pſalme, et bien ſerra deliverez. ibid.

23. Quant Tribulacion ou Grievaunce ſourde a bone Criſtien, tant plus doit il loier Dieu, & dire ceſt Pſalme, et il ſerra toſt alegge. 115.

24. Qe doit comencier nulle grant choſe, ſoi eſtende devant l'Autiere ; ſi dirra cynk foitz ceſt Pſalme. 117.

25. Qe eſt tempté per male Temptacion dirra ceſt Pſalme ; ſi ſerra deliverez. 117. b.

26. Qe voet perfournire ſon Deſire en bien, dirra ceſt Pſalme ; ſi eſploitera bien. 119.

27. Qeſt en Doleur, ou en Anguiſſe, dirra ceſt Pſalme en genulant, le dimaigne devant le Corps noſtre Seigneur devoutement ; ſi ſerra bien deliverez. 120. b.

28. Qeſt en Anguiſſe die devoutemente ceſt Pſalme ; ſi ſerra toſt aleggé, 121. b.

29. Qi chiete en adverſite du Siecle, die devoutement ceſt Pſalme ; et bien ſerra aleggé. 122. b.

30. Hec eſt Oratio quam beatus Auguſtinus ſcripſit, Angelo dictante ſibi. Unde, qui illam die ac nocte cantaverit, nec malignus Spiritus, nec malus Homo ei nocere poterit. Et cum de hac vita tranſierit, Infernus Animam ipſius non poſſidebit. 138. b.

31. Inquiſicio Sancti Auguſtini de iſta oracione ; quacunque die cantaverit aliquis eam, non nocebit ei Diabolus ; nec aliquis Hominum ei Impedimentum facere poteſt. Et quicquid juſte pecierit, a Deo dabitur ei. Et ſi Anima ejus egrediatur de Corpore, non intrabit Infernum. 142.

32. Hanc Oracionem compoſuit eximius et venerabilis Doctor, Beatus Thomas de Aquino, Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum. 146. b.

33. Sequuntur Confeſſio Peccatorum ; cum Orationibus varijs ; ſpeciatim, Oratione de Cruce. 148.

34. Dominus Papa Johannes XXII. conceſſit omnibus vere Penitentibus et Confeſſis hanc Orationem dicentibus, inter elevacionem et tertium Agnus Dei, tres mille dies Indulgencie quocienſcunque dicatur. Et ſub tali Condicione, dedit eam Regi Francie ſcriptam Litteris aureis. 158.

35. Hanc Oracionem dicentibus inter elevacionem Corporis Criſti et tercium Agnus Dei, per Papam Bonefacium VI. duo Millia Annorum Indulgencie conceduntur. 158. b.

36. Oracio bona. 159.

37. Oracio Venerabilis Bede Preſbiteri, de qua fertur, quod cotidie et devote flexis genibus eam dicens, nec Diaboli, nec mali Hominis nocumenta pacietur. In-confeſſus non diſcedet, ac glorioſam Dei Genitricem Virginem Mariam per triginta dies ante ſuum Obitum, ad ſuum Auxilium, videbit preparatam. 160.

38. De Dei miſericordia, et noſtra malicia, Oracio Thome de Aquino. 161. b.

Num. 1260.

39. Si vous ſoiez en mortiel Pecche, ou en Anguiſſe, alez à monſtier, et illoques genulez devant le Croice, et priez a Dieu q'il et Mercy de nous ; et qil vous delivere de noſtre Anguiſſe. Et ne priez nul reni qe ſoit contre la Foi. Et regardez bien les piez Jheſu. 163.

40. Cheſcoun qe ceſt Oreiſoun dirroi en la Honoure de noſtre Dame, et ſon douce Fiz, od un Pater noſter, et cinkes Ave Maria ; en ceſt Siecle Grace evanera, et les Joies de Ciel reſceivera. 166.

41. Iſta Oracio dicenda eſt a laborantibus in Itinere. 166. b.

42. De Sancta Anna matre Marie. ibid.

43. Ceſt Oroiſon envoyera noſtre Dame Seint Marie a Seint Moriz l'Eveſqe de Parys, ſi commaunda ke il le priaſtes au Popil ; et qe cheſcun qe le dirrait Cinq foitz en le Honourance de les cinq Joies que ele oute de ſon cher Fiz, face ſicum il eſt ici eſcript. Ja en ceſt ſecle hounte ne avera ne Meſaventure lui avendra de confeeſſe ne murra; ne del Enemy Engyne ne ſerra ; ne ja de rien Paſſion ne avera, ne ja Femme de Enfant murra. 167.

44. Iſta ſunt Verba de Beata Virgine Maria ; que ſi mane vel nocte dixeris aſſidue, in fine vite tue, abſque dubio eam preſentem videbis. 168.

45. Les v. Joies de noſtre Dame Seint Marie ; qui cheſcon jour juné les dirra, jammes ſa alme en Enfer vendra. 168. b.

46. Le Oreiſon enſuand. 169. b.

47. Qi ou bon Devocion di ceſt Salutacion, en evera grant Pardon, et de ſes Pecches Remiſſion. 170.

48. De Sancta Maria. 170. b.

49. Orationes aliæ. 171.

50. Les v Peyns qe noſter Seignour ſuffrit en la Crois. Et ſi ſunt eus bons a dire cheſcoun jour qe poit devaunt le figur de noſtre Seignour en le Croice, pur Remiſſion de Pecche, & Salvacion de Alme. 173. b.

51. Oratio de Sancta Veronica. 175.

52. Oratio ad D. N. J. Chriſtum, Gallice. 175. b.

53. Ceſt Oroiſon la Mere Seint Thomas de Canterbirz ſiſte, et el la diſt devaunt ſon enfauntement. Et Fem qe la dirra, ja de ſon Enfaunt ne perra, 176. b.

54. Si cupis videre beatiſſimam Virginem Mariam in fine Vite tue ; dic cotidie iſtam Oracionem flexis genibus, et poſt mortem tuam eam videbis. 178. b.

55. Oratio ad Deum, & S. Mariam. 180. b.

56. Item de Sancta Maria, Oracio. 181.

57. Oracio ad Deum Patrem. 182.

58. Oracio ad Jeſum Chriſtum. 182. b.

59. Oratio ad B. V. Mariam. 183.

60. Ceſte Letanie ſiſt Seynt Anſelme l'Erceveſqe de Cantrebirze, de nôtre Dame Seynte Marie. Et qi cheſcoun jour per bon entent le dirra, ja de mort ſubite ne murrera ; ne nul Enemy noyer luy purra. Et noſtre Dame Seynt Marie a la fyne de ſa vie à luy ſe mouſtrera; ne le Deable noyer luy purra. 173.

61. Sequuntur Orationes tam Gallicè quam Latinè ſcripta. 188.

62. De Sancta Maria Oracio. 191.

63. Oracio ad proprium Angelum. 191. b.

64. Ad Sanctum Gabrielem Archangelum, Oracio. 192. b.

65. Ad Sanctum Raphaelem Archangelum, Oracio. 193.

66. Ad Sanctum Michaelem Archangelum, Oracio. ibid.

67. Quicunque hanc Oracionem cotidie devote dixerit, ante diem mortis ſue Viſum ſuum corporalem non amittet. Et domnus Johannes Papa dat 300 dies Indulgencie omnibus dicentibus Oracionem ſequentem. 194.

68. Ympnus (qui ab his verbis incipit, " Criſte qui Lux es, et Dies") in Latino. 195. b.

69. Idem Ympnus in Anglico. 196.

70. Hymnus " Memento noſtri Domine," Latinè ac Anglicè. 196. b.

71. Collectanea

## Num. 1260, 1261.

71. Collectanea ex Libro Pſalmorum; cum Precibus in initio et fine. 197.

Præfigitur hæc Rubrica, In hoc modo diſponit Beatus Jeronimus Preſbiter Pſalterium hoc, ut Angelus Domini docuit eum per Spiritum Sanctum. Porro, propter hoc abbreviatum eſt Pſalterium, quod hij qui ſolicitudinem habent Seculi, ut qui modo Infirmitatibus jacent; aut qui Operibus occupantur; aut qui Iter agunt per viam longinquam; ſeu qui Naufragio navigant; aut qui bellum commiſerint contra Hoſtes inimicos, ſeu Invidiam Diaboli, qui inſtitat contra animas Criſtianorum, conſtat aſſidue pſallendi; aut qui Votum voverunt Domino cotidie cantare Pſalterium integrum, et minime poſſunt facere: vel qui jejunant fortiter, et debiles fiunt: et pro hijs qui Feſta et Solempnitates cuſtodiunt. Unuſquiſque ex hijs quod diximus ſupra, aut qui nolunt animas ſuas ſalvas facere, et vitam æternam habere, hoc Pſalterium decantent, et regnum Dei poſſidebunt.

72. Oratio ſatis prolixa, cui hæc præmittitur Rubrica, Brandanus Monachus fecit iſtam Oracionem Verbo Dei, quando transfetavit ſeptem Maria, et data eſt ei iſta Oracio poſt ſeptem annos Paſche querenti Inſulam repromiſſionis. Et celebravit Paſcha ſuper Mare ſeptem annis continuis. Veraciter dico, quicunque cantaverit iſtam Oracionem pro ſemetipſo, aut pro Amico ſuo, Peccata remittuntur illi, et ſalvus erit, ſive vivus ſive mortuus, de Penis futuris. Iſta Oracio ſi fuerit decem vicibus cantata flexis genibus, aut ſtato Corpore, Centum valet Miſſas, Centum Pſalteria, Centum Commendationes: Et quod Spiritus Sancti autoritas docebat Brandanum iſtam Oracionem, hoc certum eſt. 214. b.

73. A Prayer or Charm, in French, with this Rubric, "Seinte Leo l'Apoſtel fiſt ceſt Brif, & l'envoia au Roi Charles, et diſt, qiqe unqes les veit le Jour, ne lui eſtoit doter de mort ſubit, ne de Arme, ne de Pouſoun, ne de Envy, ne de Priſoun, ne vencu ſerra celle jour de nulle Envy. Et ſachez qyl y ount en ceſt Brif celles Nouns . . . qyqe les nomera ne Moura celle Jour de male Morte, neſque Hoñie lui pendit; et ceſt choſe eſt prové. Eſtre, ceo Feme q'eſt Enceinté et porte ceſt Brif, ſerra toſt deliveres; et qiqe ad Ceſt Brif ſur lui, ne doit doter de perille de Feive ne de Eawe; ne ſerra en Bataille, ne en Jouſtez, ne en Tournament vencuz. 230.

74. Oracio bona ante Sumpſionem Sacramenti. 231. b.

75. Oratio dicenda poſt Sumpcionem. 232. b.

76. Preces binæ ad Sanctam Appolloniam. 233. b.

77. Advice, in French, as it ſeemeth, of the Father Confeſſor, to the Lady owner of this book, how to govern herſelf, with reference to Devotion, & Religious Exerciſes 234.

78. A Medicine, ffor the Collyk. 235.

79. Hymni duo ad Sanctum Sebaſtianum. 236. b.

80. A Medicine ffor Stynkyng Breth that cumys owte of the Stommake. 238.

81. Anothyr for the ſame. ibid.

82. For Stynke that cumys from the Noſſe. 238. b.

83. Contra Dolorem Dentium, Incantatio. 239. b.

84. Formula abſolvendi Dñm Champelen, ut videtur, a peccatis ſuis. 240.

85. Incantatio contra Eruptionem Sanguinis, ut videtur.

### 1261.

Codex membranaceus, et Gallicè ſcriptus, in 24to, quo continentur,

1. Capitula Statutorum R. Edwardi III. 1.

2. Capitula Statutorum, 7 prioribus annis R. R. Ricardi II. editorum. 10.

3. Statuta R. Edwardi III. 13.

4. Statuta edita 7 annis prioribus R. R. Ricardi II. (abrupte deſinit Codex.) 217.

## Num. 1262—1264.

### 1262.

Codex membranaceus in 4to minori, eleganti manu exaratus; qui certis Indicijs conſtat fuiſſe cujuſdam Librarij Codicem, cui Animus fuit venuſtate pariter atq; ſplendore proſtantium (de more priſco) Foliorum, tranſeuntes alliciendi ad novum quendam Codicem comparandum. In eo habentur,

1. Kalendarium initio mutilatum. 1.

2. Imago picta D.N. Jeſu Chriſti crucifixi; nec non Dei Patris, Mariæ Virginis, ac D. Johannis Evangeliſtæ 6. b.

3. Pſalterium D. Hieronymi Gallicanum. 7.
Sequuntur Cantica ſacra, &c. ſcil.

4. Canticum Iſaiæ Prophetæ, Confitebor tibi Domine. 190.

5. Canticum Ezechiæ Regis. 190. b.

6. Canticum Annæ. 191. b.

7. Canticum Moyſis, Cantemus Domino. 192. b.

8. Canticum Abacuc. 194. b.

9. Canticum trium Puerorum. 195.

10. Canticum Zachariæ. 196.

11. Canticum Mariæ. 197.

12. Canticum Simeonis. 197. b.

13. Te Deum Laudamus. 198.

14. Symbolum vulgo S. Athanaſio tributum, Quicunque vult. (Imperf.) 199.

15. Canticum Moyſis, Audite cœli. 202. b.

16. Litania, fronte mutila. 207.

17. Preces diverſæ. 212.

### 1263.

Codex membranaceus et lacerus, in forma minuta; quo continentur,

1. Ordo ad viſitandum Infirmum; cum Officio de Unctione extremâ. Imperf. 1.

2. Commendatio omnium Fidelium defunctorum, tam pro Corpore preſenti, quam pro Commemoracione eorundem. Imperf. 26.

3. Officium in Vigilijs Mortuorum; mutilum. 50.

4. Diſcrepat in multis hic Codex, ab illo ordine qui legitur in Codice Notis 62. B. 14. inſignito.

### 1264.

An oblong Book written & pricked by the hand of Signior Cornelio Galli, who (as I have been told) was a Native of Lucca, and was one of the Gentlemen of the Chapell to Queen Catherine, in the time of King Charles II. Mr. Berenclow told me that he was a very great Maſter of the fineſt manner of Singing, & was one of the firſt that introduced it in England. Whether the Italian Songs in this Book are of his Compoſing as well as of his writing, I cannot certainly remember. They are,

1. Penſoſo, Afflitto, Irreſoluto, e Solo. Cantata. 1.

2. Perche piangere Amanti. Cantata. 7.

3. Anime voi che ſiete dalle Furie d'Abiſſo. Cantata. 11. b.

4. Sileno Idolo mio, dove lungi dá me reſtai mio bene. Cantata. 17. b.

5. Sera alquanto addormentato. Cantata. 24.

6. Nel Giardin della Speranza. Cantata. 34.

7. Dolce Colpo d'un ſguardo Amoroſo. Aria. 38. b.

8. Mai piu Stelle ſpietate Io m'innamorerò. Aria. 40.

9. Biondi Crini mi ſtringeſte con la Fune già fata d'Or. Cantata. 41. b.

10. Voglio Morte, e voglio Vita, bramo lacci e Liberta. Aria. 44. b.

11. Fidarſi d'Irene, mio Cor e Follia. Cantata. 47.

12. Che volete da me vani Penſieri. Cantata. 51. b.

## Num. 1264, 1265.

13. Sospiri, o la che fate. Cantata. 58. b.
14. Lungi dal Core Amorosi Pensieri. Cantata. 65.
15. Ch'io manchi mai di Fede, o questo, nò. Cantata. 69.
16. Chi si fida d'Amor, troppo è l'Infelice. Arietta. 74.
17. A Song not finished. 76. b.
18. Happy & free securely blest. An English Song. 78. b.

This last Song is written by the hand of Mr. Berenclow: concerning whom I shall take another opportunity of giving some short Account.

## 1265.

An oblong musical Book (bought of me, as was the last above-mentioned) wherein are contained some of the Compositions of many excellent Italian Masters; vizt.

1. Ferma, lascia, ch'io parli Sacrilego Ministro. Cantata di Giacomo Carissimi. 1.

This Giacomo Charissimi, was in his time the best Composer of Church Music in all Italy. Most of his Compositions were, with great Labor & Expense, collected by the late learned Dean of Christ-Church, Dr. Henry Aldritch. However, some things of Charissimi I had the luck to light upon, which that great Man could not procure in Italy; of which this Cantata was one. Charissimi living to about 90 years old, composed much, & died very rich, as I have heard.

N.B. The upper Part of this Song is in the G-sol-re-ut Cliffe, and yet written by an Italian Copist; perhaps it might have been written for some Tramontane, who might not have been so well versed in C-sol-fa-ut Cliffe.

2. O' nò, nò, nò, non lo Niego: Cantata del Carlo Ludovici. 13.
3. E che si, ch'io v'abbandono. Arietta del medesimo. 20.
4. Cieco Amor, e cieco Sorte. Arietta di Dominico Gabrielli. 26

This Dominico Gabrielli, as I have heard, is a very good Master in Rome. His Compositions have been but few; but then they are neat & artful.

5. Ste lo già la Notte bruna. Cantata di Mario Marazzolli. 29.
6. A la Rota, à la Benda, al biondo Crine; overo La Fortuna di Luigi Rossi. 37.

This Luigi Rossi, as I have heard, lived long since, even before Clarissimi. It is said he first introduced Dramatical Music on the Stage, & composed the first Opera for it. This Cantata, La Fortuna, is reputed one of his best Cantatas. He died very old, at Venice, as I have been told.

7. Questo picciolo Rio, che con Lingua d'Argento. Cantata di Luigi Rossi. 63.
8. Quando spiega la Notte humida. Cantata del medesimo. 74.
9. Gelosia ch'a poco a poco nel mio Cor serpendo. Canta del medesimo. 79.
10. E puo soffrirti Amore quelche soffrendo stò. Aria del medesimo. 87.
11. E chi non v'ameria Pupilluccie amorose, Aria del medesimo. 91.
12. Giusto cosi và detto, Cantata del medesimo. 95.
13. Quante volte l'hò detto Cor mio non Amar. Aria del medesimo. 105.
14. Già nel oblio profundo il Dì sepolto giace. Cantata del medesimo. 108.
15. Lasciate, ch'io ritorni. Cantata del medesimo 114.
16. Al soave spirar d'aure serene; overò L'Arione. Cantata del medesimo. 125.



## Num. 1265, 1266.

17. Erminia sventurata. Cantata del medesimo. 143.
18. Dà perfida Speranza un alma lusingata. overò Il disperato. Catata del medesimo. 153.
19. Sospiri miei di foco. Aria del medesimo. 167.

This is of the hand-writing of Doctor Bernard. Martin Berenclow, father to Mr. Bernard-Martin Berenclow mentioned in the account of N° 1264. I take leave to mention, that this Doctor Berenclow was born in the Dutchy of Hol ein near Toninghen; his mother was a Berchem, a family sufficiently eminent both in the Upper & Nether Germany. He married Katherine one of the daughters of Mr. Laneir, Clerk of the Closet to K. Charles 1. He was Professor of Physic in the University of Padua, & practised with success and reputation in Italy, France, Germany, Holland, Flanders, & England. And notwithstanding his frequent Journeys & Removals, died rich in ready Money, Jewels, Plate, Pictures, Drawings, &c. of great price & curiosity; which his Widow notwithstanding (by true pains-taking) made a shift to overcome, and utterly squander away, in about five years time after his decease.

20. Voglio Amar chi mi disprezza. Arietta del Sigr. Alessandro Scarlatti.

This Alessandro Scarlatti is a Neapolitan by birth; and by long practice is as ready a Composer as any other man. His Reputation is very great, among ours & other Nations, as well as in Italy his native Country. I have seen many of his Works; (to say the truth more trivial Things of him, & Bernardo Pasquini, than of any other Italian Masters.

21. La Gioia verace favella nel Cor. Aria del medesimo. 173.
22. Stanco di pianger più volti dormire un poco. Cantata di Tomaso Titij. 175.
23. Non fuggir quando mi vedi. Cantata di Carlo Manelli, ditto Del Violino. 187.
24. Hor' ch' hò sentito un si. Cantata del medesimo. 193.
25. Poiche fissate il guardo entro il Fulgor d'Adamantino. Cantata del medesimo. 201.
26. Voglio amarti si mio Bene senza tema di penar. Cantata di Giovanni Battista Vulpio. 219.
27. Chi credete che sia. Cantata del medesimo. 225.
28. Nel mirarvi Pupille vezzose, dolce piaga mi sento nel Cor. Aria del medesimo. 233.
29. Son Disperato, abbandonato, Amante. Duetta di Giovanni Francesco Tenaglia. 237.
30. Lo dissi per Gioco. Arrietta di Alessandro Scarlatti. 243.
31. Ch'io lasci d'Amar non e possibil. Arietta di Henry Firmin Gentilhuomo Inglese, fatta in Roma. 245.
32. Non e emante quel Core. Arietta di Pietro Simone Agostini, fatta in Venetia. 247.

This modern Master must be distinguished from one of that Name of more antiquity & reputation.

33. La mia Vaga, la mia Bella, stimo piu di tutto il mondo. Arietta del medesimo. 249.
34. Chi bella non hà, che leghi il suo Cor. Arietta del medesimo, 251.
35. Se nel ben sempre incostante Fortuna vagante di farsi Stabile. Arietta di Alessandro Stradella. (fatta in Genoa.) 253.

Of this great Master, I shall take another occasion of giving some short account. But although I find this Arriet attributed to him, I cannot positively assert it to be of his composure.

## 1266.

An oblong musical Book, bought of me, consisting of loose Cantatas & Ariettas, all anonymous, putt up together. They begin thus,

1. Care sponde del Tebro, Cantata, 1.

## Num. 1266—1268.

2. Tra Martiri eterni auvinto ſi raggirà queſto Cor. Aria. 12.
3. Dà l'Armi d'un volto riparo non c'e. Arietta con Symphonie. 14.
4. Laſciatemi Inhumani. Arietta con Sinfonie. (Imperf.) 18.
5. Arietta imperfetta. 21.
6. Amante, non è Amante non è che ardire. Arietta. 22.
7. Con la Scorta di due Stelle, dolce Amor, guidami in porto. Arietta. 24.
8. Alma mia che ſi può far. Arietta. 26.
9. Blondo Arcier, lucido Auriga, col flagello de tuoi Rai. Arietta. 28.
10. E' pur dolce a chi ben Ama. Arietta. 30.
11. Per ch'io voli al Sol d'un volto. Arietta. 32.
12. Più ſempre mi conſumi. Arietta. 34.
13. Il mio Cor non è piu Mio. Arietta. 36.
14. Me gradita la Catena di quel Crine biondeggiante. Arietta. 39.
15. Dal Cielo cader vidd'io due Stelle più luminoſe. Canta a. 41.
16. Io non vi credo più. Arietta. 51.
17. V'ingannate ſe credete con un Guardo imprigionarmi. Cantata. 53.
18. Tanto faco acollgo in Petto ch'eſalar. Arietta. 67.
19. Non e libero un Core che teme ricadere per nuova Belta. Cantata. 71.
20. Cara Bocca ſe Ride ò Parla. Cantata. 83.
21. A'Dio begl' Occhi, addio; io parto. Cantata. 93.
22. Era' la Notte el' Sonno. Cantata. 114.
23. Credei col gir' lontano dal' bel Idolo miò. Cantata. 126.
24. Riſpondete, Sì, ò Nò; date fine al mio Cordoglio. Cantata. 136.
25. Il mio Core, chi hà? dov'e? Cantata. 142.
26. Cieli, che miro; Io miro in ſanguinaria Reggia. Cantata. 149.
27. Atri dolci Glorie, per mio Mal paſte parta la Vita mia. Cantata. 171.
28. Laſciami ſolo a piangere. Arietta. 175.
29. Son tutte Mendaci, le Donne lo ſò. Arietta. 177.
30. Ruiſegnol che volando vas cantando finexas. Aria Spanuola. 178. b.
31. Con feminina ardirata la perderà ogni Cor. Arietta. 182. b.

## 1267.

An oblong muſical Book; wherein are contained,

1. Con un Soſpir e un Sguardo teco. Cantata à 3 Voci.
2. An imperfect Cantata, beginning abruptly thus, Nò, non hà tregua il mio Dolor. 12.
3. Part of an Opera intituled Seleuco, which my friend Mr. Nicolino Haim told me he believed was made by Bernardo Paſquini, ſtill, or lately, Organiſt to the Papal Chapel. Whether it be ſo or not, I cannot ſay: But the ſtyle, is, as I think, more eaſy than his. (Here are many choiſe Arietts.) 18. to 93.

## 1268.

An oblong Muſic-Book, bought of me, containing the following anonymous Arietts,

1. S'il mio Cor bella vedeſſi, ti farebbe lagrimar. 1.
2. D'un bel Viſo in un Momento ſi fe il Core prigionier. 3.
3. Le Zitelle d'Oggi di fan le ſemplici coſi per ingannar. 5.

## Num. 1268, 1269.

4. Sò ben io che ſul mio Crine, il Diadema lampeggerà. 7.
5. S'il Ciel non m'è crudele, voglio ſperar ſi, ſi. 9.
6. Conſola ti non piangere, un altro t'amerà. 11.
7. Havrò ſempre nel Petto Conſtanza. 13.
8. Dico all' Alma, che laſci d'Amar. 15.
9. Stringilo, Stringilo, pur al Sen, che da te non fuggirà. 17.
10. Deh! rendi al Cor la Pace. 19.
11. Mia Vita, placati, ſe vuoi gioir. 21.
12. Sentivo fra Ramo, o ramo, l'aure placide à ſuſſurar. 23.
13. Laſcia, oh Dio, che nel tuo Labro ſpiri l'alma innamorata. 25.
14. Sè ſperi di bacciar quegl' occhi che Tiranni il ſeno mi piagar. 27.
15. Crudeli ſi, anno datemi, incatenatemi ſenza pieta. 29.
16. Vedervi e non pennare begli occhi non ſi può. 31.
17. Lacci d'Amor, non voglio. Duetta. 33.
18. Nò, non mi laſciar bella Coſtanza. 35.
19. Poiche il Fato vuol coſi, nulla dirò. 37.
20. Son dolente, ne conoſco la cagion del mio dolor. 39.
21. Parla mi pur d'Amore, che dolce coſa è Amar. 41.
22. Belle Veneri inchinate, adorate il voſtre Rè. 43.
23. Deſtin, ſe vuoi che io viva. 45.
24. So vuoi che io trovi Pace. 47.
25. Giove è Dio che tutto ſai, deh ſocorri la Virtù. 49.
26. Non vagheggiarti ò bella, queſto mio Cor. 51.
27. Voi chi giuſti fulminate l'opre indegne de Tiranni. 53.
28. Sol mi reſta un ſarto, ſolo s'ho rapita alma di re. 55.
29. Dal Ciel' che tutto fà ſperar Fortuna i vò. 57.

## 1269.

An oblong muſical Book, bound up in the ſame manner with the laſt; & containing a Collection of anonymous Arietts; perhaps, taken from the ſame Opera. They are,

1. Crude Stelle, Oh Dio, per che? 1.
2. Volo aſtringere il Bel' Crin' d'Oro. 3.
3. Dimmi pur dolce mia Vita. 5.
4. Pur ch'io goda poco importa ſi il mio Sole dir mi vuole Sì, ò Nò. 7.
5. Amarti il Cor non può, il Genio mio non v'e. 9.
6. Care Tenebre, ingannate il mio bel Sol. 11.
7. Mie Speranze, già m'havete diſperato ogni Contento. 13.
8. Non mi parta dà Te Speranza, mà Conſolami. 15.
9. Sparge al Vento la querelle, che in Amor forte non hà. 17.
10. Rendetevi ò Penſieri, deponete l'Orgoglio. 19.
11. A quel Crine che m'incatene voglio vivere ſempre fedel. 21.
12. De gl'allori io ſon Contenta, che preſenta bella Gloria à la Virtù. 23.
13. Mi regna nel Core, Amore è Pieta. 25.
14. Stelle, ò Cieli, ò Amore. 27.
15. Sappi reſiſtere, ò bella Coſtanza. 29.
16. Parto, mà Pargoletto da me non parte Amor. 33.
17. Al' Aurora che l'auree faci. 35.
18. E' Follia di chi ſi crede ch'io mai poſſa eſſer Amante. 37.

## Num. 1269—1271.

19. Rose indegne ch'arroscite, perche il Crin mi circondate. 38.
20. Donna, cagion de mali, non vò garir con tè. 40.
21. Fanciul, che porti in volto de la Prim'alta i fior. 42.
22. E Miracolo d'Amore s'una Donna hà Fedeltà. 44.
23. A Splendor che cangia in Cenere. 46.
24. Hor che in te miro il mio bene. 48.
25. Son Vassalo di Cupido. 50.
26. Ti dono un Baccio, Bocca adorata. 52.
27. Sò ben io ch' à la Bellezza, un può d'Arte giova assai. 54.

### 1270.

A small oblong music-book, written partly by Mr. Bernard-Martin Berenclow, & partly by Doctor Berenclow, his father. Therein I find,

1. Per dar lampo à tuoi Lumi maggiore. Arietta d'Alessandro Scarlatti. 1.
2. Lieto festeggia pur festeggia, pur Cor mio. Arietta di Bernardo Pasquini. 3.
3. Hor dunque perche Gelosi pensieri. Arietta del' Abbate Colonnese. 5.
4. Jo non sò se potrai fingere. Arietta. 7.
5. Si bacia Stringi e godi. Arietta. 9. b.
6. A chi spera di gior. Arietta. 12. b.
7. Apri le Luci amante. Arietta d'Alessandro Scarlatti. 15. b.
8. Pensieri consigliatemi si deggio Amare ò nò. Arietta di Bernardo Pasquini. 17. b.
9. Se mi coddanni ô Nume. Arietta, con Ritornello di Bernardo Pasquini. 19.
10. Ama pur mio Cor se brami, mà penar non voglio già. Arietta. 22.
11. Chi d'Amor paventa il foco. Arietta d'Alessandro Scarlatti. 24.
12. Pensier mio che voi da me. Cantata. 27.
13. Nò, nò, mio Core nò, non ingolfarti. Arietta del Signior Chariſſimi. 30. b.
14. Che spero ahi! lasso d'un duro, lasso di Crudeltà. Arietta. 34. b.
15. Dolce Speranza, non fai languire quella Costanza. Arietta. 36.
16. Armati cieca Dea di Crudeltà. Arietta. 37. b.
17. Fra dolci Martiri mio Cor. Arietta. 38. b.
18. Per diridere un Cor Amante, finti vezzi. Arietta. 40. b.
19. Deh! rendi al Cor la Pace, che m'inviolasti. Arietta. 41. b.
20. Tormentatemi pur quanto bramate Luci ch' adoro. Arietta. 42. b.

Turning to the other end of the Book, I find,

21. An English Song, Dear, happy Groves. 1.
22. From silent Shades, & from the Elyzian Groves. 4.
23. Another, Stay lovely Nymph, why flieſt thou me. 9. b.
24. Regola per toccare il Basso Continuo, sopra la Chitarra. 12.
25. Some Graces for the Ghitarre. 19. b.

### 1271.

An oblong musical Book, wherein are loosely written, the following Cantatas.

1. Ombre, Tenebre, Orrori, ch'in questo Ciel notturno or v'aggirate. 1.
2. Resto in Sen d'un Antro ombroso, dato in preda. 16.
3. In erma ripa e Solitario scoglio mentr' al turbido Mar. 31.

## Num. 1271, 1271.

4. Mi Contento cosi. 42.
5. Che sento oh Dio, come dentro al mio Petto. 52. a fogl. 70. b.

### 1272.

An oblong musical Book, begun at both the ends by Mr. B. Martin Berenclow, and filled up by me during his life-time; wherein are contained the following Cantatas & Arietis.

1. Aure vaghe aure gioconde, che volate, che scherzate. 1.
2. Venticelli, che tacete? Rispondete. Cantata del Sigr. Domenico Gabrielli. 1. b.
3. Vinto hai già, ma non il Core. Aria di Bernardo Pasquini. 4. b.
4. Al meno un pensiero, che lampo del Core. Cantata del Sigr. Chariſſimi. 5. b.
5. Il tacer non fà perme. Aria del Sigr. Atto Melani (f. Allo, i. e. Alessandro.) 8. b.
6. Mi contento d'un Sorrifo, bella Bocca. Cantata. 10. b.
7. Son Amante ne trova Pietà; al mio Core, dice Amore. 12. b.
8. Aure, ò voi ch'afiato lento invitate al riposar. 13. b.
9. Sovra il sen d'alata prora. Cantata del Signor Chariſſimi. 14.
10. Ch'io manchi mai di Fede, ò questo nò. Cantata. 15. b.
11. Fidarsi d'Irene mio Cor, è Follia. Cantata. 17. b.
12. Su quel Labro, il dolce riso. 19. b.

By mistake, I entered this Arietta again in this Book, at fol. 48.

13. Temer di chi s'adora, e stimolo del Cor. 20. b.
14. Il tempo mai non perde ch'adora un volto vago. 21. b.
15. S'a morir voi mi guidate, un baccio da quel Labro crudi non mi negate. 22. b.
16. Si' v'intendo ò miei pensieri, sono Amante io ben lo sò. 23. b.
17. O'Lumi piangete se spenti non sete dal fiero dolor. 24. b.
18. Volete cosi miei nemiche Deita' soffrirò tacerò. 25. b.
19. Io provo nell' alma Tempesta mortale. Del Sigr. Abbate Colonese. 26. b.
20. So che mi piace, mà ch'io ci pensi è vanità. 27. b.
21. Se t'ama filli ò Cor tu sei felice. del Sigr. Alessandro Stradella. 28. b.

This Alessandro Stradella was, as I think, a Venetian, and was in his time one of the greatest Masters in Music that Italy had ever bred, with respect either to the Church, Stage, or Chamber. He excelled not only in Composition, but in an extraordinary hand, so as to be accounted the best Organist in Italy. He was a comely Person, and of an amorous nature. And finding a Baroness who was admired by the Heir of the Family of Cornaro (or Colonna, I remember not exactly which) to be a most beautiful personage, witty, airy, Mistress of an admirable Voice, and a professed Lover of Music, he instructed her therein, and she was so far improved by him, as to sing the best of any Woman in Italy. He undermined her other Adorer, and rendered himself so agreeable to her, as that at last she consented to run away with him to Genoa, where (soon after his coming) he was shot in the back by his revengeful Rival. The Baroness (or Countess) was afterwards sent for to France by the present French King, & has been heard to sing both in Italy & France by Mr. Berenclow, who said she was a perfect Mistress of the best manner, for which, with her, he only admired Cornelio Galli, and the two Eunuchs Tosi

## Num. 1272.

Tosti & Sifaccio. When Mr. Henry Purcel (who had only seen two or three of his Compositions) heard that Stradella was assassinated, & upon what account, he lamented him exceedingly; nay, so far as to declare, that he could have forgiven him any Injury in that kind; which those who remember how lovingly Mr. Purcel lived with his Wife (or rather what a loving Wife she proved to him) may understand without farther explication.

22. Deh svelgliatevi Occhi belli al fragor di miei Lamenti. Cantata. 29. b.

23. Con man di Gelsomini dalle porte del Cielo. Cantata. 33. b.

24. Lusinghiere pupille neri, d'adorarvi non cesserò. 37. b.

25. Siete Vago, siete Bello, mà non siete Grato à me. 38. b.

26. Pensieri armatevi di Crudeltà. 39.

27. Dona mi Pace, si, ò Bella è Cara. 39. b.

28. Più cara del Core ò Cora mi sei. 40. b.

29. Frà gl'assalti di Cupido, il mio Cor trionferò. 40. b.

30. Quel Bello, quel Labro, quel Occhio, quel Nume. 41.

31. Stelle amiche proteggete le mie Viscere adorate. 42.

32. Quanto è dolce quel Veleno. 42. b.

33. Spero dà Te, mio Nume, trovar Pieta. 43.

34. Care Fonte, Aure soavi, le mie Pene lusingate. 43. b.

35. Dolcissime Pene ch'il Cor m'affligete, voi sole potete donarmi. 44.

36. Lasciami in Pace il Core, ò cruda Gelosia. Di Pietro Francesco Tosti. 44. b.

37. Il tempo mai non perde ch'adora un volto Vago. 45.

38. Cara Imago estratto bello di quel Sol che m'infiammò. Di Pietro Francesco Tosti. 44. b.

39. Son Vinto, mi rendo al Nume d'Amore. 46.

40. Arallegrar il Mondo Torna, mà non per me. Cantata. (Del Sigr. P. F. Tosti.) 46. b.

41. Su quel Labro il dolce Riso, fa che torni a pullular. 48.

42. Si nò a quando, ò Labra care, à sperar mi Lusingate. 48. b.

43. Hò un Alma ò mio Nume pur voi tutta Ardor. 49.

44. Con le Stille del mio pianto, la Fortuna và Scherzando. 49. b.

45. Deggio ò Dio lasciar morire il Tiran delle mia pace. 50.

46. A' voi torno ò Guancie intatte, del cui latte si pasce Amor. 50. b.

47. Sperar ch'il Dio d'Amor, Bella, t'assistera. 51.

48. Care Luci saettatemi pur chio vel perdono. 51. b.

49. La Speranza in chi ben Ama, non è sempre vanità. 52.

50. Son pur Care al Sen piagato le tenace sue Catene. 52. b.

51. Di morir gia non pavènta l'Animosa mia Costanza. 53.

52. Che vuol dal mio Core si nova pietà. 53. b.

53. L'Aure, le Fronti, i Rivi, che quitrà i fior s'aggirano. 54.

54. Dall' Oriente chiaro e lucente ritorna il Sol. 54. b.

55. Dove son l'erbete e i Fiori, dove il Rio di puro Argento. 55.

56. Vaga mia non chi t'Adora, non più tanta Crudeltà. 55.

57. E' Tiranico l'Impero che s'usurpa la Beltà. del Sigr. Domenico Gabrielli. ibid.

## Num. 1272.

58. Và lettando in questo petto la Speranza et il Dolor. 56.

59. Vendetta ò Cor si anco tra Luci avinto. 57.

60. Solitari Passeggi, Ombre ramite, Horti delitiosi. Cantata di Pietro-Francesco Tosti. 58.

61. Ah Crudele, chi Ti pose tanto foco ne bei Lumi gelo dentro il Cor. 59.

62. Sopra il Mar del Incostanza assogato è questo Cor. 59. b.

63. Care Larve inamorate voi mi date Gelosia. del Sigr. Domenico Gabrielli. 60.

64. Vezzose pupille di vostre faville, smorzate il Rigor. 60. b.

Some ascribe this Ariette to Sigr. Tosti abovementioned; others to Sigr. Bononcini.

65. Tu mi tenti o Scorte infida per provar la thia Costanza. 61.

66. Cominscia tormentarmi la cruda Gelosia: scritta come le canta il Sigr. P. F. Tosti. 62.

67. Per me funeste Faci su la Tomba accese Amor. 62. b.

68. Dunqu' ò Bella mia Diva voi mi gradite. Cantata del Sigr. Pietro-Francesco Tosti. 63. b.

69. Tu mi conforta dolce Speranza. 64. b.

70. Si venite Luci adorate, consolate chi per voi penando stà. 65

71. Chi vanta un lieto Core annidi in Seno Amor. 65. b.

72. La Speranza è una Tiranna, ch'ogni Cor fà sospirar. 66. b.

73. Vieni ò Sonno, è l'alma in petta lusingando mi ristora. 67.

74. O Pace del mio Cor, deh torna à consolarmi. 67. b.

75. Impiaga pur mio Caro, quel Sen che ti piago. Del Sigr. Ferdinando . . . . . 68.

76. Anche in voi Boschi romiti cerco in van la cara Pace. Cantata Del Sigr. Carlo-Pietro Grua. 68. b.

77. Stelle, non mi tradite, già principia il mio Core à sentir quell'ardore. Cantata d'Alessandro Stradella. 71.

78. Non spero più di ribacciarmi, ò belle pupille Idolatrate del mio Bene. 74.

79. Non ti credo mai più Bella Speranza mia, nò s'oggi m'inganni. 74. b.

80. Risuoni festante la Tromba per me. 75. b.

This Song is not here as it was originally made, but as it was altered by Sigr. Baptista Draghi, who instructed her Majesty in Music; & afterwards by Mr. Berenclow.

At the other end of the Book, there are,

81. Restate immobili Stelle nel Ciel. Duetta. 1.

82. E chi non v'ameria pupillette amorose. Cantata. 10.

83. Al dispetto ancor d'Amore un pensiero mi dice al Core. Cantata con Sinfonia. 13. b.

84. Con Tromba sonora, la Fama decanti. Aria con Sinfonia, dal Sigr. Berenclow. 17. b.

85. Non dar più pene ò Caro a chi t'adora. Arietta con Sinfonia. 19. b.

86. Al fulgor d'un Serto Aurato il mio Cor vinto si da. Arietta con Sinfonia. 21. b.

87. La Ragion m'assicura ch'al fin vincerò. Duetta del Sigr. Alessandro Stradella. 23. b.

This Song was part of one of Stradella's Serenata's; I was afterwards so lucky as to get the whole Serenata (which Mr. Purcell, Mr. Berenclow, & divers others never could do) & copied it out.

88. Vanne invitto, e di tua Spada fa che cada il Superbo. Arietta del Sigr. Alessandro Scarlatti, con Sinfonia. 27.

89. Senza Speme de farmi Contento, sonò Amante di vaga Belta. Duetta del Signior Giovanni Bononcini. 28.

90. Soavi

## Num. 1272, 1273.

90. Soavi Reſpiri che l'Aura addolcite. Duetta d[el] Signior Aleſſandro Melani. 29. b.

### 1273.

An oblong muſical Book, written by me, wherein are contained the following Italian Songs,

1. E crudo lo reggio m'inganno lo ſò. Del Sigr. Ferdinando. 1.
2. Laſciate vi bacciar Labr' adorate. Del Sigr. Ferdinando. 1. b.
3. Quand' Amor mi darai Pace. 2.
4 Io vi miro grandezze Terrene diro che ſplendete con vago ſeren. Del Sigr. Aleſſo. Melani. 2. b.
5. Per che mai Nume adorato ſi Crudel ſei Tu con Me. Cantata del Sigr. Domenico Gabrielli. 3.
6. Alarmi, miei Spirti ſeguaci. 4. b.
7. Che ſapeſe ove il mio Bene, per pietà l'inſegni à me. 5.
8. Va creſcendo nel mio Cor la Speranza di goder. 5. b.
9. Vedrai ſe queſto Labro bacciare da fa' gioir. 6.
10. Dunque penſi ingrata ſorte per cangiarmi in vivo Inferno. Del Abbate Coloneſe. 6. b.
11. Tacere è Soſpirar è pena atroce. Di Bernardo Paſquini. 7.
12. Dolce, Bella, Cara Speranza, Scherzami, brillami, ridi m'in Sen. 7. b.
13. Dolce Pace del Cor mio, dove ſei, chi ti rubo. Del Sigr. Carlo Manelli. 8.
14. Bella bocca mi ſcocca più ſtrali col Cinabro d'un Labro ridente. Del Sigr. Bernardo Paſquini. 8. b.
15. Mai non poſa un Cor Amante. 9.
16. Ho' Cor' altraggiato che ſol vendicato lo voglio nel Sen. 9. b.
17. Amante povero ch'altro non hà, dona del Core la Fedelta. 10. b.
18. Alma ſe non mi vendico non havrai pace mai. 11.
19. Silenzi de la Notte, à voi ricorſe il Pie. 11. b.
20. Son lieto è felice, non ſò che bramar. 12.
21. Verſi à noi l'alba, candida, i Fiori, è accompagni ridendo il Contento. 12. b.
22. Riſolvete di Sanarmi, ò ceſſate di piagarmi, vaghe Luci innamorate. 13.
23. Reſiſter non ſi puo a un volto pien d'inganni. 13. b.
24. Stelle che rimirate con pietoſo pallore, il mio Languire, il mio Dolore, di Bern. Mart. Berenclow. 14.
25. Dove ſei, dove t'aſcondi ò Cagion di miei Tormenti. 14. b.
26. Dolce Pace del mio Core, non partir dà queſto Sen. 15.
27. Senvola il Dio d'Amore intorno alla mia Bella. Del Sigr. Giovanni Bononcini. 15. b.
28. Penſiere conſigliatemi ſe deggio Amare ò nò. Del Sigr. Bernardo Paſquini. 16.
29. Per dar Lampo à tuoi Lumi magiore. Del Sigr. Aleſſandro Scarlatti. 16. b.
30. Lieto feſteggia pur Cor mio, Tù non craſti. Del Sigr. Bernardo Paſquini. 17.
31. Hor dunque perche Geloſi Penſieri, ſoſpetti, leggieri, voi ſtate con me. Del Abbate Coloneſe. 17. b.
32. Apri le Luci Amante non tormentar mi più. Del Sigr. Aleſſandro Scarlatti. 18.
33. Io no ſò ſe potrai fingere ò mio Core inamorato. 18. b.
34. Si bacia ſtring e godi il ben che t'invaghi. 19.
35. A chi ſpera di gioir cruda Pena è l'aſpettar. 20.
36. Per diridere un Cor amante finti vezzi à doppreio. 20. b.
37. Ama pur mio Cor ſe brami mà penar non voglio già, 21.

## Num. 1273.

38. Se mi condanni ò Nume arciero à tanti affani. (Con Ritonello.) 21. b.
39. Chi d'Amor paventa il Foco d'un bel volto i rai non miri. 22.
40. Penſier mio che voi dà me. 23.
41. Frà dolci Martiri mio Cor che ſara per colpa d'Amore ſe duole maggiore. 24.
42. Tormentatemi pur quanto bramate Luci ch' adoro. 24. b.
43. Armati checa Dea di Crudeltà l'empio che mi tradi che l'alma mia t'adonerà. 25.
44. Che ſpero, ahi ! laſſo d'un duro Saſſo di Crudeltà. 25. b.
45. Dolce Speranza non far Languire quella Coſtanza. 26.
46. La Colpa è la mia, Cupido non l'hà. Cantata. 26. b.
47. Non ſò che l'hò da dire. Cantata del Sigr. Vincenzo Albrici. 27. b.
48. Dolce Colpa d'un ſguardo Amoroſo, d'improviſo mi giunſe al Sen. 28. b.
49 Biondi Crini mi ſtringeſte con la fune già fatta d'Or (Aria.) 29.
50. Mai più Stelle ſpietate io m'innamorerò. 29. b.
51. Voglio Morte e voglio Vita, bramo lacci e Libertà. Del Sigr. Carlo Manelli del Violino. 30.
52. Chi ſi fida d'Amor troppo è infelice. Aria. 30. b.
53. Non Amar un volto vago è impoſſibile mio Cor. 31.
54. Date all' Armi miei Penſieri, ſù correte in vendicarmi. 31. b.
55. Sol chiamar ſi può felice, chi diſcacia Amor dal Sen, (Minuët) 32.
56. Lo Sdegno il Rigore s'accende nel Core non ſento pietà. 32. b.
57. Gioite, brillate, de voſtre diletti. 33.
58. Non può vivere il mio Core. Cantata del Sigr. Bernardo-Martino Berenclo. 33. b.
59. Dorman gl'Occhi al Sonno in braccio. Con Stromenti. 34. b.
60. Non ſempre porta Amor la benda gl'Occhi. Con Inſtromenti. 37.
61. E' pur grave Martir eſſer Amante. Con Iſtromenti. 38. b.
62 Scherza l'Onda con fiori e ride, perche al pie mobile gelo non toglie la Liberta. 41.
63. Cara e Dolce Libertà, l'alma mia conſoli. 41. b.
64. Mi ſcherza, mi brilla nel Seno, la Bella Gioia d'Amor. 42.
65. Allarmi, miei Spirti fugaci. 42. b.
66. Stelle non m'uccide. Del Signior Ziani. 43. b.
67. Vuo cercando quella Speme che verdeggia per Honor. Cantata di Donna Roſa-Hiacinta Badalli. 44.
68. O felice l'onda del fonte. Cantata del Sigr. Carlo Pietragua, à 2 voci. 45. b.
69. Lontan dal ſuo bene che fa' d'un Amante. Cantata del Sigr. Carlo Pietragrua, à 2 voci. 50. b.
70. Lontananza crudel, ſe tu prendi di vincer la mia Fede. Cantata del Sigr. Giov. Bononcini. 57.
71. Chi dira che nel Veleno empio Amor tinga il ſuo Dardo. Cantata d'Aleſſo. Stradella, à 2 voci. 59.
72. Lontan dal Idol mio, mi torme.ta un deſio. Cantata d'Aleſſo. Scarlatti. 69.
73. Per me non la ſò intendere tratar d'Amor. Del Sigr. Aleſſo. Scarlatti, con un Violino. 71.
74. Caro ad Altri tù mi credi. Duetto, del Sigr. Giovanni Bononcini. 73.
75. A Pena dal Oriente eſce l'Aurora. Cantata del Sigr. Lorenzani, 75. b.
76. Ne Notte ne Dì ripoſa queſta Alma. Cantata del Sigr. Luigi Roſſi. 76. b.

## Num. 1273—1275.

77. Il voſtro Splendore ò Luce Serene. Del Sigr. Luigi Roſſi. 77. b.

78. Amanti piangete à miei Pianti. Del Sigr. Luigi Roſſi. 78.

79. D'una bell' Infedele ch' hà di Spirto Divin. Del Sigr. Luigi Roſſi. 78. b.

80. Se nel ben ſempre Incoſtante Fortuna vagante. Del Sigr. Aleſſandro Stradella. 79.

81. Ferma per un Momento ò Dea. Del Sigr. Aleſſo. Scarlatti, con Stromenti. 79. b.

82. Tempeſte funeſte, fuggite dal Seno. Duetta d'Aleſſo, Scarlatti, con Stromenti. 81. b.

83. Quell eſſer Miſero lo rende Amabile. Del Sigr. Aleſſo. Scarlatti, con Stromenti. 84. b.

84. Miei Penſieri pur ch'io ſperi, laſciate di penar. Del Sigr. Aleſſo. Scarlatti, con una Violetta. 87. b.

85. Troppo preſto ti lego ò mio Core. Del. Sigr. Aleſſo. Scarlatti, con Violini. 89.

86. Sin ch'il Martire, ſi può ſoffrire, la mia Coſtanza ło tacerà. Di Aleſſo. Scarlatti, con Stromenti. 90.

87. Mi tormenta, mà contenta della piaga ſi appaga la Fe. Del Sigr. Aleſſo Scarlatti, con Stromenti. 93. b.

88. Prima vedro s'immagini à chi và. Del Sigr. Aleſſo. Scarlatti, con violini. 95.

89. Povera Pellegrina ſon Io Cor mio per Te. Aiietta del medeſimo, con Stromenti. 96.

90. Ondeggiante agitato il Penſiero, gran Battaglia m'accenderà nel Cor. del medeſo. con Stromenti. 99.

91. Cangia il Cielo aſpetto à gl'Aſtri. Del medeſimo Signior Aleſſandro Scarlatti, con Violini. 102. b.

92. Amor traſſigeſti, mà ti ricordi ancor della ferità. Dell Sigr. Aleſſo. Scarlatti, con Stromenti. 104.

93. Belli Fonti che correte. Del Sigr. Aleſſo. Scarlatti, à 2 Voci, con Stromenti. 106.

94. Gran Tormento è il tacer quell'Ardore. Del Sigr. Aleſſo. Scarlatti, à 2 Voci. 107. b.

95. Quanto ſarei beata ſe l'Idol mio ſapeſſe. Del medeſimo, con Stromenti. 109. b.

96. Son Tiranni d'Amor i Tormenti. Del medeſimo, con Violini. 110. b.

97. Serbar nel Petto io credo, vivo te ſteſſo ancor. Del medeſimo, con Violini. 111. b.

98. Amor ſe mi feriſti, Sana mie piaghe un Di. Del. medeſimo, con Violini, 112. b.

99. Ne m'en per gioco un altro foco m'accenderà. Del medeſimo, con Violini. 114. b.

100. Sono guerriera ardita, è ſon pietoſa ancor. Del. medeſimo, con Stromenti. 116.

101. Tacere e Soſpirar, finger di non Amar. con Violini. 117. b.

## 1274.

A modern paper Book in 4to, wherein are written,

1. Minutes of all Reſolutions taken by the Committees of the whole Houſe of Commons, from the 29th of November 1695, to the 25d of April 1696. both inclusive. 1.

2. Elenchus Parliamentorum de temporibus Ed. 2. Ri. 2. H. 4. H. 5. H. 6. & Ed. 4. extracted out of certain Papers in the cuſtody of Mr. Ellys of Grayes Inne, A.D. 1643. by W. Yonge. 157.

This is an Index of the principal matters contained in the Statutes enacted in thoſe reigns, diſpoſed Alphabetically.

3. An alphabetical Table of heads, comprehended in the aforeſaid Index. 214.

## 1275.

A parchment Book in 4to, bought by Sir Edward Harley, my Lord's father, of one Dr. Warmeſtry. It is prettily illuminated, and is thus entituled,

1. Liber Moralis de Ludo Scaccorum; ad honorem et ſolacium Nobilium, ex maxime ludencium per Fratrem Jacobum de Ceſulis Ordinis Fratrum Prædicatorum compoſitus, ſive tranſlatus; ut ex Operis Concluſione conſtet.

2. Tetraſtichon Librarij, de Utilitate Ludi Scaccorum.

Hunc Librum de Ludo Scaccorum Roberto Holcotho, perperam tribuit Joannes Pitſæus.

## Num. 1276—1279.

## 1276.

A paper Book in 4to, wherein is contained,

A Treatiſe Theological & Moral; compoſed by Nicholas Collyn of Lyncoln's Inne Eſq. for the Inſtruction & Good of his Children.

## 1277.

Codex chartaceus et antiquus in 4to, in quo habentur varij Tractatus Grammaticales, ſcil.

1. De Orthographia ſecundum Ordinem Litterarum Alphabeti. 1.

2. Verſus de Grammaticæ partibus, per miſellum quendam Poetaſtrum. 13.

3. De Accentibus, ſive de Proſodia. 13. b.

4. Tractatus in quo agitur, primo de Quatriplici Sacre Scripture Expoſicione; ſecundò, de Figurarum Biblicarum minuta Diſcriptione: tertio ſecundum Ordinem Alphabeti de Biblicarum Clauſularum Declaracione. 21.

5. Adnotatio ad Rem Grammaticalem pertinens. 50. b.

6. Tractatus duplex qui dicitur VERBALE. 51.

Hic quamplurima Verba Latina conjugantur; pariter atq; tam Anglice quam Latine explicantur. 51.

7. Verba Synonyma ſingúlarum Conjugacionum. 170.

8. De Figura. 175. b. et 204.

9. Regulæ Grammaticales. 178.

10. Modus Numerandi, per notas numerales quas, a Turcis, Zifras vocamus. 207

11. Tractatus dictus Conſtrue ſic Caſum. 208.

Ut Roſa Flos Florum, ſic eſt Liber iſte Librorum.

12. Numerus Grecorum: i. e. Tabula Numerorum Latinorum, cum Cardinalium tùm Ordinalium; cum citeriorum Seculorum Latinis Litteris Numeralibus, ac Turcarum Zifris. 220.

13. Tractatulus dictus, Os, Facies, Mentum. (Eſt Nomenclator per brevis, Anglicè gloſſatus.) 221.

14. Tractatulus dictus, Dominus que pars. 223.

15. Vocabularius ſatis amplus, Anglicè explicatus. 225. uſq; ad 243.

## 1278.

A modern MS. in 8vo. bought of Mr. Peter le Neve, & written by the hand of Mr. Richard Symonds. It containeth,

1. His Obſervations, made upon his View of all the Public Buildings in Paris; with Copies & Draughts of Arms, Inſcriptions, Epitaphs, Habits, Dials, &c.

2. At the beginning, is a Table of the ſaid Buildings, as Churches, Monaſteries, Colleges, &c.

## 1279.

An old paper book in 4to, which (as it ſeemeth) formerly belonged to ſome Armes-Painter. It containeth,

1. A Collections of the Arms, of many Families, ſet forth without Order; ſome with Quarterings, others without; ſome in Colors, & ſome only tricked with Black Lead, or Ink; and ſome are only in Blazon. Herein I alſo find,

2. The Practice of that famous Limner Hippolito Donato, in drawing a ſmall Picture of Chriſt: i. e. as to the preparing his Tablet, & laying on his Water-Colors. 12. b.

## Num. 1279, 1280.

3. Deſcendants from Gruffith ap Cynan Prince of North Wales, to the Families of Powell & Meredith. 30. b.

4. Liſt of the round Figures uſed in Arms, as Beſants, Plates, Torteauxes, &c. with the Significations of ſome of them. 43. b.

5. Differences of Brethren, uſed in Arms. 44.

6. An excellent Remedye for the Gowte. 59. b. & 61.

7. To make Water for ſore Yeſe. 60. & 60. b.

8. To gylt over Parchment, Lether, or other ſuch Worke, which men uſe inſteed of Hangings or Tapyſtrye. 62.

9. To laye Golde upon Marble, or upon any Table of Stone, or other. 62. b.

10. To make Letters of the Coloure of Gold, without Gold. ibid.

11. To make Greene Letters. 63.

12. To make a verye fayre Vernix to Venyſh the ſayd Golde, and all other Workmanſhippe. 63.

13. To braye or breake Gold or Silver eaſely, after the common maner that the beſt Workemaiſters do uſe. 63. b.

14. To make a Lycour that maketh a Golde Coloure without Golde. 64.

15. Another Lycoure of the Coloure of Gold, for to wryte with, & to gylten Yron, Wood, Glaſſe, Bone, & other lyke things. 64.

16. Another goodly Lycoure to make a golden Coloure with lytle coſt. 64. b.

17. To reſolve a Felon, or Cats-heare, Byle, or Botch, at the begynning. 65.

18. Ageynſte the payne of Womens Breſts, a very excellent remedye. ibid.

## 1280.

Codex in tenuiſſimas membranas (ad eam formam complicatus quam, dicunt in 4to) ſcriptus et inluminatus: in quo continentur,

1. Ordinatio, ſive Tabula, Librorum iſtius Libri, cum numero Capitulorum eorundem: manu recentori.

2. Sacra Biblia editionis Vulgatæ; cum Prologis univerſis, et S. Hieronymi genuinis, et Sancto Hieronymo perperam tributis.

Hoc in Codice habetur unicum tantum Pſalterium; ſcil. Gallicanum.

Initium, ſive Prologus Evangelij ſecundum Lucam quod ab his verbis incipit, "Quoniam quidem, deſideratur."

In Capite quinto Epiſtolæ primæ D. Johannis habentur hæc verba. "Et Spiritus eſt qui teſtificatur quoniam Xps eſt Veritas, quia Tres ſunt qui Teſtimonium dant in Terra; Spiritus, Aqua, et Sanguis." In margine verò ejuſdem folij ſuperiore, leguntur hæc quæ ſequuntur, verba, "Et Tres unum ſunt. Et Tres qui Teſtimonium dant in Celo, Pater, et Verbum, et Spiritus; et hij Tres unum ſunt." 394.

3. Notatio 12 dierum Veneris, de quibus Clemens Romanus Epiſcopus invenit Deum dixiſſe Petro ſi qui hos dies jejunaverit in Pane et Aqua, uſque ad Veſperum; certiſſime ſciat, ſi bene confeſſus fuerit, quod in exitu anime ſue, Angeli deducent eam in Paradiſum. 195. b,

4. Antiphonia cujus Exordium, De Te Virgo naſciturum Mundi Salvatorem, notulis Muſicis inſignitum. ibid.

5. Interpretationes Nominum Hebreorum ſecundum Remigium. 400.

6. Antiphona, ſcil. pars prior Capitis v. Threnorum Hieremiæ, notulis muſicalibus inſignitæ. 426. b.

NB. Notulæ prædictæ Muſicales, nunc ſuper tres, nunc ſuper quatuor nigras lineas effinguntur.

## Num. 1280—1282.

Denique, folio ultimo, rejectaneo, compareſit,

7. Verſus Vaticinales. 227.

8. Verſus alij de Anti Chriſto, ſcil.

"Hoc Ciſtercienni Joachim predixit in anno,
Quo Saladinus ſanctam ſibi ſubdidit Urbem.
Cum fuerint Anni completi Mille Ducenti,
Et Seni decies a partu Virginis Alme,
Tunc Anticriſtus naſcetur Demone plenus." ibid.

9. Deſignatio Trium Civitatum David ibid.

10. Verſus de tribus maritis Sanctæ Annæ, et de liberis eorum. ibid.

## 1281.

A thick paper Book in large 8vo, wherein are contained,

Collections relating to the Practiſe of our Common Laws, made by way of Common Places.

## 1282.

A thin Book in 8vo, preſerved in a Caſe; wherein are entred,

1. A Particular of the Grants of each Seſſions of Parliament, from the 5th of November 1688, to the end of the laſt Seſſions, being the 16th day of April 1697. 1.

2. A Computation of what was intended for the Army; und an exact Account of what was granted for the Navy, for the year 1689. 2.

NB. Theſe are continued, under the like Titles, to the year 1697. Incluſive.

3. An Abſtract of the publick Revenue, Taxes, & Loanes, from 5th November 1688, to Michaelmaſs 1696. vizt. from 5th November 1688, to Michaelmaſs 1693. compared with the Accompt as delive.ed by the Lords of the Treaſury to the Houſe of Commons on the 23d November 1693; and for the years 1694, 1695, & 1696, as ſtated by the Commiſſioners of Accompts, & by them delivered to the Houſe of Commons. 19. & 20.

4. A State of the Loans at Michaelmaſs 1695, unto Michaelmaſs 1696. 25. 26.

5. A State of the Arrear due to the Army, Navy, Ordnance; alſo for tranſporting the Forces, &c. according to the Accompts received from the reſpective Officers. 27. 28.

6. The Returne of the Commiſſioners of Accompts, in obedience to an order of the Honble. Houſe of Commons, requiring a State of the Accompts of the Army & Navy: ſo far as appears to them. 29.

7. An Accompt of all clipt Mony iſſued out of the Exchequer, to be melted downe & new coynd, and what thereof has been accordingly returned to the Exchequer in mill'd Mony from 17th January 1695-6, to 26th March 1697. Incluſive. 33.

8. A Particular of all Monys raiſed by Loanes upon the new & continued Impoſitions on Wines & Vinegar, Tobacco & Sugar, & Eaſt India Goods, from the time the Dutch were paid their 600,000 l. unto Michaelmaſs 1696. 35.

9. State of the Loanes continued, from 28th September 1696, to Lady-day 1697. 37.

10. Obſervations on the Exchequer Bills, unto the 26th March 1697. 39.

11. An Abſtract of the Land Forces now in His Majeſties Pay, and as intended for the Service of the Year 1697. 40.

12. The Exchequer Accompt, from 28th September 1696, to the 26th March 1697. 41. 42.

13. General Accompt of Loanes received & paid in the Exchequer, from Michaelmaſs 1696, to Lady-day 1697. 45 46.

14. Obſervations

## Num. 1282, 1283.

14. Obſervations upon all the Polls granted to Michaelmaſs 1696, and upon the Capittion act. 47.
15. A ſhort Table of the Contents of this Book. 49.

### 1283.

A Book in large 8vo, fairly written, neatly bound, & kept in a Caſe (like the laſt) for my Lords particular uſe. It is entituled,

The Method of building, rigging, apparelling, & furniſhing his Majeſties Shipps of War, according to their Rates; with the exact proportion & charge of all things requiſite thereunto. Alſo the charge of Wages, Victuals, & Neceſſaries, as well for Ships in Harbour, as at Sea. The Number & Charge of Officers & Workmen at each Dockyard, for building & repairing his Majeſties Ships. With the Salaries & Allowances granted by his Majeſtie to Commiſſioners and Officers appointed for the Government of the ſame. By Edward Battine.

This may be better apprehended by the following particular Account, vizt.

1. The Author's Epiſtle Dedicatory, to George Legg Lord Dartmouth Maſter General of all his Majeſties Ordnance, &c. dated from 23d April, 1685. 2.
2. Short Table of the Contents of this Book. 10.
3. Proportions for Ships, with Directions for drawing, or delineating Ships Bodies. 12.
4. The Weight of the Royal James, with all her loading. 15.
5. A Proportion for his Majeſties Ships of Warr; being their true Length, Breadth, & Depth, with the Aſſignment of every Part to compleat & finiſh, according to the Scantlings herein mentioned: according to the Opinion & Practice of the ableſt Shipwrights. 18.
6. Charge of fitting Pumps, for a Ship of each Rate. 35.
7. The Dimenſions & Burthen of his Majeſties Ships; when, where, & by whom built; with the price of their Hulls launched. 38.
8. A Rule for Ships, Maſts, & Yards. 54.
9. The Proportion and Charge of all things requiſite unto Ships, Maſts, & Yards, exemplified in his Majeſties Ships following, being of each Rate; vizt. Vanguard, St. Andrew, Mountague, Briſtoll, Dartmouth, & Martin. 57.
10. The Breadth & Value of Ships Tops. 60.
11. The Size & Length of all manner of Ropes neceſſary for rigging a Ship of each Rate: with the Quantity, Weight, & Value of the ſame. Alſo, the Proportion & Value of Blocks, Deadeyes, Parrells, and other Stores requiſite thereunto. 70.
12. A compleat Proportion of Sailes, Anchors, Cables, and other Boatſwain & Carpenters Stores, for a Ship of each Rate, for Six Months Service; with the Value of the ſame. 92.
13. The Number, Nature, & Weight of Ordnance proper to each of his Majeſties Ships of War, both in time of War & Peace according to the Opinion of the principal Officers & Commiſſioners of his Majeſties Navy; & confirmed by the King's moſt excellent Majeſty. Alſo the Quantity and Value of Gunners Stores, for a Ship of each Rate. 112.
14. The Proportion of the aforeſaid Ordnance. 121. b.
15. The Charge of building, rigging & equipping a Ship of each Rate. 122.
16. His Majeſties gracious Allowance of Wages to Officers & Seamen ſerving on board his Majeſties Ships, according to their Rates. 124.
17. The Charge of Wages for a Ship of each Rate, for Six Months. 126.
18. His Majeſties gracious Allowance of Victualls to thoſe that ſerve in his Royall Navy. 127.

## Num. 1283—1286.

19. The Charge of maintaining a Ship at Sea, ſix Months. 128.
20. Number of Ships neceſſary for Convoys, & Guard of his Majeſties Kingdoms. 129.
21. The Charge of a compleat Fleet for ſix Months Service. 130.
22. The Charge of Moorings & Harbour neceſſary for a Ship of each Rate, for one year. 132.
23. The Charge of all his Majeſties Ships in Harbour; except thoſe before propoſed to be at Sea. 135.
24. The Salaries & Allowances granted by his Majeſtie to the Officers of the Dock-yards, their Clerks, &c. with the Number of Workmen, & Charge of Materialls neceſſary for performing the Repaires of his Majeſties Navy, & building Five new Ships each Year, at Deptford, Woolwich, Portſmouth, Chatham, and Sherenes. 136.
25. Liſt of the Officers of the Navy, with their yearly Salaries. 139. b.
26. The Charge of his Majeſties Navy, annually. 140.

### 1284.

A Book in large 8vo, dedicated to K. James I. and (as it ſhould ſeem, by the binding) preſented unto him; it contains a ſmall Theological Tract entituled,

The Engliſh Hipocrite, or Puritan, And the Romiſh Phariſie - - - } unmaſked, by John Walker of Litle Britaine in Yorkſhire,

who ſeems to me, too unlearned for his Undertaking.

### 1285.

A thin Heraldical, or rather Hiſtorical Book in 4to, thus entituled,

A true Report of ſundry memorable Accidents befalling Mr. Daniel Archdeacon, before & after, the Combatt appointed betweene him & Frauncys Moubray.

This Mr. Daniel was a Gentleman of Meſſina in Sicily, and accuſed Moubray a Scots Gentleman of Treaſon againſt his Sovereign K. James VI. Anno Dom. 1602. whereupon a Combat was awarded between them, according to the Law of Armes: but Moubray in endeavoring to eſcape out of Edinborough-Caſtle, brake his neck.

### 1286.

A recent Book in 4to, on the outſide entituled,

Inſtructions for the Government of the Office of Ordnance; for the better underſtanding of which, I take leave to mention the following particulars.

1. A Letter or Warrant of K. Charles II. (ſubſcribed by Sir Leoline Jenkyns) to George Legg Lord Dartmouth, Maſter General of the Ordnance, dated 25th July, 1683. Importing, that he had approved & confirmed a Book of Inſtructions delivered unto him by the ſaid Lord, by ſigning the ſame upon every Leaf with his Royal Sign Manual: declaring that the ſaid Inſtructions ſo approved, ratified, confirmed, & ſigned, ſhall be & remaine, the eſtabliſhed Rules, Orders, & Inſtructions, for the future Government of the Office & Officers of his Ordnance. 1.

Theſe Inſtructions are divided into divers Branches, under the following Titles,

2. The proper Dutys of our Lieutenant-General. 4.
3. The proper Duties of our Surveyor General. 5. b.
4. The proper Duties of our Clerke of our Ordnance. 7.
5. The proper Dutys of our Store-keeper. 10. b.
6. Proper Dutys of our Clerke of the Deliveries, in the Office of our Ordnance. 15.

7. Proper

## Num. 1286, 1287.

7. Proper Duties of our Treasurer of our Ordnance. 16.

8. Generall Instructions for the common Duties of our principall Officers of our Ordnance. 20.

9. The Clerks Speciall Dutys. 31.

10. Proper Dutys for the Deputy-Keeper of our Armory. 32.

11. Proper Duties of the Keeper of our small Guns. 34.

12. Instructions for the Store-Keepers of the Out-Ports & Magazines. 35. b.

13. Instructions for our principall Engineer. 37. b.

14. Instructions for the Duties of the Inferiour Engineers. 40. b.

15. Proper Duties for our Master-Gunner of England. 41.

16. The Dutie & Charge of a Fire-Master. 42. b.

17. The Duty & Charge of a Fire-Worker or Petardier. 44.

18. Proper Dutys of our Proëfe-Masters. 44. b.

19. Proper Duties of the Waggon-Master to the Office of Ordnance. 45. b.

20. Proper Dutys of the Clerk of the Checque, of the Workes, Workemen, & Labourers, in our Tower of London, upon Accompt of the Office of our Ordnance. 46. b.

21. Duty of the Purveyor to the Office of our Ordnance. 48.

22. Duty of a Messenger to the Office of our Ordnance. 49.

23. The generall Duties of the Under-Ministers & Attendants. 50.

24. The Duties of the Tradesmen & Artificers. 51.

25. An Establishment of the annuall Payments & Allowances to be made upon the Quarter-bookes of the Office of our Ordnance. 52. b.

Then follow,

26. Additions & Amendments to the foregoing Instructions, directed to the aforesaid Lord Dartmouth Master-General of the Ordnance; together with the Kings Warrant to him, for the Observation of the same; as also for securing all Warrants, Draughts of Fortifications, Reports, Certificates, and all other Papers belonging to the Office of the Ordnance. dated, 4 February, 1685-6. and signed underneath by the then Earl of Sunderland. 54. b. to 67. inclusive.

### 1287.

Codex membranaceus, diversis manibus, sed tamen satis antiquis, exaratus; in quo continentur,

1. Indiculus nominum Librorum Biblicorum, in Codice contentorum; ab oscitante ac recentiore Scriba confectus. 1.

2. Sacrorum Bibliorum Exemplar vetustum, Editionis Vulgatæ, cum Prologis; prius diversorum calamis exaratum, quam hodierna divisio Capitum palam obtinuit. 2.

Notandum, hoc in Exemplari, Librum Psalmorum, de industria omitti.

Methodus collocandi sacros Libros, quodammodo singularis est. Nam Octateuchum sequuntur Libri Historici Regum, Paralipomenon, Esdræ, Neemiæ, Judith, Hester, Tobiæ, Machabæorum Libri II. cum Libro Job: deinde Opera Salomonis Regis Canonica, excipiunt Libri Syracidis, et Sapientiæ, cum Prophetarum Scripturis, cum Majorum (inter quos, post Hieremiam, obtinet locum Baruch) tum, ut vocantur Minorum. Novi Fœderis Scriptorum agmen ducunt Evangelistæ III. sequuntur Epistolæ Canonicæ; quas excipiunt Epistolæ Paulinæ, Actus Apostolorum, et Apocalypsis.

## Num. 1287, 1288.

In Epistolæ Primæ D. Joannis Capite v. leguntur hæc verba. "Quia tres sunt qui Testimonium dant in Celo; Pater, et Verbum, et Filius, et Spiritus Sanctus: et hij Tres unum sunt. Et Tres sunt qui Testimonium dant in Terra; Spiritus, Aqua, et Sanguis. Si testimonium Hominum accipimus," &c. 359. b. col. 2.

3. Libellus Expositionum Johannis Saraceni Græcarum dictionum in Prologis Sancti Jeronimi de Bibliotheca, vel Libris Veteris, Novéq; Scripture; cui præmittuntur Prologus, cum Capitulis. 412.

Hunc Tractatum conscripsit Auctor, stimulatus Litteris cujusdam Britanni, nomine Pagani.

4. De Anima, Tabula Analytica. 416. b.

### 1288.

A very imperfect Parchment book in 4to, written partly in Latin, & partly in English, being bought of Mr. Le Neve: In it, I find,

1. A Treatise entituled Speculum Christiani. Imperf. 9.

Interwoven with the Text, are many old English Verses; as also English Prose, which I do not remember to have seen in other Copies of it.

Then follow a Collection of Legendary Fables; in Latin with these Titles,

2. De Confessione, et Penitentia. 48.

3. Narracio de homine qui duxit annos suos in Luxuria. ibid.

4. Narracio Bona de Contricione Cordis. 48. b.

5. Narracio Bona, de Latrone pœnitente. ibid.

6. Narracio de eadem Confessione. 49.

7. De homine salvato per solam Contricionem. ibid

8. Narracio bona de Adultera dampnata. 49. b.

9. De quodam peccatore; et de Virtute Confessionis. 50.

10. De Armigero Adultero, et per Confessionem liberato. 50. b.

11. De Filia cujusdam Divitis, que distulit Confessionem. ibid.

12. De Misse celebratione pro Defunctis. ibid.

13. De Sacerdote celebrante pro anima Matris sue. 51. b.

14. De Inclusa vigilante juxta Ecclesiam, et audiente Demones. ibid.

15. Narracio Bona de Salvacione Animarum. 52. b.

16. De religioso Viro in extremis clamante Maledicta Hora. ibid.

17. De Muliere vivente in Luxuria tota vita sua. 53.

18. Narracio de Juvene habente Concubinam. 53. b.

19. De Virtute Confessionis, et Sanguinis Christi. 54.

20. Narracio contra ipsos qui indigne sumunt corpus Cristi. 54.

21. Narracio Bona et Utilis, de Vindicta Dei. 54. b.

22. De Demoniaco qui dixit Hominibus, omnia que fecerint. ibid.

23. Narracio Bona et Utilis, de duabus mulieribus Parisiensibus. 55. b.

24. Narracio Mirabilis de sentencia Excommunicacionis Beati Augustini Anglorum Apostoli; et qualiter resuscitavit duos Mortuos. 56.

It begins thus, "Est Vicus in Pago Oxenfordensi, sex Militarijs distans a loco qui dicitur Wodestoke, Cometona Nomine, &c."

I should have lett this Legendary Tale have gone, in the herd, among the rest, without any Remark, had not Sir William Dugdale hooked it into his Antiquities of Warwickshire, at pag. 445. first to prove the Antiquity of the Church of Long-Compton; & secondly that the Payment of Tithes is very antient; upon which latter account, I have heard it often cited, by divers Clergymen. Sr. William's Author is Johannes Anglicus, who was Vicar of Tinmouth, and flourished about A.D.

## Num. 1288.

1366, as Arch-biſhop Uſher has written at the beginning of the Cottonian Copie of the ſame Work (viz. TIBERIVS. E. 1.) wherein the ſtory is told, conformably to what he putts down; excepting that it is uſhered in with theſe words, (at fol. 156. col. 2.) "Inveni ſiquidem a Patribus antiquis, nonnullis in locis ſcriptum, quod in Comitatu Oxonie, in Villa nomine Cometon. veniente B. Auguſtino ad predicandum, &c." And the ſame ſtory is alſo tranſcribed by John Capgrave, though neither of them do declare who theſe Antiqui Patres were. Upon this occaſion I have looked upon ſome antient Hiſtorians, Annaliſts, & other Writers, as well unpubliſhed, as printed, among whom I could find no footſtep of any ſuch Story except in what follow. In a Life of this St. Auguſtine (written ſince the time of Joannes Anglicus; for the older Copies want it) viz. NERO. c. 7. The Tale is extant, as in John of Tinmouth, but the Village is called CEMETON. In that noble Copie of the Works of Gotſcelinus de Sto. Bertino, who was a Monk of St. Auguſtin's Abbey near Canterbury in the time of St. Anſelm, and who undertook to write the Life of St. Auguſtine at large, and to ſet forth his Miracles done as well during his Life, as after his death, as alſo about & upon his Tranſlation: which is extant in this Library, & marked 35. A. 6. there is nothing of it in the firſt hand; but in a hand no older than the time of Joannes Anglicus aforeſaid, in ſome vacant or blank Parchment at fol. 60. b. &c. the ſtory may be found, with ſome interpolated Additions, from John abovementioned and in the expreſſions of this preſent MS. 68. B. 15. In the Cottonian Copie of Gotſcelinus VESPASIANUS. B. 20. which actually belonged to St. Auguſtine's Abbey, is ſomewhat more antient than my Lord's Copie, and was (as appears) particularly uſed, & read in, upon the Feſtival of St. Auguſtine's day, there is nothing of it in the old hand. But at fol. 85. b. "Explicit Liber Miraculorum Sancti Auguſtini Anglorum Apoſtoli." Over againſt which, in a hand of John of Tinmouth's time, is this Note or Direction, "Item legatur Miraculum de duobus mortuis reſuſcitatis per B. Auguſtinum; quere in fine hujus Libri quod ſic incipit, Eſt Vicus in Pago;" and accordingly at fol. 286. upon vacant parchment, in the ſame modern hand with that of my Lord's Copie at fol. 60. b. of the book N° 105. and with the ſame Interpolations, the improved Story may be read, excepting where the Parchment is deſtroyed by much thumbing & moiſture. I forgot to mention, that it is alſo printed among the Decem Scriptores, in that Chronicle erroneouſly called Hiſtoria Jorevallenſis, and as erroneouſly aſcribed to John Brompton the Abbat of that Houſe. That Chronicle coming down no farther than the reign of K. Richard 1. ſeems to be but the firſt part of the Work, whereas it is plain by the latter end of the Preface, that the Author deſigned to continue the ſame to the reign of K. Edward the firſt. And by the Phraſe Poſt Conqueſtum, it is as plain that he lived in the time of King Edward the third, or later. Thus it ſeemeth to me, that this Tale was not known to the Monks of St. Auſtin's own Abbey til the time of John of Tinmouth at leaſt; and it might make one wonder why ſo grave a man as Sir William Dugdale, ſhould endeavour to prove matter of fact ſo very long ago, and in an affair of ſuch conſequence as payment of Tithes to the Clergy, from ſuch a Story, and ſo late an Authority. The like ſucceſs he hath had in the Story of Guy of Warwick; which I now paſs over, as thinking this not a place proper for entring into that matter.

25. Narracio; de virtute Aquæ Benedictæ. 58.
26. Charta, ut nonnulli dicunt D. N. J. C. 58. b.
27. Narratio Bona de proprietate Aſini. ibid.
28. Narratio Bona de Sancto qui expulit Dæmonem. ibid.



## Num. 1288.

29. Narratio in Geſtis Romanorum, de Rege accidioſo. 59.
30. Narratio Bona de duobus Viris invicem litigantibus. ibid.
31. De tribus Judeis à Monte Calvarie revertentibus. 60.
32. Narracio de Judeo veniente ad Eccleſiam Criſtianorum. 60. b.
33. Narracio de alio Judeo veniente ad Eccleſiam Criſtianorum. 61.
34. Optima Narratio de Rege Criſo. ibid.
35. Narracio Bona de Religioſo jacente in Dormitorio. ibid.
36. Narracio Bona, de tribus filijs Militis demortui. 61. b.
37. De Letania Majore et Minore. 62. b.
38. De Jejunijs Quatuor Temporum. 63.
39. Narracio Bona et Utilis, in die Paſche. 63. b.
40. Narracio Bona in Die Paſche. 64.
41. In die Paſche narranda eſt illa Narracio. 64. b.
42. Narracio quare Mulier facta eſt de latere Viri. 65.
43. Temptacio Serpentis. ibid.
44. E Bernardo de Paſſione Domini. 65. b.
45. De Confeſſione Hominis. 66. b.
46. In Feſto Philippi et Jacobi. 67. b.
47. De Joſepho ab Arimathea, a Tito Veſpaſiano Jeroſolymas intrante, invento intra muros incluſo. 67. b.
48. Narracio Bona et Utilis, de Amore Jheſu Criſti. 68.
49. Narracio in die Paraſcues. 68. b.
50. Narracio de Rege habente filiam multum dilectam. ibid.
51. Narracio de duobus Demonibus fabulantibus. 69. b.
52. Narracio de Bona mundana, male adquiſita. ibid.
53. De Homine exiſtente in Deſperacione. 70.
54. De Detraccione. ibid.
55. Narracione de Anima exiſtente in Glacie. 71. b.
56. In die Dedicacionis Eccleſie, Narracio Bona. ibid.
57. Contricio perfecta liberat aliquando a Confuſione temporali. (Imperf.) ibid.
58. Oblacio non debet fieri niſi de Bono. 72.
59. Cineres Sacre, devote ſunt accipiende. ibid.
60. Maria devotos ſibi amore, liberat ex Miraculis ejus. 72. b.
61. Ave Maria, dict. devote, liberat Homines a poteſtate Diaboli. Ex Legenda Lombardica. ibid.
62. Euchariſtia ſumpta ab Infideli, a Combuſtione eum protexit. 73.
63. Exemplum valde Bonum. 73. b.
64. Exemplum valde Bonum et Utile Hominibus. ibid.
65. Nota de Nativitate Criſti. 74.
66. Queſtio. ibid.
67. De Confeſſione et Penitencia, Narracio Bona. 74. b.

Then follow in old Engliſh,

68. An imperfect Treatiſe touching the 7 deadly Sins (in ſome Books aſcribed to John Wycliffe, & intire in the MS. 67. A. 1.) 81.
69. A Form of Confeſſion of Sins; prolix enough. Imperf. 95.
70. How that Patiens is a general Remedy agayn all Traweylys & Temptaciouns. 100. b.
71. Of ſpecial Remediſe ageyns diverſe Paſſiouns & Travels, that comes out of the 7 principalle Vices. 101. b.
72. De Natura Pollucionis; valde ſalubris. 105. b.
73. De Solempnitate Sancti Nominis Jeſu. 108. b.
74. Narracio bona de Judice jurante. 109.

## Num. 1288—1291.

75. Narracio valde Bona; de Sanctificatione diei Dominicæ. 109. b.

76. Narracio Bona de Muliere S. Eucharistiam deridente. 110.

77. Narracio Bona, de Sacerdote ab Officio suspenso. 110. b.

78. Narracio de Armigero, Bona: i. e. de Executore Testamenti injusto. ibid.

79. Denique sequitur Tractatus (in fine mancus) aliena manu, partim super membranas, atq; partim super Chartas exaratus; qui ab his verbis, incipit. "In isto parvo Libello sive Opusculo potest quis invenire multiplex Exemplum pro materijs diversis, unde possit addisci ad reprobandum Malum, scil. Peccatum; et ad eligendum sive amplexandum Bonum scil. Virtutes, et Opera bona.

## 1289.

A modern Book in 4to, whereiu is written,

An English Translation of part of the first Book of John Crelliu-, Minister of the Cracovian Church, touching God the Father.

## 1290.

A Book in 4to, entitled, "The Life of Mahomet; The Conquest of Spaine; and the Ruine of the Sarazine Empire."

1. As to the Life of Mahomet, it is a short Abstract, from the Writings of some Christian.

2. As to the Conquest of Spain; It is affirmed that this Narration is an Abridgement of two Arabic Authors, who lived at the time, and were translated into Spanish, A.D. 1606. (And, since then, into English) And herein I find,

3. A large account of the Caliph Al-Manzor, his Life and Character.

4. The account of the Destruction of the Empire of the Sarazens; is very short, & modern.

## 1291.

A paper Book in 4to, entituled, "A Treatice of Ireland, compiled by John Dymm-ck, and inscribed to Sr. Edmund Carye." (Carew?) It containeth,

1. A general Description of the Island, & of its Inhabitants. 2.

2. The Services of the Irishrie due to her Majesty; The several Exactions levied by the Irish Lords upon their Tenants; and of what nature & quallityes they be. 4.

3. The presently Government of that Cuntry. 6.

4. Of the Devision of that Cuntry. 7. b.

5. Description of the Province of Leimster, & of the seven Counties therein. 8.

6. Description of the Province of Meath. 10. b.

7. Description of the Province of Munster, & of its five Counties. 12.

8. Description of the Province of Connaght, & of its six Counties. 14.

9. Description of the Province of Ulster, and of its nine Counties. 16.

10. A perticuler of such Strengths & Fastness of Woode & Bogge, as are in every Province of Irelande. 20. b.

11. A perticuler of the Rebells Forces of Horse & Foote, ordinarilye imployed in the Rebellion; 28th April, 1599. 21. b.

12. A perticuler of such Horse & Foote as the Erle of Tyrone hath very lately plotted to be cessed & waged by the severall Captaynes & Lords of Cuntries, in the Province of Ulster. 24. b.

## Num. 1291—1294.

13. A Jornall Relation of the principall Accidents which have happened in the Kingdom of Irelande, from the 10th of May, untill the 9th of September 1599. 25. b.

14. A Brief Relation of the Defeat in the Corleus, the 15th of August, 1599. 37.

At this Action, Sir Conyers Clifford Governor of Connaught was General; whose men running away from him, he alone fought with the Irish under O'Rourke & Mac Dermon, and was slaine by them.

15. A brief Relation of that which happened in the Expedition of the Lord Lieutenant-Generall of Ireland (Robert Devereux Earl of Essex) towards the North parte of that Kingdome; from the 28th of August, untill the 9th of September 1599. 40. b.

## 1292.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, a quodam Academiæ Lovanienſis Scholastico (ut videtur) exaratus. In quo habetur,

Commentarius, in universum Aristotelis Physicam.

## 1293.

A French Theological Book in 4to, wherein are written,

1. Memoire de tous les Synodes Nationaux qui se sont tenus en France; et le temps auquel ils se sont assemblez: à Synode de Charenton, *en l'an 1644.*

2. Table des Chapitres de la Discipline Ecclesiastique.

3. La Discipline Ecclesiastique des Eglises Reformées de France, A.D. 1643.

4. Extraicts des Articles des autres Synodes. 117.

## 1294.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diversis manibus scriptus, in quo complectuntur,

1. Gregorij Magni Papæ Liber de Cura Pastorali. 1.

2. Adsonis Monachi Epistola ad Gerbertam Reginam Francorum, de Anti-Christo, et adventu ipsius. (De hac Epistola nulla habetur mentio, in D. Guil. Cavæi Hist. Litt. Vol. 1.) 39.

3. Tractatus Theologicus, cujus dictiones priores sunt VERBUM ABBREVIATUM. 41.

NB. Tractatum dictum "Verbum abbreviatum" e Codice Collegij Jesu descripsit manu sua vir doctissimus Richardus Jamesius; eundemq; adjudicavit Petro Cantori Parisiensi, Novitio Longopontensi; ut videre est in Catalogi Codd. MSS. Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ. (De hoc Petro, nulla fit mentio in D. Cavæi Hist. Litt. Vol. 1.) 260. a.

4. Narratio Allegorica de "Avaratia, Libidine," atq; alijs Vitijs Obviantibus, et Sermocinantibus. 88.

5. De Virtutibus; quenam earum esset Regina. Narratio consimilis. 89. b.

6. Sequuntur alij Theologiæ Practicæ Tractatuli, De Deo placendo, &c. 92.

7. Explicationes, sive breviculæ conciones, super diversis Evangeliorum Lectionibus, ex Allegorijs Petri Comestoris, &c. 109.

8. Tractatus de Peccatis, cum Pœnitentiali; in usum cujusdam Sacerdotis sive Confessarij, ut videtur, compilatus. 139.

9. De duodecim diebus Veneris cujuslibet Anni, in quibus omnes Cristiani in Pane et Aqua jejunare debent; constitutio supposititia S. Clementis Romani. 144.

10. Nomina Vitiorum, et Virtutum oppositarum. ibid.

1295. Codex

## Num. 1295—1298.

### 1295.

Codex craſſus, chartaceus in 4to, in quo, feſtinante manu ſcribuntur,

Annotata Logicalia, ex ore cujuſdam Profeſſoris, ut videtur, Lovanienſis excerpta.

### 1296.

A paper Book in 4to, thus entituled,

"Reſolutions of Miſticall Theologie, grounded upon the Creation, & God's diſpoſing of the Creaturs; as it is diſcribed by Moſes."

Theſe Reſolutions are in number, 23.

At the end is this Note, 3° Jan. 44. per P.W. This Book appearing to be a Tranſcript, from the word COPIA, in the ſame page; I take the abovewritten P.W. to relate to the name of the Tranſcriber, & not of the Author.

### 1297.

Codex membranis tenuioribus eleganter ſcriptus, ac ab Artifice quodam delineandi, pingendiq; ſupra modum ſeculi ſui, gnaro, illuminatus. In quo comprehenduntur,

1. Sacra Biblia Veteris atq; Novi Teſtamenti, Editionis Vulgatæ, cum Prologis univerſis.

Pſalterium eſt ejus Verſionis quam vocant GALLICANAM iſtiuſmodi Rubricâ, inſignitum, "Liber Hymnorum, vel Soliloquiorum Prophete de Criſto. 214.

Machabæorum Libris præmittu tur,

2. Præfatio Rabani Mauri ad Ludowicum Regem, quam præfixit Commentario ſuo in Librum primum Machabæorum. 356.

3. Præfatio ſive Epiſtola ejuſdem Rabani ad Geroldum Sacri Palatij Archidiaconum, Commentarijs ſuis in ſecundum Librum Machabæorum præmitti ſolita. ibid.

NB. Initium Euangelij ſecundum Lucam, hic pro Prologo primo tantum habetur; quod ſtatim excipit alius Prologus, Lucas Natione Syrus, &c.

In Epiſtolæ 1. D Johannis Capite quinto, ſic legitur, "Et tres ſunt qui Teſtimonium dant in Terra, Spiritus, Aqua, et Sanguis; et hij tres unum ſunt; ubi liquidiſſime conſtat, Verba ſubjectis punctulis notata, e Codice omnino delenda."

4, Interpretationes Hebraicorum Nominum; ſecundum Remigium, ut in alijs Codicibus ſcriptum legerim. 466.

In folijs rejectaneis, recentioribus manibus,

5. Quinam fuerint Eſſeni, Saducei, Pariſei, Publicani. 508.

6. De Vitijs Capitalibus, divine Voluntati contrarijs. 509. b.

### 1298.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. quo connectuntur,

1. Allegorie Petri Comeſtoris, tam Novi quam Veteris Teſtamenti. 1.

2. Capitula omnium et ſingulorum Capitum totius Operis ſupraſcripti; nondum abſoluta. 47. b.

3. Summa Juſticie. 49.

Opus quoddam ſic inſcriptum inveni tributum Roberto Groſthead Epiſcopo Lincolnienſi; Johanni de Actona Canoniſtæ; et Johanni Guallenſi, hujuſce forſan Auctori.

4. Tractatus Roberti Groſthead Epiſcopi Lincolnienſis, de decem Mandatis. 84. b.

5. Tractatus ejuſdem de Confeſſione. 105.

6. Tractatus alterius Authoris de decem Mandatis; qui ab his verbis incipit, "Si autem vis ad vitam ingredi, ſerva Mandata." 109.

## Num. 1298, 1299.

7. Tabula ſuper Conſolatione Peccatorum (i. e. forte. Libro Johannis de Theramo, cui Titulus Conſolatio Peccatorum.) 127.

8. Numerus et Ordo Omeliarum Joannis Criſoſtomi in Imperfecto; cum Sentencijs notabilibus in eis contentis. 128.

9. Sentencie Notabiles in Omeliis Johannis Criſoſtomi contente, et de Opere imperfecto abſtracte, ſecundum Litteras Alphabeti. 132. b.

Hoc in Codice etiam pridem extabant, Sermones Rameſienſis de Sanctis.

### 1299.

A paper Book in fol. written all upon the ſubject of Prohibitions; wherein I find,

1. In what Caſes the King's Courte of Common-Pleas may graunte Prohibitions, by Lawe, & many Preſidents of former Tymes; and in what, not. 1.

This is the Anſwer, at large, of the Judges, to the Objections of the Arch-Bp. of Canterbury & the High Commiſſioners to be mentioned anon.

2. A Breviate of the Chiefe Proofes ſelected, touchinge the Modus decimandi. 46.

3. An Aunſweare to the Cheefe Points ſelected, touchinge the Modus decimandi; wherein the Queſtion is, whether uppon a Suite in the Spirituall Court for Tythes in Specie, and a Preſcription or Cuſtome, de modo decimandi pleaded, a Prohibition may be brought in the Temporall Courts; or whether the Spirituall Court may trye that Iſſue, & ſoe Sentence the entire Cauſe. 57.

4. The Argument, è contra, for the Arch-biſhop of Canterbury; that the Kinge hath power in his owne perſon, to heare & determine all kinds of Cauſes, when yt ſhall ſoe pleaſe his Majeſtie, as appeareth by theſe Reaſons, &c. 93.

5. That the Kinge hath Authority to rectifie both his Juriſdictions; and to reforme the Abuſe of Prohibitions. 95. b.

6. That the Court of Common Pleas ought not to award any Prohibition; eſpecially upon a Suggeſtion only. 97. b.

7. That all Cuſtomes concerninge Eccleſiaſticall Lawes, are of Eccleſiaſticall Cognizance; as well as Cuſtomes Temporall, of Temporall Cognizance. 98. b.

8. The Cuſtomes of Tythinge are of Eccleſiaſticall Cognizance, and ought to be tryed in the Eccleſiaſticall Courts. 101.

9. That no Prohibition ought to be graunted, becauſe the trebble Vallewe of Tythes is ſued for in the Eccleſiaſticall Courts. 104. b.

10. That noe Prohibition ought to be awarded after Prœdial Tythes are ſett forth: they being preſently carried away by the Houſehold before the Parſon can have actual poſſeſſion of them. 105. b.

11. That noe Prohibition ought to be graunted uppon any Incident Plea, in any Eccleſiaſtical Court. 106. b.

12. That noe Prohibition ought to be awarded to his Majeſties Commiſſioners for Cauſes Eccleſiaſticall, upon this Suggeſtion, vizt. that his Majeſties ſayd Commiſſioners have noe Authority to deale in any Caſes Eccleſiaſticall, which may be ordered and puniſhed by the Ordinaries of thoſe Dioceſſes where they are committed. 107. b.

13. That noe Prohibition ought to be graunted to his Majeſties Commiſſioners for Cauſes Eccleſiaſticall uppon this Ground, vizt. That noe man may be called before them for any Cauſe Eccleſiaſticall whatſoever, out of the Dioceſſe where he dwells. 109.

14. That noe Prohibition ought to bee graunted to his Majeſties Commiſſioners Eccleſiaſticall, upon this Suggeſtion,

## Num. 1299, 1300.

Suggeſtion, vizt. That his Majeſties ſayd Commiſſioners have onely Authoritie to deale in ſuch or ſuch Cauſes Eccleſiaſticall or Criminall. 110.

15. That noe Prohibition ought to be graunted uppon a new deviſed Suggeſtion, That the King's Commiſſioners in Cauſes Eccleſiaſticall are not to meddle with any Offenſes in Cauſes Eccleſiaſticall which are not enormous. 112.

16. That noe Prohibition ought to be graunted to his Majeſties Commiſſioners for Cauſes Eccleſiaſticall, upon theſe Suggeſtions: vizt. Nullus Liber Homo capiatur vel impriſonetur niſi per legale Judicium Parium ſuorum Mag. Cart. Cap. 29. And again, Si Prælatus imponet pœnam pecuniariam, et repetat illam, Regia Prohibitio locum habet. Art. Cler. Cap. 2. 114. b.

17. That noe Prohibition ought to be graunted upon a new deviſed Suggeſtion, vizt. becauſe many matters of Eccleſiaſticall Cognizance are named in divers Statutes, where the Temporal Judges are to expound them; and in that reſpect may lawfully take to themſelves the Cognizance of the ſame. 116. b.

18. A Conference by the Kinges eſpetiall Appointment, held before the Lords of the Councell, touchinge Prohibitions, on the 23d of May 1611, where were preſent both of the Cheife High-Commiſſioners, and all the Judges of the Realme. 120.

## 1300.

A paper Book in ſmall fol. (bought of Mrs. Whitlock) wherein are divers remarkable Papers relating to Scotland, entred by the hand of Mr. Bulſtrode Whitlock, & of others. They are,

1. Concerning Scotland, and its being ſubdued by the Engliſh; from Britton, & Mr. Selden's Illuſtrations uppon Polyolbion. 1.

2. Collections touching the Right of the Kings of England, to the Realme of Scotland. (moſtly from Record.) 3.

3. Collections touching Eſcuage; of the Engliſh Armies going againſt Scotland; the Kings of Scotts Homage to the Kings of England, &c. 25.

4. Breve R. Edwardi I. quo aſſignat Theſaurarium ſuum Gulielmum de Marchia Epiſcopum Bathonienſem et Wellenſem, una cum alijs, ad recipiendos Fines ab Archiepiſcopis, Epiſcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, et ceteris Viris Religioſis, Perſonis Eccleſiaſticis, Dominabus Viduis, et alijs Mulieribus, pro Servicio quod ſibi debent et facere tenentur in inſtanti Expeditione ipſius in Vaſconiam. Teſte, &c. apud Portſmouth, 16 die Julij, anno regni 22. 37.

5. Brevia Regia, de ſummonendo toto Servicio Regis ad Expeditionem contra Rebelles Scotos. Ex Rotulis Clauſ. de ann. 31 Edw. I. m. 12 dorſ. 37. b.

6. Tranſcriptum Litere Johannis de Bayliolo quondam Regis Scotie, Regi Anglie directe, ſuper Reddicionem Homagij ſui factam per tempus Quadri-meſtre et amplius poſt Confederacionem initam inter Dominum Regem Scotie, et Francie Regem, et quoſdam ſecretos Tractatus habitos inter ipſos contra Regem Anglie et Nacionem Anglicanam, ad finem univerſalis Exheredacionis & Deſtruccionis eorumdem; et poſt Menſem a tempore Judicij lati in Curia Anglie contra Dominum Regem Scocie ſuper Forisfactura Terre predicte. A.D. 1296. 39.

7. Mr. Rolles Reading, upon the Subject of Eſcuage. 41.

Sequuntur Placita quædam Parliamentaria, coram R. Edwardo I. ſuperiore Domino Scotiæ, &c.

8. Exemplificatio Proceſſûs ſuper Petitione Erici Regis Norwegiæ apud Berewicum ſuper Twedam, pro Arreragio Dotis Uxoris ſuæ, filiæ Alexandri Regis Scotorum. Anno 20 R. Edw. I. 47.

## Num. 1300.

9. Placitum inter R. B. et Margeriam Moigne, coram ipſo Domino Rege Angliæ ſuperiore Domino Regni Scotiæ, et Conſilio ſuo, apud Novum Caſtrum ſuper Tynam, die Lunæ proximo ante Natale Dñi, anno R. Edw. I. 21. 47. b.

10. In Parliamento Domini Edwardi I. Regis, de Termino Paſche, Anno 21. Ordinationes de modo appellandi, a Curia Regis Scotorum, ad curiam Regis Angliæ Superiore Domino Scotiæ. 49. b.

11. Recordum miſſum coram Dño Rege et ejus Conſilio, per Johannem de Berewick et Socijs ſuis Juſticiarijs Itinerantibus in Com. Kanc. ſuper tergiverſatione Epiſcopi Elienſis, cujus Servus occidiſſet quendam e Servis Archiepiſcopi Dublinienſis. 50.

12. Placitum inter Johannem de Balliolo Regem Scotiæ, et Magdulfum; coram Domino Rege et Conſilio ſuo, ad Parliamentum ſuum, poſt Feſtum S. Michaelis, anno R. Edw. I. 21. 50. b.

13. Petitio Johannis de Balliolo Regis Scotiæ, de Terris in Tindall, Penreth, et Sourby; et Tranſcriptum ejuſdem Chartæ de terris illis et alijs in Anglia. 51. b.

Tunc ſequuntur Apographa variorum Recordorum, de Rebus Scoticis, ſcil.

14. Pro Epiſcopis Regni Scocie, quod poſſint condere Teſtamenta. Pat. 24 Edw. I. m. 3. 53.

15. De Malefactoribus in Terra Scociæ diſcurrentibus arreſtandis, capiendis, et impriſonandis. Pat. 25 Edw. I. ps. 1. m. 6. 55.

16. De ſummonendis Prelatis, Magnatibus et alijs per Communitatem Terræ Scotiæ, ad Parliamentum apud Weſtmonaſterium. Clauſ. 33 Edw. I. m. 10. dorſ. 57.

17. Declaratio Status Regni Scotiæ, de mandato R. Edw. I. per Epiſcopum Glaſguenſem, Comitem de Carrik, et Johannem de Mowbrey: ſuper Summonitione Scotorum ad Parliamentum prædictum. 60.

18. Ordinatio facta per Dñm Regem ſuper ſtabilitate Terre Scotiæ. Clauſ. 33. Edw. I. m. 13. in Schedula. 61.

19. Brevia, de Summonitione variorum ad Parliamentum, ann. 28 Edw. I. 72.

20. Brevia, Cancellarijs et Univerſitatibus Oxoniæ et Cantabrigiæ directa, de mittendo Juriſperitos ad Parliamentum, ann. 28 Edw. I. 73.

21. Breve, quo Rex injungit Abbati et Coventui Weſtmonaſt. quod ſcrutatis diligenter omnibus Chronicis, Archivis, et Secretis Domûs eorum, quod tangat Regnum Scocie quoquo modo ſibi ad Parliamentum apud Lincolniam proxime futurum, tranſmittant. ann. 28 Edw. I. 73. b.

22. Summonitiones variæ ad Parliamentum, viz. Edwardi Principis Walliæ filij R. Edw. I. Gileberti de Umfravill Comitis de Anegos; Roberti de Umfravill Comitis de Anegos; Edwardi Comitis Ceſtriæ filij R. Edw. II. et Davidis de Strabolgi Comitis de Athol. 74.

23. Literæ deprecatoriæ Magnatibus, et nonnullis Epiſcopis, de Hibernia, per Regem miſſæ; ſcil. ut Thomæ le Fitz-John Comiti de Kildare, quem conſtituiſſet Juſticiarium Terræ ſuæ Hiberniæ, in hijs quæ ad bonum regimen dictæ Terræ, et repulſionem Inimicorum ſuorum ibidem pertinere viderint, taliter aſſiſtere ſtudeant, quod Pax ſua ibidem illibata permaneat. Clauſ. 1 Edw. III. m. 16. ps. 1. 78. b.

24. Summonitio Walteri Raynolds Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, ad Parliamentum (cum præmunitione Prioris et Capituli Eccleſiæ Xpi, Archidiaconi, et Cleri Dioceſis Cantuarienſis) ſuper Rebus Scoticis. Clauſ. 1 Edw. III. pt. 2. m. 16. Dorſ. 80. b.

25. Summonitio Gilberti de Umfravill Comitis de Anegos, ad Parliamentum. Clauſ. 14 Edw. III. pt. 1. m. 23. (ob oſcitante Scriba deſcripta) 82.

26. Summonitiones ad Parliamenta varia R. Edw. III. Gulielmi Zouche Eboracenſis Archiepiſcopi; Gilberti de Umfravill Comitis de Anegos; Henrici Comitis Lancaſtriæ;

## Num. 1300.

triæ; Edwardi de Balliolo Regis Scotiæ; Edwardi Principis Walliæ; Abbatis de Furneux; Johannis Ducis Lancaſtriæ; Davidis de Strabolgi Comitis Athol. 83. b.

27. Excerpta ex Hiſtoricis Anglicis, de Rebus Scoticis, deq; jure Regni et Coronæ Angliæ, Regni Scotiæ. 104.

28. The whole Diſcourſe of the Duke of Norfolk's Arraignment, the 16th day of January 1571. 134.

29. The Confeſſion & End of Thomas late Duke of Norffolk, beheaded at the Tower-Hill, the 2d day of June 1572. (with an account of his behaviour at his Execution.) 142. b.

30. The Examination of Mary Queene of Scotts, living at the Caſtle of Fotheringhay, by the Lords of her Majeſties honorable Privie Councell, and other Commiſſioners appointed for that purpoſe, Anno Domini, 1586. 146.

31. The Scottiſh Queenes Letter to Anthony Babington the traitor, to renew the Intelligence between them. 151. b.

32. Anthony Babington's Letter to the Scottiſh Queene; deſiring her Directions, that by her Authority he might procure an Invaſion of England; the enlargement of her own Perſon; & the murder of Qu. Elizabeth. ibid.

33. The Anſwer of the Scottiſh Queene to the abovementioned Letter of Anthony Babington. 153. b.

Herein ſhe plainly engageth herſelf in all the three matters propoſed to her.

34. The Warrant of Queen Elizabeth for the Execution of Mary Queen of Scotts; yeven at Greenwich the firſt day of February, ann. regn. 29. with a Narration of the manner of performing the ſame; the 8th. of February, A.D. 1586. 157. b.

35 Collections concerning the Ante-Nati & Poſt-Nati in Scotland; & how far a Native born in Gaſcoign, Guyen, Normandy, Anjou, Brittain, Guerneſey, Jerſey, Man, Wales, France, Calis, Tournay, Ireland, Scotland, or other the Engliſh Dominions, ſhould be reputed an Alien in England. 166.

36. The Act of recognizing our King James 1. with other Statutes of his Reign relating to Scotland in the whole, or in part. 170. b.

37. Speech of K. James 1. to the Parliament, pronounced 1ſt May 1604. touching the Union of England & Scotland. 186.

38. Objections againſt altering the Name or Stile of England & Scotland, into the Name or Stile of Great-Britaine: To be moved & delivered in the Conference between the Lords & Commons; and to that end, by the Committees of the Houſe of Commons collected, reviewed, & reduced to Order, for their better Inſtruction. 187.

39. A Proclamation of K. Charles 1. to ſummon all ſuch as hold of his Majeſtie by grand Sergeanty, Eſcuage, or Knights-Service, to doe their Services againſt the Scots, according to their Tenures. Given, 20th Auguſt. ann. regni 16. 192.

40. The laſt Paper of the Scotch Commiſſioners. 198.

This is a kind of Remonſtrance, ſhewing what the Engliſh Parliament had profeſſed, & promiſed to the Scotts in order to gain their aſſiſtance in the late Civil War; & how that contrary to their ſaid ſolemn Declaration & Covenant they had put the King to death, aboliſhed Kingly Government, voted away the Lords, ſecluded many of their own Members, &c. of which evils they deſire preſent Redreſs, & particularly, that the juſt Right & Title of K. Charles II. to the Crownes of theſe Kingdomes may be acknowledged, &c. dat. Feb. 24th 1648-9.

41. The Cenſure of the ſaid Paper, by the Parliament of England. 204. b.

## Num. 1300, 1301.

42. The Letter of the Parliament of England, to the Parliament of Scotland, ſubſcribed by William Lenthall the Speaker, 23d of May 1649. 208.

Herein is a propoſal for Commiſſioners of both Nations to meet & conferr, about giving Satisfaction to the Parliament of England, as to ſuch matters where it ſhould be required.

43. The Anſwer of the Parliament of Scotland; ſigned by the Lord Loudoun Chancellor of Scotland, 26 June, 1649.

Shewing their Reſolution to adhere to the Solemn League & Covenant, to the Fundamental Government by King and Parliament, &c.

44. A Declaration of the Parliament of England, to remove all Miſunderſtandings betweene the Commonwealth of England, & the Kingdom of Scotland, in conſequence of the Scotts Anſwer laſt above mentioned; 14th July, 1649. 212.

45. A Declaration of the Parliament of England, upon the marching of their Armie into Scotland, 26th June, 1650. 224.

46. A Declaration of the Army of the Commonwealth of England, entring into Scotland, under the command of Oliver Cromwell, 23d July 1650. 232.

47. A Declaration of the Engliſh Army now in Scotland, touching the juſtneſſe & neceſſitie of their preſent proceedings in that Nation. dated from the Leaguer at Muſcleborough, 1ſt Auguſt, 1650. 235.

This is preceded by a Remonſtrance of the People of Scotland, to the Under-Officers and Souldiers of the Engliſh Army, ſhewing the Unjuſtneſs of that Invaſion: which theſe Under-Officers & Souldiers (being Fifth Monarchy-men, or Independants) anſwer all along in a Phraſe of Religious Cant.

48. A Declaration of the Parliament of the Commonwealth of England, concerning the Settlement of Scotland, Anno 1651. 244.

49. A Declaration of the Parliament of England, in order to the uniting of Scotland into one Common-wealth with England. A.D. 1652. 246.

50. Declaration of the Commiſſioners of the Commonwealth of England, for ordering and managing Affairs in Scotland. 250.

## 1301.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Conſideration of the Office & Dutie of the Heralds in England; drawne out of ſundry Obſervations by Judge Dodderige. 1.

2. Inſtructions for Purſivants of Armes to travell; extracted out of a Booke in the Office, intituled, "Rules of Office and Officers, marked." L. 10. 3.

3. A Licence for a Purſivant of Armes to travell; extracted out of a Booke in the Office entituled, "Eſpeciall Nots of Office-buſines," marked L. 4. 4.

Then followeth, taken out of a Booke in the Office, intituled, "A Note booke of Allowances to the Office."

4. The Allowance of Blacks at the Funeralle of King James 1. to the Kinges, Heralds & Purſivants. 5. b.

5. The Earl of Pembroke's Warrant to the Earl of Denbigh Maſter of the Great-Wardrobe, for the providinge of ſuch particulars as ſhould be uſefull to ſerve within the Herſe of our late deceaſed Soveraigne Kinge James. dated 25th April, 1625. ibid.

This is a better Warrant then the next that follows.

6. Another Warrant of the ſame Earl, to the ſame effect. dated 15th April, 1625. 6.

7. Liſt of the parcells of Black, as ſigned by Sir William Segar, Garter. ibid.

8. The Earl of Pembroke's Warrant to the Earl of Denbigh, for a Pall of Cloth of Tiſſue, for the Funeral of K. James 1. dated, 1ſt May 1625. 6. b.

9. The Earl of Arundell & Surrey his Warrant to the Clerke of the Signet, for new Coats, for the Kings, Heralds, & Purſivants of Armes. dat. 30th April, 1625. 7.

10. The King's Warrant to the Maſter of the Great Wardrobe, to deliver to the Officers of Armes, as well ſuch Coats as have bin accuſtomed; as alſoe certaine parcells of Stuffes for theire Liveries, they being to attend his Majeſty to Dover. Given, 10th May, 1625. 8.

11. The King's Warant for Allowances of Conduct-Money, to the Kings, Heralds, & Purſivants, at the King's going to Dover to meet the Queen. Given 10th May, 1625. 9.

12. The King's Warrant for payment to the Officers of Arms, their Fees for his Father's Funeral, his own Marriage, the Queen's Marriage, his Inſtallment as Sovereign of the Garter, the Inſtallment of the Dukes of Brunſwick, & Chevreux, Knights of the Garter; and his Largeſſe for the Creation of 1 Baron, 1 Viſcount, & 8 Earls; & for the ſeverall Robes allowed to them at his Coronation. Given, 30th May, Anno Regni 2. 10.

13. Receipt for the payment of 104l. to Sir Chriſtopher Barker, Garter, as Fees to the Officers of Arms, for the Coronation of K. Edward VI. 10. b.

14. A Note, of the Fees due to the Officers of Arms, for the Coronation of King James, & his Majeſties Royal Entry into London: ſubſcribed by Sir William Segar, Garter. 11.

Then follow, out of other Books,

15. The Petition of the Kings, Heralds, & Purſivants of Armes, to George Abbott Archbiſhop of Canterburie, againſt burying of the Dead, eſpecially of the better ſorte, by Night: and referring to the following Paper. 12.

16. Reaſons againſt nocturnall Funeralls, & buryeing of the dead by Torche-light. 12. b.

17. Warrant of K. Charles 1. for the payment of 15l. yearly, for ever, to the Officers of Arms. Given 23d March, Ann. Regni 2. 13.

18. Warrant of K. James 1. to Sir William Cavendiſh Kt. Treaſurer of the Chamber, for Allowance Money for Diet, Rewards, Poſtage, Carriage, &c. to Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter, Cheſter Herald, & Rouge-dragon Pourſuivant of Arms, attending the Marquis of Northampton in his Embaſſy to the King of France. Given the 11th of May, Ann Regni 5. 15.

19. Robert Glover Somerſet-Herald, his Proofes that it hath not been a Rule or Cuſtom to advance the Officers of Arms according to their Seniority. 16.

20. A Coppie of a Letter written by Glover Somerſett, for the ſame purpoſe, A.D. 1579. 17.

21. Minute of an Order made at a Chapter of the Garter, at the feaſt of St. George A.D. 1617. for increaſe of the Allowance made by the Soveraign & Knights Companions to Garter King of Arms of that Order. 18.

22. Fees belongeing to the Officers of Armes (at the firſt entrance of the Tylte) of all Eſtates of Nobilitie, from the Prince downewards. 18. b.

23. A Bill for Fees due to the Kinges Servants for the Creation of a Viſcounte; as they were payed by the Viſcounte Doncaſter, Anno 1618. 19.

24. Fees due to the Kinges Servants for the creating of a Baron. 19.

25. A Letter of Licence for Time, from Creditours. 20.

26. Order of Thomas Howard Earl of Arundell & Surry, Earl-Marſhall, for the ſpeedy putting out the Wife, Children, & Family of William Penſon Lancaſter Herald, from the College of Armes: and that no Officer





of Armes, for the future, ſhall be permitted to bring in his Wife, Children, or Family, to inhabit within the ſame, under pain of Suſpenſion. dat. 16th June, 1627. 21.

27. Grant of Arms (only by way of Difference, & to diſtinguiſh the Gentlemen & his Poſterity, from other Families iſſuing from the ſame Common Stock) made to Sir Henry Williams of Guernevett in Com. Brecon. by Sir William Segar, Garter. dat. 12th May, A.D. 1627. 22.

28. Grant of Arms (upon the like occaſion) to Sir Thomas Priſe of Brecknock, by Sr. Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 20th June, A.D. 1632. 24.

29. Grant of Arms & Creſt to Jeffrey Jeffreys of Abercunrick in Com. Brecon. Eſq. by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 13th December, A.D. 1632. 25.

30. Satyrical Verſes upon one Randel deceaſed. 26.

31. Arms & Creſt, of Rudyard, & Kidwelly; in Blazon. 26.

## 1302.

A paper Book in ſmall fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Commentary upon the Propheſie of Ames. (not finiſhed) 1.

2. A Note of the Writer, Thomas Denman, ſhewing that he left off, abruptly, in fol. 71. left his College, married, & travailed into foreign Parts; where having changed his Religion, he wrote the following Tracts in defence of that change, viz.

3. Sancti ſunt invocandi. 71. b.
4. Of the Uſe of Images. 83. b.
5. That the Catholique Church is alwayes viſible. 86.
6. Of the Authority of the Scriptures, & the Churche. 90.
7. Invocatio Sanctorum, et Veneratio. 108.
8. That there is a Purgatory after this Life. 110.
9. That the Church cannot erre. 113.
10. Saynt Peter Head of the Churche. 119.
11. The Pope Head of the Church. 124.
12. Of Prieſts & their Dignity. 129.
13. De Verbo Dei, e Bellarmino. 130.
14. De Libro Eſther. 130. b.

After much blank Paper, cometh,

15. The Life of Syr Thomas More, ſometymes Lord Chancellor of England. 131. to 195. b.

This is a large Tract, and ſeemeth to have been an enlargement of that drawn up by Mr. William Roper Sr. Thomas his ſon in law, made A.D. 1599. as appeareth towards the bottom of fol. 160. b.

Perhaps this may be that Life, written by Judge Raſtall. cited by Sanders the Jeſuit; and mentioned (as not ſeen) by the B. of Sar. Hiſt. Reform. Vol. 1. pag. 42.

## 1303.

A thin paper Book in ſmall fol. wherein is written,

A Treatiſe entituled, "The Court of Exchequer;" wherein ſome Account is given of the buſineſs tranſacted therein, the methods uſed there, & ſomewhat of the ſeveral Officers thereof.

## 1304.

An old Book written upon paper, in ſmall fol. wherein I find,

1. An antient Poem, entituled as in the following Rubric; "This Booke was compiled bi John Lidgate Monke of Bury, at the Excitation & Steringe of oure worſhipfulle Prynce Kynge Harry the Fifthe, in the honoure, glorye, & worſhippe of the birthe of the moſte

## Num. 1304—1308.

moſte glorious Mayde, Wife, & Moder of oure Lorde Jheſu Criſte, chapitred & marked after this Table." 1.

2. The Contents of the ſeveral Chapters. ibid.

3. Queſtiones bytwene the Maiſter of Oxenſorde and his Clerke. 100.

Theſe are theological Queſtions, for the moſt part ariſing from the Hiſtory of the Creation, in the Book of Geneſis.

4. The A b c e of Ariſtotille; or proverbial Verſes beginning alphabetically according to the Letters of the Alphabet; each Verſe alſo having other Words beginning with the ſame Letters, according to the manner of Piers Plowman & others.

The Prologue beginneth thus,

" Wo ſo wil be wiſe, & Worſhipe deſireth,
Lett him lerne one Letter, & loke one another,
Of A v c e of Ariſtotille none Argument ageyne that, &c."

5. Other proverbial Sentences, Cautions, or Negative Advices, according to the Letters of the Alphabet after theſe Words " *be not to* (i.e. too) *amerows, bolde curſed*," &c. the latter part is ſupplied by the hand of Mr. Le Neve abovementioned.

### 1305.

A thin paper-Book in ſmall fol. wherein I find,

1. Hiſtoricall Collections left to be conſidered of, for the better perfecting this intended Union between England & Scotland (temp. R. Jac. 1.) ſet down by way of Diſcourſe in 33 Chapters. Dedicated to the Lord Wotton Comptroller of his Majeſties houſe. 1.

2. The Contents of each ſeveral Chapter. 22.

3. A Diſcourſe upon Mariage to be made between the three Kingdoms of France, Spaine, & Great-Britany. 23.

4. The Anſwer thereunto. ibid.

5. Reaſons why Spain ſhou'd more adhere to England, then to France; if it were not for Religion. 25. b.

### 1306.

A Book in folio; thus entituled: An exact Collection or Cathalogue of all ſuch Actes of Parliament both publique & private, as have bene at ſundry tymes, either delivered by the Clarke of the Parliament, or els removed by Writte of Certiorari into the Chappell of the Rolles, ab anno primo Richardi III. uſque ad ultimum Annum R.R. Jacobi, remayning of Record inrolled in the Chappell aforeſaid, and entred heere in Ordine according to the Rolle there.

### 1307.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continetur Opus quoddam, ſive Theologicum, ſive ad Jus Canonicum ſpectans, in duas partes diſtinctum: ſcil.

1. Summa que vocatur Dextra Pars Oculi Sacerdotis; fronte mutila. 1.

Hac in parte (perinde atq; in Speculo Curatorum Ranulfi Hykeden Monachi Ceſtrenſis) recitantur Magna Carta, ac Carta de Foreſta; nec non Articuli ſuper Cartas, &c.

2. Liber Tertius: ſive Summa que vocatur Siniſtra Pars Oculi Sacerdotis. 78. uſque ad 142. b.

Utramque Summam alij tribuunt Gulielmo de Pagula; alij autem cuidam Gaultero Parkero.

### 1308.

A thin Book in 4to, written (by my Lord's order) upon Vellum; wherein are contained,

1. A general Liſt of the Land-Forces which his Majeſty demanded for the Service of the Year 1695, and were accordingly voted for by the Houſe of Commons. 1.

## Num. 1308, 1309.

2. An Abſtract of the foregoing general Liſt of the Land-Forces, in relation to the reſpective Eſtabliſhments, by which they are directed to be paid. 2. b.

3. A particular State of the Pay allowed by Eſtabliſhment to each Regiment, Troop, & Company in their Majeſties Service; computed in the ſame order as they are conteined in the preceding Generall Liſt. 3.

4. Particulars of the Summ of £.31,058: 8: 6: demanded & granted for the pay of the Generall Officers of the Army. 12.

5. Directions neceſſary in the Uſe of the foregoing General Liſt of the Land-Forces; and of the particular State of the eſtabliſhed Pay thereof. 12. b.

6. An Abſtract of the Amount of the Off-Reckonings, for the Forces of the Engliſh Eſtabliſhment this preſent Year 1695. 15.

7. An Account of what is ſett apart for cloathing of the Forces upon the Engliſh Eſtabliſhment, to be paid out of the Off-Reckonings of each Regiment, Troop, & Company. 15. b. to 19.

### 1309.

A Book in large 4to, which my Lord cauſed ſome years ago, to be written upon old Parchment; being (except only as to the hand) an exact Copie of an antient Book, relating to the Coronation of K. Richard II. & the Claims made at the ſame; the Offices of the High Conſtable, & Earl-Marſhal; the Parliament of England, &c. in the following Order.

1. The Kalendar, or Contents, of this preſent Booke. 1.

The proceſs done or made at the Coronacion of Kinge Richarde the Secunde; where we meet with theſe Claims,

2. The Claim of John of Gaunt Kynge of Caſtell & Legeons, to the Office of Steward of England, as Erle of Leyceſtre; to bear the chief Sworde called Curtana, as Duke of Lancaſter; and as Erle of Lincoln to be Carver at the Kynges Tabull. 4.

3. How the Stewarde of England did ſitt in the Whitehall at Weſtminſtre to receive & determine of the Claims of others. 5.

4 Of the Office of Conſtable of Englande, claimed by Thomas of Woodſtocke, who had married one of the Coheireſſes of Humfrey de Bohun late Earl of Hereford. 5. b.

5. Of the Office of Marſhall of Englande, claimed by Dame Margaret Marſhalle doughter & heyre of Thomas of Brotherton; conſidered now to be ſupplyed by Sr. Henry Percy. 6.

6. Of the Erle of Oxenforde, Robert Ver, clayming the Offices of Great Chamberlayne of England, & to ſerve the King with Water, before & after Meat. 6. b.

7. The Claim of John Wiltiſher Citezen of London, as holding half the Manor of Heydon, to holde the Toweill when the Kynge waſheth his Hondes before dyner. It was concluded that he ſhoulde occupie the Office by Edmund Erle of Cambrige his Depute. 7. b.

8. For Thomas Beauchampe Erle of Warwik, claiming to beare the Thirde Sworde. 8. b.

9. For John Argenthen Knyght, claiming (as holding the Manour of Wilmondeley in the Countie of Herteforde, to ſerve the Kynge of his Cuppe. 9.

10. For William Furnyvall, in right of the Manour of Farneham, to fynde to the Kynge a Glove to his ryght Hande, & to ſupport his ryght Arme whil the Rodde-Royall is in his hande. 9. b.

11. For Anne that was the wife to John Haſting Erle of Pembroke, claiming (in right of the Manour of Aſcheley in the Countie of Norfolke, parcell of her Dowry)

Num. 1309.

Dowry) to occupie the Office of Ewer, by her Deputie; whom the Steward ordayned to be Sir Thomas Blonte Knyght. 10. b.

12. The Claims of John son & heire unto John de Hastinges late Erse of Pembroke; viz. to bere the great gilte Spores before the Kynge; & in right of the Castle & Towne of Pembroke, the Castell & Towne of Tynby, &c. to bear the seconde Sworde before the Kynge; both which were agreed to be done (he being in his nonage) by Edmonde Mortimer Erle of Marche; although the latter Claim was corteSted by Richarde Erle of Arundell & Surrey. 11.

13. For Richarde Fitz-Alan Erle of Arundell, claiming the Office of Chief Butler, in right of the Counte of Arundell; against Edmunde son & heire of Edmunde Stapulgate in right of the Manour of Bilsyngton in the Countie of Kente. 12.

14. For the Mayre & Citezens of London; claiming the Mayre to serve the Kynge in the Haule at Dyner, as after dyner in the Chambur with Spices in a Cupp of Golde of the Kynges. And the Cytezens to serve in the Office of the Buttrie, helping the Chefe Butler nat only at the Table in the Halle at Dyner, but also after Dyner in the Chambur to the Statis, & other. 13.

15. For John Dymmok Knight, claiming to be the King's Champion, by the Right of his wife Margaret of ther Manour of Skryvelby; against Bawdewyn Frevyll Cousyn & on of the Heires of Philip Marmyon, that ys to saie Cousyn & Heire of Liones doughter of the saide Philip, as he holdeth the Castell of Thamworth in the County of Warwik. 14.

16. William Latemer and John de Mombrey claiming the Office of Almoner. 16.

17. For William Bardolfe, claiming in right of certayn Landes in the Toune of Adington, to fynd a Man that shall make a Messe called Dilgerunt. & si apponatur Sanguinëm, and then it is called Malpigerium; in the Kynges Kechin. 16. b.

18. For Richarde Lyons, claiming in right of the Manour of Liston, to make the Wafurs. 17.

Num. 1309.

19. For the Barons of the v Portes, claiming to bere the Canope over the Kinges hedde; & to have the Chief Tabull in the Halle on the Kynges right honde, ther to sitte at their Mete. 17. b.

20. For John Fitz-John, claiming in right of the Manner of Stulton in the Counti of Norfolk, to be Chefe Larderer. 18. b.

21. For Nicholas Heryng claiming as holding the Manour of Cateshull in the Counti of Surre, in the right of Agnes his wife to be Usher of the Chambur. 19.

22. The Solempnitie of the Coronacion of Kynge Richarde the secunde. 19. b.

23. Thes ben the Rightis belongyng to the Cunstable & Marthall of Englande. 24. b.

24. The Manner & Fourme how Thomas Erle of Notyngham had the Constableship & Marshall . . . of England by the Kynges Lettres Patentes, with all Profites & Commoditeis thereunto belongyng. 33.

25. The Statutes, Ordanances & Custumes, to be holden in the Hoste; ordeyned & made by good Advisement & Deliberacion of owre moste excellent Souverayn Lorde Kynge Richarde, & John Duke of Lancastre Stewarde of Englande, Thomas Erle of Essex (of Wodestock) & of Buckyngham Cunstable of Englande, Thomas Moubray Erle of Notyngham Marshall of Englande, and of other Lordes, Erles, Barons, & Banerettes & wise Knyghtes that they called into them; at that tyme being at Duresyn the 17 daie of June the 9th yer of Kynge Richarde the Secunde. 34.

26. The Ordenaunces of the 3 *Battailles* and the 2 Wynges of the Kynges Battaill at the first Viage of Kynge Edwarde (legend. Richarde II.) into Scotlande, the 9th yer of his Raigne. 38.

27. The Voyage of Kynge Edwarde I. into Scotlande, with all his Lodgyngs; in the 24th yer of his Raigne. 39. b.

28. The Fourme and Maner of Kepyng of the Parlyament of Englonde. 43.

29. A farther Declaration of the Duty of the Earl-Marshall of England, & of the Rights appertaining to his Office. 54.

END OF THE FIRST VOLUME.

LONDON: Printed by GEORGE EYRE and ANDREW STRAHAN, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1807.

5198
R. Buchner
Buchbinderei
84098 Hohenthann

BSB Bayerische StaatsBibliothek
MDZ Münchener DigitalisierungsZentrum Digitale Bibliothek

Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts in the British Museum with indexes of persons, places and matters

Bd.: 1

[London] 1808

Hbh/2 El 6725-1
urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-bsb10798612-3